





# Holy Bible

*Aionian* Edition®

Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi  
Shona Free Holy Bible

*Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®*  
Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi  
Shona Free Holy Bible  
Language: Shona  
Zimbabwe, Mozambique

Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0 International, 2018-2025

Source text: eBible.org

Source version: 9/10/2025

Source copyright: Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, International  
Biblica, Inc., 2005, 2018

Original work available for free at [www.biblica.com](http://www.biblica.com) and [open.bible](http://open.bible)

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.3.10 (Pro) on 12/3/2025  
100% Free to Copy and Print  
TOR Anonymously and <https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>  
All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language  
Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>  
Volunteer help and comments are welcome and appreciated!

*Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!*



# Sumo

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Preface](http://AionianBible.org/Preface)

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aīdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aīdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is *eternal*! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to *eternal* life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of *eternal punishment*. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at [eBible.org](http://eBible.org), [Crosswire.org](http://Crosswire.org), [unbound.Biola.edu](http://unbound.Biola.edu), [Bible4u.net](http://Bible4u.net), and [NHEB.net](http://NHEB.net). The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with [creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0), allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at [AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org), with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to [CoolCup.org](http://CoolCup.org).

# History

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/History](http://AionianBible.org/History)

- 06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
- 04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
- 12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
- 06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
- 01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
- 06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
- 12/07/16 - Nainoa Inc established as non-profit corporation.
- 01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
- 01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
- 07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
- 07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
- 02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
- 03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
- 09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
- 10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
- 11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
- 03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
- 10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
- 10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
- 02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
- 05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
- 08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
- 12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
- 03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
- 12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
- 01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
- 01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
- 02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
- 02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
- 12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
- 02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
- 05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
- 08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
- 08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
- 10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
- 11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
- 01/28/25 - All profits are given to [CoolCup.org](http://CoolCup.org).
- 03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
- 06/21/25 - 468 translations now available in 230 languages.
- 09/01/25 - 538 translations now available in 291 languages.

# Tafura Yezvinyorwa

## Testamende Yekare

Genesisi .....	1	Mateo .....	561
Ekisodho .....	35	Mako .....	583
Revhitiko .....	63	Ruka .....	597
Numeri .....	84	Johani .....	620
Dhuteronomi .....	113	Mabasa .....	638
Joshua .....	137	VaRoma .....	661
Vatongi .....	153	1 VaKorinde .....	671
Rute .....	169	2 VaKorinde .....	680
1 Samueri .....	172	VaGaratia .....	686
2 Samueri .....	194	VaEfeso .....	690
1 Madzimambo .....	213	VaFiripi .....	693
2 Madzimambo .....	235	VaKorose .....	696
1 Makoronike .....	256	1 VaTesaronika .....	698
2 Makoronike .....	276	2 VaTesaronika .....	700
Ezira .....	300	1 Timoti .....	701
Nehemia .....	308	2 Timoti .....	704
Esteri .....	318	Tito .....	706
Jobho .....	324	Firimoni .....	708
Mapisarema .....	341	VaHebheru .....	709
Zvirevo .....	383	Jakobho .....	716
Muparidzi .....	398	1 Petro .....	719
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni ..	403	2 Petro .....	722
Isaya .....	406	1 Johani .....	724
Jeremia .....	439	2 Johani .....	727
Kuungudza kwaJeremia .....	476	3 Johani .....	728
Ezekieri .....	480	Judha .....	729
Dhanieri .....	515	Zvakazarurwa .....	730
Hosea .....	526		
Joere .....	531		
Amosi .....	533		
Obhadhia .....	537		
Jona .....	538		
Mika .....	540		
Nahumi .....	543	<b>Mashoko Okuwedzera</b>	
Habhakuki .....	545	Chinyorwa Chevaverengi	
Zefania .....	547	Glossary	
Hagai .....	549	Mamepu	
Zekaria .....	551	Destiny	
Maraki .....	557	Mifananidzo, Doré	

**Mashoko Okuwedzera**  
Chinyorwa Chevaverengi  
Glossary  
Mamepu  
Destiny  
Mifananidzo, Doré



# Testamende Yekare



Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu  
reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure  
kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

Genesisi 3:24

# Genesisi

**1** Pakutanga Mwari akasika matenga nenyika. **2** Zvino nyika yakanga isina kugadzirwa uye isina chinhu, rima rakanga riri pamusoro pemvura yakadzika, uye Mweya waMwari wakanga uchigara pamusoro pemvura. **3** Uye Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachivepo,” chiedza chikavapo. **4** Mwari akaona kuti chiedza chakanga chakanaka, uye akaparadzanisa chiedza nerima. **5** Mwari akatumidza chiedza kuti “masikati,” uye rima akaritumidza kuti “usiku.” Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rotukanga. **6** Uye Mwari akati, “Ngapave nenzvimbo pakati pemvura kuti iparadzanise mvura nemvura.” **7** Saka Mwari akaita nzvimbo uye akaparadzanisa mvura yakanga iri pasi penzvimbo iyi kubva pamvura yakanga iri pamusoro payo. Uye zvakaita saizvozo. **8** Mwari akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti “denga.” Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechipiri. **9** Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura iri pasi pedenga ngaiungane panzvimbo imwe chete, uye pasi pakaoma ngapaonekwe.” Uye zvakaita saizvozo. **10** Mwari akatumidza pasi pakaoma kuti, “nyika,” uye mvura yakaungana akaita “makungwa.” Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakakanaka. **11** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaimerese uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu nemiti panyika inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo dzakasiyana-siyana.” Uye zvakaita saizvozo. **12** Nyika yakameresa uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu maererano nemhando dzayo nemiti inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakakanaka. **13** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitatu. **14** Uye Mwari akati, “Ngakuve nezviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zviparadzanise masikati kubva pausiku, uye ngazivishande seviratidzo zvokucherechedza mwaka namaziva namakore, **15** uye ngazvive zviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvihenekere panyika.” Uye zvakaita saizvozo. **16** Mwari akaita zviedza zvikuru zviviri, chiedza chikuru kuti chibate ushe masikati uye chiedza chiduku kuti chibate ushe usiku. Akitawo nyeredzi. **17** Mwari akaziisa munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvihenekere panyika, **18** kuti zvibate ushe masikati nousiku, uye kuti zviparadzanise chiedza kubva parima. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakakanaka. **19** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechina. **20** Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura ngaive nezvisikwa zvipenyu, uye shiri ngadzibhiruruke pamusoro panyika munzvimbo yedenga.” **21** Saka Mwari akasika zvisikwa zvikuru zwegungwa nezvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira zvingara mumvura, maererano namarudzi azvo, uye neshiri dzina mapapiro, maererano namarudzi adzo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakakanaka. **22** Mwari akaziropafadza akati, “Berekana muwande muzadze mvura iri mumakungwa, uye shiri ngadziwande panyika.” **23** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechishanu. **24** Uye Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaibereke zvisikwa ndiGihoni; zvipenyu maererano namarudzi azvo: zvipfuwo,

zvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika, nezvikara zvesango, chimwe nechimwe nemhando yacho.” Uye zvakaita saizvozo. **25** Mwari akaita mhuka dzesango maererano namarudzi adzo, zvipfuwo namarudzi azvo, nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika maererano namarudzi azvo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakakanaka. **26** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ngatiitei munhu nomufananidzo wedu, akafanana nesu, uye ngavave nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga, napamusoro pemombe, napamusoro panyika yose, uye napamusoro pezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika.” **27** Saka Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake, akamusika mumufananidzo waMwari; akavasika murume nomukadzi. **28** Mwari akavaropafadza akati kwavari, “Berekana muwande; zadzai nyika uye mubate ushe pamusoro payo. Muve nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga napamusoro pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinokambaira panyika.” **29** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ndinokupai miriwo yose inobereka iri pamusoro panyika yose nemiti yose ine michero, ine mhodzi mukati mayo. Zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. **30** Uye kumhuka dzose dzapanyika neshiri dzose dzedenga nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvose zvinofema, ndinovipha miriwo minyoro kuti zvive zvokudya zvazvo.” Uye zvakaita saizvozo. **31** Mwari akaona zvose zvaakanga aita, kuti zvakanga zvakakanaka kwazvo. Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitanhatu.

**2** Naizvozo matenga nenyika zvakapera mukushongedza kukuru kwazvo kwose. **2** Pazuvu rechinomwe Mwari akanga apeda basa raakanga achiit; saka pazuvu rechinomwe akazorora pamabasa ake ose. **3** Uye Mwari akaropafadza zuva rechinomwe akariita dzvene nokuti pazuvu iro akazorora pabasa rose rokusura raakanga aita. **4** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamatenga nenyika pazvakasikwa. Jehovha Mwari paakaita nyika namatenga, **5** uye kwakanga kusati kwava namakwenzi esango panyika, uye miriwo yesango yakanga isati yamera, nokuti Jehovha Mwari akanga asati anayisa mvura panyika uye kwakanga kusina munhu wokuzorima panyika, **6** asi hova dzaibuda dzichibva pasi uye dzichinyorovesa pasi pose, **7** Jehovha Mwari akaumba munhu kubva paguruva revhu uye akafemera mwuya woupenyu mumhino dzake, uye munhu akava mupenyu. **8** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga adyara bindu kumabavazuva, muEdheni; uye akaisa munhu waakanga aumba imomo. **9** Uye Jehovha Mwari akaita mhando dzose dzemiti kuti dzimere kubva muvh, miti yaifadza meso uye yakanga pakudya. Pakati pebindu pakanga pano muti woupenyu nomuti wokuziva zvakakanaka nezvakaipa. **10** Rwizi rwaidiridza bindu rwaiyerera ruchibva muEdheni; kubva imomo rwakaparadzana rukava hova ina. **11** Zita rerwokutanga ndiPishoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeHavhira, imomo mune goridhe. **12** (Goridhe romunyika iyoyo rakanaka; uyewo dheriamu nebwe reonikisi zvirimo.) **13** Zita rorwizi rwechipiri **14** Zita rorwizi rwechitatu ndiTigiris; runoyerer

ruchitevedza rutivi rwamabvazuva eAshuri. Uye rwizi ave nenii, ndiye andipa mumwe muchero womuti, rwechina ndiYufuratesi. **15** Jehovah Mwari akatora uye ini ndikadaya.” **13** Ipapo Jehovah Mwari akati munhu akamuisa mubindu reEdheni kuti aririme kumukadzi, “Chiiko ichi chawaita?” Mukadzi akati, nokurichengeta. **16** Uye Jehovah Mwari akarayira “Nyoka yandinyengera, ndikadaya.” **14** Saka Jehovah munhu achiti, “Wakasununguka kuti udye zvinobva Mwari akati kunyoka, “Nokuti waita izvi, “Watukwa pamuti upi zwavo uri mubindu; **17** asi haufaniri kudya kupfuura zvipfuwo zvose, kupfuura mhuka dzose zvinobva pamuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa, dzesango! Uchafamba nedumbu rako uye uchadaya nokuti pauchaudy uchafa zvirokzwazvo.” **18** Jehovah guruva mazuva ose oupenyu hwako. **15** Uye ndichaisa Mwari akati, “Hazvina kunaka kuti munhu agare ari ruvengo pakati pako nomukadzi, uye pakati porudzi oga. Ndichamuitira mubatsiri akamukwanira.” **19** rwako nerwomukadzi; achapwanya musoro wako, uye Zvino Jehovah Mwari akanga aumba kubva muvhuv, iwe ucharuma chitsitsinho chake.” **16** Kumukadzi mhuka dzose dzesango neshiri dzose dzedenga. akati, “Ndichawedzera kwazvo kurwadziwa kwado Akazviyisa kumunhu kuti aone kuti achazvitumidza mukubereka vana; uchabereka vana mukurwadziwa. mazita api, uye chisika chipenya chimwe nechimwe Kuda kwako kuchava kumurume wako, uye achava sezvachakatumidza nomunhu, ndiro rakava zita racho. nesimba pamusoro pako.” **17** Kuna Adhamu akati, **20** Saka munhu akatumidza mazita kuzvipfuwo zvose, “Nokuti wakateerera kumukadzi wako uye ukadaya nokushiri dzose dzedenga nemhuka dzose dzesango. Asi zvakabva pamuti wandakakurayira ndichiti, ‘Haufaniri kuna Adhamu kwakanga kusina kuwanikwa mubatsiri kuudy,’ ‘Ivhu ratukwa nokuda kwako; mukushanda akamukwanira. **21** Saka Jehovah Mwari akaita kuti kunorwadza, uchadaya zviberekko zvaro mazuva ose munhu avate hope huru; uye paakanga achakavata, oupenyu hwako. **18** Richakuberekera minzwa norukato, akatora rumwe rumbabvu rwomunhu akavhara uye uchadaya miriwo yomusango. **19** Neziya rechiso nenyama nzvimbo yaakarubvisa. **22** Ipapo Jehovah chako uchadaya zvokudya zvako kusvikira wadzokera Mwari akaita mukadzi kubva parumbabvu rwaakanga kuguruva, sezvo wakatorwa kwarirri; nokuti uru guruva, abvisa pamunhu, uye akamuuyisa kumurume. **23** kuguruva uchadzokera.” **20** Uye Adhamu akatumidza Murume akati, “Zvino uyu ibvupa ramapfupa angu nenyama yenysama yangu; achanzi ‘mukadzi’, nokuti akatorwa kubva pamurume.” **24** Nokuda kwechikonzero wake nguo dzamatehwe uye akavafukidza. **22** Uye ichi, murume achasiya baba namai vake agonamatira kumukadzi wake, uye vachava nyama imwe. **25** Murume nomukadzi wake vakanga vasina kusimira vose, uye havana kutongonyara.

**3** Zvino nyoka yakanga ina manomano kupfuura mhuka dzose dzakasikwa naJehovah Mwari. Yakati kumukadzi, “Ko, chaizvoizvo Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muti upi zwavo uri mubindu here?’” **2** Mukadzi akati kunyoka, “Tingadya hedu michero inobva mumiti iri mubindu, **3** asi Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muchero unobva pamuti uri pakati pebindu, uye musaubata kuti murege kufa.’” **4** Nyoka yakati kumukadzi, “Hamungafi zvirokzwazvo. **5** Nokuti Mwari anoziva kuti mukaudya meso enyu achasvinudzwa, uye muchaita saMwari mugoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa.” **6** Mukadzi akati aona kuti muchero womuti wakanga wakanaka kuudy uye kuti waifadza meso, uye kuti waidikanwa kuti munhu ave nouchenjeri, akatora mumwe akadya. Akapawo mumwe kumurume wake, uyo akanga anaye, naiye akaudya. **7** Ipapo meso avo vose vari vaviri akasvinudzwa, uye vakaziva kuti vakanga vasina kusimira; saka vakasonaniidza mashizha omuonde pamwe chete ndokuzvigadzirira nguo. **8** Ipapo murume nomukadzi wake vakanzwa inzwi rajehovah Mwari paakanga achifamba mubindu kwotonhorera, vakavanda pamberi pajehovah Mwari, pakati pemiti yomubindu. **9** Asi Jehovah Mwari akadana murume akati, “Uripiko?” **10** chinoda kukubata, asi iwe unofanira kuchikunda.” **8** Akapindura akati, “Ndanzwa inzwi renyu mubindu, uye Zvino Kaini akati kumunun’una wake, “Ngatimbobuda ndatya nokuti ndanga ndisisna kusimira; saka ndavanda.” tiende kumunda.” Uye vakati vari mumunda Kaini **11** Uye iye akati, “Ndiani akuudza kuti hauna kusimira? akarwisa munun’una wake Abheri akamuuraya. **9** Ipapo Wadya kanhi muti wandakakurayira kuti urege kudya?” Jehovah akati kuna Kaini, “Aripiko munun’una wako **12** Murume akati, “Mukadzi wamakandipa kuno kuti Abheri?” Iye akati, “Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti

**4** Adhamu akarara nomukadzi wake Evha, uye akava nemimba akabereka Kaini. Akati, “Norubatsiro rwajehovah, ndabereka murume.” **2** Mushure akabereka munun’una wake Abheri. Zvino Abheri aiva mufudzi wamakwai, uye Kaini aiva murimi wevhу. **3** Mukufamba kwenguva, Kaini akauya nezvimwe zvezviberekoo zvevhu sechipiriso kuna Jehovah. **4** Asi Abheri akauya nomugove wamafuta aibva mumhongora dzamakwai. Jehovah akagamuchira Abheri nechipiriso chake, **5** asi Kaini nechipiriso chake haana kumugamuchira. Saka Kaini akatsamwa zviku, uye chiso chake chikaunyana. **6** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Kaini, “Wakatsamweiko? Seiko chiso chako chakaunyana? **7** Kana ukaita zvakanaka, haungagamuchirwi here? Asi kana usingaiti zvakanaka, chivi chakakuvandira pamukova wako; **8** Zvino Kaini akati kumunun’una wake, “Ngatimbobuda tiende kumunda.” Uye vakati vari mumunda Kaini akarwisa munun’una wake Abheri akamuuraya. **9** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Kaini, “Aripiko munun’una wako Abheri?” Iye akati, “Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti

womunun'una wangu here?" **10** Jehovha akati, navanasikana. **8** Pamwe chete, Seti akararama "Waiteiko? Inzwa! Ropa romunun'una wako riri kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe negumi namaviri, kudanidzira kwandiri richibva muvhу. **11** Zvino watukwa uye ipapo akafa. **9** Enoshi akati ararama kwamakore makumi mapfumbbamwe, akabereka Kenani. **10** imedze ropa romunun'una wako kubva paruoko rwako. Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Kenani, Enoshi **12** Paunorima ivhu, harichazombokuberekere zvibereko akararama kwamakore mazana masere ane gumi zvaro. Uchava mudzungairi asingatongozorori panyika." **13** Kaini akati kuna Jehovha, "Kurangwa kwangu namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa kutakura. **14** Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye ndichavanzwa ipapo akafa. **15** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Kwete hazvingadaro; pamberi penyu; ndichava mudzungairi asina zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandiwana achandiuraya." **16** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi pajehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva kweEdheni. **17** Kaini akarara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba akamuberekera Enoki. Ipapo Kaini akanga kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anenge amuwana angazomuuraya. **18** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi pajehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva kweEdheni. **19** Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri, mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira. **20** Adha akabereka Jabhari, ndiye akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende vaichengeta zvipfuwo. **21** Zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jubhari; akanga ari baba wavose vanoridza rudimbwa nenyere. **22** Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira nhumbi dzemhando dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama. **23** Rameki akati kuvakadzi vake, "Adha naZira, nditeererei; imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwi mashoko angu. Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvadza, nejaya nokuti randipwanya. **24** Kana Kaini achitsiviwa kanomwe, naizvozo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe." **25** Adhamu akararaze nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti, achiti, "Mwari andipa mumwe mwana panzvimbо yaAbheri, sezvo Kaini akamuuraya." **26** Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Enoshi. Panguva iyo vanhu vakantha kudana kuzita rajehovha.

**5** Iyi ndiyo rondonedzero yakanyorwa yordizi rwaAdhamu. Mwari paakasika munhu akamuita nomufananidzo waMwari. **2** Akavasika murume nomukadzi uye akavaropafadza. Uye vakati vasikwa, akavatumidza kuti "munhu." **3** Adhamu akati agara makore zana namakumi matatu, akabereka mwanakomana akafanana naye, akanga akamutodza; akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti. **4** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaSeti, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana masere uye akaberekazve vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **5** Pamwe chete, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matatu, uye ipapo akafa. **6** Seti akati agara makore zana namashanu, akabereka Enoshi. **7** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Enoshi, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana masere namanomwe uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana

uya ipapo akafa. **9** Enoshi akati ararama kwamakore makumi mapfumbbamwe, akabereka Kenani. **10** imedze ropa romunun'una wako kubva paruoko rwako. Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Kenani, Enoshi **12** Paunorima ivhu, harichazombokuberekere zvibereko akararama kwamakore mazana masere ane gumi zvaro. Uchava mudzungairi asingatongozorori panyika." **13** Kaini akati kuna Jehovha, "Kurangwa kwangu namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa kutakura. **14** Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye ndichavanzwa ipapo akafa. **15** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Kwete hazvingadaro; pamberi penyu; ndichava mudzungairi asina zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandiwana achandiuraya." **16** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi pajehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva kweEdheni. **17** Kaini akarara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba akamuberekera Enoki. Ipapo Kaini akanga kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anenge amuwana angazomuuraya. **18** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi pajehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva kweEdheni. **19** Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri, mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira. **20** Adha akabereka Jabhari, ndiye akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende vaichengeta zvipfuwo. **21** Zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jubhari; akanga ari baba wavose vanoridza rudimbwa nenyere. **22** Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira nhumbi dzemhando dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama. **23** Rameki akati kuvakadzi vake, "Adha naZira, nditeererei; imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwi mashoko angu. Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvadza, nejaya nokuti randipwanya. **24** Kana Kaini achitsiviwa kanomwe, naizvozo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe." **25** Adhamu akararaze nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti, achiti, "Mwari andipa mumwe mwana panzvimbо yaAbheri, sezvo Kaini akamuuraya." **26** Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Enoshi. Panguva iyo vanhu vakantha kudana kuzita rajehovha.

**27** Pamwe chete, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhau namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **28** Rameki akati ararama kwamakore makumi matanhau namashanu, akabereka Metusera. **29** Enoki akati ararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhau namashanu, akabereka Metusera. **30** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Metusera, Enoki akafamba naMwari kwamakore mazana matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **31** Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhau namapfumbbamwe, uye ipapo akafa. **32** Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namanomwe, akabereka Rameki. **33** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi masere namaviri uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **34** Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhau namapfumbbamwe, uye ipapo akafa. **35** Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namaviri, akabereka mwanakomana. **36** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Noa uye akati, "Achativaraidza pabasa uye napakurwadiwa kwokubata kwamaoko edu zvinobva pavhu rakanukwa najehovha." **37** Uye mushure mokuberekwa kwaNoa, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu namakumi mapfumbbamwe namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **38** Pamwe chete, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namanomwe, uye ipapo akafa. **39** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhau namashanu, akabereka Shemu, Hamu najafeti.

**6** Vanhu vakati vatanga kuwanda panyika uye wakarurama murudzi urwu. **2** Utore mhando dzemhuka vanasikana vakaberekwa kwavari, **2** vanakomana dzose dzakanaka nomwe nomwe, mukono nehadzi vaMwari vakaona kuti vanasikana vavanga yayo uye mbiri mbiri pamhando dzose dzemhuka vakanaka, uye vakazviwanira upi zvake wawakasarudza. dzisina kunaka, mukono nehadzi yayo, **3** uyewo **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Mweya wangu haungarambi nomwe nomwe pamhando dzose dzeshiri, mukono uchigara mumunhu nokusingaperi, nokuti inyama; nehadzi, kuti uraramise marudzi azvo akasiyana-siyana mazuva ake achava makore zana namakumi maviri." munyika yose. **4** Mazuva manomwe kubva zvino **4** VaNefirimu vakanga vari panyika mumazuva ndichanayisa mvura panyika kwamazuva makumi mana iwayo, uyewo mushure maizvozvo, vanakomana nousiku makumi mana, uye ndichabvisa pamusoro vaMwari vapakinda kuvasikana vavanhу vakaita vana penyika zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvandakaita." **5** Uye navo. Vakanga vari mhare dzakare, vanhu vaiva Noa akaita zvose zvaakaryirwa najehovha. **6** Noa nomukurumbira. **5** Jehovha akaona kuti kuipa akanga ava namakore mazana matanhatu okuberekwa kwomunhu panyika kwakanga kuri kukuru sei, uye panguva yakanaya mvura yamafashamu panyika. kuti ndangariro dzomwoyo wake dzakanga dzakaipa **7** Uye Noa navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake bedzi nguva dzose. **6** Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga navakadzi vavanakomana vake vakapinda muareka aita munhu panyika, uye mwoyo wake wakazara kuti vapunyuke pamvura yamafashamu. **8** Zviviri nokurwadziwa. **7** Saka Jehovha akati, "Ndichabvisa zviviri zvemhuka dzakanaka nedzisina kunaka, zviviri vanhu pamusoro penyika ivo vanhu vandakaisa, zviviri zveshiri nezvezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira pamusoro panyika, **9** mukono nehadzi, zvakauya kuna Noa pevhу, neshiri dzedenga, nokuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndokupinda muareka, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMwari ndakaziwa." **8** Asi Noa akawana nyasha pamberi kuna Noa. **10** Uye shure kwamazuva manomwe pajehovha. **9** Iyi ndiyo rondondero yezvaNoa. Noa akanga mvura yamafashamu yakasvika panyika. **11** Mugore ari munhu akarurama, asina chaanopomerwa pakati ramazana matanhatu roupenu hwaNoa, pazuva pavanhу venguva yake, uye akafamba naMwari. **10** Noa regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri, pazuva akanga ana vanakomana vatatu vaiti: Shemu, Hamu iro zvitubu zvose zvapakadzika zvakatubuka, uye najafeti. **11** Zvino nyika yakanga yaora pamberi paMwari masuo amafashamu okudenga akazarurwa. **12** Uye uye yakanga yazara nokurwisana. **12** Mwari akaona kuti mvura yakanaya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nyika yakanga yaora sei, nokuti vanhu vose panyika nousiku makumi mana. **13** Pazuva racho iroro, Noa vakanga vaodza nzira dzavo. **13** Saka Mwari akati kuna navanakomana vake, Shemu, Hamu najafeti, pamwe Noa, "Ndava kuzoisa magumo kuvanhu vose, nokuti chete nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake nyika yazara nokurwisana nokuda kwavo. Zvirokawazo vatatu, vakapinda muareka. **14** Vakanga vane mhuka ndiri kuzovaparadza vose pamwe chete nenyika. **14** dzose dzesango namarudzi adzo, nezvipfuwo zvose Saka iwe zviftire areka yomuti womusipures; uite namarudzi azvo neshiri dzose namarudzi adzo, nezvose makamuri mukati mayo uye uinname nenamo mukati zvina mapapiro. **15** Zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvose zvino nokunze. **15** Uku ndiko kuvaka kwaunofanira kuita: upenyu mazviri zvakauya kuna Noa zvickapinda muareka. Areka inofanira kureba makubhiti mazana matatu, **16** Mhuka dzaipinda dzaiva mukono nehadzi pazvipenyu upamli hwayo huve makubhiti makumi mashanu uye zvose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Noa naMwari. Ipapo makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo. **16** Uite Jehovha akamupfigira mukati. **17** Mafashamu akaramba windo uchipotereda areka ugosiya kubhiti rimwe chete achingouya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana, uye kumusoro. Uise mukova parutivi rweareka uye uite mvura sezvayakaramba ichiwanda yakasimudza areka muturikidza wapasi, wapakati nowapamusoro. **17** pamusoro-soro penyika. **18** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka Ndichauyisa mvura yamafashamu pamusoro penyika uye ikawanda zvirkuru panyika, uye areka ikayangarara kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose pasi pedenga, zvisikwa pamusoro pemvura. **19** Yakakwira kwazvo pamusoro zvose zvino upenyu mazviri. Zvinhu zvose zviri panyika penyika, uye makomo ose marefu ari pasi pedenga zvichaparara. **18** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu makomo kusvikira pamakubhiti gumi namashanu uye nomukadzi wako uye navakadzi vavanakomana vako kudzika kubva pamusoro pavo. **21** Zvipenyu zvose vari pauri. **19** Unofanira kuisa muareka zviviri zviviri zvinokambaira panyika zvakaparara, shiri, zvipfuwo, pazvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, chikono nechikadzi, kuti mhuka dzesango, zvisikwa zvose zvakafararira pamusoro zvirarame pamwe chete newe. **20** Zviviri zviviri kubva penyika, namarudzi ose avanhu. **22** Zvinhu zvose kumhando dzose dzeshiri, nokubva kumhando dzose zvakanga zvino kfemfa kwopenyu mumhino dzazvo dzemhuka nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, panyika zvakafa. **23** Zvinhu zvose zvipenyu zvaiwa zvichauya kwauri kuti zvichengetwe zviri zvipenyu. **21** pamusoro penyika zvakaparadzwа, vanhu nemhuka, Unofanira kutora zvokudy zvamarudzi ose zvinofanira nezvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzedenga kudyiwa ugozvichengeta kuti zvigova zvokudy zvako zvakaparadzwа kubva panyika. Noa bedzi ndiye nezvazvo." **22** Noa akaita zvose sezvakanga arayirwa akasiywa navaya vaiva naye muareka. **24** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza nyika kwamazuva makumi mashanu.

**7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Noa, "Pindai muareka iwe nemhuri yako yose nokuti ndakuona iwe kuti **8** Asi Mwari akarangarira Noa nemhuka dzose dzesango nezvipfuwo zvakanga zvinaye muareka,

uye akatuma mhepo pamusoro penyika, uye mvura dzegungwa, zvakapiwa mamaoko enyu. **3** Zvinu zhinji ikaserera. **2** Zvino zvitubu zvepakadzika uye zvose zvinorarama nezvinokambaira zvichava zvokudya masuo amafashamu okudenga zvakanga zvazarirwa, zvenyu. Sezvandakupai muriwo munyoro, ndiri uye mvura yakanga yaguma kunaya kubva kudenga. **3** kukupai zvino zvinhu zvose. **4** “Asi hamufaniri Mvura yakaserera zvishoma nezvishoma kubva panyika. kudy nyama, ropa rayo roupenyu richiri mairi. **5** Pakupera kwamazuvu zana namakumi mashanu mvura Uye zvirokzwavo ndichatsvaka kuti muzividavire yakanga yadzika, **4** uye pazvu regumi namanomwe nokuda kweropa roupenyu hwenyu. Ndichatsvaka kuti romwedzi wechinomwe, areka yakagara pamakomo muzividavire pamphuka dzose. Uye kubvawo pamunhu eArarati. **5** Mvura yakaramba ichiserera kusvikira mumwe nomumwe, ndichatsvaka kuti azividavire pamwedzi wegumi, uye pazvu rokutanga romwedzi nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunhu wokwake. **6** “Ani naani wegumi misoro yamakomo yakatanga kuonekwa. **6** anoteura ropa romunhu, ropa rake richateurwawo Shure kwamazuvu makumi mana, Noa akazarura windo raakanga aita muareka, **7** uye akatuma gunguo, uye rakaramba richibhururuka kuno nokoko kusvikira mvura yapwa panyika. **8** Ipapo akatuma njiva kuti aone payo.” **8** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa navanakomana kana mvura yakanga yaserera kubva pamusoro penyika. **9** Asi njiva haina kuwana nzvimbo yokumhara nokuti vaaiva navo, **9** “Zvino ndava kusimbisa sungano yangu newe uye nevvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera, **10** mvura yakanga iri pose pose; saka yakadzokera kuna uye nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvakanga zvinewe, Noa muareka. Akatambanudza ruoko rwake akadzoreraza shiri, zvifluo nemhuka dzose dzesango, dzose dziya njiva muareka maaiva. **10** Akarindira kwamamwezve dzakabuda newe muareka, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose mazuva manomwe uye akabudisaze njiva muareka. **11** zviri panyika. **11** Ndiri kusimbisa sungano yangu newe: Njiva yakati yadzokera kwaari pangova yamanheru, Zvipenyu zvose havzichatongoparadzwive nemvura onei heyo mumuromo mayo yakaruma shizha nyoro yamafashamu; hakuchatongovizwe namafashamu okuti rakathanhwu pamuorivhi! Ipapo Noa akaziva kuti aparadze nyika.” **12** Uye Mwari akati, “Ichi ndicho mvura yakanga yaserera panyika. **12** Akamirirazve chiratidzo chesungano yandiri kuita pakati pangu nemi kwamamwe mazuva manomwe uye akabudisaze njiva, nezvisikwa zvose zvipenyu zvinem, sungano yamarudzi asi pangova iyi haina kuzodzoka kwaari. **13** Pazvu ose ari kuzouya: **13** Ndaisa muraravungu wangu rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga wegore ramazana mumakore, uye uchava chiratidzo chesungano pakati matanhatu nerimwe aNoa, mvura yakanga yapwa pangu nenyika. **14** Pose pandinouyisa makore pamusoro panyika. Ipapo Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka akaona kuti pamusoro penyika pakanga paoma. **14** ndicharangarira sungano yangu pakati pangu nemi Pazvu ramakumi maviri namanomwe romwedzi mhando dzose dzevisikwa zvipenyu zvaunazvo, shiri, mluha nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvishinji pamusoro payo.” **15** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ichi **15** Budisa vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko mhando dzose dzevisikwa zvipenyu zvaunazvo, shiri, pakati paMwari nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvemhando mluha nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvishinji pamusoro payo.” **16** Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore, **16** Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore, ndicharangarira sungano yangu pakati pangu nemi **17** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ichi **17** Budisa vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko mhando dzose dzevisikwa zvipenyu zvaunazvo, shiri, pakati paMwari nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvemhando mluha nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvishinji pamusoro payo.” **18** Saka Noa akabuda, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake uye navakadzi vavanakomana vake. **19** Mhuka dzose nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, neshiri dzose, zvinhu zvose zvinofamba vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko panyika, zvakabuda muareka, rudzi ruchitevera rumwe. **20** Ipapo Noa akavakira Jehovha aritari, Noa akava murimi, akarima munda wamazambiringa. **21** uye akatora dzimwe dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka Akati anwa imwe yewaini yaho, akadhakwa uye akavata neshiri dzakanaka, akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamusoro payo. **21** Jehovha akanzwa kunhuhwira kwakanaka akati mumwoyo make, “Handichazotukazve Akatona kusasimira kwababa vake akaudza mukoma nyika nokuda kwomunhu, kunyange hazvo kufunga kwomwoye wake kwakajipa kubva pakuberekwa kwake. Uye handichazoparadzazve zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, Sezvandakaita. **22** “Kana nyika ichingovapo, nguva dzokudzura nedzokukohwa, tonuhora nokupisa, zhizha nechando, masikati nousiku hazvingatongogumi.” **23** Asi Shemu **22** Hamu, baba vaKenani, **23** Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani.) **19** Ava ndivo vakanga **24** Noa akati amuka kubva pawaini yake uye **20** Akati, **20** Akati, **21** Akati, **22** Hamu, baba vaKenani, **23** Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani, **24** Noa akati amuka kubva pawaini yake uye **25** akati, **25** akati, **26** Akati, **26** Akati, **27** Mwari ngaakurise nyika yaJafeti; **27** Mwari ngaakurise nyika yaJafeti; **28** Shure kwamafashamu, **28** Shure kwamafashamu,

**9** Ipapo Mwari akaropafadza Noa navanakomana vake, akati kwavari, “Berekana muwande uye muzadze nyika. **2** Mhuka dzose dzenyika neshiri dzose dzedenga dzichakutayi uye dzichakuvhundukai; zvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, nehove dzose

Noa akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi mashanu. **29** Pamwe chete, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi mashanu, uye akafa.

**10** Iyi ndiyo rondondedzero yamarudzi aShemu, Hamu najafeti, vana vaNoa, avo vakaitawo vanakomana mushire mamafashamu. **2** Vanakomana valafeti vanoti: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Jubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. **3** Vanakomana vaGomeri vanoti: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. **4** Vanakomana valavhani vanoti: Erisha, Tashihi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **5** (Kubva kwavari ivava vanhu vomumahombekombe egungwa vakapararira munyika dzavo, nedzimba dzavo pakati pendudzi dzavo, rudzi rumwe norumwe nomutauro warwo.) **6** Vanakomana vaHamu vanoti: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. **7** Vanakomana vaKushi vanoti: Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Rama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vanoti: Shebha naDhedhani. **8** Kushi akanga ari baba vaNimurodhi, uyo akanga ari murwi ane simba panyika. **9** Akanga ari muvhimi mukuru pamberi pajehovha; ndokusaka zvichinzi, "SaNimirodhi, muvhimi mukuru pamberi pajehovha." **10** Maguta okutanga oumambo hwake akanga ari Bhabhironi, Erek, Akadhi neKarine, munyika yeShinari. **11** Achibva munyika iyoyo akaenda kuAsiria, uko kwaakandovaka Ninevhe, Rehobhoti Iri, neKara **12** neReseni, riri pakati peNinevhe neKara; rinovaldiro guta guru. **13** Miziraimi akanga ari baba veava: vaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, **14** vaPaturusi, vaKasiruhi (kunova ndiko kwakabva vaFiristia) navaKaftori. **15** Kenani akanga ari baba veava: Sidhoni dangwe rake, navaHiti, **16** vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaGirigash, **17** vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini, **18** vaAvhadhi, vaZemari navaHamati. (Shure kwaizvozo dzimba dzavaKenani dzakapararira, **19** uye miganhu yavaKenani yakasvika kuSidhoni yakananga kuGerari kusvikira kuGaza, uyeze yakananga kuSodhomu, Gomora, Adhima neZebhoimi, kusvikira kuRasha.) **20** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. **21** Shemu akaberekerwaho vanakomana, mukoma wake akanga ari Jafeti; Shemu akanga ari tateguru wavanakomana vose vaEbheri. **22** Vanakomana vaShemu vaiti: Eramu, Ashuri, Afakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. **23** Vanakomana vaAramu vaiti: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. **24** Afakisadhi akanga ari baba vaShera, uye Shera ari baba vaEbheri. **25** Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri: Mumwe ainzi Pereg, nokuti pamazuva ake nyika yakamurwa; zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jokitani. **26** Jokitani akanga ari baba veava vanoti: Arimodhadhi, Sheref, Hazamavheti, Jera, **27** Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, **28** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **29** Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Vose ava vakanga vari vanakomana vaJokitani. **30** (Dunhu ravaigara raibvira kuMesha rakananga kuSefari, kunyika yezvikomo yokumabvazuva.) **31** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. **32** Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavanakomana vaNoa maererano nezvizvarwa zvavo, pakati pendudzi dzavo. Kubva kuna ava ndidzo dzakapararira pamusoro penyika shure kwamafashamu.

**11** Zvino nyika yose yakanga ino rurimi rumwe chete nokutaura kwakafanana. **2** Vanhu vakati vachitamira kumabvazuva, vakawana bani romuShinari vakagaramo. **3** Vacataurirana vakati, "Uyai, ngatitei zvidhina tigozvipisa kwazvo." Vakashandisa zvidhina pachinzimbo chambabwe, uye bhitudini ikava dhaka ravo. **4** Ipapo vakati, "Uyai, ngatizivivakirei guta neshongwe inosvika kudengadenga, kuti tizviiire mukurumbira uye kuti tirege kuperarira panyika yose." **5** Asi Jehovah akaburuka pasi kuti azoona guta neshongwe yakanga ichivakwa navanhu. **6** Jehovah akati, "Kana vanhu ava vava somunhu mumwe, vachitaura rurimi rumwe chete, vakananga kuita izvi, zvino hapana chinhu chavonoronga kuti vachiite chichavaomera. **7** Uyai, ngatiburukei tindovapesanisa mutauro wavo kuti varege kunzwisisana." **8** Saka Jehovah akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose ipapo, uye vakarega kuvaka guta. **9** Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhabheri, nokuti ipapo Jehovah akapesanisa mutauro wenyika yose. Kubva ipapo Jehovah akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose. **10** Iyi ndiyo rondondedzero yamarudzi aShemu. Makore maviri shure kwamafashamu, Shemu paakanga ava namakore zana okuberekwa, akabereka Afakisadhi. **11** Uye shure kwokubereka Afakisadhi, Shemu akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu uye akava navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **12** Afakisadhi akati ava namakore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa, akabereka Shera. **13** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Shera, Afakisadhi akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Shera akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Ebheri. **15** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Ebheri, Shera akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **16** Ebheri akati ava namakore makumi matatu namana okuberekwa, akabereka Pereg. **17** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Pereg, Ebheri akararama kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **18** Pereg akati ava namakore makumi matatu, okuberekwa akabereka Reu. **19** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Reu, Pereg akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namapfumbbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **20** Reu akati ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri okuberekwa, akabereka Serugi. **21** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Serugi, Reu akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namanomwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **22** Serugi akati ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri okuberekwa, akabereka Nahori. **23** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Nahori, Serugi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **24** Nahori akati ava namakore makumi maviri namapfumbbamwe okuberekwa, akabereka Tera. **25** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Tera, Nahori akazorarama kwamakore zana negumi namapfumbbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **26** Shure kwokunge Nahori ava namakore makumi manomwe okuberekwa, akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. **27** Iyi ndiyo

rondedzero yavana vaTera. Tera akabereka Abhurama, uye nengamera. **17** Asi Jehovha akatambudza Faro Nahori naHarani. Uye Harani akabereka Roti. **28** neveimba yake nehosha yakaipisia nokuda kwaSarai Baba vake Tera vachiri vapenyu Harani akafira muUri ravaKaradhea, munyika yaakaberekera, **29** vose vari vaviri Abhurama naNahori vakawana. Zita romukadzi waAbhurama rainzi Sarai, uye zita romukadzi waNahori rainzi Mirika; akanga ari mwanaasikana waHarani, baba vaMirika nalsika. **30** Zvino Sarai akanga asingabereki; akanga asinavana. **31** Tera akatora mwanakomana wake Abhurama, muzukuru wake Roti, mwanakomana waHarani, nomuroora wake Sarai, mukadzi womwanakomana wake Abhurama, uye vakaenda kuUri yavaKaradhea pamwe chete kuti vaende kuKenani. Asi vakati vasvika paHarani, vakagara ipapo. **32** Tera akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namashanu, uye akafira paHarani.

**12** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Abhurama, "Siy nyika yako, vanhu vako neimba yababa vako uye uende kuniya yandichakuratidza. **2** "Ndichakuita rudzi rukuru uye ndichakuprafadza; ndichaita kuti zita rako rive guru, uye iwe uchava ropafadzo. **3** Ndicharoprafadza vaya vanokuprafadza, uye ani naani anokutuka ndichamutuka; uye marudzi ose ari panyika acharoprafadza kubudikidza newe." **4** Saka Abhurama akabva, sezvaakanga audzwa najehovha; uye Roti akaenda naye. Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namashanu okuberekwa paakasimuka kubva paHarani. **5** Akatora mukadzi wake Sarai, mwanakomana womunun'una wake Roti, pfuma yose yavakanga vava nayo, navanruh vavakanga wawana muHarani, uye vakasimuka vakaenda kuniya yeKenani, uye vakasvika ikoko. **6** Abhurama akafamba nomunyika kusvikira panzvimbomo yomuti mukuru weMore paShekemu. Pangvu iyoyo vaKenani vakanga vari munyika. **7** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurama akati, "Ndichap nyika iyi kuvana vako." Saka akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akanga azviratidza kwaari. **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda mberiakananga kuzvikomo zviri kumabvazuva kweBheteri uye akadzika tende rake ikoko, Bheteri riri kumavirira uye Ai riri kumabvazuva. Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akadana kuzita rajehovha. **9** Uye Abhurama akasimuka akaenda mberiakananga kuNegevhi. **10** Zvino nzara yakanga iripo panyika, uye Abhurama akaburuka akaenda kuljipiti kuti andogara ikoko kwechinguva nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. **11** Paakanga oda kupinda muljipiti, akati kumukadzi wake, Sarai, "Ndinoziva kuti urimukadzi akanakisa. **12** Pauchaonekwa navaljipita, vachati, "Uyu ndiye mukadzi wake." Ipapo vachandiuraya asi iwe vachakurega uri mupenyu. **13** Saka uti uri hanzvadzi yangu, kuti ndigobatwa zvakanaoka nokuda kwako uye upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa nokuda kwako." **14** Abhurama akati asvika kuljipiti, valjipita vakaona kuti akanga ari mukadzi akanaka kwazvo. **15** Uye machinda afaro vakati vamuona, vakandomurumbidza kuna Faro, uye vakabva vamutora vakamupinza mumuzinda wake. **16** Akabata Abhurama zvakanaoka nokuda kwake, uye Abhurama akava namakwai nemombe, makono embongoro namakadzi, varandarume navarandakadzi

uye nengamera. **17** Asi Jehovha akatambudza Faro mukadzi waAbhurama. **18** Saka Faro akadana Abhurama akati, "Waiteko kwandiri? Wakaregereko kundiudza kuti uyu mukadzi wako? **19** Seiko wakati, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu,' nokudaro ndakamutora kuti ave mukadzi wang'u Naizvozvo zvino, hoyu mukadzi wako. Mutore uendel" **20** Ipapo Faro akarayira varanda vake pamusoro paAbhurama, vakamurega achienda nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo.

**13** Saka Abhurama akakwidza achibva kuljipiti akaenda kuNegevhi, nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo, uye Roti akaenda naye. **2** Abhurama akanga apfuma kwazvo pamombe nesirivha uye negoridhe. **3** Kubva kuNegevhi akafamba nenzvimbomo kudzamara asvika kuBheteri, kunzvimbomo iri pakati peBheteri neAi kwaimbovo netende rake kare **4** uye kwaakanga atanga kuvaka aritari. Abhurama akadana kuzita rajehovha ikoko. **5** Zvino Roti, uyo akanga achifamba naAbhurama, akanga ana makwai nemombewo namatende. **6** Asi nyika haina kugona kuvaringana kuti vagare pamwe chete, nokuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kugara pamwe chete. **7** Uye gakava rakamuka pakati pavafudzi vaAbhurama navafudzi vaRoti. VaKenani navaPerizi vakanga vachigarawo munyika pangvu iyoyo. **8** Saka Abhurama akati kuna Roti, "Ngaparege kuva negakava pakati pako nenii, kana pakati pavafudzi vako nevangu, nokuti tiri hama. **9** Ko, nyika yose iyi haisi pamberi pako here?" Ngatiparadzane. Kana ukaenda kuruboshwe, ini ndichaenda kurudyi; kana ukaenda kurudyi, ini ndichaenda kuruboshwe." **10** Roti akatarira kumusoro akaona bani rose reJorodhani kuti rakanga rakanyatsonyorova, sebindu rajehovha, kufanana nenyika yeljipiti, kwakanangana neZoari. (Pangvu iyi Jehovha akanga achigere kuparadza Sodhomu neGomora.) **11** Saka Roti akazvisarudzira bani rose reJorodhani uye akasimuka akananga kumabvazuva. Varume vaviri ava vakaparadzana: **12** Abhurama akagara munyika yeKenani, Roti akagara pakati pamaguta omumapani uye akadzika matende ake pedyo neSodhomu. **13** Zvino varume veSodhomu vakanga vakaipa uye vaitadzira Jehovha kwazvo. **14** Jehovha akati kuna Abhurama shure kwokubva kwaRoti, "Simudza meso akiuri pauri ipapo uye uitarie kumusoro nezasii, kumabvazuva nokumavirira. **15** Nyika yose yauri kuona ndichakupa iwe navana vako nokusingaperi. **16** Ndichaita kuti vana vako vave seguruva renyika, zvokuti kana pano munhu angagona kuverenga guruva, naizvozvo vana vako vachagona kuverengwawo. **17** Enda, famba munyika, muurefu nomupamhi hwayo, nokuti ndichaipa kwauri." **18** Saka Abhurama akabvisa matende ake uye akandogara pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure paHebhuroni, uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo.

**14** Pangvu iyoyo Amuraferi mambo weShinari, Arioki mambo weErasa, Kedhoraomeri mambo weEramu naTidhari mambo weGoyimi **2** vakaenda kundorwa naBhera mambo weSodhomu, Bhirisha

mambo weGomora, Shinabhi mambo weAdhima, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoimi, uye namambo akabatana pakurwa muMupata weSidhimi (ndiro Gungwa roMunyu). 4 Vakanga vari varanda vakamumukira mugore regumi namatatu. 5 Mugore regumi namana, Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo ainzwanana naye vakabuda vakandokunda vaRefaiti muAshiteroti Kanaimi, ivo vaZuzi muHamu, vaEmi muShavhe Kiriataini 6 navaHori munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, kusvikira kuEri Parani pedyo negwenga. 7 Ipapo vakadzokera vakaenda kuEni Mishipati (ndiro Kadheshi), uye vakakunda nyika yose yavaAmareki, pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vachigara muHazazoni Tamari. 8 Ipapo mambo weSodhomu, mambo weGomora, mambo weAdhima, mambo weZebhoimi namambo weBhera (ndiro, Saori) vakabuda vakamira panzvimbó yavo yehondo muMupata weSidhimi 9 kuti varwe naKedhoraomeri mambo weEramu, Tidhari mambo weGoyimi, Amuraferi mambo weShinari naArioki mambo weErasa, madzimambo mana achirwa namadzimambo mashanu. 10 Zvino mupata weSidhimi wakanga uzere namakomba etara, uye madzimambo eSodhomu neGomora paakatiza, vamwe varume vakawira maari uye vakasara vakinatiriza kuzvikomo. 11 Madzimambo mana aya akatora pfuma yose yeSodhomu neGomora nezvokudya zvavo zvose vakaenda. 12 Vakatorawo Roti mwanakomana womunun'una waAbhurama nepfuma yake, sezvo akanga achigara muSodhomu. 13 Mumwe akapunyauka akauya akasvikoudza Abhurama muHebheru. Zvino Abhurama akanga achigara pedyo nemiti mikuru yaMamure muAmori, munun'una waEshikori naAneri, avo vose vainzwanana naAbhurama. 14 Abhurama akati anza kuti hama yake yakanga yatapwa, akadana varume vakanga vadzidziswa kurwa mazana matatu negumi navasere vakaberekera mumba make vakavatevera kusvikira paDhani. 15 Abhurama akapatsanura vanhu vase panguva dzousiku kuti vandovarwisa, uye vakavakunda, vakavatevera kusvikira paHobhabhi, kumusoro kweDhamasiko. 16 Akadzosa zvinhu zvose uye akadzosawo hama yake Roti nepfuma yake, pamwe chete navakadzi navamwe vanhu. 17 Shure kwokudzoka kwaAbhurama akunda Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo akanga abatana naye, mambo weSodhomu akabuda kuti azosangana naye muMupata weShavhe (ndiwo Mupata waMambo). 18 Ipapo Merikizedheki mambo weSaremu akamuvigira chingwa newaini. Akanga ari muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro, 19 uye akaropafadz Abhurama, achiti, "Abhurama ngaaropafadzwe naMwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi. 20 Uye Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ngaakudzwe, akaisa wavengi vako muruoko rwako." Ipapo Abhurama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. 21 Mambo weSodhomu akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndipe vanhu uvichengetere hako pfuma." 22 Asi Abhurama akati kuna mambo weSodhomu, "Ndakasimudzira ruoko rwango kuna Jehovha, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi, uye ndakaita mhiko 23 kuti handizogamuchiri chinhu chako, kunyange rushinda kana rukanda rweshangu, kuti urege kuzoti, weBhera (ndiro Zoari). 3 Madzimambo ose aya 'Ndakapfumisa Abhurama.' 24 Handina chinhu chandinogamuchira kunze kwezvakadyiwa navantu vangu uye mugove wavanhu vakaenda nenii, Aneri, Shikori naMamure. Ngavatore mugove wavo ivavo."

**15** Shure kwaizvozo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Abhurama muchiratidzo richiti: "Usaty, Abhurama. Ndiri nhoo yako, mubayiro wako mukuru chaivo." 2 Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muchandipeiko sezvo ndisina mwana uye Eriezeri weDhamasiko ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu here?" 3 Uye Abhurama akati, "Hamuna kundipa vana; saka muranda ari mumba mangu ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu." 4 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, "Murume uyu haangavi mudyi wenhaka yako, asi mwanakomana anobva mumuviri wako ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yako." 5 Akamutora akamubudisa panze akati, "Tarisa kumusoro kumatenga uye uverenge nyeredzi uone zvirokwazvo kana ukakwanisa kudziverenga." Ipapo akati kwaari, "Ndizvo zvichaita vana vako." 6 Abhurama akatenda Jehovha, uye iye akamuti ndiko kururama kwake. 7 Akatiwo kwaari, "Ndini Jehovha, akakubudisa munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea kuti ndikupe nyika iyi kuti uitore ive yako." 8 Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndingaziva seiko kuti ndichaitora?" 9 Saka Jehovha akati kwaari, "Ndivigire tsiru, mbudzi negondobwe, chimwe nechimwe chazvo china makore matatu pamwe chete nenjiva uye nehangaiwa." 10 Abhurama akauyisa zvose izvi kwaari, akazvigura napakati uye akaronga hafu dzacho dzakatarisana; asi shiri haana kudzipamura napakati. 11 Ipapo shiri dzinodya nyama dzakaburukira panyama, asi Abhurama akadzidzinga. 12 Zuva parakanga rovira, Abhurama akabatwa nehope huru, uye rima guru rinotyisa rakauya pamusoro pake. 13 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Uzive zvirokwazvo kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isati iri yavo, uye vachabatwa senhapwa uye vachibatwa zvakaipa kwamakore mazana mana. 14 Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa, uye shure kwaizvozo vachabuda vaine pfuma zhinji kwazvo. 15 Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe uchaenda kumadzibaba ako norugare uye uchavigwa wakwegura kwazvo. 16 Parudzi rwechina, zvizvarwa zvako zvichadzoka pano, nokuti chivi chavaAmori hachisati chasvika pakuzara kwacho." 17 Zuva rakati ravira, uye kwasviba, choto chinopfungairaa utsi uye nomwenje unopfuta zvakaonekwa uye zvikapfuura napakati penhindi. 18 Pazuva iro, Jehovha akaita sungano naAbhurama akati, "Nyika iyi ndinoipa kuzvizvarwa zvako, kubva kurwizi rweJipiti kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, 19 nyika yavaKeni, navaKenazi, vaKadhimoni, 20 vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaRefaimi, 21 vaAmori, vaKenani, vaGirigashi navajebhusi."

**16** Zvino Sarai, mukadzi waAbhurama, akanga asina kumuberekera vana. Asi iye akanga ano murandakadzi wechiljipita ainzi Hagari; 2 saka akati kuna Abhurama, "Jehovha akandikonesa kubereka

vana. Enda hako undovata nomurandakadzi wangu; ive yako nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera; uye ini zvime ndingaita mihi kubudikidza naye.” Abhurama ndichava Mwari wavo.” **9** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna akabvuma zvakanga zvatura wa naSarai. **3** Saka shure kwokugara kwaAbhurama kwamakore gumi muKenani, Sarai mukadzi wake akatora Hagari murandakadzi wake wechilipita akamupa kumurume wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **4** Akavata naHagari uye Hagari akabata pamuviri. Paakaziva kuti akanga ava napamuviri, akatanga kuzvidza tenzikadzi wake. **5** Ipapo Sarai akati kuna Abhurama, “Ndiye waita kuti nditambudzike. Ndakaisa murandakadzi wangu mamaoko ako, uye zvino zvaava kuziva kuti ava napamuviri, ava kundizvidza, Mwari ngaatonge pakati pangu newe.” **6** Abhurama akati, “Murandakadzi wako ari mamaoko ako. Ita naye zvaunofunga kuti zvakaisvonaka.” Ipapo Sarai akabata waSarai, wabvepiko, uye uri kuendepiko?” Iye akati, “Ndidi kutiza kubva kuna tenzikadzi wangu Sarai.” **9** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akati kwaari, “Dzokera kuna tenzikadzi wako undozvininipisa pasi pake.” **10** Mutumwa akativze, “Ndichawandisa zvizvarwa zvokuti havangaverengeki.” **11** Mutumwa wajehovha akatiwo kwaari: “Iye zvino wawa nemimba uye uchava nomwanakomana. Uchamutumidza zita rokuti Ishumaeri, nokuti Jehovha anzwa nezvokutambura kwako. **12** Achava mbongoro yomusango: ruoko rwake rucharwa navanhu vose uye ruoko rwavanhu vose rucharwa naye, uye achararama mukupesana nehamada dzake dzose.” **13** Hagari akapa zita iri kuna Jehovha akatura naye akati: “Ndimi Jehovha anondiona,” nokuti akati, “Zvino ndaona Iye anondiona.” **14** pakati peKadhesi neBheredhi. **15** Saka Hagari akapati peKadhesi neBheredhi. **15** Saka Hagari akaberekerwa abhurama mwanakomana, uye Abhurama akira zvokuti hava. **16** Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi masere namatanhatu okuberekwa paakaberekerwa mwanakomana naHagari.

**17** Abhurama akati ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, Jehovha akazviratida kwaari akati, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; famba pamberi pangu uye wakarurama. **2** Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu pakati pangu newe uye ndichakukurisa kwazvo.” **3** Abhurama akawira pasi nechiso chake, uye Mwari akati kwaari, **4** “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe: Uchava baba vendudzi zhinji. **5** Hauchazonzi Abhurama; zita rako richanzi Abhurahama nokuti ndakuita baba vendudzi zhinji. **6** Ndichakuita kuti uve navana vazhinji; ndichaita ndudzi kubva mauri, uye madzimambo achabva pauri. **7** Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi pakati pangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera kumarudzi achauya, kuti ndive Mwari wako naMwari wezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera. **8** Nyika yose yeKenani, mauri mutorwa zvino, ndichaipa kwauri nokusingaperi kuti

Abhurahama, “Kana uriwe, unofanira kuchengeta sungano yangu, iwe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera kumarudzi achauya. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera, sungano yanofanira kuchengeta: Munhurume wose ari pakati penyu namazuva masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, namazuva masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, kusanganisa navaya vakaberekerwa mumba mako kana vakatengwa nemari kumutorwa, vaya vasiri vana vako. **13** Angava akaberekerwa mumba mako kana akatengwa nemari yako, vanofanira kudzingiswa. Sungano yangu panyama yenu inofanira kuva sungano isingaperi. **14** Munhurume upi zvake, asina kudzingiswa panyama, achabviswa pavanhу vokwake; aputsa sungano yangu.” **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna Abhurahama, “Kana ari Sarai mukadzi wako, hauchazomutizive Sarai; zita rako richanzi Sarai. **16** Ndichamuropafadza uye zvirokawazo ndichakupwa mwanakomana naye. Ndichamuropafadza kuitira kuti agozova mai vendudzi; madzimambo amarudzi achabva kwaari.” **17** Abhurahama akawira make, “Ko, mwanakomana angaberekwa nomunhu ava namakore zana okuberekwa here? Ko, Sara angaberekwa mwana iye ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe here?” **18** Uye Abhurahama akati kuna Mwari, “Dai hazvo Ishumaeri agara hake pamaropafadzo enyu!” **19** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Hongu, asi mukadzi wako Sara achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye uchamutumidza kuta racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake Ishumaeri navose vakaberekwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva mumba make, akavadzingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari. **24** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa paakadzingiswa, **25** uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu okuberekwa; **26** Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe chete iroro. **27** Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vaya vakaberekerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.” **22** Akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, Mwari akakwira kumusoro achibva paari. **23** Pazuvu racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake Ishumaeri navose vakaberekwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva mumba make, akavadzingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari. **24** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa paakadzingiswa, **25** uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu okuberekwa; **26** Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe chete iroro. **27** Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vaya vakaberekerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.

**18** Jehovha akazviratida kuna Abhurahama pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure panguva yaakanga

agere pamukova wokupinda patende rake masikati zuva richipisa. **2** Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake ndokuona varume vatatu vamire naye. Akati avaona, makumi mashanu varimo? **3** Akati, vakarurama pamwe chete navatadzi, muchiitira "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu, vakarurama zvakafanana navatadzi. Zvakadaro ngazvive musapfuura henyu muranda wenyu." **4** Regai muvirwe kure nem! Ko, mutongi wenyika yose haangaiti mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye zvakarurama here?" **5** Jehovha akati, "Kana ndikawana mugozorora pasi pomuti uyu. **6** Regai ndikutorere vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari muguta zvokudya kuti mudye, kuitira kuti musimbiswe ipapo reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda mugounderera henyu mberi norwendo rwenyu, sezvo kwavo." **7** Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, "Zvino zvino masvika pamuranda wenyu." Vakapindura zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, kunyangе vakati, "Zvakanaka, ita hako sezvawareva." **8** Saka hazvo ndisiri chinhу asi guruva namadota, **28** ko, kana Abhurahama akakurumidza kuenda kutende kuna Sara. Akati kwaari, "Kurumidza, tora zviero zvitatu zvoupfu hwakatsetseka uhukanye ugobika chingwa." **9** Ipapo iye akamhanyira kumombe akandosrudza mhuru yakaisvonaka, akaipa kumuranda, uyo akakurumidza kuigadzira. **10** Ipapo akauyisa ruomba nomukaka uye nemhuru yakanga yagadzirwa, akazvigadzika pamberi pavo. Pavakanga vachidya, akamira pedyo navo pasi pomuti. **11** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mukadzi wako Sara aripiko?" Iye akati, "Ari mutende umo." **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndichadzokazve gore rinouya nenguva inenge seino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nomwanakomana." Zvino Sara akanga achiteererera ari pamukova wetende wakanga uri shure kwake. **13** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Abhurahama, "Seiko Sara aseka achiti, 'Ndichava nomwara zvechokwadi here, sezvo zvino ndakwegura?" **14** Pane chinhу chakaoma kuna Jehovah here? Ndichadzokazve kwauri gore rinouya senguva dzakatarwa uye Sara achava nomwanakomana." **15** Sara akatyа, saka akareva nhema akati, "Handina kuseka." Asi iye akati, "Hongu, waseka." **16** Varume vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, vaktarisa vakananga zasi kuSodhomu, uye Abhurahama akafamba navo achivaperekedza. **17** Ipapo Jehovah akati, "Ko, ndichavanzira Abhurahama zvandiri kuda kuita here. **18** Zvirokwazvo Abhurahama achava rudzi rukuru rune simba, uye ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadza kubudikidza naye. **19** Nokuti ndakamusarudza kuti agotungamirira vana vake neveimba yake kuti vachenge te nsira yajehovha nokuita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, kuitira kuti Jehovah agouyisa pamusoro paAbhurahama zvaakamuvimbisa." **20** Ipapo Jehovah akati, "Kuchema pamusoro peSodhomu neGomura kukuru kwazvo uye chivi chavo chaipisia **21** zvokuti ndichaburuka kuti ndinooana kana zvakavaita zvakanyanya kuipa sokuchema kwakasvika kwandiri. Kana zvisina kudaro, ndichazviziva." **22** Vanhu haya vakabvapo uye vakaenda vakananga kuSodhomu, asi Abhurahama akaramba amire pamberi paJehovha. **23** Ipapo Abhurahama akaswedera kwaari akati, "Ko, muchaparadza vakarurama pamwe chete navakaipa here? **24** Ko, kana muguta mune vanhu makumi mashanu vakarurama? Muchaparadza zvechokwadi here mukasasiya nzvimbo jyo nokuda kwavanhu kure nemi kuti muite chinhу chakadai, kuti muuraye andosangana navo uye akakotamira pasi. **25** Zvakadaro ngazvive musapfuura henyu muranda wenyu. **26** Zvakadaro ngazvive mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye zvakarurama here?" **27** Ipapo Jehovah akati, "Kana ndikawana vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari muguta reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda mugounderera henyu mberi norwendo rwenyu, sezvo kwavo." **28** Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, "Zvino zvino masvika pamuranda wenyu." Vakapindura zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, kunyangе vakati, "Zvakanaka, ita hako sezvawareva." **29** Zvakarezve akatura kwaari akati, "Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana chete?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvovo." **30** Ipapo akati, "Ishe ava here?" Akati, "Kana ndikawana makumi mana navashanu imomo, handingariparadzi." **31** Zvakarezve akatura kwaari akati, "Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana chete?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvovo." **32** Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai nditaure hangu. Ko, kana makumi matatu chete vakawanikwamo?" Iye akapindura akati, "Handingaiti izvovo kana ndikawana makumi matatu chete." **33** Ipapo akati, "Zvino zvandatsunga hangu kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, ko, kana makumi maviri akawanikwamo?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi maviri iwayo, handingariparadzi." **34** Ipapo Jehovah akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, akabva, uye Abhurahama akadzoka kumba kwake.

**19** Vatumwa vaviri vakasvika muSodhomu madekwana, uye Roti akanga agere pasuo reguta. Akati achivaona, akasimuka kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **2** Akati, "Madzishe angu, ndapota hangu tsaukirai henyu kumba kwomuranda wenyu. Mushambidze henyu tsoka dzenyu uye mugovata usiku huno, ipapo mugenda henyu mangwana mangwanani." Ivo vakati, "Kwete, tichavata hedu pachivara usiku huno." **3** Asi akavakumbirisa zvokuti vakanenda kuenda naye uye vakapinda mumba make. Akavagadzirira zvokudya, akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso, uye vakadya. **4** Vasati vaenda kundovata, varume vase vaibva kumativi ose eguta reSodhomu, vase vaduku navakuru, vakakomba imba. **5** Vakadana Roti vachiti, "Varipiko varume vapinda mumba makro usiku huno? Vaburitse kuno kwatiri kuti tivate navo." **6** Roti akabuda kunze kuti andosangana navo uye akapfiga mukova shure kwake, **7** akati, "Kwete, shamwari dzangu. Regai kuita chinhу ichi chakaipa. **8** Tarirai, ndina vanasikana vaviri vasina kutongovata nomurume. Regai ndivabudisire kwamuri uye mungagona kuita zvamunoda navo. Asi musaita kana chinhу kuvarume ava, nokuti vakavanda pasi pedenga rangu." **9** Ivo vakati, "Sudurukal!" Uye vakati, "Munhu uyu akauya pano ari mutorwa, asi zvino ava kuda kutitonga! Tichakuitira zvakaipa iwe kupfuura

ivo." Vakaramba vachimanikidza Roti uye vakaswedera mberi kuti vapaze gonhi. **10** Asi varume vaiva mukati vakatambanudza maoko avo vakakwevera Roti mumba uye vakapfiga mukova. **11** Ipapo vakapofumadza varume vakanga vari pamukova wemba, vaduku navakuru, zvokuti havana kuzogona kuona mukova. **12** navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuwata kwake pasi kana Varume vaviri vakti kuna Roti, "Una vamwe vanhu pano here, vakuwasha, vanakomana kana vanasikana, kana mumwe wako zvake ari muguta? Vabudise muno, **13** nokuti tiri kuzoparadza nzvimbo ino. Kuchema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pavanhу ava kwakura zvokuti atituma kuzoriparadza." **14** Saka Roti akabuda akandotaura kuvakuwasha vake, vakanga vatsidza kuti vachawana vanasikana vake, akati, "Kurumidzai kubva panzvimbo ino, nokuti Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza guta!" Asi vakuwasha vake vakafunga kuti aiita zveje-e navo. **15** Mambakwedza, vatumwa vakakurudzira Roti vachiti, "Kurumidzai! Tora mukadzi wako navanasikana vako vaviri vaunavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa kana guta roparadzwa." **16** Akati achinonoka, varume vakabata ruoko rwake uye namaoko omukadzi wake neavanasikana vake vaviri vakavabudisa zvakakan kunze kweguta, nokuti Jehovha akavanzwira tsitsi. **17** Vakati vachangovabudisa kunze, mumwe wavo akati, "Tizai nokuda kwoupenyu hwenu! Musacheuka, uye musamira papi zvapo mubani! Tizirai kumakomo kuti murege kuparadzwa!" **18** Asi Roti akati kwavari, "Kwete, madzibaba angu, ndapota! **19** Muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi penyu, uye maratidza unyoro hukuru kwandiri zvamarwira upenyu hwangu. Asi handigoni kutizira kumakomo; njodzi iyi ingazondibata, uye ndingazofa. **20** Tarirai, herino guta riri pedyo randingatizira kwariri, uye iduku zvaro. Regai nditizire kwariri, iduku kwazvo, handizvo here? Ipapo upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa." **21** Akati kwaari, "Zvakakan, ndichaitawo zvawakumbira; handisi kuzoparadza guta rauri kureva. **22** Asi chitizirai ikoko nokukurumidza, nokuti handigoni kuita chinhu chipi zvacho kusvikira masvika kwariri." (Ndokusaka guta iro richinzi Zoari.) **23** Kusvika kwakaita Roti paZoari, zuva rakanga rakiwira pamusoro penyika. **24** Ipapo Jehovah akanayisa safuri inopfuta pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora, zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovah. **25** Naizvozvo akaparadza maguta ayo uye nebani rose, navose vakanga vagere mumaguta uyewo nezvose zvakanga zvameru munyika. **26** Asi mukadzi waRoti akacheuka, akava shongwe yomunyu. **27** Fume mangwana mangwanani Abhurahama akamuka akadzokera kunzvimbo yaakanga amira pamberi paJehovah. **28** Akatarisa zasi kwakanangana nokuSodhomu neGomora, kwakatarisana nokunyika yose yebani, akaona utsi hwakawanda huchisimuka kubva panyika, kufanana noutsi hunobva pachoto. **29** Saka Mwari paakaparadza maguta omubani, akarangarira Abhurahama, uye akabudisa Roti kubva panjodzi yakaparadza maguta makanga muchigara Roti. **30** Roti navanasikana vake vaviri vakabva paZoari vakandogara mumakomo, nokuti akanga achitya kugara muZoari. Iye navanasikana vake vakagara mubako. **31** Rimwe zuva mwanasikana wake mukuru akati kumuduku wake, "Baba vedu vakwegura, uye pano hapana varume vokuti vavate nesu, setsika yenyika yose. **32** Ngatinwiese baba vedu waini tigorara navo kuti tichengetedze rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu." **33** Usiku ihwohwo vakanwisa baba vavo waini, uye mwanasikana mukuru akapinda akavata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuwata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **34** Pazuva raktevera mwanasikana mukuru akati kumuduku wake, "Madeko ndakavata nababa vangu. Ngativanwiseizve waini usiku huno, iwe ugopinda undovata navo kuitira kuti tichengete rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu." **35** Saka vakaita kuti baba vavo vanwezve waini usiku ihwohwo uye mwanasikana muduku akapinda akandovata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuwata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **36** Saka vanasikana vose vaRoti vavaka nemimba nababa vavo. **37** Mwanasikana mukuru akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Moabhu; ndiye baba wavaMoabhu vanhasi. **38** Mwanasikana muduku akavawo nomwanakomana, uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheni-Ami; ndiye baba wavaAmoni vanhasi.

**20** Zvino Abhurahama akabvapo akapinda mudunhu rokuNegevhi akandogara pakati peKadhesi neShuri. Akagara muGerari kwechinguva, **2** uye ikoko Abhurahama akati nezvomukadzi wake Sara, "Ihanzvadzi yangu." Ipapo Abhimerek mambo weGerari akatuma vanhu kuti vandotora Sara. **3** Asi Mwari akauya kuna Abhimerek usiku mukurota uye akati kwaari, "Wakangoita somunhu akafa nokuda kwomukadzi wawatora; mukadzi womunhu." **4** Zvino Abhimerek akanga asati aswedera kwaari, saka akati, "Ishe, muchaparadza rudzi rusina mhosva here? **5** Ko, iye haana kuti kwandiri, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu' here, naiyewo mukadzi haana kuti kwandiri 'Ihanzvadzi yangu' here? Ndakaita izvi nehana yakachena uye namaoko akachena." **6** Ipapo Mwari akati kwaari mukurota, "Hongu, ndinovizviza kuti wakaita izvi nehana yakachena, nokudaro ndakukonesa kuti unditadzire. Ndokusaka ndisina kukutendera kuti umubate. **7** Zvino chidzosera mukadzi womurume uyu, nokuti muprofita, uye achakunyengeterera urarame. Asi kana usina kumudzosa, uize kuti iwe navose vari vaku muchafa." **8** Mangwanani akatevera Abhimerek akadana varanda vake vose, uye paakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika, yakatva kwazvo. **9** Ipapo Abhimerek akadana Abhurahama kuti apinde akati, "Waiteiko kwatiri? Ndakakutadzira zvakaita seiko zvawayisa mhosva huru yakadai pamusoro pangu napamusoro poumambo hwangu? Wanditira zvinhu zvisingafaniri kuitway." **10** Uye Abhimerek akabvunza Abhurahama akati, "Wakaoneiko chakaita kuti uite izvi?" **11** Abhurahama akapindura akati, "Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, 'Zvirokwazvo munzvimbio ino hamuna kutya Mwari, uye vachandiuraya nokuda kwomukadzi wangu.' **12** Zvisinei hazvo, zvirokwazvo ihanzvadzi yangu, mwanasikana wababa vangu kunyange hazvo asina kuberekwa namai vangu; uye akazova hake mukadzi wangu. **13** Uye Mwari paakandiita kuti ndifambe kubva paimba yababa vangu, ndakati kwaari, 'Izvi ndizvo zvaungadiratidza nazvo madiro

aunondiita: Kwose kwtinoenda, utaure pamusoro waMwari akadana Hagari kubva kudenga akati kwaari, pangu uchiti, "Ihanzadzi yangu." **14** Ipapo Abhimereki "Zvaita seiko Hagari? Usatya; Mwari anzwa kuchema akaya namakwai nemombe uye navarandarume kwomukomana paakavata apo. **18** Simudza mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru." akadzosa Sara mukadzi wake. **15** Uye Abhimereki **19** Ipapo Mwari akasvinudza meso ake uye akaona tsime akati, "Nyika yangu iri pamberi pakō; gara paunoda." remvura. Saka akaenda akandozadza guchu nemvura **16** Kuna Sara akati, "Ndiri kupa hanzadzi yako ndokubva apa mukomana kuti anwe. **20** Mwari akava mashekeri chiuru esirivha. Ichi ndicho chichava nomukomana pakukura kwake. Akagara mugwenga chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosha yandakaita kwauri akazova munhu aipfura nouta. **21** Paakanga achigara pamberi pavose vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo." **17** mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira mukadzi Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari, uye aliba kuljipiti. **22** Pangvu iyoyo Abhimereki naPikori Mwari akaporesa Abhimereki, mukadzi wake uye mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhurahama, "Mwari navarandakadzi vake kuti vakwanise kuita vana zvakare, anewe pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita. **23** Zvino ndipikire **18** nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira zvizvaro zvavo pano pamberi paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, zvose muimba yaAbhimereki nokuda kwaSara mukadzi kana vana vangu kana zvizvarva zvangu. Ndiitirei waAbhurahama.

**21** Zvino Jehovha akitira Sara nyasha sezvaakanga areva, uye Jehovha akitira Sara zvaakanga avimbisa. **2** Sara akava nemimba uye akaberekera Abhurahama mwanakomana munguva yokukwegura kwake, panguva chaiyo yakanga yavimbisa naMwari. **3** Abhurahama akatumidza mwanakomana waakaberekera naSara zita rokuti Isaka. **4** Mwanakomana wake Isaka paakanga ava namazuva masere okuberekwa, Abhurahama akamudzingisa, sezvaakanga arayirva naMwari. **5** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore okuberekwa zana paakaberekera mwanakomana wake Isaka. **6** Sara akati, "Mwari andividira kuseka, uye vose vachanzwa nezvazvo vachaseka nenī." **7** Uye akativze, "Ndianiko aizoti kuna Abhurahama, Sara achazorerora vana? Asi ndamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura kwake." **8** Mwana akakura uye akarumurwa, uye pazvu rakarumurwa Isaka, Abhurahama akitira mutambo mukuru. **9** Asi Sara akaona mwanakomana akanga aberekera Abhurahama naHagari muljipita achiseka, **10** ndokubva ati kuna Abhurahama, "Dzinga mukadzi murandakadzi uyo nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi uyo haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanakomana wangu Isaka." **11** Nyaya iyi yakatambudza Abhurahama zvikuru kwazvo nokuti yaiva nechokuita nomwanakomana wake. **12** Asi Mwari akati kwaari, "Usanyanya kutambudzika hako pamusoro pomukomana uye napamusoro pomurandakadzi wako. Teerera zvaunoudzwa naSara, nokuti munu Isaka ndimo muchaverengerwa vana vako. **13** Ndichaitawo rudzi kubudikidza nomwanakomana womurandakadzi, nokuti naiyewo mwana wako." **14** Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akatora zvokudya neguchu redehwe rine mvura akazvipa kuna Hagari. Akazviisa pamapfudzi ake ipapo akamuendesa pamwe chete nomukomana. Akaenda uye akadzungaira ari mugwenga reBheerishebha. **15** Mvura yaiva muguchu redehwe yakati yapera, akaisa mukomana pasi pegwenzi. **16** Ipapo akabvapo akandogara pedyo naipapo, nhambwe inenge ingasvika museve, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make akati, "Handingatariri mukomana achifa." Uye agere pedyo ipapo akatanga kuchema. **17** Mwari akanzwa mukomana achichema, uye mutumwa

wamwari akadana Hagari kubva kudenga akati kwaari, kwomukomana paakavata apo. **18** Simudza mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru." remvura. Saka akaenda akandozadza guchu nemvura **16** Kuna Sara akati, "Ndiri kupa hanzadzi yako ndokubva apa mukomana kuti anwe. **20** Mwari akava mashekeri chiuru esirivha. Ichi ndicho chichava nomukomana pakukura kwake. Akagara mugwenga chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosha yandakaita kwauri akazova munhu aipfura nouta. **21** Paakanga achigara pamberi pavose vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo." **17** mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira mukadzi Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari, uye aliba kuljipiti. **22** Pangvu iyoyo Abhimereki naPikori Mwari akaporesa Abhimereki, mukadzi wake uye mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhurahama, "Mwari navarandakadzi vake kuti vakwanise kuita vana zvakare, anewe pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita. **23** Zvino ndipikire **18** nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira zvizvaro zvavo pano pamberi paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, zvose muimba yaAbhimereki nokuda kwaSara mukadzi kana vana vangu kana zvizvarva zvangu. Ndiitirei tsitsi ini nenyika yaugere mairi somutorwa, kuti sezvandakakuitira tsitsi uchaita zvimwe chetezvo newewo." **24** Abhurahama akati, "Ndinopika." **25** Ipapo Abhurahama akamhan'ara kuna Abhimereki pamusoro petsime remvura rakanga ratorwa navaranda vaAbhimereki. **26** Asi Abhimereki akati, "Handizivi akaita izvozvo. Iwe hauna kundiudza, uye ndatovinzwa izvozvo nhasi chaiye." **27** Saka Abhurahama akaya namakwai nemombe akazvipa kuna Abhimereki, uye varume vaviri ava vakaite sungano. **28** Abhurahama akatsaura sheche nomwe dzamakwayana kubva kuboka, **29** uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, "Sheche dzamakwai idzi dzawatsaura dzinoreveiko?" **30** Akapindura achiti, "Gamuchira makwayana manomwe aya kubva muruoko rwango sechapupu chokuti ndini ndakachera tsime iri." **31** Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bheerishebha, nokuti varume vaviri ava vakapika mhiko ipapo. **32** Mushure mokuitwa kwestungano paBheerishebha, Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake vakadzokeria kuniyika yavaFirstia. **33** Abhurahama akadyara muti womutamarisiki muBheerishebha, uye ipapo akadana kuzita rajehovha, Mwari Wokusingaperi. **34** Uye Abhurahama akagara munyika yavaFirstia kwenguva refu.

**22** Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akaedza Abhurahama. Akati kwaari, "Abhurahama!" Iye akati, "Ndiri pano hangu." **2** Ipapo Mwari akati, "Tora mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, Isaka, iye waunoda, uende kuniyika yeMoria. Umabayire ikoko sechipiriso chinopiswa pane rimwe gomo randichakudza." **3** Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akamuka akasunga mbongoro yake. Akatora varanda vake vaviri nomwanakomana wake Isaka. Akati atema huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa dzakakwana, akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbio yaakanga audzwa nezvayo naMwari. **4** Pazvu rechitatu, Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona nzvimbo yacho ichiri kure. **5** Akati kuvaranda vake, "Sarai henyu pano nembongoro iyi, ini nomukomana timboyambukira uko. Tichandonamata tigodzoka hedu kwamuri." **6** Abhurahama akatora huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa akadzisa pana Isaka mwanakomana wake, uye iye pachake akatakura moto nebanga. Pavakanga vachifamba pamwe chete vari vaviri, **7** Isaka akataura

nababa vake Abhurahama akati, "Babal!" Abhurahama kuti muvige akafa wenyu." 7 Ipapo Abhurahama akati, "Chiiko mwanangu?" Isaka akati, "Moto nehuni akasimuka akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, zviri pano, asi gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa riripiko?" 8 Abhurahama akapindura akati, "Mwari pachake ndiyе achapa gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa, mwanakomana wangu." 9 Vakati vasvika panzvimbо yaakanga atauriwa nezvayo naMwari, Abhurahama akavaka aritari ipapo uye akasa humi pamusoro payo. Akasunga kuna Efuronи mwanakomana waZohari pachinzvimbо changu, 9 kuti anditengesere bako raMakaper, raanaro uye riri kumucheto womunda wake. Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbо mwanakomana wake Isaka akamuradzika paaritari, yangu yokuviga vakafa pakati penyu." 10 Efuronи pamusoro pehuni. 10 Ipapo akatambanudza ruoko rwake akatora bang'a kuti auraye mwanakomana wake. 11 Asi mutumwa wajehovha akadanidzira kwaari kubva kudenga akati, "Abhurahama! Abhurahama!" 12 Akati, "Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana. Usamboita chimwe chinhу kwaari. Zvino ndava kuziva kuti unotya Mwari, nokuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe woga." 13 Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake uye ipapo padenhore akaona gondobwe rakabatwa nenyanga dzaro. Akaendapo akatora gondobwe akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa. 14 Saka Abhurahama akatumidza nzvimbо iyo kuti, "Jehovha Achapa." Uye nanhasi zvinonzi, "Pagomo rajehovha ndipo pazvichapiwa." 15 Mutumwa wajehovha akadana kuna Abhurahama kubva kudenga kechipiri 16 akati, "Ndinopika nen'i pachangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti nokuda kwokuti waita izvi uye kuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, 17 zvirokawzo ndichakupafadza uye ndichaита kuti zvizvarwa zvako zwiwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa. Zvizvarwa zvako zvichatora maguta avavengi vavo, 18 uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapaniyika dzicharopafadza, nokuti wakanditeerera." 19 Ipapo Abhurahama akadzokerka kuvaranda vake, vakasimuka vose pamwe chete vakaenda kuBheerisheba. 20 Shure kwaizvozo, Abhurahama akaudzwa kuti, "Mirika ava maiwo; akaberekera munun'una wako Nahori vanakomana vanoti: 21 Uzi dangwe, Bhuzi munun'una wake, Kemueri (baba vaAramu), 22 Kesedhi, Hazo, Piridhashi, Jidhirafi naBhetueri." 23 Bhetueri akaberekera Rabheka. Mirika akaberekera Nahori munun'una waAbhurahama vanakomana vasere ava. 24 Murongo wake ainzi Reuma, naiyewo akava navanakomana vaiti: Tebha, Gahamu, Tahashi naMaaka.

**23** Sara akararama akasvika makore zana namakumi maviri namanomwe okuberekwa. 2 Akafira paKiriat Abha (ndiro Hebhuromi) munyika yeKenani, uye Abhurahama akandochema Sara akgungudza pamusoro pake. 3 Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka kubva parutivi pomukadzi wake akanga afa akandotaura navaHiti, akati, 4 "Ndiri mutorwa nomueni pakati penyu. Nditesengeserei nzvimbо pano yokuviga kuti ndigogona kuviga vakafa vangu." 5 VaHiti vakapindura Abhurahama vakati, 6 "Ishe, tinzwei. Imi muri muchinda mukuru pakati pedu. Vigai henuy akafa wenyu muguva rakaisvonaka pakati pamakuva edu. Hakuna munhu pakati pedu angakunyimai guva rake

kuti muvige akafa wenyu." 7 Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, ivo vaHiti. 8 Akati kwavari, "Kana muchida kuti ndivige akafa wangu, zvino chindinzwai uye mundikumbirire kuna Efuronи mwanakomana waZohari pachinzvimbо changu, 9 kuti anditengesere bako raMakaper, raanaro uye riri kumucheto womunda wake. Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbо mwanakomana wake Isaka akamuradzika paaritari, yangu yokuviga vakafa pakati penyu." 10 Efuronи muHiti akanga agere pakati pavanhu vake akapindura Abhurahama, vaHiti vose vakanga vauya pasuo reguta vachizvinzwa, 11 akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu. Inzvai; ndinokupai munda, uye ndinokupai bako riri mauri. Vigai henuy akafa wenyu." 12 Zvakare Abhurahama akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika 13 akati kuna Efuronи vachizvinzwa, "Nditeerere, kana uchida. Ndicharipa mutengo womunda. Ugamuchire hako kubva kwandiri kuti ndigoviga vakafa vangu imomo." 14 Efuronи akapindura Abhurahama akati, "Nditeerere, ishe wangu, mutengo wenyika unoita mashekeri mazana mana esirivha, asi chingava chiiko pakati pang'u nemi? Vigai henuy akafa wenyu." 16 Abhurahama akabvumirana nomutengo waEfuronи akamuyererwa mutengo waakang'a areva vaHiti vachizvinzwa; mazana mana amashekeri esirivha, maererano nomutengo waivapo pakati pavatengesi. 17 Saka munda waEfuronи muMakaper pedyo neMamure, zvose munda nebako zvaiwa mauri, nemiti yose yaiva pakati pomuganhу womunda, zvakapiwa 18 kuna Abhurahama zvika važe pamberi pavaHiti vakanga vauya pasuo reguta. 19 Shure kwaizvozo Abhurahama akaviga mukadzi wake Sara mubako mumunda weMakaper pedyo neMamure (iro Hebhuromi) munyika yeKenani. 20 Saka munda nebako raiva mauri zvakapiwa kuna Abhurahama navaHiti senzvimbо yamakuva.

**24** Zvino Abhurahama akanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, uye Jehovha akanga amuropafadza pazvinhу zvose. 2 Akati kumuranda wake mukuru womumba make, iye akanga ari mutariri wezvose zvaakanga anazvo, "Isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu. 3 Ndinoda kuti upike najehovha, Mwari wokudenga uye Mwari wenyika, kuti haungatoreri mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasihana vavaKenani, avo vandigere pakati pavo, 4 asi uchaenda kunyika yangu nokuhama dzangu ugondotorera mwanakomana wangu Isaka mukadzi." 5 Muranda akabvunza akati, "Ko, kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya neni kunyika ino? Ndichazoenda here nomwanakomana wenyu kunyika yamakabva?" 6 Abhurahama akati, "Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera nomwanakomana wangu ikoko. 7 Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akandibudisa miimba yababa vangu nomunyika yokuzvarwa kwangu uye iye akataura kwandiri akandivimbisa nemhiko achiti, 'Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako,' achatuma mutumwa pamberi pako kuitira kuti ugogona kuwanira mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva ikoko. 8 Kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya newe, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu

iy. Usadzokera chete nomwanakomana wangu ikoko." nevishongo mumaoko ehanzvadzi yake, uye anzwa  
**9** Saka muranda akaisa ruoko rwake pasi pechidya Rabheka achitaura zvakanga zvarehwa nomurume chatenzi wake Abhurahama akapika mhiko kwaari uyu kwaari, akabuda akaenda kumurume akamuwanma maererano neshoko iri. **10** Ipapo muranda akatora amire pangamera pedyo netsime. **31** Akati, "Uya ngamerda dzatenzi wake gumi akaenda, akatora mhando iwe wakaropafadza najehovha. Wakamirireko pano? dzevinhu zvose zvakanaka kubva kuna tenzi wake. Ndatogadzira imba nenzvimbosengamera." **32** Saka Akasimuka akaenda kuAramu Naharaimu akananga murume uya akaenda kumba, uye ngamerda dzakaturwa. kuguta reNahori. **11** Akaita kuti ngamerda dzifugame Uswa namashanga zvakavigirwa ngamerda, uye iye pasi pedyo netsime raiva kunze kweguta; kwakanga navanhu vake vavakavigirwa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka kwava kudoka, nguva yaibuda vakadzi kundochera dzavo. **33** Zvokudya zvakaiswa pamberi pake, asi mvura. **12** Akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari iye akati, "Handingatongodyi kusvikira ndakuudzai watenzi wangu Abhurahama, itai kuti ndibudirire zvandinoda kureva." Rabhani akati, "Tiudze hako zvino." nhasi, muitire tenzi wangu Abhurahama zvakanaka. **13** **34** Saka iye akati, "Ndiri muranda waAbhurahama. Onai, ndimire parutivi petsime rino, uye vanasikana **35** Jehovha akaropafadza tenzi wangu kwazvo, uye vavanhu vomuguta rino vari kubuda vachiuya kuzochera ava mupfumi. Akamupa makwai nemombe, sirivha mvura. **14** Ngazvitiike kuti pandinoti kumusikana, negoridhe, varandarume navarandakadzi, ngamerda 'Ndapota, tura chirongo chako kuti ndinwewo mvura,' nembongoro. **36** Sara mukadzi watenzi wangu uye iye akati, 'Inwai henyu uye ndichanwisawo ngamerda akamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura dzenyu' ngaave iye wamasarudzira muranda wenyu kwake, uye akamupa zvinhu zvose zvaanazvo. **37** Uye Isaka. Naizvozvo ndichaziva kuti maitira tenzi wangu tenzi wangu akita kuti ndipike mhiko, uye akati, zvakanaka." **15** Asati apedza kunyagetera, Rabheka 'Haufaniri kutorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi akasvika nechirongo chake papfudzi rake. Akanga ari kubva kuvanaskana vavaKenani, munyika yandigere, mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waMirika, **38** asi enda kumhuri yababa vangu uye nokuimba mukadzi waNahori munun'una waAbhurahama. **16** yangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi Musikana akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara; ikoko.' **39** "Ipapo ndakabvunza tenzi wangu ndikati, hakuna murume akanga ambovata naye. Akaenda 'Ko, kana mukadzi akasaya nen?' **40** "Akapindura kutsime, akazadza chirongo chake akadzokazve. **17** akati, 'Jehovha, iye wandinofamba pamberi pake, Muranda akamhanya akandosangana naye akati, achatuma mutumwua wake newe uye achaita kuti rwendo "Ndapota, ndipewo mvura shoma shoma yokunwa rwenyu rubudirire, kuti uwanire mwanakomana wangu kubva muchirongo chako." **18** Iye akati, "Inwai henyu, mukadzi, paunoenda kuimba yokwangu, kumhuri ishe wangu," akakurumidza kutura chirongo mumaoko yababa vangu. **41** Zvino, kana wasvika kuimba yokwangu, ake uye akamupa kuti anwe. **19** Shure kwokumupa iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko kunyange vakaramba mvura kuti anwe, akati, "Ndhichachererawo ngamerda kumupa kwauri, uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu.' dzenyu mvura, kusvikira dzapedza kunwa." **20** Saka **42** "Pandasvika patsime nhasi, ndati, 'Haiwa Jehovha, akakurumidza kudururira mvura yaiva muchirongo Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, kana muchida, chake muchinwiro, akamhanya kutsime zvakare ndapota ndipevio kubudirira parwendo rwandafamba. kundochera imwe mvura zhinji, akachera yakakwanira **43** Tarirai, ndimire parutivi petsime iri; kana musikana ngamerda dzake. **21** Asina chaakataura, murume uyu akabuda kuzochera mvura uye ndikati kwaari, "Ndapota akamutarisisa kuti azive kuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti rega ndinwe mvura shoma shoma kubva muchirongo rwendo rwake rubudirire here kana kuti kwete. **22** chako," **44** uye kana iye akati kwandiri, "Inwai henyu, Ngamerda dzakati dzapedza kunwa, murume uya akatora uye ndichachererawo ngamerda dzenyu," ngaave iye mhete yegoridhe yapamhino yairema hafu yeshekeri asarudzirwa mwanakomana watenzi wangu najehovha.' nevishongo zviviri zvamaoko zvairema mashekeri **45** "Ndisati ndapedza kunyagetera mumwoyo mangu, gumi. **23** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, "Uri mwanasikana Rabheka auya, ane chirongo chake papfudzi rake. Aenda waaniko? Ndapota, dondiudzawo, kumba kwababa kutsime uye akachera mvura, uye ini ndikati kwaari, vako kungaita nzvimbosengamera?" **24** 'Ndapota ndipewo mvura ndinwe.' **46** "Akurumidza Akamupindura akati, "Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri, kutura chirongo chake papfudzi rake akati, 'Inwai henyu, mwanakomana waMirika akaberekera Nahori." **25** Uye uye ndichanwisa ngamerda dzenyuwo.' Saka ndanwa akativze, "Tine uswa hwakawanda namashanga, uywero mvura, uye anwisawo ngamerda. **47** "Ndamubvunza nenzvimbosengamera?" **26** Ipapo murume uya ndikati, "Uri mwanasikana waaniko?" Iye ati, "Ndiri akakotamira pasi akanamata Jehovha, **27** akati, "Jehovha mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waNahori, ngearumbidzwe, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, iye waakaberekera naMirika." "Ipapo ndaisa mhete asina kurega kuita zvakanaka nokutendeka kwake kuna pamhino yake nevishongo mumaoko ake, **48** uye tenzi wangu. Kana ndirini, Jehovha akanditungamirira ndakotama pasi ndikanamata Jehovha. Ndarumbidza parwendo rwangu akandisvitwa kumba kwehama Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, uyo dzatenzi wangu." **28** Musikana akamhanya akandoudza akanditungamirira munzira yakanurrama kuti ndiwane veimba yamai vake pamusoro pezvihu zvose izvi. **29** muzukuru womunun'una watenzi wangu kuti ave Zvino Rabheka akanga ane hanzvadzi yainzi Rabhani, mukadzi womwanakomana wake. **49** Zvino kana uye iye akakurumidza kubuda akaenda kumurume muchaitira zvakanaka nokutendeka kuna tenzi wangu, uya kutsime. **30** Akati achingoona mhete yemhino ndiudzei; uye kana zvisizvo, ndiudzei, kuti ndigoziva

kwokuenda.” **50** Rabhani naBhetueri vakapindura mweya wake akafa akwegura kwazvo, ava mutana vakati, “Izvi zvinobva kuna Jehovah; isu hatina chinhu uye ava namakore mazhinji; uye akasanganiswa chatingataura kwauri, chakaipa kana chakanaka. **51** navanhu vake. **9** Vanakomana vake Isaka naishumaeri Hoyu Rabheka; mutore uende, uye ngaave mukadzi vakamuviga mubako reMakapera pedyo neMamure, womwanakomana watenzi wako, sokutungamirirwa mumunda waFuronni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti, kwaitita najehovah.” **52** Muranda waAbhurahama **10** munda wakanga watengwa naAbhurahama kubva akati anzwa zvavatatura, akakotama pasi pamberi kumuHiti. Ndimo makavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi paJehovha. **53** Ipapo muranda akabudisa goridhe wake Sara. **11** Shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, nezvishongo zvesirivha nenguo dzokufuka akazvipa Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Isaka, kuna Rabheka; uye akapawo zvipo zvomuteng mukuru uyo akagara pedyo neBheeri Rahai Roi. **12** Iyi kuhanzvadzi yake nokuna mai vake. **54** Ipapo iye ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, navarume vakanga vanaye vakadya vakanwa, uye iye Ishumaeri, akaberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari vakararapo usiku uho. Akati amuka mangwanani, akati, muljipita, murandakadzi waSara. **13** Aya ndiyo mazita “Ndiregei hangu ndichienda kuna tenzi wangu.” **55** avanakomana valshumaeri, akanyorwa muuromgwa Asi hanzvadzi yake namai vake vakapindura vakati, hwarnaberekerwo avo: Nebhayoti dangwe ralshumaeri, “Regai musikana agare nesu mazuva angaita kana gumi; ipapo mungazoenda henyu.” **56** Asi akati kwavari, “Musandirambidza, sezvo zvino Jehovha **16** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valshumaeri, uye akandipa kubudirira parwendo rwangu. Ndiregei hangu **17** Pamwe tidane musikana timubvunze nezvazvo.” **58** Saka chete, Ishumaeri akararama makore zana namakumi vakadana Rabheka vakamubvunza vakati, “Uchaenda here nomurume uyu?” Iye akati, “Ndichaenda.” **59** Saka vakaendesa hanzvadzi yavo Rabheka, pamwe chete nomureri wake nomuranda waAbhurahama **18** Zvizvarwa **19** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo nezviri; vana vako ngavatore masue avavengi vavo.” **60** Uye vakaropafadza Rabheka vakati, munhu achienda akananga kuAshuri. Uye vagagara “Iwe hanzvadzi yedu, uve mai wavazhinji vave zviiri yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, Isaka. Abhurahama **61** Ipapo Rabheka navasikana vake vakagadzirira **20** uye Isaka akanga ava namakore vakatasva ngamera dzavo vakaenda nomurume uya. Saka muranda akatora Rabheka akabva aenda. **62** Zvino Isaka akanga achibva kuBheeri Rahai Roi, nokuti akanga **21** achigara kuNegevhi. **63** Humwe usiku akabuda akaenda musango kuti ambondorangarira, uye paakasimudza meso ake, akaona ngamera dzchiswedera, **64** naRabhekawo akasimudza meso ake akaona Isaka. Akaburuka kubva pangamera yake **65** uye akabvunza muranda akati, “Ndianiko murume ari musango uyo ari kuuya kuzosangana nesu?” Muranda akapindura akati, “Nditenzi wangu.” Saka akatora chifukidzo akazvifukidza. **66** Ipapo muranda akaudza Isaka zvose zvaakanga aita. **67** Isaka akamupinza mutende ramai vake Sara, uye akawana Rabheka. Saka akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuda; naizvozvo Isaka akanyaradzwia shure kwokufa kwamai vake.

**25** Abhurahama akawana mumwe mukadzi, zita rake ainzi Ketura. **2** Akamuberekeri Zimurami, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. **3** Jokishani akabereka Shebha naDhedhani; zvizarwa zvaDhedhani zvakanga zviri vaAshuri, vaRetushi navaReumi. **4** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vakanga vari Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Vose ava vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **5** Abhurahama akasiya zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo kuna Isaka. **6** Asi paakanga achiri mupenyu akapa zvipo kuvananakomana vavarongo vake uye akavabvisa pamwanakomana wake Isaka akavaendesa kumabvazuva. **7** Pamwe chete, Abhurahama akararama makore zana namakumi manomwe namashamu. **8** Ipapo Abhurahama akabudisa

maererano namagarario avo nemisasa yavo. **10** Mumunda waFuronni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **14** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, **15** Hadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi, Nafishi naKedhema. **16** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valshumaeri, uye **17** Saka matatu namakore manomwe. Akabudisa mweya wake **18** Zvizvarwa **19** Iyi maererano namagarario avo nemisasa yavo. **20** Pamwe **21** akafaka, akasanganiswa navanhu vake. **22** Vana vakanga vachisundana mukati makumi mana okuberekwa paakawana Rabheka mwanasikana waBhetueri muAramu, aviba kuPadhani Aramu uye ari hanzvadzi yaRabhani muAramu. **23** Isaka akanyengetererera mukadzi wake kuna Jehovah, nokuti akanga asingaberek. Jehovah akapindura **24** munyengetero wake, uye mukadzi wake Rabheka akava nemimba. **25** Vana vakanga vachisundana mukati make, iye akati, “Seiko izvi zvichiitika kwandiri?” Saka akaenda kundobvunza Jehovah. **26** Shure kwakavareka kwaena, “Ndudzi mbiri dziri muchizvaro chako, uye marudzi maviru achabuda mauri achaparadzana; rumwe rudzi ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe, uye mukuru achashumira muduku.” **27** Nguvu yokubereka kwake yakati yasvika, onei makanga muna vakomana vaviri muchizvaro chake. **28** Akatanga kubuda akanga ari mutsvuku, uye muviru wake wose wakanga wakaita senguo ine mvere; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti Esau. **29** Rimwe zuva Jakobho paakanga achibika zvokudy, Esau akasvikopinda achibva kusango, aziya nenzara! **30** Akati kuna Jakobho, “Dokurumidzwawozve, undipewo zvimiwe zvokudy zvakatsvkira izvo ndidye! Ndava kuziya nenzara!” (Ndokusaka akatumidzwawo zita

rokuti Edhomu). **31** Jakobho akapindura akati, “Tanga vakawanamo tsime remvura yakanaka. **20** Asi vafudzi wanditengesera udangwe hwako.” **32** Esau akati, “Tarira, veGerari vakakakavadzana navafudzi valsaka vachiti, ndava kuda kufa ini. Ko, udangwe huchandibatsirei?” “Mvura iyi ndeyedu!” Saka akatumidza tsime iro zita **33** Asi Jakobho akati, “Tanga wandipikira.” Saka akapika rotutu Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana naye. **21** mhiko kwaari, achitengesa udangwe hwake kuna Jakobho. **34** Ipapo Jakobho akapa Esau chingwa pamusoro parowo; saka akaritumidza zita rotutu Sitima. nenyemba. Akadya uye akanwa, ipapo akasimuka akaenda. Saka Esau akazvidza udangwe hwake.

**26** Zvino munyika makanga mune nzara, isati iri nzara iya yakatanga kuvapo panguva yaAbhurahama, uye Isaka akaenda kuna Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia muGerari. **2** Jehovah akazviratidza kuna Isaka akati, “Usaburuka kujipiti; gara munyika yandinokuudza kuti ugare. **3** Gara hako munyika ino kwechinguva, uye ndichava newe uye ndichakuprafadza. Nokuti kwauri nokuzivizarwa zvako ndichapa nyika iyi yose uye ndicasimbisa mhiko yandakapika kuna baba vako Abhurahama. **4** Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zwiwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye ndichavapa nyika dzose idzi, uye kubudikiza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharoprafadza, **5** nokuti Abhurahama akanditeerera uye akachengeta zvaidikanwa neni, nemitemo yangu, zvrevo zvangu uye nemirayiro yangu.” **6** Saka Isaka agagara muGerari. **7** Vanhu venyika iyo pavakamubunza pamusoro pomukadzi wake, akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” nokuti akanga achitya kuti, “Mukadzi wangu.” Akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Vanhu vomunyika muno vangandiuraye nokuda kwaRabheka, nokuti akanaka kwazvo.” **8** Isaka akati agara ikoko kwenguva refu, Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia akatarira pasi napawindo akaona Isaka achitamba nomukadzi wake Rabheka. **9** Saka Abhimereki akadana Isaka akati, “Mukadzi wako chaiye uyu! Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu?’” Isaka akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndakafunga kuti ndingafa nokuda kwake.” **10** Ipapo Abhimereki akati, “Chiiko ichi chawakaita kwatir? Mumwe wavarume aigona kunge akavata nomukadzi wako, uye ungadai wakazouyisa mhosva pamusoro pedu.” **11** Saka Abhimereki akarayira vanhu vase vose achiti, “Ani naani anobata murume uyu kana mukadzi wake achaurayiwa zvirokawazvo.” **12** Isaka akadyara zviyo munyika uye mugore racho ioror akakohwa zvakapetwa kazana, nokuti Jehovah akamuroprafadza. **13** Murume uyu akava mupfumi, uye pfuma yake yakaramba ichiwanda kusvikira apfuma kwazvo. **14** Akanga ana makwai mazhinji nemombe dzakawanda navaranda vakawanda zvokuti vaFiristia vakamuitira godo. **15** Saka matsime ose akanga acherwa navaranda vababa vase panguva yababa vase Abhurahama, vaFiristia vakaadzivira, vachiazadza nevhu. **16** Ipapo Abhimereki akati kuna Isaka, “Ibva uende kure nesu; wanyanya kuva nesimba zvokutipfuura.” **17** Saka Isaka akabvapo akandodzika musasa muMupata weGera akagara ikoko. **18** Isaka akacherazve matsime akanga acherwa panguva yababa vase Abhurahama, iwo akanga adzivirwa navaFiristia shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, uye akaapa mazita mamwe chetewo aakanga atumidza nababa vase. **19** Varanda valsaka vakachera muMupata

vakawanamo tsime remvura yakanaka. **20** Asi vafudzi rotutu Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana naye Ipapo vakacherazve rimwe tsime, asi vakakakavadzana pamusoro parowo; saka akaritumidza zita rotutu Sitima. **22** Akaenderera mberi kubva ipapo akachera rimwe tsime, uye hapana munhu akazokakavadzana naye pamusoro paro. Akaritumidza zita rotutu Rehobhoti, achiti, “Zvino Jehovah azotipa nzvimbo uye tichawanda munyika.” **23** Kubva ipapo akaenda kuBheerishebha. **24** Usiku ihwohwo Jehovah akazviratidza kwaari akati, “Ndini Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama. Usatya, nokuti ndinewe. Ndichakuprafadza uye ndichakurisa zvizvarwa zvako nokuda kwomuranda wangu Abhurahama.” **25** Isaka akavaka aritari ipapo akadana kuzita rajehovha. Akadzika tende rake ipapo uye pakare ipapo varanda vake vakachera tsime. **26** Zvichakadaro, Abhimereki akanga asvika kwaari achibva kuGerari, aina Ahuzati aiva mupamazano wake naPikori mukuru wavarwi vake. **27** Isaka akavabvunza akati, “Mavingeiko kwandiri, sezvo makanga muri mhandu dzangu uye mukandidzing?” **28** Vakamupindura vakati, “Takaona pachena kuti Jehovah akanga anewe; saka takati, ‘Panofanira kuva nechitenderano chemhiko pakati pedu,’ pakati pedu newe. Ngatiite sungano newe **29** yokuti iwe hauzotiitiri zvakaipa, sezvo isu tisina kukubata zvakaipa asi takaramba tichikuitira zvakanaka uye tikakuendesa norugare. Uye zvino waroprafadza najehovah.” **30** Ipapo Isaka akavaitira mutambo, vakadya, vakanwa. **31** Mangwanani akatevera varume ava vakapikiran. Ipapo Isaka akavaendesa parwendo rwavo, vakamusiya murugare. **32** Musi iwoyo varanda valsaka vakauya vakamuudza nezvetsime ravakanga vacher. Vakati, “Tawana mvural!” **33** Akaritumidza zita rotutu Shibha, uye kusvikira nhasi zita reguta richiri kunzi Bheerishebha. **34** Esau akati ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akawana Judhisimwanasikana waBheeri muHiti, uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waEroni muHiti. **35** Ivava vakarwadzisa Isaka naRabheka.

**27** Isaka akati akwegura uye meso ake akanga aneta zvokuti akanga asisaoni, akadana Esau mwanakomana wake mukuru akati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.” **2** Isaka akati, “Zvino ndava murume mutana uye handizivi zuva rokuwa kwangu. **3** Naizvozvo zvino tora zvombo zvako, goba rako nouta ugoenda kusango kuti unondivhimirawo mhuka. **4** Undigadzirire zvokudya zvinondinakira ugondivigira kuti ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maroprafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.” **5** Zvino Rabheka akanga akateerera Isaka paakanga achitura nomwanakomana wake Esau. Esau akati aenda kusango kuti andovhima mhuka kuti agouya nayo, **6** Rabheka akati kumwanakomana wake Jakobho, “Tarira, ndanzwa baba vako vachiti kumukoma wako Esau, **7** ‘Ndivigirewo mhuka ugondigadzirira nyama inonaka kuti ndidye kuitira kuti ndigokupa maroprafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.’ **8** Zvino, chinzwva mwanakomana

wangu, nyatsoteerera uye uite zvandinokuudza. "Baba vangu, mukai mudye nyama yangu yemhuka, 9 Enda kuzvipfuwo unondivigira mbudzana mbiri kuti mugondipa maropafadzo." 32 Baba vake Isaka dzakaisvonaka, kuti ndigogadzirira baba vako nyama inonaka nenzira chaiyo yavanoda. 10 Ipapo ugoitora uende nayo kuna baba vako kuti vadye, kuitira kuti vagokupa maropafadzo avo vasati vafa." 11 Jakobho akati kuna Rabheka mai vake, "Asi mukoma wangu Esau munhu ane mvere, uye ini ndiri munhu ane ganda risina mvere. 12 Ko, kana baba vangu yakandibata? Ndichava somunhu anovanyengera uye ndikazouysa kutukwa pamusoro pangu pachinzimbo chokupafadzwa." 13 Mai vake vakati kwaari, "Mwanakomana wangu, rega kutukwa kuuye pamusoro pangu. Iwe ita zvandinoreva; enda unonditorera idzo." 14 Saka akaenda akandodzitora akaya nadzo kuna mai vake, uye vakagadzira nyama inonaka, nenzira chaiyo yaidikanwa nababa vake. 15 Ipapo Rabheka akatora nguo dzakaisvonaka dzaEsau mwanakomana wake mukuru, dzaakanga anadzo mumba, akadzipfekeda mwanakomana wake muduku iye Jakobho. 16 Akafukidzawo namatehwe embudzi, maoko aka uye nenzivimbo dzomutsipa wake dzakanga dzisina mvere. 17 Ipapo akapa kumwanakomana wake Jakobho nyama inonaka nechingwa chaakanga abika. 18 Akaenda kuna baba vake akati, "Baba vangu." Vakapindura vakati, "Ndiri pano mwana wangu. Ndianiko?" 19 Jakobho akati kuna baba vake, "Ndini Esau dangwe renyu. Ndaita sezvamandiudza. Ndapota, mukai mudye nyama yemhuka yangu kuitira kuti mundipe maropafadzo enyu." 20 Isaka akabvunza mwanakomana wake akati, "Waiwana seiko nokurumidza zvakadai, mwanakomana wangu?" Iye akapindura akati, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu aita kuti ndibudirire." 21 Ipapo Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, "Swedera pedyo kuti ndikubate, mwana wangu, kuti ndizive kana uri Esau mwanakomana wangu chaise kana kwete." 22 Jakobho akaswedera kuna baba vake Isaka, iye akamubata akati, "Inzwi, inzwi rajakobho, asi maoko maoko aEsau." 23 Haama kugona kumuziva, nokuti maoko aka aiva nemvere dzakaita sedzomukoma wake Esau; saka akamuropafadza. 24 Akati, "Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu Esau chaise here?" Akapindura akati, "Ndini." 25 Ipapo akati, "Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe nyama yako yemhuka ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu." Jakobho akaiisa kwaari akadya; uye akaya newaini akanwa. 26 Ipapo baba vake Isaka vakati kwaari, "Uya pano mwanakomana wangu unditsvode." 27 Saka akaenda kwaari iye akamutsvoda. Isaka akati anza kunuhuwira kwenguo dzake akamuropafadza achiti, "Haiwa kunuhuwira kwomwanakomana wangu kwakaita sokunuhuwira kwesango raropafadzwa najehovha. 28 Mwari ngaakupe dova rokudenga noupfumi hwenyika, zviyo zvakawanda newaini itsva. 29 Ndudzi ngadzikushumire uye marudzi akupfugamire. Uve ishe wehama dzako, uye vanakomana vamai vako vakupfugamire. Vaya vanokutuka ngavatukwe uye vaya vanokuropafadza ngavaropafadzwe." 30 Shure kwokunge Isaka apedza kumuropafadza uye Jakobho achangobva pamberi pababa vake, mukoma wake Esau akasvika achibva kundovhima. 31 Naiyewo akagadzira nyama inonaka akaya nayo kuna baba vake. Ipapo akati kwavari,

9 33 Isaka akadedera nehasha akati, "Ndianiko zvino, avhima mhuka akauya nayo kwandiri? Ndaidya iwe uchigere kusvika uye ndamuropafadza, uye zvirokwazvo acharopafadzwa!" 34 Esau akati anza mashoko ababa vake akaridi mhere nokuchema kukuru neshungu uye akati kuna baba vake, "Ndiropafadze nenivo, baba vangu!" 35 Asi ivo vakati, "Munun'una wako auya nokunyengera akatora maropafadzo ako." 36 Esau akati, "Haana kutumidzwa zita chairo here rokuti Jakobho? Akandinyengera kaviri kose: Akatora udangwe hwangu, uye zvino atora maropafadzo angu!" Ipapo akabvunza akati, "Ko, hamuna kundichengeterawo kana ropafadzo here?" 37 Isaka akapindura Esau akati, "Ndamuita ishe wako uye ndakaita hama dzake dzose varanda vake, uye ndamusimbisa nezviyo newaini itsva. Saka chiiko chandichagona kukuifira mwana wangu?" 38 Esau akati kuna baba vake, "Munongova neropafadzo imwe chete here, baba vangu? Ndiropafadzei, baba vangu!" Ipapo Esau akachema achirida mhore. 39 Baba vake Isaka vakamupindura vakati, "Ugaro hwako huchava kure nepfuma senyika, kure nedova rokudenga kumusoro. 40 Iwe uchararama nomunondo uye uchashumira munun'una wako. Asi paunenge woshaya zororo uchabvisa joko rake kubva pamutsipa wako." 41 Esau akavenga Jakobho nokuda kwokuropafadzwa kwaakapiwa nababa vake. Akati mumwoyo make, "Mazuva okuchema baba vangu ava pedyo; ipapo ndichauraya munun'una wangu Jakobho." 42 Rabheka akati audzwa zvakanga zvataurwa nomwanakomana wake mukuru Esau, akatuma munhu kuna Jakobho mwanakomana wake muduku akati kwaari, "Mukoma wako Esau ari kuzvinyaradza nepfungwa dzokuda kukuuraya. 43 Naizvozo zvino, mwanakomana wangu, chiita zvandinokuudza: Tiza izvozi uende kuhanzvadzi yangu Rabhani kuHarani. 44 Ugare naye kwechinguva kusvikira shungu dzomukoma wako dzaserera. 45 Mukoma wako paachazenge asisina kukutsamwira uye akanganwa zvakawamuitira, ini ndichatumwa shoko kwauri rokuti uchidzoka kubva ikoko. Ndorasikirwa nemu seiko muri vaviri zuva rimwe chete?" 46 Ipapo Rabheka akati kuna Isaka, "Ndinosemburwa noupenyu nokuda kwavakadzi vechiHiti ava. Kana Jakobho akatora mukadzi anobva pakati pavakadzi vechiHiti vakaitsavava, kurarama kwangu hakungavi namaturo."

28 28 Saka Isaka akadana Jakobho akamuropafadza uye akamurayira achiti, "Usawana mukadzi muKenani. 2 Kurumidza uende kuPadhani Aramu kuimba yaBhetueri baba vamai vako. Uzvitorere mukadzi ikoko, kubva pakati pavanaskiana vaRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vako. 3 Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakuropafadze uye aite kuti ubereke uye akuitei vazhinji kusvikira mava marudzi mazhinji. 4 Ngaakupe iwe nezvizvarwa zvako maropafadzo akapiwa kuna Abhurahama, kuitira kuti utore nyika yaugere zvino somutorwa, nyika yakapiwa Abhurahama naMwari." 5 Ipapo Isaka akaendesa

Jakobho, uye akaenda kuPadhani Aramu, kuna Rabhani mwanakomana waBhetueri muAramu, hanzvadzi yaRabheka, akanga ari mai vajakobho naEsau. **6** Zvino Esau akaziva kuti Isaka akanga aropafadza Jakobho uye kuti akanga amuendesa kuPadhani Aramu kuti andotora mukadzi ikoko, uye kuti paakamuropafadza akamurayira achiti, "Usawana mukadzi muKenani," **7** mapoka ose aunganidzwa uye ibwe rakungurutswa uye kuti Jakobho akateerera baba namai vake akaenda kuPadhani Aramu. **8** Ipapo Esau akaziva kuti vakadzi veKenani vakanaga vasingafadzi sei Isaka baba vase; **9** akasvika namakwai ababa vase, nokuti akanga ari saka akaenda kuna Ishumaeri akandowana Maherati, mufuzidzaki. **10** Jakobho akati achiona Rakeri hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti mwanasikana walshumaeri mwanasikana waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamaai vase, uye mwanakomana waAbhurahama, kuwedzera pavakadzi namakwai aRabhani, akaendapo akandokungurutsva vaakanga atova navo kare. **11** Jakobho akabva ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime ndokubva anwisa paBheerishebha akaenda kuHarani. **12** Akati asvika makwai asekuru vase. **13** Ipapo Jakobho akatsvoda pane imwe nzvimbo, akavata ipapo usiku nokuti zuva Pamusoro pavo ipapo pakanga pamire Jehovha, uye akatি, "Ndini Jehovah, Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama naMwari walsaka. Ndichakupa iwe nevizvaruza zvako nyika yauvete pairi. **14** Zvizvaruza zvako zwichta kwaari, "Iwe uri nyama yangu neropa rangu." Shure seguruva renyika, uye muchapararira kubva kumavirira kusvikira kumabvazuva, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose kwaari, "Ungandishandira usingapuwi mubayiro nokuda apanyika acharopafadza kubudikidza navana vako. **15** kwokutuuri hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro Ndinewe uye ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, wako unofanira kuva chii?" **16** Zvino Rabhani akanga uye ndichakudzosazve munyika ino. Handingakusiyi kusvikira ndaita zvandakavimbisa." **17** Jakobho akati apepuka pahope, akafunga akati, "Zvirokawzvo Jehovha ari panzvimbo ino, uye ndanga ndisingavivizi." **18** Akanga achitya uye akati, "Nzvimbo ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba chaiyo yaMwari; iri ndiro suo rokudenga." **19** Mangwanani akatevera Jakobho akatora dombo mafuta pamusoro paro. **20** Akatumidza nzvimbo iyi zita rokuti Bheteri, kunyange zvazvo guta iro raimbonzi Ruzi. **21** uye ndikadzoka zvakanaka kuimba yababa vangu, ipapo Jehovha achava Mwari wangu, **22** uye dombo iri randamisa sembiru richava imba yaMwari, uye pane zvose zvamuchandipa ndichakupai chegumi."

**29** Ipapo Jakobho akapfuirira mberi norwendo rwake akasvika kunya yavanhu vokumabvazuva. **2** Ikoko akaona tsime musango, namapoka matatu amakwai avete pedyo naro nokuti makwai ainwiswa patsime iroro. Ibwe rakanga riri pamuromo wetsime rakanga riri guru. **3** Mapoka ose aiti aungana ipapo, vafudzi vaikungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime vachinwisa makwai avo. Ipapo vaizodzorera ibwe panzvimbo yaro, ipo pamuromo wetsime. **4** Jakobho akabvunza vafudzi akati, "Mabvepiko, hama dzangu?" Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Tabva kuHarani." **5** Iye akati kwavari, "Munoziva Rabhani, muzukuru waNahori here?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu, tinomuziva." **6** Ipapo Jakobho akavabvunza akati, "Anofara here?" Ivo vakati, "Hongu, anofara uye hoyo mwanasikana wake Rakeri ari kuuya namakwai." **7** Iye akati, "Tarirai achiri masikati haisati yava nguva yokuti makwai aunganidzwe. Nwisi makwai mugoadzoseru kumafuro." **8** Vakapindura vakati, "Hatigoni kudaro kusvikira kubva pamuromo wetsime. Ipapo ndipo patinozonwisa waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamaai vase, uye akatি, "Paakanga achiri kutaura navo, Rakeri waRabheka. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza baba vase. **13** Rabhani akati angoudzwa mashoko Rakeri akachema zvikuru. **12** Uye akaudza Rakeri kuti rakanga ravira. Akatora rimwe ramatombo ipapo, iye akanga ari hama yababa vase uye ari mwanakomana akaritsamira akavata. **12** Akarota achiona manera waRabheka. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza amire panyika, uye musoro wawo uchisvika kudenga, baba vase. **13** Rabhani akati angoudzwa mashoko uye vatumwa vaMwari vaikwidza nokudzika nawo. **14** pamusoro pajakobho, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yake, akakurumidza kundosangana naye. Akumbundikira, akamutsvoda akamuuyisa kumba kwake, uye ipapo naMwari walsaka. Ndichakupa iwe nevizvaruza zvako Jakobho akamuudza zvose izvi. **14** Ipapo akati nyika yauvete pairi. **15** kwokutuuri hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro Ndinewe uye ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, wako unofanira kuva chii?" **16** Zvino Rabhani akanga uye ndichakudzosazve munyika ino. Handingakusiyi ana vanasikana vaviri; zita romukuru rainzi Rea uye kusvikira kumabvazuva, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose kwaari, "Ungandishandira usingapuwi mubayiro nokuda apanyika acharopafadza kubudikidza navana vako. **17** Akanga achitya uye akati, "Nzvimbo ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba chaiyo yaMwari; iri ndiro suo rokudenga." **18** Jakobho akashanda kwamakore manomwe mugondipa Rakeri mwanasikana wenyu muduku." **19** Rabhani akati, "Zviri nani kuti ndimupe kwauri pano kumupa kuno raakanga akatsamira akarimisa sembiru akadururira mumwewo murume. Chigara hako pano neni." **20** Saka Jakobho akashanda kwamakore manomwe kuti awane Rakeri, asi akaita samazuva mashoma chete kwaari nukuda kworudo rwake kwaari. **21** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, "Ndipei mukadzi wangu. Nguva yangu yakwana uye ndinoda kuvata naye." **22** Saka Rabhani akauanganidza pamwe chete vanhu vose venvzimbo iyo akaita mutambo. **23** Asi akati ava madekwana, akatora mwanasikana wake Rea akamupa kuna Jakobho, Jakobho akavata naye. **24** Uye Rabhani akapa Ziripa murandakadzi wake kumwanasikana wake kuti ave mushandi wake. **25** Kwakati kwaedza mangwanani wanei ndiReal Saka Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, "Chiiko ichi chamaita kwandiri? Ndakashandira Rakeri, hazvisirizvo here? Seiko mandinyenger?" **26** Rabhani akapindura akati, "Haisi tsika yedu kuno kuti mwanasikana muduku atange kuwanikwa mukuru achigere kuwanikwa." **27** Pedzisa vhiki youmwenga yomwanasikana uyu; ipapo tichazokupawo muduku shure kwokushandira mamwe makore manomwe." **28** Uye Jakobho akaita saizvozvo. Akapedza vhiki naRea, uye ipapo Rabhani akamupa mwanasikana wake Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake. **29** Rabhani akapa murandakadzi wake Bhirira kuna Rakeri kuti ave mushandi wake. **30** Jakobho akavatawo naRakeri uye aida Rakeri kupfuura Rea. Uye akashandira Rabhani

kwamamwe makore manomwe. **31** Jehovha akati aona kuti Rea akanga asingadikanwi, akazarura chizvaro chake, asi Rakeri akanga asingaberekere. **32** Rea akava nemimba akaberekera mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Rubheni, nokuti akati, "Jehovha akaona kutambudzika wangu. Zvirokwazvo murume wangu achandida zvino." **33** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri, uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, "Nokuti Jehovha akanzwa kuti handidikanwi, akandipa uyuzve." Saka akamutumidza kuti Simeoni. **34** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, "Zvino pakupedzisira murume wangu achabatanidza nenii, nokuti, ndamuberekera vanakomana vataatu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Revhi. **35** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye paakaberekera mwanakomana, akati, "Nguva ino ndicharumbidza Jehovah." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Judha. Ipapo akaguma kubereka vana.

**30** Rakeri akati aona kuti akanga asingaberekere Jakobho vana, akitaira mukoma wake godo. Saka akati kuna Jakobho, "Ndipe vana, kana zvikasadaro ndichafa!" **2** Jakobho akamutsamwira akati, "Ko, ini ndiri panzvimbo yaMwari here akakuita kuti urege kuva nevana?" **3** Ipapo akati, "Hoyu Bhiriha, murandakadzi wangu. Vata naye kuitira kuti andiberekere vana uye kuti kubudikidza naye neni ndigovavo nemhuri." **4** Saka akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuti ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho akavata naye, **5** akava nemimba akamuberekera mwanakomana. **6** Ipapo Rakeri akati, "Mwari andiruramisira; iye akanzwa mukumbiro wangu uye akandipa mwanakomana." Nokuda kwaizvozo akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhani. **7** Bhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri akavaze nemimba uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **8** Ipapo Rakeri akati, "Ndakava nokurwa kukuru nomukoma wangu, ndikakunda." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Nafutari. **9** Rea akati aona kuti aguma kubereka vana, akatora murandakadzi wake Ziripa akamupa kuna Jakobho somukadzi wake. **10** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana. **11** Ipapo Rea akati, "Makorokotol Zvaita zvakanaka." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Gadhi. **12** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **13** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mufaroi wandinawo! Vakadzi vachati mufaro kwandiri." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Asheri. **14** Pangva yokuchekwa kwegorosi, Rubheni akabuda akaenda musango akandowana mamandiraki, akauya nawo kuna mai vake Rea, Rakeri akati kuna Rea, "Ndapota dondipawo mamwe mamandiraki omwanakomana wako." **15** Asi iye akati kwaari, "Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti wakanditorera murume wangu? Uchada kutorazve mamandiraki omwanakomana wangu here?" Rakeri akati, "Zvakanaka, ngaavate newe usiku huno nokuda kwamamandiraki omwanakomana wako." **16** Saka Jakobho akati achisvika kubva kusango manheru iwayo, Rea akabuda kundomuchingamidza. Akati kwaari, "Unofanira kuvata neni iwe. Ndakutenga nemamandiraki omwanakomana wangu." Saka akavata naye usiku iwhohwo. **17** Mwari akanzwa Rea, uye

akava nemimba akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechishanu. **18** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mwari akandipa mubayiro nokuda kwokupa murandakadzi wangu kumurume wangu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Isakari. **19** Rea akabatazve pamuviri uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechitanhatu. **20** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mwari andipa chipo chinokosha. Nguva ino murume wangu achandikudza, nokuti ndamuberekera vanakomana vatanhatu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Zebhuruni. **21** Shure kwaizvozo akazobereka mwanasikana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhaina. **22** Ipapo Mwari akarangarira Rakeri; akamunzwa uye akazarura chizvaro chake. **23** Akava nemimba akaberekera mwanakomana uye akati, "Mwari abvisa kurnyadziswa kwangu." **24** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa, uye akati, "Mwari ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana." **25** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaJosefa naRakeri, Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, "Ndiregi ndiende kunya yokwangu. **26** Ndipei vakadzi vangu navana, avo vandakakushandirai kuti ndigowana, uye ndigoenda. Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei." **27** Asi Rabhani akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, ndapota hangu imbogara. Ndakaona nokuvuka kuti Jehovah akandirofadza nokuda kwako." **28** Akatize, "Reva muripo wako, uye ndichakuripa." **29** Jakobho akati kwaari, "Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei uye kuti zvifupu zvenyu ndakazvichengeta sei. **30** Zvishoma zvamaiva nazvo kare ndisati ndauya zvawanda, uye Jehovah akakupopafadzai kwose kwandakanga ndiri. Asi zvino, ndichaitirawo mhuri yangu chinhu riniko?" **31** Akamubunza akati, "Ndokupeko?" Jakobho akati, "Musandipa chinhu. Asi kana mukanditira chinhu chimwe chete ichi, ndicharamba ndichifudza makwai enyu uye ndichaachengeta: **32** Regai ndifambe pakati pezvifupu zvenyu zvose nhasi nditsaure pakati pazvo zvose zvina mavara namakwai ana makwapa, gwayana dema rimwe nerimwe nembdzi imwe neimwe ina mavara kana ina makwapa. Ndizivo zvichava mubayiro wangu. **33** Uye kutendeka kwangu kuchandipupurira pane ramangwana rangu, pose pamunenge muchizoona mubayiro wangu warnakandipa. Mbudzi ipi zvayo yandinayo inenje isina mavara kana gwapa, kana gwayana ripi zvaro rinenge risina kusviba, zvichanzi zvakabiwa." **34** Rabhani akati, "Ndizvozvo. Ngazvive sezwawatura." **35** Musi wacho iwoyo akatsaura nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzakanga dzine mitsetse kana dzaiva namakwapa, nenhumzvi dzose dzembudzi (dzose dzakanga dzine zvichenha padziri) namakwayana matema ose, akazvichengetesa navanakomana vase. **36** Ipapo akaisa nhambwe yorwendo rwamazuvu matatu pakati pake najakobho, asi Jakobho akaramba achifudza makwai akanga asara aRabhani. **37** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jakobho akatora matavi akatemwa kubva pamupopura, muarimondi nomuti womupuren uye akasvuura mitsetse michena pairi achivisa gwati kuti kuchena kwedanda kwomukati kuonekwe. **38** Ipapo akaisa matanda ose akasvuurwa muzvinwiro zvose, kuitira kuti ave mberi kwezvifupu pazvainge zvauya kuzonwa. Zvifupu zvapfumvura zvaiti pazvinenge zvauya kuzonwa mvura, **39** zvaisangana pamberi patandanda.

Uye zvaiberekwa vana vane mitsetse kana vane mavara kana makwapa. **40** Jakobho aitsaura mbudzana kana makwayana oga, asi aiita kuti akasara atarisane nezvipfuwo zvive mitsetse nezvipfuwo zvitema zvakanga zviri zvaRabhani. Nokudaro akaparadzanisa zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga kunyika zvipfuwo zvake nezvaRabhani. **41** Pose painge nhunzvi yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **42** Saka akatiza nezvose zvisangane pedyo namatanda, **43** asi kana zvipfuwo zvisina simba, aisaisa matanda ipapo. Saka zvipfuwo zvisina simba zvakaenda kuna Rabhani uye zvine simba zvakaenda kuna Jakobho. **44** Nenzira iyi murume uyu akapfuma kwazvo uye akava namapoka akawanda amakwai, navarandakadzi navarandarume, uye ngamera nembongoro.

**31** Jakobho akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaRabhani vakanga vachiti, "Jakobho atora zvose zvaiava zvababa vedu uye awana upfumi hwose uhu kubva kune zvaiava zvababa vedu." **2** Uye Jakobho akaona kuti ndangariro dzaRabhani kwaari dzakanga dzisisina kuita sapakutanga. **3** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Jakobho, "Dzokeru kunyika yamadzibaba ako nokuhamma dzako, uye ndichava newe." **4** Saka Jakobho akatuma shoko kuna Rakeri naRea kuti vauye kusango kwakanga kuna makwai ake. **5** Akati kwavari, "Ndinoona kuti ndangariro dzababa venyu kwandiri hadzisisina kuita sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare, asi Mwari wababa vangu aneni. **6** Munoziva kuti ndakashandira baba venyu nesimba rangu rose, **7** asi baba venyu vakandinyengera nokushandura-shandura mubayiro wangu kagumi kose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Mwari haana kuvatendera kuti vandikuvadze. **8** Pavakati, 'Zvina mavara zvichava mubayiro wako,' ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakabereka zvina mavara, uye pavakati, 'Zvine mitsetse zvichava mubayiro wako,' ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakaberekwa zvine mitsetse. **9** Saka Mwari akatora zvipfuwo zvababa venyu akazipa kwandiri. **10** "Panguva yokubereka kwezvipfuwo, ndakarota dzimwe hope dzokuti ndakatarira ndikaona kuti nhongo dzembudzi dzaisangana nezvipfuwo dzakanga dzine mitsetse, dzina mavara kana kuti dzina makwapa. **11** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwandiri mukurota, 'Jakobho,' ini ndikapindura ndikati, 'Ndiri pano.' **12** Uye akati, 'Tarira uone kuti nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzinosangana nezvipfuwo zvose dzine mitsetse, mavara kana makwapa, nokuti ndaona zvose zvakanga zvichitwa naRabhani kwaauri. **13** Ndini Mwari weBheteri, kuya kwawakazodza mbiru uye kwawakaita mhiko neni. Zvino kurumidza ubve munyika ino udzokere kunyika kwawakazvarirwa." **14** Ipapo Rakeri naRea vakati, "Ko, tichine mugove munhaka yababa vedu here? **15** Ko, havationi savoratorwa here? Havana kungotitengesa chete, asi yakashandisa mutengo wedu wose. **16** Zvirokwazvo pfuma yose yakatorwa naMwari kubva kuna baba vedu ndeyedu nevana vedu. Saka ita zvose zvaunoudzwa naMwari." **17** Ipapo Jakobho akaisa vana vake navakadzi vake pangameria, **18** uye akatinha zvipfuwo zvose pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaakanga aunganidza muPadhani Aramu, kuti aende kuna baba vake Isaka kunyika yeKenani. **19**

Rabhani akati aenda kundoveura makwai ake, Rakeri akaba vamwari vomumba mababa vake. **20** Pamusoro nokusamuudza kuti ava kuenda. **21** Saka akatiza nezvose zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga kunyika uye vakamubatira munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **22** Pazuva rechitatu Rabhani akazoudzwa kuti Jakobho akanga atiza. **23** Akatora hama dzake, akatevera Jakobho kwamazuva manomwe uye vakamubatira munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **24** Ipapo Mwari akasvika kuna Rabhani muAramu mukurota usiku uye akati kwaari, "Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa." **25** Jakobho akanga adzika tende rake munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi paakabatwa naRabhani, uye Rabhani nehama dzake vakadzikawo musasa ipapo. **26** Ipapo Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, "Waiteiko? Wandinyengera, uye watakura vanasikana vangu senhapwa muhondo. **27** Ko, watzirei muchivande uye ukandinyengera? Seiko usina kundiudza, kuitira kuti ndaidai ndakuendesa nomufaro uye kuchiimbwa nziyo nokuridza matambureni norudimbwa?" **28** Hauna kunditendera kutsvoda vazukuru vangu kana kuonekana navanasikana vangu. Waita zvoupenzi. **29** Ndine simba rokukuvadza; asi usiku Mwari wababa vako ati kwandiri, 'Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.' **30** Zvino wakada kuenda nokuda kwokushuva kudzokera kuimba yababa vako. Asi wakabireko vamwari vangu?" **31** Jakobho akapindura Rabhani akati, "Ndakanga ndichitya, nokuti ndakafunga kuti maizonditorera vanasikana venyu nechisimba. **32** Asi kana mukawana munhu upi zvake anenge ana vamwari venyu, iyeye haafaniri kurarama. Pamberi pehama dzedu zvionerei pachenu kana pane chinhu chenyu pano nen; uye kana zvakadaro, muchitore henyu." Zvino Jakobho akanga asingazivi kuti Rakeri akanga aba vamwari vacho. **33** Saka Rabhani akapinda mutende rajakobho nomutende raRea uye nomumatende maviri avarandakadzi, asi haana kuwana chinhu. Mushure mokubuda kwake mutende raRea, akapinda mutende raRakeri. **34** Zvino Rakeri akanga atora vamwari vomuimba yababa vake akavaisa pasi pechigaro chengamera yake uye akanga agere pamusoro pazvo. Rabhani akatsvaka pakati pezvinhu zvose mutende asi haana kuwana chinhu. **35** Rakeri akati kuna baba vake, "Regai henyu kutsamwa, ishe wangu, kuti handigoni kusimuka pamberi penyu; ndiri pamutowo wavakadzi." Saka akatsvaka asi haana kuwana vamwari veimba yake. **36** Jakobho akatsamwa uye akapopotera Rabhani akati, "Mhaka yangu ndeyeiko? Chivi chandakaita ndecheiko zvamandivhima mukadai?" **37** Zvino zvamatsvaka pakati penhumbi dzangu dzose, chiiko chamawana chokumba kwenyu? Chiisei pano pamberi pehama dzenu, uye ngavatonge pakati pedu isu vaviri. **38** "Ndakanga ndinemni makore makumi maviri aya. Makwai enyu nembudzi dzenu hazzina kusvodza, uye handina kudya makondobwe amakwai enyu. **39** Handina kuuya kwamuri nezvipfuwo zvakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango; ndakatakura mutoro wacho pachangu. Uye makareva muripo kubva kwandiri pane zvose zvakabiwa

masikati kana usiku. **40** Aya ndiwo aiva magariro kwaari, "Takaenda kumukoma wenyu Esau, uye ari angu: Ndakapiswa nezuba masikati uye nechando usiku, kuuya zvino kuzosangana nemi, uye ana varume uye hope dzakatiza mumaziso angu. **41** Zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvi kwamakore gumi namana nokuda kwavanasicana venyu vaviri ava nemakore matanhatu nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvenyu, uye makashandura mubayiro wangu kagumi. **42** Dai Mwari wababa vangu, iye Mwari waAbhurahama uye aitywa naIsaka, akanga asineni, zvirokawzvo mungadai makandientes ndisina chinhu. Asi Mwari akaona kutambudzika kwangu nokubata kwamaoko angu, uye usiku akakutsirai." **43** Rabhani akapindura Jakobho akati, "Madzimai aya vanasicana vangu, uye vana ava vana vangu, uye zvipfuwo izvi ndezvangu. Zvose zvaunoona ndezvangu. **44** Uya ava, kana pamusoro pavanasicana vangu murwi, uye vakadya ipapo pamurwi. **47** Rabhani akautumidza zita rokuti Jegari Sahadhuta, uye Jakobho akautumidza kuti Gareedhi. **48** Rabhani akati, "Murwi uyu ndiwo uchapuru pakati pangu newe nhasi." Ndokusaka wakanzi Gareedhi. **49** Wakanga uchinziwo Mizipa, nokuti akati, "Jehovha ngaachengete iwe neni patinenge tiri kure nokure. **50** Kana ukabata vanasicana vangu zvakaipa kana kutora vamwe vakadzi kunze kwevanasicana vangu, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akasava nesu, rangarira kuti Mwari ndiye chapuru pakati pako neni." **51** Rabhani akatiwo kuna Jakobho, "Hoyu murwi uyu, uye heyi mbiru yandamisa iyi pakati pako neni. **52** Murwi uyu ndiwo chapuru uye mbiru iyi ndiyo chapuru, kuti handizopfuri murwi uno ndichiyua kwauri kuti ndizokukuvadza uye kuti iwe hauzopfuri murwi uno nembiru uchiuya kurutivi rwangu kuti uzondikuvadza. **53** Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari waNahori, iye Mwari wababa vavo, ngaatonge pakati pedu." Saka Jakobho akaita mhiko muzita raiye aitywa nababa vake Isaka. **54** Akapa chibayiro imomo munyika yeZvikomo uye akakoka hama dzake kuti dzizodya. Mushure mokudya vakavatapo usiku ihwohwo. **55** Mangwanani akatevera Rabhani akatsvoda vazukuru vake navanasicana vake uye akavaropafadza. Ipapo akabva akadzokera kumusha kwake.

**32** Jakobho akaendawo nenzira yake, uye vatumwa vaMwari vakasangana naye. **2** Jakobho akati achivaona, akati, "Uyu ndiwo musasa waMwari!" Saka akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Mahanaimi. **3** Jakobho akatuma nhume mberi kwake kumukoma wake Esau munyika yeSeiri, iyo nyika yeEdhomu. **4** Akavarayira akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna tenzi wangu Esau kuti: 'Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho, Ndakanga ndichigara naRabhani uye ndakagarako kusvikira zvino. **5** Ndine mombe nembongoro, makwai nembudzi, varandarume navarandakadzi. Zvino ndiri kutuma shoko iri kuna she wangu, kuti ndiwanie nyasha pamberi penyu.' **6** Nhume dzakati dzadzoka kuna Jakobho, dzakati kwaari, "Takaenda kumukoma wenyu Esau, uye ari angu: Ndakapiswa nezuba masikati uye nechando usiku, kuuya zvino kuzosangana nemi, uye ana varume uye hope dzakatiza mumaziso angu. **7** Ipapo Jakobho akatyia zviku uye akatambudzika, akaparadzanisa vanhu vaakanga anavo mumapoka maviri, uye makwai nemombe nengamerawo. **8** Akafunga akati, "Kana Esau akasvika akaparadza rimwe boka, boka rasara ringapunyuka." **9** Ipapo Jakobho akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Mwari wababa vangu Abhurahama, Mwari wababa vangu Isaka, imi Jehovha makati kwandiri, 'Dzokera kunya yokwako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichaite kuti ubudire,' **10** ini handina kufanirwa nenyasha dzenyu dzose idzi uye nokutendeka kwamakaratidza muranda wenyu. Ndakanga ndichingova netsvimbo yangu bedzi pandakayambuka Jorodhani urwu, asi zvino ndava mapoka maviri. **11** Ndinokumbira kuti mundiponese kubva muruoko rwomukoma wangu Esau, nokuti ndinotya kuti achasvika akandiuraya, uyewo madzimai aya navana vavo. **12** Asi imi makati, 'Zvirokawzvo ndichaite kuti ubudire uye kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvive sejecha regungwa, risingagoni kuverengwa.'" **13** Akapeda usiku hwose ipapo, uye pane zvaakanga anazvo, akatsaurira mukoma wake Esau chipo chaiti: **14** mazana maviri enhunzvi dzemakwai namakumi maviri enhongo dzembudzi, mazana maviri amatunzvi amakwai namakondobwe makumi maviri, **15** ngamer hadzi, makumi matatu navana vadzo, mhou dzemombe makumi mana nehando gumi, mbongoro hadzi makumi maviri uye nehono gumi. **16** Akaita kuti zvichengetwe navaranda vake, boka rimwe nerimwe riri roga, uye akati kuvaranda vake, "Tungamirai mberi kwangu, uye musiye nzvimbo pakati pamapoka." **17** Akarayira uya akanga achitungamirira akati, "Mukoma wangu Esau paanosangana nemi uye akakubvunza achiti, 'Uri waaniko iwe, uye uri kuendepi, uye pfuma yose iri mberi kwako ndeyani?" **18** ipapo iwe unofanira kupindura uchiti, "Ndezhvomuranda wenyu Jakobho. Izvi zvipo zvatumirwa kuna she wangu Esau, uye iye ari kutevera mumashure medu.'" **19** Akarayirawo wechipiri, wechitatu uye navamwe vose vaiatevera mapoka achiti, "Munofanira kutaura chinhu chimwe chete kuna Esau pamunosangana naye. **20** Uye murangarire kuti, 'Muranda wenyu Jakobho ari kuuya mumashure medu.'" Nokuti akafunga akati, "Ndamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kumutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira." **21** Saka chipo chaJakobho chakatungamira mberi kwake, asi iye pachake akavata mumusasa. Nokuti akafunga akati, "Ndichamunyaradza nezvipo zvandiri kutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira." **22** Usiku ihwohwo Jakobho akamuka akatora vakadzi vake vaviri, varandakadzi vake navanakomana vake gumi nomumwe vakayambuka pazambuko rejabhoki. **23** Shure kwokuvayambutsa rukova, akayambutsawo zvose zvaakanga anazvo. **24** Saka Jakobho akasara ari oga, uye mumwe murume akaita mutsimba naye kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka. **25** Murume uye paakaona kuti akanga asingagoni kumukunda, akabata pahudyu yajakobho zvokuti hudyu yakashodogoka paakanga achiita mutsimba nomunhu uyu. **26** Ipapo murume uya

akati, "Ndirege ndiende, nokuti utonga hwatsvuka." 27 Murume uya akamubvnza akati, "Zita rako ndianiko?" Jakobho akapindura akati, "Jakobho." 28 Ipapo murume uya nokuti wakarwa naMwari uye nomunhu ukakunda." 29 Jakobho akati, "Ndapota hangu, ndiudzei zita renyu." Asi iye akapindura akati, "Seiko uchibvunza zita rangu?" Ipapo akamuropafadza. 30 Saka Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Penieri, akati, "Nokuti ndaona Mwari chiso nechiso, asi handina kufa." 31 Zuva rakakwira pamusoro pake, paakanga opfuu Penieri, uye akanga achikamhina nokuda kwehedyu yake. 32 Naizvozvo kusvikira zuva ranhasi valsraeri havadyi runda rakabatanidza nehudyu, nokuti hudyu yajakobho yakanga yakuvaldza pedyo nerunda.

**33** Jakobho akasimudza meso ake ndokuona hoyo Esau, achiuya ana varume mazana mana; saka akaparadzanisa vana pakati paRea naRakeri navarandakadzi vaviri. 2 Akaisa varandakadzi navana vavo pamberi, Rea navana vake vachitevera, uye Rakeri najosefa mumashure. 3 Iye pachake akatungamira mberi akakotamira pasi kanomwe paakanga oswedera kumukoma wake. 4 Asi Esau akamhanya kundosangana naye akamumbundikira mumutsipa namaoko ake uye akamutsvoda. Uye vakachema. 5 Ipapo Esau akasimudza meso ake akaona madzimai navana. Akamubvnza akati, "Nddivaaniko ava vaunavo?" Jakobho akapindura akati, "Ndivo vana vakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari." 6 Ipapo varandakadzi navana vavo vakaswederu uye vakakotama pasi. 7 Zvimbwe chetezvo, Rea navana vake vakasvika uye vakakotama pasi. 8 Esau akati, "Ko, unorevei namapoka ose andasangana nawo aya?" Iye akati, "Kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, pakati pedu; nyika iri pamberi penyu. Garaimo, ishe wangu." 9 Asi Esau akati, "Ndatova nezvihinji, tengesaimo, uye muve nepfuma murimo." 11 Ipapo munun'una wangu. Chizvichengetera iwe zvaunazvo." 10 Jakobho akati, "Kwete ndapota! Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri gamuchirai henyu chipo ichi kubva kwandiri. Nokuti kuona chiso chenyu kunenge kuona chiso chaMwari, sezvo zvino mandigamuchira zvakanganaka kudai. 11 Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chandakuvigirai, nokuti Mwari akandiitira nyasha uye ndine zvose zvandinoda." Uye nokuda kwokuti Jakobho akaramba achimugomedzera, Esau akazochigamuchira. 12 Ipapo Esau akati, "Ngatiendei zvedu; ndichakuperekedzai." 13 Asi Jakobho akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana vachiri vaduku uye kuti ndinofanira kuchengetedza makwai nemombe dziri kunwisa. Kana zvikananya kutinhwa nezuva rimwe chete, zvingazofa. 14 Saka ishe wangu ngaatungamire hake mberi kwomuranda wake, ini ndichifamba hangu zvishoma zvishoma nenhambwé dzinoenderana nezvifubo zviri mberi ndasvika kuna she wangu kuSeiri." 15 Esau akati, "Zvino chirega ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe." Jakobho akabvunza akati, "Asi mungaitireko izvozvo? Regai akabvunza akati, "Asi mungaitireko izvozvo? Regai pemhuri yose yababa varo, harina kunonoka kuita ndiwanie nyasha pamberi pashe wangu bedzi." 16 Saka

pazuva iroro, Esau akapinda munzira yake akadzokera kuSeiri. 17 Zvisinei hazvo, Jakobho akaenda kuSukoti, kwaakazvivakira imba yake uye akaitirawo zvifubo zvake matanga. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo ichinzi Sukoti. 18 Shure kwokubva kwajakobho kuPadhani Aramu, akasvika zvakanganaka kuguta reShekemu muKenani uye akadzika musasa wake pakatarisana neguta. 19 Akatenga nzvimbo yaakadzika matende ake kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu nezana resirivha. 20 Akavaka aritarai ipapo uye akatimidza zita rokuti Eri Erohe Israeri.

**34** Zvino Dhaina, mwanasikana akaberekerwa Jakobho naRea, akabuda kundoshanyira madzimai enyika iyo. 2 Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori muHivhi, mutongi wenzvimbio iyo, akati amuona, akamumanikidza akavata naye, uye akamunyadza. 3 Mwoyo wake wakadokwairira Dhaina mwanasikana wajakobho, uye aida musikana uyu, uye akataura naye zvinyoronyoro. 4 Saka Shekemu akati kuna Hamori baba vake, "Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave mukadzi wangu." 5 Jakobho paakanza kuti mwanasikana wake Dhaina akanga asvibisva, vanakomana vake vakanga vari kusango nezvifubo zvake; saka akanyarara pamusoro pazvo kusvikira vauya kumba. 6 Ipapo Hamori baba vaShekemu vakabuda kundotaura najakobho. 7 Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho vakauya vachibva kusango, pavakangonzwa zvakanga zvaitika. Vakanga vane shungu uye vakatsawa, nokuti Shekemu akanga aita chinhu chinonyadza kwazvo kuna Israeri, chokuvata nomwanasikana wajakobho, chinhu chisingafaniri kuitwa. 8 Asi Hamori akati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wangu Shekemu anodokwairira mwanasikana wenyu. 9 Ngatiwaniranei; tipei vanasikana venyu uye imiwo akati, "Ko, unorevei namapoka ose andasangana nawo mutore vanasikana vedu. 10 Munogona henyu kugara dzake, "Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, uye ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda. 12 Revai henyu roora romwenga uye ndichakupai chipo chikuru sezvamunoda, uye zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri ndicharipa hangu. 13 Nokuda kwokuti hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina yakanga yasvibisva vanakomana valjakobho vakapindura nokunyengera pakautura kwavo kuna Shekemu nababa vake Hamori. 14 Vakati kwaari, "Hatingaiti chinhu chakadar; hatigoni kupa hanzvadzi yedu kumurume asina kudzingiswa. Chingava chinyadziso kwtatiri ichocho. 15 Tingangotenderana kana maita chinhu chimwe chete; kuti imi muve sesu nokudzingisa varume vose. 16 Ipapo tichakupai vanasikana vedu uye tigozvitorerawo vanasikana venyu. Tichagara pakati penyu tigova vanhu vamwe nemi. 17 Asi kana musingadi kudzingiswa, isu tichatora hanzvadzi yedu tigoenda." 18 Kutaura kwavo kwainge kwakanaka kuna Hamori nomwanakomana chirega ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe." Jakobho wake Shekemu. 19 Jaya iri raikudzwa zvikeru pakati zvavakareva, nokuti akanga achifadzwa nomwanasikana

waJakobho. **20** Saka Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume vomuguta ravo. **21** Vakati, “Vanhu ava vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Ngavagare munyika yedu uye vashambadzire mairi; nyika yakakura kwazvo kwavari. Tinogona kuwana vanasikana vavo uye ivo vanogona kuwana veduwo. **22** Asi varume vachatenderana nesu kuti tive savanhu vamwe nechinhu chimwe bedzi, chokuti vanhurume vedu vadzingiswe, sezzavari ivo. **23** Ko, mombe dzavo, pfuma yavo nezvime zvipfuwo zvavo hazingavi zvedu here? Saka ngatitenderanei zvako zvinokutevera.” **24** Varume vose vakabuda kusuo reguta vakabvumirana naHamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu, uye vanhurume vose vomuguta vakadzingiswa. **25** Shure kwarmazuva matatu, vose vachiri kurwadziwa, vanakomana vaviri vajakobho, Simeoni naRevhi, hanzvadzi dzaDhaina, vakatora minondo yavo vakarwisa guta rakanga risina chifungidziro, vakaurya munhurume wose. **26** Vakaurya Hamori nomwanakomana wake nomunondo uye vakatora hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina kubva mumba maShekemu vakaenda. **27** Vanakomana vajakobho vakasvika kuzvitunha vakapamba guta iro makanga masvibiswa hanzvadzi yavo. **28** Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo, mbongoro dzavo nezvose zvakanga zviri zvavo muguta uye nezvaiva musango. **29** Vakatatura pfuma yavo navakadzi vavo vose navana, vakapamba zvinhu zvose zvaiva mudzimba. **30** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Simeoni naRevhi, “Mandiparira dampudziko mukandiita chinhu chinonuhwu kuvaKenani navaPerizi, vanhu vagere munyika muno. Tiri vashoma isu, uye kana vakandikomerana uye vakarwa nenii, ini nemhuri yangu tichaparadza.” **31** Asi ivo vakapindura vakti, “Zvakana here kuti vabate hanzvadzi yedu sechifeve?”

**35** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Jakobho, “Kwira uende kuBheteri undogara ikoko, uye uvake aritari yaMwari ikoko, iye akazviratida kwauri pawakanga uchitiza mukoma wako Esau.” **2** Saka Jakobho akati kune veimba yake nokuna vose vakanga vanaye, “Bvisai vamvari vavatorwa vamunavo, muzvinatse uye mupfeko dzimwe nguo dzenu. **3** Ipapo mugouya tiende kuBheteri, uko kwandichandovaka aritari yaMwari, iye akandipindura pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu uye iye akanga aneri kwose kwandakaenda.” **4** Saka vakapa Jakobho vamvari vavatorwa vose vavaiva navo nemhete dzaiva munzeve dzavo, uye Jakobho akazvifushira pasi pomouuki weShekemu. **5** Ipapo vakasimuka, kutyi Mwari kukawira pamusoro pamaguta ose akavapotereda zvokuti hakuna munhu akavatevera. **6** Jakobho navanhu vose vavaiva navo vakasvika kuRuzi (ndirovo Bheteri) munyika yeKenani. **7** Akavaka aritari ipapo, akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Eri Bheteri, nokuti Mwari akazviratida kwauri ipapo paakanga achitiza mukoma wake. **8** Zvino Dhibhora, mureri waRabheka, akafa akavigwa pasi pomouuki mujinga meBheteri. Saka pakatumidza zita rokuti Aroni Bhakuti. **9** Shure kwokudzokera kwajakobho kuPadhani Aramu, Mwari akazviratida zvakare uye akamuropafadza. **10** Mwari akati kwaari, “Zita rako Shekemu vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume vomuguta ravo. **11** Saka akamatumidza zita rokuti Israeri. Uye Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; berekanai muwande. Rudzi neboka rendudzi zwichabva kwauri, uye madzimambo achabuda kubva mauri. **12** Nyika yandakapa Abhurahama nalsaka ndinoipawo kwauri, uye ndichapa nyika ino kuzvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera.” **13** Ipapo Mwari akakwira kudenga akabva panzvimbvo yaakanga ataura naye. **14** Jakobho akamisa mbiru yebwe panzvimbvo iyo navo, vagogara pakati pedu.” **15** Varume vose Mwari akanga ataura naye, uye akadururira chipiriso chinonwiwa pariri; akadirawo mafuta pariri. **16** Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye kuti Bheteri. **17** Uye paakanga achitambudzika zvikuru mberi kubva kuBheteri. Vachiri chinhangwe neEfurati, Rakeri akatanga kurwadziwa uye akatambudzika zvikuru. **18** Paakabudisa mweya wake, nokuti akanga ofa, mberi kubva kuBheteri. Asi baba vake vakamutumidza zita rokuti Bhenjamini. **19** Saka Rakeri akafa akavigwa munzira yaienda kuEfurati (ndiro Bheteremha). **20** Pamusoro peguva rake Jakobho akaisa mbiru, uye kusvikira zuva ranhasi mbiru iyi inoratidza guva raRakeri. **21** Israeri akapffuirira mberi zvakare akandodzika tende rake seri kweMigidhari Edheri. **22** Israeri achiri kugara munyika iyo, Rubheni akapinda akandovata nomurongo wababa vake Bhiriha, uye Israeri akanzwa nezvazvo. Jakobho akanga ana vanakomana gumi navaviri: **23** Vanakomana vaRea vaiti: Rubheni dangwe rajakobho, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni. **24** Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **25** Vanakomana vaBhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri vaiva: Dhani naNafutari. **26** Vanakomana vaZiripa murandakadzi waRea vaiva: Gadhi naAsheri. Ava ndivo vanakomana vajakobho, vaakabereka muPadhani Aramu. **27** Jakobho akasvika kumusha kuna baba vake Isaka paMamure, pedyo neKiriat Abha (ndiro Hebhuron), uko kwakambogara Abhurahama naIsaka. **28** Isaka akararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere. **29** Ipapo akabudisa mweya wake akafa akasanganiswa navanhu vake, akwegura kwazvo. Uye vanakomana vake Esau najakobho vakamuviga.

**36** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau (ndiye Edhomu). **2** Esau akatora mukadzi wake kubva kuvakadzi veKenani: Adha mwanasikana waEroni muHiti, naOhoribhama mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni muHivhi, **3** uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana walshumaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti. **4** Adha akaberekeri Esau Erifazi, Bhasemati akabereka Reueri, **5** uye Ohoribhama akabereka Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Ndivo vana vaEsau vaakaberekerwa muKenani. **6** Esau akatora vakanadzi vake navanakomana vake uye vanasikana vake navamwe vose veimba yake, pamwe chete nemombe dzake nezvime zvipfuwo zvake nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana muKenani, akaenda kunyika yakanga iri kure nomunun’una wake Jakobho.

7 Pfuma yakanga yawanda kwazvo kuti vagare pamwe paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidza zita rokuti Avhiti. chete; nyika yavaigara yakanga isisavaringani vose 36 Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo. 8 Saka Esau (ndiye akamutevera paumambo. 37 Samura akati afa, Shauri Edhomu) akandogara kunyika yeZvikomo yeSeiri. 9 Iyi aibva kuRehobhoti paRwizi akamutevera paumambo. ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau baba vavaEdhomu munyika 38 Shauri akati afa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana yezvikomo yeSeiri. 10 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. 39 Bhaari-vaEsau: Erifazi, mwanakomana womukadzi waEsau, Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akati afa, Hadhadhi Adha, Reueri, mwanakomana waBhasemati, mukadzi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidza waEsau. 11 Vanakomana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, zita rokuti Pua, uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Zefo, Gatami naKenazi. 12 Mwanakomana waEsau, Mehatabheri mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana Erifazi naiyewo akanga ano murongo ainzi Timina, uyo waMe-Zahabhi. 40 Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva akamuberekera Amareki. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaAdha, mukadzi waEsau. 13 Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaBhasemati mukadzi waEsau. 14 Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni, vaakaberekera Esau, vaiva: Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. 15 Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe pakati pevizvarwa zvaEsau: Vanakomana vaErifazi, dangwe raEsau, vaiva: madzishe Temani, Omari, Sefo, Kenazi, 16 Kora, Gatami naAmareki. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Erifazi muEdhomu; vaiva vazukuru vaAdha. 17 Vanakomana vaReueri, mwanakomana waEsau, vaiva madzishe Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Reueri muEdhomu; vakanga vari vazukuru vaBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. 18 Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, vaiva: madzishe Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Ohoribhama mukadzi waEsau mwanasikana waAna. 19 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEsau (ndiye Edhomu) uye aya ndiwo madzishe avo. 20 Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vakanga vachigara mudunhu iroro: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, 21 Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Vanakomana ava vaSeiri muEdhomu vakanga vari madzishe avaHori. 22 Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami. Timina akanga ari hanzvdzi yaRotani. 23 Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. 24 Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva: Ayia naAna. Uyu ndiye uya Ana akawana matsime emvura inopisa mugwenga paakanga achifudza mbongoro dzababa vake Zibheoni. 25 Vanakomana vaAna vaiva: Dishoni naOhoribhama, mwanakomana waAna. 26 Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. 27 Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani. 28 Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. 29 Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, 30 Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori zvichiederana namarudzi avo, munyika yaSeiri. 31 Aya ndiwo madzimambo akatonga muEdhomu pasati pambova namambo upi zvake akatonga mulusraeri: 32 Bhera, mwanakomana waBheori, akava mambo weEdhomu. Guta rake rakatumidza zita rokuti Dhinhabha. 33 Bhera akati afa, Jobhabhi, mwanakomana waZera, aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. 34 Jobhabhi akati afa, Hushami aibva kunyika yavaTemani akamutevera paumambo. 35 Hushami akati afa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uya akakunda Midhiani munyika yeMoabhu, akamutevera

36 Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka namatunhu avo: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti, 41 Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, 42 Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, 43 Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe eEdhomu, maererano namagariro avo munyika yavakatora. Uyu ndiye Esau baba wevaEdhomu.

**37** Jakobho akagara munyika yakanga yambogarwa nababa vake, iyo nyika yeKenani. 2 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yajakobho. Josefa jaya ramakore gumi namanomwe, akanga achifudza makwai pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, vanakomana vaBhiriha navanakomana vaZiripa, vakadzi vababa vake, uye akuya namashoko akaipa kuna baba vavo pamusoro pavo. 3 Zvino Israeri akanga achida Josefa kupfuura vamwe vavanakomana vake, nokuti akanga aberekwa panguva youtana hwake; uye akamuitira nguo yakaisvonaka. 4 Madzikoma ake akati aona kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura ani zvake pakati pavo, vakamuvenga uye vakasagona kutaura naye mashoko akanaka. 5 Josefa akarota hope, uye paakaudza madzikoma ake izvozo, vakanyanya kumuvenga. 6 Akati kwavari, “Inzwai hope dzandakarota idzi: 7 Takanga tichisunga zvisote zvezviyo kumunda onei pakarepo chisote changu chakasimuka chikamira chakati twi, asi zvisote zvenyu zvakaungana zvakapoteredza changu uye zvikakotama kwachiri.” 8 Madzikoma ake akati kwaari, “Ko, iwe unoda kutitonga here? Ko, zvirokwazvo uchatitonga here iwe?” Uye vakanyanya kumuvenga nokuda kwokurota kwake uye nokuda kwezaakanga ataura. 9 Ipapo akarotazve dzimwe hope, uye akadzitaura kumadzikoma ake. Akati, “Inzwai, ndarota dzimwe hope, uye panguva iyi zuva nomwedzi nenyeredzi gumi neimwe zvanga zvichindipfugamira.” 10 Paakaudza baba vake pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, baba vake vakamutsiura vakati, “Kurotai kwawakaita uku? Ko, mai vako nenii namadzikoma ako tichayua kuzokupfugamira here iwe zvirokwazvo?” 11 Madzikoma ake akamuitira godo, asi baba vake vakavzichengeta mumwoyo mavo. 12 Zvino madzikoma ake akanga abuda kundofudza makwai ababa vavo pedyo neShekemu, 13 uye Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvaunoziva, madzikoma ake ari kufudza makwai pedyo neShekemu. Uya, ndikutume kwavari.” Iye akati, “Zvakanaka.” 14 Saka akati kwaari, “Enda undoona kana zvinhu zvakanaka kumadzikoma ako nezvipfuwo, ugodzoka kwandiri neshoko.” Ipapo akamutuma achibva napaMutapa weHebhuroni. Josefa akati asvika kuShekemu, 15 mumwe murume akamuwanwa

achidzungaira musango akamubvunza akati, "Uri Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye; **3** akava nemimba kutsvakeiko?" **16** Akapindura akati, "Ndiri kutsvaka akabereka mwanakomana, zita rake rainzi Eri. **4** madzikoma angu. Mungandiuздawo kwavanofudzira makwai avo here?" **17** Murume uya akati, "Vabva pano, ndavanzwa vachiti, 'Ngatiendei kuDhotani.'" Saka Josefa akatevera madzikoma ake akandovawana pedyo neDhotani. **18** Asi vakamuona achiri kure, asati asvika kwavari, vakarangana kumuuraya. **19** Vakatauriana vachiti, "Hoyo muroti uya ouya! **20** Uyai zvino timuuraye tigomukanda mune rimwe ramatsime aya tigoti akadyi nechikara. Ipapo tichazonna zvinobva pakurota kwake." **21** Rubheni akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kumununura kubva mumaoko avo. Akati, "Ngatiregei **22** Regai kuteura ropa. Mukandei mutsime nguo yake, iyo nguo iya yakanga yakaisvonaka, **24** uye yakavatora vakamukanda mutsime. Zvino tsime rakanga rapwa risina mvura. **25** Pavakagara kuti vadye zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso avo vakaona ngoro dzavalshumaeri dzichibva kuGireadhi. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonuhuhwira, bharimu nemura, uye vakanga vachienda nazvo kuljipiti. **26** Judha akati kuhamza dzake, "Tichawaneiko kana **27** 27 Uyai, ngatimutengesei kuvalshumaeri ava tirege kutambanudza maoko edu paari; pamusoro pezvo iye munun'una wedu, nyama yedu neropa redu." Madzikoma ake akatenderana. **28** Saka vashambadziri Josefa kubva mutsime vakamutengesa kuvalshumaeri namashekeri makumi maviri esirivha, ivo vakaenda naye kutijipiti. **29** Rubheni paakadzokera kutsime uye akawana Josefa asisimo akabvarura nguo dzake. **30** Akadzokerazve kuvanun'una vake akati, "Mukomana haasisimo! Zvino ndichaendepiko?" **31** Ipapo vakatora nguo yajosefa, vakauraya mbudzi ndokunya nguo iya muropa. **32** Vanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose vakautya kuzomunyaradza, asi akaramba kyunyaradza. Akati, "Kwete, ndichaburuka kuguva ndichichemba mwanakomana wangu." Saka baba vake vakamuchema. (*Sheol h7585*) **36** Zvichakadaro, vaMidhiani vakanatengesa Josefa mujipiti kuna Potifa mumwe wavabati vaFar, mukuru wavarindi.

**38** Panguva iyoyo, Judha akabva kuhamza dzake akaburuka akandogara nomurume wokuAdhurama ainzi Hira. **2** Ikoko Judha akasangana nomwanasikana womumwe murume muKenani ainzi

achidzungaira musango akamubvunza akati, "Uri Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye; **3** akava nemimba kutsvakeiko?" **16** Akatitzve imwe mimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Onani. **5** Akabereka mumwezve mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Shera. Akamuberekera kuKezibhi. **6** Judha akatorera dangwe rake Eri mukadzi, uye zita rake ainzi Tamari. **7** Asi Eri, dangwe rajJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi pajehovha, saka Jehovah akamuuraya. **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Onani, "Vata nomukadzi womukoma wako uye umuitire zwawakafanira kuita kwaari somunun'una, kuti uberekere mukoma wako vana." **9** Asi Onani akaziva kuti vana havaizova vase; saka pose paaivata nomukadzi kumuuuraya. **10** Zvaakaita zvakanga zvakipa pamberi pajehovha; saka akamuurayayo. **11** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Tamari mukadzi womwana wake, "Gara hako uri chirikadzi mumba mababa vako kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shera akura." Nokuti akafunga kuti, "Naiye angafawo, sezwakaita madzikoma zvake." Saka Tamari akaenda akandogara mumba mababa rakenereka mukoma wake vana. **12** Shure kwenguva refu mukadzi wajJudha, vade zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso avo vakaona mwanasikana waShua, akafa. Judha akati anyaradzwa kubva pakuchema kwake, akawidza akaenda kuTimina kuberekera mukoma wake vana. **13** Tamari akati dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidza nechifukidzo chokumeso kuti azvivanze, uye ipapo akagara pasi pasuo rinopinda kuEnaimi, uri munzira inoenda kuTimina. Nokuti akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo Shera akanga akura, haana kunge apiwa kwaari kuti ave mukadzi wake. **15** Judha akati amuona, akafunga kuti chifeve, nokuti akanga akafukidza uso hwake. **16** Asingazivi kuti akanga ari muroora wake, akaenda kwaari parutivi rwenzira akati, "Uya zvino, rega ndivate newe." Iye akati, "Unoondipei kuti ndivate newe?" **17** Iye akati, "Ndingakupa mbudzana kubva muboka rangu rembudzi." Iye akati, "Ungandipa chimwe chinhu here kuti chive chitsidzo kusvikira wazonditumira?" **18** Iye akati, "Ndingakupa chitsidzo cheiko?" Akapindura akati, "Mhete yako yechisimbiso norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iri muruoko rwako." Saka akamupa izvovo uye akavata naye, uye akava nemimba naye. **19** Shure kwokubva kwake ipapo akabviswa chifukidzo ndokubva apfekazve nguo dzake dzechirikadzi. **20** Zvichakadaro, Judha akatuma shamwari yake muAdhuramu nembdzana iya kuitira kuti chitsidzo chake chidzoswe kwaari kubva kumukadzi uya, asi haana kumuwanana. **21** Akabvunza varume vaigara ikoko akati, "Chiripiko chifeve chaigara parutivi rwenzira yeEnaimi?" Ivo vakati, "Hapani kumbova nechifive pano." **22** Saka iye akadzokerazve kuna Judha akandot, "Handina kumuwanana. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanogara ikoko vakati, 'Hakuna kumbova nechifive kuno.'" **23** Ipapo Judha akati, "Regai achengezvaaanazvo, kuti arege kuzova chiseko. Zvakadaro ndanga ndamutumira mbudzana iyi, asi hauna kugona kumuwanana." **24** Shure kwemwedzi inenje mitatu, Judha akaudzwa kuti, "Muroora wako

Tamari ane mhosva youfeve, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo kwemba, **14** akadanidzira kuvashandi, akati, "Tarirai, ava nemimba." Judha akati, "Mubudisei apiswe afe!" **25** Zvino paakanga achibudisa, akatumira shoko Apinda muno kuti azovata nen, asi ndaridza mhore. kuna vatezvara vake akati, "Ndine mimba yomuridzi asya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemba." **16** wezvinhu izvi." Uye akatizve, "Onai kana mungaziva Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi pake kusvikira tenzi mwene wemhete yechisimbiso iyi norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iyi." **26** Judha akaziviza uye akati, "Iye wake auya kumba. **17** Ipapo akamutaurira nyaya akararama kupfuura ini, sezvo ndanga ndisingadi iyi akati, "Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa kumupa kumwanakomana wangu Shera." Uye haana kuzovata naye zvakare. **27** Nguva yake yokupona yakati kuzovata naye zvakare. **27** Nguva yake yokupona yakati yasvika, mudumbu make makanga muna vanakomana vaviri. **28** Paakanga achipona, mumwe wavo akabudisa ruoko rwake; saka vanyamukuta vakatora rushinda rutsvuku vakamusunga paruoko rwake uye vakati, "Uyu ndiye atanga kubuda." **29** Asi akati adzosera ruoko ruake mukati, munun'una wake akabuda, uye vakati, "Saka ndiwo mabudiro awaita nhai!" Uye akatumidza zita rokuti Perezi. **30** Ipapo mukoma wake akanga ano rushinda rutsvuku paruoko rwake, akabuda uye akatumidza zita rokuti Zera.

### **39** Zvino Josefa akanga atorwa akaendeswa kuljipiti.

Potifa muljipita uyo akanga ari mumwe wamachinda afaro ari mukuru wavarindi, akamutenga kuvalshumaeri avo vakanga vamuendesa ikoko. **2**

Jehovah akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire, uye aigara mumba momuljipita, tenzi wake. **3** Tenzi wake akati achiona kuti Jehovah akanga anaye uye kuti Jehovah akamuita kuti abudirire muzvinhu zvose zvaakanga achiita, **4** Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pake uye akava mutabiri wake. Potifa akamuita kuti ave mutariri weimba yake, uye akamuita muchengeti wezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvake. **5** Kubvira panguva yaakamuusa kuti ave mutariri weimba yake nowezvinhu zvose zvaaiwa nazvo, Jehovah akaropafadza imba yomuljipita nokuda kwajosefa. Maropafadzo ajehovah akanga ari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvaPotifa, zvose mumba nomumunda. **6** Saka akaisa mumaoko ajosefa zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo; Josefa ari mutariri, iye haana kumbova nehanya nezvime zvinhu kunze kwezvokudya zvaaidya bedzi. Zvino Josefa akanga akanyatsoumbwa, akanaka, **7** uye shure kwechinguva mukadzi watenzi wake akatarira Josefa ndokubva ati kwaari, "Uya uzovata nenil!" **8** Asi akaramba. Akati kwaari, "Ini somutariri, tenzi wangu haana kuva nehanya nezvinhu zvose zviri mumba make; zvose zvaanazvo, akazviisa mumaoko angu. **9** Hamuna munhu mukuru muno mumba kupfuura ini. Tenzi wangu havana kundinyima kana chinhu chimwe zvacho kunze kwenyu, nokuti imi muri mukadzi wavo. Zvino ndingaitrei chinhu chakaipa kudai uye ndichitadzira Mwari?" **10** Uye kunyange zvake aitaura najosefa zuva nezvua, iye akaramba kuenda panhoo naye, kana kutombova naye. **11** Rimwe zuva akapinda mumba kuti andoita mabasa ake, uye kwakanga kusina mumwe wavashandi vomumba avamo. **12** Akamubata nejasi rake uye akati, "Uya kumubhedha uzovata nenil!" Asi akasiya jasi rake muruoko rwake akamhanya ndokubuda kunze kwemba. **13** Akati aona kuti asiya jasi rake muruoko rwake uye kuti akanga abuda kunze

kwemba, **14** akadanidzira kuvashandi, akati, "Tarirai, ava nemimba." Judha akati, "Mubudisei apiswe afe!" **15** Paanzwa ndoridza mhore kuti ndibatsirwe, abva kuzovata naye zvakare. **16** Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi pake kusvikira tenzi wake auya kumba. **17** Ipapo akamutaurira nyaya iyi akati, "Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa kuzovata naye zvakare. **18** Asi pandangoridza mhore kuti ndibatsirwe, akabva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemba." **19** Tenzi wake akati anzwa nyaya yaakaudzwa nomukadzi wake achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvandakaitirwa nomuranda wako," akavira nehasha. **20** Tenzi waJosefa akamutora akamuusa mutorongo, nzvimbvo yaichengeterwa vasungwa vamambo; saka akava mutorongo. **21** Jehovah akava najosefa; akamunzwira tsitsi akamuitira nyasha pamberi pomutariri womutorongo. **22** Saka mutariri womutorongo akaita kuti Josefa ave mutariri wavose vaiva vakabatwa mutorongo, uye ndiye aiona nezvose zvaiitia imomo. **23** Mutariri wetorongo akanga asina hanya nechinhu chipi zvacho chaiva pasi pajosefa, nokuti Jehovah akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire pane zvose zvaaia.

### **40** Shure kwaizvozvo, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weljipiti.

**2** Faro akatsamwira varanda vake vaviri, mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru, **3** akaita kuti vachengetwe mumba yomukuru wavarindi, mutorongo rimwe chetero makanga makapfigirwa Josefa. **4** Mukuru wavarindi akavatumira kuna Josefa, akavachengeta uye vakava muchitokisi kwechinguva. **5** Vose vari vaviri vakarota hope, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weljipiti, avo vakanga vakabatwa vari mutorongo, vakarota usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwakanga kune zvakunoreva. **6** Josefa akati auya kwavari mangwanani akatevera, akaona kuti vakanga vakasurukirwa. **7** Saka akabvunza varanda vaFaro vakanga vari muchitokisi naye mumba matenzi wake akati, "Seiko nhasi zviso zvenyu zvichipunyaira kudai?" **8** Vakapindura vakati, "Tose tiri vaviri tarota hope, asi hakuna munhu angadzidudzira." Ipapo Josefa akati kwavari, "Ko, kududzira hakuzu kwaMwari here? Ndiudezi kurota kwenyu." **9** Saka mudiri mukuru akataurira Josefa kurota kwake. Akati kwaari, "Mukurota kwangu ndaona muzambiringa pamberi pangu, **10** uye mumuzambiringa manga mune matatu. Wati uchangobuka, waita maruva, uye masumbu awo aibva akava mazambiringa. **11** Mukcombe waFaro wanga uri muruoko rwangu, uye ndatora mazambiringa, ndikaavinira mumukombe waFaro uye ndikaisa mukcombe muruoko rwake." **12** Josefa akati kwavari, "Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwadzo. Matavi matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu. **13** Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako agokudzosera pabasa rako, uye uchaisa mukcombe waFaro muruoko rwake, sezwaisimboita pawakanga uri mudiri wake. **14** Asi pazvinenge zvakunkira iwe, undirangarire uye undiitirewo ngoni; undireverere kuna Faro kuti ndigobudisa mutorongo rino. **15**

Nokuti ndakatorwa nokumanikidza kubva kunyika chakafanira kuti ndipinzwe mugomba rino.” **16** Mubiki mukuru akati aona kuti Josefa akanga apa dudziro yakanaka, akati kuna Josefa, “Neniwo ndarota hope. Pamusoro pangu panga pane matengu matatu echingwa.” **17** Mudengu rapamusoro manga mune mhando dzoso dzevinhu zvakabikwa zvaFaro, asi shiri dzanga dzichidya kubva mudengu ranga riri pamusoro pangu.” **18** Josefa akati, “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo. Matengu matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu.” **19** Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako kubva pauri agokuturika pamuti. Uye shiri dzichadaya nyama yako.” **20** Zvino zuva rechitatu rakanga riri zuva rokuzvarwa kwaFaro, uye akaitira varanda vake vose mutambo. Akasimudza misoro yavaranda vake vaiti mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru pamberi pavaranda vake. **21** Akadzosera mudiri mukuru pabasa rake, zvokuti akaisazve mukombe muruoko rwaFaro, **22** asi akaturika mubiki mukuru pamuti, sezzavakanga zvataurwa naJosefa kwavari mukududzira kwake. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mudiri mukuru haana kurangarira Josefa; akamukanganwa.

**41** Makore maviri azere akati apfuura, Faro akarota hope: Akanga amire paRwizi Nairi. **2** Uye mhou nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka, dzakakora, dzakabuda murwizi dzikafura pakati petsanga. **3** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe, dzakanga dzakashata uye dzakaonda, dzakabuda muna Nairi, dzikamira parutivi rwedziya dzaiva kumahombekombe orwizi. **4** Uye mhou dziya dzakanga dzakashata, dzakaonda, dzakadaya mhou dziya dzakanga dzakanaka uye dzakakora. Ipapo Faro akapepuka. **5** Akavatazve hope uye akarota kechipi: Hura dzeziyo nomwe dzakanga dzakakora uye dzakanaka, dzakanga dzichikura padzinde rimwe. **6** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe hura nomwe dzeziyo dzakabuda, dzakatetepa uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **7** Hura dzeziyo dzakatetepa dzakamedza dziya nomwe dzakanga dzakakora, hura dzakanga dizere. Ipapo akapepuka, onei kwakanga kuri kurota. **8** Mangwanani pfungwa dzake dzakatambudzika, saka akatuma shoko kun’anga dzose navachenjeri veljipiti. Faro akavaudza kurota kwake, asi hakuna munhu akagona kuzvidudzira kwaari. **9** Ipapo mudiri mukuru akati kuna Faro, “Nhasi indinorangeriaria kutadza kwangu.” **10** Pane imwe nguva Faro akatsamwira varanda vake, uye akandipfigira ini nomubiki mukuru mumba momukuru wavarindi. **11** Mumwe nomumwe wedu akarota hope usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwaiva nedudziro yako. **12** Zvino jaya rechiHebheru rakanga rinesu, iye muranda womukuru wavarindi, takamuudza kurota kwedu, iye akakududzira kwaitiri, achipa murume mumwe nomumwe dudziro yehope dzake. **13** Uye zvinhu zvakaitika chaizvo sezvaakadudzira kwaitiri: Ini ndakadzoserwa pabasa rangu, uye mumwe murume uye akasungirira.” **14** Saka Faro akatuma vanhu kuna Josefa, uye akakurumidza kubudiswa mugomba. Akati aveurwa musoro uye apfeka dzimwe nguo, akauya pamberi paFaro. **15** Faro akati

kuna Josefa, “Ndakarota hope, uye hakuna munhu akagona kudzidudzira. Asi ndanzwa zvarehwa nezvako chakafanira kuti paunonzwa kurota uku, unogona kukududzira.” **16** Josefa akapindura Faro akati, “Ini handigoni kuzviita, asi Mwari achapa Faro mhinduro yaanoda.” **17** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Mukurota kwangu, ndakanga ndimire pamahombekombe aNairi, **18** ipapo ndikaona mhou nomwe dzichibuda murwizi, dzakakora uye dzakanaka, uye dzikafura pakati petsanga. **19** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe dzakabuda, dzine nzara uye dzakashata uye dzakaonda. Handisati ndamboona mhou dzakaipa kudai munyika yose yeljipiti. **20** Mhou dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakadaya mhou nomwe dziya dzakakora dzakanga dzatanga kuuya. **21** Asi kunyange zvazvo dzakadzidya, hakuna munhu aigona kuona kuti dzakanga dzaita izvozvo; dzaina goratidzika kushata sezzvadzakanga dzakaita kare. Ipapo ndakapepuka. **22** “Mukurota kwangu, ndakaonawo hora nomwe dzeziyo, dzizere uye dzakanaka, dzichikura padzinde rimwe chete. **23** Shure kwadzo dzimwe hora nomwe dzakamera, dzakasava, dzakaonda uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **24** Hura dziya dzakaonda dzakamedza dziya hora nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka. Ndakaudza n’anga izvi, asi hakuna akagona kunditsanangurira.” **25** Ipapo Josefa akati kuna Faro, “Kurota kwaFaro ndokumwe uye kwakafanana. Mwari akaratidza kuna Faro zvinhu zvaava kuda kuita. **26** Mhou nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo makore manomwe, uye hora nomwe dzakanaka dzeziyo ndiwo makore manomwe amaguta; kurota uku kumwe chete uye kwakafanana. **27** Mhou nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakakwira pashure, ndiwo makore manomwe, ndizvovo nehura nomwe dzeziyo dzisingabatsiri dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva; ndiwo makore manomwe enzara. **28** “Zvakangoita sezzvandaura kuna Faro ndichiti: Mwari aratidza Faro zvaava kuda kuita. **29** Makore manomwe amaguta makuru ari kuuya munyika yose yeljipiti, **30** asi makore manomwe enzara achaatevera. Ipapo maguta ose omuljipiti achakanganwikwa, uye nzara ichaparadza nyika. **31** Maguta omunyika haachazorangarirwi, nokuti nzara inoatevera ichava huru kwazvo. **32** Kurota uku kwapiwa kuna Faro nenzira mbiri nokuti nyaya iyi yarongwa zvizere naMwari, uye Mwari achazviita nokukurumidza. **33** “Zvino Faro ngaatsvake munhu anonzviswa uye akachenjera amugadze kuti ave mutariri wenyika yeljipiti. **34** Faro ngaagadze vatariri pamusoro penyika kuti vaunganidze chikamu chimwe chete muvishanu chevichakohwewa muljipiti mukati mamakore manomwe aya amaguta. **35** Vanofanira kuunganidza zvokudya zvose zvamakore aya akanaka ari kuuya uye vagochengeta zviyo pasi pesimbi raFaro, zvinofanira kuchengetwa kuti zvizove zvokudya. **36** Zvokudya izvi zvinofanira kuchengeterwa nyika, kuti zvigozhandiswa pangva yamakore manomwe enzara achauya pamusoro peljipiti, kuitira kuti nyika irege kuparadza nenzara.” **37** Urongwa uhu hwakaratidza kuva hwakanaka kuna Faro nokuvananda vake vose. **38** Saka Faro akavabvunza akati, “Tingawana here munhu akitaa somurume uyu, munhu ane mwuya waMwari maari?” **39** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvo Mwari

aita kuti izvi zvose zvizivikanwe newe, hakuna munhu kufa.” **3** Ipapo madzikoma ajosefa gumi vakaburuka anoziva uye akachenjera sewe. **40** Iwe uchava mutariri vakaenda kundotenga zviyo kuljipiti. **4** Asi Jakobho womuzinda wangu, navanhu vangu vose, uye vanhu haana kuendesa Bhenjamini, munun’una wajosefa, vangu vose vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pezvaunovarayira. pamwe chete navamwe, nokuti akanga achitya kuti Ndichava mukuru kwauri pachigaro choushe chete.” **5** Saka vanakomana valsraeri zvakaipa zvaizomuwira. **6** Zvino mhete yake pamunwe wake akaiisa pamunwe wajosefa. Josefa akanga ari mubati wenyika; ndye aitengesa Akamupfekeda nguo dzakaisvonaka uye akaisa uketani zviyo kuvanhu vayo vose. Saka madzikoma ajosefa hwegoridhe pamutsipa wake. **43** Akamuita kuti akwiraei akati asvika, vakakotamira pasi kwaari nezviso zvavo. pangoro yake ari wechipiri pakutungamirira, uye **7** Josefa achingoona madzikoma ake, akavaziva, asi vanhu vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, “Dziuriakaita seasingavavizi uye akataura navo nehasha. nzira!” Nokudaro akamuita mutariri weljipiti yose. **44** Akati, “Munobvepi imi?” Ivo vakati, “Tinoba kunyika Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndini Faro, asi pasina yeKenani, tauya kuzotenga zvokudya.” **8** Kunyange shoko rawataura iwe hakuna munhu achasimudza zvazvo Josefa akaziva madzikoma ake, ivo havana ruoko rwake kana rutsoka rwake munyika yose kumuziva. **9** Ipapo akarangarira kurota kwake pamusoro yeljipiti.” **45** Faro akatumidza Josefa zita rotuki Zafenati pavo akati kwavari, “Muri vasori imi. Mauya kuzoona Panea uye akamupa Asenati mwanasikana waPotifera, nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa.” **10** Ivo vakapindura muprista waOni, kuti ave mukadzi wake. Uye Josefa vakati, “Kwete, ishe wedu. Varanda venyu vauya akafamba munyika yose yeljipiti. **46** Josefa akanga ava kuzotenga zvokudya. **11** Isu tose tiri vanakomana namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa paakapinda vomunhu mumwe. Varanda venyu vakatendeka, havasi pabasa raFaro mambo weljipiti. Uye Josefa akabuda vasori.” **12** Iye akati kwavari, “Kwete, mauya kuzoona kubva pamberi paFaro akafamba munyika yose yeljipiti. nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa.” **13** Asi vakapindura **47** Pangova yamakore manomwe amaguta, nyika vakati, “Varanda venyu vaiva gumi navaviri, vari yakabereka zvihinji kwazvo. **48** Josefa akaunganidza vanakomana vomunhu mumwe, anogara munyika zvokudya zvose zvakawanika mumakore manomwe yeKenani. Gotwe ndye ari kuna baba vedu iye zvino, uye aya amaguta muljipiti akazviunganidza mumaguta. mumwe haachisipo.” **14** Josefa akati kwavari, “Ndizvo Muguta rimwe nerimwe akaisa zvokudya zvaibva chaizvo zvandatura kwamuri ndichiti: Muri vasori imi! muminda yakapoteredza. **49** Josefa akaunganidza **15** Uye aya ndiwo maedzerwo amuchaitwa: Zvirokzwavo zviyo zvakawanda kwazvo, sejecha regungwa; zvakanga noupenyu hwaFaro, hamuchabvi panzvimbino ino kunze zvakawanda zvokuti haana kuzokwanisa kuzvinyora kwokunge munun’una wenyu gotwe auya pano. **16** nokuti zvakanga zvisisagoni kuyerwa. **50** Makore enzara Tumai mumwe wenyu kuti andotora munun’una wenyu asati asvika, Josefa akanga aberekerwa vanakomana gotwe; vamwe vose vachachengetwa mutorongo, kuti vaviri naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista mashoko enyu aedzwe kuti zvionekwe kana muchitaura waOni. **51** Josefa akatumidza dangwe rake zita chokwadi. Kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo zvirokzwavo rotuki Manase akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti naFaro mupenyu, muri vasori!” **17** Uye akavaisa vose ndikanganwe kutambudzika kwangu kwose navose mutorongo kwamazuva matatu. **18** Pazuva rechitatu, veimba yababa vangu.” **52** Mwanakomana wake Josefa akati kwavari, “Itai izvi kuti mugorarama, nokuti wechipiri akatumidza zita rotuki Efuremu akati, ndinotya Mwari. **19** Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndive nezvibereko munyika regai mumwe wenyu agare muno mutorongo, asi vamwe yokutambudzika kwangu.” **53** Makore manomwe venyu vaende nezyiyo kumhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya. amaguta muljipiti akasvika pakupera, **54** uye makore **20** Asi munofanira kuuya nomunun’una wenyu gotwe manomwe enzara akatanga, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa kuti tirege kumuuraya, asi isu hatina kumuteerer; najosefa. Kwakava nenzara mune dzimwe nyika kuti kwandiri, kuitira kuti mashoko enyu asimbiswe uye kuti najosefa. **55** Ijipiti yose payakatanga kunzwa nzara, vanhu murege kufa.” Izvi vakaziita. **21** Vakataurirana vachiti, vakanatanga kuchemera zvokudya kuna Faro. Ipapo kuti murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda Faro akaudza valjipiti vose akati, “Endai kuna Josefa ndokusaka nhamo iyi yautya pamusoro pedu.” **22** muite zvaanokuudzai.” **56** Nzara yakati yapararira Rubheni akapindura akati, “Ko, handina kukuudzai here munyika yose, Josefa akazarura matura akatengesa zviyo kuti murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda kuvaljipita, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika kunditeerer! Zvino tinofanira kuzvidavirira nokuda yose yeljipiti. **57** Uye nyika dzose dzakauya kuzotenga kwerope rake.” **23** Havana kuziva kuti Josefa aigona zviyo kuljipita kubva kuna Josefa, nokuti nzara yakanga kuvanzwisa, sezvo akanga achishandisa mududziri. iri huru munyika dzose.

**42** Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuljipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akati kuvanakomana vake, “Seiko muchiramba makangotarisana?” **2** Akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndanzwa kuti kuljipiti kune zviyo. Burukai muende ikoko mundotitengera zviyo, kuitira kuti tirarame tirege **24** Akabva pavari akatanga kuchema, asi pakarepo akadzoka kwavari akatauriranave navo. Akaita kuti Simeoni atorwe kubva pakati pavo uye kuti asungwe vakatarisa. **25** Josefa akarayira kuti masaga avo azadzwe nezviyo, vaise mari yomumwe nomumwe musaga rake, uye kuti vapiwe mbuva yorwendo rwavo. Shure kwokuitirwa kwavo izvi, **26** vakatakudza mbongoro

dzavo zviyo vakaenda. **27** Panzvimbó yavakavata chete neni tibve taenda izvozvi, kuitira kuti isu nemi usiku, mumwe wavo akazarura saga rake kuti atorere navana vedu tiraramé uye tirege kufa. **9** Ini pachangu mbongoro yake zvokudya, akaona mari yake pamuromo wesaga rake. **28** Akati kuna vamwe vake, “Mari yangu yadzoserwa. Heyi iri musaga rangu.” Mwoyo yavo yakati rukutu vakatarisana vachidedera, uye vakati, “Chiiko ichi chataitirwa naMwari?” **29** Pavakasvíka kuna baba vavo Jakobho munyika yeKenani, vakamuudza zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. Vakati, **30** “Murume anova ndiye ishe pamusoro penyika iyo akataura nesu nehasha uye akatita sokunge taiva vasori munyika. **31** Asi takati kwaari, ‘Tiri vanhu vakanendeka; hatisi vasori. **32** Takanga tiri vanakomana gumi navaviri vababa vamwe chete. Mumwe haachipo, uye gotwe ndiye ana baba vedu zvino kuKenani.” **33** “Ipapo murume anova ndiye ishe panyika iyo akati kватiri, ‘Hechi chinhu chichandizivisa kana muri vanhu vakanendeka: Siyai mumwe wenyu neni pano, mugotakura zvokudya zvemhuri dzenu dziri kuziya muende. **34** Asi muuye nomunun’una wenyu gotwe kwandiri kuitira kuti ndigoziva kuti hamusi vasori, asi kuti muri vanhu vakanendeka. Ipapo ndichadzosera mumwe wenyu kwamuri, uye mungazotenga henyu muno munyika.” **35** Pavakanga vachidurura masaga avo, wanei musaga romumwe nomumwe wavo makanga mune homwe yake yesirivha! Ivo nababa vavo pavakaona mari muhomwe, vakaty. **36** Baba vavo Jakobho vakati, “Mandipedzera vana vangu. Josefa haasisipo naSimeoni haasisipo, uye zvino munoda kutora Bhenjamini. Zvinhu zvose zviri kundimukira!” **37** Ipapo Rubheni akati kuna baba vake, “Mungauraya henyu vanakomana vangu vaviri ava kana ndisina kudzoka naye kwamuri. Muisei mumako angu, ndichadzoka naye.” **38** Asi Jakobho akati, “Mwanakomana wangu haangaburuki nemi kuti aende ikoko; mukoma wake akafa uye ndiye chete asara. Kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira parwendo rwamuri kufamiba, muchaburutsira musoro wangu wachena muguva mukusuwa.” (*Sheol h7585*)

**43** Zvino nzara yakanga ichakanyanya munyika. **2** Saka vakiati vadya zviyo zvose zvavakanga vavba nazvo kuljipiti, baba vavo vakati kwavari, “Dzokerai mundotitengera zvime zvokudya.” **3** Asi Judha akati kwavari, “Murume uya akatiyambira kwavzo akati, ‘Hamungazoni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’ **4** Kana mukaendesa munun’una wedu nesu, tichaenda kundokutengera zvokudya. **5** Asi kana mukasamuendesa, hatingatongoendi, nokuti murume uya akati, ‘Hamungazoni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’” **6** Israeri akabvunza akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudzikò iri pamusoro pangu zvamakaudza murume uyu kuti muno mumwe munun’una?” **7** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Murume uyu akatibvunzisia kwazvo nezvedu uye nezvemhuri yedu. Akati, ‘Baba wenyu vachiri vapenyu here? Muno mumwe munun’una here?’ Takangopindura mubvunzo wake zvakanaka. Ko, taiziva sei kuti aizoti, ‘Uyai nomunun’una wenyu kuno?’” **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Israeri baba vake, “Tumai mukomana pamwe

navana vedu tiraramé uye tirege kufa. **9** Ini pachangu ndichava rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwake; musiye muruoko rwango pachangu. Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri ndikamumisa pamberi penyu, ini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu muupenyu hwangu hwose. **10** Izvozvi dai tisina kunonoka, tingadai takatoenda uye takatodzoka kaviri kwose.” **11** Ipapo baba vavo Israeri vakati kwavari, “Kana zvakadaro, itai izvi zvino: Isai zvime zviberekro zvemichero yenyo ino zvakaisvonaka mumasaga enyu uye mugonda nazvo sezvipo kumurume uyo, bharimu shoma shoma, nouchi hushoma shoma, zvinonhuhwira nemura, nzungu dzomupistikio namaarimondi. **12** Mutakure mari yakapetwa kaviri, nokuti munofanira kudzorera mari yakanga yadzoserwa pamiromo yamasaga enyu. Zvichida kwaiva kukanganisa. **13** Toraiwo munun’una wenyu mudzokere izvozvi kumunhu uyo. **14** Uye Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakunzwirengi pamberi pomunhu uyo kuitira kuti asunungure mumwe munun’una wenyu naBhenjamini uye vagodzokazve nemi. Kana ndirini, kana ndafirwa navana vangu, ndafirwa hangu.” **15** Saka varume vakatora zvipo nemari yakapetwa kaviri, naBhenjaminiwo. Vakakurumidza kuburuka kuljipiti vakandozviratidza kuna Josefa. **16** Josefa akati achiona Bhenjamini anavo, akati kuvatariri veimba yake, “Torai varume ava muende navo kumba kwangu, muuraye chipfuwo mugogadzira zvokudya; vanofanira kudy neni masikati ano.” **17** Varume vakaita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJosefa vakabva vatora varume vaya vakaenda navo kumba kwajosefa. **18** Zvino varume vaya vakaty pavakatorwa vakaenda navo kumba kwake. Vakafunga vakati, “Tauyíwa muno nokuda kwemari iya yakadzoserwa mumasaga edu panguba yokutanga. Anoda kutirwisa, agotikunda, agotsinga senhapwa uye agotorwa mbongoro dzedu.” **19** Saka vakaenda kumtarirri wajosefa vakandoutara naye pamukova wokupinda mumba make. **20** Vakati kwaari, “Tapota ishe, takauya kuno pangua yokutanga kuti tizotenga zvokudya. **21** Asi patakamira pane imwe nzvimbó usiku, takazarura masaga edu uye mumwe nomumwe wedu akawana mari yake iri pamuromo wesaga, iyo mari yacho yose zvayo. Saka tadzoka nayo. **22** Tauyawo neimwe mari yokuti tizotenga zvokudya. Hatizivi akaisa mari yedu mumasaga edu.” **23** Iye akati, “Zvakanakai. Musatya henyu Mwari wenyu, iye Mwari wababa wenyu, ndiye akakupai pfuma mumasaga enyu, ini ndakagamuchira mari yenyu.” Ipapo akabudisa Simeoni akamuuyisa kwavari. **24** Mutaririi uya akauyisa varume vaya mumba majosefa, akavapa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo uye akapa mbongoro dzavo zvokudya. **25** Vakagadzira zvipo zvokupa Josefa pakusvika kwake masikati, nokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti vachandodya ikoko. **26** Josefa akati auya kumba, ivo vakamupa zvipo zvavakanga vapinda nazvo mumba, uye vakakotamira pasi kwaari. **27** Akavabvunza mufaro, uye akati, “Vakadii baba wenyu, mutana, vamakandiudza nezvavo? Vachiri vapenyu here?” **28** Vakapindura vakati, “Muranda wenyu, ivo baba vedu vachiri vapenyu uye vanofara.” Uye vakakotama pasi

kuti vamuremekedze. **29** Paakatarisa-tarisa akaona seiko? Mwari afukura mhosva yavaranda venyu. Zvino munun'una wake Bhenjamini, mwanakomana wamai tava nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu naiye awanikwa vake chaiye, akabvunza akati, "Uyu ndiyе munun'una wenyu gotwe, wamakandiudza nezvake here?" Uye ano mukombe." **17** Asi Josefa akati, "Ngazvive kure nenii kuti ndiite chinhу chakadai! Munhu awanikwa ano mukombe wangu chete ndiyе achava nhapwa yangu. **30** Adumbirwa pakuona kwake munun'una wake, Imi mose, dzokerai kuna baba venyu norugare." **18** Josefa akakurumidza kubuda uye akatsvaka nzvimbo Ipapo Judha akaenda kwaari akati, "Ndapota, ishe paangachema ari. Akapinda muimba yake yomukati wangu, regai muranda wenyu ataaure shoko rimwe akandochema ari imomo. **31** Shure kwokushamba kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu, uso hwake, akabuda uye akazvidzora, akati "Pakurai kunyange hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake. **19** Ishe zvokudy." **32** Vakamapurkura ari oga, madzikoma vari wangu akabvunza varanda vake akati, 'Muna baba voga, uye valjipita vaidya naye vari voga, nokuti valjipita kana munun'una here?' **20** Uye isu takapindura tikati, vakanga vasingagoni kudy pamwe chete navaHebheru, nokuti zvinonyangadza kuvaljipita. **33** Varume vakanga vakagariswa pamberi pake zvaienderana namazera avo, kubva kudangwe kusvikira kugotwe; uye vakatarisana zvikavakyatymadza. **34** Pavakagoverwa migove kubva patafura yajJosefa, mugove waBhenjamini wakanga wakawanda kashanu kupinda ani zvake pakati pavo. Saka vakadva nokunwa naye vakasununguka.

**44** Zvino Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake achiti, "Zadza masaga avarume ava nezvokudy zvakawanda zvavanokwanisa kutakura, uye uise mari yomumwe nomumwe mumuromo wesaga. **2** Ipapo ugoisa mukombe wangu, iwo wesirivha, mumuromo wesaga remuduku kuna vose, pamwe chete nemari yezviyo zvake." Uye akaita sezvaakanga audzwa najJosefa. **3** Kwakati kuchiedza, varume vaya vakaendeswa panzira yavo pamwe chete nembongoro dzavo. **4** Vakanga vasati vava kure neguta Josefa paakati kumutariri wake, "Tevera varume vaya izvozi, uye paunovabata, uti kwavari, 'Seiko matsiva chakanaka nechakaipa?' **5** Ko, uyu hauzi mukombe unonwira tenzi wangu uye wavanoshandisa pakuvuka here? Chinhу chamaita ichi chakaipa.'" **6** Paakavabata, akadzokorora mashoko aya kwavari. **7** Asi ivo vakati kwaari, "Seiko ishe wangu achitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Ngazvive kure navaranda venyu kuti vaite chinhу chakadarо! **8** Takadzoka kwamuri kubva kunyika yeKenani kunyange nemari yatakawana mumiromo yamasaga edu. Saka taizobireiko sirivha kana goridhe mumba matenzi wenyu? **9** Kana mumwe upi zvake wavaranda venyu akawanikwa anayo, ngaafe; uye isu tose tichava nhapwa dzashe wangu." **10** Iye akati, "Zvakana chaivo, ngazvive sezvamataura. Ani naani anowanikwa anayo achava nhapwa yangu; vamwe mose hamungapiwi mhosva." **11** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akakurumidza kuburutsa saga rake pasi uye akarizarura. **12** Ipapo mutariri akatanga kutsvaka, akatanga kumukuru akapedzisira kumuduku wavose. Uye mukombe wakawanikwa musaga raBhenjamini. **13** Ipapo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. Ipapo vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo uye vakadzokera kuguta. **14** Josefa akanga achiri mumba pakapinda Judha navanun'una vake, uye vakazviwsira pasi pamberi pake. **15** Josefa akati kwavari, "Chiiko ichi chamaita? Hamuzivi kuti munhu akaita seni anogona kuziva zvinhu nokukova here?" **16** Judha akapindura akati, "Chiiko chatingatura kuna ishe wangu? Tingatareiko? Tingazvipembedza

tava nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu naiye awanikwa ano mukombe." **17** Asi Josefa akati, "Ngazvive kure nenii kuti ndiite chinhу chakadai! Munhu awanikwa ano mukombe wangu chete ndiyе achava nhapwa yangu. **18** Ipapo Judha akaenda kwaari akati, "Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai muranda wenyu ataaure shoko rimwe kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu, kunyange hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake. **19** Ishe wangu akabvunza varanda vake akati, 'Muna baba kana munun'una here?' **20** Uye isu takapindura tikati, 'Tina baba vava vatana, uye pano mukomana muduku akaberekwa pautana hwavo. Mukoma wake akafa, uye ndiyе oga asara mwanakomana wamai vake, uye baba vake vanomuda.' **21** "Ipapo imi makati kuvaranda venyu, 'Uyai naye kuno kwandiri kuti ndimuone, ini pachangu.' **22** Uye isu takati kuna she wangu, 'Mukomana haangasiye baba vake; kana akavasiya, baba vake vangafa.' **23** Asi imi makati kuvaranda venyu, 'Kunze kwokunge mayua nomunun'una wenyu gotwe, hamungazooni chiso changu.' **24** Patakadzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, takavaudza zvakanga zvarehwa naishe wangu. **25** "Ipapo baba vedu vakati, 'Dzokerai mundotengazve zvimwe zvokudy zvishoma.' **26** Asi isu takati, 'Hatigoni kuenda. Tichaenda bedzi kana munun'una wedu anesu. Hatigoni kuona chiso chomurume uyo kunze kwokunge munun'una wedu gotwe aenda nesu.' **27** "Muranda wenyu baba vangu vakati kwatiri, 'Imi munoziva kuti mukadzi wangu akandiberekera vanakomana vaviri. **28** Mumwe wavo akabva kwandiri, uye ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo akabvamburwa-bvamburwa." Uye handina kuzomuona kubvira ipapo. **29** Kana mukanditorera iyeyuwo uye kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira, muchaendesa musoro wangu wachena kuguva mukusuwa." (**Sheol h7585**) **30** "Saka zvino, kana mukomana akasava nesu pandinodzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, uye kana baba vangu, avo vakasunganidza upenyu hwavo kuupenyu hwomukomana, **31** vakaona kuti mukomana haapo, vachafa. Muranda wenyu achaendesa musoro wachena wababa vedu kuguva mukusuwa." (**Sheol h7585**) **32** Muranda wenyu akapa rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwomukomana kuna baba vangu. Ndakati, 'Kana ndikasdzoka naye kwamuri, ndini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu, baba vangu, upenyu hwangu hwose!' **33** "Zvino, ndapota, regai henyu muranda wenyu asare kuno senhapwa yashe wangu pachinzvimbо chomukomana, uye murege mukomana adzokere namadzikoma ake. **34** Ndingadzokera sei kuna baba vangu kana mukomana ndisinaye? Kwete! Musandirega ndichiona njodzi ichiuya pamusoro pababa vangu."

**45** Ipapo Josefa akanga asisagoni kuzvidzora pamberi pavashandiri vake vose, uye akadanidzira akati, "Munhu wose ngaabve pamberi pangу!" Saka pakanga pasisina mumwe munhu pana Josefa paakazvizivisa kuhamu dzake. **2** Uye akachema zvikuru kwazvo zvokuti valjipita vakamunzwa, uye veimba yaFaro vakanzwa nezvazvo. **3** Josefa akati kuhamu dzake, "Ndini Josefa!

Ko, baba vangu vachiri vapenyu here?" Asi hama dzake hadzina kugona kumupindura, nokuti vakanga vachitya pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake, yose." Swederai henyu kwandiri." Vakati vaita izvovo, akati, "Ndini Josefa hama yenu, wamatengesa kuljipiti! Uye zvino, musatambudzika uye musazvitsamwira nokuda kwokuti makanditengesa kuno, nokuti Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndigoponesa upenyu hwavanhu. **6** Nokuti pava namakore maviri zvino nzara yava munyika, uye makore mashanu ari kutevera kuchange kusingarinwu kana kukohewwa. **7** Asi Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndikuchengeterei vanosara panyika uye kuti ndiponese upenyu hwenuy nokusunungurwa kukuru. **8** "Saka zvino, hamusimi makandituma kuno, asi Mwari. Akandiita baba kuna Faro, ishe weimba yake yose nomutongi weljipiti yose. **9** Zvino kurumidzai mudzokere kuna baba vangu mundoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi nomwanakomana wenyu Josefa: Mwari akandiita ishe weljipiti yose. Burukai muuye kwandiri; musanonoka. **10** Muchandogara munyika yeGosheni muve pedyo nenii, imi, vana venyu navazukuru venyu, zvipfuwo zvenyu nemombe dzenyu nezvose zvamunazvo. **11** Ndichakuriritirai ikoko, nokuti mamwe makore mashanu enzara ari kuuya. Kana zvikasadaro imi neveimba yenu navose vanumavano mungazova varombo.' **12** 'Muri kuzvionera pachenyu, uye kana munun'una wangu uyu Bhenjamini, kuti ndini chaiye ari kutaura nemii. **13** Muudze baba vangu pamusoro pokukudzwa kwangu muljipiti uye napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamaona. Uye muuye nababa vangu kuno nokukurumidza.' **14** Ipapo akawira pamutsipa womunun'una wake Bhenjamini akachema, uye Bhenjamini akamumbundikirawo achichema. **15** Uye akatsvoda madzikoma ake ose uye akachema pamusoro pavo. Shure kwaizvovo, madzikoma ake akataura naye. **16** Shoko rakati rasvika kumuzinda waFaro kuti madzikoma ajosefa akanga auya, Faro namachinda ake ose vakafara. **17** Faro akati kuna Josefa, 'Taurira hama dzako uti, 'Itai izvi: Takudzai zvipfuwo zvenyu mudzokere kunyika yeKenani, **18** mundouya nababa venyu uye nemhuri kuno kwandiri. Ndichakupai nyika yakaisvonaka yeljipiti uye mugofara nezvakakora zvenyika.' **19** 'Iwe unorayirwaho kuti uavadze kuti, 'Itai izvi: Torerai vana navakadzi venyu dzimwe ngoro dzinobva muljipiti uye mundotora baba venyu mugodzoka. **20** Musafunganya henyu nezvenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti zvakaisvonaka zvose zveljipiti zvichava zvenyu.' **21** Saka vanakomana valsraeri vakaita saizvovo. Josefa akavapa ngoro, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naFaro, uye akavapawo mbuva yorwendo rwavo. **22** Akapa mumwe nomumwe wavo nguo itsva, asi akapa Bhenjamini mazana matatu amashekeri esirivha nenguo shanu dzokupfeka. **23** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatumira kuna baba vake: Mbongoro hono gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zveljipiti, nembongoro hadzi gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zviyo nechingwa nezvimbwe zvembuva yorwendo. **24** Ipapo akaendesa hama dzake uye pavakanga voenda akati kwavari, "Musakakavadvana munzira!" **25** Saka vakabuda muljipiti uye vakaenda vakandosvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho kunya yeKenani. **26** Uye vakati kwavari, "Josefa mupenyu! Uye ndiyie mutongi weljipiti kwavari, uye paakaona ngoro dzakanga dzatumirwa wavo Jakobho wakamutsiridzwa. **28** Uye Israeri akati, "Ndagutsikana! Mwana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu. Ndichaenda kundomuona ndisati ndafa."

**46** Saka Israeri akasimuka nezvose zvakanga zviri zvake, uye akati asvika kuBheerishebha, akapa zvibayiro kuna Mwari wababa vake Isaka. **2** Uye Mwari akataura kuna Israeri muchiratidzo usiku akati, "Jakobho! Jakobho!" Iye akati, "Ndiri pano." **3** Mwari akati, "Ndini Mwari, iye Mwari wababa vakoo. Usatya kuenda kujipiti, nokuti ndichakuita rudzi rukuru ikoko. **4** Ndichaburuka kujipiti pamwe chete newe, uye zvirokzwazo ndichakudzosazve. Uye ruoko rwajosefa chairwo ndirwo ruchazarira meso ako." **5** Ipapo Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha, uye vanakomana valsraeri vakatora baba vavo Jakobho navana vavo navakadzi vavo vakavakwidza mungoro dzakanga dzatumirwa naFaro kuti dzivatatakure. **6** Vakaendawo nezvifuwu zvavo nepfuma yose yavakanga wawana muKenani, uye Jakobho navana vake vose vakaenda kuljipiti. **7** Akaenda pamwe chete navanakomana vake, navazukuru vake navanasikana vake navanasikana vavo, vana vake vose. **8** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valsraeri (Jakobho nezvizvarwa zvake) vakaenda kuljipiti: Rubheni dangwe rajakobho. **9** Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi, naKami. **10** Vanakomana vasimeoni vaiva: Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri, mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. **11** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **12** Vanakomana vajudha vaiva: Eri, Onani, Shera, Perezi naZera (asi Eri naOnani vakanga vafira munyika yeKenani). Vanakomana vaPerezi: Hezironi naHamuri. **13** Vanakomana vaIsakari vaiva: Tora, Pua, Jashubhi naShimironi. **14** Vanakomana vaZebhuruni vaiva: Seredhi, Eroni najarer. **15** Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekwerwa Jakobho naRea muPadhani Aramu, kunze kwaDhaina mwanasikana wake. Vanakomana navanasikana vake ava vakanga vari makumi matatu navatatu pamwe chete. **16** Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva: Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhoni, Eri, Arodhi naAreri. **17** Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yakanga iri Sera. Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri. **18** Ava ndivo vana vakaberekwerwa Jakobho naZiripa, uyo akanga apiwa naRabhani kuna Rea mwanasikana wake, gumi navatanhatu pamwe chete. **19** Vanakomana vaRakeri mukadzi waJakobho vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **20** Muljipiti, Manase naEfuremu vakaberekwerwa Josefa naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. **21** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, Gera, Naamanji, Ehi, Roshi, Mupimi, Hupimi naAridhi. **22** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaRakeri vakanga vaberekwerwa Jakobho, gumi navana pamwe chete. **23** Mwanakomana waDhani aiva: Hushimi. **24** Vanakomana

vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi. **25** Ava uye akavapa nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika, ndivo vanakomana vakaberekera Jakobho naBhiriha, dunhu reRamasesi, sокurayira kwaFaro. **12** Josefa akapa uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana wake, baba vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vanomwe pamwe chete. **26** Vose vakaenda najakobho vake zvokudya, zvakaenzana nouwandi hwavana vavo. kuljipiti, vaya vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvake chaizvo, **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, kwakanga kusina zvokudya tisingaverengi vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva munyika yose nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru, nyika vanhu makumi matanhatu navatanhatu pakuwanda. **14** Josefa akaunganidza mari yose yaiwanika muljipiti yeljipiti nenyika yeKenani dzakaziya nokuda kwenzara. **27** Pamwe chete navanakomana vaviri vakaberekera Josefa muljipiti, vose vemhuri yajakobho, avo vakaenda neKenani yomuripo wezviyo zwavaitenga, uye akaenda kuljipiti, vaka vari makumi manomwe pamwe nayo neyokunKenani yakati yapera, vanhu veljipiti yose pake kuna Josefa kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo vakauya kuna Josefa vakti, "Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko kuGosheni. Vakati vasmika mudunhu reGosheni, **29** pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera." **16** Ipapo Josefa Josefa akaita kuti ngoro yake igadzirirwe uye akaenda pamberi akati, "Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndichakutengeserai kuGosheni kundosangana nababa vake Israeri. Josefa zvokudya ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo paakangosvika pamberi pavo, akambundikira baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu. **30** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo ndazvionera namabhiza avo, makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe pachangu kuti uchiri mupenyu." **31** Ipapo Josefa nembongoro dzavo. Uye akavabudisa mugore iro akati kuhama dzake nokune veimba yababa vake, "Ini nezvokudya zvokutsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvavo zvose. ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura naFaro uye ndichandoti **18** Gore irora rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore kwaari, 'Madzikoma angu neveimba yababa vangu, rakatevera vakti, "Hatingavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vuya kwandiri. chokuti sezvo mari yedu yakaperu uye zvipfuwo zvedu **32** Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye vavuya zvava zvenyu, hapasisina chasara chatingapa ishe wedu namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvavanazvo." kunze kwemiviri yedu nenyika yedu. **19** Tichafireiko **33** Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubunzai achiti, 'Basa pamberi penyu, isu nenyika yedu? Titengei isu renyu ndereiko?' **34** imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, nenyika yedu titsinhane nezvokudya, uye isu nenyika 'Varanda venyu vaiva vachengeti vezvipfuwo kubvira yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu kuitira kuti pauduku hwavo, sezvakanga zvchiiitawo madzibaba edu.' Ipapo muchatenderwa kugara munyika yeGosheni, nokuti vafudzi vose vanonyangadza kuvaljipita."

**47** Josefa akaenda akandoudza Faro akati, "Baba vangu namadzikoma angu, pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvavo uye nemombe dzavo nezvavo zvose, vuya vachibva kunyika yeKenani uye vava muGosheni zvino." **2** Akasarudza vashanu pamadzikoma ake akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. **3** Faro akabvunza madzikoma ajosefa akati, "Basa renyu ndereiko?" Ivo vakapindura Faro vakti, "Varanda venyu vafudzi, sezvakanga zvakangoita madzibaba edu." **4** Vakatize kwaari, "Tauya kuzogara kuno kwechinguva, nokuti nzara yakanyanya muKenani uye zvipfuwo zvavaranda venyu hazvisisina mafuro. Saka zvino, tapota regai varanda venyu vagare muGosheni." **5** Faro akati kuna Josefa, "Baba vako namadzikoma ako vuya kwauri, **6** uye nyika yeljipiti iri pamberi pakor; garisa baba vako namadzikoma ako panzimbo yakanakisisa munyika ino. Ngavagare muGosheni. Uye kana uchiziva kuti pakati pavo pane vamwe vane zvavanokwanisa kuita, uvaite kuti vave vatariri vezvipfuwo zvangu." **7** Ipapo akapinza baba vake Jakobho akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. Shure kwokeuropafadza kwaFaro najakobho, **8** Faro akabvunza akati, "Mava namakore manganiko?" **9** Uye Jakobho akati kuna Faro, "Makore okufamba kwangu panyika izana namakumi matatu. Makore angu akanga ari mashoma uye akaoma, uye haenzani namakore okufamba kwamadzibaba angu." **10** Ipapo Jakobho akaropafadza Faro akabva pamberi pake. **11** Saka Josefa akagarisa baba vake namadzikoma ake munyika yeljipiti

uye akavapa nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika, dunhu reRamasesi, sокurayira kwaFaro. **12** Josefa akapa uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana wake, baba vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vanomwe pamwe chete. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, kwakanga kusina zvokudya tisingaverengi vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva munyika yose nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru, nyika vanhu makumi matanhatu navatanhatu pakuwanda. **14** Josefa akaunganidza mari yose yaiwanika muljipiti neKenani yomuripo wezviyo zwavaitenga, uye akaenda neyokunKenani yakati yapera, vanhu veljipiti yose pake kuna Josefa kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo vakauya kuna Josefa vakti, "Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko kuGosheni. Vakati vasmika mudunhu reGosheni, **29** pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera." **16** Ipapo Josefa Josefa akaita kuti ngoro yake igadzirirwe uye akaenda pamberi akati, "Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndichakutengeserai kuGosheni kundosangana nababa vake Israeri. Josefa zvokudya ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo paakangosvika pamberi pavo, akambundikira baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu. **30** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, "Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo ndazvionera namabhiza avo, makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe pachangu kuti uchiri mupenyu." **31** Ipapo Josefa nembongoro dzavo. Uye akavabudisa mugore iro akati kuhama dzake nokune veimba yababa vake, "Ini nezvokudya zvokutsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvavo zvose. ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura naFaro uye ndichandoti **18** Gore irora rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore kwaari, 'Madzikoma angu neveimba yababa vangu, rakatevera vakti, "Hatingavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vuya kwandiri. chokuti sezvo mari yedu yakaperu uye zvipfuwo zvedu **32** Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye vavuya zvava zvenyu, hapasisina chasara chatingapa ishe wedu namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvavanazvo." kunze kwemiviri yedu nenyika yedu. **19** Tichafireiko **33** Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubunzai achiti, 'Basa pamberi penyu, isu nenyika yedu? Titengei isu renyu ndereiko?' **34** imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, nenyika yedu titsinhane nezvokudya, uye isu nenyika 'Varanda venyu vaiva vachengeti vezvipfuwo kubvira yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu kuitira kuti tirarame uye tirege kufa, uye kuti nyika irege kuparara." **20** Saka Josefa akatengera Faro nyika yose iri muljipiti. Valjipita vakanengesa, mumwe nomumwe munda wake, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. Nyika yakava yaFaro, **21** uye Josefa akaita kuti vanhu vave varanda kubva kuna mamwe magumo eljipiti kusvikira kuna mamwe. **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, haana kutenga nyika yavaprista, nokuti ivo vaigamuchira migove nguva dzose kubva kuna Faro uye vakanga vane zvokudya zvakakwana kubva pamugove wawaipiwa naFaro. Ndokusaka vasina kutengesa nyika yavo. **23** Josefa akati kuvanhu, "Zvino zvandakutengai nhasi imi nenyika yenyu kuti muve vaFaro, heyi mbeu yokuti mudyare muminda. **24** Asi pamunokohwa, mupe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chazvo kuna Faro. Zvimwe zvikanu zvina kubva muzvishanu mungazvichengeta henyu sembeu dzomuminda nezvokudya zvenyu navari mudzimba dzenyu navana venyu." **25** Ivo vakti, "Makaponesa upenyu hwedu. Ngatiwanei hedu nyasha pamberi penyu ishe wedu; tichava varanda kuna Faro." **26** Saka Josefa akasimbisa izvi somurayiro pamusoro periyika muljipiti, murayiro uyu uchiri kushanda nahnasi, kuti chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chezvibereko ndechafaro. Nyika yavaprista bedzi ndiyo yakanga isiri yaFaro. **27** Zvino valsraeri vakagara muljipiti mudunhu reGosheni. Vakawana pfuma ikoko, vakaberekva vana uye vakawanda zviku. **28** Jakobho akagara muljipiti kwamakore gumi namanomwe, uye akararama kwamakore zana namakumi mana namanomwe. **29** Nguva yokufa kwalusraeri yakati yaswedera, akadana mwanakomana wake Josefa uye akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha

pamberi pako, isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu pamusoro penyika.” **17** Josefa paakaona baba vake uye ugovimbisa kuti uchandinzwira ngoni uye uchava vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi pamusoro waEfuremu wakatendeka. Usandiviga muljipiti, **30** asi pandinozorora namadzibaba angu, mundibudise muljipiti munondiviga pavakavigwa.” Iye akati, “Ndichaite sezvamareva.” **31** Josefa akati, “Ndipikire.” Ipapo Josefa akapika kwaari, uye Israeri akanamata akasendamira pamusoro wetsvimbo yake.

**48** Shure kwaizvozvo Josefa akaudzwa kuti, “Baba vako vanorwara.” Saka akatora vanakomana vake vaviri Manase naEfuremu pamwe chete naye. **2** Jakobho akati audzwa kuti, “Mwanakomana wako Josefa auya,” Israeri akazvisimbaradza uye akagara panhoo. **3** Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, “Mwari Wamasimba Ose akazviratidza kwandiri paRuzi munyika yeKenani, uye akandiropafadza ipapo, **4** uye akati kwandiri, ‘Ndichakuita kuti ubereke vana uye ndichaita kuti muwande. Ndichakuita vanhu vazhinji, uye ndichakupa nyika ino kuti ive yako nokuzvizvarwa zvakonokusingaperi.’ **5** “Ipapo zvino, vanakomana vako vaviri vawakaberekera muljipiti ndisati ndasvika kwauri kuno vachanzi ndevang; Efuremu naManase vachava vangu, saRubheni naSimeoni vari vangu. **6** Vana vose wawakaberekera mumashure mavo vachava vako; munyika yavo yenhaka vachazivikanwa pasi pamazita amadzikoma avo. **7** Pandakanga ndichibva kuPadhani, ndakasuwa nokuti Rakeri akafira munyika yeKenani patakanga tichiri munzira, nhambwe pfupi kubva kuEfurati. Saka ndakamuviga ipapo parutivi rwomugwaga unoenda kuEfurati” (ndiro Bheteremha). **8** Israeri akati aona vanakomana vajosefa, akabvunza akati, “Ndivanaani ava?” **9** Josefa akati kuna baba vake, “Ndivo vanakomana vandakapiwa kuno naMwari.” Ipapo Israeri akati, “Uya navo pano ndivaropafadze.” **10** Zvino meso alsraeri akanga aneta nokuda kwokukwegura, uye akanga asisagoni kuona zvakakanaka. Saka Josefa akaya navanakomana vake pedyo naye, baba vake vakavatsvoda uye vakavambundikira. **11** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Handina kumbofunga kuti ndichaona chiso chakozve, uye zvino Mwari anditendera kuti ndione vana vakovo.” **12** Ipapo Josefa akavabvisa pamabvi alsraeri akakotama pasi nechiso chake. **13** Uye Josefa akavatora vose vari vaviri, Efuremu kurudyi kwake akatarira kuruoko rworuboshwe rwaSraeri, uye Manase kuruboshwe, akatarira kuruoko rworudyi rwaSraeri, uye akavaswededa pedyo navo. **14** Asi Israeri akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworudyi akarusa pamusoro waEfuremu, kunyangue zvake akanga ari muduku, uye akachinjika maoko ake, akaisa ruoko rwake rworuboshwe pamusoro waManase, kunyangue hazvo Manase akanga ari iye dangwe. **15** Ipapo akaropafadza Josefa akati, “Mwari uyo madzibaba angu, ivo Abhurahama nalsaka, vakafamba pamberi pake, iye Mwari akanga ari mufudzi wangu upenyu hwangu hwose kusvikira nhasi, **16** Mutumwa akandisunungura kubva pane zvakaipa zvose, ngaaropafadze vakomana ava. Ngavadanwe nezita rangu uye namazita amadzibaba angu Abhurahama nalsaka, uye ngavawande zvikuru

vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi pamusoro waEfuremu haana kufadzwa nazvo; saka akabata ruoko rwababa vake kuti arubvise pamusoro waEfuremu aruise pamusoro waManase. **18** Josefa akati kwavari, “Kwete, baba vangu, uyu ndiye dangwe; isai ruoko rwenyu rworudyi pamusoro wake.” **19** Asi baba vakaramba vakati, “Ndinozviviza, mwana wangu, ndinozviviza. Naiyewo achavarudzi, uye naiyewo achava mukuru. Kunyangue zvakadaro hazvo muduku achava mukuru kupfuura iye, uye zvivvarwa zvake zvichava boka rendudzi zhinji.” **20** Akavaropafadza pazvuva iro akati, “Muzita rako, Israeri achataura ropafadzo iyi achiti: ‘Mwari ngaakuute saEfuremu naManase.’” Saka akaisa Efuremu pamberi paManase. **21** Ipapo Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Ndava pedyo nokufa, asi Mwari achava newe uye achakudzoserai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu. **22** Uye kwauri, sezvo uri munhu ari pamusoro pamadzikoma aki, ndinokupa mugove wenyika yandakatorera vaAmori nomunondo wangu ue nouta hwangu.”

**49** Ipapo Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake akati, “Unganai kuti ndikuudzei zvichaitika kwamuri pamazuva anouya. **2** “Unganai muteerere, imi vanakomana vajakobho; teerera kuna baba venyu Israeri. **3** “Rubheni, iwe uri dangwe rangu, simba rangu, chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rangu, unokunda mukukudzwa, unokunda musimba. **4** Unozunguzika semvura zhinji, hauchazokundizve, nokuti wakakwira panhoo yababa vako, panhoo yangu uye ukaaisvibisa. **5** “Simeoni naRevhi mukoma nomunun’una, minondo yavo zvombo zvokurwa. **6** Ngandirege kupinda parangano yavo, ngandirege kuva paungano yavo, nokuti vakauraya vanhu mukutsawa kwavo uye vakagura marundaenzombe sezvavaida. **7** Kutsawma kwavo ngakutukwe, kunotyisa zvakadai, uye hasha dzavo, dzaiva noutsinye kudai! Ndichavaparadzira muna Jakobho uye ndigovatsaura muna Israeri. **8** “Judha, hama dzako dzichakurumbidza; ruoko rwako ruchava pamitsipa yavavengi vako; vanakomana vababa vako vachakotama kwauri. **9** Uri mwana weshumba, iwe wantu. Sesumba anonyangira uye anovata pasi, sesumbakadzi, ndianianotsunga kumumutsa? **10** Tsvimbo youshe haingabvi kuna Judha, uye mudonzvo womutongi pakati pamakumbo ake, kusvikira asvikira kumuridzi wavo, uye kuteerera kwendudzi ndokwake. **11** Achasungirira mbongoro yake pamuzambiringa, nomwana wayo padavi rakaisvonaka; achasuka nguo dzake muwaini, zvokufuka zvake muropa ramazambiringa. **12** Meso ake achasviba kupfuura waini, meno ake achachena kupfuura mukaka. **13** “Zeburuni achagara kumahombekombe egungwa uye achava zororo rezvikepe; muganhu wake uchasvika paSidhoni. **14** “Isakari imbongoro ine simba, ivete pasi pakati pamatanga amakwai. **15** Paanoona nzvimbo yake yokuzorora kuti yanaka sei uye kuti nyika yake inofadza sei, acharerekera pfudzi rake kumutoro uye achava mubatiri wechibharo. **16** “Dhani achararamisira vanhu

vake somumwe wamarudzi alsraeri. **17** Dhani achava vanokudzwa vomumba make navose vanokudzwa nyoka iri parutivi pomugwaga, semhakure iri munzira, vomuljipiti, **8** tisingaverengi vose vomumhuri yajosefa inoruma chitsitsinho chebhiza kuitira kuti mutasvi namadzikoma ake uye navose veimba yababa vake. waro awire pasi neshure. **18** “Nidakamirira rusumunguko Vana vavo chete namakwai avo nemombe dzavo, rwenyu, imi Jehovah. **19** “Gadhi acharohwa neboka ndivo vakasiyiwa muGosheni. **9** Ngoro navatasvi ravapambi, asi achavarova pazvitsitsinho zvavo. **20** vamabhiiza vakaendawo naye. Rakanga riri boka guru “Zvokudya zvaAsheri zvichava zvakakora; achauya kwazvo. **10** Vakati vasvika paburiro raAtadhi, pedyo nezvinonaka zvakafanira madzimambo. **21** “Nafutari neJorodhani, vakachema zvikuru neshungu; uye ipapo isheche yemhembwe yakasunungurwa, inobereka Josefa akatara mazuva manomwe okuchema baba tsvana dzakaisvonaka. **22** “Josefa muzambiringa vake. **11** VaKenani vaigara ikoko vakati vachiona unobereka mazambiringa, unobereka uri pedyo netsime, kuchema ikoko paburiro raAtadhi, vakati, “Valjipita matavi awo anokwira pamadziro. **23** Neshungu vapfuri vari pakuchema kukuru.” Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo vanomurwisa; vanomupfura noruvengo. **24** Asi uta iri pedyo neJorodhani yakatumidzwu zita rokuti hwake hwakaramba hwakasimba, maoko ake akasimba, Abheri Miziraimi. **12** Saka vanakomana vajakobho akagwinya, nokuda kworuoko rwalye Anesimba vakaita sezvaakavarayira: **13** Vakamutakura vakaenda wajakobho, nokuda kwoMufudzi, iye Dombo ralsraeri, naye kunyika yeKenani uye vakamuviga mubako **25** nokuda kwaMwari wababa vako anokubatsira, nokuda mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure, rakanengwa kwoWamasimba Ose anokeuropafadza namaropafadzo naAbhurahama senzvimbio yokuviga kubva kuna Efuroni okumatenga kumusoro, maropafadzo okwakadzika muHiti, pamwe chete nomunda wacho. **14** Shure kuri pasi, maropafadzo amazamu neechizvaro. **26** kwokuviga kwababa vake, Josefa akadzokera kuljipiti, Maropafadzo ababa vako makuru kupfuura maropafadzo pamwe chete namadzikoma ake navamwe vose vakanga amakomo ekare, kupfuura zvakawanda zvezikomo vaenda naye kundoviga baba vake. **15** Madzikoma ajosefa zvamakore ekare. Zvose izvi ngazvigare pamusoro akati aona kuti baba vavo vakanga vafa, vakati, “Zvimwe wajosefa, pamusoro womuchinda ari pakati pehama Josefa angadaro achiri kutivenga uye akatitsiva pane dzake. **27** “Bhenjameni ibere rinoparadza; mangwanani zvakaipa zvose zvatatakaita kwaari?” **16** Saka vakatumwa anodya nyama, madekwana anogovera zvaapamba.” shoko kwaari vakati, “Baba vako vakasiya varayira vasati **28** Ava vose ndiwo marudzi gumi namaviri alsraeri, vafa vachiti: **17** ‘Ivi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna uye izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nababa vavo kwavari Josefa: Ndinokumbira kuti ukanganwire madzikoma pavakavaropafadza, vachipa mumwe nomumwe ako zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavakaita pavakakuitira kuropafadza kwakamufanira. **29** Ipapo akavarayira zvakaipa kwazvo. Zvino ndapota kanganwira hako zvivi akati, “Ini ndava kuzosanganiswa navanhu vokwangu. zavaranda vaMwari wababa vako.” Pakasvika shoko Mundivige namadzibaba angu mubako mumunda ravo kwaari, Josefa akachema. **18** Ipapo madzikoma ake waEfuroni muHiti, **30** bako riri mumunda weMakapera, akauya akazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. Vakati, “Tiri pedyo neMamure muKenani, rakanengwa kubva kuna varanda venyu.” **19** Asi Josefa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Efuroni naAbhurahama senzvimbio yokuviga pamwe Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbio chaMwari here? **20** Imi chete nomunda. **31** Ndipo pakavigwa Abhurahama makafunga kundiitira zvakaipa, asi Mwari akafunga nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka kuita zvakanaka kuti apedzise zviri kuitwa iye zvino, nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo. **32** iko kuponeswa kwemweya mizhinji. **21** Naizvozvo Munda nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.” zvino, musatya. Ndichakuriritirai imi navana venyu.” **33** Jakobho akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, Akavasimbaradza uye akatura nounyoro kwavari. **22** akadzora tsoka dzake mumubhedha, akabudisa mweya yose wake akasanganiswa navanhu vokwake.

**50** Josefa akazviwisira pamusoro pababa vake akachema pamusoro pavo uye akavatsvoda. **2** Ipapo Josefa akarayira varapi vaimushandira kuti vasasike baba vake Israeri. Saka varapi vakamusasika, **3** vakapedza mazuva makumi mana azere, nokuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva yaidikanwa yokusasika mutumbi. Uye valjipiti vakamuchema kwamazuva makumi manomwe. **4** Mazuva okuchema akati apera, Josefa akati kune veimba yaFaro, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nditaurireiwo kuna Faro. Mumuudze kuti, **5** ‘Baba vangu vakaita kuti ndipike mhiko uye vakati, “Ini ndava kufa; mundivige muguva randakazvicherera munyika yeKenani.” Zvino regai hangu ndikwidze ndinoviga baba vangu; ipapo ndigozdzoka hangu.” **6** Faro akati, “Kwira hako undoviga baba vako, seزو vakaita kuti upikire kuita izvozvo.” **7** Saka Josefa akakwidza kundoviga baba vake. Varanda vose vaFaro vakamuperekedza,

Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbio chaMwari here? **20** Imi chete nomunda. **31** Ndipo pakavigwa Abhurahama makafunga kundiitira zvakaipa, asi Mwari akafunga nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka kuita zvakanaka kuti apedzise zviri kuitwa iye zvino, nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo. **32** iko kuponeswa kwemweya mizhinji. **21** Naizvozvo Munda nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.” zvino, musatya. Ndichakuriritirai imi navana venyu.” **33** Jakobho akita kuti vanakomana valsraeri vapike mhiko uye akati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva munzvimbio ino.” **26** Saka Josefa akafa ava namakore zana negumi. Uye shure kwokumusasika, akaisia mubhokisi muljipiti.

# Ekisodho

**1** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valsraeri vakaenda naJakobho kuljipiti, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake: **2** Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi naJudha; **3** Isakari, Zebhuruni naBhenjamini; **4** Dhani naNafutari; Gadhi naAsheri. **5** Zvizvarwa zvose zvajakobho zvakanga zviri makumi manomwe pakuwanda; Josefa akanga atova muljipiti. **6** Zvino Josefa nehamza dzose dzose navose vezera iroro vakafa, **7** asi valsraeri vakaberekana vakawanda zvikuru uye vakava vazhinji kwazvo, zvokuti nyika yakanga yazara navo. **8** Ipapo mambo mutsva, akanga asingazivi nezvajosefa, akatanga kutonga muljipiti. **9** Akati kuvanhu vase, “Tarirai, valsraeri vanyanya kuwanda kwazvo. **10** Uyai tivafungire zano nokuti vangazonanya kuwanda uye kana hondo ikamu, vangazobatana navavengi vedu, vakarura nesu vakazobva munyika.” **11** Saka vakagadza vatariri vebara pamusoro pavo kuti vavadzvinvirire nebasis rechibharo, uye vakavaka Pitomu neRamesesi kuti ave maguta amatura aFaro. **12** Asi pavakanyanya kudzvinvirirwa ndipo pavakanyanya kuwanda uye nokupararira; saka valjipita vakasvika pakutya valsraeri **13** uye vakavashandisa zvino utsinye. **14** Vakashungurudza upenyu hwavo nebasis rakaoma rezvidhina nedhaka uye nemhando dzose dzebasu romuminda; valjipita vakavashandisa noutsinye mubasa rakaoma. **15** Mambo weljipiti akati kuna vananyamukuta vechiHebheru vainzi Shifura naPua, **16** “Pamunobatsira vakadzi vechiHebheru pakusununguka uye mukavacherechedza vachisununguka, kana ari mukomana, mumuuraye; kana ari musikana murege ari mupenyu.” **17** Asi, vananyamukuta vakanga vachityi Mwari, uye havana kuita zvavakanga varayirwa namambo weljipiti kuti vaite; vakarega vanakomana vari vapenyu. **18** Ipapo mambo weljipiti akadana vananyamukuta akavabvunza achiti, “Seiko maita izvi? Seiko marega vana vechikomana vari vapenyu?” **19** Vananyamukuta vakapindura Faro vachiti, “Vakadzi vechiHebheru havana kufanana navakadzi veljipiti; vane simba uye vanosununguka vananyamukuta vasati vasvika.” **20** Saka Mwari akaitira vananyamukuta zvakanaka uye vanhu vakawedzerwa vakava vazhinji kwazvo. **21** Uye nokuda kwokuti vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, iye akavapa mhuri dzavo pachavo. **22** Ipapo Faro akarayira vanhu vase kuti, “Vanakomana vose vanoberekwa munofanira kuvakanda murwizi Nairi, asi murege vanasikana vose vari vapenyu.”

**2** Zvino mumwe murume weimba yaRevhi akawana mukadzi, **2** uye mukadzi uyu akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Paakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka, akamuvanza kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Asi akati asisagoni kumuvanza, akamutorera tswana yenokwe akainama netara nenamo. Ipapo akaisa mwana imomo ndokuissa pakati petsanga dzaiva mumahombekombe aNairi. **4** Hanzvadzi yake yakamira iri chinhambwe kuti ione kuti chii chaizoitika kwaari. **5** Ipapo mwanasikana waFaro akaburuka akaenda

kurwizi Nairi kuti andoshamba, uye varandakadzi vase vakanga vachifamba vachitevedza mahombekombe. Akaona tswana pakati petsanga ndokubva atuma murandakadzi wake kuti andoitora. **6** Akaizaruakaona mwana. Akanga achichema, uye akamunzwira tsitsi. Akati, “Uyu ndomumwe wavana vavaHebheru.” **7** Ipapo hanzvadzi yake yakakumbira mwanasikana waFaro ikati, “Ndingaenda here ndikandokutorerai mumwe wavakadzi vechiHebheru kuti azokurerera mwana?” **8** Uye mwanasikana waFaro akapindura akati, “Hongu.” Uye musikana akaenda akandotora mai vomwana. **9** Mwanasikana waFaro akati kwavarai, “Tora mwana uyu ondirererewo, uye ini ndichakupa muripo wako.” Saka mukadzi akatora mwana akamurerera. **10** Mwana akati akura, akamutora akaenda naye kumwanasikana waFaro akava mwanakomana wake. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Mozisi, achiti, “Ndakamutora mumvura.” **11** Rimwe zuva Mozisi akura, akaenda kwakanga kuna vanhu vokwake uye akavatirira vari pabasa ravo rakaoma. Akaona muljipita achirova muHebheru, mumwe wavanhu vokwake. **12** Akaringaringa ndokuona kusina munhu achibva auraya muljipita, ndokumuviga mujecha. **13** Zuva rakatevera, akabuda akaona vaHebheru vaviri vachirwa. Akabvunza uya akanga akanganisa akati, “Seiko uchirova mumwe wako muHebheru?” **14** Murume uya akati, “Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi pamusoro pedu? Uri kuda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muljipita nhai?” Ipapo Mozisi akaty akafunga akati, “Zvandakaita zvinofanira kuva zvava kuzivikanwa.” **15** Faro akati anza izvi, akaeda kuuraya Mozisi, asi Mozisi akatiza Faro akaenda kundogara kuMidhiani, uye akagara patsime. **16** Zvino muprista weMidhiani akanga ana vanasikana vanomwe uye vakauya kuzochera mvura yokuti vazadze midziyo yainwira zvipfuwo zvababa vavo. **17** Vamwe vafudzi vakasvika vakavadzinga, asi Mozisi akasimuka akavanunura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo zvavo. **18** Vasikana pavakadzokera kuna Reueri baba vavo, akavabvunza akati, “Makurumidza seiko kudzoka nhasi?” **19** Vakapindura vakati, “Tanunurwa nomuljipita kubva kuvaludzi. Abva aticherera mvura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo.” **20** Akabvunza vanasikana vase akati, “Aripiko? Mamusiyirei? Mudanei, auye azodya.” **21** Mozisi akabvuma kugara nomurume uyu, uyo akazopa mwanasikana wake Zipora kuna Mozisi kuti ave mukadzi wake. **22** Zipora akabereka mwanakomana, uye Mozisi akamutumidza zita rokuti Gerishomi, achiti, “Ndava mueni munyika yavatorwa.” **23** Zvino makore mazhinji akati apfuura, mambo weljipiti akafa. Valsraeri vakagomera muutapwa hwavo uye vakachema, kuchemera rubatsiro rwavo nokuda kwoutapwa hwavo kukakwira kuna Mwari. **24** Mwari akanza kugomera kwavo uye akarangarira sungano yake naAbhurahama, nalsaka uye naJakobho. **25** Saka Mwari akatarisa pamusoro pavalsraeri akava nehanya navo.

**3** Zvino Mozisi akanga achifudza makwai ajeturo tezvara wake, muprista weMidhiani, uye akatungamirira makwai kurutivi rwuri kure mugwenga

akasvika kuHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **2** Ikoko, mutumwa Saka ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango ndigorova wajehovha akazviratidza kwaari mumarimi omoto aiva valjipiti nezvishamiso zvose zvandichaita pakati pavo. mugwenzi. Mozisi akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo gwenzi Shure kwaizvozo achakutenderai kuenda. **21** "Uye rakanga richiputa, rakanga risingatsvi. **3** Saka Mozisi ndichaita kuti valjipita vaitire vanhu ava nyasha, akafunga akati, "Ndichaenda apo ndinoona chishamiso zvokuti pamunoenda hamuendi musina chinhu. **22** ichi, kuti seiko gwenzi risingatsvi." **4** Jehovah akati Mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukumbira aona kuti akanga aendako kuti andoona, Mwari akadana muvakidzani wake nomukadzi upi zvake waagere naye kwaari kubva mugwenzi akati, "Mozis! Mozis!" Uye mumba make, zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe Mozisi akati, "Ndiri pano hangu." **5** Mwari akati, uye nguo dzamuchapfekeda vanakomana venyu "Usaswedera pedyo. Bvisa shangu dzako nokuti nzvimbo nevanasikana venyu. Uye saizvozo muchapamba yaumire itsvene." **6** Ipapo akati, "Ndini Mwari wababa valjipita."

vako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho." Uye Mozisi akafukidza chiso chake, nokuti akanga achitya kutarisa Mwari. **7** Jehovah akati, "Zvirokawazo ndaona kutambudzika kwavanhu vangu muljipiti. Ndanzwa kuchema kwavo nokuda kwavatari riri vavo vamabasa, uye ndinoziva kutambudzika kwavo. **8** Saka ndaburuka kuti ndivanunure vabve muruoko rwavaljipita uye kuti ndivabudise munyika iyo ndivaise kunyika yakanaka uye yakakura, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nzvimbo yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **9** Uye zvino kuchema kwavalsraeri kwasvika kwandiri, uye ndaona nzira yavanotambudza nayo navaljipita. **10** Saka chienda, zvino, ndiri kukutuma kuna Faro kuti undobudisa vanhu vangu valsraeri kubva muljipiti." **11** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, "Ndini aniko ini kuti ndiende kuna Faro kuti ndinobudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti?" **12** Uye Mwari akati, "Ndichava newe. Uye ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndini ndakutuma: Paunenge wabudisa vanhu kubva muljipiti, muchanamata Mwari pagomo rino." **13** Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, "Ko, kana ndikaenda kuvalsraeri uye ndikanoti kwavari, 'Mwari wamadzbaba enyu andituma kwamuri,' uye ivo vakandibunza kuti, 'Zita rake ndian?' ipapo ndichavaudzeiko?" **14** Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndiri Wandiri. Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuvalsraeri: 'Ndiri' andituma kwamuri." **15** Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, "Uti kuvalsraeri, 'Jehovah, Mwari wamadzbaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho andituma kwamuri.' Iri ndiro zita rangu nokusingaperi, zita randinofanira kurangarirwa naro kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **16** "Enda undounganidza vakuru valvusraeri ugoti kwavari, 'Jehovah, Mwari wamadzbaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka, naMwari wajakobho, akazviratidza kwandiri uye akati, "Ndakatarira pamusoro penyu uye ndikaona zvakanga zvichiipta kwamuri muljipiti. **17** Uye ndakavimbisa kububudisa mukutambudzika kwenyi muljipiti ndikusei kunyika yavaKenani, navahiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi." **18** "Vakuru valvusraeri vachakuteerera. Ipapo iwe navakuru valvusraeri munofanira kuenda kuna mambo weljipiti munoti kwaari, 'Jehovah Mwari wawaHebheru akasangana nesu. Regai tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu tiende kurenje kuti tindobayira kuna Jehovah Mwari wedu.' **19** Asi ndinoziva kuti mambo weljipiti haasi kuzokutenderai kunze kwokunge ruoko rune simba rwamumanikidza. **20**

**4** Mozisi akapindura akati, "Ko, kana vakasanditenda kana kunditeera uye vakati, 'Jehovah haana kuzviratidza kwauri?'" **2** Ipapo Jehovah akati kwaari, "Chiiko icho chiri muruoko rwako?" Akapindura akati, "Itsvimbo." **3** Jehovah akati, "Ikande pasi." Mozisi akaikanda pasi ikava nyoka, uye akaitiza. **4** Ipapo Jehovah akati kwaari, "Tambanudza ruoko ugoibata nokumuswe." Saka Mozisi akatambanudza ruoko ndokubata nyoka uye ikadzokera pakare pakava tsvimbo muruoko rwake. **5** Jehovah akati, "Izvi ndezvokuti vagotenda kuti Jehovah, Mwari wamadzbaba avo, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka, naMwari wajakobho, azviratidza kwauri." **6** Ipapo Jehovah akati, "Isa ruoko rwako muchipfuva chako." Saka Mozisi akaisa ruoko rwake muchipfuva chake, uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwachena maperembudzi, sechando. **7** Iye akati, "Zvino chirudzorerazve muchipfuva chako," uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwavandudzw, rwaita somuviri wake wose. **8** Ipapo Jehovah akati, "Kana vasingakutendi kana kuteererka kuchiratidzo chokutanga, vangangotendawo chechipiri. **9** Asi kana vasingatendi zviratidzo zviviri izvi kana kuteererka, utore mvura kubva munya Nairi ugoidira pasi. Mvura yaunotora kubva murwizi ichava ropa pamusoro pevhu." **10** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovah, "Haiwa Jehovah, handina kumbogona kutaura, kunyange nakare, kana kubva pamataura nomuranda wenyu. Ndinokakama pakutura uye rurimi rwango runononoka." **11** Jehovah akati kwaari, "Ndianiko akapa munhu muromo? Ndianiko anomuita matisi kana mbevezve? Ndiani anomusvinudza kana kumuita bofu? Handisini here, Jehovah?" **12** Zvino chienda, ini ndichakubatsira kutaura uye ndichakudzidzisa zvokutura. **13** Asi Mozisi akati, "Haiwa Jehovah, ndapota hangu, tumai henuy mumwe kuti aite izvozo." **14** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovah kwakapisa pamusoro paMozisi uye akati, "Ko, mukoma wako, Aroni muRevhi? Ndinoziva kuti anogona kutaura zvakanaka. Ari munzira kuzokuchingamidza izvozvi, uye mwoyo wake uchafara paachakuona. **15** Uchataura naye ugoisa mashoko mumuromo make; ndichakubatsirai mose uye ndichakudzidzisai zvokuita. **16** Uye achataura kuvanhu panzvimbo yako, uye zvichaita sokunge iye ndiye muromo wako uye sokunge iwe ndiwe Mwari kwaari. **17** Asi takura tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwako yauchaitsa zviratidzo nayo." **18** Ipapo Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jeturo tezvara wake akati kwaari, "Regai ndidzokere kuvarhu vokwangu kuljipiti kuti ndinoona kana vachiri vapenyu." Jeturo akati, "Enda

hako, ufambe zvakanaka.” **19** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuvanhu, “Zvanzi naFaro, ‘Handichazokupaizve uswa. kuna Mozisi ari muMidhiani, “Dzokera kuljipiti, nokuti **11** Endai mundozvitsvakira uswa kana kupi zvako vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa.” **20** Saka Mozisi kwamungahuwana, asi basa renyu haritapudzwi kana akatora mukadzi wake navanakomana vake akavakwidza pambongoro akasimuka akadzokera kuljipiti. Uye **12** Saka vanhu vakapararira muljipiti akataku tsvimbo yaMwari muruko rwake. **21** Jehovha pachinzvimbos chouswa. **13** Vatariri vebasa vakaramba akati kuna Mozisi, “Paunodzokera kuljipiti, uone kuti vachivamanikidza vachiti, “Pedzai basa ramakatarirwa waita zvishamiso zvose pamberi paFaro, ndakupa pazuva rimwe nerimwe, sezvamaita pamaiwana uswa.” simba rokuta izvozvo. Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo wake **14** Vakuru vakuru vavalsraeri vakanga vagadzwa zvokuti haazotenderi vanhu kuenda. **22** Ipapo uti kuna Faro, ‘Zvanzi najehovah: Israeri ndiye mwanakomana Faro, ‘Seiko musina kупедза basa renyu rezvidhina wangu wedangwe, **23** uye ndinotni kwauri, “Rega zvanezuro nezvanhasi, sezvamaichiita kare pamaipuwa mwanakomana wangu aende, kuti anondinamata.” Asi **15** Ipapo vakuru vakuru vavalsraeri vakaenda kana ukaramba kumutendera kuti aende, ndichauraya nechichemo kuna Faro vakati, “Seiko muchibata mwanakomana wako wedangwe.” **24** Ari paimba varanda venyu nenzira yakadai? **16** Varanda venyu yavaeni pavakavata, Jehovha akasangana naMozisi havapiwi uswa, asi tinonzi, ‘Itai zvidhinal’ Varanda uye akada kumuuraya. **25** Asi Zipora akatora banga venyu vari kurohwa, asi mhosva ndeyavanhu venyu.” rebwe romusarasara akacheka chikanda chapamberi **17** Faro akati, “Simbe, ndizvo zvamuri imi, muri chomwanakomana wake uye akabata tsoka dzaMozisi simbe! Ndokusaka muchingoramba muchiti, ‘Tiregei nacho. Akati, “Zvirokawazo uri murume weropa tindobayira kuna Jehovha.’ **18** Zvino chiendi kubasa. kwandiri.” **26** Saka Jehovha akamurega. Pangua Hamuzombopiwi kana uswa, asi munofanira kuita basa iyoyo Zipora akati kwaari, “Murume weropa,” achireva renyu rezvidhina zvakakwana.” **19** Vakuru vakuru nezvokudzingiswa. **27** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Enda vavalIsraeri vakaona kuti vapinda mudambudziko kurenje undosangana naMozisi.” Saka akasangana pavakaudzwa kuti, “Hamufaniri kutapudza uwandu naMozisi pagomo raMwari uye akamutsvoda. **28** Hwezvidhina zvamakatarirwa pazuva rimwe.” **20** Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Aroni zvinhu zvose zvaakanga Pavakabva pana Faro, vakkawana Mozisi naAroni atumwa najehovah kuti azozvitaura, uyewo pamusoro pezvishamiso zvose zvaakanga amurayira kuti aite. **21** uye vakati, “Jehovha ngaakutarariei uye akutongei! Matiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuna Faro namachinda ake uye maisa munondo muruko rwavo kuti vatiuraye.” **22** Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, mayuisireko dambudzikopamusoro pavanhu ava? Ndizvo zvamakanditumira here?” **23** Kubva pandakaenda kuna Faro kuti ndinotaura muzita renyu, iye akauyisa dambudzikopamusoro pavanhu ava, uye imi hamuna kutonganunura vanhu venyu napaduku.”

**5** Shure kwaizvozvo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakati, “Zvanzi najehovah, Mwari walstraer: ‘Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanonditira mutambo kurenje.’” **2** Faro akati, “Jehovha ndianiko, kuti ndigomuteerera uye ndigorega valIsraeri vachienda? Handimuzivi Jehovha iyeye uye handidi kurega valsraeri vachienda.” **3** Ipapo vakati, “Mwari wawaHebheru akasangana nesu. Zvino tiregei tifambe rwendo rwamazuvu matatu kurenje kuti tinobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti arege kutirova namatambudziko kana nomunondo.” **4** Asi mambo weljipiti akati, “Mozisi naAroni, munobvisireko vanhu pabasa ravo? Dzokerai kubasa renyu!” **5** Ipapo Faro akati, “Tarirai, vanhu wawanda zvino munyika, uye muri kuvakonesa kushanda.” **6** Musi mumwe chetewo Faro akarayira vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vavanhu achiti, **7** “Imi hamuchazovigiri vanhu uswa hwokuita zvidhina; varegei vandoziunganidzira uswa pachavo. **8** Asi vanofanira kuita zvidhina zvakaenzana pakuwanda nezvavaisimboita kare; musazvitapudza. Isimbe; ndokusaka vachichema vachiti, ‘Tiregei tiende kundobayira kuna Mwari wedu.’ **9** Itai kuti basa rinyanye kuomera vanhu kuitira kuti varambe vachishanda uye varege kuteerera kunhema.” **10** Ipapo vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vakabuda vakandoti

**6** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino uchaona zvandichaita kuna Faro. Nokuda kworuuko rwangu rune simba achavaregera kuti vaende; nokuda kworuuko rwangu rune simba achavadzinga munyika make.” **2** Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, “Ndini Jehovha. **3** Ndakazviratidza kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho saMwari Wamasimba Ose, asi nezita rangu, Jehovha, handina kuzvizivisa kwavari. **4** Ndakasimbisawo sungano yangu navo kuti ndivape nyika yeKenani, nyika yavakagara salvatorwa. **5** Pamusoro paizvozvo, ndanzwa kugomera kwavalsraeri, vakabatwa muutapwa navaljipita, uye ndarangarira sungano yangu. **6** “Naizvozvo, uti kuvalIsraeri, ‘Ndini Jehovha, uye ndichakubudisai kubva pasi pejoko ravaljipita. Ndichakusunurgurai kuti musava nhapwa kwavari, uye ndichakudzikinurai noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nokutonga kwamabasa makuru. **7** Ndichakutorai savanhu vangu, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubvisai pasi pejoko ravaljipita. **8** Uye ndichakuuyisai kuniyika yandakapika ndakasimudza ruoko kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka nokuna Jakobho. Ndichaiqa kwamuri senhaka yenu. Ndini Jehovha.” **9** Mozisi akazivisa izvi

kuvalsraeri, asi havana kumuteerera nokuda kwokuora pandichatambanudza ruoko rwango pamusoro peljipiti mwoyo kwavo uye nousungwa hune utsinye. **10** Ipapo uye ndichabudisa valsraeri kubva mairi.” **6** Mozisi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **11** “Enda undotaurira naAroni vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa najehovha. Faro mambo weljipiti kuti arege valsraeri vabude **7** Mozisi akanga ana makore makumi masere uye munyika yake.” **12** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, Aroni makumi masere namatatu pavakataura kuna “Kana valsraeri vasinganditeereri, Faro anganditeerera Faro. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **9** “Faro seiko, sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama?” **13** paanoti kwamuri, ‘Itai chiratidzo,’ ipapo uti kuna Zvino Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi naAroni pamusoro Aroni, ‘Tora tsvimbo yako uikande pasi pamberi pavalsraeri napamusoro paFaro mambo weljipiti, uye paFaro,’ uye ichava nyoka.” **10** Saka Mozisi naAroni akavarayira kuti vabudise valsraeri kubva muljipiti. **14** vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoita sezvavakarayirwa Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavo: Vanakomana najehovha. Aroni akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi pamberi vaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walraeri vaiva paFaro namachinda ake, uye ikava nyoka. **11** Ipapo Hanoki naParu, Hezironi naKami. Idzi ndidzo dzakanga Faro akadana varume vakachenjera navaroyi, uye dziri dzimba dzaRubheni. **15** Vanakomana vaSimeoni n’anga dzeljipiti dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi vaiva Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri hwadzo. **12** Mumwe nomumwe akakanda tsvimbo mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. Idzi ndidzo yake pasi uye ikava nyoka. Asi tsvimbo yaAroni dzaiva dzimba dzaSimeoni. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo. **13** Asi mwoyo waFaro avanakomana vaRevhi maererano nokunyorwa kwavo: wakava wakaoma uye haana kuvateerera, sezvakanga Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. (Revhi akararama makore zvarehwa najehovha. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **17** Vanakomana Mozisi, “Mwoyo waFaro mukukutu; haabvumi kuti vaGerishoni, nedzimba dzavo, vaiva Ribhini naShime. vanhu vaende. **15** Enda kuna Faro mangwanani paanenge **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva Amurami, Izhari, achienda kumvura. Umire pamahombekombe aNairi Hebhuromi naUzieri. Kohati akararama kwamakore kuti ugosangana naye, uye ubate muruoko rwako zana namakumi matatu namatatu. **19** Vanakomana tsvimbo iya yakashandurwa ikava nyoka. **16** Ipapo uti vaMerari vaiva Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba kwaari, ‘Jehovha, Mwari wavaHebheru, andituma kuti dzaRevhi sokunyorwa kwadzo. **20** Amurami akawana ndizoti kwauri: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuitira kuti hanzadzi yababa vake jokebhedhi, uyo akamuberekera vanondinamata murenje. Asi kusvikira zvino hauna Aroni naMozisi. (Amurami akararama kwamakore zana kunditeerera.’ **17** Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Uchaziva kuti namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **21** Vanakomana ndini Jehovha nechinhu ichi: Ndicharova mvura yeNairi valzhari vaiva Kora, Nefegi naZikiri. **22** Vanakomana netsvimbo iri muruoko rwango uye ichashanduka vaUzieri vaiva Mishraeri, Erizafani naSitiri. **23** Aroni ikava ropa. **18** Hove dziri muna Nairi dzichafa, uye akawana Erishebha mwanasikana waAminadhahbi rwizi ruchanhuhwa; valjipita havazokwanisi kunwa nehanzadzi yaNashoni, uye akamuberekera Nadhabhi mvura yarwo.” **19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira naAbihu, Ereazari naltamari. **24** Vanakomana Aroni uti, ‘Tora tsvimbo yako uye utambanudze vaKora vaiva Asiri, Erikana naAbhiasafu. Idzi ndidzo ruoko rwako pamusoro pemvura yeljipiti, pamusoro dzaiva dzimba dzavaKora. **25** Ereazari mwanakomana pehova pamusoro pemigero, pamusoro pamadziva uye waAroni akawana mumwe wavanasilana vaPutieri, napamusoro pamagawa,’ uye zvichashanduka zvilkati uye akamuberekera Finehazi. Ava ndivo vakanga vari ropa. Ropa richava pose pose muljipiti, kunyangi mukati vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, mhuri nemhuri. **26** Ndivo memidziyo yemiti neyamabwe.” **20** Mozisi naAroni vaya vanaAroni naMozisi vakanzi najehovha, “Budisai vakaenda sezvavakarayirwa najehovha. Akasimudza valsraeri muljipiti namapoka avo.” **27** Ndivo vakataura tsvimbo yake pamberi paFaro namachinda ake akarova kuna Faro mambo weljipiti pamusoro pokubudisa mvura yeNairi, mvura yose ikashanduka ikava ropa. **21** valsraeri kubva muljipiti. Ndivo vamwe chetezvo Hove dzaiva muna Nairi dzakafa, uye rwizi rwakanuhwa naAroni. **28** Zvino Jehovha paakataura naMozisi muljipiti, **29** akati kwaari, “Ndini Jehovha. Taurira Faro mambo weljipiti zvose zvandinokudza.” **30** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama, Faro angateerera kwandiri seiko?” **22** Asi n’anga dzavaljipita dzakaita zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo, mwoyo waFaro ukava mukukutu; haana kuda kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **23** Asi akadzokera mumuzinda wake, uye haana kunyangi kuzviisa mumwoyo make. **24** Uye valjipita vose vakacheria mujinga maNairi kuti vawane mvura yokunwa, nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kunwa mvura yomurwizi. **25** Mazuva manomwe akapfuura mushure mokunge Jehovha arova Nairi.

**7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi. “Tirira, ndakuita saMwari kuna Faro, uye mukoma wako Aroni achava muprofito wako. **2** Unofanira kutaura zvinhu zvose zvandinokurayira, uye mukoma wako Aroni anofanira kuudza Faro kuti arege valsraeri vabude munyika yake. **3** Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye kunyangi ndikawanza zviratidzo nevishamiso zvangu muljipiti, **4** haazombokuteereri. Ipapo ndichaisa ruoko rwango pamusoro peljipiti uye namabasa okutonga kukuru ndichabudisa hondo dzangu, ivo vanhu vangu uye valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha yose namatatyatya. **5** Uye valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha yose namatatyatya.

Achakwira agopinda mumuzinda wako nomuimba yako yokuvata uye napamubhedha wako, nomudzimba dzamachinda ako uye napavanhу vako uye nomuzvoto zvako nepokukanyira chingwa. **4** Matatya achakwira pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhу vako napamusoro pamachinda ako ose.” **5** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira Aroni uti, ‘Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamwe chete netsvimbo yako pamusoro pehova muno.’” **6** Saka Aroni matatya auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti.” **7** Asи havangazotitaki namabwe here? **27** Tinofanira kufamba n’anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo; rwendo rwamazuva matatu kuti tinobayira kuna Jehovha vakaitawo matatya kuti auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti. Mwari wedu murenje, sezvaakatirayira.” **28** Faro 8 Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha kuti abvise matatya aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhу vangu, uye ini ndichatendera vanhu venyu kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha.” **9** Mozisi akati kuna Faro, “Ndinopa ruremekedzo kwamuri kuti mureve nguva yokuti ndikunyengererere imi navaranda venyu uye navanhу venyu kuti imi nedzimba dzenyu mubvisirwe matatya, kuti asare muna Nairi chete.” **10** Faro akati, “Mangwana.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Zvichaitika sezvamareva, kuitira kuti mugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu. **11** Matatya achabva kwamuri nomudzimba dzenyu, kumachinda enyu nokuvanhу venyu; achasara muna Nairi chete.” **12** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakabva pana Faro, Mozisi akadana kuna Jehovha pamusoro patamatya aakanga auyisa kuna Faro. **13** Uye Jehovha akaita zvakanga zvakumbirwa naMozisi. Matatya akafa mudzimba, nomuruva zhe uye nomuminda. **14** Akaunganidzwa akaita mirwi uye nyika yakanluhuwa nokuda kwawo. **15** Asи Faro akati aona kuti rusununguko rwakanga rwawapo, akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akasada kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **16** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira Aroni uti, ‘Tambanudza tsvimbo yako ugorova guruva revhu,’ uye munyika yose yeljipiti, guruva richava umhutu.” **17** Vakaita izvozvo uye Aroni akati atambanudza ruoko rwaiva netsvimbo akarova guruva umhutu hukauya pamusoro pavanhу nezvipfuwo. Guruva rose munyika yose yeljipiti rakava umhutu. **18** Asи n’anga dzakakundikana, padzakaedza nouroyi hwadzo kubudisa umhutu. **19** N’anga dzakati kuna Faro, “Uyu munwe waMwari.” Asи mwoyo waFaro wakava mukukutu uye haana kuda kuteerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muka mangwanani ngwanani undosanganu naFaro paanenge achienda kumvura ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **21** Kana usingatenderi vanhu vangu kuti vaende, ndichatumira bute renhunzi pamusoro pako napamusoro pamachinda ako, napamusoro pavanhу vako uye nomudzimba dzenyu. Dzimba dzavaljipita dzichazara nenhuunzi, uye kunyange pavhu pavamire. **22** “Asи pazuva iroro ndichatsaura nyika yeGosheni uko kunogara vanhu vangu; hakuna bute renhunzi richawanikwa ikoko kuitira kuti ugoziva kuti ini, Jehovha, ndiri munyika muno. **23** Ndicha ita mutsauko pakati pavanhу vangu navanhу vako. Chiratidzo ichi chichaitika mangwana.” **24** Uye Jehovha akaita izvozvo. Mabute enhunzi akapinda mumuzinda maFaro uye nomudzimba dzamachinda ake, uye muljipiti yose, nyika yakaparadzwa namabute enhunzi. **25** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Endai mundobayira kuna Mwari wenyu munyika kuita saizvozvo. Zvipiriso zvatindona kubayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu zvingazonyangadza valjipita. Uye kana tikapa zvibayiro zvinonyangadza pamberi pavo, yeljipiti, matatya akauya akafukidza nyika. **7** Asи havangazotitaki namabwe here? **27** Tinofanira kufamba n’anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo; rwendo rwamazuva matatu kuti tinobayira kuna Jehovha vakaitawo matatya kuti auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti. Mwari wedu murenje, sezvaakatirayira.” **28** Faro 8 Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha kuti abvise matatya aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhу vangu, uye ini ndichatendera vanhu venyu kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ndichangobva pauri, ndichanonyengetera kuna Jehovha, uye mangwana nhunzi dzichabva pana Faro namachinda ake uye napavanhу vake. Ibai nechokwadi chete kuti Faro haazonyengerize achirambida vanhu kuenda kundopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha.” **30** Ipapo akabva pana Faro akandonyengetera kuna Jehovha, **31** uye Jehovha akaita zvaakakumbirwa naMozisi. Nhunzi dzakabva pana Faro nokumachinda ake uye nokuvanhу vake; hakuna nhunzi yakasara. **32** Asи pangva inozve, Faro akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendera vanhu kuti vaende.

**9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari wawaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **2** Kana uchiramba kuti vaende uye ukaramba uchividzivisa, **3** ruoko rwajehovha ruchauyisa hosha yakaipa pakati pezvipfuwo zvako zviri muminda napamusoro pamabhiza ako nembongoro dzako nengamera napamusoro pemombe dzako uye napamusoro pamakwai nembdz. **4** Asи Jehovha achaisa mutsauko pakati pezvipfuwo zveIsraeri nezveljipiti, kuitira kuti parege kuva nezvipfuwo zvalvsraeri zvichafa.” **5** Jehovha akatsaura nguva uye akati, “Mangwana Jehovha achaita izvi munyika.” **6** Uye chifumi chamangwana Jehovha akazviita: Zvipfuwo zvose zvaljipita zvakafa, asi hapana kana chipfuwo chimwe chete chavalsraeri chakafa. **7** Faro akatuma vanhu kundoferefeta uye akawana kuti pakanga pasina kunyange chipfuwo chimwe chete chavalsraeri chakanga chafa. Asи mwoyo wake wakanga uri mukukutu saka haana kutendera vanhu kuenda. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Torai tsama dzamadota kubva pachoto mugota kuti Mozisi aakushe mumhepo pamberi paFaro. **9** Richava guruva rakatsetsekа pamusoro penyika yose yeljipiti, uye mamota anoputika achamera pavanhу napazvipfuwo munyika yose.” **10** Saka vakatora madota pachoto vakandomira pamberi paFaro. Mozisi akauskusha mumhepo, mamota anoputika akamera pamusoro pavanhу napamusoro pezvipfuwo. **11** N’anga hadzina kugona kumira pamberi paMozisi nokuda kwamamota akanga ari pavari uye napavaljipita vose. **12** Asи Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye

haana kuda kuteerera kuna Mozisi naAroni, zvakanga zvarehwa najehovha kuna Mozisi. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana naFaro ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata, **14** kana zvikasadaro nenguva ino ndichatuma matambudziko angu ose pamusoro pako napamusoro pavaranda vako uye napamusoro pavanhu vako, kuti ugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe afakanana neni munyika yose. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndingadai ndakatambanudza ruoko rwango ndikakurovo iwe navanhu vako nehoshosa yaigona kukuparadzai panyika. **16** Asi ndakakumutsa nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti ndikuratidze simba rangu uye kuti zita rangu riparidzwe munyika yose. **17** Iwe wakazvigadzirira kurwa navanhu vangu uye haudi kuvatendera kuti vaende. **18** Naizvozvo, nenguva ino mangwana ndichatuma chimvirumabwe chakaipisisa kwazvo chisina kumbovapo pamusoro peljipiti, kubva pazuva rayakavambwa kusvikira zvino. **19** Chirayira izvozvi kuti zvipfuwo zvako nezvose zviri musango zvipinde mumatanga, nokuti chimvirumabwe chichawira pamusoro pomunhu wose napamusoro pezvipfuwo zvisina kupfigirwa zvichiri musango, uye zvichafa.” **20** Machinda aFaro ayo akanga achitya shoko rajehovha akakurumidza kuponza vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zvavo mukati. **21** Asi vaya vakazvidza shoko rajehovha vakarega vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zviri musango. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti chimvirumabwe chiwire pamusoro peljipiti yose, pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvinomera muminda yeljipiti.” **23** Mozisi akati atambanudzira tsvimbo yake kudenga, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nechimvirumabwe, uye mheni yakapena yakananga pasi. Saka Jehovha akanaisya chimvirumabwe pamusoro penyika yeljipiti; **24** chimvirumabwe chakawa uye mheni yakapena mberi neshure. Ndiro rakava dutu rakaipisisa kwazvo munyika yose yeljipiti, kubva panguva yavakatanga kuva rudzi. **25** Munyika yose yeljipiti, chimvirumabwe chakarova zvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri musango, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo; chakarovera pasi zvose zvaimera musango ndokuparadza miti yose. **26** Nzvimbo yachisina kunaya chete inyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva navalsraeri. **27** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nguvu ino ndatadza. Jehovha ndiye akarurama asi ini navanhu vangu hatina kururama. **28** Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha, nokuti kutinhira nechimvirumabwe zvanyanya. Ndichakutenderai kuti muende; hamuchafaniri kuramba mugerezve muno.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Pandichabuda muguta, ndichatambanudza maoko angu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. Mutinhoiro uchaperwa uye hakuchazovazve nechimvirumabwe, kuti ugoziva kuti nyika ndeyaJehovha. **30** Asi ndinoziva kuti iwe namachinda ako hamutyi Jehovha Mwari nazvino.” **31** (Miti yeshinda nebhari zvakanga zvaparadzwa, sezvo bhari rakanga rava nehura uye miti yava namaruva. **32** Kunyange zvakadaro gorosi nesipereti, hazvina kuparadzwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisati

zvaibva.) **33** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akabuda muguta. Akatambanudzira maoko ake kuna Jehovha; kutinhira nechimvirumabwe zvakamira, uye mvura haina kuzonayazve panyika. **34** Faro akati aona kuti mvura nechimvirumabwe uye nokutinhira zvapera, akatadzave: lye namachinda ake vakaomesa mwoyo yavo. **35** Saka mwoyo waFaro wakaoma uye akasada kutendera valsraeri kuenda, sokautaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

**10** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro nokuti ndaomesa mwoyo wake uye nemwoyo yamachinda ake kuitira kuti ndiite zviratidzo zvangu izvi pakati pavo, **2** kuti mugoudza vana venyu navazukuru venyu marangiro akaoma andakaita valjipita uye kuti ndakaita zviratidzo zvangu sei pakati pavo, uye kuti imi mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **3** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoti kwaari, “Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru, ‘Uchasvika riniko uchiramba kuzvininipisa pamberi pang? Rega vanhu vangu vaende kuti vanondinamata. **4** Kana uchiramba kuvatendera kuenda, ini ndichauyisa mhashu munyika yako mangwana. **5** Dzichafukidza nyika yose zvokuti pasi hapangaonekwi. Dzichadya zvishoma zwakwanga wasiyirwa shure kwechimvirumabwe, pamwe chete nemiti yose iri kumera muminda yako. **6** Dzichazadza dzimba dzako nedzamachinda ako nedzavaljipita vose, chinhu chisina kumboonekwa namadzibaba ako kana madzitateguru ako kubva pazuva rava kagara munyika ino kusvika zvino.” Ipapo Mozisi akatendeuka akabva pana Faro. **7** Machinda aFaro akati kwaari, “Munhu uyu acharambira ari musungo kwatiri kusvikira riniko? Regai vanhu vaende, kuti wagonamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. Ko, hamusu kuzviona here nazvino kuti Ijipiti yaparara?” **8** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzoswazve kuna Faro. Iye akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi vachaenda ndivanaaniko?” **9** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Tichaenda navaduku vedu uye navakuru, pamwe chete navanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu, uye namakwai edu nemombe dzedu, nokuti tinofanira kuita mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha.” **10** Faro akati, “Jehovha ngaave nemi, kana ndikakutenderai kuenda, pamwe chete navakadzi navana venyu! Zviri pachena kuti imi muri kuda kuita zvakaipa. **11** Kwete! Varume chete ngavaende; vandonamata Jehovha, sezvo zviri izvo zvamanga muchikumbira.” Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzingwa pamberi paFaro. **12** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamusoro peljipiti kuitira kuti mhashu dzigoita bute pamusoro dzigodya zvose zvinomera muminda, zvose zvakasiyiwa nechimvirumabwe.” **13** Saka Mozisi akatambanudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro peljipiti, uye Jehovha akaita kuti mhepo yokumabvazuva ivhuvhute munyika zuva rose nousiku hwose. Mangwanani, mhepo yakanga yauyisa mhashu; **14** dzakazadza Ijipiti yose uye dzikamhara munzvimbo dzose dzenyika dzakawanda zvikeru. Hakuna kutongova nedambudziko remhashu rakadai, uye harichazombovapozve. **15** Dzakafukidza pasi pose kusvikira pasviba kuti svi-i. Dzakadya zvose zvakanga zvasara shure kwechimvirumabwe, zvinhu

zvose zvaimera muminda uye michero yaiva pamiti. Hakuna chakasvibirir chakasara mumiti kana zvirimwa zvomunyika yose yejipiti. **16** Faro akakurumidza kudana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Ndatadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye nemi. **17** Zvino ndiregerereize chivi changu uye munyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti abvise kwandiri dambudzikro rinouraya iri." **18** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **19** Uye Jehovha akashandura mheto ikawa mhepo ine simba yokumavirira ikasimudza mhashu ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku. Hapana mhashu yakasara papi zvapo muljipiti. **20** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, uye akasatendera valsraeri kuti vaende. **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti rima ripararire pamusoro peljipiti, rima rinonzikwa." **22** Saka Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake kudenga, rima guru rikafukidza Ijipiti yose kwamazuva matatu. **23** Hapana aigona kuona mumwe munhu papi zvapo kana kubva panzvimbio yake kwamazuva matatu. Asi valsraeri vainege vane chiedza munzvimbio dzavaigara. **24** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi akati, "Endai mundonamata Jehovha. Kunyange vakadzi venyu navana vangaenda havo nemi; musiye chete makwai enyu nemombe." **25** Asi Mozisi akati, "Munofanira kutitendera kuti tive nezvibairo uye nezvipiriso zvinopisira kuti tipe kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Zvipfuwo zvedu zvinofanira kuendawo nesu; hapana hwanda rinofanira kusara. Tinofanira kuzvishandisa zvime zvachos mukunamata Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye kusvikira tasvikako hatingazivi zvatingashandisa kuti tinamate Jehovha." **27** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, saka haana kuda kuvatendera kuti vaende. **28** Faro akati kuna Mozisi, "Ibvi pano! Chenjerai kuti murege kuzoonekwazve pamberi pangul Musi warnuchaona chiso changu muchafa." **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, "Sezvamareva, handichazoonekwazve pamberi penyu."

**11** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichauysa rimwezve dambudzikro pamusoro paFaro napamusoro peljipiti. Shure kwaizvozo, achakutenderai kubva muno, uye paanozviita, achakudzingirai kunze zvachose. **2** Udz vanhu kuti varume navakadzi, pamwe chete, vakumbire vavakidzani vovo zvishongo zvesisiriva nezvegoridhe." **3** Jehovha akaita kuti vanhu wavarinwe nyasha navaljipita, uye Mozisi pachake akanga achikudzwa zvikuru muljipiti namachinda aFaro uye navanhu. **4** Saka Mozisi akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Pakati pousiku ndichafamba napakati peljipiti. **5** Mwanakomana wose wedangwe ari muljipiti achafa, kubva pamwanakomana wedangwe waFaro, iye agere pachigaro choushe, kusvikira kumwanakomana wedangwe womurandakadzi, ari paguyo rake, namatangwe ose emombewo. **6** Pachava nokuchema kukuru muljipiti yose, kwakadaro hakuna kumbovapo uye hakungavepoze. **7** Asi pakati pavalsraeri hapana kana imba ichahukura munhu zvake kana chipfuwo.' Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha anoita mutsauko pakati peljipiti nelrsaeri. **8** Machinda ari ose aya achauya kwandiri, vachipfugama

pamberi pangu vachiti, 'Chiendai, imi navanhu vose vanokuteverai!' Shure kwaizvozo ndichaenda." Ipapo Mozisi, atsawa kwazvo, akabva pana Faro. **9** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Faro acharamba kukuteerer, kuitira kuti zvishamiso zvangu zwiwande muljipiti." **10** Mozisi naAroni vakaita zvishamiso zvose izvi pamberi paFaro, asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kutendera valsraeri kuti vabude munyika yake.

**12** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni vari muljipiti, **2** "Mwedzi uno unofanira kuva mwedzi wokutanga kwamuri, mwedzi wokutanga wegore renyu. **3** Udzai ungano yose yeIsraeri kuti pazuva regumi romwedzi uno, murume mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutorera mhuri yake gwayana, rimwe chete paimba imwe neimwe. **4** Kana imba ipi zvayo iri duku kwazvo pagwayana rose, vanofanira kugovana rimwe chete nomuvakidzani ari pedyo zvichiederana nouwandu hwavanhu varipo. Munofanira kuona mugove unodikanwa maererano nezvingadyiwa nomumhu mumwe nomumwe. **5** Zvipfuwo zvamunosarudza zvinofanira kuva mikono yegore rimwe chete isina chainopomerwa, uye munogona kuzvitora kubva kumkawai kana kumbudzi. **6** Muzvichengete kusvikira pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, ipapo ungano yose yeIsraeri inofanira kuzviuraya pangova yamadekwana. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kutora rimwe ropa vagoriisa pamagwatidziro maviri egonhi napazvivivo zvedzimba dzavanodyira makwayana vari. **8** Usiku ihwohwo vanofanira kudya nyama yakagochwa pamoto, pamwe chete nemiriwo inovava, nechingwa chisina mbiriso. **9** Musadya nyama iri mbishi kana yakabikwa munvura, asi mugache pamoto, musoro, makumbo uye nezvomukati. **10** Musasiya kana chimwe charo kusvikira mangwanani; kana zvime zvicasara kusvikira mangwanani, munofanira kuzvipisa. **11** Aya ndiwo madryi amunorita: Majasi akasungwa nelebhanhire, makapfeka shangu mutsoka dzenyu, uye tsvimbo dzenyu dziri mumaoko enyu. Muridye nokukurumidza; ndiyo Pasika yajehovha. **12** "Nousiku ihwohwo ndichapfuura napakati peljipiti ndigorova matangwe ose, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye ndichatonga vamvari vose veljipiti. Ndini Jehovha. **13** Ropa richava chiratidzo kwamuri mudzimba dzamunogara; uye ndikaona ropa, ndichapfuura pamuri. Hapana hosha inoparadza ichakubatai pandicharova Ijipiti. **14** "Iri ndiro zuva ramunofanira kurangarira; kuzvizvarwa zvinatevera mucharipemberera somutambo kuna Jehovha, mutemo wokusingaperi. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. Pazuva rotutanga mubvise mbiriso mudzimba dzenyu, nokuti ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso mukati macho kubva pazuva rotutanga kusvikira pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kubviswa pakati pavalsraeri. **16** Pazuva rotutanga muite ungano tsvene, uye mugoitazve imwe ungano pazuva rechinomwe. Musatomboshanda pamazuva iwayo, kunze bedzi kwokugadzira zvokudya zvokuti munhu wose adye, ndizvo chete zvamungaita. **17** "Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti pazuva irori ndipo pandakabudisa mapoka

enyu kubva muljipiti. Mupemberere zuva irori uve nemombe. **39** Vakabika makeke ezvingwa zvisina mbiriso mutemo wokusingaperi kuzvizarwa zvinotevera. **18** nomukanyiwa wavakabva nawo kuljipiti. Mukanyiwa Mumwedzi wokutanga munofanira kudya chingwa uyu wakanga usina mbiriso nokuti vakanga vadzingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, kubva pamadekwana ezuva kubva muljipiti uye havana kuwana nguva yokuti regumi namana kusvikira madekwana ezuva ramakumi vazvagadzire zvokudya. **40** Zvino nguva yakagara vanhu maviri nerimwe. **19** Kwamazuba manomwe, mbiriso velsraeri muljipiti yakanga iri makore mazana mana ngairege kuwanikwa mudzimba dzenyu. Uye ani naani namakumi matatu. **41** Pakupera kwamakore mazana anodya chinhu chipi zvachochine mbiriso anofanira kubviswa pakati peungano yalsraeri, angava mutorwa kana akaberekera munyika imomo. **20** Musadya **42** Usiku uhwo hunofanira kurangarirwa Jehovha, chinhu chakabikwa nembiriso. Pose pamunogara, nokuti akavabudisa muljipiti nahwo. Ndihiwo usiku munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. **21** Ipapo Mozisi akadana vakur vose velsraeri akati kwavari, valsraeri vose namarudzi avo ose. **43** Jehovha akati kuna "Endai izvozvi mundosarudza zvipfuwo zvemhuri Mozisi naAroni, "Iyi ndiyo mitemo yePasika: "Mutorwa dzenyu mugouraya gwayana rePasika. **22** Mutore haafaniri kuidya. **44** Nhapwa ipi zvayo yawakatenga sumbu rehisopi, murinyike muropa riri mumudziyo ingadya hayo mushure mokunge wamudzingisa, **45** uye mugoisa rimwe ropa nechapamusoro pechivivo uye napamativi maviri amagwatidziro egonhi. Parege uye achapfuura pamikova yenu, uye haangatenderi kuidya. **46** "Inofanira kudyirwa muimba imwe chete; muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **23** Jehovha paanopinda musabuda neimwe nyama kunze kwemba. Musavhuna kana bvupa. **47** Ungano yose yelsraeri inofanira napakati penyika kuti arose valjipita, achaona ropa kuijemberera. **48** "Mutorwa wose agere pakati pamusoro pechivivo nomumativi amagwatidziro egonhi penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovah anofanira uye achapfuura pamikova yenu, uye haangatenderi kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **24** "Muteerere mirayiro iyi ive mitemo kwamuri achadya hake somunhu akaberekera munyika imomo. **25** Pamunopinda munyika yamuchapiwa najehovha sezvaakavimbisa Murumbe asina kudzingiswa haafaniri kuidya. **49** mucherechedze chirevo ichi. **26** Uye pamuchabvunzwu Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unobata kuna vose navana venyu vachiti, "Zvinoreveiko izvi kwamuri?" **27** Ipapo muvaudze kuti, 'Ndicho chibayiro chePasika vakaberekera munyika imomo nokumutorwa agere yajehovha, uyo akapfuura napadzimba dzavalraeri muljipiti akaponesa dzimba dzedu paakarova valjipita." **50** Valsraeri vose vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **28** Valsraeri matangwe chichizvaro pakati pavalsraeri indechang, chingava vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **29** Pakati pousiku Jehovha akarova matangwe ose omuljipiti, kubva padangwe raFaro, iye aizogara pachigaro choushe, kusvikka kudangwe romusungwa, akanga ari mutorongo, nedangwe rezvipfuwo zvosewo. **30** Faro namachinda ake ose uye navaljipita vose chomunhu kana chechipfuwo." **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati vakanuka kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **31** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni usiku akati, "Simukai, mubve pakati pavanhu vangu, imi navalsraeri! Endai, mundonamata Jehovha sezvamakakumbira. **32** Mutore makkai enyu nemombe, sezvamakareva, mugoenda. Uyewo mundiropafadze." **33** Valjipita muno fanira kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **34** Saka vanhu vakanuka kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **35** Valsraeri vakanuka kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **36** Jehovha akapati, "Zvimwe tingafa tose!" **37** Saka vanhu vakanuka kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurove. **38** Vamsi vanhu vazhinji vakaendawo navo, pamwe chete namapoka makuru ezipfuwo, zvose makwai

nemhiko kwauri nokumadzitateguru ako, **12** unofanira mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake, vatasvi vamabhiza kupa kuna Jehovha chibereko chokutanga chevvizvaro namauto, vaktevera valsraeri vakavabata pavakanga zvose. Zvikono zvezvipfuvo zvako zvose zvinotanga vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, kuzarura chibereko ndezvajehovha. **13** Udzikinure pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **10** Faro paakanga negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro, osvika, valsraeri vakasimudza meso avo, uye vakaona asi kana usingaudzikanuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. valjipita vachifamba vachivatevera. Vakavhunduka Udzikinure matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana uye vakaonemba kuna Jehovha. **11** Vakati kuna Mozisi, vako. **14** "Mumazuvu anouya, paunenge uchibunzuva "Zvinoreva kuti muljipiti makanga musina makava here nomwanakomana wako kuti, 'Zvinoreveiko izvi?' uti zvawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri kwaari, 'Noruoko rune simba Jehovha akatibusida muljipiti, munyika youtapwa. **15** Faro paakasindimara achiramba kuti tiende, Jehovha akauraya matangwe ose omuljipiti, zvose vanhu nezvipfuvo. Ndokusaka ndichibayira kuna Jehovha mukono wokutanga wechibereko chechizvaro chose uye ndichidzikanura dangwe rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana vangu.' **16** Uye chichava chiratidzo paruoko rwako nerundanyara pahuma yako kuti Jehovha akatibusida kubva muljipiti noruoko rune simba." **17** Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyang zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo yake yose, nengoro dzake uye navatasvi vake vamabhiza. **18** Saka Mwari akatungamirira vanhu vachipoterera nomumugwaga womurenje vakananga kuGungwa Dzvuku. Valsraeri vakabuda kubva muljipiti vakapakata nhumbi dzehondo. **19** Mozisi akatora mapfupa ajosefa nokuti Josefa akanga aita kuti vanakomana valsraeri vapike mhiko. Akanga ati, "Zvirokawazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva panzvimbino." **20** Vakati vabva paSukoti vakadzika musasa paEtamu pamucheto werenje. **21** Masikati Jehovha aivatungamirira neshongwe yegore kuti avatungamirira munzira yavo uye usiku aivatungamirira neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe, kuti vafambe masikati kana usiku. **22** Shongwe yegore masikati kana shongwe yemoto usiku hazvina kubva panzvimbvo yazvo pamberi pavantu.

**14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taurira valsraeri kuti vadzoke vagondodzika musasa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakati peMigidhori negungwa. Vanofanira kudzika misasa pedyo nepagungwa, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **3** Faro achafunga kuti, 'Valsraeri vari kungodzungaira nenika vakanganisika, vadzimira murenje.' **4** Uye ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro, agovatevera. Asi ini ndichazviwanira kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, uye valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." Saka valsraeri vakaita izvozvo. **5** Mambo weljipiti akati audzwa kuti vanhu vatiza, Faro namachinda ake vakapindura pfungwa dzavo pamusoro pavo vaki, "Ko, taitei? Tarega valsraeri vachienda uye havachatishandiri!" **6** Saka akaita kuti ngoro dzake dzigadzirwe uye akatora hondo yake akaenda nayo. **7** Akatora ngoro dzakanakisia dzaisvika mazana matanhuta, pamwe chete nedzimwe ngoro dzeljipiti dzina vatariri vadzo dzose. **8** Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro mambo weljipiti, kuti atevere valsraeri, avo vakanga vachifamba vakashinga kwazvo. **9** Valjipita, mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake, vatasvi vamabhiza namauto, vaktevera valsraeri vakavabata pavakanga zvose. Zvikono zvezvipfuvo zvako zvose zvinotanga vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, kuzarura chibereko ndezvajehovha. **13** Udzikinure pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **10** Faro paakanga negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro, osvika, valsraeri vakasimudza meso avo, uye vakaona asi kana usingaudzikanuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. valjipita vachifamba vachivatevera. Vakavhunduka Udzikinure matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana uye vakaonemba kuna Jehovha. **11** Vakati kuna Mozisi, "Zvinoreva kuti muljipiti makanga musina makava here zvawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri zvawatibusida muljipiti?" **12** Ko, tiri muljipiti hatina kuti, 'Tisiye takadar; rega tishandire valjipita here?' Zvava nani kwatiri kuti tishandire valjipita pano kuti tifire murenje!" **13** Mozisi akapindura vanhu akati, "Musatya Mirai nesimba uye muchaona kusunungura kwajehovha kwaachakuitirai nhasi. Valjipita vamunoona nhasi hamuchazovaonizve. **14** Jehovha achakurwirai; imi ingonyararai bedzi." **15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Seiko uchidanidzira kwandiri? Taurira valsraeri kuti vapfuurire mberi. **16** Simudza tsvimbo yako ugotambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuti mvura iparadzane kuitira kuti valsraeri vapinde mugungwa napavhu rakaoma. **17** Ndichaomesa mwoyo yavaljipita zvokuti vachapinda vachivatevera. Uye ndichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, nengoro dzake uye navatasvi vake vamabhiza. **18** Valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro, ngoro dzake navatasvi vake vamabhiza." **19** Ipapo mutumwa waMwari, uyo akanga achifamba ari mberi kwehondo yavaValsraeri, akadzokera shure kwavo. Shongwe yegore yakabvawo mberi kwavo ikandomira shure kwavo, **20** iri pakati pehondo dzeljipiti nedzelsraeri. Usiku hwose gore rakauyisa rima kuno rumwe rutivi uye chiedza kuno rumwe rutivi; saka hakuna akaswedera kuno mumwe usiku hwose. **21** Ipapo Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye usiku hwose ihwohwo Jehovha akasunda gungwa nemhepo ine simba yokumabvazuva rikashanduka pakava nenika yakaoma. Mvura yakakamurana, **22** uye valsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe kwavo. **23** Valjipita vakavatevera, uye mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake navatasvi vamabhiza vakavatevera mugungwa. **24** Pangva yamangwanani Jehovha akatarira pasi nomushongwe yomoto uye nomugore raiva kurutivi rwehondo yavaljipita, akainyonganisa. **25** Akaita kuti mavirhi engoro dzake abve zvokuti zvakanga zvaoma kudzifambisa. Uye valjipita vaki, "Ngatitezai kubva kuvalIsraeri. Jehovha ari kuvarwira achirira navaljipita." **26** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Tambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuitira kuti mvura iyerere napamusoro pavaljipita napamusoro pengoro dzavo napamusoro pavatasvi vavo vamabhiza." **27** Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye kwaedza, gungwa rakadzokera panzvimbvo yaro. Valjipita vakanga vachitizira kwariri, uye Jehovha akavakurira mugungwa. **28** Mvura yakadzokera pakare ikafukidza ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza, hondo yose yaFaro yakanga yatevera valsraeri ikanyura mugungwa. Hapana kana mumwe wavo akarama. **29** Asi valsraeri vakapinda

nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rwavo rworudyi nokuruboshwe. **30** Zuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaljipita, uye valsraeri vakaona valjipita vakanga vafa pamahombekombe. **31** Uye valsraeri pavakaona simba guru rajehovha richiratidza pamusoro pavaljipita, vanhu vakaanya Jehovha uye vakaenda kwaari naMozisi muranda wake.

**15** Ipapo Mozisi navalsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna Jehovha: "Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti iye anokudzwa zvikurukuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa. **2** "Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; iye ava ruponeso rwangu. Ndiye Mwari wangu, uye ndichamurumbidza, Mwari wababa vangu, uye ndichamukudza. **3** Jehovha imhare; Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **4** Ngoro dzaFarō nehondo yake akazvikanda mugungwa. Machinda afaro akanakisia akanyudzwa muGungwa Dzvuku. **5** Mvura yakadzika yakavafukidza; vakanyura kwakadzika sedombo. **6** "Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakakudzwa nesimba. Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakaparadza muvengi. **7** "Muukuru hwoumambo hwenyu makakanda pasi vaya vaikupikisa. Makasunungura kutsamwa kwenyu kunopisa, kukavapisa sehundi. **8** Nokufema kwemhino dzenyu mvura zhinji yakaita murwi. Mvura yamasaisai yakamira yakasimba semadziro; mvura yakadzika yakaungana mukati megungwa. **9** "Muvengi akazvikudza achiti, 'Ndichavatevera, ndichavabata. Ndichagova zvakapambwa; ndichazvimbirwa navo. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu uye ruoko rwangu ruchavaparadza.' **10** Asi makafuridza nokufema kwenyu, gungwa rikavafukidza. Vakanyura somutobvu mukati memvura ine simba. **11** "Ndianiko pakati pavamwari akaita semi, imi Jehovha? Ndiani akaita semi, paumambo noutsvene, mukubwinya kunotyisa, anoita zvishamiso? **12** Makatambanudza ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, nyika ikavamedza. **13** "Murudo rwenyu rusingaperi muchatungamirira vanhu vamakadzinura. Musimba renyu imi muchavatungamirira kuugaro hwenyu hutsvene. **14** Nnduzi dzichazvinzwa uye dzichadedera; kurwadziwa kuchabata vanhu vokufirstia. **15** Madzishe eEdhomu achavhundutswa, vatungamiri veMoabhu vachabatwa nokudedera, vanhu vekenani vachanyunguduka; **16** kutya nokuvhunduka zvichavawira. Nesimba roruoko rwenyu vachanyarara kunge dombo, kusvikira vanhu venyu vapfuura, imi Jehovha, kusvikira vanhu vamakatenga vapfuura. **17** Muchaenda navomo uye mugovasima pagomo renhaka yenu, nzvimbo tsvene yakasimbisa namaoko enyu, imi Jehovha. **18** "Jehovha achatonga nokusingaperiperi." **19** Mabhiiza afaro, ngoro navatasvi vamabhiiza vakapinda mugungwa, Jehovha akauyisa mvura yomugungwa pamusoro pavo, asi valsraeri vakafamba napakati pegungwa pavhu rakaoma. **20** Ipapo Miriamu muprofitakadzi, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akatora tambureni muruoko rwake, uye vakadzi vose vakamutevera, vana matambureni uye vachitamba. **21** Miriamu akavaimbiria akati: "Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti anokudzwa zvikurukuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa." **22**

Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira valsraeri kubva paGungwa Dzvuku uye vakapinda murenje reShuri. Vakafamba kwamazuva matatu murenje vachishayiwa mvura. **23** Vakati vasvika paMara, havana kugona kunwa mvura yacho nokuti yaivava. (Ndokusaka nzvimbo yacho ichinzi Mara.) **24** Saka vanhu vakapopoteria Mozisi vachiti, "Tonweiko?" **25** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamuratidza chimuti. Akachikanda mumvura, mvura ikanaka. Jehovha akavaitirapo mutemo nomurayiro, uye akavaedza ipapo. **26** Akati, "Kana mukanyakatsoteerera inzwi rajehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukaita zvakarurama pamberi pake, kana mukarerekera nzeve dzenyu kumirayiro yake uye mukachengeta mitemo yose, haangauyisi pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvose zvandakauyisa pamusoro pavaljipita, nokuti ndini Jehovha anokuporesai." **27** Ipapo vakasvika paErimu, paiva namatsime gumi namaviri uye nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo pedyo nemvura.

**16** Ungano yose yavalraeri yakasimuka kubva paErimu vakasvika kuRenje reSini, riri pakati peErimu neSinai, pazvu regumi namashanu romwedzi wechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muljipiti. **2** Murenje imomo ungano yose yavalraeri yakapopoteria Mozisi naAroni. **3** Valsraeri vakati kwavarai, "Dai takafa zvedu noruoko rwaJehovha tiri muljipiti! Uko kwataikomba makate enyama uye tichidya zvokudya zvose zvataida, asi makatibusida kurenje kuno kuti ungano ino yose iziye nenzara kusvikira pakufa." **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichakunayisirai chingwa chichabva kudenga. Vanhu vanofanira kubuda zuva rimwe nerimwe vagouniganidza zvinoringana nezvua iroro. Nenzira iyoyi ndichavaedza ndigoona kana vachitevera zvandinovarayira. **5** Pazvu rechitanhatu vanofanira kugadzira zvavanouya nazvo, uye zvinofanira kuva zviyero zviviri kupfuura zvavansionganidza pane mamwe mazuva." **6** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakati kuvalraeri vose, "Madekwana muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha akakubidisai kubva muljipiti, **7** uye mangwanani muchaona kubwinya kwajehovha, nokuti akanzwa kugunun'una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaanik, zvamunotipopoteria?" **8** Mozisi akatiwo, "Muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha paachakupai nyama kuti mudyé madekwana uye zvokudya zvose zvamunoda mangwanani nokuti akanzwa kugunun'una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaanik? Hamusi kupopoteria isu, asi Jehovha." **9** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Udza ungano yose yalsraeri kuti, 'Uyai pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anza kupoza kwenyu.'" **10** Aroni achiri kutaura neungano yose yavalraeri vakatarisa kurenje vakaona kubwinya kwajehovha kuchiratidza mugore. **11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** "Ndanzwa kupoza kwavalraeri. Vaudze kuti, 'Panguva yorubvunzavaeni muchadya nyama, uye mangwanani muchaguta nechingwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.'" **13** Madekwana iwayo zvihuta zvakauya zvikafukidza musasa, uye mangwanani pakanga pane dova rakapotereda musasa. **14** Dova rakati rapera, mahwendefaa matete akanga akaita

samazaya echando akaonekwa pasi murenje. **15** Valsraeri vakati vazviona, vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Chiiko ichi?” Nokuti vakanga vasingazivi kuti chaiva chii. Mozisi akati kwavari, “Ndicho chingwa chamapiwa naJehovha kuti mudy. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuunganidza zvinomukwanira. Utorere munhu mumwe nomumwe waunaye mutende rako omeri rimwe chete.’” **17** Valsraeri vakaita sezvavakaudzwa; vamwe vakaunganidza zvakawanda, vamwe zvishoma. **18** Uye pavakayera neomeri, uya akaunganidza zvihinji haana kusara nezvakawanda, uye uya akaunganidza zvishoma haana kusara nezvishoma. Mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu anofanira kusara nezvime kusvikira mangwanani.” **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vavo havana kuteerera kuna Mozisi, vakachengeta zvime zvacho kusvikira mangwanani, asi zvakanga vzazara nehonye uye zvatanga kunhuhwa. Saka Mozisi akavatsamwira. **21** Mangwanani oga oga munhu mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira, uye zuva parakanga ropisa, zvakanyungudika. **22** Pazuva rechitanhatu, vakaunganidza zviyero zviviri, maomeri maviri pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, uye vatungamiri veungano vakauya vakazivisa izvi kuna Mozisi. **23** Iye akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: ‘Mangwana izvu rokuzorora, Sabata dzvene kuna Jehovha. Saka bikai zvamunofanira kubika uye muvidze zvamunofanira kuvidza. Chengetai zvose zvinenge zvasara, mugozvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani.’” **24** Saka vakazvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani, sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye hazvina kunhuhwa kana kuva namakonye mazviri. **25** Mozisi akati, “Muzvidye iye nhasi, nokuti nhasi iSabata kuna Jehovha. Hamuzombowani chimwe chazvo pasi iye nhasi. **26** Muzviunganidze kwamazuva matanhatu, asi pazvuva rechinomwe, iSabata, hakuzombovi nechinhlu.” **27** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vamwe vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza nezuva rechinomwe, asi havana chavakawana. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muchasvika riniku muchiramba kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nezvandakakurayirai? **29** Rangarirai kuti Jehovha akakupai Sabata; ndokusaka pazvuva rechitanhatu achikupai chingwa chamazuva maviri. Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuramba agere paari ipapo pazvuva rechinomwe; hakuna anobuda kunze.” **30** Saka vanhu vakazorora pazvuva rechinomwe. **31** Vanhu velsraeri vakatumidza chingwa icho kuti mana. Chakanga chakachena semihodzi yekorianda uye chainaka sechingwa chine uchi. **32** Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha, ‘Mutore omeri yemana mugochengeretera zvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti vagoona chingwa chandakakupai kuti mudy muri murenje pandakakubidisai kubva munyika yeljipiti.’” **33** Saka Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora mudziyo ugoisa omeri yemana imomo. Ipapo ugoziisa pamberi pajehovha kuti zvichengeterwe zvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **34** Sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi, Aroni akaisa mana pamberi pechipupuriro, kuti ichengetwepo. **35** Valsraeri vakadya mana kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira vasvika

kunyika yaiva navanhu; vakadya mana kusvikira vasvika pamuganhu weKenani. **36** (Omeri ndiro chegumi cheefha.)

**17** Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paRenje reSini, vachifamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo sokurayira kwajehovha. Vakadzika musasa paRefidhimu, asi pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **2** Saka vanhu vakakakavadzana naMozisi uye vakati, “Tipe mvura tinwe.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Seiko muchikakavadzana nenii? Seiko muchiedza Jehovah?” **3** Asi vanhu vakanga vane nyota yemvura ipapo, saka vakapopotedzana naMozisi. Vakati, “Seiko wakatibusi muljipiti kuti isu navana vedu nezvipfuwo zvedu tife nenyota?” **4** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndoiteiko navanhu ava? Votoda kunditaka namabwe.” **5** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Famba pamberi pavanhu. Tora vamwe wavakuru vavalSraeri uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo yawakarova nayo mvura yeNairi, ugoenda. **6** Ndichamira ipapo pamberi pako padombo riri paHorebhi. Urove dombo, uye mvura ichabuda pariri, kuti vanhu vanwe.” Saka Mozisi akaita izvi pamberi pavakuru vavalSraeri. **7** Uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Masa neMeribha nokuti valSraeri vakakakavadzana naye uye nokuti vakaedza Jehovha vachiti, “Ko, Jehovha ari pakati pedu here kana kuti kwete?” **8** VaAmareki vakauya vakarwa navalsraeri paRefidhimu. **9** Mozisi akati kuna Joshua, “Sarudza vamwe varume vokwedu ugeboda kundorwa navaAmareki. Mangwana ndichandomira pamusoro pechikomo ndine tsvimbo yaMwari mumaoko angu.” **10** Saka Joshua akarwa navaAmareki sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naMozisi, uye Mozisi, Aroni naHuri vakakwira pamusoro pechikomo. **11** Mozisi paainge akasimudza maoko ake, valsraeri vaikunda, asi paaingodereda maoko ake, vaAmareki vaikunda. **12** Maoko aMozisi akati aneta, vakatora dombo ndokuriisa pasi pake iye akagara pamusoro paro. Aroni naHuri vakabata maoko ake vakamutsigira, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, kuitira kuti maoko ake arambe akatsiga kusvikira madekwana. **13** Saka Joshua akakunda hondo yavaAmareki nomunondo. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora izvi mubhuku chive chinhlu chicharangarirwa uye uve nechokwadi kuti Joshua azvinzwa, nokuti ndichabvisa chirangaridzo chose cheAmareki pasi pedenga.” **15** Mozisi akavaka aritari akatumidza kuti “Jehovha ndiyemure waungu.” **16** Akati, “Nokuti maoko akasimudzirwa kumusoro kuchigaro choushe chajehovha. Jehovha acharwar neAmareki kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune nechimwe chizvarwa.”

**18** Zvino Jeturo, muprista weMidhiani uye ari tezvara waMozisi, akanzwa zvinhu zvose zvakaitirwa Mozisi naMwari uye nokuvanhu vake valSraeri, uye kuti Jehovha akanga abudisa valSraeri sei kubva muljipiti. **2** Shure kwokunge Mozisi adzosera Zipora mukadzi wake, tezvara wake Jeturo akagamuchira Zipora **3** navanakomana vake vaviri. Mumwe mwananakomana akatumidzwa kunzi Gerishomi nokuti



reSinai rakanga rakafukidza noutsi, nokuti Jehovha akanga aburukira pamusoro paro ari mumoto. Utsi hwakapfungaira huchikwira kumusoro soutsi hwakanga huchibva pavira romoto, gomo rose rakazungunuka nesimba guru, **19** uye inzwi rehwamanda rakanyanya kurira nokurira kukuru. Ipapo Mozisi akataura uye inzwi raMwari rikampindura. **20** Jehovha akaburukira pamusoro peGomo reSinai uye akadana Mozisi kuti auye pamusoro pegomo. Saka Mozisi akakwirako **21** uye Jehovha akati kwaari, "Buruka unoyambira vanhu kuti varege kumanikidzira kupinda kuti vandoona Jehovha vazhinji vavo vakazofa. **22** Kunyange vaprista, mugobayira pamusoro payo zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vanoswedera kuna Jehovha, vanofanira kuzvinatsa, zvipiriso zvokuwadzana, makwai enyu, mbudzi dzenyu kuti Jehovha arege kuvaraparadza." **23** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Vanhu havangakwiri muGomo reSinai, nokuti imi pachenyu makatiyambira mukati, 'Isai miganhу yakapotereda gomo uye muritsaure kuti rive dzvene.'" **24** Jehovha akapindura akati, "Buruka undotora Aroni ukwire naye kuno. Asi vaprista navanhu havafaniri kumanikidzira kusvika kuno kuna Jehovha, nokuti angavaparadza." **25** Saka Mozisi akaburuka akaenda kuanhu akandovaudza.

**20** Uye Mwari akataura mashoko aya ose akati: **2** "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti, munyika youranda. **3** "Usava navamwe vamvari kunze kwangu. **4** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana wechiri panyika pasi kana wechiri mumvura. **5** Usazvifugamira kana kuzvinamata, nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari aye godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitati nechechina cheavo vanondivenga, **6** asi ndicharatidza rudo kuzvizvarwa zvine chiuru, avo vanondida uye vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **7** Usareva zita rajehovha Mwari wako pasina nokuti Jehovha haazoregi kupa mhosva munhu upi zvake anoreva zita rake pasina. **8** Rangarira zuva reSabata kuti urichengeye riri dzvene. **9** Uchashanda mazuva matanhatu nokuita basa rako rose, **10** asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Pazuva iroro hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro, iwe kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, murandarume wako kana murandakadzi wako, uye zvifupu zvako kana mutorwa ari mukati mamasuso ako. **11** Nokuti mumazuva matanhatu Jehovha akitai matenga nenyika, gungwa, nezvoze zviri mariri, asi akazorora nomusi wechinomwe. Naizvozvo Jehovha akaropafadza zuva reSabata akariita dzvene. **12** Kudza baba vako namai vako, kuti ugaramara mazuva mazhinji munyika yaunopiwa najehovha Mwari wako. **13** Usauryaya. **14** Usaita upombwe. **15** Usaba. **16** Usapupurira muvakidzani wako nhema. **17** Usachiva imba yomuvakidzani wako. Usachiva mukadzi womuvakidzani wako, kana murandarume wake, kana murandakadzi wake, kana nzombe yake, kana mbongoro yake, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chomuvakidzani wako." **18** Vanhu vakati vaona mheni nokutinhira uye vanzwa hwamanda, uye vaona gomo richipfungaira utsi, vakadedera nokutya. Vakagara vari chinhambwe **19** vakati kuna Mozisi, "Taura

iwe kwatiri uye tichakuteererera. Asi usarega Mwari achitaura nesu, kuti tirege kufa." **20** Mozisi akati kuanhu, "Musaty. Mwari auya kuzokuedzai, kuitir kuti kutya Mwari kugova nemi, kuti murege kutadza." **21** Vanhu vakaramba vari chinhambwe, Mozisi paakanga achiswedera kurima gobvu kwakanga kuna Mwari. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira valsraeri kuti, 'Mazvionera pachenyu kuti ndataura kwamuri ndiri kudenga ndikati: **23** Musaita vamvari vapi zvavo kunze kwangu; musazviitira vamvari vesirivha kana vamvari vegoridze. **24** "Munditire aritari yevhu Jehovha vazhinji vavo vakazofa. **25** Kana muchindiitira aritari yamabwe, musaivaka namabwe akavezwa, nokuti mungazoisvibisa kana mukashandisa mbezo pairi. **26** Uye musakwira kuaritar yangu namatanho, kuti kusasimira kwenyu kurege kuonekwa muri pairi."

**21** "Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yaunofanira kumisa pamberi pavo: **2** "Kana ukatenga muranda wechiHebheru, anofanira kukushandira kwamakore matanhatu. Asi mugore rechinomwe, anofanira kusunungurwa aende, asina chinhu chaenoripa. **3** Kana akauya ari oga, anofanira kusunungurwa aende ari oga; asi kana ano mukadzi pakuyya kwake, anofanira kuenda nomukadzi wake. **4** Kana tenzi wake akamupa mukadzi uye akamuberekera vanakomana kana vanasikana, mukadzi navana vake vachava vatenzi wake, uye murume chete ndiye achasunungurwa kuti aende hake. **5** "Asi muranda akati, 'Ndinoda tenzi wangu, mukadzi wangu navana vangu asi handisi kuda kusunungurwa,' **6** ipapo tenzi wake anofanira kuenda naye pamberi pavatongi. Achaenda naye pamukova kana pagwatidziro romukova agomuboora nzeve yake norunji. Ipapo achava muranda wake kwoupenyu hwake hwose. **7** "Kana munhu akatengesa mwanasikana wake kuti ave murandakadzi, iyeye haafaniri kusunungurwa kuti aende sezzinoita varandarume. **8** Kana asingafadzi tenzi akamusarudza kuti ave wake, anofanira kumurega kuti adzlikinurwe. Haana mvumo yokumutengesa kuvatorwa, nokuti aputsa chitenderano naye. **9** Kana akamusarudzira mwanakomana wake, anofanira kumupa kodzero dzomwanasikana. **10** Kana akawana mumwe mukadzi, haafaniri kuniyima mukadzi wokutanga zvokudya, nguo kana kodzero dzake dzokwanikwa. **11** Kana asingamupi zvinhu zvitatu izvi, anofanira kuenda akasununguka pasina kana mari yaanoriwa. **12** "Ani naani anorova munhu uye akamuuraya, zvirokawazo naiye achaurayiwa. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana asingazviit nobwoni, asi Mwari atendera kuti zviitike, iye anofanira kutizira kunzvimbio yandichatsaura. **14** Asi kana munhu akaronga uye akauraya mumwe munhu nobwoni, mumubvise paaritir yangu uye mumuuraya. **15** "Ani naani anorova baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuarayiwa. **16** "Ani naani anoba mumwe munhu uye akamutengesa kana kuti akawanikwa achinaye paanenje abatwa, anofanira kuarayiwa. **17** "Ani naani

anotuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa pagwai rimwe chete. **2** “Kana mbavha ikabatwa **18** “Kana vanhu vakakakavadzana uye mumwe akarova ichipaza uye ikarohwa ikafa, nyakudzivirira haana mumwe nebwe kana nechibhakera chake uye akasafa mhosva yokuteura ropa; **3** asi kana zvikaitika shure asi akavata panhoo, **19** munhu arova haazobatwi kwokubuda kwezuva, anenge ane mhosva yokuteura nemhosva kana mumwe wacho akamuka akafamba- ropa. “Mbavha inofanira kudzora zvayaba, asi kana famba kunze nomudonzvo wake; kunyange zvakadaro isina chinh, inofanira kutongeswa kuti iripe umbavha hazvo, anofanira kuripa munhu akakuvara nokuda hwayo. **4** “Kana chipfuwo chakabiwa chikawanikwa kwokurasikirwa kwake nenguva yake uye aone kuti chichiri chipenyu muruoko rwake, ingava nzombe apora zvachose. **20** “Kana munhu akarova murandarume kana mbongoro kana gwai, iye anofanira kuripa wake kana murandakadzi netsvimbo uye muranda zvava zviviri. **5** “Kana munhu akafudza zvipfuwo akafa nokuda kwokurohwa, anofanira kurangwa, **21** zvake mumunda kana mumunda womuzambiringa asi haafaniri kurangwa kana muranda akamuka shure uye akarega zvipfuwo zvake zvichidya mumunda kwezuva rimwe chete kana maviri, sezo muranda ari womunhu, anofanira kudzorera zvakaivonaka zvinoba mudziyo wake. **22** “Kana varume vachirwa vakarova mumunda wake kana mumunda wake womuzambiringa. mukadzi ane mimba uye akabereka gavamwedzi **6** “Kana moto ukapfuta uye ukapararira muzvikwenzi asi asina kukuvara zvakanyanya, nyakupara mhosva zveminzwu zvokuti unopisa mirwi yezviyo kana zviyo anofanira kuripiswa zvose zvazvo zvinodiwa nomurume zvimir, kana munda wose, munhu abatidza moto wacho uye zvinovbumirwa nedare remhosva. **23** Asi anofanira kudzorera nomuripo. **7** “Kana munhu akapa kana pane kukuvara kwakaipisia, unofanira kutora muvakidzani wake sirivha kana zvinhu kuti achengete upenyu noupenyu, **24** ziso neziso, zino nezino, zvichibva zvabiwa kubva mumba momuvakidzani, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka, **25** kutsva nokutsva, mbavha yacho, kana ikabatwa, inofanira kuripa ronda neronda, vanga nevanga. **26** “Kana munhu zvakapetwa kaviri. **8** Asi kana mbavha isina kuwanikwa, akarova murandarume kana murandakadzi paziso uye muridzi wemba anofanira kumira pamberi pavatongi akariparadza, anofanira kurega muranda achienda kuti zvionekwe kana akaisa ruoko rwake pazvinhu akasununguka kuti atsive ziso rake. **27** Uye kana zvomumwe munhu. **9** Panyaya dzose dzokuchengeta akabvisa zino romurandarume kana romurandakadzi, zvisiri pamutemo, nzombe, mbongoro, gwai, nguo kana anofanira kurega muranda aende akasununguka kuti chirmewo zvacho chakarasika chinonzi nomumwe atsive zino rake. **28** “Kana hando ikatunga murume kana munhu, ‘Ndechangu ichi’, vaviri ava vanofanira kuuya mukadzi akafa, hando iyoyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe kana kukuvara kana kutorwa pasina anozviona, **11** uyeo muridzi wayo anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** nyaya iri pakati pavo inofanira kugadziriswa nokuita Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana pachidikanwa muripo mhiko pamberi pajehovha yokuti muvakidzani haana unobva kwaari angadzikeriura hake upenyu hwake kuisa maoko ake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. Muridzi nokuripa zvose zvazvo zvinodikanwa. **31** Murayiro uyu anofanira kugamuchira izvi, uye hapana muripo unobatayo kana hando iyi yatunga mwanakomana kana unodikanwa apa. **12** Asi kana chipfuwo chakabiwa mwanasikana. **32** Kana hando ikatunga murandarume kubva kumuvakidzani, iye anofanira kudzorera kana murandakadzi, muridzi wayo anofanira kuripa kumuridzi nomuripo. **13** Kana chakabvarurwa-bvarurwa mashekeri esirivha makumi matatu kuna tenzi nechikara chesango, iye achauyisa zvakasara zvacho womuranda, uye hando inofanira kutakwa namabwe. **33** “Kana munhu akafunkura gomba kana kuchera kana kufa, muridzi wacho asipo, anofanira kuripa. **14** “Kana munhu akakwereta rimwe gomba uye akarega kurifushira uye nzombe kana muridzi ane chipfuwo chachochi, akwereta haafaniri muridzi wayo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake. **15** Asi anofanira kuripa kurasikirwa uku; anofanira kuripira kana muridzi kuzoripa. Kana chipfuwo ichi changa chichiripirwa **35** “Kana hando yomumwe munhu ikakuvadza hando mari yokuchishanda, mari yakaripwa yacho ndiyo yomumwe uye ikafa, vanofanira kutengesa mhenyu inozozadzisa kurasikirwa kwake. **16** “Kana murume yacho vagogovana zvakaenzana mari yacho vari vaviri, akanyengera musikana anenge ari mhandara asina uye nemombe yakafawo. **36** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana kutsdzira kuti awanike uye akavata naye, iye anofanira zvakanga zvichizivikanwa kuti hando iyi yagara ine kubvisa roora, uye achava mukadzi wake. **17** Kana tsika yokutunga, asi muridzi akasaipfigira mudanga, baba vake vasingadi zvachose kuti vamupe kwaari, muridzi anofanira kuripa chipfuwo nechipfuwo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake.

**22** “Kana munhu akaba nzombe kana gwai uye akauraya kana kutengesa anofanira kuripa mombe shanu nokuda kwenzombe uye makwai mana

**18** “Usatendera muroyikadzi kuti ararame. **19** “Ani naani anoita chipfuwo mukadzi anofanira kuurayiwa. **20** “Ani naani anobayira kuna mwari upi zvake kunze kwangu anofanira kuparadzwa. **21** “Usabata mutorwa zvakaipa kana kumudzvinyirira, nokuti imi makanga muri

vatorwa muljipiti. **22** "Musaitira zvakaipa chirikadzi mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina nenherera. **23** Kana mukaita izvozo uye ivo vakachema mbiriso, sezwandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva kwandiri, zvirokawzo ndichanzwa kuchema kwavo. **24** dzakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi Kutsamwa kwangu kuchamuka, uye ndichakuurayai iwoyo ndipo pamakabuda kubva muljipiti. "Hakuna nomunondo; vakadzi venyu vachava chirikadzi uye munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. vana venyu vachava nherera. **25** "Kana mukakweretesu mazvutanga zvezvirima zvamakadyara muminda mari kuno mumwe wavanhu vangu vari pakati penyu vanoshaya, musaita somunhu webasa rokukweretesu; yenu. "Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza musamuripisa yava nemhindu. **26** Kana ukatora jasi romuvakidznu wako sechitsidzo, uridzorere kwaia zuva rodoka, **27** nokuti jasi rake ndicho chifukidzo kubva mumunda. **17** "Varume vose vanofanira bedzi chaanacho chomuviri wake. Achavata akafukeiko? "Musapa ropa rechibayiro kwandiri pamwe chete Paanochema kwandiri, ini ndichanzwa, nokuti ndine nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso. "Mafuta tsitsi. **28** "Usamhura Mwari kana kutuka mutongi ezvipiriso zvangu zvomutambo haafaniri kuchengetwa wavanhu vako. **29** "Usarega kupa zvibiriso zvinoba kusvikira mangwana mangwanani. **19** "Muuye mumatura ako kana muzvisviniro zvako. "Unofanira kundipa dangwe ravanakomana vako. **30** Muite zvimwe chetezvo kumombe dzenyu nokumakwai enyu. Murege zvigare mazuva manomwe navanamai vazvo, asi muzvipe kwandiri paizuva rorusere. **31** "Munofanira kuva vanhu vangu vatsvene. Saka musadya nyama yechipfuwo chakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango, muikandire kumbwa.

**23** "Usaparadzira mashoko enhema. Usabatsira munhu akaipa nokuva chapupu chakaipa. **2** "Usatevedzera vanhu vazhinji pakuita zvakaipa. Paunopa umboo mudare redzimhosva, usaminamisa kururamisira uchienda kurutivi rworuzhinji, **3** uye usatsaura munhu murombo uchienda kudivi rake pamhako yake. **4** "Kana ukaona nzombe yomuvengi wako kana mbongoro yake yarasika, ona kuti waidzosera kwaari. **5** Kana ukaona mbongoro yomunhu anokuvenga yawira pasi nokuda kwokuremerwa, usaisiya ipapo; iva nechokwadi kuti wamubitsira pairi. **6** "Usaramba kururamisira varombo vavanhu vokwako pamatare edzimhosva. **7** Usava nechokuita nokupomerwa kwemhosva yenhemu uye usatongera rufu munhu asina mhosva, kana munhu akatendeka, nokuti ini handizopembedzi munhu ane mhosva. **8** "Usagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro inopofumadza vaya vanoona uye inomonyorora mashoko owakarurama. **9** "Musadzvinyirira mutorwa; imi pachenyo munoziva kuti zvakaita sei kuva mutorwa, nokuti makanga muri vatorwa muljipiti. **10** "Makore matanhutu munofanira kudyara minda yenu mugokohwa zvirimwa, **11** asi pagore rechinomwe nyika ngairege kurimwa kana kushandiswa. Ipapo varombo vari pakati pavanhу venyu vanganawo zvokudya kubva mairi, uye zvikara zvesango zvigodya zvananenge vasiyi. Muitewo zvimwe chetezvo kuminda yenu yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **12** "Muite basa renyu mazuva matanhatu, asi paizuva rechinomwe musashanda, kuitira kuti nzombe yako nembongoro yako zvizorore uye nhapwa yakaberekera mumba mako, nomutorwa, vazororewo. **13** "Muchenjerere kuti muite zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. Musareva mazita avamwe vamvari; ngaarege kunzwikwa pamiromo yenu. **14** "Katatu pagore munofanira kupemberera mutambo kwandiri. **15** vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe. Munamate muri "Mupemberere Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso; chinhambwe, **2** asi Mozisi oga ndiye anofanira mazvutanga zvezvirima zvamakadyara muminda yenu. "Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore, pamunounganidza zvirimwa zvenyu kubva mumunda. **17** "Varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi palshe Jehovha katatu pagore. **18** "Musapa ropa rechibayiro kwandiri pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso. "Mafuta nezvakakanakisa zvezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu renyu. "Musabika mbudzana kumukaka wamai vayo. **20** "Tarinai, ndiri kutumira mutumwa pamberi penyu kuti akuchengetei munzira uye kuti akusvitsei kunzvimbos yandakakugadzirai. **21** Murerekere nzeve dzenyu kwaari mugoteerera zvaanoreva. Musamumukira; iye haangazoregereri kumikira kwenyu, sezvo Zita rangu riri maari. **22** Kana mukanyatsoteerera kune zvaanoreva nokuita zvose zvandinoreva, ini ndichava muvengi kuvavengi venyu uye ndichapikisa avo vanokupikisai. **23** Mutumwa wangu achakutungamirai uye achakupinza munyika yavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerez, vaKenani, vaHivhi navajebhusi, uye ndichavapedza chose. **24** Musapfugamira vamwari vavo kana kuvanamata kana kuwadzana namabasa avo. Munofanira kuvaparadza uye mugoputsa matombo avo anoyerwa. **25** Namatai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ipapo maropafadzo ake achava pane zvokudya zvenyu nemvura yenu. Ndichabvisa uwere kubva pakati penyu, **26** uye hakuna achabva pamuviri kana asingaberekii munyika yenu. Ndichakupai upenyu huzere. **27** "Ndichatumwa kuhundutsa kwangu pamberi penyu uye ndichauyisa nyonganiso pamusoro pendudzi dzose dzamunosangana nadzo. Ndichaite kuti vavengi venyu vase vatedeuke vagotiza. **28** Ndichatumwa mago pamberi penyu kuti adzinge vaHivhi, vaKenani navahiti kuti vavbe munzira yenu. **29** Asi handizovadzingi mugore rimwe chete, nokuti nyika ingazoita sango uye mhuka dzesango dzikauwandirai. **30** Ndichavabvisa pamberi penyu zvishoma zvishoma, kusvikira manyatsowanda kuti mutore nyika. **31** "Ndichasimbisa miganhu yenu kubva kuGungwa Dzvuku kusvikira kuGungwa ravaFristia, uye kubva kuRenje kusvikira kuRwizi. Ndichaisa mamaoko enyu vanhu vagere munyika jyi uye imi muchavadzinga pamberi penyu. **32** Musaita sungano navo kana navamwari vavo. **33** Musavatendera kuti vagare munyika yenu kuti varege kukuitai kuti munditadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava musungo kwamuri zvirokawzo."

**24** Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, "Kwira kuna Jehovha, iwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihi, navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe. Munamate muri yenu kuti varege kukuitai kuti munditadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava musungo kwamuri zvirokawzo,"

kuswedera kuna Jehovha; vamwe havafaniri kuswedera kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba pedyo. Uye vanhu havangakwiri naye.” **3** Mozisi akati makubhiti maviri nehafu, upamhi kubhiti nehafu, aenda kundoudza vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwira. **11** Murifikidze yose yajehovha, ivo vakati nenzwi rimwe chete, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, mukati nokunze, uye muite “Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa najehovha.” **4** hata yegoridhe yakaripoteredza. **12** Muiumbire mhete Ipapo Mozisi akanya zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvarehwa ina dzegoridhe mugodzisungira pamakumbo aro mana, najehovha. Akamuka mangwana acho mangwanani nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri akavaka aritarai mujinga megomo uye akamisa mbiru kuno rumwe rutivi. **13** Ipapo mugoita matanda dzamabwe gumi nembiri dzichimirira marudzi gumi omuunga uye negoridhe. **14** Muise matanda aya mukati namaviri evalsraeri. **5** Ipapo akatuma majaya evalsraeri, memhete dziri parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure uye vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira hando bhokisi nawo. **15** Matanda anofanira kugara ari mumhete duku sezipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha. **6** Mozisi dzebhokisi iri; haafanira kubviswa. **16** Ipapo mugoisa akatora hafu yeropa akariisa mumidziyo, uye imwe hafu muareka chipupuro, chandichakupai. **17** “Muite akaisasa paaritari. **7** Ipapo akatora Bhuku reSungano chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati, “Tichaita zvinhu makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu zvose zvakarehwa najehovha; tichazviteererera.” **8** Ipapo paupamhi. **18** Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhу rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **19** Muite uye akati, “Iri iropa resungano yaitwa najehovha kerubhi rimwe chete kuno rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi nemi maererano namashoko aya ose.” **9** Mozisi rechipiri kuno rumwe rutivi; muite bandi rimwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihi uye navakuru makumi chete rekerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri. **20** manomwe valvsraeri vakakwira **10** uye vakaona Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa Mwari walvsraeri. Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga pane chimwe chinhua chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga chichionekwa sedenga pacharo. **11** Asi Mwari haana chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri kumusoro, akatarira kuchifunhiro. **21** Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri Chipupuro chandichakupai. **22** Ipapo, pamusoro valvsraeri ava; vakaona Mwari, uye vakada vakanwa. pechifunhiro chiru pakati pamakerubhi maviri ari **12** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro peareka yeChipupuro, ndichasangana pamusoro pegomo ugare pano, ndigokupa mahwendesa newe ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose valvsraeri. **23** amabwe, ane mirayiro nemitemo zvandanyora kuti “Uite tafura namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti varayirwe.” **13** Ipapo Mozisi akasimuka najoshua maviri, kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi uye kubhiti mubatsiri wake, uye Mozisi akawira mugomo raMwari. Nehafu pakukwirira. **24** Muiufukidzire negoridhe **14** Akati kuvakuru, “Timirirei pano kusvikira tadtzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri vanemi, uye ani naani zvake zvegoridhe. **25** Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza rino anopesana nomumwe anogona kuenda kwavar.” **15** upamhi hwakaita sechanza chorouko ugoisa goridhe Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore rakarifikidza, rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri. **26** Uite mhete ina **16** uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakagara pamusoro dzegoridhe dzetafura ugodzisungira kumakona mana, peGomo reSina. Gore rakafukidza gomo iro kwamazuva matanhatu, uye pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovah akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore. **17** Kuvalvsraeri, kubwinya kwajehovha kwairatidzika somoto unoparadza uru pamusoro pegomo. **18** Ipapo akapinda mugore paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku hunu makumi mana.

**25** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira valvsraeri kuti vandivigire chiperiso. Unofanira kugamuchira chiperiso changu kubva kumunhu upi noupi anosundwa nomwoyo wake kuti ape. **3** “Izvi ndizvo zvipiriso zvaunofanira kugamuchira kubva kwavari: “goridhe, sirivha, ndarira; **4** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nemicheka yakaisvonaka; makushe embudzi; **5** matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **6** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonuhuhwira zvemafuta okuzodza anonuhuhwira uye nezvimiwe zvinonuhuhwira; **7** mabwe eonikisi nezvimiwe zvinokosha zvinofanira kuiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **8** “Ipapo uite kuti vaite nzvimbо yangu tsene, uye ini ndichagara pakati pavo. **9** Muite tabhenakeri iyi nemidziyo yayo yose nomufananidzo wandichakuratidza. **10** “Uite

kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba pedyo. Uye vanhu havangakwiri naye.” **3** Mozisi akati makubhiti maviri nehafu, upamhi kubhiti nehafu, aenda kundoudza vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwira. **11** Murifikidze yose yajehovha, ivo vakati nenzwi rimwe chete, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, mukati nokunze, uye muite “Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa najehovha.” **4** hata yegoridhe yakaripoteredza. **12** Muiumbire mhete Ipapo Mozisi akanya zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvarehwa ina dzegoridhe mugodzisungira pamakumbo aro mana, najehovha. Akamuka mangwana acho mangwanani nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri akavaka aritarai mujinga megomo uye akamisa mbiru kuno rumwe rutivi. **13** Ipapo mugoita matanda dzamabwe gumi nembiri dzichimirira marudzi gumi omuunga uye negoridhe. **14** Muise matanda aya mukati namaviri evalsraeri. **5** Ipapo akatuma majaya evalsraeri, memhete dziri parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure uye vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira hando bhokisi nawo. **15** Matanda anofanira kugara ari mumhete duku sezipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha. **6** Mozisi dzebhokisi iri; haafanira kubviswa. **16** Ipapo mugoisa akatora hafu yeropa akariisa mumidziyo, uye imwe hafu muareka chipupuro, chandichakupai. **17** “Muite akaisasa paaritari. **7** Ipapo akatora Bhuku reSungano chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati, “Tichaita zvinhu makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu zvose zvakarehwa najehovha; tichazviteererera.” **8** Ipapo paupamhi. **18** Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhу rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **19** Muite uye akati, “Iri iropa resungano yaitwa najehovha kerubhi rimwe chete kuno rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi nemi maererano namashoko aya ose.” **9** Mozisi rechipiri kuno rumwe rutivi; muite bandi rimwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihi uye navakuru makumi chete rekerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri. **20** manomwe valvsraeri vakakwira **10** uye vakaona Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa Mwari walvsraeri. Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga pane chimwe chinhua chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga chichionekwa sedenga pacharo. **11** Asi Mwari haana chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri kumusoro, akatarira kuchifunhiro. **21** Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri Chipupuro chandichakupai. **22** Ipapo, pamusoro valvsraeri ava; vakaona Mwari, uye vakada vakanwa. pechifunhiro chiru pakati pamakerubhi maviri ari **12** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro peareka yeChipupuro, ndichasangana pamusoro pegomo ugare pano, ndigokupa mahwendesa newe ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose valvsraeri. **23** amabwe, ane mirayiro nemitemo zvandanyora kuti “Uite tafura namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti varayirwe.” **13** Ipapo Mozisi akasimuka najoshua maviri, kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi uye kubhiti mubatsiri wake, uye Mozisi akawira mugomo raMwari. Nehafu pakukwirira. **24** Muiufukidzire negoridhe **14** Akati kuvakuru, “Timirirei pano kusvikira tadtzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri vanemi, uye ani naani zvake zvegoridhe. **25** Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza rino anopesana nomumwe anogona kuenda kwavar.” **15** upamhi hwakaita sechanza chorouko ugoisa goridhe Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore rakarifikidza, rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri. **26** Uite mhete ina **16** uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakagara pamusoro dzegoridhe dzetafura ugodzisungira kumakona mana, peGomo reSina. Gore rakafukidza gomo iro kwamazuva matanhatu, uye pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovah akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore. **17** Kuvalvsraeri, kubwinya kwajehovha kwairatidzika somoto unoparadza uru pamusoro pegomo. **18** Ipapo akapinda mugore paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku hunu makumi mana.

**30** Uise chingwa choKuratidza patafura iyi kuti chive pamberi pangu nguva dzose. **31** “Uite chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye ugoipambadzira pasi payo pamwe chete nerwiriko rwayo; mbiya dzayo, mabukira namaruva acho zvichava chinhua chimwe chete nacho. **32** Matavi matanhatu anofanira kutambarara achibva mumativi echigadzikoo chomwenje, matatu kuno rumwe rutivi uye matatu kuno rumwezve. **33** Mikombe mitatu yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva zvinofanira kuva padavi rimwe chete, matatu kune rimwe davi, uye zvimiwe chetezvo kumativi matanhatu ose anotambarara kuva pachigadzikoo chomwenje. **34** Uye pachigadzikoo chomwenje panofanira kuva nemikombe mina yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi ane mabukira namaruva. **35** Bukira rimwe chete richava pasi pamativi maviri okutanga anotambarara kuva pachigadzikoo chomwenje, bukira rechipiri riri pasi

pamamwe matavi maviri, uye bukira rechitatu riri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose pasi pamamwezve pamatavi maviri, mativi ose ari etabhenakeri nenzira iyoyi. **18** Uite mapuranga makumi matanhatu. **36** Mabukira namatavi achava ebandi rimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, negoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **37** “Ipapo ugoita pavo, zvigadziko zviviri papuranga rimwe nerimwe, mwenje yacho minomwe uye ugoigadzika pamusoro pacho kuitira kuti zvigovhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwacho. **38** Mbato dzacho nediro dzacho zvinofanira kuva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **39** Tarenda regoridhe rakaisvonaka rinofanira kushandisa pachigadziko chomwenje nemimwe midziyo yose iyi. **40** Uone kuti wazviita zvichiederana nomufananidzo wawakaratidza pagomo.

**26** “Uite tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, nowebhuruu, pepuru nomutsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mairi nemhizha dzamabasa amaoko. **2** Zvidzitiro zvose zvinofanira kuva zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **3** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete, ugoita zvime chetezvo nezvime zvishanu. **4** Uite zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu kurutivi rwokumucheto wechidzitiro zvakabatanidza pamwe chete, uye ugoita zvime chete nechidzitiro chokumucheto mune zvime zvakabatanidza. **5** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye makumi mashanu ezzhwe pamucheto wechidzitiro chezvime zvakabatanidza, zvishwe zvitarisanе chimwe nechimwe. **6** Ipapo ugoita zvikoreko zvegoridhe makumi mashanu uye uvzishandise kubatanidza zvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri iye chinhу chimwe. **7** “Uite zvidzitiro zvamakushe embudzi zvetende riri pamusoro petabhenakeri, zvose zvive gumi nerimwe pamwe chete. **8** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nerimwe zvinofanira kuenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **9** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete zvite chinhу chimwe chete uye zvime zvitanhatu zvivewo chinhу chimwe chete. Upete chidzitiro chechitanhatu kaviri pamberi petende. **10** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto zvakabatanidza uye wo pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto kwezvime zvakabatanidza. **11** Ipapo ugoita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu ugozviisa muvizhwe kuti zvibatanidze tende pamwe chete chigova chinhу chimwe chete. **12** Kana zviri zvokuwedzeru urefu hwezvidzitiro zvetende, hafu yechidzitiro inenge yasara inofanira kurembera necheshure kwetabhenakeri. **13** Zvidzitiro zvetende zvinofanira kurebesa nekubhiti rimwe chete pamativi ose ari maviri; zvinenge zvasara zvinofanira kurembera pamativi etabhenakeri kuti zvigoifikidza. **14** Uite chifukidzo chetende chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa nezvitsvuku, uye pamusoro paizvozo chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **15** “Uitire tabhenakeri mapuranga akati twi amatanda omuunga. **16** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rinofanira kureba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti nefahfu paupamhi, **17** nembambo mbiri

dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose pasi pamamwezve pamatavi maviri, mativi ose ari etabhenakeri nenzira iyoyi. **18** Uite mapuranga makumi maviri okurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **19** uye uite zvigadziko zviviri makumi mana kuti zvive pasi pembambo imwe neimwe. **20** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, uite mapuranga makumi maviri, **21** uye zvigadziko zvesirvhа makumi mana. Zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **22** Uite mapuranga matanhatu kurutivi rwokumucheto cheto, ndiko kumavirira etabhenakeri, **23** uye uite mapuranga maviri amakona okumucheto cheto. **24** Pamakona maviri aya, anofanira kuva maviri maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye agadzikwe mumhete imwe chete; ose ari maviri ngaave saizvozo. **25** Saka pachava namapuranga masere uye zvigadziko zvesirvhа gumi nezvitanhatu, zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **26** “Uyewo uite mbariro dzamatanda omuunga: shanu dzamapuranga okuno rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **27** shanu dzaaya ari pano rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga okumavirira, kumucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **28** Mbariro yapakati inofanira kutandvara kubva kumucheto kusvikira kuno mumue mucheto napakati pamapuranga. **29** Ufukidze mapuranga negoridhe uye ugoita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzigobata mbariro. Uyewo ufukidze mbariro negoridhe. **30** “Umise tabhenakeri maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidza mugomo. **31** “Uite chidzitiro chebhuruu, nechepepuru nechitsvuku chomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo nenyanzvi yokusona. **32** Uriembedze nezvikorekedzo zvegoridhe pamatanda mana omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe uye amire pamusoro pezvigadziko zvina zvesirvhа. **33** Urembedze chidzitiro pazvikorekedzo uye ugoisa areka yeChipupuro shure kwechidzitiro. Chidzitiro ichi chichaparadzanisa nzvimbo tsvene nevnzvimbo tsvene-tsvene. **34** Uise chifukidzro chokuyananisa pamusoro peareka yeChipupuro iri munzvimbo tsvene-tsvene. **35** Uise tafura kunze kwechidzitiro nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri ugogadzika chigadziko chomwenje chakatarisana nayo nechezasi. **36** “Pamukova wokupinda mutende uite chidzitiro chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona. **37** Uite zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe zvechidzitiro ichi uye matanda mashanu omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe. Uye uaumbire zvigadziko zvishanu zvendarira.

**27** “Uvake aritari yamatanda omuunga, makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo; inofanira kuva namativi mana akaenzana, kureba kwayo makubhiti mashanu uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti mashanu. **2** Uite runyanga pamakona ayo mana, kuti nyanga nearitari zvive chinhу chimwe, uye ufukidze aritari nendarira. **3** Uite midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo dzokubvisisa madota, uye foshoro dzayo, mbiya dzokusasa nadzo, zvibayiso zvenyama nemakango apamoto. **4** Uyittire chiparo, sefa yendarira, uye ugoita mhete yendarira pakona imwe neimwe yesefea. **5**

Uchiise pasi pechitsiko chearitari kuitira kuti chive zvakadaro kuti vanofanira kusonera Aroni nguo, pakati nepakati pearitari. **6** Uitire aritari matanda dzokutsaurwa kwake, kuti agondishumira somuprista. omuunga uye ugoafukidza nendarira. **7** Matanda **4** Idzi ndidzo nguo dzavanofanira kuita: chidzitiro ayu anofanira kupinzwa mukati memhete kuti agova chapachipfuva, efodhi, jasi, nenguo yakarukwa, kumativi maviri earitari painenge yotakurwa. **8** Uite nguwani nendaza. Vanofanira kuitira mukoma wako aritari namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati mayo. Aroni navanakomana vake, nguo tsvene idzi. **5** Inofanira kugadzirwa sokuratidzwa kwawakaitwa pagomo. **9** “Uitire tabhenakeri ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasini runofanira kureba makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **11** maviri, kuitira kuti igogona kubatanidzwa. **8** Bhanhire Rutivi rwokumusoro rucharebawo makubhiti zana rayo rakanukwa noumhizha rinofanira kufanana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, nayo, rive rebenga rimwe chete neefodhi uye namatanda makumi maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **12** “Kumucheto kworuvazhe, **9** “Utore mabwe maviri eonikisi ugonyora runyoro nechokumavirira, kunofanira kuva noupamhi rwakatemwa pamusoro pavo mazita avanakomana hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu uye zvidzitiro valsraeri **10** zvichienderana nokuberekwa kwavo, zvakarembedzwa, namatanda gumi uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **11** nokunobuda nezuva, upamhi hworuvazhe hunofanira Nyora mazita avanakomana valsraeri pamatombo kuva makubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro maviri nenzia inoitwa nomuvezi wamatombo achitema zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvinofanira runyoro pachisimbiso. Ipapo ugoamisa muzvirukwa kuva kuno rumwe rutivi rwomukova, namatanda zvegoridhe **12** uye ugoasungirira pamapenga matatu nezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvimiwe zvidzitiro apapfudzi eefodhi ave matombo echiranganidzo zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu ngazvivewo kuvana valsraeri. Aroni anofanira kutakura mazita kuno rumwe rutivi, namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitaro, namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitaro, nezvigadziko zvendarira kuva nezvisungo yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye zvesirivha nezvikorekedzo, uye zvigadziko zvendarira. **16** Ngachienzane **18** Ruvazhe ruchareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti mativi ose ari mana, kureba kwacho sechanza choruko makumi mashanu paupamhi, nezvidzitiro zvemicheka uye upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruko, uye chipetwe yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka yakareba makubhiti kaviri. **17** Ipapo uronge mitsara mina yamatombo mashanu, uye nezvigadziko zvendarira. **19** Mimwe anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara wokutanga midzijo inoshandiswa paushumiri hwetabenakeri, muchava nerubhi, netopazi uye bheriri; **18** mumutsara ringava basa ripi zvaro, kusanganisira mbambo wechipiri muchava neturikoisi, safire neemaradhi; dzose dzetende neiya yomuruuvazhe, inofanira kuva **19** mumutsara wechitatu muchava nejasindi, agati yendarira. **20** “Urayire valsraeri kuti vakuvigire mafuta neametsitsi; **20** mumutsara wechina muchava omuorivhi akachena, akasvinwa omwenje, kuitira kuti nekirisori, onekisi uye nejasipa. Uaise muzvirukwa mwjenje irambe ichipfuta. **21** MuTende Rokusangana, zvegoridhe. **21** Panofanira kuva namatombo gumi kunze kwechidzitiro chiru pamberi peChipupuriro, namaviri, rimwe chete richimirira zita rimwe nerimwe Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kurega mwjenje ravanakomana valsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakatemwa ichiramba ichipfuta pamberi pajehovha, kubva runyoro padombo sezvinoita chisimbiso chezita madekwana kusvikira mangwanani. Uyu unofanira kuva romumwe wavamarudzi gumi namaviri. **22** “Uite mutemute usingaperi pakati pavalsraeri nokuzvizvarwa negetani dzechidzitiro chapachipfuva dzakarukwa zvinotevera. **23** Uite mheti mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzisungirira pamakona mazira echidzitiro chapachipfuva. **24** Usungirire negetani mbiri dzegoridhe pamphete dziri pamakona echidzitiro chapachipfuva, **25** nemimwe micheto yengetani inoenda kuzvirukwa zviviri uchizvibatanidza, kuzvipenga zvapamafudzi zveefodhi nechokumberi. **26** Uite mheti mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza kuna mamwe makona echidzitiro chapachipfuva

pamupendero wechomukati kunotevererana neefodhi. **27** Uitezve dzimwe mhete dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza pasi pemapenga apamapfudzi nechokumberi kweefodhi, pedyo nomusono uri nechapamusoro pebhánhire romuchiuno reefodhi. **28** Mhete dzepachidzitiro chechipfuva dzinofanira kusungirirwa pamhete dzeefodhi netambo yebhuruu, dzichibatanidzwa nebahnire romuchiuno, kuitira kuti chidzitiro chapachipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi. **29** "Nguva dzose Aroni paanenge achipinda muNzvimbó Tsvene, achange akatakura mazita avanakomana valsraeri pamwoyo wake pachidzitiro chechipfuva chokutonga sechirangaridzo chenguva dzose pamberi pajehovha. **30** Uyeze uise Urimi neTumimi muchidzitiro chechipfuva, kuitira kuti vagare vari pamwoyo waAroni pose paanenge achipinda pamberi pajehovha. Nokudaro Aroni acharamba akatakura zvinhu zvokutonga nazvo valsraeri pamwoyo wake pamberi pajehovha. **31** "Uite jasi rose zvaro reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu, **32** neburí romusoro pakati paro. Panofanira kuzova nomupendero wakarukwa wakaita sekora unopoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **33** Uite matamba ewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku akapoteredza mupendero wejasi, namatare egoridhe pakati pavo. **34** Matare egoridhe namatamba zvinofanira kukayana zvichipoteredza mupendero wejasi. **35** Aroni anofanira kurifeka paanenge achishumira. Kurira kwamatara kuchanzwikwa paanenge achipinda muNzvimbó Tsvene pamberi pajehovha uye nepaanenge achibuda, kuitira kuti arege kufa. **36** "Uite ndiro yegoridhe ugotema runyoro pairi sezvinoitwa pachisimbiso kuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA. **37** Usungire tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani; inofanira kuva mberi kwenguwani. **38** Ichava pahuma yaAroni, uye iye achatakura mhosva dzingava pazvipo zvitsvene zvinotsaurwa navalsraeri, zvingava zvipo zvipi hazvo. Zvichava pahuma yaAroni nguva dzose kuitira kuti zvigamuchirwe najehovha. **39** "Uruke jasi romucheka wakaisvonaka ugoita nguwanu yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Ndaza inofanira kuva basa romuruki. **40** Uite majasi, ndaza namabahnire omumusoro avanakomana vaAroni, kuti vapiwe ruremekedzo nokukudzwa. **41** Shure kwokunge wapfekeda mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, uvazodze uye ugovagadza. Uvatsaure kuti vagondishumira savaprista. **42** "Uite nguo dzapasi dzomucheka dzive chifukidzo chomuviri, dzinobva muchiuno kusvikira kumabvi. **43** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudzipfeka pose pavanenge vachipinda muTende roKusangana kana kuswederia paaritari kuti vashumire vari muNzvimbó Tsvene, kuitira kuti varege kuva nemhosva vakafa. "Uchava mutemo wokusingaperi kuva Aroni nevizvarwa zvake.

mudengu uye ugozvikumikidza zviri imomo, pamwe chete nehando uye makondobwe maviri. **4** Ipapo ugouya naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova wokupinda nawo kuTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. **5** Tora hanzu ugopfekeda Aroni jasi, nguo yeefodhi neefodhi pachayo uye nechidzitiro chapachipfuva. Usungire efodhi paari nebhahnire romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi. **6** Uise nguwanu pamusoro wake uye ugoibatanidza nekorona tsvene. **7** Utore mafuta okuzodza ugomuzodza uchiita zvokuadira pamusoro pake. **8** Uye vanakomana vake ugovafekedza majasi **9** uye ugoisa mabahnire omumusoro pamusoro pavo. Ipapo ugosungira ndaza pana Aroni navanakomana vake. Uprista ndohwavo nomutemo usingaperi. Nenzira iyi uchagadza Aroni navanakomana vake. **10** "Uye nehando pamberi peTende Rokusangana, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro payo. **11** Uiuraye pamberi pomukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana. **12** Utore rimwe reropa rehando ugoriisa panyanga dzeearitari nomunwe wako, uye ugodira rasara racho pahwaro hwearitari. **13** Ipapo ugotora mafuta ose akapoteredza zvomukati, zvintoti chiropa, neitsvo dziri mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, ugoapisa pamusoro pearitari. **14** Asi upise nyama yehando nedehwe rayo namazvizvizi ayo kunze kwomusasa. Ndicho chipiriso chechivi. **15** "Utore rimwe regondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vagoisa maoko avo pamusoro paro. **16** Uriuraye ugotora ropa raro urisase pamativi ose earitari. **17** Ucheke gondobwe kuita muzvidimbú zvidimbú uye ugosuka zvomukati, uye makumbo, uchiaisa pamwe chete nomusoro nezvimbwe zvidimbú. **18** Ipapo ugopisa gondobwe rose paaritari. Ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovah, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovah nomoto. **19** "Utore rimwe gondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **20** Uriuraye, utore rimwe ropa raro ugoriisa pamucheto wenzeve dzorudyi dzavanakomana vaAroni, napazviguunwe zvikuva zvamaoko avo orudyi, nokuzviguunwe zvikuva zvokutsoka dzavo dzorudyi. Ipapo ugosasa ropa pamativi ose earitari. **21** Uye ugotora rimwe ropa riri paaritari namamwe mafuta okuzodza usase pana Aroni napanguo dzake uye napavanakomana vake napanguo dzavo. Ipapo iye navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo vachanatswa. **22** "Utore pagondobwe iri mafuta, mafuta apamuswe, mafuta akapoteredza zvomukati, akafukidzo chiropa, itsvo dzose dziri mbiri namafuta ari padziri, uye nechidya chokurudyi. (Iri ndiro gondobwe rokugadzwa.) **23** Kubva padengu rechingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chirri pamberi pajehovha, utore chinwe chete, nekeke rakavhenganiswia namafuta, uye nechingwa chiteté. **24** Uise izyi zvose mamaoko

**29** "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kuti uvanatse,  
kuti vandishumire savaprasta: Utore hando duku  
namakondobwe maviri asina chinongo. **2** Uye ubike  
chingwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwegerosi, husina  
mbiriso, uye ubike makeke akavhenganiswa namafuta,  
nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. **3** Uzviise

53

Ekisodho

sechipiriso chokuninira uye chichava mugove wako. mativi ayo ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete 27 "Unatse mitezo iyo yegondobwe rokugadza uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kukwirira raAroni navanakomana vake: chityu chakaninirwa kwayo makubhiti maviri, nyanga dzayo dzive chinhu uye chakakumikidzwa. 28 Uyu unofanira kuva chimwe chete nayo. 3 Ufukidze pamusoro payo namativi mugove wenguva dzose unobva kuvalsaeri, waAroni ose uye nenyanga dzayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, 4 navanakomana vake. Uyu ndiwo mugove unofanira uye uite hata mbiri kumativi akatarisana. Kuti dzibate kupiwa navalsraeri kuna Jehovha kubva pazvipiriso mapango anoshandisa kuitakura. 5 Uite mapango zvavo zvokuwadzana. 29 "Nguo tsvene dzaAroni aya nomuti womuunga uye uafukidze negoridhe. 6 dzichava dzevvizvarwa zvake kuitira kuti vazodzwe Uise aritari mberi kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peareka uye vagogadzwa vakadzifeka. 30 Mwanakomana yeChipupuriro, pamberi pechipunhiro chokuyananisa wake achamutevera pauprista uye anouya kuTende chiri pamusoro pechipupuriro, pandicasangana Rokusangana kuti azoshumira ari muNzvimbos Tsvene, newe. 7 "Aroni anofanira kupisa zvinonuhuwira anofanira kudzifeka kwamazuva manomwe. 31 "Utore pamusoro pearitari mangwanani oga oga paanogadzira gondobwe rokugadzwa ugobika nyama yaro munzvimbos mwenje. 8 Anofanira kupisazve zvinonuhuwira tsvene. 32 Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudya paanenge achitungidza mwenje zuva richangovira nyama yegondobwe uye nechingwa chiri mudengu saka zvinonuhuwira zvinofanira kupiswa nguva dzose vari pamukova wokupinda paTende Rokusangana. 33 pamberi pajehovah kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Vanofanira kudya zvipiriso izvi zvakakaitirwa yananiso 9 Musapisira pamusoro pearitari iyi zvimewero yokugadzwa kwavo uye nokunatswa kwavo nazvo. Asi zvavzo zvinonuhuwira kana zvipiriso zvipi zvavzo hakuna mumwe munhu anofanira kuzvidya nokuti zvinopiswa kana zvipiriso zvezviyo, uye musadururire zvitsvene. 34 Uye kana pakava nenyama yegondobwe chipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro payo. 10 Aroni achaita rokugadzwa inosara kana chingwa chipi zvacho yananiso panyanga idzi kamwe chete pagore. Yananiso chinosara kusvikira mangwana mangwanani, muzvipise. yapagore iyi inofanira kuitwa neropa rokuyananisa Hazifaniri kudyiwa, nokuti zvitsvene. 35 "Uitire Aroni rechipiriso chechivi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. navanakomana vake zvinihu zvose zvandakakurayira, Chitsvene-tsvene kuna Jehovha." 11 Ipapo Jehovha uchitora mazuva manomwe okuvagadza. 36 Ubayire akati kuna Mozisi, 12 "Paunoverenga valsraeri hando zuva rimwe nerimwe sechipiriso chechivi chive kuti uvanyore, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupa chokuyananisa. Unatse aritari nokuitira yananiso, uye Jehovha ruzdikinuro rwoupenyu hwake panguva ugoizodza kuti uiite tsvene. 37 Mazuva manomwe yaanoverengwa. Ipapo hapana denda richazouya uyananisire aritari uye uinatse. Ipapo aritari ichava pamusoro pavo paunoverengwa. 13 Mumwe nomumwe tsvene-tsvene, uye chose chichaignzva chichava anoyambukira kuna avo vatoverengwa anofanira chitsvene. 38 "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kupa paaritari kupa hafu yeshekeri, zvchienderana neshekeri nguva dzose zuva rimwe nerimwe: makwayana renzvimbos tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. maviri egore rimwe chete. 39 Ubayire rimwe chete Hafu yeshekeri iyi chipiriso kuna Jehovha. 14 mangwanani uye nerimwe chete madekwana. 40 Vose vanoyambuka, vaya vana makore makumi Negwayana rokutanga ubayire nechegumi cheeha maviri kana anopfuura iwayo, vanofanira kupa chouphi hwakatsseteka hwakasanganisa nechikamu chipiriso kuna Jehovha. 15 Vapfumi havafaniri kupa chimiwe chete kubva muzvina chehini chamafuta zvinopfuura hafu yeshekeri uye varombo havafaniri akabva mamaorivhi akasvinwa, uye chikamu chimiwe kupa zvishoma pamunoita chipiriso kuna Jehovha kuti chete kubva muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso muyananiswe upenyu hwenyu. 16 Ugamuchire mari chinonwiwa. 41 Ubayire rimwe gwayana zuva yeyananiso kubva kuvalsaeri ugoishandisa paushumiri richangovira pamwe chete nechipiriso chimwe hweTende Rokusangana. Chichava chirangaridzo chetecho chezviyo nechipiriso chachochi chinonwiwa kuvalsaeri pamberi pajehovah, muchiyananisira sechamangwanani, chive chinonuhuwira zvinofadza, upenyu hwenyu." 17 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna chipiriso chakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 42 "Chipiriso Mozisi, 18 "Uite mudziyo wokushambira wendarira, chinopiswa ichi chinofanira kuitwa nguva dzose nechigadziko chawo chendarira. Ugouisa pakati pamukova weTende Rokusangana pamberi pajehovah peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye ugoisa mvura kuzvizvarwa zvose. 43 Ipapo ndipo pandicasangana mauri. 19 Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira newe uye ndigotaura kwauri, ndipozve pandicasangana kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo nemvura. 20 Pose navalsraeri, uye nzvimbos iyi ichatsaura nokubwinya pavachapinda muTende Rokusangana vachashamba kwangu. 44 "Saka ndichatsaura Tende Rokusangana kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyezve, pavanoswedera nearitari uye ndichatsaura Aroni navanakomana vake paaritari kuti vazoshumira nokupa chipiriso chinoitirwa kuti vandishumire savaprsta. 45 Ipapo ndichagara Jehovha nomoto, 21 vachashamba maoko avo netsoka pakati pavalsraeri uye ndigova Mwari wavo. 46 dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu unofanira kuva Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, akavabudisa mutemo usingaperi waAroni nezvivzvarwa zvake kubva muljipiti kuitira kuti ndigogara pakati pavo. 47 dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu unofanira kuva kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera." 22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 23 "Tora zvinonuhuwira zvinotevera izvi: mazana mashanu amashekeri emura inoerera, hafu yakadaro (ndiwo mazana maviri namakumi mashanu amashekeri) ezvinonuhuwira zvesinamoni, mazana Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.

**30** "Uite aritari yokupisira zvinonuhuwira namatanda omuunga. 2 Inofanira kuenzana

maviri namakumi mashanu enzimbe, **24** mashekeru omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichiederana neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene, nehini yamafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhengenisa, basa romuvhengenisi wezvinonuhhwira. Achava mafuta matsvene okuzodza. **26** Ipapo ugoashandisa kuzodza Tende Rokusangana, neareka yeChipupuriro, **27** tafura nemidziyo yayo chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonuhhwira, **28** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo, uye mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo. **29** Unofanira kuzvitsaura kuti zvigova zvitsvene-tsvene, uye zvose zvichazvigunzva zvichava zvitsvene. **30** “Uzodze Aroni navanakomana vake uye uvatsaure kuitira kuti naani anoita mafuta anonguhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze musaita mafuta api zvavo nenzira imwe cheteyo. Matsvene, uye munofanira kuaifa matsvene. **33** Ani naani anoita mafuta anonguhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze musaita mafuta api zvavo nenzira imwe cheteyo. **34** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora zvinonuhhwira zvinoti sitaketi, onika negaribhanamu, uye zvinonuhhwira zvakaisvonaka, zvose zvakaenzana, **35** uye ugoita zvinonuhhwira zvakavhengenisa, basa romuvhengenisi wezvinonuhhwira. Zvinofanira kurungwa nomunyu, uye zvitsvene. **36** Ukuye zvime zvachozive upfu ugozviisa pamberi peChipupuriro chiri muTende Rokusangana, umo mandichasangana newe. Zvichava zvitsvene-tsvene kwauri. **37** Usazviitira zvinonuhhwira zvipi zvazvo nenzira imwe cheteyo; uzvicherechedze kuti zvitsvene kuna Jehovah. **38** Ani naani achaita chipi zvachozachakafanana nacho kuti afadze nokunuhhwira kwacho, unofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhru vokwake.”

**31** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tarira ndasarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwajudha, **3** uye ndamuzadza noMweya waMwari, nouchenjeri, nokugona nokuziva mhando dzose dzoumhizha, **4** kuita unyanzi hwebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **5** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda pabasa rokuveza matanda, nokubata mumhando dzose dzoumhizha. **6** Pamusoro paizvozo ndakagadza Ohoriabhi mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwadhani, kuti amubatsire. “Uyeze ndapa unyanzi kumhizha kuti vaite zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira zvinoti: **7** “Tende Rokusangana, areka yeChipupuriro ine chifukidzo chokuyananisa pamusoro payo, nenhumbi dzose dzetende, **8** tafura nemidziyo yayo, chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonuhhwira, **9** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo dzose, mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo, **10** uyewo nguo yakarukwa, dzose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista uye nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista, **11** namafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonuhhwira

kwazvo zveNzvimbos tsvene. “Vanofanira kudzigadzira omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichiederana sevandakakurayira iwe.” **12** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **13** “Uti kuvalsaera, ‘Munofanira omuorivi. **25** Vhenganisa izvi kuti zvive mafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhengenisa, chiratidzo pakati pangu nemu kuzvizvarwa zvinatevera, kucherechedza Sabata rangu. Ichi ndicho chichava kuti mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovah, anokuitai vatsvene. **14** “Cherechedzai Sabata, nokuti idzvene kwamuri. Munhu upi zvake anorizvidza anofanira kuarayiwa; ani naani anobata basa ripi zvaro pazuva iroro anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhru vokwake. **15** Kwamazuwa matanhru, basa rinofanira kuitwa, asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, idzvene kuna Jehovah. Ani naani zvinatevera sesungano isingaperi. **17** Richava chiratidzo Sabata, vachiripemberera kusvikira kuzvizvarwa naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefna mukati mamazuva matanhru Jehovah akasika denga uye akazorora.” **18** Jehovah akati apedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefna maviri eChipupuriro, mahwendefna amabwe akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari.

**32** Vanhu vakati vaona kuti Mozisi akanga anonoka kwazvo kuburuka kubva mugomo, vakaungana pana Aroni vakati, “Uya, tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibusida muljipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.” **2** Aroni akavapindura akati, “Bvisai mhete dzegoridhe dzakapfekwa navakadzi venyu, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu mugouya nadzo kwandiri.” **3** Saka vanhu vose vakabviswa mhete dzavo vakaunya nadzo kuna Aroni. **4** Akatora zvavakamupa akaita nazvo chifananidzo chakaumbwa muchimiro chemhuru, achichiveza nembezo. Ipapo vakati, “Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi Israeri, vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti.”

**5** Aroni akati aona izvi, akavaka aritari pamberi pemhuru iya akazivisa vanhu kuti, “Mangwana kuchava nomutambo kuna Jehovah.” **6** Saka zuva rakatevera vanhu vakamuka mangwanani vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **7** Shure kwaizvozo vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe. **8** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako, vawakabudisa muljipiti, vaora. **9** Vakurumidza kutsauka pane zvandakavarayira uye vakaziitira chifananidzo chakaveza muchimiro chemhuru. Vapfugamira pachiri uye vakabayira kwachiri uye vakati, ‘Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi valsraeri, vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti.’” **10** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndaona vanhu ava, uye vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. **11** Zvino ndirege hangu kuti kutsamwa kwangu kupfute pamusoro pavo ndivaparadze. Ipapo iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru.” **12** Asi Mozisi akatsvaka nyasha dzajehovah Mwari wake, akati, “Haiwa Jehovah, kutsamwa kwenu kungapfuta seiko pamusoro pavanhru venyu, vamakabudisa kubva muljipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rune simba? **13** Valjipita vachataurireiko vachiti, ‘Akavabudisa muljipiti nomurangariro wakaipa,

kuti aauraye mumakomo uye nokuvaparadza panyika?" ramakanyora." 33 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, Dzokai henyu pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa; dzokai "Ani naani anenge atadzirana neni ndichamudzima murege kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhу venyu. 13 mubhuku rangu. 34 Zvino chienda, tungamirira vanhu Rangarirai varanda venyu vanaAbhurahama, Isaka nalsraeri, vamakapika kwavari nemi pachenuy muchiti, achakutungamirirai. Kunyangе zvakadaro, nguva yokuti 'Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zviwande senyeredzi dzokudenga, uye ndichapa zvizvarwa zvenyu nyika iyi yose yandakavimbisa, uye ichava nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.'" 14 Ipapo Jehovha akazvideme uye akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga oda kuisa pamusoro pavanhу wake. 15 Mozisi akadzoka akaburka mugomo ane mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mamaoko ake. Akanga akanyorwa kumativi ose ari maviri, mberi neshire. 16 Mahwendefa aya rakanga riri basa raMwari; runyoro rwakanga rwuri runyoro rwaMwari, rwakatemwa pamahwendefa. 17 Joshua akati anzwa mheremhere yavanhu vaidanidzira, akati kuna Mozisi, "Mune ruzha rwehondo mumusasa." 18 Mozisi akapindura akati, "Harusi ruzha rwokukunda, harusi ruzha rwokukundwa; ruzha rwokuiumba rwandinonzwa." 19 Mozisi akati aswederwa pamusasa akaona mhuru uye nokutamba, kutsamwa kwake kukavira uye akakanda mahwendefa achibya mamaoko ake, akaaputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu pajinga regomo. 20 Uye akatora mhuru yavakanga vagadzira ndokuipisa nomoto; ipapo akaikuya kuita upfu, akahuparadzira pamusoro pemvura uye akaita kuti valsraeri vainwe. 21 Akati kuna Aroni, "Ko vanhu ava vakaiteiki kwauri, zwawakavatungamirira muchivi chikuru zvakadai?" 22 Aroni akapindura akati, "Regai kutsamwa, ishe wangu. Munoziva kuti vanhu ava vanorekera sei pakutadza. 23 Vakati kwandiri, 'Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibusa kubva muljipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.' 24 Saka ndakati kwavari, 'Ani naani ane zvishongo zvegoridhe, ngaabvise.' Ipapo vakandipa goridhe ndikarikanda mumoto, uye ndipo pakabuda mhuru iyil!" 25 Mozisi akaona kuti vanhu vakanga vatopenga zvavo uye kuti Aroni akanga avarega vasizasividzori uye kuti vakanga vava chiseko kuvalengi vavo. 26 Saka akamira pamukova wokupinda nawo mumusasa akati, "Ani naani ari kurutivi rwaJehovha, ngeauye kwandiri." Uye vaRevhi vose vakaenda kwaari. 27 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Zvanzi najehovha Mwari walsraeri, 'Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaapakate munondo parutivi rwake. Mufambe mumusasa kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, mumwe nomumwe achiuraya hama yake neshamwari yake nomuvakidzani wake.'" 28 VaRevhi vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye nomusii uyo vanhu zviiru zvitatu vakafa. 29 Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Imi matsaurirwa Jehovha nhasi, nokuti makanga muchirwa navanakomana venyu uye nehamza dzenyu, uye akuprafadzai nhasi." 30 Fume mangwana Mozisi akati kuvalnu, "Maita chitadzo chikuru. Asi zvino ndichaenda kuna Jehovha; zvime uye ndingagona kukuitirai yananiso nokuda kwechivi chenyu." 31 Saka Mozisi akadzokeru kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa vanhu ava vaita chivi chikuru sei! Vazviitira vamwari vegoridhe. 32 Asi zvino, ndapota hangu varegerere chivi chavo, asi kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo ndidzimei henyu mubhuku

ramakanyora." 33 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, mubhuku rangu. 34 Zvino chienda, tungamirira vanhu kunzvimbо yandakataura nezvayo, uye mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai. Kunyangе zvakadaro, nguva yokuti 'Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zviwande senyeredzi ndirange painosvika, ndichavaranga nokuda kwechivi chavo." 35 Uye Jehovha akarova vanhu nedenda nokuda kwezvavakaita nemhuru yakaitwa naAroni.

**33** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ibva panzvimbо ino, iwe navanhу wawakabudisa kubva muljipiti uye ukwidze kunyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho ndichiti, 'Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.' 2 Ndichatuma mutumwa pamberi pakso agodzinga vaKenani, vaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. 3 Kwidzai kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. Asi ini handiendi nemi, nokuti muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu uye ndingazokuparadzai munzira." 4 Vanhu vakati vachinzwa mashoko anotambudza aya, vakantha kuchema uye hapana munhu akashonga zvinoyevedza. 5 Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira valsraeri uti, 'Muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. Kana dai ndingaende nemi kunyangе kwengua duku, ndingakuparadzai. Zvino bvisai zvishongo zvenyu uye ini ndichafunga zvokuita nemi.'" 6 Saka valsraeri vakabvisa zvishongo zvavo pagomo reHorebhi. 7 Zvino Mozisi aisitora tende achiridzika kunze kwomusasa kachinhambwe, achiti ndiro "tende rokusangana." Munhu upi zvake ainge ane chaanoda kubvunza kuna Jehovha aienda kutende Rokusangana kunze kwomusasa. 8 Uye pose paibuda Mozisi achienda kutende, vanhu vose vaisimuka vachibva vamira pamukova yamatende avo, vakanterira Mozisi kusvikira apinda mutende. 9 Kana Mozisi apinda mutende, shongwe yegore yaiburava yobva yamira pamukova, Jehovha achitaura naMozisi. 10 Vanhu vaiti vangoona shongwe yegore pamukova wokupinda mutende, vose vaimira vobva vanamata, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. 11 Jehovha aizotaura naMozisi uso nouso, somunhu anotaura neshamwari yake. Ipapo Mozisi aizodzokera kumusasa, asi mubatsiri wake Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga asingabudi mutende. 12 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, "Imi manga muchiti kwandiri, 'Tungamirira vanhu ava,' asi hamusati mandizivisa wamuchandituma naye. Manga muchingoti, 'Ndinokuziva nezita rako uye wawanu nyasha kwandiri.' 13 Kana muchifadzwa neni, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu kuitira kuti ndigokuzivai uye ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha kwamuri. Rangarirai kuti ruzdi urwu vanhu venyu." 14 Jehovha akapindura akati, "Kuvapo kwangu kuchaenda newe, uye ndichakupa zororo." 15 Ipapo Mozisi akati kwaari, "Kana Kuvapo kwenyu kusingaendi nesu, musatibvisa pano. 16 Vanhu vachaziva sei kuti munofadzwa neni uye navanhу venyu kana musina kuenda nesu? Chiizve chicharatida mutsauko pakati pangu navanhу venyu navamwe vanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika?" 17 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichaita chinhu ichocco chawakumbira, nokuti ndinofadzwa newe uye ndinokuziva nezita." 18 Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Zvino ndiratidzei kubwinya

kwenyu.” **19** Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndicha ita kuti kunaka kwangu kupfuure napamberi pako, uye ndichaparidza zita rangu, iro Jehovha, pamberi pako. Ndichanzwira nyasha iye wandichanzwira nyasha, uye ndichanzwira tsitsi uyo wandichanzwira tsitsi.” **20** Akati, “Asi haugoni kuona chiso changu, nokuti hapana munhu angandiona uye akararama.” **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Pane nzvimbo iri pedyo nenii paungamira padombo. **22** Panopfuura kubwinya kwangu, ndichakuisa mumukaha wedombo uye ndichakufukidza noruoko rwangu kusvikira ndapfuura. **23** Ipapo ndichabvisa ruoko rwangu uye uchaona shure kwangu; asi chiso changu hachifaniri kuonekwa.”

**34** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Veza matombo maviri amahwndefa akaita seokutanga, uye ndichanyora paari mashoko akanga ari pamahwndefa okutanga, awakaputsa. **2** Ugadzire mangwanani, uye ipapo ugouya pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Uzviise kwandiri iwe ipapo pamusoro pegomo. **3** Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya newe kana kuonekwa papi zvapo pamusoro peGomo; kunyange makwai kana mombe zvinopfuura pamberi pegomo.” **4** Saka Mozisi akaveza mahwndefa maviri amabwe akaita seokutanga uye akawira pamusoro pegomo reSinai mangwanani, sezvaakanga arayirwa najehovha; uye akatakura mahwndefa maviri amabwe mumaoko ake. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka kwaari ari mugore akamira naye ipapo uye akazivisa zita rake, Jehovha. **6** Uye akapfuura napamberi paMozisi, achizivisa achiti, “Jehovha, Jehovha, Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye akatendeka, **7** anoitira rudo kuzviuru zvamazana, uye achikanganwira zvakaipa, kumukira nechivi. Asi haaregi ane mhosva asingarangwi; anoranga vana navana vavo nokuda kwechivi chamadzbaba avo kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina.” **8** Mozisi akakotamira pasi akanamata. **9** Akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ipapo Jehovha ngaaende nesu. Kunyange vanhu ava vane mitsipa mikukutu, regererai henyu kuipa kwedu nechivi chedu, uye mutitore senhaka yenyu.” **10** Ipapo akati, “Ndava kuita sungano newe. Ndicha ita zvishamiso pamberi pavanh vako zvisina kumboitwa kare mundudzi dzipi zvadzo munyika yose. Vanhu vaunogara pakati pavo vachaona kuti basa randichakuitira ini, Jehovha rinotisysei. **11** Uteerere zvandinokurayira nhasi. Ndichadzinga pamberi pako vaAmori, vaKenani, vaHitii, vaPerezii, vaHivii navajebhusi. **12** Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vagere munyika yamunoenda kuti varege kuva musungo pakati penyu. **13** Putsirai aritari dzavo pasi, pwanyai matombo avo anoyeru uye muteme matanda avo aAshera. **14** Musanamata vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo, nokuti Jehovha, iye ane zita rionanzi Godo, ndiye Mwari ane godo. **15** “Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vanogara munyika; nokuti pavanenge voita ufeve hwavo kuna vamwari vavo uye vakabayira kwavari, vachakukokai uye muchadaya zvibayiro zvavo. **16** Uye pamunosarudza vamwe vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavanakomana yenu

uye vanasikana avo vakaita ufeve navamwari vavo, vachatungamirira vanakomana yenu kuita zvime chetezvo. **17** “Musaita zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa. **18** “Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiris. Mudyе chingwa chisina mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe, sezvandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva yakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo makabuda muljipiti. **19** “Chibereko chose chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro ndechang, kusanganisira matangwe ose makono ezvipifubo zvako, dzingava mombe kana makwai. **20** Udzikinure dangwe rembongoro negwayana, asi kana usingaridzikeni, urvhune mutsipa waro. Udzikinure matangwe ose kuvanakomana yenu. “Hapana munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhru. **21** “Mubate basa mazuva matanhatu, asi nezuva rechinomwe munofanira kuzorora; kunyange munguva dzokurima nedzokukohwa munofanira kuzorora. **22** “Mupemberere Mutambo weMavhiki nezviberekoo zvokutanga zvegorosi yakohwewa, uye Mutambo wokuunganidza pakupera kwegore. **23** Katatu pagore, varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi palshe Jehovha, Mwari valsraeri. **24** Ndichadzinga ndudzi pamberi penyu uye ndichakurisa nyika yenu, uye hakuna munhu achachiva nyika yenu pamunokwidzako katatu gore rimwe nerimwe, kuti mumire pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenu. **25** “Musapa kwandiri ropa rezvibayiro pamwe chete nechinhru chipi zvacho chine mbiriso, uye musarega chimwe chezvibayiro zvoMutambo wePasika chichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **26** “Muuyise zvakaisvonaka zvezviberekoo zvezvhu renyu zvokutanga kuimba yajehovha Mwari wenu. “Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo.” **27** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora mashoko aya, nokuti maererano namashoko aya ndaita sungano newe uye nelsraeri.” **28** Mozisi akanga arikoo kuna Jehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, asingadyi chingwa kana kunuva mvura. Uye akanya pamahwndefa mashoko esungano, iyo Mirayiro Gumi. **29** Mozisi akati aburuka muGomo reSinai aine mahwndefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake, akanga asingazivi kuti chiso chake chaibwinya nokuti akanga ataura najehovha. **30** Aroni navalsraeri vose pavakaona Mozisi, chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya, uye vakaty kuswedera pedyo naye. **31** Asi Mozisi akavadana; uye Aroni navatungamiri vose vavanhu vakadzokera kwaari, uye akataura navo. **32** Shure kwaizvozvo valsraeri vose vakaswedera pedyo naye akavapa mirayiro yose yaakanga apiwa najehovha muGomo reSinai. **33** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura navo, akaisa chifukidzo pachiso chake. **34** Asi pose paapinda paKuvapo kwaJehovha kuti ataire naye, aibisia chifukidzo kusvikira abuda kunze. Uye aiti paabida achiudza valsraeri zvaagine arayirwa, **35** vaiona kuti chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya. Ipapo Mozisi aizoisazve chifukidzo pachiso chake kusvikira apinda kundotaura najehovha.

**35** Mozisi akaunganidza ungano yose yavalsraeri akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamakarayirwa najehovha kuti muite: **2** Mubate basa, mazuva matanhatu, asi zuva rechinomwe richava zuva

dzvene kwamuri, Sabata rokuzorora kuna Jehovha. paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **28** Vakauyawo Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro pazuva iro anofanira nezvinonuhuwira namafuta omuorivhi emwenje kuurayiwa. **3** Musabatidze moto panzvimbó ipi uye namafuta okuzodza namafuta anomuhuwira zvayo yamugere pazuva rešabata.” **4** Mozisi akati kwazvo. **29** Valsraeri vose, varume navakadzi vakanga kuungano yose yavalusraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa vachida havo, vakavigira Jehovha zvipiriso zvokupa najehovha: **5** Kubva pane zwamunazvo, mutore nokuzvisarudzira zvebasá rose rakanga raryirwa chipiriso chajehovha. Ani naari anoda ngaausise kuna Mozisi najehovha kuti vaite. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akati Jehovha chipiriso: “chegoridhe, sirivha uye nendarira; kuvalusraeri, “Tarirai, Jehovha asarudza Bhezareri **6** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi wakaisvonaka; mvere dzembudzi; **7** matehwe rwajudha, **31** uye amuzadza noMweya waMwazi, amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe nenjere, nokugona uye noruzivo rwemhando dzose emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **8** mafuta dzoumhizha, **32** kuti aite zvinhu zvinoyevedza zvebasá omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonuhuwira zwamafuta regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **33** kuveza nokuronga okuzodza uye namafuta anonuhuwira kwazvo; **9** mabwe mabwe, kushanda mukuveza matanda uye nokuita eonikisi namamwe mabwe anokosha okuisa paefodhi mhando dzose dzoumhizha. **34** Uye apa vose vari vaviri nechidzitiro chechipfuva. **10** “Vose vane umhizha iye naOhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi pakati penyu ngavauye vazogadzira zvinhu zvose rwaDhani kugona kudzidzisa vamwe. **35** Avazadza zwakarayirwa najehovha: **11** “tabbenakeri netende rayo nenjere dzokuita mhando dzose dzebasa semhizha, uye nechifukidzo chayo, zvikorekedzo, mapuranga, mbariro, mapango nezvigadziko; **12** areka namapango vasoni, navasuki vewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku ayo, chifunhiro chokuyananisa uye nechidzitiro hulu navasoni.”

**36** “Saka Bhezareri, Ohoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi apiwa unyanzvi najehovha uye kugona kuziva maitirwo ebasa rokuvaka imba tsvene ngavaite basa sezvakarayirwa najehovha.” **2** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Bhezareri naOhoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi uyo akapiwa kugona najehovha uye akanga achida hake kuuya kuzoshanda basa. **3** Vakagamuchira kubva kuna Mozisi zvipo zvose zvakanga zvaya navalsraeri kuti zvishandiswe pabasa rokuvaka imba tsvene. Uye vanhu vakaramba vachiuyisa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira mangwanani oga oga. **4** Saka varume vose vounyizha vakanga vachita basa rose rapaimba tsvene vakasiya basa ravo **5** vakati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu vari kuuya nezvakawandisa zvokuitisa basa raskarayirwa najehovha kuti riitwe.” **6** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira uye vakatuma shoko iri pakati pomusasa wose vachiti, “Ngakurege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi achaitazve chimwe chinhu sechipo chenzvimbó tsvene.” Nokudaro vanhu vakadziviswa kuuyisa zvime, **7** nokuti zvavakanga vatova nazvo zvakanga zvatowandisa pane zvaidiwa kuita basa rose. **8** Varume vose vounyanzvi vakaita tabbenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka newuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mazviri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **9** Zvidzitiro zvose zvakanga zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **10** Vakabatanidza zvime zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete uye vakaita zvime chetezvo pane zvime zvishanu. **11** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto mumubatanidza mumwe chete, zvime chetezvo zvikaitawo kune chimwe chidzitiro chokumucheto. **12** Vakaitawo zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chokupedzisira chezvime zvakabatanidza nezvishwe zvakanga zvakatarisana. **13** Ipapo vakaita zvikorekedzo zvgoridhe

makumi mashanu ndokuzvishandisa kusonanidza wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki; **38** uye zvibatanidza zviviri zvezvidzitiro pamwe chete vakaita matanda mashanu nezvikorekedzo zvawo. Vakafukidza misoro yamatanda nehata dzawo negoridhe uye vakaita zvigadzikro zvawo zvishanu zvendarira.

**37** Bhezareri akaita areka yamatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri nefahu, kubhiti rimwe nefahu paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nefahu pakukwirira. **2** Akafukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka, zvose mukati nokunze, uye akaita hata yegoridhe yakaipotereda. **3** Akaiumbira mhete dzegoridhe ina akadzisa pamakumbo ayo mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye dzimwe mbiri kuno rumwezve rutivi. **4** Ipapo akaita mapango omuti womuunga uye akaafukidza negoridhe. **5** Uye akapinza mapango mukati memhete parutivi rweareka okuitakura nawo. **6** Akagadzira chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nefahu pakureba uye kubhiti rimwe chete nefahu paupamhi. **7** Ipapo akaita makerubhi maviri negoridhe rakapambazirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **8** Akaita kerubhi rimwe chete kurutivi rumwe chete rwokumucheto uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwezve rutivi, mativi okumucheto ari maviri akaaita chinhu chimwe chete nechifunhiro. **9** Mapapiro amakerubhi akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro, achifukidza chifunhiro nomumvuri wawo. Makerubhi akanga akatarisana, akatarisa kuchifunhiro. **10** Vakagadzira tafura namatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri, uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nefahu pakukwirira. **11** Ipapo vakaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaagadzira hata yegoridhe yakaipotereda. **12** Vakaitirawo mukombero wakaipotereda une upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruko ndokuisa hata yegoridhe pamukombero. **13** Vakaumba mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura uye vakadzsungirira pamakona mana, paya pakanga pana makumbo. **14** Mhete dzakaiswa pedyo nomukombero kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakutakura tafura. **15** Mapango okutakura tafura akagadzirwa namatanda omuunga uye akanga akaufukidza negoridhe. **16** Uye vakaita nhumbi dzetafura negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndiro dzayo, madhishi nemikombe uye nezvirogo zvayo zvokudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa. **17** Vakagadzira chigadzikro chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaripambazirwa, chigadzikro nerwiriko; mikombe inenge maruva, mabukira namaruva zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **18** Mapazi matanhatushaka kumativi echigadzikro chomwenje, matatu kurutivi rumwe chete uye mamwe matatu kuno rumwe rutivi. **19** Mikombe mitatu yakanga yakaumbwa seruva remuarimondi namabukira namaruva makuru zvakanga zviri pane rimwe davi, matatu padavi raitevera uye zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvo pamatavi ose ari matanhatushaka aibva pachigadzikro chomwenje. **20** Uye pamusoro pechigadzikro chomwenje paiva nemikombe mina yakanga yakaumbwa seruva romuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva makuru. **21** Bukira rimwe chete rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga aibva pachigadzikro chomwenje, bikira chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka

rechipiri rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri aitevera, makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti uye bukira rechitatu rakanga riri pasi pamatavi gumi namashanu zvaiva kurutivi rumwe chete mamwezve maviri, ose ari matanhatau pamwe chete. **15** rwomukova, namatanda matatu ezigadziko zvitatu, **15** 22 Mabukira namatavi zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete uye zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu nechigadziko chomwenje, chegoridhe rakaisvonaka zvaiva kuno rumwe rutivi rwokupinda muruvazhe, rakapambadzirwa. **23** Vakaita mwense yacho minomwe, namatanda matatu uye nezvigadziko zvitatu. **16** pamwe chete nembato dzacho uye nendiro dzacho, Zvidzitiro zvose zvaiipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva dzegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **24** Vakaita chigadziko zvomucheka wakarukwa zkaisvonaka. **17** Zvigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose kubva patarendza zvamatanda zvakanga zviri zvendarira. Zvikorekedzo rimwe chete regoridhe rakaisvonaka. **25** Vakaita nezvisungo zvaiva pamatanda zvaiva zvesirvh, aritari yezvinonuhwira namatanda omuunga. Yakanga uye misoro yawo yakanga yakafukidza nesirvh; yakaenzana mativi ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe saka matanda ose oruvazhe akanga ane zvisungo chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye makubhiti zvesirvh. **18** Chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda maviri pakukwirira kwayo, nyanga dzayo dziri chinhu muruvazhe chaiva chewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru chimwe chete nayo. **26** Vakafukidza pamusoro payo netsvuku uye normucheka wakarukwa zkaisvonaka, nokumati ose uye nenyanga, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, basa romuruki. Chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi uye vakagadzira hata yakaipoteredza. **27** Vakaita maviri, chakaita sechidzitiro chaparuvazhe, makubhiti mhete dzegoridhe mbiri pasi pehata, mbiri kuno mashanu kukwirira kwacho, **19** namatanda mana uye rumwe rutivi, kuti dzibate mapango aishandisa nezvigadziko zvendarira zvina. Zvikorekedzo zvazvo pakuitakura. **28** Vakagadzira mapango omuti womuunga nezvisungo zvazvo zvaiva zvesirvh, uye misoro yachoz uye vakaafukidza negoridhe. **29** Vakagadziraro mafuta yakanga yakafukidza nesirvh. **20** Mbambo dzose matsvene okuzodza uye nezvinonuhwira kwazvo dzetende retabhenakeri nezvaiipoteredza ruvazhe zvendarira. **21** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwezinhu zkashandisa patabhenakeri, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, zvakanyorwa pakurayira kwaMozisi navaRevhi vari pasi paftamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **22** Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwajudha, akagadzira zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha; **23** aiva naDhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, mhizha nomusoni, uye musoni wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka. **24** Kuwanda kwegoridhe rose rakabva kuzvpiriso zvokuniinira rakashandisa pabasa rose rapaimba tsvene kwaiva matarendra makumi maviri nampfumbamwe namashekeri mazana manomwe ana makumi matatu, zvchienderana neshekeri renzvimbotsvne. **25** Sirivha yakawanikwa yakabva kuna avo veungano vakaverengwa pakunyorwa, yaiva matarendra zana, uye chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu amashekeri, zvchienderana neshekeri renzvimbotsvne, **26** bheka rimwe chete pamunhu, ndiyo hafu yeshekeri, zvchienderana neshekeri renzvimbotsvne, kubva kumunhu wose akanga ayambukira kuna avo vakanga vatoverengwa, vana makore makumi maviri kana kupfuura, varume vakanga vari zviuru mazana matanhatau navatata namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **27** Matarendra zana esirivha akashandisa kugadzira zvigadziko zvenzvimbotsvne pachidzitiro, zvigadziko zana zvabva pamatarenda zana, tarendra rimwe chete pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe. **28** Vakashandisa mashekeri chiuru chimwe chete namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu uye kuti vagadzire zvikorekedzo zvamatanda, kufukidza misoro yamatanda, uye vagadzire zvisungo zvavwo. **29** Ndarira yakabva kuzvpiriso zvokuniinira yaiva matarendra makumi manomwe namashekeri zviuru zviviri namazana mana. **30** Vakaishandisa kugadzira nhoyo dzomukova weTende Rokusangana, aritari

**38** Vakavaka aritari yezvpiriso zvinopiswa yamatanda omuunga, yakakwirira makubhiti matatu; yakanga yakaenzana mativi ayo mana ina makubhiti mashanu pakureba uye namakubhiti mashanu paupamhi hwayo. **2** Vakagadzira runyangamakona mana ose zvokuti nyanga nearitari zvakanga zvava chinhu chimwe chete, uye vakaafukidza aritari nendarira. **3** Vakaita midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo, foshoro dzayo, midziyo yokusasa zvibayiso zvenyama uye namakango apamoto. **4** Vakaitira aritari chiparo, mumbure wendarira, kuti chive pasi pechitsiko chayo, pakati napakati pokukwirira kwearitari. **5** Vakaumba mhete dzendarira kuti dzibate mapango amakona mana echiparo chendarira. **6** Vakaita mapango omuti womuunga vakaafukidza nendarira. **7** Vakapinza mapango mukati memhete kuitira kuti agova pamatativi earitari, kuti vaitakure nawo. Vakaita namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati. **8** Vakagadzira mudziyo wokushambira wendarira uye nezvigadziko zvavwo zvendarira kubva paizvionioni zvamadzimai aishumira pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **9** Pashure vakaita ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasri rwakanga rwakareba makubhiti zana uye rwaiva nezvidzitiro zvomucheka wakarukwa zkaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezikorekedzo zvesirvh uye nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusoroworwakanga runa makubhiti zana pakureba uye rwakanga rune matanda makumi maviri nezvigadziko zvendarira, ine zvikorekedzo zvesirvh nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **12** Mucheto wokumavirira wakanga una makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, uye kwaiva nezvidzitiro, namatanda gumi uye nezvigadziko gumi, nezikorekedzo zvesirvh nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **13** Kumucheto wokumavazuva, wakananga kunobuda nezuva, kwaivavo noupamhi hwamakubhiti

yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira nemidziyo pezvipenga zvamapfudzi pamberi peefodhi, pedyo yayo yose, **31** nhoyo dzepakapoteredza ruvazhe nemusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno nedzomukova warwo nembambo dzose dzetende refodhi. **21** Vakasungirira mhete dzapachidzitiro chapachipfuva pamphete dzapaeafodhi netambo yebhuruu, ichiibatanidza nebhanhire romuchiuno kuitira kuti chidzitiro chechipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **22** Vakaita jasi reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu yoga, basa romuruki, **23** rakazaruka pakati pejası sokuzaruka kwekora, uye mupendero wakapoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **24** Vakaita matamba ewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wakapoteredza mupendero wejası. **25** Uye vakaita matare egoridhe rakaivsonaka uye vakaabatanidza achipoteredza mupendero pakati pamatamba. **26** Matare namatamba akanga achipesana akapoteredza mupendero wejası rinofanira kupfekwa pakushumira, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **27** Vakaitira Aroni navanakomana vake, majasi omucheka wakaisvonaka, basa romuruki, **28** uye nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka, bhanhire romucheka romumusoro uye nenguo dzapasi dzomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **29** Ndaza yacho yakanga iri yomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, basa romuruki, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **30** Vakagadzira ndiro, korona tsvene, yegoridhe rakaivsonaka uye yakanyorwa pairi, sorunyoro rwapachisimbiso, kuti: mutsvene kuna jehovha. **31** Ipapo vakasungirira tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **32** Saka basa rose patabhenakeri, Tende Rokusanga, rakaperä. Valsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kuna Mozisi. **33** Ipapo vakauya netabhenakeri kuna Mozisi: tende nenhumbi dzaro dzose, zvikorekedzo zvayo, mapuranga, mbariro, matanda nezvigadzik; **34** chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa nezvidzitiro zvokudzivirira; **35** areka yeChipupiro namapango ayo nechifunhiro chokuyananisa; **36** tafura nemidziyo yayo dzose nechingwa choKuratidza; **37** zwigadzik zvomwenje zvegoridhe rakaivsonaka nemitsara yacho yemwenje, nhumbi dzayo dzose, namafuta omwenje; **38** aritari yegoridhe, mafuta okuzodza, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo nechidzitiro chapamukova wetende; **39** aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; dhishi nechigadzik charo; **40** zvidzitiro zvoruvazhe namatanda nezvigadzik zvarwo, uye chidzitiro chapamukova woruvazhe; tambo nembambo dzetende dzaparuvažhe; midziyo yose yetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusanga; **41** uye jasi rakanukwa rinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbos tsvene, zvose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanošumira savaprista. **42** Valsraeri vakanga vaita basa rose sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **43** Mozisi akaongorora basa uye akaona kuti vakanga variita sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. Saka Mozisi akavaropafadza.

**40** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Dzika kana kuswedera paaritari, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa tabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, pazuva Mozisi najehovha. **33** Ipapo Mozisi akaita ruvazhe rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga. **3** Uise areka rwakapoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari uye akaturika yeChipupuro mairi uye ugofukidza areka nechidzitiro. chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe. Nokudaro **4** Upinze tafura ugoisa zvinhu zvayo pairi. Ipapo Mozisi akapedza basa. **34** Ipapo gore rakafukidza Tende ugozinza chigadziko chomwenje ugomisa mwenje Rokusangana, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza yacho. **5** Uise aritari yezvinonhuhwira yegoridhe tabhenakeri. **35** Mozisi haana kugona kupinda muTende pamberi peareka yechipupuro uye ugoisa chidzitiro Rokusangana nokuti gore rakanga ragara pariri, pamukova wokupinda mutabhenakeri. **6** “Uise aritari uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pomukova wokupinda **36** Mukufamba kwose kwavalsraeri, pose paisimuka kutabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **7** uise dhishi gore kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vaisimuka pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari ugoisa mvura vachienda; **37** asi kana gore risina kubva, vakanga mariri. **8** Ugadzire ruvazhe rwakaipoteredza uye vasingafambi, kusvikira pazuva rarinosimuka. **38** Saka ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova woruvazhe. **9** “Utore gore rajehovha raiva pamusoro petabhenakeri masikiti; mafuta okuzodza ugozodza tabhenakeri nezvinhu uye moto wakanga uri mugore usiku, pamberi peimba zvose zvirimo; uinatse nemidziyo yayo yose, uye yose yalsraeri panguva yokufamba kwavo kwose. ichava tsvene. **10** Ipapo ugozodza aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose; unatse aritari, uye ichava tsvene-tsvene. **11** Uzodze dhishi nechigadziko charo ugozvinatsa. **12** “Uuye naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova weTende Rokusangana ugovashambida nemvura. **13** Ipapo ugopfekedza Aroni nguo tsvene, umuzodze uye ugumonatsa kuti agondishumira somuprista. **14** Uuyise vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi. **15** Uvazodze sokuzodza kwawaita baba vavo, kuti vagondishumira savaprista. Kuzodzwa kwavo kuchava kwouprista hucharamba huripo kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **16** Mozisi akaita zvose sezvaakarayirwa najehovha. **17** Saka tabhenakeri yakamisa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga mugore rechipiri. **18** Mozisi akati amisa tabhenakeri, akaisa zvigadziko panzvimbo yazvo, akadzika mapuranga, akapinza mbariro uye akamisa matanda. **19** Ipapo akatambanudza tende akariisa pamusoro petabhenakeri ndokuisa chifukidzo pamusoro petende, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **20** Akatora Chipupuro akachiisa muareka, akabatanidza mapango paareka uye akaisa chifunhiro chokuyananisa pamusoro payo. **21** Ipapo akauyisa areka mutabhenakeri ndokuturika chidzitiro chokufukidzira akafukidza areka yeChipupuro, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovah. **22** Mozisi akaisa tafura muTende Rokusangana nechokurutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri kunze kwechidzitiro **23** uye akaisa chingwa pamusoro payo pamberi pajehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **24** Akaisa chigadziko chomwenje muTende Rokusangana chakatarisana netafura nechokurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **25** uye akamisa mwenje pamberi pajehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **26** Mozisi akaisa aritari yegoridhe muTende Rokusangana pamberi pechidzitiro, **27** uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pairi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **28** Ipapo akaisa chidzitiro pamukova wetabhenakeri. **29** Akamisa aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pedyo nomukova wetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, akapa pairi zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **30** Akaisa dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye akaisa mvura yokushamba mariri, **31** uye Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vakaishandisa kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo. **32** Vaishamba pose pavaipinda muTende Rokusangana

# Revhitiko

**1** Jehovha akadana Mozisi akataura naye ari muTende Rokusangana akati, **2** “Taura kuvana valsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake pakati penyu achiuya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha ngaauye nechipiriso chezvipfuwo, zvemombe kana zvamakwai. **3** “Kana chipiriso chake chiri chinopiswa chinoba mudanga remombe, ngaape chikono chisina kuremara. Ngaachibayire pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti chigamuchirwe pamberi paJehovha. **4** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chinopiswa uye chichagamuchirwa chakamumirira iye kuti chimuyananisire. **5** Ngaabaye hando diki pamberi paJehovha uye ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachauya neropa vagorisasa paaritari kumativi ose pamusuo wokupinda nawo muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kuvhiya chipiriso chinopiswa agochicheka kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu. **7** Vanakomana vaAroni, muprista, vanofanira kuisa moto paaritari vagoronga huni pamoto. **8** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vacharonga zvidimbu zvenyama, zvichisananisira musoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **9** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista agopisa zvose paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** “Kana chipiriso chiri chinopiswa, chinoba muzvipfuwo, chiri chegwai kana chembudzi, anofanira kupa chikono chisina kuremara. **11** Ngaachibayire parutivi rwearitari nechokumusoro pamberi paJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vagosasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **12** Anofanira kucheka nyama muzvidimbu uye muprista achaирongra pamwe chete nomusoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **13** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista anofanira kuuyisa zvose agozvipisa pamusoro pearitari. Chibayiro chinopiswa, chibayiro chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **14** “Kana chipiriso chake kuna Jehovha chiri chipiriso chinopiswa cheshiri, ngaape njiva kana hangaiwa ichiri diki. **15** Muprista achaиisa paaritari agodambura musoro, oipisa paaritari; ropa rayo richaerera parutivi pearitari. **16** Ngaabvise chihururu neminhenga agozvikanda kumabavazuwa kwearitari kunenje kune madota. **17** Achaibvamburga namapapiro ayo asingaiparadzanisi zvachose, muprista agoipisa pahuni dziri pamoto uri paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

**2** “Kana munhu achiuya kuna Jehovha nechipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chake chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka. Anofanira kudira mafuta pachiri agoisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pacho, **2** agoenda nacho kuvanakomana vaAroni vaprista. Muprista achatora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira, agozvipisa sechipiriso chechiranganidzo paaritari. Chipiriso chakagadzirwa

nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

**3** Zvimwe zvose zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvenstvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **4** “Kana ukaya nechipiriso chezviyo zvakabikwa muchitofu chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka: makeke anenge aitwa asina mbiriso uye akasanganiswa namafuta kana kuti makeke matete asina mbiriso akazorwa mafuta. **5** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chagdzirirwa mugango, chinofanira kugadzirwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta pasina mbiriso. **6** Unofanira kuchifupfunyura ugodira mafuta pachiri; ichi chipiriso chezviyo. **7** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chakabikwa mugango chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka namafuta. **8** Uuye nechipiriso chezviyo chakaitwa nezvinhu izvi kuna Jehovha, ugochipa kumuprista achachiedesa kuaritari. **9** Muprista achatora kubva muchipiriso chezviyo chikamu chechiranganidzo agochipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** Zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvenstvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **11** “Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvamunouya nazvo kuna Jehovha zvinofanira kugadzirwa pasina mbiriso nokuti hamufaniri kupisa chero mbiriso kana uchi muchipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **12** Munokwanisa kuzuiyisa kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chezvirimwa zvamunotanga kukohwa asi hazvifaniri kuuyisa paaritari somunhuwi unionhuhwira zvinofadza. **13** Rungai zvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo nomunyu. Musasiya munyu wesungano yaMwari wenyu pazvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo; muise munyu muzvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo. **14** “Kana uchiuyisa chipiriso chezviyo zvokutanga kuna Jehovha upe hora dzezviyo zvitsva zvakakangwa pamoto uye zvakakuyiwa. **15** Uise mafuta nezvinonhuhwira pazviri, chipiriso chezviyo. **16** Muprista achapisa chikamu chechiranganidzo chezviyo zvakakuyiwa, namafuta, pamwe chete nezvose zvinonhuhwira, sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

**3** “Kana chipiriso chomumwe chiri chokuwadzana, uye akapa chipfuwo, chichibva mudanga, chingava chikono kana chikadzi, anofanira kuuyisa pamberi paJehovha chipfuwo chisina kuremara. **2** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochibayira pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachasasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **3** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha, mafuta ose anofukidza ura, kana akabatana nahwo, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, pedyo napachiuno, nezvinofukidza chiropo, zvaachabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuzvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chinenge chichitsva pamoto, sechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **6** “Kana achipa gwai sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Mwari anofanira kupa

gono kana gadzi risina kuremara. **7** Kana achipa ikaita zvisingatenderwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha, gwayana, anofanira kuriuyisa pamberi pajehovha. **8** kunyange ungano isingazivi kuti chii chakaitika, vose Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro vane mhosva. **14** Kana vakaziva chivi chavakaita, ungano chake agochiuraya pamberi peTende Rokusangana. ichapa hando diki sechipiriso chechivi vagouya nayo Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa paaritari kuTende Rokusangana. **15** Vakuru veungano vanofanira kumativi ose. **9** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wehando pamberi pajehovha anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitira Jehovha uye hando ichabayiwa pamberi pajehovha. **16** Ipapo nomoto, mafuta acho, ose mafuta echimuswe chakakora muprista akazodzwia achatora rimwe ropa rehando chakadimiruwa, nechapamusana, ose mafuta afukidza agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **17** Achanyika ura neakabatana nahwo, **10** itsvo mbiri namafuta munwe wake muropa agorisasa pamberi pajehovha ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa, kanomwe, pamberi pechidzitiro. **18** Anofanira kuisa achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **11** Muprista rimwe ropa panyanga dzearitari iri pamberi pajehovha achazvipisa paaritari sezvokudy, chipiriso chinoitwa muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidurira kuna Mwari nomoto. **12** “Kana chipiriso chake chiri mujinga mearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa pamusuo mbudzi, anofanira kuipa kuna Jehovha. **13** Anofanira weTende Rokusangana. **19** Achabvisa mafuta ose pairi kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibayira pamberi agoapisa paaritari **20** agoita nehando iyi zvaakaita peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni nehando yechipiriso chezvivi. Nenzira iyi muprista vachasasa ropa rayo paaritari kumativi ose. **14** Kubva anofanira kuvayanansira, uye vacharegererwa. **21** Ipapo kune zvaanopa anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso achaenda nehando kunze kwomusasa agoipisa sokupisa ichi chakaitwa nomoto, mafuta ose anofukidza zvose kwaakaita hando yokutanga. Ichi ndicho chipiriso zvomukati kana zvakabatana nazvo, **15** itsvo mbiri chezvivi cheungano yavanhu. **22** “Kana mutungamiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno neakafukidza akatadza nokusaziva, akaita zvinoramibidza pamirayiro chiropa, zvichabviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **16** Vaprista ipi zvayo yaJehovha Mwari wake, ane mhosva. vachazvipisa paaritari sezvokudy, chipiriso chinoitwa **23** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza. Mafuta ose kuuya nechipiriso chake chenhonggo yembudzi isina ndeajehovha. **17** “Uyu murayiro usingaperi kumaruzdi kuremara. **24** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro achatevera, kwose kwamuchagara: Hamufaniri kudya wembudzi agoibayira panzvimbio panobayirwa chipiriso mafuta kana ropa.”

**4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, **1** Kana munhu upi zvake akatadza nokusaziva akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamurayiro upi zvavo wajehovha, **3** kana muprista akazodzwia, akatadza akauyisa mhosva pamusoro pavanhua, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nehando diki isina kuremara sechibayiro chechivi, nokuda kwechivi chaakaita. **4** Anofanira kupa hando diki pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi pajehovha. Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibaya pamberi pajehovha. **5** Ipapo muprista akazodzwia achatora rimwe reropa rehando iyi agoritakura agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kunya munwe muropa agosasa rimwe racho kanomwe pamberi pajehovha; pamberi pechidzitiro chenzvimbos tsvene. **7** Muprista achatora rimwe ropa agoisa panyanga dzearitari yezvinonhuhwira zviri pamberi pajehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidira mujinga mearitari yezvibayiro zvinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **8** Achabvisa mafuta anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana akabatana nazvo, **9** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo, **10** sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pahando inopiwa sechibayiro chokuwadzana. Ipapo muprista achazvipisa paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **11** Asi dehwe rehando, nyama yose pamwe chete nomusoro namakumbo, ura zvomukati namazvizvi, **12** zvinoreva kuti zvose zvehando, anofanira kuzvibudisa kunze kwemisasa panzvimbio yakacheneswa, panorasirwa madota agozvipisa pamoto wehuni padurunhuru. **13** “Kana ungano yose yalsraeri ikatadza nokusaziva

**25** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa rechibayiro chezvivi nomunwe wake agorisasa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe rose mujinga mearitari. **26** Achapisa mafuta ose paaritari sokupisa kwaakaita mafuta echibayiro chokuwadzana. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananansira munhu pazvivi zvake uye acharegererwa. **27** “Kana nhengo yeungano yavanhu ikatadza nokusaziva uye ikaita zvisingabvumirwi murayiro upi noupi wajehovha, ine mhosva. **28** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechibayiro chake chechivi chaakaita mbudzi hadzi isina kuremara. **29** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wechibayiro chechivi agochiuraya panzvimbio yechipiriso chinopiswa. **30** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodira rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. **31** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pachibayiro chokuwadzana uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananansira uye acharegererwa. **32** “Kana akauya negwayana rechipiriso chake chezvivi, anofanira kuuya nesheshe isina kuremara. **33** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro waro agoribaya sechibayiro chezvivi panzvimbio inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa. **34** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa racho nomunwe wake agorisasa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. **35** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pagwayana rechibayiro chokuwadzana, uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvpiriso zvinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto.

Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa.

**5** “Kana munhu akatadza nokuti aramba kupa uchapupu iye achinzi ape uchapupu pamusoro pezvaakaona kana zvaakanza, achava nemhosva. **2** “Kana kuti munhu akabata zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvisina kuchena, zvingava zvitunha zvemhuka dzesango dzisina kuchena, kana mombe isina kuchena, kana zvipuka zvisina kuchena zvinofamba pavhu, kunyange asingazvizivi, atova asina kuchena uye ane mhosva. **3** “Kana kuti akabata zvisakachena zvavanhu, chinhu chipi zvacho chinoita kuti asava akachena, kunyange asingazvizivi, paanozovziviza, achava nemhosva. **4** “Kana kuti munhu asina kunyatsofungisia akaita mhiko yokuti achaita chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, panyaya ipi zvayo, munhu yaanenge apika pamusoro payo asina kufungisisa, kunyange zvazvo asingazvizivi, paanozovziviza achava nemhosva. **5** “Kana munhu akava nemhosva pane chimwe chaizvozvi anofanira kureurura nzira yaakatadza nayo **6** uye somuripo wechivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehova negwayana sheshe kana mbudzana sechipiriso chechivi uye muprista achamuyananisira chivi chake. **7** “Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna Jehova somuripo wechivi chake, imwe somuripo wechivi, imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. **8** Anofanira yacho sechipiriso chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose. **9** Achasasa rimwe ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose rinfanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi. **10** Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chacho sechipiriso chinopiswa nenzira yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa. **11** “Asi, kana asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi zvake chiru chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezvivi. Haafaniri kuisa mafuta kana zvinonuhwira pazviri nokuti chipiriso chechivi. **12** Anofanira kuzviyuisa kumuprista uyo achatora tsama sechikamu chechirangaridzo agozvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezviripiso zvinoitirwa Jehova nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **13** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pazviri zvose zvaakaita uye acharegererwa. Zvime zvose zvezvipiriso zvinosara zvichava zvomuprista, sezvinoitwa nezvipiriso zvezviyo.” **14** Ipapo Jehova akati kuna Mozisi: “Kana munhu akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza nokusaziva maererano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvajehovha, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehova nomuripo wegondobwe risina kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha, maererano neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **16** Anofanira kuripira zvaakatadza kuita maererano nezvinhu zvitsvene, agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu agopa zvose kuzvidyira muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **17** kumuprista, achamuyananisira negondobwe sechipiriso chemhosva, uye acharegererwa.

akatadza uye akaita zvingabvumirwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovah, kunyange asingazvizivi, ane mhosva uye achava nemhaka. **18** Anofanira kuuya kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva gondobwe risina kuremara uye rine muripo wakafanira. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pakukanganisa kwaakaita nokusaziva, uye acharegererwa. **19** Ichi chipiriso chezvivi, akabatwa nemhosva yaakapara kuna Jehovah.”

**6** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Kana mumwe akatadza uye akasavimbika kuna Jehovha nokunyengedza muvakidzani wake pazvinhu zvaakachengeteswa, kana zvaakabatiswa kana zvakabiwa, kana kuti akamubiridzira, **3** kana kuti akawana nhumbi dzakarasika akareva nhema pamusoro padzo, kana kuti akapika nhema kana kuti akaita chivi chipi zvacho chingaitwa navanhu, **4** kana akatadza kudaro akava nemhosva, anofanira kudzosa zvaakaba kana zvaakatora nokumanikidza, kana kuti zvaakachengeteswa kana kuti zvakarasika zvaakawana, **5** kana kuti chipi zvacho chaakapupura nhema pamusoro pacho. Anofanira kudzorera zvakazara owedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu pazviri agopa zvose kumuridzi pazuva raanouya nechipiriso chemhosva. **6** Somuripo anofanira kuuyisa kumuprista, ndiko kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna kumuprista achamuyananisira pamberi pajehovha uye acharegererwa pane zvose zvaakaita zvakamuita kuti ave nemhosva.” **8** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **9** “Ipa Aroni navanakomana vake murayiro uyu uti, ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chinopiswa: Chipiriso chinopiswa chinoanira kuramba chiru pachoto paaritari usiku hwose, kusvikira mangwanani, uye moto unofanira wechivi, imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. **8** Anofanira uye rine mutengo unokwaniranra. **7** Nenzira iyi kudziuya kumuprista uyo achatanga kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose. **9** Achasasa rimwe ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose rinfanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi. **10** Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chacho sechipiriso chinopiswa nenzira yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa. **11** “Asi, kana asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, romucheka pamuviri wake, uye achabvisa madota anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi zvake chiru echipiriso chinopiswa nomoto paaritari agoaisa parutivi chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso pearitari. **11** Ipapo anofanira kubvisa nguo idzi ogopfeka chezvivi. Haafaniri kuisa mafuta kana zvinonuhwira dzimwe, uye ogotakura madota aya agoenda nawo pazviri nokuti chipiriso chechivi. **12** Anofanira kuzviyuisa kumuprista uyo achatora tsama sechikamu chechirangaridzo agozvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezviripiso zvinoitirwa Jehova nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **13** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pazviri zvose zvaakaita uye acharegererwa. Zvime zvose zvezvipiriso zvinosara zvichava zvomuprista, sezvinoitwa nezvipiriso zvezviyo.” **14** Ipapo Jehova akati kuna Mozisi: “Kana munhu akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza nokusaziva maererano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvajehovha, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehova nomuripo wegondobwe risina kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha, maererano neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **16** Anofanira kuzviyuisa kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva, uye acharegererwa.

Sechipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chemhosva, zvitsvene-  
tsvne. **18** Munhurume wose wechizvarwa chaAroni  
anogona kuzvidya. Chikamu chake chaanofanira kugara  
achiwana pazvipiriso zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha nomoto  
kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. Munhu wose achabata  
izvi achava mutsvene.” **19** Uye Jehovha akati  
kuna Mozisi, **20** “Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni  
navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuyisa kuna  
Jehovha pazuva raanozodzw: chegumi cheefa youpfu  
hukatsetseka sechipiriso chezyivo chamazuva ose,  
kuna Mozisi, **21** “Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni  
navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuyisa kuna  
Jehovha pazuva raanozodzw: chegumi cheefa youpfu  
hukatsetseka sechipiriso chezyivo chamazuva ose,  
kuna Mozisi, **22** Mwanakomana kudyiwa musi wainopiwa.  
Haafaniri kusuya imwe achamutevera somuprista  
akazodzw achazungadzira. **23** Zvose zvipiriso zvezviyo  
zvomuprista chibayiro ichochi chichadyiwa musi  
wachinopiwa, zvichapisa chose, hazvifaniri kudyiwa.” **24** Jehovha  
akati kuna Mozisi, **25** “Uti kuna Aroni navanakomana  
vake, ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chechivi.  
Chipiriso chechivi chinofanira kubayira pamberi  
panzvimbio inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa;  
chitsvene-tsvne. **26** Muprista anopa izvozo achaividya;  
zvinofanira kudiyirwa panzvimbio tsvne muchivanz  
chechivi chinofanira kubayira pamberi pahegovha  
panzvimbio inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa;  
chitsvene-tsvne. **27** Chose chinogunzva nyama  
chichava chitsvene, uye kana rimwe ropa rikawira  
panguo, unofanira kuisukira panzvimbio tsvne. **28**  
Hari yevhu inobikirwa nyama inofanira kuputswa; asi  
kana zvikabikwa mupoto yendarira, poto inofanira  
kukweshwa igosukurudzw nemvura. **29** Murume wose  
ari mumhuri yomuprista anogona kuidya; itsvene-  
tsvne. **30** Asi chipiriso chechivi, chipi nechipi chine  
richauyiwa muTende Rokusangana kuti rizoyananisira  
muNzvimbio Tsvne, hachifaniri kudyiwa; chinofanira  
kupiswa.

**7** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chemhosva  
chitsvene-tsvne. **2** Chipiriso chemhosva  
chinofanira kubayirwa panzvimbio panobayirwa  
chipiriso chinopiswa uye ropa racho rinofanira  
kusawa paaritari kumativi ose. **3** Mafuta acho ose  
achapisa sechipiriso, chimuswe chakakora namafuta  
akafukidza zvomukati, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari  
padziri pedyo nechiuno, uye zvakafukidza chiropa,  
zvinofanira kubviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5**  
Muprista anofanira kuzvipesa paaritari sechipiriso  
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chemhosva.  
**6** Munhurume upi zvake weimba yomuprista  
angachidy, asi chinofanira kudiyirwa munzvimbio  
tsvne; chitsvene-tsvne. **7** “Chipiriso chemhosva  
chinofanira kuitwa sezvinoitwa nechipiriso chezvivi:  
ndejomuprista anoyananisira nazvo. **8** Muprista  
anopisa chipiriso chinopiswa chomunhu upi zvake  
anogona kuzvichengetera dehwe racho. **9** Zvipiriso  
zvose zvezviyo zvinobikwa muchitofu kana zvinobikwa  
mugango kana muhari ndezvomuprista anozvipa, **10**  
uye zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvingava zvakasangana  
namafuta kana zvakaoma, ndezvavananakomana  
vaAroni, mumwe nomumwe, zvakamuringana. **11** “Iyi  
ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chokuwadzana,  
chinogona kupiwa nomunhu kuna Jehovha. **12** “Kana  
akachipa sechiratidzo chokuvonga ipapo pamwe chete  
nechipiriso chokuvonga iichi, anofanira kupa makeke  
hukatsetseka sechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga  
anofanira hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezyivo  
chamazuva ose, kupa chipiriso chamakeke akabikwa  
nembiriso. **14** hafu yacho mangwanani neimwe hafu manheru.  
Anofanira kuuya nemhando imwe neimwe sechipiriso,  
**15** Nyama chezvivo chakamedurwa-medurwa  
sezvinonhuhwira yechipiriso chake chokuwadzana  
chokuvonga inofanira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.  
**16** Pamwe chete  
Chikamu chamazuva ose chajehovha uye chinofanira  
chemhiko kana kuti chiri chipiriso chokungopawo,  
kupiswa chose. **17** Zvibikei namafuta mugango. Muuye  
nazvo chikamu chinopiswa kuna Jehovha; ndezvomuprista  
zvakasanganisa zvakanaka, mugouya nechipiriso  
anosasa ropa nezviperiso zvokuwadzana. **18** Pamwe chete  
chechivi chinofanira kubayira pamberi pahegovha  
panzvimbio inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa;  
chitsvene-tsvne. **19** Kana nyama yechipiriso chokuwadzana  
ikadyiwa nomusi wechitatu haizogamuchirwi. Hazvigmuchirwi  
panzvimbio yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti hazvina  
kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava  
cheTende Rokusangana. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena  
kucheneswa haifaniri kudyiwa, inofanira kupiswa. Kana  
iri imwe nyama, munhu wose akacheneswa anogona  
kuidya. **21** Kana nyama iyeye anengi azvipa nokuti  
panzvimbio yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti hazvina  
kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava  
cheTende Rokusangana. **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi,  
**23** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, ‘Musadya mafuta api zvavo  
emome, makwai kana mbudzi. **24** Mafuta echipiriso  
chinenge chawanikwa chakafa kana chabvamburzu  
nezyikira zvesango anogona kushandiswa pana mamwe  
mabasa asi hamufaniri kuadya. **25** Munhu wose anodya  
mafuta emhuka inoitwa nayo chipiriso chinoitirwa  
Jehovha nomoto anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu  
vokwake. **26** Kwose kwose kwamunogara hamufaniri  
kudya ropa reshiri kana mhuka ipi zvayo. **27** Kana  
munhu upi zvake akadya ropa, munhu iyeye anofanira  
kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” **28** Jehovha  
akati kuna Mozisi, **29** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, ‘Munhu  
wose anouya nechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha  
anofanira kuuya nechikamu chacho sechipayiro kuna  
Jehovha. **30** Namaoko ake anofanira kuuya nechipiriso  
chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, anofanira kuuya namafuta  
pamwe chete nechity, agoniira chityu kuna Jehovha  
sechipiriso chokuninira. **31** Muprista achapisa mafuta  
paaritari, asi chityu ndechaAroni navanakomana vake.  
**32** Munofanira kupa bandauko rorudy pazvipiriso  
zvenyu zvokuwadzana kumuprista somugove wakewo.  
**33** Mwanakomana waAroni anopa ropa namafuta  
echipiriso chokuwadzana achatora bandauko rorudy

somugove wake. **34** Kubva kuzvipiriso zvokuwadzana ropa raro paaritari kumativi ose. **20** Akacheka zvavana veIsraeri ndatora chityu chinoninirwa gondobwe kuita zvidimbu uye akapisa musoro, zvidimbu nebandauko rinouyiwa ndikazvipa kuna Aroni namafuta. **21** Akasuka ura namakumbo nemvura uye muprista navanakomana vake somugove wavo akapisa gondobwe rose paaritari sechipiriso chinopiswa, wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kubva kuvalsaeri.” **35** Uyu ndiwo mugove wezvibayiro zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **22** Jehovha nomoto zvakapiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake pazuva ravakagadzwa kuti vashumire Jehovha savaprista. **36** Pazuva ravakazodzwa, Jehovha akaryira kuti valsraeri vape izvi kwavari somugove wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. **37** Zvino iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, chipiriso chezyiyo, chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chemhosva, chipiriso chokugadzwa nechipiriso chokuwadzana, **38** zvakapiwa Mozisi najehovha paGomo reSinai pazuva raakarayira valsraeri kuti vauye nezvipiriso kuna Jehovha muGwenga reSinai.

**8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uya naAroni navanakomana vake, nguo dzavo, mafuta okuzodza nawo, hando yechipiriso chechivi, makondobwe maviri nedengu rine chingwa chisina mbiriso, **3** ugounganidza ungano yose pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.” **4** Mozisi akaita sezvaakaudzwa najehovha, uye ungano ikaungana pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **5** Mozisi akati kuungano, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa najehovha kuti zviitwe.” **6** Ipapo Mozisi akaya naAroni navanakomana vake mberi akavashambidza nemvura. **7** Akapfekedza Aroni nguo akamusunga bhanhire, akamupfekedza jasi, uye akamupfekedza efodhi. Akasungirirawo efodhi paari nendaza yakanga yakasonwa nounyanzvi; saka yakasungirirwa paari. **8** Akaisa chidzitiro chepacipifua paari uye akaisa Urimi neTumimi pachidzitiro chepacipifua. **9** Ipapo akaisa nguwani pamusoro waAroni, nechemberi akaisa hwendefaregoridhe, iyo korona tsvene, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mafuta okuzodza akazodza tabhenakeri nezvose zvakanga zvirimo, naizvozvo akazvitsaura. **11** Akasasa mamwe mafuta paaritari kanomwe, achizodza aritari nemidziyo yayo yose nedhishi nechigadziko charo kuti azvitsaure. **12** Akadurura mamwe mafuta okuzodza pamusoro waAroni, akamuzodza achimutsaura. **13** Ipapo akaya navanakomana vaAroni mberi, akavapfekedza nguo, akavasunga zviuno namabhanhire akavapfekedza nguwani mumusoro sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **14** Akazouya nehando yechipiriso chechivi, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro wayo. **15** Mozisi akabayi hando akatora rimwe ropa rayo, akariisa panyanga dzose dzearitari kuti acheneze aritari. Akadurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. Naizvozvo akaitsaura kuti aiyananisire. **16** Mozisi akatora mafuta ose akanga akafukidza nhengo dzomukati, akanga akafukidza chiropa, neitsvo mbiri namafuta adzo, akazvipisa paaritari. **17** Asi hando nedehewe rayo nenyama nezvomukati akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **18** Akaya zvino negondobwe sechipiriso chinopiswa, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akasasa Akauya zvino nerimwe gondobwe, gondobwe rokugadza, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **20** Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akatora rimwe ropa raro akariisa pamucheto wenzeve yaAroni yokurudyi napamunwe wake woruko rwokurudyi napagunwe guru retsoka yake yokurudyi. **24** Mozisi akauyawo navanakomana vaAroni mberi akaisa ropa pamucheto wezasi wenzeve dzavo dzokurudyi, paminwe mikuru yamaoko avo okurudyi napazviguunwe zvikuru zvamakumbo avo okurudyi. Akasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **25** Akatora mafuta, chimuswe chakakora, mafuta ose akafukidza ura, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo mbiri namafuta adzo nechidya chokurudyi. **26** Ipapo kubva mudengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso raiva pamberi pajehovha, akatora chingwa, keke rakabikwa namafuta nekeke dete, akaisa izvi panzvimbio dzina mafuta pamusoro pebandauko rokurudyi. **27** Akaisa zvose mumaoko aAroni neevanakomana vake uye vakazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akazvitora kubva mumaoko avo akazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa sechipiriso chokugadza, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **29** Akatorawo chityu, mugove waMozisi pagondobwe rokugadza, akazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mamwe mafuta okuzodza nerimwe ropa kubva paaritari akarisasa pana Aroni navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. Saizvozvo, akatsaura Aroni nenguo dzake navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. **31** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, “Bikai nyama pamusuo weTende Rokusangana mugoidyira ipapo nechingwa chomudengu rezvipiriso zvokugadzwa sezvandakarayira ndichiti, ‘Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kuchidya.’” **32** Ipapo mugopisa zvose zvasara panyama nechingwa. **33** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira mazuva okugadzwa kwenyu apera, nokuti kugadzwa kwenyu kuchapedza mazuva manomwe. **34** Zvaitwa nhasi zvakarayirwa najehovha kuti akuyananisirei. **35** Munofanira kugara pamusuo weTende Rokusangana usiku namasikati kwamazuva manomwe mugoitia zvinoda Jehovha kuti musafe nokuti ndizvo zvandarayirwa.” **36** Saka Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

**9** Pazuva rorusere Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana vake navakuru velsraeri. **2** Akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hando diki yechipiriso chako chechivi negondobwe rechipiriso chako chinopiswa zvose zvisina kuremara ugouya nazvo kuna Jehovha. **3** Utu kuvana velsraeri, ‘Torai nhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi, mhuru negwayana zvose zvime gore uye zvisina kuremara sechipiriso chinopiswa **4**

nehando negondobwe zvechipiriso chokuwadzana ukavapiso vose ndokubva vafa pamberi pajehovha. **3**  
 kuti mubayire pamberi pajehovha, pamwe chete Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa  
 nechipiriso chezviyo chakasanganiswa namafuta. najehovha paakati: "Pakati peavo vachaswedera  
 Nokuti nhasi Jehovha achazviratidza kwamuri." **5** kwandiri ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu, pamberi  
 Vakatora zvinhu zvakarayirwa naMozisi vakaenda pavantu vose ndichakudzwa." Aroni akaramba  
 nazvo mberi kweTende Rokusangana uye unguano anyerere. **4** Mozisi akadana Mishaeri naErizafani,  
 yose ikaya ikamira pamberi pajehovha. **6** Ipapo vanakomana vaUzieri, babamunini vaAroni, akati  
 Mozisi akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha kwavari, "Uyai pano mutakure madzikoma enyu  
 kuti muite kuti kubwina kwajehovha kugoratidza muende navo kunze kwomusasa vabve pamberi  
 kwamuri." **7** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Uya kuaritari penzvimbosvne." **5** Saka vakauya vakavatakura  
 ugoabayira chipiriso chako chechivi nechipiriso chako vachakapfeka hanzu dzavo vakaenda navo kunze  
 chinopiswa ugozvyananisira iwe navantu; bayira kwomusasa sezvakarayirwa naMozisi. **6**  
 chipiriso chavantu ugovayananisira sezvakarayirwa Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake,  
 najehovha." **8** Saka Aroni akauya kuaritari akabaya Erezari naltamari, "Musarega bvudzi renyu risina  
 mhuru sechipiriso chechivi chake. **9** Vanakomana kukamwa uye musabvarura nguo dzenyu nokuti  
 vake vakauya neropa kwaari akanyika munwe wake mungafa, Mwari akatsamwira unguano yose. Asi hama  
 muropa akariisa panyanga dzearitari. Rimwe ropa rose dzenyu, imba yose yalsraeri, vanogona kuchema  
 akaridururira mujinga mearitari. **10** Akapisa mafuta, avo vakaparadzwa nomoto najehovha. **7** Musabva  
 itsvo namafuta akafukidza chiropa kubva pachipiriso pamusuo weTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa  
 chechivi paaritari sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **11** nokuti mafuta ajehovha okuzodza ari pamuri." Saka  
 Nyama nedehwe akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Ipapo vakaita sezvakataurwa naMozisi. **8** Ipapo Jehovha  
 akabaya chipiriso chinopiswa, uye vanakomana vake akati kuna Aroni, **9** "Iwe navanakomana vako  
 vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose. hamufaniri kunwu waini kana zvimwe zviniwiwa  
**13** Vakamutambidza chipiriso chinopiswa chidimbu zvakaviriswa pose pose pamunopinda muTende  
 nechidimbu zvichisananisira musoro akazvipisa Rokusangana nokuti mungafa. Uyu mutemo usingaperi  
 paaritari. **14** Akasuka ura namakumbo akazvipisa kusvikira kuvizvizarwa zvinotevera. **10** Munofanira  
 pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. **15** Ipapo kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvitsvne nezvisingakoshi,  
 Aroni akauya nechipiriso chavantu akatora mbudzi pakati pezvakachena nezvisina kuchena. **11** Uye  
 yechipiriso chavantu chechivi akaiuraya uye akaipa munofanira kudzidzisa valsraeri mirayiro yose  
 sechipiriso chechivi sezvaakaita neyokutanga. **16** yavakapiwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi."  
 Akaya nechipiriso chinopiswa akachipa nenzira **12** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake  
 yakatarwa. **17** Akauyawo nechipiriso chezviyo, vakanga vasara, Erezari naltamari, "Torai chipiriso  
 akatora tsama yacho akaipisa paaritari achiwedzera chezviyo kubva pazvipiriso zvakaitirwa Jehovha  
 pachipiriso chinopiswa mangwanani. **18** Akabaya nomoto, zvakagadzirwa pasina mbiriso mugochiisa  
 hando negondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana parutivi pearitari nokuti chitsvne-tsvne. **13** Zvidyei  
 chavantu. Vanakomana vake vakamutambidza ropa munzvimbosvne, nokuti mugove wenyu nomugove  
 akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose. **19** Asi mafuta wavanakomana venyu, wezvipiriso zvinoitirwa  
 ehando neegondobwe, chimuswe chakakora, fukidziro Jehovha nomoto, nokuti ndakarayirwa saizvozo.  
 yamafuta, itsvo nezinofukidza chiropa, **20** izvi **14** Asi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikanava vako,  
 vakavuia pazvityu. Aroni akapisa mafuta paaritari. **21** munogona kudy chityu chakaninirwa nebandauko  
 Aroni akaninira zvityu nebandauko rokurdyi pamberi rakakumikidza. Zvidyei munzvimbosvne  
 pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sokurayirwa izvi zvakapiwa kwauri navana vako somugove wenyu  
 kwaMozisi. **22** Ipapo Aroni akasimudzira maoko wezvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvana valsraeri. **15**  
 ake kuvantu akavaropafadza. Apedza kubayira Bandauko rakakumikidza nechityu chakaninirwa  
 chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso zvinofanirwa kuuyiswa namafuta nezvipiriso zvinoitwa  
 chokuwadzana akaburuka pasi. **23** Mozisi naAroni nomoto, kuti zvininirwe pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso  
 vakapinda muTende Rokusangana. Pavakabuda chokuninira. Uyu uchava mugove wamuchagara  
 vakaropafadza vanhu, uye kubwina kwajehovha muchiwana navana venyu sezvakarayirwa najehovha."  
 kukaonekwa navantu vose. **24** Moto wakabuda kubva **16** Mozisi akati abvunza nezvembudzi yechipiriso  
 pamberi pajehovha ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa chechivi akawana yatopiswa, akatsamwira Erezari  
 namafuta paaritari. Vanhu vose pavakazviona naltamari vanakomana vaAroni vakanga vasara  
 vakadanidzira nomufaro uye vakawira pasi nezviso  
 zvavo.

**10** Zvino Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vanakomana vaAroni  
 vakatora, mumwe nomumwe, hadyana yake  
 yezvinonuhuwira, vakaisamo moto, vakaisawo  
 zvinonuhuwira, vakaisa moto usingabvumirwi pamberi  
 pajehovha zvaakanga asina kuvarayira. **2** Saka "Nhasi vabayira chipiriso chavo chechivi nechipiriso  
 naizvozo moto wakabuda kubva pamberi pajehovha chavo chinopiswa pamberi pajehovha asi zvinhu

zvakaita seizvi zvaitika kwandiri. Jehovha aidai afara here dai ndadya chipiriso chechivi nhasi?" **20** Mozisi paakanzwa izvi akagutsikana.

**11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** "Taurai kuvalsaerai muti, 'Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba panyika, idzi ndidzo dzamunogona kudy: **3** Munogona kudy mhuka ipi zvayo ina mahwanda, akapararanza zvachose, uye inozeya zvokudya. **4** "Asi kune dzimwe dzinongozeya kudy chete, kana kuti dzimwe dzine mahwanda akaparadzana chete, idzi hamufaniri kudzidya. Ngamera, kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka; haina kuchena kwamuri. **5** Mbira kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **6** Tsuro kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **7** Nguruve kunyange ine mahwanda akanyatsopatsanuka, haizeyi zvokudya, haina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Hamufaniri kudy nyama yazvo kana kubata zvitunha zvavvo; hazvina kuchena kwamuri. **9** "Pazvisikwa zvose zvinogara mumvura yamakungwa nenzi, munogona kudy dzose dzine zvimbni namakwati. **10** Asi zvipuka zvose zvomugungwa kana munzizi zvisina zvimbni namakwati, kunyange pakati pezvinouya samatutu kana pakati pezvose zvisikwa zvinorarama mumvura, zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **11** Uye sezvo zvichinyangadza kwamuri hamufaniri kudy nyama yazvo uye munofanira kusema zvitunha zvavvo. **12** Chose chinhu chinorarama mumvura chisina zvimbni namakwati chinonyangadza kwamuri. **13** "Idzi ndidzo shiri dzamunofanira kusema, uye musadzidza nokuti dzinonyangadza kwamuri: gondo, gora, chapungu, **14** njerer, marudzi ose oruvangu rutema, **15** marudzi ose amakunguo, **16** marudzi ose amazizi, shiri yegungwa namarudzi ose oruvangu, **17** nezizi duku, nekanyururahove, nezizi guru, **18** nejichidza, nekondo, negora, **19** neshuramurove, namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu nechirewaremwa. **20** "Zvose zvipukanana zvinobhururuka, zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, kunewo zvime zvipuka zvine mapapiro zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvamunogona kudy, izvo zvine makumbo akabatanidza okukwakuka nawo. **22** Pakati pezvizvi munogona kudy marudzi ose emhashu, namarudzi ose amakurwe namarudzi ebambamukota. **23** Asi zvime zvose zvipukanana zvine mapapiro zvine makumbo mana munofanira kuzvisema. **24** "Musazvisvibisa nezvizvi; ani naani anobata zvitunha zvavvo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **25** Ani naani achanhonga chimwe chezvitunha zvavvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **26** "Mhuka yose yose ina mahwanda akapararanza asi asina kunyatsopararanza, isingazeyi kudy, haina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chayo achava asina kuchena. **27** Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba namakumbo mana, idzo dzine tsoka dzakafara hadzina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chadzo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **28** Ani naani achanhonga zvitunha zvadzo anofanira

kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. Hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **29** "Pamhuka dzinokambaira panyika, idzi hadzina kuchena kwamuri: chidembo, gonzo, namarudzi ose egwawava, **30** chifurira, namarudzi ose amadzvinyu, dhambakura nerwaivhi. **31** Pane zvose zvinokambaira panyika, izvi hazvina kuchena kwamuri. Asi ani naani anozvibata kana zvafa achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **32** Kana chimwe chazvo chikafa, chikawira pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, chinhu ichocco hazvinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chinova chisina kuchena kunyange chakagadzirva nomuti, mucheka, dehwe, kana saga. Chiisei mumvura; chichava chisina kuchena kusvikira manheru, uye ipapo chichava chakachena. **33** Kana chimwe chazvo chikawira muhari yevhu, zvose zviri mairi zvichava zvisina kuchena, uye munofanira kuputsa hari yacho. **34** Chokudya chipi zvachvo chinogona kudywi, asi chine mvura pachiri, yabva muhari iyoyo chichava chisina kuchena uye kana chipi zvachvo chinganwiwa kubva imomo hachina kuchena. **35** Chose chinhu chinowirwa nechitunha chazvo chinova chisina kuchena; choto kana hari yokubikira zvinofanira kuputsa. Hazvina kuchena uye munofanira kuzvibata sezvisina kuchena. **36** Asi chitubu, kana tsime rokucheru mvura zvinoramba zvakachen, asi ani naani anobata chimwe chezvitunha izvi achava asina kuchena. **37** Kana chitunha chikawira pambeu ipi zvayo inofanira kudyarwa, inoramba yakachen. **38** Asi kana mvura yaiswa pambeu, uye chitunha chikawira pairi, inova isina kuchena kwamuri. **39** "Kana mhuka yamunobvumirwa kudy ikafa yoga, munhu wose achabata mutumbi wayo achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **40** Munhu wose achadya imwe nyama yacho anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **41** "Chisikwa chose chinokambaira panyika chinonyangadza, hachifaniri kudywi. **42** Hamufaniri kudy chisikwa chipi zvachvo chinokambaira panyika, chingava chinofamba nedumbu kana chinofamba namakumbo mana kana namakumbo akawanda, chinonyangadza. **43** Musazvisvibisa nechimwe chezvisikwa izvi. Musazvisvibisa nazvo kana nokuda kwazvo. **44** Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu, zvitsaurei mugova vatsvene, nokuti ndiri mutsvene. Musazvisvibisa nechipuka chipi zvachvo chinofamba-famba pasi. **45** Ndini Jehovah akakubudai muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu; saka ivai vatsvene nokuti ndiri mutsvene. **46** "Ndiyo mitemo iri maererano nemhuka, shiri, zvipenu zvose zvinofamba mumvura nezvipuka zvose zvinofamba panyika. **47** Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvisina kuchena nezvakachen, pakati pezvisikwa zvipenu zvinogona kudywi nezvisingagoni kudywi."

**12** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Uti kuvalsaeri, Mukadzi akava napamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, sezvaanova asina kuchena paanoenda kumwedzi. **3** Pazava rorusere mukomana uyo anofanira kudzingiswa. **4** Zvino mukadzi anofanira kumirira mazuva makumi matatu namatatu kuti acheneswe pakubuda ropa kwake. Haafaniri kubata chinhu

chipi zvacho chitsvene kana kusvika kunzvimbo kutsoka, **13** muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye tsvene kusvikira mazuva okucheneswa kwake kana chirwere chapararira nomuviri wake wose, apera. **5** Kana akabereka mwanasikana, kwevhiki achazivisa kuti munhu uyu akachena, sezvo zvose mbiri mukadzi achava asina kuchena sepaanoenda zvachenuruka, akachena. **14** Asi pose panoonekwa kumwedzi. Ipapo anofanira kumira mazuva makumi ronda paari, achava asina kuchena. **15** Muprista matanhatu namatanhatu kuti acheneswe kubva paachaona ronda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. pakubuda ropa. **6** “Kana mazuva okucheneswa Ronda harina kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira. **16** nokuda kwomwanakomana kana mwanasikana apera, Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda anofanira kuuya kumuprista pamusuo weTende kumuprista. **17** Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora Rokusangana, negwayana rine gore rimwe chete uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka, muprista achazivisa sechipiriso chinopiswa nehangaiwa diki kana njiva kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava yechipiriso chechivi. **7** Achazvibayira pamberi akachena. **18** “Kana munhu akava nemota paganda pajehovha kuti agomuyananisira, achava akacheneswa rake rikapora, **19** uye panzvimbio panga pane mota kubva pakubuda ropa kwake. “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pakazvimba pakacheneruka kana kuti pakatsvuka, yomukadzi anobatsirwa nomwanakomana kana anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista. **20** Muprista mwanasikana. **8** Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana, anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvirkarira, kudarika paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, chechivi. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane achava akachena.”

**13** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Kana ani naani ane pakazvimba kana kuti ane tumapundu kana chivara chichena paganda rake chinogona kunge chiriri chirwere chinotapukira anofanira kuuyisa kuna Aroni muprista kana kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake muprista. **3** Muprista achatarisa chironda chirri paganda rake, uye kana bvudzi riri pachironda rachena uye ronda roratidza kudzika kudarika paganda, chirwere cheganda chinotapukira. Kana muprista akamuongorora achamuzivisa kuvanhu somunhu asina kuchena. **4** Kana gwapa riri pariri jena asi risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika paganda uye bvudzi risina kuchena, muprista anofanira kugarisa munhu iyeye oga kwamazuva manomwe. **5** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye akaona kuti chironda hachina kupinduka uye hachina kupararira muganda anofanira kumuchengeta pake oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **6** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora zvakare, uye kana chironda chaserera uye chisina kupararira neganda, muprista achamuzivisa somunhu akachena, tunongova tumapundu. Munhu anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akachena. **7** Asi kana tumapundu tukapararira nomuviri wake shure kwokunge aziratidza kumuprista kuti zviziviswe kuti akachena, anofanira kuenda kumuprista zvakare. **8** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana tumapundu twapararira neganda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira. **9** “Kana munhu upi zvake ane chirwere chinotapukira, anofanira kuuyisa kumuprista. **10** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana pane kuzvimba nokucheneruka paganda, uye zvapindura bvudzi kuti rive jena, uye kana pane nyama yakatsvuka, pakazvimba, **11** chirwere cheganda chava nenguva uye muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Haafaniri kumugarisa ari oga, nokuti atogara asina kuchena. **12** “Kana chirwere chikabuda paganda rake rose uye sokuona kwomuprista, chakafukidza ganda rose romunhu abatwa nehosha, kubva kumusoro kusvika

Ronda harina kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira. **16** Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda kumuprista. **17** Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava yechipiriso chechivi. **18** “Kana munhu akava nemota paganda pajehovha kuti agomuyananisira, achava akacheneswa rake rikapora, **19** uye panzvimbio panga pane mota kubva pakubuda ropa kwake. “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pakazvimba pakacheneruka kana kuti pakatsvuka, yomukadzi anobatsirwa nomwanakomana kana anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista. **20** Muprista mwanasikana. **8** Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana, anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvirkarira, kudarika paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane mota. **21** Asi kana muprista achiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pachiri uye paserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. **22** Kana zviri kupararira muganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, zvinotapukira. **23** Asi kana gwapa risina kupinduka uye risina kupararira, rinongova vanga kubva pamota uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. **24** “Kana munhu akatsva paganda uye akabuda gwapa dzvuku kana rakacheneruka paronda rokutsva, **25** muprista anofanira kutarisa gwapa uye kana bvudzi riri pariri rapinduka rikava jena uye zvakadzika kudarika ganda, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda pakatsva. **26** Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pagwapa uye kana zvisina kudzika kudarika ganda uye zvaserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. **27** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvichipararira neganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira cheganda. **28** Asi kana gwapa rikasapinduka uye risina kupararira neganda, asi raserera, kuzvimba kunobva pakutsva uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, rinongova vanga rinobva pakutsva. **29** “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi akava nechironda mumusoro kana pachirebvu, **30** muprista anofanira kuongorora chironda, uye kana chichiratidza kudzika kudarika ganda, uye bvudzi riri machiri riri renhundurwa uye riri dete, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena, kuavava, chirwere chinotapukira chomusoro kana chechirebvu. **31** Asi kana muprista akaongorora ronda iri uye kana risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda uye pasina bvudzi dema pariri, zvino muprista anofanira kumuchengeta munhu ane hosha ari oga kwamazuva manomwe. **32** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora ronda, uye kana kuavava kusina kupararira uye pasina bvudzi renhundurwa uye risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda, **33** anofanira kuveurwa bvudzi pachisiyiwa nzvimbio ine hosha, uye muprista anofanira kumuchengeta ari oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **34** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora panovava, uye kana pasina kupararira

neganda zvichiratidza kuti hazvina kudzika kudarika ganda, muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova akachena. **35** Asi kana kuvava kukaparira neganda iye aziviswa kuti akachena, **36** muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana kuvava kwapararira neganda, muprista haafaniri kutsvaga bvdzi renhundurwa, nokuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena. **37** Zvisinei hazvo, kana zvikaitika kuti sokuona kwake hazvina kupinduka, uye bvudzi dema ramera mazviru, kuvava kwaporeswa, achena uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. **38** "Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi ane makwapa machena paganda **39** muprista anofanira kuaongorora uye kana makwapa asina kunyanyochena, tumapundi tusingakuvadzi twabuda paganda, munhu iyeye akachena. **40** "Kana bvudzi romumwe rikabva akasara asisina bvudzi, ava nemhanza, akachena. **41** Kana akabva bvudzi pahuma uye akasara ava nemhanza, akachena. **42** Asi kana ane chironda chichena chakatsvukuruka pamhanza yake kana pahuma, chirwre chinotapukira chabuda pamusoro pake kana pahuma. **43** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana kuzvimbura kuri pamusoro pake kana pamhanza kwakatsvukuruka nokuchena sechirwre chinotapukira cheganda, **44** murume iyeye arwara uye haana kuchena. Muprista anofanira kuzivisa kuti haana kuchena nokuda kwechironda chiri pamusoro wake. **45** "Munhu ane chirwre chinotapukira ichi anofanira kupfeka nguo dzakabvaruka, osiya bvudzi rake risina kukamwa, ofukidza chikamu chepasi cheuso hwake, odanidzira achiti, 'Handina kuchena! Handina kuchena!' **46** Kana aramba ane chirwre ichocco anongoramba asina kuchena. Anofanira kugara oga; anofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa. **47** "Kana nguo ipi neipi yazadzwa maperembudzi, ingava nguo yeshinda, kana yewuru kana yomucheka, **48** ungava mucheka wakarukwa kana mucheka wewuru kana wedehwe kana chirihu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, **49** uye kana utachiona huri muchipfeko kana dehwe kana mucheka wakarukwa kana chirihu chedehwe, chiru choruvura rwezerere kana chakatsvukuruka, chirwre chinopararira chamaperembudzi uye chinofanira kuratidza kumuprista. **50** Muprista anofanira kuchiongorora agochengeta chirihu chacho pacho choga kwamazuva manomwe. **51** Pazvu rechinomwe anofanira kuchiiongorora uye kana maperembudzi apararira muchipfeko kana nguo yakarukwa, zvisinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chirwre chinoparadza chamaperembudzi; chirihu ichocco hachina kuchena. **52** Anofanira kupisa nguo yacho, kana mucheka wakarukwa wewuru kana mucheka weshinda, kana wedehwe une utachiona mauri, nokuti maperembudzi anoparadza, chirihu ichocco chinofanira kupiswa. **53** "Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi asina kupararira muchipfeko kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chirihu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, **54** acharayira kuti chirihu chine utachiona chisukwe. Ipapo anofanira kuchigarisa choga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **55** Mushure mokunge chirihu chine utachiona chasukwa, muprista anofanira kuchiiongorora uye kana maperembudzi asina kuratidza kupinduka maonekero awo, kunyange zvisina kupararira, hachina kuchena. Pisai chirihu ichocco nomoto kunyange maperembudzi akanganisa divi rimwe chete. **56** Kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi akange aumbuka mushure mokunge chirihu chasukwa, anofanira kubva panguo, kana padewe kana pamucheka wakarukwa. **57** Asi kana zvikabuda zvakare pachipfeko, kana pamucheka wakarukwa, kana pachinhu chedehwe, zviri kupararira uye chose chine maperembudzi chinofanira kupiswa nomoto. **58** Nguo iy, kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chirihu chedehwe chasukwa uye chabviswa maperembudzi, chinofanira kusukwa zvakare uye chichava chakachena." **59** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro inoenderana nokuzadzwa namaperembudzi kwechipfeko chewuru kana chomucheka, mucheka wakarukwa kana chirihu chose chedehwe kuti zvigoziviswa kuti zvakachena kana kuti hazvina kuchena.

**14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: **2** "Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomunhu ane chirwre pangva yake yokucheneswa kana auyiswa kumuprista: **3** Muprista anofanira kuenda kunze kwomusasa agonomuongorora. Kana munhu aporeswa kubva kumaperembudzi, **4** muprista acharayira kuti shiri mbiri mhenyu dzakachena, nedanda romusidhari, nomucheka mutsvuku, nehisopi zviyiwshe kuti acheneswe. **5** Ipapo muprista acharayirwa kuti imwe yeshiri idzi iurayiwe pamusoro pemvura yakachena muhari yevhu. **6** Anofanira zvino kutora shiri mhenyu oinyika pamwe chete nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi muropa reshiri yaurayiwa pamusoro pemvura yakachena. **7** Achasasa uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva kuchirwre chamaperembudzi kanomwe, agozivisa kuti akachena. Ipapo anofanira kuregera shiri mhenyu ichienda musango. **8** "Munhu anofanira kucheneswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoveura bvudzi rake rose agoshamba nemvura, ipapo achava akacheneswa. Mushure maizvozvi anogona kuuya mumusasa asi anofanira kugara kunze kwetende rake kwamazuva manomwe. **9** Pazvu rechinomwe anofanira kuveura bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kuveura musoro wake, ndebvu dzake, tsye dzake, nerimwe bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambida nemvura uye achava akachena. **10** "Pazvu rorusere anofanira kuuya namakwayana maviri amakondobwe nesheshe imwe chete, dzose dzine gore dzisina kuremara, pamwe chete nezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi zveefa zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo nerogi imwe chete yamafuta. **11** Muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, anofanira kuuya nouya anofanira kucheneswa nezvipiriso zvake pamberi pajehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **12** "Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rimwe chete gono agoripa sechipiriso chemhosva pamwe chete nerogi ramafuta; achazvininira pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuminira. **13** Anofanira kubaya gwayana panzvimbos tsvene apo panobayirwa chipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. Sezvakaite chipiriso chezvivi,

chipiriso chemhosva ndechomuprista, chitsvene- asingakwanisi kuuya nezvipiriso zvinofanira kipiwa tsvene. **14** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe ropa kuti acheneswe. **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, rechipiriso chemhosva agoriisa pamucheto wenzeve **34** “Kana mapinda munyika yeKenani iyo yandiri yokurudyi yomunhu anocheneswa, pamunwe wake kukupai senhaka, ndikaita chirwere chinopararira mukuru wokuruoko rwokurudyi uye napachigunwe chamaperembudzi muimba iri munyika iyoyo, **35** chikuru chetsoka yake yokurudyi. **15** Ipapo muprista muridzi weimba anofanira kuenda kundoudza muprista achatora imwe rogi yamafuta agodira muchanza kuti, ‘Ndaona chimwe chinhu chinenge maperembudzi choruko rwake rworuboshwe, **16** agonyika munwe mumba mang’.**36** Ipapo muprista anofanira kurayira wake wokutendeka nawo wokurudyi mumafuta ari kuti vabudise zvose zviri mumba muprista asati apinda muchanza choruko rwake agosasa mamwe acho kundotarira hoshia, kuti kurege kuva nechinhu chiri nomunwe kanomwe pamberi pajehovha. **17** Muprista mumba chichanzi hachina kuchena. Mushure maizvozo achaisa mamwe mafuta anosara muchanza panzeve muprista anofanira kupinda agoongorora imba. **37** yokurudyi youyo anofanira kucheneswa, pamunwe Anofanira kuongorora chakwindi chiri mumadziro mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi nepachigunwe eimba uye kana pane makomba makomba ane ruvara chikuru chegumbo rake rokurudyi pamusoro peropa rwezerere kana akatsvukuruka, **38** muprista anofanira rechipiriso chemhosva. **18** Mamwe mafuta ose kubuda napamusuo wemba agoipfiga kwamazuva ari muchanza make muprista achaaisa pamusoro manomwe. **39** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista achadzoka pouyo achada kucheneswa, agomuyananisira pamberi kuzoongorora imba. Kana maperembudzi apararira pajehovha. **19** “Ipapo muprista achabayira chipiriso pamadziro, **40** anofanira kurayira kuti matombo ane chechivi agoyananisira uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva utachiona abviswe agorasirwa kunzvimbos isina kuchena pakusachenai kwake. Mushure maizvozo muprista kunze kweguta. **41** Ipapo ngaarayire kuti madziro achabaya chipiriso chinopiswa **20** agochipa paaritari ose omukati memba aparwe uye zvaparwa zvigoraswa pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, agomuyananisira, kunzvimbos isina kuchena kunze kweguta. **42** Ipapo uye achava akachena. **21** “Asi kana ari murombo vanofanira kutora mamwe matombo vagotsiva aya asingakwanisi kuuya naizvozi, anofanira kutora vagotora ivhu idzva vakodzura imba. **43** “Kana chakwindi gwayana gono sechipiriso chemhosva kuti aninire chikaonekwa zvakare mumba mushure mokunge agomuyananisira pamwe chete nechikamu chimwe matombo abviswa imba yaparwa uye yadzurwa, **44** chete kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka muprista anofanira kuenda kunozvinan’andza. Kana hwakasangana namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, zvikanu maperembudzi apararira ihosha inoparadza, imba zviviri kubva muzvitatu zverogi ramafuta, **22** haina kuchena. **45** Inofanira kupazwa, matombo ayo, njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri dzaanokwanisa mapuranga nokudzura kwose, zvotorwa zvoendeswa kuuya nadzo, imwe yechipiriso chechivi neimwe kunze kweguta kunzvimbos isina kuchena. **46** “Munhu yechipiriso chinopiswa. **23** “Pazuva rorusere anofanira upi noupi achapinda muimba iyi painenge ichakapfigwa kuzviyuisa kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana achava asina kuchena kusvika manheru. **47** Munhu pamberi pajehovha, kuti acheneswe. **24** Muprista wose achavata kana kuti achadya ari mumba iyoyo anofanira kutora gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva nerogi anofanira kusuka nguo dzake. **48** “Asi kana muprista ramafuta agozvininira pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso akauya kuzoongorora, akaona kuti maperembudzi chokuninira. **25** Achabaya gwayana rechipiriso haana kupararira mumba mushure mokunge yadzurwa, chemhosva agotora rimwe ropa raro agoriisa panzeve achatu imba yakachena nokuti maperembudzi aenda. yokurudyi yomunhu anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe **49** Kuti anatse imba, anofanira kutora shiri mbiri mukuru woruoko rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi. **50** chepagumbo rokurudyi. **26** Muprista achadira mamwe Achauryira imwe shiri pamusoro pemvura yakachena mafuta muchanza choruko rwake rworuboshwe **27** iri muhari yevhu. **51** Ipapo anofanira kutora puranga uye nomunwe wake wokurudyi wokutendeka nawo romusidhari, hisopi, mucheka mutsvuku, shinda neshiri agomwaya mamwe mafuta anobva muchanza chake mhenyu ozvinyika muropa reshiri yafa nemvura kanomwe pamberi pajehovha. **28** Mamwe mafuta yakachena, uye agosasa mumba kanomwe. **52** Achanatsa ari muchanza chake anofanira kuaisa munzvimbos imba neropa reshiri, mvura yakachena, shiri mhenyu, dzimwe chetedzo dzaakaisa ropa rechipiriso chemhosva imba danda romusidhari, hisopi uye nomucheka mutsvuku. panzeve yokurudyi youyo anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe **53** Ipapo anofanira kuregedza shiri mhenyu kuti mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi napachigunwe iende hayo kunze kweguta kusango. Nenzira iyi chikuru chegumbo rake rokurudyi. **29** Mamwe mafuta achayananisira imba uye ichava yakachena.” **54** Iyi ose achasara muchanza muprista achaaisa mumusoro ndiyo mirayiro yechirwere chamaperembudzi, kuvava, mouyo anofanira kucheneswa, kuti anayananisirwe **55** maperembudzi pamucheka kana mumba, **56** uye pamberi pajehovha. **30** Ipapo achabayira njiva kana kuzvimbos, kufunuka, kana gwapa rakacheneruka, **57** hangaiwa diki izvo zvaanogona kuwana, **31** imwe kuti mugoziva kuti chinhu chakachena kana kuti sechipiriso chechivi neimwe sechipiriso chinopiswa hachina kuchena. Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvirwre pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo. Nenzira iyi muprista zvinotapuriranwa zvamaperembudzi. achayananisira pamberi pajehovha, panzvimbos youya anofanira kucheneswa.” **32** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pamusoro pouyo ane chirwere chamaperembudzi uye

**15** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Taurai navalsraeri muti kwavari, ‘Kana murume upi

zvake ane zvime zvinoerera, zvinobuda pamuviri wake, uye achava asina kunaka nokuda kwokerera uku. **3** Kunyange zvikaramba zvichibuda mumuviri wake kana kuti zvikamira zvichamuita kuti ave asina kuchena. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti kuerera uku kumuite kuti ave asina kuchena. **4** “Mubhedha upi zwavo unorarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera mumuviri wake uchava usina kuchena, uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. **5** Ani naani anobata mubhedha wake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **6** Ani naani achagara pachigaro chagarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **7** “Ani naani achabata murume iyeye anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **8** “Kana murume ane zvinoerera akasvipira mumwe munhu akachena, munhu iyeye anofanira kushambidza nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **9** “Chinhu chose chichatasvva nomurume iyeye chichava chisina kuchena, **10** uye ani naani achabata zvinhu zvanga zviri pasi pake achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ani naani anonhonga zvinhu izvovo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **11** “Ani naani achabatwa nomurume iyeye asina kushamba maoko ake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **12** “Hari yevhu ichabatwa nomurume iyeye inofanira kuputswa uye mudziyo upi zwavo wakagadzirwa nomuti unofanira kusukwa nemvura. **13** “Kana murume acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake, anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe okucheneswa kwake; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura yakachena, uye achava akachena. **14** Pazvu rorusere anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki agouya nadzo kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **15** Muprista anofanira kubayira imwe sechipiriso chechivi, uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira pamberi pajehovha pakusachena kwake kwokubuda ropa. **16** “Munofanira kutsaura valsraeri kubva pazvinhu zvose zvinoita kuti vave vasina kuchena, kuitira kuti vasafa mukusachena kwavo nokuda kwokutu vasvibisa nzvimbo yandinogara, iri pakati penyu.” **17** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomurume anenge ane zvinoerera, youpi noupi anenge asvibiswa nokubuda kwezvinoerera, **18** yomukadzi anenge ari kumwedzi, yomurume kana mukadzi anenge ane zvinoerera, uye neyomurume anovata nomukadzi anenge asina kuchena.

**16** Jehovha akatura naMozisi mushure mokufa kwavanakomana vaAroni vaviri avo vakafa pavakaswederu kuna Jehovha. **1** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Udza mukoma wako Aroni kuti asangopinda paanodira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuseri kwechidzitiro pamberi pechigaro chenyasha paareka, nokuti angangofa, nokuti ndinoviratidza mugore pamusoro pechigaro chenyasha. **3** “Aya ndiyo mapindiro anofanira kuita Aroni munzvimbo tsvene: apinde nehando diki yechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. **4** Anofanira kupfeka nguo tsvene yomucheka, nguo dzomukati dzomucheka pamuviri wake; anofanira kusunga bhanhire romucheka muchiuno chake agopfeka nguwani yomucheka. Idzi ndidzo nguo tsvene, saka anofanira kushamba nemvura asati adzipfeka. **5** Kubva kuungano yavalsraeri anofanira kutora nhongo mbiri dzechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. **6** “Aroni anofanira kupa hando yechipiriso chechivi chake kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake. **7** Ipapo anofanira kutora mbudzi mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi pajehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.

**8** Anofanira kukanda mijenya pambudzi mbiri idzi, tsvene kuti zviyananisire, zvinofanira kuendeswa mumwe mujenya wajehovha nomumwe wembudzi kunze kwomusasa, matehwe acho, nyama namazvizvi yokutakudzwa. **9** Aroni anofanira kuuya nembudzi zvinofanira kupiswa. **28** Munhu anozvipisa anofanira yakabatwa nomujenya wajehovha agoibayira sechipiriso kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura mushure chechivi. **10** Asi mbudzi inosarudzwa nomujenya maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. **29** “Uyu unofanira sembudzi yokutakudzwa ichauyiswa iri mhenyu pamberi kuva mutemo unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Pazuva pajehovha igoshandiswa pakuyananisira, icharegedza regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kutsanya ichienda kurenje sembudzi yokutakudzwa. **11** “Aroni musingaiti kana basa, chingava chizvarwa chenyu anofanira kuuya nehando yake yechipiriso chake kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu, **30** nokuti chechivi, kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake, uye pazuva iri muchayananisirwa, kuti mucheneswe. anofanira cubaya hando yechipiriso chake chechivi. Ipapo, pamberi pajehovha muchava vakachena **12** Anofanira kutora hadyana yakazara namazimbe ari pazvivi zvenyu zvose. **31** Isabata rokuzorora, uye kubvira kubva paaritari pamberi pajehovha nezvanza munofanira kuzvinyima; uyu murayiro unogara zviviri zvezvinonuhwira zvakatseteka agoenda nazvo nokusingaperi. **32** Muprista akazodzwa nokugadzwa seri kwechidzitiro. **13** Anofanira kuisa zvinonuhwira kuti atevere baba vake somuprista mukuru anofanira pamusoro pomoto pamberi pajehovha, uye utsi kuyananisira. Anofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, hwezinonuhwira huchafukidza chigaro chenyasha nguo tsvene **33** agoyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-pamusoro peChipupuriro, kuti asafa. **14** Anofanira tsvene neTende Rokusangana, nearitari uye navaprista kutora rimwe ropa rehando uye nomunwe wake navamwe vanhu vose veungano. **34** “Uyu unofanira agorisasa pamberi pechigaro chenyasha. **15** “Ipapo kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Kuyananisira uku kunofanira kuitwa kamwe chete pagore, nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvalaIsraeri.” Uye zvakaitwa, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.

**17** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsaeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha: **3** Mulsraeri upi zvake anobayira nzombe, gwayana kana mbudzi mumusasa kana kunze kwavo, **4** panzvimboko yokuuya nayo pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti aipe sechipiriso kuna Jehovah pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovah, murume iyeye achanzi ane mhosva yokudeura ropa; adeura ropa saka anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **5** Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti valsaeri vavye nezvibayiro zvavo zvavonabayira kusango, kuna Jehovah. Vanofanira kuuya nazvo kumuprista, ndiko kuti, kuna Jehovah, pamusuo wokupinda muTende Rokusangana vagozvibayira sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **6** Muprista achasasa ropa paaritari yaJehovah pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agopisa mafuta kuti ave chinonuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovah. **7** Havafanirizve kupa zvibayiro zvavo zvakare kuzvifananidzo zvembudzi izvo zvavanoita ufeye nazvo. Uyu uchava murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwavari uye nokuzvizarwa zvichatevera.’ **8** “Uti kwavari: ‘Mulsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anopa chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro **9** uye agorega kuuya nacho kumusuo weTende Rokusangana kuzochipa kuna Jehovah, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **10** “Mulsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anodya ropa ripi zvaro ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye anodya ropa uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **11** Nokuti upenyu hwennyama huri muropa uye ndaripa kwamuri kuti rikuyananisrei paaritari; ropa ndiro rinoyananisira upenyu hwomunhu. **12** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuvalsaeri, “Hapana mumwe wenyu anofanira kudy ropa, uye hapana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anofanira kudy ropa.” **13** “Mulsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anovhima mhuka

ipi neipi ingadyiwa, anofanira kudurura ropa rayo uye ugozvisvibisa nayo. Mukadzi haafaniri kuzvipa agorifushira nevhу, 14 nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa kumhuka kuti asangane nayo; uku kunyangadza chose iropa racho. Ndiko kusaka ndati kuvalsaeri, kukuru. 24 “Musazvisvibisa neimwe yenzira idzi nokuti “Hamufaniri kudy ropa rechisikwa chipi zvachо nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa huri muropa; ani naani anoridya anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhу vokwake.” 15 ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakai pa zvayo uye nyika “Ani naani, angava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa, yakarutsa vagari vayo. 26 Asi imi munofanira anodya chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa, kana kuti chinowanikwa chakabvarurwa nemhuka dzomusango, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ipapo achava akachena. 16 Asi kana akarega kusuka nguo dzake akashamba iye, achapiwa mhosva.”

**18** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari, ‘Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. 3 Hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kujipiti, kwamaigara uye hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuKenani, kwandiri kukuendesai. Musatevera zviito zvavo. 4 Munofanira kutevera mitemo yangu uye mugocherjera, kuti mutevere mirayiro yangu. Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. 5 Chengetai mirayiro nemitemo yangu nokuti munhu anoiteerera achararama nayo. Ndini Jehovah. 6 “Hapania anofanira kuswedera kuhamma yepedyo kuti avate naye. Ndini Jehovah. 7 “Usazvidza baba vako nokusangana namai vako. Ndimai vako usasangana navo. 8 “Usasangana nomukadzi wababa vako, izvi zvingazvidza baba vako. 9 “Usasangana nehanzvadzi yako kana mwanasikana wababa vako kana mwanasikana wamai vako, zvisinei kuti akaberekwa mumba mumwe chete kana kumweso. 10 “Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwauri. 11 “Usasangana nomwanasikana womukadzi wababa vako akaberekwa nababa vako, ihanzvadzi yako. 12 “Usasangana nehanzvadzi yababa vako, ihama yababa vako yepedyo. 13 “Usasangana nomukoma kana munun’una wamai vako nokuti ihama yamai vako yepedyo. 14 “Usazvidza munun’una kana mukoma wababa vako nokuswedera kumukadzi wavo kuti uvate naye; nokuti ndimaiguru kana mainini. 15 “Usasangana nomuroora wako, mukadzi womwanakomana wako; usasangana naye. 16 “Usasangana nomukadzi womukoma kana munun’una wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwomukoma kana munun’una wako. 17 “Usasangana nomukadzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana wake. Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wake; ihama dzake dzepedyo. Zvakaipa izvovo. 18 “Usatora munun’una womukadzi wako kuti ave mukadzinyina, varwisanе, ugosangana naye mukadzi wako achiri mupenyu. 19 “Usawedera kumukadzi kuti usangane naye panguvu yokusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake. 20 “Usasangana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wako ugozvisvibisa naye. 21 “Usapa ani zvake pakati pavana vako kuti vabayirwe kuna Moreki nokuti haufaniri kumhura zita rajehovha. Ndini Jehovah. 22 “Usavata nomurume somurume anovata nomukadzi; zvinonyangadza. 23 “Usasangana nemhuka

kutu asangane nayo; uku kunyangadza dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu dzakazvisvibisa naizvozvo. 25 Kunyange nyika yakasvibisa; naizvozvo ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakai pa zvayo uye nyika kana chimwe chezvinhu zvinonyangadza izvi, 27 nokuti zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaipa navanhу vaigara munyika iyoyo musati mavamo, uye nyika ikasvibisa. 28 Uye kana mukasvibisa nyika, ichakurutsirai kunze sokurutsa kwayakaita ndudzi dzaigaramo imi musati mavamo. 29 “Ani naani anoita zvinonyangadza izvi, vanhu vakadaro vanofanira kubviswa kubva pavanhу vokwavo. 30 Chengetai zvandakakurayirai uye musatedvedzera kana imwe yetsika dzinonyangadza dzaiitwa musati mayu, uye musazvisvibisa nadzo. Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu.”

**19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuungano yose yelsrueri uti kwavari, ‘Ivai vatsvene nokuti ini Jehovah Mwari wenyu ndiri mutsvene. 3 “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuremekedza mai nababa vake uye munofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu. Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. 4 “Musava nehanya nezviananidzo kana kuzvitira vamwari vesimbi dzakanyungudutswa. Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. 5 “Kana uchipa Jehovah chibayiro chechipiriso chokuwadzana, unofanira kuchipa nenzia inoita kuti chigamuchirwe pachinzvimbо chako. 6 Chichadyawa nomusi waunochibayira kana zuva rinotevera; chinhu chipi nechipy chinosiyiwa kusvika pazuva rechitatu chinofanira kupiswa. 7 Kana zvimwe zvachо zvikadyiwa pazuva rechitatu hazvina kuchena uye hazvigamuchirwi. 8 Ani naani anozvidya achapiwa mhosva nokuti asvibisa chitsvene kuna Mwari; munhu iyeje anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhу vokwake. 9 “Kana uchikohwa mumunda wako usakohwa kusvika kumuchetocheto womunda wako, kana kunhongera zvawira pasi pakukohwa. 10 Musakohwa kechipiriso mumunda wemizambiringa kana kunhonga mazambiringa adonha. Zvisiyire varombo kana vatorwa. Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. 11 “Usaba. 12 “Usareva nhema. “Musanyengedzana. 13 “Usapika nhema nezita rangu ugozvidza zita raMwari wako. Ndini Jehovah. 14 “Usabirdzira muvakidzani wako kana kumutorera chinhu nechisimba. “Usachengeta mubayiro womushandi kusvikira mangwana. 15 “Usatuka matsu kana kuisa chigumbuso mberi kwebofu, asi itya Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovah. 16 “Usaminamisa kururamisira, usatsaura murombo uchifari fa mupfumi, asi tonga muvakidzani wako zvakakodzera. 17 “Usavenga hama yako mumwoyo mako. Tsiura muvakidzani wako zviri pachena kuitira kuti usazova nomugove pamhosva yake. 18 “Usatsvaka kutsiva kana kugara nedaka nomumwe wavanhu vokwako, asi ida

muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe. Ndini pakuita ufeve naMoreki. **6** “Ndichanangana nomunhu Jehovha. **19** “Chengeta mirayiro yangu. “Usaberekesa uyo achaenda kumasvikiro, nokuvadzimu achiita ufeve mhando dzemhuka dzakasiyana. “Usadyara mbeu nokuvatevera uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu mbiri dzakasiyana mumunda mako. “Usapfeka vokwake. **7** “Zvitsaurei mugove vatsvene nokuti ndini nguo yakarukwa nemicheka miviri yakasiyana. **20** Jehovha Mwari wenu. **8** Chengetai mitemo yangu “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi ari murandakadzi mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene. **9** akavimbiswa kuno mumwe murume, asi mukadzi “Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira asina kudzikinurwa kana kupiwa rusununguko rwake, kuurayiwa. Atuka baba kana mai vake uye ropa panofanira kuva nokurangwa kwakakodzera. Asi rake richava pamusoro pake. **10** “Kana mumwe haafaniru kuurayiwa nokuti mukadzi uyu anga akaita upombwe nomukadzi womumwe murume, asati asunungurwa. **21** Zvisinei, murume uyu kana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, vose murume anofanira kuuya negondobwe kumusoso weTende mhombwe nomukadzi chifeve vanofanira kuurayiwa. Rokusangana rechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha. **22** **11** “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababa vake Negondobwe rechipiriso chemhosva muprista anofanira azvidza baba vake. Vose murume nomukadzi vanofanira kumuyananisira pamberi paJehovha nokuda kwechivi kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **12** “Kana chaakaita, uye chivi chake chicharegererwa. **23** “Kana mumwe akavata nomuroora wake, vose vari vaviri mapinda munyika iyo mukadyara muchero upi noupi, vanofanira kuurayiwa, zvavaita kunyangadza kukuru; torai michero yacho seisingabvumirwi. Kwamakore ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **13** “Kana mumwe matatu munofanira kuitora seisingabvumirwi. Haifaniri akavata nomurume seanovata nomukadzi vose vari kudyiwa. **24** Mugore rechינה, michero yacho yose ichava vaviri vaita zvinonyangadza. Vanofanira kuurayiwa. mitsvene, chipiriso chokurumbidza kuna Jehovha. **25** Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **14** “Kana mumwe Asi mugore rechishanu mungadza michero yacho. akawana mukadzi pamwe chete namai vake, zvakaipa. Nenzira iyi gohwo renyu richawedzerwa. Ndini Jehovha Vose iye naivo vanofanira kupiswa mumoto kuitira kuti Mwari wenu. **26** “Usada nyama ipi neipi ichine ropa. pasawanikwe kuipa pakati penyu. **15** “Kana murume “Usaita zvokushopera kana zvouroyi. **27** “Musacheka akavata nemhuka anofanira kuurayiwa uye munofanira bvudzi renyu kumativi omusoro kana kudimurira kuuraya mhuka yacho. **16** “Kana mukadzi akaswedera ndebvu dzenyu. **28** “Musacheka miviri yenyu nokuda kumhuka kuti avate nayo, urayai zvose mukadzi kwavakafa kana kuzviisa nyora. Ndini Jehovha. **29** nemhuka yacho. Vanofanira kuurayiwa; ropa ravo “Usaderedza unhu hwomwanasikana wako nokumuita richava pamusoro pavo. **17** “Kana murume akawana chifeve nokuti nyika yose ichaita ufeve ikazara nouipi. hanzvadzi yake mwanasikana wababa vake, kana kuti **30** “Chengeteda maSabata angu uye uremekedze wamai vake, uye vakavata vose, ichi chinyadziso. nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. **31** “Usaenda Vanofanira kubviswa pamberi pameso avanhu vokwavo. kumasvikiro nokune vezvemidzimu nokuti uchasvibiswa Azvidza hanzvadzi yake uye achava nemhosva. **18** “Kana navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako. **32** “Unofanira murume akavata nomukadzi pangova yokuva kwake kusimukira vachena bvudzi, ratidza rukudzo kuna kumwedi akasangana naye, afumura chaipo panobva vakuru uye utye Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. **33** kuyereru kwake, mukadziwo azvifumura. Vose vari vaviri “Kana mutorwa akagara nemi munyika, musamubate vanofanira kubviswa pavanhu vokwavo. **19** “Usavata zvakaipa. **34** Mutorwa anogara nemi anofanira kubatwa namainini kana vatete vako nokuti uku kuzvidza hama sechizvarwa chenyu. Mudei sokuda kwamunoziyi imi yapedyo; mose muri vaviri muchava nemhosva. **20** nokuti maiva vatorwa muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababamunini wenu. **35** “Musashandise zviero zvokubiridzira kana vake azvidza babamunini vake. Vachava nemhosva; muchiera urefu, uremu kana uwandu. **36** Shandsaisi vachafa vasina vana. **21** “Kana murume akawana zviyero zvechokwadi efa rechokwadi nehini yechokwadi. mukadzi womukoma kana womunun’una ichi chinhu Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenu akakubudisai muljipiti. **37** chisina kunaka, azvidza mukoma kana munun’una “Chengetai mirayiro yangu yose nemitemo yangu yose, wake. Vachashaya vana. **22** “Chengetai mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu mugoitevera kuitira kuti nyika yandiri kukuendesai kwairi irege kukurutsirai kunze. **23** Hamufaniri kutevera tsika dzendudzi dzandidchadzinga pamberi penyu. Nokuti dzakaita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndikadzisema. **24** Asi ndakati kwamuri, “Muchatora nyika yavo. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi.” Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenu uyo akakutsaurai kubva kune dzimwe ndudzi. **25** “Naizvozvo unofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pemhuka dzakachena nedzisina kuchena uye pakati peshiri dzakachena nedzisina kuchena. Musazvisvibisa nemhuka ipi zvayo kana shiri kana chimwe chinhu chinofamba pavhu, idzo dzandakatsaura sedzisina kuchena kwamuri. **26** Munofanira kuva vatsvene kwandiri nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene. Ndakakutsaurai kubva kundudzi kuti

**20** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvalusraeri, **1** Mulsraeri upi noupi kana mutorwa upi noupi agere mulsraeri achapa vana vake kuna Moreki anofanira kuurayiwa. Vanhu vomunyika yake vanofanira kumutaka namabwe. **3** Ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, nokuti, nokuda kwokupa vana vake kuna Moreki, asvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene uye amhura zita rangu dzvene. **4** Kana vanhu vomunyika yake vakashaya hanya kana munhu uyu achipa mumwe wavana vake kuna Moreki vakasamuuraya, **5** ndichanangana nomunhu uyo nemhuri yake, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, iye pamwe chete navose vanomutevera

muve vangu ndoga. **27** “Murume kana mukadzi svikiro kana anoita zvemidzimu pakati penyu anofanira kuurayiwa. Munofanira kuvataka namabwe. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.”

**21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taura kuvarista vanakomana vaAroni uti kwavari: ‘Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa, achitira kunyange ani zvake pakati pavanhu vake vanofo. **2** Kunze kwehama yepedyo yakaita samai kana baba vake, mwanakomana kana mwasanikana wake, mukoma kana munun’una wake, **3** kana hanzvadzi yake isina kuroorwa yaanochengeta sezvo asina murume nokuda kawaiyeyu angagona kuzvisvibisa. **4** Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavanhu vano ukama naye hwokuwananana, akadaro azvisvibisa. **5** “Vaprista havafaniri kuveurwa misoro kana kudimburira ndebvu dzavo kana kutema miviri yavo nyora. **6** Vanofanira kuva vatsvene kuna Mwari wavo uye havafaniri kumhura zita raMwari wavo. Nokuti vanouyisa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, nezvokudy zvaMwari wavo; naizvovo vanofanira kuva vatsvene. **7** “Havafaniri kuwana vakadzi vakasvibisa noufeve kana kuti vakarambwa navarume vavo nokuti muprista mutsvene kuna Mwari wake. **8** Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ndiye anouya nezvokudy zvaMwari wenyu. Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene, ini ndinokuitai vatsvene. **9** “Kana mwasanikana womuprista akazvisvibisa nokuta chifeve, anonyadzisa baba vake; anofanira kupiswa mumoto. **10** “Muprista mukuru, uyo ari pakati pamadzikoma ake navanun’una vake, akadirwa mafuta okuzodzwa pamusoro pake uye akagadzwa kuti apfeko nguo dzourista, haafaniri kurega bvudzi rake risina kukamiwa, kana kubvarura nguo dzake. **11** Haafaniri kupinda munzvimbio ine chitunha. Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa kunyange nokuda kwababa vake kana mai vake, **12** kana kubva munzvimbio tsvene yaMwari kana kuisvibisa, nokuti akakumikidza namafuta okuzodza aMwari wake. Ndini Jehovha. **13** “Mukadzi waanowana anofanira kunge ari mhandara izere. **14** Haafaniri kuwana chirikadzi, mukadzi akarambwa kana mukadzi akasvibisa noufeve asi mhandara yakazara bedzi kubva kuvanhu vokwake, **15** kuitira kuti arege kuzosvibisa zvizvarwa zvake pakati pavanhu vokwake. Ndini Jehovha ndinomuita mutsvene.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** “Uti kuna Aroni, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera hakuna mumwe wezvizvarwa zvako akaremara angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudy zvaMwari wake. **18** Hapana munhu ano urema hupi zvahwo angaswedera pedyo: hakuna bofu kana anokamhina kana akaremara; **19** hakuna munhu ane gumbo rakaremara kana ruoko rwakaremara, **20** kana ane musana wakakombama, munhu akapfupikisa kana ano urema hwamaziso kana ane mamota kana ane mhezi, kana akakuvara manhu ake. **21** Hapana wechizvarwa chaAroni akaremara neipi nzira angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvipiriso zvinoitira Jehovha nomoto. Ano urema; haafaniri kuswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudy zvaMwari wake. **22** Angadya hake zvokudy zvitsvene-tsvene zvaMwari wake, pamwe chete nezvokudy zvitsvene; **23** asi

nokuda kwourema hwake, haafaniri kusvika pedyo nechidzitiro kana kusvika paaritari, agosvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha ndinovaita vatsvene.” **24** Saka Mozisi akataura izvi kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsaeri vose.

**22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake kuti varemekedze zvipiriso zvitsvene zvalvalsaeri zvavanditsaurira kuti varege kusvibisa zita rangu dzvene. Ndini Jehovha. **3** “Uti kwavari, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kana mumwe wezvizvarwa zvenyu asina kuchena akaswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvakatsaurira Jehovha navalsraeri, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pamberi pangu. Ndini Jehovha. **4** “Kana chizvarwa chaAroni chikava nechirwre chamaperembudzi kana akava nezvinoyerera pamuviri wake, haangadyi zvipiriso zvitsvene kusvikira acheneswa. Achavawo asina kuchena kana akabata chimwe chinhu chakasvibisa nechitunha kana nomumwe muruma anobuda mbeu, **5** kana kuti akabata chose chinokambaira chingamusvibisa kana munhu upi zvake angamusvibisa, kungava kusachena kupi zvako. **6** Munhu uyo achabata kusachena uku achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. Haafaniri kudy zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvitsvene kusvikira ashamba nemvura. **7** Kana zuva rovira, achava akachena, uye mushure maizvozvo angadya zvipiriso zvitsvene, nokuti ndizvo zvokudy zvake. **8** Haafaniri kudy chimwe chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa kana kuti chabvamburua nemhuka dzesango, akazosvibisa nayo. Ndini Jehovha. **9** “Vaprista vanofanira kuchengeta zvandakarayira kuitira kuti vasava nemhosva uye vakazofa nokuda kwokuti vashora zvandakarayira. Ndini Jehovha anovaita vatsvene. **10** “Hakuna wokunze kwemhuri yomuprista angadya chipiriso chitsvene, kana mueni womuprista kana mushandi wake angachidy. **11** Asi kana muprista akatenga nhapwa nemari, kana kuti nhapwa ikaberekera mumba make, nhapwa iyoyo inogona kudy chokudy chake. **12** Kana mwasanikana womuprista akawanikwa nomumwe munhu asiri muprista haagoni kudy chipi zvacho chezvitsvene zvinouyiswa kumuprista. **13** Asi kana mwasanikana womuprista akava chirikadzi kana kuti akarambwa, iye asina vana, akadzoka kuzogara mumba mababa vake sapaudiki hwake, anogona kudy chokudy chababa vake. Asi munhu asina kukodzera haangadyi kudy uku. **14** “Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chipiriso chitsvene nokusaziva, anofanira kudzorera kumuprista chipiriso ichi agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete muvishanu pamusoro. **15** Vaprista havafaniri kusvibisa zvipiriso zvitsvene zvinopiwka navalsraeri kuna Jehovha, **16** nokuvabvumira kudy zvipiriso zvitsvene nokudaro vakazviuyisira mhosva pamusoro pavo inoda muripo. Ndini Jehovha, anovaita vatsvene.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsaeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Kana mumwe wenyu, angava mulusraeri kana mutorowa, anogara mulusraeri, akapa chipo kuti chive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kungava kuzadzisa mhiiko kana kungopawo chipo, **19** munofanira kupa mukono

usina kuremara wemombe, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, mukakohwa kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbio yenu. **20** gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista nechisote chezviyo Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara nokuti hachizogamuchirwi panzvimbio yenu. **21** Kana munhu akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa pazuva rinotevera Sabata. **12** Pazuva ramunoninira kupika kwake kana kuti sechipo chokungopawo, chisote, munofanira kubayira sechipiriso chinopisia chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana chisina kuna Jehovha, gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe. **22** Musapa kuna Jehovha kuremara, **13** pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo zvakapofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana chinokwana zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa, chinhu chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. zvoupfu hwakatseteka hwakasanganisa namafuta, Musaisa chipi zvacho chezvinhu izvi paartari sechipiriso chiperiso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **23** Munogona kupa zvinofadza, nechipiriso chacho chokunwa chikamu zvakadaro sechipo chokungopawo, nzombe kana chimwe chete kubva muzvina zvehini rewaini. **14** gwai rakaremara kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa kana Hamufaniri kudy chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi pakuzadzisa mhiko. zvakakangwa, kana zviyo zvitsva, kusvikira zuva **24** Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka chairo ramunouya nechipiriso ichi kuna Mwari wenyu. ina manhu akakuvara, akatswanywa, akabvamburwa Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kana akachecka. Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kwose kwamuchagara. **15** menyu. **25** Uye hamufaniri kugamuchira mhuka “Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya dzakadai kubva mumaoko omotorwa muchizodzipa nechisote chechipiriso chokuninira, verengai mavhiki sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi manomwe azere. **16** Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu panzvimbio yenu nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzinya kusvika pazuva rinotevera Sabata rechinomwe, ipapo kukwana.” **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **27** mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva kuna Jehovha. **17** “Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ikaberekwa, inofanira Kubva kupy kwose kwamunogara, uyai nezvingwa kugara namai vayo kwamazuva manomwe. Kubva zviviri zvakaitwa nezvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi pazuva rorusere zvchienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa zveefa zvoupfu hwakatseteka zvakabikwa nembiriso sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **28** Musauraya sechipiriso chokuninira chezberekro zvokutanga kuna mombe nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana waro musi mumwe chete. **29** “Kana muchibayira Jehovha chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei nenzira inoita kuti chigogamuchirwa panzvimbio yenu. **30** Chinofanira kudy iwoyo, musasiya zvimwe zvacho kusvikira chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, mangwana. Ndini Jehovha. **31** “Chengetai mirayiro chive chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto chinonhuhwira yangu mugoitovera. Ndini Jehovha. **32** Musamhura zita zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **19** Ipapo bayirai nhongo rangu dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi namakwayana maviri, navalsraeri. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene **33** uye ose egore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chokuwadzana. akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. **20** Muprista anofanira kulinira makwayana maviri Ndini Jehovha.”

**23** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari, ‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yangu yandakatara, mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovah yamunofanira kudaidzira seunganu tsvene. **3** “Pané mazuva matanhut amunoshanda asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, zuva reungano tsvene. Hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro kwose kwamunogara, iSabata kuna Jehovha. **4** “Iyi ndiyo mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovah, ungano tsvene dzamunodaizira pangova dzakatarwa. **5** Pasika yaJehovah inotanga madekwana pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. **6** Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi iwoyo Mutambo wajehovah weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso unotanga; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kudy chingwa chinobikwa chisina mbiriso. **7** Pazuva rokutanga itai ungano tsvene uye musaita mabasa amazuva ose. **8** Kwamazuva manomwe mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose.” **9** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, mukakohwa kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbio yenu. **20** gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista nechisote chezviyo Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara nokuti hachizogamuchirwi panzvimbio yenu. **21** Kana munhu akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa pazuva rinotevera Sabata. **12** Pazuva ramunoninira kupika kwake kana kuti sechipo chokungopawo, chisote, munofanira kubayira sechipiriso chinopisia chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana chisina kuna Jehovha, gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe. **22** Musapa kuna Jehovha kuremara, **13** pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo zvakapofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana chinokwana zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa, chinhu chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. zvoupfu hwakatseteka hwakasanganisa namafuta, Musaisa chipi zvacho chezvinhu izvi paartari sechipiriso chiperiso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **23** Munogona kupa zvinofadza, nechipiriso chacho chokunwa chikamu zvakadaro sechipo chokungopawo, nzombe kana chimwe chete kubva muzvina zvehini rewaini. **14** gwai rakaremara kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa kana Hamufaniri kudy chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi pakuzadzisa mhiko. zvakakangwa, kana zviyo zvitsva, kusvikira zuva **24** Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka chairo ramunouya nechipiriso ichi kuna Mwari wenyu. ina manhu akakuvara, akatswanywa, akabvamburwa Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kana akachecka. Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kwose kwamuchagara. **15** menyu. **25** Uye hamufaniri kugamuchira mhuka “Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya dzakadai kubva mumaoko omotorwa muchizodzipa nechisote chechipiriso chokuninira, verengai mavhiki sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi manomwe azere. **16** Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu panzvimbio yenu nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzinya kusvika pazuva rinotevera Sabata rechinomwe, ipapo kukwana.” **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **27** mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva kuna Jehovha. **17** “Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ikaberekwa, inofanira Kubva kupy kwose kwamunogara, uyai nezvingwa kugara namai vayo kwamazuva manomwe. Kubva zviviri zvakaitwa nezvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi pazuva rorusere zvchienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa zveefa zvoupfu hwakatseteka zvakabikwa nembiriso sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **28** Musauraya sechipiriso chokuninira chezberekro zvokutanga kuna mombe nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana waro musi mumwe chete. **29** “Kana muchibayira Jehovha chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei nenzira inoita kuti chigogamuchirwa panzvimbio yenu. **30** Chinofanira kudy iwoyo, musasiya zvimwe zvacho kusvikira chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, mangwana. Ndini Jehovha. **31** “Chengetai mirayiro chive chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto chinonhuhwira yangu mugoitovera. Ndini Jehovha. **32** Musamhura zita zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **19** Ipapo bayirai nhongo rangu dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi namakwayana maviri, navalsraeri. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene **33** uye ose egore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chokuwadzana. akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. **20** Muprista anofanira kulinira makwayana maviri Ndini Jehovha.”

asingazvinyimi musi iwoyo anofanira kubviswa pakati gumi nezviviri muchishandisa zvikamu zviviri kubva pavanhu vokwake. **30** Munhu upi noupi achaita basa ripi mugumi zveefa pachingwa chimwe nechimwe. **6** zvaro, nomusi iwoyo, ndichamuparadza pakati pavanhu Zviisei mumitsara miviri, zvitanhatusumutsara vokwake. **31** Hamufaniri kutomboita basa. Uyu unofanira mumwe nomumwe, patafura yegoridhe rakaisvonaka kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kumarudzi pamberi pajehovha. **7** Pamutsetse mumwe nomumwe ose achauya, kwose kwamuchagara. **32** Iri iSabata isai zvinonuhuwira zvive chirangaridzo chinomirira renyu rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima. Kubva chingwa uye zvive chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha manheru ezuva repfumbawme romwedzi kusvikira nomoto. **8** Chingwa ichi chinofanira kuiswa manheru anotevera munofanira kucherechedza Sabata.” pamberi pajehovha nguva nenguva, Sabata neSabata **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **34** “Uti kuvalsaeri, zvakamirira valsraeri sesungano inogara nokusingaperi. ‘Pazuva regumi neshanu romwedzi wechinomwe **9** NdechaAroni navanakomana vase, vanofanira Mutambo wajehovha waMatumba unotanga, uye kuchidyira munzvimbotsvene, nokuti ichi chikamu uchapedza mazuva manomwe. **35** Zuva rokutanga chitsvene-tsvene chezviperiso zvavo zvenguva nenguva iungano tsvene; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **36** zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.” **10** Zvino mwanakomana Kwamazuva manomwe mupe kuna Jehovha zvipiriso wavamwe mai vechilsraeri uye baba vase vari zvinoitwa nomoto uye pazuva iroro muite ungano vechilijipita, akafamba pakati pavana valsraeri, tsvene mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. uye mwanakomana womukadzi mulusraeri akarwa lyi ndiyo ungano yokupedzisira; musaita basa ramazuva nomurume mulusraeri mumusasa. **11** Mwanakomana ose. **37** “Iyi ndiyo mitambo yajehovha yakatarwa womukadzi mulusraeri akatuka Zita rajehovha nechituko; yamunofanira kupardzira ungano tsvene kuti dziuye naizvozo vakauya naye kuna Mozisi. (Zita ramai vase nezviperiso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, nezviperiso rainzi Sheromiti, mwanasikana waDhibhiri worudzi zvinopiswa uye nezvinopiswa zvezviyo, zvibayiro rwaDhani.) **12** Vakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira kuda nezviperiso zvokunwa zvinodiwa mazuva ose. **38** kwajehovha kwaisha pachena kwavari. **13** Ipapo Zvipiriso izvi zvinowederwa pamusoro pezviya Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **14** “Tora mutuki uende zvamaSabata ajehovha uye pamusoro pezvipo zvenyu naye kunze kwomusasa. Vose vakamunzwava vanofanira nezvose zvamakapikira nezviperiso zvose zvokupa kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wake uye ungano yose nokuzvisarudzira zvamunopa kuna Jehovha. **39** inofanira kumutaka namabwe. **15** Utu kuvalsaeri, “Zvino kutanga pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akatuka Mwari wake achava wechinomwe, mushure mokunge mapedza kukohwa nemhosva; **16** ani naani anotuka zita rajehovha zvirimwa zvenyika, muite mutambo wokupemberera anofanira kuurayiwa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka kuna Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe; zuva rokutanga namabwe. Kunyange ari mutorwa kana chizvarwa izuva rokuzorora, uye zuva rorusere izuva rokuzororawo. chenyu, akatuka Zita rajehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. **40** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kutsara michero **17** “Ani naani anouraya munhu, anofanira kuurayiwa. yakanakisisa yemiti, nemichero yemichindwe, namatavi ana mashizha akawanda, nemikonachando, uye mugofara pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu kwamazuva manomwe. **41** Munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo uyu kwamazuva manomwe gore negore. Uyu unofanira kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva kuti ndakaita kuvu murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya; miupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe. **42** anofanira kukuvaldzwa. **18** Munhu wose anouraya chipfuwo chomumwe munhu anofanira kuripa, upenyu hunotsiviwa noupenyu. **19** Kana munhu akakuvadza muvakidzani wake, **20** Kutyora zvose zvaaita zvinofanira kuitwa kwaari. **21** Ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuripa asi ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa. **22** Munofanira kuva nomutemo kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva kuti ndakaita kuvu murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya; miupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe. **43** anofanira kuurayiwa. **23** Ipapo Mozisi akataura kubva muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **44** navalsraeri, vakatora mutuki vakaenda naye kunze kwomusasa, vakamutaka namabwe akafa. Valsraeri vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.

**24** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri kuti vayne kwauri namafuta akaivonaka amavorihvi akasvinwa, omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichibvira nguva dzose. **3** Kunze kwechidzitiro cheChipupuriro muTende Rokusangana, Aroni anofanira kuchengetedza mwenje iyi pamberi pajehovha kubva unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya. **4** Mwenje iri pachigadzikio kuchengetedza mwenje iyi pamberi pajehovha kubva unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya. **5** “Torai upfu hwakatseteka mugobika zvingwa amagoko. Nyika inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora.

**25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi pagomo reSinai, **2** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda munyaika yandichakupai, nyika pachayoinfanira kucherechedza sabata kuna Jehovha. **3** Kwamakore matanhatus dyarai minda yenu, uye kwamakore matanhatus, dimurirai mizambiringa yenu manheru kusvikira kwaedza, nguva dzose. Uyu mugounganidza michero yayo. **4** Asi mugore unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi rechinomwe, nyika inofanira kuva nesabata rokuzorora, kuzvizvarwa zvichauya. **5** Musakohwa pajehovha inofanira kuchengetedza nguva dzose. zvinomera zvoga kana kikohwa mazambiringa yenu. **5** Musakohwa pajehovha inofanira kuchengetedza nguva dzose. zvinomera zvoga kana kikohwa mazambiringa yenu. **5** “Torai upfu hwakatseteka mugobika zvingwa amagoko. Nyika inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora.

**6** Gohwo ripi neripi renyika resabata richava zvaakatengesa zvicharamba zviri mumaoko omutengi zvokudya zvenyu, zvako iwe, murandarume wako kusvikira gore rejhuhiri. Zvichadzoserwa mugore nomurandakadzi wako, uye mushandi nomueni rejhuhiri uye iye achagona kudzokera kune zvake. agere pakati penyu, **7** pamwe chete nezvipfuwo **29** “Kana munhu akatengesa imba muguta rino zvenyu nemhuka dzesango dziri munyika yenu. rusvingo, anoramba aine mvumo yokuidzakinura Zviberekovo zvose zvomunyika zvingadyiwa. **8** “Verengai kwegore rose shure kwokutengeswa kwayo. Munguva maSabata manomwe amakore, makore manomwe iyoyo anogona kuidzakinura. **30** Kana isina kudzakinurwa akapetwa kanomwe, kuitira kuti maSabata manomwe gore risati rapfura, imba iri muguta rino rusvingo amakore akwane nguva inoita makore makumi mana ichava yowakatenga nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. namapfumbamwe. **9** Ipapo urayire kuti hwamanda Haifaniri kudzorerwa pajuhuhiri. **31** Asi dzimba dziri iridze kwose pazuu regumi romwedzi wechinomwe; munumisina ukomberedza namasvingo dzinofanira paZuva Rokuyananisira ridzai hwamanda munyika kuonekwa sesango. Dzinogona kudzakinurwa uye yenu yose. **10** Tsaurai gore ramakumi mashanu dzinofanira kudzoserwa mujuhuhiri. **32** “VaRevhi vane mugoparidza rusununguko munyika yose kuvagari vayo mvumo nguva dzose yokudzakinura dzimba dzavo vose. Richava Jubhiri kwamuri; mumwe nomumwe mumaguta avaRevhi, anova avo. **33** Naizvozvo zvinhu wenyu anofanira kudzokera kune zvake, uye mumwe zvavaRevhi zvinogona kudzakinurwa, zvichireva kuti nomumwe kumhuri yake. **11** Gore ramakumi mashanu imba inotengesa muguta ravo ripi neripi inofanira richava gore rejhuhiri kwamuri. Musadyara uye kudzoserwa mujuhuhiri, nokuti dzimba dziri mumaguta musakohwa mazambiringa amagoko. **12** Nokuti ijuhuhiri avaRevhi zvinhu zvavo pakati pavalsraeri. **34** Asi uye rinofanira kuva dzvene kwamuri. Idai chete mafuro amaguta avo haafaniri kutengeswa; inhaka yavo zvinotorwa kubva muminda. **13** “Mugore iri rejhuhiri inogara nokusingaperi. **35** “Kana mumwe wehama munhu wose anofanira kudzokera kune zvake. **14** dzenyu akava murombo uye asisagoni kuzviriritira “Kana mukatengesa munda kuno mumwe munyika pakati penyu, mubatsirei sezvamunoita mutorwa menyu kana kutenga kwaari, musabiridzirana. **15** kana mueni kuti arambe achigara pakati penyu. Munofanira kutenga kubva kuvagari venyika yenu **36** Musatora mhindu yemhando ipi zvayo kubva zvichiederana nouwandu hwamakore kubva pagore kwaari, asi ityai Mwari wenyu kuitira kuti hama rejhuhiri. Uye iye anofanira kutengesa zvichiederana yenu irambe ichigara pakati penyu. **37** Hamufaniri nouwandu hwamakore asara okukohwa zvirimwa. kumukweretesu mari muchiti ichazobereka mhindu **16** Kana makore awanda, munofanira kuwedzera kana kumutengesa zvokudya zvire mhindu. **38** mutengo, uye kana makore ari mashoma, munofanira Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai kubva kudzikisa mutengo, nokuti zvaari kukutengeserai muljipiti kuti ndikupei nyika yeKenani uye kuti ndizvo chaizvoizvo uwandu hwezvirimwa. **17** ndive Mwari wenyu. **39** “Kana mumwe wehama Musabiridzirana, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. Ndini dzenyu akava murombo pakati penyu akazvitengesa Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** “Teverai mitemo yangu kwamuri, musamuita kuti ashande somuranda. **40** mugochenjerera kuti muiteerere mirayiro yangu, ipapo Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wamaricho kana kuti muchagara makachengetedzeka munyika. **19** Ipapo mushanyi ari pakati penyu; anofanira kukushandairai nyika ichabereka zviberekovo zvayo uye imi muchadza kusvikira Gore rejhuhiri. **41** Ipapo iye navana vake kusvikira maguta, mugogara makachengetedzeka. vanofanira kusunungurwa, uye achadzokera kurudzi **20** Mungabunza muchiti, “Ko, tichadyei mugore rwake nokuzvinhu zvamadzitateguru ake. **42** Nokuti rechinomwe kana tisingadyari kana ukohwa zvirimwa valsraeri varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti, zvedu?” **21** Ndichakutumirai ropafadzo mugore havafaniri kutengeswa senhapwa. **43** Musavatonga rechitanhatu zvokuti nyika ichabereka zvinokwana neutsinye, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. **44** “Nhapwa dzenyu makore matatu. **22** Pamunenge muchidyara mugore dzechirume nedzechikadzi dzinofanira kubva mundudzi rorusere muchadza kubva kuzvirimwa zvakare, uye dzakakomberedzai; munogona kutenga nhapwa kubva mucharamba muchidya kubva kwazviri kusvika kwavari. **45** Munogona kutengawo vatorwa vashanyi gohwo regore rechipfumbamwe rasvika. **23** “Munda vagere pakati penyu nemhuri dzavo dzakaberekerwa haufaniri kutengeswa nokusingaperi, nokuti nyika munyika yenu, uye vachava pfuma yenu. **46** Munogona ndeyangu uye imi muri vatorwa navaeni kwandiri. **24** kuwaita nhaka yavana venyu uye kuwaita nhapwa Munyika yose yamuchatora, munofanira kutendera kweupenyu hwavo hwose, asi hamufaniri kutonga kudzakinurwa kwenyika. **25** “Kana mumwe wavagari vamwe valsraeri zvakaomarara. **47** “Mutiorwa kana venyika yenu akava murombo akatengesa zvimiwe mushanyi pakati penyu akava mupfumi, uye mumwe zvezvinhu zvake, hama yake yepedyo inofanira kuuya wavanhu venyika yenu akava murombo akazvitengesa kuzodzakinura zvakangetesa nehamaya yake. **26** Zvisinei, kumutorwa agere pakati penyu, kana kumhuri kana munhu ashaya angamudzakinura zvinhu izvi, yomutorwa, **48** anoramba ane mvumo yokudzakinurwa asi iye akazobudirira akawana nzira dzakakwana mushure mokunge azvitengesa. Mumwe wehama dzokuzvidzakinura, **27** anofanira kupima kukosha dzake anogona kumudzakinura: **49** Babamunini kwomutengo wazvo kubva pagore raakazvitengesa, vake kana mwanakomana wababamunini vake, kana agodzosera zvasara pamuripo wazvo, kumurume hama yake yapedyo worudzi rwake angamudzakinura. waakazvitengesera; ipapo angadzokera kune zvake. **50** Iye neanomutenga vanofanira kuverenga nguva **28** Asi kana akashaya nzira dzokumudzorerwa nadzo, kubva pagore raakazvitengesa kusvikira paGore

reJubhiri. Mutengo wokusunungurwa kwake unofanira “Kana mukasanditeererera mushure maizvozvi zvose, kuenzaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi kwamakore iwayo. **51** Kana kuchine makore akawanda asara, anofanira kuripira rudzikinuro rwake, chikamu kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye ivhu riri pasi chikuru chemari yaakaripirwa. **52** Kana kwasara penyu sendarira. **20** Simba renyu richaperera pasina makore mashoma shoma Gore reJubhiri risati nokuti ivhu renyu harizoberekzi zvibereko, kana miti rasvika, anofanira kurangana naye agodzosera mari yorudzikinuro rwake zvichienzaniswa namakore ake. **53** Anofanira kubatwa sumoshandi wemaricho gore muchirwisana neni uye mukaramba kunditeererera, rimwe nerimwe; munofanira kuona kuti tenzi wake ndichawedzera matambudzikzo enyu zvakapetwa haamutongi zvakaomarara. **54** “Kunyangze zvake asina kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi zvenyu. **22** Ndichatumava zvika zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai valsraeri nelevangu savaranda vangu. Varanda vangu vanhu. **23** “Ipapo kana musingadi kudzorwa nenizvokuti nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina wenyu.

**26** “Musaita zvifananidzo kana kumisa chifananidzo kana ibwe rinoyerwa kwamuri, uye musaisa dombo rakavezwa munyika yenu kuti mukotamire pamberi paro. Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. **2** “Chengetai masabata angu uye muremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovah. **3** “Kana mukatevera mitemo yangu uye mukachenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, **4** ndichakutumirai mvura nenguva yayo, uye ivhu richabereka zvirima zvaro uye miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo. **5** Kupura kwenyu kuchasvika pakukohwa mazambringa uye kukohwa mazambringa kuchasvika pakudyara, uye muchadza zvose zvamunoda uye mugogara makachengetedzeka munyika menyu. **6** “Ndichapa rugare panyika, uye muchavata pasi pasina achakuvhundutsai. Ndichabvisa zvikara zvesango panyika, uye munondo haungazopfuri nomunonyika yenu. **7** Muchadzinganisa wavengi venyu, uye vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. **8** Vashanu venyu vachadzinganisa zana, uye zana renyu richadzinganisa zviuru gumi uye wavengi venyu vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. **9** “Ndichakutaraisi nenyasha uye ndichaite kuti muve nezviberekro uye muwande, uye ndichachengeta sungano yangu nemi. **10** Muchange muchiri kudya gohwo regore rakapera pamuchazobvisa kuti muise zvitsva. **11** Ndichadzika tabhenakeri yangu pakati penyu uye handizokusemai. **12** Ndichafamba pakati penyu ndigova Mwari wenyu, uye muchava vanhu vangu. **13** Ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu, ndakakubudzai kubwa munyika yejipiti kuti musazova varanda kuvalijipita zvakare, ndakatyora matanda ejoko renyu ndikufambisai makati twi. **14** “Asi kana mukasanditeererera uye mukasaita zvose izvi zvandinorayira, **15** uye mukaramba mitemo yangu, mukasema mirayiro yangu, mukatadza kuzadzisa zvose zvandakarayira, saizvozvo mukaputsa sungano yangu, **16** ipapo ndichaite izvi kwamuri: Ndichauysa pamusoro penyu zvinotyisa, zvirwere zvinoparadza nedenda richaparadza meso enyu, uye rigokusvetai upenyu hwenyu. Muchadyarira zviyo zvenyu pasina nokuti wavengi venyu vachazvidya. **17** Chiso changu chichanangana nemi zvokuti muchakundwa navavengi venyu. Avo vanokuengai vachakutongai, uye muchatiza kunyangze pasina anokudzinganisa. **18** “Kana mukasanditeererera mushure maizvozvi zvose, kuenzaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **19** Ndichaputsa kuzvikudza kwenyu ndigoita kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye ivhu riri pasi chikuru chemari yaakaripirwa. **21** “Kana mukaramba muchirwisana neni uye mukaramba kunditeererera, ndichawedzera matambudzikzo enyu zvakapetwa kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi zvenyu. **22** Ndichatumava zvika zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai vana venyu, zvigoparadza mombe dzenyu zvigokuitai vashoma zvokuti nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina vanhu. **23** “Ipapo kana musingadi kudzorwa nenizvokuti nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina vanhu. **24** ini pachangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **25** Uye ndichauysa munondo wehondo pamusoro penyu kuti unditsivire kuputswa kwsungano. Kana mukatizira mumaguta enyu ndichatumira denda pakati penyu, uye muchaiswa mamaoko avavengi. **26** Kana ndikamisa mugove wenyu wechingwa, vakandzi gumi vachagona kubika chingwa chenyu pachoto chimwe chete, uye vachakanya chingwa chenyu zviri pamwero. Muchadza, asi hamungaguti. **27** “Mushure maizvozvi, mukaramba musinganditeererera asi mukaramba muchienderera mberi nokundirwisa, **28** ipapo mukutsawma kwangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ini pachangu ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu kakapetwa kanomwe. **29** Muchadza nyama yavanakomana venyu nenyama yavanasisana venyu. **30** Ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira, ndigotemera pasi aritari dzenyu dzezvinonuhwira uye ndigounganidza zvitunha zvenyu pamusoro pavamwari venyu vasina upenyu, uye ndichakusemai. **31** Ndichaite kuti maguta enyu ave matongo uye ndigoparadza nzvimbo dzenyu tsvene, uye handizofariri munhuwi unionuhwira zvinofadza wezviperiso zvenyu. **32** Ndichaparadza nyika yenu, zvokuti wavengi venyu vanogaramo vachashamisa. **33** Ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi uye ndichabudisa munondo wangu ndigokudzingirirai. Nyika yenu ichaparara, uye maguta enyu achava matongo. **34** Ipapo nyika ichafarira makore ayo esabata pangova yose yokuparadza kwayo pamunenge muri munyika yavavengi venyu; ipapo nyika ichazorora igofadzwa namasabata ayo. **35** Pangova yose yokuparadza kwayo nyika ichava nezororo rayakashayiwa pamasabata pangova yamakararama mairi. **36** “Kana vari vamwe venyu vanosara, ndichaite kuti hana dzavo dzizare nokutyu munyika dzavavengi vavo zvokuti kurira kweshizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo kuchaita kuti vatize. Vachamhanya vachiwirana sokunge vari kutiza munondo, vachawa kunyangze pasina ari kuvaldinganisa. **37** Vachabonderana sokunge vanotiza munondo, kunyangze pasina anovadzinganisa. Saka hamuzogoni kumira pamberi pavavengi venyu. **38** Muchaparara pakati pendudzi; nyika yavavengi venyu ichakuparadzai. **39** Avo pakati penyu vachasara, vachaonda munyika dzavavengi vavo nokuda kwezvivi zvavo; uye vachaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzibaba avo. **40** “Asi kana

vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvivi zvamadzibaba avo, pamutengo wayo. **14** “Kana munhu akakumikidza kundimukira kwavo noruvengo rwavo kwandiri, imba yake sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha, muprista **41** zvakaita kuti ndivarwise kusvikira ndavaendesa kundiyika yavavengi vavo, ipapo kana mwoyo yavo isina achatara kukosha kwayo kuti yakanaka here kana kuti kudzingiswa yaninipiswa, varipira zvivi zvavo, **42** ndiwo ucharamba uripo. **15** Kana murume anokumikidza ndicharangarira sungano yangu najakobho nesungano imba yake akaidzikinura, anofanira kupamhidzira yangu nałsaka uye nesungano yangu nałbhurahama; chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu zvomutengo uye ndicharangarira nyika iyi. **43** Nokuti nyika wayo. Uye imba ichava yake zvakare. **16** “Kana yavachasiy icharamba ichifarira masabata ayo munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha chikamu chomunda kunyange yaparadzwa saizvozo vasimo. Vacharipira wemhuri yake, mutengo wawo unofanira kutarwa zvivi zvavo nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu vakasema zvichienderana nouwandu hwezviyo zvinodwia ipaso, mitemo yangu. **44** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, kana mashkeperi makumi mashanu esirivha pahomeri yezviyo vari munyika yavavengi vavo, handizovarambi kana yebhari. **17** Kana akakumikidza munda wake mugore kuvasema kuti ndivaparadze zvachose, ndichiputsa rejubhiri, mutengo wakatarwa unoramba uripo. **18** Asi sungano yangu navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **45** kana akakumikidza munda wake mushure meJuhiri, Asi nokuda kwavo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti pamberi pendudzi dzose kuti ndive Mwari wavo. Ndini Jehovha.” **46** Iyi ndiyo mitemo, mirayiro nezvakatemwa zvakamiswa najehovha pagomo reSina pakati pake navalsraeri kubudikidza naMozisi.

**27** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura navalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu aksita mhiko yakasarudzika yokuti akumikidze vanhu kuna Jehovha nokupa mutengo wakaenzaniran, **3** utare mutengo womunhurume ane makore ari pakati pamakumi maviri namakumi matanhatu pamashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha, zvichienzaniswa neshekeri rapanzvimbotsvene; **4** uye kana ari munhukadzi, utare mutengo wake pamashekeri makumi matatu. **5** Kana ari munhu ana makore ari pakati pamashanu namakore makumi maviri, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri makumi maviri, uye munhukadzi pamashekeri gumi. **6** Kana ari munhu ari pakati pomwedzi mumwe namakore mashanu, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri mashanu esirivha uye utare pamunhukadzi mashekeri matatu esirivha. **7** Kana munhu ane makore makumi matanhatu kana anopfuura, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri gumi namashanu, uye pamunhukadzi mashekeri gumi. **8** Kana munhu wose anenge achiita mhiko ari murombo zvirkuru zvokutotadza kuripa muripo wakatarwa, anofanira kuuya nomunhu uyu kumuprista, achatara mutengo wake zvichienderana nezvinokwaniswa nomunhu ari kuita mhiko. **9** “Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka inogamuchirika sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, mhuka yakadai inopiwa kuna Jehovha ichava tsvene. **10** Haafaniri kuchitsinhanisa kana kuisa chakanaka panzvimbio yechakaipa, kana chakaipa panzvimbio yechakanaka; kana akaisa mhuka pachinzvimbio cheimwe, dzose dziri mbiri neyatsinhanisa dzichava tsvene. **11** Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka isina kuchena, iyo isingagamuchiriki sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, mhuka iyi inofanira kupiwa kumuprista, **12** uyo achatara kukosha kwayo, kuti yakanaka kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo uchave mutengo wayo. **13** Kana muridzi achida kudzikanura mhuka iyi, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu

pamutengo wacho, uye munda uchava wake zvakare. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana asingadzikenura munda wake, kana akautengesera mumwe munhu, hauzgoni kudzikanurwa. **21** Kana munda ukasumungurwa mujuhiri, uchava mutsvene, somunda wakapiwa kuna Jehovha; uchava munda wavaprista. **22** “Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha munda waakatenga, usiri chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake, **23** muprista achatara mutengo wawo kusvikira mugore rejubhiri, uye munhu uyu anofanira kuripa mutengo wawo musi iwoyo sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha. **24** Mugore rejubhiri munda uchadzokera kumunhu waakatengesera naye uyo aiva muridzi womunda. **25** Mutengo wose unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana neshekeri repanzvimbotsvene, makumi maviri amagera pashekeri rimwe. **26** “Zvisinei hazvo, hapana munhu angakumikidza dangwe remhuka, sezvo dangwe ragara riri rajehovha kare; ingava mombe kana gwai; ndezvajehovha. **27** Kana iri imwe yemhuka dzisina kuchena, anogona kuidzikanura nomutengo wayo wakatarwa, achipamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. Kana isina kudzikanurwa, inofanira kutengeswa nomutengo wayo wakatarwa. **28** “Asi hakuna chinhu chomunhu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, angava munhu kana mhuka kana munda wemhuri, chinogona kutengeswa kana kudzikanurwa; chinhu chose chinopiwa saizvozo chinova chitsvene kwazvo kuna Jehovha. **29** “Hakuna munhu anopiwa kuti aparadze angadzikenurwa; anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** “Chegumi chezvihu zvose zvinoba mumundu, zvingava zviyo zvinobya muvhukana michero yemiti, ndezvajehovha; zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **31** Kana munhu akadzikenura chinwe chinhu pazvegumi zvake, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho. **32** Chegumi chose chemombe namakwai, mhuka yose yegumi inopfuura napasi petsvimbio yomufudzi, ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha. **33** Haafaniri kusarudza zvakanaka kubva mune zvakaipa kana kuzvitsinhanisa. Kana akazvitsinhanisa, mhuka dzose dziri mbiri, yatsiviwa neyatsiva, dzichava tsvene uye hadzigoni

kudzikinurwa.”” **34** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yavalsraeri yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha paGomo reSinai.

# Numeri

**1** Jehovha akatura naMozisi muTende Rokusangana, vari murenje reSinai, nezua rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri, mugore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwalsraeri muljipiti, achiti, **2** "Verenga ungano yose yavalsraeri nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo, uchinyora murume wose wose nezita rake, mumwe nomumwe. **3** Iwe naAroni munofanira kuverenga varume vose vari mulusraeri namapoka avo vane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo. **4** Murume mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, mumwe nomumwe ari mukuru wemhuri yake achakubatsira. **5** "Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukubatsira: "kubva kwaRubheni, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri; **6** kubva kwaSimeoni, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai; **7** kubva kwaJudha, Nashori mwanakomana waAminadhabhi; **8** kubva kwalsakari, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari; **9** kubva kwaZebhuruni, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni; **10** kubva kuvanakomana vajosefa: kubva kuna Efuremu, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi; kubva kuna Manase, Gamarijeri mwanakomana waPedhazuri; **11** kubva kwaBhenjamini, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni; **12** kubva kwaDhani, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai; **13** kubva kwaAsheri, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani; **14** kubva kwaGadhi, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri; **15** kubva kwaNafutari, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani."

**16** Ava ndivo varume vakatsaurwa kubva paungano, vatungamiri vamarudzi amadzibaba avo. Ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavalusraeri. **17** Mozisi naAroni vakatora varume ava vane mazita avakanga vapiwi, **18** vakaunganidza ungano yose pamwe chete pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri. Vanhu vakaratidza madzitateguru avo, dzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, uye varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vakanyorwa mazita avo mumwe nomumwe, **19** sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. Nokudaro akavaverenga muRenje reSinai: **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walusraeri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **21** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni vaiva zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaSimeoni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **23** Vakaverengwa vaibva kurudzi rwaSimeoni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu. **24** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGadhi: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo, vakanyorwa mazita maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **25** Vakaverengwa

kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatau namakumi mashanu.

**26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvajudha: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **27** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaJudha vaisvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatau. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvalsakari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **29** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwalsakari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvnomwe, namazana mana. **32** Kubva kuvanakomana vajosefa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEfuremu: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **33** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu vaisvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaManase: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **35** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaManase vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **36** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba nezvemhuri dzavo. **37** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaDhani: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **39** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaDhani vaisvika zviuru makumi matanhatau nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **40** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsheri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **41** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete, namazana mashanu. **42** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNafutari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **43** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **44** Ava ndivo varume vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni navatungamiri velsraeri gumi nevaviri, mumwe nomumwe achimiririra mhuri yake. **45** Valsraeri vose

vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona wavanhu vokwaGadhi. **15** Boka rake rina vanhu kurwa muhondo yeIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana nemhuri dzavo. **46** Vose vakaverengwa vakasvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatushira mwanakomana waRubheni maaerano namapoka vakananu. **16** Varume vose vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatushira mwanakomana waRubheni maaerano namapoka vakananu. **17** Ipapo Tende Mozisi: **49** "Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi rwaRevhi kana Rokusangana nomusasa wavaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati kuvabatanidzira pakuvverengwa kwavamwe valsraeri. **50** Asi ugadze vaRevhi kuti vave vataririn tabhenakeri yeChipupiro, napamusoro pemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza nemisasa yavo. **51** Pangua yose inobviswa tabhenakeri, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuidzikisa pasi, uye pangua yose yainomiswa, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita izvozvo. Ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera kwairi achaurayiwa. **52** Valsraeri vanofanira kudzika matende avo namapoka avo, murume mumwe nomumwe mumusasa wake pasi pomureza wokwake. **53** Zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi, vanofanira kudzika matende avo vakapoteredza tabhenakeri yeChipupiro kuitira kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pamusoro peungano yavalsraeri. VaRevhi ndivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yeChipupiro." **54** Valsraeri vakaita izvi zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.

**2** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** "Valsraeri vanofanira kuvala musasa vakapoteredza Tende Rokusangana nechokure, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomureza wokwake nezviratidzo zvedzimba dzamadzibaba ake." **3** Kumabavazuva, kwakanangana nokunobuda nezuva, mapoka okwajudha anofanira kuvala misasa yavo pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaJudha ndiNashani mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. **4** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatushira. **5** Rudzi rwalsakari ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu valsakari ndiNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **6** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **7** Rudzi rwaZebburuni ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaZebburuni ndiEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **8** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **9** Varume vose vanodiwa kumusasa wajudha maererano namapoka avo, vanokwana zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvitanhatushira, namazana mana. Ava ndivo vachatanga kusimuka. **10** Kurutivi rwezas i kuchava namapoka emisasa yaRubheni ichange iri pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni ndiErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **11** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatushira, namazana mashanu. **12** Rudzi rwaSimeoni ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni ndiSharumiri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **13** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipumbamwe, namazana matantu. **14** Rudzi rwaGadhi ndirwo ruchatevera. Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri ndiye mutungamiri

wavanhu vokwaGadhi. **15** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatushira mwanakomana waRubheni maaerano namapoka vakananu. **16** Varume vose vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatushira mwanakomana waRubheni maaerano namapoka vakananu. **17** Ipapo Tende Mozisi: **49** "Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi rwaRevhi kana Rokusangana nomusasa wavaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati kuvabatanidzira pakuvverengwa kwavamwe valsraeri. **50** Asi ugadze vaRevhi kuti vave vataririn tabhenakeri yeChipupiro, napamusoro pemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza nemisasa yavo. **51** Pangua yose inobviswa tabhenakeri, vaRevhi ndivo vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **52** Rudzi rwaManase ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase ndiGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **21** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana mashanu. **22** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini ndiAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **23** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **24** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waEfuremu, maererano namapoka avo, vanosvika zviuru zana nezvisere, nezana rimwe chete. Vachava vechitatu pakusimuka. **25** NechoKumusoro kuchava namapoka emisasa yaDhani, pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani ndiAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **26** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matanhatushira nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **27** Rudzi rwaAsheri ruchadzika misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri ndiPagieri mwanakomana waOkerani. **28** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete namazana mashanu. **29** Rudzi rwaNafutari ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari ndiAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **30** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **31** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waDhani vanosvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana matanhatushira. Ndivo vachava vokupedzisira pakusimuka, vari pasi pemireza yavo. **32** Ava ndivo valsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. Vose vakanga vari mumisasa, namapoka avo vanosvika zviuru mazana matanhatushira nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaRevhi havana kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi najehovha. **34** Saizvozvo valsraeri vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha; ndiyo nzira yavakamisa nayo misasa yavo pasi pemireza yavo, uye ndiyo nzira yavakasimuka nayo, mumwe nomumwe neimba yake nemhuri yake.

**3** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yemhuri yaAroni naMozisi pangua iyo Jehovha akatura naMozisi paGomo reSinai. **2** Mazita avanakomana vaAroni aiva Nadhabhi dangwe rake, naAbhihi, naEreazari naltamari. **3** Ndivo akanga ari mazita avanakomana vaAroni, ivo

vaprista vakazodzwa, vakanga vagadzwa kuti vashumire Erizafani mwanakomana waUzieri. **31** Ndivo vaiva savaprista. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, nebara rokuchengeta areka, tafura, chigadzikro vakafa pamberi pajehovha panguva yavakaita chipiriso chomwenje, aritari, midziyo yomunzvimbosvene nomoto wakanga usingabvumirwi pamberi pake yaishandisa pakushumira, chidzitiro, nezvose muRenje reSinai. Vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka zvaidiwa pakuzvishandisa. **32** Mutungamiri mukuru Erezari naftamari chete ndivo vakashumira sevaprista, wavaRevhi akanga ari Erezari mwanakomana waAroni, Aroni baba vavo vachiri vapenyu. **5** Jehovha akati kuna muprista. Ndiye akagadzwa kuti ave pamusoro paavo Mozisi, **6** “Uyisa rudzi rwaRevhi ugovaisa pamberi vaiva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbotsvene. **33** paAroni muprista kuti vagonubitsira. **7** Vanofanira Kuna Merari ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaMari kuiti mabasa ake uye vagoshandira ungano yose navaMushi; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba paTende Rokusangana nokubata basa retabhenakeri. dzavaMerari. **34** Kuwanda kwavanthurume vose **8** Vanofanira kuchengeta midziyo yose yeTende vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete, kana kupfuura, roKusangana, vazadzise mabasa avalsraeri pakuita pakuberekwa avo yakaverengwa, vakanga vachisvika kwavo basa retabhenakeri. **9** VaRevhi uvape kuna Aroni zviuru zvitanhatu, namazana maviri. **35** Mutungamiri navanakomana vake; ndivo valsraeri vanofanira kupiwa wemhuri yedzimba dzavaMerari akanga ari Zurieri kwaari zvachose. **10** Ugadze Aroni navanakomana vake mwanakomana waAbhihairi; uye ndivo vaifanira kuvaka kuti vagoshumira savaprista; ani zvake mumwewo misasa yavo nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri. **36** anoswedera panzvimbotsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” VaMerari vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vachengeti **11** Jehovha akatize kuna Mozisi, **12** “Ndakatora vamatende etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru, hwaro, vaRevhi kubva pakati pavalsrueri pachinzvimbosnumbi dzayo dzose, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandisa chedangwe romukomana rinoberkwa nomukadzi wose pamwe chete nazvo, **37** pamwe chete nembiru weIsraeri. VaRevhi ndevangu, **13** nokuti matangwe dzinopotereda ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo ose ndeangu. Pandakauraya matangwe muljipiti, dzetende netambo dzadzo. **38** Mozisi naAroni ndakazitsaurira dangwe rimwe nerimwe mullsrueri, navanakomana vake vaifanira kudzika misasa yavo angava munhu kana mhuka. Zvinofanira kuva zvangu. nechokumabvazuva kwetabhenakeri, kwakatarisana Ndini Jehovha.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi ari nokumabudazuva, mberi kweTende Rokusangana. murenje reSinai, **15** “Verenga vaRevhi nemhuri dzavo Ndivo vaiva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbotsvene uye nedzimba dzavo. Uverenge vanhurume vose vane vakamirira valsraeri. Ani zvake mumwewo aiswedera mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa.” panzvimbotsvene aifanira kuurayiwa. **39** Kuwanda **16** Saka Mozisi akavaverenga. Sezaakanga arayirwa kwavaRevhi yakaverengwa pakurayira kwaJehovha neshoko rajehovha. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana kubudikidza naMozisi naAroni maererano nedzimba vaRevhi: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **18** Aya ndiwo dzavo, zvichisananisira vanhurume vose vaiva aiva mazita edzimba dzavaGerishoni: Ribhini naShime. nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa, **19** Dzimba dzavaKohati: Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri. **40** Jehovha naUzieri. **20** Dzimba dzavaMerari: Mari naMushi. akati kuna Mozisi, “Verenga matangwe ose avanhurume Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaRevhi maererano avalsraeri ano mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura nemhuri dzavo. **21** Kuna Gerishoni ndiko kwaiva pakuberekwa ugyonyora mazita ayo. **41** Urditorere nedzimba dzavaRibhini navaShime; ndivo vakanga vari vaRevhi pachinzvimboshamatangwe ose avalsraeri, uye vedzimba dzavaGerishoni. **22** Kuwanda kwavanthurume nezvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimboschezibereko vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura zvokutanga zvose zvezvipfuwo zvavana vallsrueri. pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvinomwe, namazana Ndini Jehovha.” **42** Saka Mozisi akaverenga matangwe mashanu. **23** Vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaifanira ose avalsraeri, sezvaakarayirwa najehovha. **43** Kuwanda kuvaka misasa nechokumavirira, shure kwetabhenakeri. kwamatangwe avanhurume vaiva nomwedzi mumwe **24** Mutungamiri wemhuri yavaGerishoni akanga ari kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vakanyorwa mazita Eriasafi mwanakomana waRaeri. **25** VaGerishoni ayo, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri, ndivo vaifanira kuchengeta tabbenakeri netende, namazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu. zvifukidzo zvaro, chidzitiro chapamukova wokuTende **44** Jehovha akatize kuna Mozisi, **45** “Tora vaRevhi Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe, chidzitiro pachinzvimboshamatangwe ose elusraeri, uye zvipfuwo chapamukova wokupinda paruvazhe runopotereda zvavaRevhi pachinzvimboschezipfuwo zvavo. VaRevhi tabbenakeri nearitari, uye netambo, nezvinhu zvose vanofanira kuva vangu. Ndini Jehovha. **46** Kuti zvaishandiswapo. **27** Kuna Kohati ndiko kwaiva udzinkinure mazana maviri namakumi manomwe nedzimba dzavaAmiramvu, valsraeri, vaHebhuroni navatatu yamatangwe avalsraeri, **47** unofanira kutora navalzhari; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba mashekeri mashanu kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe dzavaKohati. **28** Kuwanda kwavanhu vose vaiva wavo maererano namashekeri enzvimbotsvene, nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa anorema magera makumi maviri. **48** Upe mari kwaisvika zviuru zvisere namazana matanhatu. yokudzinkinurwa kwavallsrueri vanopfuura uwandu VaKohati ndivo vaiva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbos hunodiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake.” **49** Saka tsvene. **29** VaKohati vaifanira kudzika matende Mozisi akatora mari yedzinkinuro kubva kuna vakanga avo nechezasi kwetabhenakeri. **30** Mutungamiri vapfuirira uwandu hwavaya vakanga vadzinkinurwa wemhuri yedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari navaRevhi. **50** Kubva kumatangwe ellsrueri akatora

sirivha yairema chiuru chimwe, namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu namashanu amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene. **51** Mozisi akapa mari yedzinkinuro kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko rajehovha.

**4** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** “Verenga vaKohati ivo bazi ravaRevhi nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **3** Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vanie makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **4** “Iri ndiro basa ravaKohati muTende Rokusangana: kuchengetedza zvinhu zvitsvene-tsvene. **5** Kana ungaro yosimuka Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda vagobvisa chidzitiro vagofukidza areka yeChipupuriro nacho. **6** Ipapo vanofanira kuchifukidza namatehwemhou dzomugungwa, vagowarira mucheka webhuruu pamusoro pacho uye vagoisa matanda panzvimbayo yawo. **7** “Pamusoro petafura yoKuvapo, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagoisa pamusoro pawo ndiro, madhishi uye mbiya, nemikombe yezvipiriso zvinonowiwa; chingwa chamazuva ose chinofanira kuramba chiripamusoro payo. **8** Pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka mutsvuku, vagoifukidza namatehwemhou dzomugungwa, vagoisa matanda acho panzvimbayo yawo. **9** “Vanofanira kutora mucheka webhuruu vagofukidza chigadzikochomwenje wokuvhenekesa, pamwe chete nemwenje yacho netambo netireya dzacho nemidziyo yacho yose yamaafuta anoshandisa pakuvhenekesa. **10** Ipapo vanofanira kuchipitira pamwe chete nezvinwe zvacho muchifikidzo chamatehwemhou dzomugungwa vagochiisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. **11** “Pamusoro pearitari yegoridhe, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagofukidza namatehwemhou dzomugungwa vagopinza matanda panzvimbayo yawo. **12** “Vanofanira kutora midziyo yose inoshandisa pakushumira munzvimbotsvene, vagoiputira mumucheka webhuruu, vagofukidza izvozvo namatehwemhou dzegungwa uye vagoziisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. **13** “Vanofanira kubvisa madota paaritari yendarira vagowarira mucheka wepeperu pamusoro payo. **14** Ipapo vanofanira kuisa pamusoro payo midziyo yose inoshandisa pakushumira paaritari kusanganisira namakango, forogo dzenyama, foshoro nembyia dzokusasa. Vanofanira kuwarira chifukidzo chamatehwemhou dzegungwa pamusoro payo, vagopinza matanda ayo panzvimbayo yawo. **15** “Mushure mokunge Aroni navanakomana vake vapedza kufukidza midziyo yose mitsvene, uye kana vava kusimuka, vaKohati ndivo vanofanira kuuya kuzotakura. Asi havafaniri kubata zvinhu zvitsvene, kuti varege kufa. VaKohati ndivo vanofanira kutakura zvinhu zviri muTende Rokusangana. **16** “Ereazarimwanakomana waAroni, muprista, anofanira kuva mutariri wamafuta emwenje, zvinonuhhwira, chipiriso chezyio chamazuva ose uye namafuta okuzodza. Anofanira kuva mutariri wetabhenakeri yose nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi, kusanganisira nemidziyo yayo mitsvene.” **17** Jehovah

akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **18** “Uone kuti rudzi rwavaKohati haruna kuparadzwa kubva pakati pavaRevhi. **19** Kuti vararame uye varege kufa pavanoswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvitsvene, uvaitire izvi: Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda munzvimbotsvene vagorayira murume mumwe nomumwe basa rake nezvaanofanira kuita. **20** Asi vaKohati havafaniri kupinda kundotarisa zvinhu zvitsvene, kana kwechinguva, kuti varege kufa.” **21** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **22** “Verengawo vaGerishoni nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. **23** Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vanie makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **24** “Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni pavanoshanda vachitakura mitoro. **25** Vanofanira kutakura zvidzitiro zvetabenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, zvifikidzo zvaro uye zvifikidzo zvokunze zvamatehwemhou dzegungwa, zvidzitiro zvapamukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvaazhe runopotereda tabhenakeri nearitari, chidzitiro chapamukova, tambo nemidziyo yose inoshandisa pakushumira. VaGerishoni vanofanira kuita zvose zvinofanira kuitwa pakushandisa zvinhu izvi. **27** Mabasa avo ose kungava kutakura kana kuita riinwe basa, zvinofanira kuitwa nokurayira kwaAroni navanakomana vake. Muchavatuma sebasaravo zvose zvavanofanira kutakura. **28** Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni paTende Rokusangana. Vanofanira kurayirwa pamabasa avo naltamari mwanakomana waAroni muprista. **29** “Verenga vaMerari nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **30** Verenga varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vanie makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana. **31** Iri ndiro basa ravo pavanoshanda paTende Rokusangana: kutakura matanda etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru nehwaro, **32** pamwe chete nembiru dzinopotereda ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo dzetende, tambo, midziyo yavo yose uye nezvose zvinoshandisa pamwe chete nazvo. Govera murume mumwe nomumwe zvinhu zvaanofanira kutakura. **33** Uhu ndihwo ushumiri hwedzimba dzavaMerari pakushanda kwavo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naltamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista.” **34** Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veungano vakaverenga vaKohati nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **35** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vanie makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana, **36** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. **37** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuwanda kwavose vedzimba dzavaKohati vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **38** VaGerishoni vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **39** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vanie makore makumi mashanu, vakauya kuzoshanda pabasa romuTende Rokusangana, **40** vachiverengwa

nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, kuendawo nechipiriso chechegumi cheefa youpfu namazana matanhatus namakumi matatu. **41** Ndiko hwebhari pachinzimbo chake. Haafaniri kudira mafuta kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vari vedzimba pamusoro pacho kana zvinonuhuwira pachiri, nokuti dzavaGerishoni vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira chokurangaridza mhosva. **16** “Muprista achamuuyisa kwajehovha. **42** VaMerari vakavaverenga nedzimba agoita kuti amire pamberi pajehovha. **17** Ipapo anofanira dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **43** Varume vose kubvira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhlu agoisa pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane guruva rinoばva pauriri hwetabhenakeri mumvura. makore makumi mashanu vakaya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana, **44** vachiverengwa nedzimba **18** Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi uyu dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zvitatu, namazana maviri. **45** Uku mumaoko ake chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba chezviyo cheshanje, muprista pachake akabata mvura dzavaMerari. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano inovava inouyisa chituko. **19** Ipapo muprista anofanira nokurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **46** Saka kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti kwaari, Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri velsraeri vakavaverenga “Kana kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye vaRevhi vose nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **47** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa panguva kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakaya yokuwanikwa kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava kuzoshanda basa uye vachitakura Tende Rokusangana, **48** vakasvika zviuru zvisere, mazana mashanu namakumi iyi, iyo inouyisa kutukwa, ngairege kukukuadza. **20** masere. **49** Mumwe nomumwe akagoverwa basa rake Asi kana wakatsauka iwe wakawanikwa nomurume akaudzia zvokuita sokurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza wako uye ukazvisvibisa nokuvata nomumwe murume naMozisi. Saizvozo vakaverengwa, sokurayirwa pachinzimbo chomurume wako,” **21** ipapo muprista kwakaitwa Mozisi najehovha. anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi chemhiko **5** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri achiti, “Jehovah ngaaite kuti vanhu vako vakutuke kuti vabudise mumusasa ani zvake ane chirwre uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya chako chionde cheganda romuviri kana kuerera kupi zvako, kana uye kuti dumbu rako rizvime.” **22** Mvura iyi inouyisa akasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha. **3** Uvabudise vose kutuka ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu varume navakadzi zvimiwe chetezvo; uvabudise kunze rako rizvime uye chidya chako chionde.” “Ipapo kwomusasa kuitira kuti varege kusvibisa musasa anofanira kuti, “Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozo.” wavo, wandigere pakati pavo.” **4** Valsraeri vakaita **23** “Muprista anofanira kunyora zvituko izvi papepa saizvozo, vakavabudisa kunze kwomusasa. Vakaita ipapo agozvisuka mumvura inovava. **24** Anofanira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **5** Jehovah akati kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa kutukwa, kuna Mozisi, **6** “Uti kuvalsaeri: ‘Kana murume kana uye mvura iyi ichapinda maari igouysa kutambudzika mukadzi akakanganisira mumwe nenzira ipi zvayo nokuvalsaeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. **7** Uye anofanira kureurura chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayo agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira. **8** Asi munhu uyo ane mhosva, **7** uye anofanira kureurura kana munhu uyo asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayo agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira. **8** Asi kana munhu uyo asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa zviri kuripirwa mhosva, muripo uyu ndowajehovha uye unofanira kupiwa kumuprista, pamwe chete negondobwe rokumuyananisira. **9** Zvinotsaurwa zvose zvinopipa navalsraeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. **10** Zvipo zvakatsaurwa zvomunhu mumwe nomumwe nedezvake iye pachake, asi zvaanopa kumuprista zvichava zvomuprista.” **11** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mukadzi womunhu akatsauka, akasava akatendeka kwaari, **13** akavata nomumwe murume, uye izvi zvikavanzwa kumurume wake uye kusvibiswa kwake kusati kwabatwa (sezvo pasina chapupu pamusoro pake uye asati abatwa achiita izvovoz), **14** uye murume wake akava neshanje mukati make uye akafungira mukadzi wake, uye iye mukadzi achinge akasvibiswa, kana dai akava neshanje uye achimufungira kunyange zvake iye asina kusvibiswa, **15** ipapo anofanira kutora mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira

mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira pamusoro pacho kana zvinonuhuwira pachiri, nokuti dzavaGerishoni vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira chokurangaridza mhosva. **16** “Muprista achamuuyisa kwajehovha. **42** VaMerari vakavaverenga nedzimba agoita kuti amire pamberi pajehovha. **17** Ipapo anofanira dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **43** Varume vose kubvira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhlu agoisa pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane guruva rinoばva pauriri hwetabhenakeri mumvura. makore makumi mashanu vakaya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana, **44** vachiverengwa nedzimba **18** Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi uyu dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zvitatu, namazana maviri. **45** Uku mumaoko ake chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba chezviyo cheshanje, muprista pachake akabata mvura dzavaMerari. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano inovava inouyisa chituko. **19** Ipapo muprista anofanira nokurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **46** Saka kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti kwaari, Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri velsraeri vakavaverenga “Kana kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye vaRevhi vose nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **47** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa panguva kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakaya yokuwanikwa kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava iyi, iyo inouyisa kutukwa, ngairege kukukuadza. **20** Asi kana wakatsauka iwe wakawanikwa nomurume wako uye ukazvisvibisa nokuvata nomumwe murume pachinzimbo chomurume wako,” **21** ipapo muprista anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi chemhiko achiti, “Jehovah ngaaite kuti vanhu vako vakutuke uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya chako chionde uye kuti dumbu rako rizvime.” **22** Mvura iyi inouyisa kutuka ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu rako rizvime uye chidya chako chionde.” “Ipapo mukadzi anofanira kuti, “Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozo.” **23** “Muprista anofanira kunyora zvituko izvi papepa ipapo agozvisuka mumvura inovava. **24** Anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa kutukwa, uye mvura iyi ichapinda maari igouysa kutambudzika nokuvalsaeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. **25** Muprista anofanira kutora kubva mumaoko omukadzi chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, agochininiar pamberi pajehovha nokuchiuyisa kuaritari. **26** Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora tsama yechipiriso chezviyo sechipiriso chokurangaridza agochipisa paaritari; shure kwaizvozo, anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura. **27** Kana akazvisvibisa uye anga asina kutendeka kumurume wake, ipapo kana zvaitwa kuti anwe mvura inouyisa kutukwa, ichapinda maari igota kuti arwadziwe zvikuru; dumbu rako richazvimbua uye chidya chake chichaonda, uye achava akatukwa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **28** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana mukadzi uyo asina kuzvisvibisa uye akachena achasunungurwa pamhosva iyo uye achagona kubereka vana. **29** “Uyu, zvino ndiwo murayiro weshanje kana mukadzi atsauka, akazvisvibisa iye ari mukadzi womunhu, **30** uye kana murume akava neshanje nokuda kwokufungira mukadzi wake. Muprista anofanira kumumisa pamberi pajehovha agotevedza murayiro uyu wose kwaari. **31** Murume achange asina mhosva pakukanganisa kupi zvako, asi mukadzi achava nemhosva yechivi chake.”

**6** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akada kuita mhiko yakasarudzika, iyo mhiko yokuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovah somuNaziri, **3** anofanira kusanwa waini nezvimpwe zvinodhaka uye haafaniri kunwa

vhiniga yakaitwa newaini kana nezvime zvinonwiwa Jehovha maererano nokuzvitsaura kwake pamusoro zvinodhaka. Haafaniri kunwa muto wamazambiringa, pezvime zvose zvaanenge achigona kupa. Anofanira kana kudya mazambiringa, kana akaomeswa. 4 Panguba yose youNaziri hwake, haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuti womuzambiringa, dzingava mhodzi kana mateko zvavo. 5 “Mazuva ose okupika kwake kwokuzvitsaura hapana chisvo chichashandisa kuveura musoro wake. Anofanira kuva mutsvene kusvikira nguva yokutsaurira kwake kuna Jehovha yaper; anofanira kurega bvudzi romusoro wake rirebe. 6 Haafaniri kuswedera pachitunha mazuva ose aakazvitsaurira kuna Jehovha. 7 Kunyange kana baba vake chaivo, kana mai vake, kana munun’una kana hanzadzi vafa, haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavo, nokuti chiratidzo chokuzvitsaurira kuna Mwari chiru pamusoro wake. 8 Mutsvene kuna Jehovha pamazuva ake ose aakazvitsaura. 9 “Kana mumwe munhu akafa pakarepo iye ari ipapo, nokudaro akasvibisa bvudzi raakumikidza, anofanira kuveura musoro wake nezuva rokunatswa kwake, iro zuva rechinomwe. 10 Ipapo nezuva rorusere anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana twana tuviri twenjiva kumuprista ari pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 11 Muprista anofanira kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa kuti amuyananisire nokuti iye akatadza paakava pedyo nechitunha. Anofanira kunatsa musoro wake nezuva iroro. 12 Anofanira kuzvikumikidza kuna Jehovha panguva yokuzvitsaura kwake uye anofanira kuuya nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete sechipiriso chemhosva. 13 “Zvino uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri panopera nguva yokuzvitsaura kwake. Anofanira kuuyisa kumusuo weTende Rokusangana. 14 Anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chake ipapo: mukono wegore rimwe chete wegwayana risina charingapomerwa kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa, sheshe yegwayana regore rimwe chete isina kuremara kuti chive chipiriso chokuwadzana, 15 pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa, uye dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso, keke rakaitwa noupfu hwakatsetsekwa hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. 16 “Muprista anofanira kuuya nazvo pamberi pajehovha agoita chipiriso chechivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. 17 Anofanira kuuyisa dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso uye agobayira gondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa. 18 “Zvino pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, muNaziri anofanira kuveura bvudzi riya raakumikidza. Anofanira kutora bvudzi iro agorisa mumoto uri pasi pechibayiro chokuwadzana. 19 “Shure kwokunge muNaziri aveura bvudzi rokuzvikumikidza kwake, muprista anofanira kuisa mumaoko ake bandauko rakabikwa regondobwe, uye keke nechingwa chitete kubva mudengu, zvose zvakabikwa zvisina mbiriso. 20 Ipapo muprista achazvininira pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokunini; izvi zvitsvene uye ndezvomuprista, pamwe chete nechipfuva chakaninirwa uye chidya chakakumikidza. Shure kwaizvozvo, muNaziri anganwa hake waini. 21 “Uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri anenge apikira chipiriso kuna kuzadzisa mhiko yaakaita, zviri maererano nomurayiro womuNaziri.” 22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 23 “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake uti, ‘Munofanira europafadza valsraeri nomutoo uyu. Muti kwavari: 24 “Jehovha akuropafadzei uye akuchengeeti; 25 Jehovha ngaapenyes chiso chake pamusoro penyu uye akunzwirei tsitsi; 26 Jehovha ngaarinzire chiso chake kwamuri uye akupei rugare.’” 27 “Saka vachaisa zita rangu pamusoro pavalsraeri, uye ndichavaropafadza.”

7 Mozisi akati apedza kumisa tabhenakeri, akaizodza akaitsaura pamwe chete nemidziyo yayo yose. Akazodzawo nokutsaura aritari nemidziyo yayo yose. 2 Ipapo vatungamiri velsraeri, vakuru vedzimba avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vamarudzi vari vatariri vavaya vakanga vaverengwa, vakapa zvipiriso. 3 Vakauyisa sezvipiriso zvavo pamberi pajehovha, ngoro nhannhatu dzakafukidzirwa nenzombe gumi nembiri, nzombe kubva kumutungamiri mumwe nomumwe uye ngoro kubva kuavaviri vaviri. Izvi zvakaiswa pamberi petabhenakeri. 4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 5 “Gamuchira izvi kubva kwavari kuti zvigoshandisa mubasa paTende Rokusangana. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi maererano nebasa romunhu mumwe nomumwe.” 6 Saka Mozisi akatora ngoro nenzombe akazvipa kuvaRevhi. 7 Akapa kuvaGerishoni ngoro mbiri nenzombe ina, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo, 8 uye akapa ngoro ina nenzombe tsere kuvaMerari, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo. Vose vakanga vachirayirwa naltamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. 9 Asi Mozisi haana kupa chinhu kuvanakomana vaKohati, nokuti vaifanira kutakura zvinhu zvitsvene pamapfudzi avo, iri ndiro raiva basa ravo. 10 Aritari yakati yatzodzwa, vatungamiri vakauya nezvipiriso zvavo zvokukumikidza kwayo vakazviisa pamberi pearitari. 11 Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Zuva rimwe nerimwe, mutungamiri mumwe chete anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chokukumikidza aritari.” 12 Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi worudzi rwajudha, ndiye akauya nechipiriso chake pazuva rokutanga. 13 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbosvane, rimwe nerimwe rizere noupfu hwakatsetsekwa hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 14 dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhwira; 15 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete negwayana rimwe chete romukono wegore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; 16 nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; 17 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. 18 Pazuva rechipiri, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari, mutungamiri walsakari, akauya

nechipiriso chake. **19** Chipiriso chaakaya nacho tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri hwakatsetsekwa hawakavhenganiwa namafuta sechipiriso zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa chezviyo; **38** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema yesirivha yairema makumi manomwe amashekeri, mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhwira; **39** hando zvose zviri zviviri zvaiva zvizere noupfu hwakatsetsekwa duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye hwakavhenganiwa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, mukono wegwayana mumwe chete wegore rimwe maererano neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene; **20** dhishi chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **40** nhongo imwe rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, chete yechipiriso chechivi; **41** uye nzombe mbiri, rizere nezvinonuhwira; **21** hando duku imwe makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **22** kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaSherumieri mwankomana **23** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo waZurishadhai. **42** Pazuva rechitanhatu, Eriasafi shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu mwankomana waDheueri, mutungamiri wavanhu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso vokwaGadhi, akaya nechipiriso chake. **43** Chipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNetaneri chake chakanga chiru ndiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri mwankomana waZuari. **24** Pazuva rechitatu, Eriabhi zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa mwankomana waHeroni, mutungamiri wavanhu yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri vokwaZebhuruni, akaya nechipiriso chake. **25** Chipiriso zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene, zvose chake chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha yairema zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetsekwa mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe hwakavhenganiwa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi **44** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhwira; **45** hando duku imwe renzvimbos tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mumwe noupfu hwakatsetsekwa hawakavhenganiwa namafuta chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso sechipiriso chechivi; **26** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe chinopiswa; **46** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhwira; chechivi; **47** nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, **27** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa chinopiswa; **28** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chechivi; **29** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, chiru chipiriso chaEriasafi mwankomana waDheueri. nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono **48** Pazuva rechinomwe, Erishama mwankomana mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa waAmihudhi, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu, sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso akaya nechipiriso chake. **49** Chipiriso chake chakanga chaEriabhi mwankomana waHeroni. **30** Pazuva rechina, chiru chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana Erizuri mwankomana waShedheuri, mutungamiri namakumi matatu, uye mbiya yesirivha yokusasa wavarhu vokwaRubheri, akaya nechipiriso chake. imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe **31** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbos yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu imwe chete yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi hwakatsetsekwa hawakavhenganiwa namafuta sechipiriso manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri chezviyo, **50** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema renzvimbos tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhwira; **51** hando noupfu hwakatsetsekwa hawakavhenganiwa namafuta duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye sechipiriso chezviyo; **32** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe mukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhwira; chipiriso chinopiswa; **52** nhongo yembudzi imwe **33** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete chete yechipiriso chechivi; **53** uye nzombe mbiri, nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **34** nhongo yembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **35** uye nzombe mbiri, chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye Ichi ndicho chakanga chiru chipiriso chaErishama makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti mwankomana waAmihudhi. **54** Pazuva rorusere zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho Gamarieri mwankomana waPedhazuri, mutungamiri chaiva chipiriso chaErizuri mwankomana waShedheuri. wavanhu vokwaManase akaya nechipiriso chake. **55** **36** Pazuva rechishanu, Sherumieri mwankomana Chipiriso chake chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha waZurishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya akaya nechipiriso chake. **37** Chipiriso chake chakanga yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri chiru chendiro yesirivha yakanga ichirema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zviviri noupfu hwakatsetsekwa hawakavhenganiwa zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbos namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **56** dhishi rimwe

chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere 76 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; nezvinonhuhwira; 57 hando duku imwe chete, 77 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso 58 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso 59 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo chaPagieri mwanaKomana waOkirani. 78 Pazuva regumi shanu uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaGamarier mwanaKomana waPedhzuri. 60 Pazuva repfumbamwe, yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, Abhidhani mwanaKomana waGidheoni mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjmini, akauya nechipiriso chake. 61 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizerenoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 62 Ndiro yegoridhe imwe chete yairema mashekeri gumi, izere nezvinonhuhwira; 63 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; 64 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; 65 uye nzombe mbiri makondobwe mashanu, nhongo dzembudzi shanu namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAbhidhani mwanaKomana waGidheoni. 66 Pazuva regumi, Ahiezeri mwanaKomana waAmishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani, akauya nechipiriso. 67 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri maererano neshekeri renzimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizerenoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 68 dhisu rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi rizere nezvinonhuhwira; 69 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; 70 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; 71 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhiezeri mwanaKomana waAmishadhai. 72 Pazuva regumi nerimwe, Pagieri mwanaKomana waOkirani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri, akauya nechipiriso chake. 73 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzimbo tsvene, zvose zviviri zvakanga zvizerenoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 74 dhisu rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; 75 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa;

shamu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu namaviri, Ahira mwanaKomana waEnani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari, akauya nechipiriso chake. 79 Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete namafuta noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; 80 dhisu rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; 81 hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; 82 nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; 83 uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhira mwanaKomana waEnani. 84 Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvavatangamiri velsraeri pakukumikidza kwearitari payakazodzwu; ndiro dzesirivha gumi nembirini, mbiya dzesirivha dzokusasa gumi nembirini namadhiishi egoridhe gumi namaviri. 85 Ndiro imwe neimwe yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu uye mbiya imwe neimwe akanga azere nezvinonhuhwira airema mashekeri zana namakumi maviri. 87 Uwandu hwezvifupu zvechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete hwaiti hando duku gumi nembirini, makondobwe gumi namaviri namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete gumi namaviri, pamwe chete nechipiriso chadzo chezviyo. Nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembirini dzakashandisa pachipiriso chechivi. 88 Uwandu hwezvifupu zvechipiriso chokuwadzana pamwe chete hwaiti nzombe makumi maviri neina, makondobwe makumi matanhatau, nhongo dzembudzi makumi matanhatau namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete makumi matanhatau. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvokukumikidza kwearitari shure kwokuzodzwu kwayo. 89 Mozisi akati apinda muTende Rokusanga kundotaura najehovha, akanzwa inzwi richitura naye richibva napakati pamakerubhi maviri pamusoro pechifikidzo cheureka yeChipuriro. Uye akatura naye.

8 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, 2 "Taura naAroni uti kwaari, 'Kana uchimisa mwenje minonwe, inofanira kuvhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwechigadziko chomwenje.'" 3 Aroni akaita saizvozvo; akamisa mwenje yakatarisa mberi kuchigadziko chomwenje, sevakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. 4 Aya ndiwo magadzirirwo akanga akaitwa chigadziko chomwenje: Chakanga chakaitwa negoridhe rakapambadzirwa

kubva pahwaro hwacho kusvikira pamaruva acho. **9** Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi murenje reSinai Chigadziko chomwenje chakanga chakagadzirwa mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rechipiri shure zvakanyatsofanana nomufananidzo wakanga kwokubuda kwavo muljipiti. Akati kwaari, **2** waratidzwa Mozisi najehovha. **5** Jehovha akati kuna “Ita kuti valsraeri vapemberere Pasika panguva Mozisi: **6** “Bvisa vaRevhi pakati pavamwe valsraeri yakatarwa. **3** Mupemberere panguva yakatarwa, ugoavanatsa. **7** Pakuvanatsa, unofanira kuita izvi: Sasa panguva yorubvunzavaeni pazuva regumi namana pamusoro pavo mvura yokuvachenesa; ipapo ugoita romwedzi, maerano nemitemo yayo nemirayiro kuti vaveure mirivu yavo yose vagosuka nguo dzavo, yayo yose.” **4** Saka Mozisi akataurira valsraeri kuti kuitira kuti vazvinatse. **8** Uite kuti vatore hando duku vapemberere Pasika, **5** ivo vakaita saizvozvo murenje nechipiriso chayo chezviyo choupfu hwakatsetseka reSinai panguva yorubvunzavaeni nezuva regumi hwakahenganiswa namafuta, ipapo munofanira namana romwedzi wokutanga. Valsraeri vakaita zvose kutorazve imwe hando duku yechipiriso chechivi. sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **6** Asi vamwe **9** Uuye navaRevhi mberi kweTende Rokusangana vavo havana kuperberera Pasika nomusi iwoyo nokuti ugounganidza ungano yose yavalsraeri. **10** Unofanira vakanga vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha. Saka kuuya navaRevhi pamberi pajehovha, uye valsraeri vakauya kuna Mozisi naAroni musi iwoyo uye, **7** vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo. **11** Aroni vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tava vasina kuchena nokuda anofanira kuisa vaRevhi pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso kwechitunha, asi tinodzivisirweiko kuvigira Jehovha chokuninira chinobva kuvalsaeri, kuitira kuti chipiriso pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri panguva vagadzire kuita basa rajehovha. **12** “Mushure mokunge yakatarwa?” **8** Mozisi akavapindura akati, “Mirai vaRevhi vaisa maoko avo pamisoro yehando, ushandise kusvikira ndanzwa zvinorayirwa najehovha pamusoro imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha uye penyu.” **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10** imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa, kuti uyananisire “Taurira valsraeri kuti: ‘Mumwe wenyu kana zvizvarwa vaRevhi. **13** Uite kuti vaRevhi vamire pamberi paAroni zvenyu kana vasvibisa nokuda kwechitunha uye navanakomana vase ipapo ugovakumikidza sechipiriso kana kuti vari parwendo, naivovo vangapemberera chokuninira kuna Jehovha. **14** Nenzira iyi unofanira Pasika yaJehovha. **11** Vanofanira kuipebberera kutsaura vaRevhi pakati pavamwe valsraeri, uye nezuva regumi namana romwedzi wechipiriso panguva vaRevhi vachava vangu. **15** “Mushure mokunge wanatsa dzorubvunzavaeni. Vanofanira kudya gwawayna, pamwe vaRevhi nokuvakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira, chete nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuriwo unovava. vanofanira kuuya kuzoita basa ravo paTende **12** Havafaniri kusya chinhu kusvikira mangwanani Rokusangana. **16** Ivo ndivo valsraeri vachapiwa zvachose kana kuvhuna mapfupa aro. Pavanopemberera Pasika, kwandiri. Ndakavatora kuti vave vangu pachinzvimbos vanofanira kutevedza mitemo yose. **13** Asi kana chamatangwe, vanakomana vokutanga vomukadzi munhu akachena uye asiri parwendo akakundikana mumwe nomumwe womulsraeri. **17** Chiberekho chose kuperberera Pasika, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa chokutanga chechikono mulusraeri, angava munhu pakati pavanhu vokwake nokuti haana kuvigira kana chipfuwo, ndechangu. Pandakauraya matangwe Jehovha chipiriso panguva yakatarwa. Munhu uyo ose muljipiti, ndakazvitsaurira ivo kwandiri. **18** Uye achatakura zvivi zvake. **14** “Mutorwa agere pakati ndakatora vaRevhi panzvimbos yavanakomana valsraeri penyu anoda kuperberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira vamatangwe. **19** Pavalsraeri vose, ndakapa vaRevhi kuita izvovo maerano nemitemo nemirayiro sezvipo kuna Aroni navanakomana vase kuti vaite yayo. Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete basa paTende Rokusangana vakamirira valsraeri uye kumutorwa nokuna akaberekerwa munyika.” **15** Pazuva kuti vayananisire valsraeri kuti varege kuarayiwa rakamiswa tabhenakeri, iyo Tende yeChipupuro, gore nedenda pavanenge vaswedera kunzvimbos tsvene.” rakaifukidza. Kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira **20** Mozisi, Aroni neungano yose yelsraeri vakaitira mangwanani, gore rakanga riri pamusoro petabhenakeri vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. rakanga rakaita somoto. **16** Ndizvo zvarakaramba **21** VaRevhi vakazvinatsa vakasuka nguo dzavo. rakaita; gore rakaifukidza, uye usiku rairatidzika Ipapo Aroni akavaisa pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso somoto. **17** Gore raiti kana rasimudzwa kubva chokuninira akavayananisira kuti vanatswe. **22** Shure pamusoro peTende, valsraeri vaifamba; pose paimira kwaizvozvo, vaRevhi vakauya kuzoshanda basa ravo gore, valsraeri vaidzika musasa ipapo. **18** Pakurayira paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirira naAroni kwajehovha, valsraeri vaifamba, uye pakurayira kwake, navanakomana vase. Vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga vaibva vadzika musasa. **19** Gore paraimira pamusoro zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **23** Jehovha akati petabhenakeri, ivo vairamba vakadzika musasa. **20** kuna Mozisi, **24** “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa navaRevhi: Dzimwe nguva gore raigara pamusoro petabhenakeri Vamwe vana makore makumi maviri namashanu kwamazuva mashomanana chete; vaidzika musasa kana anopfuura vachauya kuzoshanda basa paTende wavo sokurayira kwajehovha uye pakurayira kwake, Rokusangana, **25** asi kana vasvika makore makumi vaibva vafamba. **21** Dzimwe nguva gore raingogara mashanu, vanofanira kuregedza basa ravo uye kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, varege kuzoshandazve. **26** Vangabatsira havo hama uye paraingosimuka mangwanani vaibva vafamba. dzavo kuita mabasa apaTende Rokusangana, asi ivo Paingosimuka gore, angava masikati kana usiku, pachavo havafaniri kushanda basa. Zvino, izvi ndizvo vaibva vafamba. **22** Kana gore rikagara pamusoro zvaunofanira kurayira vaRevhi kuti vaite.”

gore rimwe chete, valsraeri vairamba vari mumusasa mwanakomana waPedhazuri akanga ari mukuru uye vasingafambi; asi kana rikasimuka ivo vaibva weboka rorudzi rwaManase. **24** Uye Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaBhenjamini. **25** Pakupedzisira, samapoka aichengetedza kumashure kwamapoka ose, mapoka omusasa waDhani akasimuka, ari pasi pomureza wavo. Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **26** Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaAsheri; **27** uye Ahira mwanakomana waEnani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaNaFutari. **28** Aya ndiwo akanga ari mafambiro amapoka avalsraeri pakusimuka kwavo. **29** Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Hobhabhi mwanakomana waReueri muMidhiani, tezvara waMozisi, “Tava kuenda kunzvimbio yatakanzi najehovha, ‘Ndichakupai imi.’ Handei tose tigokuitirai zvakanaka, nokuti Jehovha avimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kuna Israeri.” **30** Iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, handingaendi; ndiri kudzokera kunyaika yangu nokuwanhu vokwangu.” **31** Asi Mozisi akati kwari, “Ndapota hangu regai kutisia. Munoziva patinofanira kuvaka musasa wedu murenje, uye imi mungava meso edu. **32** Kana mukaenda nesu, tichagovana nemi chinhu chipi nechichi chatichipa najehovha.” **33** Saka vakasimuka kubva pagomo rajehovha vakafamba kwamazuva matatu. Areka yajehovha yesungano yakavatungamirira pamazuva matatu iwayo kuti vatsvakirwe nzvimbio yokuzororer. **34** Gore rajehovha rakanga riri pamusoro pavo masikati pavakasimuka kubva pamusosa. **35** Paingosimuka areka, Mozisi aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, simukai! Vavengi venyu ngavaparadzirwe, vavengi venyu ngavatize pamberi penyu.” **36** Payaigadzikwa pasi, iye aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, dzokai kuzviuru nezviuru zvalsraeri.”

**10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Ita hwamanda mbiri dzesirivha yakapambadzirwa, ugodzishandisa kudana ungano pamwe chete uye kuti mapoka afambe. **3** Dzikaridzwa dzose dziri mbiri, ungano yose inofanira kuungana pamberi pako pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **4** Kana imwe chete ikaridzwa, vatungamiri, vakuru vedzimba dzalsraeri, vanofanira kuungana pamberi pako. **5** Hwamanda yeyambiro painoridzwa marudzi akavaka kumabvazvava anofanira kutanga kufamba. **6** Paunoridza hwamanda yechipiri, misasa yezasi inofanira kufamba. Kurira kwehwamanda kuchava chiratirido chokuti mumfame. **7** Kuti ungano iungane, muride hwamanda, asi kwete namaridziro mamwe chetewo. **8** “Vanakomana vaAroni, vaprista ndivo vanofanira kuridza hwamanda. Uyu unofanira kuva mitemo usingaperi kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **9** Kana muchindorwa munyika yenu nomuvengi anokumananikidzai, muride hwamanda. Ipapo mucharangarirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchanunurwa kubva kuavengi venyu. **10** Uyezve, panguva dzenyu dzokufara, pamitambo yenu yakatarwa uye nemitambo yokugara kwoMwedzi, munofanira kuridza hwamanda pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, uye zvichava chirangaridzo kwamuri pamberi paMwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **11** Pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechipiri, wegore rechipiri, gore rakasimuka kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri yeChipupuri. **12** Ipapo valsraeri vakasimuka kubva murenje reSinai, vakafamba vachienda kunzvimbio nenzvimbio kusvikira gore randomira murenje reParani. **13** Nguva ino, kwokutanga, vakafamba sezvavakanga varayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **14** Mapoka omusasa wajudha ndiwo akatanga kuenda, pasi pomureza wavo. Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi akanga achivatungamirira. **15** Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwalsakari. **16** Uye Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaZebhuruni. **17** Ipapo tabbenakeri yakabviswa, uye vaGerishoni navaMerari, vakanga vachiiatkura, vakanaga kufamba. **18** Mapoka omusasa waRubheni akatevera, vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **19** Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaSimeoni, **20** uye Eriasafi mwanakomana waSheueri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaGadhi. **21** Ipapo vaKohati vakasimuka, vakatakura zvinhu zvitsvne. Tabbenakeri yaifanira kurniswa vasati vasvika. **22** Mapoka omusasa waEfuremu akatevera; vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi akanga achivatungamirira. **23** Gamarieri

**11** Zvino vanhu vakanyunyuta, Jehovha achizvinzwa, pamusoro pokuomerwa kwavo, uye paakavanzwa hasha dzake dzakamutswa. Ipapo moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo uye ukaparadzva vamwe kumucheto womusasa. **2** Vanhu vakati vachema kuna Mozisi, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha moto ukadzima. **3** Saka nzvimbio iyo yakanzi Tabhera, nokuti moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo. **4** Vatorwa vakanga vari pakati pavo vakananga kupanga zvimbewo zvokudya, uyezve valsraeri vakanaga kuungudza vachiti, “Ndianiko achatipa nyama kuti tidy?” **5** Tinorangarira hove dzataidya muljipiti tisingatengi; magaka, manwiwa, hanyanisi huru, hanyanisi diki nemhiripiri. **6** Asi zvino tafinhwa; hapana chimwe chinhu chatiri kuwanwa kunze kwemana iyi.” **7** Mana yakanga yakaita semhodzi yekorianda uye ichiratidzika samazambiringa akaoma. Vanhu vaitendera vachiihonga, uye, vaizoikuya paguyo kana kuidzvura muduri. **8** Vaibibika muhari kana kuita makeke. Uye yainaka kunge chinhu chakabikwa namafuta omuorivhi. **9** Dova raiti rawira pamusoro pomusasa usiku, mana yaiwawo. **10** Mozisi akanzwa vanhu vemhuri dzose vachiungudza, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. Jehovha akatsamwa kwazvo, uye Mozisi akatambudzika. **11** Akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Seiko makauysa dambudziko iri pamuranda

wenuy? Chiiko chandakaita chisingakufadzei zvokuti vanhu vajehovha vose vava vaprofita uye kuti dai makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose pamusoro pangu? Jehovha aisya Mweya wake pamusoro pavo!" 30 Ipapo 12 Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vaumbwe Mozisi navakuru valvaSraeri vakadzokera kumusasa. here? Ko, ndini ndakavabereka here? Seiko muchindiita 31 Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha kuti ndivatakure mumaoko angu, somureri anotakura ikasunda zvihuta zvichibva kugungwa. Yakazvikanda mwana muccheche kuti ndiende navo kunyaika pasi kumativi ose omusasa zvikaita murwi ungada kuita yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo? 13 makubhiti maviri kubva pasi, kusvika pangafambwa Ndingawanepiko nyama yandingapa vanhu vose ava? rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete kumativi ose. 32 Zuva Vanoramba vachingondichemera vachiti, 'Tipe nyama rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezuva rose rakatevera yokudya.' 14 Handingataku vanhu ava vose ndoga; vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna mutoro unondiremera kwazvo. 15 Kana muchida kunditira saizvozvo, ndiurayei henyu iye zvino, vakazviyanika vakapoteredza musasa. 33 Asi nyama kana ndawana hangu nyasha pamberi penyu, uye musandirega ndichiona kuperara kwangu." 16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, uya navakuru valvaSraeri makumi manomwe vaunoziva savatungamiri namachinda pakati pavanhu. Uite kuti vauye kuTende Rokusangana, kuti vamire newe ipapo. 17 Ini ndichaburuka ndigozotaura newe ipapo, uye ndichatora Mweya uri pamusoro pako ndigoisa. Mweya iwoyo pamusoro pavo. Ivo vachakubatsira kutakura mutoro wavanhu kuitira kuti iwe urege kuutakura woga. 18 "Udza vanhu kuti: 'Zvinatsei mugadzirire zvamangwana, pamuchadya nyama. Jehovha akakunzwai pamakaungudza muchiti, "Dai bedzi taiva nenyama yokudya! Takanga tiri nani muljipiti!" Zvino Jehovha achakupai nyama, uye muchaidya. 19 Hamungaidyi kwezuva rimwe chete, kana mazuva maviri kana mashanu, gumi kana makumi maviri, 20 asi kwomwedzi wose, kusvikira yabuda nomumhino dzenyu uye mukaisema, nokuti makaramba Jehovha, ari pakati penyu, uye maichema pamberi pake muchiti, "Takambobvireko kuljipiti?" 21 Asi Mozisi akati, "Hezvi ndiri pakati pavanhu mazana matanhatu ezviuru vanofamba netsoka, zvino imi munoti, 'Ini ndichavapya nyama kuti vadye kwomwedzi wose!' 22 Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakauryiraya makwai nemombe? Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakabatirwa hove dzose dziri mugungwa?" 23 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, "Ko, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakapfupiswa here? Zvino uchaona kuti zvandinoreva zvichaitika here kana kuti kwete." 24 Saka Mozisi akabuda akandoudza vanhu zvakanga zvataurus naJehovha. Akaunganidza vakuru vavo makumi manomwe akavaita kuti vamire vakapoteredza Tende. 25 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mugore akataura navo uye akatora Mweya wakanga uri pamusoro pake akaisa Mweya uyu pamusoro pavakuru makumi manomwe. Mweya wakati wagara pamusoro pavo vakaprofita, asi havana kuzopamhazve. 26 Kunyangye zvakadaro, varume vaviri, vainzi Eridhadhi naMedhadhi, vakanga vasara mumusasa. Ivo vakanga vaverengwa pakati pavakuru, asi havana kubuda kuti vaende kuTende. Asi Mweya wagagarawo pamusoro pavo uye, vakaprofita vari mumusasa. 27 Mumwe mujaya akamhanya akandoudza Mozisi akati, "Eridhadhi naMedhadhi vari kuprofita vari mumusasa." 28 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, uyo akanga ari mubatsiri waMozisi kubva paujaya hwake, akataura nesimba akati, "Mozisi, ishe wangu, vadzivisei!" 29 Asi Mozisi akapindura akati, "Ko, iwe une godo nokuda kwango here? NdinoShuva kuti dai vanhu vajehovha vose vava vaprofita uye kuti dai makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose pamusoro pangu? Jehovha aisya Mweya wake pamusoro pavo!" 30 Ipapo 12 Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vaumbwe Mozisi navakuru valvaSraeri vakadzokera kumusasa. here? Ko, ndini ndakavabereka here? Seiko muchindiita 31 Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha kuti ndivatakure mumaoko angu, somureri anotakura ikasunda zvihuta zvichibva kugungwa. Yakazvikanda mwana muccheche kuti ndiende navo kunyaika pasi kumativi ose omusasa zvikaita murwi ungada kuita yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo? 13 makubhiti maviri kubva pasi, kusvika pangafambwa Ndingawanepiko nyama yandingapa vanhu vose ava? rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete kumativi ose. 32 Zuva Vanoramba vachingondichemera vachiti, 'Tipe nyama rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezuva rose rakatevera yokudya.' 14 Handingataku vanhu ava vose ndoga; vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna akuaniganidza zvava pasi pamahomeri gumi. Ipapo kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavanhu, akavarova nehosha yakaipisia. 34 Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Kibhuroti Hataavha, nokuti vakaviga vanhu vakanga vakarira zvimwewo zvokudya. 35 Vanhu vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakaenda kuHazeroti vakandogara ikoko.

**12** Miriamu naAroni vakananga kupopotera Mozisi nokuda kwomukadzi wake aiva muEtiopia, nokuti akanga awana muEtiopia. 2 "Ko, Jehovha akangotaura naMozisi oga here? Ko, haana kutaura kubudikidza nesuko here?" Uye Jehovha akazvinzwa. 3 Zvino Mozisi akanga ari munhu akazvininipisa kwazvo, akazvininipisa kupfuura ani zvake pamusoro penyika. 4 Pakarepo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Aroni naMiriamu, "Budai muuyue kuTende Rokusangana, mose muri vatatu." Saka vakabuda ivo vari vatatu. 5 Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mushongwe yegore; akamira pamukova wokupinda kuTende akadana Aroni naMiriamu. Vakan vachibuda vari vaviri, 6 akati kwavari, "Teerera mashoko angu: "Kana pano muprofita pakati penyu, ndinozviratidza kwaari nezviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviroto. 7 Asi hazvina kudaro kuna Mozisi muranda wangu; iye akatendeka muimba yangu yose. 8 Ndinotaura naye takatarisana, pachena kwete nezvirahwe; iye anoona chimiro chaJehovha. Zvino makarega seiko kutya kutaura muchipopotera muranda wangu Mozisi?" 9 Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavo, uye akavasiya. 10 Gore rakati rabva pamusoro peTende, onei Miriamu amirepo ava namaperembudzi, akachena sechando. Aroni akatendeukira kwaari akaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi. 11 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai kuisa pamusoro pedu chivi chataita noupenzi. 12 Musarega achifanana nomwana akazvarwa akafa mudumbu ramai vake hafu yenyama yake yakadiyiwa." 13 Saka Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Mwari, ndapota hangu muporesi!" 14 Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, "Dai baba vake vanga vamupfira kumeso kwake, haazainyara kwamazuva manomwe here? Mubudise kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe; mugomudzosa henyu pushure." 15 Saka Miriamu akabudiswa kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe, uye vanhu havana kupfuirira mberi kusvikira adzoswa. 16 Shure kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika musasa muRenje reParani.

**13** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tuma vamiwe varume kuti vandsora nyika yeKenani, yandiri kupa kuvalsaeri. Tuma mutungamiri mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamadzitateguru avo.” **3** Saka, sokurayira kwajehovha, Mozisi akavatuma vachibva nokurenje reParani. Vose vakanga vari vatungamiri valvalsaeri. **4** Haano mazita avo: kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Shamua mwanakomana waZakuri; **5** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shafati mwanakomana waHori; **6** kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, mwanakomana waJefune; **7** kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu, Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni; **8** kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Paret mwanakomana waRafu; **10** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Gadhieri mwanakomana waSodhi; **11** kubva kurudzi rwaManase (rudzi waJosefa), Gadhi mwanakomana waSusi; **12** kubva kurudzi rwaDhani, Amieri mwanakomana waGemari; **13** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Seturi mwanakomana waMikaeri; **14** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Nabhi mwanakomana waVhofisi; **15** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Generi mwanakomana waMaki. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vakatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika. (Mozisi akatumidza Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni zita rokuti Joshua). **17** Mozisi akati avatuma kundosora nyika yeKenani, akati kwavari, “Kwidzai mupinde nechokuNegevhi uye nomunyika yamakomo. **18** Mundoona kuti nyika yakadini uye kuti vanhu vanogarako vakasimba here kana kuti havana, vashoma here kana kuti vazhinji. **19** Nyika yavanogara yakadini? Yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa? Maguta avagere maari akadniko? Haana masvingo here kana kuti akakomberedzwa? **20** Ko, ivhu racho rakadini? Rakaorera here kana kuti kwete? Mune miti here kana kuti hamuna? Muedze kwazvo kuti muuye nezvimbwe zvezviberekro zvenyika iyo.” (Yakanaka iri nguva yokutanga kuibva kwamazambiringa). **21** Naizvozvo kakawidza vakandosora nyika kubva kurenje rezini kusvikira kuRehobhi, kwakanangana neRebho Hamati. **22** Vakakwidza vachipinda nechokuNegevhi vakasvika kuHebhuroni paigara Ahimeni, Sheshai naTarimai, zvizvarwa zvaAnaki. (Hebhuroni rakanga ravakwa makore manomwe Zoani risati ravakwa muljipiti). **23** Vakati vasvika paMupata weEshikori, vakatema davi rimwe raiva nesumbu ramazambiringa. Vaviri vavo vakaritakura nedanda pakati pavo pamwe chete namatamba uye namaonde. **24** Nzvimbo iyo yananzi Mupata weEshikori nokuda kwesumbu ramazambiringa rakatemwa ipapo navalsraeri. **25** Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, vakadzoka kubva kundosora nyika. **26** Vakadzokera kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose yavalsraeri paKadheshi murenje reParani. Ipapo vakavavisva kwavari nokuungano yose uye vakavaratidza zviberekro zvenyika. **27** Vakapa nhoroondo iyi kuna Mozisi: “Takaenda kunyika yamakatituma, uye inoerera mukaka nouchi! Hezvi zviberekro zvayo. **28** Asi vanhu vanogarako vanie simba kwazvo, uye maguta akakomberedzwa uye makuru kwazvo. Takaona kunyange zvizvarwa zvaAnaki ikoko. **29** VaAmareki vanogara nechokuNegevhi; vaHiti, vaJebhusi navaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo; uye vaKenani vanogara pedyo negungwa uye nomunzvimbio inotevedza Jorodhani.” **30** Ipapo Karebhu akanyaradza vanhu pamberi paMozisi akati, “Tinofanira kukwidza tindotora nyika nokuti zvirokwazvo tinogona kuitora.” **31** Asi varume vakanga vaenda naye vakati, “Hatigonni kurwisa vanhu ava; vakasimba kutifuura isu.” **32** Saka vakaparadzira mashoko akaipta pakati valvalsaeri pamusoro penyika yavakanga vandsora. Vakati, Vanhu vose vatakaona ikoko vakakura kwazvo. **33** Takaona vaNefirimbi (izvo zvizvarwa zvaAnaki vanobva kuvanefirimbi) ikoko. Isu tainge mhashu pakuona kwedu, uye tainge takadarovo pakuona kwavo.”

**14** Usiku ihwohwu vanhu vose veungano vakasimudza manzwi avo vakachema zvikuru. **2** Valsraeri vose vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni uye unango yose yakati kwavari, “Dai bedzi takanga tafira muljipiti! Kana murenje rino! **3** Ko, Jehovha ari kuuyireiko nesu kunyika ino zvoongotirega tichindourayiwa nomunondo? Vakadzi navana vedu vachatorwa senhapwa. Hazavaiva nani here kuti tizdokere kuljipiti?” **4** Zvino vakataurirana vachiti, “Tinofanira kusarudza mutungamiri tizdokere kuljipiti.” **5** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi peungano yose yavalsraeri yakanga iri ipapo. **6** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune, avo vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakanga vandsora nyika, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. **7** Vakati kuungano yose yavalsraeri, “Nyika yatakafuura napakati payo tikaisoro yakanaka kwazvo. **8** Kana Jehovha achifadzwa nesu, achatitutingamirira kuti tipinde munyika iyoyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, agoipa kwatiri. **9** Chete imi regai kumukira Jehovha. Uye musatya vanhu venyika iyo, nokuti tichavamedza. Kudzivirirwa kwavo kwabviswa, asi Jehovha anesu. Musavatyat.” **10** Asi unango yose yakataura nezvokuti vatakwе namabwe. Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakaonekwa paTende Rokusangana navalsraeri vose. **11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu ava vachasvika riniko vachingondizvidza? Vacharamba kunditenda kusvikira riniko, kunyange ndakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvose pakati pavo? **12** Ndichavarova nedenda ndigovaparadza, asi iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru kwazvo uye rwakasimba kunkunda ivo.” **13** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Ipapo valjipita vachanzwa pamusoro pazvo! Kuti makabudisa vanhu ava kubva pakati pavo nesimba renyu. **14** Uye vachaudza vanhu vanogara munyika ino pamusoro pazvo. Vakatozvinzwa kare kuti imi, Jehovha, mugere navanhu ava uye kuti imi, Jehovha, makaonekwa chiso nechiso, uye kuti gore renyu rinogara pamusoro pavo, uye kuti munovatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati uye neshongwe yomoto usiku. **15** Kana mukauraya vanhu vose ava panguvu imwe chete, ndudzi dzakanzwa mukurumbira uyu pamusoro penyu dzichati, **16** ‘Jehovha akanga asingagoni kuisa vanhu ava kunyika yaakanga avavimbisa nemhiko; saka akavauraya murenje.’ **17** “Zvino

simba rajehovha ngariratidzwe, sezvamakataura pajehovha. **38** Pavarume vakaenda kundosora muchiti: **18** 'Jehovah anononoka kutsamwa, azere nyika, Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu norudo uye anoregerera zvivi nokumukira. Kunyange mwanakomana wajefune ndivo bedzi vakararama. **39** Mozisi akati azivisa izvi kuvalsaerive, vakachema vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira zvikuru. **40** Mangwana acho mangwanani, vakakwidza kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina.' **19** Zvichienderana vakananga kumusoro kuniyika yamakomo marefu. norudo rwenyu rukuru, regererai chivi chavantu Vakati, "Takatadza hedu. Tichakwidza tiende kuniyika ava, sezvamakavaregerera kubva panguva yakavabva yatakavimbisa najehovha." **41** Asi Mozisi akati kujipiti kusvikira zvino.' **20** Jehovah akapindura akati, kwavari, "Sei musingateereru kurayira kwaJehovah? "Ndavaregerera sezwakumbira iwe. **21** Asi hazvo, Izvi hazvibudiriru! **42** Musakwidza kumusoro nokuti noupenyu hwangu zvirokawazo, uye zvirokawazo Jehovah haazi pakati penyu. Muchakundwa navavengi sokuzara kunoita nyika yose nokubwinya kwaJehovha, venyu, **43** nokuti vaAmareki navaKenani vachasangana **22** hakuna mumwe wavarume vakaona kubwinya nemu ikoko. Nokuti makafuratira Jehovah, iye kwangu nezvishamiso zvandakaita muljipiti nomurenje haangavi nemu uye muchaurayiwa nomunondo." **44** asi vakasanditeereru, uye vakandiedza kanokwana Kunyange zvakadaro, nepfungwa dzavo, vakaenda kagumi, **23** hakuna mumwe wavo achazoona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaiona. **24** Asi nokuda kwokuti muranda wangu Karebhu ano mweya wakasiyana navamwe uye anonditevera nomwoyo wose, ndichamupinza munyika yaakaenda kwairi, uye ichava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvake. **25** Sezvo vaAmareki navaKenani vachigara mumipata, dzokai mangwana mufambe makananga kurenje muchitevedza nzira inoenda nokuGungwa Dzvuku." **26** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **27** "Ungano iyi icharamba ichindipotera kusvikira riniko? Ndanzwa kunyunya kwalvusraeri vokungopota havo ava. **28** Saka vaudze kuti, 'Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, ndichakuitirai zvinhu zvacho zvandakanzwa muchireva muchiti: **29** Zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino, imi mose muna makore makumi maviri kana makumi maviri neanoraudza makaverengwa pakuverengwa uye mukandipotera. **30** Hakuna mumwe wenyu achapinda munyika yandakakupikrai noruko rwakasimudza kuti uve musha wenyu, kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune najoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **31** Asi kana vari vana venyu vamakati vachatapwa, ndichavapinza kuti vafare munyika yamaramba imi. **32** Asi imi zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino. **33** Vana venyu vachava vafudzi muno kwamakore makumi mana, vachitambudzika nokuda kwokusatendeka kwenu, kusvikira chitunha chenyu chokupedzisira chavata murenje rino. **34** Kwamakore makumi mana, gore richimirira zuva rimwe nerimwe ramazuvu makumi mana amakasora nyika, muchatambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchaziva kuti zvinota sei kuti ini ndirwe nemi.' **35** Ini, Jehovah, ndazvitra, uye zvirokawazo ndichaite zvinhu izvi kuungano yose iyi yakaipa, yakabatana pamwe chete kuti indirwize. Vachaperera murenje muno; vachafira muno." **36** Saka varume vakananga vatumbwa naMozisi kundosora nyika, vaya vakadzoka vakaita kuti unango yose ipopotere Mozisi nemhaka yokuparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro payo: **37** varume ava vakananga vaparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro penyika, vakarohwa vakaurayiwa nedenda pamberi

**15** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** "Taura kuvalsaerive uti kwavari: 'Kana mapinda munyika yandinopai kuti mugare, **3** uye mukauya nezvipiriso zvinopisa kuna Jehovah, kubva kumombe kana makwai, kuti muite zvinonuhuwira zvinofadza Jehovah, zvingava zvinopisa kana zvibayiro, zvemhiko dzakasarudzika kana zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kana zvipiriso zvemtambo, **4** ipapo munhu anouya nechipiriso chake achapa kuna Jehovah chipiriso chezvipo chiri chegumi cheeфа youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganisa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta. **5** Pagwayana rimwe nerimwe rechipiriso chinopisa kana rechibayiro, munofanira kugadzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. **6** "Munofanira kugadzira negondobwe chipiriso chezvijo chezvikamu zviviri mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganisa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yamafuta, **7** uye nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. Muchipe sechinonuhuwira chinofadza kuna Jehovah. **8** "Pamunogadzirira Jehovah nzombe duku sechipiriso chinopisa kana sechibayiro, chemhiko yakasarudzika kana chipiriso chokuwadzana, **9** munofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvijo chezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi cheeфа youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganisa nehafu yehini yamafuta pamwe chete nehando. **10** Uyeze muuye nehafu yehini yewaini sechipiriso chokunwa. Chichava chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonuhuwira chinofadza Jehovah. **11** Hando imwe neimwe kana gondobwe, gwawayana rimwe nerimwe kana mbudzana, zvinofanira kugadzirwa nenzia iyoyi. **12** Munofanira kuita izvi pane chimwe nechimwe chazvo, sokuwanda kwezvamunenje magadzira. **13** "Munhu wose anoberewa munyika yenu, anofanira kuita zvinhu izvi nenzira iyi paanenge achiuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonuhuwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovah. **14** Kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera kana mutorwa kana mumwe munhuwo zvake agere

pakati penyu akapa chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, dzine tambo yebhuruu papfunha imwe neimwe. **39**  
 chinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, anofanira kuita zvakangofanana nezvamunoita imi. **15** Ungano inofanira  
 kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa agere pakati penyu; uyu murayiro usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa  
 zvinotevera. Muchafanana pamberi pajehovha imi nomutorwa. **16** Mirayiro mimwe cheteyo ichashanda  
 kwamuri mose, imi nomutorwa agere pakati penyu.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Taura kuvalsaerai uti  
 kwavari: ‘Kana mopinda munyika yandinokuendesai **19** uye mukadya zvokudya zvenyika iyo, munofanira  
 kupa chikamu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso. **20** Munofanira kupa keke rinoitwa noupfu hwenuy hwokutanga  
 mugoripa sechipiriso chinobva paburiro. **21** Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera munofanira kupa chipiriso  
 ichi kuna Jehovha kubva paupfu hwenuy hwokutanga. **22** “Zvino kana musingatdzi nobwoni kuchengeta  
 mirayiro iyi yakapiwa kuna Mozisi najehovha, **23** zvipi zvazvo zvakarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza  
 naMozisi, kubva nezuva razvakapiwa najehovha uye zvchienda mberi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera,  
**24** uye kana izvi zvikaitwa kwete nobwoni zvisina kuzivikanwa neungano, ungano yose inofanira kupa  
 hando duku sechipiriso chinopiswa, sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi kuti ive  
 chipiriso chechivi. **25** Muprista anofanira kuyananisira ungano yose yavalrsaeri, uye vachakanganwirwa,  
 nokuti zvakanga zvisina kuitwa nobwoni, uye, nokuda kwokukanganisa kwavo, vakavirga Jehovha chipiriso  
 chinopiswa uye nechipiriso chechivi. **26** Ungano yose yavalrsaeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo  
 vachakanganwirwa, nokuti vanhu vose vakanadza vasingazivi. **27** “Asi kana munhu mumwe chete  
 akatadza nokusaziva, anofanira kuuya nembudzana hadzi yegore rimwe chete kuti chive chipiriso  
 chechivi. **28** Muprista anofanira kuyananisira uyo akatadza pamberi pajehovha nokutadza nokusaziva,  
 uye kana ayananisira, achakanganwirwa. **29** Murayiro mumwe chete iwyu unoshanda kuna vose vanotadza  
 vasingazivi, angava akaberekera mulusraeri kana mutorwa. **30** “Asi ani naani anotadza nokuzvikudza,  
 angava akaberekwa mulusraeri kana mutorwa, anomhura Jehovha, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanh  
 vokwake. **31** Nokuti akazvidza shoko rajehovha uye akaputsa mirayiro yake, munhu uyo anofanira  
 kubviswa zvachose; mhosva yake inogara pamusoro pake.” **32** Valsraeri vachiri murenje, mumwe murume  
 akawanikwa achiunganidza huni nezuva resabata. **33** Avo vakamuwanu achiunganidza huni vakauya  
 naye kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuongano yose, **34** uye vakamuchengeta mutorong, nokuti vakanga  
 vasingazivi zviafanira kuitwa kwaari. **35** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Murume uyo anofanira kufa.  
 Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe kunze kwomusasa.” **36** Saka ungano yakamubudisa kunze  
 kwomusasa vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, sevkanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **37** Jehovha  
 akati kuna Mozisi, **38** “Taura kuvalsaerai uti kwavari: ‘Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, munofanira  
 kugadzira pfunha pamakona enguo dzenyu, dzinenge

Muchava nepfunha idzi kiti mudzitarire uye naizvozo  
 mucharangarira zvakarayirwa najehovha zvose, kuti  
 muzviteerere mugorega kuita ufeve muchitevera  
 kuchiva kwemwoyo yenyu nameso enyu. **40** Ipapo  
 mucharangarira kuteerera mirayiro yangu yose uye  
 muchazvitsaura kuti muve vanhu vaMwari wenyu.  
**41** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva  
 muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari  
 wenyu.”

**16** Kora mwanakomana walzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi, navamwe  
 vaRubheni, Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana waEriabhi, naOni mwanakomana waPoreti, vakazvikudza  
**2** uye vakamukira Mozisi. Vakanga vane varume mazana  
 maviri namakumi mashanu avalsraeri, vatungamiri  
 vaizivikanwa kwazvo muungano vakanga vagadzwa  
 kuti vave nhengo dzamakurukota. **3** Vakaya vari  
 chikwata kuti vazopikisa Mozisi naAroni vakti kwavari,  
 “Mazonyanya zvino! Ungano yose itsvene, mumwe  
 nomumwe wavo zvake, uye Jehovha ari pakati  
 pavo. Zvino munovoziireko pamusoro peungano  
 yaJehovah?” **4** Mozisi akati anzwa izvozo, akawira  
 pasi nechiso. **5** Ipapo akati kuna Kora navateveri  
 vake vose, “Mangwanani Jehovha acharatidza kuti  
 vanhu vake ndavapi uye kuti mutsvene ndiani, uye  
 achaita kuti munhu uyo aswedere kwaari. Munhu  
 waachasarudza ndiye waachaswededa kwaari. **6** Iwe  
 Kora, navateveri vako vose munofanira kuita izvi:  
 Torai hadyana dzezinonhuhwira **7** uye mangwana  
 muise moto nezinonhuhwira madziri mugoenda nadzo  
 pamberi pajehovha. Munhu achasarudza najehovha  
 ndiye achava mutsvene. Imi vaRevhi mazonyanya  
 zvino!” **8** Mozisi akativze kuna Kora, “Chinzwai zvino,  
 imi vaRevhi! **9** Ko, hazvina kukwana kwamuri here  
 kuti Mwari wavalrsaeri akakutsaurai pakati peungano  
 yavalrsaeri vose akakuswededa pedyo naye kuti muite  
 basa patabhenakeri yaJehovah uye kuti mumire pamberi  
 peungano mugovashandira? **10** Akakuswededzai imi  
 nehamu dzenyu ivo vaRevhi, asi zvino mava kuedza  
 kubvuta upristawo. **11** Uku kurwa najehovha zvamada  
 kusunganam pamwe chete iyemi navose vanokuteverai.  
 Aroni ndianiko wamunopopoter?” **12** Ipapo Mozisi  
 akadana Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana waEriabhi.  
 Asi ivo vakati, “Hatiuyiko! **13** Hazvina kukwana here  
 kuti makatibudisa munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi  
 kuti muzotiyurayira murenje? Uye iye zvino munoda  
 kubata ushe pamusoro pedu here? **14** Pamusoro pezvo,  
 hamuna kutisvitsa kuniyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi  
 kana kutipa nhaka yeminda neminda yemizambiringa.  
 Muchada kutumbura meso avanhu ava here? Haiwa,  
 isu hatiuyiko!” **15** Ipapo Mozisi akatsamwa zviku  
 akati kuna Jehovha, “Musagamuchira chipiriso chavo.  
 Handina kutovatorera kana mbongoro, uye handina  
 kutadzira kana mumwe wavo.” **16** Mozisi akati kuna  
 Kora, “Iwe navose vanokutevera munofanira kumira  
 pamberi pajehovha mangwana, iwe, naivo naAroni.  
**17** Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hadyana  
 yake aise zvinonhuhwira mairi, hadyana mazana

maviri namakumi mashanu pamwe chete mugodziisa pamberi pajehovha. Iwe naAroni munofanira kuuyawo nehadanya dzenyu.” **18** Saka murume mumwe yose yavalusraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. Vakati, nomumwe akatora hadyana yake, akaisa moto “Imi makauraya vanhu vajehovha.” **42** Asi ungano yakati nezvinonuhwira mairi, uye vakamira naMozisi naAroni pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **19** vakatarira kuTende Rokusangana, pakarepo gore Kora akati aunganidza vateveri vake vose vaipikisana rikaifukidza uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kuaonekwa. navo pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, **43** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda mberi kweTende kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa neungano yose. Rokusangana, **44** uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **45** **20** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **21** “Zvitsaurei ‘Ibva paungano iye kuti ndivaparadze iye zvino.’” Ipapo imi paungano iyi kuitira kuti ndivaparadze izvozui.” **22** Asi Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezvizo zvavo vakadanidzira zvikuru vachiti, “Haiwa Mwari, Mwari wemweya yavanhu vose, mungatsamwira ungano yose here munhu mumwe chete angotadza?” **23** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Uti kuungano, ‘Sudurukai mubve pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.’” **25** Mozisi akasimuka akaenda kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu uye vakuru velsraeri vakamutevera. **26** Akayambira ungano akati, “Sudurukai mubve pamatende avanhu vakaipa ava! Musabata chinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chiri chavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvose.” **27** Saka vakasuduruka vakabva pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu vakanga vabuda kunze uye vakanga vakamira navakadzi vavo, vana navacheche vari pamukova pamatende avo. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Muchaziva nezvizvi kuti Jehovha akandituma kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi zvose uye kuti dzakanga dzisiri pfungwa dzangu: **29** Kana varume ava vakafa savamwe vanhu uye vakasangana nezvinongoitika kuvanhu vose, ipapo Jehovha anenge asina kundituma. **30** Asi kana Jehovha akauyisa chimwe chinhu chitsva, uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nezvose zvavo, uye vakaburukira muguba vari vapenyu, ipapo muchaziva kuti varume ava vazvidza Jehovha.” (**Sheol h7585**) **31** Akati achangopedza kutaura zvose izvi, pasi pavo pakatsemuka **32** uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nenhumbi dzavo vananhu vose vaKora nezvinhu zvavo zvose. **33** Vakaburukira muguba vari vapenyu, nezvinhu zvavo zvose; nyika ikavafukidza, vakaparara vakabva pakati peungano. (**Sheol h7585**) **34** Pavakachema, valsraeri vose vakanga vakavakomba vakaniza, vachidanidzira vachiti, “Nyika ichatimedza nesuwo!” **35** Ipapo moto wakabuda uchibva kuna Jehovha ukaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vakanga vachipisira zvinonuhwira. **36** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **37** “Taurira Ereeazari mwankomana waAroni, muprista, kuti abvise hadyana parufuse agoparadzira mazimbe kure nokuti hadyana itsvene, **38** idzo hadyana dzavarume vaye vakatadza vakaurayiwa. Pwanyai hadyana mugoitia chifukidziro chearitari nadzo, nokuti dzakauyisa pamberi pajehovha dzikava tsvene. Ngadzive chiratidzo kuvalusraeri.” **39** Saka Ereeazari muprista akaunganidza hadyana dzendarira dzakauya navaya vakanga vapiswa, akaita kuti dzipwanyiwe kuti dzigova chifukidziro chearitari, **40** sezvaakarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Ichi chaiva chirangaridzo kuvalusraeri chocutu hakuna munhu anofanira kupisira zvinonuhwira pamberi pajehovha kunze kwechizvarwa chaAroni kuti aregere kuzofanana naKora navateveri vake. **41** Fume mangwana, ungano rikaifukidza uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kuaonekwa. **42** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda mberi kweTende kubwinya kwaJehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **43** **44** uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **45** **46** Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hadyana yako ugoisa zvinonuhwira mairi pamwe chete nomoto unobva paaritari, uchimbidze kuenda kuungano undovayananisira. Hasha dzabuda dzichibva kunaJehovah; denda ratotanga.” **47** Saka Aroni akaita sezvakarehwa naMozisi, akamhanyira pakati peungano. Denda rakanga ratotanga pakati pavanhу, asi Aroni akapisira zvinonuhwira akavayananisira. **48** Akamira pakati pavapenu navakafa, denda rikamirawo. **49** Asi vanhu zviuru gumi nezvina namazana manomwe vakafa nedenda, vachiwedzera pane vaya vakanga vafa nokuda kwaKora. **50** Ipapo Aroni akadzokera kuna Mozisi pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, nokuti denda rakanga rapera.

**17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalusraeri utore tsvimbo gumi nembiru kubva kwavari, imwe chete kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavatungamiri vamarudzi amadzitateguru avo. Unyore zita romurume mumwe nomumwe patsvimbo yake. **3** Patsvimbo yaRevhi unyore zita raAroni, nokuti panofanira kuva netsvimbo imwe chete yomukuru mumwe nomumwe worudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **4** Udzise muTende Rokusangana pamberi peChipupuro, pandinosangana nemi. **5** Tsvimbo yomunhu wandichasarudza ichabukira mashizha, uye ndichagumisa kupopota uku kwavalsraeri kuri kuramba kuripo pamusoro pako.” **6** Saka Mozisi akatura navalsraeri, uye vatungamiri vavo vakamupa tsvimbo gumi nembiru, imwe chete iri yomutungamiri mumwe nomumwe wamarudzi amadzitateguru avo, uye tsvimbo yaAroni yakanga iri pakati padzo. **7** Mozisi akaitsa tsvimbo idzi pamberi pajehovha muTende reChipupuro. **8** Fume mangwana Mozisi akapinda muTende reChipupuro uye akaona kuti tsvimbo yaAroni, iyo yaiva yakamirira imba yaRevhi, yakanga isina kungobukira bedzi asi yakanga yatungira, yava namaruva uye yabereka maarimondi. **9** Ipapo Mozisi akatora tsvimbo dzose kubva pamberi pajehovha akaenda nadzo kuvalusraeri vose. Vakadzitarisa, ipapo murume mumwe nomumwe akatora tsvimbo yake. **10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Dzorera tsvimbo yaAroni pamberi peTende reChipupuro, kuti ichengetwe sechiratidzo kuvanhu vanondimukira. Izvozvi zvichagumisa kundipopotera kwavo, kuti varege kufa.” **11** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa najehovha, izvozvi ndizvo zvaakaita. **12** Valsraeri vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tichafa hedu! Takarasika, takarasika isu tose! **13** Ani naani achaswedera patabhenakeri yaJehovha achafa. Ko, isu tose tichafa here?”

**18** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, "Iwe, navanakomana vako nemhuri yababa vako munofanira kuva nebara rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa nzvimbo tsvene, uye iwe navanakomana vako bedzi ndimi munofanira kuita basa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa basa rouprista. **2** Uya nehama dzako ivo vaRevhi vanobva kurudzi rwamadzitateguru ako kuti vazobatana newe uye vagokubatsira iwe navanakomana vako pamunoshumira pamberi peTende reChipupuri. **3** Vanofanira kuva pasi pak oye vanofanira kuita mabasa ose eTende asi havafaniri kuswedera pedyo nemidziyo yenzimbo tsvene kana aritar, kana kuti mose ivo newe muchafa. **4** Vanofanira kubatana newe vagoita basa rokuchengeta Tende Rokusangana, basa rose rapaTende uye hakuna mumwezve anofanira kuswedera pauri. **5** kuti varege kuva nemhosva yezvivi zvavo vakazofa. "Munofanira kuva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene nearitari, kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pavalsraerize. **6** Ini pachangu ndakasarudza hama dzako ivo vaRevhi pakati pavalsraeri kuti vave sechipo kwauri, yakumikidzw kuna Jehovha kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana. **7** Asi iwe chete navanakomana vako ndimi mungashanda savaprista pazvinhu zvose zviri paaritari nezviri mukati mechifukidziro. Ndiri kukupai basa rouprista sechipo. Ani naani anoswedera panzivimbo tsvene kupa Revhi uti kwavari: 'Pamunogamuchira zvegumi anofanira kuurayiwa.' **8** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Aroni, "Ini ndimene ndakugadza kuti uve muchengeti wezvipiriso zvinopiwa kwandiri; zvipiriso zvose zvitsvene zvinopipa kwandiri navalsraeri ndinozvipa sezviperiso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvingava zvezviyo kana zvechi kana chipiriso chemhosva, chikamu ichocco ndechako iwe navanakomana vako. **10** Muchidye sechinhun chitsvene-tsvene; murume wose achachidya. Chinofanira kuva chitsvene kwamuri. **11** "Izvi ndezvako zvakare: chimwe nechimwe chinotsaurwa kubva pazvipo zvose zvezvipiriso zvinonimirwa zvalvsraeri. Ndinokupa izvi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako somugove wako wamazuva ose. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya hake. **12** "Ndinokupa mafuta omuorivhi akaivonaka uye waini yose yakaisvonaka nezviyo zvavanovigira Jehovah sezbiberekro zvokutanga zvegho ravo. **13** Zviberekro zvose zvenyika zvavanovigira Jehovah zvichava zvako. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya. **14** "Zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovah mulusraeri ndezvako. **15** Chiberekro chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro, chingava chomunhu kana chechipuwo, chinopiwa kuna Jehovah, ndechako. Asi unofanira kudzikinura mwanakomana wose wedangwe uye dangwe rose remhuka dzisina kunaka. **16** Kana zvava nomwedzi mumwe chete, unofanira kuzvidzikanura nomutengvo wedzikinuro wakatarwa warnashekeri mashanu esirivha, maererano neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene, riorema magera makumi maviri. **17** "Asi haufaniri kudzikinura mhuru nzombe yedangwe, gwai kana mbudzi, zvitsvene. Usase ropa razvo paaritari ugopisa mafuta azvo sechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovah. **18** Nyama yazvo ichava yako, chokurudyi zvagara zviri zvako. **19** Ndinokupa zvose zvipiriso zvitsvene zvakatsaurirwa Jehovah navalsraeri, iwe navanakomana navanasikana vako somugove wako wenguva yose. Isungano yemunyu nokusingaperi pamberi pajehovha kwamuri mose iwe nezvizvarwa zvako." **20** Jehovah akati kuna Aroni, "Iwe haungawi nhaka munyika mavo, uye haungavi nomugove nenhaka pakati pavalsraeri. **21** "VaRevhi ndinovapa zvegumi zvose zvalvsraeri senhaka yavo kutsiva basa ravanota pavanenge vachishumira paTende Rokusangana. **22** Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, valsraeri havafaniri kuswedera kuTende Rokusangana, zvinotevera. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavalsraeri. **23** VaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita basa paTende Rokusangana uye vagotakura zvakaipa zvanhu. Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavalsraeri. **24** Pachinzvimbos chaizvozvo ndinopaa kuvaRevhi nhaka yezvegumi zvinopipa kuna Jehovah navalsraeri. Ndokusaka ndakati kwavari: 'Havangavi nenhaka pakati pavalsraeri.' **25** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **26** "Taura kuba Revhi uti kwavari: 'Pamunogamuchira zvegumi anofanira kupa chegumi chezvegumi sechipiriso wezvipiriso zvinopiwa chajehovha. **27** Chipiriso chako chichaverengwa zvitsvene zvinopipa kwandiri navalsraeri kwauri secheziyo zvinobva paburiro kana muto wewaini unobva pachisviniro chewaini. **28** Nenzira iyi nemiwo munofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovah kubva pazvegumi zvose zvamunogamuchira kubva kuvalvsraeri. Kubva pazvegumi izvi, munofanira kupa mugove wajehovha kuna Aroni muprista. **29** Munofanira kupa somugove wajehovha chakanakisisa uye chikamu chitsvene chezvinhu zvose zvamunenje mapiwa." **30** "Uti kuvaRevhi: 'Pamunouyisa chikamu chakanakisisa, chichagamuchirwa kubva kwamuri sechakabva paburiro kana pachisviniro chewaini, **31** iwe nemhuri yako mungadya henyu zvakasara zvose chero pamunenje muri, nokuti ndiwo mubayiro wenyu webasa renyu rapaTende Rokusangana. **32** Hamungazovi nemhosva pachinhu kana muchiuyisa chikamu chakanakisisa chacho; ipapo hamungazovis zvitsvene zvalvsraeri, uye hamuzof."}

**19** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** "Izvi ndizvino dikanwa pamurayiro wakarayirwa najehovha. Udza valvsraeri kuti vakuvigire tsiru dzvuku risina kuremara, kana charingapomerwa uye risina kumbosungwa pajoko. **3** Uripe kuna Ereatzari muprista; rinofanira kubudiswa kunze kwomusasa rigourayiwa pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Ereatzari muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa raro nomunwe agorisasa kanomwe akananga mberi kweTende Rokusangana. **5** Akatarisa, tsiru rinofanira kupisa, dehwe raro, nyama yaro namazvizi aro. **6** Muprista anofanira kutora huni dzomusidhari, hisopi newuru tsvuku agozvikanda pamusoro petsiru riri kutsva. **7** Shure kwaizvozvo, muprista anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye azvishambidze nemvura.

Ipapo angachipinda hake mumusasa, asi achange asina neungano yaJehovah murenje rino, kuti isu nezvipfuwo kunatswa kusvikira madekwana. **8** Munhu acharipisa zvedu tifire muno. **5** Seiko wakatibudisa muljipiti naiyewo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba uchituyisa munzvimbó yakaipa кудай? Haina zviyo nemvura uye iyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira kana maonde, mazambiringa kana matamba. Uye mvura madekwana. **9** “Munhu akachena achaunganidza yokunwa hapana!” **6** Mozisi naAroni vakabva paungano madota etsiru agoaisa panzvimbó yakanaka iri kunze vakaenda kumukova weTende Rokusangana vakawira kwomusasa. Achachengetwa neungano yavalsraeri kuti pasi nezviso zvavo, kubwinya kwajehovah kukaratidza agoshandiswa pamvura yokunatsa; ndeyokunatswa kwavari. **7** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **8** “Tora tsvimbo kubva pachivi. **10** Munhu anounganidza madota etsiru uye iwe nomukoma wako Aroni muunganidza ungano anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, naiyewo achava pamwe chete. Utaure kudombo pamberi pavo rigobudisa asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. Mutemo uyu mvura yaro. Iwe uchabudisa mvura kubva mudombo uchagara uripo pakati pavalsraeri navatorwa vagere kuti vanwe ivo nezvipfuwo zvavo.” **9** Saka Mozisi akatora pakati pavo. **11** “Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani tsvimbo pamberi pajehovah, sezvaakanga amurayira. zvake achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **12** **10** Iye naAroni vakaunganidza ungano pamwe chete Anofanira kuzvinatsa nemvura nezuva retatu uye nezuva pamberi pedombo, Mozisi akati kwavari, “Teerera imi rechinomwe; ipapo achava akachena. **13** Ani naani vokumukira, tinofanira kukubidisirai mvura padombo anobata chitunha chaani zvake akasazvinatsa anosvibisa iri here?” **11** Ipapo Mozisi akasimudza ruoko rwake tabhenakeri yaJehovah. Munhu uyu anofanira kubviswa akarova dombo kaviri netsvimbó yake. Mvura yakabuda, pakati pavalsraeri. Nokuti mvura yokunatsa haina ungano nezvipfuwo zvikanwa. **12** Asi Jehovah akati kumbosaswa pamusoro pake, haana kuchena; kusachena kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Nokuti hamuna kuvimba neni kwake kucharamba kuri paari. **14** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro zvakakwana kuti mundikudze somutsvene pamberi unobata pamunhu anofira mutende: Ani naani anopinda pvalsraeri, imi hamuchapinzi ungano iyi munyika mutende uye ani zvake ari mariri achava asina yandakavapa.” **13** Iyi ndiyo mvura yeMeribha, apo kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, **15** uye midziyo yose valsraeri vakarwa najehovah uye paakazviratidza kuti yakazarurwa, isina kukwidibirwa, ichava isina kuchena. mutsvene pakati pavo. **14** Mozisi akatuma nhume ari **16** “Ani naani ari musango anobata munhu akaurayiwa kuKadhesi kuna mambo weEdhomu, achiti: “Zvanzi nomunondo kana mumwe munhu akangofawo zvake, nomunun’una wako Israeri: Iwe unoziwa matambudzikò kana munhu anobata bvupa romunhu kana guva, ose akatiwira. **15** Madzibaba edu akaburuka achienda achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **17** Kana kuljipiti, tikandogarako kwamakore mazhinji. Valjjipita munhu asina kuchena, utore dota rino bva pachipiriso vakatibata zvakaipa isu namadzibaba edu, **16** asi takati chokunatsa chakapiswa ugoriga muchirongo ugoridira tadana kuna Jehovah, akatinzwa akatuma mutumwa mvura yakachena. **18** Ipapo munhu akachena anofanira akatibudisa muljipiti. “Zvino tiri pano paKadhesi, guta kutora hisopi, ainyike mumvura agosasa tende riri kumucheto wenyika yenu. **17** Tapota titendereiwo nemidziyo yose uye navanhu vanga varimo. Anofanira kupfuura nomunyika yenu. Hatizopindi nomuminda kusasawo ani zvake akabata bvupa romunhu kana ipi zvayo kana minda yemizambiringa kana kunwa zvako guva kana mumwe munhu akaurayiwa kana munhu mvura mutsime ripi zvaro. Tichafamba hedu nomunzira akangofawo zvake. **19** Munhu akachena anofanira huru yamambo uye hatingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kusasa munhu asina kuchena nezuva rechitatu uye kuruboshwe kusvikira tapfuura nomunyika yenu.” **18** nerechinomwe, uye pazvu rechinomwe anofanira kumunatsa. Munhu ari kunatswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozishambida nemvura, uye manheru iwayo **19** Valsraeri vakapindura vakti: “Tichaenda nenzira anofanira kuva akachena. **20** Asi kana munhu asina huru, uye kana isu kana zvipfuwo zvedu zvikanwa kuchena akasazvinatsa, anofanira kubviswa paungano, mvura yenu, ticharipa. Tinongoda kupfuura tichifamba nokuti iye asvibisa nzvimbó tsvene yaJehovah. Mvura netsoka, hapanazve chimwe.” **20** Vakapindurazve yokunatsa haina kumbosaswa paari, nokudaro haana vachiti: “Hamungapfuuri.” Ipapo Edhomu akauya kuchena. **21** Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kwavari. kuzovarwisa nehondo huru uye ine simba. **21** Sezvo “Munhu anosasa mvura yokunatsa anofanirawo kusuka yavo, valsraeri vakatsauka havo kubva kwavari. **22** achava asina kunaka kusvikira madekwana. **22** Chinhu chose chinobatwa nomunhu asina kuchena chinova uye vakasvika paGomo reHori. **23** PaGomo reHori, chisina kuchena, uye ani naani anochibata anova asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana.” **24** Mozisi naAroni, pedyo nomuganhu weEdhomu, Jehovah akati kuna

**20** Mumwedzi wokutanga, ungano yose yelsraeri yakasvika murenje reZini, uye vakandogara paKadhesi. Ndipo pakafira Miriamu uye akavigwapo.

**2** Zvino pakanga pasisinga mvura yeungano, uye vanhu vakaungana vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** Vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, “Dai zvedu takafa pakafira hama dzedu pamberi pajehovah! **4** Seiko wakauya

pamberi peungano yose. **28** Mozisi akabvisa nguo wavaAmori: **22** “Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika dzaAroni akadzipfekeda mwanakomana wake Ereazari. yenu. Hatingatsaukiri muminda yenu kana minda Uye Aroni akafira ipapo pamusoro pegomo. Ipapo Mozisi naEreazari vakaburuka kubva mugomo. **29** Uye ungano yose yakati yazvinzwa kuti Aroni akanga afa, imba yose yelsraeri yakamuchema kwamazuva makumi matatu.

**21** Mambo weAradhi muKenani aigara kuNegevhi, akati anzwa kuti valsraeri vakanga vachiuya nenzira inoenda kuAtarimi, akarwisa valsraeri akatapa vamwe vavo. **2** Ipapo valsraeri vakaita mhiko iyi kuna Jehovha, vakati: “Kana mukaisa vanhu ava mumaoko edu, tichaparadza maguta avo zvachose.” **3** Jehovha akateerera chikumbiro chavaIsraeri akapa vaKenani kwavari. Vakavaparadza zvachose ivo namaguta avo; naizvozo nzvimbo iyo ikatumidza kunzi Homa. **4** Vakafamba vachibva nokuGomo reHori vachitevedza nzira yaienda nokuGungwa Dzvuku, kuti vapotererere Edhomu. Asi vanhu vakaora mwoyo panzira; **5** vakapopotera Mwari naMozisi, vachiti, “Makatibusireiko muljipiti kuti tizofira murenje? Chingwa hapano! Mvura hapano! Uye hatidi zvokudya zvokungotamburira izvil” **6** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma nyoka dzino uturu pakati pavo, dzikaruma vanhu uye valsraeri vazhinji vakafa. **7** Vanhu vakauya kuna Mozisi vakati, “Takatadza, patakapotera Jehovha nemu. Nyengetera kuti Jehovha atibvisire nyoka idzi pakati pedu.” Saka Mozisi akanyengeterera vanhu. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Gadzira nyoka ino uturu ugoiturika padanda; ani naani anorumwa, akatarira kwairi achararama.” **9** Saka Mozisi akagadzira nyoka yendarira akaiturika padanda. Ipapo vaiti kana ani naani akange arumwa menyoka, akatarisa panyoka yendarira, airarama. **10** Valsraeri vakaramba vachifamba vakandodzika musasa paObhoti. **11** Ipapo vakasimuka kubva paObhoti vakandodzika musasa palye Abharimi, mugwenga rakatarisana neMoabhu kwakanangana nokumabudazuva. **12** Kubva ipapo vakaenderera mberi vakandodzika musasa muMupata weZeredhi. **13** Vakasimuka vakabvapo vakandodzika musasa mujinga meAnoni, riri murenje rinosvika kunya yavaAmori. Anoni ndiwo muganhu weMoabhu, pakati peMoabhu navaAmori. **14** Ndokusaka Bhuku reHondo djazehovha richiti: “Wahebhi muSufa nehova, Anoni **15** nemateru ehova dzinonanga kunzvimbo yeAri uye dzinowanikwa pamuganhu weMoabhu.” **16** Kubva ipapo vakapfuirira mberi vachienda vakasvika kuBheeri, patsime apo pakanzi najehovha kuna Mozisi, “Unganiidza vanhu pamwe chete uye ini ndichavapa mvura.” **17** Ipapo valsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu: “Tubuka, iwe tsime! Imbai pamusoro paro, **18** pamusoro petsime rakacherwa namachinda, rakacherwa namakurukota avanhu, makurukota akanga ane tsvimbo dzoushe nemidonzo.” Ipapo vakabva murenje vakaenda kuMatana, **19** vachibva kuMatana vakaenda kuNaharieri, vachibva kuNaharieri vakaenda kuBhamoti, **20** uye vachibva kuBhamoti vakaenda kumupata uri muMoabhu pamusoro pegomo rePisiga rinotarira pasi kurenje. **21** Valsraeri vakatuma nhume kundoti kuna Sihoni mambo

wavaAmori: **22** “Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yemizambiringa, kana kunwa mvura kubva patsime ripi zvaro. Tichangofamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo kusvikira tapfuura munyika yenu.” **23** Asi Sihoni haana kutendera valsraeri kupfuura nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza hondo yake yose vakafamba vachienda kurenje kundorwisa valsraeri. Akati asvika pajahazi, vakarwa navalsraeri. **24** Kunyange zvakadaro, valsraeri vakamukunda nomunondo vakamutororera nyika yake kubva paAnoni kusvikira kujahboki, asi kusvikira kuvaAmoni bedzi, nokuti muganhu wavo wakanga wakasimba. **25** Valsraeri vakanapata maguta ose avaAmori vakagaramo, pamwe chete neHeshibhoni nenzvimbio dzaro dzose dzokugara. **26** Heshibhoni rakanga riri guta raSihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga arwa namambo akanga ari weMoabhu kare akamutorerera nyika yake yose kundosvika kuAnoni. **27** Ndokusaka vadetembi vachiti: “Uyay kuHeshibhoni uye ngarivakwezve; guta raSihoni ngaridzorereweze. **28** “Moto wakabuda muHeshibhoni, iwo murazvo kubva muguta raSihoni. Wakaparadza Ari reMoabhu, iwo vagari vokwakakwirira kweAnoni. **29** Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu Maparadzwa, imi vanhu veKemoshi! Akapa vanakomana vake savatizi navanasikanava senhapwa kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori. **30** “Asi takavakunda; Heshibhoni yakaparadza yose kusvikira kuDhibhoni. Takavaparadza kusvikira kuNofa, iyo inosvika kuMedhebha.” **31** Saka valsraeri vakagara munyika yavaAmori. **32** Shure kwokunge Mozisi atuma vasori kujazeri, valsraeri vakanapata nzvimbo dzaro dzakanga dzakaripoteredza uye vakadzinga vaAmori vakanga vageremo. **33** Ipapo vakadzoka vakkwidza nenzira inoenda nokuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose akabuda kuti andosangana nau kuti arwe navo paEdhirei. **34** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Usamutya, nokuti ndamupa kwairi, nehondo yake yose uye menyika yake. Umuitire zvawakaitira Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga muHeshibhoni.” **35** Saka vakamuuraya, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose, vakasiya pasina kana mupenyu. Uye vakatora nyika yake.

**22** Ipapo valsraeri vakafamba vachienda kumapani eMoabhu vakadzika misasa yavo vakatedza Jorodhani nechemhiri kweJeriko. **2** Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori akaona zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navalsraeri kuvaAmori, **3** Moabhu akatya nokuti pakanga pane vanhu vazhinji. Zvirokawzvo, Moabhu yakazara nokudedera nokuda kwallvsraeri. **4** VaMoabhu vakinu kuvakuru veMidhiani, “Vanhu vazhinji ava vachananzva zvinhu zvose zvakatipoteredza, semombe inonanzva sora romusango.” Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, uyo akanga ari Mambo weMoabhu panguva iyoyo, **5** akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, uyo akanga ari paPetori, pedyo noRwizi, munyika yaakaberekewa. Bharaki akati: “Vanhu vakabva kuljipiti, vakazadza nyika yose, uye vagara pedyo nenii. **6** Zvino, uya utuke vanhu ava, nokuti simba ravo

iguru kwazvo kwandiri. Zvichida ipapo ndingagona kwamuri zvaita kuti mundirove katatu kose aka?" kuvakunda ndikavadzinga vabude munyika ino. Nokuti **29** Bharamu akapindura mbongoro akati, "Wandiita ndinoziva kuti avo vaunoropafadza vanoropafadza, benzi iwe! Dai ndanga ndiine munondo muruoko uye vaunotuka vanotukwa." **7** Vakuru veMoabhu rwangu ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi." **30** Mbongoro neveMidhiani vakabva, vakatora mari yokuripa kuvuka. yakati kuna Bharamu, "Ko, handisi mbongoro yenu, Vakati vasvika kuna Bharamu vakamuudza zvakanga yamunogara muchitasva kusvikira zuva rino here? Ko, zvarehwa naBharaki. **8** Bharamu akati kwavari, ndinogara ndichikuitirai zvakadai here?" iye akati, "Chivatai pano, ndichauya nemhinduro yandichapiwa "Kwete." **31** Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso aBharamu, najehovha." Saka machinda eMoabhu akagara naye. iye akaona mutumwa wajehovha amire munzira **9** Mwari akaya kuna Bharamu akamubvnza akati, ane munondo wake wakavhomorwa. Saka akakotama "Vanhu vaunavo ndivanaaniko?" **10** Bharamu akati akawira pasi nechiso chake. **32** Mutumwa wajehovha kuna Mwari, "Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, mambo akamubvnza achiti, "Warovereiko mbongoro yako weMoabhu, akanditumira nhume idzi achiti, 'Vanhu rutatu rwose urwu? Ini ndauya pano kuzokudzivisa vakabuda kubva kuljipiti vakazadza nyika yose. **11** nokuti nzira yako haina kururama kwandiri. **33** Zvino uya unditukire vanhu ava. Zvichida izvozvi Mbongoro yandiona ikatsauka ichibva pandiri katatu ndingagona kurwa navo ndikavadzingira kure." **12** Asi Mwari akati kuna Bharamu, "Usaenda navo. Haufaniri kutuka vanhu avo, nokuti vakaropafadza." **13** Fume mangwana, Bharamu akamuka akati kumachinda aBharaki, "Dzokerai kunya yokwenyu, nokuti Jehovha aramba kuti ndiende nemi." **14** Saka machinda eMoabhu akadzokera kuna Bharaki akati, "Bharamu akaramba kuuya nesu." **15** Ipapo Bharaku akatumazive mamwe machinda, akawanda chose uye aikudzwa kupinda vokutanga. **16** Vakasvika kuna Bharamu vakati: "Zvanzi naBharaki mwanakomana waZipori: Usatendera chimwe chinhu kukukonesa kuuya kwandiri, **17** nokuti Mwari akaya kuna Bharamu akati kwaari, "Sezvo vanhu ava vaya kuzokudana, enda hako navo, asi uite chete zvandinokuudza." **20** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaya kuna Bharamu akati kwaari, "Sezvo vanhu ava vaya kuzokudana, enda hako navo, asi uite chete zvandinokuudza." **21** Bharamu akamuka mangwanani, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda namachinda eMoabhu. **22** Asi Mwari akamutsamwira zviku paakaenda, uye mutumwa wajehovha akamira munzira kuti amukonese. Bharamu akanga akatasva mbongoro yake, uye varanda vake vaviri vaiva naye. **23** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovha amire munzira ane munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, yakabuda munzira ikapinda mumunda. Bharamu akairova kuti idzokere munzira. **24** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akamira pakamanikana pakati peminda miviri yemizambiringa, paiva namasvingo kumati ose. **25** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovha, yakavizimanikidzira kurusvingo ikatsimbirira rutsoka rwaBharamu parwuri. Saka akapamhazve kuirova. **26** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akapfuirira mberi akandomira panzvimbo yakamanikana pakanga pasina mukana wokutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **27** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovha, yakavata pasi paBharamu, iye akatsamwa zviku akairova netsvimbo yake. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akashamisa muromo wembongoro, iki kuna Bharamu, "Ndaiteko akose. Dai isina kutsauka, zvirokwazvo ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi, asi iyo ndairaramisa." **34** Bharamu akati kumutumwa wajehovha, "Ndatadza. Handina kuziva kuti manga mumire munzira kuti mundidzivise. Zvino kana musingafari, ndodzokera hangu." **35** Mutumwa wajehovha akati kuna Bharamu, "Chienda hako navarume ava, asi utaure zvandinokuudza zvoga." **36** Saka Bharamu akaenda namachinda aBharaki. Bharaku akati anzu kuti Bharamu akanga achiuya, akabuda kuti andosangana naye paguta ravaMoabhu pamuganhу weAnoni, kumagumo kwenyika yake. **37** Bharaku akati kuna Bharamu, "Handina kukudana nokukurumidza here? Seiko usina kuuya kwandiri? Ini handigoni kukupa mubayiro here?" **38** Bharamu akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka, zvino ndauya kwauri. Asi ndingataura zvose zvose here? Ndinofera kungotaura chete zvinenge zvaiswa mumuromo mangu naMwari." **39** Ipapo Bharamu akaenda naBharaki kuKiriatu Huzoti. **40** Bharaki akabayira mombe namakwai, akapa zvime kuna Bharamu namachinda akanga anaye. **41** Fume mangwana, Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwidza naye kuBhamoti Bhaari, uye ikoko akaona chikamu chavanhu.

**23** Bharamu akati, "Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano, mugondigadzirira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe." **2** Bharaki akaita sezvakataurwa naBharamu, uye vose vari vaviri vakabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **3** Ipapo Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, "Gara pano parutivi pechipiriso chako, ini ndimbotsaukira parutivi apa. Zvichida Jehovha angaya kuzosangana neni. Zvose zvaanondiratidza, ndichazokuudza." Ipapo akabva akaenda pakakwirira, pakanga pasina chinhu. **4** Mwari akasangana naye, Bharamu akati, "Ndagadzira aritari nomwe uye paaritari imwe neimwe ndabayira hando negondobwe." **5** Jehovha akaisa shoko mumuromo waBharamu akati, "Dzokera kuna Bharaki utaure kwaari shoko iri." **6** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda ose eMoabhu. **7** Ipapo Bharamu akataura chirevo chake akati: "Bharaki akanditora kubva kuAramu, iye mambo weMoabhu kubva kumakomo okumabvazuva. Akati, 'Uya unditukirewo Jakobho; uya, utsoropodze Israeri.' **8** Ndingatuka seiko avo vasina kutukwa naMwari? Ndingatsoropodza seiko avo vasina kutsoropodzwa

naJehovah? **9** Ndiri pamusoro pamatombo, ndinovaona, vagere pamusasa, rudzi norudzi, Mweya waMwari ndiri pakakwirira, ndinovaona. Ndinoona vanhu wakauya pamusoro pake **3** uye akataura chirevo chake vanogara vari voga uye havazviverengi pakati pendudzi. achiti: "Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, **10** Ndianiko angaverenga guruva rajakobho kana chirevo chaiye ana meso anonyatsoona, **4** chirevo kuverenga chikamu chechina chalsraeri? Regai ndife chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, anoona chiratidzo rufu rwoowakarurama, uye kuguma kwangu ngakuve chinovba kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu sokwaval!" **11** Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Waiteiko rake, uye ana meso akasvinura. **5** "Matende ako akanaka kwandiri? Ndakakutora kuti uzotuka vavengi vangu, seiko, iwe Jakobho, nougaro hwako, iwe Israeri! **6** asi hauna chinhu chawaita asi kutovaropafadza!" **12** "Semipata, vakaita fararira, samapindu pedyo norwizi, Iye akapindura akati, "Ko, handifaniri kuti nditaure segavakava rakasimwa najehovah, s semisidhari pedyo zvaIswa mumuromo mangu najehovah here?" **13** Ipapo nemvura. **7** Mvura ichayerera ichibva muzvirongo Bharaki akati kwaari, "Uya uende neni kune imwe zvavo; mbeu dzavo dzichawana mvura yakawanda. nzvimbo yaunogona kuaona; uchangoona chikamu "Mambo wavo achava mukuru kupinda Agagi; umambo chavo asi kwete vose. Uye uri ipapo ugonditukira hwavo huchasimudzirwa. **8** "Mwari akavabudisa vanhu ava." **14** Saka akamutora akaenda naye kumunda muljipiti; vane simba renyati. Vanomedza ndudzi waZofimi pamusoro pePisiga, uye akavaka aritari dzine hasha uye vanovhuna-vhuna mapfupa adzo; nomwe ipapo akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari Vanovabaya nemiseve yavo. **9** Seshumba vanoti vhumba imwe neimwe. **15** Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, vagovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndianiko angashinga "Gara pano iwe parutivi rwechipiriso chako ini kuvamutsa? "Vose vanokeuropafadza, ngavaropafadzwe ndichindosangana naye uko." **16** Jehovah akasangana uye vose vanokutuka, ngavatukwei!" **10** Ipapo kutsamwa naBharamu akaisa shoko mumuromo make akati, kwaBharaki kwakapfuta pamusoro paBharamu. Akarova "Dzoker kuna Bharaki undotaura mashoko aya." **17** maoko ape pamwe chete akati kwaari, "Ndakakudanira Saka akazokera kwaari akamuwanu amire parutivi kuzotuka vavengi vangu, asi wavaropafadza katatu rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda eMoabhu. Bharaki kose aka. **11** Zvino chibva izvozi uende kwako! akamubunza akati, "Jehovah ati kudinikoi?" **18** Ndakati ndichakupa mubayiro wakaisvonaka, asi Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: "Simuka, Bharaki, Jehovah akudzivisa kuti upiwe mubayiro." **12** Bharamu uye uteerere; ndinzwe, iwe mwanakomana waZipori. akapindura Bharaki akati, "Ko, handina kutaurira **19** Mwari haasi munhu, kuti angareva nhema, uye nhume dzawakatuma kwandiri here kuti, **13** Kunyange mwanakomana womunhu kuti ashandise pfungwa dai Bharaki andipa muzinda wake wakazara nesirivha dzake. Ko, anotaura akasazviita here? Anovimbisa negoridhe, handaigona kuita chinhu nokuda kwangu, akasazadzisa here? **20** Ndakagamuchira murayiro chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuti ndidarike murayiro wokuti ndiropafadze; iye aropafadza, uye ini handigoni wajehovha, uye kuti ndinofanira kutaura chete zvinenge kuzvishandura. **21** "Haana kuona chakaipa kuna zvataurwa najehovah here?" **14** Zvino ndava kudzokera Jakobho, hapana chakashata chakaonekwa mulusraeri. kuvanhu vokwangu, asi uya ndikuyambire zvichaitirwa Jehovah Mwari wavo anavo; kudanidzira kwaMambo vanhu vako navanhu ava pamazuva anouya." **15** Ipapo kuri pakati pavo. **22** Mwari akavabudisa muljipiti; vane akataura chirevo chake akati: "Chirevo chaBharamu simba renyati. **23** Hapana un'anga hungarwa najakobho, mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo chaiye anonoa hamana kuvuka kunorwa nalsraeri. Zvino zvichanzhi zvakajeka, **16** chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, pamusoro pajakobho, napamusoro palsraeri, "Tarirai ano ruzivo runovba kuno Wokumusoro-soro, anonoa zwaitwa naMwari!" **24** Vanhu vanosimuka seshumba chiratidzo chinovba kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira hadzi; vanozvisimudza seshumba isingazorori kusvikira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura: **17** "Ndiri yadya chayauraya uye igonwa ropa rezvayabata." **25** kumuona, asi kwete iye zvino; ndinomuona, asi haasi Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Usatombovatuka pedyo. Nyeredzi ichabuda muna Jakobho; Tsvimbo kana kuvaropafadza napaduku!" **26** Asi Bharamu youshe ichamera kubva muna Israeri. Achapwanya huma akapindura akati, "Handina kukuudza here kuti dzavaMoabhu, madehenya avanakomana vose vaSeti. **18** ndinofanira kuita zvose zvinotaurwa najehovah?" **27** kumuona, asi kwete iye zvino; ndinomuona, asi haasi Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Uya, ndiende asy Israeri achasimba. **19** Mutongi achabuda muna newe kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe Mwari achafara Jakobho uye achaparadza vakasara veguta." **20** Ipapo nazvo kuti unditukire vanhu ava ikoko." **28** Saka Bharaki akatora Bharamu akawkira naye pamusoro Bharamu akaona Amareki uye akataura chirevo chake pePeori pakatarisana nerjen. **29** Bharamu akati, "Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano, ugogadzira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe." **30** Bharaki akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu, akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.

**24** Zvino Bharamu akati aona kuti zvinofadza Jehovah kuti aropafadze Israeri, haana kuzoita zvouroyi sepane dzimwe nguva, asi akaringisa chiso chake kurenje. **2** Bharamu akati atarisa kunze akaona valsraeri

akadzokera kunyika yake, uye Bharaki akaenda Zvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walsraeri zvaiva: Hanoki, kwakabva mhuri yaHanoki; Paru, kwakabva mhuri yaParu; **6** Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yaHezironi; Kami, kwakabva mhuri yaKami.

**7** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaRubheni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvitu, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. **8** Mwanakomana waParu akanga ari Eriabhi, **9** uye vanakomana vaEriabhi vakanga vari Nemueri, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu ndivo vatungamiri veungano vaya vakamukira Mozisi naAroni uye vakanga vari pakati pavateveri vaKora pavakamukira Jehovha.

**10** Nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza pamwe chete naKora, boka iroro parakafa, moto pawakaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu. Uye ivo vakava chiratidzo cheyambiro. **11** Kunyangе zvakadaro, rudzi rwakora haruna kuperara. **12** Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Nemueri kwakabva mhuri yavaNemueri; Jamini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJamini; Jakini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJakini; **13**

Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; Shauri kwakabva mhuri yavaShauri. **14** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaSimeoni; pakanga pane varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namazana maviri. **15** Zvizvarwa zvaGadhi nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Zofani, kwakabva mhuri yavaZofani; Hagi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHagi; Shumi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShumi; **16** Ozini, kwakabva mhuri yavaOzini; Eri, kwakabva mhuri yavaEri; **17**

Arodhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaArodhi; Areri kwakabva mhuri yavaAreri. **18** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaGadhi; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **19** Eri naOnani vakanga vari vanakomana vajudha, asi vakafira muKenani. **20**

Zvizvarwa zvajudha nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Shera, kwakabva mhuri yavaSherani; Perez, kwakabva mhuri yavaPerez; Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; **21** Zvizvarwa zvaPerez zvaiva: Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHezironi; Hamuri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHamuri. **22** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaJudha; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi manomwe nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **23** Zvizvarwa zvalaksari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Tora, kwakabva mhuri yavaTora; Pua kwakabva mhuri yavaPua; **24**

Jashubhi kwakabva mhuri yavaJashubhi; Shimironi kwakabva mhuri yavaShimironi. **25** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzalsakari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatus, namazana mashanu. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva:

Seredhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaSeredhi; Eroni, kwakabva mhuri yavaEroni; Jareeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJareeri. **27** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaZebhuruni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatus, namazana mashanu. **28** Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo kubudikidza naManase naEfuremu zvakanga zvakadai: **29** Zvizvarwa zvaManase: Makiri kwakabva mhuri yavaMakiri (Makiri akanga ari baba vaGireadhi); Gireadhi kwakabva mhuri yavaGireadhi. **30** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaGireadhi: Iezeri, kwakabva mhuri yalezeri; Hereki, kwakabva mhuri yavaHereki;

**31** Asirieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAsirieri; Shekemu,

**26** Shure kwedenda Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naEreazar i mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, **2** "Verengai ungano yose yavalraeri nemhuri dzavo, vose vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo yalsraeri." **3** Saka Mozisi naEreazar i muprista vakataura navo pamapani eMoabhu pajorodhani nechokumhiri kwejeriko vakti, **4**

"Verengai varume vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha." Ava ndivo valraeri vakabuda kubva muljipiti: **5**

kwakabva mhuri yavaShekemu; **32** Shemidha, vaRevhi vakaverengwa nemhuri dzavo: Gerishoni, kwakabva mhuri yavaShemidha; Heferi, kwakabva kwakabva mhuri yavaGerishoni; Kohati, kwakabva mhuri yavaHeferi. **33** (Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi akanga asina vanakomana; akanga achingova navanasikana bedzi, mazita avo aiva: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiriza.) **34** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaManase; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nevviviri, namazana manomwe. **35** Izvi ndizvo zviava zvzvarwa zvaEfuremu nemhuri dzavo: Shuteri, kwakabva mhuri yaShuteri; Bhekeri, kwakabva mhuri yaBhekeri; Tahani, kwakabva mhuri yaTahani. **36** Izvi ndizvo zviava zvzvarwa zvaShuteri: Erani, kwakabva mhuri yaErani. **37** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaEfuremu; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matatu nevviviri, namazana mashanu. Izvi ndizvo zviava zvzvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo. **38** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini nemhuri dzavo zviava: Bhera, kwakabva mhuri yavaBhera; Ashibheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAshibheri; Ahiram, kwakabva mhuri yaAhiram; **39** Shufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShufami; Hufami, pamapani eMoabhu paJorodhani uchibva mhiru kujeriko. kwakabva mhuri yavaHufami. **40** Zvizvarwa zvaBhera kubudikidza naAradhi naNaamani zviava: Aradhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaAradhi; Naamani, kwakabva mhuri yavaNaamani. **41** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBhenjamini; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nevvishanu, namazana matanhantu. **42** Izvi ndizvo zviava zvzvarwa zvaDhani nemhuri dzavo: Shuhami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShuhami. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva mhuri dzaDhani: **43** Vose vakanga vari vemburi yaShuhami; uye vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhantu nevvina, namazana mana. **44** Zvizvarwa zvaAsheri nemhuri dzavo zviava: Imina, kwakabva mhuri yavaImina; Ishivhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaIshivhi; Bheria, kwakabva mhuri yavaBheria; **45** uye kubudikidza nevvizvarwa zvavaBheria: Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHebheri; Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri. **46** Asheri akanga ane mwanasikana ainzi Sera. **47** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaAsheri; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nevvitatu, namazana mana. **48** Zvizvarwa zvaNafutari nemhuri dzavo zviava: Jazeeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJazeeri; Guni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGuni; **49** Jezeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJezeri; Shiremi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShiremi. **50** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaNafutari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nevvishanu, namazana mana. **51** Uwando hwavarume valsraeri hwaissika zviuru mazana matanhantu nechimwe, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. **52** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **53** “Nyika inofanira kugoverwa kwavarai senhaka zvchienderana namazita akaverengwa. **54** Kuna vaya vanenge vakawanda, unofanira kuwapa nhaka huru, vashoma unovapa nhaka duku; mhuri imwe neimwe inofanira kupiwa zvakenzana nouwandu hwokuverengwa kwavo. **55** Unofanira kuona kuti nyika yagoverwa nemijenya. Nhaka ichagoverwa mhuri imwe neimwe ichange iri maererano namazita oruzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **56** Nhaka imwe neimwe inofanira kugoverwa nemijenya pakati pemhuri huru nemhuri duku.” **57** Ava ndivo **58** Ava ndivo vakanga vari mhuri dzaRevhi: mhuri yavaKohati; Merari, kwakabva mhuri yavaMerari. **59** zita romukadzi waAmurami rainzi Jokebhedhi, chizvarwa chaRevhi, akaberekwa kuvaRevhi muljipiti. Akaberekera Amurami Aroni, Mozisi nehanzvadzi yake Miriamu. **60** Aroni ndiye akanga ari baba vaNadhabhi naAbhihi, Erezari naitamari. **61** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihi vakafa pavakaita chipiriso nomoto usina kufanira pamberi pajehovita.) **62** Varume vose pakati pavaRevhi, vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nevvitatu. Havana kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri nokuti havana kupiwa nhaka pakati pavo. **63** Ava ndivo vakaverengwa naMozisi naErezari muprista pavakaverenga valsraeri **64** Hapana kana mumwe wavo akanga ari pakati kubudikidza naAradhi naNaamani zviava: Aradhi, pavaya vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni muprista, pavakaverenga valsraeri murenje reSinai. **65** Nokuti yavaNaamani. **66** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBheria; Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHebheri; Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri. **67** Jehovha akanga audza valsraeri avo kuti zvirokwazvo vaifozira murenje, uye hakuna kana mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune najoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

**27** Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vakanga vari vemburi dzaManase mwanakomana wajosefa. Mazita avanasikana akanga ari: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiza. **2** Vakasvika pamukova weTende Rokusangana vakamira pamberi paMozisi, naErezari muprista, vatungamiri, neungano yose, vakati, **3** “Baba vedu vakafira murenje. Vakanga vasiri pakati pavateveri vaKora, avo vakabatana pamwe chete kuti vamukire Jehovha, asi vakafira chivi chavowo vakasasiya vanakomana. **4** Ko, zita rababa vedu ragoshayikwa seiko pamphuri yavo, nokuti vakanga vasina mwanakomana here? Tipeiwo nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vedu.” **5** Saka Mozisi akasvitsa nyaya yavo pamberi pajehovha **6** Uye Jehovha akati kwaari, **7** “Zvinorehwa navanasikana vaZerofehadhi ndezvechokwadi. Zvirokwazvo unofanira kuwapa nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vavo ugodzorerwa nhaka yababa vavo kwavari. **8** “Uti kuvalusraeri, ‘Kana murume akafa akasasiya mwanakomana, munofanira kudzorera nhaka yake kumwanasikana wake. **9** Kana asina mwanasikana, mupe nhaka yake kumadzikoma akae kana vanun’una vake. **10** Kana asina madzikoma kana vanun’una, mupe nhaka yake kuvanan’una kana madzikoma ababa vake. **11** Kana baba vake vasina madzikoma kana vanun’una, mupe nhaka yake kuhama yepedyo yomumhuri yake, kuti ive yake. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo kuvalusraeri, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.” **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira pamusoro pegomo iri romuAbharimi ugoona nyika yandakapa valsraeri. **13** Mushure mokunge waona, newewo uchasanganiswa

navanhu vokwako, sezvakaita Aroni mukoma wako, **14** woga woga, mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chehando nokuti ungano payakandimukira pamvura yomuRenje duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana rezini, mose muri vaviri hamuna kuteerera murayiro makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina wangu kuti mundiremekedze somutsvene pamberi kuremara. **12** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, pavo.” (lyi ndiyo mvura yapaMeribha Kadheshi, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi muRenje rezini.) **15** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, **16** zviviri zveefya yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiwa “Jehovha, Mware wemwya yamaruzdi ose avanhū, namafuta; **13** uye negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso ngaagadze murume pamusoro peungano iyi **17** kuti abude nokupinda pamberi pavo, uyo achavabudisa hwakavhenganiwa namafuta. Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nokuvinzina, kuti vanhu vajehovha varege kuva pachipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, samakwai asina mufudzi.” **18** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, murume nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso ano mwewya maari, ugoisa ruoko rwako pamusoro pake. **19** Unofanira kumumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose ugomerayira pamberi pavo. **20** Umupe rimwe simba rako kuti ungano yose chokunwa chehafu yehini yewaini; pamwe chete yavalsraeri igomuteererera. **21** Anofanira kumira pamberi paEreazari muprista, uyo achanubvunzira pamberi paJehovha nokutonga kweUrimi. Pakurayira kwake, vanofanira kubuda iye neungano yose yavalsraeri uye pakurayira kwake ivo vachapinda.” **22** Mozisi akaita imwe chete inofanira kupiwa sechipiriso chechivi sezvaakarayirwa najehovha. Akatora Joshua akamumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano kuna Jehovha. **16** “Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi yose. **23** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake wokutanga munofanira kuita Pasika yaJehovha. **17** Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi uyu, munofanira akamurayira, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. kuita mutambo; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kudy chingwa chisina mbiriso. **18** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye murege kuita mabasa amazuva ose. **19** Mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto, chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe ane gore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **20** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe mugadzire chipiriso chezviyo, chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefya yeupfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiwa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **21** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi; **22** uisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti iwe uzviyananisire. **23** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezviperiso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani zvamazuva ose. **24** Nenzira iyi mugadzire zvokudya zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto mazuva ose kwamazuva manomwe sezinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha; zvinofanira kugadzirwa pamwe chete nezviperiso zvinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. **25** Pazuva rechinomwe muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **26** “Pazuva rezviberekro zvokutanga, pamunopa zvipiriso zvenyu kuna Jehovha, zvezvitsva zvezviyo pangava yoMutambo weMavhiki, muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **27** Mupe chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana manomwe makono egore rimwe chete, chive chipiriso chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **28** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefya yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiwa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **29** uye nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **30** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kuti muzviyananisire. **31** Mugadzire izvi

**28** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Upe murayiro uyu kuvalsaeri, uti kwavarī, ‘Onai kuti maisa pamberi pangū pangū yakatarwa, zvokudya zvangu zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, sezinonhuhwira zvinondifadza.’ **3** Utī kwavarī: ‘Ichi ndicho chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto chamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, sechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose, zuva rimwe nerimwe. **4** Ugadzire gwayana rimwe chete mangwanani uye rimwe racho pangū yamadekwanā, **5** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiwa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa. **6** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose chakatarwa paGomo reSinai kuti chive munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **7** Panobayirwa gwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chokunwa chinopiswa pangū imwe chete yohno chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini, chezvinonhuhwira zvakaviriswa. Udurure chipiriso chinonwiwa kuna Jehovha panzvimbō tsvene. **8** Ugadzire gwayana rechipiri pangū dzamadekwana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa, zvakafanana nezvamangwanani. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **9** “Nomusi weSabata, muite chipiriso chamakwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, uye nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefya youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiwa namafuta. **10** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa cheSabata rimwe nerimwe, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. **11** “Nomusi wokutanga womwedzi

pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa, pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamazuva ose uye nechiperiso chacho chezviyo. Munofanira kuva nechokwadi kuti zvipfuwo zvachozhvina kuremara.

**29** “Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye murege kubata basa ramazuva ose. Iziva rokuti muridze hwamanda. **2** Munofanira kugadzirira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa chehando imwe chete duku, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara, zvive zvinonuhhwira zvinofadza pamberi pajehovah. **3** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando duku chipiriso chezviyo chezkamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiwa pamwe chete namafuta, negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **4** pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **5** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti muzvyananisire. **6** Izvi zviri kupamhidzirwa pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvomwedzi nomwedzi, nezvezuva nezvua uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa sokurongwa kwazvo. Ndizvo zvipiriso zvinoftirwa Jehovah nomoto, zvinonuhhwira zvinofadza. **7** “Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene. Munofanira kuzviramba uye murege kubata basa. **8** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku yegore rimwe chete kuna Jehovha sezvinonuhhwira zvinofadza: hando imwe chete negondobwe rimwe chete uye namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvisina kuremara. **9** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, chipiriso chezviyo chezkamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiwa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **10** uye parimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **11** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chechivi chokuyananisira uye nechibayiro chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechiperiso chacho chezviyo, uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **12** “Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose. Muite mutambo wokupembererai Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Muuye nechibayiro chinopiswa kuti chive chinonuhhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku gumi nenhatu, makondobwe maviri namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **14** Mugadzire chipiriso chezkamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiwa namafuta pamwe chete neimwe neimwe yehando duku gumi nenhatu; pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakondobwe maviri, zvikamu zviviri mugumi, **15** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana gumi namana, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **16** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa nechiperiso chacho chezviyo nechiperiso chokunwa. **17** “Pazuva rechipiri mugadzire hando duku gumi nembiria, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana

makono gumi namana egore rimwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **18** Mugadzire nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **19** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechiperiso chacho uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **20** “Pazuva rechitatu, mugadzire hando gumi neimwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **21** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe, uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **22** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechiperiso chacho chezviyo uye nechiperiso chokunwa. **23** “Pazuva rechina, mugadzire hando gumi, makondobwe uye makwayana gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **24** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe, namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **25** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechiperiso chacho chezviyo, uye nechiperiso chokunwa. **26** “Pazuva rechishanu, mugadzire hando pfumbamwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **27** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **28** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechiperiso chacho chezviyo uye nechiperiso chokunwa. **29** “Pazuva rechitanhatu, mugadzire hando sere, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, gumi namana, zvose zvisina kuremara. **30** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **31** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechiperiso chacho chezviyo uye nechiperiso chokunwa. **32** “Pazuva rechinomwe, mugadzire hando nomwe, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **33** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **34** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechiperiso chacho chezviyo uye chipiriso chokunwa. **35** “Pazuva rorusere, unganai uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa nomoto chive chinonuhhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara.

**37** Mugadzire hando, gondobwe namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvpiriso zvinonwiwa, maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **38** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kwaizvozo uchandosanganiswa navanhu vako.” **39** “Kupamhidzira pamusoro pezvamakapika uye zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, mugadzirire Jehovha izvi pamitambo yenu yakatarwa: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvokunwa uye nezvpiriso zvokuwadzana.” **40** Mozisi akataurira valsraeri zvose zvaakarayirwa najehovha.

**30** Mozisi akati kuvakuru vamarudzi avalusraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa najehovha: **2** Kana munhu akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuzvisunga nokupika, haafaniri kuputsa shoko rake asi anofanira kuita zvose zvaakareva. **3** “Kana musikana achiri kugara mumba bababa vake akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuti akazvisunga nokupika, **4** uye baba vake vakanzwa pamusoro pezaapika, vakasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo zvose zvaapika uye nezvose zvaazvisunga kupika zvichasimbisa. **5** Asi kana baba vake vakamudzivisa pavanonzwa nezvazvo, zvaapika zvose nezvaazvisunga nazvo achipika hazvingavi nesimba; Jehovha achamusunungura nokuti baba vake vamudzivisa. **6** “Kana akawanika mushure mokunge aita mhiko, kana mushure mokunge muromo wake wakurumidza kutaura achivimbisa nokuzvisunga, **7** uye murume wake akazvinzwa asi akasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo zvichasimbisa. **8** Asi kana murume wake amudzivisa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, anokonesa mhiko iya inomusunga, kana vimbiso yaangazvisunga nayo, uye ipapo Jehovha achamusunungura. **9** “Mhiko ipi zvayo kana chisungo chaitwa nechirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwya chichava nesimba kwaari. **10** “Kana mukadzi agere nomurume wake akaita mhiko kana kuti akazvisunga nemhiko **11** uye murume wake akanzwa nezvazvo asi akasataura chinhu kwaari uye asinganudzivisi, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga pakupika zvichava nesimba. **12** Asi kana murume wake akazvikonesa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, ipapo hapana chaakapika kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo nemhiko nezaakataura nomuromo wake zvichava nesimba. Murume wake azvikonesa, uye Jehovha achamusunungura. **13** Murume wake anogona kutsigira kana kukonesa mhiko ipi zvayo yaanopika kuti azvininipise nayo. **14** Asi kana murume wake akashaya chaanotaura kwaari zuva nezuva, ipapo ari kusimbisa mhiko dzake uye zvaakapika zvinomusunga. Anozvisimbisa nokusataura kwake chinhu kwaari paanenge anzwa nezvazvo. **15** Kana zvakadaro, akazozvikonesa pane dzimwe nguva, mushure mokunge azvinzwa, ipapo iye achatakura mhosva yomukadzi wake.” **16** Iyi ndiyo mitemo yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha pamusoro poukama pakati pomurume nomukadzi wake, uye pakati pababa nomwanasikana wavo muduku agere mumba mavo.

**31** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tsiva kuvaMidhiani zvakaitira valsraeri. Shure Saka Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Shongedzai vamwe kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete varume vokwenyu nhumbi dzokurwa kuti vaende nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. kundorwa navaMidhiani kuti vazadzise kutsiva kwajehovha pamusoro pavo. **4** Endesai kuhondo varume chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwavalsraeri.” **5** Saka varume zviuru gumi nezviviri vakashongedzerva kundorwa, chiuru chimwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, vakauyiswa vachibya kumhuri dzavalsraeri. **6** Mozisi akavatuma kundorwa, chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, pamwe chete naFinehasi mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, uyo akatorawo nhumbi dzomunzvimbos tsvene nehawanda dzokuridza pakutungamirira. **7** Vakarwisa vaMidhiani, sevakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha, vakauraya varume vose. **8** Vakaurayiwa pakati pavo ndiEvhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri naRebha, madzimambo mashanu avaMidhiani. Vakaurayawo nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori. **9** Valsraeri vakanatapa vakadzi vavaMidhiani navana vavo uye vakatora mombe dzose dzavaMidhiani, makwai nepfuma sezinhu zvavakapamba. **10** Vakapisa maguta ose avaMidhiani, pamwe chete nemisima yavo yose. **11** Vakatora zvose zvavakapamba, nepfuma, pamwe chete navanhu uye nezvifwu, **12** vakaya nenhapwa, nepfuma uye nezvavakapamba kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista, uye valsraeri vakaungana pamisasa yavo pamapani eMoabhu, pajorodhani uchibva mhiri kujeriko. **13** Mozisi, Ereazari navatungamiri vose veungano vakabuda kuti vandosangana navo kunze kwomusasa. **14** Mozisi akatsmira machinda ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, vakadzoka kuhondo. **15** Akavabvunza akati, “Ko, makatendera vakadzi vose kuti vararame here? **16** Ndivo vakanga vachitevera zano raBharamu uye ndivo vakaatsausa valsraeri kubva kuna Jehovha pane zvakaitika paPeori, naizvozo denda rikauya pamusoro pavanhu vajehovha. **17** Zvino chiurayi vakomana vose. Uye muuraye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe akavata nomurume, **18** asi muzvisiyire musikana mumwe nomumwe asina kuvata nomurume. **19** “Imi mose makauraya ani zvake kana kubata ani zvake akaurayiwa, munofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe. Pazuva rechitanhatu nezvina rechinomwe, munofanira kuzvinatsa imi nenhapwa dzenyu. **20** Munatse nguo imwe neimwe pamwe chete nezvose zvakaitwa namatehw, mvvere dzembudzi kana makushe ehwai.” **21** Ipapo Ereazari muprista akati kuvarwi vakanga vaenda kuhondo, “Hezvino zvinodikanwa **22** pamurayiro wakapiwa Mozisi najehovha: goridhe, sirivha, ndarira, simbi, tini, mutobvu **23** nezvimwewo zvisingaparadzwi nomoto; zvinofanira kuwa mumoto, ipapo zvichava zvakanaka. Asi zvinofanirawo kuchenewa nemvura yokunatsa. Uye zvose zvisingagoni kukunda moto zvinofanira kupinzwa nomumvura imomo. **24** Pazuva rechinomwe musuke nguo dzenyu, ipapo muchava vakachena. Ipapo mungazochipinda henyu mumusasa.” **25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** “Iwe naEreazari muprista navakuru

vemhuri yeungano munofanira kuverenga vanhu vose kuvatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana nezvipfuwo zvakapambwa. **27** Mugovere zvakapambwa rakapiwa kuna Jehovha naMozisi naEreazari muprista pakati pavarwi vakaenda kuhondo uye navakasara muungano. **28** Kubva kuvarwi vakanga vandorwa kuhondo, utsaure somutero wajehovha chinhu chimwe chete pazvinhu mazana mashanu, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai kana mbudzi. **29** Utore mutero uyu kubva pahafu yavo yomugove wavo ugopa kuna Ereazari muprista somugove wajehovha. **30** Kubva kuhafu inova yavalsraeri, utsaure chinhu chimwe chete kubva pamakumi mashanu oga oga, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai, mbudzi kana zvime zvipfuwo. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi, ivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha.” **31** Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **32** Zvakatapwa zvakasara pane zvakapamba zvakanga zvatorwa navarwi zvaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatus namakumi manomwe nezvishanu zvamakwai, **33** mombe zviuru makumi manomwe nezviviri, **34** mbongoro zviuru makumi matanhatus nechiuru chimwe chete **35** uye vakadzi zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri vakanga vasina kumbovata navarwmu. **36** Hafu yomugove wavaya vakarwa muhondo yaiva; makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu nezvinomwe, namazana mashanu, **37** mutero wajehovha paari wakanga uri makwai mazana matanhatus namakumi manomwe namashanu; **38** mombe dzaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu, mutero wajehovha padziri waiva mombe makumi manomwe nembir; **39** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu namazana mashanu, mutero wajehovha padziri wakanga uri mbongoro makumi matanhatus neimwe chete; **40** vanhu vaisvika zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, mutero wajehovha pavari waiva vanhu makumi matatu navaviri. **41** Mozisi akapa mutero kuna Ereazari muprista somugove wajehovha, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **42** Hafu yakanga iri yavalsraeri, yakatsaurwa naMozisi kubva kuvarume vehondo, **43** hafu yeungano yaiva makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu namomwe, namazana mashanu, **44** mombe zviuru makumi matatu, nezvitanhatu, **45** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu, namazana mashanu **46** uye vanhu vaiva zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu. **47** Kubva pahafu yaiva yavalsraeri, Mozisi akatsaura munhu mumwe chete kubva pavantu makumi mashanu, chipfuwo chimwe chete kubva pazvipfuwo makumi mashanu, sezvakarayirwa najehovha, akazvipa kuvaRevhi, vakanga vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha. **48** Ipapo machinda akanga ari vatariri vamapoka ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana vakaenda kuna Mozisi **49** vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vaverenga varwi vari pasi pedu, hapana kana mumwe chete asipo. **50** Saka tauya nechipo kuna Jehovha chezvishongo zvegoridhe zvakawanikwa nomumwe nomumwe wedu, zvishongo zvegoridhe, mhete dzomumaoko, mhete dzomunzeve nouketani hwomumutsipa kuti tizviyananisire pamberi paJehovha.” **51** Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira kubva kwavari goridhe, zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvakaitwa noumhizha. **52** Goridhe rose rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana rairema mashekeri zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. **53** Murwi mumwe nomumwe akanga azvitorera zvake zvakapambwa. **54** Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakagamuchira goridhe rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana vakariisa muTende Rokusangana kuti chive chirangaridzo chavalsraeri pamberi paJehovha.

**32** VaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vane mombe zhini uye namakwai akawanda kwazvo, vakaona nyika yajazeri neGireadhi kuti yakanga yakanakira zvipfuwo. **2** Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista nokuvatungamiri veungano, vakati, **3** “Ataroti, Dhibhoni, Jazeri, Nimira, Heshibhoni, Ereare, Sehami, Nebho nebheoni, **4** nyika yakakundwa najehovha pamberi pavantu valsraeri, yakanakira zvipfuwo, uye varanda venyu vane zvipfuwo.” **5** Vakati, “Kana tawana nyasha pamberi peryu, nyika iyi ngapiwe kuvaranda venyu ive yedu. Musatiyambutsa Jorodhani.” **6** Mozisi akati kuvaGadhi nokuvaRubheni, “Ko, vanhu venyika yokwenyu vangaenda kuhondo imi makagara henuy pano? **7** Ko, munoodzerei mwoyo yavalsraeri kuti vasayambuka vachienda kunyika yavakapiwa najehovha? **8** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa namadzbaba enyu pandakavatumu kubva paKadheshi Bharinea kuti vandsora nyika. **9** Shure kwokukwira kwavo kuMupata weEshikori vakandoona nyika, vakaodza mwoyo yavalsraeri kuti varege kupinda munyika yavakanga vapiwa najehovha. **10** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakamutswa nomusii uyo uye akapika mhiko iyi: **11** ‘Nokuda kwokuti havana kunditevera nomwoyo wose, hakuna mumwe wavo ane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika akabuda munyika yeljipiti achaona nyika yandakanga ndavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho, **12** hakuna mumwe wavo kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune muKenizi naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuti vaktevera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.’ **13** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakaputa pamusoro pavaltsraeri akavaita kuti vadzungaire murenje kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira zera rose rayava vakaipa pamberi pake rapera. **14** “Hezvino muri pano, imi chiberekko chavatadzi, mumire panzvimbos yamadzbaba enyu muchiwedzera kutsamwa kwajehovha kukuru pamusoro pavaltsraeri. **15** Kana mukatsauka pakumutevera, achasiyazve vanhu ava vose murenje, uye imi ndimi muchayusa kuparadzwa kwavo.” **16** Ipapo vakakwira kwaari vakati, “Tinoda kuvaka matanga ezipfuwo zvedu kuno namaguta avakadzi vedu navana. **17** Asi takagadzirira kurwa nokuenda mberi navaltsraeri kusvikira tavasvitsa kunzvimbos yavo. Pari zvino vakadzi vedu navana vedu vachagara mumaguta akakomberedza, kuti vadzivirwe pavagari venyika ino. **18** Hatizodzokeri kumisha yedu kusvikira valsraeri vose vagamuchira nhaka yavo. **19** Hatizogamuchira nhaka ipi zvayo pamwe chete navo mhiri kwejorodhani, nokuti nhaka yedu tava nayo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **20** Ipapo Mozisi akati

kwavari, "Kana mukaita izvi, kana mukazvishongedza wokutanga, zuva rakatevera Pasika. Vakafamba nhumbi dzokurwa pamberi pajehovha kuti mundorwa, vakabuda vasingatyi pamberi pavaljipita vose, **4** **21** uye kana imi mose mukaenda makashonga nhumbi avo vakanga vachiviga matangwe avo ose, akanga dzokurwa mhiri kwajorodhani pamberi pajehovha aurayiwa najehovha pakati pavo; nokuti Jehovha kusvikira adzinga vavengi vake pamberi pake, **22** ipapo akanga atonga vamwari vavo. **5** Valsraeri vakabva kana nyika ichinge yakundwa pamberi pajehovha, paRamesesi vakandodzika misasa yavo paSukoti. **6** mungadzokeru henyu uye musununguke pabasa Vakabva paSukoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paEtamu, renyu pamberi pajehovha napamberi pavaValsraeri. mujinga megwenga. **7** Vakabva paEtamu, vakadzokeru Uye nyika iyi ichava yenyu pamberi pajehovha. shure kuPi Hahiroti, nechokumabvazuva kweBhaarai **23** "Asi kana mukakoniwa kuita izvi, muchange Zefoni, vakandodzika misasa yavo pedyo neMigidhori. matadzira Jehovha; uye zvirokawzo chivi chenyu **8** Vakabva paPi Hahiroti vakapinda nomugunga chichakuanwanai. **24** Vakai maguta avakadzi navana vakaenda murenje, uye vakati vafamba mazuva matatu venyu, uye matanga amakwai enyu, asi muite murenje reEtami, vakadzika misasa paMara. **9** Vakabva zvamakavimbisa." **25** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakati paMara vakaenda kuErimu, pakanga pane matsime kuna Mozisi, "Isu varanda venyu tichaita sezvarayirwa gumi namaviri nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, naisho wedu. **26** Vana vedu navakadzi vedu, makwai uye vakadzika misasa ipapo. **10** Vakabva paErimu edu nemombe dzedu zvichasara kuno mumaguta vakandodzika misasa paGungwa Dzvuku. **11** Vakabva eGreadhi. **27** Asi varanda venyu, varume vose paGungwa Dzvuku vakandodzika misasa muGwenga vakazvigadzirira kundorwa, vachayambuka kundorwa reSini. **12** Vakabva muGwenga reSini vakandodzika pamberi pajehovha sezwataurwa naisho wedu." **28** Ipapo misasa paDhofika. **13** Vakabva paDhofika vakandodzika Mozisi akarayira pamusoro pavo kuna Ereazaru muprista misasa paArushi. **14** Vakabva paArushi vakandodzika nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuvakuru misasa paRefidhimu, apo pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vemhuri dzamarudzi avalsraeri. **29** Akati kwavari, "Kana vanhu vanwe. **15** Vakabva paRefidhimu vakandodzika vaGadhi navaRubheni, murume mumwe nomumwe misasa muGwenga reSinai. **16** Vakabva muGwenga akazvigadzirira kundorwa, vachayambuka Jorodhani reSinai vakandodzika misasa paKibhuroti Hataavha. **17** nemi pamberi pajehovha, ipapo kana nyika ikakundwa Vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakandodzika misasa pamberi pako, uvape nyika yeGreadhi ive yavo. **30** paHazeroti. **18** Vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika Asi kana vakasayambuka nemi vakashonga zvokurwa, misasa paRitima. **19** Vakabva paRitima vakandodzika vanofanira kupiwa nhaka yavo pamwe chete nemi misasa paRimoni Perezi. **20** Vakabva paRimoni muKenani." **31** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakapindura Perezi vakandodzika misasa paRibhina. **21** Vakabva vakati, "Varanda venyu vachaita zvarehwa najehovha. paRibhina vakandodzika misasa paRisa. **22** Vakabva **32** Tichayambuka mhiri pamberi pajehovha tigopinda paRisa vakandodzika misasa paKeherata. **23** Vakabva muKenani, takashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, asi paKeherata vakandodzika misasa paGomo reSheferi. nhaka yatichawana ichava kudivi rino rejorodhani." **33** **24** Vakabva paGomo reSheferi vakandodzika misasa Ipapo Mozisi akapa kuvaGadhi, navaRubheni nefahu paHaradha. **25** Vakabva paHaradha vakandodzika misasa yorudzi rwaManase, mwanakomana wajosefa, umumbo paMakeroti. **26** Vakabva paMakeroti vakandodzika hwaSiShoni mambo wawaAmori noumambo hwaOgi misasa paTahati. **27** Vakabva paTahati vakandodzika mambo weBhashani, nyika yose namaguta ayo uye misasa paTera. **28** Vakabva paTera vakandodzika nenyika dzose dzakavapoteredza. **34** VaGadhi vakavaka misasa paMitika. **29** Vakabva paMitika vakandodzika Dhlibhoni, Ataroti, Aroeri, **35** Ataroti Shafani, Jazeri, misasa paHashimona. **30** Vakabva paHashimona Jogubheha, **36** Bheti Nimura neBheti Harani samaguta vakandodzika misasa paMoseroti. **31** Vakabva akakomberedza, uye vakavaka matanga amakwai avo. paMoseroti vakandodzika misasa paBhene Jaakani. **37** Uye vaRubheni vakavakazve Heshibhoni, Ereare **32** Vakabva paBhene Jaakani vakandodzika misasa Kiriatihaimi, **38** pamwe chete neNebho neBhaari paHori Hagidhigadhi. **33** Vakabva paHori Hagidhigadhi Meoni (mazita aya akashandurwa) neSibhima. Vakapa mazita kumaguta avakavaka. **39** Zvizvarwa zvaMakiri paJotibhata vakandodzika misasa paAbhuron. **35** mwankomana waManase zvakaenda kuGreadhi, Vakabva paAbhuron. vakandodzika misasa paEzioni zvikaritapa zvikadzinga vaAmori vakanga varimo. **40** Gebheri. **36** Vakabva paEzioni Gebheri vakandodzika Saka Mozisi akapa Gireadhi kuvaMakiri, zvizvarwa misasa paKadheshi, murenje reZini. **37** Vakabva zvaManase, ivo vakagara ikoko. **41** Jairi, chizvarwa paKadheshi vakandodzika misasa paGomo reHori, chaManase, akakunda misha yaro akaitumidza kuti kumuganhу weEdhomu. **38** Aroni muprista akawira Havhoti Jairi. **42** Uye Nobha akakunda Kenati nenzvimbо muGomo reHori sezwakarayirwa najehovha, akandofira dzakaripoteredza akaritumidza kuti Nobha zita rake. imomo pazvu rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu wegore ramakumi mana shure kwokubuda kwalValsraeri muljipiti. **39** Aroni akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri namatatu pakufa kwake paGomo reHori. **40** Mambo weAradhi muKenani, aigara kuNegevhi kweKenani, akanzwa kuti valsraeri vari kuuya. **41** Vakabva kuGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa paZarimona. **42** Vakabva paZarimona vakandodzika

**33** Hezvino zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavalrsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti namapoka avo vachitungamirirwa naMozisi naAroni. **2** Mozisi akanyora zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavo. Urwu ndirwo rwendo rwavo nezvinhanho zvarwo: **3** Valsraeri vakasimuka kubva paRamesesi nezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi

misasa paPunoni. **43** Vakabva paPunoni vakandodzika nyika iyi nomujenya wenhaka yenu. Jehovha akarayira misasa paObhoti. **44** Vakabva paObhoti vakandodzika kuti ipiwe kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu, **14** misasa paIye Abharimi, pamuganhu weMoabhu. **45** nokuti mhuri dzorudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi Vakabva palyimi vakandodzika misasa paDhibhoni uye nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira nhaka Gadhi. **46** Vakabva paDhibhoni Gadhi vakandodzika yavo. **15** Marudzi maviri aya nehafu vakagamuchira misasa paArimoni Dhibhurataimi. **47** Vakabva nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani rejeriko, paArimoni Dhibhurataimi vakandodzika misasa kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva.” **16** Jehovha akati mumakomo eAbharimi, pedyo neNebho. **48** Vakabva kuna Mozisi, **17** “Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira pamakomo eAbharimi vakandodzika misasa pamapani kukugoverai nyika senhaka yenu: Ereazari muprista eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko. **49** naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **18** Uye ugadze Pamapani eMoabhu ipavo pakadzika misasa vaktevedza mutungamiri mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe Jorodhani kubva kuBheti Jeshimoti kusvikira kuAbheri norumwe kuti vabatsire pakugova nyika. **19** “Aya ndiwo Shitimu. **50** Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani mazita avo: “Karebhu mwanakomana wajefune, kubva uchibva kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **51** kurudzi rwaJudha; **20** Kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mayambuka Shemueri mwanakomana waAmihudhi; **21** Kubva Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **52** mudzinge vose kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Eridhadhi mwanakomana vanogara munyika imomo pamberi penyu. Muparadze waKisironi; **22** Kubva kurudzi rwaDhani mutungamiri zvifananidzo zvavo zvose zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo Bhuki mwanakomana wajogiri; **23** Mutungamiri zvavo zvakaumbwa, uye muputse nzvimbo dzose kubva kurudzi rwaManase mwanakomana wajosefa, dzakakwirira. **53** Mutore nyika iyo mugaremo, nokuti Hanieri mwanakomana waEfodhi; **24** Mutungamiri ndakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenu. **54** Mugovere kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu mwanakomana wajosefa, nyika nomujenya, maererano nemhuri dzenyu. Mupe Kemueri mwanakomana waShiftutani; **25** Mutungamiri vakawanda nhaka huru, uye vashoma muvapewo nhaka duku. Zvose zvichawira kwavari nomujenya zvinofanira kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Erizafani mwanakomana waParanaki; **26** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwalsakari, kuba zvavo. Muigove zviri maererano namarudzi amadzitateguru enyu. **55** “Asi kana mukasadzinga vagere munyika iyi, vamunotendera kusara ivavo Paritier mwanakomana waAzani; **27** Mutungamiri vachava rukato pamberi penyu neminzwa pamativi enyu. Vachakutambudzai munyika mamugere. **56** Ipapo Pedhaheri mwanakomana waAmihudhi.” **29** Ava ndivo ndichakuitirai imi zwandakaronga kuvaitira ivo.”

**34** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda muKenani, nyika ichagoverwa kwamuri senhaka, ichava nemiganhu iyi: **3** “Rutivi rwenyu rwezasi ruchasanganisira chikamu cheGwenga reZini chinotevedzana nomuganhu weEdhomu. Muganhu wenyu wezasi, uchatangira kumagumo eGungwa roMunyu nechokumabvazuva, rwejipiti uchindogumira paGungwa. **6** Muganhu wenyu wokumavirira uchange uri mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumavirira. **7** Pamuganhu wenyu wokumusoro, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuGungwa Guru uchisvika kuGomo reHori **8** uye kubva paGomo reHori uchisvika kuRebho. **9** pайwayo, muvape mamwe maguta makumi mana wopfuurira kuZifurani uchindogumira paHazari Enani. **10** kuva makumi mana namasere, pamwe chete namafuro Pamuganhu wenyu wokumabvazuva, munofanira kutara matanhutu pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti reKinereti. **12** Ipapo muganhu uchadzika uchitevedza Jorodhani uchindoguma paGungwa roMunyu. “Iyi uti kwavari: ‘Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda ndiyo ichava nyika yenu, nemiganhu yayo kumativi muKenani, **11** musarudze mamwe maguta kuti ave ose.” **13** Mozisi akarayira valsraeri akati, “Goverai

**35** Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri kuti vape vaRevhi maguta okuti vagare kubva panhaka ichatorwa navalsraeri. Uye kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Ahiluhdi mwanakomana waSheromi; **28** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, vachava namaguta okugara uye namafuro emombe dzavo, makwai nezvimwe zvifpuwo zvavo zvose. **4** “Mafuro akapoteredza maguta amunopa vaRevhi achasvitsa makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete kubva pamasvingo eguta. **5** Uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri nechokunze kweguta, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, nechokumusoro, makubhiti zviuru zviviri, guta riri pakati. Nzvimbo iyi ichava mafuro amaguta. **6** “Maguta matanhutu pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti inotorwa navalsraeri anenge auraya mumwe atizireko. Pamusoro Hamati. Ipapo muganhu uchaenda kuZedhadhi, **9** pайwayo, muvape mamwe maguta makumi mana namaviri. **7** Maguta ose amunopa vaRevhi anofanira Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumusoro. **10** kuva makumi mana namasere, pamwe chete namafuro Pamuganhu wenyu wokumabvazuva, munofanira kutara avo. **8** Maguta amunopa vaRevhi kubva munyika mutaro unobva kuHazari Enani uchisvika kuShefami. inotorwa navalsraeri anofanira kupiwa zvakaenzaniranira **11** Muganhu uchadzika uchibva nokushefami uchisvika nenhaka yorudzi rumwe norumwe: Utore maguta kuRibhura nechokumabvazuva kweZini ugopfuurira akawanda kubva kurudzi rune akawanda, asi utore wakatevedza materu ari kumabvazuva kweGungwa mashoma kubva kurudzi rune mashoma.” **9** Ipapo reKinereti. **12** Ipapo muganhu uchadzika uchitevedza Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10** “Taura kuvalsaeri Jorodhani uchindoguma paGungwa roMunyu.

nobwoni atizireko. **12** Achava nzvimbo dzoutiziro kubva kumutsivi, kuitira kuti munhu anopomerwa mhosva youmhondi arege kufa asati atongwa pamberi peungano. **13** Maguta matanhatu amunopa aya achava maguta enyu outiziro. **14** Mupe maguta matatu mhiri kwajorodhani uye mamwe matatu muKenani kuti ave maguta outiziro. **15** Maguta matanhatu aya achava nzvimbo youtiziro yavalsraeri, vatorwa kana varmw vanhlu vagere pakati pavo, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko. **16** “Kana munhu akarova mumwe nesimbi akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichafranira kuurayiwa. **17** Uye kana ani naani akarova mumwe munhu naro akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichafrayiwa. **18** Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo; paanosangana naye, achamuuraya. **19** Kana ani zvake anga ane ruvengo kare akasundidzira mumwe kana kupotsera chimwe chinhlu kwaari nobwoni iye akafa, **21** uye kana akamurova nechibakera achimuvenga munhu uyo akafa, munhu iyeye anofanira kuurayiwa; munhu iyeye imhondi. Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo paanosangana naye. **22** “Asi kana panga pasina ruvengo mumwe akaraka asundidzira mumwe kana kupotsera chimwe chinhlu kwaari asingaiti nobwoni, **23** kana anga asingamuoni, akapotsera dombo kwaari rinogona kumuuraya, uye iye akafa, ipapo sezvo anga asiri muvengi wake uye anga asingafungi kumukuvadza, **24** ungano inofanira kutonga pakati pake nomutsivi weropa maererano nemitemo iyi. **25** Ungano inofanira kudzivirira munhu anopomerwa umhondi kubva pamutsivi weropa uye vachamudosera kuguta routiziro uko kwaakanga atizira. Anofanira kugara ikoko kusvikira muprista mukuru afa, uyo akanga akazodzwa namafuta matsvene. **26** “Asi kana uyo anopomerwa akangobuda kunze akadarika muganhu weguta routiziro, uko kwaakatizira, **27** uye mutsvi weropa akamuwanu ari kunze kweguta, mutsvi weropa achauraya muurayi uyu akasapiva mhosva youmhondi. **28** Muurayi anofanira kugara muguta rake routiziro kusvikira pakufa kwomuprista mukuru; anofanira kudzokera chete kunzimbo yake kana muprista mukuru afa. **29** “Izvi zvinofanira kuva murayiro wokutonga nawo kusvikira kumarudzi enyu ose anotevera, kwose kwamunogara. **30** “Ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa semhondi kana chete pane zvapupu. Asi hapanirira kuva nomunhu anouraiwa kana pachingova nechapupu chimwe chete. **31** “Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro youpenyu hwemhondi, inofanira kufa. Anofanira kufa zvirokawavo. **32** “Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro yomunhu upi zvake akatiza kuguta routiziro nokudaro muchimutendera kuzokera kuti andogarazve munyika yake muprista mukuru asati afa. **33** “Murege kusvibisa nyika yamunogara. Kuteura ropa kunosvibisa nyika, uye nyika haingayanansirwi pamusoro peropa rakateurirwamo, asi chete neropa romunhu akariteura. **34** Musasvibisa nyika yamugere uye yandinogara, nokuti ini Jehovha, ndigere pakati pavalsraeri.”

36 Vakuru vemhuri yeimba yaGireadhi mwankomana waMakiri, mwankomana waManase, vaibva kudzimba dzevvizvarwa zvajosefa, vakauya vakataura pamberi paMozisi navatungamiri, ivo vakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri. **2** Vakati, “Jehovah paakarayira ishe wangu kuti ape nyika kuvalraeri nomujenya ive nhaka yavo, akakurayirai kuti mupe nhaka yehama yedu Zerofehadhi kuvanasikana vase.

**3** Zvino ivo kana vakawanikwa navarume vanobva kuna mamwe marudzi alsraeri, ipapo nhaka yavo ichabviswa panhaka yamadzitateguru edu ikawedzerwa chikamu chenhaka yakagoverwa kwatirini nemijenyia chichabviswa. **4** Gore rejubhiri ravalraeri parinosvika, inofanira kuurayiwa. **5** Nhaka yavo ichawedzerwa kunhaka yorudzi urwo rwavakawanikwa kwarwuri, uye pfuma yavo ichatorwa kubva kunhaka yorudzi rwamadzibaba edu.” **6** Uku ndiko sezaakarayirwa najehovha achiti, “Zvinotaurwa norudzi rwevvizvarwa zvajosefa ndizvozo. **7** Kuna kurayira kwajehovha kuvanasikana vaZerofehadhi: Vangawanikwa havo naani zvake anovafadza kana chete ari worudzi rweimba yamadzibaba avo. **8** Hakuna nhaka muvalsraeri inofanira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti mulusraeri wose anofanira kuchengeta nyika yorudzi rwake iri nhaka inobva kumadzibaba avo. **9** Mwanasikana mumwe nomumwe anogara nhaka yenyika murudzi rupi zvarwo rwavalsraeri anofanira kuwanikwa nomunhu anobva muimba yorudzi rwababa vase, kuitira kuti mulusraeri wose awane nhaka yamadzibaba ake. **10** Hakuna nhaka inobva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti rudzi rwose rwavalsraeri runofanira kuchengeta nyika yavakapiwa senhaka.” **11** Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sezvakarayirwa Saka vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **12** Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, Mara, Tiza, Hogira, Mirika naNoa vakawanikwa navanakomana vababumini vavo. **13** Vakawanikwa mukati medzimba dzevvizvarwa zvaManase mwankomana wajosefa, uye nhaka yavo yakaromba iri mumba yorudzi rwababa vovo. **14** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro nemitemo yakapiwa kuvalsaerai najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu pedyo nejorodhani uchibva mhiri kujeriko.

# Dhuteronomi

**1** Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naMozisi kuvalsaeri vose murenje kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, mumupata weArabha wakatarisana neSufi, pakati peParani neToferi, Rabhani, Hazeroti neDhizahabhi. **2** (Zvinotora mazuva gumi nerimwe kubva paHorebhi kuenda kuKadheshi Bharinea nenzira yokuGomo reSeiri.) **3** Mugore ramakumi mana, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, Mozisi akazivisa valsraeri zvose izvo Jehovha akamurayira pamusoro pavo. **4** Izvi zvakaitika mushure mokunge akunda Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga paHeshibhoni, uye paEdhirei akanga akunda Ogi mambo weBhashani, akanga achitonga muAshitaroti. **5** Mozisi akatanga kududzira murayiro uyu, vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani munzvimbio yeMoabhu, achiti: **6** Jehovha Mwari wedu akataura kwatiri paHorebhi akati, "Magara nguva yakakwana pagomo rino. **7** Putsai musasa mugoenda kunyika yezvikomo yavaAmori; muende kumarudzi ose akavakidzana muArabha, mumakomo, nemuzasi mezvikomo zvokumadokero, nomuNegevhi uye kumahombekombe egungwa, nokunyika yavaKenani uye nokuRebhanoni, kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, irwo Yufuratesi. **8** Tarirai, ndakupai nyika iyi. Endaimo mundotora nyika iyo Jehovha akapika kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu, kuna Abhurahama, nalsaka, najakobho, uye nokuzvizvarwa zvavo zvaizovatevera." **9** Panguva iyoyo ndakati kwamuri, "Mava mutoro unorema kwazvo kuti ndikutakurei ndiri ndoga. **10** Jehovha Mwari wenyu akawedzera kuwanda kwenyu zvokuti nhasi mawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga. **11** Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, ngaakuwedzerei rune chiuru uye ngaakuropafadzei sezvaakimbisa! **12** Asi ini ndingatakure seiko matambudziko enyu nemitoro yenu uye nokupokana kwenyu ndiri ndoga? **13** Zvisarudzirei varume vakachenjera, vanonzwisia uye vanokudzwa kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamarudzi enyu, ndingovagadza pamusoro penyu." **14** Makandipindura muchiti, "Izvo zvamataura kuti zviitwe zvakanaka." **15** Saka ndakatora varume vaitungamirira marudzi enyu, varume vakachenjera uye vaikudzwa, ndikavagadza kuti vave vakuru pamusoro penyu, vave vakuru vezvivur, navakuru vamazana, navakuru vamakumi mashanu, navakuru vevane gumi uye navatariri vamarudzi. **16** Zvino panguva iyoyo ndakarayira vatongi venyu, ndikati: Inzwi kupoKana kuri pakati pehama dzenyu mugovatonga zvakanaka, ingava mhaka iri pakati pavalsraeri voga kana pakati pomumwe wavo nomutorwa. **17** Musaita rusrurara pakutonga; inzwi vose muduku kana mukuru zvakaenziranira. Musatya munhu upi zvake, nokuti kutonga ndokwaMwari. Uyisai kwandiri mhaka yakanyanya kukuomera, ndigoinzwa. **18** Uye panguva iyoyo ndakurayirai zvose zvamaifanira kuita. **19** Ipapo takasimuka kubva paHorebhi tikafamba takananga kunyika yamakomo yavaAmori tikapfuura nomurenje iro rose guru rinotyisa ramakaona, uye tikasvika paKadheshi

Bharinea, sezvatakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Ipapo ndakati kwamuri, "Masvika munyika yamakomo yavaAmori, yatinopiwa najehovha Mwari wedu. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyo. Kwirai munoitora, sezvamakaudza najehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Musatya; musaora mwoyo." **22** Ipapo imi mose makaya kwandiri mukati, "Ngatitumei varume vanofanotungamira kuti vatisorere nyika vagodzoka kuzotiuza pamusoro penzira yatingafamba nayo uye namaguta atichandosvika kwaari." **23** Pfungwa iyoyo yakanga yakandinakira; nokudaro ndakasarudza varume vane gumi navaviri pakati penyu, murume mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **24** Ivo vakabva vakaenda munyika yamakomo, vakasvika kumupata weEshikori vakaisora. **25** Vakatora mimwe yemichero yenyika iyoyo, vakauya nayo kватiri, vakati, "Inyika yakanaka yatiri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wedu." **26** Asi makanga musingadi kuenda; mukamukira kurayira kwajehovha Mwari wenyu. **27** Makanyunyuta muri mumatende enyu, mukati, "Jehovha anotivenga; naivvozvo akatibusida mulijipi kuti azotisa mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatisparadze. **28** Tichaendepiko? Hama dzedu dzatiita kuti tiore mwoyo. Dzinoti, "Vanhu vacho vanotikunda pasimba napakureba; maguta acho makuru uye aye masvingo akareba zvokusvika kudengen. Takaona kunyange navaAnaki ikoko." **29** Ipapo ini ndakati kwamuri, "Musavhunduka; musavatya. **30** Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye anokutungamirirai, achakurwirai, sezvaaKuitirai mulijipi, pamberi penyu chaipo, **31** uye nomurenje. Imomo makaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutakurai sei, sezvinoita baba kana vachitakura mwanakomana wavo, nzira dzose dzamakafamba nadzo kudzamara muchisvika panzvimbio ino." **32** Kunyange zvakadaro, hamuna kuvimba najehovha Mwari wenyu, **33** iye akakutungamirirai parwendo rwenyu, mumoto usiku nomugore pamasikati kuti akutsvagirei nzvimbio dzokudzika matende enyu uye kuti akuratidzei nzira yamunofanira kufamba nayo. **34** Jehovha paakanzwa zvamakatura, akatsawa akapika, achiti, **35** "Hakungavi nomunhu mumwe wechizvarwa ichi achaona nyika yakanaka yandakapika ndichiti ndichaipa kumadzibaba enyu, **36** kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune achaiona, uye ndichamupa iye nevvizvarwa zvake nyika yaakatsika netsoka dzake nokuti akateerera Jehovha nomwoyo wose." **37** Nokuda kwenyu Jehovha akanditsmwira nenivo, akati, "Newewo hauchazoipindi. **38** Asi mutevedzeri wako, Joshua, mwanakomana waNuni, ndye achapindamo. **39** Asi vaduku venyu avo vamakati vachatapwa, vana venyu vasati vaziva zvakanaka kubva pene zvakaipa ndivo vachapinda munyika iyi. Ndichaipa kwavarri uye vachaitora. **40** Asi kana murimi, dzokai mufambe makananana kurenje nenzira yokuGungwa Dzvuku." **41** Ipapo imi makapindura mukati, "Takatadzira Jehovha. Tichaenda tigondorwa, sezvatakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wedu." Nokudaro makashonga mumwe nomumwe nhumbi dzokurwa, muchifunga kuti zvaiva nyore kukwidza kunyika yamakomo. **42** Asi Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, "Vaudze kuti, 'Musakwidza kundorwa, nokuti handiendi

nemi. Muchakundwa navavengi venyu.” **43** Naizvozvo kuvadenha kuti murwisane, nokuti handingakupei ndakakutaurirai, asi imi hamuna kuda kuteerera. kuti mutore nyika ipi zvayo yavaAmori. Ndakaipa Makamukira murayiro wajehovha uye mukuzvikudza kwenyu makafamba mukapinda munyika yamakomo. inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni **44** VaAmori vakanga vagere mumakomo iwayo vakaya vaivadaidza kuti vaZamuzumi. **21** Vaiva vanhu kuzokurwisi; vakakudzinganisai sezvinoita nyuchi vakasimba, vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. uye vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma. Jehovah akavaparadza pamberi pavaAmoni, avo **45** Makadzoka mukachema pamberi paJehovha, asi iye haana kuteerera kuchema kwenyu uye haana kurerekera nzeve yake kwamuri. **46** Naizvozvo makagara paKadheshi mazuva mazhinji, nguva yose yamakagarapo.

**2** Zvino takadzoka tikafamba takananga kurenje nenzira inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa najehovha. Kwenguva yakareba takafamba nenzira yaipoterera nenyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, **3** “Mafamba nenzira yokupoterera nyika iyi yamakomo kwenguva yakakwana, zvino chidzokai muende nechokusuro. **4** Rayira vanhu uti, “Mava pedyo kuti mupfuure nomunyika yehama dzenyu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vagere paSeiri. Ivo vachakutayi, asi muchenjere kwazvo. **5** Musavatanga kuti murwe, handingakupei chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo, kunyangé pangakwana kuisa rutsoka rwenyu. Ndakapa Esau nyika yamakomo yeSeiri kuti ive yake. **6** Munofanira kuvaripa nesirivha zvokudya zvamuchadya nemvura yamuchanwa.” **7** Jehovah Mwari wenyu akakuropafadzai pamabasa ose amaoko enyu. Akakutarirai parwendo rwenyu murenje iri guru. Jehovah Mwari wenyu akava nemi, makore makumi mana aya, uye hapana chinhu chamakashayiwa. **8** Naizvozvo takafuura hama dzedz zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vanogara muSeiri. Takasiya nzira inoenda kuArabha, yeArabha, inobva kuErati neEzioni Gebheri, ndokufamba nenzira yomurenje reMoabhu. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, “Musafurusa vaMoabhu kana kuvadenha, nokuti handizokupai chikamu chipi zvacho chenyika yavo. Ndakapa Ari kuzvizvarwa zvaRoti kuti ive yavo.” **10** (VaEmi vaisigarako vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda uye vakareba savaAnaki. **11** SavaAnaki ivovo vaionekwa savaRefaimu, asi vaMoabhu vaivadana nezita rokuti vaEmi. **12** VaHori vaimsogarawo muSeiri, asi vana vaEsau vakavadzinga kubva imomo. Vakaparadza vaHori vakanga varimo ivo vasati vavamo vakagara munzvimbvo yavo, sevakangoitawo Israeri munyika yavakapiwa najehovha kuti ive yavo). **13** Uye Jehovha akati, “Zvino chisimukai tuyambuke Mupata weZeredhi.” Saka takayambuka mupata. **14** Makore makumi matatu namasere akanga apfuura kubva panguva yatakabva paKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira patakazoyambuka Mupata weZeredhi. Panguva iyoyi chizvarwa chose chavarume vezera rokerwa chakanga chaparara kubva pamisasa, sevakanga zvapikirwa najehovha kwavari. **15** Ruoko rwajehovha rwakaramba ruchivarwisa kusvikira rwavaparadza zvachose. **16** Zvino wokupedzisira pakati pavarume ava vokurwa akati afa, **17** Jehovha akati kwandiri, **18** “Nhasi unofanira kupfuura nomunyika yeMoabhu, paAri. **19** Kana woswedera pedyo navaAmoni, usavafurusa kana

kuvadenha kuti murwisane, nokuti handingakupei kuti ive yezvizarwa zvaRoti.” **20** (Naiyowo yainzi inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni **21** Vaiva vanhu kuzokurwisi; vakakudzinganisai sezvinoita nyuchi vakasimba, vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. uye vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma. Jehovah akavaparadza pamberi pavaAmoni, avo **22** Jehovha vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbvo yavo. **23** Jehovha akanga aitira zvimiwa chetezvo kuzvizvarwa zvaEsau, vaigara muSeiri, paakaparadza vaHori pamberi pavo. Vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbvo yavo kusvikira nhasi. **24** Uye kana vari vaAvhi vakanga vagere mumisha kusvikira kuGaza, vaKafitora vaiba Kafitora vakavaparadza ndokugara munzvimbvo yavo.) **24** Budai zvino muende, muyambuke mupata weArinoni. Tarirai ndakaisa muruoko rwenyu Sihoni muAmori, mambo weHeshiboni, nenyika yake. Tangai kuitora mugorwa naye. **25** Nhasi chaiye ndichatanga kuvhundutsa nokutyisa ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga nokuda kwenyu. Ivo vachanzwa guhu pamusoro penyu vagodedera nokutyva kwazvo pamusoro penyu. **26** Ndakatuma nhume kubva murenje reKedhemoti kuna Sihoni mambo weHeshiboni ndichikumbira rugare, uye ndikati, **27** “Titendere kuti tipfuure nomunyika yenyu. Tichafamba nemugwagwa mukuru; hatizotsauki kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **28** Mutitengesere zvokudya nemvura yokunwa nomutengo wazvo wesirivha. Chingotitenderai henyu kuti tipfuure netsoka, **29** sezvatakaitirwa nezvizarwa zvaEsau vagere muSeiri, nevaMoabhu vagere muAri. Kusvikira tayambuka Jorodhani tichipinda munyika iyo yatinopiwa najehovha Mwari wedu.” **30** Asi Sihoni mambo weHeshiboni akaramba kutitendera kuti tipfuure nomo. Nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu akanga aomesa mweya wake uye akanga arambidza mwoyo wake, kuti agomuisa mumaoko enyu, sezvaaite iye zvino. **31** Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Tarira ndatanga kuisa Sihoni nenyika yake kwauri. Zvino chitanga kuikunda ugotoru nyika yake.” **32** Sihoni nehondo yake yose akati auya kuzorwa nesu pajahazi, **33** Jehovah Mwari wedu akamuisa kwatiru uye takamuparadza, iye pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose. **34** Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose tikaaparadza chose, varume navakadzi uye navana. Hapana watakasiya ari mupenyo. **35** Asi zvipfuwo nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta takazvitora kuti zvive zvedu. **36** Kubva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni, nokubva kuguta rokumupata, kunyangé kusvikira kuGireadhi, hakuna kumbova kana neguta rimwe chete rakatikunda. Jehovah Mwari wedu akatipa vose. **37** Asi maererano nokurayira kwajehovha Mwari wedu hamuna kuswederwa kunyika ipi zvayo yavaAmoni, kunyangé kunyika iri kurutivi rweJahboki kana kunyika yakapoteredza maguta ari mumakomo.

**3** Mushure maizvozvo takadzoka tikakwidza nenzira inoenda kuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose vakaya kuzorwa nesu paEdhirei. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Usatya nokuda kwake, nokuti ndakamuisa kwauri uye nenyika yake. Muitire sezvamakaita kuna Sihoni mambo wawaAmoni, akanga

achitonga muHeshibhoni.” **3** Naizvozvo Jehovha Jehovha achaita zvime chetezvo kuushe hwose mhiri Mwari wedu akaisawo Ogi mambo weBhashani uko kwamunoenda. **22** Usavaty; Jehovha Mwari wako nehondo yake yose mumaoko edu. Takavaparadza pachake achakurwira.” **23** Zvino ndakanyengetera tikasasiya kana mumwe chete mupenu. **4** Panguva kuna Jehovha panguva iyo, ndikati, **24** “Imi Ishe iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose. Hapana kana guta Jehovha, makatanga kuratidza muranda wenyu ukuru rimwe chete ratisina kuvatorera pamaguta makumi hwenyu noruoko rwenyu rune simba. Nokuti ndoupiko matanhatu, nyika yose yeArigobhu, noushe hwaOgi Mwari kudenga kana panyika angaita zvakafanana muBhashani. **5** Maguta ose iwaya akanga akapoteredza namabasa enyu uye namabasa makuru amunoita? **25** namasingvo marefu namasuo namazario, uye Nditendere henyu kuti ndiyambuke ndinoona nyika kwakanga kunewo misha mizhinji kwazvo yakanga yakanaka iri mhiri kwajorodhani, iyo nyika yamakomo isina kukomberedza namasingvo. **6** Takaaparadza yakana neRebhano. **26** Asi nokuda kwenyu, Jehovha zvachose, sezvatakaitira Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, takaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe, varume, navakadzi “Zvaringana. Usataurazve kwandiri pamusoro peshoko uye navana. **7** Asi zvifluwo zvose nezvatakampamba kubva mumaguta avo takazvitora zvikava zvedu. **8** Saka nenguva iyoyo takatorera madzimambo maviri aya avaAmoni nyika yokumavazuva kweJorodhani, kubva paMupata weArinoni kusvikira kuGomo reHerimoni. **9** (Herimoni rinonzi Sirioni navaSidhoni; vaAmori vanoriti Seniri). **10** Takatora maguta ose enzvimbio yakakwirira neGireadhi yose, uye neBhashani yose kusvikira paSareka neEdhirei, maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani. **11** (Ogi mambo weBhashani ndiye chete akasara pane vakasara vevaRefaiti. Mubheda wake wakanga wakagadzirwa nesimbi uye wakanga wakareba makubhiti mapfumbamwe uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. Uchiriko muRabha ravaAmoni.) **12** Panyika yatakatora panguva iyoyo, ndakapa vaRubheni navaGadhi nyika yokumusoro kweAroeri Mupata weArinoni, kusanganisira nehafu yenyika yamakomo yeGireadhi, pamwe chete namaguta ayo. **13** Imwe nyika yose yeGireadhi uyewo neBhashani yose, muumambo hwaOgi ndakapa kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. (Nyika yose yeArigobhu muBhashani yaimbozivikanwa senyika yavaRefaimu. **14** Jairi mwana waManase, akatora nyika yose yeArigobhu, kusvikira kumuganhu wavaGeshuri navaMaakati, akaitimidza zita rake zvokuti nanhasi Bhashani inonzi Havhoti Jairi.) **15** Uye ndakapo Gireadhi kuna Makiri. **16** Asi vaRubheni navaGadhi ndakavapa nyika inobva paGireadhi zvichidzika kusvikira paMupata weArinoni (pakati pemupata uriwo muganhу) uye kubuda kusvikira kuRwizi Jabhoki, unova ndiwo muganhу wavaAmoni. **17** Muganhу wayo wokumavirira waiva Jorodhani muArabha, kubva Kinereti kusvika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), mujinga mamawere ePisiga. **18** Panguva iyo ndakakurayirai, ndikati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu. Asi varume vose vakasimba vanofanira kuyambuka pamberi pehamza dzenyu valsraeri, vakashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **19** Asi, vakadzi venyu navana venyu uye nezvifluwo zvenyu (ndinoziva kuti mune zvifluwo zvakawanda) zvinosara mumaguta andakupai, **20** kusvikira Jehovha apa hama dzenyu zororo sezvaakarayira kwamuri, uye naivovo vatora nyika yavanopiuwa najehovha Mwari wenyu mhiri kwajorodhani. Shure kwaizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzoka kunhaka yandakupai.” **21** Panguva iyo ndakarayira Joshua, ndikati, “Wakaona nameso ako zvose zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wako kumadzimambo maviri aya.

**4** Teerera zvino, imi valsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandava kukudzidzisai. Muitevere kuti murarame uye mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo munopiwa najehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **2** Musawedzera kana kutapudza kubva pane zvandinokurayirai, asi chengetai mirayiro yajehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai. **3** Makaona nameso enyu zvakaitwa najehovha paBhaari Peori, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaparadza mumwe nomumwe pakati penyu aitevera Bhaari Peori. **4** Asi imi mose makanamatira pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiri vapenyu nhasi. **5** Tarirai, ndakudzidzisai mitemo nemirayiro sezwandakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wangu, kuti muitevere munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muiatore ive yenyu. **6** Muchengete zvakakanja, nokuti izvi zvicharaditza uchenjeri nokunzwisisa kwenyu kundudzi dzichanzwa pamusoro pemitemo iyi yose uye vachati, “Zvirokawazvo rudzi urwu rukuru, vanhu vakachenjera uye vanonzwisia.” **7** Ndorupi rumwe rudzi rukuru runa vamvari varwo vari pedyo navo saJehovha Mwari wedu ari pedyo nesu nguva ipi neipi zvayo yatinonyengetera kwaari? **8** Uye ndorupiko rudzi rukuru rune mitemo nemirayiro yakurarama semirayiro iyi yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi? **9** Asi zvichenjererei, mugonyatzovzichengeteda kuitira kuti murege kukanganwa zvinhu zvakakonekwa nameso enyu kana kuzvirega zvichibuda mumwoyo menyu mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu. Muzvidzidzise nokuvana venyu. **10** Murangarie zuva ramakamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi, paakati kwandiri, “Unganidza vanhu pamberi pangu kuti vanzwe mashoko angu vagodzidza kunditya mazuva ose avachagara panyika uye kuti vagozoazdzidzisa kuvana vavo.” **11** Makaswedera mukamira pajinga pegomo, gomo paraipftu nomoto waisvika kumatenga chaiko, pamwe chete nemakore matema nerima guru. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwamuri ari mukati memoto. Makanzwa inzwi chete asi hamuna kuona kuti ndiani; kwaingova nenzwi roga. **13** Akataura sungano yake

kwamuri, Mirayiro Gumi, yaakakurayirai kuti muitevere chakakura seichi here, kana chimwe chakafanana uye ipapo akainyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe. nacho chakambonzwika? **33** Kune vamwe vanhu **14** Zvino Jehovha akanditungamirira panguva iyo vakambonzwa inzwi raMwari achitaura ari mukati kuti ndikudzidzsei mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira momoto here, sezvamakanza imi uye vakarama? **34** kundotevera munyika iyo yamunoyambukira Jorodhani Kune mumwe mwari here akaedza kundozvitsaurira kuti ive yenu. **15** Nokuti hamuna kuona zvaakanga rudzi pakati porumwe rudzi, nemiedzo, nezviratidzo, akaita nezvuva iro Jehovah akataura kwamuri paHorebhi nezvishamiso, nehondo, noruoko rune simba, noruoko ari mumoto. Naizvozvo zvichenjerere zvikuru, **16** rwakatambanudzwa, kana namabasa makuru anotyisa, kuitira kuti murege kuzvisvibisa muchizvigadzirira sevinhu zvose zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu chifananidzo, chifananidzo chechinhu chipi zvacho, pamberi penyu muljipiti? **35** Makaratidzwa zvinhu chingava chakaitwa somurume kana somukadi, **17** zvose izvi kuti muzive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari; kunze kana semhuka ipi zvayo panyika kana seshiri ipi kwake hakuna mumwe. **36** Kubva kudenga akaita zvayo inobhururuka mudenga, **18** kana sechisikwa kuti munzwie inzwi rake kuti akudzidzsei. Panyika chipi zvacho chinofamba pasi kana hove ipi zvayo akakuratidzai moto wake mukuru, uye makanzwa iri pasi mumvura. **19** Uye kuti kana muchitarisa mashoko akae kubva mukati momoto. **37** Nokuti kudenga mukaona zuva, nomwedzi nenyeredzi, zvose akada madzibaba enyu uye akazvitsaurira zvizvarwa zviri kudenga, musatsauswa kuti muzvipfugamire zvavo zvakavatevera shure kwavo, akakubudisai nokunamata zvinhu izvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu muljipiti noKuvapo kwake nesimba rake guru, **38** akagovera ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga. **20** Asi kuti adzinge pamberi penyu ndudzi dzinokupffuarai kana muri imi, Jehovha akakutorai akakubudisai pakutura napasimba uye nokukuuyisai munyika yavo muchoto chamatare, akakubudisai muljipiti, kuti kuti aipe kwamuri senhaka sezvazviri nhasi. **39** muve vanhu venhaka yake, sezvamuri nhasi. **21** Zvizivei nokuzvichengeta mumwoyo nhasi kuti Jehovha Jehovha akanditsamwira nokuda kwenyu, akapika ndiMwari ari kudenga kumusoro uye napanyika pasi. kuti handingayambuki Jorodhani nokupinda munyika Hakunazvee mumwe. **40** Chengetai mitemo nemirayiro yakanaka iyo munopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu yake yandinokupapa nhasi, kuitira kuti zvigokuitirai kuti ive nhaka yenu. **22** Ini ndichafira munyika ino; zvakanaka imi navana venyu vanokuteverai uye kuti handichayambuki Jorodhani; asi imi mava kuzoyambuka mugogara mazuva mazhinji panyika yamunopiwa nokutora nyika yakanaka. **23** Muzvichenjerere kuti najehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi. **41** Zvino murege kukanganwa sungano yajehovha Mwari Mozisi akatsaura maguta matatu kumabvazuva mhiri wenyu yaakaita nemi; musazviitira chifananidzo kwajorodhani, **42** uko ani naani anenge auraya munhu chorudzi rwechinhu chipi zvakadzivisa najehovha aitizira kana achinge auraya muvakidzani wake asingaiti Mwari wenyu. **24** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu nobwonu uye asingazvifungiri. Aigona kutizira mune moto unoparadza, ndiMwari ane godo. **25** Mushure rimwe ramaguta aya kuti ararami. **43** Maguta aya mokunge mava navana navazukuru uye magara aiti: Bhezeri mudunhu rakakwirira rokurenje raiva nguva refu munyika, kana mukazvishatisa nokugadzira ravaRubheni; Ramoti paGireadhi, raiva ravaGadhi; chifananidzo chorudzi rupi zvarwo, mukaita zvakaipa neGorani paBhashani, raiva ravaManase. **44** Uyu ndiwo pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu muchimuita kuti murayiro wakaiswa naMozisi pamberi pavalsraeri: **45** atsamwe, **26** ndinodana denga napasi sezapupu Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naMozisi, mitemo nemirayiro pamusoro penyu nhasi, kuti muchakurumidza kuperara yaakavapa pavakabuda kubva muljipiti **46** uye vari kubva panyika yamuri kuyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive kumabvazuva kwajorodhani mumupata uri pedyo yenu. Hamungagarimo nguva refu asi muchaparadza neBheti Peori, munyika yaSihoni mambo wawaAmori, zvirokwazvo. **27** Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati aitonga muHeshibhoni uyo akakundwa navalsraeri pamarudzi, uye vashoma venyu chete ndivo vachapona pavakabuda muljipiti. **47** Vakatora nyika yake nenyika pakati pendudzi uko kwamuchadzingirwa najehovha. yaOgi mambo weBhashani, madzimambo maviri **28** ikoko muchanamata vamwari vakaitwa navantu, avaAmori aiva kumabvazuva kwejorodhani. **48** Nyika iyi vamatanda navamabwe, vasingagoni kana kunzwa kana yaibva paAeroeris pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni kudyu kana kunhuhwidza. **29** Asi kana mava ikoko kusvika pagomo reSioni (ndiro Herimon), **49** uye mukatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchamuwana kusanganisira Arabha yose kumabvazuva kwajorodhani, kana mukamutsvaka nomwoyo wenyu wose nomweya kusvirkira kuGungwa reArabha, mujinga memateru wenyu wose. **30** Kana muchinge matambudzika ePisiga.

**5** Mozisi akadana valsraeri vose, akati: Inzwai imi valsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandinotaura muchinzwia nhasi. Idzidzei muchenjerere kuti muiteerere **2** Jehovha Mwari wedu akaita sungano nesu paHorebhi. **3** Jehovha haana kuita sungano iyi namadzbabu edu, asi akaiita nesu, nesu tose vapenyu nhasi pano. **4** Jehovha akataura nemi chiso nechiso ari mukati memoto pagomo. **5** Pangova iyo ndakanga ndimire pakati pajehovha nemi kuti ndizivise kwamuri

shoko rajehovha, nokuti makanga muchitya moto yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira mukasawira mugomo. Uye iye akati: **6** “Ndini Jehovha nguva dzose, kuti zvivaitire zvakanaka ivo navana Mwari wako akakubudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti, vavo nokusingaperi! **30** “Enda undovaudza kuti munyika youranda. **7** “Usava navamwe vamvari kunze kwangu. **8** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu kuti ndikupe zvandakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro chipi zvachochiri kudenga kumusoro kana panyika yose yaunofanira kuvadzidzisa kuti vazviite panyika pasi kana pasi mumvura. **9** Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata; nokuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kurudzi rwechitatu norwechina rwaavo vanondivenga, **10** asi ndichiratidza rudo kune chiuru chemardzi avanondida, vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **11** Usareva zita rajehovha Mwari wako pasina, nokuti Jehovha haangaregi kupa mhosva anai naani anoreva zita rake pasina. **12** Chengeta zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvwakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wako. **13** Ubate basa mazuva matanhatu, nokuita basa rako rose, **14** asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Nomusi uyo usabata basa ripi zvaro, kunyangi iwe, kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, uye murandarume kana murandakadzi wako, nenzombe yako kana mbongoro yako kana chimwe chezvifwu zvako, nomutorwa ari mukati mamasuo aki, kuitira kuti murandarume nomurandakadzi wako azorore sewe. **15** Murangarire kuti imi maimbova varanda munyika yeljipiti uye kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai nechanza chine simba noruoko rwakatambanudza. Naizvozo Jehovha Mwari wako anokurayira kuti uchengete zuva reSabata. **16** Kudza baba vako namai vako, sezvwakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wako, kuti mazuva aki ave mazhinji uye kuti zvigokuitira zvakanaka panyika yaunopiwa najehovha Mwari wako. **17** Usauraya. **18** Usaita upombwe. **19** Usaba. **20** Usapupura nhema pamusoro pomuvakidzani wako. **21** Usachiva mudzimai womuvakidzani wako. Usachochora imba kana munda womuvakidzani wako, muranda kana murandakadzi wake, nzombe kana mbongoro kana chimwe chinhu chomuvakidzani wako.” **22** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yakataura najehovha nenzwi guru kuungano yenu yose pagomo paya ari mukati memoto, mugore nerima guru, uye haana kuwedzera mamwe. Ipapo akaanyora pamahwendesa maviri amabwe ndokuapa kwandiri. **23** Pamakanzwa inzwi richibva mukati merima, negomo richipfuta nomoto, varume vose vanotungamira marudzi enyu, navakuru venyu vakauya kwandiri. **24** Uye makati, “Jehovha Mwari wedu atiratidza kubwinya kwake noukuru hwake, tikanzwa inzwi rake richibva mumoto. Nhasi taona kuti munhu anogona kurarama kunyangi dai Mwari akataura naye. **25** Asi zvino, tingafireiko? Uyu moto mukuru uchatiparadza, uye tichafa kana tikaramba tichinzwa inzwi rajehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Nokuti ndianniko munhu anofa akambonzwa inzwi raMwari mupenyo achitaura ari mumoto, sesu, uye akararama? **27** Swedera undonzwa zvose zvicharehwa najehovha Mwari wedu. Zvino iwe ugozotiudza zvose hazvo zvauchaudzwa najehovha Mwari wedu. Tichazvinzwa tigozviita.” **28** Jehovha akakunzwai pamakataura kwandiri uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Ndanzwa zvataurwa navantu kwauri. Zvose zvavataura zvakanaka. **29** Haiwa, dai mwoyo yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira vadzokere kumatende avo. **31** Asi iwe mira pano pandiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **33** Mufambe nenzira yose yamakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti murarame nokubudirira uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji panyika iyo ichava yenu.

**6** Iyi ndiyo mitemo, nemirayiro zvandakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ndikudzidzise kuti muvizvite munyika yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenu, **2** kuitira kuti iwe, navana vako navana vavo vachavatevera mutye Jehovha Mwari wenyu pakurarama kwenyu nokuchengeta mitemo nemirayiro yake yose yandinokupai, uye kuitira kuti muve namazuva mazhinji okurarama. **3** Chinzwa, iwe Israeri, uchenjere kuti uzviite kuitira kuti zvikunakire uye kuti muwande kwazvo munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa najehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Chinzwa iwe Israeri: Jehovha Mwari wedu, ndijehovha mumwe chete. **5** Ida Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose uye nesimba rako rose. **6** Mirayiro iyi yandinokupai nhasi inofanira kuva mumwoyo yenu. **7** Zvisimbisei kuvana venyu. Taurai pamusoro payo kana mugere mudzimba dzenyu uye kana muchifamba munzira, kana muchivata pasi uye kana muchimuka. **8** Isungirei pamaoko enyu sechiratidzo mugoisungira pahuma dzenyu. **9** Muinyore pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu. **10** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge akupinza munyika yaakapikira kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, nalsaka, najakobho, kuti achakupai, nyika ina maguta makuru akanaka, amusina kuvaka imi, **11** dzimba dzizere nezvinhu zvakanaka zvamarudzi ose zvamusina kutsvaka imi, matsime amusina kuchera, minda yemizambiringa namasango nemiti yemiorivhi yamusina kusima, zvino kana muchinge madya uye mukaguta, **12** muchenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa Jehovha, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti, kubva munyika youranda. **13** Itya Jehovha Mwari wako, ushumire iye oga ugoita mhiko dzako muzita rake. **14** Musatevera vamwe vamvari, vamvari vendudzi dzakupoteredzai; **15** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari pakati penyu ndiMwari ane godo uye hasha dzake dzichapisa pamusoro penyu, uye achakuparadzai kubva pamusoro penyika. **16** Musaedza Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita paMasa. **17** Chenjererai kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu nezvaakatememitemo yaakupai. **18** Itai zvakarurama nezvakanaka pamberi pajehovha, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai, mugopinda mugotorwa nyika yakanaka iyo Jehovha akavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, **19** agoparadza wavengi venyu vose pamberi penyu, sezvakataura najehovha. **20** Panguva inotevera, kana mwanakomana wako akakubvunza achiti, “Ko,

zvakatemwa izvi, mitemo nemirayiro yamakarayirwa amapoka ako munyika iyo yaakapikira madzitateguru najehovha Mwari wedu zvinorevei?" 21 Umuudze kuti, enyu, kuti achakupai. 14 Mucharopafadza kupfuura "Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muljipiti, asi Jehovha mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana akatibusida muljipiti noruoko rune simba. 22 Jehovha mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezhishamiso chisingabereki. 15 Jehovha achakchengetedzai kubva zvinotyisa pamusoro peljipiti naFaro neimba yake yose. pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha 23 Asi akatibusido kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muljipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu. 24 Jehovha paavo vose vanokuvengai. 16 Munofanira kuparadza akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya marudzi ose akaiswa mumaoko enyu najehovha Mwari Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye musashumira vamvari dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita nhasi. 25 Uye kana vavo nokuti izvozo zvichava musungo kwamuri. 17 tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi Mungati mumwoyo menyu, "Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba pajehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu."

**7** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi, vaHivhi, navajebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuirai, 2 uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi. 3 Musarorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo, 4 nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera kuti vashumire vamwe vamvari, uye kutsamwa kwajehovha kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza. 5 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuvalta: Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera mugopisa zvifananidzo zvavo. 6 Nokuti muri ruzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vase, pfuma yake inokoshia. 7 Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose. 8 Asi nokuda kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozo akakubudisai noruoko rune simba uye akakudzinkurairi kubva munyika youranda, kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weljipiti. 9 Naizvozvo zivai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatenedeka anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane chiuru chamarudzi kuna avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta mirayiro yake. 10 Asi vaya vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi pavo nokuparadza; haachazononoki kutsiva pamberi pavo ivo vaya vanomuvenga. 11 Naizvozvo, cherjerai kuti mutevere zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinokupai nhasi. 12 Kana mukanyatsoteererai mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera kuti muitevere, ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika kumadzitateguru enyu. 13 Achakudai uye achakupafadzai uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenu. Acharopafadza zviberekro zvomuviri wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini itsva namafuta, mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana

amapoka ako munyika iyo yaakapikira madzitateguru najehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti achakupai. 14 Mucharopafadza kupfuura "Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muljipiti, asi Jehovha mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana akatibusida muljipiti noruoko rune simba. 22 Jehovha mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezhishamiso chisingabereki. 15 Jehovha achakchengetedzai kubva zvinotyisa pamusoro peljipiti naFaro neimba yake yose. pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha 23 Asi akatibusido kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muljipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu. 24 Jehovha paavo vose vanokuvengai. 16 Munofanira kuparadza akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya marudzi ose akaiswa mumaoko enyu najehovha Mwari Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye musashumira vamvari dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita nhasi. 25 Uye kana vavo nokuti izvozo zvichava musungo kwamuri. 17 tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi Mungati mumwoyo menyu, "Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba pajehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu."

**7** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi, vaHivhi, navajebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuirai, 2 uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi. 3 Musarorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo, 4 nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera kuti vashumire vamwe vamvari, uye kutsamwa kwajehovha kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza. 5 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuvalta: Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera mugopisa zvifananidzo zvavo. 6 Nokuti muri ruzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vase, pfuma yake inokoshia. 7 Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose. 8 Asi nokuda kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozo akakubudisai noruoko rune simba uye akakudzinkurairi kubva munyika youranda, kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weljipiti. 9 Naizvozvo zivai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatenedeka anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane chiuru chamarudzi kuna avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta mirayiro yake. 10 Asi vaya vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi pavo nokuparadza; haachazononoki kutsiva pamberi pavo ivo vaya vanomuvenga. 11 Naizvozvo, cherjerai kuti mutevere zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinokupai nhasi. 12 Kana mukanyatsoteererai mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera kuti muitevere, ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika kumadzitateguru enyu. 13 Achakudai uye achakupafadzai uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenu. Acharopafadza zviberekro zvomuviri wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini itsva namafuta, mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana

amapoka ako munyika iyo yaakapikira madzitateguru najehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti achakupai. 14 Mucharopafadza kupfuura "Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muljipiti, asi Jehovha mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana akatibusida muljipiti noruoko rune simba. 22 Jehovha mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezhishamiso chisingabereki. 15 Jehovha achakchengetedzai kubva zvinotyisa pamusoro peljipiti naFaro neimba yake yose. pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha 23 Asi akatibusido kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muljipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu. 24 Jehovha paavo vose vanokuvengai. 16 Munofanira kuparadza akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya marudzi ose akaiswa mumaoko enyu najehovha Mwari Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye musashumira vamvari dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita nhasi. 25 Uye kana vavo nokuti izvozo zvichava musungo kwamuri. 17 tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi Mungati mumwoyo menyu, "Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba pajehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu."

**8** Muchenjerere kutevera murayiro mumwe nomumwe, wandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugorarama, mugowanda, mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo Jehovha akavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko. 2 Rangarirai matungamirirwo amakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu munzira yose yomurenje makore ose aya makumi mana, achikuninipisai uye achikuidzai kuti azive zvaiva mumwoyo menyu, kana makanga muchida kuchengeta mirayiro yake kana kuti kwete. 3 Akakuninipisai, akakuitai kuti muziye nenzenza akakugutsai nemana, iyo yakanga isingazivikanwi nemi kunyange namadzibaba enyu, kuti akudzidzisei kuti munhu haararame nechingwa chete asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinova mumuromo majehovha. 4 Nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara uye tsoka dzenyu hadzina kuzvimbwa pamakore aya makumi mana. 5 wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini Naizvozvo zvivive mumwoyo wako kuti Jehovha Mwari wako anokuranga, somunhu anoranga mwanakomana

wake. **6** Chengeta mirayiro yaJehovah Mwari wako, **6** Naizvozvo nzwisia kuti Jehovah Mwari wako ufambe munzira dzake uye umukudze. **7** Nokuti haakupi nyika iyi yakanaka kuti ive yako nokuda Jehovah Mwari wako ari kukuuyisa kunyika yakanaka, kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune mutsipa nyika ine hova dzemvura namatsime, nezvitubu mukukutu. **7** Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa zvinoerera mumupata nomumakomo; **8** nyika ine zviyo kuti makatsamwisa Jehovah Mwari wenyu sei nebhari, mizambiringa nemiti yemionde, neyemitamba, murenje. Kubva nezuva ramakabuda mulijipiti kusvikira namafuta emiorivhi nouchi; **9** nyika isingashayikwi chingwa uye hamuchazoshayi chinhu; nyika ine mabwe endarira uye uchacheria mhangura mumakomo ayo. **10** Kana uchinge wadya waguta rumbidza Jehovah Mwari wako nokuda kwenyika yakanaka yaakakupa, **11** chenjera kuti urege kukanganwa Jehovah Mwari wako uchirega kuchengeta zvaakarayira, mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yandinopai nhasi. **12** Nokuti zvichida kana wadya ukaguta, kana ukavaka dzimba dzakanaka uye wagadziana, **13** uye kana mombe dzako namapoka amakwai ako zvwanda, nesirivha negoridhe rako zvwanda uye zvose zvaunazvo zvikawanda, **14** ipapo mwoyo wako uchazvikudza zvino uchakanganwa Jehovah Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva kuljipiti, kubva kunyika youranda. **15** Akakutungamirirai murenje guru rinotiya, munyika iyo yakaoma isina mvura, nenysoka dzayo nezvinyavada zvine uturu. Akakubudisirai mvura kubva padombo rakaoma. **16** Akakupai mana kuti mudye murenje, chinhu chakanga chisingambozivikanwi namadzibaba enyu, kuti akuninipisei nokukuedzai kuitira kuti zvikuitirei zvakanaaka pakupedzisira. **17** Ungati mumwoyo mako, "Simba rangu nesimba ramaoko angu ndizvo zvakandiitira upfumi uhu." **18** Asi urangarire Jehovah Mwari wako, nokuti ndiye anokupa simba rokuita upfumi, naizvozvo achisimbisa sungano yake, yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, sezvazviri nhasi. **19** Kana mukangokanganwa Jehovah Mwari wenyu muchitevera vamwe vamwari nokuvanamata uye nokuvapfugamira, ndinokupupurirai nhasi kuti zvirokwazo muchaparadza. **20** Imi muchaparadza senduzi dzakaparadza naJehovah pamberi penyu, kana mukaramba kuteerera Jehovah Mwari wenyu.

**9** Inzwa, iwe Israeri. Wava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani zvino kuti upinde ugotorera ndudzi dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuura, dzina maguta makuru ane masvingo akareba kwazvo. **2** Vanhu vacho vakasimba uye varefu vaAnaki! Unoziva nezvavo uye wakanzwa zvichinzi, "Ndiani angamira kuti arwise vaAnaki?" **3** Asi nhasi uzive kuti Jehovah Mwari wako ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi pako somoto unoparadza. Achavaparadza; achavakunda pamberi pako. Uye uchavadzinga ugovaparadza nokukurumidza sezwawakavimbisa naJehovah. **4** Shure kwokunge Jehovah Mwari wako avadzinga pamberi pako, usataura mumwoyo mako uchiti, "Jehovah akandiyisa muno kuti nditore nyika ino nokuda kwokururama kwangu." Kwete, Jehovah achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo. **5** Haupindi munyika yavo kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako kana kururama kwomwoyo wako; asi Jehovah Mwari wako achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako, nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo, kuti azadzise zvaakapika kumadzibaba ako, kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho.

**6** Naizvozvo nzwisia kuti Jehovah Mwari wako kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune mutsipa nyika ine hova dzemvura namatsime, nezvitubu mukukutu. **7** Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa zvinoerera mumupata nomumakomo; **8** PaHorebhi makamutsa hasha dzajeJehovah zvokuti akatsamwa zvokuda kukuparadzai. **9** Pandakakwira pagomo kundogamuchira mahwendefa amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano iyo yakanga yaitwa najehovah nemi, ndakagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; ndakanga ndisingadyi zvokudyka kana kunwa mvura. **10** Jehovah akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari. Paari pakanga pakanyorwa mirayiro yose yakanga yataurwa kwamuri najehovah pagomo ari mukati memoto, nezuva reungano. **11** Pakupera kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana Jehovah akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano. **12** Ipapo Jehovah akandiudza kuti, "Buruka ubve pano iye zvino, nokuti vanhu vako wawakabudisa kubva mulijipiti vaita zvakaipa. Vatsauka nokukurumidza kubva pane zvandakavarayira uye vazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa." **13** Uye Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Ndaona rudzi urwu, uye rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu kwazvo! **14** Rega ndivaparadze ndigodzima zita ravo pasi pedenga. Uye ndichakuita rudzi rwakasimba rwakawanda kupfuura zvavari." **15** Saka ndakadzoka ndikaburuka kubva pagomo richiri kupfuta nomoto. Uye ndakanga ndine mahwendefa maviri esungano mumaoko angu. **16** Pandakatarira, ndakaona kuti makanga matadzira Jehovah Mwari wenyu; makanga mazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa mumufananidzo wemhuru. Makanga matsauka nokukurumidza kubva panzira yamakanga marayirwa najehovah. **17** Saka ndakatora mahwendefa maviri ndikaakanda pasi kubva mumaoko angu, akaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu muchizviona. **18** Ipapo zvakare ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi pajehovah kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; handina kudya zvokudyka kana kunwa mvura, nokuda kwechivi chose chamakanga maita, muchiita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah nokudaro mukamutsa hasha dzake. **19** Ndakatyha hasha nokutsamwa kwajehovah, nokuti akanga atsamwa zvokuti angakuparadzai. Asi Jehovah akandinzwa. **20** Uye Jehovah akatsamwira Aroni zvokuti akada kumuparadza, asi panguva iyoye ndakanyingererewo Aroni. **21** Uyezev ndakatora chitadzo chenyu, chimhuru chamakanga magadzira, ndikachipisa mumoto. Mushure maizvovo ndakachiparadza ndikachikuya kusvikira chakuyika seguruva uye ndikakanda guruvu racho murukova rwayerera kubva mugomo. **22** Makatsamwizave Jehovah paTabhera, napaMasa uye napaKibhuroti Hataava. **23** Zvino nenguva iyo makatumwa najehovah kubva paKadheshi Bharinea, iye akati, "Endai mundotora nyika iyo yandakakupai." Asi imi makamukira murayiro wajehovah Mwari wenyu. Hamuna kuvimba naye

kana kumuteerera. **24** Makagara muchimukira nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi kuti zvikunakire? Jehovha kubvira pazuva randakatanga kukuzivai. **25** **14** Denga, kunyange nedenga ramatenga, nenyika Ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi pajehovha nezvoze zviri mairi ndezvajehovha Mwari wako. **15** kwamazuva iwayo ane makumi mana nousiku huna Kunyange zvakadaro Jehovha akafarira madzitateguru makumi mana nokuda kwokuti Jehovha akanga ati enyu akavada uye akutsaurai, imi zvizvarwa zvavo, aizokuparadzai. **26** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi dzose sezvazviri nhasi. **16** ndikati, "Nhai imi ishe Jehovha, musaparadza vanhu Naizvozvo, dzingisai mwoyo yenu, uye murege kuva venyu, nhaka yenu yamakadzikinura nesimba renyu nemitsipa mikukutu zvakare. **17** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari guru mukavabudisa kubva kujipiti noruoko rune wenyu ndiMwari wavamwari nalshe wamadzishe, Mwari simba. **27** Rangarirai varanda venyu Abhurahama, mukuru, ane simba guru uye anotyisa, asingatsauri Isaka najakobho. Musatarira kusindimara kworudzi vanhu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro. **18** Anoruramisira urwu, uipi hwavo nechivi chavo. **28** Nokuti nyika nherera nechirikadzi, uye anoda mutorwa, agomupa yamakatibusisa kubva mairi ingazoti, 'Jehovha zvokudya nezvokupfeka. **19** Uye munofanira kuda akavabudisa akavaurayira murenje, nokuti akanga vatorwa, nokuti imi maimbovawo vatorwa muljipiti. asingagoni kuvapinza munyika yaakanga avapikira, **20** Itiyai Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomushumira. uye nokuti akanga achivavenga.' **29** Asi ava vanhu urwu, nhaka yenu yamakabudisa nesimba renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa."

**10** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Veza mahwendef a maviri amabwe akaita saaya okutanga ugouya kwandiri pagomo. Ugadzirewo zvakare areka yomuti. **2** Ndichanyora pamahwendef mashoko akanga ari pamahwendef okutanga awakaputsa. Zvino unofanira kuaisa muureka." **3** Saka ndakagadzira areka ndichishandisa muti womuunga uye ndikaveza mahwendef a maviri amabwe akanga akaita seokutanga, ndikakwira mugomo ndakabata mahwendef a maviri aya mumao angu. **4** Jehovha akanyora pamahwendef aya zvakafanana nezvakkanga anyora pakutanga, Mirayiro Gumi yaakanga akuudzai pagomo, ari mumoto, pazuva reungano. Uye Jehovha akaipa kwandiri. **5** Ipapo ndakadzoka ndikaburuka pagomo ndikaisa mahwendef a muureka yandakanga ndagadzira, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa najehovha, uye ndimo maari nazvino. **6** (Valsraeri vakasimuka vakabva pamatsime avaJaakanai vakaenda kuMosera. Ipapo ndipo pakafira Aroni akavigwa, uye Erezari mwanakomana wake akatora chinzhimbo chake somuprista. **7** Vakasimukapo vakaenda kuGudhugodha vakapfuurira kuenda kuJotibhata, nyika ine hova dzemvura. **8** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akatsaura rudzi rwavaRevhi kuti vatakure areka yesungano yajehovha, kuti vamire pamberi pajehovha vachishumira, uye kuti varopafadze vanhu muzuta rajehovha, sezvavanoita nanhasi. **9** Ndokusaka vaRevhi vasina mugove wenhaka pakati pehamha dzavo; Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvavakaudzwa najehovha Mwari wenyu.) **10** Zvino ini ndakanga ndagara pagomo mazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, sezvandakaita pakutanga, uye Jehovha akandinzwa panguva iyoyo zvakare. Kwakanga kusiri kuda kwake kuti akuparadzei. **11** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Enda, utungamirire vanhu panzira yavo, kuitira kuti vapinde uye vatore nyika yandakapikira madzibaba avo kuti ndichavapa." **12** Zvino, iwe Israeri, Jehovha Mwari wako anodeiko kwauri kunze kwokuti utye Jehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake dzose, umude, uye ushumire Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose, **13** uye uchengete mirayiro yajehovha

**11** Ida! Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchengete zvaakatema, mitemo yake, nemirayiro yake uye nezvaakarayira, nguva dzose. **2** Murangarire nhasi kuti vana venyu havasivo vakaona uye vakaviza kuranga kwajehovha Mwari wenyu: noukuru hwake, noruoko rwake rune simba, noruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa; **3** nezviratidzo zvaakaita uye zvinhu zvaakaita pakati peljipiti, nokuna Faro mambo weljipiti uye nokunyika yake yose; **4** zvaakaita kuhondo yavaljipita, nokumabhiza nengoro dzayo, mafukidzirwo avakaitwa nemvura yomuGungwa Dzvuku pavakanga vachikuteverai, uye kuuyisa kwakaita Jehovha kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo zvachose. **5** Havasi vana venyu vakaona zvaakakuitirai murenje kusvikira masvika panzvimbio ino, **6** uye nezvaakaita kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu vanakomana vaEriabhi muRubheni, apo nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza ivo nevezimba dzavo, namatende avo nezvipenyu zvose zvakanga zviri zvavo, pakati pavalsraeri vose. **7** Asi ava meso enyu akaona zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa najehovha. **8** Naizvozvo chengetai mirayiro yose yandinokupai nhasi, kuti muve nesimba rokupinda nokutora nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mundoita yenu, **9** uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji munyika iyo Jehovha akapikira kumadzitateguru enyu kuti achavapa ivo nezvivarwa zvavo, nyika inoyerera mukataouchi. **10** Nyika yamuri kupinda kundotor ahaia kufanana nenyika yeljipiti, uko kwamakabva, uko kwamaidyara mbeu dzenyu muchidirida netsoka sezvinoitwa mubindu romuriwo. **11** Asi nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kundotor kuti ive yenu inyika yamakomo nemipata zvinonwa mvura kubva kudenga. **12** Inyika inochengetwa najehovha Mwari wenyu; meso ajehovha Mwari wenyu anoramba akaitarira kubva pakutanga kwegore kusvikira pakupera kwegore. **13** Saka kana mukateerera mirayiro yandinokupai nhasi makatendeka, mukada Jehovha Mwari wenyu

uye mukamushumira nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nzvimbo dzose dziri pamakomo akakwirira nepazvikomo nomweya wenyu wose, **14** ipapo ndichanayisa mvura zvose uye napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira apo panyika yenu nemwaka wayo, mvura yamasutso ndudzi dzose dzamunotorera nyika dzinoshumira neyomunakamwe, kuitira kuti mugone kukohwa zviyo vamvari vadzo. **3** Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyi zvenyu newaini itsva namafuta. **15** Ndichameresa uswa matombo avo ose anoera uye mupise matanda avo hwemombe dzenuy kumafuro uye muchadaya muchiguta. aAshera; temai zvifananidzo zvavo nevamwari vavo **16** Chenjerai kuti murege kunyaengera mumwoyo uye mugodzima mazita avo panzvimbido idzodzo. **4** yenu kuti mutsauke muchinamira vamwe vamvari Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira uye nokuvapfugamira. **17** Ipapo kutsamwa kwajehovha yavo. **5** Asi munofanira kutsvaka nzvimbo ichasarudza kuchapfuta pamusoro penyu, uye achapfiga denga kuti najehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pamarudzi enyu mvura iregere kunyaya uye nyika icharega kubereka ose kuti aise Zita rakepo agogarapo. Kunzvimbido zviberekovo zvayo, uye imi muchakurumidza kuperara iyoyo ndikio kwamunofanira kuenda; **6** ipapo ndipo kubva panyika yakanaka yamunopiwa najehovha. **18** panofanira kuuyiswa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro Isai mashoko angu aya mumwoyo yenu nepfungwa zvenyu, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvamakatsaura, dzenyu; asungirei pamaoko enyu sezviratidzo uye zvamakapikira kuti muchapa uye nezvipo zvokuda muasungire pahuma dzenyu. **19** Adzidzisei kuvana kwenu, nezviberekovo zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu venyu, muchitaura pamusoro pawo pamunogara pasi uye nezviberekovo zvokutanga zvamakwai enyu. **7** uye nepamunenge muchifamba panzira, pamunorara Ipapo pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu, imi nemhuri pasi uye nepamunomuka. **20** Anyorei pamagwatidziro dzenyu muchadaya mugopembera pamusoro pezvihu emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu, **21** zvose zvamakabata namaoko enyu, nokuti Jehovha kuitira kuti mazuva enyu namazuva avana venyu awande Mwari wenyu akuprafadzai. **8** Hamufaniri kuita panyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru enyu najehovha sezzatinoita pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita kuti achavapa, awande samazuva ayo denga richava zvaanoona zvakakodzera kuita, **9** sezvo musati pamusoro penyika. **22** Kana mukachenjerer kauchengeta masvicio panzvimbido yezororo nenhaka yamunopiwa mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti mutevere, najehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Asi muchayambuka kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti mufambe Jorodhani mugogara munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha munzira dzake dzose nokubatirira paari, **23** ipapo Mwari wenyu senhaka, uye achakupai zororo kubva Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi dzose pamberi penyu, uye kuvavengi venyu vose vakakumberedzai kuitira kuti muchatorera nyika ndudzi dzakakura uye dzine simba mugare murugare. **11** Zvino kunzvimbido ichatsaurwa kukupfuurai. **24** Nzvimbo ipi neipi yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu ichava yenu: Nyika yenu ichabava kurenje naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **12** Zvino ipapo mugopembera pamberi pajehovha dzenyu ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabava kuRwizi Yufuratesi sezzatinoita pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti mutevere, naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **13** Muchenjerere kuti musabayira ichisvika kugungwa rokumavirazuva. **25** Hakuna munhu achagona kumira kuti akurwsei. Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvaakuvimbaisai, achaита kuti vanhu vakutyei uye vagokuvhundukai munyika yose, kwose kwose kwamunoenda. **26** Tarirai, nhasi ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu kuropafadzwa nokutukwa, **27** kuropafadzwa kana muchiteerer kauchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai nhasi; **28** kutukwa kana mukasateerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukatsauka kubva panzira yandinokurayirai nhasi muchitevera vamwe vamvari, avo vamusati maziva. **29** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuendesai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore, munofanira kudaidzira kuropafadzwa kuzhinji paGomo reGerizimu, uye kutukwa kuzhinji paGomo reEbhari. **30** Sezvamunoiva, makomo aya ari mhiri kwejorodhani, nechokumavirira kwomugwagwa, makananga kumavirazava, pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMore, munyika yavaKenani vagere muArabha pedyo neGirigari. **31** Mava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde uye mutore nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. Kana muchinge maitora uye mava kugaramo, **32** chenjerai kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro yose yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi.

**12** Iyi ndiyo mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kuchenjerai kuti mutevere munyika iyo Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, akakupai kuti ive yenu, mazuva ose amuchagara munyika iyi. **2** Paradzai chose

pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu pamusoro pezvinhu Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti uye zvose zvamuchabata namaoko enyu. **19** Chenjerai kuti akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda; akaedza murege kukanganwa vaRevhi nguva yose yamuchagara kutukutsausai kubva panzira yajehovha Mwari wenyu munyika yenyu. **20** Kana Jehovha Mwari wako yamakarayirwa kuti muitevere. Munofanira kubvisa achinge akurisa nyika yako sezvaakakuvimbisa, uye chakaipa pakati penyu. **6** Kana hama yako chaiyo, iwe ukapanga nyama ukati, “Ndinoda nyama,” ipapo kana mwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana wako, uchadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **21** Kana kana mudzimai wako waunoda, kana shamwari yako nzvimbo iyo inosarudzwaja najehovha Mwari wako kuti yepedyo ikauya kuzokutsausa muchivande, ichiti, aise Zita rakepo iri kure newe zvikuru, ungabay “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari hako zviflu kubva pamombe dzako namakwai ako vausina kumboziva iwe kana madzibaba aka, **7** vamwari zvawakapi najehovha, sezvandakurayira, mumaguta vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai, kunyange vari pedyo aka ungadaya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **22** kana vari kure, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika Uzvidye sounodya nyama yemhara kana yenondo. kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika), **8** usatenda Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havo. zvaonatura kana kumuteerera. Usamunzwira tsitsi. **23** Asi uchenjere kuti urege kudya ropa, nokuti ropa Usamurega ari mupenyu kana kumudzivirira. **9** ndihwo upenyu, naizvozvo haufaniri kudya upenyu Unotofanira kumuuraya zvirokwazvo. Ruoko rwako pamwe chete nenyama. **24** Haufaniri kudya ropa, ndirwo runofanira kutanga kumuuraya, zvino maoko uriteurire pasi semvura. **25** Usaridya, kuti zvive zvakakunkira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti zvakakunkira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti unenge uchiita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha. **26** Asi Jehovah Mwari wako, uyo akakubudisa kubva kuljipiti, utore zvihu zvako zvitsvene nazvose zvawakapika kuti kubva kunyika youranda. **11** Ipapo Israeri yose uchazvipa, ugoenda nazvo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwaja najehovha. **27** Uise zvipiriso zvako zvinopiswa paaritari yajehovha Mwari wako, zvose zviri zviviri, nyama ichazvinza ikatya, uye hapana kana mumwe pakati neropa. Ropa rezvibayiro zvako rinofanira kudururwa penyu achazoita chinhu chakaipa kudaro zvakare. **12** Kana ukanzwa zvichitauruwa pamusoro perimwe parutivi pearitari yajehovha Mwari wako, asi ungadaya mugaremo **13** kuti vanhu vakaipa vamuka pakati zvako nyama yacho. **28** Uchenjerere kuteerera mitemo penyu uye vatsausa vanhu vomuguta ravo, vachiti, yose yandinokupa, kuti zvive zvakakunkira nguva dzose penyu, **15** munofanira zvirokwazvo kuuraya nomunondo unenge uchiita zvakanaka nezvakarurama pamberi nokutsvakisisa uye nokuferefeta kwazvo. **16** Uganidzai zvose mokunge vaparadzwa pamberi penyu, muchenjerere zvakapambwa zveguta pakati poruvazhe mugopisa kuti murege kunyengerwa muchibvunza nezvavamwari chose guta uye nazvose zvakapambwa zvaro sechipiriso vavo, muchiti, “Ko, ndudzi idzi dzinoshumira vamwari chinopiswa kuna Jehovah Mwari wako. Rinofanira vadzo sei? Tichaitawo sezvavanoita.” **31** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovah Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo, nokuti **17** Ngapasava nechimwe chezvinhu izvo zvakatongwa mukushumira vamwari vavo, vanoitia zvihu zvose zvose chinooonekwa mumaoko enyu, kuti Jehovah adzore zvinonyangadza zvinovengwa najehovha. Vanopisa kutsamwa kwake kukuru; achakunzwirai tsitsi, kunyange vanakomana navanasikana vavo mumoto agokunzwirai ngoni uye achakuwedzerai uwandu sezvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **32** Munofanira kuita hwenyu, sezvaakakuvimbisai nemhiko kumadzitateguru zvose zvandakurayirai; musawedzera pazviri kana enyu, **18** nokuti munoteerera Jehovah Mwari wenyu, kubvisa kubva pazviri. muchichengeta mirayiro yandiri kukupai nhasi uye muchiita zvakanaka pamberi pake.

**13** Kana muprofita, kana muvuki wezviroto, akasvika pakati penyu uye akakuzivisai chishamiso kana chiratidzo, **2** uye kana chiratidzo ichi kana chishamiso chaataura nezvacho chikaitika, uye akati, “Ngatiteverei vamwe vamwari” (vamwari vamusingazivi) “uye ngativanamatei,” **3** hamufaniri kuteerera mashoko omuprofita kana muroti uyo. Jehovah Mwari wenyu ari kukuedzai kuti aone kana muchimuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **4** Ndjehovha Mwari wenyu wamunofanira kutevera, uye ndiyewamunofanira kukudza. Chengetai mirayiro yake mugomuteerera; mumushumire uye munamatire kwaari. **5** Muprofita kana muroti uyo anofanira kuurayiwa, nokuti akaparidza kumukira Jehovah

**14** Imi muri vana vajehovha Mwari wenyu. Musazvicheka kana kuzviveura pamberi pomusoro muchitira vakafa, **2** nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovah Mwari wenyu. Jehovah akakutsaurai kubva pakati pendudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve rudzi rwake runokosha. **3** Musadya chinhu chipi zvacho chinonyangadza. **4** Idzi ndidzo mhuka dzamungadaya: mombe, hwai, mbudzi, **5** nondo, mhara, mhembwe, ngururu, mharapara, nyati nehwai yomugomo. **6** Mungadaya henyu mhuka ipi neipi ina mahwanda akaparadzana kuita maviri uye inodzeya. **7** Zvisinei, pane idzo dzinodzeya kana dzina mahwanda akaparadzana, mahwanda akanyatsoparadzana, hamufaniri kudy

ngamera, tsuro kana mbira. Kunyange zvazvo nguva yaJehovha yokudzima zvikwereti yaparidzwa. dzichidzeyha hadzina mahwanda akaparadzana; hadzina **3** Ungareva hako chikwereti kubva kumutorwa, kuchena kwamuri. **8** Nguruvewo haina kuchena; asi unofanira kudzima chikwereti chipi zvacho kunyange zvayo ina mahwanda akaparadzana, haidzeyi. chakakweretwa nehamama yako. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, Hamufaniri kudy nyama yadzo kana kubata zvitunha hapafaniri kuva nomurombo pakati penyu, nokuti zvadzo. **9** Pazipuka zvose zvinogara mumvura, munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu yaari kukupai mungadya henyu zvose zvime zvimbis namakwande. **10** kuti ive yenu senhaka, achakuropafadzai kwavzo, **5** Asi chipi nechipi zvacho chisina zvimbis namakwande kana chete mukanyatsoteerer Jehovha Mwari wenyu hamufaniri kudy; nokuti hachina kuchena. **11** nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri Mungada henyu shiri ipi neipi yakachena. **12** Asi kukupai nhasi. **6** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu dzamusungafaniri kudy ndeidzi: gondo, gora, gora achakuropafadzai sezvaakavimbisa, uye imi muchapa dema, **13** njerere tsvuku, njerere nhema, rukodzi zvikwereti kundudzi zhinji asi imi hamungakwereti namarudzi arwo, **14** gunguo namarudzi aro ose, **15** kuti kurudzi rupi zvarwo. Muchatonga ndudzi zhinji zizi renyanga, kazimbori, shiri yegungwa, namarudzi asi hapana ruzdi ruchakutongai. **7** Kana pane murombo ose eruvangu, **16** zizi duku, zizi guru, zizi jena, pakati pehama dzenuy mune ripi zvaro guta renyika **17** zizi romurenje, hukurwizi nekanyururahove, **18** iyo Jehovha ari kukupai musaomesa mwoyo kana neshuramurove namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu kupfumbatira ruoko kuhama yenu inoshayiwa. **8** uye nechiremwaremwa. **19** Zvipuka zvose zvina Asi munofanira kutambanudzira ruoko uye mugopa mapapiro zvinokambairia hazvina kuchena kwamuri; hama yenu pachena chipi nechipi chaanoshayiwa. **9** hamufaniri kuzvidya. **20** Asi zvipuka zvose zvina Muchenjerere kuti murege kuva nomufungo wakaipa mapapiro zvakachenya mungadya henyu. **21** Musadya uyu wokuti: "Gore rechinomwe, gore rokudzima chii zvacho chamunoona chakafa. Mungapa zvenyu zvikwereti, rava pedyo," kuitira kuti murege kuratidza kumutorwa agere mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, uye mwoyo wakaipa kuhama yenu inoshayiwa nokurega angadya zvake kana kuti mungatengesera zvenyu kumpa chinhlu. Iye achachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro kumutorwa. Asi imi muri rudzi rutsvene kuna penyu, uye imi muchabatwa nemhosva yokutta chivi. Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musabika mbudzana mumukaka **10** Upe zvakawanda uye urege kumupa nomwoyo wamai vayo. **22** Chenjera kuti utsaure chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa muminda yako gore chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa muminda yako gore **11** Varombo vachagara varimo munyika. Naizvozvo nezvamakwai ako pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako panzvimbos yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, kutakura chegumi chako (nokuti nzvimbos ichasarudza) uchinge azvitengesa kwauri uye achinge akushandira dzose. **24** Asi kana nzvimbos yacho iri kure uye waropafadzwa najehovha Mwari wako, uye usingagoni kutakura chegumi chako (nokuti nzvimbos ichasarudza) uchinge warimusunungura usamusya achienda asina nzvimbos yacho iri kure), **25** ipapo unofanira kutsinhanisa chegumi chako nesirivha, ugotoru sirivha ugoenda nayo kunzvimbos ichasarudza uchinge warimusunungura usamusya achienda asina najehovha kuti Zita rake rigarepo iri kure), **26** Shandisa sirivha yacho kutenga zvaungada, zvakadai sezvizvi: mombe, makwai, waini kana zvimbos zvokunwa zvinobata, kana chinhlu chipi zvacho chaunoda. Ipapo iwe neimba yako muchadaya pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu mugofara. **27** Uye musazokanganwa vaRevhi vagere mumaguta enyu, nokuti havana mugove kana nhaka yavovo. **28** Panopera makore matatu oga oga, munofanira kuuya nezvegumi zvegore iororo uye mugozvichengetera mumaguta enyu, **29** kuitira kuti vaRevhi (avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavovo) uye nomwemi, nherera nechirikadzi vanogara mumaguta enyu, vauye vagodya vachiguta, uye kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuprafadzei pamabasa ose amao ko enyu.

**15** Pakupera kwamakore manomwe oga oga munofanira kudzima zvikwereti. **2** lyi ndio nzira yatzvinofanira kuitwa nayo: Mumwe nomumwe akapa chikwereti anofanira kudzima icho chaakweretesha hama yake mulrsaeri. Haangarevi chikwereti kune wokwake mulrsaeri, kana hama yake, nokuti

chine chachinopomerwa, chakaremara kana kuti chiri bofu, kana kuti chine chimwe chinhu chakanyanoipa pachiri, haufaniri kuchibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. **22** Unofanira kuchidyira mumaguta aka. Vose vasina kuchena navakachenya vangazvidya havo sokunge vanodya mhara kana nondo. **23** Asi haufaniri kudya ropa; riteure pasi semvura.

**16** Rangarira mwedzi waAbhibhi upemberere Pasika yajehovha Mwari wako, nokuti mumwedzi waAbhibhi akakubudisa kubva muljipiti usiku. **2** Bayira Jehovha Mwari wako chipfuwo kubva pamakwai aka kana kubva pamombe dzako sePasika panzvimbio iyo Jehovha achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. **3** Usaidya nechingwa chine mbiriso, asi kwamazuva manomwe unofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokutambudzika, nokuti makabuda muljipiti muchikurumidza, kuitira kuti murangarire nguva yamakabuda kubva muljipiti. **4** Pamazuva manomwe aya ngapasawanikwa mbiriso panyika yenu yose. Musarega nyama yamunobayira usiku hwewuva rokutanga ichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **5** Hamufaniri kubayira Pasika mune ripi zvaro ramaguta amunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy, **6** kunze kwenzvimbio yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Ipapo ndipo pamunofanira kubayira Pasika madekwana, kana zuva ravira, nezuva rokurangarira kwamakaita kubva muljipiti. **7** Igochei mugoidiyra panzvimbio yamuchasarudzirwa najehovha Mwari wenuy kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Zvino karia ava mangwanani mudzokere kumatende enyu. **8** Kwamazuva matanhutu mudyte chingwa chisina mbiriso uye pazvu rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano kuna Jehovha Mwari wenuy uye murege kushanda. **9** Verengai mavhiki manomwe kubva pangova yamunotanga kucheka gorosi. **10** Ipapo upemberere Jehovha Mwari wako Mutambo waMavhiki nokupa chipo chocuda kwako maererano nokuropafadzwa kwakaitwa najehovha Mwari wako. **11** Uye ufare pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako panzvimbio yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta aka, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere pakati penyu. **12** Rangarirai kuti maiva varanda muljipiti, uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro iyi. **13** Upemberere Mutambo waMatumba mazuva manomwe mushure mokunge wapedza kuungandza zvawawana paburiro rako napachisviniro chako. **14** Ufare kwavzo paMutambo wako, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta aka, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere mumaguta enyu. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe upemberere Mutambo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako panzvimbio ichasarudzwa najehovha, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mukukohwa kwako kwose nomubasa rako rose ramaoko aka, uye mufaro wako uchazadziswa. **16** Katatu pagore varume vose pakati penyu vanofanira kuuya pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenuy panzvimbio iyo achasarudza: pangova yoMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, noMutambo

waMavhiki uye noMutambo waMatumba. Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya asina chaakabata pamberi pajehovha: **17** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuya nechipo chakaenziranira nokuropafadzwa kwaakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** Gadzai vatongi navakuru kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwenyu muguta rimwe nerimwe ramuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, uye vagotonga vanhu nokutonga kwakanaka. **19** Musatsauka pakururamisira uye musaita rusrara. Musagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro rinopufumadza meso owakachenja uye rinominamisa mashoko avakarurama. **20** Teverai kururamisira uye kururamisira chete, kuitira kuti mugorarama uye mugotira nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **21** Musazvimirisa matanda api zvavo aAshera parutivi pearitari yamunovakira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **22** Uye musamisa dombo rinoera, nokuti izvi Jehovha Mwari wenyu anozvivenga.

**17** Musabayira Jehovha Mwari wenyu mombe kana gwai rine chakaipa pariri kana rakaremara, nokuti izvozo zvinomunyangadza. **2** Kana pakati penyu mune rimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa najehovha pakawanikwa murume kana mukadzi achiita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu, achiputsa sungano, **3** uye akapesana nomurayiro wangu anamata vamwe vamwari, achivpfugamira kana kupfugamira zuva kana mwedzi kana nyeredzi dzokudenga, **4** uye izvi zvaziviswa kwamuri, ipapo munofanira kunyaftoszvibvunzisa kwavzo. Kana chiri chokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa mulusraeri, **5** torai murume uyu kana mukadzi uyu akaita chinhu ichi chakaipa muende naye kusuo reguta renyu mugomutaka namabwe afe. **6** Nokupupura kwezapupu zviviri kana zvitatu munhu achauryawi, asi hapana munhu anofanira kuurayiwa nokupupura kwechapupu chimwe chete. **7** Maoko ezvapupu ndiwo anofanira kutanga pakumuuraya, zvino pashure maoko avanhu vose. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Kana mhaka dzikauya kumatare enyu dzakanyanya kukuomera kuti mutonge, dzingava dzokudeurwa kweropa, dzokuendesana kumatare kana dzokurwa, endai nadzo kunzvimbio iyo Jehovha Mwari wenuy achasarudza. **9** Endai kuvaprista, vanova vaRevhi uye kuvatongi vanenge vachitonga pangova iyo. Muvalvunze uye ivo vachakuudzai mutongo wakafanira. **10** Muite sezvavanenge vakutongerai panzvimbio ichasarudzwa najehovha. Muchenjerere kuita zvose zvavanenge vakurayirai kuti muite. **11** Muite maererano nomurayiro wavanokudzidzisai uye nokutonga kwavanokuudzai. Hamufaniri kutsauka kubva pane zvavanokuudzai, kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **12** Munhu anozvidza mutongi kana muprista anomira achishumira pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa mulusraeri. **13** Vanhu vose vachazvinzwa uye vagotya, uye havazozvidzi zvakare. **14** Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu uye kana muchinge maitora kuti ive yenyu, uye magara mairi, uye mukati, "Ngatizvigadzirei mambo sezvakaita

ndudzi dzose dzakapoteredza,” **15** chenjererai kuti Munofanira kumuteerera. **16** Nokuti izvi ndizvo mugadze mambo achasarudza najehovha Mwari zvamakakumbira Jehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi wenyu. Anofanira kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Musazvigadzira mutorwa, uyo asiri hama yenu mulusraeri. **16** Mambo haafaniri kuva namabhiza akawanda kana kuita kuti vanhu vadzokere kujipiti kundotora mamwe, nokuti Jehovha akutaurai kuti, “Hamufanir kudzoka nenzira iyoyo zvakare.” **17** Haafaniri kutora madzimai akawanda, nokuti mwoyo wake ungazotsauswa. Haafaniri kuunganidza sirivha negoridhe zvakawanda. **18** Kana achinge agarapachigaro chake choushe, anofanira kuzvinyorerabhuromurayiro uyu, achitora kubva mumirayiro yavaprista vanova vaRevhi. **19** Anofanira kugara naro uye anofanira kuriverenga mazuva ose oupenyu hwake kuitira kuti adzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wake uye agochenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu nemitemo iyi. **20** Uye haafaniri kuzviona seari nani kupfuura hama dzake agotsauka kubva pamurayiro kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Ipapo iye nevizvarwa zvake achagara nguva huru paushe hwake mulusraeri.

**18** Vaprista vanova vaRevhi, zvirokwazvo rudzi rwose rwaRevhi, havafaniri kuva nomugove kana nhaka pamwe chete nelrsaeri. Vachararama nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvajehovha, nokuti ndiyo nhaka yavo. **2** Havazovi nenhaka pakati pehama dzavo: Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvaakavavimbisa. **3** Uyu ndiwo mugove wakafanira vaprista kubva kuvanhu vanobayira nzombe kana gwai: bandauko neshaya dzacho uye nezvemukati. **4** Munofanira kuvala zviberekro zvokutanga zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye namakushe okutanga amakwaiako, **5** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavarudza ivo nevizvarwa zvavo, kubva pakati pamarudzi ose kuti vamire vachishumira muzita rajehovha nguva dzose. **6** Kana muRevhi akabva mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, kipi zvako mulusraeri kwaanenge achigara, uye aksauna nomwoye wake wose kunzvimbio ichasarudza najehovha, **7** anogona hake kushumira muzita rajehovha Mwari wake savamwe vake vose vaRevhi vanoshumira ipapo pamberi pajehovha. **8** Anofanira kuwana mugove wakaenzana newavo, kunyange zvake akawana mari paakatengesa nhaka yemhuri yake. **9** Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, musadzidzira kutevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzirimo. **10** Ngapasava nomumwe pakati penyu anoita mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake chibayiro chinopiswa, kana anovuka kana anoita zvamazango kana anotenda zvamashura, kana kuitazvouroyi, **11** kana anoita zvoun’anga, kana anotenda zvamasvikiro kana anobvunza vakafa. **12** Ani naani anoita zvinhu izvi anonyangadza pamberi pajehovha, uye nokuda kwetsika idzi dzinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi penyu. **13** Unofanira kuva wakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako. **14** Nndudzi dzamunotorera nyika dzinoteerera kuna avo vanoita zvamazango kana kuvuka. Asi kana muri imi Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kukutenderai kuti muite izvozvo. **15** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akaita seni kubva pakati pehama dzenyu.

Munofanira kumuteerera. **16** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamakakumbira Jehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi pazuva reungano apo makati, “Hatidi kunzwa inzwi Jehovah Mwari wedu kana kuona moto mukuru uyu zvakare, nokuti tingafa.” **17** Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Zvavataura zvakanaka. **18** Ndichavamutsira muprofita anoba pakati pehama dzavo akaita sewe; ndichaisa mashoko angu mumuromo wake, uye achavaudza zvose zdvichamurayira. **19** Kana pane munhu acharega kuteereru mashoko angu anotaura nomuprofita muzita rangu, ini pachangu ndichamubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **20** Asi muprofita achartaura muzita rangu mashoko api zvavo andisina kumurayira kuti ataure, kana muprofita anotaura muzita ravamwe vamvari, anofanira kuurayiwa.” **21** Ungati zvako mumwoyo mako, “Tingaziva seiko kuti shoko iri rataurwa najehovha?” **22** Kana zvakataurwa nomuprofita muzita rajehovha zvikasaitika kana zvikasava chokwadi, shoko iroro harina kutaurwa najehovha. Muprofita iyeye ataura zvomusoro wake. Musamutya.

**19** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu apardaza ndudzi dzaari kukupai nyika yadro, uye kana muchinge madzidzinga mukagara mumaguta avo nedzimba dzavo, **2** ipapo muzvitsaurire maguta matatu ari pakati penyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenu. **3** Mugadzire migwagwa inoenda kwaari uye mugoganhura, muzvikamu zvitatu nyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya munhu agotizirako. **4** Uyu ndiwo murayiro pamusoro pomunhu anenge auraya mumwe munhu anotizirako kuti aponese upenyu hwake, munhu anouraya muvakidzani wake asingazivi, asina kunge amuvenga kare. **5** Somuenzaniso, munhu anogona kupinda musango nomuvakidzani wake kundotema huni, paanosimudza demo kuti ateme muti, demo rovhomoka rotema muvakidzani wake ofa. Munhu iyeye anogona kutizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya agoponesa mweya wake. **6** Zvimwe, mutsvi weropa angamutevera mukutsamwa, akamubata kana rwendo rwuri rurefu kwazvo, akamuuraya kunyange zvake akanga asingafaniri kufa, sezvo asina kuzvita kumuvakidzani wake noruvengo. **7** Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muzvitsaurire maguta matatu. **8** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge azokurisa nyika yenu, sezvaakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko, uye kana achinge akupai nyika yose yaakovimbisa, **9** nokuti mukachenjerera kutevera mirayiro iyi yose yandinokurayirai nhasi, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose, ipapo munofanira kutsaura maguta matatu. **10** Muite izvi kuitira kuti ropa risina mhosva riirege kuteurwa munyika yenu, yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenu, uye kuti murege kuva nemhosva yokuteura ropa. **11** Asi kana munhu achivenga muvakidzani wake akamuandira, akamurova uye akamuuraya, akatizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, **12** vakuru veguta rache vanofanira kutuma munhu kuti andomotoru kubva kuguta, uye vagomuisa mamaoko omutsivi weropa kuti afe. **13** Musamunzwira tsitsi. Munofanira

kubvisa mulsraeri mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina ose ari chinhambwe kubva kwamuri uye asiri maguta mhaka, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai. **14** Musabvisa endudzi dziri pedyo. **16** Asi, mumaguta endudzi dombo romuganhу nomuvakidzani wenyu, rakaiswa amuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, nevakutangirai munhaka yamunogamuchira munyika musasiya chinhu chipi zvacho chipenyu. **17** Vaparadzei yamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenu. **15** zvachose, ivo vaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, Chapupu chimwe chete hachifaniri kupupurira munhu vaHivi navajebhusi, sezmakarayirwa najehovha kuti agobatwa nemhosva yokupupura mhaka, kunyangе Mwari wenyu. **18** Nokuti vangazokudzidzisa tsika dzavo dai akapara mhaka. Nyaya inofanira kusimbiswа dzinonyangadza dzavanoita vachinamatа vamwari nochapupu hwewaviri kana vatatu. **16** Kana chapupu wavo, mugotadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Kana chenhemе chikapupurira munhu kuti ane mhaka, **17** mukakomba guta kwenguva refu, muchirirwisa kuti varume ava vari vaviri vari kuitiranu nharo vanofanira muripambe, musaparadza miti yaro nokuitema nokuti kumira pamberi pajehovha napamberi pavaprista munogona kudya michero yayo. Musaitema. Ko, miti navatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyoyo. **18** yomusango vanhu here, zvokuti mungaikomba? **20** Vatongi vanofanira kunyatsoferefeta nyaya iyi, zvino Zvisinei, mungatema zvenyu miti yamunoziva kuti haisi kana chapupu ichi chikabatwa kuti chinoreva nhema, miti yemichero mugoshandisa pakukomba kusvikira chichipa uchapupu hwenhema pamusoro pehama yake, makunda guta ramuri kurwa naro.

**19** ipapo itai kwaari sezvaanga achida kuita kuhamayake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **20** Vanhu vose vachanzwa izvi vagotya uye chakaipa chakadai hachizoitwize pakati penyu. **21** Musaratidza tsitsi, upenyu noupenyu, ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka.

**20** Kana muchienda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye mukaona mabhiza nengoro nehondо huru kupfuura yenu, musavatya, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, uyo akakubudisai kubva muljipiti, achava nemи. **2** Kana muchinge mava kuda kurwa, murista anofanira kuuya kuzotaura kuvarwi. **3** Achati, “Inzwai, imi Israeri, nhasi muri kuenta kundorwa navavengi yenu. Mwoyo yenu ngairege kuperu simbi kana kutya; regai kutyiswа kana kuvhundutswа pamberi pavo. **4** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anoenda nemи kundokurwirai kuavengi venyu kuti akukundisei.” **5** Vakuru vachatiwo kuvarwi, “Pane akavaka imba yake itsva here asati aikumikido” Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazodya michero yawo. **7** Pane akatsidzirana nomusikana here uye asati amuwana? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazomuwana.” **8** Ipapo vakuru vachati zvakare, “Pane anotya here kana ane mwoyo unovhunduka? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake kuitira kuti hama dzake dzisazorwadziwalo mwoyo saye.” **9** Kana vakuru vachinge vapenza kutaura kuvarwi, vanofanira kugadza vatungamiri vehondo. **10** Pamunofamba uogona kumutora ave mukadzi wako. **11** Kana varugamuchira vakazarura masuo avo, vanhu vose vomo vanofanira kumanidzwa kushanda uye vanofanira kukushandirai. **12** Kana vakaramba rugare uye vakarwa nemи, munofanira kukomba guta iroro. **13** Kana Jehovah Mwari wenyu achinge ariisa mumaoko enyu, muuraye varume vose vari mariri. **14** Asi kana vari vakadzi, navana nezvifwu uye nezvimwe zvose zviri muguta, munogona kuzvitora sezvakapambwa. Uye mungashandisa zvenyu zvakapambwa izvi zvamuri venyu. **15** Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kumaguta

**21** Kana munhu akawanikwa akafa, akatandavara musango munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukupai kuti ive yenu, uye musingazivi kuti ndiani amuurray, **2** vakuru venyu navatongi vachaenda kundoera chinhambwe kubva pachitunha kusvika kumaguta akakomberedza. **3** Ipapo vakuru veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kutora tsiru remombe risina kumboshandisa uye risina kumbokweva pajoko, **4** vagoenda naro kumupata usina kumborimwa kana kudyarwa uye pane rwizi runoerera. Imomo mumupata vanofanira kuvhuna mutsipa wetsiru.

**5** Vaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya pamberi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza kuti vashumire nokuropafadza muzita rajehovha uye vanofanira kutonga pamhaka dzose dzegakava nedzokurwa. **6** Ipapo vakuru vose veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kushamba maoko avo pamusoro petsuri rakavhunwa mutsipa mumupata. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kuti, “Maoko edu haana kudeura ropa iri, uye kana mesu edu haana kuona zvchiitwa. **8** Gamuchirai henuy yananiso yavanhu venyu valsraeri, vamakadzinkinura, imi Jehovha, uye musabata vanhu venyu nemhosva yokuteura ropa romunhu asina mhaka.” Zvino kuteurwa kweropa kuchayanansirwa. **9** Saka muchabvisa pakati penyu mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka sezvo maita chinhu chakanaka pamberi pajehovha. **10** Kana muchinge maenda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye kana Jehovah Mwari wenyu avaisa mumaoko enyu uye mavatapa, **11** kana pamberi pajehovha. **11** Kana wenyu avaisa mumaoko enyu uye mavatapa, **11** kana ukaona pakati pavakatapwa mukadzi akanaka ukamuda, unogona kumutora ave mukadzi wako. **12** Uya naye muchinorwisa guta, munofanira kuriparidzira rugare. mumba mako ugomuveura musoro, ugorashira nzara dzake, **13** uye ugorashira nguo dzaakatapwa nadzo. **14** Kana usina kufadzwa naye, murege aende chero kwaanoda. Haufaniri kumutengesa kana kumubata somuranda, sezvo uriwe wamunyadzisa. **15** Kana munhu aine vakadzi vaviri, uye achida mumwe asi asingadi mumwe, uye vose vakamuberekera vanakomana asi kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kubva kuavengi wedangwe ari mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi, **16** kana ogova pfuma yake kuvanakomana vase, haafaniri

kupa kodzero yedangwe kumwanakomana womukadzi naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara," **15** ipapo baba waanoda pachinzimbo chomwana wake wedangwe namai vomusikana uyu vanofanira kuuya nechiratidzo chaiye, mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi. **17** Anofanira kugamuchira mwanakomana womukadzi wake waasingadi sedangwe nokumupa mugove wakanpetwa kaviri wezvose zvaanazvo. Mwanakomana iyeye ndiye chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rababa 'Handina kuwana mwanasikana wenyu ari mhandara.' vake. Kodzero yomwana wedangwe ndeyake. **18** Asi hechi chiratidzo choumhandara hwomwanasikana Kana munhu aine mwanakomana akasindimara asingateereru baba vake namai vake uye asingateereru kana vachimiranga, **19** baba vake namai vake vanofanira kumubata vagoenda naye kuvakuru pasuo reguta. **20** Vachati kuvakuru, "Mwanakomana wedu uyu akasindimara uye anotumikira. Haatiteereru. Anoparadza pfuma uye chidhakwa." **21** Ipapo varume vose vomuguta rake vachamutaka namabwe afe. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. Israeri yose ichazvinzwa igotya. **22** Kana munhu achinge aine mhosva yakafanira rufu, akauryiwa uye chitunha chake chikasungirirwa pamuti, **23** hamufaniri kusiya chitunha chake chiri pamuti usiku hwose. Muone kuti mamuviga zuva rimwe chetero, nokuti ani naani akasungirirwa akatukwa naMwari. Hamufaniri kusvibisa nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka.

**22** Kana ukaona nzombe yehama yako kana gwai rake rarasika, usarishayira hanya asi uone kuti waridzorera kwaari. **2** Kana hama iyi ichigara kure newe kana kuti usingaizivi kuti indiani, ritore uende naro kumba undorichengeneta kusvikira muridzi waro auya achiritsvaga. Ipapo uridzosere kwaari. **3** Uite zvimiwe chetezvo kana uchinge waona mbongoro yehama yako kana nguo yake kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaanenge arasikirwa nacho. Usachisiya. **4** Kana ukaona mbongoro yehama yako kana nzombe yake yakawa panzira, usairega. Ibatsire kuti imire netsoka dzayo. **5** Mukadzi haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomurume, uye murume haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomukadzi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anonyangadza nomunhu anoitia izvi. **6** Kana ukaona dendere reshiri panzira, ringava riri mumuti kana riri pasi, uye mai vacho vachivhuvatira vana kana mazai, usatora mai pamwe chete navana vacho. **7** Unogona kutora vana vacho, asi unofanira kurega mai vacho vaende, kuitira kuti zvikunakire, uye uchava namazuva mazhinji oupenyu. **8** Kana uchinge wavaka imba itsva, unofanira kuisa rumhanda padenga remba yako kuitira kuti urege kuyisia mhosva yeropa pamusoro pemba yako kana mumwe munhu azowa kubva padenga rayo. **9** Usadyara mbeu dzamarudzi maviri mumunda wako wemizambiringa; kana ukaita izvi hazvisi zvirrimwa zvawadyara chete zvasvibiswa asi kuti nezviberekro zvomunda wemizambiringa wako zvakare. **10** Usarima nenzombe nembongoro zvakasungwa pajoko rimwe chete. **11** Usapfeka nguo dzamakushe nomucheka zvakarukwa pamwe chete. **12** Unofanira kuzviipta pfunha pamakona mana enguo yaunopfeka. **13** Kana munhu akawana mukadzi uye mushure mokuvata naye, akasamufarira, **14** akamunyomba uye akamupa zita rakaipa achiti, "Ndakawana mukadzi uyu, asi mushure mokuva

naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara," **15** ipapo baba Baba vomusikana uyu vachati kuvakuru, "Ndakawana mwanasikana wangu kuti awanikwe nomurume uyu, asi haana kumufarira. **17** Zvino anomunyomba achiti, 'Handina kuwana mwanasikana wenyu ari mhandara.' Ipapo vabereki vake vanofanira kuwarira nguo pamberi pavakuru veguta, **18** uye vakuru vachatora murume uyu vagomuranga. **19** Vachamuripisa mashekeri esirivha anosvika zana vagopa kuna baba vomusikana, nokuti murume uyu apa zita rakaipa kumhandara yelsraeri. Iye acharamba ari mukadzi wake; haafaniri kumuramba upenyu hwake hwose. **20** Asi, kana mhaka iyi iri yechokwadi uye pasina chiratidzo choumhandara hwomusikana uyu, **21** anofanira kuuyiswa pamukova wemba yababa vake uye ipapo varume veguta vagomutaka namabwe afe. Akaita chinhu chinonyadzisa mulusraeri nokuda kwokupata kwee paiva achiri mumba mababa vake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **22** Kana murume akawanikwa akavata nomukadzi akawanikwa nomumwe murume, vose vari vaviri murume nomukadzi waakavata naye vanofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa mulusraeri. **23** Kana murume akasangana muguta nemhandara yakapiwa nduma kuti iwanikwe nomumwe murume uye akavata naye, **24** munofanira kutora vose vari vaviri mugoenda navo pasuo reguta mugovataka namabwe vafe, musikana nokuda kwokuti akanga ari muguta akasaridza mhere kuti anunurwe, uye murume uyu nokuda kwokuti akakanganisa mukadzi womumwe murume. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **25** Asi kana murume akasangana nomusikana kunze kusango akamumanikidza kuvata naye, uye achinge akapiwa nduma yokuzowanikwa, murume aita izvi ndiye anofanira kufa chete. **26** Musaita chinhu kumusikana wacho; haana kuita chivu chinofanira rufu. Mhaka iyi yakafanira neyomunhu anorwisa uye agourava muvakidzani wake. **27** Nokuti murume uyu akawana musikana uyu kunze musango, uye kunyaange musikana uyu akaita mhiko akaridza mhere, pakanga pasina aigona kumunumura. **28** Kana murume akasangana nomusikana asina kupiwa nduma yokuanikwa akamumanikidza kuvata naye uye vakawanikidza, **29** acharipa baba vomusikana uyu mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha. Anofanira kuwana musikana wacho, nokuti amukanganisa. Haafaniri kumuramba mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **30** Murume haafaniri kuwana mukadzi wababa vake; haafaniri kuzvidza nhoo yababa vake.

**23** Hapana murume akakuvaldzwa manhu ake kana kubviswa nhengo yake achapinda paungano yajehovha. **2** Hapana munhu akaberekwa noupombwe, kana vana vake, anofanira kupinda paungano yajehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **3** Hapana muAmoni kana muMoabhu, kana munhu upi worudzi rwake anofanira kupinda paungano yajehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **4** Nokuti havana kuuya

kuzokuchingamidzai nechingwa nemvura parwendo 3 uye murume wake wechipiri akasamufarira, akamupa rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muljipiti, uye vakaripa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori wePetori muAramu mumba make, kana kuti murume uyu akafa, 4 Naharaimu kuti akutukei. 5 Asi, Jehovha Mwari ipapo murume wake wokutanga, akambomuramba, wenyu haana kuteerera Bharamu asi akashandura haabvumirwi kumuwanza zvakare mushure mokunge kutuka akakupafadzai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu asvibisa. Izvozo zvinonyangadza pamberi pajehovha. anokudai. 6 Usatsvaka rugare kana ushamwari navo Musauysa chivi pamusoro penyika yamuri kipiwa mazuu ose oupenyu hwako! 7 Haufaniri kusema najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka. 5 Kana murume muEdhomu, nokuti ihama yako. Usasema muljipita achangobva kuwana, haafaniri kuendeswa kuhondo nokuti wakagara somutorwa munyika yake. 8 Rudzi kana kipiwa rimwe basa zvaro rokuita. Kwegore rwechitatu rwavana vake runogona harwo kupinda rimwe chete anofanira kusunungu kuti agare pamba paungano yaJehovha. 9 Kana muchinge maungana agofadza mukadzi wake waakawana. 6 Usatora guyo kuti murwe navavengi venyu, zwichengetedzei kubva kana huyo sorubatso rwechikwereti, nokuti unenge pazvinhu zvose zvakaipa. 10 Kana mumwe wavarume watora zvinoraramisa munhu sorubatso. 7 Kana venyu asina kuchena nokuda kwokuti akazvirotera munhu akawanikwa achitapa hama yake yomulsraeri usiku, anofanira kubuda kunze kwomusasa agareko. uye achimubata senhapwa kana kumutengesa, 11 Asi kana ava madekwana anofanira kuzvigeza, nyakubata munhu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa uye pakuvira kwezuva ngaapinde zvake mumusasa. chakaipa pakati penyu. 8 Muchenjere kwazvo 12 Munofanira kuva nenzvimbo kunze kwomusasa pachirwere chamaperembudzi kuti muite chaizvoizvo kwamunofanira kuenda muchinovzbatsira. 13 Sezvo zvamakarayirwa navaprista vanova vaRevhi. Munofanira panhumbi dzenyu dzokurwa nadzo paine zvokucheresa, kuchenjerera kutevera zvandakavarayira. 9 Murangarire zvino kana uchinge wapedza kuzvibatsira, unofanira zvakkaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuna Miriamu kufushira gomba rawazvibatsira. 14 Nokuti Jehovha panzira mushure mokunge mabuda muljipiti. 10 Kana Mwari wako anofamba-famba pamusasa wenyu ukakweretesha chinhu chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wako, achikuchengetedzai nokukurwirai kubva kuavengi usapinda mumba momuvakidzani wako kundotora venyu. Musasa wenyu unofanira kuva mutsvene, kuitira zvaari kukupa sorubatso. 11 Gara panze urege munhu kuti arege kuona zvisakarurama pakati penyu uye wauri kupa chikwereti akuvigire rubatso. 12 Kana akazokufuratirai. 15 Kana muranda atizira kwauri, munhu uyu ari murombo, usaende kundovata une usamudzosera kuna tenzi wake. 16 Murege agare pakati rubatso rwake. 13 Dzosera jasi rake kwaari pakuvira penyu paanoda hake uye muguta ripi raachasarudza. kwezuva kuti agovata mariri. Ipapo achakutenda, uye Usamumanikidza. 17 Hakuna mulusraeri, murume kana zvigoonekwa sokuita kwakarurama pamberi pajehovha mukadzi achava mhombwe. 18 Hamufaniri kuuya Mwari wako. 14 Usamanikidza mushandi wako kana ari nomubayiro wechifeve kana wemhombwe mumba murombo kana munhu anoshayiwa, hazvinei kuti ihama majehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mupike nawo. Nokuti yako mulusraeri kana kuti mutorwa anogara mune rimwe zvose izvi zviri zviviri zvinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari ramaguta enyu. 15 Mupe mubayiro wake zuva risati wenyu. 19 Usaripisa hama yako mhindu, ingava yemari ravira, nokuti iye murombo akatotariwo pamugove kana zvokudya kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaungawane wake. Nokuti angazochema kuna Jehovha pamusoro mhindu kubva pachiri. 20 Ungaripisa zvako mutorwa pako, uye uchazova nemhosva yokutadza. 16 Madzibaba mhindu, asi kwete hama yako mulusraeri, kuitira haafaniri kuarayiwa nokuda kewvana vavo, kana kuti Jehovha Mwari wako akupafadze pane zvose vana kuarayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo; mumwe zvaungabate noruko rwako munyika yauri kupinda nomumwe achafira chivi chake. 17 Usarega kururamisira kuti ive yenyu. 21 Kana ukitai mhiko pamberi pajehovha mutorwa kana nherera, uye usatora nguo yechirikadzi Mwari wako, usanonoka kuiripa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari sorubatso. 18 Murangarire kuti maimbova varanda wako zvirokzwavo achaibvunza kwauri uye uchava muljipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurai nemhosva yechivi. 22 Asi kana ukarega kuita mhiko, kubva ikoko. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi. haungavi nemhosva. 23 Uchenjerere kuti uite zvose 19 Kana uchikohwa munda wako ukakanganwa chisote, zvaontaura nomuromo wako, nokuti wakaita mhiko usachidzokera kundochitora. Chisiyre mutorwa, nokuda kwako kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomuromo nherera kana chirikadzi, kuitira kuti Jehovha wako. 24 Kana ukapinda mumunda womuzambiringa Mwari wako agokupafadza mumabasa ose amaoko womuvakidzani wako, ungadya mazambiringa ose ako. 20 Kana wazunza miti yako yamaorivhi, aunoda asi haufaniri kuisa mamwe mudengu rako, usandozunzavze rwechipiri. Siyira asara kumutorwa, 25 Kana ukapinda mumunda wezviyo womuvakidzani wako, ungavhuna hako huru noruko rwako, asi haufaniri kucheka zviko zvake nejeko. nherera nechirikadzi. 21 Kana uchikohwa mazambiringa mumunda wako womuzambiringa, usadzokorora kukohwa. Siyira zvinosara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. 22 Murangarire kuti maiva varanda muljipiti. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi.

**24** Kana murume akawana mukadzi akasafadzwa  
naye nokuti awana chinhu chisina kufanira paari,  
akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga  
kubva mumba make, 2 uye kana mushure mokunge  
abva mumba make akandowanikwa nomumwe murume,

**25** Kana vanhu vane gakava, vanofanira kuenda  
kudare uye vatongi vachatonga nyaya iyi,  
vachiruramisira asina mhosva nokupa mhosva uyo

akatadza. **2** Kana munhu ane mhosva achifanira iyoyo, "Ndinozvireva nhasi pamberi pajehovha Mwari kurohwa, mutongi anofanira kumuti arare pasi wako kuti ndasvika munyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru agoita kuti arohwe pamberi pake neshamhu edu najehovha kuti achatipa." **4** Muprista anofanira dzakafanira mhosva yake. **3** Asi haafaniri kupiwa kutora dengu kubva mamaoko ako agoriisa pasi pamberi shamhu dzinodarika makumi mana. Kana akarohwa pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wake. **5** Ipapo uchataura zvakafurikidza mwero, hama yako inenge yazvidzwa pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako, uchiti, "Baba vangu pamberi pako. **4** Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana vakanga vari muAramu mufamibi, vakadzika vakaenda ichipura zviyo. **5** Kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete kuljipiti navanhu vashoma uye vakagarako vakazova mumwe wavo akafa asina mwanakomana, chirikadzi rudzi rukuru, rune simba uye runa vanhu vazhinji. yake haifaniri kuwanikwa kunze kwemhuri. Hama **6** Asi valjipita vakanititira zvakaipa, vakanitambudza, yomurume wake inofanira kumutora nokumuwana uye vachitatisa basa rinorema. **7** Ipapo takadana kuna agoita zvinofanira kuitwa nehamra yomurume wake Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uye Jehovha kwaari. **6** Mwanakomana wokutanga waachabereka akanzwa inzwi redu akaona kutambudzika kwedu, anofanira kutora zita rehama yake yakafa kuitira kushandiswa nokumanikidza kwedu. **8** Saka Jehovha kuti zita rake rirege kudzimwa mulusraeri. **7** Asi, akatibusida muljipiti nechanza chine simba uye noruoko kana munhu asingadi kuwana mukadzi wehama yake, rwakatambanudzwa, nezvinotyisa, nezviratidzo uye mukadzi achaenda kuvakuru pasuo reguta agoti, nezvishamiso. **9** Akatiuyisa panzvimbio ino akatipa nyika "Hama yomurume wangu yaramba kumutsa zita ino, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Zvino ndauya romukoma wake mulusraeri. Haadi kuita zvinofanira nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezhu ramakandipa imi, iyemi kuitwa nehamra yomurume kwandiri." **8** Ipapo Jehovha. "Uise dengu pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako vakuru veguta romurume uyu vanofanira kumudana uye ugopfugama pamberi pake. **11** Uye iwe navaRevhi, vataure naye. Kana akaramba achiti, "Handidi zvangu navatorwa vari pakati pernyu muchafara mune zvose kumuwana," **9** chirikadzi yehama yake inofanira zvakanaka zvawakaitirwa najehovha Mwari wako, iwe kuenda kwaari pamberi pavakuru, agomubvisa imwe nemhuri yako. **12** Kana uchinge wapedza kutsaura yeshangu dzake, uye agomusvipira mate kumeso achiti, chegumi chevzose zvawakawana mugore rechitatu, "Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa kumurume anomurwisa, uye akaswedera gore rechegumi, uchachipa kuvaRevhi, nokumutorwa, imba yomukoma wake." **10** Imba yomurume uyu nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, kuitira kuti vagodya ichazivikanwa mulusraeri nezita rokuti Imba yoMurume vachiguta mumaguta enyu. **13** Ipapo ugoti kuna Akabviswa Shangu Yake. **11** Kana varume vaviri vachirwa Jehovah Mwari wako, "Ndabvisa mugove mutsvene ipapo mukadzi womumwe wavo akauya kuzonunura paimba yangu uye ndaupa kumuRevhi, nokumutorwa, murume wake pane anomurwisa, uye akaswedera nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, maererano nezvose akabata murume uya nhengo dzake, **12** munofanira zvamakarayira. Handina kutsauka kubva pamirayiro kugura ruoko rwake. Musamunzwira tsitsi. **13** Usava yenyu kana kukanganwa kunyang'e mumwe chete nezviyereso zviviri zvisina kuenzana muhomwe yako, zvawo. **14** Handina kudy kana chikamu zvacho chimwe chinorema, chimwe chakareruka. **14** Usava chomugove mutsvene pangvu yandaiva pakuchema, nezvipimiso zviviri zvakasiyana mumba mako, chimwe kana kubvisa chikamu chawo pangvu yandaiva chikuru, chimwe chiduku. **15** Unofanira kuva nezviyereso ndisina kunatswa, kana kupa chikamu chawo kuvakafa. nezvipimiso zvakanaka uye zvechokwadi kuitira kuti Ndakateerera Jehovah Mwari wangu; ndaita zvose ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yauri kupiwa zvamakandirayira. **15** Tarirai muri kudenga, panzvimbo najehovha Mwari wako. **16** Nokuti Jehovah Mwari yougaro hwenyu tsvene, mugoropafadza vanhu venyu wako anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita zvinhu izvi, Israeri uye nenyika yamatipa sezvamakavimbisa munhu upi zvake, anoita zvinhu nokusatendeka. **17** Murangarire zvamakaitirwa navaAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muljipiti. **18** Pamakanga maziya uye maneta, vakasangana nemi parwendo rwenyu vakauraya vose vakanga vachisaririra shure; vakanga vasingatyi Mwari. **19** Kana Jehovah Mwari wenyu akupai zvose kubva kuvavengi vakakupoteredzai munyika yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, munofanira kudzima kurangarirwa kwaAmareki kubva pasi pedenga. Musazokanganwa!

**26** Kana uchinge wapinda munyika yauri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wako senhaka uye kana uchinge waitora wava kugara mairi, **2** utore zvimbwe zvezvibereko zvose zvokutanga zvauchakohwa kubva pavhu renyika yauri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wako ugozviisa mudengu. Ipapo ugoenda kunzvimbio iyo Jehovah Mwari wako achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, **3** uye ugoti kumuprista ari kushumira pangvu

nemhiko kumadzitateguru edu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi." **16** Jehovah Mwari wenyu anokurayirai nhasi kuti miteerere mitemo nemirayiro iyi; muchenjerere kuichengeta nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **17** Mareva nhasi kuti Jehovah ndiye Mwari wenyu uye kuti muchafamba munzira dzake, uye kuti muchamuteerera. **18** Uye Jehovah azvireva nhasi kuti imi muri vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha sezvaakavimbisa, uye kuti imi muchachengeta mirayiro yake. **19** Ati achakukurisai kwazvo kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzaakaita pakurumbidzwa, napamukurumbira napakukudzwa kuti muve rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovah Mwari wenyu, sezvaakavimbisa.

**27** Zvino Mozisi navakuru velsraeri vakarayira vanhu vachiti, "Chengetai mirayiro iyi yose yandinokupai nhasi. **2** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani muchipinda munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, munofanira kumisa mabwe

makuru mugoappenda nesuko. **3** Mugonyora pamusoro nomudziyo waunokanyira chingwa zvicharopafadzwa. pawo mashoko ose nomurayiro uyu kana muchinge **6** Ucharopafadzwa kana uchipinda uye ucharopafadzwa mayambuka mhiri kuti mupinde munyika yamuri kana uchibuda. **7** Jehovha achaita kuti vavengi vako, kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy, nyika inoyerera vanokumukira kuti vakurwiese, vakundwe pamberi mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbisa najehovha, iye pako. Vachauya kwauri nenzira imwe chete asi Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Zvino kana muchinge vagotiza vachibva kwauri nenzira nomwe. **8** Jehovha mayambuka Jorodhani, misai mabwe aya paGomo achakutumira kurofapafadza pamatura ako uye nepane reEbhari, sezvandakurayirai nhasi, mugoappenda nesuko. zvose zvauchabata namaoko ako. Jehovha Mwari **5** Muvake aritari yajehovha Mwari wenuy ipapo, aritari wako achakupafadza munyika yaari kukupa. **9** yamabwe. Musashandisa simbi pakumisa mabwe aya. Jehovha achakusimbisai sorudzi rwake rutsvene, **6** Muvake aritari yajehovha Mwari wenuy namabwe sezvaakakuvimbisi nemhiko, kana mukachengeta asina kuvezwa uye mugobayirapo kuna Jehovha Mwari mirayiro yajehovha Mwari wenuy uye mukafamba wenuy zvipiriso zvinopisia. **7** Mubayire zvipiriso munzira dzake. **10** Ipapo marudzi ose ari panyika zvokuwadzana ipapo, muzvidye muchipembera pamberi achazviona kuti munodanwa nezita rajehovha, uye pajehovha Mwari wenuy. **8** Uye munofanira kunya vachakutyai. **11** Jehovha achakupa pfuma zhini, mashoko aya ose omurayiro pamabwe amakamisa muzvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvibereko zvezvipfuwo uye zvinonyatsoonekwa.” **9** Ipapo Mozisi navaprista zvako uye nezvirimwa zvevhu rako, munyika vanova vaRevhi, vakataura kuvalsaerai vose vakati, yaakapikira kumadzitateguru ako kuti achakupa. **12** “Nyaratim Israeri, uye muteerere! Iye zvino mava Jehovha achazarura matenga, matura ake epfuma rudzi rwajehovha Mwari wenuy. **10** Naizvozvo teerera zhinji, kuti atumire mvura panyika yako nenguva Jehovha Mwari wenuy uye mugotevera mirayiro uye acharopafadza mabasa ose amaoko ako. Iwe nemitemo yandinokupai nhasi.” **11** Pazvu rimwe uchakeretesu ndudzi zhinji asi iwe haungakwereti. chetero Mozisi akarayira vanhu achiti: **12** Kana **13** Jehovha achakuita musoro, kwete muswe. Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, aya ndiwo marudzi ukanyatsoteerera kumirayiro yajehovha Mwari wako anofanira kundomira pamusoro reGomerizimu yandinokupa nhasi uye ukachenjerera kuitevera, kuti varopafadze vanhu: Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, ucharamba uri pamusoro chete, haungavi pasi. **14** Josefa naBhenjamini. **13** Uye marudzi aya ndiwo Usatsauka kubva pane mumwe wemirayiro yandinokupa achamira paGomo reEbhari kuti vadanidzire kutuka: nhasi, kutsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uchitevera Rubheni, Gadhi, Asheri, Zebhuruni, Dhani, naNafutari. vamwe vamwari kuti uvashumire. **15** Asi, kana **14** VaRevhi vachataura kuanhu vose veIsraeri nenzwi usingateereru Jehovha Mwari wako uye usingachenjereri guru vachiti: **15** “Ngaatukwe munhu anoita chifananidzo kutevera mirayiro yake yose nemitemo yandinokupa chakavezwa kana chakaumbwa, chinhu chinonyangadza nhasi, kutukwa kwose uku kuchava pamusoro pako, Jehovha, basa ramaoko emhizha, uye agochimisa uchakundwa nako: **16** Uchatukwa muguta uye pakavanzwa.” **16** “Ngaatukwe munhu anozvidza baba uchatukwa mumunda. **17** Dengu rako nomudziyo kana mai vase.” **17** “Ngaatukwe munhu anoshandura wako wokukanyira chingwa zvichatukwa. **18** Chibereko muganhu womuvakidzani wake.” **18** “Ngaatukwe munhu chomuviri wako chichatukwa, uye zvirimwa zvevhu anotsausa bofu panzira.” **19** “Ngaatukwe munhu anorega rako, nemhuru dzemhou dzako namakwayana amakwai kururamisira mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi.” **20** aka. **19** Uchatukwa kana uchipinda uye uchatukwa “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nomukadzi wababa vase, kana uchibuda. **20** Jehovha achatumu kutukwa nokuti azvidza nhoo yababa vase.” **21** “Ngaatukwe pamusoro pako, nokunyonganiswa uye nokurangwa munhu anovata nemhuka ipi zvayo.” **22** “Ngaatukwe pazvinhu zvose zvaunobata namaoko akyo, kusvikira munhu anovata nehanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana waparadzwa uye kusvikira waparara nokukurumidza wababa vase, kana mwanasikana wamai vase.” **23** nokuda kwezvakaipa zvawakaita zvokumuramba. **21** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata namai vomukadzi wake.” **24** Jehovha achakurova nedenda nezvirwere kusvikira “Ngaatukwe munhu anouraya muvakidzani pakavanda.” **25** “Ngaatukwe munhu anogamuchira fufuro kuti auraye munhu asina mhosva.” **26** “Ngaatukwe munhu asingasimbisi mashoko omurayiro uyu nokuaifa.”

**28** Kana muchiteerera zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wenuy nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandinokupai nhasi, Jehovha Mwari wenuy achakuisai pamusoro-soro pendudzi dzose dzapanyika. **2** Maropafadzo aya ose achauya pamusoro penyu uye achava nemi kana muchiteerera Jehovha Mwari: **3** Ucharopafadzwa muguta uye ucharopafadzwa mumunda. **4** Zvibereko zvomuviri wako zvicharopafadzwa, uye zvibereko zvevhu rako nezvibereko zvemombe dzako, mhuru dzemhou dzako uye namakwayana amakwai akyo. **5** Dengu rako

zvicharamba kupora. **28** Jehovha achakurovai kunyange mhuru dzemhou dzenyu kana makwayana nokupenga, upofu nokunyonganiswa kwepfungwa. **29** amakwai enyu kusvikira maparadzwa. **52** Vachakomba Panguva yamasikati uchatsvanzadzira sebofu murima. maguta ose munyika yenyu yose kusvikira masvingo Haungabudiriri pane zvose zvauchaita; zuva nezuva marefu amunovimba nawo awira pasi. Vachakomba uchamanikidza uye uchabirwa pasina anokununura. maguta ose ari munyika yenyu yose yamuri kipiwa **30** Uchatsidzirana nomukadzi kuti umuwane, asi mumwe najehovha Mwari wenyu. **53** Nokuda kwokutambudzwa murume achanuwana agovata naye. Uchavaka imba nomuvengi panguva yaachakukombai, muchadaya asi haungagarimo. Uchasima munda womuzambiringa zvibereko zvezvizvaro zvenyu, nyama yavanakomana asi haungatongotangi kana kudya michero yawo. navanasikana vamakapiwa najehovha. **54** Kunyange **31** Nzombe yako ichaurayiwa pamberi pako, asi munhu uya munyoro anonzvisisa pakati penyu haazovi haungadyi nyama yacho. Mbongor yako ichatorwa netsitsi kuhamu yake chaiyo kana kumukadzi wake nechisimba kubva kwauri uye haizodzorerwi. Makwai waanoda kana kuvana vake vaanoda vapenyu, **55** uye ako achapiwa kuvavengi vako, uye hapana achaanunura. haangapi kune mumwe wavo nyama yevana vake yaari **32** Vanakomana vako navanasikana vako vachapiwa kuno kudy. Ndiyo yoga yaachange asarirwa nayo nokuda rumwe rudzi, uye meso ako achaneta nokuvatsvaka panguva yaachakomba maguta enyu ose. **56** Mukadzi **33** Rudzi rwausingazivi ruchadya zvibereko zvezhu rako nesimba rako, uye uchava nokumanikidza kuno kudya. Ndiyo yoga yaachange asarirwa nayo nokuda utsinye mazuva ose. **34** Zvauchaona zvichakupengesa. pakati penyu, achava nomufungo wakaipa kumurume **35** Jehovha achakurova mumabvi nomumakumbo waanoda nokumwanakomana kana mwanasikana namamota anorwadza asingarapiki, achibva pasi petsoka wake **57** achangobva kuzvarva kubva muchizvaro dzako kusvikira pamusoro pomusoro wako. **36** Jehovha chake uye nevana vaanobereka. Nokuti anenge achakudzingirai, imi namambo wamakagadza kuti achida kuzovadya pakavanzika panguva yokukombwa akutongei, kuniyika yamusungazivi imi kana madzibaba nokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu enyu, ikoko muchandonamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari muri mumaguta enyu. **58** Kana mukaschenjererwa vamatanda namabwe. **37** Muchava chinhu chinotyisa, kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu, akanyorwa chinhu chinotukwa uye chinozvidzwa kundudzi dzose mubhuku iri, uye mukasaty zita iri rinobwinya uye kwamuchadzingirwa najehovha. **38** Uchadyara mbeu rinotyisa, **59** Jehovha achatumira hoshia dzinotyisa yakawanda mumunda mako asi uchakohwa zvishoma, pamusoro penyu imi nevvizvarwa zvenyu, njodzi nokuti zvichaparadzwa nemhashu. **39** Ucharima minda yemizambiringa ugoitimbira, asi haunganwi waini yacho namatambudzikio asingaperi, nezvirwere zvakaipisiza zvizingaperi. **60** Achauyisa hoshia dzose dzokuljipiti kana kutanha mazambiringa acho, nokuti achadyiwa pamusoro penyu, idzo dzamunotya, uye dzichabatirira namakonye. **40** Muchava nemiti yemiorivhi munyika pamuri. **61** Jehovha achauyisawo pamusoro penyu yenyu yose asi haungashandisi mafuta acho, nokuti zvirlwre zvamarudzi ose nenjodzi dzisina kunyorwa miorivhi yako ichazuka. **41** Uchabereka vanakomana muBhuku iri roMurayiro, kusvikira maparadzwa. **62** navanasikana asi haungavachengeti, nokuti vachaenda Imi maimbova makawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga kuitapwa. **42** Miti yako yose nezvibereko zvezhu rako zvose zvichadyiwa nemhashu. **43** Mutorwa muchasara mangova vashoma, nokuti hamuna kuteerera anogara pakati penyu acharamba achibudirira kupfuura Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **63** Sezvazvakafadza Jehovha kuti akuitirei zvakaipa uye akuparadzei. Muchadzurwa iwe, asi iwe ucharamba uchidzikira pasi pasi. kubva munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu. **64** Achakukweretes, asi iwe haungamukweretes. Achava musoro asi iwe uchava muswe. **45** Kutukwa Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, kubva kuno kwose uku kuchauya pamusoro pako. Vachakutevera rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe. Ikoko vagokubata kusvikira vakuparadza, nokuti hauna muchanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wako nokuchengeta mirayiro namabwe, vamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba nemitemo yake yaakakupa. **46** Ivo vachava chiratidzo enyu. **65** Pakati pendudzi idzodzo haungawanai zororo, nechishamiso kwamuri uye nokuvizvarwa zvenyu kana nzvimbo yokuisa rutsoka rwako. Ikoko Jehovha nokusingaperi. **47** Nokuti hamuna kushumira Jehovha achakupa kufunganya, meso akaneta nokutarisira Mwari wenyu nomufaro nokupembera panguva uye nokuora mwoyo. **66** Uchararama upenyu hwako yokubudirira, **48** naizvozo munzara nenyota, mukushama nomuromo hwakaipisiza, muchashandira vavengi vakatumwa najehovha kuzokurwisai. Achaisa uye nokuora mwoyo. **67** Mangwanani muchati, "Dai chete anga ari joko resimbi pamutsipa wako kusvikira akuparadza. **49** Jehovha achauyisa rudzi kubva kure kuzokurwisai, kubva hwkaremberra nguva dzose, wakazadzwa nokutya kumigumo yenyika, segondo rinobhururuka, rudzi usiku namasikati, usina chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu rune mutauro wamusinganzvisisa, **50** rudzi runotyisa mero kufunganya, meso akaneta nokutarisira kutarisa rusingakudzi vatana kana kunzwira tsitsi muri muzvikepe parwendo rwandakati hamufaniri vaduku. **51** Vachaparadza zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvenyu nameso enyu. **68** Jehovha achakudzoserai kuljipiti nezvirimwa zveminda yenyu kusvikira maparadzwa. venyu savarandarume kana varandakadzi, asi hapana kuzoruronazve. Ikoko muchada kuzvitengesa kuvavengi Havangakusiyirei zviyo, waini itsva kana mafuta, angada kukutengai.

**29** Aya ndiwo mashoko esungano akarayirwa Mozisi najehovha kuti aaite navana valsraeri munyika yeMoabhu, kupamhidzira pamusoro pesungano yaakaita navo paHorebhi. **2** Mozisi akadana valsraeri vose akati kwavari: Meso enyu akaona zvose zvakaitwa najehovha muljipiti kuna Faro, namachinda ake ose uye nokunyika yake yose. **3** Nameso enyu chaiwo makaona medzo iya mikuru, nezviratido nezvishamiso zviya zvikuru. **4** Asi kusvikira narhaisi Jehovah haana kukupai pfungwa dzokunzwisa kana meso okuona kana nzeve dzokunzw. **5** Pamakore makumi mana andakakutungamirirai nomurenje, nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara, kunyange neshangu dzenyu dzamaiva makapfeka. **6** Hamuna kudy chingwa kana kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinodhaka. Ndakaita izvi kuti muuzive kuti ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu. **7** Pamakasvika panzvimbino, Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni naOgi mambo weBhashani vakauya kuzotirwisa, asi takavakunda. **8** Takatora nyika yavo tikaipa kuvaRubheni, navaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **9** Chenjerai kuti munyatsetevera mashoko esungano iyi kuitira kuti muzobudirira pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita. **10** Iimi mose nhiasi makamira pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu, vatungamiri venyu navarume vose valsraeri, **11** pamwe chete navana venyu navakadzi venyu, navatorwa vanogara pamisasa yenu vanokutemerai huni dzenyu uye vanokukuchererai mvura. **12** Makamira pano kuti muuite sungano najehovha Mwari wenyu, sungano iyo Jehovah ari kuita nemu nhasi achiisimbisa nemhiko, **13** kuti akusimbisei nhasi savanhu vase, kuti ave Mwari wenyu sezvaakavimbisa uye sezvaakapika kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, nalsaka, najakobho. **14** Ndiri kuita sungano iyi, nemhiko yacho, kwete nemu chete, **15** imi makamira nesu pano nhasi uno pamberi pajehovha Mwari wedu, asi navayawo vasiri pano nhasi. **16** Iimi pachenyu munoziva magariro atakaita muljipiti uye namapfuuriro atakaita nomunyika dzatakafamba nemadziri parwendo kusvikira tasvika pano. **17** Makaona pakati padzo zvifananidzo nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza zvamatanda namabwe, zvesirivha negoridhe. **18** Muchenjerere kuti parege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi, mhuri kana ruzdi pakati penyu nhasi vano mwoyo unotsauka kubva kuna Jehovah Mwari wenyu kuti vaende vachindonamata vamwari vendudzi idzodzo; chenjererai kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nomudzi unobereka muchetura unovava kudaro. **19** Kana munhu akadaro akanzwa mashoko emhiko iyi, anozviropafadza uye naizvozvo agofunga kuti, "Ndichava norugare, kunyange ndikaramba ndichifamba nenzira yangu." Izvi zvichauuya njodzi panyika nyoro uye napanyika yakaoma. **20** Jehovah haazombodi kumukanganwira; hasha dzake neshungu dzake zvichapisa pamusoro pomunhu uyo. Kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri kuchawira pamusoro pake, uye Jehovah achadzima zite raka kubva pasi pedenga. **21** Jehovah achamutsaura iye ari oga kubva pamarudzi ose elusraeri kuti amuisse panjodzi, maererano nokutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri romurayıro. **22** Vana venyu, ivo zvizarwa zvichazokuteverai uye navatorwa vachauya kubva kunyika dziri kure pavachazoona matambudzikò aachwira nyika uye nezvirwre zvaicharohwa nazvo najehovha. **23** Nyika yose inenge ichitsva nokuparadzwa nomunyu nesafuri, pasina zvakadyarwa, pasina zvinomeramo, pasina uswa nemiti zvinokuramo. Zvichaite sokuparadzwa kweSodhomu neGomora kana kuparadzwa kweAdhama neZebhoimi, idzo Jehovah akaparadza mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa. **24** Ndudzi dzose dzichabvunza dzichiti, "Ko, sei Jehovah akaita izvi kunyika iyi. Sei akatsamwa zvinotyisa kudai?" **25** Zvino mhinduro yacho ichava yokuti, "Nemhaka yokuti vanhu vase vakasiya sungano yaJehovah, iye Mwari wamadzibaba avo, sungano yaakaita navo paakavabudisa kubva muljipiti. **26** Vakava vakaenda vakandonamata vamwe vamwari uye vakavafugamira, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vaakanga asina kuvara. **27** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajelehovha kwakapisa pamusoro penyika iyi, zvokuti akauysisa pamusoro payo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri. **28** Mukutsamwa kunotyisa nehasha huru Jehovah akavadzura kubva munyika yavo akavarasira kune imwe nyika sezvazvakaita iye zvino." **29** Zvinhu zvakavanzika ndezvajehovha Mwari wedu, asi zvinhu zvakaratidza ndezvedu isu navana vedu nokusingaperi, kuti tigotevera mashoko ose omurayıro uyu.

**30** Kana kuropafadzwa nokutukwa uku kwose kwandaisa pamberi penyu kwakuwirai uye mazviisa pamwoyo kwose kwamunoparadzirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pendudzi, **2** uye kana iwe navana vako ukadzokera kuna Jehovah Mwari wako ukamutereera nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose maererano nezvose zvandakurayirai nhasi, **3** ipapo Jehovah Mwari wenyu achakudzorerai pfuma yenu agokunzwirai tsitsi nokukuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose kwaakakuparadzirai. **4** Kunyange dai manga makarasirwa kunyika iri kure kwazvo pasi pedenga, kubva ikoko Jehovah Mwari wenyu achakuunganidzai uye agokudzosai. **5** Achakudzosai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu, uye muchaitora igova yenu. Achakuitai kuti munyanobudirira uye muwande kupfuura madzibaba enyu. **6** Jehovah Mwari wenyu achadzingisa mwoyo yenu nemwoyo yezvizvarwa zvenyu, kuitira kuti mugomuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose, mugorarama. **7** Jehovah Mwari wenyu achaisa kutukwa uku kwose pamusoro pavavengi venyu vanokuvengai nokukutambudzai. **8** Muchateererazve Jehovah uye muchatevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **9** Ipapo Jehovah Mwari wako achakupfumisa zviku mumabasa ose amaoko ako nechiberekochomuviri wako, nezviberekoo zvezvipfuvo zvako uye nezviberekoo zvevhu rako. Jehovah achafadzwaze newe agokupfumisa, sokufadzwa kwaakaitwa namadzibaba ako, **10** kana ukateererai Jehovah Mwari wako uye ukachengeta mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yakanyorwa mubhuku iri roMurayıro uye ukadzoka kuna Jehovah Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose. **11** Zvino zvandiri kukurayirai nhasi hazvina kunyanya kukuomera kana kuva kure nemu. **12** Hauzi kudenga, zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, "Ndiani achatikwirira

kudenga kundoutora agotiparidzira kuti tiuite?” **13** uye vavize kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokutevera Kana kuti uri mhiri kwegungwa zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani angatiyambukira mhiri kundotitorera kuti atiparidzire kuti tiuite.” **14** Kwete, shoko riri pedyo newe kwazvo; riri mumuromo mako nomumwoyo mako kuti urite. **15** Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako nhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa. **16** Nokuti ndinokurayira kuti ude Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi, kuti ufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose uye uchengete zvaakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yake; ipapo uchararama ugowanda, uye Jehovha Mwari wako ipapo uchararama ugowanda, uye Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa. **17** Asi kana mwoyo wako ukatsauka uye kana usingateereri, uye kana ukakwevvwa kuti undopfugamira vamwe vamwari ugovanamata, **18** ndinokuudza nhasi kuti uchapharadzwa zvirokawazo. Haungararami kwenguva refu munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde mugoitora. **19** Nhasi uno ndinodana denga nenyika kuti zvikupupureire kuti ndaisa pamberi penyu upenyu nerufu, maropafadzo nokutukwa. Zvino sarudza upenyu, kuitira kuti iwe navana vako mugorarama. **20** Uye ugoda Jehovha Mwari wako, uteerere inzwi rake, uye ugobatirira paari. Nokuti Jehovha ndiye upenyu hwako, uye achakupa makore mazhinji munyika yaakapika kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho.

**31** Ipapo Mozisi akaenda akandotaura mashoko aya kuvalsaerai vose achiti: **2** “Zvino ndava namakore zana namakumi maviri uye handichagoni kukutungamirai. Jehovha akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe haufaniri kuyambuka Jorodhani urwu.’ **3** Jehovha Mwari wenyu pachake ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu. Achapharadza ndudzi idzi dzose pamberi penyu, mugotoru nyika yavo. Joshua ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu, sezvakataurwa najehovha. **4** Zvino Jehovha achavaitira ivo zvaakaitira Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo avaAmori, vaakaparadza pamwe chete nenyika yavo. **5** Jehovha achavaisa kwamuri, uye munofanira kuvaitira zvose zvandakakurayirai. **6** Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuvhundutswa nokuda kwavo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaenda nemi; haangakusiyei kana kukurasai.” **7** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Joshua akati kwaari, pamberi pavalsraeri vose, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti unofanira kuenda navanhu ava munyika iyo Jehovha akapika kumadzitateguru avo kuti achavapa, uye unofanira kuigovera kwavari senhaka. **8** Jehovha pachake achakutungamirira uye achava newe; haangakusiyi kana kukurasai. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo.” **9** Saka Mozisi akanyora murayiro uyu akaupa kuvaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi, vaitakura areka yesungano yajehovha, uye nokuvakuru vose velsruera. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akavarayira, akati, “Panopera makore manomwe nguva dzose, mugore rokukanganwira zvikwereti, panguva yoMutumbo waMatumba, **11** valsraeri vose pavanouya kuzozviratidza pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza, muchaverenga murayiro uyu pamberi pavo vachinzwa. **12** Unganidzai vanhu, varume, vakadzi navana uye navatorwa vagere mumaguta enyu, kuti vanzwe

zvakakanaka mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. **13** Vana vavo, vasingazivi murayiro uyu, vanofanira kuunzwa uye vagodzidza kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu panguva yose yamuchagara munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muiitore.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino zuva rokuwa kwako rava pedyo. Dana Joshua mugondomira muTende Rokusangana kuti ndimirayire.” Saka Mozisi najoshua vakauya vakazviratidza paTende Rokusangana. **15** Ipapo Jehovha akazviratidza paTende mushongwe yegore, uye gore rikamira pamusuo weTende. **16** Zvino achakupafadza munyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Uchavata namadzibaba ako, uye vanhu ava, zvino zvino, vachaita ufeve navamwari vavatorwa venyika yavari kupinda. Vachandirasa uye vachaputsa sungano yandakaita navo. **17** Pazuva iroro ndichavatsamwira ndigovara: ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari, uye vachapharadzwa. Njodzi namatambudzikomazhinji zvichavawira uye pazuva iro vachabvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, hatina kuwirwa nenjodzi idzi nokuti Mwari wedu haasi pakati pedu here?’ **18** Zvino ndichaviga chiso changu zvirokawazo nezvua iro nokuda kwezvakaipa zvao zvose zvokutsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari. **19** “Zvino zvinyorerei rwiyo urwu mugorudzidza kuvalsaerai uye mugovaita kuti varuimbe, kuitira kuti chigova chapupu kwandiri pamusoro pavo. **20** Kana ndichinge ndavauyisa munyika inoerera mukaka nouchi, nyika iyo yandakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo, uye kana vachinge vadya vaguta uye vakora, vachatsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari vagovanamata, vachindiramba uye vachiputsa sungano yangu. **21** Zvino kana njodzi namatambudzikomazhinji zvavawira, rwiyo urwu ruchavapupurira pamusoro pavo, nokuti haruzombokanganwikwi nevvizvarwa zvavo. Ini ndinoziva zvavachazaita, kunyangе ndisati ndavauyisa munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko.” **22** Saka Mozisi akanyora rwiyo urwu nomusi uyu uye akarudzidza kuvalsaerai. **23** Jehovha akapa murayiro uyu kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa valsraeri munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko, uye ini pachangu ndichava newe.” **24** Mushure mokunge Mozisi apedza kunyora mubhuku mashoko omurayiro uyu kubva pokutanga kusvikira pokupedzisira, **25** akapa murayiro uyu kuvaRevhi vaitakura areka yesungano yajehovha achiti, **26** “Torai Bhuku iri roMurayiro muriise parutivi peareka yesungano yajehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo richagara sechapupu pamusoro penyu. **27** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanomukira sei uye kuti mitsipa yavo mikukutu sei. Kana maimukira Jehovha ndichiri mupenyu uye ndiri pakati penyu, ko, kuzoti ndikange ndafa muchamumukira zvakadii! **28** Ndiyanidzirei vakuvo vamarudzi enyu namachinda enyu ose, kuti nditaure kwavari mashoko vachinzwa uye ndigodana denga nenyika zvivapupure. **29** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti mushure mokunge ndafa imi muchazvishatisa kwazvo uye muchatsauka kubva panzira yandakakurayirai. Pamazuva anouya, njodzi ichakuwirai nokuti muchaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha muchimutsamwisa nokuda kwezvakaipa namaoko enyu.” **30** Zvino Mozisi akatura

mashoko orwiyo urwu kubva kumavambo kusvikira kumagumo, ungano yose yeIsraeri ichinzwa:

**32** Inzwai, imi matenga, zvino ndichataura; inzwa, iwe nyika, mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Regai dzidziso yangu inaye semvura uye mashoko angu ayerere sedova, sokupfunha pauswa hunyoro, semvura zhinji papfumvudza nyoro. **3** Ndichaparidza zita rajehovha. Haiwa, rumbidzai ukuru hwaMwari wedu! **4** Ndiye ibwe, mabasa ake akakwana, uye nzira dzake dzakarurama. Mwari akatendeka asina chaanotadza, akarurama uye ndowezvokwadi. **5** Vakaita zvakaipa kwaari; vakazvinyadzisa uye havasisiri vana vase, asi vava rudzi rwakatsauka rwakakombama, **6** Ko, iyi ndiyo nzira yamunoripira nayo Jehovah here, imi mapenzi navantu vasina kuchenjera? Ko, haazi iye Baba wenyu, noMusiki wenyu here, akakuitai nokukuumbai? **7** Rangarira mazuva akare; ufunge marudzi akare kare. Uvbunze baba vako, uye vachakuudza, vakuru vako vachakutsanangurira. **8** Wokumusoro-soro paakapa ndudzi nhaka, nguva yaakamura marudzi ose, akaisira vanhu miganhu, zvichiederana nouwandu hwavanakomana velsraeri. **9** Nokuti mugove wajehovha ndivo vanhu vase, Jakobho ndiyo nhaka yake yaakayererwa. **10** Akamuwanu munyika yomurenje, musina chinhu, munotyisa. Akamudzivirira uye akamuchengeta; akamuchengeteda semboni yeziso rake, **11** segondo rinogadziridza dendere raro nokuengerera pamusoro pavana varo, rinotambanudza mapapiro aro kuti rivagamhe, rovaberekwa pampapiro aro. **12** Jehovah oga ndiye akamutungamirira; kwakanga kusina mwari wokumwe akanga anaye. **13** Akamuita kuti atasve panzvimbio dzakakwirira dzenyika uye akamupa zviberekvo zveminda kuti adye. Akamusimbisa nouchi hwakabva padombo, uye namafuta akabva padombo romusarasara, **14** noruomba nomukaka kubva pamombe namakwai uye namakwayana nembudzi zvakakodza, namakondobwe akaisvonaka eBhashani, netsanga dzakanakisisa dzegorosi. Akanwa furo reropa ramazambiringa. **15** Jeshuruni akazokora uye akafura; aguta nezvokudya, akava mukobvu uye akava namafuta. Akasiya Mwari akamuita uye akaramba Ibwe, Muponesi wake. **16** Vakamuita kuti ave negodo nokuda kwavamwari vokumwe uye vakamutsamwisa nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza. **17** Vakabayira kumadhimoni, asiri Mwari, vamvari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamvari vatsva vakanga vachangomuka, vamvari vakanga vasingazivikanwi namadzibaba enyu. **18** Wakasiya Ibwe rakakubereka; wakakanganwa Mwari akakubereka. **19** Jehovah akaona izvi akavaramba nokuti akanga atsamwiswa navakomana vake navanasikana vake. **20** “Ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari,” iye akadaro, “tigoona kuti magumo avo achazodii; nokuti rudzi rwakatsauka, vana vasina kutendeka. **21** Vakamutsa godo rangu nokuda kwechinhu chisati chiru Mwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezviumbwa zvavo zvisina maturo. NdichaIta kuti vagodorwe navaya vasati vari vanhu; ndichavaita kuti vatsamwiswe norudzi rusinganzwisisi. **22** Nokuti moto watungidza nehasha dzangu, idzo dzinopisa

kusvikira pasi pegomba rorufu. Dzichaparadza nyika nezviberekvo zvayo uye dzichapisa nhoyo dzamakomo.

(Sheol h7585) **23** “Ndichatutira njodzi pamusoro pavo uye ndichapedza miseve yangu ndichivapfura. **24** Ndichatumira nzara inoondesa pamusoro pavo, nokuparadza kunopisa zvikuru nedenda rakaipisia; ndichatumira meno ezvikara zvesango kwavari, uturu hwenyoka dzomuguruva. **25** Munzira munondo uchapharada vana vavo vose; mudzimba dzavo vachagara vachivhundutswa. Majaya nemhandara vachaparadzwa, vacheche wavatana vachaparadzwawo. **26** Ndakati ndichavaparadzira ndigodzima kurangariwa kwavo kubva pakati pamarudzi, **27** asi ndakazotya kutuka kwomuvengi, kuti wavengi vavo vasazozvinzwisisa uye vakazoti, ‘Ruoko rwedu rwatikundisa; haazi Jehovah akaita izvi zvose.’” **28** Nokuti ivo rudzi rusina mano, havagoni kunzvera pakati pavo. **29** Dai chete vakanga vakachenjera uye dai vaizonzwisisa izvi nokunzvera kuti magumo avo achazova akaita sei! **30** Ko, munhu mumwe chete angadzinga sei chiuru chavanhu, kana kuti vanhu vaviri vangaita kuti vanhu zviuru gumi vatize sei, kunze kwokunge Dombo ravo ravatengesa, kunze kwokunge Jehovah ari iye avaisa munaoko avo? **31** Nokuti dombo ravo harina kufananu neDombo redu, sezvinofungwa navavengi vedu. **32** Nokuti mazambiringa avo anobva pamizambiringa yeSodhomu nokuminda yeGomora. Mazambiringa avo azere nomuchetura, uye masumbu avo azere nokuvava. **33** Waini yavo uturu hwenyoka, uturu hwakaipisia hwemhakure. **34** “Ko, handina kuchengeta izvi here, uye ndikazvipfigira mumatura angu? **35** Kutsiva ndokwangu; ndichatsiva. Nenguva yakafanira tsoka dzavo dzichatedzemuka; zuva renjodzi yavo rava pedyo uye kuperadzwa kwavo kunokurumidza kuuya pamusoro pavo.” **36** Jehovah achatonga vanhu vase uye achanzwira tsitsi varanda vase, paanoona simba ravo rapera uye pasina asara, akatapwa kana asina. **37** Achati, “Ko, zvino vamvari vavo varipiko, dombo ravakahwanda mariri, **38** vamvari vakadya mafuta ezvibayiro zvavo nokunwa waini yezvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa? Ngavasimuke kuti vakubatsirei! Ngavakuepi pokuvanda!

**39** “Chionai zvino kuti ini pachangu ndini Iye! Hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu, ndinouraya uye ndinopa upenyu, ndakakuvadza uye ndichaporesa, uye hapana anogona kudzinkura muruoko rwangu. **40** Ndinosimudza ruoko rwangu kudenga ndichiti: Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu husingaperi, **41** kana ndichiroda munondo wangu unopenya uye ruoko rwangu rwaubata mukutonga, ndichatsiva kuvavengi vangu uye ndigotsiva vaya vanondivenga. **42** NdichaIta kuti miseve yangu idhakwe neropa ravo, uye munondo wangu uchadya nyama: ropa revakaurayiwa nevatapwa, nemisoro yavatungamiri vavavengi vangu.” **43** Farai, imi ndudzi, navantu vase, nokuti achatsiva ropa ravaranda vase; achatsiva kuvavengi vase agoyananisira nyika yake navantu vase. **44** Mozisi akauya naJoshua mwakanomana waNuni uye akataura kwaari mashoko ose aya orwiyo urwu vanhu vachinzwa. **45** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura mashoko ose aya kuvalIsraeri vose, **46** akati kwavari, “Isai mumwoyo menyu mashoko

ose andakupupurirai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugozorayira nokuzara kwayo uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara vana venyu kuti vachenjerere kuita mashoko ose mugwenzi rinopfuta. Zvose ngazvigare pamusoro omurayiro uyu. **47** Haasi mashoko asina maturo kwamuri, asi kuti ndihwo upenyu hwenyu. Namashoko aya muchararama mazuva mazhinji munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore.” **48** Pazuva rimwe chetero Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi akati, **49** “Kwira kumakomo eAbharimu uende mugomo reNebho muMoabhu, riri mhiri kweJeriko, ugoona nyika yeKenani, nyika yandiri kupa valsraeri kuti ive yavo. **50** Ipapo pagomo pauchakwira ndipo pauchafira uye ugova pamwe navanhu vako, sokufa kwakaita mukoma wako Aroni akafira paGomo reHori uye akava navanhu vake. **51** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi muri vaviri hamuna kutendeka kwandiri pamberi pavaIsraeri pamvura yeMeribha Kadheshi murenje reZini uye nokuti hamuna kusimudzira utsvene hwangu pakati pavaIsraeri. **52** Naizvozvo, uchaona nyika iyi uri chinhambwe; asi haungapindi munyika yandiri kupa kuvanhu velsraeri.”

**33** Uku ndiko kuropafadza kwaMozisi munhu waMwari kwaakataura kuvalsraeri asati afa. **2** Akati: “Jehovha akabva kuSinai akavabudira samambakwedza achibva kuSeiri; akapenya kubva paGomo reParani. Akanya nezviuru gumi zvatavene kubva rutivi rwezasi, kubva kumawere amakomo ake. **3** Zvirokwazvo ndimi makada vanhu; vatsvene vose vari muruoko rwenyu. Patsoka dzenyu vose vanopfugama, uye kubva kwamuri vanogamuchira kurayirwa, **4** murayiro watakapiwa naMozisi, nhaka yeungano yaJakobho. **5** Akanga ari mambo weJeshuruni vatungamiriri vavanhu pavakanga vakaungana, pamwe chete namarudzi alsraeri. **6** “Rubheni ngaararame arege kufa, uye vanhu vake ngavarege kuva vashoma.” **7** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakataura pamusoro pajudha: “Inzwi, imi Jehovha, kuchema kwajudha; muuyisei kuvanhu vake. Namaoko ake acharwira mhaka yake. Haiwa, ivai mubatsiri wake pavavengi vake!” **8** Pamusoro paRevhi akati, “Tumimi yenu neUrimi yenu ndezvomunhu wamunoda. Makamuedza paMasa; makarwa naye pamvura dzeMeribha. **9** Akati pamusoro pababa namai vake, ‘Handivakudzi.’ Haana kurangarira hama dzake kana kuziva vana vake, asi akava mutariri weshoko renyu akachengetedza sungano yenu. **10** Anodzidzisa mitemo yenu kuna Jakobho uye nemirayiro kuna Israeri. Achapa zvinonhhuwira pamberi penyu nezvipiriso zvose zvinopisva paaritari yenu. **11** Ropafadzai kubata kwake kwose, imi Jehovha, mugofadzwa namabasa amaoko ake. Paradzai zviuno zvaavo vanomumukira: rovai vavengi vake kusvikira vasisamukizve.” **12** Pamusoro paBhenjamini akati: “Regai mudikanwa wajehovha agare norugare maari, nokuti anomudzivirira zuva rose, uye regai uyo anodikanwa najehovha agare pakati pamapfudzi ake.” **13** Pamusoro pajosefa akati: “Jehovha ngaaropafadze nyika yake nedova rinkoshwa rokudenga kumusoro nemvura zhinji dzakadzika dziri pasi; **14** nezvakankisisa zvinouyiswa nezvua uye zvakaisvonaka zvinopipa nomwedzi; **15** nezvipo zvakankisisa zvokumakomo ekare uye nezviberekro zvemakomo okusingaperi; **16** nezvipo zvakankisisa zvenyika

nokuzara kwayo uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara waJosefa, pahuma yomuchinda pakati pehama dzake. **17** Muumambo hwake anoita semhongora yenzombe; nyanga dzake dzakaita senyanga dzenyati. Nadzo achatunga ndudzi, kunyang'e vaya vari kumagumo enyika. Ava indivo zviuru zvaManase.” **18** Pamusoro paZebhuruni akati: “Fara, iwe Zebhuruni, pakubuda kwako, newe Isakari mumatende ako. **19** Vachadanira vanhu kumakomo uye ikoko vagopa zvibayiro zvokururama; vachaguta nezvihinji zvamakungwa, nepfuma yakavigwa mujecha.” **20** Pamusoro paGadhi akati: “Ngaaropafadze iye anokurisa nyika yaGadhi! Gadhi anogaramo seshumba, achibvambura ruoko kana musoro. **21** Akazvisarudzira nyika yakanakisisa; mugove womutungamiri waakachengeterwa iye. Vakuru vavanhu pavakaungana, iye akaita kuda kwajehovha kwakarurama, uye nokutonga kwake pamusoro palsraeri.” **22** Pamusoro paDhani akati: “Dhani mwana weshumba, anokwakuka achibva muBhashani.” **23** Pamusoro paNafutari akati: “Nafutari azere nenyasha dzajehovha uye azere kuropafadza kwake: achatora nhaka nechezasi kugungwa.” **24** Pamusoro paAsheri akati: “Akaropafadza kupfuura vanakomana vose ndiAsheri: ngaadikanwe nehama dzake, uye ngaashambe tsoka dzake mumafuta. **25** Zvifigizo zvemaso ako zvichava zvesimbi nendarira, uye simba rako richafanana namazuva ako. **26** “Hapano akafanana naMwari wajeshuruni, iye anotasva denga kuti akubatsire uye namakore muumambo hwake. **27** Mwari anogara nokusingaperi ndiye utiziro hwako, uye pasi pake pane maoko anogara nokusingaperi. Achadzinga wavengi vako kubva pamberi pako, achiti, ‘Muparadzei!’ **28** Naizvozvo Israeri achagara murugare oga; tsime rajakobho rakachengetedzeka munyika yeziyo newaini itsva, ndiko kundonhederwa dova nedenga. **29** Wakaropafadzwa, iwe Israeri! Ndiani akafanana newe, rudzi rwakaponeswa najehovha? Ndiye nhoo nomubatsiri wako uye nomunondo wako unobwinya. Vavengi vako vachazviisa pasi pako, uye iwe uchatsika-tsika nzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira.”

**34** Ipapo Mozisi akakwira mugomo reNebho kubva pamapani aMoabhu kusvika pamusoro pePisiga, mhiri uchibva kujeriko. Ipapo Jehovha akamuratidza nyika yose, kubva kuGireadhi kusvika kuDhani. **2** Nafutari yose, nenyika yaEfuremu naManase, nenyika yose yajudha zvichibva nechokugungwa rokumavirira, **3** Negevhi uye dunhu rose zvichibva kuMupata weJeriko. Neguta remichindwe, kusvika kuZoari. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Iyi ndyo nyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho pandakati, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.’ Ndakuita kuti uione nameso ako, asi haungayambuki mhiri kuti upinde mairi.” **5** Zvino Mozisi muranda wajehovha akafira ipapo munyika yaMoabhu, sezwakanga zvataurwa najehovha. **6** Akamuviga muMoabhu, mumupata wakatarisana neBheti Peori, kusvikira nanhasi hapana anoziva pane guva rake. **7** Mozisi akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri pangva yaakafa,

asi kunyange zvakadaro, meso ake akanga achigere kuonera madzerere uye simba rake rakanga richigere kuderera. **8** Valsraeri vakachema Mozisi pamapani eMoabhu kwamazuva makumi matatu, kusvikira mazuva okuchema nokuungudza apera. **9** Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga azere nomweya wouchenjeri nokuti Mozisi akanga aisa maoko ake pamusoro pake. Saka naizvozvo valsraeri vakamuteerera uye vakaita zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **10** Kubva ipapo hakuna kuzomukazve muprofita mulusraeri akafanana naMozisi, uyo akazivana najehovha chiso nechiso, **11** uyo akaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvaakatumwa najehovha kuti aite muljipiti, kuna Faro nokumachinda ake nokunyika yake yose. **12** Nokuti hapanazve mumwe akaratidza simba guru kana akaitazve mabasa anotyisa seayo akaitwa naMozisi pamberi pavalsraeri vose.

# Joshua

**1** Zvino shure kwokufa kwaMozisi muranda wajehovha, Jehovah akataura naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waMozisi achiti, **2** “Mozisi muranda wangu afa. Zvino iwe navanhu ava chigadzirirai kuyambuka rwizi rweJorodhani mupinde munyika yandava kupa vana valsraeri. **3** Ndakupai nzvimbo yose yose yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu, sezvandakavimbisa Mozisi. **4** Nyika yenyu ichabva kugwenga ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, nenyika yose yavaHiti, ichisvika kuGungwa Guru riri kumavirazuva. **5** Hakuna achagona kurwisana newe kwamazuva ose oupenyu hwako. Sezvandaiva naMozisi, ndichava newe; handizokusiyi kana kukurasa. **6** “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchatungamirira vanhu ava kuti vatore nyika yandakapikira madzitateguru avo kuti ndivape senhaka yavo. **7** Simba ushinge kwazvo. Chenjerera kuti uteerere mirayiro yose yawakapiwa naMozisi muranda wangu; usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti ubudirire kwose kwaunoenda. **8** Bhuku iri romurayiro harifaniri kubva pamuromo wako; fungisira pamusoro paro usiku namasikati, kuti uchenjerere kuita zvose zvakanyorwa mariri uye ipapo uchabudirira kwazvo. **9** Handina kukurayira here? Simba utsunge mwoyo. Usavhunduka; usaora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wako achava newe kwose kwaunoenda.” **10** Ipapo Joshua akarayira vatungamiri vavanhu achiti, **11** “Pindai mumususa mutaurire vanhu kuti, ‘Gadzirairi mbvu yenyu. Mukati memazuva matatu muchayambuka Jorodhani urwu kuti mupinde mutore nyika yamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu.’” **12** Uye Joshua akati kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nokuhafu yourdzi rwaManase, **13** “Rangarirai shoko ramakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha achiti: ‘Jehovah Mwari wenyu anokupai zororo uye akupai nyika iyi.’” **14** Vakadzi venyu, vana venyu nezvipfuwo zvenyu zvichasara munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi kudivi rino reJorodhani, asi varume venyu vose vehondo, vakabata zvombo, vanofanira kuyambukira mhiri mberi kwehama dzenyu. Munofanira kubatsira hama dzenyu **15** kusvikira Jehovah avapa zororo, sezvaakakuitirai, uye kusvikira vatorawo nyika yavari kupiwa najehovha Mwari wavo. Mushure maizvozo, munogona kudzokera munogara munyika yenyu, yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha iri kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **16** Ipapo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Chipi nechipi chamuchatirayira tichaita, uye kwose kwose kwamuchatituma tichaenda. **17** Tichakuteererai zvizere sokuteerera kwatakaita Mozisi. Chete, Jehovah Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi sezvaiva naMozisi. **18** Ani naani achamukira shoko renyu uye asingateererai mashoko enyu, kana chipi nechipi chamungavarayira, achaurrayiwa. Asi simbai mutsunge mwoyo!”

**2** Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akatuma vasori vaviri muchivande kubva kuShitimu. Akati, “Endai munotarisa nyika, kunyanya Jeriko.” Naizvozvo vakaenda vakandopinda mumba mechifeve chainzi Rahabhi vakagaramo. **2** Zvino mambo weJeriko akaudzwa kuti, “Tirirai! Kune vamwe valsraeri vavya munro manheru arhasi kuzosora nyika.” **3** Naizvozvo mambo weJeriko akatumira shoko kuna Rahabhi achiti, “Budisa varume vavya kwauri vakapinda mumba mako, nokuti vavya kuzosora nyika yose.” **4** Asi mukadzi uyu akanga atora varume vaviri vaya akavavana. Iye ndokuti, “Ichokwadi, varume ava vakauya kwandiri, asi handina kuziva kuti vakanga vabvepi. **5** Zvino kwati zvarara yava nguva yokupfiga suo reguta, varume ava vakaenda. Handizivi kuti vakaenda vakanangepi. Vateverei nokukurumidza, pamwe mungangovabata.” **6** (Asi iye akanga avatora ndokuvisa pamusoro pemba ndokuvanza mumashanga aakanga aunganidza pamusoro pemba.) **7** Naizvozvo varume vakasimuka votevera vasori nenzira yainganga kumazambuko ejorodhani, uye vaitevera vachangobuda, suo rakabva rapfigwa. **8** Vasori vasati varara, iye akakwira padenga remba, **9** ndokuti kwavari, “Ndinozviziva kuti Jehovah akupai nyika ino, uye kuti kutyiwa kwenyu kukuru kuri pamusoro pedu, zvokuti vose vanogara munyika munro vari kubvunda nokutu nokuda kwenyu. **10** Takanzwa maomeserwo akaitwa mvura yeGungwa Dzvuku najehovha nokuda kwenyu pamakabuda mujipiti, uye zvamakaita kuna Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, avo vamakaparadza zvachose. **11** Patakazvinzwa mwoyo yedu yakarukutika, uye hapana akasara nokutsunga maari nokuda kwenyu, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu ndiMwari kumusoro kudenga napasi panyika. **12** Zvino ndapota, pikai kwandiri najehovha kuti muchaitira mhuri yangu tsitsi, nokuti ini ndakuitiraiwo tsitsi. Ndipei chiratidzo chechkwadi chakasimba **13** chokuti muchararamisa baba vangu namai vangu, hanzvadzi dzangu namadzikoma angu, nemhuri dzavo dzose, uye kuti muchatiponesa kubva parufu.” **14** Ipapo varume vaya vakamuvimbisa vachiti, “Isu ngatife pachinzvimbio chenyu. Kana ukasareva zvatiri kuita tichakubata zvakanaka nokutendeka kana Jehovah atipa nyika ino.” **15** Saka akavadzikisa pasi netambo napawindo, nokuti imba yaaigara yaiva mumasvingo eguta. **16** Zvino akati kwavari, “Endai kumakomo kuitira kuti vateveri varege kukuwanai. Muvande ikoko kwamazuva matatu kusvikira vadzoka, mozoenda henyu nenzira yenyu.” **17** Varume vaya ndokuti kwaari, “Mhiko yawatipikisa iyi haizotisungi **18** kunze kwokuti, patinopinda munyika, uchange wasungirira tambo tsvuku iyi pawindo rawatidzikisa naro, uye kunze kwokunge wapinza baba vako namai vako, hanzvadzi dzako nemhuri yako yose mumba mako. **19** Ani naani anobuda mumba mako achienda panze, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake, isu hatizova nemhosva. Asi wose anenge ari mumba pamwe chete newe, ropa rake richava pamisoro yedu kana pakangowana anomubata chete. **20** Asi ukangoreva zvatiri kuita, tichasunungurwa pamhiko yawatipikisa.” **21** Iye akapindura akati,

"Ngazviiitwe sokutaura kwenyu." Naizvozvo akavati vaende ivo ndokuenda. Ipapo akabva asungirira tambo tsvuku pawindo. **22** Pavakabva, vakaenda mumakomo vakagaramo kwamazuva matatu, kusvikira vateveri vatsvaka nzira yose vakavashayiwa vakadzoka. **23** Ipapo varume vaviri vaya vakananga kudzokera. Vakadzika kubva muzvikomo ndokuyambuka rwizi vakasvika kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. **24** Vakati kuna Joshua, "Zvirokwazvo Jehovah aisa nyika yose mumaoko edu; vanhu vose vari kugwagwadza nokutitya."

**3** Mangwanani-ngwanani Joshua navalsraeri vose vakasimuka kubva paShitimu vakaenda kujorodhani, pavakavaka misasa vasati vayambukira mhiri. **2** Akati kwavari, "Endai pamberi peareka yajehovah Shure kwamazuva matatu vatungamiri vavanhu vakapinda mumisasa, **3** vachirayira vanhu vachiti, "Pamunoona areka yesungano yajehovah Mwari wenyu navaprista, vaRevhi, voitakura, munofanira kubva panzvimbio dzenyu moitevera. **4** Ipapo muchaziva nzira yamunofanira kuenda nayo, nokuti hamusati mambofamba nenzira iyi. Asi munofanira kusiya yakaganhurwa pamberi peareka yesungano yajehovah. nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru zviviri pakati Pavakayambuka Jorodhani, mvura yejorodhani penyu neareka. Regai kuswedera pedyo nayo." **5** yakaganhurwa. Matombo aya anofanira kuva Zvino Joshua akati kuvanhu, "Zvinatsei, nokuti chirangaridzo kuvanhu vefsraeri nokusingaperi." **8** Saka mangwana Jehovah achaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa valsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJoshua. Vakatora pakati penyu." **6** Joshua akati kuvaprista, "Simudzai areka yesungano mutungamirire vanhu." Naizvozvo aienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avalsraeri, vakaismudza vakanungamirira vanhu. **7** Zvino Jehovah akati kuna Joshua, "Nhasi ndichatanga kukusimudzira pamberi pavalraeri vose, kuitira kuti vavize kuti ndinewe sezvandaiva naMozisi. **8** Taurira vaprista vanotakura areka yesungano uti: 'Kana masvika panotangira mvura yejorodhani, munofanira kupinda momira mujorodhani.'" **9** Joshua akati kuvalsraeri, "Uyai pano muteerere mashoko ajehovah Mwari wenyu. **10** Ichi ndicho chinhu chamuchaziva nacho kuti Mwari wenyu mupenyu ari pakati penyu uye kuti zvirokwazvo achadzinga vaKenani mberi kwenyu, navaHiti, navaPerizi, navaGirigashi, navaAmoni navajebhusi. **11** Tarirai, areka yesungano yaShe wenika yose ichakutungamirai pakuyambuka Jorodhani. **12** yorudzi rwaManase vakayambuka, vakatakurazvombonogara, sarudzai varume gumi navaviri kubva kumarudzi avalsraeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi kwavakanga vaitwa naMozisi. **13** Vanenge zviuru rumwe norumwe. **13** Uye vaprista vanotakura areka yajehovah, Ishe wenika yose, pavanngotsika netsoka dzavo mujorodhani, mvura yawo inoerera ichibva kumusoro ichamira yoita murwi." **14** Naizvozvo vanhu pavakasimuka kubva pamisasa kuti vayambuke Jorodhani, vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano vakavatungamirira. **15** Zvino Jorodhani runogara ruzere nguva yose yokukohwa. Asi vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka pavakangosvika pajorodhani tsoka dzavo dzichitsika kumucheto kwemvura, **16** "Budai mujorodhani." **18** Zvino vaprista vakanga mvura yaibva kumusoro yakabva yamira kuerera. Yakaungana ikaita murwi iri kure chaizvo, paguta kubva pakati pejorodhani, tsoka dzavo dzichangotsika rinonzi Adhama pedyo neZaretani, mvura yaiererawo ivhu rakaoma, mvura yejorodhani yakadzokera ichidzika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu) panzvimbio yayo ikazara kusvika nokumahombekombe yakagurwa zvachose. Naizvozvo vanhu vakayambuka ose. **19** Pazuva regumi romwedzi wokutanga, mhiri kwakatarisana neJeriko. **17** Vaprista vakanga vanhu vakabuda kubva mujorodhani vakavaka misasa vakatakura areka yesungano yajehovah vakaramba vamire pavhu rakaoma pakati pejorodhani, valsraeri vose pavaipfura, kusvikira rudzi rwose rwapedza kuyambuka napavhu rakaoma.

paGirigari pamuganhu wokumabvazuva ejeriko. **20** Ipapo Joshua akawira pasi nechiso chake akanamata, Zvino Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri uye akamubvunza achiti, "Ishe wangu, mune shoko paGirigari avakanga vatora kubva mujorodhani. **21** Akati kuvalsaerai, "Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu reiko kumuranda wenyu?" **15** Mukuru wehondo vobvunza madzibaba avo vachiti, 'Ko, matombo aya yaJehovha akapindura achiti, "Bvisa shangu dzako anorevei?' **22** muvatuirire kuti, 'Israeri yakayambuka mutsoka dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene." Jorodhani pavhu rakao.' **23** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari Joshua akaita saizvozo.

Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaomesa Jorodhani pamberi penyu kusvikira mayambuka, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kujorodhani sezvaakaita kuGungwa Dzvuku paakariomesa pamberi pedu kusvikira tayambuka. **24** Akaita izvi kuitira kuti ndudzi dzose dzapanika dzizive kuti ruoko rwajehovha rune simba uye kuti vatyte Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi."

**5** Zvino madzimambo ose avaAmoni aigara kumavirazuva ejorodhani namadzimambo ose avaKenani vaigara pedyo negungwa vakanzuva kuti Jehovha akanga aomesa Jorodhani pamberi pavalsraeri kusvikira vayambuka, mwoyo yavo yakarukutika vakasazova nokushinga nokuda kwavaIsraeri. **2** Pangwa iyoyo Jehovha akatura najoshua akati, "Gadzira mapanga amatombo anopinza ugodingisa valsraeri zvakare." **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akagadzira mapanga amatombo akadzingisa valsraeri paGibhea Hararoti (chikomo chezvikanda zvepamberi). **4** Joshua akavadzingisa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi: Varume vose vakabuda muljipiti, varume vezera rehondo, vakafira munzira mugwenga mushure mokubuda muljipiti. **5** Vanhu vose vakabuda vakanga vadzingiswa asi vose vakaberekerwa mugwenga vachibva kuljipiti vakanga vasina. **6** Valsraeri vakanga vafamba mugwenga kwamakore makumi mana kusvikira varume vose vaiva vezera rehondo pavakabuda muljipiti vafa, nokuti vakanga vasina kuteererai Jehovha. Nokuti Jehovha akanga apika kwavarai kuti havaizoona nyika iyo yaakanga avimbisa madzitateguru avo kuti achatipa, nyika inorerai mukaka nouchi. **7** Zvino akasimudza vanakomana vavo pachinzvimbio chavo, uye ivava ndivo vakanga vasati vadzingiswa najoshua. Vakanga vasati vadzingiswa nokuti havana kunge vadzingiswa munzira. **8** Shure kwokunge rudzi rwose rwadzingiswa, vakagara pavakanga vari pamisasa kusvikira vapora. **9** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Nhasi ndabvisa kuzvidzwa kweJipiti pamuri." Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yananzi Girigari, kusvikira nanhasi. **10** Madekwana ezuva regumi namana romwedzi, valsraeri vari pamisasa paGirigari pamapani ejeriko, vakapemberera Pasika. **11** Zuva raitevera shure kwePasika, musi wacho chaiwo, vakadya zvimbwe zveziberekro zvenyika iyoyo: chingwa chisina mbiriso nezviyo zvakakangwa. **12** Mana yakabva yaguma musi wakatevera shure kwokudya zvokudya zvenyika iyoyo; valsraeri havana kuzova nemanzave, asi vakadya zviberekro zvenyika yeKenani gore iroro. **13** Zvino Joshua akati ava pedyo nejeriko, akasimudza meso ake akaona murume amire pamberi pake akabata munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake. Joshua akaenda kwaari akabvunza achiti, "Uri mumwe wedu here kana wavavengi vedu?" **14** Iye akapindura achiti, "Kwete, asi ndauya ini mukuru wehondo yaJehovha."

**6** Zvino guta rejeriko rakanga rapfigwa zvakasimba kwazvo nokuda kwavaIsraeri. Hapani akabuda kunze uye hapana akapinda mukati. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumaoko aco, pamwe chete namambo waro navarume varo vehondo. **3** Fambai mutenderere guta kamwe chete pamwe navarume vose vehondo. Muite izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **4** Ngapave navaprista vanomwe vanotakura hwamanda dzenyangya dzamakondobwe pamberi peareka. Pazuva rechinomwe fambai muchitenderera guta kanomwe, vaprista vachiridza hwamanda. **5** Kana mukazovanza varidza hwamanda kwenguva refu, vanhu vose vanofanira kudanidzira zvikuru; ipapo rusvingo rweguta ruchakoromoka, vanhu vagopinda, mumwe nomumwe pakanangana naye." **6** Saka Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akadana vaprista akati kwavari, "Takurai areka yesungano yaJehovha uye vaprista vanomwe ngavatakure hwamanda pamberi pavo." **7** Akarayira vanhu akati, "Endai mberi! Fambai muchipoterera guta, varume vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vaende mberi kweareka yaJehovha." **8** Joshua paakapedza kutaura navanhu, vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe pamberi paJehovha vakaenda pamberi, vachiridza hwamanda dzavo, areka yesungano yaJehovha ikavatevera. **9** Vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakafamba mberi kwavaprista vairidza hwamanda, navarindi veshure vakatevera areka. Nguva yose iyi hwamanda dzairira. **10** Asi Joshua akanga arayira vanhu achiti, "Musadanidzira, musasimudzira manzwi enyu, musamboti bufu kusvikira zuva randinokuudzai kuti mudanidzire, ipapo ndipo pamunozodanidzira!" **11** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti areka yaJehovha itakurwe ipoterere guta, iripoterere kamwe chete. Ipapo vanhu vakadzokera kumisasa vakararako. **12** Joshua akamuka rungwanangwana zuva raitevera vaprista ndokutakura areka yaJehovha. **13** Vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe vakaenda pamberi, vakafamba pamberi peareka yaJehovha vachiridza hwamanda. Varume vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakavatungamirira uye varindi veshure vakatevera areka yaJehovha, hwamanda dzichingoridzwa. **14** Naizvozvo pazuva rechipiri vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kamwe chete vakadzokera kumisasa. Vakaita izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **15** Pazuva rechinomwe, vaprista pavakaridza hwamanda, Joshua akarayira vanhu achiti, "Danidzirai! Nokuti Jehovha akupai guta!" **17** Guta nezvose zviri mariri rinofanira kupiwa kuna Jehovha. Asi Rahabhi chifeve bedzi navose vaainavo mumba make ndivo vachasiyiwa, nokuti akavanza vasori vatakatuma. **18** Asi imi

musaswedera pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege vatiparadze? Dai takangogutsikana hedu takagara kuzviunzira kuperara, nokutora kana chimwe chazvo. mhiri kweJorodhani! **8** Haiwa Ishe, ndingatiiko zvino Dzimwe nguva mungaunza kuperara pamusasa welsraeri valsraeri zvakundwa navavengi vavo? **9** VaKenani mukaipinza padambudzik. **10** Sirivha yose negoridhe navamwe vanhu vari munyika muno vachazvinza nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi zvakatsauriwa Jehovah vagotikomberedza nokubvisa zita redu pano pasi. uye zvinofanira kuiswa munochengerterwa pfuma Zvino muchagozoitei nezita renyu guru?" **10** Jehovah yake." **20** Hwamanda padzakarira, vanhu vakadanidzira, akati kuna Joshua, "Simuka! Wawireiko pasi nechiso uye pakurira kwehwamanda, vanhu pavakadanidzira chako? **11** Valsraeri vatazdza; vadarika sungano yangu, zvikuru, rusvingo rwakakoromoka; naizvozvo murume yandakavarayira kuti vaichengete. Vatora zvimwe mumwe nomumwe akamhanya achipinda napakanga zvezvinhu zvakatukwa; vaba, vanyepa, vazvivhenganisa pakanangana naye, vachibha vatora guta. **21** Vakapa nezvinhu zvavo. **12** Ndokusaka valsraeri vasngagoni guta kuna Jehovah kuti riparadzwe nomunondo, kumisidzana navavengi vavo; vanofuratira vachitiza chipi nechipei chairarama mariri, varume navakadzi, nokuti vava vanhu vakatukwa. **13** "Enda unonatsa vaduku navakuru, mombe, makwai nembongoro. **22** vanhu. Uvatauri kuti, 'Zvinatsei muchigadzirira Joshua akati kuvarume vaviri vakanga vasora nyika, zuva ramangwana; nokuti zvanzi najehovah, Mwari "Pindai mumba mechifeve mumubudise iye navose walsraeri: Chinhu chakatukwa chiru pakati penyu, vokwake, sezvamakapika kwaari." **23** Naizvozvo majaya imi valsraeri. Hamungagoni kumisidzana navavengi akanga asora akapindamo akabudisa Rahabhi, baba vake namai vake nehanzvadzi dzake navose vokwake. mangwanani, munofanira kuzviratidza rudzi norudzi. Vakabudisa mhuri yose vakavaisa kunze kwomusasa Rudzi ruchabatwa najehovah runofanira kuuya mberi welsraeri. **24** Ipapo vakabva vapisa guta rose nazvose imba neimba; imba ichabatwa najehovah inofanira zvaiva mariri, asi vakaisa sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo kuuya mberi, mhuri nemhuri; mhuri ichabatwa yendarira neyesimbi munochengerterwa pfuma yemba najehovah inofanira kuuya mberi munhu nomunhu. **15** yajehovah. **25** Asi Joshua akasiya Rahabhi chifeve, Uyo achawanikwa ane zvinhu zvakatukwa achaparadzwa nemhuri yake navose vokwake, nokuti akanga avanza nomoto, nazvose zvaanazvo. Akanganisa sungano varume vakatumwa najoshua savasori kujeriko, uye yajehovah uye aita chinhu chinonyadzisa mulsraeri!" agere pakati pavalsraeri nanhasi uno. **26** Panguva iyoyo **16** Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akati valsraeri Joshua akareva mhiko iyi achiti, "Ngaatukwe pamberi vavye rudzi norudzi; rudzi rwajudha rukabatwa. **17** pajehovah munhu achazoedza kuvakazve guta iri Jeriko: "Acharasikirwa nomwanakomana wake wedangwe paachaisa nhayo dzaro; acharasikirwa negotwe rake paachamisa masuo aro." **27** Naizvozvo Jehovah akava najoshua, mbiri yake ikapararira nenika yose.

**7** Asi valsraeri vakaita zvisina kutendeka pamusoro pezvinhu zvakatukwa; Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwajudha, akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa. Naizvozvo hasha dzajehovah dzakamukira valsraeri. **2** Zvino Joshua akatuma vanhu kubva kujeriko kuenda kuAi, iri pedyo neBheti Avheni kumabudazuva kweBheteri, akavaudza kuti, "Endai munosora nzvimbio iyi." Naizvozvo varume vakaenda vakanosora Ai. **3** Pavakadzoka kuna Joshua, vakanati, "Hazvifaniri kuti vanhu vose vaende kundorwa neAi. Tumirai varume zvиру zviviri kana zvitatu kuti vaitore, mugorega kunetsa vanhu vose ava, nokuti ikoko kuna vanhu vashomanana chete." **4** Naizvozvo kwakaenda varume zviri zvitatu; asi vakamhanyisa zvakaipisisa navarume veAi, **5** avo vakauraya valsraeri makumi matatu navatanhatu vavo. Vakavadzinganisa kubva pasuo reguta kusvikira kuShebharimu vakavavrayira pamawere, ipapo mwoyo yavanhu yakanyongodeka ikaita semvura. **6** Zvino Joshua akabvarura nguo dzake akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi peareka yajehovah akaramba aripo kusvikira madekwana. Vakuru valvusraeri vakaitawo saizvozvo, vakadira guruva pamisoro yavo. **7** Zvino Joshua akati, "Haiwa! Ishe Jehovah, makamboyambutsirei vanhu ava Jorodhani kuti mutiise mumaoko avaAmori kuti Dzimba dzokwajudha dzakauya mberi imba yavaZera ikabatwa. Akauyisa imba yavaZera nemhuri dzayo, Zimiri akabatwa. **18** Joshua akauyisa mhuri yake munhu nomunhu, uye Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwajudha, akabatwa. **19** Ipapo akati kuna Akani, "Mwanakomana wangu, ipa mbiri kuna Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, ureure kwaari. Ndiudze kuti chii chawaita; usandivanzira." **20** Akani akapindura achiti, "Ichokwadi! Ndakatadzira Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri. Izvi ndizvo zvandakaita: **21** Pandakaona pakati pezvakapambwa nguo yakanaka yokuBhabhironi, mashekeri mazana maviri esirivha negoridhe rairema mashekeri makumi mashanu, ndakazvichiva ndikazvitora. Zvakavigwa pasi mutende, sirivha iri pasi pazvo." **22** Naizvozvo Joshua akatuma nhume, vakamhanyira kutende, vakanowana zviriko, zvakavigwa mutende rake, sirivha iri pasi. **23** Vakazvibisa mutende, vakauya nazvo kuna Joshua nokuvalusraeri vose, vakazviwadzira pamberi pajehovah. **24** Ipapo Joshua, pamwe chete navalsraeri vose vakatora Akani mwanakomana waZera, nesirivha, nenguo, negoridhe, navanakomana navanasikana vake, mombe dzake, nembongoro dzake namakwai ake, netende rake nezvose zvaavira nazvo, vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weAkori. **25** Joshua akati, "Watipzinreiko mudambudzik iri? Jehovah achakupinza mudambudzik rhasi." Ipapo valvusraeri vose vakamutema namatombo, uye shure kwokuvatema vose, vakavapisa nomoto. **26** Vakaunganidza murwi wamatombo mukuru pamusoro paAkani, uchiripo nanhasi. Ipapo Jehovah akadzora kutsamwa kwake

kukuru. Naizvozvo nzvimbvo iyi yakanzi Mupata weAkori kubvira ipapo.

**8** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usatya kana kuvhundutswa. Tora varwi vose uende unorwisa Ai. Nokuti ndaisa mambo weAi, navanhu vase, neguta rake nenyika yake mumaoko ako. **2** Munofanira kuita kuAi namambo waro sezvamakaita kujeriko namambo waro, kunze kwokuti apa munofanira kuzvitakirira zvamunotapa zvavo nezvifluwo. Muise vangavandira guta necheseri kwaro." **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akasimuka nehondo yose kuti andorwisa Ai. Akasarudza mhare dzokurwa dzinokwana zviuru makumi matatu akavatuma usiku. **4** Akavarayira achiti, "Nyatsoteerera. Munofanira kuvandira guta necheseri kwaro. Musaende kure naro. Mose munofanira kugara makagadzirira. **5** Ini navanhu vose vardinavo tichafamba takananga guta, zvino kana varume vakuaya kuti vazorwa nesu, sezvavakaita pakutanga, tichavatiza. **6** Vachatidzinganisa kusvikira tavakwezvera kure neguta, nokuti vachati, 'Vari kutitiza sezvakamboita pakutanga.' Naizvozvo kana tavatiza, **7** imi munofanira kusimuka kubva pamunenge makavanda motoru guta. Jehovha Mwari wenyu acharipa mumaoko enyu. **8** Kana matora guta, ripisei nomoto. Muite zvamarayirwa najehovha, tarirai, ndakurayirai." **9** Ipapo Joshua akavatuma, vakaenda kunzvimbvo yokunovandira vakagara pakati peBheteni neAi, kumavirazuva kweAi, asi Joshua akarara kuvanhu usiku iwhohwo. **10** Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akaronga vanhu, uye iye navatungamiri velsraeri vakafamba pamberi pavo vachienda kuAi. **11** Hondo yose yaiva naye yakafamba vakaswedera pedyo neguta vakavikira nechemberi kwaro. Vakadzika musasa kumusoro kweAi, mupata uri pakati pavo neguta. **12** Joshua akanga atora varume vangasvika zviuri zvishanu akavarayira kuti vavandire pakati peBheteri neAi, kumavirazuva kweguta. **13** Vakarayira varwi kuti vatore nzvimbvo dzavo, vose vaiva mumusasa nechokumusoro kweguta navakanga vakavandira kumavirazuva kwaro. Usiku iwhohwo Joshua akapinda mumupata. **14** Zvino mambo weAi paakaona izvi, iye navarume vose veguta vakakurumidza kubuda mangwanani kuti vasangane navalsraeri varwe panzvimbvo yakanga yakatarisana neArabha. Asi haana kuziva kuti akanga avandirwa seri kweguta. **15** Joshua navalsraeri vose vakavarega vachidzingirira vachidzokera shure, vakinata vakananga kugwenga. **16** Varume vose veAi vakadaidza kuti vavadzingirira, uye vakadzingirira Joshua vachibya tavakwezvwa kubva kuguta. **17** Hapania murume kana mumwe askara muAi kana muBheteri asina kudzingirira valsraeri. Vakasiya guta rakashama vakadzingirira valsraeri. **18** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Simudza pfumo rawakabata muruoko rwako urinongedzere kuAi, nokuti ndichaisa guta iri muruoko rwako." Naizvozvo Joshua akanongedzera pfumo rake kuAi. **19** Akati achangoita izvi varume vaiva vakavandira vakasimuka kubva panzvimbvo dzavo nokukurumidza vakamhanya vachienda mberi. Vakapinda muguta vakaripamba ndokukurumidza kuritungidza nomoto. **20** Varume veAi

vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta huchikwira kudenga, asi vakashayiwa pokupukunyuka napo kumativi ose, nokuti valsraeri vakanga vachitizira kugwenga vakanendeukira vaivatevera. **21** Joshua navalsraeri vose pavakaona kuti vavandira vakanga vatora guta uye utsi hwakanga huchikwira kubva muguta, vakanendeuka vakarwisa varume veAi. **22** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakabudawo muguta kuzorwa navo, naizvozvo vakabva vaiswa pakati pavalsraeri, vamwe nechokuno, vamwe nechokoko. Valsraeri vakaurayra zvokusasiya kana mumwe chete wavo ari mupenyu kana vakinata. **23** Asi vakatora mambo weAi ari mupenyu vakauya naye kuna Joshua. **24** Valsraeri pavakapedza kuuraya varume vose veAi nomunondo kusango nokurenje kwavakanga vavadzinganisira, uye mushure mokunge mumwe nomumwe wavo aurayiwa nomunondo, vose vakadzokera kuAi vakauraya vose vaivamo. **25** Zuva ororo kwakafa varume navakadzi vaisvika zviuru gumi nezviviri, vanhu vose veAi. **26** Nokuti Joshua haana kudzosa ruoko rwake rwakanga rwakasimudza pfumo kusvikira aparadzo vose vaigara muAi. **27** Asi valsraeri vakazitorera zvifluwo nezvakapambwa muguta iri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua najehovha. **28** Naizvozvo Joshua akapisa Ai akariita murwi, rikava dongo kusvika nanhasi. **29** Akasungirira mambo weAi mumuti akamusiya kusvikira manheru. Zuva rodoka, Joshua akavarayira kuti vaturure chitunha chake mumuti vachikande pasi pasu reguta. Vakaitawo murwi mukuru wamatombo, uchiripo nanhasi. **30** Zvino Joshua akavakira Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, aritari pagomo reEbhari, **31** sezvakanga zvarayirwa valsraeri naMozisi muranda wajehovha. Akaivaka sezvavakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi. Yakanga iri aritari yamabwe asina kuvezwa, hapana kumboshandiswa mudziyo wesimbi pairi. Vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **32** Zvino ipapo, pamberi pavalsraeri, Joshua akanyorazve pamabwe murayiro waMozisi, waakanga ambonyora. **33** Valsraeri vose navatorwa, navakuru vavo navatarirai vavo, navatongi vavo, vakanga vakamira kumativi maviri eareka yesungano yajehovha, vakinatira avo vakanga vakinatatura, vaprista, vakanga vari vaRevhi. Imwe hafu yavanhu yakanga yakamira pamberi pegomo reGerizimu uye imwe hafu yakamira pamberi pegomo reEbhari, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha pakutanga paakati vanhu velsraeri varopafadze. **34** Mushure maizvozvo, Joshua akaverenga mashokoko ose omurayiro, maropafadzo nezvituko sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa muBhuku roMurayiro. **35** Hapania shoko kana rimwe pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi, risina kuperengerwa ungano yose yavalsraeri naJoshua, kusangonisira vakadzi navana, navatorwa vaigara pakati pavo.

**9** Zvino madzimambo ose aigara kumavirira kwejorodhani navaiva munyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kumadokero, mumahombekombe ose eGungwa Guru kusvikira kuReghanoni (madzimambo aaviHiti, navaAmori, navaKenani, navaPerizi, navaHivhi

navajebhusi) vakanzwa nezvazvo. **2** Vakaungana pamwe vanhu veGibheoni pavakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa Jeriko neAi najoshua, **4** vakafunga zano: Vakaenda senhume nembongoro dzavo dzakatakura masaga akasakara nehomwe dzewaini dzakasakara, dzakatsemuka dzikasonanidzwaze. **5** Varume vakapfeka shangu dzakasakara. Zvingwa zvose zvembuva yavo zvakanga zvakoma nokuvhuvha. **6** Ipapo vakaenda kuna Joshua mumusasa paGirigari ndokubva vati kwaari nokuvarume velsraeri, "Tabva kuniya iri kure; zvino itai sungano nesu." **7** Zvino varume velsraeri vakanuHivhi, "Asi zvichida munogara pedyo nesu. Tingagoita sungano nemi sei?" **8** Ivo ndokuti kuna Joshua, "Tiri varanda venyu." Asi Joshua akavabvunza achiti, "Ndimi vanaani uye munobvepi?" **9** Ivo vakanu kwaari, "Varanda venyu vabva kuniya iri kure kure nokuda kwomukurumbira wajehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuti takanzwa nezvake: zvose zvaakaita mulipiti, **10** uye nezvose zvaakaita kumadzimambo maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva ejorodhani nokuna Sihoni mambo weHeshiboni, naOgi mambo weBhashani, aitonga muAshitaroti. **11** Zvino vakuru vedu navagari vose vomunyika yedu vakanu kwatiri, "Torai mbuva yerwendo rwenyu; muende munosangana navo muti kwavari, "Tiri varanda venyu; itai sungano nesu." **12** Zvingwa zvedu izvi zvakanga zvichidziya patakazvitora mudzimba dzedu zuva ratakasimuka tichiuya kuno. Asi zvino chionai kuoma nokuvhuvha kwazaita. **13** Uye homwe dzewaini idzi dzaiva itsva patakadzidza, asi chionai kubvaruka kwadzaita. Uye mbaty dzedu neshangu dzedu zvasakara nokuda kworwendo rurefu refu." **14** Varume velsraeri vakaravira mbuva yavo asi havana kubvunza Jehovha. **15** Ipapo Joshua akaita sungano yorugare navo kuti vavarege vari vapenyu, uye vakuru veungano vakaisimbisa nemhiko. **16** Zvino mushure mamazuva matatu vaita sungano navaGibheoni, valsraeri vakanzwa kuti vakanga vari vavakidzani, vagere pedyo navo. **17** Naizvozvo valsraeri vakasimuka vakasvika mumaguta avo zuva rechitatu: aiti Gibheoni, neKefira, neBheroti, neKiriat Jearimi. **18** Asi valsraeri havana kuvarwisa, nokuti vakuru veungano vakanga vaita mhiko kwavari najehovha, Mwari walSraeri. Ungano yose yakapopota vatungamiri, **19** asi vatungamiri vose vakapindura vachiti, "Takapika kwavari najehovha, Mwari walSraeri, zvino hatigoni kuita chinhu kwavari. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kwavari: Tichavarega vari vapenyu, kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kurege kutiwiira nokuda kwokuputsa mhiko yatakapika kwavari." **21** Vakaenderera mberi vachiti, "Varegei vari vapenyu, asi ngavave temi vehuni navacheri venvura veungano yose." Naizvozvo zvakanga zvarehwa navatungamiri zvakaitwa. **22** Ipapo Joshua akadana vaGibheoni akati kwavari, "Sei makatinyengeda muchiti, 'Tinogara kure kure nemi,' asi imi muchigara pedyo nesu? **23** Naizvozvo mava vanhu vakanukwah: Hamuchazofi makarega kuva vatemi vehuni navacheri venvura veimba yaMwari wangu." **24** Ivo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, "Varanda venyu vakanga vaudzwa pachena kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu

akanga arayira Mozisi muranda wake sei kuti akupei chete kuti varwisane najoshua navalsraeri. **3** Asi nyika yose nokuparadza vose vageremo pamberi penyu. Naizvozvo taityira upenyu hwedu nokuda kwenyu, zvino ndicho chikonzero takaita izvi. **25** Zvino tava mamaoko enyu. Itai kwatiri chero zvamuona zvakakanaka uye zvakarurama." **26** Naizvozvo Joshua akavaponesa kubva kuvalsaeri, ivo vakasavauraya. **27** Zuva iroro Joshua akaita vaGibheoni vatemti vehuni navacheri venvura yeungano neyearitari yaJehovha panzvimbio yaizosarudza najehovha. Uye ndizvo zvavari kusvikira nanhasi.

**10** Zvino Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema vakanza kuti Joshua akanga atora Ai akariparadza zvachose, akaitira Ai namambo waro sezvaakanga aitira Jeriko namambo wayo, uye kuti vanhu veGibheoni zvakanga vaita sungano yorugare navalsraeri uye kuti vaigara pedyo navo. **2** Iye navanhu vake vakavhundutswa kwazvo nazvo, nokuti Gibheoni rakanga riri guta guru, rakaita serimwe ramaguta oumambo; rakanga riri guru kupfiu Ai, uye varume varo vose vaiva mhare pakurwa. **3** Naizvozvo Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akatuma nhume kuna Hohani mambo weHebhuron, nokuna Piramu mambo weJarumuti, nokuna Jafia mambo weRakishi nokuna Dhebhiri mambo weEgironi. **4** Akati, "Uyai kuno mundibatsire kurwisa Gibheoni, nokuti vakanita sungano yorugare najoshua navalsraeri." **5** Ipapo madzimambo mashanu avaAmori, madzimambo ejerusarema, neHebhuron, neJarumuti, neRakishi neEgironi, vakaunganida varwi vavo. Vakaenda nehondo dzavo dzose vakavaka musasa pamberi peGibheoni, vakairwisa. **6** Zvino vaGibheoni vakatuma nhume kuna Joshua kumusasa waiva paGirigari, vachiti, "Musasiya henuy varanda venyu. Uyai kuno kwatiri nokukurumidza muzotiponesal Tibatsirei, nokuti madzimambo ose avaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo vaungana kuti vatiswize." **7** Naizvozvo Joshua akafamba achibva paGirigari, iye navarwi vose vaiva navo, navarume vose vesimba noumhare. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usavatya; ndavaisa mumaoko ako. Hapana kana mumwe wavo achagona kumira pamberi pako." **9** Naizvozvo Joshua akavarwisa vasingafungiri, shure kwokunge afamba achibva kuGirigari usiku hwose. **10** Zvino Jehovha akaita kuti vavhunduke pamberi pavalsraeri, avo vakavauraya nokuriaya kukuru paGibheoni, vakavadzingiria nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni, vakavaparadza kusvikira kuAzeka nokuMakedha. **11** Pavaitiza pamberi pavalsraeri nenzira yaizdika kubva kuBheti Horoni ichienda kuAzeka, Jehovha akakanda pamusoro pavo matombo makuru akanga achibva kudenga, vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe kupfuura avo vakaurayiwa neminondo yavalsraeri. **12** Pazvuva iro Jehovha akapa vaAmori kuvalsaeri, Joshua akati kuna Jehovha pamberi pavalsraeri: "Iwe zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni, Iwe mwedzi, pamusoro pemupata weAijaroni." **13** Naizvozvo zuva rakamira, nomwedziwo ukamira, kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva vavengi varwo, sevazvakanyorwa muBhuku rajashari. Zuva rakamira pakati pedenga rikanonoka kuviria kwenguva ingaita zuva rose. **14** Hakuna

kumboita zuva rakaita seiri nguva yakapfuura kana navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva yakatevera, pazuva iri Jehovha akateerera munhu. kuEgironi vakaenda kuHebhuroni vakarirwisa. **37** Zvirokawzvo Jehovha akanga achirwira Israeri! **15** Vakatora guta vakariparadza nomunondo, pamwe chete Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navalsraeri vose kumusasa namambo waro, namaguta aro, navanhu vose vaiva paGirigari. **16** Zvino madzimambo mashanu akanga mariri. Hapanwa wakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakariparadza atiza akandovanda mubako rokuMakedha. **17** Joshua zvachose navanhu vose vaiva mariri sezvavakaita paakaudzwia kuti madzimambo mashanu aya akanga kuEgironi. **38** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga awanikwa akavanda mubako paMakedha, **18** akati, anavo vakadzokera kuDhebhiri vakarirwisa. **39** Vakatora "Kungurutsirai matombo makuru pamuromo webako, guta, namambo waro nemisha yaro, vakaziparadza mugosa vamwe varume ipapo kuti varichengene. **19** nomunondo. Vakaparadza zvachose vose vaivamo. Asi musamira! Teverai wavengi venyu, muvarwise Hapanwa wakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakaita kuDhebhiri necheshure kwavo uye musavarega vachisvika kumaguta nokuna mambo waro sezvavakanga vaita kuRibhina avo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu avapa mumaoko enyu." **20** Naizvozvo Joshua navalsraeri vakavaparadza nokuna mambo waro uye nokuHebhuroni. **40** Naizvozvo Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zwichisanganisira zvachose, asi vashoma vavo vakasara vakasvika nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, neyemujinga mezvikomo kumaguta avo akavakirwa masvingo. **21** Ipapo vanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paMakedha Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zwichisanganisira norugare, uye hapanwa kana mumwe akataura shoko nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, neyemujinga mezvikomo pamusoro pavalsraeri. **22** Joshua akati, "Vhurai zvokumavirira nemitenusirwa yamakomo pamwe chete namadzimambo acho ose. Hapanwa waakasiya miromo webako mugondiigira madzimambo mashanu ari mupenyu. Akaparadza zvachose vose vaifema, ay." **23** Naizvozvo vakabudisa madzimambo mashanu kusvikira kuGaza uye nokubva kudunhu rose reGosheni aya mubako, mambo weJerusarema, noweHebhuroni, kusvikira kuGibheoni. **42** Madzimambo aya ose neniyka noweJarumuti, noweRakishi noweEgironi. **24** Pavakauya dzawo akakundwa naJoshua panguva imwe chete, namadzimambo aya kuna Joshua, akadana varume nokuti Jehovha, Mwari walstraeri, akarwira Israeri. **43** vose velsraeri akati kuvatungamiri vehondo vakanga Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navalsraeri vose kumusasa vauya naye, "Uyai pano muise tsoka dzenyu pamitsipa kuGirigari.

**11** Zvino Jabhini mambo weHazorini akati anzwa pamusoro paizvozvi, akatumira shoko kuna Jobhabhi mambo weMadhonni, nokuna madzimambo eShimuroni neAkishafi, **2** uye nokumadzimambo okumusoro aigara mumakomo, muArabha zasi kweKinereti, kumadokero kwamajinga ezvikomo uye nokuzvikomo zveNafoti Dhori kumadokero; **3** NokuvaKenani kumabudazvu nokumadokero, nokuvaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi navajebhusi munyika yamakomo; uye nokuvaHivhi muzasi meHemoni mudunhu reMizipa. **4** Vakauya nehondo dzavo dzose namabhiza nengoro zhinji zhinji, navanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vakanga vakawanda sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **5** Madzimambo ose aya akaungana vakavaka musasa pamwe chete paMvura yeMeromi, kuti vazorova navalsraeri. **6** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, "Usavatya nokuti mangwana nguva ino ndichavaisa vose vakanofa mumaoko avalsraeri. Munofanira kutema marunda amakumbo amabhiza avo nokupisa ngoro dzavo." **7** Naizvozvo Joshua nehondo yake vakavavinga pakarepo paMvura yeMeromi vakavarwisa, **8** uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avalsraeri. Vakavakunda vakavadzinganisa kusvikira kuGuta reSindhoni, nokuMisrefoti Maimi, nokuMupata weMizipa kumabvazuva, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara. **9** Joshua akaita kwavari zvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha: Akatema marunda amabhiza akapisa ngoro dzavo. **10** Panguva iyoyo, Joshua akadzokera akatora Hazorini ndokouuraya mambo waro. (Hazorini waiva muzinda woumambo hwose uhu.) **11** Vakauraya nomunondo munhu wose aivamo. Vakavaparadza zvachose, vakasasiya chipi nechipi chaifema, uye akapisa Hazorini pacharo nomoto. **12** Joshua akakunda

maguta oumambo ose aya namadzimambo awo kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi ndokuauraya nomunondo. Akavaparadza zvachose, rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **7** Aya ndiwo sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha. madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa naJoshua **13** Asi valsraeri havana kupisa kana rimwe ramaguta navalsraeri kurutivi rwokumavirazuva ejordhani, akanga akavakwa pazvikomo zvavo, kusara kweHazori kubva paBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni chete, rakapiswa najoshua. **14** Valsraeri vakatakura kusvikira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza richienda zvose zwavakapamba nezvipfuwo zvamaguta iwaya, asi kuSeiri (nyika dzavo Joshua akadzipa kumarudzi vakaparadza zvachose vanhu vose, vakasasiya kana avalsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichiederana mumwe aifema. **15** Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi namarudzi avo, **8** nyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo muranda wake najehovha, saizvozvo Mozisi akarayira kwakadziva kumavirazuva, Arabha, mawere amakomo, Joshua, uye Joshua akazviita; hapana chaakasiya gwenga neNegevhi, inova nyika yavaHiti, vaAmori, chisina kuitwane zvose zwakanga zvarayirwa vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi): **9** mambo Mozisi najehovha. **16** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora weJeriko mumwe chete namambo weAi (pedyo nyika yose iyi nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, dunhu neBheteri) mumwe chete **10** mambo weJerusarema rose reGosheni, majinga ezkikomo zvokumavirira, mumwe chete mambo weHebhuroni mumwe chete **11** neArabha namakomo elrsraeri namajinga awo, **17** mambo weJarumuti mumwe chete mambo weRakishi kubvira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza rakananga mumwe chete **12** mambo weEgironi mumwe chete kuSeiri, kuBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni, mambo weGezeri mumwe chete **13** mambo weDhebhiri zasi kweGomo reHemoni. Akabata madzimambo mumwe chete mambo weGedheri mumwe chete **14** avo ose akavaparadza, akavaurya. **18** Joshua mambo weHoma mumwe chete mambo weAradhi akarwa namadzimambo ose aya kwenguva refu. **19** mumwe chete **15** mambo weRibhina mumwe chete Hakuna guta kana rimwe rakaite sungano yorugare mambo weAdhuramu mumwe chete **16** mambo navalsraeri kunze kwavaHivhi vaigara muGibheoni, weMakedha mumwe chete mambo weBheteri mumwe vavakatora vose pakurwa. **20** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye chete **17** mambo weTapua mumwe chete mambo akaomesa mwyo yavo kuti varwe navalsraeri, kuti weHeferi mumwe chete **18** mambo weAfeki mumwe vavaparadze zvachose, vavaparadze pasina kunzwira chete mambo weRasharoni mumwe chete **19** mambo tsitsi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **21** weMadhoni mumwe chete mambo weHazori mumwe Pangua iyoyo Joshua akaenda akandoparadza vaAnaki chete **20** mambo weShimuroni Meroni mumwe munyika yamakomo: kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri chete mambo weAkishafi mumwe chete **21** mambo nokuAnabhi, nokubva munyika yose yamakomo weTaanaki mumwe chete mambo weMegidho mumwe yejudha, uye nokubva munyika yose yamakomo chete **22** mambo weKadheshi mumwe chete mambo yavalrsaeri. Joshua akavaparadza zvachose namaguta weJokineamu muKarimeri mumwe chete **23** mambo avo. **22** Hakuna vaAnaki vakasara munyika yelsraeri: kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri chete mambo kusara kwomuGaza, nomuGati nomuAshidhodhi weGoyimi muGirigari mumwe chete **24** mambo weTiriza makasara vamwe. **23** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha, uye pamwe chete. akaipa kuvalrsaeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichiederana namarudzi avo. Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa.

**12** Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa navalsraeri uye nenyika yavo yavakatora kumabvazuva ejordhani, kubva kuMupata weAnoni kusvikira kuGomo reHemoni, zvichisanganisira divi rose rokumabvazuva eArabha: **2** Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni. Aitonga kubva kuAroer i kumucheto woMupata weAnoni, kubva pakati pomupata, kusvikira kuRwizi rwejabhoki, unova muganhu wavaAmori. Izvi zvaisanganisira hafu yeGireadhi. **3** Akatongawo kumabvazuva eArabha kubva kuGungwa reKinereti kusvikira kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), kusvikira kuBheti Jeshimoti, nokurutivi rwezasi nyasi kwemawere ePisiga. **4** Uyewo nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, mumwe wevokupedzisira wavaRefi, akatonga muAshitaroti nomuEdhirei. **5** Akatonga Gomo reHemoni, neSareka, neBhashani yose kusvikira kumuganhu wavanhu veGesheri neMaaka, nehafu yeGireadhi kusvikira kumuganhu waSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni. **6** Mozisi, muranda wajehovha, navalsraeri vakavakunda. Uye Mozisi muranda wajehovha akapa nyika yavo

**13** Joshua akati akwegura ava namakore mazhinji kwazvo, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Wakwegura kwazvo, uye kuchine nzvimbo zhinji dzinofanira kutorwa. **2** “Iyi ndiyo nyika Yasara: nyika dzose dzavaFirstia, navaGeshuri: **3** “Kubva kuRwizi rweShihori kumabvazuva kweljipiti, kusvikira kudunhu reEkironi nechokumusoro, iyo yose yainzi ndeyavaKenani (matunhu amadzishe mashanu avaFirstia muGaza, Ashidhodhi, Ashikeroni, Gati, neEkironi yavaAvhiti); **4** kubva zasi nyika yose yavaKenani, kubva kuAra yevaSidhoni kusvikira kuAfeki, nyika yavaAmori, **5** nenyika yavaGebhari, uye neRebhanoni yose kumabvazuva, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muzasi meGomo reHemoni, kusvikira paRebho Hamati. **6** “Kana vari vanhu vose vanogara munyika dzamakomo kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kuMisirefoti Maimi, zvichireva vaSidhoni vose, ini pachangu ndichavadzinga pamberi pavana valsraeri. Unofanira kugovera nyika iyi kuvana valsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo sezvandakurayira, **7** uye ugoigovanisa senhaka pakati pamarudzi mapfumbambwe nehafu yorudzi rwaManase.” **8** Imwe hafu yaManase, navaRubheni navaGadhi, vagamuchira nhaka yavakanga vapiwa naMozisi

kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, sokuvagovera kwaakanga aita, iye muranda waJehovah. **9** Yaibva kuAroeri nechokumusoro kwomupata weArinoni ichibvawo kuguta riri pakati pomupata, zvichibatanidzira bani rose reMedhebha kusvikira kuDhibhoni, **10** uye maguta ose aSiHoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni, kusvikira kumuganhу wavaAmoni. **11** Yaibatanidzirawo Gireadhi, nenika yavanhu veGeshuri neMaaka neGomo rose reHemoni uye neBhashani kusvikira kuSareka, **12** zvichireva umambo hwose hwaOgi muBashani, akanga akambotonga muAshitaroti neEdhirei uye akanga apunyuka akava mumwe wavakanga vasara pakati pavaRefaiti. Mozisi akanga avakunda akavatorera nyika yavo. **13** Asi valsraeri havana kudzinga vanhu veGeshuri neMaaka, naizvozvo vagere pakati pavaIsraeri kusvikira nhasi. **14** Asi kurudzi rwaRevhi haana kupa nhaka, sezvo zvipiriso zvaiitia nomoto kuna Jehovah Mwari walsraeri, zviri izvo nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa. **15** Iyi ndiyo nhaka yakanga yapiwa rudzi rwaRubheni naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **16** Nyika yose kubva kuAroeri, nechokumucheto kwoMupata weArinoni, uye kubva muguta pakati pomupata, bani rose kufpuura Medhebha **17** kusvikira kuHeshibhoni namaguta ose ari mubani, kusanganisa Dhibhoni, Bhamoti Bhaari, Bheti Bhaari Meoni, **18** Jahazi, Kedhemoti, Mefaati, **19** Kiriataimi, Sibhima Zereti Shahari pachikomo chiru mumupata, **20** Bheti-Peori, nemitenusirwa yePisiga, neBheti Jeshimoti, **21** anova maguta eban, noushe hwose hwaSiHoni, mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga paHeshibhoni. Mozisi akanga amukunda pamwe chete namadzishe eMidhiani vaiti Evhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri, naRebha, machinda aibatsirana naSiHoni, akanga agere munyika iyoyo. **22** Kuchiverengwa navaya vakanga vaurayiwa muhondo, valsraeri vakanga vauraya nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori uyo aita zvokuvuka. **23** Muganhu wavaRubheni wakanga uri mahombekombe erwizi rweJorodhani. Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo aiva nhaka yavaRubheni mhuri nemhuri. **24** Izvi ndizvo zvakapiwa rudzi rwavaGadhi naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **25** Nyika yejazeri, namaguta ose eGireadhi, nefahu yenika yavaAmoni, kusvikira kuAroeri, pedyo neRabba; **26** nokubva kuHeshibhoni, kusvikira kuRamatи Mizipa neBhetonimu, uye kubva kuMabhanaimu kusvika kunyika yeDhebhiri; **27** nomumupata, Bheti Haramu, Bheti Nimura, Sukoti neZafoni nohume ushe hwakanga hwasara hwaSiHoni mambo weHeshibhoni, (kumabvazuva kweJorodhani nenika inosvika panogumira Gungwa reKinereti). **28** Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yavaGadhi, mhuri nemhuri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvapiwa hafu yorudzi rwaManase naMozisi, ndiko kuti, kuhafu yemhuri yezvizvarwa zvaManase, mhuri nemhuri: **30** Nyika yavo yaibva paMahanaimi, ichibatanidzira neBhashani yose, noushe hwose hwaOgi mambo weBhashani nemisha yose yeJairi, yaiba paBhashani, maguta makumi matanhutu; **31** hafu yeGireadhi, neAshitaroti neEdhirei, (maguta oushe hwaOgi muBashani). Iyi ndiyo yaiba nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase, zvehafu yavanakomana vaMakiri, mhuri nemhuri. **32**

Ndiyo nhaka yakagoverwa naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu, mhiri kwajorodhani, kumabvazuva kweJeriko. **33** Asi rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kupiwa nhaka naMozisi; Jehovah, Mwari wawaSraeri, ndiye nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

**14** Zvino idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzakagamuchirwa navana valsraeri senhaka munyika yeKenani, dzavakagoverwa nomuprista Ereazari, najoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana valsraeri. **2** Nhaka yavo yakagoverwa nemijenya kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nefahu yamarudzi, sezvakanga zvaraiyirwa najehovah kuna Mozisi. **3** Mozisi akanga apa marudzi maviri ane hafu nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani; asi vaRevhi haana kuwapа nhaka pakati pavo, **4** nokuti vana vajosefa vakanga vava marudzi maviri, rwaManase norwaEfuremu. VaRevhi havana kuwana mugove wenyika asi maguta okugara, namafuro amakwai awo nemombe dzavo. **5** Naizvozvo vana valsraeri vakakanura-kamura nyika, sezvazvakanga zvaraiyirwa Mozisi najehovah. **6** Zvino vanhu veJudha vakaenda kuna Joshua paGirigari, uye Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi, akati kwaari, “Imi munoziva zvakataura najehovah kuna Mozisi munhu waMwari, pamusoro pangu nemi, paKadhesi Bharinea. **7** Ndakanga ndava namakore makumi mana pandakatumwa naMozisi muranda wajehovah, paKadhesi Bharinea kundosora nyika, uye ndakadzoka neshoko kwaari sezvandakufunga ini, **8** asi hama dzangu dzakanga dzakoidza nenii dzakaodza mwoyo yavanhu, nokutya. Kunyange zvakadaro ini ndakatevera Jehovah Mwari wangu nomwoyo wose. **9** Saka pazvu iro Mozisi akapika kwandiri akati, ‘Nyika yose yauchafamba pairi netsoka dzako, ichava nhaka yako, navana vako nokusingaperi, nokuti wakatevera Jehovah Mwari wangu nomwoyo wako wose.’ **10** ‘Zvino ipapo, sokuvimbisa kwakaitwa najehovah, akandiraramisa kwamakore makumi mana namashanu, kubva pangvu yaakataura izvi kuna Mozisi, valsraeri pavaidzungaira murenje. Naizvozvo nhasi ndiri pano, ndava namakore makumi masere namashanu! **11** Ndichakangosimba nanhasi sezvandakanga ndakaita musi wandakatumwa naMozisi; ndichine simba guru rokuti ndinokwanisa kuenda kundowora sezvandakanga ndakaita kare. **12** Zvino chindipa nyika iyo yamakomo, yandakavimbisa najehovah musi iwoyo. Iwe pachako wakanza kare kuti vaAnaki vakanga varipo uye kuti maguta avo akanga ari makuru uye akakomberedza, asi Jehovah achindibatsira, ndichavadzinga sezvaakataura.” **13** Ipapo Joshua akaropafadza Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune akamupa Hebhuroni senhaka yake. **14** Naizvozvo Hebhuroni yakava nhaka yaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi kubvira ipapo, nokuti akatevera Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. **15** (Hebhuroni yaimbonzi Kiriati Abha ichiba pana Abha akanga ano mukurumbira pakati pavaAnaki wose.) Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa hondo.

**15** Nzvimbo yakapiwa rudzi rwajudha, mhuri yorudzi rwajudha, mhuri nemhuri: **21** Maguta ezasi nemhuri, yaisvika kunyika yeEdhomu kuGwenga zasi erudzi rwajudha kuNegevhi kwakanangana rezini zasi kumagumo chaiko. **2** Muganhu wavo nomuganhu weEdhomu aiva: Kabhizeeri, Edheri, wezasi waitangira pamuganhu weGungwa roMunyu, Jaguri, **22** Kina, Dhimona, Adhadha, **23** Kedheshi, **3** uchiyambukira zasi kwoMupata weChinyavada Hazori, Itinani, **24** Zifi, Teremi, Bhearoeti, **25** Hazori uchipfuirira kuenda kuZini uchizopfuirira kuenda Hadhata, Kerioti Hezironi (iro Hazori), **26** Amami, nechezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo waienda Shema, Moradha, **27** Hazari Gadha, Heshimoni, Bheti uchipfuiru nepaHezironi kusvika kuAdhari Pereti, **28** Hazari Shuari, Bheerishebha, Bhiziota, **29** uchikombamira kuKarika. **4** Ipapo waipfuirira Bhaara, Riyimi, Ezemi, **30** Eritoradhi, Kesiri, Hurima, **31** kuAzimoni uchindobatana neRwizi rweljipiti wogumira Zikiragi, Madhimana, Sanisana, **32** Rebhaoti, Shirimi, kugungwa. Uyu ndiwo muganhu wavo wezasi. **5** Aini, Rimoni, maguta anokwana makumi maviri Muganhu wokumabvazuva ndiwo Gungwa roMunyu namapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **33** kusvikira kumuromo werwizi rweJorodhani. Muganhu Mujinga mamakomo okumavirira maiva ne: Eshitaori, wokumusoro waitangira kugungwa pamuromo Zora neAshina, **34** Zanoa, Eni Ganimi, Tapuwa, Enami, weJorodhani, **6** uchienda kuBheti Hogira, ndokupfuirira **35** Jarimuti, Adhuramu, Soko, Azeka, **36** Shaaraimi, nokumusoro kweBheti Arabha kusvika kubwe Adhitaimi, neGedhera (kana kuti Gedherotaimi) anova raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. **7** Ipapo maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **37** muganhu waizokwira kuDhebhiri uchibva paMupata Zenani, Hadhasha, Migidhari Gadhi, **38** Dhireeani, Mizipa, weAkori uye uchidzokera nechokumusoro wakananga Jokiteeri, **39** Rakishi, Bhoziki, Egironi, **40** Kabhoni, kuGirgari, pakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi Ramasi, Kitireishi, **41** Gedheroti, Bheti Dhagoni, Naama, nechezasi kwomupata. Waipfuirira napamvura yeEni neMakedha anova maguta gumi namatanhatu pamwe Shemeshi ndokuzobudira kuEri Rogeri. **8** Ipapo chete nemisha yawo. **42** Ribhina, Eteri, Ashani, **43** waikwira napamupata waBheni waHinomi wakangura ur Ifita, Ashina, Nezibhi, **44** Keira, Akizibhi, Maresha zasi kwamater eguta ravajebhusi (rinova Jerusarea). anova maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha Kubva ipapo waikwira kumusoro kwechikomo yawo. **45** Ekironi, nenZimbo dzakaripotereda nemisha kumavirira kwomupata waHinomi nechokumusoro yaro; **46** uye nokumavirira kweKironi namaguta ose kwamagumo oMupata weRefaimi. **9** Kubva pamusoro akanga ari pedyo neAshidhodhi pamwe chete nemisha pechikomo, muganhu wainanga kuchitubu chemvura yawo; **47** Ashidhodhi nemisha yaro yakaripotereda zhinji yeNefutoa, uchibudira kumaguta eGomo reEfuroni neGaza nemisha yaro kusvikira kurukova rweljipiti ndokuzoburuka wakananga Bhaara iro Kiriati. **10** Ipapo namahombekombe eGungwa Guru. **48** Munyika waikombamira kumavirira uchibva paBhaara kusvika yamakomo maiva ne: Shamiri, Jatiri, Soko, **49** Dhana, paGomo reSeiri uchienda nokumawere eGomo reJearimi Kiriati Sana (iro Dhebhiri), **50** Anabhi, Ashitemo, (iro Kesaroni), ndokupfuirira pasi kuBheti Shemesi Animi, **51** Gosheni, Horoni, neGiro anova maguta gumi uchizoyambukira kuTimina. **11** Waiendawo nokumawere nerimwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **52** Arabha, echokumusoro kweEkironi, uchidzoka wakananga Dhuma, Eshani, **53** Janimi, Bheti Tapua, Afeka. **54** kuShikeroni, uchipfuiru nokuGomo reBhaara uchisvika Humuta, Kiriati Abha, (iro Hebhuroni) neZiori ndiwo kujabhluneeri. Muganhu waindogumira kugungwa. maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **12** Muganhu wokumavirira ndiwo mahombekombe **55** Maoni, Kameri, Zifi, Juta, **56** Jezirieri, Jokidheami, eGungwa Guru. Iyi ndiyo miganhu yakapotereda Zanoa, **57** Kaini, Gibhea, neTimuna, ndiwo maguta Judha zvichienderana nedzimba dzavo. **13** Joshua gumi nemisha yawo. **58** Hariuri, Bheti Zuri, Gedhori, akapa Karebhu mwanakomana wejfune mugove **59** Maarati, Bheti Anoti, neEritekonu ndiwo maguta pakati pavana vajudha sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha, matanhatuse pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **60** Kiriati akamupa Kiriati Abha, iro Hebhuroni. (Abha akanga ari Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi) neRabha ndiwo maguta tateguru waAnaki.) **14** Karebhu akadzinga vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki vaiti Sheshai, Ahimani naTarimani zvizarwa zvaAnaki kubva paHebhuroni. **15** Kubva neEni Gedhi ndiwo maguta matanhatuse pamwe chete ipapo akandorwa navanhu vaigara kuDhebhiri nemisha yawo. **61** Murenje maiva ne: Bheti yaimbonzi Kiriati Seferi). **16** Karebhu akati, "Munhu Arabha, Midhini, Sekaka, **62** Nibhishani, Guta roMunyu, vajebhusi vakanga vachigara mujerusarem; nanhasi anorwa neKenati Seferi akarikunda ndichamupa mukunda wangu, Akisa ave mukadzi wake." **17** Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu akarikunda; saka Karebhu akamupa mwansasikanwa wake Akisa akava mukadzi wake. **18** Akisa akati achisvika kuna Otinieri nerimwe zuva, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kubva kuna baba vase. Paakaburuka pambongoro yake Karebhu akati kwaari, "Ndingakuitireiko?" **19** Iye akati, "Ndiitire nyasha. Zvamakandipa nyika yeNegevhi, ndipeiwo zvakare matsime emvura." Naizvozvo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. **20** Iyi ndiyo nhaka

**16** Mugove wajosefa waitangira pajorodhani pajeriko kumabvazuva kwemvura zhinji yeJeriko, ndokukwidza uchibva ikoko nomugwenga uchienda kunyika yezvikomo yeBheteri. **2** Waienderera mberi uchibva paBheteri (iro Ruzi), ndokuyambukira kunyika yavaAriki muAtaroti, **3** ndokuburukira kumabvazuva kunyika yavaJafereti uchindosvika kunyika yeBheti Horoni reZasi nokuGezeri, uchigumira pagungwa.

**4** Saka Manase naEfuremu zvizvarwa zvajosefa, vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **5** Iyi ndiyo yaiva nyika

yaEfuremu, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhу wenhaka yavo yakapotereda (yechitatu pakuverengwa iNafoti). **12** Asi waibvira paAtaroti Adhari kumabvazuva uchisvika vana vaManase havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, kuBheti Horoni yoKumusoro **6** uye uchindosvika kugungwa, kubva kuMikimetati nechokumusoro waikombamira kumabvazuva uchindosvika paTaanati Shiro, ndokupfuura ipapo wakananga kujanoa nechokumabvazuva. **7** Ipapo wakadzika uchibva vajosefa vakati kuna Joshua, “Makatipireko mugove kujanoa uchienda kuAtaroti nokuNaara, ndokundobata Jeriko, ndokubudira pajorodhani. **8** Kubva paTapuwa muganhу wienda kumavirazuva kuRwizi rweKana uchindogumira pagungwa. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yorudzi rwavaEfuremu mhuri nemhuri. **9** Waisanganisirawo maguta ose nemisha yawo yakanga yakatsaurirwa vaEfuremu pakati penhaka yavaManase. **10** Havana kudzinga vaKenani vakanga vagere muGezeri; nanhasi vaKenani vagere pakati pavaEfuremu asi vanoshandisa mabasa echibharo.

**17** Uyu ndiwo mugove worudzi rwaManase sedangwe rajosefa, ndiko kuti mugove waMakiri dangwe raManase. Makiri ndiye akanga ari tateguru wawaGireadhi, uye akanga apiwa Gireadhi neBhashani nokuti vaMakiri vakanga vari varwi vakuru. **2** Saka mugove uyu wakanga uri wavanhu vakasara vaManase dzimba dzaAbhiezeri, Hereki, Asirieri, Shekemu, Hefa naShemidha. Izvi ndizvo zvime zvizvarwa zvechirume zvaManase mwanakomana wajosefa nedzimba dzavo. **3** Zvino Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, akanga asina vanakomana asi vanasikana chete. Mazita avo aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza. **4** Ivo vakaenda kuna Erezari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvatungamiri vakandoti, “Jehovha akarayira Mozisi kuti atipe vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa nhaka pakati pehama dzedu.” Naizvozvo Joshua sevkanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **5** Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neBhashani dzaiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, **6** nokuti vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa nhaka pakati pavankomana. Nyika yeGireadhi 7 Nyika yaManase yaitangira kuAsheri ichindosvika kuMikimetati kumabvazuva kweShekemu. Muganhу wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye waisanganisira vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua. **8** (Nyika yeTapua yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva pamuganhу waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.) **9** Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga iri yaManase. Nyika yaManase yaivsika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri nechokumusoro uye nalsakari 11 Mukati melsakari neAsheri, Manase akanga ainewo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami navanhu veDhor, Enidhori, Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha

yakapotereda (yechitatu pakuverengwa iNafoti). **12** Asi vana vaManase havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, nokuti vaKenani vakashinga kugara munyika iyoyo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, valsraeri vakati vava nesimba, vakaisa vaKenani pasi pavo ndokuvashandisa chibharo, asi havana kuvadzinga zvachose. **14** Vanhu vajosefa vakati kuna Joshua, “Makatipireko mugove mumwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kuti ive nhaka yedu? Tiri vanhu vazhinji uye Jehovha akatiropafadza zvikuru.” **15** Joshua akapindura achiti, “Kana muri vanhu vazhinji, uye kana nyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu iri diki chaizvo kwamuri, endai kudondo munozvitemerwa nzimbo ikoko kunyika yavaPerizi neyavaRefait.” **16** Vanhu vajosefa vakati, “Nyika yamakomo haitikaniri, uye vaKenani vose vanogara mubani vane ngoro dzesimbi, ivo vose vari muBheti Sheani nemisha yaro pamwe chete navari muMupata wejezireeri.” **17** Asi Joshua akati kuimba yajosefa, imba yaEfuremu naManase, “Imi muri vanhu vazhinji uye mune simba guru. Hamungave nomugove mumwe chete **18** asi nyika yamakomo ichava yenu; nokuti kunyange riri dondo, muchafanira kuritema rigova renyu kusvikira kwarinoperera, nokuti munofanira kudzinga vaKenani, kunyange vane ngoro dzesimbi uye vane simba.”

**18** Ungano yose yavalsraeri yakaungana paShiro vakadzikapo Tende Rokusangana. Nyika yakanga yava pasi pavo, **2** Asi kwakanga kwasara marudzi manomwe avalsraeri akanga asati agoverwa nhaka yawo. **3** Saka Joshua akati kuvalsaer, “Muchamirira kusvika rinhiko musati matora nyika yamakapiwa Mazita avo aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza. **4** Zvitsaurirei naJehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu? **5** Munofanira kuganhura kuti vavume vatatu kurudzi rumwe norumwe. Ndichavatuma kuti vanosora nyika uye kuti vagonyora vachirondedzera vachadzoka kwandiri. **6** Munofanira kuganhura kuti akavapa nhaka pamwe chete nawanun’una vababa vavo, sevkanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **7** Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neBhashani dzaiva kumabvazuva kweShekemu. Muganhу wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye waisanganisira vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua. **8** (Nyika yeTapua yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva pamuganhу waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.) **9** “Endai mundosora nyika mugonyora ronderedzero yayo. Zvino muganhу waipfuirira zasi kuRwizi rweKana. Ipapo mugodzoka kwandiri, uye ndichakukandirai Kwakanga kuna maguta aiva aEfuremu akanga ari pakati pamaguta aManase, asi muganhу waManase wakanga uri nechokumusoro kworwizi uchindogumira pagungwa. **10** Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga iri yaManase. Nyika yaManase yaivsika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri nechokumusoro uye nalsakari 11 Mukati melsakari neAsheri, Manase akanga ainewo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami navanhu veDhor, Enidhori, Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha

wavo waitangira pajorodhani, uchipfuura nokumusoro neJokineami. **12** Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva kwamateru ejeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyaika uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda yamakomo, uchindobuda kurenje reBheti Avheni. kunyika yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuirira kuDhabherati **13** Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi uchindokwidza kujafia. **13** Ipapo wakaramba kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa Adhari pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka **14** Kubva pachikomo chakatarisana neBheti Horoni wakananga kuNea. **14** Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro, muganhu wakadzokera zasi kudivi nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati Bhaari paMupata welfita Eri. **15** Waisanganisirawo Katati, (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanu vejudha. Iri Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira. **15** Rutivi rwezasi pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo. **16** rwakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime remvura yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **17** Mugove wechina zhinji reNefitoa. **16** Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. **18** Nyika yavo megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi yaisanganisira: Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, **19** kumusoro kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati, **20** Rabhiti, Kishioni, nokuMupata weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi Ebhezi, **21** Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti kweguta ravajebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. **17** Ipapo Pazezi. **22** Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma pajorodhani. Paiva uchipfuurira mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. **23** Maguta weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo raBhohani aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwalsakari, mwanakomana waRubheni. **18** Wakaramba uchienda mhuri nemhuri. **24** Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. **19** rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **25** Nyika Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti yavo yaisanganisira: Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi, Hogira ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, **26** Aramereki, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, pamuromo wejorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribbinati. **27** uri muganhu wezasi. **20** Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini welfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki kumativi ose. **21** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti **28** Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, Hogira, Emeki Kezizi, **22** Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru. **29** Ipapo muganhu Bheteni, **23** Avhimi, Para, Ofira, **24** Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **25** Ghibheoni, Rama, Bheeroti, **26** Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, **27** Rekemu, Iripeeri, Tarara, **28** Zera, Haerefii, guta ravajebhusi, (iro Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

**19** Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri nemhuri. Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika yavaJudha. **2** Nhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Bheerishebha (kana kuti Shebha), Moradha, **3** Hazari Shuari, Bhara, Ezemi, **4** Eritoradhi, Bheturi, Homa, **5** Zikiragi, Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susa, **6** Bheti Rebhaoti neShareheni, maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo; **7** Aini, Rimoni, Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo, **8** nemisha yose yakanga yakapoteredza maguta ose aya kusvikira kuBhaarati Bheeri (Rama muNegevhi). Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yorudzi rwavaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri. **9** Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga yatorwa pamugove wajudha, nokuti mugove wajudha wakanga wakakura kupfuura zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka mukati menyika yajudha. **10** Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa kuna Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenyika yavo waisvika kuSaridhi. **11** Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika kuMarara, ndokundobata Dhabheshti, uye waitandavara kusvika kurukova rwuri pedyo neJokineami. **12** Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva kwamateru ejeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyaika uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda yamakomo, uchindobuda kurenje reBheti Avheni. kunyika yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuirira kuDhabherati **13** Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi uchindokwidza kujafia. **13** Ipapo wakaramba kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa Adhari pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka **14** Kubva pachikomo chakatarisana neBheti Horoni wakananga kuNea. **14** Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro, muganhu wakadzokera zasi kudivi nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati Bhaari paMupata welfita Eri. **15** Waisanganisirawo Katati, (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanu vejudha. Iri Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira. **15** Rutivi rwezasi pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo. **16** rwakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime remvura yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **17** Mugove wechina zhinji reNefitoa. **16** Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. **18** Nyika yavo megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi yaisanganisira: Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, **19** kumusoro kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati, **20** Rabhiti, Kishioni, nokuMupata weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi Ebhezi, **21** Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti kweguta ravajebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. **17** Ipapo Pazezi. **22** Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma pajorodhani. Paiva uchipfuurira mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. **23** Maguta weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo raBhohani aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwalsakari, mwanakomana waRubheni. **18** Wakaramba uchienda mhuri nemhuri. **24** Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. **19** rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **25** Nyika Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti yavo yaisanganisira: Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi, Hogira ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, **26** Aramereki, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, pamuromo wejorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribbinati. **27** uri muganhu wezasi. **20** Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini welfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki kumativi ose. **21** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti **28** Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, Hogira, Emeki Kezizi, **22** Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru. **29** Ipapo muganhu Bheteni, **23** Avhimi, Para, Ofira, **24** Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **25** Ghibheoni, Rama, Bheeroti, **26** Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, **27** Rekemu, Iripeeri, Tarara, **28** Zera, Haerefii, guta ravajebhusi, (iro Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

**19** Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri nemhuri. Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika yavaJudha. **2** Nhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Bheerishebha (kana kuti Shebha), Moradha, **3** Hazari Shuari, Bhara, Ezemi, **4** Eritoradhi, Bheturi, Homa, **5** Zikiragi, Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susa, **6** Bheti Rebhaoti neShareheni, maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo; **7** Aini, Rimoni, Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo, **8** nemisha yose yakanga yakapoteredza maguta ose aya kusvikira kuBhaarati Bheeri (Rama muNegevhi). Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yorudzi rwavaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri. **9** Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga yatorwa pamugove wajudha, nokuti mugove wajudha wakanga wakakura kupfuura zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka mukati menyika yajudha. **10** Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa kuna Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenyika yavo waisvika kuSaridhi. **11** Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika kuMarara, ndokundobata Dhabheshti, uye waitandavara kusvika kurukova rwuri pedyo

neJokineami. **12** Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva kwamateru ejeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyaika uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda yamakomo, uchindobuda kurenje reBheti Avheni. kunyika yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuirira kuDhabherati **13** Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi uchindokwidza kujafia. **13** Ipapo wakaramba kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa Adhari pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka **14** Kubva pachikomo chakatarisana neBheti Horoni wakananga kuNea. **14** Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro, muganhu wakadzokera zasi kudivi nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati Bhaari paMupata welfita Eri. **15** Waisanganisirawo Katati, (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanu vejudha. Iri Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira. **15** Rutivi rwezasi pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo. **16** rwakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime remvura yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **17** Mugove wechina zhinji reNefitoa. **16** Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. **18** Nyika yavo megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi yaisanganisira: Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, **19** kumusoro kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati, **20** Rabhiti, Kishioni, nokuMupata weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi Ebhezi, **21** Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti kweguta ravajebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. **17** Ipapo Pazezi. **22** Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma pajorodhani. Paiva uchipfuurira mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. **23** Maguta weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo raBhohani aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwalsakari, mwanakomana waRubheni. **18** Wakaramba uchienda mhuri nemhuri. **24** Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. **19** rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **25** Nyika Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti yavo yaisanganisira: Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi, Hogira ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, **26** Aramereki, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, pamuromo wejorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribbinati. **27** uri muganhu wezasi. **20** Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini welfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki kumativi ose. **21** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti **28** Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, Hogira, Emeki Kezizi, **22** Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru. **29** Ipapo muganhu Bheteni, **23** Avhimi, Para, Ofira, **24** Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **25** Ghibheoni, Rama, Bheeroti, **26** Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, **27** Rekemu, Iripeeri, Tarara, **28** Zera, Haerefii, guta ravajebhusi, (iro Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

vana vaDhani vakaomerwa nokutora nyika yavo, saka zvaGerishoni zvakagoverwawo nemijenya maguta gumi vakaenda vakandorwisa Reshem, vakaitora, vakaibaya namatatu pamhuri dzorudzi rwaSraeri, rwaAsheri, nomunondo, ndokugara mairi. Vakagara muReshem, ndokutumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo.) **48** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa maguta gumi namaviri Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni, mhuri yorudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **49** Pavakapedza nemhuri. **8** Saka valsraeri vakagoverwa maguta aya kugoverana nyika muzvikamu zvakafanira, valsraeri namafuro awo, nemijenya kuvaRevhi sezvakanga vakapa Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nhaka yake zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **9** Kubva pakati pavo, **50** sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha. pamarudzi avajudha navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta Vakamupa guta raakanga akumbira, Timunati Sera akarehwa namazita awo pano **10** (maguta aya akapiwa panyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Uye akavaka guta kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni zvabva kumhuri yaKohati vari iri akagaramo. **51** Idzi ndidzo nyika dzakagoverwa nemijenya paShiro pamberi pajehovha pamukova weTende Rokusangana, nomuprista Erezari naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamarudzi avana valsraeri. Naizvozvo vakapedza kukamura-kamura nyika.

**20** Ipapo Jehovha akatura naJoshua akati, **2** "Udfa vana valsraeri kuti vatsaure maguta outiziro, sezvandakarayira kubudikidza naMozisi, **3** kuitira kuti ani naani anouraya munhu netsaona uye asina kuita namaune, agone kutizira ikoko uye adzivirirwe kumutsivi weropa. **4** "Kana atizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, anofanira kumira pasuo reguta agorondedzera nyaya yake pamberi pavakuru veguta. Ipapo vanofanira kumupinza muguta ravo vagomupa nzvimbo yokugara. **5** Ipapo kana mutsivi weropa akamutevera, havafaniri kutendera muurayi kuti amubate nokuti akaaraya wokwake asingaiti namaune uye asinaze kumuvenga kubva kare. **6** Iye anofanira kugara muguta ioro kusvikira amira pamberi peungano uyezve kusvikira muprista ari kushumira pangava iyoyo afa. Ipapo angazodzokera kumusha kwake kwaakanga atiza." **7** Saka vakatsaura Kedheshi muGarirea munyika yamakomo yaNaFutari, neShekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, neKiriati Abha (iyo Hebhoroni) munyika yamakomo yaJudha. **8** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweJorodhani rejeriko vakatsaura Bhezeri pamatunhu akakwirira omugwenga rokurudzi rwaGadhi, neGorani muBhashani murudzi rwaManase. **9** MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa aigona kutizira hake kumaguta akatsaurwa uye aisazouraiwa nomutsivi weropa asati ambomiswa pamberi peungano.

**21** Zvino vakuru vedzimba dzamadzbaba avaRevhi vakaenda kumuprista Erezari, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvakuru vedzimba dzamadzbaba amarudzi avana valsraeri. **2** PaShiro panyika yeKenani vakati kwavari, "Jehovha akarayira kubudikidza naMozisi kuti utipe maguta atingagara namafuro emombe dzedu." **3** Saka sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, valsraeri vakapa vaRevhi panhaka dzavo maguta anotevera namafuro kubva panhaka yavo: **4** Mugove wokutanga wakapiwa vaKohati, mhuri nemhuri. VaRevhi, avo vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista, vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi ajudha, aSimeoni naBhenjamini, **5** Ruzhinji rwezvizvarwa zvaKohati vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi pakati pemhuri dzamarudzi aEfuremu, aDhani nefahu yorudzi rwaManase. **6** Zvizvarwa

zvaGerishoni zvakagoverwawo nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu pamhuri dzorudzi rwaManase muBhashani. **7** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa maguta gumi namaviri kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni, mhuri yorudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **8** Saka valsraeri vakagoverwa maguta aya namafuro awo, nemijenya kuvaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **9** Kubva pamarudzi avajudha navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni zvabva kumhuri yaKohati vari vaRevhi, nokuti ndivo vaktatanga kugoverwa nemijenya): **11** Vakavapa Kiriati Abha (iyo Hebhoroni), namafuro akaripoteredza, munyika yamakomo yaJudha. (Abha ndiye akanga ari tateguru wawaAnaki.) **12** Asi minda nemisha yakapoteredza guta zvakanga zvapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune. **13** Saka vakapa zvizvarwa zvomuprista Aroni Hebhoroni (guta routiziros kune anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Ribhina, **14** Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **15** Horoni, Dhebhiri, **16** Aini, Juta neBheti Shemeshi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mapfumbambwe kubva pamarudzi maviri aya. **17** Kubva parudzi rwaBhenjamini, vakavapa Gibheoni, Gebha, **18** Anatoti, neArimoni, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **19** Maguta ose avaprista, izvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista akanga ari gumi namatatu, pamwe chete namafuro awo. **20** Vamwe vose vedzimba dzavaKohati, vorudzi rwaRevhi vakagoverwa maguta kurudzi rwaEfuremu: **21** Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziros rouya anopomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu) neGezeri, **22** Kibhizaimi neBheti Horoni, pamwe namafuro awo, maguta mana. **23** Uyewo kubva parudzi rwaDhani vakapiwazwe Eriteke, Gibheoni, **24** Ajaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **25** Pakati kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa Taanaki neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri. **26** Maguta ose aya ari gumi pamwe chete namafuro ari akapiwa kuna vakasara vedzimba dzKohati. **27** Dzimba dzavaRevhi dzokwaGerishoni dzakapiwa: kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, Gorani muBhashani (guta routiziros rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu) neBhe Eshitara, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri; **28** kubva kurudzi rwalsakari, Kishioni, Dhabherati, **29** Jarimuti neEni Ganimi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **30** Kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Mishari, Abhudhoni, **31** Herikati neRehobhi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **32** kubva kurudzi rwaNaFutari, Kedheshi muGarirea (guta routiziros rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Hamoti Dhori neKaritani, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta matatu. **33** Maguta ose emhuri dzavaGerishoni akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete namafuro awo. **34** Dzimba dzavaMerari (vakasara vavaRevhi) vakapiwa: kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Jokineami, Katira, **35** Dhimina neNaharari, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **36** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Bhezeri, Jahazi, **37** Kedhemoti neMefati, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **38** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Ramoti

muGireadhi (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa wavo ari mukuru weimba pakati pamarudzi alsraeri. mhosva yokuuraya munhu), **39** Heshibhoni neJazeri, **15** Vakati vaenda kuGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, Gadhi pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana pamwe nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, vakati kwavari, **16** chete. **40** Maguta ose akanga agoverwa dzimba “Ungano yose yajehovah inoti, ‘Makarasirei kutenda dzavaMerari, avo vakanga vari vaRevhi vakasara, akanga muna Mwari walrsaeri sezvizv? Mungadzokera shure ari gumi namaviri. **41** Maguta avaRevhi munyika yaiva seiko muchibva kuna Jehovha mukazvivakira aritari yavalrsaeri aiva makumi mana namasere pamwe chete muchimumukira zvino. **17** Ko, chivi chepaPeori namafuro awo. **42** Rimwe nerimwe ramaguta aya chakanga chisina kutiringana here? Kusvikira pazuva rakanga rakapoteredza namafura; ndizvo zkangka ranhasi hatina kuzvichenesa pachivi ichocco kunyangе zkaita maguta ose aya. **43** Saka Jehovha akapa zvazvo hasha dzakawira ungano yajehovah! **18** Ko, valrsaeri nyika yose yaakanga apika kuti achapa zvino mava kutsauka kubva pana Jehovha here? “Kana madzitateguru avo, ikava yavo vakagara mairi. **44** mukamukira Jehovha nhasi, mangwana achatSamwira Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose, sezvaakanga ungano yose yavalrsaeri. **19** Kana nyika yamunayo apikira madzitateguru avo. Hapana kana muvengi wavo yakasvibisва, yambukirai kuno kuniyika yajehovah, mumwe chete akamira pamberi pavo; Jehovha akaisa kwakamira tabhenakeri yajehovah mugogovana nyika vavengi vavo vose mamaoko mavo. **45** Hakuna kana nesu. Asi regai kumukira Jehovha, kana kutimukira chinhu chimwe chete zvacho chezvinhu zvakanaka isu, pakuzvivakira imwe aritari parutivi rwearitari zvakanaka zvavimbisва najehovah kuimba yalsraeri yajehovah Mwari wedu. **20** Akani mwanakomana waZera chakakona; zvose zkakazadzisva.

**22** Zvino Joshua akadana vaRubheni navaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase **2** akati kwavari, “Makaita zvose zvamakarayirwa naMozi muranda wajehovah uye makateerer a zvose zvandakurayirai. **3** Kwenguva refu, kusvikira nhasi, hamuna kurasa hama dzenyu, asi makaita zvamakarayirwa najehovah Mwari wenyu. **4** Zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvaakazorodza hama dzenyu sezvaakavimbisa, imi chidzokerai kumisha yenyu munyika yamakapiwa naMozi muranda wajehovah mhirri kweJorodhani. **5** Asi muchenjerere kwazvo kuti muchengete murau nomurayiro wake, munamatire paari uye mumushumire nemwoyo yenyu yose, uye nemweya yenyu yose.” **6** Ipapo Joshua akavaropafadza akati vaende havo, ivo vakaenda kumisha yavo. **7** (Rudzi rwehafu rwaManase, Mozi akanga apa nyika yomuBhashani, uye imwe hafu yorudzi rwaManase yakapiwa nyika naJoshua kumavirazuva pamwe chete nehamu dzavo.) Joshua akati avaendesa kumusha, akavaropafadza, **8** achiti, “Dzokerai kumisha yenyu nepfuma yenyu zhinji, nemombe dzakawanda, nesirivha, negoridhe, ndarira nesimbi, nenhumbi dzakawanda chose, mundogovana nehamu dzenyu zvamakapamba kuvavengi yenyu.” **9** Saka vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakasiya valrsaeri paShiro munyika yeKenani vakadzokera kunyika yeGireadhi, nyika yavakanga vapiwa kuti ive yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovah kubudikida naMozi. **10** Vakati vasvika paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani munyika yeKenani, vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakavaka aritari huru kwazvo ipapo paJorodhani. **11** Zvino valrsaeri vakati vanzwa kuti vakanga vavaka aritari pamuganhу weKenani paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani kudivi relrsaeri, **12** ungano yose yavalrsaeri yakaungana paShiro kuti vaende kundorwa navo. **13** Naizvozvo valrsaeri vakatuma Finehasi mwanakomana womuprista Erezari, kunyika yeGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, naGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. **14** Akatumwa iye pamwe chete navakuru vamachinda gumi, mumwe chete akamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavalrsaeri, mumwe nomumwe

wake tsvene, nezvpiriso zvedu zvinopisva, nezbabayiro uye nezvpiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya zvizarwa zvenyu zvingangokonzeru kuti zvizarwa zvedu zvirege kutya Jehovha. **26** “Ndokusaka takati, ‘Ngatizvigadirirei tivake aritari, asi isiri yezvpiriso zvinopisva kana yezvabayiro.’ **27** Asi kuti ive chapupu pakati pedu nemu uye napakati pezvizarwa zvedu zvinotevera, kuti tichanarnata Jehovha panzvimbо yake tsvene, nezvpiriso zvedu zvinopisva, nezbabayiro uye nezvpiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya zvizarwa zvenyu hazvingazoti kuzvizarwa zvedu, ‘Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ **28** “Uye isu takati, ‘Kana vakazotaura izvo kwatiri, kana kuzvizarwa zvedu, tichazopindura tichiti: Tarirai muone mufananidzo wearitari yajehovah, wakaitwa namadzibaba edu; usiri wezvpiriso zvinopisva kana wokubayira ipapo, asi sechapupu pakati pedu nemu.’ **29** “Ngazvirege kutomboitika kuti isu timukire Jehovha tichitsauka nhasi kubva kwaari nokuvaka aritari yezvpiriso zvinopisva, zvpiriso zvezviyo, nezbabayiro kunze kwearitari yajehovah Mwari wedu, imire pamberi petabenhakeri yake.” **30** Finehasi muprista, navatungamiri veungano, vakuva vemhuri dzavaIsraeri, vakati vanzwa zkangka zvataurwa naRubheni naGadhi naManase, vakafara. **31** Zvino Finehasi mwanakomana waErezari, muprista, akati kuna Rubheni, Gadhi naManase, “Nhasi tinoziva kuti Jehovha ari pakati pedu, nokuti hamuna kutadzira

Jehovah pachinhu ichi. Zvino madzikingura vana valsraeri paruoko rwajehovah." **32** Ipapo Finehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, navatungamiri vakadzokera kuKenani, vachibva kumusangano wavo navaRubheni navaGadhi muGireadhi uye vakandozivisa valsraeri zvakanga zvaitika. **33** Vakafara kunzw shoko iri vakarumbidza Mwari. Uye havana kuzotaaurazve kuti vachandorwa navo, kuti vaparadze nyika yakanga igere vaRubheni navaGadhi. **34** Zvino vaRubheni navanakomana vaGadhi vakatumidza aritari iyi kuti: Aritari yeChapupu Pakati Pedu kuti Jehovah ndiye Mwari.

**23** Zvino mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura uye Jehovah akanga azorodza valsraeri pavavengi vavo vose vakanga vakavapoteredza, Joshua akanga akwegura kwazvo ava namakore mazhinji panguvu iyoyo. **2** Akadana valsraeri vose, vakuru vavo, navatungamiri vavo, vatongi vavo, navatariri vavo, akati kwavari, "Ndakwegura uye ndava namakore mazhinji. **3** Imi pachenuy makaona zvose zvakaitwa najehovah Mwari wenyu kuniya idzi dzose nokuda kwenyu; ndijehovah Mwari wenyu akakurwirai. **4** Rangarirai kuti ndakugoverai kuti ive nhaka yamarudzi enyu, nyika yose yendudzi dzakasara, ndudzi dzandakakunda pakati peJorodhani neGungwa Guru kumavirazuva. **5** Jehovah Mwari pachake achavadzinga pamberi penyu. Achavabvisa pamberi penyu, uye imi muchatora nyika yavo ivi yenyu, sezvamakavimbisa najehovah Mwari wenyu. **6** "Simbai kzwazvo; muchenjerere kuti muteerere zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi, musingatsaukiri kurudiy kana kuruboshwe. **7** Musafambidzana nednduzi dzakasara pakati penyu, kana kudana kumazita avamwari vavo, kana kupika navo. Hamufaniri kuwashumira, kana kuvalpfugamira. **8** Asi namatirai pana Jehovah Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita kusvikira nhasi. **9** "Jehovah akadzinga pamberi penyu ndudzi huru dzaiva nesimba, asi kana muri imi hakuna munhu akagona kumira pamberi penyu kusvikira nhasi. **10** Munhu mumwe chete kwamuri achadzinga vanhu vane chiuru, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu ndiye anokurwirai sezvakaavimbisa. **11** Saka cherjererai kuti mude Jehovah Mwari wenyu. **12** "Asi kana mukangodzokera mukandobatana navakasara vendudzi idzi, dzigere pakati penyu uye kana mukawanana navo mukafambidzana navo, **13** ipapo zvirokwazvo Jehovah Mwari wenyu haangazodzingi ndudzi pamberi penyu. Asi vachava musungo neriva kwamuri, netyava kumisana yenyu neminzw pameso enyu, kusvikira mapera panyika ino yakanaka, yamakapiwa najehovah Mwari wenyu. **14** "Zvino ini ndava kuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Imi munoziva mumwoyo yenyu yose nomumweya yenyu yose, kuti hapana chinhu chimwe pazvose zvakana zvakavimbisa najehovah Mwari wenyu chakakona. **15** Asi sezvo zvakana zvose zvakavimbisa najehovah Mwari wenyu zvakaitika, saizvozvo Jehovah achauyisa pamusoro penyu zvakalipa zvose zvaakareva kusvikira akuparadzai panyika iyi yakanaka, yaakakupai. **16** Kana mukaputsa sungano yaJehovah Mwari wenyu, yaakakurayirai, mukandoshumira vamwe

vamwari uye mukavapfugamira kutsawa kwaJehovah kuchakumukirai, mukakurumidza kuperara panyika yakanaka yaakakupai."

**24** Ipapo Joshua akaunganidza marudzi ose alsraeri paShekemu. Akadana vakuru vavalsraeri, vatungamiri, vatongi, navatariri vavo vakazviisa pamberi paMwari. **2** Joshua akati kuvanhu vose, "Zvanzi najehovah Mwari walsraeri: 'Kare madzitateguru enyu pamwe chete naTera, baba vaAbhurahama naNahori, vaigara mhiri kwoRwizi vachishumira vamwe vamwari. **3** Asi ndakatora baba wenyu Abhurahama kubva kuniya iri mhiri kweRwizi ndikamufambisa munyika yose yeKenani ndikamupa vana vazhinji. Ndakamupa Isaka, **4** uye kuna Isaka ndakapa Jakobho naEsau. Ndakapa Esau nyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, asi Jakobho navanakomana vake vakaenda kuljipiti. **5** "Ipapo ndakatura Mozisi naAroni uye ndakatambudza valjipita nevzandakaita ikoko, uye ndakakubudisai. **6** Pandakabudisa madzibaba enyu muljipiti, vakasvika pagungwa, valjipita vakavatevera vaine ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza kusvikira paGungwa Dzvuku. **7** Asi ivo vakachema kuna Jehovah, akaisa rima pakati penyu navaljipita; akauyisa gungwa pamusoro pavo rikavafukidza. Makaona nameso enyu chaiwo zvandakaita kuvaljipita. Ipapo makagara murenje kwenguva refu. **8** "Ndakauya nemi kuniya yavaAmori vaigara kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Vakakurwisai asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. Ndakavaparadza pamberi penyu, imi mukatora nyika yavo. **9** Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu, akati agadzirira kundorwa nalsraeri, akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori kuti akutukei. **10** Asi ini ndakaramba kunzwa Bharamu, naizvozvo akaramba achingukropafadzai, ini ndikakurwirai paruoko rwake. **11** "Ipapo makayambuka Jorodhani, mukasvika pajeriko. Vanhu vejeriko vakarwa nemi, sezvakaitawo vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaHivhi navajebhusi, asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. **12** Ndakatuma mago pamberi penyu, iwo akavadzinga pamberi penyu, uyewo namadzimambo maviria avaAmori. Hamuna kuzviita nomunondo wenyu kana nouta hwenu. **13** Saka ndakakupai nyika yamusina kushandira namaguta amusina kuvaka; uye mugere maari uye munodya zvinobva muminda yemizambiringa nemiorivhi yamusina kusima." **14** "Zvino ityai Jehovah uye mumushumire nokutendeka kwose. Rasai vamwari vainamatwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kworwizi nokuljipiti, uye mushumire Jehovah. **15** Asi kana kushumira Jehovah kusingakufadzei, zvino zvisarudzirei nhasi wamuchashumira, vamwari vaishumirwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kwoRwizi kana vamwari vavaAmori, munyika mamugere. Asi kana ndirin neimba yangu tichashumira Jehovah." **16** Ipapo vanhu vakapindura vachiti, "Ngazvive kure nesu kuti tisiye Jehovah kuti tishumire vamwe vamwari! **17** Jehovah Mwari wedu pachake, ndiye akatibusda isu namadzibaba edu kubva muljipiti, nyika youranda, uye akaita zviratidzo zvikuva zvatakaona. Akatidzivirira parwendo rwedu rwose rwatakafamba

pakati pendudzi dzose dzatakafuura nokwadziri.

**18** Uye Jehovha akadzinga pamberi pedu ndudzi dzose pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vagere munyika ino. Nesuwo tichashumira Jehovha, nokuti ndiyе Mwari wedu.” **19** Joshua akapindura vanhu achiti, “Hamungagoni kushumira Jehovha. NdiMwari mutsvene; ndiMwari ane godo. Haangakukanganwirei kumumukira kwenu nezvivi zvenyu. **20** Kana mukarasa Jehovha, mukashumira vamwari vavatorwa, iye achakupindukirai agouyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu agokuparadzai.” **21** Asi vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Kwete! Isu tichashumira Jehovha.” **22** Ipapo Joshua akati, “Ndimi zvapupu zvezvamaita kuti masarudza kushumira Jehovha.” Ivo vakapindura vachiti: “Hongu, tiri zvapupu.” **23** Joshua akati, “Naizvozvo rasai vamwari vavatorwa vari pakati penyu murerekere mwoyo yenu kuna Jehovha Mwari walsraeri.” **24** Vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Tichashumira Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye tichamuteerera.” **25** Pazuva iro Joshua akaitira vanhu sungano, akavadzikira mitemo nemirayiro ipapo paShekemu. **26** Joshua akanyora mashoko aya mubhuku romurayiro waMwari. Ipapo akatora ibwe guru akariisa pasi pomouuki, pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha.

**27** Akati kuvanhu vose, “Tarirai! Ibwe iri richava chapupu pamusoro pedu. Ranzwa mashoko ose ataurwa najehovha kватiri. Richava chapupu pamusoro penyu kana musina kutendeka kuna Mwari wenyu.” **28** Ipapo Joshua akaendesa vanhu, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **29** Mushure mezvinhu izvi Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda wajehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi. **30** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTimunati Sera, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, nechokumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **31** Valsraeri vakashumira Jehovha nguva dzose dzoupenuy hwajoshua, uye napamazuva ose avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu Joshua afa, avo vakaona zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha. **32** Mapfupa ajosefa, ayo akanga auyiwa nawo navana valsraeri kubva kuljipiti, akavigwa paShekemu, munzvimbo yakanga yatengwa najakobho kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu, nezana remari yesirivha. Iyi yakava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvajosefa. **33** Uye Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akafa, akavigwa paGibhea munzvimbo yakanga yapiwa mwanakomana wake Finehasi, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

# Vatongi

**1** Mushure mokufa kwajoshua, valsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha vakati, "Ndiani pakati pedu achatanga kukwidza kundorwa navaKenani?" **2** Jehovha akapindura akati, "Judha ngaende; ndapa nyika mumaoako ake." **3** Ipapo varume vejjudha vakati kuvaSimeoni hama dzavo, "Ngatiendei tose kunyaika yatakagoverwa, kuti tindorwa navaKenani. Nesuwo tichaenda nemi kumugove wenyu." Saka vaSimeoni vakaenda navo. **4** Judha paakarwisa, Jehovha akaisa vaKenani navaPerizi mumaoako avo uye vakauraya varume zviuru gumi paBhezeki. **5** Ipapo ndipo pavakawana Adhoni Bhezeki vakarwa naye. **6** Adhoni Bhezeki akatiza, asi vakamudzinganisa vakamubata, vakagura zvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumakumbo. **7** Ipapo Adhoni Bhezeki akati, "Madzimambo makumi manomwe, vagurwa zvigurwe zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvikuru zvomumakumbo, vakanonga zvimedu zvezvokudya pasi petafura yangu. Zvino Mwari anditsiva pane zvandakaita kwavari." Vakaenda naye kujerusarema akandofira ikoko. **8** Varume vejjudha vakarwisawo Jerusarema vakaritora. Vakakunda guta nomunondo uye vakaripisa. **9** Shure kwaizvozvo, varume vejjudha vakaburuka vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara munyika yezvikomo, kuNegevhi uye nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira. **10** Vakaenda vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara muHebhuroni (rainzi Kiriati Abha kare) vakakunda Sheshai, Ahimani neTarimai. **11** Vachibva ipapo, vakaenda vakandorwa navanhu vaigara muDhebhri (rainzi Kiriati Seferi kare.) **12** Uye Karebhu akati, "Ndichapa mwanasikana wangu Akisa kuti ave mukadzi kumurume acharwisa uye achatapa Kiriati Seferi." **13** Otinieri mwankomana waKenazi, munun'uwa waKarebhu, akarikunda, saka Karebhu akapa mwanasikana wake Akisa kuti awanikwe naye. **14** Rimwe zuva akati achisvika kuna Otinieri, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kuna baba vase. Akati aburuka pambongoro yake, Karebhu akamubvunza akati, "Ndingakuitireiko?" **15** Iye akapindura akati, "Nditiirei zvakanaka. Sezvo makandipa nyika kuNegevhi, ndipeiwo matsime emvura." Ipapo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. **16** Zvizvarwa zvatezvara vaMozisi, vaKeni, vakakwidza vachibva kuGuta reMichindwe vaine varume vejjudha kuti vandogara pakati pavanhу vokuGwenga reJudha riri kuNegevhi pedyo neAradhii. **17** Ipapo varume vejjudha vakaenda navaSimeoni hama dzavo vakandorwisa vaKenani vaigara muZefati, uye vakaparadza guta iri zvachose. Naizvozvo rakatumidzwa kuti Horima. **18** Varume vejjudha vakakundazve Gaza, Ashikeroni neEkironi, guta rimwe nerimwe nenika yaro. **19** Jehovha akanga ana vanhu vejjudha. Vakatora nyika yezvikomo kuti ive yavo, asi havana kugona kudzinga vanhu vaibva mumapani, nokuti vakanga vane ngoro dzesimbi. **20** Sokuvimbisa kwaMozisi, Hebhuroni yakapiwa kuna Karebhu, uyo akabudisa mairi vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaBhenjamini vakatadza kudzinga

vajebhusi, vaigara mujerusarema; kusvikira nhasi vajebhusi vageremo navaBhenjamini. **22** Zvino veimba yajosefa vakarwisa Bheteri, uye Jehovha aiva navo. **23** Vakati vatumva vanhu kundosora Bheteri (rainzi Ruzi kare), **24** Vasori vakaona murume achibuda muguta vakati kwaari, "Tiratidze kuti tingapinda sei muguta tigokuitira zvakanaka." **25** Saka akavaratidza, uye vakakunda guta nomunondo asi vakaponesa murume uya nemhuri yake. **26** Ipapo akaanda kunyaika yavaHiti, kwaakandovaka guta akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, rinova ndiro zita raro nanhisi. **27** Asi Manase haana kudzinga vanhu veBheti Shani kana veTanaki kana veDhor kana veIbhireami kana veMegidho uye nenzvimbo dzavo dzokugara dzakapoteredza, nokuti vaKenani vakanga vazvipira kuti vagare munyika iyoyo. **28** Valsraeri vakati vasimba vakamanikidza vaKenani kuti vashande basa rechibharo asi havana kumbovadzinga zvachose. **29** Uye Efuremu haana kudzingawo vaKenani vaigara muGeeri, asi vaKenani vakaramba vagere pakati pavo. **30** NaZebhuruniwo haana kudzinga vaKenani vaigara muKitironi kana muNaharori, avo vakaramba vagere pakati pavo; asi vakaita kuti vaite basa rechibharo. **31** Uye Asheri haanawo kudzinga vaya vaigara muAko kana veSidhoni kana Ahirabhi kana Akizibhi kana Heribha kana Afeki kana Rehobhi, **32** uye nokuda kwaizvozvo vanhu veAsheri vakagara pakati pavaKenani avo vaigara munyika. **33** Nafutari haana kudzinga avo vaigara muBheti Shemeshi kana muBheti Anati; asi vaNafutari vakagarawo pakati pavaKenani vaigara munyika, uye vaya vaigara muBheti Shemeshi neBheti Anati vakava vashandi vebasa rechibharo. **34** VaAmori vakasundira vaDhani kunyaika yezvikomo, vakasavatendera kuburuka kuti vauye kumapani. **35** Uye vaAmori vakashingirira kuti varambe vari muGomo reHeresi, Aijaroni neShaaribhimi, asi simba reimba yajosefa rakati richiwanda, naivovo vakamanikidzwa kushanda basa rechibharo. **36** Muganhu wavaAmori waibva paMupata weChinyavada uchisvika kuSera uye uchipuurira mberi.

**2** Mutumwa wajehovha akakwidza achibva kuGirigari akaenda kuBhokimi akati, "Ndakakubudisa kubva muljipiti uye ndikakutungamirirai munyika yandakapikira madzitateguru enyu. Ndakati, 'Handichazomboputsi sungano yangu nemi,' **2** uye imi musazoita sungano navanhu venyika ino, asi munofanira kuputsa aritari dzavo.' Asi hamuna kunditeerer. Makaitireiko izvozo? **3** Naizvozvo zvino ndinonkuudzai kuti handichazovadzingi pamberi penyu, vachava minzwa kumativi enyu uye vamwe vovo vachava musungo kwamuri." **4** Mutumwa wajehovha akati ataura zvinhu izvi kuvalsraeri vose, vanhu vakachema kwazvo, **5** uye vakatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti Bhokimi. Ipapo, vakabayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha. **6** Shure kwokunge Joshua ati valsraeri vaende, vakaenda vakadotora nyika, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **7** Vanhu vakashumira mazuva ose okurarama kwajoshua uye napamazuva avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu uye vakanga vaona zvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakanga zaitirwa Israeri najehovha. **8** Joshua mwankomana waNuni,

muranda wajehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi navajebhusi. **6** Vakatora vanasikana vavo kuti rimwe chete. **9** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, vave vakadzi vavo uye vakapa vanasikana vavowo paTiminati Heresi munyika yeZvikomo yeEfuremu, kuvanakomana vavo, uye vakashumira vamwari vavo. kumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **10** Mushure mokunge **7** Valsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha; chizvarwa chake chose chasanganiswa namadzibaba vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo vakashumira acho, chimwe chizvarwa chakanga chisingazivi Jehovha vaBhaari navaAshera. **8** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kana zvaakanga aiftira Israeri chakamuka. **11** Ipapo kwakapisa pamusoro palsraeri zvokuti akavatengesa valsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha uye mumaoko aKushani-Rishataimi mambo weAramu vakashumira vanaBhaari. **12** Vakarasa Jehovha, Mwari Naharaimu, avo vakashandirwa navalsraeri kwamakore wamadzibaba avo, akanga avabudisa kubva muljipiti. masere. **9** Asi vakan vachema kuna Jehovha, Vakatevera uye vakanamata vamwari vakasiyana-siyana akavamutsira musununguri, Otinieri mwankomana vendudzi dzakanga dzakavapoteredza. Vakatsamwisa waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu, uyo akavaponesa. Jehovha, **13** nokuti vakamurasa uye vakashumira **10** Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pake Bhaari navaAshitoreti. **14** Mukutsamwira kwake kuti ave mutongi weIsraeri uye akaenda kuhondo. valsraeri, Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avapambi avo Jehovah akaisa Kushani-Rishataimi mambo wavaAramu vakazovapamba. Akavatengesa kuavengi vavo vakanga mumaoko aOtinieri, akamukunda. **11** Saka nyika vakavapoteredza, avo vavakanga vasisagoni kudzivisa. yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira **15** Pose paienda Israeri kundorwa, ruoko rwajehovha Otinieri mwankomana waKenazi afa. **12** Valsraeri rwairwa navo kuti ruvakunde, sezvaakanga apika vakaitezve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, uye nokuda kwavari. Vakanga vari munhamo huru. **16** Ipapo kwokuti vakaita zvakaipa izvi, Jehovah akapa simba Jehovah akavamutsira vatongi vakaponesa kubva kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu kuti akunde Israeri. mumaoko avapambi ava. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro **13** Egironi akatora vaAmoni navaAmareki kuti havana kuzoteerera kuvatongi vavo asi vakaite ufeve vaende naye kundowisa Israeri, uye vakatora Gutu navamwe vamwari uye vakavanamata. Havana kuita reMichindwe kuti rive ravo. **14** Valsraeri vakava samadzibaba avo, nokuti vakakurumidza kutsauka varanda vaEgironi mambo weMoabhu kwamakore munzira yaifamba madzibaba avo, nzira yokuteerera gumi namasere. **15** Valsraeri vakachemazve kuna kumirayiro yajehovha. **18** Pose pavaimutsirwa mutongi Jehovah, iye akavapa musununguri, Ehudhi murume najehovha, iye aiva nomutongi uyo, uye aivaponesa aiva neziboshwe, mwankomana waGera muBhenjamini. kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo, mutongi paainge Valsraeri vakamutuma nomutero kuna Egironi mambo achiri mupenyu; nokuti Jehovah ainge avanzwira weMoabhu. **16** Zvino Ehudhi akanga aita munondo ngoni pavaigomera vari pasi pavaya vaividzvinvirira wakarodza kumativi ose uchikarovika kubhiti rimwe uye vachivarwadzisa. **19** Asi mutongi paainge afa, chete pakureba kwawo waakanga akasungira pasi vanhu vaidzokera kunzira dzakaipisisa kupinda dziya penguo dzake pachidya chake chokurudyi. **17** Akapa dzamadzibaba avo, vachitevera vamwe vamwari, mutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu, murume vachivashandira uye vachivanamata. Vakaramba akanga akafuta kwazvo. **18** Mushure mokunge Ehudhi kusiya mabasa avo akaipa nokusindimara kwemwoyo apa mutero, akati vanhu vakanga vauya vakatakura yavo. **20** Naizvozvo Jehovah akavatsamwira zvikuva akati, “Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu rwakaputsa mutero wacho vaende. **19** Pazvifananidzo zvaiva akati, “Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu rwakaputsa pedyo neGirigari iye pachake akadzoka akati, “Ndine shoko renyu rakavanizika, imi mambo.” Mambo akati, vaksanditeerera, **21** handichadzingizve pamberi pavo “Nyararai!” uye varanda vake vose vakamusiya. **20** rudzi rupi zvarwo rwedzimwe ndudzi dzakasiyiwa Ipapo Ehudhi akaswedera kwaari iye agere ari oga naJoshua pakufa kwake. **22** Ndichavashandisa kuti muimba yake yapamusoro yomuzinda wake wenguva vaedze valsraeri, kuti ndione kuti vachachengeta yezhizha akati, “Ndine shoko renyu rabva kuna here nzira yajehovha vagofamba mairi sezvakaitwa Mwari,” Mambo akati achisimuka achibva pachigaro namadzitateguru avo.” **23** Jehovah akatendera ndudzi chake, **21** Ehudhi akatambanudza ruoko rwake idzo kuti dzisare; haana kudzidzinga pakarepo uye rrworboshwe, akavhomora munondo kubva pachidya haana kudziisa mumaoko aJoshua.

**3** Idzi ndidzo ndudzi dzakasiyiwa najehovha kuti aedze valsraeri vara vose vakanga vasina kumboziva kana hondo ipi zvayo muKenani, **2** (akaita izvi bedzi kuti adzidzise zvehondo kuzvizvarwa zvavaltsraeri izvo zvakanga zvisina kumborwa hondo): **3** vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia, vaKenani vose, vaSidhoni, uye vaHivhi vaigara mumakomo eRebhanoni kubva paGomo reBhaari Herimoni kusvikira kuRebho Hamati. **4** Vakasiyiwa kuti vaedze valsraeri kuti aone kana vaizoteerera mirayiro yajehovha, yaakanga apa madzitateguru avo kubudikidza naMozisi. **5** Valsraeri vakagara pakati pavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi

chichitevera ches, ukandobuda nokumusana kwake. Ehudhi haana kuvhomora munondo, uye mafuta akaputira pamusoro pavo. **23** Ipapo Ehudhi akabuda akaenda kubiravira; akapfiga mikova yeimba yapamusoro shure kwake akaikiya. **24** Mushure mokuenta kwake, varanda vakasvika vakawana mikova yeimba yapamusoro yakiyiwa. Ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge achimbozvorodza zvake ari mukamuri romukati reimba.” **25** Vakarindira kusvikira vanyadziswa nazvo asi paakarega kuzarura mikova yekamuri, vakatora kiyi vakaikiyinura. Onei ipapo ishe wavo akawira pasi, afa. **26** Vachakamirira, Ehudhi akaenda. Akapfuura

napazvifananidzo akapunyaakaenda kuSeira. **27** Jehovha akakunda nomunondo Sisera nengoro dzake Akati asvika ikoko, akaridza hwamanda ari munyika dzose nehondo yake, uye Sisera akasiya ngoro yake yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye valsraeri vakaburuka naye akatiza netsoka. **16** Asi Bharati akatevera ngoro nehondo vachibva kuzvikomo, iye achivatungamirira. **28** Akati yaSisera akandosvika kuHarosheti Hagoyimi. Mauto kwavari, “Nditeverei, nokuti Jehovha aisa Moabhu ose aSisera akaurayiwa nomunondo; hapana munhu muvengi wenyu, mumaoko enyu.” Saka vakaburuka akasara. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Sisera akatiza vakamutevera, uye vakatora mazambuko ejorodhani netsoka akaenda kutende rajaeri, mukadzi waHebheri okuenda kuMoabhu, vakasatendera munhu kuyambuka. **29** MuKeni, nokuti pakati pajabhini mambo weHazoru Panguvu iyoyo vakauraya zviuru zvinenge gumi nemhuri yaHebheri pakanga pane kunzwanana. **18** Jaeri zvavaMoabhu, vose vakanga vakagwinya uye vane simba; hapana akapunyaaka. **30** Zuva iroro Moabhu ishe wangu, pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musatya.” yakava pasi pelsraeri, uye nyika yakava norugare Saka akapinda mutende rake, uye akaisa chifukidzo kwamakore makumi masere. **31** Shure kwaEhudhi pamusoro pake. **19** Akati, “Ndine nyota. Ndapotu, kwakauya Shamuga mwanakomana waAnati, uyo ndipeiwi mvura.” Akadziura guchu romukaka, akamupa akabuda kuti andosangana naSisera akati kwaari, “Uyai ishe wangu, pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musatya.” rwokubaya narwo mombe. Naiyewo akaponesa Israeri.

**4** Shure kwokufa kwaEhudhi, valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **2** Saka Jehovha akavatengesa mumaoko ajabhini, mambo weKenani, aitonga ari muHazoru. Mukuru wehondo yake akanga ari Sisera, uyo aigara muHarosheti Hagoyimi. **3** Nokuda kwokuti akanga ane ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe uye akadzvinyirira valsraeri zvakaipisisa kwazvo kwamakore makumi maviri, vakachemera rubatsiro kuna Jehovha. **4** Dhibhora, muprofitakadzi, mukadzi waRapidhoti, akanga achitungamirira valsraeri panguva iyoyo. **5** Aitonga mhaka ari pasi poMuchindwe waDhibhora pakati peRama neBheteri munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye valsraeri vaiuya kwaari kuzotongerwa mhosva dzavo. **6** Akatuma shoko kuna Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami aibva kuKadheshi muNafutari akati kwaari, “Jehovha, Mwari walSraeri anokurayira kuti, ‘Enda undotoru zviuru gumi zvaravurira veNafutari nevezBhuruni ugovatungamirira kuGomo reTabhori. **7** Ndichakweza Sisera, mukuru wehondo yajabhini, nengoro dzake uye namauto ake kuRwizi rweKishoni ndigomuisa mumaoko ako.” **8** Bharaki akati kwaari, “Kana imi mukaenda neni, ini ndichaenda; asi kana musingaendi neni, neni handingaendi.” **9** Dhibhora akati, “Zvakanaka hazvo, ndichaenda newe. Asi nokuda kwenzira yauri kuda kuita nayo izvi, kukudzwa hakungavi kwako, nokuti Jehovha achaisa Sisera mruuko rwomukadzi.” Saka Dhibhora akaenda naBharaki kuKadheshi, **10** uko kwaakandodana Zebhuruni naNafutari. Varume zviuru gumi vakamutevera, naDhibhorawo akaenda navo. **11** Zvino Hebheri muKeni akanga asiya vamwe vaKeni, zvizvarwa zvaHobhabhi, hanzvadzi yomukadzi waMozisi akandodzika tende rake pamuti mukuru muZaanani pedyo neKadheshi. **12** Vakati vaudza Sisera kuti Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami akanga akwidza kuGomo reTabhori, **13** Sisera akaunganidzo pamwe chete ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe navarume vose vaaiva navo, kubva kuHarosheti Hagoyimi kusvikira kuRwizi rweKishoni. **14** Ipapo Dhibhora akati kuna Bharaki, “Enda lri ndiro zuva rapiwa Sisera mumaoko ako najehovha. Ko, Jehovha haasi mberi kwako here?” Saka Bharaki akaburuka muGomo reTabhori, achiteverwa vajehovha vakaburuka vakaenda kusuo reguta. **12** navarume zviuru gumi. **15** Pakungofamba kwaBharaki, ‘Muka, muka, Dhibhora! Muka, muka, uimbe rwiyo!

Simuka, Bharaki! Tapa vatapwa vako, iwe mwankomana manomwe. **2** Nokuda kwokuti ruoko rwavaMidhiani waAbhinoami.’ **13** “Ipapo varume vakanga vasara rwakavadzvinyirira kwazvo, valsraeri vakazvigadzirira vakaburuka vakaenda kumakurukota; vanhu vajehovha nzimbo dzokuvanda mumakomo, mumapako uye vakauya kwandiri navane simba. **14** Vamwe vakaya nenhare. **3** Valsraeri vaingoti vakadyara mbeu vachibva kwaEfuremu, midzi yavo yakanga iri muna dzavo, vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu Amareki; Bhenjamini akanga ari pakati pavanhu vokumabvazuva, vaiuya kuzorwisa nyika yavo. **4** vakaktevera iwe. Kubva kuna Makiri vatungamiri Vakadzika misasa yavo munyika uye vakaparadza vakaburuka, kubva kuZebhuruni avo vanotakura zvirimwa kubva kuGaza yose, uye havana kusiyira tsvimbo yomutungamiri wehondo. **15** Machinda alsakari valsraeri chinhu, makwai, mombe kana mbongoro. **5** akanga ana Dhibhora; hongu Isakari akanga ana Bharaki, Vakaya nezvifluo zvavo namatende avo vakawanda vachimhanyira kumupata vachimutevera. Mudunhu sechimokoto chemhashu. Zvakanga zvisingagoneki raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kuna Jehovha kuti avabatsire. **7** Valsraeri vakaita muridzo unoridzirwa matanga emakwai? Mudunhu kuti valsraeri vave varombo zvokuti vakachema raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kuna Jehovha kuti avabatsire. **8** Valsraeri vakati kukuru. **17** Gireadhi akagara mhiria kwajorodhani. Uye vachema kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavaMidhiani, **9** Dhani akasarireiko pazvikepe? Asha akasara zvake Akatuma muprofita, akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha: pamahombekombe Uye akagara zvake panopinda mvura Mwari walsraeri: Ndakakubudisai kubva muljipiti, dzegungwa. **18** Vanhu veZebhuruni vakaisa upenyu munyika youtapwa. **9** Ndakakubutai kubva musimba hwavo panjodzi; neNafutari yakadarowo panzvimbio reljipiti, nokubva muruoko rwavadvinyiriri veryu dzakakwirira dzeminda. **19** “Madzimambo akaya, vose. Ndakavadzinga pamberi penyu ndikakupai nyika akawa; madzimambo eKenani akarwa paTaanaki yavo. **10** Ndakati kwamuri, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari pamvura zhinji yeMegidho, asi havana kudzoka wenyu, musanamata vamwari vavaAmori, vamugere vakatatura sirivha, kana zvakapambwa. **20** Kubva munyika yavo.’ Asi hamuna kunditeerera.” **11** Mutumwa kumatenga nyeredzi dzakarwa, dziri panzira dzadzo wajehovha akaya akagara pasi pomouuki muOfira dzakarwa naSisera. **21** Rwizi Kishoni rwakavakukura, rajoashi muAbhiezeri, paipurwa gorosi naGidheoni irwo rwizi rwakare, rwizi Kishoni. Pfuirira mberi, mwankomana wake muchisviniro chewaini, kuti mweya wangu, simba! **22** Ipapo mahwanda amabhiza aivanze kubva kuvaMidhiani. **12** Mutumwa wajehovha akatinhira, kumhanya, kumhanya kwounse simba. **23** akati azviratidza kuna Gidheoni, akati kwaari, “Jehovha Mutumwa wajehovha akati, ‘Tuka Merozi. Tuka vanhu anewe, iwe murume wesimba noumhare.’” **13** Gidheoni varo zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti havana kuuya kuzobatsira akapindura akati, “Asika, ishe wangu, kana Jehovha Jehovha, kubatsira Jehovha kurwisa vane simba.” **24** anesu, seiko izvi zvose zvakaitika kwatiri? Zvishamiso “Jaeri ngaave mukadzi akaropafadza zvikuru, iye zvake zvose zviripiko zvatakaudza namadzibaba edu mukadzi waHebheri muKeni, akaropafadza kwazvo pavakati, ‘Jehovha haana kutibudisa muljipiti here?’ kupfuura vakadzi vagere mutende. **25** Akakumbira Asi zvino Jehovha akatisiya uye akatisa muruoko mvura, iye akamupa mukaka; akamuvigira mukaka rwavaMidhiani.” **14** Jehovha akatendeukira kwaari wakakora mundiro yakafanira makurukota. **26** Ruoko akati, “Enda nesimba raunaro uponese Israeri muruoko rwake rwakatambanudzirwa pambamo yetende, ruoko rwavaMidhiani. Handizini ndakutuma here?” **15** rwake rworudyi kunyundo yomuveki. Akabay Sisera, Gidheoni akabvunza akati, “Asika Ishe, ndingaponesa akapwanya musoro wake, akapwanya uye akabvoora Israeri seiko? Imba yangu ndiyo dukusa maManase, zvavovo zvake. **27** Patsoka dzake, akanyura, akawa; uye ini ndiri mudukusa mumhuri yangu.” **16** Jehovha hoyo akatandavarapo. Patsoka dzake akanyura, akawa; akapindura akati, “Ndichava newe, uye iwe uchauraya paakanyura, ndipo paakawira, akafa. **28** “Napawindo vaMidhiani vose pamwe chete.” **17** Gidheoni akapindura mai vaSisera vakadongorera; vari seri kworutanda, akati, “Zvino kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, vakadanidzira vachiti, ‘Seiko ngoro yake yanonoka ndipei chiratidzo kuti ndizive kuti ndimi munotaura kusvika? Seiko kurira kwengoro dzake kwanonoka?’ nenii. **18** Ndapota hangu, musabva pano kusvikira **29** Vakadzi vokwake vakachenjera kukunda vose ndadzoka uye ndauya nechipiriso changu ndigochiisa vanomupindura; zvirokwazvo, anoramba achiti, **30** pamberi penyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndichamira ‘Ko, havasi kuwana nokugoverana zvakapambwa here pano kusvikira wadzoka.” **19** Gidheoni akapinda, vachiti, musikana mumwe chete kana vaviri pamurume akandogadzira mbudzana, uye akaita chingwa chisina mumwe chete, nguo dzina mavara dzezvakapambwa kuviriswa cheefya youpfu hwakatsetseka. Akaisa nyama zvaSisera, nguo dzina mavara dzakarukwa, nguo mudengu uye muto wayo akauisa muhari, akabuda dzakanyatsorukwa dzomutsipa wangu, zvose izvi nazvo akazvipa kwaari pasi pomouuki. **20** Mutumwa zviri zvakapambwa? **31** “Saka wavengi venyu vose waMwari akati kwaari, “Tora nyama nechingwa chisina ngavaparare, imi Jehovah! Asi vanokudai ngavave mbiriso, uziyiise paruware urwu, uye ugodirapo muto sezuva parinobuda nesimba raro.” Ipapo nyika yakava wachoo.” Uye Gidheoni akaita saizvozo. **21** Mutumwa wajehovha akagunzva nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuromo wetsvimbio yaiva muruoko rwake. Moto wakabuda paruware, ukapisa nyama nechingwa. Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akanyangarika. **22** Gidheoni

akati aziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovah, akadanidzira akati, "Maiwe, Ishe Jehovah! Ndaona mutumwa waJehovah chiso nechisoi!" 23 Asi Jehovah akati kwaari, "Rugare! Usatya. Hausi kuzofa." 24 Saka Gidheoni akavakira Jehovah aritari ipapo akaitumidza wakanga uri nechokumusoro kwavo mumupata waiva Gidheoni, "Varume vaunavo vakawandisa kuti ini muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. 25 Usiku hwacho iwhohwo ndiise vaMidhiani mamaoko avo. Kuti valsraeri Jehovah akati kwaari, "Tora hando yechipiri kubva varege kuzvikudza pamberi pangu vachiti, simba pamombe dzababa vako iyo ina makore manomwe. ravo ndiro ravaponesa, 3 zivisa vanhu izvozvi kuti, Uputsire pasi aritari yababa yako yaBhaari uye ugotema 'Ani naani ari kudedera nokutya ngaadzoke hake danda raAshera riri pairi. 26 Ipapo ugovakira Jehovah abve paGomo reGireadhi.'" Saka varume vanosvika Mwari wako aritari kwayo pamusoro penhare iyi. Utore zviuru makumi maviri nevviviri vakabva, kukasara hando yechipiri ugoibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa zviuru gumi. 4 Asi Jehovah akati kuna Gidheoni, uchishandisa huni dzedanda raAshera rawakatema." "Vanhu vachakangowandisa. Enda navo kumvura, uye 27 Saka Gidheoni akatora varanda vake gumi akaita ini ndichavasanangurira ikoko. Kana ndikati, 'Uyu sezvaakaudza najehovha. Asi nokuda kwokuti akanga achaenda newe,' ndiye achaenda; asi kana ndikati, achitya vemhuri yake uye navanhu vomuguta, akaita 'Uyu haafaniri kuenda newe,' iyeye haaendi." 5 Saka izvi usiku pano kuzviita masikati. 28 Vanhu vomuguta Jehovah akamuudza ikoko kuti, "Paradzania avo vakati vachimuka mangwanani, vakaona heyo aritari yakaputswa, nedanda raAshera parutivi vanonwa mvura vachikapa norurimi rwavo sezzinoita rwayo rakatemwa, uye hando yechipiri yakabayirwa imbwu kubva kuna avo vanonwa vakapfugama." 6 paaritari itsva yakanga yavakwa! 29 Vakabvunzana Zvino uwandu hweavo vakanwa vachikapa, vachiisa vakati, "Ndianiko aita izvi?" Vakati vanyatsoferefeta, maoko kumiromo yavo, hwakasvika mazana matatu. vakaudzwa kuti, "Gidheoni mwananomana wajoashi Vamwe vose vakanwa vakapfugama namabvi avo. ndiye aita izvi." 30 Vanhu vomuguta vakanwa kuna 7 Jehovah akati kuna Gidheoni, "Namazana matatu Joashi, "Budisa mwananomana wako. Anofanira kufa, avarume vanwa mvura vachikapa ava, ndichakuponesai nokuti akaputsa aritari dzaBhaari uye akatema danda uye ndichaisa vaMidhiani mamaoko enyu. Vamwe raAshera parutivi payo." 31 Asi Joashi akapindura vanhu vose ngavaende zvavo, mumwe nomumwe ungano yakanga ine hasha kwazvo yakamukombereda kunzvimbio yake." 8 Saka Gidheoni akaendesa vamwe akati, "Ko, imi munoda kurwira Bhaari here? Muri kuda kuedza kumuponesa here? Ani naani achamurwira vamwe. Zvino musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri mwari chaiye, anogona kuividzivirira kana mumwe nechezasi mumupata. 9 Usiku iwhohwo, Jehovah akati munhu achiputsa aritari yake." 32 Saka pazuva iororo kuna Gidheoni, "Simuka, buruka uende kumusasa, vakatumidza Gidheoni zita rokuti, "Jerubhi-Bhaari," nokuti ndiri kuzouisa mamaoko ako. 10 Asi kana uchitya vachiti, "Bhaari ngaarwe naye, nokuti akaputsa aritari kuenda, buruka uende kumusasa naPura muranda yaBhaari." 33 Zvino vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe wako. 11 Uchanzwa zvavanotaura. Shure kwaizvovo vanhu vokumabvazuva vakabatana vakayambuka uchanzwa kukurudzirwa kuti urwise musasa." Saka iye Jorodhani vakandodzika matende avo muMupata naPura muranda wake vakaburuka vakasvika kuvarindi weJeziereeri. 34 Ipapo mweya wajehovah wakaya vokunze kwomusasa. 12 VaMidhiani, vaAmareki pamusoro paGidheoni, uye akaridza hwamanda, navamwe vanhu vose vokumabvazuva vakanga vagara achidana vaAbhiezeri kuti vamutevere. 35 Akatuma mumupata, vakawanda semhashu. Ngamera dzavo nhume munyika yose yaManase, achivakoka kuhondo, dzakanga dzisingaverengeki, dzakawanda sejecha uyewo muAsheri, Zebhuruni neNafutari, kuti naivowo remahombekombe egungwa. 13 Gidheoni akasvika vakwidze kundosangana navo. 36 Gidheoni akati mumwe munhu achiri kurondedzera shamwari yake kuna Mwari, "Kana muchizoponesa Israeri noruoko kurota kwake, achiti, "Ndarota chingwa chakaurungana rwangu sezzamakavimbisa, 37 tarirai, ndichaisa chichikungurukira mumusasa wavaMidhiani. Charova chisumbu chewuru puburiro. Kana dova rikava tende nesimba guru zvokuti tende rakudubuka pachisumbu chewuru chete uye pasi pose pakaoma, rikawa." 14 Shamwari yake yakapindura ikati, ipapo ndichaziva kuti muchaphonesa Israeri noruoko "Hachingavi chimwe chinhu kunze kwomunondo rwangu, sezzamakareva." 38 Uye izvi ndizvo waGidheoni mwananomana wajoashi, mulusraeri. Mwari zvakaitika. Gidheoni akamuka mangwanani ezuva aisa vaMidhiani nomusasa wose mamaoko ake." 15 rakatevera; akasvina chisumbu chewuru akabudisa Gidheoni akati anzwa kurota uku nokududzirwa dova, akazadza mbiya nemvura. 39 Ipapo Gidheoni akati kwokurota kwacho, akanamata Mwari. Akadzoka kuna Mwari, "Musanditsamwira henyu. Regai ndiite kumusasa wavalsrueri akadanidzira achiti, "Simukai! hangu chimwezve chikumbiro. Ndituderei indiedzeze nechisumbu chewuru. Panguva ino itai kuti chisumbu chewuru chiome asi pasi pose pfukidzwe nedova." 40 Jehovah aisa musasa wavaMidhiani mamaoko enyu." 16 nechisumbu chewuru. Akakamura varume mazana matatu akavaisa mumapoka matatu, akaisa hwamanda nezvirongo zvisina chinhu, Usiku iwhohwo Mwari akaita izvozvo. Wuru yakanga asi mwenje mukati, mamaoko avo. 17 Akati kwavari, yakaoma; pasi pose pakanga pakafukidzwa nedova. "Mutarise kwandiri uye mutevedzere zvandinoita.

Pandinosvika kumucheto kwomusasa, mubve maita Saka iye akati kuvarume vePenieri, "Pandinodzoka sezwandinoita. **18** Kana ini navose vandinavo tikaridza ndakunda, ndichakoromora shongwe iyi." **10** Zvino hwamanda dzedu, ipapo imi mose makapoteredza Zebha naZarumuna vakanga vari muKarikori vaine musasa muridzewo dzenyu mugodanidzira muchiti, hondo yavarume zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vose 'Rwirai Jehovha naGidheoni!' **19** Gidheoni navarume vakanga vasara pahondo yavanhу vokumabvazuva; zana vaiva naye vakasvika kumucheto kwomusasa varume vomunondo zviuru makumi maviri vakanga pakutanga kwenguva yapakati poukati yokurinda, vafa. **11** Gidheoni akakwidza nenzira yavaigara pachangoisa mumwe murindi. Vakaridza hwamanda mumatende kumabvazuva kweNobha neljogibheha dzavo uye vakaputsa zvirongo zvaiva mumaoko vakandokunda hondo yakanga isina chayakatarisira. **12** avo. **20** Mapoka matatu akaridza hwamanda uye Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo maviri eMidhiani, akaputsawo zvirongo. Vakabata mwenje mumaoko vakaniza, asi akavatevera akavabata, akakunda hondo avo oruboshwe uye vakabata noruoko rworudyi yavo yose. **13** Gidheoni mwankomana wajoashi hwamanda dzavaizoridza, vakadanidzira vachiti, akadzoka kubva kuhondo napaMupata weHeresi. **14** "Munondo waJehovha nowaGidheoni!" **21** Murume Akabata jaya rokuSukoti uye akaribvunza, uye jaya mumwe nomumwe akaramba ari panzvimbо yake rikanyora pasi mazita amachinda makumi manomwe vakapoteredza musasa, vaMidhiani vose vakamhanya navanomwe vokuSukoti, vakuru veguta. **15** Ipapo vachiridza mhere, vachitiza. **22** Vane mazana matatu Gidheoni akasvika akati kuvarume veSukoti, "Havano pavakaridza hwamanda, Jehovha akaita kuti varume vanaZebha naZarumuna, vaya vamakandiseka muchiti, vose mumusasa vapandukirane, vabayane neminondo 'Ko, watova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna kare here? yavo. Hondo yakinizira kuBheti Shita yakangan Tinopireiko chingwa kuvarume vako vaneta ava?" **16** kuZerera kusvikira kumuganu weAbheri Mehora Akatora vakuru veguta akadzidzisa varume veSukoti pedyo neTabhati. **23** Valsraeri vakadanwa kubva chidzidzo nenzira yokuvananga neminzwa yomurenje kuNafutari, Asheri neManase yose, uye vakatevera uye norukato. **17** Akakoromarawo shongwe yePenieri vaMidhiani. **24** Gidheoni akatuma nhume munyika yose yezvikomo yaEfuremu achiti, "Burukai tindorwa navaMidhiani titore mvura zhini dzeJorodhani mberi kwavo kusvikira kuBheti Bhara." Saka varume vose paTabhori vakanga vakadiniko?" Vakapindura vakati, veEfuremu vakadanwa uye vakatora mvura zhini "Varume vakanita semi, mumwe nomumwe airatidzika somwanakomana wamambo." **19** Gidheoni akati, "Ivavo dzeJorodhani kusvikira kuBheti Bhara. **25** Vakatapawo vakanga vari vanun'una vangu vanakomana vamai vatungamiri vaviri vavaMidhiani, Orebhi naZeebhi. vangu chaivo. Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, dai Vakauraya Orebhi paruware rwaOrebhi, uye Zeebhi makanga mavaponesa, ini handaizokuurayai." **20** vakamuurayira pachisviniro chewaini chaZeebhi. Vakatevera vaMidhiani uye vakauya nemisoro yaOrebhi Akatendeukira kuna Jeta mwankomana wake mukuru, naZeebhi kuna Gidheoni, akanga ari pajorodhani. akati, "Vaurayel!" Asi Jeta haana kuvhomora munondo wake, nokuti akanga achiri mukomana uye aitya. **21** Zebha naZarumuna vakati, "Uyai muzyuite imi. 'Munhu sezaari ndizvo zvakatza simba rake.'" Saka Gidheoni akaswedera akavauraya, uye akatora zvishongo kubva mumitsipa yengamera dzavo. **22** Valsraera vakati kuna Gidheoni, "Titonge iwe, mwankomana wako nomuzukuru wako nokuti wakatiponesa kubva muruuko rwavaMidhiani." **23** Asi Gidheoni akati kwavari, "Ini handingakutongei, uye mwankomana wangu haangakutongei. Jehovha ndiyе achakutongai." **24** Uye akati, "Ndine chikumbiro chimwe chete, chokuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu andipe mhete yomunzeve kubva pamugove wezvamakapamba." (Yakanga iri tsika yavalshumaeri yokushonga mhete dzegoridhe dzomunzeve.) **25** Vakapindura vakati, "Tichafara kudzipa kwamuri." Saka vakawaridza nguo pasi, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akakanda mhete yezaakapamba pamusoro payo. **26** Uremu hwemhete dzegoridhe dzaakakumbira hwakasvika mashekeri chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe, pasingerengwi zvishongo, uketani, nguo dzepepuru dzaipekwa namadzimambo eMidhiani kana uketani hwakanga huri pamitsipa yengamera dzavo. **27** Gidheoni akaita nazvo efodhi yegoridhe iyo yaakaisa muOfira, guta rake. Valsraeri vose vakanita ufeve nokuinamata ipapo, uye yakava musungo kuna Gidheoni nokumhuri yake. **28** Naizvovzo vaMidhiani vakakundwa pamberi

pavalsraeri uye havana kuzosimudzazve musoro wavo. Pamazuva okurarama kwaGidheoni, nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana. **29** Jerubhi-Bhaari mwanakomana wajoashi akadzokerazve kundogara kumusha kwake. **30** Akanga ana vanakomana vake chaivo makumi manomwe, nokuti akanga ana vakadzi vazhinji. **31** Murongo wake, aigara muShekemu, akamuberekerawo mwanakomana, akamutumidza kuti Abhimerek. **32** Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi akafa akwegura zvikuru uye akavigwa muguba rababa vake Joashi muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **33** Gidheoni akati achangofa, valsraeri vakafevazve vaktevera vaBhaari. Vakamisa Bhaari Bheriti samwari wavo uye **34** havana kurangarira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avanunura kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo kumativiose. **35** Vakatadza kuitira mhuri yaJerubhi-Bhaari (iye Gidheoni) zvakakanaka pazvinhu zvose zvakakanaka zvaakanga avaitira.

**9** Abhimerek mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari akaenda kuhanzvadzi dzamai vake vaiva muShekemu akati kwavari uye nokuna vose veimba yamai vake, **2** “Bvunzai vose vanogara muShekemu kuti, ‘Zviri nani kwamuri ndezvipi: Kuti mutongwe navanakomana vose vaJerubhi-Bhaari vari makumi manomwe kana kungotongwa nomunhu mumwe chete?’ Murangarire kuti ini ndiri nyama neropa renyu.” **3** Hanzvadzi dzamai vake dzakarondedzerazve zvose izvi kuvgari veShekemu, vakada kutevera Abhimerek, nokuti vakati, “Ihama yedu.” **4** Vakamupa mashekeri esirivha makumi manomwe aibva mutemberi yaBhaari-Bheriti, uye Abhimerek akaishandisa kutenga varume vakanga vakaipa uye vasina tsitsi, vakava vateveri vake. **5** Akaenda kuimba yababa vake muOfira uye akaponda paruware rumwe chete vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe, ivo vanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari. Asi Jotamu, muduku pane vose kuvanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari, akapunyaoka nokuti akavanda. **6** Ipapo vagari vose vomuShekemu nokuBheti Miro vakaungana parutivi pomuti mukuru pambiru iri muShekemu kuti vagadze Abhimerek samambo. **7** Jotamu akati azvinzwa, akakwira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Nditeererei imi vagari veShekemu, kuti Mwari agoteerera kwamuri. **8** Rimwe zuva miti yakabuda kundozodza mambo wayo. Vakati kumuti womuOrivhi, ‘Iva mambo wedu.’ **9** “Asi muti womuOrivhi wakapindura ukati, ‘Ko, ndingada kusiya mafuta angu, anoremekedza nezvose, vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira hangu pamusoro pemiti here?’ **10** “Shure kwaizvozo, miti yakati kumuonde, ‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ **11** “Asi muonde wakapindura ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusiya muchero wangu, wakanaka kudai uye unotapira, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?’ **12** “Ipapo miti ikati kumuzambiringa, ‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ **13** “Asi muzambiringa wakapindura ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusiya waini yangu inofadza vose vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?’ **14** “Pakupedzisira, miti yose yakati kurukato, ‘Uya uve mambo wedu.’ **15** “Rukato rukati kumiti, ‘Kana muchida kundizoda kuti ndive mambo wenyu

zvirokwazvo, uyai muvande pamumvuri wangu; asi kana zvisizvo, moto ngaubude murukato ugopisa misidhari yeRebhanoni!” **16** “Zvino kana imi makaita zvinokudzwa uye zvakatendeka pamakaita Abhimerek mambo, uye kana makaita zvakakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nokumhuri yake, uye kana makamubata sezaanofanira, **17** uye nokufunga kuti baba vangu vakakurwirai, vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vakununurei kubva muruoko rweMidhiani **18** (asi nhasi mapandukira mhuri yababa vangu, mukaponda vanakomana vavo makumi manomwe padombo rimwe chete, uye mukaisa Abhimerek, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wavo kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavagere muShekemu nokuda kwokuti ihama yenu), **19** kana zvino makaita norukudzo uye nokutenda kwakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nemhuri yake, nhasi Abhimerek ngaave mufaro wenyu, nemiwo muve wakewo! **20** Asi kana musina kudaro, moto ngaubude kubva kuna Abhimerek, uye uparadze imi, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, uye moto ngaubude kwamuri, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, ugoparadza Abhimerek!” **21** Ipapo Jotamu akatiza, akapunyakaza kuBheeri, uye akagara ikoko nokuti akanga achitya mukoma wake Abhimerek. **22** Shure kwamakore matatu aAbhimerek achitonga Israeri, **23** Mwari akatuma mwuya wakaipa pakati paAbhimerek navagari vomuShekemu, ukanyengera Abhimerek. **24** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvakaitwira vanakomana makumi manomwe vaJerubhi-Bhaari, kuteurwa kweropa ravo, kutsiviwe pamusoro pomunun’una wavo Abhimerek uye napamusoro pavagari veShekemu, avo vakanga vamubatsira kuponda vanakomana vababa vake. **25** Mukumurwisa kwavo, vagari ava veShekemu vakaisa varume pamusoro pezvikomo kuti vavandire nokupamba mumwe nomumwe aipfuura, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimerek. **26** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akaenda navanur’una vake kurdogara muShekemu, uye vagari vomo vakavimba naye. **27** Vakaenda kuminda vakanoudunganidza mazambiringa vakaasvina uye vakaita mutambo. Vakapinda mutemberi yamwari wavo, vakadya vakanwa uye vakanuka Abhimerek. **28** Ipapo Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akati, “Abhimerek indianiko uye Shekemu indianiko, kuti tive varanda vake? Ko, haazi mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari, uye Zebhuri haazi mutevedzeri wake here? Shandirai vanhu vaHamori, baba vaShekemu! Seiko tichishandira Abhimerek?” **29** Dai chete vanhu ava vanga vari pasi pangu! Ipapo ndaimubvisa. Ndaizoti kuna Abhimerek, “Dana hondo yako yose!” **30** Zebhuri mubati weguta akati anzwa zvakataurwa naGaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi, akatsamwa zviku. **31** Akatuma nhume kuna Abhimerek muchivande achiti, “Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi uye navanun’una vake vakasvika kuShekemu uye vari kukuchidzira guta kuti rikurwisi. **32** Saka zvino, usiku, imi navanhu venyu munofanira kuzovandira muri muminda. **33** Pangwa dzamangwanani, zuva robuda, mupinde murwise guta. Panouya Gaari navanhu vake kuti vabude kuzorwa nemi, muite zvose zvamunogona noruoko rwenyu.” **34** Saka Abhimerek namauto ake akasimuka usiku akaenda

kunzvimbo dzakavanda pedyo neShekemu mumapoka mana. **35** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waBhedi akanga abuda uye akanga amire pamukova wamasuo eguta apo Abhimereki navarwi vake vakasimuka pavakanga vakavanda. **36** Gaari akati achivaona, akati kuna Zebhuri, “Tarira, vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pamusoro pamakomol!” Zebhuri akapindura akati, “Uri kuona mimvuri yamakomo savanhu iwe.” **37** Asi Gaari akadanidzirave akati, “Tarira vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pakati penyika, rimwe boka riri kubva nenzira yomuti wavavuki.” **38** Ipapo Zebhuri akati kwaari, “Kutura kwako kukuru kuripiko zvino, iyewe waiti, ‘Abhimereki ndianiko kuti isu tive varanda kwaari?’ Handiti ava ndivo vanhu wawaizvidza here? Chibuda undorwa navo!” **39** Saka Gaari akabuda akatungamirira vanhu veShekemu akarwa naAbhimereki. **40** Abhimereki akamudzinganisa uye vazhinji vakafa vakuadvadza mukutiza uku nzira yose kusvikira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. **41** Abhimereki akagara muAruma, uye Zebhuri akadzinga Gaari navanun’una vake muShekemu. **42** Fume mangwana vanhu veShekemu vakabuda vakaenda kuminda, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki. **43** Saka akatora vanhu vake, akavakamura akavaisa mumapoka matatu akavandira musango. Akati achiona vanhu vachibuda muguta, akasimuka kuti avarwise. **44** Abhimereki namapoka aakanga anawo vakamhanyira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. Ipapo mapoka maviri akamhanyira vaya vakanga vari kuminda vakavaurya. **45** Zuva rose iroro, Abhimereki akarwisa kwazvo guta kusvikira aritapa uye auraya vanhu varo. Ipapo akaparadza guta uye akakusha munyu pamusoro paro. **46** Vachinzwa izvi vagari vomushongwe yeShekemu, vakapinda munhare dzetemberi yaEri-Bheriti. **47** Abhimereki akati anzwa kuti vakanga vakaungana ipapo, **48** Iye navanhu vake vose vakakwira muGomo reZarimonii. Akatora demo akagura matavi, akaasimudza akaaisa pamapfuzi ake, Akarayira varume vaiva navo akati, “Kurumidzai! Itai zvamandiona ndichiita!” **49** Saka varume vose vakagura matavi vakatevera Abhimereki. Vakaatutira pamusoro penhare ndokuitingida nomoto vanhu vari mukati. Saka vanhu vose vaiva mushongwe yeShekemu, varume navakadzi vanenge chiuru chimwe chete vakafawo. **50** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhimereki akaenda kuTebhezi akarikomba uye akaritapa. **51** Kunyange zvakadaro, mukati meguta makanga mune shongwe yakasimba, munova ndimo makatizira varume vose navakadzi, navanhu vose veguta. Vakazvikiyyira mukati vakakwira padenga reshongwe. **52** Abhimereki akaenda kushongwe iyo uye akairwisa. Asi akati achiswedera pamukova weshongwe kuti aipise nomoto, **53** mukadzi akakanda guyo pamusoro pake rikatsemura dehenya rake. **54** Pakarepo akadana mutakuro wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati, “Vhomora munondo wako undiuraye, kuti vasazoti, ‘Akaurayiwa nomukadzi.’” Saka muranda wake akamubaya akafa. **55** Valsraeri vakati vaona kuti Abhimereki afa, vakaenda kumusha. **56** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsiva kuipa kwaAbhimereki kwaakaita kuna baba vake nokuponda vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe. **57** Mwari akaitawo kuti varume veShekemu

varipe zvakaipa zvavo zvose. Kutuka kwajotamu, mwanakomana wajerubhi-Bhaari kwakauya pamusoro pavo.

**10** Shure kwenguva yaAbhimereki murume weIsraeri, Tora mwanakomana waPua, mwanakomana waDhodho, akasimuka kuti aponese Israeri. Akanga achigara muShamiri munyika yezviko yeEfuremu. **2** Akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, ipapo akafa, uye akavigwa muShamiri. **3** Akazoteverwa naJairi muGireadhi, uyo akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makore makumi maviri. **4** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi matatu. Vaitonga maguta makumi matatu muGireadhi, ayo anodaizwa nhasi kunzi Havhoti Jairi. **5** Jairi paakafa, akavigwa muKamoni. **6** Valsraeri vakaitezve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Vakashumira vanaBhaari, vanaAshitoreti, navamwari veAramu, vamwari veSidhoni, vamwari veMoabhu, vamwari vavaAmoni navamwari vavaFiristia. Uye nokuti valsraeri vakasiya Jehovha vakanazomushumirazve, **7** iye akavatsamwira. Akavatengesa mamaoko avaFiristia neavaAmoni, **8** avo vakavanetsa uye vakavapwanya mugore iroro. Vakadzvinvirira valsraeri vose vakanga vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani muGireadhi, munyika yavaAmori, kwamakore gumi namasere. **9** VaAmoni vakayambukawo Jorodhani kuti vandorwa neJudha, Bhenjamini uye neimba yaEfuremu; uye valsraeri vakashushikana zvikuru. **10** Ipapo valsraeri vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Takakutadzirai nokuti takarasa Mwari wedu uye tikashumira vaBhaari.” **11** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Pamakadzvinvirira navalijipa, vaAmori, vaAmoni, vaFiristia, **12** vaSidhoni, vaAmareki, navaMaoni uye mukachema kwandiri kuti ndikubatsirei, handina kukuponesai mamaoko avo here?” **13** Asi imi makandirasa mukashumira vamwari vamwari, saka handichadi kukuponesaizve. **14** Endai mundochema kuna vamwari vamakasarudza. Ngavakuponesei pamunenge mava kutambudzika!” **15** Asi valsraeri vakati kuna Jehovha, “Takatadza hedu. Tiitirei zvose zvamunoona kuti zvakanaka kwamuri, asi tapota tinunurei henyu nhasi.” **16** Ipapo vakarasa vamwari vatorwa pakati pavo vakashumira Jehovha. Uye haana kuzotenderazve kutambudzika kwelsraeri. **17** VaAmoni pavakadanwa kuhondo uye vakadzika musasa muGireadhi, valsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa paMizipa. **18** Vatungamiri vavanhu veGireadhi vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Ani naani achatanga kundorwa navaAmoni ndiye achava mukuru wavose vanogara muGireadhi.”

**11** Jefuta muGireadhi, aakanga ari murwi ane simba. Baba vake vainzi Gireadhi; mai vake vakanga vari chifeve. **2** Mukadzi waGireadhi akamuberekerawo vanakomana, uye vakati vakura, vakadzinga Jefuta. Vakati, “Iwe hauna nhaka ipi zvayo yauchawana mumhuri yedu, nokuti uri mwanakomana womumwe mukadzi.” **3** Saka Jefuta akatiza kubva pavanan’una vake akandogara munyika yeTobhi, uko kwaakandounganirwa navarume vakaipa uye

vakamutevera. **4** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, **26** Israeri yakagara muHeshibhoni, Aroeri, nemisha vaAmoni vakarwa navalsraeri, **5** Vakuru veGireadhi yakapoteredza uye namaguta ose akatarisana neArinoni. vakaenda kundotora Jefuta kubva kunyika yeTobhi. Wakaregereko kuatora panguva iyoyo? **27** Ini handina **6** Vakati, "Uya uzova mutungamiri wehondo, kuti kukturadzira asi iwe ndiwe wava kundikanganisira tigorwa navaAmoni." **7** Jefuta akati kwavari, "Hamuna nokuda kurwa neni. Jehovha, iye mutongi ngaatonge, kundivenga here mukandidzinga mumba mababa ngaatonge gakava iri nhasi riri pakati pavalsraeri vangu? Sei mama kuuya kwandiri zvino, imi mama navaAmoni." **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambwe weAmoni, munhamo?" **8** Vakuru veGireadhi vakati kwaari, haana kutererera nhume dzajefuta dzaakatum. **29** "Zvisinei hazvo, isu hedu tiri kuzdokera kwamuri iye Ipapo Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pajefuta. zvino; handei tote kundorwa navaAmoni, uye muchava Akayambuka Gireadhi neManase, akapfuura napaMizipa mukuru wedu pamusoro pavose vagere muGireadhi." **9** yeGireadhi, uye kubva ipapo akafamba akandorwa Jefuta akapindura akati, "Ngatimboti madzokeria nenii navaAmoni. **30** Uye Jefuta akaita mhiko kuna kundorwa navaAmoni uye Jehovha akavapa kwandiri, Jehovha akati, "Kana mukaisa vaAmoni mumaoko ndichava mukuru wenyu zvechokwadi here?" **10** angu, **31** chose chichabuda napamukova weimba Vakuru veGireadhi vakapindura vakati, "Jehovha ndiye yangu kuzosangana nenii pakudzoka kwangu ndakunda chapupu chedu; zvirokawazvo tichaita sezvaunoreva." vaAmoni, chichava chajehovha, uye ndichachibayira **11** Saka Jefuta akaenda navakuru veGireadhi, vanhu sechipiriso chinopiswa." **32** Ipapo Jefuta akabuda vakamuita mukuru wavo uye nomutungamiri wehondo. kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akavapa mumaoko Uye akadzokorora mashoko ake ose pamberi pajehovha ake. **33** Akaparadza maguta makumi maviri kubva muMizipa. **12** Ipapo Jefuta akatuma nhume kuna kuAroeri kusvikira pedyo neMiniti, akandoguma mambo wavaAmoni nomubvunzo wokuti, "Mhosva kuAbheri Keramimi. Nokudaro Israeri yakakunda yamunayo nesu ndeyeiko zvamunorwsa nyika yedu?" Amoni. **34** Jefuta akati odzokeria kumushwa kwe **13** Mambo wavaAmoni akapindura nhume dzajefuta kuMizipa, ndiani akazouya kuzomuchingamidza kunze achiti, "Valsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti, vakatora nyika kwomwanasikanwa wake, achitamba, matambureni yangu kubva kuArinoni kusvikira kujabholi, kwose nokuJorodhani. Zvino idzosei norugare." **14** Jefuta oga. Akanga asina mwanakomanana kana mwanasikanwa akatumazve nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni **15** kunze kwake iye oga. **35** Akati achimuona akabvarura achiti, "Zvanzi najefuta: Israeri haina kutora nyika yeMoabhu kana nyika yavaAmoni. **16** Asi pavakabuda nguo dzake uye akachema achiti, "Haiwa mwanasikanwa wangu! Wandishungurudza nokuti ndaita mhiko kuna muljipiti, Israeri yakaenda nomurenje kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku uye nokumusoro kuKadheshi. **17** Ipapo Israeri yakatuma nhume kuna mambo akatsivira vavengi venyu, ivo vaAmoni. **37** Asi yenu," asi mambo weEdhomu akaramba kunzwa. Vakatumawo nhume kuna mambo weMoabhu, naiyewo akaramba. Saka vakagara paKadheshi. **18** "Shure ndinochemwa pamwe chete neshamwari dzangu, kwaizvozo vakafamba nomurenje, vachiterenderera nyika dzeEdhomu neMoabhu, vakandodzika musasa kuno rumwe rutivi rweArinoni. Havana kupinda munyika yeMoabhu, nokuti Arinoni waiva muganhui wayo. **19** "Ipapo valsraeri vakatuma nhume kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni, akati kwaari, 'Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenu tichienda kunzvimbio yedu.' **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sihoni haana kuvimba navalsraeri kuti vafuuure nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza vanhu vase vose vakandodzika musasa pajahazi uye vakarwa navalsraeri. **21** "Ipapo Jehovha, Mwari walusraeri, akaisa Sihoni navanhu vase vose mumaoko avalsraeri, uye vakavakunda. Israeri yakatora nyika yose yavaAmori vaigara munyika iyo, **22** vakaitapa yose kubva paArinoni kusvikira kujabholi uye kubva kurenje kusvikira kujorodhani. **23** "Zvino sezvo Jehovha, Mwari walusraeri akadzinga vaAmori pamberi pavanhui vase Israeri, iwe une kodzero ipi yokuti uitore? **24** Ko, hauriori here zvaunopiwa namwari wako Kemoshi? Naizvovo zvose zvatinopiwa najehovha Mwari wedu, ndizvo zvatichatora. **25** Ko, iwe uri nani kupfuura Bharaki mwanakomanana waZipori mambo weMoabhu here? Akambopopedzana navalsraeri kana kurwa navo here?

**12** Varume veEfuremu vakadana varwi vavo, vakayambuka mhire vakaenda kuZafani vakandoti kuna Jefuta, "Wakaendereiko kundorwa navaAmoni ukasatidana kuti tiende newe? Tichapisa imba yako iwe uri mukati." **2** Jefuta akapindura akati, "Ini navanhu vangu takanga tiri pakurwisana kukuru navaAmoni, uye kunyange ndakadana, imi hamuna kundiponessa kubva mumaoko avo. **3** Pandakaona kuti hamusi kuda kubatsira, ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikayambuka kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akandipa kukunda pamusoro pavo. Zvino mayuireiko nhasi kuzorwa neni?" **4** Ipapo Jefuta akaunganidza varume veGireadhi akarwa neEfuremu.

VaGireadhi vakavauraya nokuti vaEfuremu vakanga Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, vati, "Imi vaGireadhi muri vanhu vakaniza kubva regai munhu waMwari wamakatuma kwatiri adzokezve kuna Efuremu naManase." **5** VaGireadhi vakatora kuti azotidzidza kurera kwatingaita mukomana mazambuko ejorodhani aienda kuEfuremu, uye upi noupi wavakasara veEfuremu aiti akati, "Regai hangu ndiyambukire mhiri," varume veGireadhi vaimubvunza ari kumunda; asi murume wake Manoa akanga asipo vachiti, "Uri muEfuremu here?" Kana akapindura paari. **10** Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume achiti, "Kwete," **6** vaiti, "Zvakanaka, iti, 'Sibhoret'i." Kana akati, "Sibhoret'i" nokuda kwokuti akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka, vaimubata vomuurya pamazambuko ejorodhani. Zviuru makumi mana nevviviri zvavaEfuremu zvakaurayiwa pangova "Ndini." **12** Saka Manoa akamubvunza akati, "Mashoko iyoyo. **7** Jefuta akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo unofanira kutevedzwa matanhatu. Ipapo Jefuta muGireadhi akafa, uye akavigwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?" **13** muguta riri muGireadhi. **8** Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri. **9** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana makumi matatu. Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira vanakomana vake vanasikana vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake makumi matatu kuti vave vakadzi vavo. Ibhizani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe. **10** Ipapo Ibhizani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehema. **11** Shure kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore gumi. **12** Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika yaZebhuruni. **13** Shure kwake, Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHirerai aibva kuPiratoni, kuti akanga ari mutumwa Jehovah. **14** Akanga ana vanakomana akatungamirira Israeri. **14** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore masere. **15** Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHirerai akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni muEfuremu, munyika yezikomo yavaAmareki.

**13** Valsraeri vakaitezve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, saka Jehovah akavaisa mumaoko avaFiristia kwamakore makumi mana. **2** Mumwe murumwe weZora ainzi Manoa, aibva muimba yavaDhani, akanga ane mukadzi akanga asingaberek, asina mwana. **3** Mutumwa wajehovha akazviratidza kwaari uye akati, "Iwe hauberek uye hauna mwana, asi uchava nemimba uye ugova nomwanakomana. **4** Zvino uone kuti warega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye kuti urege kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, **5** nokuti uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Chisvo hachifaniri kuveura musoro wake, nokuti mukomana anofanira kuva muNaziri, akatsauriwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, uye ndiye achatanga kusunzera valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaFiristia." **6** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kumurume wake akandomuudza akati, "Munhu waMwari asvika kwandiri. Anga achiratidzika somutumwa waMwari, anotyisa kwazvo. Handina kumubvunza kuti abva kupi, uye haana kundiudza zita rake. **7** Asi ati kwandiri, 'Uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Zvino, chirega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye usadya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, nokuti mukomana achava muNaziri waMwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake kusvikira pazuva ranofa.'" **8** Ipapo Manoa akanyengetera kuna

Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Jehovah, ndinokukumbirai, vati, "Imi vaGireadhi muri vanhu vakaniza kubva regai munhu waMwari wamakatuma kwatiri adzokezve kuna Efuremu naManase." **5** VaGireadhi vakatora kuti azotidzidza kurera kwatingaita mukomana mazambuko ejorodhani aienda kuEfuremu, uye upi noupi wavakasara veEfuremu aiti akati, "Regai hangu ndiyambukire mhiri," varume veGireadhi vaimubvunza ari kumunda; asi murume wake Manoa akanga asipo vachiti, "Uri muEfuremu here?" Kana akapindura paari. **10** Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume achiti, "Kwete," **6** vaiti, "Zvakanaka, iti, 'Sibhoret'i." Kana akati, "Sibhoret'i" nokuda kwokuti akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka, vaimubata vomuurya pamazambuko ejorodhani. Zviuru makumi mana nevviviri zvavaEfuremu zvakaurayiwa pangova "Ndini." **12** Saka Manoa akamubvunza akati, "Mashoko iyoyo. **7** Jefuta akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo unofanira kutevedzwa matanhatu. Ipapo Jefuta muGireadhi akafa, uye akavigwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?" **13** muguta riri muGireadhi. **8** Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri. **9** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana makumi matatu. Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira vanakomana vake vanasikana vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake makumi matatu kuti vave vakadzi vavo. Ibhizani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe. **10** Ipapo Ibhizani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehema. **11** Shure kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore gumi. **12** Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika yaZebhuruni. **13** Shure kwake, chinopiswa, chipei kuna Jehovah." (Manoa haana kuziva Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHirerai aibva kuPiratoni, kuti akanga ari mutumwa Jehovah.) **17** Ipapo Manoa akatungamirira Israeri. **14** Akanga ana vanakomana akabvunza mutumwa wajehovha akati, "Zita renyu makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore masere. **15** Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHirerai akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni muEfuremu, munyika yezikomo yavaAmareki.

**14** Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina akandoona ikoko mukadzi muduku wechiFiristia. **2** Akati adzoka, akasvikoti kuna baba namai vake, "Ndaona mukadzi wechiFiristia muTimina; zvino nditorerei kuti ave mukadzi wangu." **3** Baba namai vake vakapindura vakati, "Hapano here mukadzi akakodzera pakati pehama dzako kana pakati pavanhу vokwedу vose? Ungaenda here kuvaFiristia vasina

kudzingiswa kuti undotora mukadzi?" Asi Samusoni akati kuna baba vake, "Nditorere iye. Ndiye akanaka kwandiri." **4** (Vaberekvi vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti izvi zvakanga zvichibva kuna Jehovha, akanga achitsvaka mukana wokurwa navaFiristia; nokuti nenguva iyo ndivo vakanga vachitonga valsraeri.) **5** Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina pamwe chete nababa vake namai vake. Vakati vasvika kuminda yemizambiringa yeTimina, pakarepo shumba yakauya yakananga kwaari ichiomba. **6** Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba zvokuti akabvambura shumba napakati namaoko ake kunge anobvambura mbudzana. **7** Ipapo akaburuka akandotaura nomukadzi, akaasunganidza miswe yawo achiita maviri maviri. uye aimuda. **8** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, Ipapo akaisa zhenje pakati pemiswe miviri miyiri yacho. **9** Akatungidza mazhenje akaregedza makava akapinda mutumbi weshumba. Mukati macho makanga mava nebumha renyuchi nouchi, **10** akahubura namaoko ake akadya achifamba. Akati asvika kuvalbereki vake akavapa humwe vakadyawo naivo. Asi haana kuvalaudza kuti akanga atora uchi mumutumbi weshumba. **11** Uye Samusoni akaita mutambo ikoko, setsika yaiitia nezvikomba. **12** Samusoni akati kwavari, "Regai ndikutaurirei chirahwe. Kana mukagona kuchidudzira mukati mamazuva manomwe omutambo, ini ndichakupai nguo dzomucheka dzinosvika makumi matatu nehanzu makumi matatu. **13** Kana musingagoni kudzidudzira, imi munofanira kundipa nguo dzomucheka makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu." Ivo vakati, "Tiudze wako kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tiregere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?" **14** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, "Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiudza dudziro yacho." Akapindura akati, "Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?" **15** Pazuvu rechima, vakati kumukadzi waSamusoni, "Nyengetedza murume wako kuti kumangure chirahwe kuti tigere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?" **16** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, "Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiudza dudziro yacho." Akapindura akati, "Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?" **17** Akachema kwamazuva manomwe ose omutambo. Saka akapedzisira amiuudza pazuvu rechinomwe, nokuti akaramba achingomumanikidza. Iye akabva azotsanangurira vanhu vake chirahwe. **18** Pazuvu rechinomwe, zuva risati radoka, varume vomuguta vakati kwaari, "Chiiko chinotapira souchi? " "Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu, mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu." **19** Ipapo Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba. Akaburuka akaenda kuAshikeroni, akandouraya varume makumi matatu, akakutunura zvinhu zvavo akapa nguo dzavo kuna avo vakadudzira chirahwe. Akatsamwa kwazvo akaenda kumba kwababa vake. **20** Uye mukadzi waSamusoni akapiwa kushamwari yakanga yamuperekeda pasvitsa.

**15** Mushure mechinguva, panguva yokukohwa gorosi, Samusoni akatora mbudzana akaenda kundoshanyira mukadzi wake. Akati, "Ndinoda kupinda mumba nomukadzi wangu." Asi baba vomukadzi havana kumutendera kupinda. **2** Baba vomukadzi wake vakati, "Ndakanga ndine chokwadi chaizvo kuti unomuenga kwazvo zvokuti ndakampula kushamwari yako. Ko, munun'una wake haana kunaka kukunda iye here? Chimutora iye panzvimbio yake." **3** Samusoni akati kwaari, "Panguva ino ndine mvumo yokuti nditsive kuvalbereki; ndichavaitira zvakaipa chaizvo." **4** Saka akabuda akandobata makava mazana matatu muzviyo zvavaFiristia zvakanga zvimore. Akapisi zviyo zvakanga zvakohwewa nezvakanga zvimore mumunda, pamwe chete neminda yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **5** VaFiristia pavakabvunza kuti, "Ndianiko aita izvi?" vakaudzwa kuti, "NdiSamusoni, Zvino baba vake vakaburuka kundoona mukadzi uya. Uye Samusoni akaita mutambo ikoko, setsika yaiitia nezvikomba. **6** Paakasvika, akapiwa shamwari makumi matatu. **7** Samusoni akati kwavari, "Sezvo maita kudai, ini handitombomiri kusvikira ndakutsival." **8** Akavarwisa zvakasimba uye aksuraya vazhinji vavo. Ipapo akaburuka akandogara mubako redombo reEtami. **9** VaFiristia simba kwakabuda zvinotapira." Havana kugona kupa mhinduro kwamazuva matatu. **10** Pazuvu rechima, vakakwidza vakandodzika musasa wavo muJudha, imi munofanira kundipa nguo dzomucheka makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu." Ivo vakati, "Tiudze wako kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tigere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?" **11** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, "Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiudza dudziro yacho." Akapindura akati, "Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?" **12** Ivo vakati kwaari, "Tauya kuzotora Samusoni kuti ave tikuise kuvalbereki." Samusoni akati, "Pikai kwandiri Akapindura akati, "Ndakangovaitira zvavakandiitira." **13** Ivo vakati, "Hongu, isu tichangokusungu bedzi tigokuisa mumaoko avo. Hatikurayi isu." Saka vakamusunga namabote matsva maviri vakamutungamirira kuruware. **14** Akati aswedera kuRehi, vaFiristia vakauya kwaari vachidanidzira. Mweya wajehovha wakauya paari nesimba. Mabote akanga ari mumaoko ake akaita sorushinda, uye zvisungo zvikadonha mumaoko ake. **15** Akawana rushaya rutsva rwembongan, akarubata aksuraya varume chiuru. **16** Ipapo Samusoni akati, "Norushaya rwembongan ndavaita mbongoro. Chiiko chine simba seshumba?" Samusoni akati kwavari, "Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu, mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu." **17** Akati apedza kutaura, akakanda rushaya kure; uye nzvimbo iyoyo ikanzu Ramati Rehi. **18** Nokuti akanga ava nenyota chaizvo, akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Mapa muranda wenyu kukunda kukuru. Zvino ndofira pano nenyota here ndigowira mumaoko avasina kudzingiswa?" **19** Ipapo Mwari akazarura mukaha muRehi, mvura ikabuda mauri. Samusoni akati anwa, simba rake rakadzoka maari uye akamutsiridzwazve. Saka tsime iro rakanzu Eni Hakore, uye richirimo muRehi.

**20** Samusoni akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore makumi maviri mumazuva avaFiristia.

**16** Rimwe zuva Samusoni akaenda kuGaza, kwaakandoona chifeve. Akapinda usiku kuti andovata nacho. **2** Vanhu veGaza vakaudzwa kuti, "Samusoni ari pano!" Saka vakakomba nzvimbo iyo vakamuvandira usiku pasu reguta. Havana kumbosuduruka panguva yousiku vachiti, "Tichamuuraya panguva yamambakwedza." **3** Asi Samusoni akavatamo kusvikira pakati pousiku chete. Ipapo akamuka akabata masasa amasuo eguta, pamwe chete namagwatidziro acho maviri akaavhomora, mazariro nezvose. Akaasimudza pamapfudzi akaakaatatura akaenda nawo pamusoro pechikomo chakatarisana neHebhuronni. **4** Mushure menguva yakti kuti, akadanana nomukadzi aigara muMupata weSoreki; zita rake rainzi Dherira. **5** Vatongi vavaFiristia vakaenda kwaari vakti, "Uone kana ungagona kumunyengetedza kuti akuratidze chakavanzika chesimba rake guru, uye kuti tingamukunda sei kuitira kuti tigmousunga timupfavise. Mumwe nomumwe wedu achakupa mashekeri esirivha mazana gumi nezana rimwe chete." **6** Saka Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, "Ndiudzewoka chakavanzika chesimba rako guru uye kuti ungasungwa sei kuti ukundwe." **7** Samusoni akamupindura akati, "Kana munhu upi zvake akandisunga netambo itsva nomwe dzisina kuomeswa, ndichava munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake." **8** Ipapo vatongi vavaFiristia vakamuvigira tambo nomwe itsva dzisina kuomeswa, akamusunga nadzo. **9** Varume vakavanda mukamuri, akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Asi akadambura tambo zviri nyore sokudambuka kunoita shinda kana yaiswa pedyo nomurazvo womoto. Saka chakavanzika chesimba rake hachina kuzivikanwa. **10** Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, "Wandiita benzi; wareva nhema kwandiri. Zvino chindiuenda kuti ungasungwa sei?" **11** Iye akati, "Kana munhu akandisunga zvakasimba namabote matsva asati amboshandisa, ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake." **12** Saka Dherira akatora mabote matsva akamusunga nawo. Ipapo, aiva navarume vakanga vakavanda mukamuri, uye akadanidzira kwaari achiti, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Asi akadambura mabote mumaoko akae kunge akanga ari shinda. **13** Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, "Kusvikira zvino, wanga uchingondita benzi uye uchireva nhema kwandiri. Ndiudze kuti ungasungwa sei." Akapindura akati, "Kana ukarukira mhotsi dzangu nomwe dzebvudzi rangu mumucheka wakarukwa uye ukadzirovera pasi nembambo, ini ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake." Saka paakanga avata, Dherira akatora mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzirkira mumucheka unorukwa. **14** akadzirovera pasi nembambo. Akadanidzira kwaari zvakare akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Akapepuka pahope dzake akavhomora mbambo nomucheka wakarukwa. **15** Ipapo akati kwaari, "Unoti 'Ndinokuda' sei iwe usingandiudi zvakavanzika zvako? Aka kava ketatu uchingondita

benzi uye hauna kutongonditaurira chakavanzika chesimba rako guru." **16** Pakupedzisira mushure mokunge atambudzwa namashoko ake, zuva nezuva, achimugombedzera, akaneta zvokusvika parufu. **17** Saka akamuudza zvose. Akati, "Hapano chisvo chakatomboshandisa kuveura musoro wangu, nokuti ndakaitwa muNaziri akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuberekwa kwangu. Kana musoro wangu ukaveurwa, simba rangu rinobva pandiri, uye ndinozova munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake." **18** Dherira paakona kuti akanga amiuudza zvose, akatuma shoko kuvatongi vavaFiristia achiti, "Dzokai, zvakare; andiudza zvose." Saka vatongi vavaFiristia vakadzoka vaine sirivha mumaoko avo. **19** Akati amurarispa pamakumbo ake, akadana munhu kuti azoveura mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi rake, nokudaro akatanga kumukunda. Uye simba rake rakabva paari. **20** Ipapo akadana Samusoni akati, "Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!" Akapepuka pahope dzake akafunga akati, "Ndichabuda sezwandaiai kare uye ndichazvisunungura." Asi akanga asingazivi kuti Jehovha akanga abva paari. **21** Ipapo vaFiristia vakamubata vakatumbura meso akae vakamuendesa kundokuya mutorongo. **22** Asi bvudzi romusoro wake rakatanga kukurazve shure kwokumboveurwa. **23** Zvino vatongi vavaFiristia vakaungana kuti vabayire chibayiro chikuru kuna Dhagoni mwari wavo uye kuti vapemberere vachiti, "Mwari wedu aisa Samusoni, muvengi wedu, mumaoko edu." **24** Vanhu vakati vamuona, vakarumbidza mwari wavo vachiti, "Mwari wedu aisa muvengi wedu mumaoko edu, iye akaparadza nyika yedu akawanza vakauryaiwa vedu." **25** Vari pakufara kukuru, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Budisai Samusoni kuti auye kuzotitandadza." Saka vakadana Samusoni kuti abude mutorongo, uye akatamba pamberi pavo. Vakati vamunisa pakati pembiru, **26** Samusoni akati kumuranda akanga akabata ruoko rwake, "Ndiise pandinogona kubata mbiru dzinotsigira temberi, kuitira kuti ndisendamire padziri." **27** Zvino temberi yakanga izere navarume navakadzi; vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakanga varimo uye padenga pakanga pane varume navakadzi vanenge zviuru zvitatu vaktarira Samusoni achitamba. **28** Ipapo Samusoni akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndirangarirei. Imi Mwari, ndapota hangu, ndisimbisei henyu nguva ino bedzi, uye nditenderei kamwe chete kuti nditsive vaFiristia nokuda kwameso angu maviri." **29** Ipapo Samusoni akabata mbiru mbiru dzapakati dzakanga dzakatsigira temberi paakanga amire. Akadzisunda, ruoko rwake rworudyi rwuri pane imwe uye rworuboshwe rwuri pane imwe yacho. **30** Samusoni akati, "Regai ndife hangu navaFiristia!" Ipapo akasunda nesimba rake rose, temberi ikaondomokera pamusoro pavatongi vavaFiristia navanhu vose vaiva mairi. Naizvozo akauraya vanhu vazhini jinji kwazvo pakufa kwake kupfuura paakanga ari mupenyu. **31** Ipapo vanun'una vake nemhuri yose yababa vake vakaburuka, vakandomutora. Vakadzoka naye vakandomuviga pakati peZora neEshitaori muhwiro raManoa baba vake. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri.

**17** Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Mika aibva kunyika sezvakaita vaSidhoni, vasina chavanofungidzira uye yezvikomo yaEfuremu **2** akati kuna mai vake, vagere zvakanaka. Uye sezvo nyika yavo yakanga “Mashekeri aya esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete isingashayiwi chinhu, vakanga vakabudirira. Uyezve, akatorwa kubva kwamuri andakanza muchituka vakanga vagere kure nava Sidhoni uye vakanga munhu wacho akatora, sirivha yacho ndini ndinayo; vasina ushamwari naani zvake. **8** Vakati vadzokera ndini ndakaitora.” Ipapo mai vake vakati, “Jehovah kuZora neEshitaori, hama dzavo dzakavabvunza ngaaeuropafadze, mwanakomana wangu!” **3** Akati dzikati, “Makazviona sei zvinhu imi?” **9** Vakapindura adzorerai mashekeri esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe vakati, “Uyai, tivarwise! Takaona kuti nyika yacho chete, kuna mai vake, ivo vakati, “Ndinotsaurira Jehovha yakanaka kwazvo. Hamungaiti chimwe chinhu here? sirivha yangu nomwoyo wose kuti mwanakomana Musanonika kuendako kundoitora. **10** Pamunovikako wangu aite chifananidzo chakavezwa nomufananidzo muchawana mumaoko enyu naMwari, nyika isina wakaumbwa wesimbi. Ndichazoidzosa kwauri.” **4** kana chainoshayiwa.” **11** Ipapo mazana matanhatu Saka akadzosera sirivha kuna mai vake, uye mai avarume vaibva kumhuri yavaDhani vakapakata vake vakatora mazana maviri amashekeri esirivha zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakasimuka vachibva kuZora vakaapa kumupfuri wesirivha, akaita nawo mufananidzo neEshitaori. **12** Vari munzira yavo vakadzika misasa wakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa. Uye zvakaisha pedyo neKiriati Jearimi mujudha. Ndokusaka nzvimbo mumba maMika. **5** Zvino murume uyu Mika, akanga iri kumavirira eKiriati Jearimi ichinzi Mahane Dhani ane imba yavamwari, uye akaita efodhi nezvimwe kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **13** Kubva ipapo vakaenda zvifananidzo uye akagadza mumwe wavanakomana kunya yezvikomo yaEfuremu uye vakasvika kumba vake kuti ave muprista wake. **6** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo; mumwe nomumwe akaita kwaMika. **14** Ipapo varume vashanu vakanga vandsora zvaaniaona zvakamunkira. **7** Zvino kwakanga kune jaya muRevhi aibva kuBheterehema mujudha, aigara mukati morudzi rwajudha, **8** akabva muguta iroro mukati morudzi rwajudha, **9** ari munzira yake akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yake akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu. **10** Mika akamubvunza akati, “Unobvepiko?” **11** Saka muRevhi akabvuma jaya rikava muprista wake akagara mumba make. **12** Uye Mika akati, “Zvino ndinoviza kuti Jehovah achandiipta kugara naye, uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe vangu nomuprista wangu, uye ndichakupa mashekeri esirivha gumi pagore, nguo dzako dzokupfeka uye nezvokudya zvako.” **13** Saka muRevhi akabvuma kugara naye, uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe wavanakomana vake. **14** Ipapo Mika akagadza muRevhi, jaya rikava muprista wake akagara mumba make. **15** Uye Mika akati, “Zvino ndinoviza kuti Jehovah achandiipta zvakanaka, sezvo muRevhi uyu ava muprista wangu.”

**18** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Uye mumazuva iwayo vorudzi rwavaDhani vakanga vachitsvaka nzvimbo yavo pachavo yavangagara, nokuti vakanga vasati vapiwa nhaka pakati pamarudzi elsaeri. **2** Saka vaDhani vakatumva varvi vashanu vaibva kuZora neEshitaori kuti vandsora nyika uye vairatise. Varume ava vakanga vachimirira dzimba dzavo dzose. Vakavaudza kuti, “Endai munotarisisa nyika.” Varume vakapinda munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu vakasvika paimba yaMika, vakavatapo. **3** Vakati vava pedyo nemba yaMika, vakaziva inzwi rejaya muRevhi; saka vakatsaukiramo vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko akakuuyisa kuno? Unobatei pano? Seiko uri pano?” **4** Akavataurira zvaakanga aitirwa naMika, akati, “Akandipa basa uye ndiri muprista wake.” **5** Ipapo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, tibvunzire Mwari kuti tizive kana rwendo rwedu ruchabudirira.” **6** Muprista akavapindura akati, “Endai henyu norugare. Rwendo rwenyu rwatendwa najehovha.” **7** Saka varume vashanyi vaya vakavapo vakandosvika kuRaishi, uko kwavakandoona kuti vanhu vakanga vagere zvakanaka,

wake, vakaenda kuRaishi, vakandorwa navanhу vakanga vasina chavanofungidzira vano rugare. Vakavauraya nomunondo vakavapisira maguta avo nomoto. **28** akavapinza mumba make usiku. **16** Madekwana Pakanga pasina munhu anovanunura nokuti vaigara kure neSihoni uye vasina ushamwari naani zvake. yeEfuremu, yaigara muGibhea (vanhu venzvimbо Guta rakanga riri mumupata waiva pedyo neBheti vaiva vaBhenjamini), yakasvila ichibva kubasa rayo Rehobhi. VaDhani vakavakazve guta vakagaramo. **29** kumunda. **17** Yakati yatarira ikaona mufambi ari Vakaritumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo Dhani, muchivara cheguta, harahwa yakabvunza ikati, "Uri akanga aberekerwa Israeri, kunyangе raimbonzi Raishi. **30** ikoko vaDhani vakazvimisira chifananidzo, uye kubva kuBheterehema mujudha; tiri kuenda kure Jonatanı mwanakomana waGerishomi, mwanakomana kunyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, ndiko kwandinogara. waMozisi, uye vanakomana vake vakava vaprista vorudzi rwaDhani kusvikira panguva youtapwa hwenyika. **31** zvino ndiri kuenda kumba kwajehovha. Hapano Vakaramba vachishandisa zvifananidzo zvakaitwa munhu anditora akandipinza mumba make. **19** Tine naMika, nguva dzose imba yaMwari payakanga iri muShiro.

**19** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Zvino mumwe muRevhi akanga achigara munyika iri kure yezvikomo yeEfuremu akatora murongo aliba kuBheterehema mujudha. **2** Asi akanga asina kutendeka kwaari. Akamusiya akadzokerazve kumba kwababa vake kuBheterehema, Judha. Mushure mokunge agarako kwemwedzi mina, **3** murunge wake akaenda kwaari kundomunyenetedza kuti adzoke. Akanga ane muranda wake nembongoro mbiri. Akamupinza mumba mababa vake, uye baba vake vakati vanuona, vakamugamuchira nomufaro. **4** Tezvara vake, ivo baba vomusikana, vakamugomedzera kuti agare; saka akagara naye kwamazuva matatu, vachidya nokunwa uye achivatapo. **5** Pazvu rechima vakamuka mangwanana vakagadzirira kuti vaende, asi baba vomusikana vakati kumukuwasha wavo, "Simbisa mwoyo wako nechokudyai; ipapo mugondu henyu." **6** Saka vose vari vaviri vakagara pasi kuti vadye nokunwa pamwe chete. Mushure maizvozo, baba vomusikana vakati, "Ndapota chivata hako usiku uno uye umbofara." **7** Uye murume uyu akati asimuka kuti aende, tezvara vake vakamunyenetedza, saka akavatapo usiku uhwo. **8** Mangwanani ezuva reshanu, paakamuka kuti aende, baba vomusikana vakati, "Simbisa mwoyo wako. Gara kusvikira masikit!" Saka vose vari vaviri vakadya pamwe chete. **9** Ipapo murume, murongo wake uye nomuranda wake, vakin vasimuka kuti vaende, tezvara wake, baba vomusikana vakati, "Zvino chiona kwava kudoka. Chivata hako pano usiku huno; kwavira. Gara ufadze mwoyo wako. Mangwana mangwanani, ungamuka ugopinda hako munzira yako." **10** Asi, nokusada kuvatazve humwe usiku, murume uya akabuda akaendaakananga kujebhusi (ndiro Jerusarema), nembongoro dzake mbiri dzakaiswa zvigarо, nomurongo wake. **11** Vakin vava pedyo neJebhusi uye zuva rakanga rovira, muranda akati kuna tenzi wake, "Uyai, titsaukire muguta iri ravaJebhusi tindovatamo." **12** Tenzi wake akapindura akati, "Kwete. Hatingapindi muguta ravatorwa, vanhu varo zvasasiri valsraeri. Tichapfuurira kuGibhea."

**13** Akaenderera mberi akati, "Uyai, tiedze kusvika kuGibhea kana kuRama tigovata mune imwe yenzvimbо idzi." **14** Saka vakapfuurira mberi, uye zuva rakavira pavakanga vasvika muGibhea muBhenjamini. **15** Imomo,

ndimo mavakamira kuti vavate. Vakaenda vakandogara muchivara cheguta, asi hapana munhu akavatora akavapinza mumba make usiku. **16** Madekwana iwayo, imwe harahwa yaibva munyika yezvikomo kuendepiko? Wabvepiko?" **18** Akapindura akati, "Tiri Ndakanga ndiri kuBheterehema mujudha, asi iye zvose mashanga nouswa hwembongoro dzedu uye chingwa chedu newaini yedu, isu varanda venuy, ini, murandakadzi wenyu, nejaya ratinaro. Hatina chinhu chatingada hedu." **20** Harahwa yakati, "Munogona kuuya kumba kwangu. Ndichakupai zvose zvamunoshayiwa. Asi bedzi usavata pachivara." **21** Saka akamutora akamupinza mumba make uye akapa mbongoro dzake zvokudya. Vakin vashamba tsoka dzavo, vakadya zvokudya uye vakanwa. **22** Vachiri pakufara havo, vanwie vanhu vakaipa vomuguta vakakomba imba. Vachigogodza pamukova, vakadanidzira kuharaha yakanga iri iyo muridzi weimba vachiti, "Budisa murume uyo apinda mumba mako kuti tivate naye." **23** Muridzi wemba akabuda panze akati kwavari, "Kwete, shamwari dzangu, regai kuita zvakaipa kudai. Sezvo murume uyu arimueni wangu, regai kuita chinhu ichi chinonyadzisa kudai. **24** Tarirai, heyi mhandara mwanasikana wangu uyu, nemurongo wake. Ndichavabudisa kwamuri izvozvi, uye munogona kuvabata mugota kwavari zvose zvamunoda. Asi kumurume uyu, regai kuita chinhu chinonyadzisa zvakadaro." **25** Asi varume ava havana kuda kumuteerera. Saka murume uyu akatora murongo wake akamuendesa kunze kwavari, uye vakamubata chibharo vakamuchinya usiku hwose, uye pangua dzamambakwedza vakamuregedza kuti aende. **26** Kwaedza, mukadzi akadzokera kumba kwaigara tenzi wake, akawira pasi pamukova wemba uye akavatapo kusvikira kwaedza. **27** Tenzi wake akati achimuka mangwanani akazarura mukova wemba akabuda panze kuti afambire mberi norwendo rwake, onei hoyo murongo wake avete akawira pasi pamukova wemba, maoko ake ari pachikumbaridzo. **28** Iye akati kwaari, "Muka; handei." Asi pakanga pasina mhinduro. Ipapo murume uya akamuisa pambongoro akasimuka akaenda kumusha. **29** Akati achisvika kumusha, akatora banga akagura-gura murongo wake, mutezo muzvidimbu gumi nezviviri akazvitumira munzvimbо dzose dzelsraeri. **30** Mumwe nomumwe akazviona akati, "Chinhu chakadai hachina kutongoonekwa kana kuitwa, kubva pazvu rakabuda valsraeri muljipiti. Fungai pamusoro pazvo! Zvicherechedzei! Tiudzei zvokuita!"

**20** Ipapo valsraeri vose kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha uye nokubva munyika yeGireadhi vakabuda somunhu mumwe chete vakaungana pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **2** Vatungamiriri vavanhу vose

vamarudzi elrsaeri vakandomira panzvimbos dzavo navaBhenjamini, idzo hama dzedu here?" Jehovha paungano yavanhu vaMwari, zviuru zvamazana mana akapindura akati, "Kwirai mundorwa navo." **24** Ipapo zvavarwi vakapakata minondo. **3** (VaBhenjamini valsraeri vakaswedera pedyo navaBhenjamini pazuva vakanza kuti valsraeri vakanga vakwidza kuMizipa.) repiri. **25** Nguva iyi, vaBhenjamini pavakabuda kubva Ipapo vakati, "Dotiudzai kuti chinhu chakaipisia muGibhea kuti vandovarwisa, vakauraya vamwezve kudai chakaitika sei?" **4** Saka muRevhi, murume zviuru gumi nezvisere zvalusraeri, vose vakanga womukadzi akapondwa akati, "Ini nomurongo wangu vakapakata minondo. **26** Ipapo valsraeri, vanhu vose takasvika paGibhea muBhenjamini kuti tindovatamo. **5** vakakwira kuBheteri, uye ikoko vakandogara pasi Pangua dzousiku, varume veGibhea yakauya kwandri vachichemba pamberi paJehovah. Vakatsanya pazuva vakakomba imba vachida kundiuraya. Vakabata iro kusvikira madekwanu uye vakapa kuna Jehovha murongo wangu chibharo, uye akafa. **6** Ndakatora zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvokuwadzana. **27** Uye murongo wangu, ndikamugura-gura uye ndikatumira valsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha. (Pamazuwa iwayo, areka chidimbu chimwe chete kunharaunda imwe neimwe yesungano yaMwari yakanga iripo, **28** Uye Finehasi yenhaka yelsraeri, nokuti ndivo vakaita chinhu ichi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, chinonyangadza uye nokuita kunonyadzisa mulusraeri. achishumira pamberi payo.) Vakabvunza vakati, **7** Zvino, imi valsraeri mose, taurai uye mupe mutongo "Tichaendzave kundorwa naBhenjamini hama yedu wenyu." **8** Vanhu vose vakasimuka somunhu mumwe here kana kuti kwete?" Jehovha akati, "Endai, nokuti chete vakati, "Hakuna mumwe wedu achaenda kumba. mangwana ndichavaisa mamaoko enyu." **29** Ipapo Kwete, hakuna mumwe wedu achadzokera kumba valsraeri vakandovandira vakakombereda Gibhea. **30** kwake. **9** Asi zvino izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kuGibhea: Vakakwidza kundorwa navaBhenjamini pazuva retatu Tichakwidza kundorwa nayo sokuratidza kwomujenyen. uye vakamira panzvimbos dzavo dzhendho kuti varwe **10** Tichatora varume gumi kubva muzana roga roga neGibhea sezvavakamboita kare. **31** VaBhenjamini kubva kumarudzi ose elrsaeri, uye zana kubva muchiuri, vakabuda kuzosangana navo uye vakakwezverwa kure uye chiuru kubva mugumi reziviu, kuti vavigire neguta. Vakatanga kubaya valsraeri sapakutanga, varwi mbuva. Ipapo, hondo painosvika paGibhea zvokuti varume vanenge makumi matatu vakafa muBhenjamini, ichavapa zvakavafanira zvouipi hwavo musango uye nomumigwagwa, inoti mumwe unoenda uhu hwakaitwa mulusraeri." **11** Saka varume vose kuBheteri nomumwe wacho kuGibhea. **32** VaBhenjamini velsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe pavaiti, "Tiri kuvakunda sapakutanga," valsraeri vaiti, chete kuti vandorwisa guta. **12** Marudzi alsraeri "Ngatitududzirei mumashure tivakwezvere kure neguta akatuma varume kurudzi rwose rwaBhenjamini, vachiti, kumigwagwa." **33** Varume vose velsraeri vakafamba "Munoti kudiniko pamusoro pemhosva yakaipisia kubva panzvimbos dzavo uye vakandomira paBhaari yakaparwa pakati penyu? **13** Zvino tipei varume avo Tamari, uye valsraeri vakanga vakavandira vakabuda vakaipa veGibhea kuti tivauraye tigobvisa chakaipa munzvimbos dzavo pamavirira eGibhea. **34** Ipapo mulusraeri." Asi vaBhenjamini havana kuda kuteerera zviuru gumi zvavarume velsraeri vakanga vakasarudzwa hama dzavo valsraeri. **14** Vakabva mumaguta avo vakavarwisa nechemberi paGibhea. Kurwa kwakanga vakaungana pamwe chete paGibhea kuti vazorwa kwanyanya kwazvo zvokuti vaBhenjamini havana kuziva navalsraeri. **15** Pakarepo vaBhenjamini vakaunganidza kuti njodzi yakanga yava pedyo zvakaita sei. **35** Jehovha varume veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu kubva mumaguta avo, pamusoro pamazana manomwe akakunda Bhenjamini pamberi pelsraeri, uye pazuva iro valsraeri vakauraya vaBhenjamini, vose vakanga akasarudzwa kubva kuna avo vaigara muGibhea. vakapakata minondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu **16** Pakati pavarwi ava vose pakanga pane mazana nezana rimwe chete. **36** Ipapo vaBhenjamini vakaona manomwe avarume vakasarudzwa vakanga vane kuti vakanga vakundwa. Zvino varume velsraeri vakanga ziboshwe, mumwe nomumwe wavo aigona kupotsera vachitiza pamberi pavaBhenjamini, nokuti vakanga ibwe kutsuro asingapotsi. **17** Kulsraeri, kunze vachisimba nokuvandira kwavakanga varonga pedyo kwaBhenjamini vakaverenga varume veminondo zviuru neGibhea. **37** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakapinda mazana mana, vose vakanga vari varwi. **18** Valsraeri vakakwidza kuBheteri vakandobvunza Mwari. Vakati, "Ndiani wedu achatanga kundorwa navaBhenjamini?" navakanga vakavandira kuti pavaizorwisa, vamwe Jehovha akapindura akati, "Judha ndiye achatanga vafanira kubatidza moto unobuda utsi huzhinji muguta, kuenda." **19** Fume mangwana, valsraeri vakamuka pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhea. **20** Varume velsraeri vakabuda kundorwa navaBhenjamini uye vakamira panzvimbos dzokurwa navo paGibhea. **21** VaBhenjamini pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakabuda muGibhea vakauraya valsraeri zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri munhandare yehondo pazuva iroro. vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta rose huchikwira **22** Asi varume velsraeri vakakurudzirana uyezve kudenga. **41** Ipapo varume velsraeri vakavatzokera, vakamira panzvimbos dzavo dzavakanga vatoria pazuva uye varume veBhenjamini vakavhundutswa, nokuti rokutanga. **23** Valsraeri vakakwira vakandochema pamberi paJehovah kusvikira madekwanu, uye pamberi pavalusraeri nenzira inoenda kurenje, asi havana vakabvunza Jehovha. Vakati, "Tichakwirazve kundorwa kugona kupunyuka pahondo. Uye varume velsraeri

vakabuda kubva mumaguta vakavauraya ipapo. **43** akanga aisa mukaha mumarudzi avalsraeri. **16** Uye Vakakomba vaBhenjamini, vakavadzinganisa vakavabata vakuru veungano vakati, "Sezvo vakadzi veBhenjamini nyore nyore pedyo neGibhea nechokumabvazuva. **44** vakaparadzw, tichawanira seiko varume vakasara VaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezvisere vakafa, vose vaiva vakadzi?" **17** Vakati, "VaBhenjamini vakasara vanofanira varwi vounhare. **45** Vakati vadzoka vakaniza vakananga kuva navadyi venhaka kuitira kuti rudzi rwalsraeri kurenje kuruware rwaRimoni, valsraeri vakauraya rurege kurova. **18** Hatigoni kuropa vanasikana vedu kuti varume zviuru zvishanu (mumigwaga). Vakaramba vave vakadzi vavo sezvo isu valsraeri takapika tichiti, vachitevera vaBhenjamini kusvikira paGidhomu uye 'Ngaatukwe munhu anopa mukadzi kumuBhenjamini.' vakaurayazve vamwe zviuru zviviri. **46** Pazuva iroro, **19** Asi tarirai, kune mutambo wajehovha wegore negore kwakafa varume vaBhenjamini vominondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, vose varwi vounhare. **47** omugwaga unobva kuBheteri uchienda kuShekemu, Asi varume mazana matanhatu vakanendeuka vakinatizira murenje kuruware rweRimoni, kwavakandogara kwemwedzi mina. **48** Varume veIsraeri vakadzokera **21** uye mutarire. Vasikana veShiro pavanobuda kuti kuBhenjamini uye vakaparadza maguta ose nomunondo, vandotamba navamwe, ipapo mumhanye muchibva kusanganisira mhuka nezvime wezvose zvavakawana. Maguta ose avakaona vakaapisa.

**21** Varume veIsraeri vakanga vaita mhiko paMizipa vachiti: "Hapano mumwe wedu acharoodza mwanasikana wake kumuBhenjamini." **2** Vanhu vakaenda kuBheteri, uko kwavakagara pamberi paMwari kusvikira madekwana, vachisimudza manzwi avo uye vachichema zvikeru. **3** Vakachema vachiti, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, seiko izvi zvakaitika kuIsraeri? Seiko rumwe rudzi rwashayikwa mulusraeri nhasi?" **4** Mangwanani ezuva rakatevera, vanhu vakavaka aritari vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezviperiso zvokuwadzana. **5** Ipapo valsraeri vakabvunza vakati, "Ndianiko kubva kumarudzi ose alsraeri akatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha?" Nokuti vakanga vaita mhiko kuti ani zvake anotadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha paMizipa anofanira kuurayiwa zvirokawzo. **6** Zvino valsraeri vakasuwa nokuda kwehama dzavo, vaBhenjamini. Vakati, "Nhasi rumwe rudzi rwabviswa pana Israeri. **7** Tichapa seiko vakadzi kuna avo vakasara, sezvo takapika kuna Jehovha kuti tirege kupa upi zvake wavanasicana vedu kuti awanikwe navo." **8** Ipapo vakabvunza vakati, "Ndavapiko pamarudzi alsraeri vakatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha paMizipa?" Vakawana kuti kwakanga kusina munhu aibva kujabheshi Gireadhi akanga auya kumusasa kuungano. **9** Nokuti vakati vaverenga vanhu, vakaona kuti kwakanga kusina munhu wejabheshi Gireadhi akanga aripo. **10** Saka ungano yakatuma varume vehondo zviuru gumi nezviviri vakavarayira kuti vaende kujabheshi Gireadhi vandouraya nomunondo vanhu vaigarako, kusanganisira vakadzi navana. **11** Vakati, "Hezvi zvamunofanira kuita: Urayai murume mumwe nomumwe nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe asiri mhandara." **12** Vakawana pakati pavantuva vaigara mujabheshi Gireadhi mhandara mazana mana vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume, vakaenda navo kumusasa paShiro muKenani. **13** Ipapo ungano yose yakatuma nhume neshoko rorugare kuvaBhenjamini paruware rweRimoni. **14** Saka vaBhenjamini vakadzoka pangua iyoyo vakapiwa vakadzi vejabheshi Gireadhi vakanga vasara. Asi vakanga vasina kuvakwanira vose. **15** Vanhu vakasuwa nokuda kweBhenjamini, nokuti Jehovha

muBhenjamini uye yemizambiringa mumwe nomumwe wenyu azvitore mukadzi kubva kuvasikana veShiro mugoenda henyu kunyika yavaBhenjamini. **22** Madzibaba avo kana hanzvadzi dzavo pavanouya kuzomhan'ara kwatiri, isu tichati kwavari, Tiifirei henyu zvakanaka nokuvabatsira, nokuti hatina kuvawanira vakadzi pangua yehondo, uye imi hamuna mhosva, sezvo musina kupa vanasikana venyu kwavari." **23** Saka ndizvo zvakaitwa navaBhenjamini. Vasikana vachiri kutamba, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata musikana ndokuenda naye kuti ave mukadzi wake. Ipapo vakadzokera kunhaka yavo uye vakavakaze maguta vakagara maari. **24** Pangua iyoyo valsraeri vakabva panzvimbio iyo vakaenda kumusha kumarudzi avo nokudzimba dzavo, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake pachake. **25** Mumazuva iwayo kwakanga kusina mambo pakati palsraeri; mumwe nomumwe aiita zvaafunga kuti zvakanaka.

# Rute

**1** Mumazuva okutonga kwavatongi muniyika makaita nzara, uye mumwe murume aibva kuBheterehemu Judha, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navanakomana vake vaviri, akaenda kundogara muniyika yeMoabhu kwechinguva. **2** Murume uyu ainzi Erimereki, mukadzi wake achinzi Naomi, uye mazita avanakomana vake vaviri aiva Maroni naKirioni. Vaiva vaEfurata vaibva kuBheterehemu Judha. Uye vakaenda kuMoabhu vakagarako. **3** Zvino Erimereki, murume waNaomi akafa, iye akasiyiwa aine vanakomana vake vaviri. **4** Vakawana vakadzi vechiMoabhu, zita romumwe rainzi Opa uye romumwe rainzi Rute. Mushure mokunge vagarako kwamakore anenge gumi, **5** vose vari vaviri, Maroni naKirioni vakafawo, Naomi akasiyiwa asina vanakomana vake vaviri nomurume wake. **6** Naomi paakanga achiri muMoabhu, akanzwa kuti Jehovha akazoshanyira vanhu vake akavapa zvokudya, iye navaroora vake vakagadzirira kudzokera kumusha vachibva ikoko. **7** Akabva pamwe chete navaroora vake panzimbo yavaigara vakasimuka vakaenda nenzira yaizovasvitsa kunyika yejudha. **8** Zvino Naomi akati kuvaroora vake vaviri, "Chidzokerai henyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu kuimba yamai vake. Jehovha ngaakuitirei tsitsi, sezvamakaitirawo vakafa venyu nokwandiri. **9** Jehovha ngaaita kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu awane zororo mumba yomumwe murume." Ipapo akavatsvoda uye vakachema zvikuru. **10** Zvino vakati kwaari, "Tichadzokera nemi kuvanhу vokwenyu." **11** Asi Naomi akati kwavari, "Dzokerai, vana vangu. Mungadireko kuenda nenii? Ndichazova navamwe vanakomana, vangazova varume venyu here? **12** Dzokerai, vanasikana vangu; ini ndachembera kwazvo zvokuti handingavi nomumwe murume. Kunyange dai ndaifunga kuti ndichine tariro, kunyange ndaiva nomurume usiku huno ndikabereka vanakomana, **13** maizovamirira kusvikira vakura here? Mungazogara musina kuwanikwa nokuda kwavo here? Kwete, vanasikana vangu. Izvi zvandishungurudza kwazvo kupinda imi, nokuti ruoko rwajehovha rwauya kuzorwisanu nenii!" **14** Nokuda kwaizvovo, vakachema zvakare. Ipapo Opa akasvetana navawene akaonekana navo, asi Ruteakanamatirana navo. **15** Naomi akati kwaari, "Tarira, mukadzinyina wako adzokera kuvanhу vokwake nokuvamwari vake. Chidzokerai naye." **16** Asi Rute akapindura akati, "Musandigombedzera ndikusiyei kana kufukuratirai. Kwamunoenda ndiko kwandichaendawo, uye pamunogara ndipo pandichagarawo. Vanhu venyu vachava vanhu vangu uye Mwari wenyu achava Mwari wangu. **17** Pamunofira ndipo pandichafirawo, uye ndipo pandichavigwa. Jehovha ngaandirange, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana pakava nechimwe chinhу chingatiparadzanisa kunze kworufu." **18** Zvino Naomi akati aona kuti Rute akanga ashinga kuenda naye, akarega kumugombedzera. **19** Saka vakadzi vaviri ava vakaramba vachifamba kusvikira vasvika kuBheterehemu. Vakati vasvika muBheterehemu, guta rose rakazungunuswa nokuda

kwavo, uye vakadzi vakakatyamara vachiti, "Angava Naomi here uyu?" **20** Iye akati kwavari, "Musandidaidza kuti Naomi. Ndidaidzei kuti Mara, nokuti Wamasimba Ose akashungurudza upenyu hwangu kwazvo. **21** Ndakaenda ndakazara, asi Jehovha akandidzosa ndisina chinhу. Seiko muchinditi Naomi? Jehovha akadirwadzisa; Wamasimba Ose akauyisa rushambwa pamusoro pangu." **22** Naizvovo Naomi akadzokera achibva kuMoabhu, naRute muMoabhu, muroora wake, vasvika muBheterehemu nguva yokukohwa bhari ichangotanga.

**2** Zvino Naomi aiva nehama yokumurume wake, aibva kuimba yaErimereki, murume akasimukira, zita rake richinzi Bhoazi. **2** Zvino Rute muMoabhu akati kuna Naomi, "Regai ndiende kuminda ndinonongera zviyo zvinosara ndiri shure kwaani zvake achanditira nyasha." Naomi akati kwaari, "Enda hako mwanasikana wangu." **3** Naizvovo akaenda kuminda akatanga kunongera ari muminda achitevera shure kwavachekei. Zvakaitika ndezvokuti akabva angoenda kundoshanda mumunda waBhoazi, uyo aibva kuimba yaErimereki. **4** Pangva iyoyo Bhoazi akasvika achibva kuBheterehemu ndokukwazisa vachekei achiti, "Jehovha ave nemi!" Ivo vakapindura vachiti, "Jehovha akuprafadzei!" **5** Bhoazi akabvunza mutariri wavachekei akati, "Ko, mukadzi wechidiki uyo ndewani?" **6** Mutariri akapindura akati, "Mukadzi wechiMoabhu akadzoka pamwe chete naNaomi vachibva kuMoabhu. **7** Ati, "Ndapota nditenderei kunongera ndichiunganidza pakati pezvisote ndiri mushure mavachekei." Abva aenda mumunda akashanda nesimba kubva mangwanani kusvikira zvino, kunze kwenguva pfupi yaazorora ari mudumbu iro." **8** Saka Bhoazi akati kuna Rute, "Chinzwа, mwanasikana wangu. Usaenda kunonongera uri kuno mumwe munda uye usaenda kure uchibva pano. Gara pano navashandi vangu vechisikana ava. **9** Utarire munda uyo waunoona varume vachicheka, ugotevera mushure masvaskana. Ndarayira majaya kuti arege kukubata. Uye paunonzira nyota, uende kunonwa mvura mumidziyo iyo yazardza namajaya." **10** Ipapo, akawira pasi nechiso chake akatsikitsira pasi. Akashamisika, akati, "Zvaita sei kuti ndiwane nyasha dzakadai pamberi penyu kuti mundione ini mutorwa?" **11** Bhoazi akapindura achiti, "Ndakaudzwa pamusoro pezvose zvawakaitira vamwene vako kubva pakufa kwomurume wako, uye kuti wakasiya sei baba vako namai vako uye nenika yokwako ukauya kuzogara navanhu wawakanga usingazivi. **12** Jehovha ngaakuripre pane zvawakaitira. Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, ngaakupe mubayiro uzere, iye wawakauya ukavanda pasi pamapapiro ake." **13** Rute akati, "Regai ndirambe ndichiwanu nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu. Mandinyaradza uye mataura netsitsi kumurandakadzi wenyu kunyange ndisina kufanana navamwe varandakadzi venyu." **14** Pangva yokudya, Bhoazi akati kwaari, "Uya kuno. Tora chingwa udye uchiseva muvhiniga iyi." Akati agaras pasi navachekei, Bhoazi akamupa zviyo zvakangwa. Akadya zvose zvaaida zvimwe zvikasara.

**15** Paakasimuka kuti anongere, Bhoazi akarayira majaya akatsiga. **12** Kunyange zvazvo chiri chokwadi kuti ake achiti, "Kunyange akaunganidza pakati pezvisote, ndiri hama yapedyo, pane imwe hama yapedyo ari musamudzivisa. **16** Asi, mumuvhomorere dzimwe pedyo kupfuura ini. **13** Chigara hako usiku huno, tsama, kubva pamasumbu enyu mumusiyire agononga, uye mangwanani kana achida kudzinkinura, zvanakanaka, uye musamutsiura." **17** Naizvozvo Rute akanongera nagaadzinkinure hake. Asi kana asingadi, najehovha ari mumunda kusvikira manheru. Ipapo akapura bhari mupenyu ini ndichazviita. Chivata pano kusvikira raakanga aunganidza, rikasvika pachiero cheefa. **18** mangwanani." **14** Naizvozvo akarara kumakumbo ake Akaritakura akaenda naro kuguta, vamwene vake vakaona kuti akanga aunganidza zvakadini. Rute pasina aigona kuzivikanwa kuti ndiani; uye Bhoazi akatise, "Usaita kuti zvizivikanwe kuti pane mukadzi adya akaguta. **19** Vamwene vake vakamubvnza vakati, akauya paburiro." **15** Akati kwaarizve, "Ndipe kuno "Nhasi wanga uchinongera uri kupiko? Washandirepi? Ngaaropafadzwe murume uyo akuona." Ipapo Rute izvozvo, Bhoazi akadururira zviyero zvebhari zvitanhatu akaudza vamwene vake pamusoro pomunhu akanga vake, Naomii akamubvnza akati, "Zvaita mafambiroi ndiBhoazi." **20** Naomi akati kumuroora wake, "Jehovah mwanasikana wangu?" Ipapo iye akamuudza zvose ngaamuropafadzel! Iye asina kurega kuratidza tsitsi zvaakanga aitirwa naBhoazi, **17** uye akatizve, "Andipa kuguta. **16** Zvino Rute akati asvika kuna vamwene kwaari, "Zita romurume wandalshanda naye nhasi vane, Naomi akamubvnza akati, "Zvaita mafambiroi ndiBhoazi." **21** Ipapo Rute muMoabhu akati, "Abva ati kwandiri, 'Gara navashandi vangu kusvikira vapedza kucheka zviyo zvango zvose." **22** Naomi akati kuna Rute muroora zvaniotika. Nokuti murume uyu haangazorori kusvikira wake, "Zvichava zvanakanaka kwauri mwanganu, kuti vegadzirisa nyaya iyi nhasi." uende navasikana vake, nokuti ukaenda mumunda womumwe ungaokanganisawa." **23** Saka Rute akagara pedyo navasikana vaishandira Bhoazi achinongera kusvikira kuchekwa kwegorosi nebhari kwaperia. Uye iye akagara navamwene vake.

**3** Rimwe zuva Naomi, vamwene vake vakati kwaari, "Mwanasikana wangu, handingaedzi kukuwanira musha here, paungawana zvinokuriritira zvakakwana? **2** Ko, Bhoazi ane vasikana vawanga uchishanda navo haasi hama yedu yapedyo here? Achange ari paburiro achirudza bhari nhasi manheru. **3** Shamba pano uye napamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu. Kana ugozora mafuta anohnuhwira, ugopfeka nguo dzako uchida kuudzinkinura, ita hako izvozvo. Asi kana usingadi, dzakaisvonaka. Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive kuti iwe uripo kusvikira apedza kudya nokunwa. **4** Kana orara, ucherechedze nzvimbo yaanorara. Ipapo ugoenda ufukure tsoka dzake ugorara pasi. Achakuudza zvaunofanira kuita." **5** Rute akapindura akati, "Ndichaита akaita zvose zvaakataurira navamwene vake. **7** Bhoazi nenhaka yake." **6** Uye hama yapedyo, mudzinkinuri akati apedza kudya nokunwa uye mwoyo wake wafara, akati, "Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzinkinura akaenda akandorara kumuchetocheto kwomururi nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga wezviyo. Rute akaswedera kwaari chinyarare, iwe pachako. Ini handikwanisi kuzviita." **7** (Zvino akafukura tsoka dzake akarara pasi. **8** Pakati pousiku pamazuvu akare mulusraeri, pakutenga nokutinsinhana chimwe chinhu chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka midziyo uye kuti zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu akaona mukadzi akarara kumakumbo kwake. **9** yake oipa kuno mumwe. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira Akamubvnza akati, "Ndiwe aniko?" Iye akati, "Ndini yokuuta chibvumirano zviri pamutemo mulusraeri.) **8** murandakadzi wenyu Rute. Tambanudzai chikamu Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzinkinuri akati kuna chenguo yenu muchiise pamusoro pangu, sezvo muri Bhoazi, "Chiutenga iwe." Uye akabvisa shangu yake. hama yapedyo nomudzinkinuri." **10** Akapindura akati **9** Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu vose akati, kwaari, "Jehovah akupafadze, mwanasikana wangu. "Nhasi muri zvapupu zvokuti ndatenga kubva kuna Tsitsi idzi dzakakura kupinda zvawakaratidza pakutanga. Naomi zvake zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, Hauna kumhanyira majaya, hazvinei kuti varombo kana zvaKirioni nezvaMaroni. **10** Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, vapfumi. **11** Naizvozvo zvino, mwanasikana wangu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave mukadzi wangu kuti usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose zvawakakumbira. Varume ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete nenhaka vose vagere neni muguta vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kurova mumhuri yake

**4** Zvichakadaro, Bhoazi akakwira akaenda pasuo reguta akandogarapo. Hama yapedyo mudzinkinuri uya waaireva akati asvika, Bhoazi akati kwaari, "Douya napano, shamwari yangu, ugogara pasi." Naizvozvo akaenda akandogara pasi. **2** Bhoazi akatora vakuru veguta gumi akati kwavarri, "Garai pano apa," ivo vakaita saizvozvo. **3** Ipapo akati kuhama yapedyo, mudzinkinuri, "Naomi uya akadzoka kumusha kubva kuMoabhu, ari kutengesa munda waiva waErimereki hama yedu. **4** Ndafunga kuti ndiise nyaya kwauri nokukupa zano rokuti utenge pamberi paavo vagere paburiro achirudza bhari nhasi manheru. **5** Shamba pano uye napamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu. Kana ugozora mafuta anohnuhwira, ugopfeka nguo dzako uchida kuudzinkinura, ita hako izvozvo. Asi kana usingadi, dzakaisvonaka. Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive kuti iwe uripo kusvikira apedza kudya nokunwa. **6** Uye hama yapedyo, mudzinkinuri akati apedza kudya nokunwa uye mwoyo wake wafara, akati, "Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzinkinura akaenda akandorara kumuchetocheto kwomururi nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga wezviyo. Rute akaswedera kwaari chinyarare, iwe pachako. Ini handikwanisi kuzviita." **7** (Zvino akafukura tsoka dzake akarara pasi. **8** Pakati pousiku pamazuvu akare mulusraeri, pakutenga nokutinsinhana chimwe chinhu chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka midziyo uye kuti zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu akaona mukadzi akarara kumakumbo kwake. **9** yake oipa kuno mumwe. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira Akamubvnza akati, "Ndiwe aniko?" Iye akati, "Ndini yokuuta chibvumirano zviri pamutemo mulusraeri.) **8** murandakadzi wenyu Rute. Tambanudzai chikamu Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzinkinuri akati kuna chenguo yenu muchiise pamusoro pangu, sezvo muri Bhoazi, "Chiutenga iwe." Uye akabvisa shangu yake. hama yapedyo nomudzinkinuri." **10** Akapindura akati **9** Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu vose akati, kwaari, "Jehovah akupafadze, mwanasikana wangu. "Nhasi muri zvapupu zvokuti ndatenga kubva kuna Tsitsi idzi dzakakura kupinda zvawakaratidza pakutanga. Naomi zvake zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, Hauna kumhanyira majaya, hazvinei kuti varombo kana zvaKirioni nezvaMaroni. **10** Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, vapfumi. **11** Naizvozvo zvino, mwanasikana wangu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave mukadzi wangu kuti usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose zvawakakumbira. Varume ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete nenhaka vose vagere neni muguta vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kurova mumhuri yake

kana mumabhuku eguta. Nhasi ndimi zvapupu!” **11**  
Ipapo vakuru navose vaiva pasuo vakati, “Tiri zvapupu  
isu. Jehovha ngaaite kuti mukadzi ari kuuya mumusha  
mako ave saRakeri naRea, avo vakavaka pamwe chete  
imba yalsraeri. Iwe dai ukasimudzirwa muEfurata uye  
ukava nomukurumbira muBheterehema. **12** Kubudikidza  
navana vaunopiwa najehovha nomukadzi wechidiki  
uyu, mhuri yako ngaiive seyaPerezi, uyo akaberekerwa  
Judha naTamari.” **13** Naizvozvo Bhoazi akatora  
Rute akava mukadzi wake. Zvino akapinda kwaari  
Jehovha akamuita kuti abate pamuviri, iye akabereka  
mwankomana. **14** Vakadzi vakati kuna Naomi,  
“Jehovha ngaarumbidze, uyo asina kukusiya usina  
hama yapedyo, mudzikinguri. Ngave nomukurumbira  
pakati pelsraeri yose! **15** Achavandudza upenyu hwako  
nokukuchengeta pamazuva okuchembera kwako. Nokuti  
muroora wako, uyo anokuda uye anokunda vanakomana  
vanomwe, ndiye amubereka.” **16** Ipapo Naomi akatora  
mwana, akamuisa pamakumbo ake akamurera. **17**  
Vakadzi vaigarako vakati, “Naomi ava nomwana  
womukomana.” Zvino vakamutumidza kuti Obhedhi.  
Ndiye aiva baba vajese, baba vaDhavidhi. **18** Iyi ndiyo  
imba yaPerezi: Perezi akabereka Hezironi, **19** Hezironi  
akabereka Ramu, Ramu akabereka Aminadhabhi, **20**  
Aminadhabhi akabereka Nashoni, Nashoni akabereka  
Sarimon, **21** Sarimoni akabereka Bhoazi, Bhoazi  
akabereka Obhedhi, **22** Obhedhi akabereka Jese, uye  
Jese akabereka Dhavidhi.

# 1 Samueri

**1** Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weRamataimur, muZufi, wenyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ainzi Erikana, mwanakomana wajerohamu, mwanakomana waErihu, mwanakomana waTohu, mwanakomana waZufi muEfuremu. **2** Aiva navakadzi vaviri; mumwe ainzi Hana mumwe achinzi Penina. Penina akanga ana vana asi Hana akanga asina. **3** Gore negore murume uyu aibuda achibva muguta rake kuti andonamata nokubayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paShiro, Hofini naFinehasi, vanakomana vaEri, vari vaprista vajehovha. **4** Nguva dzose zuva rukti Erikana abayire chibayiro raiti kana rasvika, aipa migove yenysama kumukadzi wake Penina nokuvanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose. **5** Asi aipa Hana mugove wakapetwa kaviri nokuti aimuda, uye Jehovha akanga azarira chiberekro chake. **6** Zvino nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira chiberekro chake, muvengi wake Penina akaramba achingomudenza kuti amutsamwise. **7** Izvi zvakaitika gore negore. Nguva dzose Hana paaienda kuimba yajehovha, muvengi wake aimudenza kusvikira achema obva atadza kudy. **8** Murume wake Erikana aibva atti kwaari, "Hana, uri kuchemei? Sei usingadyi? Wakasawa neiko? Handikoshi here kwauri kudarika vanakomana gumi?" **9** Vakati vachangopedza kudy nokunwa muShiro, Hana akasimuka. Zvino Eri muprista akanga akagara pachigaro pamukova wetemberi yajehovha. **10** Nokurwadziwa kwomwoyo, Hana akachema zvikuva akanamata kuna Jehovha. **11** Uye akaita mhiko achiti, "Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, dai mukangotarira bedzi pamusoro pokutambura kwomuranda wenyu mugondiranganira, mugorega kukanganwa muranda wenyu asi mumupe mwanakomana, ipapo ndichamupa kuna Jehovha kwamazuvu ose oupenyu hwake, uye hakuna chisvo chichashandiswa pamusoro wake." **12** Zvaakaramba achinamata kuna Jehovha, Eri akacherechedza muromo wake. **13** Hana akanga achinamata mumwoyo make uye miromo yake yakanga ichifamba asi inzwi rake rakanga risinganzwika. Eri akafunga kuti akanga akadhakwa, **14** akati kwaari, "Ucharamba uchidhakwa kusvika riniko? Siyana newaini yako." **15** Hana akapindura akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu, ndiri mukadzi ane shungu pamweya. Ndanga ndisinganwi waini kana doro; ndanga ndichidurura mwoyo wangu kuna Jehovha. **16** Musatora muranda wenyu somukadzi akaipa; ndanga ndichinyengetera pano zvichibva mukushushikana nokutambudzika kwangu kukuru." **17** Eri akapindura achiti, "Enda norugare, uye Mwari walisaeri ngakupre zvawakumbira kwaari." **18** Akati, "Murandakadzi wenyu ngaawane nyasha pamberi penyu." Ipapo akaenda hake akandodya, uye uso hwake hahuna kuzoramba hwakasuruvara. **19** Mangwanani omusi waitevera vakamuka vakanamata pamberi paJehovha vakadzokera kumusha kwavo kuRama. Erikana akasangana naHana mukadzi wake, Jehovha akamurangarira. **20** Naizvozvo nokufamba kwenguva, Hana akabata pamuviri

akabereka mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rukti Samueri, achiti, "Nokuti ndakamukumbira kuna Jehovha." **21** Zvino murume uyu Erikana paakaenda nemhuri yake yose kundopa zvibayiro zvapagore kuna Jehovha nokundozdzia mhiko yake, **22** Hana haana kuenda. Akati kumurume wake, "Mushure mokunge mukomana uyu ndamurumura, ndichamutora ndigomupa kuna Jehovha, uye achagara ikoko nguva dzose." **23** Erikana murume wake akati kwaari, "Ita zvaunoona zvakakunakira. Gara pano kusvikira wamurumura; dai Jehovha asimbisa shoko rake bedzi." Naizvozvo mukadzi uyu akagara kumba akarerwa mwanakomana wake kusvikira amurumura. **24** Mushure mokunge arumurwa, akatora mukomana uyu, ari mudiki sezvaiva, pamwe chete nehando yamakore matatu neefa youpfu hwakatsetseka nedende rewaini, uye akaenda naye kuimba yajehovha kuShiro. **25** Vakati vauraya hando, vakaenda nomukomana kuna Eri, **26** uye Hana akati kwaari, "ZvirokwaZvo noupenyu hwenu ishe wangu, ndini mukadzi uya akamira parutivi penyu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. **27** Ndakakumbira mwana uyu, uye Jehovha andipa zvandakamukumbira. **28** Saka iye zvino ndinomupa kuna Jehovha. Kwoupenyu hwake hwose achapiwa kuna Jehovha." Uye akanamata Jehovha ipapo.

**2** Ipapo Hana akanyengetera achiti: "Mwoyo wangu unofara muna Jehovha; muna Jehovha runyanga rwangu rwasimudzirwa kumusoro. Muromo wangu unotaura usingatyi pamusoro pavavengi vangu, nokuti ndinofarira ruponeso rwenyu. **2** "Hakuna mutsvene akaita sajehovha; hakuna mumwe kunze kwenyu; hakuna Dombo rakaita saMwari wedu. **3** "Usaramba uchitaura uchizvikudza uye manyawi ngaarege kubuda mumuromo mako, nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari anoziva, uye naye mabasa anoyerwa. **4** "Uta hwavarwi hwaytyorwa, asi avo vakagumburwa vashongedzwa simba. **5** Avo vaiva vakaguta vakandoshandira zvokudya zvavo, asi avo vaiva nenzara havachanzwi nzara zvakare. Uyo avia asingabereki abereka vana vanomwe, asi iye akanga ana vana vazhinji oshayiwa simba. **6** "Jehovha ndiye anouraya uye ndiye anoraramisa; anodzikisa kuguva uye anomutsawo. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Jehovha ndiye anopa urombo uye noupfumi; uye anoninipisa uye anosimudzira. **8** Anosimudza varombo kubva pagurava uye anosimudza vanoshaya kubva padurunhuru ramadota; anovagarisa namachinda uye anovaita kuti vagare nhaka yechigaro choumambo chokukudzwa. "Nokuti nheyo dzenyika ndedzajehovha, pamusoro padzo akamisa nyika. **9** Acharinda tsoka dzavatsvene vake, asi vakaipa vachanyaradzwa murima. "Nokuti hakuna munhu achakunda nesimba rake. **10** Avo vanopikisa Jehovha vachaparadzwa. Achavatinhirira ari kudenga; Jehovha achatonga magumo enyika. "Achapa simba kuna mambo wake, uye achasimudzira runyanga rwomuzodziva wake." **11** Zvino Erikana akaenda kumusha kwake kuRama, asi mukomana akashumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri muprista. **12** Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vari vanhu vakaipa; vakanga vasina hanya najehovha. **13** Zvino yakanga iri tsika

yavaprista kuvanhu kuti munhu paaibayira chibayiro neforogo ine zvibayiso zvitatu muruoko rwake. **14** Aiinyudza mugango, kana muhyadyana, kana mugate kana mupoto, ipapo muprista ozivitorera chero zvainge zvabudiswa neforogo. Aya ndiwo mabatiro avaiita nawo valsaerai vose vaiuya kuShiro. **15** Asi, kunyange mafuta asati atsva, muranda womuprista aiuya achiti kumurume aibayira chibayiro, "Ipa muprista nyama yokugocha; haasi kuzogamuchira nyama yakabikwa kubva kwauri, asi mbishi chete." **16** Kana murume uya aiti kwaari, "Rega mafuta ambotanga atsva uye iwe ugozotora chero zvaunoda," muranda aibva apindura achiti, "Kwete, ndipe kuno izvozvi; kana ukasandipa ndichaitora nechisimba." **17** Ichi chivi chamajaya aya chaiva chakakura kwazvo pamberi pajehovha, nokuti vaizvidza chipo chaJehovha. **18** Asi Samueri aishumira pamberi pajehovha, mukomana aive akapfeka efodhi yonucheka. **19** Gore rimwe nerimwe, mai vake vaimuitira nguo diki uye vaienda nayo kwaari pavaienda nomurume wavo kundopa chibayiro chegore. **20** Eri aibva aropafadza Erikana nomukadzi wake achiti, "Jehovha ngakaupe vana nomukadzi uyu kuti vatore nzvimbo youyo waakakumbira uye akamupa kuna Jehovha." Ipapo vaibva vaenda kumusha kwavo. **21** Zvino Jehovah akava nenyasha kuna Hana; akabata pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vatusi navanasikanava. Zvichakadaro, mukomana uyu Samueri akakura ari pamberi pajehovha. **22** Zvino Eri, uyo akanga akwegura kwazvo, akanzwa zvose zvaiitia navanakomana vake kuvalsraeri vose zvokuti vairara namadzimai aishumira pasuo reTende Rokusangana. **23** Saka akati kwavarai, "Sei muchita zvinhu zvakadai? Ndinonzwa navanhu vose pamusoro pezvito zvenyu zvakaipa izvi." **24** Kwete, vana vangu; harisi shoko rakanaka randinonzwa richipararira pakati pavanhua valjehovha. **25** Kana munhu akatazdira mumwe munhu, Mwari angamumirire, asi kana munhu akatazdira Jehovah, ndiani angamumirire?" Kunyange zvakadaro, vanakomana vake havana kuteerera kutsiura kwababa vavo, nokuti kwaiva kuda kwajehovha kuti avarayre. **26** Zvino mukomana uyu Samueri akaramba achikura pamumhu uye napakudiwa najehovha navanhu. **27** Zvino munhu waMwari akauya kuna Eri akati kwaari, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Handina kuzviratidza pachena kuimba yababa vako here pavaiva muljipiti pasi paFaro?' **28** Ndakasarudza baba vako kubva kumarudzi ose alsraeri kuti vase muprista wangu, kuti vakwire kuaritari yangu, kundopisa zvinonuhuwira, uye kuti vapfeke efodhi pamberi pangu. Ndakapawo imba yababa vako zvose zvipiriso zvapiwsa navalsraeri. **29** Sei muchizvidza chibayiro changu nechiperiso changu, zvandakarayira mumba mangu? Sei muchikudza vanakomana venyu kudarika ini nokuzvikudza pachenyu nezvikamu zvakankisisa zvezvipiriso zvose zvinopiwu navanhu vangu velsraeri?" **30** "Naizvozvo Jehovah, Mwari welsraeri, anoti, 'Ndakavimbisa kuti imba yako neimba yababa vako dzichashumira pamberi pangu nokusingaperi.' Asi zvino Jehovah anoti, 'Ngazvive kure nen! Avo vanondikudza ndichavakudza, asi avo

vanondizvidza vachadzikisiswa. **31** Nguva iri kuuya uye nyama ichiri kubikwa, muranda womuprista aiuya yandichagura simba rako nesimba reimba yababa vako, zvokuti hakuchazova nomutana mumhuri yako **32** uye uchaona kutambudzika muimba yangu. Kunyange zvazvo zvakanaka zvichizoitira Israeri, mumhuri yako hamuzofi makava nomutana. **33** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu wandisingabvisi paaritari yangu achasiyiwa kuti apofumadze meso enyu nemisodzi uye kuti arwadzise mwoyo yenu, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvose zvichafa zvichine simba. **34** "Uye zvichaitika kuvanakomana vako vaviri, Hofini naFinehasi zvichava chiratidzo kwauri, vachafa vose zuva rimwe chete. **35** Ndichazvimutsira muprista akatendeka, achaita zvinoenderana nezviri mumwoyo mangu nomundangariro dzangu. Ndichamisa imba yake zvakasimba, uye ahashumira pamberi pomuzodziwa wangu nguva dzose. **36** Ipapo wose achasara mumhuri yako achauya agokotama pamberi pake kuti apiwe mari yesirivha nechimedu chechingwa agokumbirisa achiti, "Dondipaiwo rimwe basa rouprista kuti ndingowana zvokudya."'"

**3** Mukomana uyu Samueri aishumira pamberi pajehovha ari pasi paEri. Mumazuva iwayo shoko rajehovha rakanga risinganzwi zvakanyanya, kwakanga kusina zviratidzo zvzhinji. **2** Rimwe zuva usiku, Eri akanga akavata panzvimbos yake yamazuva ose, uye meso ake akanga oonera madzerere, asisagoni kuona zvakana. **3** Mwenje waMwari wakanga usati wadzimwa, uye Samueri akanga akarara pasi mutemberi yaJehovha, maiva neareka yaMwari. **4** Ipapo Jehovah akadana Samueri. Samueri akadavira achiti, "Ndiri pano." **5** Akamhanya kuna Eri akasvikoti, "Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana." Eri akati, "Handina kukudana; dzokera unorara." Saka akaenda akanorara. **6** Jehovah akadana zvakare achiti, "Samueri!" Uye Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, "Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana." Eri akati, "Mwanakomana wangu, handina kukudana; dzokera unorara." **7** Zvino Samueri akanga asati aziva Jehovah. Shoko rajehovha rakanga risati razarurira kwaari. **8** Jehovah akadana Samueri kechitatu, Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, "Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana." Ipapo Eri akaona kuti Jehovah akanga achidana mukomana uyu. **9** Saka Eri akaudza Samueri kuti, "Enda unorara pasi, kana akakudana, uti, 'Taurai Jehovah, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.'" Saka Samueri akaenda akandorara pasi, panzvimbos yake. **10** Jehovah akauya akamirapo, akadana sapanguva dzimwe dzose achiti, "Samueri! Samueri!" Ipapo Samueri akati, "Taurai, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera." **11** Zvino Jehovah akati kuna Samueri, "Tarira, ndava kuda kuita chimwe chinhu mulsrueri chichaita kuti neze dzavose vanochinzwa dziunge. **12** Panguva iyovo ndichaitira Eri zvose zvandakataura pamusoro peimba yake kubva kumavambo kusvika kumagumo. **13** Nokuti ndakamuudza kuti ndichatonga mhuri yake nokusingaperi nokuda kwechivi chaaiziva pamusoro pacho, vanakomana vake vakavavigadzirira kutukwa asi iye haana kuvadzora. **14** Naizvozvo ndakatsidza kuimba yaEri ndichiti, 'Mhosva yeimba yaEri haingayanisirwi

nechibayiro kana nechipo.” **15** Samueri akarara kusvika uyu paakapinda muguta akataura zvakanga zvaitika, mangwanani uye akazozarura misuo yeimba yajehovha. guta rose rakachema. **14** Eri akanzwa kuchema Akatyat kuudza Eri chiratidzo chake, **16** asi Eri akamudana akandobvunza achiti, “Mheremhere iyi yose ndeyeiko?” akati, “Samueri, mwanakomana wangu.” Samueri Murume uyu akachimbidza kuenda kuna Eri, **15** akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.” **17** Eri akabvunza akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbbamwe namasere akati, “Wakaudzweiko najehovha? Usandivanzira hako. okuberekwa uye meso ava norutara zvokuti akanga Mwari ingaakurange zvakanyanya kana ukandivanzira asisaoni. **16** Akati kuna Eri, “Ndiri kubva kuhondo kana chinhu chimwe zvache chaakauudza.” **18** Saka izvozi; ndatotizako nhasi chaiye.” Eri akabvunza Samueri akamuudza zvose, akasamuvanzira chinhu. akati, “Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?” **17** Ipapo Eri akati, “Ndijehovha, regai aite zvaanoona Murume akaya neshoko akapindura achiti, “Israeri zvakanan.” **19** Samueri akakura uye Jehovah aiva yatiza vaFiristia, uye hondo yarasikirwa zvikuru. Uyewo naye; uye Jehovah haana kurega kunyanghe shoko rake rimwe chete richiwira pasi. **20** Uye Israeri yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva kuti Samueri yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva pachigaro chake akanga asimbisia somuprofta wajehovha. **21** Jehovah parutivi rwesuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka akabva afa akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo akazviratidza kuna Samueri kubudikidza neshoko rake.

**4** Uye shoko raSamueri rakasvika kuIsraeri yose. Zvino valsraeri vakaenda kundorwa navafiristia. Valsraeri vakaungana paEbhenezeri, vaFiristia vakavaka misasa yavo paAfeki. **2** VaFiristia vakagadzirira varwi vavo kuti vandosangana nelusraeri, uye hondo payakanga yava kupararira, Israeri yakakundwa navafiristia avo vakauraya varume zviuru zvina zvavo pavairwira. **3** Varwi pavakadzoka kumusasa, vakuru velsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Sei Jehovah aita kuti tikundwe nhasi pamberi pavaFiristia? Ngatitorei areka yesungano yajehovha kubva kuShiro, kuti igoenda nesu uye igotiponesa kubva muruuko rwavavengi vedu.” **4** Naizvozvo vanhu vakatuma varume kuShiro, uye vakadzosa areka yaJehovah Wamasimba Ose uye agere pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi. Zvino vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vaivapo neareka yesungano yaMwari. **5** Areka yesungano yajehovha payakuya mumusasa, Israeri yose yakapururudza uye vakaita ruzha rukuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira. **6** Pavakanzwa mheremhere, vaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Mheremhere iri mumusasa wavaHebheru ndeyei?” Vakati vazvinzwa kuti areka yajehovha yakanga yauya mumusasa, **7** vaFiristia vakaty. Vakati, “Mwari asvika mumusasa. Tava munhamo! Hapana chinhu chakada! seichi chati chamboitika. **8** Tine nhamo! Ndianiko achatirwira pamaoko avamwari ava vane simba? Ndivo vamwari vakarova valjipita namarudzi ose amatambudzikro mugwenga. **9** Simbai vaFiristia! Ibai varume, mukasadaro muchava varanda vavaHebheru sezvavakanga vakaita kwamuri. Ibai varume, murwe!” **10** Saka vaFiristia vakarwa, valsraeri vakakundwa uye munhu wose akatiza achidzokera kutende rake. Pakava nokuuriywa kukuru; Israeri yakarasikirwa navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi matatu. **11** Areka yaJehovha yakapambwa uye vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vakafa. **12** Zuva rimwe chetero, mumwe murume weBhenjamini akamhanya achibva kuhondo akaenda kushiro, nguo dzake dzakabvaruka uye aye guruva pamusoro wake. **13** Paakasvikako, Eri akanga akagara pachigaro chake parutivi rwenzira, akangotaris, nokuti mwoyo wake waityira areka yaJehovha. Murume

uju paakapinda muguta akataura zvakanga zvaitika, guta rose rakachema. **14** Eri akanzwa kuchema akandobvunza achiti, “Mheremhere iyi yose ndeyeiko?” akati, “Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?” **17** Ipapo Eri akati, “Ndijehovha, regai aite zvaanoona Murume akaya neshoko akapindura achiti, “Israeri zvakanan.” **19** Samueri akakura uye Jehovah aiva yatiza vaFiristia, uye hondo yarasikirwa zvikuru. Uyewo naye; uye Jehovah haana kurega kunyanghe shoko rake rimwe chete richiwira pasi. **20** Uye Israeri yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva kuti Samueri yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva pachigaro chake akanga asimbisia somuprofta wajehovha. **21** Jehovah parutivi rwesuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka akabva afa akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo akazviratidza kuna Samueri kubudikidza neshoko rake.

**19** Muroora wake, mukadzi waFinehasi, akanga ane pamuviri ava pedyo nokuda kubatsirwa. Paakanza nhau idzi dzokuti areka yajehovha yakanga yapambwa uye kuti vatezvara vake nomurume wake vakanga vafa, akarwadziwa napamuviri akabereka mwana, asi akakurirwa namarwadzo ake pakusununguka. **20** Paakanga ava kufa madzimai aimubatsira akati, “Usaora mwovo wabatsirwa nomwana mukomana.” Asi haana kumbopindura kana kuzviteerera. **21** Akatumidza mukomana uyu kuti Ikabhodhi, achiti, “Kubwinya kwabva mulusraeri,” nokuda kwokutorwa kweareka yaMwari uye nokufa kwatezvara vake nomurume wake. **22** Akati, “Kubwinya kwabva mulusraeri, nokuti areka yaMwari yapambwa.”

**5** Moshure mokunge vaFiristia vapamba areka yaMwari, vakaitora kubva kuEbhenezeri vakaenda nayo kuAshidhodhi. **2** Ipapo vakatakura areka vakapinda nayo mutemberi yaDhagoni vakaiisa parutivi rwaDhagoni. **3** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani zuva raitevera, wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yajehovha! Vakatora Dhagoni vakamudzosera panzvimbio yake. **4** Asi mangwanani aitevera pavakamuka wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yajehovha! Musoro wake namaoko zvakanga zvadimbuka zvisisipo uye zviri pasi pachikumbaridzo chomukova, muviru wake bedzi ndiwo wakanga wangsara. **5** Ndokusaka kusvika nanhasi kusina vaprista vaDhagoni kana vamwewo zvavo vanopinda mutemberi yaDhagoni paAshidhodhi vanotsika pachikumbaridzo chomukova. **6** Ruoko rwaMwari rwakatambudza zvikuru vanhu veAshidhodhi nenzyimbo dzakaikomberedza; akauyisa kuparadzw pamusoro pavo uye akavarova namamota. **7** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakaona zvakanga zvchiitika vakati, “Areka yaMwari welsraeri haifaniri kugara pano nesu nokuti ruoko rwake rwatitambudza zvikuru isu nadhagoni mwari wedu.” **8** Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakavabvunza vachiti, “Toitei neareka yaMwari welsraeri?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Itai kuti areka yaMwari welsraeri iendeswe kuGati.” Saka vakabvisa areka yaMwari welsraeri. **9** Asi mushure

mokunge vaibvisa, ruoko rwaMwari rwakarwiana vakaona areka, uye vakafara nokuiona. **14** Ngoro neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa nokuvhundutsa yakauya kumunda wajoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru navadiki, yakamira parutivi rwedombo guru. Vanhu vakatemanamota. **10** Saka vakaendesa areka yaMwari muEkironi. Areka yaMwari payakanga yava kupinda sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **15** VaRevhi muEkironi, vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, vakaburutsa areka yajehovha, pamwe chete nebhokisi "Vauyisa areka yaMwari welsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu." **11** Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFirstia vakati, "Dzoserai areka yaMwari welsraeri kwakare, regai idzokere kunzvimbio kwayo, nokuti ichatiuraya isu navanhu vedu." Nokuti rufu rwakanga rwazadza guta nokuvhunduka; ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwaritambudza zvikeru. **12** Avo vasina kufa vakarohwa namamota uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.

**6** Areka yajehovha yakati yava nemwedzi minomwe iri munyika yavaFirstia, **2** vaFirstia vakadana vaprista navavuki vakati, "Toitei neareka yajehovha? Tiudzei kuti toidzosa sei kunzvimbio yayo." **3** Vakapindura vachiti, "Kana muchidzosera areka yamwari welsraeri, musaidzosera isina chinhui, asi edzai nepamunogona kumutumira chipiriso chemhosva. Ipapo muchaporeswa, uye muchaziva kuti sei ruoko rwake rusina kubviswa pamusoro penyu." **4** VaFirstia vakabvunza vakati, "Chipiriso chemhosva chatinofanira kumutumira ndecheiko?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Mamota mashanu egoridhe nembeva shanu dzegoridhe, zvchienderana nouwandu hwavatongi vavaFirstia, nokuti nedenda rimwe chetero akakurovai imi navatongi venyu. **5** Itai zviumbwa zvamamota nembeva dzacho, izvo zviri kuparadza nyika, uye mugopa kukudzwa kuna Mwari welsraeri. Zvikada achasimudza ruoko rwake kubva pamuri napana vamwari venyu nenyika yenu. **6** Sei muchiomesa mwoyo yenu sezvakaitwa navaljipita naFar? Paakavabata nehasha, havana kubudisa valsraeri here kuti vaende? **7** "Naizvozo torai mugadzirire ngoro itsva, nemhou mbiri dzinonwisa uye dzisina kumbosungwa pajoko. Sungai mhou pangoro, asi torai mhuru dzadzo mugodzipfigira muchirugu. **8** Torai areka yajehovha mugoiisa pangoro, uye mubhokisi parutivi payo isai zviumbwa zvegoridhe zvamuri kutumirako kwaari sechipo chemhosva. Mugoituma iende, **9** asi, murambe makaitarisra. Kana ikakwidza kuenda kuniyika yayo, kwakadziva kuBhetishemeshi, zvoreva kuti Jehovha ndiye anenge auyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu. Asi kana ikarega, ipapo tichaziva kuti harusi ruoko rwake rwakatirova uye kuti zvakangotiwaro." **10** Saka vakaitsa izvi. Vakatora mhou mbiri dzakadai vakadzisungirira pangoro uye vakapfigira mhuru dzadzo muchirugu. **11** Vakaisa areka yajehovha pangoro pamwe chete nebhokisi rakanga rine mbeva dzegoridhe nezviumbwa zvamamota. **12** Ipapo mhou dzakakwidza kuenda Bhetishemeshi, dzakati tande nenzira uye dzichikuma nzira yose; hadzina kutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Vatongi vavaFirstia vakadzitezvera kusvikira kumuganhua weBhetishemeshi. **13** Zvino vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakanga vachikohwa gorosi ravo mumupata, uye pavakasimudza misoro yavo

tema mapuranga engoro uye vakabayira mhou idzi kuEkironi. Areka yaMwari welsraeri kumunda wajoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo kukuru. Vanhu vakatemanamota. **14** Ngoro neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa nokuvhundutsa yakauya kumunda wajoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru navadiki, yakamira parutivi rwedombo guru. Vanhu vakatemanamota. **15** VaRevhi muEkironi, vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, vakaburutsa areka yajehovha, pamwe chete nebhokisi "Vauyisa areka yaMwari welsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu." **16** Vatongi vashanu vavaFirstia vakaona zvose izvi vakadzokera kuEkironi musi iwoyo. **17** Aya ndiwo mamota egoridhe akatumirwa navaFirstia sechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha, rimwe kuAshidhodhi, rimwe kuGaza, rimwe kuAshikeroni, rimwe kuGati nerimwe kuEkironi. **18** Uye uwandu hwembева dzegoridhe hwaienderana nouwandu hwamaguta avaFirstia akanga ari avatongi vashanu, maguta aiva namasvingo nemisha yawo yomumaruwa. Dombo guru ravakagadzika areka yajehovha, riripo nanhasi sechapupu mumunda wajoshua weBhetishemeshi. **19** Asi Mwari akauraya vamwe vavarume veBhetishemeshi, akauraya vanhu makumi manomwe vavo nokuti vakanga vadongoreru mukati meareka yajehovha. Vanhu vakachema nokuti Jehovha akanga auraya vanhu nokuuryaya kukuru, **20** uye varume veBhetishemeshi vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndiani angamira pamberi pajehovha, Mwari uyu mutsvene? Areka iyi ichaenda kuna ani ichibva pano?" **21** Ipapo vakatumira nhume kuvanhu veKiriati Jearimi vachiti, "VaFirstia vadzosa areka yajehovha. Dzikai kuno muzoitora kuti muende nayo kwenyu."

**7** Saka varume veKiriati Jearimi vakauya vakatora areka yajehovha. Vakaiendesa kuimba yaAbhinadhabhi pachikomo uye vakatsaura Ereatzari mwankomana wake kuti achengete areka yajehovha. **2** Areka yakaramba iri paKiriati Jearimi kwenguva yakareba kwazvo, makore makumi maviri pamwe chete, uye vanhu vose veIsraeri vakachema uye vakatsvaka Jehovha. **3** Ipapo Samueri akati kuimba yelsraeri, "Kana muchidzokera kuna Jehovha nemwoyo yenu yose, zvino chibvisai pakati penyu vamwari vavatorwa navaAshitreti mugozvikumikidza kuna Jehovha uye mumushumire iye bedzi, uye achakudzikinurai kubva muruoko rwavaFirstia." **4** Saka valsraeri vakarasa vose vaBhaari vavo navaAshitreti, vakashumira Jehovha chete. **5** Ipapo Samueri akati, "Unganidzai Israeri yose paMizipa uye ndichakukumbirirai kuna Jehovha." **6** Vakati vaungana paMizipa, vakachera mvura vakайдuririra pamberi pajehovha. Nomusi iwoyo vakatsanya ipapo vakareurura vachiti, "Takatadzira Jehovha." Uye Samueri akava mutungamiri welsraeri yose paMizipa. **7** VaFirstia vakati vanzwa kuti Israeri yakanga yaungana paMizipa, vatungamiri vavaFirstia vakauya kuzovarwisa. Zvino valsraeri vakati vazvinzwa, vakatya nokuda kwavaFirstia. **8** Vakati kuna Samueri, "Musarega henuy kuramba muchidanidzira kuna Jehovha Mwari nokuda kwedu, kuti atirwire pamaoko avaFirstia." **9** Ipapo Samueri akatora gwayana rainwa akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. Akachema kuna Jehovha

pamusoro peIsraeri, Jehovha akamupindura. **10** Achatora chegumi chembeu dzenyu namazambiringa Samueri paakanga achibayira chipiriso chinopiswa, enyu agozvipa kumachinda ake nevanomushandira. **16** vaFiristia vakaswedera pedyo kuti varwise Israeri. Varandarume venyu navarandakadzi venyu nemombe Asi zuva iroro Jehovha akatinhira nokutinhira dzenyu dzakaisvonaka nembongoro achazvitora kuti kukuru pamberi pavaFiristia akavavhundutsa zvokuti azvishandise pamabasa ake. **17** Achatora chegumi vakakundwa pamberi pavalsraeri. **11** Varume velsraeri chamakwai enyu, uye imi pachenyu muchava nhapwa vakachimbidza kubuda muMizipa vakadzingirira dzake. **18** Zuva iroro parichasvika muchachema vaFiristia, vakavauraya munzirkira kunzvimbio kwazvo nokuda kwamambo iyeye wamazvisarudzira, iri zasi kweBhetikari. **12** Ipapo Samueri akatora dombo uye Jehovha haazokupindurai pazuva iroro.” **19** akarimisa pakati peMizipa neSheni. Akaritumidza kuti Asi vanhu vakaramba kuteerera Samueri. Vakati, Ebhenezeri akati, “Jehovha akatibatsira kusvikira pano.” Kwetel Tinoda mambo kuti atitonge. **20** Ipapo tichava **13** Saka vaFiristia vakakurirwa uye havana kuzorwisa sedzimwe nyika dzose, tiina mambo anotitungamirira nyika yavalusraeri zvakare. Uye ruoko rwajehovha nokutindiera pamberi achitirwira hondo dzedu.” rwakarwa navaFiristia mazuva ose aSamueri. **14** Maguta **21** Samueri akati anzwa zvose zvakanga zvataurwa anova kuEkironi kusvikira kuGati akanga apambwa navanhu, akandozvitura zvakare pamberi paJehovha. navaFiristia kubva kulsraeri akadzorerwa kwairi, **22** Jehovha akapindura achiti, “Vateerere uye uvape uye Israeri yakasunungura rimwe dunhu rayo kubva mambo.” Ipapo Samueri akati kuvarume velsraeri, muruoko rwavaFiristia. Uye pakazova norunyararo “Munhu wose ngaadzokere kuguta rake.”

pakati pelsraeri navaAmori. **15** Samueri akaramba ari mutongi welsraeri kwoupenyu hwase. **16** Gore negore aitenderera kubva kuBheteri achienda kuGirigari nokuMizipa, achitonga Israeri munzvimbio dzose idzodzo. **17** Asi aipota achidzokera kuRama, kwaiva nomusha wake, uye ikokwo akatonga Israeri. Uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ikoko.

**8** Samueri akati akwegura, akagadza vanakomana vake kuti vave vatongi velsraeri. **2** Zita redangwe rake rainzi Joere uye zita rowechipiri rainzi Abhia, uye vaishanda vari paBheerishebba. **3** Asi vanakomana vake vakatsaukira kupfuma yakaipa, vakatambira fufuro, vakasaruramisira pakutonga. **4** Saka vakuru vose velsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete vakauya kuna reSharimu, asi mbongoro dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo Samueri paRama. **5** Vakati kwaari, “Makwegura, uye gadzai mambo kuti atitungamire, sezvakaita mame marudzi ose.” **6** Asi pavakati, “Tipei mambo kuti atitungamire,” izvi hazvina kufadza Samueri; saka akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha akamuudza kuti: “Teerera zvose zvinotaura vanhu kwauri; havana kuramba iwe, asi varamba ini samambo wavo. **8** zvinhu zvose zvaanotaura zvinoitika. Handei ikoko iye Sezvakaita kubva pazuva randakavabudisa muljipiti kusvikira nhasi, vachindisiya uye vachishumira vamwe vamwari, ndizvo zvavari kuita nokwauri. **9** Zvino, tingandomupe? Zvokudya zvanga zviri mumasaga edu teerera zvavanotaura; asi uvayambire zvakasimba zvapera. Hatina chipo chokundopa munhu waMwari. uye uvazivise zvichaitwa namambo achavatonga.” **10** Chii chatinacho?” **8** Muranda akamupindura zvakare Samueri akatura mashoko ose ajehovha kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira mambo. **11** Akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa neachakutongai: Achatora vanakomana venyu agoita kuti vashande nengoro dzake dzehondo yelsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobunza Mwari, namabhiza, uye vachamhanya vari mberi kwengoro aiti, “Handei kumuoni,” nokuti muprofita wanhasi dzake. **12** Vamwe vovo achavaita vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamakumi mashanu, uye achaita kuti “Zvakanaka, uya tiende.” Saka vakasimuka vakananga vamwe varime minda yake pamwe chete nokukohwa, kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari. **11** Pavaikwira uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zvombo zvehondo gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana nemidziyo yengoro dzake. **13** Achatora vanasikana vaienda kundohera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafuta anonuhuwira “Muoni aripo here?” **12** Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo, navabiki vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa. **14** Achatora Ari mberi kwenyu. Kurumidzai achangosvika iye minda yenu yakaivonaka neminda yemizambiringa zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu vane chibayiro neminda yemiorivhi agozvipa kuvatariri vake. **15** panzvimbio yakakwirira. **13** Muchingopinda muguta

**9** Kwakanga kuno murume worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Kishi mwanaKomana waAbhieri, mwanaKomana waZero, mwanaKomana waBhekorati, mwanaKomana waAfia muBhenjamini, murume wesimba noumhare. **2** Aiva nomwanakomana ainzi Sauro, jaya raiyemurika rakanga risina akaenzana naro pakati pavalsraeri, rakanga rakareba kupfuura vose. **3** Zvino mbongoro dzakishi, baba vaSauro, dzakanga dzarasika, Kishi akati kuna Sauro mwanaKomana wake, “Tora mumwe wavaranda uende naye kundotsvaga mbongoro.” **4** Saka akapfuura nomunyika yamakomo yeEfuremu, akapfuurawo nomunzvimbio yakapoteredza Sharisha, asi havana kudziwana. Vakapfuurira mberi nomudunhu reSharimu, asi mbongoro dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo Samueri paRama. **5** Pavakasvika mudunhu reZufi, Sauro muranda akapindura achiti, “Tarirai, muguta rino mune munhu waMwari; anoremekedza zviku uye akati kumuranda waaiva naye, “Uya tidzokere, zvime marudzi ose.” **6** Asi akatanga kufunganya pamusoro pedu.” **6** Asi akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha akamuudza muranda akapindura achiti, “Tarirai, muguta rino mune munhu waMwari; anoremekedza zviku uye akati kumuranda waaiva naye, “Uya tidzokere, zvime marudzi ose.” **8** Muranda akamupindura zvakare Samueri akatura mashoko ose ajehovha kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira mambo. **9** Akati, “Izvi ndizvo cheshekeri resivira. Ndichachipa kumunhu waMwari kuti agotiuza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **9** Kare munyika yelsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobunza Mwari, namabhiza, uye vachamhanya vari mberi kwengoro aiti, “Handei kumuoni,” nokuti muprofita wanhasi dzake. **10** Vamwe vovo achavaita vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamakumi mashanu, uye achaita kuti “Zvakanaka, uya tiende.” Saka vakasimuka vakananga vamwe varime minda yake pamwe chete nokukohwa, kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari. **11** Pavaikwira uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zvombo zvehondo gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana nemidziyo yengoro dzake. **12** Achatora vanasikana vaienda kundohera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafuta anonuhuwira “Muoni aripo here?” **13** Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo, navabiki vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa. **14** Achatora Ari mberi kwenyu. Kurumidzai achangosvika iye minda yenu yakaivonaka neminda yemizambiringa zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu vane chibayiro neminda yemiorivhi agozvipa kuvatariri vake. **15** panzvimbio yakakwirira. **13** Muchingopinda muguta

muchamuwana asati aenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira Vachati kwauri, 'Mbongoro dzawakaenda kundotsvaga kundododa. Vanhu havatangi kudy aasati auya, nokuti dzakawanikwa. Zvino baba vako havachafungi nezvadzo anofanira kuropafadza chibayiro; mushure maizvozvo, asi vava kufunganya pamusoro pako. Vava kungobvunza avo vanenge vakakokwa vozodya. Endai iye zvino; vachiti, "Ndichaiteiko nezvomwanakomana wangu?" munofanira kumuwana nguva idzo dzino." **14** **3** "Ipapo uchapfuurira mberi kubva ipapo kusvikira Vakakwidza kuguta, tye pavakanga vava kupindamo wasvika pamutu mukuru weTabhori. Varume vatatu vakaona Samueri achiiya nokwvakanga vari, ari vanenge vachienda kuna Mwari kuBheteri vachasangana munzira yake achikwidza kunzvimbo yakakwirira. **15** newe ipapo. Mumwe achange akatakura mbudzana Nezuro wacho Sauro asati asvika, Jehovha akanga nhatu, mumwe marofu matatu echingga, uye aratidza izvi kuna Samueri: **16** "Nenguva inenge ino mumwe dende rewaini. **4** Vachakukwazisa vagokupa mangwana ndichakutumira mumwe anobva kunyaika marofu maviri echingga, auchatambira kubva yaBhenjamini. Muzodze kuti ave mambo pamusoro kwavari. **5** "Mushure maizvozvo uchaenda kuGibhea, pavanhu vangu velsraeri; achanunura vanhu vangu Gomo raMwari, kune boka ravarwi vavaFristia. kubva muruoko rwavaFristia. Ndatarira vanhu vangu, Pamunenge mama kusvika kuguta iri, muchasangana nokuti kuchema kwavo kwasvika kwandiri." **17** Samueri nedungwe ravaprofita vachidzika kubva kunzvimbo paakangoona Sauro, Jehovha akati kwaari, "Uyu ndiye yakakwirira, mitengeranwa, tamburen, nenyere murume wandakatura newe pamusoro pake; achatonga nembir, zvichiridza mberi kwavo, uye vanenge vanhu vangu." **18** Sauro akaenda kuna Samueri vachiprofita. **6** Mweya wajehovha uchauya pamusoro pasuo akamubvunza achiti, "Mungandiudzewo here pako nesimba uye uchaprofita pamwe chete navo, kune imba yomuoni?" **19** Samueri akapindura akati, uye uchashandurwa ugova mumwe munhu. **7** Kana "Ndini muoni. Chitungamira mberi kwangu kunzvimbo zviratidzo izvi zvangozadziswa, ita chinhu chipi yakakwirira, nokuti nhasi unofanira kudy neni, nechipi chinowanikwa noruko rwako kuti ruite, mangwanani ndichakurega uchienda uye ndichakuudza nokuti Mwari anewe. **8** "Tungamira mberi kwangu zvose zviri mumwoyo mako. **20** Kana zviri zvembongoro udzike kuGirigari. Zvirokawazo ndichauya kwauri dzawakarasa mazuvu matatu apfuura, usafunganya kuti ndizobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezviprofita pamusoro padzo, dzakawanikwa. Zvino zvido zvose zvokuwadzana, asi unofanira kundimirira kwamazuva zvelsraeri zvatarira kuna ani kana kusiri kwauri iwe manomwe kusvikira ndauya kwauri ndigokuudza nemhuri yose yababa vako?" **21** Sauro akapindura zvaunofanira kuita." **9** Sauro akati achangotendeuka achiti, "Ko, handisi muBhenjamini, worudzi rudiki kuti abve pana Samueri, Mwari akashandura mwoyo pane mamwe ose alsraeri here, uye mhuri yangu haisi diki here pamphuri dzose dzaBhenjamini? Sei muchitura chinhu chakadaro kwandiri?" **22** Ipapo ravaprofita; Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake Samueri akatora Sauro nomuranda wake akapinda navo mumba yokudyira akavagadzika kumusoro kwaavo vakanga vakokwa, vaisvika makumi matatu. **23** Samueri akati kumubiki, "Uya nechidimbu chenyama chandakkupa, chiya chandakuudza kuti uiise parutivi." **24** Naizvozvo mubiki akatora gumbo nezvaiva pariri akavigadzika pamberi paSauro. Samueri akati, "Hevi zavakanga wachengeterwa. Idya, nokuti zvanga pakati pavaprofitawo here?" **12** Mumwe Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?" **13** Mushure mokunge Sauro zvakachengeterwa iwe pangua ino, kubvira pangua yandakati, 'Ndakoka vanhu.' Zvino Sauro akadya naSamueri musi iwoyo. **25** Mushure mokunge vadzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira vakaenda kuguta, Samueri akatura naSauro ari pamusoro pedenga reimba yake. **26** Vakamuka zuva richangobuda Samueri akadana Sauro ari padenga pemba akati, "Gadzirira ndigokurega uende hako." Sauro akati agadzirira iye naSamueri vakabuda panze pamwe chete. **27** Pavakanga vachienda kumucheto weguta, Samueri akati kuna Sauro, "Taurira muranda kuti atungamire mberi kwedu." Muranda akaita saizvozvo. "Asi iwe chimbogara pano kwechinguva, kuti ndigokupa shoko rabva kuna Mwari." **14** Zvino babamunini vaSauro vakamubvunza iye naSamueri. **15** Babamunini vaSauro vakati, akadana Sauro ari padenga pemba akati, "Gadzirira ndiudzei kuti Samueri akati kudii kwamuri." **16** Sauro akapindura achiti, "Akatiudza pachena kuti naSamueri akadana vanhu velsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa **17** Samueri akadana vanhu velsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa **18** akati kwavari, "Zvanzi najehovha Mwari welsraeri: 'Ndakabudisa Israeri muljipiti, uye ndakakudzinkinurai kubva kusimba reljipiti noumambo hwose hwaikudzvinyirrai.' **19** Asi iye zvino maramba Mwari wenyu, anokuponesai panjodzi dzenyu nenhamo dzenyu. Uye makati, 'Kwete, isai mambo pamusoro pedu.' Saka zvino chiyuai pamberi pajehovha muri mumarudzi enyu nedzimba dzenyu." **20** Samueri paakauyisa marudzi elsraeri

**10** Zvino Samueri akatora chinu chamafuta akadurura pamusoro waSauro akamutsvoda uye akati, "Jehovha haana kukuzodza here kuti uve mutungamire wenhaka yake? **2** Pauchabva pandiri nhasi, uchasangana navarume vaviri pedyo neguva raRakeri, paZeriza pamuganhu waBhenjamini.

pedyo, rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakasarudzwa. **21** Ipapo pamwe chete. **12** Ipapo vanhu vakati kuna Samueri, akauyisa mberi rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, “Ndiani akabvunza achiti, ‘Sauro achatitonga here?’ uye imba yaMatiri yakasarudzwa. Pakupedzisira, Uyai navarume ava kwatiri tivauraye.” **13** Asi Sauro Sauro mwankomana waKishi akasarudzwa. Asi akati, “Hapania munhu achaurayiwa nhasi, nokuti nhasi pavakamutsvaka haana kuwanikwa. **22** Saka Jehovah anunura Israeri.” **14** Zvino Samueri akati vakabvunzave Jehovah, vachiti, “Murume uyu ati auya pano here?” Zvino Jehovah akati, “Hongu, ahwanda pakati penhumbi.” **23** Vakamhanya vakamuburitsa, uye pakamira pakati pavanhu, akanga akareba kupfuura vamwe vase kubva pamafudzi kusvika kumusoro. **24** Samueri akati kuwanhu vase, “Muri kumuona here munhu asarudzwa najehovha? Hapania mumwe munhu akaita saye pakati pavanhu vase.” Ipapo vanhu vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!” **25** Samueri akatsanangurira vanhu mitemo youmambo uhu. Akainyora pasi mubhuku akariisa pamberi pajehovha. Ipapo Samueri akaudza vanhu kuti vaeride mumwe nomunwe kumba kwake. **26** Sauro akaendawo kumba kwake kuGibhe, achiperekedza navarume vounhare vane mweya yakanga yabatwa naMwari. **27** Asi dzimwe nhubu dzakati, “Murume uyu angatiponesa sei?” Vakamuzvidza vakasamuwigira zvipo. Asi Sauro akaramba anyererere.

**12** Samueri akati kuvalsaeri vase, “Ndakateererera zvose zvamakataura kwandiri ndikagadza mambo pamusoro penyu. **2** Zvino mava namambo somutungamiri wenyu. Kana ndiri ini, ndakwegura uye ndachena musoro, uye vanakomana vangu vanemipano. Ndakava mutungamiri wenyu kubviria paudiki hwangu kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **3** Zvino ndiri pano. Chindipupurai pamberi pajehovha nomuzodziwa wake. Ndeyan hando yandakatora? Ndeyan mbongoro yandakatora? Ndiani wandakanyengera? Ndianiko wandakambodzvinirira? Ndakagamuchira fufuro kubva

**11** Nahashi muAmoni akakwidza akaenda kundorwisa ndakaita chimwe chaivozvi, ndichazvigadzirisa.” 4 Jabhesi Gireadhi. Zvino varume vose vejabhesi Vakapindura vachiti, “Hamuna kutinyengera kana vakati kwaari, “Ita chibvumirano nesu tigova pasi kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna kutora kana chinhu kubva pako.” 2 Asi Nahashi muAmoni akapindura achiti, “Ndichaitha chibvumirano nemi bedzi kana ndabvisa mruuko rwomunhu.” 5 Samueri akati kwavari, “Ziso rokuru dyi romumwe nomumwe wenyu mose “Jehovah ndiye chapupu chinokupomerai, uye saizvozo ndigonyadzia Israeri yose.” 3 Vakuru muzodziwa wake ndiye chapupu zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna kuwana kana chinhu mruuko rwango.” vejabhesi vakati kwaari, “Tipe mazuva manomwe kuti Vakatu, “Ndiye chapupu.” 6 Ipapo Samueri akati tigotuma nhume mulusraeri yose; kana pushaya mumwe chete anouya kuzotinunura, tichazvipa kwamuri.” 7 Naizvozo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi 4 Nhume padzakauya kuGibhea yaSauro vakaudza vanhu zvisungo izvi vose vakachema zvikuru. 5 Pangua iyoyo Sauro akanga achibva kuminda, ari shure kwehando dzake, akabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vaita sei? Vari kuchemeiko?” Ipapo vakarondedzerazve zvakanga zvataurwa navarume vejabhesi. 6 Sauro paakanza mashoko aya, mwuya waMwari wakautya pamusoro pake nesimba, akatsva nehasha. 7 Akatora hando mbiri, akadzicheka-cheeka, akatumidzira zvidimbu izvi nenhumre mulusraeri yose, namashoko okuti, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa kuhando dzaani naani asingateveri Sauro naSamueri.” Ipapo kutyu kwaMwari kwakawira pamusoro pavanhу, vakautya somunhu mumwe chete. 8 Sauro paakavaunganidza paBhezeki, varume veIsraeri vaisvika mazana matatu eziuru uye varume veJudha zviuru makumi matatu. 9 Vakaudza nhume dzakanga dzauya kuti, “Muti kuvarume vejabhesi Gireadhi, ‘Mangwana kana zuva ropisa muchanunurwa.’” Nhume padzakaenda dzikandoutara izvi kuvarume vejabhesi, vakafara kwazvo. 10 Vakati kuvaAmoni, “Mangwana tichazvipira kwamuri, uye muchaita kwatiru zvose zvinenge zvakakunakirai.” 11 Zuva raitevera, Sauro akaisa vanhu vake muvizikwata zvitatu; panguva yemambakwedza vakapinda mumusasa wavaAmoni vakavauraya kusvikira zuva ropisa. Vakararama vakapararira, zvokuti hapana vaviri vavo vakasara vari ndakaita chimwe chaivozvi, ndichazvigadzirisa.” 4 Vakapindura vachiti, “Hamuna kutinyengera kana kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna kutora kana chinhu kubva mruuko rwomunhu.” 5 Samueri akati kwavari, “Jehovah ndiye chapupu chinokupomerai, uye muzodziwa wake ndiye chapupu zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna kuwana kana chinhu mruuko rwango.” Vakatu, “Ndiye chapupu.” 6 Ipapo Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Jehovah ndiye akasarudza Mozisi naAroni akabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti. 7 Naizvozo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi pamberi pajehovha pamusoro pezvose zvakarurama zvamakaitirwa naJehovha, imi namadzbaba enyu. 8 “Mushure mokunge Jakobho aenda muljipiti, vakachema kuna Jehovah kuti vabatsirwe, uye Jehovah akatuma Mozisi naAroni, vakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti vakavagarisa munzvimbio ino. 9 “Asi vakakanganwa Jehovah Mwari wavo; naizvozo akavatengesa kuna Sisera, mutungamiri wehondo yaHazor, uye nokumaoko avaFiristia namambo weMoabhu, uyo akavarwisa. 10 Vakachema zvikuru kuna Jehovah vachiti, ‘Takatadza; takasiya Jehovah tikashandira vanaBhaarai navaAshitoreti. Asi iye zvino tinunurei kubva mumaoko avavengi vedu, tigokushumirai.’ 11 Ipapo Jehovah akatuma Jerubhi Bhaarai, Bharaki, Jefuta naSamueri, uye akakununurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu kumativi ose, mukagara zvakakanaka. 12 “Asi pamakaona kuti Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akanga achiuya kuzokurwisis, makati kwandiri, ‘Kwete, tinoda kuti tive namambo anotitonga,’ kunyanje zvazvo Jehovah Mwari wenyu akanga ari mambo wenyu. 13 Zvino hoyu mambo wamasarudza, uyo wamakakumbira; tarirai, Jehovah agadza mambo pamusoro penyu. 14 Kana mukaty Jehovah uye mukamushandira nokumuteerera uye mukasamukira mirayiro yake, uye kana imi namambo anotonga

78

pamusoro penyu mukatevera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuGirigari, uye varwi vaSauro vakanatanga kuperarira. zvichava zvakanaka! **15** Asi kana mukasateerer Jehovha, **9** Saka akati, “Ndiunzirei chipiriso chinopiswa uye kana mukamukira mirayiro yake, ruoko rwake rucharwa nemi, sokurwa kwarwakaita namadzibaba enyu. **16** “Naizvozo zvino, rambai mumire muone chinhu chikuru ichi chava kuda kuitwa najehovha pamberi penyul! **17** Haisi nguva yokukohwa gorosi here ino? Ndichadana kuna Jehovha kuti atume kutinhira nemvura. Uye muchaona kuti chinhu chakashata sei chamakaita pamberi pajehovha pamakakumbira kuti mupiwe mambo.” **18** Ipapo Samueri akadana kuna Jehovha uye, nomusi iwoyo, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nemvura, nokudaro vanhu vose vakamira vakantha Jehovha naSamueri. **19** Vanhu vose vakantha kuna Samueri, “Nyengetererai varanda venyu kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti tirege kufa, nokuti pamusoro pezvime iye zvivi zvedu takawedza chivi chokukumbira mambo.” **20** Samueri akapindura achiti, “Musatya. Makaita zvose zvakaipa izvi; asi musatsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, asi shumirai Jehovha nomwoyo wenyu wose. **21** Musatsaukira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo. Hazvina chakanaka chazvingakuitirai, kana kukununurai, nokuti hazvina maturo. **22** Nokuda kwezita rake guru Jehovha haazorambi vanhu vase nokuti Jehovha akafadzwa kuti akiuite vase. **23** Kana ndiri ini, ngazvive kure nenii kuti nditadzire Jehovha nokurega kukunyengeterai. Uye ndichakudzidzisai nzira yakanaka uye yakurrama. **24** Asi itiyai Jehovha, mumushumire iye nokutendeka, nomwoyo wenyu wose; rangarirai zvinhu zvikuru zvaakakuitirai. **25** Asi kana mukaramba muchiita zvakaipa, imi namambo wenyu muchaparadza.”

**13** Sauro akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana namaviri. **2** Sauro akasarudza varume valsraeri zviuru zvitatu; zviuru zviviri zvavo zvaiva naye paMikimashi nomunyika yamakomo yeBheteri, uye chiuru chimwe chete chaiva naJonatani paGibhea muBhenjamini. Vamwe vose akavadzosa kumisha yavo. **3** Jonatani akarwisa boka ravarwi vavaFiristia vakanga vari paGebha, vaFiristia vakazvinza. Uye Sauro akaridza hwamanda munyika yose akati, “VaHebheru, inzwai!” **4** Uye Israeri yose yakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti, “Sauro arwisa boka ravaFiristia, Israeri yava chinhu chinonyagadza pamberi pavaFiristia.” Zvino vanhu vakadanwa kuti vandobatana pamwe chete naSauro paGirigari. **5** VaFiristia vakaungana kuti varwise Israeri, vane zviuru zvitatu zvengoro, nezviuru zvitatu zvachairi vengoro, navarwi vakanwanda sejecha remhenderekedzo dzegungwa. Vakaenda vakandodzika misasa paMikimashi, kumabvazuva kweBhetiavheni. **6** Varume veIsraeri vakantha vaona kuti zvinhu zvaipta uye kuti hondo yavo yakanga yamanikidza zvikuru, vakavanda mumapako nomumatenhere, pakati pamatombo, nomumakomba nomumigodhi yemvura. **7** Vamwe vaHebheru vakanoyambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuniya yeGadhi neGireadhi. Sauro akasara paGireadhi uye varwi vose vaaiva navo vakadedera nokutya. **8** Akamira kwamazuva manomwe, nguva yakanga yatarwa naSamueri; asi Samueri haana kuuya

nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa.” Ipapo Sauro akapa chipiriso chinopiswa. **10** Achingopedza kupa chipiriso, Samueri akasiwa, Sauro akaenda kundomukwazisa. **11** Samueri akati, “Waiteko?” Sauro akapindura achiti, “Pandaona kuti varume vava kuperarira, uye kuti hamuna kusvika nenguva yakataurwa, uye kuti vaFiristia vava kuungana paMikimashi, **12** ndafunga kuti, ‘Zvino vaFiristia vachaya kuzondirwisa paGirigari, uye handisati ndatsvaka nyasha dzajehovha.’ Naizvozo ndazvimanikidza kuti ndipe chipiriso chinopiswa.” **13** Samueri akati, “Waita zvoupenzi. Hauna kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa najehovha Mwari wako; dai wanga wadaro, Jehovha angadai asimbisa umambo hwako pamusoro peIsraeri kwenguva yose. **14** Asi iye zvino umambo hwako hahuchagari; Jehovha azivtsvakira munhu anofadza mwoyo wake, akamugadza kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vase, nokuti hauna kuchengeta murayiro wajehovha.” **15** Uye Samueri akabva paGirigari akawidza akaenda kuGibhea muBhenjamini, uye Sauro akaverenga varume vaakanga anavo. Vaikarosvika mazana matanhatu. **16** Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani navarume vaakanga anavo, vaigara muGibhea muBhenjamini, asi vaFiristia vakanga vakadzika misasa paMikimashi. **17** Vapambi vakabuda mumisasa yavaFiristia vari mumapoka matatu. Rimwe boka rakananga kuOfira munharaunda yeShuari, **18** rimwe boka rakananga kuBhetihoroni, uye rechitatu rakananga kumuganhu wakatarisana noMupata weZebhoimi kurutivi rwerenje. **19** Zvino kwakanga kusina mupfuri munyika yelsraeri nokuti vaFiristia vakanga vati, “Zvichida vaHebheru vangagadzira minondo kana mapfumo!” **20** Naizvozo valsraeri vose vaidzika kuvaFiristia kuti vandorodzerwa miromo yamagejo, mapiki, matemo namajeko. **21** Muripo wokurodzesa miromo yamagejo, namapiki, waiva zvikanu zviviri kubva muzvitatu zveshekeri, uye muripo wokurodzesa forogo namatemo, nezvibayiso zvemombe waiva chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri. **22** Saka pazuva rokurwa hapana murwi waSauro naJonatani aiva nomunondo kana pfumo muruoko rwake; Sauro chete nomwanakomana wake Jonatani ndivo vaiva nazvo. **23** Zvino boka ravarwi ravaFiristia rakanga rabuda richienda kumupata weMikimashi.

**14** Rimwe zuva Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akati kujaya raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiende kumusasa wavarwi vevaFiristia kudivi rimwe iro.” Asi haana kuudza baba vase. **2** Sauro aigara nechokumucheto kweGibhea pasi pomuti womutamba muMigironi. Aiva navarume vankarosvika mazana matanhatu, **3** pakati pavo pana Ahiya, akanga akapfeka efodhi. Akanga ari mwankomana womukoma walkabbodhi, Ahitubhi, mwankomana waFinehasi, mwankomana waEri, muprista waJehovha muShiro. Hapana akaziva kuti Jonatani akanga aenda. **4** Kumativi ose omupata waida kuyambukwa naJonatani kuti asvike pamusasa wavaFiristia, kwaiva namawere; mamwe ainzi Bhozezi, mamwe achinzi Sene. **5** Mamwe mawere aiva

nechokumusoro kwakadziva kuMikimashi, mamwe ari Hondo yose yakapinda musango, uye imomo maiva zasi kwakadziva kuGebha. **6** Jonatani akati kujaya nouchi hwapasi. **26** Vakati vapinda musango, vakaona raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, "Uya tiyambuke uchi huchiyerera, asi hakuna akaisa ruoko rwake tiende kumusasa wawasina kudzingiswa avo. Zvichida kumuromo wake, nokuti vakanga vachitya mhiko. **27** Asi Jehovah achatirwira. Hapano chinodzivisa Jehovah kuti Jonatani akanga asina kunzwa kuti baba vake vakanga aponese, navakawanda kana navashoma." **7** Mutakuri vasunga vanhu nemhiko, saka akatambanudza muromo wezvombu akati, "Itai zvose zvamafunga. Endai mberi; wetsvimbo yakanga iri muruoko rwake akainyika ndinemni pamweya napamwoyo." **8** Jonatani akati, muzinga rouchi. Akasimudzira ruoko rwake kumuromo "Uya tiyambuke zvino tinange kuvarume ava uye wake, meso ake akabengenuka. **28** Ipapo mumwe tigorega vatione. **9** Kana vakati kwatiri, 'Mirai ipapo wavarwi akati kwaari, "Baba vako vasunga varwi kusvikira tauya kwamuri,' ticharamba tiri patiri ipapo nemhiko vachiti, 'Ngaatukwe munhu upi zvake anodya uye hatizokwiri kwavari. **10** Asi kana vakati, 'Uyai kuno zvokudya nhasi! Ndokusaka vanhu voziya.' **29** Jonatani kwatiri, 'tichakwidza, nokuti ndicho chichava chiratidzo akati, "Baba vangu vanetsa nyika. Tarirai muone chedu chokuti Jehovah avaisa mumaoko edu." **11** kuzaruka kwaita meso angu pandaravira chidimbu Saka vose vari vaviri vakazviratidza kuboka ravarwi chouchi uhu. **30** Zvaiva nani sei dai vanhu vanga vadya ravaFiristia. VaFiristia vakati, "Tarirai! VaHebheru vari nhasi zvime zvezvakapambwa zvavakatora kuvavengi kukambaira vachibuda mumakomba avanga vakavanda." vavo. Kuurayiwa kwavaFiristia hakwaizova kukuru **12** Varume veboka ravarwi vakadanidzira kuna Jonatani here?" **31** Musi iwoyo, shure kwokunge valsraeri vauraya nomubati wake nenhumbi dzokurwa vakati, "Kwirai vaFiristia kubva paMikimashi kusvika kuAijaroni, kuno kwatiri tigokudzidzisai chidzidzo." Saka Jonatani vakaneta kwazvo. **32** Vakamhanyira zvakapambwa, uye akati kumubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, "Kwira vakatora makwai, mombe nemhuru, vakazviuraya pasi unditevere; Jehovah avaisa mumaoko avalsraeri." **13** ipapo uye vakazvidya, pamwe chete neropa razvo. **33** Jonatani akakwira achikambaira namaoko namakumbo Ipapo mumwe akati kuna Sauro, "Tarirai vanhu vari ake, mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa ari mumashure kutadzira Jehovah nokudya nyama ine ropa." Iye akati, make. VaFiristia vakati rakata rakata kuwa pamberi "Maputsa kutenda. Kungurutsirai dombo guru kuno pajonatani, uye mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uku izvozi." **34** Ipapo akati, "Endai pakati pavanhу akatevera achiuraya mumashure make. **14** Pakurwisa mugovataurira kuti, 'Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaauye kwokutanga, Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi nemombe yake, namakwai uye muzyiurayire pano dzokurwa nadzo vakauraya varume vanenge makumi muzvidye. MusatadziraJehovah muchidya nyama ichine maviri panzvimbio inenge hafu yeeka. **15** Ipapo ropa rayo." Saka munhu wose akauya nenzombe kutya kwakabata varwi vose vakanga vari mumusasa yake usiku ihwohwo akaiuraya ipapo. **35** Ipapo Sauro nomuminda, navose vakanga vari mumapoka avarwi akavakira Jehovah aritari; yakanga iri nguva yake navapambi, uye pasi pakadengenyeka. Kwakanga kuri yokutanga kuita izvi. **36** Sauro akati, "Ngatiburukei kuvhundutswa kwakanga kwatumwa naMwari. **16** zasi titevere vaFiristia usiku findovaparadza kusvikira Nharirire dzaSauro paGibhea muBhenjamini dzakaona mambakwedza, uye tirege kusiya kana mumwe wavo ari varwi vachinyungudika kumativi ose. **17** Ipapo Sauro mupenyu." Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Itai zvamunoona akati kuvarume vakanga vanaye, "Verengai varwi kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri." Asi muprista akati, muone kuti ndivanaani vasipo pakati pedu." Vakati "Ngatibusunzei Mwari pano." **37** Saka Sauro akabvunza vadaro vakaona kuti Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi Mwari akati, "Ndoburuka nditevere vaFiristia here? dzokurwa vakanga vasipo. **18** Sauro akati kuna Ahiya, Muchavaisa mumaoko avalsraeri here?" Asi Mwari "Uya neareka yaMwari." (Panguva iyoysa valsraeri ndivo haana kumupindura musi iwoyo. **38** Naizvozvo Sauro vakanga vanayo.) **19** Sauro achiri kutaura nomuprista, akati, "Uyai pano, imi mose vatungamiri vehondo, mhirizhonga yakanyanyisa mumusasa wavaFiristia. Ngatitsvakei chivi chaitwa nhasi. **39** Zvirokwazvo Saka Sauro akati kumuprista, "Dzosa ruoko rwako." **20** najehovha, iye akanunura upenyu hwavalsraeri, Ipapo Sauro navanhu vake vose vakaungana vakaenda kunyange dai ari Jonatani mwanakomana wangu, kundorwa. Vakawana vaFiristia vari mumhirizhonga anofanira kufa." Asi hapano kana mumwe wavarume huru, vachibayana mumwe nomumwe neminondo akataura shoko. **40** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvalsraeri vose, yavo. **21** VaHebheru vaya vakanga vari kuvaFiristia "Imi mirai uk; imi najonatani mwanakomana wangu kare uye vakanga vaenda navo kumusasa wavo tichamira kuno uk." Vanhu vakapindura vakati, "Itai vakayambuka vakaenda kuvalsraeri vakanga vana zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri." **41** Ipapo Sauro najonatani. **22** Valsraeri vaya vose vakanga Sauro akanyengetera kuna Jehovah, Mwari walSraeri vavanda munyika yezvikomo yeFuremu pavakanzwa akati, "Ndipeiwo mhinduro yakarurama." Ipapo Jonatani kuti vaFiristia vakanga votiza, vakateverawo muhondo naSauro vakabatwa nomujenya, vanhu vakawanikwa vakavadzingirira zvikuru. **23** Saka Jehovah akarwira vasina mhosva. **42** Sauro akati, "Kandai mujenya valsraeri pazuva iro, uye hondo yakaenderera mberi pakati pangu nomwanakomana wangu Jonatani." ikandopfuura Bheti Avheni. **24** Zvino varume veIsraeri Ipapo Jonatani akabatwa. **43** Ipapo Sauro akati vakaziya pazuva iro, nokuti Sauro akanga asunga vanhu kuna Jonatani, "Ndiudze zvawaita." Saka Jonatani nemhiko achiti, "Ngaatukwe munhu anodya zvokudya akati kwaari, "Ndangoravira uchi ushoma nomuromomo kusati kwadoka, ndisati ndazvitsivira vavengi vangu!" wetsvimbo yangu. Zvino ndinofanira kufa here?" Saka hakuna munhu pavarwi akaravira chokudya. **25** **44** Sauro akati, "Mwari ngaandirove, ngaandirove

kwazvo, kana iwe Jonatani ukasafa.” 45 Asi vanhu usiku hwose. 12 Samueri akamuka mangwanani-vakati kuna Sauro, “Jonatani angafanira kufa, iye ngwanani akaenda kuti andosangana naSauro, asi akaponesa valsraeri nokuponesa kukuru kuya? Kwete! Zvirokawazvo najehovha mupenyu, hakuna kana bvudzi romusoro wake richawira pasi, nokuti aita izvi nhasi achibatsirwa naMwari.” Saka vanhu vakunanura Jonatani, uye haana kuurayiwa. 46 Ipapo Sauro akarega kutevera vaFiristia, uye vakadzokerka kunyika yavo. 47 Shure kwokugadzwa kwaSauro ushe pamusoro pavalsraeri, akarwa navavengi vavo kumativi ose, vaiti: Moabhu, vaAmoni, Edhomu, madzimambo eZobha, navaFiristia. Kwose kwaakatendeukira, akavatambudza. 48 Akarwa noumhare akakunda vaAmereki, akadzikinura valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaya vakanga vavapamba. 49 Vanakomana vaSauro vaiva Jonatani, Ishivhi naMarikishua. Zita romwanasikana wake wedangwe rainzi Merabhi, uye romuduku rainzi Mikari. 50 Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Ahinoami, mwanasikana waAhimaazi. Zita romutungamiri wehondo yaSauro rainzi Abhineri, mwanakomana waNeri, uye Neri akanga ari babamunini vaSauro. 51 Kishi baba vaSauro naNeri baba vaAbhineri vakanga vari vanakomana vaAbhieri. 52 Pamazuva ose aSauro pakanga pane hondo huru kwazvo navaFiristia, uye Sauro ati kana akaona munhu ane simba uye akashinga, aimutora omuita murwi wake.

**15** Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Ndini ndakatumwa najehovha kuti ndizokuzoda kuti uve mambo pamusoro pavanhu vake ivo valsraeri; saka teerera zvino kushoko robinva kuna Jehovha. 2 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndicharanga vaAmareki nokuda kwezvavakaita kuvalsraeri pavakavadzivirira panzira pangvu yavakabuda kubva kuljipiti. 3 Zvino chienda undorwisa vaAmareki uye uparadze zvachose zvinhu zvavo zvose. Usavarega vari vapenyu uuraye varume navakadzi, vana navacheche, mombe namakwai, ngamera nembongoro.’” 4 Saka Sauro akadana vanhu akavaverenga paTeraimi, zviuru mazana maviri zvarvari vetsoka uye varume vaibva kujudha zviuru gumi. 5 Sauro akaenda kuguta ravaAmareki akavavandira ari mumupata. 6 Ipapo akati kuvaKeni, “Endai, ibvai kuvaAmareki kuti ndirege kukuparadzai pamwe chete navo; nokuti makanita mwoyo munyoro kuvalsraeri vose pangvu yavakabuda mulijipiti.” Naizvozo vaKeni vakabva pakati pavaAmareki. 7 Ipapo Sauro akarwisa vaAmareki kubva paHavira kusvikira kuShuri, kumabvazuvu kweljipiti. 8 Akabata Agagi mambo wavaAmareki ari mupenyu, uye akaparadza chose vanhu vake vose nomunondo. 9 Asi Sauro nehondo yake vakarega Agagi namakwai akanakisisa nemombe, mhuru dzakakora uye namakwayana, zvakanga zvakanaka zvose. Izvi havana kuda kuviparadza zvachose, asi zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvichizvidzikanu uye zvisina simba ndizvo zvavakaparadza zvachose. 10 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Samueri richiti, 11 “Ndinozvidemba kuti ndakagadza Sauro kuti ave mambo, nokuti akatsauka kubva kwandiri uye haana kuita zvandakamurayira.” Samueri akatambudzika, akachema kuna Jehovha

akanyatsofara, achifunga kuti, "Zvirokwazvo kuvava kwaari, "Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari kworufu kwapfuura." **33** Asi Samueri akati, "Munondo unokutambudzai. **16** Ishe ngaarayire varanda vake wako seزو wakaita kuti vakadzi vashaye vana, saizvozo vari pano kuti vatsvake mumwe munhu anogona mai vako vachashayiwa mwana pakati pavakadzi." Zvino kuridza mbira. Acharidza kana mweya wakaipa Samueri akauraya Agagi pamberi pajehovha paGirigari. unobva kuna Mwari wauya pamusoro penyu, uye imi **34** Ipapo Samueri akabva akaenda kuRama, asi Sauro muchanzwa zviri nani." **17** Saka Sauro akati kuvaranda akakwidza akaenda kumba kwake paGibhea raSauro. **35** Kusvikira pazuva rakafa Samueri, haana kuzomboenda kundoona Sauro, kunyange Samueri akamuchema hake. Uye Jehovah akazvidemba kuti akanga aita kuti Sauro ave mambo wavalsraeri.

**16** Jehovah akati kuna Samueri, "Uchavisika riniko uchichema Sauro, seزو ini indakumuramba kuti asava mambo wavalsraeri? Zadza gonamombe rako namafuta ugopinda munzira yako; ndiri kukutuma kuna Jese wokuBheterehema. Ndasarudza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave mambo." **2** Asi Samueri akati, "Ndingaenda seiko? Sauro achanzwa nevazvo akandiuraya." Jehovah akati, "Tora tsiru uende naro ugondoti, 'Ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovah.' **3** Ukoke Jese kuti auye kuchibayiro, uye ini ndichakuratidza zvokuita. Unofanira kundizodzera uyo wandichakuratidza." **4** Samueri akaita zvakataurwa najehovah. Akati asvika kuBheterehema, vakuru vomusha vakadedera pavakasangana naye. Vakamubunza vakati, "Mauya norugare here?" **5** Samueri akati, "Hongu, ndauya norugare; ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovah. Zvinatsei mugonda neni kuchibayiro." Ipapo akanatsa Jese navanakomana vake akavakoka kuti vauye kuchibayiro. **6** Vakati vasvika, Samueri akaona Eriabhi akafunga kuti, "Zvirokwazvo muozdziwa wajehovah ndiye amire pano pamberi pajehovha." **7** Asi Jehovah akati kuna Samueri, "Rega kutarira chiso chake kana munhu wake, nokuti ndamuramba. Jehovah haatarisi zvinhu zvinoonekwa navantu. Munhu anotarisa zviri kunze, asi Jehovah anotarisa pamwoyo." **8** Ipapo Jese akadana Abhinadhabi akaita kuti apfuure napamberi paSamueri. Asi Samueri akati, "Jehovah haana kusarudza uyuwo." **9** Jese akaita kuti Shama apfuure napo, asi Samueri akati, "Nouyu haana kusarudza najehovah." **10** Jese akaita kuti vanakomana vake vanomwe vapfuure napamberi paSamueri, asi Samueri akati kwaari, "Jehovah haana kusarudza ava." **11** Saka akabvunza Jese akati, "Ava ndivo vose vanakomana vaunavo here?" Jese akapindura akati, "Kuchino mumwe muduku kuna vose, asi ari kufudza makwai." Samueri akati, "Tuma munhu kwaari; hatingagari pasi kusvikira asvika pano." **12** Saka akatuma munhu kuti andouya naye. Akanga ari mutsvuku, ane chiso chakaisvonaka nechimiro chakanaka. Ipapo Jehovah akati, "Simuka umuzodze, nokuti ndiyeyu." **13** Saka Samueri akatora gonamombe ramafuta akamuzodza pamberi pamadzikoma ake, uye kubva pazuva iroro Mweya wajehovah wakauya pamusoro paDhavidhi nesimba. Ipapo Samueri akaenda kuRama. **14** Zvino Mweya wajehovah wakanga wabva pana Sauro, uye mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovah ukamatambudza. **15** Varanda vaSauro vakati

kwaari, "Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari kuridza zvakanaka muiye naye kwandiri." **18** Mumwe wavaranda akapindura akati, "Ndaona mwanakomana wajese wokuBheterehema anoziva kuridza mbira. Murume asingatyi uye murwi. Anogona kutaura zvakakanaka uye munhu akaivonaka. Uye Jehovah anaye." **19** Ipapo Sauro akatuma nhume kuna Jese akati, "Nditumirewo mwanakomana wako Dhavidhi, uyo ari kumakwai." **20** Saka Jese akatora mbongoro akaitakudza chingwa, guchu rewaini nembudzana akazvitumira kuna Sauro naDhavidhi mwanakomana wake. **21** Dhavidhi akasvika kuna Sauro akapinda kundomushandira. Sauro akamuda kwazvo, uye Dhavidhi akava mumwe wavatukuri venhumbi dzake dzokurwa. **22** Ipapo Sauro akatuma shoko kuna Jese, achiti, "Tendera Dhavidhi kuti andishandire, nokuti ndinofadzwa naye." **23** Mweya waiba kuna Mwari waiti wasvika pamusoro paSauro, Dhavidhi aibva atora mbira dzake oridza. Ipapo Sauro aibva anzwa kusununguka; onzwa zviri nani uye mweya waipa wobva wamusiya.

**17** Zvino vaFiristia vakakoka varwi vavo kuti vazorwa hondo ndokubva vaungana paSoko mujudha. Vakadzika musasa paEfesi Dhamimi, pakati peSoko neAzeka. **2** Sauro navalsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa mumupata weEra, vakatara mutaro wokurwa pavaizosangana navaFiristia. **3** VaFiristia vakatora chimwe chikomo, valsraeri vakatora chimwe, pakati pavo paine mupata. **4** Shasha yainzi Goriati yaibva kuGati, yakabuda pakati pomusasa wawaFiristia. Akanga akareba makubhiti matanhatu. **5** Akanga ane nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake uye akanga akafuka nguo dzokurwa dzamakwati endarira dzairema mashekeri zviuru zvishanu; **6** pamakumbo ake akanga akapfeka zvidzitiro zvendarira, uye pfumo renderira rakanga rakarembedza kumusana kwake. **7** Rwigiriko rwepfumo rake rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yormuruki, uye muromo waro wesimbi wakanga uchirema mashekeri mazana matanhatu. Mutakuri wenhoo yake aifamba ari mberi kwake. **8** Goriati akamira akadanidzira kuhondo dzavalsraeri achiti, "Seiko mabuda kuti muzogadzirira kurwa? Ko, ini handisi muFiristia, uye imi hamusi varanda vaSauro here? Sarudzai murume mugoita kuti aburuke kuno kwandiri." **9** Kana achigona kurwa uye akandiuraya, isu tichava varanda venyu; asi kana ndikamukunda ndikamuraya, imi muchava varanda vedu uye muchatishandira." **10** Ipapo muFiristia akati, "Nhasi ndiri kudenha hondo dzavalsraeri! Ndipei murume kuti tirwe." **11** Sauro navalsraeri vose vakati vachinzwa mashoko omuFiristia vakavhunduka uye vakaty. **12** Zvino Dhavidhi akanga ari mwanakomana womuEfurata ainzi Jese, uyo akanga achibva kuBheterehema reJudha. Jese akanga ana vanakomana vasere, uye pamazuva

sauro ava mutana, akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji. **13** Vanakomana vajese vakuru vatatu vakanga vatevera Sauro kuhondo: Wokutanga akanga ari Eriabhi; wechipiri, Abhinadhabhi; uye wechitatu, Shama. **14** Dhavhidhi ndiyе akanga ari muduku kuna vose. Vakuru vatatu ava vaktevera Sauro, **15** Asi Dhavhidhi aimbobva kuna Sauro achidzokerka kundofudza makwai ababa vase kuBheterehema. **16** Kwamazuva makumi mana, muFiristia akatuya pamberi mangwanani oga oga namadekwana akamira. **17** Zvino Jese akati kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wake, "Chitora efa iyi yeziyo zvakakanga nezvingwa izvi gumi ukurumidze kundopa madzikoma aco kumusasa wavo. **18** Uendewo nezvidimbu izvi zvechiizi kumukuru wechiuru. Uone kuti madzikoma aco akadini ugouya neshoko rino bva kwavari. **19** Vari pamwe chete naSauro navarume vose velsraeri muMupata weEra kwavari kurwa navaFiristia." **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Dhavhidhi akasiya boka ramakwai rino mufudzi, akarongedza akaenda, sezvaakanga arayirwa najese. Akasvika pamusasa varwi pavakanga vobuda kuti vaende kunzvimbo dzavo dzokurwira, vachiiita ruzha rwehondo, **21** Valsraeri navaFiristia vakanga vakamira pamitsetse yavo vakatarisana. **22** Dhavhidhi akasiya zvinhu zvake zvino mutariri wenhumbi, akamhanyira kwakanga kwakamira varwi, akawazisa madzikoma ake. **23** Paakanga achitura navo, Goriati, muFiristia, shasha yaibva kuGati, akabuda kubva kumitsetse yokwake akadanidzira achimhura sezvaaisiita, uye Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa. **24** Valsraeri vakati vachiona murume uyu, vose vakamutiza vachitya zvikuru. **25** Zvino valsraeri vakanga vachiti, "Muri kuona here murume uyu ari kuramba achibuda? Ari kubuda kunze kuzoshora valsraeri. Mambo achapa pfuma zhinji kumunhu anomuuraya. Achamupawo mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye achasunungura mhuri yababu vase kuti irege kuzobvisa mutero mulusraeri." **26** Dhavhidhi akabvunza varume vakanga vamire naye akati, "Munhu acharaaya muFiristia uyu agobvisa chinyadziso ichi pavaIraeri achaiturwei? Ndianiko muFiristia uyu asina kudzingisva anoshora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu?" **27** Vakadzokorora kwaari zviya zvavakanga vachitura vakiati kwaari, "Ndizvo zvchaitirwa munhu anomuuraya." **28** Eriabhi, mukoma mukuru waDhavhidhi, akati achimunzwu achitura navarume vaya, akamutsamwira zvikuru, akamubunza akati, "Seiko iwe waburuka ukauya kuno? Ko, makwai mashoma aya waasiya naani kurenje? Ndinoziva manyawi aco nokuipa kwomwoyo wako; waburuka kuno kuti uzoona hondo chete." **29** Dhavhidhi akati, "Ko, zvino ndaita sei hangu? Ko, handingatontauriwo here?" **30** Ipapo akatendeukira kuno mumwevezwa akamubunza shoko rimwe chetero, vanhu vakamupindurazwe saizvozo. **31** Zvakataurwa naDhavhidhi zvakanzwikwa uye runyerekupe rukaziviswa kuna Sauro, uye Sauro akatuma munhu kundomudana. **32** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Ngaparege kuva nomunhu anoora mwoyo nokuda kwomuFiristia uyu; muranda wenuy achaenda kundorwa naye." **33** Sauro akamupindura akati, "Haungagoni kuenda kundorwa nomuFiristia uyu; iwe uchingori mukomana zvako, uye iye akagara ari munhu wokurwa kubva paujaya hwake." **34** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Muranda wenuy akanga achifudza makwai ababa vase. Shumba kana bere zvaiti zvikauya, zvikatakura gwai kubva paboka ramakwai, **35** ndaitevera, ndigoiuraya ndigoponesa gwai kubva pamuromo wayo. Yakati ichitendeukira kwandiri, ndakaibata nemvere dzayo, ndikaibaya ndikaiuraya. **36** Muranda wenuy akauraya zvose shumba nebore; muFiristia uyu asina kudzingisva achafanana nechimwe chazvo, nokuti ashora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu. **37** Jehovha akandirwira pagumbo reshumba nerebere, ndiye achandirwira muruoko rwomuFiristia uyu." Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Enda, uye Jehovha ave newe." **38** Ipapo Sauro akashongedza Dhavhidhi nenguo dzake. Akamupfekedza jasi rokurwa uye nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake. **39** Dhavhidhi akasungira munondo wake pamusoro penguo akaedza kufamba-famba nadzo akakundikan, nokuti akanga asina kudzizivira. Akati kuna Sauro, "Handingaendi ndakapfeka idzi, nokuti handina kudzijira." Saka akadzivisa. **40** Ipapo akabata tsvimbo yake muruoko rwake, akasarudza hurungudo shanu murukova, akadzisa munhava yake yomufudzi, uye aye chimviriri muruoko rwake, akaswederwa kumuFiristia. **41** Zvichakadaro, muFiristia, nomutakuri wenho yake mberi kwake, vakaramba vachiswederwa pedyo naDhavhidhi. **42** Akatarisa akaona kuti Dhavhidhi akanga ari mukomana zvake, mutsvuku, akanaka, uye akamuzvidza. **43** Akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndiri imbia kanhi, zvaunoya kwandiri nezvimiti?" Uye navamwari vase, muFiristia akatuka Dhavhidhi. **44** Akati, "Uya kuno ndigopa nyama yako kushiri dzedenga nokumhuka dzesangol!" **45** Dhavhidhi akati kumuFiristia, "Iwe unouya kwandiri nomunondo, nepfumo uye nepfumo guru, asi ini ndinouya kwauri muzita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wehondo dzavalsraeri, uyo waunozvidza. **46** Nhasi Jehovha achakuisa muruoko rwangu, uye ndichakuraya ndigokugura musoro wako. Nhasi ndichapa mitumbi yehondo yavaFiristia kushiri dzedenga nokuzvikara zvenyika, uye nyika yose ichaziva kuti mulusraeri muna Mwari. **47** Vose vakaungana pano vachaziva kuti Jehovha haaponesi nomunondo kana nepfumo; nokuti kurwa ndokwajehovha, uye achaisa imi mose mumaoko edu." **48** MuFiristia akati achiswederwa pedyo kuti amuureye, Dhavhidhi akakurumidza kumhanyira kumutsara wokurwa kuti andosangana naye. **49** Akapinza ruoko rwake munhava ndokutora dombo, akaripotsera nechimiriri akarova muFiristia pahuma. Dombo rakanyura muhuma yake, akawira pasi nechiso chake. **50** Saka Dhavhidhi akakunda muFiristia nechimiriri uye nedombo; akauraya muFiristia asina munondo muruoko rwake. **51** Dhavhidhi akamhanya akandomira pamusoro pake. Akatora munondo womuFiristia akauvhomora mumuhara. Mushure mokunge amuurya, akagura musoro wake nomunondo. VaFiristia vakiati vaona kuti mhare yavo, vakanendeuka vakanatiza. **52** Ipapo varume velsraeri nevezJudha vakaenda mberi vachidanidzira uye vaktevera vaFiristia kusvikira pasuo reGati nokumasuo eEkironi. Vakafa vavo

vakati kata kata mumugwagwa weShaaraimi waienda kuti ave mukadzi wako; chete iwe chindishandira kuGati nokuEkironi. **53** Valsraeri vakati vadzoka wakashinga uye urwe hondo dzaJehovah." Nokuti Sauro kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, vakapamba musasa wavo. akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, "Handichasimudzi **54** Dhavhidhi akatora musoro womuFiristia akaya ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwe naye. VaFiristia ngavaite nawo kuJerusarema, uye akatora zvombo zvomuFiristia izvozvol!" **18** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Ini ndini akazviisa mutende rake. **55** Sauro akati atariswa Dhavhidhi ani hangu, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kana imba yababa achindosangananu nomuFiristia, akati kuna Abhineri, vangu mulusraeri, kuti ndive mukuwasha wamambo?" **19** mukuru wehondo, "Abhineri, jaya iri mwanakomana Saka nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Merabhi, mwanasikana waaniko?" Abhineri akati, "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu waSauro, apixe kuna Dhavhidhi, akawanisika kuna hwenyu, mambo, ini handizivi." **56** Mambo akati, Adhirieri weMehorati. **20** Zvino Mikari mwanasikana "Bvunza kuti jaya iri, mwanakomana waaniko?" **57** waSauro akanga achida Dhavhidhi, saka vakan vaudza Dhavhidhi akati achangobva kundouraya muFiristia, Sauro izvozvo, akafara. **21** Akafunga akati, "Ndichamupa Abhineri akamutora akamuendesa pamberi paSauro, iye kwaari, kuitira kuti agova musungo kwaari uye Dhavhidhi achakangobata musoro womuFiristia. **58** kuitira kuti zvime ruoko rwavaFiristia rungarwe Sauro akamubvunza akati, "Uri mwanakomana waaniko, naye." Saka Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Zvino wava nomukana wechipiri wokuti uve mukuwasha wangu." **22** Ipapo Sauro akarayira varanda vake akati, "Tauriranai naDhavhidhi pakavanda muti, 'Tarira, mambo ari kukufarira, uye varanda vake vose vanokuda; zvino, chiva mukuwasha wake.'" **23** Vakadzokorora mashoko iwaya kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi Dhavhidhi akati, "Munofunga kuti chinhu chiduku here kuva mukuwasha wamambo? Ndinongori munhu murombo zvake uye asingazivikanwi." **24** Varanda vaSauro vakan vanuudza zvakanga zvataurura naDhavhidhi, **25** Sauro akati, "Muti kuna Dhavhidhi, 'Mambo haasi kuda rimwezve roora romwenga rinokunda zvikanda zvapamberi zvavaFiristia zana, kuti atsive vavengi vake.'" Urongwa hwaSauro hwakanga huri hwokurayisa Dhavhidhi navaFiristia. **26** Varanda vakan vataurira Dhavhidhi zvinhu izvi, akafara kuti ave mukuwasha wamambo. Saka nguva yakatarwa isati yapera, **27** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakabuda vakauraya mazana maviri avaFiristia. Akauya nezvikanza zvavo zvapamberi akazvipa zvose zvakakwana kuna mambo kuitira kuti zvime angava mukuwasha wamambo. Ipapo Sauro akamupa Mikari mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **28** Sauro akati aona kuti Jehovha akanga ana Dhavhidhi uye kuti Mikari mwanasikana wake akanga achida Dhavhidhi, **29** Sauro akatonyanya kumutya, uye akaramba ari muvengi wake pamazuva ake ose. **30** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakaramba vachienda kundorwa, uye nguva dzose dzvaiienda, Dhavhidhi aibudirira kupfuura varanda vose vaSauro, uye zita rake rakazonanya kuzivikanwa.

**18** Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura naSauro, Jonatani akanamatirana naDhavhidhi mumweya, uye akamuda sezvaaizvida iye. **2** Kubva pazuvo iroro, Sauro akachengeta Dhavhidhi uye haana kuzomutendera kuti adzokere kumba kwababa vake. **3** Uye Jonatani akaita sungano naDhavhidhi nokuti aimuda sezvaaizvida iye. **4** Jonatani akakurura nguo yaakanga akapfeka akaipa kuna Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete nechunika yake, uye kunyange munondo wake, uta hwake nebhanhire rake. **5** Chimwe nechimwe chaaitumwa naSauro kuti aite, Dhavhidhi aizvita nomazvo chaizvo zvokuti Sauro akazomupa chinzyimbo chapamusoro-soro muhondo. Izvi zvakafadza vanhu vose, uye namachinda aSauro. **6** Varume vakan vodzoka kumba, mushure mokunge Dhavhidhi auraya muFiristia, vakadzi vakabuda kundochingamidza Mambo Sauro vachibva kumaguta ose elsaeri vachiiimba, vachitamba nziyo dzomufaro, namatamburennyere. **7** Pavaitamba, vaiimba vachiti: "Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, naDhavhidhi makumi eziyiuru zvamazama ake." **8** Sauro akatsamwa zviku; kuimba uku kwakamutsa hasha dzake akati, "Vapa Dhavhidhi makumi eziyiuru zvamazana, asi ini zviuru chete. Chimwe chii chaangawana kunze kwoumambo?" **9** Kubva panguva iyoyo Sauro akatarira Dhavhidhi neziso rine godo. **10** Fume mangwana, mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Mwari wakauya nesimba pamusoro paSauro. Akanga achiprofita ari mumba make, Dhavhidhi achiridza mbira, sezvaaisiita nguva dzose. Sauro akanga ane pfumo mruuko rwake, **11** uye akaripotsera, achiti mumwoyo make, "Ndichabayira Dhavhidhi kumadziro." Asi Dhavhidhi akamunzenga kaviri kose. **12** Sauro akanga achitya Dhavhidhi, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye asi akanga abva kuna Sauro. **13** Saka akamuendesa kure naye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru wechiuru chavarwi, uye Dhavhidhi akatungamirira varwi muhondo dzavo. **14** Pazvinhu zvose zvaaia itaibudirira zviku kwazvo, nokutiJehovha akanga anaye. **15** Sauro akati achiona kuti Dhavhidhi aibudirira sei, akamutya. **16** Asi valsraeri navajudha vose vaida Dhavhidhi, nokuti akavatungamirira muhondo dzavo. **17** Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hoyu Merabhi mwanasikana wangu mukuru. Ndichamupa kwauri

navaranda vake vose kuti vauraye Dhavhidhi. Asi Jonatani aida Dhavhidhi zviku **2** akamuudza akati, "Baba vangu Sauro vari kutsvaka mukana wokkuuraya. Ungware, mangwana mangwanani; uende undovanda uye ugare ikoko. **3** Ini ndichabuda ndigondomira nababa vangu mumunda maunenge uri. Ndichatura navo pamusoro pako ndigozokuudza zvandinenge ndaona." **4** Jonatani akataura zvakanaka pamusoro paDhavhidhi kuna Sauro baba vake akati kwavari, "Mambo ngaarege kuita zvakalipa kumuranda wake Dhavhidhi; haana kukutadzirai, uye zvaakaita zvakakubatsirai zviku kwazvo. **5** Akabata upenyu hwake mumaoko ake paakauraya muFiristia. Jehovha akakundira valsraeri vose nokukunda kukuru, uye imi

makazviona mukafara. Zvino munoitireiko zvakaipa “Ndaita seiko hangu? Mhosva yangu ndeyei? Baba kumunhu asina mhosva saDhavhidhi nokumuuraya vako ndavatadzirei, zvanotsvaka kundiuraya?” **2** pasina chikonzero?” **6** Sauro akateerera kuna Jonatani Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Haungatongof! Tarira, baba akaita mhiko iyi achiti, “Zvirokawazo najehovha vangu havamboi chimwe chinhu, chikuru kana mupenyu, Dhavhidhi haangaurayiwi.” **7** Saka Jonatani chiduku, vasingandizivisi. Vangazondivanzira izvi seiko? akadana Dhavhidhi sapamazuva akare akamuudza Hazvisi izvo!” **3** Asi Dhavhidhi akapa mhiko akati, zvose zvavakanga vataurirana. Akaya naye kuna “Baba vako vanonyatsoziva kuti ndakawana nyasha Sauro, uye Dhavhidhi akava naSauro. **8** Hondo pamberi pako, uye vakati mumwoyo mavo, ‘Jonatani yakavapozve, Dhavhidhi akabuda akaenda akandorwa haafaniri kuziva izvi nokuti angazvidya mwoyo.’ navaFristia. Akavura yangu mupenyu uye noupenyu vakaniza pamberi pake. **9** Asi mweya waikaipa Asi zvirokawazo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu vakaniza pamberi pake. **10** Sauro akaedza kumubayira kumadziro nepfumo romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi, uye ndinofanira rake, asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga Sauro akabayira pfumo mukati mamadziro. Usiku ihwohwo Dhavhidhi akatiza, akapunya. **11** Sauro akatuma vanhu kumba 5 Saka Dhavhidhi akati, “Tarira, mangwana izuva kwaDhavhidhi kuti vairinde uye kuti vamuuraye romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi, uye ndinofanira mangwanami. Asi Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, kuBheterehema, iro guta rokwake, nokuti chibayiro akamuudza kuti, “Kana ukasatiza noupenyu hwako chegore rimwe nerimwe chiri kugadzirirwa mhuri manheru ano, mangwana uchaurayiwa.” **12** Saka yose ikoko. **7** Kana vakati, ‘Zvakanaka,’ ipapo Mikari akaburutsa Dhavhidhi napawido, iye akatiza woziva kuti muranda wako ane rugare. Asi kana akapunya. **13** Ipapo Mikari akatora chidhori vakashatirwa, uchaziva chokwadi kuti vari kufunga akachiradzika pamubhedha, akachifukidza nejira akaisa zvokundiuraya. **8** Asi kana urije, itira muranda mvere dzembudzi kumusoro wacho. **14** Sauro akati atuma vanhu kundobata Dhavhidhi, Mikari akati, pajelevha. Kana ndine mhosva, ndiuraye iwe pachako! “Ari kurwara.” **15** Ipapo Sauro akadzorera vanhu Ungandiendesereiko kuna baba vako?” **9** Jonatani kwakare kuti vandoona Dhavhidhi akatura kwavari akati, “Uyai naye kuno kwandiri ari pamubhedha wake kuti ndigomuuraya.” **16** Asi varume vakati vapinda, vakaona kuti pakanga pane chidhori pamubhedha, uye kuti pamusoro wacho paiva nemvere dzembudzi. **17** Sauro akati kuna Mikari, “Seiko wakandinyengera 12 Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi ‘NaJehovha, kudai uchiendesa muvengi wangu kure kuti apunya?’” iye Mwari weIsraeri, zvirokawazo ndichavunzisisa Mikari akamuudza kuti, “Iye ati kwandiri, ‘Ndirego baba vangu nenguva ino kuswera mangwana! Kana ndiende hangu. Ndichakuurayireko iwe?’” **18** Dhavhidhi akati atiza, apunya, akaenda kuna Samueri kuRama akamuudza zvose zvavakanga zvaitwa kwaari naSauro. **19** Shoko rakasvika kuna Sauro richiti, “Dhavhidhi nezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivovo vakaprofita. **20** Saka akatuma vanhu kundomubata. Asi vakati vaona boka ravaprofita vachiprofita, naSamueri amire ipapo somutungamiri wavo, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pavanhuaSauro, naivovo vakaprofita. **21** Sauro akaudzwa nezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivovo vakaprofita. **22** Pakupedzisira, iye akaendawo kuRama akaenda kutsime guru rapaSeku. Zvino akabvuna akati, “Samueri naDhavhidhi varipiko?” Ivo vakati, “Uko kuNayoti paRama.” **23** Saka Sauro akaenda kuNayoti paRama. Asi Mweya waMwari wakauya kunyange pamusoro pake, akafamba achiprofita kusvikira kuNayoti. **24** Akabvisa nguo dzake akaprofitawo pamberi paSamueri uye akavata pasi akashama zuva rose nousiku hwose. Naizvovzo vanhu vanoti, “NaSaurowo ari pakati pavaprofita here?”

**20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatiza kubva kuNayoti paRama akaenda kuna Jonatani akamubvunza akati,

urwu; uya nayo kuno,’ ipapo uuye, nokuti zvirokwazvo rwezasi rwedombo akakotamira Jonatani katatu, chiso najehovha mupenyu, rugare rwuri kwauri; hapana chake chakatsiksitsira. Ipapo vakasvetana vakachema njodzi. **22** Asi kana ndikati kumukomana, ‘Tarira, pamwe chete asi Dhavhidhi akanyanyisa kuchema. **42** miseve iri mberi kwako,’ ipapo unofanira kuenda hako, Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, ‘Chienda hako norugare, nokuti Jehovha akuendesa kure. **23** Uye pamusoro nokuti takapikirana ushamwari pakati pedu muzita penyaya yatakurukura iwe nenii, rangerira, Jehovha rajehovha, tichiti, ‘Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako ndiye chapupu pakati pako nenii nokusingaperi.’ **24** Saka Dhavhidhi akavanda mumunda, uye mutambo nokusingaperi.” Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabva, Jonatani woKugara kwoMwedzi wakati wasvika, mambo agakara akadzokerawo muguta.

pasi kuti adye. **25** Akagara panzvimbó yake yamazava ose pamadziro, pakatarisana najonatani, uye Abhinieri akagara parutivi paSauro, asi nzvimbó yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu. **26** Sauro haana kutaura chinhu pazuva iroro, nokuti akati mumwoyo make, ‘Panofanira kuva nezvaitika kuna Dhavhidhi zvaita kuti ave asina kuchena, zvirokwazvo haana kuchena.’ **27** Asi pazuva rakatevera, iro zuva rechipiri romwedzi, nzvimbó yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu zvakare. Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani mwanaKomana wake, ‘Seiko mwanaKomana wajese asina kuuya kuzodya zuro nanhasi?’ **28** Jonatani akapindura achiti, ‘Dhavhidhi akandikumbirisa kwazvo kuti aende kuBheterehema. **29** Akati, ‘Nditenderewo hangu ndiende nokuti mhuri yokwangu iri kucherechedza chibayiro muguta uye madzikoma angu akarayira kuti ndivepo. Kana ndawana nyasha kwauri, rega ndiende hangu ndinoonana namadzikoma angu.’ Ndokusaka asina kuuya patafura yamambo.’ **30** Kutsamwa kwaSauro kwakanganduma nokuda kwajonatani, akati kwaari, ‘Iwe mwanaKomana womukadzi akatsauka uye anomukira! Unoti handizivi kanhi kuti unowirirana nomwanakomana wajese kuti uzvinyadzise, iwe uyewo kuti mai vako vakakubereka vanyadziswe. **31** Kana mwanaKomana wajese achirarama panyika ino chete, iwe kana umambo hwako haungasimbiwi. Iye zvino tuma munhu auye naye kwandiri, nokuti anofanira kufa!’ **32** Jonatani akabvunza baba vake akati, ‘Sei achifanira kuurayiwa? Chiiko chaakaita?’ **33** Asi Sauro akapotsera pfumo rake kwaari kuti amuuraye. Ipapo Jonatani akaziva kuti baba vake vakanga vachida kuuraya Dhavhidhi. **34** Jonatani akakwakuka patafura nokutsamwa kukuru; pazuva rechipiri iroro romwedzi haana kudya, nokuti akanga akatsamwira baba vake nokuda kwamabatiro anonyadza avakanga vaita Dhavhidhi. **35** Fume mangwana, Jonatani akaenda kumunda kuti andosangana naDhavhidhi. Akanga ano mukomana muduku pamwe chete naye, **36** akati kumukomana, ‘Mhanya undotsvaka miseve yandichapfura.’ Mukomana achiri kumhanya, iye akapotsera museve mberi kwake. **37** Mukomana akati asvika panzvimbó yakawira museve wajonatani, Jonatani akadanidzira kwaari akati, ‘Ko, museve hauzi mberi kwako here?’ **38** Ipapo akadanidzira kwaari akati, ‘Kurumidza! Enda nokukasika! Usamira!’ Mukomana akanonga museve akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. **39** (Mukomana haana chaakaziva pane zvose izvi; Jonatani naDhavhidhi chete, ndivo vaiviza.) **40** Ipapo Jonatani aka zvombo zvake kumukomana akati, ‘Chienda, takura udzokere nazvo kuguta.’ **41** Mushure mokuenda kwomukomana, Dhavhidhi akasimuka nechokurutivi

**21** Dhavhidhi akaenda kuNobhi, kuna Ahimereki muprista. Ahimereki akadedera paakasangana naye, akati, ‘Seiko uri woga? Sei pasina wawauya naye?’ **2** Dhavhidhi akapindura Ahimereki muprista akati, ‘Mambo akandirayira rimwe shoko akati kwandiri, ‘Hapana anofanira kuziva kana chinhu pamusoro pezwawafambira uye zvawarayirwa.’ Asi kana vari vanhu vangu, ndakataurira kuti vasangane neni pane imwe nzvimbó. **3** Pari zvino chiiko chamunacho pano? Ndipeiwo zvingwa zvishanu, kana chipi zvacho chamungawana.” **4** Asi muprista akapindura Dhavhidhi akati, ‘Handina chingwa zvachowo pano; asi pano pane chingwa chakatsaurwa, ndokunge vanhu vakazvichengeta kubva kuvakadzi.’ **5** Dhavhidhi akati, ‘Zvirokwazvo vakadzi vanga vakaparadzanisa nesu, sapanguva dzose kana ndofamba rwendo. Midziyo yavo mitsvene kunyange dai rwanga rwuri rwendo rusati rwuri rutsvene. Ko, kutoti hazvo iye nhasi!’

**6** Saka muprista akamupa chingwa chakatsaurwa, sezvo pakanga pasina chingwa kunze kwechingwa choKuratidza chakanga chabviswa pamberi pajehovha uye chikatsiviwa nechingwa chinopisa musi iwoyo wachakabviswa. **7** Zvino mumwe wavaranda vaSauro akanga aripo pazuva iro, amiswa pamberi pajehovha; akanga ari Dhoegi muEdhomu, mufudzi mukuru waSauro. **8** Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki akati, ‘Hamuna pfumo kana munondo pano here? Handina kuuya nomunondo wangu kana chimwe chombo zvacho, nokuti basa ramambo ranga riri rokukurumidza.’ **9** Muprista akapindura akati, ‘Munondo waGoriati muFirstia, uya wawakauraya muMupata weEra, uri pano; wakaputirwa mumucheka seri kweefodhi; kana uchiuda, tora hako; hapana munondo pano kunze kwaiwoyo.’ Dhavhidhi akati, ‘Hakuna mumwe wakafanana nawo; ndipei iwoyo.’ **10** Musi iwoyo Dhavhidhi akatiza Sauro akaenda kuna Akishi mambo weGati. **11** Asi varanda vaAkishi vakati kwaari, ‘Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi mambo wenyika here? Ko, haazi iye wavanoimba nezvake vachifamba, vachiti: ‘Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi eziuru zvamazana ake?’’ **12** Dhavhidhi akaisa mashoko aya mumwoyo make uye akatya Akishi mambo weGati zvikuru. **13** Saka akazviita benzi pamberi pavo; uye paakanga ari mumaoko avo akazviita somunhu anopenga, achikwara-kwara pamakonhi esuo uye achirega mate achisirirkira pandebvu dzake. **14** Akishi akati kuvaranda vake, ‘Tarisai munhu uyu ibenzi iri! Mauyirei naye kwandiri?’ **15** Ndashaya mapenzi zvakambodiniko zvamabva mandivigira munhu uyu

kuti arambe achiita izvozvi pamberi pangu? Murume uyu angafanira kupinda mumba mangu here?”

**22** Dhavhidhi akabva kuGati akatizira kubako reAdhurami. Hama dzake uye neveimba yababa vake vakazvinzwa, vakaburuka vakaenda ikoko kwaakanga ari. **2** Vose vaitambudika kana kuti vaiva nezvikwereti, kana vainyunyuta vakaungana kwaari uye akava mutunganiru wavo. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakanga vanaye. **3** Kubva ipapo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMizipa muMoabhu akati kuna mambo weMoabhu, “Ungatendera here baba vangu namai vangu kuti vauye kuzogara newe kusvikira ndaziva zvandichaitirwa naMwari?” **4** Saka akavasiya kuna mambo weMoabhu, ivo vakagara naye nguva yose yakagara Dhavhidhi munhare. **5** Asi muprofita Gadhi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Usagara munhare. Enda kunyaika yeJudha.” Saka Dhavhidhi akabvaka akaenda kusango reHereti. **6** Zvino Sauro akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga wavarikwa. Uye Sauro akanga akabata pfumo muruoko rwake, akagara pasi pomuti womutamarisiki pachikomo cheGibhea, uye vabati vake vose vakamira vakamupoteredza. **7** Sauro akati kwavari, “Inzwai, imi varume veBhenjamini! Ko, mwanakomana wajese achakupai imi mose minda neminda yemizambiringa here? Ko, achakuitai imi mose vakuru vezviuru navakuru vamazana here? **8** Ndizvo here zvaita kuti imi mose murangane kundimukira? Hakuna anondiudza nguva inoita mwanakomana wangu sungano nomwanakomana wajese. Hakuna kana mumwe wenyu ane hanya nenii kana anondizivisa kuti mwanakomana wangu akarunzira muranda wangu kuti andivandire, sezvaanoita nhasi.” **9** Asi Dhoegi muEdhomu, uyo akanga amire navaranda vaSauro, akati, “Ndakaona mwanakomana wajese achisvika kumba kwaAhimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi paNobhi. **10** Ahimereki akamubvunzira kuna Jehovha; akamupazve mbuva uye nomunondo waGoriatu muFiristia.” **11** Ipapo mambo akatuma nhume kumuprista Ahimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi uye nokumhuri yose yababa vake, avo vakanga vari vaprista paNobhi, vose vakauya kuna mambo. **12** Sauro akati, “Zvino chinzwia, iwe mwanakomana waAhitubhi.” Akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano, ishe wangu.” **13** Sauro akati kwaari, “Seiko mandirangana, iwe nomwanakomana wajese, uchimupa chingwa nomunondo uye nokumubvunzira kuna Mwari, zvokuti andimukira uye anondivandire, sezvaanoita nhasi?” **14** Ahimereki akapindura mambo akati, “Ndianiko pakati pavaranda venyu vose akatendeka saDhavhidhi, mukuwasha wamambo, mukuru wavarindi venyu uye anokudzwa kwazvo mumba menuy?” **15** Ko, ndiro rakanga riri zuva rokutanga here randakamubvunzira kuna Mwari? Zvirokawazvo kwete! Mambo ngaarege kupa mhosva muranda wenyu kana mumwe upi zvake wemhuri yababa vake, nokuti muranda wenyu haana kana chaanoziva pamusoro penyaya iyi yose.” **16** Asi mambo akati, “Zvirokawazvo uchafa, Ahimereki, iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako.” **17** Ipapo mambo akarayira varindi vaiva padivi pake akati, “Tendeukai muuraye vaprista

vajehovha, nokuti naivovo vatsigira Dhavhidhi. Vaiziva kuti akanga achitiza, asi havana kundiudza.” Asi varanda vamambo vakanga vasingadi kusimudza ruoko kuti vauraye vaprista vajehovha. **18** Ipapo mambo akarayira Dhoegi akati, “Iwe, tendeuka uuraye vaprista.” Saka Dhoegi muEdhomu akatendeuka akavaauraya. Pazvua iroro akauraya varume makumi masere navashanu vakanga vakapfeka efodhi yormucheka. **19** Akaparadzawo Nobhi, guta ravaprista, navarume varo navakazi, navana navacheche, nemombe dzaro, mbongoro namakwai. **20** Asi Abhiatar, mwanakomana waAhimereki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, akapunyuka akatiza akandobatana naDhavhidhi. **21** Akaudza Dhavhidhi kuti Sauro akanga auraya vaprista vajehovha. **22** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatar “Zuva riya, Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aripo, ndakaziva kuti zvirokawazvo aizoudza Sauro. Ndini ndaurayisa baba vako nemhuri yavo yose. **23** Gara nenii; usatya; munhu ari kutsvaka mwuya wako anotsvaka nowanguwo. Uchagara wakachengetedzeka kana uneni.”

**23** Dhavhidhi akati audzwa kuti, “Tarirai, vaFiristia vari kurwa neKeira uye vari kupamba zvirimwa pamapuriro,” 2akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa navaFiristia ava?” Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, urwise vaFiristia ugoponesa Keira.” **3** Asi vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati kwaari, “Isu vokuno kuJudha tinotya. Zvino, zviku sei kana tikaenda kuKeira kundorwa navarwi vavaFiristia!” **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Buruku uende kuKeira, nokuti ndichaisa vaFiristia muruoko rwako.” **5** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kuKeira, vakarwa navaFiristia uye akavatorera zvifupu zoavo. Akauraya vaFiristia vakawanda kwazvo akaponesa vanhu vokuKeira. **6** (Zvino Abhiatar mwanakomana waAhimereki akanga auya neefodhi paakatiza achidzika kuna Dhavhidhi kuKeira.) **7** Sauro akaudzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga aenda kuKeira, ndokuti, “Mwari amuisa muruoko rwangu, nokuti Dhavhidhi azvifigira zvaapinda muguta rina masuo namazariro.” **8** Uye Sauro akadana varwi vake vose kuhondo, kuti vaburuke vaende kuKeira kundokomba Dhavhidhi navanhu vake. **9** Dhavhidhi akati anzu kuti Sauro akanga ari kuita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake, akati kuna Abhiatar muprista, “Uya neefodhi.” **10** Dhavhidhi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, muranda wenyu anzia zvechokwadi kuti Sauro ari kuronga kuti auye kuKeira kuti apardaze guta iri nokuda kwangu. **11** Ko, vanhu veKeira vachandiisa kwaari here? Ko, Sauro achaburuka here, sokunzwa kwaita muranda wenyu? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, zivisai muranda wenyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Achauya.” **12** Dhavhidhi akatizive, “Ko, vanhu veKeira vachaisa ini navanhu vangu kuna Sauro here?” Uye Jehovha akati, “Vachaita saizvozvo.” **13** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake, vanenge mazana matanhatu pakuwanda, vakabva kuKeira vakaramba vachifamba vachibva pane imwe nzvimbo vachienda pane imwe nzvimbo. Sauro akati audzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga apunyuka kubva paKeira, haana kuzoendako. **14** Dhavhidhi akagara

munhare dzomurenje uye nomuzvikomo zvomuRenje akarohwa nehana nokuda kwokuti akanga acheka kona reZifi. Zuva nezuva Sauro akamutsvaka, asi Mwari yenguo yaSauro. **6** Akati kuwanhu vake, "Jehovha haana kuisa Dhavhidhi mumaoko ake. **15** Dhavhidhi ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kuita chinhu chakadai kuna paakanga ari paHoreshi muRenje reZifi, akanzwa kuti tenzi wangu, muzodziwa waJehovha." **7** Namashoko Sauro akanga auya kuzomuuraya. **16** Uye Jonatani ay aya Dhavhidhi akatsiura vanhu vake akasavatendera mwankomana waSauro akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi kuti varwise Sauro. Zvino Sauro akabva pabako paHoreshi akamubatsira kuti awane simba mutsvaka kuna Mwari. akaenda hake. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabuda mubako **17** Akati kwaari, "Usatya. Baba vangu Sauro havasi akadanidzira kuna Sauro achiti, "Ishe wangu mambo!" kuzukubata. Iwe uchava mambo weIsraeri, uye ini Sauro akati achenka, Dhavhidhi akakotamira pasi ndichava wechipiri kwaari. Kunyange baba vangu nechiso chake. **9** Akati kuna Sauro, "Sei muchiteerera Sauro vanoziviza izvi." **18** Vaviri ava vakaita sungano vanhu pavanoti, 'Dhavhidhi anotsvaka kukukuvadzai?' pamberi pajehovha. Ipapo Jonatani akaenda kumba **10** Nhasi mazvionera nameso enyu kuti Jehovha asi Dhavhidhi akasara paHoreshi. **19** VaZifi vakaenda akuisai sei mumaoko angu muri mubako. Vamwe kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana vandikurudzira kuti ndikuurayei, asi ndakuregererai, kuvanda here pakati pedu munhare yapaHoreshi, ndikati, 'Handingasimudzi ruoko rwango pamusoro pachikomo cheHakira, zasi kweJeshimon?' **20** Zvino, patenzi wangu, nokuti ndiyemuzodziwa waJehovha.' imi mambo, burukai pamunodira kuita izvozo, uye **11** Tarirai, baba vangu, tarirai benga renguo yenu richava basa redu isu kumuisa kwamuri imi mambo." riri muruoko rwango! Ndacheke kona yenguo yenu **21** Sauro akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei asi handina kukuurayai. Zvino chinzwisisai muhive nokuda kwehanya yamunayo pamusoro pangu. **22** kuti handina mhosva yokukuitirai zvakaipa kana Endai mundonyatsogadzirira. Mutsvakisise muone kukumukirai. Handina kukutadzirai, asi imi muri kunogaroendo Dhavhidhi uye kuti indiani akamuonako. kundivhima kuti mundiuraye. **12** Jehovha ngaatonge Ivo vanondiudza kuti iye munhu ano unyengeri pakati penyu nemi. Uye Jehovha ngaatsive zvakaipa kwavzo. **23** Mutsvakisise pamusoro penzivimo zvamakaita kwandiri, asi ruoko rwango harungarwi dzose dzokuvanda dzaanovanda mugodzoka kwandiri nemi. **13** Sezvinoreva tsumo yekare ichiti, 'Kuno wakaipa neshoko rakananga. Ipapo ndichaenda nemi; kana ari kunobuda mabasa akaipa,' saizvozo ruoko rwango munharaunda, ndichamutsvakisisa pakati pedzimba harungarwi nemi. **14** "Ko, mambo walsraeri akabuda dzaJudha." **24** Saka vakasimuka vakaenda kuZifi pamberi kuzorwa naaniko? Ndianiko wamunodzinganisa? Imbwa paSauro. Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga yakafa here? Nhata here? **15** Jehovha ngaave mutongi vari muRenje reMaoni, muArabha zasi kweJeshimon. wedu uye aone pakati penyu nemi. Ngaatsvake mhaka **25** Sauro navanhu vake vakantha kutsvaka, uye yangu aiwane; ngaandiruramisire nokundirwira kubva Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa akaburuka akaenda kune muruoko rwenyu." **16** Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura rimwe dombo uye akagara muRenje reMaoni. Sauro mashoko aya, Sauro akabvunza akati, "Inzwi rako here, akati anza izvi, akaenda kuRenje reMaoni achitevera Dhavhidhi mwankomana wangu?" Ipapo akachema Dhavhidhi. **26** Sauro akaenda ari kuno rumwe rutivi kwazvo. **17** Akati, "Iwe wakarurama kupfureni. rwegomo, uye Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda Iwe wakandiitira zvakanaka, asi ini ndakakuitira nokuno rumwe rutivi, vachikurumida kuti vatzie kubva zvakaipa. **18** Uchangobva kundirondedzera iye kuna Sauro. Sauro navarvi vake paakanga ava pedyo zvino zvakanaka zvawakandiitira; Jehovha akandiisa naDhavhidhi navanhu vake kuti avabate, **27** nhume mumaoko aki, asi hauna kundiuraya. **19** Kana munhu yakasvika kuna Sauro, ikati, "Uyai nokukurumida! akawanikidza muvengi wake angamurega achienda asina VaFiristia vava kupamba nyika." **28** Ipapo Sauro vanga here? Jehovha ngaakuripire zvakanaka nokuda akarega kudzinganisa Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana kwezwakandiitira. **20** Ndinoziva zvirokawazvo kuti iwe navaFiristia. Ndokusaka vakatumidza nzhimbo iyi kuti Sera Hamarekoti. **29** Zvino Dhavhidhi akakwidza kubva ipapo akandogara munhare dzeEni Gedhi. **21** Zvino pika kwandiri najehovha kuti iwe hauchazoparadzi zvizvarwa zvangu kana kuparadza zita rangu kubva pamhuri yababa vangu." **22** Saka Dhavhidhi akapika kuna Sauro. Ipapo Sauro akadzokera kumusha kwake, asi Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kunhare yavo.

**24** Shure kwokudzoka kwaSauro kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, akaudzwa kuti, "Dhavhidhi ari muRenje reEni Gedhi." **2** Saka Sauro akatora zviuru zavarume vakatsaurwa kubva mulusraeri yose akasimuka akaenda kundotsvaka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake pedyo naMatombo eNgururu. **3** Akasvika pamatanga amakwai munzira iyoyo; pakanga pane bako, uye Sauro akapindamo kuti azorore. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari mukati kati mebakro. **4** Vanhu vakati, "Iri ndiro zuva rakataurwa najehovha paakati kwamuri, 'Ndichaisa wavengi vako mumaoko aki kuti uvaitire sezvaunoda.'" Ipapo Dhavhidhi akakambairia chinyararire asingaonekwi akacheka kona yenguo yaSauro. **5** Shure kwaizvozo Dhavhidhi

**25** Zvino Samueri akafa, uye Israeri yose yakaungana ikamuchema; uye vakamuviga pamusha pake muRama. Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reMaoni. **2** Mumwe murume weMaoni, uyo akanga ane pfuma ikoko paKarimeri, akanga akapfuma kwazvo. Akanga ane mbudzi chiuru uye makwai zviuru zvitatu, aakanga achieveura paKarimeri. **3** Zita rake rainzi Nabhari uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Abhigairi. Mukadzi akanga akangwara uye akanaka kwazvo, asi murume wake muKarebhu, akanga ane mwoyo

mukukutu akaipa pamagariro ake. **4** Dhavhidhi achiri nechiso chake pamberi paDhavhidhi. **24** Akawira mugwenga, akanzwa kuti Nabhari akanga achieveura pamakumbo ake akati, "Ishe wangu, mhosva iyi ngaive makwai ake. **5** Saka akatuma majaya gumi akati kwavari, kwandiri ndoga. Ndapotu hangu regai murandakadzi "Endai kuna Nabhari paKarimeri mundomukwazisa wenyu ataura kwamuri; inzvai zvinoreva murandakadzi muzita rangu. **6** Muti kwaari, 'Rugare kwauri! Uye utano uya akaipa, iye Nabhari. Akangoita sezita rake, zita hwakanaka pazvinhu zvako zvose! **7** "Zvino ndinonzwa rake rinoreva kuti Benzi, uye upenzi hunogara naye. kuti ino inguva yokuveura makwai. Vafudzi vako Asi kana ndirini, murandakadzi wenyu, handina pavakanga vanesu, isu hatina kuvabata zvakaipa, kuona vanhu vakanga vatumwa natenzi wangu. uye nguva yose yavakanga vari paKarimeri hakuna **26** "Zvino sezvo Jehovha akudzivisai, tenzi wangu, chimwe chevzinhu zvavo chakarasika. **8** Ubynze pakuteura ropa uye napakuzvitsivira namaoko enyu, varanda vako, ivo vachakuudza. Naizvozvo chinzwira zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu majaya angu tsitsi, sezvo tasvika panguvu yomutambo. hwennyu, vavengi venyu navose vanoda kuitiru tenzi Ndapotu ipai varanda venyu nomwanakomana wenyu wangu zvakaipa ngavafanane naNabhari. **27** Uye Dhavhidhi zvose zvamungamuwanira." **9** Vanhu chipo ichi chauyiwa kuna tenzi nomurandakadzi vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika, vakaudza Nabhari mashoko wenyu ngachipiwe kuvanhu vanokuteverai. **28** Ndapotu aya muzita raDhavhidhi. Ipapo vakamirira. **10** Nabhari hangu regererai murandakadzi wenyu pakukanganisa akapindura varanda vaDhavhidhi akati, "Dhavhidhi kwake, nokuti Jehovha achaitsira tenzi wangu imba uyu ndiani? Ndianiko uyu mwananomana wajese? youmambo yakasimba, nokuti iye anorwa hondo Varanda vazhinji vanotiza vatenzi vavo mazuva ano dzajehovha. Kuita kwakaipa ngakurege kuwanikwa aya. **11** Ko, ndingatorerei chingwa changu nemvura mamuri muupenyu hwenyu hwose. **29** Kunyange yangu uye nenysama yandakaurayira vaveuri vangu, hazvo mumwe munhu akakudzinganaisi kuti akuurayei, ndichipa vanhu vandisingazivi kwavanobva?" **12** upenyu hwatenzi wangu hucharamba hwakasungirirwa Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakatendeuka vakadzokera havo. pachisote chavapenyu najehovha Mwari wenyu. Vakati vasvika, vakamutaurira mashoko ose. **13** Asi upenyu hwavavengi venyu achaahupotse kure Dhavhidhi akati kuvanhu vase, "Pakatai minondo!" Saka sohunoba muhomwe yechimviriri. **30** Mushure vakapakata minondo yavo, naDhavhidhi akapakatawo mokunge Jehovha aitira tenzi wangu zvinhu zvose wake. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakaenda zvakakanaka zvaakavimbisa pamusoro pake uye amugadza naDhavhidhi, vanokwana mazana maviri vakasara vane kuti ave mutungamiri weIsraeri, **31** tenzi wangu nhumbi. **14** Mumwe wavaranda akataura kuna Abhigairi haangazovi nomutoro unorema pahana yake wokuteura mukadzi waNabhari akati, "Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume ropa risina mhosva kana wokuzvitsivira pachake. Uye kubva kurenje kuzokwazisa vatenzi vedu, asi ivo kana Jehovha akakundisa tenzi wangu, murangarire vakavatuka. **15** Asi varume ava vakanga vakanaka henyu murandakadzi wenyu." **32** Dhavhidhi akati kwazvo kwatiru. Havana kutibata zvakaipa, uye panguvu kuna Abhigairi, "Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari yose iyi yatakanga tinavo musango hatina kurasisiru walSraeri, akutuma nhasi kuti uzosangana neni. nechinhu. **16** Vakanga vari rusvingo kwatiri usiku **33** Uropafadzwe iwe nokuda kwokungwara kwako namasikati nguva yose yatakanga tichifudza makwai kwakanaka uye nokundiita kuti ndisazvitsivira namaoko angu. **34** zvamungaita, nokuti njodzi yadongorera pamusoro Zvirokwazvo najehovha Mwari walSraeri mupenyu, patenzi wedu neimba yake yose. Iye munhu akaipa iye andidzivisa kuti ndirege kukuuraya, zvime zvokuti hakuna angataura naye." **18** Abhigairi haana dai usina kukurumidza kusangana neni, hakuna kупедза nguva. Akatora mazana maviri ezingwa, murume pakati pavanhу vaNabhari anga achasiywa matende amatehwе ewaini maviri, makwai akavhiyiwa ari mupenyu mangwana chaiwo kuchiedza." **35** mashanu, zviyero zvishanu zvezviyo zvakakangwa, Ipapo Dhavhidhi akagamuchira kubva muruoko rwake mazana mashanu amakeke amazambiringa akaoma zvaakanga amuvigira akati, "Enda kumba norugare. uye mazana maviri amakeke amaonde akasvinwa, Ndanzwa mashoko akyo uye nechikumbiro chako." **36** akazvitakudza mbongoro. **19** Ipapo akataura kuvaranda Abhigairi akati adzokera kuna Nabhari, akanga ari vake akati, "Chitungamirai; ini ndichakuteverai." mumiba achiita mutambo wakafanana nowamambo. Asi haana kuudza murume wake Nabhari. **20** Mwoyo wake wakanga wakafara kwazvo uye akadhakwa. Akati achiuya akatasva mbongoro yake pamupata Saka haana chaakamuudza kusvikira mangwana. **37** wegomo, vanaDhavhidhi navanhu vase vakaburuka Ipapo mangwanani, Nabhari paakanga asina kudhakwa, vakanangana kwaari, iye akasangana navo. **21** Dhavhidhi mukadzi wake akamuudza zvinhu zvose izvi, mwoyo akanga achangobva kuti, "Zvirokwazvo ndakatamburirei wake ukuneta uye uitaka sedombo. **38** Shure kwamazuva kuchengeteda zvinhu zvose zvomunhu uyu murenje anenge gumi, Jehovha akarova Nabhari akafa. **39** zvokuti hapana chirnu chake chakarasika. Andiripira Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Nabhari akanga afa, akati, nezvakaipa pachinzimbo chevakanaka. **22** Mwari "Jehovha ngaakudzwe, iye akanditsivira mhosva yangu ngaarove Dhavhidhi, amurove kwazvo, kana mangwana pamusoro paNabhari uyo akandizvidza. Akadzivisa mangwanani ndikasiya murume mumwe chete pavanhу kuipa kwaNabhari pamusoro pake." Ipapo Dhavhidhi akakurumidza kuburuka pambongoro yake akakotama akatuma shoko kuna Abhigairi, achimukumbira kuti ave

mukadzi wake. **40** Varanda vake vakaenda kuKarimeri vakati kuna Abhigairi, "Dhavhidhi atituma kwamuri kuti tikutorei kuti muve mukadzi wake." **41** Akakotamisa chiso chake pasi akati, "Houno murandakadzi wenyu, kurinda ishe wako iye mambo? Mumwe akasvika akazvigadzirira kukushumirai nokushambidza tsoka dzavaranda vatenzi wangu." **42** Abhigairi akakurumida kutasva mbongoro akaenda navarandakadzi vake vashanu, vakaenda nenhume dzaDhavhidhi, akava mukadzi waDhavhidhi. **43** Dhavhidhi akanga awanazwa Ahinoami muJezireeri, uye vose vakava vakadzi wake. **44** Asi Sauro akanga apa mwanaSikana wake Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, kuna Paritieri mwanaKomana waRaishi, akanga achibva kuGarimi.

**26** VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakan, "Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pachikomo cheHakira, chakatarisana neJeshimoni here?" **2** Saka Sauro akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reZifi, ana varume zviuru zvitatu vakanga vasarudzwa pakati pavalsraeri, kuti vandotsvaka Dhavhidhi ikoko. **3** Sauro akaita musasa wake parutivi pomugwagwa uri pachikomo cheHakira chakatarisana neJeshimoni, asi Dhavhidhi akanga achigara murenje. Akati achiona kuti Sauro akanga amutevera imomo, **4** akatuma vasori akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga asvika, zvirokzwavo. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbio kwakanga kwadzikwa musasa naSauro. Akaona pakanga pakavata Sauro naAbhineri mwanaKomana waNeri mukuru wehondo. Sauro akanga akavata mukati momusasa, uye varwi vakavaka misasa yavo vakamupotereda. **6** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimerekri muHeti naAbhishai mwanaKomana waZeruya, munun'una wajoabhu akati, "Ndianiko achapinda nenimumusasa kuna Sauro?" Abhishai akati, "Ndichaenda nemi." **7** Saka Dhavhidhi naAbhishai vakaenda kuvarwi usiku, uye vakawana Sauro avete mukati momusasa, pfumo rake rakabayirwa pasi pedyo nomusoro wake. Abhineri navarwi vakanga vavete vakamupotereda. **8** Abhishai akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Nhasi Mwari aisa muvengi wenyu mumaoko enyu. Zvino regai ndimubayire pasi kamwe chete nepfumo rangu; handimbomubayi kaviri." **9** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Usamuparadza! Ndianiko angagona kutambanudza ruoko rwake pamuzodziwa wajehovha akashaya mhosva?" **10** Zvirokzwavo najehovha mupenyu, Jehovha pachake ndiye achamuurya; zvime nguva yake ichaviska uye achafa, kana kuti achaenda kuhondo agofa. **11** Asi Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kutambanudzira ruoko rwango kumuzodziwa wajehovha. Zvino chitora pfumo nechirongo chemvura zviri pedyo nomusoro wake tiende." **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akatora pfumo nechirongo chemvura pedyo nomusoro waSauro, ivo ndokubvapo. Hakuna akaona kana kuziva nezvazvo, uye hakuna kana akamuka. Vose vakanga vavete, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa hope huru. **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akayambuka akaenda kuno rumwe rutivi akandomira pamusoro pechikomo, chinhambwe chiru kure; pakanga pane nzvimbo yakafara pakati pavo. **14** Akadanidzira kuvarwi nokuna Abhineri mwanaKomana waNeri akati, "Abhineri haundidaviri here?" Abhineri akapindura

akati, "Ndiwe aniko unodanidzira kuna mambo?" **15** Dhavhidhi akati, "Uri murume, handizvo here? Uye ndianiko akaita sewe mulusraeri? Ko, wakaregererei kuzoparadza ishe wako iye mambo. **16** Zvawaita hazvina kunaka. Zvirokzwavo najehovha mupenyu, iwe navanhu vako munofanira kufa, nokuti hamuna kurinda tenzi wenyu, iye muzodziwa wajehovha. Chitarira pauri. Ko, pfumo ramambo nechirongo chavo zvakanga zviri pedyo nomusoro wavo zviripi?" **17** Sauro akaziva inzwi raDhavhidhi akati, "Ko, inzwi rako here Dhavhidhi mwanaKomana wangu?" Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, "Hongu ndiro, ishe wangu mambo." **18** Akatizve, "Seiko ishe wangu achidzinganisa muranda wake? Ndakaiteko, uye mhosva yandakapara ndeipiko?" **19** Zvino ishe wangu mambo ngaateerere mashoko omuranda wake. Kana Jehovha akakurudzirai kuti muzorwa neni, zvino ngaagamuchire chipiriso. Kana, zvakadaro hazvo, vari vanhu vakazviita, ngavatukwe pamberi pajehovha! Vakandidzinga zvino pamugove wangu panhaka yajehovha vakan, 'Enda undoshumira vamwe vamwari.' **20** Zvino ropa rangu ngarireg kutekira pasi kure najehovha. Mambo walsraeri akabuda kuti azotsvaka nhata, somunhu anovhima chikwari mumakomo." **21** Ipapo Sauro akati, "Ndakatadza. Dzoka, Dhavhidhi mwanaKomana wangu. Nokuti waona kukosha kwopenyu hwangu nhasi, handichaedzi kukuuraya zvakare. Zvirokzwavo ndakaita sebenzi uye ndakatadza zvikuru." **22** Dhavhidhi akati, "Heri pfumo ramambo. Regai mumwe wamajaya enyu auye kuno azoritora. **23** Jehovha anoripira munhu mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwokururama kwake uye nokutendeka kwake. Jehovha akuisai mumaoko angu nhasi, asi handina kuda kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu pamuzodziwa wajehovha. **24** Zvirokzwavo sevandakoshesa upenyu hwenuy nhasi, saizvozvo Jehovha ngaakoshese upenyu hwangu agondiponessa pamatambudzikio ese." **25** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Iwe uropafadze, mwanaKomana wangu Dhavhidhi; iwe uchaita zvinhu zvikuru uye zvirokzwavo uchakunda." Saka Dhavhidhi akaenda hake, uye Sauro akadzokeru kumusha.

**27** Asi Dhavhidhi akafunga mumwoyo make, akati, "Rimwe ramazuva ano ndichaparadza noruoko rwaSauro. Chirhu chiru nani chandingaita ndechokutizira kunya kayaFiristia. Ipapo Sauro acharega kunditsvaka mulusraeri yose, uye ndichapukunyuka mruuko rwake." **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvaka navarume mazana matanhafu vakanga vanaye akaenda kuna Akishi mwanaKomana waMaoki mambo weGati. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakandogara muGati naAkishi. Murume mumwe nomumwe akanga ane mhuri yake, uye Dhavhidhi akanga ana vakadzi vake vaviri vanoti: Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi weKarimeri, chirikadzi yaNabbhari. **4** Sauro akati anza kuti Dhavhidhi akanga atizira kuGati, haana kuzomutsvakaze. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Akishi, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, regai ndipiwe hangu nzvimbo mune rimwe ramaguta omunyika

kuti ndigareko. Muranda wenuy angagara seiko “Ndinoona mweya uchikwira uchibuda pasi.” **14** Iye muguta ramambo nemi?” **6** Saka musi iwoyo, Akishi akati, “Akaita seiko?” Akati, “Murume mutana akafuka akamupa Zikiragi, uye rikava guta ramadzimambo nguo ari kuuya.” Ipapo Sauro akaziva kuti akanga ejudha kusvikira nhasi. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munyika ari Samueri, akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. **15** yavaFiristia kwegore nemwedzi mina. **8** Zvino Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko wanditambudza Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda vakandopamba nokundimutsa?” Sauro akati, “Ndiri kutambudzika vaGeshuri, vaGeziri, navaAmareki. (Kubva kare vanhu zvikuru. VaFiristia vari kurwa neni, uye Mwari abva ava vakanga vachigara munyika yaisvika kuShuri kwandiri. Haachandipinduri, navaprofita kana nokurota. neljipiti.) **9** Dhavhidhi aiti akarwisa nzvimbo, akanga Saka ndakudanai imi kuti muzondiudza zvokuita.” **16** asingasiyi murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu, asi Samueri akati, “Unondibunzireiko ini, sezvo zvino aitora makwai nemombe, mbongoro, nengameri, Jehovha akabva kwauri akava muvengi wako? **17** nenguo. Ipapo akadzokera kuna Akishi. **10** Akishi Jehovha akaita zvaakataura kare kubudikidza nenii. aiti amubvunza kuti, “Wanga waenda kundopamba Jehovha akabvarura umambo akahubvisa mumaoko kupiko nhasi?” Dhavhidhi aiti, “Kurutivi rweZasi ako akahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna kweJudha kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweJerameeri Dhavhidhi. **18** Nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha, kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweKeni.” **11** Haana kana kuratidza hasha dzake dzinotyisa pamusoro kusiya murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu kuti peAmareki, Jehovha azviita izvi nhasi kwauri. **19** Jehovha auye navo kuGati, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make achaisa valsraeri pamwe chete newe kuvaFiristia, uye vokwake, ivo valsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda wangu mangwana iwe navanakomana vako muchava neni. naDhavhidhi.” Uye aya ndiwo akanga ari maitiro Jehovha achaisazve hondo yavalsraeri kuvaFiristia.” ake pakugara kwake kwose munyika yavaFiristia. **20** Pakarepo Sauro akawira pasi akazvambarara, azara **12** Akishi akavimba naDhavhidhi akati mumwoyo make nokutyu nokuda kwamashoko aSamueri. Simba rake rakaper, nokuti akanga asina chaakanga adya zuva rose nousiku hwose. **21** Mukadzi paakaenda pana vokwake, ivo valsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda wangu Sauro akaona kuti akanga avhundutswa kwazvo, akati kwauri, “Tarirai, murandakadzi wenuy akakuteerera. Ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikaita zvamakandiudza kuti ndiite. **22** Zvino, ndapota teerera muranda wenuy, regai ndikuprei zvokudya kuti mudye mugowana simba rokufamba parwendo rwenyu.” **23** Iye akaramba akati, “Handidi kudy.” Asi vanhu vake vakabatsirana nomukadzi pakumugombedzera, uye akavanzwa. Akasimuka akagara panhoo. **24** Mukadzi akanga ane mhuru yakakodzwa pamba pake, uye akaiuraya pakarepo. Akatora upfu hwegerosi akahukanya akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso. **25** Ipapo akazivisa pamberi paSauro navanhu vake, ivo vakadya. Usiku ihwohwo vakasimuka vakaenda.

**28** Mumazuva iwayo vaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo kuti vazorwa navalsraeri. Akishi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Unofanira kunzwisa kuti iwe navanhu vako muchaenda neni kuhondo.” **2** Dhavhidhi akati, “Ipapo muchazvionera pachenyu zvinogona kuitwa nomuranda wenuy.” Akishi akapindura akati, “Zvakanaaka chaizvo, ndichakuita muchengeti wangu kwoupenyu hwose.” **3** Zvino Samueri akanga afa, uye valsraeri vose vakanga vamuchema, vakamuviga muguta rake reRama. Sauro akanga adzinga panyika masvikiro navavuki. **4** VaFiristia vakaunganana vakauya vakadzika musasa paShunemi, uye Sauro akaunganidza valsraeri vose akadzika musasa paGiribhoa. **5** Sauro akati aona varwi vavaFiristia, akaty; kutya kwakazadza mwoyo wake. **6** Akabvunza kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha haana kumupindura nezviroto kana neUrimi kana navaprofita. **7** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, “Nditsvakirei mukadzi anosvikira, kuti ndiende kundobvunza kwauri.” Ivo vakanati, “Kuno mumwe ari paEndori.” **8** Saka Sauro akazvivanza akafuka dzimwe nguo, akaenda iye navamwe varume vaviri kumukadzi uyu usiku. Akati kwauri, “Ndibvunzire mweya, ugondimutsirawo uyo wandichakuudza.” **9** Asi mukadzi akati kwauri, “Zvirokwazvo unoziva iwe zvakaitwa naSauro. Akaurya masvikiro navavuki kubva panyika. Ko, waisirei musungo muupenyu hwangu kuti undiurayise?” **10** Sauro akamupikira najehovha akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, haungazorangwi pamusoro paizvozvi.” **11** Ipapo mukadzi akabvunza akati, “Ndianiko wandichakumutsira?” Iye akati, “Ndumitsire Samueri.” **12** Mukadzi akati achiona Samueri, akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko mandinyengera? Ndimi Sauro!” **13** Mambo akauraya zviuru zvake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru akati kwauri, “Usatya. Uri kuoneiko?” Mukadzi akati,

paAfeki, uye valsraeri vakadzika musasa patsime raiva pajezireeri. **2** Vatongi vavaFiristia pavaifamba namapoka avo amazana mazana uye eziuru zviuru, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vaifamba vari mushure maAkishi. **3** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakabvunza vakanati, “Ko, vaHebheru ava vanodei?” Akishi akapindura akati, “Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi, akanga ari muchinda waSauro mambo welsraeri here? Anga agere neni kwenguva inopftura gore, uye kubva pazvu raakabva kuna Sauro kusvikira zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa maari.” **4** Asi vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakamutsamwira vakanati, “Dzosai munhu uyu kwakare, kuti adzokere kunzvimbio yamakamurayira kuti agare. Haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo kuitira kuti arege kutipindukira tiri pakurwa. Zvingava nani kwauri kuti awane nyasha kuna tenzi wake ndezvipiko, hakusi kuti agure misoro yavanhu vedu here? **5** Ko, uyu handiye Dhavhidhi wakavaimba pamusoro pake vachitamba vachiti: “Sauro akauraya zviuru zvake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvake?” **6** Saka Akishi akadana Dhavhidhi akati

kwaari, "Zvirokawazvo najehovha mupenyu, iwe wanga wakavimbika, uye ini ndaifara kuti iwe ushande neni muhondo. Kubva pazuva rawakasvika kwandiri kusvikira iye zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa mauri, asi madzishe haabvumirani newe. **7** Chidzoka hako kwakare norugare; urege kuita chinhu chisingafadzi madzishe avaFiristia." **8** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Asi ndaiteko hangu? Makawaneiko chakaipa kumuranda wenyu kubva pazuva randakasvika kwamuri kusvikira zvino? Ndinoregereko kundorwa navavengi vashe wangu mambo?" **9** Akishi akati, "Ndinoziva kuti wanga uchifadza pamberi pangu somutumwa waMwari; asi zvazvo, vakuru vephondo yavaFiristia vati, 'Iye haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo.' **10** Zvino muka mangwanani-ngwanani, pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wako avo vakauya newe, ugobva achiri mangwanani pakunotanga kuchena." **11** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vadzokere kunyika yavaFiristia, uye yavaKereti uye nenyika yeJudha neZasi kwenyika yakebhu. Uye takapisa Zikiragi." **15** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Ungagona kunditungamirira here kuti ndiburuke ndiende kuvapambi ava." Iye hamuzondiurayi kana kundiisa kuna tenzi wangu, ini **16** Akatungamirira ndigokutungamirirai kwavari." **17** Dhavhidhi ikoko, vakawana vakapararira munzvimbos yose, vachidy, vachinwa uye vachifara nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvavakanga vapamba kubva munyika yavaFiristia nokujudha. **18** Dhavhidhi akarwa navo panguva yorubunzavaeni kusvikira madekwana ezuva rakatevera, uye hakuna mumwe wavo akapunyaka, kunze kwamajaya mazana mana akatasva ngamera akatiza. **19** Hakuna chakashayikwa: vaduku navakuru, mukomana kana musikana, chakapambwa kana chipi zvacho chavakanga vatora. Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose. **20** Akatora makwai ose nemombe dzose, uye vanhu vase vakazvitinha mberi kwezvimbwe zvipfuwo, achiti, "Izvi ndiziv zvakapambwa naDhavhidhi." **21** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasvika kuvarume vaya mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo pakumutevera uye vakanga vasyiwa mumashure parukova rweBhesori. Vakabuda kuti vazosangana naDhavhidhi uye navanhu vakanga vanaye. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vaswedera kwavari, vakavakwazisa. **22** Asi vanhu vase vakaipa nevemhirzhonga pakati pavateveri vaDhavhidhi vakati, "Nemhaka yokuti havana kuenda nesu, hatidi kugovana navo zvatakzapamba zvatakawana. Kunyange zvakadaro, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hake mukadzi wake navana aende." **23** Dhavhidhi akati, "Kwete hama dzangu, hamufaniri kuita izvozo pane zvatakapiwa najehovha. Ndiye akatidzivirira akaisa mumaoedu varwi vakauya kuzorwa nesu. **24** Ndianiko achateererakune zvamunoreva? Mugove womunhu akasara achichengeta nhumbi unofanira kuwa kwaenzana nowouyo akaenda kuhondo." **25** Dhavhidhi akaita izvi kuti uve mutemome nomurayiro kuvalsraeri kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi. **26** Dhavhidhi akati asvika muZikiragi, akatumira zvimbwe zvezvakapambwa kuvakuru vejudha, avo vakanga vari shamwari dzake, achiti, "Hecho chipo chenyu chamapiwa chabva pane zvakapambwa zvavengi vaJehovha." **27** Akachitumira kuna vase vakanga vari muBheteri, Ramoti Negevhi nejariri; **28** kuna avo vakanga vari muAroeri, Sifimoti, Eshitemoa **29** neRakari; kuna avo vakanga vari mumaguta avajerameeri navaKeni; **30** kuna avo vakanga vari muHorima, Bhor Ashani, Ataki **31** neHebhuron; uye kuna avo vakanga vari mune dzimwe nzvimbodzose dzakanga dzafambwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vase.

**30** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakasvika kuZikiragi pazuva retatu. Zvino vaAmareki vakanga vakomba Negevhi neZikiragi. Vakanga varwisa Zikiragi vakaripisa, **2** uye vakanga vatapa vakadzi navose vakanga varimo, vose vakuru navaduku. Havana wavakauraya, asi vakavatora vakaenda navo. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vasvika kuZikiragi, vakariwana raparadzwa nomoto, uye vakadzi vavo navanakomana navanasikana vavo vakanga vatapwa. **4** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakachema kwazvo kusvikira vapererwa nesimba rokuchema. **5** Vakadzi vaDhavhidhi vari vaviri vakanga vatapwa, Ahinoami weJeziereeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. **6** Dhavhidhi akatambudzika zvikuva nokuti vanhu vakanga vachitaura zvokuda kumutaka namabwe; mumwe nomumwe akanga aene shungu mumweya make nokuda kwavanakomana navanasikana vase. Asi Dhavhidhi akawana simba muna Jehovah Mwari wake. **7** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, mwanakomana waAhimerek, "Ndivigirewo efodhi kuno." Abhiatari akaenda nayo kwaari, **8** ipapo Dhavhidhi akamubvunza kuna Jehovah akati, "Ndingatevera here vapambi ava? Ndichavabata here?" Akapindura akati, "Vatevere. Zvirokawazvo uchavabata uye uchakunda mukuvanunura." **9** Dhavhidhi navarume mazana matanhutu vaiva naye vakasvika parukova rweBhesori, vamwe vakasara ipapo, **10** nokuti varume mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo kuti vayambuke rukova. Asi Dhavhidhi namazana mana avarume vakaramba vachitevera. **11** Vakawana muljipita ari mumunda ndokubva vauya naye kuna Dhavhidhi. Vakamupa mvura yokunwa nezvokudya kuti adye, **12** chimedu chekeke ramaonde akaoma uye makeke maviri amazambiringa akaomeswa. Akadya akasimba, nokuti akanga asina kudy chipi zvacho kana kunwa mvura kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **13** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Uri waaniko iwe, uye unobvepi?" Iye akati, "Ndiri muljipita, mutapwa womumwe muAmareki. Tenzi wangu akandisya pandakanga ndorwara mazuva Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua. **14** Takapamba Zasi kwenyika pakanga pana Sauro, uye vapfuri vouta vakati vasvika matatu apfura.

**31** Zvino vaFiristia vakarwa navalsraeri; valsraeri vakanitza pamberi pavo, uye vazhinji vakawira pasi vauriyiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakasimbirira kwazvo kuteverera Sauro navanakomana vase, uye vakauraya vanakomana vase, Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakapisa pakanga pana Sauro, uye vapfuri vouta vakati vasvika

pedyo naye, vakamukuvadza zvakaipisia. **4** Sauro akati kune aibata nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo, kuti ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakandibaya uye vakandidadira." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake akaty a kasazviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati aona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akawira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu nomubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uye navanhu vake vose vakafa pamwe chete pazuva iroro. **7** Valsraeri vaiva mumupata navose vaiva mhiri kwejorodhani vakati vaona kuti hondo yavalsraeri yakanga yatiza, uye kuti Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakanatiza. Saka vaFiristia vakauya vakagaramo. **8** Fume mangwana, vaFiristia vakati vachiuya kuzokutunura zvinokosha zvaiva pazvitunha, vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakawirawo pasi vakafa paGomo reGribhoa. **9** Vakagura musoro wake vakabvisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, vakatuma nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kundozivisa mashoko aya kutemberi yeZvifananidzo zvavo uye napakati pavanhu vavo. **10** Vakaisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa mutemberi yaAshitoreti vakasungirira chitunha chake pamasvingo eBheti Shani. **11** Vanhu yokuJabheshi Gireadhi vakati vanzwa zvakanga zwaitwa navafiristia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare dzavo dzose dzakasimuka dzikafamba usiku hwose dzichienda kuBheti Shani. Vakaburutsa mitumbi yaSauro navanakomana vake kubva pamasvingo eBheti Shani vakaenda kujabheshi, kwavakandoipisa. **13** Ipapo vakatora mapfupa avo vakaaviga pasi pomuti womutamariki pajabheshi, uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe.

## 2 Samueri

**1** Mushure mokufa kwaSauro, Dhavhidhi akadzoka kubva kuhondo yaakakunda vaAmareki uye akagara paZikiragi kwamazuva maviri. **2** Pazuva rechitatu mumwe murume akasvika achibva kumusasa waSauro, zvipfeko zvake zvakabvaruka uye musoro wake uzere guruvu. Paakasvika paiva naDhavhidhi, akazivisira pasi achiratidza rukudzo. **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Wabvepiko?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndpunyuka kumisasa yavalsraeri." **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Chii chaitika ikoko? Ndiudze." Iye akati, "Vanhu vatiza kubva pavanga vachirwira. Vazhinji vavo vafa. Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa." **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza jaya rakanga rauya neshoko iri akati, "Unoziva sei kuti Sauro nemwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa?" **6** Jaya riya rakati, "Ini ndakanga ndiri pamusoro peGomo reGiribhoa, uye ndikaona Sauro akasendamira papfumo rake, ipapo ngoro dzavarwi navatasvi zvichivirima zvotosvika paari. **7** Zvino iye akatiacheuka akandiona, akandidana, ini ndikati, 'Ndiri pano?' **8** "Akandibvunza akati, 'Ndiwe aniko?' "Ndkamupindura ndikati, 'Ndiri muAmareki.' **9** "Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, 'Uya umire pandiri undiuraye! Ndiri mukurwadziwa kukuru asi ndichiri mupenyu.' **10** "Naizvozvo ndakamira paari ndikamuuraya, nokuti ndaiziva kuti mushure mokunge awira pasi haaizorarama. Uye ndakatora korona yakanga iri mumusoro make norundarira rwaiva muruoko rwake, uye ndauya nazvo kuno kuna ishe wangu." **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navarume vose vaakanga anava vakabata nguo dzavo vakadzibvaruda. **12** Vakachema nokuungudza vakazvinyima zvokudya kusvikira manheru nokuda kwaSauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, uye nokuda kwehondo yajehovha neimba yalsraeri, nokuti vakanga vaurayiwa nomunondo. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kujaya rakanga rauya neshoko kwaari, "Iwe unobvepiko?" Akapindura akati, "Ndiri mwankomana womutorwa, muAmareki." **14** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Sei iwe usina kutya kusimudza ruoko rwako uchiparadza muzodziwa wajehovha?" **15** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana mumwe wavarume vaaiva navo akati, "Enda, umurayel!" Naizvozvo akamubaya, akafa. **16** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati kwaari, "Ropa rako ngarive pamusoro pako. Muromo wako ndivo wazvipupurira pawati, 'Ndauraya muzodziwa wajehovha.'" **17** Dhavhidhi aksaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, **18** uye akarayira kuti vanhu vejudha vadzidiswe rwiyo urwu rwokuchema rwouta (rwakanyorwa mubhuku rajashari): **19** "Haiwa Israeri, kubwinya kwako kwaparadzwa pamitunhu yako yakakwirira. Haiwa, vane simba wawira pasi sei! **20** "Musazvireva muGati, musazviparidza mumigwagwa yeAshikeroni, kuti vanasikana vavaFiristia vasazofara, kuti vanasikana vevasina kudzingiswa varege kupembera. **21** "Haiwa imi makomo eGiribhoa, ngakurege kuva nedova kana mvura pamusoro penyu, kana minda inobereka zviyo zvakawanda. Nokuti ipapo ndipo

pakasvibiswa nhoo yemhare, iyo nhoo yaSauro, isisina kuzorwa mafuta. **22** Kubva muropa ravakaurayiwa, kubva munyama yemhare, uta hwajonatani hahuna kudzoka, munondo waSauro hauna kudzoka usina kugutswa. **23** "Sauro najonatani, muupenyu vaidikanwa uye vanakanaka, nomurufu havana kuparadzaniswa. Vaimhanya kupfuura makondo, vaiva vakasimba kupfuura shumba. **24** "Haiwa vanasikana veIsraeri, chemai nokuda kwaSauro, iye aikupfekedzai zvishongo zvitsvuku uye zvakaisvonaka, aishongedza nguo dzenu nezvhongzo zvengoridze. **25** "Haiwa vane simba vawira pasi sei muhondo! Jonatani avete, aurayiwa pamitunhu yenu yakakwirira. **26** Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo pamusoro pako, Jonatani munun'una wangu; wakanga uchikosha kwazvo kwandiri. Rudo rwako kwandiri rwaishamisa, rwaishamisa kudarika rwavakadzi. **27** "Haiwa vane simba vakawira pasi sei! Zombo zvehondo zvaparadzwa!"

**2** Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, "Ko, ndoenda zvangu kune rimwe ramaguta ejudha here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Enda hako." Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Ndoenda kupi?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "KuHebhuroni." **2** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaendako navakadzi vake vaviri, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. **3** Dhavhidhi akatorawo varume vose vaaiava navo, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake, akandogara muHebhuroni nomumaguta omo. **4** Ipapo varume vejudha vakauya paHebhuroni vakazodzapo Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weimba yaJudha. Zvino Dhavhidhi paakanzwa kuti varume vejabhesi Gireadhi ndivo vakanga vaviga Sauro, **5** akatuma nhume kuvarume vejabhesi Gireadhi kuti dzinoti kwavari, "Jehovha ngaakuropfadzei nokuti makaratidza tsitsi pana Sauro tenzi wenyu pakumuviga kwamakamuita. **6** Zvino Jehovha ngaachikuitirai tsitsi nokutendeka, uye nenivo ndichakuitirai zvime chetezvo nokuti imi makaita izvozvi. **7** Naizvozvo ivai nesimba nokutsunga, nokuti Sauro tenzi wenyu afa, uye imba yaJudha yandizodza kuti ndive mambo wavo." **8** Zvichakadaro, Abhineri mwankomana waNeri, mukuru wehondo yaSauro, akanga atora Ishi-Bhosheti mwankomana waSauro, akandomuisa kuMahanaimi. **9** Akamugadza kuti ave mambo weGireadhi, Ashuri nezejireeri, uywero pamusoro peEfuremu, Bhenjamini nelrsaeri yose. **10** Ishi-Bhosheti mwankomana waSauro akanga ava namakore makumi mana paakava mambo welrsaeri, uye akatonga kwamakore maviri. Kunyangе zvakadaro, imba yaJudha yakatevera Dhavhidhi. **11** Nguva yakabata Dhavhidhi ushe hweimba yaJudha paHebhuroni yaisvika makore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. **12** Abhineri mwankomana waNeri, pamwe chete navaranda valshi-Bhosheti mwankomana waSauro, vakabva paMahanaimi vakaenda kuGibheoni. **13** Joabhu mwankomana waZeruya navaranda vaDhavhidhi vakandosangana navo padziva reGibheoni. Vakagara pasi mhire kwedziva, rimwe boka ndokugara kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Joabhu, "Ngatiitei kuti mamwe majaya edu

asimuke arwe namaoko pamberi pedu." Joabhu akati, "Zvakanaka, ngavaite izvozvo." **15** Naizvozvo vakasimuka vakaverengwa varume gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaBhenjamini nalshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, uye gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaDhavidhi. **16** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akabata musoro wewaairwa ndokumubaya nebakatwa parutivi pake, vose Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri; wechitatu, muGibheoni yakatumidza kuti Herikati Hazurimi. **17** Kurwa kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye waTarami mambo weGeshuri; **4** wechina, Adhoniya Abhineri navarume velsraeri vakakundwa navaranda mwanakomana waAbhitari; **5** uye wechitanhatu, varipo vaiti: Joabhu, Abhishai naAsaheri. Zvino Itireamu mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavidhi Egira. Asaheri aimhanya zvikuru kwazvo sechengu. **19** Ava ndivo vakaberekerwa Dhavidhi paHebhuroni. Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudy **20** Abhineri yaDhavidhi, Abhineri akanga achisimbisa chinzvimbio akacheuka akabvunza akati, "Ndiwe here, Asaheri?" chake muimba yaSauro. **7** Zvino Sauro aiva nomukadzi Iye akapindura akati, "Ndini." **21** Ipapo Abhineri womurongo ainzi Rizipa mwanasikana waAiyia. Uye Ishi-akati kwaari, "Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; ubate Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, "Wakararirei nomurongo rimwe ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro." Asi Asaheri wababa vangu?" **8** Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru haana kurega kumudzinganisa. **22** Abhineri akayambira Asaheri zvakare akati, "Chirega zvokundizinganisa! Unodirei kuti ndikuuray? Ndingazotarisana sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?" **23** Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri akabaya Asaheri padumbu neshure kwpfumo rake, pfumo rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira ipapo ndokubva afa. Uye munhu wose aimira kana angosvika chete zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavidhi panzvimbio pakanga pawira Asaheri akafa. **24** Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri, uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika pachikomo cheAma, pedyo neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni. **25** Ipapo varume veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirwa naAbhineri. Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo. **26** Abhineri akadanidzira kuna Joabhu achiti, "Ko, munondo ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisana nehamava dzavo?" **27** Naizvozvo akapindura akati, "Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu, dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangadai varamba vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani." **28** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira; vakarega kudzinganisa valsraeri, vakasazorwazve. **29** Ipapo Abhineri navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha. Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitironi rose vachibva vasvika paMahanaaimi. **30** Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka kubva mukudzinganisa Abhuneri ndokuunganidza vanhu vake vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kakashayikwa varume gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavidhi. **31** Asi varanda vaDhavidhi yakanga vauraya vaBhenjamini muguva rababa vake paBheterehema. Ipapo Joabhu navanhu vake vakafamba usiku hwose vakandosvika paHebhuroni mambakwedza.

**3** Hondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavidhi yakatora nguva refu isati yapera. Dhavidhi akaramba achisimba asi imba yaSauro yakaramba ichipererwa nesimba. **2** Dhavidhi akaberekerwa vanakomana paHebhuroni: Dangwe rake raiva Amunoni mwanakomana waAbhinoami weJezireeri; **3** wechipiri, Kiriabhu mwanakomana waAbhigairi ndokuwira pasi. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri; wechitatu, muGibheoni yakatumidza kuti Herikati Hazurimi. **17** Kurwa kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye waTarami mambo weGeshuri; **4** wechina, Adhoniya Abhineri navarume velsraeri vakakundwa navaranda mwanakomana waAbhitari; **5** uye wechitanhatu, varipo vaiti: Joabhu, Abhishai naAsaheri. Zvino Itireamu mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavidhi Egira. Asaheri aimhanya zvikuru kwazvo sechengu. **19** Ava ndivo vakaberekerwa Dhavidhi paHebhuroni. Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudy **6** Munguva yehondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba kana kuruboshwe paaimudzingirira. **20** Abhineri yaDhavidhi, Abhineri akanga achisimbisa chinzvimbio akacheuka akabvunza akati, "Ndiwe here, Asaheri?" chake muimba yaSauro. **7** Zvino Sauro aiva nomukadzi Iye akapindura akati, "Ndini." **21** Ipapo Abhineri womurongo ainzi Rizipa mwanasikana waAiyia. Uye Ishi-akati kwaari, "Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; ubate Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, "Wakararirei nomurongo rimwe ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro." Asi Asaheri wababa vangu?" **8** Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru haana kurega kumudzinganisa. **22** Abhineri akayambira Asaheri zvakare akati, "Chirega zvokundizinganisa! Unodirei kuti ndikuuray? Ndingazotarisana sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?" **23** Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri akabaya Asaheri padumbu neshure kwpfumo rake, pfumo rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira ipapo ndokubva afa. pomukadzi uyu! **9** Mwari ngaarove Abhineri, zvive Uye munhu wose aimira kana angosvika chete zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavidhi panzvimbio pakanga pawira Asaheri akafa. **24** Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri, uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika pachikomo cheAma, pedyo neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni. **25** Ipapo varume veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirwa naAbhineri. Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo. **26** Abhineri akadanidzira kuna Joabhu achiti, "Ko, munondo ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisana nehamava dzavo?" **27** Naizvozvo akapindura akati, "Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu, dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangadai varamba vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani." **28** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira; vakarega kudzinganisa valsraeri, vakasazorwazve. **29** Ipapo Abhineri navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha. Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitironi rose vachibva vasvika paMahanaaimi. **30** Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka kubva mukudzinganisa Abhuneri ndokuunganidza vanhu vake vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kakashayikwa varume gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavidhi. **31** Abhineri akakurukura navakuru velsraeri akati, "Pava nenguva muchida kugadza Dhavidhi kuti ave mambo mazana matatu ana makumi matanhatu vaiva wenyu. **18** Saka chizvitai iye zvino! Nokuti Jehovha akavimbisa Dhavidhi achiti, 'Noruoko rwomuranda wangu Dhavidhi ndichanunura vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muruoko rwavavengi vavo vose.'" **19** Abhineri akataura navaBhenjamini pachake. Ipapo akabva akaenda kundoudza Dhavidhi paHebhuroni zvose zvakanga zvichida kuzoitwa navalsraeri neimba yose

yaBhenjamini. **20** Zvino Abhineri, uyo akanga ana varume makumi maviri, akati asvika kuna Dhavhidhi pamwe chete navarume vaiva navo. **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende iye zvino ndinounganidzira ishe wangu mambo Israeri yose, kuti vaitse sungano nemi, uye kuti mubate ushe pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wenyu.” Saka Dhavhidhi akaendesa Abhineri, iye akaenda norugare. **22** Panguva iyoyo varanda vaDhavhidhi naoabhu vakadzoka kubva kundopamba uye vakauya nezvakawanda zvakangwa vapamba. Azi Abhineri akanga achisiri pamwe naDhavhidhi muHebhuroni, nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga amutendera kuenda, uye akanga aenda norugare. **23** Joabhu paakasvika navarwi vose vaiva navo, akaudzwa kuti Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akanga auya kuna mambo uye kuti mambo akanga amutendera kuti aende, uye akanga aenda norugare. **24** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akati, “Ko, chii chamaita? Tarirai, Abhineri akauya kwamuri. Ko, makaregere achienda? Zvino atoenda zvake! **25** Munomuziva imi Abhuneri mwanakomana waNeri; anga auya kuzokunyengerai uye kuzoongorora mafambiro enyu nokusora zvose zvamuri kuita.” **26** Ipapo Joabhu akava pana Dhavhidhi ndokutumira nhume kuti dzitevere Abhineri, uye vakadzoka naye kubva patsime reSira. Asi Dhavhidhi haana kuzviziva. **27** Kuzoti Abhineri adzoka paHebhuroni, Joabhu akamutora akaenda naye parutivi, pakati pesuo sokunge aida kutaura naye muchivande. Zvino ipapo, kuti atsive ropa raAsaheri munun’una wake, Joabhu akamubaya padumbu, ndokubva afu. **28** Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi anza nezvazvo, akati, “Ini noushe hwangu hatina mhosva nokusingaperi pamberi pajehovha pamusoro peropa raAbhuneri mwanakomana waNeri. **29** Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro waJoabhu nepaimba yababa vake yose! Imba yaJoabhu ngairege kushaya munhu ane ronda risingapor, kana ana maperembudi, kana anofamba nomudonzo, kana anourayiwa nomunondo, kana anoshayiya zvokudya.” **30** (Joabhu nomunun’una wake Abhishai vakaponda Abhineri nokuti akanga auraya Asaheri munun’una wavo muhondo paGibheoni.) **31** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navanhu vose vaiva naye, “Bvarurai nguo dzenyu mupfeke masaga mufambe muchiungudza pamberi paAbhineri.” Mambo Dhavhidhi pachake akafamba ari shure kwengoro yaiva nechitunha. **32** Vakaviga Abhineri paHebhuroni, uye mambo akaridza mhore paguva raAbhineri. Vanhu vose vakachemawo. **33** Mambo akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Abhineri: “Ko, Abhineri aifanira kufa nomufiro webenzi here? **34** Maoko ako akanga asina kusungwa, makumbo ako akanga asina kuiswa mumatara. Wakafa sokufa kwomunhu anofira pamberi pavanyangadzi.” Uye vanhu vose vakamuchemazve. **35** Ipapo vose vakauya vakagomedzera Dhavhidhi kuti awane chaangadya achiri masikati; asi Dhavhidhi akaita mhiko, achiti, “Mwari ngaandirove, uye zvakanyanya, kana ndikaravira chingwa kana chimwe chinhu zuva risati ravira!” **36** Vanhu vose vakaviona uye vakafara; zvirokwazvo, chose chakaitwa namambo chakavadza.

**37** Naizvozvo musi uyu vanhu vose nelsraeri yose, vakaziva kuti mambo akanga asingatenderani nokuurayiwa kwaAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri. **38** Ipapo mambo akati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti nhasi kwafa jinda uye munhu anokosha mulusraeri? **39** Uye kuti nhasi, kunyange ndiri mambo akazodzwa, handina simba, uye vanakomana vaZeruya ava vava nesimba kupfuura ini, Jehovah ngaaripire munyangadzi zvinoenderana nokuipa kwamabasa ake!”

**4** Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro paakanzwa kuti Abhineri akanga afa paHebhuroni, akapererwa nesimba, uye Israeri yose yakavhunduka. **2** Zvino mwanakomana waSauro akanga ana varume vaviri vakanga vari vakuru vamapoka avapambi. Mumwe ainzi Bhaana mumwe achinzi Rekabhu; vakanga vari vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti aibva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini (Bheeroti rinoverengerewo kuna Bhenjamini, **3** nokuti vanhu veBheeroti vakatizira kuGitaimu uye vakagarako savatorwa kusvikira nhasi.) **4** Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro aiva nomwanakomana aiva chirema makumbo ose. Aiva namakore mashanu panguva yakasvika shoko pamusoro paSauro najonatani richibva kuJezireeri. Mureri wake akamusimudza akatiza, asi paaimhanya kuti aende, mwana akadonha akava aremara. Zita rake ainzi Mefiboshesheti. **5** Zvino Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti, vakabuda vakananga kumba kwalshi-Bhosheti, vakasvikako masikati zuva richipisa iye ari pakuzorora kwake kwamasikati. **6** Vakapinda mukati memba vachiita sevanondotora gorosi, ndokubva vamubaya padumbu. Ipapo Rekabhu nomunun’una wake Bhaana vakabva vatiza. **7** Vakanga vapinda mumba panguva yaakanga akarara pamubhedha wake muimba yokurara. Pavakamubaya vakamuuraya, ndokugura musoro wake. Vakautora, ndokufamba usiku nenzira yeArabha. **8** Vakandosvika nomusoro wa Ishi-Bhosheti kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati kuna mambo, “Hounoi musoro walshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, muvengi wenyu, uyo aida kutora upenyu hwenu. Nhasi Jehovha atsivira ishe wangu mambo pamusoro paSauro navana vake.” **9** Dhavhidhi akapindura Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinumura munjodzi dzose, **10** pandakaudzwa nomumwe murume kuti, ‘Sauro afa,’ iye achifunga kuti ari kuuya nenhai dzakanaka, ndakamubata ndikamuuraya paZikiragi. Ndiwo mubayiro wandakamupa pamashoko ake! **11** Ko, zvino zvichava sei, kana vanhu vakaipa vachinge vauraya munhu asina mhosva mumba make uye ari pamubhedha wake, handingatsvaki ropa rake pamaoko enyu here, kuti ndikubvisei panyika!” **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira majaya ake, vakavauraya. Vakadimura maoko namakumbo avo ndokurembedza miviri yavo padziva reHebhuroni. Asi vakatora musoro walshi-Bhosheti vakandouviga muguva raAbhineri paHebhuroni.

**5** Marudzi ose avaIsraeri akauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni akati, "Tiri nyama yenu neropa renyu. **2** Panguva yakapfuura, Sauro paakanga ari mambo wedu, ndimi maitungamirira valsraeri kuhondo dzavo. Uye Jehovha akati kwamuri, "Uchafudza vanhu vangu Israeri, ugova mutongi wavo." **3** Vakuru vose velusraeri vakti vayua kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, mambo akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo welsraeri. **4** Dhavhidhi akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **5** MuHebhuroni akatonga Judha kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu, uye mujerusarema akatonga Israeri yose neJudha kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu. **6** Mambo navanhu vakafamba vachienda kuJerusarema kundorwisa vaJebhusi, vaigarako. VaJebhusi vakti kuna Dhavhidhi, "Haungapindi muno; kunyange mapofu kana zvirema vanokwanisa kukudzinga." Vakafunga pachavo vachiti, "Dhavhidhi haambokwanisi kupinda muno." **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, Dhavhidhi akakunda nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavidhi. **8** Pazvu iro, Dhavhidhi akati, "Wose anoda kukunda vaJebhusi ntagatang apinda nomugero wemvura kuti asvike pane 'zvirema namapofu' vanova ndivo wavengi vaDhavidhi." Ndokusaka zvichinizi, "'Mapofu nezvirema' vasapinda muimba yaMambo." **9** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare uye akaitumidza kuti Guta raDhavidhi. Akavaka nzvimbo yose yakaipotereda, kubva panheyo dzaitisgira rusvingo zvchipinda mukati. **10** Simba rake rakaramba richiwedzerwa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose aiwa naye. **11** Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatumma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, namatanda omusidhari, navavezi navavaki vanoshandisa matombo uye vakavakira Dhavhidhi muzinda. **12** Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo welsraeri uye akanga asimudzira umambo hwake nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Mushure mokunge abva paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akazvitorera vamwe varongo navakadzi mujerusarema, uye akaberekerwa vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **15** Ibhari, Erishua, Shamua, Nefegi, Jafia, **16** Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti. **17** VaFiristia vakti vanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi azodzwa kuti ave mambo welsraeri, vakakwidza vose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa ndokubva aburukira kunhare. **18** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vayua vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha akati, "Ndoenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Ko, muchavaisa mumaoko angu here?" Jehovha akamupindura akati, "Enda, nokuti zvirokwazvo ndichaisa vaFiristia mumaoko ako." **20** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuBhaari Perazimu, uye ikoko akavakunda. Akati, "Sokupaza kunoita mvura, Jehovha apaza wavengi vangu pamberi pangu." Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yananzi Bhaari Perazimu. **21** VaFiristia vakasiya zvifananidzo zvavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakazvitakura vakaenda nazvo. **22** VaFiristia vakadzokazve uye vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi;

**23** saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha, akapindura akati, "Musakwidza makavananga, asi potererai nokumashure kwavo mugovarwisa mberi kwemiti yemibharisamu. **24** Pamunongonza ruzha rwokufamba kwavanhu pamusoro pemiti yemibharisamu, mubve mafamba nokukurumidza, nokuti zvichareva kuti Jehovha aenda mberi kwenyu kuti aparadze hondo yavaFiristia." **25** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa najehovha, uye akaparadza vaFiristia kubva paGibheoni kusvika kuGezeri.

**6** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza zvakare varume velusraeri vakanga vasarudzwa, vaisvika makumi matatu ezviuru. **2** Akasimuka akaenda navanhu vose vaakanga anavo kuBhaara reJudha, kundotora areka yaMwari kubva ikoko, iyo inodanwa neZita, iro zita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose, agere pakati pamakerubhi ari pamusoro peareka. **3** Vakaisa areka yaMwari mungoro itsva uye vakauya nayo kubva kumba kwaAbhinadhabhu, pachikomo. Uza naAchio, vanakomana vaAbhinadhabhu, ndivo vakanga vachifambisa ngoro itsva iyi **4** areka yaMwari iri pamusoro payo, uye Achio akanga achifamba mberi kwayo. **5** Dhavhidhi neimba yose yelsraeri vakapemberera Jehovha nesimba ravo rose, vachiimba nokuridza zviridzwa zvamarudzi ose zvomusipuresi, rudimbwa, mbira, matamburen, ngoma dzamatara namakandira. **6** Vakati vasvika puburiro raNakoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake ndokubata areka yaMwari, nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **7** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro paUza nokuda kwokutadza kwake; naizvozvo Mwari akamuuraya ipapo parutivi peareka yaMwari. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti Jehovha akanga atsamwira Uza, nokudaro kusvika zvino nzvimbo iyi inoidadzwa kuti Perez Uza. **9** Dhavhidhi akatya Jehovha pazvu iri uye akati, "Zvino areka yajehovha ichasvika seiko kwandiri?" **10** Haana kuda kutora areka yajehovha kuti aende nayo kuGuta raDhavidhi. Asi akaitsautsira kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **11** Areka yajehovha yakagara mumba maObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti kwemwedzi mitatu, Jehovha akamuropafadza, iye neimba yake yose. **12** Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, "Jehovha akaropafadza imba yaObhedhi-Edhomu nezvose zvaanazvo, nokuda kwareka yaMwari." Saka Dhavhidhi akaburuka akandotora areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu akakwidza nayo kuGuta raDhavidhi achipembera nomufaro. **13** Zvino avo vakanga vakatakura areka yajehovha vaiti vakafamba nhambwe nhanhatu, vobayira nzombe nemhuru yakakodzwa. **14** Dhavhidhi, akapfeka efodhi yomucheka, akatamba pamberi paJehovha nesimba rake rose, **15** iye neimba yalsraeri yose vakakwidza neareka yajehovha vachipururudza nokuridza hwamanda. **16** Areka yajehovha payakanga yopinda muGuta raDhavidhi, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye paakaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba pamberi paJehovha, akamushora mumwoyo make. **17** Vakasvika neareka yajehovha vakaigadzika panzvimbo yayo mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavidhi, uye

Dhavidhi akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso uye ndichasimbisa ushe hwake. **13** Iye ndiye achavakira zvokuyananisa pamberi pajehovha. **18** Zvino akati Zita rangu imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushes apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso hwake nokusingaperi. **14** Ini ndichava baba vake, zvokuyananisa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita rajehovha iye achava mwana wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini Wamasimba Ose. **19** Ipapo akazotorazve chingwa, keke ndichamuranga neshamhu yavanhu, uye nokurangwa ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa akaomeswa akazvipa kunoitwa navanhu. **15** Asi rudo rwango haruzombobva kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavalusraeri, paari, sokubvisa kwandakaruita pana Sauro, uyo varume navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakaenda kudzimba wandakabvisa pamberi pako. **16** Imba yako noumambo dzavo. **20** Dhavidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti hwako zvichagara pamberi pangu nokusingaperi; andoropafadza veimba yake, Mikari mwanasikana chigaro chakko choushe chichasimbisa nokusingaperi.” waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye akati, “Mambo **17** Natani akazivisa Dhavidhi mashoko ose ezaakanga weisraeri azvisimudzira sei nhaisi, zvaabvisa nguo aratidzwa. **18** Zvino Mambo Dhavidhi akapinda dzoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi vavaranda vake akandogara pamberi pajehovha, akati: “Ko, ini sezvinoitwa nebenzi ripi zvaro.” **21** Dhavidhi akati ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, uye mhuri kuna Mikari, “Ndaziita pamberi pajehovha, iye yangu chiiko, zvamandisvitsa pano? **19** Uyezve akandisarudza pachinzvimbo chababa vako kana sezinonzi izvi hazvina kulkwana pamberi penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenuy. Nhai Ishe Jehovha Mwari, izvi naizvozvo ndichapembera pamberi pajehovha. **22** ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here? **20** “Ko, Ndichazvidereda kupftura izvi, uye ndichazwininipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo.” **23** Uye Mikari mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

**7** Zvino mambo akati agar a mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha amupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupotereda, **2** akati kuna Natani muprofita, “Tarira ndiri pano indigere mumuzinda wakavakwa nemisidhari, asi areka yaMwari igere mutende.” **3** Natani akapindura mambo akati, “Endai imberi muite zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha anemi.” **4** Usiku iwhohwo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti: **5** “Enda undoudza muranda wangu Dhavidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiye here ungandivakira imba yandingagara? **6** Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva zuva randabudisa valsraeri muljipiti kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga ndichifamba munzvimbo nenzyimbo ndichigara mutende. **7** Pose pandaifamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe wavatongi vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu vangu valsraeri, “Makaregere kundivakira imba yemisidhari?” **8** “Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwafaitudza makwai kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu valsraeri. **9** Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza wavengi vako vose ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako ndichariita guru, richafanana namazita avakuru vari panyika. **10** Uye ndichapa vanhu vangu valsraeri nzvimbo uye ndichavasima kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo kuti vasazokanganiszwave. Vanhu vakaipa havachazovamanikidzave, sezvavakaita pakutanga **11** nezvavakaita kubva pangvu yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu valsraeri. Ndichakuzorodzai kubva kuavengi venuy vose. “Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha pachake achakumisira imba: **12** Zvino kana mazuva ako akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako, ndichamutsa mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda mauri,

uye ndichasimbisa ushe hwake. **13** Iye ndiye achavakira zvokuyananisa pamberi pajehovha. **18** Zvino akati Zita rangu imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushes apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso hwake nokusingaperi. **14** Ini ndichava baba vake, zvokuyananisa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita rajehovha iye achava mwana wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini Wamasimba Ose. **19** Ipapo akazotorazve chingwa, keke ndichamuranga neshamhu yavanhu, uye nokurangwa ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa akaomeswa akazvipa kunoitwa navanhu. **15** Asi rudo rwango haruzombobva kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavalusraeri, paari, sokubvisa kwandakaruita pana Sauro, uyo varume navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakaenda kudzimba wandakabvisa pamberi pako. **16** Imba yako noumambo dzavo. **20** Dhavidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti hwako zvichagara pamberi pangu nokusingaperi; andoropafadza veimba yake, Mikari mwanasikana chigaro chakko choushe chichasimbisa nokusingaperi.” waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye akati, “Mambo **17** Natani akazivisa Dhavidhi mashoko ose ezaakanga weisraeri azvisimudzira sei nhaisi, zvaabvisa nguo aratidzwa. **18** Zvino Mambo Dhavidhi akapinda dzoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi vavaranda vake akandogara pamberi pajehovha, akati: “Ko, ini sezvinoitwa nebenzi ripi zvaro.” **21** Dhavidhi akati ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, uye mhuri kuna Mikari, “Ndaziita pamberi pajehovha, iye yangu chiiko, zvamandisvitsa pano? **19** Uyezve akandisarudza pachinzvimbo chababa vako kana sezinonzi izvi hazvina kulkwana pamberi penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenuy. Nhai Ishe Jehovha Mwari, izvi naizvozvo ndichapembera pamberi pajehovha. **22** ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here? **20** “Ko, Ndichazvidereda kupftura izvi, uye ndichazwininipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo.” **23** Uye Mikari mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

**7** Zvino mambo akati agar a mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha amupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupotereda, **2** akati kuna Natani muprofita, “Tarira ndiri pano indigere mumuzinda wakavakwa nemisidhari, asi areka yaMwari igere mutende.” **3** Natani akapindura mambo akati, “Endai imberi muite zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha anemi.” **4** Usiku iwhohwo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti: **5** “Enda undoudza muranda wangu Dhavidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiye here ungandivakira imba yandingagara? **6** Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva zuva randabudisa valsraeri muljipiti kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga ndichifamba munzvimbo nenzyimbo ndichigara mutende. **7** Pose pandaifamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe wavatongi vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu vangu valsraeri, “Makaregere kundivakira imba yemisidhari?” **8** “Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwafaitudza makwai kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu valsraeri. **9** Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza wavengi vako vose ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako ndichariita guru, richafanana namazita avakuru vari panyika. **10** Uye ndichapa vanhu vangu valsraeri nzvimbo uye ndichavasima kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo kuti vasazokanganiszwave. Vanhu vakaipa havachazovamanikidzave, sezvavakaita pakutanga **11** nezvavakaita kubva pangvu yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu valsraeri. Ndichakuzorodzai kubva kuavengi venuy vose. “Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha pachake achakumisira imba: **12** Zvino kana mazuva ako akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako, ndichamutsa mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda mauri,

**8** Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavidhi akakunda vaFiristia vavaka pasi pake, uye akatora Metegi Ama kubva mumaoko avaFiristia. **2** Dhavidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu. Akavavatisa pasi akavayera netambo. Aiti akaera kaviri netambo vanhu ivavo vourayiwa, asi avo vaipinda pachiero chikamu chimwe chete kubva muvizitatu vaitenderwa kurarama. Naizvozvo vaMoabhu vavaitwa varanda naDhavidhi uye vakabviswisa

mutero. **3** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhavhidhi akarwisa kuRo Dhebhari.” **5** Saka Mambo Dhavhidhi akarayira Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo kuti andotorwa kubva kuRo Dhebhari, pamba paMakiri weZobha, paakaenda kundotorazve nyika yaiva mujinga mwanakomana waAmieri. **6** Zvino Mefibhosheti morwizi Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavhidhi akamutorera ngoro dzamabhiza chiuru, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe akati asvika kuna Dhavhidhi, akawira pasi nechiso chake navarwi vaifamba netsoka zviuru makumi maviri. kuti aratidze rukudzo. Dhavhidhi akati, “Mefibhosheti!” Akaremdza makumbo eshure amabhiza ose kusiya Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” kwezana rimwe chete raikweva ngoro. **5** Zvino vaAramu veDhamasiko vakati vaya ukozbatsira Hadhadhezeri zvirokwazvo ndichakuitira tsitsi nokuda kwababa vako mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi Jonatani. Ndichadzosera kwauri nyika yose yakanga maviri nezviviri pakati pavo. **6** Akaisa mapoka avarwi iri yasekuru vako Sauro, uye uchadya patafura yangu munyika yavaAramu yeDhamasiko, vaAramu vakava nguva dzose.” **8** Mefibhosheti akakotamira pasi varanda vake vakabvisiwa mutero. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwakaenda. **7** Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dziri dzamakurukota aHadhadhezeri, akuya nadzo kuti, “Muranda wenyu chiiko, zvamunorangarira kujerusarema. **8** Mambo Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji kwazvo kubva paTebha neBherotai, maguta akanga ari aHadhadhezeri. **9** Zvino Tou mambo akanya ari aHadhadhezeri. **10** Zvino Tou mambo weHamati akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri, **10** akatuma mwanakomana wake Joramu kuna Mambo Dhavhidhi kundomukwazisa nokumukorokotedza pamusoro pokukunda kwaakanga aita Hadhadhezeri pakurwa, uye akanga ambowisana aita Hadhadhezeri pakurwa, uye akanga ambowisana naTou. Joramu akuya nemidiyo yesirivha neyegoridhe naTou. Joramu akuya nemidiyo yesirivha neyegoridhe neyendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza midziyo iyi kuna Jehovha, sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe yakanga yabva kundudzi dzose dzaakanga akunda dzinoti: **12** Edhomu neMoabhu, vaAmoni navafiristia, neAmareki. Akakumikidzazve zvaakanga apamba kubva kuna Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha. **13** Uye Dhavhidhi akava nomukurumbira paakadzoka kundouraya gumi rezviuru nezviiuru zvisere zvavaEdhomu paMupata weMunyu. **14** Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yose yeEdhomu, vaEdhomu vose vakava varanda vaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwaakaenda. **15** Dhavhidhi akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri yose, achiita zvakurarama nezvakanaka kuvuhan vose. **16** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aiva mukuru wehondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva muchengeti wemidziyo, **17** Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimerekwi mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Seraya aiva munyori; **18** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha aiva mutariri wavaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva vapi vamazano vamambo.

**9** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ko, kuchine mumwe akasara here weimba yaSauro wandingaitira tsitsi nokuda kwajonatani?” **2** Zvino kwakanga kuno muranda weimba yaSauro ainzi Zibha. Vakamudana kuti auye kuna Dhavhidhi, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Zibha here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Hakuna mumwe akasara weimba yaSauro wandingaratidza tsitsi dzaMwari here?” Zibha akapindura mambo akati, “Kuchine mwanakomana wajonatani; akaremara makumbo ose.” **4** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Aripiko?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Ari kuimba yaMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri

kuRo Dhebhari.” **5** Saka Mambo Dhavhidhi akarayira mwanakomana waAmieri. **6** Zvino Mefibhosheti mwanakomana wajonatani, mwanakomana waSauro akati asvika kuna Dhavhidhi, akawira pasi nechiso chake zvirokwazvo ndichakuitira tsitsi nokuda kwababa vako Jonatani. Ndichadzosera kwauri nyika yose yakanga iri yasekuru vako Sauro, uye uchadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” **8** Mefibhosheti akakotamira pasi akati, “Muranda wenyu chiiko, zvamunorangarira imbwya yakafa yakaitsa seni?” **9** Ipapo mambo akadana Zibha, muranda waSauro, akati kwaari, “Ndapa muzukuru wavatenzi vako zvose zvakanga zviri zvaSauro nemhuri yake. **10** Iwe navana vako navaranda vako ndimi muchamurimira minda mugokohwa zvirimwa, kuti muzukuru wavatenzi vako awane zvokudya. Mefibhosheti, muzukuru wavatenzi vako, achadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” Zvino Zibha aiva navanakomana gumi navashanu navaranda makumi maviri. **11** Ipapo Zibha akati kuna mambo, “Muranda wenyu achaitsa zvose zvamunomurayira kuti aite imi, ishe wangu namambo. Naizvozvo Mefibhosheti akadaya patafura yaDhavhidhi somumwe wavanakomana vamambo.” **12** Mefibhosheti akanga ane mwanakomana mudiki ainzi Mika, uye vose veimba yaZibha vakanga vari varanda vaMefibhosheti. **13** Saka Mefibhosheti akagara muJerusarema nokuti aigara achidya patafura yamambo, uye akanga akaremara tsoka dzake dzose.

**10** Nokufamba kwenguva mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake Hanuni akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavhidhi akafunga kuti, “Ndichaitira Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi tsitsi, sokundiitira tsitsi kwakaita baba vake.” Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundobata Hanuni maoko pamusoro papaba vake. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika kunyika yavaAmoni, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni mambo wavo, “Munofunga here imi kuti Dhavhidhi ari kuremekedza baba venyu nokutumira kwaaita vanhu vake kuzochema nemi? Dhavhidhi haana kuvatuma here kuti vazoongorora guta nokurisora kuti vagoriparadza?” **4** Naizvozvo Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavaveura rumwe rutivi rwendebvu, akacheka zvipeko zvavo napakati kumagaro, ndokuvadzinga. **5** Zvino Dhavhidhi akati audzwa nezvazvo, akatuma nhume kundosangana navarume ava, nokuti vakanga varyadzisva zvikeru. Mambo akati, “Chimbogarai henyu paJeriiko kudzamara ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozouya.” **6** Zvino vaAmoni pavakaziva kuti vakanga vonuhwa pamberi paDhavhidhi, vakatenga varwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri zvavaAramu kubva kuBheti Rehobhi neZobha, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarume chiuru chimwe, uye navarume zviuru gumi nezviviri vaibva kuTobhi. **7** Paakavinzwa, Dhavhidhi akatumira Joabhu navarume vose veboka ravarwi. **8** VaAmoni vakabuda pasuo reguta ravo ndokubva vazvironga kuti varwe, uye vaAramu

veZobha neRehobhi navarume veTobhi neveMaaka akati, "Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina kuenda vakanga vari voga mubani. **9** Joabhu akaona kuti kumba kwako?" **11** Uria akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Areka akanga akombwa navarwi mberi neshure; naizvozvo navalsraeri pamwe chete navajudha vagere mumatende, akasarudza dzimwe mhare dzavalsraeri ndokuvaendesa uye tenzi wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishe wangu vari kundorwisa vaAramu. **10** Akaisa vamwe vose pasi mumisasa kusango. Ko, ini ndaigozoenda sei kumba paAbhishai mukoma wake ndokuvatuma kundorwisa kwangu kuti ndidye ndichinwa nokurara nomudzimai vaAmoni. **11** Joabhu akati, "Kana vaAramu vakandikirira wang?" Zvirokwazvo nouperiyu hwenuy, handingaiti iwe wozouyu kuzondinunura; asi kana vaAmoni chinhu chakadaro!" **12** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, vakakurira ipapo ini ndichauya kuzokununura. **12** Iva "Chigara hako pano kwezuva rimwe chete, mangwana nesimba tirwire vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere." Naizvozvo Uria takashinga, Jehovha achaita zvinomufadza." **13** Zvino akagara mujerusarema zuva iroro neraitevera. **13** Joabhu navarwi vase vakaenda kundorwisa vaAramu, Akakokwa naDhavhidhi, akadya nokunwa naye, uye ivo vakinata pamberi pake. **14** VaAmoni pavakaona Dhavhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe. Asi ava madekwana vaAramu vachitiza, vakinata pamberi paAbhishai, Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake pamwe chete ndokupinda muguta. Saka Joabhu akadzoka kundorwisa navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba kwake, vaAmoni akasvika kuJerusarema. **15** VaAramu vakanati 14 Chifumi chamangwana Dhavhidhi akanyora tsamba vaona kuti vakundwa navalsraeri, vakaunganazve. kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria. **15** Akanyora mairi **16** Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva mhliri achiti, "Isa Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu vachitungamirirwa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe umusiyi ari oga kuti abayiwe naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri. afe." **16** Saka Joabhu paakanga akakomba guta, akaisa **17** Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza valsraeri Uria panzvimbos yaaiziva kuti ndipo paiva navarume vose, vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. vounhare. **17** Varume veguta pavakabuda vakarwa VaAramu vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane nadhavhidhi naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo yaDhavhidhi uye vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakinata pamberi pavalsraeri, vakanunda; uye Uria muHiti akafawo. **18** Joabhu Dhavhidhi akauraya mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru makumi mana zavarwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo. **19** Madzimambo ose akanga ari varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navalsraeri, akayananana navalsraeri uye akava pasi pavo. Saka vaAramu vakanata kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

**11** Munguva yechirimo, madzimambo paanoenda kundorwa, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu navaranda vamambo nehondo yose yelsraeri. Vakandoparadza vaAmoni uye vakakombawo Rabha. Asi Dhavhidhi akasara mujerusarema. **2** Zvino rimwe zuva madekwana Dhavhidhi akamuka pamubhedha wake akafamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda. Aripo padenga akaona mukadzi aishamba. Mukadzi yu akanga akanaka kwazvo, **3** uye Dhavhidhi akatuma munhu kundobvunza nezvomukadzi yu. Murume akatumwa akati, "Ko, uyu haasi Bhatishebha here mwanasikana waEriamu mukadzi waUria muHiti?" **4** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundumotoru. Akauya kwaari, iye akarara naye; nokuti akanga azvinatsa pakusachena kwake. Ipapo akadzokera kumba kwake. **5** Mukadzi yu akabata pamuviri ndokubva atuma shoko kuna Dhavhidhi achiti, "Ndava nemimba." **6** Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Joabhu akati, "Nditumire Uria muHiti." Saka Joabhu akamutumira kuna Dhavhidhi. **7** Uria akati asvika kwaari, Dhavhidhi akamubvunza kuti Joabhu aiva akadini hake, zvose navarwi uye kuti hondo yaifamba sei. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Uria, "Enda hako kuimba yako unoshamba tsoka dzako." Naizvozvo Uria akabva pamuzinda wamambo, uye achangoenda, mambo akamutumira chipo. **9** Asi Uria akarara pasuo romuzinda navaranda vose vatenzi wake akasaenda kumba kwake. **10** Zvino Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa kuti, "Uria haana kuenda kumba kwake," akamubvunza

akati, "Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina kuenda navalsraeri pamwe chete navajudha vagere mumatende, uye tenzi wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishe wangu vari kumba kwangu kuti ndidye ndichinwa nokurara nomudzimai wang?" Zvirokwazvo nouperiyu hwenuy, handingaiti chinhu chakadaro!" **12** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Chigara hako pano kwezuva rimwe chete, mangwana ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere." Naizvozvo Uria akagara mujerusarema zuva iroro neraitevera. **13** Joabhu navarwi vase vakaenda kundorwisa vaAramu, Akakokwa naDhavhidhi, akadya nokunwa naye, uye ivo vakinata pamberi pake. **14** VaAmoni pavakaona Dhavhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe. Asi ava madekwana vaAramu vachitiza, vakinata pamberi paAbhishai, Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake pamwe chete ndokupinda muguta. Saka Joabhu akadzoka kundorwisa navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba kwake, vaAmoni akasvika kuJerusarema. **15** VaAramu vakanati 14 Chifumi chamangwana Dhavhidhi akanyora tsamba vaona kuti vakundwa navalsraeri, vakaunganazve. kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria. **15** Akanyora mairi **16** Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva mhliri achiti, "Isa Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu vachitungamirirwa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe umusiyi ari oga kuti abayiwe naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri. afe." **16** Saka Joabhu paakanga akakomba guta, akaisa **17** Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza valsraeri Uria panzvimbos yaaiziva kuti ndipo paiva navarume vose, vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. vounhare. **17** Varume veguta pavakabuda vakarwa VaAramu vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane nadhavhidhi naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo yaDhavhidhi uye vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakinata pamberi pavalsraeri, vakanunda; uye Uria muHiti akafawo. **18** Joabhu Dhavhidhi akauraya mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru makumi mana zavarwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo. **19** Madzimambo ose akanga ari varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navalsraeri, akayananana navalsraeri uye akava pasi pavo. Saka vaAramu vakanata kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare. **20** hasha dzamambo dzingakwira, uye angangokubvunza achiti, 'Ko, sei maswedera pedyo zvakadaro neguta muchirwa? Manga musingazivi here kuti vaizokupfurai nemiseve vari parusvingo? **21** Ndianiko akauraya Abhimerek i mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhesheti? Haasi munhukadzi here akakanda guyo pamusoro pake richibva parusvingo, zvokuti akafira paTebhezi? Sei maswedera pedyo norusvingo?" Kana akakubvunza izvi, ipapo uti kwaari, "Muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afawo."**22** Nhume yakaenda, uye yakati yasvika, yakaudza Dhavhidhi zvose zvayakanga yarayirwa naJoabhu. **23** Nhume yakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Varume avo vatikirira vakinabidura pachena, asi isu tavasairira kusvikira yasvika pasuo reguta. **24** Ipapo vapfuri vapfura varanda venyu vari parusvingo, uye vamwe vavaranda vamambo vafa. Uyewo, muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afia." **25** Dhavhidhi akarayira nhume achiti, "Uti kuna Joabhu, 'Izvi ngazvirege kukushungurudza; munondo haubayi rutivi rumwe asi nokunouyawo wabaya. Ramba uchirwisa guta uriparadze.' Taura izvi kuna Joabhu kuti umukurudzire." **26** Zvino mukadzi waUria paakanzwa kuti murume wake akanga afa, akamuchema. **27** Zvino mazvua okuchema akati apera, Dhavhidhi akamuuyisa kumba kwake, akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuberekera mwanakomana. Asi chinhu ichi chakaitwa naDhavhidhi hachina kufadza Jehovha.

**12** Jehovha akatuma Natani kuna Dhavhidhi. Paakasvika kwaari, akatura akati, "Pakanga pane varume vaviri mune rimwe guta, mumwe akanga akapfuma mumwe ari murombo. **2** Mupfumi uyu akanga ana makwai mazhinji kwazvo uye nemombe zhinji, **3** asi murombo akanga asina chinhu kusara

kwegwayana rimwe chete raakanga atenga. Akarirera, Varanda vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Ko, muri kuitirei rikakura naye navana vake. Raidya pamwe chete naye, zvinhu zvakadai? Mwana paakanga achiri mupenye richinwira pamukombe waayinwira, uye richirara pamaoko ake. Rakanga rakaita somwanasikana kwaari. **4** "Zvino muenzi aipfuura hake akasvika kumupfumi uya, asi mupfumi uyu haana kuda kubata rimwe mupfumi uyu akanga asvika kwaari. Asi iye akatora gwayana romurombo akarigadzirira uya akanga asvika kwaari." **5** Dhavhidhi akatsamwira munhu uyu zvikuru kwazvo akati kuna Natani, "Chokwadi najehovha mupenye, munhu akaita zvinhu zvakadai anofanira kufa! **6** Anofanira kuripira gwayana iri kakapetwa runa pamusoro, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvakadai akasava netsitsi." **7** Ipapo Natani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndimi munhu uyo! Zvanzi naJehovah: Mwari welsraeri: 'Ndakakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri, uye ndakakununura kubva paruoko rwaSauro. **8** Ndakapa kwauri imba yatenzi wako, uye vakadzi vatenzi wako ndakavaisa mamaoko ako. Ndakakupa imba yalsraeri neyajudha. Uye dai zvose izvi zvakava zvishoma, ndaidai ndakakupa zvimezwe. **9** Ko, wakazvidzirei shoko rajehovha nokuita zvisakarurama pamberi pake? Wakuraya Uria muHiti nomunondo uye ukatora mukadzi wake ukamuita wako. Wakamuuraya nomunondo wavaAmoni. **10** Naizvozvo, munondo hauchazobvi mumba mako, nokuti wakandizvidza uye ukatora mukadzi waUria muHiti kuti ave wako.' **11** "Zvanzi naJehovah: 'Kubva mumba mako chaimo ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pako. Ndichatora vakadzi vako iwe wakatarira ndigovapa kuno mumwe ari pedyo newe, uye acharara navo masikati machena. **12** Iwe wakaita muchivande, asi ini ndichazviita masikati machena pamberi pelsraeri yose.'" **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Natani, "Ndakatadzira Jehovha." Natani akapindura akati, "Jehovah akuregerera chitadzo chako. Haungafi hako kwete. **14** Asi nokuda kwokuti waita izvi, waita kuti vavengi vajehovha vamuzvidze kwazvo, mwanakomana uyu wauchaberekwerwa achafa." **15** Mushure mokunge Natani adzokeraka kumba, Jehovha akarova mwana akaberekwerwa Dhavhidhi nomukadzi waUria, akabva arwara. **16** Dhavhidhi akanyengeterera mwana kuna Mwari. Akatsanya uye akapinda mumba make akapedza usiku nousiku akarara pasi. **17** Vakuru veimba yake vakamira paakanga ari, vachida kuti amuke pasi paakanga ari, asi iye akaramba, uye haana kuda kuti adye navo. **18** Pazvuva rechinomwe mwana akafa. Varanda vaDhavhidhi vakaty kumuudza kuti mwana akanga afa, nokuti yakafunga kuti, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenye, takataura naDhavhidhi asi haana kuda kutiteerera. Zvino tichamuudza sei kuti mwana afa? Achazvikuvalda zvikada." **19** Dhavhidhi akaona kuti varanda vake vakanga vachizevezera ndokubva aziva kuti mwana akanga afa. Akabvunza akati, "Mwana afa kanhi?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu afa." **20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akamuka pasi paakanga ari. Mushure mokunge ashamba, akazora mafuta, uye akapfeka zvime zvipfeko, akapinda mumba majehovha akanamata. Ipapo akaenda kumba kwake, akakumbira zvokudya vakamupa, akadya. **21**
 Varanda vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Ko, muri kuitirei makatsanya uye mukachema, asi zvino mwana afa, momuka modya!" **22** Iye akapindura akati, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenye, ndakatsanya uye ndikachema. Ndafunga kuti, 'Ndiani anoziva? Zvime ramakwai ake kana mombe kuti agadzirire zvokudya Jehovha angandinzwira nyasha akaita kuti mwana ararame.' **23** Asi zvino zvaafa, ndichatsanyireiko? Ko, ndingamudzosazive here? Ini ndichaenda kwaari, asi iye haangadzoki kwandiri." **24** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanyaradza mukadzi wake Bhatishebha, akaenda kwaari akandorara naye. Akabereka mwanakomana, vakamutumidza kuti Soromoni, Jehovah akamuda; **25** uye nokuti Jehovah akamuda, akatuma shoko nokuna Natani muprofta kuti amutumidze kuti Jedhidhia. **26** Zvino Joabhu akandorwa naRabha wavaAmoni uye akatora nhare yamambo. **27** Ipapo Joabhu akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, achiti, "Ndarwisa Rabha ndikatora nzvimbo inovba mvura yeguta iri. **28** Naizvozvo ungaridzai varwi vose mukombe guta mugorikunda. Zvikasadaro ini ndichatora guta, uye rinozotumidza zita rangu." **29** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akauniganidza hondo yose ndokubva aenda kuRabha, akandorirwisa akaritora. **30** Akabvisa korona pamusoro wamambo wavo, kurema kwayo kwaisvika tareda rimwe chete uye yakanga yakanamirwa mabwe anokoshia, uye yakaiswa pamusoro waDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvihinji kwazvo kubva muguta iri **31** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavapa basa ravaishanda namajeko, mapiki namatemo, uye akavapa basa rokukanya zvidhina. Akaita izvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yose vakadzokera kujerusarema.

**13** Munguva iyoyo, Amunoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi akachiva Tamari, hanzvadzi yaAbhusaromu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi yakanga yakanaka kwazvo. **2** Amunoni akatambudzika kusvikira pakurwara pamusoro paTamari hanzvadzi yake, nokuti hazvagona kuti amuite chimwe chinhu. **3** Zvino Amunoni aiva neshamwari yake yainzi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavhidhi. Jonadhabhu akanga ari munhu aiva namano. **4** Akabvunza Amunoni akati, "Seiko, iwe mwanakomana wamambo, uchipunyaira mangwanani oga oga? Haungandiudzewo here?" Amunoni akati kwaari, "Ndinoda Tamari, hanzvadzi yomunun'una wangu Abhusaromu." **5** Jonadhabhu akati, "Enda unorara unyepedzere kurwara. Zvino kana baba vako vauya kuzokuuna, uti kwavari, 'Ndinokumbira kuti hanzvadzi yangu Tamari auye andipe zvokudya. Ndinoda kuti agadzire zvokudya ini ndichiona kuti ndimuone uye ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.'" **6** Saka Amunoni akavata pasi akanyepedzera kurwara. Zvino mambo paakuya kuzomouna, Amunoni akati kwaari, "Ndinokumbira kuti Tamari hanzvadzi yangu auye andibikire chingwa chakaisvonaka ndichiona, kuti ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake." **7** Dhavhidhi akatumira shoko kuna Tamari kumba kwamambo akati, "Enda kumba kwehanzvadzi yako Amunoni

umugadzirire zvokudya.” 8 Zvino Tamari akaenda vake akati, “Teerera! Kana Amunoni anwa waini kumba kwaAmunoni hanzvadzi yake, uyo akanga zvokuti haachabviri nokufara uye ini ndikati kwamuri, akarara pasi. Akatora mukanyiwa, akakanya, akaumba ‘Urayai Amunoni,’ ibvai mamuuraya. Musatya. Handizini chingwa uye akachibika iye achiona. 9 Akatora pani ndakurayirai here? Simbai mutsunge mwoyo.” 29 ndokumupa chingwa, asi iye akaramba kudya. Amunoni Saka vanhu vaAbhusaromu vakaita kuna Amunoni akati, “Vanhu vose ngavabude muno.” Saka vanhu vose sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naAbhusaromu. Ipapo vakabuda. 10 Amunoni ndokubva ati kuna Tamari, vana vose vamambo vakasimuka, vakatasva manyurusi “Uya nezvokudya muno mumba mangu mokurava avo vakaniza. 30 Vachiri munzira kudaro, shoko ndidye zvichibva muruoko rwako.” Zvino Tamari rakasvika kuna Dhavhidhi richiti, “Abhusaromu auraya akatora chingwa chaakanga abika akaenda nacho vanakomana vose vamambo; hapana kana mumwe mumba yokurara yehanzvadzi yake Amunoni. 11 zvake asara.” 31 Mambo akasimuka, akabvarura nguo Asi akati achimupa kuti adye, iye akamubata akati, dzake akazvambarara pasi; ipapo varanda vake vose “Uya urare neni, hanzvadzi yangu.” 12 Iye akati vakauya vaine nguo dzakabvaruka vakamira paari. 32 kwaari, “Kwete, hanzvadzi yangu! Usandichinya. Chinhua Asi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma chakadai hachifaniri kuitwa mulsraeri! Usaita chinhua waDhavidhi, akati, “Ishe wangu ngaarege kufunga kuti chakaipa zvakadai. 13 Ko, ini ndichavei? Uchava vauraya machinda ake ose; Amunoni oga ndiye afa. Izvi somumwe wamapenzi akaipa mulsraeri. Ndapota, zvakagara zviri muuromwa hwaAbhusaromu kubvira taura namambo; haangamborambi kuti ndiroorwe musi wakabatwa chibharo hanzvadzi yake Tamari newe.” 14 Asi iye akaramba kumuteererera, uye nokuti naAmunoni. 33 Naizvozvo zvino Ishe wangu mambo akanga ane simba kumudarika, akamubata chibharo. ngaarete kuzvidya mwoyo neshoko rokuti vanakomana 15 Ipapo Amunoni akabva amuvenga nokuvenga vose vamambo vafa. Amunoni oga ndiye afa.” 34 kukuru kwazvo, akamuvenga kupfuura kumuda kwaiva Pangva iyoyo, Abhusaromu akatiza. Zvino murume ambormuita. Amunoni akati kwaari, “Muka uende!” akanga amire akarinda akatarira kumusoro akaona 16 Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete! Kundidzinga muno vanhu vazhinji mumugwaga nechokumavirazuva kwakashata kudarika zvawatondiita nechakare!” Asi kwake, vachiburuka norutivi rwegomo. Nharirire iyi iye akaramba kumuteererera. 17 Akadana muranda yakaenda ikandoudza mambo kuti, “Ndri kuona wake akati kwaari, “Dzinga mukadzi uyu abve muno varume kunzira yeHoronaimu, kurutivi rwegomo.” 35 uye ukiye mukova kana achinge abuda.” 18 Ipapo Jonadhabhu akati kuna Mambo, “Tarirai, vanakomana muranda wake akamubudisa panze akakiya mukova vamambo vasvika; zvaitika sokutaura kwomuranda shure kwake. Akanga akafeka nguo yaikosha zvikuru wenyu.” 36 Akati achipeda kutaura, vanakomana yaipenya, nokuti ndido nguo dzaipfekwa navanasikana vamambo vakabva vapinda, vachiungudza zvikuru. vamambo vaiva mhandara. 19 Tamari akazvizodza Zvino mambo pamwe chete navaranda vake madota akabvarura nguo inokosha yaakanga akafeka. vakachema neshungu kwazvo. 37 Abhusaromu akatiza Akabata musoro wake ndokuenda achichema zvikuru. akaenda kuna Tarimai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, 20 Hanzvadzi yake Abhusaromu akati kwaari, “Ko, mambo weGeshuri. Asi mambo Dhavidhi akachema ndiAmunoni, hanzvadzi yako, anga anewe here? pamusoro pomwanakomana wake mazuva ose. Chinyarara zvako, hanzvadzi; iye ihanzvadzi yako. 38 Moshure mokunge Abhusaromu atiza akaenda Usanyanyozvidya mwoyo nazvo.” Uye Tamari akagara kuGeshuri, akandogarako kwamakore matatu. 39 mumba maAbhusaromu hanzvadzi yake, akava mukadzi Uye mweya wamambo wakashuva kwazvo kuenda akasurukirwa. 21 Zvino mambo Dhavidhi akati anzia kuna Abhusaromu, nokuti zvino akanga anyaradzwa zvose izvi, akatsamwa kwazvo. 22 Abhusaromu haana pamusoro porufu rwaAmunoni.

**14** Zvino Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akaziva kuti mwoyo wamambo wakanga woshuva Abhusaromu. 2 Saka Joabhu akatuma munhu kuTekoa kuti andouya nomukadzi akanga akacherjera kubva ikoko. Akati kwaari, “Ita somunhu ari pakuchema. Upfeko nguo dzokuchema uye usazvizora mafuta. Uite somukadzi ava namazuva akawanda ari pakuchema vakafa. 3 Ipapo ugoenda kuna mambo undotaura mashoko aya kwaari.” Uye Joabhu akaisa mashoko mumuromo make. 4 Mukadzi akabva kuTekoa akati asvika kuna mambo, akawira pasi nechiso chake, kuri kupa rukudzo, akati, “Ndibatsirewo, nhai mambo!” 5 Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Watambudzwa neiko?” Iye akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndiri chirikadzi; murume wangu akafa. 6 Zvino ini muranda wenyu ndakanga ndina vanakomana vaviri. Vakarwa vari vaviri musango, uye hapana aiwapo kuti avarandutsire. Mumwe akarova mumwe uye akamuuraya. 7 Zvino

mhuri yose yamukira murandakadzi wenyu. Vari wangu mambo, nokuti mambo aita zvandakumbira ini kuti, "Tipei uyo akauraya munun'una wake, kuti muranda wake." **23** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuGeshuri timuuraye nokuda kwoupenu hwomunun'una wake waakauraya; kunyange tichizobvisa mudyi wenhaka zvakare.' Saka vachadzima zimbe rangu rimwe ranga rasara, vakasasiyira murume wangu zita kana rudzi panyika." **8** Mambo akati kumukadzi, "Enda hako makanga musina murume airumbidza navanhu kumba kwako, ini ndicharayira shoko pamusoro nokuda kworunako rwake saAbhusaromu. Kubva pako." **9** Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, "Ishe kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake pakanga wangu mambo, mhosva ngaise kwandiri nokuimba pasina panonzi apa pakaipa." **26** Pose paaguirira yababa vangu, uye mambo nechigaro chake choushe bvudzi rake, aigurira bvudzi rake nguva nenguva ngazvirege kuva nemhosva." **10** Mambo akapindura parainge rava kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro akati, "Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwauri, uya hwaivika mashekeri mazana maviri kana zvichierwa naye kwandiri, haangozokunetsizve." **11** Iye akati, nechieres chamambo. **27** Abhusaromu akaberekerwa "Naizvozvo mambo ngaataure nalshe Mwari wake vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana mumwe chete. Zita kuti mutsivi weropa arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari mukadzi mwanakomana wangu arege kuparadzwa." Mambo akanaka pachiso. **28** Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore akati, "Najehovha mupenu, hapana ruvhudzi rumwe maviri muherusarema asina kumboona chiso chamambo. **29** Ipapo Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi." **12** Ipapo mukadzi uya akati, "Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti kuna mambo, asi akaramba kuenda kwaari. Saka ataure shoko kuna ishe mambo wangu." Iye akati, akatumaze shoko kechipiri, asi akaramba kuuya. **30** "Taura hako." **13** Mukadzi uya ndokuti, "Zvino seiko Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, "Onaka, munda wajoabhu makarongera vanhu vaMwari zvakadai? Kana mambo wakaganhurana nowang, uye ane bhari imomo. vachitaura zvakadai, havasi kuzvipa mhosva here, nokuti Enda unoupisa." Naizvozvo varanda vaAbhusaromu mambo havana kudzosa mwanakomana uya akambenge vakapisa munda. **31** Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba adzingwa. **14** Semvura yadeukira pasi, isingazogoni kwaAbhusaromu akandotii kwaari, "Ko, varanda vako kudyorerwa, saizvozvo tinofanira kufa. Asi Mwari vapisirei munda wangu?" **32** Abhusaromu akati kuna haaurayi munhu; pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo anotoronga zano rokuti akadzingwa arege kuraswa zvachose naye. **15** "Zvino ini ndauya kuzotaura izvi kuna ishe mambo Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, "Onaka, munda wajoabhu wangu nokuti vanhu vandyisidzira. Murandakadzi zviro, nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!" Naizvozvo, wankira zvachose naye." **16** Muranda wenyu akafunga akati, 'Rega ndinotaura namambo zvimwe vangaitira muranda wavo zvaanokumbira. **17** Zvino murandakadzi zvise ini nomwanakomana wangu kuti tirege kugara nhaka yatakapiwa naMwari.' **17** Zvino murandakadzi wenyu anoti, "Ndinokumbira kuti shoko rashe mambo wangu rindinyaradze, nokuti ishe wangu mambo akafanana nomutumwa waMwari pakuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Jehovah Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi." **18** Ipapo mambo akati kumukadzi, "Usandivanzira hako shoko randichakubvunza." Mukadzi akati, "Ishe mambo wangu ngavataure havo." **19** Mambo akabvunza akati, "Ko, ruoko rwajoabhu harusi kubatsiranewepazvinhu zvose izvi here?" Mukadzi akapindura akati, "Noupenyu hwenu, ishe wangu mambo, hapana munhu angatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva pane zvinenge zvataurwa nashe mambo wangu. Ichokwadi, muranda wenyu Joabhu ndiye andirayira kuti nditi izvi uye ndiye aisa mashoko ose aya mumuromo womurandakadzi wenyu. **20** Muranda wenyu Joabhu akaita izvi kuti ashandure mamiriro ezvinhu. Ishe wangu ano uchenjeri sehwomutumwa waMwari, anoziva zvose zvinoitika panyika." **21** Mambo akati kuna Joabhu, "Zvakana chose, ndichaita saizvozvo. Chienda, unouya nejaya Abhusaromu." **22** Joabhu akawira pasi nechiso chake achipa rukudzo, uye akaropafadza mambo. Joabhu akati, "Nhasi muranda wenyu aziva kuti awana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe akadouya naAbhusaromu kujerusarema. **24** Asi mambo akati, "Anofanira kuenda kuimba yake; haafaniri kuona chiso changu." Saka Abhusaromu akaenda kumba kwake akasaona chiso chamambo. **25** Mulsraeri mose panyika." **8** Mambo akati kumukadzi, "Enda hako makanga musina murume airumbidza navanhu kumba kwako, ini ndicharayira shoko pamusoro nokuda kworunako rwake saAbhusaromu. Kubva pako." **9** Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, "Ishe kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake pakanga wangu mambo, mhosva ngaise kwandiri nokuimba pasina panonzi apa pakaipa." **26** Pose paaguirira yababa vangu, uye mambo nechigaro chake choushe bvudzi rake, aigurira bvudzi rake nguva nenguva ngazvirege kuva nemhosva." **10** Mambo akapindura parainge rava kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro akati, "Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwauri, uya hwaivika mashekeri mazana maviri kana zvichierwa naye kwandiri, haangozokunetsizve." **11** Iye akati, nechieres chamambo. **27** Abhusaromu akaberekerwa "Naizvozvo mambo ngaataure nalshe Mwari wake vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana mumwe chete. Zita kuti mutsivi weropa arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari mukadzi mwanakomana wangu arege kuparadzwa." Mambo akanaka pachiso. **28** Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore akati, "Najehovha mupenu, hapana ruvhudzi rumwe maviri muherusarema asina kumboona chiso chamambo. **29** Ipapo Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi." **12** Ipapo mukadzi uya akati, "Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti kuna mambo, asi akaramba kuenda kwaari. Saka ataure shoko kechipiri, asi akaramba kuuya. **30** "Taura hako." **13** Mukadzi uya ndokuti, "Zvino seiko Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, "Onaka, munda wajoabhu makarongera vanhu vaMwari zvakadai? Kana mambo wakaganhurana nowang, uye ane bhari imomo. vachitaura zvakadai, havasi kuzvipa mhosva here, nokuti Enda unoupisa." Naizvozvo varanda vaAbhusaromu mambo havana kudzosa mwanakomana uya akambenge vakapisa munda. **31** Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba kwaAbhusaromu akandotii kwaari, "Ko, varanda vako vapisirei munda wangu?" **32** Abhusaromu akati kuna Joabhu, "Tarira, ndakatuma shoko kwauri ndikati, 'Uya kuno kuti ndikutume kuna mambo unobvunza kuti, "Ko, zvino ndakabvirei hangu kuGeshuri? Zvingadai zviri nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!" Naizvozvo, ndinoda kuona chiso chamambo, uye kana ndine mhosva yechimwe chinhu, ngavandiuraye havo." **33** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akandotaura saizvozvo. Ipapo mambo akadana Abhusaromu, uye akaya akasvikokotamisa uso hwake pasi pamberi pamambo. Uye Mambo akatsvoda Abhusaromu.

**15** Mushure mechinguva, Abhusaromu akazvigadzirira ngoro yamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye mberi kwake. **2** Aimuka mangwanani achindomira parutivi rwenzira yainanga pasuo reguta. Paiti kana munhu akaya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva yake, Abhusaromu aimudana otii kwaari, "Ko, iwe uri weguta ripi?" Iye aipindura achiti, "Muranda wenyu anoba kuno rumwe rwamarudzi avalsraeri." **3** Ipapo Abhusaromu aizoti kwaari, "Tarira, mashoko akaakanu uye ndeechokwadi, asi hapana mumiririri wamambo anganzwe nyaya yako." **4** Uye Abhusaromu aizoti, "Dai vaindiita zvavo mutongi munyika muno! Zvaizoti munhu wose anenge ane chichemo kana nyaya aizouya kwandiri uye ndaizoonaa kuti aitirwa zvakarurama." **5** Zvaizotizve, kana munhu akaswedera kwaari akamupfugamira, Abhusaromu aimutabanudzira ruoko rwake, omubata uye omutsvoda. **6** Abhusaromu aitira izvi kuvaltsraeri voze vaiuya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva dzavo, nokudaro akaita kuti varune voze vomulsraeri vamude. **7** Mushure mamakore mana, Abhusaromu akati kuna mambo, "Nditenderei

kuti ndiende kuHebhuroni ndinozadzisa mhiko kuti ndione zvakare panzvimbos paanogara. **26** Asi kana yandakaita kuna Jehovha. **8** Muranda wenyu paakanga iye akati, ‘Handifadzwi newe,’ zvose ndakavigadzirira; achigara paGeshuri muAramu, ndakaita mhiko iyi, ‘Kana ngaandiitire hake zvaanenge achida.’ **27** Mambo Jehovha akandidzosera kujerusarema, ndichamunamata akativze kuna Zadhoki muprista, “Ko, hauzi muoni ndiri muHebhuroni.” **9** Mambo akati kwaari, “Enda here? Dzokera muguta norugare, nomwanakomana norugare.” Iye akabva aenda kuHebhuroni. **10** wako Ahimaazi najonatani mwanakomana waAbhiatari. Ipapo Abhusaromu akatuma nhume muchivande Iwe naAbhiatari, endai navanakomana wenyu. **28** Ini kumarudzi ose avalsraeri kundoti kwavari, “Kana ndichandomira pamazambuko erenje kusvikira shoko muchinge manza hwamanda yarira, ipapo daidzirai rasvika kwandiri kubva kwamuri.” **29** Ipapo Zadhoki muchiti, ‘Abhusaromu ava mambo muHebhuroni.’ naAbhiatari vakatora areka yaMwari vakadzokera Varume mazana maviri vokujerusarema vakanga kujerusarema vakandogarako. **30** Asi Dhavhidhi vaperekedza Abhusaromu. **11** Vakanga vakokwa uye akaramba achikwira Gomo reMiorivhi, akaenda vakangoendawo vasina zavaiziva, vasina zavaiziva achichema: aiva akafukidza musoro wake asina pamusoro pezvakanga zvarongwa. **12** Abhusaromu shangu. Vanhu vose naivovo vakanga vakafukidza paakanga achipa zvipiriso akadanawo Aritoferi misoro yavo vachichema vachikwidza. **31** Zvino muGiro, gurukota raDhavidhi, kuti auye kubva Dhavidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Aritoferi ndiye mumwe kuGiro, guta raaigara. Ipapo urongwa hwokumukira wavapanduki vana Abhusaromu.” Saka Dhavidhi mambo hwakabva hwasimba, uye vanhu vaktevera akanamata achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, shandurai henyu Abhusaromu vakaramba vachiwanda. **13** Nhume mazano aAritoferi kuti ave upenzi.” **32** Dhavidhi yakauya ikaudza Dhavidhi kuti, “Varume velsraeri paakasvika pamusoro, vanhu pavaisinamata Mwari vatorwa mwyo naAbhusaromu.” **14** Ipapo Dhavidhi vari, Hushai muAriki akanga akamumirira, nguo yake akati kumakurukota ake ose aiva naye mujerusarema, yakavaruka uye ane guruva mumusoro. **33** Dhavidhi “Uyai! Ngatitizei, zvikasadarose hapana angapunyuka akati kwaari, “Kana iwe ukaenda nenii, uchava mutoro kubva kuna Abhusaromu. Tinofanira kubva pano kwandiri. **34** Asi kana ukadzokera kuguta ukandoti izvozvi, kana tikasadarose angatibata akatiparadza kuna Abhusaromu, ‘ini ndichava muranda wenyu, imi uye akarwisa guta nomunondo.’ **15** Makurukota mambo; ndaiva muranda wababa venyu kare, asi zvino amambo akapindura akati, “Varanda venyu vakazvipira ndichava muranda wenyu,” ipapo ungangabatsira kuti kuita chipi nechipi chinenge chasarudzwa naishe ukanganise zano raAritoferi. **35** Vaprista Zadhoki mambo wedu.” **16** Mambo akaenda, veimba yake naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri pamwe chete newe here? vose vachimutevera; asi akasiya varongo vake Iwe uvaudze zvose zvaunenge uchinzwu zvichirongwa gumi kuti vachengete muzinda wamambo. **17** Saka mambo akabuda akaenda, vanhu vose vakamutevera, mumuzinda wamambo. **36** Vana vavo vaviri, Ahimaazi vakandomira pane imwe nzvimbos yaiva chinhambwe. matanhatu ose avaGiti avo vakanga vabva naye kuGati, waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatume kwandiri nezvose **18** Vanhu vake vose vakapfuura pamberi pake, pamwe chete navakereti navapereti vose, uye namazana waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatume kwandiri nezvose **19** Mambo akati kuna Itai muGiti, “Ko, wauyirewo nesu? Dzokera unogara naMambo Abhusaromu. Uri mutorwa iwe, wakadzingwa kumusha kwako. **20** Wakaya nezuro chaiye, zvino nhasi ndingaita kuti udzungaire nesu here, uye ini ndisingazivi chaiko kwandinoenda? Dzokera, utore hama dzako dzose. Ngoni nokutendeka ngazvive newe.” **21** Asi Itai akapindura mambo akati, “Ndinopika najehovha mupenyu, uye ndinopika naishe wangu mambo mupenyu, pana ishe wangu mambo, kunyange zvikareva upenyu kana kufa, ipapo muranda wenyu ndipo paachava.” **22** Dhavidhi akati kuna Itai, “Enda hako, famba.” Nokudaro Itai muGiti navanhu vake nemhuri dzose dzaiva naye vakafamba vachienda mberi. **23** Nyika yose yakachema kwazvo vanhu vose pavakanga vachipfuura. Namambwo akayambuka mupata weKidhironi, uye vanhu vose vakafamba vakananga kurenje. **24** Zadhoki akanga aripopo, uye vaRevhi vose vakanga vanaye vakanga vakkatatura areka yesungano yaMwari. Vakagadzika areka yaMwari pasi, Abhiatari akapa zvipiriso kusvikira vanhu vose vabuda muguta. **25** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zadhoki, “Dzosera areka yaMwari muguta. Kana ndikawana nyasha pamberi pajehovha, achandidzosa uye achaita naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri pamwe chete newe here? Iwe uvaudze zvose zvaunenge uchinzwu zvichirongwa **26** Mambo akabvunza Zibha akati, “Ko, wauyirei nezvinhu izvi?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Mbongoro ndedzeveimba yamambo kuti vatasve, zvingwa nemichero ndezvavarume kuti vadye, uye waini ndeyokupedza nyota yeavo vanga vaneta nokuda kwerenje.” **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, muzukuru watenzi wako aripi?” Zibha akati kwaari, “Ari kugara mujerusarema, nokuti anoti iye, ‘Nhasi veimba yalsraeri vachandidzorera umambo hwasekuru vangu.’” **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zibha, “Tarira, zvose zvanga zviri zvaMefibhosheti zvava zvako.” Zibha akati, “Ndinozvideredza. Dai ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo.” **5** Mambo Dhavidhi paakanga ava kusvika kuBhahrimi, mumwe murume aibva kurudzi rumwe chete nemhuri yaSauro akabudamo. Zita rake ainzi Shimei mwanakomana waGera, uye aituka paibuda. **6** Akapotsera mabwe kuna Dhavidhi namakurukota ose amambo, kunyange zvazvo

varwi vose navachengeti vake vakanga vari kurudyi vanhu vose kwamuri. Kufa kwomunhu wamunotsvaka nokuruboshwe rwake. **7** Shimei akatuka achiti, “Ibva kuchareva kudzoka kwavose; ipapo vanhu vose vachava kuno, ibva kuno, iwe munhu weropa, munhu akaipa! norugare.” **4** Shoko iri rakafadza Abhusaromu navakuru **8** Jehovha akuripira ropa rose rawakadeura muimba vose velsraeri. **5** Asi Abhusaromu akati, “Danaiwo Hushai yaSauro, uyo wawakatorera chigaro chokutonga. muAriki, kuti tigonzwu kuti anoti kudii.” **6** Hushai Jehovha apa ushe kumwanakomana wako Abhusaromu. akati asvika kwaari, Abhusaromu akati, “Ahitoferi apa Wasvika pakuparara nokuti uri munhu weropa!” **9** zano iri. Toita zvaareva here? Kana zvisizvo, tipewo Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati kuna pfungwa yako.” **7** Hushai akapindura Abhusaromu akati, mambo, “Ko, iyi imbwa yakafa ingatukirei ishe mambo “Zano ramapiwa naAhitoferi harina kunkuna panguva wangu? Regai ndiende ndinodimura musoro wake.” **10** ino. **8** Munoziva baba venyu navanhu vavo; varwi, uye Asi mambo akati, “Ko, ini nemi takafanana pakudii, vanotyisa kunge bera rabvutirwa vana varo. Pamusoro imi vanakomana vaZeruya? Ko, kana achituka nokuti pezvo, baba venyu murwi ano ruzivo; havangavati Jehovha ati kwaari, ‘Tuka Dhavhidhi,’ ndiani angati, namauto usiku. **9** Kunyangé izvozvi vakavanda ‘Ko, unoitirei izvi?’” **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna mubako kana pane imwe nzvimbo. Kana vakantha Abhishai namakorokota ake ose, “Mwana wangu, anova kurwa navarwi venyu, ani naani anonzwa nezvazvo wenyama yangu chayio, ari kuda kundiuraya. Ko, kuzoti achati, ‘Pakati pavarwi vanotevera Abhusaromu uyu zvake, muBhenjamini! Musiyei akadaro; regai pauryawi vanhu.’ **10** Ipapo kunyangé murwi akashinga atuke, nokuti Jehovha amutuma. **12** Zvichida Jehovha kwazvo, ane mwoyo wakaita soweshumba, achati angaona kutambura kwangu uye zvime angandripira rukutu nokutya, nokuti valsraeri vose vanoziva zvakanka nokuda kwokutukwa kwandiri kugamuchira kuti baba venyu murwi uye kuti vose vavanavo nhasi.” **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaramba vakashinga. **11** “Saka zano rangu nderiri: Valsraeri vose, vachifamba nenzira, Shimei paakanga achifamba ari kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, vakawanda kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, achituka achingoenda sejecha rokumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, ngavaungane achipotsera matombo kwaari achimpufumburira kwamuri, iyemi pachenyia muchivatungamirira guruva. **14** Mambo navanhu vose vaiva naye vakasvika kundorwa. **12** Ipapo tichavarwisa kwose kwavanenge kwavaienda vaneta. Akazoroparo. **15** Panguva iyi, vari, uye tichawira paari sedova rinowira pasi. Hakuna Abhusaromu navarume vose velsraeri vakasvika kana mumwe wavo zvake achasara ari mupenyo. **13** mujerusarema, uye Ahitoferi aiva naye. **16** Zvino Kana akadzokera muguta, ipapo valsraeri vose vachauya Hushai muAriki, shamwari yaDhavhidhi, akaenda kuna namabote kuguta iroro, uye ticharizvuzvurudzira pasi Abhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Mambo ngaararame kumupata kusvikira pasisina kunyangé nechimedu nokusingaperi! Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!” charo chingawanika.” **14** Abhusaromu navarume **17** Abhusaromu akabvunza Hushai akati, “Urwu vose velsraeri vakatiki, “Zano raHushai muAriki riri nani ndirwo rudo rwaunoratidza shamwari yako here? pane raAhitoferi.” Nokuti Jehovha aida kukonesa zano Sei usina kuenda neshamwari yako?” **18** Hushai rakanaka raAhitoferi kuitira kuti auyise njodzi pamusoro akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Kwete, iye akasarudzwpaAbhusaromu. **15** Ipapo Hushai akati kuna Zadhoki naJehovha, navanhu ava uye navarume vose velsraeri, naAbhiatari, vaprista, “Ahitoferi arayira Abhusaromu ini ndichava wake, uye ndicharamba ndinaye. **19** navakuru velsraeri kuti vaite ichi nechocho. **16** Zvakarezve, ndingagoshandira amiko? Ko, handifanri Zvino chitura shoko nokukurumidza uye uudze kushandira mwanakomana? Sezvandaishandira baba Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Musavata pamazambuko omurenje venyu, saizvozo ndichakushandirai.’ **20** Abhusaromu usiku hundo; yambukai musamborega, nokuti mambo akati kuna Ahitoferi, “Tipewo zano rako. Toita sei?” **21** navanhu vose vaanavo vangamedzwa.” **17** Jonatani Ahitoferi akapindura akati, “Vatai navarongo vababa naAhimaazi vakanga vachigara paEni Rogeri uye venyu avo vakasiyiwa vakachengeta muzinda wamambo. Ipapo Israeri yose ichanzwa kuti mazviita chinhu mumwe murandakadzi ndiye aifanira kundovazivisa, chinonhuhwa mumhuno dzababa venyu, uye maoko remba, uye akavata navarongo vababa vake valsraeri vye ivo vachienda kundoudza Mambo Dhavhidhi, vose vachiona. **23** Zvino mumazuva iwayo zano nokuti havazaifanira kuonekwa vachipinda muguta. raipla naAhitoferi raita seromunhu anobvunza kuna **18** Asi mumwe mujaya akavaona ndokubva andoudza Mwari. Ndizvozvo zvafungwa naDhavhidhi pamwe Abhusaromu. Saka vaviri ava vakabva nokukurumidza chete naAbhusaromu pamusoro pamazano aipiwa vakaenda kumba yomumwe murume aiva muBhahurimi. naAhitoferi. **19** Mukadzi wake akatora chifukidzo akachiwaridza pamusoro pomuromo wetsime uye akayanika zviyo pamusoro pacho. Hakuna akazavia chinhu pamusoro pazvo. **20** Varume vokwaAbhusaromu vakati vasvika kumukadzi akanga ari pamba, vakabvunza vakati, “VanaAhimaazi najonatani varipi?” Mukadzi akati ndisarudze varume zviuru gumi nezviviri kwavari, “Vayambuka rukova.” Varume vakatsvaka ndigosimuka usiku hundo nditevere Dhavhidhi. **2** asi havana munhu wavakawana, saka vakadzokera Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye asina simba. kuJerusarema. **21** Shure kwokunge varume ava Ndichamutiyisidzira, uye ipapo vanhu vose vaanavo vachatiza. Ndichaurya mambo chete. **3** Ndichadzosera vanda, vaviri vaya vakakwira vakabuda mutsimbe uye vakaenda kundozivisa Mambo Dhavhidhi izvozvo.

**17** Ahitoferi akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Regai ndisarudze varume zviuru gumi nezviviri ndigosimuka usiku hundo nditevere Dhavhidhi. **2** Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye asina simba. Ndichamutiyisidzira, uye ipapo vanhu vose vaanavo vachatiza. Ndichaurya mambo chete. **3** Ndichadzosera

Vakati kwaari, "Simukai izvozi muyambuke rwizi omuti mukuru womouuki, musoro waAbhusaromu urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokutu nerokuti pamusoro wakabatwa mumuti. Akasiyiwa akarembera mudenga, penyu." **22** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose vakanga nyurusu raakanga akatasva rikaramba richienda. vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka Jorodhani. Kuchiedza, **10** Mumwe wavarume akati aona izvi, akati kuna hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani. **23** Joabhu, "Ndaona Abhusaromu akarembera mumuti Ahitoferi akati aona kuti zano rake rakanga risina womouuki." **11** Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza kutevedzwa, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda izvozo, "Watii? Wamuona? Seiko usina kumubayira kumba kwake muguta rokwake. Akaronga zvose pasi pakare ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa zveimba yake ndokubva avisviririra. Saka akafa uye mashekeri gumi esirivha nebhanhire romururi." akaiviga muhwiyo rababa vase. **24** Dhavhidhi akaenda **12** Asi murume uyu akati, "Kunyange dai chiuru kuMahanimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani chamashekeri chakanga chayerwa mamaoko angu, navarume vose valsraeri. **25** Abhusaromu akanga agadza handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo Amasa kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pachinzvimbo ruoko rwangu kuti ndimurure. Mambo akakurayirai chaJoabhu. Amasa akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe imi, Abhishai naltais u tichizvinzwa achiti, 'Mudzivirire murume ainzi Jeteri, mulsraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, jaya Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.' **13** Uye kana mwanasikana waNahashi uye ari munun'una waZeruya dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu hwangu panjodzi, uye mai vajoabhu. **26** Valsraeri naAbhusaromu vakadzika hapana chakavanzika kuna mambo, imi maizomira kure misasa yavo munyika yeGreadhi. **27** Dhavhidhi nen'i." **14** Joabhu akati, "Handinganonoki kudai nokuda akati asvika kuMahanimi, Shobhi mwanakomana kwako." Saka akatora mapfumo matatu mamaoko waNahashi aviba kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye mwanakomana waAmieri weRo Dhebha, uye Bhazirai Abhusaromu achiri mupenyu mumuti womouuki. **15** Uye muGireadhi wokuRogerimi **28** vakauya nenhhoo nembiya vatakuri venhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu gumi nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo negorosi nebhari, upfu vakakomba Abhusaromu, vakamubaya, vakamuuraya. hwakatsetseka nezvijo zvakangwa, nyimo nenyemba, **16** Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, uye varwi vakarega **29** uchi namafuta, makwai uye noruomba rwaibva kutevera valsraeri, nokuti Joabhu akavamisa. **17** mumukaka wemhoo, kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugombwa guru vadye. Nokuti vakati, "Vanhu vava nenzara, vaneta uye raiva mudondo vakanatutira murwi mukuru wamatombo vava nenyota murenje."

**18** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza varume vakanga vanaye uye akagadza pamusoro pavo vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Dhavhidhi akatumira varwi achiita kudai: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavo chichitungamirirwa naoabhu, chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa nomunun'una wajoabhu ainzi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa naltai muGiti. Mambo akataurira vanhu kuti, "Zvirokwazvo nen'i pachangu ndichafamba nemi." **3** Asi vanhu vakati, "Imi hamufaniri kuenda; kana tikamanikidzirwa kutiza, havamboi nehanya nesu. Kunyange kana hafu yedu ikafa, havamboi nehanya; asi imi munokosha sesu tiri zviuru gumi. Zvingava nani zvino kuti imi mutitsigire muri muguta." **4** Mambo akati, "Ndichaita zvose zvamunoona zvakakunakirai." Saka mambo akamira parutivi rwesuo pakanga pachifamba varume vose vachibuda namapoka amazana neezviuru. **5** Mambo akaryira Joabhu, Abhishai naltai akati, "Munzwire henyu jaya nyasha, iye Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu." **6** Varwi vakaFamba vachipinda musango kuti vandorwa navalsraeri, uye hondo yakarwiwa mudondo raEfuremu. **7** Imomo hondo yelsraeri yakakundwa navanhu vaDhavhidhi, uye pakava nokufa kukuru zuva iroro, varume zviuru makumi maviri vakafa. **8** Kurwa kwakapararira panyika yose, uye dondo rakauraya vanhu vazhinji pazuva iro kukunda munondo. **9** Zvino zvakaitika kuti Abhusaromu akasangana navanhu vaDhavhidhi. Akanga akatasva nyurusu rake, uye nyurusu parakapinda napasi pamatavi makobvu

omuti mukuru womouuki, musoro waAbhusaromu urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokutu nerokuti pamusoro wakabatwa mumuti. Akasiyiwa akarembera mudenga, penyu." **22** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose vakanga nyurusu raakanga akatasva rikaramba richienda. vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka Jorodhani. Kuchiedza, **10** Mumwe wavarume akati aona izvi, akati kuna hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani. **23** Joabhu, "Ndaona Abhusaromu akarembera mumuti Ahitoferi akati aona kuti zano rake rakanga risina womouuki." **11** Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza kutevedzwa, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda izvozo, "Watii? Wamuona? Seiko usina kumubayira kumba kwake muguta rokwake. Akaronga zvose pasi pakare ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa zveimba yake ndokubva avisviririra. Saka akafa uye mashekeri gumi esirivha nebhanhire romururi." akaiviga muhwiyo rababa vase. **24** Dhavhidhi akaenda **12** Asi murume uyu akati, "Kunyange dai chiuru kuMahanimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani chamashekeri chakanga chayerwa mamaoko angu, navarume vose valsraeri. **25** Abhusaromu akanga agadza handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo Amasa kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pachinzvimbo ruoko rwangu kuti ndimurure. Mambo akakurayirai chaJoabhu. Amasa akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe imi, Abhishai naltais u tichizvinzwa achiti, 'Mudzivirire murume ainzi Jeteri, mulsraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, jaya Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.' **13** Uye kana mwanasikana waNahashi uye ari munun'una waZeruya dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu hwangu panjodzi, uye mai vajoabhu. **26** Valsraeri naAbhusaromu vakadzika hapana chakavanzika kuna mambo, imi maizomira kure misasa yavo munyika yeGreadhi. **27** Dhavhidhi nen'i." **14** Joabhu akati, "Handinganonoki kudai nokuda akati asvika kuMahanimi, Shobhi mwanakomana kwako." Saka akatora mapfumo matatu mamaoko waNahashi aviba kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye mwanakomana waAmieri weRo Dhebha, uye Bhazirai Abhusaromu achiri mupenyu mumuti womouuki. **15** Uye muGireadhi wokuRogerimi **28** vakauya nenhhoo nembiya vatakuri venhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu gumi nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo negorosi nebhari, upfu vakakomba Abhusaromu, vakamubaya, vakamuuraya. hwakatsetseka nezvijo zvakangwa, nyimo nenyemba, **16** Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, uye varwi vakarega **29** uchi namafuta, makwai uye noruomba rwaibva kutevera valsraeri, nokuti Joabhu akavamisa. **17** Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugombwa guru raiva mudondo vakanatutira murwi mukuru wamatombo pamusoro pake. Zvichakadaro, valsraeri vose vakaniza vakaenda kudzimba dzavo. **18** Panguva youpenyu hwake, Abhusaromu akanga atora mbiru akaimisa muMupata waMambo sechirangaridzo kwaari, nokuti akafunga akati, "Handina mwanakomana angayechidza vanhu zita rangu." Akatumidza mbiru iyo zita rake, uye inonzi Mbiru Yokuyeuka Abhusaromu kusvikira nhasi. **19** Zvino Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akati, "Regai ndimhanye neshoko kuna mambo rokuti Jehovha amurwira kubva muriuko rwavavengi vase." **20** Joabhu akati, "Hausiwe unoenda neshoko nhasi. Ungaenda hako neshoko pane dzimwe nguva, asi haufaniri kuita izvozo nhasi, nokuti mwanakomana wamambo afa." **21** Ipapo Joabhu akati kumuEtiopia, "Chienda undoudza mambo zvawaona." MuEtiopia akakotama pamberi paJoabhu uye akamhanya achibvapo. **22** Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akatize kuna Joabhu, "Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndinoda kumhanya ini." Saka Joabhu akati, "Mhanya!" Ipapo Ahimaazi akamhanya nomunzira yomubani akasiya muEtiopia. **24** Dhavhidhi paakanga agere pakati pamasuo maviri, murindi akakwira pamusoro pedenga resuo reparusvingo. Akati tarisira kunze, akaona murume achimhanya ari oga. **25** Murindi akadanidzira kuna mambo akamuzivisa izvozo. Mambo akati, "Kana ari oga, anofanira kunge ane shoko rakanaka." Uye murume akaramba achingoswedera. **26** Ipapo murindi akaonazve mumwe murume achimhanya, akadanidzira kumutariri wesuo akati, "Tarira mumwe ari kumhanya ari oga!" Mambo akati, "Anofanira kunge

achiuyawo neshoko rakanaka.” **27** Murindi akati, kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Asi zvino atiza nyika “Ndinoona sokuti wokutanga anomhanya saAhimaazi nokuda kwaAbhusaromu; **10** uye Abhusaromu, uyo mwanakomana waZadhoki.” Mambo akati, “Munhu watakazodza kuti atitonge, afa muhondo. Saka akanaka iyeye. Ari kuuya namashoko akanaka.” **28** Ipapo munoregereiko kutaura nezvokudzosa mambo?” Ahimaazi akadanidzira kuna mambo achiti, “Rugare!” **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko naZadhoki Akakotama pamberi pamambo akatsiksira uso hwake naAbhiatari, vaprista achiti, “Bvunzai vakuru veJudha pasi akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidze! Akaisa kwamuri varume vakanga vachisimudzira maoko kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa mulusraeri yose avo kuti varwe naise wangu mambo.” **29** Mambo zvasvika pamba pake. **12** Imi muri hama dzangu, akabvunza akati, “Ko, jaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?” muri venyama yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka Ahimaazi akati, “Ndakaona kunyongana kukuru pangwa maitireiko vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo?” **13** Uye muti iyo Joabhu akanga oda kutuma muranda wamambo uye kuna Amasa, “Ko, iwe hauzi wenyama yangu uye weropa nen, muranda wenyu, asi handina kuziva kuti chaiva rangu here? Mwari ngaandirove, ngaarambe achidaro chii.” **30** Mambo akati, “Mira parutivi uye usabva pano.” kwazvo, kana kubva zvichienda mberi, iwe ukarega Saka akasudurukira parutivi ndokumirapo. **31** Ipapo kuva mukuru wehondo yangu panzvimbio yaJoabhu.” muEtiopia akasvika akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, inzwi mashoko akanaka! Jehovha akurwirai nhasi kuna vose vakakumukirai.” **32** Mambo akabvunza muEtiopia akati, “Ko, mujaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?” MuEtiopia akapindura achiti, “Vavengi vashe wangu mambo navose vanokumukirai kuti vakukuvadzei ngavave sejaya iro.” **33** Mambo akadedera. Akakwira kukamuri yakanga iri pamusoro pesuo akachema. Paafamba aiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Dai chete ndafa hangu ini pachinzvimbio chako! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!”

**19** Joabhu akaudzwa kuti, “Mambo anochema nokuungudza nokuda kwaAbhusaromu.” **2** Uye kuhondo yose, kukunda kwezuva iro kwakashandurwa kukava kuchema, nokuti pazuva iro, mauto akazvinzwa zvichinzi, “Mambo anochema nokuda kwomwanakomana wake.” **3** Varume vakapinda muguta vachiverevedza savanhu vanoverevedza vachinyara nokuti vatiza kubva kuhondo. **4** Mambo akafukidza chiso chake akachema zvikuru achiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!” **5** Ipapo Joabhu akapinda mumba kuna mambo akati, “Nhasi manyadzisa vanhu vose, avo vachangoponesa upenyu hwenyu noupenyu hwavanakomana navanasikana venyu uye noupenyu hwavakadzi venyu navarongo venyu. **6** Munoda avo vanokuvengai uye munovenga avo vanokudai. Mazviratidza pachena nhasi kuti vatungamiri venvendo navanhu vavo havarevi chinhu kwamuri. Ndinoona kuti maifarira kuti dai Abhusaromu ararama nhasi uye kuti dai tose zvedu tafa. **7** Zvino budai munokurudzira vanhu venyu. Ndinopika najehovha kuti kana mukasabuda, hakuna munhu achasara nemi usiku huno. Zvichava zvakaipisia kwamuri kupinda njodzi dzose dzakakuwirai kubva pauduku hwenyu kusvikira zvino.” **8** Saka mambo akasimuka akandoisa chigaro chake pasuo. Vanhu vakati vaudzwa kuti, “Mambo agere pasuo,” vose vakauya pamberi pake. Zvichakadaro, valsraeri vakanga vatizira kumisha yavo. **9** Mumarudzi ose avalsaeri, vanhu vose vakanga vachikakavadzana vachiti, “Mambo akatisunungura

nokuda kwaAbhusaromu; **10** uye Abhusaromu, uyo munoregereiko kutaura nezvokudzosa mambo?” **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko naZadhoki kuti, “Seiko imi mavva vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa mulusraeri yose avo kuti varwe naise wangu mambo.” **12** Imi muri hama dzangu, muri venyama yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka maitireiko vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo?” **13** Uye muti kuna Amasa, “Ko, iwe hauzi wenyama yangu uye weropa rangu here? Mwari ngaandirove, ngaarambe achidaro kwazvo, kana kubva zvichienda mberi, iwe ukarega Ipapo mambo akadzoka akasvika pajorodhani. Zvino vanhu vejudha vakanga vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kudosangana namambo vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani. **14** Akabata mwoyo yavarume vose veJudha vakaitsokunge vaiva munhu mumwe. Vakatuma shoko kuna mambo vachiti, “Dzokai, imi navanhu venyu mose.” **15** Ipapo mambo akadzoka akasvika pajorodhani. Zvino vanhu vejudha vakanga vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kudosangana namambo vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani. **16** Shimei mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini aibva kuBhalurimi, akakurumidza kuburuka navanhu vejudha kuti vandosangana naMambo Dhavhidhi. **17** Akanga ane vaBhenjamini vaisvika chiuru, pamwe chete naZibha, mutariri weimba yaSauro, uye navanakomana vase gumi navashanu navaranda vake makumi maviri. Vakamhanyira kuJorodhani uko kwakanga kwava namambo. **18** Vakayambuka rukova kuti vandotora veimba yamambo uye kuti vaite zvose zvaaida. Shimei mwanakomana waGera akati ayambuka Jorodhani, akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi pamambo **19** akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu ngaarege kundipa mhaka. Regai henyu kurangarira kukanganisa kwakaitwa nomuranda wenyu pazuva rakabva ishe wangu mambo pajerusalem. Mambo ngaazvidzime mundangario dzake. **20** Nokuti ini muranda wenyu ndinoviziva kuti ndakatadza, asi nhasi ndauya pano sekowutanga weimba yose yaJosefa kuti ndiburuke ndizosangana naishe wangu iye mambo.” **21** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati, “Ko, Shimei haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Akatuka muzodziwa wajehovha.” **22** Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Ndineiko nemi, imi vanakomana vaZeruya zvokuti nhasi mava vavengi vangu! Pane munhu angafanira kufa mulusraeri nhasi here? Ko, handizivi here kuti nhasi ndiri mambo weisraeri?” **23** Saka mambo akati kuna Shimei, “Haungafi.” Uye mambo akamuvisiba nemhiko. **24** Mefiboshethi muzukuru waSauro, akaburukawo kudosangana namambo. Haana kuva nehanya netsoka dzake kana kuguririra ndebvu dzake kana kusuka nguo dzake kubvira pazuva rakasimuka mambo kusvikira pazuva raakadzoka ari mupenyu. **25** Paakasvika achibva kujerusalem achindosangana namambo, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Wakaregereiko kuenda neni, Mefiboshethi?” **26** Iye akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, sezvo ini muranda wenyu ndiri chirema, ndakati, ‘Ndichaita kuti mbongoro yangu igadzikwe chigaro uye ndigoitasva, kuti ndigoenda namambo.’ Asi Zibha muranda wangu akandipandukira. **27**

Uye akandorevera nhema muranda wenyu kuna ishe wangu mambo. Ishe wangu mambo akaita somutumwa waMwari; saka itai henyu zvinokufadzai. **28** Zvizvarwa zvose zvasekuru vangu hazvifanirwi nechimwe chinhu asi rufu ruchibva kuna she wangu mambo, asi makapa muranda wenyu nzvimbo pakati paako vanodya patafura yenu. Saka ini ndine mvumo yeiko yokukumbirazve kuna mambo?" **29** Mambo akati kwaari, "Uchataurireiko zvakawanda? Ndinokurayira iwe naZibha kuti mugovane minda." **30** Mefiboshetzi kuRogericu kuti ayambuke Jorodhani namambo uye kuti amuperekedze panzira yake ikoko. **32** Zvino Bhazirai akati kuna mambo, "Ngaatore hake zvinhu zvose, sezvo zvino ishe wangu mambo asvika kumusha ari mupenyu." **31** Bhazirai muGreadhi akasvikawo achibva masere. Akanga achiriritira mambo panguvu yaakanga agere paMahanaimi, nokuti akanga ari munhu akafuma kwazvo. **33** Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, "Yambuka pamwe chefe neni ugagara neni mujerusarema, uye ini akwiegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi ndichakuriritira." **34** Asi Bhazirai akapindura mambo akati, "Makore manganiko andicharama, zvokuti ndingafanira kukwidza kujerusarema namambo? **35** Ndicha namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva mutsauko pakati pechakanara nechisina kunaka here? Ko, muranda wenyu achagona kuravira chaanoda hawababa vangu namai vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Ko, ndichagona kunzwa manzwi avarume navakadzi vanoimba here? Muranda wenyu achaitireiko kuti ave mumwe mutoro kuna ishe wangu mambo? **36** Muranda wenyu achayambuka Jorodhani namambo kwenhambwe pfupi, asi mambo anondipireiko mubayiro wakadai? **37** Regai muranda wenyu adzokere hake, kuti ndinofira muguta rangu pedyo nehwiro hwababa vangu namai vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Kimihami. Ngaayambuke hake naishe iye mambo. Joabhu akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruko rwake Mumuitre henyu zvose zvinokufadzai." **38** Mambo akati, "Kimihami achayambuka neni, uye ndichamuitira zvose zvinokufadza. Uye zvose zvaunoda kwandiri ndichakuitira." **39** Saka vanhu voce yakayambuka Jorodhani, uye ipapo mambo akazoyambukawo. Mambo akatsvoda Bhazirai akamuropafadza, uye Bhazirai akadzokera kumba kwake. **40** Mambo akati ayambukira kuGirigari, Kimihami akayambuka naye. Mauto ose ejudha nehafu yavarwi velsraeri vakanga vayambutsa mambo. **41** Uye varume voce velsraeri vakauya kuna mambo vakati kwaari, "Hama dzedu, varume veJudha, vakabireko mambo vakamuuyisa neimba yake mhire kweJorodhani, pamwe chefe navanhu vake vose?" **42** Varume voce veJudha vakapindura varume velsraeri vachiti, "Takaita izvi nokuti mambo ihama yedu yapedyo. Seiko imi matsamwiswa nazvo? Tambodya here zvinhu zvamambo? Tambozitorera kana chinhu chimwe chefe here?" **43** Ipapo varume velsraeri vakapindura varume veJudha vakati, "Tine migove gumi muna mambo; uye zvisiri izvozvo chefe, Dhavhidhi ndowedu kukunda imi. Saka seiko imi muchitizvidza? Ko, hatizisu takatanga kutaura kuti mambo adzoke here?" Asi varume veJudha vakapindura nehasha kwazvo kupfuura varume velsraeri.

**20** Zvino nhubu yainzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, muBhenjamini, aivapowo. Akaridza hlamanda akadanidzira achiti, "Isu hatina mugove muna Dhavhidhi, hatina chikamu mumwanakomana wajesel! Munhu wose ngaaende kutende rake, imi valsraeri!" **2** Saka varume voce velsraeri vakasiya Dhavhidhi kuti vatevere Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. Asi varume veJudha vakagara namambo 3 Vakanga vakachengetwa. Akavariritira asi haana kuvata navo. Vakanga vakachengetwa kusvikira kujerusarema. **3** Dhavhidhi akati adzokera kumuzinda wake Vakanga vakachengetwa kusvikira pazvu rokufa kwavo, vachirarama sechirikadzi. **4** Ipapo mambo akanga akwiegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi akati kuna Amasa, "Dana varume veJudha vauye masere. Akanga achiriritira mambo panguvu yaakanga kwandiri pakati pamazuva matatu, uye newe uve agere paMahanaimi, nokuti akanga ari munhu akafuma pano." **5** Asi Amasa akati aenda kundodana Judha, kwazvo. **33** Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, "Yambuka akatora nguva yakareba kupfuura yaakanga atariwa pamwe chefe neni ugagara neni mujerusarema, uye ini namambo. **6** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Zvino ndichakuriritira." **34** Asi Bhazirai akapindura mambo Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri achiatiitira zvakaipa akati, "Makore manganiko andicharama, zvokuti kupfuura zvakaitwa naAbhusaromu. Tora varanda vatenzi wako umutevere, zvime angawana maguta Ndava namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva akakomberedza uye akatipunyuka." **7** Saka vanhu vajaoabhu, vaKereti, vaPereti nemhare dzose vakabuda Ko, muranda wenyu achagona kuravira chaanoda vachitungamirirwa naAbhishai. Vakafamba vachibva nechaanonwa here? Ko, ndichagona kunzwa manzwi kujerusarema vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **8** Vakati vari padombo guru muGibheoni, Amasa akauya kuzosangana navo. Joabhu akanga akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakanungirwa pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. **9** Joabhu akati achienda mberi, wakadonha kubva mumuhara wawo. **10** Amasa akanga asina akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakanungirwa pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. **9** Joabhu akati kuna Amasa, "Wakadniko, munun'una wangu?" Ipapo Kimihami. Ngaayambuke hake naishe iye mambo. Joabhu akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruko rwake rwrudyi kuti amutsvode. **10** Amasa akanga asina akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakanungirwa pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. **11** Mumwe wavanhu vajaoabhu akamira parutivi rwaAmasa akati, "Ani naani anoda munhu wose aisvika pana Amasa aimira, akamukweva nguo pamusoro pake. **12** Shure kwokunge Amasa abviswa mumugwagwa, varume voce vakapfuirira mberi naJoabhu vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **13** Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose alsraeri kusvikira kuAbheri Bheti Maaka uye nomudunhu rose ravaBheri, uye vakaungana pamwe chefe vakamutevera. **14** Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose alsraeri kusvikira kuAbheri Bheti Maaka uye nomudunhu rose Pavakanga vachiputsa rusvingo, **15** Vakaya vakanukomba paShebha muAbheri Bheti Maaka. Vakavaka rusvingo rwewhu rukasvika kuguta, uye rwakamira rwakatarisana nenhare dzokunze. **16** mukadzi akangwara akadanidzira ari muguta akati, "Inzwai! Inzwai! Taurirai Joabhu kuti auye pano kuti ndigotaura naye." **17**

Akaenda kwaari, iye akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe chete navanakomana vashanu vaMerabhi mwanasikana Joabhu here?" Akapindura akati, "Ndini." Mukadzi waSauro, waakanga aberekera Adhirieri mwanakomana akati, "Teererai zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu." waBhazirai muMehorati. **9** Akavaisa mamaoko lye akati, "Ndakateerer." **18** Mukadzi akaenderera achiti, "Kare kare vaisimboti, 'Tora mhinduro yako paJehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete; paAbheri,' uye zvaipera ipapo. **19** Isu tiri vorugare vakaurayiwa panguva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga navakatendeka mulusraeri. Uri kuedza kuparadza guta rinova ndiro mai mulusraeri. Seiko uchida kumedza nhaka yaJehovah?" **20** Joabhu akati, "Ngazvive kure nenii! Ngazvive kure nenii kuti ndimedze kana kuparadza!" **21** Hazyina kudaro. Asi murume anonzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, anobya kunyaika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ndiye akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise mambo, kuti arwise Dhavhidhi. Uyai nomurume mumwe chete iyeye, ipapo ndichabva paguta." Mukadzi akati kuna Joabhu, "Musoro wake uchakandwa kwauri naparusvingo." **22** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kuvanhу vose nezano rake, vakagura musoro waShebha mwanakomana waBhikiri vakaukanda kuna Joabhu. Saka Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vake vakapararira vachibva paguta, mumwe nomumwe achidzokera kumba kwake. Uye Joabhu akadzokera kuna mambo muJerusaremа. **23** Joabhu akanga ari mukuru wehondo yose yelsrueri; Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha akanga ari mukuru wavaKereti navaPareti; **24** Adhoniramу akanga ari mutariri wavashandi vechibharo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi akanga ari munyori wenhorondo; **25** Shevha akanga ari munyori; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; **26** uye Ira mujairi aiva muprista waDhavhidhi.

**21** Panguva yokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, kwakava nenzara makore matatu achiteveranza; saka Dhavhidhi akatsvaka chiso chajehovha. Jehovha akati, "Imhaka yaSauro neimba yake yeropa; imhaka yokuti akaurya vaGibheoni." **2** Mambo akadana vaGibheoni akataura navo. (Zvino vaGibheoni vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwavalnsraeri asi vakanga vari vakasara vavaAmori; vakanga vapikirwa navalsraeri kuti vasaurayiwe, asi Sauro mukushingaira kwake nokuda kwavalnsraeri navajudha akaedza kuvarapradza.) **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza vaGibheoni akati, "Ndingakuitrai chiiko? Ndingayanani neiko kuitira kuti mugoropafadza nhaka yaJehovah?" **4** VaGibheoni vakamupindura vachiti, "Hatina kodzero yokureva sirivha negoridhe kuna Sauro kana kumhuri yake, uye hatina kodzero yokuuraya munhu mulusraeri." Dhavhidhi akati, "Munoda kuti ndikuitireko?" **5** Vakapindura mambo vakanzi, "Kana ari munhu akatiparadza uye akaita rangano yokuti tipere uye tishayiwe nzvimbо kipi zvako mulusraeri, **6** zvizarwa zvake zvechirume zvinomwe ngazviipi kwatiri kuti zviurayiwe uye zviiswe pachena pamberi paJehovha paGibhea raSauro musanangurwa wajehovha." Saka mambo akati, "Ndichavapa kwamuri." **7** Mambo akaramisa Mefibhosheti mwanakomana wajonatani, mwanakomana waSauro, nokuda kwemhiko pamberi paJehovha pakati paDhavhidhi najonatani mwanakomana waSauro. **8** Asi mambo akatora Arimoni naMefibhosheti, vanakomana vaviri vaRizipa mwanasikana waAya, waakanga aberekera Sauro, pamwe

awaGibheoni, ivo vakavasungirira pachikomo pamberi pajehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete; vakaurayiwa panguva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga kwokukohwewa kwebhari. **10** Rizipa mwanasikana waAya akatora nguo yesaga akazviwaridzira pamusoro pedombo. Kubva pakutanga kwokukohwa kusvikira pakunaya kwemvura ichibva kudenga pamusoro pemitumbi yavo, haana kutendera shiri dzedenga kuti dzivabate masikati kana zvikara zvesango usiku. **11** Dhavhidhi akati ataurirwa zvakaitwa naRizipa, mwanasikana waAya, murongo waSauro, **12** akaenda akandotora mapfupa aSauro najonatani mwanakomana wake kubva kuvgari veJaheshi Gireadhi. Vakanga vaatora muchivande kubva pachivara chapaBhetti Shani, uko kwavakanga vaturikwa navaFiristia shure kwokunge vauraya Sauro paGiribhoa. **13** Dhavhidhi akanya namapfupa aSauro najonatani mwanakomana wake kubva ikoko, uye mapfupa aavo vakanga vaurayiwa vakaiswa pachena akaunganidzwa. **14** Vakaviga mapfupa aSauro najonatani mwanakomana wake muhwiro hwaKishi baba vaSauro, paZera muBhenjaminsi, uye vakaita zvose zvavakarayirwa namambo. Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akapindura munyengetero wokumiririra nyika. **15** Kwakavazve nehondo pakati pavaFiristia navalsraeri. Dhavhidhi akaburuka navanhu vake kundorwa navaFiristia, uye akaneta kwazvo. **16** Uye Ishibhi-Bhenoni, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa, aiva nomusoro wepfumo wairema mazana matatu amashekeri uye akapakata munondo mutsva, akati achauraya Dhavhidhi. **17** Asi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akanunura Dhavhidhi; akabiyara muFiristia pasi akamuuraya. Ipapo vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakapika kwaari vachiti, "Hamuchazomboendize nesu kuhondo, kuitira kuti mwenje welsraeri urege kuzodzimwa." **18** Shure kwaizvozvo, kwakavazve nokurwa navaFiristia, paGobhi. Panguva iyoyo Sibhekai muHushati akaurya Safi, munimwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa. **19** Pano kumwe kurwa navaFiristia paGobhi, Erihanani mwanakomana waJoare-Oregimi muBheterehema akaurya Goriati muGiti, akanga ane pfumo raiva nerwiriko rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki. **20** Pano kumwe kurwazve, kwakaitika paGati, pakanga pane hofori yomurume akanga ane minwe mitanhatu paruoko rumwe norumwe uye zvigunwe zvitanhatu parutsoka rumwe norumwe, zvose zviri makumi maviri nezvina. Naiyewo akanga ari chizvarwa chaRafa. **21** Akati achishora Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun'una waDhavhidhi, akamuuraya. **22** Ava vari vana vakanga vari zvizarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakafa pamaoko aDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

**22** Dhavhidhi akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarirwa najehovha kubva muruuko rwawavengi vake vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. **2** Akati: "Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu uye mununuri wangu; **3** Mwari wangu ndiye dombo

rangu, ndinovanda maari, nhoo yangu, norunyanga kwajehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari rworuponeso rwangu. Ndiye nhare yangu, utiziro wedu? **33** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye hwangu nomuponesi wangu, munondiponesa pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. **4** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye anofanira kurumbidzwa, uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. **5** “Mafungu orufu akandikomba; mvura zhinji yokuparadza yakandifukidza. **6** Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakandivinga, (*Sheol h7585*) **7** Mukutambudzika kwangu ndakadanakuna Jehovha; ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari wangu. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutembeire yake; kuchema yakadedera uye ikazungunuka, nhoyo dzokudenga pasi petsoka dzangu. **8** “Nyika zvachose, uye havana kugona kumuka; vakawira dzakadengenye; dzakadederaka atsamwa. **9** Utsi hwakakwira kubva munhino dzake; moto dzangu. **10** Akakamura matenga kubatsirwa, asi hakuna munhu akavaponesa, kunyangé akaburuka pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupindura. **11** Ndakavapwanya petsoka dzake. **12** Akatasva makerubhi akabururuka; vakatsetseka seguruva renyika; ndakavatswa uye akabururuka mudenga denga pamapapiro emhepo. **13** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **14** Vakachemera anopisa akapfutamo. **15** Akakamura matenga kubatsirwa, asi hakuna munhu akavaponesa, kunyangé akaburuka pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupindura. **16** Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena uye nhoyo dzenyika dzakabudiswa pachena nokutuka kwajehovha, nokufema kwomweya wemhino dzake. **17** “Akatambanudza ruoko ari kudenga; inzwi akandibata; akandibudisa kubva pamvura yakadzika. **18** Akandinunura kubva pamuvengi wangu ane simba, kubva kuivavengi, vakanga vachindikurira nokuchena kwamaoko angu, akandipa mubayiro. **19** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzajehovha; handina kuita chakajipa ndichitsauka kubva kuna Mwari wangu. **20** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka kubva pamitemo yake. **21** Ndakanga ndisina chandinopomerwa pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kutidrege kutadza. **22** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro maererano nokururama kwangu, maererano nokuchema kwangu pamberi pake. **23** “Kune vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kune vasina chavanopomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **24** kune vakachena munozviratidza makachena, asi kune vasakurarama munozviratidza nehasha. **25** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi meso enyu ari pamusoro pavanzivikudza kuti muvaderedze. **26** Imi muri mwenze wangu, Jehovha; Jehovha anoshandura rima rangu kuti rive chiedza. **27** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndinogona kuenda kundorwa neboka ravarwi; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **28** “Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakarurama kwazvo; shoko rajehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **29** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwajehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari anoruramisa nzira yangu. **30** Anoita tsoka dzangu kuti dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **31** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **32** Munondipa nhoo yenu yokukunda, munokotamira pasi kuti mundikurise. **33** Munotambanudza nzira pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutsauka. **34** “Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavaparadza; handina kudzoka kusvikira vaparadzwa. **35** Ndakavaparadza kwangu kwakasvika munzeve dzake. **36** “Ndakavatsika sedope riri munzira dzomumusha. **37** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **38** Uye vatorwa vanouya kwandiri vachidedera, pavonongondinzwa vanonditeerera. **39** Vose vanoora miseve akaparadzira vavengi, mabhanan'ana emheni mwoyo; vanouya vachidedera kubva panhare dzavo. **40** Akavaparadza. **41** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **42** “Jehovha mupenya! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari, iye Dombo, Muponesi wangu! **43** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **44** “Makandinunura kubva pakurwisa kwavanhu makore matema emvura yokudenga. **45** Kubva vangu; makandichengeteda somutungamiri wenduzi. pakupenya kwokuvapo kwe mabhanan'ana emheni Vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava pasi pangu. akapenya. **46** Jehovha akatinhira ari kudenga; inzwi **47** Uye vatorwa vanouya kwandiri vachidedera, reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **48** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **49** anondisunungura kubva kuivavengi vangu. Imi makandikudza pamusoro pavavengi vangu; kubva kuvanhu vanoita nechisimba, makandinunura. **50** Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, pakati pasimba. **51** “Chirevo chaDhavidhi mwanakomana wajese, Chirevo chomurume akasimudzirwa noWokumusoro-soro, murume akazodzwa naMwari wajakobho, muimbi wenziyo walsraeri: **2** “Mweya wajehovha wakataura kubudikidza nenii; shoko rake rakanga riri parurimi rwangu. **3** Mwari walsraeri akataura, Dombo ralsraeri akati kwandiri: ‘Kana munhu achitonga vanhu mukuruma, kana achitonga mukutya Mwari, **4** akaita sechiedza chamangwanani pakubuda kwezuva mangwanani kusina makore, sokujeva kwezuva shure kwokunaya kwemvura kunomeresa uswa kubva pasi.’ **5** “Ko, imba yangu haisi yakadaro kuna Mwari here? Nokuti akaita sungano isingaperi neni, yakarongwa uye yakasimbisa pazvinhu zvose. Ko, haachazozadzisi ruponeso rwangu uye agondipa zvose zvandinoda here? **6** Asi vanhu vakajipa vacharasirwa parutivi seminzwa, isingaunganidzwi noruoko. **7** Ani naani anobata minzwa anoshandisa mudziyo wesimbi kana rwiriko rwepfumo; uye ichapiswa zvachose pairi ipapo.” **8** Aya ndiwo mazita emhare dzaDhavidhi: Joshebhi-Bhashebheti, muTakemoni, akanga ari mukuru

waVatatu; akasimudza pfumo rake achirwa navarume walkeshi aibva kuTekoa, **27** Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, mazana masere, akavauraya panguva imwe chete. Mebhunai muHushati, **28** Zarimoni muAhohi, Mahairai **9** Aimutevera akanga ari Ereazari, mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi. Somumwe wavarume vatatu muNetofati, **29** Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana waDhodhai muAhohi. Somumwe wavarume vatatu muNetofati, Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva vounhare, akanga ana Dhavhidhi pavakashora vaFiristia kuGibhea muBhenjamini, **30** Bhenaya muPiratoni, vakanga vakaungana paPasi Dhamimi kuti vazorwa. Hidhai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi, **31** Abhi-Aribhoni Ipapo varume velrsaeri vakadzokera shure, **10** muAribhati, Azimavheti muBharihumi, **32** Eriabha asi iye akamira akabay vaFiristia kusvikira ruoko muShaaribhoni, mwanakomana waJasheni, Jonatani rwake rwaneta uye rwanamatira pamunondo. Jehovha **33** mwanakomana waShama muHarari, Ahiami akaita kuti vakunde kwazvo zuva iroro; uye varwi vakadzokera kuna Ereazari, asi kundokutunura nhumbi mwanakomana waSharari muHarari, **34** Erifereti dzavakafa chete. **11** Aimutevera akanga ari Shama mwanakomana weAgi muHarari. VaFiristia vakanati vaungana pamwe chete panzvimbio yakanga ine munda wakanga uzere nenyemba, varwi valvalsaeri pakati pamberi pavo. **12** Asi Shama akanyatsomira pakati pomunda. Akaudzivirira akauraya vaFiristia, uye Jehovha akauyisa kukunda kukuru. **13** Panguva yokukohwa, vatatu pakati pavakuru makumi matatu vakaburuka kuna Dhavhidhi kubako reAdhurami, nguva iyoyo hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yakadzika misasa muMupata weRefaimi. **14** Pangvu iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga iri paBheterehema. **15** Dhavhidhi akapanga mvura akati, "Haiwa, dai mumwe anidiwanirawo mvura yokunwa patsime riri pedyo reBheterehema!" **16** Saka mhare nhatu dzakapinda napakati pavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaitakura vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa, akaidururira pasi kuna Jehovha. **17** Akati, "Ngazvive kure nenii, Jehovha, kuti ndiite izvi! Ko, iri harisi ropa ravarume vakaendako vachiisa upenuy hwavo panjodzi here?" Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa nemhare nhatu. **18** Abhishai munun'una waJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akanga ari mukuru waVatatu. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwe navarume mazana matatu, akavauraya, nokudaro akava nomukurumbira saVatatu. **19** Ko, haana kupiwa kuremekedza kukuru kupfuura vaya Vatatu here? Iye akazova mutungamiri wavo, kunyaange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavo. **20** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari munhu woumhare aibva kuKabbizeeri, akaita zvinhu zvikuru. Akauraya varume vaviri veMoabhu vakanga vari mhare. Akapindawo mugomba kuchitonhora kwazvo musi uyo, akauraya shumba imomo. **21** Uye akabaya muljipita akanga ari horofi. Kunyange zvazvo muljipita akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akarwa naye netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo rakanga riri muruoko rwomuljipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **22** Ndiwo akanga ari mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha; naiyewo akanga ano mukurumbira sowavarume vaya vatatu vounhare. **23** Akaremekedza zvikuru kupinda ani zvake wavaye Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavaya vatatu. Uye Dhavhidhi akamugadza kuti ave mutariri wavarindi vake. **24** Pakati pavaya Makumi Matatu paiti: Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema, **25** Shama muHarodhi, Erika muHarodhi, **26** Herezi muPariti, Ira mwanakomana muNetofati, **29** Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana waDhodhai muAhohi, Somumwe wavarume vatatu muNetofati, Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva vounhare, akanga ana Dhavhidhi pavakashora vaFiristia kuGibhea muBhenjamini, **30** Bhenaya muPiratoni, mwanakomana waSharari muHarari, **34** Erifereti mwanakomana waHasibhai muMaakati, Eriamu mwanakomana waAhitoferi muGironi, **35** Heziro muKarimeri, Paarai muAribhiti, **36** Igari mwanakomana waNatani aibva kuZobha, mwanakomana waHagiri, **37** Zerekii muAmoni, Naharai muBheero, mutakuri wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo djaoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, **38** Ira multiri, Garebhi multiri **39** naUria muHiti. Vose vaiva makumi matatu navanomwe pamwe chete.

**24** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakava pamusoro pavalsraeri zvakare, uye akakurudzira Dhavhidhi achiti, "Enda undoverenga valsraeri navajudha." **2** Saka mambo akati kuna Joabhu navakuru vehondo vaiva naye, "Endai pakati pamaruzdi ose avalsraeri kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha mundonyora varume vokurwa, kuti ndizive kuti vangani varipo." **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura mambo achiti, "Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaawanzo varwi kakapetwa kupfuura rune zana, uye meso ashe wangu mambo azvione. Asi ishe wangu mambo anodireiko kuita chinhu chakadai?" **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, shoko ramambo rakakunda rajoabhu navatungamiri vehondo; saka vakabva pamberi pamambo kuti vandonyora varume vokurwa mulrsaeri. **5** Shure kwokuyambuka Jorodhani, vakadzika matende avo pedyo neAroeri, zasi kweguta riri mumupata, uye ipapo vakaenda napakati peGadhi vakandosika kuJazeri. **6** Vakaenda kuGireadhi nokudunhu reTahitimi Hodhishi, uye napaDhani Joani uye vakapoterera nokuSidhoni. **7** Ipapo vakaenda vakananga kunhare yeTire nokumaguta ose avaHivhi navakenani. Pakupedzisira, vakaenda kuBheerishebha zasi kweJudha. **8** Mushure mokuenta kwavo munyika yose, vakadzoka kuJerusarema papera mwedzi mipfumbawme namazuva makumi maviri. **9** Joabhu akazivisa uwandi hwavanhu kuna mambo akati: Mulrsaeri makanga mune mazana masere eziyuru zvavarume vakanga vakasimba, vaigona kubata munondo, uye mujudha maiva namazana mashanu eziyuru. **10** Hana yaDhavhidhi yakarovu shure kwokuverenga kwake varume vokurwa, akati kuna Jehovha, "Ndatadza zvikuru pane zvandaita. Haiwa Jehovha, zvino ndinokukumbirai, bvisa mhaka yomuranda wenyu. Ndaita chinhu choupenzi kwazvo." **11** Zvino Dhavhidhi akati achimuka mangwanani, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Gadhi muprofita, muoni waDhavhidhi richiti, **12** "Enda undoudza Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiri kukupa zvinhu zvitatu. Sarudza chimwe chete chazvo kuti ndichiite pamusoro pako.'" **13** Saka Gadhi akaenda

kuna Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Unoda kuti munyika yako muve nenzara kwamakore matatu here? Kana kuti mwedzi mitatu yokutiza kubva kuavengi vako ivo vachikudzinganisa? Kana kuti mazuva matatu edenda munyika yako? Zvino funga pamusoro pazvo ugosarudza kuti ndingandopindura sei iye andituma.” **14** Dhavidhi akati kuna Gadhi, “Ndiri pakutambudzika kukuru. Ngatiwirei hedu mumaoko ajehovha, nokuti ngoni dzake ihuru; asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.” **15** Saka Jehovha akatuma denda pamusoro pelsraeri kubva mangwanani iwayo kusvikira pangvu yakatarwa, uye vanhu zviuru makumi manomwe vakafa kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha. **16** Mutumwa akati atandavadza ruoko rwake kuti aparadze Jerusarema, Jehovha akazvidemba nokuda kwenjodzi iyi akati kumutumwa akanga achiparadza vanhu, “Zvaringana! Dzora ruoko rwako.” Mutumwa wajehovha ipapo akanga ava paburiro raArauna mujebhusi. **17** Dhavidhi akati aona mutumwa akanga achiuraya vanhu, akati kuna Jehovha, “Ini ndini ndakatadza uye ndikaita zvakaipa. Ava vanongova havo makwai chefe. Chiiko chavakaita? Ruoko rwenyu ngaruwire pamusoro pangu ini nemhuri yangu.” **18** Pazvu iro Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Kwira undovakira Jehovha aritari paburiro raArauna mujebhusi.” **19** Saka Dhavidhi akakwira sezvaakanga arayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naGadhi. **20** Arauna akati atariswa akaona mambo navanhu vake vachiuya vakananga kwaari, akabuda akandokotamira pasi pamberi pamambo chiso chake chakatsiksira pasi. **21** Arauna akati, “Seiko ishe wangu mambo auya kumuranda wake?” Dhavidhi akapindura akati, “Kuzotenga buriro rako, kuti ndivakire Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pamusoro pavanhу rigume.” **22** Arauna akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Ishe wangu mambo ngaatore zvose zvinomufadza agozvipira kuna Jehovha. Hedzi nzombe dzechibayiro chinopiswa, neiyi mipuro namajoko enzombe kuti dzive huni. **23** Haiwa mambo, Arauna anopa zvose izvi kuna mambo.” Arauna akatizve kwaari, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaakugamuchirei.” **24** Asi mambo akapindura Arauna akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kuzvitenga kwauri. Handingabayiri Jehovha Mwari wangu zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvandisina kutenga.” Saka Dhavidhi akatenga buriro nenzombe uye akazvipira namakumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha. **25** Dhavidhi akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo Jehovha akapindura munyengetero wokukumbirira nyika, uye denda rikaperera pamusoro pelsraeri.

# 1 Madzimambo

**1** Mambo Dhavhidhi akanga akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji, asi akanga asingadziyirwi kunyange vaimufukidza namagumbeze. **2** Naizvozvo, varanda vake vakati kwaari, "Ngatitsvakirei mambo wedu mhandarda kuti imushandire nokumuchengeta. Acharara padivi pake kuti ishe mambo wedu adziyirwe." **3** Naizvozvo, vakatsvaka musikana akanaka munyika yose yelsraeri, vakawana Abhishagi, muShunami, vakauya naye kuna mambo. **4** Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo; uye akachengeta mambo akamushandira, asi mambo haana kurara naye somukadzi wake. **5** Zvino Adhoniya, uyo aiva namai vainzi Hagiti, akazvisimudzira akati, "Ini ndichava mambo." Naizvozvo, akazvigadzirira ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye pamberi pake. **6** Baba vake vakanga vasina kana kumbomutsiura paupenyu hwake hwose vachiti, "Ko, izvi nezvizvi wazviihirei?" Akanga ari murume akanaka pachiso chake uye ndiye aitevera Abhusaromu pakuberekwa. **7** Adhoniya akarangana naojabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, naAbhiatari muprista uye vakamutsgira. **8** Asi Zadhoki muprista, Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, Natani muprofita, Shime, naRei, namauto apamusoro aDhavidhidi, havana kutevera Adhoniya. **9** Adhoniya akabayira makwai, mombe nemhuru dzakakodzwa paDombo reZohereti, pedyo nepaEnirogeri. Akakoka vakoma navanun'una vake vose, vanakomana vamambo, navarume vose veJudha vaiva vakuru vakuru, **10** asi haana kukoka Natani muprofita, kana Bhenaya, kana mauto apamusoro, kana Soromoni munun'una wake. **11** Ipapo Natani akabunza Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni akati, "Hauna kunzwu here kuti Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, atova mambo ishe wedu Dhavidhidi asingazvizivi?" **12** Zvino chirega ndikubayire zanhi kuti uponese upenyu hwako noupenyu hwomwanakomana wako Soromoni. **13** Chitoenda izvozi kuna mambo Dhavidhidi unoti kwaari, 'Ishe wangu mambo, hamuna kupikira ini murandakadzi wenyu here muchiti, "Zvirokwazvo Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achanditevera paumambo, uye ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe?" Zvino Adhoniya ava mambo sei?' **14** Zvino iwe paunenge uchiri kutaura namambo, ini ndichapindawo ndichisimbisa zvaunenge wataura." **15** Naizvozvo, Bhatishebha akaenda kundoona mambo mumba make. Mambo akanga akwegura kwazvo, uye Abhishagi muShunami akanga achimushandira. **16** Bhatishebha akakotama, akafugama pamberi pamambo. Mambo akati, "Unodeiko?" **17** Iye akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu, makapikira muranda wenyu najehovha Mwari wenyu mukati, 'Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achatevera paumambo, ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe.' **18** Asi zvino Adhoniya ava mambo, kunyange imi musingazvizivi. **19** Abayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai, uye akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, Abhiatari muprista naojabhu mutungamiri wamauto, asi haana kukoka Soromoni muranda wenyu. **20** Zvino ishe wangu

mambo, meso eIsraeri yose akatarisa kwamuri, kuti muvaudze kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe wangu mambo, mushure make. **21** Kana musina kudaro, kana ishe wangu mambo aradzikwa namadzbiba ake, ini nomwanakomana wangu Soromoni tichanzi tine mhosva." **22** Achiri kutaura namambo, Natani muprofita akabva asvila. **23** Zvino vakaudza mambo kuti, "Natani muprofita ari pano." Naizvozvo akaenda pamberi pamambo, akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **24** Natani akati, "Ishe wangu, mambo wangu, mareva here kuti Adhoniya ndiye achava mambo mushure menyu, uye kuti ndiye achagara pachigaro chenyu choushe?" **25** Nhasi aburuka akandobayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai. Akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, vatungamiri vamauto naAbhiatari muprista. Izvozvi vari kudyu nokunwa naye vachiti, 'Mambo Adhoniya ngaararame makore akawanda!' **26** Asi haana kukoka ini muranda wenyu naZadhoki muprista, naBhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, nomuranda wenyu Soromoni. **27** Izvi ndizvo here zvaitwa naishe wangu mambo vasina kuudza varanda vavo kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe mambo wangu mushure mavo." **28** Ipapo Mambo Dhavidhidi akati, "Ndidanirei Bhatishebha." Naizvozvo iye akauya kuna mambo akamira pamberi pake. **29** Zvino mambo akapika akati, "Najehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura pamatambudziko ose, **30** zvirokwazvo, nhasi ndichazadzisa zvandakupikira najehovha, Mwari walsraeri kuti, 'Mwanakomana wako Soromoni achanditevera paumambo, uye achagara pachigaro changu choushe panzvimbou pangu.'" **31** Ipapo Bhatishebha akakotama pasi nechiso chake akafugamira mambo akati, "Ishe wangu, Mambo Dhavidhidi, ngaararame nokusingaperil!" **32** Mambo Dhavidhidi akati, "Ndidanirei Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita naBhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha." Vakati vauya pamberi pamambo, **33** akati kwavarai, "Endai navaranda vaishe, mutasvise Soromoni mwanakomana wangu panyurusu rangu chairo mugonda naye zasi kuGhoni. **34** ikoko, Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita ngavamuzodze kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. Muridze hwamanda mugodanidzira muchiti, 'Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore akawanda!' **35** Zvino imi muchauya muchimutevera, kuti iye auye azogara pachigaro changu choushe, nokuti achava mambo panzvimbou pangu, uye ndamugadza kuti ave mutongi weIsraeri nejudha." **36** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha akapindura mambo akati, "Ameni! Jehovah, Mwari vaishe mambo wangu, ngaadarow!" **37** Jehovah sezvaaiya naishe wangu mambo, saizvozvovo ngaave naSoromoni, aite kuti chigaro chake choushe chive chikuru kupfuura chigaro choushe chaishe wangu Mambo Dhavidhidi!" **38** Naizvozvo Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, vaKereti navapereti vakadzika, vakatasvisa Soromoni panyurusu raMambo Dhavidhidi, vakamutungamirira kuenda kuGhoni. **39** Zadhoki muprista akatora gonamombe ramafuta mutende akazodza Soromoni. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vanhu vose vakadanidzira

vachiti, "Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore vachiridza mabhosvo vachipembera zvikuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira noruzha rwavo. **41** Adhoniya navose vaakanga akoka, vaakanga anavo, vakazvinzwa pavakanga vopedza kudy, Joabhu akati achinzwa ruzha rwehwamanda, akavunza, akati, "Mheremhere yose iyi muguta ndeyeiko?" **42** Achiri kutaura kudaro, Jonatani, mwanakomana waAbhiatari muprista, akasvika. Adhoniya akati, "Pind! Murume akatendeka sewe anofanira kunge achiuya namashokoakanaka." **43** Jonatani akapindura akati, "Kwete, kwete! Ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi agadza Soromoni paumambo. **44** Mambo amutuma naZadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti, uye vamutasvisa nyurusiramambo, **45** uye Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita vamuzodza kuti ave mambo paGihoni. Vabva ikoko vachipembera, zvokuti guta rose rangova zhewezhoue. Ndiyo mheremhere yamuri kunzwa. **46** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Soromoni agara pachigaro choushe. **47** Uyeze, machinda amambo auya kuzokorokotedza ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi achiti, 'Mwari wenyu ngaaite kuti zita raSoromoni rive nomukurumbira kupfuura renyu, uye chigaro chake choushe ngachive chakakura kupfuura chenyl!' Zvino mambo akotama pamubhedha pake akanamata, **48** akati, 'Jehovah, Mwari walrsaeri, ngaarumbidze, iye anditendera kuti ndione mumwe wavana vangu achigara pachigaro changu choushe nhasi.' **49** Zvino vose vakanga vakokwa naAdhoniya vakabatwa nokutuya vakasimuka vakati uyu ananga kwake, uyu ananga kwake. **50** Asi Adhoniya akatya Soromoni, akasimuka akaenda kundobata nyanga dzearitari. **51** Soromoni akaudzwa kuti, "Tarirai, hwaiva hwangu. Valsraeri vose vaitarisira kuti Adhoniya ari kutya Mambo uye atobata nyanga dzearitari achiti, 'Mambo Soromoni ngaandipikire nhasi kuti haasi kuzouraya muranda wake nomunondo.'" **52** Zvino Soromoni akati, "Kana akazova munhu kwaye, hakuna rubvdzi rwomusoro wake ruchawira pasi; asi zvakaipa zvikawanikwa maari, achafa." **53** Ipapo Mambo Soromoni akatuma varume vakandouya naye kubva paaritari. Zvino Adhoniya akauya akakotamira Mambo Soromoni, Soromoni akati kwaari, "Enda kumba kwako."

**2** Zvino nguva yokufa kwaDhavhidhi yakti yoswedera, akarayira Soromoni mwanakomana wake, **2** achiti, "Ndava pedyo nokuenda nenzcira yenyika yose. Naizvozvo iva munhu akasimba, uve murume, **3** ucherechedze zvose zvinodiwa najehovha Mwari wako: Famba munzira dzake, chengeta zvaakatema, mirayiro yake, mitemo yake nezvaanoda, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, kuti ugobudirira pazvose zvaunoita nakwose kwaunoenda. **4** Uye kuti Jehovah agosimbisa shoko rake raakataura pamusoro pangu rokuti, 'Kana vana vako vakachenjerera nzira yavo, vakafamba pamberi pangu nokutendeka, nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wavo wose, hapangashayikwi munhu achakutevera pachigaro choushe chalsraeri.' **5** "Zvino iwe pachako unoziwa zvandakaitirwa naoJobhu,

mwanakomana waZeruya, zvaakaita kuvatungamiri vaviri vehondo dzaIsraeri, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, naAmasa mwanakomana wajeteri. Akavauraya, akateura ropa ravo panguva yorugare sokunge vakanga vari muhondo, uye ropa iroro akarizora pabhanhire raiva muchiuno chake napashangu dzetsoka dzake. **6** Ita zvaunogona naye nouchenjeri hwako, asi usatendera musoro wake wachena kuti upinde muguba norugare. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** "Asi uitire unyoro vanakomana vaBharizira wokuGireadhi, uye ngavave pakati paavo vanodya patafura yako. Vakamira nenipandakatiza mukoma wako Abhusaromu. **8** "Rangarira kuti unayewo Shime, mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini wokuBhahrimu, uyo akandituka zvakaipa kwazv musi wandakaenda kuMahanaaimi. Paakadzika kuzosangana nenipajorodhani, ndakapika kwaari najehovha ndikati, 'Handisi kuzokuuraya nomunondo.' **9** Asi zvino usamutora somunhu asina mhosva. Iwe uri murume ane uchenjeri, uchaziva zvokuita naye. Uburutsire musoro wake wachena, kuguva muropa." **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akavata namadzbibaka, akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. **11** Akatona Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni namakumi matatu namatatu mujerusarema. **12** Naizvozvo Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chababa vase Dhavhidhi, ushe hwake hukasimbiswa. **13** Zvino Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, akaenda akamubvunza akati, "Ko, wauya norugare here?" **14** Iye akapindura akati, "Hongu, norugare." **15** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndine zvimwe zvandinoda kutaura kwamuri." Iyewo akapindura akati, "Taura akamubvunza akati, "Ko, wauya norugare here?" **16** Asi zvino ndinokumbira chinhu chinwe chete kwamuri, musandirambira." Iye akati kwaari, "Taura zvako." **17** Saka akaenderera mberi akati, "Ndapota, kumbirai Mambo Soromoni, haambokurambirai, kuti andipe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wangu." **18** Bhatishebba akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka, ndichadosuma nyaya iyi kuna mambo." **19** Naizvozvo Bhatishebba akaenda kuna Mambo Soromoni kudosuma nyaya yaAdhoniya. Mambo akasimuka akasangana naye, akakotamira mai vake, akagara pachigaro chake choushe. Akarayira kuti chigaro choushe chiunzirwe mai vamambo, ivo vagakara kurutivi rwake rworudyi. **20** Ipapo vakti, "Ndine chikumbiro chidiki kwauri. Usandirambira zvako." Mambo akapindura akati, "Kumbirai恒人, mai, handikurambiriyi." **21** Ivo vakti, "Adhoniya mukoma wako, nagaapiwe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wake." **22** Mambo Soromoni akapindura mai vake akati, "Sei muchikumbirira Adhoniya, Abhishagi muShunami? Mungatomukumbirirawo umambo, zvaari mukoma wangu, mumukumbirire iye naAbhiatari muprista, naoJobhu mwanakomana waZeruya." **23** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akapika najehovha akati, "Mwari ngaandirange zvakaomarara kana Adhoniya

akasaripa chikumbiro ichi noupenyu hwake! **24** Zvino Akishi kuGati kundotsvaga varanda vake. Naizvozvo kana Jehovha wangu ari mupenyu, uyo akandisimbisa Shimei akaenda akandotora varanda vake kubva kuGati. zvakakwana pachigaro choushe chababa vangu **41** Soromoni akati audzwa kuti Shimei akanga abuda Dhavhidhi, akandigadzirira umambo sezvaakavimbisa, mujerusarema akaenda kuGati uye kuti akanga adzoka, Adhoniy achauryaiwa nhasi.” **25** Naizvozvo **42** Mambo akadana Shimei akati kwaari, “Handina Mambo Soromoni akatuma Bhenaya mwanakomana here kukupikisa najehovha ndikakuyambira ndichiti, wajehoyadha, iye akamuuraya. **26** Mambo akati kuna ‘Nomusi wauchabva uchienda kumwe, ziva kuti uchafa.’ Abhiatari muprista, “Dzokera kuAnatoti, kunyika Pangva iyoyo wakati kwandiri, ‘Zvamataura zvakanaka. yako. Unofanira kufa. Asi handisi kuzokuuraya iye Ndichateerer.’ **43** Zvino sei usina kuchengeta mhiko zvino, nokuti wakatakura areka yajehovha Mwari yako kuna Jehovha nokutevera mutemwo wandakakupa?” pamberi papaba vangu Dhavhidhi ukatambudzika navo **44** Mambo akatiwo kuna Shimei, “Mumwoyo mako pamatambudziko avo ose.” **27** Naizvozvo Soromoni unoziva zvose zwawakatadzira baba vangu Dhavhidhi. akabvisa Abhiatari pauprista hajehovha, akazadzisa Zvino Jehovha achadzosera kuipa kwako pamusoro shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha paShiro pamusoro pako. **45** Asi Mambo Soromoni acharopafadzwa, peimba yaEri. **28** Zvino shoko iri rakati rasvika uye chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi chichasimbisa kuna Joabhu, uyo akanga aita rangano naAdhoniyasi kwete naAbhusaromu, iye akatizira kutende rajehovha akandobata nyanga dzearitari. **29** Mambo Zvino Jehovha achadzosera kuipa kwako pamusoro Soromoni akaudzwa kuti Joabhu akanga atizira pamberi pajehovha nokusingaperi.” **46** Ipapo mambo kutende rajehovha uye kuti akanga ari paaritari. Ipapo Soromoni akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana akawana mwanasikanaka wake. Akauya naye kuGuta wajehoyadha akati, “Enda undomuuraya!” **30** Saka Dhavhidhi kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake Bhenaya akapinda mutende rajehovha akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Buda.’” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, ndichafira pano.” Bhenaya akandotikuna mambo, “Aya ndiwo mapindurirwo andaitwa njoabhu.” **31** Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya akati, “Ita sezvaareva. Muuraye ugomuviga, naizvozvo undichenese pamwe chete neimba yababa vangu pamhosva yeropa rakateurwa njoabhu rakanga risina mhosva. **32** Jehovha achadzorera ropa rake pamusoro wake, nokuti akauraya varume vaviri vakanga vakarurama kupfuura iye, vakanga vari nani pana iye, akavauraya nomunondo, baba vangu Dhavhidhi vasingavzivizi, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, mutungamiri wehondo yeIsraeri naAmasa mwanakomana wajeteri, mutungamiri wehondo yejudha. **33** Ropa ravo ngardzikore pamusoro wajoabhu, napamusoro pemhuri yake nokusingaperi. Asi rugare runobva kuna Jehovha ngaruve pana Dhavhidhi, naparudzi rwake, napaimba yake, napachigaro chake choushe nokusingaperi.” **34** Naizvozvo Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha akaenda akandouraya Joabhu, akavigwa muguva rake murenje. **35** Zvino mambo akagadza Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha somukuru wehondo panzvimbayo yajoabhu, uye akagadza Zadhoki somuprista panzvimbayo Abhiatari. **36** Ipapo mambo akatuma munhu kuti andodana Shimei akati kwaari, “Zvivakire imba mujerusarema uye ugogaramo, asi usaenda kumwe kunhu. **37** Musi waunovbamomo uchiyambuka Rukova rweKidhironi, ziva kuti uchafa; ropa rako richava pamusoro pako.” **38** Shimei akapindura mambo akati, “Zvamataura zvakanaka. Muranda wenuy achaita sezwataurwa naishe wangu mambo.” Naizvozvo Shimei akagara mujerusarema kwenguva yakareba. **39** Asi mushure mamakore matatu, varanda vaShimei vaviri vakiniza vakaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaaka, mambo weGati, Shimei akaudzwa kuti, “Varanda vako vari kuGati.” **40** Ipapo akasungira chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kuna **3** Soromoni akaita ukama naFaro, mambo weljipiti akawana mwanasikanaka wake. Akauya naye kuGuta raDhavhidhi kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake netemberi yaJehovha, norusvingo runopotereda Jerusarema. **2** Asi, vanhu vakanga vachibayira zvibayiro panzvimbodzakakwirira nokuti hapana temberi yakanga yati yavakirwa zita rajehovha. **3** Soromoni akada Jehovha akafamba nomumitemo yababa vake Dhavhidhi, asi akabayira nokupisa zvinonuhuhwira panzvimbodzakakwirira. **4** Zvino mambo akaenda kuGibheoni kundobayira, nokuti ndiyo yaiva nzhvimbodzakakwirira, huru, Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chitru paaritari. **5** PaGibheoni Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Soromoni usiku muchiroti, Mwari akati, “Kumbira chipi nechipi chaunoda kuti ndikupe.” **6** Soromoni akapindura akati, “Makaratidza muranda wenuy, baba vangu Dhavhidhi, tsitsi dzenyu huru nokuti akanga akavimbika kwamuri uye akarurama uye akachenamumwoyo. Muchiri kumuratidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru uye mamupa mwanakomana kuti agare pachigaro chake chokutonga iye nhasi. **7** “Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wangu, makaita muranda wenuy mambo panzvimbodzakakwirira vangu Dhavhidhi. Asi ini ndinongova hangu mwana mudiki uye handizivi mashandiro andingaita mbabasa angu. **8** Muranda wenuy ari pakati pavanhuvenuy vamakasarudza, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vasingagoni kuperengwa nokuwanda kwavo. **9** Naizvozvo ipai muranda wenuy mwoyo unonzwisisa kuti atonge vanhu wenuy, kuti ndikwanise kuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa; nokuti ndiani angagone kutonga vanhu wenuy vakawanda kudai?” **10** Jehovha akafara nokuti Soromoni akanga akumbira chinhuchi. **11** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Sezvo wakumbira chinhuchi ichi ukasazvikumbirira upenuy hurefu kana upfumi, ukasakumbira kuti vavengi vako vaurayiwe, asi wakumbira kunzwisisa pakutonga zvakarurama, **12** ndichaita zvawakumbira. Ndichakupamwoyo wakachenjera unonzwisisa, zvokuti hakuna kumbova nomumwe akafanana newe uye hakuchazova nomumwe akafanana newe mushure mako. **13** Pamusoro

pezvo, ndichakupawo zvausina kukumbira, zvose upfumi mwanakomana waNatani aiva mukuru wavatariri; nokukudzwa, zvokuti muupenyu hwako hapana mumwe Zabhudhi mwanakomana waNatani aiva muprista anozoenzana newe pakati pamadzimambo. **14** Kana neshamwari yamambo; **6** Ahishari aiva mutariri ukafamba munzira dzangu nokuteerera mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu sevakaita Dhavhidhi baba vako, waAbhudha aiva mutariri wechibharo. **7** Soromoni ndichakupa upenyu hurefu.” **15** Ipapo Soromoni aiawo namachinda gumi navaviri velsraeri yose akamuka, akabva aziva kuti kwakanga kuri kurota. vaitsvakira mambu neimba yake zvokudya. Mumwe Akadzokera kuJerusarema, akamira pamberi peareka nomumwe aifanira kutsvaka zvokudya zvomwedzi yesungano yajehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, mumwe chete pagore. **8** Mazita avo aiti: Bheni-akabayirawo zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo akaitira Huri, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu; **9** Bheni-varanda vake vose mutambo. **16** Zvino vakadzi vaviri Dhekeri munyika yeMakazi, Shaaribhimu, Bheti vaiva zvifeve vakauya kuna mambu vakamira pamberi Shemeshi neEroni Bhetihanani; **10** Bheni-Hesedhi pake. **17** Mumwe wavo akati, “Ishe wangu, mukadzi muArubhoti (Soko nenika yose yeHeferi dzaiva uyu neni tinogara muimba imwe chete. Ini ndakapona dzake). **11** Bheni-Abhinadhabhi, munyika yeNafoti mwana iye aripowo. **18** Zvino nezuva rechitatu Dhori (aiva awana mwanasikana waSoromoni); **12** mushure mokuberekwa kwomwana wangu, mukadzi uyu Bhaana, mwanakomana waAhirudhi munyika yeTaanaki, akaponawo mwana. Takanga tiri toga; hapana mumwe Megidho nenika yose yeBhetisheani iyo iri parutivi munhu akanga ari mumba kunze kwedu isu vaviri. **19** peZaretani, zasi kweJeziereeri, kubva kuBhetisheani “Usiku ihwohwo mwana womukadzi uyu akafa, nokuti kusvika kuAbherimehoro mhire kweJokomeami; **13** akavata pamusoro pake. **20** Saka akamuka pakati pouisku Bheni-Gebheri munyika yeRamoti Gireadhi (misha akatora mwanakomana wangu kubva parutivi pangu, yaJairi, mwanakomana waManase munyika yeGireadhi ini muranda wenyu ndivete. Akamuisa pachipifua yaiva yake, pamwe chete nedunhu reArigobhi munyika chake akaisa mwanakomana wake akafa pachipifua yeBhashani namaguta aro makuru makumi matanhato changu). **21** Pandakamuka mangwanani kuti ndiyamwise aiva namasingo ane masuo endarira); **14** Ahinadhabhi mwanakomana wangu ndakaona kuti akanga afa; mwanakomana walidho, munyika yeMahanaimi; asi pandakazotarisisa mangwanani, ndakaona zviri **15** Ahimaazi, munyika yaNafutari (akanga awana pachena kuti haasiriye mwanakomana wandakanga Bhasemati mwanasikana waSoromoni); **16** Bhaana ndapona.” **22** Asi mukadzi mumwe uya akati, “Kwete, mwanakomana waHushai, munyika yaAsheri neAroti; **17** mwanakomana mupenyu ndowangu, mwanakomana Jehoshafati mwanakomana waParua, munyika yalsakari; akafa ndowako.” Asi wokutanga akaramba akati, “Kwete, **18** Shimei mwanakomana waEra, munyika yaBhenjamini; akafa ndowako; mupenyu ndiye wangu.” Naizvozvo **19** Gebheri mwanakomana waUri, munyika yeGreadhi vakaItiranira nharo pamberi pamambo. **23** Ipapo mambo (nyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori nenika yaOgi akati, “Mumwe anoti, ‘Mwanakomana wangu ndiye mambo weBhashani.’ Ndiye aiva mubati oga mudunhu mupenyu, uye mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa,” iri. **20** Vanhu veJudha nelstraeri vakanga vakawanda mumwewo achiti, “Kwete! Mwanakomana wako ndiye sejecha ramahombekombe egungwa; vakadya, vakanwa akafa, uye mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu.” **24** uye vakafara. **21** Soromoni akanga ari mambo Ipapo mambo akati, “Nditorerei munondo.” Naizvozvo munyika dzose dzaiava kuYufuratesi kusvika kunyika vakauya nomunondo kuna mambo. **25** Akati, “Chekai yavaFiristia, nokumuganhuwo weljipiti. Nyika idzi mwana mupenyu napakati mugopa hafu kuno mumwe dzakauya nomutero uye dzakashandira Soromoni uye imwe hafu kuno mumwe.” **26** Mukadzi aiva mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **22** Zvokudya zvomuzinda nomwana mupenyu akanzwira mwanakomana wake waSoromoni zvezuva nezuva zvaiva zviyero makumi tsitsi akati kuna mambo, “Ndapotia ishe wangu, matatu zvefurawa yakatsetseka nezviyero makumi mupei zvenyu mwana ari mupenyu! Musamuuraya!” matanhato zvoupfu, **23** mombe gumi dzakakodzwa, Asi mumwe wacho akati, “Iwe neni hapana ari nemombe makumi maviri dzokumafuro, makwai kuzomuwana. Muchekei napakati!” **27** Ipapo mambo zana, pasingaverengerwi nondo, mhara, mhembwe akapa mutongo wake akati, “Ipai mwana mupenyu kumukadzi wokutanga. Musamuuraya; ndiye mai vake.” **28** Valsraeri vose vakati vanzwa matongero akanga aita mambo, vakatyia mambo, nokuti vakaona kuti uchenjeri hwaibva kuna Mwari hwaiva maari, kuti atonge zvakarurama.

**4** Saka Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mambo welsraeri yose. **2** Ava ndivo vaiva machinda ake: Azaria mwanakomana waZadhoki aiva muprista; **3** Erihorefi naHija, vanakomana vaShisha vaiva vanyori; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo dzenyika; **4** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha aiva mutungamiri wamauto; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; **5** Azaria

zvaakatarirwa. **29** Mwari akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, Pakati paHiramu naSoromoni pakava norugare, uye nokunzwisa kukuru sejecha rapamahombekombe vaviri ava vakanyorerana chibvumirano. **13** Mambo egungwa. **30** Uchenjeri hwaSoromoni hwakanga Soromoni akaunganidza vanhu vechibharo mulusraei hwakapfuura uchenjeri hwavanhu vose vokumabvazuva, yose, vanhu zviuru makumi matatu. **14** Akavatumira nouchenjeri hwose hwokuljipiti. **31** Akanga akachenjera kuRebhanoni, zviuru gumi pamwedzi, zvokuti vaipedza kupfuura vamwe vose; akachenjera kupfuura Etani mwedzi mumwe chete vari kuRebhanoni nemwedzi muEzrahi, Hemani, Karikori, naBharidha, vanakomana miviri vari kumusha. Adhoniramu ndiyu aiva mukuru vaMahori. Mukurumbira wake wakapararira kunyika wechibharo. **15** Soromoni aiva navatakuri vezvinhu dzose dzakapoteredza. **32** Akatura zvirevo zviuru zvitatu, uye dzimbo dzake dzaikwana chiuru zviuru makumi masere mumakomo, **16** pamwe chete navatariri neshanu. **33** Akatsanangura makuriro emiti, kubvira kumusidhari weRebhanoni kusvikira kumihisopi inokura mumadziro. Akadzidzisawo pamusoro pemhuka, shiri, zvinokambairia nehove. **34** Vanhu vakauya vachibva kunyika dzose kuti vazonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni; vakauya vachitumwa namadzimambo Vavaki vaSoromoni, navavaki vaHiramu navaGebhari ose enyika akanga anzwa nezvouchenjeri hwake.

**5** Hiramu mambo weTire akati anzwa kuti Soromoni akanga azodzwa kuti ave mambo panzvimbos yababa vake Dhavhidhi, akatuma nhume dzake kuna Soromoni, nokuti Hiramu akanga agarano ushamwari naDhavhidhi. **2** Soromoni akatuma shoko kuna Hiramu akati: **3** “Munoziva kuti nokuda kwehondo dzairwisanababa vangu Dhavhidhi kubva kumativi ose, haana kuzokwanisa kuvakira Zita rajehovha Mwari wake temberi, kusvikira Jehovha aisa vavengi vake pasi petsoka dzake. **4** Asi zvino Jehovha Mwari wangu andipa zororo kumativi ose, hapachisina muvengi kana dambudziko. **5** Naizvozvo ndinoda kuvakira zita rajehovha Mwari wangu temberi, sezvo Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘Mwanakomana wako, uyo wandichagadza pachigaro choushe panzvimbos yako, achavakira zita rangu temberi iyi.’ **6** “Naizvozvo chirayirai kuti nditemerwe matanda emisidhari yeRebhanoni. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete navanhу venyu uye ndichakuripirai mari yamunenge mati iripirwe vanhu venyu. Munoziva kuti hatina kana munhu mumwe anogona kutema matanda sezvinoitwa navaSidhoni.” **7** Hiramu akati anzwa shoko raSoromoni, akafara zvikuru, uye akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidze nhasi, nokuti apa Dhavhidhi mwanakomana ake uchenjeri kuti atonge rudzi rukuru urwu.” **8** Saka Hiramu akatuma shoko kuna Soromoni achiti: “Ndagamuchira shoko ramanditumira navamakatuma uye ndichaite zvose zvamunoda ndigokupai matanda emisidhari nemisipuresi. **9** Vanhu vangu vachatakura kubva kuRebhanoni kusvikira kugungwa, uye, ndichaayereda negungwa kunzvimbos yamunenge masarudza. Ikoko ndichapatsanura kuti mugogona kuatora moenda nawo. Imi mugonditirawo chishuvo changu mugopa muzinda wangu zvokudya.” **10** Nenzira iyi Hiramu akapa Soromoni matanda ose emisidhari nemisipuresi aaida, **11** uye Soromoni akapa Hiramu zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi kuti zvidyiwe mumuzinda wake, pamwe chete nezvijero makumi maviri zvamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa zvakakwana. Soromoni akaramba achiitira Hiramu zvinhu izvi gore negore. **12** Jehovha akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, sezvaakanga amuvimbisa.

**6** Zvino mugore ramazana mana namakumi masere mushure mokubuda kwavalsraeri munyika yeljipiti, mugore rechina rokubata ushe kwaSoromoni pamusoro pelsraeri, mumwedzi waZivhi, unova mwedzi wechipiri, akatanga kuvala temberi yajehovha. **2** Temberi yakavakira Jehovha naMambo Soromoni yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu, ina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo, ina makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo kumusoro. **3** Biravira raiva mberi kweimba huru yetemberi rakawedzera upamhi hwetemberi hwamakubhiti makumi maviri uye rakanga rakapfuirira mberi kwetemberi namakubhiti gumi. **4** Akaitira temberi iyi mawindo aine upamhi hudiki. **5** Pamadziro eimba huru neeimba tsvene yomukati akavaka chivakwa chakapoteredza imba, chaiva nedzimwe dzimba kumativi. **6** Imba yapasi yaiva noupmahi hwamakubhiti mashanu, imba yapakati yaiva noupmahi hwamakubhiti matanhatu uye imba yechitatu yaiva namakubhiti manomwe. Nechokunze akavaka zvitakuriso kumativi kuti matanda arege kupinda mukati mamadziro etemberi. **7** Pakuvaka madziro etemberi mabwe akanga aavezwa chete ndiwo akashandiswa, uye hapana kunzvikwa kurira kwesando kana mbezo kana mumwe mudziyo patemberi payakanga ichivakwa. **8** Musuo weimba yapakati waiva kuchamhembe kwetemberi, paiva namatanho aienda kuimba yapasi, achizobva kuimba yapakati achienda kune yechitatu. **9** Naizvozvo akavaka temberi, uye akaipedza, akaturika denga ramatanda namapuranga emisidhari. **10** Uye akavaka dzimba pamadziro etemberi yose. Imwe neimwe yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye dzakanga dzakabatanidza netemeteri namatanda emisidhari. **11** Zvino shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Soromoni richiti, **12** “Pane zvetemberi iyi yauri kuvaka, kana ukatevera mitemo yangu, ukaita zvandakatema, uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu yose nokuiteerer, ipapo ndichazadzisa chivimbiso changu newe, chandakavimbisa baba vako Dhavhidhi. **13** Uye ndichagara pakati pavalsraeri, uye handizorasi vanhu vangu valrsraeri.” **14** Saka Soromoni akavaka temberi akaipedza. **15** Akaisa mapuranga emisidhari pamadziro etemberi nomukati, akaaroverera pakanga pane mapuranga emusipuresi. **16** Akakamura

necheshure kwetemberi chimwe chikamu chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, namapuranga emusidhari kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro kuti chive nzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **17** Imba huru yakanga iri pamberi peimba yi yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana. **18**

Mukati metemberi makaiftwa nemisidhari yakavezwa mifananidzo yemikcombe namaruva akazaruka. Zvose zvaiva misidhari chete, hapana dombo raionekwa. **19** Akagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yomukati, mukatikati metemberi, kuti agogadzikapo areka yesungano yajehovha. **20** Mukati menzvimbo tsvene yomukati makanga makareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri, uye makareba makubhiti makumi maviri pakukwirira kwamo mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akafukidzawo aritari namapuranga omusidhari. **21** Soromoni akafukidza mukati metemberi yose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akaisa ngetani dzegoridhe dzakachinjika pamberi penzvimbos tsvene yomukati, iyo yakanga yakafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. **22** Saka akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. Akafukidzawo aritari yenzvimbo tsvene yomukati negoridhe. **23** Akaita makerubhi maviri omuti womuorivhi, rimwe nerimwe rakareba makubhiti gumi, munzvimbos tsvene yomukati. **24** Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye rimwe bapiro rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, makubhiti gumi kubva pamuromo perimwe bapiro kusvika pamuromo perimwe bapiro. **25** Kerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakarebawo makubhiti gumi, nokuti makerubhi maviri aya akanga akafanana pakukura namaumbirwo. **26** Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi. **27** Akaisa makerubhi munzvimbos yomukatikati metemberi, mapapiro amakerubhi akatambanudza. Bapiro rerimwe kerubhiraiguma mamwe madziro, bapiro rerimwe richiguma mamwe madziro uye mamwe mapapiro awo aigumana pakati peimba. **28** Akafukidza makerubhi negoridhe. **29** Akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, pamadziro ose akatenderedza mudzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze. **30** Akafukidzawo pasi pedzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze dzetemberi negoridhe. **31** Akagadzirira musuo wenzvimbo tsvene yomukati makonhi omuti womuorivhi; chivivo chapamusoro namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mashanu. **32** Pamakonhi maviri aya omuti womuorivhi akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, akafukidza makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe negoridhe rakarohwa. **33** Nenzira imwe cheteyo akagadzirirawo musuo weimba huru chivivo namagwatidziro zvomuti womuorivhi zvakanga zvine mativi mana. **34** Akaitawo makonhi maviri omuti womusipuresi, mapenga maviri egonhi rimwe aigona kupetwa, uye mapenga maviri erimwe gonhi aigona kupetwa. **35** Akaveza makerubhi, miti yemichindwe namaruva akazaruka paari, akazvifukidza negoridhe rakarohwa zvakanziranana pamusoro pezvakavezwa. **36** Uye akavaka chivanze chomukati chine hwaro hutatu hwamatombo akavezwa, nehwaro

humwe chete hwamatanda omusidhari. **37** Hwaro hwetemberi yajehovha hwakavakwa mugore rechina, mumwedzi waZivhi. **38** Mugore regumi nerimwe mumwedzi waBhuri, mwedzi worusere, temberi yakaperu kuvakwa yose sezvayakanga yakafanira kuitwa. Akapedza makore manomwe achiivaka.

**7** Zvisinei, zvakatorera Soromoni makore gumi namatatu kuti apedze kuvaka muzinda wake. **2** Akavaka Muzinda weSango reRebhanoni wakanga wakareba makubhiti zana, upamhi hwawo huri makubhiti makumi mashanu, namakubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwawo mudenga, akaivaka pamusoro pemitsara mina yembiru dzemisidhari namatanda emisidhari akavezwa pamusoro pembiru. **3** Wakanga une denga remisidhari rakanga riri pamusoro pamatanda akanga akagadzikwa pamusoro pembiru yamatanda makumi mana namashanu, gumi namashanu mumutsara mumwe chete. **4** Mawindo awo akanga ari pamusoro, ari matatu, akatarisana. **5** Makonhi ose namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mana; akanga ari nechemberi ari matatu matatu, akatarisana. **6** Akaita imba yembiru yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu iine upamhi hwamakubhiti makumi matatu. Pamberi payo paiva nebiravira, pamberi parowo paine mbiru nedenga rakarembera. **7** Akavakawo imba yechigaro chokutonga, Imba Yukururamisira, umo maaizotongera nyaya, uye akaifukidza nemisidhari kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro. **8** Muzinda wake waaizogara necheseri, wakanga wakavakwa zvime chetezvo. Soromoni akavakirawo mwanasikana waFaro, uyo waakanga awana, muzinda wakafanana nouyu. **9** Dzimba dzose idzi, kubva kunze kusvikira kuchivanze chikuru, nokubva pahwaro kusvikira paberevere, dzakanga dziri dzamatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakanziranana, uye akachewa nejeko kunze nomukati. **10** Hwaro hwakanga hwakavakwa namatombo makuru anokosha, mamwe akareba makubhiti gumi, mamwe makubhiti masere. **11** Pamusoro paiva namatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakanziranana, namatanda emisidhari. **12** Chivanze chikuru chaiva chakapoteredza norusvingo rwakanga rune mitsara mitatu yamatombo akavezwa nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda omusidhari akanyatsovezwa, zvime chetezvo zvakanga zvakaita chivanze chomukati chetemberi yajehovha nebiravira rayo. **13** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akatuma vanhu kundotora Hiramu kuTire. **14** Hiramu aiva mwanakomana wechirikadzi yorudzi rwaNafutari, baba vake vari veTire, mupfuri wendarira. Hiramu akanga azere nounyanzvi, uye aino ruzivo rwezvamabasa ose endarira. Akauya kuna Mambo Soromoni akaita basa rose raakapiwa. **15** Akavaka mbiru mbiri dzendarira, imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere, uye yaipoteredza netambo yakareba makubhiti gumi namaviri pakuyera. **16** Akaitawo misoro yembiru yendarira yakanyungurutwa miriri, yokugadzikwa pamusoro pembiru, musoro mumwe nomumwe wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwawo. **17** Mimbare yengetani dzakarukwa yaiva yakashongedza misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru,

minomwe pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **18** Akaitawo chakadzika zvinosvika hafu yekubhiti. Zvitsigiro matamba mumitsara miviri yakapoteredza mumbure namagwatidziro zvakanga zvakanamatidza pamusoro mumwe nomumwe kuti ishongedze misoro yaiva pechigadziko. **36** Akaveza makerubhi, shumba nemiti pamusoro pembiru. Akita zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro yemichindwe pazvitsigiro namagwatidziro, napose pomumwe nomumwe. **19** Misoro yaiva pamusoro paigona kuvezwa, nezvishongo zvamaruva kumatiyi pembiru pabiravira yakanga yakaumbwa samaruva ose. **37** Aya ndiwo magadziriro aakaita zvigadziko amahapa, yakareba makubhiti mana pakukwirira gumi. Zvose zvakanga zvakafanana pakuumbwa kwazvo, kwayo. **20** Pamusoro pemisoro yembiru mbiri zvakaenzana pakukura napamaumbirwo. **38** Ipapo akaita idzi, nechapamusoro pedumbo rakanga riri parutivi madhishi endarira gumi, rimwe nerimwe richipinda pomumbure, paiva namatamba mazana maviri mabhati makumi mana uye rakafara makubhiti mana, mumitsara yakapoteredza. **21** Akamisa mbiru pabiravira dhishi rimwe chete richizoisa pachigadziko chimwe retemberi. Mbiru yezasi akaitumidza zita rokuti Jakini nechimwe chezvigadziko gumi. **39** Akaisa zvigadziko uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi. **22** Pamusoro zwishanu zasi kwetemberi, zwishanu kumusoro. Akaisa pembiru paiva nezvishongo zvakafanana namaruva Gungwa kurutivi rwezasi, zasi kwakadziva kumabvazuva amahapa. Saizvozo basa rapambiru rakaper. **23** kwetemberi. **40** Hiramu akaitawo poto, foshoro Akaita Gungwa reNdarira yakanyauswa, redenderedza namadhishi. Saka Hiramu akapedza basa rose raakaitira rakanga rine upamhi hwamakubhiti gumi pamuromo, Mambo Soromoni mutemberi yajehovha: **41** mbiru uye rakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwaro. Zvaitora tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti mimbure miviri yakarukwa yaishongedza misoro iripoteredze pakuyera. **24** Pasi pomuromo waro pakanga miviri yedenderedza yaiva pamusoro pembiru; **42** pane mapfundu akapoteredza, ari gumi pakubhiti, matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri (mitsara achipoteredza gungwa. Mapfundu aya akaumbwa miviri yamatamba pamumbure mumwe chete, kuti akanga ari mumitsara miviri, pamwe chete neGungwa. ishongedze misoro yedenderedza yaiva pamusoro **25** Gungwa rakanga rimire pahando gumi nembiri, pembiru); **43** zvigadziko gumi namadhishi azvo nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu kumadokero, gumi; **44** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; nhatu zasi nenhato kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga **45** poto, foshoro namadhishi. Zvinhu zvose izvi rigere pamusoro padzo, uye shure kwadzo kwakanga zvakaitirwa Mambo Soromoni mutemberi majehovha kwakatarisa pakati. **26** Ukobvu hwaro hwaikwana naHiramu zvaiva zwendarira yakabwinyiswa. **46** upamhi hwechanza chomunhu, uye muromo waro Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu rokuumba papani wakanga wakafanana nomuromo wekapu, seruva reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **47** Soromoni ramahapa. Mukati maro maikwana mabhati zviuru haana kuyera zvinhu zvose izvi nokuti zvakanga zviviri. **27** Akaitawo zvigadziko gumi zvendarira zvakawanda kwazvo; uremu hwendarira hahuna zvaiva namavhiri endarira gumi; chimwe nechimwe kuzivikanwa. **48** Soromoni akaitawo midziyo yose chakanga chakareba makubhiti mana, upamhi huri yaiva mutemberi majehovha: aritari yegoridhe; tafura makubhiti mana nokukwirira kwacho kuri makubhiti yegoridhe yaiva nechingwa choKuratidza, pamusoro matatu. **28** Zvigadziko izvi zvakanga zvakaitwa seizvi: payo; **49** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe rakaivsonaka pakati pembiru dzezvigadziko paiva namagwatidziro (zvishanu kurudzy nezvishanu kuruboshwe pamberi mumativi). **29** Pamagwatidziro aya pakati pembiru paiva penzvimbo tsvene yomukati); maruva, mwenje nembato, neshumba, hando namakerubhi, uyewo napambiru. Pamusoro napasi peshumba nehando paiva nezvishongo zvemwenje, zvegoridhe; **50** makapu, zvidzimiso zvemwenje, madhishi, madhishi ezvinonuhuwira nezvaenga zvomoto, zvegoridhe rakaivsonaka; zvibato zvamakonhi chaiva namavhiri mana endarira ane maekesero ekamuri yomukatikati memba, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, endarira, uye imwe neimwe yaiva nedhishi rakanga namakonhi eimba huru, zvakanga zviri zvegoridhe. **51** riri pamusoro pezvitsigiro zvina, zvakaumbwa zviine Zvino basa rose rakaitwa naMambo Soromoni patemberi zvishongo zvamaruva kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **31** Nechomukati mechigadziko maiva negomba rakanga yajehovha parakapera, Soromoni akauyisa zvinhu riri redenderedza rakadzika zvinosvika kubhiti rimwe chete. Gomba iri rakanga riri redenderedza, uye zvakanga zvakumikidza nababa vake Dhavhidhi, nechigadziko charo raikwana kubhiti nehafu. Pamuromo midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, akazvichengeta mumatura paro paiva nezvinyorwa. Magwatidziro akanga ane vefuma yetemberi yajehovha. **8** Ipapo Soromoni akaunganida pamberi pake vakuru velusraeri navatungamiri vamarudzi mujerusarema namadzishe emhuri dzavalusraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yajehovha kubva kuZioni, Guta raDhavidhi.

**2** Vanhu vose velusraeri vakaungana pana Mambo Soromoni panguva yomutambo mumwedzi waEtanimi, unova mwedzi wechinomwe. **3** Vakuru vose velusraeri vakanati vasvika, vaprista vakatakura areka, **4** uye vakanysi areka yajehovha, neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo yose yakatsaurwa yaiva mairi. Vaprista navaRevhi vakazvitakura, **5** uye Mambo Soromoni

neungano yose yeIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari, Dhavhidhi baba vangu, zvivimbiso zvamakamuitira vakanga vanaye pamberi peareka, vachibayira pamakati, 'Pamberi pangu hapangazoshayikwi munhu makwai nehando zvakawanda zvokuti zvakanga anokutevera pachigaro choushe chelsraeri, kana vana zvisingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwazvo. **6** vako vakachenjera pane zvose zvavanoita, vakafamba Ipapo vaprista vakatakura areka yesungano yajehovha pamberi pangu sezvawakaite iwe.' **26** Naizvozvo zvino, vakaenda nayo kunzvimbio yayo munzvimbio tsvene haiwa Mwari walsraeri, ndinokumbira kuti shoko yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbio Tsvene-tsvene, renyu ramakavimbisa kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi vakaigadzika pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi. **7** Makerubhi baba vangu riitike. **27** "Chingava chokwadi here akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbio kuti Mwari angagara panyika? Tarirai, matenga yeareka uye akafukidza areka namatanda ayo kana nokudengadenga hazvingagoni kukukwanai. Ko, okutakurisa. **8** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti kuzoti temberi iyi yandakuvakirai! **28** Kunyange miromo yawo yaionecka munhu ari paNzvimbio zvakadaro, teerera munyengetero womuranda wenyu Tsvene pamberi penzvimbio tsvene yomukati, asi nokukumbira kwake, haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu. kwete munhu ari kunze kweNzvimbio Tsvene; uye Inzwai kudanidzira nomunyengetero uri kuitwa achiripo nanhasi. **9** Muareka makanga musina chinhu nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu nhasi. **29** Meso kunze kwamahwendefa maviri amabwe ayo akanga enyu ngaarambe akatarisa temberi iyi usiku namasikati, aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha paakaita sungano nzvimbio iyi yamakataura muchiti, 'Zita rangu navalsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muljipiti. **10** richavapo,' kuti muzonzwa munyengetero unonamatwa Vaprista vakati vabuda paNzvimbio Tsvene, gore nomuranda wenyu akatarisa kunzvimbio ino. **30** rakazadza temberi yajehovha. **11** Uye vaprista vakatadza Inzwai kukumbira kwomuranda wenyu, nokwavarhu kuita shumiro yavo nokuda kwegore, nokuti kubwinya venyu Israeri pavanozonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbio kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi yajehovha. **12** Ipapo ino. Inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye kana Soromoni akati, 'Jehovha ati anoda kugara mukati manzwa mugoregerera. **31** "Kana munhu achinge merima guru; **13** zvirokwazo ndakuvakirai temberi atadzira muvakidzani wake, akanzi apike mhiko yakanakisisa, nzvimbio yamungagara nokusingaperi." uye akauya akapika mhiko pamberi pearitari penyu **14** Ungano yose yalsraeri imire ipapo, mambo mutemberi ino, **32** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga akatendeukira kwavarri akavaropafadza. **15** Zvino uye muwane zvamunoita. Tongai pakati pavaranda akati: "Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, venyu, mupe mhosva kumutadzi nokusisa pamusoro uyo ashandisa ruoko rwake kuzadzisa zvaakavimbisa wake iye zvaanenge aita. Mururamisire akarurama nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. **16** nokumupa zvakafanira kururama kwake. **33** "Kana Nokuti akati, 'Kubvira pazvu randakabudisa vanhu vanhu venyu Israeri vachinge vakundwa navavengi vangu Israeri kubva muljipiti, handina kusarudza guta vovo, nokuti vakutadzirai, uye vakadzokazve kwamuri, rorudzi rupi rwelsraeri kuti ndivake temberi, kuti Zita vakapupura zita renyu, vakananata nokukumbira rangu rive ipapo, asi ndakasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti kwamuri mutemberi, ino, **34** ipapo inzwai muri atonge vanhu vangu Israeri.' **17** "Baba vangu Dhavhidhi, kudenga mugoregerera chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwoyo mavo vaida kuvakira Zita rajehovha, Mwari uye mugovadzoserwa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo. welsraeri, temberi. **18** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu **35** "Kana denga richinge razarirwa mvura ikasanaya Dhavhidhi, 'Nokuti zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mako kuti nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai, pavanonamata uvakire Zita rangu temberi, wakaita zvakakanra kuva vakatarisa kunzvimbio ino, uye vakapupura zita renyu, naizvozvo mumwoyo mako. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe vakatendeuka kubva kuchivi chavo nokuti mavaranga, hausi kuzovaka temberi iyi, asi mwanakomana wako, **36** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoregerera chivi wauchabereka ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.' **20** chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei "Jehovha achengeta chivimbiso chaakaita: ini ndatevera nzira yakanaka yavanofanira kurarama nayo, uye naysai panzvimbio yababa vangu Dhavhidhi, uye zvino mvura panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu kuti ive nhaka ndigere pachigaro chokutonga chalsraeri, sokuvimbisa yavo. **37** "Kana nzara kana denda zvikuya panyika, kwakaita Jehovha, uye ndavakira Zita rajehovha, kana nyunje, kana muhuvhe, mhashu, kana ndongwe Mwari welsraeri, temberi. **21** Imomo ndakagadzira kana muvengi wavo akavakomba mune ripi zvaro nzvimbio yeareka, iyo ine sungano yajehovha yaakaita ramaguta avo, zvisinei kuti inyatwa ipi kana kuti idenda namadzibaba edu paakavabudisa kubva muljipiti." **22** ripi raya, **38** uye, kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yajehovha chaitwa naani zvake wawanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe pamberi peungano yose yalsraeri, akatambanudza nomumwe achiziva zvinomutambudza mumwoyo maoko ake kudenga, **23** akati, "Jehovha, Mwari make, akatambanudzira maoko ake kutemberi ino, **39** welsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kumusoro ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai kudenga kana pasi panyika, imi munochengeta sungano mugowana zvamunoita; mugoitira mumwe nomumwe yorudo yavaranda venyu vanofamba pamberi penyu maererano nazvose zvaanoita, seزو muchiziva mwoyo nomwoyo wavo wose. **24** Makachengeta chivimbiso wake (nokuti imi chete ndimi munoziva zviri mumwoyo chenyo kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; momunhu wose), **40** kuti vakutyei mazuva ose makavimbisa nomuromo wenyu uye mazvizadzisa avanorarama panyika yamakapa madzibaba edu. **41** noruoko rwenyu sezvazviri nhasi. **25** "Zvino "Zvino kana ari mutorwa, asiri wawanhu venyu Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Israeri asi anouya achibva kunyika iri kure nokuda

kwezita renyu, **42** nokuti vanhu vachanzwa nezvezita rwenyu guru, ruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudza, paanouya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **43** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye mugoitia chinhu chipi nechipi chinokumbirwa kwamuri nomutorwa uyu, kuti marudzi ose enyika azive zita renyu uye agokutayai, sezvinoitwa navantuvenyu Israeri, uye kuti vazive kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **44** “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwa navavengi vavo, temberi yajehovah. **45** ipapo muri kudenga, zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, zvokuwadzana nokuti aritari yendarira yaiva pamberi uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **46** “Kana pajehovah yakanga yakanyanya kuita duku kuti vakakutadzirai, nokuti hakuna munhu asingatadzi, ikwane zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, imi mukavatsmwira, mukavaisa mumaoko omuvengi, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **47** Saka Soromoni uye akavaita nhapwa munyika yake, kure kana pedyo; **48** uye kana vakadzokera kwamuri munyika yavatapi vavo, vakati, ‘Takaita, zvakaipa zvisakarurama;’ **49** ipapo muri kudenga, zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso vavo avo vakavatapa vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarisa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **50** Muregerere vanhu venyu, vakakutadzirai; muvaregerere pamhosva dzose dzavakapara kwamuri, mugoitia kuti vakavatapa vavanzwire tsitsi; **51** nokuti vanhu venyu nenhaka yenu vamakabudisa kubva muljipiti, vira romoto. **52** “Meso enyu ngaaone chikumbiro chomuranda wenyu nechikumbiro chavantuvenyu Israeri, uye muiteerere kwavari nguva dzose pavanochema kwamuri. **53** Nokuti makavasarudza pamarudzi ose enyika kuti vave nhaka yenu, sezvamakautaura nokumuranda wenyu Mozisi, imi Jehovah Mwari, pamakabudisa madzibaba edu kubva muljipiti.” **54** Zvino Soromoni akati apedza munyengetero uyu wose nokukumbira uku kuna Jehovah, akasimuka achibva pamberi pearitari yajehovah, paakanga akafugama namabvi ake, maoko ake akatambanudzirwa kudenga. **55** Akamira akaropafadza ungano yose yelsraeri nenzwi guru akati: **56** “Jehovah ngaarumbidze, iye akapa zororo kuvantu vake Israeri sezvaakavimbisa chaizvoizvo. Hapana kana shoko rimwe chete risina kuitika pazvivimbiso zvose zvakanaka zvaakapa nokumuranda wake Mozisi. **57** Jehovah Mwari wedu ngaave nesu sezvaaiava namadzibaba edu; ngaarege kuzotisya kana kutirasa. **58** Ngaite kuti mwovo yedu yose ive yake, kuti tifame munzira dzake dzose tichichengeta mirayiro, mitemo nezvaakareva izvo zvaakapa madzibaba edu. **59** Zvino mashoko angu aya, andanyengetera pamberi pajehovah, ngaave pedyo najehovah Mwari wedu masikati nousiku, kuti asimudzire zvinorwirwa nomuranda wake nezvinorwirwa navantu vake Israeri nezinenge zvichidiwa zuva nezuva, **60** kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive kuti Jehovah ndiMwari, uye kuti hakuna mumwe. **61** Asi mwoyo yenu inofanira kuva yakapiwa zvachose kuna Jehovah Mwari wedu, kuti murarame nemitemo yake uye muiteerere mirayiro yake sezvamuri kuita iye zvino.” **62** Zvino mambo navalsraeri vose vakabayira zvibayiro pamberi pajehovah. **63** Soromoni akabayira chibayiro chezvpiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovah; zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvemombe nezviuru zana namakumi maviri zvamakwai nembdzi. **64** Musi iwoyo mambo akakumikidza Saizvozvo mambo navalsraeri vose vakakumikidza yandavakira Zita renyu, **65** Saka Soromoni uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **66** Pazuva rakatevera akaita kuti vanhu vaende. Vanhu vakaropafadza mambo vakaenda kumisha yavo vane rufaro mumwoyo mavo nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvose Jehovah zvaakanga aitira muranda wake Dhavhidhi navantu vake Israeri.

**9** Zvino Soromoni akati apedza kuvaka temberi yajehovah nomuzindza wamambo nezvose zvaaida kuvaka, **2** Jehovah akazviratidza kwaari kechipiri, sezvaakazviratidza kwaari paGibheoni. **3** Jehovah akati kwaari: “Ndanzwa munyengetero wako nechikumbiro chako chawaita pamberi pangu; temberi iyi yawawenda tsvene, nokuisa Zita rangu mairi nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvichavamo nguva dzose. **4** “Zvino iwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu nomwoyo wakanaka nokururama, sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandinorayira uye ukatevera mitemo nemirayiro yangu, **5** ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe pamusoro pelsraeri nokusingaperi sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati, ‘Hapangashayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe chalsraeri.’ **6** “Asi kana mukarega kunditevera, imi kana vana venyu, uye mukarega kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu yandakaisa pamberi penyu, asi mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavanamata, **7** ipapo ndichaparadza Israeri panyika yandakavapa ndigofuratira temberi iyi yandaita tsvene nokuda kweZita rangu. Ipapo Israeri ichazova chirevo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose avantu. **8** Kunyangye zvazvo temberi iyi ichishamisa kwazvo iye zvino, avo vachazopfuura napairi vachazoshamisva vagoshora vachitti, ‘Jehovah aitirei chinhu chakadai kunyika iyi nokutemberi iyi?’ **9** Vanhu vachapindura vachitti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovah Mwari wavo akabudisa madzibaba avo muljipiti, uye vakanamatira vamwe vamwari, vachivanamata nokuvashandira, ndokusaka Jehovah akauyisa dambudziko guru rakadai pavari.’”

**10** Makore makumi maviri akati apera, panguva goridhe rakawanda kwazvo, namatombo anokosha, yakavakwa dzimba idzi mbiri naSoromoni, temberi akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye pamusoro pezvose yajehovha nomuzinda wamambo, **11** Mambo Soromoni zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. **3** Soromoni akapindura akapa Hiramu mambo weTire maguta makumi maviri mibvunzo yake yose; hapano chakanga chakanyanya muGarirea, nokuti Hiramu akanga amupa misidhari, kuomera mambo kuti amutsanangurire. **4** Mambokadzi misipuresi negoridhe, zvose zvaaida. **12** Asi Hiramu weShebha akati aona uchenjeri hwose hwaSoromoni paakabva kuTire akaenda kundoona maguta aya nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **5** zvokudya zvaiva patafura aakanga apiwa naSoromoni, haana kufadzwawa nawo. yake, urongwa hwokugara kwamachinda ake, varanda **13** Akabvunu akati, "Maguta erudzii aya awandipa, vake vaimushandira nezvifeko zvavo, vadiri vake, hama yangu?" Naizvozvo akaatumidza zita rokuti nezviperiso zvinopiswa zvaaiita patemberi yajehovha, Nyika yeKabhu, rinoval ndiro zita rawo nanhasi. akapererwa. **6** Akati kuna mambo, "Zvose zvandakananza **14** Zvino Hiramu akanga atumira mambo matarenda munyika mangu pamusoro pamabasa enyu nouchenjeri zana namakumi maviri egoridhe. **15** Heino nhoroondo hwenyu zvaiva zvechokwadi. **7** Asi handina kutenda yechibharo chakashandisa naMambo Soromoni zvinhu izvi kusvikira ndauya ndikazviona nameso angu pakuvaka temberi yajehovha, muzinda wake, Miro, chaiwo. Zvechokwadi, zvandakaudzwa hazvisviki pahafu rusvingo rweJerusarema neHazori, Megidho neGezeri. yezviripo; muuchenjeri nomuupfumi mapfuura zvose **16** Faro mambo weljipiti akanga arwisa uye akatora zvandakanza. **8** Vanhu venyu vanofanira kuva vanofara Gezeri. Akanga aripisa nomoto. Akauraya vaKenani sei! Machinda enyu anofara sei, ivo vanomira pamberi vaigara mariri akaripa kumwanasikana wake, mukadzi penyu nguva dzose nokunzwa uchenjeri hwenyu! **9** waSoromoni sechipo pakuanikwa kwake. **17** Uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe, iye akafadzwia Soromoni akavaka Gezeri patsva. Akavaka Bheti nemi akakusai pachigaro choushe chalsraeri. Jehovha Horoni yeZasi, **18** Bhaarati, neTadhimori murenje, akada Israeri nokusingaperi, nokuda kwaizvozvo akuitai munyika imomo, **19** pamwe chete namaguta ake ose mambo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira noutsvene." amatura, namaguta engoro dzake namabhiza ake, **10** Akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi zvose zvaakada kuvala mujerusarema, muRebhanoni maviri egoridhe, zvinonuhuwira kwazvo, namatombo nomunyika yose yaitonga. **20** Vanhu vose vakanga anokosha. Hapano mumwe akazouya nezvinonuhuwira vasara pavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi zvakawanda sezvakauyiwa nazvo namambokadzi (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri valsraeri), **21** vana vavo weShebha kuna Mambo Soromoni. **11** Zvikepe vakanga vasara munyika, vasina kugona kuparatzwa zvaHiramu zvakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; uyewo zvachose navalsraeri, ivava Soromoni akavaunganidza zvakauya nemiti yemiarumugi namatombo anokosha kuti vashande savaranda vake, sezvazviri kusvikira kubva ikoko. **12** Mambo akashandisa miarumugi iyi nhasi. **22** Asi Soromoni haana kuita varanda pakati kuita mbiru dzetemberi yajehovha, nedzomuzinda pavalsraeri; ndivo vaiva mauto ake, makurukota ake wanambo, uye kugadzira mbira nemitengeranwa ehurumende, machinda ake, vatungamiri vake vamauto, zvaishandisa navaimbi. Miti yemiarumugi yakawanda varayiri vezvengoro navachairi vengoro. **23** Ndivozve kudai haina kuzombouyiwa munyika zvakare kana vaiva machinda makuru aiona nezvamabasa aitwa kuonekwa zvakare kubvira musi iwoyo. **13** Mambo naSoromoni, vatariri mazana mashanu namakumi Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvaaida mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu vaiita basa. **24** nezaakakumbira, pamusoro pezvaakamupa zvaibva Mushure mokunge mwanasikana waFaro abva kuGuta papfuma yake youmambo. Ipapo akabva asimuka raDhavidhidhi akauya kumuzinda wake waakanga navaranda vake akadzokera kunyika yake. **14** Uremu avakirwa naSoromoni, Soromoni akavaka Miro. hwegoridhe raitambirwa naSoromoni gore negore **25** Katatu pagore Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso hwaivika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi zvinopiswa nezviperiso zvokuyananisa paaritari matanhatu namatanhatu, **15** pasingaverengerwi mari yaakanga avakira Jehovah, akapisa zvinonuhuwira yomutero yairipiswa vatengesi vakuru navatengesi pamwe chete nazvo pamberi pajehovha. Saizvozvo vadiki, namadzimambo ose eArabbia navabati venyika. akapedza nezvetemberi. **26** Mambo Soromoni **16** Mambo Soromoni akaita mazana maviri enhoo huru akavakawo zvikepe paEzioni Gebheri, iri pedyo neEroti dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo; nhoo imwe neimwe muEdhomu, pamahombekombe eGungwa Dzvuku. yaiva yakagadzirwa namazana matanhatu amashekeri **27** Uye Hiramu akatuma varanda vake, vafambisi egoridhe. **17** Akaitawo mazana matatu enhoo diki vezvikepe vaiziva gungwa kuti vazoshandisa zvikepe dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo, nhoo imwe neimwe pamwe chete navaranda vaSoromoni. **28** Vakaenda yakagadzirwa nemamina matatu egoridhe. Mambo kuOfiri, vakadodzokako namazana mana namakumi maviri amatarendza egoridhe, ayo avakandopa Mambo Soromoni.

**10** Zvino mambokadzi weShebha akati anzwa nezvomukurumbira waSoromoni noukama hwake nezita rajehovha, akauya kuzomuedza nemibvunzo yakaoma. **2** Akasvika pajerusarema navanhu vakawanda, nengamera dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonuhuwira,

chete kwaiperera danhiko rimwe nerimwe. Hakuna kutevera vamwe vamwari, Soromoni haana kuchengeta zvakadai zvakanga zvamboitirwa humwe umambo. murayiro wajehovha. **11** Saka Jehovha akati kuna **21** Midziyo yose yaMambo Soromoni yokunwira chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti sirivha yakanga isingakoshi zvikuру mumazuva aSoromoni. **22** Mambo aiva nechitsama chezvikepe zveTashishi pagungwa izvo zvaipa pamwe chete nezvikepe zvaHiram. Zvikepe zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou, mapikoko namakudo. **23** Mambo Soromoni aikunda mamwe madzimambo ose panyika paupfumi napauchenjeri. **24** Nyika yose yakada kuzosangana naSoromoni kuti inzwu uchenjeri hwakanga waiswa mumwoyo make ngoro dzinokwana chiuru namazana mana namabhiza anokwana zviuru gumi nezviviri, zvaichengeta kumaguta engoro nomujerusalemma maaivawo. **27** vzinhu zvakagadzirwa nesirivha nezvegoridhe, mbatya, zvombo nezvinonuhwira, namabhiza namanyurusi. **26** Joabhu, mutungamiri wehondo, uyo akanga aenda Soromoni akaunganidza ngoro namabhiza; akanga ane kundoviga vakanga vafa, akauraya varume vose ngoro dzinokwana chiuru namazana mana namabhiza muEdhomu. **16** Joabhu navalsraeri vose vakagarako anokwana zviuru gumi nezviviri, zvaichengeta kwemwedzi mitanhatu, kusvikira vauraya varume kumaguta engoro nomujerusalemma maaivawo. **27** vose muEdhomu. **17** Asi Hadhadhi, uyo akanga achiri Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo mujerusarema uye misidhari yakawanda kunge mionde yomuzasi mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuljipiti nokuKuwe vatengesi vamambo vainoatengera kuKuwe. **29** Vakatenga imwe ngoro kuljipiti namashekeri esirivha mazana matanhatu, rimwe bhiza rikaita zana namakumi mashanu. Vaitengeserawo kumadzimambo avaHiti navaAramu.

**11** Zvisinei, Mambo Soromoni akada vakadzi vazhinji vamamwe marudzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana waFaro, wechiMoabhu, vechiAmoni, vechiEdhomu, vechiSidhoni nevechiHiti. **2** Vaiva vamarudzi ayo akanga anzi najehovha kuvana valsraeri, "Musaroorerane navo nokuti vachapindura mwoyo yenu ikatevera vamwari vavo." Zvakadaro, Soromoni akanamatira kwavari murudo. **3** Aiva navakadzi mazana manomwe, vanasikana vamadzimambo, navamwe varongo mazana matatu; vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake. **4** Zvino Soromoni akati akwegura, vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake akatevera vamwe vamwari, uye mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo waDhavidhi baba vake. **5** Akatevera Ashitoreti, mwariakadzi wavaSidhoni, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **6** Saka Soromoni akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha; haana kutevera Jehovha zvizere sezvakanga zvaitwa naDhavidhi baba vake. **7** Pagomo riri kumabvazuva kweJerusalemma, Soromoni akavakira Kemoshi, mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu nzvimbo yakawirira, akavakirawo Moreki, mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **8** Akaitira vakadzi vake vose vaibva kuna mamwe marudzi zvime chetezvo, ivo vaipisa zvinonuhwira nokubayira zvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **9** Jehovha akatsamwira Soromoni nokuti mwoyo wake wakanga watsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, Mwari walstraeri, uyo akanga azviratidza kwaari kaviri. **10** Kunyange akanga adzivisa Soromoni

Soromoni, "Sezvo aya ari iwo mafungiro ako uye usina kuchengeta sungano yangu nemitemo yangu yandakakurayira, zvirokwazvo ndichabvarura umambo uhu ndichihubvisa kwauri ndigohupa kuno mumwe wavaranda vako. **12** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavidhi Ndichahubvisa kubva muruoko rwomwanakomana hwose, kubva kwaari, asi ndichamupa ruzdi rumwe chete nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wangu uye nokuda kwejerusalemma, randakasarudza." **14** Ipapo Jehovah akamutsa Hadhadhi muEdhomu, weimba naMwari. **15** Gore negore munhu wose aiuya nechipo, youmambo yeEdhomu kuti arwise Soromoni. **16** Joabhu navalsraeri vose vakagarako mukomana, akatizira kuljipiti namawwe machinda echEdhomu aimboshandira baba vake. **18** Vakasimuka vachibva kuMidhiani vakaenda kuParani. Ipapo vakatora vamwe varume vokuParani vakaenda pamwe chete kuljipiti, kuna mambo Faro weljipiti, uyo akapa Hadhadhi imba nomunda, akamupawo zvokudya. **19** Faro akafadzwa naHadhadhi zvokuti akamupa muramu wake, munun'una wawahosi vake Tapenesi, kuti ave mukadzi wake. **20** Munun'una waTapenesi uyu akamuberekera mwanakomana anonzi Genubhati, akakurira mumuzinda wamambo. Imomo, Genubhati akagara pamwe chete navana vaFar. **21** Ari muljipiti, Hadhadhi akanzwa kuti Dhavidhi akanga azorora namadzbaba ake uye kuti Joabhu mutungamiri wehondo akanga afawo. Ipapo Hadhadhi akati kuna Faro, "Chiindiregai ndiende hangu, ndidzokere kunyika yangu." **22** Faro akamubvunza akati, "Washayeiko kuno zwodwa kuzokerka kunyika yako?" Hadhadhi akapindura akati, "Hapani, asi regai ndiende zvangu!" **23** Mwari akamutsira Soromoni mumwe muvengi, Rezoni, mwanakomana waEriadha, akanga atiza kubva kuna tenzi wake Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha. **24** Akazviunganidzira varume akabva ava mutungamiri wechikwata chavapanduki panguva yakaparadzwa mauto okuZobha naDhavidhi; vapanduki ava vakaenda kuDhamasiko, kwavakagara uye vakaenda. **25** Rezoni akava muvengi weisraeri kwoupenyu hwaSoromoni hwose, akapamhidzira padambudziko raikonzerwa naHadhadhi. Rezoni akatonga muAramu uye akanga achivenga Israeri. **26** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati akapandukirawo mambo. Aiva mumwe wamachinda aSoromoni, ari worudzi rwaEfuremu wokuZaredha, uye mai vake vainzi Zeruya vari chirikadzi. **27** Heino nhoroondo yokupandukira mambo kwaakaita: Soromoni akavaka Miro, akagadzira pakanga paputsika murusvingo rweguta rababa vake Dhavidhi. **28** Zvino Jerobhoamu aiva murume wesimba noumhare, uye Soromoni akaona kuti jaya iri raishanda kwazvo akabva amuita mutariri

wavashandi vose veimba yaJosefa. **29** Zvino panguva uyu wavakaisa pamusoro pedu, isu tigokushandirai." iyoyo Jerobhoamu akati achibva mujerusarema, **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, "Chimboendai Ahija muprofita wokuShiro akasangana naye panzira, kwamazuva matatu mugodzoka kwandiri." Saka vanhu akapfeka jasi idzva nomucheka. Vaviri ava vaiva vakaenda. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akabvunza voga kusango, **30** ipapo Ahija akatora jasi idzva vakuru vakambenge vachishandira baba vake Soromoni romucheka raakanga akapfeka akaribvarura-bvarura vachiri vapenyu. Akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko kuita zvipenga gumi nezviviri. **31** Ipapo akati kuna randingapindura naro vanhu ava?" **7** Vakapindura Jerobhoamu, "Zvitorere zvipenga gumi, nokuti zvanzi vakati, "Kana nhasi mukava muranda wavanhu najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, 'Tarira, ndichabvarura ava mukavashandira nokuvapa mhinduro inofadza, umambo kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni ndigokupa vachazova varanda venyu nguva dzose." **8** Asi marudzi gumi. **32** Asi nokuda kwomuranda wangu Rehobhoamu akaramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru Dhavhidhi neguta rejerusarema, randakasarudza kubva akandobvunza majaya ezera rake aakanga akura nawo, pamarudzi ose alsraeri, achava norudzi rumwe chete. avo vakanga vava kumushandira. **9** Akavabvunza **33** Ndichaite izvi nokuti vakandirasa vakanamata akati, "Mungandipa zano ripiko? Tingavapindure seiko Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhonni, Kemoshi, mwari vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, 'Tirerutsirei joko rakaiswa wavaMoabhu, naMoreki, mwari wavaAmoni, uye havana pamusoro pedu nababa venyu?'" **10** Majaya aakanga kufamba munzira dzangu, kana kuita zvakarurama akura nawo akapindura akati, "Udzai vanhu ava pamberi pangu, kana kuchengeta mitemo yangu vati kwamuri, 'Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema nemirayiro yangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi, baba pamusoro pedu, asi imi chitirerutsirai joko redu' vaSoromoni. **34** "Asi handizobvisi umambo hwose kubva vaudzei kuti, 'Munwe wangu muduku, mukobvu muruoko rwaSoromoni; ndamuta mutongi mazuva kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa ose openuenyi hwake nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichaite kuti wangu, wandakasarudza, akachengeta mirayiro yangu rireme kupfuura zvariri. Baba vangu vakakurovai nemitemo yangu. **35** Ndichatora umambo kubva nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada." **12** mumaoko omwanakomana wake ndigokupa marudzi Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu gumi. **36** Ndichapa mwanakomana wake rudzi vose vakadzoka kuna Rehobhoamu, sezvo mambo rumwe chete kuitira kuti Dhavhidhi muranda wangu akanga ati, "Mudzoke kwandiri mumazuva matatu." arambe ane mwenje nguva dzose pamberi pangu **13** Mambo akapindura vanhu nehasha. Akarasa zano muJerusarema, guta randakasarudza kuisa Zita rangu. raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akatevera zano ramajaya **37** Zvisinei, kana uri iwe, ndichakutora, uye uchatonga akati, "Baba vangu vakaita kuti mutoro wenyu ureme pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wako; urchava kwazvo; ini ndichaite kuti ureme kupfuura ipapo. Baba mambo welsraeri. **38** Kana ukaita chipi nechichi vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai chandicharayira uye ukafamba munzira dzangu nezvinyavada." **15** Naizvozo mambo haana kuteerera ukaita zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukachengeta vanhu, nokuti zvakaitika izvi zvakanga zvabva kuna mitemo nemirayiro yangu, sezvakaita Dhavhidhi Jehovha, kuti shoko rajehovha raakanga ataura kuna muranda wangu, ndichava newe. Ndichakuvakira imba Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati kubudikidza seyandakavakira Dhavhidhi uye ndichakupa Israeri. **39** naAhija muShiro rizadziswe. **16** Zvino valsraeri vose Ndichatambudza vana vaDhavhidhi nokuda kwenyaya pavakaona kuti mambo akanga aramba kuvateerera, iyi, asi kwete nokusingaperi." **40** Soromoni akaedza vakapindura mambo vakanzi: "Tino mugove weiko muna kuuraya Jerobhoamu, asi Jerobhoamu akatizira kuljipiti, Dhavhidhi, nhaka yedu ndeipiko mumwanakomana kuna mambo Shishaki, akagarako kusvikira Soromoni wajese? Kumatende enyu, imi valsraeri! Iwe Dhavhidhi, afu. **41** Zvino mamwe mabasa aSoromoni, nezvose zvaakaita nochengeri hwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzaSoromoni? **42** Soromoni akatonga Israeri yose mujerusarema namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**12** Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti valsraeri vose vakanga vaendako kundomuita mambo. **2** Zvino Jerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, akati azvinzwa (akanga achiri kuljipiti, kwaakanga aenda akatiza Mambo Soromoni) akadzoka kubva kuljipiti. **3** Vakatuma nhume kundodana Jerobhoamu, iye neungano yose yelsraeri vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** "Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi zvino chitirerutsirai basa rakaoma iri nomutoro unorema

nhasi. **20** Valsraeri vose pavakanza kuti Rehobhoamu akanga adzoka, vakatuma nhume kuti auye kwakanga kwakungana vanhu, yakabva vanuita mambo welsraeri yose. Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakaramba ruchishandira imba yaDhavhidhi. **21** Rehobhoamu paakasvika mujerusarema, akaunganida imba yose yJudha norudzi rwaBhenjamini, varume vehondo vaikwana zviuru zana namakumi masere, kuti varwe neimba yalsraeri kuti vadzosere umambo kuna Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni. **22** Asi shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari

richiti, **23** "Uti kuna Rehobhoamu, mwanakomana uchindinamatira kuti ruoko rwango ruporeswe." waSoromoni, mambo weJudha, nokuimba yose yaJudha Naizvozvo munhu waMwari akamunamatira kuna neyaBhenjamini, nokuvamwe vanhu vose, **24** "Zvanzi Jehovha ruoko rwamambo rukaporeswa rukaita najehovah: Musakwidza kumusoro kundorwa nehama sezvarwakanga rwakaita pakutanga. **7** Mambo dzenyu, valsraeri. Endai kumisha yenu mumwe akati kumunhu waMwari, "Handei kumba kwangu nomumwe wenyu, nokuti ndini ndaita izvi." Naizvozvo undowana zvaungadya, uye ndichakupa chipo." **8** Asi vakateerer shoko rajehovha vakaenda kumisha yavo zvakare, sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovah. **25** Ipapo Jerobhoamu akavaka Shekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu akagarako. Achibvako akaenda akandovaka Penueri. **26** Jerobhoamu akafunga akati, "Zvino umumbo huchagona kudzokera kuimba yaDhavhidhi. **27** Kana vanhu ava vakakwidza kumusoro kundobayira zvibayiro kutemberi yaJehovah muJerusarema, vachazozvipira zvakare kuna ishe wavo, Rehobhoamu. Vachandiuraya vagodzokera kuna Mambo Rehobhoamu." **28** Mushure mokubvunza vamwe, mambo akaumba zvimburu zvegoridhe zviviri. Akati kuvanhu, "Zviri kukuremerai kukwidza kumusoro kujerusarema. Valsraeri, ava ndivo vamvuri venyu vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti." **29** Akaisa imwe paBheteri, neimwe paDhari. **30** Zvino chinhu ichi chakava chivi; vanhu vaifamba zkukutosvika kuDhani kundonamata chaiva ikoko. **31** Jerobhoamu akavaka dzimba panzvimbio dzakakwirira akatora vanhu vose vose akavaita vaprista, kunyange vaisava vaRevhi. **32** Akatangisa mutambo wezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi worusere, wakafanana nomutambo wokuJudha, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari. Izvi akaziita muBheteri, akabayira kumhuru dzaakanga agadzira, uye paBheteri akagadzawo vaprista panzvimbio dzakakwirira dzaakanga aita. **33** Nomusi wegumi neshanu womwedzi worusere, mwedzi waakanga angosarudzawo, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari yaakanga avaka paBheteri. Saizvozvo akatangisa mutambo wavalusraeri akaenda kuaritari kundopisa zvinonuhhwira.

**13** Nokuda kweshoko rajehovah munhu waMwari akabva kujudha akauya kuBheteri, Jerobhoamu paakanga akamira pedyo nearitari ava kupirisa zvinonuhhwira. **2** Akadanidzira kuaritari akati, "Iwe aritari, aritari! Zvanzi najehovah: 'Mwanakomana anonzi Josia achaberekwa muimba yaDhavhidhi. Vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vari kupisira zvinonuhhwira pano zvino, achavabayira pamusoro pako, uye mapfupu avanhu acharapiswa pamusoro pako.'" **3** Musi mumwe chete iwoyo munhu waMwari akapa chiratidzo akati, "Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chataurira najehovah: Aritari ichatsemuka uye madota ari pamusoro payo acharasirwa pasi." **4** Zvino Mambo Jerobhoamu paakanzwa zvakanga zvadanidzirwa nomunhu waMwari kuaritari paBheteri, akatambanudza ruoko rwake ruchibva kuaritari akati, "Mubateil!" Asi ruoko rwaakatambanudzira kumurume uyu rwakaoma, zvokuti akatadza kurudzosa zvakare. **5** Aritariwo yakatsemuka uye madota ayo akarasikira pasi zvichienderana nechiratidzo chakanga chapiwa nomunhu waMwari nokuda kweshoko rajehovah. **6** Ipapo mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, "Ndinamatirewo kuna Jehovah Mwari wako

Naizvozvo munhu waMwari akapindura mambo akati, "Kunyange maindipa hafu yezvose zvamunazvo, handaimboenda nemu, uye handaimbodya chingwa kana kunwa mvura kuno. **9** Nokuti ndakarayirwa neshoko rajehovah kuti, 'Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura kana kudzoka nenzira yawabva nayo.'" **10** Saka akaenda neimwe nzira, haana kudzokera nenzira yaakanga auya nayo kuBheteri. **11** Zvino paiva nomumwe muprofita akanga ava harahwa aigara muBheteri, vana vake vakavabvunza kuti, "Aenda nenzira ipiko?" Zvino vana vake vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo **12** Baba vavo vakavabvunza kuti, "Aenda nenzira ipiko?" Zvino vana vake vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo **13** Saka akati kuvana Zvino chinhu chigaro pambongoro." Zvino vakati vake, "Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro." Zvino vakati **14** Akatetra munhu waMwari. Akamuwana agere pasi pomuti womuouki akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe here munhu waMwari akabva kujudha?" Akapindura akati, "Ndini." **15** Ipapo muprofita akati kwaari, "Handei kumba kwangi undodya." **16** Munhu waMwari akati, "Handigoni kudzoka nemu, zvakare handigoni kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura nemu panzvimbio ino. **17** Ndakaudzwa neshoko rajehovah kuti, 'Haufaniri kudya chingwa kana kunwa mvura ikoko kana kudzoka nenzira yaunenge wauya nayo.'" **18** Muprofita akanga ava harahwa akapindura akati, "Neniwo ndiri muprofita sezvakakita. Zvino mutumwa ati kwandiri neshoko rajehovah, 'Dzoka naye kumba kwako kuitira kuti adye chingwa uye anwe mvura.'" Asi akanga achimunyepera. **19** Saka munhu waMwari akadzokera naye akandonya uye akanwa mumba make. **20** Zvavakanga vachakagara patafura, shoko rajehovah rakauya kumuprofita akanga ava harahwa, uyo akanga amudzosa. **21** Akadanidzira kumunhu waMwari akanga abva kujudha akati, "Zvanzi najehovah: 'Hauna kuteerera shoko rajehovah uye hauna kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa najehovah Mwari wako. **22** Wadzoka ukadya chingwa uye ukana mvura munzvimbio yaakakuudza kuti usadya kana kunwa. Naizvozvo mutumbi wako hausi kuzovigwa muguba ramadzibaba ako.'" **23** Munhu waMwari paakapedza kudya nokunwa, muprofita akanga amudzosa akamusungirira chigaro pambongoro. **24** Akati ava munzira, shumba yakasangana naye panzira, ikamuuraya, mutumbi wake ukakandwa munzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira pauri. **25** Vanwe vanhu vaipfiura nepo vakaona mutumbi uyu wakakandwa panzira, shumba yakamira parutivi pomutumbi, vakaenda vakandozvitura muguta maigara muprofita uya akanga ava harahwa. **26** Muprofita akanga amudzosa parwendo rwake paakazvinzwa, akati, "Ndiye munhu waMwari asina kuteerera shoko rajehovah. Jehovah amupa kushumba, iyo yamubvambura nokumuuraya,

sokumuyambira kwakanga kwaita shoko rajehovha.” 27 anopisa ndove, kusvikira pasisina chinhu. 11 Imbwa Muprofita akati kuvanakomana vake, “Ndisungirirei dzichadya vose vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga chigaro pambongoro,” ivo vakaitsa saizvozvo. 28 Ipapo dzichadya avo vachafira kusango. Jehovah ataura! 12 akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira, “Kana uriwe, dzokera kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako mbongoro neshumba zvakamira parutivi pawo. Shumba muguta rako, mwanakomana achafa. 13 Israeri yose yakanga isina kudya mutumbi kana kubvambura ichamuchema igomuviga. Ndiye oga wajerobhoamu mbongoro. 29 Saka muprofita akasimudza mutumbi achavigwa, nokuti ndiye oga mumba majerobhoamu womunhu waMwari, akausa pamusoro pembongoro aonekwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kuti ane akadzoka nawo kuguta rake kuti andomuchema uye chakanaka maari. 14 “Jehovah achazvimutsira mambo amuvige. 30 Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva rake, walsraeri achaparadza mhuri yaJerobhoamu. Nhasi vakamuchema vakati, “Yowe-e, hama yangu!” 31 ndiro zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye zvino. 15 Zvino Mushure mokumuviiga, akati kuvanakomana vake, Jehovah acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita setsanga iri “Kana ndafa, mundivige muguva mataviga munhu kuzungunuswa mumvura. Achadzura Israeri kubva waMwari; muise mapfupa angu parutivi peak. 32 munyika yakanaka iyi yaakapa kumadzitateguru avo Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko rajehovha pamusoro agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi, nokuti vakaitsa kuti pearitari iri muBheteri napamusoro pedzimba dzose dziri panzvimbio dzakakwirira mumguta eSamaria 16 Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvivi zvakaitwa zvchaitika saizvozvo.” 33 Kunyanghe shure kwaizvozvi, najerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.” 17 Ipapo Jerobhoamu haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake akaipa, mukadzi wajerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda, akasvika asi akasarudzazve vaprista venzvimbio dzakakwirira kubva kuvanhu vakangosiyana-siyana. Munhu wose wose aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti ashande panzvimbio dzakakwirira. 34 Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba yajerobhoamu chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro penyika.

**14** Panguva iyoyo Abhija, mwanakomana wajerobhoamu, akarwara, 2 Jerobhoamu akati kumukadzi wake, “Enda undozvivanza, kuti urege kuzivikwanu kuti ndiye mukadzi wajerobhoamu. Ipapo ugoenda kuShiro. Ahija muprofita ariko ikoko, uya akandiudza kuti ndichava mambo wavanhu ava. 3 Tora zvingwa gumi, makeke negaba rouchi ugoenda nazvo kwaari. Achakuudza zvchaitika kumukomana.” 4 Naizvozvo mukadzi wajerobhoamu akaita sezvaakataura akaenda kumba kwaAhija muShiro. Zvino Ahija akanga asisaoni; meso ake akanga asisaoni nokuti akanga akwegura. 5 Asi Jehovah akaudza Ahija kuti, “Mukadzi wajerobhoamu ari kuuya kuzokubvunza nezvomwanakomana wake, nokuti ari kurwara. Zvino iwe uchamupa mhinduro yokuti neyokuti. Paachasvika achaziita somumwe munhu.” 6 Zvino Ahija paakanizwa mutsindo wetsoka dzake pamusuo, akati, “Pinda, mukadzi wajerobhoamu. Sei uchizviita somumwe munhu? Ndatumwa kwauri namashoko asina sunaka. 7 Enda undoudza Jerobhoamu kuti izvi ndizvo zvakaitura Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Ndakakusimudza kubva pakati pavanhu ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri. 8 Ndakabvarura umambo kubva muimba yaDhavidhidhi ndikahupa kwauri, asi hauna kuva somuranda wangu Dhavidhidhi, akachengeta mirayiro yangu uye akanditevera nomwoyo wake wose, akaita zvakanaaka chete pamberi pangu. 9 Iwe vakaitsa zvakaiipa kupfuura vose vakararama iwe usati wavapo. Wakazviitira vamwe vamwari, zviumbwa zvakaitwa nesimbi; waita kuti nditsamwe uye ukandirasira shure kwako. 10 “Nokuda kwezvinihu izvi ndichauyisa dambudziko paimba yaJerobhoamu. Ndichauraya varume vose vaJerobhoamu nhapwa, neakasununguka. Ndichapisa imba yaJerobhoamu sezvinoita munhu

anopisa ndove, kusvikira pasisina chinhu. 11 Imbwa dzichadya vose vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga chigaro pambongoro,” ivo vakaitsa saizvozvo. 28 Ipapo dzichadya avo vachafira kusango. Jehovah ataura! 12 akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira, “Kana uriwe, dzokera kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako mbongoro neshumba zvakamira parutivi pawo. Shumba muguta rako, mwanakomana achafa. 13 Israeri yose yakanga isina kudya mutumbi kana kubvambura ichamuchema igomuviga. Ndiye oga wajerobhoamu mbongoro. 29 Saka muprofita akasimudza mutumbi achavigwa, nokuti ndiye oga mumba majerobhoamu womunhu waMwari, akausa pamusoro pembongoro aonekwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kuti ane akadzoka nawo kuguta rake kuti andomuchema uye chakanaka maari. 14 “Jehovah achazvimutsira mambo amuvige. 30 Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva rake, walsraeri achaparadza mhuri yaJerobhoamu. Nhasi vakamuchema vakati, “Yowe-e, hama yangu!” 31 ndiro zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye zvino. 15 Zvino Mushure mokumuviiga, akati kuvanakomana vake, Jehovah acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita setsanga iri “Kana ndafa, mundivige muguva mataviga munhu kuzungunuswa mumvura. Achadzura Israeri kubva waMwari; muise mapfupa angu parutivi peak. 32 munyika yakanaka iyi yaakapa kumadzitateguru avo Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko rajehovha pamusoro agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi, nokuti vakaitsa kuti pearitari iri muBheteri napamusoro pedzimba dzose dziri panzvimbio dzakakwirira mumguta eSamaria 16 Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvivi zvakaitwa zvchaitika saizvozvo.” 33 Kunyanghe shure kwaizvozvi, najerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.” 17 Ipapo Jerobhoamu haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake akaipa, mukadzi wajerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda, akasvika asi akasarudzazve vaprista venzvimbio dzakakwirira kubva kuvanhu vakangosiyana-siyana. Munhu wose wose aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti ashande panzvimbio dzakakwirira. 34 Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba yajerobhoamu chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro penyika. 18 Vakamuviga, uye Israeri yose yakamuchema, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa najehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake muprofita Ahija. 19 Zvinwe zvakaitika pangvu yokutonga kwajerobhoamu, hondo dzake namatongero ake, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhorooondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elusraeri. 20 Akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri akazorora namadzibaba ake. Nadhabhi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 21 Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni akanga ari mambo munyika yejudha. Akanga ana makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe mujerusarema, guta rakanga rasarudzwa najehovha kubva pamarudzi ose alsraeri kuti aise Zita rake mariri. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. 22 Vajudha vakaitsa zvakaiipa pamberi pajehovha. Vakamutsa godo rake, kupfuura zvakaitwa namadzibaba avo, nezvivi zvakaitwa. 23 Vakazvivakirawo nzvimbio dzakakwirira, matombo anoera namapango aAshera pazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose mikuru. 24 Kwaivawo navarume vaizviita vakaitsa vavamwe varume munyika, vanhu vakaitsa zvose zvinonyangadza zvaiitwa nendudzi idzo dzakanga dzadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. 25 Mugore rechishanu raMambo Rehobhoamu, Shishaki, mambo weljipiti, akarwisa Jerusarema. 26 Akatora pfuma yose yetemberi yaJehovah nepfuma yose yomuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvinhu zvose, kusanganisira nenhoo dzose dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. 27 Naizvozvo Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kuti dzitore nzvimbio yadzo uye akadzipa kuvatungamiri vavarindi vaichengeta suo romuzinda wamambo. 28 Nguva dzose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovah, varindi vaitakura nhoo, mushure mezvo vachizodzidzoseria kuimba yavarindi. 29 Zvino mamwe amabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ejudha? 30 Rehobhoamu najerobhoamu vaingogara

vachirwisana. **31** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pavakanga vakavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**15** Mugore regumi namasere roumambo hwajerothroamu mwanakomana waNebhati, Abhija akagadzwa samambo weJudha. **2** Akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **3** Akaita zvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake asati ava mambo; mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira vzivere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo watateguru wake Dhavidhi. **4** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavidhi, Jehovha Mwari wake akamupa mwenje mujerusarema nokumutsa mwanakomana kuti amutevera paumambo uye nokusimbisa Jerusarema. **5** Nokuti Dhavidhi akanga aita zvakanga zvakurarama pamberi pajehovha uye akanga asina kutadza kuchengeta kana ipi zvayo yemirayiro yaJehovha mumazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kunze kwenyaya yaUria muHiti. **6** Paiva nehondo pakati paRehobhoamu najerothroamu muupenyu hwose hwaAbhija. **7** Kana zviri zvime zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAbhija, nazvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ajudha? Pakati paAbhija naJerothroamu pakanga pane hondo. **8** Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Asa, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. **9** Mugore ramakumi maviri rajerothroamu mambo welsraeri, Asa akava mambo wejudha, **10** uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe chete. Zita rambuya vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **11** Asa akaita zvakurarama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Dhavidhi. **12** Akabvisa varume vaizviita zvifeve zvavamwe varume panzvimbo dzokupira munyika uye akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **13** Akabvisawo mbuya vake Maaka pachinzimbo chavo samai vamambo, nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda iri akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **14** Kunyangé asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, mwoyo waAsa wakanga wakazvipira vzivere kuna Jehovha muupenyu hwose. **15** Akauyisa mutemberi yaJehovha sirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake. **16** Pakanga pane hondo pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo welsraeri munguva yose yavakanga vachitonga. **17** Bhaasha, mambo welsraeri, akaenda kundorwa neJudha, akasimbisa Rama kuti adzivise ani naani zvake kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo wejudha. **18** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha yose negoridhe rose rakanga rasara mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nezvose zvaiva mumuzinda wake. Akazvipa kumachinda ake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi, mwanakomana waTabhirimon, mwanakomana waHezioni, mambo weAramu, akanga achitonga muDhamasiko. **19** Akati, "Ngatinyoreranei

chibvumirano imi nenii, sevazvakanga zvakaita pakati chibvumirano imi nenii, sevazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndakutumirai chipo chesirivha negoridhe. Zvino imi chiputsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo welsraeri kuitira kuti abve kuno kwandiri." **20** Bheni-Hadhadhi akabvumirana naMambo Asa akatumira vatungamiri vamauto ake kuti vandorwisa maguta elsraeri. Akakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Bheti Maaka neKinereti yose pamwe chete neNafutari. **21** Bhaasha paakanza izvi akaregera kuvaka Rama akadzokera kuTiza. **22** Ipapo Mambo Asa akarayira Judha yose, hapani akasiyiwa, ivo vakatora kubva kuRama matombo namatanda akanga achishandisa naBhaasha ikoko. Mambo Asa akaashandisa kuvaka Gebha muBhenjamini, neMizipawo. **23** Kana zviri zvime zvose zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAsa, zvose zvaakaita, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ejudha? Zvisinei, panguva yokukwegura kwake, tsoka dzake dzakabatwa nechirwre. **24** Ipapo Asa akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta rababa vake Dhavidhi. Zvino mwanakomana wake Jehoshafati akamutevera paumambo. **25** Nadhabhi, mwanakomana waJerothroamu akava mambo welsraeri mugore rechiripi raAsa mambo wejudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **26** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achifamba munzira dzababa vake nomuchivi chavo, icho chaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **27** Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAbhija, weimba yalsakari, akamumukira, akamuuraya paGibhetoni guta romuFiristia, panguva yarakanga rakombwa naNadhabhi navalsraeri vose. **28** Bhaasha akauraya Nadhabhi mugore rechitatu raAsa, mambo wejudha, uye akamutevera paumambo. **29** Achingoti tangei kutonga, akabva auraya mhuri yose yaJerothroamu. Haana kusiyira Jerothroamu mumwe chete achifema, asi akavaparadza vose sevazvakarehwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake Ahija muShiro, **30** nokuda kwezvivi zvakanga zvaitwa najerothroamu nezaakaita kuti Israeri iite, uye nokuti akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri, atsamwe. **31** Kana zviri zvime zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaNadhabhi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **32** Pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo welsraeri, pakanga pane hondo panguva yose yokutonga kwavo. **33** Mugore rechitatu raAsa mambo wejudha, Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAbhija, akava mambo welsraeri yose muTiza, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namana. **34** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achifamba munzira dzajerothroamu nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.

**16** Zvino shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jehu mwanakomana waHanani richipikiana naBhaasha richithi, **2** "Ndakakusimudza kubva mugurava ndikakuwa mutungamiri wavantu vangu Israeri, asi wakafamba munzira dzajerothroamu ukaita kuti vanhu vangu Israeri vaite chivi, nokuita kuti nditsamwe nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **3** Naizvozvo

ndava kuda kuparadza Bhaasha neimba yake, uye mambo, uye imwe hafu ikatevera Omuri. **22** Asi vateveri ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neimba yajerobhoamu vaOmuri vakakunda vateveri vaTibhini, mwanakomana mwanakomana waNebhati. **4** Imbwa dzichadya vose waGinati. Saka Tibhini akafa, Omuri akava mambo. vaBhaasha vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga **23** Mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe raAsa, mambo dzichadya avo vachafira kusango.” **5** Kana zviri weJudha, Omuri akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaBhaasha, kwamakore gumi namaviri, matanhatu acho muTiza. nesimba rake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku **24** Akatenga gomo reSamaria kubva kuna Shemeri renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo namatarenda maviri esirivha uye akavaka guta pagomo elIsraeri? **6** Bhaasha akazorora namadzbiba aka uye iri, achiritumidza kuti Samaria, zvichibva pana Shemeri, akavigwa muTiza. Zvino Era, mwanakomana wake, zita rouyo aimbova muridzi wegomo. **25** Asi Omuri akamutevera paumambo. **7** Pamusoro paizvozo, akaita zvakaiipa pamberi pajehovha, akatadza kupfuura shoko rajehovha rakauyayo nokumuprofita Jehu vose vakanga vamutangira. **26** Akafamba munzira mwanakomana waHanani kuna Bhaasha neimba yake, dzose dzajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nokuda kwezvakaipa vzose zvaakanga aita pamberi nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti pajehovha achimutsamwisa nezvaakaita, achifanana vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, atsamwe nokuda neimba yajerobhoamu, uyewo nokuti akaiparadza. **8** kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. **27** Kana zviri Mugore ramakumi maviri namatanhatu raAsa mambo zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaOmuri, weJudha, Era, mwanakomana waBhaasha akava mambo nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku welsraeri, uye akatonga muTiza kwamakore maviri. renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo **9** Zimuri, mumwe wamachinda ake, aitungamirira elIsraeri? **28** Omuri akazorora namadzbiba aka hafu yengoro dzake, akamumukira. Era akanga ari akavigwa muSamaria. Uye Ahabhu mwanakomana muTiza panguva iyoyo, achidhakwa zvake pamba wake akamutevera paumambo. **29** Mugore ramakumi paAza, murume aichengeta muzinda wamambo matatu namasere raAsa, mambo weJudha, Ahabhu, paTiza. **10** Zimuri akapinda, akamubaya akamuuraya, mwanakomana waOmuri, akava mambo welsraeri, mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo uye akatonga Israeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi weJudha. Ipapo akabva amutevera paumambo. **11** maviri namaviri. **30** Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, Paakatanga kutonga, achangogara pachigaro choushe, akaita zvakaiipa pamberi pajehovha kupfuura vose akauraya mhuri yose yaBhaasha. Haana kusiya murume vakamutangira. **31** Akazviona zviri zvinhu zvidiki kuita mumwe chete, hamra kana shamwari. **12** Saizvozo zvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uye Zimuri akaparadza mhuri yose yaBhaasha, sezvakanga pamusoro pezvo akawana Jezebheri mwanasikana zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa richipikisa waEtibaari mambo wavaSidhoni, akatanga kushandira Bhaasha nokumuprofita Jehu, **13** nokuda kwezvivi Bhaari uye akamunamata. **32** Akavakira Bhaari zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naBhaasha nomwanakomana aritari mutemberi yaBhaari yaakavaka muSamaria. wake Era nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita **33** Ahabhu akagadzirawo danda raAshera akaita kuti kuti Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, atsamwe, nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. **14** Kana Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, atsamwe kupfuura zvakaita zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaEra, madzimambo akamutangira. **34** Munguva yaAhabhu, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku Hieri wokuBheteri akavakazve Jeriko. Mwanakomana renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elIsraeri? **15** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, wake wedangwe, Abhiramu, akafa paakavaka hwaro mambo weJudha, Zimuri akatonga muTiza kwamazuvu hweguta, uye mwanakomana wake wegottwe Segubhi manomwe. Varwi vakanga vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhetoni, guta ravaFiristia. **16** Valsraeri vakanga vari kumisasa pavakanza kuti Zimuri akanga amukira mambo akamuuraya, vakagadza Omuri mutungamiri wehondo, kuti ave mambo welsraeri musi iwoyo mumusasa. **17** Zvino Omuri, navalsraeri vose vaaiava navo, vakabva kuGibhetoni vakauya kuzokomba Tiza. **18** Zimuri paakaona kuti guta rakanga ratorwa, akaenda kunhare yomuzinda wamambo akabva azvipisira mumuzinda. Naizvozo akafa, **19** nokuda kwezvivi zvaakanga aita, achiita zvakaiipa pamberi pajehovha uye achifamba munzira dzajerobhoamu nomuchivi chaakanga aita, uye nechivi chaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaZimuri, nokumukira kwake kwaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elIsraeri? **21** Ipapo vanhu velsraeri vakaparadzana vakaita zvikwata zviviri; hafu ikatevera Tibhini, mwanakomana waGinati, kuti ave

**17** Zvino Eria muTishibhi aigara muGireadhi, akati kuna Ahabhu, “Najehovha, Mwari walsraeri mupenyu, wandinoshumira, hakuchazova nedova kana mvura inonaya mumakore anotevera kunze kwokutenge ndareva ini.” **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Eria richiti, **3** “Ibva pano, nanga kumabvazuva undovanda paRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. **4** Uchanwa mvura yorukova urwu, uye ndarayira makunguo kuti akupe zvokudya ikoko.” **5** Saka akaita zvaakanga audzwa najehovha. Akaenda kuRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, akagarako. **6** Makunguo akamuvigira chingwa nenyama mangwanami, nechingwa nenyama manheru, uye akanwa mvura murukova. **7** Mushure menguva yakati, rukova rwakapwa nokuti mvura yakanga isiganayi panyika. **8** Zvino shoko rajehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, **9** “Simuka izvozvi uende kuZarefati kunyika yeSidhoni undogarako. Ndarayira

chirikadzi iri munzvimbio iyoyo kuti ikupe zvokudya." Obhadhia akanga atora vaprofita zana akavaviga **10** Naizvozvo akaenda kuZarefati. Paakasvika pasuo mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe reguta, chirikadzi yakanga iripo ichitsvaga huni. nerimwe. Uye akavapa kudya nemvura.) **5** Ahabhu Akamudana akamubvunza akati, "Mungandivigirawo akanga ati kuna Obhadhia, "Enda munyika umu mvura shoma shoma mumukombe here kuti ndinwe?" kuzvitubu zvose nemipata yose. Zvimwe tingawana uswa **11** Paakanga ava kuenda kundoitora, iye akadanidzira tiraramise mabhiza namanyurusi kuitira kuti tirege akati, "Mundivigirewo chimedu chechingwa, ndapota." kuzouraya kana chimwe chete chezvifwu zvedu." **12** Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo najehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, handina chingwa. Ndinongova netufurawu tushoma shoma muhari namafuta mashoma shoma muhari. Ndiri kunhonga huni shoma shoma kuti ndiende nadzo kumba ndinozvibikira kudya ini nomwanakomana wangu, kuti tigodya, tife hedu." **13** Eria akati kwaari, "Usatya. Enda kumba undoita sezwawareva. Asi tanga wandibikira chingwa chiduku iri muhari imomo haizoperi uye mafuta ari muhari haazoperi kusvikira zuva iro richanayiswa mvura Rudzi vaiti makanga musiko, aitovamanikida kuti panyika najehovha." **15** Akaenda akandoita sezaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudya zvaEria zvakavapo mazuvu ose uyewo nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake. **16** Akaenda akandoita sezaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudya zvaEria zvakavapo mazuvu ose uyewo nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake. **16** Iyi handizivi kuti Mweya wajehovha Furawu yaiva muhari haina kuperu uye mafuta aiva uchakuendesai kupi kana ndabva pano pamuri. Kana muhari haana kuperu, sezvavakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurua naEria. **17** Kwaperera nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi, muridzi weimba, Jehovha kubvira pauduku hwangu. **13** Ishe wangu, akarwara. Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya kwazvo, hamuna kunzwa here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga pakupedzisira akamira kufema. **18** Mukadzi akati kuna achiuraya vaprofita vajehovha? Ndakaviga vaprofita Eria, "Ndakutadzireko, munhu waMwari? Wakauya here kuzondirangaridza chivi changu nokuuraya mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa kudya nemvura. mwanakomana wangu?" **19** Eria akapindura akati, **14** Zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe "Ndipe mwanakomana wako kuno." Akamutora kubva wangu ndinoti, "Eria ari kuno." Anondiuraya!" **15** mumako ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba Eria akati, "Najehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, yapamusoro yaagara, akamuradzika pamubheda wake. **20** Ipapo akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa, Ahabhu nhasi." **16** Saka Obhadhia akaenda Jehovha Mwari wangu, maysawo here dambudzikopachirikadzi iyi yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya mwanakomana wayo?" **21** Ipapo akazvambarara ukadzokermaari, akararama. **23** Eria akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga ari akaenda naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake akati, "Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu mupenyu!" **24** Ipapo mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Zvino ndazoziva kuti muri munhu waMwari uye kuti shoko rajehovha rinobuda mumuromo menuy nderechokwadi."

**18** Zvino mushure menguva huru, mugore rechitatu, shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Eria richiti, "Enda undozviratidza kuna Ahabhu, uye ini ndichanayisa mvura panyika." **2** Saka Eria akaenda kundozviratidza kuna Ahabhu. Zvino nzara yakanga yanyanya kwazvo muSamaria, **3** uye Ahabhu akanga adana Obhadhia uyo akanga ari mutariri womuzinda wake. (Obhadhia akanga achitenda kuna Jehovha zvikuru kwazvo. **4** Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vajehovha,

**6** Saka vakagovana nzvimbio dzavaizoenda, Ahabhu achienda kune rimwe divi, Obhadhia kune rimwewo divi. **7** Obhadhia akati achifamba, Eria akasangana naye. Obhadhia akamuziva akakotamira pasi, akati, "Chaiزوivozcho kowkadi, ndimi here ishe wangu Eria?" **8** Akapindura akati, "Hongu. Enda undoudza ishe akati, "Ndatadzeiko zvamava kuendesa muranda wenyu pane zvaunazvo ugouya nacho kwandiri, mushure kuna Ahabhu kuti andourayiwa? **10** Zvirokwazvo ugozvigadzirira iwe nomwanakomana wako. **14** najehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, hakuna rudzi Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walrsaeri, 'Furawu kana nyika, ishe wangu, kwaasina kutuma mumwe munhu kuti andokutsvagai. Uye kana pane nyika kana Rudzi vaiti makanga musiko, aitovamanikida kuti panyika najehovha." **15** Akaenda akandoita sezaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudya zvaEria zvakavapo mazuvu ose uyewo nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake. **16** Iyi handizivi kuti Mweya wajehovha Furawu yaiva muhari haina kuperu uye mafuta aiva uchakuendesai kupi kana ndabva pano pamuri. Kana muhari haana kuperu, sezvavakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurua naEria. **17** Kwaperera nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi, muridzi weimba, Jehovha kubvira pauduku hwangu. **13** Ishe wangu, akarwara. Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya kwazvo, hamuna kunzwa here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga pakupedzisira akamira kufema. **18** Mukadzi akati kuna achiuraya vaprofita vajehovha? Ndakaviga vaprofita Eria, "Ndakutadzireko, munhu waMwari? Wakauya here kuzondirangaridza chivi changu nokuuraya mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa kudya nemvura. mwanakomana wangu?" **19** Eria akapindura akati, **14** Zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe "Ndipe mwanakomana wako kuno." Akamutora kubva wangu ndinoti, "Eria ari kuno." Anondiuraya!" **15** mumako ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba Eria akati, "Najehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, yapamusoro yaagara, akamuradzika pamubheda wake. **20** Ipapo akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa, Ahabhu nhasi." **16** Saka Obhadhia akaenda Jehovha Mwari wangu, maysawo here dambudzikopachirikadzi iyi yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya mwanakomana wayo?" **21** Ipapo akazvambarara ukadzokermaari, akararama. **23** Eria akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga ari akaenda naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake akati, "Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu mupenyu!" **24** Ipapo mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Zvino ndazoziva kuti muri munhu waMwari uye kuti shoko rajehovha rinobuda mumuromo menuy nderechokwadi."

**18** Zvino danai vanhu mulusraeri yose kuti vazosangana nenipaGomo reKarimeri. Muuyewo namazana mana namakumi mashanu avaprofita vaBhaari namazana mana avaprofita vaAshera vanodya patafura yaJezebheri." **20** Saka Ahabhu akatuma shoko mulusraeri yose akaunganidza vaprofita paGomo reKarimeri. **21** Eria akaenda pamberi pavanhukutira, "Mucharamba muchifunga mifungo miviri kusvikira riniko? Kana Jehovha ari Mwari, muteverei; asi kana Bhaari ari Mwari, muteverei." Asi vanhu havana chavakataura. **22** Zvino Eria akati kwavari, "Ini chete vapaprofita vajehovha ndinu indasara, asi Bhaari ari vapaprofita mazana mana namakumi mashanu. **23** Titorerei hando mbiri. Ivo ngavazvisarudzire yavo, uye ngavaicheke-cheke kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu vagoisa pamusoro pehuni, asi havafaniri kudzitungidza nomoto. Ini ndichagadzira imwe hando yacho ndigoisa pamusoro pehuni asi handizodzitungidza nomoto. **24** Ipapo mudane kuzita

ramwari wenyu, uye ini ndichadana kuzita rajehovha. akandotarisa. Akati, "Hakuna chiriko uku." Eria akati, Mwari achapindura nomoto ndiye Mwari." Ipapo "Dzokerazv," kanomwe. **44** Kechinomwe muranda vanhu vose vakati, "Zvawataura zvakanaka." **25** Eria akati kuvalaprofita vaBhaari, "Sarudzai imwe yehando idzi mugotanga imi kuigadzira, sezvo makawanda. Danai kuzita ramwari wenyu, asi musatungidza moto." **26** Saka vakatora hando yavakanga vapiwa vakaigadzira. Ipapo vakadana kuzita raBhaari kubvira mangwanani kusvikira masikati. Vakadanidzira vakati, "Bhaari, tipindure!" Asi mhinduro haina kuwanikwa; hapana akapindura. Vakatamba vachipoterera aritari yavakanga vaita. **27** Ava masikati, Eria akatanga kuvatuka akati, "Danidzirisai! Zvirokzwavo ndimwari! Zvichida ari kufunga zvakadzama kwazvo, kana kuti ane basa kwazvo, kana kuti ari parwendo. Zvimwe akavata zvokuti anotofanira kumutswa." **28** Saka vakanonyanya kudanidzira, vakazvicheka-cheke neminondo namapfumo, setsika yavo, kusvikira ropa ravo raerera. **29** Masikati akapfuura, ivo vakaramba vachiprofita zveshunu kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamanheru. Asi hapana chakaitika, hapana akapindura, hapana akaratidza hanya. **30** Ipapo Eria akati kuvanhu vose, "Uyai kuno kwandiri." Vakauya kwaari, iye akagadzira aritari yaJehovah yakanga yaputswa. **31** Eria akatora mabwe gumi namaviri, rimwe chete rakamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavanakomana vajakobho, uyo akanga audzwa najehovah kuti, "Zita rako richava Israeri." **32** Akashandisa mabwe aya kuvaka aritari muzita rajehovah, uye akachera mugero waipoteredza aritari wakanga wakakura zvokuti waikwana maseya maviri embeu. **33** Akaronga huni, akacheka hando kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu, akiisa pamusoro pehuni. Ipapo akati kwavari, "Zadzai zvirokzo zvirkuru zvina nemvura mugoidira pamusoro pechipiriso napamusoro pehuni." **34** Akati, "Pamhidzai zvakare," ivo vakapamhaze. Akatizve, "Pamhidzai kechitatu." **35** Mvura yakaererera ichipoteredza aritari ikazadzawo nomugero. **36** Pangva yechibayiro, muprofita Eria akaenda pamberi akanamata akati, "Haiwa Jehovah, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka nalsraeri, ngazvizivikanwe nhasi kuti ndimi Mwari munyika yelsraeri uye kuti ini ndiri muranda wenyu, uyewo kuti ndaita zvinhu zvose izvi sezvamakandirayira. **37** Haiwa Jehovah, ndipindurei, ndipindurei, kuitira kuti vanhu ava vavize kuti imi, Jehovah, ndimi Mwari, uye kuti muri kudzora mwoyo yavo zvakare." **38** Ipapo moto waJehovah wakaburuka ukapisa chibayiro, nehuni namabwe nevhu, ukanzanva mvura yose yaiva mumugero. **39** Vanhu vose pavakaona izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehovah ndiye Mwari! Jehovah ndiye Mwari!" **40** Ipapo Eria akavarayira akati, "Batai vaprofita vaBhaari. Musarega kana mumwe chete achipunyuka!" Vakavabata, uye Eria akita kuti vaendeswe zasi kuMupata weKishoni vakandourayirwako. **41** Uye Eria akati kuna Ahabhu, "Chienda undodya uye unwe, nokuti kune kutinhira kwemvura zhinji." **42** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kundodya nokunwa, asi Eria akakwira pamusoro pegomo reKarimeri, akakotamira pasi akaisa chiso chake pakati pamabvi ake. **43** Akaudza muranda wake kuti, "Enda undotarisa kwakadziva kugungwa." Akakwira akandotarisa. Akati, "Gore duku rakaenzanza nechanza chomunhu riri kukwira richibva mugungwa." Saka Eria akati, "Enda undoudza Ahabhu kuti, 'Sunga ngoro yako uburuke usati wadzivirirwa nemvura.'" **45** Pangva imwe cheteyo denga rakaSviba namakore, mhepo ikavhvuhuta, mvura zhinji ikauya, Ahabhu akaenda nengoro kuJezireeri. **46** Simba rajehovah rakauya pana Eria, akasunga jasi rake nebhahire, akamhanya pamberi paAhabhu nzira yose kusvika kuJezireeri.

**19** Zvino Ahabhu akaudza Jezebheri zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naEria nokuuraya kwaakanga aita vaprofita vose nomunondo. **2** Ipapo Jezebheri akatumu nhume kuna Eria kundoti, "Vamwari ngavandirange, vanyanyise kudaro, kana nenguva ino mangwana, ndikasaita kuti upenyu hwako hufanane nehwomumwe wavo." **3** Eria akatya akatya kuti aponese upenyu hwake. Paakasvika kuBheerishebha mujudha, akasiva muranda wake ikoko, **4** iye pachake akafamba rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete achipinda mugwenga. Akasvika pamuti womurara, akagara pasi pawo akanamata kuti achifa. Akati, "Zvaringana hazvo, Jehovah. Chitorai upenyu hwangu; handipfueri madzitateguru angu pakururama." **5** Ipapo akarara pasi pomuti akabatwa nehope. Pakarepo mutumwa akamubata akati, "Simuka udye." **6** Akatarisataris, akaona chingwa chakanga chabikwa pamazimbe omoto pedyo nomusoro wake, nechirongo chemvura. Akadya, akanwa, akabva arara zvakare. **7** Mutumwa waJehovah akadzoka kechipiri akamubata akati, "Simuka udye, nokuti rwendo rungakuremera." **8** Naizvozvo akamuka akadya, akanwa. Zvokudya izvozvo zvakamupa simba zvokuti akafamba kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana kusvikira asvika paHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **9** Ipapo akapinda mubako akarara usiku hwose. Zvino shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwaari richiti, "Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?" **10** Akapindura akati, "Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovah Mwari Wamasimba Ose kwazvo. Valsraeri vakaramba sungano yenu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasarasa, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo." **11** Jehovah akati, "Buda panze umire pagomo pamberi paJehovah, nokuti Jehovah ari kuda kuzopfuura nepo." Ipapo mhepo huru ine simba yakapamura makomo ikapwanya mabwe pamberi paJehovah, asi Jehovah akanga asiri mumhepo. Mushure memhepo, pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika, asi Jehovah akanga asiri mukudengenyeka ikoko. **12** Mushure mukudengenyeka kwenyika kwakauya moto, asi Jehovah akanga asiri mumoto. Uye shure kwomoto akanzwa inzwi richitaura nakazevezeve kakapfava. **13** Eria paakarinza, akafukidza chiso chake nejasi rake akabuda panze akamira pamuromo webako. Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, "Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?" **14** Akapindura akati, "Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovah Mwari Wamasimba Ose kwazvo. Valsraeri vakaramba sungano yenu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasarasa, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo." **15** Jehovah akati

kwaari, "Dzokera nenzira yawauya nayo, ugoenda souyo anodzibvisa." **12** Bheni-Hadhadhi akanzwa kuGwenga reDhamasiko. Kana wasvikako, uzodze shoko iri iye namadzimambo pavakanga vachinwa vari Hazaeri kuti ave mambo weAramu. **16** Uzodzezev Jehu, mumisasa, akabva arayira mauto ake akati, "Gadzirai mwanakomana waNimishi kuti ave mambo welsraeri, kundorwisa." Saka vakagadzirira kundorwisa guta. ugozodza Erisha, mwanakomana waShafati wokuAbheri **13** Panguva iyoyo mumwe muprofita akauya kuna Mehora kuti atore nzvimbo yako somuprofita. **17** Jehu Ahabhu mambo welsraeri, akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Uri achauraya vase vachapunyuka munondo waHazaeri, kuona hondo huru huru iyi here?' Ndichaitisa muruko uye Erisha achaurawayo vase vachapunyuka munondo wajehu. **18** Kunyang'e zvakadaro, ndakachengeta rwako nhasi, ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." **14** zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhу mulsraeri, vase vane mabvi Ahabhu akabvunza akati, "Asi ndiani achaита izvi?" asina kupfugamira Bhari uye vane miromo isina Muprofita akapindura akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Majaya kumutsvoda." **19** Naizvozvo Eria akabvapo akandowana amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo achazviita.' Akabvunza Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Akanga achirima akati, "Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?" Muprofita nehando dzakasungwa pamajoko gumi namaviri, iye achichaira joko regumi namaviri. Eria akaenda akapindura akati, "Ndiwe uchaitanga." **15** Saka kwaari akakanda jasi rake paari. **20** Ipapo Erisha Ahabhu akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, akasiya hando dzake akamhanya achitevera Eria. pamwe chete zviuru zvinomwe. **16** Vakasimuka Akati, "Regai ndimbonotsvoda baba namai vangu matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga ndichionekeana navo, ndigozoenda nemi." Eria akati, matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga "Dzokera zvako. Ndakuifeiko?" **21** Naizvozvo Erisha akamusya akadzokera. Akatora hando dzejoko rake akadzibaya. Akashandisa zvaairimisa sehuni dzokubikisa nyama yacho, akaipa kuvanhu, ndokubva vadya. Ipapo akasimuka akatevera Eria akabva ava muranda wake.

**20** Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akaunganidza varwi vake vase. Achibatsirwa namadzimambo makumi matatu namaviri vaine mabhiza avo nengoro, akaenda akakomba Samaria akarirwisa. **2** Akatuma nhume muguta kuna Ahabhu mambo welsraeri kundoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, **3** 'Sirivha yako negoridhe ndezvangu, uye vakadzi vako navana vako vakanyanya kunaka ndevangu.'" **4** Mambo welsraeri akapindura akati, "Sezvamataura, ishe wangu mambo. Ini nezvose zvandinazvo ndiri wenyu." **5** Nhumwa dzakauya zvakare ndokusvikoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, 'Ndakatumira shoko rotuki ndinoda sirivha yako negoridhe, navakadzi vako navana vako. **6** Asi mangwana nenguva yakaite seino ndichatumira varanda vangu kuti vazotsvagisisa mumuzinda wako nomudzimba dzavaranda vako. Vachatora zvose zvaunokoshesa vagoenda nazvo." **7** Mambo welsraeri akadana vakuru vase venyika akati kwavarri, "Tarisai muone kuti murume uyu ari kutsvaga muromu sei! Paakati ari kuda kutora vakadzi vangu navana vangu, nesirivha yangu negoridhe rangu, handina kurambira." **8** Vakuru navanhu, vase vakapindura vakati, "Musateerera kwaari kana kubvumiranе nezvaari kuda." **9** Naizvozvo akapindura nhume dzaBheni-Hadhadhi akati, "Udzai ishe wangu mambo kuti, 'Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamakumkumbira pakutanga, asi chikumbiro ichi chazvino handigoni kuchizadzisa.'" Vakasimuka vakaenda nemhinduro kwavakanga vabva, kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi. **10** Saka Bheni-Hadhadhi akatumira rimwe shoko kuna Ahabhu achiti, "Vamvari ngavaitewo kwandiri, vanyanyise kudaro, kana guruva ringakwana kupa mumwe nomumwe wamauto angu kuti azadze chanza chake rikasara muSamaria." **11** Mambo welsraeri akapindura akati, "Muudzei kuti, 'Uyo anoshonga nhumbi dzokurwa ngaarege kuzvirumbidza

kuona hondo huru huru iyi here?' Ndichaitisa muruko rwako nhasi, ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." **14** Ahabhu akabvunza akati, "Asi ndiani achaита izvi?" Muprofita akapindura akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo achazviita.' Akabvunza akati, "Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?" Muprofita akapindura akati, "Ndiwe uchaitanga." **15** Saka Ahabhu akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, varume vaikwana mazana maviri namakumi matatu navaviri. Mushure akaunganidza vamwe valsraeri, pamwe chete zviuru zvinomwe. **16** Vakasimuka masikati, Bheni-Hadhadhi namadzimambo makumi matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga mumumunhu yavo vachidzhakwa. **17** Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo akatanga kuenda. Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi akanga atuma vasori uye vakamuudza kuti, "Kune varume vari kubva kuSamaria." **18** Akati, "Kana vauya kuzotsvaga rugare, vabatei vari vapenyu; kana vauya kuzorwa, vabatei vari vapenyu." **19** Majaya amachinda omumatunhu akafamba achibuda muguta varwi vari mumashure mavo **20** uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akaurya waakarwiana naye. VaAramu vakaniza, valsraeri vachividzingirira. Asi Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akatiza akatasva bhiza, navamwe vavarwi vake vaiva namabhiza. **21** Mambo welsraeri akabuda akakunda mabhiza nengoro, akaurya vaAramu vakanwanda kwazvo. **22** Mushure maizvozvo, muprofita akauya kuna mambo welsraeri akati, "Simbisa chinzimbo chako ugoona zvinofanira kuitwa, nokuti muchirimo chiru kutevera mambo weAramu achakurwisa zvakare." **23** Panguva imwe cheteyo, varanda vamambo weAramu vakaniza, "Vamvari vavo ndavamwari vamakomo. Ndicho chikonzero vakanikurira. Asi tikarwa navo mumapani, zvirokwazvo tichavakurira. **24** Itai izvi: Bvisai madzimambo ose panzvimbо dzavo dzokutonga mugovatsiva navamwe vabati. **25** Munofanirawo kuzviunganidzira hondo yakafanana neyamakarasikirwa nayo, bhiza nebhiza nengoro nengoro, kuitira kuti tikwanise kurwa navalsraeri mumapani. Ipapo zvirokwazvo tichavakurira." Akavumirana navo akaita saizvozvo. **26** Muchirimo chakatevera Bheni-Hadhadhi akaunganidza vaAramu akakwidza kuAfeki kundorwa nelsraeri. **27** Valsraeri vakanati vaunganidzwavo uye vapiwa zvose zvinodiwa pakurwa hondo, vakafamba vachienda kudosangana navo. Valsraeri vakadzika musasa wavo vakatarisana navo, vachinge mapoka maduku maviri embudzi, ukuwo vaAramu vakazadza nyika. **28** Munhu waMwari akauya akaudza mambo welsraeri kuti, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Nokuda kwokuti vaAramu vanofunga kuti Jehovha ndimwari wamakomo, uye kuti haasi mwari wemipata, ndichaisa hondo huru huru iyi mumaoko ako, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.'" **29** Kwamazuva manomwe vakagara pamisasa

yavo vakatarisana, uye nezuba rechinomwe hondo mujezireeri, pedyo nomuzinda waAhabhu mambo yakananga. Valsraeri vakauraya zana rezviuru zvamauto weSamaria. **2** Ahabhu akati kuna Nabhoti, “Ndipe etsoka avaAramu musi mumwe chete. **30** Vakasara munda wako wemizambiringa kuti ndiuite bindu vakinatira kuguta reAfeki, uko kwakandowira rusvingo romuriwo, sezvo uri pedyo nomuzinda wangu. Ini pamusoro peziuru makumi maviri nezvinomwe zvavo. ndichatsinhanhisa nokukupa munda wemizambiringa Uye Bheni-Hadhadhi akatizira kuguta akandohwanda uri nani, kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakuripa mari muimba yomukati. **31** Varanda vake vakti kwaari, inoenderana nomutengo wawo.” **3** Asi Nabhoti “Tarirai, takanzwa kuti madzimambo eimba yalsraeri akapindura akati, “Jehovha ngaazvirambidze kuti ane tsitsi. Ngatiendei kuna mambo welsraeri ndikuepi nhaka yamadzibaba angu.” **4** Saka Ahabhu takasungirira masaga muzviuno zvedu, uye takasunga akaenda kumba akasuwa uye akashatirwa nokuti misoro yedu netambo. Zvichida angakuregai muri Nabhoti mujezireeri akanga ati, “Handisi kuzokupai mupenu.” **32** Vakasungirira masaga muzviuno zvavo nhaka yamadzibaba angu.” Akarara pamubhedha wake vakasunga misoro yavo netambo, vakabva vaenda akazvidya mwoyo, akaramba kudya. **5** Jezebheri, kuna mambo welsraeri vakasvikoti, “Muranda wenyu mukadzi wake, akapindamo akamubunza akati, “Sei Bheni-Hadhadhi ati, ‘Ndapota, dai mangondirega makasuwa kudai? Sei musiri kudya?’ **6** Akamupindura ndararama.” Mambo akapindura akati, “Achiri mupenu” akati, “Nokuti ndati kuna Nabhoti mujezireeri, nazvino? Ihama yangu.” **33** Varume ava vakaviona ‘Nditengesere munda wako wemizambiringa; kana sechiratidzo chakanaka ndokukurumidza kutevedzera kuti, kana uchida, ndichakupa mumwe munda zvaakanga areva. Vakati, “Hongu, hama yenu Bheni-Hadhadhi!” Mambo akati, “Endai munomotoru.” uyu. Asi iye ati, ‘Handisi kuzokupai munda wangu Bheni-Hadhadhi akati achibuda, Ahabhu akamukwidza wemizambiringa.’ **7** Jezebheri, mukadzi wake akati, mungoro yake. **34** Bheni-Hadhadhi akati kwaari, “Izvi ndizvo here zvamunoita samambo welsraeri? ‘Ndichadzosera maguta akatorwa nababa vangu kuna Simukai mudye! Faranukai. Ndichakuwanirai munda baba vako. Unogonawo kuisa misika yako muDhamasiko, wemizambiringa waNabhoti mujezireeri.” **8** Naizvozo sezvakaitwa nababa vangu muSamaria.” Ahabhu akati, akanyora matsamba muzita raAhabhu, akadhinda “Nokuda kwechibvumirano ichi, ndichakusunungura.” chidhindo chake padziri, akadzitumira kuvakuru Saka akaita chibvumirano naye, akamurega achienda. nokumachinda aaigara nawo muguta raNabhoti. **35** Mumwe wavanakomana vavaprofita arayirwa **9** Mumatsamba akaenda naye akanyora akati: “Daidzirai najehovah, akati kushamwari yake, “Ndirove!” asi zuva rokutsanya mugogadzika Nabhoti panzvimbu murume uyu akaramba. **36** Naizvozo muprofita yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. **10** Asi gadzai nhubu akati, “Zvausina kuteerera Jehovha, uchingobva pano mbiri pakatarisana naye uye mugoita kuti dzipupure pandiri, uchaurayiwa neshumba.” Zvino murume dzichiti akatuka Mwari namambo. Ipapo mutorei uyu achangobva paakanga ari, shumba yakamuwana muende naye kunze mugomutaka namabwe kusvikira ikamuraya. **37** Muprofita akawana mumwe murume afa.” **11** Saka vakuru namachinda vaigara muguta akati, “Ndapota, ndirove.” Naizvozo murume uyu raNabhoti vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa najezebheri akamurova, akamukuvadza. **38** Ipapo muprofita mumatsamba aakanga avanyoreru. **12** Vakadaidzira akaenda akandomirira mambo pamugwawa. Akavita zuva rokutsanya ndokugadzika Nabhoti panzvimbu somumwe munhu akakwevera pasi mucheka wake yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. **13** Ipapo nhubu mbiri womusoro kuti uvharidzire maziso ake. **39** Mambo dzakauya dzikagara dzakatarisana naye dzikapomera paakanga ava kupfuura nepo muprofita akadanidzira Nabhoti mhosva pamberi pavanhu, dzichiti, “Nabhoti kwaari akati, “Muranda wenyu akaenda pakatikati akatuka Mwari namambo.” Naizvozo vakamutora pehondo payakanga ichirwi, mumwe munhu akauya vakaenda naye kunze kweguta vakamutaka namabwe kwandiri nomusungwa akati, ‘Chengeta murume uyu. kusvikira afa. **14** Ipapo vakatumira shoko kuna Jezebheri Kana akashayikwa upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, vachiti, “Nabhoti atakwa namabwe uye afa.” **15** kana kuti ucharipa netarenda resirivha.’ **40** Muranda Jezebheri paakangonzwa chete kuti Nabhoti akanga wenyu paakanga ari mubishi rokuta basa pano nekoko, atakwa namabwe akafa, akati kuna Ahabhu, “Simukai murume uya akanyangarika.” Mambo welsraeri akati, muende mundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti “Iwoyo ndiwo mutongo wako. Ndiwe wautaura woga.” mujezireeri waakaramba kukutengeserai. Haachisiri **41** Ipapo muprofita akakurumidza kubvisa mucheka mupenu, asi afa.” **16** Ahabhu paakanza kuti Nabhoti pamaziso ake, mambo welsraeri akabva amuziva kuti aiva mumwe wavaprofita. **42** Akati kuna mambo, “Zvanzi wemizambiringa waNabhoti. **17** Zvino shoko rajehovah najehovah: ‘Wakasunungura munhu wandakanga ndati rakasvika kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, **18** “Buruka anofanira kufa. Naizvozo upenyu hwako huchatsiva pasi undosangana naAhabhu mambo welsraeri, uyo hwake, vanhu vako vachatsiva vanhu vake.” **43** Mambo welsraeri akaenda kumuzinda wake muSamaria ari kutonga muSamaria. Iye zvino ari mumunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti, waaenda kundotora. **19** Uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovah: Hauna here kuuraya munhu ukamutorera zvihu zvake?’ Ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovah: Panzvimbu yakananzvwa ropa raNabhoti nemba, imbwa dzichanananzva ropa rakovo ipapo, hongu, rako!’” **20** Ahabhu akati kuna Eria, “Saka

**21** Kwapera nguva yakati, pane imwe nyaya yakaitika pamusoro pomunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti mujezireeri. Munda wemizambiringa uyu waiva

wandiwanaka, muvengi wangu!” Akapindura akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Nedzidzi “Ndakuwana nokuti wazvitengesa kuti uite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. 21 ‘Ndichauisa dambudzik guru pamusoro pako. Ndichaparadza vana vako ndigouraya murume wose weimba yaAhabhu mulusraeri, muranda neasiri muranda. 22 Ndichaite kuti imba yako ifanane neyajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati neyaBhaasha mwanakomana waAhija, nokuti waita kuti ndishatirwe uye waita kuti Israeri iite chivi.’ 23 “Zvino kana ari Jezebheriwo, Jehovah anoti: ‘Imbwu dzichadya Jezebheri pamasingvo ejezireeri.’ 24 ‘Imbwu dzichadya avo vaAhabhu vachafira muguta, uye shiri, dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira musango.’ 25 Hapanu kumbova nomunhu akaita saAhabhu, akazvitengesa kuti aite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achikurudzirwa naJezebheri mukadzi wake. 26 Akaita zvinonyangadza kwazvo nokutevera zvifananidzo, sevakanga zvaitwa navaAmori, avo vakanga vadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. 27 Ahabhu paakanza mashoko aya, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga akatsanya. Akapfeka masaga akafamba achizvinipisa. 28 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakaya kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, 29 ‘Waona here kuti Ahabhu azvininipisa sei pamberi pang?’ Nokuti azvininipisa, handichauisa dambudzik guru iri mumazuva ake, asi ndichariuyisa paimba yake mumazuva omwanakomana wake.”

**22** Kwamakore matatu pakati peAramu nelrsaeri pakanga pasina hondo. 2 Asi mugore rechitatu, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaburuka zasi kundoona mambo welrsaeri. 3 Mambo welrsaeri akanga ati kuvaranda vase, “Hamuzivi here kuti Ramoti Gireadhi ndeyedu asi hapanu chatiri kuita kuti tifore zvakare kubva kuna mambo weAramu?” 4 Uye akakumbira Jehoshafati akati, “Uchaenda nenii here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi?” Jehoshafati akapindura mambo welrsaeri achiti, “Ini ndakangofanana newe, vanhu vangu vakafanana nevako, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako.” 5 Asi Jehoshafati akatiwo kuna mambo welrsaeri, “Tanga watsvaga zvinorayirwa najehovha.” 6 Saka mambo welrsaeri akaunganidza pamwe chete, vaprofita, vangangoita varume mazana mana, akavabvunza akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti ndoregera?” Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Jehovah achaisa muruko rwamambo.” 7 Asi Jehoshafati akabvunza achiti, “Hapanu here mumwe muprofita wajehovha pano watingabvunza?” 8 Mambo welrsaeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watinogona kubvunza Jehovah naye, asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofici chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. NdiMikaya, mwanakomana walmura.” Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Mambo haafaniri kutaura kudaro.” 9 Saka mambo welrsaeri akadana mumwe wavaranda vase akati, “Uyisa Mikaya mwanakomana walmura izvozi.” 10 Mambo welrsaeri najehoshafati, mambo weJudha, vakanga vakagara pazvigarao zvavo vakapefka nguo dzavo dzoumambo vari papuriro, pedyo nesuo reSamaria, vaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. 11 Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira

nyanga dzesimbi, akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Nedzidzi muchatunga vaAramu kusvikira vaparara!’” 12 Vamwe vaprofita vose vakanga vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo. Vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi mukunde, nokuti Jehovah acharisa muruko rwamambo.” 13 Nhume “Tariari, somunhu munwe chete, vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura kuti mambo vachabudirira. Shoko renyu ngaribvumirane neravo, uye mutaurewo zvakakan.” 14 Asi Mikaya akati, “Najehovha mupenyu, ndinogona chete kumuudza zvandinoudza najehovha.” 15 Paakasika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, toenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti toreaga?” Akapindura akati, “Rwisai mukunde nokuti Jehovah acharisa muruko rwamambo.” 16 Mambo akati kwaari, “Ndinofanira kukupikisa kangani kuti undiudze chokwadi pasina chimwe chinhu muzita rajehovha?” 17 Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Handina kukuza here kuti haamboprofici chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa chete?” 19 Mikaya akaendererera mberi akati, “Naizvozvo chinzwai shoko rajehovha: Ndakaona Jehovah akagara pachigaro chake choushe, uye hondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira dzakamupotereda kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwake. 20 Zvino Jehovah akati, “Ndiani achaenda kundokwezva Ahahbu kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi agoenda kundofira ikoko?” “Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe akataura izvo. 21 Kapupedzisira, mumwe mweya wakauya ukamira pamberi pajehovha ukati, ‘Ndichandomukwezva ini.’ 22 “Jehovah akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi?’ “Iwo wakati, “Ndichaenda ndonova mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake vose.” Jehovah akati, “Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda undoziita.” 23 “Saka iye zvino Jehovah aisaa mweya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita venu vose ava. Jehovah atema kuti muchawira mudambudziko guru kwazvo.” 24 Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akaenda kwaari akarova Mikaya nembama. Akamubvunza achiti, “Mweya wajehovha wakafamba nenzira ipiko uchibva kwandiri kuti uzotaura kwauri?” 25 Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchaziviza musi wauchaenda kundohwanda muimba yomukati.” 26 Ipapo mambo welrsaeri akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumudzosere kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo 27 muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai munhu yuu mutorongo murege kumupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka norugare.’” 28 Mikaya akati, “Kana zvikaitata kuti madzoka norugare, Jehovah haana kutaura nemi.” Ipapo akatizive, “Inzwai mashoko angu imi vanhu mose!” 29 Saka mambo welrsaeri najehoshafati mambo weJudha vakaenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. 30 Mambo welrsaeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ndichapinda muhondo iyi ndichinge mumwe munhu, asi iwe pfeka mbatyaz dzako dzoumambo.” Saka mambo welrsaeri akazviita somumwe munhu akaenda kundorwa. 31 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga

arayira vatungamiri vake vengoro makumi matatu akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi navaviri achiti, "Musarwa nomunhu upi zvake, muduku namanomwe rajehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye kana mukuru, kunze kwamambo welsraeri." **32** akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **52** Akaita zvakaipa Vatungamiri vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati, vakafunga pamberi pajehovha nokuti akafamba munzira dzababa kuti, "Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiyе mambo welsraeri." namai vake nomunzira dzajerobhoamu mwanakomana Naizvozvo vakanadendeuka kuti vamurwise, asi Jehoshafati waNebhati, akaita kuti Israeri iite chivi. **53** Akashandira paakaridza mhere, **33** vatungamiri vengoro vakaona uye akanamata Bhaari, akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari kuti akanga asiriyе mambo welsraeri ndokubva varega welsraeri atsamwe, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake. kumutevera. **34** Asi mumwe murume akapfura museve wake chipurepfure akabva abaya mambo welsraeri paisangana zvipenga zvembatyа dzake dzhondo. Mambo akati kumuchairi wengoro yake, "Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise pano pari kurwiwa. Ndakuvaldza." **35** Hondo yakarwiwa zuva rose, uye mambo akaita zvokutsigirwa mungoro yake akatarisa vaAramu. Ropa rakabva paronda rake rakaerera rikaenda mukati mengoro, uye manheru iwayo akabva afa. **36** Zuva parakanga rava kuvira, kwakadaidzirwa kuhondo yose kuti, "Munhu wose kuguta rake; munhu wose kunyika yake!" **37** Naizvozvo mambo akafa, akauyiswa kuSamaria, akavigwa ikoko. **38** Vakasuka ngoro padziva reSamaria (panova ndipo paishambira zvifeve), imbwia dzikananzva ropa rake, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha. **39** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAhabhu, zvichisanganisira zvose zvaakaita, muzinda waakavaka nenyanga dzenzou, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elslaeri? **40** Ahabhu akazorora namadzibaba ake. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **41** Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAsa akava mambo weJudha mugore rechina raAhabhu, mambo welsraeri. **42** Jehoshafati akanga ane makore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Zita ramai vake raiva Azubha, mwanasikana waShirihi. **43** Pazvinhu zvose akafamba munzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kurasika achibva padziri; akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha. Zvisinei, nzwimbo dzakawirira hadzina kubviswa, uye vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonuhuwira ikoko. **44** Jehoshafati akanga ane rugarewo namambo welsraeri. **45** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwajehoshafati, zvinhu zvaakaita nehondo dzaakarwa, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ejudha? **46** Akabvisa panyika zvifeve zavarume zvakanga zvasara kunyange mushure menguva yokutonga kwababa vake Asa. **47** Panguva iyoyo muEdhomu makanga musina mambo; maitongwa nejinda. **48** Zvino Jehoshafati akavaka chitsama chezvikepe chokutakurisa zvinhu zvokutengesa kuti zviende kuOfiri kundotora goridhe, asi hazvina kuenda nokuti zvakaparara paEzioni Gebheri. **49** Panguva iyoyo Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Regai varanda vangu vaende navaranda venyu nezvikepe zvenyu." Asi Jehoshafati akaramba. **50** Ipapo Jehoshafati akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pavakavigwa muguta raDhavidhi baba vake. Ipapo Jehoram mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **51** Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu

## 2 Madzimambo

**1** Mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, vaMoabhu vakamukira Israeri. **2** Zvino Ahazia akanga awira pasi napawindo rekamuri reimba yake yapamusoro kuSamaria akakuvara. Saka akatuma nhume akati kwavari, “Endai mundobvnza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi, kuti aone kana ndichizopora pakukuvura uku.” **3** Asi mutumwa wajehovha akati kuna Eria muTishibhi, “Kwira kumusoro undosangana nenhume dzamambo weSamaria uti kwavari, ‘Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvamunondobvnza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?’ **4** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: ‘Hauchabva pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokawzvo uchafal’” Naizvozvo Eria akaenda. **5** Nhume dzakati dzadzokera kuna mambo, akavabvunza akati, “Madzokereiko?” **6** Ivo vakamupindura vakati, “Mumwe murume akaya akasangana nesu. Zvino akati kwatiri, ‘Dzokerai kuna mambo akutumai mundoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma nhume kundobvnza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?’ Naizvozvo hauchaburuki pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokawzvo uchafal’” **7** Mambo akavabvunza akati, “Ko, murume akaya akasangana nemi akakutaurirai izvi akanga akadini?” **8** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Akanga ari murume akapfeka nguo dzine mvere nebhanhire reganda muchiuno chake.” Mambo akati, “NdiEria muTishibhi.” **9** Ipapo akatuma mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake kuna Eria. Mukuru uyu akaenda kuna Eria akanga akagara pamusoro pechikomo, ndokuti kwaari, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai!’” **10** Eria akamupindura akati, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako makumi mashanu!” Ipapo moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake. **11** Zvadaro mambo akazotumaze mumwe mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake makumi mashanu! Mukuru uyu akati kuna Eria, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai izvozvi!’” **12** Eria akati kwaari, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako vana makumi mashanu.” Ipapo moto waMwari wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake makumi mashanu. **13** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mukuru wechitatu ana varume makumi mashanu. Uyu mukuru wechitatu akakwira akaziviwisra pasi namabvi ake pamberi paEria. Akamukumbira akati, “Haiwa, munhu waMwari, ndapotu, upenyu hwangu nohwavarume ava makumi mashanu, isu varanda venyu, ngahuve hunokosha pamberi penyu.” **14** Tarirai moto wakabva kudenga ukuparadza vakuru vaviri vokutanga navanhu vavo vose. Asi zvino upenyu hwangu ngahuve chinhu chinokosha pamberi penyu.” **15** Zvino mutumwa wajehovha akati kuna Eria, “Buruka pamwe chete naye; usamutya.” Naizvozvo Eria akasimuka akaenda naye kuna mambo. **16** Akaudza mambo kuti, “Zvanzi najehovha: Imhaka yokuti muIsraeri

hamuna Mwari here zvawatuma nhume kundobvnza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Nokuti waita izvi, hauchambobva pamubhedha pawakarara. Zvirokawzvo uchafal” **17** Naizvozvo akafa, sevkanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa naEria. Nokuti Ahazia akanga asina mwankomana, Joramu akazomutevera paushe pagore rechipiri rajehoramu, mwankomana wajehoshafati, mambo weJudha. **18** Zvino, mabasa akaita pamazava okutonga kwaAhazia, nezaakaita iye hazvina kunyowra here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsaerai?

**2** Jehovha paakanga ava kuda kutora Eria nechinyamupupuri kuti amuendese kudenga, Eria naEisha vakanga vari munzira vachibva kuGirigari. **2** Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Gara pano, nokuti Jehovha anditura kuBheteri.” Asi Erisha akati, “Zvirokawzvo najehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakadzika kuBheteri. **3** Boka ravaprofita vapaBheteri rakauya kuna Erisha vakamubvnza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Erisha akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviviza, regai henuy kuzvitura.” **4** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, “Gara pano, Erisha; nokuti Jehovha anditura kuJeriko.” Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokawzvo najehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakaenda kuJeriko. **5** Boka ravaprofita vapajeriko rakakwira kuna Erisha vakamubvnza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviviza, regai henuy kuzvitura.” **6** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, “Gara pano; nokuti Jehovha anditura kujorodhani.” Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokawzvo najehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handikusiyei.” Saka vakafama vose vari vaviri. **7** Boka ravaprofita, ravarume makumi mashanu, rakaenda rikandomira nechokure, vakatarisana napanzvimbio pakanga pamire Eria naEisha pajorodhani. **8** Eria akatora jasi rake akaripeta akarova mvura naro, mvura ikaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, ivo vaviri vakayambuka napakaoma. **9** Vakati vayambuka, Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Nditaurire, unoda kuti ndikuitirei ndisati ndatorwa kubva kwaauri?” Erisha akapindura akati “Ndipei migove miviri yomweya wenyu.” **10** Eria akati, “Wakumbira chinhu chakaoma, asi kana ukandiona ndichitorwa kubva kwaauri, uchaupiwa, asi kana zvisina kudaro, haungaupiwi.” **11** Zvino pavakanga vachifamba, vachitaurirana, pakarepo ngoro yomoto namabhiza omoto zvakaonekwa zvikaparadzanisa vaviri ava, Eria akaenda kudenga muchinyamupupuri. **12** Uye Erisha akaziviona akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, “Baba vangu! Baba vangu! Ngoro navarume vamabhiza velsaerai!” Zvino Erisha haana kuzomuonazve. Ipapo akabata nguo dzake akadzibvarura napakati. **13** Akanonga jasi rakanga rawira pasi, richibva kuna Eria akadzokera kundomira pamahombekombe ejorodhani. **14** Ipapo akatora jasi raEria rakanga rawa kubva paari akarova mvura naro akati, “Zvino Jehovha Mwari waEria aripiko?” Paakarova mvura, yakaparadzana, imwe

kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, iye ndokubva ayambuka achienda mhiri. **15** Boka ravaprofita vapajeriko, avo vakanga vaktarisa, vakati, "Mweya waEria wagara pamusoro paErisha." Uye vakaenda kundosangana naye vakakotamira pasi pamberi pake. **16** Vakati, "Tarirai, isu varanda venyu tine varume makumi mashanu vakasimba. Ngavaende vandotsvaka tenzi wenyu. Zvimwe Mweya waJehovah wamusimudza ukandomugarisza pamusoro perimwe gomo kana munye mumwe mupata?" Erisha akavapindura akati, "Kwete, musavatuma." **17** Asi vakaramba vachimugomedzera kusvikira anyara kwazvo kuti avarambidze. Saka akati, "Vatumei henyu." Saka vakatuma varume makumi mashanu vakandomutsvaka kwamazuva matatu asi havana kumuwanza. **18** Pavakadzokera kuna Erisha, kwaagira mujeriko, akati kwavari, "Handina kukuudzai here kuti musaenda?" **19** Varume vomuguta vaka kuna Erisha, "Tarirai, tenzi wedu, guta iri riri pakanaka, asi sezvamunoona henyu, mvura yacho yakaipa uye nyika yacho haina zvibereko." **20** Iye akati, "Ndiviligwe ndiro itsva uye muise munyu mairi." Naizvozo vakamuvigira ndiro yacho. **21** Ipapo akaenda kuchitibusi akakanda munyu imomo achiti, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Ndanatsa mvura iyi. Haichazokonzeri rufuzve kana kushayisa nyika zvibereko.'" **22** Saka mvura yakaramba yakanaka kusvikira nhansi sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rakataurwa naErisha. **23** Achibva ipapo, Erisha akaenda kuBheteri. Paakanga achifamba mumugwagwa, vamwe vechidiki vakabuda muguta vakamusveeredza, vaka kwaari, "Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza! Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza!" **24** Akacheuka, akavatarisa, akadana chituko pamusoro pavo muzita rajehovha. Ipapo maperekadzi akabuda musango akaparadza vechidiki makumi mana navaviri. **25** Uye akaenda muGomo reKarimeri, uye achibva ikoko akadzokera kuSamaria.

akaenda namambo weJudha pamwe chete namambo weEdhomu. Mushure mokufamba vachipoterera kwamazuva manomwe, varwi vakapererwa nemvura yavo, neyezipfuvo zvavaiva nazvo. **10** Mambo welsraeri akati, "Haiwa! Heya Jehovah atidaidza isu madzimambo matatu pamwe chete kungozotipa hake kuvaMoabhu?" **11** Asi Jehoshafati akamubunza akati, "Hapanamuprofita waJehovah here pano, kuti tibunze Jehovah nokwaari?" Muranda wamambo welsraeri akati, "Pana Erisha mwakanomana waShafati. Aisimbosuridzira mvura pamaoko aEria." **12** Jehoshafati akati, "Shoko rajehovha riri paari." Saka mambo welsraeri najehoshafati namambo weEdhomu vakaburuka vakaenda kwaari. **13** Erisha akati kuna mambo welsraeri, "Chiiko chandingaita nemi? Endai kuvaprofita vababa venyu navaprofita vamai venyu." Mambo welsraeri akapindura akati, "Kwete, nokuti ndijehovha akatidaidza isu madzimambo matatu tose kuti azotipa kuvaMoabhu." **14** Erisha akati, "Zvirokawzo najehovha Wamasimbi Ose mupenu, wandinoshumira, dai ndanga ndisingaremekedi Jehoshafati mambo weJudha vari pano, handimbokutaraisi kana kukuonan. **15** Asi zvino uyai nomuridzbu worudimbwa kwandiri." Muridzi worudimbwa paakanga achiridza, ruoko rwajehovha rwakauya pamusoro paErisha, **16** akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: Itai kuti mupata uyu uzare namakoronga. **17** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: Hamusikuzaona mhepo kana mvura, kunyange zvakadaro, mupata uyu uchazadzwu nemvura, uye imi, nemombe dzenyu nedzimwe mhuka dzenyu muchanwanmo. **18** Chinhu ichi chakareruka pamberi pajehovha; achaisawo Moabhu kwamuri. **19** Muchaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe rakakomberedza norusvingo uye namugata ose makuru. Muchatemera pasi muti mumwe nomumwe wakanana, mugotsindira matsime ose, uye muchakanganisa namabwe munda mumwe nomumwe

**3** Joramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namasere rajehoshafati mambo wejudha, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, asi haana kuita sezvakaita baba vake nama vake. Akabvisa dombo rinoera raBhaari rakanga raitwa nababa vake. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, akanamatira kuzvivi zvajeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, iye haana kubva kwazviri. **4** Zvino Mesha mambo weMoabhu aipfuwa makwai, uye aifanira kupa mambo welsraeri makwayana anokwana zviiru zana namakushe amakondobwe anokwana zviiru zana. **5** Asi mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, mambo weMoabhu akamukira mambo welsraeri. **6** Saka pangvu iyoyo, Mambo Jehoramu akabva kuSamaria akaunganidza valsraeri vose. **7** Akatumirawo shoko kuna Jehoshafati mambo weJudha achiti, "Mambo weMoabhu andimukira. Ungada kuenda nenii kundorwa neMoabhu here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndichaenda newe. Ini ndakangoita sewe, navanhu vangu sevakovo, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako." **8** Akamubvunza akati, "Tichandovavamba nenzira ipi?" Iye akapindura akati, "NomuRenje reEdhomu." **9** Saka mambo welsraeri

wakanaka.” 20 Chifumi chamangwana, nenguva dzinenge dzokupa chibayiro, tarirai, mvura yakayerera ichibva kwakadziva kuEdhomu! Uye nyika yakazara nemvura. 21 Zvino vaMoabhu vose vakanga vanzwa kuti madzimambo akanga auya kuzorwa navo; saka murume mumwe nomumwe, mudiki nomukuru, aigona kutakura zvombo akadaidzwa uye vakandogariswa kumuganhу. 22 Vakati vachimuka mangwanani vakaona zuva richipenya pamusoro pemvura. KuvaMoabhu vaiva kuno rumwe rutivi, mvura yakanga yakatsvuka seropa. 23 Vakati, “Iropa iro! Madzimambo ayo anenge arwa akaurayana. Zvino imi vaMoabhu endai munopamba!” 24 Asi vaMoabhu vakati vasvika kumusasa welsraeri, valsraeri vakavarwisa kusvikira vatiza. Ipapo valsraeri vakapinda munyika vakauraya vaMoabhu. 25 Vakaparadza maguta, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akapotsera mabwe pamunda woga woga wakanaka kusvikira wafukidzwa namabwe. Vakatsindira matsime ose uye vakatema muti wose wakanga wakanaka. Kirihareseti chete ndiro rakasiyiwa riine mabwe aro, asi varume vaiva nezvimirviru vakarikomba vakarirwisisawo. 26 Mambo weMoabhu akati aona kuti akundwa, akatora varume mazana manomwe vaiva neminondo kuti varwise vaende kunza Mambo weEdhomu, asi

vakakundikana. **27** Ipapo akatora dangwe rake, aifanira kumutevera paushe, akamupa sechibayiro parusvingo rweguta. Vakatsamwira valsraeri zvikuru; uye ivo vakabva kwaari vakadzokera kunyika yavo.

**4** Zvino mukadzi womumwe murume weboka ravaprofita akadanidzira kuna Erisha akati, "Muranda wenyu, murume wangu afa, uye munoziva kuti aitya Jehovha. Asi zvino uyo waakanga atorera chikwereti ari kuuya kuzotora vanakomana vangu vaviri kuti vave nhapwa dzake." **2** Erisha akamupindura akati, "Ndingakubatsira seiko? Nditaruire, chii chaunacho mumba mako?" Iye akati, "Murandakadzi wenyu haana kana chinhu kunze kwamafuta mashoma shoma." **3** Erisha akati kwaari, "Enda unokumbira vavakidzani vako vase vakupe midziyo isina chinhu. Usakumbira mishoma. **4** Ipapo ugopinda mumba uzvipfigire mukova iwe navana vako. Udire mafuta mumidziyo yose, ugoisa parutivi mudziyo unenge wzara." **5** Naizvozvo akabva kwaari, akapfiga mukova iye navana vase vari mukati. Vakauya nemidziyo kwaari, iye akaramba achingodira. **6** Midziyo yose yakati yazara, akati kumwanakomana wake, "Ndiviligire mumwe mudziyo." Asi iye akapindura akati, "Hapachina mumwe mudziyo wasara." Ipapo mafuta akabva aguma. **7** Akaenda kundoudza munhu waMwari uye iye akati, "Chienda unotengesa mafuta ugoripa zvikwereti zvako, iwe navanakomana vako mugorarama neanenje asara." **8** Rimwe zuva Erisha akaenda kuShunemi. Ikoko kwaiva nomukadzi akanga ari mupfumi, uye akamugomedzera kuti agare ambodya. Saka nguva dzose paaipfuura nepo, aimirapo ody. **9** Mukadzi akati kumurume wake, "Ndinoziva kuti murume uyu anopfutura napano, mutsvene waMwari. **10** Ngativakei kamuri padenga tigmousira mubhedha netafura, nechigaro uye nerambi imomo. Ipapo achakwanisa kugaramo paanenge angotishanyira." **11** Rimwe zuva Erisha akati asvika, akawira kukamuri rake ndokurara imomo. **12** Akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, "Dana mukadzi muShunami." Naizvozvo akamudana, uye akamira pamberi pake. **13** Erisha akati kwaari, "Muudze kuti, 'Makatitamburira imi pane zvose izvi, zvino mungaitirwewo chii? Tingakumiririrai kuna mambo here kana kumukuru wehondo?'" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndine musha pakati pavanhu vokwangu." **14** Erisha akabvunza akati, "Angaitirwe chiiko?" Gehazi akati, "Zvirokwazvo, haana mwanakomana uye murume wake akwegura." **15** Ipapo Erisha akati, "Mudane." Naizvozvo akamudana, mukadzi akamira pamukova. **16** Erisha akati, "Nenguva inenge ino gore rinouya, uchafungatira mwanakomana mumaoko ako." Iye akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu. Haiwa munhu waMwari, musarevera nhema murandakadzi wenyu!" **17** Asi mukadzi akava nemimba, uye gore raitevera nenguva yakare iyoyo akpona mwanakomana, sezvaakanga audzwa naErisha. **18** Mwana akati akura, nerimwe zuva akaenda kuna baba vase, kwavaiva navakohwi. **19** Akati kuna baba vase, "Musoro wang! Musoro wangul!" Baba vase vakataurira muranda vakati, "Mutakurei muende naye kuna mai vase." **20** Moshure mokunge muranda amusimudza, akaenda naye kuna

mai vase, mukomana akagara pamakumbo amai vase kusvikira masikati, ndokubva afa. **21** Vakakwira pamusoro naye vakandomuradzika pamubhedha womunhu waMwari, ndokupfiga mukova ndokubuda. **22** Mukadzi akadana murume wake akati, "Ndapotia, ndidanire mumwe wavaranda nembongoro kuti ndiende kumunhu waMwari nokukurumidza ndigodzoka." **23** Iye akamubvnza akati, "Uri kuendereiko kwaari nhasi? Hakusi Kugara kwoMwedzi kana Sabata." Akapindura akati, "Hazvina mhosva." **24** Akaisa chigaro pamusoro pembongoro akati kumuranda wake, "Tungamira; usafamba zvishoma uchiitira ini kunze kwokunge ndakudza." **25** Naizvozvo akaenda akasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo reKarimeri. Akati achimuona achiri kure, munhu waMwari akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, "Tarisa! Hoyo mukadzi muShunami! **26** Mhanya undosangana naye ugomubvnza kuti, 'Munofara mose here? Ko, murume wako anofara here? Ko, mwana wako anofara here?'" Mukadzi akati, "Zvose zvakakanaka." **27** Paakasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo, akabata makumbo ake. Gehazi akautya achiti amusundire kure, asi munhu waMwari akati, "Murege akadaro! Nokuti ane shungu dzinomutambudza, asi Jehovha akandivanzira chinhu ichi uye haana kundiudza kuti imhaka yei." **28** Mukadzi akati, "Ndakakukumbirai mwanakomana here, tenzi wangu? Ko, handina kukataurirai kuti musandinyengedzera here?" **29** Erisha akati kuna Gehazi, "Zvisunge chiuno ubate tsvimbo yangu muruoko rwako umhanye. Kana ukasangana naani zvake, usamukwazisa, uye ani naani anokukwazisa, iwe usapindura. Uradzike tsvimbo yangu pauso hwomukomana." **30** Asi mai vomwana vakati, "Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenya, uye noupenyu hwenuy, handisi kuzokusiyai." Naizvozvo akasimuka akamutevera. **31** Gehazi akatungamira mberi akandoisa tsvimbo pachiso chomwana, asi hapana chakanzwika kana chakapfakanyika. Naizvozvo Gehazi akadzokera kuti andosangana naErisha akamuudza kuti, "Mukomana haana kumuka." **32** Erisha paakasvika pamba, akawana mukomana ari pamubhedha akafa. **33** Akapinda mukati, akapfiga mukova iye nomwana vari vaviri, akanyengetera kuna Jehovah. **34** Ipapo akakwira pamubhedha akatsivama pamusoro pomwana, akaisa muromo wake pamuromo womwana, nameso ake pameso omwana, uye maoko pamaoko ake. Paakatsivama pamusoro pake, muviru womukomana wakatanga kudziya. **35** Erisha akafuratira, achifambahafamba mukati mekamuri akadzokerazve pamubhedha akatsivamazve pamusoro pake. Mukomana akahotsira kanomwe kose ndokusvinura meso ake. **36** Erisha akadana Gehazi akati kwaari, "Dana mukadzi muShunami." Iye akaita saizvozvo. Akati apinda, Erisha akati kwaari, "Tora mwanakomana wako." **37** Ipapo akapinda, akazwiwisira patsoka dzake akakotamira pasi, akasimuka akatora mwanakomana wake akabuda. **38** Erisha akadzokera kuGirigari uye maiva nenzara mudunhu imomo. Boka ravanakomana vavaprofita parakanga rigere pamberi pake, akati kumuranda wake, "Gadzai hari huru mubikire boka ravaprofita ava zvokudya." **39** Mumwe wavo akaenda kuminda

kundotanha muriwo akawana magaka omusango. yose yeIsraeri here? Handaigona kushamba madziri Akaunganidza mamwe acho akaazadza mujasi rake. ndikanatswa here?" Naizvozvo akabvapo akaenda Paakadzokera, akaatema-tema ndokuaisa muhari akatsawa kwavzo. **13** Varanda vaNaamani vakaenda yomuriwo, kunyange zvazvo pakanga pasina aiziva kwaari vakati, "Nhai baba, dai muprofita anga akuudzai kuti zvava zvii. **40** Zvokudya zvakapakurirwa vanhu, kuti muite chinhu chikuru, hamaizochita here? asi pavakatanga kudya vakadanidzira vakati, "Nhai Zvino zvaati kwamuri, 'Shambai mugonatswa!' **14** munhu waMwari, mune rufu muhari!" Uye vakatadza Saka akaburuka akandozvinyudza muna Jorodhani kuzvidya. **41** Erisha akati, "Uyai noupfu." Akahuisa kanomwe, sezvaakanga audzwa nomunhu waMwari, muhari akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye." Ipapo hapana kuzova nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena, nechinokuvadza muhari. **42** Mumwe murume akauya seyomwana mucheche. **15** Ipapo Naamani akadzokera achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira munhu waMwari neboka rake rose kumunhu waMwari. Akamira marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari chakanga pamberi pake akati, "Zvino ndava kuziva kuti hakuna chabikwa nezviyo zvakantha kuibva, pamwe chete Mwari panyika yose kunze kwomunyika yeIsraeri. nehura dzezviyo zvitsva. Erisha akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye." **43** Muranda wake akati, "Ndinagovera izvi Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu." **16** Asi muprofita akati, "Zvirokwazvo, najehovha kuvanhu zana sei?" Asi Erisha akapindura akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye. Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, 'Vachadya vakasiya zvimwe.'" **44** Ipapo akavaisira pamberi pavo zvokudya, vakada vakasiya zvimwe, sezvakanga ringatakurwa namanyurusu maviri, nokuti muranda zvataurwa neshoko rajehovha.

**5** Zvino Naamani, mukuru wehondo yamambo weAramu, aiva munhu mukuru kwavzo pamberi patenzi wake uye aikudzwa zvikuru, nokuti kubudikidza naye, Jehovha akapa mambo weAramu kukunda. Aiva murwi ane simba noumhare, asi aiva namaperembudzi. **2** Zvino mauto eAramu akabuda kundorwa akadzoka ava nomusikana weIsraeri wavakanga watapa, uye akashandira mukadzi waNaamani. **3** Akati kuna tenzikadzi wake, "Dai tenzi wangu aiona muprofita ari muSamaria! Aizomuporesa pamaperembudzi ake." **4** Naamani akaenda kuna tenzi wake akamutaurira zaakanga audzwa nomusikana akanga abva kulsraeri. **5** Mambo weAramu akati, "Zvakanaka, enda hako. Ini ndichatumirawo tsamba kuna mambo weIsraeri." Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda, akatora matarendu gumi esirivha nezviuru zvitanhatu zvamashekeri egoridhe uye nemhando gumi dzenguo. **6** Tsamba yaakaenda nayo kuna mambo weIsraeri yaiti: "Ndatuma muranda wangu Naamani netsamba iyi kuti umurape maperembudzi ake." **7** Mambo weIsraeri akati achangopedza kuperenga tsamba iyi, akavarura nguo dzake akati, "Ndini Mwari here? Ndinogona kuuraya nokuraramisa here? Sei murume uyu atuma munhu kwandiri kuti azorapwa maperembudzi ake. Onai kuti anoedza sei kutsvaka bopoto nenil!" **8** Erisha munhu waMwari, akati anzwa kuti mambo weIsraeri abvarura nguo dzake, akamutumira shoko akati, "Mabvarurireiko nguo dzenu? Regai murume uyo auye kwandiri, uye achaziva kuti mulIsraeri mune muprofita." **9** Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda namabhiza ake nengoro akandomira pamukova weimba yaErisha. **10** Erisha akatuma nhume yake kwaari achiti, "Enda unoshamba kanomwe mujorodhani, ipapo nyama yako ichadzoredzerwa pakare uye uchava wakanatswa." **11** Asi Naamani akabvapo atsamwa akati, "Ndanga ndichifunga kuti zvirokwazvo achauya kwandiri agomira achidana kuzita rajehovha Mwari wake, agoninira ruoko rwake panzvimbio yacho agondiporesa maperembudzi. **12** Ko, Abhana nefaripari, idzo nzizi dzeDhamasiko, hadzisi nani kupinda mvura

Saka akaburuka akandozvinyudza muna Jorodhani kuzvidya. **41** Erisha akati, "Uyai noupfu." Akahuisa kanomwe, sezvaakanga audzwa nomunhu waMwari, nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena, nechinokuvadza muhari. **42** Mumwe murume akauya seyomwana mucheche. **15** Ipapo Naamani akadzokera achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira munhu waMwari neboka rake rose kumunhu waMwari. Akamira marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari chakanga pamberi pake akati, "Zvino ndava kuziva kuti hakuna chabikwa nezviyo zvakantha kuibva, pamwe chete Mwari panyika yose kunze kwomunyika yeIsraeri. Nehura dzezviyo zvitsva. Erisha akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye." **43** Muranda wake akati, "Ndinagovera izvi Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu." **16** Asi muprofita akati, "Zvirokwazvo, najehovha mupenyu, iye wandinoshumira, handisi kuzogamuchira chinhu." Kunyange zvazvo Naamani akamugomedzera, iye akaramba. **17** Naamani akati, "Ndapota, kana musingadi, muranda wenyu ngaapiwe hake ivhu ringatakurwa namanyurusu maviri, nokuti muranda wenyu haachambofazve akaita chipiriso chinopiswa nechibayiro kuna vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo asi kuna Jehovha. **18** Asi Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu chimwe chete ichi: Vatenzi vangu pavanopinda mutemberi yaRimoni kundonamatamo pasi, uye vakasendamira paruoko rwango, nenidikakotama ndirimowo, pandinokotama mutemberi yaRimoni, Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu ichi." **19** Erisha akati, "Enda hako norugare." Mushure mokunge Naamani afamba kwechinhambo, **20** Gehazi muranda waErisha munhu waMwari, akati mumwoyo make, "Tenzi wangu arerutsira zvakanyanya Naamani, muAramu uyu, pakusagamuchira kubva kwaari zvaanga auya nazvo. Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, ndichamhanya ndimutevere ndigotorwa chimwe chinhu kwaari." **21** Naizvozvo Gehazi akatevera Naamani, Zvino Naamani akati amuona achimumhanyira, akaburuka mungoro kuti andosangana naye. Akati kwaari, "Kwakanaka here?" **22** Gehazi akapindura akati, "Kwakanaka. Tenzi wangu andituma achiti, 'Pane majaya maviri abva kuboka ravaprofita achangosvika kwandiri achibva kunyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Ndapota, muvape henyu tarenda resirivha nemhando mbiri dzenguo.'" **23** Naamani akati, "Torai henyu matarendu maviri." Akagomedzera Gehazi kuti azvigamuchire, ndokubva asungira matarendu maviri esirivha mumasaga maviri, nemhando mbiri dzenguo. Akazvipa kuvaranda vake vaviri, vakazvitakura vari mberi kwaGehazi. **24** Gehazi akati asvika pachikomo, akatora zvinhu kubva kuvaranda akazviisa mumba make. Akadzosa varume vaya ivo ndokuenta havo. **25** Ipapo akapinda akandomira pamberi paErisha tenzi wake. Erisha akamubvunza akati, "Wanga uripiko Gehazi?" Gehazi akapindura akati, "Muranda wenyu haana kwaamboenda." **26** Asi Erisha akati kwaari, "Mweya wangu wanga usinewe here paburuka murume mungoro yake kuti azosangana newe? Ko, ino inguva yokutora mari kana kugamuchira nguo, neminda yemiorivhi, neyemizambiringa, namakwai, nemombe,

kana varandarume navarandakadzi here? **27** Naizvozvo avarume ava kuti vaone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira pauri iwe meso avo vakatarira, onei, vava muSamaria. **21** Mambo nevizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi." Ipapo Gehazi akabva pamberi paErisha ava namaperembudzi, achena sechando.

**6** Zvino boka ravaprofita rakati kuna Erisha, "Taraisai, nzvimbo yatinosangana nemi yatiitira diki kwazvo. **2** Ngatiendei kujorodhani, mumwe nomumwe wedu andotora danda ikoko; tigozvivakira ikoko nzvimbo yokugara." Iye akati, "Endai." **3** Ipapo mumwe wavo akati, "Ndapota, ko, imi hamungaendiwo navaranda venyu here?" Erisha akati, "Ndinoenda." **4** Naizvozvo akaenda navo. Vakaenda kujorodhani vakananga kutema miti. **5** Asi mumwe akati achiri kutema muti, musoro wedemo wakasvotoka ukawira mumvura. Akadanidzira akati, "Haiwa, ishe wangu, rakanga rakweretwa!" **6** Munhu waMwari akati, "Rawira napapi?" Akati amuratidza nzvimbo yacho, Erisha akatema rutanda akarukandirapo, uye akapapamadza musoro wedemo. **7** Akati, "Ribudise." Ipapo murume akatambanudza ruoko rwake akaritora. **8** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga achirwa nelsraeri. Mushure mokutaurirana navaranda vake, akati, "Ndichadzika musasa wangu panzvimbo yokuti neyokuti." **9** Munhu waMwari akatumira shoko kuna mambo welsraeri achiti, "Chenjerai kuti murege kupfuura napanzvimbo iyo nokuti vaAramu vari kuburukirako." **10** Naizvozvo mambo welsraeri akatumira vanhu kunzvimbo iyoyo yaakanga aratidzwa nomunhu waMwari, kuti vandoiongorora. Nguva nenguva Erisha aiyambira mambo, kuti achenjerere nzvimbo dzakadaro. **11** Izvi zvakatsamwisa mambo weAramu. Akadana vabati vake akati kwavari, "Hamungandiudzwe here kuti pakati pedu ari kurutivi rwamambo welsraeri ndian?" **12** Mumwe wavabati vake akati, "Pakati pedu hapani, ishe wangu mambo, asi Erisha, muprofita ari mulsraeri ndiyen anoudza mambo welsraeri mashoko chaiwoiwo amunotaura muimba yenyu yokurara." **13** Mambo akati, "Endai munotsvaka kuti ari kupi, kuitira kuti ndigotuma varume vanomubata." Akaziviswa kuti, "Ari muDhotani." **14** Ipapo akatumira ikoko mabhiza nengoro namauto akasimba. Vakaenda usiku vakakomba guta. **15** Muranda womunhu waMwari akati amuka mangwanani aitevera, akabuda panze akaona hondo namabhiza nengoro zvakomba guta. Muranda wake akati, "Haiwa, ishe wangu, tichaitha seiko?" **16** Muprofita akapindura akati, "Usatya. Vari kwatirii vazhinji kupfuura vari kwavari." **17** Ipapo Erisha akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, svinudzai meso ake kuti aone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso omuranda, iye ndokutarisa akaona zvikomo zvakazara namabhiza nengoro dzomoto zvakakomba Erisha. **18** Vavengi pavakaburuka kwaari, Erisha akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Pofumadzai vanhu ava." Naizvozvo akavopofumadza sezvakanga zvakumbirwa naErisha. **19** Erisha akati kwavari, "Iyi handiyo nzira uye iri harizi iro guta racho. Nditeverei, ndichakutungamirira kumunhu wamuri kutsvaka." Uye akavatungamirira kuSamaria. **20** Mushure mokupinda kwavo muguta, Erisha akati, "Jehovha, svinudzai meso

avarume ava kuti vaone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira pauri iwe meso avo vakatarira, onei, vava muSamaria. **21** Mambo weIsraeri akati achivaona, akabvunza Erisha akati, "Ndilauraye here, baba vangu? Ndilauraya here?" **22** Akamupindura akati, "Musavauraya. Hamungazouraya vanhu vamunenge makatapa nomunundo wenyu kana uta hwenyu here? Vaisirei zvokudya nemvura pamberi pavo kuti vadye uye vanwe vagodzokera kuna tenzi wavo." **23** Naizvozvo akavagadzirira mabiko makuru, uye vakati vapedza kudy nokunwa akavaendesa, ivo yakadzokera kuna tenzi wavo. Naizvozvo mapoka avapambi vokuAramu akarega zvokupamba nyika yelsraeri. **24** Shure kwenguva, Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, akaunganidza hondo yake yose akaenda kundokomba Samaria. **25** Kwakava nenzara huru muguta zvokuti musoro wembongoro waitengeswa mashekeri makumi masere esirivha, uye chitswanda chamatoto enjiva chaitengeswa namashekeri mashanu; nokuti nguva yokukombwa yakanga yarebesa. **26** Mambo weIsraeri akati achipfuura naparusvingo, mumwe mukadzi akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Ndibatsireiwo, ishe wangu mambol!" **27** Mambo akamupindura akati, "Kana Jehovha asingakubatsiri ini ndingakuwanira rubatsiro kupi? Kubva paburiro here? Kubva pachisviniro chewaini here?" **28** Ipapo akamubunza akati, "Zvaita sei?" Iye akamupindura akati, "Mukadzi uyu akati kwandiri, 'Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye nhasi, mangwana tigozodya wangu.' **29** Naizvozvo takabika mwana wangu tikamudy. Fume mangwana, ini ndokuti kwaari, "Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye,' asi iye akanga andomuviga." **30** Zvino mambo akanzwa mashoko omukadzi uyu, akabvarura nguva dzake. Akati achifamba naparusvingo, vanhu vakamutarisa, vakaona kuti akanga akafeka masaga mukati menguo, pamuviri wake. **31** Akati, "Mwari ngaandirove zvakanyanya kwazvo, kana musoro waErisha mwanakomana washafati ukaramba uri pamapfudzi ake nhasil!" **32** Zvino Erisha akanga akagara mumba make, uye vakuru vakanga vagere naye. Mambo akatuma nhume mberi, asi asati asvika, Erisha akati kuvakuru, "Hamuoni here iyi mhondi iri kutumira munhu kuzodimura musoro wangu? Tarirai, kana nhume yasvika, mupfige mukova muutsigire kuti asapinda. Ko, hausi mutsindo wetsoka dzatenzi wake mushure make here?" **33** Akati achiri kutaurirana navo, nhumwa yakasvika kwaari. Mambo akati, "Dambudzikio iri rinobva kuna Jehovha. Ndichagoramba ndakamirira Jehovha nemhaka yeiko?"

**7** Asi Erisha akati, "Inzwai shoko rajehovha. Zvanzi najehovha: Nenguva yakaita seino mangwana, seja roupfu hwakatsetseka richatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye maseya maviri ebhari neshekeri pasuo reSamaria." **2** Ipapo mukuru anova aiva ndiyen aye ruoko rwakanga rwakasendamirwa namambo, akati kumunhu waMwari, "Tarira, kunyange dai Jehovha akazarura mawindo amatenga, kuti zvakadai zvingaitika?" Erisha akapindura akati, "Uchazviona iwe nameso aki asi hauna chimwe chazvo chauchadya!" **3** Zvino kwakanga kuna varume vana vaiva namaperembudzi pamukova

wesuo reguta. Vakawirirana vakati, **4** “Tichagarireiko zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari kuna mambo achiti, pano kusvikira tafa? Kana tikati, ‘Tichaenda muguta,’ ‘Mangwana, nenguva yakaita seino, chiyero choupfu nzara irimo uye tichafa. Uye kana tikagara pano, tichafa. hwakatsetseka chichatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye Naizvozvo ngatiendei kumusasa wavaAramu tinozvipira zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvichatengeswaho neshekeri hedu. Kana vakaniregina tiri vapenyu, tararama, kana pasuo reSamaria.” **19** Zvino mubati uya akanga ati vakaniregina, tafa hedu.” **5** Naizvozvo vakasimuka kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Mwari mambakwenda vakaenda kumusasa wavaAramu. Vakati vasvika pamucheto womusasa, wanei hakuna kana munhu, **6** nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuti vaAramu vanzwe kutinhira kwengoro namabhiza uye nokwehondo huru, naizvozvo, vakaniriana vachiti, “Tarirai mambo welsraeri akakoka vaHiti namadzimambo avaljipita kuti vazotirwisal!” **7** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwenda vakaniregina, vakasiya matende avo namabhiza avo nembongoro. Vakasiya musasa wakangodaro vakaniregina kuti vapone upenyu hwavo. **8** Varume vaiva namaperembudzi vakapinda kumucheto kwomusasa ndokupinda mune rimwe tende. Vakada uye vakanwa, uye vakanakura sirivha, negoridhe nenguo vakavapo vakandoziviga. Vakadzokaze vakapinda mune rimwe tende vakanora zvime zvinhu mariri vakandozivigazve. **9** Ipapo vakaniriana vakati, “Hatisi kuita chinhu chakanaka. Rino izuva ramashoko akanaka asi isi takangonyarara hedu. Kana tikamira kusvika kwaedza, ticharangwa. Handei izvozvi tinozivisa zvinhu izvi kumunzinda wamambo.” **10** Saka vakanenda vakananidzira kuvarindi vesuo reguta vakaniregina kwavari, “Takaenda kumusasa wavaAramu ticasawana kana munhumo, kunyange inzwi romunhu, asi mabhiza nembongoro zvakasungirirwa uye matende akangosiyiwa akadaro.” **11** Varindi vesuo vakanadzira mashoko aya zvikaziviswa mukati momuzinda. **12** Mambo akamuka usiku akati kuvaridi vake, “Ndichakuudzai zvataitirwa navaAramu. Ivo vanoziva kuti tine nzara; saka vasiya musasa vakandovanda muminda, vachifunga kuti ‘Zvirokawazo kana vakabuda kurze ipapo isi tichavabata vari vapenyu tigopinda muguta.’” **13** Mumwe wavabati vake akapindura akati, “Vamwe varume ngavatore mabhiza mashanu akasiyiwa muguta. Zvichaitika kwavari zvichafanana nezvichaitika kuvalsaeri vose vasara muno, hongu vachava chete savalsraeri vose ava vachaparara. Naizvozvo ngativatumei kuti vandoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **14** Saka vakatsaura ngoro mbiri namabhiza adzo, mambo akavatuma kuti vatevere hondo yavaAramu. Akarayira vachairi akati, “Endai mundoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **15** Vakavatevera kusvikira pajorodhani, vakawana nzira yose izere nguo nenhumbi dzakanga dzakarawsa navaAramu pakutiza kwavo. Saka nhunhu dzakadzoka dzikaudza mambo izvozvo. **16** Ipapo vanhu vakabuda vakandopamba musasa wavaAramu. Saka chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chakatengeswa neshekeri rimwe chete uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakanengeswaho neshekeri, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **17** Zvino mambo akanga aisa mubati uya waaimbosendamira paruoko rwake kuti ave muchengeti wesuo, ipapo vanhu vakamutsikirira pasi pesuo ipapo, akafa, sezvakanga zvataurwa nomunhu waMwari musi wakauya mambo kwaari. **18** Zvakaniregina sezvakanga

**8** Zvino Erisha akanga ati kumakadzi waakaramisira mwanakomana wake, “Enda kure iwe neimba yako unogara chero paunogona kugara, nokuti Jehovha akarayira nzara ichapedza makore manomwe panyika.” **2** Naizvozvo mukadzi akasimuka akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari. Akaenda iye neveimba yake akandogara kwamakore manomwe kunyika yavaFiristia. **3** Makore manomwe akati akapera, akadzoka kunyika yavaFiristia akaenda kuna mambo akandokumbira kuti adzorzerwe imba yake nomunda wake. **4** Zvino mambo akanga achitaurirana naGehazi, muranda womunhu waMwari, uye akanga ati kwaari, “Nditaurirewo pamusoro pezvinhu zvikuwu zvose zvakaniregina naErisha.” **5** Gehazi achiri kutaurira mambo kuti Erisha akanga araramisa sei mukomana akanga afa, mukadzi aiva nomwanakomana akanga araramisa naErisha akabva asvika kuti azokumbira imba yake nomunda wake kuna mambo. Gehazi akati, “Uyu ndiye mukadzi wacho, ishe wangu mambo, uye uyu ndiye mwanakomana wake akararamisa naErisha.” **6** Zvino mambo akabvuna mukadzi pamusoro paizvozvo, iye akamutaurira. Ipapo akatuma mubati kuti aone nezvenyaya yomukadzi uyu akati, “Mudzorerei zvake zvose pamwe nezviberekoo zvinobva pamunda wake kubvira pazvu raakabva munyika ino kusvikira zvino.” **7** Erisha akaenda kuDhamasiko uye Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu airwara. Mambo akati audzwa kuti, “Munhu waMwari asvika kuno,” **8** iye akati kuna Hazaeri, “Tora chipo uende nacho unosangana nomunhu waMwari. Undibunzirewo Jehovha kubudikidza naye; umubvunze kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” **9** Hazaeri akaenda kudosangana naErisha, akamuvigira chipo chezvifeko zvose zvakanira kwazvo zveDhamasiko zvataitakura namakumi mana engameri. Akapinda mumba akamira pamberi pake, akati, “Mwanakomana wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu andituma kuti ndizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” **10** Erisha akapindura akati, “Enda unoti kwaari, Zvirokawazo muchapora, asi Jehovha akandiratidza kuti vachafa zvirokawazo.” **11** Akaramba akamutarisa kusvikira Hazaeri anyara. Ipapo munhu waMwari akatanga kuchema. **12** Hazaeri akamubvunza akati, “Seiko ishe wangu achichema?” Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndinoziva zvakaipa zvauchaitira valsraeri. Uchapisa nhare dzavo nomoto, uchaurova majaya avo nomunondo, ucharovera pwere dzavo pasi, uye uchatumbara vakadzi vavo vane mimba.” **13** Hazaeri

akati, "Ko, muranda wenyu chiiko, iyo imbwa zvayo, kuti waJehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi. Uende angaita chinhu chakakura kudai?" Erisha akapindura kwaari, umubvise pakati peshamwari dzake ugopinda akati, "Jehovha akandiratidza kuti iwe uchava mambo wavaAramu." **14** Ipapo Hazaeri akabva pana Erisha akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. Bheni-Hadhadhi paakabvunza achiti, "Erisha akati kudini kwauri?" Hazaeri akapindura akati, "Akandiuzda kuti zvirokzwavo muchapora." **15** Asi nezuva raietevera akatora jira akarinyika mumvura akapfumbira chiso chamambo kusvikira afa. Ipapo Hazaeri akamutevera paumambo. **16** Mugore rechishanu rajoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo welrsaeri, Jehoshafati ari mambo weJudha, akapinda mumba. Ipapo muprofita akadira mafuta Jehoramu mwanakomana wajehoshafati akatanga pamusoro wajehu akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari kutonga kwake samambo weJudha. **17** Akanga welrsaeri: "Ndakuzoda kuti uve mambo wavanhu ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava vaJehovha, ivo valsraeri. **18** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo elsraeri, sezhakaita imba yaAhabhu, nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha akanga asingadi kuparadza Judha, nokuda kwomuranda wake Dhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kupa mwjenje kwaari nokuvana vake nokusingaperi. **20** Munguva yaJehoram, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikazivgadzira mambo wayo. **21** Naizvozvo Jehoramu akaenda kuZaire nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba iye navakuru vake vengoro, asi akamuka usiku akavarwisa; uye hondo yake yakanatizira kumusha. **22** Naizvozvo akati, "Kwakanaka here? Ko, iri benzi romurume vaEdhomu vakabva vamukira vajudha kusvikira nhasi. Ribhina yakapandukawo pangvu imwe cheteyo. **23** Zvimwe zvakaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwajehoramu nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo ajudha? **24** Jehoramu akavata namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete vakaawaridza pasi pamakumbo ake pazvikwiriso. navo muguta raDhavhidhi. Ahazia mwanakomana Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira vachiti, wake akamutevera paumambo. **25** Mugore regumi namaviri rajoramu, mwanakomana waAhabhu, mambo welrsaeri, Ahazia, mwanakomana wajehoram, mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **26** Ahazia akanga ana makore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, akatonga mujerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Zita ramai vake rainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri, mambo weIsraeri. **27** Akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezhakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu, nokuti akanga ari mukuwasha kumhuri yaAhabhu. **28** Ahazia akaenda najoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu kundorwa naHazaeri, mambo weAramu, paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joram; **29** naizvozvo mambo Joramu akadzokera kujezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akakuadzwa navaAramu paRamoti mukurwa kwake naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wajehoram, mambo weJudha, akadzika kujezireeri kundoona Joram, mwanakomana waAhabhu, nokuti akanga akuvadzwa.

**9** Muprofita Erisha akadana murume aibva kuboka ravaprofita akati kwaari, "Chizvisunga chiuno chako, utore chinu chamafuta ugoenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **2** Kana wasvikako, utsvake Jehu, mwanakomana

wajehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi. Uende naye muimba yomukati. **3** Ipapo utore chinu ugodira mafuta pamusoro wake uchiti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Ndakuzoda kuti uve mambo welrsaeri.' Ipapo ugozarura mukova utize; usanonokal!" **4** Naizvozvo jaya iri, Akati asvika, "Ndine shoko renyu, imi mukuru." Jehu akamubvunza akati, "Kuna ani pakati pedu?" Iye akapindura akati, "Kunemi imi, mutungamiri." **6** Jehu akasimuka mambo imba yaAhabhu tenzi wako, uye ini ndichatsiva ropa masere. **7** Unofanira kuparadza ravaranda vangu vaprofita uye neropa ravaranda vose vaJehovha rakadeurwa najezebheri. **8** Nokuti imba yose yaAhabhu ichaparadza. Ndichabvisa kubva kuna Ahabhu murume wokupedzisira wose wose mulrsaeri, nhanpa kana akasununguka. **9** Ndichaита imba yaAhabhu sejaJeroBhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, uye seimba yaBhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija. **10** Kana ari Jezebheri, imba dzichamudya pamunda weJeziereeri, hapana achanuviga." Ipapo akazarura mukova akatiza. **11** Jehu akati aenda kuna vamwe ravingei kwauri?" Jehu akapindura akati, "Murume uyu unomuziva nezvinhu zvaanogarotaura." **12** Ivo vakati, "Hazvisizvo! Tiudze." Jehu akati, "Hezvi zvaandiudza: 'Zvanzi najehovha: Ndakuzoda kuti uve mambo weIsraeri.'" **13** Vakakurumidza kutora majasi avo Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehu ava mambo!" **14** Saka Jehu, mwanakomana wajehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi, akamukira Joram. (Zvino Joram navalsraeri vose vakanga vadzivirira Ramoti Gireadhi nokuda kwaHazaeri mambo weAramu. **15** Asi mambo Joram akanga adzokera kujezireeri kuti andopora maronda aakanga akuvadzwa navaAramu muhondo naHazaeri, mambo weAramu.) Jehu akati, "Kana zviri izvo zvamunoda, ngaparege kuva neanonyeruka achibuda muguta achienda kunitaura shoko mujezireeri." **16** Ipapo akakwira mungoro yake akaenda kujezireeri, nokuti Joram akanga akazoror iko uye Ahazia mambo weJudha akanga adzikako kuti andomuona. **17** Nharirire yakanga yakamira pamusoro peshongwe mujezireeri yakati ichiona varwi vaJehu vava kusvika, yakadanidzira ichiti, "Ndiri kuona varwi vari kuuya." Joram akamurayira akati, "Dana mutasvi webhiza. Mutume kuti anosangana navo agovabvunza kuti, "Muri kuuya norugare here?" **18** Mutasvi webhiza akakwidza kundosangana najehu akati, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Mauya norugare here?'" Jehu akapindura akati, "Uneiko iwe norugare? Tevera shure kwangu." Nharirire yakazivisa kuti, "Nhumo yasvika kwavari, asi haisi kudzoka." **19** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mutasvi webhiza. Akati achisvika kwavari akati, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Mauya norugare here?'" Jehu akapindura

akati, "Uneiko norugare iwe? Tevera shure kwangu." **20** Nharirire yakazivisazve ichiti, "Asvika kwavari, asi naiyewo haasi kudzoka. Kuchaira kwacho kwakafanana akatumira kuSamaria achiti: kuvabati veJezireeri, nokwajehu mwanakomana waNimishi, nokuti anochaira kuvakuru navachengeti vavana vaAhabhu. Akati, **2** kunge benzi." **21** Joramu akarayira akati, "Sungai "Panongosvika tsamba iyi kwamuri, sezvo vana vatenzi ngoro yangu." Zvino yakanati yasungwa, Joramu mambo wenyu vanem uye ngoro namabhiza munazvo, guta welsrueri naAhazia mambo weJudha vakakwira mumwe rakakombwa uye nezvombo, **3** sarudzai mwanakomana nomumwe mungoro yake, kundosangana najehu. watenzi wenyu akanaka, uye anakudzwa kukunda vose Vakasangana naye pamunda wakanga uri waNabhoti mugomugadza pachigaro choushe chababa vake. Ipapo muJezireeri. **22** Joramu akati aona Jehu akamubvnza mugorwira imba yatenzi wenyu." **4** Asi vakavhunduka akati, "Wauya norugare here, Jehu?" Jehu akapindura vakati, "Kana madzimambo maviri asina kumukunda, akati, "Pangava norugare seiko, kana pachine ufeve isu tingamugona seiko?" **5** Naizvozvo mutariri nouroyi hwakawanda hwamai vako Jezebheri?" **23** wapamuzinda, nomukuru weguta, navakuru navarerri Ipapo Joramu akatendeuka akatiza, achidanidzira kuna vakatuma shoko kuna Jehu vakati, "Tiri varanda venyu Ahazi achiti, "Tamukirwa, Ahazi!" **24** Ipapo Jehu uye tichaita zvose zvamunoreva. Hatichagadzi ani zvake akawembura uta hwake akapfura Joramu napakati kuti ave mambo; imi itai zvose zvamunofunga kuti pamapendekete. Museve wakandobaya pamwoyo wake zvakanaka." **6** Ipapo Jehu akavanyorerazve tsamba iye ndokuwira mungoro yake. **25** Jehu akati kuna yechipiri akati, "Kana muri kurutivi rwangu uye Bhidhikari, muchairi wengoro, "Musimudze umukande muchizonditeerera, uyai nemisoro yavanakomana mumunda waimbova waNabhoti mujezireeri. Rangarira vatenzi wenyu kwandiri mujezireeri nenguva ino pataiva mungoro iwe neni tiri shure kwababa vake mangwana." Zvino machinda amambo, makumi Ahabhu, Jehovha paakaita chiprofita ichi pamusoro manomwe, vakanga vane varume vaitungamirira guta, pake: **26** "Nezuro ndakaona ropa raNabhoti neropa vaiva vachengeti vavo. **7** Tsamba yakati yasvika romwanakomana wake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kwavari, varume ava vakatora vanakomana vamambo uye zvirokzwvo ndichaita kuti iwe uzviripe pamunda vakavauraya vose vari makumi manomwe. Vakaisa uno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha." Naizvozvo zvino, misoro yavo mumatenga vakaitumira kuna Jehu chimusimudza umukande pamunda uyo, sezvakarehwa mujezireeri. **8** Nhume yakati yasvika, yakaudza Jehu neshoko rajehovha." **27** Ahazia mambo weJudha akati kuti, "Vauya nemisoro yavanakomana vamambo." Ipapo aona zvakanga zvaitika, akatiza nenzira yokuBheti Jehu akavarayira akati, "Irongei mumirwi miviri pasuo Hagani. Jehu akamudzingirira, achidanidzira achiti, reguta kusvikira mangwana." **9** Fume mangwana Jehu "Muuraye! naiyewo!" Vakamukuvadza ari mungoro akamuka akabuda. Akamira pamberi pavanh vose akati yake ari munzira yaienda nokuGuri pedyo nelbhiremi, kwavari, "Imi hamuna mhosva. Ndini ndakamukira asi akapunyaaka akaenda kuMegidho akandofira ikoko. tenzi wangu ndikamuuraya, asi ndiani auraya ava **28** Varanda vake vakamutakura nengoro vakaenda vose? **10** Muzive zvino kuti hakuna shoko rakataurwa kujerusarema vakandomuviga namadzibaba ake muguba najehovha pamusoro peimba yaAhabhu richawira pasi. rake muGuta raDhavhidhi. **29** (Mugore regumi Jehovha aita zvaakavimbisa kubudikidza nomuranda nerimwe rajoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu, Ahazia wake Eria." **11** Saka Jehu akauraya vose vakasara akava mambo weJudha.) **30** Zvino Jehu akaenda veimba yaAhabhu vaiva mujezireeri, namakurukota kujezireeri. Jezebheri akati azvinzwa, akapenda meso ake ose, neshamwari dzake dzepedyo navaprasta, ake, aakashongedza bvudzi rake ndokutarira napawindo, akasamusiyira mupenyu. **12** Zvino Jehu akasimuya **31** Jehu akati achipinda pasuo, Jezebheri akamubvnza akananga kuSamaria. Paimba yaiveurirwa makwai akati, "Wauya norugare here, Zimuri, iwe muurayi navafudzi, **13** akasangana nehamza dzaAhazia mambo watenzi wako?" **32** Jehu akatarira kumusoro pawindo weJudha akavabvnza akati, "Ndimi vanaaniko?" Ivo akadanidzira akati, "Ndiani ari kurutivi rwangu? vakati, "Tiri hama dzaAhazia, tauya kuzokwazisa Ndiani?" Varanda vaviri kana vatatu vakamutarira. **33** mhuri dzamambo nedzamambokadzi." **14** Akarayira Jehu akati, "Mukandirei pasi!" Naizvozvo vakamukanda akati, "Vatorei vari vapenyu!" Naizvozvo vakavatora pasi, rimwe ropa rake rikapfachukira parusvingo vari vapenyu vakandovauraya patsime rapaimba napamabhiza paakatsikwa nawo. **34** Jehu akapinda yaiveurirwa makwai, varume makumi mana navaviri, akadya uye akanwa. Akati, "Torai mukadzi akatukwa, Haana kusiya mupenyu. **15** Abva ikoko, akasangana mumuvige, nokuti akanga ari mwanasikana wamambo." najehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi, akanga **35** Asi vakati vaenda kundomuviga, havana chavakawana ari munzira kuzosangana naye. Jehu akamukwazisa kunze kwedehenya rake, tsoka dzake namaoko ake chete. akati, "Unondifarira here, sokufarira kwandinokuita." **36** Vakadzokera vakandoudza Jehu, iye akati, "Iri ndiro Jejonadhabhi akati, "Hongu." Jehu akati, "Kana shoko rajehovha raakataura kubudikidza nomuranda zviri izvo ndipe ruoko rwako." Akaita saizvozvo, wake Eria muTishibhi achiti: lmbwa dzichadya nyama Jehu akamukwidza mungoro. **16** Jehu akati kwaari, yaJezebheri pamunda wokuJezireeri. **37** Chitunha "Uya uone kushingairira kwangu Jehovha." Ipapo chaJezebheri chichava somupfudze pamusoro pomunda akafamba naye mungoro yake. **17** Jehu akati asvika wokuJezireeri, zvokuti hapana achagona kuti, 'Uyu kuSamaria, akauraya vakasara vose veimba yaAhabhu; ndiye Jezebheri.'" akavaparadza, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha kuna Eria. **18** Ipapo Jehu akaunganidza vanhu vose

pamwe chete akati kwavari, "Ahabhu akashumira Bhaari zvishoma; Jehu achamushumira zvakanyanya. **19** Zvino chikokai vaprofita vose vaBhaari, navashumiri vase vose. Muone kuti hapana anosara, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chibayiro chikuru chaBhaari. Ani naani achatadza kuuya haangararami." Asi Jehu akanga achivanyengera achiitira kuti aparadze vashumiri vaBhaari. **20** Jehu akati, "Danidzirai ungano yokuremekedza Bhaari." Naizvozvo vakadanidzira. **21** Ipapo akatuma shoko mulusraeri mose, vashumiri vose vaBhaari vakauya; hapana kana mumwe chete akasara. Vakatsikirana mutemberi yaBhaari kusvikira yazara kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe. **22** Zvino Jehu akati kumuchengeti wezvipfeko, "Uya nenguo dzavashumiri vaBhaari." Naizvozvo akavavigira nguo. **23** Ipapo Jehu naJehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakapinda mutemberi yaBhaari. Jehu akati kuvashumiri vaBhaari, "Tarirai muone kuti pakati penyu hapana varanda vajehovha vari pano nemi, asi vashumiri vaBhaari chete." **24** Naizvozvo vakapinda kundobayira zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Zvino Jehu akanga amisa panze varume makumi masere neyambiro yokuti: "Kana mumwe wenyu akarega mumwe wavarume ava vandaisa mumaoko enyu achipunya, zvichareva kuti iye achamufira." **25** Jehu akati achangopedza kuita chipiriso chinopiswa, akabva arayira varindi navakuru akati, "Pindai mukati munovauraya; ngaparege kuva neanopunya." Naizvozvo vakavauraya nomunondo. Varindi navakuru vakakanda zvitunha zvavo kunze uye vakapinda munhare yomukati metemberi yaBhaari. **26** Vakabudisa dombo rinoera kunze kwetemberi yaBhaari vakaripisa. **27** Vakaparadza dombo rinoera raBhaari vakaputsa temberi yaBhaari, uye vanhu vakaishandisa sechimbuzi kusvikira nhasi. **28** Naizvozvo Jehu akaparadza chinamoto chaBhaari mulusraeri. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, haana kutsauka pazvivi zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti valsraeri vaite, nokunamata mhuru yegoridhe paBheteri napaDhani. **30** Jehovah akati kuna Jehu, "Nokuti wakaita zvakanaka mukuzadzisa izvo zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukaita kuimba yaAhabhu zvose zvandaiva nazvo mupfungwa kuti ndiite, vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe cheIsraeri kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechina." **31** Asi Jehu haana kuchenjerera kuchengeta murayiro wajehovha, Mwari walsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. Haana kutsauka kubva pazvivi zvajerohoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **32** Mumazuvu iwayo Jehovah akatanga kutapudza vaIsraeri. Hazaeri akakurira valsraeri munyika yavo yose **33** kumabvazuva ejorodhani munyika yose yeGireadhi (dunhu raGadhi, neraRubheni neraManase), kubva kuAreori nepaMupata weAnoni zvichipfuura nomuGireadhi kusvikira kuBhashani. **34** Zvino mamwe mabasa okutonga kwajehu, nezvose zvaakaita, uye nokubudirira kwake kwose, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo eiIsraeri? **35** Jehu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **36** Jehu akabata ushe

pamusoro pelsraeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namasere.

**11** Ataria mai vaAhazia vakati vaona kuti mwanakomana wavo akanga afa, vakapfuirira mberi nokuparadza veimba youmambo vose. **2** Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramuh nehanzvadzi yaAhazia, vakatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia ndokumbwa kubva pakati pavana vounambo, vakanja vava pedyo nokuurayiwa. Akamuisa yake yokurara nomureri wake achimuvanza kubva pana Ataria; saka haana kuurayiwa. **3** Akagara akavigwa iye nomureri wake mutemberi yajehovha kwamakore matanhatu, Ataria achiri kutonga nyika. **4** Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akatuma vatungamiri vezvirkwata zvezana, navarindi akaita kuti vauyiswe kwaari kutemberi yajehovha. Akaita sungano navo akavaitisa mhiko mutemberi yajehovha. Ipapo akavaratidza mwanakomana wamambo. **5** Akavarayira akati, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Imi muri mumapoka matatu ari kuenda pabasa nomusi weSabata, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chenyu chinofanira kurinda muzinda wamambo, **6** chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu paSuo reSuri, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pasuo riri seri kwomurindi, anoita madzoro okurinda temberi, **7** uye imi vari mune mamwe mapoka maviri anochizorora musi weSabata, mose munofanira kurinda temberi muchiitira mambo. **8** Mugare makakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake. Ani naani anosvika panzvimbio dzenyu anofanira kufa. Mugare pedyo namambo kwose kwose kwaanoenda." **9** Vatungamiri vezvirkwata zvezana vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vase, vaya vakanga vachienda pabasa nomusi weSabata navaya vakanga vapedza dzoro vakauya kuna Jehoyadha muprista. **10** Ipapo akapa vakuru vehondo mapfumo nenho zvaimbova zvaMambo Dhavhidhi zavaiva mutemberi yajehovha. **11** Varindi vakagara vakakomba mambo pedyo nearitari netemberi, mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwezasi rwetemberi. **12** Jehoyadha akabudisa mwanakomana wamambo uye akadzika korona mumusoro wake; akamupa rugwaro rwsungano uye akamuita mambo. Vakamuzodza, vanhu vakauchira maoko avo uye vakadanidzira vakati, "Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!" **13** Ataria akati anzia mheremhere yaiitia navarindi uye navanhu, akaenda kuvanhu patemperi yajehovha. **14** Akatarira ndokuona hoyo mambo, akamira pambiru, sainyo yaiva tsika yacho. Vakuru navaridzi vewhamanda vakanga vari parutivi rwamambo, uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachifara vachiridza hwamanda. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, "Vandimukira! Vandimukira!" **15** Jehoyadha muprista akarayira vatungamiri vezvirkwata zvezana, vaitungamirira mauto akati: "Mubudisei kunze nechapakati pemisara mugouraya ani naani anomutevera." Nokuti muprista akanga ati, "Haafaniri

kuurayirwa mutemberi yaJehovha.” **16** Naizvozvo yaiuyiswa mutemberi haina kushandisa pakugadzira vakamubata paakasvika panzvimbo yaipinda namabhiza madhishi esirivha, mbato dzemwenje, nemikombe, pamuzinda, vakamuurayira ipapo. **17** Ipapo Jehoyadha nehwamanda kana zvime zvipi zvazvo zvegoridhe akaita sungano pakati pajehovha namambo uye navanhu kana sirivha zvetemberi yaJehovha. **14** Yakaripirwa kuti vaizova vanhu vajehovha. Akaitawo sungano pakati kuvarume vaishanda, ivo vakaishandisa kugadzira pamambo navanhu. **18** Vanhu vose venyika vakaenda temberi. **15** Havana kubvunza mashandisirwo ayo kutemberi yaBhaari vakaiputsira pasi. Vakaputsa aritari kuna ava vavakapa mari kuti varipire vashandi, dzezvifananidzo uye vakaurayawo Matani, muprista nokuti vakashanda vakanendeka zvakawana. **16** Mari waBhaari, pamberi pearitari. Ipapo Jehoyadha muprista yaibva kuzvipiriso zvemhosva nezvipiriso zvechivi akagadza varindi patemberi yaJehovha. **19** Akatora haina kuuyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha; yakanga iri vatungamiri vamazana, navaKari, navarindi uye vanhu vaprista. **17** Panguva yakaita saiyozi Hazaeri mambo vose venyika, vakaburutsa mambo kubva kutemberi weAramu akaenda akandorwisa Gati akaripamba. yaJehovha vakaenda naye kumuzinda pamwe chete, Ipapo akadzokera kundorwisa Jerusarema. **18** Asi vakapinda nokusuo ravarindi. Ipapo mambo akatora Joashi mambo weJudha akatora zvinhu zvose zvitsvene nzvimbo yake pachigaro choushe, **20** vanhu vose zvakatsaurwa zvakanga zvakumikidza namadzibaba ake, Jehoshafati, najehoram naAhazia madzimambo eJudha, zvipo zvaakanga akumikidza iye negoridhe rose rakawanika mumatura etemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, akazvitumira kuna Hazaeri mambo weAramu, iye akabva mujerusarema. **19** Zvime zvakaitwa pakutonga kwajoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyowra here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **20** Vabati vake vakaite rangano yokumumukira vakamuuraya paBheti Miro, panzira yaieni kuSira. **21** Vabati vakamuuraya vakanga vari vanajozabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati najehozabhadhi mwanakomana waShomeri. Akafa akavigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta raDhavidhi. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**12** Mugore rechinomwe rajehu, Joashi akava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zibbia; vaibva kuBheerisheba. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanganaka pamberi pajehovha pamakore ose aakadzidziswa najehoyadha muprista. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akawirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisira zvinonuhuwira ikoko. **4** Joashi akati kuvarista, “Uganidzai mari yose inouyiwa sezvipiriso zvakatsaurwa kutemberi yaJehovha, mari inouganidzwa, pakuverengwa kwavanhu, mari inogamuchirwa iri yemhiko, nemari inouyiwa kutemberi vanhu vachida havo. **5** Vaprista vose ngavagamuchire mari kubva kuno mumwe wavachengeti vehomwe yemari, uye ngaishandiswe kugadzira pose pavananowa pakaputsika mutemberi.” **6** Asi mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raMambo Joashi vaprista vakanga vachigere kugadzira temberi. **7** Naizvozvo Mambo Joashi akadana muprista Jehoyadha navamwe vaprista akavbunza akati, “Seiko musingagadziri pakaputsika mutemberi? Chiregai kutora imwe mari zvakare kubva kuvarati vehomwe, asi muibudise kuti iite basa rokugadzira temberi.” **8** Vaprista vakabvuma kuti havaizounganidzave mari kubva kuvanhu uye kuti havaizogadzira temberi ivo pachavo. **9** Muprista Jehoyadha akatora bhokisi akaboora buri pachidzivo charo. Akarigadzika parutivi pearitari, kurudyi kana munhu achipinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Vaprista vairinda mukova vakaisa mubhokisi mari yose yakauyiswa kutemberi yaJehovha. **10** Pose pavaiona kuti mari yakanga yawanda mubhokisi, munyori wamambo nomuprista mukuru, vaiverenga mari yainge yauyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha voiisa muzvhomwe. **11** Vaiti kana vaona kuti yava marii, vaizoipa kuvarume vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vatariri vebasa retemberi. Mari iyi yaizoripira vakanga vachishanda patemberi yaJehovha, vasevi navavaki. **12** navaironga uye navavezi vamatombo. Vakatenga matanda namatombo akavezwa yokupura. **8** Zvino zvime zvakaitwa pakutonga okugadzirisa temberi yaJehovha, uye vakaripira kwajehoahazi, nezvose zvaakaita nokubudirira kwake, zvose zvaidiwa pakugadzirida temberi. **13** Mari hazvina kunyowra here mubhuku renhoroondo

**13** Mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu rajoashi mwanakomana waAhazia mambo weJudha, Jehoahazi mwanakomana wajeju avara mambo weIsraeri waSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe. **2** Akaita zvakaitwa pamberi pajehovha nokutevera zvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakanga aita kuti waIsraeri vaite, uye haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi. **3** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakabvira somoto pamusoro pelsraeri, uye kwenguva yakareba akavaisa pasi poruoko rwaHazaeri mambo weAramu naBheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana wake. **4** Ipapo Jehoahazi akatsvaka nyasha dzajehovha, Jehovha akamunzwa, nokuti akanga aona kuti mambo weAramu airwadzisa uye achitambudza Israeri zvakanyanya sei. **5** Jehovha akamutsira Israeri mudzikinuri, uye vakapukunya kubva pasi poruoko rwaAramu. Naizvozvo valsraeri vakagara mumisha yavo sezvavakanga vakaite kare. **6** Asi havana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zveimba yaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite, vakarambira mazviri. Uyeze danda raAshera rakaramba rimire muSamaria. **7** Hapano hondo yaJehoahazi yakasara kunze kwavarume vamabhiza makumi

dzamadzimambo elrsaeri? **9** Jehoahazi akazorora maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoashi mujerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **10** namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jehoadhini Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rajoashi mambo vakanga vachibva mujerusarema. **3** Akaita zvakanaka weJehuda, Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi akava pamberi pajehovha, asi kwete sezvakaitwa nababa mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore vake Dhavidhidi. Pazvinhu zvose akatevera muenzaniso gumi namatanhatu. **11** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi wababa vake Joashi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro matunhu pajehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe akawirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba chezvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, vachipa zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonuhhwira ikoko. zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite; akarambira mazviri. **12** Zvino **5** Mushure mokunge umumbo hwanyatsosimba zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwajeJehoashi, nezvose mumoako ake, aksuraya vabati vaya vakuuraya baba zvaakaita, nokubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake vake iye mambo. **6** Asi haana kuuraya vanakomana naAmazia mambo weJehuda, hazvina kunyowra here vavaurayi, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elrsaeri? **13** waMozisi sezvakarayira Jehovah paakati, "Madzibaba Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake, Jeroboamu haazourayiwi nokuda kwavana vavo, uye vana akamutevera pachigaro choushe. Jehoashi akavigwa haavaurayiwi nokuda kwamadzibaba avo mumwe muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo elrsaeri. nomumwe anofanira kufira zvivi zvake." **7** Ndiye **14** Zvino Erisha akanga achirwadziwa nedenda iro akakunda gumi rezviuru zvavaEdhomu muMupata rakazomuuraya. Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akaendako woMunyu uye akapamba Sera muhondo, akaritumidza kundomuuna akachema pamusoro pake akati, "Baba kuti Jokiteeri, rinova zita raro kusvikira nhasi. **8** Ipapo vangul Ngoro dzalsraeri navatasvi vamabhiza!" **15** Amazia akatuma nhume kuna Jehoashi mwanakomana Erisha akati, "Tora uta nemiseve," iye akaita saizvozo. waJehoahazi, mwanakomana wajeJehu, mambo welsraeri, **16** Akati kuna mambo welsraeri, "Tora uta muruko akati, "Uya tionate." **9** Asi Jehoashi mambo welsraeri rwako. "Akati atora uta, Erisha akaisa maoko ake akapindura Amazia mambo weJehuda akati, "Rukato pamusoro pamaoko amambo. **17** Akati, "Zarura rwomoRebhanoni rwakatuma nhume kumusidhari windo rokumabvazuva," iye ndokurizarura. Erisha womuRebhanoni, rukati, 'Ipa mwanasikana wako kuti akati, "Pfur!" iye ndokupfura. Erisha akati, "Museve awanikwe nomwanakomana wangu." Ipapo mhuka wajehovha wokukunda, museve wokukunda Aramu! yesango yomuRebhanoni yakauyapo ikatsika-tsika Iwe uchaparadza vaAramu zvachose paAfeki." **18** rukato netsoka dzayo. **10** Zvirokzwavo wakakunda Ipapo akati, "Chitora miseve," mambo akaitora. Erisha akati kwaari, "Rova pasi," iye akarova katatu akabva amira. **19** Munhu waMwari akamutsamwira akati kutsvaka bongozozo kuti uzviwisire pasi iwe pamwe kwaari, "Wanga uchifanira kurova pasi kashanu chete nejudha?" **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia kana katanhatu; ipapo waizokunda Aramu uye haana kuda kuteerera, naizvozo Jehoashi mambo ugoiparadza zvachose. Asi zvino uchazongoikunda weIsraeri akamurwisa. Iye naAmazia mambo weJudha katatu chete." **20** Erisha akafa akavigwa. Zvino vakasangana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **12** Vajudha hondzo dzavaMoabhu dzakanga dzichipinda munyika kutanga kwegore roga roga. **21** Rimwe zuva valsraeri vakakundwa navalsraeri, murume mumwe nomumwe vachiviga mumwe murume, pakarepo vakaona mapoka avapambi; naizvozo vakakanda mutumbi womunhu uyu mugiva raErisha. Mutumbi wakati wagunzva mapfupa aErisha, munhu uya akamuka akamira namakumbo ake. **22** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akatambudza valsraeri pamazuva ose okutonga kwaJehoahazi. **23** Asi Jehovah akavaitira nyasha, uye akava nengoni akava nehanya navo nokuda kwsungano yake naAbhurahama, nalsaka naJakobho. Kusvikira nhasi haana kuda kuvaparadza kana kuvarasira kure naye. **24** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akafa, mwanakomana wake Bheni-Hadhadi akamutevera paumambo. **25** Ipapo Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi akatoraze kubva kuna Bheni-Hadhadi mwanakomana waHazaeri maguta aakanga atora muhondo kubva kuna baba vake Jehoahazi. Jehoashi akamukunda katatu, nokudaro akadzorazve maguta avalsraeri.

**14** Mugore rechipiri rajehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi mambo welsraeri, Amazia mwanakomana wajoashi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore makumi

eJudha? **19** Vakaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake **9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakaitwa muJerusarema, iye akatizira kuRakishi, asi vakatuma nababa vake. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi varume vakamutevera kuRakishi vakamuurayira ikoko. **10** Sharumi mwanakomana waNebhati zvakaipa **20** Akadzoswa namabhiza vakamuviga muJerusarema kuti Israeri iite. **11** Zvino ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo zvimwe zvakaitika zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **22** Ndiye akavakazve mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. Eriti akaridzoreru kuna Judha mushure mokunge **12** Saka shoko rajehovha rakataurwa kuna Jehu Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. **23** Mugore regumi richiti, "Vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana wajoashi mambo chalsraeri kusvikira kurudzi rwechina," rakazadziswa. weJudha, Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wajeboashi **13** Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi akava mambo mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe. **24** Akaita mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana mumwe chete. **14** Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana pane chimwe chezvivi zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waGadhi akaenda kuSamaria achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **25** Ndiye Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi muSamaria, akadzikazve miganhу yelsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati akamuuraya iye akamutevera paumambo. **15** kusvika kuGungwa reArabha, sezvakarehwa neshoko Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwasharumi, rajehovha, Mware walrsaeri, rakataurwa kubudikidza nokumukira kwaakatungamirira, zvakanyorwa nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana waAmutai, mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **16** muprofita wokuGati Hefa. **26** Nokuti Jehova akanga Pangvua iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa Tifisa navose aona kuti vanhu vose mulrsaeri vaitambudzika vaiva muguta nenzvimbо dzaiva pedyo, achitanga zvakanyanya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura pakanga pasina angabatsira. **27** Uye sezo Jehova masuо avо. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita ralsraeri kubva vakadzi vaiva nemimba. **17** Mugore ramakumi pasi pedenga, akavaponesa noruoko rwajerohoamu matatu namapfumbamwe raAzaria mambo weJudha, mwanakomana wajeboashi. **28** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akava mambo pakutonga kwajerohoamu, nezvose zvaakaita, welsraeri, uye akatonga muSamaria kwamakore nokukunda kwake pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzoreru sei Dhamasiko neHamati kulsraeri, aimbova maguta ejudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **29** Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake, madzimambo elsraeri. Zekaria mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**15** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe rajerohoamu mambo welsraeri, Azaria mwanakomana waAmazia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jekoria; vaibva muJerusarema. **3** Akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonuhuwira ikoko. **5** Jehova akarova mambo namaperembudi kusvikira pazuva raakafa, uye aigara mumba yake oga. Jotamu mwanakomana wamambo ndiye akanga ari mutariri womuzinda uye aitonga vanhu venyika iyoyo. **6** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAzaria, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha. **7** Azaria akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo muGuta raDhavidhi. Uye Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **8** Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAzaria mambo weJudha, Zekaria mwanakomana wajerohoamu akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitanhatu.

**9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakaitwa zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvakaipa **10** Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi akamukira Zekaria. Akamurwisa pamberi pavanhu, **11** Zvino ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo zvimwe zvakaitika zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **22** Ndiye akavakazve mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. Eriti akaridzoreru kuna Judha mushure mokunge **12** Saka shoko rajehovha rakataurwa kuna Jehu Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. **23** Mugore regumi richiti, "Vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana wajoashi mambo chalsraeri kusvikira kurudzi rwechina," rakazadziswa. weJudha, Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wajeboashi **13** Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi akava mambo mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe. **24** Akaita mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana mumwe chete. **14** Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana pane chimwe chezvivi zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waGadhi akaenda kuSamaria achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **25** Ndiye Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi muSamaria, akadzikazve miganhу yelsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati akamuuraya iye akamutevera paumambo. **15** kusvika kuGungwa reArabha, sezvakarehwa neshoko Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwasharumi, rajehovha, Mware walrsaeri, rakataurwa kubudikidza nokumukira kwaakatungamirira, zvakanyorwa nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana waAmutai, mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **16** muprofita wokuGati Hefa. **26** Nokuti Jehova akanga Pangvua iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa Tifisa navose aona kuti vanhu vose mulrsaeri vaitambudzika vaiva muguta nenzvimbо dzaiva pedyo, achitanga zvakanyanya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura pakanga pasina angabatsira. **27** Uye sezo Jehova masuо avо. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita ralsraeri kubva vakadzi vaiva nemimba. **17** Mugore ramakumi pasi pedenga, akavaponesa noruoko rwajerohoamu matatu namapfumbamwe raAzaria mambo weJudha, mwanakomana wajeboashi. **28** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akava mambo pakutonga kwajerohoamu, nezvose zvaakaita, welsraeri, uye akatonga muSamaria kwamakore nokukunda kwake pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzoreru sei Dhamasiko neHamati kulsraeri, aimbova maguta ejudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **29** Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake, madzimambo elsraeri. Zekaria mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

Pangvua iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa Tifisa navose aona kuti vanhu vose mulrsaeri vaitambudzika vaiva muguta nenzvimbо dzaiva pedyo, achitanga zvakanyanya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura pakanga pasina angabatsira. **18** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Mumazuva ake ose okutonga haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **19** Ipapo Puri mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika, uye Menahemi akamupa chiru chamatenda esirivha, kuti awane rutsigiro agosimbisa umambo hwake. **20** Menahemi akatora mari iyi somuteru kubva kulsraeri. Murune wose aiva mupfumi aibvisa makumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha kuti apive kuna mambo weAsiria. Saka mambo weAsiria akadzokera uye akasagarazve munyika. **21** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaMenahemi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **22** Menahemi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Pekahia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **23** Mugore ramakumi mashanu raAhazia mambo weJudha, Pekahia mwanakomana waMenahemi akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore maviri. **24** Pekahia akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **25** Mumwe wamakurukota ake, ainzi Peka mwanakomana waRemaria, akamumukira. Akatoria varume makumi mashanu veGireadhi, akauraya Pekahia pamwe chete naArigobhi naArie, munhare yomuzinda wamambo weSamaria. Saka Peka akauraya Pekahia uye akamutevera paumambo. **26** Zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPekahia, nezvose zvaakaita zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **27** Mugore ramakumi mashanu namaviri raAzaria mambo

weJudha, Peka, mwanakomana waRemaria, akava Uyai kuno mundinunure kubva muruoko rwamambo mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore weAramu norwamambo welsraeri vari kundirwisa." **8** makumi maviri. **28** Akaita zvakaita pamberi pajehovha. Ahazi akatora sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zwananika Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerothroamu mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omuzinda mwanakomana waNebhati zvaakaita kuti Israeri ii. **29** wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna mambo weAsiria. Munguva yaPeka mambo welsraeri, Tigirati-Pireseri **9** Mambo weAsiria akamunzwa ndokubva andorwisa mambo weAsiria akaya akatora Ijoni, Abheri Bheti Dhamasiko akarikunda. Akaendesa vanhu varo kuKir Maaka, Janoa, Kedhesi neHazor. Akatora Gireadhi uye akauraya Rezini. **10** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda neGarirea pamwe chete nenyika dzose dzeNafutari uye kuDhamasiko kudosangana naTigirati-Pireseri mambo akatatura vanhu akaenda navo kuAsiria senhapwa. **30** weAsiria. Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira Peka, atumira mufananido wearitari kuna Uria muprista, mwanakomana waRemario. Akanurwisa akamuuraya ndokubva amutorera umambo mugore ramanakumi maviri rajotamu mwanakomana waUzia. **31** Zvimwe atumira mufananido wearitari kuna Uria muprista, zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, Mambo Ahazi asati adzokako. **12** Mambo akati adzoka hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akasvika pairi dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **32** Mugore rechipiri akapa zvipiriso pairi. **13** Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo welsraeri, rechipiriso chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake Jotamu mwanakomana waUzia mambo wejudha chokunwa uye akasasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana akatanga kutonga. **33** Akanga ava namakore makumi pamusoro pearitari. **14** Aritari yendarira yakanga maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga yakamisra pamberi pajehovha, akaibvisa kumberi muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Zita kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi ramai vake rainzi Jerusha, mwanasikana waZadhoki. **34** yajehovha, uye akaiisa kudivi rokumusoro kwearitari Akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia. **35** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akawirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonuhuhwira ikoko. Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yajehovha. **36** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwajotamu, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **37** (Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutuma Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria kundorwisa Judha.) **38** Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba aka uye akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavidhi, guta rababa vake. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**16** Mugore regumi namanomwe raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria, Ahazi mwanakomana wajotamu mambo wejudha akatanga kutonga uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **2** Ahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo. Haana kuita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake, sababa vake Dhavidhi. **3** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo elsraeri, akasvika pakabayira vanakomana vake mumoto achitevera zvainyangadza zvedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. **4** Akabayira zvibayiro uye akapisa zvinonuhuhwira pamatunhu akawirira, pamusoro pezikomo napasi pemiti yose yakafumvutira. **5** Ipapo Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo welsraeri vakaya kuzorwa neJerusarema vakakomba Ahazi, asi havana kugona kumukunda. **6** Panguva iyoy, Rezini mambo weAramu akadzorera Eriti kuna Aramu nokudzinga varume vejJudha. VaEdhomu vakapinda muEriti uye ndimo mavanogara kusvikira nhasi. **7** Ahazi akatuma nhume kuna Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akati, "Ndiri muranda wenyu nomwanakomana wenyu.

Uyai kuno mundinunure kubva muruoko rwamambo weAramu norwamambo welsraeri vari kundirwisa." **8** Ahazi akatora sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zwananika Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerothroamu mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omuzinda wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna mambo weAsiria. **9** Mambo weAsiria akamunzwa ndokubva andorwisa Dhamasiko akarikunda. Akaendesa vanhu varo kuKir Maaka, Janoa, Kedhesi neHazor. Akatora Gireadhi uye akauraya Rezini. **10** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda kuDhamasiko kudosangana naTigirati-Pireseri mambo akatatura vanhu akaenda navo kuDhamasiko, akaipedza weAsiria. Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira Peka, atumira mufananido wearitari kuna Uria muprista, nerondedzero yamavakirwo ayo. **11** Saka muprista Uria akavaka aritari maererano namavakirwo ose akanga atumwa naMambo Ahazi kubva kuDhamasiko, akaipedza zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, Mambo Ahazi asati adzokako. **12** Mambo akati adzoka hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akasvika pairi dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **13** Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, raPeka mwanakomana waRemario mambo welsraeri, rechipiriso chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake Jotamu mwanakomana waUzia mambo wejudha chokunwa uye akasasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana akatanga kutonga. **14** Aritari yendarira yakanga maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga yakamisra pamberi pajehovha, akaibvisa kumberi muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Zita kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi ramai vake rainzi Jerusha, mwanasikana waZadhoki. **15** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akarayira muprista Uria mirayiro iyi akati, "Pamusoro pearitari huru, upe chipiriso chinopiswa chamangwanani, uye manheru chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chinopiswa chamambo nechipiriso chake chezviyo, uye chipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu vose venyika, nechipiriso chavo chezviyo, nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa. Usase paaritari, ropa rose rezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro. Asi ndichashandisa aritari yendarira pakutsaka kutungamirirwa." **16** Naizvozvo muprista Uria akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naMambo Ahazi. **17** Ipapo mambo Ahazi akabvisa mapuranga omumati uye akabvisawo madhishi pazvigadziko zvinofambiswa. Akabvisa Gungwa kubva panzombe dzendarira dzairitsigira akarigadzika pahwaro hwedombo. **18** Akabvisa denga reSabata rakanga rambovakwa patemberi uye akabvisa suo ramambo kunze kwetemberi yajehovha, kuti akudze mambo weAsiria. **19** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAhazi, uye zvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **20** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba aka akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavidhi. Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**17** Mugore regumi namaviri raAhazi mambo wejudha, Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore mapfumbamwe. **2** Akaita zvakaita pamberi pajehovha, asi haana kuita samadzimambo elsraeri akamutangira. **3** Sharimanesi mambo weAsiria akaya kuzorwisa Hoshea, iye akava muranda wake akaripa mutero kwaari. **4** Asi mambo weAsiria akazoviza kuti Hoshea yaiva mhandu, nokuti akanga atuma nhume kuna So, mambo weljipiti, uye akarega kuripa mutero kuna mambo weAsiria, sezvaaisiita gore negore. Naizvozvo Sharimanesi akamubata akamuisa mutorongo. **5** Mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika yose, akafamba

akananga kuSamaria akarikomba kwamakore matatu. sezvaakanga avayambira kubudikidza navaranda vake **6** Mugore repfumbamwe raHoshea, mambo weAsiria vose vaprofita. Saka vanhu valsraeri vakatapwa kubva akakunda Samaria akaendesa valsraeri kuAsiria. kunyika yavo vakaendeswa kuusungwa muAsiria, uye Akavagarisa muHara, nomuGozani, pedyo noRwizi vachiriko nanhasi. **24** Mambo weAsiria akauya navanhu rweHazor uye nomumaguta avaMedhia. **7** Izvi kubva kuBhabhironi, nokuKuta, neAvha, neHamati zvose zvakaitika nokuda kwokuti valsraeri vakanga neSefarivhaimu ndokuvagarisa mumaguta eSamaria vatadzira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avabudisa pachinzimbo chavalsraeri. Vakatora Samaria vakagara kubva muljipiti pasi poruoko rwaFaro mambo weljipiti. mumaguta ayo. **25** Pavakatanga kugarako, vakanga Vakanamata vamwe vamwari **8** uye vakatevera tsika vasinganamati Jehovha; naizvozvo akatuma shumba dzedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pakati pavo dzikauraya vamwe vavo. **26** Vakazivisa pavo najehovha, pamwe chete netsika dzakanga mambo weAsiria kuti. "Vanhu vamabvisa mukavagarisa dzatangiswa namadzimambo elrsaeri. **9** Valsraeri mumaguta eSamaria havazivi zvinodikanwa naMwari vakaitsa zvinhu zvakanga zvisina kururama kuna Jehovha wenyika iyoyo. Akatuma shumba pakati pavo, dziri Mwari wavo muchivande. Vakazvivakira matunhu kuvaurya, nokuti vanhu havazivi zvaanoda." **27** Ipapo akakwirira mumaguta avo ose, kubva pachirindo mambo weAsiria akarayira akati, "Itai kuti mumwe chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa. **10** wavaprista vamakatapa kubva kuSamaria adzokere Vakazvimirisa matombo namatanda okunamata kunogarako agodzidzisa vanhu kuti mwari wenyika pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napasi pemiti iyi anodei." **28** Saka mumwe wavaprista vakanga yose yakapfumvutira. **11** Vakapisa zvinonuhuhwira vatapwa kubva kuSamaria akauya kuzogara muBheteri panzvimbio dzose dzakakwirira, sezvakanga zvichitwa akavadzidzisa kunamata Jehovha. **29** Kunyange nendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavo najehovha. zvakadaro, rudzi rumwe norumwe rwakazviipta Vakaita zvinhu zvakipa zvikatsamwisa Jehovha. **12** vamwari varwo mumaguta mazhinji mavaigara, Vakanamata zvifananidzo, kunyange Jehovha akanga vakavamisa mumatumba okunamatira akanga aitwa ati, "Musaita izvi." **13** Jehovha akayambira Israeri vanvanhu veSamaria mumatumhu akakwirira. **30** nejudha kubudikidza navaprofita vake vose navaoni Varume vaibva kuBhabhironi vakavaka Sukoti-Bhenoti, akati, "Ivbai panzira dzenyu dzakaipa. Cherechedzai vanhu vaibva kuKuta vakavaka Nerigari, vanhu mirayiro nemitemo yangu maerano noMurayiro wose vaibva kuHamati vakavaka Ashima; **31** vaAvhi wandakarayira madzibaba enyu kuti vauteerera uye vakavaka Nibhazi Taritaki, uye vaSefavhi vakapisa uyo wandakapa kwamuri kubudikidza navaranda vangu vana vavo mumoto sezbibayiro kuna Adhiramerek vaprofita." **14** Asi havana kuda kuteerera uye vakava naAnamerek vamwari veSefarivhaimi. **32** Vakanamata nemitsipa mikukutu sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba Jehovha, asi vakagadzawo mhando dzose dzavanhu avo, avo vasina kuvimba najehovha Mwari wavo. **15** vavo kuti vavashandire savaprsta mumatumba Vakaramba mitemo yake nesungano yaakanga aita panzvimbio dzakakwirira. **33** Vakanamata Jehovha, namadzibaba avo uyewo neyambiro dzaakanga avapa. asi vakashumirawo vamwari vavo maerano netsika Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo pachavo dzendudzi idzo dzavakanga vabviswa kwadziri. **34** vakava vasina maturo. Vakatevedzera ndudzi dzakanga Kusvikira nhasi vari kurambira mutsika dzavo dzakavakomberedza kunyange Jehovha akanga dzekare. Havanamati Jehovha kana kuteerera avarayira akati, "Musaita sezvavanoita," asi vakaitsa mitemo nezvakatemwa, nemirayiro nemirau yakapiwa zvinhu zvavakarambida najehovha. **16** Vakasiya najehovha kuvana vajakobho, uyo waakatumidza mirayiro yose yajehovha Mwari wavo vakazviipta kuti Israeri. **35** Jehovha akati aita sungano zvifananidzo zviviri zvakaumbwa zvemhuru, uye navalsraeri, akavarayira akati, "Musakanamata kana nedanda reAshera. Vakanamata nyeredzi dzose vamwari vapi zvavo kana kuvapfugamira, kana dzokudenga, uye vakanamata Bhaari. **17** Vakabayira kuvashumira kana kubayira kwavari. **36** Asi Jehovha uyo vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo mumoto. Vakaitsa akakubudisai kubva munyika yeljipiti nesimba guru uye zvokuvuka nouroyi vakazvitengesa kuti vaite zvakaipa noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, ndiye oga wamunofanira pamberi pajehovha, vakamutsamwisa nazvo. **18** kunamata. Ndiye wamunofanira kupfugamira uye Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri zvikuru ndiye wamunofanira kupa zvibayiro. **37** Munofanira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Rudzi rwajudha chete kugara makachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yake ndirwo rwakasara, **19** uye kunyange vajudhawo nezaakatonga, nemirayiro, nemirau yaakakunyorera. havana kuchengeta mirayiro yajehovha Mwari wavo. Musakanamata vamwe vamwari. **38** Musakanamata Vakatevera tsika dzakanga dzatangwa nelrsaeri. **20** sungano yandakaita nemi, uye musakanamata vamwe Naizvozvo Jehovha akaramba vanhu vose valsraeri; vamwari. **39** Asi munofanira kunamata Jehovha Mwari akavatambudza akavapa mumaoko avaparadzi, kusvikira wenyu; ndiye achakusunungurai kubva mumaoko avabvisa pamberi pake. **21** Akati abvarura Israeri avavengi venyu vose." **40** Kunyange zvakadaro, kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi, vakaitsa Jeroboamu havana kuda kunzwa asi vakarambira mutsika dzavo mwankomana waNebhati mambo wavo. Jeroboamu dzakare. **41** Kunyange vanhu ava vainamata Jehovha, akatsausa Israeri pakutevera Jehovha akavaita kuti vaite vaingoshumira vamwari vavo. Nanhasi vana vavo chivi chikuru. **22** Valsraeri vakaramba vari muzvivi navazukuru vavo vanoramba vachiita zvime chetezvo zvose zvajeroboamu uye havana kutendeuka kubva zvaitwa namadzibaba avo. pazvir **23** kusvikira Jehovha avabvisa pamberi pake,

**18** Mugore rechitatu raHoshea mwanakomana kwavari. **19** Mukuru wavatariri akati kwavari, "Udzai waEra Mambo welsraeri, Hezekia mwanakomana Hezekia kuti: "Zvanzi namambo mukuru, mambo waAhazi mambo wejudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga weAsiria: Chaunovimba nacho chii? **20** Unotu unogona ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava kuronga uye une simba rokurwa, asi uri kungotaura mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore mashoko asingazari mukombe. Uri kuvimba naaniko, makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi kuti undimukire? **21** Tarira zvino, wakasendamira Abhiya mwansikana waZekaria. **3** Akaita zvakakanaka paljipiti, uya mudonzvo werutsanga rwakatsemuka pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaita baba vake runobaya ruoko rwomunhu ruchimupa ronda kana Dhavhidhi. **4** Akabvisa matunhu akawirira, akaputsa asendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo matombo okunamata, uye akatema matanda aShera. weljipiti kuna vose vanosendamira paari. **22** Asi Akaputsa nyoka yendarira yakanga yaitwa naMozisi, kana ukati kwandiri, "Tinovimba najehovha Mwari nokuti kusvikira panguva iyoyo valsraeri vakanga wedu," ko, haazi iye ane matunhu akawirira vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kwairi. (Yakanga ichinzi nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, achiti kujudha Nehushitani.) **5** Hezekia akanga achivimba najehovha, nejerusarema, "Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari Mwari walsraeri. Kwakanga kusina akafanana naye iyi mujerusarema here?" **23** "Chiuya zvino, uite pakati pamadzimambo ose ejudha, vakamutangira chitsidzo natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria. Ndichakupa kana vakumutevera. **6** Akanamatira kuna Jehovha zviuru zviviri zvamabhiza, kana uchigona kuisa vatasvi uye haana kurega kumutevera; akachengeta mirayiro pamusoro pawo! **24** Ungagona seiko kukunda mumwe yakapii Mozisi najehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha aiva wamachinda madiki atenzi wangu kunyange dai naye; akabudirira pane zvose zvaakaita. Akamukira uchivimba neljipiti kuti uchapiwa ngoro navatasvi mambo weAsiria akasazomushandira. **8** Akakunda vamabhiza? **25** Pamusoro pezvo, handina kuuya kuzorwa vaFirstia, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira nokuparadzu nzvimbo ino ndisina shoko rinovaluguta rakakomberedza, zvichienda kuGaza neniyika kuna Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake akandiudza kuti yayo. **9** Mugore rechima ramambo Hezekia, iro raiva ndiuyi kuzorwisa nyika uye ndiiparadze." **26** Ipapo gore rechinomwe raHoshea mwanakomana waEra Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, naShebhina najoa mambo welsraeri, Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria vakati kumukuru wavatariri, "Tapota, taurai kuvaramakaenda kundorwa neSamaria akarikunda. **10** Pakupera venyu norurimi rwechiAramu seزو tichirunzwa. kwamakore matatu vaAsiria vakaritora. Saka Samaria Musataura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo yakatorwa mugore rechitanhatu raMambo Hezekia, iro vachivinzwa." **27** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura rakanga riri gore rechipfumbamwe raHoshea mambo akati, "Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna tenzi welsraeri. **11** Mambo weAsiria akavatapa akavaendesa wako nokwauri chete here kuti nditaure mashoko aya kuAsiria akandovagarisa muHara, muGozani paRwizi ndisingataku kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo pamwe rweHabbori nomumaguta avaMedhesi. **12** Izvi zvakaitika chete newe vanofanira kudyva tsvina yavo nokunwa nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wavo, mvura yemiviri yavo?" **28** Ipapo mukuru wehondo asi vakanga vadarika sungano yake nezvose zvakanga akasimuka akadanidzira norurimi rwechiHebheru achiti, zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Vakaramba "Inzwi shoko ramambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **29** kunzwa mirayiro kana kuita. **13** Mugore regumi namana Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. rotukonga kwamambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo Haagoni kukudzinurai kubva muruoko rwangu **30** weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose ejudha akakomberedza Musarega Hezekia achikukurudzirai kuti muvimbena namasvingo akaatora. **14** Saka Hezekia mambo weJudha akatuma shoko kuna mambo weAsiria paRakishi achiti, "Ndakakanganisa hangu. Ibvai henyu kwandiri, uye "Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai ndicharipa zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri." Mambo rugare neni mugouya kuno kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe weAsiria akaripisa Hezekia mambo weJudha mutero nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wamazana matatu amatarenda esirivha namatarenda wake napamuonde wake, uye achanwa mvura inova egoridhe makumi matatu. **15** Saka Hezekia akamupa muchirongo chake, **32** kusvikira ndauya ndikakutorai sirivha yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yajehovha ndigokuisi kunyika yakafanana neyenu, nyika ine nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. **16** Panguva zvokudya newaini itsva, nyika yechingwa neminda iyoyo Hezekia mambo weJudha akabvisa goridhe yemizambiringa, nyika yemiti yemiorivhi nouchi. raakanga afukidza naro makonhi nembiru dzamakonhi Sarudzai upenyu kwete rufu! "Musateerera Hezekia, etemberi yajehovha, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** nokuti anokutsausai kana akati, 'Jehovha achatirwira.' Mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo, nomukuru **33** Pana mwari weniyika ipi zvayo akamborwira wavabati uye nomukuru wavatariri, nehondo huru, nyika yake kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **34** kubva kuRakishi kuti vaende kuna mambo Hezekia Vamwari veHamati neveAripadhi varipi? Vamwari kujerusarema. Vakakwira kujerusarema vakamira veSefarivhaimi, neHena nelvha varipi? Vakanunura pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, mumugwagwa Samaria muruoko rwangu here? **35** Ndiani wavamwari unoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **18** Vakadana mambo; uye vose weniyika idzi akagona kuponesa nyika yake kubva Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda kwandiri? Zvino Jehovha achanunura Jerusarema sei wamambo, naShebhina munyori, najoa mwanakomana kubva muruoko rwangu?" **36** Asi vanhu vakaramba waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakabuda vakaenda vakanyarara vakasaura chinhu, nokuti mambo

akanga arayira akati, "Musamupindura." **37** Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori naoja mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakangza zvataurwa nomukuru wavarwi.

**19** Mambo Hezekia akati achizvinza, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yajehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimi mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori navatungamiri vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofit Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, "Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva rokutambudzika, nerokutukwa, nokunyadziswa, sezvinoita vana vavsvika pakuzvarwa ipo pasina simba rokusurunguka. **4** Zvimiwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko ose omukuru wavarwi, akatumwa natenzi wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzozvidza Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti azomutuka nokuda kwamashoko akanzwika najehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozo unyengererere vakasara avo vachiri vapenyu." **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vavsvika kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, "Udzai tenzi wenyu kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Usatya mashoko awakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria. **7** Tarira, ndichaisa mwuya maari wokuti paanonza mamwe mashoko, achadzokera kuniyika yake, uye ndichaite kuti aurayiwe nomunondo ikoko.' **8** Mukuru wavatarini paakanzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuRakishi, akadzoka akabva akaenda akandowana mambo achirwa neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira chiziviso chaiti Tirihaka, mambo weEtiopia akanga achifamba achiuya kuzorwa naye. Saka akatumazve nhume kuna Hezekia neshoko iri rokuti: **10** "Muti kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha: Musarega Mwari wamunovimba naye achikunyengedza paanoti, 'Jerusarema harizopipa mamaoko amambo weAsiria.' **11** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kuniyika dzose, vachidziparadza zvachose. Zvino imi mucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamvari vedzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadza namadzitateguru angu: vamvari veGozani, neHarani, neRezefi navanhu veEdheni vakanga vari muTeri Asari, vakavarwira here? **13** Ko, mambo weHamati aripi, namambo weAripadhi, namambo weguta reSefarivhaimi, weHena kana nelvh?" **14** Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva kunhume uye akaiverenga. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi yajehovha akiapetenura pamberi pajehovha. **15** Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walisaeri, imi mugere pakati pamakerubhi, imi moga ndimi Mwari pamusoro pouch hwose hwapasi. **16** Rerekrai nzeve, imi Jehovha, munze; svinudzai meso enyu, imi Jehovha, muone; inzwai mashoko Senakeribhi aakatuma kuti azozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **17** "Haiwa Jehovha, ichokwadi kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi nenyika dzavo. **18** Vakakanda vamvari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri vamvari asi matanda chete namatombo, akaumbwa namaoko avanhu. **19** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, zvino chitirwirai

kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti umambo hwose hwapanyika huzive kuti imi moga, ndimi Mwari." **20** Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatuma shoko kuna Hezekia akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari walisaeri: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria. **21** Iri ndiro shoko ratakatuwa najehovha pamusoro pake: "Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokushora uye anomuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anogutsurira musoro uchitiza. **22** Ndianiko wawakazvidza uye ukamhura? Wakasimudzira inzu rako kuna aniko uye ukasimudza meso ako mukuzvikudza? Ndiye Mutsvene walisaeri! **23** Nenhume dzako wakaunganidza zvituko kuna Jehovha. Uye wakati, "Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, nzvimbo refu refu dzeRebhanoni. Ndakatemera pasi misidhari yayo yakareba, nemipaini yayo yakaisvonaka. Ndakasvika kumasango ayo kure kure, masango ayo akanakisisa. **24** Ndakachera matsime munyika yavatorwa, uye ndikanwa mvura ikoko. Netsoka dzangu ndakaomesa hova dzose dzeljipiti." **25** "Hauna kunzwa here? Ndakazviita kare kare. Mumazuva akare ndakazvironga; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, kuti wakashandura maguta akakomberedza akava murwi wamatombo. **26** Vanhu vawo, vakapedzwa simba, vakahundutswa uye vakanyadziswa. Vakafanana nembesa dziri muminda, samabukira omuriwo mutete akasvibira, souswa huri pamusoro pemba, hwakatsva husati hwakura. **27** "Asi ndinoziva paunogara, uye kwaunoba nokwaunoenda, uye kuti wakanditsamwira sei. **28** Nokuti wakanditsamwira uye kuzvikudza kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhino dzako, nematomhu angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichakuita kuti udzokere nenziya yawakauya nayo." **29** 'Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo chako, iwe Hezekia: "Gore rino uchadya zvinongomera zvoga, uye mugore rechipiri zvinobva muna izvozvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyre mugokohwa, mudyre mizambiringa uye mugodya michero yavo. **30** Uyezve vakasara veimba yajudha vachadzika midzi pasi vagobereka michero pamusoro. **31** Nokuti mujerusarema muchabuda vakasara, uye muGomo reZioni muchabuda chikwata chavachapunya. Kushingaira kwJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **32** "Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria: "Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haangayi mberi kwaro nenho, kana kurikomberedza negomo revhu; **33** Nenziya yaakauya nayo achadzokera, haazopindi muguta rino, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **34** Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wangu." **35** Usiku ihwohwo mutumwa wajehovha akaenda akauraya varume zviiru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu mumusasa wawaAsiria. Vanhu pavakati vachimuka mangwana acho, wanei heyo mitumbi yavakafa! **36** Saka Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaparadza musasa akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogarako. **37** Rimwe zuva, paakanga achinamata mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, vanakomana vake, Adhiramereki naSharezeri vakamuuraya nomunondo, vakatizira

kunyika yeArarati. Esarihadhoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**20** Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara zvokuda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: Gadzira imba yako, nokuti uchafa, hausi kuzorarama.” **2** Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro uye akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, **3** “Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai kuti ndakafamba sei pamberi penyu nokutendeka uye nomwoyo wose uye ndikaita zvakakanaka pamberi penyu.” Hezekia akachema zviku. **4** Isaya asati abva paruvanze rwapakati, shoko rajehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, **5** “Dzokera undoudza Hezekia, mutungamiri wavanhu vangu kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichakuporesa. Nezuva retatu kubva zvino uchakwira kutemberi yajehovha. **6** Ndichawedzera paupenyu hwako makore gumi namashanu. Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino. Ndicharwira guta iri kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi.’” **7** Ipapo Isaya akati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde.” Vakaitsa saizvozvo vakariisa pamota, uye akapora. **8** Hezekia akanga abvunza Isaya achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti Jehovha achandiporesa uye kuti ndichakwira kutemberi yajehovha pazvu retatu kubva zvino here?” **9** Isaya akapindura akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chajehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvaavimbisa: Ko, ungada kuti mumvuri uende nhambwe gumi mberi here kana kudzoka mushure nhambwe gumi?” **10** Hezekia akati, “Zvakareruka kuti mumvuri uende mberi nhambwe gumi. Saka ngaudzoke nhambwe gumi mushure.” **11** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akadana kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akadzorera mumvuri shure nhambwe gumi pamanner aAhazi. **12** Pangiu iyo yaMerodhaki-Bharadhani, mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira tsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara kwaHezekia. **13** Hezekia akagamuchira nhume akadziratidza zvose zvakanga zviri mumatura ake, sirivha negoridhe, nezvinonuhuwira, namafuta anokosha, nedura rezvombo nezvose zvaiwanikwa pakati pepfuma yake. Hezekia haana chaasina kuvaratidza mumuzinda make kana muushe hwake hwose. **14** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akamubvunza akati, “Zvanzi kudini navarume avo, uye vabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vabva kunyika iri kure. Vabva kuBhabhironi.” **15** Muprofita akamubvunza akati, “Chii chavaona mumuzinda mako?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Hapana chinhu chiri pakati pepfuma yangu chandisina kuvaratidza.” **16** Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Chinzwa shoko rajehovha: **17** Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yokuti zvose zviri mumuzinda mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa nababa vako kusvikira pazvu ranhasi, zvichatakura zvichiedeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvintaura Jehovha. **18** Uye vamwe vavanakomana vako, venyama yako

chaivo neropa rako, vauchabereka, vachatorwa kubva kwauri, uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.” **19** Hezekia akapindura akati, “Shoko rajehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti akafungawo akati, “Hakuchavi here norugare nokudzivirirwa munguva youpenyu hwangu?” **20** Kana zviri zvime zvakaitsika pangva yokutonga kwaHezekia, nezvose zvaakaitsa uye namavakiro aakaitsa dziva nomugero waakauyisa nawo mvura muguta, hazvina kunyorywa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **21** Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake. Manase mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**21** Manase akanga ava namakore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusalem kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hefizibha. **2** Aakaitsa zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achitevera zvinonyangadza zvenduzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavalsraeri najehovha. **3** Akavakaze matunhu akakwirira akanga aparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia; uye akavaka aritari dzabhaari aakaitsa danda raAshera, sezvakanga zvaitwa naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri. Akapfugamira nyeredzi dzose dzedenga akadzinamata. **4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yajehovha, makanga manzi najehovha, “Ndichaiza zita rangu muJerusalem.” **5** Muzvivanze zvose zviri zviviri zvetemberi yajehovha, akavakira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga aritari. **6** Akabayira mwanakomana wake mumoto, aakaitsa uroyi nokuvuka, akabvunza masvikiro navavuki. Aakaitsa zvakaipa zvakawanda pamberi pajehovha, akamutsa hasha dzake. **7** Akatora mufananidzo waAshera wakavezwa waakanga aita aakaitsa mutemberi, yakanga yanzi najehovha kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Mutemberi iyi nomuJerusalem, mandakasarudza pakati pamarudzi ose alsraeri, ndichaisamo Zita rangu nokusingaperi. **8** Handichaitizve kuti tsoka dzavalusraeri dzidzungaire kubva munyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo, kana vakangochenjera chete kuita zvose zvandakavarayira uye vakachengeta Murayiro wose wavakapiwa nomuranda wangu Mozisi.” **9** Asi vanhu havana kuteerera. Manase akavatsausa, zvokuti vakanyanya kuita zvakaipa kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwa pamberi pavalsraeri najehovha. **10** Jehovha akataura kubudikidza navaranda vake ivo vaprofita akati, **11** “Manase mambo weJuda aita zvivi zvinonyangadza izvi. Aita zvakaipa zvakawanda kupfuura vaAmori vakumutangira uye atungamirira Judha muzvivi nezvifananidzo zvake. **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Ndichauyisa dambudzikwe pamusoro pejerusalem neJuda zvokuti nezeve dzomumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvavzo dzichaunga. **13** Ndichatambanudzira kuJerusalem tambo yokuyeresa yandakayera nayo Samaria nerwodzi rwandakashandisa kuyera narwo imba yaAhabhu. Ndichapukuta Jerusaremam somunhu anonopukuta ndiro, anoiupukuta uye agoitsindikira. **14** Ndichafuratira vakasara venhaka yangu uye ndichavapa kuvavengi vavo. Vachabirwa uye vachapambwa navavengi vavo, **15** nokuti vakaitsa zvakaipa pamberi pangu

vakanditsamwisa kubva pazuva rakabuda madzitateguru vapatemberi.” **10** Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa avo kubva muljipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **16** mambo achiti, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Pamusoro pezvo, Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva Shafani akariverenga pamberi pamambo. **11** Mambo rakawanda zvokuti akazadza Jerusarema kubva kuno akati anzwa mashoko eBhuku roMurayiro, akavarura rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri izvovo nguo dzake. **12** Akarayira Hirikia muprista, naAhikami chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iiye, zvokuti mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori mwanakomana vakaitsa zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **17** Kana zviri waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaManase, wamambo achiti, **13** “Endai munondibunzirawo nezvose zvaakaita, pamwe chete nechivi chaakaita, Jehovha, ini navanhu ava, uye navanhu vose vejudha, hazvina kunyora here mubhuku renhoroondo pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku rakawanika iri. dzamadzimambo ejudha? **18** Manase akazorora Nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwaakatitsamwira nako namadzibaba aka kavigwa mubindu romumuzinda kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina kuteerer wake, bindu raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakafanira akamutevera paumambo. **19** Amoni akanga ava zvakanyorwa pamusoro pedu.” **14** Hirikia muprista, namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, naAhikami, naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita kundotaura naHuridha muprofitakadzi, akanga ari ramai vake rainzi Meshuremeti mwanasikana waHaruzi; mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTikivha, akanga achibva kujotibha. **20** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wenguo. Aigara pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vase. **21** mujerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **15** Akati kwavari, Akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vase; akanamata “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari welsraeri: Udzai murume zvifananidzo zvakanga zvanamatwa nababa vase, akutumai kwandiri kuti, **16** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: akazvifugamira. **22** Akafuratira Jehovha, Mwari Ndichauyisa dambudzikoo pamusoro penzvimbio ino wamadzibaba aka, haana kufamba munzira yajehovha. navanhu vayo, zvichienderana nezvose zvakanyorwa **23** Vabati vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mubhuku rakaverenga namambo wejudha. **17** mumuzinda wake. **24** Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapisira zvinonuhwira vose vakanga vacumukira Mambo Amoni, vakagadza kuna vamwe vamvari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave mambo panzvimbio kwezvifananidzo zvose zvakaita namaoko avo, yake. **25** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva kutsamwa kwangu kuchapputa pamusoro penzvimbio yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvakaitsa, hazvina kunyora here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **26** Akavigwa mugova rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**22** Josia akanga ava namakore masere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jedhidha mwanasikana waAdhaya; aibva kuBhoziki. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha uye akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vase Dhavhidhi, akasatsaukira kurudy kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwake, Mambo Josia akatuma munyori, Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeshurami, kutemberi yajehovha. Akati kwaari, **4** “Enda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru umuudze kuti averenge mari yakauyiwa mutemberi yajehovha, iya yakaunganidzwa navarindi vomukova ichibva kuvanhu. **5** Uite kuti vaise kuvarume vakagadzwa kuti vatarire basa rapatemberi. Uye varume ava vanofanira kuripa vabati vanogadzira temberi yajehovha, **6** vavezi, navavaki navavezi vamatombo. Uyezve uite kuti vatenge matanda namatombo akavezwa kuti vagadzirise temberi. **7** Asi havafaniri kubvunzwaa pamusoro pemari yakaiswa mumaoko avo, nokuti ivo vakanendeka pakubata kwavo.” **8** Hirikia muprista mukuru akati kuna Shafani munyori, “Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yajehovha.” Akaripa kuna Shafani, uyo akariverenga. **9** Ipapo Shafani munyori akaenda kuna mambo akandomuzivisa kuti: “Vabati venyu varipa mari iya yakanga iri mutemberi yajehovha vakaipa kuwashandi navatariri

vapatemberi.” **10** Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa avo kubva muljipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **16** mambo achiti, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Pamusoro pezvo, Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva Shafani akariverenga pamberi pamambo. **11** Mambo rakawanda zvokuti akazadza Jerusarema kubva kuno akati anzwa mashoko eBhuku roMurayiro, akavarura rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri izvovo nguo dzake. **12** Akarayira Hirikia muprista, naAhikami chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iiye, zvokuti mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori mwanakomana vakaitsa zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **17** Kana zviri waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaManase, wamambo achiti, **13** “Endai munondibunzirawo nezvose zvaakaita, pamwe chete nechivi chaakaita, Jehovha, ini navanhu ava, uye navanhu vose vejudha, hazvina kunyora here mubhuku renhoroondo pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku rakawanika iri. dzamadzimambo ejudha? **18** Manase akazorora Nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwaakatitsamwira nako namadzibaba aka kavigwa mubindu romumuzinda kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina kuteerer wake, bindu raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakafanira akamutevera paumambo. **19** Amoni akanga ava zvakanyorwa pamusoro pedu.” **14** Hirikia muprista, namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, naAhikami, naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita kundotaura naHuridha muprofitakadzi, akanga ari ramai vake rainzi Meshuremeti mwanasikana waHaruzi; mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTikivha, akanga achibva kujotibha. **20** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wenguo. Aigara pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vase. **21** mujerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **15** Akati kwavari, Akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vase; akanamata “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari welsraeri: Udzai murume zvifananidzo zvakanga zvanamatwa nababa vase, akutumai kwandiri kuti, **16** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: akazvifugamira. **22** Akafuratira Jehovha, Mwari Ndichauyisa dambudzikoo pamusoro penzvimbio ino wamadzibaba aka, haana kufamba munzira yajehovha. navanhu vayo, zvichienderana nezvose zvakanyorwa **23** Vabati vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mubhuku rakaverenga namambo wejudha. **17** mumuzinda wake. **24** Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapisira zvinonuhwira vose vakanga vacumukira Mambo Amoni, vakagadza kuna vamwe vamvari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave mambo panzvimbio kwezvifananidzo zvose zvakaita namaoko avo, yake. **25** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva kutsamwa kwangu kuchapputa pamusoro penzvimbio yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvakaitsa, hazvina kunyora here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **26** Akavigwa mugova rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**23** Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose vejudha nejerusarema pamwe chete. **2** Akakwidza achienda kutemberi yajehovha navarume vejudha, navanhu vejerusarema, vaprista navaprofita, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. Akaverenga vachinzwaa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanika mutemberi yajehovha. **3** Mambo akamira pambiru akavandudza sungano pamberi pajehovha, kuti atevere Jehovha uye achengete zvaakaryira, nezvakaitsa nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose nokudaro achisimbisa mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. Ipapo vanhu vose vakazvipira kusungano. **4** Zvino mambo akarayira Hirikia muprista mukuru, navaprista vaimutevera paukuru navarindi vemikova kuti vabvise mutemberi yajehovha zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Bhaari naAshera nenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. Akazvipsira kunze kweJerusarema

muminda yoMupata weKidhironi, akaendesa madota yeBheteri nezvinhu izvi zvamaita kwairi.” **18** Iye akati, azvo kuBheteri. **5** Akabvisa vaprista vezvifananidzo “Regai azore. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokanganisa vakanga vagadzwa namadzimambo ejudha kuti mapfupa ake.” Naizvozvo vakarega mapfupa ake pamwe vapisire zvinonuhwira pamatunhu akawirira amaguta chete neomuprofiti akanga abva kuSamaria. **19** Josia ejudha napamusoro penzvimbio dzakapoteredza akaita zvimwe chetezvo sezvaakanga aita paBheteri Jerusarema, vaya vaipisira zvinonuhwira kuna akabvisa uye akashatisa temberi dzose dzapamatunhu Bhaari, nokuuzu nomwedzi nokunyeredzi dzose akawirira dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo elsaeri dzokudenga. **6** Akabvisa danda raAshera mutemberi mumaguta eSamaria, akanga atsamwisa Jehovha, **20** yaJehovha akariisa kuMupata weKidhironi kunze Josia akauraya vaprista vose vokumatunhu akawirira kweJerusarema akaripisirako. Akarikya rikava madota, pamusoro pearitari uye akapisirapo mapfupa avanhu. akaparadzira madota acho pamusoro pamarinda Ipapo akabva adzokera kuJerusarema. **21** Mambo avanhuwo zvavo. **7** Akaputsawo dzimba dzezvifeve akarayira vanhu vose akati, “Itirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvarume zvapatemberi dzaiva mutemberi yaJehovha Pasika sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku iri reSungano.” mairukira vakadzi machira aAshera. **8** Josia **22** Hakuna kumbova nepasika yakada kubvira akabudisa vaprista vose vaibva mumaguta ejudha pamazuva avatongi vakanungamirira Israeri kana akashatisa matunhu akawirira, kubva kuGebha pamazuva amadzimambo availsraeri, namadzimambo kusvikira kuBheerishebha, kwaipisirwa zvinonuhwira ejudha. **23** Asi mugore regumi namasere raMambo navaprista. Akaputsa dzimba dzapamatunhu akawirira Josia, pasika iyi yakaitirwa Jehovha mujerusarema. apamasuo apamukova weSuo rajoshua, mutongi weguta, **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Josia akabvisa masvikiro raiva kuruboshwe rwsuo reguta. **9** Kunyange zvazvo ose navavuki, navaiita zvemidzimu, nezvifananidzo vaprista vamatunhu akawirira vakanga vasingashumiri nezvime vzoze zvinonyangadza zvaionekwa mujudha paaritari yaJehovha mujerusarema, vakadya zvingwa nomujerusarema. Akaita izvi kuti azadzise zvaidikanwa zvisina mbiriso pamwe chete nehama dzavo vaprista. nomurayiro wakanga wakanyorwa mubhuku rakanga **10** Akashatisa Tofeti iri muMupata weBheni Hinomi, rakawanika nomuprista Hirikia mutemberi yaJehovha. kuitira kuti pasava nomunhu angapashandisa kubayira **25** Hapana kumbova namambo akaita saJosia kuna mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake vakamutangira kana vakamutevera, akatendekura mumoto kuna Moreki. **11** Akabvisa pasuo retemberi kuna Jehovha nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake yaJehovha mabhiza akanga akumikidza kuzuva wose, uye nesimba rake rose, sezvaakaita achitevera namadzimambo ejudha, akanga ari muchivanze Murayiro wose waMozisi. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, pedyo nekamuri romubati ainzi Natani-Merek. Ipapo Jehovha haana kushanduka pakupisa kwehasha dzake Josia akapisa ngoro dzakanga dzakumikidza dzinotyisa, dzaipisira Judha nokuda kwezvose zvakaitwa kuzuva. **12** Akaputsira pasi aritari dzakanga dzavakwa naManase achimutsamwisa. **27** Naizvozvo Jehovha namadzimambo ejudha pamusoro pedenga, pedyo akati, “Ndichabvisawo Judha pamberi pangu sokubvisa nekamuri rapamusoro raAhazia, nearitari dzakanga kwandakaita Israeri, uye ndicharamba Jerusarema, dzavakwa naManase muzvivanze zviviri zvetemberi guta randakasarudza, netemberi iyi, yandakatura yaJehovha. Akadzibvisapo, akadziputsa-putsa uye pamusoro payo ndichiti, “Zita rangu richagarapo.” akakanda marara acho muMupata weKidhironi. **28** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJosia, **13** Mambo akashatisawo matunhu akawirira nezvose zvaakaita, havzina kunyorwa here mubhuku akanga ari kumabvazuva kwejerusarema nechezasi renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **29** Josia kweChikomo choUori, izvo zvakanga zvavakwa paakanga ari mambo, Faro Neko mambo weljipiti naSoromoni mambo welsraeri achivakira Ashitoretii akaenda kuRwizi Yufuratesi kuti andobatsira mambo mwari anonyangadza wavaSidhoni naKemoshi weAsiria. Mambo Josia akaenda kundorwisana naye, asi mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu, naMoreki mwari Neko akamuona akamuuraya paMegidho. **30** Varanda anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **14** Josia akaputsa-putsa vajosia vakatakura mutumbi wake mungoro kubva shongwe dzamatombo aiera akatema matanda aAshera kuMegidho kusvika kuJerusarema vakamuviga muguva akafukidza nzvimbo dzacho namapfupa avanhu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, akaparadza aritari paBheteri itadze, kunyange aritari iyoyo nenzvimbio yakawirira akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu mujerusarema. Zita akazviputsa. Akapisa nzvimbo yakawirira akaikuya ramai vase rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremia, kuita upfu, uye akapisawo danda raAshera. **16** Ipapo Josia vaibva kuRibhina. **31** Jehoahazi akanga ava akatarira-tarira uye paakaona makava akanga aripo pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzbiba ake. **33** pamusoro pechikomo, akarayira kuti mapfupa abviswe Faro Neko akamusunga netgetani paRibhira munyika maari uye apiswe paaritari kuti aishatisi, maererano yeHamati kuti asatonga mujerusarema, uye akaisa neshoko rajehovha rakaparidza nomunhu waMwari mutero pamusoro pejudha wamatarendza zana esirivha akaprofita zvinhu izvi. **17** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, netarenda regoridhe. **34** Faro Neko akagadza Eriakimi shongwe yeguva yandinoona iyo ndeyan?” Varume mwanakomana wajosia kuti ave mambo panzvimbio vomuguta vakati, “Ndiyo inoratidza guva romunhu yababa vase uye Josia akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti waMwari akabva kujudha akaprofita pamusoro pearitari rive Jehoyakimi. Asi akatora Jehoahazi akaenda naye

kuljipiti, uye ndiko kwaakafira. **35** Jehoyakimi akapa nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. Faro Neko sirivha negoridhe sezvakanga areva. Kuti **16** Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose aite izvozo, akaripisa vanhu vomunyika imomo mutero yavarume zviuru zvinomwe, vakasimba pakurwa, achitora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvanhu venyika nechiuru chimwe chete chavarume vounhizha maererano nezvakanga vatarirwa. **36** Jehoyakimi navapfuri vesimbi akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **17** Akaita akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu Matania babamunini vajehoyakini, mambo panzvimbzo paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi yalehoyakini uye akashandura zita rake akamutumidza nerimwe muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zebhidha kuti Zedhekia. **18** Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi mwanasikana waPedhaya; vaibva kuRuma. **37** Akaita maviri nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremina; vaibva namadzibaba akae. **19** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, kuRihina. **20** Izvi zvakaitika sevakanga zvaita Jehoyakini. **21** Izvi zvakaitika kujerusarema nejudha nokuda kwehasha dzajehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

**24** Mumazuva okutonga kwajehoyakimi Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akakunda nyika, Jehoyakimi akava muranda wake kwamakore matatu. Asi akazoshandura pfungwa dzake akamukira Nebhukadhinezari. **2** Jehovha akatuma vaBhabhironi navaAramu navaMoabhu uye navaAmoni kuti vazorwisa. Akavatuma kunoparadza Judha, sevakarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa navaranda vake navaprofita. **3** Zvirokzwavo zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuna Judha sevazvakarayirwa najehovha, kuitira kuti avabvise pamberi pake nokuda kwezzvivi zvaManase nezvose zvaakaita, **4** zvinosanganisira kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Nokuti akanga azadza Jerusarema neropa risina mhosva, uye Jehovha akanga asingadi kumukanganwira. **5** Kana zviri zvime zvakaitika pakutonga kwajehoyakimi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **6** Jehoyakimi akazorora namadzibaba akae. Uye Jehoyakini, mwankomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **7** Mambo weljipiti haana kuzobudzave kubva munyika yake nokuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga atora nyika yake yose, kubva kuRwizi rweljipiti kusvikira kuRwizi Yufuratesi. **8** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Nehushita mwanasikana waErinatani; vaibva muJerusarema. **9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sevakanga zvaitwa nababa vake. **10** Panguva iyoyo varanda vaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakaenda kujerusarema vakarikomba, **11** uye Nebhukadhinezari pachake akasvika kuguta, varanda vake pavakanga vakarikomba. **12** Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, namai vake, navaranda vake, namakurukota ake, navabati vake vakazvipira vose kwaari. Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwamambo weBhabhironi, akatora Jehoyakini akamuita musungwa. **13** Sevakanga zvarehwa najehovha, Nebhukadhinezari akabvise pfuma yose mutemberi yajehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, uye akatora midziyo yose yegoridhe yakanga yaitirwa temberi yajehovha naSoromoni mambo welsraeri. **14** Akaata Jerusarema rose: vabati vose navarume vehondo vose, navarume vounhizha vose, navapfuri vesimbi, vaibva vanhu zviuru gumi. Varombo vokupedzisira ndivo vakasara chete munyika imomo. **15** Nebhukadhinezari akatora Jehoyakini akamuita nhawpa kuBhabhironi. Akatorawo mai varambo, navakadzi vake, navabati vake navarume vaitungamirira

nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **16** Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose yavarume zviuru zvinomwe, vakasimba pakurwa, nechiuru chimwe chete chavarume vounhizha Matania babamunini vajehoyakini, mambo panzvimbzo yalehoyakini uye akashandura zita rake akamutumidza kuti Zedhekia. **18** Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremina; vaibva kuRihina. **19** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sevakanga zvaita Jehoyakini. **20** Izvi zvakaitika kujerusarema nejudha nokuda kwehasha dzajehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

**25** Naizvozvo mugore repfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kundorwisanne nejerusarema nehondo yake yose. Akavaka misasa akakombereda guta uye akavakawo nhare dzakanga dzakarikomberedza. **2** Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe chete raMambo Zedhekia. **3** Pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechima nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musisina zvokudya zvavanhua. **4** Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyainge veBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, **5** asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakadzinganisa mambo ikamutatira mumapani ejeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzanisira naye vakapararira. **6** Akabatwa akaadeswa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira, kwaakandotongwa. **7** Vakauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake achizviona. Ipapo vakamutushura meso ake, vakamusunga nezvisungo zvamatate vakamutora vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. **8** Pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi nepfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavachengeti vamambo, muranda wamambo weBhabhironi, akauya kujerusarema. **9** Akapisi temberi yajehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzjerusarema. Akapisi, dzimba dzose dzaikosha. **10** Hondo yose yeBhabhironi yaiva pasi pomukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsa masvingo aipoteredza Jerusarema. **11** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vanhu vakanga vasara muguta, pamwe chete navamwe vanhu vose zvavo navaya vakanga vaenda kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **12** Asi mukuru wavarindi akasiya vanhu vakanga vari varombo vokupedzisira munyika kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda. **13** Vanhu veBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, zvigadzikio neGungwa renderira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yajehovha vakatakura ndarira vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **14** Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nevidzimiso zvemwenje, nemadhishi uye nemidziyo

yose yendarira yaishandiswa mutemberi. **15** Mukuru wehondo yavarindi vamambo akatora zvaenga zvezvinonhuhwira namadhishi okusasa nawo, nezvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka kana sirivha. **16** Ndarira yakabva pambiru mbiri, Gungwa nezvigadzikvo zvakanga zvagadzirirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni, yakanga yakawanda zvokuti yaisagona kuyerwa. **17** Mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere. Musoro wendarira waiva pamusoro pembiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti matatu uye wakanga wakashongedzwa nomumbure uye namatamba endarira akanga akaupoteredza. Imwe mbiru nomumbure wayo yakanga yakadarowo. **18** Mukuru wavarindi akatora Seraya muprista mukuru naZefania muprista aimutevera paukuru navachengeti vomukova vatatu akavaita vasungwa. **19** Pane avo vakanga vasara muguta, akatora mukuru wavarwi navapi vamazano vamambo vashanu. Akatorawo munyori akanga ari mubati mukuru ainyoresa vanhu venyika kuti vave varwi navamwe vanhu vake vaisvika makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. **20** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavaendesa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhura. **21** Ipapo paRibhura munyika yeHamati, mambo akarayira kuti vaurayiwe. Saka Judha yakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yayo. **22** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akagadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti atonge vanhu vaakanga asiya muJudha. **23** Vakuru vose vehondo navanhu vavo pavakanza kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia kuti ave mutongi, vakuya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, najohanani mwanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti muNetofati, najaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, navanhu vavo. **24** Gedharia akaita mhiko kuti avasimbise, ivo navanhu vavo. Akati kwavari, "Musatya vabati vomuBhabhironi. Garai munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi zvigokunakirai." **25** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwedzi wechinomwe Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, akanga ari weropa roushe, akauya navarume gumi akaurya Gedharia navarume vejudha neveBhabhironi vaiva naye paMizipa. **26** Zvadai, vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvika kuvakuru navakuru vehondo pamwe chete vakanizira kujipiti, vachitya vaBhabhironi. **27** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwajehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakananga Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi kutonga, akasunungura Jehoyakini kubva muusungwa pazuva ramakumi manomwe romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. **28** Akataura zvakakanaka kwaari akamupa chigaro chokukudzwa chakapfuura chamamwe madzimambo akanga anaye muBhabhironi. **29** Naizvozvo Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa uye akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva pamazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **30** Zuva nezuva mambo akapa Jehoyakini mugove wezuva rimwe nerimwe mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.

# 1 Makoronike

**1** Adhamu, Seti, Enoshi, **2** Kenani, Maharereri, Jaredhi, **3** Inoki, Metusera, Rameki, Noa. **4** Vanakomana vaNoa vaiva: Shemu, Hamu, najafeti. **5** Vanakomana vajafeti vaiva: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. **6** Vanakomana vaGomeri vaiva: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. **7** Vanakomana vajavhani vaiva: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **8** Vanakomana vaHamu vaiva: Kushi, Mizaraimi, Puti naKenani. **9** Vanakomana vaKushi vaiva: Sebha, Havhira, Sabata, Raama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vaiva: Shebha naDedhani. **10** Kushi aiva baba vaNimurodhi; uyo akakura akava murwi mukuru panyika. **11** Mizaraimi aiva baba vavaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, **12** vaPatiri, vaKasiruhi (umo makazobwava/vaFiristia) navaKafitor. **13** Kenani aiva baba vaSidhoni dangwe rake, nevaHiti, **14** vajebhusi vaAmori, vaGirigashi, **15** vaHiwhi, vaAriki, vaSini, **16** vaArivhadhi, vaZemari nevaHamati. **17** Vanakomana vaShemu vaiva: Eramu, Ashua, Arifakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. **18** Arifakisadhi aiva baba vaShera, uye Shera aiva baba vaEbheri. **19** Vanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Ebheri: mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti panguva yake nyika yakanga yakakamurana; munun'una wake ainzi Jokitani. **20** Jokitani aiva baba vaArimodhadhi, Sheref, Hazarimavheti, Jera, **21** Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, **22** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **23** Ofiri, Havhira najobhabhi. Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vajokitani. **24** Shemu, Arifakisadhi, Shera, **25** Ebheri, Peregi, Reu, **26** Serugi, Nahori, Tera **27** naAbhurama (iye Abhurahama). **28** Vanakomana vaAbhurahama vaiva: Isaka nalshumaeri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvaiwa zvizvarwa zvavo: Nebhayoti dangwe vashanu. **30** uyo aukuyisa matambudzikio pamusoro pelsraeri Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema, **31** Jeturi, nokutyora murayiro wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa. **8** Nafishi, naKedhema. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri. **32** Vanakomana vakaberekwa naKetura, vaHezironi vaiva: Jerameeri, Rami naKarebu. **10** murongo waAbhurahama vaiva: Zimirani, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. Vanakomana vajokishani vaiva: Shebha naDhedhani. **33** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vaiva: Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Ava vose vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **34** Abhurahama uye Obhedhi aiva baba vajese. **13** Jese aiva baba aiva baba valsaka. Vanakomana valsaka vaiva: Esau naIsraeri. **35** Vanakomana vaEsau vaiva: Erifazi, Reueri, Jeushi, Jaramu, naKora. **36** Vana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami, naKenazi; naTimina, vakabereka Amareki. **37** Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. **38** Vanakomana vaSeiri vaiva: Rotani, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani.

vaShobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. **41** Vanakomana waAna ainzi Dhishoni. Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **42** Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naAkani. Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva:

naArani. **43** Aya ndiwo aiva madzimambo aitonga muEdhomu kusati kwava namambo upi zvake aitonga mulusraeri vaiva: Bhera mwanakomana waBheori, guta rake rainzi Dhinhishabha. **44** Bhera paakafa, Jobhabhi mwanakomana waZera aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. **45** Jobhabhi paakafa, Hushami aibva kunyika yevaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **46** Hushami paakafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi uyo akakunda Midhiani munyika yaMoabhu akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Avhiti. **47** Hadhadhi paakafa Samira aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **48** Samira paakafa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti parwizi akamutevera paumambo. **49** Shauri paakafa Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. **50** Bhaari Hanani paakafa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Pau uye mudzimai wake ainzi Mehetaabheri, mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi. **51** Hadhadhi akafawo. Madzishe eEdhomu aiva: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti **52** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **53** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **54** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe eEdhomu.

**2** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valsraeri: Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Zebburuni, **2** Dhani, Josefa, Bhenjamini, Nafutari, Gadhi naAsheri. **3** Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani naShera. Vatatu ava akavaberekerwa nomudzimai wechiKenani, mwanasikana waShua. Eri dangwe rajJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi pajehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **4** Tamari muroora wajudha akamuberekera Perezi naZera. Judha aiva navanakomana vashanu vose pamwe chete. **5** Vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva: Hezironi naHamuri. **6** Vanakomana vaZera vaiva: Zimuri, Etani, Hemani, Karikori naDharidha; vose vaiva vashanu. **7** Mwanakomana waKarimi aiva: Akari, raishumaeri, Kedhara, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **8** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema, **31** Jeturi, nokutyora murayiro wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa. **9** Vanakomana waEtani ainzi Azaria. **10** Vanakomana vaIshomaeri. **11** Nahashoni aiva baba vaSarimoni, Sarimoni ari baba vaBhoazi, **12** Bhoazi aiva baba vaObhedhi uye Obhedhi aiva baba vajese. **13** Jese aiva baba aiva baba vaEriabhi dangwe rake; mwanakomana wake wechipiri vaEriabhi aiva baba vajese. **14** ainzi Abhinadhabhi, wechitatu ainzi Shimea, **15** wechitanhatu ainzi Ozemi uye wechinomwe ainzi Amareki. **16** Hanzadzi dzavo dzaiva Zeruya Dhavhidhi. **17** Abhigairi aiva amai Karebu mwanakomana waHezironi akabereka vana nomudzimai wake Azubha (uye naJerioti). Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake: Jesheri Shobhabhi naAridhoni. **18** Timina aiva hanzadzi yaRotani. **19** Azubha paakafa Karebu akaroora Efurati uyo akamuberekera Huri. **20** Huri aiva baba vaUri uye Uri naKerani. **21** Shure kwaizvozo, Hezironi Zaavhani naAkani. Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi akavata nomwanasikana waMakiri baba vaGireadhi;

akanga amuwana paakanga ava namakore makumi matanhatu; akamuberekera Segubhi. **22** Segubhi aiva baba vaJairi, uyo aitonga maguta makumi maviri namatatu muGireadhi. **23** (Asi Geshuri naAramu vakanatapa Habhoti Jairi pamwe chete neKenati namaguta akaripoteredza, maguta makumi matanhatu.) Ava vose vaiva vorudzi rwaMakiri baba vaGireadhi. **24** Mushure mokunge Hezironi afira muKarebhu Efurata, Abhija mudzimai waHezironi akamuberekera Ashuri baba vaTekoa. **25** Vanakomana vaJerameeri dangwe raHezironi vaiva: Rami dangwe rake, Bhuna, Oreni, Ozemi naAhija. **26** Jerameeri akanga ane mumwe mukadzi, zita rake rainzi Atara. Akanga ari amai vaOnami. **27** Vanakomana vaRamu dangwe rajaJerameeri vaiva: Maazi, Jamini naEkeri. **28** Vanakomana vaOnami vaiva: Shamai najadha. Vanakomana vaShamai vaiva: Nadhabhi naAbhishuri. **29** Mukadzi waAbhishuri ainzi Abbihairi akamuberekera Abhani naMoridhi. **30** Vanakomana vaNadhabhi vaiva: Seredhi naApaimi. Seredhi akafa asina vana. **31** Mwanakomana waApaimi ainzi Ishi uyo aiva baba vaSheshani. Sheshani aiva baba vaArai. **32** Vanakomana vajadha, munun'una waShamai vaiva: Jeteri naJonatani. Jeteri akafa asina vana. **33** Vanakomana vajonatani vaiva: Pereti naZaza. Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvajerameeri. **34** Sheshani aiva asina vanakomana, aiva navanasikana chete. Aiva nomuranda wechitjipita ainzi Jara. **35** Sheshani akapa mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi womuranda wake. Jara akamuberekera Atai. **36** Atai aiva baba vaNatani, Natani aiva baba vaZabhadhi, **37** Zabhadhi baba vaEfirari, Efirari baba vaObedhi, **38** Obhedhi baba vajehu, Jehu baba vaAzaria, **39** Azaria baba vaHerezi, Herezi baba vaEreasa, **40** Ereasa baba vaSisimai, Sisimai baba vaSharumi, **41** Sharumi baba vajekamia, uye Jekamia aiva baba vaErishama. **42** Vanakomana vaKarebhu munun'una waJerameeri vaiva: Mesha dangwe rake, uyo aiva baba vaZifi uye nomwanakomana wake Maresha, uyo aiva baba vaHebhuroni. **43** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: Kora, Tapuwa, Rekemu naShema. **44** Shema aiva baba vaRahamu, uye Rahamu baba vajorikeami. Rekemu aiva baba vaShamai. **45** Mwanakomana waShamai ainzi Maoni, uye Maoni aiva baba vaBheti Zuri. **46** Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Efa ndiye aiva amai vaHarani, Moza naGazezi. Harani aiva baba vaGazezi. **47** Vanakomana vajadhai vaiva: Regemu, Jotamu, Geshani, Pereti, Efa naShaafi. **48** Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Maaka ndiye aiva amai vaShebheri naTirana. **49** Akaberekawo Shaafi baba vaMadhimana naShevha baba vaMakibhena naGibhea. Mwanasikana waKarebhu ainzi Akisa. **50** Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaKarebhu. Vanakomana vaHuri dangwe raEfurata: Shobhari baba vaKiriat Jearimi, **51** Sarima baba vaBheterehema, naHarefi baba vaBheti Gadheri. **52** Zvizvarwa zvaShobhari baba vaKiriat Jearimi zvaiva: Haroe, hafu yavaManahati, **53** uye dzimba dzaKiriat Jearimi dzaiva: valtiri, vaPuti, vaShumati navaMishirai. Kuna ivava kwakabva vaZorati navaEshitaori. **54** Zvizvarwa zvaSarima zvaiva: Bheterehema, vaNetofati, Atiroti Bheti Joabhu, hafu yavaManahati, vaZori, **55** uye dzimba dzavanyori vaigara pajabhezi dzaiva: vaTirati, vaShimeati navaSukati. Ava ndivo vaKeni vakabva kuna Hamati baba veimba yaRekabhi.

**3** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaDhavidhi vaakaberekera wa ari kuHebhuroni: Dangwe rake rainzi Amunoni mwanakomana waAhinoami weJeziereeri. Wechipiri ainzi Dhanieri, mwanakomana waAbhigari weKarimeri; **2** wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti, **3** wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari uye wechitanhatu Itireami nomukadzi wake Egira. **4** Ava vatanhatu vakaberekera Dhavidhi muHebhuroni umo maakatonga kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. Dhavidhi akazotonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu **5** uye ava ndivo vana vaakaberekera ikoko. Vaiva: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani naSoromoni. Ava vana vakaberekera naBhatishebba mwanasikana waAmieri. **6** Kwaivawo naIbhari, Erishua, Eriadha naErifereti, Nefegi, Jafia, **7** Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti, vose vaiva vapfumbamwe. **9** Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaDhavidhi, tisingaverengi vanakomana vake vaakaita navorongo vake. Uye Tamari aiva hanzvadzi yavo. **10** Mwanakomana waSoromoni ainzi Rehobhoamu, Abhija mwanakomana wake, Asa mwanakomana wake, Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake, **11** Jehoram mwanakomana wake, Ahazia mwanakomana wake, Joashi mwanakomana wake, **12** Amazia mwanakomana wake, Azaria mwanakomana wake, Jotamu mwanakomana wake, **13** Ahazi mwanakomana wake, Hezekia mwanakomana wake, Manase mwanakomana wake, **14** Amoni mwanakomana wake, Josia mwanakomana wake. **15** Vanakomana vajosia vaiva: Johanan dangwe, Jehoyakimi wechipiri, Zedhekia wechitatu naSharumi wechina. **16** Vakatevera Jehoyakimi vaiva: Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake naZedhekia. **17** Zvizvarwa zvajehoyakini mutapwa zvaiva: Shearitieri mwanakomana wake, **18** Marikirami, Pedhaya, Shenazari, Jekamia, Hoshama naNedhabhia. **19** Vanakomana vaPedhaya vaiva: Zerubbabheri naShime. Vanakomana vaZerubbabheri vaiva: Meshurami naHanania. Sheromiti aiva hanzvadzi yavo. **20** Kwaivawo navamwe vashanu vaiti: Hashubha, Oheri, Bherekia, Hasadzia naJushabhi-Hesedi. **21** Zvizvarwa zvaHanania zvaiva: Peratia naJeshaya, navanakomana vaRefaya, vaArinani, vaObhadhia nevaShekania. **22** Zvizvarwa zvaShekania zvaiva: Shemaya navanakomana vake vaiti: Hatushi, Igari, Bharia, Nearia naShafati, vatanhatu vose pamwe chete. **23** Vanakomana vaNearia zvaiva: Erioenai, Hizikia naAzirikamu, vattatu pamwe chete. **24** Vanakomana vaErioenai zvaiva: Hodhavhia, Eriashibhi, Peraya, Akubhi, Johanani, Dheraya naAnani, vanomwe pamwe chete.

**4** Zvizvarwa zvajudha zvaiva: Perezi, Hezironi, Karimi, Huri naShobhari. **2** Reaya mwanakomana waShobhari aiva baba vajahati, uye Jahati ari baba vaHumai naRahadhi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaZorati. **3** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEtami: Jeziereeri, Ishima naIdhibashi. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi

Hazereriponi. **4** Penueri aiva baba vaGedhori uye kwaDhavhidhi. **32** Misha yaiva yakaapoteredza Ezeri aiva baba vaHusha. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa yaiva: Etami, Aini, Rimoni, Tokeni neAshani, maguta zvaHuri dangwe raEfurata baba vaBheterehema. **5** mashanu **33** nemisha yose yakanga yakaapoteredza Ashuri baba vaTekoa vaiva navakadzi vaviri, Hera kusvika kuBhaarati. Idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzavaigara. naNaara. **6** Naara akamuberekera Ahuzami, Heferi, Uye vakachengeta nhoroondo yezvizvarwa zvavo: Temeni naHaahashitari. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa **34** Meshobhabhi, Jamireki, Josha mwanakomana zvaNaara. **7** Vanakomana vaHera vaiva: Zareti, waAmazia, **35** Joere, Jehu mwanakomana wajoshibbia, Zohari, Etinani **8** naKozi uyo aiva baba vaAnubhi mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAsieri, naHazobhebha nevezdimba dzaAhareri mwanakomana **36** uye Erioenai, Jaakobia, Jeshohaya, Asaya, Adhieri, waHaruni. **9** Jabhezi aikudzwa zvikuru kukunda Jesimieri, Bhenaya, **37** naZiza mwanakomana waShifi, vanun'una vake. Mai vake vakamutumida kuti mwanakomana waAroni mwanakomana wajedhaya, Jabhezi vachiti, "Ndakamubereka mukurwadziwa." mwanakomana waShimiri, mwanakomana waShemaya. **10** Jabhezi akachema kuna Mwari walsraeri achiti, **38** Varume vakanyorwa pamusoro namazita avo "Haiwa, dai mandirofadza mukakurisa nyika yangu! vaiva vatungamiri vedzimba dzavo. Mhuri dzavo Ruoko rwenyu ngaruve nenii, rundichengete kune dzakakura kwazvo **39** uye vakaenda kumucheto zvinokuvadza kuitira kuti ndisarwadziwa." Uye Mwari kweGedhori kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nomupata akamupa zvaakakumbira. **11** Kerubhi, munun'una vachitsvakira makwai avo mafuro. **40** Vakawana waShuhu aiva baba vaMehiri uyo aiva baba vaEshitoni. mafuro akanaka kwazvo akapfuma, uye nyika yakanaka **12** Eshitoni aiva baba vaBheti Rafa, Pasea naTehina ine nzvimbo huru ine runyararo norugare. VaHamu baba valri Nahashi. Ava ndivo vaiva varume veReka. ndivo vakanga vachimbogaramo kare. **41** Varume **13** Vanakomana vaKenazi vaiva: Otinieri naSeraya. vane mazita akanyorwa vakauya pamazuva aHezekia Vanakomana vaOtinieri vaiva: Hatati naMeonotai. mambo wajudha. Vakarwisa vaHamu mumatende **14** Meonotai aiva baba vaOfira. Seraya aiva baba avo navaMeuniwo vaivapo vakavaparadza zvachose vajoabhu, baba vaGe Harashimi. Vakapiwa zita iri kusvikira nhasi. Ipapo vakazogarapo munzvimbo yavo nokuti vaiva mhizha. **15** Vanakomana vaKarebhu nokuti paiva namafuro amakwai avo. **42** Uye mazana mwanakomana wajefune vaiva: Iru, Era naNaami. mashanu avo vaiva vaSimeoni vachitungamirirwa Mwanakomana waEra ainzi Kenazi. **16** Vanakomana naPeratia, Nearia, Refaya naUzieri, vanakomana valshi, vajeharerri vaiva: Zifi, Zifa, Tiria naAsareri. **17** vakandorwisa nyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **43** Vakauraya Vanakomana vaEzira vaiva: Jeteri, Meredhi, Eferi, vaAmareki vakanga vasara avo vakanga vapunyuka, uye najaroni. Mumwe wavakadzi vaMeredhi akavaberekera Miriamu, Shamai nalshibha baba vaEshitemoa. **18** Ava ndivo vaiva vana vomwanasikana waFaroo ainzi Bhitia akanga aroorwa naMeredhi. Mukadzi wake wechijudha akaberekera Jeredhi baba vaGedhori, Hebberi baba vaSoko, najekutieri baba vaZanoa. **19** Vanakomana vomukadzi waHodhia, hanzvadzi yaNahamu vaiva: baba vaKeira muGarimi naEshitemoa muMaakti. **20** Vanakomana vaShimoni vaiva: Amunoni, Rina, Bheni-Hanani naTironi. Zvizvarwa zvalshi zvaiva: Zoheti naBheni-Zoheti. **21** Vanakomana vaShera mwanakomana wajudha vaiva: Eri baba vaReka, Raadha baba vaMaresha nedzimba dzavairuka mucheka wakaisvonaka paBheti Ashibhea. **22** Jokimi, varume veKozebha naJoashi naSarafi vaitonga muMoabhu najashubhi Rehem. (Zvinyorwa izvi ndezvakare.) **23** Vaiva vaumbi vehari vaigara paNetaimi nepaGedhera; vaigarapo vachishandira mambo. **24** Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni zvaiva: Nemueri, Jamini, Jaribhi, Zera naShauri; **25** Sharumi aiva mwanakomana waShauri, Mibhisami ari mwanakomana wake naMishima mwanakomana wake. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaMishima zvaiva: Hamueri mwanakomana wake, Zakuri mwanakomana wake naShimeei mwanakomana wake. **27** Shimei aiva navanakomana gumi navatanhatu navanasisiana vatanhatu, asi vanun'una vake vaiva vasina vana vakawanda; saka rudzi rwavo haruna kuwanda sokuwanda kwavanhu vavajudha. **28** Vaigara muBheerishebha Moradha, Hazari Shuari, **29** Bhiriba, Ezemi, Toradhi, **30** Bhetueri, Horima, Zikiragi, **31** Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susimi, Bheti Bhiri neSharaimi. Ayu ndiwo aiva maguta avo kusvikira pakutonga

**5** Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe ralsraeri. (Ndiye aiva dangwe, asi paakasvibisa nhoo yewaniso yababa vake, kodzero dzoudangwe hwake dzakapiwa kuvanakomana vajJosefa mwanakomana walsraeri; saka haana kuzoverengerewo munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru ake maererano nekodzero yokuberekwa kwake. **2** Uye kunyangе zvazvo Judha aiva akasimba kwazvo kupfuura vana vababa vake vose, uye kunyangе zvazvo mutongi akazobuda maari, kodzero youdangwe yaiva yajosefa.) **3** Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe ralsraeri vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKarimi. **4** Zvizvarwa zvajoere zvaiva: Shemaya mwanakomana wake, Gogi mwanakomana wake, Shimeei mwanakomana wake, **5** Mika mwanakomana wake, Reaya mwanakomana wake, naBhaari mwanakomana wake. **6** Uye naBheera mwanakomana wake, uyo akatorwa akaiswa muutapwa naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Bheera akanga ari mutungamiri wavaRubheni. **7** Hama dzavo nedzimba dzavo dzakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo dzaiva: Jeyeri aiva Ishe, naZekaria uye **8** Bhera mwanakomana waAzazi, mwanakomana waShema, mwanakomana wajoere. Vakagara munzvimbo yaibva kuAroeri kusvikira kuNebho neBhaari Meoni. **9** Kumabvazuva vakatora nyika kusvikira pamuganhу wegwenga rinosvika kuRwizi Yufuratesi nokuti zvipfuwo zvavo zvakanga zvawanda muGireadhi. **10** Panguva yokutonga kwaSauro vakarwa navaHagiri vakavakunda vakagara mumatende avaHagiri mudunhu

rose rokumabvazuva eGireadhi. **11** VaGadhi vakanga Amaria baba vaAhitubhi, **8** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, vakavakidzana navo muBhashani kusvikira kuSareka: Zadhoki baba vaAhimaazi, **9** Ahimaazi baba vaAzaria, **12** Joere ndiye aiva ishe, Shafami ari wechipiri, Azaria baba vaJohanani, **10** Johanani baba vaAzaria. kuchizotevera Janai naShafati, muBhashani. **13** (Ndiye aibata basa somuprista mutemberi yakavakwa Hama dzavo, tichiverenga mhuri dzavo, dzaiva: naSoromoni mujerusarema.) **11** Azaria baba vaAmaria, Mikaeri, Meshurami, Shebha, Jorai, Jakani, Zia Amaria baba vaAhitubhi. **12** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, naEbheri, vanomwe pamwe chete. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva Zadhoki baba vaSharumi, **13** Sharumi baba vaHirikia, vanakomana vaAbhihairi mwanakomana waHuri, Hirikia baba vaAzaria, **14** Azaria baba vaSeraya uye mwanakomana wajarowa, mwanakomana Gireadhi, Seraya baba vajehozadhaki. **15** (Jehozadhaki akadzingwa mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana wajeshishai, Jehovha paakaendesa Judha neJerusarema kuutapwa mwanakomana wajadho, mwanakomana waBhuzi, noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari.) **16** Vanakomana **15** Ahi mwanakomana waAbhidhieri, mwanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **17** Aya waGuni, ndiye aiva mukuru wemhuri yavo. **16** VaGadhi ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaGerishoni: Ribhini vaigara muGireadhi, muBhashani nomumisha yaro naShime. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiram, yakaripoteredza, uye nomumafuro ose eSharoni Izhari, Hebburoni naUzieri. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari kusvikira kwaanogumira. **17** Iva vose vakanyorwa vaiva: Mairi naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavaRevhi munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo munguva yokutonga kwajotamu mambo weJudha najeroboamu Izhari, Hebburoni naUzieri. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari mambo welsraeri. **18** VaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu mwanakomana wake naZima mwanakomana wake, **21** yorudzi rwaManase vaiva navarume zviuru makumi Joa mwanakomana wake Idho mwanakomana wake, mana nezvina namazana manomwe namakumi Zera mwanakomana wake naJeaterai mwanakomana matanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa, varume wake. **22** Zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvaiva: Aminadhabhi vakasimba vaigona kushandisa nhoo nomunondo, uye mwanakomana wake, Kora mwanakomana wake, Asiri vaigona kushandisa uta, uye vakanga vakadzidziswa kurwa. **19** Vakarwa navaHagiri, vaJeturi, vaNafishi mwanakomana wake, **23** Erikana mwanakomana wake, naEbhiasafi mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana navaNodhabhi. **20** Vakabatsirwa pakurwa navo, uye Mwari akaisa vaHagiri, navose vaiva kurutivi rwavo, mwanakomana wake, Uzia mwanakomana wake mumaoko avo, nokuti vakanga vachema kwaari vari naShauri mwanakomana wake. **25** Zvizvarwa zvaErikana pakurwa. Akapindura minyengetero yavo nokuti zvaiva: Amasai, Ahimoti, **26** Erikana mwanakomana vakavimba naye. **21** Vakapamba zvipfuwo zvavaHagiri wake, Zofai mwanakomana wake, naNahati zvaiti: zvaiti: zviuru makumi mashanu zvengamera, zviuru mwanakomana wake, **27** naEriabhi mwanakomana mazana maviri ane makumi mashanu zvamakwai wake, Jerohamu mwanakomana wake, naErikana nezvieu zviviri zvembongoro. Vakatapawo zviuru zana mwanakomana wake, naSamueri mwanakomana wake, **28** Vanakomana vaSamueri vaiva: Joere dangwe rake zvavanhу, **22** uye vamwe vazhinji vakaurayiwa nokuti kurwa uku kwaiva kwaMwari. Uye vakagara munyika wake, naAbhija mwanakomana wake wechipiri. **29** Zvizvarwa iyoyi kusvikira pakutapwa. **23** Vanhu vehefu yorudzi zvaMerari zvaiva: Mari, Ribhini mwanakomana wake, rwaManase vaiva vazhinji kwazvo vakagara munyika yaiba kuBhashani ichisvika kuBhari Hemoni ndiko kuSeniri (Gomo reHemoni). **24** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru **30** Shimea mwanakomana wake, Hagia mwanakomana vedzimba dzavo: Eferi, Ishi, Erieri, Azireri, Jeremia, varume vakagadzwa naDhavhidhi kuti vafambise Hodhavia najadhieri. Ava vaiva varwi vakashinga, basa rokuimba muimba yajehovha mushure mokunge varume vembiri uye vari vakuru vedzimba dzavo. **25** Asi areka yawana pokuzorora imomo. **32** Vaishumira vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Mwari wamadzibaba uye vaiimba pamberi petabhenakeri, muTende avo, vakaita ufeve hwokunamata vamwari vavanhu Rokusangana, kusvikira Soromoni avaka temberi venyika iyi avo vakanga vaparadzwa naMwari pamberi yajehovha mujerusarema. Vaibata basa ravo maererano pavo. **26** Saka Mwari walsraeri akamutsa mweya waPuri nemitemo yavakanga vakadzikirwa. **33** Ava ndivo mambo weAsiria iwo mweya waTigrirati-Pireseri mambo varume vaibata basa pamwe chete navanakomana vovo: weAsiria, akatapa vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi kubva kuvaKohati: Hemani muimbi, mwanakomana rwaManase. Akavatora akandovaisa kuHarahi, Habhorti, waJoere, mwanakomana waSamueri, **34** mwanakomana Hara nokurwizi Gozani uko kwavarai kusvikira zuva waErikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana ranhasi. **35** mwanakomana waErieri, mwanakomana waZufi, mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waMahati, mwanakomana waAsasai, **36** mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waJoere, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waZefania, **37** mwanakomana waTahati, mwanakomana waAsiri, mwanakomana waEbliasifi; mwanakomana waKora, **38** mwanakomana walzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi mwanakomana walsraeri. **39** Uye mubatsiri waHemani pabasa ainzi Asafi akanga amire

**6** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **2** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiram, Izhari, Hebburoni naUzieri. **3** Vana vaAmiram vaiva: Aroni, Mozisi naMiriamu. Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihi, Ereazari naltamari. **4** Ereazari aiva baba vaFinehasi, Finehasi baba vaAbhishua, **5** Abhishua baba vaBhuki, Bhuki baba vaUzi, **6** Uzi baba vaZerahia, Zerahia baba vaMerayoti, **7** Merayoti baba vaAmaria,

kurudyi rwake: Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta mwanakomana waShimea, **40** mwanakomana routiziro) neGezeri, **68** neJokimeami, neBheti Horoni, waMikaeri, mwanakomana Bhaaseya, mwanakomana **69** Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo. waMarikia, **41** mwanakomana waEtini, mwanakomana **70** Uye kubva kuHafu yorudzi rwaManase valsraeri waZera, mwanakomana waAdhaya, **42** mwanakomana vakapawo Aneri neBhireamu pamwe chete namafuro waEtani, mwanakomana waZima, mwanakomana awo kuvaKohati vakanga vasara. **71** VaGerishoni waShime, **43** mwanakomana wajahati, mwanakomana vakagamuchirawo zvinotevera: Kubva kuimba waGerishoni, mwanakomana waRevhi; **44** uye yehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira Gorani kubva kuvalabatsiri vavo, vaMerari, kuruboshwe muBhashani neAshitarotiwo pamwe chete namafuro rwake, vaiva: Etani mwanakomana waKishi, awo; **72** kubva kurudzi rwalsakari vakagamuchira mwanakomana waAbhidhi, mwanakomana waMaruki, Kedheshi neDhabherati, **73** Ramoti, neAnemi, pamwe **45** mwanakomana waHashabchia, mwanakomana chete namafuro awo; **74** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri waAmazia, mwanakomana waHirikia, **46** mwanakomana vakagamuchira Mashari, neAbhidhon, **75** Hukoki waAmuzi, mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana neRehobhi pamwe chete namafuro awo; **76** uye waShemer, **47** mwanakomana waMari, mwanakomana kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vakagamuchira Kedheshi waMushi, mwanakomana waMerari, mwanakomana paNzvimbos Tsvene-tsvene, vachiyananisira Israeri maerano nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda waMwari. **50** Izvi ndidzo zvizvarwa zvaAroni: Erezari mwanakomana wake, Finehasi mwanakomana wake, Abhishua mwanakomana wake **51** Bhuki mwanakomana wake, Uzi mwanakomana wake naZerahia mwanakomana wake, **52** Merayoti mwanakomana wake, Amaria mwanakomana wake, Ahitubhi mwanakomana wake, **53** Zadhoki mwanakomana wake naAhimaazi mwanakomana wake. **54** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri nzvimbos dzavakagoverwa dzokugara senyika yavo (dzakapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni, awo vaibva kuimba yaKohati, nokuti mugove wokutanga wakanga uri wavo). **55** Vakapiwa Hebhuroni iri mujudha namafuro ose akapoteredza. **56** Asi minda nemisha yose yakapoteredza guta iri yakapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana wajefune. **57** Saka zvizvarwa zvaAroni zvakapiwa Hebhuroni (Guta routiziro) uye Ribhina, Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **58** Hireni, Dhebhiri, **59** Ashani, Juta, Bheti Shemesi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **60** Uye kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vakapiwa Gibheoni, Gebha Aremeti neAnatoti pamwe chete namafuro awo. Maguta aya, akagoverwa pakati pedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari gumi namataatu pamwe chete. **61** Zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvakagoverwa maguta gumi kubva kudzimba dzorudzi rwehafu rwaManase. **62** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo maguta gumi namataatu kubva kumarudzi alsakari, Asheri naNafutari uye nokubva kuchikamu chorudzi rwaManase chiru muBhashani. **63** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari, mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo maguta gumi namaviri kubva kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni. **64** Saka valsraeri vakapa vaRevhi maguta aya namafuro awo. **65** Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, rwaSimeoni norwaBhenjamini vakagoverwa maguta ayo akanga arehwa namazita. **66** Vamwe vedzimba dzaKohati vakapiwa kuti ive nyika yavo, maguta kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu. **67** Munyika

**7** Vanakomana valsakari vaiva: Tora, Puwa, Jashubhi, naShimironi; vose vaiva vana. **2** Vanakomana vaTora vaiva: Uzi, Refaya, Jerieri, Jamai, Ibhisami naSamueri, vakuru vedzimba dzavo. Pamazuva okutonga kwaDhavidhi, zvizvarwa zvaTora zvakaverengwa savarwi munhoroondo yavo zvakasvika zviuru zvina makumi maviri nezviviri namazana matanhatus. **3** Mwanakomana waUzi aiva: Izirahia. Vanakomana valIzirahia vaiva: Mikaeri, Obhadhia, Joere nalshia. Vose vari vashanu vaiva madzishe. **4** Munhoroondo yemhuri yavo, vakanga vaine varume zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, nokuti vakanga vaine vakadzi vazhinji navanakomana vazhinji. **5** Hama dzavo vakanga vari varume vokurwa vari vedzimba dzose dzalsakari, sokunyowra kwazvakanga zvakaita munhoroondo yavo, vose vaisviska zviuru makumi masere nezvinomwe. **6** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vatatu vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, najedhiaeri. **7** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Ezibhoni, Uzi, Uzieri, Jerimoti naIri, vose vakuru vedzimba vashanu pamwe chete. Munhoroondo yavo varwi vakanyowra vaiva varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakumi matatu navana. **8** Vanakomana vaBhekeri vaiva: Zemira, Joashi, Eriezeri, Erioenai, Omiri, Jeremoti, Abhija, Anatoti naAremeti. Vose ava vaiva vakomana vaBhekeri. **9** Munhoroondo yavo, vakuru nemhuri vakanyowra uye vari varwi vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana maviri. **10** Mwanakomana wajedhiaeri ainzi Bhirihani. Vanakomana vaBhirihani vaiva: Jehushi, Bhenjamini, Ehudhi, Kenana, Zetani, Tashishi naAhishahari. **11** Vanakomana ava vose vajedhiaeri vaiva vakuru nemhuri. Paiva nezviuru gumi nezvinomwe namazana maviriavarume vokurwa

vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo. **12** VaShupi navaHupi vaiva zvizvarwa zvalri, uye vaHushi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAheri. **13** Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi, zvizvarwa zvaBhiriha. **14** Zvizvarwa zvaManase zvaiva: Asirieri chizvarwa chake kubudikidza nomurongo wake muAramu. Iye akaberekawo Makiri baba vaGireadhi. **15** Makiri akatora mukadzi kubu pakati pavaHupi navaShupi. Zita rehanzvadzi yake rainzi Maaka. Chimwezhe chizvarwa chainzi Zerofehadhi, akanga aine vanasikana chete. **16** Mukadzi waMakiri Maaka akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Pereshi. Munun'una wake ainzi Shereshi, uye vanakomana vake vaiva Uramu naRakemu. **17** Mwanakomana waUramu ainzi Bhedhani. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri mwanakomana waManase. **18** Hanzvdazi yake Hamoreketi akabereka Ishodhi, Abhiezeri naMara. **19** Vanakomana vaShimidha vaiva: Ahiani, Shekemu, Riki naAniami. **20** Zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu zvaiva: Shutera, Bheredhi mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, Ereadha mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, **21** Zabhadhi mwanakomana wake naShutera mwanakomana wake. (Ezeri naEreadha vakaurayiwa navarume veGati vakanga vakaberekerwa munyika iyi pavakaburukira kundopamba zvipfuwo zvavo. **22** Baba wavo Efuremu akavachema kwamazuva mazhinji uye hama dzake dzakaya kuzomunyaradza. **23** Ipapo akarara nomukadzi wake zvakare akava nemimba uye akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria nokuti mumhuri yake makanga maita dambudziko. **24** Mwanasikana wake ainzi Sheera, uye akavaka Bheti Horoni, yeZasi neyokumusoro uyewo neUzeni Sheera.) **25** Refa aiva mwanakomana wake, Reshefi mwanakomana wake, Tera mwanakomana wake, Tahani mwanakomana wake, **26** Radhani mwanakomana wake, Amihudhi mwanakomana wake, Erishama mwanakomana wake, **27** Nuni mwanakomana wake najoshua mwanakomana wake. **28** Nyika dzavo nemisha yavo zvaisanaisira Bhereti nemisha yose yakaripotereda, Naarani kumabvazuva, Gezeri nemisha yaro, kumavirira neShekemu nemisha yaro kuenda kunosvika kuAya nemisha yaro. **29** Pamiganhu yaManase paiva neBheti Shani, Taanaki, Megidho neDhori pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Zvizvarwa zvajosefa mwanakomana walsraeri zvaigara mumaguta aya. **30** Vanakomana vaAheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvdazi yavo yainzi Sera. **31** Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri, uyo aiva baba vaBhirizaiti. **32** Hebheri aiva baba vaJafireti, Shomeri naHotami uye nehanzvadzi yavo Shua. **33** Vanakomana vaJafireti vaiva: Pasaki, Bhimari naAshivhati. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaJafireti. **34** Vanakomana vaShomeri vaiva: Ahi, Roga, Hubhai naAramu. **35** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Heremu vaiva: Zofa, Imina, Shereshi, naAmari. **36** Vanakomana vaZofa vaiva: Sua, Haneferi, Shuari, Bheri, Imira, **37** Bhezeri, Hodhi, Shama Shirisha, Itirani, naBheera. **38** Vanakomana vaJeteri vaiva: Jefune, Pisipa naAra. **39** Vanakomana vaUra vaiva: Ara, Hanieri, naRizia. **40** Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAheri, vakuru vemhuri

yavo, varume vakanga vakasarudzika, varwi vakanga vakashinga uye vari vatungamiri vakasanangurika. Uwando hwavarume vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu.

**8** Bhenjamini aiva baba vaBhera dangwe rake, Ashibheri mwanaKomana wechipiri, Ahara wechitatu, **2** Noha wechina naRafa wechishanu. **3** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Adha, Gera, Abhihadhi, **4** Abhishua, Naamani Ahoa, **5** Gera, Shefufani naHurami. **6** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEhudhi vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri yeavo vaigara muGebha vakazodzingwa vakaendeswa kuManahati: **7** Naamani, Ahifa naGera, uyo akavadzinga uya aiva baba vaUza naArihudhi. **8** Vanakomana vakaberekerwa Shaharaimi muMoabhu mushure mokunge arambana navakadzi vase Hushini naBhaara. **9** Nomukadzi wake Hodheshi akabereka Johabhi, Zibhia, Mesha Marikami, **10** Jeuzi, Sakia naMirima. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake, vakuru vemhuri. **11** NaHushimi akabereka Abhitubhi naEripaari. **12** Vanakomana vaEripaari vaiva: Ebheri, Mishamu, Shemedhi (uyo akavaka Ono neRodhi pamwe chete nemisha yakaapotereda) **13** naBheria naShema, avo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzaavo vaigara muAijaroni uye vakadzinga vagari veGati. **14** Ahiyo, Shashaki, Jeremoti, **15** Zebhabhia, Aradhi, Edheri, **16** Mikaeri, Ishipa najoha vaiva vanakomana vaBeria. **17** Zebhadhia, Meshurami, Hiziki, Hebheri, **18** Ishimerai, Iziria najobhabhi vaiva vanakomana vaEripaari. **19** Jakimi, Zikiri, Zabhidhi, **20** Erieni, Ziretai, Erieri, **21** Adhaya, Bheraya naShimirati vaiva vanakomana vaShime. **22** Ishipani, Ebheri, Erieri, **23** Abhidhoni, Zikiri, Hanani, **24** Hanania, Eramu Anitotiya, **25** Ifidhaya naPenueri vaiva vanakomana vaShashaki. **26** Shamisherai, Sheharia, Ataria, **27** Jaareshia, Eria, naZikiri vaiva vanakomana vaJerohamu. **28** Vose ava vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vari madzishe sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. **29** Jeyeri, baba vaGibheoni vaigara muGibheoni. Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Maaka, **30** uye mwanakomana wake wedangwe ainzi Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **31** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekeri, **32** uye Mikiroti, uyo aiva baba vaShimea. Ivo vaigarawo pedyo nehamza dzavo muJerusarema. **33** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi aiva baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJontanati, Mariki-Shua, Abinadhabhi, naEshi-Bhaari. **34** Mwanakomana wajontanati ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uyo aiva baba vaMika. **35** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva: Pitoni, Mereki Tarea, naAhazi. **36** Ahazi aiva baba vaJehoadha, Jehoadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. **37** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea Rafa aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **38** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Arizakami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Shearia, Obhadhia naHanani. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaAzeri. **39** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Esheki vaiva: Uramu dangwe rake, Jeushi mwanakomana wake wechipiri naErifereti wechitatu. **40** Vanakomana

vaUramu vaiva varwi voumhare vaigona kushandisa uta. Vaiva navanakomana navazukuru vazhinji vaisvika zana namakumi mashanu pamwe chete. Vose ava vaiva vzivzvarwa zvaBhenjamini.

**9** Valsraeri vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elusraeri. Vajudha vakatapwa vakaendeswa kuBhabhironi nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavo. **2** Zvino vakanatanga kugara panyika yavo mumaguta avo vaiva vamwe valsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi navaranda vomutemberi. **3** Avo vaibva kujudha, nevaibva kwaBhenjamini nevaibva kwaEfuremu naManase vaigara mujerusarema vaiva: **4** Utai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mwanakomana waOmuri, mwanakomana walmiri, mwanakomana waBhani, chizvarwa chaPerezi mwanakomana wajudha. **5** VaShiro: Asaya uyo aiva dangwe navanakomana vase. **6** VaZerahi: Jeueri. Vanhu vaibva kujudha vaiva mazana matanhantu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **7** VaBhenjamini: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waHodhavhia, mwanakomana waHasenua; **8** Ibhineya mwanakomana wajerohamu; Era mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waMikiri; naMeshurami mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waReueri, mwanakomana walbhiniya. **9** Vanhu vorudzi rwaBhenjamini sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo, vaisvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu navatanhatu. Varume ava vose vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri. **10** Vaprista: Jedhaya, najehoyaribhi najakin; **11** Azaria mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, mubati mukuru muimba yaMwari. **12** Adhaya mwanakomana wajerohamu, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikia; naMaasai mwanakomana waAdhieri, mwanakomana wajahazer, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waMeshiremiti, mwanakomana waIma. **13** Vaprista, vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vaisvika chiuru namazana manomwe namakumi matanhantu. Vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vaibata basa rokushumira muimba yaMwari. **14** VaRevhi: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirkami, mwanakomana waHashabbia, muMerari; **15** Bhakibhaka, Hereshi, Garari naMatania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZikiri, mwanakomana waAsafi; **16** Obhadhia mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanakomana wajedhutuni; naBherekia mwanakomana waAsa, mwanakomana waErikana, vaigara mumisha yavaNetofati. **17** Vatariri vamasuo: Sharumi, Akubhi, Tarimoni, Ahimani navanun'una vavo, Sharumi ari mukuru wavo, **18** vakaitswa paSuo raMambo kumabvazuva, kusvikira nanhasi. Ava ndivo vaiva vatariri vamasuo, okumusasa wavaRevhi. **19** Sharumi mwanakomana waKore mwanakomana waEbliasifi, mwanakomana waKora navamwe vatariri vamasuo vokumhuri yake, vaKora, vaiva nebaso rokuchengetedza mikova yeTende sezvaingoita namadzbaba avo vakanga vane basa rokurinda suo rokupinda kuugaro hwaJehovha. **20** Panguva dzapakutanga Finehasi

mwanakomana waEreazari ndiye aiva mukuru wavatariri vamasuo, uye Jehovah aiva naye. **21** Zekaria mwanakomana waMesheremia aiva mutariri wesuo pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **22** Vose pamwe chete vakanga vasarudza kuti vave vatariri vamasuo pamikova vaisvika mazana maviri negumi navaviri. Vakanga vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa dzemisha yavo. Vatariri vamasuo vakapiwa mabasa avo nenzvimbio dzavo naDhavhidhi naSamueri muoni. **23** Ivo nevizvarwa zvavo vaiva nebaso rokurinda masuo eimba yajehovha, imba yainzi Tende. **24** Vatariri vamasuo vaiva kumativi mana, kumabvazuva, kumavirira, kumusoro nezasi. **25** Vanun'una vavo mumisha yavo vaiuya nguva nenguva vachizogoverana mabasa avo vachiita madzoro amazava manomwe. **26** Asi vakuru vana pakati pavatariri vamasuo, vaiva vaRevhi, vakapiwa basa rokuchengetedza makamuri namatura epfuma muimba yaMwari. **27** Vaipedza usiku hwose vari panzvimbio dzavo vakapoteredza imba yaMwari, nokuti vaifanira kuichengetedza; uye vaiva nebaso rokuizarura mangwanani oga oga. **28** Vamwe vavo vaiva nebaso rokuchengetedza midziyo yaishandiswa muTemberi; vaiiverenga ichibuda voiverenggaze yodzorerwa. **29** Vamwe vakapiwa basa rokuti vachengetedze nhumbi nemimwe midziyo yose yapanzvimbio tsvene pamwe chete noupfu hwakatsetseka newaini, namafuta, nezvinonhuhwira nemiti inonhuhwira. **30** Asi vamwe vavaprista vaiitawo basa rokusanganisa miti inonhuhwira. **31** MuRevhi ainzi Matitia, dangwe raSharumi muKora, akagadzwa basa rokubika chingwa chechipiriso. **32** Vamwe vehama dzavo vaKohati vakapiwa basa rokubika chingwa chaizoisa patafura pamaSabata ose. **33** Avo vaiva vaimbi, vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vaigara mumakamuri omuTemberi uye vaisaita mamiwe mabasa ose nokuti vaifanira kuita basa iri masikati nousiku. **34** Ava vose vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vakuru sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa kwavo. Uye vaigara mujerusarema. **35** Jeyeri baba vaGibheoni aigara muGibheoni. Mukadzi wake ainzi Maaka, **36** uye dangwe rake raivawo Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **37** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekaria naMikiroti. **38** Mikiroti aiva baba vaShimeamu. Ivovo vaigara pedyo nehama dzavo mujerusarema. **39** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi ari baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vajonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abhinadhabhi naEshi-Bhaari. **40** Mwanakomana wajonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uye aiva baba vaMika. **41** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva Pitoni: Merekii, Tahirea naAhazi. **42** Ahazi aiva baba vajadha, Jadhia aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimir, uye Zimiria aiva baba vaMoza. **43** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea; Refaya aiva baba mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **44** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndivo mazita avo: Azirkami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Sheariya, Obhadhia naHanani. Ava ndivo vaiva vana vaAzeri.

**10** Zvino vaFiristia vakarwisa valsraeri; valsraeri vakaniza pamberi pavo, vazhinji vakaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakatevera Sauro

navanakomana vake kwazvo uyezve vakauraya achivaka patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta. vanakomana vake Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki Shua. **3** Hondo yakarwiwa zvinotyisa kumativi ose aSauro uye vapfuri vouta pavakamubata, vakamukuvadza. **4** Sauro akati kumubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo kuti varume ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakanditambudza." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatyia kwazvo akasada kuzviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa paakaona kuti Sauru afa, iyewo akazviwisira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu neimba yake yose vakafa pamwe chete. **7** Zvino valsraeri vose vakanga vagere pamupata vakati vaona kuti varwi vose vakanga vatiza uye Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakanitiza. Uye vaFiristia vakauya vakagara maari. **8** Zuva raitevera, vaFiristia pavakauya kuzokutunura nhumbi dzvakanga vafa; Jehovah akaita kuti vakunde nokukunda kukuru. **15** vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vakafa pagomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakamukutunura nhumbi dzake uye vakatora musoro wake nezvombo zvake vakatumwa nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kuti vandoparadzira shoko iri pakati pavamwari vavo uye navanhu vavo. **10** Vakaisa zvombo zvake mutemberi yavamwari vavo vakaturika musoro wake mutemberi yaDhagoni. **11** Vagari vose vomujabheshi Gireadhi pavakanizwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare dzose dzkasimuka dzikandotora zvitunha zvaSauro, navanakomana vake vakauya nazvo kujabheshi vakaviga mapfupa avo pamuti mukuru weJabheshi uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Sauro akafa nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kuna Jehovah, haana kuchengeta shoko rajehovha uyezve akandobvunzira kumasvikiro kuti atungamirirwe. **14** Haana kubvunza kuna Jehovah. Saka Jehovah akamuuraya akapa umambo kuna Dhavhidhi mwankomana wajese.

**11** Valsraeri vose vakaungana kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati, "Isu tiri nyama yenu neropa renyu. **2** Kare kunyange Sauro paaiva mambo ndimi maitungamirira Israeri kundorwa. Uye Jehovah Mwari wenyu akati kwamuri, 'Uchafudza vanhu vangu valsraeri uye uchava mutongi wavo.'" **3** Vakuru vose veIsraeri pavakauya kuna mambo Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi pajehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo welIsraeri sezvakanga zvavimbisa najehovha kubudikidza naSamueri. **4** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vakaenda kuJerusarema (ndiro Jebhusi). Vajebhusi vaigaramo **5** vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hamusi kuzopinda muno." Kunyange zvakadaro Dhavhidhi akatapa nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavidhi. **6** Dhavhidhi akanga ati, "Achatungamirira kundorwisa vajebhusi ndiye achava mukuru wavarwi." Joabhu mwankomana waZeruya ndiye akatanga kuenda, saka akapiwa utungamiri hwacho. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare yeZioni, saka rakazodaidzwa kuti Guta raDhavidhi. **8** Akavaka guta richipoteredza, kubva pamihombwa yokutsigira kusvikira kurusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza, Joabhu

achivaka patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta. **9** Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba achiva nesimba guru nokuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **10** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru pakati pavarume vounhare vaiva naDhavhidhi, avo pamwe chete nelsraeri yose, vakatsigira umambo hwake zvakasimba kuti husvike munyika yose sokuvimbisa kwakanga kwaita Jehovah. **11** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vounhare vaiva naDhavhidhi: Jashobheami, muHakimoni, aiva mukuru wamachinda ehondo; akasimudza pfumo rake akarwa navarume mazana matatu, avo vaakauraya pakurwisan panguva imwe chete. **12** Aimutevera ainzi Erezari mwankomana waDhodhai muAhohi mumwe wavarume vounhare vatatu. **13** Aiva naDhavhidhi paPasi Dhamimi vaFiristia pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa. Pane imwe nzvimbo paiva nomunda wakanga uzere nebhari, varwi vakaniza vaFiristia. **14** Asi ivo vakaramba vamire pakati pomunda vakaurwira vakauraya vaFiristia uye pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa. **15** Vatatu pakati pamakumi matatu avakuru vakaburukira kuna Dhavhidhi kuDombo pabako reAdhurami, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yadzika matende muMupata weRefaimi. **16** Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye boka rehondo yavaFiristia rakanga riri paBheterehema. **17** Dhavhidhi akanza nyota akati, "Haiwa, dai mumwe munhu ainondicherera mvura yokunwa kubva mutsime riri pedyo nesuo reBheterehema!" **18** Saka Vatatu ava vakapinda napakati pehondo dzavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa akadururira pasi pamberi paJehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwari ngaandidzivise ndiregere kunwa izvi! Ndinganwa here ropa ravarume ava vaenda vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi?" Nokuti vakausa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vadzoke vanayo, Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Aya ndiwo mamwe amabasa okukunda akaitwa navarume vounhare vatatu. **20** Abhishai munun'una wajoabhu akanga ari mukuru waVatatu Ava. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwise varume mazana matatu, akavauraya, uye akava nomukurumbira saVatatu Vaya. **21** Akaremekedzwa zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro paVatatu Vaya uye akaitwa mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengerwa pakati pavo. **22** Bhenaya mwankomana waJehoyadha aiva murwi wounhare aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita mabasa makuru. Akauraya mhare mbiri dzapamusoro dzavaMoabhu. Akapindawo mugomba mumwe musi kuine chando akauraya shumba. **23** Uye akauraya muljipita akanga akareba makubhiti mashanu. Kunyange zvazvo muljipita akanga akapakata pfumo rainge tsvimbo yomuruki mruuko rwake, Bhenaya akamurwisa netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo kubva mruuko rwomuljipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **24** Aya ndiwo aiva mabasa aBhenaya mwankomana waJehoyadha; naiyewo akaita mukurumbira savarume vatatu vounhare. **25** Akakudzwa nokuremekedzwa kukuru kupfuura Vaya Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asiri pakati paVatatu Vaya. Uye Dhavhidhi akamuita mutariri wavarindi vake. **26** Varume vounhare vaiva: Asaheri munun'una wajoabhu, Erihananike

mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema. nokumavirira, vatize. **16** Vamwe vaBhenjamini navamwe **27** Shamoti muHarori, Herezi muPeroni, **28** Ira varume vaibva kujudha vakauyawo kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana walkeshi aibva kuTekoa, Abhiezeri aibva munhare yake. **29** Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana kuAnatoti, **30** Sibhekai muHushati, Irai muAhohi, navo akati kwavari, "Kana mauya kwandiri norugare, **31** Maharai muNetofati, Heredhi mwanakomana kuzondibatsira, ndakagadzirira kuti mubatane neni. waBhaana muNetofati, **32** Itai mwanakomana Asi kana mauya kuzonditengesa kuavengi vangu waRibhai aibva kuGibhean muBhenjamini, Bhenaya iwo maoko angu asina kuita zvechisimba, Mwari muPiratoni, **33** Hurai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi, Abhieri wamadzbaba edu ngaazvione uye akutongei." **18** Ipapo muAribhati, **34** Azimavheti muBhaharumi, Eriabha Mweya wakaya pana Amasi mukuru waMakumi Matatu muShaaribhoni, **35** vanakomana vaHashemi muGizoni, akati, "Haiwa Dhavhidhi, tiri vako! Haiwa mwanakomana Jonatanai mwanakomana waShage muHarari, **36** Ahiami wajese, tinewel. Kubudirira, kubudirira ngakuve mwanakomana waSaka muHarari, Erifari mwanakomana kwauri, uye kubudirira ngakuve kuna vanokubatsira waUri, **37** Heferi muMekerati, Ahija muPeroni, **38** Heziro nokuti Mwari wako achakubatsira." Saka Dhavhidhi muKarimeri, Naaraai mwanakomana waEzibhai, **39** Joere akavagamuchira akavaita vatungamiri veboka ravarwi munun'una waNatani, Mibha mwanakomana waHagiri, vase. **19** Vamwe varume vokwaManase vakabatana **40** Zerekai muAmoni, Naharai muBheroti, mubati naDhavhidhi paakaenda navaFiristia kundorwisa Sauro. wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzajoabhu mwanakomana Iye navantu vake havana kubatsira vaFiristia nokuti, waZeruya, **41** Ira multiri, Garebhi multiri, **42** Uria muHiti, Zabbadhi mwanakomana waArai, **43** Adhina mwanakomana waShiza muRubheni iye namambo wake Sauro." **20** Dhavhidhi paakaenda aiva mukuru wavaRubheni, navaya makumi matatu, kuZikiragi, ava ndivo vaiva varume vokwaManase vaiva navo, **44** Hanani mwanakomana waMaaka, vakabatana naye: Adhina, Jozabhadhi, Jedhieri, Mikaeri, Joshatafi muMitini, **45** Uzia muAshiterati, Shama Jozabhadhi, Erihu naZiretai, vatungamiri vemapoka najeyeri vanakomana vaHotamu muAroeri, **46** Erihu echiru muna Manase. **21** Vakabatsira Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waShimiri, munun'una wake Joha paairwiana namapoka amakororo, nokuti vose vakanga muTizi, **47** Erieri muMahavhi, Jeribhai najoshavhia vari varwi vakashinga uye vaiva vatungamiri muhondo vanakomana vaErinaami, Itima muMoabhu, **48** Erieri, yake. **22** Zuva nezuva varume vakauya kuzobatsira Obhedhi najaasieri muMezobhai.

**12** Ava ndivo varume vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paZikiragi achakavanda nokuda kwaSauro mwanakomana waKishi; uye ndivo vamwe vavarwi vakambatsira muhondo. **2** Vakanga vapakata uta uye vaigona kupfura miseve nezvimirri noruko rworudy kana rworuboshwe; vaiva hama dzaSauro dzokurudu rwaBhenjamine. **3** Ahiezeri, mukuru wavo, najoashi, vanakomana vaShemaya muGibheati; Jezieri naPereti vanakomana vaAzimavheti; Bheraka, Jehu muAnatoti, **4** naLshimaya muGibheoni, aiva mhare pakati paMakumi Matatu; aiva mutungamiri waMakumi Matatu; Jeremia, Jahazieri, Johanani; Jozabhadhi muGedherati, **5** Eruzai, Jerimoti, Bhearia, Shemaria naShafatia muHarufi; **6** Erikana, Ishiya, Azarerri, Joezeri najashobheami vaKorahi; **7** najoera naZebhadhia vanakomana vaJehoram vaibva kuGedhori. **8** Vamwe vaGadhi vakavitsaurawo vakaenda kwaiba naDhavhidhi kunhare yake kurenje. Vaiva varwi vakashinga, vakagadzirira kurwa uye vaigona kubata nhoo nepfumo. Zviso zvavo zvaiwa zviso zveshumba, uye vaimhanya semharapara mumakomo. **9** Ezeri ndiye aiva mukuru, Olbadhia ari wechipiri, Eriabhi ari wechitatu, **10** Mishimana wechina, Jeremia wechishanu, **11** Atai wechitanhatu, Erieri wechinomwe, **12** Johanani worusere, Erizabhadhi wechipfumbamwe, **13** Jeremia wegumi naMakibhanai wegumi nomumwe. **14** VaGadhi ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiriri vamauto, mudiki ainge akaenzana nezana, uye mukuru ainge akaenzana nechiuru. **15** Ivava ndivo vaya vakayambuka Jorodhani mumwedzi wokutanga parwainge rwakazara nokumahombekombe uye vakaita kuti vanhu vose vaigara mumipata, kumabvazuva Dhavhidhi kusvikira ava nehondo huru kwazvo, sehondo yaMwari. **23** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwavarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuronii kuti vatore umambo hwaSauro vahupe kwaari, sevazvakanga zvarehwa najehovha: **24** Varume vokwajudha vakanga vakapakata nhoo namapfumo vaiva zviuru zvitanhatu namazana masere uye akapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa; **25** varume vokwaSimeoni, varwi vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa vaiva zviuru zvinomwe nezana; **26** varume vokwaRevhi zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu, **27** pamwe chete najehoyadha, mutungamiri wehmuri yaAroni aiva navarume zviuru zvitatu namazana manomwe, **28** naZadhoki, murwi wechidiki aiva akashinga, navakuru vamapoka makumi maviri navaviri kubva kumhuri yake; **29** varume vokwaBhenjamini, hama dzaSauro vaiva zviuru zvitatu vazhinji vavo vakanga vamboramba vachitevera Sauro kusvikira musi uyu; **30** varume vokwaEfuremu varwi vakashinga vaiva nomukurumbira kwazvo kumhuri dzavo vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana masere; **31** varume vokuhufu yorudzi rwaManase vakadanwa namazita avo kuti vauye vazogadza Dhavhidhi umambo vaiva zviuru gumi nezvisere; **32** varume vokwalsakari vainzwisisa nguva uye vaiziva kuti Israeri yaifanira kuitei, vaiva vakuur mazana maviri nehama dzavo dzose dzaiva pasi pavo; **33** varume vokwaZebhuruni, varwi vaiziva, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa nezvombo zvemhando dzose, vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi nomwoyo wakaperera, vaiva zviuru makumi mashanu; **34** varume vokwaNafutari vaiva chiuru chavakuru vamapoka, pamwe chete nezviuru makumi matatu nezvinomwe zvarume vakanga vakatakura nhoo

namapfumo; **35** varume vokwaDhani, vakanga kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza imba vakagadzirira kurwa, zviuru makumi maviri nezvisere yake nezvose zvaakanga anazvo.

namazana matanhau; **36** varume vokwaAsheri, vakanga vane unyanzvi hwokurwa uye vakagadzirira kurwa, vaiva zviuru makumi mana; **37** uye kubva kumabvazuvu ajorodhani, varume vokwaRubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvemhando dzose, vaiva zviuru zana namakumi maviri. **38** Ava vose vaiva varume vokurwa vakazvipira kundorwa. Vakaya paHebheroni vakagadzirira zvizere kuzogadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo welsraeri. Vamwe valsraeri vose vaiva nomwoyo mumwe chete wokuti vaite Dhavhidhi mambo. **39** Varume vakagara mazuva matatu ipapo vaina Dhavhidhi vachidya uye vachinwa nokuti mhuri dzavo dzainge dzavavigira zvokudya. **40** Uyewo, vavakidzani vavo vokure kwazvo kunyange kwaSakari, kwaZebhuruni nokwaNafutari vakauya nezvokudya zviri pambongoro, ngamera, manyurusi nenzombe. Pakanga paine zvokudya zvihinji kwazvo zvaiti upfu, makeke amaonde, makeke amazamibiranga akaoma, waini, mafuta, nzombe, namakwai nokuti mufaro wakanga uripo pakati pelsraeri.

**13** Dhavhidhi akataurirana nomumwe nomumwe wavabati vake vose, vatungamiri vezviuru, navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Akati kuungano yose yelsraeri, "Kana zvichiita sezvakakunakirai uye kana kuri kuda kwajehovha Mwari wedu, ngatitumirei shoko kwose kwose kuhama dzedu dzakasara munyika yose yelsraeri, nokuvaprsta navaRevhi vavagere navo mumaguta avo nokumafuro avo kuti vayue vazobatana nesu. **3** Ngatidzorei areka yaMwari wedu kватirizvakare, nokuti izvi hatina kuzvibvunza panguva yokutonga kwaSauro." **4** Ungano yose yakabvuma kuita izvi, nokuti zvairatidzika kunge zvakanaka kuvanhu vose. **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akaunganidza valsraeri vose kubva kuRwizi Shihori mulijipiti kusvika kuRebho Hamati, kuti vatore areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriat Jearimi. **6** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vaiva naye vakaenda kuBhaara reJudha (Kiriat Jearimi) kuti vandotora areka yaMwari Jehovha, agere pakati pamakerubhi, iyo areka inodaizwa neZita irori. **7** Vakatakura areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaAbhinadhhabhi iri mungoro itsva, Uza naAhio vakaitungamirira. **8** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vakanga vachipembera nesimba ravo rose pamberi paMwari, nenziyo, nembiria, nemitengeranwa, netamburenii, nemakandira nehwamanda. **9** Pavakasvika puburiro raKidhon, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atsigire areka nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **10** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakamukira Uza akamuuraya nokuti akanga atambanudza ruoko rwake akabata areka. Saka akafa pakarepo pamberi paMwari. **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakanga kwawira pana Uza, uye kusvikira nhasi nzvimbo iyoyo inonzi Perezi Uza. **12** Dhavhidhi akatyia Mwari zuva ororo uye akabvunza achiti, "Ko, ndingadzosa areka yaMwari kwandiri seiko?" **13** Haana kutora areka kuti ive naye muguta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaenda nayo kuimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **14** Areka yaMwari yakasara mumhuri yaObhedhi-Edhomu muimba yake

kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza imba navavezi, kuti vanuvakire imba youmambo. **2** Uye Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo pamusoro pelsraeri uye kuti umambo hwake hawakanga hwakudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwanvanhu vake Israeri. **3** MuJerusarema, Dhavhidhi akazvitorerazve vamwe vakadzi akava baba vavanakomana navanasikana vazhinji. **4** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekera ikoko: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **5** Ibhari, Erishua, Eripereti, **6** Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, **7** Erishama, Bheeriyadha naErifereti. **8** VaFiristia pavakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga agadzwa kuti ave mambo welsraeri, vakaenda nehondo yose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa akabuda kundosangana navo. **9** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vayua kuzopamba mupata weRefaimi; **10** saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Mwari akati, "Ndingaenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Mungavaisa mumaoko angu here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Enda ndichavaisa mumaoko ako." **11** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakakwidza kuBhaari Perazimu uye ikoko akavakunda akati, "Sokupwanya kunoita mvura, Mwari akapwanya vavengi vangu noruoko rwangu." Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakatumidza kunzi Bhaari Perazimu. **12** VaFiristia vakasiya vamwari vavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vapiswe mumoto. **13** VaFiristia vakarwisa zvakare mupata uya. **14** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Mwari zvakare, Mwari akamupindura akati, "Usangonanga ikoko asi vakomberedze wozovarwisa wava pamberi pemiti yemibharisamu. **15** Pamunotanga kunzwa kutinhira kwokufamba pamisoro yemiti yemibharisamu, unofanira kubuda kundorwa, nokuti zvichange zvichireva kuti Mwari akutungamirira kundoparadza hondo yavaFiristia." **16** Saka Dhavhidhi akaita soku-rayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naMwari, uye vakaparadza hondo yavaFiristia, kubva kuGibheoni, kusvika kuGezeri. **17** Saka mukurumbira waDhavhidhi wakapararira nenyika yose uye Jehovha akaita kuti marudzi ose amutye.

**15** Dhavhidhi paakapedza kuzvivakira dzimba muguta raDhavhidhi, akagadzira nzvimbo yainogara areka yaMwari uye akaidzikira tende. **2** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Hakuna munhu kunze kwavaRevhi anofanira kutakura areka yaMwari, nokuti Jehovha akavarasudza kuti vatakure areka yajehovha uye kuti vashumire pamberi pake nokusingaperi." **3** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza Israeri yose muJerusarema kuti vatore areka yajehovha vagoisa kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira. **4** Akaunganidza zvizvarwa zvaAroni navaRevhi: **5** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaKohati, Urieri mutungamiri nehamza dzake zana namakumi maviri; **6** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, Asaya mutungamiri nehamza dzake mazana maviri namakumi maviri; **7** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGerishoni, Joere mutungamiri nehamza dzake zana namakumi matatu; **8** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shemaya mutungamiri nehamza dzake mazana maviri; **9** kubva kuzvizvarwa

zvaHebhuroni, Erieri mutungamiri nehamza dzake makumi masere; **10** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaUzieri, Aminadhabhi mutungamiri nehamza dzake zana negumi vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana navaviri. **11** Ipapo Dhavidhidhi akadana Zadhoki pamberi paMwari. **2** Dhavidhidhi akati apedza kubayira naAbhiatari vaprista, naUzieri, Asaya, Joere, Shemaya, zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita Erieri naAminadhabhi vaRevhi. **12** Akati kwavari, rajehovha. **3** Ipapo akapa mumwe nomumwe “Imi muri vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, imi navamwe womudzimai nomurume wechilsraeri rofu rechingwa, vaRevhi vose munofanira kuzvinatsa kuti mukwirke ke romuchero womuchindwe nekeke ramazambiringa neareka yajehovha Mwari welsraeri kunzvimbakaoma. **4** Akagadza vamwe vavaRevhi kuti vashumire yandakaigadzirira. **13** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi vaRevhi pamberi peareka yajehovha, vakumbirire, vavonge hamuna kukwira neareka pakutanga paya Jehovha uye kuti varumbidze Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri: **5** Mwari wedu paakatiratida kutsamwa kukuru. Hatina Asafi ndiye aiva mukuru wavo, Zekaria wechipiri, kunge tabvunza kwaari kuti tingaviite sei nenzira kuchitevera Jeyeri Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Matitia, yakarayirawa.” **14** Saka vaprista navaRevhi vakazvinatsa Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Obhedhi-Edhomu najeyeri. Vaizoridza kuti vakwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari walsraeri. **15** mitengeranwa nembiria; Asafi aizoridza makandira **6** Uye vaRevhi vakatakura areka yaMwari namatanda uye Bhenaya najahazieri vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda pamapfudzi avo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi nguva dzose pamberi peareka yesungano yaMwari. maererano neshoko rajehovha. **16** Dhavidhidhi akaturira **7** Zuva iroro Dhavidhidhi akapa kwokutanga Asafi vatungamiri vavaRevhi kuti vagadze hama dzavo navamwe vake pisarema iri rokuvonga Jehovha: **8** kuti vave vaimbi kuti vazonoimba dzimbo dzomufaro Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai pakati nezviridzwa zvaiti: mitengeranwa, mbira, namakandira. pendudzi dzose zvaakaita. **9** Muimbirei, muimbirei **17** Saka vaRevhi vakagadza Hemani mwanakomana nziyo dzokurumbidza; taurai vsoze zvamabasa ake wajoere; kubva kuhama dzake Asafi mwanakomana anoshamisa. **10** Zvirumbidzei muzita rake dzvene; waBheretka; uye kubva kuhama dzavo vaMerari, Etani mwoyo yaavo vanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare. **11** Tarisai mwanakomana waKushaya; **18** uye pamwe chete navo kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake hama dzavo dzaitevera paukuru dzaiti: Zekaria, Jaazieri, nguva dzose. **12** Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Maaseya, zviratidzo zvake uye nemitongo yaakareva. **13** Haiwa, Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri imi zvizarwa zvalsraeri muranda wake, haiwa imi varindi vemikova. **19** Vainbi vaiti Hemani, Asafi naEtani vanakomana vaJakobho vasanangurwa vake. **14** Ndiye vakagadzwa kuti varidze makandira endarira. **20** Zekaria, Jehovha Mwari wedu; mitongo yake iri munyika yose. Azieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Maaseya, **15** Anoranganira sungano yake nokusingaperi, shoko naBhenaya vaizoridza mitengeranwa, maererano raakarayira, kwechiuru chezvizvarwa. **16** Sungano nearamoti, **21** uye Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri, naAzazia vaizoridza mbira **17** Akasimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, kuna Israeri maererano neshiminiti. **22** Kenania mukuru wavaRevhi sesungano isingaperi, achiti: **18** “Kwauri ndichapa nyika ndiye aitungamirira kuimba; ndiro rakanga riri basa yeKenani, sechikamu chenhaka yako.” **19** Pavakanga rake nokuti aiva nyanzvi pariri. **23** Bherekia naErikana vari vashoma, vari vashoma kwazvo, vari vatorwa ndivo vaizova varindi vemikova weareka. **24** Shebhania, mairi, **20** vakadzungaira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi Joshafati, Netaneri, Amasai, Zekaria, Bhenaya naErieza kusvika kuno rumwe, kubva kuno humwe umumbo vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda pamberi peareka kusvika kuno humwe. **21** Haana kutendera munhu kuti yaMwari. Obhedhi-Edhomu najehia vaizovawo vatariri avadzvinyirire; nokuda kwavo akatuka madzimambo, vomusuo weareka. **25** Dhavidhidhi navakuru velsraeri **22** “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita navakuru vamapoka ane chiuru vakaenda kundotora vangu zvakaipa.” **23** Imbirai Jehovha, pasi pose; paridzai areka yesungano yaMwari kubva kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu, vachifara. **26** Nokuti Mwari akanga abatsira kwake pakati pendudzi, mabasa ake anoshamisa vaRevhi avo vaise vatakura areka yesungano yaMwari, pakati pavanhu vose. **25** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye vakabayira Mwari hando nomwe namakondobwe anofanira kwazvo kurumbidzwa; anofanira kutyiwa manomwe. **27** Zvino Dhavidhidhi akanga akapfeka nguo pamusoro pavamwari vose. **26** Nokuti vamwari vose yomucheka wakanaka sezvakanga zvakaita vaimbi, vendudzi zvifanainido, asi Jehovha akasika matenga. naKenania akanga ari mutungamiri wokuimba kuvaimbi. **27** Kubwinya nokukudzwa zviri pamberi pake; simba Dhavidhidhi akanga akapfekawo efodhi yomucheka. **28** nomufaro zviri munzvimbou yougaro hwake. **28** Ipa kuna Saizvozo valsraeri vose vakakwidza neareka yesungano Jehovha, imi mhuri dzendudzi, ipai Jehovha kukudzwa yajehovha vachidainidzira, uye vachiridza mimhanzi nesimba, **29** ipai Jehovha kukudzwa kunofanira zita yenyanga dzamakondobwe nhewamanda namakandira, rake. Uyai nezvipiriso uye muuye pamberi pake; namatai uye vachiridza mitengeranwa nembiria. **29** Zvino Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **30** Dederai areka yesungano yaJehovha yakti yasvika muguta pamberi pake, imi nyika yose! Nyika yakasimbisa raDhavidhidhi, Mikaeri mwanasikana waSauro akatarira kwazvo; haingazungunusu. **31** Matenga ngaafare, napawindo. Uye akaona Mambo Dhavidhidhi achipembera nyika ngaifare; ngavati pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha nokutamba, akamushora mumwoyo make.

Vakuya neareka yaMwari vakaiisa mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavidhidhi, **16** **32** Gungwa ngaritinhire nezvose zviri mariri; minda ngafarisise nezvose zviri mairi. **33**

Ipapo miti yesango ichaimba, ichaimba nomufaro pakutanga **10** uye sezvavakaita kubvira pangua pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. **34** yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu Israeri. Vongai Jehovha nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **35** Danidzirai muchiti, “Tiponesei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu; tiunganidzei uye mutirwire pandudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene kuti tifarisise mukukurumbidzai.” **36** Rumbidzai Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, “Ameni” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. **37** Dhavhidhi akasiya Asafi navamwe vake pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha kuti ashumirepo nguva dzose maererano nezvaidiwa zuva rimwe makumi matanhatu navasere kuti vashumire navo. Obhedhi-Edhomu mwanakomana wajedhutuni naHosa vaiva vatariri vamasuso. **39** Dhavhidhi akasiya Zadhoki muprista navamwe vaprista pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha panzvimbo yakawirira muGibheoni **40** kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopisa, kuna Jehovha paaritari yezvpiriso zvinopisa, nguva dzose, mangwanani namanheru maererano nezvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha waakanga apa Israeri. **41** Pakati pavo paiva naHemani najedhutuni navamwe vose vaiva vakasarudza namazita kuti vavonge Jehovha, “Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **42** Hemani najedhutuni vaiva nebasra rokurdza hwamanda namakandira uye nokuridza zvime zviridza parwiyo rutsvene. Vanakomana vajedhutuni vakaitwa vatariri vamasuso. **43** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabvapo, mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake, uye Dhavhidhi akadzokera kumba kwake kundropafadza mhuri yake.

**17** Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi agara mumuzinda wake akati kuna Natani muprofita, “Ndri pano zvangu ndigere mumuzinda wormsidhari, asi areka yesungano yaJehovha iri pasi peTende.” **2** Natani akapindura kuna Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa itai nokuti Mwari anemi.” **3** Usiku ihwohwo shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Natani richiti: **4** “Enda unotaurira muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Hausiwe uchandivakira imba yokugara. **5** Handina kumbogara mumba kubvira zuva randakaburitsa Israeri kubva muljipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi. Ndaifamba kubva mutende ndichienda mune rimwe, kubva pane imwe nzvimbo yokugara ndichienda pane imwe. **6** Kwose kwose kwandakafamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe zvake wavatungamiri vavo, wandaipayira kuti afudze vanhu vangu, “Seiko usina kundivakira imba yomusidhari?” **7** “Zvino naizvozvo udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwakawanga uchifudza makwai, kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakanga ndinewe kwose kwawaienda uye ndakauraya wavengi vako vose pamberi pako. Zvino ndichaita kuti zita rako rive samazita avarume vakuru kwazvo panyika. **9** Uye ndichapa nzvimbo kuvanhu vangu Israeri uye ndichavadyara kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo uye kuti vasazokanganiswa. Vanhu vakaipa havangazodzvinyiriri zvakare sezvavakavaita

Ndichakundawo wavengi venyu vose. “Ndinokuudza kuti Jehovha achakuvakira imba: **11** Kana mazuva ako akwana uye pauchaenda kundova namadzibaba ndichasimudza mwana wako achakutevera paumambo, mumwe wawanakomana vako pachako uye ndichasimbisa umambo hwake. **12** Iye ye ndiyembe achandivakira imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chake choumambo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichava baba vake uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. Handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwaari zvakare sокurubvisa kwandakaita kune akakutangira. **14** Ndichamugadza kuti atonge imba yangu nounambo hwangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chake chichasimbisa nokusingaperi.” **15** Natani akandotaura kuna Dhavhidhi mashoko ose echiratidzo chose ichi. **16** Ipapo mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akagara pamberi paMwari akati: “Ndini aniko, nhai Jehovha Mwari, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kuti mandisvitsawo pano? **17** Uye sokuti izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, haiwa Mwari, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Mandiona sокunge ndini ndinokudza kupinda vanhu vose, imi Jehovha Mwari. **18** “Chiizve chimwe chingataurwa naDhavhidhi kwamuri nokuda kwokuti maremekedza muranda wenyu kudai? Nokuti munoziva muranda wenyu, **19** imi Jehovha, nokuda kwomuranda wenyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu maita chinhu chikuru ichi mukaita kuti zvivimbiso izvi zvikuru zviziviswe. **20** “Hakuna mumwe akaita semi, imi Jehovha, uye hakuna Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu pachedu. **21** Uye ndiani akaita savanhu venu Israeri, rudzi rumwe chete panyika runa Mwari warwo akaenda kundozvidzikinurira vanhu, kuti azvitire zita, uye kuti aite zvishamiso zvikuru zvinotyisa, nokudzinga ndudzi kubva pamberi pavanhu venu vamakadzinura kubva kuljipiti? **22** Makazvigadirira vanhu venu Israeri kuti vave venu pachenyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, imi Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo. **23** “Uye zvino, Jehovha, itai kuti chivimbiso chamaita kumuranda wenyu neimba yake chisimbiswe nokusingaperi. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, **24** kuitira kuti chisimbiswe uye kuti zita renyu rive guru nokusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ndiye Mwari walraeri.’ Uye imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswe pamberi penyu. **25** “Imi Mwari wang, mazivisa muranda wenyu kuti muchamuvakira imba. Saka muranda wenyu atsunga kuti anyengetere kwamuri. **26** Haiwa Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mavimbisawo zvinihi izvi zvakakanaka kumuranda wenyu. **27** Zvino makafadza kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu kuti ienderere mberi nokusingaperi pamberi penyu, nokuti imi, imi Jehovha, mairopafadza uye ichava yakaropafadza nokusingaperi.”

**18** Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia akavaisa pasi pake, uye akavatorera Gati nemisha yakaripoteredza kuti ribve pasi porouko rwavaFiristia. **2** Dhavhidhi akakundawo valMoabhu, uye vakava pasi pake, vakamuvigira mutero. **3**

Pamusoro pezvo Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri ava, Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kuti dzinosangana mambo weZobha kusvikira kuHamati, paakaenda navo nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa kwazvo. Mambo kundosimbisa kutonga kwake achitevedza Rwizi akati, "Garai pajeriko kusvikira ndebvu dzenyu Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavhidhi akapamba chiuru chengoro dzakura, mugozodzoka." **6** VaAmoni vakati vaziva dzake, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi kuti vakanga vava chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhino vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akadimbura marunda dzaDhavhidhi, Hanuni navaAmoni vakatumira chiuru amakumbo amabhzia ose kusara kwezana ramabhiza chamatarenda esirivha kuti vanokumbira ngoro engoro. **5** VaAramu veDhamasiko pavakaya kuzobatsira navachairi vadzo kubva kuAramu Naharaimu, Aramu Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya Maaka nokuZobha. **7** Vakakumbira ngoro zviuru zviuru makumi maviri nezziviri zvavo. **6** Akaisa makumi matatu nezziviri navachairi vadzo, pamwe mapoka avarwi vase muumambo hwavaAramu chete namambo weMaaka navarwi vase, uye akauya veDhamasiko, uye vaAramu vakava pasi pake uye akadzika musasa pedyo neMedebha, ukuwo vaAmoni vakamuvigira mutero. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi vachiungana kubva mumaguta avo, uye vakabuda kukunda kwose kwaakaenda. **7** Dhavhidhi akatora kundorwa. **8** Paakanzwa izvi, Dhavhidhi akatuma nhoo dzegoridhe dzaiva dzakatakurwa navatungamiri Joabhu kuti abude nehondo yose yavarume vokurwa. vehond yaHadhadhezeri akaenda nadzo kujerusarema. **9** VaAmoni vakabudawo vakagadzirira kurwa uye **8** Kubva kuTebha nokuKuni, maguta aHadhadhezeri, vakamira vari mumitsetse yokurwa pasuo reguta ravo, Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji, yakazoshandisa naSoromoni kugadzira gungwa renderira, nembiru uye musango. **10** Joabhu akaona kuti kwaiva nemitsetse nezvime zvinihu zvakasiyana-siyana zvakazogadzirwa yavanhu vakagadzirira kurwa mberi kwake neshure nendarira. **9** Tou mambo weHamati paakanzwa kuti kwake; saka akasarudza mamwe amapoka avarwi Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri vapamusoro mulusraeri akavaendesa kuti vandorwa mambo weZobha, **10** akatuma mwanakomana navaAramu. **11** Akaisa vamwe varume vose pasi wake Hadhoramu akauya nezvinihu zvamarudzi ose paAbhishai munun'una wake uye vakaendesa kuti zvegoridhe nesirivha nendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi vandorwa navaAmoni. **12** Joabhu akati, "Kana vaAramu akumikidza zvipo izvi kuna Jehovha sezvaakanga aita vandikundaka, ipapo iwe unofanira kuzondinunura; asi nesirivha negoridhe, zvaakanga atora kubva kundudzi kana vaAmoni vakakukunda, ipapo ini ndichakununura. idzi dzose dzaiti: Edhomu, Moabhu, vaAmoni, vaFiristia **13** Simba uye ngatirwrei vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari neAmareki. **12** Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvakanaka pamberi akauraya vaEdhomu zviuru gumi nezvisere muMupata pake." **14** Ipapo Joabhu navarwi vaiva naye vakaenda weMunyu. **13** Akaisa mapoka avarwi muEdhomu uye **15** vaEdhomu vose vakava pasi poutongi hwaDhavhidhi. VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga vava kutiza, Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose ivo vakinizawo pamberi pomunun'una wake Abhishai kwaakaenda. **14** Dhavhidhi akatonga Israeri achitta vakamhanyira mukati meguta. Ipapo Joabhu akadzokera zvose zvakarurama uye zvakakanu kuvanhu vase vose. kujerusarema. **16** Moshure mokunge vaAramu vaona **15** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aitungamirira kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri vakatumira nhume hondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva kunokokorodza vamwe vaAramu mberi kweRwizi, munyori wenhoroondo. **16** Zadzhoki mwanakomana Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri waAhithubi naAhimerekri mwanakomana waAbhiatari ivo vakinizawo pamberi pavo. **15** VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga vava kutiza, vaiva vaprista; Shavhisha akanga ari munyori; **17** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajeheyadha aitungamirira akuaniganidza Israeri yose ndokuyambuka Jorodhani; vaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi akaswedera kwavarvi kunovarwisa uye akaronga vaiva machinda makuru parutivi pamambo. mitsetse yehondo akatarisana navo. Dhavhidhi akaita kuti mitsetse yake isangane navaAramu muhondo uye ivo vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakiniza pamberi palsraeri, uye Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru zvinomwe zvavachairi vengoro, nezviiuru makumi mana zavarwi vetsoka. Akaurayawo Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo. **19** Varanda vaHadhadhezeri pavakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa neIsraeri, vakayanana naDhavhidhi uye vakava pasi pake. Saka vaAramu havana kuzoda kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

**19** Mukufamba kwenguva, Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavhidhi akafunga akati, "Ndicharatidza mwoyo wakanaka kuna Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi nokuti baba vase vakaratidza mwoyo wakanaka kwandiri." Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundonyaradza Hanuni pamusoro pababa vase. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi pavakasvika kuna Hanuni munyika yavaAmoni kuzomunyaradza, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni, "Unofunga here kuti Dhavhidhi ari kukudza baba vako nokutuma vanhu vase kuti vauye kuzokunyaradza? Vanhu vase havana kuuya kuzosora nyika yedu here kuti vaitore?" **4** Saka Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavagera ndebvu dzavo, akacheka nguo dzavo napakati kumagaro, akavadzinga. **5** Mumwe munhu akauya akaudza Dhavhidhi pamusoro pavarume

**20** Mungu yechirimo, panguva iyo madzimambo anoenda kuhondo, Joabhu, akatungamirira mauto akashonga zvombo zvokurwa. Akaparadza nyika yavaAmoni akaenda kuRabha akandorikomba, asi Dhavhidhi akasara mujerusarema. Joabhu akarwisa Rabha akarisiya raparara. **2** Dhavhidhi akatora korona kubva pamusoro wamambo wavo, uremu hwayo hwakaonekwa kuti hwaiva tarendra regoridhe

uye yakanga ina mabwe anokosha uye yakaiswa akandituma.” **13** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, “Ndiri pamusoro paDhavidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvihinji mukutambudzika kukuru kwazvo. Rega hako ndiwire kwazvo muguta iri **3** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavatongera kuti vashande namajeko namapiki namatemo. Dhavhidhi akaita saizvozvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yake yose makumi manomwe zvarume velsraeri vakawira akadzokera kuJerusarema. **4** Nokufamba kwenguva, pasi vakafa. **15** Uye Jehovah akatumira denda mulusraeri uye zvиру makumi manomwe zvarume velsraeri vakawira kwazvo, asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.” **14** Saka Jehovah akatumira denda mulusraeri uye zvirusa aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya paakanga iyoyi Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Sipai, mumwe achita izvi Jehovah akazviona uye akazvidemba wezvizarwa zvavaRefa, vaFiristia vakakundwa. **5** nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFiristia, Erihanani waGoriati muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato waShimea, munun’una waDhavidhi akamuuraya. **8** Izvi ndizvo zvizarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavidhi navanhu vase.

**21** Satani akamukira Israeri akakurudzira Dhavhidhi kuti averenge valsraeri. **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navatungamiri vamapoka avarwi, “Endai mundoverenga valsraeri vose kubva kuBheerishebba kusvikira kuDhani. Uye mugozondiudza kuitira kuti ndizive kuti vangani variko.” **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, “Jehovah ngavawedzere uwandu hwavarwi vake kakapetwa kazana. Ishe wangu mambo, ava vose havasi pasi petsoka dzenuy here? Seiko ishe wangu muchida kuita izvi? Sei muchida kuuyisa mhosva kuna Israeri?” **4** Zvisinei, shoko ramambo rakakunda rajoabhu, saka Joabhu akavapo akaenda mulusraeri yose uye akadzokera kuJerusarema. **5** Joabhu akataurira Dhavhidhi uwandu hwavarwi achiti mulusraeri yose maiva navanhu vaigona kubata munondo vaisvika miriyoni nezana rezviuru zvarume, vachisanganisira zviri mazana mana nemakumi manomwe mujudha. **6** Asi Joabhu haana kusanganisira Revhi naBhenjamini mukuverenga uku, nokuti kurayira kwamambo kwakanga kwakaipa kwazvo kwaari. **7** Kurayira uku kwakanga kwakaipwo pamberi paMwari, saka akaranga Israeri. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, “Ndakatadza zvikuru pandakaita chinhu ichi. Zvino ndinokubirawo kuti mubvise kuipa kwomuranda wenyu. Ndakaita sebenzi kwazvo.” **9** Jehovah akati kuna Gadhi muoni waDhavidhi, **10** “Enda undotaurira Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovah: Ndinokupa zvinhu zvitatu zvokusarudza. Zvisarudzire chaunoda kuti ndikuitire ndichikuranga.’” **11** Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvanzi najehovah: ‘Sarudza pakati peizvi: **12** Makore matatu enzara, mwedzi mitatu yokutsairwa pamberi pavavengi vako, minondo yavo ichikuparadzai, kana kuti mazuva matatu omunondo wajehovah, mazuva edenda munyika mutumwa wajehovah achiparadza panyika yose yalsraeri.’ Zvino saka zvisarudzire kuti ndinganopindura sei uyo

mumaoko ajehovah nokuti tsitsi dzake dzakakura kwazvo, asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.” **14** Saka Jehovah akatumira denda mulusraeri uye zvirusa aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya paakanga iyoyi Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Sipai, mumwe achita izvi Jehovah akazviona uye akazvidemba wezvizarwa zvavaRefa, vaFiristia vakakundwa. **5** nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFiristia, Erihanani waGoriati muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato waShimea, munun’una waDhavidhi akamuuraya. **8** Izvi ndizvo zvizarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavidhi navanhu vase.

**15** Uye Jehovah akatumira denda mulusraeri uye zvirusa aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya paakanga iyoyi Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Sipai, mumwe achita izvi Jehovah akazviona uye akazvidemba wezvizarwa zvavaRefa, vaFiristia vakakundwa. **5** nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFiristia, Erihanani waGoriati muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato waShimea, munun’una waDhavidhi akamuuraya. **8** Izvi ndizvo zvizarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavidhi navanhu vase.

**16** Dhavhidhi akatarisa kumusoro akaona wakafanana nedanda romuruki. **6** Mune kumwe mutumwa wajehovah akamira pakati pedenga nenya, kurwisana zvakare, kwakaitika paGati paiva nomumwe murume mukuru kwazvo aiva neminwe mitanhatu muruoko rumwe norumwe nezvigunwe zvitanhatus kugumbo rimwe nerimwe, zvose pamwe chete zviso zvavo. **17** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, “Handisini here ndakarayira kuti varwi vose vaverengwe? Ndini ndakatadza ndikaita zvakaipa, ava vanongova makwai chete. Vakaiteko? Haiwa Jehovah, Mwari wangu, regai ruoko rwenyu ruwire pandiri ini nemhuri yangu, asi musarega denda iri riri pamusoro pavanhу venyu.” **18** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovah akarayira Gadhi kuti ataurire Dhavhidhi kuti akwive andovakira Jehovah aritari muburiro raArauna mujebhusi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwidza mukuteerer shoko rakanga rataurwa naGadhi muzita rajehovah. **20** Arauna paakanga achipura zviyo, akacheuka akaona mutumwa; vanakomana vake vana vaaiva navo vakanohwanda. **21** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaswedera, uye Arauna paakatarisa akamuona, akasiya buriro akakotamira pasi pamberi padhavidhi akaisa chiso chake pasi. **22** Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Ndipewo nzvimbo yeburiro rako kuti ndigovakira Jehovah aritari, kuti denda riri pavanhу risimwe. Nditengesero nomutengo waro wakazara.” **23** Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ritorei henyu! Ishe wangu mambo ngavaite zvinovafadza. Tarirai ndichakupai nzombe yezvibayiro zvinopiswa, matanda okupurisa dzive huni, uye zviyo zvive zvipiriso zvoupfu. Ndichakupai zvose izvi.” **24** Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akapindura Arauna akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kutenga nomutengo wakazara. Handingatori ndichipa Jehovah zvinhu zvako iwe kana kubayira chipiriso chinopiswa chandisina kuripira.” **25** Saka Dhavhidhi akaripira Arauna mashekeri mazana matanhatau egordhe kuti apiye nzvimbo iyi. **26** Dhavhidhi akavaka aritari kuna Jehovah ipapo uye akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezviperiso zvokuwadzana. Akadana kuna Jehovah uye Jehovah akampindura nomoto wakabva kudenga ukaenda paritarit yezviperiso zvinopiswa. **27** Ipapo Jehovah akataurira mutumwa iye akadzorera munondo wake mumuhara wawo. **28** Panguva iyoyi Dhavhidhi paakaona kuti Jehovah akanga amupindura paberiro raArauna mujebhusi, akapa zvipiriso ipapo. **29** Tabhenakeri yajehovah yakanga yagadzirira naMozisi murenje. Nearitari yezviperiso zvinopiswa zvakanga zviri panzvimbо yakakwirira paGibheoni panguva iyoyi. **30** Asi Dhavhidhi haaikwanisa kuenda pamberi

payo kundobvunza Mwari nokuti aitya munondo womutumwa wajehovha.

**22** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Imba yaJehovah Mwari inofanira kuva pano, pamwe chete nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopisirwa Israeri." **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vatorwa vose vaigara mulsraeri vaungane pamwe chete, uye kubva mukati mavo akasarudza vavezi vamatombo kuti vagadzire matombo akavezwa zvakanaoka okuvakisa imba yaMwari. **3** Akapa simbi dzakawanda kwazvo kuti dzigoshandisa kugadzirisa zvipikiri zvamakonhi apamasuo nezvikorekedzo uye ndarira yakawanda kupfuura yaigona kuiswa pachikero. **4** Akapaso zvakare matanda emisidhari akawanda kupfuura aigona kuverengwa, nokuti vaSidhoni nevaTire vakanga vavigira Dhavhidhi matanda akawanda. **5** Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mudiki kwazvo uye haasati ava noruzivo, uye imba ichavakirwa Jehovah inofanira kuva huru vatariri kwazvo, inorumbidza uye inokudza kwazvo pamberi pendudzi dzose. Saka ndichaigadzirira." Saka Dhavhidhi akagadzirira zvikuru kwazvo asati afa. **6** Ipapo akadana mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamurayira kuti avake imba yaJehovah, Mwari welsraeri. **7** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Soromoni, "Mwanakomana wangu zvaiva mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivakire Zita rajehovha Mwari wangu imba. **8** Asi shoko iri rajehovha rakaya kwandiri richiti, 'Wakadeura ropa zhinji uye ukarwa hondo dzakawanda. Iwe haungavakirwa Zita rangu imba, nokuti wakadeura ropa rakawanda kwazvo pamberi pouso hwangu. **9** Asi uchava nomwanakomana achava murume worugare nokuzorora, uye ndichamupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake kumativi ose. Zita rake achanzi Soromoni uye ndichapa Israeri runyararo norugare panguva yokutonga kwake. **10** Ileye ndiye achavakirwa Zita rangu imba. Achava mwanakomana wangu uye ini ndichava baba vase. Uye ndichasimbisa nokusingaperi." **11** "Zvino mwanakomana wangu, Jehovah ave newe, uye uve nokubudirira uye uvake imba yaJehovah Mwari wako sezvaakati uchaita. **12** Jehovah ngaakupe uchenjeri nokunzwisa paachakuisa pakutonga pamusoro pelsraeri, kuitira kuti uchengete murayiro wajehovha Mwari wako. **13** Ipapo uchava nokubudirira kana ukachenjerera kuchengetedza mitemo nemirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha kuti ape Israeri. Iva nesimba utsunge mwoyo. Usatya uye usaora mwoyo. **14** "Ndakatambura zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndipe kutemberi yaJehovah matarenda zviuru zana zvegoridhe, matarenda miriyoni esirivha, ndarira nesimbi yakawanda zvokuti haingayerwe pachikero, namatanda namatombo. Uye unogona kuwedzera pamusoro pazvo. **15** Une varume vebasa vazhinji kwazvo: vavezi vamatombo, vavezi vamatanda navamwe varume vane unyanzvi mumabasa ose akasiyana-siyana **16** mune zvegoridhe nesirivha, ndarira nesimbi navarume vounhizha vasingaverengeki. Zvino chitanga basa uye Jehovah ave newe." **17** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akarayira vatungamiri vose velsraeri kuti vabatsire mwanakomana vatungamiri vose velsraeri kuti vabatsire mwanakomana

wenu haasi nemi here? Uye haana kukupai zororo kumativi ose here? Nokuti akaisa vagari venyika iyi muruko rwangu, uye nyika iri pasi pajehovha nepasi pavanhу vake. **19** Zvino zvipirei mwoyo nemweya kutsvaka Jehovah Mwari wenu. Tangai kuvaka nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovah Mwari, kuitira kuti mugouyisa areka yesungano yaJehovah nemidziyo mitsvene yaMwari mutemberi ichavakirwa Zita rajehovha."

**23** Dhavhidhi paakanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, akaita kuti mwanakomana wake Soromoni ave mambo pamusoro pelsraeri. **2** Akaunganidzawo vatungamiri vose velsraeri pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi. **3** VaRevhi vose vana makore makumi matatu zvichienda mberi vakaverengwa, uye varume vose vakasvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvisere. **4** Dhavhidhi akati, "Pane ava, zviuru makumi maviri nezvina vachava uye zviuru zvitanhutu vachava vakuru navatongi. **5** Zviuru zvina vachava vachengeti vamasuo uye zviuru zvina vacharumbidza Jehovah nezviridzwa zvandakapa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi." **6** Dhavhidhi akapatsanura vaRevhi akavaisa mumapoka zvichiederana navanakomana vaRevhi vaiti: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **7** VokwaGerishoni vaiva: Radhani naShime. **8** Vanakomana vaRadhani vaiva: Jehieri dangwe, Zetami naoere, vataatu pamwe chete. **9** Vanakomana vaShime vaiva: Sheromoti, Hazieri naHarani, vataatu pamwe chete. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShime vaiva: Sheromoti, Hazieri naHarani, vataatu pamwe chete. **10** Uye vanakomana vakuru vemhuri dzaRadhani. **11** Uye vanakomana vaShime vaiva: Jahati, Ziza, Jeushi naBheria. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShime, vana pamwe chete. **12** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiram, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri, vana pamwe chete. **13** Vanakomana vaAmiram vaiva: Aroni naMozisi. Aroni akatsaurwa iye nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi, kuti anatse zvinhu zvaiva zvitsvene-tsvene, kuti vase zvipiriso pamberi pajehovha, kushumira pamberi pake uye kutaura maropafadzo muzita rake nokusingaperi. **14** Vanakomana vaMozisi munhu waMwari vakaverengwa sechikamu chorudzi rwaRevhi. **15** Vanakomana vaMozisi vaiva: Gerishomi naEriezeri. **16** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishomi: Shubaeri ndiye aiva wokutanga. **17** Zvizvarwa zvaEriezeri zvaiva: Rehabhia ndiye aiva wokutanga. (Eriezeri haana kuzoita vamwe vanakomana, asi Vanakomana vaHebhuroni: Jeria ndiye wokutanga, Rehabhia akaita vanakomana vakawanda kwazvo.) **18** Vanakomana vaUzieri: Mika wokutanga vane unyanzvi wechipiri. **21** Vanakomana vaMerari, vaiva: Mari naMushi. Vanakomana vaMari vaiva: Erezari naKishi. **22** (Erezari akafa asina vanakomana: aingova navanasikanha chete. Hama dzavo, vanakomana vaKishi Edheri, najeirimoti, vataatu pamwe chete. **24** Ava ndivo

vaiva zvizvarwa zvaRevhi nemhuri dzavo, vakuru kuna Abhija, **11** wepfumbamwe kuna Jeshua, wegumi vemhuri sezvazvakanga vakanyorwa pasi pamazita kuna Shekania, **12** wegumi nomumwe kuna Eriashibhi, avo uye vachiverengwa mumwe nomumwe, zvchireva wegumi nembiri kuna Jakimi, **13** wegumi nenhatu kuna vashandi vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura Hupa, wegumi neina kuna Jeshebheabhi, **14** wegumi vaishanda mutemberi yajehovha. **25** Nokuti Dhavhidhi neshanu kuna Bhiriga, wegumi nenhanhatu kuna Imeri, akanga ati, "Sezvo Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri apa zororo **15** wegumi nenomwe kuna Heziri, wegumi netsere kuna kuvanhui vake uye akauya kuzogara mujerusalem kuna Petahia, nokusingaperi, **26** vaRevhi havachafaniri kuramba wemakumi maviri kuna Jehezikeri, **17** wemakumi maviri vachitakura tabhenakeri kana mimwe midziyo yose nomumwe kuna Jakini, wemakumi maviri nembiri kuna yaishandiswa pabasa rayo." **27** Maererano nokurayira Gamuri, **18** wemakumi maviri nenhatu kuna Dheraya, kwaDhavidhi kwokutedpisira, vaRevhi vakaverengwa uye wemakumi maviri neina kuna Maazia. **19** Iri kubva pana vana makore makumi maviri kana ndiro raiva basa ravo roushumiri rakavanga varayirwa anopfuura ipapo. **28** Basa ravaRevhi raiva rokubatsira pavakapinda mutemberi nemitemo yavakanga vapiwa nababa wavo Aroni yaJehovha: kuvatariri voruvanzo, makamuri omumativi, sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa najehovha, Mwari kunatsa zvinhu zvose zvaiera, nokuita mamwe mabasa walraeri. **20** Kana zviri zvime zvizvarwa zvaRevhi: paimba yaMwari. **29** Vaiva vachengeti vechingwa kubva kuvanakomana vaAmiram, Shubaer; kubva chaiswa patafura, upfu hwakatsetseka hwezvipiriso kuvanakomana vaShubaer: Jedhey. **21** Kana ari zvezviyo, zvingwa zvitete zvisina mbiriso, kubika Rehabbia, kuvanakomana vake: Ishia aiva wokutanga. nokusanganisa, uye zviero zvose zvouwandu noukuru. **22** Kubva kuvalzhari: Sheromoti; kubva kuvanakomana **30** Vaifanirawo zvakare kumira mangwanani oga oga vaSheromoti: Jahati. **23** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: vachitenda uye vachirumbidza Jehovha. Vaifanira kuita Jeria wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jehazieri wechitatu zvime chetezvo manheru **31** uye napose paipiwa najekameami wechina. **24** Mwanakomana waUzieri zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha pamaSabata uye aiva: Mika; kubva kuvanakomana vaMika: Shamiri. napamitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe **25** Munun'una waMika: Ishia; kubva kuvanakomana mitambo yakarayirwa. Vaifanira kushanda pamberi valshia: Zekaria. **26** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mari paJehovha nguva dzose nouwandu hwaidiwa uye nenzira naMushi. Mwanakomana wajaazia aiva: Bheno. **27** yavakanga varayirwa kuti vaiti. **32** Nokudaro vaRevhi Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: kubva kuna Jaazia: Bheno, vakaita mabasa omuTende Rokusangana, romuNzvimb Shoshami, Zakuri, nalbhiri. **28** Kubva kuna Mari: Tsvene uye vari pasi pehama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, Ereazzari, uye akanga asina vanakomana. **29** Kubva mubasa roushumiri mutemberi yaJehovha. kuna Kishi mwanakomana waKishi aiva: Jerameeri.

**24** Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avanakomana vaAroni: Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereazari naItamari. **2** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa baba vavo vasati vafa, uye vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari naItamari vakashumira savaprista. **3** Achibatsirwa naZadhoki chizvarwa chaEreazari naAhimerek chizvarwa chaltamari, Dhavidhi akavapsanura akavaisa mumapoka kuti vaite basa ravo roushumiri rakavanga varayirwa. **4** Vatungamiri vazhinji vakanyanyowanikwa pane zvizvarwa zvaEreazari kupfuura pakati pezvivzarwa zvaltamari uye vakaiswa mumapoka zvakakodzerana: vakuru gumi navatanhatu kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEreazari uye vakuru vasere kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaltamari. **5** Vakavaisa mumapoka zvakakodzerana, nokukanda mijenya nokuti paiva navabati venzvimbos tsvene navabati vaMwari pakati pezvivzarwa zvaEreazari nevvizvarwa zvaltamari. **6** Munyori Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaneri, muRevhi, akanyora mazita avo pamberi pamambo, napamberi pavabati vaiti: Zadhoki muprista, Ahimerek mwanakomana waAbhiatari navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi mhuri imwe chete ichitorwa kubva kuna Ereazari uye imwe chete kubva kuna Itamari. **7** Mujenya wokutanga wakawira pana Jehoyaribhi, wechipiri pana Jedhey, **8** wechitatu kuna Harimi, wechina kuna Seorimi, **9** wechishanu kuna Marikia, wechitanhatu kuna Miyamini, **10** wechinomwe kuna Hakozi, wechisere

Dhavidhi, pamwe chete navatungamiri vehondo: **25** vakatsaura vamwe vavanakomana vaAsafi, Hemani najedhutuni kuti vaite ushumiri hwokuprofita kuchiridza mbira, mitengeranwa namakandira. Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vaiti basa iri. **2** Kubva kuvanakomana vaAsafi: Zakuri, Josefa, Netania naAsarer. Vanakomana vaAsafi vaitungamirirwa naAsafi uyo aiprofita achitungamirirwa namambo. **3** Kana ari Jedhutuni, kuvanakomana vake: Gedharia, Zeri, Jeshaya, Shimei, Hashabbia naMatititia, vatanhatu pamwe chete, vachitungamirirwa nababa vavo Jedhutuni uyo aiprofita achishandisa mbira mukuvonga nokurumbidza Jehovha. **4** Kana ari Hemani, kubva kuvanakomana vake: Bhukia, Matania, Uzieri, Shubaer najerimoti; Hanania, Hanani, Eriata, Gidhariti naRomamiti-Ezeri; Josibhekasha, Maroti, Hotiri naMahazioti. **5** Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaHemani muoni wamambo. Akavapiwa kubudikidza nevvimbiso zvaMwari kuti amukudze. Mwari akapa Hemani vanakomana gumi navana, navanasikana vatatu.

**6** Varume vose ava vaitungamirirwa namadzibaba Isakari wechinomwe naPeuretai wechisere. (Nokuti avo mukuimba mutemberi yajehovha, nomukuridza Mwari akanga aropafadza Obedhi-Edhomu.) **6** makandira nemitengeranwa nembiria, kuti vaite Mwanakomana wake Shemaya aivavo navanakomana ushumiri paimba yaMwari. Asafi, Jedhutuni naHemani vaiva: vatungamiri mumhuri yababa vavo nokuti vaiva pasi pamambo. **7** Pamwe chete nehama dzavo, vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa kwazvo. **7** Vanakomana vakadzidzira uye vakava nyanzi mukuimbira Jehovha, vaShemaya vaiti: Otini, Refaeri, Obhedhi naEriZabhadhi; vaisvika mazana maviri amakumi masere navasere. **8** hama dzake Erihu naSemakia vaivavo varume Vaduku navakuru pamwe chete, mudzidzisi pamwe vaikwanisa. **8** Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-chete nomudzidzi, vakakanda mijenya pakupiwa mabasa Edhomu. Ivo navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo avo. **9** Mujenya wokutanga waWaAsafi, wakawira vaiva varume vaikwanisa vaine simba rokuita basa, pana Josefa, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu, vaisvika makumi navaviri; wechipiri kuna Gedharia, iye nehama dzake matanhatu navaviri pamwe chete. **9** Mesheremia aiva navanakomana vake—gumi navaviri; **10** wechitatu navanakomana nehama vakanga vari varume vounhare kuna Zakuri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi vaisvika gumi navasere pamwe chete. **10** Hosa muMerati navaviri; **11** wechina kuna Iziri, vanakomana vake aiva navanakomana vaiti: Shimiri wokutanga (kunyange nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **12** wechishanu kuna zvake akanga asiri dangwe, baba vake vakamuita Netania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi wokutanga.) **11** Hirikia wechipiri, Tabharia wechitatu navaviri; **13** wechitanhatu kuna Bhukia, vanakomana naZekaria wechina. Vanakomana nehama dzaHosa vaiva vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **14** wechinomwe gumi navatatu vose pamwe chete. **12** Aya mapoka kuna Jesarerera, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi avachengeti vamasuo, kubudikidza navakuru vavo, navaviri; **15** worusere kuna Jeshaya, vanakomana vaiva nemabasa okushumira mutemberi yajehovha, vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **16** wepfumbamwe sezavingoitawo hama dzavo. **13** Mijenya yakakanda kuna Matania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi nokuda kwesuo rimwe nerimwe, maererano nemhuri navaviri; **17** wegumi kuna Shime, vanakomana vake dzavo, vadiki nevakuru pamwe chete. **14** Mujenya nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **18** wegumi nomumwe weSuo Rokumabazuva wakawira pana Sheremia. Zvino kuna Azarerera, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi mijenya yakakanda nokuda kwomwanakomana wake navaviri; **19** wegumi nemiviri kuna Hashabchia, Zekaria, mupi wamazano akachenjera uye mujenya vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **20** weSuo Rokumusoro wakawira paari. **15** Mujenya wegumi nemitatu kuna Shubhaeri, vanakomana vake weSuo Rezasi wakawira pana Obhedhi-Edhomu, uye nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **21** wegumi nemina mujenya wedura wakawira kuvanakomana vake. **16** kuna Matitia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi Mijenya yeSuo Rokumadokero neSuo reShareketi navaviri; **22** wegumi nemishanu kuna Jerimoti, kunzira yokumusoro yakawira kuna Shupimi naHosa. vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **23** Murindi aimira parutivi rwomumwe murindi. **17** wegumi nemitanhatu kuna Hanania, vanakomana Kumabvazuva kwainge kuine vaRevhi vatanhatu vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **24** wegumi pazuva, kurutivi rwokumusoro kuine vana pazuva, neminomwe kuna Joshibhekasha, vanakomana vake zasi kuine vana pazuva uye vaviri panguva imwe nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **25** wegumi nemisere chete padura. **18** Kana rwuri ruvanze rwokumadokero kuna Hanani, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi kwaiva navana kunzira navaviri paruvanze chaipo. navaviri; **26** wegumi nemipfumbamwe kuna Maroti, **19** Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avachengeti vemasuo vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **27** avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKora naMerari. **20** Pakati wamakumi maviri kuna Eriata, vanakomana vake pehama dzavo vaRevhi, Ahija ndiye aiva mukuru nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **28** wamakumi maviri wavachengeti vepfuma yomumba yaMwari nepfuma nomumwe kuna Hotiri, vanakomana vake nehama yezvinhu zvakumikidza. **21** Zvizvarwa zvaRadhani, dzake—gumi navaviri; **29** wamakumi maviri nemiviri avo vaiva vaGerishoni kubudikidza naRadhani uye kuna Gidhariti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi vaiva vatungamiri vemhuri dzaRadhani muGerishoni navaviri; **30** wamakumi maviri nemitatu kuna Mahazioti, vaiti: Jehieri, **22** vanakomana vajeheri, Zetami, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; nomunun'una wake Joere. Vaiva nebaso rokuchengeta **31** wamakumi maviri nemina kuna Romamiti-Ezeri, pfuma yetemberi yajehovha. **23** Kubva kuvaAmiramu, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri. valzhari, vaHebhuroni navaUzieri: **24** Shubhaeri chizvarwa chaGerishoni mwankomana waMozisi, ndiye aiva mukuru pakuchengetwa kwepfuma. **25** Hama dzake kubudikidza naEriezeri dzaiva: Rehabhia mwankomana wake, Jeshaya mwankomana wake, Joram mwankomana wake, Zikiri mwankomana wake naSheromiti mwankomana wake. **26** (Sheromiti nehama dzake vaiva nebaso rokuchengetedza pfuma yose yezvinhu zvakumikidza naMambo Dhavidhi, navakuru vemhuri dzavo vaiva vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana uye navamwe vatungamiri. **27** Zvimwe zvezvakapmbwa muhondo vakazvikumikidza

**26** Mapoka avachengeti vemikova aiva: Kubva kuvaKora: Mesheremia mwankomana waKore, mumwe wavanakomana vaAsafi. **2** Mesheremia aiva navanakomana vaiti: Zekaria dangwe, Jedhiaeri wechipiri, Zebhadhia wechitatu, Jatinieri wechina, **3** Eramu wechishanu, Jehohanani wechitanhatu, naEriehoenai wechinomwe. **4** Obhedhi-Edhomu aivavo navanakomana vaiti: Shemaya dangwe, Jehozabhadhi wechipiri, Joa wechitatu, Sakari wechina, Netaneri wechishanu, **5** Amieri wechitanhatu,

kuti zvishandiswe pakugadziridza temberi yaJehovah. **28** aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti, muBhenjamini. Muboka rake Uye zvose zkakumikidza naSamueri muoni naSauro maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **13** naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, nezvime zvinhu Wegumi, mumwedzi wegumi, aiva Maharai muNetofati, zvose zkakumikidza zvaichengetwa naSheromiti muZerah. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi nehama dzake.) **29** Kubva kuvalzhari: Kenania navanakomana vake vakapiwa mabasa ekure netemberi vari machinda navatongi mulusraeri. **30** Kubva kuvaHebhuroni: Hashabbia nehama dzake, varume chiuru namazana manomwa vaikwanisa ndivo vaiva vakuru mulusraeri kumadokero kweJorodhani pabasa rose rajehovah napabasa rose ramambo. **31** Kana vari vaHebhuroni, Jeria ndiye aiva mukuru wavo maererano nezvinyorwa zvenhorondo dzemhuri dzavo. (Mugore ramakumi mana rokutonga kwaDhavidhi, pakaitwa ongororo yezvinyorwa zvenhorondo, uye pakawanika paRevhi: Hashabbia mwanakomana waKemueri; varume vaikwanisa pakati pavaHebhuroni pajazeri muGireadhi. **32** Jeria aiva nehama zviuru zviviri namazana manomwe vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vari vakuru vemhuri dzavo, uye Mambo Dhavidhi akavaita kuti vave vatariri vavaRubheni, vaGhadhi, nefahu yordzu rwaManase kuti vagadzirise nyaya dzose dzezvaMwari nenaya dzose dzamambo.)

**27** Aya ndiwo mazita avalsaera, vakuru vemhuri, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, namachinda avo, vaishandira mambo mune zvose pamusoro pamapoka avarwi ainge ari pabasa mwedzi nomwedzi mugore rose. Boka rimwe nerimwe raiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **2** Aitungamirira boka rokutanga mwedzi wokutanga, aiva Jashobheami mwanakomana waZabhidhieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **3** Aiva chizvarwa chaPerezi tyewo ari mukuru wavakuru vavavarwi vose mumwedzi wokutanga. **4** Aitungamirira boka remwedzi wechipiri ainzi Dhodhai muAhohi; Mikiroti ndiye aiva mutungamiri weboka rake. Muboka rake maiva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **5** Mukuru wavarwi wechitatu mumwedzi wechitatu ainzi Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha muprista. Ndiye aiva mukuru uye muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **6** Uyu ndiye Bhenaya uya aiva mumwe woumhare pakati paMakumi Matatu uye aiva pamusoro paMakumi Matatu vacho. Mwanakomana wake Amizabhadhi ndiye aitungamirira boka rake. **7** Wechina pamwedzi wechina, aiva Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu; mwanakomana wake Zebhadhia ndiye akamutevera pakutungamirira boka iri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **8** Wechishanu pamwedzi wechishanu, aiva mutungamiri Shamilhuti mulzirahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **9** Wechitanhatu pamwedzi wechitanhatu, aiva Ira mwanakomana walkeshi muTeko. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **10** Wechinomwe pamwedzi wechinomwe, aiva Herezi muPeroni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **11** Worusere, pamwedzi worusere, aiva Sibhekai muHushati muZerah. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **12** Wechipfumbamwe, mumwedzi wechipfumbamwe, aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti, muBhenjamini. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **14** Wegumi nomumwe, mumwedzi wegumi nomumwe, aiva Bhenaya muPiratoni, vari machinda navatongi mulusraeri. **15** Wegumi navaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, aiva Heridhai muNetofati, aibva mumhuri yaOtinieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **16** Machinda pamusoro paAroni: Zadhoki; **18** pamusoro pajudha: Erihu, munun'una waDhavidhi; pamusoro palsakari: Omiri mwanakomana waMikaeri; **19** pamusoro paZebhuruni: Ishimaya mwanakomana waObhadhia; pamusoro paNafutari: Jerimoti mwanakomana waAzirieri; **20** pamusoro pavaEfuremu: Hoshea mwanakomana waAzazia; pamusoro pehafu yordzu rwaManase: Joere mwanakomana waPedhaya; **21** pamusoro pehafu yordzu rwaManase muGireadhi: Idho mwanakomana waZekaria; pamusoro paBhenjamini: Jaasieri mwanakomana waAbhineri; **22** pamusoro paDhani: Azareri mwanakomana wajerohamu. Ava ndivo vaiva machinda pamusoro pamarudzi avalsaerai. **23** Dhavidhi haana kuverenga varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichidzika, nokuti Jehovah akanga avimbisa kuti valsraeri vaizowanda senyeredzi dziri mudenga. **24** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akatanga kuverenga varume ava asi haana kuzopedza. Kutsamwa kwakauya pamusoro pelsraeri nokuda kwokuverengwa uku, saka uwandu uhu hahuna kuiswa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore ramambo Dhavidhii. **25** Azimayheti mwanakomana waAdhieri aiva muchengeti wamatura amambo. Jonatani mwanakomana waUzia aiva muchengeti wamatura kumaruwa okure, mumaguta, mumisha neshongwe dzavarindi. **26** Eziri mwanakomana waKerubhi aiva mutariri pamusoro wavashandi vairima minda. **27** Shimei muRamatyi aiva mutariri weminda yemizambiringa. Zabhidhi muShifimi aiva mutariri wezviberekro zveminda yemizambiringa zvokuzoisa muvirongo zzewaini. **28** Bhaari-Hanani muGedheri aiva mutariri wemiorivhi nemionde yakanga iri mujinga mezvikomo zvokumadokero. Joashi aiva mutariri wamafuta omuorivhi. **29** Shitirai muSharoni, aiva mutariri wemombe dzaifura muSharoni. Shafati mwanakomana waAdhirai ndiye aiva mutariri wemombe dzaiva mumipata. **30** Obhiri mulshumaeri aiva mutariri wengamer. Jedheyu muMerotonit aiva mutariri wembongoro. **31** Jazizi muHagiri aiva mutariri wamakwai. Ava ndivo vaiva vabati vaichengeta pfuma yaMambo Dhavidhi. **32** Jonatani, babamunini vaDhavidhi vaiva mupi wamazano, murume woruzivo nomunyori. Jehieru mwanakomana waHakimoni aiva muchengeti wavanakomana vamambo. **33** Ahitoferi aiva mupi wamazano kuna mambo. Hushai muAriki

aiva shamwari yamambo. **34** (Ahitofeli akazoteverwa pachinzimbo naJehoyadha mwanakomana waBhenaya uye naAbhiatari.) Joabhu ndiye aiva mutungamiri wehondo yamambo.

**28** Dhavhidhi akarayira vabati velsraeri vose kuti vaungane pajerusarema: vabati pamusoro pamarudzi, vatungamiri vamapoka aishandira mambo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, navabati vaichengeta zvinhu nezvifluo zvamambo uye navanakomana vake, pamwe chete navabati vomumuzinda wamambo, varume vane simba nemhare dzose dzakashinga. **2** Mambo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akamira akati, “Teerera kwandiri, hama dzangu navanhu vangu. Zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivake imba senzvimbos yokuzororeraya reka yesungano yaJehovah, kuti zvive chitsiko chetsoka dzaMwari wedu, uye ndakaita urongwa hwokuivaka. **3** Asi Mwari akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe hausi kuzovakira Zita rangu imba, nokuti uri murwi uye wakateura ropa.’ **4** “Asi Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, akandisarudza kubva kumhuri yangu yose kuti ndive mambo pamusoro palsraeri nokusingaperi. Akasarudza Judha kuti ave mhuri yangu, uye kubva muvanakomana vababa vangu akafadzwa nokundiita mambo pamusoro pelsraeri. **5** Pavananakomana vangu vose, uye Jehovah akandipa vakawanda kwazvo, iye akasarudza mwanakomana wangu Soromoni kuti agare pachigaro choumambo hwajehovah pamusoro palsraeri. **6** Akati kwandiri, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achavaka imba yangu nezvianze zvangu, ndichava baba vake. **7** Ndichasimbisa umambo hwake nokusingaperi kana iye akatsungirira mukuita zvandakarayira nemitemo yangu sezviru kuitwa panguva ino.’ **8** ‘Saka zvino ndinokurayira pamberi pelsraeri yose uye napamberi peungano yaJehovah, uye Mwari wedu achinzwa: Chenjerera kuti utevere kurayira kwose kwajehovah senhaka kuvana vako nokusingaperi. **9** ‘Newewo mwanakomana wangu Soromoni, ziva Mwari wababa vako, uye umushumire nomwoyo wose uye nepfungwa dzako dzose, nokuti Jehovah anonzvera mwoyo uye anonzwisia chinangwa chipi nechipe chiru mupfungwa. Ukarutsvaga achawanikwa newe, asi kana ukamuras, iye achakuramba nokusingaperi. **10** Funga zvino, nokuti Jehovah akasarudza kuti uvake temberi senzvimbos tsvene. Iva nesimba uye uite basa iri.’ **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akapa mwanakomana wake Soromoni urongwa hwebiravira retemberi, dzimba dzayo, matura ayo, makamuri ayo okumusoro, makamuri ayo omukati uye nenzvimbos yokuyananisira. **12** Akamupa urongwa hwazvose zvakanga zvaiswa noMweya mupfungwa make pamusoro pezzivianze zvetemberi yaJehovah namakamuri ose akapoteredza, pamusoro pamatura epfuma yetemberi yaMwari napamusoro pamatura ezvinhu zvakakumikidza. **13** Akamurayira zvokuita pamusoro vamapoka avaprista navaRevhi uye napamusoro pebasa rose rokushumira mutemberi yaJehovah, uyewo napamusoro pemidziyo yaizoshandisa mubasa rayo. **14** Akarayira uremu hwegoridhe remidziyo yose yaizoshandisa mumhando

dzose dzokushumira, nouremu hwesirivha yemidziyo yose yaizoshandisa mumhando dzose dzokushumira: **15** Uremu hwegoridhe rezvigadzikozvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo, nouremu hwechigadzikochomwenje chimwe nechimwe, nemwenje yacho, maererano nokushandisa kwechigadzikochemwenje chimwe nechimwe. **16** Uremu hwegoridhetefatatura imwe neimwe yechingwa chakatsaurwa; uremu hwesirivha yetafura dzesirivha; **17** uremu hwegoridherakanatswa reforogo, ndiro dzokusasa nemikome; uremu hwegoridhe nedhishi rimwe nerimwe regoridhe; uremu hwesirivha yedhishi rimwe nerimwe resirivha; **18** uye uremu hwegoridherakanatswa nearitariyezinonuhwira. Akamupawo mufananidzo wengoro iyo ina makerubhi egoridhe akatambanudza mapapiro awo achifukidza areka yesungano yaJehovah. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose izvi ndakaviziviswazvanyorwa noruoko rwajehovah uye akaita ndinzwisiseruongwa hwake hwose.” **20** Dhavhidhi akatiwo kumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, uye uite basa iri. Usaty kana kuora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovah Mwari, Mwari wangu, anewe. Haachazokusiyi kana kukurasa, kusvikira basa rose rokushandira temberi yaJehovah rapera. **21** Mapoka avaprista navaRevhi akagadzirira kuita basa rose rapatemberi yaMwari, uye murume wose anoda uye ane umhizha hupi nehupi pamabasa amaoko achakubatsira pabasa iri rose. Vabati vose navanhu vose vachateerera kurayira kwako kwose.”

**29** Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, “Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni uyo asarudzwa naMwari mudiki uye haasati ava kunya tsogona. Basa iri iguru kwazvo nokuti muzinda uyu hausi womunhu asi ndowajehovah Mwari. **2** Nokuwana kwangu kwose ndapa kutemberi yaMwari wangu goridhe pabasa regoridhe, sirivha pabasa resirivha, ndarira pabasa renderidira, simbi pabasa resimbi uye matanda pabasa ramatanda, pamwe chete neonikisi, namabwe okuisa mukati namatombo amavara akasiyanasiyana, namamwe mabwe akaurungana amarudzi ose namamwe machena, zvose izvi zvakawanda kwazvo. **3** Pamusoro pezvo mukuzvipira kwangu kutemberi yaMwari wangu zvino ndava kupa upfumi hwangu pachangu hwegoridhe resirivha kutemberi yaMwari wangu, ndichiwedzera pamusoro pezvose zvandakapa kutemberi iyi tsvene zvinoti: **4** Matarenda zviri zvitatu egoridhe (goridhe reOfiri) namatarenda zviri zvinomwe esirivha yakanatswa yokufukidza madziro edzimba, **5** kuitira basa regoridhe, nebasaresirivha uye kuti basa rose riitwe navarume vounhizha. Zvino ndianu anoda kuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovah nhasil!” **6** Ipapo vatungamiri vemhuri, vakuru vamarudzi elsraeri, vatungamiri vezviuru, vatungamiri vamazana namachinda aitungamirira basa ramambo vakapa nomwoyo unoda. **7** Vakapa kubasa rapatemberi matarenda zviri zvishanu namadhariki zviri gumi egoridhe, matarenda zviri gumi esirivha, matarenda zviri gumi nezvisere endarira, namatarenda zviri zana esimbi. **8** Ani naani akanga ane matombo anokosha akapa ose kuimba yokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi

yaJehovha zvichichengetwa najehieri muGerishoni. **26** Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wajese aiva mambo **9** Vanhu vakapembera nomufaro pavakaona kuti pamusoro pelsraeri yose. **27** Akatonga Israeri vatungamiri vavo vakanga vapa nomwoyo unoda, kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni nokuti vakanga vapa kuna Jehovha vakasununguka uye makumi matatu namatatu mujerusarema. **28** uye nomwoyo wose. Mambo Dhavhidhi akafarawo Akafa akwegura zvikuru ararama upenyu hurefu, hune zvikuru. **10** Dhavhidhi akarumbidza Jehovha pamberi upfumi nokukudzwa. Mwanakomana wake Soromoni peungano yose achiti, “Rumbidzai imi Jehovha, akamutevera paumambo. **29** Kana zviri zvinhu Mwari wababa vedu Israeri, kubva kusingaperi kusvika zvakaitika pangua yokutonga kwaMambo Dhavhidhi kusingaperi. **11** Ukuru nesimba ndezvenyu, imi Jehovha, kubva pakutanga kusvika kumagumo, zvakanyorwa kukudzwa noushe nokubwinya, nokuti zvose zviri muzvinyorwa zvaSamueri muoni, zvinyorwa zvaNatani kudenga napasi ndezvenyu. Umumbo ndohwenyi, imi muprofita, uye nomuzvinyorwa zvaGadhi muoni, **30** Jehovha munokudzwa somusoro wezvose. **12** Upfumi pamwe chete nenhoroondo dzokutonga kwake, uye nokuremekedza zvinobva kwamuri; ndimi mutongi nesimba, nezvinhu zvakaitika kwaari iye nelsraeri wezvirnu zvose. Mumaoko enyu mune simba noushe kuti musimudzire uye musimbise vanhu vose. **13** Zvino, Mwari wedu, tinokuvongai, uye tinorumbidza zita renyu rakanakisa. **14** “Asi ini ndini aniko, uye vanhu vangu ndivanaaniko kuti tingakwanisa kupa zvakawanda kudai? Zvose zvinobva kwamuri, uye tangokupai chete zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **15** Tiri vatorwa navapfueri pamberi penyu, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba edu ose. Mazuva edu panyika akaita somumvuri, asina tariro. **16** Imi Jehovha, Mwari wedu, izvi zvose zvakawanda kudai zvatapa kuti temberi yenu ivakwe nokuda kweZita renyu Dzvene zvinobva muruoko rwenyu uye zvose ndezvenyu. **17** Ndinoziva, Mwari wangu, kuti munoedza mwoyo uye munofadzwa nokururama. Zvinhu zvose izvi ndakupai ndichida uye nomwoyo wakatendeka. Uye zvino ndaona ndikafadzwa namapiro aita vanhu venyu vari pano kwamuri nomwoyo unoda. **18** Imi Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu Abhurahama, Isaka, nalsraeri, chengetedzai kudokwairira kwakadai mumwoyo yavanhu venyu nokusingaperi, uye muite kuti mwoyo yavo irambe yakazvipira kwamuri. **19** Uye ipai mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mwoyo wakaperera kuti achengete mirayiro yenu, zvose zvamunoda nemitemo yenu uye kuti aite zvose kuti avake muzinda wandagadzirira zvose izvi.” **20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, “Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” Saka vose vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo; vakakotamira pasi vakawira pasi nezviso pamberi pajehovha naMambo. **21** Zuva raitevera vakapa zvipiriso kuna Jehovha vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kwaari zvinoti: hando chiuru, makondobwe chiuru, namakwayana makono chiuru, pamwe chete nezvpiriso zvavo zvokunwa, nezvimwe zvibayiro zvakawanda zvelsraeri. **22** Vakadya uye vakanwa nomufaro mukuru pamberi pajehovha zuva iroro. Ipapo vakazogamuchira Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi samambo kechipiri, vakamuzodza pamberi pajehovha kuti ave mutongi, uye Zadhoki ave muprista. **23** Saka Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chajehovha samambo panzvimbio yababa vake Dhavhidhi. Akabudirira uye Israeri yose yakamuteerera. **24** Vatungamiri vose pamwe chete navarume vounihare, pamwe chete navanakomana vose vaMambo vaDhavhidhi vakavimbisa kuzviisa pasi paMambo Soromoni. **25** Jehovha akasimudzira Soromoni kwazvo pamberi pelsraeri yose akaisa paari kukudzwa kwoumambo kusina kumbopiwa mumwe mambo welsraeri akamutangira.

## 2 Makoronike

**1** Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi akasimbisa kwazvo ushe hwake, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wake akanga anaye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akataura kulsraeri yose, kuvatungamiri vezivu namazana matanhatu vemuve, **3** uye Soromoni neungano yose vakaenda kunzvimbos yakakwirira yeGibheoni, nokuti Tende Rokusangana raMwari rakanga ririko, iro rakanga ragadzirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari murenje. **4** Zvino Dhavidhi akanga auyisa areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi kunzvimbos yaakanga aigadzirira nokuti akanga aidzikira tende muJerusarema. **5** Asi aritari yendarira yakanga yagadzirwa naBhezari mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, yakanga iri muGibheoni pamberi peTabhenakeri yajehovha; saka Soromoni neungano vakandomubvnza ipapo. **6** Soromoni akawira kuaritari yendarira pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana akandobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru pairi. **7** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akazviratidza kuna Soromoni akati kwaari, "Kumbira chose chaungada kuti ndikupe." **8** Soromoni akapindura Mwari akati, "Makaratidza unyoro hweny hukuru kwazvo kuna Dhavidhi baba vangu uye mukandiita mambo pachinzvimbos chavo. **9** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari, itai henyu kuti chivimbiso chenyu kuna baba vangu Dhavidhi chizadziswe, nokuti makandiita mambo pamusoro pavanhu vakawanda segurava renyika. **10** Ndipeiwo uchenjeri noruzivo, kuti ndigotungamirira vanhu ava, nokuti indiani angagona kutonga vanhu venyu vakawanda ava?" **11** Mwari akati kuna Soromoni, "Sezvo ichi chiri chido chemwoyo wako uye hauna kukumbira upfumi hwakawanda kana kudzwa, kana kufa kwavavengi vako, uye nokuti hauna kukumbira upenyu hurefu asi uchenjeri noruzivo kuti utonge vanhu vangu avo vandakuita mambo pamusoro pavo, **12** naizvozvo uchapiwa uchenjeri noruzivo. Uye ini ndichakupawo upfumi, hwakawanda nokukudzwa zvisati zvambowanikwa namadzimambo ose akakutangira zvakare hakunazve mambo achaya shure kwako achava nazvo." **13** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuferusarema achibva kunzvimbos yakakwirira paGibheoni, kubva paTende Rokusangana. Uye akatonga Israeri. **14** Soromoni akazviunganidzira ngoro namabhiza; aiva nengoro chiuru namazana mana, nezvivu gumi nezviviri zvamabhiza, zvaaihengereta mumaguta engoro uye nokutjerusarema kwaaiavovo. **15** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha negoridhe zviwanikwe kwose kwose muJerusarema samatombo uye misidhari ikawanda semionde mujinga mezvikomo. **16** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitenga kuJipiti nokuKuwe, vatengi vamambo vaitenga kubva kuKuwe. **17** Vaitenga ngoro imwe chete kubva kuJipiti ichita mashekeri mazana matanhatu esirivha uye bhiza rimwe chete richiita mashekeri zana namakumi mashanu. Ivo vaizoatengeserawo kumadzimambo ose avaHiti navaAramu.

**2** Soromoni akada kuvaka temberi yeZita rajehovha uye nomuzinda wakewo. **2** Akatuma varume zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamabwe, navarume zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo mumakomo uye varume zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri vavo. **3** Soromoni akatumira shoko iri kuna Hiramu mambo weTire: "Nditumireiwo matanda emisidhari sezvamakaitira baba vangu Dhavidhi pamakavatumira misidhari yokuvakisa muzinda wavo kuti vagaremo. **4** Zvino ndava kuda kuvakira Zita rajehovha Mwari wangu temberi ndigoikumikidza kwaari kuti ndigopisira zvinonuhhwira pamberi pake, kuti ndigoisa chingwa chakatsaurwa nguva dzose uye kuti ndigoita zvipiriso zvinopiswa mangwanani namanheru oga oga, pamaSabata, paKugara kwoMwedzi napamitambo yakatarwa yajehovha Mwari wedu. Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakapiwa Israeri nokusingaperi. **5** "Temberi yandichavaka ichange iri huru nokuti Mwari wedu mukuru kupinda vamvari vose. **6** Asi indiani angakwanisa kumuvakira temberi, sezo iye asingakwani kunyange mumatenga okumusosoro? Ko, ini ndini aniko kuti ndingamuvakirawo temberi asi chete senzvimbos yokupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pake? **7** "Saka zvino nditumireiwo, murume ano unyanzvi hwokushandisa goridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi uye nemicheka yepepuru nemitsvuku neyebhuruu, ane ruzivo rwezvokuveza kuti ashande muJudha neJerusarema pamwe chete navarume vakachenjera vakasiyiwa naDhavidhi baba vangu. **8** "Nditumireiwo misidhari, mipaini namatanda emiarigumi kubva kuRebhanoni nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanhu venyu vane unyanzvi mukutema matanda ikoko. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete nevakoo **9** kuti ndiwane matanda mazhinji kwazvo nokuti temberi yandichavaka inofanira kuvu huru uye yakanaka zviku. **10** Ndichapa varanda vako vachatema matanda, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvebhari, mabhati ewaini zviuru makumi maviri uye mabhati amafuta omuorivhi zviuru makumi maviri." **11** Hiramu mambo weTire akapindura netsamba kuna Soromoni akati: "Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanhu vake, akakuita mambo wavo." **12** Uye Hiramu akaenderera mberi achiti: "Jehovha Mwari walsraeri ngaarumbidze iye akaita denga nenyika! Akapa mambo Dhavidhi mwanakomana akachenjera, azere noungwaru nokunzwisisa, achavakira Jehovha temberi uye uye achazvivakirawo muzinda wake. **13** "Ndiri kukutumira Hurami-Abhi murume ano unyanzvi kwazvo. **14** Mai vake vaibva kuDhani uye baba vake vaibva kuTire. Akadzidziswa kushanda negoridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi, matombo namatanda uye nemicheka yepepuru neyebhuruu, nemitsvuku, nemicheka yakaivonaka. Ane ruzivo mukuveza kwamarudzi ose uye anogona kuveza achiteedzera zvose zvaanenge arayirwa. Achashanda nemizhza dzenyu pamwe chete nedzaishie wangu Dhavidhi baba vako. **15** "Zvino ishe wangu ngaatumire varanda vake gorosi nebhari namafuta omuorivhi newaini zvamakavimbisa, **16** isu tichatema matanda

ose kubva kuRebhanoni omuonde uye tichaaeredzes dzakareba makubhiti makumi matatu namashanu, pamagwa nemugungwa achidzika kusvika kuJopa. mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva nomusoro pamusoro payo Munogona ipapo kuzoatora moaendesa kuJerusarem." wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu. **16** Akagadzira **17** Soromoni akaverenga vatorwa vose vaiva mulusraeri ngetani dzakarukwa akadziisa pamusoro pembiru. mushure mokoverengwa kwavanhu nababa vake Akagadzirawo matamba zana akaasungirira pangetani. Dhavhidhi; uye vakawanikwa vari zviuru zana **17** Akamisa mbiru pamberi petemberi, imwe zasi uye imwe kumusoro. Yezasi akaitumidza kuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.

**3** Ipapo Soromoni akatanga kuvaka temberi yajehovha mujerusarema pagomo reMoria, apo Jehovah akanga azviratidza kuna baba vake Dhavhidhi. Pakanga pari paburiro raArauna mujebhusi, nzvimbo yakapiwa naDhavhidhi. **2** Akatanga kuvaka pazuva rechipiri mumwedzi wechipiri mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **3** Nheyo dzakaiswa dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi matanhatus pakureba uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo (kana tichishandisa kubhiti rechiero chakare). **4** Biravira rapamberi petemberi rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri pamberi paupamhi hweimba uye rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri kuenda mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **5** Akaroverera muimba huru mapuranga emipaini akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka akaishongedza nemiti yemichindwe nezvishongo zvengetani. **6** Akashongedza temberi namatombo anokosha. Uye goridhe raakashandisa raiva goridhe rokuParivhaimi. **7** AkaFukidzawo matanda edenga magwatidziro, madziro, namakonhi etemberi negoridhe, uye akavezera makerubhi pamadziro. **8** Akavaka Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, kureba kwayo kwaienderana noupamhi hwetemberi makubhiti makumi maviri, urefu hwayo uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri. Akafukidza mukati mayo namatarenda mazana matanhatus egoridhe rakaisvonaka. **9** Zvipikiri zvegoridhe zvairema mashekeri makumi mashanu. Akafukidzawo nzvimbo dzokumusoro negoridhe. **10** MuNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene akagadzira makerubhi maviri akavezwa akaafukidza negoridhe. **11** Mapapiro amakerubhi pamwe chete aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri pakureba kwayo. Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata madziro etemberi, rimwe bapiro rayo rakareba makubhiti mashanu richibata rimwe bapiro reimwe kerubhi. **12** Zvime chetezvo bapiro rimwe rekerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata mamwe madziro etemberi uye rimwe racho rakareba zvime chetezvo makubhiti mashanu richibata bapiro rekerubhi rokutanga. **13** Mapapiro amakerubhi aiva akareba makubhiti makumi maviri. Akanga akamira namakumbwa awo, akatarisa kuimba huru. **14** Akagadzira chidzitiro nezvakarukwa zveburuu, zvepepuru, nezvitsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo. **15** Pamberi petemberi akagadzira mbiru mbiri, dzose pamwe chete dzakanga

dzakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri uye yakareba makubhiti gumi kuenda mudenga. **2** Akaita Gungwa resimbi, rakanterera pakuvakwa kwaro, rakareba makubhiti gumi pamuromo waro kubva kune rumwe rutivi kusvika kune rumwe rutivi uye makubhiti mashanu kuenda mudenga. Zvaida tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti ikwanise kupoterdedza gungwa iri. **3** Pazasi pomuromo, zvifananidzo zvehandzo zvairipoterdedza, zviri gumi pakubhiti rimwe chete. Hando idzi dzakanga dzakaiswa mumitsara miviri dziri chinhu chimwe chete neGungwa. **4** Gungwa rakanga rakamira pamusoro pehando gumi nembir, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu dzakatarisa kumavirira, nhatu dzakatarisa zasi, uye nhatu dzakatarisa kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rakagara pamusoro padzo uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **5** Ukobvu hwaro hwakanga hwakaita sokufara kwechanza uye muromo waro wakanga wakaita somuromo womukombe, seruva rehapa. Raizara namabhati zviuru zvitatu. **6** Akagadzirazve madhishi okusukira gumi akaisa mashanu kudivi rezasi, uye mashanu kudivi rokumusoro. Zvinhu zvose zvaiZoshandisa pazviperiso zvinopiswa zvaisukirwamo, asi Gungwa raizoshandisa navaprista pakushamba. **7** Akagadzira zvigadzikozvemwenje gumi zvegoridhe, soku-rayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa akaviiwa mutemberi, zvishanu akaisa zasi zvishanu kumusoro. **8** Akagadzira tafura gumi akadziisa mutemberi, shanu zasi uye shanu kumusoro. Akagadzirawo mbiya dzegoridhe zana dzokusasa. **9** Akagadzira chivanze chavaprista, nechivanze chikuru nemikova yechivanze uye akaFukidza mikova nendarira. **10** Akaisa Gungwa kudivi rezasi, pakona yezasi yakadziva kumabvazuva. **11** Akagadzirazve hari nefoshoro nembiya dzokusasa. Saka Hurami akapedza basa raakaitira mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaMwari sezvinotevera: **12** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri yakanga yakashongedza misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa pamusoro pembiru; **13** Matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri nemimwe yakanga yakashongedza misoro yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamisoro yembiru; **14** zvigadzikoznamadhishi azvo; **15** Gungwa nehando gumi nembir pasi paro; **16** hari, foshoro, forogo dzenyama, nemimwe midziyo yose. Zvinhu zvose zvakagadzirwa naHurami-Abhi zvamambo Soromoni zvetemberi yajehovha zvava zvendarira inobwinya. **17** Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu mubani rejorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **18** Zvinhu izvi zvose zvakagadzirwa naSoromoni zvakanga

zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti uremu hwendarira akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Ipapo yakashandisa hwakanga husingaverengeki. **19** temberi yajehovha yakafukidza negore, **14** uye vaprista Soromoni akagadzirazve midziyo yose yakanga iri vakatadza kuita basa ravo nokuda kwegore iroro, nokuti mutemberi yaMwari yaiti: aritari yegoridhe; tafura kubwinya kwajehovha kwakanga kwazadza temberi dzaiva nechingwa choKuratidza; **20** zvigadzikzo yaMwari.

zvemwenje zvégoridhe nemwenje yazvo kuti ipfute pamberi penzvimbos tsvene yomukati sezvakarayirwa; **21** maruva egoridhe nemwenje nembato (dzaiva dzegoridhe chairo); **22** zvidzimiso zvemwenje, mbiya dzokusasa, madhishi nezvaenga zvomoto zvégoridhe yakaisvonaka namakonhi egoridhe, etemberi: makonhi omukati yapaNzvimbos Tsvene-tsvene namakonhi eimba huru.

**5** Basa rose rakaitwa naSoromoni patemberi yajehovha rakati rapera, akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakakumikidza nababa vake Dhavhidhi, zvesirivha negoridhe nemidiyo yose akaziisa mudzimba dzokuchengetera dzetemberi yaMwari. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akadana vakuru velsraeri kujlerusarema, vose vakuru vamarudzi navakuru vemhuri dzelsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yajehovha kubva kuZioni Guta raDhavhidhi. **3** Uye varume vose velsraeri vakaya pamwe chete kuna mambo pangova yomutambo mumwedzi wechinomwe. **4** Vakuru vose valsraeri pavakasvika, vaRevhi vakasimudza areka, **5** uye vakauyisa areka neTende Rokusangana nemidiyo inoyeria yavamo. Vaprista ava vaiva vaRevhi vakazvitakura vakakwira nazvo; **6** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yalsraeri yakanga yaungana paari vakanga vari pamberi peareka vachibayira makwai mazhinji kwazvo nemombe zhinji zvokuti zvisagona kunyowra kana kuperengeka. **7** Ipapo vaprista vakaya neareka yesungano yajehovha panzvimbos yayo munzira tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbos Tsvene-tsvene vakaiisa pasi pemapapiro emakerubhi. **8** Makerubhi akanga akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbos yeareka uye akanga akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **9** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo, kubva paareka, aigona kuonekwa kubva nechemberi kwomukati menzvimbos tsvene, asi kwete uri kunze kweNzvimbos Tsvene. Uye achiripo nanhasi. **10** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwenda maviri akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha pavakaita sunganano nelstraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muljipiti. **11** Ipapo vaprista vakabuda kubva muNzvimbos Tsvene. Vaprista vose vakanga varipo vakanga vazvinatsa zvisine kuti vaiva vamapoka api. **12** VaRevhi vose vaiva vaimbi vaiti Asafi, Hemani, Jedhutuni navanakomana vavo nehamu dzavo, vakamira kumabvazuva kwearitarit vakapfeka micheka yakaisvonaka vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembita. Vakanga vachiteverwa navaprista zana namakumi maviri vairidza hwamanda. **13** Varidzi vewhamanda navaimbi vakabatana pamwe chete sevane inzwi rimwe chete, vachirumbidza uye vachivonga Jehovha. Zvichibatana nehwamanda makandira nezvimbwe zviridza vakasimudzira manzwi avo vachirumbidza Jehovha vakaimba vachiti: “Iye

**6** Ipapo Soromoni akati, “Jehovha akati achagara mugore dema. **2** Ndakuvakirai temberi yakanaka kwazvo, nzvimbos yokuti mugare nokusingaperi.” **3** Ungano yose yalsraeri ichakamirapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari akavaropafadza. **4** Ipapo akati: “Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri iye azazdiza namaoko ake zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Nokuti akati, **5** ‘Kubva pazvuva randakaburitsa vanhu vangu muljipiti, handina kumbosarudza guta murudzi rupi norupi rwaIsraeri kuti Zita rangu rivakirwe temberi kuti rivepo, uye handina kumbosarudza mumwe munhu kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vangu valsraeri. **6** Asi zvino ndasarudza Jerusarema nokuda kweZita rangu kuti rivepo uye ndasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu valsraeri.’ **7** ‘Baba vangu Dhavhidhi vaiva nazvo mumwoyo mavo kuti vavakire Zita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri temberi. **8** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘nokuti zvaiva mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi wakaita zvakanaka ukava nazvo mumwoyo mako. **9** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, hausi iwe uchavaka temberi asi mwakanomana wako, anova nyama yako neropa rako, ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.’ **10** ‘Jehovha akachengeta chivimbiso chavakaita. Ini ndakatevera Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye zvino ndava kugara pachigaro choushe chalsraeri sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha, uye ndakavakira zita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri temberi. **11** Imomo ndakaisa areka ine sungano yajehovha yaakaita navanhu velsraeri.’ **12** Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yajehovha pamberi peungano yose yalsraeri akatambanudza maoko ake. **13** Zvino akanga agadzira pokumira pakakwirira nendarira, pakanga pakareba makubhiti mashanu, pane upamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu uye pakakwirira makubhiti matatu, uye akanga apaisa pakati pechivanze chokunze. Akamira pokumira paya akafugama pamberi peungano yose yalsraeri akatambanudzira maoko ake kudenga. **14** Akati: “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kudenga kana panyika. Iimi munochengeta sunganano yorudo navaranda venyu vanoramba vachifamba munzira yenu nomwoyo wose. **15** Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; nomuromo wenyu makavimbisa uye noruko rwenyu makazadzisa sezvazvakaita nhasi. **16** ‘Zvino Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu zvivimbiso zvamakaita kwaari pamakati, ‘Haungatongokundikani kuti uve nomunhu achagara pamberi pangu pachigaro choushe chalsraeri, kana chete vanakomana vako vakachenjerera mune zvose zvavanoita kuti vafambe pamberi pangu maereranomurayiro, sezwakaita iwe.’ **17** Uye zvino, haiwa Jehovha Mwari walsraeri, itai kuti shoko renyu ramakavimbisa muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi rizadziswe.

**18** “Asi zvechokwadi, Mwari angagare panyika navanhu vagoziva kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **34** here? Hamungakwani mumatenga kunyange matenga okumusoro-soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka! **19** Kunyange zvakadaro teererai munyengetero kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakaatarira kuguta womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake kuti anzwirwe rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira Zita tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzawai kuchema renyu, **35** ipapo inzawai ikoko kudenga munamato nomunyengetero uri kunyengetera nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu. **20** Meso enyu ngaatarire kutemberi iyi masikati nousiku, nzvimbo iyi yamakati muchaisa Zita renyumo. Inzawai munyengetero womuranda wenyu waanonyengetera akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **21** Inzawai mikumbiro yomuranda wenyu neyavanhu wenyu Israeri pavanege vachinyengetera vakaatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzawai kubva kudenga kwamunogara uye kana manzwa muregerere. **22** “Kana munhu akatadzira muvakidzani wake uye kana akanzi aite mhiko uye kana akauya akazopika mhiko pamberi pearitari enyu mutemberi ino, **23** ipapo inzawai muri kudenga uye mugoitia chimwe chinhu. Tongai pakati pavaranda wenyu, muchimuripisa ane mhosva nokuburutsa pamusoro wake izvo zvaakaita. Ratidzai pachena uyo asina mhosva kuti haana zvaakatadza uye musimbise kusatadza kwake. **24** “Kana vanhu wenyu Israeri vakakundwa nomuvengi nokuti vakakutadzirai uye kana vakanendeuka vakapupura zita renyu, vachinyengetera uye vachikumbira pamberi penyu mutemberi muuno, **25** ipapo inzawai kubva kudenga uye muregerere chivi chavaranda wenyu Israeri uye mugovadzoseru kunyika yamakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo. **26** “Kana matenga akazarirwa uye kukasanaya mvura nokuti vanhu wenyu vakutadzirai uye kana vakanyengetera vakaatarira kunzvimbo ino vakapupura zita renyu uye vakanendeuka kubva muchivu chavo nokuti imi mavarwadzisa, **27** ipapo inzawai kubva kudenga muregerere chivi chavaranda wenyu, vanhu wenyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira kwayo yokururama, uye tumirai mvura inaye panyika yamakapa vanhu wenyu senhaka. **28** “Kana nzira kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana kuvhuvha kana mhashu kana magutaguta kana kuti vavengi vakavakomba mumaguta avo, ringava dambudzikro ripi zvaro kana chirwera chorudzi rupi chingauya, **29** uye kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chikaitwa noupi zvake wavanhu wenyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achinyatsonzwisa matambudziko namarwadzo ake, uye kana akatambanudzira maoko ake kunzvimbo ino, **30** ipapo inzawai kubva kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai uye muitire mumwe nomumwe sezvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi moga ndimi munoziva mwoyo yavanhu), **31** kuitira kuti vagokutya uye vagofamba munizira dzenyu pangova dzose dzavacharamara munyika yamakapa kumadzibaba edu. **32** “Kana ari mutorwa asati ari mumwe wavanhu wenyu Israeri asi akabva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa kana akauya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **33** ipapo inzawai kubva kudenga, kwamunogara uye muitire mutorwa chipi nechipi chaanokumbira kwamuri kuitira kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive zita renyu uye vakutyei sezvinoitwa navanhu wenyu Israeri, uye kuti

vagoziva kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **34** “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwisana navavengi okumusoro-soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka! **19** Kunyange zvakadaro teererai munyengetero kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakaatarira kuguta womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake kuti anzwirwe rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira Zita tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzawai kuchema renyu, **35** ipapo inzawai ikoko kudenga munamato wavo nechikumbiro chavo, mutsigire mhaka yavo. **36** “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hapana munhu asingatadzi, uye kana mukavatsamwira mukavapa kumuvengi, anovatapa achivaenda kunyika iri kure kana pedyo; **37** uye kana vakashandura mwoyo vari kunyika yavanenge vari nhapwa, vakanendeuka vakakumbira kwamuri vari munyika youtapwa vakaati, ‘Takatadza, takakanganisa uye takaita zvakaipa,’ **38** uye kana vakadzokerazve kwamuri nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wose munyika youtapwa kwavakaendesa, uye vakanyengetera vakaatarisa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakaatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza uye vakaatarisa kutemberi yandakavakira Zita renyu; **39** ipapo kubva kudenga, kwamunogara, inzawai munyengetero wavo nemikumbiro yavo uye muvatsigire muvakundise pamhaka yavo. Uye muregerere vanhu wenyu vanenge vakutadzirai. **40** “Zvino Mwari wangu, dai meso enyu aona uye nzeve dzenyu dzateererai miyengetero ichanyengeterwa panzvimbo iyi. **41** “Zvino simukai imi Jehovha Mwari, miuuye panzvimbo wenyu yokuzorora, **42** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu.

**7** Soromoni paakapedza kunyengetera, moto wakaburuka kubva kudenga ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa nezvibayiro uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi. **2** Vaprista vakaadza kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha nokuti kubwinya kwajehovha kwakanga kwakaadza. **3** Valsraeri vose pavakaona moto uchiburuka uye kubwinya kwajehovha kuri pamusoro petemberi, vakafugama pachivara zviso zvavo zvakaatarisa pasi, uye vakanamata vakavonga Jehovha vachiti: “Iye akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **4** Ipapo mambo navanhu vose vakapa zvibayiro pamberi pajehovha. **5** Uye Mambo Soromoni akapa chibayiro chemombe zviuru makumi maviri nezziviru namakwai nembudzi zviuru zana namakumi maviri. Saka mambo navanhu vose vakakumikidza temberi yaMwari. **6** Vaprista vakaenda panzvimbo dzavo sezzvakaitwawo navarevhi vane zviridza zvajehovha zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMambo Dhavhidhi kuti zvishandiswe pakurumbidza Jehovha uye ndizvo zvakashandiswe pavakavonga vachiti, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Kune rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana navarevhi, vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye valsraeri vose vakanga vakamira. **7** Soromoni akatsaura nzvimbo yapakati pechivanze chapamberi petemberi yaJehovha uye ipapo akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta ezipiriso zvokuwadzana, nokuti aritari yendarira yaakanga agadzira yaisakwana zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvoupfu namafuta. **8** Saka Soromoni akatamba mutambo pangova iyoyo kwamazuva manomwe, uye Israeri yose yakanga inaye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vaibva kuRebho Hamati kusvika kuRwizi rwejjipiti. **9** Pazvu rorusere

vakaungana pamwe chete nokuti vakanga vapemberera kubva kuvaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi kutsaurwa kwearitari kwamazuva manomwe uye (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri valsraeri) **8** zvichireva kuti mutambo uyu kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe. vana vavo vakasara munyika, avo vasina kuparadzwa **10** Pazvu ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi navalsraeri, ava Soromoni akavatora kuti vave vashandi wechinomwe akaendesa vanhu kudzimba dzavo, vake vechibharo sevazviri nanhasi. **9** Asi Soromoni vachifara uye mwoyo yavo ichifara nokuda kwezvinhu haana kuita valsraeri nhapwa kuti vamuifire basa rake; zvakanaaka zvakanga zvaitwa najehovha kuna Dhavhidhi vaiva varwi vase, vatungamiri vavakuru vamapoka, naSoromoni nokuvanhu vase Israeri. **11** Soromoni uye vatungamiri vengoro navachairi vengoro. **10** paakapedza temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, uye Vaivavze vakuru vavabatit vamambo Soromoni, vakuru abudirira mukuita zvose zavaiva nazvo mupfungwa mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira dzake kuita mutemberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, vanhu. **11** Soromoni akauyisa mwanasikana waFaro **12** Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari usiku akati: "Ndanzwa kubva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akamuisa mumuzinda munyengetero wako uye ndazvisarudzira nzvimbo waakanga amuvakira nokuti akati, "Mudzinai wangu ino setemberi yezbibayiro. **13** "Kana ndikapfiga haafaniri kugara mumuzinda waDhavhidhi mambo matenga kukasava nemvura inonaya, kana kuti walsraeri nokuti nzvimbo dzose dzakambopinzwa ndikarayira mhashu kuti dziparadze nyika kana kuti areka yaJehovha itsvene." **12** Paaritarit yaJehovha ndikatuma denda pakati pavanhu vangu, **14** kana vanhu yaakanga avaka pamberi pebiravira, Soromoni akapisira vangu vanodaizwa nezita rangu, vakazvininipisa, zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, **13** maererano vakanyengetera vakatsvaga chiso changu, vakanendeuka nezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva pazvipiriso sokurayirwa kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipta, ipapo ndichavanzwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa naMoZisi pamaSabata, Kugara kubva kudenga uye ndicharegerera chivi chavo kwoMwedzi weChingwa Chisina Mbirisso, Mutambo uye ndichaporesa nyika yavo. **15** Zvino meso angu waMavhiki noMutambo waMatumba. **14** Maererano achaona uye neze dzangu dzichanzwa minyengetero nomutemero wababa Dhavhidhi, akapa mapoka ichapirwa munzvimbio ino. **16** Ndasarudza ndikatsaura avaprista mabasa avo uye vaRevhi kuti vatungamirire temberi ino kuti Zita rangu rivepo nokusingaperi. kurumbidza uye kuti vabatsire vaprista sezvaidikanwa Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvicharamba zviripo. zuva nezuva. Akapazve mabasa akasiyana-siyana, nokuti **17** "Kana uriwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita zvose waMwari. **15** Havana kutsauka kubva pakurayira zvandichakurayira uye ukachengeta mitemo yangu kwamambo kuvalprista kana kuvaRevhi munyaya nemirayiro yangu, **18** ndichasimbisa chigaro chako ipi neipi kusanganisira yenzvimbio dzokuchenegetera choushe, sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako upfumi. **16** Basa rose raSoromoni rakaitwa kubva pandakati, 'Hauchazongokundikani kuva nomunhu pazvu rokuvakwa kwenheyodzemberi yaJehovha achatonga Israeri.' **19** "Asi kana mukatsauka mukasiya kusvikira pakupedziswa kwayo. Saka temberi yaJehovha mitemo nezvandakakurayirai, mukanda kundoshumira yakaperu kuvakwa. **17** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuEzioni vamwe vaMwari mukavanamata, **20** ipapo ndichadzira Gebheri neEratii pamahombekombe egungwa munyika Israeri kubva kunyika yangu, yandakavapa, uye yeEdhomu. **18** Uye Hiramu akatumira zvikepe zvake ndicharasira kure temberi iyi yandakazvitsaurira Zita zvakatungamirirwa namachirinda ake varume vaiziva rangu. Ndichaiita tsumo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi gungwa. Ava navanhu vaSoromoni, vakaenda nezvikepe ose. **21** Uye kunyange temberi ino ichishamisa kuOfiri uye vakan douya namatarenda mazana mana zvakadai, vose vachapfuura napairi vachakanuka vagoti, namakumi mashanu egordhe, vakaapa kuna Mambo 'Seiko Jehovha akaita chinhu chakadai kunyika ino Soromoni.

nokutemberi iyi?" **22** Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, 'Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akavabudisa kubva mulijipiti uye vakanamatira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachivanamata nokuvashumira, ndokusaka akauyisa njodzi iyi pavari."

**8** Kwapera makore makumi maviri, munguva iyo Soromoni akavaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, **2** Soromoni akavaka patsva misha yaakanga apiwa naHiramu, akagarisa valsraeri mairi. **3** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuHamati Zobha, akandorikunda. **4** Akavaka Tadhimori murenje namaguta ose okuchenegetera zvinhu aakavaka muHamati. **5** Akavaka patsva Bheti Horoni Yokumusoro neBheti Horoni Yezasi samaguta akakomberedza namasvingo namasuo namazariro, **6** pamwe chete neBhaarati namaguta ake okuchenegetera ose namaguta ose engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka mujerusarema muRebanoni hwenyu ndezvechokwadi. **7** Vanhu vose vakasara zvaitaurwa kusvikira ndauya kuzozvionera nameso

**9** Mambokadzi weShebha paakanzwa mbiri yaSoromoni, akauya kuJerusarema kuti amuedze nemibunzo yakaoma kwazvo. Akasvika navanhu vazhiji kwazvo nengamera akatakura zvinonuhuwira, goridhe rakawanda, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye zvose zvava mupfungwa dzake. **2** Soromoni akamupindura mibunzo yake yose, hapana chakanga chakanyanya kumuomera kuti amutsanangurire. **3** Mambokadzi weShebha paaka uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **4** zvokudya zvava patafura yake, magariro amakurukota ake, varanda vake vari muzvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vezvokunwa vari muzvipfeko nezviperiso zvinopiswa zvaaiai patemberi yaJehovha akapererwa. **5** Akati kuna Mambo, "Zvandakanza munyika yangu pamusoro pezvamakaita nouchenjeri hwenyu ndezvechokwadi. **6** Asi handina kutenda nomunyika yose yaaitonga.

angu. Chokwadi, handina kutongonzwa kunyange goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou netsoko namakudo. hafu yokukura kwouchenjeri hwenu, mapfuura **22** Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mukuru kwazvo nokure zvandakanzwa. **7** Mufaro wakawanda sei muupfumi nouchenjeri kupfuura madzimambo unofanira kungova una vanhu venyu! Anofara sei ose enyika. **23** Madzimambo ose aitsvaga kutaura machinda enyu anoramba amire pamberi penyu naSoromoni kuti vanzwe uchenjeri hwakanga hwaiswa achinzwa uchenjeri hwenu. **8** Ngaarumbidzwe naMwari mumwoyo make. **24** Gore negore vose vaiuya Jehovha Mwari wenu akafadzwa nemu akakuaisi nezvipo midziyo yesirivha nezvezgoridhe, nenguo, pachigaro chake samambo kuti mutongere Jehovha zvombo zvokurwa nazvo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza Mwari wenu. Nokuda kwerudo rwaMwari wenu nembongoro. **25** Soromoni akanga ane zvidyiro kulsruerai nokudokwairira kwake kuvasimudzira zvamabhiza nengoro, zviuru zvina, namabhiza zviuri nokususingaperi, akakuitai mambo pamusoro pavo gumi nezviviri zvaichengetera mumaguta engoro kuti muchengetedze kururamisira nokurarama.” **9** nemuerusrema maaiva. **26** Aitonga madzimambo ose Ipapo akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi kubva kuRwizi kusvika kunyika yavaFirstia kusvikira maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira zvakawanda kwazvo kumuganhу neljipiti. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha namatombo anokosha. Hakuna kunge kwambova iwanikwe pose pose samatombo mujerusarema uye nezvinonhuhwira zvakaita sezvakapiwa mambo kuti misidhari iwande semionde yemisikamo mujinga Soromoni namambokadzi weShebha. **10** (Vanhu mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni akanga atengwa vaHiram navanhu vaSoromoni vakauya negoridhe kubva kuljipiti nokubva kune dzimwe nyika. **29** Mamwe kubva kuOfiri; vakauyazve namatanda emiarigumi mabasa okutonga kwaSoromoni kubva kwokutanga namatombo anokosha. **11** Mambo akashandisa matanda kusvika kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here emiarigumi kugadzira zvkwiriso zvetemberi yajehovha mubhuku renhoroondo yomuprofita Natani, mashoko nezvemuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzirisa mbira akaprofitwa naAhija muShironi nomuzviratido zvaldho nemitengeranwa yavaimbi. Hapana zvakaita sevizivi muoni pamusoro pajerobhoamu mwanakomana zvakanga zvatomboonekwa mujudha). **12** Mambo waNebhati? **30** Soromoni akatonga mujerusarema Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvose zvaaida pamusoro pelusraeri yose kwamakore makumi mana. **31** Ipapo akazorora namadzibaza ake uye akavigwa zvaakauya nazvo kwaari. Ipapo akabva adzokera navaranda vake kunyika yake. **13** Uremu hwegoridhe mугута raDhavidhi baba vake. Uye Rehobhoamu raipiwa Soromoni hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu ane matanhatu pagore roga roga, **14** tisingaverengi mitero yaiuyiswa navatengesi navashambadziri. Uye madzimambo ose eArabbia navabati venyika vaiuyisa goridhe nesirivha kuna Soromoni. **15** Mambo Soromoni akagadzira mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakapambadzirwa mazana matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe akapambadzirwa aipinda munhoo imwe neimwe. **16** Akagadzirazve nhoo diki dzaisvika mazana matatu negoridhe rakapambadzirwa, namashekeri mazana matatu egoridhe munhoo imwe neimwe. Mambo akaaisa muMuzinda weSango reRephanoni. **17** Ipapo mambo akagadzira chigaro chikuru choushe nenyanga dzenzou uye akachifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **18** Chigaro ichi chakanga chine zvkwiriso zvitanhatu nechitsiko chetsoka chegoridhe chakanga chakabatana nechigaro ichi. Kumativi ose echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko, neshumba yakamira parutivi pechimwe nechimwe chazvo. **19** Shumba gumi nembiru dzakanga dzakamira pazvkwiriso zvitanhatu, imwe chete kumucheto kwechikwiriso chimwe nechimwe. Hakuna zvakaita sevizvi zvakanga zvambogadzirwa humwe umambo. **20** Mikombe yose yokunwa nayo yaMambo Soromoni yaiva yegoridhe, uye zvose zvomumba zvaiva muMuzinda weSango reRephanoni zvaiva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti pamazuvu aSoromoni sirivha yaionekwa seisina basa. **21** Mambo aiva nezvikepe zvokushambadzira zvaienda kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana zvaifambiswa navanhu vaHiram. Kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaaidzoka zviine

**10** Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti valsraeri vose vakanga vaenda ikoko kundomuita mambo. **2** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati paakanza izvi (aiva kuljipiti, kwaakanga aenda achitiza Mambo Soromoni), akadzoka kubva kuljipiti. **3** Saka vakanodana Jerobhoamu, uye iye nelsraeri yose vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, “Baba vako vakanitatukudza joko rinorema kwazvo, asi zvino chitapudzai kushanda kwakaomarara nejoko rinorema ravakaisa patiri, uye isu tichakushandirai.” **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” Saka vanhu vakaenda havo. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akandobvunza vakuru vaisishandira baba vake Soromoni panguva yavakanga vari vapenu. Akavabvunza achiti, “Ko, izano ripi ramungandipa kuti ndipindure vanhu ava?” **7** Vakamupindura vakati, “Kana mukaitira vanhu ava tsitsi mukavafadza mukavapa mhinduro yakanaka vacharamba vari varanda venyu.” **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano iri raakapiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya aakanga akura nawo uye vaimushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripi? Tingapindura sei vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko ratakatakudzwa nababa venyu?’” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, ‘Taurirai vanhu vakati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakanitatukudza joko rinorema asi itai kuti joko redu rireruke,’ kuti, ‘Munwe wangu mudiki mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndicharita kuti rinyanye kurema. Baba vangu vaikurovai neshamhu; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.””

**12** Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navantu vose vakadzokera kuna Rehobhoamu sezvakanga zdaDhavhidhi naSoromoni panguva iyoyi. **18** zvataurwa namambo kuti, "Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva Rehobhoamu akawana Maharati aiva mwanasikana matatu." **13** Mambo akapindura nehasha. Achiramba womwanakomana waDhavhidhi ainzi Jerimoti uye zano raakanga apiba navakuru, **14** akateererera zano waAbhiahiri mwanasikana womwanakomana wajese ramajaya akati, "Baba vangu vakakurovai neshamhu ainzi Eriabhi. **19** Akamuberekera vanakomana vaiti, ini ndichakurovai nezvinyayada." **15** Saka mambo Jeushi, Shemaria naZahamu. **20** Ipapo akawana Maaka haana kuteererera kuvanhu, nokuti kuitika kwezvinhu mwanasikana waAbhusaromu akamuberekera Abhija, uku kwaibva kuna Mwari, kuti shoko rakanga Atai, Ziza naSheromiti. **21** Rehobhoamu aida Maaka rataurwa najehovha kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana mwanasikana waAbhusaromu kupfuira vamwe vakadzi waNebhati nomuromo waAhija muShironi rizadziswe. vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva navakadzi **16** Valsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo aramba gumi navasere, navarongo makumi matanhatu, kuvateererera, vakapindura mambo vachiti, "Ko, tine vanakomana makumi maviri navasere, navanasikana mugove upi muna Dhavhidhi, chikamu chipiko makumi matanhatu. **22** Rehobhoamu akagadza mumwanakomana wajese? Kumatende enyu, imi Abhija mwanakomana waMaaka kuti ave muchinda Israeril Zvichengetere imba yako, iwe Dhavhidhi!" Saka valsraeri vose vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi valsraeri vaigara mumaguta ejudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniram, aiva mukuru wavashandi wechibharo, asi valsraeri vakamutema namabwe kusvikira afa. Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi.

**11** Rehobhoamu paakasvika mujerusarema, akakurudzira imba yajudha naBhenjamini, varume zviuru zana namakumi masere zavarwi, kuti varwisane nelsraeri vatoreze umambo hwaRehobhoamu. **2** Asi shoko iri rajehovha rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, **3** "Udfa Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni mambo weJudha navalsraeri vose vari mujudha neBhenjamini, uti, **4** "Zvanzi najehovha: Musaenda kunorwisanwa nehamza dzenyu; endai kumba, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti uku kuita kwangu." Saka vakateererera mashoko ajehovha vakadzoka kubva mukuda kundorwisanwa najerobhoamu. **5** Rehobhoamu akagara mujerusarema akavaka maguta okuzvidzivirira mujudha aiti: **6** Bheteremha, Etami, Tekoa, **7** Bheti Zuri, Soko, Adhuramu, **8** Gati, Maresha, Zifi, **9** Adhoraimi, Rakishi, Azeka, **10** Zora, Ajaroni neHebhuroni. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta enhare mujudha neBhenjamini. **11** Akasimbisa nhare dzawo akaisa vakuru vehondo maari, nezvokudyva zvishinji, mafuta omuorivhi newaini. **12** Akaisa nhoo namapfumo mumaguta ose, akaita kuti ave akasimba kwazvo. Saka Judha neBhenjamini vaiva vake. **13** Vaprista navaRevhi kubva kumatunhu ose mulusraeri yose vaiva kurutivi rwake. **14** Vaprista navaRevhi vakatosiya mafuro ezvipfuvo zvavo nemidzivo yavo vakauya kujudha nejerusarema nokuti Jerobhoamu navanakomana vake vakanga vavarumba savaprista vaJehovha. **15** Uye iye akagadza vaprista vake pachake akavaisa panzvimbodzakakwirira uye nezvifanandzo zvembudzi nezvemhuru zvaakanga agadzira. **16** Vose vaibva kumarudu ose alsraeri vakaisa mwoyo yavo pakutsvaga Jehovha, Mwari walusraeri, vakatevera vaRevhi kuJerusarema kuti vandopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **17** Vakasimbisa umambo hwaJudha vakatsigira Rehobhoamu mwanakomana

waSoromoni kwamakore matatu, vachifamba munzira waAbhiahiri mwanasikana womwanakomana wajese vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva navakadzi **12** Mushure mokunge chinzvimboshaRehobhoamu samambo chasimbiswa, uye paakanga asimba, iye nelsraeri yose pamwe chete vakasiya murayiro wajehovha. **2** Nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Shishaki mambo weljipiti akarwisa Jerusarema mugore rechishanu ramambo Rehobhoamu. **3** Nengoro chiuru namazana maviri navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru makumi matanhatu navarwi vokuRibhiya, Suki neEtiopia vakanga vasingaverengeki vaakaya nava kubva kuljipiti, **4** akakunda maguta enhare ejudha kusvika kuJerusarema. **5** Ipapo muprofita Shemaya akaya kuna Rehobhoamu nokuvatungamiri vejudha vakanga vaungana mujerusarema vachitya Shishaki, akati kwavari, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Makandiras; naizvozvo zvino ndava kukurasirai kuna Shishaki.'" **6** Vatungamiri velsraeri namambo vakazvininipisa vakati, "Jehovha akarurama." **7** Jehovha paakaona kuti vazvininipisa, shoko iri rajehovha rakauya kuna Shemaya richiti, "Nokuda kwokuti vazvininipisa, handichavaparadzi asi munguva pfupi ndichavadvakinura. Kutsamwa kwangu hakuchadururira pajerusarema kubudikidza naShishaki. **8** Zvisinei hazvo, vachava pasi pake kuti vadzidze mutsauko uri pakati pokundishumira nokushumira madzimambo edzimwe nyika." **9** Shishaki mambo weljipiti paakarwisa Jerusarema akatakura pfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yomumuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvose kusanganisira nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. **10** Saka Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kutsiva idzo dzakanga dzatorwa akadzipa vakuru vavarindi vaiva pabasa pamukova wokupinda mumuzinda woumambo. **11** Pose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaienda naye, vakabata nhoo idzi uye vapedza vaizodzidzorera kuimba yavarindi. **12** Nokuti Rehobhoamu akazvininipisa kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakabva kwaari, uye haana kuparadzwa zvachose. Zvirokwazvo makava nezvimiwe zvakanaka mujudha. **13** Mambo Rehobhoamu

akazvisimbisa kwazvo muJerusarema akaramba ari mberi kwajudha vamwe vainege vakavandira shure mambo. Akanga ane makore makumi mana nerimwe kwavo. **14** Vajudha vakantereuka vakaona kuti chete paakava mambo uye akatonga kwamakore vakanga vava kurwiswa kwose mberi neshure. Ipapo gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta rajehovha vakachema kuna Jehovha. Vaprista vakaridza hwamanda raakanga azvisarudzira pamarudzi ose elsaeri kuti dzavo, **15** varume vejjudha vakaite mhere yehondo. aise Zita rake. Zita ramai vake rainzi Naama; vaiva Pakangonzikwa mhere yehondo, Mwari akaparadza muAmoni. **14** Akaita zvakaipa nokuti akanga asina kuisa mwoyo wake pakutsvaga Jehovha. **15** Mabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu kubva kutanga kwake kusvikira kwokupedzisira, haana kunyowra here mubhuku renhorroondo raShehemu muprofita neraldho muoni? Paiva nokurwisana nguva dzose pakati paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu. **16** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Uye Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**13** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwajerobhoamu, Abhija akava mambo weJudit. **2** Uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waUrieri weGibhea. Pakava nokurwisana pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu. **3** Abhija akaenda kundorwa nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana mana vaigona kurwa, uye Jerobhoamu akamurwisa navarwi zviuru mazana masere vaigona kurwa. **4** Abhija akamira paGomo reZemaraimi munyika yeZvikomo yeEfuremu akati, "Iwe Jerobhoamu nelrsaeri yose teererai kwandiri! **5** Hamuzivi here kuti Jehovha Mwari walsraeri, akapa umambo hwalsrueri kuna Dhavidhi navana vake nokusingaperi nesungano yemunyu?" **6** Asi Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, mumwe wavakuru vaSoromoni, mwanakomana waDhavidhi akapandukira mambo wake. **7** Vamwe vakapikisanwa naRehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni paakanga achiri mudiki asati ava kugona kuzvisarudzira zvaaida uye asati asimba kuti angarwisanwa navo. **8** "Uye zvino mava kurangana kurwisana noumambo hwajehovha, huri mumaoko ezzivzarwa zvaDhavidhi. Zvirokzwazo muri hondo huru; uye mune zwimhuru zvegoridhe zvakagadzirwa naJerobhoamu kuti zvive vamwari venyu. **9** Asi hamuna kudzinga here vaprista vajehovha, vanakomana vaAroni navaRevhi mukagadza vaprista venyu moga sezvinoitwa navamwe vanhu vedzimwe nyika? Ani naani anenge auya kuzovitsaura nehando diki namakondobwe manomwe anogona kuva muprista wezvisiri zvamwari. **10** "Asi kanai tiri isu, Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu, uye hatina kumurasa. Vaprista vanoshumira Jehovha vana vaAroni, uye vaRevhi vanovabatsira. **11** Mangwanani namanheru oga oga vanopisa zvipiriso zvinopisa nezvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha. Vanoisa chingwa patafura yakanatswa uye vanobatidza mwenje iri pazvigadzikro zvegoridhe manheru oga oga. Tiri kutevera zvinodikanwa naJehovha Mwari wedu asi imi makamuraswa. **12** Mwari anesu; ndiye mutungamiri wedu. Vaprista vake nehwamanda dzavo vachakuridzirai mhere yehondo. Varume velsraeri, musarwisanwa naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, nokuti hamuzokundi." **13** Zvino Jerobhoamu akanga atuma mamwe mapoka avarwi nokushure kwavo kuitira kuti iye paaiinga ari

mhere yehondo, Mwari akaparadza Jerobhoamu nelrsaeri yose pamberi paAbhija navantu veJudit. **16** Valsraeri vakanzia pamberi pajudha uye Mwari akavaisa mumaoko awo. **17** Abhija navantu vake vakaparadza vazhinji vavo kwazvo, zvokuti zviuru mazana mashanu zvavarume vaigona kurwa pakati palsraeri vakafa. **18** Varume velsraeri vakanwunda panguva iyi, uye varume vejjudha vakanwunda nokuti vaivimba naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba awo. **19** Abhija akatevera Jerobhoamu akatora kubva kwaari maguta anoti Bheteri, Jeshana, neEfuronni nemisha yawo yakapotereda. **20** Jerobhoamu haana kuzotongazve panguva yaAbhija. Uye Jehovha akamurova akafa. **21** Asi Abhija akakura pasimba. Akawana vakadzi gumi navana uye akava navanakomana makumi maviri nevaviri uye navanasikana gumi navatanhatu. **22** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAbhija, zvaakaita nezaakataura, zvakanyorwa mumashoko ezzivyorwa zvamuprofita Ido.

**14** Uye Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Asa mwanakomana wake akamutevera kuva paumambo, uye mumazuva ake nyika yakava norugare kwamakore gumi. **2** Asa akaita zvakaipa zvakanaka uye zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake. **3** Akabvisa aritari dzavatorwa nzivimbo dzakakwirira, akaputsa matombo anoera uye akatema matanda aAshera. **4** Akarayira Judha kuti itsvage Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba awo, uye kuti vateerere mirayiro yake nemitemo yake. **5** Akabvisa nzivimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzezvinonhuhwira mumaguta ose muJudha, uye ushe hwakava norugare pasi pake. **6** Akavaka maguta aye masvingo ejudha, sezvo nyika yaiva norugare. Hapana akarwa naye panguva iyoyo nokuti Jehovha vaka vamupa zororo. **7** Akati kujudha, "Ngativakei maguta aya, uye tiise masvingo okupotereda, aye shongwe, masuo namazariro. Nyika ichiri yedu, nokuti takatsvaga Jehovha Mwari wedu; takamutsvaga uye akatipa zororo kumativi ose." Saka vakavaka uye vakabudirira. **8** Asa aiva nehondo yaisvika zviuru mazana matatu kubva kujudha, vaka vaka pakata nhoo huru namapfumo, uye vamwe zviuru mazana maviri namakumi maseire kubva kuBhenjamini, vaka vaka pakata nhoo diki neuta. Ava vose vaiva varwi vakashinga. **9** Zera muEtiopia akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru kwazvo nengoro mazana matatu uye akauya akasvika muMaresha. **10** Asa akabuda akandosangana naye uye vakamira nzivimbo dzavo dzokurwa vari mumupata weZefata pedyo neMaresha. **11** Ipapo akadana kuna Jehovha Mwari wake akati, "Jehovha, hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi angabatsira vasina simba pavanorwisanwa navane simba. Tibatsirewo, imi Jehovha Mwari, nokuti tinovimba nemi, uye muzita renyu tauya kuzorwisanwa nehondo yakakura ikadai. Haiwa Jehovha, ndimi Mwari

wedu; musarega munhu achikukundai.” **12** Jehovha rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda riya akaparadza vaEtiopia pamberi paAsa najudha vakaniza, akarityora-tyora akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **13** uye hondo yaAsa yakavatandanisa kusvika kuGerari. Kunyange zvake asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira VaEtiopia vazhinji kwazvo vakafa zvokuti havanazve kubva mulsraeri, Asa akanga akazvipira nomwoyo wake kuzombodzokera pasimba rakare; vakabva vaparadza wose kuna Jehovha upenyu hwake hwose. **18** Akauysa pamberi pajehovha navarwi vase. Varume veJudha mutemberi yaMwari sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo vakatakura upfumi huzhinji kwazvo hwavakapamba. **14** yaakanga akumikida iye nababa vase. **19** Hakunazve Vakaparadza misha yose yakanga yakapotereda Gerari, kuzoita hondo kusvikira pagore ramakumi matatu nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pavari.

Vakapamba misha iyi yose, nokuti yaiva nezvokupamba zvakawanda. **15** Vakarisazve mapoka avafuzi vakatora makwai akawanda nembudzi nengamera zhinji. Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

**15** Mweya waMwari wakauya pana Azaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi. **2** Akabuda kundosangana naAsa akati kwaari, “Nditeererei, imi Asa, Judha yose neBhenjamini yose. Jehovha anemi kana imi munaye. Kana mukamutsvaka, achawanikwa nemi, asi kana mukamurasa, iye achakurasai. **3** Kwenguva refu Israeri yakanga isina Mwari wechokwadi, isina muprista kuti avadzidzise uye vasina murayiro. **4** Asi panguvu yokutambudzika kwavo vakatenendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vakamutsvaka, uye akawanikwa navo. **5** Pamazuva iwayo zvakanga zvine njodzi kufamba-famba nokuti vanhu vose venyika dzakawanda vakanga vachitambudzika kwazvo. **6** Imwe nyika yaiparadza neimwe uye rimwe guta richiparadza nerimwe, nokuti Mwari aivatambudza namatambudzikio emhando dzakasiyana-siyana. **7** Asi imi, ivai nesimba uye musaora mwoyo nokuti mabasa enyu achawana mubayiro.” **8** Asa paakanzwa mashoko ayo nokuprofita kwaAzaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi muprofita akasimbisva kwazvo. Akabvisa zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza kubva panyika yose yeJudha neBhenjamini nomune mamwe maguta aakanga apamba muzvikomo zveEfuremu. Akavaka patsva aritari yaJehovha yaiva pamberi pebiravira retemberi yaJehovha. **9** Ipapo akaunganidza Judha neBhenjamini yose navanhu vaiba kuEfuremu, Manase neSimeoni vakanga vagere pakati pavo; nokuti vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakanga vaya kwaari vachibva kulsraeri pavaokaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wake aiva naye. **10** Vakaungana pajerusarema mumwedzi wechitatu wegore regumi namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa. **11** Pangva iyoyi vakabayira kuna Jehovha mombe mazana manomwe, nemakwai nembudzi zviiru zvinomwe kubva paupfumi hwezzvakapamba zvavakadzoka nazvo. **12** Vakaita sungano yokutsvaka Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, nemwoyo yavo nemweya yavo yose. **13** Vose vakanga vasingatzsvaki Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vaizofanira kuurayiwa, zvisinei kuti mudiki kana mukuru, murume kana mukadzi. **14** Vakapika kuna Jehovha nenzwi guru nokudanidzira uye nehwamanda nenyanga. **15** Judha yose yakafara nokuda kwemhiko iyi nokuti vakanga vapika nomwoyo wose. Vakatsvaka Mwari nomwoyo unoda, uye iye akawanikwa navo. Saka Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose. **16** Mambo Asa akabisazve ambuya vase Maaka kubva panzivimbo yavo samai vamambo nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda

**16** Mugore ramakumi matatu namatanhatu rokutonga kwaAsa, Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri akamukira Judha akandovakira Rama masvingo kuti arege kutendera munhu kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. **2** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha negoridhe kubva mumatura epfuma yetemberi yajehovha nokubva mumuzinda wake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, uyo aitonga kuDhamasiko. **3** Akati, “Ngapave nechibvumirano pakati pangu nemi, sezvavakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndiri kukutumirai sirivha negoridhe. Zvino putsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo walsraeri kuti agobva kwandiri.” **4** Bheni-Hadhadhi akatenderana namambo Asa uye akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kundorwisa maguta eIsraeri. Vakakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Maimi namaguta ose amatura eNafutari. **5** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi, akasiya kuvala Rama akaregedza basa rake. **6** Ipapo Mambo Asa akauysa varume vose veJudha, uye vakatakura kubva kuRama matombo ose namatanda aishandiswa naBhaasha. Akavaka Gebha neMizipa nazvo. **7** Pangvu iyoyi Hanani muoni akauya kuna Asa mambo weJudha akati kwaari, “Nokuti wakavimba namambo weAramu, kwete najehovha Mwari wako, hondo yamambo weAramu yapunyuka kubva mumaoko ako. **8** Ko, vaEtiopia navaRibhiya vakanga vasiri hondo huru nengoro zhinji navatasvi vamabhiza vazhinji here? Asi pamakovimba najehovha, akavaisa mumaoko enyu. **9** Nokuti meso ajehovha anosvika panyika yose kwaari, wakaita chinhu choupenzi uye kubva zvino zvichienda mberi ucharwa hondo.” **10** Asa akashatirwa kwazvo zvokuti akamusa mutorongo. Pangva imwe cheteyo Asa akadzvinyirira vamwe vanhu. **11** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAsa, kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo aJudha nelstraeri. **12** Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe rokutonga kwake, Asa akabatwa nechirwere mumakumbo ake. Kunyange chirwere chake chakanga chanyanyaisa mukurwara kwake imomo haana kutsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha asi kubva kuvarapi chete. **13** Zvino mugore ramakumi mana nerimwe chete rokutonga kwake, Asa akafa akazorora namadzibaba ake. **14** Vakamuviga muguva raakanga azvigadzirira muGuta raDhavidhi. Vakamuradzika panhoo yakanga yakazara nezvinonuhuwira zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa uye vakaita moto mukuru vachimuremekedza.

**17** Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo uye akazvisimbisa pakurwisisa

neIsraeri. **2** Akaisa varwi mumaguta akakomberedza weIsraeri, "Chokutanga, tsvakai kuda kwajehovha." namasvingo ejudha ay aksa mapoka avarwi mujudha **5** Saka mambo welsraeri akaunganidza vaprofita nomumaguta eEfuremu akanga atapwa nababa vake vaisvika mazana mana akavabvunza akati, "Tingaenda Asa. **3** Jehovah vaiva najehoshafati nokuti pamazuva ake kundorwiana neRamoti Gireadhi here kana kuti okutonga akafamba munzira dzaiteverwa nababa vake ndorega?" Vakapindura vakati, "Endai nokuti Mwari Dhavidhi. Haana kubvunza kuna vana Bhaari. **4** Asi achariisa mumako amambo." **6** Asi Jehoshafati akatsvaka Mwari wababa vake akatevera kurayira kwake akabvunza akati, "Hakuna here muprofta wajehovha akasatevera mabasa alsraeri. **5** Jehovah akasimbisa umambo hwaiva pasi pake; uye Judha yose yakauya Jehovahfati akati, "Pachine murume mumwe chete nezvipo kuna Jehovahfati, saka akava nepfuma zhinji watingabvunza nezvajehovha asi ndinomuvenga nokuremekedza kukuru. **6** Mwoyo wake wakanga nokuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi wakazvipira kunzira dzajehovha uyezve akabvisa zvakaipa nguva dzose. Anonzi Mikaya mwanakomana nzvimbo dzakawirira namatanda aShera kubva walmira." Jehovahfati akapindura akati, "Mambo mujudha. **7** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwake akatuma havafaniri kutaura vachidaro." **8** Saka mambo vakuru vavabati vake vaiti Bheni-Hairi, Obhadhia, weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavabati vavo akati, "Uya Zekaria, Netaneri naMikaya kuti vandodzidzisa naMikaya mwanakomana walmira iye zvino." **9** mumaguta ejudha. **8** Pamwe chete navo paiva navamwe Vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo, mambo welsraeri vaRevhi vaiti: Shemaya, Netania, Zebhadhia, Asaheri, Jehovahfati mambo weJudha vakanga vakagara Shemiramoti, Jehonatan, Adhoniya, Tobhiya naTobhi- pazvigarovo zvavo zwoushe paburiro pamukova wesuo Adhoniya, uye navaprista Erishama najehoram. **9** reSamaria, navaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. Vakadzidzisa Judha yose vaine Bhuku roMurayiro **10** Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga wajehovha; vakanterera kumaguta ose ajudha agadzira nyanga dzesimbi, uye akataura achiti, "Zvanzi vakadzidzisa vanhu. **10** Kutyu Jehovah kwakawira Jehovahfava: 'Neidzi muchabaya vaAramu kusvikira madzimambo enyika dzakanga dzakapotereda Judha, vaperara.'" **11** Vamwe zvime chetezvo, vakanzi, "Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi uye vaFiristia vakavigira Jehovahfati zvipo nesirivha somutero, uye vaArabhu vakamuvigira mapoka **12** Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodaizda Mikaya yakati amakwai aiti: zviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe kwaari, "Tarira, somunhu mumwe vamwe vaprofita amakondobwe nezviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe vari kutaura nezvokubudirira kwamambo. Shoko rako embudzi. **12** Jehovahfati akazova nesimba guru kwazvo; ngariwirirane neravamwe, uye utaure zvakanaka." **13** akavaka nhare namaguta amatura mujudha; **13** uye **13** Asi Mikaya akati, "Zvirokawazo najehovha mupenya akita mabasa mazhinji mumaguta ejudha. Aivavo matatu; **15** aitevera ndijehohanani mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere; **16** aitevera ndiAmasia mwanakomana waZikiri, uyo **14** Mambo akati kwaari, "Kangan kandinofanira akazvipira kushandira Jehovah, aina varwi zviuru mazana maviri. **17** Kubva kuBhenjamini: Eriadha murwi akanga akashinga, aiva murwi aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri vakanga vakabata uta nenhood; **18** aitevera ndijehozabhadhi navarume zviuru zana nemombe achitira iye navantu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu mambo makore akati apfuura, iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu akauraya makwai akawanda **19** Ava ndivo varume vaibatira mambo, tisingaverengi avo nemombe achitira iye navantu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu mambo welsraeri akakumbira Jehovahfati mambo weJudha, akati, "Mungandibatsirawo here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?" Jehovahfati akapindura akati, "Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu vangu savantu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo." **4** Asi Jehovahfati akatize kuna mambo **20** Pakupedzisira mumwe mweya wakaya, ukamira pamberi pajehovha ukati, 'Ini ndichandomukwezva.' Jehovahfati akati, 'Nenzira ipi.' **21** "Akati, 'Ndichaenda ndonova mweya wenhemu mumiromo yavaprofita vake." Jehovahfati akati, 'Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda unoziita.' **22** "Saka zvino Jehovahfati aisa mweya wenhemu mumiromo yavaprofita venyu ava. Jehovahfati akatema chirevo chokuparadzwa

**18** Zvino Jehovahfati akava nepfuma zhinji nokukudzwa kukuru, uye akava noukama naAhabhu nokuda kwokuroorerana. **2** Zvino mamwe makore akati apfuura, iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu akauraya makwai akawanda nemombe achitira iye navantu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu mambo welsraeri akakumbira Jehovahfati mambo weJudha, akati, "Mungandibatsirawo here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?" Jehovahfati akapindura akati, "Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu vangu savantu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo." **4** Asi Jehovahfati akatize kuna mambo

kwako.” 23 Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana kuti vagochenetedza murayiro wajehovha uye kuti akawira akandorova Mikaya kumeso nembama vapedze gakava, uye vakagara mujerusarema. 9 Akavapa akabvunza akati, “Mweya wajehovha waenda nokupi pawabuda mandiri kuti utaure kwauri?” 24 Mikaya nomwoyo wose muchitya Jehovha. 10 Munyaya ipi neipi akapindura akati, “Uchazozviziva zuva rauchaenda inouya kwamuri kubva kuna vamwe vomunyika yenyu kunohwanda mukamuri yomukati.” 25 Mambo welsraeri vanogara mumaguta, kungava kuteuka kweropa kana ipapo akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumutumire kuna zvimwewo zvinotaurwa nomurayiro, zvakaryirwa, Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana mitemo kana zvrevo, munofanira kuvayambira kuti wamambo. 26 Muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai murume vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake uyu mutorongo uye musamupa chimwe chinhu kunze kuchauya pamusoro penyu nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi kwechingwe nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka zvakakanaka.’” 27 Mikaya akati, “Kana mukadzoka zvakakanaka Jehovha ndiye achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano haana kutaura neni.” Akawedzerazve achiti, “Batisisai najehovha. Uye Zebhadzia mwanakomana walshumaeri mashoko angu, imi vanhu vase!” 28 Saka mambo weIsraeri najehoshafati mambo weJudha vakakwira kuRamoti Gireadhi. 29 Mambo welsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ini ndichapinda muhondo ndakapfeka nguo dzokuti ndisazivikanwa asi imi pfekai nguo dzenyu dzoumambo.” Saka mambo welsraeri akazvishandura akapinda muhondo. 30 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vakuru vengoro achiti, “Musarwisana navamwe vase, vadiki kana vakuru kunze kwamambo welsraeri.” 31 Vakuru vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati vakufunga kuti ndiye mambo welsraeri. Saka vakanterdeuka kuti vamurwise asi Jehoshafati akachema, Jehovha akamurwira. Mwari akavabvisa kwaari, 32 nokuti vakuru vengoro pavakaona kuti akanga asiri iye mambo welsraeri vakarega kumudzingirira. 33 Asi mumwe munhu akangokanda museve wake usina kunanga munhu ukandobaya mambo welsraeri pakati pezvikamu zvenguo dzake dzokurwa nadzo. Mambo akataurira muchairi wengoro kuti, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise muhondo. Ndakuvara.” 34 Kwezuva rose kurwa kwakaenderera mberi uye mambo welsraeri akazvitsigira mungoro yake akarwisana navaAramu kusvikira manheru. Zvino pakuvira kwezuva akafa.

**19** Jehoshafati mambo weJudha paakadzoka zvakakanaka kumuzinda wake mujerusarema, 2 Jehu muoni, mwanakomana waHanani, akabuda kundosangana naye akati kuna mambo, “Mungabatsira here vanhu vakaipa uye mugoda avo vanovenga Jehovha? Nokuda kwaizvozvi kutsamwa kwajehovha kwava pamusoro penyu. 3 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mamuri mune zvakakanaka nokuti makabvisa matanda aAshera munyika uye makaisa mwoyo wenyu pakutsvaka Mwari.” 4 Jehoshafati aigara mujerusarema, uye akaendazve pakati pavanhу vokuBheeri Shebha kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu akavadzosa kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba avo. 5 Akagadza vatongi munyika muguta rimwe nerimwe rejudha rakakomberedza namasvingo. 6 Akavaudza kuti, “Cherechedzai zvikuru zvamunoita, nokuti hamusi kutongera vanhu asi Jehovha, uyo anenge anemi pamunopa mitongo. 7 Zvino kutya Jehovha ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge zvakakanaka, nokuti kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu hakuna kusuraramisira kana kutsaura vanhu kana kugamuchira fufuro.” 8 Mujerusarema, Jehoshafati akagadza vamwe vevaRevhi, vaprista navakuru vemhuri dzavalrsaeri kuti mirayiro iyi: “Munofanira kubata basa makatendeka inouya kwamuri kubva kuna vamwe vomunyika yenyu vanogara mumaguta, kungava kuteuka kweropa kana zvinwewo zvinotaurwa nomurayiro, zvakaryirwa, mitemo kana zvrevo, munofanira kuvayambira kuti vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake kuchauya pamusoro penyu nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi uye hamuzotadzi. 11 “Amaria muprista mukuru ndiye achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano najehovha. Uye Zebhadzia mwanakomana walshumaeri mutungamiri worudzi rwajudha, achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naMambo uye vaRevhi vachashanda savatariri pamberi penyu. Itai zvose nokushinga uye Jehovha ngaave navose vanoita zvakakanaka.”

**20** Shure kwaizvozvi vaMoabhu navaAmoni navamwe vaMeuni vakauya kuzorwa najehoshafati. 2 Vamwe varume vakauya vakaudza Jehoshafati kuti, “Hondo huru kwazvo iri kuuya kuzokurwisai kubva kuEdhomu, vachibva mhiri kweGungwa. Yatova muHazazoni Tamari (zvichireva Eni Gedhi).” 3 Achitya, Jehoshafati akafunga kundobvunza Jehovha, akadaidzira kuti Judha yose itsanye. 4 Vanhu vejudha vakaungana pamwe chete kuti vatsvage rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha. Zvirokawazvo, vakabva mumaguta ose ejudha kuzomutsvaka. 5 Ipapo Jehoshafati akamira muungano yeJudha neJerusarema patemberi yaJehovha pamberi pechivanze chitsva, 6 uye akati: “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba edu, hamusimi here Mwari wokudenga? Munotonga umambo hwose huri panyika. Simba noukuru zviri muruko rwenyu. Uye hapana angagona kukukundai. 7 Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamuna here kudzinga vagari venyika ino pamberi pavanhу venyu Israeri mukaipa zvachose kuvana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yenyu? 8 Vakararama mairi, uye vakavakira mairi imba yeZita renyu vachiti, 9 ‘Kana dampudzikro rikatiwira, ringava pfumo rokutonga kana denda, kana nzara, tichamira muuvepo hwenyu pamberi petemberi ine Zita renyu, uye tichachema kwamuri mukutambudzika kwedu uye imi muchatinzwa mugotinumura.’ 10 ‘Asi zvino ava varume vabva kuAmoni, Moabhu neGomo reSeiri vane nyika yamusina kutendera Israeri kuti itore payakabva kuljipiti. Saka vakavarega uye vakasavaparadza. 11 Onai kuti vava kutiripe sei nokutya kwavo kuzotidzinga munyika yamatikita senhaka. 12 Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamungavatongi here? Nokuti isu hatina simba rokutonga hondo huru yakadai iri kuuya kuzotirwisa. Hatzivizi kuti Varume vase vejudha, navakadzi vavo navana vadiki, kutya Jehovha ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge wakamira pamberi pajehovha. 14 Ipapo mwuya waMwari wakauya pana Jahazieri mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waBhenaya, mwanakomana wajeyeri, mwanakomana waMatania muRevhi uye chizvarwa chorudzi rwaAsafi, paakanga akamira muungano. 15

Akati, "Teererai, Mambo Jehoshafati navose vanogara kubva madziri; akaita zvakanga zvakanurama pamberi muJudha neJerusarema! Zvanzi najehovha kwamuri, pajehovha. **33** Asi nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina 'Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwehondo iyi huru, nokuti kurwa uku hakusi kwenyu, asi ndokwaMwari. **16** Mangwana dzikai mundovarwisa. Vachange vachikwidza nomuMupata weZizi uye muchavawana kumagumo omupata muGwenga rejerueri. **17** Hamusi kuzorwa hondo iyi. Torai nzvimbo dzenyu; mumire makasimba mugoona kununurwa kwamuchapwa najehovha, imi Judha neJerusarema. Musatya; musaora mwoyo, endai mundovarwisa mangwana, uye Jehovha achava nemi." **18** Jehoshafati akakotamisa chiso chake pasi uye vanhu vose vejudha nejerusarema vakawira pasi vachinamata pamberi pajehovha. **19** Ipapo vamwe vaRevhi kubva kuvaKohati navaKorahi vakasimuka vakarumbidza Jehovah, Mwari welsraeri nenzwi guru kwazvo. **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda kuGwenga reTekoa. Vava kuenda, Jehoshafati akasimuka akati, "Teererai kwandiri, Judha navanhu vejerusarema! Tendai Jehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo muchasimbiswa; tendai vaprofita vake ipapo muchabudirira." **21** Shure kwokunge abvunzana navanhu, Jehoshafati akagadza varume kuti vaimbire Jehovah uye vamurumbidze nokuda kwokunka kwotsvene hwake pavaifamba vari mberi kwehondo, vachiti: "Vongai Jehovah, nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **22** Pavakatanga kuiimba vachirumbidza, Jehovah akaisa vavandiri kuti varwise varume veAmoni neMoabhu neveGomo reSeiri vaiuya kuzorwisa Judha, uye vakakundwa. **23** Varume veAmoni neMoabhu vakasimuka vakarwisa varume vaibva kuGomo reSeiri kuti vavaparadze zvachose. Vapedza kuuraya varume veSeiri vakauryaya pachavo. **24** Varume vejudha pavakasvika panzvimbo yakatarisana nerenzje vakatarisa kwakanga kwaimbova nehondo huru vakangoona mitumbi yavanhu yakafa yakati rakata; hapana akapunya. **25** Saka Jehoshafati navanhu vake vakaenda kundotakura pfuma yavakanga vapamba, uye vakawana pakati pezvinhu izvi nhumbi dzakawanda nezvipfeko nemidzyo inokosha, yakawanda kupuura zvavaikwanisa kutakura. Paiva nezvakapambwa zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakapedza mazuva matatu vachingotakura. **26** Pazvu rechina vakaungana muMupata weBheraka pavakarumbidza Jehovah. Ndokusaka uchiri kunzi Mupata weBheraka kusvikira nhasi. **27** Ipapo vachitungamirirwa najehoshafati, varume vose vejudha nejerusarema vakadzoka nomufaro kuJerusarema, nokuti Jehovah akanga avapa chikonzero chokufara pamusoro pavavengi vavo. **28** Vakapinda muJerusarema vakaenda kutemberi yaJehovah nembiria nemitengeranwa nehwamanda. **29** Kutyia Mwari kwakaya pamadzimambo ose neniyika pavakanzwa kuti Jehovah akanga arwisa sei wavengi velsraeri. **30** Uye nyika yaJehoshafati yakava norunyararo, nokuti Mwari wake akanga amupa zororo kumativi ose. **31** Saka Jehovah akatonga Judha. Akanga ana makore makumi matatu namashanu paakava mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Mai vake vainzi Azubha mwanasikana waShiri. **32** Akafamba nomunzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kutsauka kubviswa uye vanhu havana kunge vaisa mwoyo yavo kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **34** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwajehoshafati kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira, akanyorwa mumashoko enhoroondo yaleju mwakanomana waHanani, akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri. **35** Moshure maizvozvi, Jehoshafati mambo wejudha akaita chitenderano naAhazia mambo welsraeri uyo akanga akaipa kwazvo. **36** Akatenderana naye kuvaka zvikepe zvazoenda kuTashishi. Moshure mokunge zvikepe izvi zvapera kuvakwa paEzioni Gebheri, **37** Eriezeri mwakanomana waDhodhavahahu, wokuMaresha akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pajehoshafati achiti, "Nokuti maita sungano naAhazia, Jehovah achaparadza zvamaita." Zvikepe zvakaparadza uye hazvina kukwanisa kufamba kuenda kuTashishi.

**21** Ipapo Jehovah akazozorora namadzibaba aka akavigwa navo muguta raDhavidhi uye Jehovah muwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Vanun'una vaJehoram vanakomana vaJehoshafati vaiti Azaria, Jehieri, Zekaria, Azariyahu, Mikaeri naShefatia. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaJehoshafati mambo welsraeri. **3** Baba vavo vakanga vavapa zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvinokosha pamwe chete namaguta ana masvingo mujudha, asi akanga apa umambo kuna Jehovahu nokuti aiva mwakanomana wake wokutanga. **4** Jehovahu paakavzisimbisa paumambo hwabawa vake, akaurya vanun'una vake vose pamwe chete navamwe vana vounambo velsraeri. **5** Jehovahu aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. **6** Akafamba nenzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, sezvakanga zvaitwa neimba yaAhabhu nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, nokuda kwesungano yakanga yaitwa najehovha naDhavidhi, Jehovah haana kuda kuparadza imba yaDhavidhi. Akanga avimbisa kuchengetedza mwenje wake nezvizarwa zvake nokusingaperi. **8** Pangwa yaJehoram, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikagadza mambo wayo. **9** Saka Jehovahu akaendako namachinda ake nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba navakuru vake nengoro dzake asi akasimuka akabuda pakati pavo nousiku. **10** Kusvikira nhasi vaEdhomu vakaramba vakamukira Judha. Ribhina yakavamukirawo pangwa imwe cheteyo, nokuti Jehovah akanga arasa Jehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba aka. **11** Akanga avakawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamakomo ejudha akaita kuti vanhu vejerusarema vaite upombwe akatungamirira Judha mukurasika. **12** Jehovahu akatambira tsamba kubva kuna muprofita Eria yaiti: "Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavidhi: 'Hauna kufamba munzira dzababa vako Jehovahu kana dzaAsa mambo wejudha. **13** Asi wakafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri uye wakatungamirira Judha navanhu vose vejerusarema mukuita upombwe sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu. Wakauryawo hama dzako, nhengo dzeimba yababa vako

varume vakanga vari nani kupfuura iwe. **14** Saka zvino kubata ushe. **10** Ataria mai vaAhazia pavakaona kuti Jehovah ava kuda kuperadza vanhu vako, vanakomana mwanakomana wavo afa, vakasimuka vakandoparadza vako, vakadzi vako nechose chinonzi ndechako, mhuri yose youmambo hweimba yaJudha. **11** Asi neshamhu inorema kwazvo. **15** Iwewe pachako Jehovah, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoram akatora ucharwara zvikuru nechirwere chomuura, kusvikira Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia uya akamuba kubva chirwere ichi chaita kuti ura hwako hubude kunze.” **16** pakati pavanakomana vamambo avo vakanga vava kuda Jehovah akamutsa vaFirstia navaArabhu vaigara pedyo kuurayiwa uye akamuisa iye nomureri wake mumba navaEtiopia kuti varwise Jehovah. **17** Vakarwisa Judha, mukuvata. Nokuti Jehovah, mwanasikana wamambo vakaipamba vakatakura zvinhu zvose zvavakawana Jehovah nomukadzi womuprista Jehovah, aiva mumuzinda wamambo pamwe chete navanakomana hanzvadzi yaAhazia, akaviga mwana kubva kuna vake navakadzi vase. Hakuna mwanakomana mumwe Ataria kuti asamuuraya. **12** Akaramba akavanzwa nave chete akasiyiwu kwaari kunze kwaAhazia mudiki pane patemberi yaMwari kwamakore matanhatu Ataria vose. **18** Shure kwaizvozi zvose, Jehovah akarwadzia paaitonga nyika.

Jehoram nechirwere chisingarapike choura. **19** Nokufamba kwenguva mukupera kwegore recipiri maura ake akabuda kunze nokuda kwechirwere ichi, uye akafa achirwadziwa zvikuru. Vanhu vose havana kuvesa moto wokumuremekedza sezvavakanga vaitira baba vase. **20** Jehovah aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo uye akatonga mujerusalem kwamakore masere. Paakafa hapana akarwadziwa nokufa kwake, akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi asi kwete kumakuva amadzimambo.

**22** Vanhu vejerusarema vakaita Ahazia, mwanakomana wajeJehoram mudiki pane vose, mambo panzvimbio yake, nokuti vapambi vakanga vauya navaArabhu mujudha, vakanga vauraya vamwe vanakomana vake vakuru. Saka Ahazia, mwanakomana wajeJehoram mambo wejudha, akatanga kutonga. **2** Ahazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusalem kwegore rimwe chete. Mai vase vainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri. **3** Iyewo akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu nokuti mai vase vaimukurudzira kuita zvakaipa. **4** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah sezvavakanga zvaitwa neveimba yaAhabhu nokuti baba vase pavakafa, ivo vakananga kumupa mazano. **5** Akateverazve kurayira kwavo paakaenda najoram mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri kuhondo vachirwisana naHazaeri mambo weAramu paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joram. **6** Saka akadzokera kujezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akuvura paRamoti paairwa naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wajeJehoram mambo weJudha akadzika kujezireeri kundoonia Joram mwanakomana waAhabhu nokuti akanga akuvura. **7** Mukushanya kwaAhazia kuna Joram, Mwari akauyisa kuperadzwia kwaAhazia. Ahazia paakasvika akaenda najoram kundosangana najehu mwanakomana waNimishi, uyo akanga azodzwa najehovah kuti apardze imba yaAhabhu. **8** Jehu paakanga ava kutonga imba yaAhabhu akawana machinda ejudha navanakomana vehama dzaAhazia, vakanga vachishandira Ahazia, akavauraya. **9** Ipapo akaenda kundotsvaka Ahazia, uye vanhu vase vakamubata paakanga akavanda muSamaria. Akauyiswa kuna Jehu, ndokuurayiwa. Vakamuviga nokuti vakati, “Akanga ari mwanakomana wajehoshafati, aitsvaga Mwari nomwoyo wake wose.” Saka pakasara pasina akanga akasimba muimba yaAhazia zvokuti angagona

mwanakomana wavo afa, vakasimuka vakandoparadza samumbo. Vakamuzodza vakadaidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngegarame kwamakore akawanda!” **12** Ataria paakanzwa ruzha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo, akaenda kwavarai patemberi yaJehovah. **13**

**23** Mugore rechinomwe Jehovah akaratidza simba rake. Akaita sungano navatungamiri vamopoka amazana: Azaria mwanakomana wajerohamu, Ishumaeri mwanakomana wajehohanani, Azaria mwanakomana waObhedhi, Maaseya mwanakomana waAdhaya naErishafati mwanakomana waZikiri. **2** Vakaenda muJudha yose vakandokokorodza vaRevhi navakuru vemhuri dzavalraeri kubva kumaguta ose. Pavakuya kuJerusalem, **3** ungano yose yakaita sungano namambo patemberi yaMwari. Jehovah akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wamambo achatonga sokuimbisa kwakaita Jehovah maererano nevvizvarwa zvaDhavidhi. **4** Zvino izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyu vaprista navaRevhi vanoshanda neSabata vanofanira kurinda mikova, **5** chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu pakati penyu kumuzinda wamambo, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pakati penyu pasuo renheyu, uye vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuva muzvivanze zveteremberi yaJehovah. **6** Hapana anofanira kupinda mutemberi yaJehovah kunze kwavaprista navaRevhi vanenge vari pabasa, vanokwanisa kupinda havo nokuti ivo vakanatswa. Asi vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuchengetedza basa ravakapiwa najehovah. **7** VaRevhi vanofanira kumira vakakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe aine zvombo zvake muruoko rwake. Ani naani zvake anopinda mutemberi anofanira kuurayiwa. Garai pedyo namambo kwose kwaanoenda.” **8** VaRevhi navarume vose veJudha vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa najehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vase vaifanira kupinda pabasa nokuti Jehovah muprista akanga asina kusunungura boka ripi zvaro. **9** Ipapo akapa vakuru vamopoka amazana mapfumo nenhou huru nediki dzaiva dzaMambo Dhavidhi dzaiva mutemberi yaMwari. **10** Akamisa varume vose panzvimbio, mumwe nomumwe aine chombo chake muruoko rwake, vakakomberedza mambo, pedyo nearitari netemberi, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvika kurutivi rwokumusoro kwetemberi. **11** Jehovah navanakomana vase vakaburitsa mwanakomana wamambo vakaisa korona paari, vakamupa gwaro resungano vakamugadza samumbo. Vakamuzodza vakadaidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngegarame kwamakore akawanda!” **12** Ataria paakanzwa ruzha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo, akaenda kwavarai patemberi yaJehovah. **13**

Akatarisa, akaona mambo akamira pambiru yake vape murenje. **10** Machinda ose navanhu vose vakauyisa pavanopinda napo. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi vakanga vamire namambo. Uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachipembera vachiridza hwamanda uye mukati navaRevhi kumachinda amambo, uye pavaiona vaimbi vaine zviridzwa vaitungamirira mukurumbidza. kuti maiva nemari yakawanda, munyori wamambo Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, nomubati womuprista mukuru vaiuya vodurura mari “Ndamukirwal! Ndamukirwal!” **14** Jehoyadha muprista akatuma vakuru vamapoka ezana, vaitungamirira varwi akati kwavari, “Muburitsei kunze pakati pavantu, uye muurayre ani naani anenge amutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Musamuurayire patemberi weSuo Ramabhiza pachivanze chomuzinda uye nendarira kuti vagadziridze temberi. **13** Varume vaibata ipapo vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita basa iri vaiva nounyanzi uye kugadziridza kwose sungano yokuti iye navanhu namambo vachava vanhu kwakaenderera mberi mamaoko avo. Vakavakazve vaJehovha. **17** Vanhu vose vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari, vakandoiparadza, vakaputsa aritari nezvifananidzo vakauraya Matani muprista waBhaari pamberi pearitari. **18** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaisa temberi yajehovha mamaoko avaprista, vaiva vaRevhi vakanga vapiyi mabasa naDhavidhi, omutemberi, okupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvajehovha sezzvakanyorwa paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa muMurayiro waMozisi, vachifara uye vachimba, zvaitopiwa nguva nenguva mutemberi yajehovha. sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa naDhavidhi. **19** **15** Zvino Jehoyadha akanga akura ava namakore mazhinji, uye akafa ava namakore zana namakumi matatu. **16** Akavigwa namadzimambo muGuta Akamisazve vachengeti vamasuo pamasuo etemberi yajehovha kuitira kuti pasawana uyo akanga asina kuchena nenzira ipi zvayo angapinda. **20** Akaenda navatungamiri vamazana, makurukota navatongi vavanhu navanhu vose venyika vakandotora mambo kubva kutemberi yajehovha. Vakapinda mumuzinda neSuo Rokumusoro vakagarisa mambo pachigaro choumambo, **21** vanhu vose vomunyika vakapembera. Uye guta rakava norunyararo nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo.

**24** Joashi akanga ane makore manomwe paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusalem kwanakore makumi mana. Mai vake vainzi Zibhia uye vaibva kuBheerishebba. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha pamazuva ose ajehoyadha muprista. **3** Jehoyadha akamusarudzira vakadzi vaviri uye akava navanakomana navanasikana. **4** Kwaperera kanguva Joashi akafunga kuti avandudze temberi yajehovha. **5** Akaunganidza vaprista navaRevhi akati kwavari, “Endai kumaguta ejudha mundotora mari inofanira kupiwa gore negore kubva kulsraeri, yokugadziridza nayo temberi yaMwari wenyu. Zviitei iye zvino.” Asi vaRevhi havana kubva vazviita ipapo. **6** Naizvozvo mambo akadaidza Jehoyadha muprista mukuru akati kwaari, “Sei usina kutuma vaRevhi kuti vauyise kubva kujudha nejerusalem mutero wakarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha neungano yelsraeri weTende reChipupiro?” **7** Zvino vanakomana vaAtaria mukadzi uya akaipa vakanga vamanikidzira kupinda mutemberi yaMwari uye vakanga vashandisa kunyange midziyo yayo inoera mukunamata Bhaari. **8** Mambo akati arayira, bhokisi rakagadzirwa rikaisha pasuo retemberi yajehovha. **9** Shoko rakatumwa mujudha nejerusalem kuti vaifanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha mutero wakanga warayirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari kuti valsraeri

vape murenje. **10** Machinda ose navanhu vose vakauyisa pavanopinda napo. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi kusvikira razara. **11** Pose paitakurwa bhokisi richipinzwa kubva mubhokisi riya voridzorera panzvimbio yaro. Vakaita izvi nguva nenguva uye vakaunganidza mari yakawanda. **12** Mambo najehoyadha akaipa kuvanhu vaizoita basa raidiwa patemberi yajehovha. Vakaripira vavezi vamatombo navavezi vamatanda kuti vamise yajehovha. **13** Saka vakamubata paakasvika pamukova pakare temberi yajehovha, uyewo vapfuri vesimbi temberi yaMwari sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga, vakaisimbisa. **14** Pavakapedza vakauyisa imwe mari yose yakanga yasara kuna mambo najehoyadha, uye yakagadzirisa midziyo yomutemberi yajehovha: yajehovha midziyo yokushandisa neyezviperiso zvinopiswa namadhishi nezvime zvegoridhe nesirivha. Jehoyadha zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvajehovha sezzvakanyorwa paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa muJehovha wakaya pana Zekaria, mwanakomana yajehoyadha muprista. Akamira pamberi pavantu akati, “Zvanzu naMwari, ‘Sei musingateereri mirayiro yajehovha?’ Hamusi kuzobudirira. Nokuti makasiya Jehovha, iye akusiyaiwo.” **21** Asi ivo vakamupandukira uye nokurayira kwaMambo vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, muchivanze chetemberi yajehovha. **22** Mambo Joashi haana kurangarira tsitsi dzajehoyadha baba vaZekaria dzavakanga vamuratidza, asi akauraya mwanakomana wake, uye iye paakanga ava kufa akati, “Jehovha ngaaevione izvi uye aite kuti muzvidavirire.” **23** Pakuperera kwegore hondo yeAramu yakauya kuzorwisa Joashi; yakapamba Judha nejerusalem uye ikaurya vatungamiri vose vavanhu. Vakatumira zvavakanga vapamba zvose kuna mambo wavo kuDhamasiko. **24** Kunyange zvazvo hondo yavaAramu yakanga ine varume vashoma shoma, Jehovha akaisa hondo huru kwazvo mamaoko avo. Nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba avo, kutongwa kwakaiswa pamusoro paJoashi. **25** VaAramu pavakazodzokera shure vakasiya Joashi akuvuva zvakanyanya. Machinda ake akarangana akamupa mhosva yokuuraya mwanakomana wajehoyadha

muprista, vakamuuraya akarara panhoo yake. Saka kwaari, akati, "Seiko uchibvunzira kuna vamwari akafa akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi, asi kwete vavanhu ava vakanadza kuponesa vanhu vavo kubva mumakuva amadzimambo. **26** Avo vakarangana pamusoro pake vaiti Zabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati, mudzimai wechiAmoni, najehozabhadhi, mwanakomana waShimiriti muMoabhu. **27** Nhoroondo dzavanakomana vake, nezvakaprofitwa pamusoro pake nezvakanyorwa pamusoro pokuvanduzwa kwetemberi yaMwari zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**25** Amazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Mai vake vainzi Jehoadhini, uye vaibva kuJerusarema. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, asi kwete nomwoyo wose. **3** Paakapedza kusimbisa umambo hwake akauraya machinda akanga auraya baba vake. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro haana kuuraya vanakomana vavo asi akaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, muBhuku raMozisi, umoJehovah akarayira achiti, "Madzibaba havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwavana vavo, uye kuti vana havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo." **5** Amazia akaunganidza vanhu veJudha akavaronga zvchienderana nemhuri dzavo pasi pavatungamiri vezviuru uye navatungamiri vamazana akaverengawo vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfura akaona kuti vaisvika zviuru mazana matatu vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo, vaigona kushandisa mapfumo nenhoo. **6** Akatorazve varwi zviuru zana kubva kulsraeri akavaripa matarendra zana esirivha. **7** Asi munhu waMwari akaya kwaari akati, "Haiwa Mambo, ava varwi vabva kulsraeri havafaniri kuenda nemi nokuti Jehovah havasi kulsraeri, havasi kune upi zvake munhu wokuEfuremu." **8** Kunyange mukaenda kundorwa nesimba rose, Mwari achakukundai pamberi pavavengi nokuti Mwari ane simba rokubitsira kana kuputsa." **9** Amazia akabvunza munhu waMwari akati, "Asi, matarendra zana andakaripa kuvalusraeri anoitwa sei?" Munhu waMwari akapindura akati, "Jehovah anogona kukupa zvakawanda kupfuura izvi." **10** Saka Amazia akaregera varwi vose vakanga vabva kuEfuremu vachienda uye akavati vaende zvavo kumba. Vakatsawa zvikuru nokuda kweJudha vakaenda kumba vachipopota zvikuru. **11** Ipapo Amazia akatungamirira hondo yake kuMupata weMunyu, kwaakandouraya varume veSeiri zviuru gumi. **12** Hondo yeJudha yakabatazve varume zviuru gumi vakavatora vakaenda navo pamusoro pegomo pamawere vakavakanda pasi pakavhunikavhunika. **13** Panguva imwe cheteyo varwi vakanga vadzoserwa naAmazia pakurwa uku vakandopamba maguta ejudhea kubva kuSamaria kusvika kuBheti Horoni. Vakauraya zviuru zvitatu zvavanhу vakatakura zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo zvavakapamba. **14** Amazia paakadzoka kundouraya vaEdhomu, akadzosa vamwari vavanhu veSeiri akavamisa, akavakotamira savamwari vake, akavapisira zvibayiro. **15** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro paAmazia, akatuma muprofita kwaMwari, akati, "Seiko uchibvunzira kuna vamwari mumaoko ako?" **16** Achiri kutaura, mambo akati kwaari, "Ko, takugadza kuti uve mupi wamazano wamambo here? Mira! Uchafireko?" Saka muprofita akamira, asi akati, "Ndinoziva kuti Mwari akagadzirira kukuparadza nokuti wakaita izvi, uye hauna kuteerera kurayira kwangu." **17** Mushure mokunge Amazia mambo weJudha abvunza vapi vake vamazano akatumira shoko rokudenha kuna Jehoashi, mwanakomana wajehoahazi, mwanakomana wajehu, mambo welsraeri achiti, "Uya itsangane chiso nechiso." **18** Asi Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, "Rukato rwakanga rwuri muRebhanoni rwakatuma shoko kumusidhari wakanga uri muRebhanoni, rokuti, 'Ipa mwanasikana wako kumwanakomana wangu kuti ave mukadzi wake.' Ipapo imwe mhuka yomusango yaiva muRebhanoni yakauya ikatsika-tsika rukato rwuya pasi petsoka dzayo. **19** Unozviti wakakunda vaEdhomu uye zvino wava namanyawi nokuzvikudza. Zvino gara kumba kwako! Seiko uchikumbira matambudzikzo uye uchizviwisira pasi iwe neJudhawo?" **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuteerera, nokuti Mwari akaita izvozo kuti avaise kuna Jehoashi nokuti vakanga vatsvaka vamwari veEdhomu. **21** Saka Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akavarwisa. Iye naAmazia vakatarisana paBheti Shemeshi mujudha. **22** Judha yakakundwa nelrsaeri uye munhu wose akatizira kumba kwake. **23** Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akatapa Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana wajoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akaya naye kuJerusarema akaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva paSuo raEfuremu kusvika paSuo Rapakona, nzvimbo yakareba makubhiti mazana mana. **24** Akatora goridhe nesirivha yose nemidzyo yose yakawanika mutemberi yaMwari zviachengetwa naObhedhi-Edhomu, pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaiva mumuzinda navanhu vorubatos, uye vakadzokerka kuSamaria. **25** Amazia mwanakomana wajoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokunge Jehoashi mwanakomana wajehoahazi mambo welsraeri afa. **26** Zvime zvose zvakaitwa naAmazia mukutonga kwake kubva pakutonga kusvikira pakupedzisira hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku ramadzimambo ejudha nelrsaeri? **27** Kubva pangvu yakatsauka Amazia kubva mukutevera Jehovah, vakamupandukira mujerusarema uye iye akatizira kuRakishi vakandomuurayira ikoko. **28** Akandotorwa namabhiza akazovigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta reJudha.

Mwari pamazuva aZekaria, uyo aimurayira mukutya abudire. **6** Akandorwisa vaFiristia akaputsa masvingo eGati, Jabhine neAshidhodhi. Akavakazve maguta aiva pedyo neAshidhodhi nokumwewo pakati pavaFiristia. **7** Mwari akamubatsira mukurwisa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara muGuri Bhari uye paakarwa navaMeuni. **8** VaAmoni yakavigira Uzia mitero, uye mbiri yake yakandosvika kumucheto kweLijipiti nokuti akanga asimba kwazvo. **9** Uzia akavaka shongwe mujerusarema paSuo Repakona, paSuo Rokumupata, napakona yorusvingo, akadzisimbisa. **10** Akavakazve shongwe murenje uye akachera matsime mazhinji, nokuti akanga ane zvipfuwo zvakawanda mujinga mezvikomo nomumapani. Aiva navanhu vaishanda muminda yake nomuminda yemizambiringa mumakomo nomunyika yakaorera, nokuti aida ivhu kwazvo. **11** Uzia aiva navarwi vakadzidzira kwazvo kurwa, vakanga vakagadzirira kubuda vari mumapoka avo maererano nouwandu hwavo sokuunganidza kwavakanga vaitwa najeyeri munyori naMaaseya jinda rakanga riri pasi paHanania mumwe wavakuru pamuzinda wamambo. **12** Uwandal hwavatungamiri vemhuri vaiva pamusoro pavarwi hwaivsika zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu. **13** Pasi pavo paiva nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana matatu nezvinomwe namazana mashanu, vakadzidziswa kurwa, hondo yakanga yakasimba kwazvo kuti itsigire mambo pakurwisana navavengi vake. **14** Uzia akavapa nhoo, mapfumo nguwani, nenguo dzamatare, uye uta namabwe okupfura nawo. **15** Mujerusarema akagadzira michina yakagadzirwa navarume vane umhizha kuti ishandiswe pamusoro peshongwe napamakona pakukanda miseve nokukanda matombo makuru. Mbiri yake yakapararira kunzvimbo dziri kure, nokuti akabatsirwa zvirkuru kusvikira ava nesimba. **16** Asi Uzia paakava nesimba, kuzvikudza kwake kwakamutungamirira mukuba kwake. Haana kutendeka kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, uye akapinda mutemberi yaJehovah kundopisira zvinonuhhwira paaritari yezvinonuhhwira. **17** Azaria muprista navamwe vaprista vaJehovah makumi masere vakanga vasingatyi vakamutevera mukati. **18** Vakamutongesa vakati, "Hazvina kufanira kwamuri imi, Uzia, kuti mupisire zvinonuhhwira kuna Jehovha. Izvozvo ndezvavaprista, vanakomana vaAroni, vakatsaurirwa kuti vapise zvinonuhhwira. Budai munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti hamuna kutendeka, uye hamungazokudza najehovha Mwari." **19** Uzia uyo akanga aine mbiya yokupisira zvinonuhhwira muruko rwake, akatsamwa kwazvo. Paakanga achakatsamwira vaprista pamberi pavo, pamberi pearitari yezvinonuhhwira mutemberi yaJehovah, maperembudzi akameria pahuma yake. **20** Azaria mukuru wavaprista, navaprista vose pavakatarisa kwaari, vakaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi pahuma yake, saka vakakurumidza kumuburitsamo. Zvirokwazvo iyewo pachake akanga ava kuda kubuda nokuti Jehovha akanga amurova nechirwere. **21** Mambo Uzia akava namaperembudzi kusvikira musi waakafa. Aigara muimba yake oga asingabvumirwi kupinda mutemberi yaJehovah. Jotamu mwanakomana wake

ndiye aitonga mumuzinda uye nokutonga vanhu venyika. **22** Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaUzia kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **23** Uzia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo mumunda wemakuvu waiva wamadzimambo, nokuti vanhu vakati, "Aiva namaperembudzi." Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**27** Jotamu aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Amai vake vainzi Jerusha mwanasikana waZadhoki. **2** Akaita zvakakan pamberi pajehovah sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia, asi iye haana kuzopinda zvake mutemberi yaJehovah. Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vakaramba vachiita zvakaipa zvavo. **3** Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yajehovah akaita basa guru kwazvo parusvingo rwapagomo raOferi. **4** Akavaka maguta muzvikomo zveJudhea, nenhare neshongwe mumatondo. **5** Jotamu akarwa namambo wavaAmoni akavakunda. Mugore iroro vaAmoni vakamuripa matarendra zana esirivha, nezviyero zvegorosi zviuru gumi, nezviyero zvebhari zviuru gumi. VaAmoni vakuvisya zvimwe chetezvo mugore recipiri nerechitatu. **6** Jotamu akava nesimba kwazvo nokuti aifamba akatendeka pamberi pajehovah Mwari wake. **7** Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaJotamu pamwe chete nehondo dzake dzose dzaakarwa nezvimwe zvinhu zvaakaita, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsaeri neeJudha. **8** Aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **9** Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muGuta raDhavidhi. Uye Ahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**28** Ahazi aiva namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Haana kufanana naDhavidhi baba vake, haana kuita zvakakanaka pamberi pajehovah. **2** Akafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo elsaeri akagadzirawo zvifananidzo zvokunamatasa vaBhaari. **3** Akapisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mumupata weBheni Hinomi akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto, achitevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa najehovah pamberi pavalsraeri. **4** Akapa zvibayiro uye akapisira zvinonuhhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, pamusoro pevizkomu napasi pomuti wose wakafpumvutira. **5** Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wake akamuusa mumaoko amambo weAramu. VaAramu vakamukunda uye vakatora vanhu vake vazhinji senhapwa vakauya navo kuDhamasiko. Akaiswaho mumaoko amambo welsraeri uyo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo. **6** Pazuva rimwe chete, Peka mwanakomana waRemaria akauraya varwi zviri zana namakumi maviri muJudha, nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **7** Zikiri murwi wokuEfuremu, akauraya Maaseya mwanakomana wamambo, Azirikami mutariri mukuru womuzinda

naErikana, mutevedzeri wamambo. **8** Valsraeri masuo etemberi yaJehovah akagadzira aritari pamakona vakanatapa kubva kuhamma dzavo vakadzi navanakomana ose emigwagwa yeJerusarema. **25** Muguta rimwe navanasikana zviuru mazana maviri. Vakapambawo nerimwe rejudha akavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira zvinhu zvakawanda, zvakatakura vakadzokera nazvo kuti agopisira zvipiriso kuna vamwe vamwari uye kuSamaria. **9** Asi muprofita waJehovah ainzi Odhedi zvikamutsa kutsamwa kwajehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba akanga aripo, uye akabuda kundosangana nehondo ake. **26** Zvime zvaakaita pamazuva okutonga kwake payakadzoka kubva kuSamaria. Akati kwavari, "Nokuti nenzira dzake dzose kubva pakutanga kusvikira Jehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu akanga atsamtwa pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo Judha, akavaisa muruoko rwenyu. Asi mavauraya eJudha nelrsaeri. **27** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake nehasha dzinosvika kudenga. **10** Uye zvino mava akavigwa muguta rejerusarema, asi haana kuradzika kuda kuita varume navakadzi vejudha nejerusarema mumukava amadzimambo elrsaeri. Uye Hezekia nhapwa dzenyu. Asi imivo hamuna here mhosva dzezvivi zvamakaitira Jehovah Mwari wenyu? **11** Zvino chiteererai kwandiri! Dzorerai kwakare hama dzenyu dzamatora savasungwa, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunotyisa kuri pamusoro penyu." **12** Ipapo vamwe vatungamiri vemuEfuremu vaiti Azaria, mwanakomana waJehohanani, Bherekia mwanakomana waMeshiremoti, Jehizikia mwanakomana waSharumi naAmasa mwanakomana waHadhirai, vakandoongesa avo vakanga vachisvika vachibva kuhondo. **13** Vakati, "Hamufaniri kuuyisa vasungwa ivavo kuno kuti tirege kuva nemhosva pamberi pajehovah. Munoda kuwedzera here pamusoro pechivi chedu nemhosva yedu? Nokuti mhosva yedu yatokura kare, uye kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kwava pamusoro pelrsraeri." **14** Saka varwi vakasiya vasungwa nezvose zvakanga vapamba pamberi pavakuru neungano yose. **15** Varume varehwa namazita avo vakatora vasungwa uye kubva pane zvakanga vapamba vakafekedza vakanga vakashama. Vakavapa nguo neshangu, zvokudya nezvokunwa, uye namafuta okuporesa. Avo vose vakanga vasina simba vakavakwidza pambongoro. Saizovozi vakavadzorera kuniya yavo kujeriko, muGuta reMichindwe uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **16** Panguva iyojo mambo Ahazi akatsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** VaEdhomu vakanga vauyazve vakarwisa Judha uye vakaenda navasungwa. **18** Panguva imwe cheteyo vaFiristia vakanga vapamba maguta omujinga mezvikomo nomuNegevhi yejudha. Vakatora uye vakagara muBheti Shemeshi, Ajaroni neGedheroti pamwe chete neSoko, Timina neGimizo nemisha yawo yose yakaapoteredza. **19** Jehovah akaninipisa Judha nokuda kwaAhazi mambo weIsraeri, nokuti akanga akurudzira zvakaipa mujudha uye akanga anyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovah. **20** Tigratiri-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya kwaari, asi akampupa matambudzikio pano kuti amubatsire. **21** Ahazi akatora zvime zvezvinhu zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovah, uye kubva mumuzinda wamambo nokumachinda amambo, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria, asi izvi hazvina kumubatsira. **22** Munguva yake yokutambudzika mambo Ahazi akatonyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovah. **23** Akapa zvibayiro kuna vamwari veDhamasiko vakanga vamukunda; nokuti akafunga akati, "Sezo vamwari vemadzimambo eAramu vakavabatsira ini ndichapa zvibayiro kwavari kuti vangondibatsira." Asi ndivo vakava kuwa kwake nokweIsraeri yose. **24** Ahazi akaunganidza midziyo yose yomutemberi akitakura akaenda nayo. Akapfiga

**29** Hezekia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri nampfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhija mwanasikana waZekaria. **2** Akaita zvakana pamberi pajehovah, sezvakanga zvangoitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake. **3** Mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rokutanga kutonga kwake akazarura masuo etemberi akaagadziridza. **4** Akauyisa vaprista navaRevhi akaavaunganidza muchivara chokudivi rokumavazuva. **5** Uye akati, "Teererai kwandiri, vaRevhi! Zvinatsei zvino uye munatse temberi yaJehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Mubvise kusvibisva kwose munzvimbosvive. **6** Madzibaba edu akanga asina kutendeka; vakaipa zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah Mwari uye vakamusiya. Vakabvisa zviso zvavo panzvimbosvive inogara Jehovah, vakamufuratira. **7** Vakapfigawo mikova yebiravira uye vakadzima mwenje. Havana kupsira zvinonuhuhwira kana kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa panzvimbosvive kuna Mwari walsraeri. **8** Naizvozo, kutsamwa kwajehovah kwakawira pamusoro pejudha nejerusarema, akavaita chinhu chinotyisa, chinovhundutsa nechinosekwa, sezvamunoona nameso enyu chaiwo. **9** Ndokusaka madzibaba edu akauryawi nomunondo uye vanakomana navanasikana vedu navakadzi vedu vava muutapwa. **10** Zvino ndinoda kuita mhiko najehovah, Mwari walsraeri; kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kubve kwatiri. **11** Vanakomana vangu, musava vanhu vasina hanya zvino, nokuti Jehovah akakusarudzai kuti mumire pamberi pake, uye mumushandire, kuti mushumire pamberi pake uye mupise zvinonuhuhwira." **12** Ipapo vaRevhi ava vakasimuka vakashanda; kubva kuvaKohati, Mahati mwanakomana waAmasai naoere mwanakomana waAzaria; kubva kuvaMerari, Kishi mwanakomana waAbhidhi naAzaria mwanakomana waJeharereri; kubva kuvaGerishoni, Joa mwanakomana waZima naEdheni mwanakomana waJoa; **13** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shimiri najeyeri; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsafi, Zekaria naMatania; **14** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHemani, Jehieri naShime; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaledutuni, Shemaya naUzieri. **15** Pavakaunganidza hama dzavo vakazvinatsa, vakapinda mukati kuti vachenesi temberi yaJehovah sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa namambo, vachitevera shoko rajehovah. **16** Vaprista vakaenda munzvimbosvive yaJehovah kuti vandoichenesa. Vakabudisa kuchivanze

chetemberi yajehovha zvose zvakanga zvisina kuchena maviri, zvose izvi zvaiva zvokupisira kuna Jehovha. zvavakaona mutemberi yajehovha. VaRevhi vakazvitora **33** Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa sezvipiriso vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weKidhironi. **17** Vakatanga dzaisvika hando mazana matanhatu namakwai kunatsa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga uye pazuva rorusere romwedzi vakasvika pabiravira kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo temberi yajehovha pachayo, vakapedza nezvaregumi namatanhatu romwedzi wokutanga. **18** Ipapo vakaenda kuna mambo Hezekia vakandomuzivisa kuti: "Tachenesa temberi yajehovha yose, aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose, netafura yeukuisira chingwa chakatsaurwa, nemidziyo yayo yose. **19** Tagadzira uye tanatsa midziyo yose yakabviswa naMambo Ahazi mukusatendeka kwake paakanga ari mambo. Zvino yava pamberi pearitari yajehovha." **20** Mangwanani ezuva raitevera Mambo Hezekia akaunganidza vakuru veguta pamwe chete vakawira kutemberi yajehovha. **21** Vakauya nehando nomwe, makondobwe manomwe, namakwai makono manomwe nembudzi hono nomwe sechibayiro chezzvivi choushe, chenzimbo tsvene nechejudha. Mambo akarayira vaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni kuti vapisire zvibayiro izvi paaritari yajehovha. **22** Saka vakauraya hando dzya, uye vaprista vakatora ropa vakarisasa paaritari mushure mezvo vakauraya makondobwe vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari; uye vakauraya makwayana vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari. **23** Mbudzi dzechipiriso chechivii dzakauyiswa pamberi pamambo neungano, uye vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro padzo. **24** Ipapo vaprista vakadziraya vakaisa ropa radzo paaritari sechipiriso chechivii kuti vayananisire Israeri yose, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti kuitwe chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivii zvchiitirwa Israeri yose. **25** Akaisa vaRevhi mutemberi yajehovha vane makandira, nemitengeranwa nembiria sezvakanga arayirwa naDhavidhi naGadhi muoni wamambo naNatanii muprofita. Izvi ndizvo zvakaryirwa najehovha kubudikidza navaprofita vase. **26** Saka vaRevhi vakamira vakagadzirira vaine zviridzwia zvaDhavidhi uye vaprista vaine hwamanda dzavo. **27** Hezekia akarayira vanhu kuti vabayire chipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. Chipiriso pachakatanga, kuimbira Jehovha kwakatangawo, kuchiteverwa nehwamanda nezviridzwia zvaDhavidhi mambo welsraeri. **28** Ungano yose yakotoma ichinamata, vaimbi pavaiimba uye varidzi vewhamanda vachiridza. Zvose izvi zvakangaenderera mberi kusvikira chibayiro chechipiriso chinopiswa chaperia. **29** Pavakapedza kupa zvipiriso, mambo navose vaakanga anavo vakafugama pasi vakanamata. **30** Mambo Hezekia namachinda ake vakarayira vaRevhi kuti varumbidze Jehovha namashoko aDhavidhi neaAsafi muoni. Saka vakaimba niyoi dzokurumbidza nomufaro uye yakotoma vakanamata. **31** Ipapo Hezekia akati, "Imi iye zvino mazvikumikidza kuna Jehovha. Uyai nezvipiriso zvokuvonga kutemberi yajehovha." Saka ungano yose yakauyisa zvipiriso nezvipo zvokuvonga, uye vose vaiva nemwoyo inoda vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **32** Zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakauyiswa neungano zvaiti hando makumi manomwe, namakondobwe zana, namakwayana makono mazana maviri, zvose izvi zvaiva zvokupisira kuna Jehovha. **33** Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa sezvipiriso vaprista vakanga vari vashoma kwazvo kutsa kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo vaRevhi vakavabatsira kusvikira basa iri rapera uye kusvikira vamwe vaprista vatsaurwa nokuti vaRevhi vakanga vakangwarira kwazvo kuzvigadz kaupfuura zvaiita vaprista. **35** Paiva nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakawanda kwazvo, pamwe chete namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuyanana, nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvaipiwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Saka temberi yajehovha yakatanga kushanda zvakare. **36** Hezekia navanhu vose vakapemberera zvakanga zvauyiswa naMwari kuvanu vake nokuti zvakanga zvaitwa nokukurumbidza.

**30** Hezekia akatuma shoko kulsraeri yose neJudha yose akanyorera tsamba Efuremu neManase achivakoka kuti vause kutemberi yajehovha mujerusalem uye vazopemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri. **2** Mambo namakurukota ake neungano yose mujerusalem vakasarudza kupemberera Pasika mumwedzi wechipiri. **3** Vakanga vasina kukwanisa kutamba mutambo uyu pangova yaunositambwa nokuti vaprista vakanga vazvinatsa vakanga vari vashoma uye vanhu vakanga vasina kuungana mujerusalem. **4** Zano iri rakaita serakanaka kuna Mambo nokuungano yose. **5** Vakasarudza kutuma shoko kulsraeri yose kubva Bheerishebba kusvika kuDhani, vachidaidza vanhu kuti vause kuJerusaremava zvopemberera Jehovha Mwari welsraeri mutambo wePasika. Haina kunge yambopemberera navanhu vazhinji sezvakanga zvakanyorwa. **6** Sokurayira kwamambo, vanhu vakaenda mujudha nelsraeri netsamba dzaiba kuna Mambo nokumakurukota ake dzaiti: "Vanhu welsraeri, dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka nalsraeri kuti adzokere kwamuri imi masara, imi makapunya kubva muruoko rwamadzimambo eAsiria. **7** Musaita samadzbaba enyu nehamma dzenyu vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba avo, zvokuti akavaita chakatukwa sezvamunoona. **8** Musaomesa mitsipa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu. Zviisei pasi pajehovha. Uyai kunzimbo tsvene yaakatsaura nokusingaperi. Shandirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti hasha dzake dzinotyisa dzibve kwamuri. **9** Kana mukadzokera kuna Jehovha, ipapo hama dzenyu navana venyu vachanzirwa tsitsi nevakavatapa uye vachadzoka kunyika ino, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ane nyasha netsitsi. Haangavanzi chiso chake kwamuri kana mukadzokazve kwaari." **10** Vakatumwa vakaenda kuguta neguta muEfuremu neManase, kusvikira kuZebhuruni, asi vanhu vakavashora uye vakavaseka. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume veAsheri, Manase neZebhuruni vakazvininipisa vakaenda kuJerusaremava. **12** Uye mujudha ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pavanhu kuti ruvape kubatana kwefungwa kuti vaithe zvakanga zvarayirwa namambo namachinda ake vachitevera shoko rajehovha. **13**

Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaungana muJerusarema avo savaprista kana kuti vaRevhi kuti vape zvipiriso kuti vazopemberera Mutambo weChingwa Chisina zvinopiswa nezvipo zvokuyananisa kuti vashumire, Mbiriso mumwedzi wechipiri. **14** Vakabvisa aritari kuti varonge uye kuti vaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza muJerusarema vakaparadza aritari dzezinonuhhwira pamasuo enzvimbio yajehovha yokugara. **3** Mambo vakadzikanda muMupata weKidihirom. **15** Vakauraya akapawo kubva mupfuma yake zvipiriso zvinoitwa gwayana rechibayiro chePasika pazuva regumi neina mangwanani nemadekwana, nezviperiso zvinopiswa romedzi wechipiri. Vaprista navaRevhi vakanyara zvamaSabata, zvoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe kwazvo vakazvinatas vakuuyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mitambo yakatarwa sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro kutemberi yaJehovah. **16** Ipapo vakatora nzvimbio waJehovah. **4** Akarayira vanhu vaigara muJerusarema dzavo sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi munhu kuti vape zvakakodzera kupiwa vaprista navaRevhi waMwari. Vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa navaRevhi. kuti ivo izvazipire kuMurayiro waJehovah. **5** Shoko **17** Sezvo vazhinji muungano vakanga vasina kuzvinatsa, parakangoenda, valsraeri vakapa zvakawanda zvibereko vaRevhi vakuayira makwayana ePasika vachitira vose zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvavo, waini itsva, mafuta vakanga vasina kucheneswa tye vasingakwanisi kunatsa nouchi nezvose zvakabuda muminda yavo. Vakuayisa makwayana avo kuna Jehovah. **18** Kunyange vazhinji, zvakawanda, chegumi chezvose. **6** Varume veIsraeri pakati pavanhu ava vakabva kuEfuremu, Manase, Isakari neJudha vaigara mumaguta ejJudha vakuayisa chegumi neZebhuruni vakanga vasina kuzvichenesa, vakadya chamatanga avo nechegumi chezvinhu zvitsvene Pasika, zvchipikisana nezvakanga zvakanyorwa. Asi zvakakumikidza kuna Jehovah Mwari wavo, uye Hezekia akavanyengeterera achiti, "Jehovah, iye vakaziisa mumamatatu matatu. **7** Vakatanga kuita akanaka, ngaaregerere hake munhu wose **19** anoisa izvi mumwedzi wechitatu vakazopedza mumwedzi mwoyo wake mukutsvaka Mwari, Jehovah Mwari wechinomwe. **8** Hezekia namakurukota ake pavakuya wamadzbaba ake kunyange zvake asina kucheneswa vakaona matutu ezvinhu, vakarumbidza Jehovah kana tichitevedza mitembo yapanzvimbio tsvene." **20** uye vakaropafadza vanhu vase Israeri. **9** Hezekia Uye Jehovah akanza Hezekia akaporesa vanhu. **21** akabvunza vaprista navaRevhi nezvamatatu aya. **10** Valsraeri vaiva muJerusarema vakatamba Mutambo Azaria muprista mukuru kubva kuimba yaZadhoki weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe akapindura achiti, "Kubva zvakatanga vanhu kuuyisa nokuvara kukuru, vaRevhi navaprista vachiimbira zvipo zvavo kutemberi yaJehovah, takawana zvokudya Jehovah zuva nezuva, pamwe chete nezviridza zvakatiringana, nezvihinji zvaisara, nokuti Jehovah zvahovah zvokurumbidza. **22** Hezekia akataura akaropafadza vanhu vase, uye izvi zvihinji ndizvo achikurudzira kwazvo vaRevhi vose, avo vakaratidza zvakasara." **11** Hezekia akarayira kuti kugadzirwe kunzwisisa kwakanaka kwebasa rajehovah. Kwamazuva matura okuchengetera zvinhu mutemberi yaJehovah, manomwe aya vakadya zvokudya zvakavanga vapiwa, izvi zvikitwa. **12** Ipapo vakuayisa zvipo zvavo vakapa zvipiriso uye vakarumbidza Jehovah Mwari vakatendeka, nezvegumi nezvipo zvakumikidza. wamadzbaba avo. **23** Ipapo ungano yose yakabvumirana Konania muRevhi ndiye aiva mutariri wezvinhu izvi uye kutamba mutambo uyu kwamamwe mazuva manomwe; munun'una wake Shimei ndiye aimutevera. **13** Jehleri, saka kwamamwe mazuva manomwe vakapemberera Azasia, Nahati, Asaheri, Jerimoti, Jozabhadhi, Erieri, vachifara. **24** Hezekia mambo wejudha akapa hando Isimakia, Mahati, naBhenaya vaiva vatariri vari pasi chiuru namakwai nembulzi zviuru zvinomwe kuungano paKonania naShimei munun'una wake, sokupiwa basa uye machinda ake akapa hando chiuru namakwai kwavakaitwa naMambo Hezekia naAzaria muchinda nembulzi zviuru gumi. Vaprista vazhinji vakazvinatsa. aiona nezvetemberi yaMwari. **14** Kore mwanakomana **25** Ungano yose yejudha yakafara kwazvo, pamwe chete walmina muRevhi, muchengeti weSuo rokumavazuvu, navaprista navaRevhi uye vose vakanga vaungana ndiye aichengeta zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna kubva kulsraeri pamwe chete navatorwa vakanga Mwari achizogovera zvipo zvaipiwa kuna Jehovah vabva kulsraeri naavo vaigara muJudha. **26** Kwakava pamwe chete nezvipo zvakatsaurwa. **15** Edheni, nomufaro mukuru kwazvo muJerusarema, nokuti kubva Miniamini, Jeshua, Shemaya, Maria naShekania pamazuva aSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi mambo welsraeri kwakanga kusina kumboitika zvakaita vachigovera vamwe vaprista mumapoka avo, vakuru sevizivu muJerusarema. **27** Vaprista navaRevhi vakamira kuti varopafadze vanhu, Mwari akavanzwa, nokuti kuvanhurume vaiva namakore matatu zvichikwira munyengetero wavo wakasvika kudenga, nzvimbio yake avo vaiva namazita avo akanyiorwa mumagwaro enhoroondo, vose avo vaizopinda mutemberi yaJehovah kuti vaite mabasa ezuva nezuva akasiyana-siyana, zvchienderana nezvavakatarirwa kuti vaite uye namapoka avo. **17** Uye vakagovera kuvaprista sokunyiorwa kwazvakaitwa munhorooondo yavo mumhuri dzavo, uye saizvozvovo kuvaRevhi, vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichikwira zvchienderana namabasa avo namapoka avo. **18** Vaisanganiswa vadiki vose, vakadzi, navanakomana navanasikana venzvimbio yose vakanyorwa munhorooondo nokuti

**31** Izvi zvose pazvakaper, valsraeri vakanga varipo vakabuda vakaenda kumaguta ejudha vakaputsa matombo ose anoera uye vakatema matanda aAshera. Vakaparadza nzvimbio dzakakwirira nearitari muJudha yose neBhenjarnini nomuEfuremu neManase. Vapedza kuparadza zvose valsraeri vakadzokera kumaguta avo nokuzvinhu zvavo. **2** Hezekia akaisa vaprista navaRevhi mumapoka avo mumwe nomumwe wavo mumabasa

vakanga vakatendeka pakuzvinatsa. **19** Kuvaprista, kuponesa vanhu vake kubva kwandiri? Zvino mwari zvizvarwa zvaAroni vaigara mumaruwa akanga wenyu angagona sei kukununurai kubva muruoko akakomberedza maguta avo kana mune mamwe rwango? **15** Zvino musatendera Hezekia kuti akureverei maguta, varume vakapiwa mabasa namazita avo nhema uye akutsausei zvakadai. Musamutende, nokuti kuti vape migove kuno murume mumwe nomumwe hakuna mwari worudzi rupi kana umumbo hupi aiva pakati pavo nokuna vose vakanga vakanyorwa zvahwo akagona kurwira vanhu vake kubva muruoko mumabhuku enhorendo dzavaRevhi. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa naHezekia mujudha yose achiita zvakanga zvakana uye zvakarurama uye zvakatendeka pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **21** Mune zvose zvaakaita mukushandira temberi yaMwari uye mukutevera murayiro nezvakarayirwa, akatsvaka Mwari wake akashanda nomwoyo wose. Saka akabudirira.

**32** Mushure mezvose zvakaitwa naHezekia nokutendeka kwakadai, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaya akapamba Judha. Akakomba maguta aiva namasvingo achifunga kuapamba kuti ave ake. **2** Hezekia paakaona kuti Senakeribhi akanga auya uye kuti aida kurwisa Jerusarema, **3** akabvunza machinda ake navatungamiri vehondo nezvekuvhara kwemvura yaibva muzvitibu zvaiva kunze kweguta uye vakamubitsira. **4** Hondo huru kwazvo yakaungana, vakavhara zvitubu zvose norukova rwaierera ruchipfuura nomunyika iyi. Vakati, "Ko, madzimambo eAsiria angauyirei achizowana mvura zhinji." **5** Ipapo akashanda nesimba akagadziridza zvikamu zvose zvorusvingo zvakanga zvakoromoka akavaka shongwe parwizi. Akavakazve rumwe rusvingo kunze kwerwakanga rruripro akasimbisa Miro yaitsigira guta raDhavidhidhi. Akagadzirawo zvombo zvakawanda nenhoo. **6** Akagadza vakuru vehondo pamusoro pavanhу akavaunganidza pamberi pake pachivara chepasuo reguta akavakurudzira namashoko aya: **7** "Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamambo weAsiria nehondo huru yaanayo, nokuti kune simba guru kwatiri kupinda raanaro. **8** Iye aye ruoko rwenyama chete, asi isu tina Jehovha Mwari wedu kuti atibatsire uye anotirwira hondo dzedu." Vanhu vakawana kusimbiswia nokushinga kubva pane zvakanga zvataurwa naHezekia mambo wejudha. **9** Shure kwaizvozo, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria nehondo yake pavakanga vakakomba guta reRakishi, akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kujerusarema neshoko iri kuna Hezekia mambo wejudha nokuvanhu vose wejudha vaivako achiti: **10** "Zvanzi naSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria: Munozvisimbisa neiko, kuti mungaramba muri muJerusarema rakakombwa? **11** Hezekia paanoti, 'Jehovha Mwari wedu achatinunura kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria,' ari kukureverai nhema kuti mufe nenzara nenyota. **12** Hezekia haana here kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzamwari iyeyu nearitari achiti kujudha nejerusarema, 'Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari imwe chete uye munofanira kubayira zvipiriso pairi?' **13** "Hamuzivi here zvandakaita namadzibaba angu kuvanhu vedzimwe nyika? Vamwari venyika idzodzo vakagona here kununura nyika yavo kubva muruoko rwango? **14** Ndoupi mwari wenyika dzose dzakaparadzwa namadzibaba angu akagona

kwavamwari vedzimwe nzvimbo kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwango, saizvozo mwari waHezekia achakundikana kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwango." **18** Ipapo vakadaidzira muchiHebheru kuvanhu veJerusarema vakanga vari parusvingo, vachivatyisidzira vachivaita kuti vatyte kuti ivo vagopamba guta. **19** Vakataura pamusoro paMwari weJerusarema zvavaiita pamusoro pavamwe vamwari namamwe marudzi enyika, mbasa amaoko avanhu. **20** Mambo Hezekia nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi vakachema mumunyengetero kudenga pamusoro penyaya iyi. **21** Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa akaparadza varwi vose navatungamiri navakuru pamisasa yamambo weAsiria. Saka akadzokera kunyika yake achinyara kwazvo uye paakapinda mutemberi yamwari wake vamwe vavanakomana vake vakamuuraya neminondo. **22** Saka Jehovha akanunura Hezekia navanhu veJerusarema kubva muruoko rwaSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria uye kubva muruoko rwavamwe vose. Akavachengeta kumativi ose. **23** Vazhinji vakavigira Jehovha zvipo kuJerusarema nezvipo zvinokosha kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha. Kubva ipapa akatanga kuremekedza zvikuru nenduzi dzose. **24** Pamazura iwayo Hezekia akarwara akasvika pakuda kufa. Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha iye akamupindura akamupa chiratidzo chechishamiso. **25** Asi mwoyo waHezekia wakazvikudza uye haana kugamuchira tsitsi dzaakanga aratidzwa. Saka hasha dzJehovha dzakava pamusoro pake napamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **26** Ipapo Hezekia akatendeuka kubva mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake, sezvakaitawo vanhu veJerusarema, naizvozo hasha dzaMwari hadzina kuuya kwavari pamazura aHezekia. **27** Hezekia akanga aye pfuma yakawanda kwazvo uye nokukudza, uye akavaka matura okuchengeta sirivha yake negoridhe namatombo anokosha, nezvinonuhhwira, nenhoo nezvime zvinokosha zvose. **28** Akavakawo matura okuchengetera zviyo zvaaiokhwa, waini itsva, namafuta; uye akavaka matanga emombe dzamarudzi akasiyana-siyana namatanga amakwai. **29** Akavaka misha uye akatenga makwai nemombe zhinji nokuti Mwari akanga amupa pfuma yakawanda. **30** Hezekia ndiye akavhara mvura yaibuda muchitibu chepaGihoni ichiyerera nokumusoro akaivhurira kuti iende nezasi kumavirazuva kweGuta raDhavidhidhi. Akabudirira mune zvose zvaiita. **31** Asi pakatumwa nhume navatongi veBhabhironi kuti vamubunze

pamusoro pechiratidzo chechishamiso chakanga vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo chaitika munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti amuedze mujudha. **15** Akaparadza vamvari vose vedzimwe nyika uye kuti azive zvose zvaiva mumwoyo make. **32** akabvisa chifananidzo kubva mutemberi yaJehovha Zvimiwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva yokutonga kwake zvakanyorwa muchiratidzo chomuprofita Isaya mwakanomana waAmozi mubhuku ramadzimambo ejudha nelusraeri. **33** Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pachikomo pane makava ezzivzarwa zvaDhavhidhi. Judha yose navanhu vejerusarema vakamuremekeda paakafa. Uye mwakanomana wake Manase akamutevera paumambo.

### **33** Manase akanga ane makore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema

kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achitevedzera zvinonyangadza pamberi pajehovha zvaiitwa nednudzi dzakadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. **3** Akavakazve nzungimo dzakakwirira dzakanga dzaparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia. Akavaka aritari dzaBhaari uye akagadzira matanda aAshera. Akakotamira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga akadzhishumira.

**4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha yakanga yanzi

najehovha, "Zita rangu richaramba riri mujerusarema

nokusingaperi." **5** Muzvivanze zvose zvetemberi

yaJehovha akavaka aritari dzenyeredi dzose dzedenga.

**6** Akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto mumupata weBheni Hinomi akaita zvamashura, mazango, nouroyi, akandovunzira kumasvikiro, navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa

zvihinji pamberi pajehovha akamutsa hasha dzake. **7**

Akatora chifananidzo chakavezwa chaakanga agadzira akachiisa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yanzi naMwari kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni,

"Mutemberi ino mujerusarema randakasarudza kubva mumarudzi ose elsraeri, ndichaisa Zita rangu

nokusingaperi. **8** Handicatenderizve kuti tsoka

dzavalsraeri dzibude munyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu. Kana chete vakachenjererwa kuita

zvose zvandakavarayira maererano nemirayiro yose, mitemo, nezvandakatema zvakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi." **9** Asi Manase akatungamirira Judha

navanhu vejerusarema mukurasika, zvokuti vakaitsa zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura nednudzi dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa pamberi pavalsraeri. **10** Jehovah akataura

kuna Manase navanhu vake, asi ivo havana kuteerera.

**11** Saka Jehovah akyauyisa vatungamiri vehondo yavaAsiria kuzovarwisa vakatora Manase somusungwa, vakaisa chikokovonho mumhino yake, vakamusunga

nengetani dzendarira vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi.

**12** Mukutambudzika kwake akatsvaka Jehovah Mwari

wake akazvininipisa kwazvo pamberi paMwari wamadzibaba ake. **13** Uye paakanyengetera kwaari, Jehovah akasundwa nokuzvininipisa kwake akateerera kudemba kwake. Saka akamudzosa kuJerusarema uye

kuumambo hwake. Ipapo Manase akaziva kuti Jehovah ndiMwari. **14** Mushure maizvozvi akavakazve rusvingo

rwokunze rweGuta raDhavhidhi, kumavirira kwechitibus

cheapaGihoni mumupata, kusvika pavanopinda napo

pasuo reHove akakomberedza chikomo chaOferi;

akachiitawo kuti chinyanye kukwirira. Akamisa

vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo chaitika munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti amuedze mujudha. **15** Akaparadza vamvari vose vedzimwe nyika uye kuti azive zvose zvaiva mumwoyo make. **32** akabvisa chifananidzo kubva mutemberi yaJehovha Zvimiwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva yokutonga kwake, nearitari dzaakanga avaka pachikomo chetemberi nomujerusarema akadzikanda kunze kweguta. **16** Ipapo akavakazve aritari yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuvonga pairi. Uye akataurira Judha kuti ishumire Jehovah, Mwari welsraeri. **17** Zvisinei, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira panzvimbodzakakwirira, asi kuna Jehovah Mwari wavo chete.

**18** Zvimiwe zvakaitwa naManase panguva yokutonga kwake, kusanganisira munyengetero wake kuna Mwari wake, namashoko akataurwa navaoni kwaari muzita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri, zvakanyorwa munhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **19** Munyengetero wake uye kuti Mwari akasundwa sei nokuzvininipisa kwake, nezvivi zvose nokusatendeka kwake, nenztvimbodzaakavakira nzungimo dzakakwirira nokumisa matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo asati azvininipisa, zvose zvakanyorwa munhorondo dzavaoni. **20** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mumuzinda wake. Uye Amoni mwakanomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **21** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore maviri. **22** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa naManase baba vake. Amoni akashumira uye akapa zvibayiro zvakanga zvagadzirwa naManase. **23** Asi haana kuzoita sababa vake, haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pajehovha. Amoni akawedzera mhosva yake. **24** Makurukota aAmoni akarangana akamuuraya mumuzinda wake. **25** Ipapo vanhu venyika yose vakauraya vose vakanga varangana kuuraya mambo Amoni. Vakaita Josia mwakanomana wake mambo panzvimbodzakakwirira yake.

### **34** Josia aiva namakore masere paakava mambo

uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe chete. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha akafamba munzira dzababa

vake Dhavhidhi, asingatendeukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore rorusere rokutonga kwake,

paakanga achiri mudiki akatanga kutsvaka Mwari wababa vake Dhavhidhi. Mugore regumi namaviri akatanga kunatsa Judha nejerusarema achibvisa

nzungimo dzakakwirira, matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvakaumbwa. **4** Pakurayira kwake aritari dzavanaBhaari dzakaputsirwa pasi; akatema-

tema aritari dzezvinonuhwira dzaida pamusoro padzo akaparadza matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo nezviumbwa izvi akazviputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu akazviparadzira pamakuva avanhu vaibayira kwazviri.

**5** Akapisa mapfupa avaprista paaritari dzavo, uye saizvozo akachenesa Judha nejerusarema. **6** Mumaguta aManase, Efuremu neSimeoni kusvikira kuNafutari,

nomumatongo akaapoteredza, **7** akaputsira pasi aritari namatanda aAshera akaparadza zvifananidzo kusvikira zvaita upfu, akatema-tema kuita zvidimbu

zvidimbu aritari dzose dzezvinonuhwira mulusraeri yose. Ipapo akadzokera kuJerusarema. **8** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwajosia pakuchenesa

nyika netemberi, akatuma Shafani mwanakomana kuna Jehovha, kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, waAzaria naMaaseya mutongi weguta, vaina Joa pamusoro pamashoko awanzwa: **27** Nokuti mwoyo mwanakomana wajohazi munyori, kuti vagadziride temberi yaJehovha Mwari wake. **9** Vakaenda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru vakamupa mari yakanga yauyiwsa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yaunganidza navaRevhi vaiva vachengeti vamasuo, kubva kuwanhu vaManase, Efuremu navose vakanga vasara velsraeri uye kubva kuwanhu vose vejudha neBhenjamini navagari vomujerusalem. **10** Ipapo vakaichengetesa varume vakanga vapiwa basa rokuva vatariri vebasa rapatemberi yaJehovha. Varume ava vakaripira vashandi vakagadzirida uye vakavandudza temberi. **11** Vakapawo mari kuwavezi navavaki kuti vatenge matombo okuvakisa akavezwa namatanda okubatanidza nokuita mapango edzimba dzakanga dzaregererwa namadzimambo ejudha dzichiparara. **12** Varume ava vakaitsa basa zvakatendeka. Vakanga vari vatungamiri vaiva Jahati naObadhia, vaRevhi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaMerari, uye Zekaria naMeshurami zvizvarwa zvaKohati. VaRevhi, vose vaigona kuridza zviridza, **13** vaitungamirira vashandi vari vatariri vavashandi vose pamabasa akasiyan-siyana. Vamwe vaRevhi vaiva vanyori, vatarir navachengeti vamasuo. **14** Pavakanga vachiburitsa mari yakanga yaiswa mutemberi yaJehovha, Hirikia muprista akawana Bhuku roMurayiro wajehovha wakanga wapiwa kubudikidza naMozi. **15** Hirikia akati kuna Shafani munyori, "Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha." Akaripa kuna Shafani. **16** Ipapo Shafani akatora bhuku riya akaenda naro kuna Mambo akati, "Machinda enyu ari kuita zvose zvaakanzi aite. **17** Vakapa mari yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakanisa mumaoko avatariri navashandi." **18** Ipapo Shafani munyori akati kuna mambo, "Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku." Uye Shafani akaverenga kubva mariri pamberi pamambo. **19** Mambo paakanza mashoko omurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake. **20** Akarayira Hirikia, Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani, Abhidhoni mwanakomana waMika, Shafani munyori naAsaya mushandi wamambu kuti, **21** "Endai munondibunzira kuna Jehovha, mubvunzewo vakasara mulusraeri neJudha pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri rawanikwa. Hasha dzajehovha zhini kwazvo dzinodururirwa pamusoro pedu nokuti madzibaba edu haana kuchengeta shoko rajehovha; havana kuita sezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri." **22** Hirikia naavo vakaatumwa naro namambo vakaenda kundautura nomuprofitakadzi Huridha, uyo aiwa mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTokati mwanakomana waHazira muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **23** Akati kwavari, "Zvanzi najehovha Mwari walsraeri: Udza murume akutumirai kwandri kuti, **24** "Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichauyisa zvakaipa munzvimbio iyi nomuvanhu vayo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku raverengwa pamberi pamambo weJedha. **25** Nokuti vakandisiya vakapisira zvinonuhuwira kuna vamwe vamwari vakamutsa hasha dzangu nezvose zvakagadzirwa namaoko avo, hasha dzangu dzichadururirwa panzvimbio ino uye hadzidozdimurwi." **26** Taurirai mambo weJedha, akutumai kuti muzobvunza wako waterera uye wazvininipisa pamberi paMwari pawanzwa zvaakataura pamusoro penzvimbio ino navanhu vayo zvakaipa, uye nokuti wazvininipisa pamberi pangu ukabvarura nguo dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwu ndizvo zvintaura Jehovha. **28** Zvino iwe ndichakuuya kuna madzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murunyararo. Meso ako haachazooni zvakaipa zvose zvandichauyisa panzvimbio ino napane vose vanogara pano." Saka vakatora mhinduro yake vakadzoka nayo kuna mambo. **29** Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose vejudha neJerusalem. **30** Akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume vejudha, vanhu veJerusalem, vaprista navaRevhi, vanhu vose kubva kuno mudiki kusvika kuno mukuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. **31** Mambo akamira pashongwe yavo vakamutsiridza sungano pamberi pajehovha, kuti vatevere Jehovha uye vachengete mirayiro yake, zvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose nomweya wake wose uye kuti ateerere mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. **32** Ipapo akaita kuti munhu wose womujerusalem neBhenjamini azvipire kwairi; vanhu vomujerusalem vakaita izvi maererano nesungano yaMwari, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **33** Josia akabviswa zvifananidzo zvose zvinonyangadza munyika yose yavalIsraeri akaita kuti vose vaiva mulusraeri vashumire Jehovha Mwari wavo. Mazuva ake ose, havana kutsauka pakutevera Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo.

**35** Josia akapemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha muJerusarema, uye gwayana rePasika rakauryawi pazuva regumi nemana romwedzi wokutanga. **2** Akagadza vaprista pamabasa avo akavakurudzira kuti vashumire mutemberi yaJehovha. **3** Akati kuvaRevhi, vaidzidzisa Israeri yose uye vakanga vakatsauriwa kuna Jehovha, "Isai areka yesungano mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mambo walsraeri. Haifaniri kutakurwa pamapfudzi enyu. Zvino shumirai Jehovha Mwari uye navanhu vake Israeri. **4** Zvigadzirire nemhuri dzenyu mumapoka enyu, maererano nezvakaryirwa zvakanyorwa naDhavidhi mambo weIsraeri nomwanakomana wake Soromoni. **5** "Mirai munzvimbio tsvene neboka ravaRevhi pachikamu chiduku cheboka chimwe nechimwe chemhuri dzehamda dzenyu. **6** Urayai makwayana ePasika muzvinatse mugadzirire makwayana kuitira hama dzenyu, muchiita zvakaryirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozi." **7** Josia akapa vamwe vanhu vose vakanga varipo makwai nembudzi zvavisika zviuru makumi matatu sezvipiriso zvePasika, uyewo nemombe zviuru zvitatu, zvose izvi zvakabva mupfuma yamambo. **8** Machinda ake akapwo nokuda kwavo kuwanhu nokuvaprsta navaRevhi. Hirikia, Zekaria najehieri, mutariri mukuru wetemberi yaMwari akapa vaprista zvipiriso zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu nemombe mazana matatu. **9** Uyewo Konania pamwe chete naShemaya naNetaneri vanun'una vake, naHashabchia, Jeyeri

naJozabhadhi, vatungamiri vavaRevhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvePasika zviuru zvishanu nemombe mazana mashanu zvavaRevhi. **10** Nguba yokushumira yakati yarongwa, vaprista vakamira munzvimbos dzavo vaine vaRevhi mumapoka avo sezvakanga zvarayirwa namambo. **11**

Makwayana ePasika akaurayiwa, vaprista vakassasa ropa ravakapi, vaRevhi vachiyihi mhuka idzi. **12** Vakaisa parutivi zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti vazvipe kuzvikamu zvamapoka emhuri dzavanhu kuti vazvipe kuna Jehovah sezvakanyakorwa mubhuku raMozisi. Vakaita zvime chetezo nemombe. **13** Vakagocha mhuka dzePasika pamoto nenzira yakarayirwa, vakabikira zvipiriso zvitsvene muhari, mumakate nomumakango uye vakapa vanhu vose nokukurumidza. **14** Vapedza izvi, vakananga kugadzirira zvavo nezvavaprista, nokuti vaprista vezvizvarwa zvaAroni vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta azvo kusvikira usiku. Saka vaRevhi vakazvigadzirira ivo navaprista vorudzi rwaAroni. **15** Vaimbi, zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vakanga vari munzvimbos dzakanga dzarayirwa naDhavhidi, Asafi, Hemanni najedhutuni muoni wamambo. Vachengeti vamasuo pasuo rimwe nerimwe vaisafanira kusiya nzvimbos dzavo nokuti dzimwe hama dzavo vaRevhi vaivagadzirirawo zvavo. **16** Saka panguva iyoyo basa rose rajehovah rakaitwa kuti vapemberere Pasika nezvipiriso zvinopiswa paaritari yajehovah sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMambo Josia. **17** Valsraeri vakanga varipo vakapemberera Pasika panguva iyoyo vakacherechedza Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe. **18** Pasika haina kunge yambocherechedza saizvozvi mulusraeri kubva pamazuva omuprofita Samueri; uye hakuna kana mumwe chete pamadzimambo elsraeri akanga apemberera Pasika sezvakaitwa naJosia navaprista, vaRevhi nejudha yose nelusraeri vakanga varipo navanhu veJerusarema. **19** Pasika iyi yakapembererwa mugore regumi norusere rokutonga kwasJosia. **20** Mushure maizvozvi zvose, Josia paakanga agadziridza zvinhu mutemberi, Neko mambo weljipiti, akawidza kundorwa naye paKakemishi paYufuratesi, uye Josia akabudawo kundosangana naye kuti varwe. **21** Asi Neko akatuma nhume kwaari achiti, "Ibopoto ripiko riripo pakati pangu newe, nhai mambo weJudha? Handina kuuya kuzorwa newe nhasi, asi neimba yandiri kurwisana nayo. Mwari andiudza kuti ndikurumidze; saka mira kurwisana naMwari, ari kurutivi rwangu, kana kuti achakuparadza." **22** Kunyange zvakadaro Josia haana kubva kwaari asi akaqvishandura kuti arwe naye muhondo. Haana kuda kuteerera zvakanga zvataurwa naNeko sokurayira kwaMwari asi akaenda kundorwa naye pbani reMegidho. **23** Vawemburi vouta vakapfura Mambo Josia, uye iye akati kumachinda ake, "Ndibvisei pano; ndakuvara zvakaipisia." **24** Saka vakamutora vakamuburitsa mungoro yake vakamuisa mune imwe ngoro yaakanga anayo, vakauya naye kuJerusarema, kwaakandofira. Akavigwa mumakuba amadzibaba ake, uye Judha yose neJerusarema vakamuchema. **25** Jeremia akanyora dzimbo dzokuchema Josia, uye kusvikira nhasi vaimbi vechirume nevezchikadzi vose vanorangaria Josia munziyo idzodzo dzokuchema. **26**

Zvime zvakaitwa naJosia panguva yokutonga kwake, namabasa okuzvipira kwake maererano nezvakanyakorwa mumurayiro wajehovha, **27** zvose zvaakaita kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyakorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri nejudha.

**36** Uye vanhu vomunyika iyi vakatora Jehohazi mwanakomana wajosia vakamuita mambo mujerusarema panzvimbos yababa vake. **2** Jehohazi akanga ana makore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Mambo weljipiti akamubvisa paumambo mujerusarema akatemera Judha kuti iripe matarenda zana esirivha netarendi regoridhe. **4** Mambo weljipiti akaita kuti Eriakimu, mukoma wajehoahazi, ave mambo pamusoro pejudha nejerusarema akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti anzi Jehoyakimi. Asi Neko akatora munun'una waEriakimi, Jehoahazi, akaenda naye kuljipiti. **5** Jehoyakimi akanga aina makore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe chete akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah Mwari wake. **6** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akamurwisa akamusunga nengetani dzendarira kuti amutore aende naye kuBhabhironi. **7** Nebhukadhinezari akatorawo midziyo yomutemberi yajehovah akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi akandoisa mutemberi yake ikoko. **8** Zvime zvakaitwa panguva yokutonga kwajehoyakimi, zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvakaika nezvose zvakawanikwa zvaakakanganisa, zvakanyakorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri nejudha. Uye Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **9** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu namazuva gumi. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah. **10** Pakupera kwegore, Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akatuma shoko rokuti auyiswe kuBhabhironi pamwe chete nemidziyo inokoshia kubva mutemberi yajehovah, akaita munun'una wajehoyakini, Zedhekia, mambo pamusoro pejudha nejerusarema. **11** Zedhekia akanga ava namakore makumi maviri nerimwe paakava mambo uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. **12** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah uye haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pomuprofita Jeremia, akatura shoko rajehovah. **13** Akamukirawo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akanga amuita kuti ape mhiko muizia raMwari. Akaomesa mutsipa akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendeukira kuna Jehovah, Mwari welsraeri. **14** Uyezve vakuru vose vavaprista navanhu vakanyanya kutadza vachitevera zvinonyangadza zvose zvendudzi vakasvibisa imba yajehovah yaakanga akudza kwazvo mujerusarema. **15** Jehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akatuma shoko rake kubudikidza nenhumre dzake nguva nenguva, nokuti akaitira tsitsi vanhu vake nerenzvimbos yake yokugara. **16** Asi vakashora nhume dzamwari, vakazvidza mashoko ake vakadadiru vaprofita vake kusvikira hasha dzamwari dzavamukira uye pasisina zvingagadziridza. **17** Akauyisa mambo wavaBhabhironi kuti azovarwisa uye akauraya majaya

avo nomunondo munzvimbo tsvene, uye hapana waakasiya, jaya kana mhandara, varume vakuru kana vatana. Mwari akavapa vose kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **18** Akatakura midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi yaMwari akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi, zvose zvikuru nezvidiki nepfuma yomutemberi yajehovha nepfuma yaMambo namachinda ake. **19** Vakapisá temberi yaMwari vakaputsa rusvingo rweJesusarema; vakapisa mizinda yose uye vakaparadza zvose zvaikosha imomo. **20** Akatakura vose vakanga vasara muutapwa avo vakanga vapunyuka kubva pamunondo uye vakava varanda vake nevezanakomana vake kusvikira pakutanga umambo hwePezhia kutonga. **21** Nyika yakava namaSabata ayo ezororo; panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo yakazorora, kusvikira makore makumi manomwe apera kuti shoko rajehovha rakataurwa najeRemia rizadziswe. **22** Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuitira kuti shoko rajehovha rakataurwa najeRemia rizadziswe, Jehovha akasunda mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia kuti aparadzire kuumambo hwake hwose uye kuti anyore achizivisa kuti: **23** “Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: “Jehovha Mwari wedenga, andipa umambo hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi pajerusarema muJudha. Ani naani wavanhu vake vari pakati penyu, Jehovha Mwari wake ave naye, uye ngaaende ikoko.””

# Ezira

**1** Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti shoko rajehovha rakataurwa nomuromo waJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akamutsa mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti aite chiziviso munyika yake yose uye akaita kuti chinyorwe chichiti: **2** Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga akandipa ushe hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi pajerusarema muJudha. **3** Ani naani wavanhu vake ari pakati penyu, Mwari wake ngaave naye, uye regai aende zvake kuJerusarema kujudha andovaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, iye Mwari anogara muJerusarema. **4** Zvino vanhu vagere panzvimbio ipi neipi zvayo pagere vakasara, vanfanira kumupa sirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye vagomupa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **5** Ipapo vakuru vedzimba veJudha neveBherjamiini, navaprista uye navaRevhi, vose avo vakanga yamutswa mwoyo naMwari, vakagadzirira kuenda kundovaka imba yaJehovha muJerusarema. **6** Vavakidzani vavo vose vakavabatsira nemidzyo yesirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye nezvipo zvinokosha, kuwedzera pamusoro pezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira. **7** Pamusoro pezvo, Mambo Sirasi akaburitsa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha, iyo yakanga yatorwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari uye akanga aiisa mutemberi yamwari wake. **8** Sirasi mambo wePezhia akarayira kuti ibudiswe naMitiredhati muchengeti wepfuma, uyo akaiverenga achiipa kuna Sheshibhazari muchinda wejudha. **9** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwayakanga yakaita: ndiro dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; ndiro dzesirivha dzaiva chiuru; **10** pani dzesirivha dzaiva makumi maviri nampfumbamwe; mbiya dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; mbiya dzesirivha dzakafanana-fanana dzaiva mazana mana negumi; uye mimwero midziyo yaiva chiuru. **11** Yose pamwe chete, midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yaiva zviuru zvishanu namazana mana. Sheshibhazari akaendesa izvi zvose panguva iyo vatapwa vakabva kuBhabhironi vachienda kuJerusarema.

**2** Zvino ava ndivo vanhu vomudunhu vakadzoka kubva kuutapwa hwavakanga vatapwa, avo vakanga vatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokujudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, **2** vakanga vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Seraya, Reeraya, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipari, Bhigivhai, Rehum naBhaana): Uwando hwavarume pakati pavalsraeri: **3** zvizvarwa zvaParoshi zvaiva zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **4** zvaShefatia zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **5** zvaAra zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe navashanu; **6** zvaPahati-Moabhu (vorudzi rwajeshua najoabhu) zvaiva zviuru zviviri namazana masere negumi navaviri; **7** zvaEramu zvaiva chiuru chimwe

chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **8** zvaZatu zvaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mana navashanu; **9** zvaZakai zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **10** zvaBhani zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri; **11** zvaBhebbai zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **12** zvaAzigadhi zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi maviri navaviri; **13** zvaAdhonikami zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navatanhatu; **14** zvaBhigivhai zvaiva zviuru zviviri namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **15** zvaAdhini zvaiva mazana mana namakumi mashanu navana; **16** zvaAteri (vorudzi rwaHezekia) zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **17** zvaBhezai zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **18** zvajora zvaiva zana negumi navaviri; **19** zvaHashumi zvaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **20** zvaGibhari zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu; **21** varume veBheteremha vaiva zana namakumi maviri navashanu; **22** veNetofa vaiva makumi mashanu navatanhatu; **23** veAnatoti vaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere; **24** veAzimavheti vaiva makumi mana navaviri; **25** veKiriati Jearami, Kefira, neBheroti vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **26** veRama neGeba vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **27** veMikimashi vaiva zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **28** veBheteri neAi vaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **29** veNebho vaiva makumi mashanu navaviri; **30** veMagibhishi vaiva zana namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **31** veEramu yechipiri vaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **32** veHarimi vaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri; **33** veRodhi neHadhidi neOno vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi maviri navashanu; **34** veJeriko vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **35** veSena, vaiva zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **36** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaledhaya (veimba yajeshua) vaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **37** zvalmari zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **38** zvaPashuri zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **39** zvaHarimu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete negumi navanomwe. **40** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvajeshua navaKadhimieri (vorudzi rwaHodhavhia) zvaiva makumi manomwe navana. **41** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi zvaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere. **42** Varindi vapasuo reTemberi: zvizvarwa zvaSharumi, zvaAteri zvaTarimonu zvaAkubhi, nezaHatita nezvaShobhai zvaiva zana namakumi matatu navapfumbamwe. **43** Vashandi vomutemberi: **44** zvizvarwa zvaZiha, zvaHasupa, zvaTabhaoti, zvaKerosi, zvaSiaha, zvaPadhon, **45** zvaRebhana, zvaHagabha, zvaAkubhi, **46** zvaHagabhi, zvaSharima, zvaHanani, **47** zvaGidheri, zvaGahari, zvaReaya, **48** zvaRezini, zvaNekodha, zvaGazami, **49** zvaUza, zvaPasea, zvaBhesai, **50** zvaAsina, zvaMeumini, zvaNefusimi, **51** zvaBhakubhiki, zvaHakufa, zvaHarihuri, **52** zvaBhaziruti, zvaMehidha, zvaHarisha, **53** zvaBharikosi, zvaSisera, zvaTema, **54** zvaNezia uye nezvaHatifa. **55**

Zvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni: **57** vzwizvarwa zvaSotai, zvaHasofereti zvaPerudha, **58** zvajaara, zvaDharikoni, zvaGidheri, **59** zvaShefatia, zvaHatiri, zvaPokereti-Hazebhai mi uye nezvaAmi. **60** Varanda vaishanda mutemberi nezvizarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **61** kuna Jehovha. **62** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi Ava ndivo vakaya vachibva kumaguta eTeri Mera, Teri Harisha, Kerubhi, Adhoni nelmeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza dzimba dzamadzibaba avo kwavakanga vakabekerera mulusraha: **63** Zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri. **64** Uye kubva pakati pavaprista: **65** vzwizvarwa zvaHobhaya, zvaHakozi uye nezvizarwa zvaBhazirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBhazirai muGireadhi uye akazotumidza zita iroro). **66** Ava vakatsvaka nhoroondo yamazita emhuri yavo, asi havana kuiwana, nokudaro vakanzi vakasvibiswa vakabviswa pauprista. **67** Mubati akavaudza kuti varege kudy chipi zwacho chezvokudya zvitsvene kwazvo kusvikira kwazova nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **68** Ungano yose pamwe chete yaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezviviri namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **69** tisingasanganisiri varanda vavo navarandakadzi vovo vakanga vari zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu namakumi matatu navanomwe: uye vakanga vane varume navakadzi mazana maviri vakanga vari vaimbi. **70** Vakanga vane mabhiza mazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu, manyurusu mazana maviri namakumi mana namashanu, **71** ngamera mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu uye nembongoro zviuru zvitanhata namazana manomwe namakumi maviri. **72** Pavakasvika paimba yajehovha mujerusarema, vamwe vakuva vedi zimba vakasarudza kupa nokuzvisarudzira kuti imba yajehovha ivakwezevezne panzvimbvo yayo. **73** Maererano napavaigona napo vakapa kuhomwe yemari yebasa iri, madhirakema zviuru makumi matanhatu nechimwe egoridhe, nemamina zviuru zvishanu esirivha uye nenguo dzavaprista zana. **74** Vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova uye navashandi vomutemberi vakagara mumaguta avo, pamwe chete navamwe vavanhu, uye vamwe valsraeri vose vakagara mumaguta avovo.

hwezuva rimwe nerimwe. **5** Mushure maizvozvo, vakapa chipiriso chinopiswa chenguva dzose, nezvibayiro zvapaKugara kwoMwedzi uye nezvibayiro zvemitambo yose mitsvene yajehovha yakanga yaktarwa, pamwe chetewo neizvo zkauyiwsa sezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha. **6** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe vakantha kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kunyange vzavzo nhoyo dzetemberi yajehovha dzakanga dzichigere kuteyiwa. **7** Ipapo vakapa mari kuvavezi vamabwe navavezi vamatanda, uye vakapa zvokudya nezvokunwa namafuta kuvanhu veSidhoni neveTire, kuitira kuti vatore matanda emisidhari kubva kuRebanoni vagoayeredza nemvura yegungwa kuti aende kujopa, sezvakanga zvatenderwa naSirasi mambo wePezhia. **8** Mumwedzi wechipiri wegore recipiri mushure mokunge vasvika paimba yaMwari mujerusarema, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waSheartieri, naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadzhaki nedzimwe hama dzavo dzose (vaprista navaRevhi uye navose vakanga vadzokera kujerusarema vachibva kuutapwa) vakantha kushanda vakagadza vaRevhi vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura kuti vave vatariri vokuvakwa kweimba yajehovha. **9** Jeshua mwanakomana vake nehama dzake naKadhimiheri mwanakomana vake (zvizvarwa zvaHodhavhia) mwanakomana vaHenadhadhi mwanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, navaRevhi vose vakabatana pamwe chete navo pakutarira vaishanda paimba yaMwari. **10** Zvino vavaki vakanati vateya nhoyo dzetemberi yajehovha, vaprista vakapfeka nguo dzavo, uye vakabata hwamanda, navaRevhi (vanakomana vaAsafi) vakabata makandira, vakamira munzvimbvo dzavo kuti varumbidze Jehovha, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhidhi mambo welsraeri. **11** Vakaimba kuna Jehovha vachirumbidza nokutenda, vachiti: "Jehovah akanaka; rudo rwake kuna Israeri runogara nokusingaperi." Uye vanhu vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru rukurumbidza kuna Jehovha, nokuti nhoyo dzemba yajehovha dzakanga dzateyiwa. **12** Asi vazhinji vavaprista navaRevhi vakanga vakwegura navakuru vedzimba dzavo, avo vakanga vaona temberi yokutanga, vakachema nenzwi guru pavaokaona nhoyo dzetemberi iyi dzichiteyiwa, asi vamwe vazhinji

**3** Medzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika uye vanu  
velsrueri vakanga vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu  
vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete  
mujerusarema. **2** Ipapo Jeshua mwanakomana  
wajozadhaki navamwe vake vaprista naZerubbabheri  
mwanakomana waShearitieri neshamwari dzake  
vakatanga kuvaka aritari yaMwari welsraeri  
kuti vabayirepo zvipiriso zvinopiswa, maererano  
nezvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, munhu  
waMwari. **3** Vakavakira aritari pahwaro uye  
vakabayirapo kuna Jehova zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvose  
zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani nezvamadekwana,  
zvisinei kuti vaitya vanhu vakanga vakavapotereda.  
**4** Ipapo vakapemberera Mutumbo waMatumba  
sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa, nouwandu hwaidikanwa  
hwezvipiriso zvinopiswa hwakanga hwakanyorwa,

**4** Vavengi vejudha neBhenjamini vakati vanzwa kuti vatapwa vakanga vachivaka temberi yaJehovah, Mwari weIsraeri, **2** vakauya kuna Zerubhabheri nokuvakuru vedzimba vakati, "Titenderei kuti tikubatsirei kuvaka nokuti tinotsvaka Mwari wenyu, sezvamunoitawo, uye tinomubayira kubva pamazava aEsarihadhoni mambo weAsiria, akatisvitsa pano." **3** Asi Zerubhabheri, Jeshua navamwe vase vakuru vedzimba dzelsraeri yakapindura vakati, "Hamuna mugove nesu mukuvaka temberi yaMwari wedu. Isu pachedu ndisu tichaivakira Jehovah, Mwari waIsraeri,

sezvatakayarirwa naMambo Sirasi, mambo wePezhia.” 4 Ipapo marudzi akanga akavakomberedza akaya kuzoodza mwoyo yavanhu veJudha uye nokuvaita kuti vatyte kuramba vachivaka. 5 Vakapa mari vapi vamazano kuti vavapikise uye vavakanganise pauronwa hwavo panguva yose yokutonga kwaSirasi mambo wePezhia uye kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia. 6 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZekisesi vakapomera mhosva kuvarhu vejudha neveJerusarema. 7 Uye napamazuva aAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Bhishiram, Mitiredhati, Tabheeri navamwe vase vose vakanyora tsamba kuna Atazekisesi. Tsamba yacho yakanga yakanyorwa namavara echirAramu uye nomutauro wechiAramu. 8 Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori vakanyora tsamba kuna mambo Atazekisesi vachipomera Jerusarema vachiti: 9 Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori, pamwe chete navamwe vavo vase, vatongi namakurukota vanotungamirira vanhu veTiriporsi, nevePezhia, neveEreki neBhabhironi, navaEramu veSusa, 10 uye navamwe vanhu avo vakadzingwa naAshuribinipari mukuru uye anokudzwa, uye vakandogara muguta reSamaria nokune dzimwe nzvimbo ddiri mhiri kwaYufuratesi. 11 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yavakatumira kwaari: Kuna Mambo Atazekisesi, Kubva kuvaranda venyu, varume vagere mhiri kwaYufuratesi: 12 Mambo ngaazvivize kuti vajudha vakabva kwenyu vakauya kwatfiri kuno vakaenda kujerusarema uye vava kuvakazve guta riya rokumukira uye rakaipa. Vari kuvakazve masvingo aro uye vari kugadzirida nhayo dzayo. 13 Pamusoro pezvo, mambo ngaazive kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akavakwaze, hakuchazova nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, uye mari inoripwa kuna mambo ichava shoma. 14 Zvino isu zvatinokudza imba yamambo, taona zvisina kufanira kuona mambo achininipiswa, naizvozo tatumira mashoko aya kuti tizivise mambo, 15 kuitira kuti kutsvagisise mumabhu enhoroondo avakakutangirai. Mumabhu aya muchaona kuti guta iri iguta rinomukira, rinotambudza madzimambo namatunhu, inzvimbo inomukira kubva kare. Ndokusaka guta iri rakaparadzw. 16 Tinozivisa mambo kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akamiszwazve, muchasara musina chinhu mhiri kwaYufuratesi. 17 Mambo akatumira mhinduro iyi: Kuna Rehumi muchinda mukuru, naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo vase vagere muSamaria uye navagere mune dzimwe nzvimbo mhiri kwaYufuratesi: Kwaziwi. 18 Tsamba yamatitumira yakaverengwa uye ikadudzirwa pamberi pangu. 19 Ndakarayira uye zvikkatsvakwa, zvikaonekwa kuti guta iri rine nhoroo yomukukira madzimambo kubva kare uye raiva nzvimbo yomukukira madzimambo nokurangana zvakipa. 20 Jerusarema rakanga rine madzimambo ane simba akanga achitonga nzvimbo yose iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, uye mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, yairipirwa kwavari. 21 Zvino rayirai vanhu ava kuti varege basa, kuti guta iri rirege kuvakwa, kusvikira ini ndazorayira kuti zviitwe. 22 Chenjererai kuti musarega nyaya iyi. Mungaregerekira chakaipa ichi chichikura, kuti chigokanganisa zvido zvamambo? 23 Pakangoverengwa tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Rehumi naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo, vakabva vaenda pakarepo kuvaludha vaiva mujerusarema vakavamanikidza nechisimba kuti varege kuvaka. 24 Nokudaro basa reimba yaMwari rakamira kuitwa mujerusarema kusvikira gore rechipiri rokutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia.

5 Zvino muprofita Hagai naZekaria muprofita, chizvarwa chaldho, vakaprofita kuvaludha vakanga vari mujudha mujerusarema, vakaprofita muzita raMwari akanga ari pamusoro pavo, Mwari walraeri. 2 Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwaniakomana waShearitieri naJeshua mwaniakomana wajozadhaki, vakasimuka kuti vaite basa rokuvakazve imba yaMwari mujerusarema. Uye vaprofita vaMwari vakanga vanavo, vachivabatsira. 3 Pangva iyoyo Tatenei, mubati wenyika yaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaenda kwaari uye vakandomubvunza, vachiti, “Ndiani akupai mvumo yokuvakazve temberi iyi uye nokumisazve masvingo aya?” 4 Vakabvunzazve vakati, “Mazita avarume vari kuvala imba iyi ndivanaani?” 5 Asi ziso raMwari wavo rakanga rakatarira pamusoro pavakuru vavajudha, uye havana kuvaludha, basa kusvikira nyaya iyi yaziviswa kuna Dhariasi uye mhinduro yake yakanyorwa yagamuchirwa. 6 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakanyorerwa mambo Dhariasi naTatenai, mubati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai, neshamwari dzavo, namakurukota vakanga vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi. 7 Tsamba yavakatumira kwaari yakanga ina mashoko anoti: Kuna Mambo Dhariasi: Tinokukwazaisi. 8 Mambo ngaazive kuti takaenda kudunhu rejudha, kutemberi yaMwari mukuru. Vanhu vari kuvala namabwe makuru uye vachiisa matanda mumasvingo. Basa riri kuitwa nokushingaira uye riri kupfuirira mberi nokukurumidza mumaoko avo. 9 Takabvunza vakuru vavo tikati kwavari, “Ndiani akupai mvumo yokuti muvakezve temberi iyi uye mumisezve masvingo aya?” 10 Takabvunzawo kuti mazita avo vainzi vanaani, tichiitira kuti tingonyora mazita avatungamiri vavo kuti tigokuzivisa. 11 Iyi ndiyo mhinduro yavakatipa: “Tiri varanda vaMwari wokudenga napasi, uye tiri kuvakazve temberi yakambovaka makore mazhinji akpfuura, iyo yakavaka namambo mukuru weIsraeri uye akaipedza. 12 Asi nokuda kwokuti madzibaba edu akatsamwisa. Mwari wokudenga, akavaisa mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari muKaradhea, mambo weBhabhironi, uyo akaparadza temberi ino akatora vanhu akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. 13 “Kunyange zvakadaro, mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo weBhabhironi, Mambo Sirasi akatema chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve. 14 Akabvisawo midziyo yegoridhe nesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakanga iri mutemberi yeBhabhironi, yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi mujerusarema

akaiuyisa kutemberi yomuBhabhironi. "Ipapo mambo mambo upi noupi kana vanhu vangatambanudza Sirasi akaipa kumurume ainzi Sheshibhzari, waakanga maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi kana agadza kuti ave mubati, **15** uye akamuudza kuti, kuparadza temberi iyi muJerusarema. Ini Dhariasi 'Tora midziyo iyi uende nayo undoisa mutemberi muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve imba yaMwari yakanyanyisa kunaka. **13** Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo panzvimbvo yayo.' **16** Naizvozvo Sheshibhzari uyu chakanga chatumirwa naMambo Dhariasi, Tatenai akauya akateya nhayo dzeimba yaMwari muJerusarema. Kubva pazvu iroro kusvikira nhasi yanga ichingovakwa, asi haisati yapera." **17** "Zvino kana zvichifadza mambo, ngavatsvakisise mumabhuku amadzimambo eBhabhironi kuti vaone kana Mambo Sirasi zvirokawazo vakamboisa chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve muJerusarema. Naizvozvo mambo ngaatizivise kuda kwake pamusoro penyaya iyi."

**6** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akatema chirevo, uye vakatsvakisise mumabhuku enhoroondo dzakare aiva mudura repfuma muBhabhironi. **2** Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwakawanika mumuzinda weEkhishana mudunhu reMedhia, uye izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakanyorwa parwuri: Chiziviso: **3** Mugore rokutanga raMambo Sirasi, mambo akapa chirevo pamusoro pezvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema achiti: Temberi ngaivakwezve ive nzvimbo yokubayira zvibayiro, uye nhayo dzayo ngadziteyiwe. Inofanira kuva namakubhiti makumi matanhatu paurefu namakubhiti makumi matanhatu paupamhi, **4** ive nemitsara mitatu yamabwe makuru uye nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda. Mari yokuvaka ngaitorwe kubva papfuma yamambo. **5** Uyezve midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakatorwa naNebukadhinezari kubva mutemberi muJerusarema akauya nayo kuBhabhironi, inofanira kudzoserwa panzvimbvo yayo mutemberi muJerusarema; inofanira kuiswa muimba yaMwari. **6** Zvino naizvozvo, Tatenai, mubati wenyika iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, Sheshitari-Bhozenai, iwe namachinda avo omudunhu iro, musapindira pazvinu izvi. **7** Musakanganisa basa retemberi iyi yaMwari. Regai mubati wavajudha navakuru vavajudha wavake imba iyi yaMwari panzvimbvo yayo. **8** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinorayira zvino zvamunofanira kuitira vakuru ava vavaJudha, pakuvakwa kweimba iyi yaMwari: Mari yose inodiwa kuripira varume ava ichabva papfuma yamambo ichibva pamitero inoripwa kubva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti basa rirege kumira. **9** Zvose zvinodiwa, dzingava hando duku, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, zvokuita nazvo zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari wokudenga, uye gorosi, munyu, waini namafuta, zvinenge zvakumbirwa navaprsta muJerusarema, zvinofanira kipiwa kwavari zuva rimwe nerimwe musingadariki, **10** kuti vagone kupa zvibayiro zvinofadza kuna Mwari wokudenga uye kuti vagone kunyaenererawo upenyu hwamambo nohwavanakomana vase. **11** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinotemawo chirevo, kuti ani naani anoshandura shoko iri, bango rinofanira kubviswa paimba yake, uye anofanira kuturikwa agorovererwa pariri. Uye nokuda kwemhaka iyi, imba yake inofanira kuitwa murwi wamarara. **12** Mwari, akagarisa Zita rake ipapo, ngaaparadze mambo upi noupi kana vanhu vangatambanudza Sirasi akaipa kumurume ainzi Sheshibhzari, waakanga maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi kana agadza kuti ave mubati, **15** uye akamuudza kuti, kuparadza temberi iyi muJerusarema. Ini Dhariasi 'Tora midziyo iyi uende nayo undoisa mutemberi muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve imba yaMwari yakanyanyisa kunaka. **13** Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo panzvimbvo yayo.' **16** Naizvozvo Sheshibhzari uyu chakanga chatumirwa naMambo Dhariasi, Tatenai mubati wemhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaita izvi nenzira yakanakisisa. **14** Nokudaro vakuru vavaJudha vakaendererwa mberi nokuvaka uye vakabudirira vachiparidzirwa naHagai muprofita naZeKaria mwanakomana waldho. Vakavaka temberi vakaipedza sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMwari welsraeri nechirevo chaSirasi, Dhariasi naAtazekisesi madzimambo ePezhia. **15** Temberi yakaperu kuvakwa pazvu rechitatu romwedzi waAdhari, mugore rechitanhatu rokutonga kwamambo Dhariasi. **16** Ipapo vanhu velsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi uye navamwe vose vakanga vakatapwa, vakapemberera kukumukidza kweimba yaMwari nomufaro. **17** Pakukumukidza kweimba iyi yaMwari vakabayira hando zana, makondobwe mazana maviri, namakwayana makono mazana mana uye sechipiriso chechivi chavalsraeri vose, vakabayira nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, imwe ichimirira rudzi rumwe norumwe rwalsraeri. **18** Vakagadza vaprista mumapoka avo uye navaRevhi muzvikwata zvawo kuti vaite basa raMwari paJerusarema, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raMozisi. **19** Pazvu regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga, vatapwa vakapemberera Pasika. **20** Vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vazvinatsa uye vose vakanga vanatswa. VaRevhi vakabayira vatapwa vose gwayana rePasika, vakabayirawo hama dzavo vaprista naivo vamene. **21** Nokudaro valsraeri vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakaidya, pamwe chete navose vakanga vazvitsaura kubva pazviito zvisina kururama zvaiitia navavakidzani vavo vokune dzimwe ndudzi, kuti vatsvake Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri. **22** Kwamazuva manomwe vakapemberera nomufaro Mutambo weZwingva Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa mufaro nokushandura mwoyo wamambo weAsiria, kuti avabatsire pakuitwa kwebasa reimba yaMwari, iye Mwari welsraeri.

**7** Shure kwaizvozvo, pangova yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Ezira mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waHirikia, **2** mwanakomana waSharumi, mwanakomana waZodhaki, mwanakomana waAhithubhi, **3** mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMerayoti, **4** mwanakomana waZerahia, mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waBhuki, **5** mwanakomana waAbhishua, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni muprista mukuru, **6** Ezira uyu akauya kubva kuBhabhironi. Akanga ari mudzidzisi aiziva kwavzo Murayiro waMozisi, wakanga wapiwa najehovah, Mwari walsraeri. Mambo akanga amupa vsoe zvaakanga akumbira, nokuti ruoko rwajehovah Mwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **7** Vamwe valvlsraeri, vaisanganisira vaprista, vaRevhi,

vaimbi, varindi vamasuo navaranda vomutemberi, iwe, Ezira, maererano nouchenjeri hwaMwari wako, vakauyawo kuJerusarema mugore rechinomwe hwaunahwo, ugadze vaongorori vemhosva, navatongi rokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi. **8** Ezira akasvika kuti vatonge nokururamisira vanhu vose vari mhiri mujerusarema mumwedzi wechishanu wegore kwaYufuratesi, vose vanoziva mirayiro yaMwari wako. rechinomwe ramambo. **9** Akanga atanga rwendo Uye unofanira kudzidzisa vose vasingaizivi. **26** Ani naani rwake kubva kuBhabhironi zuva rokutanga romwedzi asingateereri murayiro waMwari wako uye nomurayiro wokutanga akasvika mujerusarema pazuva rokutanga wamambo, zvirokwazvo anofanira kurangwa norufu, romwedzi wechishanu, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha kana kudzingwa, kana kutorerwa pfuma, kana kuiswa rwaMwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **10** mutorongo. **27** Jehovah ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari Nokuti Ezira akanga akazvipira kunzvera nokutevera wamadzibaba edu, uyo akaisa izvi mumwoyo mamambo, Murayiro wajehovha, uye nokudzidzisa mitemo kuti auyise kukudza kuimba yajehovha mujerusarema nemirayiro yaho mulusraeri. **11** Aya ndiwo mashoko nenzira yakadai. **28** uye akandiitira nyasha dzake etsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi yaakapa Ezira muprista dzakanaka pamberi pamambo namakurukota ake nomudzidzisi, murume akanga akadzidza pamusoro namachinda ake ose ane simba. Nokuti ruoko pezvemirayiro nemitemo yajehovha kulsraeri: **12** rwajehovha Mwari wangu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro Atazekisesi mambo wamadzimambo, kuna Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari pakati pavalsraeri kuti vaende nen.

wokudenga: Kwaziwa. **13** Ini ndinotema chirevo kuti ani naani mulusraeri ari muumambo hwangu, kusanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, avo vanoda zvavo kuenda newe kuJerusarema, ngavaende. **14** Uri kutumwa namambo navapi vake vamazano vanomwe kundobvunzisia pamusoro pejJudha nejerusarema maererano noMurayiro waMwari wako, uru mruuko rwako. **15** Pamusoro pezvo unofanira kutora sirivha negoridhe rakapiwa namambo namakurukota ake nokuda kwavo kuna Mwari walstraeri, iye agere mujerusarema, **16** pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe rose raungawana kubva kudunhu reBhabhironi, pamwe chetewo nezvipo zvavanhу zvavachapa nokuda kwavo nezvavaprista, zvetemberi yaMwari wavo mujerusarema. **17** Nemari iyi unofanira kutenga hando, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezinonwiwa, uye mugozvibayira paaritari yetemberi yaMwari mujerusarema. **18** Ipapo iwe nehama dzako vajudha mungaita zvenyu zvose zvamunoona zvakafanira nesirivha negoridhe rose rinenge rasara maererano nokuda kwaMwari wenyu. **19** Ipari midziyo yose kuna Mwari wejerusarema iyo yamakapiwa kuti mushumire nayo mutemberi yaMwari wenyu. **20** Uye zvime zvose zvinodiwa patemberi yaMwari wako zvaunofanira kuendesa kutemberi, unofanira kuzvitora kubva papfuma yamambo. **21** Zvino ini, Mambo Atazekisesi, ndinorayira vabati vose vehomwe dzemari mhiri kwaYufuratesi kuti mupe nokushingairira zvose zvingakumbirwa naEzira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga, **22** kusvikira pamatarenda esirivha zana, nezviyero zana zvezviyo namabhati zana ewaini, namabhati zana amafuta amaroivhi, uye nomunyu wose unodiwa. **23** Chinhu chipi nechipi chakarayirwa naMwari wokudenga, ngachiiwt nokushingaira kutemberi yaMwari wokudenga. Ko, ushe hwamambo nohwawanakomana vake huchatsamwireiko? **24** Ndinokuzivisaiwo kuti hamufaniri kuripisa mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, kuvaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova, navaranda vomutemberi kana vamwe vashandi vapaimba yaMwari. **25** Uye

**8** Ava ndivo vakuru vemburi naavo vakanyorwa pamwe chete navo vakauya pamwe chete nen kubva kuBhabhironi panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi: **2** kuzvizvarwa zvaFinehasi, Gerishomi; kuzvizvarwa zvaltamari, Dhanieri; kuzvizvarwa zvaDhavidhi, Hatushi **3** akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaShekania; kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi, Zekaria, uye pamwe chete naye kwakanyorwa varume zana namakumi mashanu; **4** kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati-Moabhu, Eriehoenai mwanakomana waZekaria, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri; **5** kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu, Shekania mwanakomana wajahzieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana matatu; **6** kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhini, Ebhedhi mwanakomana wajonatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi mashanu; **7** kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu, Jeshaya mwanakomana waAtaria uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi manomwe; **8** kuzvizvarwa zvaShefatia, Zebhadhia mwanakomana Mikaeli, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi masere; **9** kuzvizvarwa zvaJoabhu, Obhadhia mwanakomana wajehieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri negumi navasere; **10** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani, Sheromiti mwanakomana wajosifia, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana namakumi matanhatu; **11** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebbhai, Zekaria mwanakomana waBhebbhai, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi maviri navasere; **12** kuzvizvarwa zvaAzigadhi, Johanani mwanakomana waHakatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana negumi; **13** kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhonikami, ivo vokupedzisira, mazita avo vaiti Erifereti, Jeuyeri naShemaya, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi matanhatu; **14** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhigivhai, Utai naZakuri, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi manomwe. **15** Ndakavaunganidza vose parwizi runoerera rwakananga kuAhavha, uye takagarapo pamisasa kwamazuva matatu. Pandakacherechedza pakati pavanhу navaprista, handina kuona vaRevhi pakati pavo. **16** Nokudaro ndakadana Eriezeri, Arieri, Shemaya, Erinati, Jaribhi, Erinatani, Natani, Zekaria, naMesurami, avo vakanga vari vatungamiri naJoyaribhi naErinatani, avo vakanga vari varume vakadzidza, **17** uye ndakavatumua kuna Idho, mutungamiri womuKasifia.

Ndakavaudza zvokutaura kuna Idho nehamza dzake, **35** Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa varanda vomutemberi muKasifia, kuitira kuti vagouya vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari walsraeri: navashandi vomumba maMwari wedu kватири. **18** Nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, vakaya naSherebhia, murume aiva nounyanzvi, akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaMari, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana walsraeri, uye navanakomana vaSherebhia nehamza dzake, varume gumi navasere, **19** uye Hashabchia, pamwe chete najeshaya aibva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, nehamza dzake navana vavo, varume makumi maviri. **20** Vakauyawo navaranda vomutemberi mazana maviri namakumi maviri, uwandu hwakanga hwanyorwa naDhavhidhi namakurukota kuti vabatsire vaRevhi. Vose vakanga vakanyorwa mazita avo. **21** Ipapo, paRwizi rweAhava, ndakatara nguva yokutsanya kuti tizvininipise pamberi paMwari wedu uye kuti timukumbire kuti atifambise rwendo rwakanaka isu navana vedu nepfuma yedu yose. **22** Nokuti ndakanya kukumbira mambo kuti atipe varwi navatasvi vamabhiza kuti vatiwire kubva kuvavengi vedu parwendo nokuti takanga taudza mambo kuti, "Ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwuri pamusoro pomunhu wose anotarira kwaari." **23** Naizvozo takatsanya uye tikanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu pamusoro paizvozi, uye akapindura munyengetero wedu. **24** Ipapo ndakatsaura vaprista vaitungamira gumi navaviri, pamwe chete naSherebhia, naHashabbia uye nehamza dzavo gumi, **25** uye ndakavaerera zvipiriso zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yakanga yapiwa kuimba yaMwari wedu namambo navapi vake vamazano namakurukota ake uye navalsraeri vose. **26** Ndakavaerera matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu esirivha, nemidziyo yesirivha yairema matarenda zana, namatarendza zana egoridhe, **27** mbiya dzegoridhe makumi maviri dzaikosha madhariki chiuru chimwe chete, uye nemidziyo miviri yakaivonaka yendarira yaibwinya, inokosha segoridhe. **28** Ndakati kwavari, "Imi pamwe chete nemidziyo iyi makatsaurirwa Jehovha. Sirivha negoridhe ndizvo zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha, Mwari warnadzibaba enyu. **29** Muzvirinde zvakana kusvikira mazviyera pamberi pavakuru vavaprista navaRevhi uye navakuru vemhuri dzavalraeri paJerusarema mumakamuri eimba yajehovha." **30** Ipapo vaprista navaRevhi vakagamuchira sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene yakanga yaerwa kuti iendeswe kuimba yaMwari wedu muJerusarema. **31** Pazuva regumi namaviri romwedzi wokutanga takabva parwizi rweAhava tichienda kujerusarema. Ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, uye akatidzivirira kubva kuvavengi navakanga vakativandira panzira. **32** Saka takasvika muJerusarema tikazororam kwamazuva matatu. **33** Pazuva rechina, muimba yaMwari takayera sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene mamaoko aMeremoti mwanakomana waUrnia, muprista. EreaZari mwanakomana waFinehasi akanga aripowo naye, uye navaRevhi vanoti Jozabhadhi mwanakomana wajeshua naNoadhia mwanakomana waBhinui. **34** Zvihu zvose zvakaverengwa uwandu hwazvo uye zvikerwa, uye uremu hwazvo zvose hwakanyorwa panguva iyoyo.

**35** Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa makumi mapfumbamiwe namatanhatu, namakwayana makono makumi manomwe namanomwe, uye nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembir, sechipiriso chechivi. Zvose izvi zvaiva chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovah. **36** Vakapawo zvirevo zvamambo kumachinda amambo uye navabati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, avo vakazopawo rubatsiro kuvanhu nokuimba yaMwari.

**9** Mushure mokunge zvihu izvi zvose zvaitwa, vatungamiri vakaya kwandiri vakati, "Vanhu velsraeri, zvichisananisira vaprista navaRevhi, havana kuzvitsaura kubva kumarudzi avakavakidzana nawo nezvinonyangadza zvavo, zvakafanana nezvevaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaJebhusi, vaAmoni, vaMoabhu, valjipita uye navaAmori. **2** Vakatora vanasikana vavo vakavapa kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye nevezanakomana vavo, uye vakasananisa ruzdi rutsvene navanhu vakavapotereda. Uye vatungamiri namakurukota ndivo vakatanga pakusatendeka uku." **3** Zvino ndakati ndichinzwu izvi, ndakabvarura nguo yangu nejasি rangu, ndikadzura bvudzi kubva mumusoro mangu nendebvu dzangu uye ndikagara pasi ndashungurudzika. **4** Ipapo vose vakadedera nokuda kwamashoko aMwari walsraeri vakaya vakaungana pandiri nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. Uye ndakagarapo ndakashungurudzika kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamadekwana. **5** Zvino, pangova yechibayiro chamadekwana, ndakasimuka kubva pakuzvininipisa kwangu, nengu nejasি rangu zvakabvaruka, uye ndikawira pasi namabvi angu ndikatambanudzira maoko angu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu **6** ndikanyengetera, ndichiti: "Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinonyara uye handisakafanira kuti ndisimudze maoko nechiso changu kwamuri, Mwari wangu, nokuti zvivi zvedu zvakakura kupfuura misoro yedu uye mhosva yedu yasvika kumatenga. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru edu kusvikira zvino, mhosva yedu yakura kwazvo. Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu, isu namadzimambo edu uye navaprista vedu takaiswa kumunondo nokuutapwa, nokuparadza nokuninipiswa paruoko rwamadzimambo avatorwa sezvazviri nhasi. **8** "Asi zvino, kwenguva duku duku, Jehovha Mwari wedu atiitira nyasha nokutisiyira vakasara uye nokutipa nzvimbio yakasimba muimba yake tsvene, naizvozo Mwari wedu anopa chiedza kumeso edu uye norusununguko ruduku muuranda hwedu. **9** Kunyange zvedu tiri varanda, Mwari wedu haana kutisija tiri muuranda hwedu. Akatinzwira tsitsi pamberi pamadzimambo ePezhia: Akatipa, upenyu hutsva kuti tivakeze imba yaMwari wedu nokugadzira matongo ayo, uye atipa rusvingo rwokutidzivirira mujudha nomuJerusarema. **10** "Asi zvino, nhai Mwari wedu, tichatiiko mushure meizvi? Nokuti takarasa mirayiro **11** yamakapa kubudikidza navaranda venyu vaprofita pamakati, 'Nyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu inyika yakasvibiswa nokuora kwavanhu vayo. Nezvinonyangadza zvavo vakaizadza noutsvina hawo kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno

rumwe rutivi. **12** Naizvozvo, musapa vanasikana yakapindura nenzwi guru ikati, "Zvamataura ndizvo! venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo kana Tinofanira kuita sezvamataura. **13** Asi pane vanhu kutora vanasikana vavo kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vakawanda pano uye inguva yokunaya kwemvura; venyu. Musaita chibvumirano kana ushamwari navo saka hatingamire panze. Pamusoro pezvo basa iri panguva ipi zvayo, kuitira kuti musimbe uye mudye harigoni kuitwa nezuva rimwe chete kana mazuva zvinhu zvakanaka zvenyika uye mugoisiyira kuvana maviri, nokuti takatadza zvikuru nokuda kwechinhu venyu senhaka isingaperi." **13** "Zvakaitika kwatiri ichi. **14** Machinda edu ngavamirire ungano yose, zvakaitika nokuda kwamabasa eda akaipa nemhosva Ipapo mumwe nomumwe mumaguta edu akawana yedu huru, asi kunyange zvakadaro, imi Mwari wedu mukadzi mutorwa auye panguva dzakatarwa, pamwe makatiranga zvishoma kupfuura zvaikodzera zvivi chete navakuru navatongi veguta rimwe nerimwe, zvedu uye makatipa vakasara vakadai. **14** Tingaputsazve kusvikira kutsamwa kwaMwari kukuru kwabviswa here mirayiro yenuy nokuwanana namarudzi anoita zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvakadai? Hamungatisamwiri mwanakomana waTikivha, vachitsigirwa naMeshurami zvakafanira kutiparadza, muchitisiya pasina mupenyu naShabbetai muRevhi, ndivo chete vakapikisa izvi, kana angasara here? **15** Imi Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, **16** Nokudaro vakanga vambotapwa vakaita zvakanga makarurama! Tasara nhasi isu sevakasara. Zvino tiri pano pamberi penyu nemhosva yedu, kunyange pasina kana mumwe chete wedu angamira pamberi penyu zvataurwa. Ezira muprista akasarudza varume vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri, mumwe chete kubva kumhuri yamadzibaba avo, uye vose vachizivikanwa namazita avo. Pazvu rokutanga romwedzi wegumi vakagara pasi vakatanga kuferefeta nyaya idzi, **17** uye pazvu rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga vakanga vapedza kutonga varume vose vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa. **18** Pakati pezvizvarwa zvavaprista, ava ndivo vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvajeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nehamza dzake: Maaseya, Eriezeri, Jaribhu naGedharia. **19** (Vose vakapika namaoko avo kuti vachadzinga vakadzi vavo, uye pamhosva dzavo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapa gondobwe kubva pamakwai ake sechipiriso chechivi.) **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvalmeri: Hanani naZebhadhia. **21** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Maaseya, Eria, Shemaya, Jehieri naUzia. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPashuri: Erioenai, Maaseya, Ishumaeri, Netaneri, Jozabhadhi naErasa. **23** Pakati pavaRevhi: Jozabhadhi, Shime, Keraya (ndiye ainzi Kerita), Petahia, Judha naEriezeri. **24** Kubva kuvaimbi: Eriashibhi. Kubva kuvarindi vemikova: Sharumi, Teremi naUri. **25** Uye pakati pavamwe valsraeri: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi: Ramia, Izia, Marikiya, Mijamini, Erezari, Marikiya naBhenaya. **26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu: Matania, Zekaria, Jehieri, Abhidhi, Jeremoti naEria. **27** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu: Erioenai, Eriashibhi, Matania, Jeremoti, Zabhadhi naAziza. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebbai: Jehohanani, Hanania, Zabhai naAtirai. **29** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Meshurami, Maruki, naAdhaya, najashubhi, naSheari najeremoti. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati Moabhu: Adhima, Kerari, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matania, Bhezareti, Bhinui naManase. **31** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Eriezeri, Ishiya, Marikiya, Shemaya, Shimeoni, **32** Bhenjamini, Maruki naShemaria, **33** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHashumi: Matenai, Matata, Zabhadhi, Erifereti, Jeremai, Manase naShime. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Maadhai, Amurami, Ueri, **35** Bhenaya, Bhedheyia, Keruhi, **36** Vhania, Meremoti, Eriashibhi, **37** Matania, Matenai najaausu. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhinui: Shime, **39** Sheremia, Natani, Adhaya, **40** Makinadhebbai, Shashai, Sharai, **41** Azarer, Sheremia, Shemaria, **42** Sharumi, Amaria najJosefa. **43** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNebho: Jeyeri, Matitia, Zabhadhi, Zebhina, Jadhai, Joere naBhenaya. **44** Vose ava vakanga

**10** Ezira paakanga achinyegetera achireurura, achichema uye achizviwisira pasi pamberi peimba yaMwari, ungu hulu hulu yavarume, vakadzi navana valvusraeri yakaungana paari. Naivovo vakachema zvikuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Shekania mwanakomana wajehier, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaEramu, akati kuna Ezira, "Takatadzira Mwari wedu nokuwanu vakadzi vatorwa kubva kundudzi dzakatipoteredza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro, Israeri ichine tariro. **3** Zvino ngatiitei sungano pamberi paMwari wedu kuti tidzinge vakadzi ava vose navana vavo, maererano nezvakaryirwa naishewa wangu nauvo vanotya mirayiro yaMwari wedu. Ngaziwitve maererano nomurayiro. **4** Simuka; nyaya iyi yava mamaoko ako. Tichamira newe, saka, tsunga mwoyo uzviite." **5** Saka Ezira akasimuka akaisa pamhiko vaprista vaitungamira navaRevhi uye navalsraeri vose kuti vaite zvakanga zvarehwa. Uye vakaita mhiko. **6** Ipapo Ezira akabva pamberi peimba yaMwari akaenda kukamuri rajehohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi. Paakanga ari ikoko haana kudyu zvokudya kana kunwa mvura nokuti akaramba achichema nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. **7** Chiziviso chakadanidzirwa muJudha mose nomujerusarema kuti vatapwa vose vaungane mujerusarema. **8** Ani naani aizokundikana kusvika mumazuya matatu aizotorerwa pfuma yake yose, maererano nokurayira kwamachinda navakuru, uye naiyewo aviba adzingwa kubva paungano yavatapwa. **9** Mukati mamazuva matatu, varume vose vejudha neBhenjamini vakanga vaungana mujerusarema. Uye pazvu ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechinomwe, vanhu vose vakagara pachivara pamberi peimba yaMwari, vakasuwa zvikuru nokuda kwechiitiko ichi uye nokuda kwemvura yakanga ichinaya. **10** Ipapo Ezira muprista akasimuka akati kwavari, "Makatadza; makawana vakadzi vatorwa, mukawedzera mhosva yaIsraeri. **11** Zvino reururai kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibuba enyu, uye mugoitia kuda kwake. Zvitsaurei kubva kumarudzi avanhu akakupoteredza uye kubva kuvakadzi venyu vatorwa." **12** Ungano yose

vawana vakadzi vatorwa, uye vamiwe vavo vakanga vava  
navana navakadzi ava.

# Nehemia

**1** Mashoko aNehemia mwankomana waHakaria:

Mumwedzi waKisirevh mugore ramakumi maviri, pandainge ndiri panhare yeSusa, **2** Hanani, mumwe wehama dzangu, akaya achibva kuJudha navamwe varume, ndikavabvunza pamusoro pavajudha vakasara avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa, uye wo napamusoro pejerusarem. **3** Vakati kwandiri, "Avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa uye vakadzokera kudunhu vari mudambudziko guru napakunyadzisa. Rusvingo rweJerusarema rwakakoromorwa, uye masuo arwo akapiswa nomoto." **4** Pandakanza zvinhu izvi, ndakagara pasi ndikachema. Ndakaita mazuvu ndichichema, ndichinyengetera uye ndichitsanya pamberi paMwari wokudenga. **5** Ipapo ndakati: "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, Mwari mukuru uye anotyisa anochengeta sungano yake yorudo naavo vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **6** nzeve yenu ngateerere uye meso enyu asvinure kuti munzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu wandinonyengetera pamberi penyu masikati nousiku nokuda kwavaranda venyu, vanhu velsraeri. **7** Takaita zvakajipa kwazvo pamberi penyu. Hatina kuteerera zvamakarayira, mitemo yenu nemirayiro yamakapa Mozisi muranda wenyu. **8** "Rangarirai zvamakarayira muranda wenyu Mozisi, muchiti, 'Kana musina kutendeka, ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, **9** asi kana mukadzokera kwandiri uye mukateerera zvandakarayira, ipapo kunyange kana vakatapwa vavanhu venyu vari kumagumo edenga, ndichavaunganidza vabveko ndigovauyisa kunzvimbio yandakasarudza kuti ive ugaro hweZita rangu.' **10** "Varanda venyu nevanhu venyu, vamakadzinkinura nesimba renyu guru uye noruoko rwenyu rune simba. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, nzeve yenu ngainzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu uyu nomunyengetero wavaranda venyu vanofarira kukudza zita renyu. Itai kuti muranda wenyu abudirire nhasi uye mumupe nyasha pamberi pomurume uyu." Ndakanga ndiri mudiri wamambo.

**2** Mumwedzi waNisari mugore ramakumi maviri

raMambo Atazekisesi, panguva yaakavigirwa waini, ndakatora waini ndikapa kuna mambo. Handina kumbenge ndambosuruvvara zvakadai pamberi pake. **2** Saka mambo akandibvunza akati, "Ko, chiso chako chinoratidza kusuwa seiko iwe usingarwari? Hapangavi nechimwe chinhu asi shungu dzomwoyo bedzi." Ndakatyka kwazvo, **3** asi ndakati kuna mambo, "Mambo ngaraarame nokusingaperi! Ko, chiso changu chingatadza kupunyaira seiko kana guta rakavigwa madzibaba angu rava dongo uye masuo aro aparadzwa nomoto?" **4** Mambo akati kwandiri, "Chii chauri kuda?" Ipapo ndakanyengetera kuna Mwari wokudenga, **5** ndikapindura mambo ndichiti, "Kana zvichifadza mambo uye kana muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi pake, mambo ngaanditumire kuguta riri kuJudha kwakavigwa madzibaba angu kuitira kuti ndinorivakazve." **6** Ipapo mambo, navahosi vakagara parutivi pake, akandibvunza akati, "Rwendo rwako

runotora mazuvu mangani, uye uchadzoka rinihi?" Naizvozvo zvakafadza mambo kuti anditume; saka ndakataru nguva. **7** Ndakatizve kwaari, "Kana mambo achifadzwa nazvo, ndingapiwaho tsamba here dzinoenda kuvalabati vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti vagondipa mvumo yokupfuura kusvikira ndasvika mujudha? **8** Uye ndinokumbirawo tsamba inoenda kuna Asafi, muchengeti wesango ramambo, kuitira kuti azondipa matanda okuchinjika pamusoro pamusoro enhare iri patemberi uye neorusvingo rweguta neeimba yandichagara?" Mambo akandipa zvandakakumbira, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu. **9** Saka ndakaenda kuvalabati vaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi ndikavapa tsamba dzamambo. Zvino mambo akanga atumawo pamwe chete neni vakuru vehondo navatasvi vamabhiza. **10** Sanibharati muHoroni naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni pavakazvinzwa vakashatirwa kwazvo vachiti kwauya mumwe anoda kusimudzira magariro akanaka avalsraeri. **11** Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuJerusarema ndikagarako kwamazuvu matatu. **12** Ndakamuka usiku navarume vashoma shoma. Ndakanga ndisina kumboudza munhu zvakanga zvaiswa mumwoyo mangu naMwari wangu kuti ndiite mujerusarema. Pakanga pasina chimwe chipfuwo kunze kwechandakanga ndakatasva. **13** Ndakabuda usiku ndikapinda napaSuo roMupata ndakananga nokuTsime reShato nokuSuo raMarara, ndichiongorora masvingo ejerusarema, akanga akoromorwa, uye masuo awo, akanga aparadzwa nomoto. **14** Ipapo ndakapfuurira mberi ndakananga kuSuo reTsime nokuDziva raMambo, asi pakanga pasina nzvimbo yokupinda nechipfuwo changu; **15** saka ndakakwidza nokumupata nousiku, ndichiongorora rusvingo. Pakupedzisira, ndakadzoka ndikapindazve napakati peSuo roMupata. **16** Vabati havana kuziva kwandakanga ndaenda kana zvandakanga ndichiti, nokuti ndakanga ndisati ndambotaura chinhu kuvalabati kana kuvalabati kana vakuru kana vabati, kana vamwewo zvavo vaizoita basa. **17** Ipapo ndakati kwavari, "Muri kuona dampudziko ratinaro here: Jerusarema rava dongo, uye masuo aro akapiswa nomoto. Uyai, ngativakeizevusvingo rweJerusarema, kuti tisazonyadziszwave." **18** Ndakavaudza pamusoro poruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kwandiri. Ivo vakati, "Ngatitangei kuvalabati." Saka vakatanga basa rakanaka iri. **19** Asi Sanibharati muHoroni, naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni naGeshemu muArabhu vakati vazvinzwa, vakatiseka uye vakatizvidza. Vakatibusva vachiti, "Chiiko ichi chamuri kuita? Muri kumukira mambo kanhi?" **20** Ndakavapindura ndikati, "Mwari wokudenga achaita kuti tibudirire. Isu varanda vake tichatanga kuvalabati asi kana murimi, hamuna mugove kana simba kana chirangaridzo pajerusarema."

**3** Zvino Eriashibhi muprista mukuru navamwe vaprista vakaenda kundoshanda uye vakavakazve Suo raMakwai. Vakarikumikidza vakaisa makonhi panzvimbio yawo, vakarivaka kunosvika paShongwe yeZana, iyo yakakumikidza, kusvikira paShongwe

yaHananeri. **2** Varume veJeriko vakavaka chikamu yedunhu rake. **18** Vaimutevera pakugadzira, vanhu chaiva pedyo, uye Zakuri mwanakomana waMuri venyika yavo vaiva pasi paBhinui mwanakomana akavaka parutivi pavo. **3** Suo reHove rakavakwa waHenadhadhi, mutongi weimwe hafu yeKeira. navanakomana veHasenaya. Vakaisa matanda **19** Aimutevera ndiEzeri mwanakomana wajeshua, okuchinjika vakaisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi mutongi weMizipa, akagadzira chimwe chikamu uye namazariro panzvimbmo yawo. **4** Meromoti kubva pamukwidza wakatarisana neimba yezvombo mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi zvehondo kusvikira pakona. **20** Bharuki mwanakomana akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. Aimutevera pakugadzira waZabhai akamutevera, akagadzira chimwe chikamu aiva Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia, nomwoyo wose kubva pakona zvichenda pamusuo mwanakomana waMeshebehezeri, uye aitevera mushure weimba yaEriashibhi muprista mukuru. **21** Aimutevera, make, Zadhoki mwanakomana waBhana, akagadzirawo. ndiMeromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana **5** Chikamu chaitevera chakagadzirwa navarume veTekoa, waHakozi, akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva pamusuo asi vakuru vavo vakangopeta maoko avo vakasashandira weimba yaEriashibhi kusvikira painoguma. **22** Ishe wavo. **6** Suo rajeshana rakagadzirwa najoyadha Zvakagadzirwa mumashure make zvakaitwa navaprista mwanakomana waPasea naMeshurami mwanakomana waBhesodheya. Vakaisa matanda aro okuchinjika Bhenjamini naHashubhi vakazogadzira mberi kweimba ndokuisa makonhi namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbmo yavo; uye aivatevera, Azaria mwanakomana waMaaseya, yawo. **7** Zvakatevera pakugadzirwa zvakaitwa mwanakomana waAnania, akagadzira parutivi navarume vaiba kuGibheoni neMizipa, naMeratia peimba yake. **24** Aimutevera, Bhinui mwanakomana weGibheoni uye najadhonii wokuMeronoti, nzvimbmo waHanadhadhi akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva dzaia pasi pomubati wemhiri kweYufuratesi. **8** paimba yaAzaria kusvikira pakona nokune imwevezwe Uzieri mwanakomana waHaraya, mumwe wavapfuri kona, **25** uye Parari mwanakomana waUzia akashanda vegoridhe, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera; uye Hanania, pakatarisana nepakona uye napashongwe inobuda mumwe wavavhengani vezvinonuhwira, akagadzira ichibya kumuzinda wokumusoro pedyo noruvazhe chikamu chaitevera ichoho. Vakavanduzza Jerusarema kudzamara vasvika parusvingo rwakapamhama. **9** waParoshi **26** navashandi vomutemberi vaigara Refaya mwanakomana waHuri, mutongi wehafu pamusoro pegomo reOferi vakagadzira kusvikira panzvimbmo yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu panzvimbmo yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga chaitevera. **10** Pakabatana navo, Jeddha mwanakomana waHarumafi akagadzira chikamu chakatarisana neimba yake, uye Hatushi mwanakomana waHashabheneya akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **11** Marikiya mwanakomana waHarimu naHashubhi mwanakomana waPahati-Moabhu vakagadzira chimwe chikamu uye neShongwe yeMahovhoni. **12** Sharumi mwanakomana waHaroheshi, mutongi wehafu akagadzira chikamu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera achibatsirwa navanasikana vase. **13** Vaimutevera, Hanania mwanakomana waSheremia Suo roMupata rakagadzirwa naHanuni navagari naHanuni, mwanakomana wechitanhatu waZarafu, veZanoa. Vakarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi nemazariro esimbi panzvimbmo yawo. **14** Marikiya mwanakomana waRekabhi, mutongi wedunhu reBheti Hakeremu, akagadzira Suo reNdove. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbmo yawo. **15** Suo reTsime rakagadzirwa naSharuni mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mutongi wedunhu reMizipa. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa dena namakonhi aro namabhaudhi uye akaisa nemazariro panzvimbmo yawo. Akagadzirazve rusvingo rweDziva reSiroami, paBindu raMambo kusvikira pamatanho anoburukira kuGuta raDhavhidhi. **16** Akamutevera ndiNehemia mwanakomana waAzubhuki mutongi wehafu yedunhu reBheti Zuri, akagadzira kusvikira panzvimbmo yakatarisana nemakuva aDhavhidhi kusvikira padziva nokuImba yeMhare. **17** VaRevhi vaiva pasi paRehumi mwanakomana waBhani vakamutevera pakugadzira. Parutivi pake, Hashabchia, mutongi wehafu yedunhu reKeira, akaita mabasa okugadzira panzvimbmo

**4** **4** Zvino Sanibharati paakanzwa kuti takanga tava kuvakazve rusvingo, akatsamwa uye akava nehasha kwazvo. Akashora vajudha **2** pamberi pehama dzake nehondo yeSamaria, achiti, "Ko, vajudha avo vasina simba vari kuiteko? Ko, vachavakazve rusvingo rwavo here? Vachapa zvibayiro here? Vachapedza nezuva rimwe chete here? Ko, vangadzorerwa upenyu pamatombo ayo akaunganidzwa, akatsva sezvaakaita izvi here?" **3** Tobhia muAmoni, aiva parutivi pake, akati, "Chavari kuvaka ichi, kana dai gava raikwira pamusoro pacho, raitokoromora rusvingo rwavo

rwamatombo!" 4 Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinzwei, nokuti tiri kuzvidzwa. Dzorera kutuka kwavo pamusoro pavo. Ngavave sevakapambwa munyika yenhapwa. 5

Musafukidza kuipa kwavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu, nokuti vakakusha mashoko okutuka pamberi pavavaki. 6 Saka takavakazve rusvingo kudzamara rwose rwasvika pahafu yokukwirira kwarwo, nokuti vanhu vaishanda nemwoyo yavo yose. 7 Asi Sanibharati, Tobhia, navaArabhu, navaAmoni navarume veAshidhodhi, vakati vanzwa kuti masvingo ejerusalem ari kugadzirwa, uye kuti makakoromoka maivaka pakare, vakatsamwa kwazvo. 8 Vakarangana vose pamwe chete kuti vazorwa nejerusarema uye kuti varimutsire mhirizhonga. 9 Asi takanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu tikaisawo varindzi masikati nousiku kuti vapedze dambudzikro rokutyisidzira uku. 10 Zvichakadaro, vanhu vokwajudha vakati, "Simba ravabati riri kupera, uye pachine mangwandangwanda akawanda zvokuti hatingakwanisi kuvakazve rusvingo." 11 Uyeze wavengi vedu vakati, "Vasati vazviziva kana kutiona, tichatenge tavapo pakati pavo uye tichavauraya tigoparadza basa ravo." 12 Ipapo vajudha vakanga vagere pedyo navo vakauya vakanitaurira rune gumi vachiti, "Kupi nokupi kwamuchaenda, vachauya kuzotirwisa." 13 Naizvozvo ndakaisa vamwe vanhu seri kwenzivimbo dzakaderera dzorusvingo napanzivimbo dzakashama, ndichivaisa nemhuri dzavo, vane minondo yavo, namapfumo uye neuta. 14

Mushure mokunge ndatarisia zvinhu izvi, ndakasimuka ndikati kuvakuru, navabati nokuruzhinji rwavanhu, "Musavatya. Rangarairai Jehovha, iye mukuru, anotyisa, uye murwire hama dzenyu, vanakomana venyu, vananasikana venyu, vakadzi venyu nemisha yenuy."

15 Wavengi vedu pavakanzwa kuti takanga taziva rangano yavo uye kuti Mwari akanga aikonesa, tose takadzokera kurusvingo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. 16 Kubva pazvu iro, zvichienda mberi hafu yavanhu vangu vakashanda basa, asi imwe hafu vakanga vakapakata mapfumo, nhoo, uta nenhubmi dzokurwa nadzo. Vatariri vakamira mumashure mavanhу vose vokwajudha, 17 vaivaka rusvingo. Avo vaitakura zvokuvakisa vakaitsa basa ravo noruoko rumwe uye rumwe ruoko vakabata chombo chokurwisa, 18 uye muvaki mumwe nomumwe akanga akapfeka munondo wake parutivi, uku achishanda. Asi munhu airidza hwamanda aiva nen. 19 Ipapo ndakati kuvakuru, navatariri noruzhinji rwavanhu, "Basa iguru iri uye rapararira, uye isu taryanya kuparadzana mumwe kubva kuno mumwe takatevedza rusvingo.

20 Pose pamuchaniza kurira kwehwamanda, muuye titabatan ikoko. Mwari wedu achatirwira." 21 Saka takafambira mberi nebasra, hafu yavarume yakabata mapfumo, kubva mambakwedza kusvikira nyeredzi dzichibuda. 22 Panguva iyo ndakati kuvanhu, "Murume mumwe nomumwe nomubatsiri wake ngaagare mukati mejerusarema panguva dzousiku, kuitira kuti vatibatsire kushanda savarindi usiku uyeze savashandi masikati."

23 Zvino ini nehamu dzangu kana vanhu vangu kana varindzi vaiva nenii hatina kubvisa nguo dzedu; mumwe

nomumwe aiva nomunondo wake, kunyange paaienda kundonwa mvura.

5 Zvino kwakava nokuchema kukuru kwavarume navakadzi vavo pamusoro pehama dzavo vajudha. 2 Nokuti vamwe vakati, "Isu navanakomana navanasikana vedu tiri vazhinji; kuti tidy eye kuti tigorarama, tinofanira kuwana zviyo." 3 Vamwe vaiti, "Isu takaita minda yedu neminda yedu yemizambiringa uye nemisha yedu kuti zvive rubatso kuti tiwane zviyo panguva yenzara." 4 Vamwezve vakati, "Takatozokwereta mari kuti tiripe mutero wamambo weminda yedu neminda yemizambiringa. 5 Kunyange tiri venyama imwe uye tiri veropa rimwe savanhu venyika yedu, uye kunyange vanakomana vedu vakangofanana nevavo, takaguma taisa vanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu kuutapwa. Vamwe vavanasikana vedu vakatotapwa kare, asi isu hatina simba, nokuti minda yedu neminda yemizambiringa yava yavamwe."

6 Pandakanza kuchema kwavo kukuru nezvarehwa izvi, ndakatsamwa kwazvo. 7 Zvino ndakazvirangarira mupfungwa dzangu ipapo ndikatsiura vakuru navabati ndikati kwavari, "Imi muri kureva mhindu kuvanhu venyika yenuy!" Saka ndakavakoka kumusangano mukuru kuti ndivarayire 8 uye ndikati, "Napataigona napo takadzinkura hama dzedu dzechijudha avo vakanga vatengeswa kune vedzimwe ndudzi. Zvino imi mava kutengesa hama dzenyu, kuti dzigotengeswazve kwatiri here?" Vakanyarara nokuti vakashayiwa chokutaura. 9 Saka ndakaenderera mberi ndikati, "Zvamunoita hazvina kunaka. Ko, hamaifanira kufamba mukutya Mwari wedu here kuti wavengi vedu vechihedheni varege kutishora. 10 Ihi nehamu dzangu uye navaranda vangu tiri kukweretesa vanhu mari nezyivo. Asi izvo zvokureva mhindu ngazvigume!

11 Vadzorerei minda yavo nokukurumidza, neminda yavo yemizambiringa, neyemiorivhi, nedzimba dzavo uyevo nemhindu yamunoripisa, chikamu chimwe chete muzana chemari, zviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta." 12 Ivo vakati, "Tichavadzorera. Uye hatichazorevi chimwe chinhuzve kubva kwavari. Tichaitsa sezvamareva." Ipapo ndakadana vaprista ndikaita kuti vakuru navabati vaite mhiko kuti vagoita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. 13 Ndakazunzawo mikombero yenguo yangu ndikati, "Mwari ngaazunze saizvozvi kubva muimba yake nemidziyo yake, mumwe nomumwe asingachengeti vimbiso iyi. Naizvozvo, munhu akadai ngaazunzwe asare asina chinhu." Ipapo ungano yose yakati, "Ameni," uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. Uye vanhu vakaitsa sezvavakanga vavimbisa. 14 Pamusoro pezvo, kubva pagore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, pandakagadzwa somubati wavo muniyika yajudha, kusvikira pagore rake ramakore makumi matatu namaviri, makore gumi namaviri, ini nehamu dzangu hatina kudya zvokudya zvaipiwa kumubati. 15 Asi vabati vokutanga, avo vakanditangira, vairemedza vanhu uye vaitora kubva kwavari mashekeri makumi mana esirivha, pamusoro pezvo vachitorazve zvokudya newaini. Kunyange vabatsiri vavo vairemedzawo vanhu. Asi ini handina kuita izvozvo nokuti ndaitya

Mwari. **16** Panzvimbo yaizvozvo, ndakazvipira kuita basa iri rorusvingo. Varanda vangu vose vakanga vakaungana pabasa ipapo; hatina kutombotora minda ipi zvayo. **17** Pamusoro paizvozvo, vaJudha zana namakumi mashanu navabati, pamwe chete navaHeti vaibva kundudzi dzakatikomberedza, vaidya patafura yangu. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe ndaigadzirirwa nzombe imwe, makwai akaisvonaka matanhatu nehuku, uye pagumi roga ramazuva ndaipiwa waini zhinji dzemhando dzose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, handina kumbokumbira zvokudya zvomubati, nokuti mitoro yakanga yakatakudzwa vanhu ava yairema kwazvo. **19** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangareire henyu nenyasha, nokuda kwezvose zvandakaitira vanhu ava.

**6** Shoko rakati rasvika kuna Sanibharati, Tobhia naGeshemu muArabhu uye noruzhinji rwavavengi vedu kuti ndakanga ndavakaze rusvingo uye pakanga pasina chakanga chasara parwuri, kunyange pangova iyoyo ndakanga ndisati ndamisa makonhi pamasuo, **2** Sanibharati naGeshemu vakatuma shoko kwandiri vachiti, "Uya tisangane pano mumwe wemishira iri mubani reOno." Asi vakanga vachironga kundiitira zvakipa. **3** Saka ndakatumva nhume kwavari nemhinduro ndichiti, "Ndine basa guru kwazvo randiri kuita, saka handigoni kuburukira kwamuri ikoko. Basa ringamirireiko ini ndichirisiya ndichimbouya kwamuri?" **4** Vakatuma shoko rimwe chetero kwandiri runa rwose, asi ndakavapindura zvimbwe chetezvo nguva dzose. **5** Zvino, Sanibharati akatumazve muranda wake kwandiri kechishanu, neshoko rimwe chetero netsamba mamaoko ake yakanga isina kunamwa. **6** Yakanga yakanyorwa zvinoti: "Pakati pamaruzdi zvinotaurwa kuti, uye Geshemu anotivo ichokwadi, iwe navajudha muri kurangana kumukira mambo, ndokusaka muri kuvaka rusvingo. Pamusoro pezvo, iwe wava kuda kuva mambo wavo sokutura wa kwazvo. **7** Uye wakatogadza vaprofita kuti vataure pamusoro pako mujerusarema vachiti: 'Mujudha mava namambo!' Zvino nyaya iyi ichasvika kuna mambo, saka uya titauriran'e." **8** Ndakatumira mhinduro kwaari ndikati, "Hapano chinhu chakaita sechauri kutaura chiri kuitika; ndiwe uri kungozifunga mumusoro mako." **9** Vose vaingoezva kutivhundutsira vachiti mumwoyo yavo, "Maoko avo achaneta nebasu, uye harizoperi." Asi ndakanyengetera ndikati, "Simbisai maoko angu zvino." **10** Rimwe zuva ndakaenda kumba kwaShemaya mwanakomana waDheraya, mwanakomana waMehetabheri, uyo akanga azvipfigira mumba make, iye akati, "Ngatisangane mumba yaMwari mukati metemberi tigopfiga mikova yetemberi, nokuti kuna varume vari kuuya kuzokuuraya, pangova dzousiku vari kuuya kuzokuuraya." **11** Asi ini ndakati kwaari, "Murume akaita seni angatiza here? Uye munhu akaita seni angatizira mutemberi kuti aponese upenyu hwake here? Handidi kuenda ini!" **12** Ndakaona kuti Mwari akanga asina kumutuma asi kuti aiprofita zvakipa pamusoro pangu nokuti akanga atengwa naTobhia naSanibharati. **13** Akanga atengwa kuti azondivhundutsira kuitira kuti ndiite chivi nokuita izvi, uye ipapo vagondipa zita rakaipa

kuti vandisvibise. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, rangerirai basa henuy Tobhia naSanibharati, nokuda kwezvavaita; rangeriraiwo muprofitakadzi Noadhia uye noruzhinji rwavaprofita avo vanga vachiedza kundivhundutsira. **15** Naizvozvo rusvingo rwakaperu nezuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi waEruri, mumazuva makumi mashanu namaviri. **16** Vavengi vedu vose vakati vanzwa izvi, marudzi ose akatipotereda akaty uye vakaora mwoyo, nokuti vakaona kuti basa iri rakanga raitwa norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu. **17** Uyezve, mumazuva iwayo vakuru vejudha vaitumira matsamba akawanda kuna Tobhia, uye mhinduro dzaiba kuna Tobhia dzairamba dzichiya kwavari. **18** Nokuti vazhinji mujudha vakanga vaita mhiko pasi pake, sezvo akanga ari mukuwashwa kuna Shekania mwanakomana waAra, uye mwanakomana wake Jehohanani akanga akawana mwanasikana waMeshurami mwanakomana waBherekia. **19** Pamusoro paizvozvo, vairamba vachingondiudza mabasa ake akanaka uye ivo vachizomuudzawo zvandinenge ndataura. Uye Tobhia akatumira matsamba okundivhundutsira.

**7** Mashure mokunge rusvingo rwavakwa uye ndaisa makonhi panzvimbo dzawo, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navaRevhi vakagadzwa. **2** Ndakagadza Hanani hama yangu kuti ave mutariri weJerusarema naHanania kuti ave mukuru wepanhare, nokuti aiva munhu anokudza uye aitya Mwari kupinda zvingaitwa noruzhinji rwavanhu. **3** Ndakati kwavari, "Masuo ejerusarema asazarurwa kusvikira zuva rava kupisa. Pangova iyo vachengeti vamasuo vanenge vachiri pabasa, vaitei kuti vapfige makonhi vaise mazariro. Uyezve mugadze vagari vomuJerusarema savarindi; vamwe panzvimbo dzavo dzokurinda, vamwe pedyo nedzimba dzavo." **4** Zvino guta rakanga rakakura uye rakapamhama asi maingova navanhu vashoma mariri, uye dzimba dzakanga dzisati dzavakwazve. **5** Saka Mwari akaisa mumwoyo mangu kuti ndiunganidze vakuru navabati uye navamwe vanhu vose kuti vanyoreswe nemhuri dzavo. Ndakawana zvinyorwa zvhmuri dzaavo vakava vokutanga kudzokera. Izvi ndizvo zvandakawana zvakanyorwamo: **6** Ava ndivo vanhu vedunhu pamwe chete naZeruhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Azaria, naRaamia, Nahamani, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipereti, Bhigivhai, Nehumi naBhaana): Mazita avarume velsraeri: **8** Zvizvarwa zvaParoshi, zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **9** zvaShefatia, mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **10** zvaAra, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri; **11** zvaPahati-Moabhu (kubudikidza nokuna Jeshua najoabhu), zviuru zviviri, namazana masere ane gumi navasere; **12** zvaEramu, chiuru chimwe, china mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **13** zvaZatu, mazana masere namakumi mana navashanu; **14** zvaZakai, mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **15** zvaBhinui, mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navasere; **16** zvaBhebbai, mazana matanhatu

namakumi maviri navasere; **17** zvaAzigadhi, zviuru uye aidaidza nezita iroro). **64** Ava vakatsvaka zviviri mazana matatu namakumi maviri navaviri; zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzavo, asi vakazvishaya nokudaro **18** zvaAdhonikami, mazana matanhatus namakumi vakabviswa kubva kuvalprista, savasina kuchena. **65** matanhatus navanomwe; **19** zvaBhigivhai, zviuru Naizvozvo mubati akavarayira kuti vasadya zvokudya zviviri zvina makumi matanhatus navanomwe; **20** zvipi zvazvo zvakanatswa kusvikira kwava nomuprista zvaAdhini, mazana matanhatus namakumi mashanu anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **66** Ungano yose yaiva navashanu; **21** zvaAteri (kubudikidza naHezekia), vanhu zviuru makumi mana navaviri ane mazana makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **22** zvaHashumi, matatu namakumi matanhatus, **67** pasina varanda mazana matatu namakumi maviri navasere; **23** vavo navarandakadzi vavo vaisvika zviuru zvinomwe zvaBhezai, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navana; namazana matatu ana makumi matatu navanomwe; **24** zvaHarifi, zana negumi navaviri; **25** zvaGibheoni, uye vaivazve navaravne navakadzi vaiva vaimbi vaisvika makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu. **26** Varume mazana maviri namakumi mana navashanu. **68** Paiva veBheterehema neNetofa, zana namakumi masere namazana manomwe namakumi matatu namanthanatu navasere; **27** vokuAnatoti, zana namakumi maviri amabhiza, uye manyurusu mazana maviri namakumi navasere; **28** vokuBheti Azimavheti, makumi mana mana nemashanu, **69** mazana mana namakumi matatu navaviri; **29** vokuKiriat Jearimi, Kefira neBheeroti, namashanu engamera uye zviuru zvitanhatus zvina mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **30** mazana manomwe namakumi maviri zvembongoro. **70** vokuRama neGebha, mazana matanhatus namakumi Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakabatsira pabasa. Mubati maviri nomumwe chete; **31** vokuMikimashi, zana akaisa madhirakema egordihe chiuru muchivigiro namakumi maviri navaviri; **32** vokuBheteri neAi, zana chepfuma nemidiyo makumi mashanu nenhumbi namakumi maviri navatatu; **33** vokune rimwe Nebho; dzavaprsta mazana mashanu namakumi matatu. **71** makumi mashanu navaviri; **34** vokune rimwe Eramu, Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakaisa muchivigiro chepfuma chiuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **35** zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egordihe kuitira vokuHarimu, mazana matatu ana makumi maviri; **36** basa, mamina esirivha zviuru zviviri namazana maviri. vokuJeriko, mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **72** Uwando hwezvakiapi navanhu vose vose hwaiva **37** vokuRodhi, Hadhidhi neOno, mazana manomwe zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egordihe, namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **38** vokuSenaa, neziviru zviviri zvamamina esirivha, uye nenhumbi zviuru zvitatu mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi dzavaprsta dzinosvika makumi matanhatus nemomwe. matatu. **39** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (kubudikidza nokumhuri yaJeshua), mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **40** zvalmeri, chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **41** zvaPashuri, chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **42** zvaHarimu, chiuru chimwe chine gumi navanomwe. **43** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaJeshua (kubudikidza naKadhimieri nokumhuri yaHodhavhia), vaiva makumi manomwe navana. **44** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, zana namakumi mana navasere. **45** Varindi vamasuo: zvizvarwa zvaSherumi, Ateri, Tarimonni, Akubhi, Hatita, naShobhai, zana namakumi matatu navasere. **46** Vashandi vomutemberi: zvizvarwa zvaZiha, Hasufa, Tabhoati, **47** Kerosi, Sia, Padhoni, **48** Rebhana, Hagabha, Sharimai, **49** Hanani, Gidheri, Gehari, **50** Reaya, Rezini, Nekodha, **51** Gazamu, Uza, Pesea, **52** Bhesai, Meunimi, Nefusimu, **53** Bhakuki, Hakufa, Harihuri, **54** Bhazuruti, Mehidha, Harisha, **55** Bharikosi, Sisera, Tema, **56** Nezia, naHatifa. **57** Zvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zva: Sotai, Sofereti, Peridha, **58** Jaara, Dharikoni, Gidheri, **59** Shefatia, Hatiri, Pokereti-Hazebhai mu naAmoni. **60** Vashandi vomutemberi nezivizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni, mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **61** Ava vanotevera vaibva kumaguta okuTeri Mera, Teri Harisha Kerubhi, Adhoni nelmeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza kuti zvizvarwa zvavo zvaibva mumhuri yalsraeri: **62** zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatus namakumi mana navaviri. **63** Uye vaibva pakati pavaprasta: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, Hakozi naBharizirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBharizirai muGireadhi

**8** Zvino mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika, uye valsraeri vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vose vakaungana vakaitsa somunhu mumwe pachivara chakatarisana neSuo reMvura. Vakakumbira Ezira munyori kuti auye neBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi, wakanga warayirwa najehovha kuvalsraeri. **2** Naizvozvo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, Ezira muprista akauya noMurayiro pamberi peungano, yaiva yavarume navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisia. **3** Akauverenga nenwi guru kubva mangwanani kusvikira maskati, akatarisa chivara chaiva pamberi peSuo reMvura, pamberi pavarume navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisia. Uye vanhu vose vakateerera zvikuru kuBhuku roMurayiro. **4** Ezira munyori akamira panzvimbio yakawirira yakanga yavakwa namatanda, yavakirwa izvozo. Kurutivi rwake rworudyi kwaiva kwakamira Matitia, Shema, Anania, Uriia, Hirikia naMaaseya; uye kuruboshwe rwake kwaiva naPedhaya, Mishaeli, Marikiya, Hashumi, Hashibhadhana, Zekaria naMeshurami. **5** Ezira akazarura bhuku. Vanhu vose vaigona kumuona nokuti akanga akamira pakakwirira; uye paakarizarura, vanhu vose vakasimuka. **6** Ezira akarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari mukuru; uye vanhu vose vakasimudza maoko avo vakapindura vachiti, “Amen! Amen!” Ipapo vakakotamira pasi vakanamata Jehovha zviso zvavo zvakatsiksira pasi. **7** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhami, Sherebhia, Jamini, Akubhi, Shabbetai, Hodhia, Maaseya, Kerita, Azaria,

Jozabhadhi, Hanani naPeraya vakadzidzisa vanhu Shebhania, Bhuni, Sherebhia, Bhani naKenani, vakamira Murayiro vanhu vamire ipapo. **8** Vakaverenga kubva pakakwirira vakadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari, vachiisa pachena Mwari wavo. **5** Ipapo vaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, nokutsanangura zvazvareva kuitira kuti vanhu Kadhimieri, Bhani, Hashabhineya, Sherebhia, Hodhia, vanzwisise zvaiverengwa. **9** Ipapo Nehemia mubati, Shebhania naPetahia vakati, "Simukai murumbidze Ezira, muprista nomunyori, navaRevhi vairayira vanhu Jehovha Mwari wenyu, anogara nokusingaperi-peri." vakati kwavari vose, "Zuva iri idzvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musachema kana kuungudza." Nokuti "Zita renyu rinobwiny ngarirropafadze pamusoro vanhu vose vainge vachichema pavaiteerera kumashoko Jehovha. Makaita moga matenga, kunyangе nokudenga omurayiro. **10** Nehemia akati kwavari, "Endai denga, uye nenyeredi zhinji dzose, nyika nezvose zviri munodya nomufaro zvokudya zvamunoda nezvokunwa pamusoro pago, makungwa nezvose zviri maari. Munopa zvinotapira, mugotumirawo zviniwe kuna avo vasina upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, uye zvose zviri kudenga chavakagadzirira. Zuva ranhasi idzvene kuna Ishe wedu. Musazvidya mwoyo, nokuti mufaro wajehovha ndiro zvinokunamatatai. **7** "Ndimi Jehovha Mwari, makasarudza vachipembera nomufaro mukuru, nokuti vakanga Abhurahama mukamubudisa kubva munyika yeUri simba renyu." **11** VaRevhi vakanyaradza vanhu vose yavaKaradhea mukamutumidza kuti Abhurahama. vakati, "Nyaratari, nokuti iri izuva dzvene. Musazvidya **8** Makawana mwoyo wake wakatendeka kwamuri, mwoyo." **12** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabva vaenda uye makaita sungano naye kuti mupe kuzvizvarwa kundodya nokunwa, nokutumira migove yezvokudya zvake nyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vachipembera nomufaro mukuru, nokuti vakanga vajebhusi navaGirigashi. Makachengeta vimbiso yenu vanzwisisa zvino mashoko avakanga vaudzwa. **13** Pazuva nokuti makarurama. **9** "Makaona kutambudzika rechipiri romwedzi, vakuru venihuri, pamwe chete kwamadzitateguru edu muljipiti; mukanzwa kuchema navaprista navaRevhi, vakaungana vakakomberedza kwavo paGungwa dzvuku. **10** Makatuma zviratidzo Ezira munyori kuti vateerere kumashoko oMurayiro. nezvishamiso kuna Faro, navabati uye navantu **14** Vakawana zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, vose venyika yake, nokuti maiziva kuti valjipita zvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, vaizvikudza sei pamabatiro avakavaita. Makaitira zita zvokuti valsraeri vaizogara mumatumba pangova renyu mukurumbira uripo nanhasi. **11** Makapamura dzomutambo womwedzi wechinomwe. **15** Uye gungwa pamberi pavo, naizvozo vakayambuka napasi kuti vaifanira kuparidza shoko iri nokuriparadzira pakaoma, asi makamedza vaivatevera kwakadzika, mumaguta avo ose nomujerusalem vachiti: "Endai sedombo mumvura ine simba. **12** Makavatungamirira munyika yezvikomo muuye namapazi omuorivhi neshongwe yegore masikati mukavatungamirira usiku nemiti yemiorivhi yomusango, neomukonachando, neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe munzira nemichindwe nemiti yemimvuri, kuti muite matumba yavaifofamba nayo. **13** "Makaburuka paGomo reSinai, sezvazvakanyorwa." **16** Naizvozo vanhu vakabuda mukataura navo kubva kudenga. Makavapa mitemo vakanouya namapazi vakazvivakira matumba pamusoro nemirayiro yakurarama neyakanaka, uye mitemo pamatenga avo, nomuminhangha yavo, nomumavazhe nezvakarayirwa zvakanaka. **14** Makavazivisa Sabata eimba yaMwari uye napachivara paSuo reMvura renyu dzvene mukavapa zvamakarayira, mitemo uye napaSuo raEfuremu. **17** Urgano yose yakanga nemirayiro kubudikidza nomuranda wenyu Mozisi. yadzoka kuutapwa yakavaka matumba ikagaramo. Kubva **15** Vari pakati penzara makavapa chingwa chaibva pamazuva ajoshua mwanakomana waNuni kusvikira kudenga, uye pavakanza nyota makavapa mvura pazuva iroro, valsraeri havana kumbopemberera yakabva padombo; makavaudza kuti vapidze kundotora saizvozvi. Uye mufaro wavo waiva mukuru kwazvo. nyika yamakanga mapika noruoko rwakasimudza kuti muvape. **16** "Asi ivo madzitateguru edu, vakava namanyawi uye nemitsipa mikukutu, vakasateerera zvamakavarayira. **17** Vakaramba kuteerera uye vakasarangarira zvishamiso zvamakaita pakati pavo. Vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye pakumukira kwavo vakagadza mutungamiri kuti vadzokere kuutapwa hwavo. Asi imi muri Mwari anokanganwira, ane nyasha nengoni, anononoka kutsawa uye azere norudo. Naizvozo hamuna kuvasiya, **18** kunyangе zvavo vakazviitira chifananidzo chemhuru vachiti, 'Uyu ndiye mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti,' kana pavakamhura zvinonyangadza kwazvo. **19** "Nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru hamuna kuvasiya mugwenga. Shongwe yegore haina kurega kuvatungamirira masikati panzira yavo, shongwe yomoto haina kurega kuvavhenekera usiku panzira yavaifanira kufamba nayo. **20** Makavapa Mweya wenyu wakanaka kuti uvarayire. Hamuna kuvanyima mana yenu, uye panyota yavo makavapa mvura. **21** Makavararamisa kwamakore

makumi mana mugwenga; havana chavakashayiwa, "Asi tarirai, tava nhapwa nhasi, nhapwa munyika nguo dzavo hadzina kubvaruka uye makumbo avo yamakapa madzitateguru edu kuti vadye zvibereko haana kuzvimbira. **22** "Makavapa ushe nendudzi, zvayo uye nezvimwe zvakanaka zvainobereka. **37** mukavapa nyika yose kusvika kumagumo ayo. Vakatora Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu zvibereko zvayo zvishinji zvava nyika yaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni nenyika yaOgi kuenda kumadzimambo amakaisa pamusoro pedu. Vane mambo weBhashani. **23** Makaita kuti vana vavo simba pamusoro pemiviri yedu uye vanoita zvavanoda vawande senyeredzi dziri mudenga, mukavauyiisa kunyika yamakaudza madzibaba avo kuti vapidne vaitore. **24** Vanakomana vavo vakapinda vakatora nyika. Makakunda vaKenani pamberi pavo, vaigara munyika iyo; makapa vaKenani kwavari, pamwe chete namadzimambo avo uye navanhu vomunyika, kuti vaite zvavanoda navo. **25** Vakapamba maguta akakombwa nenyika ine ivhu rakanaka, vakatora dzimba dzakanga dzakazara nemhando dzose dzevinhu zvakanaka, matsime akacherwa kare, minda yemizambiringa, minda yemiorivhi nemiti yemichero yakawanda. Vakadya vakaguta vakava vakagwinya kwazvo; vakafara muukuru hwokunaka kwenuy. **26** "Asi havana kuteerera uye vakakumukirai; vakafuratira murayiro wenyu. Vakauraya vaprofita venyu, vaivarayira kuti vadzokere kwamuri; vakamhura zvainyadza kwazvo. **27** Naizvozvo makavaisa kuvavengi vavo, avo vakavadzvinyirira. Asi pavakanga vava kudzvinyirira vakachema kwamuri. Makavanzwa muri kudenga, uye nengoni dzenyu huru makavapa vadzkinuri, vakavarwira kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo. **28** "Asi pavakangowana zororo, vakaitezv zvakaipa pamberi penyu. Ipapo makavasiya mumaoko avavengi vavo kuti vavatonge. Zvino vakanati vachemazve kwamuri, makavanzwa muri kudenga, nengoni dzenyu mukavarwira nguva nenguva. **29** "Makavayambira kuti vadzokere kumurayiro wenyu, asi ivo vakazvikudza vakasateererera kurayira kwenuy. Vakatadza pane zvemirayiro, izvo zvinoraramisa munhu kana akazviteererera. Nokusindimara kwavo vakakufuratirai, vakaomesa mitsipa yavo uye vakaramba kuteerera. **30** Makava nomwoyo murefu navo kwamakore mazhinji. Makavayambira noMweya wenyu kubudikidza navaprofita venyu. Kunyanje zvakadaro havana kuita hanya, saka makavapa kuwanhu vavakavakidzana navo. **31** Asi netsitsi dzenyu huru hamuna kuvaraparadza kana kuvarasa, nokuti muri Mwari ane nyasha netsitsi. **32** "Naizvozvo zvino, imi Mwari wedu, mukuru, ane simba, uye Mwari anotyisa, anochengeta sungano yake yorudo, matambudzikayo ose ngaarege kuva madiki pamberi penyu, matambudzikayo akuya pamusoro pedu, napamusoro pamadzimambo edu navatungamiri, napamusoro pavaprista vedu navaprofita, pamusoro pamadzibaba edu navanhu vase, kubva pamazuva amadzimambo avaAsiria kusvikira nhasi. **33** Pane zvakaitika kwatiri, imi makanga makarurama; makanga makatendeke, asi isu takaita zvakaipta. **34** Madzimambo edu, vatungamiri vedu, vaprista vedu namadzibaba edu havana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita hanya nokurayira kwenuy kana yambiro dzamakavapa. **35** Kunyanje pavakanga vachibata ushe hwavo, vachifarira kunaka kwenuy kukuru kwavari munyika yamakavapa, munyika yakakura uye ine ivhu rakanaka, havana kukushumirai kana kusiya nzira dzavo dzakaipa. **36**

**10** Zvino avo vakaisa chisimbiso ndeava: Nehemia mubati, mwankomana waHakaria, Zedhekia, **2** Seraya, Azaria, Jeremia, **3** Pashuri, Amaria, Marikia, **4** Hakushi, Shebhania, Maruki, **5** Harimu, Meremoti, Obhadhia, **6** Dhanieri, Ginetoni, Bharuki, **7** Meshurami, Abhija, Mijamini, **8** Maazia, Bharigai naShemaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vaprista. **9** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua mwankomana waAzania, Bhinui wokuvanakomana vaHenadhadi, Kadhimieri, **10** nehama dzavo: Shebhania, Hodhia, Kerita, Peraya, Hanani, **11** Mika, Rehobhi, Hashabchia, **12** Zakuri, naSherebhia, Shebhania, **13** Hodhia, Bhani naBheninu. **14** Vatungamiri vavanhu vaiva ava: Paroshii, Pahati-Moabhu, Eramu, Zatu, Bhani, **15** Bhuni, Azigadhi, Bhebbhai, **16** Adhoniya, Bhigivhai, Hadhini, **17** Ateri, Hezekia, Azuri, **18** Hodhia, Hashumi, Bhezai, **19** Harifi, Anatoti, Nebhai, **20** Magipiashi, Meshurami, Heziri, **21** Meshezabheri, Zadhoki, Jadhua, **22** Peratia, Hanani, Anaya **23** Hoshea, Hanania, Hashubhi, **24** Harosheshi, Piriha, Shobheki, **25** Rehumi, Hashabbina, Maaseya, **26** Ahia, Hanani, Anani, **27** Maruki, Harimi naBhaana. **28** "Uye vamwe vanhu vase, vaiti vaprista, vaRevhi, vachengeti vemikova, vaimbi, vashandi vomutemberi, navose vakavzitsaura kubva kuwanhu vakavakidzana navo, nokuda kwomurayiro waMwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, navanakomana vovo vase navanasikana vovo vase vaigona kunzwisia. **29** Zvino ava vase vakabatana pamwe chete nehama dzavo ivo vakuru, uye vakazvisunga nechituko nemhiko kuti vatevere Murayiro waMwari wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi muranda waMwari uye kuti vachenjerere kuteerera vzose zvakarayirwa, nezvakatemwa uye nemitemo yaJehovah Ishe wedu. **30** "Tinovimbisa kuti hatizopa vanasikana vedu kuti wawanikwe navanhu vakinpoteredza kana kutorera vanakomana vedu vanasikana vavo. **31** "Kana vanhu vatakavakidzana navo vakauya nezvokutengesa kana zviyo kuzotitengesera neSabata, hatizovatengeri nomusi weSabata kana pazvu ripi zvaro dzvene. Pagore rechinomwe roga roga ticharegedza kushanda muminda uye tichadzima zvikereti vzose. **32** "Tinozvipira kuita zvakarayirwa kuti tipe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri gore negore kushumiro yeimba yaMwari wedu: **33** kuchingwa chakaiswa patafura, kuzvipiriso zvenguva nenguva zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopisa nomoto, kuzvipiriso zvinopisa pamaSabata nokumitambo yokugara kwoMwedzi uye nokumitambo yakatarwa, kuzvipiriso zvitsvene; kuzvipiriso zvechivi zvokuyananisira Israeri, nokumabasa ose omuimba

yaMwari. **34** "Isu vaprista, navaRevhi uye navanhu, takanda mijenya kuti tione kuti mhuri imwe neimwe yedu inouya rini kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, nechipo chehuni dzinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, panguva yakatarwa, gore negore, sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro. **35** "Tazvipirazve pabasa rokuuya kuimba yaJehovha nezviberekko zvokutanga zvezviyo nezvemiti yemichero yose gore negore. **36** "Tichauya namatangwe avanakomana vedu neemombe dzedu, neezvifubo zvedu neemakwai edu kuimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista vanoshumira imomo, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro. **37** "Pamusoro pezvo, tichauyisa kumatura eimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista, zviberekko zvokutanga zvevhу, zvipiriso zvedu zvezviyo, nezvemiti yose yemichero nezvwaini yedu itsva uye namafuta. Uye tichauyisa chegumi chezviyo zvedu kuvaRevhi, nokuti vaRevhi ndivo vanounganidza zvegumi mumaguta ose atinoshanda. **38** Muprista worudzi rwaAroni anofanira kuenda navaRevhi pavanogamuchira zvegumi, uye vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya nechegumi chezvegumi kuimba yaMwari wedu, kumatura eimba yepfuma. **39** Vanhu valsraeri pamwe chete navaRevhi, vanofanira kuuya nezvipo zvavo zvezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta kumatura kunochegeterwa midziyo yose yenzvimbotsvene, uye kunogara vaprista vanoshumira, navarindi vemikova navaimbi. "Hatzoshayiri hanya imba yaMwari wedu."

mukuru wavo, uye Judha mwanakomana waHasenua, aiva pamusoro peDunhu reChipiri reguta. **10** Vaibva kuvaprista ndeava: Jedhaya mwanakomana wajoyeribhi najakin; **11** Seraya mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitudhbi, mutariri weimba yaMwari, **12** nehama dzavo, avo vakaenderera mberi nebasu retemberi, vaiva varume vana mazana masere namakumi maviri navaviri; naAdhaya mwanakomana wajerohamu, mwanakomana waPeraria, mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikiya, **13** nehama dzake vaiva vakuru vedzimba, varume mazana maviri namakumi mana navaviri; naAmashisai mwanakomana walmeri, **14** nehama dzake, vaiva varume vounhare, zana namakumi maviri navasere. Mutariri wavo mukuru aiva Zadhidhieri mwanakomana waHagedhorimi. **15** Vaibva kuvaRevhi ndeava: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirkami, mwanakomana waHashabhi, mwanakomana waBhuni; **16** Shabhetai najozabhadhi, vari vaviri vaiva vakuru vavaRevhi, vari vatariri vamabasa okunze kweimba yaMwari; **17** Matania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana waAsafi, mukuru aitungamirira pakuvonga nokunyengetera; Bhakubhukia, aiva wechipiri paukuru pakati pehama dzake; naAbhudha mwanakomana waShamua, mwanakomana waGarari,

**11** Zvino vatungamiri vavanhu vakagara  
mujerusarema, uye vamwe vanhu vose vakakanda  
mijenya kuti vasarudze mumwe chete kubva mugumi  
roga roga kuti andogara mujerusarema, guta dzvene,  
kwozoti vapfumbamwe vanenge vasara vachizogara  
mumaguta avo pachavo. **2** Vanhu vakarumbidza varume  
vose vakanga vazvipira kugara mujerusarema. **3** Ava  
ndivo vakuru vamatunhu vakandogara mujerusarema  
(zvino vamwe valvasraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi, vashandi  
vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni  
vakagara mumaguta ajudha, mumwe nomumwe  
panzvimbio yake mumaguta akasiyana-siyana, **4** kwozoti  
vamwe vanhu vaiva vokwajudha nokwaBhenjamini  
vakagara mujerusarema): Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvajudha  
vaiti: Ataya mwanakomana waUzia, mwanakomana  
waZekaria, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana  
waShefatia, mwanakomana waMahararer, chizvarwa  
chaPerezi; **5** naMaaseya mwanakomana waBharuki,  
mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mwanakomana waHazaya,  
mwanakomana waAdhaya, mwanakomana wajoyaribhi,  
mwanakomana waZekaria, chizvarwa chaShera. **6**  
Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi avo vaigara mujerusarema  
vaiva mazana mana namakumi matanhatu navasere  
vaiva varume vounhare. **7** Vaibva kuzvizvarwa  
zvaBhenjamini vaiti: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami,  
mwanakomana wajoedhi, mwanakomana waPedhaya,  
mwanakomana waKoraya, mwanakomana waMaaseya,  
mwanakomana waltieri, mwanakomana wajeshaya,  
**8** nevaimutevera vaiti Gabhai naSarai, vaiva varume  
vanosvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi maviri  
navasere. **9** Joere mwanakomana waZikiri akanga ari

315

Nehemia

neAnania, 33 muHazori, neRama neGitaimi, 34 Jerusarema. 30 Zvino vaprista navaRevhi vakati muHadhidhi, Zebhoimi neNebharati, 35 muRodhi vazvinatsa, vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova norusvingo. 31 neOno, nomuMupata weMhizha. 36 Mamwe mapoka avaRevhi vokwajudha akandogara muBhenjamini.

**12** Zvino ava ndivo vaprista navaRevhi vakadzokera naZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri najeshua: Seraya, Jeremia, naEzira, 2 Amaria, Maruki, Hatushi, 3 Shekania, Rehumi, Meremoti, 4 Idho, Ginetoni, Abhija, 5 Mijamini Moadhia, Bhiriga, 6 Shemia, Joirabhi, najedhaya. 7 Saru, Amoki, Hirikia najedhaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavaprista pamwe chete nehamda dzavo pamazuva ajeshua. 8 VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhinui, Kadhimieri, Sherebhia, Judha, uyewo naMatania pamwe chete nehamda dzake, aiva mukuru wenzijo dzokuvonga. 9 Bhakibhukia naUni, nehamda dzavo, vakamira vakatarisana navo mushumiro. 10 Jeshua aiva baba vaJoyakimu, Joyakimu aiva baba vaEriashibhi, Eriashibhi ari baba vaJoyadha, 11 Joyadha baba vajonatani, uye Jonatani baba vajadhu. 12 Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavaprista, pamazuva ajoyakimu: wokwaSeraya, aiva Meraya; wokwajeremia, aiva Hanania; 13 wokwaEzira, aiva Meshurami; wokwaAmaria, aiva Jehohanani; 14 wokwaMaruki, aiva Jonatani; wokwaShekania, aiva Josefa; 15 wokwaHarimu, aiva Adhina; wokwaMeremoti, aiva Herikai; 16 wokwaldho, aiva Zekaria; wokwaGinetoni aiva Meshurami; 17 wokwaAbhija, aiva Zikiri; wokwaMiniamini, newokwaMoadhia, aiva Piritai; 18 wokwaBhiriga aiva Shamia; wokwaShemaya aiva Jehonatani; 19 wokwaJoyaribhi aiva Matenai; wokwajedhaya, aiva Uzi; 20 wokwaSaru, aiva Karai; wokwaAmoki, aiva Ebheri; 21 wokwaHirikia, aiva Hashabchia; wokwajedhaya, aiva Netaneri. 22 Vakuru vedzimba dzavaRevhi mumazuva aEriashibhi, Joyadha, Johanani naJadhu, pamwe chete neavo vaiva vevaprista, vakanyorwa mazita avo pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariusi muPezhia. 23 Vakuru vedzimba pakati pezvizvarwa zvaRevhi kusvikira panguva yajohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo. 24 Zvino vatungamiri vavaRevhi vaiva Hashabchia, Sherebhia najeshua, mwanakomana waKadhimieri, nehamda dzavo avo vaimira vakatarisana vachipa rumbidzo nokuvonga, uye vachiita madzoro sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhi munhu waMwari. 25 Matania Bhakibhukia, Dhadhia, Meshurami, Taramani, naAkubhi vakanga vari varindi vemikova namatura. 26 Vakashumira pamazuva ajehoyakimu mwanakomana wajeshua, mwanakomana wajozadhaki, nomumazuva aNehemia mubati naEzira muprista nomunyori. 27 Zvino pakukumikidza kworusvingo rweJerusarema, vaRevhi vakatsvakwa kwavaigara vakauyiswa kuJerusarema kuzopemberera kukumikidza uku nomufaro, nenzyo dzokuvonga, uye nokuimba, vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembiria. 28 Vaimbi vakaunganidza pamwe chete kubva kumatunhu akapotereda Jerusarema, nokumisha yavaNetofati; 29 nokuBheti Girigari uye kubva munzvimbio yeGebha neAzimavheti, nokuti vaimbi vakanga vazvivakira misha vakapotereda

Jerusarema. 30 Zvino vaprista navaRevhi vakati vazvinatsa, vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova norusvingo. 31 Ipao ndakakwidza vatungamiri vavajudha pamusoro porusvingo. Ndakarayirawo mapoka makuru maviri avaimbi kuti vavonge vachifamba mumudungwe. Rimwe boka rakafamba pamusoro porusvingo kurudyi, rakananga kuMukova weNdove. 32 Hoshaya nehafu yavatungamiri vajudha vavakavatevera, 33 pamwe chete naAzaria, Ezira, Mesharami, 34 Judha, Bhenjamini, Shemaya, najeRemia, 35 pamwe chete navamwe vaprista vaiva nehwamanda, uyewo naZekaria mwanakomana wajonatani, mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMikaya, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waAsafi, 36 nehamda dzake vanaShemaya, Azarer, Mirarai, Girarai, Maai, Nataneri, Judha naHanani nemidziyo yokuimbisa yakarayirwa naDhavidhi munhu waMwari. Ezira munyori akavatungamirira ari pamberi. 37 Vakafamba napaSuo reTsime vakarurama kumatanho eGuta raDhavidhi napamukwidza wokurusvingo uye vakapfuura napamusoro peimba yaDhavidhi vakananga kuSuo reMvura kumabvazuva. 38 Rimwe boka ravaivonga rakaenda kuruboshwe. Ini ndakavatevera pamwe chete nehafu yavanhu ndiri pamusoro porusvingo, ndikapfuura napashongwe yechoto kusvikira kurusvingo rwakapamhama, 39 napamusoro peSuo raEfuremu, Suo reKare, Suo reHove, Shongwe yaHanani napaShongwe yeZana, kusvikira paSuo raMakwai. Vakamira paSuo raVarindi. 40 Naizvozvo mapoka maviri avavongi akamira muimba yaMwari, nenidikaitsa saizvozvo, pamwe chete nehafu yavabati, 41 navapristawo, vanaEriakimi, Maaseya, Miniamini, Mikaya, Erioenai, Zekaria naHanania, nehwamanda dzavo, 42 uyewo Maaseya, Shemaya, Erezari, Uzi Jehonani, Marikiya, Eramu naEzeri. Vaimbi vakaimbva vachitungamirira naJezirahia. 43 Pazuva iro vakanabayira zvibayiro zviku, vachifara nokuti Mwari akanga avapa mufaro mukuru. Vakadzi navana vakafarawo. Maungira omufaro waiva mugerusalem akananzika kure kwarzvo. 44 Pangva iyoyo varume vakagadzwva kuva vatariri vamatura okuvigira zvaiunganidza, uye zvibereko zvokutanga nezvegumi. Vafanira kuuya nezaibva muminda yakapotereda maguta kumatura okuvigira migove yakatarirwa vaprista navaRevhi nomurayiro, nokuti Judha yakafadzwva navaprista navaRevhi vaishumira. 45 Vakaita shumiro yaMwari wavo neshumiro yokunatswa, pamwe chete navaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhi normwanakomana wake Soromon. 46 Nokuti kare kare, mumazuva aDhavidhi naAsafi, kwaiva navatungamiri vavaimbi nezvenzyo dzokurumbidza nokuvonga Mwari. 47 Saka mumazuva aZerubhabheri naNehemia, valsraeri vose vaipa migove yezuva nezuva kuvaibmi navachengeti vamasuo. Vakatsaurawo mugove wavamwe vaRevhi, uye vaRevhi vaitsauro mugove wevizvarwa zvaAroni.

**13** Pazuva iroro Bhuku raMozisi rakaverengwa nenzi guru vanhu vachivinzwa uye zvakawanikwa zvakanyorwa kuti muAmoni

nomuMoabhu havabvumirwi kupinda muungano nokuzvidza Sabata.” **19** Zvino mimvuri yezuva rovira yaMwari, **2** nokuti havana kundosangana navalsraeri yakati yafukidza masuo ejerusarema, Sabata risati nezvokudya nemvura asi vakaripira Bharamu rasvika, ndakarayira kuti mikova ipfigwe uye kuti kuti avatuke. Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari wedu, isazarurwa kusvikira Sabata rapfuura. Ndakaisa akashandura kutuka kukava ropafadzo. **3** Vanhu vamwe vavaranda vangu pamasuo kuti kurege kuva vakati vanzwa murayiro uyu, vakabvisa vose vakanga nomutoro ungauiwsa mukati nomusi weSabata. **20** vari vatorwa pakuberekwa. **4** Zvino zvisati zvaitika Naizvozvo kamwe chete kana kaviri, vashambadziri izvi, Eriashibhi muprista akanga agadzwa kuti ave navatengesi vemhando dzose vakarara usiku hwose mutarirai wamatura okuvigira emba yaMwari wedu. kunze kweJerusarema. **21** Asi ndakavayambira ndikati, Akanga ane ukama hwepedyo naTobhia, **5** uye akanga “Seiko muchirara usiku hwose parusvingo? Kana amugadzirira kamuri guru raimbochengeterwa zvipiriso mukazviiatzave, ndichakusungai.” Kubva pangua iyoyo zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira uye midziyo yetemberi, zvchienda mberi havana kuzouyazve nomusi weSabata. nezvegumi zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta akarayirwa **22** Ipapo ndakarayira vaRevhi kuti vazvinatse uye kuti apiwe vaRevhi, vaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, kuti vaende kundorinda masuo kuitira kuti zuva uyewo nemigove yavaprista. **6** Asi pazvaiitika zvose reSabata richengetwe riri dzvene. Haiwa Mwari izvi, ndakanga ndisiri mujerusarema, nokuti mugore wangu, ndirangarieiro pachinhu ichi, Mwari wangu, ramakumi matatu namaviri raAtazekisesi mambo mugoratidza tsitsi kwandiri maererano norudo rwenyu weBhabhironi ndakanga ndadzokera kuna mambo. rukuru. **23** Pamusoro pezvo, mumazuva iwayo, Mushure menguva yakati kuti ndakakumbira mvumo ndakaona varume vokwajudha vakanga wawana vakadzi **7** ndokudzokera kuJerusarema. Ipapo ndakanzwa vaiba kuAshidhodhi, neAmoni neMoabhu. **24** Hafu pamusoro pechinhu chakaipa chakanga chaitwa yavana vavo vaitaura mutauro wechiAshidhodhi kana naEriashibhi chokuti akagadzirira Tobhia kamuri mutauro mumwewo wavamwe vanhu, uye vakangamuruvaazhe rweimba yaMwari. **8** Ndakashatirwa zvikuru vasingazivi mutauro wechiJudha. **25** Ndakavatsiura ndokurasira kunze kwemba, midziyo yose yaTobhia. ndikavatuka. Ndakarova vamwe varume uye ndikadzura **9** Ndakarayira kuti makamuri acheneswu, ndokubva bvudzi ravo. Ndakaita kuti vapike nezita raMwari ndadzorera imomo midziyo yose yeimba yaMwari, uye ndikati kwavari, “Hamufanirai kupa vanasikana pamwe chete nezvpiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira. venyu kuti wawanikwe navanakomana vavo, kana **10** Ndakaonawo kuti vaRevhi vakanga vasina kupiwa kuzvitorera imi. **26** Ko, Soromoni mambo welsraeri migove yavo, uye kuti vaRevhi vose navaimbi vaiva haana kutadza here nokuda kwavakadzi vakadai? Pakati nebaso rokushumira vakanga vadzokera kuminda pendudzi zhinji hapana kumbova namamba akaita saye. yavo. **11** Saka ndakatsiura vabati ndikavabvunza **12** Vajudha vose vakayuva nezvegumi Aidikanwa naMwari wake, uye Mwari akamuita mambo ndikati, “Imba yaMwari yashayirwa hanya neiko?” pamusoro pavalsrueri vose, asi kunyange zvakadaro Ipapo ndakavaunganidza pamwe chete ndikavadzoserakapinzwa muchivi navakadzi vatorwa. **27** Ko, isu zvino kunzvimbos dzavo. **13** Ndakaisa Sheremia muprista, Zadhoki munyori, kuna Mwari wedu, muchiwana vakadzi vatorwa?” **28** nomuRevhi ainzi Pedhaya kuti vave vatariri vamatura Mumwe wavanakomana vajoyadha mwanakomana uye ndikaita kuti Hanania, mwanakomana waZakuri, waEriashibhi muprista mukuru akanga ari mukuwashwa mwanakomana waMatania, ave mubatsiri wavo, nokuti waSanibharati muHoroni. Zvino ndakamudzingira varume ava vakaonekwa kuti vaiva vakavimbika. Vaiva kure nen. **29** Haiwa Mwari wangu, varangarieirei nebaso rokugovera hama dzavo migove yavo. **14** Haiwa nokuti vakasvibisa basa rourprista uye nesungano Mwari wangu, ndirangarieiro nokuda kwaizvozvi, uye yourprista neyavaRevhi. **30** Saka ndakanatsa vaprista musadzima zvandakaita nokutendeka kuimba yaMwari navaRevhi pazvihu zvose zvavatorwa, ndikavapa wangu, neshumiro yayo. **15** Mumazuva iwayo ndakaona madzoro avo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **31** varume mujudha vachitsika zvisviniro zzewaini Ndakapawo zvipo zvehuni pangua dzakatarwa nomusi weSabata vachiuya nezviyo vachizvikkidza nezvezvibereko zvokutanga. Mundirangarieiro, Mwari pambongoro, pamwe chete newaini, mazambiringa, wangu, mundiitire zvakanaka. maonde namarudzi ose emitoro. Vaiuya nezvinhu zvose izvi mujerusarema nomusi weSabata. Naizvozvo ndakavayambira kuti vasatengesa zvokudya pazuvu iroro. **16** Varume vaiba kuTire vaigara mujerusarema vaiuya nehove nemhando dzose dzezvokutengesa vachizvitengesa mujerusarema kuvanhu vejudha nomusi weSabata. **17** Ndakatsiura vakuru vejudha ndikati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chinhu chakaipa chamunoita muchizvidza zuva reSabata? **18** Ko, madzitateguru enyu haana kuita zvime chetezvo here, zvokuti Mwari wedu akazouyisa dambudzikori pamusoro pedu napamusoro peguta rino? Zvino muri kumutsa hasha dzakawanda pamusoro palsraeri

# Esteri

**1** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitika panguva yaZekisesi, uya Zekisesi akatonga nyika zana namakumi maviri nemomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia: **2** Panguva iyo mambo Zekisesi akatonga ari pachigaro chake choumambo munhare yeShushani **3** uye mugore rake rechitatu akitira makurukota ake ose navabati vake mabiko. Vakuru vehondo yePezhia neMedhia, machinda namakurukota enyika aivapo. **4** Akaratidza kuwanda kwepfuma youmambo hwake uye nokuyeyedza nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake kwamazuva zana namakumi masere akazara. **5** Mazuva aya akati apera, mambo akitu mabiko akapedza mazuva manomwe, mumunhangha webindu romuzinda wamambo achitira vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvikira kuvakuru, vaigara munhare yeShushani. **6** Bindu raiva nezvakarembedza zvichena nezevhuruu zvomucheka, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa nezvisungo zvomucheka muchena nowepepuru, kuzvikochekedzo zvesirivha pamusoro pembiru dzamatombo akanga akavezwa. Paiva nezvigaro zvegoridhe nezesirivha pamusoro penzira yamatombo mashava, machena namamwewo anakosha. **7** Waini yaipiwa vanhu mumidziyo yegoridhe, yakasiyana-siyana, uye waini yamambo yakanga yakawanda, samambo, asingavanyimi napaduku. **8** Vakakokwa vakabvumirwa kunwa pamadiro, nokuti mambo akarayira vatariri vewaini vose kuti vagovere mumwe nomumwe sezvaaida. **9** VaHosi Vhashiti vakaítawo mabiko anadzimai mumuzinda waMambo Zekisesi. **10** Pazuva rechinomwe, Mambo Zekisesi afara kwazo mumwoyo make nokuda kwewaini, akarayira varanda vanomwe vaimushumira, Mehumani, Bhizita, Habhona, Bhigita, Abhagita, Zeta naKakasi, **11** kuti vauye navaHosi Vhashiti, vakapfeka korona youmambo, kuti aratidze runako rwavo kuvanhu nokumakurukota, nokuti vakanga vakanaka pakuonekwa. **12** Asi pakasvika shoko rakanga raryirwa namambo, vaHosi Vhashiti vakaramba kuuya. Ipapo mambo akashatirwa zvikuva uye akatsva nehasha. **13** Ipapo mambo akabvunza vachenjeri vaiziva murayiro uye vainzwisisa zvenguva sezvo yaiva tsika yamadzimambo kubvunza nyanzi dzezvomurayiro nokururamisira, **14** uye vaiva pedyo kwazvo namambo vaiti: Kashena, Sheta, Adhuma, Tashishi, Meresi, Masena naMemukani, makurukota manomwe ePezhia neMedhia avo vaiva nekodzero yokupinda kuna mambo uye vaikudzwa muumambo. **15** Akabvunza achiti, "Pamurayiro chii chinofanira kuitwa kuna vaHosi Vhashiti? Havana kuteereru kurayira kwaMambo Zekisesi sokuudzwa kwavaitwa navaranda." **16** Ipapo Memukani akapindura pamberi pamambo namakurukota akati, "VaHosi Vhashiti vaita zvakaipa, kwete kuna mambo chete asi nokumakurukota ose nokuvanhu vose venyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi. **17** Nokuti zvaitwa navahosi zvichazivikanwa navakadzi vose, nokudaro vachazvidza varume vavo vachiti, 'Inga wani Mambo Zekisesi vakarayira vaHosi Vhashiti kuti vauye vamire pamberi pavo, asi vakaramba kuuya.' **18** Iye nhasi uno vakadzi

vamakurukota ePezhia neveMedhia vanzwa zvaitwa navahosi vachaitawo saizvozvo kumakurukota amambo. Kusakudzana nenyonganyonga hazvimbozoperi. **19** "Naizvozvo, kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngaateme chirevo chamambo uye ngachinyorwe mumirayiro yavaPezhia navaMedhia, isingagoni kushandurwa kuti Vhashiti haachazosvikiuze pamberi paMambo Zekisesi. Uyeze mambo ngaape chinzvimbo chake muumambo kuno mumwe ari nani kupinda iye. **20** Ipapo kana chirevo chamambo chaziviswa muumambo hwake hwose, vakadzi vose vachakudza varume vavo, kubva kumudiki kusvikira kumukuru." **21** Mambo namakurukota ake vakafadzwa nezano iri, saka mambo akitu sezvakanga zvarehwa naMemukani. **22** Akatumira matsamba kumativi ose oumambo hwake, kuniya imwe neimwe norunyoro rwayo nokumunhu mumwe nomumwe nomutauro wake achizivisa norurimi rwavanhu kuti murume mumwe nomumwe ave nesimba pamusoro peimba yake.

**2** Mushure mezvinhu izvi kutsamwa kwamambo Zekisesi kwapera, akarangarira Vhashiti nezaakanga aita uye nezaakanga atema pamusoro pake. **3** Ipapo varanda vamambo vaimushandira vakati, **3** "Mambo ngaatsvakirwe mhandara dzakanaka. Mambo ngaagadze nhume munyika dzose dzoumambo hwake kuti vauye navasikana vakanaka munzvimbio inogara vakadzi panhare yeShushani. Ngavachegetwe naHegai, muranda wamambo anoona nezvamadzima, uye zvinopa runako ngazvipiwe kwavari. **4** Zvino musikana uyo anofadza mambo ngaave vahosi pachinzvimbo chaVhashiti." Zano iri rakafadza mambo, uye akitu saizvozvo. **5** Zvino munhare yeShushani maiva nomujudha woruzi rwaBhenjamine, ainzi Modhekai mwanakomana wajairi, mwanakomana waShime, mwanakomana waKishi, **6** akanga atapwa kubva kujerusarema naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, ari pakati paavo vakatapwa pamwe chete najehoyakini mambo wejudha. **7** Modhekai aiva nomwanasikana wasekuru vake ainzi Hadhosa, waakanga arera nokuti akanga asina mai kana baba. Musikana uyu ainziwo Esteri, akanga akanaka kwazvo pachimiro napaunhu, uye Modhekai akanga amutora somwanasikana wake pakufa kwakaita mai vake nababa vase. **8** Zvino murayiro nomutemo wamambo zvakati zvaziviswa, vasikana vazhinji vakauyiswa kunhare yeShushani ndokuiswa pasi paHegai kuti avachenegete. NaEsteriwo akatorwa akaísua mumuzinda wamambo akachengetwa naHegai, aiva muchengeti wenzvimbio yaigara madzimai. **9** Musikana akamufadza akawana nyasha kwaari. Pakarepo akamupa zvinonuhwira zvinowedzera runako uye nezvokudya zvakatsaurwa. Akamupa vasikana vanomwe vakanga vasarudzwa kubva munhare yamambo ndokumuendesa iye navasikana vake kunzvimbio yakanga yakanakisisa muimba yavakadzi. **10** Esteri akanga asina kutaura rudzi rwake nemhuri yake, kana kwaaliba, nokuti Modhekai akanga amurambidza kuita izvozo. **11** Zuva rimwe nerimwe aitenderera ari pedyo noruvazhe rwenzvimbio yaigariswa vanhukadzi achida kuona kuti Esteri

akadini uye kuti chii chaitika kwaari. **12** Musikana asi iye akaramba kuvanzwa. Naizvozvo vakaudza aifanira kупедза mwedzi gumi nemiviri achizvinatsa Hamani izvozvo kuti vaone kuti maitiro aModhekai nezvinonuhuwira dzoro rake risati rasvika rокупinda kuti aiva mujudha. **5** Hamani akati aona kuti Modhekai vanhukadzi, mwedzi mitanhatau yamafuta emura uye kuti aiva asingamupfugamiri kana kumuremekeda, angangoregererwa here, nokuti iye akanga avaudza akanga asingamupfugamiri kana kumuremekeda, mwedzi mitanhatau yezvinonuhuwira nezvizoro. **13** akatsawa kwazvo. **6** Asi paakanza kuti vanhu Zvino aya ndiwo aiva maendero ake kuna mambo: Aipiwa chinhu chipi nechipi chaaida kutora kuti aende vaModhekai vaiva vapi akafunga zvokusauraya nacho kumuzinda wamambo painge achibva kwagara Modhekai chete. Panzvimbio yokuita izvi, Hamani vanhukadzi. **14** Ava manheru aipota achiendako uye akatsvaka nzira yokuuraya vanhu vase vaModhekai, mangwanani achidzokera kune rimwe kamuri raigara vaJudha vase vaiva muumambo hwaZekisesi. **7** vanhukadzi kwaichengetwa naShaashigazi, muranda Mugore regumi namaviri raMambo Zekisesi mumwedi wamambo aiva muchengeti wavarongo. Aisadzokerazve wokutanga, mwedzi waNisan, vakakanda puri (ndiwo kuna mambo kunze kwokunge mambo afadzwa naye mujenya) pamberi paHamani kuti vasarudze zuva akamudaizda nezita. **15** Dzoro raEsteri rakati rasvika nomwedzi. Mujenya wakawira pamwedzi wegumi (musikana akanga atorwa kuti ave mwana naModhekai, Mambo Zekisesi, "Kuna vamwe vanhu vakapararira mwanasikana wasekuru vake Abhihairi) rokuenda kuna nukutekhesra vari pakati pamarudzi mumatunhu Mambo, haana chaakakumbira kunze kwezvaakaudza oushe hwenuy vane tsika yakasiyana navamwe vanhu naHegai, muranda wamambo aiva mutariri wenzvimbio vase uye havateereri mirayiro yamambo; hazvinganakiri yaigarwa navanhukadzi. Zvino Esteri akawana nyasha mambo kuti muvaregerere. **9** Kana mambo achifara kuna vase vakamuona. **16** Akaendeswa kuna Mambo nazvo, ngapaiswe chirevo chokuti vaparadze, uye ini Zekisesi muimba youmambo mumwedi wegumi, ndicharipa matarenda zviuri gumi esirivha mudura mwedzi waTibheti, mugore rechinomwe rokutonga repuma yamambo kuti igoshandisa kuripira avo kwake. **17** Zvino mambo akayavedza naEsteri vachabata basa iri ramambo." **10** Naizvozvo mambo kupfuuri ani naani zvake wamamwe vakadzi, uye akatora mhete yechindori kubva pamunwe wake akaipa akawana nyasha kwaari akagamuchirwa kupfuura kuna Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, ani zvake pakati pedzimwe mhandara. Saka akagadza muvengi wavaJudha. **11** Mambo akati kuna Hamani, korona youmambo pamusoro wake akamuita vahosi "Chengeta mari uye uite zvaunoda navanhu." **12** Zvino panzvimbio yaVhashiti. **18** Zvino mambo akaita mabiko pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wokutanga vanyori makuru, mabiko aEsteri, achiitira makurukota aka vamambo vakadaidza. Vakanyora namanyorero ose navabati. Akadaidzira zuva rezororo munyika enyi imwe neimwe uye nomutauro worudzi rumwe dzose akagovera zvipo, zvakawanda sezvakakodzera norumwe zvose zvakarayirwa naHamani kumakurukota mambo. **19** Mhandara dzakati dzaungana kechipiri, Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo. **20** Asi ehrumende, navabati venyika dzakasiyana-siyana Esteri akanga avanza nhoroondo yemhuri yake namakurukota amarudzi akasiyana-siyana. Tsamba makuru, mabiko aEsteri, achiitira makurukota aka idzi dzakanyorwa muzita raMambo Zekisesi pachake norudzi rwake sezvaakanga audzwa naModhekai, uye dzikasimbiswa nemhete yake. **13** Matsamba aya nokuti akaramba achitevera kurayira kwaModhekai akatimirwa navatukuri vamatsamba kurnika dzose nezvaasiita acharerwa naye. **21** Pangova iyo Modhekai dzamambo Zekisesi dziine murayiro wokuparadza, akanga akagara pasuo ramambo, BhigitanaTereshi, kuuraya, nokupedza vajudha vase, vadiki navakuru, vabati vaviri vamambo vairinda mukova vakatsawa vakadzi navana vadiki, nokupamba zvinhu zvavo, ndokubva varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. **22** nezuba rimwe chete, pazuva regumi namatatu Asi Modhekai akazviziva ndokubva audza Esteri romwedzi wegumi nemiviri, iwo mwedzi waAdha. **14** nezverangano iyi, iye ndokuzvizivisa kuna mambo, achiti akanga anzwa naModhekai. **23** Zvino shoko iri rakati raferefetwa uye rikawanikwa riri rechokwadi, vabati vaviri ava vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa. Zvose rimwe gwaro rechirevo ichi raizodzikwa somutemo izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana mudunhu rimwe nerimwe, vanhu vendudzi dzose kumukudza. **3** Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo vachizoziviswa kuti vagare vakagadzirira zuva iroro. **15** vabati vaviri ava vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa. Zvose vatakuri vamatsamba vakabuda nokukasika sokurayira kwamambo, vakandozivisa chirevo panhare yeShushani. Mambo naHamani vakagara pasi kuti vanwe, asi guta reShushani rakanyonganiswa.

### **3** Shure kwaizvozvo, Mambo Zekisesi akaremekedza

Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, akamukwidziridza nokumupa chigaro chinokudzwa chakanga chiri pamusoro-soro kupfuura zvamamwe makurukota ose. **2** Vabati vase vomuumambo vaimira pamusuo vakamupfugamira vakapa rukudzo kuna Hamani, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti aitirwe izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana kumukudza. **3** Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo vakabvunza Modhekai vakati, "Sei usingateereri murayiro wamambo?" **4** Zuva nezuba vaitaura naye

Modhekai paakanza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga, akazvizora madota, akapinda muguta achiungudza neshungu kwazvo. **2** Asi akangosvika pasuo ramambo chete, nokuti munhu akapfeka masaga akanga asingabvumirwi kupinda. **3** Munyika ipi neipi makasvika chirevo nomurayiro wamambo, maiva nokuchema kukuru pakati pavajudha, nokutsanya, kuchema, nokuungudza. Vazhiriji vakapfeka masaga vakarara mumadota. **4** Varandakadzi vaEsteri navaranda vake pavakasvika

vakamuudza nezvaModhekai, akatambudzika zvikuru. nokuchimbidza, kuti tiite zvinokumbirwa naEsteri.” Akamutumira mbaty kuti apfeke panzvimbos yamasaga Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kumabiko ake, asi haana kuzvigamuchira. **5** Ipapo Esteri akatuma akaitwa naEsteri. **6** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, Hataki, mumwe wavaranda vamambo vaimushandira, mambo akabvunzavze Esteri achiti, “Zvino, chikumbiro akamurayira kuti atsvake kuti dambudziko raModhekai chako ndechei? Uchachipipa. Uye unokumbireiko? raiva rei uye kuti rakanga ravapo nokuda kwei. Kunyange hafu youshe, uchapiwa.” **7** Esteri akapindura **8** Saka Hataki akabuda akaenda kuna Modhekai akati, “Chichemo changu nechikumbiro changu pachivara cheguta pamberi pesuo ramambo. **7** Modhekai ndeichi: **8** Kana ndanzwirwa nyasha namambo uye akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, pamwe kana zvichifadza mambo kупedza chichemo changu chete nemari chaiyojo yakanga yavimbisa naHamani nokuadzisza chikumbiro changu, mambo ngaauye kuti achaisa mudura ramambo kuti vajudha vaparadze. mangwana naHamani kumabiko andichavagadzirira. **8** Akamupawo gwaro rechirevo chezvokuparadza Ipapo ndichapindura mubvunzo wamambo.” **9** Pazuva zvachose kwavo, rakanga raparadzirwa muShushani, iro, Hamani akaenda achifara nomufaro mukuru kuti andoratidza Esteri uye amutsanangurire nezvaro, mumwoyo make. Asi paakaona Modhekai pasuo uye akamuudza kuti amukurudzire kuti aende andomira ramambo uye akaona kuti akanga asingasimuki kana pamberi pamambo akumbire kuti vanzvirwe ngoni kuratidza kutyu pamberi pake, akazara nehasha uye agoreverera vanhu vake kwaari. **9** Hataki nokuda kwaModhekai. **10** Zvakadaro hazvo, Hamani akadzokerazve akandozivisa Esteri zvakanga zvarehwa akazvidzora ndokubva aenda kumba. Akadana shamwari naModhekai. **10** Ipapo akamurayira kuti andoti dzake pamwe chete naZereshi, mukadzi wake, **11** kuna Modhekai, **11** “Vabati vose vamambo navanhu Hamani akavarondedzera nezvepfuma yake zhinji, vomunyika dzamambo vanoziva kuti mambo vanongova zvokuwanda kwavanakomana vake, uye nenzira nomurayiro mumwe wokuti, murume upi zvake dzose dzaakaremekedza nadzo namambo nokuti kana mukadzi anosvika pana mambo muruvazhe akawidziridza sei pamusoro pamamwe makurukota rwomukati asina kaidaizwa anofanira kuurayiwa. navabati. **12** Hamani akativze, “Hazvisi izvozo chete, Anongoramiswa chete kana mambo atambanudzira ndini chete munhu akakowwa navahosi Esteri kuti tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kwaari. Asi mazuva makumi ndiperekedze mambo kumabiko aakatitira. Zvino matatu atopfuura mushure mokunge ndadaidza kuti andikokazve mangwana pamwe namambo. **13** Asi zvose ndiende kuna mambo.” **12** Mashoko aEsteri akati izvi handigutsikanu nazvo kana ndichiona mujudha aziviswa kuna Modhekai, **13** iye akapindura achiti, uyu Modhekai agere pasuo ramambo.” **14** Mukadzi wake Zereshi neshamwari dzake dzose vakati kwaari, pakati pavajudha uchapunyuka. **14** Nokuti kana iwe “Misa matanda akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu, ukanyarara panguva ino, kusunungurwa nokurirwa ugokumbira mambo panguva dzamangwanani kuti kwavajudha zvichabva kune imwe nzvimbo, asi iwe nemhuri yababa vako muchaparara. Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakaita kuti uve muimba youmambo nenguva yakaita seino?” **15** Ipapo Esteri akatumira mhinduro kuna Modhekai achiti, **16** “Enda unounganidza vajudha vose vari muShushani, muzvinyime zvokudya nokuda kwangu. Musadya kana kunwa kwamazuvu matatu, usiku namasikati. Ini navarandakadzi vangu tichazvinyima zvokudya sezvamuchaita imi. Kana izvi zvaitwa, ndichaenda kuna mambo, kunyange zvingatenderwi nomurayiro. Uye kana ndichiparara, ndichiparara hangu.” **17** Saka Modhekai akaenda akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naEsteri.

**5** Pazuva rechitatu Esteri akapfeka nguo dzake dzouhosu ndokumira muruvazhe rwomukati momuzinda, pamberi peimba yamambo. Mambo akanga akagara pachigaro chake choushe mumba, akatarisana nomukova. **2** Paakaona vaHosi Esteri vakamira muruvanze, akafadzwa naye ndokumutambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe yaiva muruoko rwake. Naizvozvo Esteri akaswedera ndokubata muromo wetsvimbo. **3** Ipapo mambo akamubvnza achiti, “Uri kureveiko, vaHosi Esteri? Chikumbiro chako ndecheiko? Kunyange hafu youshe uchaipiwa.” **4** Esteri akati, “Kana zvichifadza mambo, mambo ngaauye nhasi pamwe chete naHamani, kumabiko andakugadzirirai.” **5** Mambo akati, “Hamani ngaauye

**6** Usiku ihwohwo mambo akashaya hope; saka akarayira kuti mabhuku enhoroondo nezvinyorwa zvokutonga kwake zviuyiswe uye agozviverengerwa. **2** Vakawana zvakanyorwamo kuti Modhekai akaburitsa pachena kuti Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vaichengeta mukova, vakanga varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Modhekai akagamuchira kukudzwa nerumbidzo yei nokuda kwaizvozv.” Varanda vake vakati, “Hapanza chaakaitirwa.” **4** Mambo akati, “Ndiani ari muruvazhe?” Zvino Hamani akanga achangopinda muruvazhe rwokunze rwapamuzinda kuti azotaura kuna mambo maererano nokusungirira Modhekai patatanda aakanga amisa. **5** Varanda vake vakati, “Hamani amire paruvazhe?” Mambo akarayira achiti, “Uyai naye muno.” **6** Hamani paakapinda, mambo akamubvnza achiti, “Chii chingaitwa namambo kumunhu waangafarira kukudza?” Ipapo Hamani akati mumwoyo make, “Ndiani aripo angada kukudzwa namambo kunze kwangu?” **7** Naizvozvo akapindura mambo akati, “Iye munhu, mambo waanofarira kukudza, **8** ngavamutorere nguo youshe yakambopfekwa namambo nebhiiza rakambotasvwa namambo, rine korona youshe yakaaiswa pamusoro paro. **9** Ipapo nguo

youshe nebhiza ngazviiswe kuno mumwe wamakurukota iye ipapo!" **10** Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani amambo anokudzwa kwazvo. Ngavapfekedze munhu pamatanda aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo kwakadzikira.

ari pabhiza vachipinda nomumigwaga iri pakati peguta, vachidanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvinoitira munhu uyo mambo anofarira kukudzal!" **10** Mambo akaryira Hamani achiti, "Enda nokukurumidza, utore nguo nebhiza uitire Modhekai muJudha, sezwawareva, uyo anogara pasuo ramambo. Usambosiya kana chinhu chimwe chezwawareva." **11** Saka Hamani akatora nguo nebhiza, akafekedza Modhekai, uye akamutungamirira ari pamusoro pebhiza napakati pemigwaga yeguta, achidanidzira pamberi pake achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa namambo kumunhu waanofarira kukudzal" **12** Mushure mezvo Modhekai akadzokera pasuo ramambo. Asi Hamani akakurumidza kudzokera kumba, achichema akafukidza musoro wake, **13** uye akandoudza Zereshi mukadzi wake neshamwari dzake dzose vzose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari. Varayiri vase nomukadzi wake Zereshi vakanzi kwaari, "Sezvo Modhekai, uyo aita kuti uwe pamberi pake, ari wechijudha, haugoni kumirisana naye, zvirokawazvo uchaparara!" **14** Vakanzi vachiri kutaura naye, varanda vamambo vakasvika ndokuita kuti Hamani aende kumabiko akanga agadzirwa naEsteri.

**7** Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kundodya navaHosi Esteri, **2** uye pavakanga vachinwa waini pazvu rechipiri, mambo akabvunazve akati, "VaHosi Esteri, muri kukumbireiko? Muchapiwa. Chikumbiro chenyu ndechei? Kunyange kusvika phahfu youshe, muchazviitirwa." **3** Ipapo vaHosi Esteri vakapindura vakanzi, "Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, imi Mambo, uye kana zvichifadza mambo, ndinokumbira kuti ndipiwe upenyu hwangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu, uye navanhu vangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu. **4** Nokuti ini navanhu vangu takatengeswa kuti tiurayiwe tiparadzwe zvachose. Kana dai takanga tangotengeswa senhapwa dzavarume navakadzi, ndingadai ndaingonyarara, nokuti kutambudzika kwakadai hakukodzere kuti mambo akanganiswe zvaari kuita." **5** Mambo Zekisesi akabvunza vaHosi Esteri akati, "Ndiani iyeye? Aripi munhu iyeye afunga kuita chinhu chakadai?" **6** Esteri akati, "Mudzivisi nomuvengi ndiyeyu Hamani ane utsinye." Ipapo Hamani akatya pamberi pamambo navahosi. **7** Mambo akaviruka nehasha, akasiya waini yake ndokuenda kubindu romuzinda. Asi Hamani, achiona kuti mambo akanga atoronga magumo ake, akasara achiti akumbire upenyu hwake kuna vaHosi Esteri. **8** Mambo paakadzoka kubva kubindu romuzinda achidzokera kuimba yamabiko, Hamani akanga azviwisira pachigaro chakanga chigere Esteri. Mambo akati, "Asi otoda kuchinyira mambokadzi muno mumba ndinaye here?" Pakarepo shoko parakangobuda mumuromo wamambo, vakafukidza uso hwaHamani. **9** Ipapo Habhona, mumwe wavavanda vaishandira mambo akati, "Pane danda rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu rakamiswa paimba yaHamani. Akanga akarigadzirira Modhekai, uyo akataura zvakakanaka kuti mambo abatsirwe." Mambo akati, "Musungirrei

iye ipapo!" **10** Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani amambo anokudzwa kwazvo. Ngavapfekedze munhu pamatanda aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo kwakadzikira.

**8** Pazvu iroro Mambo Zekisesi akapa imba yaHamani muvengi wavajudha kuna vaHosi Esteri. Uye Modhekai akanya pamberi pamambo, nokuti Esteri akanga amiuudza nezvoukama hwake naye. **2** Mambo akabvisa mhete yake yechindori, yaakanga atorazve kubva kuna Hamani, ndokuipa Modhekai. Uye Esteri akamugadza kuti ave mutariri weimba yaHamani. **3** Ipapo Esteri akakumbirisa zvakare akawira patsoka dzake achichema. Akakumbirisa kuti amise urongwa hwakaipa hwaHamani muAgagi, hwaakanga arongera vajudha. **4** Ipapo mambo akatambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kuna Esteri iye akasimuka akamira pamberi pake. **5** Akati, "Kana zvichifadza mambo, uye kana achinditarisa nenysaya nokufunga kuti chinhu chakanaka kuita, uye kana achindifarira, murayiro ngaunyorwe unodzima tsamba dzakanga dzanyorwa naHamani mwanakomana waHamedhatu, muAgagi, dzokuparadza vajudha mumutunhu ose amambo. **6** Ndingagona seiko kuona kuparadzwa kuchiwira kuvanhu vangu? Ndingashinga sei ndichiona kuparadzwa kworudzi rwangu?" **7** Ipapo Mambo Zekisesi akapindura vaHosi Esteri naModhekai mujudha achiti, "Nokuti Hamani akarwisa vajudha, ndapa imba yake kuna Esteri, uye ivo vamuturika padanda. **8** Zvino chinyorai chimwe chirevo muzita ramambo sezvamunoona zvakakunakirai mugochisimbisa nemhete yamambo, nokuti hakuna gwaro rakanyorwa muzita ramambo rikasimbisa nemhete yake ringashandurwa." **9** Pakarepo varyori vamambo vakadaidza, pazvu ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechitatu, mumwedzi waSivhana. Vakanzi vzose zvakarayirwa naModhekai kuvaljudha, nokuvakuru vehondo, navabati uye namakurukota enyika dzaiva zana namakumi maviri nemomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEthiopia. Zvakarayirwa izvi zvakanyorwa namanyorerwo enyika imwe neimwe nomutauro wenyika imwe neimwe. **10** Modhekai akanya muzita raMambo Zekisesi, uye akasimbisa tsamba dzacho nemhete yamambo, uye akadzitumira navatakuri vetsamba vainge vakatasva mabhiza aimhanya kwazvo akanga akapfuwirwa mambo. **11** Chirevo chamambo chakapa vajudha vaiva muguta rimwe nerimwe mvumo yokuungana nokuzvidzivirira; kuuraya nokuparadza zvachose varwi vapi zvavo vakapakata zvombo, vorudzi rupi norupi, kana nyika ipi yaigona kuzovarwisa ivo navakadzi vavo navana vavo; uye kupamba midziyo yavavengi vavo. **12** Zuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari ndiro zuva rakanga rakatsaurirwa vajudha kuti vaite izvi munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi. **13** Chinyorwa chechirevo ichi chaifanira kupiwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe nokuziviswa kuvanhu vamarudzi ose kuitira kuti pazvu iroro vajudha vange vakagadzirira kutsiva vavengi vavo. **14** Vatakuri vetsamba vakatasva mabhiza ashe vakaamhanyisa kwazvo, vachisundwa nokurayira kwamambo. Uye chirevo chakaziviswaho munhare

yeShushani. **15** Modhekai akabva pamberi pamambo akapfeka nhumbi dzoumambo dzaiva namavara ebburuu namachena, korona huru yegoridhe nenguo yepepuru yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Guta reShushani rakaita mhemberero nomufaro mukuru. **16** KuVajudha kwaiva nechiedza, nomufaro nokufarisisa nokukudzwa. **17** Munyika imwe neimwe, uye mumaguta ose, makasvika chirevo chamambo, maiba nomufaro nokufarisisa pakati pavajudha, vachiita mabiko nokupembera. Uye vanhu vazhinji vedzimwe ndudzi vakava vajudha nokuda kwokutya kwakanga kwavabata.

**9** Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri nezvula regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, chirevo chakanga charayirwa namambo chaifanira kuzadziswa. Pazvu iri, vavengi vavajudha vakanga vatarisira kuvakunda, asi zvino zvinhu zvakavapindikira, vajudha vakava noruoko rune simba pamusoro paavo vaivavenga. **2** Vajudha vakaungana mumaguta avo munyika dzose dzaMambo Zekisesi kuti varwisse avo vaitsvaka kuparadzwa kwavo. **3** Uye makurukota ose enyika, navakuru vehondo, vabati namachinda amambo vakabatsira vajudha, nokuti vakanga vava kutya Modhekai. **4** Modhekai akanga ari mukuru mukuru mumuzinda; mbiri yake yakapararira munyika yose, uye akava nesimba rakaramba richikura. **5** Vajudha vakabaya vavengi vavo vose nomunondo, vakavauraya vakavaparadza, uye vakaita zvavaida kune avo vaivavenga. **6** Vajudha vakauraya uye vakaparadza varume vanokwana mazana mashanu munhare yeShushani. **7** Vakaurayawo Parishandota, Dharifona, Asipata, **8** Porata, Adharia, Aridhata, **9** Pamashita, Arisai, Aridhai naVhaizata, **10** vanakomana gumi vaHamani, mwankomana waHamedhata, muvengi wavajudha. Asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **11** Vakaurayiwa munhare yeShushani vakaziviswa kuna mambo zuva iroro. **12** Mambo akati kuna Esteri, "Vajudha vauraya uye vaparadza mazana mashanu avarume uye vanakomana gumi vaHamani munhare yeShushani. Vaitei kune dzimwe nzvimbo dzenyika yamambo? Zvino chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchapiwa. Chichemo chako ndechei? Uchachiiirwano." **13** Esteri akapindura akati, "Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ipai vajudha vari muShushani mvumo yokuendereraze mberi mangwana nechirevo chezova ranhasi, uye ngazviitike kuti vanakomana gumi vaHamani vasungirirwe pamatanda." **14** Saka mambo akarayira kuti izvi zvitiwe. Chirevo chakapiwa muShushani, ndokubva vasungirira vanakomana gumi vaHamani. **15** Vajudha vaiva muShushani vakaungana pamwe chete pazvu regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari, uye vakauraya mazana matatu avarume muShushani, asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **16** Zvichakadaro, vakasara vavajudha vaiva munyika yamambo vakaunganawo kuti vazvidzivire uye kuti vanunurwe kubva kuvalengi vavo. Vakauraya zviuru makumi manomwe nezvishanu asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **17** Izvi zvakaitika pazvu regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, ndokubva vazorora pazvu regumi namana, vakariita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **18** Kunyangye zvakadaro, vajudha vaiva muShushani vakanga vaungana pazvu regumi

namatatu, neregumi namana, uyezve nezvula regumi namashanu, vakazorora ndokuriita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **19** Ndokusaka vajudha vomumaruwa, vanogara mumisha, vachicherechedza zuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari sezvula romufaro namabiko, zuva rokupana zvipo. **20** Modhekai akanyora zvakaitika izvi, ndokutuma matsamba kuvalengha vose vaiva munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi, vaiva pedyo nevava kure, **21** achivaudza kuti vapemberere gore negore zuva regumi namana neregumi namashanu romwedzi waAdhari, **22** senguva yakawanika rusununguko navajudha kubva kuvalengi vavo, uye somwedzi uyo kusuruvava kwavo kwakashandurwa kukava mufaro, uye kuchema kwavo kukashandurwa kukava zuva rokupembera. Akanyorera kuti vacherechedze mazuva aya samazuva amabiko nomufaro vachipana zvipo zvezvokudya, munwe nomumwe, uyewo nokuvarambo. **23** Naizvozvo vajudha vakavumirana kuita zvavakanga vatanga, nokuita zvavakanga vanyorerwa naModhekai. **24** Nokuti Hamani mwankomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavajudha vose, akanga aronga kuparadza vajudha uye akanga akanda puri, ndiwo mujenya, kuti vaparadzwe uye vaparadzwe zvachose. **25** Asi shoko iri rakti rasvika munzeve dzamambo, akanyora achirayira kuti zano rakaipa iri rakanga rarongwa naHamani rokuriwa vajudha ridzokere pamusoro pake iye uye kuti iye navanakomana vake vasungirirwe pamatanda. **26** (Naizvozvo mazuva aya akadaidza kuti Purimu, kubva pavara rokuti puri.) Nokuda kwezvakanyorwa zvose mutsamba uye nokuda kwezvakanga vaona, nezvakaitika kwavari, **27** vajudha vakasarudza kusimbisa tsika yokuti ivo navana vavo navose vaizobatana navo vaifanira kucherechedza mazuva maviri aya gore negore vasingatongoregi, sezzvakanga zvakanyorwa uye nenguva dzakatarwa. **28** Mazuva aya anofanira kurangarirwa agocherechedza, murudzi rumwe norumwe, mumhuri imwe neimwe, munyika imwe neimwe uye nomuguta rimwe nerimwe. Uye mazuva aya ePurimu haafaniri kutongoregwu kuperbererwa navajudha, uye kurangarirwa kwavo hakufaniri kuparara pakati pavana vavo. **29** Saka vaHosi Esteri, mwanasikana waAbhihairi, pamwe chete naModhekai mujudha, vakanyora nesimba rizere vachisimbisa tsamba iyi yechipiri maererano nePurimu. **30** Uye Modhekai akatumira tsamba kuvalengha vose vaiva munyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe dzoumambo hwaZekisesi, mashoko orugare nezvokwadi, **31** kuti asimbise mazuva aya ePurimu panguva dzaakatsaurirwa, sokurayirwa kwazvakaitwa naModhekai mujudha navahosi Esteri, uye sezzvakanga vazvimirisa ivo navana vavo munguva dzavo dzokutsanya nokuchema. **32** Chirevo chaEsteri chakasimbisa mitemo yePurimu, uye chakanyorwa mubhuku.

**10** Mambo Zekisesi akadzika mutemo munyika yose, kusvika kumahombekombe egungwa. **2** Uye mabasa ake ose esimba noukuru nerondedzero youkuru hwaModhekai hwaakanga asimudzirwa namambo, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore

negore dzamadzimambo eMedhia nePezhia? **3**  
Modhekai mujudha aiva wechipiri kubva kuna Mambo  
Zekisesi, mukuru pakati pavaJudha, uye airemekedza  
zvikuru noruzhinji rwehama dzake dzechijudha, nokuti  
akatsvakira vanhu vake zvakanaka uye akakumbirira  
vajudha vose kuti vagare zvakanaka.

# Jobho

**1** Munyika yeUzi maiva nomumwe murume ainzi Jobho. Murume uyu akanga asina chaangapomerwa uye akarurama; atiya Mwari uye ainzvenga zkakaipa.

**2** Akanga ana vanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu, **3** uye akanga ana makwai zviuri zvinomwe, ngameria zviiratatu, nenzombe dzairingana majoko mazana mashanu, uye mazana mashanu embongoro hadzi, navaranda vakanwanda kwazvo. Akanga ari munhu mukuru kuna vose pakati pavanhu vokumabvazuva. **4** Vanakomana vake vaisiita madzoro okuita mutambo mudzimba dzavo, uye vaikokawo hanzvadzi dzavo nhatu kuzodya nokunwa pamwe chete navo. **5** Nguva yomutambo yapera, Jobho aituma nhume kundovadana kuti vazonatswa. Aimuka mangwanani ngwanani achibayira mwana mumwe nomumwe chipiriso chinopiswa, achiti, "Zvichida vana vangu vakatada uye vaktatuka Mwari mumwoyo yavo." Aya ndiwo aiva maitiro ajobho nguva dzose. **6** Zvino rimwe zuva vatumwa vakaya kuzomira pamberi pajehovha, naSataniwo akasvika pamwe chete navo.

**7** Jehovah akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovah akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota neniyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." **8** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira muranda wangu Jobho here? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa." **9** Satani akati, "Ko, Jobho anongotya Mwari pasina here? **10** Ko, hamuna kumupoteredza noruzhowa iye neimba yake nezvose zvaanazvo here? Makaropafadza basa ramaoko ake, uye pfuma yake yakatekeshera munyika yose. **11** Asi tambanudzai henyu ruoko rwenyu murove zvose zvaanazvo, zvirokzwazvo achakutukai pachena."

**12** Jehovah akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, zvose zvaanazvo zviri mumaoko ake, asi iye usamubata." Ipapo Satani akabva pamberi pajehovha. **13** Rimwe zuva vanakomana vajobho navanasikana vake vakti vachidya uye vachinwa waini vari paimba yomukoma wavo mukuru, **14** nhume yakasvika kuna Jobho ikati, "Nzombe dzanga dzichirimba uye mbongoro dzanga dzichifura nechapedyo, **15** vaSebhia vakarwisa vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda nomunondo ini ndoga ndini ndapunyaka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **16** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "Moto waMwari waburuku kudenga ukapisa makwai navaranda, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyaka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **17** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "VaKaradhea vaita mapoka matatu okupamba vakatora ngameria dzenyu vakaenda nadzo. Vauraya varanda venyu nomunondo, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyaka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" **18** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwezve nhume yakasvika ikati, "Vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu vanga vachidya nokunwa waini vari mumba momukoma wavo mukuru, **19** pakarepo mhepo huru yavhuvhuta ichibva kugwenga ikarova makona mana eimba. Yawira pamusoro pavo uye vafa, uye ini ndoga ndini ndasara kuti ndizokuzivisai!"

**20** Ipapo Jobho akasimuka ndokubvarura nguo dzake akaveura musoro wake. Ipapo akawira pasi **21** akanamata achiti: "Ndkabuda mudumbu ramai vangu ndiri mushwi, uye ndichadzokera ndiri mushwi. Jehovah akapa uye Jehovah akatora, Zita rajehovah ngarirumbidzwe." **22** Pazvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza kana kupa Mwari mhosva.

**2** Rimwe zuvazve vatumwa vakaya kuzomira pamberi pajehovha, uye Satani akasvika pamwe chete navo kuti andomirawo pamberi pake. **2** Zvino Jehovah akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovah akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota neniyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." **3** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira here muranda wangu Jobho? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa. Uye anoramba amire pakururama kwake, kunyangi iwe wakandikurudzira pamusoro pake kuti ndimuparadze pasina chikonzero." **4** Satani akapindura achiti, "Ganda neganda! Munhu achapa zvose zvaanazvo nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **5** Asi tambanudzai ruoko murove muviru wake namapfupa ake, uye zvirokzwazvo achakutukai pachena." **6** Jehovah akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, ari mumaoko ake, asi haufaniri kubata upenyu hwake." **7** Saka Satani akabva pamberi pajehovha akandorova Jobho namaronda anorwadza kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wake. **8** Ipapo Jobho akatora chaenga akazvikwenya nacho paakanga agere pakati pamadota. **9** Mukadzi wake akati, "Ucharambira pakururama kwako kusvikira riniko? Tuka Mwari ufe!" **10** Iye akapindura akati, "Iwe unotaura somukadzi benzi. Ko, tichagamuchira zvakanaka kubva kuna Mwari, tikashayiwa zvakaipa here?" Muzvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza pane zvaakataura. **11** Shamwari nhatu dzaJobho, Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamati dzakati dzanzwa pamusoro pokutambudzika kwakanga kwawira pamusoro pake, vakabva kumisha yavo vakaungana pamwe chete vatenderana kuti vaende kundomudemba uye vanunyaradze. **12** Vakati vamuona ari chinhambwe, havana kugona kumuziva, vakatanga kuchema zvikuru, uye vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvimwaya guruva pamisoro yavo. **13** Ipapo vakagara pasi naye kwamazava manomwe nousiku hunomwe. Hakuna munhu akagona kutaura kana shoko kwaari, nokuti vakaona kukura kwokutambudzika kwake.

**3** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jobho akashamisa muromo wake ndokutuka zuva rokuberekwa kwake. **2** Akati: **3** "Zuva rokuberekwa kwangu ngariparare, uye nousiku hwakanzi, 'Kwaberekwa mwanakomana!' **4** Zuva iroro ngarishanduke rive rima; Mwari wokudenga ngaarege kuva nehanya naro; Chiedza ngachirege kuvhenekera pamusoro paro. **5** Rima nomumvuri wakasviba ngazviritore zvakare; gore ngarigare pamusoro paro; kusviba ngakufukidze chiedza charo. **6** Usiku uhwo rima guru ngaribate; ngahurege kuverengwa pakati pamazava egore kana kunyorwa pamwedzi ipi zvayo. **7** Usiku uhwo ngahushaye chiberek; ngaparege kunzwika

kupembera kwomufaro mahuri. **8** Vanotuka mazuva rikamira. **16** Wakamira, asi ndakatadza kuziva kuti ngavatuke zuva iro, vaya vakagadzirira kumutsa chaiva chii. Chinhu chakamira pamberi pameso Chikara Chikuru cheGungwa. **9** Nyeredzi dzahwo dzamangwanani ngadzisvibe; ngahumirire chiedza chamasikati pasina uye ngahurege kuona hwerazuva hwamambakwedza; **10** nokuti hahuna kundipfigira mikova yechizvaro kuti huvanze dampudzikou pamberi pangu. **11** “Ko, ndakaregerere kufa pakuberekwa kwangu, nokufa pandaibuda mudumbu? **12** Mabvi akavapo seiko kuti andigamuchire namazamu kuti ndinwe? **13** Nokuti zvino ndingadai ndakavata murugare; ndingadai ndivete uye ndakazorora **14** namadzimambo namakurukota enyika, vakazvivakira nzvimbo dzava matongo zvino, **15** navatongi vakanga vane goridhe, vakazadza dzimba dzavo nesirivha. **16** Kana kuti sei ndisina kuvigwa muvhmu somwana asina kusvika, somucheche asina kumboona chiedza chezuva? **17** Ikoko vakaipa vanorega kutambudza, uye ikoko vakaneta vakazorora. **18** Nhapwa dzinofarirawo rugare rwadzo; havachanziwive kudanidzira kwomuchairi wenhapwa. **19** Vaduku navakuru variko, uye nhapwa yakasunungurwa kubva pana tenzi wayo. **20** “Chiedza chinopirweiko vaya vari kusurukirwa, uye upenyu kune ane shungu pamwoyo, **21** kuna vaya vanoshuva kufa irwo rusingayi, vanorutsvaka kupfuura pfuma yakavanzika, **22** vazere nomufaro uye vanofara pavanosvika muguva? **23** Upenyu hunopirweiko munhu ane nzira yakavanzika, iye akakomberedzwa naMwari noruzhowa? **24** Nokuti mafemo anosvika kwandiri pachinzimbo chezvokudya, kugomera kwangu kunodururwa semvura. **25** Zvandaitya zvakandivinga; zvandaizeza zvaitika kwandiri. **26** Handina rugare, handina runyararo; handina zororo, asi nhamo chete.”

**4** Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura achiti: **2** “Kana mumwe munhu akava neshoko newe, iwe uchashayiwa mwoyo murefu here? Asi ndiani angarega kutaura? **3** Funga kuti wakadzidzisa vazhinji sei, uye kuti wakasimbisa sei maoko asina simba. **4** Mashoko ako akatsigira vaya vakagumburwa; wakasimbisa mabvi akaneta. **5** Asi zvino nhamo yasvika kwauri, uye iwe waora mwoyo; inokurova, iwe ndokuvhunduka. **6** Ko, kutya kwako Mwari hakuzi chivimbo chako, uye nzira dzako dzakarurama tariro yako here? **7** “Rangarira iye zvino: Ndianiko, asina mhaka, akamboparadza? Ndokupiko kwakatongoparadza vakarurama? **8** Sezvandaona, vaya vanodyara zvakaipa navaya vanokusha nhamo ndizvo zvavanokohwa. **9** Vanoparadza nokufema kwaMwari; vanoparara nokuputika kwehasha dzake. **10** Shumba dzingaomba nokunguruma, nyamba meno eshumba huru akaguduka. **11** Shumba inoparara nokuda kwokushaya nyama, uye vana veshumbakadzi vanopararira. **12** “Shoko rakauyiwa kwandiri muchivande, nzeve dzangu dzakanwa zevezeve raro. **13** Pakati pokurota hope dzinovhundutsa usiku, hope huru padzinenge dzabata vanhu, **14** kutya nokudedera zvakandibata zvikaita kuti mapfupa angu ose abvunde. **15** Mumwe mweya wakapfuura pamberi pechiso changu, uye bvudzi romusoro wangu rikamira. **16** Wakamira, asi ndakatadza kuziva kuti angu, uye ndakanza inzwi rakanyarara richiti: **17** ‘Ko, munhu anofa, angava akarurama kupfuura Mwari here? Ko, munhu angagona kuchena kukunda Muiti wake here? **18** Kana Mwari akasavimba navaranda vake, kana akakanganisa kutonga vatumbwa vake, **19** zviku sei kuna avo vanogara mudzimba dzevhu, nheyo dzavo dziri muguruva, dzinopwanyiwa nyore kupfuura chipfukuto! **20** Dzinoputsanyiwa pakati pamambakwedza namadekwana; dzinoparara dzisingazoonekwi nokusingaperi. **21** Ko, mabote etende ravo haana kubviswa here kuti vagofa vasina uchenjeri?”

**5** “Chidana zvino kana uchida, asi ndianiko achadavira? Uchadzokera kuno upiko wavatsvne? **2** Kutsamwa kunouraya benzi, uye godo rinouraya asina mano. **3** Ini pachangu ndakaona benzi richidzika midzi, asi pakarepo imba yake yakatukwa. **4** Vana vake havana kuchengetedzeka, vanopwanyiwa padare vasina anovarwira. **5** Vane nzara vanodya zvaakacheke, vachizvitora kunyange pakati peminzwa, uye vane nyota vanodokwairira pfuma yake. **6** Nokuti kutambudzika hakubudi muvhmu, uye nhamo haimeri muvhmu. **7** Asi munhu anoberekera nhamo, zvirokawazo sokubarika kwomoto kunokwira kumusoro. **8** “Asi dai ndakanga ndirini, ndaiturira mhosva yangu kuna Mwari; ndaissa mhaka yangu pamberi pake. **9** Anoita minana isingagoni kuyerwa, zvishamiso zvingagoni kuverengwa. **10** Anopa mvura panyika; anotuma mvura pamusoro penyika. **11** Vanozvininipisa anovaisa pakawirira, uye vaya vanochema vanosimudzirwa kuchinzimbo chokuchengetedzwa. **12** Anokonesa zvrongwa zvavanyengeri, kufira kuti maoko avo abate pasina. **13** Anobata vakachenjera muunyengeri hwavo, uye zvrongwa zvenhubu zvinokukurwa. **14** Rima rinosvika pamusoro pavo masikati; vanotsvanvadzira masikati makuru sapausiku. **15** Anoponesa vanoshayiwa kubva pamunondo uri pamiromo yavo; anovaponesa pakudvinya kwavane simba. **16** Saka varombo vane tariro, uye kusaruramisira kunopfumbira muromo wako. **17** “Akaropafadza munhu anogadziridza zvaari naMwari; saka usazvidza kuranga kwoWamasimba Ose. **18** Nokuti anopa vanga, asi achisungazve; anokuvadza, asi maoko ake anorapazve. **19** Achakurwira kubva panjodzi nhanhatu; kunyange panomwe hakuna kukuvadzwa kuchakuwira. **20** Munzara achakudzikanura kubva parufu, uye muhondo kubva pakubaya kwomunondo. **21** Uchadzivirira kubva pakurova kworurimi, uye haungatyi panosvika kuperadza. **22** Uchaseka kuperadza nenzara, uye haufaniri kutya zvikara zvenyika. **23** Nokuti uchaita sungano namabwe esango, uye zvikara zvesango zvichava norugare newe. **24** Uchaziva kuti tende rako rakasimba, uchaverenga zvinhu zvako ugowana zvakakwana. **25** Uchaziva kuti vana vako vachava vazhinji, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita souswa hwenyika. **26** Uchaszika paguva une simba guru, sezvise zvakaunganidza panguva yazvo. **27** “Takazviedza izvi, uye ndezvechokwadi. Saka chizivinza ugozviita iwe pachako.”

**6** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Dai chete Pandinovata pasi ndinofunga kuti, ‘Ndichamuka riniko?’ kurwadziwa kwangu kwaigona kuyerwa uye kusuwa Usiku hunononoka, uye ndinoshanduka-shanduka kwangu kwaiiswa pachiyero! **3** Zvirokwazvo zvairema kupfuura jecha ramakungwa, hazvishamisi kana mashoko angu aiva okuvhurumuka. **4** Miseve uye raora. **6** “Mazuva angu ari kukurumidza yoWamasimba Ose iri mandiri, mweya wangu unonwa kufamba kukunda chokurukisa chomuruki, uye anosvika muchetura wayo; kutyisa kwaMwari kwagadzirira kumagumo asina tariro. **7** Rangarirai henyu, imi kurwa neni. **5** Ko, mbizi ingachema kana ine bundo Mwari, kuti upenyu hwangu hunongova mwuya here? Ko, nzombe inokuma kana ine zvokudywa wokufema; meso angu haachazoonizve mufaro. **8** Ziso here? **6** Ko, chokudya chisinganaki chingadyiya rinondiona zvino harichazondionizve; muchanditsvaka, chisina munyu here? Ko, chichena chezai chinonaka asi handichazovapozve. **9** Sokunyangarika kunoita here? **7** Ndinaromba kuzvibata; zvokudywa zvakadai gore ndokuenda, saizvozo uyo anoburukira kubwiro zvinondirwarisa. **8** “Haiwa, dai ndapiwa hangu haadzkizive. (**Sheol h7585**) **10** Haachazouyi kumba zvandinokumbira kuti Mwari andipe zvandinotarisira, kwakezve; nzvimbo yake haichazomuzivizve. **11** **9** kuti dai Mwari aida hake kundipwanya, kuti aregere “Naizvozo handinganyarari; ndichataura pakurwadza ruoko rwake rundiuray! **10** Ipapo ndaizova hangu kwomweya wangu, ndichanyunuta mushungu nokunyaradzwa uku, mufaro wangu mukurwadziwa dzomwoyo wangu, **12** Ko, ndiri gungwa kanhi, kusingagumi, kuti handina kunge ndamboramba kana chikara chokwakadzika, zvamunondiisa pasi mashoko aiye Mutsvene. **11** “Ndinaro here simba, pomurindi? **13** Pandinofunga kuti mubhedha rokuti ndirambe ndine tariro? Tariro yacho ndeyeikio wangu uchandivaraidza, uye kuti mubhedha wangu kuti nditsungirire? **12** Ko, ndine simba rebwe here? uchadzikamisa kunyunya kwangu, **14** ipapo Ko, nyama yangu indarira here? **13** Ko, ndine simba munondityisidzira nezviroto uye munondivhundutsa here rokuti ndione kuti ndabatsirika, sezvo zvino nezviratidzo, **15** zvokuti ndinosarudza kuti ndidzipwe kubudirira kwakabviswa kwandiri? **14** “Munhu asina ndife hangu, pachinzvimbvo chomuviri wangu tariro anofanira kuwana rudo rweshamwari dzake, uno. **16** Ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu, handidi kunyange iye arega kutyia Wamasimba Ose. **15** kurarama nokusingaperi. Ndiregei nokuti mazuva Asi hama dzangu hadzivimbike sezinongoita hova angu haana zvaanoreva. **17** “Munhu chiiko dzava kudira. Sezinongoita hova dzopfachukira, **16** zvamunomukoshesa kudai, zvamunomurangarira dzinosviba pakunyungudika kwamagwada echando, zvakadai, **18** zvamunomunzvera mangwanani ose uye dzinozadzwa nokunyungudika kwamagwada uye muchimuedza nguva dzose? **19** Hamusi echando, **17** asi dzinoguma kuyerera mumwaka kuzombotarirawo kudivi here, kana kumbondisiyawo wokupisa, uye mihoronga yadzo inopwa mukupisa. ndakadaro kwechinguva? **20** Kana ndakatadza, **18** Mihoronga inotsauka kubva munzira dzayo; ndakaitiko kwamuri, imi mutariri wavanhu? inoenda kumakura ndokuparara. **19** Vafambi veTema vanotsvaka mvura, vashambadziri veShebha vanomirira netariro. **20** Vachaora mwoyo, nokuti vaivimba nesimba ravo; vasvikapo, vachashaya zvokuita. **21** Zvino nemivo maratidza kusabatsira; munoti mukaona chinhu chinotyisa mobva matya. **22** Ko, ndakamboti, ‘Ndipeiwo chipo, ndipei fufuro rinovba papfuma yenu, **23** ndirwieri muruoko rwomuvengi, ndidzinkinurei mumaoko avanhu vano utsinye’ here? **24** “Ndiddzidzisei, uye ndichanyarara hangu; ndiratidzei pandakakanganisa. **25** Mashoko echokwadi anorwadza sei! Asi gakava renyu rinoratidzeiko? **26** Munoda kutsiura zvandareva, nokutora mashoko omunhu arasa tariro semhepo here? **27** Muchada kana kukanda mijenya pamusoro penherera uye nokutengesa shamwari yenu. **28** “Asi zvino chinditarirai netsitsi. Ko, ndingareva nhema pamberi peryu here? **29** Musadaro, musava vasakurrama; fungai zvakare, nokuti kururama kwangu kuchiripo. **30** Ko, pamiromo yangu pane zvakaipa here? Ko, muromo wangu haugoni kunzvera zvakaipa here?

**7** “Ko, munhu haashandi zvakaoma panyika here? Ko, mazuva ake haana kuita seomushandi here? **2** Somuranda anoshuva mimvuri yamadekwana, kana mushandi akamirira kwazvo mubayiro wake, **3** saizvozo ndakagoverwa mwedzi isina maturo, uye usiku hwokutambudzika hwakagoverwa kwandiri. **4**

**8** Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Uchaskvika riini uchitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Mashoko ako imhepo inovhuvhuta. **3** Ko, Mwari angaminamisa zvakarurama here? Ko, iye Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururama here? **4** Vana vako pavakamatadzira, akaita kuti varangirwe chivi chavo. **5** Asi kana ukatarisa kuna Mwari uye ukademba kuna Wamasimba Ose, **6** kana uri wakachena uye wakarurama, kunyange izvozvi achasimuka kuti akurwire, agokudzoserazve panzvimbvo yako chaoyo. **7** Kunyange mavambo ako akanga ari epasi pasi, ramangwana rako richava rokubudirira. **8** “Bvunza marudzi akare ugocherechedza zvakadzidzwa namadzibaba avo, **9** nokuti isu takaberekwa zuro uye hatina chatinoziva, uye mazuva edu panyika akangoita somumvuri. **10** Ko, havangakudzidzisi uye vagokuudza here? Ko, havangakuvigiri mashoko anoba pakunzwisisa kwavo here? **11** Ko, nhokwe dzingamera pasina nhope here? Ko, tsanga dzingarama pasina mvura here? **12** Dzichiri

kumera uye dzisati dzatemwa, dzinokurumidza kuoma kupinda uswa. **13** Ndizvo zvakaita magumo avose mhosva, vanokanganwa Mwari; saizvozvo tariro yavasina Mwari inoparara. **14** Zvaanovimba nazvo hazvina kusimba, zvaanovimba nazvo mambure edandemutande. **15** Anosendamira padandemutande rake, asi rinobvaruk; anobatirira pariri, asi harimiri. **16** Akafanana nomuti wakanyatsodiridza pamushana, unotandavazda mabukira awo pamusoro pebindu; **17** unomonera midzi yawo pamururi wamatombo, uye unotsvaka nzvimbo pakati patamombo. **18** Asi kana ukatsemuka ukadzurwa kubva panzvimbo yawo, nzvimbo iyo ichauramba igoti, ‘Handina kumbokuona.’ **19** Zvirokwazvo upenyu hwavo, hunooma, uye mimwe miti inomera ichibuda muvhу. **20** “Zvirokwazvo Mwari haarambi munhu asina mhaka uye haasimbisi maoko awaiti vezvakaipa. **21** Achazadza muromo wako nokuseka uye miromo yako nokupururudza. **22** Vavengi vako vachashongedza kunyadzisa, uye matende avakaipa haachazavopozve.”

**9** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Zvirokwazvo ndinoziva kuti ichokwadi. Asi munhu anofa angava akarurama pamberi paMwari seiko? **3** Kunyange dai mumwe aida kuita nharo naye, haaizogona kumupindura kamwe chete pamivunzo chiuru. **4** Uchenjeri hwake hwakadzika, simba rake iguru kwazvo. Ndianiko akamudzivisa akabuda asina vanga? **5** Anofambisa makomo iwo asingazivi agoapidigura mukutsama kwake kukuru. **6** Anozungunusa nyika ikabva panzvimbo yayo uye anoto kuti mbiru dzayo dzidengenyeke. **7** Anotaura kuzuva iro ndokurega kuvhenekera; anodzivira chiedza chenyeredzi. **8** Iye oga anotambanudza matenga uye anofamba pamusoro pamafungu egungwa. **9** Ndiye Muiti weNyeredzi dzeAkutiro neOrioni, dzeChimunomwe namapoka enyeredzi dzenyasi. **10** Anoita minana isingagoni kunzwisiswa, nezvishamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa. **11** Paanondipfuura, handigoni kumuona; paanoenda napo handingamuoni. **12** Kana achibvuta, ndiani angamudzivisa? Ndiani angati kwaari, ‘Unoteiko?’ **13** Mwari haadzori kutsamwa kwake; kunyange boka ravarwi raRahabhi rakawira patsoka dzake nokuya. **14** “Zvino ndingakakavadzana naye seiko? Ndingawana seiko mashoko okuita nharo naye? **15** Kunyange ndakanga ndisina mhaka, handaigona kumupindura; ndaingokumbira hangu nyasha kuMutongi wangu. **16** Kunyange dai ndaimudana hangu uye akandipindura, handitendi kuti aizowana nguva yokundinzwa. **17** Aizondiparadza nedutu uye achizowedzera maronda angu pasina mhosva. **18** Haaizonditenderazve kuti nditure mafemo, asi aizondizadza namatambudziko. **19** Kana zviri zvesimba, iye ane simba guru! Uye kana zviri zvokururamisira, ndianiko angamudana kuti amutonge? **20** Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, muromo wangu waizongondipa mhaka; dai zvango ndakarurama, iwo waizongondipa mhaka. **21** “Kunyange ndisina mhosva, handina hangu hanya nazvo; ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu pachangu. **22** Zvakangofanana; ndokusaka ndichiti, ‘Iye anoparadza vasina mhosva nevakaipa.’ **23** Kana dambudziko rikauyisa rufu

nokukurumidza, achaseka kushaya tariro kwavasina vatongi vayo anovapofumadza. Kana asiri iye, zvino ndianiko? **25** “Mazvu angu anokurumidza kupfuura munhanyi; anobhururuka oenda asina kumboona mufaro. **26** Anopfuiura sezvikepe zvenhokwe, kufanana namakondo anomhanyira nyama yawo. **27** Kana ndikati, ‘Ndichakanganwa kunyunyuta kwangu, ndichashandura chiso changu, ndigonyemwerera,’ **28** ndinongotya kutambura kwangu, nokuti ndinoziva kuti imi hamuregi kundipa mhosva. **29** Sezvo ndatapiwa hangu mhosva, ko, ndichagotamburirei pasina? **30** Kunyange dai ndikavzhambidza nesipo uye ndikashamba maoko angu nesoda, **31** imi muchandinyudza mugomba rematope zvokuti kunyange nenguo dzangu dzichandisema. **32** “Iye haasi munhu akafanana nenii kuti ndimupindure, kuti zvime iye nenii tisangane mudare redzimhosva. **33** Dai chete paingova nomumwe angamira pakati pedu, kuti aise ruoko rwake patiri tose, **34** mumwe zvake angabvise shamhu yaMwari kwandiri, kuti kutyisa kwake kurege kundivhundutsazve. **35** Ipapo ndichataura ndisingamutyi, asi sezvazvakaita kwandiri iye zvino, handingakwanisi.

**10** “Ndinosema upenyu hwangu chailwo, naizvozvo ndicharega kunyarara pakunyunyuta kwangu ndigotaura mukushungurudzika kwemwoyo wangu. **2** Ndichati kuna Mwari: Musandiwanira mhosva asi mundiudze mhaka yangu nemi. **3** Ko, kundimanikidza kunokufadzai, kuti muzvidze basa ramaoko enyu, muchinyemwerera kurangano dzavakaipa here? **4** Ko, imi muna meso enyama here? Munooda sokuona kunoita munhu anofa here? **5** Ko, mazvu enyu akaита seavaya vanofa, kana makore enyu samakore omunhu, **6** kuti muongorore mhosva yangu uye mutsvage chivi changu, **7** kunyange muchizivira kuti handina mhosva, uye kuti hakuna anogona kundinunura paruoko rwenyu here? **8** “Maoko enyu akandiumba uye akandigadzira. Zvino modzoka kuzondiparadza here? **9** Rangarirai kuti makandiumba sevhu. Zvino mondidzoserazve kuvhu here? **10** Hamuna kundidurura somukaka here uye mukandigwambisa sechizi, **11** mukandifukidza neganda nenyama mukandisonidza pamwe chete namapfupa namarunda here? **12** Makandipa upenyu mukandinzwira ngoni, uye nehanya enyu mukachengeta mweya wangu. **13** “Asi izvi ndizvo zvamakaviga mumwoyo menyu, uye ndinoziva kuti izvi zvava mupfungwa dzenyu. **14** Kana ndakatadza, imi maizenge makanditarisa, uye hamaizotendera kudarika kwangu kuti kurege kurangwa. **15** Kana ndine mhosva, ndine nhamo! Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, handingasimudzi musoro wangu, nokuti ndizere nenyadzi uye ndakanyura mukutambudzika kwangu. **16** Kana ndikasimudza musoro wangu, imi munondironda sezvinoita shumba, uyezve munoratidza simba renyu rinotyisa pamusoro pangu. **17** Munouya nezapupu zvenyu zvitsva kuzondipomera mhosva uye munowedzera hasha dzenyu pamusoro pangu, hondo dzenyu dzinondirwisa, mapoka namapoka. **18** “Ko, zvino makandibusirei mudumbu? Ndinoshuva

kuti dai ndakafa hangu pasati pava neziso randiona. uye dzichakudzisa, kana shiri dzedenga, idzo **19** Dai chete ndakanga ndisina kumbovapo hangu, dzichakuudza; **8** kana taura kunyika, ichakudzisa, kana kuti ndakatakuruwa ndichiendeswa kubwiro kana hove dzegungwa ngadzikuzivise. **9** Ndechipiko ndichangovba mudumbu ramai vangu! **20** Ko, mazuba pane zvose izvi chisingavizi kuti ruoko rwajehovha angu haasi mashoma ava kutopera here? Ibvai kwandiri rwakaita izvi? **10** Upenyu hwezvisikwa zvose huri kuti ndimbofara hangu kwakanguva, **21** ndisati muruoko rwake, nokufema kwavanhu vamarudzi ose. ndaena kusingadzokwi, kunyika yerima nomumvuri wakadzama, **22** kunyika yerima guru, yomumvuri wakadzama nenyonganyonga, iko kunoti kunyange chiedza chakangofanana nerima.”

**11** Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: **2** “Mashoko aya ose haangapindurwi here? Ko, mutauri uyu anofanira kushayirwa mhosva here? **3** Ko, kubvotomoka kwako kunganyarada vanhu here? Ko, pangashaya anokutsiura paunenge uchitifuka here? **4** Iwe umoti kuna Mwari, ‘Zvandinotenda zvakarurama uye ndakachenam pamberi penyu.’ **5** Haiwa, ndinoda sei kuti dai Mwari ataura, kuti dai ashamisa hake muromo wake pamusoro pako, **6** uye akuzarurire zvakavanzika zvouchenjeri, nokuti uchenjeri hwechokwadi huri paviri. Uzive izvi: Mwari akatokanganwa kare zvimwe zvivi zvako. **7** “Ko, unganzwisia zvakavanzika zvaMwari here? Unganzwisia panogumira Wamasimba Ose here? **8** Zvakawirira kupfuura matenga, iwe ungaiteiko? Zvakadzika kupfuura kudzika kwebwi, iwe ungaziveiko? (**Sheol h7585**) **9** Chiero chazvo chakareba kupfuura nyika uye zvakapamhama kupfuura gungwa. **10** “Kana iye akasvika akakupfigira mujeri uye akakoka dare remhosva, ndianiko angapikisana naye? **11** Zvirokwazvo anoziva vanhu vanonyengeri; uye paanoona chakaipa, anoshaya hanya here? **12** Asi munhu asina kuchenjera haangagoni kuva akangwara sezvo zvisingagoneki kuti mwana wembizi angaberekwa nomunhu. **13** “Asi kana mwoyo wako ukazvipira kwaari, uye ukatambanudzira maoko aka kwaari, **14** kana ukaisa kure chivi chiru muruoko rwako, uye ukasatendera chakaipa kugara mutende rako, **15** ipapo uchasinudza chiso chako usina nyadzi, uchamira wakasimba uye usingatyi. **16** Zvirokwazvo uchakanganwa nhamo yako, uchangoirangarira semvura yakaerera. **17** Upenyu huchajeka kupfuura masikati makuru, uye rima richaita samangwanani. **18** Iwe uchagara zvakakanaka, nokuti tariro iriko; ucharinga-ringa ugozorora murugare. **19** Uchavata hako pasi, pasina munhu anokuvhundutsa, uye vazhinji vachakumbira nyasha dzako. **20** Asi meso avakaipa achaneta, uye vachashayiwa kwokutizira; tariro yavo ichava yokufa.”

**12** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Zvirokwazvo imi muri vanhu, uye uchenjeri huchafa nemi! **3** Asi nenivo ndinonzwisia semi; handisi muduku kwamuri. Ndianiko asingavizi zvinhu zvose izvi? **4** “Ndava chiseko kushamwari dzangu, kunyange ndakadana kuna Mwari akapindura, ndava chiseko zvacho, kunyange ndakarurama uye ndisina chandingapomerwa! **5** Varume vagere zvakakanaka vanoshora nhamo, vachiti ndiwo magumo avaya vane tsoka dzinotedzemuka. **6** Matende amakororo haakanganiswe, uye vaya vanotsamwisa Mwari vagere zvakakanaka, ivo vanotakura mwari wavo mumako avo. **7** “Asi bvunza mhuka,

**11** Ko, nzeve haiedzi mashoko sorurimi runoravira chokudya here? **12** Ko, uchenjeri hahuwanikwi pakati pavatana here? Ko, kuwanda kwoupenyu hakuuyisi kunzwisia here? **13** “Uchenjeri nesimba ndezaMwari; kudzidzisa nokunzwisia ndezvake. **14** Zvaanenge akoromora hakuna anozvivakazve; murume waanenge apfigira mujeri haangasunungurwi. **15** Kana akadzivisa kunaya kwemvura, kuoma kunovapo; kana akairegedzera, nyika inoparadza. **16** Simba nokukunda ndezvake; anonyengerwa nomunyengeri voze ndevake. **17** Anodzinga makurukota asina nguo uye anoita kuti vatongi vave mapenzi. **18** Anobvisa zvisungo zvakaiswa namadzimambo agosunga zviuno zvavo nomucheka. **19** Anodzinga vaprista vasina nguo uye anobvisa pachigaro vanhu vakanguri vadzika midzi. **20** Anofumbira miromo yavapi vamazano vavanovimba navo, uye anobvisa kunzwisia kwavakuru. **21** Anodurura kushorwa pamakurukota uye anokutunura zvombo zvavane simba. **22** Anobudisa pachena zvinhu zvakadzama zverima, uye anouyisa mimvuri mikuru kuchiedza. **23** Anoita kuti ndudzi dzive huru, uye anodziparadza; anowanza ndudzi, uye anodziparadzira. **24** Anotorera vatungamiri venyika kunzwisia kwavo; anovaendesa vachingodzungaira pasina nzira. **25** Vanotsvanzvadzira murima vasina chiedza; anoita kuti vadzedzereke sezvidhakwa.

**13** “Meso angu akaona izvi zvose, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa dzikazvinzwisia. **2** Zvamunoziva imi, nenivo ndinonzwiziva; handisi muduku kwamuri. **3** Asi ndinoshuva kutaura naWamasimba Ose uye ndigozividavirira nyaya yangu kuna Mwari. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi munondizora nhema; muri varapi vasina maturo, imi mose! **5** Haiwa, dai bedzi maiinyarara henyu! Nokuti hungava uchenjeri kwamuri. **6** Chinzwai zvino kuzvidavirira kwangu; teerera munzwe kudemba kwemiromo yangu. **7** Ko, mungataura zvakaipa muchimiririra Mwari here? Ko, mungataura zvinonyengerera muchiti matumwa naye here? **8** Mungamuitira rusraruro here? Mungamiririra Mwari here? **9** Ko, zvingabuda zvakakanaka here kana akakuedzai? Ko, mungamunyengerera sokunyengerka kwamunoita vanhu here? **10** Zvirokwazvo iye angakutsiurai kana mukaratidza rusraruro muchivande. **11** Ko, kubwinya kwake hakungakutyi here? Ko, kutyisa kwake hakungawiri pamusoro penyu here? **12** Mashoko enyu anotendwa itsumo dzamadota; nhare dzenu inhare dzevhu. **13** “Nyararai uye regai nditaure; ipapo chinouya kwandiri ngachiuyi hacho. **14** Ko, ndinoviiisirei munjodzi ndichibatira upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu? **15** Kunyange akandiuraya hake, asi ini ndichavimba naye; zvirokwazvo ndichadzivirira nzira dzangu pamberi pake. **16** Zvirokwazvo, uku ndiko kuchava kuponeswa kwangu, nokuti

hakuna munhu asina umwari achasvika pamberi inokukura ivhu, saizvozvo munoparadza tariro pake! **17** Teereresai kumashoko angu, nzeve dzenyu yomunhu. **20** Munomukunda kamwe chete zvachose, ngadzicamuchire zvandinoreva. **18** Zvino ndagadzirisa nyaya yangu, ndinoziva kuti ndichashayirwa mhosva. **19** Pane angagona kundipa mhaka here? Kana aripo, ndichanyarara ndigofa hangu. **20** “Haiwa Mware, nditsidzirei hangu zvinhu zviviri izvi. Uye ipapo handingavandi pamberi penyu. **21** Bvisai ruoko rwenyu rruwe kure nen, uye murege kundivhundutsa nokutyisa kwenyu. **22** Ipapo mukandidana ndichadavira. Kana kuti murege nditaure, imi mugopindura. **23** Zvivi zvandakaita nezvikanaganiso zvangu zvinganiko? Ndiratidzei kudarika kwangu nechivi changu. **24** Munovanzireko chiso chenyu muchindiona somuvengi wenyu? **25** Ko, muchatambudza shizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo here? Ko, muchadzingana nehundi yakaoma here? **26** Nokuti munonyora zvinhu zvinovava pamusoro pangu, uye munondigarisu nhaka yezvivi zvoujaya hwangu. **27** Munosunga tsoka dzangu nezvisungo; munocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose nokuisa mutaro panotsika tsoka dzangu. **28** “Saizvozvo munhu anopera kufanana nechinhu chakaora, senguo yakadyiwa nezvipfukuto.

**14** “Munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi ane mazuva mashoma azere nokutambudzika. **2** Anobuda seruva agosvava; anotiza somumvuri, haagari. **3** Ko, munotarisisa munhu akadai here? Ko, muchamuuyisa kuzotongwa pamberi penyu here? **4** Ndianiko angabudisa chinhu chakachena kubva pane chine tsvina? Hakuna! **5** Mazuva omunhu akatarwa; makatema kuwanda kwemwedzi yake, mukamatutarira miganhu yaasingagoni kudarika. **6** Naizvozvo regai kumutarira uye mumusiye ari oga, kusvikira apedza nguva yake somunhu anoshanda. **7** “Asi kumuti kune tariro: Kana ukatemwa, unobukirazole, uye mabukira awo matsva haasvavi. **8** Midzi yawo ingava yakwegura hayo muvhу uye hunde yawo ichifa muvhу, **9** asi uchabukira pakunuhhwira kwemvura ugomera somuti uchangotanga kumera. **10** Asi munhu anofa agoradzikwa pasi; anofema kokupedzisira uye haazovozve. **11** Sokupera kunoita mvura mugungwa, kana kupwa nokuoma kworwizi, **12** saizvozvo munhu anovata pasi asingazomuki; kusvikira matenga asisiko, vanhu havazomukizve kana kumutswa pakuvata kwavo. **13** “Haiwa, dai mandiviga henyu muguva chete, uye mandiviga kusvikira kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfuura! Dai chete manditarira nguva, uye ipapo mugondirangarira! (*Sheol h7585*) **14** Kana munhu akafa, angazoraramazve here? Mazuva ose okushanda kwangu kwakaoma, ndicharindira kusvikira kuvandudza kwangu kwasvika. **15** Muchadana uye ini ndichakupindurai; muchashuva chisikwa chamakaita namaoko enyu. **16** Zvirokzwvo muchaverenga nhambwe dzangu ipapo, asi musingarondi chivi changu. **17** Kudarika kwangu kuchasungirwa musaga; muchafukidzira chivi changu. **18** “Asi sokupfupfunyuka kunoita gomo rigoondomoka, uye sokubviswa kwedombo panzvimbu yaro, **19** semvura inochera mabwe, uye sokuyererwa kwemvura zhinji

**15** Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: **2** “Ko, munhu akachenjera angapindura zvisina njere here, kana kuzadza dumbu rake nemhepo inopisa yokumabvazuva? **3** Ko, angakakavara namashoko asina maturo, kana namashoko asina basa here? **4** Asi untowrisa umwari uye unodzivisa kunamatada Mware. **5** Chivi chako chinorunzira muromo wako; uye unotevera rurimi rwavanyengeri. **6** Muromo wako pachako ndiwo unokupa mhosva, kwete wangu, miromo yako pachako inokupupirira zvakaipa. **7** “Ko, ndiwe munhu wakatanga kuzvarwa here? Ko, iwe wakazvarwa makomo asati avapo here? **8** Unotereerawo here panokurukurwa mazano aMware? Unoti uchenjeri ndohwako woga kanhi? **9** Chiiko chaunoziva chatisingazivi isu? Kunzwisia kwaunako ndokweiko kwatisinawo isu? **10** Vane bvudzi rakachena navatana vakwegura vari kudivi redu, varume vatochembera kupinda baba vako. **11** Ko, kunyaradza kwaMware hakuna kukukwanira here, iro shoko rakataurwa kwaauri zvine unyoro? **12** Ko, mwoyo wako wakurasireko, uye meso ako anobwairireko, **13** zvokuti unoitira Mware hasha ugobudisa mashoko akadai kubva mumuromo mako? **14** “Munhu chiiko, zvokuti angava akanaka, kana munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi, kuti angava akarurama? **15** Kana Mware akasavimba navatsvene vake, kunyainge dai matenga akasava akachena pamberi pake, **16** ko, kuzoti munhu, ane uori uye akaora, anonwa zvakaipa semvura! **17** “Nditeerere ndigokutsanangurira; rega ndikuudze zvandakaona, **18** zvakataurwa navanhu vakachenjera, vasingavanzi chinhu chavakagamuchira kubva kumadzibaba avo, **19** ivo voga vakapiwa nyika pasina mutorwa akafiuura napakati pavo: **20** Murume akaipa anotambudzika nokurwadiwa pamazuvu ake ose, makore ose outsinye akachengetera iye. **21** Maungira anotyisa anozadza nzeve dzake; pazvinenje zvaita sezvakanaka, vapambi vanomurwisa. **22** Anorasikirwa netariyo yokupunyuka parima; munondo ndiwo waakatarirwa. **23** Anofamba-famba achiita sechokudza zvamagora; anoziva kuti zuva rerima raswederwa. **24** Kutambudzika nokurwadiwa zvinomuzadza nokutya; zvinomukunda, samambo agadzirira kurwisa, **25** nokuti anokungira Mware chibhakera chake uye anozvikudza pamusoro paWamasimba Ose, **26** achimhanyira kwaari asingatyi ane nhoo hobvu, yakasimba. **27** “Kunyainge chiso chake chakafukidzwa namafuta uye chiuno chake chakafuta nenyama, **28** iye achagara mumaguta akaparadzwa nomudzimba dzisingagarwi nomunhu, dzimba dzokoromoka kuva marara. **29** Haachazovazve mupfumi uye pfuma yake haingagari, kana nepfuma yake haingazadzi nyika. **30** Haangapunyuki rim; murazvo uchasavisa mabukira ake, uye kufema kwomuromo waMware kuchamurasira kure. **31**

Ngaarege kuzvinyengera nokuvimba nezvisina maturo, naizvozvo hamungavatenderi kukunda. **5** Kana munhu nokuti haana chaachawana pazzviri. **32** Acharipirwa akaramba shamwari dzake nokuda kwomubayiro, meso zvakazara nguva yake isati yasvika, uye matavi avana vake achapofumara. **6** “Mwari akandiita shumo ake haangawandi. **33** Achafanana nomuzambiringa kuvanhu vose, munhu anopfirwa mate kumeso kwake wabvisirwa mazambringa asati aibva, kufanana nomuti navanhu. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; muviru wangu womuorivhi wodonhedza maruva awo. **34** Nokuti wose wangova mumvuri zvavo. **8** Vanhu vakururama ungano yavasingadi Mwari ichashaya zviberekro, uye vanokatyamadzwu nazvo; vasina mhaka vachamukira vasingadi Mwari. **9** Kunyangzvakadararo, vakururama Vanobata mimba yokutambudzika vagozvara zvakaipa; vachabatirira panzira dzavo, uye vana maoko akachena vachanyanya kusimba. **10** “Asi uyai, imi mose, edzaizve! Handingawani murume ane uchenjeri pakati penyu. **11** Mazuva angu apfutura, urongwa hwangu hwaparadzwu, saizvozvovo zvishivo zvomwoyo wangu. **12** Vanhu ava vanoshandura usiku kuti huve masikati; mukati merima ivo vanoti, ‘Chiedza chiri pedyo.’ **13** Kana musha wandinotarisira uri guva chete, kana ndikawaridzira mubheda wangu murima, (**Sheol h7585**) **14** kana ndikati kuuori, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’ nokuhonye ndikati, ‘Ndiwe mai vangu’ kana ‘Hanzavadzi yangu,’ **15** ko, tariro yangu iripi zvino? Ndianiko angaona tariro yangu? **16** Ichaburukira kumasuo orufu here? Tichaburukira muguruva pamwe chete here?” (**Sheol h7585**)

**16** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Ndakanzwa zvinhu zvakawanda sezzivzi; mose muri vanyaradzi pasinal! **3** Ko, kutaura kwenyu kwamadzokorora kwenguva refu hakuperiwo here? Chii chinokurwadzai kuti murambe muchifita nharo? **4** Neniwo ndaigona kutaura semi, dai imi manga muri pachinzvimbo changu; ndaigona kutaura mashoko okukupikisai uye ndigokudzungudzirai musoro wangu. **5** Asi muromo wangu waizokukurudzirai; kunyadradza kunovba pamuromo wangu kwaizokuvigirai zororo. **6** “Asi kana ndikatura, kurwadziwa kwangu hakuperi; uye kana ndikanyarara, iko hakubvi. **7** Zvirokzwazo, imi Mwari, mandipedza simba; maparadza imba yangu yose. **8** Makandisunga ini, uye chava chapupu; kuondoroka kunondiwira uye kunopupurira zvinondirwisa. **9** Mwari anondirova uye anondibvambura mukutsamwa kwake, uye anondirumanyira meno ake; mudzivisi wangu anondidzvokorera meso ake anobaya. **10** Vanhu vanoshamisa miromo yavo kuti vandiseke; vanondirova padama pakundimhura kwavo, uye vanobatana pamwe chete kuzondirwisa. **11** Mwari akandidzorera mumaoko avanhu vakaiipa, uye akandidka mumaoko avakashata. **12** Zvose zvakananga zvakanaka hazvo kwandiri, asi iye akandivhuna; akandidbata napahuro akandipwanyapwanya. Akandivavarira; **13** vapfuri vake verniseve vakandikomba. Anobaya itsvo dzangu asina tsitsi, uye anodururira nduru yangu pasi. **14** Nguva nenguva anondirwisa; anondidzingirira somurwi. **15** “Ndakasona nguo dzamasaga kuti ndifukidze ganda rangu, uye ndaviga huma yangu muguruva. **16** Chiso changu chatsvuka nokuchema, rima guru rakombereda meso angu; **17** asi zvazvo maoko angu haana kuita chisimba, uye munyengetero wangu wakachena. **18** “Iwe nyika, rega kufukidza ropa rangu; kuchema kwangu ngakurege kuwanza zororo! **19** Kuryange iko zvino chapupu changu chiri kudengue; murevereri wangu ari kumusoro. **20** Murevereri wangu ndiye shamwari yangu, meso angu paanodurura misodzi kuna Mwari; **21** anomira pachinzvimbo chomunhu achikumbira kuna Mwari, somunhu anokumbirira shamwari yake. **22** “Makore mashoma bedzi asara, ndisati ndaenda parwendo rusingadzokwi.

**17** Mweya wangu waputsika, mazuva angu aitwa mashoma, guva rakandimirira. **2** Zvirokzwavo vaseki vakandipotereda; meso angu anofanira kuramba akatarisa ruvengo rwavo. **3** “Ndipei, imi Mwari, chitsido chamunoda. Ndianiko achandiisira rubato? **4** Makapofumadza ndangariro dzavo pakunzwisisa;

**18** Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Muchapedza kutaura uku riinik? Chimbonyatsofungai, ipapo tigotaurlirana hedu. **3** Tinobatirweiko semombe uye tichionekwa samapenzi pamberi penyu? **4** Iyewe unoziqbamburanya mukutsamwa kwako, nyika ingasiyiwa nokuda kwako here? Kana matombo angafanira kubviswa panzvimbayo here? **5** “Mwenje weakaipa unodzimwa; murazvo womoto wake unopera kupisa. **6** Chiedza chiri mutende rake chinova rima; mwenje uri parutivi pake unodzima. **7** Simba renhambwe dzake rinorukutika; mano ake pachake anomuwisira pasi. **8** Tsoka dzake dinomuwisira mumumbure, uye anodzungairai ari mumaburi awo. **9** Musungo unomubata chitsinsino; rugombe runomubatisisa. **10** Chishwe chakavanzwa muvhu nokuda kwake; musungo wakaradzikwa munzira yake. **11** Kutyisa kunomuvhundutsa kumativi ose, uye kunomiteverera panhambwe dzake dzose. **12** Pfumvu inomudokwairira; njodzi yakamugaririra paanowa. **13** Inodya zvikamu zveganda rake; dangwe rorufu rinopeda mitezo yake. **14** Anodzurwa kubva patende raanovimba naro agoendeswa kuna mambo anotysia kwavzo. **15** Moto unogara mutende rake; safuri inopisa inoparadzirwa pamusoro pougaro hwake. **16** Moto unogara mutende rake; uye matavi ake anosvava kumusoro. **17** Kurangarirwa kwake kunopera panyika; haana zita munyika. **18** Anobviswa pachiedza achiendeswa murima, uye anodzingwa panyika. **19** Haana mwana kana chizvarwa chinotevera pakati pavanh vokwake, hakuna akasara kwaaimbogara. **20** Varume vokumavirira vakakatyamara namagumo ake; varume vokumabvazuva vakabatwa nokutya kukuru. **21** Zvirokzwavo, ndizvo zvakaita ugaro hwomurume akaipa; iyoyi ndiyo nzvimbio yomunhu asingazivi Mwari.”

**19** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Mucharamba unoziva zvazvakanga zvakaita kubva kare, kubvira muchinditambudza uye muchindipwanya pakaiswa munhu panyika, **5** kuti kufara kwavakaipa namashoko kusvikira riniko? **3** Zvino kava kagumi kupfupi, mufaro wavasina Mwari ndowenguva kose muchingonditsoropodza; munondirwisa musina duku. **6** Kunyange kuzvikudza kwake kuchisvika nenyadzi dzose. **4** Kana chiri chokwadi kuti kudenga, uye musoro wake uchindobata makore, **7** ndakatsauka, kukanganisa kwangu kuchava dambudzikio achaparara nokusingaperi, setsvina yake pachake; vaya rangu ndoga. **5** Kana zvechokwadi mungada henyu vaichimbo muona vachati, 'Aripiko?' **8** Anobururuka kuzvikudza pamusoro pangu mukashandisa kuderedza sokurota, haachawanikwizive, adzingwa sechiratidzo kwangu pakundirwisa, **6** zvino muzive imi kuti chousiku. **9** Ziso rakamuona harichazomuonazve; Mwari akandidanganisira uye akandidkombereda nzvimbo yake haichazomuonazve. **10** Vana vase nomumbure wake. **7** "Kunyange ndikachema vanofanira kutsvaka nyasha kuvarombo; maoko ake ndichiti, 'Ndakakanaganisirwa we-e!' handiwani mhinduro; kunyange ndikadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, roujaya rakazadza mapfupa ake richaumburuka naye kuramisirwa hakupo. **8** Akadzivira nzira yangu kuti muguruva. **12** "Kunyange chakaipa chichitapira ndikonewe kupfuura; akaisa rima munzira dzangu. **9** mumukanwa, uye achichiviga pasi porurimi rwake, **13** Akandibusira kukudza kwangu, uye akabvisa korona mumusoro mangu. **10** Anondibvamburanya kumativi ose kusvikira ndaperia; anodzura tariro yangu kunge muti, **11** Kutsamwa kwake kunopfuta pamusoro pangu; anondiverenga pakati pavavengi vase. **12** Mauto ake anouya nesimba; anovaka muchinjiziri wokurwa nenii, anokomba tende rangu. **13** "Akaisa hama dzangu kure nenii; vazikani vangu vakaparadzanisa nenii vzachose. **14** Hama dzangu dzepedyo dzakaenda kure nenii; shamwari dzangu dzandikanganwa. **15** Vaezi vangu navarandakadzi vangu vava kundiita mubvakure; vanondiona somutorwa. **16** Ndinodana muranda dzimba dzavasina chavanacho. **20** "Zvirokawazvo wangu, asi haapinduri, kunyange ndikamukumbirisa haangamiri kubva pahavi yake; haangazziponesi nomuromo wangu chaiwo. **17** Kufema kwangu kunonyangadza kumukadzi wangu; ndinosemesa kuhama dzangu chaidzo. **18** Kunyange nezvikomana zviduku zvinondiseka; pandinosvika vanondituka. **19** Shamwari dzangu dzepedyo dzinondisema; vaya vandinoda vandishandukira. **20** Handisati ndichiri chinhii asi ndangova hangu ganda namapfupi; ndangopunya napaburi retsono. **21** "Ndinzwirei urombo, shamwari dzangu, ndinzwirei urombo nokuti ruoko rwaMwari rwandirova. **22** Seiko muchindidzingirira sezvinoita Mwari? Ko, hamungaguti nenyama yangu here? **23** "Haiwa, dai mashoko angu ainyorwa hawo, dai ainyorwa hawo mubhuku, **24** dai ainyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi pamutobvu, kana kuti ainyorwa padombo nokusingaperi! **25** Ndinoziva kuti mudzikinuri wangu mupenyu, uye kuti pakupedzisira achamira pamusoro penyika. **26** Uye shure kwokunge ganda rangu raparara, kunyange zvakadaro ndichaona Mwari munyama yangu; **27** ini pachangu ndichamuona nameso angu pachangu, iyenii kwete mumwe. Haiwa, mwyo wangu unopao sei mukati mangu! **28** "Kana muchiti, 'Haiwa tichamutambudza sei, sezvo mudzi wenhamo uri maari,' **29** munofanira kutya munondo imi pachenyu, nokuti hasha dzichauyisa kurangwa nomunondo, ipapo muchaziva kuti pano kutongwa."

**20** Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: **2** "Ndangariro dzangu dzokutambudzika dzinondikurumidzisa kuti ndipindure nokuti ndakanganisika kwazvo. **3** Ndiri kunzwa kutsiura kunondizvidza, uye kunzwisisa kwangu zvavo pamberi pavo. **4** "Zvirokawazvo haina chainotya; shamhu yaMwari haisi pamusoro pavo.

**10** Hando dzavo hadzikonewei kubereka, mhous dzavo dzinoberekha mhuru dzisingasvodzi. **11** Vanobudisa vana vavo seboka ramakwai; vapwere vavo vanopembera vachitamba. **12** Vanoimba vachiridzirwa tambureni nembiria; vanofarira kurira kwenyere. **13** Vanopedza makore avo mukubudirira uye vanopinda muguva nenguva isipi. (**Sheol h7855**) **14** Kunyange zvakadaro vanoti kuna Mwari, 'Tisiyei takadaro! Hatina hanyu nokuziva nzira denyu. **15** Wamasimba Ose ndianiko, kuti timushumire? Tinowaneke kana tikamunamata?' **16** Asi kubudirira kwavo hakusi mumako avo, naizvozo ndinomira kure neranganu yevakaipa. **17** 'Kunyange zvakadaro, kanganiko kanodzimwa mwenje wevakaipa? Kanganiko vachiwirwa nenjodzi, magumo anotarwa naMwari mukutsamwa kwake?' **18** Vanofanana namakoto anopeperetswa nemhepo runganiko, sehundi inokurwa nedutu? **19** Zvinonzi, 'Mwari anochengetera vana vomunhu kutongwa.' Ngaamutsive iye amene, kuitira kuti agoviziva! **20** Meso ake pachake ngaaone kuparadzwa kwake; iye ngaanwe kutsamwa kwoWamasimba Ose. **21** Nokuti ane hanyu yeiko nemhuri yaanosiya shure, mwedzi yaakagoverwa zvoyeropa? **22** 'Ko, pane munhu angagona kudzidzisa ruzivo kuna Mwari here, iye achitonga kunyange vari pamusoro-soro? **23** Mumwe munhu anofa achine simba rake rizere, akachengetedzeka uye akagadzikana, **24** muviru wake wakagwinya, mapfupa ake azere nomwongo. **25** Mumwe munhu anofa ane shungu dzomwoyo, asina kumbonakidzwa nezvipo zvazvo zvakanaka. **26** Vanovata muguruva pamwe chete, uye honye dzinovafukidza vose. **27** "Ndinoziva chose zvamunofunga, iwo mano amungandikanganisa nau. **28** Imi munoti, 'Imba yomunhu mukuru iripiko zvino, iwo matende aigarwa navanhu vakaipa?' **29** Hauna kumbobunza vafambi vaya here? Hauna kuya nehanya nenhorooondo dzavo here, **30** dzokuti munhu akaipa anodarikwa pazvuva renjodzi, kuti anorwirwa pazvuva rokutsamwa? **31** Ndianiko anotsoropoda mafambiro ake pachenai? Ndianiko anomuripira pane zvaakaita? **32** Iye anotakurwa achiendesa kuguva, uye rinda rake rinorindwa. **33** Ivhu romunhika rintonapira kwaari; vanhu vose vanomutevera, uye anotungamirira navazhinji vasingaverengeki. **34** "Saka mungandinyaradza sei nezvisina maturo? Hapano chasara pakupindura kwenyu asi nhema dzogai!"

**22** Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: **2** "Ko, munhu angabatsira Mwari here? Kunyange munhu akachenjera angamubatsira here? **3** Wamasimba Ose angawana mufaro weiko dai iwe wakarurama? Aibatsirwa neiko dai nzira dzako dzaiva dzakarurama? **4** "Imhaka yokumunamata kwako here zvaanokutsiura uyevo achikupa mhosva? **5** Zvakaipa zvako hazvina kukura here? Handiti zvivi zvako hazviperi? **6** Wakakumbira rubatos kuhamu dzako pasina; wakatorera vanhu nguo dzavo, uchivasiya vasina kupfeka. **7** Wakanyima mvura vakaneta uye wakanyima vane nzara zvokudya, **8** kunyange wakanga uri munhu ane simba, ane minda yake, uri munhu anokudzwa, agere pairi. **9** Wakadzinga chirikadzi dzisina chinhu uye wakavhuna simba renherera. **10** Ndokusaka misungo yakakumberedza, ndokusaka njodzi ichikuvhundutsa, **11** ndokusaka kuine rima usingakwanisi kuona, uye mafashamu emvura achikufukidza. **12** "Ko, Mwari haazi kumusoro kwokudenga here? Tarira kukwirira kwakaita nyeredzi dzokumusoro-soro! **13** Asi imi munoti, 'Mwari anoziveiko? Ko, anotonga murima rakadai here? **14** Makore matema anomufukidza, saka haationa paanoefamba-famba padenderedza ramatenga.' **15** Ko, iwe ucharambira munzira yakare iya yakatsikwa navanhu vakaipa here? **16** Ivo vakabvutwa nguva yavo isati yasvika, hwaro hwavo hwakakukurwa namafashamu. **17** Vakati kuna Mwari, 'Tisiyei takadaro! Wamasimba Ose angaiteko kватри?' **18** Sezvo ari iye akazadza dzimba dzavo nezvinhu zvakanaka, ndinomira kure namano avakaipa. **19** "Vakarurama vanoona kuparadzwa kwavo vagofara, vasina mhaka vanovaseka vachiti, **20** 'Zvirokwazvo vadzivisi vedu vaparadzwa, uye moto unopeda pfuma yavo.' **21** "Zviise pasi paMwari ugova norugare naye, nenzira iyi kubudirira kuchasvika kwauri. **22** Gamuchira kurayira kunobva mumuromo make uye uchengete mashoko ake mumwoyo. **23** Kana ukadzokera kuna Wamasimba Ose, uchadzoredzerwa: Kana ukabvisa zvakaipa uchizviisa kure netende rako, **24** uye ukaisa goridhe rako paguruva, iro goridhe rako rokuOfiri kumatombu okunzizi, **25** ipapo Wamasimba Ose achava goridhe rako, iyo sirivha yako yakanyatsosanangurwa. **26** Zvirokwazvo ipapo uchawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose, uye uchasisimudzira chiso chako kuna Mwari. **27** Uchanyengetera kwaari, uye achakunzwa, uye iwe uchazadzisa zvawakapika. **28** Zvaunotaura sechirevo zvichaitika, uye chiedza chichavhenekera panzira dzako. **29** Vanhu pavanodzikiswa iwe ukati, 'Vasimudzei!' ipapo vakaderedza vachaponeswa. **30** Achadzikinura kunyange uyo ane mhosva, acharwirwa kubudikidza nokuchena kwamaoko ako."

**23** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** "Kunyange nanhasi ndinonyunyuta ndine shungu; ruoko rwake runondiremera kunyange ndiri pakugomera kwangu. **3** Dai chete ndaiziva kwandingamuwanu; dai chete ndaigona kuenda kwaanogara! **4** Ndaitalaura hangu mhaka yangu pamberi pake, uye ndaizadza muromo wangu nenharo. **5** Ndaizoziva hangu zvaazondipindura, uye ndaizocherechedza zvaazoreva. **6** Kuti aizondidzivisa nesimba guru here? Kwete, haaizondipomera mhaka. **7** Ipapo munhu akarurama aigona kuzotaura mhaka yake pamberi pake, uye ndaizosunungurwa kubva pamutongi wangu nokusingaperi. **8** "Asi kana ndikaenda kumavazuvu, iye haako; kana ndikaenda kumavirira, handimuani. **9** Paanengeri ari pabasa nechokumusoro, handimuoni; paanotsaukira zasi, handikwanisi kumuona. **10** Asi iye anoziva nzira yandinoefamba nayo; kana apedza kundiedza, ndichabuda ndava segoridhe. **11** Tsoka dzangu dzakanyatsotevera paakatsika; ndakarambira panzira dzake ndisingambotsaukiri parutivi. **12** Handina kumbobva pamirayiro yemiromo yake; ndakakoshesa mashoko omuromo wake kupfuura chingwa changu

chamazuva ose. **13** “Asi iye anomira ogá, uye ndiani angapikisana naye? Anoita zvaanoda. **14** Anoita zvaakatema pamusoro pangu, uye urongwa huzhinji hwakadai achinahwo mudura rake. **15** Ndokusaka ndichitya pamberi pake; pandinofunga nezvose izvi, ndomutya. **16** Mwari akaita kuti mwoyo wangu unete; Wamasimba Ose akandivhundutsa. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro rima harina kuita kuti ndinyarare, iro rima guru rinofukidza chiso changu.

**24** “Seiko Wamasimba Ose asingatari nguva dzokutonga? Seiko avo vanomuziva vachitarisira mazuva akadai pasina? **2** Vanhu vanobvisa mabwe omuganhу; vanofudza makwai avakaba. **3** Vanotinha mbongoro dzenherera, uye vanotora nzombe yechirikadzi vachiita rubatso. **4** Vanodzinga vanoshayiya kubva panzira, uye vanomanikidza varombo vase veryika kundovanda. **5** Sezvinoita mbizi murenje, varombo vanobuda vachienda kumabasa avo, okukwara-kwara zvokudya; gwenga rinopa vana varo zvokudya. **6** Vanosunganidza uswa mumasango, uye vanononga mazambiringa muminda yavakaipa. **7** Vashaya nguva, vagovata usiku hwose vasina zvavakafeka uye vanoshayiya zvokufuka muchando. **8** Vanototeswa nemvura iononya mumakomo, uye vanombundikira matombo nokuda kwokushayiya pokuvanda. **9** Mwana nherera anobvutwa kubva pazamu; mwana mucache womurombo anotorwa nokuda kwechikwereti. **10** Nokushayiya zvokufuka, vanongofamba-famba havo vasina kupfeka; vanotakura zvisote, asi vane nzara. **11** Vanopwanya maorivhi pakati pemihoronga; vanotsika zvisviniro zveinai, asi vanofa nenyota. **12** Kugomera kwavarhu vanofa kunonzwiwa muguta, uye mweya yavakakuvaldzwa inochema kuti ibatsirwe. Asi Mwari haana munhu waanopa mhosva. **13** “Varipo vanomukira chiedza, vasingambozvi nzira dzacho kana kugara mumakwara acho. **14** Panongovira zuva, mururayi anobva amuka, uye anouraya varombo navanoshayiya; panguva dzousiku anonyahwaira sembahva. **15** Ziso remhombwe rinomirira rubvunzavaeni; anofunga achiti, ‘Hakuna ziso richandiona,’ uye anogara akavanza chiso chake. **16** Vanhu vanopaza dzimba murima, asi masikati vanozvipfigira mukati madzo; havana chokuita nechiedza. **17** Kwavari vase zvavo, rima guru ndiwo mangwanani avo; vanoita ushamwari nokutyisa kwerima. **18** “Nyamba ivo ifuro riri pamusoro pemvura; mugove wavo weniyka wakatukwa, zvokuti hakuna munhu achaenda kuminda yemizambiringa. **19** Kupisa nokuoma sezvakunobvisa chando chanyunguduka, saizvozvo guva rinobvuta vaya vakatadza. (**Sheol h7585**) **20** Chizvaro chinovakanwanwa, honye inovadya; vanhu vakaipa havacharangarirwize asi vakavhunwa somuti. **21** Vanovandira mukadzi asingabereki, asina mwana, uye havaitiru chirikadzi tsitsi. **22** Asi Mwari anokwekweredza vane simba nesimba rake; kunyange vakasimbiswa, havana chokwadi noupenyu hwavo. **23** Angavarega zvavo vakazorora vachifungidzira kuti vakachengetedzwa; asi meso ake ari panzira dzavo. **24** Vanosimudzirwa kwechinguva chiduku, gare gare vaenda; vanodukupiswa

vagounganidzwa savamwe vose, vanochekwa sehura dzeziyo. **25** “Kana zvisina kudaro, ndiani anganditi ndinoreva nhema, agoshayisa mashoko angu simba?”

**25** Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhu akapindura akati: **2** “Kubata ushe nokutyiwa ndezvaMwari; uye anosimbisa rugare kumusoro-soro kudenga. **3** Mauto ake angaverengwa here? Ndianiko asingavhenekerwi nechiedza chake? **4** Zvino munhu angava akarurama seiko pamberi paMwari? Ko, munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi angava akachena sei? **5** Kunyange dai mwedzi ukasachena, uye nyeredzi dzikasava dzakachena pamberi pake, **6** ndoda munhu zvake, iro gonye zvaro, iye mwana komana womunhu, anongova gonye zvaro!”

**26** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Ndiweka wakabatsira vasina simba! Wakaponesa sei ruoko rwakarukutika! **3** Ndiweka wakapa zano kune asina uchenjeri! Ndiweka wakaratidza njere dzakakura kwazvo! **4** Ndianiko akakubatsira kutaura mashoko aya? Uye mwuya waaniko wakataura kubva pamuromo wako? **5** “Vakafa vari pakushungurudzika kukuru, ivo vari pasi pemvura zhinji navose vanogara mairi. **6** Sheori yakashama pamberi paMwari; kuparadza hakuna kufukidzwa. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Anotambanudza matenga nechokumusoro panzvimbio isina chinhу; anorebedza nyika pasina chinhу. **8** Anoputira mvura zhinji mumakore ake; asi makore acho haabavutki nokuda kwokuremerwa. **9** Anofukidza chiso chomwedzi uzere, achiwarira makore ake pamusoro pavo. **10** Anotara muganhu pamberi pemvura zhinji, kuti ugova muganhu pakati pechiedza nerima. **11** Mbiru dzokudenga dzinodengenyeka, dzichivhundutswa nokutuka kwake. **12** Akaunganidza mvura dzegungwa nesimba rake; akagara-gura Rahabhi nenjere dzake. **13** Matenga akashongedza nokufema kwake; ruoko rwake rwakabaya nyoka inobhururuka. **14** Uye izvi ndiwo macheto oga ebasa rake; haiwa tinongonzwa kuzevezera? Zvino ndianiko anganzwisia kutinhira kwesimba rake?”

**27** Zvino Jobho akapfuirira mberi nokutura achiti: **2** “Zvirokawazo naMwari mupenyu, iye akaramba kundiruramisira, iye Wamasimba Ose, akaita kuti ndinzwe shungu pamwoyo wangu, **3** chero ndichine upenyu mandiri, ndichine kufema kwaMwari munhino dzangu, **4** miromo yangu haingatauri zvakashata, uye rurimi rwangu harungatauri nokunyengeru. **5** Handingambobvumi kuti muri kutaura chokwadi; kusvikira ndafa, handizorambi kururama kwangu. **6** Ndichachengeteda kururama kwangu uye handingakuregedzi; hana yangu haingandipi mhosva ndichiri mupenyu. **7** “Vavengi vangu ngavaite savakaipa, navadzivisi vangu savasakararama! **8** Ko, munhu asina Mwari aye tariro yeiko kana afa, Mwari paanotora upenyu hwake? **9** Ko, Mwari anoteerera kuchema kwake paanowirwa nenhamo here? **10** Iye angawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose here? Ko, achadana kuna Mwari panguva dzose here? **11** “Ndichakudzidzisi nezvesimba raMwari; nzira dzaWamasimba Ose handingadzivanzi. **12** Imi mose makazviona izvi

pachenyu. Zvino munotaurireiko zvisina maturo? **13** ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.' **23** Mwari oga "Haano magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo ndiye anonzwisia nzira inoenda kwahuri, uye ndiye nhaka inogamuchirwa navanhu vano utsinye, kubva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **14** Hazvinei kuti vana vake vakawanda sei, magumo avo munondo; zvizvarwa zvake hazvizombowani zvokudya zvakakwana. **15** **26** paakaita chirevo chemvura negwara rokutinhira Denda richaviga vaya vanenge vasara, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzingavachemi. **16** Kunyange akaunganidza sirivha seguruva, uye zvokupfeka zvikaita somurwi wevhui, **17** zvaanowana zvichapfekwa navakarurama, uye vasina mhaka vachagovana sirivha yake. **18** Imba yaanova yakaita sedende rechifukuto, sechirindo chakaitwa nomurindi. **19** Anovata pasi akapfuma, asi haachazviitze; paanosvinura meso ake, wanei zvose zvaenda. **20** Zvinotyisa zvinomubata kufanana namafashamu; dutu rinomubvitira kure pangova yousiku. **21** Mhepo yokumabvazuva inomutakura ichimuendesa kure, achibva zvachose. Inomukukura kubva panzvimbio yake. **22** Inovhuvhuta paari isingamunzwiri ngoni, paanenge achitiza akati tande achitiza simba rayo. **23** Inomuomberera maoko ichimuseka, ichishinyira ichiita kuti abve panzvimbio yake.

**28** "Mugodhi wesirivha uripo, nenzvimbio inonatswa goridhe. **2** Simbi inocherwa pasi, uye ndarira inonyautswa ichibva pamhangura. **3** Munhu anoita kuti rima ripere; anotsvakisisa kusvikira kumucheto chaiko, mhangura iri murima rakasviba kwazvo. **4** Anovhura mugodhi kure nokunogara vanhu, nokuti ndakanunura varombo vaichemera rubatsiro, kunzvimbio dzakakanganikwa norutsoka rwomunhu; uye nherera dzakanga dzisina anobatsira. **13** Munhu kure navanhu anorezuka ndokuzeza uku nokuku. **5** akanga ofa akandiropafadza; ndakaita kuti mwoyo lyo nyika, zvokudya zvichibva mairi, inoshandurwa wechirikadzi uimbe. **14** Ndakafuka kururama sechipfeko nechapasi seinoshandurwa nemoto, **6** safire inobva changu; kururamisira kwaiva nguo yangu nenguwanii mumatombo ayo, uye guruva rayo rine upfu yangu. **15** Ndakanga ndiri meso kumapofu namakumbo hwegoridhe, **7** Hakuna gondo rinoziva nzira iyo kuzvirema. **16** Ndakanga ndiri baba kuna vanoshiyiwa; yakavanzika, hakuna ziso rorukodzi rakaiona. **8** Mhuka ndaimiririra mhaka yomotorwa. **17** Ndakavhuna meno dzinovzikudza hadziisi rutsokapo, uye hakuna shumba inofambapo. **9** Ruoko rwomunhu runorova dombo romusarasara uye ronoisa midzi yamakomo pachena. **10** Anochera mugero nomumatombo; meso ake anoona pfuma yawo yose. **11** Anotsvakisisa panotangira nzizi uye anobudisa zvinhu zvakavanzika pachena. **12** "Asi uchenjeri hungawanikwepiko? Kunzwisia kunogarepiko? **13** Munhu haanzwisia kukosha kwahwo; hahungawani kwili munyika yavapenyu. **14** Pakadzika panoti, 'Hahuzi mandiri.' Gungwa rinoti, 'Hahuzi pandiri.' **15** Hahungatengwi negoridhe yakaivonaka, uye mutengo waho haungayerwi nesirivha. **16** Hahungatengwi negoridhe reOfiri, namatombo anokosha eonikisa kana esafire. **17** Hahungaenzanisi negoridhe kana kristari, uye hahungatsinhanisi nezhishongo zvegoridhe. **18** Korari nejasipa hazvingatongorehwi; mutengo wouchenjeri unokunda maparera. **19** Topazi yeEtiopia haingaenzanisi nahwo; hahungatongotengwi negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **20** "Zvino uchenjeri hunobvepiko? Kunzwisia kunogarepiko? **21** Kwakavanzirwa meso ezvipenyu zvose, zvakavigwa kunyange kushiri dzedenga. **22** Kuparadza noRufu zvinoti, 'Runyeruke ruhawo chete ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.' **23** Mwari oga anoziva kwahunogara, **24** nokuti anoona magumo enyika, uye anoona zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pamatenga. **25** Paakasimbisa simba remhepo uye akayera mvura, wemheni, **27** ipapo akatarira kuuchenjeri akahunzvera; akahusimbisa uye akahuedza. **28** Zvino akati kumunhu, 'Kutya Ishe, ndihwo uchenjeri, uye kusiya zvakaipa ndiko kunzwisia."

**29** Jobho akapfuirira mberi nokutaura kwake achiti: **2** "Haiwa ndinoshuva sei mwedzi yakapfuura, iwo mazvuva andairindirwa naMwari, **3** mwenje wake pawaivhenekeira pamusoro pangu uye ndaivhenekerwa nechiedza chake ndichifamba murima! **4** Haiwa, iwo mazvuva andakanga ndichine simba, ushamwari hwaMwari chaihwo huchiropafadza imba yangu, **5** Wamasimba Ose paakanga achineni uyevana vangu pavakanga vakandipotereda, **6** painyorovedzwa nzira yangu noroumba, uye dombo richindidururira hova dzamafuta omuorivhi. **7** "Pandakaenda kusuo reguta ndikandogara muchivara, **8** majaya akandiona akatsaukira parutivi uye vatana vakasimuka; **9** vakuru vakaramba kutaura vakafumbira miromo yavo namaoko avo; **10** manzwi avakuru akanyararidza, uye ndimi dzavo dzikanamira kumusoro kwemiromo yavo. **11** Vose vakandinzwa vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, uye vose vakandiona vakandirumbidza, **12** **18** "Ndakafunga kuti, 'Ndichafira mumba mangu, mazvuva angu awanda sejecha. **19** Midzi yangu ichasvika kumvura, uye dova richava pamatavi angu usiku hwose. **20** Kukudzwa kwangu kucharamba kuri kutsva pandiri, uta hucharamba huri hutsva muruoko rwangu.' **21** "Vanhu vakanditeera vachitarisira kwazvo, vanyererere vakamirira kurayira kwangu. **22** Shure kwokutaura kwangu, ivo havana kuzotaurazve; mashoko angu akawira panzeve dzavo zvinyoronyoro. **23** Vakandimirira kunge vakamirira mvura yomupfunhambuya, uye vakanwa mashoko angu kunge mvura yechirimo. **24** Pandakanyemwerera kwavari havana kuzvitenda; chiedza chechiso changu chaikosha kwavari. **25** Ndakavarasrudzira nzira ini ndokugara saishe wavo; ndakagara samambo pakati pamauto ake; ndakanga ndakaita somunhu anonyaradza vanochema.

**30** "Asi zvino vanondiseka, varume vaduku kwandiri, vane madzibaba andaishora zvokuti handaivaisa pakati pembwa dzinofudza makwai angu. **2** Ko, simba ramaoko avo raizondibatsirei, sezvo simba ravo rakanga rapera? **3** Vapererwa nokuda kwokushayiwa uye nenzara, vakadzivaira usiku munyika yakaoma,

mumatongo nomunyika yakaparara. **4** Vakaunganidza **5** "Kana ndakafamba nenzira yenhema kana kuti miriwo inovavira kubva mumakwenzi, uye zvokudya tsoka dzangu dzakamhanyira kunyengerera, **6** Mwari zvavo zvakanga zviri mudzi womuti womurara. **5** ngaandiyere pachiyero chakatendeka uye achaziva kuti Vakabviswa pakati pavanhu vokwavo, vachitukwa handina mhosva, **7** kana tsoka dzangu dzakatsauka kunge vakanga vari mbavha. **6** Vakananikidzwa kuti kubva pagwara, kana kuti mwoyo wangu wakatevera vagare mukati mehova dzakaoma, pakati pamatombo meso angu, kana kuti maoko angu akasvibiswa, **8** nomumakomba, muvhlu. **7** Vakirira samakwai pakati ipapo vamwe ngavadye zvandakadyara, uye mbesa pamakwenzi, uye vakamanikidzana pasi porukato. dzangu ngadzidzurwe. **9** "Kana mwoyo wangu **8** Vakanga vari vanhu vakazvidzika vasina zita, wakanyengerwa nomukadzi, kana kuti ndakavandira vakadzingwa kubva munyika. **9** "Uye zvino vanakomana pamusuo wemuvakidzani wangu, **10** ipapo mukadzi vavo vanondiseka munziyo; ndava shumo pakati wangu ngaakuye zviyo zvomumwe murume, uye vamwe pavo. **10** Vanondisema uye vanomira kure neni; varume ngavavate naye. **11** Nokuti chingadai chirihavazezi kundipfira mate kumeso. **11** Sezvo zvino chinhu chinonyadzisa, chivi chinofanira kutongwa. Mwari akatsudunura uta hwangu uye akanditambudza, **12** Ndiwo moto unopfuta kusvikira pakuparadza; havazvidzori pamberi pangu. **12** Kurudyi rwangu ungadai wakadzura mukohwo wangu. **13** "Kana rudzi runondirwisa; vanoisira makumbo angu misungo, ndichinge ndaramba kururamisira varanda vangu, vanovaka michinjiziri yokurwa neni. **13** Vanoparadza pavane mhaka neni, **14** ndichaita sei pandichasangana mugwagwa wangu; vanobudirira pakundiparadza, naMwari? Ndichatiiko ndikanzi ndizvidavirire? **15** pasina munhu anovabatsira. **14** Vanofamba zvavo Ko, iye akandiisa muchizvaro haazi iye akavaita kunge vanopinda napakakoromoka; pakati pamatongo here? Ko, haazi iye mumwe chete akatiumba tose vanongopinda zvavo. **15** Zvinotyisa zvinondibata; muna vanamai vedu here? **16** "Kana ndakaramba kukudzwa kwangu kwabviswa sokunge nemhepo, zvido zvevarombo kana kurega meso echirikadzi kuchengetedzeka kwangu kwapera segore. **16** "Uye achineta, **17** kana ndakazvidyira chingwa changu, zvino upenyu hwangu hwava kuguma; mazuva ndisingachigoverani nenerera, **18** asi kubva pajaya okutambudzika anondibata. **17** Usiku hunobaya hwangu ndakamurera sezvinoitwa nababa, uye kubva mapfupa angu; zvinondiruma-ruma zvinorwadza pakuberekwa kwangu ndakatungamirira chirikadzi, **19** hazvizorori. **18** Nesimba rake guru Mwari anova kana ndakaona mumwe achiparara nokuda kwokushaya chipfeko kwandiri; anondisunga somutsipa wenguo zvokupfeka, kana munhu anoshayiwa asina nguo, **20** yangu. **19** Anondikanda mumatope, uye ndava uye mwoyo wake ukasandirofadza nokuti adziyirwa seguruva namadota. **20** "Ndinochema kwamuri, namakushe amakwai angu, **21** kana ndakasimudzira imi Mwari, asi hamundipinduri; ndinosimuka, asi nherera ruoko rwangu ndichiziva kuti ndinozivikanwa munongonditarisa zvenyu. **21** Munondishandukira padare redzimhosva, **22** ipapo ruoko rwangu ngaruwe noutsinye; munondirova nesimba roruoko rwenyu. papfudzi rangu, ruwire pasi napafundo. **23** Nokuti **22** Munondibvuta mondizingira pamberi pemhepo; ndaitya kuparadza kunobva kuna Mwari, uye handina munonditenderedza mudutu. **23** Ndinoziva kuti kuita zvinhu zvakadaro nokuti ndaitya kubwinya kwake. muchandiburtsa muchindiendesa kurufu, kunzvimbo **24** "Kana ndakaisa chivimbo changu pagoridhe, kana yakatsauriwa vapenyu vose. **24** "Zvirokwazo, hakuna kuti kugoridhe rakaisvonaka ndikati, 'Ndiwe chivimbo munhu anobata munhu ari kushushikana paanochemera changu,' **25** kana ndakafadzwa nepfuma yangu huru, rubatsiro pakutambudzika kwake. **25** Ko, handina mukomborero wakabva mamaoko angu, **26** kana kuchemera nokuda kwevaitambura here? Ko, mweya ndakava nehanya nezuva pakubwinya kwaro, kana wangu hauna kuva neshungu pamusoro pavarombo here? **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, pandakanga ndakarindira wangu wakanyengereka pakavanda, uye ruoko rwangu zvakanaka, zvakaipa zvakasvika; pandakatarisira rukazviremekeda nokuzvisveta, **28** zvino izvoziwi chiedza, ipapo rima rakasvika. **27** Kumonyoroka zvingangova zvivi zvinofanira kutongwa, nokuti kwoura hwangu hakumbomiri; mazuva okutambudzika ndainge ndisina kutendeka kuna Mwari wokumusoro. anondivinga. **28** Ndinodzungaira ndichisvibiswa, **29** "Kana ndakafadzwa nokurasikirwa kwomuvengi asi kwele nezuva; ndinosimuka pakati peungano wangu, kana kufara zvikuru pamusoro penhamo ndichichemera rubatsiro. **29** Ndava hama yamakava, yakamuwira, **30** handina kutendera muromo wangu neshamwari yamazizi. **30** Ganda rangu riri kusviba uye kutadza, nokudana chituko pamusoro poupenyu hwake, riri kufunku; muviru wangu unopisa nefivha. **31** Mbira 31 kana vanhu veimba yangu vasina kumboti, 'Ndianiko dzangu dzava kungoridza nziyo dzokuchema, uye nyere wangu kufunika; wakaramba wakazarurira vashanyi. **32** Hapanamutorwa akavata usiku hwose munzira dzomumusha, nziyo dzokuungudza.

**31** "Ndakaita sungano nameso angu kuti ndirege kutarisu musikana noruchiva. **2** Nokuti mugove womunhu unobva kumusoro kuna Mwari ndoweiko, iyo nhaka yake inobva kuna Wamasimba Ose? **3** Ko, hakuzi kuparadza kwavakaipa, nenjodzi kuna avo vanoita zvakaipa here? **4** Ko, iye haaoini nzira dzangu uye haaverengi nhambwe dzangu dzose here?

Ose ngaandipindure; mupomeri wangu ngaanyore wakandiita; kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipa rugwaro rwezaanondipomera. **36** Zvirokwazvo upenyu. **5** Ndipindure zvino, kana uchigona; zvigadzirire ndairutakura pamapfudzi angu, ndairupfeka sekorona. **37** Ndaimupa kuzvidavirira kwangu kwenhambwe imwe neimwe; ndaiswedera kwaari somuchinda. **38** “Kana munda wangu ukadanidzira kwandiri uchindipa mhosva, uye miforo yose ikanyorova nemisodzi, **39** kana ndakadya zvibereko zwavo ndisingaripi, kana ndakaparadza upenyu hwavanourima, **40** ipapo rukato ngarumere pachinzvimbo chegorosi, nesora pachinzvimbo chebhari.” Mashoko ajobho apera.

**32** Saka varume vatatu ava vakarega kupindura Jobho, nokuti akanga akarurama pakuona kwake. **2** Asi Erihu mwankomana waBharakeri muBhuzi, wemhuri yaRami, akatsamwira Jobho zvirkuru nokuda kwokuzviruramisira kwake panzivimbo yokuti zvitiwe naMwari. **3** Akatsamwirawo kwazvo shamwari nthatu idzi, nokuti vakanga vashayiwa nzira yokupikisa nayo Jobho, kunyange vakanga vambomupa mhosva. **4** Zvino Erihu akanga ambomira kutaura naJobho nokuti ivo vaiva vakuru kwaari. **5** Asi paakaona kuti varume vatatu ava vakanga vasisinazve chokureva, hasha dzake dzakamuka. **6** Saka Erihu mwankomana waBharakeri muBhuzi akati: “Ndiri muduku pamakore, uye imi muri vakuru; ndokusaka ndanga ndichitya, ndisingadi kukuudzai zvandinoziva. **7** Ndakafunga kuti, ‘Zera rinofanira kutaura; makore mazhinji anofanira kudzidzisa uchenjeri.’ **8** Asi ndiwo mweya uri mumunhu, kufema kwaWamasimba Ose, kunomupa kunzwisia. **9** Havazi vakuru bedzi vakachenjera, kana vatana chete vanganzwisa zvakakanaka. **10** “Naizvozvo ndinoti: Nditeererei; nenivo ndichakuudzai zvandinoziva. **11** Ndakambomirira pamaitaura, ndakateerera pfungwa dzenyu; pamakanga muchitsvaka mashoko, **12** ndakanyatsokuteerera. Asi hakuna mumwe wenyu akapwisa Jobho; hakuna pamuri akapindura mashoko ake zvinogutsa. **13** Regai kuti, ‘Tawana uchenjeri; regai Mwari amukonese, kwete munhu.’ **14** Asi Jobho haana kunongedza mashoko ake kwandiri, uye handingamupinduri namashoko enyu. **15** “Vashamiswa uye havachina chokureva; vapererwa namashoko. **16** Ko, zvino ini ndingamirira here ivo zvavangonyarara, zvino zvavangomira ipapo vasina mhinduro? **17** Neniwo ndichava nechokutura; nenivo ndichareva zvandinoziva. **18** Nokuti ndizere namashoko, uye mweya uri mandiri unondimanikidza; **19** mukati mangu ndafanana newaini iri muhomwe yakadzivirwa, sehomwe itsva dzewaini dzoda kuperuka. **20** Ndinofanira kutaura kuti ndirerukirwe; ndinofanira kushamisa muromo wangu ndigopindura. **21** Handina munhu wandichatsaura, uye handingabati kumeso munhu upi zvake; **22** nokuti dai ndaiva nyanzvi yokubata kumeso, Muiti wangu aizokurumidza kunditora.

**33** “Asi zvino, Jobho, chinzwala mashoko angu; rerekera nzeve yako pane zvose zvandinoreva. **2** Ndava kuchizoshamisa muromo wangu; mashoko angu ari pamuromo worurimi rwangu. **3** Mashoko angu anovba pamwoyo wakarurama; muromo wangu uchataura chokwadi chandinoziva. **4** Mweya waMwari

wakandiita; kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipa rugwaro upenyu. **5** Ndipindure zvino, kana uchigona; zvigadzirire ugomsidzana neni. **6** Ini ndakangoita sewe pamberi paMwari; nenivo ndakatorwa muvhlu. **7** Kutyisa kwangu hakufaniri kukuvhundutsa, uye ruoko rwango harufaniri kukuremera. **8** “Asi wakati ini ndichizvinzwa, ndakanzwa mashoko acho chairo, **9** “Ndakachena uye handina chivi; ndakanaka uye handina mhosva. **10** Asi Mwari awana mhosva neni; anonditi muvengi wake. **11** Anosunga makumbo angu nezvisungo; anocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose.’ **12** “Asi ndinokuudza kuti pachinhu ichi hauna kururama, nokuti Mwari mukuru kukunda munhu. **13** Seiko uchimunyuntutira kuti haasi kupindura mashoko omunhu? **14** Nokuti Mwari anotaura zvino neimwe nzira, pane imwe nguva neimwe nzira, kunyange munhu asingazvioni. **15** Mukurota, uye muchiratidzo chousiku, hope huru padzinowira vanhu, pavanotsimwaira pamibheda yavo, **16** angangotaura munzeve dzavo uye agovavhundutsa neyambiro zhinji, **17** kuti adzore munhu pakuita zvakaipa, uye nokuita kuti arege kuzvikudza, **18** kuti achengetedze mwuya wake pagomba, uye kuti upenyu hwake hurege kuperadzwa nomunondo. **19** Kana kuti munhu angarangwa panhoo yokurwadiwa, achiramba achitambudzika mumapfupa ake, **20** saka upenyu hwake chaihwo hunosemburwa nezvokudya, uye mwuya wake unosema zvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **21** Anoonda kusvikira apera, uye mapfupa ake, akanga asingaonekwi, zvino obuda kunze. **22** Mweya wake unoswedera kugomba, uye upenyu hwake kunhume dzorufu. **23** “Asi kana kurutivi rwake kuine mutumwa somurevereri, mumwe kubva muchiuru, kuti audze munhu zvakamunakira, **24** kuti amunzwire tsitsi agoti, ‘Murwirei kuti arege kuenda kugomba; ndamuwanira dzikinuro,’ **25** ipapo nyamayake inovandudzwa ikafanana neyomwana; inovandudzwa ikaita sapamazvu oujaya hwake. **26** Anonyengetera kuna Mwari agowana nyasha kwaari, anoona chiso chaMwari agopembera nomufaro; anodzoserwazve kururama kwake naMwari. **27** Ipapo anosvika kuvanhu agoti, ‘Ndakatadza, uye ndakaminamisa zvakanga zvakarurama, asi handina kuwana zvaindikodzera. **28** Akadzinkura mwuya wangu pakupinda mugomba, uye ndichararama ndichifadzwa nechiedza.’ **29** “Mwari anota zvinhu zvose izvi kumunhu, kaviri, kunyange katatu, **30** kudzora mwuya wake pakupinda mugomba, kuti chiedza choupenyu chivhenekere paari. **31** “Chinzwala, Jobho, uye urerekere nzeve dzako kwandiri; nyarara, uye ini ndichataura. **32** Kana unacho chokureva, ndipindure; taurisa, nokuti ndinoda kuti ururamisira. **33** Asi kana zvisakadaro, chinzwala zvino kwandiri; nyarara, uye ndichakudzidzisa uchenjeri.”

**34** Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** “Inzwai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vakachenjera; nditeererei, imi vanhu vedzidzo. **3** Nokuti nzeve inoedza mazwi sokuravira kunoita rurimi chokudya. **4** Ngatinzverei pachedu kuti chakarurama ndechipi; ngatidzidzei pamwe chete kuti chakanaka ndechipi. **5** “Jobho anoti, ‘Handina mhosva, asi Mwari anoramba kundiruramisira. **6** Kunyange ndakarurama, ndinonzi ndiri murevi

wenhem; kunyange ndisina mhaka, museve wake unobaya ronda risingarapiki.' 7 Ndianiko munhu akaita sajobho, anonwa kushorwa semvura? 8 Anofambidzana navanoita zvakaipa; anowirirana navanhu vakaipa. 9 Nokuti anoti, 'Munhu haana chaanobatsirwa nacho, paanoedza kufadza Mwari.' 10 'Saka nditeererei, imi vanhu vokunzwisa. Mwari haangatongoiti zvakaipa, Wamasimba Ose haangatongokanganisi. 11 Anoripira munhu pane zvaanenge aita; anoisa pamusoro pake zvakakodzera mafambo ake. 12 Hazvingatongonogi kuti kuti Mwari angaita zvakaipa, kuti Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururamisira. 13 Ndianiko akamugadza pamusoro penyi? Ndianiko akamuuta mutariri wepasi pose? 14 Kana kwaiva kufunga kwake, uye akatora mwuya wake nokufema kwake, 15 marudzi ose avanhu aiparara pamwe chete, uye munhu aizodzokerazve kuguruva. 16 'Kana uchinzwisa teerera izvi; chinzwva zvandinoreva. 17 Ko, munhu anovenga kururamisira angatonga here? Ko, muchapomera akarurama uye ane simba here?' 18 Ko, haazi iye anoti kumadzimambo, 'Hamubatsiri imi,' uye kumakurukota, 'Makaipa imi,' 19 asingaitiri machinda zvakanaka nokuti machinda, uye asingaitiri zvakanaka vapfumi kupfuura varombo, nokuti vose ibasa ramaoko ake? 20 Vanofa kamwe kamwe, pakati pousiku; vanhu vanovahundutswa vagoparara; vane simba vanobviswa zvingaitwi noruoko rwomunhu. 21 'Meso ake ari panzira dzavanhu; anoona nhambwe imwe neimwe yavo. 22 Hakuna nzvimbo ine rima, hakuna mumvuri wakadzama, pangavanda vaiti vezvakaipa. 23 Mwari haanei nezvokuedzazve vanhu, kuti vauye vamire pamberi pake vagotongwa. 24 Anoparadza vane simba asina kumbobvunza, agogadza vanwe panzvimbivo. 25 Nokuti anocherechedza mabasa avo, anovabvisa usiku uye vanopwanyiwa. 26 Anovaranga nokuda kwokupiwa kwavo, pavanoonekwa nomunhu wose, 27 nokuti vakatsauka pakumutevera uye havana kuva nehanya kana neimwe yenzira dzake. 28 Vakakonzeru kuchema kwavarombo kuti kusvike pamberi pake, zvokuti akanzwa kuchema kwavanoshayiwa. 29 Asi kana akaramba anyererere ndianiko angamupa mhosva? Kana akavanza chiso chake, ndianiko angamuona? Zvakadaro iye ari pamusoro pazvose, munhu nendudzi, 30 kuti abvise munhu asina umwari pakutonga, kuti asaisira vanhu misungo. 31 'Ngatiti munhu oti kuna Mwari, 'Ndine mhaka asi handichatadzazve. 32 Ndidzidzsei zvandisingagoni kuona; kana ndakaita zvakaipa, handichazviituze.' 33 Ko, Mwari angafanira kukupa mubayiro sezvaunoda iwe here, zvaunoramba kutendeuka? Unofanira kusarudza iwe, kwete ini; saka nditaurire zvaunoziva. 34 'Imi vanhu vokunzwisa taurai, vanhu vakachenjera munondinzwa muti kwandiri, 35 'Jobho antaura asina zivo; mashoko ake haana uchenjeri.' 36 Haiwa, dai jobho aedza kusvikira pakupedzisira, nokuti anopindura somunhu akaipa! 37 Pachivi chake anowedzera kumukira; anouchira maoko ake pakati pedu sezvisina basa, uye anowedzera mashoko ake okurwa naMwari.'

**35** Ipapo Erihu akati: 2 'Unofunga kuti izvi zvakarurama here? Iwe zvaunoti, 'Ndichanzi ndakarurama naMwari.' 3 Kunyange zvakadaro unomubvunza uchiti, 'Zvinondibatsirei, uye ndinowaneiko nokusatadza.' 4 'Ndinoda kupindura iwe neshamwari dzako dzaunadzo. 5 Tarira kumatenga uone; nan'anidza makore ari pamusoro pako. 6 Kana ukatadza, zvinomurwadza zvakadini? Kana zvivi zvako zvikawanda, zvinoita sei kwaari? 7 Kana warakurama, unomupeiko iye, kana kuti anogamuchireko kubva muruuko rwako? 8 Kuipa kwako kunongobata munhu akaita sewe, uye kururama kwako ndekwomwanakomana wavanhu chete. 9 'Vanhu vanoridza mhere vari pasi pomutoro wokumanikidza; vanokumbira kusunungurwa kubva muruuko rwoune simba. 10 Asi hakuna munhu anoti, 'Aripiko Mwari Muiti wangu, anopa nziyo panguva yousiku, 11 anodzidzisa zvakawanda kватiri kupfuura mhuka dzenyika uye anotiita vakachenjera kupfuura shiri dzedenga.' 12 Haapinduri kana vanhu vachiridza mhere, nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavakaipa. 13 Zvirokwazvo, Mwari haateereri chikumbiro chavo chisina maturo; Wamasimba Ose haazviteereri izvozvo. 14 Ndoda, zvino, haangateereri kana uchiti hausi kumuona, mhaka yako iri pamberi pake zvokuti unofanira kumumirira, 15 uyeze, kuti kutsamwa kwake hakumborangi, uye haana hany zaake nezvakaipa. 16 Saka Jobho anoshamisa muromo wake achitaura zvisina maturo; anowaniza mashoko ake asina zivo.'

**36** Erihu akaenderera mberi achiti: 2 'Imbondiitirai mwoyo murefu kwechimwezve chinguva, ipapo ndichakuratidzai kuti pane zvimwe zvakawanda zvokautura, ndakamiririra Mwari. 3 Ruzivo rwango runovba kure; ndichati Muiti wangu akarurama. 4 Muzive kuti mashoko angu haasi enhema; akakwana pazivo ari pakati penyu. 5 'Mwari ane simba asi haazvidzi vanhu; ane simba, uye anozadzisa zvaakaronga. 6 Haaregi vakaipa vari vapenyu, asi anopa vanotambudzika kodzero dzavo. 7 Haabvisi meso ake pane vakarurama; anovagadza pamwe chete namadzimambo uye anovasimudzira nokusingaperi. 8 Asi kana vanhu vakasungwa negetani, vakabatwa zvakasimba netambo dzokutambudzika, 9 iye anovaudza zvavanenge vaita, kuti vatadza nokuzvikudza zviku. 10 Anovaita kuti vateerere kurayirwa, uye anovarayira kuti valendeuke pane zvakaipa zvavo. 11 Kana vakateerera uye vakamushumira, vachapedza mazuva avo ose mukubudirira uye makore avo vari mukugutsikana. 12 Asi kana vasingateereri, vachaperera nomunondo, uye vachafa vasina zivo. 13 'Vasina umwari mumwoyo yavo vanochengeta pfundipfundu, kunyange paanovasunga, havaridzi mhere kuti vabatsirwe. 14 Vanofa panguva yeujaya hwavo, pakati pezvifeve zvezhirume zvepashongwe. 15 Asi vaya vanotambudzika anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo; anotaura kwavari panguva yokurwadziwa kwavo. 16 'Ari kukukwezva kubva pamuromo wenhamo, kuti akuisse panzvimbvo yakasununguka isina zvipinganidzo, pazvivaraaidzo zvetafura yenuz ierez nezvokudya zvakaisvonaka. 17

Asi zvino waremedzwa nokutonga kwakafanira vakaipa; **19** “Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari; hatigoni kureva kutonga uye kuramisira zvakubata iwe. **18** Uchenjere mhaka yedu nokuda kwerima redu. **20** Ko, anofanira kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera nepfuma; usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa. **19** Ko, pfuma yako kana kushingaira kwesimba rako zvingakutsigira kuti urege kutambudzika here? **20** Rega kushuva usiku, kuti ukwekweredzere vanhu kure nemisha yavo. **21** Chenjera yaachenesa. **22** Anouya nokubwinya kunoyevedza kuti urege kudzokera kune zvakaipa, izvo zvaunoda pachinzvimbo chokutambudzika. **22** “Tarira, Mwari anosimudzirwa musimba rake. Ndianiko mudzidzisi akafanana naye? **23** Ndianiko akamuratidza nzira dzake, kana akati kwaari, ‘Makananisa imi?’ **24** vanomutya, ko, haana hanya navose vakachenjera Rangarira kukudza basa rake, iro rakarumbidzwa vananhu munziyo. **25** Marudzi ose avanhu akariona; vanhu vanoritarisa vari kure. **26** Haiwa, Mwari mukuru kupfuura kunzwisia kwedu! Kuwanda kwamakore ake hakuverengeki. **27** “Anokwevera madonhwe emvura kumusoro, anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova; **28** makore anodurura unyoro hwavo uye mvura yakawanda ionaya pamusoro pavanhu. **29** Ndianiko anganzwisia kuparadzira kwaanoita makore, namatinhiriro aanoita ari mudenga rake? **30** Tarirai maparadziro aanoita mheni yake pamativi ake, ichituhwina makadzika megungwa. **31** Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga nayo ndudzi neyaanodziriritira nayo nezvokudza zvakawanda. **32** Anozadza maoko ake nemheni agorayira kuti irove paanoda. **33** Kuitinhira kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya; kunyange mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

**37** “Hana yangu inorova nokuda kwezzivzi, uye mwoyo wangu unotomuka uchibva panzvimbio yaho. **2** Teerera! Teerera! kutinhira kwenzwi rake, nokuuvinga kunobva pamuromo wake. **3** Anoregedzera mheni yake pasi pedenga rose, agoituma kumigumo yenyika. **4** Shure kwaizvozvo inzwi rokutinhira kwake rinosvika; anotinhira nenzwi roumambo hwake. **5** Inzwi raMwari rinotinhira nenzira dzinoshamisa; iye aanoita zvinhu zvirkuru zvinopfuura kunzwisia kwedu. **6** Anoti kuchando, ‘Donhera panyika,’ nokumvura ionaya, ‘Naya nesimba.’ **7** Kuitira kuti vanhu vose vaakasika vazive basa rake, aanoita kuti munhu mumwe nomumwe ambomira kushanda. **8** Mhuka dzinovanda; dzinoramba dziri mumapako adzo. **9** Dutu rinobuda pakamuri yaro, chando chinobva pakuvhuvhuta kwemhupo. **10** Kufema kwaMwari kunobudisa mazaya echando, uye mvura zhinji inooma kuita chando. **11** Anozadza makore nounyoro; anoparadzira mheni yake nomumakore. **12** Anoafambisa sezvaanoda pamusoro penyika yose, kuti aite zvose zvaanoarayira. **13** Anouyisa makore kuzoranga vanhu, kana kuzodiridza nyika yake kuti aratidze rudo rwake. **14** “Teerera izvi, Jobho; imbomira ugorangarira zvishamiso zvaMwari. **15** Unoziva here kudzorwa kwamakore naMwari nokupenyesa kwaanoita mheni yake? **16** Unoziva maturikirwo akaitwa makore here, izvo zvishamiso zvaiye akakwana muruzivo? **17** Iyewe unopiswa nenguo dzako nyika painonyaradzwa nemhepo yezas, **18** ko, ungagona kubatana naye pakutatamura matenga here, iwo akaoma kunge chionioni chendarira yakaumbwa.

**19** “Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari; hatigoni kureva kutonga uye kuramisira zvakubata iwe. **20** Ko, anofanira kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera nepfuma; usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa. **21** Chenjera yaachenesa. **22** Anouya nokubwinya kunoyevedza achibva nokumusoro; Mwari anouya nokubwinya kunotyisa. **23** Wamasimba Ose haasvikiki kwaari uye anokudzwa nesimba; mukuramisira uye nokururama kwake kukuru haadzvinyiriri. **24** Naizvozvo, vanhu kwaro riri mumatenga, mushure mokunge mheto ukwekweredzere vanhu kure nemisha yavo. **25** Marudzi ose avanhu akariona; vanhu vanoritarisa vari kure. **26** Haiwa, Mwari mukuru kupfuura kunzwisia kwedu! Kuwanda kwamakore ake hakuverengeki. **27** “Anokwevera madonhwe emvura kumusoro, anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova; **28** makore anodurura unyoro hwavo uye mvura yakawanda ionaya pamusoro pavanhu. **29** Ndianiko anganzwisia kuparadzira kwaanoita makore, namatinhiriro aanoita ari mudenga rake? **30** Tarirai maparadziro aanoita mheni yake pamativi ake, ichituhwina makadzika megungwa. **31** Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga nayo ndudzi neyaanodziriritira nayo nezvokudza zvakawanda. **32** Anozadza maoko ake nemheni agorayira kuti irove paanoda. **33** Kuitinhira kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya; kunyange mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

**38** Ipapo Jehovah akapindura Jobho ari mudutu akati: **2** “Ndianiko uyu anodzimaidza zano rangu namashoko asina zivo? **3** Chizvishingisa somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. **4** “Iwe wakanga uripi pandakaisa nheyo dzenyika? Ndiudze, kana uchinzwisia. **5** Ndianiko akatara miganhу yacho? Zvirokawazo unoquiviza! Ndianiko akaiyera nerwodzi? **6** Ko, nheyo dzayo dzakanga dzimire pai, kana kuti ndianiko akaisa ibwe rapakona, **7** panguva yaiimba nyeredzi dzamangwanani pamwe chete, uye vanakomana vaMwari vose vachipembera nomufaro? **8** “Ndianiko akapfigira gungwa mikova parakatsemuka richibva muchizvaro, **9** pandakaita makore kuti ave nguo yaro, uye ndikariputira murima guru, **10** pandakariisa miganhу yaro, uye ndikaisa makonhi aro namazario panzvimbio yaho, **11** pandakati, ‘Apa ndipo paunosvika uye haungapfuri; pano ndipo panoguma kuzyikudza kwamafungu ako?’ **12** “Wakambopa mutemo kumangwanani here, kana kuratidza mambakwedza nzvimbio yaho, **13** kuti abate mipendero yenyika, uye azungunuse vakaipa kuti vabve mairi? **14** Nyika inoumbika sevhu pasi pechisimbiso; mamiriro ayo anoita senguo. **15** Vakaipa vanonyimwa chiedza chavo, uye ruoko rwavo rwakasimudzwa rwavhunika. **16** “Wakamboshanyira zvitubu zvegungwa here, kana kufamba kwakanyarara kwokwakadzika? **17** Ko, masuo orufu wakamboaratidza here? Wakamboona masuo orumvuri worufu here? **18** Wati wanzwisia upamhi hwenzvimbio dzenyika here? Ndiudze kana uchiziva zvose izvi. **19** “Ko, nzira inoenda kunogara chiedza ndeipi? Ko, rima ringarepi? **20** Ungagona kuzvisia kunzvimbio yazzo here? Unoziva nzira inoenda kwazvinogara here? **21** Zvirokawazo iwe unoziva, nokuti wakanga waberekwa kare! Wararama kwamakore mazhinji kwazvo. **22** “Wakambopinda mudura rechando here, kana kuona dura rechimvuramabwe, **23** izvo zvandakachegetera nguva dzokutambudzika, mazuva ehondo neokurwa? **24** Ko, nzira inoenda kunogoverwa mheni ndeipi, kana nzvimbio inoparadzirwa mheto dzokumabvazuva pamusoro penyika? **25** Ndianiko anodziura mugero wemvura zhinji, nenzira yechimvuramabwe, **26** kuti zvidiridze nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, gwenga risina munhu mariri, **27** kugutsa nyika yakaparadzwa nokuita kuti imere uswa? **28** Ko, mvura ina baba here? Ndianiko baba vemadonhwe edova? **29** Chando chinobva

muchizvaro chaaniko? Ndianiko anobereka mazaya remiseve ronorira parutivi paro, pamwe chete nepfumo echando achibva kudenga, **30** panooma mvura ikaita nebakatwa zvinovaima. **24** Neshungu rinodya ivhu; sedombo, pamusoro pokwakadzika pachioma nechando? **31** “Ungagona kusunga nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu here? Iwe ungasunungura mabote eOrioni here? **32** Ungabudisa mapoka eryeredzi panguva yadzo kure, kudanidzira kwavakuru vehondo nemheremhere here, kana kutungamirira Akuturo navana vayo? **33** yehondo. **26** “Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri Unoziva mitemo yokumatenga here? Ungagona kumisa hwako here parunotambanudza mapapiro arwo umambo hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here? **34** rwakananga zasi? **27** Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda “Ko, iwe ungasvitsa inzwi rako kumakore here, uye kwokurayira kwako here richindovaka dendere raro ugozvifukidza namafashamu emvura? **35** Ko, iwe pakawirira? **28** Rinogara pamawere uye rinovatapo unotuma mheni panzira yayo here? Ko, zvinodzoka kuzokuzivisa iwe here kuti isu tiri pano? **36** Ndianiko akaisa uchenjeri mumwoyo, kana kupa kunzwisia kundangariro? **37** Ndianiko ane uchenjeri hwokuverenga makore? Ndianiko angagona kuteura matende emvura okudenga, **38** kana guruva raoma, uye mavhinga enyika anamatirana? **39** “Ko, iwe ungavhimira shumbakadzi chokudya here, uye unagutsa shumba panzara yadzo here, **40** kana dzichitsivama mumapako adzo kana kuti dzakavandira mudenihere? **41** Ndianiko anopa gunguo zvokudya kana vana varo vachichema kuna Mwari, uye vachidzungaira pose pose nokushayiwa zvokudya?

**39** “Iwe unoziva nguva inobereka ngururu here? Unocherechedza kana nondo dzichibereka vana vadzo here? **2** Unoverenga mwedzi kusvikira dzabereka here? Unoziva nguva yadzinobereka here? **3** Dzinotsivama pasi dzigobereka vana vadzo; kurwadziwa kwadzo kwapera. **4** Vana vadzo vanowanda vagokura vakasimba musango; vanoenda uye havadzokizive. **5** “Ndianiko akaregedza mbizi ichienda? Ndianiko akasunungura tambo dzayo? **6** Ndakipa renje kuti uve musha wayo, nyika yomunyu sougaro hwayo. **7** Inoseka bope riri muguta; hainzwi kudaidzira kwomuchairi. **8** Inoita zvikomo mafiro ayo uye inotsvaka zvinhu zvose zvinenge zvakapfumvudza. **9** “Ko, nyati ingabvuma kukushandira here? Ko, ingagara mudanga rako usiku here? **10** Ko, ungagona kuifambisa mumiforo namahanisi here? Ko, ingarima mipata mushure mako here? **11** Ungavimba nesimba rayo guru here? Ko, ungaisiyira basa rako rinorema here? **12** Ungavimba nayo kuti ikutakurire zviyo zvako uye igoziunza puburiro rako here? **13** “Mapapiro emhou anopapama nomufaro mukuru, asi haangaenzanisi namapapiro uye nemirinhenha yedambiramurove. **14** Zviorkwazvo inokandira mazai ayo muvh ugoarega achidziyirwa mujecha, **15** isina hanya kuti rutsoka rungaapwanya, kana kuti mhuka dzesango dzingaatsika. **16** Inobata vana vayo noukasha, kunge vasati vari vayo; haina hanya kuti yakatambudzika pasina, **17** nokuti Mwari haana kuisa njere mairi kana kuipa mugove wepfungwa dzakanaka. **18** Asi kana ikatambanudza mapapiro ayo kuti imhanye, inoseka bhiza nomutasvi waro. **19** “Iwe unopa bhiza simba raro kana kushongedza mutsipa waro nezenze rinopepereka here? **20** Ndiwe unoita kuti rikwakuke semhashu, richivhundutsira nokupfeza, kwokuzvikudza kwaro here? **21** Rinoteta risingatyi, richifarira simba raro, rigobuda richienda kundorwa. **22** Rinoseka kutya, harina charinotya; haritizi munondo. **23** Goba

harigoni kumira rakadzikama kana richinzwa kurira kwehwamanda. **25** Pakurira kwehwamanda rinopfeza, kure, kudanidzira kwavakuru vehondo nemheremhere here? Iwe ungasunungura Akuturo navana vayo? **33** yehondo. **26** “Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri Unoziva mitemo yokumatenga here? Ungagona kumisa hwako here parunotambanudza mapapiro arwo umambo hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here? **34** rwakananga zasi? **27** Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda “Ko, iwe ungasvitsa inzwi rako kumakore here, uye kwokurayira kwako here richindovaka dendere raro ugozvifukidza namafashamu emvura? **35** Ko, iwe pakawirira? **28** Rinogara pamawere uye rinovatapo usiku; shongwe yedombo ndiyo nhare yaro. **29** Riri ipapo rinotsvaka zvokudya zvaro; meso aro anozviona zvichiri kure. **30** Vana varo vanodya ropa, uye pane chakaurayiwa ndipo pariri.”

**40** Jehovah akati kuna Jobho: **2** “Ko, munhu anokakavadzana noWamasimba Ose angamurayira here? Anopomera Mwari mhosva ngaamupindure!” **3** Ipapo Jobho akapindura Jehovah akati: **4** “Ini handina maturo, ndingakupindurai seiko? Ndafumbira muromo wangu. **5** Ndakatura kamwe chete, asi handina mhinduro, kaviri, asi handichapahmhidzave.” **6** Ipapo Jehovah akataura najobho ari mudutu akati: **7** “Chizvisunga chiuno somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. **8** “Ko, iwe unoda kukanganisa kuroramisira kwangu here? Ko, unondipomera kuti uzviruramise here? **9** Uno ruoko rwakaita sorwaMwari here, uye inzwi rako ringatinhira serake here? **10** Chizvishongedza zvino nokukudzwa uye nokubwinya, uye zvishongedze nokuremekedza uye noumambo. **11** Regedzera ukasha hwehasha dzako, utarire munhu munwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomudereda, **12** tarira murume mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomeninipisa, pwanya vakaipa ipapo pavamire. **13** Uvavige vose pamwe chete mugurava; ufukidze zvizo zvavo mugava. **14** Ipapo ini pachangu ndichabvuma kwari kuti ruoko rwako rworudyi rungakuponesa. **15** “Tarisa kumvuu, yandakaita pamwe chete newe uye inofura uswa senzombe. **16** Simba rainaro muchiuno chayo, kusimba kwayo kuri mumakakava edumbu rayo. **17** Muswe wayo unotsvikidza somusidhari; marunda ezvidya zvayo akasonanidza. **18** Mapfupa ayo ipombi dzendarira, miromo yayo yakaita setsvimbo dzesimbi. **19** Iyo iri pachinzvinbo chokutanga pakati pamabasa aMwari, asi Muiti wayo anogona kusvika pairi nomunondo wake. **20** Zvikomo zvinoivigira zviberekro zvayo, uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvnotambira pedyo nayo. **21** Inovata pasi pemiti yemirotasi yakavanda pakati petsanga munhope. **22** Mirotasi inoivanza pamimvuri yayo; mikonachando iri mujinga morukova inoipteredza. **23** Panozara rwizi, iyo haihvunduki; inodekara zvayo, kunyange Jorodhani rukapfachukira kumuromo wayo. **24** Pano munhu angagona kuibata neziso, kana kuiteya uye nokuibaya pamhino yayo here?”

**41** “Ungagona kukweva ngwena nechiredzo, kana kusunga rurimi rwayo netambo here? **2** Ungagona kupinza mukaro mumhino dzayo, kana kuboora rushaya

rwayo nechiredzo here? **3** Ko, ingaramba ichikumbira kuti, 'Ndianiko uyu anodzikatira zano rangu iye asina kunzwirwa ngoni newe here? Ko, ingataura kwauri zivo?' Zvirokawazvo ndakataura pamusoro pezvinhu mashoko manyoro here? **4** Ko, ingaita chitenderano zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo newe here kuti iwe uitore senhapwa kwopenyu kuti ini ndizvizive. **4** "Mati imi, 'Chinzwa zvino, hwayo hwose? **5** Ungagona kuipfuwa seshiri here kana uye ini ndichataura; ndichakubvunza iwe, uye iwe kuisunga kuti vanasikana vako vatambe nayo? **6** Ko, uchandipindura." **5** Nzeve dzangu dzakanga dzanzwa vatengesi vangaitsinhanisa here? Ko, vangaigoverana nezvenyu, asi zvino meso angu akuonai imi. **6** pakati pavashambabdziri here? **7** Ungagona kuzadza Naizvozvo ndinozvishora pachangu, uye ndinotendeuka dehwe rayo nemiseve ine nzeve here, kana kuzadza hangu muguruva nomumadota." **7** Jehovha akati musoro wayo namapfumo okuredzesza hove? **8** Kana areva zvinhu izvi kuna Jobho, akati kuna Erifazi ukaisa ruoko rwako pairi uchazarangarira kurwisanra muTemani, "Ndakakutsamwira iwe neshamwari dzako kwako nayo uye haungazozvipamhizvel" **9** Tariro mbiri, nokuti hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro ipi zvayo yokuitonga ndeyenhema; kungoiona bedzi pangu, sezvakaitwa nomuranda wangu Jobho. **8** Saka kunopedza simba. **10** Hakuna munhu anotyisa zvokuti zvino chitorai hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe angaidenza. Ndianiko zvino anogona kumisidzana mugoenda kumuranda wangu Jobho mundozvibayira nen? **11** Ndianiko wandakatorera chinhu wandinofanira sechipiriso chenyu chinopiswa. Muranda wangu kuripira? Zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pedenga ndezvangu. Jobho achakunyengetererai, uye ini ndichagamuchira **12** "Handingakonewi kutaura zvemitezo yayo, simba munyengetero wake ndigorega kukuitirai zvakafanira rayo uye chimiro chayo chakanaka. **13** Ndianiko upenzi hwenyu. Hamuna kutaura zvakarurama angabvisa dehwe rayo? Ndianiko angasvika kwairi pamusoro pangu, somuranda wangu Jobho." **9** Saka namatomu? **14** Ndianiko anotsunga kuzarura mikova Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari yomuromo wayo, iwo wakakomberedza nameno ayo muNamaati vakaita zvakakaudza naJehovha; uye anotyisa? **15** Musana wayo une mitsara yamakwande Jehovha akagamuchira munyengetero wajobho. **10** yakanyatsonamirwa pamwe chete; **16** rimwe nerimwe Shure kwokunge Jobho anyengetererai shamwari riri pedyo nerimwe, zvokuti hakuna mheto dzake, Jehovha akaita kuti abudirirezve akamupa inopinda napakati. **17** Akanyatsobatanidzwa pane zvakapetwa kaviri kupfuura zvaakanga anazvo kare. rimwe nerimwe; akanamatirana pamwe chete uye **11** Vanun'una vake vose nehanzvadzi dzake navose haagoni kuparadzanisa. **18** Kuhotsira kwayo kunoita vaimuziva vakauya vakadya pamwe chete naye mumba mamvari omoto; meso ayo akaita sehrerazava make. Vakamuvaraidza uye vakamunyaradza pamusoro hwamambakwedza. **19** Mazhenje omoto anoyerera pamatambudziko akanga aiswa najehovha pamusoro achibva mumuromo mayo; zvimvari zvomoto pake, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akamupa chidimbu zvinobarikira kunze. **20** Utsi hunobuda mumhino chesirivha nemhete yegoridhe. **12** Jehovha akaropafadza dzayo sephahri inovira pamusoro pomoto wetsanga. kупедзисира kwopenyu hwajobho kupfuura kutanga. **21** Kufema kwayo kunopfutidza mazimbe omoto, Akanga ana makwai zviuru gumi nezvina, zviuru uye murazvo unobuda mumuromo mayo. **22** Simba zvitanhatu zvengamera, nenzombe dzingasungwa rinogara pamutsipa wayo; kuvhundutsa kuri pamberi pamajoko chiuru nembongoro chiuru. **13** Uye akazovawo payo. **23** Nhindi dzenyama yayo dzakabatanidzwa vananakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu. **14** zvakasimba; dzakasimba uye hadzizingunuswi. **24** Mwanasikana wake wokutanga akamutumidza zita Chipfuwa chayo chakaoma sebwe, chakaoma sapasi rokuti Jemima, wechipiri akamuti Kezia uye wechitatu peguyo. **25** Painosimuka, vane simba vanovhundutswa, akamutumidza kuti Kereni-Hapuki. **15** Panyika vanodududzira shure isati yarova mvura. **26** Munondo yose hapana kuwanikwa vakadzi vakanaka kupinda unosvika kwairi hauna simba, uye pfumo kana museve vanasikana vajobho, uye baba vavo vakavapa nhaka kana pfumo guru hazvina simba. **27** Simbi inoita pamwe chete nehanzvadzi dzavo. **16** Shure kwaizvozvi, seshanga kwairi, uye ndarira sedanda rakaora. **28** akazorarama makore zana namakumi mana; akaona Miseve haingaiti kuti itize; zvimiririri zvakaita sehundi vana vake navana vavana vake kusvikira parudzi kwairi. **29** Tsvimbo inoita kunge chidimbu cheshanga rwechina. **17** Nokudaro akafa, akwegura ava namakore kwairi; inoseka panorira bakatwa. **30** Pasi payo pakaita mazhinji.

sezvaenga zvehari, inosiya muhwezva mumatope  
sechirei chinokwewewa. **31** Inoita kuti mvura yakadzika  
ivire segate rinovhaira, uye inokurunga gungwa sehari  
yamafuta. **32** Shure kwayo inosiya muhwezva unopenya;  
mumwe munhu angafunga kuti mvura yakadzika  
yava nevhudzijena. **33** Hapano chakaenzana nayo  
munyika, chisikwa chisingatyi. **34** Inotarisira pasi  
zvose zvinozvikudza; ndiyo mambo pamusoro pezvose  
zvinozvikudza."

**42** Ipapo Jobho akapindura kuna Jehovha akati:  
**2** "Ndinoziva kuti imi munogona kuita zvose;  
hapano urongwa hwenyu hungakoneswa. **3** Mabvunza

# Mapisarema

**1** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingafambi panorangana vakaipa, asingamiri panzira yavatadzi, asingagari pachigaro chavadadi. **2** Asi anofarira murayiro wajehovha, uye anofungisisa murayiro wake masikati nousiku. **3** Akafanana nomuti wakasimwa pahova dzemvura, unobereka michero yawo nenguva yawo, uye mashizha awo haasvavi. Chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoita chinoendeka. **4** Vakaipa havana kudaro! Vakafanana nehundi inopepereswa nemhepo. **5** Naizvozvo vakaipa havangamiri pakutongwa, kana vatadzi paungano yavakurarama. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anotarira nzira yavakurarama, asi nzira yavakaipa ichaparadza.

**2** Ndudzi dzinoitireiko bope? Uye vanhu vanufungireiko zvisina maturo? **2** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuti vazorwa najehovha, uye kuti vazorwisa Muzodziwa Wake. **3** Vanoti, “Ngatidamburei ngetani dzavo, tigorasa mabote avo.” **4** Iye agere pachigaro choushe chokudenga anoseka; Ishe anovadadira. **5** Ipapo anovatuka mukutsamwa kwake uye anovavhundutsa muhasha dzake, achiti, **6** “Ndakagadza Mambo wangu paZioni, gomo rangu dzvene.” **7** Ndichaparidza chirevo chaJehovha, ndichiti: Iye akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava Baba vako. **8** Kumbira kwandiri, uye ndichaite kuti ndudzi dzive nhaka yako, migumo yenika ive yako. **9** Uchavatonga netsvimbo yesimbii; uchavaputus kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari.” **10** Naizvozvo, imi madzimambo, ngwarai; munyeverwe, imi vabati yenika. **11** Shumirai Jehovha nokutya, uye mufare nokudedera. **12** Tsvodai Mwanakomana, kuti arege kutsamwa mukazoparadza munzira yenu, nokuti hasha dzake dzingakurumidza kumuka. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanovanda maari.

**3** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Panguva yaakatiza Abhusaromu mwanakomana wake. Haiwa Jehovha, vadzivisi vangu vakawanda sei! Vakawanda sei vanondimukira! **2** Vazhinji vanoti kwandiri, “Mwari haangamudzikinuri.” Sera **3** Asi imi Jehovha, muri nhoo yakandipotereda; munosa rukudzo pandiri uye munosimudza musoro wangu. **4** Kuna Jehovha ndinodana nenzwi guru, uye anondipindura ari pagomo rake dzvene. Sera **5** Ndinovata pasi ndigokotsira; ndinomukazve, nokuti Jehovha anonditsigira. **6** Handizotyi makumi ezviuru vakandikomba kuti vandirwise. **7** Simukai, imi Jehovha! Ndirwirei, imi Mwari wangu! Rovai wavengi vangu vose pashaya; gurai meno avakaipa. **8** Rusununguko runovba kuna Jehovha. Maropafadzo enyu ngaave pamusoro pavanhу venyu. Sera

**4** Kumutungamiri wenziyo nemitengeranwa. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndipindurei pandinodana kwamuri, imi Mwari wangu makarurama. Ndisunungurei pakutambudzika kwangu; ndinzirei ngoni uye munzwe munyengetero wangu. **2** Nhai imi vanhu, muchashandura kukudza kwangu kukava chinyadziso

kusvikira riniko? Muchada kutsauswa nokutsvaka vamwari venhema kusvikira riniko? Sera **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha akazvitsaurira vanomuda; Jehovha achandinza pandinodana kwaari. **4** Pakutsamwa kwenyu, regai kutadza; pamunenge muri pamibhedha yenyu, nzverai mwoyo yenu uye munyarare. Sera **5** Ipai zvibayiro zvakarurama uye muvimbe najehovha. **6** Vazhinji vanobvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko angatiratidza chakanaka?” Chiedza chechiso chenyu ngachipenyepamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha. **7** Makazadza mwoyo wangu nomufaro mukuru kupfuira zviyo zvavo newaini yavo itsva yakawanda. **8** Ndichavata pasi ndigokotsira norugare, nokuti imi moga, Jehovha, munota kuti ndigare pakasimba.

**5** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nenyere. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rerekera i nzeve yenu kumashoko angu, imi Jehovha. Rangarirai chikumbiro changu. **2** Teererai inzwi rokuchema kwangu, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, nokuti ndinonyengetera kwamuri. **3** Mangwanani, munonzwa inzwi rangu, imi Jehovha; mangwanani ndinoisa zvikumbiro zvangu pamberi penyu uye ndichimirira netariro. **4** Imi hamusi Mwari anofarira zvakaipa; munhu akaipa haangagari nemi. **5** Munhu anozvikudza haangamiri pamberi penyu; munovenga vose vanoita zvakaipa. **6** Munoparadza vose vanoreva nhema; vanoteura ropa navantu vanonyengera, Jehovha anovasema. **7** Asi ini, nenyasha dzenyu huru, ndichapinda mumba menyu; norukudzo, ndichakotamira pasi pamberi penyu, ndakatarira kutemberi yenu tsvene. **8** Nditungamirirei, imi Jehovha, mukururama kwenyu nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ruramisai nzira yenu pamberi pangu. **9** Hakuna shoko rino bva muturomo mavo ringavimbwa naro; mwoyo yavo izere nokuparadza. Huro dzavo iguva rakashama; vanotaura zvinonyengera norurimi rwavo. **10** Haiwa Mwari, vapei mhosva! Ngavawisirwe pasi nerangano dzavo. Vabvisei nokuda kwezzvivi zvavzvihinji, nokuti vakakumukirai. **11** Asi vose vanovanda mamuri ngavafare; ngavagare vachiimba nomufaro. Tambanudzirai pamusoro pavo kudzivirira kwenyu, kuitira kuti vaya vanoda zita renyu vafare mamuri. **12** Nokuti zvirokwazvo, imi Jehovha, munoropafadza vakurarama; munovakomberedza nenyasha dzenyu sokunge nenho.

**6** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu, kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu. **2** Ndinzirei ngoni, Jehovha, nokuti ndava kuziya; haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, nokuti mapfupa angu ava kurwadza. **3** Mweya wangu uri kurwadiwa. Haiwa Jehovha, kusvikira riniko, kusvikira riniko? **4** Dzokai, imi Jehovha, mugondirwira; ndiponesei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **5** Hakuna anokurangarirai kana afa. Ndiani anokurumbidzai kubva muguva? (*Sheol h7585*) **6** Ndaneta nokugomera; ndinonyorovesa mubheda wangu nemisodzi ndichichema usiku hwose, ndinonyorovesa uvato hwangu nemisodzi. **7** Meso

angu aneta nokuchema; haachaoni nokuda kwavavengi vangu vose. **8** Ibvai pandiri, imi mose munoita zvakaipa, nokuti Jehovha anzwa kuchema kwangu. **9** Jehovha anzwa kukumbira kwangu nyasha; Jehovha anogamuchira munyengetero wangu. **10** Vavengi vangu vose vachanyadziswa uye vachavhundutswa; vachadzokera shure pakarepo mukunyadziswa.

**7** Rwiyo rwaDhavidhi, rwaakaimbira Jehovha pamusoro paKushi, muBhenjamini. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, ndinovanda mamuri; ndiponesei uye mundirwire pane vose vanondidzinganisa, **2** kuti varege kundibvambura seshumba nokundibvamburbvambura pasina anondinunura. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, kana ndichinge ndakaita izvi uye ndine mhosva pamaoko angu, **4** kana ndakaita zvakaipa kuno uya akanga ane rugare nenii kana kupamba muvengi wangu pasina mhaka, **5** ipapo muvengi wangu ngaandidzinganise andibate;ngaatsike-tsike upenyu hwangu muvhlu uye andivatise muguruva. **6** Simukai, imi Jehovha pakutsamwa kwenyu; simukai murwise hasha dzavavengi vangu. Simukai, Mwari wangu; rayirai kururamisira. **7** Marudzi akaungana ngaaungane akakupoteredzai. Vatongei imi muri kumusoro; **8** Jehovha ngaatonge marudzi. Nditongei, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira kururama kwangu, zvakafanira kulkwaniswa kwangu, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **9** Haiwa, Mwari akarurama, iyemi munonzvera ndangariro nomwoyo, gumisai kuita nesimba kwavakaipta mugoitia kuti vakarurama vagare zvakakanra. **10** Nhoo yangu ndimi Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, iye anoponesa vane mwoyo yakarurama. **11** Mwari ndiye mutongi akarurama, iye Mwari anoratidza hasha dzake zuva nezuva. **12** Kana munhu asingatendeuki, iye acharodza munondo wake; achakunga uta hwake agogadzirira. **13** Agadzirira zombo zvake zvinouraya; anozvigadzirira misive yake inopisa. **14** Iye aye mimba yezvakaipa akatakura mimba yokutambudzika achabereka nhema. **15** Uyo anochera gomba, akaridzikisa achawira mugomba raacheria. **16** Zvakashata zvake zvichadzokera pamusoro wake; uye kumanikidza kwake kuchauya pamusoro wake. **17** Ndichatenda Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, uye ndichaimbira zita rajehovha Wokumusoro-soro nziyo dzokurumbidza.

**8** Kumutungamiri wokuimba negititi. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose! Makaisa kubwinya kwenyu kudenga kumusoro. **2** Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo nokuda kwavavengi venyu, kuti munyaradze muvengi nomutsvivi. **3** Kana ndichifunga nezvamatenga enyu, iro basa reminwe enyu, mwedzi nyenyeredzi, zvamakarongedza panzvimbo yazvo, **4** munhu chiiko zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **5** Makamuita muduku zvishoma pana Mwari, uye mukamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa. **6** Makamuita mutongi pamusoro pebasisa ramaoko enyu; makaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake; **7** makwai ose nemombe, nemhuka dzesango, **8** neshiri dzedenga, nehove dzegungwa, zvose zvinofamba

munzira dzomugungwa. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

**9** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro o“Kufa kwoMwanakomana.” Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichatura pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu zvose. **2** Ndichafara nokufarisisa mamuri; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **3** Vavengi vangu vanodzokera shure; vanogumburwa uye vanoparara pamberi penyu. **4** Nokuti makatsigira kodzero yangu nenyaya yangu; makagara pachigaro chenyu choushe, muchitonga zvakarurama kwazvo. **5** Makatuka ndudzi mukaparadza vakaipa; makadzima zita ravo nokusingaperi. **6** Kuparadzwa kusina magumo kwakakunda muvengi, makadzura maguta avo; kunyange chiyeuchidzo chavo chakaparara. **7** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi; akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kuti atonge. **8** Achatonga nyika nokururama; achatonga marudzi nokururamisira. **9** Jehovha ndiye nhare yavakamanikidza, nhare yakasimba pangua yokutambudzika. **10** Vanoziva zita renyu vachavimba nemi, nokuti imi, Jehovha hamuna kumbosiya avo vanokutsvakai. **11** Imbirai Jehovha nziyo dzokurumbidza, iye agere pachigaro choushe muZioni; paridzai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **12** Nokuti iye anotsiva ropa anoranganira; haashayiri hanya kuchema kwavanotambudzwa. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, onai kuti vavengi vangu vanonditambudza sei! Ndinzwirei ngoni mundisimudze pamasuo orufu, **14** kuti ndiparidze kurumbidza kwenyu mumasuo oMwanasikana weZioni, uye ndigofara murupeneso rwenyu. **15** Ndudzi dzakawira mugomba radzakacheria; tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa nemimbure yavakaviga. **16** Jehovha anozvikawanra nokururamisira kwake; vakaipa vakteiyiwa namabasa amaoko avo. Higayoni. Sera **17** Vakaipa vanodzokera kuguva, idzo ndudzi dzose dzinokanganwa Mwari. (**Sheol h7585**) **18** Asi vanoshayiwa havangagari vachikanganwikwa, uye tariro yavanotambudzwa haingaparari. **19** Simukai, Jehovha, munhu ngaarege kukunda; ndudzi ngadzitongwe pamberi penyu. **20** Varovei nokutyisa, imi Jehovha; ndudzi ngadzitive kuti vanongova vanhu zvavo. Sera

**10** Munomirireko kure, imi Jehovha? Munozvivanzireko pangua yokutambudzika? **2** Pakuzvikudza kwake munhu akaipa anovhima vasina simba, vanobatwa namano okufunga kwake. **3** Anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezinopangwa nomwoyo wake; anoropafadza vanokara uye anozvidza Jehovha. **4** Pakuzvikudza kwake akaipa haamutsvaki; mundangariro dzake dzose hamuna nzvimbo yaMwari. **5** Nzira dzake dzinobudirira nguva dzose; anozvikudza uye mirayiro yenu iri kure naye; anodadira vavengi vake vose. **6** Anoti pakufunga kwake, “Hakuna chichandizungunusa; ndichagara ndakafara uye handingatongotambudziki.” **7** Muromo wake uzere nokutuka, kureva nhema, uye nokutyisidzira; matambudziko nezvakaipa zviri pasi porurimi rwake. **8** Anovandira ari pedyo nemisha; pakuvandira uku anouraya vasina mhosa, ari

panzvimbo yakavanzika anotarira vaachaparadza. **9** Anovandira seshumba iri panzvimbo yayo; anovandira kuti abate vasina anovabatsira; anobata vasina anobatsira uye anovakweva achienda navo mumumbure wake. **10** Vabatwa vake anovapwanya, vanowa; vanowira pasi pesimba rake. **11** Anoti mumwoyo make, "Mwari akaipana anozvidzireko Mwari? Seiko achiti mumwoyo make, "Haazondibunyi?" **14** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, munooona kutambudzika nokusuwa; munokutarisira kuti mukupedze. Asina simba anozviisa kwamuri; muri mubatsiri wenherera. **15** Vhunai ruoko rweakaipa nerwomunhu akaipa; ngaazvidavirire pazvakaipa zvake zvakanga zvisingazoonekwi. **16** Jehovha ndiye Mambo nokusingaperi-peri; ndudzi dzichaparara munyika yake. **17** Munonzwa henyu, imi Jehovha, zvishuvo zvananotambura; munovakurudzira, uye munoteerera kuchema kwavo, **18** muchiruramisira nherera nevakamanikidza, kuti munhu wenyika, arege kuramba achingovhundutsa.

**11** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinovanda muna Jehovha. Mungareva seiko kwandiri muchiti, "Tizira kugomo rako seshiri. **2** Nokuti tarira, vakaipa vanowembura uta hwavo; vanogadzirira miseve yavo parukungiso, kuti vapfure vari murima, uyo akarurama pamwoyo. **3** Kana nhoyo dzaparadzwa, akarurama angaiteko?" **4** Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene; Jehovha ari pachigaro chake choushe chokudenga. Anocherechedza vanakomanava vanihu; meso ake arnoaedza. **5** Jehovha arnoedza vakarurama, asi vakaipa navanoda zvechisimba mweya wake unovavenga. **6** Pane vakaipa anonyanisa mazimbe omoto nesafuri inopufuta; mhupo inopisa ndiwo uchava mugove wavo. **7** Nokuti Jehovha akarurama, anoda kururamisira; vanhu vakarurama vachaona chiso chake.

**12** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Batsirai, imi Jehovha, nokuti vanoda Mwari hapachina; vakatendeka vapera pakati pavanhu. **2** Mumwe nomumwe anorevera wokwake nhema; miromo yavo inobata kumeso nokutaura zvinonyengera. **3** Jehovha ngaagure miromo yose inobata kumeso, norurimi rumwe norumwe runozvikudza **4** ruchiti, "Tichakunda nendimi dzedu; miromo ndeyedu, tenzi wedu ndiani?" **5** "Nokuda kwokumanikidza kwavasina simba nokugomera kwavarombo, ndichasimuka zvino," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichavadzivirira kuna avo vanovaparadza." **6** Uye mashoko ajehovha haana chaangapomerwa, sesirivha yakacheneswa muchoto chevhu, yakanatswa kanomwe. **7** Imi Jehovha, muchatichengeta murugare uye muchatidzivirira kubva kuvanhu vakadai nokusingaperi. **8** Vakaipa vanofambafamba vakasununguka kana zvakashata zvichikudzwa pakati pavanhu.

**13** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Kusvikira riniko, nhai Jehovha? Muchandikanganwa nokusingaperi here? Muchasvika riniko makandivanzira chiso chenyu? **2** Ndichaite mutsimba nepfungwa dzangu kusvikira riniko, uye ndine shungu mumwoyo mangu zuva rimwe nerimwe? Muvengi wangu achandikurira kusvikira riniko? **3** Tarirai kwandiri mugondipindura, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Vhenekerai meso angu, kana kuti ndichafa ndakarara; **4** muvengi wangu achati, "Ndamukurira ndamukunda," uye vadzivisi vangu vachapembera kana ndawa. **5** Asi ini ndinovimba norudo rwenyu rusingaperi; mwovo wangu unoferira ruponeso rwenyu. **6** Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti akandinakira.

**14** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro, "Hakuna Mwari." Vakaora, mabasa avo akashata; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. **2** Jehovha ari kudenga anotarira pasi pamusoro pavanakomanava vanihu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisia, naani zvake anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakasvibisia; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe. **4** Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havadzidzivo here, ivo vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Jehovha? **5** Pavari ipapo, vakazara nokutyu, nokuti Mwari ari paungano yavakarurama. **6** Imi vaiti vezvakaipa, munokanganisa urongwa hwavarombo, asi Jehovha ndiye utiziro hwavo. **7** Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwalsrueri rwaibuda muZioni! Kana Jehovha achidzosazve nhaka yavanhu vake, Jakobho ngaapembere uye Israeri ngaafare.

**15** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha, ndiani angagara pagomo renyu dzvne? Ndiani angagara chaanopomerwa uye anoita zvakarurama, anotaura chokwadi zvichibva pamwoyo wake, **3** uye asina makuhwa parurimi rwake, asingaitir wokwake zvakaipa uye asingatuki waagere naye, **4** anozvidza munhu akaipa asi anokudza vara vanotya Jehovha, anochengeta mhiko yake kunyange kana zvichirwada, **5** anokweretesamari yake asingarevi mhindu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro pamusoro poussina mhosva. Munhu anoita izvi haangatongzungunuswi.

**16** Mikitami raDhavidhi. Ndichengetedzei, imi Mwari, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. **2** Ndakati kuna Jehovha, "Ndimi Ishe wangu; kunze kwenyu handina chinhu chakanaka." **3** Kana vari vatsvene vari panyika, ndivo vakaisvonaka vandinofaria chose. **4** Kuchema kuchawedzerwa, kwaavo vanomhanyira vamwe vamwari. Handichazodiri zvipiriso zvavo zveropa zvinodururwa kana kuise mazita avo pamiromo yangu. **5** Jehovha, makandigovera mugove wangu nomukcombe wangu; mukaita kuti mugove wangu uchengetedzeke. **6** Ndakayerererwa miganhu panzvimbo yakanaka; zvirokawzvo ndine nhaka inofadza. **7** Ndicharumbidza Jehovha, anondipa zano; kunyange usiku mwovo wangu unondirayira. **8** Ndakaisa Jehovha pamberi pangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kurudyi rwangu,

handingatongozungunuswi. **9** Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofera uye rurimi rwango runopururudza; muviri wanguwo uchazorora zvakakanaka, **10** nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, kana kurega Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora. (*Sheol h7585*) **11** Makandizivisa nzira youpenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro uri pamberi penyu, nezvinofadza zvingaperi muruoko rwenyo rworudyi.

**17** Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mukumbiro wangu wakarurama; inzwai kuchema kwangu. Rerekera i nzeve yenu kumunyengetero wangu, usingabvi pamiromo inonyengera. **2** Kururamiswa kwangu ngakubve kwamuri; meso enyu ngaaone zvakarurama. **3** Kunyange mukaedza mwoyo wangu uye mukandiongorora usiku, kunyange mukandiedza, hamungawani chinhu; ndakazvisunga kuti muromo wangu urege kutadza. **4** Kana ari mabasa avanhu, neshoko remiromo yenu, ndakanzvenga nzira dzouyo anoita nechisimba. **5** Nhambwe dzangu dzakarambira panzira dzenyu; tsoka dzangu hadzina kutedzemuka. **6** Haiwa Mwari, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti muchandipindura; rerekera i nzeve yenu kwandiri, munzwe munyengetero wangu. **7** Ratidzai kushamisa kworudo rwenyu rukuru, imi munoponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, avo vanovanda vavengi vavo mamuri. **8** Ndichengetei semboni yeziso renyu; ndivanzei pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro enyu, **9** kubva kuno wakaipa anondirwisa, kubva kuwavengi vangu, vanoda kundiuraya, vakandikomberedza. **10** Vanodzivira mwoyo yavo yakavangarara, uye miromo yavo inotaura nokuzvikudza. **11** Vakandironda, zvino vandikomba, vanocherechedza nameso avo kuti vandiwisre pasi. **12** Vakaita seshumba ine nzara yechokudya, seshumba huru yakavandira pakavanda. **13** Haiwa, Jehovha, simukai, mirai pamberi pavo, wavisirei pasi; ndirwirei nomunondo wenyu pano wakaipa. **14** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndiponesei noruoko rwenyu kubva kuvanhu vakadai, kubva kuvanhu venyika ino vano mubayiro uri muupenyu huno. Munopedza nzara yaavo vamunoda; vanakomana vavo vane zvakawanda, uye vanounganidzira vana vavo pfuma. **15** Zvino ini mukururama, ndichaona chiso chenyu; pandinomuka, ndichagutswa nokuona mufananidzo wenyu.

**18** Kumatungamiri wokuiumba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi muranda wajehovha. Akaimbiria Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarirwa najehovha kubva mumako avavengi vake vose nomuruuko rwaSauro. Akati: Ndinokudai, imi Jehovha, simba rangu. **2** Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu, murwiri wangu; Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, wandinovanda maari. Ndiye nhoo yangu norunyanga rworuponeso rwango, shongwe yangu. **3** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye akafanira kurumbidza, uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuwavengi vangu. **4** Mabote orufu akandipinganidza; mvura zhinji inoparada yakandifukidza. **5** Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakanangana nenii. (*Sheol h7585*) **6** Pakutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha; ndakadana kuna Mwari wangu kuti

ndibatsirwe. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika pamberi pakemunze dzake. **7** Nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka, uye nhoyo dzamakomo dzakazunguzika; **8** Utsi hwakawira huchibva mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe anopisa akabuda mauri achipfuta. **9** Akatsemura matenga akauya pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. **10** Akatasva makerubhi akabfururuka; akabfururuka pamapapiro emhepo. **11** Akaita rima chifukidzo chake, denga rake rakamupoteredza, iwo makore matema emvura okudenga. **12** Nokupenya kwaiba pamberi pake, makore akabuda akafamba, nechimvuramabwe nokupenya kwemheni. **13** Jehovha akatinhira kudenga; inzi roWokumusoro-soro rikanzwika. **14** Akafura miseve yake akaparadzira vavengi vake, kuppenya kukuru kwemheni kukavavhundutsa. **15** Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena, uye nhoyo dzenyika dzakaiswa pachena pakutuka kwenu, imi Jehovha, nokufema kwemhino dzenyu. **16** Akadzika pasi achibva kumusoro akanditora; akandibudisa pamvura zhinji yakadzika. **17** Akandinunura kubva kuwavengi vangu vane simba, kubva kuvaldzivisi vangu, vakanga vakasimba zvikuru kwandiri. **18** Vakandinanga pazuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **19** Akandibudisa akandiisa panzvimbio yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **20** Jehovha akandiitira zvakafanira kururama kwangu; nokuchena kwamaoko angu. **21** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzajehovha; handina kuita zvakaipa nokubva pana Mwari wangu. **22** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvake. **23** Ndakanga ndisina chandingapomerwa pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndigare kure nechivi. **24** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro zvakaringana nokururama kwangu, zvakaringana nokuchena kwamaoko angu pamberi pake. **25** Kuna vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenu, kuna vasina chavangapomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenu, **26** kuna vakachena munoratidza kuchena kwenu, asi kuna vakatsauka munoratidza hasha dzenyu. **27** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi muchideredza vane meso anozvikudza. **28** Iml, iyemi Jehovha, munota kuti mwenje wangu urambe uchipfuta; Mwari wangu anoshandura rima rangu richiva chiedza. **29** Norubitsiro rwenyu ndichaenda kundorwa hondo; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **30** Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakakwana; shoko rajehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **31** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwajehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **32** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anokwanisa nzira yangu. **33** Anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **34** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **35** Munondipa nhoo yenu yokukunda, uye ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira; munokotama pasi kuti mundiite mukuru. **36** Munondiitira nzira yakapamhama pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsinsino zvangu zvirege kutedzemuka. **37** Ndakatevera

vavengi vangu ndikavabata; handina kudzokera shure kusvikira vaparadzwa. **38** Ndakavapwanya kuti vakoniwe kusimuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **39** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vapfugame patsoka dzangu. **40** panzvimbos tsvene, uye akupe rutsigiro runobva Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize, uye ndakaparadza kuZioni. **3** Ngaarangarire zvibayiro zvako zvose uye vavengi vangu. **41** Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna akavponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kuvapindura. **42** Ndakavapura vakatsetseka seguruva ratakurwa nemhepo; ndakavadururira pasi sedope renzia dzomumusha. **43** Makandirwira pakurwisa kwavanhu; makandiita musoro wendudzi; zwawakakumbira. **6** Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu. anoponesa muzodzwi wake; anomupindura ari **44** Pavanongondinzw, vanonditeerera; vatorwa kudenga rake dzvene, nesimba rokuponesa kworuoko vanokotama pamberi pangu. **45** Vose vanoora mwoyo; rwake rworudyi. **7** Varmwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe vanouya vachibva panhare dzavo vachidedera. **46** Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari Muponesi wangu! **47** Ndiye isu tinosimuka tigomira takasimba. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **48** ponesai mambo! Tipindurei patinodana!

**19** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Matenga anotaura kubwinya kwaMwari; matenga anoparidza mabasa amacko ake. **2** Zuva nezuba anotaura; usiku nousiku anoratidza zivo. **3** Hakuna mutauro kana rurimi rusinganzwi inzwi ravo. **4** Inzwi razvo rinosvika panyika yose, mashoko azvo kumagumo apasi. Mumatenga imomo, akadzika tende rezuba, **5** rakaita sechikomba chinobuda mumba, seshasha inopemberera kumhanya nhangemutange. **6** Rinobuda kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga richitenderera kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi; hakuna chinhu chakavanzika kubva pakupisa kwaro. **7** Murayiro wajehovha wakakwana, unomutsirida mwuya. Zvirevo zvajehovha zvakavimbika, zvinopa njere kuna vasina mano. **8** Zvirevo zvajehovha zvakarurama, zvinopa mufaro kumwoyo. Murayiro wajehovha unopenya, unopa chiedza kumaziso. **9** Kutyia Jehovha kwakanaka, kunogara nokusingaperi. Zvakatongwa najehovha ndezvechokwadi uye zvose zvakarurama. **10** Zvinokosha kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa; zvinotapira kupfuura uchi, kupinda uchi hwabva muzinga. **11** Muranda wenyu anoyambirwa nazvo; pakuvichengeta pano mubayiro mukuru. **12** Ndianiko angaziva kukanganisa kwake? Ndikanganwirei mhosva dzangu dzakavanzika. **13** Dzorai muranda wenyu kubva pakutadza nobwon; ngazvirege kuva nesimba pamusoro pangu. Ipapo handizovi nemhosva, ndisina mhaka yokudarika kukuru. **14** Mashoko omuromo wangu nokurangarira kwomwoyo wangu ngazvifadze pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha, Dombo rangu noMudzikinuri wangu.

**20** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha ngaakupindure paunotambudzika; zita raMwari wajakobho **3** Ngaakutumire rubatsiro runobva ngarikudzivirire. **2** Ngaakutumire rubatsiro runobva Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize, uye ndakaparadza kuZioni. **3** Ngaarangarire zvibayiro zvako zvinopisa. Sera **4** Ngaakupe zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako, uye aite kuti urongwa hwako hwose hubudirire. **5** Tichadanidzira nomufaro pakukunda kwako, uye tichasimudzira mireza yedu muzita raMwari wedu. Jehovha ngaakupe zvose pakurwisa kwavanhu; makandiita musoro wendudzi; zwawakakumbira. **6** Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu. anoponesa muzodzwi wake; anomupindura ari **7** Varmwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe namabhiza, asi isu tinovimba nezita rajehovha Mwari wedu. **8** Vanowisirwa pasi namabvi avo vagowa, asi isu tinosimuka tigomira takasimba. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **10** ponesai mambo! Tipindurei patinodana!

**21** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, mambo anofara musimba renyu. Mufaro wake mukuru sei pakukunda kwamunomupa! **2** Makamupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wake, uye hamuna kumunyima zvaikumbirwa nomuromo wake. Sera **3** Makamugamuchira nemikborero yakapfuma, uye makadzika pamusoro pake korona yegoridhe yakachena. **4** Akakukumbirai upenyu, mukamupa maziva mazhinji, nokusingaperi-peri. **5** Kubudikidza nokukunda kwamakamupa, kukudzwa kwake kukuru; makaisa pamusoro pake kubwinya nokukudzwa. **6** Zvirokwazvo makamupa maropafadzo anogara nokusingaperi, mumakufadza nomufaro pamberi penyu. **7** Nokuti mambo anovimba najehovha; nokuda kworudo rusingaperi rwoWokumusoro-soro, iye haangazungunuswi. **8** Ruoko rwenyu ruchabata vavengi venyu vose; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruchabata vavengi venyu. **9** Pangua yokuonekwa kwenyu muchavaita sevira romoto. Jehovha achavamedza nehasha dzake, uye moto wake uchavaparadza. **10** Muchaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo kubva panyika, vana vavo kubva pakati pavantu. **11** Kunyange vachirangana zvakaipa pamusoro penyu nokufunga mano akaipa, havangagoni kubudirira; **12** nokuti muchaita kuti vafuratire, pamuchavananga nouta hwakawemburwa. **13** Simudzirwai, imi Jehovha, musimba renyu; tichaimba uye ticharumbidza simba renyu.

**22** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo e“Nondo yamangwanani.” Pisarema raDhavidhi. Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireko? Sei muri kure zvakadai nokundiponesa, kure zvakadai namashoko okugomera kwango? **2** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinodanidzira masikati, asi hamundipinduri, nousiku, uye handinyarari. **3** Asi imi makagadzwa salye Mutsvene; ndimbi rumbidzo yalsraeri. **4** Madzibaba edu akavimba nemi; vakavimba, uye mukavarwira. **5** Vakachemera kwamuri, vakaponeswa; vakavimba nemi uye havana kunyadziswa. **6** Asi ini ndiri honye kwete munhu, ndinovidzwa navantu

uye ndinoshorwa namarudzi. **7** Vose vanondiona Munondigadzirira tafura pamberi pavavengi vangu. vanondiseka; vanoshamisa miromo yavo vachindituka, Munozoda musoro wangu namafuta; mukombe wangu vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, **8** "Anovimba najehovha; Jehovha ngaamununure. Ngaamuponese, sezvo achimufarira." **9** Asi ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu; mukaita kuti ndivimbe nemi ndichiri pachipfuva chamai vangu. **10** Kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu, ndakaiswa kwamuri; kubva mudumbu ramai vangu, makanga muchingova Mwari wangu. **11** Regai kuva kure nenii, nokuti dambudzikro riri pedyo uye hakuna angabatsira. **12** Hando zhini dzakandikomba; hando dzine simba dzeBhashani dzakandipotereda. **13** Shumba dzinoomba dzichivambura nyama, dzinondishamira miromo yadzo. **14** Ndadururwa semvura, uye mapfupa angu ose abva asvodogoka. Mwoyo wangu washanduka ukava namo; wanyungudika mukati mangu. **15** Simba rangu raoma sechaenga, uye rurimi rwangu runonamatira kumusoro kwomuromo wangu; munondiradzika muguruva rorufu. **16** Imbwu dzakandikomba; boka ravanhu vakaipa rakandipotereda, vakabvoora maoko angu netsoka dzangu. **17** Ndinokwanisa kuverenga mapfupa angu ose; vanhu vanodinan'anidza uye vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu. **18** Vanogovana nguo dzangu pakati pavo uye vanokanda mijenya nokuda kwenguo yangu. **19** Asi imi, Jehovha, regai kuva kure nenii; imi simba rangu, kurumidzai kundibatsira. **20** Rwigai upenyu hwangu pamunondo, ihwo upenyu hwangu hunokosha, kubva pasimba rembwa. **21** Ndinunurei pamuromo weshumba; ndiponesei panyanga dzenyati. **22** Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; ndichakurumbidzai paungano. **23** Imi munotya Jehovha, murumbidze! Imi mose zvizvarwa zvalksraeri! **24** Nokuti haana kuzvidza kana kusema chibayiro chaise akatambudza; haana kumuvanzira chiso chake, asi akanza kuchemera kwake rubatsiro. **25** Kwmuri ndiko kunobva dingindira rerumbidzo yangu paungano huru; ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu pamberi pavanokutiyai. **26** Varombo vachadya uye vagoguta; vanotsvaka Jehovha vachamurumbidza, mwoyo yenu ngairarame nokusingaperi! **27** Migumo yose yenyika icharangarira igodzokera kuna Jehovha, uye mhuri dzendudzi dzose dzichapfugama pamberi pake, **28** nokuti ushe ndohwajeJehovha uye anotonga pamusoro pendudzi. **29** Vapfumi vose venyika vachadya uye vachamunamata; vose vanoburukira muguruva vachapfugama pamberi pake, navose vasingagoni kuzviraramisa. **30** Vana vake vachamushumira; zvizvarwa zvinotevera zvichaudzwa nevalshe. **31** Vachaparidza kururama kwake kuwanhu vasati vaberekwa, nokuti akazviita.

**23** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha ndiye mufudzi wangu, hapana chandingashayiwa. **2** Anondivatisa pamafuro manyoro, anondisesedza pamvura inozordza, **3** anoponesa mweya wangu. Anondifambisa panzira dzokururama nokuda kwezita rake. **4** Kunyange ndikafamba nomumupata womumvuri worufu, handingatyi zvakalpa, nokuti imi muneni; tsvimbo yenu nomudonzvo wenyu zvinondinyaradza. **5**

Munozoda musoro wangu namafuta; mukombe wangu unopfachukira. **6** Zvirokawzvo kunaka kwenyu norudo rwenyu zvichanditevera, mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu, uye ndichagara mumba majehovha nokusingaperi.

**24** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Nyika ndeyajehovha, nezvoze zviri mairi, nyika, navose vanogaramo; **2** nokuti akaiteya pamusoro pamakungwa uye akaisimbisa pamusoro pemvura zhini. **3** Ndianiko angakwira pachikomo chaJehovha? Ndianiko angamira panzvimbos yake tsvene? **4** Uyo ana maoko akachena nomwoyo wakanaka, asingasimudziri mwoyo wake kuzvifananidzo, kana kupika nhema. **5** Iye achagamuchira makomborero anobva kuna Jehovha nokururamiswa kunobva kuna Mwari worupuneso rwake. **6** Ivava ndivo rudzi rwaavo vanomutsvaka, ivo vanotsvaka chiso chenyu, imi Mwari wajakobho. Sera **7** Simudzai misoro yenu, imi masuo; muisimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. **8** Ndianiko uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Ndiye Jehovha ane simba noumhare, Jehovha ane simba pakurwa. **9** Simudzai misoro yenu, imi masuo; muasimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. **10** Ndianiko, uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiye Mambo wokubwinya. Sera

**25** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha, ndinosimudzira mwoyo wangu kwamuri; **2** haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinovimba nemi. Musandirega ndichinyadzisa, uye musarega vavengi vangu vachindikunda. **3** Hapana munhu ane tariro mamuri achanyadzisa, asi vachanyadzisa avo vanonyengera pasina chikonzero. **4** Ndiratidzei nzira dzenyu, imi Jehovha, ndididzisei nzira dzenyu; **5** nditungamirirei muzvokwadi yenu mugondidzidzisa, nokuti ndimi Mwari Muponesi wangu, uye tariro yangu iri pamuri zuva rose. **6** Rangarirai, imi Jehovha, ngoni dzenyu huru norudo, nokuti zvakabvira kare. **7** Regai kurangarira zvivi zvouduku hwangu, nenzira dzangu dzandaikumukirai nadzo; ndirangarirei nokuda kworudo rwenyu, nokuti makanaka, imi Jehovha. **8** Jehovha akanaka uye akarurama; naizvozvo anodzidzisa vatadzi nzira dzake. **9** Anotungamirira vanozvininipisa mune zvakarurama, uye anovadzidzisa nzira yake. **10** Nzira dzose dzajeJehovha ndedzorudo nokutendeka, kuna avo vanochengeta zvirevo zvesungano yake. **11** Nokuda kwezita renyu, imi Jehovha, kanganwirai chakaipa changu, kunyange chiri chikuru. **12** Ndiani, zvino, munhu anotya Jehovha? Achamudzidzisa nzira yaakasarudzirwa. **13** Achararama upenyu hwake mulkubudirira, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichagara nhaka yenyika. **14** Jehovha anogara pakati pavanomutya; anozivisa sungano yake kwavari. **15** Meso angu anorambara achitarira kuna Jehovha, nokuti ndiye chete anosunungura tsoka dzangu pamusungo. **16** Dzokerai kwandiri uye mundinzwire nyasha, nokuti ndiri ndoga uye ndinotambudzika. **17** Matambudzikro omwoyo wangu awanda; ndisunungurei pakurwadziwa kwangu. **18** Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu nenhamo yangu, mugobvisa zvivi zvangu zvose. **19** Tarirai kuwanda kwaita vavengi vangu, uye kuti vanondivenga zvakakura

sei! **20** Rindai upenyu hwangu mugondinunura; zvinondimukira, vachifemedzeka nehasha. **13** Ndichine ndirege kunyadziswa, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. **21** chokwadi neizvi zvokuti: ndichaona kunaka kwaJehovah Kusanyengera nokururama ngazvindichengete, nokuti munyika yavapenyu. **14** Rindira Jehovah; iva nesimba, tariro yangu iri mamuri. **22** Dzakinurai Israeri, imi utsunge mwoyo ugomirira Jehovah.

Mwari, kuti vabve mumatambudziko avo ose!

**26** Pisarema raDhavidhhi, Nditongerei, imi Jehovah, nokuti ndakararama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndakavimba najehovah ndisingazungunuki. **2** Ndiedzei, imi Jehovah, ndinzverei, nzverai mwoyo wangu nendangariro dzangu; **3** nokuti rudo rwenuy rwuri pamberi pangu nguva dzose, uye ndinogara ndichifamba muzvokwadi yenuy. **4** Handigari navanhu vanonyengera, kana kufambidzana navanyengeri; **5** ndinovenga ungano yavaiti vezvakaipa, uye ndinoramba kugara navakaipa. **6** Ndinoshamba maoko angu ndisina mhaka, uye ndinofamba-famba paaritari yenuy, imi Jehovah, **7** ndichiparidza rumbidzo yenuy nenzwi guru, uye ndichireva zvamabasa enyu ose anoshamisa. **8** Ndinda imba yamunogara, imi Jehovah, nzvimbo inogara kubwinya kwenuy. **9** Regai kubatanidza mweya wangu navatadzi, noupenyu hwangu navanoteura ropa, **10** vana maoko akabata zvakaipa, vazere nefufuro mamaoko avo orudyi. **11** Asi ini ndinogara upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndidzikinurei uye mundinzire gnoni. **12** Tsoka dzangu dzimire pakati chechetere; ndicharumbidza Jehovah paungano huru.

**27** Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Jehovah ndiye chiedza changu noruponeso rwangu, ndichagotya aniko? Jehovah ndiye nhare youpenyu hwangu, ndianiko wandingatya? **2** Vanhu vakaipa pavakaya kwandiri kuzodya nyama yangu, wavengi navadzivisi vangu pavanondirwisa, vanogumburwa ndokuwa. **3** Kunyange hondo ikandikomba, mwoyo wangu haungazotyi; kunyange hondo ikamuka kuzondirwisa, ipapo ndichavimba najehovah. **4** Chinhu chimwe chete chandinokumbira kuna Jehovah, ndicho chandinotsvaka: kuti ndigare mumba majehovah mazuvu ose oupenyu hwangu, kuti nditarire kunaka kwaJehovah uye ndimutsvake mutemberi yake. **5** Nokuti zuva rokutambudzika achandichengeta zvakanaka munzvimbio yaanogara; achandiviga mudumba retabhenakeri yake, agondikwidza pamusoro pedombo. **6** Ipapo musoro wangu uchasimudzirwa pamusoro pavavengi vakandipotereda; ndichamubayira zvibayiro patabhenakeri yake nomufaro mukuru; ndichaimba ndigoimbira Jehovah nziyo. **7** Inzwai inzwi rangu kana ndichidana, imi Jehovah; ndinzirei gnoni mugondipindura. **8** Mwoyo wangu unoti kwandiri, "Tsvaka chiso chakel!" Chiso chenyu, Jehovah, ndichachitsvaka. **9** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu, musadzinga muranda wenyu mukutsawa; makanga muri mubatsiri wangu. Regai kundiramba kana kundisya, imi Mwari Muponesi wangu. **10** Kunyange baba vangu namai vangu vakanidisya, Jehovah achandigamuchiza. **11** Ndizidzisei nzira yenuy, imi Jehovah; ndisesedzei munzira yakarurama nokuda kwavamanikidzi vangu. **12** Regai kundisundira kuzvidzvavavengi vangu, nokuti zvapupu zvenhema

zvinondimukira, vachifemedzeka nehasha. **13** Ndichine kana mukaramba munyerere, ini ndichaita savaya vakaburukira kugomba. **2** Inzwai kuchemera ngoni kwangu, sezvo ndichichemera rubatsiro kwamuri, sezvo ndichisimudza maoko angu ndakatarira kuNzvimbio yenuy Tsvene-tsvene. **3** Musandikwekweredzera kure pamwe chete navakaipa, naavo vanoita zvakaipa, vanotaura rugare navavakidzani vavo asi vakaviga zvakaipa mumwoyo yavo. **4** Vatsivei pamabasa avo napabasa ravo rakaipa, vatsivei pane zvakaitwa namaoko avo; mugodzosera pamusoro pavo zvakavafanira. **5** Sezvo vasina hanya namabasa ajehovah uye nezvakaitwa namaoko ake, achavaputsira pasi akasavavakazve. **6** Jehovah ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akanza kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **7** Jehovah ndiye simba rangu nenho yangu; mwoyo wangu unovimba naye, uye ndinobatsirwa. Mwoyo wangu unokwakuka nomufaro uye ndichamuvonga nenzio. **8** Jehovah ndiye simba ravanhu vase, nhare yoruponeso yomuzodziwa wake. **9** Ponesai vanhu venyu uye muropafadze nhaka yenuy; ivai mufudzi wavo uye muvatakure nokusingaperi.

**29** Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Ipai kuna Jehovah, imi mune simba ipai kuna Jehovah rukudzo nesimba. **2** Ipai kuna Jehovah rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; namatai Jehovah mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **3** Inzwi rajehovah riri pamusoro pemvura zhinji. Mwari wokubwinya anotinhira, Jehovah anotinhira ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji. **4** Inzwi rajehovah rine simba; inzwi rajehovah rinokudzwa. **5** Inzwi rajehovah rinovhuna misidhari, Jehovah anovhuna-vhuna misidhari yeRebhanoni. **6** Anoita kuti Rebhanoni ikwakuke semhuru, neSirioni senzombe yenyati. **7** Inzwi rajehovah rinorora nokuvaima kwemheni. **8** Inzwi rajehovah rinozungunusa gwenga; Jehovah anozungunusa Gwenga reKadhesni. **9** Inzwi rajehovah rinomonyorora miouki uye rinosvuura sango rigosara rati hwe-e. Uye mutemberi yake zvose zvinodana zvichiti, "Kubwinya!" **10** Jehovah anogara pachigaro choushe chamafashamu emvura; Jehovah anogara ari Mambo nokusingaperi. **11** Jehovah anopa simba kuvanhu vase; Jehovah anoropafadza vanhu vase norugare.

**30** Pisarema. Rwiyo rwokukumikidza temberi. Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Ndichakukudzai imi Jehovah, nokuti makandisimudza kubva pakadzika, uye hamuna kutendera wavengi vangu kuti vafare pamusoro pangu. **2** Haiwa Jehovah Mwari wangu, ndakachemera rubatsiro kwamuri uye mukandiporesa. **3** Haiwa Jehovah, makandibudisa muguba; mukandirwira kuti ndirege kupinda mugomba. (**Sheol h7585**) **4** Imbirai Jehovah, imi vatsvene vase; rumbidzai zita rake dzvene. **5** Nokuti kutsamwa kwake ndokwenguva duku, asi nyasha dzake ndedzoupenyu hwose;

kuchema kungangovapo usiku. Asi mufaro unouya kubva parangano dzavanhu; munovachengeta mangwanani. **6** Pandakanzwa kugadzikana, ndakati, zvakanaka pamunogara kubva pandimi dzinopomera. "Handingatongozungunuswi." **7** Haiwa Jehovha, **21** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akaratidza rudo pamakandinzira tsitsi, makaita kuti gomo rangu rwake runoshamisa kwandiri pandakanga ndiri muguta rimire rakasimba; asi pamakavanza chiso chenyu, ini rakakombwa. **22** Mukuvhunduka kwangu, ndakati, ndakavhunduka. **8** Ndakadana kwamuri, imi Jehovha; "Ndabviswa pamberi penyu!" Asi makanzwa kuchemera ndakachemera nyasha kuna Jehovha ndichiti, **9** "Chiiko nyasha kwangu pandakanadzira kwamuri ndichida chinowanikwa pakuparadzwu kwangu, napakupinda rubatsiro. **23** Idai Jehovha, imi vatsvene mose! Jehovha kwangu mugomba? Ko, guruva richakurumbidzai here? **10** Inzwai, vanozvikudza. **24** Simbai uye mutsunge mwoyo, imi imi Jehovha, mundinzwire ngoni; imi Jehovha, iai mubatsiri wangu." **11** Imi makashandura kuungudza kwangu kukava kutamba; makabvisa nguo dzangu dzamasaga mukandishongedza nomufaro, **12** kuti mwoyo wangu ukuimbirei ugorega kunyarara. Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndichakuvongai nokusingaperi.

**31** Kumatungamiri wokuiumba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; itai kuti ndisatombyonyadzisa; ndirwirei mukururama kweny. **2** Rerekrai nzeve yenu kwandiri, kurumidzai kundinunura; ivai dombo rangu rokuvanda, nhare yakasimba inondiponesa. **3** Sezvo murimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu, nditungamirirei uye mundisededze nokuda kwezita renyu. **4** Ndisinungurei pamusungo wandakadzikirwa, nokuti imi muri utiziro hwangu. **5** Ndinoisa mweya wangu mamaoko enyu; ndidzikinurei, imi Jehovha, Mwari wechokwadi. **6** Ndinovenga vanonamatira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo; ndinovimba najehovha. **7** Ndichafara nokufarisisa murudo rwenyu, nokuti makaona kutambudzika kwangu mukaziva kurwadziwa kwomwoyo wangu. **8** Hamuna kundiisa kumuvengi, asi makamisa tsoka dzangu panzvimbo yakafarikana. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni nokuti ndine nhamo; meso angu aneta nokuchema, mwoyo wangu nomuviri wangu zvarwadziwa. **10** Openyu hwangu hwopera nokurwadziwa, uye namakore angu nokugomera; simba rangu rapera nokuda kwokutambudzika kwangu, uye mapfupa angu arukutika. **11** Nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ndava chinhu chinovengwa navavakidzani vangu; ndava chinhu chinotyisa kushamwari dzangu; vanondiona munzira dzomumishwa vanonditiza. **12** Ndakanganwikwa navo sendakafa; ndafanana nehari yakaputsika, **13** nokuti ndinonwza guhwa ravazhinji; kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa; vanorangana pamusoro pangu uye vanoronga kundiuraya. **14** Asi ndinovimba nemi, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, "Ndimi Mwari wangu." **15** Nguva dzangu dziri mamaoko enyu; ndirwirei kuvavengi vangu nokuna avo vanonditeverera. **16** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu; ndiponesei norudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, itai kuti ndisanyadzisa, nokuti ndakadana kwamuri; asi vakaipa ngavanyadziswe uye vavate vakati mwiro muguva. (**Sheol h7585**) **18** Miromo yavo inoreva nhema ngainyaradzwe, nokuti vanotaura namanyawi nokuzvikudza pamusoro pavakurarama. **19** Haiwa, kunaka kwenyukukuru sei, kwamakachengetera vaya vanokutyai, kwamunoisa pamberi pavanhu, pamusoro paivo vanovanda mamuri. **20** Mukudzivirira kwokuvapo kweny munovavanza

**32** Pisarema raDhavidhi neMasikiri. Akaropafadzwa uyo akakanganwirwa kudarika kwake, akafukidzirwa zvivi zvake. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingaverengerwi zvivi zvake najehovha, uye asina kunyengera mumwoyo make. **3** Pandakanyarara, mapfupa angu akarukutika nokuda kwokugomera kwangu zuva rose. **4** Nokuti masikati nousiku ruoko rwenyu rwakanga ruchirema pamusoro pangu; simba rangu rakasvetwa sezvinoita kupisa kwechirimo. Sera **5** Ipapo ndakazivisa chivi changu kwamuri uye handina kuvanza chakaipa changu. Ndakati, "Ndichareurura kudarika kwangu kuna Jehovha," uye makandiregerera mhosva yechivi changu. Sera **6** Naizvozvo vose vanoda Mwari ngavanyengetere kwamuri muchiri kuwanikwa; zvirokwazvo mvura zhinji ine simba painokwira, haingasviki kwavari. **7** Ndimi nzvimbo yangu yokuvanda; muchandidzivirira panhamo uye muchandipotereda nenzio dzorusununguko. Sera **8** Ndichakurairidza uye ndichakudzidzisa nzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo; ndichakupa zano uye ndichakurinda. **9** Rega kuva sebhiza kana senyurusi, zvisinganzwisisi asi zvinofanira kipingudza nomukaro kana namatomu, kana kuti hazzvingayi kwauri. **10** Wakaipa ana matambudziko mazhinji, asi rudo rusingaperi rwajehovha runopotereda munhu anovimba naye. **11** Farai muna Jehovha uye mufarisise, imi vakarurama; imbai, imi mose makarurama pamwoyo!

**33** Imbirai Jehovha, mufarisise, imi vakarurama; zvakanaka kuti vakarurama vamurumbidze. **2** Rumbidzai Jehovha nembi; muimbirei nziyo nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi. **3** Muimbirei riwyo rutsva; muridze zvakanaka, mugopururudza nomufaro. **4** Nokuti shoko rajehovha rakarurarama uye nderechokwadi; iye akatendeka pane zvose zvaanoita. **5** Jehovha anoda kururama nokururamisira; nyika izere norudo rwake rusingaperi. **6** Kudenga denga kwakaitwa neshoko rajehovha, hondo dzenyeredzi dzaikoko, nokufema kwomuromo wake. **7** Anounganidza mvura zhinji yegungwa muzvirongo; anoiswa kwakadzika mumatura. **8** Nyika yose ngaitye Jehovha; marudzi ose enyika ngaaumuremekedze. **9** Nokuti iye akataura, zvikaitika; akarayira, zvikamira zvakasimba. **10** Jehovha anokonesa urongwa hwendudzi; anopinganidza mifungo yendudzi. **11** Asi urongwa hwayehovha hunomira hwakasimba nokusingaperi, nendarangiro dzomwoyo wake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **12**

Rwakaropafadzwa rudzi rwakaita Jehovha Mwari warwo, simukai, uye uyai mundibatsire. **3** Vheyesai pfumo vanhu vaakasarudza kuti vave nhaka yake. **13** Jehovha guru nepfumo diki murwise avo vanonditevera. anotarira pasi ari kudenga uye anoona marudzi ose avanhu; **14** ari pachigaro chake anotarira vose vagere panyika, **15** iye anoumba mwoyo yavanhu vose, anofungisisa zvose zvavanoita. **16** Hapanamambo anoponeswa nokukura kwehondo yake; hapanamurwi anopunyuka nokuda kwesimba rake guru. **17** Bhiza itariro isina maturo pakurwirwa; harigonikuponesa kunyange rine simba guru. **18** Asi meso ajehovha ari pamusoro paavo vanomutya, napamusoro paavo vakaisa tariro yavo murudo rwake rusingaperi, **19** kuti avarwire parufu nokuvaramisapanzara. **20** Tinomirira Jehovha netariro; ndiye mubatsiri wedu nenhoo yedu. **21** Mwoyo yedu inofara maari, nokuti tinovimba nezita rake dzvene. **22** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarugare pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha, kunyange sezvatakaisa tariro yedu mamuri.

**34** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Paakaitaseanopenga pamberi paAbhimerek; uyo akamudzinga, iye akaenda hake. Ndinorumbidza Jehovha nguva dzose; kurumbidza kwake kucharamba kuri pamiromo yangu. **2** Mwoyo wangu uchazvirumbidza muna Jehovha; vanotambudzika ngavanzwe vafare. **3** Kudzai Jehovha pamwe chete nen; ngatikudzei zita rake pamwe chete. **4** Ndakachema kuna Jehovha akandipindura; akandisunungura pakutya kwangu kwose. **5** Vanotarira kwaari vanopenya; zviso zvavo haizingambofukidzwi nenyadzi. **6** Murombo uyu akadana, uye Jehovha akamunzw; akamuponesa pakutambudzika kwake kwose. **7** Mutumwa wajehovha anokonberedza avo vanomutya, uye anovasunungura. **8** Ravirai henyu muone kuti Jehovha akanaka; akaropafadzwa munhu anovanda maari. **9** Ityai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake, nokuti vanomutya havana chavanoshayiwa. **10** Shumba dzinopera simba uye dzinofa nenzara, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha havashayiwi chinhu chakanaka. **11** Uyai, vana vangu, nditeerere; ndichakudzidzisai kutya Jehovha. **12** Ani naani wenyu anoda upenyu, uye uchida kuona mazuva akawanda, **13** dzora rurimi rwako pane zvakaipa nemiromo yako pakureva nhema. **14** Ibva pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; tsvaka rugare uye urutevere. **15** Meso ajehovha ari pamusoro pavakarurama uye nzeve dzake dzinonzwu kuchema kwavo; **16** chiso chajehovha chinovenga avo vanoita zvakaipa, kuti abvise chiyeuchidzo chavo panyika. **17** Vakarurama vanodanidzira, uye Jehovha anovanzwa; anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo kwose. **18** Jehovha ari pedyo navane mwoyo yakaputsika uye anoponesa avo vakapwanyika pamwesa. **19** Akarurama angava namatambudzikomazhinji, asi Jehovha anomurwira paari ose; **20** anochengeteda mapfupa ake ose, hakuna nerimwe rawo richavhuni. **21** Zvakaipa zvichauraya vakaipa; wavengi vavakarurama vachapiwa mhosva. **22** Jehovha anodzikiinura varanda vake; hapanamumwe anovanda maari achapiwa mhosva.

**35** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, kakavadzanai navanokakavadzana neni; rwsai avo vanondirwisa. **2** Torai nhoo huru neduku;

**36** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi muranda wajehovha. Shoko riri mumwoyo mangu pamusoro pokutadza kweakaipa rinoti: Hakuna kutya Mwari pamberi pake. **2** Pamaonero ake anozvirumbidza, nokuti anozvibata kumeso kwazvo pakuona kwake, zvokuti anotadza kuona kana kuvenga **22** avo vanoropafadzwa najehovha vachagara nhaka chivi chake. **3** Mashoko omuromo wake akaipa uye anonyengera; haachisiri munhu akachenjera kana anoita zvakanaka. **4** Kunnyange panhoo yake anofunga zvakaipa; anozvifambisa panzira yezvakaipa uye haarambi chakaiwa. **5** Rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runosvika kudenga denga, kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika guru, kururamisira kwenyu sepakadzika dzika. Haiwa Jehovha, imi munochengetedza zvose munhu nemhuka. **7** Haiwa rudo rwenyu rusingatongoperi runokosha sei! Vose vakuru navaduku pakati pavanhu vanovanda **28** Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanoruramisira uye mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. **8** Vanogutswa nezvakawanda zvomumba menuy; munovanwisa kubva parwi zrwenyu runofadza. **9** Nokuti kwamuri ndiko kune chitibu choupenyu; muchiedza chenyu tinoona chiedza. **10** Rambai muchiitira rudo kuna avo vanokuzivai, uye kururama kwenyu kuna vane mwoyo yakururama. **11** Rutsoka rwounozvikudza ngarurege kusvika kwandiri, kunnyange ruoko rweakaipa ngarurege kundidzingira kure. **12** Tarirai vaiti vezvakaipa kuti vawa sei, vakandwa pasi, havagoni kumuka.

yamatambudziko, havanganyadzisi; mumazuva enzara vavengi vaJehovha vachafanana norunako rweminda, vachanyangarika soutsi. **21** Vakaipa vanokwereta uye havadzori, asi vakarurama vanopa zvakawanda; **22** yenyika, asi avo vaanotuka vachaparadzwa. **23** Kana Jehovha achifarira nzira yomunhu, anosimbisa mafambiro ake; **24** kunnyange akagumburwa, haangawi, nokuti Jehovha anomutsigira noruoko rwake. **25** Ndakanga ndiri muduku uye zvino ndakwegura, asi handina kumboona vakarurama vachiraswa, kana vana vavo vacharopafadzwa. **26** Vanogara vachingopa vamwe, uye vachikweretespa pasina muripo; vana vavo vachakanaka; ipapo uchagara panyika nokusingaperi. **27** Dzoka pane zvakaipa ugoita **28** Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanoruramisira uye haangazosiyi vanhu vake vakanendeka. Vachadzivirirwa nokusingaperi; asi vana vowakaipa vachaparadzwa; **29** vachaparadzwa. **30** Muromo womunhu akarurama mairi nokusingaperi. **31** Murayiro waMwari wake uri pamwoyo wake; tsoka dzake hadzidzemuki. **32** Vakaipa vanovandira vakarurama, vachitsvaka upenuy hwavo chailwo; **33** asi Jehovha haangavasiny vari musimba ravo, kana kuvaraga vachipomerwa kana vamira pakutongwa. **34** Rindira Jehovha, uye uchengete nzira yake. Achakusimudzira kuti ugare nhaka yenyika; kana vakaipa voparadzwa, iwe uchazviona. **35** Ndakaona munhu akaipa uye ano utsinye achibudirira somuti wakasvibira pavhu romunyika yawo, **36** asi nokukurumidza akapfuura uye akasazovapozve; kunyange ndakamutsvaka, haana kuzowanikwa. **37** Cherechedza asina mhosva, ongorora akarurama; ane ramangwana rakanaka munhu worugare. **38** Asi vatadzi vose vachaparadzwa; ramangwana rowakipa richagurwa. **39** Ruponeso rwavakarurama runobvu kuna Jehovha; ndiye nhare yavo pangvu yamatambudziko. **40** Jehovha anovabatsira uye anovanunura; anovanunura kubva kuna vakaipa uye anovaponesa, nokuti vanovanda maari.

**37** Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Usava neshungu nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, uye usaitira godo avo vanoita zvakaipa; **2** nokuti souswa vachaoma nokukurumidza, somuriwo wakasvibira vachakurumidza kuoma. **3** Vimba najehovha uite zvakanaka; gara panyika ufarikane pamafuro manyoro. **4** Farikana muna Jehovha, uye iye achakupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako. **5** Isa nzira yako kuna Jehovha; uvimbe naye uye iye achaita izvi; **6** achaita kuti kururama kwako kumenye samambakwedza, nokururamisirwa kwako sezvua ramasikati. **7** Nyarara pamberi pajehovha, umurindire unyerere; usava neshungu kana vanhu vachibudirira panzira dzavo, pavanoita mano avo akaipa avakaronga. **8** Rega kutsamwa, uzvidzore pahasha; usava neshungu zvinokutungamirira mune zvakaipa. **9** Nokuti vasakururama vachagurwa, asi avo vanomirira Jehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika. **10** Chinguva chiduku duku, vakaipa havachazovapozve; kunyange ukavatsvaka, havazowanikwi. **11** Asi vanyoro vachagara nhaka yenyika, uye vachafarikana norugare rukuru. **12** Vakaipa vanofungira vakarurama mano akaipa, uye vanovarumanyira meno avo. **13** Asi Ishe anoseka vakaipa nokuti anoziva kuti zuva ravo riri kuuya. **14** Vakaipa vanovhomora munondo uye vanowembura uta kuti vawisire pasi varombo navanoshayiwa, kuti vauraye avo vane nzira dzakarurama. **15** Asi minondo yavo ichabaya mwoyo yavo pachavo, uye uta hwavo huchavhunika. **16** Zvishoma zvowakarurama zviri nani kupinda pfuma yavakaipa vazhinji; **17** nokuti simba ravakaipa richavhuniwa, asi Jehovha anotsigira vakarurama. **18** Mazuva avakarurama anozivikanwa najehovha, uye nhaka yavo ichagara nokusingaperi. **19** Pangvu

Chikumbiro. Haiwa Jehovha, musandirayira mukutsawma kwenyu kana kundiranga muhasha dzenu. **2** Nokuti miseve yenu yandibaya, uye ruoko rwenyu rwawira pamusoro pangu. **3** Mumuviri mangu hamuchina utano nokuda kwehasha dzenu; mapfupa angu apera simba nokuda kwechivi changu. **4** Mhosva yangu yandiremera somutoro unorema kwazvo kuutakura. **5** Maronda angu aora uye anosemesa nokuda kwopenzi hwokutadza kwangu. **6** Ndakotamiswa uye ndaderedza kwazvo; ndinofamba ndichichema zuva rose. **7** Musana wangu wazara nokupisa kunorwadza; muviru wangu hauchina utano. **8** Ndarukutika uye ndapwanyika chose; ndiri kugomera nokurwadza kwomwoyo. **9** Haiwa Ishe, zvose zvandinoshuva zviri pachena pamberi penyu, kugomera kwangu hakuna kuvanzika kwamuri. **10** Hana yangu inorova, simba rangu

rapera; kunyange nechiedza chabva pameso angu. akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba kuti ndimirepo. 3 **11** Shamwari dzangu navafambidzani vondinzvenga Akaisa rwiyo rutsva mumuromo mangu, rwiyo nokuda kwamaronda angu; vavakidzani vangu vanogara rwokurumbidza Mwari wedu. Vazhinji vachaona, uye kure neni. **12** Avo vanotsvaka kundiuraya vanonditeya nemisungo yavo, avo vanoda kundikuvadza vanotaura nezvokuparadza kwangu; zuva rose vanorangana zvachya, asingatariri kuna vanozvikudza, kuna avo zvounyengeri. **13** Iri ndafanana nematsi, isinganzwi, vanotsaukira kuna vamvari venhema. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo wayo; **14** Mwari wangu, zvihinji zvishamiso zvamakaita. ndava somunhu asinganzwi, ano muromo usingapinduri. Zvinhu zvamakatitongera hakuna angazvirondedzera **15** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakumirirai; muchapindura, imi kwamuri; dai ndingatura nokureva pamusoro pazvo, Ishe Mwari wangu. **16** Nokuti ndakati, "Musavarega zviazwandisa kuzvizivisa. **6** Hamuna kufarira vachifarira kutambudzika kwangu kana kuzvisimudzira zvibayiro nezvipo, asi neze dzangu makadziboora; pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu parunotedzemuka." zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna **17** Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa, uye kurwadziwa kuzvireva. **7** Ipapo ndakati, "Ndiri pano hangu, kwangu kunogara neni. **18** Ndinoreurura chivi changu; ndauya, zvakanyorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu. **8** chivi changu chinonditambudza. **19** Vavengi vangu vane simba vazhinji; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda. **20** Ivavo vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, vanondireva pandinotevera zvakanaka. **21** miromo yangu, sokuziva kwenyu, imi Jehovha. **10** Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundisiya; regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari wangu. **22** Haiwa Ishe Muponesi wangu, kurumidzai kuuya kuzondibatsira.

**39** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndakati, "Ndichangwarira nzira dzangu nokuchengeta rurimi rwangu pachivi; ndichaisa matomu pamuromo wangu kana vakaipa vari pamberi pangu." **2** Asi pandakanga ndinyerere uye ndakadzikama, ndisingatauri kana chakanaka zvacho, kurwadziwa kwangu kwakawedzerwa. **3** Mwoyo wangu wakapiswa mukati mangu, uye pandakafungisisa, moto ukapiswa; ipapo ndakataura norurimi rwangu ndikati: **4** "Ndiratidzei, imi Jehovha, magumo openupy hwangu nokuwanda kwamazuva angu; ndizivisei kupfuura kwoupenyu hwangu. **5** Makaita mazuva angu soupamhi hwechanza changu; kuwanda kwamakore angu kwakaita sechinhu chisipo pamberi penyu. Openyu hwomunhu mumwe nomumwe mweya bedzi. **6** Munhu anongori mumvuri zvaanofamba-famba hake: anofamba nomufaro mukuru, asi zvinongova pasina; anounganidza pfuma, asingazivi achazoitora. **7** "Asi zvino, Ishe, ndakamirireiko? Tariro yangu iri mamuri. **8** N diponesi pakudarika kwangu kwose; regai kundiita chiseko chamapenzi. **9** Ndakanga ndinyerere; handina kushamisa muromo wangu, nokuti ndimi makaita izvi. **10** Bvisai shamu yenyu kwandiri; ndakundwa nokurova kworuoko rwenyu. **11** Munorayira uye munoranga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, munoparadza pfuma yavo sechipukuto, munhu mumwe nomumwe mweya zvavo. Sera **12** "Inzwi munyaenereto wangu, imi Jehovha, rerekera iye neyenu pandinochemera rubatsiro; regai kuva matisi pakuchema kwangu. Nokuti ndigere nemisomo, somwensi, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba angu ose. **13** Ringirai kure neni, kuti ndimbofarazve ndisati ndabva uye ndisisipo."

**40** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndakamirira Jehovha nomwoyo murefu; iye akatendeukira kwandiri akanzwa kuchema kwangu. **2** Akandibudisa mugomba rakadzika, kunze kwamatope netsvina; akamisa tsoka dzangu padombo

akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba kuti ndimirepo. **3** **4** Akaropafadzwa munhu akaita Jehovha ruvimbo nezvokuparadza kwangu; zuva rose vanorangana rwake, asingatariri kuna vanozvikudza, kuna avo zvounyengeri. **13** Iri ndafanana nematsi, isinganzwi, vanotsaukira kuna vamvari venhema. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo wayo; **14** Mwari wangu, zvihinji zvishamiso zvamakaita. ndava somunhu asinganzwi, ano muromo usingapinduri. Zvinhu zvamakatitongera hakuna angazvirondedzera **15** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakumirirai; muchapindura, imi kwamuri; dai ndingatura nokureva pamusoro pazvo, Ishe Mwari wangu. **16** Nokuti ndakati, "Musavarega zviazwandisa kuzvizivisa. **6** Hamuna kufarira vachifarira kutambudzika kwangu kana kuzvisimudzira zvibayiro nezvipo, asi neze dzangu makadziboora; pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu parunotedzemuka." zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna **17** Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa, uye kurwadziwa kuzvireva. **7** Ipapo ndakati, "Ndiri pano hangu, kwangu kunogara neni. **18** Ndinoreurura chivi changu; ndauya, zvakanyorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu. **8** chivi changu chinonditambudza. **19** Vavengi vangu vane simba vazhinji; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda. **20** Ivavo vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, vanondireva pandinotevera zvakanaka. **21** miromo yangu, sokuziva kwenyu, imi Jehovha. **10** Handivanzi kururama kwenyu mumwoyo mangu; ndinotaura nezvokutendeka kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu. Handivanzi rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu paungano huru. **11** Regai kundinyini ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha; rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu ngazvindidzivirene nguva dzose. **12** Nokuti matambudziko asingaverengeki akandikombereda; zvivi zvangu zvakandibata, uye handigoni kuona. Zvakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romumusoro mangu, uye mwoyo wangu waneta mukati mangu. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, kundiponesa ngakukufadzei; haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundibatsira. **14** Vose vanotsvaka kutora upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanoda kuparadzwa kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vanyadziswe. **15** Avo vose vanoti kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!" ngavavhundutswe nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **16** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare uye vaferisise mamuri; avo vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavarambe vachiti, "Jehovha ngaakudzwe!" **17** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayi; dai Ishe vandifungawo. Ndimi mubatsiri wangu nomununuri wangu; haiwa Mwari wangu, musanonoka henyu.

**41** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Akaropafadzwa uyo ane hanya navasina simba; Jehovha anomurwira panguva dzokutambudzika. **2** Jehovha achamudzivirira uye achachengeteda upenyu hwake; achamuropafadza panyika uye haangamuisi kuchido chavavengi vake. **3** Jehovha achamuraramisa panhoo yake yourwere uye achamuponesa panhoo yake yourwere. **4** Ini ndakati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni; ndiporesei, nokuti ndakakutadzirai." **5** Vavengi vangu vachindigodora vanoti, "Achafa riniko uye zita rake rigoparara?" **6** Kana mumwe achiuya kuzondiona, anotaura zvenhema, mwoyo uchiunganidza makuhwa; ipapo anobuda ondozviparadzira kumwe. **7** Vavengi vangu vose vanota zevezeve pamwe chete pamusoro pangu; vanondifungira zvakaipisia, vachiti, **8** "Chirwere chakipa chakamubata, haachambomukizive panzvimbio paakarara." **9** Kunyange neshamwari yangu yapedyo

yandaivimba nayo, yandaigovana zvokudya nayo, yandisimudzira chitsitsinho chayo. **10** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, mune tsitsi neni, ndisimudzei, kuti ndivatives. **11** Ndinoziva kuti munofadzwa nenii, nokuti muvengi wangu haandikundi. **12** Munonditsigira pakutendeka kwangu, uye munondisa pamberi penyu nokusingaperi. **13** Kurumbidza ngakuve kuna Jehovha, Mwari walSraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira nokusingaperi.

**42** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiria waVanakomana vaKora. Senondo inodokwairira hova dzemvura, saizvozvo mwuya wangu unodokwairai, imi Mwari. **2** Mwuya wangu une nyota kuna Mwari, nyota yaMwari mupenyu. Ndingaenda riniko kudosangana naMwari? **3** Misodzi yangu yanga iri zvokudya zvangu masikati nousiku, asi zuva rose vanhu vanoti kwandiri, "Mwari wako aripiko?" **4** Ndinorangarira zvihnu izvi pandinodurura mwuya wangu, mafambiro andaiita navazhinji ndichitungamirira mudungwe wavanhu kuimba yaMwari, nokupembera nomufaro uye nokuvonga pakati pavazhinji pamutambo. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mwuya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu. **6** Mwuya wangu wakaneta mukati mangu; naizvozvo ndichakurangarirai ndiri kunyika yejordhani, pamutunhu akawirira eHeremoni, kubva paGomo reMizari. **7** Pakadzika panodana pakadzika mukutinhira kwamapopope emvura; mafungu enyu ose namafashamu akapfuura napamusoro pangu. **8** Masikati, Jehovha amorayira rudo rwake, pausiku rwiyo rwake runeni, munyengetero kuna Mwari woupenyu hwangu. **9** Ndinoti kuna Mwari Dombo rangu, "Mandikanganwireiko? NdinoFambireiko ndichichema ndakadzvinyirirwa nomuvengi?" **10** Mapfupa angu atambura nokurwadza kworufu, seزو vavengi vangu vachindizvidza zuva rose vachiti kwandiri, "Mwari wako aripiko?" **11** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mwuya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve. Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

**43** Ndiruramisirei, imi Mwari, uye mundireverere mhaka yangu parudzi rusina Mwari; ndinunurei pavanhу vanonyengera nevakaipa. **2** Ndimi Mwari nhare yangu. Mandirambireiko? NdinoFambireiko pose ndichichema ndichidzvinyirirwa navavengi? **3** Tumirai chiedza chenyu nechokwadi chenyu, ngazvinditungamirire; ngazvindisvitse kugomo renyu dzvene, kunzvimbо yamunogara. **4** Ipapo ndichaenda kuaritari yaMwari, kuna Mwari, iye mufaro wangu nomudikani wangu. Ndichakurumbidzai nembiru, imi Mwari, Mwari wangu. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mwuya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

**44** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiria. Haiwa Mwari, takanzwa nenzeve dzedu; madzibaba edu akatiudza zvamakaita pamazuva avo, pamazuva ekare. **2** Noruoko rwenyu makadzinga ndudzi uye mukasima madzibaba edu; makapwanya marudzi mukaita kuti madzibaba edu abudirire. **3** Havana kuziwiiranira nyika nomunondo wavo, uye ruoko rwavo haruna kuvakundisa; rwakanga rwuri ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, irwo ruoko rwenyu, nokupenya kwechiso chenyu, nokuti imi makavada. **4** Ndimi Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, anorayira kukunda kwajakobho. **5** Kubudikidza nemi, tinosunda vavengi vedu shure; kubudikidza nezita renyu, tinotsika vavengi vedu netsoka dzedu. **6** Handivimbi nouta hwangu, munondo wangu haundivigiri kukunda; **7** asi imi munotipa kukunda pamusoro pavavengi vedu, munonyadzisa vadzivisi vedu. **8** Tinozvirumbidza muna Mwari zuva rose, uye ticharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Asi zvino matiramba uye matininipisa; hamuchabudi nehondo dzedu. **10** Makaita kuti tidududze pamberi pavavengi vedu, uye vadzivisi vedu vakatipamba. **11** Makatiramwira kumudyi samakwai uye makatiparadzira pakati pendudzi. **12** Makatengesa vanhu venyu pasina, hamuna kuwanu kana chinhu pakuvatergesa. **13** Makatiita chiseko kuvalakidzani vedu, chinozvidza nechinosekwa chaavo vakatipoteredza. **14** Makatiita tsumo pakati pendudzi; vanhu vanotidzungudzira misoro. **15** Kunyadziswa kwangu kuri pamberi pangzu rose, uye chiso changu chafukidza nenyadzi **16** pakuseka kwaavo vanondizvidza nokundirwisa, nokuda kwomuvengi, agarira kutsiva. **17** Zvose izvi zvakaitika kwatiri kunyangе takanga tisina kukukanganwai, kana kuva vasina kutendeka kusungano yenu. **18** Mwoyo yedu yakanga isati yafuratirat; tsoka dzedu dzakanga dzisati dzatsauka panzira yenu. **19** Asi makatipwanya mukatiita nzvimbo yamakava uye makatifukidza nerima guru. **20** Dai takanga takanganwa zita raMwari wedu, kana kutambanudzira maoko edu kuna mwari wavatorwa, **21** Mwari haaizviziva here, seزو achiziva zvakavanzika zvomwoyo? **22** Asi nokuda kwenyu takatarisanai norufu zuva rose; tinotorwa samakwai anobayiwa. **23** Mukai, imi Ishe! Munovatireiko? Zvisimudzeil Regai kutiramba nokusingaperi. **24** Ko, munovanzirei chiso chenyu muchikanganwa kutambudzika nokudzvinyirirwa kwedu? **25** Takawisirwa muguruva; miviri yedu inonamatira pavhu. **26** Simukai mutibatsire; tidzikinurei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.

**45** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiria nomuimbirwo wa"Maruva aMahapa." Rwiyo rwoMuchato. Mwoyo wangu unobvongodzwa nedingindira rakanaka, pandinodetembera mambo ndima dzangu; rurimi rwangu chinyoreso chomunyori anogona. **2** Imi makanakisisa pavanhу vose uye miromo yenu yakazadza nenyasha, seزو Mwari akakuprafadzai nokusingaperi. **3** Sungai munondo wenyu parutivi, imi wanasisima, zvishongedzei nokubwinya noumambo. **4** Paumambo hwenyu kwirai mukunde kwazvo,

makamirira chokwadi, kuzvininipisa nokururama; dzavanhu pasi pedu, marudzi pasi petsoka dzedu. ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngaruratidze mabasa enyu **4** Akatitsaurira nhaka yedu, iyo pfuma yaJakobho, anotyisa. **5** Miseve yenyu inopinza ngaibaye mwoyo waakada. Sera **5** Mwari akwidza kumusoro pakati yavavengi vamambo; ndudzi ngadziputsikire pasi pokudanidzira kwomufaro, Jehovha pakati pokurira petsoka dzenyu. **6** Chigaro chenyu, imi Mwari, kwehwamanda. **6** Imbirai Mwari nziyo dzokurumbidza, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri; tsvimbo yokururamisira murumbidzei nenziyo. Imbirai Mambo wedu nziyo ichava tsvimbo youmambo hwenyu. **7** Iml munoda kururama uye munovenga zvakaipa; naizvozo Mwari, ndiyi Mambo wenyika yose; muimbirei pisarema Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta omufaro. **8** Nguo dzenyu dzose dzinonhuwirira mura, arosi nekasia, zvinoba kumizinda yamadzimambo yakashongedza nyanga denzou, kurira kwehungiso kunokufadzai. **9** Vanasikana vamadzimambo vari pakati pavakadzi vanokudza; kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi kuno mwenga akashongedza negoridhe reOfiri. **10** Teerera, iwe mwanasikana, rangerira, uye urereke nzeve yako: Kanganwa vanhu vako neimba yababa vako. **11** Mambo ayevedza norunako rwako; mukudze, nokuti ndiyi Ishe wako. **12** Mwanasikana weTire achaya nechipo, vanhu vakapfuma vachatsvaka nyasha kwauri. **13** Mwanasikana wamambo akanaka kwazvo mukati meimba yake; nguo yake yakarukirirwa negoridhe. **14** Akapfeka nguo dzakashongedza achaperekedza kuna mambo; shamwari dzake idzo mhandarda dzinomutevera uye vanouyiwa kwamuri. **15** Vanoperekedza vachapinda nomufaro nokufarisisa; vanopinda mumuzinda wamambo. **16** Vanakomana venyu vachatsiva nzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu; muchavaita machinda munyika yose. **17** Ndichaite kuti kurangarirwa kwenu kurambe kuripo, kusvikira kuzvizvarwa vzove; naizvozo ndudzi dzichakurumbidzai nokusingaperi-peri.

**46** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Namaimbirwo earamoti. Rwiyo. Mwari ndiyi utiziro hwedu nesimba redu, ndiyi mubatsiri anogara aripo pangova yokutambudzika. **2** Naizvozo hatizotyi, kunyaange nyika ikashanduka, uye makomo akawira mukatikati megungwa, **3** kunyaange mvura yaro ikatinhira uye ikapupuma furo, uye makomo akadengeneswa namafungu aro. Sera **4** Pane rwizi rwuripo rune hova dzinofadza guta raMwari, nzvimbo tsvene yeWokumusoro-soro. **5** Mwari ari mukati maro, haringawiri pasi; Mwari acharibatsira pangova yemambakwedza. **6** Ndudzi dzinoita bope, umumbo hunoondomoka; anotaura nenziwi guru, nyika yonyongodeka. **7** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari wajakobho ndiyi nhare yedu. Sera **8** Uyai muone mabasa ajehovah, kuparadza kwaakaita panyika. **9** Anoita kuti hondo dzigume kusvikira kumagumo enyika; anovhuna uta uye anovhuna-vhuna mapfumo, anopisa nhoo nomoto. **10** "Mirai, muzive kuti ndini Mwari; ndichakudza pakati pendudzi, ndichasimudzirwa panyika." **11** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari wajakobho ndiyi nhare yedu. Sera

**47** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Uchirai maoko, imi vanhu vose; pururudzai kuna Mwari nokudanidzira kwomufaro. **2** Jehovha Wokumusoro-soro anotyisa sei, iye Mambo mukuru pamusoro penyika yose! **3** Akaisa ndudzi

**48** Rwiyo. Pisarema raVanakomana vaKora. Jehovha mukuru, uye anofanira kurumbidza kwazvo, muguta raMwari wedu, mugomo rake dzvene. **2** Rakakanaka pakukwirira kwaro, mufaro wenyika yose. Sokumusoro-soro kweZafoni, ndizvo zvakaipa Gomo reZioni, guta raMambo Mukuru. **3** Mwari ari munhare dzaro; akazviratidza kwariri kuti ndiyi nharirire yaro. **4** Madzimambo akati abatanidza mauto, vakti vafamba pamwe chete kundorwa, **5** vakariona vakashamiswa; vaktatiza nokutyua. **6** Vakabatwa nokudedera ipapo, nokurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka. **7** Makavaparadza sezvakaitwa zvikepe zveTashishi, zvakaputswa-putswa nemhepo yokumabvazuvu. **8** Sezvatakanza, ndizvo zvataona, muguta rajehovha Wamasimba Ose, muguta raMwari wedu: Mwari anorisimbisa nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Tiri mukati metemberi yenu, imi Mwari, tinofungisisa nezvorudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **10** Sezvakaita zita renyu, imi Mwari, kurumbidza kwenu kunosvika kumagumo enyika; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruzere nokururama. **11** Gomo reZioni rinfarisisa, misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwokutonga kwenu. **12** Famba-fambai muZioni, ripoterdezi, verengai shongwe dzaro, **13** fungisisai zvakanaka nezvamasvingo aro, cherechedzai nhare dzaro, kuti mugotaura nezvazvo kuchizvarwa chinotevera. **14** Nokuti Mwari uyu ndiyi Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri; iye achava muperekedzi wedu kusvikira kumagumo.

**49** Kumutungamiri wokuimba, waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Inzwai izvi, imi vanhu mose; teerera imi mose mugere panyika, **2** vapasi navapamusoro, vafpumi navarombo pamwe chete. **3** Muromo wangu uchataura nouchenjeri; kutaura kunovba pamwoyo wangu kuchapa kunzwisia. **4** Ndicharerekera nzeve yangu kuchirahwe; nembita ndichadudzira shoko rangu rakavanzika. **5** Ndinotyreiko kana mazuva akaipa achiuya, kana vanyengeri vakaipa vandikombereda, **6** vaya vanovimba nepfuma yavo vanozvikudza nepfuma yavo zhinji? **7** Hakuna munhu angadzikinura upenyu hwomumwe kana kupa Mwari rudzikanuro rwake, **8** rudzikanuro rwoopenyu runokosha, hakuna muripo unoringana nahwo, **9** kuti ararame nokusingaperi uye kuti asaona kuora. **10** Nokuti vose vanogona kuona kuti vanhu vakachenjera vanofa; mapenzi navasina pfungwa zvime chetezvo vanofa, uye vanosiyira vamwe pfuma yavo. **11**

Marinda avo achagara ari dzimba dzavo nokusingaperi, bvamburai mukashaya angakununurai: **23** Munhu nougaro hwavo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvisingaperi, anobayira chibayiro chokuvonga ndiye anondikudza, kunyange vakanga vakapa nyika mazita avo. **12** Asi munhu, kunyange ane pfuma yake, haagari; akafanana nemhuka dzinofa. **13** Ndiwo magumo aivavo vanoviriba nezvavanoita, namagumo avateveri vavo, vanotenda zvavanotaura. Sera **14** Samakwai vakatarirwa kuenda kuguva, uye rufu ruchavadya. Vakarurama vachavatonga mangwanani; chimiro chavo chichaora murinda, kure nedzimba dzavo dzoumambo. (**Sheol h7585**) **15** Asi Mwari achadzikiinura upenyu hwangu kubva muguva, zvirokawazo achanditora iye. Sera (**Sheol h7585**) **16** Usanyanya kutya kana munhu apfuma, kana kubwinya kweimba yake kwawedzerwa; **17** nokuti haana chaachatora paanofa; kubwinya kwake hakungaburukiri naye murinda. **18** Kunyange paairarama aizviti akaropafadzwa, uye vanhu vachirumbidza munhu paanobudirira, **19** achabatana norudzi rwamadzibaba ake, vasingazoonizve chiedza choupenyu. **20** Munhu ane pfuma zhinji asinganzwisisi akaita semhuka dzinofa.

**50** Pisarema raAsafi. Iye Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha, anotaura uye anodana nyika kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira kwarinovirira. **2** Kubva kuZioni, rakakwana parunako, Mwari anopenya. **3** Mwari wedu anouya uye haanganyarari; moto unoparadza pamberi pake, uye dutu rine hasha rakamupotereda. **4** Anodana matenga kumusoro, uye nenysika, kuti atonge vanhu vake achiti: **5** “Ndiunganidzirei vatsvene vangu, vakaitsa sungano nenii nechibayiro.” **6** Uye matenga anoparidza kururama kwake, nokuti Mwari amene ndiye mutongi. Sera **7** “Inzwi, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichataura, imi Israeri, uye ndichapupura pamusoro penyu: Ndini Mwari, Mwari wenyu. **8** Handikutukei nokuda kwezvibayiro zvenyu, kana zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvinogara zviri pamberi pangu. **9** Handisi kuda hando inobva mudanga rako, kana mbudzi inobva muzvirugu zvako, **10** nokuti mhuka dzose dzesango ndedzangu, nemombe pamakomo chiuru. **11** Ndinoziva shiri dzose dziri mumakomo, uye zvisikwa zvose zvesango ndezvangu. **12** Kana dai ndaiva nenzara, handaikuudza iwe, nokuti nyika ndeyangu, nezvose zviri mairi. **13** Ko, ndinodya nyama yehando kana kunwa ropa rembudi here? **14** “Bayirai zvibayiro zvokuvonga kuna Mwari, zadzisai zvamakapikira Wokumusorosoro, **15** uye mudane kwandiri pazuu rokutambudzika; ndichakurwirai, uye imi muchandikudza.” **16** Asi kuna vakaipa, Mwari anoti: “Ko, une mvumo ipiko iwe yokuti ududzire mutemo wangu, kana kuisa sungano yangu pamiromo yako? **17** Unovenga kurayira kwangu, uye unorasira mashoko angu shure kwako. **18** Paunoona mbavha, unowadzana nayo; unogoverana nemhombwe mugove wako. **19** Unoshandisa muromo wako kuita zvakaipa, uye unorovedza rurimi rwako kukunyengera. **20** Unogara uchipomera hamu yako uye unoitira mwanakomana wamai vako makuhwa. **21** Zvinhu izvi wakaziita ini ndikaramba ndinyerere; wakafunga kuti ndakafanana newe. Asi ndichakutsira uye ndichaisa mhosva iyi pamberi pako. **22** “Fungai izvi, runonyengera! **5** Zvirokawazo Mwari achakuburutsira imi vanokanganwa Mwari, kuti ndirege kukubvambura-

**51** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Pangva yakauya muprofit Natani kwaari shure kwokuita upombwe kwaDhavhidhi naBhatishebba. Ndinzwirei tsitsi, imi Mwari, nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi; dzimai kudarika kwangu nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru. **2** Shambidzai zvakaipa zvangu zvose uye mundinatse kubva pachivi changu. **3** Nokuti ndinoziva kudarika kwangu, uye chivi changu chinogara chiri pamberi pangu. **4** Ndakakutadzirai imi, iyemi mogu nokuita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura uye musapomerwa mhosva pakutonga kwenu. **5** Zvirokawazo ndakanga ndiri mutadzi pandakaberekwa, ndiri mutadzi kubva pandakaumba mudumbu ramai vangu. **6** Zvirokawazo imi munoda chokwadi pakati pomwoyo; munondidzidzisa uchenjeri panzvimbio yomukatikati. **7** Ndinatsei nehisopi, ipapo ndichachena; ndishambidzei, ipapo ndichachena sechando. **8** Ndiitei kuti ndinzwe mufaro nokufarisisa; itai kuti mapfupa amakapwanya afare. **9** Vanzai chiso chenyu pazvivi zvangu uye mudzime zvakaipa zvangu zvose. **10** Sikai mukati mangu mwoyo wakachena, imi Mwari, uye muvandudze mweya wakarurama mukati mangu. **11** Regai kundirasa pamberi penyu kana kubvisa Mweya wenyu Mutsvene kwandiri. **12** Dzoreraira kwandiri mufaro woruponeso rwenyu, uye mundipe mweya unoda, kuti undiraramise. **13** Ipapo ndichadzidzisa vadariki nzira dzenyu, uye vatadzi vachatendeukira kwamuri. **14** Ndiponesei pamhosva yeropa, imi Mwari, iyemi Mwari anondiponesa, ipapo rurimi rwangu ruchaimba zvokururama kwenu. **15** Haiwa Ishe, zarurai miromo yangu, ipapo muromo wangu uchapharida rumbidzo yenu. **16** Hamufariri chibayiro, ndingadai ndakuvigirai, imi hamufariri zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **17** Zvibayiro zvaMwari mweya wakaputsika; mwoyo wakaputsika nowakapwanyika, imi Mwari hamuzoushori. **18** Pamufaro wenyu wakanaka, itai kuti Zioni ribudirire; muvake masvingo ejerusarema. **19** Ipapo pachava nezbibayiro zvakarurama, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakazara zvinokufadzai; ipapo hando dzichabayirwa paaritari yenu.

**52** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavhidhi. Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aenda kuna Sauro akamuudza kuti: “Dhavhidhi aenda kumba kwaAhimereki.” Ko, unozykudzirei pane zvakaipa, iwe murume wesimba? Unozykudzirei zuva rose, iyewe unonyadzisa pamberi paMwari? **2** Rurimi rwako runofarira zvokuparadza; rwakaita sechisvo chakarodza, iyewe unogara uchingonyengera. **3** Unoda zvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka, kureva nhema pachinzvimbo chokutaura chokwadi. Sera **4** Unoda shoko rimwe nerimwe rinoparadza, iwe rurimi kukuparadza kusingaperi: Achakubvuta agokubvisa

mutende rako; achakudzura kubva munyika yavapenyu. Sera **6** Vakarurama vachazviona uye vachatya; vachamuseka vachiti, **7** "Houno zvino munhu asina kuita Mwari nhare yake, asi aivimba nepfuma yake zhinji, uye aisimba nokuparadza vamwe!" **8** Asi ini ndakaita somuti womuorivhi unokura zvakana mumba maMwari; ndinovimba norudo rusingaperi rwaMwari, nokusingaperi-peri. **9** Ndichakurumbidzai, nokusingaperi nokuda kwezvamakaita; ndichavimba nezita renyu, nokuti zita renyu rakanaka. Ndichakurumbidzai pamberi pavatsvene venyu.

**53** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo eMaharati. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro, "Mwari hakuna." Vakaora, uye nzira dzavo dzakaipa; hakuna anoita zvakana. **2** Mwari anotarira ari kudenga, pavanakomana vananhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisa, kana aripo anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzokeria shure, vakava vakaora pamwe chete; hakuna anoita zvakana, kunyangе nomumwe. **4** Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havangadzidzi here, vaya vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Mwari? **5** Havo, vakazadzwa nokuty, ipo pasina chavangatya. Mwari akaparadzira mapfupa avanhu vaikurwisa; makavanyadzisa, nokuti Mwari akavazvidza. **6** Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwalsraeri rwabuda kubva muZioni; Mwari paachadzosera nhaka yavanhu vake; Jakobho ngaafarisise uye Israeri ngaafarisise!

**54** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. VaZefati pavakaenda kuna Sauro kundoti, "Ko, Dhavidhi haana kuvanda pakati pedu here?" Ndpionesei, imi Mwari, nezita renyu; ndiruramisirei nesimba renyu. **2** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; teerera kumashoko omuromo wangu. **3** Vatorwa vanondirwisa; vanhu vane utsinye vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasingazivi Mwari. Sera **4** Zvirokawazo Mwari ndiye mubatsiri wangu; ishe ndiye anonditsigira. **5** Zvakipa ngazimonere pane avo vanondireva; muvaparadze pakutendeka kwenu. **6** Ndichakubayirai chipiriso chokungopa; ndicharumbidza zita renyu, imi Jehovha, nokuti rakanaka. **7** Nokuti akandirwira pamatambudziko angu ose, uye mukukunda, meso angu akatarisa vavengi vangu.

**55** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Rerekera i neze yenu kumunyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; regai kushaya hanya nokukumbira kwangu; **2** ndinzweli, uye ndipindureiwo. Pfungwa dzangu dzinondinetsa uye ndiri kushushikana, **3** pandinonzwia inzwi romuvengi wangu, pandinodzvokwora navakaipa; nokuti vanodururira matambudziko pamusoro pangu, uye vanondituka mukutsamwa kwavo. **4** Mwoyo wangu unorwadziwa mukati mangu; kutyisa kworufu kunondiwira. **5** Kutyia nokudedera zvakandibata; kutyia kukuru kwakandifukidza. **6** Ini ndakati, "Haiwa, dai ndina mapapiro enjiva! Ndaibhururukira kure

ndikandozorora hangu, **7** ndaitizira kure kwazvo, ndikandogara mugwenga; Sera **8** ndaikurumidza kundovanda panzvimbо yangu, kure nemafungu nedutu." **9** Nyonganisai vakaipa, imi Ishe, kanganisai mutauro wavo, nokuti ndinoona mhirizhonga nokurwa muguta. **10** Masikati nousiku vanopoterera masvingo aro chinyararire; utsinye nokumanikidza zviri mukati maro. **11** Masimba okuparadza azere muguta; kutyisidzira nenhemha hazvibvi munzira dzaro. **12** Dai ndatukwa nomuvengi, ndaigona kushinga hangu; dai muvengi aindimukira, ndaigona kumuvanda hangu. **13** Asi ndiwe, munhu akaita seni, mumwe wangu, shamwari yangu yapedyo, **14** yandaimbafarira kuwadzana nayo pataifamba navazhini mumba maMwari. **15** Rufu ngaruwane vavengi vangu vasingafungiri; ngavaburukire muguba vari vapenyu, nokuti kuipa kwakawana pokugara pakati pavo. (**Sheol h7585**) **16** Asi ini ndinodana kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha anondiponesa. **17** Madekwana, mangwanani namasikati ndinochema mukushushikana, uye iye anonزوا inzwi rangu. **18** Anondidzkinura ndisina kukuvara kubva phahondo inondirwisa, kunyangе vavazvo vazhini vachindipikisa. **19** Mwari, agere pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi, achavanzwa agovaninipisa, Sera ivo vanhu vasingamboshanduri nzira dzavo, uye vasingatyi Mwari. **20** Mumwe wangu anorova shamwari dzake; anoputsa sungano yake. **21** Mutaura wake unotsvedzerera samafuta, asi kurwa kuri mumwoyo make; mashoko ake anopfavisa kukunda mafuta, asi minondo yakavhomorwa. **22** Kanda kufunganya kwako pana Jehovha uye iye achakusimbisa; haazombotenderi vakururama kuti vawire pasi. **23** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, muchaburutsira vakaipa pasi mugomba rokuva; vanhu vanokarira ropa navanyengeri havangararami hafu yamazava avo. Asi kana ndirini, ndinovimba nemi.

**56** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaririro e"Nhiva paMiouki iri kure." Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakabatwa navaFiristia paGati. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, nokuti vanhu vanondidzinganisa nehasha; zuva rose vanorwa neni. **2** Vavengi vangu vanondidzinganisa zuva rose; vazhini vanorwa neni mukuzvikudza kwavo. **3** Pandinenge ndotya, ndichavimba nemi. **4** Muna Mwari, iye ake shoko randinorumbidza, muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi. Ko, munhu anofa angandiitei? **5** Zuva rose vanomonyorora mashoko angu; vanogara vachirangana kundikuvadza. **6** Vanorangana, vanovandira, vanocherechedza mafambiro angu, vachishuva kundiuraya. **7** Ngavasapunyuka savasina mhaka; koromorera indudzi pasi mukutsamwa kwenu imi Mwari. **8** Nyorai kuchema kwangu; isai misodzi yangu parugwaro rwenyu, ko, hazvina kuiswa muzvinyorwa zvenyu here? **9** Ipapo vavengi vangu vachadzokera shure pandinodanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe. Nechinhu ichi, ndichaziva kuti Mwari ari kurutivi rwangu. **10** Muna Mwari, iye ake shoko randinorumbidza, muna Jehovha, ake shoko randinorumbidza, **11** muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi chinhu. Ko, munhu angandiitei?

**12** Ndinosungwa nemhiko kwamuri, imi Mwari; ndichakuvigirai zvipo zvangu zvokuvonga. **13** Nokuti makandirwira parufu, uye netsoka dzangu pakugumburwa, kuti ndifambe pamberi penyu muchiedza choupenyu.

**57** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakatiza kubva kuna Sauro akapinda mubako. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, ndinzwirei ngoni, nokuti mweya wangu unovanda mamuri. Ndichavanda mumumvuri wampapiro enyu, kusvikira njodzi yapfuura. **2** Ndinodanidzira kuna Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, kuna Mwari anozadzisa chinangwa chake kwandiri. **3** Anotuma kubva kudenga agondiponesa, achituka vaya vanondidzingirira nehasha; Sera Mwari anotumira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake. **4** Ndiri pakati peshumba; ndinovata pakati pemhuka dzinokara, ivo vanhu vane meno amapfumo nemiseve, vane ndimi dzinopinza seminondo. **5** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. Sera **6** Vanowaririra tsoka dzangu mimbure, ndakakotamiswa pasi nenhamo. Vakachera gomba panzira yangu, asi vakawiramo vamene. Sera **7** Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari wangu, mwoyo wangu wakasimba; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba rwiyo. **8** Chimuka iwe mweya wangu! Mukai imi mutengeranwa nembirai Ini ndichamutsa mambakwedza. **9** Ndichakurumbidzai imi, iyemi Ishe, pakati pendudzi; ndichakuimbirai pakati pamarudzi. **10** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, runosvika kudenga denga; kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumusoro. **11** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose.

**58** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Ko, imi vatongi munotaura mukururama here? Munotonga pakati pavanhu nokururamisira here? **2** Kwete, munofunga kusaruramisira mumwoyo menuy, uye maoko enyu anomanikidza panyika. **3** Kunyang'e kubvira pakuberekwa, vakaipa varnofamba mukutsauka; kubva mudumbu ramai, vakaipa uye vanoreva nhema. **4** Uturu hwavo hwakaita soutour hwenyoka, vakanafana nemhakure yadzivira nezeve dzayo, **5** isingateereri maimbiro en'anga kunyang'e zvazvo achiimba nouchenjeri hukuru. **6** Vhunai mazino mumiro yavo, imi Mwari; bvisai, imi Jehovha, mazino marefu eshumba! **7** Ngavatsakatike semvura yapera kuerera; pavanowembura uta, miseve yavo ngaigomare. **8** Vafanane nehozhwa inonyatikita painofamba, kufanana negavamwedzi, ngavarege kuona zuva. **9** Hari dzenyu dzisati dzanzwa kupisa kweminzwa pamoto, ingava minyoru kana yakaoma, vakaipa vachakukurwa. **10** Vakarurama vachafara pavachatsivirwa, pavachashambidza tsoka dzavo muropa ravakaipa. **11** Ipapo vanhu vachati, “Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vachiri kungowana mubayiro; zvirokwazvo Mwari ariko anotonga nyika.”

**59** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro anoti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Sauro paakanga atuma varume kundorinda imba yaDhavhidhi kuti amuuraye. Ndirwirei pavavengi vangu, imi Mwari; Ndidzivirei kubva kuna avo vanondimukira. **2** Ndirwirei pavaiti vezvakaipa, uye mundiponese pavanhu vanokarira kuteura ropa.

**3** Tarirai kundivandira kwavakaita! Vanhu vanotyisa vanondirangana pasina mhosva yandapara kana chivi, nhai Jehovah. **4** Handina chandakakanganisa, asi ivo vagadzirira kundirwisa. Simukai mundibatsire; tarirai dambudzikro rangu! **5** Haiwa Jehovah, Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, mukai murange ndudzi dzose; musanzwira ngoni vakaipa navapanduki. Sera **6** Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon'a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. **7** Onai zvanorutsa mumiro yavo: vanorutsa minondo kubva pamiro yavo, uye vanoti, “Ndiani angatinzwa?” **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovah, munovaseka; munodadira ndudzi dzose. **9** Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokurindirai; imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, **10** Mwari anondida achanditungamirira uye achanditendera kuti ndifare pamusoro pavanondireva. **11** Asi musavauraya, imi Ishe nhoo yedu, zvime vanhu vangu vangakanganwa. Musimba renyu itai kuti vadzungaire, uye muvaderedze. **12** Nokuda kwezvivi zvemiro yavo, nokuda kwamashoko emiro yavo, ngavabatwe pakuzvukudza kwavo. Nokuda kwokutuka nenhemha dzavanotaura, **13** vaparadzei nehasha dzenyu, vaparadzei kusvikira vapera. Ipapo zvichazivikanwa kumigumo yenyika kuti Mwari anotonga pamusoro pajakobho. Sera **14** Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon'a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. **15** Vanodzungairai vachitsvaka zvokudy, uye vanohuhudza kana vasina kuguta. **16** Asi ini ndichaimba nezvesimba renyu, ndichaimba nezvurodo rwenyu mangwanani; nokuti imi muri nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu pangova dzokutambudzika. **17** Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokuimbirai nziyo dzokukurumbidzai; imi, Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, Mwari anondida.

**60** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo e“Ruya reMahapa reSungano.” Rwiyo rweMikitami rwaDhavhidhi. Rwkudzidzisa. Paakarwa neAramu Naharaimu neAramu Zobha, uye pangova yakadzoka Joabhu akaparadza zviuru gumi nezviviri zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMuNy. Makatiramba, imi Mwari, uye mukatirwisa; makanga makatsamwa, zvino tidzorei henyu! **2** Makazungunusa nyika mukaitsemura napakati; gadzirai henyu mitswe yayo, nokuti iri kudenyeeka. **3** Makaratidza vanhu venyu nguva dzakaoma; makatipa waini inotidzedzeresa. **4** Asi kuna vanokutai, makasimudza mureza kuti urege kupfaranyurwa neuta. Sera **5** Tiponesei uye tibatsirei noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti avo vamunoda varvirwe. **6** Mwari akataura ari muimba yake tsvene achiti: “Ndichaganhura Shekemu nesimba uye ndichayera Mupata weSukoti. **7** Gireadhi nderangu, uye Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani yangu yakasimba, Judha itsvimbo yangu. **8** Moabhu

ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokushambira, pamusoro ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wose; mwoyo wangu paEdhomu ndipo pandinokanda shangu yangu; une nyota kwamuri, muviri wangu unokupangai, pamusoro paFiristia ndinopururudza mukukunda." munyika yakaoma uye yasakara isina mvura. 2 9 Ndianiko achandisa kuguta rakakomberedzwa? Ndakakuonai munzvimbo yenu tsvene, uye ndikaona Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuenda kuEdhomu? 10 simba renyu nokubwinya kwenyu. 3 Nokuti Hamusimi, iyemi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba here, rudo rwenyu runokunda upenyu, miromo yangu uye mukarega kubuda nehondo dzedu? 11 Tibatsirei pavavengi vedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwavanhu haruna maturo. 12 NaMwari wedu, tichakunda, uye achatsikira vavengi vedu pasi.

**61** Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Inzwai kuchema kwangu, imi Mwari; rerekera i nzeve yenu kumunyengetero wangu. 2 Kubva kumigumo yenyika, ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndinodana sezvo mwoyo wangu woziya; nditungamirei kudombo rakakwirira kundipfuura. 3 Nokuti imi makanga muri utiziro hwangu, shongwe yakasimba pamusoro pavavengi vangu. 4 Ndinopanga kugara mutende renyu nokusingaperi, uye nokuvanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. Sera 5 Nokuti makanzwa mhiko dzangu, imi Mwari; makandipa nhaka yaavo vanotya zita renyu. 6 Wedzerai mazuva oupenyu hwamambo, makore ake kumarudzi namarudzi. 7 Ngaagare pachigaro choushe pamberi paMwari nokusingaperi; gadzai rudo nokutendeka kwenyu kuti zvimidzivirire. 8 Ipapo ndichagara ndichirumbidza zita renyu nenzio, uye ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu zuva nezuva.

**62** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Mweya wangu unoзорора muna Mwari oga; ruponeso rwangu runobva kwaari. 2 Iye oga ndiye dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingambozungunuwi. 3 Muchasvika kupiko muchingorova munhu? Ko, imi mose muchamukanda pasi here, iyeyu rusvingo rwakarereka, noruzhowa rwuri kuwa? 4 Vanofunga kwazvo zvokumuvisira pasi kubva panzvimbio yake yakakwirira; vanofarira nhema. Vanoropafadzira nemiroyo yavo, Asi vachituka mumwoyo yavo. Sera 5 Iwe mweya wangu, zviwanire zororo muna Mwari oga; tariro yangu inobva kwaari. 6 Ndiye oga dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingazungunuwi. 7 Ruponeso rwangu nokukudzwa kwangu zvinobva kuna Mwari; ndiye dombo rangu guru, noutiziwo hwangu. 8 Vimbai naye nguva dzose, imi vanhu; dururai mwoyo yenu kwaari, nokuti Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu. Sera 9 Vanhu vasina maturo vanongova mweya zwavo, asi vanokudzwa inhema bedzi; kana vakayerwa havaremi, havasi chinhu; vose pamwe chete vanongova mwuya. 10 Regai kuvimba noupambi kana kuzvikudza nezvinhu zvokuba; kunyange pfuma yenu ichiwanda, regai kuisa mwoyo yenu pairi. 11 Chinhu chimwe chakataurwa naMwari, zvinhu zviviri zvandakanwa. Kuti imi, iyemi Mwari, mune simba, 12 uye kuti imi, iyemi Ishe, mune rudo. Zvirokawazo muchapa mubayiro kumunhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezaakaika.

**63** Pisarema raDhavidhi paakanga ari murenje rejudha. Haiwa Mwari, ndimi Mwari wangu,

ichakurumbidzai. 4 Ndichakurumbidzai ndichiri mupenyu, uye ndichasimudza maoko angu muzita renyu. 5 Mweya wangu uchagutswa kunge wadya zvakakora kwazvo; muromo wangu uchakurumbidzai nemiromo inofara kwazvo. 6 Ndinokurangarirai ndiri pamubhedha wangu; ndinokufungai panguva dzose dzousiku. 7 Nokuti muri mubatsiri wangu, ndinoimba ndiri mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. 8 Mweya wangu unonamatira kwamuri; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira. 9 Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu vachaparadzwa; vachaburukira kwakadzika kwpesi. 10 Vachaiswa kumunondo vagova zvokudy zvamakava. 11 Asi mambo achafera muna Mwari; vose vanopika nezita raMwari vachamurumbidza, asi miromo yavanoreva nhema ichafumbirwa.

**64** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinzweiwo, imi Mwari, pandinotaura chichemo changu; dzivirirai upenyu hwangu pakutyisidzira kwavavengi. 2 Ndivanzei pakurangana kwavakaipa, ndibve pazhowezhove yeungano yavaiti vezvakaipa. 3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo seminondo, uye vanonanga namashoko avo semiseve inouraya. 4 Vanopfura vari pakavanda munhu asina mhosva; vanomupfura pakarepo, vasingatyi. 5 Vanokurudzira mumwe nomumwe wave pakufunga zvakaipa, vanotaura pamusoro pokuteya misungo yavo, uye vanoti, "Ndianiko achaion?" 6 Vanorangana kusaruramisira vachiti, "Tafunga zano rakakwana!" Zvirokawazo mwoyo nomurangariro womunhu zvinyongeresa. 7 Asi Mwari achavapfura nemiseve; pakarepo vachawira pasi. 8 Achaита kuti ndimi dzavo dzivashandukire, uye achavaisa pakuparadzwa; vose vanovaona vachavadzungudzira misoro vachivaseka. 9 Marudzi ose avanhu achatya; achaparidza mabasa aMwari, uye achafungisisa zvaakaika. 10 Vakarurama ngavafare muna Jehovha uye vavande maari; vose vakarurama mumwoyo ngavamurumbidze!

**65** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo. Kurumbidzwa kwakakimirirai, imi Mwari, muZioni; kwamuri mhiko dzedu dzichazadziswa. 2 Haiwa, imi munonzwa munyengetero, vanhu vose vachauya kwamuri. 3 Patakanga takafukidzwa nezvivi, makakanganwira kudarika kwedu. 4 Vakaropafadzwa avo vamunosarudza navamunoswededa pedyo kuti vagare pavanzo dzenyu! Takagutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka zveimba yenu, zvetemberi yenu tsvene. 5 Munotipindura namabasa okururama anotysa, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, tariro yemigumo yepasi pose namakungwa ari kure kure, 6 iyemi makaumba makomo nesimba renyu, makazvishongedza nesimba, 7 iyemi makanyaradza kutinhira kwamakungwa, iko

kutinhira kwamafungu aro, nokupopota kwendudzi. **8** ngaakurumbidzei. **4** Ndudzi ngadzifare uye dziimbe Vanogara kure kure vanotya zvishamiso zvenyu; uko nomufaro, nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira, kunobuda mambakwedza uye madekwana achipera, uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika. Sera **5** munodanidzira nziyo dzomufaro. **9** Mune hanya Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose nenyika uye munoidiridza; munofumisa kwavzo. Hova ngaakurumbidzei. **6** Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo dzaMwari dzizere nemvura kuti dzivigire vanhu zviyo, wayo, uye Mwari, Mwari wedu, achatirofadza. **7** Mwari nokuti saizvozvo ndimi makazvirayira. **10** Munozadza mihoronga yacho nemvura, uye munoenzanisa mihomba yacho; munoinyorovesa nemvura inopfunha munoropafadza zviberekro zvayo. **11** Munoshongedza gore nekorona yezvakawanda zvenyu, uye ngoro dzenyu dzinopfachukira nezvakawanda. **12** Uswa hwomurenje hwopfachukira; zvikomo zvakafukidzwa nomufaro. **13** Mafuro azara namapoka emakwai, uye mipata yafukidzwa nezviyo; zvinodanidzira nomufaro uye zvinoimba.

**66** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo. Pisarema. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Mwari, imi nyika yose! **2** Imbirai mukurumbira wezita rake; murumbidze zvikuru kukudzwa kwake! **3** Muti kuna Mwari, "Mabasa enyu anotyisa sei! Simba renyu iguru zvokuti vavengi venyu vanodedera pamberi penyu. **4** Nyika yose inokukotamirai; vanokuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza, vanoimba nziyo dzokurumbidza zita renyu." Sera **5** Uyai muone zvaitwa naMwari, mabasa ake anotyisa sei pakati pavanhu! **6** Akashandura gungwa rikava nyika yakaoma, vakafamba nomumvura zhini netsoka dzavo, uyai, ngatifarei maari. **7** Anotonga nokusingaperi nesimba rake, meso ake anocherechedza ndudzi, vanomumukira ngavarege kumisidzana naye. Sera **8** Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi vanhu, inzwi rokrukumbidza kwake ngarinzwe; **9** iye akachengeteda upenyu hwedu netsoka dzuedu kuti dzirege kutedzemuka. **10** Nokuti imi, iyemi Mwari, makatiedza; mukatinatsa sesirivha. **11** Makatipinza mutorongo mukatitakudza mitoro pamisana yedu. **12** Makabvumira vanhu kukwira pamisoro yedu; takapinda mumoto nomumvura, asi makatisa kunzvimbo ine zvakawanda. **13** Ndichauya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa kutemberi yenu, ndigozadzisa mhiko dzangu kwamuri, **14** mhiko dzandakavimbisa nemiromo yangu, uye muromo wangu wakataura pandakanga ndiri munhamo. **15** Ndichakubayirai mhuka dzakakora nechipiriso chamakondobwe; ndichabayirawo hando nembudzi. Sera **16** Uyai muziwe, imi mose munotya Mwari; ndikudzei zvaakandiitira. **17** Ndakachema kwaari nomuromo wangu; rumbidzo yake yaiva parurimi rwangu. **18** Dai ndakanga ndaviga chivi mumwoyo mangu, Ishe aidai asina kundinzw; **19** asi zvirokzwazo Mwari akateerera akanzwa inzwi rangu mumunyengetero. **20** Mwaringaarumbidzwe, iye asina kuramba munyengetero wangu. Kana kudzivisa rudo rwake kwandiri!

**67** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaatinzwire tsitsi atiropafadze, uye apenyesе chiso chake pamusoro pedu, Sera **2** kuti nzira dzenyu dzivikanwe panyika, ruponeso rwenyu pakati pendudzi dzose. **3** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose

nomufaro, nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira, uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika. Sera **5** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **6** Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo wayo, uye Mwari, Mwari wedu, achatirofadza. **7** Mwari achatirofadza, uye migumo yose yepasi ichamuty.

**68** Mutungamiri mukuru wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaasimuke, vavengi vake ngavaparadzirwe; vavengi vake ngavatize pamberi pake. **2** Sokupeperetswa kunoita utsi nemhepo, saizvozvo vapeperetsei; sokunyauka kunoita namo pamberi pomoto, vakaipa ngavaparare pamberi paMwari. **3** Asi vakurarama ngavafare, vafarisise pamberi paMwari; ngavafare vapembere. **4** Imbirai Mwari, imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidze zvikuru iye anofamba pamusoro pamakore, zita rake ndijehovha, uye farai pamberi pake. **5** Baba venherera, mudziviriri wechirikadzi, ndiye Mwari ari paugaro hwake utsvene. **6** Vakanga vari voga Mwari akavagarisa mumhuri, anosesedza vasungwa vachiimba; asi mhandu dzinogara panyika yatsva nezvu. **7** Pamakatungamirira vanhu venyu, imi Mwari, pamakafamba napakati perenje, Sera **8** nyika yakazungunuka, matenga akadurura mvura, pamberi paMwari, iye weSinai, pamberi paMwari, iye Mwari walsraeri. **9** Imi Mwari, makanayisa mvura zhinji; mukaita kuti nhaka yenu yaneta ifefeterwe. **10** Vanhu venyu vakagaramo, uye imi Mwari, kubva pane, zvakawanda zvenyu, makariritira varombo. **11** Ishe akataura shoko, vanhu vakaparidza shoko vaiva vazhinji kwazvo: **12** "Madzimambo navarwi vakakurumidza kutiza; mumisasa, vanhu vakagovanza zvakapambwa. **13** Kunyange pamunenge makavata pakati pemoto yemisasa, mapapiro enjiva yangu akafukidzwa nesirivha, minhenga yayo negoridhe rinovaima." **14** Wamasimba Ose paakaparadzira madzimambo munyika, zvakanga zvakaite sechando chawira pamusoro peZarimon. **15** Makomo eBhashani makomo oushe; makomo eBhashani akati twi. **16** Munitaririreko negodo, imi makomo akati twi, pagomo rakasarudzwa naMwari kuti atongepo, pachagarwa najehovha pachake nokusingaperi? **17** Ngoro dzaMwari dzinosvika makumi ezviuru nezviuru zvezviuru; Ishe akasvika panzvimbo yake tsvene achibva kuSinai. **18** Pamakakwira kumusoro, makatungamirira vatapwa mumudungwe wenyu; mukagamuchira zvipo zviaiba kuvanhu, kunyange zviaiba kuna vakapanduka, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari, mugarepo. **19** Ishe ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari Muponesi wedu, anotakura mitoro yedu zuva nezvu. Sera **20** Mwari wedu ndiMwari anoponesa; kupunya parufu kunovba kuna Ishe Jehovha. **21** Zvirokzwazo Mwari achatropwanya misoro yavavengi vake, panhongonya dzine vhudzi dzaavo vanoramibia muzvivi zvavo. **22** Ishe anoti, "Ndichavabvisa kubva kuBhashani; ndichavabudisa kubva kwakadzika kwegungwa, **23** kuti unyike tsoka dzako muropa ravavengi vako, ndimi dzembwa dzako dzichiwanawo mugove wadzo." **24** Mudungwe wenyu wakaonekwa, imi Mwari, mudungwe waMwari wangu

naMambo achipinda munzvimbos tsvene. **25** Mberi kwetsitsi dzenyu huru. **17** Regai kuvanzira muranda kuna vaimbi, vachiteverwa navaridzi vemitengeranwa; wenyu chiso chenyu; ndipindurei nokukurumidza, pamwe chete navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni. **26** Rumbidzai Mwari paungano huru; rumbidzai mukurumidza, pamwe chete navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni. **27** Tarirai, rudzi ruduku vangu. **19** Munoziva kusekwa kwangu, kunyadziswa rwaBhenjamini runovatungamirira, hawo machinda nokusakudza kwangu; vavengi vangu vose vari mazhinji ajudha, uye hawo machinda aZebhuruni pamberi penyu. **20** Kusekwa kwaputsa mwoyo neaNafutari. **28** Danai simba renyu, imi Mwari; tiratide simba renyu, imi Mwari, sezvamakaita kare. **29** Nokuda kwetemeteri yenuy paJerusarema, madzimambo achakuvigirai zvipo. **30** Tukai mhuka dziri nduru mune zvokudya zvangu, uye vakandipa vhiniga pakati petsanga, mapoka ehando ari pakati pemhuru pandoiva nenyota. **22** Tafura yagadzirwa pamberi dzendudzi. Ngavaute nesirivha, vakazvinnipisa. **31** Nhume neriva. **23** Meso avo ngaopofumadze kuti varege dzichabva kuljipiti; Etiopia ichaziisa pasi paMwari. **32** Imbirai Mwari, imi ushe hwepasi, rumbidzai Ishe Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavo; kutsamwa nenziyo, Sera **33** kuna iye anotava matenga akare kwenyu kunotyisa ngakuvakurire. **25** Nzvimbomu kumusoro, iye anobudisa inzwi rake, inzwi rine simba. **34** Paridzai simba raMwari, iye ano ushe huri pamusoro yavo ngaisiyiwe; ngaparege kuva nomunhu anogara pelsraeri, ane simba riri kudenga denga. **35** Munotyisa mumatende avo. **26** Nokuti vanotambudza vaya imiMwari, muri panzvimbos yenuy tsvene; Mwari vamakarova, uye vanotaura pamusoro pokurwadziwa walrsaeri anopa ushe nesimba kuvanhu vake. Mwari kwavakakuvaldzwa nemi. **27** Vapei mhosva pamusoro ngaarumbidze! **28** Ngavadzimwe mubhuku roupenyu, uye varege kuperengwa pamwe chete navakarurama. **29** Ndiri pakurwadziwa nenhamo; ruponeso rwenyu imi Mwari, ngarundidzivirire. **30** Ndicharumbidza zita raMwari norwiyo, uye ndichamukudza nokuvonga. **31** Izvi zvichafadza Jehovah kukunda nzombe, kupfuu hando nenyanga dzayo, namahwanda ayo. **32** Varombo vachazviona uye vachafara, imi vanotsvaka Mwari, mwoyo yenuy ngairarame! **33** Jehovah anonzwa vanoshayiwa uye haashori vanhu vake vakanatapwa. **34** Denga nenyika ngazvimirumbidze, makungwa nezvose zvinofamba, imomo, **35** nokuti Mwari achaponesa Zioni agovakazve maguta ajudha. Ipapo vanhu vachagarako, vigoritora; **36** Vana vavaranda vake vacharipiwa senhaka, uye avo vanoda zita rake vachagara ikoko.

**69** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo a "Maruva eMahapa." Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndponesei, imi Mwari, nokuti mvura zhini yawkira kusvikira pamutsipa wangu. **2** Ndinonyura munhope yakadzika, pasina pangatsika makumbo angu. Ndapinda mumvura yakadzika; ndafukidzwa namafashamu. **3** Ndaneta nokuridza mhere yokuti ndibatsirwe; huro dzangu dzaoma, meso angu aneta nokumirira Mwari wangu. **4** Vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakanwanda kupfuu bvudzi romusoro wangu; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vazhinji, avo vanotsvaka kundiparadza. Ndinomanikidzwa kudzosa zvandisina kuba. **5** Munoziva upenzi hwangu, imi Mwari; mhaka yangu haina kuvanzika kwamuri. **6** Vaya vane tariro mamuri ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Ishe, Jehovah Wamasimba Ose; vanokutsvakai ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Mwari walrsaeri. **7** Nokuti ndinotsunga kusekwa hangu nokuda kwenyu, uye nyadzi dzafukidza chiso changu. **8** Ndiri mutorwa kuhamza dzangu, nomweni kuvanakomana vamai vangu; **9** nokuti kushingairira imba yenuy kwandipedza, uye kutuka kwaavo vanokutukai kunowira pamusoro pangu. **10** Pandinochema uye ndichitsanya, ndinofanira kushinga pakusekwa; **11** pandinofuka nguo dzamasaga, vanhu vanondiita shumo. **12** Vaya vanogara pasuo vanondiseka, uye ndiri rwijo rwezvidhakwa. **13** Asi ndinonyengetera kwamuri, imi Mwari, panguva inokufadzai; murudo rwenyu rukuru, imi Mwari, ndipindurei noruponeso rwenyu rwechokwadi. **14** Ndinunurei mumatope, musandirega ndichinyura; ndirwirei kuna vanondivenga, napamvura zhini yakadzika. **15** Musatendera mvura yamafashamu kuti indifukidza, kana kwakadzika kuti kundimedze kana kuti gomba rizarure muromo waro pamusoro pangu. **16** Ndpindurei, imi Jehovah, zvichibva pakunaka kworudo rwenyu; dzokerai henuy kwandiri nokuda

**70** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Chikumbiro. Kurumidzai kundiponesa, imi Mwari; Haiwa Jehovah kurumidzai kuuya mundibatsire. **2** Vanotsvaka upenzy hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vakanganiswe; vose vanofarira kuparara kwangu ngavadzorwe shure vanyare. **3** Vanoti kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!" ngavadzorwerwe shure nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **4** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare nokufarisisa mamuri; vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavagare vachiti, "Mwari ngaakudzwe!" **5** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; uayi nokukurumidza kwandiri, imi Mwari. Imi muri mubatsiri wangu nomurwiri wangu; Haiwa Jehovah, musanonoka.

**71** Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovah; ngandirege kutongonyadziswa. **2** Ndinunurei uye mundirwire mukururama kwenyu; rerekerai nzeve yenuy kwandiri uye mundiponese. **3** Ivai bako rangu rokuvara kwandingaramba ndichienda; rayirai kuti ndiponeswe, nokuti ndimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu. **4** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirwirei, paruoko rwoawakaipa,

pakubatwa navanhu vakaipa uye vane utsinye. kugungwa, uye kubva paRwizi kusvikira kumagumo **5** Nokuti muri tariro yangu, imi Ishe Jehovha, enyika. **9** Marudzi omugwenga achapfugama pamberi ndakavimba nemi kubva pauduku hwangu. **6** pake, uye vavengi vake vachananzva guruva. **10** Ndakazendamira pamuri kubva pakuberekwa kwangu; Madzimambo eTashishi navari kumahombekombe ari ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu ramai vangu. kure vachamuwigira mutero; madzimambo eshebha Ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai. **7** Ndava sechishamiso neSebha vachamupa zvipo. **11** Madzimambo ose kuvaZhinji, asi imi muri utiziro hwangu hwakasimba. **8** achamupfugamira uye ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira. Muromo wangu uzere nerumbidzo yenu, ndinoparidza **12** Nokuti acharwira vanoshayiwa vanodanidzira; kubwinya kwenyu zuva rose. **9** Regai kundirasa vanonetswa vasina anovabatsira. **13** Achanzwira pandinenge ndakwegura; musandisiya kana simba ngoni vasina simba navanoshayiwa, uye achaponesa rangu rapera. **10** Nokuti vavengi vangu vanotaura vanoshayiwa kubva parufu. **14** Achavanunura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu; avokamirira kundiuraya pakudzvinyirirwa nokuitirwa zvinhu nechisimba, vanorangana pamwe chete. **11** Vanoti, "Mwari amusya; nokuti ropa ravo rinokosha pamberi pake. **15** muteverei mumubate, nokuti hakuna achamununura." Iye ngaararame upenyu hurefu! Goridhe rinoVba **12** Regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari; uyi nokukurumidza, kuShebha ngaripiwe kwaari. Vanhu ngavarambe imi Mwari wangu, mundibatsire. **13** Vapomeri vangu ngavaparare varyadziswe; vaya vanoda kundikuvadza ngavafukidzwe nokusekwa nokunyadziswa. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndichagara ndine tariro; ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai zvakanyanya. **15** Muromo wangu uchareva zvokururama kwenyu, nezvoruponeso rwenyu zuva rose, kunyange ndisingazivi chiyero charwo. **16** Ndichaya ndichiparidza mabasa enyu makuru, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndichaparidza kururama kwenyu, iyemi moga. **17** Kubva pauduku hwangu, imi Mwari, makandidzidzisa. **18** KubaVba ralena, uye muchandinyaradzazve. **22** Muchawedzera kukudzwa kwangu, uye muchandinyaradzazve. **22** Ndichakurumbidzai nembiria nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; ndichakurumbidzai nenzyo nomutengeranwa, imi Mutsvene woga walSraeri. **23** Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro pandinokurumbidzai nenzyo, ienyi, wamakadzikanura. **24** Rurimi rwangu ruchatura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama zuva rose, nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza varyadziswa uye vakanganiswa.

renyu kurudzi runotevera, nesimba renyu kuna vose vari kuzouya. **19** Kururama kwenyu kunosvika kudenga kumusoro, imi Mwari, iyemi makaita zvinhu zvikuru. Haiwa Mwari, ndiani akafanana nem? **20** Kunyange imi makandiratidza matambudzikio mazhinji uye anorwadza, muchadzosa upenyu hwangu zvakare; kubva kwakadzika kwepasi muchandibudisave. **21** Muchawedzera kukudzwa kwangu, uye muchandinyaradzazve. **22** Ndichakurumbidzai nembiria nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; ndichakurumbidzai nenzyo nomutengeranwa, imi Mutsvene woga walSraeri. **23** Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro pandinokurumbidzai nenzyo, ienyi, wamakadzikanura. **24** Rurimi rwangu ruchatura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama zuva rose, nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza varyadziswa uye vakanganiswa.

**72** Pisarema raSoromoni. Shongedzai Mambo nokururamisira kwenyu, imi Mwari, mwankomana wamambo nokururama kwenyu. **2** Achatonga vanhu venyu nokururama, navanonetswa venyu nokururamisira. **3** Makomo achavigira vanhu kubudirira, nezvikomo, chiberekoo chokururama. **4** Achadzivirira vanonetswa pakati pavanh, uye achaponesa vana vavanoshayiwa; achapwanya mudzvinyiriri. **5** Achashinga sokuvapo kwezuva, sokuvapo kwomwedzi, kusvikira kumarudzi ose anotevera, **6** achafanana nemvura inonaya pamunda une uswa hwakachechererwa, seguti rinonyorovesa nyika. **7** Pamazuva ake vakarurama vachakura zvakakanaka; kubudirira kuchawanda kusvikira mwedzi waguma. **8** Achatonga kubva kugungwa kusvikira

**73** Pisarema raAsafi. Zvirokwazvo Mwari akanaka kuna Israeri, kuna avo vakachena pamwoyo. **2** Asi kana ndirini, tsoka dzangu dzakapotsa dzatsvedza; ndakasara paduku kupunzika. **3** Nokuti ndakaitira shanje vanozvukidza, pandakaona kubudirira kwavakaipa. **4** Havatambudziki; mirivi yavo ino utano uye vakasimba. **5** Vakasununguka pamitoro inowanikwa muvanhu; havatambudzi nezvinotambudza vanhu. **6** Naizvozo kuzvikudza ndiko ruketani rwemitsipa yavo; vanozvishongedza nechisimba. **7** Mumwoyo yavo makasindimara munobuda chitadzo; mifungo yakaipa yendangariro dzavo haina magumo. **8** Vanoseka, uye vanotaura noutsinye mukuzvikudza kwavo, vanoti vachadzvinyirira vamwe. **9** Miromo yavo inoti denga nderavo, uye ndimi dzavo dzinotora nyika. **10** Naizvozo vanhu vavo vanodzokera kwavari, uye vanonwa mvura yakawanda. **11** Vanoti, "Mwari angazviziva sei? Ko, Wokumusoro-soro ane ruzivo here?" **12** Ndzivo zvakaita vakaipa, habava hanya nguva dzose, vanowedzera pfuma yavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo ndakanatsa mwoyo wangu, asi pasina; ndakashamba mako angu ndisina mhosva, asi pasina. **14** Zuva rose ndanga ndichitambudza; ndinorangwa mangwanani ose. **15** Dai ndakanga ndati, "Ndichataura zvakadai," ndingadai ndakapandukira vana venyu. **16** Pandakaedza kunzwisisa izvi vzose, zvakandiremera kwazvo **17** kusvikira ndapinda munzvimbos tsvene yaMwari; ipapo ndikazonzwisisa magumo avo. **18** Zvirokwazvo makavaisa munzira inotsvedza; makavakanda pasi kuti vaparare. **19** Haiwa, vanoparadzwa kamwe kamwe, vanopedzwa chose nezvinyotisa! **20** Sezvakaita

kurota panopepuka munhu, saizvozvo pamunomuka, renyu. **22** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenu; imi Ishe, muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka. **21** rangerirai kuti mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose. **23** Mwoyo wangu pawakachema uye mwuya wangu ukashungurudzika, **22** ndakanga ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi; ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa pamberi penyu. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro ndinogara nemi nguva dzose; munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **24** Munondisededza nezano renyu, uye pashure muchazonditora mondipinza mukubwinya kwenu. **25** Ndianiko wandinaye kudenga kana musirimu? Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze kwenu. **26** Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingaperu hazvo, asi Mwari isimba romwoyo wangu nomugove wangu nokusingaperi. **27** Avo vari kure nemi vachaparara; munoparadza vose vasina kutendeka kwamuri. **28** Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva pedyo naMwari. Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu; ndichataura zvamabasa enyu ose.

**74** Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, makatirambireiko nokusingaperi? Kutsamwa kwenyu kwafungairireko pamusoro pamakwai anofudzwa nemi? **2** Rangarirai vanhu vanakatenga kare, rudzi rwenhaka yenu, ivo vanakadzikinura, Gomo reZioni, pamaigara. **3** Dzorai nhambwe dzenyu mutarise matongo asingaperi, kuparadza ikoku kwose kwakauya nomuvengi pamusoro penzvimbio yenu tsvene. **4** Vavengi yenu vakaomba panzvimbio yamakasangana nesu; vakamisa mireza yavo sechiratidzo. **5** Vakaita savanhu vanosimudza matemo kuti vateme dondo remiti. **6** Vakaputsa vsoze zvakavezwa namatemo avo nembezo. **7** Vakapisira pasi nzvimbo yenu tsvene; vakamhura ugaro hweZita renyu. **8** Vakati mumwoyo yavo, "Tichavaputsa zvachose!" Vakapisa nzvimbo dzose dzokunamatira Mwari munyika. **9** Haticaoni zviratidzo zvinoshamisa; hakuna muprofita akasara, pakati pedu hapana munhu anoziva kuti zvicharamba zvakadaro kusvikira rini. **10** Haiwa Mwari, muvengi acharamba achikushorai kusvikira riniko? Ko, muvengi acharamba achimhura zita renyu nokusingaperi here? **11** Munodzoserereiko ruoko rwenyu shure, irwo ruoko rwenyu rworudyi? Rubvisei pamupendero wengu yenu muvaparadze! **12** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi mambo wangu kubva nakare; imi munouysa ruponeso panyika. **13** Ndimi makaganhura gungwa napakati nesimba renyu; makaputsa misoro yechikara chomumvura. **14** Ndimi makapwanya misoro yaRevhiatani, mukamuita chokudya chezvisikwa zvomugwenga. **15** Ndimi makazarura zvitubu nehova; mukapwisa nzizi dzaigara dzichierera. **16** Zuva nderenyu, uye usiku ndohwenyuwo; makasimbisa zuva nomwedzi. **17** Ndimi makatarara miganhu yose yenyika; mukaita vsoze zhizha nechando. **18** Rangarirai kuti muvengi akakushorai sei, imi Jehovha, uye kuti mapenzi akamhura sei zita renyu. **19** Regai kuisa upenyu hwenjiva yenu kumhuka dzesango; regai kukanganwa nokusingaperi upenyu hwavanhu yenu vanonetswa. **20** Ibai nehanya nesungano yenu, nokuti mwuya wokurwisanwa wazadza nzvimbo dzerima munyika. **21** Musarega vakadzvinyirira vachidududza shure nenyadzi; varombo navanoshayiwa ngavarumbidze zita

renyu. **22** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenu; imi Ishe, muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka. **21** rangerirai kuti mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose. **23** Mwoyo wangu pawakachema uye mwuya wangu ukashungurudzika, **22** ndakanga ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi; ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa pamberi penyu. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro ndinogara nemi nguva dzose; munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **24** Munondisededza nezano renyu, uye pashure muchazonditora mondipinza mukubwinya kwenu. **25** Ndianiko wandinaye kudenga kana musirimu? Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze kwenu. **26** Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingaperu hazvo, asi Mwari isimba romwoyo wangu nomugove wangu nokusingaperi. **27** Avo vari kure nemi vachaparara; munoparadza vose vasina kutendeka kwamuri. **28** Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva pedyo naMwari. Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu; ndichataura zvamabasa enyu ose.

**75** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, "Regai kuparadza." Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Tinokuvongai, imi Mwari, tinokuvongai, nokuti Zita renyu riri pedyo; vanhu vanotaura nezvamabasa enyu anoshamisa. **2** Imi munoti, "Ndinosarudza nguva yakatarwa; ndini ndinotonga zvakarurama. **3** Panozununguka nyika yose navanhu vayo, ini ndini ndinobata mbiru dzayo zvakasimba. Sera **4** Kuna vanozvikudza ndinoti, 'Regai kuzvikudzazve,' uye kuna vakaipa, ndinoti, 'Regai kusimudza nyanga dzenyu. **5** Regai kusimudzira nyanga dzenyu kudenga; regai kutaura nemitsipa mikukutu.'" **6** Hakuna munhu anobva kumabavazuva kana kumavirira, kana anobva kugwenga angasimudzira munhu. **7** Asi Mwari ndiye anotonga: Anoderda mumwe, achisimudzira mumwe. **8** Muruoko rwaJehovha mune mukcombe uzere newaini inopupuma, yakavhenganiswa nezvinonuhwira; anoidururia pasi, uye vakaipa vose vapanyika vanoinwa kusvikira pamasese ayo. **9** Kana ndirini, ndichaparidza izvi nokusingaperi; ndichaimbira Mwari waJakobho rwiyo rwokurumbidza. **10** Ndichagura nyanga dzavakaipa vose, asi nyanga dzavakarurama dzichasimudzirwa kumusoro.

**76** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Mwari anoziyikanwa mujudha; zita rake iguru mulusraeri. **2** Tende rake riri muSaremu, ugaro hwake paZioni. **3** Ndipo paakavhuna miseve inovaima, nhoo neminondo, izvo zvombo zvokurwa. Sera **4** Imi makashongedzwa nechiedza, kupfuura makomo akapfuma nemhuka. **5** Varume vakashinga vakavata pasi vapambwa, vakavata hope dzavo dzokupedzisira; hakuna mumwe wavarwi angasimudza maoko ake. **6** Pakutuka kwenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho, vsoze bhiza nengoro zvinovata zvakati mwiro. **7** Imi moga ndimi munofanira kutyiwa. Mukatsamwa, ndianiko angamira pamberi penyu? **8** Muri kudenga makazivisa kutonga kwenu, uye nyika yakatya ikanyarara, **9** haiwa Mwari, pamakasimuka kuti mutonge, kuti muponese vanonetswa vose venyika. Sera **10** Zvirokawazo hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavanhу dzinokuvigirai kurumbidza, uye vanosara pahasha dzenyu vachadziviswa. **11** Itai mhiko kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugodzizadza; nyika dzose dzakakupoteredzai ngadzivigire zvipo kuna lye anofanira kutyiwa. **12** Anoputsa mwuya yavatongi; anotyiwa namadzimambo enyika.

**77** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raAsafi. Ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari kuti andibatsire; ndakadana kuna Mwari kuti andinzwe. **2** Pandakanga ndiri pakutambudzika, ndakatsvaka Ishe; panguva yousiku ndakatambanudza maoko angu asinganeti, uye mwuya wangu wakaramba kunyaradzwa. **3** Haiwa Mwari, ndakurangarirai, uye ndikagomera; ndakafungisisa, mwuya wangu ukaziya. Sera **4**

Makakonesa meso angu kutsinzina; ndakatambudzika masikati, uye nechiedza chomoto usiku hwose. zvokuti ndakataadza kutaura. **5** Ndakarangarira mazuva **15** Akapamura ruware mugwenga akavapa mvura ekare, makore ekare kare; **6** ndakarangarira nziyo yakawanda seyamakungwa; **16** akabudisa hova dzangu panguva yousiku. Mwoyo wangu wakafungisia dzemvura paruware akaita kuti iyerere seyenzi. uye mweya wangu wakabvunza ukati, **7** "Ko, Ishe **17** Asi vakaramba vachingomutadzira, vachimukira acharamba nokusingaperi here? Haachazombonzwiri Wokumusoro-soro mugwenga. **18** Vakaedza Mwari ngnorize here? **8** Ko, rudo rwake rusingaperi rwakabva nobwonvi vachimugomedzera kuti avape zvokudya nokusingaperi here? Chipikirwa chake chakakona zvavaipanga. **19** Vakapopotera Mwari, vachiti, "Ko, nokusingaperi here? Sera **9** Ko, Mwari akanganwa Mwari angawadzira tafura mugwenga here? **20** kuva nenyasha here? Mukatsamwa kwake haachaitira Paakarova dombo, mvura yakanubuka, uye hova tsye dzake nyoro here?" **10** Ipapo ndakafunga ndikati, dzakayerera mvura zhinji. Asi angagona kutipawo "Ndichakumbira hangu pane izvozvi: makore oruoko zvokudya here? Angavigira vanhu vake nyama here?" rworudyi reWokumusoro-soro." **11** Ndicharangarira **21** Jehovha akati avanzwa, akatsamwa zvirkuru kwazvo; mabasa ajehovha; hongu, ndicharangarira zvishamiso moto wake ukaveserwa Jakobho, uye hasha dzake zvenyu zvakare kare. **12** Ndichafungisisa pamusoro dzikamukira Israeri, **22** nokuti havana kutenda muna pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndicharangarira mabasa Mwari kana kuvimba nokurwira kwake. **23** Asi akarayira enyu makuru. **13** Haiwa Mwari, nzira dzenyu itsvene. matenga kumusoro akazarura makonhi okumatenga; Ndoupiko mwari mukuru saMwari wedu? **14** Muri **24** akanayisa mana kuti vanhu vadye, akavapa zviyo Mwari anoita zvishamiso; munoratidza simba renyu zvokudenga. **25** Vanhu vakadya chingwa chavatumwa; pakati pavanhu. **15** Noruoko rwenyu rune simba, akavatumira zvokudya zvose zvavaigona kudya. **26** makadzinkura vanhu venyu, izvo zvizvarwa zvajakobho Akazarur mhepo yokumabvazuva kubva kudenga, najosefa. Sera **16** Mvura zhinji yakakuonai, imi Mwari, uye akafambisa mhepo yakabva zasi nesimba rake. **27** mvura zhinji yakakuonai ikaty; kwakadzika chaiko kwakabvunda. **17** Makore akadurura mvura, kumatenga dzinobhururika dzakaita sejecha rokumhenderekedzo kwakaunga nokutinhira; misive yenu yakapenya yegungwa. **28** Akaita kuti dziburukire mumisasa yavo, kuno nokoko. **18** Kutinhira kwenyu kwakanzwika muchamupupuri, kupenya kwenyu kwakavhenekera vaguta kwazvo, nokuti akanga avapa zvavakanga nyika; nyika yakaadedera ikadengenyeka. **19** Gwara vachipanga. **30** Asi vasati vafuratira chokudya renyu rakapinda nomugungwa, nzira yenu ikapinda nomumvura zhinji zhinji, kunyange zvazvo tsoka dzenyu dzakanga dzisingaonekwi. **20** Makatungamirira vanhu yenu seboka ramakwai noruoko rwaMozisi naAroni.

**78** Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa vanhu vangu, inzwi kudzidzisa kwangu; teerera mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Ndichashamisa muromomo wangu nditaure nomufananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika, zvinhu zvakare kare, **3** zvatakanzwa nezvatakaziva, zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu. **4** Hatingazovivanziri vana vavo; tichaudza rudzi runotevera mabasa angarumbidzwa ajehovha, simba rake, nezvishamiso zvaakaita. **5** Akatera zvirevo zvajakobho akasimbisa murayiro mulusraeri, waakarayira madzitateguru edu kuti vadzidzise vana vavo, **6** kuti rudzi runotevera ruzvitive, kunyange vana vachazoberekwa, naivo vagozoudzawo vana vavo. **7** Ipapo vachavimba naMwari wavo uye havangazokanganwi mabasa ake asi vachazochengeta mirayiro yake. **8** Havazofanani namadzitateguru avo, rudzi rwakanga rwakasindimara uye rwaimumukira, mwoyo yavo yakanga isingateereri Mwari, mweya yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari. **9** Vanhu vokwaEfuremu, kunyange vakanga vakapakata uta, vakadzokera shure pazuva rorurwa; **10** havana kuchengeta sungano yaMwari, uye vakaramba kufamba maererano nomurayiro wake. **11** Vakakanganwa zvaakaita, zvishamiso zvaakavaratidza. **12** Akaita zviratidzo pamberi pamadzibaba avo munyika yeljipiti, mudunhu reZoani. **13** Akapamura gungwa akavayambutsa napakati; akaita kuti mvura imire yakasimba sorusvingo. **14** Akavatungamirira negore

dzavo akadziisa kuchimvuramabwe, nezvipfuwo zvavo kuuya kuzosangana nesu, nokuti tiri pakutambudzika. kukurova kwemheni. **49** Akaregedzera kutsamwa kwake **9** Tibatsirei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, nokuda kukuru pamusoro pavo, hasha dzake, shungu dzake kwokukudza kwezita renyu; tirwirei mutiregerere zvivi noukasha hwake, boka ravatumwa vokuparadza. **50** zvedu nokuda kwezita renyu. **10** Nnduzi dzichataurireko Akagadzira nzira yokutsamwa kwake; haana kuponesa dzichiti, "Mwari wavo aripi?" Zivisai pakati pendudzi, mweya yavo parufu asi akavaisa kudenda. **51** pamberi pedu, kuti munotsiva ropa ravaranda venyu Akauraya matangwe ose eljipiti, chiberekro chokutanga rakateurwa. **11** Kugomera kwavasungwa ngakusvike chomurume pamatende aHamu. **52** Asi akabudisa pamberi penyu; nesimba roruoko rwenyu chengetedzai vanhu vake seboka ramakwai; akavatungamirira avo vakantergerwa rufu. **12** Mutsive kanomwe pamabvi samakwai nomugwenga. **53** Akavafambisa norugare, avavakidzani vedu, kutuka kwavakaita zita renyu, asi gungwa rakamedza wavengi vavo. **54** Saizovzo imi Ishe. **13** Ipapo vanhu venyu, makwai amafuro akavasvitsa kumuganhu wenyika yake tsvene, kunyika yamakomo yaakatora noruoko rworudyi. **55** chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa, Akadzinga ndudzi mberi kwavo, akagovera nyika ticharondedzera nezvokurumbidza kwenyu. **56** Asi vakaedza Mwari uye vakamukira mudzimba dzavo. **57** Vakanga vasingazvirerek uye vasina kutendeka Wokumusoro-soro; vakasachengeta zvirevo zvake. **58** Vakamutsamwisa nenzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira; vakamutsa godo rake nokuda kwezvifanandzo zvavo. **59** Mwari akati avanzwa akatsamwa zvikuva kwazvo; akaramba Israeri zvachose. **60** Akasiya tabhenakeri yeShiro, iyo tende yaakanga amisa pakati pavantu. **61** Akaendesa areka yemba rake kuutapwa, kubwinya kwake mumaoko omuvengi. **62** Akaisa vanhu vake kumunondo; akatsamwira nhaka yake zvikuva kwazvo. **63** Moto wakaparadza majaya avo, uye varandakadzi vavo vakashayiwa nziyo dzesvitsa; **64** vaprista vavo vakanga vaiswa kumunondo, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzina kugona kuchema. **65** Ipapo Ishe akamuka somunhu anga akakotsira, somunhu amuka pakubatwa newaini. **66** Akarova wavengi vake vakadzokera shure; akavanyadzisa nokusingaperi. **67** Ipapo akaramba matende ajosefa, haana kusarudza rudzi rwaEfuremu; **68** asi akasarudza rudzi rwajudha, Gomo reZioni, raakada. **69** Akavaka nzvimbo yake tsvene serhare yakakwirira, senyika yaakasimbisa nokusingaperi. **70** Akasarudza Dhavhidhi muranda wake, akamutora kumatanga anakwai; **71** akamubvisa pakufudza makwai kuti ave mufudzi wavanhu vake Jakobho, valsraeri nhaka yake. **72** Uye Dhavhidhi akavafudza nokururama kwomwoyo; akavatungamirira namaoko ouchenjeri.

**79** Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, ndudzi dzapinda panhaka yenu; vakasvibisa temberi yenu tsvene, Jerusarema varidereda rikava marara. **2** Vakapa mitumbi yavaranda yenu sezvokudya zveshiri dzedenga, nyama yavatsvene yenu kuzvikara zvenyika. **3** Vakateura ropa kunge mvura pajerusarema rose, uye hakuna munhu anoviga zvitunha. **4** Tiri chinhu chinoshorwa navatigere navo, chinosekwa nechinozvidza kuna avo vakinatipoteredza. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi kusvikira riniko? Godo renyu richapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **6** Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakuzive, napaushe husingadani kuzifa renyu; **7** nokuti vakapedza Jakobho uye vakaparadza nyika yokwake. **8** Regai kuverengerwa pamusoro pedu zvivi zvamadzibaba; tsitsi dzenyu ngadzikurumidze

kuuya kuzosangana nesu, nokuti tiri pakutambudzika. **9** Tibatsirei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, nokuda kwokukudza kwezita renyu; tirwirei mutiregerere zvivi zvedu nokuda kwezita renyu. **10** Nnduzi dzichataurireko dzichiti, "Mwari wavo aripi?" Zivisai pakati pendudzi, pamberi pedu, kuti munotsiva ropa ravaranda venyu rakateurwa. **11** Kugomera kwavasungwa ngakusvike pamberi penyu; nesimba roruoko rwenyu chengetedzai avo vakantergerwa rufu. **12** Mutsive kanomwe pamabvi avavakidzani vedu, kutuka kwavakaita zita renyu, imi Ishe. **13** Ipapo vanhu venyu, makwai amafuro enyu, vachakurumbidzai nokusingaperi; kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa, imi Ishe. **14** Tidzorei, imi Mwari, penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **4** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuchipisa pamusoro peminyengetero yavanhu venyu kusvikira riniko? **5** Makavapa chingwa chemisodzi kuti vadye; makaita kuti vanwe misodzi yakawanda. **6** Makatiita mavambo enharo kuna vatigere navo, uye wavengi vedu vanotiseka. **7** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **8** Makabudisa muzambiringa kubva muljipiti; makadzinga ndudzi mukaudyara. **9** Makaukurira nzvimbo, uye ukava nemidzi ukazadza nyika. **10** Makomo akanga akafukidza nomumvuri wawo, nemisidhari mikuru namatavi awo. **11** Wakatandavada matavi awo kusvikira kuGungwa, namabukira awo kusvikira kuRwizi. **12** Seiko makaputsa masvingo awo kuti vose vanopfuura napo vanonge mazambiringa awo? **13** Nguruve dzinobva musango dzinouparadza, uye zvisikwa zvesango zvinoudya. **14** Dzokerai kватiri, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose! Tarirai muri kudenga muone! Rindai muzambiringa uyu, **15** iwo mudzi wakasimwa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, mwanakomana wamakazvirerer. **16** Muzambiringa wenyu watemerwa pasi, wapiswa nomoto; pakutuka kwenyu, vanhu yenu vanofa. **17** Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngarugare pamusoro pomunhu ari kurudy kwenyu, mwanakomana womunhu wamakazvirerer. **18** Ipapo hatingazobi kwamuri; timutsiridze, tigodana kuzifa renyu. **19** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe.

**81** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo egiti. Pisarema raAsafi. Imbirai Mwari nomufaro iye simba redu; danidzirai kuna Mwari wajakobhol. **2** Vambai rwiyo, muridze tamburenii, ridzai mbira dzinonakidza nomutengeranwa. **3** Ridzai runyanga rwehwai paKugara kwoMwedzi, uye pakuchena kwomwedzi, pazuva roMutambo wedu; **4** ichi ndicho chirevo chalsraeri, chakatarwa naMwari wajakobho. **5** Akachisimbisa

somutemo wakanyorwa waJosefa panguva yaakandorwa mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira wenyu. **16** Fukidzai neljipiti, uko kwatakanza mutauro watakanga zviso zvavo nenyadzi kuti vanhu vagotsvaka zita renyu, tisinganzwisi. **6** Iye anoti, "Ndakabvisa mutoro imi Jehovha. **17** Ngavarambe vachinyadziswa uye pamapfudzi avo; maoko avo akasunungurwa padengu. **18** Ngavazive **7** Pakutambudzika kwako wakadana ini ndikakununura, kuti imi, mune zita rironzi Jehovha, ndimi moga ndakakupindura ndiri mugore rokutinhira; ndakakuedza Wokumusoro-soro ari pamusoro penyika yose. **8** pamvura zhinji yemerbha. Sera **8** "Inzrai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichakuyambirai, kana mukada chete kunditeerera, imi Israeri! **9** Pakati penyu ngaparege kuva namwari wavatorwa, musapfugamira mwari wokumwe. **10** Ndinji Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti. Shamisa muromo wako kzwazo, ndigouzadza. **11** "Asi vanhu vangu havana kuda kundinzwa, Israeri haana kuda kuzviisa pasi pangu. **12** Saka ndakavaregera paukukutu hwemwoyo yavo, kuti vatevere mano avo. **13** "Kana vanhu vangu vakada kunditeerera, kana Israeri akada kutevera nzira dzangu, **14** ndaikurumidza kukunda sei vavengi vavo nokurova vavengi vavo noruoko rwangui. **15** Vaya vanovenga Jehovha vachatyam pamberi pake, uye kurangwa kwavo kuchagara nokusingaperi. **16** Asi imi muchagutswa neziyo zvakaisvonaka; uye ndichakugutsai nouchi hunobva padombo."

**82** Pisarema raAsafi. Mwari anogara paungano huru; anotonga pakati pa "vamwari" achiti, **2** "Muchasvika riniko muchirwira vasakarurama uye muchisanangura vanhu vakaipa? Sera **3** Tongai mhaka dzavasina simba nenhherera; chengetedzai kodzero dzavarombo navakadzvinyirwa. **4** Nunurai vasina simba navanoshayiwa; varwirei paruoko rwoawakaipa. **5** "Havana chavanoziva, havana chavanonzwisa. Vanongofamba-famba murima; nhayo dzose denyika dzinozungunuswa. **6** "Ndakati, 'Muri vamwari; imi mose muri vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro.' **7** Asi muchafa savanhuwo zvavo; muchawa savatongi vose." **8** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutonge nyika, nokuti indudzi dzose inhaka yenu.

**83** Rwiyo. Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, regai kunyarara; musanyarara, imi Mwari, musati mwiro. **2** Tarirai kumutswa kwaitwa vavengi venyu, namasimudziro avaita misoro yavo. **3** Vakarangana nounyengeri pamusoro pavanhу venyu; vanorangana pamusoro paavo vanumochengeta zvakanaka. **4** Ivo vanoti, "Uyai, ngativaparadzei sorudzi, kuti zita ralsraeri rirove." **5** Vanorangana pamwe chete nomwoyo mumwe chete; vanoita sungano yokuzorwa nemi, **6** matende eEdhomu nevalshumaeri, neMoabhu navaHagari, **7** Gebha, Amoni neAmareki, Firstia, navanhu veTire. **8** Kunyangе neAsiria yabatana navo kuti vasimbise zvizvarwa zvaRoti. Sera **9** Muvitaire sezvamakaitira vaMidhia, sezvamakaita kuna Sisera najabhini paRwizi Kishoni, **10** ivo vakafira paEndori uye vakava sendove pamusoro pevhу. **11** Muite makurukota avo saOrebhu naZibhi, machinda avo ose saZebha naZarumuna, **12** ivo vakati, "Handei tindotora mafuro aMwari." **13** Haiwa Mwari wangu, vaitei sendira, sehundi inodzingwa nemhepo. **14** Somoto unopisa sango kana moto unoririma mugomo, **15** saka vateverei nedutu renyu

mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira wenyu. **16** Fukidzai hwakanaka sei, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! **2** Mweya wangu unopanga, uye unotoziya, nokuda kwezzivane zvajehovha; mwoyo wangu nenyama yangu zvinodana kuna Mwari mupenyu. **3** Kunyangе shiri diki yakazviwanira imba, nenyenganyenga yakazviwanirawo dendere kwaingachochonyera vana vayo, iyo nzvimbo iri pedyo nearitari yenyu, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu. **4** Vakaropafadzwa avo vanogara numba menyu; vanogara vachikurumbidzai. Sera **5** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane simba ravo mamuri, vakaisa mwoyo yavo parwendo rweZioni. **6** Pavanoopfuura nomuMupata weBhaka, vanouita nzvimbo yamatsime; mvura yomuzhizha inouzadzawo namadziva. **7** Vanowedzera simba pasimba, kusvikira mumwe wavo amira pamberi paMwari muZioni. **8** Inzrai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose; rerekera nzeve yenu kwandiri, imi Mwari wajakobho. Sera **9** Haiwa Mwari, tariraiwo nhoo yedu; ringirai nenyasha dzenyu pamuzodziwa wenyu. **10** Zviri nani kuva pavazhe dzenyu kwezuva rimwe chete, kupfuura mazuva zviuru ndiri kumwe; ndingada zvangu kuva murindi womukova weimba yaMwari wangu kukunda kugara mumatende avakaipa. **11** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari ndiye zuva nenho; Jehovha anopa nyasha nokukudzwa; hapana chinhu chakanaka chaanganyima avo vanofamba zvakarurama. **12** Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akaropafadzwa munhu anovimba nemi.

**85** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Makanzwira nyasha nyika yenu, imi Jehovha; makadzosera Jakobho nhaka yake. **2** Makakanganwira kutadza kwavanhu venyu, uye mukafukidza zvivi zvavo zvose. Sera **3** Makaisa parutivi hasha dzenyu dzose, mukadzoka pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa. **4** Tidzoreizve, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, mugoisa kure nemi kusafara kwenyu pamusoro pedu. **5** Mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi here? Mucharega kutsamwa kwenyu kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose here? **6** Ko, hamungatimutsiridzivze here, kuti vanhu venyu vagofara mamuri? **7** Tiratidzei ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha, mugotipawo ruponeso rwenyu. **8** Ndichateerera zvichataurwa najehovha Mwari; anovimbisa rugare kuvanhu vake, vatsvene vake, asi ngavasadzokerazve kuupenzi. **9** Chokwadi, ruponeso rwake rwuri pedyo navanomutya, kuti kubwinya kwake kugogara munyika yedu. **10** Rudo nokutendeka zvinosangana pamwe chete; kururama norugare zvinosvetana. **11** Kutendeka kunomera panyika, kururama kunotarira pasi kuri kudenga. **12** Chokwadi, Jehovha achapa zvihu zvakanaka, uye nyika yedu ichabereka mukoho wayo. **13** Kururama

kuchamutungamirira, uye kuchamugadzirira nzira yetsoka dzake.

**86** Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzrai, imi Jehovha, mundipindure, nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa. **2** Chengetai upenyu hwangu, nokuti ndakazvipa kwamuri. Muri Mwari wangu; ponesai muranda wenyu anovimba nemi. **3** Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Ishe, nokuti ndinodana kwamuri zuva rose. **4** Vigirai muranda wenyu mufaro, nokuti kwamuri, imi Ishe, ndinosimudzira mweya wangu. **5** Imi munokanganwira uye makanaka, imi Ishe, muzere norudo kuna vose vanodana kwamuri. **6** Inzrai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; inzrai kuchemera kwangu ngoni dzenyu. **7** Ndichadana kwamuri pazvu rokutambudzika kwangu, nokuti muchandipindura. **8** Haiwa Ishe, hakuna akafanana nemi pakati pavamwari; hakuna mabasa akaita seenyu. **9** Ndudzi dzose dzamakaita dzichauya kuzonamata pamberi penyu, imi Ishe; dzicharumbidza zita renyu. **10** Nokuti imi muri mukuru uye munoita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; imi mogu ndimi Mwari. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira yenu, uye ndichafamba muzvokwadi yenu; ndipei mwoyo mumwe, kuti ndigotya zita renyu. **12** Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Ishe Mwari wangu, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. **13** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru kwandiri; makandirwira paguva rakadzika. (**Sheol h7585**) **14** Haiwa Mwari, vanozvikudza vari kundirwisa; boka ravanhu vane utsinye rinotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasina hanya nemi. **15** Asi, imi Ishe, mune tsitsi uye muri Mwari ane nyasha, anononoka kutsamma, azere norudo nokutendeka. **16** Dzokerai kwandiri mundinzire ngoni; ipai simba renyu kumuranda wenyu, uye muponese mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu. **17** Ndipei chiratidzo chokunaka kwenyu, kuti vavengi vangu vazivione vagonyadziswa, nokuti imi Jehovha makandibatsira uye mukandinyardza.

**87** Zvananakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Akateya nhayo dzake pagomo dzvene; **2** Jehovha anoda masuo eZioni kupfuura pose panogara Jakobho. **3** Zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zvinotaurwa pamusoro pako, iwe guta raMwari: Sera **4** “Ndichanyora nezvahabhi neBhabhironi pakati pavanondiziva, neFiristiao neTire, pamwe chete neEthiopia, uye vachati, ‘Uyu akaberekera muZioni.’” **5** Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro peZioni vachati, “Uyu nowoyo vakaberekewamo, uye Wokumusoro-soro pachake acharisimbisa.” **6** Jehovha achanyora panonyorwa mazita amarudzi, kuti, “Uyu akaberekera muZioni.” Sera **7** Pavanoimba, vachaimba vachiti, “Matsime angu ose ari mamuri.”

**88** Rwiyo. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo emaharati reanoti. Masikiri raHemanu muEzrahi. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anondiponesa, ndakachema masikati nousiku pamberi penyu. **2** Munyengetero wangu ngausvike pamberi penyu; rerekera nzeve yenu kukuchema kwangu. **3** Nokuti mweya wangu uzere nokutambudzika, uye upenyu hwangu hwaswedera pedyo neguva. (**Sheol h7585**) **4**

Ndinoverengwa pakati paavo vakaburukira kugomba; ndava somunhu asina simba. **5** Ndakatsaurwa pamwe chete navakafa, savakaurayiwa vavete muguva, vamusngacharangaririzve, vakagurwa kubva pakuchengeta kwenyu. **6** Makandiisa mugomba rakadzika dzika, murima guru makadzika dzika. **7** Hasha dzenyu dzinorema kwazvo pamusoro pangu, makandifukidza namafungu enyu ose. Sera **8** Makanditorera shamwari dzangu dzapedyo, uye mukandiita chinhu chinonyangadza. Ndakapfigirwa uye handatingopunyuki; **9** meso angu asviba neshungu. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha, mazuva ose; ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri. **10** Ko, munoratidza zvishamiso zvenyu kuna vakafa here? Ko, vakafa vanomuka vachikurumbidzai here? Sera **11** Ko, rudo rwenyu runoparidza muguva, nokutendeka kwenyu mukuparadza here? **12** Ko, zvishamiso zvenyu zvinozivikanwa munzvimbo yerima, kana mabasa akarurama enyu munyika yokukanganwa here? **13** Asi ndinochemera rubatsiro kwamuri, imi Jehovha; mangwanani, munyengetero wangu unosvika pamberi penyu. **14** Seiko, imi Jehovha, muchindiramba uye muchindivanzira chiso chenyu? **15** Kubvira pauduku hwangu, ndakatambudzika zvokutosvika pedyo norufu; ndatambudzika nokutyisa kwenyu uye handisisina tariro. **16** Hasha dzenyu dzakapfiura napamusoro pangu; kutyisa kwenyu kwandiparadza. **17** Zuva rose zvakandipoteredza samafashamu; ndakaputirwa nazvo chose. **18** Makanditorera shamwari dzangu navadikani vangu; rima ndiyo shamwari yangu iri pedyo.

**89** Masikiri raEtani muEzirahi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo rukuru rwajeJehovha nokusingaperi; ndichazivisa kutendeka kwenyu nomuromo wangu kuzvizvarwa zvose. **2** Ndichaparidza kuti rudo rwenyu runomira rwakasimba nokusingaperi, uye kuti muchasimbisa kutendeka kwenyu kudenga chaiko. **3** Imi makati, “Ndakaita sungano nomusanangurwa wangu, ndakapika kuna Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichiti, **4** ‘Ndichasimbisa imba yako nokusingaperi, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe kuzvizvarwa zvose.’” Sera **5** Matenga anorumbidza zvishamiso zvenyu, imi Jehovha, kutendeka kwenyuwo muungano yavatsvene. **6** Nokuti ndianiko kudenga kumusoro angaenzanisa najehovha? Ndianiko akaita saJehovha pakati pezvisika zvokudenga? **7** Mwari anotyisa zvikuru paungano yavatsvene; iye anotyisa kwazvo kupfuura vose vakamupoteredza. **8** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, ndianiko akaita semi? Mune simba, imi Jehovha, uye kutendeka kwenyu kunokupoteredzai. **9** Munotonga pamusoro pokusunda kwegungwa; mafungu aro paanosimuka, munoanyaradza. **10** Makapwanya Rahabhi somumwe wakaurayiwa; makaparadzira vavengi venyu noruko rwenyu rune simba. **11** Matenga ndeenyu, nenyika ndeyenyuwo; makavamba nyika nezvose zviri mairi. **12** Ndimi makasika kumusoro nezasi; Tabhori neHerimonzi zvinoimbira zita renyu nomufaro. **13** Ruoko rwenyu rune simba; chanza chenyu chakasimba, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi rwakasimudzwa. **14** Kururama nokururamaisira

ndidzo nhoyo dzechigaro chenyu choushe; rudo nokutendeka zvinokutungamirirai. **15** Vakaropafadza avo vakadzidza kukurumbidzai, vanofamba muchiedza pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. **16** Vanofara muzita renyu zuva rose; vanofara mukururama kwenyu. **17** Nokuti imi ndimi kubwinya nesimba ravo, uye nenyasha dzenyu munosimudzira runyanga rwedu. **18** Zvirokawazo, nhoo yedu ndejaJehovha, mambo wedu, iye Mutsvene oga walsraeri. **19** Ipapo makataura muchiratidzo, mukati, kuvanhu venyu vakanatendeka: "Ndakaisa simba pamusoro pemhare; ndakasimudzira jaya pakati pavanhu. **20** Ndakawana Dhavhidhi muranda wangu; ndakamuzodza namafuta matsvene. **21** Ruoko rwangu ruchamutsigira; zvirokawazo chanza changu chichamusimbisa. **22** Hakuna muvengi achamuripisa mutero; hakuna munhu akaipa achamudzviniryira. **23** Ndichapwanya vavengi vake pamberi pake, uye ndicharovera pasi vadzivisi vake. **24** Rudo rwangu rwakatendeka ruchava naye, uye runyanga rwake ruchasimudzirwa muzita rangu. **25** Ndichaisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro penzizi. **26** Iye achadana kwandiri, achiti, 'Ndimi Baba vangu, Mwari wangu, Dombo noMuponesi wangu.' **27** Ndichamugadzawo kuti ave dangwe rangu, iye anokudzwa zvikuru pamadzimambo enyika. **28** Ndichachengetedza rudo rwangu kwaari nokusingaperi, uye sungano yangu naye haitongoperi. **29** Ndichasimbisa imba yake nokusingaperi, uye nechigaro chake choushe chero matenga achingovapo. **30** "Kana vana vake vakasiya murayiro wangu, uye vakasatevera zvandakatema, **31** kana vakazvidza mitemo yangu, uye vakakoniwa kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, **32** ndicharanga chivi chavo neshamhu, uye kuipta kwavo nokurova kukuru; **33** asi handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwavari, kana kuzombopandukira kutendeka kwangu. **34** Handizovidzi sungano yangu kana kushandura zvakarehwa nemiromo yangu. **35** Kamwe chete, ndakapika noutsvene hwangu, uye handingarevi nhema kuna Dhavhidhi, **36** kuti imba yake icharamba iripo nokusingaperi uye chigaro chake choushe chichagara pamberi pangu sezuva; **37** chichasimbisa nokusingaperi somwedzi, chapupu chakatendeka chiri kudenga." Sera **38** Asi imi makaramba, makavenga, makatsmwira kwazvo muzodzwa wenyu. **39** Makaparadza sungano yomuranda wenyu uye mukasvibisa korona yake muguruva. **40** Makaputusa masvingo ake ose mukaita nhare dzake matongo. **41** Vose vanopfuura napo vanomupamba; ava chiseko chavavakidzani vake. **42** Makasimudzira ruoko rworudyi rwavavengi vake; makaita kuti vavengi vake vose vafare. **43** Makadzosera shure munondo wake unopinza, uye hamuna kumutsigira pakurwa. **44** Makagumisa kubwinya kwake, mukawisira pasi chigaro chake choushe. **45** Makatapudza mazuva oujaya hwake; makamufukidza nejasি renyadzi. Sera **46** Haiwa Jehovha kusvikira riniko? Muchazvivanza nokusingaperi here? Hasha dzenyu dzichapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **47** Rangarirai kuti upenyu hwangu hunopfuura sei. Nokuti makasikira vanhu vose zvisina maturo! **48** Ko, munhu ndoupi angararama akasaona rufu, kana angazvionesa

pasimba reguva? Sera (**Sheol h7585**) **49** Haiwa Ishe, rudo rwenyu rukuru rwekare rwuripiko, irwo rwamakapika nokutendeka kwenyu kuna Dhavhidhi? **50** Rangarirai, Ishe kuti muranda wenyu aisekwa sei, kuti ndaitakura sei muchipfuva changu kutuka kwendudzi dzose, **51** kutuka uko vavengi venyu vaikusekai nako, imi Jehovha, pavaiseka nhambwe imwe neimwe yomuzodzwa wenyu. **52** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nokusingaperi!

**90** Munyengetero waMozisi munhu waMwari. Jehovha, imi makava ugaro hwedu kuzvizvarwa zvose. **2** Makomo asati azvarwa uye musati mabudisa nyika nepasi rose, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi muri Mwari. **3** Munodzosera vanhu kuguruva zvakare, muchiti, "Dzokerai kuguruva, imi vanakomana vavanhу." **4** Nokuti pamberi penyu makore chiuru akangofanana nezua richangopfuura, kana senguva yokurinda usiku. **5** Munokukura vanhu pakuvata kworufu; vakaita sebundo idzva ramangwanani, **6** kunyange richimera riri idzva mangwanani, nenguva yamadekwana rinenge raoma uye rasvava. **7** Tapera nokutsama kwenyu uye tinovhundutswa nehasha dzenyu. **8** Makaisa zvakaipa zvedu pamberi penyu, makaisa zvivi zvedu zvakavanzika muchiedza chokuvapo kwenyu. **9** Mazuva edu ose anopfuura napasi pehasha dzenyu; tinopedza makore edu nokuchema. **10** Uwandumwamazuva edu hunosvika makore makumi manomwe, kana makumi masere, kana tiine simba; kunyange zvakadaro uwandu hwawo hunongova nhamo nokusuwa, nokuti anokurumidza kupfuura, uye isu tobhururuka toenda. **11** Ndianiko anoziva simba rokutsamwa kwenyu? Nokuti hasha dzenyu dzakakura sokutyiwa kwakakufanirai imi. **12** Tidzidzisei kuverenga mazuva edu zvakanaka, kuti tiwane mwoyo wouchenjeri. **13** Dzokai, imi Jehovha! Zvichadaro kusvikira riniko? Ibai netsitsi pamusoro pavaranda venyu. **14** Tigutsei mangwanani norudo rwenu rusingaperi, kuti tigoimba nomufaro tigofara mazuva edu ose. **15** Tifadzei zvinoenziana namazuva amakatitambudza, samakore mazhinji atakaona nhamo. **16** Mabasa enyu ngaaratidzwe kuvaranda venyu, nokubwinya kwenyu kuvana vavo. **17** Nyasha dzalshe Mwari wedu ngadzive pamusoro pedu; tisimbisirei mabasa amaoko edu, hongu, simbisai basa ramaoko edu.

**91** Uyo anogara panzvimbio yokuvanda yeWokumusoro-soro achazorora mumumvuri weWamasimba Ose. **2** Ndichati pamusoro paJehovha, "Ndiye utiziro hwangu nenhare yangu, Mwari wangu, wandinovimba naye." **3** Zvirokawazo achakuponesa parugombe rwomuteyi napadenda rinouraya. **4** Achakufukidza neminhenga yake, uye uchawana utiziro pasi pamapapiro ake; kutendeka kwake kuchava nhoo yako norusvingo rwako. **5** Haungatyiswi nokuhundutsa kwousiku, kana museve unopfurwa masikati, **6** kana hosha inofamba murima, kana denda rinoparadza masikati. **7** Chiuru chingawa parutivi rwako, zviuru gumi kurudyi pako, asi hazvingaswederi kwauri. **8** Uchangozviona nameso ako chete, uye uchaona

kurangwa kwavakaipa. **9** Kana ukaita Wokumusoro-soro Mutongi wenyika; tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira. ugaro hwako, kunyange Jehovha, iye utiziro hwangu, **3** Haiwa Jehovha, vakaipa vachasvika riniko, **10** ipapo hapana chakaipa chichakuwira, hakuna njodzi ichasvika patende rako. **11** Nokuti acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako, kuti vakuchengegete panzira dzako dzose; **12** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo. **13** Uchatsika pamusoro peshumba napamusoro pechiva; uchatsika-tsika shumba huru nenyoka. **14** “Nokuti anondida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “neni ndichamununura; ndichamudzivirira, nokuti anoziva zita rangu. **15** Achadana kwandiri, uye ndichamupindura; ndichava naye pakutambudzika, ndichamurwira uye ndichamukudza. **16** Ndichamugutsa noupenyu hurefu, uye ndichamuratidza ruponeso rwangu.”

**92** Pisarema. Rwiyo rweSabata. Zvakanaka kurumbidza Jehovha nokuimbira zita renyu nziyo, imi Wokumusoro-soro, **2** kuperidza rudo rwenyu mangwanani nokutendeka kwenyu usiku, **3** nechiridza chine hungiso gumi namaririro akanaka embira. **4** Nokuti munondifadza namabasa enyu, imi Jehovha; ndinoimba nomufaro nokuda kwamabasa amaoko enyu. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu makuru seiko, ndangariro dzenyu dzakadzika sei! **6** Munhu asina njere haazivi, mapenzi haanzwisisi, **7** kuti kunyange vakaipa vachimera souswa, uye vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachikura, vachaparadza nokusingaperi. **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munosimudzirwa nokusingaperi. **9** Nokuti zvirokwazvo wavengi venyu, imi Jehovha, zvirokwazvo wavengi venyu vachaparadzw; vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachaparadzirwa. **10** Makasimudzira runyanga rwangu sorwenyati; mafuta akaivonaka akadururirwa pamusoro pangu. **11** Meso angu akaona kukunda kwavadzivisi vangu; nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa kuparadzw kwavavengi vangu vakaipa. **12** Vakurarama vachakura kwazvo somuchindwe, vachakura somusidhari weRebhanoni; **13** wakadyarwa muimba yaJehovha, vachakura kwazvo muvanze dzaMwari wedu. **14** Vacharamba vachibereka zviberekopakukwegura kwavo, vachagara vari vanyoro uye vari vatsva. **15** Vachaparidza kuti, “Jehovha akurarama; ndiye Dombo rangu, uye maari hamuna chakaipa.”

**93** Jehovha anobata ushe, akashongedzwa noumambo; Jehovha akashongedzwa noumambo uye akafukidza nesimba. Nyika yakateyiwa zvakasimba; haingazungunuswi. **2** Chigaro chenyu choushe chakasimbiswa kare kare; imi muripo nokusingaperi. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makungwa akasimudza, makungwa akasimudza manzwu awo; makungwa akasimudza mafungu anotinhira. **4** Mukuru kukunda kutinhira wemvura zhinji, mukuru kukunda mafungu egungwa, Jehovha ari kumusoro ndiye mukuru. **5** Zvamakatema hazvishanduki; utsvene hunofukidza imba yenyu imi Jehovha, kwamazuva asingaperi.

**94** Haiwa Jehovha, imi Mwari anotsiva, haiwa Mwari iyemi munotsiva, penyai. **2** Simukai, imi

Mutongi wenyika; tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira. vachasvika riniko vakaipa vachingofara? **4** Vanodurura mashoko okuzvikudza; vose vanoita zvakajpa vazere nokuvirumbidza. **5** Vanopwanya vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha, vanodzvinyirira nhaka yenyu. **6** Vanouraya chirikadzi nomweni; vanoponda riherera. **7** Vanoti, “Jehovah haaoni; Mwari waJakobho haana hanya.” **8** Nzwisisai, imi vasina njere pakati pavanh; imi mapenzi, muchava vakachenjera riniko? **9** Ko, iye akasima nevez, haanganzi here? Iye akumba ziso haangaoni here? **10** Ko, iye anoranga ndudzi haangarangi here? Anodzidzisa vanhu angashayiwa zivo here? **11** Jehovha anoziva mirangariro yavanhu; anoziva kuti haina maturo. **12** Akaropafadzwa munhu anorangwa nemi, iyemi Jehovha, munhu wamunodzidzisa pamurayiro wenyu; **13** munomuzorodza pamazuva enhamo, kusvikira akaipa achererwa gomba. **14** Nokuti Jehovha haangarambi vanhu vake; haangambosiya nhaka yake. **15** Kururamisira kuchawanikwa nokuda kwevakurarama, uye vose vakurarama pamwoyo vachakutevera. **16** Ndianiko achandirwira pane vakaipa? Ndianiko achandibatsira pavaiti vezvakaipa? **17** Dai Jehovha asina kundibatsira, ndingadai ndakakurumidza kugara parunyararo rworufu. **18** Pandakati, “Rutsuka rwangu rwotedzemuka,” rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, rwakanditsigira. **19** Pandakava nokufunganya kukuru mandiri, kunyaradza kwenyu kwakandivigira mufaro kumweya wangu. **20** Ko, chigaro choushe chino uori chingashamwaridzana nemi here, icho chinouysa kutambudzika muzvirevo zvacho? **21** Vanobatana pamwe chete kuti varwise vakurarama, vachipomera mhosva yorufu kuna vasina mhosva. **22** Asi Jehovha ndiye ava nhare yangu, uye Mwari wangu ndiye dombo randinotizira. **23** Achavatsiva nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, uye achavaparadza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; Jehovha Mwari wedu achavaparadza.

**95** Uyai, tiimbire Jehovha nomufaro; ngatidanidzirei kuDombo roruponeso rwedu. **2** Ngatisvikei pamberi pake nokuvonga uye timukudze nenziyo. **3** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari mukuru, Mambo mukuru pamusoro pavamwari vose. **4** Nzvimbo dzakadzika dzapanika dziri mruoko rwake, uye misoro yamakomo ndeyake. **5** Gungwa nderake, nokuti ndiye akariita, uye maoko ake akaumba nyika yakaoma. **6** Uyai tikotame, tinamate, ngatipfugamei pamberi paJehovha Muiti wedu; **7** nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu, uye isitu tiri vanhu vanofudzw naye, makwai anochengetwa naye. Nhasi kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita paMeribha, sezvamakaita pazuva riya paMasa mugwenga, **9** pandakaedza namadzibaba enyu kunyange vakanga vaona zvandakanga ndaita. **10** Ndakatsmwira rudzi urwu kwamakore makumi mana; ndakati, “Ava vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka, uye havana kuziva nzira dzangu.” **11** Saka ndakapika pakutsama kwangu ndikati, “Havangazombopindi porororo rangu.”

**96** Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva; imbirai Jehovha, nyika yose. **2** Imbirai Jehovha, rumbidzai zita

rake; paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **3** Paridzai kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi, namabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pamarudzi. **4** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kurumbidzwa, iye anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose. **5** Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha akaita matenga. **6** Kubwinya noumambo zviri pamberi pake; simba nokubwinya zviri munzvimbo yake tsvene. **7** Remekedzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose, ipai rukudzo nesimba kuna Jehovha. **8** Ipa kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; uyai nechipiriso mugopinda pavanzе dzake. **9** Namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake; dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika dzose. **10** Muti pakati pendudzi, "Jehovha ndiye anobata ushe." Nyika yakanyatsosimbisa, haingazungunuswi; uye achatonga marudzi nokururama. **11** Kudenga denga ngakufare, nyika ngaifarisis; gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri; **12** masango ngaafare, nezvose zviri maari. Ipapo miti yose yesango ichaimba nomufaro; **13** ichaimba pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anouya, anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika nokururama, uye vanhu nechokwadi chake.

**97** Jehovha anobata ushe, nyika ngaifare; zviwi zviri kure ngazvifare. **2** Makore nerima guru zvakamukombereda; kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chake choushe. **3** Moto unoenda mberi kwake uchipisa wavengi vake kumativi ose. **4** Mheni yake inovhenekera pasi; nyika inozviona igodedera. **5** Makomo anonyungudika senamo pamberi pajehovha, pamberi palshe wenyiwa yose. **6** Kudenga denga kunoparidza kururama kwake, uye vanhu vose vanoona kubwinya kwake. **7** Vose vanonamata zvifananidzo vanonyadziswa, avo vanozvirumbidza nezvifananidzo, munamatei, imi vamwari vose! **8** Zioni rinonwa rigofara uye misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwezvamakatonga, imi Jehovha. **9** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, ndimi Wokumusoro-soro pasi pose; makasimudzirwa kupfuura vamwari vose. **10** Vanoda Jehovha ngavavenge zvakaipa, nokuti anorinda upenyu kwavanhu vake vakatendeka uye anovarwira muruoko rwoWakaipa. **11** Chiedza chinovhenekera pamusoro pavakarurama, nomufaro pamusoro pavane mwoyo yakururama. **12** Farai muna Jehovha, imi vakururama, uye mukudze zita rake dzvene.

**98** Pisarema. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; ruoko rwake rworudyi nechanza chake chitsvene zvakamukundisa. **2** Jehovha akazivisa ruponeso rwake uye akaratidza kururama kwake kundudzi, **3** Akarangarira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake kuimba yalsraeri; migumo yose yenyika yakaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **4** Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika yose, imbai nziyo mupembere nomufaro; **5** imbirai Jehovha nembirira, nembirira nenzwi rokuimba, **6** nehwamanda nokurira kworunyanga rwegondobwe, danidzirai nomufaro pamberi pajehovha, iye Mambo. **7** Gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri, nenyika, navose vanogaramo. **8** Nzizi ngadziuchire maoko adzo, makomo ngaaimbe

pamwe chete nomufaro; **9** ngaaimbe pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika zvakarurama navanhu nokururamisira.

**99** Jehovha anobata ushe, ndudzi ngadzidedere; anagara pachigaro choushe chirи pakati pamakerubhi, nyika ngaizungunuke. **2** Jehovha mukuru paizioni; iye akasimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita renyu guru rinotyisa, iye mutsvene. **4** Mambo mukuru, anoda kururamisira, imi makasimbisa kururama; muna Jakobho makaita kururamisira nokururama. **5** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu nokunamata pachitsiko chetsoka dzake; iye mutsvene. **6** Mozisi naAroni vakanga vari pakati pavaprista vake, Samueri akanga ari pakati paavo vaidana kuzita rake, vakadana kuna Jehovha akavapindura. **7** Akataura kwavari ari mushongwe yegore; vakachengeta zvaakatema nemitemo yaakovapa. **8** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, imi makavapindura; makanga muri Mwari anomanganwira kuna Israeri, kunyaе makavaranga pane zvavakaita. **9** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu mumunamate pagomo rake dzvene, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu ndiye mutsvene.

**100** Pisarema rokuvonga. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika dzose. **2** Shumirai Jehovha nomufaro; uyai pamberi pake nenziyo dzomufaro. **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari. Ndiye akatisika, uye tiri vake; tiri vanhu vake, namakwai anofudzwa naye. **4** Pindai pamasuo ake nokuvonga nomuvanze dzake nokurumbidza; chimuvongai uye murumbidze zita rake. **5** Nokuti Jehovha akanaka uye rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi; kutendeka kwake kunoramba kuripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.

**101** Pisarema raDhavidhidi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu nokururamisira kwenyu; kwamuri, imi Jehovha, ndichaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza. **2** Ndichangwarira kurarama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa. Muchauya riniko kwandiri? Ndichafamba mumba mangu nomwoyo usina chaungapomerwa. **3** Handingaisi chinhu chakaipa pamberi pangu. Ndinovenga mabasa avanhu vasingatendi; haanganamatiri kwandiri. **4** Vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka vachava kure neni; handichazovi nechokuita nechakaipa. **5** Ani naani anoitira muvakidzani wake makuhwa pakavanda, iyeye ndiye wandichaita kuti anyarare; ani naani ane meso anozvikudza nomwoyo unoazvikudza, iyeye handingamuregi akadaro. **6** Meso angu achava pamusoro pavakatendeka vari munyika, kuti vagare neni; iye ane mafambiro asina chaangapomerwa, achandishumira. **7** Hakuna munhu anonyengera achagara mumba mangu; hakuna munhu anotaura nhema achamira pamberi pangu. **8** Mangwanani oga oga ndichaita kuti vakajpa vose vari panyika vanyarare; ndichauraya vaiti vezvakaipa vose, vabve muguta rajehovha.

**102** Munyengetero womunhu anotambudzika. Paanenge aziya uye odurura kuchenna kwake pamberi pajehovha. Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi

Jehovha; kuchemera kwangu rubatsiro ngakusvike sohwegondo. **6** Jehovha anoita zvakarurama, uye kwamuri. **2** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu anoruramisira vose vakadzvinyirirwa. **7** Akazivisa nzira pandinenge ndichitambudzika. Rerekera nzeve yenu kwandiri; pandinokudanai, ndipindurei nokukurumidza. **3** Nokuti mazuva angu anopera soutsi; mapfupa angu anopisa samazimbe anopfuta. **4** Mwoyo wangu warohwa uye waoma souswa; ndinokanganwa kudyu zvokudya zvangu. **5** Nokuda kwokugomera kwangu kukuru ndaonda zvokuti ganda rangu ranamatira pamapfupa. **6** Ndafanana nezizi romugwenga, sezizi riri pakati pamatongo. **7** Ndinovina ndakasvinura, ndava shesiri iri yoga pamusoro pedenga remba. **8** Zuva rose wavengi vangu vanondishungurudza; avo vanondipengeru vanoshandisa zita rangu sechituko. **9** Nokuti ndinodya madota sechokudya changu, uye ndinovhenganisa zvokunwa zvangu nemisodzi, **10** nokuda kwehasha dzenyu huru, nokuti makandisimudza mukandikanda parutivi. **11** Mazuva angu akaita somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinosvava souswa. **12** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munogara pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi; mukurumbira wenyu uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **13** Imi muchasimuka mugonzwira Zioni tsitsi, nokuti ndiyo nguva yokurinzwira nyasha; nguva yakatarawasvika. **14** Nokuti matombo aro anokosha kuvaranda venyu; guruva raro chairo rinovaendesa kugomba. **15** Nokuti dzichatyatiza rajehovha, madzimambo ose enyika achatya kubwinya kwenyu. **16** Nokuti Jehovah achavakaze Zioni, agozviratidza pakubwinya kwake. **17** Achadavira minyengetero yavanotambura; haangazvidzi chikumbiro chavo. **18** Izvi ngazvinyorerewe zvizvarwa zvamangwana, kuti vanhu vasati vasikwa vagorumbidza Jehovah vachiti, **19** "Jehovha akatarira pasi ari panzvimbo yake tsvene yakakwirira, ari kudenga akacherechedza pasi, **20** kuti anzwe kugomera kwavasungwa agosunungura avo vakantergerwa rufu." **21** Saka zita rajehovha richaparidzwa muZioni, nokurumbidzwa kwake mujerusarema, **22** panoungana marudzi noushe kuti vanamate Jehovah. **23** Panguva youpenyu hwangu akatapadza simba rangu; akaita kuti mazuva angu ave mashoma. **24** Saka ndakati, "Regai kundibvisa, imi Mwari wangu, pakati pamazuvu angu; makore enyu anoramba aripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **25** Pamavambo makateya nhoyo dzenyika, uye matenga ibasa basa ramaoko enyu. **26** Izvo zvichaparara, asi imi munogara muripo; zvose zvichasakara senguo. Senguo muchavabvisa uye vacharaswa. **27** Asi imi mucharamba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatongogumi. **28** Vana varavanda venyu vachagara pamberi penyu; zvizvarwa zvavo zvichasimbisia pamberi penyu."

**103** Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Rumbidza Jehovah, iwe mweya wangu; zvose zviri mukati mangu, ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene. **2** Rumbidza Jehovah, iwe mweya wangu, uye urege kukanganwa mikomborero yake yose, **3** iye anokanganwira zvivi zvako zvose, uye anoporesa kurwara kwako kwose, **4** anodzikinura upenyu hwako kubva pagomba, uye anokushongedza korona yorudo netsitsi, **5** anogutsa zvido zvako nezvinhu zvakanaka, kuti uduku hwako huvandudzwe

sohwegondo. **6** Jehovha anoita zvakarurama, uye dzake kuna Mozisi, namabasa ake kuvanhu velsraeri: **7** Haangarambi achipomera mhosva, uye azere norudo. **9** Haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi; **10** haatiitiri haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi; **11** Nokuti sokukwirira sezkafanira zvivi zvedu, kana kutipa mubayiro sezkafanira zvakaipa zvedu. **12** Nokuti sokukwirira kwaakaita kudenga kumusoro kwenyika, ndizvo zvaka kura kworudo rwake kuna vanomutya; **13** Sokukwirira kure kwamabvazvu namavirira, saizvozo akabvisa kudarika kwedzvire kuedzvire. **14** Nokuti anoziva kuti takaumbwa sei, **15** Kana ari munhu zvake, mazuva ake akaita souswa, anokura seruva resango; **16** mhepo inorova napamusoro paro onei raenda, uye nzvimbvo yaranga riri haichariranganirizve. **17** Asi baba vana vavo, saizvozo Jehovah ane tsitsi pamusoro pavanomutya; **18** naavo vanochengeta kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi, rwojehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya, nokururama rwajehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya, nokururama kwake kuvana vavana vavo, **19** sungano yake uye vanorangarira kuita zvaakatemwa. **20** Jehovah akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kudenga, uye ushe hwake hunotonga zvinih zvose. **21** Rumbidzai Jehovah, imi vatumwa vase, nemi vane simba vanoita zvaakarayira, vanoteerera shoko rake. **22** Rumbidzai Jehovah, imi hondo dzose dzokudenga, imi varanda Jehovah, imi vatumwa vase, nemi vane simba vanoita kuda kwake. **23** Rumbidzai Jehovah, imi mabasa ake ose kwose kwose kuno umambo hwake. Rumbidzai Jehovah, mwuya wangu.

**104** Rumbidza Jehovah, mwuya wangu. Haiwa Jehovah Mwari wangu, muri mukuru kwazvo; makashongedzwa nokubwinya noumambo. **2** Iye anozviputira muchiedza seanozviputira nenguo; anotatamura matenga kunge tende **3** uye anogadzika matanda edzimba dzake dzapamusoro pamusoro pemvura yadzo zhinji. Anoita makore ngoro dzake, uye anokwira pamapapiro emhepo. **4** Anoita mhepo nhume dzake, namazhenje omoto varanda vase. **5** Akamisa nyika pamusoro penheyo dzayo; haingatongozungunuwi. **6** Makaifukidza nokwakadzika somunofukidza nenguo; mvura zhinji yakamira pamusoro pamakomo. **7** Asi pakutsiura kwenyu mvura zhinji yakatiza, pakunzwu kutinhira wenyu yakatiza; **8** yakayerera napamusoro pamakomo, ikadzika nomumipata, ichienda kunzvimbvo yamakairayira. **9** Makatara muganhu waisingadariki; haichazombofukidzive nyika. **10** Anoita kuti matsime adire mvura mumipata; inoyerera napakati pamakomo. **11** Anonwisa mhukta dzose dzesango mvura; mbizi dzinopeda nyota yadzo. **12** Shiri dzedenga dzinovaka matendere adzo pedyo nemvura; dzinorira dziri pakati pamatavi. **13** Anodiridza makomo ari padzimba dzake dzapamusoro; nyika inogutswa nezvibereko zvebasera. **14** Anomeresa uswa hwemombe, nembeu kuti vanhu vasakure, achibudisa zvokudya kubva pasi: **15** iyo waini inofadza mwoyo womunhu, namafuta anopenyesa chiso chake, nechingwa chinosimbisa mwoyo wake. **16** Miti yajehovha inodiridzwa zvakanaka, iyo misidhari

yeRebhanoni yaakasima. **17** Shiri dzinoruka matendere adzo ipapo; dambiramurove rakaita imba yaro mumiti ndiwo utiziro hwembira. **18** Makomo marefu ndeengururu; mapako rima, usiku hugovapo, uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvinobuda kundovhima. **21** Shumba dzinoomba dzichitsvaka nyama, uye dzinotsvaka zvokudya zvadzokeru kuna Mwari. **22** Kana zuva robuda, idzo dzinoenda kure; dzinodzokera dzondovata mumapako adzo. **23** Ipapo munhu anobuda oenda kubasa rake, kumushando wake kusvikira madekwana. **24** Haiwa Jehovah, mabasa enyu manganiko! Makaaita ose chose; akavaita vazhinji kwazvo vavengi vavo, nenjere; nyika izere nezvisikwa zvenyu. **25** Hero 25 avo vaakashandura mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu gungwa, rakakura uye rakapamhama, rine zvisikwa vake, kuti varangane pamusoro pavaranda vake. **26** Zvingagoni kuverengwa, zvipenyu zvikuru nezviduku. **27** Zvose izvi zvinotarira Hezvo zvikepe zvinofamba-famba, nengwena, asarudza. **28** Kwamuri kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva Pamunozvipa, zvinoziunganidza; havana kumukira shoko rake here? **29** Akashandura pamunozarura ruoko rwenyu, izvo zvingutswa chiso chenyi, dzovo dzife. **30** Nyika yavo yakazara namataty, izvo zvinovhundutswa; pamunozitorera mweya, izvo zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kugurura. **31** Pamunotuma chiso chenyika. **32** Kubwinya kwajehovah ngakugare nokusingaperi; Jehovah ngaafare nebasis rake, **33** iye yavo nemionde yavo, akaparadza miti yomunyika obva apwititika utsi. **34** Akataura, mhashu dzikaya, namagutaguta obva apwititika utsi. **35** Ndichaimbira Jehovah upenyu hwangu hwose; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **36** Kurangarira kwangu ngakumufadze, pandinofara muna Jehovah. **37** Rumbidza Jehovah, mweya wangu. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

**105** Vongai Jehovah, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **2** Muimbire, muimbire nziyo dzokurumbidza; rondonderai mabasa ake ose anoshamisa. **3** Ngarikudzwe zita rake dzvene; mwoyo yavanotsvaka Jehovah ngaifare. **4** Tarirai kuna Jehovah nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose. **5** Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, mabasa ake, nezvaakatonga zvaakareva, **6** imi vana vaAbhurahama muranda wake, haiwa vanakomana vajakoho, vasanangurwa vake. **7** Ndiye Jehovah Mwari wedu; kutonga kwake kuri munyika yose. **8** Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, iro shoko raakayira, kuchiuru chevzivvarwa, **9** sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. **10** Akaisimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, nokuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi achiti, **11** “Ndichapa nyika yeKenani kwauri somugove wenhaka yako.” **12** Pavaiva vashoma pakuwanda, zvirokawazvo vari vashoma, uye vari vaeni mairi, **13** vakadzungaira vachibva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvikira kuno rumwe rudzi. Kubva kuno humwe ushe vachienda kuno humwe. **14** Haana kutendera munhu kuvadzinyirira; akatuka madzimambo nokuda kwavo achiti, **15** “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.”

**16** Akadana nzara panyika ikaparadza zvose zvaiuyisa zvokudya; **17** uye akatuma munhu pamberi pavo, iye Josefa, akatengeswa senhapwa. **18** Vakakuvalda tsoka esimbi, **19** kusvikira zvaakareva zvazadziswa, kusvikira shoko rajehovha raratidza kutendeka kwake. **20** Mambo akatuma shoko kuti asunungurwe, vatongi vavanhu vakamuregedza. **21** Akamuita tenzi weimba yake, nomutongi wepfuma yave yose, **22** kuti arayive machinda ake sezvaaida uye adzidzise vakuva vake njere. **23** Ipapo Israeri akapinda muljipiti; Jakobho akagara somweni kumunyika yaHamu. **24** Jehovah akawanza vanhu vake munyika yaHamu. **25** Hero 25 avo vaakashandura mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu gungwa, rakakura uye rakapamhama, rine zvisikwa vake, kuti varangane pamusoro pavaranda vake. **26** Zvingagoni kuverengwa, zvipenyu zvikuru nezviduku. **27** Vakaita zviratidzo zvinoshamisa pakati yamakaumba kuti itambemo. **28** Kwamuri kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva Akatumira rima akitaita kuti nyika ive murima, nokuti yakafanira. **29** Akashandura pamunozarura ruoko rwenyu, izvo zvingutswa chiso chenyi, dzovo dzife. **30** Nyika yavo yakazara namataty, izvo zvinovhundutswa; pamunozitorera mweya, izvo zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kugurura. **31** Pamunotuma nemheni munyika yavo yose; **32** Akashandura mvura yavo ikava chimvuramabwe, chiso chenyika. **33** Kubwinya kwajehovah ngakugare nokusingaperi; Jehovah ngaafare nebasis rake, **34** iye yavo nemionde yavo, akaparadza miti yomunyika obva apwititika utsi. **35** Ndichaimbira Jehovah upenyu hwangu hwose; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **36** Kurangarira kwangu ngakumufadze, pandinofara muna Jehovah. **37** Rumbidza Jehovah, mweya wangu. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

**106** Rumbidzai Jehovah. Vongai Jehovah, nokuti akanaka; nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Ndianiko angaparidza mabasa ajehovah esimba, kana kureva kurumbidza kwake kwose? **3** Vakaropafadzwa vanochengeta kururamisira, vanogara vachiipta zvakarurama. **4** Ndirangarirei, imi Jehovah, pamunoratidza nyasha kuvanhu venyu, pamunovaponesa, mundibatsirewo, **5** kuti ndifadzwe nokubudirira kwavasanangurwa venyu, kuti ndigovane pamufaro wavanhu venyu, uye ndibatane nenhaka yenyu pakurumbidza. **6** Takatadza, sezvakaita madzibaba edu; takaita zvakaipa uye takaita mabasa akaipa. **7** Madzibaba edu paakanga ari muljipiti,

havana kumbofunga nezvezvishamiso zvenyu; havana kurangarira tsitsi dzenyu zhinji, asi vakakumukirai pagungwa, iro Gungwa Dzvuku. **8** Kunyange zvakadaro akavaponesa nokuda kwezita rake, kuti simba rake guru rizivikanwe. **9** Akarayira Gungwa Dzvuku iro rikapwa; uye akavafambisa napakadzika sevanopfuura nomugwenga. **10** Akavaponesa kubva muruoko rwomuvengi; akavadzinkurra kubva muruoko rwomuvengi. **11** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza vadvizisi vavo; hakuna mumwe wavo akaponka. **12** Ipapo vakatenda vimbiso dzake vakaimbwa vachimirumbidza. **13** Asi vakakurumidza kukanganwa zvaakanga aita, uye vakasamirira kurayira kwake. **14** Havana kuzvidzora pakukura kwavo mugwenga; vakaedza Mwari murenje. **15** Saka akavapa zvavakakumbira, asi akatuma chirwere chinopedza muviru pamusoro pavo. **16** Vakaitira Mozisi godo mumusasa, naAroni, akanga akatsauriwa kuna Jehovha. **17** Nyika yakazaruka ikamedza Dhatani; ikaviga boka raAbhiramu. **18** Moto wakapfuta pakati pivateveri vavo; murazvo ukaparadza vakaipa. **19** Vakaumba mhuru paHorebhi, vakanamata chifananidzo chakaumbwa. **20** Vakatsinhanisa kubwinya kwavo nomufananidzo wehando, inodya uswa. **21** Vakakanganwa Mwari akavaponesa, uyo akanga aita zvinhu zvikuru muljipiti, **22** mabasa anoshamisa munyika yaHamu namabasa anotyisa paGungwa Dzvuku. **23** Saka akati, achavaparadza, dai Mozisi, musanangurwa wake, asina kumira pamberi pake kuti adzore hasha dzake pakuvaparadza. **24** Ipapo vakavizidza nyika inofadza; havana kutenda zvaakavimbisa. **25** Vakanyunyuta vari mumatende avo vakasateerera Jehovha. **26** Saka akapika akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti achavaparadza murenje, **27** achaparadza zvizarwa zvavo pakati penduzi, agovaparadzira munyika dzose. **28** Vakazvibatanidza pamwe chete naBhaari wePeori, uye vakadya zvibayiro zvakabayirwa vamwari vakafa. **29** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha namabasa avo akaipa, uye denda rikavapo pakati pavo. **30** Asi Finehasi akasimuka, akaita zvakururama, denda rikaguma. **31** Izvozvo zvakanzan kwaari kururama kusvikira kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa nokusingaperi. **32** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha pamvura zhinji yeMeribha, uye Mozisi akaoneswa nhamo nokuda kwavo; **33** nokuti vakamukira Mweya waMwari, Mozisi akataura nehasha nomuromo wake. **34** Havana kuparadza marudzi sokurayirwa kwavakaitwa najehovha, **35** asi vakavhengana nendudzi, vakatora tsika dzavo. **36** Vakanamata zvifananidzo zvavo, izvo zvakazova musungo kwavari. **37** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo kumadhimoni. **38** Vakteura ropa risina mhosva, iro ropa ravanakomana vavo neravanasikana vavo, vavakabayira kuzvifananidzo zveKenani, nyika ikasvibiswa neropa ravo. **39** Vakazvisvibisa nezvavakaita; vakaviipta ufeve namabasa avo. **40** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira vanhu vake, akasema nhaka yake. **41** Akavaisa mumaoaka endudzi, uye vakanongwa navavengi vavo. **42** Vavengi vavo vakavadzvinyirira, uye vakavaisa pasi pesimba ravo. **43** Akavarwira kakawanda, asi ivo vakanga vakarererekera pakumumukira vakaparadza muchivi chavo. **44** Asi akatarisa kutambudzika kwavo paakanzwa kuchema

kwavo; **45** akarangarira sungano yake nokuda kwavo, uye akazvidemba nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru. **46** Akaita kuti vanzwirwe tsitsi navose vakavatapa. **47** Tiponesei, imi Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye mutiunganidze kubva kundudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene. Tigofara mukurumbidzwa kwenyu. **48** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye Mwari walsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Vanhu vose ngavati, "Amenil!" Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**107** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Vakadzinkurwa najehovha ngavadaro, vaakadzinkurra muruoko rwomuvengi, **3** avo vaakaunganidza kubva panyika dzose, kubva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi. **4** Vamwe vakadzungaira murenje nomugwenga, vachishayiwa nzira yokuenda kuguta kwavangagara. **5** Vakava nenzara nenysota, uye openyu hwavo hwakanga hwoparara. **6** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, akavarwira pakutambura kwavo. **7** Akavafambisa nenzira yakarurama kuenda kuguta ravaizogara. **8** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye nokuda kwamabasa anoshamisa aakavaitira, **9** nokuti anogutsa vane nyota, uye vane nzara anovazadza nezvakanaka. **10** Vamwe vakagara murima nokusurikirwa kwakadzama, vari vasungwa vanotambudzika muzvisungo zvamatare, **11** nokuti vakanga vamukira mashoko aMwari uye vakazvidza kurayira kweWokumusoro-soro. **12** Saka aakita kuti vashande zvinorwadza; vakagumburwa, uye pakanga pasina anovabatsira. **13** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **14** Akavabudisa murima nomukusviba kwakadzika dzika, uye akadambura ngetani dzavo. **15** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira, **16** nokuti anopwanya masuo endarira, uye akagura mazariro esimbi. **17** Vamwe vakava mapenzi nokuda kwenzira dzavo dzokumukira, uye vakatambudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo. **18** Vakasema zvokudya zvose, uye vakaswederwa pamasuo orufu. **19** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **20** Akatuma shoko rake uye akavaporesa; akavanunura kubva paguva. **21** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavaitira. **22** Ngavabayire zvibayiro zvokuvonga, uye vareve zvamabasa ake nenzyo dzomufaro. **23** Vamwe vakafamba rwendo pagungwa nezvikepe; vakanga vari vashambadziri pamvura zhinji. **24** Vakaona mabasa ajehovha, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakadzika. **25** Nokuti akataura uye akamutsa dutu rikasimudza mafungu. **26** Vakaenda kumusoro kumatenga vakaendawo pasi kwakadzika; mukutambudzika kwavo kushinga kwavo kwakanyongodeka. **27** Vakandeya vakadzedzereka savantu vadhwakwa; vakasvika pakupererwa namazano. **28** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavabudisa pakutambura kwavo. **29** Akanyaradza dutu remhepo

nezevezeve; mafungu egungwa akanyarara kuti mwiro. wokunyengetera. **5** Vanonditsivira zvakaipa pane **30** Vakafara parakadzikama, uye akavatungamirira zvakanaka, uye vanondivengera ushamwari hwangu. **6** kwakachengetedzeka kwavaida. **31** Vanhu ngavavonge Tumai munhu akaipa kuti apikisane naye; mupomeri Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye ngaamire kuruoko rwake rworudyi. **7** Paanotongwa, namabasa ake anoshamisa aakaitira vanhu. **32** ngaawanikwe ane mhosva, uye minyengetero yake Ngavamukudze paungano yavanhu, uye vamurumbidze ngaimupe mhaka. **8** Mazuva ake ngaave mashoma; pagungano ramakurukota. **33** Akashandura nzizi dzikava gwenga, hova dzinoerera dzikava nyika ine nyota, **34** uye nyika yezibereko ikava gwenga romunyu, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaigaramo. **35** Akashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava zvitibus zvinoterera; **36** ndipo paakagarisa vane nzara, uye vakavaka guta ravangagara. **37** Vakadyara minda, uye kuva neanomunzwira ngoni kana kunzwira tsitsi vakasima minda yemizambiringa, ikabereka mukohwo nherera dzake. **13** Zvizvarwa zvake ngazvirove, wakanaka; **38** akavaropafadza, uye akawawanza zvikuru, mazita avo adzimwe parudzi runotevera. **14** Mhosva uye haana kutendera zvipfuwo zvavo kuperara. **39** Ipapo yamadzibaba ake ngairangarirwe pamberi pajehovha; vakava vashoma, uye vakaninipiswa vakadzvinyirwa, chivi chamai vake ngachirege kumbodzimwa. **15** Zvivi nenjodzi uye nokusuwa; **40** iye anodurura kuzvidzwa zvavo ngazvirambe zviri pamberi pajehovha, kuti pamusoro pamakurukota, aakaitira vadanziro aapardze chirangaridzo chavo panyika. **16** Nokuti musango risina nzira. **41** Akasimudza vanoshayiwa kubva mukutambudzika kwavo, uye akawedzera mhuri dzavo samapoka amakwai. **42** Vakarurama vanozviona vagofara, asi vakaipa vose vanodzivirwa miromo yavo. **43** Ani naani akachenjera ngaachenge zvinihi izvi, uye arangarire rudo rukuru rwajejhovha.

**108** Rwiyo. Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari imi; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba zvakanaka nomwoyo wangu wose. **2** Muka iwe mutengeranwa nembirai! Ndichamutsa mambakwedza. **3** Haiwa Jehovha ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi; ndichaimba nezvenyu pakati pamarudzi. Kutendeka kwenyu kinosvika kumatenga. **4** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, kupfuira kudenga denga; **5** Kudzwi, imi Mwari, kumusoro kwokudenga, uye kurumbidzwa kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. **6** Tiponesei uye mutibatsire noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti vamunoda varwirwe. **7** Mwari akataura ari panzvimbio yake tsvene achiti, "Pakukunda kwangu ndichaganhura Shekemu, uye ndigoyerwa Mupata weSukoti. **8** Gireadhi ndeyangu, Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani yangu, Judha itsvimbio yangu. **9** Moabhu ndivo mudziyo wangu wokugezera, pamusoro paEdhomu ndichapotsera shangu dzangu; pamusoro paFiristria ndichapembera mukukunda." **10** Ndianiko achandiyisa muguta rakakomberedza namasingvo? Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuEdhomu? **11** Ko, hamusimi here, imi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba uye mukasazobudaze kuenda nehondo dzedu? **12** Tibatsirei pamuvengi wedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwomunhu haruna maturo. **13** Tichapiwa kukunda naMwari, uye achatsikatsika vavengi vedu.

**109** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Haiwa Mwari, imi wandinorumbidza, regai kunyarara, **2** nokuti vanhu vakaipa vanonyengera vakandishamira miromo yavo; vakataura nhema pamusoro pangu nendimi dzavo. **3** Vakandikomba namashoko okuvenga; vanorwa neni pasina mhosva. **4** Pachinzvimbio choushamwari hwangu navo, vanondipa mhosva, asi ini ndiri munhu

wokunyengetera. **5** Vanonditsivira zvakaipa pane munwe ngaatore nzvimbio youkuru hwake. **9** Vana vake ngavave nherera, uye mukadzi wake ave chirikadzi. **10** Vana vake ngavave vapemhi vanodzungaira; ngavadzingwe vavbe mumatongo emisha yavo. **11** Waakakwereta ngaatore zvose zvaanazvo; vatorwa haana kumbofunga kuita zvakanaka, asi akavhima varombo kusvika parufu, vanoshayiwa navane mwoyo yakaputsika. **17** Aifarira kutaura chituko, ngachichiya pamusoro pake; iye asina kufadzwa nokuropafadza, ngakute kure naye. **18** Aifuka kutuka senguo yake; zvakapinda mumuviri wake semvura, nomumapfupa ake samafuta. **19** Ngazzive sejasi rakamonerwa paari, sebhánhire rakasungirirwa paari nokusingaperi. **20** Uyu ngauve muripo wajehovha kuvapomeri vangu, kuna avo vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu. **21** Asi imi, Ishe Jehovha, ndiiptrei zvakanaka nokuda kwezita renyu; ndirwirei, kubudikidza nokunaka kworudo rwenyu. **22** Nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa, uye mwoyo wangu wakuvara mukati mangu. **23** Ndinopera somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinozunzwa meshashu. **24** Mabvi angu apera simba nokutsanya; muviri wangu waonda uye ndaonda kwazvo. **25** Ndiri chinhu chinosekwa navapomeri vangu; pavanonidiona, vanodzungudza misoro yavo. **26** Ndbatsirei, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndiponesei zvakafanira rudo rwenyu. **27** Ngavative kuti ndirwo ruoko rwenyu, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makazviita. **28** Ivo vangatuka havo, asi imi mucharopafadza; vachanyadzisva pavanorwisa, asi muranda wenyu achafara. **29** Vapomeri vangu vachafukidza nenyadzi, uye vachaputirwa nokunyara sokunge nejas. **30** Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomuromo wangu zvikuru; paungano huru, ndichamurumbidza. **31** Nokuti anomira kuruoko rworudyi rwouyo anoshayiwa, kuti amuponese pane avo vanomupomera mhosva.

**110** Pisarema raDhavidhidhi Jehovha akati kuna She wangu, "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chetsiko chetsoka dzako." **2** Jehovha achatambanudza tsvimbo yesimba rako kubva muZioni; uchatonga pakati pavavengi vako. **3** Mauto ako achazvipira pazuva rako rehondo. Wapfekedza nguo youshe, utsvene, kubva pachizvaro chamambakwedza uchagamuchira dova roujaya hwako. **4** Jehovha akapika, uye haangashanduki, achiti, "Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." **5** Jehovha ari kuruoko rwako rworudyi; achaparadza

madzimambo pazuva rehasha dzake. **6** Achatonga ndudzi, achiunganidza vakafa, uye achiparadza vatongi venyika yose. **7** Achanwa parukova rwuri parutivi penzira; naizvozvo achasimudza musoro wake.

**111** Rumbidzai Jehovah. Ndicharumbidza Jehovah nomwoyo wangu wose, padare ravakarurama nepagungano. **2** Mabasa ajehovah makuru; anorangarirwa navose vanofara maari. **3** Mabasa ake ndeokukudza noumambo, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. **4** Akaita kuti zvishamiso zvake zvirangarirwe; Jehovah ane nyasha nengoni. **5** Anopa zvokudya kuna avo vanomutya; anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi. **6** Akaratidza vanhu vake simba ramabasa ake, achivapa nyika dzedzimwe ndudzi. **7** Mabasa amaoko ake akatendeku uye akarurama, mitemo yake yose yakavimbika. **8** Yakasimba kusvika nokusingaperi-peri, yakaithwa mukutendeka nokururama. **9** Akapa dzikinuro kuvanhu vase; akasimbisa sungano yake nokusingaperi, zita rake idzvene uye rinotyisa. **10** Kutyu Jehovah ndiwo mavambo enjere; vose vanotevera mitemo yake vanonzvisisa. Kurumbidza ndokwake nokusingaperi.

**112** Rumbidzai Jehovah. Akaropafadza munhu anotya Jehovah, anofarira mirayiro yake zviku. **2** Vana vase vachava nesimba panyika; zvizarvarwa zvavakarurama zvicharopafadza. **3** Pfuma nezvakawanda zviri mumba make, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. **4** Kunyangye murima akarurama anobudirwa nechiedza, iye munhu ane nyasha nengoni uye akarurama. **5** Zvakanaka zvinouya kumunhu anopa zvihinji uye anokweretesha pachena, anofambisa nzira dzake nokururamisira. **6** Zvirokawzvo, haangatongozungunuswi; munhu akarurama acharangarirwa nokusingaperi. **7** Haangatyi mashoko akaipa; mwoyo wake wakasimba, anovimba najehovah. **8** Mwoyo wake wakachengetedzeka, haangatyi chinhu; pakupedzisira acharatarira nokukunda kuvavengi vase. **9** Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo, kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi; runyanga rwanje ruchasimudza mudenga mukukudzwa. **10** Akaipa achazungona uye acharwadiwa, acharumanya meno ake uye achaonda; kushuva kwowakaipa kuchava pasina.

**113** Rumbidzai Jehovah. Rumbidzai, imi varanda vajehovah, rumbidzai zita rajehovah. **2** Zita rajehovah ngarirumbidzwe, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. **3** Kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira pakuvira kwaro, zita rajehovah rinfanira kurumbidzwa. **4** Jehovah anosimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose; kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro pamatenga. **5** Ndianiko akaita sajehovah Mwari wedu, iye anogara pachigaro choushe chokumusoro-soro, **6** anokotamira pasi kuti aone zviri kudenga napanyika? **7** Anosimudza murombo kubva muguruva, uye anosimudza vanoshayiwa kubva paduruhuru ramadota; **8** anovagadza namachinda, namachinda avanhu vavo. **9** Anogarisa mukadzi asingaberekii mumba make, samai vavana vanofara. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

**114** Israeri akati abuda muljipiti, imba yaJakobho ichibva kurudzi runo mutauro wokumwe, **2** Judha akava imba tsvene yaMwari, Israeri ushe hwake. **3** Gungwa rakazviona rikatiza, Jorodhani rwakadzokera shure; **4** makomo akakwakuka samakondobwe, zvikomo samakwayana. **5** Haiwa gungwa, wakatizeiko, iwe Jorodhani zvawakadzokera shure, **6** imi makomo zvamakakwakuka samakondobwe, nemi zvikomo, samakwayana? **7** Dederia, iwe nyika pamberi paShe, pamberi paMwari wajakobho, **8** akashandura dombo rikava dziva, dombo rakaona rikava matsime emvura.

**115** Kwete kватири, Jehovah, kwete kватири, asi kukudzwa ngakupiwe kuzita renyu, nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu. **2** Sei ndudzi dzichiti, "Mwari wavo aripiko?" **3** Mwari wedu ari kudenga; anoitia zvose zvinomufadza. **4** Asi zvifananidzo zvavo isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. **5** Zvine miromo, asi hazvigonika taura, zvina meso, asi hazvigonika kuona; **6** zvine neze, asi hazvigonika kunzwa mhino, asi hazvigonika kunhuhwidza; **7** zvina maoko, asi hazvigonika kubata, tsoka, asi hazvigonika kufamba; uye hazvitaui napahuro pazvo. **8** Vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, navose vanovimba nazvo. **9** Haiwa imba yalsraeri, vimbai najehovah, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenho yavo. **10** Imi imba yaAroni, vimbai najehovah, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenho yavo. **11** Imi vanomutya, vimbai najehovah, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenho yavo. **12** Jehovah anotirangarira uye achatiropafadza: Acharopafadza imba yalsraeri, acharopafadza imba yaAroni, **13** acharopafadza vanotya Jehovah, vaduku navakuru zvakafanana. **14** Jehovah ngaakuwanzei, mose iwe navana vako. **15** Jehovah ngaakuropafadza, iye muti wedenga napasi. **16** Kudenga denga kumusoro ndokwajehovah, asi nyika akaipa kuvanhu. **17** Vakafa havasivo vanorumbidza Jehovah, avo vanoburukira kwakanyarara; **18** asi tisu tinokudza Jehovah, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

**116** Ndinoda Jehovah, nokuti akanzwa inzwi rangu; akandinzwira tsitsi pakuchema kwangu. **2** Nokuti akarerekera neze yake kwandiri, ndichadana kwaari mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu. **3** Misungo yorufu yakandipinganidza, kurwadza kweguva kwakauya pamusoro pangu; ndakakundwa nenhamo nokusuwa. (*Sheol h7585*) **4** Ipapo ndakadana kuzita rajehovah ndikati, "Haiwa Jehovah, ndiponesei!" **5** Jehovah ane nyasha uye akarurama; Mwari wedu azere netsitsi. **6** Jehovah anodzivirira vakatendeka pamwoyo; pandakanga ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru, iye akandiponesa. **7** Haiwa mweya wangu, chizorora zvakare, nokuti Jehovah akakuitira zvakanaka. **8** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovah, makarwira mweya wangu parufu, meso angu pamisodzi, uye makumbo angu pakugumburwa, **9** kuti ndifambe pamberi pajehovah munyika yavapenyu. **10** Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndakati, "Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo." **11** Uye pakuvhunduka kwangu ndakati, "Vanhu vose vanoreva nhema." **12** Ndingaripira seiko Jehovah pamusoro pokunaka kwake kwose kwandiri? **13** Ndichasimudza mukombe woruponeso ndigodana kuzita rajehovah. **14** Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu

kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose. **15** Chinhu chinokosha pamberi pajehovha ndiru rufu rwavatsvene vake. **16** Haiwa Jehovha, zvirokawazvo ndiri muranda wenyu; ndiri muranda wenyu, mwana komana womurandakadi wenyu; makandisunungura pangetani dzangu. **17** Ndichabayira chipo chokuvonga kwamuri, uye ndichadana kuzita rajehovha. **18** Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose, **19** pavanze dzeimba yaJehovha, mukati mako, iwe Jerusarema. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**117** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose; Mukudzei, imi marudzi ose. **2** Nokuti rudo rwake kвати rukuru, uye kutendeka kwajehovha kunogara nokusingaperi. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**118** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Israeri ngaati, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **3** Imba yaAroni ngaiti, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **4** Avo vanotya Jehovha ngavati, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **5** Mukurwadziwa kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha, uye akandipindura nokundisunungura. **6** Jehovha aneni; handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteko? **7** Jehovha aneni; ndiye mubatsiri wangu. Ndichatarira wavengi vangu nokukunda. **8** Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba nomunhu. **9** Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba namachinda. **10** Ndudzi dzose dzakandikomba, asi ndakavaparadza muzita rajehovha. **11** Vakandikomba pamativi ose, asi ndakavaparadza muzita rajehovha. **12** Vakandimomotera senyuchi, asi vakakurumidza kufa seminzwia intotsva, ndakavaparadza muzita rajehovha. **13** Ndakasundidzirwa shure uye ndikada kuwa, asi Jehovha akandibatsira. **14** Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; ndiye ava ruponeso rwangu. **15** Kupembera kwomufaro nokukunda kunonzwika mumatende avakarurama kuchiti: "Ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikurul **16** Ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro; ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikurul!" **17** Handingafi asi ndichararama, uye ndichaparidza zvakaitwa najehovha. **18** Jehovha akandiranga kwazvo, asi haana kundiisa kurufu. **19** Ndizarurirewo masuo okururama; ndichapinda ndigovonga Jehovha. **20** Iri ndiro suo rajehovha panopinda navakarurama. **21** Ndichakuvongai, nokuti makandipindura; makava ruponeso rwangu. **22** Dombo rakarambwu navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekona; **23** Jehovha akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu. **24** Iri ndiro zuva rakaitwa najehovha; ngatifarei kwazvo tifarisise mariri. **25** Haiwa Jehovha, tiponesei; haiwa Jehovha, tipeiwo kubudirira. **26** Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita rajehovha. Tiri mumba majehovha tinokuprafadzai. **27** Jehovha ndiye Mwari, uye akaita kuti chiedza chake chivhenekere pamusoro pedu. Namatavi muruoko, pinda mumudungwe ubatanwe navamwe vari kuenda kunyanga dzearitar. **28** Imi muri Mwari wangu, uye ndichakuvongai; ndimi Mwari wangu, uye ndichakukudzai. **29** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

**119** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzira isina chaingapomerwa, vanofamba mumurayiro wajehovha. **2** Vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta zvaakatema, vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wavo wose. **3** Havaiti chinhu chakipa; vanofamba munzira yake. **4** Imi makaisa zvirevo zvinofanira kuteererwa. **5** Haiwa, dai nzira dzangu dzakasimba pakuteerera zvirevo zvenyu! **6** Ipapo handaizonyadziswa pandinorangarira mirayiro yenu. **7** Ndichakurumbidzai nomwoyo wakarurama, sezo ndichidzida mirayiro yenu yakarurama. **8** Ndichateerer mitemo yenu; regai kundirasa zvachose. **9** Ko, jaya ringanatsa nzira yaro nei? Nokurarama sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **10** Ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wangu wose; musandirega ndichitsauka pamirayiro yenu. **11** Shoko renyu ndakariviga mumwoyo mangu, kuti ndirege kukutadzirai. **12** Imi munofanira kukudzwa, Jehovha; ndidzidzsei mitemo yenu. **13** Nemiromo yangu ndichataurazve mirayiro yose inovba pamuromo wenyu. **14** Ndino farira kutevera zvirevo zvenyu, somunhu anofarira pfuma huru. **15** Ndinfungisisa zvirevo zvenyu, uye ndinorangarira nzira dzenu. **16** Ndino farira mitemo yenu; handingakanganwi shoko renyu. **17** Itirai muranda wenyu zvakanaka, ndigorarama; ndichateerer shoko renyu. **18** Ndisvinudzei meso angu kuti ndione. Zvinhu zvinoshamisa zviri pamirayiro wenyu. **19** Ndri mutorwa panyika; regai kundivanzira mirayiro yenu. **20** Mweya wangu wapedzwa nokushuva mitemo yenu nguva dzose. **21** Munotsiura vanozvikudza, avo vakatukwa, uye vanotsauka kubva pamirayiro yenu. **22** Bvisai kwandiri kushorwa nokuzvidzwa, nokuti ndinochengeta zvirevo zvenyu. **23** Kunyangе vatongi vachigara pamwe chete vachindireva, muranda wenyu achafungisisa mitemo yenu. **24** Ndinfadzwa nezvirevo zvenyu; ndizvo zvinondipanga mazano. **25** Ndakaradzikwa pasi muguruva; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **26** Ndakarevazve nzira dzangu imi mukandipindura; ndidzidzsei mitemo yenu. **27** Itai kuti ndinzwisise zvirevo zvenyu; ipapo ndichafungisisa pamusoro pevizhamiso zvenyu. **28** Mweya wangu waziya nokusuwa; ndisimbisei sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **29** Ndibvisei panzira dzokunyengera; ndinzwirei nyasha kubudikidza nomurayiro wenyu. **30** Ndakasarudza nzira yechokwadi; ndakaisa mwoyo wangu pamirayiro wenyu. **31** Haiwa Jehovha, ini ndichabatirira pazvirevo zvenyu; musandirega ndichinyadziswa. **32** Ndinemhanya munzira yomurayiro wenyu, nokuti makasunungura mwoyo wangu. **33** Ndiddidzsei, imi Jehovha, kutevera mitemo yenu; ipapo ndichaichengeta kusvikira kumagumo. **34** Ndipei kunzwisisa, ndigochengeta murayiro wenyu uye ndigoteerera nomwoyo wangu wose. **35** Nditungamirirei munzira yemirayiro yenu, nokuti imomo ndinowana mufaro. **36** Dzorerai mwoyo wangu pane zvamakatema kwete pakuchiva kwenyama. **37** Dzorai meso angu pazvinhu zvisina maturo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **38** Zadzisai zvamakapikira muranda wenyu, kuti mugotywa. **39** Bvisai kunyadziswa kwandaitya, nokuti mitemo yenu yakanaka. **40** Ndinoshuva zvirevo zvenyu

sei! Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu mukururama kwenyu. murayiro wenuy ndiwo mufaro wangu. **78** Vanozvikudza **41** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngaruuye kwandiri, ngavanyadziswe pakundikanganisira ndisina mhaka, Jehovha, noruponeso rwenyu sezvamakavimbisa; **42** asi ini ndichafungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **79** Vanokutuya ipapo ndichapindura vanondishora, nokuti ndinovimba ngavadzokere kwandiri, ivo vanonzwisira zvamakatema. neshoko renyu. **43** Regai kubvisa shoko rechokwadi **80** Mwoyo wangu ngaushaye chaungapomerwa pamuromo pangu, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu pamitemo yenu, kuti ndirege kunyadziswa. **81** Mweya mumurayiro wenuy. **44** Ndichagara ndicheerera wangu unoziya nokuda kwekushuva ruponeso rwenyu, murayiro wenuy, nokusingaperi-peri. **45** Ndichafamba asi ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **82** Meso famba ndakasununguka, nokuti ndakatsvaka zvirevo angu aneta nokutsvaga chivimbiso chenyu; ndinoti, zvenyu. **46** Ndichataura zvamakatema pamberi "Muchandinyaradza riniko?" **83** Kunyange ndakaita pamadzimambo, uye handinganyadzisi, **47** nokuti sehomwe yewaini ndiri muutsi, handikanganwi mitemo ndinofarira mirayiro yenu nokuti ndinoida. **48** yenu. **84** Muranda wenuy acharindira kusvikira riniko? Ndinomudzira maoko angu kumirayiro yenu Mucharanga vatambudzi vangu riniko? **85** Vanozvikudza yandinoda, uye ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **49** vakandicherera makomba, zvinopesana nomurayiro Rangarirai shoko renyu kumuranda wenuy, nokuti wenuy. **86** Mirayiro yenu yose yakavimbika, ndibatsirei, makandipa tariro. **50** Zvinondinyaradza pakutambura nokuti vanhu vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka. **87** kwangu ndezvizvi: Vimbiso yenu inochengetedza Vakanga voda kundibvisa panyika, asi handina kusiya upenyu hwangu. **51** Vanozvikudza vanondiseka zvamakatema. **88** Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu vasingaregi, asi ini handitsauki pamurayiro wenuy. **52** zvakafanira rudo rwenyu, uye ini ndichateerera Ndinorangarira mirayiro yenu yekare, imi Jehovha, uye zvirevo zvomuromo wenuy. **89** Haiwa Jehovha, shoko ndinonyaradzwa mairi. **53** Shungu dzinondibata nokuda renyu rinogara nokusingaperi; rinomira rakasimba kwavakaipa, vakasiya murayiro wenuy. **54** Mitemo yenu ndiro dingindira rorwyio rwangu pose pandinogara. **55** kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; makasimbisa Haiwa, Jehovha, ndinorangarira zita renyu usiku, uye nyika uye inogara nokusingaperi. **91** Mirayiro ndichachengeta murayiro wenuy. **56** Aya ndiwo anga ari yenu iripo kusvikira iye nhasi, nokuti zvini maitiro angu: Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **57** Haiwa, zvose zvinokushumirai. **92** Dai murayiro wenuy Jehovha, ndimi mugova wangu; ndakavimbisa kuteerera wanga usiri mufaro wangu, ndingadai ndakafira mashoko enyu. **58** Ndakatsvaka chiso chenyu nomwoyo mumatambudzikio angu. **93** Handichazokanganwi wangu wose; ndinzwirei nyasha sezvamakavimbisa. **59** zvamakatema, nokuti nazvo makachengeteda upenyu Ndakacherechedza nzira dzangu ndikadzorera tsoka hwangu. **94** Ndiponesei, nokuti ndiri wenuy; dzangu kune zvamakatema. **60** Ndichakurumidza uye ndakatsvaka zvamakatema. **95** Vakaipa vakarindira handinganonoki kuteerera mirayiro yenu. **61** Kunyange kundiparadza, asi ini ndichafunga zvirevo zvenyu. vakaipa vakandisunga namabote, handizokanganwi **96** Ndinoona kuguma kwezvose zvakakwana, asi murayiro wenuy. **62** Ndinomuka pakati poulsku mirayiro yenu haina magumo. **97** Haiwa, ndinoda ndichikuvongai nokuda kwemirayiro yenu yakarurama. murayiro wenuy sei! Ndinoufungisisa zuva rose. **98** **63** Ndiri shamwari yavose vanokutuya, nokuna vose Mirayiro yenu inoita kuti ndive akachenjera kupfuura vanotevera zvirevo zvenyu. **64** Haiwa Jehovha, nyika vavengi vangu, nokuti inogara nenii nguva dzose. **99** izere norudo rwenyu, ndidzidzisei zvirevo zvenyu. **65** Ndinonzwisisa zvakawanda kupfuura vadzidzisi vangu, Makaitira muranda wenuy zvakanaka, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndinofungisisa pamusoro pezvamakatema. sezvakafanira shoko renyu. **66** Ndiddidzisei zivo **100** Ndinonzwisisa zvikuva kupfuura vakuru, nokuti nokutonga kwakanaka, nokuti ndakatenda mirayiro ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **101** Ndakadzora tsoka yenu. **67** Pandakanga ndisati ndatambudzika, dzangu panzira dzose dzakaipa kuti nditeerere shoko ndakatsauka, asi zvino ndinoteerera shoko renyu. **68** Imai renyu. **102** Handina kubva pamirayiro yenu, nokuti makanaka, uye munota zvakanaka; ndidzidzisei mitemo imi pachenyu makandidzidzisa. **103** Mashoko enyu yenu. **69** Kunyange vanozvikudza vakandipomera **104** Ndinowana kunzwisisa kubva nhema, ndinochengeta zvamakatema nomwoyo wangu mumukanwa mangu! **105** Shoko renyu ndiwo mwenje wetsoka kuti nditambudzike, kuitira kuti ndigodzidza mitemo dzangu, nechiedza chenzira yangu. **106** Ndakaita yenu. **72** Murayiro unovba pamuromo wenuy umoksha mhlako ndikaisimbisa, kuti ndichatherine mirayiro kwandiri, kupfuura zviuru zvezvime du zvesirivha yenu yakarurama. **107** Ndakatambudzika kwazvo; negoridhe. **73** Maoko enyu akandisika uye akandiumba; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira ndipei kunzwisisa kuti ndigodzidza mirayiro yenu. shoko renyu. **108** Haiwa Jehovha, gamuchirai henyu **74** Avo vanokutuya ngavafare pavanondiona, nokuti kurumbidza kwomuromo wangu, mugondidzisa ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **75** Haiwa mirayiro yenu. **109** Kunyange ndichiramba ndakabata Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti mirayiro yenu yakarurama, upenyu hwangu mamaoko angu, handizokanganwi uye kuti makanditambudza mukutendeka kwenyu. **76** murayiro wenuy. **110** Vakaipa vakanditeya nomusungo, Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarutinyaradze, maererano asi handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvenyu. **111** Zvirevo nechivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenuy. **77** Tsitsi zvenyu inhaka yangu nokusingaperi; ndizvo mufaro dzenyu ngadziuye kwandiri kuti ndirarame, nokuti womwoyo wangu. **112** Mwoyo wangu wakagarira

kuchengete zvirevo zvenyu, kusvikira kumagumo. ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **148** Meso  
**113** Ndinovenga vanhu vane mwoyo miviri, asi angu anogara akasvinura panguva dzose dzousiku,  
 ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **114** Imi muri utiziro kuti ndifungisise pamusoro pevimbiso dzenyu. **149**  
 hwangu nenhoo yangu; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko Inzwai inzwi rangu sezvakafanira rudo rwenyu;  
 renyu. **115** Ibvai kwandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa, haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zviri  
 kuti ndichengete mirayiro yaMwari wangu! **116** maererano nemirayiro wenyu. **150** Vanoita mano  
 Nditsigirei sezvamakavimbisa, ipapo ndicharamara; akaipa vari pedyo, asi vari kure nomurayiro wenyu.  
 musarega tariro yangu ichidzimwa. **117** Nditsigirei, ipapo **151** Asi imi muri pedyo, Jehovha, uye mirayiro  
 ndicharwirwa; ndicharamba ndine hanya nemitemo wenyu yose ndeyezvkowadi. **152** Ndakadzidza pane  
 yenu. **118** Munoramba vase vanotsauka pamitemo zvamakatema kare, kuti makazvisimbisa kuti zvigare  
 yenu, nokuti kunyengera kwavo hakuna maturo. **119** nokusingaperi. **153** Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu  
 Vakaipa vase venyika munovaita sengura; naizvozo mugondirwira, nokuti handina kukanganwa murayiro  
 ndinoda zvamakatema. **120** Nyama yangu inodedera wenyu. **154** Mirirai mhosva yangu uye mundidzikinure;  
 nokuda kwokukutiyai; ndinomira ndichitya mirayiro chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nevimbiso  
 yenu. **121** Ndakaita zvkarurama nokururamisira; yenu. **155** Ruponeso rwuri kure navakaipa, nokuti  
 musandisiya mumao ko avadzvinyiriri vangu. **122** havatsvaki mitemo wenyu. **156** Haiwa Jehovha,  
 Itai kuti muranda wenyu agare zvakanaka; musarega tsitsi dzenyu ihuru; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu  
 vanozvikudza vachimudzvinyirira. **123** Meso angu maererano nemirayiro wenyu. **157** Vavengi vangu  
 aneta nokutsaka ruponeso rwenyu, ndichitsvaga navanonditambudza vazhinji, asi handina kutsauka  
 vimbiso yenu yakarurama. **124** Itirai muranda pane zvamakatema. **158** Ndinaririra kuna vasingatendi  
 wenyu zvinoringana norudo rwenyu, uye ndidzidzise ndichisema, nokuti havateereri shoko renyu. **159** Tarirai  
 mitemo yenu. **125** Ndiri muranda wenyu; ndipeiwo madiro andinoita zvirevo zvenyu; haiwa Jehovha,  
 kunzvera kuti ndigonzwisa zvamakatema. **126** Haiwa chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, maererano norudo  
 Jehovha, inguva yenu yokubata; murayiro wenyu rwenyu. **160** Mashoko enyu ose ndeechokwadi; mirayiro  
 uri kuputswa. **127** Nokuti ndinoda mirayiro yenu yenu yose yakarurama ndeyokusingsaperi. **161** Vatongi  
 kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa, **128** vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka, asi mwoyo wangu  
 uye nokuti ndinotti zvirevo zvenyu zvose zvkarurama, unodedera pashoko renyu. **162** Ndinaririra vimbiso  
 ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa. **129** Zvirevo yenu kufanana nouyo anowana zvkapambwa zvihinji.  
 zvenyu zvinoshamisa; naizvozo ndinoviteerera. **130** **163** Ndinovenga uye ndinosema nhema, asi ndinoda  
 Kuzarurwa kweshoko renyu kunopa chiedza; kunopa murayiro wenyu. **164** Ndinokurumbidzai kanomwe  
 kunzwisa kuna vasina mano. **131** Ndinoshamisa pazuva, nokuda kwemirayiro yenu yakarurama.  
 muromo wangu ndigodokwaira, ndichishuva mirayiro **165** Vanoda murayiro wenyu vano rugare rukuru,  
 yenu. **132** Dzokerai kwandiri mugondinzwira ngoni, uye hakuna chingavagumbusa. **166** Haiwa Jehovha,  
 sezvamunogara muchita kuna avo vanoda zita ndakamirira ruponeso rwenyu, uye ndinotevera  
 renyu. **133** Rayirai nhambwe dzetsoka dzangu mirayiro yenu. **167** Ndinateerera zvirevo zvenyu,  
 zviri maererano neshoko renyu; chivi ngachirege nokuti ndinovida zviku. **168** Ndinateerera zvirevo  
 kunditonga. **134** Ndiddzikinurei pakudzvinyirira zvenyu nezvamakatema, nokuti nzira dzangu dzose  
 kwavanhu, kuti ndigoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **135** dzinovizikanwa nemi. **169** Dai kuchema kwangu  
 Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda kwasvika pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha; ndipeiwo  
 wenyu, uye ndidzidzise mitemo yenu. **136** Hova kunzwisa maererano neshoko renyu. **170** Kukumbira  
 dzemisodzi dzinoerera dzichibva mumeso angu, kwangu dai kwasvika pamberi penyu; ndirwirei  
 nokuti murayiro wenyu hausi kuteerera. **137** maererano nevimbiso yenu. **171** Miromo yangu  
 Haiwa Jehovha, imi makarurama, uye mirayiro yenu dai yafashukira nerumbidzo, nokuti munondidzidza  
 yakarurama. **138** Zvirevo zvenyu zvamakadzika mitemo yenu. **172** Rurimi rwangu dai rwaimba  
 zvkarurama; zvakavimbika kwazvo. **139** Kushingaira nezveshoko renyu, nokuti mirayiro yenu yose  
 kwangu kunondipedza, nokuti vavengi vangu havana yakarurama. **173** Ruoko rwenyu dai rwagadzirira  
 hanya namashoko enyu. **140** Vimbiso dzenyu kundibatsira, nokuti ndakasarudza zvirevo zvenyu.  
 dzakaedzwa chose, uye muranda wenyu anodzida. **174** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoshuva ruponeso rwenyu,  
**141** Kunyange ndakaderedza uye ndichizvidza uye murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **175** Regai  
 hangu, handikanganwi zvirevo zvenyu. **142** Kururama ndirarame kuti ndigokurumbidzai, uye dai mirayiro  
 kwenu kunogara nokusingaperi, uye murayiro yenu yandibatsira. **176** Ndakatsauka segwai rakarasika.  
 wenyu ndowezvkowadi. **143** Nhamo namatambudziko Tsvakai muranda wenyu, nokuti handina kukanganwa  
 zviri pamusoro pangu, asi mirayiro yenu ndiwo mirayiro yenu.  
**144** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinogara  
 zvkarurama; ndipeiwo kunzwisa kuti ndirarame. **177** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodana kuna Jehovha  
**145** Ndinodana nomwuyo wangu wose; haiwa mukutambudzika kwangu, uye anondipindura.  
 Jehovha ndipindureiwo, uye ndichateerera mitemo **2** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva  
 yenu. **146** Ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndiponesei nhema, nendimi dzinonyengera. **3** Achaiteko kwauri,  
 uye ndichachengete zvamakatema. **147** Ndinomuka uye chimwe chiiko kunze kwezvizvi, iwe rurimi  
 mambakwedza asati asvika ndigochemera kubatsirwa; runonyengera? **4** Achakuranga nemiseve yakapinza

**120** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodana kuna Jehovha  
 mukutambudzika kwangu, uye anondipindura.  
**2** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva  
 nhema, nendimi dzinonyengera. **3** Achaiteko kwauri,  
 uye chimwe chiiko kunze kwezvizvi, iwe rurimi  
 runonyengera? **4** Achakuranga nemiseve yakapinza

yemhare, namazimbe anopfuta omuti womurara. **5** saizvozvo Jehovha anopoteredza vanhu vake kubva Ndine nhamo ini ndinogara muMesheki, kuti ndinogara pakati pamatende eKedhari! **6** Ndakagara nguva refu pakati pavanovenga rugare. **7** Ndiri munhu worugare; asi pandinotaura, ivo ndevehondo.

**121** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu kumakomo, kubatsirwa kwangu kunobvepiko?

**2** Rubatsiro rwango runobva kuna Jehovha, muiti wokudenga napasi. **3** Haangatenderi rutsoka rwako kuti rutedzemuke, muchengeti wako haangakotsiri; **4** zvirokawzvo, muchengeti walsera haangakotsiri kana kuvata. **5** Jehovha anokurinda, Jehovha ndiye mumvuri wako kuruoko rwako rworudy; **6** zuva haringakubayi masikati, kana mwedzi usiku. **7** Jehovha achakuchengeta pane zvose zvinokuvadza, iye acharinda upenyu hwako; **8** Jehovha achakurinda pakubuda kwako napakupinda kwako, kubva zvino uye nokusingaperi.

**122** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Ndakafara pavakati kwandiri, "Handei kumba yajehovah."

**2** Tsoka dzedu dzimire mukati mamasuo ako, iwe Jerusarema. **3** Jerusarema rakavaka seguta rakapakata kwavzo. **4** Ndiko kunkowira marudzi, iwo marudzi ajehovha, kundorumbidza zita rajehovha maeranero nezvakatemewa Israeri. **5** Zvigaro zvokutonga zvimore ikoko, zvigarо zvouche zveimba yaDhavidhi. **6** Nyengetererai rugare rwejerusarema: "Vanokuda dai vagara zvakanaka. **7** Dai mukati mamasvingo ako maita rugare, nokuchengetedzeka mukati menhare dzako." **8** Nokuda kwehama neshamwari dzangu, ndichati, "Rugare ngaruve mukati mako." **9** Nokuda kweimba yajehovah Mwari wedu, ndichatsvaka kubadirira kwako.

**123** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu kwamuri, kunemi mune chigaro choushes kudenga. **2** Sokutarira kunoita meso evaranda kuna vatenzi vavo, sezincoita meso omurandakadzi achitarira ruoko rwatenzikadzi wake, saizvozvo meso edu anotarira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kusvikira atinzwira ngoni. **3** Tinzwirei ngoni, imi Jehovha, tinzwirei ngoni, nokuti takatsunga pakuzvidza kwakawanda. **4** Takatsunga zvikuva pakumhurwa kunobva kuna vanozvikudza, nokuzvidza kuzhinji kunobva kuna vanozvikudza.

**124** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Israeri ngaati dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu, **2** dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu patakariwisa navanhu, **3** apo kutsamwa kwavo kwakatimukura, vangadai vaktatimedza tiri vapenyu; **4** mafashamu angadai akatifukidza, mvura zhinji ingadai yakatikukura, **5** mvura zhinji ine hasha ingadai yakatirasira kure. **6** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, asina kutendera kuti tibvamburwe nameno avo. **7** Tapunyuka seshiri yabva parugombe rwomuteyi; rugombe rwadamburwa uye tapunyuka. **8** Kubatsirwa kwedu kuri muzita rajehovah, Muiti wedenga nenika.

**125** Rwiyo rworwendo. Vanovimba najehovah vakafanana neGomo reZioni, risingazungunuswi asi rinogara nokusingaperi. **2** Sokupoteredza kwakaitwa Jerusarema namakomo,

saizvozvo Jehovha anopoteredza vanhu vake kubva zvino nokusingaperi. **3** Tsvimbo yavasakarurama haingagari pamusoro penyika yakagoverwa vakarurama, nokuti ipapo vakarurama vangazotbanudzira maoko avo kuita zvakaipa. **4** Haiwa Jehovha, itirai zvakanaka, kuna avo vakanaka, kuna avo vane mwoyo yakarurama. **5** Asi avo vanotsaukira kunzira dzakaminama, Jehovha achavaparadza pamwe chete navaiti vezvakaipa. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

**126** Rwiyo rworwendo. Jehovha paakadzosa vatapwa kuZioni, takanga tava savanhu vairota.

**2** Miromo yedu yakanga izere nokuseka, ndimi dzedu dzidzere nenziyo dzomufaro. Ipapo zvakanzi pakati pendudzi, "Jehovha akavaitira zvinhu zvikuru." **3** Jehovha atitira zvinhu zvikuru, uye tazara nomufaro. **4** Tidzorereize nhaka yedu, imi Jehovha, sehova dzeNegevhi. **5** Avo vanodyara nemisodzi vachakohwa nenziyo dzomufaro. **6** Uyo anobuda achichema, akatatura mbeu yokudyara, achadzoka nenziyo dzomufaro, akatatura zvisote.

**127** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaSoromoni. Kana Jehovha asingavaki imba, vavaki vayo vanoshandira pasina. Kana Jehovha asingachengeti guta, varindi vanomira vakarinda pasina. **2** Hazvina maturo kumuka mangwanani nokunonoka kuvata, uchitambudzikira zvokudya, nokuti anopa hope kuna vaanoda. **3** Vanakomana inhaka inobva kuna Jehovha, vana mubayiro unobva kwaari. **4** Semiseve mamaoko emhare ndizvo zvakaita vanakomana voujaya. **5** Akaropafadzwa murume ane goba rizere navo. Havanganyadzisi pavanokakavadzana navavengi vavo pasuo.

**128** Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanotya Jehovha, vanofamba munzira dzake. **2** Uchadya chiberekro chokushanda kwako; maropafadzo nokubudirira zvichava zvako. **3** Mukadzi wako achava somuzambiringa unoberekira, pakati peimba yako; vanakomana vako vachaita samabukira omuorivhi, vakakomberedza tafura yako. **4** Ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaropafadzwa, anotya Jehovha. **5** Jehovha nagaakuropafadzei kubva kuZioni, mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu; muone henyu kubadirira kweJerusarema, **6** uye murarame kuti muone vana vavana venyu. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

**129** Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuva kubva pauduku hwangu, Israeri ngaati, **2** "Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuva kubva pauduku hwangu, asi havana kundikunda. **3** Varimi vakarima musana wangу vakaita miforo yavo mirefu." **4** Asi Jehovha akarurama, akandisunungura pamabote avakaipa. **5** Vose vanovenga Zioni ngavadzorerwe shure neniyadzi. **6** Ngavaite souswa pamusoro pedenga remba, hunooma husati hwakura; **7** mukohwi haangazadzi maoko ake nahwo, uye anounganidza haangazadzi maoko ake. **8** Vanopfuura nepo ngavarege kuti, "Maropafadzo ajehovah ngaave pamusoro pako; tinokuprafadza muzita rajehovah."

**130** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodanidzira kwamuri pamwe chete mukubatana! **2** Zvakafanana namafuta Jehovha, ndiri pakadzika; **2** hαιwa Jehovha, anokosha adururirwa pamusoro, anoererera kundebvu, inzwai inzwi rangu. Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwe anoererera kundebvu dzaAroni, anoburukira kusvikira kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **3** Dai imi, iyemi Jehovha, pamipendero yenguo dzake. **3** Zvinoita sokuti dova maironda zvakaipa zvomunhu, hαιwa Jehovha, ndianiko reHerimoni riri kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni. aimira? **4** Asi kwamuri kune kukanganwira; naizvozvo Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa kuropafadza kwajehovha, ihwo imi munotyiwa. **5** Ndinomirira Jehovha, mwuya wangu unomirira, uye tariro yangu iri mushoko rake. **6** Mwuya wangu unorindira Ishe kupfuura varindzi vanomirira rungwanani. **7** Haiwa Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha ane rudo rusingaperi uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere. **8** Iye pachake achadzinkinura Israeri kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

**131** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, mwoyo wangu hauzvikudzi, meso angu haana manyawi; handina hanya nezvinhu zvikuura kana zvinhu zvinonyanya kushamisa. **2** Asi ndakadzikamisa uye ndakanyaradza mwuya wangu; somwana akarumurwa namai vake, somwana akarumurwa, ndizvo zvakaita mwuya wangu mandiri. **3** Haiwa Israeri, isai tariro yenu pana Jehovha, kubva zvino nokusingaperi.

**132** Rwiyo rworwendo. Haiwa Jehovha, rangerai Dhavidhi namatambudziko ake ose aakasangana nawo. **2** Akapika mhiko kuna Jehovha, akaita mhiko kuna Wamasimba wajakobho achiti, **3** "Handingapindi mumba mangu kana kuenda kundovata pamubhedha wangu, **4** handingatenderi hope mumaziso angu, kana kutsumwaira mumeso angu, **5** kusvikira ndawana nzvimbo yaJehovha, nzvimbo yokugara yoWamasimba wajakobho." **6** Takazvinzwa muEfurata, takasangana nazvo muminda yejaari tikati, **7** "Ngatiendei kunzvimbo yake yokugara; ngatinamatei pachitsiko chetsoka dzake, **8** hαιwa Jehovha, simukai muuye kunzvimbo yenu yokuzorora, imi neareka yesimba renyu. **9** Vaprista venyu dai vafukidzwa nokururama; dai vatsvene venyu vaimba nomufaro." **10** Nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wenyu, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu. **11** Jehovha akapika mhiko kuna Dhavidhi, mhiko yechokwadi yaasingagoni kushandura achiti, "Mumwe wechizvarwa chako ndichamugadza pachigaro chako choushe, **12** kana vanakomana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu nezvandakatema zvandakavadzidzisa, ipapo vanakomana vavo vachagara pachigaro chako choushe nokusingaperi-peri." **13** Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Zioni, akarida kuti huve ugaro hwake achiti, **14** "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora nokusingaperi-peri; ipapo ndipo pandichagara samambo, nokuti ndakapada, **15** ndichariopafadza nezvakawanda; ndichagutsa varombo varo nezvokudya. **16** Ndichafukidza vaprista varo noruponeso, uye vatsvene varo vachagara vachiiimba nomufaro. **17** "Pano ndipo pandichameresa nyanga yaDhavidhi, uye ndichatungidza mwenje womuzodziwa wangu. **18** Ndichafukidza wavengi vake nenyadzi, asi korona yake ichabwinya kwazvo."

**133** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Zvakanaka uye zvinofadza sei kana hama dzichigara

pamwe chete mukubatana! **2** Zvakafanana namafuta Jehovha, ndiri pakadzika; **2** hαιwa Jehovha, anokosha adururirwa pamusoro, anoererera kundebvu, inzwai inzwi rangu. Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwe anoererera kundebvu dzaAroni, anoburukira kusvikira kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **3** Dai imi, iyemi Jehovha, pamipendero yenguo dzake. **3** Zvinoita sokuti dova maironda zvakaipa zvomunhu, hαιwa Jehovha, ndianiko reHerimoni riri kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni. aimira? **4** Asi kwamuri kune kukanganwira; naizvozvo Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa kuropafadza kwajehovha, ihwo imi munotyiwa. **5** Ndinomirira Jehovha, mwuya wangu unomirira, uye tariro yangu iri mushoko rake. **6** Mwuya wangu unorindira Ishe kupfuura varindzi vanomirira rungwanani. **7** Haiwa Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha ane rudo rusingaperi uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere. **8** Iye pachake achadzinkinura Israeri kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

**134** Rwiyo rworwendo. Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi varanda vose vaJehovha, vanoshumira usiku muimba yaJehovha. **2** Simudzai maoko enyu munzvimbo tsvene, murumbidze Jehovha. **3** Dai Jehovha, iye Muiti wedenga napasi, akuropafadzai kubva paZioni.

**135** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai zita rajehovha; murumbidzei, imi varanda vaJehovha, **2** imi munoshumira muimba yaJehovha, muvanze dzeimba yaMwari wedu. **3** Rumbidzai Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka. **4** Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Jakobho kuti ave wake, nalsraeri kuti ave pfuma yake. **5** Ndinoviza kuti Jehovha mukuru, uye kuti Ishe wedu mukuru kupfuura vamwari vose. **6** Jehovha anoita zvose zvinomufadza, kudenga napasi, nomumakungwa napakadzika pose. **7** Anoita kuti makore akwire kubva kumagumo enyika; anotumira mheni nemvura, uye anobudisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. **8** Ndiye akaparadza matangwe eljipiti, matangwe avanhu neemhuka. **9** Akatumira zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvake mukati mako, iwe Ijipiti, pamusoro paFaro navaranda vake vose. **10** Akaparadza ndudzi dzakawanda uye akaurya madzimambo ane simba, **11** Sihoni mambo weAmori, Ogi mambo weBhashani namadzimambo ose eKenani, **12** akapa nyika yavo kuti ive nhaka, nhaka yavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, zita renyu rinogara nokusingaperi, mukurumbira wenyu, imi Jehovha, kuzvizvarwa zvose. **14** Nokuti Jehovha achapupurira vanhu vake uye achava nenyasha pamusoro pavaranda vake. **15** Zvifananidzo zvendudzi isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. **16** Zvine miromo, asi hazvigioni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigioni kuona; **17** nenzeve, asi hazvigioni kunzwa, uye hamuna kufema mumuromo mazvo. **18** Vaya vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, saizvozvovo, naivo vanovimba nazvo. **19** Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri, rumbidzai Jehovha; haiwa imba yaAroni, rumbidzai Jehovha; **20** Haiwa imi imba yaRevhi, rumbidzai Jehovha; imi vanomutya, rumbidzai Jehovha. **21** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe kubva kuzioni, iye agere mujerusrema. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**136** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka: **2** Vongai Mwari wawamwari: **3** Vongai Ishe wamadzishe: **4** iye oga anoita zvishamiso zvikuura, **5** iye akaita matenga nokunzwisa kwake, **6** iye akatambanudza nyika pamusoro pemvura zhini, **7** iye akaita zviedza zvikuura, **8** zuva kuti ribate ushe masikati, **9** mwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvibate ushe usiku; **10** iye akarova matangwe eljipiti, **11** uye akabudisa Israeri kubva pakati pavo, **12** noruko rune simba uye noruko rwakatambanudza, **13** iye akaparadzanisa Gungwa Dzvuku napakati, **14** uye akayambutsa Israeri napakati paro, **15** asi

akakukura Faro nehondo yake muGungwa Dzvuku; **16** iye **17** akatungamirira vanhu vake nomugwenga, **18** akarova madzimambo makuru, **19** uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba, **20** naOgi mambo weBhashani, **21** akavapa nyika yavo senhaka, **22** nhaka kumuranda wake Israeri. **23** iye akatirangarira pakudzikisirwa kwedu, **24** uye akatisunungura kubva pavavengi vedu, **25** uye anopa zvokudya kuzvisikwa zvose. **26** Vongai Mwari wokudenga,

**137** Panzizi dzeBhabhironi takagarapo tikachema, patakarangarira Zioni. **2** Pamikonachando apo ndipo patakaturika mbira dzedu, **3** nokuti ipapo avo vakanitipa vakanikumbira nziyo, vatambudzi vedu vakanigomedzerza kuti tiimbe nziyo dzomufaro, vakanati, "Tiimbirei rumwe rwiyo rweZioni!" **4** Tingaimba seiko nziyo dzajehovha tiri munyika yokumwe? **5** Kana ndikakukanganwa, iwe Jerusarema, ruoko rwangu rworudyi ngarukanganwe umhizha hwarwo. **6** Rurimi rwangu ngarunamatire kumusoro kwomuromo wangu, kana ndikasakurangarira iwe, kana ndisingafungi Jerusarema, iwo mufaro wangu wapamusoro-soro. **7** Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai henyu zvakaitwa navaEdhomu, pazuva rakawa Jerusarema. Vakanati, "Rikoromore! Rikoromorei kusvikira panheyo dzaro!" **8** Haiwa Mwanasikana weBhabhironi, watongerwa kuparadzwa, achafara munhu uyo achatsiva kwauri zvawakaita kwatiri, **9** iye achatora pwere dzako agodzirovera pamatombo.

**138** Pisarema raDhavidhidi. Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai pamberi pa "vamwari." **2** Ndichakotamira pasi ndakatarisa kutemberi yenu tsvene, uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu, nokuti makakudza zita renyu neshoko renyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose. **3** Pandakadana, imi makandipindura; makandishingisa nomwoyo wakasimba. **4** Madzimambo ose enyika ngaakurumbidzei, imi Jehovha, pavanonzwa mashoko omuromo wenyu. **5** Ngavaimbe pamusoro penzira dzajehovha, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kukuru. **6** Kunyanje Jehovha ari kumusoro, anoona vanozvininipisa, asi vanozvikudza anovaziva vari kure. **7** Kunyanje ndikafamba pakati penhamo, munochengetedza upenyu hwangu; munotabanudza ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pehasha dzavavengi vangu, munondiponese noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **8** Jehovha achazadzisa zvirongwa zvake nenii; rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runogara nokusingaperi, musasiya mabasa amaoko enyu.

**139** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhidi. Haiwa Jehovha, makandinzvera uye munondiziva. **2** Munoziva nguva yandinogara neyandinosimuka; munonzwisisa pfungwa dzangu muri kure. **3** Munonzvera kubuda kwangu nokuvata kwangu pasi; munoziva nzira dzangu dzose. **4** Shoko risati rava parurimi rwangu, tarirai, imi Jehovha, munoriziva rose. **5** Munondikomberedza shure nemberi; makaisa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pangu.

**6** Kuziva kwakadai kunondishamisa, kwakanyanya kukwirira zvokuti handingasvikiri. **7** Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve paMweya wenyu? Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve pamberi penyu? **8** Kana ndikakwira kumatenga, imi muriko; kana ndikawarira mubhedha wangu kwakadzika, imi muriko. (**Sheol h7558**) **9** Kana ndikasimuka namapapiro amambakwedza, kana ndikandogara kumagumo egungwa, **10** kunyanje ipapo ruoko rwenyu runondiseseda, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runondimbundikira. **11** Kana ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo rima richandivanza, uye chiedza chinondikomberedza chichava usiku kwandiri," **12** kunyanje rima haringavi rima kwamuri; usiku huchapenya samasikati, nokuti rima rakaita sechiedza kwamuri. **13** Nokuti imi makasika zvomukatikati mangu; makandiruka ndiri mudumbu ramai vangu. **14** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti ndakaitwa nomutoo unotyisa uye unoshamisa; mabasa enyu anoshamisa, ndinonyatsozviviza kwazvo. **15** Mapfupa angu akanga asina kuvanzika kwamuri, pandakanga ndaiswa munzvimbo yakavanda. Pandakarukwa ndiri pakadzika penyika, **16** meso enyu akaona muviru usati waumbwa. Mazuva ose andakarongerwa akanga akanyorwa mubhuku renyu, rimwe rawo risati ravapo. **17** Mirangariro yenu inokosha sei kwandiri, imi Mwari! Yakakura sei pakuverengwa kwayo! **18** Dai ndaiverenga, ingadai yaikunda tsanga dzeecha pakuwanda. Pandinopepuka, ndinenge ndinembi. **19** Dai mukangouraya vakaipa, imi Mwari! Endai kure nenii, imi vanhu vokuteura ropa! **20** Ivo vanautara nemi nomurangariro wakaipa; vadzivisi venyu vanoshandisa zita renyu zvakaipa. **21** Ko, ini handivengi vanokuvengai here, imi Jehovha, nokusema vaya vanokumukirai? **22** Handina chimwe chinhu asi kuvavenga ivo; ndinovati vavengi vangu. **23** Ndinzzverei, imi Mwari, mugoziva mwoyo wangu; ndiedzei mugoziva kushuva kwendangariro dzangu. **24** Muone kana musina nzira yakaipa mandiri, mugondifambisa munzira isingaperi.

**140** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhidi. Ndirwirei, imi Jehovha, pavanhu vakaipa; ndidzivirei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. **2** Ivo vanofunga urongwa hwakaipa mumwoyo yavo, uye vanomutsa hondo mazuva ose. **3** Vanorodza ndimi dzavo kuti dzipinze sedzenyoka; uturu hwenyoka yechiva huri pamiromo yavo. Sera **4** Ndichengeeti, imi Jehovha, kubva mumaoko avakaipa; ndidzivirei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba vanoronga kipinga tsoka dzangu. **5** Vanhu vanozvikudza vakandivanzira misungo; vakatambanudza mabote emimbure yavo uye vakateya ugombre munzira yandinofamba nayo. Sera **6** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoti kwamuri, "Ndimi Mwari wangu." Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai kuchemera nyasha kwangu. **7** Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, imi mudzinkinuri wangu ane simba, anofukidza musoro wangu pazuva rehondo, **8** regai kupa vakaipa zvavanoda, imi Jehovha; musarega urongwa hwavo huchibudirira, kuti varege kuzvikudza. Sera **9** Misoro yaavo vakandipoteredza ngaifukidzwe nenhamo yakaparwa nemiromo yavo. **10** Mazimbe anopfuta ngaawire pamusoro pavo; ngavakandwe

mumoto, mumakomba amatope, vasambomukazve. mweya wangu unoziya mukati mangu; mwoyo wangu 11 Vane makuhwa ngavarege kusimbisa panyika; unovhundutswa mukati mangu. 5 Ndinorangarira njodzi ngaivhime vanhu vanoita zvinhu nechisimba. mazuva akare kare; ndinofungisa pamusoro pamabasa 12 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha akachengetera varombo enyu ose, uye ndinofunga zvakaitwa namaoko enyu. kururamisirwa kwavo, uye anotsigira vanoshayiya 6 Ndnotinotabanudzira maoko angu kwamuri; mweya pambahaka dzavo. 13 Zvirokawazvo vakurarama wangu unokushuvai senyika yakaoma. Sera 7 vacharumbidza zita renyu, uye vakurarama vachagara pamberi penyu.

**141** Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri; kurumidzai kuuya kwandiri. Inzwai inzwi rangu pandinodana kwamuri. 2 Munyengetero wangu ngauiswe pamberi penyu sezvinonuhuwira; kusimudzwa kwamaoko angu ngakuute sechibayiro chamadekwanu. 3 Isai murindi pamuromo wangu, imi Jehovha; chengetai mukova wemiromo yangu. 4 Mwoyo wangu ngigurege kukweverwa kune zvakaipa, kuti ndiitewo mabasa akaipa navanhu vanoita zvakaipa; ngandirege kudya zvinozipa zvavo. 5 Akurarama ngaandirove, ndidzo tsitsi; ngaanditsiure, ndiwo mafuta pamusoro wangu. Musoro wangu hauzorambi izvovo. Asi munyengetero wangu unorwisa mabasa avaiti vezvakaipa nguva dzose. 6 Vatongi vavo vachakandwa kumawere, uye vakaipa vachadzidza kuti mashoko angu akanaka kwazvo. 7 Ivo vachati, "Sezvinoita anorima achiparura pasi, saizvozvo mapfupa edu akaparadzirwa pamuromo weguya." (**Sheol h7585**) 8 Asi meso angu anotarira kwamuri, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndinotizira kwamuri, regai kundiisa kurufu. 9 Ndichengetei pamisungo yavakanditeya nayo, napaugombe hwakadzikwa navaiti vezvakaipa. 10 Vakaipa ngavawire mumimbure yavo, ini ndichipfuura napo norugare.

**142** Masikiri raDhavidhhi. Paakanga ari mubako. Munyengetero. Ndinodanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuna Jehovha, kuti andinzwire nyasha. 2 Ndinodurura kugunun'una kwangu pamberi pake; ndinotaura nhamo dzangu pamberi pake. 3 Mweya wangu paunoziya mandiri, imi ndimi munoziva nzira yangu. Munzira mandinofamba, vanhu vakandivanzira misungo. 4 Tarirai kurudzi rwangi mugoonia; hakuna ane hanya neni. Handina utiziro; hakuna ane hanya noupenyu hwangu. 5 Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, "Ndimi utiziro hwangu, nomugove wangu munyika yavapenyu." 6 Teererai kuchema kwangu, nokuti ndiri pakushayiya kukuru; ndinunurei kuna avo vanondidzinganisa, nokuti vanondikurira simba. 7 Ndirbidisei mutorongo, kuti ndirumbidze zita renyu. Ipapo vakurarama vachandipoteredza nokuda kwokunkana kwenyu kwandiri.

**143** Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai munyengetero wangu, ndinzwire ngori pakuchema kwangu; uyai mundisunungure nokutendeka uye nokurarama kwenyu. 2 Musauysisa muranda wenyu mukutongwa, nokuti hakuna mupenyu akurarama pamberi penyu. 3 Muvengi anondidzinganisa, anondirovera pasi; anondiita kuti ndigare murima savaya vakafa kare. 4 Saizvozvo

mweya wangu unoziya mukati mangu; mwoyo wangu 11 Vane makuhwa ngavarege kusimbisa panyika; unovhundutswa mukati mangu. 5 Ndinorangarira njodzi ngaivhime vanhu vanoita zvinhu nechisimba. mazuva akare kare; ndinofungisa pamusoro pamabasa 12 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha, kurumidzai kundipindura; mweya wangu woziya. Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu nokuti ndingazova savaya vakaburukira mugombwa. 8 Mangwanani ngaandivigire shoko rorudo rwenyu rusingaperi, nokuti ndinovimba nemu. Ndiratidzei nzira yandinofanira kufamba nayo, nokuti ndinosimudzira mweya wangu kwamuri. 9 Ndinunurei kubva kuvavengi vangu, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndinozvivanza mamuri. 10 Ndidzidzisei kuita kuda kwenu, nokuti muri Mwari wangu; mweya wenyu wakanaka ngaunditungamirire panzira yakati chechetere. 11 Haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu nokuda kwezita renyu; ndirbidisei panhamo, mukurarama kwenu. 12 Nyaradzai vavengi vangu, murudo rwenyu rusingaperi; paradzai vavengi vangu vose, nokuti ndiri muranda wenyu.

**144** Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Jehovha Dombo rangu ngarumbidzwe, iye anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa. 2 Ndiye Mwari anondida uye nhare yangu, shongwe yangu nomudzinkinuri wangu, nenho yangu uye ndinovanda maari, iye anoisa marudzi pasi pangu. 3 Haiwa Jehovha, munhu chiiko zvamune hanya naye? Kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamunomufunga? 4 Munhu akafanana nomweya wokufema; mazuva ake akaita somumvuri unopfuura. 5 Zarurai matenga enyu, imi Jehovha, uye muburuke; batai makomo, kuti apfungaire utsi. 6 Tumirai mheni mugoparadzira vavengi; pfurai miseve yenu mugovapedza. 7 Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kubva kumusoro; ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamvura zhinji ine simba, kubva mamaoko avatorwa 8 vane miromo izere nenhemma, maoko avo orudyi anonyengera. 9 Haiwa Mwari, ndichakumimbirai rwiyo rutsva; ndichakumimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi, 10 iye anopa kukunda kumadzimambo, anorwira muranda wake Dhavidhhi kubva pamunondo unouraya. 11 Ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva mamaoko avatorwa, vane miromo izere nenhemma, vane maoko orudyi anonyengera. 12 Ipapo vanakomana vedu pauduku hwavo vachava semiti yakakura zvakanaka, uye vanasikana vedu vachava sembiridzakavezwa kuti dzishongedze muzinda wamambo. 13 Matura edu achazadza nemhando dzose dzezviyo. Makwai edu achawanda nezviuru, nezviuru gumi mumafuro edu; 14 nzombe dzedu dzichatakura mitoro inorema. Hapachazova nokuputswa kwamasvingo, hapachazova nokuenda kuutapwa, hapachazova nokuchema nenhamo, munzira dzedu dzomumisha. 15 Vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vachaitirwa saizvozvi; vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vana Jehovha Mwari wavo.

**145** Pisarema rokurumbidza, raDhavidhhi. Ndichakukudzai, Mwari wangu Mambo;

ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. 2 Ndichakurumbidzai mazuva ose, uye ndichakudza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. 3 Jehovha mukuru uye akafanira kurumbidzwa; ukuru hwake hahunganzverwi nomunhu. 4 Rumwe rudzi rucharumbidza mabasa enyu kuno rumwe; vachareva zvamabasa enyu esimba. 5 Vachataura nezvokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu anoshamisa. 6 Vanhu vachataura nezvesimba ramabasa enyu anotyisa, uye ndichaparidza mabasa enyu makuru. 7 Vachapemberera kuwanda kwokunaka kwenyu, uye vachaimba nomufaro pamusoro pokururama 8 Jehovha ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, uye anomeresa uswa pazvikomo. 9 Anopa mombe ananonoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. 10 Jehovha zvokudya navana vamakunguo pavanochema. 11 Vzose zvamakaita zvichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha; vatsvene venyu vachakukudzai. 12 Vachataura nezvokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye vachataura nezvesimba renyu, 13 kuitira kuti vanhu vose vazive nezvamabasa enyu makuru, nokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu. 14 Umambo hwenyu umambo hwokusingaperi, uye ushe hwenyu hunogara kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. Jehovha akatendeka pavimbiso dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. 15 Meso avose anotarira kwamuri, uye munovapa zvokudya zvavo nenguva yakafanira. 16 Jehovha anotsigira vose vanowa, uye anosimudza vose vakakotamiswa pasi. 17 Jehovha arri pedyo navose vanodana kwaari, kuna vose vanodana kwaari muchokwadi. 18 Anozadzisa zvido zvaavo vanomutya; anonzwa kuchema kwavo uye anovaponesa. 19 Jehovha anochengeta vose vanomuda, asi achaparadza vakaipa vose. 20 Muromo wangu uchataura kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha. Zvisikwa zvose ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene nokusingaperi-peri.

**146** Rumbidza Jehovha. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu. 2 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. 3 Regai kuvimba namachinda, navanhu vanofa, vasingagoni kuponesa. 4 Mweya yavo painoenda, ivo vanodzokera kuvihu; pazuva racho iroro urongwa hwavo hunova pasina. 5 Akaropafadzwa munhu uyo ano mubitsiri wake Mwari wajakobho, tariro yake iri muna Jehovha Mwari wake, 6 Muiti wedenga nenyika, gungwa uye nezvose zviri mariri, iye Jehovha, anogara akatendeka nokusingaperi. 7 Anomiririra zvinodiwa nevakadzvinyirirwa, uye anopa zvokudya vane nzara. Jehovha anosunungura vasungwa. 8 Jehovha anosvinudza mapofu, Jehovha anosimudza Jeshovha anotonga nokusingaperi, Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa zvose. Rumbidza Jehovha.

**147** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Zvakanaka sei kuimbira Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, zvinofadza uye zvakafanira sei kumurumbidza! 2 Jehovha anovaka Jerusarema; anounganidza vakadzingwa valsraeri. 3 Anoporesa vane mwoyo yakaputsika, uye anosunga kuno maronda avo. 4 Anotara kuwanda kwenyeredzi, Vachataura anodana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. 5 Ishe wedu hwenyu, uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu mukuru uye ane simba guru; kunzwisia kwake hakuperi. 6 Jehovha anotsigira vanozvinipisa, asi enyu anowisira pasi vakaipa. 7 Imbirai Jehovha nokuvonga; muimbire Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza nembira. 8 Anofukidza denga namakore; anopa nyika mvura, kwenyu. 9 Anopa mombe anovakaipa. 10 Mufaro wake hausi musimba rebhiza, uye mufaro wake zvaakaita. 11 Jehovha anofadzwa naavo vanomutya, vanoisa tariro yavo parudo rwake rusingaperi. 12 Kudza Jehovha, iwe Jerusarema; nezvokubwinya hausi pamakumbo omunhu; 13 nokuti anosimbisa rumbidza Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, 14 Anopa mazariro amasuo ako, uye anoropafadza vanhu vako vari mauri. 15 Anopa rugare pamiganhu yako, uye anokugutsa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka. 16 Anotuma murayiro wake kunya; shoko rake rinomhanya kwazvo. 17 Anokanda uye anoparadzira chando samadota. 18 Anotuma chimviramabwe pasi sezvimedu. Ndianiko angamira kawo. 19 Akazarurira Jakobho shoko rake, zhinji igoerera. 20 Haana mirayiro yake nezvirevo zvake kuna Israeri. 21 Haana kumboita izvi kuno rumwe rudzi; havazivi mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**148** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha cubva kumatenga, murumbidzei panzvimbodzikumusoro-soro. 2 Murumbidzei, imi vatunwa vake vose, murumbidzei, imi hondo dzake dzose dzokudenga. 3 Murumbidzei, imi zuva nomwedzi, murumbidzei, imi nyeredzi dzose dzinopenya. 4 Murumbidzei, imi matenga ari kumusoro-soro, nemi mvura zhinji iri pamusoro pamatenga. 5 Ngazvirumbidze zita rajehovha, nokuti akarayira, izvo zvikaikwia. 6 Akazivila panzvimbodzikumusoro-soro, imi chirevo chisingazombopfueri. 7 Rumbidzai Jehovha imi nyika, imi zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nokwakadzika kwenvyanza, 8 nemi mheni nechimviramabwe, chando namakore, dutu remhepo rinoita zvaakareva, 9 imi makomo nemi zvikomo zvose, miti inobereka nemisidhari yose, 10 mhuka dzesango nemombe dzose, zvisikwa zvidiki neshiri dzinobhururuka, 11 Madzimambo enyika nendudzi dzose, imi machinda nemivatongi vose panyika, 12 majaya nemhandara, vateva runyanga, iyo rumbidzo yavatsvene vake vose, 13 Ngavarumbidze zita rajehovha, nokuti zita rake iye oga iguru; kubwinya kwake kuri avo vakakotamiswa pasi, Jehovha anoda vakarurama. pamusoro penyika namatenga. 14 Akasimudzira vanhu nechirikadzi, asi anokonesa nzira dzavakaipa. 15 yalsraeri, vanhu vari pedyo nomwoyo wake. Rumbidzai Jeshovha anotonga nokusingaperi, Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa zvose. Rumbidza Jehovha. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, rumbidzo yake paungano yavatsvene.

**2** Israeri ngavafaire Muiti wavo; vanhu veZioni ngavafaire Mambo wavo. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita rake vachitamba, uye vamuridzire nziyo namatambureni nembita. **4** Nokuti Jehovha anofarira vanhu vake; vanozvininipisa anovashongedza korona noruponeso. **5** Vatsvene ngavafare nokukudzwa kwake, uye vaimbe nomufaro vari pamibhedha yavo. **6** Kurumbidzwa kwaMwari ngakuve pamiromo yavo, nomunondo unocheka kwose, mumaoko avo, **7** kuti vatsive pamusoro pendudzi, uye varange marudzi avanhu, **8** vasunge madzimambo avo nengetani, namakurukota avo nezvisungo zvamatare, **9** kuti vaite zvavakatongwa nazvo, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pavo. Ndiko kukudzwa kwavatsvene vose. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**150** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Mwari munzvimbo yake tsvene; murumbidzei mumatenga esimba rake. **2** Murumbidzei nokuda kwamabasa ake esimba; murumbidzei nokuda kwoukuru hwake hunokunda zvose. **3** Murumbidzei nenzwi rehwamanda, murumbidzei nembita nomutengeranwa. **4** Murumbidzei nematambureni muchitamba, murumbidzei norudimbwa nenyere. **5** Murumbidzei namakandira anorira, murumbidzei namakandira anorira kwazvo. **6** Zvinhu zvose zvinofema, ngazvirumbidze Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

# Zvirevo

naani achanditeerera achagara murugare, uye achagara akasununguka, asingatyi kuparadzwa.”

**1** Zvirevo zvaSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo weIsraeri; **2** kuti uwane uchenjeri nokurayirwa; nokunzwisia mashoko enjere; **3** kuti uve noupenyu hwokuzvibata hune uchenjeri uchiita zvakarurama nokururamisira uye nokuenzanisira; kuti uwane njere uye ukadanidzira nenzwi guru **4** kuti vasina mano vapiwe uchenjeri, jaya ripiwe kuti uwane kunzwisia, **4** uye kana ukahutsvaka ruzivo namano, **5** vakachenjera ngavanzwe uye soundotsvaka sirivha nokuhutsvaka sounotsvaka vagowedzera pakudzidza kwavo, uye vanonzvera pfuma yakavanzwa, **5** ipapo uchanzwisia kutya ngavawane kutungamirirwa, **6** kuti vanzwisisce zvirevo nemifananidzo, mashoko nezvirahwe zvavakachenjera. **7** Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ezivo, asi mapenzi anoshora uchenjeri nokurayirwa. **8** Mwanakomana wangu, teererera, kurayira kwababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **9** Zvichava chishongo chakanaka pamusoro wako nouketani hunoshongedza mutsipa wako. **10** Mwanakomana wangu, kana vatadzi vachikukwezva, usabvuma zvaravi kuda kuti uite. **11** Kana vakati, “Handei tote; negativandirei munhu timuureye; negativandirei mweya usina mhosva; **12** negativamedzei vari vapenyu, seguva, uye vakawana kudaro savaya vanodzika mugomba; (**Sheol h7585**) **13** tichawana marudzi ose ezzvinhu zvinokosha tigozadza dzimba dzedu nezvatichapamba; **14** isa zvinhu zvako pamwe chete nesu, tigova nechikwama chimwe chete,” **15** mwanakomana wangu, usabvumirana navo, usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavo; **16** nokuti tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira muchivi, vanokurumidza kundodeura ropa. **17** Hazvibatsiri sei kutambanudza mumbure shiri dzose dzichinyatsoona! **18** Varume ava vanovandira ropa ravo vomene; vanozvivandira ivo pachavol! **19** Aya ndiwo magumo avaya vanotsvaka pfuma nenzira yakaipa; inouraya vaya vanoiwana. **20** Uchenjeri hunodanidzira nenzwi guru mumugwaga, hunokwidza inzwi rahwo pachivira; **21** kumusoro kwemigwaga ine ruzha hunodanidzira, pamasuo eguta hunotaura shoko rahwo huchiti; **22** “Kusvikira riniko imi vasina mano, muchingoda kugara musina mano? Kusvikira riniko vaseki vachifarira kuseka, uye mapenzi achivinga zivo? **23** Dai makateerera kutsiura kwangu, ndingadai ndakadurura mwoyo wangu kwamuri uye ndakazivisa pfunga dzangu kwamuri. **24** Asi sezvo makandiramba pandakakudanai uye pasina kana mumwe akateerera pandakatambanudza ruoko rwangu, **25** sezvo makashaya hanya nokurayira kwangu, uye mukasagamuchira kutsiura kwangu, **26** inivo ndichaseka pangova yenjodzi yenu; ndichaseka dambudzikzo parichakusvikirai, **27** dambudzikzo parichakukundai sedutu, njodzi paichavhuvhuta pamusoro penyu sechamupupuri, nhamo namatambudzikzo pazvichakukundai. **28** “Ipapo vachadana kwandiri asi ini handingavapinduri; vachanditsvaka asi havangandiwani. **29** Sezvo vakavenga zivo uye vakasarudza kutya Jehovha, **30** sezvo vasina kugamuchira yambiro yangu, uye vakashora kutsiura kwangu, **31** vachadya zviberekro zvenzira dzavo uye vachazadzwa nezviberekro zvemano avo. **32** Nokuti kusateerera kwavasina mano kuchavauryisa, uye kushaya hanya kwamapenzi kuchavaparadza; **33** asi ani naani achanditeerera achagara murugare, uye achagara akasununguka, asingatyi kuparadzwa.”

**2** Mwanakomana wangu, kana ukagamuchira mashoko angu, ukachengeta mirayiro yangu mauri, **2** ukarerekera nzeve yako kuichenjeri uye ukakwoko wako pakunzwisia, **3** uye kana ukadanidzira mwoyo wako pakunzwisia, **3** uye kana ukadanidzira nenzwi guru Jehovha uye uchawana ruzivo rwaMwari. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anopa uchenjeri, uye mumuromo make munobuda zivo nokunzwisia. **7** Anochengetera vakarurama kukunda, iye ndiye nhoo kuna avo vane mufamiro usina chaunopomerwa, **8** nokuti anochengetedza nzira yavakarurama, uye anodzivirira nzira yavakatendeka vake. **9** Ipapo uchanzwisia zvakarurama, kururamisira nokuenzanisira nzira dzose dzakanaka. **10** Nokuti uchenjeri huchapinda mumwoyo mako, uye ruzivo ruchafadza mweya wako. **11** Kungwara kuchakuchengedza, uye kunzwisia kuchakurinda. **12** Uchenjeri huchakuponesaza dzavanhu vakaipa, vanhu vane mashoko asakarurama, **13** vanosiya nzira yakarurama kuti vafambe munzira dzerima, **14** vanofarira kuita zvakaipa uye vanofarira kusarurama kwezvakaipa, **15** vane nzira dzakaminama uye vanonyengera pamaitiro avo. **16** Zvichakuponesaza pamukadzi chifeve, kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati, anokwezva namashoko ake, **17** uyo akasiya murume woumhandara hwake uye akashaya hanya nesungano yaakaita pamberi paMwari. **18** Nokuti imba yake inoenda kurufu, uye nzira dzake kumweya yavakafa. **19** Hakuna anoenda kwaari achidzoka kana kuzowana nzira dzoupenyu. **20** Naizvozvo iwe uchafamba munzira dzavanhu vakanaka uye ucharamba uri munzira dzavakarurama. **21** Nokuti vakarurama vachagara munyika, uye vasina chavanopomerwa vacharamba vari mairi; **22** asi vakaipa vachaparadza panyika, uye vasina kutendeka vachabviswa pairi.

**3** Mwanakomana wangu, usakanganwa kudzidzisa kwangu, asi uchengete mirayiro yangu mumwoyo mako, **2** nokuti zvichawedzera makore mazhinji kuupenyu hwako, uye nokubudirira. **3** Rudo nokutendeka ngazvirege kukusiya; uzvisungirire pamutsipa wako, zvinyore pahwendefra romwoyo wako. **4** Ipapo uchawana nyasha nezita rakanaka pamberi paMwari navanhu. **5** Vimba najehovha nomwoyo wako wose urege kuzendamira panjere dzako; **6** munzira dzako dzose umutungamidze, uye acharuramisa nzira dzako. **7** Usazviita munhu akachenjera pamaonero ako; itya Jehovha uvenge zvakaipa. **8** Izvi zvichava utano pamuviri wako uye nokusimbisa kwamapfupa ako. **9** Kudza Jehovha nepfuma yako, zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvako; **10** ipapo matura ako achazadzwa kusvikira pakufashukira, uye makate ako achazara kusvikira pamusoro newaini itsva. **11** Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwajehovha, uye usatsamwira kutsiura kwake, **12**

nokuti Jehovha anoranga avo vaanoda, sababa panzira dzakarurama. **12** Paunofamba, tsoka nomwanakomana wavanofarira. **13** Akaropafadza dzako hadzingapinganidzwi, paunomhanya, munhu anowana uchenjeri, munhu anowana kunzwisia, haungagumburwi. **13** Batisisa kurayirwa, usarega **14** nokuti hwakanyanya kunaka kupfuura sirivha, uye kuchienda; nyatsokurinda zvakanaka, nokuti ndihwo hunopfumisa kupfuura gordinhe. **15** Hunokosha kupfuura upenyu hwako. **14** Usaiza rutsoka panzira dzavakaipa, marubhi; zvose zvaunoshuva hazvingafananidzwi kana kufamba panzira dzavanhу vakaipa. **15** nahwo. **16** Mazuva mazhinji oupenyu ari muruko Udzinzvenge, usafamba padziri; tsauka padziri rwahwo rworudy; muruboshwe rwahwo mune upfumi ugopfuurira mberi. **16** Nokuti havangavati vasati nokukudzwa. **17** Nzira dzaho dzinofadza, uye makwara vaita zvakaipa; havangabatwi nehope kusvikira vaita ahwo ose rugare. **18** Ndihwo muti woupenyu kuna vose kuti mumwe munhu aputsike. **17** Vanodya zvokudya vanohumbundikira; vose vanohubata vacharopafadza. zvezvakipa, uye vanonwa waini yezvezchisimba. **19** Nouchenjeri Jehovha akateya nheyo dzenyika, **18** Nzira yavakarurama yakafanana nechiedza nokunzwisia akaisa matenga munzvimbio dzawo; **20** chamambakwedza, chinoramba chichiwedzera noruzivo rwake mvura dzakadzika dzakapatsanurwa, kubwinya kusvikira pachiedza chamasikati makuru. uye makore akadonhedza dova. **21** Mwanakomana **19** Asi nzira yavakaipa yakaita serima guru; havazivi wangu, chengetedza kutonga kwakanaka nokungwara, zvinoita kuti vagumburwe. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, usazvirega zvichibva pameso ako; **22** zvichava upenyu nyatsoteerera zvandinotaura; teereresa kumashoko kwauri, chishongo chakanaka pamutsipa wako. **23** angu. **21** Usaite kuti abve pameso ako, achenge pakati Ipapo uchafamba panzira yako murugare, uye rutsoka pomwoyo wako; **22** nokuti upenyu kuna avo vanoawana rwako harungagumburwi; **24** paunovata pasi, haungatyi; uye noutano kumuviri wose womunhu. **23** Pamusoro paunovata pasi, hope dzako dzichava dzakanaka. **25** Usatya zvako dampbudzikro rinvohundutsa kana kuperadza kunokunda vakaipa, **26** nokuti Jehovha achava chivimbo chako uye achachengeta rutsoka rwako kuti rurege kubatwa. **27** Usarega kuitira zvakanaka kuno uyo akafanirwa nazvo, kana zviri musimba rako kuzviita. **28** Usati kumuvakidzani wako, "Ugodzoka imwe nguvu; **29** rusaende pane zvakaipa.

Usaronga kuitira muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, anogara nechivimbo pedyo newe. **30** Usapomera munhu mhosva pasina chikonzero, iye asina zvaakutadzira. **31** Usachiva munhu anoita zvinhu nechisimba, kana kusarudza ipi zvayo yenzira dzake, **32** nokuti Jehovha anovenga munhu akatsauka, asi anoudza akarurama zvaanoda kuita. **33** Kutuka kwajehovha kuri paimba yeakaipa, asi anoropafadza musha womunhu akarurama. **34** Anoseka vaseki vanozvikudza, asi anoitira nyasha vanozvininipisa. **35** Vakachenjeri vanowana kukudzwa, asi mapenzi anozviwanira kunyadziswa.

**4** Teerera, vanakomana vangu, kurayira kwababa venyu; nyatsoteerera mugowanu kunzwisia. **2** Ndinokupai dzidziso yakanaka, saka regai kurasa dzidziso yangu. **3** Pandakanga ndiri mukomana mumba mababa vangu, ndichiri muduku uye mwana mumwe chete wamai vangu, **4** baba vangu vakandidzida vachiti, "Mwoyo wako ngaubatisise mashoko angu; chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama. **5** Wana uchenjeri, wana kunzwisia; usakanganwa mashoko angu kana kubva paari. **6** Usarasa uchenjeri, ipapo huchakuchengeta; hude, ihwo hugokurinda. **7** Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru; naizvovzo wana uchenjeri. Kunyanghe huchikutorera zvose zvaunazvo, wana kunzwisia. **8** Uhukudze; ipapo huchakusimudzira; uhumbundikire, ipapo huchakukudza. **9** Huchakupfekedza chishongo chenyasha mumusoro mako, uye huchakupa korona yokubwinya." **10** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, gamuchira zvandinotaura, ipapo makore oupenyu hwako achava mazhinji. **11** Ndinokudzidzisa nzira youchenjeri uye ndiri kukutungamirira

**5** Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera kuuchenjeri hwangu, teereresa kumashoko angu oungwaru, **2** kuti ugare wakachengeta kungwara uye kuti miromo yako ichengetedze zivo. **3** Nokuti miromo yomukadzi chifeve inodonha uchi, nomutauriro wake unotedza kupfuura mafuta; **4** asi pakupedzisira anovava senduru, anopinza somunondo unocheka namativi ose. **5** Tsoka dzake dzinoenda kurufu; nhambwe dzake dzinonanga kuguva. **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Haafungi pamusoro penzira youpenyu; nzira dzake dzakaminama, asi iye haazvivizi. **7** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, nditeererei; musatsauka pane zvandinotaura. **8** Fambai nenzira iri kure naye, musasvika pedyo nomusuo wemba yake, **9** kuti murege kupa vamwe zvakanaka zvesimba renyu, uye namakore enyu kuno uyo ane utsinye, **10** kuti vatorwa varege kudya upfumi hwenyu, uye kushanda kwenyu nesimba kurege kupfumisa imba yomumwe munhu. **11** Pakupedzisira kwopuweny hwako uchagomera, kana nyama nomuviri wako zvaparadzwa. **12** Uchazoti, "Mavengero andaiita kurayirwa! Mashorerero aiita mwoyo wangu kudzorwa!

**13** Ndakanga ndisingateereri vadzidzisi vangu, kana kunzwa varairidzi vangu. **14** Ndasvika pakuparara chaiko pakati peungano yose." **15** Inwa mvura pachirongo chako chaicho, mvura inoerera patstime rako chairo. **16** Ko, zvitubu zvako zvinofanira kuerera mumigwaga here; nzizi dzako dzemvura pazvivara? **17** Ngadzive dzako woga, hadzitombofaniri kugoveranwa navatorwa. **18** Tsime rako ngariopafadze, uye ufadzwe nomudzimai woujaya hwako. **19** Sehadzi yengururu inofadza, nehadzi yenondo yakanaka, mazamu ake ngaakufadze nguva dzose, ugare uchigutswa norudo rwake. **20**

Unosungirweiko, mwanakomana wangu, nomukadzi chifeve? Unombundikireiko chipfuva chomukadzi womumwe murume? **21** Nokuti nzira dzomunhu dziri pachena pamberi paJehovha, uye anoongorora nzira dzake dzose. **22** Zvito zvakaipa zvomunhu akaipa zvichamusunga; tambo dzechivi chake dzichamubata iye kwavzo. **23** Achafa nokuda kwokushayiwa kuzvibata kwake, atsauswa noupenzi hwake hukuru.

**6** Mwanakomana wangu, kana uchinge waita rubatso kumuvakidzani wako, kana uchinge waita mhiko nokumbunda noruoko rwako kuno mumwe, **2** kana uchinge wasungwa nokuda kwezwawakataura, wabatwa namashoko omuromo wako, **3** ipapo ita izvi, mwanakomana wangu, kuti uzvisunungure, sezvo wawira mamaoko omuvakidzani wako! Enda undozvininipisa; ukumbire zvikuru kumuvakidzani wako! **4** Usatendera meso ako hope, usatendera meso ako kutsumwaira. **5** Zvipukunyutse, semhara kubva paruoko rwomuvhimi, seshiri kubva paugombe hwomuteyi. **6** Enda kusvosve, iwe simbe; cherechedza nzira dzaro ugova wakachenjera! **7** Harina mutungamiri, mutariri kana mutongi, **8** asi rinochengeta zvokudya zvaro muzhizha, uye rinounganidza zvokudya zvaro pakukohwa. **9** Uchaskvika riniko wakarara ipapo, iwe simbe? Uchamuka riniko kubva pahope dzako? **10** Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira zvishomanana, kumbopeta maoko zvishomanana kuti ndizore. **11** Naizvozvo urombo huchauya kwauri segororo, uye kushayiwa somurwi akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **12** Munhu asina maturo uye anoita zvakaipa, anofamba-famba achitaura zvakaora, **13** anochonya nameso ake, anonongedzera netsoka dzake, uye anodudzira neminwe yake, **14** anoronga zvakaipa nounyengeri mumwoyo make, iyevo anogaromutsa kuplesana. **15** Naizvozvo njodzi ichamuwira munguva shoma shoma; achapardzwa nokukurumidza, pasina chingamubatsira. **16** Pane zvinhu zvitanhatu zvakavengwa najehovha, zvinomwe zvinomunyangadza zvinoti: **17** meso anozvikudza, rurimi runoreva nhema, maoko anodeura ropa risina mhosva, **18** mwovo unoronga mano akaipa, tsoka dzinokurumidza kumhanyira muzvakaipa, gavakava nesinamoni. **19** chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema, uye kusvikira mangwanani; ngatifare zvedu norudo! **19** munhu anomutsa kuplesana pakati pehama. **20** Murume wangu haako kumba, akafamba rwendo rurefu. Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza mirayiro yababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **21** Zvisungirire pamwoyo wako nokusingaperi; uvzhonge pamutspsi wako. **22** Paunofamba zvichakutungamirira; paucharara, zvichakurinda; pauchamuka, zvichatura newe. **23** Nokuti mirayiro iyi ndiyo mwenje kwauri, dzidziso iyi ndiyo chiedza, uye kudzora kwokurayira ndiko nzira youpenyu, **24** kunokuchengetedza pamukadzi asingazvibati, kubva parurimi runonyengeri rwomudzimai asingazvibati. **25** Usachiva runako rwake mumwoyo mako, kana kumurega achikubata namaziso ake, **26** nokuti chifeve chinokuderedza kusvikira wafanana nechingwa, uye mukadzi womumwe asi ari chifeve anoendesa upenyu hwako chaihwo kurufu. **27** Ko, munhu angaisa moto pamakumbo ake, nguo

dzake dzikasatsva here? **28** Ko, munhu angafamba pamazimbe anopisa, tsoka dzake dzikasatsva here? **29** Ndizvo zvakaipa uyo anorara nomudzimai womumwe murume; hapana angabate mukadzi iyego akasarangwa. **30** Vanhu havazvidzi mbavha kana ikaba kuti ipedze nzara yayo painenge yoziya. **31** Asi kana akabatwa, anofanira kuripa kakapetwa kanomwe, kunyangе zvichimutorera pfuma yose yeimba yake. **32** Asi munhu anoita upombwe, anoshayiwa njere; ani naani anozipta anozviparadza iye pacake. **33** Kurohwa nokunyadziswa ndiwo mugove wake, uye kunyadziswa kweke hakutongobvisi; **34** nokuti godo rinomutsa hasha dzomurume, uye haanganzwiri tsitsi kana otsiva. **35** Haangagamuchiri muripo upi zvawo; acharamba fufuro, kunyangе rakakura sei.

**7** Mwanakomana wangu, chengeta mashoko angu ugoviga mirayiro yangu mauri. **2** Chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama; uchengete dzidziso dzangu semboni yeziso rako. **3** Uzvisungirire paminwe yako; uzvinyore pahwendefya yomwoyo wako. **4** Utii kuuchenjeri, "Uri hanzvadzi yangu," uye uti kunzwisia ndiyo hama yako; **5** zvichakuchengeta kure nomukadzi chifeve; kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati anokweza namashoko ake. **6** Napawindo remba yangu ndakatarira panze nomumagirazi. **7** Ndakaona pakati pavasina mano ndikacherechedza pakati pamajaya, rimwe jaya rakanga risina njere. **8** Rakanga richidzika nomugwagwa pedyo nepakona yomukadzi uya, richifamba rakananga kumba kwake, **9** panguva yorubvunzavaeni, zuva ravira, kunze kwovsiba. **10** Ipapo mukadzi akabuda kuzosangana naye, akapfeka sechifeve uye azere nounyengeri. **11** Anotaura noruzha uye anozvikudza, tsoka dzake hadzigarri pamba; **12** imwe nguva ari munzira, imwe nguva ari pazvivara. Anorindira pamakona ose. **13** Akamubata ndokumutsvoda, uye nechiso chisina nyadzi akati: **14** "Ndine zvipiriso zvokuwadzana kumba kwangu; nhasi ndazadzisa mhiko dzangu. **15** Saka ndauya kuzosangana newe; ndanga ndichikutsvaka, zvino ndazokuwana! **16** Ndawardiza mubhedha wangu machira ane mavara, anobva kuljipiti. **17** Ndasasa zvinonuhuwira pamubhedha wangu, zvinoti: mura, zvinonuhuwira pamubhedha wangu, gavakava nesinamoni. **18** Uya, tinwe tigute norudo **19** Akatakura homwe yake izire nemari uye haangadzoki kumba kusvikira pajenaguru." **21** Namashoko okunyengetedza akamutsausa; akamukweza nokutaura kwake kunyongegera. **22** Pakarepo akamutevera senzombe inoenda kundobayiwa, senondo inopinda munusungo, **23** kusvikira museve wabaya chiropa chake, seshiri inokurumidza kupinda muugombe, asingazivi kuti zvichamurayisa. **24** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teerera kwandiri; nyatsoteererai zvandinotaura. **25** Usarega mwovo wako uchitsaukira kunzira dzake, kana kurasikira pamakwara ake. **26** Vazhinji vakakuvadzwa naye vakawisirwa pasi; vaakauraya vakawanda kwavzo. **27** Imba yake mugwagwa mukuru unoenda kuguva, uchitungamirira kumakamuri orufu. (Sheol h7585)

**8** Ko, uchenjeri hahudanidziri here? Kunzwisia hakusimudziri inzwi rako here? **2** Panzvimbo dzakakwirira panzira, pamharadzano dzenzira, ndipo pahumire; **3** parutivi rwamasuo okupinda muguta, pamikova, hunodanidzirisa huchiti, **4** “Kwamuri, imi varume, ndinodanidzira; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu yeguta. **5** Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere hunoti, “Vose kuvanhу vose. **6** Imi vasina mano, wanai uchenjeri; imi mapenzi, wanai kunzwisia. **7** Teererai, nokuti ndine zvinhu zvinokosha zvokutura; ndinozurara muromo wangu kuti nditaure zvakarurama. **8** Muromo wangu unotaura zvokwadi, nokuti miromo yangu inovenga zvakaipa. **9** Mashoko ose omuromo wangu akarurama; hapana kana rimwe rakakombama kana rakaipa. **10** Sarudza kurayira kwangu uchenjeri hwake, dzidzisa munhu akachenjera uye Kune ane njere ose zvawo akarurama, akarurama achakuda. **11** Kutya Jehovha ndiko marubhi, uye hapana chaungada chingaenzaniswa nahwo. **12** “Ini, uchenjeri ndinogara pamwe chete namanyawi, maitiro akaipa nokutaura kunonyangadza. **13** Zano nokutonga kwakanaka ndezvangu; ndine kunzwisia nesimba. **14** Madzimambo anobata ushe neni uye watongi vanodzika mirayiro yakarurama; **15** Machinda anofambisa ushe neni, navakuru vose vanontonga panyika. **16** Ndinoda avo vanondida, uye vaya vanonditsvaka vanondiwana. **17** Pfuma nokukudzwa zvineni, upfumi hunogara nokururama. **18** Chiberekochangu chakanaka kupfuura goridhe rakaisvonaka; zvandinobereka zvinopfuura sirivha yakaisvonaka. **19** Ndinofamba munzira dzokururama, pamakwara okururamisira, **20** ndichipa upfumi kuna avo vanondida, uye ndichitta kuti matura avo azare. **21** “Jehovha akandibudisa sebasа rake rokutanga pamabasa ake, kutangira mbasа ake akare; **22** ndakagadzwa kubva pakusingaperi, kubva pakutanga, nyika isati yavapo. **23** Makungwa asati avapo, ndakaberekwa, pasati pava nezvitubu zvine mvura zhinji; **24** makomo asati aiswa munzvimbo dzawo, zikromo zvisati zvavapo, ndakaberekwa, **25** asati aita nyika neminda kana guruvu ripi zvaro renyika. **26** Ndkanga ndiripo paakaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo, paakaita denderedzwa pamusoro pamakungwa, **27** paakaita makore kudenga uye paakasimbisa zvitubu zvamakungwa, **28** paakapa gungwa miganhu yaro kuti mvura dzirege kudarika zvaakarayira, uye paakateya nheyo dzenyika. **29** Ipapo ndini ndaiva mlizha parutivi rwake. Ndaigara ndichifara zuva nezuva, ndichifara nguva dzose pamberi pake, **30** ndichifadzwa nenika yake yose uye ndichifadzwa navanhu vose. **31** “Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri; vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta nzira dzangu. **32** Teererai kurayira kwangu mugova vakachenjera; musakushayira hanya. **33** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoteerera kwandiri, amorinda mazuva ose pamasuo angu. Anomira pamukova womusuo wangu. **34** Nokuti ani naani anondiwana anowana upenyu uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **35** Asi ani naani asingandiwanu anozvikuvadza; vose vanondivenga vanoda rufu.”

**9** Uchenjeri hwakavaka imba yahwo; hwakaveza mbiru dzahwo nomwe. **2** Hwakabika nyama yahwo; uye hukagadzira waini yahwo; hwakagadzirawo tafura hunodanidzirisa huchiti, **3** Hwakatuma varandakadzi vahwo, uye hunodanidzira kubva panzvimbo yakakwirira kwazvo yeguta. **4** Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere hunoti, “Vose vasina uchenjeri ngavauye muno! **5** Uyai, mudye zvokudya zvangu munwe waini yandagadzira. **6** Siyai nzira dzenuydzisina mano mugorarama; fambai munzira yokunzwisia. **7** “Ani naani anorayira mudadi anozvitsvakira kutukwa; ani naani anotsiura munhu zvakaipa. **8** Usatsiura mudadi hapana kana rimwe rakakombama kana rakaipa. **9** kuti arege kukuvenga; tsiura munhu akachenjera uye achawedzera kuna avo vane zivo. **10** Sarudza kurayira kwangu uchenjeri hwake, dzidzisa munhu akarurama uye achawedzera kudzidza kwake. **11** Nokuti neni mazuva ako achava mazhinji, uye makore achawedzerwa kuopenyu hwako. **12** Kana uri navakachenjera; ndine ruzivo nerjere. **13** Kutya Jehovha ndiko kuvenga zvakaipa; ndinovenga kuzvikudza namanyawi, Mukadzi benzi ane ruzha; haana kudzikama uye haana mavambo uchenjeri, uye kuziva Iye Mutsvene ndiko kunzwisia. **14** Anogara pamusuo wemba yake, napachigaro chiri panzvimbo yakakwiririsa yeguta, **15** achidanidzira zvokudya zvinyodirwa muchivande zvinonakal” **16** Anoti kuna vaya vasina njere, “Vose vasina mano ngavauye muno! **17** Mvura yakabi inozipa; zvokudya zvinyodirwa muchivande vakafa, uye kuti vanomushanyira vari mukati kati meguba. (**Sheol h7585**)

**10** Zvirevo zvaSoromoni: Mwanakomana akachenjera anofadza baba vake, asi mwanakomana benzi anosuwisa mai vake. **2** Pfuma yakawanikwa zvakaipa haibatsiri chinhу, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **3** Jehovha haatenderi akarurama kuti anzwe nzara, asi kupanga kwowakaipa anokusundira kure. **4** Maoko ane usimbe anoita kuti munhu ave murombo, asi maoko anoshingaira anopfumisa. **5** Anounganidza zvirimwa muzhizha, mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anorara munguva yokukohwa, mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **6** Maropafadzo ndiwo korona yomusoro woakarurama, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **7** Kuyeukwa kwowakarurama kuchava chikomborero, asi zita rowakaipa richaora. **8** Akachenjera pamwoyo anogamuchira mirayiro, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **9** Munhu akarurama anofamba akachengetedzeka, asi uyo anofamba nenzira dzakaminama achabatwa. **10** Uyo anochonya neziso rorvengo anouyisa kusuwa, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **11** Muromo womunhu akarurama chitubu choupenyu, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **12** Ruvengo runomutsa kuplesana, asi rudo runofukidzira zvakaipa zvose. **13** Uchenjeri hunowanikwa pamiromo yavane njere, asi shamhu yakafanira musana wouyo asina njere. **14** Vanhu vakachenjera vanochengeta zivo, asi muromo webenzi unotsvaka kuparara. **15** Upfumi hwavakpfuma ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo, asi

urombo ndiko kuperadzwa kwavarombo. **16** Mubayiro kukunda kuvepo. **15** Uyo anoisira mumwe rubatos wavyakurarama ndihwo upenyu, asi zvinowanika zvirokawazo achaona nhamo, asi ani naani anoramba nowakaipa ndiko kurangwa. **17** Uyo anoteerera kurayira kumbundana maoko achiita mhiko achapona. **16** anoratidza nzira youpenyu, asi ani naani anozvidza Mukadzi ane mwoyo munyoro achakudzwa, asi varume kudzorwa anotsausa vamwe. **18** Uyo anovanza ruvengo vane utsinye vachawana pfuma chete. **17** Munhu ane rwake ane miromo inoreva nhema, uye ani naani tsitsi anozviitira zvakanaka iye pachake, asi munhu anoparadzira guhwa ibenzi. **19** Kana mashoko ari mazhinji, chivi hachingashayikwi, asi uyo anodzora akaipa anowana mubayiro wokunyengedzera, asi uyo rurimi rwake akachenjera. **20** Rurimi rwakarurama anodyara kururama anokohwa mubayiro wechokwadi. **19** Munhu akarurama zvechokwadi anowana upenyu, isirivha yakaisvonaka, asi mwoyo wowakaipa haubatsiri chinhu. **21** Miromo yemunhu akarurama inosimbisa asi uyo anotevera zvakaipa anoenda kurufu rwake. **20** Jehovah anovenga vanhu vane mwoyo yakaipa, azi vzhinji, asi mapenzi anofa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. **22** Keuropafadza kwajehovah kunowanisa upfumi, anofarira avo vane nzira dzisina chadzingapomerwa. **21** uye haawedzeri matambudzikho kwahuri. **23** Benzi Zvirokawazo akaipa acharangwa bedzi, asi vakarurama rinofadzwa nokuita zvakaipa, asi munhu anonzvisisa vachasunungurwa. **22** Sezvakaita mukaro wegoridhe anofarira uchenjeri. **24** Zvinotyiwa nowakaipa ndizvo mumhino dzenguruve, ndizvo zvakaitawo mukadzi zvichaitika kwaari; zvinoshuvuwa nowakarurama akanaka pachiso asi asina njere. **23** Chishuvo zvichapiwa kwaari. **25** Kana dutu rapfuura napo, vakaipa chekarurama chinoguma mune zvakanaka chete, asi havazowanikwi, asi vakarurama vachamira vakasimba tariro yeakaipa inogumira mukutsamwirwa. **24** Mumwe nokusinaperi. **26** Sevhiniga kumazino noutsi kumaziso, munhu anongopa pachena, asi achitowana zvime ndizvo zvakaita simbe kuna avo vachamutuma. **27** Kutya zvakawanda; mumwe anonyma zvaanofanira kupa, asi Jehovah kunowedzera mazuva kuupenyu, asi makore agova murombo. **25** Munhu anopavhurira achabudirira; owakaipa achatapudza. **28** Tarisiro yowakarurama uyo anomutsiridza vamwe achamutsiridzwavo. **26** mufaro, asi tariro dzwakaipta dzichaparadzwa. **29** Nzira Vanhu vanotuka munhu anounganidza zviyo vamwe yajehovah ndiyo utiziro hwavakarurama, asi ndiko vasina, asi mukomborero uchava korona youyo anofarira kuparadzwa kwaavo vanoita zvakaipa. **30** Akarurama kutengesa. **27** Uyo anotsvaka zvakanaka achawana haagatongodzurwi, asi vakaipa havangarambi vari nyasha, asi zvakaipa zvinosvika kune uyo anozvitsvaka. munyika. **31** Muromo womunhu akarurama unobudisa **28** Ani naani anovimba noupfumi hwake achawa, uchenjeri, asi rurimi rwakaipa ruchabviswa. **32** Miromo asi akarurama achanaka seshizha nyoro. **29** Uyo yomunhu akarurama inoziva zvakananira, asi muromo anouyisa dambudzikho kumhuri yake achagara nhaka womunhu akaipa, zvakaipa chete. **30** Chiberekho chokururama ndiwo muti nomutadzi!

**11** Jehovah anovenga zviero zvinonyengera, asi zviero zvakkwana zvinomufadza. **2** Kana kuzvikudza kwasvika, ipapo kunyadziswa kwasvikawo, asi uchenjeri huri kune akazvininipisa. **3** Unhu hwavakarurama hunovatungamirira, asi vasina kutendeka vanoparadzwa nokunyengera kwavo. **4** Pfuma haibatsiri chinhu pazuva rokutsamwa, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **5** Kururama kwavasina chavangapomerwa kunovaruramisira nzira yavo, asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa nezvakaipa zvavo. **6** Kururama kwavakarurama kunovarwira, asi vasina kutendeka vanosungwa nezvishuvu zvavo zvakaipa. **7** Kana munhu akaipa afa, tariro yake yaparara; zvose zvaaitarisira kubva pasimba rake zvaparadzwa. **8** Munhu akarurama anonunurwa kubva mudambudzikho, uye rigoenda kuno munhu akaipa panzvimbo yake. **9** Munhu asina umwari anoparadza muvakidzani wake nomuromo wake, asi kubudikidza nezivo akarurama anopunyuka. **10** Vakarurama pavanobudirira, guta rinofara; vakaipa pavanoparara, kumpembera nomufaro zvinonzikwa. **11** Kubudikidza nokuropafadzwa kwomunhu akarurama, guta rinosimudzirwa, asi nomuromo womunhu akaipa rinoparadzwa. **12** Munhu anoshayiwa uchenjeri anoseka muvakidzani wake, asi munhu anonzvisisa anodzora rurimi rwake. **13** Guhwa rinoparadza chivimbo, asi munhu akavimbika anochengedza zvakavanzika. **14** Nokuda kwokushaya utungamiri rudzi runoparara, asi varayiri vzhinji vanoita kuti

**12** Ani naani anofarira kuzvirovedza anoda zivo, asi uyo anovenga kudzorwa ibenzi. **2** Munhu akanaka anowana nyasha kubva kuna Jehovah, asi Jehovah anotuka munhu ane mano akaipa. **3** Munhu haagasimbiwi nezvakaipa, asi mudzi womunhu akarurama haungadzurwi. **4** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ikorona kumurume wake, asi mudzimai anonymadzisa akafanana nokuura mumapfupa omurume wake. **5** Urongwa hwomunhu akarurama hwakarurama, asi kurayira kwavakaipta kunonyengera. **6** Mashoko owakaipa anovandira ropa, asi kutaura kwavakarurama kunovanunura. **7** Vanhu vakaipa vanobviswa pachigaro uye havazovapozve, asi imba yowakarurama icharamba yakasimba. **8** Munhu anorumbidzwa maererano nouchenjeri hwake, asi vanhu vane pfungwa dzakatsauka vanozvidzwa. **9** Zviri nani kuva munhu anoninipisa asi iwe une muranda, pane kuzviita munhu wapamusoro iwe usina zvokudya. **10** Munhu akarurama ane hanya nechipfuwo chake, asi zvito zvakanaka zwowakaipa utsinye. **11** Uyo anoshanda mumunda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo anongotevera zvisina maturo anoshayiwa zivo. **12** Vakaipa vanopanga zvakapambwa zvavanhu vakaipa,

asi mudzi woakarurama unobereka zviberekro. **13** kwakanaka kunowanisa nyasha, asi nzira yavasina Munhu akaipa anobatwa nokutaura kwake kwakaipa, kutendeka ihukutu. **16** Munhu wose akachenjera asi munhu akarurama anopunyuka padambudziko. **14** anoita zvinhu noruzivo, asi benzi rinoratidza upenzi Kubva pazviberekro zvemiromo yake munhu anozadzwia hwaro. **17** Nhume yakaipa inowira munjodzi, nezvinhu zvakanaka, zvirokzwavo sokupiwa mubayiro asi munyai akatendeka anouya nokuporesa. **18** kwaanoitwa nebasa ramaoko akae. **15** Nzira yebenzi Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achava murombo uye inoita seyakanaka kwaari, asi munhu akachenjera achanyadziswa, asi ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa anoteerera kurayira. **16** Benzi rinoratidza kutsamwa achakudzwia. **19** Chishubo chazadziswa chinopiza pakarepo, asi munhu akachenjera anoshayira hanya pamwyia, asi mapenzi anovengena kusiya zvakaipa. kutukwa. **17** Chapupu chezvokwadi chinopa uchapupu **20** Uyo anofamba navakachenjera achachenjerawo, hwezvokwadi, asi chapupu chenhema chinoreva asi shamwari yamapenzi ichakuvadzwa. **21** Zvakaipa nhema. **18** Mashoko anotaurwa nokusarangarira zvinotevera mutadzi, asi kubudirira ndiwo mugove anobaya sumunondo, asi rurimi rwomunhu akachenjera wavakarurama. **22** Munhu akanaka anosiyira runoporesa. **19** Miromo yezvokwadi ichasimbiswa vana vevana vake nhaka, asi upfumi hwomutadzi nokusingaperi, asi rurimi runoreva nhema runogara hunoungandzirwa vakarurama. **23** Munda womurombo kwechinguva chiduku. **20** Mune kunyengera mumwoyo ungabereka zvokudya zvakawanda, asi kusaruramisira yaavo vanoronga zvakaipa, asi rufaro rwuri kune awo kunozvitsvairira kure. **24** Anorega kushandisa shamhu vanokurdzira rugare. **21** Akarurama haangatongowiri anovenga mwanakomana wake, asi uyo anomuda nezvakaipa, asi vakaipa vachava namatambudziko anochenjerera kumuranga. **25** Vakarurama vanodya akavafanira. **22** Jehovah anovenga mirono intaura zvinogutsa mwoyo yavo, asi dumbu reakaipa richanzwa nhema, asi anofadzwa navanhua vanotaura chokwadi. nzara.

**23** Munhu akachenjera anovaniza zivo yake, asi mwoyo yampenzi inotaura zvoupenzi. **24** Maoko anoshingaira achatonga, asi usimbe hunopedzisira mukushanda somuranda. **25** Mwoyo unopunyairia unoremedza munhu, asi shoko nyoro ronomufadza. **26** Munhu akarurama anochenjerera ushamwari, asi nzira yavakaipa inovatungamirira mukurasika. **27** Munhu ane usimbe haagochi mhuka yaabata, asi munhu anoshingaira anomokshesa pfuma yake. **28** Munzira yokururama muone upenyu; kwainoenda hakuna rufu.

**13** Mwanakomana akachenjera anoteerera kurayira kwababa vake, asi mudadi haateereri kana achitsiurwa. **2** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake munhu achadya zvinhu zvakanaka, asi vasina kutendeka vanofarira kumanikidza. **3** Uyo anobata muromo wake anochengeta upenyu hwake, asi uyo anokurumidzira kutaura achaparadzwa. **4** Simbe inopanga asi igoshayiwa chinhu, asi zvishuvo zvavanoshingaira zvichazadziswa. **5** Vakururama vanovenga rihera, asi vakaipa vanouyisa kunyadziswa nokunyangadza. **6** Kururama kunorinda munhu ane unhu hwakanaka, asi kuipa kunowisira mutadzi pasi. **7** Mumwe munhu anozviti mupfumi, asi asina chinhu; mumwewo anozviti murombo, asi aine upfumi huzhinji. **8** Upfumi hwomunhu hunogona kudzikinura upenyu hwake, asi murombo haana chinomutyisidzira. **9** Chiedza cheakarurama chinopenya kwazvo; asi mwenje woakaipa uchadzimwa. **10** Kuzvikudza kunongouyisa kukakavara chete, asi uchenjeri hunowanikwa mune avo vanogamuchira kurayirwa. **11** Mari yakawanika zvisakarurama ichakurumidza kupera, asi uyo anounganidza mari zvishoma nezvishoma achaita kuti iwande. **12** Tariro kana ichinonoka inoodza mwyo, asi chishuvo chazadziswa muti woupenyu. **13** Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achazozviripira izvozo, asi uyo anokudza murayiro achawana mubayiro. **14** Kudzidzisa kwowakachenjera itsime roupenu, rinobvisa munhu pamusungo worufu. **15** Kunzwisia

**14** Mukadzi akachenjera anovaka imba yake, asi benzi rinoputsa imba yaro namaoko aro. **2**  
Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anotya Jehovha, asi uyo ano mufambiro wakatsauka anomuzvidza.  
**3** Kutaura kwebenzi kunouyisa shamhu kumusana kwaro, asi miromo yavakachenjera inovadzivirira. **4**  
Kana pasina nzombe, chidyiro hachina chinhu, asi pasimba renzombe ndipo panovba kukohwa kukuru.  
**5** Chapupu chechokwadi hachinyengeri, asi chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema. **6** Mudadi anotsvaka uchenjeri asi anohushaya, asi ruzivo runouya zviru nyore kune anonzvera. **7** Gara kure nomunhu benzi, nokuti haungawani ruzivo kubva pamiromo yake. **8**  
Uchenjeri hwomunhu akangwara ndiko kunzwissa nzira dzake, asi upenzi hwamapenzi ndihwo unyengeri.  
**9** Mapenzi anoseka kutendeuka pazvivi, asi kuita zvakanaka kunowanikwa pakati pavakarurama. **10**  
Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe unoziva kutambudzika kwavo, uye hapana munhu angagoverana nawo mufaro wavo. **11** Imba yeakaipa ichaparadzwa, asi tende rowakarurama richabudirira. **12** Kune nzira inoita seyanakanaka kumunhu, asi kumagumo inotungamirira kurufu. **13** Kunyange mukuseka mwoyo unogona kurwadziwa, uye mufaro ungangoperera mukusuwa. **14** Vasingatendi vachapiwa mubayiro wakazara wenzira dzavo, uye munhu akanaka achapiwa mubayiro wenzira dzakewo. **15** Munhu asina mano anongotenda zvose zvose, asi munhu akangwara anongwarira mafambiro ake. **16** Munhu akachenjera anotya Jehovha uye anovenga zvakaipa, asi benzi rina manyawi uye harina hanya. **17** Munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anota zvinhu zvoupenzi, uye munhu anoita zvounyengeri achavengwa. **18** Vasina mano vachagara nhaka youpenzi, asi vakangwara vachapfekedzwa korona yezivo. **19** Vanhu vakaipa vachagwadama pamberi pavakanro, uye vakaipa pamasuo avakarurama. **20** Varomako vanorawasa kunyange navavakidzani vavo, asi vapfumi yane shamwari zhinji. **21** Uyo anozvidza

muvakidzani wake anotadza, asi akaropafadza ane asi nzira yavakurarama mugwagwa mukuru. 20 tsitsi kune vanoshayiwa. 22 Ko, vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana Mwanakomana akachenjera anounzira baba vake havarasiki here? Asi avo vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana mufaro, asi munhu benzi anozvidza mai vake. 21 rudo nokutendeka. 23 Kushanda nesimba kwose Upenzi hunofadza munhu anoshayiwa njere, asi munhu kunopa mubayiro, asi kungotaura kunotungamirira anonzwisia anochengetedza nzira yakurarama. 22 kuurombo bedzi. 24 Upfumi hwavakachenjera ikorona Urongwa hunoparara kana pasina vanopa mazano, yavo, asi upenzi hwamapenzi hunobereka upenzi. asi vanopa mazano vakawanda hunobudirira. 23 25 Chapupu chechokwadi chinoponesa upenyu, asi Chapupu chenhema chinonyengera. 26 Uyo anoty Jehovha ane nhare yakasimba, uye ichava utiziro kuvana vake. 27 Kutyah Jehovha ndicho chitibusi kumusoro, ichimuchengetedza kuti asenda muguva. 28 Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru (Sheol h7585) 25 Jehovha anoparadza imba yomunhu yorufu. 28 Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru anozvikudza, asi agochengeta miganhuyechirikadzi hwamambo, asi pasina vanhu muchinda anoparadza. 29 Munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonzwisia, asi munhu yakasimba. 26 Jehovha anovenga pfungwa dzowakaipa, anokurumidza kutsamwa anoratidza upenzi. 30 Mwoyo asi dzavakachena dzinomufadza. 27 Munhu anokara wakagadzikana unopa upenyu kumuviri, asi ruchiva pfuma anouyisa kutambudzika kumhuri yake, asi runoodza mapfupa. 31 Uyo anomanikidza varombo anovenga fufuro achararama. 28 Mwoyo wokurarama anoratidza kuti anozvidza Musiki wavo, asi ani naani unoyera mhinduro dzawo, asi muromo woakaipa ane hanya nevanoshayiwa anokudza Mwari. 32 Kana unodurura zvakaipa. 29 Jehovha ari kure neakaipa, rjodzi yauya, akaipa anowisirwa pasi, asi kunyange murufu akurarama ane utiziro. 33 Uchenjeri hunogara anopu utano kumpfupa. 31 Uyo anoteerera kutsiura mumwoyo yavanohunzvera uye kunyange pakati kunopu upenyu achagara pakati pavakachenjera. 32 Uyo pamapenzi hunozvizivisa. 34 Kururama kunosimudzira asina hanya nokurangwa anozvizividza iye pachake, asi rudzi, asi chivi chinonyadzisa vanhu vapi zvavo. 35 ani naani anogamuchira kurayira achawana kunzwisia. Mambo anofarira muranda akachenjera, asi muranda 33 Kutyah Jehovha kunodzidzisa munhu uchenjeri, uye anonyadzisa achatsamwirwa naye. kuzvininipisa kunotanga, kukudza kwozotevera.

**15** Mhinduro nyoro inodzora kutsamwa, asi shoko rinorwadza rinomutsa hasha. 2 Rurimi rrowakachenjera runobudisa zivo, asi muromo webenzi unodurura upenzi. 3 Meso ajehovha ari pose pose, achicherechedza vakaipa navakanaka. 4 Rurimi runouyisa kuporesa ndirwo muti woupenyu, asi rurimi runonyengera runopwanya mwuya. 5 Benzi rinoramba kurayira kabwaba varo, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayirwa anoratidza kungwara. 6 Imba yowakurarama ine pfuma zhinji, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa zvinomuunzira kutambudzika. 7 Miromo yavakachenjera inokusha zivo; asi mwoyo yampenzi 9 Jehovha anovenga nzira yeakaipa, asi anoda vaya vanotevera kururama. 10 Kurangwa kwakaomarara kwakamirira uyo anotsauka kubva panzira; uyo anovenga kudzorwa achafa. 11 Rufu nokuparadza zviri pachena pamberi pajehovha, ko, kuzoti mwoyo yavanhu! (Sheol h7585) 12 Mudadi anovenga kudzorwa; haangabvuni vakachenjera. 13 Mwoyo wakafara, unofovadza chiso, asi mwoyo une shungu unopwanya mwuya. 14 Mwoyo unonzvera unotsvaka ruzivo, asi muromo webenzi unodya upenzi. 15 Mazuva ose omunhu anotambudzika akaipa, asi mwoyo unofera une mutambo nguva dzose. 16 Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma uchitya Jehovha, pane kuva nepfuma zhinji namatambudziko. 17 Zviri nani kuva nezvokudya zvomuriwo pane rudo, pane kuva nemhuru yakakodza pane ruvengo. 18 Munhu ane hasha anomutsa bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza

**16** Kuronga kwomwoyo ndekwomunhu, asi mhinduro yorurimi inobva kuna Jehovha. 2 Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakanaka pakuona kwake, asi dzomunhu dzinoita ipapo urongwa hwako huchabudirira. 3 Kumikidza kuna Jehovha chose chaunoita, ipapo urongwa hwako huchabudirira. 4 Jehovha anoitira zvinhu zvose magumo azvo; kunyange akaipa anomuitira zuva renjodzi. 5 Jehovha kunopu upenyu achagara pakati pavakachenjera. 32 Uyo anovenga vose vane mwoyo inozvikudza. Zvirokwazvo, asina hanya nokurangwa anozvizividza iye pachake, asi 6 Kubudikidza norudo havangaregi kurangwa. 6 Kubudikidza nokutendeka, chivi chinoyananisirwa, kubudikidza nokutya Jehovha munhu anorega kuita zvakaipa. 7 Kana nzira dzomunhu dzichifadza Jehovha, anota kuti kunyange vavengi vake vagarisane naye murugare. 8 Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma mukurarama, pane kuva nezvakawanda kwazvo mukusarumasisira. 9 Mumwoyo make munhu anoronga gwara rake, asi Jehovha ndiye anotonga kufamba kwake. 10 Miromo yamambo inotaura seinotaura chirevo chaMwari, uye muromo wake haufaniri kurega kururamasisira. 11 Zviyero nezvianzaniso zvezchokwadi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; zviyero zvose zviri muhomwe ndiye akazviita. 12 Madzimambo anovenga kuita zvakaipa, nokuti chigaro choushe chinosimbwisa nokurarama. 13 Madzimambo anofarira miromo inotaura chokwadi; anoremekedza munhu inotaura chokwadi. 14 Kutsamwa kwamambo inhumre yorufu, asi munhu akachenjera anonyaradza nezvishoma uchitya Jehovha, pane kuva nepfuma zhinji kutsamwa uku. 15 Kana chiso chamambo chichibwinya, zvinoreva upenyu, nyasha dzake dzakaita segore remvura pangova yomunakamwe. 16 Zviri nani sei kuwana uchenjeri pane goridhe, kusarudza njere bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza pane sirivha! 17 Mugwagwa mukuru wavakurarama kukakavara. 19 Nzira yesimbe yakasoswa neminzwa, unonzvenga zvakaipa; uye anochengeta nzira yake

anochengeta upenyu hwake. **18** Kuzvikudza kunotangira iri muruoko rwebenzi, sezvo risina chishuvu chokuwana kuparadzwa, mweya wamanyawi unotangira kuwa. uchenjeri? **17** Shamwari inoda panguva dzose, uye **19** Zviri nani kuva nomweya unozvininipisa pakati hama yakaberekerwa kupikisana. **18** Munhu anoshayiwa pavakadzvinyirwa pane kugoverana zvakapambwa njere ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko, uye navanzvikudza. **20** Ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa anoitira muvakidzani wake rubatso. **19** Uyo anoda achabudirira, uye akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba zvokukakavara anoda chivi; uyo anovaka suo refu najehovha. **21** Vakachenjera pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo anotsvaka kuperadzwa. **20** Munhu ane mwoyo wakaipa vanonzvera, uye mashoko akanaka anokurudzira haabudiriri; uyo ane rurimi runyongengera achawira kurayirwa. **22** Njere itsime roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo, mudambudziko. **21** Kuva nomwanakomana benzi asi upenzi hunouyisa kurangwa kumapenzi. **23** Mwoyo kunouyisa kurwadziwa; baba vebenzi havana mufaro. womunhu akachenjera unotungamirira muromo wake, **22** Mwoyo wakafara mushonga wakanaka, asi mweya uye miromo yake inokurudzira kurayirwa. **24** Mashoko wakapsitsika unoomeesa mapfupa. **23** Munhu akaipa anofadza akafanana nezinga rouchi, anozipa kumweya, anogamuchira fufuro muchivande, kuti aminamise anoporesa mapfupa. **25** Kune nzira inoita seyanakanaka nzira dzokururamisira. **24** Munhu ane njere anoisa kumunhu, asi magumo ayo inoenda kurufu. **26** uchenjeri pamberi, asi meso ebenzi anosvika kumagumo Nzara yomushandi inomushandira; nzara yake inoita enyika. **25** Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa baba vake, kuti arambe achishanda. **27** Munhu asina maturo uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka. **26** Hazvina anoronga zvakaipa, uye matauriro ake akaita somoto kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva, kana kurova unopisa. **28** Munhu akatsauka anomutsa kuplesana, machinda nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **27** Munhu uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **29** Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani wake, uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka. **30** Uyo anochonya nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa; uyo anoruma miromo yake ari kuda kuita zvakaipa. **31** Bvdusi rakachena ikorona yakaivonaka; inowanika noupenyu hwakururama. **32** Zviri nani kuva munhu ane mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi, munhu anozvibata pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta. **33** Mujenya unokandirwa pamakumbo, asi zvirevo zvose zvinobva kuna Jehovha.

**17** Zviri nani kuva nechimedu chakaoma chechingwa uine rugare norunyararo pane imba izere namabiko, ine kuplesana. **2** Muranda akachenjera achatonga mwanakomana anonyadzisa, uye achagoverwa nhaka somumwe wehama. **3** Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi Jehovha ndiye anoedza mwoyo. **4** Munhu akaipa anoteerera miromo yakaipa; murevi wenhemu anorerekera nzeve yake kururimi runoparadza. **5** Uyo anoseka varombo anozvidza Musiki wavo, ami naani anofarira njodzi dzavamwe haangaregi kurangwa. **6** Uyo ane dzepedyo. **10** Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere kupfuura kurohwa kwebenzi kazana. **11** Munhu akaipa anongotsvaka kumukira chete; nhume isina tsitsi ichatumirwa kundomurwisa. **12** Zviri nani kusangana nechikara chatorerwa vana vacho pane benzi muupenzi hwaro. **13** Kana munhu akaripira zvakanaka nezvakaipa zvakaipa hazvizombobvi paimba yake. **14** Kuvamba kwokukakavara kwakafanana nokudziurira mvura yedhamu; saka rega nharo kurwa kusati kwtanga. **15** Kwakafanana namazario amasuo omuzinda wamambo. Kuperembedza ane mhosva nokupomera asina mhaka, **16** Ine basa reiko mari kana Jehovha anozvivenga zvose. **17** Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake

chishuvu chokuwana kuparadzwa, mweya wamanyawi unotangira kuwa. uchenjeri? **17** Shamwari inoda panguva dzose, uye **19** Zviri nani kuva nomweya unozvininipisa pakati hama yakaberekerwa kupikisana. **18** Munhu anoshayiwa pavakadzvinyirwa pane kugoverana zvakapambwa njere ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko, uye navanzvikudza. **20** Ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa anoitira muvakidzani wake rubatso. **19** Uyo anoda achabudirira, uye akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba zvokukakavara anoda chivi; uyo anovaka suo refu najehovha. **21** Vakachenjera pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo anotsvaka kuperadzwa. **20** Munhu ane mwoyo wakaipa vanonzvera, uye mashoko akanaka anokurudzira haabudiriri; uyo ane rurimi runyongengera achawira kurayirwa. **22** Njere itsime roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo, mudambudziko. **21** Kuva nomwanakomana benzi asi upenzi hunouyisa kurangwa kumapenzi. **23** Mwoyo kunouyisa kurwadziwa; baba vebenzi havana mufaro. womunhu akachenjera unotungamirira muromo wake, **22** Mwoyo wakafara mushonga wakanaka, asi mweya uye miromo yake inokurudzira kurayirwa. **24** Mashoko wakapsitsika unoomeesa mapfupa. **23** Munhu akaipa anofadza akafanana nezinga rouchi, anozipa kumweya, anogamuchira fufuro muchivande, kuti aminamise anoporesa mapfupa. **25** Kune nzira inoita seyanakanaka nzira dzokururamisira. **24** Munhu ane njere anoisa kumunhu, asi magumo ayo inoenda kurufu. **26** uchenjeri pamberi, asi meso ebenzi anosvika kumagumo Nzara yomushandi inomushandira; nzara yake inoita enyika. **25** Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa baba vake, kuti arambe achishanda. **27** Munhu asina maturo uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka. **26** Hazvina anoronga zvakaipa, uye matauriro ake akaita somoto kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva, kana kurova unopisa. **28** Munhu akatsauka anomutsa kuplesana, machinda nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **27** Munhu uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **29** Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani wake, uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka. **30** Uyo anochonya nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa; uyo anoruma miromo yake ari kuda kuita zvakaipa. **31** Bvdusi rakachena ikorona yakaivonaka; inowanika noupenyu hwakururama. **32** Zviri nani kuva munhu ane mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi, munhu anozvibata pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta. **33** Mujenya unokandirwa pamakumbo, asi zvirevo zvose zvinobva kuna Jehovha.

**18** Munhu asina ukama navamwe anongozvitsvakira zvake; anozvidza kutonga kwakanaka kwose. **2** Benzi harifariri kunzwisia, asi rinofarira kungotaura zvarinofunga chete. **3** Panosvika chakaipa, kuzvidzwa kunouyawo, uye kana nyadzi dzichisvika kusakudzwa kwasvikawo. **4** Mashoko omuromo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi tsime rouchenjeri chitubu chinoyerera. **5** Hazvina kunaka kutsaura akaipa kana kusaruramisira asina mhosva. **6** Miromo yebenzi inoriunzira kukakavara, uye muromo wake unomukokera kurohwa. **7** Muromo webenzi ndiwo kuperadzwa kwaro, uye miromo yaro ndiwo musungo kumweya waro. **8** Mashoko ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa amakuhwa akaita semisuva yakanakisisa; anoenda pakadzikadzika mukati momunhu. **9** Uyo ane usimbe pakubata kwake ihama youyo anoparadza. **10** Zita rajehovha inhare yakasimba; vakarurama vanomhanyira kwariri vagochenegetedza. **11** Pfuma yavapfumi ndiro kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere dzepedyo. **12** Kuparadzwa kusati kwasvika, ndivo kukudzwa kwavana vavo. **7** Kutaura kuna mwoyo womunhu unozvikudza, asi kuzvininipisa manyawi hakuna kufanira benzi, zvikuru sei kutaura kunotangira kukudzwa. **13** Uyo anopindura asati nhema kwomubati! **8** Fufuro inofadza uyo anoipe; kwose anza, ndihwo upenzi hwake nokunyadzisa kwake. **14** kwose kwaanoenda, anobudirira. **9** Uyo anofukidzira Mweya womunhu unomusimbisa panguva yokurwara, kudarika kwomumwe anotsvaka rudo, asi ani naani asi mweya wakapwanyika ndiani angautakura? anomutsazve mhaka anoparadzanisa shamwari **15** Mwoyo wounje njere unowana ruzivo, nzeve dzepedyo. **10** Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere dzowakachenjera dzinorutsvaka. **16** Chipo chinizaririra kupfuura kurohwa kwebenzi kazana. **11** Munhu akaipa nzira kune achipa, uye chinomusvitsa pamberi anongotsvaka kumukira chete; nhume isina tsitsi pavaku. **17** Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake ichatumirwa kundomurwisa. **12** Zviri nani kusangana anoitira seakanaka, kusvikira mumwe auya mberi nezvake. **18** Kukanda mijenya kunopedza gakava, uye kunotonga pakati pavaviri vanopikisana zviku. **19** Hama yatadzirwa yakavangarara kupfuura kwakafanana nokudziurira mvura guta rakakomberedza namasvingo, uye kukakavara yedhamu; saka rega nharo kurwa kusati kwtanga. **15** Kwakafanana namazario amasuo omuzinda wamambo. Kuperembedza ane mhosva nokupomera asina mhaka, **20** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake dumbu romunhu rinogutiswa; nezvinobva pamiromo yake

achagutiswa. **21** Rurimi rune simba roupenyu norufu, uye vara vanoruda vachadya chiberekwo charwo. **22** Uyo anowana mudzimai anowana chinhu chakanaka, uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **23** Murombo anokumbira kuitirwa tsitsi, asi mupfumi anopindura nehasha. **24** Munhu ane shamwari dzakawanda angangoparadzwa, asi kune shamwari inonamatira kupfuura hama.

**19** Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama, pane benzi rine muromo wakatsauka. **2** Hazvibatsiri kushingaira usina zivo, kana kukurumidza uchizorasika nzira. **3** Upenzi hwomunhu hunoparadza upenyu hwake, asi mwoyo wake unotsamwira Jehovha. **4** Pfuma inouyisa shamwari zhinji, asi murombo anosiyiwa neshamwari dzake. **5** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo haangaregedzwi. **6** Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, uye mumwe nomumwe ishamwari yomunhu anopa zvipo. **7** Murombo anorraswa nehamu dzake dzose, kuzoti shamwari dzake, dzinomunzvenga zvakadi! Kunyange akavatevera achidemba kwazvo havangawanikwi. **8** Uyo anowana uchenjeri anoda upenyu hwake; uye anochengeta kunzwisia anobudirira. **9** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo achaparara. **10** Hazvina kufanira kuti benzi rigarike, ko, zvakanyanya kuipa sei kuti muranda atonge machinda! **11** Uchenjeri hwomunhu hunomupa mwoyo murefu; kukudza kwake ndiko kukanganwira kudarika kwomumwe. **12** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba, asi nyasha dzake dzakaita sedova pauswa. **13** Mwanakomana benzi ndiko kuperara kwababa vake, uye mukadzi anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichingodonha. **14** Dzimba nepfuma inhaka inobva kuvaberekii, asi mukadzi akanaka anobva kuna Jehovha. **15** Usimbe hunouyisa hope dzakadzama, uye munhu asingashandi achafa nenzara. **16** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anocheinetedza upenyu hwake, asi uyo asina hanya nenzira dzake achafa. **17** Uyo anonzwira varombo tsitsi anopa kuna Jehovha, uye achamupa mubayiro wezvaakaita. **18** Ranga mwanakomana wako, nokuti mukuranga ndimo mune tariro; usava nechikamu pakuparadza kwake. **19** Munhu ane hasha zvikuru anofanira kuripa mhosva yake; kana ukamununura, unofanira kuzomununurazve. **20** Teerera zano ugamacire kurayirwa, uye pakupedzisira uchava wakachenjera. **21** Mune urongwa huzhinji mumwoyo momunhu, asi kuda kwaJehovha ndiko kunobudirira. **22** Chinodhi nomunhu rudo rusingagumi; zviri nani kuva murombo pano kuva murevi wenhemba. **23** Kutyu Jehovha kunotungamirira kuopenyu: Ipapo munhu achazorora zvakana, asingawirwi nedambudziko. **24** Simbe inoisu ruoko rwayo mundiro; igotadza kunyange kurwudzosa kumuromo wayo! **25** Rova museki, ipapo vasina mano vachadzidzawo ungwaru; tsiura munhu ane njere, ipapo achawana zivo. **26** Uyo anobira baba vake uye achidzinga mai vake mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **27** Mwanakomana wangu, ukasateerera kurayirwa, uchatsauka kubva pamashoko oruzivo.

**28** Chapupu chakaipa chinoseka kururamisira, uye muromo womunhu akaipa unomedza zvakaipa. **29** Kurangwa kwakagadzirirwa vaseki, uye kurohwa misana yamapenzi.

**20** Waini museki uye doro mupopoti; ani naani anotsauswa nazvo haana kuchenjera. **2** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba; uyo anomutsamwisa anotadzira upenyu hwake. **3** Munhu achakudza kana akagara kure nokukavara, asi benzi rimwe nerimwe rinokurumidza kupopota. **4** Simbe hairimi mumwaka wokurima; saka pangvu yokukohwa anotsvaka asi hapana chaanowana. **5** Zvinangwa zvomwoyo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi munhu akachenjera achaichera. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vanoti vane rudo rusingagumi, asi munhu akatendeka angawaniwka kupiko? **7** Munhu akarurama anorarama upenyu hwakanaka; vana vake vanomutevera vakaropafadzwa. **8** Kana mambo achinge agarra pachigaro chake kuti atonge, anopepeta zvakaipa zvose nameso ake. **9** Ndiani angati, "Ndakachengeta mwoyo wangu wakachena; ndakachena uye handina zvivi"? **10** Zviereso zvakasiyana nezvipimo zvakasiyana Jehovha anozivivenga zvose. **11** Kunyange mwana anozivikanwa nezvaanoita, kuti tsika dzake dzakanaka uye kuti dzakarurama here. **12** Nzeve dzinonzwa nameso anoona, Jehovha ndiye akaziita zvose zviri zviviri. **13** Usafarira kurara kana kuti uchava murombo; svinudza meso ako ipapo uchava nezvokudya zvakawanda. **14** "Hazvina kunaka, hazvina kunaka!" ndizvo zvinotaura mutengi; ipapo hoyo oenda achizvirumbidza pamusoro pezvaatenga. **15** Goridhe riripo, uye matombo anokosha amarubhi azere, asi miromo inotaura zivo ndicho chinhu chinokosha chisipo. **16** Mutorerei nguo yake, uyo anoitira mutorwa rubatso; itorei sorubatso kana aziitira mukadzi asingazvibati. **17** Zvokudya zvakawaniwka nokunyengera zvinonaka kumunhu, asi achapedzisira ava nomukanwa mazara jecha. **18** Ita urongwa nokutsvaga mazano; kana uchironga hondo, tsvaka kutungamirirwa. **19** Guhwa rinoputsa chivimbo; saka furatira munhu anotaurisa. **20** Kana munhu akatuka baba vake kana mai vake, mwenje wake uchadzimwa parima guru. **21** Nhaka yakakurumidza kuwanikwa pakutanga haingaropafadzwi pamagumo ayo. **22** Usati, "Ndichatsiva zvawanditadzira izvi!" Mirira Jehovha, uye iye achakubatsira. **23** Jehovha anovenega zviereso zvinosiyana, uye zviero zvinonyengera hazvimufadzi. **24** Kufamba kwomunhu kunotungamirirwa najehovha. Zvino munhu anganzwisia sei nzira yake? **25** Musungo kumunhu kuti akumikidze chimwe chinhu nokukurumidza uye ozorangarira mhiko dzake pava paya. **26** Mambo akachenjera anopepeta zvakaipa; anofambisa vhiri rokupura pamusoro pavo. **27** Mwenje wajehovha unonzvera mweya womunhu; unonzvera zviri mukatikati make. **28** Rudo nokutendeka zvinochinetedza mambo; kubudikidza norudo chigaro chake chinosimbisa. **29** Kukudza kwamajaya ndiro simba ravo, bvudzi jena kubwinya kwavakwegura. **30** Kurohwa nokukuvadzwa zvinobvisa zvakaipa, uye kurohwa neshamhu kunovaka munhu womukati.

**21** Mwoyo wamambo uri muruoko rwajehovha; kana goridhe. **2** Vapfumi navarombo vakafanana anouendesa kwaanoda sehova dzemvura. **2** pachinhu ichi: Jehovha ndiye Musiki wavo vose. **3** Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakarurama kwaari, Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agohwanda, asi asi Jehovha anoyerwa mwoyo pachikero. **3** Kuita asina mano anoramba achienda uye agotambudzika zvakarurama nokururamisira zvinonyanya kufadza nokuda kwaizvozvo. **4** Kuzvininipisa nokutya Jehovha Jehovha kupfuu chibayiro. **4** Meso ana manyawi kunouyisa pfuma nokukudzwa uye noupenyu. **5** nomwoyo unoziukuda, mwerje woakaipta, ndizvo chivil! Munzira yeakaipa mune minzwa nemisungo, asi uyo **5** Urongwa hwavanoshingairia hunouyisa zvihinji, anochengeta mweya wake anogara kure nazvo. **6** sezvo, zvirokawazo, kukurumidzisa kuchiuyisa utrombo. Rovedza mwana munzira yaanofanira kufamba nayo, **6** Pfuma yakaunganidzwa norurimi runoreva nhema uye kana achinge akura haazotsauki kubva pairi. imhute inopupurutswe uye muteyo wakaipisia. **7** **7** Mupfumi anobata ushe pamusoro pomurombo, Kumanikidza kwavakaipta kuchavazvuzvurudzira kure, uye anokwereta anova muranda weanokweretes. nokuti vanoramba kuita zvakarurama. **8** Nzira **8** Uyo anodyara kuipa anokohwa dambudzik, uye yeane mhosva yakaminama, asi kufamba kwaasina tsvimbo yokutsamwa kwake ichaparadzwa. **9** Munhu mhosva kwakarurama. **9** Zviri nani kugara pakona anopa zvakawanda acharopafadzwa, nokuti anopa yedenga remba, pano kugara mumba nomudzimai varombo zvokudya zvake. **10** Dzinga museki, kukakavara anokakavara. **10** Munhu akaipa anoshuvira zvakaipa; kunobva kwaendawo; kupopotedzana nokutukana muvakidzani wake haawani tsitsi kubva kwaari. **11** kunoguma. **11** Uyo anoda mwoyo wakachena uye Kana museki akarangwa vasina mano vanowana anotaura zvakakanaka, achava shamwari yamambo. **12** uchenjeri; kana munhu akachenjera akarayirwa Meso ajehovha anorinda zivo, asi anokonesa mashoko anowanu zivo. **12** Iye Akarurama anocherechedza omunhu asina kutendeka. **13** Simbe inoti, “Panze pane imba yeakaipa, uye anoisa akaipa kukuparadzwa. **13** shumba,” kana kuti, “Ndinourayiwa munzira!” **14** Kana munhu akadzivira nzeve dzake kumurombo, Muromo womukadzi chifeve igomba rakadzika; uyo naiyewo achachema uye hapana achanmunzw. **14** ari pasi pokutsamwa kujehovha achawira mariri. **15** Chipo chinopiu muchivande chinonyaradza hasha, Upensi hwakasungirirwa mumwoyo momwana, asi uye futuro yakavigwa mujasi inonyaradza kutsamwa shamu yokuranga ichahudzingira kure naye. **16** Uyo kukuru. **15** Kana kururamisira kwaitwa, kunouyisa anomanikidza varombo kuti awedzere pfuma yake mufaro kuna vakarurama, asi kunovhundutsa vaiti nouyo anopa zvipo kuvapfumi, vose vachava varombo. vezvakaipa. **16** Munhu anorasika panzira yokunzwisisa **17** Nyatsoteerera unzwe mashoko omuchenjeri; isa achandozororeru muungano yavakafa. **17** Uyo anofarira mafaro achava murombo; ani naani anofarira waini namafuta haazombopfumi. **18** Akaipa achava dzikinuro **18** nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo mako, uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose. **19** yavakarurama, uye vasina kutendeka vachava dzikinuro **19** Kutu uvimbé najehovha, ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, yaakatendeka. **19** Zviri nani kugara mugwenga, kunyange iyewe. **20** Handina kukunyorera zvirevo pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane makumi matatu here, mashoko edzidziso noruzivo, hasha. **20** Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya **21** kukudzidzisa mashoko echokwadi anovimbika, zvakaisvonaka zvakawanda namafuta, asi benzi rinodya kuitira kuti ugopa mhinduro dzakafanira kuno uyo zvose zvarinazvo. **21** Uyo antevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu, nokubudirira norukudzo. **22** Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba **22** nokuti Jehovha achavarwira pamhaka yavo, uye agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo. **23** Uyo achapamba vanovapamba. **24** Usaita ushamwari anorinda murombo wake norurimi rwake anozvidzivirira kubva panjodzi. **24** Munhu anozvikudza uye ana manyawi “Mudadi” ndiro zita rake; anoita zvinhu namanyawi uye nokuzvikudza. **25** Kushuva kwesimbe kunova rufu rwake, nokuti maoko ake anoramba kushanda. **26** Muswere wose wezuva anoramba achida zvime, asi akarurama anopa asinganyimi. **27** Chibayiro chowakaipa chinonyangadza, zvikuru sei kana akauya nacho nomufungo wakaipa! **28** Chapuru chenhema chichaparara, uye ani naani anotereera kwaari achaparadzwa nokusvingaperi. **29** Munhu akaipa ane chiso chisinganyari, asi munhu akarurama anofunga pamusoro penzira dzake. **30** Hapana uchenjeri kana njere kana urongwa hungabudirira huchipikisana najehovha. **31** Bhiza rinogadzirirwa zuva rokurwa, asi kukunda kunobva kuna Jehovha.

**22** Zita rakanaka rinodiwa kwazvo kupfuura pfuma zhinji; kuremekedzwa kuri nani pane sirivha

mwoyo wako kumashoko andinokudzidzisa, **18** nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo mako, uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose. **19** Kutu uvimbé najehovha, ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, yaakatendeka. **19** Zviri nani kugara mugwenga, kunyange iyewe. **20** Handina kukunyorera zvirevo pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane makumi matatu here, mashoko edzidziso noruzivo, hasha. **20** Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya **21** kukudzidzisa mashoko echokwadi anovimbika, zvakaisvonaka zvakawanda namafuta, asi benzi rinodya kuitira kuti ugopa mhinduro dzakafanira kuno uyo zvose zvarinazvo. **21** Uyo antevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu, nokubudirira norukudzo. **22** Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba **22** nokuti Jehovha achavarwira pamhaka yavo, uye agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo. **23** Uyo achapamba vanovapamba. **24** Usaita ushamwari nomunhu ane hasha, uye usafambidzana nomunhu anokurumidza kutsamwa, **25** kuti urege kudzidza tsika dzake, uye urege kuzviteya nomusungo. **26** Usava munhu anombunda ruoko pamhiko, kana kuzviita rubatso pazvikwereti; **27** kana usina chaungaripa nacho, uchatorerwa mubhedha wako chaiwo, paurere chaipo. **28** Usabvisa dombo romuganhу wakare, wakaiswapo namadzibaba ako. **29** Unoona munhu ane unyanzvi papasa rake here? Achashanda pamberi pamadzimambo; haangashandiri vanhu vasina maturo.

**23** Kana ukagara pakudy pamwe chete nomubati, nyatsocherechedza zviri pamberi pako, **2** uise banga pahuro kana uri munhu wamadyo. **3** Usapanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka nokuti zvokudya izvozvo zvinonyengera. **4** Usazvionza nokuda kuwana pfuma; iva nouchenjeri hunoita kuti uzvibate. **5** Kungoti tarisei papfuma, wanei yaenda, nokuti zvirokawazo inomera mapapiro igobhururuka ichienda kudenga segundo. **6**

Usadya zvokudya zvomunhu anonyima, kana kupanga anowedzera simba; **6** nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda zvokudya zvake zvinonaka; **7** nokuti munhu uya kutungamirirwa, uye kuti ukunde unoda vapi vamazano anongofunga chete mutengo wazvo. Anoti kwauri, "Idya vazhinji. **7** Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebenzi; padare ugonwa," asi mumwoyo make asingadi. **8** Ucharutsa repasuo reguta harina chokutaura. **8** Uyo anoronga kuita zvishoma izvovo zvawadya, uye unenge watambisa zvakaipa achazivikanwa senhubu. **9** Mufungo woupenzi mashoko ako nokumutenda. **9** Usataura nebenzi, nokuti chivi, uye vanhu vanonyangadza nomuseki. **10** Kana richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako. **10** Usabvisa ukaperia simba panguva dzokutambudzika, simba rako dombo romuganhu wakare kana kupinda paminda ishma sei! **11** Nunurai avo vari kuiswa kurufu; dzosai yenherera, **11** nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane simba; avo vari kudzedzereka vachienda kundourayiwa. **12** Asi iye achavwirwa pamhaka yavo newe. **12** Isa mwoyo wako kumurayiro renzeve dzako kumashoko ezivo. Ko, iye anoyerwa mwoyo haangazivizi here? Iye anorinda **13** Usarega kuranga mwana; ukamuranga neshamhu, upenyu hwako haangazivizi here? Haangaripire munhu haafi. **14** Murange neshamhu ugoponesa mweya wake kubva parufu. (**Sheol h7585**) **15** Mwanakomana wangu, kana mwoyo wako wakachenjera, ipapo mwoyo wangu uchafara; **16** mukatikati mangu muchapembera kana miromo yako ichitaura zvakarurama. **17** Usarega mwoyo wako uchichiva vatadzi, asi nguva dzose shingairira kutya Jehovha. **18** Zvirokwazvo ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparadzvi. **19** nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa runomwe, Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri, anosimukazve, asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi. **17** uye uchengete mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama. **20** Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa; paanogumburwa, Usabatana navaya wanonya waini zhinji, kunyange vaya vanokara nyama, **21** nokuti zvidhakwa nevane madyo vachava varombo, uye hope dzichavapfekeda mamvemve. **22** Teerera kuna baba vako, ivo vakakubereka, uye usazvidza mai vako kana vachinge vakwegura. **23** Tenga zvokwadi urege kuzoitengesa; uwane uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisia. **24** Baba vommunhu akarurama vane mufaro mukuru; uyo ane mwanakomana akachenjera anofadzwa naye. **25** Baba vako namai vako ngavafare; mai vakakubereka ngavafare kwazvo! **26** Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe mwoyo wako uye meso ako ngaanan'andidz nezira dzangu, **27** nokuti chifeve igomba rakadzika, uye mukadzi asingazvibati itsime rakamanikana. **28** Segororo anohwandira, anowedzera vasina kutendeke pakati pavarume. **29** Ndiani ane nhamo? Ndiani akasuwa? **30** Vaya vanogara pawaini, varoenda kundoravira makate ewaini yakavhenganisa. **31** Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka, kana ichivaima iri mumukombe, kana ichidzika zvakanaka pakunwa! **32** Pakupedzisira inoruma senyoka uye ine uturu semvumbi. **33** Meso ako achaona zvisakamboonekwa uye pfungwa dzako dzichafunga zvakapesana. **34** Uchava souya akarara pamusoro pamafungu amakungwa, kana somunhu avete pamusoro pedanda rechikepe. **35** Uchatyi, "Vakandirova, asi handina kukuvara! Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa! Ndichamuka rinhiko kuti ndigotsvakazve waini?"

**24** Usachiva vanhu vakaipa, usashuva kufamba navo; **2** nokuti mwoyo yavo inoronga kuita nechisimba, uye miromo yavo inotaura pamusoro pokuita mhirizhonga. **3** Nouchenjeri imba inovakwa, uye kubudikidza nokunzwisia inosimbisia; **4** kubudikidza nezivo makamuri ayo anozadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa uye nepfuma yakaivonaka inokosha. **5** Munhu akachenjera ane simba guru, uye munhu ane zivo

anowedzera simba; **6** nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda zvokudya zvake zvinonaka; **7** Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebenzi; padare ugonwa," asi mumwoyo make asingadi. **8** Ucharutsa repasuo reguta harina chokutaura. **8** Uyo anoronga kuita zvishoma izvovo zvawadya, uye unenge watambisa zvakaipa achazivikanwa senhubu. **9** Mufungo woupenzi mashoko ako nokumutenda. **9** Usataura nebenzi, nokuti chivi, uye vanhu vanonyangadza nomuseki. **10** Kana richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako. **10** Usabvisa ukaperia simba panguva dzokutambudzika, simba rako dombo romuganhu wakare kana kupinda paminda ishma sei! **11** Nunurai avo vari kuiswa kurufu; dzosai yenherera, **11** nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane simba; avo vari kudzedzereka vachienda kundourayiwa. **12** Asi iye achavwirwa pamhaka yavo newe. **12** Isa mwoyo wako kumurayiro renzeve dzako kumashoko ezivo. Ko, iye anoyerwa mwoyo haangazivizi here? Iye anorinda **13** Usarega kuranga mwana; ukamuranga neshamhu, upenyu hwako haangazivizi here? Haangaripire munhu haafi. **14** Murange neshamhu ugoponesa mweya wake kubva parufu. (**Sheol h7585**) **15** Mwanakomana wangu, kana mwoyo wako wakachenjera, ipapo mwoyo wangu uchafara; **16** mukatikati mangu muchapembera kana miromo yako ichitaura zvakarurama. **17** Usarega mwoyo wako uchichiva vatadzi, asi nguva dzose shingairira kutya Jehovha. **18** Zvirokwazvo ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparar. **19** Usavandira sezvinoita akaipa paimba yomunhu akarurama, usaparadza paanogara; **20** nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa runomwe, Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri, anosimukazve, asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi. **17** uye uchengete mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama. **20** Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa; paanogumburwa, Usabatana navaya wanonya waini zhinji, kunyange vaya vanokara nyama, **21** nokuti zvidhakwa nevane madyo vachava varombo, uye hope dzichavapfekeda mamvemve. **22** Teerera kuna baba vako, ivo vakakubereka, uye usazvidza mai vako kana vachinge vakwegura. **23** Tenga zvokwadi urege kuzoitengesa; uwane uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisia. **24** Baba vommunhu akarurama vane mufaro mukuru; uyo ane mwanakomana akachenjera anofadzwa naye. **25** Baba vako namai vako ngavafare; mai vakakubereka ngavafare kwazvo! **26** Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe mwoyo wako uye meso ako ngaanan'andidz nezira dzangu, **27** nokuti chifeve igomba rakadzika, uye mukadzi asingazvibati itsime rakamanikana. **28** Segororo anohwandira, anowedzera vasina kutendeke pakati pavarume. **29** Ndiani ane nhamo? Ndiani akasuwa? **30** Vaya vanogara pawaini, varoenda kundoravira makate ewaini yakavhenganisa. **31** Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka, kana ichivaima iri mumukombe, kana ichidzika zvakanaka pakunwa! **32** Pakupedzisira inoruma senyoka uye ine uturu semvumbi. **33** Meso ako achaona zvisakamboonekwa uye pfungwa dzako dzichafunga zvakapesana. **34** Uchava souya akarara pamusoro pamafungu amakungwa, kana somunhu avete pamusoro pedanda rechikepe. **35** Uchatyi, "Vakandirova, asi handina kukuvara! Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa! Ndichamuka rinhiko kuti ndigotsvakazve waini?"

**25** Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvirevo zvaSoromoni, zvakanyorwa namachinda aHezekia mambo wejudha: **2** Kukudzwa kwaMwari kuviga chinhu; **3** kunzvera nyaya ndiko kukudzwa kwamadzimambo. **3** Sokukwirira kwakaita denga nokudzika kwakaita

nyika, saizvozvovo mwoyo yamadzimambo haigoni musana webenzi! **4** Usapindura benzi maererano kunzverwa. **4** Bvisa marara pasirivha, panobva pabuda noupenzi hwaro, kana kuti iwe pachako uchafanana zvinoshandiswa nomuumbi wemidziyo yesirivha; **5** naro. **5** Pindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, bvisa akaipa pamberi pamambo, ipapo chigaro chake kuti rirege kuona sokuti rakachenjera. **6** Sokuzvigura choushe chichasimbiswa kubudikidza nokururama. tsoka kana kunwa bongozozo, ndizvo zvakaita kutumira **6** Usaazvikudza pamberi pamambo, uye usazvipa shoko noruoko rwebenzi. **7** Samakumbo echirema chigaro pakati pavanhу vakuru; **7** Zviri nani kuti ati akangorembera ndizvo zvakaita chirevo mumuromo kwauri, "Kwira pano," pano kuti akunyadzise pamberi webenzi. **8** Sokusungira ibwe pachipfuramabwe ndizvo pavanhу vanoremekedza. **8** Zvwakaona nameso zvakaita kupa rukudzo kubenzi. **9** Segwenzi reminzwा ako usakurumidze kuzvikwidza kumatare edzimhosva, riri muruoko rwechidhakwa, ndizvo zvakaita chirevo nokuti uchazoiteko pamagumo, kana muvakidzani wako chiri mumuromo webenzi. **10** Somuwemburi weuta akakunyadzisa? **9** Kana uchipikisana nomuvakidzani anopfura pose pose, ndizvo zvakaita anoshandirwa wako, usarase chivimbo chomumwe munhu, **10** nebenzi kana nomupfuri zvake. **11** Sembwa inodzokera kana kuti uyo achazvinzwa angangokunyadzisa, uye kumarutsi ayo, ndizvo zvakaita benzi rinodzokorora uchazoramba uine chimiro chakaipa. **11** Shoko upenzi hwaro. **12** Unoona munhu anozviti akachenjera rataurwa nenguva yakafanira rakafanana namaapuro pakuona kwake here? Benzi rinotova netariro kupfuura egoridhe mumidziyo yesirivha. **12** Semhete yomunzeve iye. **13** Simbe inoti, "Kune shumba kunzira, shumba yegoridhe kana chishongo chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, inotyisa iri kufamba-famba munzira dzomumusha!" **14** ndizvo zvakaita kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, Segonhi rinotenderera pamahinji aro, ndizvo zvinoita kunzeve inoteerera. **13** Nhume yaktendeka kune simbe pamuibhedha wayo. **15** Simbe inoisa ruoko anoituma yakafanana nokutonhorera kwechando rwayo mundiro; inoita usimbe hwokutadza kurudzosera pangua yokukohwa; inonyevenutse mweya yavanatenzi kumuromo wayo. **16** Simbe inozviti yakachenjera vase. **14** Samakore nemhepo zvisina mvura, ndizvo pakuona kwayo kupfuura vanhu vanomwe vanopindura zvakaita munhu anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezipivo nenjere. **17** Somunhu anobata imbwia nenzeve dzayo, zvaasingapi. **15** Kubudikidza nomwoyo murefu ndizvo zvakaita mupfuri anopindira pagakava risinei mutongi anogona kunyengedzwa, uye rurimi runyoro naye. **18** Somupengo unopotsera zvitsiga zvomoto, runogona kuvhuna mapfupa. **16** Kana wawana uchi, kana miseve inouraya, **19** ndizvo zvakaita munhu idya hunokuringana chete, hukawndisa, ucharutsa. anonyengerera muvakidzani wake uye achizoti, "Ndanga **17** Usanyanyoenda pamba pomuvakidzani wako, ndichiita zvangu je-el" **20** Pasina huni moto unodzima; ukanyanya kuendapo, achakuvenga. **18** Setsvimbo pasina makuhwa kukakavara kunooper. **21** Sezvakaita kana munondo kana museve unopinza, ndizvo mazimbe pazvitsiga zvinopfuta nehuni pamoto, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anopa uchapupu hwenhema achipikisa zvakaita munhu wegakava pakupfutidza rukave. muvakidzani wake. **19** Sezino rakaora kana tsoka **22** Mashoko eguhwa akaita semisuva yakaivonaka yakaremaria, ndizvo zvakafanana nokuvimba nomunhu inodzika mukatikati momunhu. **23** Sezvinopenya asina kutendeka pangua yokutambudzika. **20** Souya zvakanamirwa kunze kwomudziyo wevhу, ndizvo anokurura nguo musi unotonhora, kana sevhiniga zvakaita miromo inotaura zvinoyevedza, asi nomwoyo inodururwa pasoda, ndizvo zvinoita uyo anoiimbira wakaipa. **21** Kana muvengi wako asi mumwoyo make akaviga ruvengo. **25** Kunyange ane nzara, mupe zvokudya adye; kana aine nyota, mashoko akae achitapira, usatenda zvaanatura, nokuti mupe mvura anwe. **22** Mukuita izvi, uchaunganidzira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake, uye Jehovha **26** Ruvengo rwake rungavigwa mukunyengerera kwake, achakupa mubayiro. **23** Semhepo yokumusoro inouyisa mvura, naizvozvo rurimi rwakaipa runouyisa zviso zvakashatirwa. **24** Zviri nani kugara pakona redenga reimba pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakvara. **25** Semvura inotonhorera kumweya wakaneta ndizvo zvakaita nhau dzakanaka dzinobva kunyika iri kure. **26** Sechitibu chizere madhaka kana tsime rasvibiswa, ndizvo zvakaita munhu akarurama anopa mukana kumunhu akaipa. **27** Hazvina kunaka kudyu uchi huzhinji, kana kuti munhu avitzvakire kukudzwa kwake iye. **28** Seguta rakakoromoka masvingo ndizvo zvakaita munhu asingagoni kuzvibata.

**26** Sechando muzhizha kana mvura pakukohwa, rukudzo haruna kufanira kubenzi. **2** Sezvinoita kadhimba pakubhururuka kwako, kana nyenganyenga pakubhururuka kwayo somuseve, saizvozvovo kutuka pasina mhosva hakuna zvakunoita. **3** Tyava yakaitirwa kunonyengerera. **7** Uyo akaguta anovenga uchi, asi bhiza, matomu akaitirwa mbongoro, uye shamhu kune ane nzara kunyange zvinovava zvinozipa. **8**

Seshiri inorasika kubva padendere rayo, ndizvo zvakaita Uyo anotungamirira vakarurama panzira yakaipa, munhu anorasika kubva pamusha wake. **9** Mafuta achawira mumuteyo wake pachake, asi vasina mhosva nezvinonuhuwira zvinouyisa mufaro kumwoyo, uye vachagamuchira nhaka yakanaka. **11** Munhu akapfuma kunaka kwoushamwari kunobva padzidziso dzake angazviti akachenjera pakuona kwake, asi murombo ane dzakanaka. **10** Usarasa shamwari yako kana shamwari njere anomuonorora. **12** Kana vakarurama vachikunda, yababa vako, uye usangoenda kumba yehama yako kune mufaro mukuru; asi kana akaipa akava pachigaro kana wawirwa nedambudziko chete, muvakidzani chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda. **13** Uyo anofukidzira ari pedyo ari nani kupfuura hama iri kure. **11** Zvivi zvake haabudiriri, asi ani naani anozvireurura Iva wakachenjera, mwanakomana wangu, ugofadza uye agozvirasa achawana nyasha. **14** Akaropafadzwa mwoyo wangu; ipapo ndichagona kupindura ani naani munhu anogara achitya Jehovha, asi uyo anomesa anondishora. **12** Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi mwoyo wake achawira mudambudziko. **15** Seshumba agarvanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye inoomba, kana bere rinodzingirira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaipa anobata ushe pamusoro pavarombo. rubatso kumutorwa; uitore semhiko kana achinge aiita **16** Mutongi anoshusha haana njere, asi uyo anovenga rubatso kumukadzi asingavibati. **14** Kana munhu pfuma yakapambwa achararama kwamakore mazhinji. akafumira rungwanangwana kuwazisa muvakidzani **17** Munhu anoshushikana nemhosva yake yokuuraya, wake achidaidzirisa zvichaonekwa sechituko. **15** acharamba ari wokutiza kusvikira pakufa; ngapasava Mudzimai anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba nomunhu anomutsigira. **18** Uyo ano mufambiro ichidonha-donha mushure mokunge kwanaya; **16** wakarurama anogara akachengetedzeka, asi uyo ane kumudzivisa zvakafanana nokudzivisa mhepo, kana nzira dzakatsauka achawa nokukurumidza. **19** Uyo kuchingdzira mafuta noruoko. **17** Simbi inorodza simbi, anorima munda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, saizvozovo mumwe munhu anoroda mumwe. **18** Uyo asi uyo anodzinganisana nezviroto achava nourombo anochengeta muonde achadya zviberekro zvawo, uye hwakamufanira. **20** Munhu akatendeka acharopafadzwa uyo anochengeta tenzi wake achakudzwa. **19** Sezvo zvikuvi, asi uyo anakara pfuma haangaregi kurangwa. mvura ichiratidza chiso, saizvozovo mwoyo womunhu **21** Kuita rusrarura hakuna kunaka, asi kunyangwe unoratidza munhu. **20** Ruffy nokuparadza hazvimboguti, zvakadaro munhu anogona kuita zvakaipa kuti awane kunyaengewo maziso omunhu haaguti. (**Sheol h7585**) **21** chimedu chechingwa. **22** Munhu anonyma ane Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi munhu anoedzwa nerumbido yaanowana. hwakamugaririra. **23** Uyo anotsiura munhu iye **22** Kunyangwe ukatswa benzi muduri, kumutswa sezviyo achawana nyasha dzakawanda pakupedzisira, kupfuura nomutswi, haungabvisi upenzi hwake maari. **23** Iva uyo ane rurimi runonyengeri. **24** Uyo anobira nechokwadi kuti unoziwa mamiriro amakwai ako, baba kana mai vake achiti, "Hazvina kuipa," ndiyechenge tezvakanaka mapoka ako; **24** nokuti pfuma shamwari youya anoparadza. **25** Munhu ane ruchiwa haigari nokusingaperi, uye korona haigari kusvikira anomutsa kuplesana, asi uyo anovimba najehovha kuzvizarva zvose. **25** Kana uswa hukabviswa, uye achabudirira. **26** Uyo anovimba nesimba rake ibenzi, bumhudza rikabuda, nesora rikaunganidzwa kubva asi uyo anofamba muuchenjeri achachengetedzeka. kuzvikomo, **26** makwayana achakuwanisa zvokupfeka, **27** Uyo anopa kuvarombo haangashayiwi chirihu, asi uye mbudzi nomutengo womunda. **27** Uchava nomukaka kutukutu kuzhinji. **28** Kana akaipa achienda pachigaro wembudzi wakawanda wokudya iwe nemhuri yako, uye chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda; asi kana vakaipa wokuraramisa varandakadzi vako. vachiparara, vakarurama vanowanda.

**28** Munhu akaipa anotiza kusina anomudzinganisa, asi vakarurama vakashinga seshumba. **2** Kana nyika ikapanduka, inova navatungamirira vakawanda, asi munhu anonzwisia uye ane ruzivo anochengetedza runyararo. **3** Mutongi anomanikidza varombo akaita semvura inokukura ichisiya pasina zvirimwa. **4** Avo vanorasa murayiro vanorumbidza vakaipa, asi avo vanochengeta murayiro vanovapikisa. **5** Vanhu vakaipa havanzwisia kururamisa, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha vanozvinzwisia kwazvo. **6** Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama pane mupfumi ane nzira dzakatsauka. **7** Uyo anochengeta murayiro mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anofambidzana navanhu vane madyo anonyadzisa baba vake. **8** Uyo anowedzera pfuma yake nokutengesa nomutengo uri pamusoro-soro, anozvunganidzira mumwe, uyo anozonzwira varombo tsitsi. **9** Kana munhu akaramba kunzwa murayiro nenzeve dzake, akaenda kumatare nebenbenzi, benzi rinotsamwa uye kunyangwe minyengetero yake inonyangadza. **10** rigotuka, zvokuti hapangavi norugare. **10** Vanhu

vanofarira kudeura ropa vanovenga munhu akarurama, vanozviti vakachena pamaonero avo asi vasina kusukwa uye vanotsvaka kuuraya vakarurama. **11** Benzi tsvina yavo; **13** vaya vane meso anozvikudza nguva rinobudisa hasha dzaro dzose, asi munhu akachenjera dzose, vane matarisiro okushora; **14** vaya vane meno anozvibata. **12** Kana mutongi akateerera nhema anenge minondo nameno eshaya dzavo anenge mapanga machinda ake ose achava akaipa. **13** Murombo nomunhu kuti vaparadze varombo panyika, navanoshayiwa anomanikidza vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovah kubva pakati pavanhу. **15** "Chikwevaropa chine ndiye anoita kuti meso avo vose aone. **14** Kana vanasikana vaviri. Vanodanidzira vachiti, 'Tipe! mambo akatonga varombo nokururamisira, chigaro Tipe!' Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvisingatongoguti, zvina chake choushes chinogara chakachengetedzeka nguva zvisingamboti, 'Zvaringanal': **16** guva, chizvaro dzose. **15** Shamhu yokuranga inopa uchenjeri, asi mwana anosiyiwa akadaro achanyadzisa mai vake. **16** Kana vakaipa vachiwanda, nevvivi zvinowandawo, asi vakarurama vachaona kuwa kwavo. **17** Ranga namakunguo omumupata, richadyiwa namagora. **18** mwanakomana wako, ipapo achakupa rugare; achauyisa "Panе zvinhu zvitatu zvinondishamisa kwazvo, zvina mufaro kumweya wako. **18** Pasina chizaruro, zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinoti: **19** nzira yegondo riri vanhu vanoramа kuzvidzora; asi akaropafadzwа mudenga, nenzira yenyoka paruware, nenzira yechikepe uyo anochengeta murayiro. **19** Muranda haarayirwi pagungwa, uye nzira yomurume ane musikana. **20** namashoko zvavo chete, nokuti kunyangе achinzwisa, "Iyi ndiyo nzira yomukadzi chifeve: Anodya agopukuta haangadaviri. **20** Unoona here munhu anotaura muromo wake uye agoti, 'Hapana chinhу chakaipa achikurumidza? Benzi rine tariro zhinji kupfuura iye. chandaita in.' **21** "Nyika inodedera nokuda kwezvinhu **21** Kana munhu akaregerera muranda wake kubva zvitatu, zvinhu zvina zvaisingadi kuona: **22** muranda paudiki, achazotarisira kodzero dzomwanakomana anozova mambo, benzi rine zvokudya zvizhinji, **23** pakupedzisira. **22** Munhu akashatirwa anomutsa mukadzi akaroorwa asi asingadiwi, nomurandakadzi kupesana, uye munhu ane hasha anoita zvivi anotorera vatensi vase murume. **24** "Panyika pane zvizhinji. **23** Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kumudzikisira zvinhu zvina zvidiki, asi zvakachenjera kwazvo: **25** pasi, asi munhu ane mwеya wokuzvininipisa Masvosе zvipuka zvine simba duku asi anounganidza achawana kukudzwa. **24** Anoshamwardzana nembahva zvokudya zvavo muzhizha: **26** mbira zvipuka zvisina anozvivenga iye pachake; anoiswa pasi pemhiko, asi simba guru, asi dzinoita imba yadzo mumatombo; haangakwanisi kupa uchapupu. **25** Kutya munhu **27** mhashu hadzina mambo, asi dzinofamba pamwe kuchava musungo, asi ani naani anovimba najehovah chete mumapoka adzo; **28** dzvinyu rinogona kubatwa achagara akachengetedzeka. **26** Vazhinji vanotsvaka namaoko, asi rinowanika mumizinda yamadzimambo. nyasha kumutongi, asi kuramisirwa kwomunhu **29** Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kunobva kuna Jehovah. **27** Vakarurama vanovenga kwazvo, zvina zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo; vasina kutendeka; vakaipa vanovenga vakarurama. **30** shumba, ine simba pakati pezvikara, isingaduduzi

**30** Zvrevo zvaAguri mwanakomana wajake, shoko rake: Murume uyu akati kuna Itieri, kuna Itieri nokuna Ukari: **2** "Ndini munhu asingazivi zvikuру kwazvo pakati pavanhу; handina kunzwisia kwomunhu. **3** Handina kudzidza uchenjeri, uye handina ruzivo rwaile Mutsvene. **4** Ndiani akakwidza kudenga uye akazoburuka? Ndiani akabata mhepo mumaoko ake? Ndiani akasungirira mvura munguo yake? Ndiani akaisa migumo yose yenyika? Zita rake ndiani, uye nezita romwanakomana wake? Ndiudezi kana muchiriziva! **5** "Shoko rimwe nerimwe raMwari nderechokwadi; iye chidzitiro kuna avo vanovanda maari. **6** Usawedzera kumashoko ake, kana kuti achakutsiura uye agokuratidza kuti uri murevi wenhemе, **7** "Zvinhu zviviri zvandinokumbira kwamuri, imi Jehovah, musandirambira izvi ndisati ndafa: **8** Bvisai kusatendeka nenhemе zvive kure neni; musandipa urombo kana pfuma, asi ndipei chete zvokudya zvemisi yose. **9** Zvichida, ndingava nezvakawanda kwazvo ndikasakukudzai, uye ndikazoti, "Jehovah ndianiko?" Kana kuti zvimwe ndingava murombo ndikaba, uye ndikasaremekedza zita raMwari wangu. **10** "Usareva muranda kuna tenzi wake, nokuti achakutuka, uye uchazviripira izvozvo. **11** "Kuna avo vanotuka madzibaba varege kuzorangarirazve kutambudzika kwavo. **12** vaya

**31** Zvrevo zvaMambo Remueri, zvrevo zvaakadzidzisa namai vase: **2** "Nhaiwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe mwanakomana wokuberekа, iwe mwanakomana wemhiko dzangу, **3** usapedzera simba rako pavakadzi, nenzira dzako pane avo vanoparadza madzimambo. **4** "Hazvisi zvamadzimambo, nhaiwe Remueri, hazvina kufanira madzimambo kunwa waini, hazvina kufanira vatongi kukara doro, **5** nokuti vangazonwa vakakanganwa zvakatemwa nomurayiro, uye vakazotadza kururamisira kodzero dzavanomanikidza vose. **6** Ipaи doro kuna avo vari kuparara, newaini kuna avo vari mukurwadziwa: **7** regai vanwe vakanganwe urombo hwavo, uye varege kuzorangarirazve kutambudzika kwavo. **8** "Taurai pachinzimbo chaavo vasingagoni kuzvitaurira, pamusoro pekodzero dzavose vanoshayiwa. **9** Taura avo uye vasingopafadzi vanamai vavo; **10** vaya utonge zvakanaka; udzivirire kodzero dzavarombo

navanoshayiwa.” **10** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ndiani angamuwan? Mutengo wake unopfuura nokure matombo anokosha emarubhi. **11** Murume wake anovimba naye zvizere, uye haana chaanoshayiwa chinokosha. **12** Anoitira murume wake zvakanaka, kwete zvakaiipa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **13** Anosarudza wuru neshinda uye anoshanda namaoko anoshingaira. **14** Akafanana nezvikepe zvavatengesi, anondotora zvokudya zvake kure. **15** Anomuka kuchakasviba; agotsvagira mhuri yake zvokudya uye agopa varandakadzi vake basa ravo. **16** Anonan’anidza munda agoutenga; anosima munda wemizambiringa nezvaakawana namaoko ake. **17** Anoita basa rake nesimba; maoko ake akasimba kuti aite mabasa ake. **18** Anoona kuti kushambadzira kwake kunobatsira, uye mwenje wake haudzimi pausiku. **19** Mruoko rwake anobata chirukiso, uye anobata chirukwa neminwe yake. **20** Anotambanudzira maoko ake kuvarombo, uye anotandavadzira maoko ake kune vanoshayiwa. **21** Kana kwotonhora, haatyire mhuri yake; nokuti vose vakapfeka nguo dzinodziya. **22** Anozvigadzirira zvokuwaridza panhoo yake; anozvipfekedza nguo yomucheka wakaisvonaka, uye nomucheka wepepuru. **23** Murume wake anoremekedzwa pasuo reguta, kana agere pakati pavakuru venyika. **24** Mudzimai anoita nguo dzemicheka yakanaka agodzitengesa, uye anotengesera vanotengesa micheka yokumonera muhuro. **25** Simba nokukudzwa ndizvo nguo dzake; anofara akatarisana namazuva anouya. **26** Anotaura nouchenjeri, uye kurayira kwakatendeka kuri parurimi rwake. **27** Anotarira zvakanaka mararamiro emhuri yake, uye haadyi zvokudya zvousimbe. **28** Vana vake vanosimuka vagomuti akaropafadzwa, murume wakewo, anomurumbidza: **29** “Vakadzi vazhinji vanoita zvinhu zvakanaka, asi iwe unovakunda vose.” **30** Zvinofadza zvinonyengera, uye runako ndorwenguva duku; asi mukadzi anotya Jehovha anofanira kurumbidzwa. **31** Mupeiwo mubayiro wake waakashandira, uye mabasa ake ngaamupe kurumbidzwa pasuo reguta.

# Muparidzi

**1** Mashoko oMuparidzi, mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mambo mujerusarema: **2** Zvanzi noMuparidzi, "Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo chose! Zvose hazvina maturo." **3** Munhu achawaneiko kubva pakushanda kwake kwose kwaanoita nesimba pasi pezuva? **4** Zvizvarwa zvinouya uye zvizvarwa zvinoenda, asi nyika inogara nokusingaperi. **5** Zuva rinobuda uye zuva rinvovira, uye rinokurumidza kudzokerazve kwarinobudira. **6** Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda zasi, yozodzokera kumusoro; inotenderera nokutenderera ichingodzokerazve pagwara rayo. **7** Nzizi dzose dzinodira mugungwa, kunyange zvakadaro gungwa harizari. Kunzvimbo kwadzinobva nzizi, ikoko ndiko kwadzinodzokerazve. **8** Zvinhu zvose zvinonetesa, zvisina ani angazvitaura. Ziso hariguti kuona, uye nzeve haizari nokunzw. **9** Chakanga chiripo, chichazavopozve, chakamboitwa chichaitwazve; hapano chitsva pasi pezuva. **10** Chiripo here chinhu chinganzi nomunhu, "Tariral Chinhu ichi chitsva?" Chakanga chichingavopo, kare kare; chakanga chiripo isu tisati tavapo. **11** Vanhu vakare havacharangarirwi; uye kunyange vanovatevera, havachazorangarirwi nevanozotevera. **12** Ini muparidzi ndakanga ndiri mambo weIsraeri mujerusarema. **13** Ndakazvipira kunzvera nokutsvaka nouchenjeri zvose zvinoitwa pasi pedenga. Ibasa rinotambudza rakapiwa vanakomana vavanhu naMwari kuti vazvitambudze naro. **14** Ndakaona zvinhu zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuva; zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo bedzi. **15** Chakakombamiswa hachingatwasanudzwi; chinoshayikwa hachingaverengwi. **16** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, "Tirira, ndazviwanira uchenjeri hwakawanda kupfuura vose vakanditangira kutonga mujerusarema; ndava nouchenjeri uye noruzivo rwakawanda." **17** Ipapo ndakazvipira kutsvaka kunzwisisa uchenjeri uyeze noupengo noupenzi, asi ndakadzidzawo zvakare kuti, naizvoziwo kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Nokuti muuchenjeri huzhinji mune kusuwa kuzhinji; kuwanda kwezivo, kuwandawo kwokuchema.

**2** Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, "Uya zvino, ndichakuedza nomufaro kuti uzive chakanaka." Asi naizvoziwo hazvina maturo. **2** Ndakati, "Kuseka upenzi, uyeze mafaro anobatsireko?" **3** Ndakaedza kuzvifadza newaini, uye kumbundikira upenzi, pfungwa dzangu dzichinditungamirira nouchenjeri. Ndaida kuona kuti chii chakafanira kuti vanhu vaite pasi pedenga mumazuva mashoma oupenyu hwavo. **4** Ndakaita mabasa makuru; ndakavivakira dzimba ndikavirimira minda yemizambiringa. **5** Ndakavigadzirira mapindu, neminda yemiti uye ndikasimamo miti yemichero yendudzi dzose. **6** Ndakavaka madhamu kuti ndidiridzire sango remiti yaikura. **7** Ndakatenga varandarume navarandakadzi, uye ndaiva navamwe varanda vakaberekerwa mumba mangu. Ndaivawo nepfuma zhinji yemombe namakwai, kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira kuvapo pajerusarema. **8** Ndakazviunganidzira sirivha negoridhe, uye nepfuma yamadzimambo uye neyamatunhu. Ndakatsvaka vaimbi,

varume navakadzi, uye nezviridza, nezvinofadza vanakomana vavanhu, navarongowo vazhinji. **9** Saka ndakava mukuru kwazvo kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira pajerusarema. Mune izvi zvose uchenjeri hwangu hwakaramba huneni. **10** Handina kuzvirambidza zvinhu zvaidiwa nameso angu, handina kurambidza mwoyo wangu mufaro. Mwoyo wangu wakafadza nebasu rangu rose, uye uyu ndiwo wakava mubayiro wokushanda kwangu kwose. **11** Asi pandakaongorora mabasa ose akanga aitwa namaoko angu uye zvandakatambudzikira kuti ndiwiwe, zvose zvakanga zvisina maturo, kwaingova kudzingana nemhepo; hapana chaibatsira pasi pezuva. **12** Naizvozo ndakapindura pfungwa dzangu kuti ndicherechedze uchenjeri, urema uye noupenzi. Chii chimwe chingaitwa nomunhu anotevera mumwe paumambo kunze kwezvakatoitwa kare? **13** Ndakaona kuti uchenjeri huri nani pano upenzi, sezvo chiedza chiri nani pane rima. **14** Meso omunhu akachenjera ari mumusoro make, nokuno rumwe rutivi benzi richifamba murima; asi ndakasvika pakuziva kuti vose vanowirwa nedambudziko rimwe chete. **15** Ipapo ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, "Magumo ebeni achandianwanawo nen. Chii zvino chandinowana pakuva munhu akachenjera?" Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, "Izviwo hazvina maturo." **16** Nokuti munhu akachenjera akafanana nebenzi pakusarangarirwa; mumazuva anouya vose vachazokanganwikwa. Kufanana nebenzi, akachenjera anofanira kufawo! **17** Saka ndakavenga upenyu, nokuti basa rinoitwa pasi pezuva rakandirwadza kwazvo. Zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Ndakavenga zvinhu zvose zvandakashingairira pasi pezuva, nokuti ndinofanira kuzvisiyira anonditevera. **19** Uye ndiani angaziva kana achizova akachenjera kana benzi? Kunyange zvakadaro achava nesimba pamusoro pebas rose randakatamburira nesimba nounyanzvi hwangu pasi pezuva. Izviwo hazvina maturo. **20** Saka mwoyo wangu wakatanga kushungurudzika pamusoro pokutambudzika nokushanda kwangu pasi pezuva. **21** Nokuti munhu angaita basa rake nouchenjeri, noruzivo uye nounyanzvi, zvino ipapo ozofanira kusiya zvose zvaanazvo kuno mumwe asina kuzvishandira. Naizvoziwo hazvina maturo uye chinhu chakaipa kwazvo. **22** Munhu anowanei pakushanda kwose nokushingaira kwomwoyo nokuda kwokushanda kwake pasi pezuva? **23** Mazuva ake ose basa rake kurwadziwa nokusuwa; kunyange nousiku pfungwa dzake hadzizorori. Naizvoziwo hazvina maturo. **24** Munhu haana chaangaita chinopfuura kudya nokunwa kuti awane kugutswa pakushanda kwake. Naizvoziwo, ndinoona kuti zvinobva muruoko rwaMwari, **25** nokuti kana pasina iye, ndiani angadya kana kuwana mufaro? **26** Kuno munhu anomufadza, Mwari anopa uchenjeri, nezivo nomufaro asi kuno mutadzi, anopa basa rokuunganidza nokuchenegetera upfumi kuti agozvipa uyo anofadza Mwari. Naizvoziwo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo.

**3** Chinhu chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho, kwomunhu kunobva pakuchiva muvakidzani wake. uye basa rimwe nerimwe rine nguva yaro pasi Izviwo havzina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **5** pedenga: **2** nguva yokuberekwa nenguva yokufa, nguva Benzi rinopeta maoko aro, rozviparadza. **6** Tsama imwe yokusima nenguva yokudzura; **3** nguva yokuuraya yorugare inopfuura tsama mbiri dzokutambudzika nenguva yokuporesa, nguva yokuputsa nenguva nokudzingana nemhepo. **7** Zvino ndakaona chinhu yokuvaka; **4** nguva yokuchema nenguva yokuseka, chisina maturo pasi pezuva. **8** Kwaiva nomunhu aigara nguva yokuungudza nenguva yokudzana; **5** nguva ari oga; akanga asina mwanakomana, kana munun'una. yokurasa mabwe nenguva yokuaunganidza pamwe Kushanda kwake kwakanga kusina magumo, kunyange chete, nguva yokumbundikira nenguva yokurega; **6** zvakadaro meso ake haana kugutswa nepfuma yake. nguva yokutsvaka nenguva yokurega zvirasike, nguva Akabvunza akati, "Ndinotambudzikira aniko, uye sei yokuchengeta nenguva yokurasa; **7** nguva yokubvarura ndichivinyima mafaro?" Naizvoziwo havzina maturo, nenguva yokusona, nguva yokunyarara nenguva basa rokutambural **9** Vaviri vari nani pano mumwe yokutura; **8** nguva yokuda nenguva yokuvenga, nguva chete, nokuti vano mugove wakanaka pakushanda yehondzo nenguva yorugare. **9** Ko, mushandi anowanei kwavo: **10** Kana mumwe akawira pasi, shamwari yake kubva mukushanda kwake kwose? **10** Ndakaona inogona kumubatsira kuti amire zvakare. Asi ane mutoro wakapiwa vanhu naMwari. **11** Akaita chinhu nhamo munhu anowira pasi, asina anomusimudza! chimwe nechimwe chakanaka nenguva yacho. Akaisawo zvisingaperi mumwoyo yavanhu; kunyange zvakadaro harangakurumidzi kudamburwa. **13** Jaya murombo asi hakuna chinhu chakanakira munhu kupfuura kuti afare uye kuti aite zvakakanaka achiri mupenu. **12** Kutu rakachenjera riri nani kupfuura mambo mutana ari munhu wose adye uye anwe uye aziwaniare kugutsikana benzi, asisavizi kuteerera kana achipiwa yambiro. **14** kubva pakushanda kwake kwose, ichi ndichio chipo chaMwari. **14** Ndinoziva kuti zvose zvinoitwa naMwari Jaya ringava rakabva mutorongo rikazova mambo, kana zvichagara nokusingaperi; hapana chingawedzerwa angava akaberekwa ari murombo, muushe hwokwake. **15** Ndakaona kuti vose vapenyu vakafamba pasi pezuva pazviri uye hapana chingabviswa pazviri. Mwari anozviita kuti vanhu vamukudze. **15** Chipi nechipi vakatevera jaya, rakazotevera panzvimbio yamambo. **16** Uyezve ndakaona chimwe chinhu pasi pezuva: Panzvimbio yokururamisira, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo, **16** Vakanga vasingaverengeki vanhu vose vaaitonga. **17** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, "Mwari Asi vakazouya pashure havana kufadzwa neakanga achatonga panzvimbio yamambo. Naizvoziwo havzina achatongwa neakanga achitonga panzvimbio yamambo. Naizvoziwo havzina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.

**4** Ndakatarirazve ndikaona udzvinyiriri hwose **5** Chenjerera rutsoka rwako kana uchienda kuimba hwaiitika pasi pezuva: Ndakaona misodzi yaMwari. Enda pedyo undonzwa pano kuti upemayi, chibayiro chamapenzi, vasingavizi kuti vanoita zvakaipa. **2** Usakurumidza nomuromo wako, usakurumidza **6** Usaregera muromo wako uchikutungamirira mukutadza. Uye usapikisa mutumwa wetemberi uchiti, "Ndakanganisa pakupika." Mwari **7** Kurota kuzhinji namashoko mazhinji havzina maturo. Naizvozvo mira achatamswireko pamusoro pevaunotaure, uye agoparadza basa ramaoko ako? **8** Kana ukaona murombo achidzvinyirirwa utye Mwari. **8** Kana ukaona murombo achidzvinyirirwa mudunhu uye achinylimwa kururamisirwa nekodzero, usashamiswa nezvinhu zvakadai; nokuti mumwe mukuru anotariirwa nomumwe ari pamusoro pake, uye pamusoro pavo vose pane vamwe vakavakurirawo. **9** Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika zvinotorwa navose; **9** Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika zvinotorwa navose; iye mambo ane zvaanowanwa kubva kuminda. **10** Uyo Asi ari nani kupfuura vose ndiye uyo asati atombovapo, zvake anoda mari haazombowani mari yakakwana; ani uyo asati amboona zvakaipa zvinoitwa pasi pezuva. **4** zvake anoda pfuma haazombogutswi nezvaanowanwa. Uye ndakaona kuti kushanda kwose nokuwana kwose Naizvoziwo havzina maturo. **11** Nokuwanda kunoita

pfuma, ndiko kuwanda kunoitawo vanoidya. Uye angaudza munhu zvinozomutevera mushure mokunge zvinobatsireko kumuridzi wayo kunze kwokungogutsa iye aenda?

meso ake nayo? **12** Hope dzomushandi dzakanaka, hazvinei kuti adya zvishoma kana vzizhinji, asi kuwanda kwezvinhu zvomupfumi hakumuwanisi hope. **13** Ndakaona chinhu chakaipisia pasi pezuva: pfuma inounganidzwai nomwene wayo, ichimuonesa nhamo, **14** kana pfuma inorasika nokuda kwechinhu chakaipa chinomuwira, kuti kana aberekwa mwana mukomanana shanya chaanomusiyira. **15** Munhu sezvaanobuda mudumbu ramai vase, uye sokuya kwake, saizvozovoanoenda. Haana chaanotakura chinovba pabasa rake, chaangaenda nacho muruoko rwake. **16** Ichi zvakare chinhu chakaipa kwazvo: Sokuuya kunoita munhu saizvozovoanoenda, uye chii chaangawana, iye achishandira mhego? **17** Pamazuva ake ose anodyira murima, nokudzungaira kukuru, kutambudzika uye nehasha. **18** Ipapo ndakaziva kuti zvakakanaka uye zvakafanira kuti munhu adye uye anwe, uye kuti azviwanire kugutsikana mukushanda kwake kwaakabata pasi pezuva pamazuva ake mashoma oupenyu aakapiwa naMwari, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. **19** Pamusoro pezvo, Mwari paanopa munhu upi zvake mari nezvinhu, uye achiita kuti akwanise kuti afadzwe nazvo kuti agamuchire mugove wake uye kuti afadzwe nebasra rake, ichi chipo chinovba kuna Mwari. **20** Haawanzofunga pamusoro poupenyu hwake, nokuti Mwari anopindura zvinofadza mwoyo wake.

**6** Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakaipa pasi pezuva, uye chinoremedza vanhu zvikuru: **2** Mwari anopa munhu mari nezvinhu zvakawanda uye nokukudzwa, zvokuti haana chaangashayiwa pazvinhu zvinodiwa nomwoyo wake, asi Mwari haazomutenderi kuti afadzwe nazvo, uye mutorwa ndiye anozofadzwa nazvo panzvimbio yake. Izvi hazvina maturo, chinhu chakaipa chinorwadza. **3** Munhu angava navana zana agararama makore akawanda, asi hazvinei kuti ararama nguva yakareba sei, kana akasafara nezvaanowana uyezve akasavigwa zvakakanaka, ndinoti mwana aberekwa ari gavamwedzi ari nani pana iye. **4** Anouya asina zvaanoreva anoendazve murima, uye murima zita rake rinofukidzirwa. **5** Kunyange asina kumboona zuva kana kuziva chinhu, ane zororo rinopfuura munhu iyeyu, **6** kunyange akararama makore anokwana zviuru zvizvir, asi akatadza kufadzwa pachii? Ko, murombo anowanai nokuziva kuzvibata pamberi pavamwe? **9** Zviri nani zvinoonekwa nameso pane kutsvaka-tsiska kwomwoyo. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **10** Chinhu chipi nechipi chiripo chakapiwa zita kare, uye munhu zvaari zvakazivikanwa kare; hakuna munhu anorwisana nomunhu anomupfuura pasimba. **11** Kuwanda kwamashoko ndikowo kuwanda kwezvisina maturo, uye zvingabatsira aniko zvakadai? **12** Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakakanira munhu muupenyu, pamazuva mashoma uye asina maturo anopfuura somumvuri? Nokuti ndiani

**7** Zita rakanaka rinopfuura mafuta anonuhuhira zvakakanaka kwazvo, uye zuva rokufa rinopfuura zuva rokuvarwa. **2** Zviri nani kuenda kuimba yokuchema pano kuenda kuimba yamabiko, nokuti rufu ndiwo mugumo womunhu wose; vapenyu ngavaziise izvi pamwoyo. **3** Kusuwa kunopfuura kuseka, nokuti chiso chinopunyaira chakanakira mwoyo. **4** Mwoyo womuchenjeri uri mumba yokuchema, asi mwoyo yamapenzi iri kuimba yamafaro. **5** Zviri nani kuteerera kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, pano kuteerera rwiyo rwamapenzi. **6** Sokuputika kweminzwa pasi pehari, ndizvo zvakaita kuseka kwamapenzi. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **7** Udzvinyiriri hunoshandura muchenjeri achiva benzi, uye fufuro inosvibisa mwoyo. **8** Magumo echinhu anopfuura mavambo acho, uye mwoyo murefu unopfuura kuzvikudza. **9** Usakurumidza kutsamwa pamwe wako nokuti kutsamwa kunogara muchipfuva chamapenzi. **10** Usati, "Sei mazuva akare ari nani kupfuura azvino?" Nokuti hazvina kuchenjera kubvunza mibvunzo yakadaro. **11** Uchenjeri chinhu chakanaka senhaka, uye hunobatsira avo vanoona zuva. **12** Uchenjeri hunodzivirira sokudzivirira kunoita mari, asi kunakisa kworuzivo ndokuku: kuti uchenjeri hunochengetedza upenyu hwomunhu anahwo. **13** Cherechedza zvakaitwa naMwari: Ndiani angatwasanudza zvaakagonyanisa? **14** Kana zvinhu zvakakanaka, fara; asi kana nguva dzakaipa, rangerira kuti: Mwari ndiye akaita izvozvo zvose zviri zviviri. Naizvozvo, munhu haagoni kuziva chinhu pamusoro peramangwana rake. **15** Muupenyu hwangu husina maturo ndakaona zvose izvi: akarurama achiparara mukururama kwake, nowakaipa achirarama nguva refu mukuipa kwake. **16** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kururama, kana munhu akanyanyisa kuchenjera, uchazviparadzireiko? **17** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kuipa, uye usava benzi. Ungada kufa nguva yako isati yakwana? **18** Zvakakanaka kubatisisa chimwe chinhu, uye usingaregedzi chimwe chachochichienda. Munhu anotya Mwari acharega kuita zvinopfurikida mwero. **19** Uchenjeri hunoita kuti mumwe munhu akachenjera ave nesimba guru kupfuura vatariri gumi vari muguta. **20** Hapana munhu akurarama panyika, anoita zvakakanaka nezvaanowana. Ko, vose havaendi kunzvimbio imwe chete here? **7** Kushingairwa kwose kwomunhu kunoitirwa muromo wake, kunyange zvakadaro kuda kwake zvokudya hakugutswi. **8** Ko, akachenjera anokurira benzi wako achikutuka, **22** nokuti unoziwa mumwoyo mako kuti nguva zhinji iwe pachako wakambotuka vamwe. **23** Zvose izvi ndakazivedza nouchenjeri ndikati, "Ndakazvipira kuva munhu akachenjera," asi izvi zvaiva kure nen. **24** Chii zvacho chingava uchenjeri, chiru kure kwazvo uye chakadzama, ndiani angachiwana? **25** Saka ndakashandura pfungwa dzangu ndikatanga kutsvaka kunzvisisa, kuti ndiongorore uye nditsvakisisse uchenjeri nourongwa hwezvinhu, uye kuti ndinzwisise upenzi hwokuipa nomupengo hwoopenzi. **26** Ndakawana chinhu chinovava kupfuura rufu, mukadzi anova musungo, mwoyo wake uri hunza uye maoko ake ari getani. Munhu anofadza Mwari

achapunyuka kwaari, asi mutadzi achabatwa naye. **27** munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu haangagoni Muparidzi anoti, "Tarira, izvi ndizvo zvandakawana: "Ndichisanganisa chimwe nechimwe kuti ndiwanie marongerwo ezvinhu, **28** pandakanga ndichiri kutsvaka asi ndisina chandinowana, ndakawana murume mumwe chete akarurama pakati pechiuru, asi handina kuwana mukadzi mumwe chete akarurama pakati pavo vose. **29** Chinhu ichi chete ndicho chandakawana chokuti: Mwari akaita vanhu vakarurama, asi vanhu vakaenda kundotsvaka mano mazhinji."

**8** Ndiani akafanana nomunhu akachenjera? **Ndiani** anoziva tsananguro yezvinhu? Uchenjeri hunobwinyisa chiso chomunhu uye hunoshandura kuomarara kwechiso. **2** Ndinoti, teerera murayiro wamambro, nokuti wakaita mhiko pamberi paMwari. **3** Usakurumidza kubva pamberi pamambo. Usamiririra zvinhu zvakaipa, nokuti iye achaita chinhu chipi zvacho chinomufadza. **4** Sezvo shoko ramambo riri pamusoro pamashoko ose, ndiani angati kwaari, "Munoiteko?" **5** Ani naani zvake achateerera murayiro wake haangawani chinomukuvadza, uye mwoyo wakachenjera uchaziva nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira. **6** Nokuti kune nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira pazvinhu zvose, kunyangе nhamo yomunhu ichimuremera zvikuru. **7** Sezvo pasina munhu anoziva ramangwana, ndiani angamuzivisa zvichauya? **8** Hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pemhepo kuti aitonge; saizvozvovo hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pezuva rokufa kwake. Sezvo kusinawo munhu anoregedzeswa kurwa panguva yehondo, saizvozvovo zvakaipa hazvingaregedzi uyo anozviita. **9** Zvose izvi ndakazviona, pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu pane zvinoitwa pasi pezuva. Pane nguva yokuti mumwe munhu anenge ane simba pamusoro pavamwe, asi achizvikuvalda pachake. **10** Zvino ndakaonazve vakaipa vachivigwa mumakuva, vose vaisiuya nokuenda kubva kunzvimbosvane uye vachirumbidza muguta mavaiitira izvi. Naizvoziwo hazvina maturo. **11** Kana mhosva ikarega kukurumidza kutongwa, mwoyo yavanhu ichazara nezvirongwa zvokuita zvakaipa. **12** Kunyangе munhu akaipa akapara mhosva dzinosvika zana agorarama nguva refu, ndinoziva kuti zvichava nani kuna vanhu vanota Mwari, avo vanokudza Mwari. **13** Asi nokuti vakaipa havatyi Mwari, hazvivanakira, uye mazuva avo haangarebi somumvuri. **14** Pane chimweze chinhu chisina maturo chinoitika panyika: Vanhu vakarurama vanoitirwa zvakafanira kuitirwa vakaipa, uye vanhu vakaipa vanowana zvakafanira kuwanikwa navakarurama. Naizvoziwo ndinoti hazvina maturo. **15** Saka ndinokurudzira vanhu kuti vafadzwe noupenyu, nokuti hapana chinhu chiru nani kumunhu pasi pezuva kupfuura kudya nokunwa nokufara. Ipapo mufaro uchamutevera mubasa rake mazuva ose oupenyu hwaakapiwa naMwari pasi pezuva. **16** Pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu kuti ndizive uchenjeri nokuongorora mabasa omunhu panyika, uchenjeri nokuongorora mabasa omunhu panyika, **17** ipapo uchenjeri hwomurombo hunoshorwa uye mashoko ake ndakaona zvose zvakaitwa naMwari. Hapana munhu angazvinzwisia zvinoitika pasi pezuva. Hazvinei kuti

munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu haangagoni kuziva zvazvinoreva. Kunyangе munhu akachenjera akati anoziviza haangakwanisi kunyatsozvinzwisia.

**9** Nokudaro ndakafunga pamusoro pezvoze izvi uye ndikapedzisira nokuti vakarurama navakachenjera, nezvavanoita zviri mumaoko aMwari, asi hakuna munhu anoziva kuti rudo here kana ruvengo zvakamumirira. **2** Vose vane mugumo wakafanana, akarurama neakaiqa, akanaka nomutadzi, akachena neakasviba, avo vanobayira zvibayiro neavo vasingabayiri. Sezvavakaita nomunhu akanaka, ndizvozvovo nomutadzi; sezvavakaita neavo vanoita mhiko, ndizvozvovo neavo vanotya kuita mhiko. **3** Ichi ndicho chinhu chakaipa pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva: Vose vane mugumo mumwe chete. Pamusoro pezvo, mwoyo yavanhу izere nezvakaipa uye mumwoyo yavo mune upenzi panguva yokurarama kwavo, uye shure kwaizvozvo vanobatana navakafa. **4** Ani naani ari pakati papavenu ane tariro; kunyangе imbia mhenyu iri nani kupfuura shumba yakafa! **5** Nokuti vapenyu vanoziva kuti vachafa, asi vakaфа havana chavanziva; havachinazve mumwe mubayiro, uye nokurangarirwa kwavo kwakanganikwa. **6** Rudo rwavo, ruvengo rwavo negodo zvakanguri zvapera kare; havachazovizve nechikamu, pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva. **7** Enda, undodya zvokudya zvako nomufaro, unwe waini nomwoyo wakafara, nokuti iye zvino Mwari ndipo paari kufadzwa namabasa ako. **8** Nguvu dzose upfeko nguo chena, uye ugare wakazodza musoro wako namafuta. **9** Fadza noupenyu hwako nomukadzi wako waunoda, mazuva ose oupenyu huno husina maturo Mwari hwaakakupa pasi pezuva, mazuva ose asina maturo. Nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wako muupenyu uye mukushanda kwako nesimba pasi pezuva. **10** Zvose zvinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruzvitie, zvitie nesimba rako rose, nokuti muguva, mauri kuenda, hamuna kushanda kana kuronga, kana ruzivo kana uchenjeri. (**Sheol h7585**) **11** Ndakaona chimwe chinhuzve pasi pezuva: Anomhanyisa haasi iye anakunda uye ane simba haasi iye anakunda pakurwa, uye akachenjera haasi iye ane zvokudya, uye vane njere havasi ivo vane pfuma, uye vakadzidza havasi ivo vanodiwa navanhu; asi vose vanowirwa nenguva nezvinoitika. **12** Pamusoro pezvo hakuna munhu anoziva nguva yake painosvika: Sehove dzinobatwa murutava rwakaipa, kana shiri dzinobatwa murugombe, saizvozvovo vanhu vanobatwa nenguva dzakaipa dzinovawira vasingatarisire. **13** Ndakaonazve pasi pezuva muenzanizo uyu wouchenjeri wakandidaza zvikuru: **14** Kwakanga kune guta duku, raiva navanhu vashoma mariri. Mumwe mambo ane simba akarimukira, akarikomba, akarivakira masvingo makuru okurirwisa. **15** Zvino muguta umu maigara mumwe murume akanga ari murombo asi akachenjera, uye akaponesa guta iri nouchenjeri hwake. Asi hakuna munhu akarangarira murombo uya. **16** Saka ndakati, "Uchenjeri hunopfuura simba." Asi maziso ake asingawani hope usiku namasikati, **17** ipapo uchenjeri hwomurombo hunoshorwa uye mashoko ake haangateererwi. **17** Mashoko manyoro omuchenjeri anoteererwa kupfuura kudanidzira kwomunhu anobata

ushe pakati pamapenzi. **18** Uchenjeri hunopfuura zvombo zvehondo, asi mutadzi mumwe anoparadza zvakanaaka zvihinji.

**10** Nhonzi dzakafa dzinonhuwisa mafuta akanaka, saizvozvovo upenzi hushoma hunorema kukunda uchenjeri nokukudzwa. **2** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unosimbira kurudyi, asi mwoyo webenzi unosimbira kuruboshwe. **3** Kunyange richifamba pamugwagwa, benzi rinoshayiwa njere uye rinoratidza vanhu vose upenzi hwaro. **4** Kana kutsamwa kwomutongi kukakumukira, usabva panzvimbbo yako; unyoro hunonyaradza mhosva huru. **5** Kune chinhu chakaipa chandakaona pasi pezuva, kutadza kunobva kuvatongi: **6** Mapenzi anoiswa munzvimbbo zhinji dzapamusoro, ipapo vapfumi vachitora nzvimbbo dzakaderera. **7** Ndakaona varanda vakatasva mabhiza, ipapo machinda achifamba pasi netsoka savaranda. **8** Ani naani anochera gomba angangowira mariri; ani naani anopwanya naparusvingo angangorumwa nenyoka. **9** Ani naani anopwanya matombo angangokuvadzwa nawo; ani naani anotsemura matanda angangoziisa panjodzi nawo. **10** Kana demo rakagomara uye rikasarodzwa, panodiwa simba rakawanda, asi unyanzi hunouyisa kubudirira. **11** Kana nyoka ikaruma mupingudzi asati aibata, mupingudzi haachabatsiri. **12** Mashoko anovba mumuromo momunhu akachenjera aine unyoro, asi benzi rinomedzwa nomuromo waro. **13** Kutanga kwamashoko ake upenzi; nokuguma kwokutaura kwake mupengo wakashata. **14** Uye benzi rinoanza mashoko. Hapana munhu anoziva zvichayua, ndianti angamuudza zvichaitika shure kwe? **15** Basa rebenzi rinomunetes; haazivi nzira inoenda kuguta. **16** Une nhamo iwe nyika ina mambo aiva muranda uye ina machinda anoita mabiko mangwanani. **17** Wakaropafadzwa iwe nyika ina mambo akaberekwa mukukudzwa uye ina machinda anodya panguva yakafanira, kuti vasimbiwe kwete kuti vadzhakwe. **18** Kana munhu ari simbe, denga remba rinosakara; kana achigarira maoko, imba inobvinza. **19** Mabiko anoitirwa kuseka, uye waini inofadza upenu, asi mari imhinduro kune vose. **20** Usatuka mambo kunyange mupfungwa dzako, kana kutuka mupfumi paimba yako yokuvata, nokuti shiri yedenga ingangotakura mashoko ako, uye china mapapiro chingangozivisa zvawataura.

chingava ichi kana icho, kana kuti zvose zviri zviviri zvichafanana pakunaka. **7** Chiedza chakanaka, uye zvinofadza meso kuona zuva. **8** Kunyange zvazvo munhu akarama makore mazhinji, ngaafadzwe nawo ose. Asi ngaarangarire mazuvva erima, nokuti achava mazhinji. Zvose zvichazouya hazvina maturo. **9** Fara zvako jaya, pauduku hwako, uye mwoyo wako ngaukupe mufaro pamazova ouduku hwako. Tevera nzira dzomwoyo wako, nezvose zvingonekwe nameso ako, asi uzive kuti pazvinhu zvose izvi Mwari achakusvitsa pakutongwa. **10** Saka zvino dzinga zvinonetza pamwoyo wako ugobvisa zvinotambudza pamuviri wako, nokuti uduku nesimba hazvina maturo.

**12** Rangarira Musiki wako pamazova ouduku hwako, mazuvva okutambudzika asati auya, namakore asati aswedera pauchati, "Handioni zvinofadza maari," **2** zuva nechidza uye nomwedzi nenyeredzi zvisi zvadzima, uye makore asati adzoka mushure mokunaya kwemvura; **3** kana vatariri vembva vodedera, navarume vakasimba vokotama, kana vakuyi vorega nokuti vashoma, uye vaya vanotarira napamawindo voonera madzerere; **4** kana mikova yokunzira ichinge yapfigwa uye maungira okukuya oderera; kana vanhu vomutswa nokuiimba kweshiri asi nziyo dzavo dzose dzisisanzwiki zvakakanaka; **5** kana vanhu votya nzvimbbo dzakakwirira nenjodzi mumigwagwa; kana muamanda wotumbuka nemhashu yozvikwekereda uye kuda kwose kwaper. Ipapo munhu anoenda kumusha wake usingaperi, uye vanochema vachafamba-famba munzira. **6** Murangarirei, rwodzi rzesirivha rusati rwadambuka; uye mbiya yegoridhe isati yaputswa; chirongo chisati chapanyika pachitibus, uye vhiri risati raputswa patsime, **7** uye guruva risati radzokera kuvhu kwarakabva, nomweya usati wadzokera kuna Mwari akaupa. **8** Muparidzi anoti, "Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo! Zvose hazvina maturo!" **9** Muparidzi akanga asina kuchenjera chete asi akadzidzisawo zivo kuvanhu. Akarangarira akaongorora uye akaronga zvirevo zvihinji. **10** Muparidzi akatsvaka kuti awane mashoko akanaka chete, uye zvaakanyora zvakarurama uye ndezzechokwadi. **11** Mashoko avachenjera akafanana nezvibayiso, mashoko avo akaunganidzwas akasimbiswa sembambo dzakarovererwa kwazvo, akapiwa noMufudzi mumwe chete. **12** Yambirwa, mwanakomana wangu, kuti pasava nechinhu chipi zvacho chichawedzerwa pazviri. Zvokunyora mabhuksu mazhinji hazvina magumo, uye kudzidza zvihinji kunonetesa muvir. **13** Zvino zvose zvanzwikwa; houno mugumo wenyaya yacho: Itya Mwari uchengete mirayiro yake, nokuti iri ndiro basa rose romunhu. **14** Nokuti Mwari achatonga basa rimwe nerimwe kusanganisira nezvakavanzika zvose, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.

**11** Kanda chingwa chako pamusoro pemvura zhinji, nokuti mushure mamaZuva mazhinji uchachiwanazve. **2** Govera vanomwe, kunyange navaserewo; nokuti hauzivi kuti idambudziko rakadii richayua panyika. **3** Kana makore azara nemvura anonayisa mvura panyika. Hazvinei kuti muti wawira zasi kana kumusoro, panzvimbbo paunowira, ndipo paucharara. **4** Ani naani anotarira mhepo haangadyari; ani naani anotarira makore haangakohwi. **5** Sezvo usingazivi nzira yemhepo, kana magadzirirwo omuviri mudumbu ramai, saizvozvovo haunganzwisisi basa raMwari, Muiti wezvose. **6** Kusha mbeu dzako mangwanani, uye madekwana urege kugarira maoko ako, nokuti hauzivi kuti chichabudirira ndechipi,

# Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni

**1** Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni: **2** Ngaanditsvode hake nokutsvoda kwomuromo wake. Nokuti rudo rwako runofadza kupfuura waini. **3** Kunuhuwirira kwamafuta enyu kunofadza; zita renyu rakafana namafuta anonhuwirira adururwa. Hazvishamisi kuti mhandarda dzinokudai! **4** Nditorei muende nen, ngatikurumidze. Mambo ngaandipinze mudzimba dzake dzomukati. Shamwari Tinokupembererai uye tinokufarirai; ticharumbidza rudo rwenyu kupfuura waini. Mukadzi Regai zvenyu mhandarda dzikudei! **5** Kusviba ndakasviba zvangu, asi ndakanaka hangu, vanasikanava JeJerusarema, ndakasviba samatende eKedhari, sezvidzitiro zvetende raSoromoni. **6** Musanditarisisa nokuda kwoutema hwangu, nokuti ndakasvibisa nezuba. Vanakomana vamai vangu vakanditsamwira vakandiita kuti ndichenete minda yemizambiringa; munda wangu chaiwo wemizambiringa ndakaushayira nguva. **7** Ndiudze, iwe mudiya wangu, kwaunofudzira makwai ako nokwaunozorodzera makwai ako masikati. Ko, ndichaitirei somukadzi akafukidza chiso chake pedyo namakwai eshamwari dzako? **8** Kana usingazivi, iwe mukadzi akanaka kukunda vamwe, chitevera makwara amakwai ugondofudzira mbudzana dzako pedyo namatende avafudzi. **9** Ndinokufananidza, iwe mudiya wangu, nebhiza rakasungwa pane imwe yengoro dzaFaro. **10** Matama ako akashongedza zvakanaka nemhete, mutsipa wako nezvuma zvamatombo anokosha. **11** Tichakugadzirira mhete dzenzeve dzegoridhe nesirivha. **12** Mambo paakanga agere patafura yake, munhuwi wamafuta andainge ndazora wakapararira. **13** Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sakahomwe kemura kanogara pakati pamazamu angu. **14** Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sesumbu ramaruvira machena anobva mubindu remizambiringa yeEni Gedhi. **15** Kunaka here kwakawaita uku, mudiya wangu! A-a, wakazonaka! Meso ako injiva chaizdo! **16** Wakanaka sei, mudiya wangu! A-a, unofadza! Uye mubhedha wedu wakasvibira. **17** Nhuno dzeimba yedu ndedzomusidhari; mbariro dzacho ndedzomupaini.

**2** Ndiri ruva reSharoni, ruva romumipata. **2** Seruva riri pakati peminzwa, ndizvo zvakaita mudiya wangu pakati pemhandara. **3** Somuti womuapuro pakati pemiti yesango, ndizvo zwakaita mudiya wangu pakati pamajaya. Ndinofarira kugara mumumvuri wake, uye muchero wake unondonakira kuuddy. **4** Akaenda nenii kuiumba yamabiko, uye mureza wake pamusoro pangu ndirwo rudo. **5** Ndisimbise namazambiringa akaomeswa, ndisimbise namaapuro; nokuti ndoziya norudo. **6** Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. **7** Imi vanasikanava JeJerusarema ndinokupikirai nemhara uye nenondo dzesango: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **8** Inzwal! Inzwi

romudiwa wangu! Tarirai! Hoyo ouya achiuruka nomumakomo, achikwakuka nomuzvikomo. **9** Mudiwa wangu akafanana nemhara kana netsvana yenondo. Tarirai! Hoyo amira seri kworusvingo rwedu, akatarira napamawindo achidongorera napamaburi apamawindo.

**10** Mudiwa wangu akataura kwandiri akati, "Simuka, mudiya wangu, iwe munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tote. **11** Tarirai! Nguva yechando yapera; mvura yapera; uye haichanayi. **12** Maruva oonekwa panyika; nguva yokuimba yasvika, kurira kwenjiva kwonzwika munyuyi yedu. **13** Muonde wobereka michero yawo yokutanga; uye mizambiringa yotunga maruva ayo anonhuwirira kwazvo. Simuka, uya, mudiya wangu; munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tote." **14** Njiva yangu iri mumikaha yedombo, munzvimbio dzokuvanda mumativi egomo, ndiratidze chiso chako, ndinoda kunzwa inzwi rako; nokuti inzwi rako rinotapira, uye chiso chako chinoyevedza. **15** Tibatirei makava, ivo vana vemakava anoparadza minda yemizambiringa, iyo mizambiringa yedu yotunga maruva. **16** Mudiwa wangu ndewangu uye ndiri wake; anofamba-famba pakati pamaruva omubani. **17** Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yatiza, pinduka, mudiya, ubve waita semhara kana tsvana pamusoro pezikomo.

**3** Usiku hwose ndiri pamubheda wangu ndakatsvaka uyo anodiwa nomwoyo wangu; ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwanu. **2** Ndichasimuka zvino ndinofambafamba muguta, mumigwagwa yaro nomuzvivara zvaro; ndichatsvaka iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Saka ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwanu. **3** Varindi vakandidiona pavaiva pabasa ravo rukufamba-famba vachichengeteda guta. "Ko, mamboona here iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu?" **4** Ndichingopfuudzana navo ndakabva ndamuwanu, iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Ndakamubata ndikasamuregedza kusvikira ndaenda naye kumba kwamai vangu, kuimba yaavo vakandiberekira. **5** Vanasikanava JeJerusarema, ndinokurayirai nemhara kana nenondo dzesango kuti: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **6** Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva nokurenje seshongwe youtsi ine munhuwi wemura, nezvime zvinonhuwira zvakagadzirwa nezvikiyiwa zvinonhuwira zvavashambadzi? **7** Tarirai! Ndiyo ngoro yaSoromoni, yakachengetedza nemhare makumi matanhutu dzamachinda, apamusoro-soro omulsraeri. **8** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akabata munondo vose vakarwa hondo, mumwe nomumwe ane munondo parutivi rwake, vakagadzirira kutarisana nezinotiyisa usiku. **9** Mambo Soromoni akazvigadzirira ngoro; akaigadzira nemiti yokuRebhanoni. **10** Mbiru dzacho akadzigadzira nesirivha, pokuzembera musana pakagadzirwa negoridhe. Pokugara pakashongedza nejira repepuru, mukati mayo makashongedza norudo navanasikanava JeJerusarema. **11** Budai imi vanasikanava ZeZioni, muzoona Mambo Soromoni akapfeka korona, korona yaakapfekedza namai vake musi wesvitsa, zuva iro mwyo wake wakafara.

**4** Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A, wakazonaka! tsoka dzangu, ndodzisvibisazve here? **4** Mudiwa Meso aka uri mumumbure injiva chaidzo. Bvudzi wangu akapinza ruoko rwake nepahwangwadza rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka kubva yomukova; mwovo wangu wakatanga kumudokwairira. muGomo reGireadhi. **2** Meno aka akafanana **5** Ndakasimuka kuti ndizarurire mudiwa wangu, maoko neboka ramakwai achangobva mukuveurwa, ari kubva angu akadonha mura, mimwe yangu ichiyerera mura, kundoshambidza. Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakanana pazvibato zvezcharira. **6** Ndakazarurira mudiwa naro, pasina rimwe riri roga zvaro. **3** Miromo wangu, asi mudiwa wangu akanga abva; akanga yako yakafanana nomucheka mutsvuku; muromo atoenda. Mwovo wangu wakarwadziwa nokuenda kwake. wako wakaisvonaka. Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure Ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwanwa. Ndakamudana wako zvakaita sezikamu zviviri zvedamba. **4** asi haana kupindura. **7** Varindzi vakandiona pavaiva Mutsipta wako wakafanana neshongwe yaDhavidhi pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengeteda guta. yakavaka zvinoyevedza. Mairi makaturikwa nhoo Vakandirova, vakandikuvadza; vakanditorera jasi dzine chiuru, dzose dziri nhoo dzemhare. **5** Mazamu rangu, ivavo varindzi vamasvingo! **8** Imi vanasikana ako ari maviri akafanana netsvana mbiri dzemhara, vejerusarema, ndinokurayirai, kana mukaona mudiwa mapatyia emhara dzinofura pamwe chete pakati wangu, muchamuudzeiko? Mumuudze kuti ndinorwara pemaruva. **6** Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri nerudo. **9** Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe yotiza, ndichaenda kugomo remura nokuchikomo pakudii, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? chezinonuhhwira. **7** Wakaisvonaka iwe, mudiwa Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, wangu; mauri hamuna kana chinongo. **8** Ngatibvei zvaunotirayira kudaro? **10** Mudiwa wangu akanaka tose kuRebhanoni, iwe mwenga wangu, ngatibvei uye mutsvuku, anakunda vanokwana zviuru gumi. **11** tose kuRebhanoni. Buruka kubva pamusoro-soro Musoro wake igoridhe chairo; bvudzi rake rinoyevedza peAmana, kubva pamusoro peSeniri, pamusoro-soro uye rakasviba segunguo. **12** Meso aka akafanana peHerimoni, kubva kumapako eshumba nokumakomo nerjiva dziri paahova dzemvura, dzakashambidza anofamba-famba mbada. **9** Watora mwovo wangu mumukaka, akarongwa sezvishongo. **13** Matama hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu; wanditora mwovo aka akaita semihomba yezvinonuhhwira inobereka nokungondiringa kwawaita kamwe chete, uye nedombo zvinonuhhwira. Miromo yake yakaita samaruu rimwe rinokosha rechishongo chomutsipa wako. **10** amahaha anodonha mura. **14** Maoko ake itsvimbo Rudo rwako kwandiri runondifadza sei, hanzvadzi dzegoridhe dzakaiswa mabwe anokosha ekrisorite. yangu, mwenga wangu! Rudo rwako runofadza sei Muviri wake wakaita senyanga dzenzou dzinobwinya kukunda waini, uye kunhuhwira kwamafuta aka okuzora dzakashongedza nesafire. **15** Makumbo ake imbiru kunokunda zvose zvinonuhhwira. **11** Miromo yako dzamabwe machena akamiswa pazvigadziko zvegoridhe inodonhesa zvinotapira sezinga rouchi, mwenga wangu; rakanatswa. Chimiro chake chakaita seRebhanoni, uchi nomukaka zviri pasi porurimi rwako. Kunhuhwira chakanakisia semisidhari yayo. **16** Muromo wake kwenguo dzako kwakafanana nokweRebhanoni. **12** inhapatapi pachayo; zvirokawzvo akaivsonaka. Uyu Uri bindu rakapfigwa, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga ndiye mudiwa wangu, ndiye shamwari yangu, imi wangu. Uri tsime rakakomberedza, nechitbu vanasikana veJerusarema. chakavakirirwa. **13** Miti yako ibindu ramatamba nemimwe michero yakaisvonaka, hena nenaridhi, **14** naridhi nesafuroni, karamusi, nesinamoni, nemiti yose inogadzirisa zvinonuhhwira nemura negavakava, uye nevzose zvinonuhhwira zvakankisia. **15** Uri chitibus chomubindu, tsime remvura inoerera, inoerera ichibva kuRebhanoni. **16** Muka, iwe mheto yokumusoro, uye uya iwe mheto yezasi! Vhuvhuta napabindu rangu kuti kunhuhwirira kwezvirimo kuparadzirwe kwose kwose. Rega mudiwa wangu apinde mubindu rake, agoravira michero yaro yakaisvonaka, sepaanodira.

**5** Ndauya zvangu mubindu rangu, hanzvadzi yangu, iwe mwenga wangu; ndaunganidza mura yangu pamwe chete nezvinonuhhwira zvangu. Ndadya zinga rangu rouchi nouchi hwangu; ndanwa waini yangu nomukaka wangu. Shamwari Idyai, imi shamwari, uye munwe; inwai mugute, imi vanodanana. **2** Ndakavata asi mwovo wangu wakanga wakasvinura. Inzwai! Mudiwa wangu ari kugogoda, achiti, "Ndizarurire, hanzvadzi yangu, mudiwa wangu, njiva yangu, wangu asina chinongo. Musoro wangu wanyorova nedova, bvudzi rangu ranyoroveswa nounyoro hweusiku." **3** Ndabvisa Vanamambokadzi naavongo vakamurumbidza. **10** nguo yangu, ndoipfekazve here? Ndashambidza Ko, ndiani uyo anoratidzika samambakwedza, akanaka

**6** Ko, mudiwa wako aendepiko, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako aenda nokupiko, kuti tigomutsvaka pamwe chete newe? **2** Mudiwa wangu adzika kubindu rake, kumihomba yezvinonuhwirira, kuti andomema mumapindu uye agotanha maruva. **3** Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu uye mudiwa wangu ndowangu; anomema pakati pamaruva. **4** Wakanaka iwe mudiwa wangu, seTiriza, unooyevedza seJerusarema, unoremekedzeka samauto ane mireza. **5** Bviswa meso aka pandiri; anondikunda. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka muGireadhi. **6** Meno aka akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukushambidza. Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakanana naro, pasina riri roga zvaro. **7** Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezikamu zviviri zvedamba. **8** Kungava navanamambokadzi makumi matanhatu, navarongo makumi masere nemhandara dzisingaverengeki; **9** Asi njiva yangu, iye akawana wangu, ndiwe mumwe oga, mwanasikana mumwe oga wamai vake, iye woga anodikanwa naiye akamubereka. Mhandara dzakamuona dzikamuti akaropafadzwa. **10** Vanamambokadzi naavongo vakamurumbidza. **10** Ko, ndiani uyo anoratidzika samambakwedza, akanaka

somwedzi, anopenya seuva, akanaka senyeredzi dziri mumudungwe? **11** Ndakadzika kusango remiti yemipura kundoona zvitsva zvakamera mumupata, kundoona kana mizambiringa yainge yabukira, kana kuti mitamba yainge yava namaruva. **12** Ndisati ndambodii, mwoyo wangu wakandiisa pakati pengoro dzoumambo dzavarhu vangu. **13** Dzoka, dzoka iwe muShurami; dzoka, dzoka kuti timbokuona! Mudiwa Ko, munodirei kuona muShurami sezvamunoita mutambo weMahanaaimi?

**7** Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzako dzakapfekedza shangu, iwe mwanasikana womuchinda! Makumbo ako akanakisisa akaita sezvishongo, basa ramaoko emhizha. **2** Guvhu rako rakatenderera somukombe unogara uine waini yakasanganiswa zvakakanaka. Chiuno chako murwi wegorsi wakakomberedza namaruva. **3** Mazamu aka akaita setsvana mbiri, mapatyia emhara. **4** Mutsipta wakaita seshongwe yakagadzirwa nenyanganya dzenzu. Meso aka ndivo madziva eHeshiboni pasuo reBhati Rabhimi. Mhuno yako yakaita seshongwe yeReghanonu yakatarisa kudivi reBhamasiko. **5** Musoro wako unokushongedza nekorona seGomo reKarimeri. Bvdzi rako rakaita sezvirukwa zvomumba mamambo; mwoyo wamambo wakabatwa nokugadzirwa kwebvudzi rako. **6** Wakanaka uye unofadza sei, iwe mudiwa nezvinofadza zvako! **7** Chimiro chako chakaita somuti womuchindwe; uye mazamu aka samasumbu omuchero. **8** Ndakati, “Ndichakwira muchindwi uyu, ndigobata muchero wawo.” Mazamu aka ngaaite samasumbu omuzambiringa, munhuwi wokufema kwako uite samaapuro, **9** muromo wako ugoita sewaini yakankisisa. Mukadzi Waini ngaiendeswe kumudiwa wangu chaiko, igoyerera zvinyoronyoro, napamiromo yake nameno ake. **10** Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu, uye iye anondishuwa. **11** Uya, mudiwa wangu, ngatiendei kumunda, tigozopedza usiku hwose kumaruwa. **12** Ngatimukirei kuminda yemizambiringa tindoona kana mizambiringa yakabukira, uye kana maruva awo azaruka, uye kana mitamba yatumbuka yava namaruva, ikoko ndiko kwandichakupa rudo rwangu. **13** Miti yemidiwadiwa inopa kunuhhwira kwayo, uye pamusuo pedu pane zvinonaka zvose, zvose zvitsva nezvitsaru, zvandakachengetera iwe, mudiwa wangu.

**8** Dai chete wakanga uri sehanzvadzi kwandiri, akanwa pamazamu amai vangu! Ipapo kana ndaikuwanu panze, ndaikutsvoda uye hapana aizondishora. **2** Ndaizokutora ndouya newe kumba kwamai vangu, ivo vakandidzidzisa. Ndaikupa waini yakaiswa zvinonuhhwira kuti unwe, nomukume wemitamba yangu. **3** Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. **4** Imi vanasikana vejerusarema ndinokurayirai: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **5** Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva kurenje akazendamira pamudiwa wake? Mukadzi Pasi pomuti womuapuro ndakakumutsa; ipapo mai vako vakakubereka, ipapo ivo vairwadziva vakakubereka. **6** Ndiise pamwoyo pako sechisimbiso,

sechisimbiso paruoko rwako; nokuti rudo rwakasimba sorufu, godo rarwo seguva harishanduki. Runopisa serimi romoto, somurazvo mukuru kwavzo. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Mvura zhinji haigoni kudzima rudo; nzizi hadzigoni kurukukura. Kunyange munhu akapa pfuma yose yemba yake kuti awane rudo, zvingazvidzwa chose. **8** Tine hanzvadzi yedu duku uye mazamu ake haasati akura. Tichaitireiko hanzvadzi yedu pazvu rokukumbirwa kwayo kuti iwanikwe? **9** Kana ari rusvingo, tichavaka shongwe deszirivha paari. Kana ari musuo, tichamukombereda namapuranga omusidhari. **10** Ndiri rusvingo, mazamu angu akaita seshongwe. Ndizvo zvandava pamberi pake, somunhu anouysia kugutsikana. **11** Soromoni aiva nomunda wemizambiringa muBhaari Hamoni; akapa munda wake wemizambiringa kuvanhu vairima vachimiripira. Mumwe nomumwe wavo pachiberekoo chawo aiuya namashhekeri chiuru esirivha. **12** Asi munda wangu wemizambiringa ndewangu kuti ndiupe; chiuru chamashhekeri esirivha ndechako, iwe Soromoni, asi mazana maviri ndeevanochengeta michero yawo. **13** Iwe unogara mumapindu unoshandirwa neshamwari, rega ndinzwe inzwi rako! **14** Handei mudiwa wangu, uite semhara kana setsvana pamusoro pamakomo azere zvinonuhhwira.

# Isaya

**1** Chiratidzo chalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, chaakaona pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema pamazuvu aUzia najotamu, naAhazi naHezekia, madzimambo ejudha. **2** Inzwai imi mateng! Teerera iwe nyika! Nokuti Jehovha akatura achiti, "Ndakarerera vana ndikavakudza, asi ivo vakandimukira. **3** Nzombe inoziva vatenzi vayo, nembongoro inoziva chidyiro chomwene wayo, asi Israeri haizivi, vanhu vangu havanzwisisi." **4** Haiwa, rudzi runotadza, vanhu vakaremerwa nezvakaipa, vana vavaiti vezvakaipa, vana vanoita zvakaora! Vakasiya Jehovha; vakashora Mutsvene walusraeri vakamufuratira. **5** Mucharambireiko muchingorohwa? Munorambireiko muchimukira Jehovha? Musoro wenyu wose wakuavadza, mwoyo wenyu wose warwadziwa. **6** Kubvira pasi porutsoka rwako kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wako hapano pakukutu, arongova maronda nokurwadziwa namavanga akazaruka, asina kusukwa kana kusungwa kana kuzorwa mafuta. **7** Nyika yenu yaparadzwa, Maguta enyu apiswa nomoto; minda yenu iri kutorwa navatorwa pamberi penyu chaipo, nyika yaparadzwa sapanoparadza vatorwa. **8** Mwanasikana weZioni asiyiwa sedumba mumunda wemizambiringa, seimba mumunda wamanwiwa, seguta rakakombwa. **9** Dai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose asina kutisiyira vakapunyuka, tingadai takafanana neSodhomu, tingadai takaita seGomora. **10** Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vabati veSodhomu; teerera kumurayiro waMwari wedu, imi vanhu veGomora! **11** "Zvibayiro zvenyu zvishinji, zvinyiko kwandiri?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Zvibayiro zvinopiswa zwawandisa, zvamakondobwe namafuta ezvipfuwo zvakakodzwa; Handifadzwi neropa renzombe, ramakwayana nerembudzi. **12** Pamunouya kuzovziratidza pamberi pangu, ndianiko akambokukumbirai izvi kwamuri, naikoku kutsika-tsika pavazhe dzangu? **13** Regai kuuya nezviperiso zvisina maturol Zvinonuhuwira zvenyu zvinondinyangadza. Nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata nenguva dzekokorodzano, handigoni kufarira ungano dzenyu dzakaipa. **14** Mitambo yenu yoKugara kwoMwedzi nemitambo yenu yakatsaurwa inovengwa nomweya wangu. Zava mutoro kwandiri; ndaneta nokuzvitakura. **15** Pamunotambanudza maoko enyu muchinyengetera, ini ndichakuvanzirai chiso changu; kunyange mukawanza munyengetero, handisi kuzokunzvai. Maoko enyu azere neropa; **16** shambahi muvinatse. Bvisai mabasa enyu akaipa pamberi pangu! Regai kuita zvakaipa, **17** dzidzai kuita zvakarurama. Tsvakai kururamisira, kurudzirai vakamanikidzwa. Dzivirirai nherera, mukumbirire chirikadzi. **18** "Chiuyai zvino titauriran," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kunyange zvivi zvenyu zviri zvitsvuku zvichachena sechando; kunyange zviri zvishava somuti mushava, zvichaita samakushe amakwai. **19** Kana muchida uye muchiteerera muchadya zvakanakisa zvenyika; **20** asi kana muchiramba uye muchindimukira, muchaparadzwa nomunondo." Nokuti muromo wajehovha wazvitura.

**21** Tarirai guta rakantereka rava chifeve sei! Iro rakanga rizere nokururamisira; kururama kwaigara mariri, asi zvino mogara mhondi! **22** Sirivha yako yava nengura, waini yako yakavhenganiswa nemvura. **23** Machinda ako vapanduki, ishamwari dzembavha; vose vanoda fufuro, uye vanomhanyira zvipo. Havana hanya nokudzivirira nherera; mhaka yechirikadzi haiuyiswi pamberi pavo. **24** Naizvozvo Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Anesimba walusraeri, anotaura achiti, "Haiwa, ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavadzivisi vangu, nokuzvitsivira vavengi vangu. **25** Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwango kwauri; ndichapedza chose ngura yako ndigobvisa kusachena kwako kwose. **26** Ndichadzosera vatongi vako sapamazuva akare, namakurukota ako sapamazuva okutanga. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzi Guta Rokururama, Guta Rakatendeka." **27** Zioni richadzikanurwa nokururamisira, navanotendeuka varo, nokururama. **28** Asi vapanduki navatadzi vachaparadzwa vose, uye vose vanosiya Jehovha vachaparara. **29** "Nokuti muchanyadziswa nokuda kwemiti yomuouki yamunoeresa, yamunofadzwa nayo; muchanyadziswa nokuda kwamapindu amakasarudza. **30** Muchafanana nomouuki waswava mashizha, sebindu risina mvura. **31** Murume ane simba achava serwodzi nebesa rake sesasaradzi; zvose zvichatsva pamwe chete, pasina achadzima moto."

**2** Izvi ndizvo zvakaonekwa naisaya mwanakomana waAmozi, pamusoro pejudha neJerusarema: **2** Mumazuva okupedzisira, gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbisira, richava guru pakati pamakomo; richakwiridzirwa pamusoro pezikomo, uye ndudzi dzsoze dzichamhanyira kwariri. **3** Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, "Uyai ngatiendei kugomo rajehovha, kuimba yaMwari wajakobho lye achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuitira kuti tigofamba mumakwara ake." Nokuti murayiro uchabva paZioni, shoko rajehovha richabva kujerusarema. **4** Achatonga pakati pendudzi uye achapedza gakava pakati pamarudzi mazhinji. Vachapfura minondo yavo vagoita miromo yamagejo, namapfumo avo vagoita mapanga okuchekerera miti nawo. Rudzi rumwe harungazosimudziri munondo kuno rumwe rudzi, kana kuzoddzidzirazve kurwa. **5** Uyai, imi imba yaJakobho, ngatifambesi muchiedza chajehovha. **6** Nokuti makasiya vanhu venyu, ivo imba yaJakobho. Vakazara nezvinamato zvokuMavazuzu; vanoita zvokuvuka kufanana navaFristia, vachibatana maoko nevedzimwe ndudzi. **7** Nyika yavo izere nesirivha negoridhe; pfuma yavo haiperi. Nyika yavo izere namabhiza; ngoro dzavo hadziperi. **8** Nyika yavo izere nezvifananidzo; vanopfugamira mabasa amaoko avo, kuzvinhu zvakaitwa neminwe yavo. **9** Naizvozvo munhu achaderedza uye marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa, musavakanganwira. **10** Pinda mumapako, uvande muguruva, ubve mukutysira kwajehovha nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake! **11** Meso omunhu anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaderedza; asi Jehovha oga ndiye achakudza pazuva iro. **12** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane zuva raakachengetera avo vose

vanozvikudza navanodada, navose vanokudzwa (uye anoti, "Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza, vanofamba vachaminipiswa), **13** nemisidhari yose yeRebhoni, vakamisa mitsipa yavo. Vachichonya nameso avo, uye yakareba neyakawirira, nemouki yose yeBhashani, vanofamba vachinzenza, vaine zvishongo zvinorira **14** namakomo ose akawirira, nezvikomo zvose muzviziso zvamakumbo avo. **17** Naizvozvo Jehovha zvakakwirira, **15** neshongwe dzose dzakakwirira, achausisa maronda pamisoro yavakadzi veZioni; namasvingo ose akasimba, **16** nezvikepe zvose Jehovah achaitisa misoro yavo mhanza." **18** Pazuva zveTashishi, nemidziyo yose yakanaka. **17** Kuzvikudza iro Jehovah achabvisa pazviziso zvamakumbo avo: kwomunhu kuchaderedza, uye kuzvikudza kwanhunu mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro, neungetani kuchanipiswa; Jehovah oga ndiye achakudza hwomutsipa hunon'aima, **19** nemhete dzenzeve, pazuva iro, **18** uye zvifananidzo zvichaperera nezvingetani zvomumaoko, namavhoiri **20** nezvishongo zvachose. **19** Vanhu vachatizira kumapako amatombo, zvebvdzi, nezvingetani zvomuviziso zvamakumbo, nokumwena yapasi nokuda kwajehovha anotyisa, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka achizingunutsa nyika. **20** Pazuva iro vanhu vacharasira kumakonzo nokuzviremwaremwa, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesirivha nezvifananidzo zvegoridhe, zvavakaita kuti vazvinamate. **21** Vachatizira kumapako amatombo nokumikaha yakaremba, nokuda kwokutya Jehovah, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka kuti azungunutsa nyika. **22** Regai kuvimba nomunhu, anongova nokufema mumhino dzake. Anobatsireiko?

**3** Tarirai zvino, Ishe Jehovah Wamasimba Ose ava kuda kutora zvose rutsigiro nomudonzo, kubva kujerusalem neJudha; rutsigiro rwose rwezvokudya norutsigiro rwose rwemvura, **2** mhare nomurwi, mutongi nomuprofiti, muvuki nomukuru, **3** mukuru wamakumi mashanu nomunhu anokudza, gurukota nomurume weumhizha, nomuvuki anoziva. **4** Ndichaita kuti majaya ave vabati vavo; vana vadiki ndivo vachavatonga. **5** Vanhu vachadzvinyirirana, munhu nomunhu, muvakidzani nomuvakidzani. Vadiki vachamukira vakuru, nounozvidza acharamukira anokudza. **6** Murume acharabata mumwe wavanun'una vake paimba yababa vake achiti, "Ndiwe une nguo, chiva mutungamiri wedu; iva mutariri wedetu roungwandangwanda uhu!" **7** Asi pazuva iro achadanidzira achiti, "Handigoni kugadzirisa zvinihu. Handina chokudya kana chokufuka mumba mangu; musandiita mutungamiri wavanhu." **8** Jerusarema rozungunka, Judha riri kuwa; mashoko avo nezviito zvavo zvinopesana najehovha, vachizvidza kuvapo kwake kunobwinya. **9** Zvinoonekwa pazviso zvavo zvinovapurira; vanoburitsa chivi chavo pachena seSodhomu; havambochivanzi. Vane nhamo! Vanouyiua njodzi pamusoro pavo. **10** Udzai vakarurama kuti zvichavanakira, nokuti vachanakirwa nezvibereko zvamabasa avo. **11** Vane nhamo vakaipa! Njodzi yava kuda kuwavira! Vacharipirwa zvakabatwa namaoko avo. **12** Vadiki vanomanikidza vanhu vangu, vadakzi vanovatonga. Haiwa, vanhu vangu, vatungamiri venyu vanokutsausi; vanokubvisai munzira. **13** Jehovah anotora nzvimbo yake muimba yokutonga; anosimuka kuti atonge vanhu. **14** Jehovah anopinda mukutonga vakuru navatungamiri vavanhu vake achiti, "Ndimi makaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa; zvakapambwa zvinobva kuvarombo zviri mudzimba dzenyu. **15** Munoreveiko zvanunopwanya vanhu vangu, uye muchikuya zviso zavarombo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **16** Jehovah

anoti, "Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza, vanofamba vachaminipiswa), **13** nemisidhari yose yeRebhoni, vakamisa mitsipa yavo. Vachichonya nameso avo, uye yakareba neyakawirira, nemouki yose yeBhashani, vanofamba vachinzenza, vaine zvishongo zvinorira **14** namakomo ose akawirira, nezvikomo zvose muzviziso zvamakumbo avo: kwomunhu kuchaderedza, uye kuzvikudza kwanhunu mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro, neungetani kuchanipiswa; Jehovah oga ndiye achakudza hwomutsipa hunon'aima, **19** nemhete dzenzeve, pazuva iro, **18** uye zvifananidzo zvichaperera nezvingetani zvomumaoko, namavhoiri **20** nezvishongo zvachose. **19** Vanhu vachatizira kumapako amatombo, zvebvdzi, nezvingetani zvomuviziso zvamakumbo, nemasikavha, namabhadhoru amafuta anonuhuwira, namazango, **21** nemhete, noukomba hwemhino, **22** nenguo dzakanaka dzomutambo, nezvijasi, namakepesi namajasi nezvkwama, **23** nezvionioni, nenguo dzomucheka wakaisvonaka, nezvishongo namashaweri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chezvinonuhuwira, pachava nokunuhuwira; pachinzvimbo chesikavha, pachava netambo; pachinzvimbo chebvdzi rakashongedzwa zvakana, pachava nemhanza; pachinzvimbo chembatya dzakaisvonaka, pachava nechipfeko chesaga; pachinzvimbo chorunako, pachava nokupiswa. **25** Varume venyu vachafa nomunondo, varwi venyu vachafa muhondo. **26** Masuo ezioni achachema uye achaungudza; nokutambura kwaro, richagara pasi.

**4** Pazuva iro vakadzi vanomwe vachabata murume mumwe vagoti, "Tichadya zvokudya zvedu uye tichazvitsvakira zvokufuka. Tinogoda kudanwa nezita rako bedzi. Bvisa kunyaadziswa kwedul!" **2** Pazuva iro, davi rajehovha richava rakanaka uye richabwinya, uye zviberekro zvenyika zvichava chidadiro nokukudza kwakapunkurya mulusraeri. **3** Vaya vakasara muZioni, navakasara mujerusalem, vachanzi vatsvene, navose vakanyorwa pakati pavapenyu mujerusalem. **4** Jehovah acharashambidza tsvisna yevakadzi veZioni; achanatsa makwapa eropa kubva mujerusalem nomweya wokutonga uye nomweya womoto. **5** Ipapo Jehovah achasika pamusoro pegomo rose reZioni napamusoro pavose vanoungana ikoko gore routsi masikati nezhenje romoto unopfuta usiku; pamusoro pokubwinya kwose pachava nechidzitiro. **6** Chichava chifukidzo nomumvuri kubva pakupisa kwezuva, noutiziyo, nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva padutu nemvura inonyaya.

**5** Ndichaimbira mudiwa wangu rwiyo pamusoro pomunda wake wemizambiringa: Mudiwa wangu akanga ane munda wake wemizambiringa, pachikomo chakaorera. **2** Akautimbira akabvisa mabwe akasimamo mazambiringa akaisvonaka. Akavaka shongwe mukati mawo uye akauchererawo chisiviniro chewaini. Ipapo akatarisa kuti awane zviberekro zvamazambiringa akanaka, asi iwo wakangobereka muchero wakaipa chete. **3** "Zvino imi vagari vomujerusalem nemi varume vejudha, chitongai pakati pangu nomunda wemizambiringa wangu. **4** Chiiko chimwezve chaifanira kuitirwa munda wangu wemizambiringa chandisina kuitirwa? Pandakatsvaka mazambiringa akanaka, wakagoberekerei akaipa oga? **5** Zvino ndichakuudza zvandichaitira munda wangu wemizambiringa:

Ndichabvisa ruzhowa rwavo, ugoparadzwa; ndichaputsa vake; ruoko rwake rwasimudza uye anovarovera rusvingo rwavo, ugochatsikwa-tsikwa. **6** Ndichauita pasi. Makomo anozungunuka, uye mitumbi yavakafa nzvimbo yamarara, hauzochekererwi kana kusakurirwa, yaita samarara mumigwagwa. Kunyange zvakadaro uye minzwa norukato zvichakuramo. Ndichayira nokuda kwevzose izvi, kutsamwa kwake hakuna makore kuti arege kunayisa mvura pamusoro pavo.” kudzorwa, ruoko rwake rwaramba rwakasimudza. **26**

**7** Munda womuzambiringa wajehovha Wamasimba Anosimudzira ndudzi dziri kure mureza, anoridzira Ose ndivo imba yalsraeri, uye varume vejudha muridzo kuna avo vari kumigumo yenyika. Havo ndivo bindu rake rinomufadza. Zvino akatarisira vouya, nokukurumidza uye nokuchimbidzik! **27** kururamisira asi akaona kuteuka kweropa; akatsvaka Hapania kana mumwe wavo anoneta kana kugumburwa, kururuma, asi akanzwa kuchema kwokutambudzika. hapania kana mumwe wavo achakotsira kana kuvata;

**8** Mune nhamo imi munowedzera dzimba nedzimba hapania kana bhanhire richasunungurwa pachiuno, uye munobatanida munda nomunda, kusvikira hapania kana rukanda rweshangu ruchadambuka. **28** pasisina nzvimbo yasara, mugogara mogu munyika. **9** Misive yavo inopinza, uta hwavo hwose hwakakungwa; Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akataura ndichinzwa akati, mahwanda amabhiza avo anenge omusarasara, mavhiri “Zvirokawazo dzimba zhini dzichava matongo, dzimba engoro dzavo akaita sechamupupuri. **29** Kuomba huru dzakanaka dzichashaya vanogaramo. **10** Maeka gumi omunda wemizambiringa achabereka bhati rimwe chete rewaini, uye homeri rembeu richabereka efa imwe chete rezviyo.” **11** Vane nhamo avo vanomuka mangwanani kuti vatsvake doro rinodhaka, vanogara kusvikira usiku, kusvikira vapengeswa newaini. **12** Vanenye vane rudimbwa, nemitengeranwa pamabiko avo, namatamburenii, nenyere newaini, asi havana hanya namabasa ajehovah, havana rukudzo nebasa ramaoko ake. **13** Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachapinda muutapwa, nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo; vanokudzwa vavo vachafa nenzara, uye vazhinji vavo vachafa nenyota. **14** Naizvozvo gehena rakawedzera kukara kwaro, uye rakazarura muromu waro zvinodarika mwero; mariri muchaburukira vanokudzwa vavo nevoruzhinji, navose vanokakavara vavo navanofara vavo. (**Sheol h7585**) **15** Naizvozvo munhuwo zvake achadzikiswa, marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa, nameso avanozvikudza achaninipiswa. **16** Asi Jehovah Wamasimba Ose achakudzwa, nokuda kwokururamisira kwake, uye Mwari, mutsvene achazviratidza pachake kuti mutsvene, mukururama kwake. **17** Ipapo makwai achafura saari mumafuro awo; makwayana achadya pakati pamatongo avapfumi. **18** Vane nhamo avo vanokweva chivi nerwodzi rwokunyengera, uye zvakaipa sezvinenje mabote engoro, **19** uye nevanoti, “Mwari ngaakurumidze, ngaachimbidzike nebasarake kuti tirione. Ngarisvike, urongwa hwoMutsvene walsraeri ngahuuye, kuti tihuive.” **20** Vane nhamo avo vanoti zvakaipa ndizvo zvakanaka, uye zvakanaka ndizvo zvakaipa, vanoisa rima panzvimbio yechiedza nechiedza panzvimbio yerima, vanoisa zvinovava panzvimbio yezvinotapira, nezvinotapira panzvimbio yezvinovava. **21** Vane nhamo avo vanoti vakachenjera pameso avo, uye vakangwara pakuona kwavo. **22** Vane nhamo avo vanova mhare pakunwa waini, uye shasha pakuvhenganisa zvokunwa zvinodhaka, **23** vanopembedza ane mhosva nokuda kfefufuro, asi vanoramba kururamisira vasina mhosva. **24** Naizvozvo, samarimi omoto anonzanza mashanga, uye souswa hwakaoma hunomedzwa nemirazvo yemoto, naizvozvo midzi yavo ichaora uye maruva avo achapeperetswa seguruva; nokuti vakaramba murayiro wajehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vakazvidza shoko roMutsvene walsraeri. **25** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwopfuta pamusoro pavanhu

**6** Mugore rakafa Mambo Uziya, ndakaona Ishe agere pachigaro choushe, chirefu chakakwirira uye mupendero wenguo dzake wakazadza temberi.

**2** Kumusoro kwake kwaiva neserfimi, imwe neimwe yaiva namapapiro matanhutu: namapapiro maviri, dzakafukidza uso hwadzo, namaviri dzakafukidza makumbo adzo, uye namaviri dzakanga dzichibhururuka. **3** Zvino imwe yaidanidzira kune imwe ichiti: “Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene, iye Jehovah Wamasimba Ose; nyika yose izere nokubwinya kwake.” **4** Nokutinhira kwamanzwi adzo, nheyo dzevzikumbaridzo dzakazungunuka uye temberi yakazadzwu noutsi. **5** Ipapo ndakachema ndichiti, “Ndine nhamo! Ndaparara! Nokuti ndiri munhu ane miromo ine tsvina uye ndigere pakati pavanhu vane miromo ine tsvina uye meso angu aona Mambo, Jehovah Wamasimba Ose.” **6** Ipapo imwe yesarafimi yakabjurukira kwandiri ine zimbe romoto muruoko rwayo, rayakanga yatora nembato kubva paaritari. **7** Yakagunza muromo wangu naro ikati, “Tarira, zimbe iri ragunza miromo yako; mhosva yako yabviswa uye chivi chako chadzikanurwa.” **8** Ipapo ndakananza inzvi rajehovah richiti, “Ndiani wandichatuma? Uye ndiani achatienda?” Ini ndakati, “Ndiri pano! Nditumei!” **9** Iye akati, “Enda undoudza vanhu ava uti, “Munogara muchinzwa, asi hamumbonzwisisi; munogara muchionwa, asi hanuonesesi.” **10** Ita kuti mwoyo yavanhu ava isindimare; ita kuti nzeve dzavo dzisanzwisisi uye vatsinzine meso avo. Nokuti vangaona nameso avo, nokunzwu nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vakadzoka vakaporeswa.” **11** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe, kusvikira riniko?” Iye akapindura achiti, “Kusvikira maguta ava matongo uye pasisina anogaramo, kusvikira dzimba dzasiyiwa dzisia vanhu, neminda yaparadzwa zvachose, **12** kusvikira Jehovah adzingira vanhu kure, uye nyika yasiyiwa zvachose. **13** Uye kunyange kukasara chegumi munyika, naichowo

chichaparadzwa. Asi somuterabhiniti nomuouki zvichasara zvava zvigutsa pazvinotemwa, saizvozo rudzi rutsvene ruchavawo sechigutsa munyika.”

**7** Zvino Ahazi mwanakomana wajotamu, mwanakomana waUzia, paakanga ari mambo wejudha, Mambo Rezini weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRamarria mambo welsraeri vakauya kuzorwa nejerusarema, asi havana kugona kurikunda. **2** Zvino imba yaDhavhidhi yakaudzwa kuti, “Aramu yabatana neEfuremu;” saka mwoyo waAhazi nemwoyo yavanhu vake yakazungunuswa, sokuzungunuswa kunoitwa miti yesango nemhepo. **3** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Isaya, “Buda, iwe nomwanakomana wako Sheari-Jashubhi, unosangana naAhazi kumucheto womugero weDziva Rokumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda kuiMunda woMusuki. **4** Utu kwaari, ‘Chenjera, dzikama hako, uye usatya. Usaora mwoyo nokuda kwamatsiga maviri ehuni, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaRezini naAramu uye nekwomwanakomana waRemaria. **5** Aramu naEfuremu nomwanakomana waRemaria vakarangana kukuparadza vachiti, **6** “Handei tindorwa neJudha; ngatiribvarurei tigorigovana pakati pedu, tigogadza Tabheeri kuti ave mambo pamusoro paro.” **7** Asi zvanzi naIshe Jehovah: “Izvi hazvingamiri, hazvingaitiki, nokuti musoro weAramu iDhamasiko, **8** uye musoro weDhamasiko iRezini bedzi. Makore makumi matanhatu namashanu asati apera, vaEfuremu vachaputswa-putswa zvokusazova rудзиве. **9** Musoro weEfuremu iSamaria, uye musoro weSamaria mwanakomana waRamarria bedzi. Kana usingamiri zvakasimba mukutenda kwako, hauchazomiri zvachose.” **10** Jehovah akataurazve kuna Ahazi akati, **11** “Kumbira chiratidzo kuna Jehovah Mwari wako, kunyange pakadzikadzika kana pamusoro-soro.” (**Sheol h7585**) **12** Asi Ahazi akati, “Handizokumbiri; handingaedzi Jehovah.” **13** Ipapo Isaya akati, “Inzwai zvino, imi imba yaDhavidhi! Hazvina kuringana here kuedza mwoyo murefu wavanhu? Ko, imi muchaedzawo mwoyo murefu waMwari wangu here? **14** Naizvozo Jehovah pachake achakupai chiratidzo: Mhandara ichava nemimba uye ichabereka mwanakomana igomutumidza kuti Imanueri. **15** Iye achadya ruomba nouchi paachaziva zvakatkwanwa kuti arambe zvakalipa achisarudza zvakarurama. **16** Asi mwana asati anyatsoziva kuramba zvakalipa nokusarudza zvakanaaka, nyika yamadzimambo maviri aunotyisa ichava dongo. **17** Jehovah achauyisa pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhу vako napamusoro peimba yababa vako nguva isina kumbovapo kubva nguva iya yaakazivipatsanura kubva kuna Judha, achauyisa mambo weAsiria.” **18** Pazuvu iroro Jehovah acharidzira muridzo kunhunzi dzichibva kuhova dziri kure dzeljipiti nokunyuchi dzichibva kunyika yeAsiria. **19** Dzichauya dzose dzigogara mumawere emipata nomumikaha yamatombo, nomumakwenzi ose eminzwa uye napamadziva ose. **20** Pazuvu iro Jehovah acharandisa chisvo chakakumbirwa kubva mhiri kwoRwizi, kuna mambo weAsiria, kuti aveure misoro yenu nemvere dzomumakumbo enyu, uye kuti abvisewo ndebvu dzenyu. **21** Pazuvu iro, murume

achapfuwa mhoushu duku imwe chete nembudzi mbiri. **22** Uye nokuda kwokuwanda kwomukaka wadzinopa, achadya ruomba. Vose vachasara munyika vachadya ruomba nouchi. **23** Pazuvu iro munzvimbo imwe neimwe maimbova nemizambiringa inokwana chiuru yaitengwa namashekeri anokwana chiuru esirivha, pachazova norukato neminzwu chete. **24** Varume vachaendako neuta nemiseve, nokuti nyika ichange yafukidzwa norukato neminzwu. **25** Kana zviri zvikomo zvose zvaichimbosakurirwa nebadza, hakuna achada kuendako nokuda kwokutya rukato neminzwu; dzichava nzvimbo dzokusundira mombe nokunomhanyirwa namakwai.

**8** Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Tora bhuku guru unyore pamusoro paro nechinyoreso: pamusoro paMaheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi. **2** Ndichadana Uriya muprista naZekaria mwanakomana wajebherekia sezvapupu zvakatendeka kwandiri.” **3** Ipapo ndakaenda kumuprofitakadzi, akatora pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana. Zvino Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Mutumidze kuti Maheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi; **4** nokuti mwana asati aziva kuti, ‘Baba vangu’ kana kuti, ‘Mai vangu,’ pfuma yeDhamasiko nezvakapambwa zveSamaria zvichatakurwa namambo weAsiria.” **5** Jehovah akataurazve kwandiri akati, **6** “Nokuti vanhu ava vakaramba mvura inoyerera zvinyoronyoro yeShiroa, uye vanofarira Rezini nomwanakomana waRemaria, **7** naizvozo Jehovah ava kuda kuuyisa pamusoro pavo mafashamu makuru orWizi, mambo weAsiria nokukudzwa kwake kwose. Ruchapfachukira hova dzarwo dzose, uye rugopfachukira kumahombekombe arwo ose, **8** ruchakukura kusvikira kujudha, ruchipafuma nomukati mayo, rugopfuura nomuairi ruchisvika muhuro. Kutandavara kwamapapiro arwo kuchafukidza upamhi hwenyika yako, iwe Imanueri!” **9** Ridzai mhore yehondo, imi ndudzi, mugoputswa-putswa! Teererai, imi nyika dzose dziri kure. Gadzirirai kurwa, mugoputswa-putswa! **10** Gadzirirai urongwa hwenu, asi huchakona; Taurai zvourongwa hwenu, asi hauzomiri, nokuti Mwari anesu. **11** Jehovah akataura kwandiri ruoko rwake rune simba rwuri pamusoro pangu, achindiyambira kuti ndirege kutevera nzira yavanhu ava, akati: **12** “Musati irangano zvini zvose zvinonzi navanhu ava irangano; musatya zvavanoty, musazvivhunduka. **13** Jehovah Wamasimba Ose ndiye wamunofanira kuita mutsvene, ndiye wamunofanira kuvhunduka, **14** ndiye achava nzvimbo tsvene; asi padzimba dzose dzalsraeri achava dombo rinoita kuti vanhu vagumburwe; nedombo rinoita kuti vapunzike. Uye kuvanhu vejerusarema iye achava musungo norugombe. **15** Vazhinji vavo vachagumburwa; vachawa vagovhunik, vachateyiwa vagobatwa.” **16** Sungai chipupuriro mugosimbisa murayiro pakati pavadzidzi vangu. **17** Ndichamirira Jehovah, iye ari kuvanzira imba yaJakobho chiso chake. Ndichaisa ruvimbо rwangu maari. **18** Ndiri paro, navana vandakapiwa najehovah. Tiri zviratidzo nemifanaindzo mulusraeri inovba kuna Jehovah Wamasimba Ose paGomo reZioni. **19** Kana vanhu vachiti

kwamuri bvunzai masvikiro navavuki, vanozevezera uye akaipa, muromo mumwe nomumwe unotaura nokunguruma, ko, vanhu havangabvunzi kuna zvoupenzi. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake Mwari wavo here? Munobvunzirei vakafa pamusoro pavapenu? **20** Endai kumurayiro nokuzvipupuri! Kana vasingatauri maererano neshoko iri havana chiedza chamambakwedza. **21** Vatambudzika, vava vane nzara vachafamba-famba nenyika; pavachatambudzika vachava neshungu, uye vachatarira kudenga, vagotuka mambo wavo naMwari wavo. **22** Ipapo vachatarira pasi vagoona nhamo chete nerima nokusafara kunotyisa, uye vachakandirwa kurima guru.

**9** Kunyange zvakadaro, hakuchazovazve nerima kuna **1** avo vakanga vari munhamo. Pamazuva akare akaninipisa nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, asi panguva inouya achakudza Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, nenzira yokugungwa mihiri kwajorodhani. **2** Vanhu vaifamba murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chakavahneneka. **3** Makakurisa rudzi mukawedzera mufaro wavo; vanofara pamberi penyu savanhu vanofara panguva yokukohwa, sokufara kwavarume, kana vachigoverana zvakapambwa. **4** Nokuti sapamazuva okukundwa kwavaMidhia, vamakaparadzira joko raivaremera, nedanda raichinjika mafudzi avo, iyo tsvimbo yavamanikidzi vavo. **5** Shangu imwe neimwe yomurwi yakashandiswa muhondo, nenguo imwe neimwe yakaumburudzwa muropa, zwichapiswa, zvichava huni dzomoto. **6** Nokuti takazvarirwa mwana, takapiwa mwanakomana, uye umambo huchava pamapfudzi ake. Uye achanzi Gota Rinoshamisa, Mwari Ane Simba, Baba Vokusingaperi, Muchinda woRugare. **7** Kukura kwoumambo hwake nekworugare rwake hazyizovi namagumo. Achatonga pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi napamusoro poumambo hwake, achihusimbisa nokuhutsigira, nokururamisira uye nokururama, kubva panguva iyoyo kusvikira nokusingaperi, Kushingaira kwajehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **8** Jehovha akatuma shoko pamusoro pajakobho; richawira pamusoro palsraeri. **9** Vanhu vose vachariziva, Efuremu navagari vomuSamaria, ivo vanoti nokuzvikudza kwavo uye namanyawi emwoyo, **10** “Zvidhinhira zvakoromokera pasi, asi tichavakaze namatombo; mionde yatemerwa pasi, asi tichaitsiva nemisidhari.” **11** Asi Jehovha akamutsira Rezini vadzivisi akakurudzira vavengi vavo. **12** VaAramu vachibva nokumabvazuva navafirstia vachibva nokumavirira vakapedza valsraeri nomiromo wakashama. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, asi ruoko rwake ruchatongotambanudza. **13** Asi vanhu havana kutendeukira kuna iye akavarova, kana kutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha achadimura valsraeri vose musoro nomuswe, zvose davi romuchindwe norutsanga pazvuva rimwe; **15** vakuru navarume vanokudzwa ndivo musoro, vaprofita vanodidzisa nhema ndivo muswe. **16** Vanotungamirira vanhu ava vanovatsausa, navose vanotungamirira vanotsauswa. **17** Naizvozvo Jehovha haachazofariri majaya, kana kuva netsitsi nerherera nechirikadzi, nokuti mumwe nomumwe wavo haana umwari

hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudza. **18** Zvirokwazvo zvakaipa zvinopfuta somoto; unopisa rukato neminzwa, unopisa matenhere edondo zvokuti unokwira kudenga mushongwe youtsi. **19** Kubudikidza nokutsamwa kwajehovha Wamasimba Ose nyika ichapiswa kwazvo uye vanhu vachava huni dzomoto; hapana achaponesa hama yake. **20** Kurudyi vachadya asi vacharamba vane nzara; kuruboshwe, vachadya asi havangaguti. Mumwe nomumwe achadya nyama yomwana wake. **21** Manase achadya Efuremu uye Efuremu achadya Manase; pamwe chete vachamukira Judha. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudza.

**10** Vane nhamo vanodzika mitemo isina kururama, neavo vanopa mitemo inodzvinyirira, **2** kuti vadzivise varombo kodzero dzavo uye vadzivise kururamisirwa kwavakadzvinyirirwa vavanhu vangu, vachipamba chirikadzi uye vachibira nherera. **3** Muchaita sei pazvuva rukutongwa, njodzi painouya ichibya kure? Muchatizira kuna aniko kuti mubatsirwe? Upfumi hwenyu muchahusiyepiko? **4** Hapana chichasara asi kungokotama pakati penhapwa, kana kuwira pakati pavakaurayiwa. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudza. **5** “Une nhamo iwe Asiria, shamhu yokutsamwa kwangu, iye akabata tsvimbo yehasha dzangu mumaoko ake! **6** Ndiri kumutuma kurudzi rusina Mwari, ndinomutuma kuvanhu vanonditsamwisa, kundokomba nokutora nokubvuta zvakapambwa, nokuvatsikirira pasi sedope riri mumigwagwa. **7** Asi izvi handizvo zvaanoda, izvi handizvo zvaanga achifunga; vavariro yake ndeyokuparadza, kупедза chose marudzi mazhinji. **8** Anoti, ‘Ko, machinda angu haazi madzimambo ose here? **9** Karino harina kuita sezvakaita Karikemishi here? Ko, Hamati harina kufanana neAripadhi, uye Samaria harina kufanana neDhamasiko here? **10** Ruoko rwangu sezvarwakatora umambo hwezvifananidzo, umambo hune zvifananidzo zvakakunda zveJerusarema neSamaria, **11** ko, handichaitiri Jerusarema nezvifananidzo zvaro sezvandakaitira Samaria nezvifananidzo zvayo here?” **12** Kana Ishe achinge apedza basa rake rose pamusoro peGomo reZioni neJerusarema, achazotti, “Ndicharanga mambo weAsiria nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake namanyawi emeso ake. **13** Nokuti iye anoti, “Nesimba ramaoko angu ndakaita izvi, uye nouchenjeri hwangu, nokuti ndinonzwisia. Ndakabviza miganhу yendudzi, ndikapamba pfuma yavo; semhare ndakakunda madzimambo avo. **14** Sezvinoita munhu anosvasvavira mudendere, saizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakanananavira pfuma yamarudzi; savarume vanounganidza mazai akasiyiwa, saizvozvo ndakaunganidza nyika dzose; hakuna yakapfakanyisa bapiro, kana kushamisa muromo wayo kuti irire.” **15** Ko, demo ringazvirumbidza kupfuura iye anoritemesa here? Kana jeko ringazvirumbidza pamusoro pounorishandisa here? Zvinozoita sokunge tsvimbo inosimudza uyo

anoitakura, kana mudonzvo kusimudza uyo asati romuchiuno chake. **6** Bere richagara negwayana, ari huni! **16** Naizvozvo, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba ingwe ichavata pasi nembudzi, mhuru neshumba Ose, achatumira denda rinoonza pamusoro pavarwi nezvakodzw a zvichafura pamwe chete; uye mwana vakafuta; pasi pokubwina kwake moto uchatungidzw a mudiki achazvitgamirira. **7** Mhou ichafura nebere, kufanana nemirazvo inopfuta. **17** Chiedza chalsraeri vana vazvo vachavata pasi pamwe chete, uye shumba chichava moto, noMutsvene wavo murazvo womoto; ichadya uswa senzombe. **8** Mwana mucache muzuva rimwe chete uchapfuta ugopeda minzwa achatambira pedyo nomwena wemhakure, uye mwana yake norukato rwake. **18** Kubwinya kwamasango mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake mumiwena wenyoka. **9** ake neminda yake yakaorera kuchaparadzw chose, Hazvingazokuvadzi kana kuparadza pagomo rangu kufanana nomurwre anoramba achipera. **19** Uye rose dzvene, nokuti nyika ichazaha nokuziva Jehovha miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo, semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa. **10** Pazuva iro zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi. **20** Pazuva iro Mudzi wajese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi vakasara velsraeri, vakapunyuka veimba yajakobho, dzichamhanyira kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora havachazovimbi naye iye akavarova, asi zvirokwazvo ichabwinya. **11** Pazuva iro Jehovha achatambanudza vachavimba naJehovah, Mutsvene walsraeri. **21** Vakasara ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve vakasara ivo vachadzokera, vakasara vajakobho, vachadzokera kuna vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi Mwari Ane Simba. **22** Kunyange vanhu vako, iwe kwejjipiti, nokubva kumusoro kwejjipiti nokubva Israeri, vakaite sejecha regungwa, vachasara chete kuEtiopia, nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, ndivo vachadzokera. Kuparadzw kwakatotemwa, nokuHamati uye nokubva kuziviwi zvegungwa. **12** kuzere nokururama. **23** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Achasimudzira marudzi mureza uye achaunganidza Ose achapedzisa kuparadzw kwakatemerwa nyika vakadzingwa valsraeri; achaunganidza vakaparadzirwa yose. **24** Naizvozvo zvanzi naishe, Jehovha Wamasimba vavanhu vejudha, kubva kumativi mana enyika. **13** Ose: "Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni, musatya Godo raEfuremu richaperu uye wavengi vavajudha vaAsiria, vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai tsvimbo, sezvakaitwa neljipiti. **25** Nokuti nenguva duku duku kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyu kuchapera, pamusoro pamateru eFristia kumavirazuva; pamwe uye hasha dzangu dzichanangana nokuparadzw chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva. Vachatora kwavo." **26** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavarova Edomu neMoabhu, uye vaAmoni vachava varanda netyava, samarovero aakaita vaMidhia padombo reOrebhi, uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pemvura zhinji, sezvakaita muljipiti. **27** Pazuva iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfudzi enyu, nejoko ravo pamitsipa yenyu; joko richavhuniwa, nokuti manyanya kufuta. **28** Vanopinda muAyati; vopfuura nomuMigironi; vochengeta nhumbi paMikimashi. **29** Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti, "Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku." Rama rinovbunda; Gibhea raSauro rinotiza. **30** Ridza mhhere, iwe mukunda weGarimil! Teerer, iwe Raisha! Newe Anatoti unonzwisa urombo! **31** Madhimena riri kutiza; vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda. **32** Zuva ranhasi vachamira paNobhi; vachakunga chibhakera chavo pagomo remwanasikana weZioni, pachikomo cheJerusarema. **33** Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatema matavi nesimba guru. Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa, uye yakareba ichadzikiswa. **34** Achatema matenhere esango nedemo; Rebhanoni ichawa pamberi palye Ane Simba.

**11** Bukira richabva kudzinde rajese; Davi rino bva pamidzi yake richabereka muchero. **2** Mweya waJehovha uchagara pamusoro pake, mweya woucherjeri newokunzwisa, mweya wokurayira nowesimba, mweya wokuziva newokutya Jehovha, **3** uye achafarira kutya Jehovha. Haazotongi nezvaanoona nameso ake, kana kutonga nezvaanonza nenzeve dzake, **4** asi nokururama achatongera varombo, nokururamisira achatongera vanyoro vapanyika. Acharova nyika neshamhu yomuromo wake; nokufema kwemiromo yake achauraya vakaipa. **5** Kururuma ndiro richava bhanhire rake uye kutendeka bhanhire

achatambira pedyo nomwena wemhakure, uye mwana yake norukato rwake. **18** Kubwinya kwamasango mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake mumiwena wenyoka. **9** ake neminda yake yakaorera kuchaparadzw chose, Hazvingazokuvadzi kana kuparadza pagomo rangu kufanana nomurwre anoramba achipera. **19** Uye rose dzvene, nokuti nyika ichazaha nokuziva Jehovha miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo, semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa. **10** Pazuva iro zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi. **20** Pazuva iro Mudzi wajese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi vakasara velsraeri, vakapunyuka veimba yajakobho, dzichamhanyira kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora havachazovimbi naye iye akavarova, asi zvirokwazvo ichabwinya. **11** Pazuva iro Jehovha achatambanudza vachavimba naJehovah, Mutsvene walsraeri. **21** Vakasara ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve vakasara ivo vachadzokera, vakasara vajakobho, vachadzokera kuna vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi Mwari Ane Simba. **22** Kunyange vanhu vako, iwe kwejjipiti, nokubva kumusoro kwejjipiti nokubva Israeri, vakaite sejecha regungwa, vachasara chete kuEtiopia, nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, ndivo vachadzokera. Kuparadzw kwakatotemwa, nokuHamati uye nokubva kuziviwi zvegungwa. **12** kuzere nokururama. **23** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Achasimudzira marudzi mureza uye achaunganidza Ose achapedzisa kuparadzw kwakatemerwa nyika vakadzingwa valsraeri; achaunganidza vakaparadzirwa yose. **24** Naizvozvo zvanzi naishe, Jehovha Wamasimba vavanhu vejudha, kubva kumativi mana enyika. **13** Ose: "Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni, musatya Godo raEfuremu richaperu uye wavengi vavajudha vaAsiria, vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai tsvimbo, sezvakaitwa neljipiti. **25** Nokuti nenguva duku duku kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyu kuchapera, pamusoro pamateru eFristia kumavirazuva; pamwe uye hasha dzangu dzichanangana nokuparadzw chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva. Vachatora kwavo." **26** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavarova Edomu neMoabhu, uye vaAmoni vachava varanda netyava, samarovero aakaita vaMidhia padombo reOrebhi, uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pemvura zhinji, sezvakaita muljipiti. **27** Pazuva iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfudzi enyu, nejoko ravo pamitsipa yenyu; joko richavhuniwa, nokuti manyanya kufuta. **28** Vanopinda muAyati; vopfuura nomuMigironi; vochengeta nhumbi paMikimashi. **29** Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti, "Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku." Rama rinovbunda; Gibhea raSauro rinotiza. **30** Ridza mhhere, iwe mukunda weGarimil! Teerer, iwe Raisha! Newe Anatoti unonzwisa urombo! **31** Madhimena riri kutiza; vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda. **32** Zuva ranhasi vachamira paNobhi; vachakunga chibhakera chavo pagomo remwanasikana weZioni, pachikomo cheJerusarema. **33** Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatema matavi nesimba guru. Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa, uye yakareba ichadzikiswa. **34** Achatema matenhere esango nedemo; Rebhanoni ichawa pamberi palye Ane Simba.

**12** Pazuva iro muchati, "Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, kunyange makanga makanditsamwira, kutsamwa kwenyu kwakadzorwa uye makandinyaradza. **2** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye ruponeso rwangu; ndichavimba naye uye handingatyi. Jehovha, Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nerwiyo rwangu; ava ruponeso rwangu." **3** Nomufaro muchachera mvura kubva mumatsime oruponeso. **4** Pazuva iro muchati, "Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi, uye muparidze kuti zita rake risimudzirwe. **5** Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti akitai zviniu zvinoshamisa; izvi ngazvizivikanwe pasi pose. **6** Pururudzai uye muimbe nomufaro, imi vanhu veZioni, nokuti Mutsvene walsraeri mukuru pakati penyu."

**13** Shoko rakaonekwa nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi pamusoro peBhabhironi: **2** Simudzai mireza pamusoro pechikomo chisina miti, danidzirai kwavari; muninire kwavari kuti vapinde pamasuo amakurukota. **3** Ndakarayira vatsvene vangu; indakadana varwi vangu kuti vazadzise kutsamwa kwangu, avo vanofadzwa nokukunda kwangu. **4** Inzwai, kutinhira pamusoro pamakomo, kwakafanana

nokwavanhu vazhinji zhinji! Inzwai, mheremhere pakati poumambo, sendudzi dziri kuungana pamwe kundorwa. **5** Vanobva kunyika dziri kure, kubva kumagumo amatenga, Jehovha nezvombo zvokutsamwa kwake, kuti aparadze nyika yose. **6** Ungudzai, nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo; richauya nokuparadza kunoba kuna Wamasimba Ose. **7** Naizvozvo maoko ose ahashaya simba, mwovo mumwe nomumwe wawanhu uchanyungudika. **8** Kutyia kuchavabata, kurwadiwa nokugomo zvichavabata, vachamonyoroka somukadzi ari kusununguka. Vachatarisana vachishamisika mumwe nomumwe wavo, zviso zvavo zvichipfuta. **9** Tarirai, zuva rajehovha riri kuuya, zuva rakaipisia, rine hasha nokutsamwa kunotyisa, kuti nyika ive dongo uye nokuzoparadza vatadzi vari mukati mayo. **10** Nyeredzi dzokudenga namapoka adzo hadzioratidzi chiedza chadzo. Zuva rinobuda richasvibiswa uye mwedzi hauzopi chiedza chawo. **11** Ndicharanga nyika nokuda kwokupipa kwayo, navakaipa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Ndichagumisa vanozvikudza pakudada kwavo, uye ndichadereda kuzvikudza kwavasina tsitsi. **12** Ndicha kuti munhu ashayikwe kudarika goridhe, ashayikwe kudarika kushayikwe kwegoridhe reOfiri. **13** Naizvozvo ndichabvundisa matenga; uye nyika ichazungunuka kubva panzvimbio yayo, nehasha dzajehovha Wamasimba Ose, pazuva pasi! **14** Semhara inovhimwa, samakwai asina mufudzi, mumwe nomumwe achadzokera kuvanhu vokwake, mumwe nomumwe achatizira kunyika yake. **15** Mumwe nomumwe achabatwa achabayiwa, vose vanobatwa vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **16** Vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi vagobvamburwa-bvamburwa vachiviona; dzimba dzavo dzichapambwa uye vakadzi vavo vachachinyiwa. **17** Tarirai, ndichavamutsira vaMedhia vasina hanya nesiriva, uye vasingafariri goridhe. **18** Utu hwavo huchabaya majaya; havazovi nengoni navacheche kana kutarira vana netsitsi. **19** Zvino Bhabhironi rembiri paumambo, kubwinya kwokuzvikudza nomumwe muguva rake. **20** Haringatongogarwize navanhu uye hakuna vachazogaramo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; hapana muArabhu achadzika tende, rake ikoko, hakuna mufudzi achazorodza makwai ake ikoko. **21** Asi zvisikwa zvomugwenga ndizvo zvichagara ikoko, makava achazadza dzimba dzavo; mazizi achagara ikoko, uye imomo ngururu dzichakwakuka-kwakuka. **22** Mapere achachema ari munhare dzavo, makava mudzimba dzavo dzinoyevedza dzamadzimambo. Nguva yake yaswedera, uye mazuva aro haazowedzerwi.

**14** Jehovha achanzwira Jakobho tsitsi; achasarudza Israeri zvakare uye achavagarisa munyika yavo. Vatorwa vachabatana navo vachanamatirana neimba yaJakobho. **2** Ndudzi dzichavatora dzigovadzoseru kunzvimbio yavo chaiyo. Uye imba yaIsraeri ichatora ndudzi kuti vave varandarume navarandakadzi munyika yajeJehovha. Vachaita nhapwa vaya vaimbova vatapi vavo, uye vachabata ushe pamusoro pavaya vaimbova vamanikidzi vavo. **3** Pazuva ramuchapiwa rusununguko najehovha kubva pakutambudzika, nokusagadzikana, nokubatwa noutsinye, **4** uchasveeredza mambo webhabhironi uchiti: Haiwa, manuanikidzi apera sei! Haiwa, hasha dzake dzapera sei! **5** Jehovha akavhuna tsvimbo yavakaipa netsvimbio yamadzimambo, **6** yaakarova nayo marudzi mukutsamwa nokurova kusingaperi, uye akakunda ndudzi nehasha nokurwisa kusingaperi. **7** Nyika dzose dzazorora uye dzava norugare; votanga kufara nokuimba. **8** Kunyange nemiti yemispuresi nemisidhari yokuRebanoni inofara pamusoro pako ichiti, “Zvino zwaparadzwa, hakuna varume vanotsvaka huni vachauya kuzotitema.” **9** Pasi, iro sheori razungunka kuti rinangane newe pakuuya kwako; riri kumutsa mweya yavakaenda kuti izokukwazisai, vose vakaenda vari vatungamiri munyika; rinoita kuti vasimuke pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe, vose vakanga vari madzimambo endudzi. (**Sheol h7585**) **10** Vose vachapindura, vachati kwauri, “Newewo hauchisina simba, sesu; wangofanana nesu.” **11** Kuzvikudza kwako kwose kwaderedza kusvika muguva, pamwe chete nokurira kworudimbiwa rwako; honye dzawarirwa pasi pako uye makonye anokufukidza. (**Sheol h7585**) **12** Haiwa, wawa seiko, uchibva kudenga, iwe nyamasase yamangwanani, mwanakomana wamambakwedza! Wakakandwa panyika, iyewe wakambowisira ndudzi **13** Wakati mumwoyo mako, “Ndichakwira kudenga; rokutsamwa kwake kunopisa. **14** Semhara inovhimwa, ndichasimudzira chigaro changu choushe pamusoro penyeredzi dzaMwari; ndichagara pachigaro changu choushe pagomo reungano, pamusoro pegomo dzvene. **15** Asi waderedza kusvika kuguva, kwakadzika dzika kwegomba. (**Sheol h7585**) **16** Vose vanokuona vanokunan'anidza, vachafungisisa zvamagumo ako vachiti, “Ndiye here murume uya akazungunutsa nyika, akaderesa ushe, **17** murume nesiriva, uye vasingafariri goridhe. **18** Utu hwavo akaita kuti nyika ive gwenga, akaparadza maguta ayo, akasatendera vasungwa vake kudzokera kumusha?” **18** Madzimambo ose endudzi ave mukukudzwa, mumwe **19** Asi iwe warasirive kufanana kunze kweguva rako, kufanana nedavi rakaraswa; neSodhomu neGomora. **20** Haringatongogarwize wakafukidza navakaurayiwa, naavo vakabayiwa nomunondo, avo vakadzika kumatombo egomba. **21** Gadzirirai Kufanana nechitunha chinotsikwa-tsikwa netsoka, **20** hauzobatani navo pakuvigwa kwako, nokuti wakaparadza nyika yako ukauraya vanhu vako. Vana vokwakipa havazotaurwi nezvavozve. **21** Gatzirirai nzvimbio yokuurayira vanakomana vake nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzitateguru avo; havazosimuki kuti vagare nhaka yenyika vagozadza nyika namaguta avo **22** “Ndichavamukira ini,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Ndichabvisa zita rake navakasara vake kubva kuBhabhironi, vana vake navana vavana vake,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **23** “Ndichaishandura kuti ive nzvimbio yamazizi nenyika yamachawi; ndichartsvaira nomutsvairo wokuparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **24** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika achiti: “Zvirokwazo sezvandakafunga ndizvo zvichaitika, uye sezvandakarangarira ndizvo zvichaitika. **25** Ndichapwanya muAsiria munyika

yangu; ndichamutsikirira pasi pamusoro pegomo vagare newe, iva utiziro hwavo kubva kumuparadzi.” rangu. Joko rake richabviswa kubva pavanhu Mutambudzi achasvika kumagumo, uye kuparadza vangu, nomutoro wake wokubva pamabvdizi avo.” kuchaper; mudenhi achatsakatika panyika. **5** Murudo, **26** Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose; chigaro choushe chichasimbisw; mukutendeka, munhu urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa pamusoro achagarapo, mumwe anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi, pamarudzi ose. **27** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka kuraramisira, uye akazvironga zvino ndianiko angamukonesia? Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa ndianiko angarudzora? **28** Shoko iri rakaya mugore rakafa Mambo Ahazi richiti: **29** Musafara imi mose vaFiristia, muchiti shamu yakakurovai imi, yahunika; nokuti kubva pamudzi wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi, chibereko chayo chichava nyoka ino uturu hunobaya. **30** Murombo wavarombo achawana mafuro, uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare. Asi ndichaparadza mudzi wako nenzara; ichauraya vakasara vako. **31** Ungudza iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta! Nyungudkai, imi vaFiristia mose! Gore routsi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro, uye hapana achatiza pasimba raro. **32** Ko, imhinduroi ichapiwa kunhume dzorudzi urwo? “Jehovha akasimbisa Zioni, uye mariri vanhu vake vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda.”

**15** Chirevo chajehovha maererano neMoabhu: Ari romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzw usiku! Kiri romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzw usiku! **2** Dhibhoni rakwira kutemberi yaro, kunzvimbo dzaro dzakakwirira kundochema; Moabhu ari kuungudza pamusoro peNebho napamusoro peMedhebha. Misoro yose yaveurwa ndebvu dzose dzabviswa. **3** Munzira dzomuguta yakapfeka masaga: pamusoro pamatenga edzimba uye nomumatere, vanoungudza vose, vakazvambarara vachichema. **4** Heshibhoni neErieri dzinodanidzira, manzwi avo anonzwika kusvikira kujahazi. Naizvozvo varwi veMoabhu vanodanidzira, uye mwoyo yavo yazyia. **5** Mwoyo wangu unodanidzira pamusoro peMoabhu; vatizi varo vanotiza kusvikira kuZoari, kusvikira kuEgirati-Sherishiya. Vanokwidza nenzira yokuRuhiti, vanofamba vachichema, munzira yokuHoronaimi vanochema kuparadzw kwavo. **6** Mvura yokuNimirimi yakapwa uye uswa hwaoma; bumhudza rapera uye hapachina chakasvibirira chakasara. **7** Saka pfuma yavakawana neyavakaunganidza vanoiyambutsira mhiri kworukova rwemikonachando. **8** Kudanidzira kwavo kwaita maungira kuchitevedza muganhu weMoabhu; kuungudza kwavo kunosvikira kuEgiraimi, kuchema kwavo kunosvikira kuBheeri Erimi. **9** Mvura yapadhimoni yakazaya neropa, asi ndichauyisazive zvakawanda pamusoro peDhimoni, shumba pamusoro pavatizi veMoabhu uye napamusoro pavaya vakasara munyika.

**16** Tumirai mutero wamakwayana kumutongi wenyika, kubva kuSera, zvichiyambukira kurenje, kugomo roMwanasikana weZioni. **2** Kufanana neshiri dzadzungaira dzichisundidzirwa kubva mudendere, ndizvo zvakaita vakadzi veMoabhu pamazambuko eAmoni. **3** “Tipeiwo zano, ruramisirai. Ita mumvuri wako kuti ufanane nousiku, pamasikati makuru. Viga vatizi, usapandukira vapoteri. **4** Rega vatizi veMoabhu

vagodzorera meso avo kuMutsvene walrsaeri. **5** Murudo, **26** Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose; chigaro choushe chichasimbisw; mukutendeka, munhu urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa pamusoro achagarapo, mumwe anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi, pamarudzi ose. **27** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka kuraramisira, uye akazvironga zvino ndianiko angamukonesia? Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa ndianiko angarudzora? **28** Shoko iri rakaya mugore rakafa Mambo Ahazi richiti: **29** Musafara imi mose vaFiristia, muchiti shamu yakakurovai imi, yahunika; nokuti kubva pamudzi wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi, chibereko chayo chichava nyoka ino uturu hunobaya. **30** Murombo wavarombo achawana mafuro, uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare. Asi ndichaparadza mudzi wako nenzara; ichauraya vakasara vako. **31** Ungudza iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta! Nyungudkai, imi vaFiristia mose! Gore routsi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro, uye hapana achatiza pasimba raro. **32** Ko, imhinduroi ichapiwa kunhume dzorudzi urwo? “Jehovha akasimbisa Zioni, uye mariri vanhu vake vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda.”

**17** Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Tarirai, Dhamasiko harichazovazve guta, asi richava murwi wamatongo. **2** Maguta eAroeri achasiywa uye achava mafuro ezvipfuyo, izvo zvichavata pasi, pasina anozvihundutsa. **3** Maguta akakomberedza namasingvo achanyangarika achivba pana Efuremu, uye simba roushe kubva paDhamasiko; vakasara veAramu vachava sembiri yavalusraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** “Pazuva iro kukudzwa kwajakobho kuchaper; mafuta omuviri wake achaper. **5** Zvichafanana nomukohwi anokohwa madzinde akamira, uyo anokohwa zviyo noruoko rwake, sezvinoita murume anononga hora dzeziyo muMupata weRefaimi. **6** Kunyange zvakadaro dzimwe tsanga dzichasara, sezvinoita muorivhi kana wazunzwa, uchisiya maorivhi maviri kana matatu pamatavi okumusoro-soro, mana kana mashanu pamatavi makuru anobereka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari walrsaeri. **7** Pazuva iro vanhu vachatarira kuMusiki wavo, Havachazotaris kuaritari, iro basa ramaoko avo, uye

havachazovi nehanya nematanda aAshera nearitari dzevinonuhhwira dzakaitwa neminwe yavo. **9** Pazuva nemweya yavakafa, nokumasvikiro navavuki. **4** iro maguta avo akasimba avakasiya nokuda kwavalsraeri, Ndichaisa valjipita mumaoko amambo ano utsinye achafanana nenzvimbo dzakaregerwa kuti dzive uye mambo anotyisa achatonga pamusoro pavo,” matenhere nezvinomera pasi pavo. Uye ose achava ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. matongo. **10** Nokuti wakanganwa Mwari Muponesi **5** Mvura yomurwizi ichapwa, uye mahombekombe wako, hauna kurangarira Dombo, iyo nhare yako. erwizi achapwa agova akaoma. **6** Migero ichanhuhwa; Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisisa, hova dzeljipiti dzichaderera uye dzichapwa. Tsanga uye ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nenhoukwe zvichauna, **7** uyewo zvinomera zvichitevedza nyika, **11** kunyange pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti Nairi, pamuromo werwizi. Minda yose yakadyarwa ikure, ugoita kuti ive namarua, asi mukohwo uchava mujinga meNairi ichaoma, mbesa dzichapeperetswa sapasina pazuva rehosha nokurwadziwa kusingarapiki. nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve. **8** Vabati vehove **12** Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji, dzinotinhira vachagomera uye vagorira, vose vanokanda zviredzo sokutinhira kwegungwa! Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi muna Nairi; vaya vanokanda mimbure pamusoro anoomba kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji! **13** pemvura vacharukutika. **9** Vanobata neshinda Kunyange vanhu vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura, paanovatuka vachatizira kure, vachidzingirirwa nemhepo sehundi pamusoro pezvikomo, kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu guru. **14** Munguva yamadekwana, pachava nokutyisal Kusati kwaedza, havachipo! Uyu ndiwo mugove wavaya vanotibira, nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

**18** Ine nhamo nyika yokutinhira kwamapapiro inotevedza nzizi dzeEtiopia, **2** inotuma nhume nenzira yomugungwa, muzvikepe zvenhokwe pamusoro pemvura. Endai, imi nhume dzinokurumidza, kuvanhu vakareba uye vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kuvanhu vanotyiwa kure napedyo, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi. **3** Imi mose muri pasi pose, imi munogara panyika, kana mureza wasimudzwa pamusoro pamakomo, muchauona, uye kana hwamanda yarira, muchainzwa. **4** Zvanzi najehovha kwandiri: “Ndicharamba ndinyerere uye ndichatarira ndiri paugaro hwangu, samanyirinyiri omushana unopisa, segore redova mukupisa kwokukohwa.” **5** Nokuti, kukohwa kusati kwasvika, kana kutungira kwamaruva kwaguma, uye ruva rova muzambiringa woibva, achagura mabukira namapanga okurangura, achatemera pasi uye agorasira kure matavi akatandavara. **6** Zvose zvichasiyirwa magora omugomo nokuzvikara zvesango; shiri dzichazvidya chirimo chose, uye zvikara zvesango zvichazvidya muchando chose. **7** Pangava iyoyo, zvipo zvichavigirwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, zvichibva kuvanhu vakareba vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kubva kuvanhu vanotyiwa kwose kwose, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rudzi rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi, zvipo zvichauyiswa kuZioni, nzvimbio yeZita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose.

**19** Chirevo pamusoro peljipiti: Tarirai, Jehovha akatasva gore rinomhanya, uye ari kuuya kuljipiti. Zvifananidzo zveljipiti zviri kudedera pamberi pake, uye mwoyo yavaljipita yonyungudika mukati mavo. **2** “Ndichakuchidzira kumukirana pakati pavaljipita, munun’una acharwa nomukoma, muvakidzani acharwa nowaakavakidzana naye, guta richarwisana nerimwe guta, umambo hucharwisana nohumwe umambo. **3** Valjipita vachaora mwoyo, uye ndichaita kuti

zvavonoronga zvive pasina; vachabvunza zvifananidzo zveljipita mumaoko amambo ano utsinye achafanana nenzvimbo dzakaregerwa kuti dzive uye mambo anotyisa achatonga pamusoro pavo,” matenhere nezvinomera pasi pavo. Uye ose achava ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. matongo. **10** Nokuti wakanganwa Mwari Muponesi **5** Mvura yomurwizi ichapwa, uye mahombekombe wako, hauna kurangarira Dombo, iyo nhare yako. erwizi achapwa agova akaoma. **6** Migero ichanhuhwa; Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisisa, hova dzeljipiti dzichaderera uye dzichapwa. Tsanga uye ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nenhoukwe zvichauna, **7** uyewo zvinomera zvichitevedza nyika, **11** kunyange pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti Nairi, pamuromo werwizi. Minda yose yakadyarwa ikure, ugoita kuti ive namarua, asi mukohwo uchava mujinga meNairi ichaoma, mbesa dzichapeperetswa sapasina pazuva rehosha nokurwadziwa kusingarapiki. nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve. **8** Vabati vehove **12** Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji, dzinotinhira vachagomera uye vagorira, vose vanokanda zviredzo sokutinhira kwegungwa! Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi muna Nairi; vaya vanokanda mimbure pamusoro anoomba kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji! **13** pemvura vacharukutika. **9** Vanobata neshinda Kunyange vanhu vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura, paanovatuka vachatizira kure, vachidzingirirwa nemhepo sehundi pamusoro pezvikomo, kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu guru. **14** Munguva yamadekwana, pachava nokutyisal Kusati kwaedza, havachipo! Uyu ndiwo mugove wavaya vanotibira, nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

yakanaka vachaperwa simba, varuki vemicheka yakanaka vachashaya tariro. **10** Vanobata nemicheka vachaora mwoyo, uye vose vanobatira mubayiro vacharwadziwa mwoyo. **11** Machinda eZoani haasi chinhu asi mapenzi; makurukota aFaro akachenjera anopa zano risina mano. Mungareva sei kuna Faro, kuti, “Ndini mumwe wavakachenjera, mudzidzimbambo akare?” **12** Zvino vakachenjera venyu varipiko? Ngavakuratidzei uye vakuzivisei zvakafungwa najehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro peljipiti. **13** Machinda eZoani ava mapenzi, vatungamiri veMemufisi vanyengerwa; mabwe ekona amarudzi avo atsusa Ijipiti. **14** Jehovha akadururira mavari mwuya wedzungu; vanoita kuti Ijipiti idzedzereke mune zvose zvainoita, sezvinoita chidhakwa chinodzedzereka mumarutsi acho. **15** Hapano chingaitwa neljipiti, musoro kana muswe, davi romuchindwe kana rushanga. **16** Pazuva iro, valjipita vachafanana navakadzi. Vachadedera nokutya panosimudzwa ruoko rwajehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **17** Uye nyika yejudha ichava chinhu chinotyisa kuvaljipita; mumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvajudha achatya, nokuda kwezvinofungwa najehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **18** Pazuva iro, maguta mashanu omuljipiti achataura mutauro weKenani uye vachapikira vachazvipira kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Rimwe racho richanza GutaroKuparadza. **19** Pazuva iro, pachava nearitari kuna Jehovha mukati chaimo meljipiti, nembiru kuna Jehovha pamuganhu wayo. **20** Ichava chiratidzo nechapupu kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose munyika yeljipiti. Pavanodanidzira kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavamanikidzi vavo, achavatumira muponesi nomurwiri, ipapo achavanunura. **21** Saka Jehovha achazviratidza kuvaljipita, uye pazuva iro vachaziva Jehovha. Vachanamatda nezvibayiro uye nezviperiso zvezviyo; vachaita mhiko kuna Jehovha uye vagodzichengeta. **22** Jehovha acharova Ijipiti nehosha; acharova agovarapazve. Vachatendeukira kuna Jehovha, uye achapindura mikumbiro yavo nokuvarapa. **23** Pazuva iro, pachava nenzira huru ichabva kuljipiti ichienda kuAsiria. VaAsiria vachaenda kuljipiti uye valjipita vachaendawo kuAsiria. Valjipita navaAsiria vachanamatda pamwe chete. **24** Pazuva iro Israeri ichava yechitatu, ichitevera Ijipiti neAsiria, ichava ropafadzo panyika. **25** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavaropafadza

achiti, "Ngavaropafadzwe valjipita vanhu vangu, navaAsiria, basa ramaoko angu, navalsraeri, nhaka yangu."

**20** Mugore rokusvika kwomutungamiri mukuru, kuAshidhodhi, atumwa naSarigoni mambo weAsiria, akairwisa uye akaitapa, **2** panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura kubudikidza nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi. Akati kwaari, "Bvisa nguo yesaga pamuviri wako neshangu mumakumbo mako." Iye akaita saizvozvo, akafamba asina nguo uye asina shangu. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Sezvakaita Isaya muranda wangu akafamba asina nguo, uye asina shangu kwamakore matatu, sechiratidzo nechishamiso pamusoro peljipiti neEtiopia, **4** saizvozvo mambo weAsiria achaenda navatapwa veljipiti, navakadzingwa veEtiopia, vadiki navakuru, uye magaro ari panze, kuti chive chinyadziso kuljipiti. **5** Avo vaivimba neEtiopia uye vaizvikudza neljipiti vachaty uye vachanyadziswa. **6** Pazuva iro, vanhu vaigara pamphenderekedzo ino vachati, "Tarirai zvaitika kuna vara vataivimba navo, vara vataitizira kwavari kuti vatibatsire uye vatinunure kubva kuna mambo weAsiria! Zvino isu tichapunyuka sei?"

**21** Chirevo pamusoro peRenje riri pedyo neGungwa: Kufanana nechamupupuri chinovhuvhuta nomunyika yezasi, mupambi anouya achibva kurenje, kubva kunyika inotyisa. **2** Ndaratidza chiratidzo chinorwadza. Mupanduki anopanduka, muparadzi anotora zvokupamba Eramu, rwisa! Medhia, vandira! Ndichagumisa kugomera kwose kwaakaita kuti kuvepo. **3** Naizvozvo muviri wangu wakazara nokurwadziwa; marwadzo akandibata, kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka; ndiri kudzedzereka nezvandinonza, ndakanganisika nezvandinoona. **4** Mwoyo wangu woziya, kutya kwondidederesa; rubvunzavaeni rwandaishuva rwava chinyangadzo kwandiri. **5** Vanogadzira matafura, vanowaridza micheka pasi, vanodya, vanonwal Simukai, imi machinda, zodzai nhoo! **6** Zvanzi nalshe kwandiri: "Endai, mundogada nharirire uye muite kuti azivise zvaanoona. **7** Kana achiona ngoro namapoka amabhiza, navatasvi vari pamusoro pembongoro kana vatasvi vari pamusoro pengamera, ngaave akachenjera, akachenjera zvizere." **8** Ipapo nharirire yakadanidzira ichiti, "Zuva nezuva, tenzi wangu, ndinomira pamusoro peshongwe yomurundi; usiku hwoga hwoga ndinogara panzvimbio yangu. **9** Tarirai, hoyo murume ari kuuya ari mungoro neboka ramabhiza. Uye anopa mhinduro achiti, 'Bhabhironi rawa, rawa! Zvifananidzo zvose zvavamwari varo zvaputsirwa pasi!'" **10** Haiwa, vanhu vangu vapwanyirwa paburiro, ndinokudzai zvandanzwa kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kubva kuna Mwari walwsraeri. **11** Chirevo pamusoro peDhuma: Mumwe anodana kwandiri ari kuSeiri, achiti, "Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku? Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku?" **12** Nharirire inopindura ichiti, "Mambakwedza achauya, asi nousikuwo. Zvino kana uchida kubvunza, bvunza; uye ugodzokazwe." **13** Chirevo pamusoro peArabchia: Imi ngoro dzavaDhedhani, munodzika misasa mumatenhere eArabchia, **14** vigirai vane nyota mvura; imi munogara

muTema, uyai nezvokudya zvavanotiza. **15** Vari kutiza munondo, kubva kumunondo wavhomorwa, nokuuta hwawemburwa, uye nokupisa kwehondo. **16** Zvanzi najehovha kwandiri: "Pachinguva chegore rimwe chete, sokuverenga kungaita mushandi akabatwa nechibvumirano, kuzvikudza kwose kweKedhari kuchapera. **17** Varume vouta vachapunyuka, ivo mhare dzeKedhari vachava vashoma." Jehovha, Mwari welwsraeri ataura.

**22** Chirevo pamusoro poMupata weChiratidzo: Chii chinokutambudzai zvino, zvokuti mose makwira pamusoro pamatenga edzimba? **2** Haiwa guta rizere nemheremhere, haiwa guta renyonganyonga nokupembera? Vakaurayiwa venyu havana kubayiwa nomunondo, kana kufira muhondo. **3** Vatungamiri vako vose vatiza pamwe chete; vabatwa pasina kushandiswa uta. Mose imi makabatwa mukaitwa vasungwa pamwe chete, kunyange makanga matiza muvengi achiri kure. **4** Naizvozvo ndakati, "Endai kure neni; regai ndicheme kwazvo. Musaedza kundinyaradza pamusoro kopuparadzwa kwavanhu vangu." **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ane zuva renyonganyonga nerokutsikira pasi nokutyisa muMupata wokuratidza, zuva rokukoromorerwa masvingo pasi nerokudanidzira kumakomo. **6** Eramu anotora goba, pamwe chete navatasvi vamabhiza nengoro; Kiri anofudugura nhoo. **7** Mipata yako yakaisvonaka yakazara nengoro, uye vatasvi vamabhiza vakaiswa pamasuo eguta; **8** kudzivirirwa kwejudha kwakabviswa. Uye pazuva iro makatarira, kuzvombo muMuzinda weSango; **9** makaona kuti Guta raDhavhidhi raiva napakakoromoka pakawanda munzvimbio dzokudzivirira; makazvichengetera mvura muDziva reZasi. **10** Makaverenga dzimba mujerusalem, mukaandomora dzimba kuti musimbise rusvingo. **11** Makavaka gungwa pakati pamasvingo maviri, kuti muchingidzire mvura yomudziva rakare, asi hamuna kutarira kuna lye akariita, kana kuva nehanya nalye akazvironga kare. **12** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akakudaizai pazuva iro kuti mucheme uye muungudze, kuti mudzure bvudzi renyu uye mufuge masaga. **13** Asi tarirai, kune mufaro nokupembera, kubayiwa kwemombe nokurayiwa kwamakwai, kudyiwa kwenyama nokunwiwa kwewaini! Munoti, "Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa!" **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazivisa izvi munzeve dzangu achiti, "Kusvikira pazuva rokuva kwako, chivi ichi hachizokanganwirwi," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **15** Zvanzi nalshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Enda, undoti kumutariri uyu, kuna Shebhina, mutariri womuzinda, uti kwaari: **16** Uri kuitei pano uye ndianyi akakupa mvumo yokuti uvzicherere rinda pano, uchizvivezera rinda rako pakakwirira nokuzvivezera nzvimbio yako yokuzorora mudombo? **17** "Hokoyo, Jehovha ava kuda kukuti dzvi, agokurasira kure, iwe murume wesimba. **18** Achakupomba-pomba sebhora agokukanda munyika yakakura. Ndimo mauchafira, uye ngoro dzako dzine mbiri dzichasara imomo, iwe wokunyadzisa imba yatenzi wako! **19** Ndichakudzinga pabasa rako, uye uchatandaniswa panzvimbio yako.

**20** "Pazuva iro ndichadana muranda wangu, Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia. **21** Ndichamupfekedza nguo yako ndigomusimbisa nebhanhire rako uye ndigoisa masimba aka pamusoro pake. Achava baba kuna vagere mujerusrema nokuiimba yaJudha. **22** Ndichaiza papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge sechifeve rigofeva azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga panzvimbio yakasimba; achava chigaro chinokudzwa paimba yababa vase. **24** Mbiri yeimba yababa vase ichaturikwa paari; matavi namabukira, midiki yose, kubva pamikombe kusvikira pamakate ose. **25** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, "mbambo yakarovererwa panzvimbio yakasimba ichabva; ichatemwa igowisirwa pasi, uye mutoro wakarembera pauri uchatemerwa pasi." Jehovah ataura izvozo.

**23** Chirevo pamusoro peTire: Ungudzai imi zvikepe zveTashishi! Nokuti Tire raparadza uye rasiyiwa risina imba kana pangamira zvikepe. Shoko rakasvika kwavari richibva kuniyika yeSaipurasi. **2** Nyararai, imi vanhu vagere pachiwi nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, imi makapfumisva navashambadzi vomunyanza. **3** Pamusoro pemvura zhinji zviyo zveShihori zvakayambutswa; mukoho weNairi ndivo waiva pfuma yeTire, uye ikazova nzvimbo yokutengesera yamaruzdi. **4** Nyara, uye Sidhoni, uye newe nhare yegungwa, nokuti gungwa rataura richiti, "Handina kumborwadziwa kana kubereka; handina kumborera vanakomana kana kukurisa vanasikana." **5** Panosvika shoko vomatengesi varia vari machinda, vashambadziri varo vane mukurumbira munyika? **9** Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozo, kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose, uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira panyika. **10** Rima nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikanwa weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe. **11** Jehovah akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira pamusoro peKenari, kuti nhare dzayo dziparadzwe. **12** Akati, "Mafaro kumabvazuva, mafaro wose washanduka wava kusuwa, vanopururudza nomufaro; kubva kumavirira vanoparidza zvoukuru hwajehovah. **15** Naizvozo yaparadzwa! "Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi; Kubva kumigumo yenika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: Kunyangange naikoko haundowanii zororo." **13** Tarira "Ngaakudzwe iye Akarurama." Asi ini ndakati, "Ndiri nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino! VaAsiria vakaita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina, uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. **14** Ungudzai, imi zvikepe zveTashishi; Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa, achawira nhare yenu yaparadzwa! **15** Panguva iyoyo Tire mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, achabatwa mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo okudenga zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi azaruka, uye nheyo dzapanika dzozungunuka. **19** shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika yakamurwa napakati, richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti: nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika yodzedzerekira

**16** "Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta, iwe chifeve chakakanganikwa; ridza rudimbwa zvakanaka, imba nziyo zhinji, kuitira kuti ugorangarirwa." **17** masimba Panopera makore makumi manomwe, Jehovah vagere achashanyira Tire. Richardzokerazve kubasa raro papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge sechifeve rigofeva noushe hwose huri pamusoro azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga penyika. **18** Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubayiro waro zvichatsaurirwa Jehovah; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira zvichaendesa kuna avo vanogara pamberi pajehovah, kuti vave nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

**24** Tarirai, Jehovah ari kuzoparadza nyika achiiparadza zvachose; achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo uye achaparadzira vanogaramo, **2** zvichangofanana, zvinoitirwa muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu, zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa muranda, zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri, zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi, zvinoitirwa anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa, zvinoitirwa anoripa mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu. **3** Nyika ichaparadzwa zvachose uye imi vanhu vagere pachiwi nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, ichatorerwa zvayo zvose. Jehovah ataura shoko irori. **4** Nyika inooma uye inosvava, pasi pose panorwadziwa uye panounyana, vanokudzwa venyika vanopera simba uye vanorwadziwa. **5** Nyika inosvibisva navanhu vayo; havana kuteerera mirayiro, vakapandukira mitemo uye vakaputsa sungano isingaperi. **6** Naizvozo chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo vanofanira chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo vanofanira kana kubereka; handina kumborera vanakomana kuzvitakura mhosva dzavo. Naizvozo vagari kana kukurisa vanasikana." **5** Panosvika shoko vomatengesi varia vari machinda, vashambadziri varo vane mukurumbira munyika? **9** Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozo, kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose, uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira munyika. **10** Rima nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikanwa weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe. **11** Jehovah akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira pamusoro peKenari, kuti nhare dzayo dziparadzwe. **12** Akati, "Mafaro kumabvazuva, mafaro wose washanduka wava kusuwa, vanopururudza nomufaro; kubva kumavirira vanoparidza zvoukuru hwajehovah. **15** Naizvozo yaparadzwa! "Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi; Kubva kumigumo yenika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: Kunyangange naikoko haundowanii zororo." **13** Tarira "Ngaakudzwe iye Akarurama." Asi ini ndakati, "Ndiri nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino! VaAsiria vakaita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina, uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. **14** Ungudzai, imi zvikepe zveTashishi; Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa, achawira nhare yenu yaparadzwa! **15** Panguva iyoyo Tire mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, achabatwa mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo okudenga zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi azaruka, uye nheyo dzapanika dzozungunuka. **19** shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika yakamurwa napakati, richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti: nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika yodzedzerekira

**16** "Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta, iwe chifeve chakakanganikwa; ridza rudimbwa zvakanaka, imba nziyo zhinji, kuitira kuti ugorangarirwa." **17** masimba Panopera makore makumi manomwe, Jehovah vagere achashanyira Tire. Richardzokerazve kubasa raro papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge sechifeve rigofeva noushe hwose huri pamusoro azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga penyika. **18** Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubayiro waro zvichatsaurirwa Jehovah; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira zvichaendesa kuna avo vanogara pamberi pajehovah, kuti vave nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

**24** Tarirai, Jehovah ari kuzoparadza nyika achiiparadza zvachose; achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo uye achaparadzira vanogaramo, **2** zvichangofanana, zvinoitirwa muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu, zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa muranda, zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri, zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi, zvinoitirwa anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa, zvinoitirwa anoripa mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu. **3** Nyika ichaparadzwa zvachose uye imi vanhu vagere pachiwi nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, ichatorerwa zvayo zvose. Jehovah ataura shoko irori. **4** Nyika inooma uye inosvava, pasi pose panorwadziwa uye panounyana, vanokudzwa venyika vanopera simba uye vanorwadziwa. **5** Nyika inosvibisva navanhu vayo; havana kuteerera mirayiro, vakapandukira mitemo uye vakaputsa sungano isingaperi. **6** Naizvozo chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo vanofanira chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo vanofanira kana kubereka; handina kumborera vanakomana kuzvitakura mhosva dzavo. Naizvozo vagari kana kukurisa vanasikana." **5** Panosvika shoko vomatengesi varia vari machinda, vashambadziri varo vane mukurumbira munyika? **9** Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozo, kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose, uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira munyika. **10** Rima nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikanwa weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe. **11** Jehovah akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira pamusoro peKenari, vanoparidza zvoukuru hwajehovah. **15** Naizvozo yaparadzwa! "Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi; Kubva kumigumo yenika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: Kunyangange naikoko haundowanii zororo." **13** Tarira "Ngaakudzwe iye Akarurama." Asi ini ndakati, "Ndiri nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino! VaAsiria vakaita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina, uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. **14** Ungudzai, imi zvikepe zveTashishi; Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa, achawira nhare yenu yaparadzwa! **15** Panguva iyoyo Tire mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, achabatwa mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo okudenga zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi azaruka, uye nheyo dzapanika dzozungunuka. **19** shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika yakamurwa napakati, richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti: nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika yodzedzerekira

sechidhakwa, inozengaira semba iri mumhepo; kudarika tsoka dzavakanikidza, idzo tsoka dzavarombo. **7** nokumukira kwayo kwairemera kwazvo, zvokuti inowa, Nzira yavakurarama yakati chechetere; imi Akarurama, ikasazomukazve. **21** Pazuva iro Jehovha acharanga masimba omuchadenga kumusoro, uye namadzimambo ari pamusoro penyika pasi. **22** Vachaunganidza pamwe chete kufanana navasungwa vakasungwa mugomba; vachapfigirwa mutorongo vagozorangwa kwamazuva mazhinji. **23** Mwedzi uchanyadzisa, zuva richanyara; nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achatonga pamusoro peGomo reZioni nomujerusalem, napamberi pavakuru varo, nokubwinyu kukuru.

**25** Haiwa, Jehovha ndimi Mwari wangu; ndichakukudzai uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu, nokuti nokutendeka kukuru makaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa, zvinhu zvamakaronga kare kare. **2** Makaita kuti guta rive rive dutu ramarara, guta rakakomberedza rikava dongo, nhare yavatorwa haichazova gutazve; haichazovakwazve. **3** Naizvovo vanhu vane simba vachakukudzai; maguta endudzi dzine utsinye achakuremekedzai. **4** Manga muri utiziro hwavarombo, utiziro hwaanoshayiwa mukutambudzika kwake, uye dumba panguva yemvura zhinji nomumvuri pakupisa kwezuva. Nokuti kufema kwavano utsinye kwakafanana nemvura zhinji inorovera parusvingo, **5** uye kwakafanana nokupisa kwerenje. Munonyaradza bope ravatorwa; sokupisa kunotonhodzwa nomumvuri wegore, naizvovo rwiyo rwavane utsinye rwanryaradzwa. **6** Pamusoro pegomo iri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achagadzirira vanhu vase mutambo wezvakakora, namabiko ewaini yakare, nyama yakanakisa uye newaini yakaisvona. **7** Pamusoro pegomo iri, achaparadza chifukidziro chinoputira marudzi ose, mucheka unoefukidzira ndudzi dzose; **8** iye achamedza rufu nokusingaperi. Wamasimba Ose achapisika misodzi kubva pazviso zvose; achabvisa kunyadziswa kwavanhu vake panyika yose. Jehovha ataura. **9** Pazuva iro vachati, "Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye Mwari wedu; takavimba naye, iye akatiponesa. Uyu ndiye Jehovha, takavimba naye; ngatifarei tifarisise muruponeso rwake." **10** Ruoko rwaJehovha ruchagara pagomo iri, asi Moabhu achatsikwa-tsikwa pasi pake, samashanga anotsikwa-tsikwa mumupufuze. **11** Vachatambanudza maoko avo mariri, somushambiri anotambanudza maoko akae kuti ashambire. Mwari achadereda kuzvikudza kwavo, kunyange vachigona kuita zvakanaka namaoko avo, **12** Achakoromora nhare yako yamasvingo akawirira agoaputsira pasi; achaakoromorera pasi, muguruva chaimo.

**26** Pazuva iro rwiyo urwu ruchaimbwa munyika yaJudha: Tine guta rakasimba; Mwari anoita kuti ruponeso ruve masvingo nenhare dzaro. **2** Zarurai masuo kuti rudzi rwakarurama rupinde, rudzi runochengeta kutenda. **3** Muchachengeta murugare rwakakwana munhu ane mufungo wakasimba, nokuti anovimba nemi. **4** Vimba najehovha nokusingaperi, nokuti Jehovha, iye Jehovha ndiye Dombo rokusingaperi. **5** Anoderedza avo vagere pakakwirira, anodzikisa pasi guta rapamusoro; anorideredza kusvikira pavhu uye anorikanda muguruva. **6** Tsoka dzicharitsikirira pasi,

munoita kuti nzira yavakurarama iti chechetere. **8** Hongu, Jehovha tichifamba munzira yomurayıro wenyu, tinokumirirai; zita renyu nemukurumbira wenyu ndizvo chishuwo chemwoyo yedu. **9** Mwoyo wangu unokushuvai pausiku; mangwanani, mweya wangu unokupangai. Kutonga kwenyu pakunouya panyika, vanhu vanogara panyika vanodzidza zvokurarama. **10** Kunyange nyasha dzichiratidzwa kuna vakaipa, ivo havadzidzi kurarama; kunyange munyika yokurarama, vanongoramba vachiita zvakaipa, uye havana hanya noukuru hwajehovha. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ruoko rwenyu rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro, asi havaruoni. Ngavaone kushingaira kwenyu pamusoro pavanhu venyu vagonyadzisa; moto wakachenegeterwa vavengi venyu ngauvaparadze. **12** Jehovha, imi munotigadzirira rugare; zvose zvatakakwanisa ndimi makatiitira. **13** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, mamwe madzishe kunze kwenyu akatitonga, asi zita renyu ndiro ratinokudza chete. **14** Ivo vakafa zvino, havacharamizive; mwuya yavakafa haimuki. Makavaranga mukavaparadza; makabvisa chirangaridzo chavo. **15** Makakurisa ruzdi, imi Jehovha; makakurisa ruzdi. Makaziviwanira mukurumbira; makakurisa miganhu yose yenyika. **16** Jehovha, vakuaya kwamuri mumatambudziko avo; pamakavarova, havana kugona kuzevezera munyengetero. **17** Sezvinoita mukadzi ane mimba oda kusununguka, anomonyoroka mukurwadziwa kwake, agochema kwazvo, ndizvo zvatakanga takaita pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. **18** Takanga tine mimba, tichimonyoroka mukurwadiwa, asi takabereka mhepo. Hatina kuvigira nyika ruponeso; hatina chatakaberekera vanhu venyika. **19** Asi vakafa venyu vachararama; miviri yavo ichamuka. Imi mugere muguruva, mukai mupembere. Dova renyu rakaita sedova ramangwanani; nyika ichabudisa vakafa vayo. **20** Chiendai, vanhu vangu, pindai mumakamuri enyu, mugopfiga mikova shure kwenyi; muvande kwechinguva kusvikira kutsamwa kwake kwapfuiura. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kubuda muugaro hwake, kuti arange vanhu venyika nokuda kwezzivi zvavo. Nyika ichafukura ropa rakateurwa pamusoro payo; haichazovanizive vakaurayiwa vayo.

**27** Pazuva iro, Jehovha acharanga nomunondo wake, iwo munondo wake mukuru une simba uye unotyisa, Revhiatani nyoka inokurumidza, Revhiatani nyoka inogonyana; achaouraya chikara chomugungwa. **2** Pazuva iro, "Imbai nezvomuzambiringa unobereka: **3** Ini Jehovha ndini ndinouchengeta; ndinoramba ndichiudiridzira. Ndinourinda masikati nousiku kuitira kuti parege kuva neanoukanganisa. **4** Handina kutsamwa. Dai paingova nerukato neminzwa zvinorwa neni! Ndaienda kundorwa nazvo; ndaizvipisa zvose nomoto. **5** Kana kuti ngazviuye zvizovanda kwandiri; ngazviyanane neni, hongu, ngazviyanane neni." **6** Mumazuva anouya, Jakobho achadzika midzi, Israeri achabukira uye achatunga maruva, agozadza nyika yose nomuchhero, **7** Ko, Jehovha akamurova here sezvaanorova avo vakamurova? Akaurayiwa

here sokuurayiwa kwakaitwa avo vakamuuraya? 8 mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo Muhondo makarwa naye mukamudzinga, nokurwisa zvishoma, kuitira kuti vaende vagondowa, vavhunike, kwake kunotyisa akamudzinga, sezvinoitika pazuva rinovhuvhuta mheto yokumabvazuva. 9 Zvino nenzira iyi, mhosva yajakobho ichadzinkinurwa, uye izvi zvichava chiberekro chakazara chokubviswa kwechivi chake: Paanoita kuti aritari dzose dzifanane namabwe omunyaka akaputswa-putswa, hapana matanda aAshera kana aritari dzezvinonhuhwira zvichasiyiwa zkamira. 10 Guta rakakomberedza norusvingo rasiyiwa rava dongo, hwava ugaro hwakasiyiwa, kufanana nerenje; mhuru dzofura ikoko, uye ikoko ndiko kwadzinovata; dzinosiya matavi aisisina chinhu. 11 Panooma matavi acho, anovhuniwa, uye vakadzi vanouya vovesa moto nawo. Nokuti vanhu ava havana njere; nokudaro Muiti wavo haachina tsitsi pamusoro pavo, uye Musiki wavo haangavaitiri nyasha. 12 Pazuva iro Jehovah achapura kubva panoyerera Yufuratesi kusvikira paRukova rweljipiti, uye imi valsraeri, muchaunganidzwa muchiita mumwe mumwe. 13 Uye pazuva iro hwamanda huru icharira. Vakanga vofira muAsiria uye navaya vakanga vatizira kuojipiti vachauya kuzonamata Jehovah pamusoro pegomo dzvene riri mujerusarema.

**28** Ine nhamo korona yokuzvikudza, yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, neruva rosvara pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pemipata yakaorera yaavo vakurirwa newaini! 2 Tarira, Ishe ano mumwe ane simba uye anokurira. Sechimvuramabwe uye nedutu rinoparadza, sedutu remvura zhiniyi uye samafashamu emvura ionanya, achaiwisira pasi nesimba guru. 3 Iya korona, yokuzvikudza yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, ichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka. 4 Ruva riya rosvara pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pomupata wakaorera, richafanana neonde raibva gohwo risati rasvika, munhu achingoriona, anoritanha noruoko rwake, obva aridyia pakarepo. 5 Pazuva iro Jehovah Wamasimba Ose achava korona inobwinya, chishongo chakanaka chavanhу vake vakasara. 6 Achava mweya wokururamisira kuna iye anogara pakutonga, chitibu chesimba kuna avo vanodzosera shure vanorwa pasuo. 7 Ivavawo vanodzedzerek newaini uye vanozengaira nedoro: Vaprista navaprofita vanodzedzerek nedoro, uye vanonyonganisawa newaini; vanozengaira nedoro, vanodzedzerek pavanoona zviratido, vanogumburwa pakutonga. 8 Tafura dzose dzazara marutsi uye hapachina nzvimbo isina tsvina. 9 "Ndianiko waachadzidzisa ruzivo? Ndianiko waanotsanangurira shoko? Kuvana vakarumurwa pamukaka, kuna avo vachangobva pazamu here? 10 Nokuti zvinoti: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma." 11 Zvirokawzo, Mwari achataura kurudzi urwu nemitauro yavatorwa, nendimi dzokumwe, 12 kwavari akati, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yokuzorora, vakaneta ngavazorore," uye, "Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yorunyararo," asi havana kumboteerera. 13 Saka zvino, shoko rajehovha kwavari richava: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara,

8 mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma, kuitira kuti vaende vagondowa, vavhunike, vabatwe nomusungo vagotapwa. 14 Naizvozvo inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vaseki, imi vanotonga rudzi urwu mujerusarema. 15 Munozvirumbidza muchiti, "Takaita sungano norufu, takatenderana neguva. Shamhu inokukura painouya, haizotibati, nokuti nhema takadziita utiziro hwedu, uye kunyengera takakuita nzvimbo yedu yokuvanda." (Sheol h7585)

16 Saka zvanzı najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai ndinoisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakaedza, ibwe rinokosha rapakona kuti rive rnyeo yakasimba; anovimba naro haangavhunduki. 17 Ndichaita kuti kururamisira kuve rwodzi rwokururamisira, uye kururama ndichakuita chokururamisa nacho; chimvuramabwe chichakukura utiziro hwenyu, idzo nhema, uye mvura ichafukidza nzvimbo yenu yokuvanda. 18 Sungano yenu norufu ichadzimwa; chitenderano chenyu neguva hachingamiri. Shamhu inokukura painouya, muchakundwa nayo. (Sheol h7585) 19 Nguva nenguva painouya ichakutakurai ichikuendesai kure; mangwanani achitevera marnwe mangwanani, panguba dzamasikati nenguva dzousiku, ichakukura." Kunzwisia shoko iri kuchauysa kutyta. 20 Nokuti mubheda uchava mupfupi pakutandavarra, uye jira richava diki zvokuti munhu haagagoni kufukidza naro. 21 Nokuti Jehovah achasimuka sezvaakaita paGomo rePerazimi, achatsamwa sezvaakaita muMupata weGibheoni, kuti aite basa rake, iro basa risinganzwisisiki, uye azadzise basa rake, basa risinganzwisisiki. 22 Zvino chiregai kudada kwenyu, nokuti ngetani dzenyu dzichanyanya kukuremerai; Ishe, iye Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, andiudza pamusoro pokuparadza kwakatemwa pamusoro penyika yose. 23 Teererai uye munzwe inzwi rangu; rerekai nzeve dzenyu munzwe zwandinoreva.

24 Murimi paanorimira kuti agodyara, anoramba achingorima here? Ko, anoramba achingorima kana kuhara here? 25 Paanoenzanisa munda wake kuti uti chechetere, haangadyari karawe uye agokusha kumini here? Haangadyari gorosi munzvimbo yaro, nebhari mumunda wayo, nesipereti mumunda wayo here? 26 Nokuti Mwari wake anomurayiridza uye achamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka. 27 Karawe haipurwi nechireyi, uye vhiri rengoro harikunguruswi pamusoro pekumini; karawe inopurwa nemhuro uye kumini inopurwa norumuti. 28 Zviyo zvinofanira kukuyiwa kuti zviitisse chingwa; saka munhu haafaniri kuramba achingopura nokusingaperi. Kunyangе achifambisa mavhiri engoro yake yokupura pamusoro pazvo, mabhiza ake haazvikuyi. 29 Izvi zvose zvinobwavo kuna Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, anoshamisa mukurayira uye mukuru kwazvo muuchenjeri.

**29** Une nhamo iwe Arieri, Arieri, guta raigara Dhavhidhi! Wedzera gore pagore; uye regai nguva dzemitambo yenu dzirambe dziripo. 2 Kunyangе zvakadaro, ndichakomba Arieri; pachava nokuongudza uye nokuchema, richafanana nechoto chearitarit kwandiri. 3 Ndichakukomba kumativi ose; ndichakukomberedza neshongwe uye ndichavaka nhare dzokurwa newe. 4 Uchadzikisirwa pasi, uchataura

uri pasi; kutaura kwako kuchabva muguruva. Inzwi rako richava seresvikiro rinobva pasi muvhу; kutaura kwako kuchaita zevezеve kuchibva muguruva. **5** Asi vavengi vako vazhinji vachava seguruva rakatsetseka, vane utsinе vachafanana nehundi inopepereswa. Pakarepo, nokukurumidza **6** Jehovah Wamasimba Ose achauya nokutinhira nokudengenyeka kwenyika, uye nemheremhere huru, nechamupupuri, nedutu guru uye nomurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose. **7** Ipapo mhomho dzendudzi dzose dzakawanda dzinorwa neArieri, dzinorwisa iro nephare dzaro uye dzinorikomba, zvichaita sokurota, nechiratidzo chinoonekwa usiku, **8** sezvinoitwa nomunhu ane nzara anorota achidya, asi aepuka, anowana nzara yake ichiripo; sezvinoita munhu ane nyota anorota achinwa mvura, asi omuka achiziya, nyota yake isina kupera. Naizvozvo ndizvo zvichaitawo marudzi ose akawanda anorwa neGomo reZioni. **9** Katyamarai uye mushamiswe, zvipofumadzei muve vasingaoni; dhakwai asi kwete newaini; dzedzerekai asi kwete nedoro. **10** Jehovah akauyisa pamusoro penyu hope huru; Akaifikida meso enyu, vaprofita; akafukidza misoro yenu, vaoni. **11** Nokuti kwamuri, chiratidzo ichi hachizi chinhu asi mashokoakanamirwa murugwaro. Uye kana mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe munhu anogona kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura achiti, “Handikwanisi, nokuti rwakanamirwa.” **12** Kana kuti mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe asingagoni kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura achiti, “Handigoni kuverenga.” **13** Ishe anoti: “Vanhу ava vanoswedera kwandiri nemiromo yavo, uye vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure nenи. Kundinamata kwavo kwangova kwemitemo inodzidziswa navanhu chete. **14** Naizvozvo ndichashamisa vanhu ava zvakare nechishamiso pamusoro pechishamiso; uchenjeri hwavakachenjera huchaparadzwa, zivo yavane zivo ichapera.” **15** Vane nhamo avo vanosvika kwakadzika dzika kuti vavanzire Jehovah mano avo, vanoita mabasa avo murima vachifunga mumwoyo yavo kuti, “Ndiani anotiona? Ndiani achaziva?” **16** Munoshandura mamiriro ezzvinhu, sezvinonzi muumbi wehari anonzi ndiye ivhu! Ko, chakaumbwa chingati kuna iye akachiumba, “Iye haana kundiita?” Ko, hari ingati kumuumbi, “Iye haana chaanoziva?” **17** Ko, Rebhanoni haingashandurwi ikava munda wakaorera muchinguva chidiki, uye munda wakaorera ugoita kunge dondo? **18** Pazuva iro vanamatii vachanzwa shoko rorugwaro, uye meso amapofu achaona ari pakasviba naparima. **19** Zvakare vanozvinimipsa vachafara muna Jehovah; vanoshayiwa vachafara muMutsvene walSraeri. **20** Vane utsinе vachaparadzwa, vaseki vachanyangarika, uye vose vane ziso rinofarira zvakaipa vachaurayiwa, **21** avo vanopomera munhu mhosva neshoko chete, vanoisira musungo kuna anoruramisira mudare, uye nouchapupu hwenhema, vanokonesa kururamisirwa kwavasina mhosva. **22** Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, akadzinurа Abhurahama, achiti kuimba yaJakobho: “Jakobho haachazonyadziswizve; zvizo zvavo hazvichazocheneruki. **23** Pavachaona vana vavo pakati pavo, iro basa ramaoko angu, vachachengeta zita rangu muutsvene; vachaziva utsvene hwoMutsvene wajakobho, uye vachamira vachitya Mwari walSraeri. **24** Vakarasika pamweya vachawana njere; vanonyunyuta vachagamuchira kurayirwa.”

**30** “Vane nhamo vana vakasindimara,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “kuna avo vanoita urongwa husati huri hwangu, vanoita sungano, asi vasingaiti noMweya wangu, vachiunganidza chivi pamusoro pechivi; **2** vanoenda kuljipiti vasina kundibunza; vanotsvaka rubatsiro rworudziviriro rwaFaro, vanotsvaka utiziro kumumvuri weljipiti. **3** Asi kudzivirira kwaFaro kuchava kunyadziswa kwenyu, mumvuri weljipiti uchakuvigirai kunyadziswa, **4** kunyange vainе machinda muZoani uye nhume dzavo dzasvika muHanesi, **5** mumwe nomumwe wavo achanyadziswa nokuda kwavanhu vasina betsero kwavari, vasingavavigiri rubatsiro kana ruyamu, asi kunyadziswa chete nokuzvidzwa.” **6** Chirevo pamusoro pemhuka dzeNegevhi: nomunyika yenhamo namatambudziko, yeshumba neshumbakadzi, yemvumbi nenyoka dzine hasha uye dzinobhururuka, nhume dzinotakura pfuma yadzo pamusoro pembongoro, noupfumi hwadzo pamusoro penyundwa dzengamera, dzichihuendesa kurudzi rusingabatsiri, **7** kuljipiti kuno rubatsiro rusina maturo chose. Naizvozvo ndinomutumidza zita rokuti Rahabhi Asina Chaanoita. **8** Chienda iye zvino, unovanyoreria pahwendefia izvozvo, uzzvinyore murugwaro, kuti pamazuvu anouya chigova chapupu nokusingaperi. **9** Ava ndivo vanhu yakapanduka, vana vokunyengera, vana vasingadi kunzwa kurayira kwajehovah. **10** Vanoti kuvana, “Regai kuonazve zviratidzo!” nokuvaprofita, “Regai kutipazve zviratidzo zvezvakanaka! Tiudzei zvinhu zvinofadza, muprofite zvinonyengera. **11** Siyai nzira iyi, ibvai mugwara iri, murege kuita kuti timisidzane noMutsvene walSraeri!” **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi naMutsvene walSraeri: “Nokuti makaramba shoko rangu iri, mukasendamira pakumanikidza uye mukavimba nokunyengera, **13** chivi ichi chichava kwamuri sorusvingo, rwakatsemuka nokufutunuka, runoondomoka pakarepo uye nokukurumidza. **14** Ruchaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari, yakaputsua noutsinе zvokuti pakati pezvimedu zvayo hapana kuwanikwa chaenga chakasara, chokugoka mazimbe omoto pachoto kana chokuchera nacho mvura kubva muchitubu.” **15** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah, Mutsvene walSraeri: “Mukutendeuka nezororo ndimo mune ruponeso rwenyu, murunyararo nomukuvimba ndimo mune simba renyu, asi imi makaramba chimwe chazvo. **16** Imi makati, ‘Kwete, tichatiza takatasva mabhiza.’ Naizvozvo muchatiza! Imi makati, ‘Tichatasva mabhiza anomhanya kwazvo.’ Naizvozvo vadzinganisi venu vachamhanya kwazvo! **17** Chiuру chimwe chete chichatiza nokuvhundutsa kwomumwe chete; imi mose muchatiza kuvhundutsa kwavashanu, kusvikira masara maita sedanda romureza riri pamusoro pegomo, kuita somureza pamusoro pechikomo.” **18** Asi Jehovah anoshuva kukuitirai nyasha;

anosimuka kuti akuratidzei tsitsi. Nokuti Jehovha kuMutsvene walsraeri, kana kutsvaka rubatsiro runobva ndiMwari wokururamisira. Vakaropafadzwa vose kuna Jehovha. **2** Kunyange zvakadaro naiyewo vanomurindira! **19** Haiwa imi vanhu veZioni, vanogara akachenjera uye anogona kuuyisa njodzi; haangadzosi mujerusarema, hamuchazochemizve. Achava nenyasha mashoko ake. Iye achamukira imba yavakaipa, naavo sei pamunochemera rubatsiro! Achingozvinzwa, vanobatsira vanoitza zvakaipa. **3** Asi valjipita vanhu uye achakupindurai. **20** Kunyange Ishe achikupai chingwa havasi Mwari, mabhiza avo inyama uye haasi mwuya. chenhamo nemvura yokutambudzika, vadzidzi Zvino panotambanudza Jehovha ruoko rwake, uyo venyu havachazovanzivze; muchavaona nameso anobatsira achagumburwa, uyo achabatsirwa achawa; enyu pachenu. **21** Kunyange mukatendeukira vose vachaparara pamwe chete. **4** Zvanzi naJehovha kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, nzeve dzenyu dzichanzwa kwandiri: "Sezvinoita shumba inoomba, seshumba inzwi mumashure menyu, richiti, "Iyi ndiyo nzira, huru pamusoro pechayabata, kunyange mhomro fambai mairi." **22** Ipapo muchasvibisa zvifananidzo yose yavafuzdi ikakokerwa pamwe chete kuzorwa zvenyu zvakafukidza nesirivha nezviumbwa zvenyu neshumba iyi, iyo haingavhundutswi noruzha rwavo, zvakafukidza negoridhe; muchazvirasira kure kana kukanganiswa nemhere yavo, saizvozo Jehovha somucheka wakasvibisa neropa romukadzi ari Wamasimba Ose achaburukira pamusoro peGomo kumwedzi kwake muchiti kwazvir, "Ib vai pano!" rezioni napazvikomo zvaro kuzorwa hondo. **5** Seshiri **23** Achakutumiraiwo mvura yokumeresa mbeu dzinobururuka napamusoro, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose dzamunodyra muvh, uye zvokudya zvichabva achadzivirira Jerusarema; acharidzivirira, achariwira, munyika zvichange zvakanyatsosvika uye zvakawanda achadarika pamusoro paro uye acharisunungura." kwavzo. Pazvuva iro, nzombe dzenyu dzichafura **6** Dzokerai kuna iye wamakamukira zviku, imi mumafuro akafaranuka. **24** Nzombe nembongoro valsraeri. **7** Nokuti pazvuva iro mumwe nomumwe dzinorima munda zvichadya mashanga noupfu, wenyu acharamba zvifananidzo zvesirivha negoridhe zvakaparadzirwa neforogo nefoshoro. **25** Pazvuva zvakaitwa namaoko enyu akaipa. **8** "Asiria ichawisirwa rokuuraya kukuru, panowira shongwe pasi, hova pasi nomunondo usati uri womunhu; munondo, kwete dzemvura dzichayerera pamusoro pamakomo ose akakwirira napamusoro pezvikomo zvakareba. **26** uye majaya avo achaiswa kuchibharo. **9** Nhare dzavo Mwedzi uchapenya sezuva, uye zuva richapenya dzakasimba dzichawa nokuda kwokutya; vatungamiri kakapetwa kanomwe, kufanana nechiedza chamazuva vovo vachavhundutswa pavachaona mureza wehondo," manomwe azere, Jehovha paanosunga mavanga avanhu ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ane moto wake paZioni choto chake chirri muJerusarema.

Tarirai, Zita rajehovha rasvika richibva kure, rine hasha dzinopfuta moto namakore outsi hwakasviba kuti ndo-o; miromo yake yakazara nokutsamwa, uye rurimi rwake moto unoparadza. **28** Kufema kwake kunofanana nokuyererera kwemvura ine simba zhinji, inokwira ichisvika mumutsipa. Anozungura ndudzi murusero rwokuparadza; anoisa mushaya dzavanhu matomu anovatsausa. **29** Uye muchaimba sapausiku hwamunopemberera mutambo mutsvene; mwoyo yenu ichafara sezvinoita vanhu vanokwira kugomo rajehovha, nokuDombo ralsraeri, vachiridza nyere. **30** Jehovha achaita kuti vanhu vanzwe inzwi rake roumambo, uye achaita kuti vaone ruoko rwake ruchiburuka pasi, nehasha zhinji nomoto wokuparadza, nokuputika kwamakore, kunaya kwemvura zhinji nechimvuramabwe. **31** Inzwi rajehovha richaparadza vaAsiria; achavarova netsvimbo yake. **32** Shamhu yoga yoga yavacharohwa nayo najehovha netsvimbo yake yokuranga, ichaenderana nerwiyo rwamakandira norudimbiwa, paacharwa navo muhondo noruko rwake. **33** Tofeti yakanguri yagadzirira; yakagadzirirwa kare kugamuchira mambo. Gomba rayo romoto rakadzikiswa rikapamhamiswa, uye pane moto wakawanda nehuni zhinji; kufema kwajehovha, sorukova runopfuta nesafuri, kuchazvitungidza.

**31** Vane nhamo avo vanoburukira kuljipiti kundotsvaka rubatsiro, vanovimba namabhiza, vanovimba nokuwanda kwengoro dzavo uye nesimba vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka, inzvai zvandinoreva! **10** Gore risati rapera muchabvunda iyemi munoti makachengetedzeka; nokuti kuchekwa kwamazambiringa kuchakundikana, uye kutanhwa kwemichero hakuchasviki. **11** Dederai, imi vakadzi musina hanya, simukai muteerere kwandiri; imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka! Bvisai nguo dzenyu, monerai guru ravatasvi vavo vamabhiza, asi vasingatariri masaga muzviumo zvenyu. **12** Muzvirove zvipfuva

nokuda kweminda yakanaka, nokuda kwezbibereko rangano dzokuuraya, uye anotsinzina meso ake kuti zvemizambiringa, **13** uye nokuda kwenyika yavanhu arege kuona zvakaipa, **16** uyu ndiyе munhu achagara vangu, nyika yameru minzwa norukato, hongu, pakakwirira, nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro hwake. mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose dzamafaro, Zvokudya zvake achazvipiwa, uye haangashayiwi uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri. **14** Nhare mvura. **17** Meso ako achaona mambo pakunaka dzichasiyiwa, guta roruzha richasara risina munhu; kwake; uye achatariri nyika yakakura kwavzo. **18** nhare neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi, Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira zvaimbokutyisa mufaro wembongoro, namafuro ezipipfuwo, **15** ugoti: "Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya? Aripiko kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro pedu uya aimbotora mutero? Aripiko muchinda aiva uchibva kumusoro, uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera, mutariri weshongwe?" **19** Vanhu vase vokuzvikudza nemunda wakaorera wava sesango. **16** Kururamisira hauchazovaonazve, ivo vanhu vomutaura wakavanzika, kuchagara kugwenga uye kururama kuchagara vorurimi rwavo, rusinganzwiki. **20** Tarirai Zioni, iro guta kumunda wakaorera. **17** Chiberekro chokururama remitambo yedu; meso enyu achaona Jerusarem, ugaro chichava rugare; uye chiberekro chokururama hworunyararo, tende risingazungunuswi; mbambo chichava runyararo nokuvimba nokusingaperi. **18** dzaro hadzingadzurwi, kana mabote aro kudamburwa. Vanhu vangu vachagara munzvimbо dzorugare, **21** Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba Ose kватири. mumisha yakachengetedzeka, munzvimbо dzokuzorora dzakadzikama. **19** Kunyange chimvirumabwe Nehova. Magwa anokwasviwa haangasvikiko, uye chikafukidza sango, neguta rikaparadzwа zvachose, **20** ucharopafadzwа zvakadinko, uchidyara mbeu dzako pedyo nehova dzose, uye uchirega mombe nembongoro dzako zvichifura zvakasunungu!

**33** Une nhamo iwe, muparadzi, iyewe usati wamboparadzwа! Une nhamo iwe, mupanduki, iyewe usati wambopandukirwa! Paunorega kuparadza, iwe uchaparadzwа; paunorega kupandukira, iwe uchapandukirwa. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, tinzwirei tsitsi; tinokupangai imi. Ibai simba redu mangwanani oga oga, noruponeso rwedu panguva yokutambudzika.

**3** Pakuthinhira kwenzwi renyu, ndudzi dzinotiza; pamunosimuka, marudzi anopararira. **4** Haiwa imi ndudzi, zvakapambwa zvenyu zvachekwa kunge zvachekwa nemhashu diki; vanhu vanomhanyira kwazviriz segwatakwata remhashu. **5** Jehovha asimudzirwa, iye anogara kumusoro; achazadza Zioni nokururamisira nokururama. **6** Achava nhoyo yechokwadi yenguva yenyu, nedura repfuma yoruponeso, uchenjeri nezivo; kiyi yepfuma iyi ndiko kutya Jehovha. **7** Tarirai, mhare dzavo dzinodanidzira munzira dzomumisha; nhume dzorugare dzinochema zvikuru. **8** Migwaga mikuru yasiyiwa, vafambi havachisimo mumigwaga. Sungano yaputswa, zvapupu zvayo zvazvidzwa, hapachina anoremekedzwa. **9** Nyika inochema uye yoparara, Rebhanoni yanyadziswa uye yasvava; Sharoni yafanana neArabha, uye Bhashani neKarimeri dzakurumuka mashizha adzo. **10** "Zvino ini ndichasimuka," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Zvino ini ndichakudzwa; zvino ini ndichasimudzirwa pamusoro. **11** Munota mimba yehundi, munobereka mashanga; kufema kwenyи nдиwo moto unokuparadzai. **12** Marudzi achapiswa kunge suko; vacharirima kunge huni dzeminzwа dzakatemwa." **13** Imi vari kure, inzwai zvandakaita; imi vari pedyo, bhumai kuti ndine simba! **14** Vatadzi vari muZioni vavhundutswa; vasina Mwari vodedera: "Ndianiko pakati pedu angagare nomoto unopisa nokusingaperi?" **15** Iye anofamba nokururama uye anotaura zvakanaka, anoramba pfuma inobva pakumanikidza uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kugamuchira fufuro, anodzivisa nzeve dzake kunzwa

rangano dzokuuraya, uye anotsinzina meso ake kuti zvemizambiringa, **16** uyu ndiyе munhu achagara vangu, nyika yameru minzwa norukato, hongu, pakakwirira, nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro hwake. mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose dzamafaro, Zvokudya zvake achazvipiwa, uye haangashayiwi uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri. **17** Meso ako achaona mambo pakunaka dzichasiyiwa, guta roruzha richasara risina munhu; kwake; uye achatariri nyika yakakura kwavzo. **18** nhare neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi, Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira zvaimbokutyisa mufaro wembongoro, namafuro ezipipfuwo, **19** ugoti: "Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya? Aripiko kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro pedu uya aimbotora mutero? Aripiko muchinda aiva uchibva kumusoro, uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera, mutariri weshongwe?" **20** Vanhu vase vokuzvikudza nemunda wakaorera wava sesango. **21** Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba Ose kватири. Richafanana nenzvimbо yenzizi dzakapamhamha uye dzakadzikama. **22** Nokuti Jehovha ndiyе mutongi wedu, Jehovha ndiyе anotipa murayiro, Jehovha ndiyе mambo wedu; ndiyе achatiponesa. **23** Mabote aко ava dembutembu: Haagoni kusimbisa mbambo yechikepe, sairи harina kutambanudzwa. Ipao zvakapambwa zvakawanda zvichagoverwa, uye kunyange chirema chichawanawo zvakapambwa. **24** Hapani agere muZioni achati, "Ndinorwara," uye zvivi zvavanogaramo zvicharegererwa.

**34** Swederai pedyo, imi ndudzi dzavanhу, munzwe. Teererai, imi vanhu! Nyika ngainzwe, nezvoze zviri mairi, pasi pose, nezvoze zvinobudamo! **2** Jehovha akatsamwira ndudzi dzose; hasha dzake dziri pamusoro pehondo dzavo dzose. Achavaparadza chose, achaita kuti vaurayiwe. **3** Vakauriywa vavo vacharasirwa kunze, mitumbi yavo ichanhuhwa; makomo achanyorova neropa ravo. **4** Nyeredzi dzokudenga dzose dzichanyungudika, uye denga richapetwa sorugwaro; marudzi ose enyeredzi achawa samashizha akaoma abva pamuzambiringa, samaonde akasvava abva pamuonde. **5** Munondo wangu wakanwa ukaguta kumatenga; tarirai, unoburukira kuzotonga Edhomu, vanhu vandakaparadza chose. **6** Munondo wajehovha wakanyura muropa, wakafukidzwa namafuta, iro ropa ramakwayana nerembudzi, namafuta anoba paitsvo dzamakondobwe. Nokuti Jehovha ane chibayiro muBozira uye nokuuraya kukuru muEdhomu. **7** Nyati dzichawa pamwe navo nehono dzemhuru nehando huru. Nyika yavo ichanyorova neropa, uye guruva richazara mafuta. **8** Nokuti Jehovha ane zuva rokutsiva negore rokuripira kuti atsingi zvinodiwa neZioni. **9** Hova dzeEdhomu dzichashanduka kuva namo, guruva rayo richapisa sesafuri; nyika yayo ichava namo inopfuta! **10** Haingadzimwi usiku namasikati; utsi hwayo huchakwira nokusingaperi. Richava dongo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa; hapana munhu achazopfuura napozve. **11** Asi zvichava zvezizi romugwenga nehukurwizi; zizi guru negunguo zvichaita matenderemo. Mwari achatambanudzira Edhomu rwodzi rwokuyera, rwenyonganiso nerwokuparadza. **12** Makurukota ake

haazovi nechinhu ikoko chingazonzi umambo, machinda kuti: “**Zvanzi namambo mukuru, iye mambo weAsiria: ake ose achapera.** **13** Minzwa ichatandira nhare Uri kuvimba nei chaizvo? **5** Iwe unoti une urongwa dzayo, utumbambева norukato munzvimbо dzayo nesimba rokurwa, asi uri kutaura mashoko asina maturo. dzakakomberedza. Ichava ugaro hwamakava, nomusha Ko, unovimba naaniko, zwavandimukira? **6** Tarira wamazizi. **14** Zvikara zvomugwenga zvichasangana zvino, unovimba neljipiti, ruya rushanga rwomudonzvo namapere, uye ngururu dzichadaidzirana; zvikara rwakavhunika, runobaya ruoko rwomunhu nokumupa zvousiku zvichazororapo, uye zvichazwiinira nizvimbo vanga kana azendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita yokuzorora. **15** Zizi richaita dendere rigokandira Faro mambo wejjipiti kuna vose vanovimba naye. **7** mazaipo, richaachochonyerapo, rigochengeta mazana Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Isu tinovimba najehovha aro pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro aro; makondo Mwari wedu,” haasi iye here ane nzvimbo dzakakwirira achaunganapo, rimwe nerimwe neshamwari yaro. **16** nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, iye akati kujudha Tarirai murugwaro rwajehovha mugorava: Hapana nejerusarema, “Munofanira kunamatam pamberi pearitari chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichashayikwa, kana iy?” **8** “**Zvino chiuya, ita sungano natenzi wangu, chichashaya shamwari.** Nokuti muromo wake ndiwo warayira izvozvo, uye Mweya wake uchavaunganidza zviviri, kana ukagona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo! pamwe chete. **17** Anozvigovera migove yazvo; ruoko **9** Ungagona seiko kukunda mubati mumwe wavabati rwake runozvigovera nechiyero. Zvichava zvazvo vadiki vatenzi vangu, kunyangе uchivimba nengoro nokusingaperi uye zvichagaramo kubva kune chimwe dzejipiti navatasvi vadzo vamabhiza? **10** Pamusoro chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa. pezvo, ndauya kuzorwa nenika ino nokuiparadza ndisina Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake andiudza kuti ndiuye munyika ino ndizoiparadza.” **11** Ipapo Eriakimu, naShebhina, naJoa vakati kumukuru wehondo, “Tapota hedu, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu, sezvo tichirunzwa. Musatatura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachinzwa.” **12** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna tenzi wenyu nemici chete ndisingatauriwo kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yavo kufanana nemici here?” **13** Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai mashoko amambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **14** Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Iye haagagoni kukurwirai! **15** Musarega Hezekia achikunyengetedzai kuti mumvime najehovha achiti, “Jehovha achakurwai zvirokwazvo; guta rino harizoisa muruko rwamambo weAsiria.” **16** “Musateerer Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamuonde wake uye achanwa myura inobva muchitubu chake, **17** kusvikira ndauya ndizokutorai, ndigokuuedesai kuniyika yakaita seyenyo, nyika ine zviyo newaini itsva, nyika ine chingwa neminda yemizambiringa. **18** “Musarega Hezekia achikutsausai achiti, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ Ndimwari weipi nyika zvayo akamborwira nyika yake muruko rwamambo weAsiria? **19** Vamwari veHamati neAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi varipi? Vakarwira Samaria muruko rwangu here? **20** Ndavapi pakati pavamwari venduzdi dzose vacakmbogona kuponesa nyika dzavo kubva kwandiri? Ko, Jehovha achagona seiko kurwira Jerusarema muruko rwangu?” **21** Asi vanhu vakaramba vanyerere, vakasapindura chinhу, nokuti mambo akanga arayira achiti, “Musamupindura.” **22** Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo, akabuda kundosangana nayе. **4** Mukuru wehondo akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wehondo.

**35** Gwenga nenika yakaoma zvichafara; sango richafara kwazvo uye richatumbuka; seruva, **2** richatumbuka; richafara zvikkuru uye richapembera nomufaro. Mbiri yeRebhanoni ichapiwa kwariri, kunaka kweKarimeri neSharoni; vachaona kubwinya kwajehovha, nokunaka kwaMwari wedu. **3** Simbisai maoko asina simba, tsigirai mabvi anodedera; **4** muti kuna avo vane mwoyo inotya, “Simbai, musatya; Mwari wenyu achauya, achauya nokutsva, nokuripira kutsvene achauya kuzokuponesi.” **5** Ipapo meso amapofu achasvinudzwa uye nzeve dzematsi dzichazarurwa. **6** Ipapo akaremara achakwakuka senondo, uye rurimi rwechimumu ruchaimba nomufaro. Mvura ichatubuka murenje, uye nehova dzemvura mugwenga. **7** Jecha rinopisa richashanduka rikava dziva, ivhu rine nyota richava zvitubu zvemvura. Maigara makava noumo maaimbovata, muchamera uswa, netsanga nenhokwe. **8** Ipapo pachava nomugwagua; uchanzi Nzira yoUtsvene. Vane tsvina havangazofambi mairi; ichava yaivavo vanofamba muNzira iyoyo; vakaipa namapenzi havangazofambi mairi. **9** Hapangavi neshumba ipapo, kana chikara chipi zvachochichawanikwapo. Asi vakadzikanurwa voga ndivo vachafambamo, **10** uye vakasunungurwa vajehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava pamusoro pavo. Vachawana mufaro nokufarisisa, kusuwa nokuneta zvichatiza.

**36** Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwaMambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose akakomberedza ajudha akaapamba. **2** Ipapo mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo yake nehondo huru achibva kuRakishi kuna Mambo Hezekia muJerusarema. Mukuru wehondo akati amira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, pamugwagua unoenda kuMunda woMusuki, **3** ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, mufambisi webasa mumuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo, akabuda kundosangana nayе. **4** Mukuru wehondo akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia

**37** Mambo Hezekia akati anzwa izvi, akabvarura rakataurwa najehovha pamusoro pake: "Mhandara nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda Mwanasikana weZioni anokuzvidza uye anokuseka. mutemberi yajehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimu mutariri Mwanasikana weJerusarema anokudzungudzira musoro womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, navakuru wake paunenge uchitiza. **23** Ndianiko wawatuka uye vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita ukamhura? Ndianiko wawasimudzira inzwi rako, Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, uye ukasimudzira meso ako uchizvikudza? Ndiye "Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva renhamo nokutukwa Mutsvene walsraeri! **24** Navaranda vako watutira uye kunyaadziswa, sezvinoitika kana vana vakasvika kutuka pamusoro palshe. Uye wakati, 'Nengoro dzangu pakuzvarwa asi simba rokusununguka pasina. **4** zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, kumusoro-soro Zvime Jehovah Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko kweRebhanoni. Ndakatema misidharyo mirefu omukuru wehondo, akatuma naishé wake, mambo refu, nemisipuresi yayo yakankisisa. Ndakasvika weAsiria, kuzomhura Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti kumusoro-soro kwayo, nokumasango ayoakanakisisa. azomutuka pamusoro pamashoko aakanza iye Jehovah **25** Ndakachera matsime munyika yavamwe, ndikanwa Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo nyengetererai vakasara mvura imomo. Netsoka dzangu ndakapwisa hova dzose vari vapenyu." **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika dzeljipiti.' **26** "Hauna kunzwa here? Izvi ndakazviita kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, "Udzai ishe wenyu kare. Ndakazvironga pamazuva akare; zvino ndaita kuti kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Usaty hako zvawakanza, zviitike, nokuti wakaparadza maguta akakomberedza mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo akava mirwi yamatombo. **27** Vanhu vawo, vapererwa weAsiria. **7** Teerera! Ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti nesimba, vavhundutswa uye vanyadziswa. Vafanana akangonzwa rimwe guhu, achadzokera kunyaika yake, nembeu mumunda, namabukira manyoro, sebundo uye ikoko, ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo." **8** ramera padenga remba, ratsva risati rakura. **28** Mukuru wehondo akati anzwa kuti mambo weAsiria "Asi ndinoviza paunogara uye nguva yaunouya akanga abva kuBhakishi, akadzokera akawana mambo neyaunoenda uye kuti unondiitira hasha zvakadii. **29** achiwira neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira mashoko okuti Tirihaka, muEtiopia mambo weljipiti, Nokuda kwehasha dzako kwandiri uye nokuda kwokuti kusateerera kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa akanga achiwira kuzorwa naye. Akati anzwa izvozvo, chiredzo changu mumuhuno dzako namatomu angu akatuma nhume kuna mambo Hezekia neshoko iri mumuromo mako, uye ndichaita kuti udzokere nenziro rokuti: **10** "Udzai Hezekia mambo weJudah muti: Mwari yawakauya nayo. **30** "Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo waunovimba naye ngaarege kukunyengera achiti, kuvarwi, iwe Hezekia: "Gore rino muchadya zvinomera 'Jerusarema harizoisa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.' **11** Zvirokwazvo wakanza zvakaitwa namadzimambo zvoga, uye mugore rinotevera muchadya mabukira azvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, eAsiria kunyaika dzose vachidziparadza chose. Zvino mudyare minda yemizambiringa mugodya michero iwe ucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamvari vamamwe nemidzi pasi uye vachabereka michero kumusoro. marudzi akaparadza namadzbaba angu vakavarwira here, vamvari veGezani, neHarani neRezefi navanhu, vokuEdheni vakanga vari kuTeri Asari? **13** Mambo weHamati aripiko, namambo weArifadhi namambo weguta reSefarivhaimi, kana Hena kana Ivha?" **14** Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva mumaoko enhume, akaiverenga. Ipapo akakwidza kuteemberi yaJehovah akaitambanudza pamberi pajehovah. **15** Uye Haazosviki mberi kwaro nenho kana kuvala gomo Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovah achiti, **16** "Haiwa revhu pariri. **34** Achadzokera nenzira yaakauya nayo; Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, mugere pakati pamakerubhimi, imi moga ndimi Mwari aripo pamusoro poumambo hwose hwenyika. Makasika denga nepasi. **17** Rerekai nzeve yenyu, Jehovah muone; teerera mashoko ose aSenakeribhi aakatuma kuzozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **18** "Ichokwadi, Jehovah, kuti madzimambo naizvozvo Kushingaira kwajehovah kuchaziita. **33** "Naizvozvo dzadzo. **19** Vakakanda vamvari vavo mumoto zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria. **20** Zvino, Jehovah Mwari wedu, tidzikinurei kubva Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura museve pano. **21** Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatumira shoko kuna Hezekia achiti, "Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Nokuda kwokuti wanyengetera kwandiri pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria, **22** heri shoko nezvishanu pamusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu vakati vachimuka mangwanani, onei mitumbi yavakafa! **37** akienda kwaari akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: Gadzirisa zveimba yako, nokuti uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona." **2** azive kuti imi moga, Jehovah, ndimi Mwari." **21** Ipapo Mumwe musi achinamata ari mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, Adhiramereki naSharezeri, vanakomana vake vacamuuraya nomunondo, ndokutizira kunyaika yeArarati. Mwanakomana waEsarihadhonu akamutevera paushe.

**38** Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara kusvikira oda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi aakaenda kwaari akati, "Zvanzi najehovha: Gadzirisa zveimba yako, nokuti uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona." **2**

Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro akanyengetera kuna Hezekia, "Zvanzi naJehovah, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichawedzera makore gumi namashanu paupenyu hwako. 6 Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria. Ndicharwira guta rino. 7 "Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chajehovha kwauri kuti Jehovah achaita zvose zvaakavimbisa: 8 Ndichaita kuti mumvuri waitwa pazuva udzokere shure nhambwe gumi pamutaro wawanga wafamba pamanera aAhazi." Saizvozvo zuva rakadzokera shure nhambwe gumi dzarakanga radzika. 9 Chinyorwa chaHezekia mambo weJudha mushure mokurwara nokupora kwake: 10 Ndakati, "Mazuva oupenyu hwangu achangotanga ndingafanira kupinda mumasuo orufu here? Ndigotorerwa makore angu asara here?" (**Sheol h7585**) 11 Ndakati, "Handichazonize Jehovah, iye Jehovah, munyika yavapenyu; handichazotarisive kuvanhu kana kuva naavo vagere munyika ino zvino. 12 Setende romufudzi, imba yangu yakoromorwa uye yatorwa. Somuruki ndapeta upenyu hwangu, uye iye andigura kubva pachirkiso; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. 13 Ndakamirira nomwoyo murefu kusvikira mambakwedza, asi iye akavhuna mapfupa angu ose kufanana nezvinoitwa neshumba; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. 14 Ndakarira senyenganyenga kana kondo. Ndakachema sokuchema kunoita njiva. Meso angu akaneta nokutarisa kudenga. Haiwa Jehovah, ndine nhamo, uya mundinunure!" 15 Asi ndingati kudiniko? Iye ataura neni, uye iye ndiye aita izvi. Ndichafamba nokuzvininipisa pamakore angu ose, nokuda kwokurwadiwa kwormwoyo wangu. 16 Ishe, vanhu vanorarama nezvinhu zvakadai; uye mweya wangu unowanova upenyu mazvirio. Makandiporesa mukandiraramisa. 17 Zvirokwazvo kutambudzika kwangu kukuru kwakandivigira rugare. Murudo rwenyu makandirwira pagomba rokuparadzwa; makaisa zvivi zvangu zvose shure kwenyu, 18 Nokuti guva haringagoni kukurumbidzai, rufu harugoni kukurumbidzai nenziyo; vanodzika kugomba havangagoni kutarisira kutendeka kwenyu. (**Sheol h7585**) 19 Vapenyu, ivo vapenyu, ndivo vanokurumbidzai, sezvandiri kuita iye nhasi; madzibaba anoudza vana vavo nezvokutendeka kwenyu. 20 Jehovah achandiporesa, uye tichaimba nemitengeranwa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwedu mutemberi yaJehovah. 21 Zvino Isaya akanga ati, "Gadzirai bundu ramaonde mugorisa pamota, uye achapora." 22 Hezekia akanga abvunza achiti, "Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti ndiende kutemberi yaJehovah?"

**39** Panguva iyoyo Merodhaki-Bharadhani mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira matsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara nokupora kwake. 2 Hezekia akagamuchira nhume nomufaro

akavaratidza zvakanga zviri mumatura ake: sirivha, goridhe, zvinonuhuwira namafuta anokosha nenhumbi dzake dzose dzokurwa uye nezvose zvaiwanikwa papfuma yake. Hapano chinhu mumuzinda wake kana muumambo hwake chavasina kuratidzwa naHezekia. 3 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akabvunza achiti, "Varume avo vakati kudini, uye vakabvepi?" Hezekia akapindura achiti, "Vakabva kunyika iri kure. Vakauya kwandiri vachibva kuBhabhironi." 4 Muprofita akamubvunza achiti, "Vakaoneiko mumuzinda menyu?" Hezekia akati, "Vakaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Pakati pepfuma yangu hapano chandisina kuvaratidza." 5 Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, "Inzwa shoko rajehovha Warasimba Ose: 6 Zvirokwazvo nguva ichauya iyo zvose zviri mumba mako, nezvose zvakaunganidza namadzibaba ako kusvikira nhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiedeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapano chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 7 Uye vamwe vavana vako, venyama neropa rako chairo vauchabereka, vachatorwa uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi." 8 Hezekia akapindura achiti, "Shoko rajehovha rawataura rakanaka." Nokuti akafunga kuti, "Pachava norugare nokudzivirirwa pamazuva oupenyu hwangu."

**40** Nyaradzai, nyaradzai vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. 2 Taurai nounyoro kujerusarema, mudanidzire kwariri kuti kubata kwaro kukuru kwaperia, uye kuti chivi charo charipirwa, kuti ragamuchira kubva muruoko rwajehovha zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro pezvivi zvaro. 3 Inzwi roundanidzira achiti, "Gadzirai nzira yaJehovah mugwenga, ruramaisi mugwagwa waMwari wedu murenje. 4 Mipata yose ichasimudzirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaenzaniswa; nzvimbo dzisakaenzana dzichava bani. 5 Uye kubwinya kwajehovha kucharatidza, uye marudzi ose avanhu achazviona. Nokuti muromo wajehovha wazvitaura." 6 Inzwi rinoti, "Danidzirai." Ini ndokuti, "Ndodanidzireiko?" "Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kubwinya kwavo kwose kwakaita samaruva omunda. 7 Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, nokuti mweya wajehovha unofuridzira pamusoro pazvo. Zvirokwazvo vanhu uswa. 8 Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, asi shoko ramwari wedu rinogara nokusingaperi." 9 Imi munoparidzira Zioni zvinhu zvakakanra, kwirai pagomo refu. Imi munoparidzira Jerusarema mashoko akanaka, danidzirai nesimba, musaty; muti kumaguta ejudha, "Hoyu Mwari wenyu!" 10 Tarirai, Ishe Jehovah ari kuuya nesimba, uye ruoko rwake runomubatira ushe. Tarirai, mubayiro wake anawo, uye zvaanoripira nazvo anazvo. 11 Anofudza makwai ake somufdzi: Anounganidza makwayana mumaoko ake agoatakurira pedyo nomwoyo wake; zvinyoronyoro anotungamirira nhunzi dzinonwisa. 12 Ndianiko akayera mvura zhinji muchanza chake, kana kuyera denga noupamhi hwechanza chake? Ndianiko akaisa guruva rose rapasi mudengu, kana kuyera kurema kwamakomo nechiyero, nezvikomo pachiyero?

**13** Ndiani akanzwisia murangariro wajehovha,

kana kumudzidzisa somudzidzisi wake? **14** Ndiani netsoka dzake kare. **4** Ndiani akabata basa iri akabvunzwa najehovha kuti amujekesere, uye ndiani akaripedza, akadana zvizvarwa kubva pakutanga? Ini, akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka? Ndianiko akamudzidzisa Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo newokupedzisira, ndini ruzivo kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisia? **15** iye.” **5** Zviwi zvakazviona zvikaty; magumo enyika Zvirokwazvo ndudzi dzavanhу dzakaita sedonhwе anodedera. Vanoswedera uye vagouya mberi; **6** mumwe remvura riri muchirongo; vanongova seguruva nomumwe anobatsira wokwake, achiti kuhama yake, riri pamusoro pechiyero; anoyerwa zviwi kunge “Simba!” **7** Mhizha inokurudzira mupfuri wegoridhe, guruva rakatsetseka. **16** Rebhononi harina huni uye iye anotsetsenura nenyundo anokurudzira uyo dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari, uye zvipfuwanora panhera. Anoti kune chakanawma nomoto, zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa. **17** “Ichi chakanaka.” Anoroverera chifananidzo pasi Ndudzi dzose dzakaita sepasina chinhу pamberi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuka. **8** “Asi iwe, Israeri, pake; iye anodziona sedzisina maturo, kunge dzisipo. **18** Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari naaniko? Ndoupi muranda wangu, Jakobho, wandakasarudza, imi vana mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo? **19** Kana kumagumo enyika, ndikakudana kubva kumakona chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba, mupfuri ayo ari kure. Ndakati kwauri, ‘Uri muranda wangu,’ wegoridhe ochinamira negoridhe, uye anochiitira ndakakusarudza uye handina kukuramba. **10** uketani hwesirivha. **20** Murombo anoshayiya chipo Naizvozvo usatya, nokuti ndinewe; usavhunduka, anosarudza danda risingaori. Anotsvaka mhizha kuti nokuti ndini Mwari wako. Ndichakusimbisa uye imuvezere chifananidzo chisingazozungunuki. **21** ndichakubatsira; ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu Hamuзвi here? Hamuna kunzwa here? Hamuna rworudyi rwokururama. **11** “Vose vanokutsamwira kumbozviudza kubva pakutanga here? Hamuna zvirokwazvo vachanyadziswa uye vachanyara; vose kunzwisia kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here? **22** vanokakavadzana newe vachava sechinhу chisipo uye Anogara samambo pamusoro pedenderedza renyika, vachaparara. **12** Kunyange ukatsvaka wavengi vako, uye vanhu vayo vakaita semhashu. Anotambanudza hauzowavani. Avo vanorwa newe vachava sechinhу matenga setende, agoawaridzira setende kuti chisipo chose. **13** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, agarromo. **23** Anoita kuti machinda ave pasina, uye anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi achiti kwauri, Usatya; anoderedza vatongi venyika ino kuti vave pasina. **14** Usatya Jakobho iwe honye, iwe **24** Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa, vachangodzika mudiki Israeri, nokuti ini iyenи ndichakubatsira,” ndizvo midzi muvhу, iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva zvinotaura Jehovha, Mudzinkurwira wako, Mutsvene vaoma, uye charmpupuri chinovakukura sehundi. **25** “Mungandienzanisa naaniko? Kana kuti ndiani walnsraeri. **15** Tarira, ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva unopinza, una meno mazhinji. Uchapura makomo akaenzana nen?” ndizvo zvinotaura Iye Mutsvene. **26** ugoawanya, uye uchadereda zvikomo zvikava hundi. Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga. Ndianiko **16** Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhupo, uye chamupupuri akasika zvose izvi? Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe chichaaparadzira. Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha, uye imwe, achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. Nokuda uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene walnsraeri. **17** “Varombo kwesimba rake guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake, navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura asi hakuna; ndimi dzavo hapana kana imwe zvayo inoshayikwa. **27** Unoreveiko, dzaoma nenyota. Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura; iwe Jakobho, unogunun’una chii, iwe Israeri uchiti, ini, Mwari walnsraeri, handizovasiya. **18** Ndichaite “Nzira yangu haizivikanwi najehovha; Mwari wangu kuti nzizi dizyerere pamitunhu isina miti, namatsime haana hana nezvandinorwira?” **28** Hauzivi here? Hauna pakati pemipata. Ndichashandura gwenga rikava kunzwa here? Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi, madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava matsime. Musiki wamagumo enyika. Haaneti kana kuziya, uye hakuna angayera kunzwisia kwake. **29** Anopa simba kuna vakarukutika, uye anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba. **30** Kunyange majaya anoneta uye anorukutika, uye majaya anogumburwa agowa; **31** asi avo vane tariro muna Jehovha vachavandudza simba ravo. Vachabururuka namapapiro samakondo; vachamhanya vasinganeti; vachafamba vasingaziyi.

**41** “Nyalarai pamberi pangу, imi zviwi! Ndudzi ngadzivandudze simba radzo! Ngadziswedere mberi dzitaure; ngatisanganei pamwe chete panzvimbо inotongerwa mhaka. **2** “Ndianiko akamutsa mumwe kubva kumabvazuva, akamudana nokururama kuushumiri hwake? Anopa ndudzi kwaari, uye anoisa madzimambo pasi pake. Anovashandura vagova guruva nomunondo wake, vagova hundi inopepereswa nemhupo nouta hwake. **3** Anovadzinganisa agopfuurira mberi asina vanga, nenzira yaasina kumbotsika

4 Ndiani akabata basa iri akabvunzwa najehovha kuti amujekesere, uye ndiani akaripedza, akadana zvizvarwa kubva pakutanga? Ini, akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka? Ndianiko akamudzidzisa Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo newokupedzisira, ndini ruzivo kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisia? **5** Zviwi zvakazviona zvikaty; magumo enyika Zvirokwazvo ndudzi dzavanhу dzakaita sedonhwе anodedera. Vanoswedera uye vagouya mberi; **6** mumwe remvura riri muchirongo; vanongova seguruva nomumwe anobatsira wokwake, achiti kuhama yake, riri pamusoro pechiyero; anoyerwa zviwi kunge “Simba!” **7** Mhizha inokurudzira mupfuri wegoridhe, guruva rakatsetseka. **16** Rebhononi harina huni uye iye anotsetsenura nenyundo anokurudzira uyo dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari, uye zvipfuwanora panhera. Anoti kune chakanawma nomoto, zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa. **17** “Ichi chakanaka.” Anoroverera chifananidzo pasi Ndudzi dzose dzakaita sepasina chinhу pamberi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuka. **8** “Asi iwe, Israeri, pake; iye anodziona sedzisina maturo, kunge dzisipo. **18** Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari naaniko? Ndoupi muranda wangu, Jakobho, wandakasarudza, imi vana mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo? **19** Kana kumagumo enyika, ndikakudana kubva kumakona chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba, mupfuri ayo ari kure. Ndakati kwauri, ‘Uri muranda wangu,’ wegoridhe ochinamira negoridhe, uye anochiitira ndakakusarudza uye handina kukuramba. **10** uketani hwesirivha. **20** Murombo anoshayiya chipo Naizvozvo usatya, nokuti ndinewe; usavhunduka, anosarudza danda risingaori. Anotsvaka mhizha kuti nokuti ndini Mwari wako. Ndichakusimbisa uye imuvezere chifananidzo chisingazozungunuki. **21** ndichakubatsira; ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu Hamuзвi here? Hamuna kunzwa here? Hamuna rworudyi rwokururama. **11** “Vose vanokutsamwira kumbozviudza kubva pakutanga here? Hamuna zvirokwazvo vachanyadziswa uye vachanyara; vose kunzwisia kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here? **22** vanokakavadzana newe vachava sechinhу chisipo uye Anogara samambo pamusoro pedenderedza renyika, vachaparara. **12** Kunyange ukatsvaka wavengi vako, uye vanhu vayo vakaita semhashu. Anotambanudza hauzowavani. Avo vanorwa newe vachava sechinhу matenga setende, agoawaridzira setende kuti chisipo chose. **13** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, agarromo. **23** Anoita kuti machinda ave pasina, uye anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi achiti kwauri, Usatya; anoderedza vatongi venyika ino kuti vave pasina. **14** Usatya Jakobho iwe honye, iwe **24** Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa, vachangodzika mudiki Israeri, nokuti ini iyenи ndichakubatsira,” ndizvo midzi muvhу, iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva zvinotaura Jehovha, Mudzinkurwira wako, Mutsvene vaoma, uye charmpupuri chinovakukura sehundi. **25** “Mungandienzanisa naaniko? Kana kuti ndiani walnsraeri. **15** Tarira, ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva unopinza, una meno mazhinji. Uchapura makomo akaenzana nen?” ndizvo zvinotaura Iye Mutsvene. **26** ugoawanya, uye uchadereda zvikomo zvikava hundi. Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga. Ndianiko **16** Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhupo, uye chamupupuri akasika zvose izvi? Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe chichaaparadzira. Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha, uye imwe, achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. Nokuda uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene walnsraeri. **17** “Varombo kwesimba rake guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake, navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura asi hakuna; ndimi dzavo hapana kana imwe zvayo inoshayikwa. **27** Unoreveiko, dzaoma nenyota. Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura; iwe Jakobho, unogunun’una chii, iwe Israeri uchiti, ini, Mwari walnsraeri, handizovasiya. **18** Ndichaite “Nzira yangu haizivikanwi najehovha; Mwari wangu kuti nzizi dizyerere pamitunhu isina miti, namatsime haana hana nezvandinorwira?” **28** Hauzivi here? Hauna pakati pemipata. Ndichashandura gwenga rikava kunzwa here? Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi, madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava matsime. Musiki wamagumo enyika. Haaneti kana kuziya, uye hakuna angayera kunzwisia kwake. **29** Anopa simba kuna vakarukutika, uye anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba. **30** Kunyange majaya anoneta uye anorukutika, uye majaya anogumburwa agowa; **31** asi avo vane tariro muna Jehovha vachavandudza simba ravo. Vachabururuka namapapiro samakondo; vachamhanya vasinganeti; vachafamba vasingaziyi.

anotsika pamusoro pavabati kunge anotsika dope, kuita nezvifananidzo, vanoti kune zvakaumbwa, 'Ndimi sokunge muumbi wehari anokanya ivhu. **26** Ndianiko vamwari vedu,' vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa akazvireva kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe, tingaziva, kukuru. **18** "Inzwi, imi matsu; tarirai, imi mapofu, kana kuti zvichigere kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, 'Akanga muone! **19** Ndianiko bofu, asi muranda wangu, uye anatsa?' Hapana akataura izvozvi, hapana akataura matsu kufanana nenhume yandinotuma? Ndianiko kuti zvichaya, hapana akanzwa kana shoko kubva bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira kwandiri, kana kwamuri. **27** Ndini akava wokutanga kuudza Zioni kuti, 'Tarira, ava vari panol' Ndakapa kuJerusarema nhume zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya; nzeve dzako yamashoko akanaka. **28** Ndinotarisa asi hapana munhu, dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwa." **21** Zvakafadza hapana pakati pavo anopa zano, hapana anondipindura Jehovah nokuda kwokururama kwake, kuti akudze pandinovabvunza. **29** Tarirai, vose inhema dzogal murayiro wake uye aubwinyise. **22** Asi ava ndivo Mabasa avo haana maturo; zvifananidzo zvavo imhepo vanhu vakapambwa uye vakabirwa, vose vakasungwa nenonganiso.

**42** "Tarirai muranda wangu, wandinotsigira, musanangurwa wangu wandinofarira; Ndichaisa Mweya wangu pamusoro pake, uye achavigira ndudzi kururamisirwa. **2** Haazodanidziri kana kuridza mhere, kana kusimudza inzwi munzira dzomuguta. **3** Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangaruvhuni, uye nomwenje unopfungaira haazoudzimi. Mukutendeka, achavigira vanhu kururamisira; **4** haangakoniwi uye haangaperi simba kusvikira asimbisa kururamisirwa panyika. Zviwi zvichaisa tariro yazvo mumurayiro wake." **5** Zvanzi naMwari Jehovah, iye akasika matenga akaatatumura, akatambanudza nyika nezvose zvinobuda mairi, anopa kufema kuvanhu vayo, noupenyu kuna avo vanofamba pamusoro payo: **6** "Ini, Jehovah, ndakakudana mukururama; ndichabata ruoko rwako. Ndichakuchengeta ndigokuita kuti uve sungano yavanhу nechiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, **7** kuti usvinudze meso asingaoni, usunungure vakasungwa mutorongo uye usunungure vari mugomba, avo vagere murima. **8** "Ndini Jehovah; ndiro zita rangu! Handizopi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe, kana kurumbidzwa kwangu kuzvifananidzo. **9** Tarira, zvinhu zvakare zvaitika, uye ndiri kutaura zvinhu zvitsva; izvo zvisati zvavapo ndinozvizivisa kwamuri." **10** Imbirai Jehovah rwiyo rutsva, murumbidze kubva kumagumo enyika, imi munoburukira kugungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, imi zviwi, navose vanogaramo. **11** Gwenga namaguta aro ngazvidzire; nzvimbo dzinogara Kedhari ngadzifare. Vanhu veSera ngavaimbe nomufaro; ngavapururudze pamusoro pemakomo. **12** Ngavape rukudzo kuna Jehovah uye vaparidze rumbido yake kuzivi. **13** Jehovah achabuda somunhu ane simba, semhare, achamutsa kushingaira kwake; nokudanidzira, achamutsa kurwa uye achakunda vavengi vase. **14** "Nokuti ndanga ndakanyarara kwenguva refu, ndanga ndinyerer uye ndichizvidzora. Asi zvino kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka, ndiri kudanidzira, ndiri kufemedzeka nokutakwaira. **15** Ndichaparadza makomo nezvikomo, uye ndichaomesa zvose zvavo zvinomera; ndichashandura nzizi dzikava zviwi, uye madziva ndichaaomesa. **16** Ndichatungamirira mapofu nenzira dzavasingazivi, nomumakwara avasina kuziva, ndichavatungamirira; ndichashandura rima rikava chiedza pamberi pavo uye ndichaita kuti nzvimbo dzakaipa dziti chechetere. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvandichaita; handizovasiya. **17** Asi ivo vanovimba

nezvifananidzo, vanoti kune zvakaumbwa, 'Ndimi vamwari vedu,' vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa akazvireva kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe, tingaziva, kukuru. **18** "Inzwi, imi matsu; tarirai, imi mapofu, kana kuti zvichigere kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, 'Akanga muone! **19** Ndianiko bofu, asi muranda wangu, uye anatsa?' Hapana akataura matsu kufanana nenhume yandinotuma? Ndianiko kuti zvichaya, hapana akanzwa kana shoko kubva bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira kwandiri, kana kwamuri. **20** Wakaona bofu rakafanana nomuranda wajehovah? **21** Zvakafadza zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya; nzeve dzako dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwa." **22** Asi ava ndivo Jehovah nokuda kwokururama kwake, kuti akudze murayiro wake uye aubwinyise. **23** Asi ava ndivo vanhu vakapambwa uye vakabirwa, vose vakasungwa mumakomba kana kuti vakavanzwa mumatorongo. Vakava vabatwa, pasina anovarwira; vakaitwa chinhu chakapambwa, pasina anoti, "Vadzoserei kwavakabva." **24** Ndian pakati penyu achateerera izvi, kana kurerekera nzeve dzake zvikeru panguva inouya? **25** Ndiani akarega Jakobho achipambwa, akaendesa Israeri kuwapambi? Akanga asiri Jehovah here, iye watakatadzira? Nokuti havana kuda kutevera nzira dzake; havana kuteerera murayiro wake. **26** Naizvozo akadururira hasha dzake dzinopisa pamusoro pavo, iro bongozozo rehondo. Rakavaputira muvira romoto, asi havana kunzwisia; rakavapisa, asi mwoyo yavo yakashaya hanya nazvo.

**43** Asi zvino, zvanzi najehovah, iye akasika iwe Jakobho, iye akakuumba iwe Israeri: "Usaty, nokuti ndakakudzinkinura; ndakakudana nezita rako; uri wangu. **2** Paunopfuura nomumvura zhinji ini ndichava newe; uye paunopinda nomunzizi, hadzizokukukuri. Paunofamba nomumoto, haungazotsvi; murazvo haungazokupisi. **3** Nokuti ndini Jehovah, Mwari wako, Mutsvene walsraeri, Muponesi wako; ndinopa Ijipiti kuti ive rusununguko rwako, Etiopia neShebha pachinzvimbio chak. **4** Sezvo uchikosha uye uchikudzwa pamberi pangu, uye nokuti ndinokuda, ndichaisa vanhu panzvimbio yako, namarudzi avanhu pachinzvimbio choupenyu hwako. **5** Usaty, nokuti ndinewe; ndichauyisa vana vako kubva kumabazuva, ndichakuunganidzai kubva kumavirira. **6** Ndichati kurutivi rwokumusoro, 'Varegedzel' uye kurutivi rwezasi, 'Usavadzivisa.' Uyisai vanakomana vangu kubva kure, uye navanasikanu vangu vabva kumigumo yenyika, **7** vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, vandakasikira kukudzwa kwangu vandakaumba uye ndikaita." **8** Uyai neavo vane meso asi vari mapofu, vane nzeve asi vari matsu. **9** Ndudzi dzose ngadziungane pamwe chete, uye marudzi ngaungane. Ndianiko pakati pavo akati izvi zvichaitika, akatiparidzira zvinhu zvakare? Ngavaye nezvapupu zvavo kuti zvionekwe kuti havana mhosva, kuitira kuti vamwe vanzwe vagoti, "Ichokwadi." **10** "Imi muri zvapupu zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "uye nomuranda wangu wandakasarudza, kuti mugoziva uye mugonditenda uye mugonzwisia kuti ndini iye. Hakuna kumova nomumwe mwari aksaumbwa ndisati ndavapo, uye hakuchazova nomumwe shure kwangu. **11** Ini, iyeni, ndini Jehovah, uye kunze kwangu hakuna muponesi. **12** Ini ndikaratidza ndikaponesa, ndikaparidza, ini, kwete vamwe vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi vari pakati penyu. Imi muri zvapupu

zvangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti, "ndini muri zvapupu zvangu. Kune mumwe Mwari kunze Mwari. **13** Hongu, kubva pamazuva akare ndini iye. kwangu here? Kwete, hakuna rimwe Dombo; hakuna Hakuna angarwira munhu muruoko rwango. Pandinoita chinhu, ndianiko angachikonesa?" **14** Zvanzi najehovha, Vose vanoita zvifananidzo chinhu? mudzikunuri wenyu, Mutsvene walisaer: "Ndichatuma Vose vangada kuwapurira mapofu; havazivi, ndiko vanhu kuBhabhironi nokuda kwenyu, uye ndichaburitsa kuchava kunyadzisa kwavo. **10** Ndiani anoveza mwari vaBhabhironi vose vachitiza, muzvikepe zvavaidada uye anoumba chifananidzo, chisingamubitsiri chinhu? nazvo. **15** Ndini Jehovha, Mutsvene Wenyu, Musiki walisaeri, Mambo wenyu." **16** Zvanzi najehovha, iye akaita nzira pakati pegungwa, nenzira mukati memvura, zhinji, **17** iye akabudisa ngoro namabhiza, hondo pamwe chete nezvinosimbisa, vakavata ipapo, havana kuzombomukazve, vadzimwa, vadzimwa somwenje: **18** "Chikanganwai zvihu zvakare; musaramba muri pane zvakapfuura. **19** Tarirai, ndava kuita chinhu chitsval! Zvino chava kumera; hamuchioni here? Ndiri kuita nzira mugwenga nehova musango. **20** Zvikara zvesango zvinondikudza, makava namazizi, nokuti ndinovzipa mvura mugwenga nehova musango, kuti ndipe vanhu vangu chokunwa, vasanangurwa vangu, **21** misidhari, kana zvime akatora musipurei kana vanhu vandakazvimbira, kuti vaparidze kurumbidza muouki. Akaurega uchikura pakati pemiti yesango, kwangu. **22** "Kunyange zvakadaro hauna kudana kana kuti akasima mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure. kwandiri, iwe Jakobho; hauna kuzvinetesha nokuda **15** Ndidi zo huni dzomunhu dzokuvesa moto; dzimwe kwangu, iwe Israeri. **23** Hauna kundivigira makwai dzacho anodzitora agozvidziyisa nadzo, anovesa moto ezvipiriso zvinopiswa, kana kundikudza nezvibayiro zvako. Handina kukuremedza nezvipiriso zvezviyo, kana kukunetesha nokuda zvinonuhhwira. **24** Hauna **16** Hafu yehuni anopisa mumoto, nadzo anobika kundivigira kana zvinotapira, kana kundigutsa namafuta ezvibayiro zvako. Asi wakandiremedza nezvivi zvako uye ukandinetesa nokudarika kwako. **25** "Ini, iyen, ndini ndinodzima kudarika kwako, nokuda kwangu, handizorangaririzve zvakaipa zvako. **26** Ndiyechidze zvakapfuura, ngatitaurane nyaya iyi pamwe chete; zvipupurire kuti hauna mhosva. **27** Tateguru wako akatada; vamiririri vako vakandimukira. **28** Naizvovo ndichanyadzisa vanokudzwa vomutemberi yako, uye ndichaita kuti Jakobho aparadzwe uye Israeri asekwe.

**44** "Asi zvino chinzw, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Israeri, wandakasarudza. **2** Zvanzi najehovha, iye akakuita, akaumba mudumbu uye iye achakubatsira: Usatya, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Jeshuruni, wandakasarudza. **3** Nokuti ndichadurura mvura panyika ine nyota, nehova pamusoro pevh rakaoma; ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro porudzi rwako, nemikomborero yangu pamusoro pavana vako. **4** Vachamera souswa mudekete, semiti yemikonachando pahova dzinoyerera. **5** Mumwe achat, 'Ndiri wajehovha'; mumwe achazvitimidza nezita rajakobho; zvakadaro, mumwe achanyora muruoko rwake achiti, 'Ndiri wajehovha,' uye achatora zita rokuti Israeri. **6** "Zvanzi najehovha, Mambo walisaeri noMudzikinuri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira; kunze kwangu hakuna Mwari. **7** Ndianiko zvino akafanana neni? Ngaazvitaura. Ngaadanidzire, azviise mberi kwangu izvo zvakaitika kubva pandakasimbisa vanhu vangu vekare, uye kuti chiiko chichaitika hongu, ngaataura zvichaitika. **8** Musadedera, musatya. Handina kuparidza izvi here uye ndikazvitaura kare kare? Imi

Mukusanwa kwake mvura anobva aziya. **13** Muvezi anoyerwa nerwodzi ozoita mutsetse nechokunyoresa; anounatsa nembezo, uye anoutara nezvienzaniso. Anouumba mumufananidzo womunhu, womanhu nokunaka kwake kwose, kuti ugare mumba. **14** Akatema kwakwe akatora musipurei kana misidhari, kana zvime akatora musipurei kana muouki. Akaurega uchikura pakati pemiti yesango, kwangu. **22** "Kunyange zvakadaro hauna kudana kana kuti akasima mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure. **15** Ndidi zo huni dzomunhu dzokuvesa moto; dzimwe kwangu, iwe Israeri. **23** Hauna kundivigira makwai dzacho anodzitora agozvidziyisa nadzo, anovesa moto agobika chingwa nadzo. Asizive anoveza chimwari zvokudya zvake, anogocha nyama yake agoidya achiguta. Anozvidziyisave, agoti, "Haiwa! Ndadziyirwa; moto ndiri kuuona." **17** Nezvasara anoitia nazvo chimwari, icho chifananidzo chake; anochipfugamira agochinamata. Anonyengetera kwachiri achiti, "Ndiponesei; ndimi mware wangu." **18** Havana chavanoziva, havanzwisisi chinhu, meso avoakanamwa kuitira kuti varege kuona, uye ndangariro dzavo dzakafukidzirwa kuitira kuti varege kunzwisia. Hapana anombomira kuti afunge, **19** Hapana ane ruzivo kana kunzwisia kuti ati, "Hafu yacho ndaishandisa pakuvesa moto; ini iyenidabikira chingwa pamazimbe acho, ndagocha nyama ndikadya. Ndichaita zvinonyangadza pane zvasara here? Ndichapfugamira kudanda rehuni here?" **20** Anodya madota, mwoyo wakanyengerwa unomutsausa; haagoni kuzviponesa kana kuti ati, "Ko, chinhu ichi chiri muruoko rwango rworudyi hachisi chenhema here?" **21** "Rangarira zvihu izvi, iwe Jakobho, nokuti uri muranda wangu, iwe Israeri. Ndakakuita, uri muranda wangu; haiwa Israeri, handichakukanganwizve. **22** Ndakadzima kudarika kwako segore, nezvivi zvako semhute yamangwanani. Dzokera kwandiri, nokuti ndakakudzinkura." **23** Imbai nomufaro imi matenga, nokuti Jehovha akaita izvozi; danidzira nesimba, iwe nyika iri pasi. Imbai nziyo, imi makomo, nemi masango nemiti yose, nokuti Jehovha adzinkura Jakobho, akaratiidza kubwinya mulisaeri. **24** "Zvanzi najehovha, mudzikinuri wako, iye akakuumba uri mudumbu: "Ndini Jehovha, akaita zvihu zvose, iye oga akatamatara matenga, akatambanudza nyika oga, **25** "iye anokonesa zviratidzo zvavaprofita venhema, anoitia kuti vavuki vave mapenzi, iye anoparadza kudzidza kwevane njere, uye anokushandura kuti kuve upenzi, **26** anozadzisa

mashoko omuranda wake, uye anozadzisa zvakaprofitwa zvifananidzo vachava nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa, nenhumre dzake, "anoti kuJerusarema, 'Richagarwa,' vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe chete. **17** Asi Israeri nokumaguta ejudha, 'Achavakwa,' nokumatongo awo, achaponeswa najehovha noruponeso rusingaperi; 'Ndichaavandudza,' **27** iye anoti kumvura yakadzika, hamuchazombonyadzisi kana kuva nenyadzi, kusvikira 'Oma, uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,' **28** iye anoti kumakore asingaperi. **18** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, iye pamusoro paSirasi, "Ndiye mufudzi wangu uye achaita akasika matenga, ndiye Mwari; iye akaumba uye akaita zvose zwandinoda; iye achaati pamusoro pejerusarema, "Ngarivakwezve," uye pamusoro petemberi achaati, "Nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe."

**45** "Zvanzi najehovha kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Sirasi, ake ruoko rworudyi rwandakabata kuti akunde ndudzi pamberi pake, uye kuti atorere madzimambo zvombo zvavo, kuti ndizarure mikova pamberi pake, masuo agorega kupfigwa; **2** Ndichaenda mberi kwako uye ndichaenzanisa makomo; ndichaputsa masuo endarira uye ndichacheka ndigopinda napamazaro esimbi. **3** Ndichakupa pfuma yerima, upfumi hwakavigwa panzvimbio dzakavanda, kuti uzie kuti ndini Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, anokudana nezita rako. **4** Nokuda kwajakobho muranda wangu, nokwalsraeri misanangurwa wangu, ndinokudana nezita rako, uye ndinoisa pamusoro pako zita rokukudzwa, kuryange iwe usingandizivi. **5** Ndini Jehovah, uye hakuna mumwe; kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari. Ndichakusimbisa, kuryange usina kundiziva, **6** kuti kubva kumabudazuva kusvikira kwarinovirira, vanhu vazive kuti hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Ndini Jehovah uye hakuna mumwe. **7** Ndinoumba chiedza uye ndinosika rima, ndinoita rugare uye ndinosika njodzi; ini Jehovah, ndini ndinoita zvinhu izvi zvose. **8** "Imi matenga kumusoro, nayaisi kururama; makore ngaakudonhdez pasi. Nyika ngaizaruke kzwazo, ruponeso ngarutubuke, kururama ngakukure pamwe chete narwo; ini Jehovah, ndini ndakazvisika. **9** "Ane nhamo uyo anakavadzana noMuiti wake, iye anongova chaenga pakati pezvaenga pamusoro phevhu. Ko, ivhu ringati kumuumbi, 'Uri kugadzirei?' Ko, basa rako rinoti here, 'Uyu haana maoko?' **10** Ane nhamo uyo anoti kuna baba vake, 'Chiiko chamakaberekwa?' kana kuna mai vake, 'Chiiko chamakazvara?' **11** "Zvanzi najehovha, iye Mutsvene walsraeri, noMuiti wake: Pamusoro pezvinhu zvichauya, unondibvunza here pamusoro pavana vangu, kana kundirayira pamusoro pebasa ramaoko angu? **12** Ndini ndakaita nyika uye ndikasika vanhu vendudzi dzose pamusoro payo. Maoko angu pachangu akatamatura matenga; ndakaryira hondo dzazo dzose dzenyeredzi. **13** Ndichamutsa Sirasi mukururama kwangu: ndichaita kuti nzira dzake dzose dzirurame. Achavakuze guta rangu, uye achasunungura vatapwa vangu, asi pasina muripo kana mubayiro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose." **14** Zvanzi najehovha: "Zvibereko zveljipiti nezvinoshambadzirwa zveEtiopia, navaSabhea varefu, vachauya kwauri uye vachava vako; vachatevera mushure mako, vachiuya kwauri vakasungwa negetani. Vachapfugama pamberi pako uye vachakunyengetedza, vachiti, 'Zvirokwazvo Mwari anewe, uye hakunazve mumwe; hakuna mumwe mwari.'" **15** Zvechokwadi muri Mwari anoziviana, imi Mwari noMuponesi walsraeri. **16** Vose vanoita

zvifananidzo vachava nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa, nenhumre dzake, "anoti kuJerusarema, 'Richagarwa,' vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe chete. **17** Asi Israeri nokumaguta ejudha, 'Achavakwa,' nokumatongo awo, achaponeswa najehovha noruponeso rusingaperi; 'Ndichaavandudza,' **27** iye anoti kumvura yakadzika, hamuchazombonyadzisi kana kuva nenyadzi, kusvikira 'Oma, uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,' **28** iye anoti kumakore asingaperi. **18** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, iye pamusoro paSirasi, "Ndiye mufudzi wangu uye achaita akasika matenga, ndiye Mwari; iye akaumba uye akaita zvose zwandinoda; iye achaati pamusoro pejerusarema, "Ngarivakwezve," uye pamusoro petemberi achaati, "Nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe."

**46** Bheri rinokotamira pasi, Nebho rinokotama; zvifananidzo zvavo zvinotakurwa nezvipfuwo zvinotakura mutoro. Zvifananidzo zvacho zvinotakurwa zvinorema, mutoro pazvipfuwo zvakaneta. **2** Zvinokotama uye zvinokotamira pasi pamwe chete; zvingagoni kurwira mutoro, izvo pachazvo zvinoenda kuutapwa. **3** "Ndinzwei, imi imba yajakobho, imi mose vakasara veimba yalsraeri, imi vandakasimudzira kubvira muchiri mudumbu, uye ndikakutakurai kubvira pakuzvarwa kwenyu. **4** Kunyange kusvikira pakuchembera kwenyu, bvudzi rachena, ndini iye, ndini ndichakururamaisai. Ndakaitai uye ndichakutakurai; ndichakuraramaisai uye ndichakununrai. **5** "Mungandienzanisa naaniko kana kunditi ndakaita saani? Mungandiananidza naaniko wandingenianiswa naye?" **6** Vamwe vanodurura goridhe kubva muhomwe dzavo, uye vanoyera sirivha pazviyero; vanotsvaka mupfuri kuti avaitire chimwari, vagopfugama kuti vachinamate. **7** Vanochisimudzira pamapfudzi avo vagochitakura; vanochigadzika panzvimbio yacho, uye hecho chomira, hachigoni kufamba kuti chibvepo. Kunyange mumwe akadanidzira kwachiri, hachipinduri; hachigoni kumuponesa kubva pamatambudziko ake. **8** "Rangarirai chinhu ichi, muchiise mupfungwa dzenyu, muise pamwoyo yenu, imi vapanduki. **9** Rangarirai zvinhu zvakare, zviya zvekare kare; ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe; ndini Mwari, hakuna akafanana neni. **10**

Ndinozivisa magumo kubva pakutanga, kubva panguva yekare kare, izvo zvichiri kuuya. Ndinoti: Zvandakaronga zvichaitika, uye ndichaита zvose zvandinoda. **11** Kubva kumabvazuva ndinodana gondo; kubva kunyika iri kure kure ndinodana munhu achazadzisa kuda kwangu. Zvandakareva ndichaita kuti zvitiike; zvandakaronga, ndichazviita. **12** Nditeererei, imi vane mwoyo yakasindimara, iyemi muri kure nokururama. **13** Ndiri kuswededa pedyo kururama kwangu, hakusi kure; uye ruponeso rwango haruzononotswi. Ndichapa ruponeso kuzioni, nokubwinya kwangu kuna Israeri.

**47** "Buruka, ugare muguruva, iwe Mhandara yeBhabhironi; gara pasi usina chigaro choushe, iwe Mhandara yavaBhabhironi. Hauchazonzi uri munyoro kana munhu akapfava. **2** Tora makuyo ukuye upfu; bvisa whoiri rako. Fukura nguo dzako, makumbo ako aonekwe, uyambuke hova. **3** Kushama kwako kuchava pachena, uye kunyadzwa kuchaonekwa. Ndichatsiva; handizosiyi munhu." **4** Mudzinkinuri wedu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake; ndiye Mutsvene walsraeri. **5** Gara unyerere, enda murima, Mhandara yavaBhabhironi; hauchazonzi mambokadzi wenyika dzakasiyana-siyana. **6** Ndakatsamwira vanhu vangu ndikasvibisa nhaka yangu; ndakavapa muruoko rwako, iwe ukasavanzira ngoni. Kunyange vakakwegura wakavatakudza joko rinorema kwazvo. **7** Wakati, "Ndicharamba ndiri mambokadzi nokusingaperi!" Asi hauna kufunga zvinhu izvi, kana kucherechedza zvaizogona kuitika. **8** Naizvozvo zvino, chinzwia, iwe chisikwa chisingagutsikani, ugere zvakachengetedzeka, uchiti, mumwoyo mako, "Ndini, hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Handizovi chirikadzi, uye handizotambudziki nokurasikirwa navana." **9** Zviriri izvozvi zvichauwira nechinguva chidiki diki, pazuva rimwe chete zvinoti: kufirwa navana noucharikadzi. Zvichauya pamusoro pako nechiyero chizere, kunyange uine un'anga hwako huzhinji, nouroyi hwako hwakawanda. **10** Wakavimba nezvakaipa zvako uye wakati, "Hapana anondiona." Uchenjeri hwako nezivo yako zvinokutsausa paunoti, mumwoyo mako, "Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu." **11** Dambudzikio richakuwira, uye haugoni kuzoziva kuti ungaritanda sei. Njodzi ichakuwira yausingagoni kubvisa nomuripo; pakarepo kuperadza kwausingagoni kuziva, kuchawira pamusoro pako. **12** "Zvino, enderera hako mberi nouroyi hwako, uye noun'anga hwako huzhinji, hwawakashandira kubva paudiki hwako. Zvichida uchabudirira, zvichida uchavhundutsira vamwe. **13** Mazano ose awakagamuchira, akakunetesha chete! Vanhu vako vanocherechedza nyeredzi ngavauye mberi, avo vanotarira nyeredzi vachifembera mwedzi nomwedzi, ngavakuponese pane zviri kuuya pamusoro pako. **14** Zvirokawazo vakafanana namashanga; moto uchaapisa akapera. Havangatongogoni kuzvirwira, pasimba romurazvo womoto. Asi hapana mazimbe okuti munhu adziyirwe; hapana moto wokudziya ipapo. **15** Izvozvi ndizvo chete zvavangakuitira, ava wakashanda navo, uye ukafamba navo kubva paudiki hwako. Mumwe

nomumwe wavo anoenderera mberi nokukanganisa kwake; hapana kana mumwe angakuponesa.

**48** "Inzwai izvi, imi imba yajakobho, makatumidza zita ralsraeri, uye muchibva kurudzi rwajudha, imi munota mhiko muzita rajehovha, uye munodana kuna Mwari walsraeri, asi musingaiti muzvokwadi kana mukururama, **2** imi munozviti vagari vomuguta dzvene, muchivimba naMwari welrsaeri; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake: **3** Ndakazivisa zvinhu zvakare, kare kare, muromo wangu wakazvireva uye ndakaita kuti zvivikanwe; ipapo nokukurumidza ndakazviita, uye zvikaitika. **4** Nokuti ndaiziva kuti mwoyo wako wakanga wakasindimara sei; nokuti mutsipa wako wakanga uri runda rwesimbi, huma yako yakanga iri ndarira. **5** Naizvozvo ndakakuudza zvinhu izvi kare kare; zvisati zvaitika ndakazvivisa kwauri, kuitira kuti urege kuzoti, 'Zvifananidzo zvangu, ndizvo zvakaziita; mufananidzo wangu wedanda namwari wangu wesimbi ndizvo zvakarayira izvozvo.' **6** Wakazvinza zvinhu izvi; zvitarire zvose. Haungazvibvumi here? "Kubva zvino ndichakuzivisa zvinhu zvitsva, zvakavanzika zvausingazivi. **7** Zvava kusikwa zvino, uye hakusi kare; hauna kumbozvinzwa zuva ranhasi risati rasvika. Saka haugoni kuti, 'Hongu, ndaiziviza.' **8** Hauna kumbonzwa kana kunzwisa; kubva kare nzeve yako yakanga isina kudziurwa. Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti uri munyengeri akadii; wakanzi mhandu kubva pakuzvarwa kwako. **9** Nokuda kwezita rangu ndinononoka kutsamwa; nokuda kwokurumbidza kwangu ndinozvidzora pamusoro pako, kuti ndisakuparadza. **10** Tarira, ndakakunatsa, kunyange zvisina kuita sesirivha; ndakakuedza muchoto chokutambudzika. **11** Nokuda kwangu, nokuda kwangu, ndinoita izvi. Ko, ndingaregerere zita rangu richimhurwa? Handingapi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe. **12** Nditeerere, iwe Jakobho, Israeri, wandakadaida; ndini iye: nini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira. **13** Ruoko rwangu ndirwo rwakateya nheyo dzenyika, uye ruoko rwangu rworudyi rwakatambanudza matenga; pandinozvidana, zvose zvinomira pamwe chete. **14** "Unganai pamwe chete, imi mose muiteerere; Ndechipiko chimwe chezvifananidzo chakakuudzai kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika? Iye anodikanwa najehovha achaita zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi; ruoko rwake rucharwisa vaBhabhironi. **15** Ini, iyeni ndataura; hongu, ndamudana. Ndichauya naye, uye achabudirira pane zvaanotumwa. **16** "Swederai kwandiri muiteerere izvi: "Kubvira pachiviso chokutanga handina kumbautra muchivande; panguva yazvinoitika, ndinenge ndiripo." Uye zvino Ishe Jehovha anditura noMweya wake. **17** Zvanzi najehovha Mudzinkinuri wako, Mutsvene walsraeri: "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anokudzidza zvinokubatsira, anokutungamirira munzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo. **18** Dai chete wakanga wateerera mirayiro yangu, rugare rwako rungadai rwakaita sorwizi, kururama kwako samafungu egungwa. **19** Zvizarvarwa zvako zvingadai zvakaita sejecha, navana vako vakaita setsanga dzejecha dzisingaverengeki; zita ravo haraimboparara kana

kuparadzwa pamberi pangu.” **20** Mudai muBhabhironi, pazvanza zvamaoko angu; madziro ako anogara ari tizai vaBhabhironi! Zivisai izvi nomufaro mukuru, uye mberi kwangu. **17** Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza muzviparidze. Zvitumirei kumagumo enyika; muti, kudzoka shure, uye vose vaikuparadza vachabva “Jehovha adzikanura muranda wake Jakobho.” **21** kwauri. **18** Simudza meso aki utarise kwose kwose; Havana kunzwa nyota paakavatungamirira mugwenga; vanakomana vako vose vanoungana vachiuya kwauri. akaita kuti mvura iyerere ichibva mudombo, achitira Zvirokawazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura ivo; akatsemura dombo mvura ikatubuka. **22** “Vakaipta Jehovah, “uchavafuka vose sezvishongo: uchavapfeka, havana rugare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

**49** Ndinzwei, imi zviwi; inzwai izvi, imi ndudzi dziri kure; Jehovah akandidana ndisati ndaberekwa; kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu akataura zita rangu. **2** Akaita muromo wangu somunondo unopinza, akandiviga mumumvuri wechanza chake; akandiita museve unopenya, akandiviga mugomba rake. **3** Akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe muranda wangu, Israeri, wandicharatida kubwinya kwangu maari.” **4** Asi ndakati, “Ndakashandira pasina, ndapedza simba rangu pane zvisina maturo uye pasina. Nyamba zvakandifanira ini zviri muruoko rwajehovha, uye mubayiro wangu uru kuna Mwari.” **5** Zvino Jehovah anoti, iye akandiumba ndiri muchizvaro kuti ndive muranda wake, kuti ndidzorere Jakobho kwaari uye kuti Israeri vaunganidzweze kwaari, nokuti ndinokudzwa pamberi pajehovha, uye Mwari wangu ndiyi ange ari simba rangu, **6** iye anoti: “Chinhu chiduku kwazvo kuti iwe uve muranda wangu, anomutsazve marudzi ajakobho uye achadzosa avo valsraeri vandakachengeta. Uyezve ndichakuita chiedza chevedzimwe ndudzi, kuti uuyise ruponeso rwangu kumigumo yenyika.” **7** Zvanzi najehovha, Mudzikinuri noMutsvene walsraeri, kuna iye akanga azvidza uye akasemwa norudzi, kumuranda wavatongi: “Madzimambo achakuona agosimuka, machinda achaona agokotamira pasi, nokuda kwajehovha akatendeka, Mutsvene walsraeri, akakusarudza.” **8** Zvanzi najehovha: “Mungu yangu yakafanira, ndichakupindura, uye pazuva roruponeso ndichakubatsira; ndichakuchengeta uye ndichakuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu, kuti uvandudze nyika uye uvagarise patsva nhaka yakaparara, **9** kuti uti kunhapwa, ‘Budai,’ nokuna avo vari murima, ‘Uyai muchiedza’” “Vachadya zvokudya parutivi rwenzira, uye vachawana mafuro pazvikomo zvose zvisina zvibereko. **10** Havangavi nenzara kana nyota, havangabaiyi nokupisa kwegwenga, kana nokupisa kwezuva. Iye anovanzwira tsitsi achavatungamirira, uye achavafambisa napazvitbu zvemvura. **11** Ndakashandura makomo angu ose kuti ave migwagua, uye migwagua yangu mikuru ichasimudzirwa. **12** Tarirai vachauya vachibva kure: vamwe vachibva nechokumusoro, vamwe nechokumavirazuva, vamwe nokurutivi rweAsiwani.” **13** Imbai, imi matenga, pembera iwe nyika; imbai rwiyo imi makomol! Nokuti Jehovah anonyaradza vanhu vake, uye achava netsitsi navanhu vake vanotambudzika. **14** Asi Zioni rakati, “Jehovha akandisiya, Jehovah akandikanganwa.” **15** “Ko, mai vangakanganwa mucheche anonwa ari pachipfuva chavo, uye vangasanzwira tsitsi mwana wvakazvara here? Kunyange hazvo ivo vakananganwa, ini handizokukanganwi! **16** Tarira, ndakakunyora

pazvanza zvamaoko angu; madziro aki anogara ari tizai vaBhabhironi! Zivisai izvi nomufaro mukuru, uye mberi kwangu. **17** Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza muzviparidze. Zvitumirei kumagumo enyika; muti, kudzoka shure, uye vose vaikuparadza vachabva “Jehovha, “uchavafuka vose sezvishongo: uchavapfeka, somwenga. **19** “Kunyange wakaparadzwa ukaitwa dongo, uye nyika yako yakasiyiwa yava dongo, zvino vanhu vako havachakwani mauri, uye vose vaikumedza vachauya kure. **20** Vana vakaberekwa pangva yokufirwa kwako vachatizive munzeve dzako, ‘Nzvimbo iyi yava diki kwatiri: tipeiwo nzvimbo yakatambanuka yatingagara.’ **21** Ipapo uchati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko akandiberekera ava? Ndakanga ndafirwa uye ndisina mwana; ndakanga ndaddzingwa uye ndarambwa. Ndianiko akarera ava? Ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, asi ava, vabvepiko?’ **22** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah, “Tarira ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ndichasimudzira mureza wangu kumarudzi; vachauya vanakomana vako vari mumao avo, uye vachatakura vanasikana vako pamapfudzi avo. **23** Madzimambo achava madzibaba anokurerai, uye vanamambokadzi vavo vachava vanamai vanokurerai. Vachakupfugamirai uso hwavo hwakatsiksitsa pasi, vachanananza guruva patsova dzenu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti indini Jehovah; vanovimba neni havachazonyadziswi.” **24** Ko, mhare ingapambwa here, kana vatapwa vanganunurwa kubva kune anotyisa here? **25** Asi zvanzi najehovha, “Hongu vatapwa vachatorwa kubva kumhare, uye zvakapambwa kubva kune anotyisa; ndicharwa nevanorwa newe, uye vana vako ndichavaponesa. **26** Ndichaita kuti vamanikidzi vako vadye nyama yavo; vachadhakwa neropa ravo, sevdhakwa newaini. Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovah, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho.”

**50** Zvanzi najehovha: “Ko, rugwaro rwokurambwa kwamai venyu rwuripiko rwandakavadzinga narwo? Uye ndevapiko vandakakwereta ndikazokutengesai kwavari? Makatengeswa nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu; mai venyu vakadzingwa nokuda kwokudarika kwenyu. **2** Sei ndakashaya munhu, pandakauya? Sei pasina akapindura pandakadana? Ko, ruoko rwangu rwakanga rwakapfupika here kuti ndikudzikinurei? Handina simba rokukununurai here? Nokungorayira chete ndinopwisa gungwa; ndinoshandura nzisi dzikava gwenga; hove dzadzo dzinoora nokushayiwa mvura, uye dzinofa nenyota. **3** Ndinoshongedza denga nerima uye ndinoita masaga chifukidzo charo.” **4** Ishe Jehovah akandipa rurimi rwakadzidziswa, kuziva shoko rinosimbisa vakarukutika. Anondimutsa mangwanani namangwanani, anomutsa nzeve yangu kuti iteerere somunhu anodzidziswa. **5** Ishe Jehovah akazarura nzeve dzangu, uye handina kumumukira; handina kudzokera shure. **6** Ndakapa musana wangu kuna avo vaindirova, namatama angu kuna avo vakadzura ndebvu dzangu; Handina kuvanza chiso changu pakusekwa nokupfirwa mate. **7** Nokuti Ishe Jehovah anondibatsira, handizonyadziswi.

Naizvozvo ndakaita kuti chiso changu chive sebwe kukuparadza? Ko, hasha dzomumanikidzi dziripi? **14** romusarasara, uye ndinovisa kuti handizonyadzisi. Vasungwa vakanapwa vachakurumidza kusunungurwa; **8** Iye anondiruramisira ari pedyo. Ndianiko zvino achandipa mhosva? Ngatitarisane! Ndianiko mupomeri wangu? Ngaanangane nen! **9** Ndiye Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira. Ndianiko achandipa mhosva? Vose vachaskara senguo; vachadyiwa nezvifuno. **10** Ndiani pakati penyu anotyia Jehovha, uye anoteerera shoko romuranda wake? Ngaafambe murima, iye asina chiedza, ngaavimbe nezita rajehovha uye avimbe naMwari wake. **11** Asi zvino, imi mose munotungidza moto muchava nemwenje inopfuta, endai, mufambe muchidza chomoto wenyu nechemwenje yamakabatidza. Izvi ndizvo zvamuchagamuchira kubva paruoko rwango: Muchavata pasi mukurwadziwa.

**51** Nditeererei, imi munotevera kururama uye munotsvaka Jehovha: Tarirai kudombo ramakabviswa pariri naparuware pamakacherwa; **2** tarirai kuna Abhurahama, baba venyu, nokuna Sara, akakuberekai. Pandakamudana akanga achingova mumwe chete, ndikamuropafadza ndikamuita vazhinji. **3** Zvirokawzo Jehovha achanyaradza Zioni, uye acharatarira netsitsi pamusoro pamatongo aro ose; achaита magwenga aro kuti afanare neEdheni, marenje aro achafanana nebindhu rajehovha. Kupembera nomufaro zvichawanikwa mariri, kuvonga nenzwi rokuimba. **4** “Nditeererei, imi vanhu vangu; ndinzwei imi rudzi rwango: Ndichakupai murayiro; kururamisira kwangu kuchava chiedza kundudzi. **5** Kururama kwangu kwaswedera pedyo nokukurumidza, ruponeso rwango rwuri munzira, uye ruoko rwango ruchauyisa kururamisira kundudzi. Zviwi zvichatarira kwandiri uye zvichamirira ruoko rwango netariro. **6** Simudzirai meso enyu kumatenga, tarirai pasi panyika; matenga achanyangarika soutsi, nyika ichasakara senguo, uye vanogaramo vachafa senhunzi. Asi ruponeso rwango ruchagara nokusingaperi, kururama kwangu hakuzombogumi. **7** “Ndinzwei, imi munoziva zvakururama, imi vanhu vane murayiro wangu mumwoyo yenyu: Musatya kuzvidza kwavanhu, uye musavhundutswa nokutuka kwavo. **8** Nokuti chipfuno chichavadya senguo; honye ichavadya sewuru. Asi kururama kwangu kuchagara nokusingaperi, ruponeso rwango kuzvizvarwa zvose.” **9** Muka, muka! Zvishongedze nesimba, iwe ruoko rwajehovha; muka, sepamazuva akare, sezapvizvarwa zvakare. Ko, hausiwe wakagura-gura Rahabhi, ukabaya chikara chiya here? **10** Hausiwe wakomesa gungwa here, iyo mvura yokwakadzika zvikuru, ukaita mugwagwa makadzika megungwa kuitira kuti vakadzinurwa vayambuke? **11** Vakasunungurwa valjehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava korona pamisoro yavo. Mufaro nokupembera zvichafashukira, uye kusuwa nokukahadzika zvichatiza. **12** “Ini, iyen, ndini iye anokunyaradzai. Ndiwe aniko unotya vanhu vanofa, vanakomana vavanhu, iyo uswa zvahwo, **13** kuti ukanganwe Jehovha Muiti wako, akatatumura matenga, akateya nhayo dzenyika, kuti ugare uchitya mazuva ose nokuda kwehasha dzomumanikidzi, uyo akarerereka

kutu mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **16** Ndakaisa mashoko angu muumuromo mako, ndikakufukidza nomumvuri woruoko rwango, iyenii ndakagadzika matenga panzvimbio yawo, iyenii ndakateya nhayo dzenyika, uye ndinoti kuZioni, “Muri vanhu vangu.” **17** Muka, muka! Simuka, iwe Jerusarema, iwe wakanwa kubva muruko rwajehovha, mukombe wehasha dzake, iwe wakasveta kusvikira wapera kuti tsvai, iwo mukombe unoita kuti vanhu vadzedzereke. **18** Pavanakomana vose vaakabereka pakanga pasina anomutungamirira; pavanakomana vose vaakarera pakanga pasina aimusesedza noruoko rwake. **19** Njodzi mbiri idzi dzauya pamusoro pako, ndianiko angakunyaradza? Dzinoti: kuva dongo nokuparadza, nzara nomunondo; ndianiko anogona kukunyaradza? **20** Vanakomana vako vaziya; vanovata panotangira migwagwa, kufanana nemhara yabatwa mumumbure. Vakazadza nehasha dzajehovha nokutuka kwaMwari wako. **21** Naizvozvo inzwa izvi, iwe munhu wokutambudzika, wakadzhakiswa asi kwete newaini. **22** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha Mwari wako, anodzivirira vanhu vase, “Tarira, ndabvisa muruko rwako mukombe wakakuita kuti udzedzereke; kubva pamukombe uyo, iwo mukombe wehasha dzangu, hauchazounzwize. **23** Ndichauisa mumaoko avatambudzi vako, ivo vanoti kwauri, ‘Zvambarara pasi kuti tifambe napamusoro pako.’ Iwe wakaita kuti musana wako uve sapasi, kufanana nomugwagwa unoafambwa nawo.”

**52** Muka, muka iwe Zioni, zvifikidze nesimba. Fuka nguo dzako dzakanakisa, iwe Jerusarema, guta dzvene. Vasina kudzingiswa navakasvibiswa havachapindizve mauri. **2** Zunza guruva rako: simuka, ugare paushe, iwe Jerusarema. Zvisunungure pangetan dziri pamutsipa wako, iwe nhapwa, Mwanasikana weZioni. **3** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, “Wakatengeswa pasina mutengo, uye uchadzokinurwa pasina mari.” **4** Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha, “Pakutanga vanhu vangu vakaenda kuljipiti kundogarako; iye zvino Asiria inovamanikidza. **5** “Uye zvino ndinei pano?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti vanhu vangu vakabviswa pasina, uye avo vanovatonga vanovaseka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uye zuva rose zita rangu rinogara richimhurwa. **6** Naizvozvo vanhu vachaziva zita rangu; naizvozvo pazvu iro vachaziva kuti ndini ndakazvitaura. Hongu, ndini iye.” **7** Dzakanaka sei pamusoro pamakomo tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza rugare, vanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza ruponeso, vanoti kuZioni, “Mwari wako anotongai” **8** Chinzwai Nharirire dzako dzinodanidzira namanzwi adzo; vanopembera nomufaro pamwe chete. Panodzokera Jehovha kuZioni, vachaziona nameso avo pachavo. **9** Pururudzai muimbe nziyo dzomufaro pamwe chete, imi matongo ejerusarema, nokuti Jehovha anyaradza vanhu vase,

akadzinkinura Jerusarema. **10** Jehovha acharatidza ruoko rwake rutsvene pamberi pendudzi dzose, uye magumo ose enyika achaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **11** Ibvai, ibvai, budai ikoko! Musabata chinhu chine tsvinal Budaimo mugova vakachena, imi munotakura midziyo yajehovha. **12** Asi hamungazobudi nokukurumidza kana kuenda muchitiza; nokuti Jehovha achakutungamirirai, Mwari walsraeri achakurindai mushure. **13** Tarira muranda wangu achaita nouchenjeri; achasimudzirwa uye achakwidzwa pamusoro, uye achakudzwa kwazvo. **14** Sezvo vazhinji vakashamiswa naye, chiso chake chakanga chakakuvaldza zvikuru, kupfuura chomunhu upi zvake, uye chimiro chake chakanga chakanganiswa, kupfuura kuratidzika kwomunhu, **15** saka iye achasasa ndudzi zhinji, uye madzimambo achafulbira miromo nokuda kwake. Nokuti zvavakanga vasina kuudzwa, vachazviona, uye zvasasina kumbonzwa, vachazvinzwisa.

**53** Ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza, uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko? **2** Akameria pamberi pake sebukira nyoro, uye somudzi pavhu rakaoma. Akanga asina runako kana chimiro choumambo kuti atikwevez kwaari, hapana chatingada pakuratidzika kwake. **3** Akazvidzwa uye akarambwu navanhu, murume wokusawa, uye anoziva kutambudzika. Somunhu anovanzirwa chiso navanhu, akazvidzwa, uye isu hatina kumukudza. **4** Zvirokawazvo akatákura matenda edu, uye akatákura kurwadziswa kwedu; asi isu takafunga kuti akarohwa naMwari, akarohwa naye uye akarwadziswa. **5** Asi akabayiwa nokuda kwokudarika kwedu, akavuvaldza nokuda kwevakajipa zvedu; kurohwa kwakativigira rugare kwaiva pamusoro pake, uye namavanga ake takaporeswa. **6** Isu tose takanga takarasika samakwai, mumwe nomumwe nenzira yake, asi Jehovha akaisa pamusoro pake kuipa kwedu tose. **7** Akamanikidzwa uye akarwadziswa, asi haana kushamisa muromo wake; akatungamirirwa segwayana riri kundobayiwa, uye sokunyarara kwegwai pamberi pomuveuri waro, saizvozo haana kushamisa muromo wake. **8** Akabviswa achimanikidzwa uye akatongwa. Uye ndianiko angataura rudzi rwake? Nokuti akagurwa kubva panyika yavapenyu, nokuda kwokudarika kwavanhu vangu, akarohwa. **9** Akapiwa guva rake pakati pavatadzi, uye akava navapfumi pakufa kwake, kunyange akanga asina kuita zvechisimba, uye kunyengera kusina kuwanikwa mumuromo make. **10** Asi kwangka kuri kuda kwajehovha kuti amukuvadze uye aite kuti atambudzike, uye kunyange zvavzo Jehovha akaita kuti upenyu hwake huve chipiriso chezvivi, achaona zvibereko zvake uye achawedzera mazuva ake, uye kuda kwajehovha kuchabudirira muruoko rwake. **11** Shure kwokutambudzika kwomweya wake, achaona chiedza choupenyu uye achagutsikana; nokuziva kwake, muranda wangu akarurama acharuramisira vazhinji, uye achatákura kuipa kwavo. **12** Naizvozo ndichamupa mugove pakati pavakuru vakuru, uye achagoverana zvakapambwa navane simba, nokuti akadurura upenyu hwake kusvika parufu, akaverengwa

pamwe chete navadariki. Nokuti akatakura chivi chavazhinji, akanyengeterera vadariki.

**54** “Imba, iwe mukadzi asina mwana, iwe usina kumbobereka mwana pururudza uimbe rwiyo, pembera nomufaro, iwe usina kumborwadziwa; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa ari oga vazhinji kupfuura veane murume,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** Wedzera nzvimbo yetende rako, tambanudza micheka yetende rako ifare, usarega kuita izvozo; rebesa tambo dzako, simbisa mbambo dzako. **3** Nokuti uchapararira kurudyi nokuruboshwe; vana vako vachatorera dzimwe ndudzi uye vachagara mumatongo amaguta avo. **4** “Usaty hako: haunganyadzisi. Usaty kunyadziswa; haunganinipisi. Uchakanganwa nyadzi dzapaudiki hwako, uye hauzorangaririze kunyadzisa kwouchirikadzi hwako. **5** Nokuti Muiti wako ndiye murume wako, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake, Mutsvene walsraeri ndiye Mudzikenuri wako; anonzi Mwari weniyka yose. **6** Jehovha achakudanaze sokunge wanga uri mukadzi akasiyiwa, uye anotambudzika pamweya, mukadzi akawanikwa achiri mudiki, pedzve ndokurambwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wako. **7** “Kwechinguvana ndakakusya, asi netsitsi huru ndikakudzosazve. **8** Ndichisundwa nehasha ndakavanza chiso changu kwauri kwechinguvu, asi nounyoro husingaperi ndichava netsitsi, pamusoro pako,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mudzikenuri wako. **9** “Kwandiri izvi zvakanana namazuva aNoa, pandakapika kuti mvura zhinji yaNoa haizofukidzive nyika. Naizvozo zvino ndapika kuti ndirege kukutsamwira, kana kukutukazve. **10** Kunyange makomo akazungunuswa, uye zvikomo zvilkabviswa, rudo rwango rusingaperi harungazungunuswi, uye sungano yangu yorugare haingabvisi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha anokunzwira tsitsi. **11** “Haiwa, iwe guta rokutambudzika wakarohwa nedutu ukasanyardzwa, ndichakuvaka namabwe ana mavarwa, nheyo dzako namabwe esafire. **12** Ndichakuitira zviruvi zvamabwe matsvuku, masuo amabwe anovaima, uye masvingo ake ose amabwe anokosha. **13** Vanakomana venyu vose vachadzidziswa najehovha, uye rugare rwavana venyu ruchava rukuru. **14** Muchasimbwa mukururama: Kumanikidzwa kuchava kure nemi: hapana chamuchazotya. Kutyu kuchava kure nemi; hakuchazosviki pedyo nemi. **15** Kana mumwe akakurwisa, handisini ndinenge ndazviita; anii naani anokurwisa achazvipira kwauri. **16** “Tarira, ndini ndakasika mupfuri wesimbi anopfutidza mazimbe moto ugonganduma, uye anopfura munondo wakakodzera pabasa rawo. Uye ndini ndakasika muparadzi kuti aparadze; **17** hapana munondo ucharwisana newe ukakunda, uye uchakonesa rurimi rumwe norumwe runokupomera mhosva. Iyi ndiyo nhaka yavaranda vajehovha, uye uku ndiko kururamisirwa kwavo kunobva kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**55** “Uyai imi mose mune nyota, uyai kumvura zhinji; nemi musina mari, uyai, mutengete uye mudyel Uyai mutengete waini nomukaka pasina mari uye pasina mutengo. **2** Ko, munopedzerei mari pazvinhu zvisati zviri zvokudya, nesimba renyu

pazvinhu zvingagutsi? Teerera, nditeerere mugoda dzose.” 8 Ishe Jehovha anoti, iye anounganidza zvakanaka, uye mwuya yenu ichafarira zvakakora vakanapwa valsraeri, “Ndichaunganidzavze vamwe zvezvakanaka. 3 Rerekai nzeve yenu muuye kwavari, tisingaverengeri avo vakaunganidzwa kare.” kwandiri; ndinzwei kuti mwuya yenu irarama. 9 Uyai, imi mose zvikara zvesango, uyai mudye, imi Ndichaита sungano isingaperi nemu, iko kutendeka mose zvikara zvesango! 10 Nharirire dzelsraeri mapofu, kworudo rwangu rwakavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi. 4 vose vanoshayiwa zivo; vose imbwa dzisingahukuri, Tarirai, ndakamuita chapupu kumarudzi, mutungamiri nomukuru wamarudzi. 5 Zvirokawazo uchakoka ndudzi dzausina kumboziva, uye ndudzi dzisingakuzive dzichamhanyira kwaauri, nokuda kwajehovha Mwari wako, Mutsvene walusraeri, nokuti iye akafukufidza nokubwinya.” 6 Tsvakai Jehovha achawanikwa: danai kwaari achiri pedyo. 7 Akashata ngaasiye nzira yake, nomunhu akaipa mirangariro yake. Ngaadzokere kuna Jehovha, uye iye achamunzwira ngoni, nokuna Mwari wedu, nokuti achakanganwirwa zvikuru. 8 “Nokuti ndangariro dzangu hadzizi ndangariro dzenyu, uye nzira dzenyu hadzizi nzira dzangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 9 “Sokukwirira kwakaita matenga kupfura nyika, saizvozvo nzira dzangu dzakakwirira kupinda dzenyu, nendangariro dzangu kupfura ndangariro dzenyu. 10 Sezvinozvo mvura nechando zvinoburuka kubva kudenga, zvingadzokeriko zvisina kudiridza nyika nokuita kuti ibukire uye iberekere zvakawanda, kuitira kuti iberekere mudyari wembue, uye ipe chingwa kune anodya, 11 saizvozvo neshoko rangu rinozvura mumuromu mangu: Haringadzokeri kwandiri risina chinhu, asi richaita zvinondifadza, uye richaita zvandakarituma. 12 Muchabuda nomufaro, uye muchafambiswa murugare; makomo nezvikomo zvichapururudza uye zvichaimba rwiyo pamberi penyu, uye miti yose yeminda ichauchira maoko ayo. 13 Pachinzimbo chomunzwa pachamera muti womupaini, pachinzimbo chorukato pachamera mumite. Izvi zvichava mukurumbira waJehovha, nechiratidzo chokusingaperi, chisingazoparadzwi.”

**56** Zvanzi najehovha: “Chengetedzai kuraramisira mugoitia zvakana, nokuti ruponeso rwangu rwava pedyo, uye kurarama kwangu kuchakurumidza kuratidza. 2 Akaropafadza munhu anota izvi, munhu anozvibatisisa, anochengeta Sabata asingarisvibisi, uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita chinhu chakaipa.” 3 Mutorwa akanamatira kuna Jehovha ngaarege kuti, “Zvirokawazo Jehovha achandiparadzanisa navanhu vase.” Uye nomuyunaki ngaarege kugununa achiti, “Ndinongova zvangu muti wakaoma.” 4 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Kuvayunaka vanochengeta maSabata angu, vanosarudza zvinondifadza, uye vanobatirira pasungano yangu, 5 kwavari ndichapa, mukati metemberi yangu namasvingo ayo, chirangaridzo nezita riri nani kupfura vanakomana navanasikanu; ndichavapa zita risingaperi, risingazoparadzwi. 6 Uye vatorwa vakazvipira kuna Jehovha kuti vanushumire, kuti vade zita rajehovha, uye vamunamate, vose vanochengeta Sabata vasingarisvibisi vachibatisisa sungano yangu, 7 ivava ndichavauyisa kugomo rangu dzvane ndigovapa mufaro muimba yangu yokunyengetera. Zvipiriso zvavo zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvichagamuchirwa paaritari yangu; nokuti imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera yendudzi

**57** Vakarurama vanoparara, uye hakuna anofunga izvi mumwoyo make; vanhu vanoda Mwari vanobviswa, uye hakuna anonzvisisa kuti vakarurama vanobviswa kuti vanunurwe kubva pane zvakaipa. 2 Vose vanofamba mukururama vanopinda murugare, vanowana zororo pavanovata murufu. 3 “Asi imi, uyai pano, imi vanakomana vomuroyi, imi chibereko chemhombwe nezvifevel 4 Muri kuseka aniko? Ndiani wamunohomera uye wamunobudisira rurimi rwenyu? Ko, hamusi chibereko chemhandu here, nechizvarwa chavanoreva nhema? 5 Munotsva noruchiva pakati pemiti yemuouki napasi pomutu mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvitira; munobayira vana venyu mumipata napasi pamapazi akarembera. 6 Zvifananidzo zviri pakati pamatombo anotsvedzerera emipata ndiwo mugove wenyu; izvozvo, ndiwo mugove wenyu. Hongu, wakadururira chipiriso chokunwa kwazviru, uye ukapa chipiriso chezviyo. Ko, ini muchagona kundiripira zvinhu izvi here? 7 Wakawaridza nhoo pakakwirira napachikomo chirefu; ikoko wakakwira kundobayira zvibayiro. 8 Seri kwamakonhi ako nezvivivo zvako wakasa chirangaridzo chavamwari vako. Uchindisiya ini, wakafukura mubhedha wako, wakakwira pauri ukaushamisa kwazvo; wakaita sungano naavo vane mibhedha yaunoda, uye wakatarisa kusasimira kwavo. 9 Wakaenda kuna Moreki namafuta omuorivhi ukawedzera zvinonuhwira zvako. Wakatumira nhume dzako kure; wakaburukira kuguva chaiko! (**Sheol h7585**) 10 Wakaneteswa nenzira dzako dzose, asi hauna kumboti, ‘Hazvina maturo.’ Wakawana kuvandudzwa kwesimba rako, nokudaro hauna kuziya. 11 “Ndianiko wawakaty uye ukavhunduka zvokuti wakazoreva nhema kwandiri, uye hauna kumbondirangarira kana kumbozvifunga izvi mumwoyo mako? Hakuzi kuti ndakaramba ndakanyarara iwe ukasanditya here? 12 Ndichaisa pachena kurarama kwako namabasa ako, uye hazvizombokubatsiri. 13 Paunochemera rubatsiro, zvifananidzo zvawakaunganidza ngazvikubatsire! Mhepo ichazvikukura zvose, mwuya wokungofema zvawo uchazvifuridzira kure. Asi munhu anondita utiziro hwake achagara nhaka yenyika, uye gomo rangu dzvane richava rake.” 14 Uye zvichazonzi: “Vakai, vakai, gadzirai mugwagwa! Bvisai zvipinganidzo munzira yavanhu vangu.” 15 Nokuti zvanzi nalye akawirira ari kumusoro, iye anorarama nokusingaperi, ane zita

dzvene: "Ndinogara pakakwirira panzvimbo tsvene, asi achasimbisa mapfupa ako. Uchafanana nebindu naiyewo ane mweya wakapwanyika uye anozvininipisa, rinodiridza nemvura yetsim, sechitubu chine mvura kuti ndimutsiridze mwuya yavanzivinipisa uye isingapwi. **12** Vanhu vako vachavakazve matongo akare ndimutsiridze mwuya yavakapwanyika. **16** Handichapi vachasimudza nheyo dzakare; iwe uchanzi Mugadziri mhosva nokusingaperi, kana kugara ndakatsamwa, waMasvingo Akakoromoka, Muvandudzi weMigwagwa nokuti ipapo mwuya yavanhu ingaziva pamberi pangu, ine Dzimba. **13** "Kana ukachengeta tsoka dzako kuti kufema kwomunhu wandakasika. **17** Ndakatsamviswa dzisaputsa Sabata, uye kuti dzisaita zvinokufadza iwe nechivi chake chokukara; ndakamuranga, ndikavanza pazuva rangu dzvene, kana ukati Sabata izuva rinofadza, chiso changu mukutsamwa kwangu, asi akaramba uye ukati zuva dzvene rajehovha izuva rinokudzwa, ari munzira dzaaida. **18** Ndakaona nzira dzake, uye kana ukarikudza nokusafamba munzira yako, asi ndichamuporesa; ndichamutungamirira uye uye usingaiti zvinokufadza kana kutaura mashoko ndichamunyaradza, **19** ndichisika rumbidzo pamiromo asina maturo, **14** ipapo uchawana mufaro wako muna yavanochema mulsraeri. Rugare, rugare kuna vari Jehovha, uye ndichakuita kuti ukwirere pakakwirira kure navari pedyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Uye penyika, uye ndichakugutsa nenhaka yababa vako ndichavaporesa." **20** Asi vakaipa vakafanana negungwa Jakobho." Muromo waJehovha wazvitaura. rinozungunuka, risingagoni kuzorora, rina mafungu anorasa marara namatope. **21** Mwari wangu anoti, "Vakaipa havana rugare."

**58** "Danidzira nesimba, usanyarara. Simudza inzwi rako sehwamanda. Paridzira vanhu vangu kupanduka kwavo, neimba yaJakobho zvivi zvavo. **2** Nokuti zuva nezuva vanonditsvaka; vanoita savane chido chokuziva nzira dzangu, kunge vanga vari rudzi runoita zvakakanaka uye rusina kusiya mirayiro yaMwari wavo. Vanondikumbira kutonga kwakarurama sokunge vanofarira kuti Mwari auye pedyo navo. **3** Vanoti, "Takatsanyireiko, uye imi mukasazviona? Takazvininipisireiko, imi mukasazviona?" "Asi pazuva rokutsanya kwenyu munoita zvamunoda muchimanikidza vashandi venyu. **4** Kutsanya kwenyu kunogmisira mukukakavadzana nemhirizhong, uye kurovana netsiva dzakaipisa. Hamungatsanyi sezvamunoita mazuva ano, mugotarisira kuti inzwi renyu richanzwika kumusoro. **5** Ko, ndiko here kutsanya kwandakasarudza, zuva rimwe chete rokuti munhu azvininipise? Ndezvokukotamisa musoro chete sorushanga here, nokungovata pamusoro penguo dzamasaga namadota? Ndiko kwamunoti kutsanya here, pazuva rinodikanwa najehovha? **6** "Uku handiko kutsanya kwandakasarudza here: Kusunungura netani dzokusururamisira nokusunungura zvitirobho zvejoko, kusunungura vakamanikidza nokuvhuna joko rimwe nerimwe? **7** Hakuzi kugoverana zvokudya zvako nevane nzara, nokupa varombo vanodzungaira pokugara here, pauonoa vakashama, kuvapfekeda, uye kusafuratira venyama neropa rako? **8** Ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda samambakwedza, uye kuporeswa kwako kucharatidza nokukurumidza; ipapo kururama kwako kuchakutungamirira, uye kubwinja kwaJehovha kuchakurinda mumashure. **9** Ipapo uchadana, Jehovha achakupindura; uchadanzidza uchida rubatsiro, uye iye achatu: Ndiri pano. "Kana ukabvisa joko roudzvinyiriri, kutendeka nomunwe nokutaura kwakaipa, **10** uye ukapa zvokudya zvako kune vane nzara uye ukagutsa vakamanikidza pakushaya kwavo, ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda murima, uye usiku hwako huchashanduka hukafanana namasikati. **11** Jehovha achakutungamirira nguva dzose; achakugutsa pakushaya kwako munyika yakapiswa nezuva uye

**59** Zvirokawazo ruoko rwajehovha haruna kupfupika kuti rukonewe kuponesa, uye nzeve yake haina kudzivira kuti irege kunzwa. **2** Asi zvakaipa zvenyu zvakakuparadzanisai naMwari wenyu; zvivi zvenyu zvakavanza chiso chake kwamuri kuti arege kunzwa. **3** Nokuti maoko enyu akasvibisa neropa, minwe yenu nezvakaipa. Miromo yenu yakareva nhema, rurimi rwenyu runonguruma zvinhu zvakaipa. **4** Hapana anochemera kururamisira; hapana anokwidza mhaka yake nokutendeka. Vanongovimba negakava risina maturo uye nokureva nhema; vanoita mimba yezkashata uye vanobereka zvakaipa. **5** Vanochochonya mazai emvumbi, uye vanoruva dandira redandemutande. Ani naani anodya mazai avo achafa, uye rimwe rikaputsika, panochochonywa nyoka. **6** Matandira avo haabatsiri pakupfeka; havagoni kuzvifukidza nezvavanogadzira. Mabasa avo mabasa akaipa, uye kuita nechisimba kuri mumaoko avo. **7** Tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira kundopinda muchivi; vanokurumidza kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Mirangariro yavo mirangariro yakaipa; kuptusva nokuparadza zviri munzira dzavo. **8** Nzira yorugare havaizivi; hapana kururamisira pamakwara avo. Vakashandura nzira dzavo dzikava dzakaminama; hakuna anofamba madziri achaziva rugare. **9** Naizvozvo kururamisira kuri kure nesu, uye kururama hakusviki kwatiri. Tinotsvaka chiedza, asi zvose irima; tinotsvaka kujeka, asi tiri kufamba mumumvuri werima. **10** Sebofu tinotsvanzvadzira tichitevedza madziro, tichitsvaka nzira yedu savanhu vasina meso. Pangva yamasikati tinogumburwa kunge nguva yorubvunzavaeni; pakati pavane simba, tangoita savakafa. **11** Tose tiri kuomba samapere; tinorira nokurira kukuru senjiva. Tinotsvaka kururamisira, asi hatikuwanu; tinotsvaka kurvirwa, asi kuri kure kure. **12** Nokuti kutadza kwedu kwawanda pamberi penyu, uye zvivi zvedu zvinotipupurira zvakaipa. Kudarika kwedu kunogara nesu, uye tinobvuma kutadza kwedu: **13** kumukira nokunyengera Jehovha, kufuratira Mwari wedu, kukuchidzira udzvinyiriri nokupanduka, nokutaura mashoko enhema anobva mumwoyo yedu. **14** Naizvozvo kururamisira kwadzorerwa shure, uye kururama kwamira kure; chokwadi chakagumburwa munzira dzomumusha, kutendeka hakuchagoni kupinda. **15**

Zvokwadi haichawanikwi uye vanovenga zvakaipa husingakushumiri huchaparadzwa; huchaparadzwa ndivo vopambwa. Jehovha akatarisa akasafara kuti zvachose. **13** “Kubwinya kweRebhanoni kuchauya pakanga pasina kururamisira. **16** Akaona kuti pakanga kwauri, mipaini nemifiri nemisipuresi pamwe pasina munhu, akashamiswa kuti pakanga pasina chete, kuzoshongedza nzvimbo yetemberi yangu munhu aipindira; naizvozvo ruoko rwake rwakamuvigira tsvene; uye ndichabwinyisa nzvimbo yetsoka dzangu. ruponeso, uye kururama kwake kwakamuraramisa. **14** Vanakomana vavamanikidzi venyu vachauya **17** Akashonga kururama sechidzitiro chechipuva, vachikotama pamberi penyu; vose vanokuzvidzai nenguwani yoruponeso mumusoro make; akashonga vachapfugama patsoka dzenyu uye vachakutumidzai nguo dzokutsiva akazviputira mukushingaira kwake kuti Guta rajehovha, Zioni roMutsvene walsraeri. **15** seanozviputira nejası. **18** Sezvavakaita, saizvozvo “Kunyange wanga wasiyiwa uye uchivengwa, pasina acharipira hasha kuvavengi vake nokutsiva kuvadzivisi vake; acharipira zvakafanira kuzuvi. **19** Kubva nokusingaperi uye uve mufaro wezvizvarwa zvinotevera. kumavirira, vanhu vachatya Jehovha, uye kubva **16** Uchanwa mukaka wendudzi uye ucharerwa pakubuda kwezuva, vachakudza kubwinya kwake. pamazamu oumambo. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini, iyenı Nokuti achauya sokudira kworwizi runosundwa Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, nokufema kwaJehovha. **20** “Mudzikinuri achauya Wamasimba Ose wajakobho. **17** Ndichakuvigira goridhe kuZioni, kuna avo vari muna Jakobho vanotendeuka pazvivi zvavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo,” ndizvo chamatanda, nesimbi pachinzvimbø chamabwe. zvinotaura Jehovha. “Mweya wangu uri pamusoro Ndichaita rugare mubati wako nekururama mutongi wako. **18** Kuita nechisimba hakuchazonzwikwa pako, namashoko angu andakaisa mumuromo mako hazvichabvi pamuromo wako, kana pamiromo yavana munyika yako, kana dongo kana kuparadzwa mukati venyu, kana pamiromo yezvivizarva zvovo kubva zvino memiganu yako, asi uchatumidza masvingo ako zita rotuki Ruponeso nemasuo ako kuti Rumbidzo. nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**60** “Simuka, upenye nokuti chiedza chako chasvika, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwabuda pamusoro pako. **2** Tarira, rima rakafukidza nyika uye rima guru riri pamusoro pavanhu, asi Jehovha anobuda pamusoro pako uye kubwinya kwake kunoratidzwa pamusoro pako. **3** Ndudzi dzichauya kuchiedza chako, uye madzimambo kukubwina kwamambakwedza ako. **4** “Simudza meso ako utarise zvakukomberedza: vose vanoungana uye vanouya kwauri, vanakomana vako vanobva kure, uye vanasikanava vanotakurwa pamaoko. **5** Ipapo uchatarisa ugopenya, mwoyo wako uchakwata uye uchazara nomufaro; upfumi huri pamusoro pamakungwa huchauyiwa kwauri, pfuma yendudzi ichauya kwauri. **6** Mapoka engamerachazadza nyika yako, mhuru dzengameradzeMidhiani neEfa. Uye vose vanobva kuShebha vachauya, vakatakura goridhe nezvinonuhwira vachiparidza kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha. **7** Mapoka eKedhari achaunganidzirwa kwauri makondobwe eNebhayoti achakushumira: achagamuchirwa sezvipo paaritari yangu, uye ndichashongedza temberi yangu yokukudzwa. **8** “Nddivanaani ava vanobhururuka samakore, senjiva dzinoenda kumatendere adzo? **9** Zvirokwazo zvivi zvinotarira kwandiri; zvikepe zveTashishi zvinotungamira zvichiuya navanakomana venyu vari kubva kure, nesirivha yavo negoridhe, kuzokudzaJehovhaMwari wako, iye Mutsvene walsraeri, nokuti akakushongedza nokubwinya. **10** “Vatorwa vachavakazve masvingo ako, uye madzimambo avo achakushandira. Kunyange ndakakurova mukutsawa kwangu, munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi. **11** zvakafuura. Masuo ako achagara akashama haachazombozarirwi, amakwai enyu; vatorwa vachashanda muminda masikati kana usiku kuitira kuti vanhu vakuvigire yenu nomuminda yenu yemizambiringa. **6** upfumi hwendudzi, madzimambo adzo achaFambiswa Nokuti rudzi kana ushe vashumiri vaMwari. Muchadaya pfuma yendudzi, uye

kwauri, ipo kubwinya kwakudzwa kachazozivirize; Jehovha ndiye achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye Mwari wako achava kubwinya kwako. **20** Zuva rako harichazovirize, uye mwedzi wako hauchazoperizve; Jehovha achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye mazuva okuchema kwako achaguma. **21** Ipapo vanhu vako vose vachava vakarurama, uye vachatora nyika kuti ive yavo nokusingaperi. Ndivo mabukira andakadyara, basa ramaoko angu, kuti ndiratidze kubwinya kwangu. **22** Mudikisa wako achava chiuru, mudiki achava rudzi rune simba. Ndini Jehovha, munguva yacho ndichazviita nokukurumidza.”

**61** Mweya walshe Jehovha uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti Jehovha akandizodza kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti ndirape vane mwoyo yakuputsika, kuti ndiparidze kusunungurwa kwavakatapwa, nokubudisa kwavasungwa kuti vabve murima, **2** kuti ndiparidze gore rengoni dzajehovha uye nezuva rokutsiva kwaMwari wedu, kuti ndinyyaradze vose vanochema, **3** uye ndiriritire avo vanochema muZioni, kuti ndiise pamusoro pavo korona yorunako pachinzvimbø chomweya mafuta omufaro pachinzvimbø chokuchema, uye nenguo yokurumbidza pachinzvimbø chomweya wakarukutika. Vachanzi miouki yokururama, yakasimwa najehovha kuti aratidze kubwinya kwake. **4** Vachavakazve matongo akare uye vachamutsazve nzvimbo dzakaparadzwa kare; vachavandudza matongo amaguta akaparadzwa kwezvizvarwa nezvizvarwa kwangu, munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi. **5** Vatorwa vachafudza mapoka Ipapo imi muchanzi vaprista vajehovha, muchanzi ari mumudungwe akundwa. **12** Nokuti rudzi kana ushe vashumiri vaMwari. Muchadaya pfuma yendudzi, uye

muchazvirumbidza nepfuma yavo. **7** Pachinzvimbo Ndianiko uyu, akafuka zvinobwinya, anofamba muukuru chokunyadziswa kwavo vanhu vangu vachagamuchira hwesimba rake? “Ndini ndinotaura nokururama, migove miviri, uye pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa vachafara munhaka yavo; nokudaro vachagara nhaka yemigove miviri munyika yavo, uye mufaro usingaperi uchava wavo. **8** “Nokuti ini, Jehovha, ndinoda kundudzi dzose hapana akanga aneni. Ndakavatsikakururamisira; ndinovenga kupamba nezvakaipa. tsika mukutsamwa kwangu uye ndakavapwanyira pasi Mukutendeka kwangu, ndichavapa mubayiro uye muhasha dzangu; ropa ravo rikatsatikira pangu dzangu, ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo. **9** Zvizvarwa zvavo ndikasvibisa nguo dzangu dzose. **4** Nokuti zuva rokutsiva zvichazivikanwa pakati pendudzi uye navana vavo rakanga riri mumwoyo mangu, uye gore rokudzinkinura pakati pamarudzi. Vose vanovaona vachaziva kuti kwangu rasvika. **5** Ndakatarisa, asi pakanga pasina vanhu vakaropafadzwa najehovha.” **10** Ndinofera angabatsira, ndakashamiswa nokuti hapana akatsigira; zvikuру muna Jehovha; mweya wangu unofara muna naizvozvo ruoko rwango rwakandivigira ruponeso, Mwari. Nokuti akandifukidza nenguo dзорупонесо, uye hasha dzangu dzakanditsigira. **6** Ndakatsika-uye akandishongedza nenguo yokururama, sechikomba chinoshongedza musoro wacho somuprista, uye somwenga anozvishongedza nezvishongo zvamatombo pasi.” **7** Ndichataura nezvounyoro hwajehovha, anokosha. **11** Nokuti ivhu sezvarinomeresa mbeu, iwo mabasa aanofanira kukudzwa nawo, nokuda nebindu richiita kuti mbeu dzikure, saizvozvo Ishe kwezvose zvatakaitira najehovha, hongu, izvo Jehovha achaita kuti kururama nerumbidzo zvimore zvinihu zvihinji zvaakaitira imba yalsraeri, nokuda pamberi pendudzi dzose.

**62** Nokuda kweZioni handinganyarari, nokuda kweJerusarema handingarambi ndinyerere, kusvikira kururama kwake kwapenya samambakwedza, noruponeso rwake somwenje unopfuta. **2** Ndudzi dzichaona kururama kwako, uye madzimambo ose achaona kubwinya kwako; iwe uchadaidza nezita idzva richataurwa nomuromo wajehovha. **3** Uchava korona yokubwinya muruoko rwaJehovha, ukomba hwoumambo muruoko rwaMwari wako. **4** Havachazokutive Musiyiwa, kana kutumidza nyika yako kuti Dongo. Asi uchatumidza kuti Hefzibah uye nyika yako ichanzi Bhiyura; nokuti Jehovha achakufarira, uye nyika yako icharoorwa. **5** Sejaya zvarinowana mhandara, saizvozvo vanakomana vako vachakuwanu; sechikomba chinofarira mwenga, saizvozvo Mwari wako achafara pamusoro pako. **6** Ndakagadza nharirire pamasvingo ako, iwe Jerusarema; havangambonyarari masikati kana usiku. Imi munodana kuna Jehovha, musazorora, **7** uye musamupa zororo kusvikira asimbisa Jerusarema, uye ariita rumbidzo yenyika. **8** Jehovha akapika noruoko rwake rworudyi, noruoko rwake rune simba achiti, “Handichazopizve zviyo zvenyu sezwokudya kuavengi venyu, uye vatorwa havachazonwize waini itsva yamakatamburira; **9** asi ivo vanokohwa ndivo vachadya uye vacharumbidza Jehovha, uyewo vaya vanounganidza mazimbingira ndivo vachainwa mumavazhe eimba yangu tsvene.” **10** Pfuirai, pfuirai napamasuo! Gadzirirai vanhu nzira. Vakai, vakai mugwagwa mutku! Bvisai mabwe. Simudzirai ndudzi mureza. **11** Jehovha akaparidzira kumagumo enyika achiti, “Uti kuMwasanikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Muponesi wako ouya! Tarira, mubayiro wake anawo, uye kuripira kwake kunomutevera.’” **12** Vachanzi Vanhu Vatsvene, Vakadzinkinura vaJehovha; uye iwe uchanzi Mutsvakwa, iro Guta Risia Kuzova Dongo.

**63** Ndianiko uyu anobva kuEdhomu, anobva kuBhozira, ane nguo dzakatsvuka seropa?

Ndine simba rokuponesa.” **2** Seiko nguo dzenyu dzakatsvuka sedzomunhu anotsika chisviniro chewaini? **3** “Ndakatsika chisviniro chewaini ndoga; kubva tsika mukutsamwa kwangu uye ndakavapwanyira pasi ndikasvibisa nguo dzangu dzose. **4** Nokuti zuva rokutsiva rakanga riri mumwoyo mangu, uye gore rokudzinkinura tsika ndudzi mukutsamwa kwangu; muhasha dzangu akatambudzika, uye mutumwa wokuvapo kwake akavaponesa. Murudo rwake nengoni akavadzinkinura; akavasimudza uye akavatakurra mumazuva ose akare. **10** Asi vakamumukira vakachemedza Mweya wake Mutsvene. Saka akashanduka akava muvengi wavo, uye iye amene akarwa navo. **11** Ipapo vanhu vake vakarangarira mazuva akare, mazuva aMozisi navanhu vake, vakati, aripiko akavayambutsa gungwa, nomufuzi wamakwai ake? Aripiko akaisa Mweya wake Mutsvene pakati pavo, **12** iye akavatumira ruoko rwake rwokukudza nesimba kuti ruve paruoko rworudyi rwaMozisi, iye akaparadzanisa mvura pamberi pavo, kuti aziwanire mukurumbira usingaperi, **13** iye akavatungamirira nomakadzika? Sebhiza murenje, havana kugumburwa; **14** semombe dzinoburukira kubani, vakapiwa zororo noMweya wajehovha. Ndiwo matungamiriro amakaita vanhu venyu kuti muzviiitre zita rine mukurumbira. **15** Tarirai pasi muri kudenga uye muone, kubva pachigaro chenyu chakakwirira chitsvene uye chinobwinya. Kushingaira kwenyu nesimba renyu zviripiko? Unyoro hwenyu netsitsi dzenyu zvakabviswa kwatiri. **16** Asi muri Baba vedu, kunyangé Abhurahama asingatizivi kana nalsraeri asingatizivi; imi, Jehovha, ndimi Baba vedu, Mudzinkinuri wedu kubva kare ndiro zita renyu. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, munotiregeregereko tichidzungaira, kubva panzira dzenyu muchiomesa mwoyo yedu kuti tirege kukutyai? Dzokai nokuda kwavaranda venyu, iwo marudzi enhaka yenu. **18** Kwenguva duku vanhu venyu vakatora nzvimbó yenu tsvene, asi zvino wavengi vedu vakatsika-tsika nzvimbó yenu tsvene. **19** Isu tiri venyu kubva kare; asi ivo hamuna kumbovatonga, havana kumbodaizwa nezita renyu.

**64** Haiwa, dai maibvarura matenga mukaburuka pasi, kuti makomo adedere pamberi penyu! **2**

Sezvinoita moto paunopisa tsotso uchiita kuti mvura ivire, burukai muzoita kuti zita renyu rizivikanwe kuvavengi venyu, uye muite kuti ndudzi dzidedere pamberi penyu! **3** Nokuti pamakaita zvinhu zvinotyisa zvatakanga tisina kutarisira, makaburuka pasi, makomo akabvunda pamberi penyu. **4** Kubva panguva dzekare hakuna munhu akanzwa, hakuna nzeve yakanzwisa, hakuna ziso rakaona mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, anobatsira avo vanomumirisa. **5** Munouya kuzobatsira avo vanofarira kuita zvakarurama, vanorangarira nzira dzenyu. Asi patakaramba tichivatadzira, imi makatsamwa. Zvino tingaponeswa seiko? **6** Isu tose nalshe Jehovha: "Varanda vangu vachadya, asi imi tafanana nousina kuchena, uye mabasa edu ose muchanzwa nzara; varanda vangu vachanwa, asi okururama afanana namamvemve enguo dzine tsvina; isu tose tinooma seshizha, semhepo zvivi zvedu asi imi muchanyadziswa. **14** Varanda vangu zvinotitsvairira kure. **7** Hakuna anodana kuzita renyu kana anoshingairira kuti akubatei; nokuti makativanzira chiso chenyu mukaita kuti tiperezeka nokuda kwezzvivi zvedu. **8** Haiwa, Jehovha, kunyange zvakadaro muri Baba vedu. Isu tiri ivhu, imi muri muumbi; isu tose tiri basa ramaoko enyu. **9** Regai kutsamwa zvikuru imi Jehovha; regai kurangarira zvivi zvedu nokusingaperi. Haiwa Jehovha, ringirai kwtatiri, tinokumbira, nokuti tose tiri vanhu venyu. **10** Maguta enyu matsvene ava renje; kunyange Zioni irenje, Jerusarema rava dongo. **11** Temberi yedu tsvene inobwinya, umo madzibaba edu akakurumbidzai, yakapiswa nomoto, uye nzvimbo dzose dzataikoshesa dzaparara. **12** Haiwa Jehovha, mushure maizvozvi mungazvidzorawo here? Mucharamba munyerere, uye mugotiranga zvinopfuura mwero here?

**65** "Ndakazviratidza kuna avo vasina kundibyunza; ndakawanika neavo vasina kunditsvaka. Kurudzi rwakanga rusina kudana kuzita rangu ndakati, 'Ndiri pano, ndiri pano.' **2** Zuva rose ndakatambanudzira maoko angu kurudzi rwakasindimara, vanofamba munzira dzisina kunaka vachitevera zvanofunga, **3** vanhu vanogara vachindigumbura ipo pamberi pangu chaipo, vachibayira zvibayiro pamapindu uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari dzezvitinha; **4** vanogara pakati pamarinda uye vanopeda usiku hwavo vachinyengetera vari munzira yakavanda: vanodya nyama yenguruve, uye hari dzavo dzine furo renyama yakasvibiswa; **5** vanoti, 'Gara kure; usaswedera pedyo nenii, nokuti ndiri mutsvene kupfuura iwe.' Vanhu vakadaro utsi mumhuno dzangu, moto unoramba uchipfuta zuva rose. **6** "Tarirai, zvakanyorwa pamberi pangu zvinoti: Handinganyarari asi ndicharipira zvakazara; ndichazviripa pamakumbo avo, **7** zvakaipta zvenyu nezvamadzibaba enyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Nokuti vakapisira zvibayiro pamusoro pezvikomo, ndichayera pamakumbo avo muripo wakazara wamabasa avo akare." **8** Zvanzi najehovha: "Sezvazvakangoita kana musvi uchiri kuwanika musumbu ramazambiringa uye vanhu vachiti, 'Musauparadza, muchine zvakana mauri,' saizvozvo ndizvo zvandichaitira varanda vangu; handingavaparadzi vose. **9** Ndichabudisa marudzi kuna Jakobho, uye nokubva kuna Judha avo vachatora makomo angu; vasanangurwa vangu vachagara nhaka,

uye varanda vangu vachagara ikoko. **10** Sharoni richava mafuro amakwai, uye Mupata weAkori uchava uvato hwemombe dzavanhу vangu vanonditsvaka. **11** "Asi kana murimi munosiya Jehovha uye munokanganwa gomo rangu dzvne, munowaridzira Rombo Rakanaka tafura, uye munozadza zvirongo newaini yakvhenganisirwa Magumo, **12** ndichakuendesi kumanondo, uye mose muchakotamira pasi kuti mubayiwe, nokuti ndakadana asi hamuna kudavira, ndakataura asi hamuna kuteerera. Makaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu mukasarudza zvisingandifadzi." **13** Naizvozvo zvanzi muchsasiriza zvichibva mumufaro wemwoyo yavo, asi imi muchachema nokurwadiwa nemwoyo uye muchaungudza mukupwanyika kwomweya. **15** Muchasiriza zita renyu kuvasanangurwa vangu sechituko; Ishe Jehovha achakuurayai, asi achapa varanda vake rimwe zita. **16** Ani naani achatyi nyika iropafadzwe achazviita naMwari wechokwadi; ani naani achaita mhiko munyika achapika naMwari wechokwadi. Nokuti matambudzikio akare achakanganwika, uye achavanzirwa meso angu. **17** "Tarirai, ndichasika matenga matsva nenyika itsva. Zvinhu zvakare hazvichazorangarirwi, kana kuuya mundangarivo. **18** Asi farai mupembere nokusingaperi mune zvandichasika, nokuti ndichasika Jerusarema kuti rifadze uye kuti vanhu varo vave mufaro. **19** Ndichapembera pamusoro pejerusarema, uye ndichafarira vanhu vangu; maungira okuchema kana kurira haachazonzwikwazve imomo. **20** "Mariri hamungazovazve nomucheche achararama mazuba mashoma shoma, kana mutana asingasvitsi makore ake okurarama; uyo anofa ane zana ramakore achangotorwa somujaya; uyo anotadza kusvika pazana ramakore achatorwa sowakatukwa. **21** Vachavaka dzimba vagogara madziri; vachadyara mazambiringa vagodya michero yawo. **22** Havachazovakazve dzimba dzinogarwa navamwe, kana kudyara vamwe vachizoda. Nokuti sezvakaita mazuba omuti, ndizvo zvichaite mazuba avanhu vangu; vasanangurwa vangu vachafara kwenguva refu mumabasa amaoko avo. **23** Havachazoshandira pasina kana kubereka vana vanoparadzwa; nokuti vachava vanhu vakaropafadzwa najehovha, ivo nezvizarwa zvavo. **24** Vasati vadana ndichavapindura; vachiri kutaura ndichavanzwa. **25** Bumhi negwayana zvichafura pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe, asi guruva richava chokudya chenyoka. Hazvichazokuvadza kana kuparadza pamusoro pegomo rangu dzvne rose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**66** Zvanzi najehovha: "Denga ndicho chigaro changu, uye nyika chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, iripi imba yamungandivakira? Nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **2** Haruzi ruoko rwango rwakaita izvovzi zvose here, nokudaro zvikavapo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Munhu akadai ndiyе wandichakudza: iye anozvininipisa uye ane mweya wakapwanyika, uye

anodedera paanonza shoko rangu. **3** Asi ani naani uye ndichatumira vamwe vavakapunyuka kundudzi, anobayira hando akafanana nouyo anouraya munhu, kuTashishi, nokuvaRibhiya navaRidhia (vane mbiri uye anobayira gwayana, anofanana nouyo anovhuna yokuwembura uta), nokuTubhari nokuGirisi, nokuzwi mutsipa wembwa; ani naani anoita chipiriso chezviyo zviri kure zvisina kumbonzwa nezvembiri yangu kana anofanana nomunhu anopa ropa renguruve, uye kuona kubwinya kwangu. Vachaparidza kubwinya ani naani anopisira zvinonuhuwira zvokurangaridza, kwangu pakati pendudzi. **20** Uye vachauyisa hama anofanana nounonamata chifananidzo. Vakasarudza dzenyu dzose, kubva kundudzi dzose, kugomo rangu nzira dzavo, uye mweya yavo inofarira zvinonyangadza dzvene mujerusalem, sechipo kuna Jehovha, pamusoro zvavo; **4** naizvozo nenivo ndichavasrudzira kuranga pamabhiza, nomungoro uye mungoro dzina matenga, kuchavaomera, uye ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo izvo napamanyurus uye napangamera,” ndizvo zvinotaura zvanotaura. Nokuti pandakadana, hapana akapindura, Jehovha. “Vachaziyuisa, savalsraeri vanouyisa zvipiriso pandakatatura, hapana akateererera. Vakaita zvakaipa zvavo zvezviyo, kutemberi yajehovha mumidziyo pamberi pangu vakasarudza zvisingandifadzi.” **5** Inzwai yakacheneswa. **21** Ipapo ndichasarudza vamwe vavo shoko rajehovha, imi munodedera pamunonza shoko kuti vave vaprista navaRevhi,” ndizvo zvinotaura rake: “Hama dzenyu dzinokuvengai, uye dzinokutsauri Jehovha. **22** “Nokuti sezvakaita matenga matsva nokuda kwezita rangu, dzakati, Jehovha ngaaratidze nenyika itsva zvandinoita zvichazogara pamberi kukudzwa kwake, kuti tione mufaro wenyu!” Asi ivo pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saizvozo zita vachanyadziswa. **6** Inzwai maungira ebope anoba renyu nevvizvarwa zvenyu zvichagara. **23** Kubva muguta, inzwai mheremhere inobva mutemberi! paKugara kwoMwedzi kusvikira kuno mumwe, uye Ndiwo maungira ajehovha achiripira vavengi vake kubva paSabata rimwe kusvikira kune rimwe, marudzi zvose zvakavakodzera. **7** “Asati arwadziwa nemimba, ose achauya kuzokotama pamberi pangu,” ndizvo anosununguka; kurwadza kusati kwauya pamusoro pake, zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** “Vachabudapo vachindotarira anosununguka mwanakomana. **8** Ndiani akambonzwa zvitunha zvaavo vaindimukira; honye yavo haizofi, chinhu chakadai? Ndiani akamboona zvinhu zvakadai? moto wavo haungadzimwi, uye vachasemesa vanhu Ko, nyika ingazvarwa pazuva rimwe here kana rudzi vose.”

rungazvarwa pakarepo here? Kunyange zvakadaro, Zioni rakangoti kurwadziwa, pakarepo ndokubereka vana varo. **9** Ndingasvitsa pangova yokubereka ndikasaberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, ndinozarira chizvaro pandinoberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. **10** “Pemberai pamwe chete nejerusarema uye mufarisise nokuda kwaro, imi mose munorida; farisisai pamwe chete naro, imi mose munochema pamusoro paro. **11** Nokuti muchanwa mukaguta pamazamu ake anonyaradza; muchanwa zvikuru kwazvo uye muchafadzwa nezvakawanda zvake zvinopfachukira.” **12** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichawedzera rugare kwaari sorwizi, uye upfumi hwendudzi sokudira kworukova; muchayamwa uye muchatakurwa paruoko rwake, uye muchavaraidzwa pamabvi ake. **13** Samai vanonyaradza mwana wavo, saizvozo ndichakunyaradzai; uye muchanyaradzwa pamusoro peJerusarema.” **14** Pamuchaona izvozo, mwoyo wenyu uchafara, uye muchaita bumhudza sebundo; ruoko rwajehovha rucharatidzwa kuvaranda vake, asi hasha dzake dzicharatidzwa kuvavengi vake. **15** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuuya nomoto, uye ngoro dzake dzakaita sechamupupuri; achaburutsa kutsamwa kwake nehasha huru, uye kutuka kwake nomurazvo womoto. **16** Nokuti nomoto uye nomunondo wake Jehovha achatonga vanhu vose, uye vazhinji vachava vaya vanourayiwa najehovha. **17** “Vaya vanozvinatsa nokuzvchenesa kuti vaende mumapindu, vachitevera munhu ari pakati paavo vanodya nyama yenguruve nembeva uye nezvimiwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza, magumo avo achava mamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** “Nokuti ini nokuda kwamabasa avo nepfungwa dzavo, ndiri kuuya kuzounganidza marudzi ose nendimi dzose; vachauya uye vachaona kubwinya kwangu. **19** “Ndichaisa chiratidzo pakati pavo,

# Jeremia

**1** Mashoko ajeremia mwanakomana waHirikia, mumwe wavaprista paAnatoti munyika yaBhenjamini. **2** Shoko rajehovha rakaya kwaari mugore regumi namatatu rokutonga kwajosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo wejudha, **3** uye nomunguva yokutonga kwajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo wejudha, kusvikira pamwedzi wechishanu wegore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia mwanakomana wajosia mambo wejudha, vanhu veJerusarema pavakazoenda kuutapwa. **4** Shoko rajehovha rakaya kwandiri, richiti, **5** “Ndatisi ndakuumba mudumbu ramai vako, ndakakuziva iwe, usati waberekwa, ndakakutsaura; ndakakugadza somuprofita kumarudzi.” **6** Ini ndikati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, handigoni kutaura; ndinongova mwana hangu.” **7** Asi Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Usati, ‘Ndinongova mwana hangu.’ Unofanira kuenda kuna ani naani wandinokutuma kwaari undotaura zvose zvandinokurayira. **8** Usavaty, nokuti ini ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata muromo wangu akati kwandiri, “Zvino ndaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako. **10** Tarira, nhasi ndakugadza pamusoro pendudzi napamusoro pouches kuti udzure, ubvarure, uparadze, ukoromore, uvake uye usime.” **11** Shoko rajehovha rakaya kwandiri richiti, “Jeremia, uri kuonei?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona davi romuti womuarimondi.” **12** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Waona zvakanaka, nokuti ndiri kutarira kuti ndione kuzadziswa kweshoko rangu.” **13** Shoko rajehovha rakayazve kwandiri richiti, “Uri kuoneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona hari iri kuvira, yakarererka kubva kumusoro.” **14** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Njodzi ichadururirwa pamusoro pavanhу vagere munyika ichibva nokumusoro. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndiri kudana vanhu vose voushe hwokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Madzimambo avo achauya achizoisa zvigaro zvavo zvoushe pamasuo ejerusarema; vachauya kuzorwisa masvingo aro ose akarikombereda uye namaguta ose ejudha. **16** Ndichareva zvandakatonga pamusoro pavanhу vangu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvavakaita vachindisiya, vachipisira zvinonuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachinamata zvakauumba namaoko avo. **17** “Iwe chigadzirira! Simuka uvataurire zvose zvandinokurayira. Usavhundutswa navo, kuti ini ndirege kuzokuvhundutsa pamberi pavo. **18** Nhasi ndakuita guta rakakomberedza nembiru yesimbi namasingo endarira, kuti urwe nenyika yose, urwe namadzimambo ejudha, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo uye navanhу venyika. **19** Vacharwa newe asi havangakundi, nokuti ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**2** Shoko rajehovha rakaya kwandiri richiti, **2** “Enda unoparidza munzeve dzjerusarema uchiti: “Ndinorangerira kunamata kwouduku hwako, kuti somwenga waindida sei uye uchinditevera nomukati merenje, uye nomunyika isina munhu anogaramo.

**3** Israeri akanga ari mutsvene kuna Jehovha, ari chiberekochotunga chokukohwa kwake; vose vakanga vachimudyva vaipiwa mhosva, uye njodzi yakavawira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Inzwai shoko rajehovha imi imba yajakobho, nemi mose voruzdi rweimba yalsraeri. **5** Zvanzi najehovha: “Madzibaba enyu akawana mhosva yei kwandiri, zvavakaenda kure nenii? Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo vakava vasina maturo pachavo. **6** Havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovha aripiko, iye akatibusida kubva munyika yelijipi atakitungamirira nomugwenga risina miti, nomunyika yamarenje namakoronga, iyo nyika yakaoma uye yerima, nyika isina munhu anofambamo uye isina munhu anogaramo?’ **7** Ndakakupinzai munyika yakaorera kuti mudye zviberekko zvayo nezvakanaka zvayo. Asi makasvika mukasvibisa nyika yangu, mukaita nhaka yangu kuti ive chinhu chinonyangadza. **8** Vaprista havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovha aripiko?’ Vakanga vachifambisa murayiro havana kundiziva; vatungamiri vakandimukira. Vaprofita vakaprofita naBhaari, vachitevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndinokupai mhosva zvakare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichapazve mhosva vana vavana venyu. **10** Yambukirai kumiganhu yeKitimi muone, tumai vanhu kuKedhari mugonyatsocherechedza; muone kana pakambova nechimwe chinhu chakadai: **11** Ko, rudzi rwakambotsinhanisa vamwari varwo here? Uye havasi vamwari zvachose. Asi vanhu vangu vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa kwavo nezvifananidzo zvisina maturo. **12** Haiwa, imi matenga, shamiswai nechinhu ichi, uye mudedere nokutya kukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** “Vanhu vangu vakaita zvakaipa zviviri: Vakandisiya ini, tsime remvura mhenyu, vakazvicherera zvirongo zvisingachengeneti mvura. **14** Ko, Israeri muranda here, kana nhapwa pakuberekwa? Nemhaka yeiko apambwa zvino? **15** Shumba dzakaomba; dzikanguruma kwaari. Dzakaparadza nyika yake; maguta ake akapiswa uye haachina vanhu. **16** Uyevez, vanhu veNofi neveTapanesi vakaveura musoro wako. **17** Ko, hauna kuzvivigira izvozvo pachako here pawakasiya Jehovha Mwari wako paakanga achikutungamirira munzira? **18** Zvino, unoendereiko kuljipiti kondonwa mvura inobva muShihori? Uye unodireiko kuenda kuAsiria kondonwa mvura inobva murwizi? **19** Zvakaipa zvako zvichakuranga; kuzokera shure kwako kuchakutuka. Rangarira uye uyeuke zvino kuti zvakaipa sei uye zvinovava sei kwauri, ukange wasiya Jehovha Mwari wako, uye usingandityi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **20** “Wakayhuna joko rako kare kare uye wakadambura makashu aco; ukati, ‘Handidi kukushumirai!’ Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro pechikomo chirefu choga choga, uye pasi pomuti woga woga wakafumvutira, wakarara pasi pawo sechifeve. **21** Ndakanga ndakusima somuzambiringa wakanakisa, uri mbeu kwayo inovimbika. Ko, zvino wakazondishandukira sei ukava muzambiringa webundo wakaora? **22** Kunyanje ukazvishambidza nesoda uchishandisa sipo yakawanda, gwapa remhosva yako rinoramba riri mberi kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **23** “Unoreva sei, uchiti, ‘Handina

kusvibiswa; handina kutevera Bhaari? Tarisa zvawakaita pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here? mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi Kutsamwa kwenuy kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedza here?" Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo; zvose zvaunogona kuita." **6** Panguva yokutonga ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Waona upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetes; panguva here zvaitwa nalsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda yokusangana uchawiana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehu yako yava pemiti yose yakapfumvitira achindoita ufevepo. **7** nenoyta. Asi iwe wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, vamvari vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.' **26** achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun'una "Sokunyadziswa kwembawha yabatya, saizvozo imba wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapo Israeri yalsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo namadzimambo avo uye wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga namachinda avo, vaprista vavo navaprofito vavo. **27** nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,' uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe kuti Judha munun'una wake wokusatenda haatyi; wakandibereka.' Vakandifuratira ini asi zvizo zvavo naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hazvina, nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, 'Uyai mutipones!' **28** Ko, zvino vamvari vamakaziitira varipi? Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenje mama munhamo! Nokuti muna vamvari vakawanda kupftura maguta amunawo, asu kunyengera chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. imi Judha. **29** "Seiko muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** "Ndakarangana vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, "Dzkai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura kufanana neshumba inoparadza. **31** "Haiwa, imi Jehovha, 'Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko rajehovha rinoi: "Dzokai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura "Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana nyika zvinotaura Jehovha, 'handingarambi ndakatsamwa yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireko vachiti, nokusingaperi. **13** Imi zivai mhosva yenu 'Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kwamuri?' **32** Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here, nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki. **33** Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisia vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenu. **34** Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, 'Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.' Asi ndichatemata mutongo nokuunzwisa. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge wangu pauri nokuti unoti, 'Handina kutadza.' **36** Ko, mawanda zvikuru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa netjipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria. **37** Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

**3** "Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu angadzokerazve kwaari here? Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi here? Asi iwe wakarama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji, zvino ungadzokera kwandiri here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** "Tarira kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbo yausina kumboitira ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu voragru vari murenje. Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako. **3** Naizvozo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura yomuchirimo haina kunaya. **4** Ko, handiti uchangobva pakundidana here uchiti, 'Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here? mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi Kutsamwa kwenuy kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedza here?" Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo; zvose zvaunogona kuita." **6** Panguva yokutonga ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Waona upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetes; panguva here zvaitwa nalsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda yokusangana uchawiana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehu yako yava pemiti yose yakapfumvitira achindoita ufevepo. **7** nenoyta. Asi iwe wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, vamvari vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.' **26** achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun'una "Sokunyadziswa kwembawha yabatya, saizvozo imba wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapo Israeri yalsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo namadzimambo avo uye wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga namachinda avo, vaprista vavo navaprofito vavo. **27** nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,' uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe kuti Judha munun'una wake wokusatenda haatyi; wakandibereka.' Vakandifuratira ini asi zvizo zvavo naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hazvina, nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, 'Uyai mutipones!' **28** Ko, zvino vamvari vamakaziitira varipi? Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenje mama munhamo! Nokuti muna vamvari vakawanda kupftura maguta amunawo, asu kunyengera chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. imi Judha. **29** "Seiko muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** "Ndakarangana vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, "Dzkai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura kufanana neshumba inoparadza. **31** "Haiwa, imi Jehovha, 'Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko rajehovha rinoi: "Dzokai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura "Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana nyika zvinotaura Jehovha, 'handingarambi ndakatsamwa yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireko vachiti, nokusingaperi. **13** Imi zivai mhosva yenu 'Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kwamuri?' **32** Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here, nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki. **33** Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisia vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenu. **34** Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, 'Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.' Asi ndichatemata mutongo nokuunzwisa. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge wangu pauri nokuti unoti, 'Handina kutadza.' **36** Ko, mawanda zvikuru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa netjipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria. **37** Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

**3** "Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu angadzokerazve kwaari here? Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi here? Asi iwe wakarama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji, zvino ungadzokera kwandiri here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** "Tarira kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbo yausina kumboitira ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu voragru vari murenje. Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako. **3** Naizvozo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura yomuchirimo haina kunaya. **4** Ko, handiti uchangobva pakundidana here uchiti, 'Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here? mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi Kutsamwa kwenuy kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedza here?" Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo; zvose zvaunogona kuita." **6** Panguva yokutonga ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Waona upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetes; panguva here zvaitwa nalsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda yokusangana uchawiana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehu yako yava pemiti yose yakapfumvitira achindoita ufevepo. **7** nenoyta. Asi iwe wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, vamvari vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.' **26** achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun'una "Sokunyadziswa kwembawha yabatya, saizvozo imba wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapo Israeri yalsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo namadzimambo avo uye wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga namachinda avo, vaprista vavo navaprofito vavo. **27** nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,' uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe kuti Judha munun'una wake wokusatenda haatyi; wakandibereka.' Vakandifuratira ini asi zvizo zvavo naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hazvina, nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, 'Uyai mutipones!' **28** Ko, zvino vamvari vamakaziitira varipi? Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenje mama munhamo! Nokuti muna vamvari vakawanda kupftura maguta amunawo, asu kunyengera chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. imi Judha. **29** "Seiko muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** "Ndakarangana vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, "Dzkai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura kufanana neshumba inoparadza. **31** "Haiwa, imi Jehovha, 'Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko rajehovha rinoi: "Dzokai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura "Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana nyika zvinotaura Jehovha, 'handingarambi ndakatsamwa yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireko vachiti, nokusingaperi. **13** Imi zivai mhosva yenu 'Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kwamuri?' **32** Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here, nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki. **33** Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisia vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenu. **34** Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, 'Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.' Asi ndichatemata mutongo nokuunzwisa. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge wangu pauri nokuti unoti, 'Handina kutadza.' **36** Ko, mawanda zvikuru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa netjipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria. **37** Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

**3** "Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu angadzokerazve kwaari here? Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi here? Asi iwe wakarama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji, zvino ungadzokera kwandiri here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** "Tarira kunzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbo yausina kumboitira ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu voragru vari murenje. Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako. **3** Naizvozo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura yomuchirimo haina kunaya. **4** Ko, handiti uchangobva pakundidana here uchiti, 'Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here? mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi Kutsamwa kwenuy kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedza here?" Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo; zvose zvaunogona kuita." **6** Panguva yokutonga ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Waona upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetes; panguva here zvaitwa nalsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda yokusangana uchawiana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira nepasi tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehu yako yava pemiti yose yakapfumvitira achindoita ufevepo. **7** nenoyta. Asi iwe wakati, 'Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, vamvari vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.' **26** achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun'una "Sokunyadziswa kwembawha yabatya, saizvozo imba wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapo Israeri yalsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo namadzimambo avo uye wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga namachinda avo, vaprista vavo navaprofito vavo. **27** nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona Vanoti kudanda, 'Ndiwe baba vangu,' uye kuibwe, 'Ndiwe kuti Judha munun'una wake wokusatenda haatyi; wakandibereka.' Vakandifuratira ini asi zvizo zvavo naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hazvina, nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, 'Uyai mutipones!' **28** Ko, zvino vamvari vamakaziitira varipi? Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenje mama munhamo! Nokuti muna vamvari vakawanda kupftura maguta amunawo, asu kunyengera chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. imi Judha. **29** "Seiko muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** "Ndakarangana vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, "Dzkai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura kufanana neshumba inoparadza. **31** "Haiwa, imi Jehovha, 'Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko rajehovha rinoi: "Dzokai imi Israeri wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura "Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana nyika zvinotaura Jehovha, 'handingarambi ndakatsamwa yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireko vachiti, nokusingaperi. **13** Imi zivai mhosva yenu 'Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kwamuri?' **32** Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here, nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki. **33** Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisia vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenu. **34** Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, 'Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.' Asi ndichatemata mutongo nokuunzwisa. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge wangu pauri nokuti unoti, 'Handina kutadza.' **36** Ko, mawanda zvikuru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura unofambireiko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa netjipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria. **37** Uchabvawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

nokuteterera kwavanhu veIsraeri, nokuti vakaminamisa nzira dzavo uye vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo. izvi kumarudzi, zviparidzei kuJerusarema muchiti: **22** “Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda; ndichakurapai pakudzokera kwenyu shure.” “Hongu, tichauya iri kure, ichidanidzira zvehondo yokurwisa maguta kwamuri, nokuti imi muri Jehovha Mwari wedu. **23** ejudha. **17** Vanorikomba savanhu vakarinda munda, Zvirokawazvo mheremhere youfeve iri pazvikomo, nokuti rakandimukira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. napamakomo unyengeri; zvirokawazvo muna Jehovha Mwari wedu ndimo mune ruponeso rwalsraeri. **24** Kubva pauduku hwedu nyadzi dzakadya zvibereko zvamabasa amadzibaba edu, makwai avo, nemombe dzavo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo. **25** Ngativatei pasi munyadzi dzedu, uye kunyara kwedu ngakutifukidze. Takatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu, isu tose namadzibaba edu; kubva pauduku hwedu kusvikira nhasi hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.”

**4** “Haiwa Israeri, kana muchida kudzoka, dzokai kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Kana mukabvisa pamberi pangu zvifananidzo zvenyu zvinonyangadza uye mukasarasikazve, **2** kana mukapika muchokwadi, nokururama uye nenzira yakarurama muchiti: ‘Zvirokawazvo najehovha mupenyu,’ ipapo ndudzi dzicharopafadzwa naye uye dzichazvirumbidza maari.” **3** Izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha kuvanhu veJudha neJerusarema: “Zviundirei gombo murege kudyara pakati peminzwa. **4** Zvidzingisirei kuna Jehovha, dzingsai mwoyo yenu, imi varume veJudha nemi vanhu veJerusarema, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kukubudirai kukapisa somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, iko kupisa kusina angakudzima. **5** “Zivisai munyika yajudha uye muparidze muJerusarema muchiti: ‘Ridzai hwamanda munyika yose! Danidzirai nesimba muchiti: ‘Unganai pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzw!’ **6** Simudzai mureza wokuenda kuZioni! Tizai muvande musunganonoki! Nokuti ndiri kuuyisa njodzi inobva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa.” **7** Shumba yabuda mudenhersa rayo; muparadzi wendudzi abuda. Asiya nzvimbo yake kuti aparatza nyika yenu. Maguta enyu achava matongo pasina achagaramo. **8** Naizvozvo pfekai masaga, chemai muungudze, nokuti kutsamwa kwajehovha kunotyisa hakuna kubva kватiri. **9** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mambo namachinda vachaora mwoyo, vaprista vachatyiswa, uye vaprofita vachavhundutswa.” **10** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, makanyengeri kwazvo vanhu ava neJerusarema muchiti, ‘Muchava norugare,’ nyamba munondo uri pahuro dzedu.” **11** Pangvu iyoyo vanhu ava neJerusarema vachaudzwa kuti, “Mhepo inopisa inobva kunzvimbvo dzakakwirira dzisina miti mugwenga inovhuvhuta yakananga vanhu vangu, asi isingapepeti kana kunatsa; **12** mhepo ine simba kwazvo kudarika iyoyo ichabva kwandiri. Zvino ndiwo wava mutongo wangu pamusoro pavo.” **13** Tarirai! Ari kuuya samakore, ngoro dzake dzinouya sechamupupuri, mabhiza ake anomhanya kupfuura makondo, Tine nhamo! Taparara! **14** Haiwa Jerusarema, shamba zvakaipta zviri mumwoyo mako ugoponeswa. Ucharamba uchingoviga pfungwa dzako dzakaipta kusvikira riini? **15** Inzwi rinodanidzira richibva kuDhani, richizivisa

nezvenjodzi inobva kuzvikomo zveEfuremu. **16** “Zivisai nzira dzavo uye vakananganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo. izvi kumarudzi, zviparidzei kuJerusarema muchiti: **18** “Tsika dzako namabasa ako ndizvo zvauyisa izvi pamusoro pako. Ichi ndicho chirango chako. Haiwa, zvinovava sei! Haiwa, zvinobaya sei mwoyo!” **19** Maiwe, kurwadziva kwangu, kurwadziva kwangu! Ndiri kubidirika nokurwadziva. Haiwa, kurwadza kwomwoyo wangu! Hana yangu inorova mukati mangu, handinganyarari. Nokuti ndanzwa kurira kwehwamanda; ndanzwa mheremhere yehondo. **20** Njodzi inotevera njodzi; nyika yose yava dongo. Munguva shoma shoma, matende angu aparatza, musha wangu nenguva diki diki. **21** Ndicharamba ndichiona mureza wehondo kusvikira riniko, uye ndichanzwa kurira kwehwamanda kusvikira riniko? **22** “Vanhu vangu mapenzi; havandizivi ini. Vana vasina pfungwa; havanzwisisi. Vakangwarira kuita zvakaipta; havazivi kuita zvakakanaka.” **23** Ndakatarira nyika, yakanga isina kugadzirwa, isina chinhu; uye nokumatenga, chiedza chawo chakanga chisisipo. **24** Ndakatarira pamakomo, tarirai, aidengenyeka; zviko zvose zvaizeya. **25** Ndakatarira, ipapo pakanga pasina vanhu; shiri dzose dzedenga dzakanga dzabururuka dzikaenda kure. **26** Ndakatarira, ndokuona nyika yaiberekwa zvibereko yava gwenga; maguta ayo ose ava matongo pamberi paJehovha, pamberi pehasha dzake dzinotyisa. **27** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nyika yose ichaparadza, kunyange hangu ndisingazoiparadzi vzachose. **28** Naizvozvo nyika ichachema uye matenga kumusoro achava rima nokuti ndini ndazvitaura uye handingaregi kuzviita, ndini ndazvisarudza uye handingadzokeri shure.” **29** Paanonanza kutinhira kwatasvi vamabhi za nokwawawemburi votua, maguta ose anotiza. Vamwe vanopinda mumatenhere; vamwe vanokwira pakati pamatombo. Maguta ose asara asina munhu; hapana anogaramo. **30** Uchaiteiko, iwe wokuparadza? Wapfekereiko nguo tsvuku, uye unoshongereiko zvishongo zvegoridze? Wazorereiko meso aco pendi? Unongozvishongedzera pasina. Zvikomba zvako zvinokushora; zvinotsvaka kukuuraya. **31** Ndiri kunzwa kuchema sekwmukadzi anorwadziva pakusununguka, kugomera sekwmukadzi opona dangwe rake, kuchema kwoMwanasikana weZioni ari kufemedzeka, achitambanudza maoko ake achiti, “Maiwe! Ndoziya; upenyu hwangu hwaiswa kuauraya.”

**5** “Kwirai nokudzika nemigwagwa yeJerusarema, tarirai pose pose mugofunga, tsvakai muzvivara zvaro muone kana mukawana kana munhu mumwe anoita zvakanaka uye anotsvaka zvokwadi, ipapo ndicharegerera guta iri. **2** Kunyange vachiti havo, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu,’ vanenge vachingopika nhema.” **3** Haiwa Jehovha, meso enyu haatsvaki chokwadi here? Makavarova, asi havana kunzwa kurwadziva; Makavapwanya, asi vakaramba kurayirwa. Vakaomesa zviso zvavo kupfuura dombo uye

vakaramba kutendeuka. **4** Ndakafunga ndikati, Asi vanhu ava vane mwoyo yakasindimara uye "Ava varombo bedzi; mapenzi, nokuti havazivi inondimukira; vakatsauka vakaenda kure. **24** Havati nzira yajehovha, nezvinodikanwa naMwari wavo. **5** mumwoyo yavo, 'Ngatityei Jehovha Mwari wedu, Naizvozvo ndichaenda kuvatungamiri ndigotaura navo; anotipa mvura yaMatsutso neyoMunakamwe nenguva zvirokawzvo vanoziva nzira yajehovha, zvinodiwa yayo, anotitsdzira mavhiki akatarwa okukohwa.' naMwari wavo." Asi nomwoyo mumwe, naivovo **25** Zvakaipa zvenyu zvakadzingira izvi kure; zvivi vakanga vavhuna joko, vakadambura makashu. zvenyu zvakadzivisa kuti zvinhu zvakanaka zviye **6** Saka shumba inobva musango ichavauraya, kwamuri. **26** "Pakati pavanhu vangu pane vanhu bere rinotha mugwenga richavabvambura, ingwe vakaipa vanovandira kufanana savanhu vanoteya shiri ichavavandira pedyo namaguta avo kuti ibvamburanye nougombe uye savaya vanoisa misungo yokubata vose vanobudamo, nokuti kundimukira kwavo vanhu. **27** Sedendere rizere neshiri, dzimba dzavo kukuru uye kudzokera shure kwavo kwawanda. **7** dzizere nokunyengera; vapfuma uye vava nesimba, "Ndingakukanwanirai seiko? Vana venyu vakandisiya, **28** uye vafuta uye vobwinya. Zvakaipa zvavo hazvina uye vakapika navamwari vasati vari vamwari. magumo, havatambi mhaka dzenherera kuti vakunde, Ndakavapa zvose zvavaishayiwa, asi ivo vakaita havadziviriri kodzero dzavarombo. **29** Ko, handifaniri ufeve vakandoungana kudzimba dzezvifeve. **8** Ivo kuvaranga pane izvi here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. mabhiza anodya achiguta azere ruchiva, mumwe "Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? **30** nomumwe achidokwairira mukadzi womumwe. **9** "Chinhu chinosemesa uye chinovhundutsa chaitika Ko, handingavarangi nokuda kwaizvozvi here?" panyika. **31** Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema, vaprista ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai?" **10** "Endai nomuminda yavo yamazambiringa muiparadze, asi musaiparadza zvachose. Bvisai matavi awo, nokuti vanhu ava havasi vajehovha. **11** Imba yalsraeri neimba yajudha vanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri zvachose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** Vakarevera Jehovha nhema, vachiti, "Haana chaacha! Hakuna chakaipa chichaitika kwatiri; hatichazombooni hondo kana nzara. **13** Vaprofita vangova mhepo, uye shoko harimo mavari. Saka zvavanotaura ngazviitwe kwavari." **14** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: "Nokuti vanhu vakataura mashoko aya, ndichaita kuti mashoko angu ave moto mumuromo mako, uye vanhu ava kuti vave huni dzinopiswa nawo. **15** Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndiri kuuyisa rudzi runobva kure kuzokurwisai, rudzi rwakare kare uye rudzi rwakashinga, vanhu vane rurimi rwamusinganzwi, vano mutauro wamusinganzwisi. **16** Magoba avo akafanana neguva rakashama; vose zvavo varwi vane simba. **17** Vachadya zvamakakohwa nezvokudya zvenyu, vachadya makwai enyu nemombe dzenyu, vachadya mazambiringa namaonde enyu. Vachaparadza nomunondo, maguta enyu akakomberedza iwo amunovimba nawo. **18** "Kunyange mumazuva iwayo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handingakuparadzei zvachose. **19** Zvino kana vanhu vakabvunza kuti, 'Ko, Jehovha Mwari wedu aitire izvi kwatiri?' imi muchavaudza kuti, 'Sezvo makandisiya mukandoshumira vamwari vavatorwa munyika yenu chaiyo, saizvozvovo zvino muchashandira vatorwa munyika isiri yenu.' **20** "Zivisai izvi kuimba yajakobho mugozviparidza majudha muchiti: **21** Inzvai izvi imi mapenzi navanhu vasina pfungwa, vane meso, asi vasingaoni, vane nzeve, asi vasinganzwi: **22** Ko, hamufaniri kunditya here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, hamufaniri kudedera pamberi pangu here? Ndakaita jecha kuti rive muganhu wegungwa, muganhu warisingadariki nokusinaperi. Mafungu angafashama, asi haangakundi; angavirima asi haangaudariki. **23**

**6** "Tizai kuti murarame, imi vana veBhenjamini! Tizai mubve mujerusarem! Ridzai hwamanda muTekoa! Simudzai chiratidzo pamusoro peBheti Hakeremu! Nokuti njodzi yava pedyo ichibva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa. **2** Ndichaparadza mwanasikana weZioni, akanakisa uye anoyevedza. **3** Vafudzi namapoka amakwai avo vachauya kuzomurwisa; vachadzika matende avo vakamukomba, mumwe nomumwe achifudza chikamu chake." **4** Gadzirirai kurwa naye! Simukai, ngatimurwisei masikati! "Asi, yowe-e, zuva rovira, uye mimvuri yamadekwana yoreba. **5** Naizvozvo simukai, ngatimurwisei usiku, uye tiparadze nhare dzake!" **6** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Temerai miti pasi, mugovakira Jerusarema mirwi yokurikomba. Guta iri rinofanira kurangwa; rizere nokumanikidza. **7** Setsime rinoeredza mvura yaro, saizvozvo Jerusarema rinodurura zvakaipa zvaro. Kuita nechisimba nokuparadza zvinonzikwa mariri, kurwara kwaro namavanga zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu. **8** Inzwa yambiro, iwe Jerusarema, kuti ndisakufuratira ndikaita nyika yako dongo, kuti isava nomunhu angagara mairi." **9** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ngavatanhe zvakasara zvaltsraeri vatanhe zvachose samazambiringa; utambanudzireuze ruoko rwako kumatavi, sezvinoita munhu anounganidza mazambiringa." **10** Ndingataura naaniko wandingayambira? Ndianiko achandinzwa? Nzeve dzavo dzakadzivirwa kuti varege kunzwa. Shoko rajehovha chigumbuso kwavari; havawani mufaro mariri. **11** Asi ini ndizere nelhasha dzajehovha, uye handichagoni kuzvidzora. "Dzidururire pamusoro pavana vari munzira dzomuguta, napamusoro pamajaya akaungana pamwe chete; zvose murume nomukadzi vachabatwa imomo, navatana, vaya vabva zera. **12** Dzimba dzavo dzichapiwa vamwe, minda yavo pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavagere panyika," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** "Kubva kumudiki kusvikira kuvakuru,

vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita navaprista zvime "Iyi ndiyo temberi yajehovha, temberi yajehovha, chetezvo, vose vanoita zvokunyengera. **14** Vanosunga temberi yajehovhal?" **5** Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo ronda ravanhu vangu sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru. **15** **6** kana mukasamanikidza vatorwa, nenherera kana Ko, vanonyadziswa nokusemese kwamafambiro avo chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa risina mhosva here? Kwete, havana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi panzvimbino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe vamwari kuratidza nyadzi. Naizvozvo vachawira pakati pavakwa; muchizvipinza munjodzi, **7** ipapo ndichakugarisai vachadzikiswa pandichavaranga," ndizvo zvinotaura enyu nokusingaperi-peri. **8** Asi tarirai, munovimba dzenzira muone; mubunze nzira dzekare, mubunze namashoko okunyengera asina maturo. **9** "Mungaba kune nzira yakana, mugofamba mairi, ipapo mugouraya, mugota upombwe mugopika nhema, muchawana zororo remwya yenyu. Asi imi makati, muchipisira zvinonuhuwira kuna Bhaari, mugotevera 'Hatzofambi mairi.' **17** Ndakagadza nharirire pamusoro vamwe vamwari vamusina kumboziva, **10** ndokuzouya penyu ndikati, 'Teererai inzwi rehwamanda!' Asi zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo ine Zita imi makati, 'Hatzoteereri.' **18** Naizvozvo inzswai, rangu, muchiti, "Takasunungurwa," makasunungurwa imi ndudzi, nemi zvapupu, cherechedzai zvchaitika kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here? **11** kwavari. **19** Inzwa, iwe nyika: Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi Ko, imba ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako pamusoro pavanhu ava, icho chiberekho chendangariro ramakororo here? Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo dzavo, nokuti havana kuteerera mashoko angu, zvinotaura Jehovah. **12** "Chiendai zvino kunzvimbou uye vakaramba murayiro wangu. **20** Ndine hanya iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita rangu pakutanga yeiko nezvinonuhuwira zvinobva kuShebha, kana mugona zvandakuitrai nokuda kwezvakaipta zvavanhukaramisi inotapira inobva kunyika iri kure? Zvibiriso vangu Israeri. **13** Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose zvenyu zvinopiswa handizvidi; zvibayiro zvenyu izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, ndakatura nemi hazvindifadzi." **21** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: ndataurazve asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai "Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi pavanhu ava. asi hamuna kupindura. **14** Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo Shiro ndizvo zvandichaite iye zvino kuimba inodanwa pamwe chete, vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara." neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba nayo, nzvimbou **22** Zvanzi najehovha: "Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya yandakupai imi namadzbaba enyu. **15** Ndichakubvisai kubva kunyika yokumusoro; rudzi rukuru rwuri pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu dzose, kumutswa kubva kumigumo yenyika. **23** Vakapakata uta ivo vanhu vaEfuremu." **16** "Naizvozvo iwe chirega nepfumo; vane utsinye uye havana ngoni. Vanonzikwa nokutinhira kwegungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vari kuuya savanhu vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo kuti kwandiri, nokuti handingakunzwi. **17** Hauoni here vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni." **24** Takanzwa zvaravi kuita mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa guhu ravo, uye macko edu oshayiwa simba. Tabatwa yeJerusarema? **18** Vana vanounganida huni, madzibaba nokurwadiwa, kurwadiwa kwakata sekwomukadzi ari ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai anokanya furawu kusununguka. **25** Regai kuenda kumunda, kana kfumfa mumigwagwa, nokuti muvengi ane munondo, uye kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa. **26** Haiwa, vanhu vangu, pfekai masaga mugoumburuka mumadota; chemai nokuchema kukuru kwazvo kunge munochemera mwanakomana mumwe chete, nokuti muparadzi achatiwira pakarepo. **27** "Ndakakuita muedzi wamatare navanhu vangu mhengura, kuti ucherechedze uye uedze nzira dzavo. **28** Vose vamukiri vakaoma mwoyo, vanongofamba-famba vachiipta makuhwa. Ivo indarira nesimbi; vose vanoita zvakaora. **29** Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto, asi kunatswa kunongova pasina; nokuti vakaipa havasi kubviswa. **30** Vanonzi sirivha yakaramba, nokuti Jehovah akavaramba."

**7** Iri ndiro shoko rakaya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovah: **2** "Mira pasuo reimba yajehovha, uparidzepo shoko iri rotutu: "Inzswai shoko rajehovha imi mose vanhu vejudha vanopinda napamasuo aya kuzonamata Jehovah. **3** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Shandurai nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigokugarisai munzvimbino. **4** Musavimba namashoko anonyengedza muchiti, nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigokugarisai munzvimbino. **5** Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo ronda ravanhu vangu sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru. **6** kana mukasamanikidza vatorwa, nenherera kana Ko, vanonyadziswa nokusemese kwamafambiro avo chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa risina mhosva here? Kwete, havana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi panzvimbino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe vamwari kuratidza nyadzi. Naizvozvo vachawira pakati pavakwa; muchizvipinza munjodzi, **7** ipapo ndichakugarisai vachadzikiswa pandichavaranga," ndizvo zvinotaura enyu nokusingaperi-peri. **8** Asi tarirai, munovimba dzenzira muone; mubunze nzira dzekare, mubunze namashoko okunyengera asina maturo. **9** "Mungaba kune nzira yakana, mugofamba mairi, ipapo mugouraya, mugota upombwe mugopika nhema, muchawana zororo remwya yenyu. Asi imi makati, muchipisira zvinonuhuwira kuna Bhaari, mugotevera 'Hatzofambi mairi.' **17** Ndakagadza nharirire pamusoro vamwe vamwari vamusina kumboziva, **10** ndokuzouya penyu ndikati, 'Teererai inzwi rehwamanda!' Asi zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo ine Zita imi makati, 'Hatzoteereri.' **18** Naizvozvo inzswai, rangu, muchiti, "Takasunungurwa," makasunungurwa imi ndudzi, nemi zvapupu, cherechedzai zvchaitika kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here? **11** kwavari. **19** Inzwa, iwe nyika: Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi Ko, imba ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako pamusoro pavanhu ava, icho chiberekho chendangariro ramakororo here? Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo dzavo, nokuti havana kuteerera mashoko angu, zvinotaura Jehovah. **12** "Chiendai zvino kunzvimbou uye vakaramba murayiro wangu. **20** Ndine hanya iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita rangu pakutanga yeiko nezvinonuhuwira zvinobva kuShebha, kana mugona zvandakuitrai nokuda kwezvakaipta zvavanhukaramisi inotapira inobva kunyika iri kure? Zvibiriso vangu Israeri. **13** Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose zvenyu zvinopiswa handizvidi; zvibayiro zvenyu izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, ndakatura nemi hazvindifadzi." **21** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: ndataurazve asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai "Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi pavanhu ava. asi hamuna kupindura. **14** Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo Shiro ndizvo zvandichaite iye zvino kuimba inodanwa pamwe chete, vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara." neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba nayo, nzvimbou **22** Zvanzi najehovha: "Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya yandakupai imi namadzbaba enyu. **15** Ndichakubvisai kubva kunyika yokumusoro; rudzi rukuru rwuri pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu dzose, kumutswa kubva kumigumo yenyika. **23** Vakapakata uta ivo vanhu vaEfuremu." **16** "Naizvozvo iwe chirega nepfumo; vane utsinye uye havana ngoni. Vanonzikwa nokutinhira kwegungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vari kuuya savanhu vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo kuti kwandiri, nokuti handingakunzwi. **17** Hauoni here vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni." **24** Takanzwa zvaravi kuita mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa guhu ravo, uye macko edu oshayiwa simba. Tabatwa yeJerusarema? **18** Vana vanounganida huni, madzibaba nokurwadiwa, kurwadiwa kwakata sekwomukadzi ari ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai anokanya furawu kusununguka. **25** Regai kuenda kumunda, kana kfumfa mumigwagwa, nokuti muvengi ane munondo, uye kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa. **26** Haiwa, vanhu vangu, pfekai masaga mugoumburuka mumadota; chemai nokuchema kukuru kwazvo kunge munochemera mwanakomana mumwe chete, nokuti muparadzi achatiwira pakarepo. **27** "Ndakakuita muedzi wamatare navanhu vangu mhengura, kuti ucherechedze uye uedze nzira dzavo. **28** Vose vamukiri vakaoma mwoyo, vanongofamba-famba vachiipta makuhwa. Ivo indarira nesimbi; vose vanoita zvakaora. **29** Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto, asi kunatswa kunongova pasina; nokuti vakaipa havasi kubviswa. **30** Vanonzi sirivha yakaramba, nokuti Jehovah akavaramba."

zuva nezuvu, ndakatuma varanda vangu vaprofita vachabatwa. Sezvo vakaramba shoko rajehovha, ndavatumazve. **26** Asi havana kunditeerera kana kuita kuchenjera kwavanako kwakadiniko? **10** Naizvozvo hanya. Vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu uye vakaita zvakaipa ndichapa vakadzi vavo kuna vamwe varume, neminda kupfuura madzitateguru avo.' **27** "Pauchavaturira yavo kuvaridzi vatsva. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira zvose izvi, havasi kuzokuteererera; pauchavadana, havasi kumukuru vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita navaprista kuzokupindura. **28** Naizvozvo iwe uti kwavari, 'Urwu saizvozvo, vose vanoita nokunyengera. **11** Vanosunga ndirwo rudzi rusina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari warwo vanga ravanhu vangu sokunge duku duku. Vanoti, kana kubvuma kurayirwa. Chokwadi chakaparara, "Rugare, rugare," ipo pasina rugare. **12** Ko, hachisisipo pamiromo yavo. **29** Veurai bvudzi renyu vanonyadziswa netsika dzavo dzinonyangadza here? mugorirasira kure; chemai muri pazvikomo zvisina Kwete, havana kana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi miti, nokuti Jehovha akaramba uye akasiya chizvarwa kuti zvinonyadzisa sei. Saka vachawa pakati pavakawa; ichi chaakatsamwira. **30** "Vanhu vejudha vakaita vachaderedzwa pavacharangwa, ndizvo zvinotaura zvakaipa pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Jehovha. **13** "Ndichavatorera zvavakakohwa, ndizvo Vakamisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba zvinotaura Jehovha. Hapangazovi namazambiringa yakapiwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **31** Vakavaka pamuzambiringa. Hakungazovi namaonde pamuti nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeTofeti muMupata waBheni womuonde, uye mashizha azvo achaoma. Zvandakavapa Hinomi kuti vipse vanakomana navasikana vavo vachazitorerwa." **14** "Ko, takagarireko pano? Uganai mumoto, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira, chisina pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **32** Saka chenjerai, tindofira ikoko! Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu atitongera mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo kufa, nokuti akatipa mvura ino muchetura kuti tinwe, vanhu vasingazopadaidzi kuti Tofeti kana Mupata nokuti takamatadzira. **15** Takanga takatarisira rugare waBheni Hinomi, asi Mupata woKuuriayi kwaVanhu, asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya; takatarisira kuporeswa nokuti vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina asi paingova nokuvhundutswa. **16** Kufemedzeka nzvimbo. **33** Ipapo mitumbi yavanhу ava ichava kwamabhiza omuvengi kunonzwika kuchibva kuDhani; zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika, uye panorira makono awo nyika yose inodedera. Auya hapazovi nomunhu angazvihundutsira kuti zvibve. **34** Ndichaite kuti inzwi rokupembera nomufaro uye vanogara imomo." **17** "Tarinai ndichatumira nyoka dzino namanzwi omwenga nechikomba mumaguta ejudha urtuu pakati penyu, mvumbi dzicharamba kuimbirwa, uye dzichakurumai," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Haiwa, Munyaradzi wangu, pakuchema kwangu, mwoyo wangu woziya mukati mangu. **19** Inzwei kuchema kwavanhu vangu kunobva kunyika iri kure kure: "Ko, Jehovha haazi muZioni here? Mambo waro haachimo here?" "Vakanditsamwisireko nezvifananidzo zvavo, nezvifananidzo zvavo zvavatorwa zvingabatsiri?" **20** "Kucheka kwapfuura, zhizha rapera, asi tigere kuponessa." **21** Sezvo vanhu vangu vawpanyiwa, nenivo ndapwanyiwa; ndiri kuchema, uye ndiri kutya zviku. **22** Ko, muGireadhi hamuna muti webharisu here? Hakuna murapi ikoko here? Seiko zvino ronda ravanhu vangu risina kurapwa?

**8** "Panguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mapfupa amadzimambo namachinda ejudha, namapfupa avaprista navaprofita, uye mapfupa avanhu vejerusarema, achabviswa kubva mumakuva avo. **2** Achava pamphene agorohwa nezuvu uye achavhenekwa nomwedzi nenyeredzi dzose dzedenga, zvavakada vakazvishumira vakazvitevera uye vakabvunza kwazviri, vakazvinamata. Haangaunganidzwi kana kuvigwa, asi achafanana nomupfudze uri panyika. **3** Kwose zvako kwandichavadzingira, vakasara vose vorudzi urwu rwakaipa, vachadembu rufu pachinzvimbou choupenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.' **4** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: "Vanhu pavanowira pasi, havamukizve here? Munhu akange ambotsauka, haadzkizive here? **5** Zvino nemhaka yei ava vadzokera shure? Nemhaka yei Jerusarema richingogara richitsauka? Vanobatirira pakunyengera, vanoramba kudzoka. **6** Ndakanyatsoteererera, asi ivo havambotauri zvakarurama. Hakuna anotendeuka pane zvakaipa zvake achiti, "Ndaiteiko?" Mumwe nomumwe anongotevedza nzira yake sebhiza rinomhanyira kurwa hondo. **7** Kunyange shohori riri mudenga rinoziva nguva dzaro dzakatarwa, uye njiva, nenyenganyenga nekondo zvinocherechedza nguva yazvo yokutama. Asi vanhu vangu havazivu zvinodikanwa najehovha. **8** "Munoreva seiko muchiti, "Takachenjera, nokuti tino murayiro wajehovha," asi zvirokwazvo chinyoreso chenhemra chavanyori chakanyora nhema? **9** nokuita zvakaipa. **6** Munogara pakati pounyengeri; Vakachenjera vachanyadziswa, vachavhunduka uye

**9** Haiwa, dai musoro wangu waiva chitibu chemvura uye meso angu riri tsime remisodzi! Ndingadai ndaichema masikati nousiku nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vavanhu vangu. **2** Haiwa, dai ndaiva nenzvimbou mugwenga yokugara yavafambi, kuitira kuti ndisiye vanhu vangu ndiende kure navo; nokuti vose imhombwe, ungano yavanhu vasina kutendeka. **3** "Vanungwa rurimi rwavo souta, kuti vafpure nhema; havaiti nechokwadi pakukunda kwavanoita munyika. Vanobva pane chimwe chivi vachienda pane chimwe; havandizivi ini," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** "Chenjererai shamwari dzenyu; musavimba nehamna dzenyu. Nokuti hama ipi neipi inonyengera, uye shamwari ipi neipi inoita makuhwa. **5** Shamwari inonyengera shamwari, uye hakuna anotaura chokwadi. Vakadzidzisa ndimi dzavo kureva nhema; vanozvinetsa mukunyengera kwavo vanoramba kundiziva ini,"

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Naizvozvo zvanzi uye ndichavaedza, ndechipi chimwe chandingaita nokuda kwechivi chavanhu vangu? **8** Rurimi rwavo museve unouraya; runotaura nokunyengera. Nomuromo wake mumwe nomumwe anotaura zvakanaka kune wokwake, asi mumwoyo make anomuteyera musungo. **9** Ko, handigavarangi nokuda wechinhu ichi here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, handingazvitsiviri pamusoro porudzi rwakadai here?" **10** Ndichachema uye ndichaungudza nokuda kwamakomo, uye ndichachema pamusoro pafamuro egwenga. Aparara uye hakuna anofambako, uye kukuma kwemombe hakunzwiki. Shiri dzedenga dzatiza, uye mhuka dzaenda. **11** "Ndichaitha Jerusarema murwi wedongo, panogara makava; uye ndichaparadza maguta ejudha, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anogarako." **12** Ndoupiko munhu akachenjera zvokuti anganzwisia izvi? Ndianiko akarayirwa najehovha uye angatsanangura izvi? Nemhaka yeiko nyika yanyangadzwa yava dongo ikafanana negwenga risina angapfuura nomo? **13** Jehovha akati, "Nemhaka yokuti vakasiya murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi pavo, havana kunditeerera kana kutevera murayiro wangu. **14** Asi, vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo; vakatevera vanaBhaari, sezvavakadzidziswa namadzibaba avo." **15** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, "Tarirai ndichaita kuti vanhu ava vadye zvinovava uye kuti vanwe mvura ino muchetura. **16** Ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi dzavasina kumboziva uye dzisina kumbozivikanwa namadzibaba avo, uye ndichavatevera nomunondo kusvikira ndavaparadza." **17** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Rangarirai zvino! Danai vakadzi vanochema vauye; danai vanogonesesa pakati pavo. **18** Ngavakurumidze kuuya vagochema pamusoro pedu kusvikira maziso edu ayerera misodzi, nzizi dzoyerera mumaziso edu. **19** Maungira okuchema anonzwika kubva kuZioni achiti: 'Haiwa taparadzwa sei! Haiwa kunyadziswa kwedu kukuru sei! Tinofanira kusiya nyika yedu nokuti dzimba dzedu dzava matongo.'" **20** Zvino, imi vakadzi, inzwai shoko rajehovha; dziurai nzeve dzenyu dzinzwe mashoko omuromo wake. Dzidzisai vanasikana venyu kuungudza; dzidzisanai kuchema. **21** Rufu rwakapinda napamawindo edu uye rwapinda munhare dzedu; rwaurya vana mumigwagwa namajaya ari munzira dzeguta. **22** Utii, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Zvitunha zvavanhу zvichavata somupfudze uri pamusoro pomunda, sezviyo zvakacheckwa shure kwavachecki, zvisina achazviunganidza.'" **23** Zvanzi najehovha: "Akachenjera ngaarege kuzvirumbidza pamusoro penjere dzake, kana munhu ane simba pamusoro pesimba rake, kana akapfuma pamusoro pepfuma yake, **24** Asi anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze pamusoro pezzivizi: kuti anondinzwisia uye kuti anondiziva ini, kuti ndini Jehovha, anoita unyoro, nokukururamisira, nokururama panyika, nokuti ndinofarira izvozvi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** "Mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andicharanga vose vakadzingiswa panyama chete, **26** Ijipiti, Judha, Edhomu, Amoni, Moabhu navose vanogara

mugwenga kunzvimbо dziri kure. Nokuti ndudzi dzose idzi hadzina kumbodzingisa, uye kunyange imba yose yalsraeri haina kudzingisa, mumwoyo."

**10** Inzwai zvinoreva Jehovha kwamuri, imi imba yalsraeri. **2** Zvanzi najehovha: "Regai kudzidza tsika dzendudzi kana kuvhundutswa nezviratido zviri kudenga kunyange hazvo ndudzi dzichivhundutswa nazvo. **3** Nokuti tsika dzavanhу hadzina maturo; vanotema muti musango, muvezi ouveza nembezo. **4** Vanoushongedza nesirivha negoridhe; vanourovera nenyundo nezvipikiri kuti urege kuzungunuka. **5** Sedukununu kumucheto womunda wamavise, zvifananidzo zvavo hazvigoni kutaura; zvinofanira kutotakurwa nokuti hazvigoni kufamba. Musazvityi; hazvigoni kukukuvaldzi, uye hazvina nebasa rose." **6** Hakuna akafanana nemi, imi Jehovha; muri mukuru, uye zita renyu iguru pasimba. **7** Ndianiko angarega kukutaiyi, imi Mambo wendudzi? Izvi ndizvo zvakakufanirai. Pakati pavakachenja vose vendudzi nomuushe hwavo hwose, hakuna akafanana nemi. **8** Vose havana njere uye mapenzi; vanodzidziswa nezvifananidzo zvamatanda zvisingabatsiri. **9** Sirivha yakafurwa inotorwa kubva kuTashishi negoridhe richibva kuUfazi. Zvakaitwa nemhizha uye nomupfuri wegordhe, zvopfekedzwa zvino nguo dzomucheka webhuruu nowepepuru, zvose zvinoitwa navabati vano umhizha. **10** Asi Jehovha ndiye Mwari wechokwadi; ndiye Mwari mupenya, mambo wokusingaperi. Kana iye atsawma, nyika inodedera; ndudzi hadzigni kumira pamberi pehasha dzake. **11** "Muvaudze kuti, 'Vamwari ava, vasina kuita matenga nyenika, vachaparara panyika nepasi pamatenega.'" **12** Asi Mwari akaita nyika nesimba rake, akateya nyika nouchenjeri hwake, uye akatambanudza matenga nokunzwisia kwake. **13** Paanotinhira, mvura zhinji iri mumatenga inoita mubyumo; anoita kuti makore asimuke kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe nemvura, uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. **14** Mumwe nomumwe haafungi uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wegordhe anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhemha; hazvina mweya mazviri. **15** Hazvina maturo, zvihu zvokutuka; kutongwa kwazvo pakunosvika, zvose zvichaparara. **16** Iye anenje ari mugove wajakobho haana kufanana nazvo, nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose, kusanganisa nalsraeri, rudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **17** Uganidzai nhumbi dzenyu mubve munyika, imi makakombwa. **18** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: "Panguva ino ndichapotsera kure avo vanogara munyika ino; Ndichauyisa nhamo pamusoro pavo kuti vagotapwa." **19** Ndine nhamo nokuda kwokukuvura kwangu! Ronda rangu harirapiki! Asi ndakati, "Uku kurwara ndokwangu, uye ndinofanira kukutakura." **20** Tende rangu raparadzwa; mabote aro ose adamburwa. Vanakomana vangu vabva kwandiri uye havachipozve; hakuna asara zvino kuti amise tende rangu kana kumisa dumba rangu. **21** Vafudzi havana njere, uye havabvunzi Jehovha; saka havabudiriri uye makwai avo ose apararira. **22** Inzwai! Chiziviso chiri kuuya,

bope guru richabva kuniyika yokumusoro! Richaita yakanaka yakaurungana. Asi nokutinhira kwemhepo kuti maguta ejudha aparare, agarwe namakava. **23** ine simba achautungidza nomoto, uye matavi awo Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti upenyu hwomunhu hahusi hwake; hazvizi kumunhu kuti aruramise nzira dzake. **24** Ndirangei, Jehovha, asi chete nokururamisira, kwete mukutsamwa kwenyu, kuti murege kundiparadza zvachose. **25** Dururirai kutsamwa kwenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakurangarirei, pamusoro pavanhу vasingadani kuzita renyu. Nokuti vakadya Jakobho; vakamudya zvachose, uye vakaparadza nyika yake.

**11** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha: **2** “Inzwai mashoko esungano yi mugozivisa kuvanhu vejudha nokuna vanogara mujerusarema. **3** Muvaudze kuti zvanzi najehovha Mwari walsraeri, ‘Akatukwa munhu asingateereri mashoko esungano yi, **4** mashoko andakaryira madzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa muljipiti kubva muchoto chamatare.’ Ndakati, ‘Nditeererei mugota zvose zvandinokurayirai, mugova vanhu vangu, ini ndigova Mwari wenyu. **5** Ipapo ndichazadzisa mhiko yandakapika kumadzitateguru enyu, kuti ndichavapa nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi,’ nyika yava yenuy nhasi.” Ndakapindura ndichiti, “Ameni, Jehovha.”

**6** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Paridza mashoko aya ose mumaguta ejudha nomumigwaga yeJerusarema uchiti, ‘Inzwai mashoko esungano yi muatevere. **7** Kubva panguva yandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti kusvikira nhasi, ndakavayambira ndavayambirazve ndichiti, ‘Nditeererei.’ **8** Asi havana kuteerera kana kuva nehanya; asi vaktevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Saka ndakauyisa pamusoro pavo kutuka kwose kwesungano yandakanga ndavarayira kuti vateveresi havana kuichengeta.” **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Pane rangano pakati pavanhу veJudha navanogona kundimukira navanogara mujerusarema. **10** Vadzokera pazvakaipa zvamadzitateguru avo, avo vakaramba kuteerera mashoko angu. Vaktevera vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire. Dzimba mbiri idzi, yalsraeri neyajudha dzakaputsa sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo. **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, ‘Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo yavasingagoni kupunyuka. Kunyanje vakachema kwandiri handingavateereri.

**12** Maguta ejudha navanhu yeJerusarema vachaenda kundodana kuna vamwari vavaisira zvinonhuhwira, asi havazovabatsiri zvachose pavanosvikirwa nenjodzi. **13** Una vamwari vakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita maguta aki, iwe Judha; uye aritarit dzamakamisa kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna mwari anonyadzisa, iye Bhaari, dzakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita migwaga yeJerusarema.” **14** “Usanyengetereru vanhu kana kupa chikumbiro chipi zvacho kana kuvakumbirira, nokuti handizoteereri pavanodana kwandiri panguva yokutambudzika kwavo. **15** “Ko, mudiwa wangu ari kuitei mutemberi yangu, zvaari kuita mabasa ake akaipa navazhinji? Ko, nyama yakatsaurwa ingadzivisa kurohwa kwako here? Pamunoita zvakaipa zvenyu, ipapo imi mofara.” **16** Jehovha akati ndiwe muti womuorivhi une upenyu, une michero

achavhunika. **17** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye akakusima, atema chirevo chezvakaipa kwauri, nokuti imba yalsraeri neimba yajudha vakaita zvakaipa, vakanditsamwisa nokupisira Bhaari zvinonhuhwira. **18** Nokuti Jehovha akandionesa rangano yavo, ndikaiziva, nokuti panguva iyoyo akandiratidza zvavakanga vachiita. **19** Ndakanga ndakaita segwayana rakapfava riri kuendesa kundobayiwa; ndakanga ndisingazivi kuti vangka vandirangana, vachiti, “Ngatiparadze muti nemichero yavo; ngatimubvisei panyika yavapenyu, kuti zita rake rirege kuzorangarirwazve.” **20** Asi imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munotonga nokururama, uye munoezda mwoyo nendangariro, ngandione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndakaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **21** “Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti vari kutsvaka kuku rayaya, vachiti, ‘Regai kuprofta nezita rajehovha nokuti ungafa namaoko edu,’ **22** naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichavaranga. Majaya avo achafo nomunondo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo vachafa nenzara. **23** Hakuna kunyangemumwe achasara kwavari, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti mugore rokurgangwa kwavo.”

**12** Imi munogara makururama, iyemi Jehovha, pandinouya pamberi penyu nemhaka. Kunyanje zvakadaro ndichataura nemi pamusoro pokururamisira kwenyu, ndichiti: Nemhaka yeiko nzira yavakaipa ichibudirira? Nemhaka yei vasingatendi vachirarama zvakanaka? **2** Makavasima, uye vava nemidzi; vanokura uye vanobereka muchero. Imi munogara muri pamiro yavo asi muri kure nemwoyo yavo. **3** Asi munondiziva, imi Jehovha; munondiona uye munoezda ndangariro dzangu pamusoro penyu. Vakwekweredze samakwai anondobayiwa! Muvagadzirire zuva rokubayiwa. **4** Nyika ichasvika riniko yakangooma, nebundo resango rakangosvava? Nokuti vose vanogaramo vakaipa, mhuka neshiri zvaparara. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanoti, “Haasi kuzoona zvinoitika kwatiri.” **5** “Kana wakaita nhangemutange navanhu netsoka, uye vakakunetesu ungagokwikwidzana sei namabhiza? Kana uchigumbura panyika yakanaka, ungagara seiko mumatenhere ejorodhani? **6** Hama dzako, mhuri yako chairo, kunyanje naivovo vakakumukira; vakanadzira zvikuru kwazvo pamusoro pako. Usavimba navo, kunyanje vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro pako. **7** “Ndichasiya imba yangu, ndigorasa nhaka yangu; ndichapa mudikani wangu mumaoko avavengi vake. **8** Nhaka yangu yava kwandiri seshumba iri musango. Anoomba pamberi pangu; naizvozvo ndinomuvenga. **9** Ko, nhaka yangu haizova kwandiri segondo rina mavara here, iro rinokombwa uye rinorwiswa namamwe makondo? Endai munounganidza zvikara zvose; muuye nazvo zvidye. **10** Vafudzi vazhiji vachaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa, uye vachatsindira munda wangu; vachashandura munda wangu unofadza kuti uve dongo risina chinhu. **11** Uchaitwa dongo rakaoma uye rakaparadzwa pamberi pangu; nyika yose ichava dongo

nokuti hakuna ane hanya. **12** Pamusoro pezvikomo zvisina miti zviri mugwenga, vaparadzi vachamomotera, nokuti munondo wajehovha uchapharadza, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvikira kuno rumwe, hakuna achava norugare. **13** Vachadyara gorosi asi vachakohwa minzwa; vachazinetesa asi hakuna chavachawana. Saka zvitakurirei kunyadziswa kwegohwo renyu, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunyotisa kwajehovha.” **14** Zvanzi najehovha: “Kana vari vakaiipa vakavakidzana nemi vanopamba nhaka yandakapa vanhu vangu valsraeri ndichavadzura munyika dzavo uye ndichadzura imba yajudha kubva pakati pavo. **15** Asi mushure mokuvadzura, ndichavanzvirazve tsitsi uye ndichadzosa mumwe nomumwe wavo kunhaka yake nokunyika yake. **16** Zvino kana vadzidza zvakanaka nzira dzavanhу vangu uye vakapika nezita rangu, vachiti, ‘Zviorkwazvo najehovha mupenye,’ kunyaange havo vakambodzidzisa vanhu vangu kupika naBhaari, ipapo vachasimbisia pakati pavanhу vangu. **17** Asi kana pano rudzi rusingateereri, ndicharudzura zvachose ndigoruparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

Handingabvumiri tsitsi kana ngoni dzangu kuti zvindidzivise kuvaparadza.” **15** Inzwai, rerekai nenzeve dzenyu kwandiri, musazvikudza, nokuti Jehovah ataura. **16** Rumbidzai Jehovah Mwari wenyu asati auyisa rima, makumbo enyu asati agumburwa pamakomo erima. Munotarisira chiedza, asi iye achachishandura kuti chive mumvuri worufu, uye achachiita rima guru. **17** Asi kana musingateereri, ndichachema pakavanda nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwenyu; Meso angu achachema zvikuru, achiyerera misodzi, nokuti boka ramakwai ajehovha richaendeswa kuutapwa. **18** Utu kuna mambo nokuna mai vamambo, “Burukai pazvigaro zvenyu zvoushe, nokuti korona dzenyu dzokukudzwa dzichawira pasi kubva pamisoro yenu.” **19** Maguta okuNegevhi achazarirwa, uye hakuna munhu achaazarura. Vajudha vose vachaendeswa kuutapwa, vachaendeswa kure zvachose. **20** Simudza meso ako uone avo vanobva nechokumusoro. Ko, boka ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti urichengete riripi, iwo makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo? **21** Uchatii kudinikino kana Jehovah achiisa pamusoro pako avo vawakadzidzisa

**13** Zvakanzi najehovha kwandiri: "Enda unotenga bhanhire romucheka urisunge muchiuno chako, asi usarege richipinda mvura," **2** Saka ndakatenga bhanhire, sezvandakarayirwa najehovha, ndokurisunga muchiuno changu. **3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri kechipiri richiti, **4** "Tora bhanhire rawakatenga, rawakasunga muchiuno chako uende iye zvino kuPerati undoriviga ikoko mumukaha wamatombvo." **5** Saka ndakaenda ndikandoriviga paPerati sezvandakaudza naJehovah. **6** Mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Chienda zvino kuPerati undotora bhanhire randakati uvigeko." **7** Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuPerati ndokufukunura bhanhire ndokuritora, uye risingachabatsiri vzachose. **8** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **9** "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Nenzira imwe cheteyo ndichaodza kuzvikudza kwejudha nokuzvikudza kukuru kwejerusarema. **10** Vanhu ava vakaipa, vanoramba kunzwa mashoko angu, vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo uye vanoenda kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire uye vavanamate, vachafanana nebhánhire iri, risingabatsiri chose! **11** Nokuti sebhánhire rinosungwa muchiuno saizvozvo ndakasungira imba yose yalsraeri neimba yose yajudha kwandiri,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, 'kuti vave vanhu vemukurumbira wangu, kurumbidza kwangu nokukudza kwangu. Asi havana kuteererera.' **12** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadza newaini.' Zvino kana vakati kwauri, 'Ko, isu hatitivi here kuti hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadza newaini?' **13** ipapo uavadze kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichadhakisa vose vanogara munyika ino, pamwe chete namadzimbambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, navaprista navaprofita navose vanogara mujerusarema. **14** Ndichavabondereda mumwe kuno mumwe, madzibaba navanakomana saizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

Handingabvumiri tsitsi kana ngoni dzangu kuti zvindidzivise kuvaradza.” **15** Inzwai, rerekai nenzeve dzenyu kwandiri, musazvikudza, nokuti Jehovha ataura. **16** Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu asati auyisa rima, makumbo enyu asati agumburwa pamakomo erima. Munotarisira chiedza, asi iye achachishandura la kuti chive mumvuri worufu, uye achachiita rima zi guru. **17** Asi kana musingateerer, ndichachema pakavanda nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwenyu; Meso angu achachema zvikuru, achiyererar misodzi, nokuti boka ramakwai ajehovha richaendeswa kuutapwa. **18** Utu kuna mambo nokuna mai vamambo, “Burukai pazvigarao zvenyu zvoushe, nokuti korona dzenyu dzokukudza dzichawira pasi kubva pamisoro yenu.” **19** Maguta okuNegevhi achazarirwa, uye hakuna munhu achaazarura. Vajudha vose vachaendeswa kuutapwa, vachaendeswa kure zvachose. **20** Simudza meso ako uone avo vanobva nechokumusoro. Ko, boka ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti urichengete riripi, iwo makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo? **21** Uchatu kudinikoko Jehovha achiisa pamusoro pako avo wakavadzidzisa seshamwari dzako dzakasarudzika? Haungarwadziwi zvikuru here, somukadzi osununguka mwana? **22** Zvino kana ukazvibvnuna pachako, uchiti: “Sei izvi zvaitika kwandiri?” zvaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvihinji, kuti nguo dzako dzabvarurwa, uye muviru wako ukasabatwa zvakanaka. **23** Ko, muEtiopia angashandura ganda rake here, kana ingwe mavara ayo? Saizvozvovo imi hamungagoni kuita zvakanaka, imi makarovedzera kuita zvakaipa. **24** “Ndichakuparadzirai sehundi inopeperesa nemhepo yomugwenga. **25** Uyu ndiwo mugove wako, ndicho chikamu chandakakutemera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti wakandikanganwa ukavimba navamwari venhema. **26** Ndichafukura nguo dzako pamberi pako, kuti kunyadziswa kwako kuonekwe, **27** upombwe hwako nokufemhedza kworuchiva rwako, iko kufeva kwako kusina nyadzi! Ndaakaona mabasa ako anonyangadza awaiita pamusoro pezvikomo nomumunda. Une nhamo, iwe Jerusarem! Ucharamba, usina kuchena kusvikira rinhiko?”

**14** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha kuna Jeremias pamusoro pokusanaya kwemvura: **2** "Judha anochemba, maguta ake apera simba; vanoungudza nokuda kwenyika, uye kuchema kwokwira kuchibya kuJerusarema. **3** Vanokudzwa vanotuma varanda vavo kundochera mvura; vanoenda kumatsime, asi vanoshayiwa mvura. Vanodzoka nezvirongo zvavo zvisina mvura; vaora mwoyo uye vasisina tariro, vanofukidza misoro yavo. **4** Nyika yaparuka nokuti munyika hamuchina mvura; varimi vaora mwoyo uye vanofukidza misoro yavo. **5** Kunyange nehadzi yenondo iri musango inosiya mhuru yayo ichangoberekwa nokuti hakuchina bundo. **6** Mbizi dzinormira pazvikomo zvisina miti, uye dzinofemedzeka semakava; meso adzo haachaona zvakakanra nokuda kwokushaya mafuro." **7** Kunyange zvivi zvedu zvichipupura zvakaipta, imi Jehovah, onai zvamungaita nokuda kwezita renyu. Nokuti kudzokerka kwedu shure kukuru; takakutadzirai. **8** Imi Tariro yalsraeri,

Muponesi wavo panguva yokutambudzika, maitireiko ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: “Vakafanirwa norufu ngavaende somutorwa munyika, somufambi anongovata usiku kurufu, vakafanirwa nomunondo, kumunondo; humwe chete? **9** Maitireiko somunhu ashamsika vakafanirwa nenzara, kunzara; vakafanirwa noutapwa, somurwi ashaya simba rokuponesa? Muri pakati pedu, kuutapwa.’ **3** ‘Ndichatumira mhando ina dzavaparadzi imi Jehovha, uye takatumidzw zita renyu; regai pamusoro pavo,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘munondo kutisiya! **10** Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava, kuti uuraye uye imbwa kuti dzikwekweredzere kure, ‘Vanofirira kungofamba-famba; havadzori tsoka dzavo. neshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika kuti dzidy Saka Jehovha haavagamuchiri; zvino acharangarira uye dziparadze. **4** Ndichaита kuti vavengwe noushe zvakaipta zvavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi hwose hwenyiaka nokuda kwezvakaitwa mujerusarema zvavo.’ **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, ‘Rega naManase, mwanaKomana waHezekia mambo wejudha. kunyengeterer kugara zvakanaka kwavanhu ava. **12** **5** Ndianiko achakunzwira tsitsi, iwe Jerusarema? Kunyange vakatsanya, handinganzwi kuchema kwavo; Ndianiko achakuchemera? Ndianiko achamira kunyange vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvifanizo achikubvunza mufaro? **6** Wakandiramba,’ ndizvo zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri. Asi ndichavaparadza zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Unoramba uchidzokera shure. nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda.’ **13** Asi ndakati, Saka ndichakubata noruoko rwango ndigokuparadza; ‘Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, vaprofita vanogara vachivatuirira handichagoni kuramba ndichikunzwira tsitsi. **7** kuti, ‘Hamungaoni munondo kana kufa nenzara. Ndichavarudza neforogo yokurudzisa, pamasuo eguta Zvirokawzvo ndichakupai rugare rusingaperi panzvimbio renyika. Ndichauysa kufirwa nokuparadza pamusoro ino.’ **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, ‘Vaprofita pavanhu vangu, nokuti havana kushandura nzira vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Ini handina kuvatuma dzavo. **8** Ndichawanza chirikadzi dzavo kupfuura jecha kana kuvagadza kana kutaura kwavari. Vanokuprofitira regungwa. Panguva yamasikati ndichauysa muparadzi, zviratidzo zvenhema, nezvakavukwa, nezvifanizo pamusoro pavanamai vamajaya avo; pakarepo, nokurasika kwendangariro dzavo. **15** Naizvozvo ndichaburutsa pamusoro pavo kurwadziwa nokutya. zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavaprofita **9** Mai vakabereka vana vanomwe vachaziyi vagofa. muzita rangu: Handina kuvatuma, asi ivo vanoti, Zuva rake richavira achiri masikati; achanyadziswa uye ‘Hakungavi nomunondo kana nzara ichawira nyika achaninipiswa. Vachapunyuka ndichavaisa kumunondo ino.’ Vaprofita vacho ivavo, vachaparara nomunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. nenzara. **16** Uye vanhu vavaiprofitira vacharasirwa **10** Yowe-e, mai vangu, zvamakandibereka kuti ndive munzira dzejerusarema nokuda kwenzara nomunondo. murume anorwiswa uye anomisidzanwa naye nenyika Hakuna munhu achavaviga ivo, kana vakadzi vavo, yose! Handina kumbopa munhu chikwereti, kana kutora kana vanakomana vavo, kana vanasikana vavo. chikwereti, asi zvakadaro vanhu vose vanonidituka. **11** Ndichadururira pamusoro pavo njodzi yakafanira. **17** Jehovha akati, ‘Zvirokawzvo ndichakurwira nokuda ‘Taura shoko iri kwavari, uti, ‘‘Meso angu ngaayerere kwechikonzero chakanaka; zvirokawzvo ndichaita misodzi usiku namasikati asingaregi; nokuti mhandara kuti vavengi vako vakunyengetedze panguva yenjodzi mwanasikana wangu, vanhu vangu, vakuvadza vanga nepanguva yokutambudzika. **12** Ko, munhu angavhuna rakaipa, iko kurohwa kukuru. **18** Kana ndikaenda mukati simbi here, simbi inobva nechokumusoro, kana menyika, ndinoona vaya vakauryaiwa nomunondo; ndarira? **13** Pfuma yako namatura ako ndichazvipa kana ndikaenda muguta, ndinoona vakaparadza sezvakapambwa, pasina muripo, nokuda kwezvivi nenzara. Vose, muprofita nomuprista vakaenda kuniyika zvako zvose munyika yako yose. **14** Ndichakuuta yavasingazivi.’’ **19** Ko, maramba Judha zvachose here? muranda wavavengi vako kuniyika yausingazivi, Munozvidza Zioni here? Sei makatirwadzisa zvokuti nokuti kutsamwa kwangu kuchabatidza moto tirege kuporeswa? Takatarisira rugare asi hakuna uchapfuta kuti ukupise.’’ **15** Haiwa Jehovha, imi chakanaka chakauya, takatarisira nguva yokuporeswa munonzwisia; ndirangarirei mugondichengeta. asi panongova nokuvhundutswa bedzi. **20** Haiwa Munditsivire kuvatambudzi vangu. Imi mune mwoyo Jehovha, tinovuma zvakaipa zvedu, uye nemhosva murefu, musandibvisa; fungai kuti ndakanyadziswa yamadzibaba edu; zvirokawzvo takakutadzirai. **21** sei nokuda kwenyu. **16** Mashoko enyu paakasvika Nokuda kwezita renyu, musatizvidza; regai kushora ndakaadya; akanga ari mufaro wangu nokufadzwa chigaro chenyu chinobwinya. Rangarirai henuy sungano kwomwoyo wangu, nokuti ndakatumidzw zita renyu, yenyu nesu mugorega kuiputsa. **22** Ko, pazvifanizo imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **17** Handina zvisina maturo zvendudzi, chiripo chinganayisa mvura here? Ko, matenga, anonayisa mvura oga here? Kwete, kumbofara navo; ndakagara nokuti ruoko rwenyu ndimi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari wedu. Naizvozvo tariro rwaiva pamusoro pang, uye makanga mandizadza yedu iri mamuri, nokuti ndimi moga munota izvi nokutsamwa. **18** Seiko kurwadziwa kwangu kusingaperi, uye ronda rangu richirwadza uye risingarapiki? Muchava kwandiri sorukova runonyengera, sechitibusu chinopwa? **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Kana ukatendeuka, ndichakudzosazve kuti ugondishumira; kana ukatatura zvakafanira, kwete mashoko asakafanira, uchava munhu anotaura akandimirira. Vanhu ava ngavadzokere kwauri, asi iwe usaenda kwavari. **20**

**15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, ‘Kunyange dai Mozisi naSamueri vaimira pamberi pang, mwoyo wangu hawaiva nehanya navanhu ava. Vadzingei pamberi pang! Regai vaende! **2** Zvino kana vakakubvunza vachiti, ‘Tichaendepiko?’ Uvaudze kuti,

Ndichakuita rusvingo kuwanhu ava, nhare yorusvingo rwendarira; vacharwa newe, asi havangakukundi, nokuti ini ndinewe, kuti ndikurwire ndigokuponesa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Ndichakuponesa kubva mumaoko avakaipa uye ndichakudzikanura pamaoko avano utsinye.”

**16** Ipapo shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Haufaniri kuwana mukadzi kana kuva navanakomana kana vanasikana panzvimbo ino.” **3** Nokuti zvanzi najehovah, pamusoro pavanakomana navanasikana vanoberekwa munyika ino napamusoro pavakadzi vanova vanamai vavo navarume vanova madzibaba avo: **4** “Vachafa nehosha dzakaipisisa. Havangazochemwi kana kuvigwa asi vachafanana nomupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. Vachaparara nomunondo nenzara, uye zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzepanyika.” **5** Nokuti zvanzi najehovah: “Usapinda muimba mune zvokudya zvamariro: usaenda kundochema kana kuvanzwira tsitsi, nokuti ndabvisa maropafadzo norudo rwango nengoni dzangu pavanhu ava,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** “Vose, vakuru navaduku vachafa munyika ino. Havangavigwi kana kuchemwa, uye hakuna munhu achazvicheka kana kuveura musoro wake nokuda kwavo. **7** Hakuna munhu achavapa chokudya kuti vanyarare pakuchema kwavo vakafa, hakuna kunyaange baba chaivo kana mai, hakuna kana achavapa mvura yokunwa chaijo kuti vanyarare. **8** “Newe usapinda muimba inoitirwa mutambo kundogara pasi uchidya nokunuwa. **9** Nokuti zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: Ndichagumisa panzvimbo ino, muchiviona pamazuva enyu, mheremhere yokupembera nenzwi romufaro uye nenzwi romwenga nerechikomba. **10** “Paunovaudza vanhu ava izvi vzose ivo vakabuvunza vachiti ‘Jehovah aisireiko kвати chirevo chenjodzi yakakura kudai? Chakaipa chatakaita ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko chatakatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu?’ **11** ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yokuti madzibaba enyu akandisiya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘vakatevera vamwe vamvari vakavashumira uye vakavanamata. Vakandisiya ini uye havana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **12** Asi imi makaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzibaba enyu. Tarirai kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anotevera sei kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa pano kuti anditeerere ini. **13** Saka ndichakudzingai panyika ino ndichikuisai kunyaika yamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu mugondoshumira vamwe vamvari ikoko masikati nousiku, nokuti handingakunzwire nyasha.’ **14** “Kunyange zvakadaro, mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “avasingazotizve, ‘Najehovah mupenyu iye akabudisa valsraeri mulijipi,’ **15** asi vachati, ‘Najehovah mupenyu, akabudisa valsraeri kubva munyika yokumusoro uye nokubva munyika dzose dzaakanga avadzingira.’ Nokuti ndichavadzoserazve kunyaika yandakapa madzitateguru avo. **16** “Asi zvino ndichavatumira varedzi vehove vazhinji,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “vagozovabata.

Mushure maizvozvo ndichatumira vavhimi vazhinji, vachavavhima pamusoro pegomo roga roga napamusoro pechikomo choga choga uye nomumapako amatombo. **17** Meso angu ari pamusoro penzira dzavo dzose; hadzina kuvanzika kwandiri, uye chivi chavo hachina kuvanzika pameso angu. **18** Ndichatsiva zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo, zvakapetwa kaviri, nokuti vakasvibisa nyika yangu nezvitunha zvezifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo, uye vakazadza nhaka yangu nezvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza.” **19** Imi Jehovha, simba rangu nenhare yangu, utiziro hwangu munguva yokutambudzika, ndudzi dzichaya kwamuri dzichiba kumagumo enyika, dzichiti, “Madzibaba edu akanga asina chaanacho asi vamwari venhema bedzi, izvo zvifananidzo zvingabatsiri zvisina chakanaka chazvakavaitira. **20** Ko, vanhu vanozviitira vamwari vavo here? Hongu, asi havasi vamwari!” **21** “Naizvozvo ndichavadzidzisa, nguva ino ndichavadzidzisa simba rangu noukuru hwangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti zita rangu ndijehovah.

**17** “Chivi chajudha chakanyorwa nechinioreso chesimbi, chakanyorwa nomuromo webwe rakapinza kwazvo, pahwendefaa dzemwoyo yavo nepanyanga dzearitari dzavo. **2** Kunyange vana vavo vanorangarira aritarai dzavo namatanda aAshera munyasi memiti yakapfumutira uye napazvikomo zvakawirira. **3** Gomo rangu riri munyika uye pfuma yako namatura ako ose ndichazviendesa kuutapwa, pamwe chete nenzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira, nokuda kwechivi chiri munyika yako yose. **4** Nokuda kwokutadza kwako, ucharasikirwa nenhaka yandakakupa. Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako munyika yausingazivi, nokuti wakabatidza kutsamwa kwangu, uye kuchapfuta nokusingaperi.” **5** Zvanzi najehovah: “Ngaatukwe munhu uyo anovimba nomumwe munhu, anovimba nesimba renyama ano mwoyo unofuratira Jehovha. **6** Achafanana negwensi murenje; haangaoni kubudirira pakunosvika. Achagara munzvimbo dzakaoma dzemugwenga, munyika yomunyu isingagarwi nomunhu. **7** “Asi akakomborerwa munhu anovimba najehovah, akaisa chivimbo chake maari. **8** Achafanana nomuti wakasimwa pamvura, unotuma midzi yawo kurukova. Hautyi kana kupisa kuchisvika; mashizha awo anogara ari manyoro. Haufunganyi mugore rokusanaya kwemvura, uye haumboshayiwi zvibereko.” **9** Mwoyo unonyengera kupfuura zvinhu vzose, uye wakaora chose. Ndiani angauziva? **10** “Ini Jehovha ndinonzvera mwoyo uye ndinoedza ndangariro, kuti ndipe munhu zvakaringana namafambiro ake, uye zvakafanira mabasa ake.” **11** Sechikwari chinochochonya mazai achisina kukandira, ndizvo zvakaipa munhu anowana pfuma nokusarurama. Pakati pamazuva ake, zvichamusiya, uye pakupedzisira achazviona kuti ibenzi. **12** Chigaro choushe chinobwinya, chakang chakasimudzirwa kubva pakutanga, ndicho nzhvimb yedu tsvene. **13** Imi Jehovha, tariro yalsraeri, vose vanokusiyai vachanyadzisva. Vose vanotsauka kwamuri vachanyorwa muvhу, nokuti vakasiyai Jehovha,

chitubu chemvura mhenyu. **14** Haiwa Jehovha, Jehovha. "Sezvakaita ivhu muruoko rwomuumbi, ndizvo ndiporesei, ipapo ndichaporeswa; ndiponesei, ipapo zvamakaita muruoko rwangu, imi imba yalsraeri. **7** ndichaponeswa, nokuti imi ndimi wandinorumbidza. **15** Kana ndikazivisa panguva ipi zvayo kuti rudzi kana Vanogara vachiti kwandiri, "Shoko rajehovha riripiko? ushe zvidzurwe nokubvarurwa uye zviparadzwe, **8** uye Ngarizadziswe iye zvinol!" **16** Handina kutiza pakuba kana rudzi urwo rwandakayambira rukatendeuka pane mufudzi wenyu; munoziva kuti handina kushora zuva zvakaipa zvarwo, ipapo ndichazividemba ndigorega rokupera kwetariro. Zvinobuda mumuromo mangu kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandakanga ndavarongera. zviri pachena pamberi penyu. **17** Musava chinhu **9** Uye kana pane imwe nguva ndikazivisa kuti rudzi chinotyisa kwandiri; ndimi utiziro hwangu pazuva kana ushe zvivakwe uye zvisimwe, **10** uye kana renjodzi. **18** Vatambudzi vangu ngavanyadziswe, asi rukaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu uye rukasanditeerera, ini ndidzivirirei pakunyadziswe; ngavavhunduswe ipapo ndicharangarirazve zvakakanaka zvandakanga ivo, asi ini ndidzivirirei kuti ndisavhunduswa. ndichida kuruitira. **11** "Naizvozvo zvino uti kuvanhu Uyisai pamusoro pavo zuva renjodzi; vaparadzei vejudha naavo vanogara mujerusarema, 'Zvanzi nokuparadza kwakapetwa kaviri. **19** Izvi ndizvo najehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kugadzirira njodzi uye ndiri zvakataurwa najehovha kwandiri: "Enda undomira kuronga urongwa hwakaipa pamusoro penyu. Saka pasuo ravanhu, panopinda nokubuda namadzimambo dzokai mubve panzira dzenyu dzakaipa, mumwe ejudha; ugandomirazve pane mamwe masuo ose nomumwe wenyu, uye mushandure nzira dzenyu ejerusarema. **20** Utu kwavari, 'Inzwai shoko rajehovha, namaitiro enyu.' **12** Asi vachapindura vachiti, 'Hazvina imi madzimambo ejudha navanhu vase vejudha navose maturo. Ticharambira pane zvatatakfunga; mumwe vanogara mujerusarema vanopinda napamasuo aya. **21** nomumwe wedu achatevera kusindimara kwomwoyo Zvanzi najehovha: Zvchenjererei kuti murege kutakura wake wakaipa." **13** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: mutoro nomusi weSabata kana kuupinza napasu "Bvunzai pakati pevedzimwe ndudzi kuti: Ndiani rejerusarema. **22** Musabudisa mitoro mudzimba dzenyu akambonzwa chimwe chinhu chakadai? Chinhu chakaipa kana kuita basa ripi neripi pazuva reSabata, asi kwazvo chakaitwa neMhandara Israeri. **14** Ko, chengetai zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvandakarayira chando cheRebhanon chinomboshayikawo pamawere madzitateguru enyu. **23** Asi havana kunzwa kana ematombo here? Ko, mvura yaro inotonhorera kurerekira nzeve dzavo; vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye inoyerera ichibva kure inombomira kuyerera here? **15** havana kumboteerera kana kugamuchira kurayirwa. **24** Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa; Asi kana mukachenjerera kuti munditeerere, ndizvo vanopisira zvinonuhuwira kuzvifananidzo zvisina zvinotaura Jehovha, mukasauya nemitoro napamasuo maturo, izvo zvakaita kuti vagumburwe munzira eguta iri nomusi weSabata, asi muchichengeta dzavo, uye napamakwara ekare kare. Vakavaita kuti zuva reSabata kuti rive dzvene nokusaita basa vafambe mumakwara akatsauka nomumigwaga isina ripi neripi pazuva iroro, **25** ipapo madzimambo kugadzirwa. **16** Nyika yavo ichaitwa dongo, chiseko anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi vachauya chisingaperi; vase vanopfuura nemo vachashamiswa napamasuo eguta namachinda avo. Ivo namachinda avo uye vachadzunguda misoro yavo. **17** Semhepo inovba vachauya vakawira ngoro namabihiza, vachiperekedza kumabvazuva, ndichavaparadzira pamberi pavavengi navarume vejudha navose vanogara mujerusarema, uye vovo; ndichavaratidza musana wangu kwete uso hwangu, guta rino richagarwa nokusingaperi. **26** Vanhu vachauya pazuva renjodzi yavo." **18** Vakati, "Uyay tironge kumaguta ejudha uye nokumisha yakapotereda zvatingaita najeeria; nokuti kudzidziswa kwomurayiro Jerusarema, kubva kunyika yeBhenjaminu nokujinga navaprista hakungaraswi, kunyange zano rinobva rezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokunyika yemakomo kuna vakachenjera, kana shoko rinobva kuvaprofita. uye nokuNegevhi, vachiuyisa zvipiriso zvinopisira Saka uyai, timurove nendimi dzedu tirege kuteerera nezvibayiro, uye zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvinonuhuwira chinhu chipi nechichi chaanoreva." **19** Haiwa Jehovha nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yajehovha. **27** Asi ndinzwie; inzwai zvinorehwa navapomeri vangu! kana mukarega kunditeerera kuti muchengete zuva **20** Ko, zvakanaka zvingatsiviwa nezvakaipa here? reSabata kuti rive dzvene, musingaregi kutakura mutoro Kunnyange zvakadaro vakandicherera gomba. Rangarairai pamunopinda pamasuo ejerusarema nezuva reSabata, kuti ndakamira pamberi penyu ndichivareverera, kuti ipapo ndichabatidza moto usingadzimwe mumasuo mudzore kutsamwa kwenyu kwavari; **21** Saka sundirai eJerusarema uchapedza nharo dzaro.""

**18** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** "Buruka uende kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndigokupa shoko rangu ikoko." **3** Saka ndakaenda kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndikamuona achishanda paguyo. **4** Asi hari yaakanga achiumba nevhu yakashatiswa mumaoko ake; saka muumbi akaita imwe hari akaiumba namaumbiro aaiona akanaka. **5** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **6** "Haiwa imba yalsraeri, handingagoni kuita nemi sezvinoita muumbi wehari uyu here?" ndizvo zvinotaura

vane vovo kunzara; vaisei kusimba romunondo. Vakadzi vovo ngavarege kuva navana uye ngavave chirikadzi; varume vovo ngavaurayiwe, majaya avo ngaaurayiwe nomunondo muhondo. **22** Kuchema ngakunzwe kuchibva kudzimba dzavo, pamunouyisa vapamusoro pavo pakarepo, nokuti vakachera hunza kuti vandibate, uye vakavanzira tsoka dzangu misungo. **23** Asi munoziva, imi Jehovha, rangano dzavo dzose dzokundiuraya. Musavakanganwira mhaka dzavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu. Ngavawisirwe pasi pamberi penyu, muvarove panguva yokutsamwa kwenyu.

**19** Zvanzi najehovha: "Enda undotenga chirongo chevhu kumuumbi wehari. Uende navamwe vakuru vavanhu navaprista. **2** Muende kuMupata waBheni Hinomi, pedyo napamuromo weSuo rezVaenga. Uparidzepo mashoko andinokuudza, **3** uchiti, 'Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi madzimambo navanhu vejerusarema. Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Teererai, ndiri kuuyisa njodzi panzvimbino ichaita kuti nizee yomumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezvayo iwunge. **4** Nokuti vakandisiya vakaitsa nzungimbo ino kuti iye yamwari wavatorwa; yakapisira zvibayiro mairi kuna vamwari vavasina kuziva ivo kana madzibala abo kana madzimambo ejudha, uye vakazadza nzungimbo ino neropa ravasina mhosva. **5** Vakavaka nzungimbo dzakakwirira dzaBhaari kuti vapsise vanakomana vavo mumoto sezipiriso kuna Bhaari, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira kana kureva, uye hachina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **6** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazotumidzi nzungimbo ino kuti Tofeti kana kuti Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi kuti Mupata Wokuuraya. **7** "Ndichaparadza urongwa hwajudha nejerusarema munzungimbo ino. Ndichavawisira pasi nomunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamaoko avanotsvaka kuvarayira, uye ndichapa zvitunha zvavo sevukodya kushiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika. **8** Ndichaparadza guta rino uye ndichariita chinhu chinosekwa; vose vanopfuura napo vachashamisa uye vacharihomera nokuda kwamaronda aro ose. **9** Ndichaitsa kuti vadnyama yavanakomana vavo neyavanasikana vavo, uye nyama yomumwe nomumwe wavo panguvu yokurema kwokukombwa kunenge kwaiswa pamusoro pavo navavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvarayira." **10** "Ipapo uputse chirongo vaya vanoenda newe vaktarisa, **11** ugoti kwavari, 'Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: Ndichaputsa rudzi urwu neguta rino sokuputsika kwechirongo chemuumbi wehari uye hachingagoni kugadzirwazve. Vachaviga yakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisinga nzungimbo. **12** Izvi ndizvo zvandichaitira nzungimbo ino nokuna vose vanogara muno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichaitsa guta rino seTofeti. **13** Dzimba dziri muJerusarema nedzamadzimambo ejudha dzichasvibisra senzungimbo ino, Tofeti, dzimba dzose dzavapisira zvinonuhuwira pamatenga adzo, vachipisira hondo dzenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga uye vachidururira vamwe vamwari zvipiriso zvokunwa." **14** Ipapo Jeremia akabva kuTofeti, kwaakanga atumwa najehovha kundoprofita, akandomira muruvazhe rwetemberi yaJehovha ndokuti kuwanhu vose, **15** "Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: 'Inzwai! Ndichauyisa pamusoro peguta rino nemisha yakaripotereda, njodzi imwe neimwe yankadakavisa pamusoro paro, nokuti iyo vakaomesa mitsipa vavo vakaramba kunzwa mashoko angu,'" zjehovha. **3** Chifumi chamangwana, Pashuri akati amusunungura kubva muchitokisi, Jeremia akati kwaari, "Zita rinopiwa kwauri najehovha harisi Pashuri, asi Magori-Misabhibhi (zvichireva zvinotyisa kumativi ose). **4** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: 'Ndichakuita chinhu chinokutyisa iwe pachako nokushamwari dzako dzose; uchadziona nemeso ako dzichiwiwira pasi nomunondo wavavengi vavo. Ndichaisa Judha rose mamaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achavaendesa kuBhabhironi kana kuvarauraya nomunondo. **5** Ndichaisa pfuma yose yeguta rino, nezvose zvavakawana, nezvose zvinokosha zvaro, nepfuma yose yamadzimambo ejudha, mamaoko avavengi vavo. Vachazvipamba ndokuzviendesa kuBhabhironi. **6** Zvino iwe Pashuri, navose vanogara mumba mako muchatapwa mugondogariswa kuBhabhironi. Uchandofira ikoko, iwe neshamwari dzako dzose dzawaiprofifitira nhema." **7** Haiwa Jehovha makandinyengeri, uye ndakanyengeri; makandikurira uye mukakunda, vanondiseka zuva rose; munhu wose anondiseka. **8** Pandinotaura pose, ndinodanidzira ndichitaura nezvokuita nechisimba nokuparadza. Saka shoko rajehovha rakandivigira kutukwa nokunyadziswa zuva rose. **9** Asi kana ndikati, "Handicharevi zita rake, kana kutaurazve muzita rake," shoko rake riri mumwoyo mangu rakaitsa somoto, moto wakapfigirwa mumapfupa angu. Ndandanu nokuridzivisa; zvirokawzo, handigoni. **10** Ndinonزوا vazhinji vachizevezera vachiti, "Zvinotyisa kumativi ose! Mureverei! Ngatimureverei!" Shamwari dzangu dzose dzakarindira kutedzemuka kwangu, dzichiti, "Zvimwe achanyengererwa; ipapo tigomukunda tigozvitsiva paari." **11** Asi Jehovha aneni semhare ine simba; saka vatambudzi vangu vachagumburwa, uye havangakundi. Vachakundikana uye vachanyadziswa kwavzo; kusakudzwa kwavo hakungatongokanganwi. **12** Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munoezia vakarurama uye munonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, regai ndione kutsiva kwenyi pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **13** Imbirai Jehovah! Ipoi rumbidzo kuna Jehovah! Iye anorwira upenyu hwavanoshayiwa kubva mamaoko avakaipa. **14** Ngaritukwe zuva randakaberekwa! Zuva randakaberekwa namai vangu ngarirege kuropafadzwa! **15** Ngaatukwe munhu akazivisa baba vangu shoko, iye akaita kuti vafare kwavzo, achiti, "Waberekerwa mwana, iye mwanakoman!" **16** Munhu uyo ngaave semaguta akaparadzwa najehovha asingazvidembi. Ngaanzwe kuungudza mangwanani, nokudanidzirwa kwehondo masikati. **17** Nokuti haana kundiuraya ndiri mudumbu, mai vangu vangadai vari guva rangu, vairambla vane mimba. **18** Ndakambobudireiko mudumbu kuti ndione nhamo nokuchema uye ndigogumisa mazuva angu mukunyadziswa?

**20** Muprista Pashuri mwanakomana walmeri, mutariri mukuru mutemberi yajehovha, akati anzwa Jeremia achiprofita zvinhu izvi, **2** akarayira kuti Jeremia muprofita arohwe agoiswa muchitokisi paSuo Rokumusoro raBhenjamini raiva patemberi

**21** Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha pangvu yakatuma mambo Zedhekia kwaari Pashuri mwanakomana waMarikya, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya. Vakati, **2** Dotibyunzirawo kuna Jehovha iye zvino nokuti Nebhukadzhinezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa

**21** Shoko rakaya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna  
Jehovah pangiva yakatuma mambo Zedhekia  
kwaaria Pashuri mwaniakomana waMarikya, nomuprista  
Zefania mwaniakomana waMaaseya. Vakati, **2**  
"Dotibvunzirawa kuna Jehovah iye zvino nokuti  
Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa

nesu. Zvichida Jehovha angatiitira zvishamiso wamambo weJudha: "Kunyange wakaita seGireadhi sepanguba dzakapfuura kuitira kuti uyu abve kwtiri." kwandiri, wakaita somusoro weRebhanoni, zvirokwazvo **3** Asi Jeremia akavapindura achiti, "Udzai Zedhekia kuti, ndichakuuta segwenga, semaguta asingagarwi. **7** **4** 'Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walrsaeri: Ndava pedyo Ndichatumira vaparadzi pamusoro penyu, mumwe nokunangisa kwauri zvombo zvehondo zviri mumaoko nomumwe nezvombo zvake, uye vachatema matanda ako, zvaunoshandisa kurwa namambo weBhabhironi enyu emisidhari akanaka vagoakanda mumoto. **8** navaBhabhironi vakakukombai kunze kwamasingo. "Marudzi mazhinji avanhu achapfuura nepaguta rino Uye ndichazviunganidza mukati meguta rino. **5** Ini uye vachabvunzana vachiti, 'Jehovha aitireiko chinhu ndimene ndicharwa newe noruoko rwakatambanudza chakadai kuguta rino?' **9** Zvino mhinduro ichati, 'Nokuti noruoko rune simba mukutsawma neshungu nehasha vakasiya sungano yajehovha Mwari wavo vakanamata huru. **6** Ndicharova vanogara muguta rino, zvose uye vakashumira vamwe vamwari.' **10** Musachema vanhu nezvifluwo, uye zvichafa nedenda rakaipisia. mambo akafa kana kuungudza nezvake; asi muchemere **7** Shure kwaizvozo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kwazvo uyo akatapwa, nokuti haachambodzoki kana ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda akae kuzoonazve nyika yaakaberekera. **11** Nokuti zvanzi navanhu vari muguta rino vanopunyuka padenda, naJehovha pamusoro paSharumi mwanakomana napamunondo, nepanzara, kuna Nebhukadhinezari wajosia, uyo akatevera Baba vake samambo weJudha mambo weBhabhironi nokuvavengi vavo vanotsvaka asi akabva panzvimbino ino: "Haazombodzoki. **12** kuvauryaya. Achavisa kumunondo; haangavanzwiri Achafrira munzvimbio yavakamuendesa kuutapwa; urombo, kana ngoni, kana tsitsi.' **8** "Zvakare, uti haachazombooni nyika inozve." **13** "Ane nhamo uyo kuwanhu, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kuisa anovaka muzinda wake nokusurarama, namakamuri pamberi penyu nzira youpenyu neyorufu. **9** Ani naani akae okumusoro nokusuraramisira, anoshandisa vanhu achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara vokwake pasina chaanovapa, asingavaripiri pakushanda kana nedenda. Asi ani naani achabuda akandozvipingwa. **14** Iye anoti, 'Ndichazvivakira muzinda wakakura kubaBhabhironi vakakukombai achararama; achatiza una makamuri okumusoro anoyevedza.' Saka anoitia noupenyu hwake. **10** Ndafunga kuitira guta rino mawindo makuru mairi, achiabatanidza nomusidhari, zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Richaiswa mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye mambo here, kuva nemisidhari yakawandawanda? Ko, achariparadza nomoto.' **11** "Pamusoro paizvozo, uti baba vako havana kuwana zvokudya nezvokunwa here? kuimba youshe yaJudha, 'Inzwai shoko rajehovha, **12** imi imba yaDhavhidhi. Zvanzi najehovha: "Tongai nokururamisira mangwanani ari ose, nunurai akabirwa, kubva muruoko rwomudzvinyiriri wake, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kubuda kukakupisa somoto, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **17** "Asi meso enyu nemwoyo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, kuchipfuta pasina yenuvye zvakangotarisar chete papfuma isakarurama, angakudzima. **13** Ndine mhosva newe, Jerusarema, pakuteura ropa risina mhosva napakumanikidza iwe ugere pamusoro pomupata uno pamutunhu nokuita nechisimba." **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, wematombo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iyemi munoti, pamusoro paJehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia, "Ndiani angatirwisa?" Ndiani angapinda pautiziro mabasa enyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichabatidza moto mabasa enyu uchapisa zvose zvakakupoteredzai."

**22** Zvanzi najehovha: "Burukira kumuzinda wamambo wejudha undoparidza shoko iri ikoko uchiti, **2** 'Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi mambo wejudha, iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, imi namachinda enyu navanhu venyu vanopinda napamasuo aya. **3** Zvanzi najehovha: Itai zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Rwigai akabirwa muruoko rwounomumanikidza. Regai kuitira zvakaipa kana chisimba kumutorwa nenherera kana chirikadzi, uye musateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbino ino. **4** Nokuti kana mukachenjerera kuteerera mirayiro, ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro chaDhavhidhi achapinda napamasuo omuzinda uyu, vakakwira mungoro nepamabhiza vachiperekedza namachinda avo navanhu vavo. **5** Asi kana mukaramba kunzwa mirayiro iyi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndinopika neni ndimene kuti nzvimbio ino ichava dongo." **6** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pomuzinda

mbongoro, achakwekweredza agoraswa kure, kunze kwamasuo ejerusarema." **20** "Kwirai kuRebhanoni mudanidzire, inzwi renyu ngarinzwike paBhashani, danidzirai kubva paAbharimi, nokuti shamwari dzenyu dzose dzaparadzwa. **21** Ndakakuyambira uchigere zvakanaka, asi iwe wakati, 'Handidi kuteerera!' Ndiyo yanga iri nzira yako kubva prauduku hwako; hauna kunditeerer. **22** Mhepo ichadzingira kure vafuzi vako vose, uye shamwari dzako dzichaenda kuutapwa. Ipapo iwe uchanyara uye uchanyadziswa, nokuda kwokuipa kwako kwose. **23** Imi mugere mu'Rebhanoni,' iyemi makavakirwa matendere mudzimba dzemisidhari, muchagomera sei kurwadza pakuchauya pamusoro penyu, kurwadiwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka! **24** "Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "kunyange kana iwe Jehoyakini mwanakomana wajehoyakimi mambo weJudha, wakanga uri mhete muruoko rwangu rworudyi, ndaingokubvisa zvakadaro. **25** Ndichakuisa mumaoko aavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya,

ivo vaunotya, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo chimwe chinhu chinonyangadza: Vanoita upombwe uye weBhabhironi nokuvaBhabhironi. **26** Ndichapotsera vanoreva nhema. Vanosimbisa maoko evaiti vezvakaipa, iwe namai vakakubereka kune imwe nyika kwamusina kuberekewa, uye ikoko kwamuchandofira muri vaviri. **27** Hamuzombodzokizve kunyika yamuunoshuva kudzokera kwairi.” **28** Ko, murume uyu Jehoyakini munhu akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika, chinhu chisina kuti vadye kudyu kunovava, uye kuti vanwe mvura angada here? Seiko iye navana vake vapotserwa ine muchetura, nokuti zvichibva nokumuprofita kunze, vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi? **29** Iwe weJerusarema, kushaya umwari kwapararira panyika nyika, nyika, nyika, inzwa shoko rajehovha! **30** Zvanzi yose.” **16** Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita: “Ndichaite seSodhomu kwandiri; vanhu veJerusarema vakaite seGomora.” **15** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita: “Ndichaite

munhu akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika, chinhu chisina kuti vadye kudyu kunovava, uye kuti vanwe mvura angada here? Seiko iye navana vake vapotserwa ine muchetura, nokuti zvichibva nokumuprofita kunze, vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi? **29** Iwe weJerusarema, kushaya umwari kwapararira panyika nyika, nyika, nyika, inzwa shoko rajehovha! **30** Zvanzi yose.” **16** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: najehovha: “Nyora munhu uyu seasina mwana, munhu asingazobudiriri pamazuva oupenyu hwake, nokuti hakuna mwana wake achafuma, hakuna achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, kana kutongazve munyika yeJudha.”

**23** “Vane nhamo vafudzi vari kuparadza uye vari kuparadzira makwai amafuro angu!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **2** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kuvalfudzi vanofudza vanhu vangu: “Nemhaka yokuti makaparadzira makwai angu mukaadzingira kure uye mukasava nehanya nawo, ndichaisha rushamhu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwevakaipa zvamakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **3** “Ini pachangu ndichaunganidza akasara amakwai angu kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndaadzingira uye ndichaadzosera kumafuro awo, kwaachava nezbiverekro uye kwaachawanda. **4** Ndichagadza vafudzi pamusoro pavo vachaafudza, uye havazotyi kana kuvhunduka, uye hakuna rimwe rawo ringashayikwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **5** “Mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “pandichamutsira Dhavhidhi Davi rakanurama, Mambo achatonga nouchenjieri nokururamisira uye nokuita zvakururama munyika. **6** Pamazuva akae Judha achaponeswa uye Israeri achagara norugare. Zita rake raachatimidzwa ndirori rokuti: Jehovah Ndiye Kururama Kwedu. **7** Naizvozvo zvino mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “avasingazoti, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa valsraeri kubva muijipiti,’ **8** asi vachazoti, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vana valsraeri kubva kunyika yokumusoro nokunyika dzose kwaakanga avadzingira.’ Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo.” **9** Kana vari vaprofita: Mwoyo wangu waputsika mukati mangu; mapfupa angu ose anodedera. Ndakaita somunhu akadhakwa, somunhu akundwa newaini, nokuda kwajehovha uye nokuda kwamashoko akae matsvene. **10** Nyika izere nemhombie; nyika yaoma nokuda kwokutukwa uye mafuro omugwenga aoma. Vaprofita votevera nzira yakaipa uye vanoshandisa simba ravo nokusurarama. **11** “Muprofita nomuprista vose havana umwari; kunyange mutemberi yangu ndinowana kuipa kwavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **12** “Naizvozvo nzira yavo ichatsvedza; vachadzingirwa kurima uye ikoko ndiko kwavachawira. Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo mugore ravacharangwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **13** “Pakati pavaprofita veSamaria ndakaona chinhu chinonyangadza ichi: Vakaprofita naBhaari, uye vakatungamirira vanhu vangu valsraeri mukurasika. **14** Uye pakati pavaprofita veJerusarema ndakaona

zvokuti hakuna anodzoka pazvakaipa zvake. Vose vakaite seSodhomu kwandiri; vanhu veJerusarema vakaite seGomora.” **15** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita: “Ndichaite zvinova pandangariro dzavo, zvisingabvi mumuromo majehovha. **17** Vanoramba vachiti kuna avo vanondividza, ‘Jehovha anoti: Muchava norugare.’ Uye kuna vaya vose vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo, vanoti, ‘Hakuna chakaipa chichakuwirai.’ **18** Asi ndiani pakati pavo akamira parangano yajehovha, kuti aone kana kunzwa shoko rake? Ndiani akateerera akanzwa shoko rake? **19** Tarirai, dutu rajehovha richapatika muhasha dzake, chamupupuri chichimona chakananga pamisoro yavakaipa. **20** Kutsamwa kwajehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Pamazuva achauya muchazvinzwisa zvakanyatsojeka. **21** Handina kutuma vaprofita ava, kunyange zvakadaro vakamhanya neshoko ravo; ini handina kutaura navo, kunyange zvakadaro vapaprofita. **22** Asi dai vakamira parangano yangu, vangadai vakaparidza mashoko angu kuvanhu vangu, uye vangadai vakavadzora panzira dzavo dzakaipa, napamabasa avo akaipa. **23** “Ko, ini ndinongori Mwari ari pedyo here,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “ndisati ndiri Mwari ari kure? **24** Pano munhu angavanda, panzvimbo dzakavanzika zvokuti handingamuoni here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Ko, handizadi denga neniyika here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **25** “Ndakanzwa zvakataurwa navaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Vanoti, ‘Ndakarota! Ndakarota!’ **26** Ko, izvi zvicharamba zviri mumwoyo yawaprofita venhema ava kusvikira rinhi ivo vanoprofita zvokunyengera kwendangariro dzavo? **27** Vanofunga kuti zviroto zvavanoudzana zvichaita kuti vanhu vangu vakanganwe zita rangu sezvakaipa madzibaba avo akakanganwa zita rangu nokuda kwokunamata Bhaari. **28** Muprofita ane chiroti ngaataure kurota kwake, asi ane shoko rangu ngaataure nokutendeka. Nokuti mashanga ane basa rei paizviyo?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **29** “Shoko rangu harina kufanana nomoto here,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “uye nenyundo inoputsanya dombo?” **30** “Naizvozvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “handina ukama navaprofita vanobirana mashoko anofungidzirwa kuti anobva kwandiri. **31** Hongu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “handina ukama navaprofita vanoshandisa ndimi dzavo vachiti, ‘Jehovha ari kutaura.’ **32** Zvirokwawzo handina ukama neavo vanoprofita zviroto zvenhema,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Vanovaudza uye vanotsausa vanhu vangu nenhemu dzavo dzisina maturo, asi handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza. Havambobatsiri vanhu ava napaduku pose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **33** “Paunobvunzwa navanhu

ava, vaprofita kana vaprista, vachiti, 'Chirevo ichi chaJehovah ndecheiko?' uti kwavari, 'Chirevo cheiko? Ndichakurasai, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.' **34** Kana muprofita kana muprista kana ani zvake achiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovah,' ndicharanga munhu uyo nemhuri yake. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvamunoramba muchitaura mumwe nomumwe wenuy kushamwari kana kuhamu yake muchiti: 'Mhinduro yaJehovah inoti kudiniko?' kana kuti 'Jehovah akataureiko?' **36** Hamufaniri kutaura 'chirevo chaJehovah' zvakare, nokuti shoko romunhu mumwe nomumwe richava chirevo chake, uye saizvozvo munominamisa mashoko aMwari mupenyu, Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wedu. **37** Izvi ndizvo zvamucharamba muchitaura kumuprofita muchiti: 'Jehovah akakupindurei?' kana kuti 'Jehovah akatarei?' **38** Kunyange muchiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovah,' izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah: Makashandisa mashoko anoti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovah,' kunyange ndakanga ndakuudzai kuti musati, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovah'. **39** Naizvozvo, zvirokawazo ndichakukanganwai uye ndichakurasai mubve pamberi pangu imi neguta randakakupai uye namadzibaba enyu. **40** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu kunyadziswa kusingaperi, nyadzi dzisingaperi dzisingazokanganwiki."

**24** Shure kwokutapwa kwajeJehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha pamwe chete namachinda, navavezi, navafuri vesimbi veJudha vachibviswa kuJerusarema vachientese kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Jehovah akadiratidza tswanda mbiri dzine maonde dzakaiswa pamberi petemberi yaJehovah. **2** Imwe tswana yaiva namaonde akanaka kwazvo, akaita seaya anotanga kuibva; imwe yacho yaive namaonde akaipa chose, zvokuti akanga asingagoni kudyiwa. **3** Ipapo Jehovah akandibvuna achiti, "Uri kuoneiko Jeremia?" In i ndakapindura ndikati, "Maonde. Akanaka acho, akanaka kwazvo, asi akaipa acho akaipa zvokuti haangadyiwi." **4** Ipapo shoko rajehovah rakuya kwandiri rikati, **5** "Zvanzi najehovah, Mwari welsraeri, 'Sezvakaita maonde aya akanaka, saizvozvo ndicharangarira zvakanaka vatapwa vakabva kujudha vandakatumwa kubva panzvimbo ino ndichivaendesa kuniyika yeBhabhironi. **6** Meso angu acharingira kwavari nokuda kwokunaka kwavo, uye ndichavadzosazve munyika ino. Ndichavavaka uye handingavakoromori; ndichavasima uye handingavadzuri. **7** Ndichavapa mwoyo wokundiziva, kuti ndini Jehovah. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, nokuti vachadzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wavo wose. **8** "Asi sezvakaita maonde akaipa, iwo akaipa kwazvo zvokusagona kudyiwa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, 'saizvozvo ndichaitira Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake, navaya vakasara muJerusarema, kunyange vakasara munyika ino kana vagere muljipiti. **9** Ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa, nechinhu chakaipa kuishe hwose hwenyi, chinhu chinoshorwa, neshumo, chinhu chinosekwa nechinotukwa kwose kwose kwandinovadzingira. **10** Ndichavatumira munondo,

nzara, nehasha pamusoro pavo kusvikira vaparadzwa kubva panyika yandakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo."

**25** Shoko rakuya kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavanhу vose veJudha mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, iro rakanga riri gore rokutanga raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **2** Saka Jeremia muprofita akati kuvanhu vose veJudha nokuna vose vaigara muJerusarema: **3** Kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, kubva pagore regumi namatatu rjosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi, shoko rajehovah ranga richiuya kwandiri uye ini ndikataura ndataurazve kwamuri, asi hamuna kuteerera. **4** Uye kunyange Jehovah akatuma varanda vake kwamuri ivo vaprofita nguva nenguva, imi hamuna kuteerera kana kurerekira nzeve dzenyu. **5** Ivo vakati, "Dzokai zvino mumwe nomumwe wenuy, kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepamabasa enyu akaipa, mugogara munyika yamakipa najehovah imi namadzibaba enyu nokusingaperi. **6** Regai kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muwashumire uye muvanamate; murege kunditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu, Ipapo handingakuitirei zvakipa." **7** "Asi imi hamuna kunditeerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "uye makanditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu, mukaita kuti zvakaipa zvikuwirei." **8** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose: "Nemhaka yokuti hamuna kuteerera mashoko angu, **9** ndichadana marudzi ose okumusoro uye nomuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "uye ndichavauyisa kuzorwa nenika ino navanogaramo uye nendudzi dzose dzakavapotereda. Ndichavaparadza zvachose uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekwa, nedongo nokusingaperi. **10** Ndichabvisa pakati pavo manzwi okupembera nomufaro, namanzwi emwenga neechikomba, nenzwi reguyo nechiedza chemwenje. **11** Nyika ino yose ichava dongo, uye marudzi aya achashandira mambo weBhabhironi kwemakore makumi manomwe. **12** "Asi kana makore makumi manomwe apera, ndicharova mambo weBhabhironi norudzi rwake, nenika yavaBhabhironi, pamusoro pemhosva yavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "uye ndichaiita dongo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyika iyo zvirhu zvose zvandakataura pamusoro payo, zvose zvakanyorwa mbuhku iri nezvakaprofitwa najeremia pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **14** Ivo pachavo vachatapwa nendudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru; ini ndichavaripira zvakaenzana nokubata kwavo uye namabasa emaoko avo." **15** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa najehovah, Mwari walraeri, kwandiri: "Tora kubva muruoko rwango mukombe uyu wakazara newaini yokutsamwa kwangu unwise ndudzi dzose dzandinokutuma kwadziri. **16** Kana vachinge vainwa vachadzedzereka nokupenga nokuda kwomunondo wandichatumwa pakati pavo." **17** Saka ndakatora mukombe muruoko rwajehovah ndikaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzaakandituma kwadziri dzinwe: **18** Jerusarema namaguta ejudha, namadzimambo, namachinda aro, kuti aitwe matongo, chinhu

chinovengwa nechinosekesa, nechinotukwa, sezvaakaita Mira paruvazhe rweimba yaJehovah utaure kuvanhu iye nhasi; **19** Faro mambo weljipiti, navaranda vose vomumaguta ejudha vanouya kuzonamata vake, namachinda ake uye navantu vake vose, **20** muimba yaJehovah. Uvaudze zvose zvandinokurayira, navatorwa vose variko; namadzimambo ose eUzi; usadarikira kana shoko rimwe chete, **3** Zvimwe namadzimambo ose eFiristia (neavo veAshikeroni, vachanzwa mumwe nomumwe akadzoka panzira dzake neGaza, neEkironi, navantu vakasyiwa kuAshidhodhi); dzakaipa. Ipapo ndichazvidemba ndikarega kuisa **21** Edhomu neMoabhu neAmoni; **22** namadzimambo pamusoro pavo njodzi yandanga ndichifunga kuvaitira ose eTire neSidhoni; namadzimambo emuzwi mhire nokuda kwezvakapa zavakaita. **4** Utu kwavari, ‘Zvanzi kwegungwa; **23** neDhedhani, neTema, neBhuzi navose najehovah: Kana musinganditeereru, uye musingateveri vari kunzvimbio dziri kure; **24** madzimambo ose eArabhiya murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi penyu, **5** namadzimambo ose enyika dzavatorwa vanagara uye kana musingateereru mashoko avaranda vangu mugwenga; **25** namadzimambo ose eZimuri, neEramu neFiristia, **26** namadzimambo ose okumusoro vedepyo nevokure, mumwe achitevera mumwe, ushe hwose imba ino ive seShiro uye guta rino kuti rive chinhu huri pamusoro penyika. Shure kwaivava vose, mambo chinotukwa pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika.” **7** weSheshaki achazoinwawo. **27** “Ipapo uvaudze kuti, Vaprista navaprofita navantu vose vakanzwa Jeremia ‘Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: achitura mashoko ari mumba majehovah. **8** Inwai mudhakwe, murutse, muwe, uye murege Asi Jeremia akati achangopedza kuudza vanhu vose kuzomukazve nokuda kwomunondo wandichatumva zvose zvaakanga arayirwa najehovah kuti ataure, pakati penyu.” **28** Asi kana vakaramba kutora mukcombe muruko rwako kuti vamwe, uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi “Unofanira kufa! **9** Unoprofitirei muzita rajehovah najehovah Wamasimba Ose: Munofanira kuinwa! **29** uchiti imba ino ichava seShiro uye guta rino richava Tarirai, ndava kutanga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro peguta dongo uye richashaya anogaramo?” Vanhu vose rinodanwa neZita rangu, ko, imi mungarega kurangwa vakaunganira Jeremia mumba majehovah. **10** Machinda here? Hamungaregi kurangwa nokuti ndava kudana munondo pamusoro pavose vagere panyika, ndizvo vachibya kumuzinda wamambo vakaenda kuimba zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose.’ **30** “Zvino yajehovah vakandogara pamukova wepaSuo Idzva chiprofita mashoko aya ose pamusoro pavo uchiti: weimba yaJehovah. **11** Ipapo vaprista navaprofita “Jehovah achaomba ari kumusoro; achatinhira ari pachigaro chake chitsvene uye achaomba zvikuru pamusoro penyika yake. Achadanidzira sezvinoita vanotsika mazambiringa, achidanidzira kuna vose vagere panyika. **31** Bope richaunga kusvikira kumagumo enyika, nokuti Jehovah achapa ndudzi mhosva; pamusoro peimba ino napamusoro peguta rino, zvinhu achauyaisa kutonga pamusoro pamarudzi ose avantu uye achaisa vakaipa kumunondo,” ndizvo zvinotaura uye njodzi iku pararira ichibva kuno rumwe ruzdi ichienda nezvito zvenyu muiteerere Jehovah Mwari wenyu. Jehovah. **32** Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, Ipapo Jehovah achazvidemba akarega kuuyisa pamusoro njodzi iku pararira ichibva kuno rumwe ruzdi ichienda penyu njodzi yaakareva. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndiri kuno rumwe; dutu guru rasimuka richibva kumagumo pangu sezvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama. **33** Panguva iyo vakuayiwa najehovah vachava pose pose vachibva kuno mumwe mugumo **15** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, zivai kuti, kana wenika kusvikira kuno mumwe. Havangachemwi kana kuunganidzwa, kana kuvigwa, asi vachava somupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. **34** Chemai uye muungudze, imi vafudzi; umburukai muguruva, imi vatungamiri veboka. Nokuti nguva yokuurayiwa kwenyu yasvika; muchawa mugopwanyika somudziyo wakanaka veku; **35** Vafudzi vachashayiwa kwokutizira, uye vakuru veboka vachashayiwa kwokutizira. **36** Inzwai kuchema kwavadzzi, kuungudza kwavatungamiri veboka, nokuti Jehovah ari kuparadza mafuro avo. **37** Mafuro ano runyararo achaparadza nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovah. **38** Seshumba, achabva panzvimbio yake yokuvanda, uye nyika yavo ichaparadza nokuda kwomunondo womumanikdzi, uye nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovah.

**26** Pamazuva okutanga kubata ushe kwajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakabva kuna Jehovah richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovah:

kuzviunzira dambudziko rakaipisia pamusoro pedu!” norupi rucharega kushandira mambo weBhabhironi? **20** (Zvino Uria mwanakomana waShemaya aibva **14** Regai kuteerera mashoko avaprofita vanoti kuKiriat Tearimi ndiye mumwe murume akaprofita muzita rajehovha; akaprofita zvinhu zvime chetezvo pamusoro peguta rino nenyika ino sezvakangoitawo najeRemia. **21** Mambo Jehoyakimi namakurukota ake ose namachinda ake vakati vanzwu mashoko ake, mambo akatsvaka kumuuraya. Asi Uria akazvinzwa akatyatndokubva atizira kuljipiti. **22** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Jehoyakimi akatuma Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhoru kuljipiti, pamwe chete navamwe varume. **23** Vakabudisa Uria kubva kuljipiti vakamuendesa kuna Mambo Jehoyakimi uyo akaita kuti aurayiwe uye mutumbi wake ukakanda kunzvimbavo). **24** Pamusoro paizvozo Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani akatsigira Jeremia, nokudaro haana kuzoiswa mumaoko avanhu kuti aurayiwe.

**27** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibya kuna Jehovha, richiti: **2** Izvi ndizvo zvataurwa najehovha kwandiri: “Ita joko remakashu namatanda ugoriisa pamutsipa wako. **3** Ipapo ugotuma shoko kuna mambo weEdhomu, nokuna mambo weMoabhu, noweAmoni, noweTire neSidhoni noruoko rwenhume dzinouya kuJerusarema kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. **4** Uvape shoko ravanatenzi vavo uchiti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose iye Mwari walusraeri, “Taurai izvi kuna vanatenzi venyu kuti: **5** Ndakaita nyika navanhu vayo, nemhuka dziri mairi nesimba rangu guru uye noruoko rwakatambudza, uye ndinoipa kuna ani zvake anondifadza. **6** Zvino, ndichapa nyika dzako dzose kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; uye kuti kunyange zvikira zvesango zvive pasi pake. **7** Ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira, iye nemwanakomana wake, nomuzukuru wake, kusvikira nguva yenyika yake yasvika; ipapo ndudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru vachamuita muranda. **8** ““Kunyange zvakadaro, kana rudzi rupi norupi kana ushe hupi nohupi hukasazoshandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kana hukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko rake, ndicharanga rudzi urwo nomunondo, nenZara uye nedenda, kusvikira ndarupedza noruoko rwake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Saka musateerera vaprofita venyu, navavuki venyu, kana vanodudzira hope kana vafemberi kana varoyi vanokuudzai kuti, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi’. **10** Vanukuprofitirai nhema dzichangoita kuti mubviswe muendeswe kure nenyika dzenu; ndichakudzingai uye muchaparara. **11** Asi kana rudzi rupi norupi rukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi rukamushandira, ndichaita kuti rudzi urwo rurambe rwuri munyika yarwo kuti varime vagogaramo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”” **12** Ndakapa shoko rimwe chetero kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Ndakati, “Isa mutsipa wako pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi; umushandire iye navanhu vase, ugorarama. **13** Ko, iwe navanhu vako muchafireko nomunondo, nenZara uye nedenda izvo zvakanzai najehovha ndichaitira rudzi rupi

kwamuri, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi,’ nokuti vanoprofita nhema pamusoro penyu. **15** ‘Ini handina kuvatumu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Vari kuprofita nhema muzita rangu. Naizvozvo, ndichakudzingai, mugoparara mose imi navaprofita vanoprofita kwamuri.’ **16** Ipapo ndakati kuvalprista navanhu vose ava, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Regai kuteerera vaprofita vanoti, ‘Iye zvino, nokukurumidza, midziyo yakabviswa mutemberi yajehovha ichadzowazve kubva kuBhabhironi.’ Vari kukuprofitirai nhema. **17** Regai kuvateerera. Shandirai mambo weBhabhironi, mugorarama. Guta rino richaitireiko dongo? **18** Kana vari vaprofita uye vane shoko rajehovha ngavakumbirise kuna Jehovha, Wamasimba Ose kuti midziyo yakasara muimba yajehovha, nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha neJerusarema irege kutakurwa ichiendesa kuBhabhironi. **19** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pembiru, neGungwa, napamusoro pezvigadzikozvinofambiswamenimbi midziyo yakasara muguta rino, **20** zvisina kutorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paakatapa Jehoyakini, mwanakomana wajehoyakimi mambo weJudha, pamwe chete navakuru vose weJudha neJerusarema, kubva kuJerusarema achivaendesa kuBhabhironi. **21** Hongu, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walusraeri, pamusoro pezvinu zvakasiyiwa mutemberi yajehovha nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha uye nomuJerusarema: **22** ‘Zvichatakurwa zvchiendesa kuBhabhironi uye ndiko kwazvichagara kusvikira pazuva randichavavinga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Ipapo ndichavadzosa ndigovagarisazve panzvimbino ino.’”

**28** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, mugore rechina, nomwedzi wechishanuwegore racho ororo, muprofita Hanania mwanakomana waAzuri, aibva kuGibheoni, akati kwandiri tiri mumba yajehovha pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walusraeri, ‘Ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi. **3** Makore maviri asati apera, ndichadzosa kunzvimbino midziyo yose yeimba yajehovha yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva kuno akaiendesa kuBhabhironi. **4** Ndichadzosa zvunzvimbino ino Jehoyakini mwanakomana wajehoyakimi mambo weJudha navose vakatapwa kubva kuJudha, vakaenda kuBhabhironi,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘nokuti ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi.’” **5** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akapindura muprofita Hanania pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose vakanga vamire muimba yajehovha. **6** Akati, “Ameni! Jehovha ngaaite izvovo! Jehovha ngaazadzise mashoko awakaprofita, nokudzosa midziyo yeimba yajehovha nevakatapwa vose kunzvimbino ino vachibva kuBhabhironi. **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, chinzwu zvandinokutaurira munzeve dzako nomunzeve dzavanhuvose: **8** Kubva kare, vaprofita vakakutangira iwe nenii vakaprofitira nyika zhinji noushe ukuru pamusoro pehondo, nenjodzi uye denda. **9**

Asi muprofita anoprofita zvorugare ndiye achazivikanwa "Panopera makore makumi manomwe eBhabhironi, somunhu akatumwa najehovha zvechokwadi kana ndichauyazve kwamuri ndigozadzisa zvakakanak chete shoko raakaprofita rikaitika." **10** Ipapo muprofita Hanania akabvisa joko pamutsipa womuprofita Jeremia akarivhuna, **11** uye akati, pamberi pavanhu vose, pamusoro penyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Saizvozvi ndichavhuna joko "urongwa hwokuti mubudirire, kwete kukuitirai raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva zvakalpa, urongwa hunokupai tariri neramangwana pamutsipa wendudzi dzose makore maviri asati rakanaka. **12** Ipapo muchadana kwandiri uye muchauya apera.'" Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake. **12** kuzonyengetera kwandiri, není ndichakunzwi. **13** Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko Muchanditsvaka mukandiwanwa, pamunonditsvaka pamutsipa wajeremia, shoko rajehovha rakasvika nemwoyo yenu yose. **14** Ndichawanikwa nemi," kuna Jeremia richiti, **13** "Enda unoudza Hanania ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzosai kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Wavhuna joko redanda, asi panzvimbio yaro uchawana joko resimbi. **14** Zvanzi dzose nokunzvimbio dzandakanga ndakudzingirai," najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, ndichaisa joko resimbi pamutsipa yendudzi idzi dzose kuti vashandire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye vachamushandira. Ndichaite kuti ave nesimba kunyange nepamusoro pezvikara zvesango." **15** Ipapo najehovha pamusoro pamambo achagara pachigaro muprofita Jeremia akati kuna Hanania muprofita, "Inzwa, Hanania! Jehovha haana kukutuma iwe, asi wakanyengera ruzdi urwu kuti ruvimbe nemhema dzako. **16** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha, 'Ndava pedyo nokukubvisa pamusoro penyika. Gore iro rino chairo uchafa, nokuti wakaparidza zvinomukira Jehovha.'" **17** Mumwedzi wechinomwe wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania akafa.

**29** Zvino aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakatumwa nomuprofita Jeremia kubva kuJerusarema ichienda kuvakuru vakanga vachiri vapenyu pakati pavatapwa, nokuvaprista navaprofita, navamwe vanhu vose vakanga vaendesa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari vachibviswa kuJerusarema. **2** (Izvi zvakaitika shure kwokunge Mambo Jehoyakini namai vake, namachinda omuruvazhe rwamambo, navatungamiri vejudha nejerusarema, navavezi, navapfuri, vaendesa kuutapwa vachibviswa kuJerusarema.) **3** Akaendesa tsamba iyi noruoko rwaErasa, mwanakomana waShafani, naGemaria mwanakomana waHirikia, avo vakatumwa naZedhekia mambo wajudha kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari kuBhabhironi. Yaiti: **4** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, kuna vose vandakaendesa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi vachibva kuJerusarema: **5** "Zvivakirei dzimba mugare; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvavo. **6** Wananaidu mugova navanakomana navanasikanwa; tsvakirai vanakomana venyu vakadzi uye muwanise vanasikanwa venyu, kuti naivovo vave navanakomana navanasikanwa. Muwande ikoko; musadzikira pakuwanda. **7** Uyezve, mutsvake rugare nokubudirira kweguta randakakuendesa kuutapwa. Murinyengeterere kuna Jehovha, nokuti kana rikabudirira, nemivo muchabudirira." **8** Nokuti, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, "Musarega vaprofita navavuki vari pakati penyu vachikunyengerai. Musateerera kurota kwamunovakurudzira kuti varote. **9** Vanokuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu. Handina kuvatuma," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha:

zvandakavimbisa kuti ndichakudzoserai kunzvimbino. **11** Nokuti ndinoziva urongwa hwandinahwo ino. **12** Ipapo muchadana kwandiri uye muchauya apera." Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake. **12** kuzonyengetera kwandiri, není ndichakunzwi. **13** Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko Muchanditsvaka mukandiwanwa, pamunonditsvaka pamutsipa wajeremia, shoko rajehovha rakasvika nemwoyo yenu yose. **14** Ndichawanikwa nemi," kuna Jeremia richiti, **13** "Enda unoudza Hanania ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichakudzosai kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Wavhuna joko redanda, asi panzvimbio yandakanga ndakubudisai ndichikuendesa kuutapwa." **15** Imi mungati henyu, "Jehovha akatimutsira vaprofita muBhabhironi," **16** asi zvanzi dzose nokunzvimbio dzandakanga ndakudzingirai," najehovha pamusoro pamambo achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi navanhu vose vanosara vari muguta rino, vanhu venyika yenu vasina kuenda nemi kunzvimbio yandakanga ndakubudisai ndichikuendesa kuutapwa, **17** hongu, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, "Ndichatumua munondo, nzara nedenda pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaita samaonaaka akaipa akaipa zvokuti haangadyiwi. **18** Ndichavatevera nomunondo, nzara nedenda uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa noushe hwose hwenyika uye chinhu chinotukwa, nechinotyisa, nechinosekwa, nechinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzose kwandakavadzingira. **19** Nokuti havana kuteerera kumashoko angu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mashoko andakatuma ndatumazve kwavarai navoranda vangu vaprofita. Nemivo vakatapwa makaramba kuteerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **20** Naizvozvo, chinzwai shoko rajehovha, imi mose makatapwa vandakadzingira kuBhabhironi muchibva kuJerusarema. **21** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, pamusoro paAhabhu mwakanomana waKoraya naZedhekia mwakanomana waMaaseya, vari kukuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu: "Ndichavaisa mruuko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye achavauraya pamberi penyu muchizviona. **22** Nokuda kwavo, vatapwa vose vakabva kuJudha vari muBhabhironi vachashandisa chituko ichi: 'Jehovha akuitire sezvaakaita kuna Zedhekia naAhabhu avo vakapiswa mumoto namambo weBhabhironi.' **23** Nokuti vakaite zvinhu zvinonyangadza mulusraeri; vakaite upombwe navakadzi vavavakidzani vavo uye vakareva nhema muzita rangu, izvo zvandisina kuvaudza kuti vaite. Ndinoziviza uye ndiri chapupu chazvo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** Udza Shemaya muNeherami kuti, **25** "Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: Wakatumira matsamba muzita rako kuvanhu vose vomujerusarema, kuna Zefania mwakanomana waMaaseya muprista, nokuna vamwe vaprista vose. Wakati kuna Zefania, **26** 'Jehovha akakugadza kuva muprista panzvimbio yaJehoyadha kuti uve mutariri weimba yaJehovha; unofanira kuisa muchitokisi nomumangetani munhu upi zvake anopenga achiita somuprofita. **27** Saka wakaregerere kuranga Jeremia weAnatoti, anozviti muprofita pakati penyu?" **28**

Akatuma shoko iri kwatiri paBhabhironi, achiti: vachadyiwawo; vavengi vako vose vachaenda kuutapwa. Zvichatora nguva yakareba. Naizvozvo zvivakirei dzimba Vanokupamba, vachapambawo; vose vanokuparadza, mugogara; murime mapindu mugodya zviberekro ndichavaparadzawo. **17** Asi ndichakudzorera pautano zvavo.” **29** Uye, Zefania muprista akaverengera uye ndichaporesa maronda ako,’ ndizvo zvinotaura muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi. **30** Ipapo shoko Jehovha, ‘nokuti iwe wakanzi murashwa, Zioni zvaro rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **31** “Tumira risina ane hanya naro.” **18** “Zvanzi najehovha: shoko iri kuvatapwa vose, uti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha pamusoro paShemaya, muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi; guta richavakwazve akuprofitirai, kunyange ini ndisina kumutuma, uye aita pamatongo aro, nomuzinda uchamira panzvimbó kuti mutende nhema, **32** zvanzi najehovha: Zvirokawazo yawa yakafanira. **19** Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva ndicharanga Shemaya muNeherami nezvizvarwa zvake. kwavari uye nenzwi romufaro. Ndichawedzera kuwanda Haangavi nomunhu achasara pakati pavanhu ava, kwavo, uye havangatapudzw; ndichavavigira kukudzwa, kana kuona zvinhu zvakanaka zvandichaitira vanhu uye havangadukupiswi, **20** Vana vavo vachava vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti akaparidza sepamazuva ekare, uye ungano yavo ichasimbisa zvkundimukira.”

**30** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walraeri, ‘Nyora mubhuku mashoko ose andakakuudza. **3** Mazuva anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘andichadzosa vanhu vangu, valsraeri navajudha kubva kuutapwa. Uye ndichavadzosera kunyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo kuti ive yavo,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.” **4** Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa najehovha pamusoro pelsraeri nejudha: **5** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Tinonzwa kuchema kwevanotya, kwokutyisidzirwa, kwete kworugare. **6** Bvunzai muone: Ko, murume angagona kusununguka mwana here? Zvino, seiko ndichiona murume mumwe nomumwe akasimba akabata padumbu pake namaoko ake somukadzi orwadiwi, zviso zvose zvachenuruka? **7** Haiwa, zuva iro richatyisa seikol Hakuna richafanana naro. Ichava nguva yajakobho yokutambudzika, asi achaponeswa pairi. **8** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichavhuna joko pamitsipa yavo uye ndichadambura zvisungo zvavo; havachazoitwizve varanda navatorwa. **9** Asi, vachashumira Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavidhi mambo wavo, iye wandichavamutsira. **10** “Saka, usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvirokawazo ndichakuponesa kubva kunyika iri kure, zvizarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo. Jakobho achavazve norunyararo uye nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achazomutyisa. **11** Ndinewe uye ndichakuponesa,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Kunyange zvazvo ndakaparadza chose ndudzi dzose dzandakakuparadzira pakati padzo, handingazokuparadze zvachose iwe. Ndichakuranga asi nokuramisisa chete; handingakusiyi usina kurangwa zvachose.’ **12** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Ronda rako harirapiki, kukuvaldza kwako hakupori. **13** Hakuna anokureverera mhaka yako, vanga rako harina mushonga, hapana kuporeswa kwako. **14** Vose vaikuda vakakanganwa; havachina hanya newe. Ndakurova sezvinoitwa nomuvengi ndikakuranga sezvinoitwa neano utsinye nokuti mhosva yako ihuru uye zvivi zvako zvakawanda. **15** Unochemeiko pamusoro pevanga rako, nokurawadzisa kwako kusingarapike? Nokuda kwokukura kwemhaka yako nezvivi zvihinji ndakaita zvinhu izvi kwauri. **16** “Asi vose vanokudya iwe

vachadyiwawo; vavengi vako vose vachaenda kuutapwa. Vanokupamba, vachapambawo; vose vanokuparadza, mugogara; murime mapindu mugodya zviberekro ndichavaparadzawo. **17** Asi ndichakudzorera pautano uye ndichaporesa maronda ako,’ ndizvo zvinotaura muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi. **31** “Tumira risina ane hanya naro.” **18** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichadzosazve pfuma yamatende ajakobho uye pamusoro paShemaya, muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi; guta richavakwazve akuprofitirai, kunyange ini ndisina kumutuma, uye aita pamatongo aro, nomuzinda uchamira panzvimbó kuti mutende nhema, **32** zvanzi najehovha: Zvirokawazo yawa yakafanira. **19** Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva ndicharanga Shemaya muNeherami nezvizvarwa zvake. kwavari uye nenzwi romufaro. Ndichawedzera kuwanda Haangavi nomunhu achasara pakati pavanhu ava, kwavo, uye havangatapudzw; ndichavavigira kukudzwa, kana kuona zvinhu zvakanaka zvandichaitira vanhu uye havangadukupiswi, **20** Vana vavo vachava vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti akaparidza sepamazuva ekare, uye ungano yavo ichasimbisa pamberi pang; ndicharanga vose vanovamanikidza. **21** Mutungamiri wavo achava mumwe wokwavo; anovabata ushe achamutswa pakati pavo. Ndichamuswededa pedyo uye iye achaswedera pedyo nen, nokuti ndianiko achazvipira kuti ave pedyo nen?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** ‘Saka muchava vanhu vangu, nen, ndichava Mwari wenyu.’ **23** Tarirai, dutu rajehovha richaputika mukutsamwa kwake, mhepo inovuhvuta ichimona pamisoro yavakaipa. **24** Kutsamwa kunotyisa kwaljehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Mumazuva anouy muchanzwisia izvozvi.

**31** “Panguva iyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichava Mwari waramarudi ose alsraeri, naivo vachava vanhu vangu.” **2** Zvanzi najehovha: “Vanhu vakapunyuka pamunondo vachawana nyasha mugwenga; ndichauya kuzopa zororo kuna Israeri.” **3** Jehovha akazviratidza kwatiri kare, achiti: “Ndakakudai norudo rusingaperi; ndakakukwevai nokunaka kworudo rwangu. **4** Ndichakuvakazve, ipapo uchavakwa, iwe Mhandara Israeri. Uchatorazve matamburenai ako ugoenda kundotamba navanofara. **5** Zvakare, muchasima minda yemizambiringa pamusoro pezvikomo zveSamaria; varimi vachaisima, vagofadzwa nezviberekro zvayo. **6** Pachava nezuva richadanidzira nharirire dziri pamusoro pezvikomo zveEfuremu, dzichiti, ‘Uyai, ngatikwidzei kuZioni, kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’ **7** Zvanzi najehovha: “Imbirai Jakobho nomufaro; pururudzirai mukuru wendudzi. Paridzai, rumbidzai, muchiti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai vanhu venyu, ivo yakasara valsraeri.’ **8** Tarirai, ndichavauyisa vachibva kunyika yokumusoro, uye ndigovaunganidza kubva kumigumo yenyika. Pakati pavo pachava namapofu nezvirema, navanamai vane pamuviri navakadzi vanorwadziwa; boka guru richadzoka kuno. **9** Vachuya vachichema; vachanyengetera pandinenge ndichivadzosa. Ndichavafambisa nepahova dzemvura, napanzira yakati chechetere yavasingagumburwi, nokuti ndiri baba valsraeri, uye Efuremu ndiye dangwe rangu. **10** “Inzwai shoko rajehovha imi ndudzi dzose; muriparidze kuzivi zviri kure muchiti: ‘Iye akaparadzira Israeri ndiye achavaunganidza, uye achavchengeta somufudzi anochengeta boka ramakwai ake.’ **11** Nokuti Jehovha achasunungura Jakobho, uye agovadzakinura kubva muruoko rwaivo vane simba

kupinda ivo. **12** Vachauya vachipembera nomufaro sungano itsva neimba yalsraeri uye neimba yaJudha. **32** pamusoro peZioni; vachafara nokupa zvakanaka Haingazofanani nesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru kwajehovha, nokuda kwezviyo, newaini itsva uye avo, pandakavabata ruoko kuti ndivabudise munyika namafuta, makwayana nemombe. Vachafanana nebindu yeljipiti, nokuti vakaputsa sungano yangu, kunyangе rakanyatsodiridza, uye havachazosuwazve. **13** Ipapo ndakanga ndiri murume kwavarai,” ndizvo zvinotaura varandakadzi vachatamba uye vachafara, majaya Jehovha. **33** “Iyi indiyo sungano yandichaita neimba navatana vachafarawo. Ndichashandura kuchema kwavo yalsraeri shure kwamazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura kuti kuve mufaro; ndichavanyaradza uye ndichavapa Jehovha. “Ndichaisa murayiro wangu mundangariro mufaro pachinzimbo chokusuwa. **14** Ndichagutsa dzavo uye ndigouonya mumwoyo yavo. Ndichava vaprista nezvakawanda, uye vanhu vangu vachazadza Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. **34** Hakuna nokupa zvakanaka kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. munhu achadzidzisa muvakidzani wake kana hama **15** Zvanzi najehovha: “Inzwi rintonzwikwa muRama, yake, achiti, ‘Ziva Jehovha,’ nokuti vase vachandiziva, rokuungudza nokuchema kukuru, Rakeri achichema kubva kumuduku wavo kusvikira kumukuru,” ndizvo vana vake uye achiramba kunyaradzwa, nokuti vana vake zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti ndichavakanganwira kuipa havachipo.” **16** Zvanzi najehovha: “Dzora inzwi rako kwavo, uye handingarangaririzve zvivi zvavo.” **35** Zvanzi pakuchema nameso ako pamisodzi, nokuti basa rako richaripirwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachadzoka najehovha, iye anogadza zuva kuti rivhenekere masikati, richaripirwa,” ndiko kuti zvizvarwa zvalsraeri zvigume kuva semhuru isina kipingudzwa, nokudaro ndakarangwa. ruzdi pamberi pangu.” **37** Zvanzi najehovha: “Kana chete Ndidzorei, ipapo ndichadzoka, nokuti imi ndimi Jehovha matenga ari kumusoro akagona kuyerwa, uye nhayo Mwari wangu. **19** Mushure mokutsauka kwangu, dzenyika dziri pasi dzikagona kunzverwa, ipapo ndipo ndakatendeuka; ndakati ndanzwisia ndakazvirova chipfuwa. Ndakanyadzisa uye ndakaninipiswa nokuti zvavakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **38** “Mazuva ndakatatura nyadzi dzouduku hwangu.” **20** Ko, Efuremu anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichavakirazve haasi mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa, mwana guta kubva paShongwe yeHanameri kusvikira paSuo anondifadza here? Kunyangе ndichimupikisa kazhinji, reKona. **39** Rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatandavara kubva ndinoramba ndichimirangarira. Naizvozvo, mwoyo ipapo kusvikira kuchikomo cheGarebhi ndokudzoka wangu unomushuva; ndinomunzwira tsitsi kwazvo,” ruchisvika kuGoa. **40** Mupata wose unorasirwa ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Zvimirire shongwe zvitunha namadota, neminda yose kusvikira kuMupata dzenzir; misai zvkwangwani. Cherededzai mugwagwa zvitunha namadota, neminda yose kusvikira kuMupata mukuru, mugwagwa wamunofamba nawo. Dzoka, raMabhiza, zvichava zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. Guta iwe Uchadzungaira kusvikira rinhiko, iwe mwanasikanwa harichazombodzurwi kana kuparadzwazve.” **22** wokusatendeka? Jehovha achasika chirihu chitsva panyika, zvokuti mukadzi achambundikira murume.” **23** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: “Pandichavadzosazive kubva kuutapwa, vanhu vari munyika yejudha nomumaguta ayo vachataurazve mashoko aya okuti, ‘Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, iwe ugaro hwakarurama, iwe gomo dzvne.’ **24** Vanhu vachagara pamwe chete mujudha nomumaguta ayo ose, varimi navaya vanofamba namapoka avo. **25** Ndichasimbisa vanenge vaneta uye ndichagutsa vanenge vaziya.” **26** Ipapo ndakamuka ndokuringa-ringa. Ndakanga ndarara zvakanaka. **27** “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichasima muimba yalsraeri nomuimba yaJudha zviberekoo zvavanhu nezviberekoo zvemhuka. **28** Sezvandakavarindira kuti ndidzire, ndikoromore, uye ndiwiisire pasi, ndiparadze, ndiuyise njodzi, saizvozvo ndichavarindira, kuti ndivake uye ndisime,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** “Mumazuva iwayo vanhu havangazoti, “Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, mazino avana akaita hwadzira.” **30** Asi, mumwe nomumwe achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake; ani naani anodya mazambiringa anovava, mazino ake achaita hwadzira. **31** “Nguvu inouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “yandichaita

**32** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mugore regumi raZedhekia mambo weJudha, riri gore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari. **2** Hondo yamambo Nebhukadhinezari yakanga yakakombereda Jerusarema, uye Jeremia muprofita akanga akapfigira muruvazhe rwavarindi rwakanga rwuri mumuzinda wamambo weJudha. **3** Zvino Zedhekia mambo weJudha akanga amupfigira imomo, achiti, “Unoprofitrei sezaunoita? Unoti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndava kuda kuisa guta rino mamaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipamba. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha haangapukunyuki pamaoko avaBhabhironi, asi zvirokzwavo achaiswa muruko rwamambo weBhabhironi, vagotaurirana vakatarisana chiso nechiso achimuona nameso ake. **5** Iye achaendesa Zedhekia kuBhabhironi, kwaachagara kusvikira ndagdzirisana naye, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana ukarwa navaBhabhironi haungavakundi.” **6** Jeremia akati, “Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **7** Hanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vako Sharumi achaya kwauri achiti, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti, nokuti sezvo uriwe hama yepedyo, ndiwe une kodzero yokuutenga.’ **8** “Ipapo, sokutura kwakanga

kwaita Jehovha, sekuru wangu Hanameri akauya shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia, richiti, **27** kwandiri ndiri muruvazhe rwavarindi akati, ‘Tenga “Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wavanhu vose. Ko, pane munda wangu uri paAnatoti munyika yeBhenjamini. chinhu chingandiomera here? **28** Naizvozvo zvanzi Chizvitengera iwe kuti uve wako sezvo uriwe une najehovha: ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino mumaoko kodzero yokuudzikiinura.’ ‘Ndakazviziva kuti iri avaBhabhironi, nokuna Nebhukadinezari mambo raiva shoko rajehovha; **9** saka ndakatenga munda weBhabhironi, uyo acharikunda. **29** VaBhabhironi vari waiva paAnatoti kubva kuna sekuru vangu Hanameri kurwisa guta rino vachaya vagopinda vagoritungidza ndokumuyereru mashekeri gumi namanomwe esirivha. nomoto; vacharipisa, pamwe chete nedzimba dzavanhу **10** Ndakanyora rugwaro rwokutenga ndikarunama, vakanditsamwisa nokupisira zvinonuhuwira kuna ndikaita kuti pave nezvapupu, ndikamuyereru sirivha Bhaarai pamusoro pamatenga adzo uye nokudururhu pazviyero. **11** Ndakatora gwaro rokutengeserana, riya zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari. **30** ‘Vanhu rakanga rakanamwa riine mirayiro nezvimpwe, pamwe velsraeri navanhu vejudha havana kugona kuita chinhu chete neriy a rakanga risina kunamwa, **12** ndokupa chakanaka asi zvakaipa chete pamberi pangu kubva gwaro iri kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, paduku hwavo; zvirokawzvo vanhu velsraeri havana mwanakomana waMaseya, pamberi paHanameri kumbogona kuita zvakanaka asi vakanditsamwisa mwanakomana wasekuru vangu napamberi pezvapupu nezvavakaita namaoko avo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. zvakanga zvaida runyoro pagwaro rokutengeserana, **31** Kubva pazuva rakavakwa guta rino kusvikira zvino, napamberi pavajudha vose vakanga vagere muruvazhe guta rino rakamutsa hasha dzangu nokunditsamwisa rwavarindi. **13** ‘Ndakarayira Bharuki pamberi pavo, zvikuru zvokuti ndinofanira kuribvisa pamberi pangu. ndichiti, **14** ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari **32** Vanhu velsraeri navanhu vejudha vakanditsamwisa weIsraeri: Tora magwaro aya, okutengeserana ari nezvakaipa zvose zvavakaita, ivo namadzimambo maviri akanamwa neasina kunamwa, ugoisa muhari ayo, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo, navaprofita yevhu kuitira kuti agare kwamazuva mazhinji. **15** ivo vanhu vejudha navanhu vejerusaremа. **33** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari **34** Vakandafurira ute havana kunditarisa nezviso zvavo; walIsraeri: Dzimba, minda, uye minda yemizambiringa kunyangе ndakavadzidzisa ndadzidzisazve, havana zvichatengwazve munyika ino.’ **16** ‘Mushure mokunge kuteerera kana kutsiurika. **35** Vakaisa zvifananidzo ndapa Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria gwaro zvavoniyangadza mumba yakatumidza Zita rokutengeserana, ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha, rangu vakaisvibisa. **36** Vakavakira Bhaarai nzvimbo ndichiti: **17** ‘Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, ndimi makaita dzakakwirira muMupata weBheni Hinomi kuti vabayire matenga nenyika nesimba renyu guru noruoko vanakomana navanasikanava kuna Moreki, kunyangе rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa. Hakuna chinhu chakaoma ndisina kuvarayira, kana kuzviisa mupfungwa dzangu, kwamuri. **18** Imi munoratidza rudo rwenyu kuzviuru kuti vaite chinhu chinonyangadza zvakadai, nokudaro nezvieu asi muchiyisa shamhu yezvivi zvamadzibaba vagoita kuti Judha itadze. **37** ‘Imi munotaura pamusoro pamakumbo avana vavo vanovatevera. Haiwa imi peguta rino muchiti, ‘Guta rino richaiswa mruuko Mwari mukuru ane simba guru, mune zita rinonzo rwamambo weBhabhironi, nomunondo, nenzara, uye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, **19** zvinangwa zvenyu zviku nedenda’; zvanzi najehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: **38** uye mabasa enyu makuru. Meso enyu akasvinurira Zvirokawzvo ndichavaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose nzira dzose dzavanhу; munopa mumwe nomumwe dzandakanga ndavadzingira pakutsamwa kwangu zvakafanira mafambiro ake uye nezvakafanira mabasa kukuru nehasha dzangu huru; ndichavadzozazve ake. **20** Makaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso muljipiti uye kunzvimbino ino ndigovagarisa zvakanaka. **39** Vachava mukaramba muchizviita kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, vanhu vangu, ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **40** Ndichavapa pakati pelsraeri napakati pendudzi dzimwe dzose, mwoyo mumwe namaitiro mamwe, kuitira kuti uye mukazwiwanira mukurumbira sezvazvakaite vagare vachinditya zvigovanakira ivo navana vavo nanhasi. **21** Makabudisa vanhu venyu velsraeri vanovatevera. **41** Ndichafarira kuvaitira kubva muljipiti nezviratidzo nezvishamiso, noruoko navo: handingatongomiri pakuvaitira zvakanaka uye rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye ndichavakurudzira kuti vandyte, kuitira kuti varege nokutyisa kukuru. **22** Makavapa nyika ino yamakanga kuzotsuka kubva kwandiri. **42** Ndichafarira kuvaitira mapikira kupa madzibaba avo, nyika inoyerera mukaka zvakanaka uye zvirokawzvo ndichavasima munyika nouchi. **23** Vakapinda vakaitora kuti ive yavo, asi ino, nomwoyo wangu wose uye nomweya wangu havana kukuteerera kana kutevera murayiro wenyu; wose. **43** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Sezvandakauyisa njodzi havana kuita zvamakanga mavarayira kuti vaite. huru yose iyi pamusoro pavanhу ava, saizvozvo Saka makauyisa njodzi yose iyi pamusoro pavo. **24** ndichavapa kubudirira kwose kwandakavavimbisa. **44** ‘Tarirai mavakirwo ari kuitwa mirwi yokukomba Zvakare, minda ichatengwa munyika ino yamunoti, kuti vatore guta. Nokuda kwomunondo, nenzara uye ‘Idongo, haina vanhu kana zvipfuwo, nokuti yakaisha denda, guta richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi vari mumaoko avaBhabhironi.’ **45** Minda ichatengwa kurirwisa. Zvamakataura zvaitika sezvamuri kuona nesirivha, uye magwaro okutengeserana achanyorwa, zvino. **25** Kunyangе hazvo guta rino richizoiska agonamwa uye agopupurirwa munyika yeBhenjamini, mumaoko avaBhabhironi, imi, Ishe Jehovha makati mumisha yakapotereda Jerusaremа, nomumaguta kwandiri, ‘Zvitengere munda nesirivha uye uite kuti eJudha nomumaguta omunyika yezvikomo, nomujinga zvapupu zvivepo pakutengeserana uku.’ **26** Ipapo mezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokuNegevhi, nokuti

ndichadzosazve pfuma yavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”

**33** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kechipiri kuna Jeremia panguva yaakanga akapfigiru muruvazhe rwavarindi richiti, **2** ‘Zvanzi najehovha, iye akaita nyika, naiye akaiumba uye akaisimbisa, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, **3** ‘Danai kwandiri uye ndichakupindurai uye ndichakuudzai zvinhu zvikuru zvakavanzika zvamusingazivi.’ **4** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pedzimba dziri muguta rino uye nomuzinda wamadzimambo ejudha zvakakoromorerwa pasi kuti zvishandiswe pakuputsa mirwi yakakomba guta neminondo, **5** mukurwisana navaBhabhironi, ‘Zvichazadza nezvitunha zvavanh vandichaurya pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu. Ndichavanzira guta rino chiso changu nokuda kwokuiqa kwaro kwose. **6** ‘Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndicharivigira utano nokurapwa; ndicharapa vanhu vangu uye ndichaita kuti vave norugare rwakawanda uye nokuchengetedzeka. **7** Ndichabvisazve Judha nelrsaeri norugare kubva kuutapwa ndivavakeze sepakutanga. **8** Ndichavanatsa pachivi chose chavakanditadzira ndigovakanganwira zvivi zvavo zvose zvokundimukira. **9** Ipapo guta rino richandivigira mukurumbira, mufaro, kurumbidzwa nokukudzwa pamberi pendudzi dzose dzepanyika dzinonzwa zvakanaka zvose zvandinoriitira; dzichatya uye dzichadedera nokuda kwokukura kwokubudirira norugare rwandinoripa.’ **10** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Munoti pamusoro penzvimbino, ‘Yaparara, haina vanhu vanogaramo kana mhuka dzinogaramo.’ Asi mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa yejerusarema makasiyiwa musina chinhu, musisagarwi navanhu kana nemhuka, muchanzikwazve **11** manzwu nomufaro nokufarisisa, namanzwi emwenga nechikomba, namanzwi avaya vanouya nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yajehovha, vachiti, ““Vongai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yenika iyi sezvayaiva iri kare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Munzvimbino, yakaparara uye isina vanhu kana mhuka, mumaguta ayo ose aripo muchava namafuro avafudzi okuvatisa makwai avo. **13** Mumaguta enyika yezvikomo, neemujinga mezvikomo zvokunavirira neokuNegevhi, munyika yaBhenjamini, nomumisha yakapotereda Jerusarema nomumaguta ejudha, makwai achapfuurazve napasi porouko rwounoaverenga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** ‘‘Mazuva anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, andichazdzisa chivimbiso chenyasha chandakaita kuimba yalsraeri nokuimba yajudha. **15** ‘‘Mumazuva iwayo uye nenguva iyooyo ndichameresa Davi rakanurama rinova kurudzi rwaDhavidhi; iye achatonga nyika nokururamisira uye nokururama. **16** Mumazuva iwayo Judha achaponeswa, uye Jerusarema richagara rakachengetedzeka. Iri ndiro zita rarichatumidzwa: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.’ **17** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: ‘Dhavidhi haangatongoshayiwi munhu angagara pachigaro choushe cheimba yalsraeri, **18** vananhu vose vemujerusarema kuti vadandanidzire Kana vaprista, vorudzi rwaRevhi, havangashayiwi kununungurwa kwenhapwa. **9** Mumwe nomumwe munhu angamira pamberi pangu nguva dzose kuti apisire zvipiriso, apisire zvipiriso zvezviyo uye ape zvibayiro.’ **19** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti: **20** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kana mukagona kuputsa sungano yangu namasikati uye nesungano yangu nousiku, zvokuti masikati nousiku zvirege kuvapo nenguva yakatarwa, **21** ipapo sungano yangu naDhavidhi muranda wangu, nesungano yangu navaRevhi avo vanova vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pangu, ingagona kuputsika uye Dhavidhi haangazovizve nomwanakomana angatonga ari pachigaro chake choushe. **22** Ndichawanaza vana vomuranda wangu Dhavidhi navaRevhi vanoshumira pamberi pangu zvokusaverengeka senyeredzi dzedenga uye zvokusagona kuyerwa sejecha regungwa.’’ **23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **24** ‘Hauna kucherechedza here kuti vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Jehovha akaramba umambo hwose huri hvuriv hwaakanga asarudza?’ Saka vari kushora vanhu vangu nokusavaona sorudzi. **25** Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kana ndikasasimbisa sungano yangu namasikati nousiku nemitemo yakatemwa yematenga napasi, **26** ipapo ndicharamba vana vajakobho naDhavidhi muranda wangu uye handingsasaruzi mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti abate ushe pamusoro pavana vaAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho. Nokuti ndichadzosa nhaka yavo uye ndichavanzira tsitsi.’’

aifanira kusunungura varanda vake vechiHebheru, iri pedyo nekamuri ramachinda, rakanga riri pamusoro vose varume navakadzi; hakuna aifanira kurega peraMaaseya mwanakomana waSharumi, mutariri hama yake yechijudha iri pausungwa. **10** Saka womukova. **5** Ipapo ndakagadzika hari dzizere machinda ose navanhu vose vakapinda pasungano iyi, newaini nemikombe pamberi pavarume vemhuri vakatenderana ndokuvatasunungura. **11** Asi mushure yavaRekabhi ndikati kwavari, “Inwai waini.” **6** maizvozo vakashandura pfungwa dzavo, vakadzosa Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Hatinwi waini, nokuti nhapwa dzavakanga vasunungura ndokuvaita varanda tateguru wedu Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi zvakare. **12** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna akatipa murayiro uyu wokuti, ‘Imi kana vana venyu Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari hamufaniri kunwa waini zvachose. **7** Zvakare, weIsraeri: Ndakaita sungano namadzitateguru enyu hamufaniri kutombovaka dzimba, kana kudyara mbeu pandakavabudisa kubva muljipiti, munyika youranda. kana kurima minda yemizambiringa; hamufaniri kuva Ndakati, **14** ‘Gore rechinomwe roga roga, mumwe nechimwe chezvinhu izvi, asi munofanira kugara nomumwe wenyu anofanira kusunungura hama ipi mumatende nguva dzose. Ipapo muchararama mazuva zvayo yechiHebheru yakazvitengesa kwaari. Mushure akawanda munyika iyo yamuri vatorwa.’ **8** Takateerera mokukushandira makore matanhatu, unofanira zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi kumurega aende.’ Kunyanghe zvakadaro, madzibaba enyu mwanakomana waRekabhi. Hapana akambonwa waini, haana kunditeerera kana kundirekera nzeve dzavo. **15** Munguva shoma yakapfuura, makatendeuka mukaita vanasikana vedu, **9** kana kuvaka dzimba dzogukara, kana zvakanaka pamberi pang: Mumwe nomumwe wenyu kuva neminda yemizambiringa, kana minda, kana mbeu. akadanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwake. **10** Takagara mumatende uye takanyatsoteerera zvose Makabva maita sungano pamberi pangu muimba zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi. **11** Asi inodanwa neZita rangu. **16** Asi zvino mashanduka Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akati apinda ndokuzvidza zita rangu; mumwe nomumwe wenyu munyika ino, isatu takati, ‘Uyai, tiende kuJerusalem titize adzosa nhapwa dzavarume navakadzi vamakanga hondo yavaBhabhironi neyavaAramu.’ Saka takaramba masunungura kuti vaende kwavaida. Mavamanikidza tiri mujerusarema.” **12** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuti vave nhapwa dzenyu zvakare. **17** “Naizvozo kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba zvanzi najehovha: Hamuna kunditeerera; hamuna Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Enda unooudza varume vejudha kudanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwenyu. navanhu vejerusalem kuti, ‘Hamudzidzivo chidzidzo Saka, zvino ini ndava kukudanidzirai rusununguko, here mugoteerera mashoko angu?’ ndizvo zvinotaura ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘rusununguko’ rwokufa Jehovha. **14** ‘Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda. Ndichakuitai akaryira vanakomana vake kuti varege kunwa waini uye chinhu chinonyangadza kuushe hwose hwenyika. **18** murayiro uyu wanga uchingochengetwa. Kusvikira zuva Varume vakadarika sungano yangu uye vakasazadzia ranhasi havanwi waini, nokuti vanoteerera murayiro zvakatemwa zvesungano yavakaita pamberi pang, watateguru wavo. Asi ini ndakatura ndataurazv nemi, ndichavaita semhuri yavakagura kuita mapandi maviri asi hamuna kunditeerera. **15** Ini ndakatumda ndatuma zvafakamba napakati pamapandi acho. **19** Vatungamiri kwamuri varanda vangu vose ivo vaprofita. Ivo vejudha nejerusalem, namachinda omuruvazhe, vakti kwamuri, ‘Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira navaprista navanhu vose venyika vakafamba napakati kudzoka panzira dzakaipa dzake dzose mugonatsa pamapandi emhuru, **20** Ndichavaisa mumaoko avavengi zviito zvenyu; murege kutevera vamwe vamvuri kuti vavo vanotsvaka kuvaurya. Zvitunha zvavo zvichava muwashumire. Ipapo muchagara munyika yandakupai zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvika zvenyika. **21** imi namadzibaba enyu.” Asi hamuna kumborerekera “Ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha namachinda ake mumaoko avavengi vavo avo vanotsvaka kuvaurya, nomumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, iyo yakabva kwamuri. **22** Ndicharayira, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye ndichavatzosa kuguta rino. Vacharwa naro, vagorikunda, uye vagoripisa. Uye ndichaparadza maguta ejudha, zvokuti hakuna angagaramo.”

**35** Iri ndiro shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha pamazuvu okutonga kwajehoyakimi, mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, richiti, **2** “Enda kumhuri yavaRekabhi undovakoka kuti vauye mune rimwe kamuri raparutivi rweimba yajehovha ugovapa waini vanwe.” **3** Saka ndakaenda ndikandotora Jaazania mwanakomana wajeremia, mwanakomana waHabhzinaria, nehamu dzake navakomana vake vose, mhuri yose yavaRekabhi. **4** Ndakavapinza mumba majehovha, mukamuri ravanakomana vaHanani mwanakomana waIgidharia munhu waMwari. Yakanga

**36** Mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakauya kuna

Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti, 2 "Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa unyoremo mashoko ose andakatura kwauri pamusoro pelsraeri, napamusoro pejudha nedzimwe ndudzi dzose kubvira panguva yandakatanga kutaura kwauri panguva yokutonga kwaJosia kusvikira iye zvino. 3 Zvimwe vanhu vejudha vakanzwa pamusoro penjodzi imwe neimwe yandakaronga kuisa pamusoro pavo, vangadzoka mumwe nomumwe wavo kubva pazvakaipa zvake; ipapo ndichavakanganwira zvakai pa zvavo nechivi chavo." 4 Saka Jeremia akadana Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, naJeremia, paaimuverengera mashoko ose akanga atauruwa najehovha kwari, Bharuki ainge achianyora murugwaro rwakapetwa. 5 Ipapo Jeremia akaturira Bharuki kuti, "Ini indakadzivisa, handigoni kuenda kutemberi yaJehovah. 6 Saka iwe enda kuimba yaJehovah pazuva rokutsanya undoverengera vanhu mashoko ajehovah awakanyora murugwaro rwakapetwa ini ndichikutaurira. Uverengere vanhu vose veJudha vanouya vachibva kumaguta avo. 7 Zvimwe vanganyengetera kuna Jehovha uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzoka kubva panzira dzake dzakaipa, nokuti kutsamwa nehasha dzakarehwa najehovha pamusoro pavanhava kukuru." 8 Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa munopropita Jeremia kuti aite; akaverenga mashoko ajehovah kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari patemberi yaJehovah. 9 Mumwedzi wepfumbawme wegore rechishanu rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, nguva yokutsanya pamberi pajehovah yakadanidzirwa kuvanhu vose mujerusarema navose vakanga vabva kumaguta ejudha. 10 Bharuki akaverengera vanhu vose mashoko aJeremia aiva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari mumba majehovah, mukamuri raGemaria mwanakomana waShafani munyori, raiva muruvazhe rwokumusoro pamuromo weSuo Idza retemberi yaJehovah. 11 Mikaya mwanakomana waGemaria, mwanakomana waShafani, akati anzwa mashoko ose ajehovah aiava murugwaro rwakapetwa, 12 akaburuka akaenda kukamuri romunyori mumuzinda wamumbo, makanga mugere machinda ose, aiti: Erishama munyori, Dheraya mwanakomana waShemaya, Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhor, Gemaria mwanakomana waShafani, Zedhekia mwanakomana waHanania, nemamwe machinda ose. 13 Mushure mokunge Mikaya avaudza zvose zvaakanga anzwa Bharuki achieverengera vanhu kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, 14 machinda ose akatuma Jehudhi mwanakomana waNetamia, mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana waKushi, kundoti kuna Bharuki, "Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa rwawaverengera vanhu, ugouya kuno." Saka Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaenda kwavari norugwaro rwakapetwa muruoko rwake. 15 Ivo vakati kwaari, "Tapota, gara pasi utiverengerewo." Saka Bharuki akaverengera. 16 Vakati vanzwa mashoko ose aya, vakatarisana vachitya ndokuti kuna Bharuki, "Tinofanira kuzivisa mashoko ose aya kuna mambo." 17 Ipapo vakabvunza Bharuki, vakati, "Tiudze, wakanyora sei izvi zvose? Jeremia ndiye akakutaurira here?" 18 Bharuki akapindura akati, "Hongu, akanditaurira mashoko ose aya, ini ndikaanyora neingi murugwaro rwakapetwa." 19 Ipapo machinda akati kuna Bharuki, "Iwe naJeremia endai munovanda. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva kwamunenge muri." 20 Vakati vaisa rugwaro rwakapetwa mukamuri yomunyori Erishama, vakaenda kuna mambo muruvazhe ndokumuzivisa mashoko ose. 21 Mambo akatuma Jehudhi kundotora rugwaro rwakapetwa, Jehudhi ndokurutora mukamuri yaErishama munyori ndokuverengera mambo namachinda ose akanga amire parutivi rwake. 22 Wakanga uri mwedzi wepfumbawme uye mambo akanga akagara muimba yakavakirwa nguva yechando, moto uchipfuta mumbaura yaiva pamberi pake. 23 Jehudhi aiti kana apedza kuverengera zvikamu zvitatu kana zvina zvorugwaro rwakapetwa, mambo aibva azvicheka nebanga ozvikanda mumbaura, kusvikira gwaro rose rapiswa mumoto. 24 Mambo navaranda vake vose vakanzwa mashoko aya ose havana kumboratidza kutya, kana kubvarura nguo dzavo. 25 Kunyange hazvo Erinatani, Dheraya, naGemaria vakakurudzira mambo kuti arege kupisa rugwaro rwakapetwa haana kuda kuvanzwa. 26 Pachinzimbo chezvo, mambo akarayira Jerameeri, mwanakomana wamambo, naSeraya mwanakomana waAzirieru naSheremia mwanakomana waAbhudhieri kuti usunge Bharuki munyori naJeremia muprofita. Asi Jehovah akanga avaviga. 27 Mambo akati apisa rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaiva namashoko akanga anyorwa naBharuki achitaurirwa naJeremia, shoko rajehovah rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 28 "Tora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa unyore pamusoro parwo mashoko ose akanga ari parugwaro rwokutanga rwuya rwakapiswa najehoyakimi mambo weJudha. 29 Uyezve uidze Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha, kuti, "Zvanzi najehovah: Wakapisa rugwaro rwuya uchiti, "Wakanyorerei parwuri uchiti zvirokwazvo mambo weBhabhironi achauya kuzoparadza nyika ino nokuparadza zvose vanhu nezvifubo?" 30 Naizvovo, zvanzi najehovah pamusoro pajehoyakimi mambo weJudha: Haangawanu mumwe achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi; mutumbi wake uchakandwa kunze kunopisa masikati uye kune chando usiku. 31 Ndichamuranga navana vake uye navaranda vake nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; ndichamuranga pamusoro pavo navose vanogara mujerusarema navanhu vejudha njodzi imwe neimwe yandakareva pamusoro pavo, nokuti havana kuteerera." 32 Saka Jeremia akatora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa ndokurupa kuna Bharuki munyori, mwanakomana waNeria, Bharuki ndokunyora pamusoro parwo mashoko ose orugwaro rwakanga rwapiswa najehoyakimi, mambo weJudha, Jeremia achimutaurira. Mashoko akawanda akafanana nawo akawedzerwa.

**37** Zedhekia mwanakomana wajosia akagadzwa kuva mambo weJudha naNebhukadzhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; iye akabata ushe panzvimbayoJehoyakini mwanakomana wajehoyakimi. 2 Asi iye kana varanda vake kana vanhu venyika iyoyo, havana kuteerera mashoko akanga atauruwa najehovah kubudikidza naJeremia muprofita. 3 Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Zedhekia akatuma Jehukari mwanakomana

waSheremia, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana asi ani naani achazvipira kuvaBhabhironi achararama. waMaaseya kuna Jeremia muprofita namashoko aya: Achatiza noupenyu hwake; achararama.' **3** Zvakare, "Ndapota tinyengetererewo kuna Jehovha Mwari zvanzi najehovha: 'Zvirokawazo guta rino richaiswa wedu.' **4** Zvino Jeremia akanga akasununguka kupinda mumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, ndiye nokubuda pakati pavanhu, nokuti akanga asati apfigirwa acharikunda." **4** Ipapo machinda akati kuna mambo, mutorongo. **5** Hondo yaFarro yakanga yauya ichibva "Munhu uyu anofanira kufa. Ari kuodza mwoyo yavarwi kuljipiti, zvino vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba vakasara muguta rino, pamwe chete navanhu vose, Jerusarema vakati vanzwa shoko pamusoro pavo, nezvinhu zvaanotaura kwavari. Uyu munhu haatsvaki vakabva pajerusarema. **6** Ipapo shoko rajehovha zvakanakira vanhu ava asi kuperadzwa kwavo." **5** rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita, richiti, **7** "Zvanzi Mambo Zedhekia akapindura akati, 'Ari mumaoko najehovha, Mwari welsraeri: Udfa mambo wejudha, enyu, Mambo haana zaangagona kupikisana nemi.'" **6** iye akakutuma kuzondibunza, kuti, 'Hondo yaFarro Saka vakatora Jeremia vakamuisa mugomba raMarikiya, yakaya kuzokubatsirai, ichadzokera kuljipiti kunyaika mwanakomana wamambo, rakanga riri muruvazhe yavo. **8** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vachadzokazve vagorwisa rwavarindi. Vakaburutsira Jeremia mugomba netambo: guta rino; vacharikunda uye vacharipisa nomoto.' rakanga risina mvura mariri, asi madhaka bedzi, **9** "Zvanzi najehovha: Musazvinyengera muchifunga nokudaro Jeremia akanyura mumadhaka. **7** Asi Ebhedhi-kuti, 'Zvirokawazo vaBhabhironi vachabva kwtiri.' Mereki muEtiopia aiva muchinda mumuzinda woushe, Kwete, havangabvi! **10** Kunyange dai mungakunda akazvinzwa kuti vakanga vaisa Jeremia mugomba. hondo yose yavaBhabhironi iri kukurwisai uye Pangwa yakanga yakagara mambo paSuo raBhenjamini, kugosara vakakuvara bedzi mumatende, ivavo vachauya **8** Ebhedhi-Mereki akabuda mumuzinda woushe akati vagopisa guta rino." **11** Shure kwokubva kwehondo kwaari, "Ishe wangu mambo, varume ava vaita zvakaipa yavaBhabhironi muJerusarema nokuda kwehondo kwazvo pane zvose zvavaita kumuprofita Jeremia. **9** yaFarro, **12** Jeremia akatanga kubuda muguta kuti Vamukanda mugomba umo maachaziya nenzena akafa aende kunyaika yeBhenjamini kundotora mugove kana chingwa chaperwa muguta." **10** Ipapo mambo wake wenhaka pakati pavanhu ikoko. **13** Asi akati akarayira Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia, akati, "Tora asvika paSuo raBhenjamini, mukuru wavarindi, ainzi varume makumi matatu pano uende navo munobudisa Irija mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana muprofita Jeremia mugomba asati afa." **11** Saka waHanania, akamusunga ndokuti, "Iwe wawa kutiza Ebhedhi-Mereki akatora varume akaenda navo kumba uchienda kuvaBhabhironi!" **14** Jeremia akati, "Handizvo, yaiva pasi pechivigiro chepfuma mumuzinda wamambo. kwete! Handizi kutiza ndichienda kuvaBhabhironi!" Akatorawo mamvemve nenguo tsaru kubva ipapo Asi Irija haana kuda kumunzwa; asi akasunga Jeremia ndokuzvidzikisa pasi netambo kuna Jeremia mugomba. ndokumuendesa kumachinda. **15** Ivo vakatsmwira **12** Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia akati kuna Jeremia, "Isa Jeremia vakaite kuti arohwe uye kuti aiswe mutorongo mamvemve nenguo dzakasakara idzi muhapwa dzako mumba majonatanai munyori, yakanga vaita torongo. kuti zviputire tambo." Jeremia akaite saizvovzo, **13** **16** Jeremia akaiswa mutorongo romugomba, umo ndokubva vamukweva netambo ndokumubudisa kubva maakagara nguva yakareba. **17** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia mugomba. Nokudaro Jeremia akaramba ari paruvazhe akatura nhume kundomutora akaite kuti aiswe rwavarindi. **14** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatura nhume kumuzinda, kwaakamubunza pakavanda, achiti, akauyisa muprofita Jeremia pamukova wechitatu "Pane shoko rabva kuna Jehovha here?" Jeremia wokupinda patemberi yaJehovha. Mambo akati kuna akapindura akati, "Hongu, muchaiswa muruoko Jeremia, "Ndinoda kukubunza chimwe chinhu. rwamambo weBhabhironi." **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati Usandivanzira chinhu." **15** Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, kuna Mambo Zedhekia, "Mhaka yandakapara nemi "Kana ndikakupai mhinduro, hamuzondiurayi here? kana machinda enyu kana navanhu ava, ndeyeiko kuti Kunyange ndikakupai zano, hamunganditeerer." **16** mundipfigire mutorongo? **19** Varipiko vaprofita venyu Asi mambo Zedhekia akapikira Jeremia mhiko iyi vakakuprofitirai vachitti, 'Mambo weBhabhironi haazi kukuwa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya.' **17** kuzokurwisai kana kurwisa nyika ino?" **20** Asi zvino kwamuri chikumbiro changu: Musandidzoserazve Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, "Zvanzi najehovha kumba kwaJonatanai munyori nokuti ndingafirako." **21** Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: 'Kana Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akarayira kuti Jeremia aiswe ukazvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, upenyu muruvazhe rwavarindi uye kuti apiwe chingwa chaibva hwenyu hucharwirwa uye guta rino haringapiswi; mumugwaga wavabiki zuva rimwe nerimwe kusvikira imi nemhuri muchararama. **18** Asi kana mukaramba musisina chingwa muguta. Saka Jeremia akaramba ari kuzvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, guta rino richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi uye vacharipisa; nemi pachenuy hamungapukunyuki pamaoko avo.'" **19** Mambo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinota vajudha vakaenda kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vaBhabhironi vangangondisa mumaoko avo vakandiitira zvakaipa." **20** Jeremia akati kwaari, "Havangakuisiyi kwavari. Teereraijehovha nokuita zvandakuudzai. Ipapo zvichakunakirai

**38** Shefania mwanakomana waMatani naGedharia mwanakomana waPashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya vakanzwa zvaitaurwa najeremia kuvanhu vose paakati, **2** "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzena kana denda,

imi, uye upenyu hwenuy huchararamiswa. **21** Asi yeJudha vamwe varombo vakanga vasina chinh; kana mukaramba kuzvipira, hezvino zvandakaratidza uye panguva iyoyo akavapa minda yemizambiringa najehovha. **22** Vakadzi vose vakasara mumuzinda wamambo weJudha vachabudisa vachiendeswa kumachinda amambo weBhabhironi. Vakadzi ivavo kubudikidza naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, vachati kwamuri: "Vakakutsausai uye vakakukundai, achiti, **12** "Mutorei mumuchengete; musamuitira ivo shamwari dzamaivimba nadzo. Tsoka dzenyu zvakalipa asi mumuitire zvose zvaanokumbira." dzanyura mumadhaka; shamwari dzenyu dzakakutizai." **13** Saka Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, **23** "Vakadzi venyu vose navana vachabudisa naNebhushazibhani mukuru wavaranda, naNerigari-vachiendeswa kuvaBhabhironi. Nemi pachenya Sharezeri aiva mukuru wen'anga namamwe machinda hamungapukunyuki mumaoko avo, asi muchabatwa ose amambo weBhabhironi **14** vakatumira nhume namambo weBhabhironi; uye guta rino richapiswa." kuti Jeremia abviswe paruvazhe rwavarindi. **24** Ipapo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, "Ngakurege Vakamuendesa kuna Gedharia mwanakomana kuva nomunhu anoziva zvatakurukura izvi nokuti waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti ungafa. **25** Kana machinda akanzwa kuti ndakataura vamudzosere kumusha kwake. Saka akaramba agere newe, vakaya kwauri vachiti, "Tiudze zvawataura kuna mambo uye zvarehwa namambo kwauri; usativanzira kuti tirege kukuuraya," **26** ipapo uvaudze kuti, "Ndanga ndichikumbira kuna mambo kuti arege kundidzoserazve kuti, "Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari kuimba yajonatanii kuti ndinofirako." **27** Machinda ose akauya kuna Jeremia ndokumubunza, iye akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvaakanga arayirwa namambo kuti ataure. Naizvozvo vakenrega kutaura naye zkavare, nokuti hapana akanga ananza zvaakanga akurukura namambo. **28** Naizvozvo Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi kusvikira pazuva rakapambwa Jerusarema.

### **39** Uku ndiko kutorwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema:

Mugore repfumbamwe ramambo Zedhekia mambo wejudha, mumwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akauya kuzorwisa Jerusarema nehondo yake yose uye akarikomba. **2** Zvino mugore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia, pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechina, masvingo eguta akakromorwa. **3** Ipapo machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi akauya ndokugara paSuo Rapakati, vaiti: Nerigari-Sharezeri weSamugari naNebho-Saresekimi mukuru wavaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, naNerigari-Sharezeri mukuru aiva nechinzvimbio chapamusoro, namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha navarwi vose vakati vavaona, vakatiza; vakabuda muguta usiku vakaenda nenzira yokubindu ramambo, napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri, ndokunanga kuArabha. **5** Asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakavadzinganisa ndokubatira Zedhekia mumapani ejeriko. Vakamubata ndokumuendesa kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati kwaakamupa mutongo wake. **6** Ipapo paRibhira Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake uye akaurayawo makurukota ose ejudha. **7** Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga nengetani kuti aende naye kuBhabhironi. **8** VaBhabhironi vakapisa muzinda wamambo nedzimba dzavanhu vakakromora masvingo ejerusarema. **9** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavarindi akaendesa kuBhabhironi vanhu vakanga vasara muguta pamwe chete navaya vakanga vazvipira kwaari uye noruzhinji rwavanhu. **10** Asi Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akasiya munyika

pakati pavanhu vokwake. **15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia achakapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi, richiti, **16** "Enda undoudza Ebhedhi-Merekii muEtiopia kuti, "Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Ndava pedyo kuzadzisa mashoko angu pamusoro peguta rino nenjodzi, kwete kubudirira. Pangva iyoyo zvichazadzisika pamberi pako. **17** Asi iwe ndichakurwira pazuva iro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, haungaiswi mumaoko evaunotya. **18** Ndichakuponesa; haungaurayiwi nomunondo asi uchatiza noupenyu hwako, nokuti unovimba neni, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah."

### **40** Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna

Jehovah mushure mokusunungurwa kwake paRama naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi. Akanga awana Jeremia akasungwa nengetani ari pakati pavatapwa vose vaiba kuJerusarema neJudha avo vakanga vachiendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi. **2** Mukuru wavarindi akati awana Jeremia, akati kwaari, "Jehovah Mwari wako akatenda kuti njodzi iyi iwire nzimbo ino. **3** Zvino Jehovah aita kuti zviitike, aita sezvaakareva kuti achaита. Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuti imi vanhu makatadzira Jehovah uye hamuna kumuteererera. **4** Asi nhasi ndinokusunungura kubva pangetani dziri mumaoko ako. Uya tiende tose kuBhabhironi, kana uchida, ini ndichakuchengeta; asi kana usingadi, usauya. Tarira, nyika yose iri pamberi pako; enda hako kwose kwaunoda." **5** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Jeremia asati atendeuka kuti aende, Nebhuzaradhani akaenderera mberi achiti, "Dzokera kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani uyo akagadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wemaguta ejudha, undogara naye pakati pavanhu, kana kuti woenda kwose kwaunoda." Ipapo mukuru wavarindi akamupa zvokudya zvokutakura nezvipo akamurega achienda. **6** Saka Jeremia akaenda kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami paMizipa akandogara naye pakati pavanhu vakanga vasara munyika. **7** Vakuru vehondo navanhu vakanga vachigara mumasango enyika vakati vanza kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami kuti ave mubati wenyika uye kuti mambo akanga amuita mutariri wavarume, vakadzi navana, avo vakanga vari varombo

zvakanyanya munyika uye vakanga vasina kuendeswa vachiuya nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonuhhwira kuimba pautapwa kuBhabhironi, **8** vakaya kuna Gedharia yaJehovha. **6** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, akabuda paMizipa kuti andovachingamidza, akafamba Johanani najonatani vanakomana vaKarea, naSeraya achichema. Paakasangana navo, akati kwavari, "Uyai mwanakomana waTanhumeti, miwanakomana waEfai kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami." **7** Vakati muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, vapinda muguta, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania ivo navanhu vavo. **9** Gedharia mwanakomana navarume vakanga vanaye vakavauraya ndokuvakanda waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, akapika mhiko mugomba. **8** Asi vamwe vavo gumi vakati kuna yokuvasimbisa ivo navanhu vavo achiti, "Musatya Ishumaeri, "Musatiuraya! Isu tine gorosi nebbhari, kushandira vaBhabhironi. Garai henyu munyika namafuta uye nouchi, zvakavigwa musango." Naizvozo mushandire mambo weBhabhironi, zvigokuitira akavarega akasavauraya pamwe chete navamwe. **9** Zvino zukanaka. **10** Ini pachangu ndichagara paMizipa gomba raakakandira mitumbi yose yavarume vaakanga kuti ndikumirirei pamberi pavaBhabhironi vanouya auraya pamwe chete naGedharia ndiro rakanga kwatiri, asi imi munofanira kukohwa waini, nezviberekro racherwa naMambo Asa kuti azvidzivirire kubva kuna zvezhizha namafuta mugozviisa mumidziyo yenyu, Bhaasha mambo welsraeri. Ishumaeri mwanakomana mugogara mumaguta amakakunda." **11** Vajudha waNetania akarizadza navakaurayiwa. **10** Ishumaeri vose vaiva muMoabhu, muAmoni, nevemuEdhomu akatapa vanhu vose vakanga vari paMizipa, vanasikana nedzimwe nyika dzose vakati vanzwa kuti mambo vamambo pamwe chete navamwe vose vakanga weBhabhironi akanga asiya vanwe vanhu muJudha vasara ikoko, vaiswa naNebuzaradhani mukuru uye kuti akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana wavarindi pasi paGedharia mwanakomana waAhikami. waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, somubati Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akavatapa pamusoro pavo, **12** vose vakadzoka kunyika yeJudha, ndokubvapo achida kuti ayambukire kuvaAmoni. kuna Gedharia paMizipa, vachibva kunyika dzose **11** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea namachinda kwakwanga vakaparadzirwa. Uye vakakohwa waini ose ehondo vaiva naye vakati vanzwa pamusoro yakawanda nezviberekro zvezhizha zvihinji kwazvo. pemhaka dzose dzakanga dzaparwa nalshumaeri **13** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose mwanakomana waNetania, **12** vakatora varume vose vehondo vakanga vachiri kumasango vakauya kuna ndokuenda kundorwa nalshumaeri mwanakomana Gedharia paMizipa. **14** Vakati kwaari, "Hauzivi here waNetania. Vakanomubatira pedyo nedziva guru kuti Bhaarisi mambo wavaAmoni atuma Ishumaeri reGibheoni. **13** Vanhu vose vaiva nalshumaeri vakati mwanakomana waNetania kuti azokuuraya?" Asi vachiona Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami haana kuvatenda. vehondo vakanga vainaye, vakafara. **14** Vanhu vose **15** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea akati vakanga vatapwa nalshumaeri paMizipa vakadzoka kuna Gedharia muchivande vari paMizipa, "Rega vakaenda kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea. **15** ndinouraya Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, Asi Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume uye hapana achazviziva. Anodirei kukuuraya nokuita vasere vakapunyuka kubva kuna Johanani vakinatiza kuti vajudha vose vakaungana, vakakupotereda, kuvaAmoni. **16** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea vaparadzirwe uye vakasara veljudha vaparare?" **16** navakuru vose vehondo vaiva naye vaktungamirira Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami akati kuna vose vakasara kubva paMizipa avo vaakanga anunura Johanani mwanakomana waKarea, "Usaita chinhu kubva kuna Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania shure kwokunge auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, vaiti: varwi, vakadzi, vana namachinda edare vaakanga abva navo kuGibheoni. **17** Vakaenderera mberi ndokunomira vava paGeruti Kimihami pedyo neBheterehema parwendo rwavo rwokuenda kujipiti **18** kuti vatize vaBhabhironi. Vakanga vachitya nokuti Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akanga auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, uyo akanga agadzwa kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo namambo weBhabhironi.

**41** Mumwedzi wechinomwe, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, uyo akanga ari worudzi rwamambo, uye akanga ari mumwe wamachinda amambo, akauya ane varume gumi kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, paMizipa. Vachiri kudyva pamwe chete ipapo, **2** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume gumi vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakabay Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, nomuronndo, vakamuuraya iye akanga agadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo. **3** Ishumaeri akaurayawo vajudha vose vaiva naGedharia paMizipa, pamwe chete navarwi veBhabhironi vaivapo. **4** Zuva rakatevera kuurayiwa kwaGedharia, pasati pava nomunhu aizviziva, **5** varume makumi masere vaibva kuShekemu, neShiro neSamaria vakasvikapo vakaveura ndebvu dzavo, uye vakavbarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvicheka-cheka,

**42** Ipapo vakuru vose vehondo, pamwe chete najohanani mwanakomana waKarea najezania mwanakomana waHoshaya, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru vakasvika **2** kuna Jeremia muprofita vakati kwaari, "Tapota inzwei chikumbiro chedu mutinyengeterere kuna Jehovha **5** Mwari wenyu nokuda kwavose ava vakasara. Nokuti sezvamunoona zvino, kuti kunyange taiva vazhinji, iye zvino kwangosara vashoma chete. **3** Nyengeterai

kuenda uye zvatinofanira kuita.” 4 Jeremia muprofita akapindura achiti, “Ndakunzai. Zvirokwazvo ndichakunya geterera kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakumbira, ndichakuzivisai zvinhu zvose zvicharehwa najehovha uye handingambokuvanzirai chinhu.” 5 Ipapo vakati kuna Jeremia, “Jehovha ngaave chapupu chezvokwadi uye chakatendeka pamusoro pedu kana tisingaiti zvose zvamunenge matumwa najehovha kuzotiuza. 6 Kana zvakanaka, kana zvisina kunaka tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu, watinokutumai kwaari kuti zvigititira zvakanaka, nokuti tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.” 7 Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vase Mazuva gumi akati apera, shoko rajehovha rakasvika venvhondo navanhu vase havana kuteerera murayiro kuna Jeremia. 8 Naizvozvo akaunganidza Johanani waNeria ndiye anokukurudzirai pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vagotiuraya kana kavachitiendesa kuBhabhironi.” 4 Naizvozvo mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vase venvhondo vaktora vakasara vase vejudha vakanga vaaiva navo navanhu vase kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. 9 Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, iye wamakanditumira kwaari kuti ndisvitse chikumbiro chenyu: 10 ‘Kana mukagara munyika ino, ndichakuvakai handizokukoromorei; ndichakusimai uye handingakudzurei, nokuti ndinorwadziwa nokuda kwenjodzi yandakaisa pamusoro penyu. 11 Musatya mambo weBhabhironi, iye wamunotya zvino. Musamutyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemni uye ndichakuponesai nokukuponesai kubva mamaoko ake. 12 Ndichakunzwirai tsitsi kuitira kuti agokunzwirai tsitsi, agokudzoserai kunyika yenu.’ 13 ‘Kunyangе kwaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi. 8 Vari pakati pezvitinha panopindwa napo kumuzinda waFarо zvakadaro, kana mukati, ‘Hatidi kugara munyika ino,’ ura paTapanesi, vaJudha vaktarisa. 10 Ipapo uti nokudaro musingateerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu, 14 kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari uye kana mukati, ‘Kwete tichaenda kundogara kuljipiti, kwatisingazooni hondo kana kunzwa hwamanda kana kunzwa nzara yechingwa,’ 15 zvino chinzwai shoko rajaHovha imi vakasara vaJudha. Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Kana mashinga kuenda kuljipiti kana mukaenda kundogarako, 16 ipapo munondo wamunotya uchakukundai ikoko uye nenzara yamuotu ichakuteverai kuljipiti, uye muchafira ikoko. 17 Zvirokwazvo, vase vashinga kuenda kuljipiti kundogarako vachafa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda; hakuna achasara pakati pavo kana kupukunyuka njodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro pavo.’ 18 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Sokudurwa kwakaitwa hasha dzangu nokutsamwa kwangu pamusoro peavo vaigara muJerusarema, saizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu kuchadururira pamusoro penyu kana maenda kuljipiti. Muchava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, nechinomhurwa, nokuzvidza; hamuchazombooni nzvimbio ino zvakare.’ 19 ‘Haiwa imi vakasara vaJudha, Jehovha akuidzai kuti, ‘Musaenda kuljipiti.’ Ibai nechokwadi: ndinokuyambrai nhasi 20 kuti makakanganisa kwazvo pamakandituma kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiti, ‘Tinyengeterera kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, utiudze zvose zvaanoreva uye isu tichazviita.’ 21 Ndakuudzai nhasi, asi kunyangе zvakadaro hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu pane zvose zvaakandituma kuzokuzivisai imi. 22 Saka zvino, ibai nechokwadi nezvizivi: Muchafa nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda kunzvimbio yamunoda kuenda kundogara.”

**43** Jeremia akati apedza kuudza vanhu mashoko ose aJehovha Mwari wavo, zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti avaudze, 2 Azaria mwanakomana waHoshaya naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea navarume vase vaizvikudza vakati kuna Jeremia, kikutuma kuti uzoti, ‘Hamufaniri kuenda kuljipiti kundogara ikoko.’ 3 Asi Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria ndiye anokukurudzirai pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vagotiuraya kana kavachitiendesa kuBhabhironi.” 4 Naizvozvo mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vase venvhondo vaktora vakasara vase vejudha vakanga vadzoka kuzogara munyika yeJudha kubva kundudzi dzose kwavakanga vaparadzirwa. 6 Vaktorawo varume vase, vakadzi navana navanasikana vamambo vamambo kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waShafani, vaktora vasiyiwa naNebhuzaradhanu mukuru wavarindi waNeria. 7 Saka vakapinda muljipiti vasingateereri Musamutyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemni Jovahova vakaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi. 8 Vari paTapanesi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 9 “Tora mabwe makuru uavige mudhaka pakati pezvitinha panopindwa napo kumuzinda waFarо chigaro chake choushe pamusoro pamabwe aya andaviga pano; achatambanudza denga rake roushe pamusoro pao. 11 Achauya agorwisa ljjipiti, achivigira rufu kuna avo vakanongerwa rufu, kutapwa kuna vakanongerwa upatawa, nomunondo kuna avo vakanongerwa munondo. 12 Achapisa temberi dzavamwari veljipiti; achapisa temberi dzavo agotapa vamwari vavo. Sokumonera kunoita mufudzi nguo yake, saizvozvo achanomera nyika yeljipiti agobvako asina vanga. 13 Imomo, mutemberi yezuva iri muljipiti, achaputsa mbiru dzinoera uye achapisa temberi dzavamwari veljipiti.”

**44** Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavaJudha vase vaktora vagere zasi kweJipiti, muMigidhori nomuTapanesi nomuNofi, nokumusoro kweJipiti, richiti, 2 ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Makaona njodzi huru yandakauyisa pamusoro pejerusarema nomumaguta ose ejudha. Nhasi uno asiyiwa angova matongo 3 nokuda kwevazakaipa zvavakaita. Vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwokupisira zvinonuhuwira uye nokunamata vamwe vamwari vavasina kumboziva ivo kana imi kana madzibaba enyu. 4 Ndakatuma ndatumazve varanda vangu vaprofita kuti vati, ‘Regai kuita chinhu chinonyangadza chandinovengal’ 5 Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera: havana kudzoka kubva pane zvakaipa zvavo kana kurega kupisa zvinonuhuwira kuna vamwe vamwari. 6 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwango kunotyisa kwakadururwa; kükapisa maguta

eJudha uye nenzira dzeJerusarema ndikazviparadza nemi namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo enyu zvikava matongo sezvazvakaita nhasi. **7** “Zvino, namachinda enyu uye navanhu venyika? **22** Jehovha zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: akati haasisina mwoyo murefu pakupi kwezviito Munouyisireiko njodzi yakakura kudai pamusoro penyu zvenyu nezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvamakaita, nyika nokuparadzira kubva kujudha varume navakadzi, yenu ikava chinhu chinotukwa uye nedongo risina navana, navacheche nokudaro muchisara musina kana anogaramo, sezvazvakaita nhasi. **23** Nokuda kwokuti nomunwe? **8** Munonditsamwisireiko nezvamunoita makapisira zvinonhuhwira uye makatadzira Jehovha namaoko enyu, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna uye hamuna kumuteererera kana kutevera murayiro vamwe vamwari vomuljipi kwamakaenda kundogara? wake kana zvirevo zvake kana zvaakatema, njodzi iyi Muchazviparadza pachenyu mukazviita chinhu yaiswa pamusoro penyu sezvamunoona zvino.” **24** Ipapo chinotukwa nechinozvidza pakati penduzi dzose Jeremia akati kuvanhu vase kusanganisira vakadzi, dzepanyika. **9** Makanganwa here zvakashata zvakaitwa “Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vanhu vase vejudha vari namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo navanamambokadzi muljipi. **25** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari vejudha uye zvakashata zvakaitwa nemi navakadzi walsraeri: Imi navakadzi venyu maratidza nezviiito venyu munyika yeJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema? zvenyu, zvamakavimbisa pamakati, ‘Zvirokwazvo **10** Kusvikira pauvu ranhasi havana kuzvininipisa mhiko dzedu dzatakapi tichadzizadzisa nokupisa kana kuratidza rukudzo, kana kutevera murayiro zvinonhuhwira uye nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa wangu nezvirevo zvangu zvandakatema pamberi kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga.’ “Endererai henyu penyu napamberi pamadzbaba enyu. **11** “Naizvozvo, mberi zvino, itai zvamakavimbisa! Chengetai mhiko zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: dzenyu! **26** Asi inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vajudha Ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu ndigoparadza mose munogara muljipiti: ‘Ndinopika nezita rangu Judha yose. **12** Ndichabvisa vakasara vejudha guru,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuti hakuna vakanga vashinga kuenda kujipiti kundogarako. anoba kujudha agere papi napapi zvapo muljipiti Vose vachafira muljipiti, vachafa nomunondo kana achadana zita rangu kana kupika achiti: ‘Zvirokwazvo kufa nenzara. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru, nalshe Jehovha mupenya,’ **27** Nokuti ndinovarindira vachafa nomunondo kana nenzara. Vachava chinhu kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, vajudha chinotukwa nechinosemwa, chinhu chinoshorwa vari muljipiti vachafa nomunondo uye nenzara nechinonyadzisa. **13** Ndicharanga vaya vanogara kusvikira vase vaparadzwa. **28** Avo vachapunyuka kujipiti nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda sokuranga pamunondo vakadzokera kunyika yeJudha vachibva kwandakaita Jerusarema. **14** Hakuna kuna vakasara kujipiti vachava vashoma kwazvo. Ipapo vase vakasara vejudha vakaenda kunogara kujipiti vachapunyuka vavajudha vakauya kuzogara kujipiti vachaziva kuti kana kurarama kuti vadzoke kunyika yeJudha, uko shoko rinogara nderani, rangu kana ravo. **29** kwavanoshuva kuti vadzokere kundogara; hakuna “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti achadzoka kunze kwavashoma vachatiza.” **15** Ipapo ndichakuranga panzvimbino ino,’ ndizvo zvinotaura varume vase vaiziva kuti vakadzi vavo vaipisira Jehovha, ‘kuitira kuti muvizie kuti mashoko eyambiro zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, pamwe chete yangu pamusoro penyu achamira zvirokwazvo.’ navakadzi vase vaivapo, ungano huru, navanhu vase **30** Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Ndiri kuisa Faro Hofira vakanga vagere Kumusoro neZasi kweJipiti, vakan kuna Jeremia, **16** “Hatingererer shoko rawataura kwatiri muzita rajehovha! **17** Zvirokwazvo tichaita zvinhu zvose zvatakati tichaita. Tichapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokumudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa sezvatakaita isu namadzbaba edu, namadzimambo edu uye namachinda edu mumaguta ejudha nomunzira dzomujerusarema. Panguva iyoy takanga tine zvokudya zvihinji uye takanga tigere zvakana ka tisina zvaitirwadza. **18** Asi kubva patakamira kupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, hapana chatakawana uye tanga tichingofo nomunondo nenzara.” **19** Vakadzi vakapamhidzira vachiti, “Patakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga, uye tikadururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, varume vedu vakanga vasingazivi here kuti taimuitira makeke akaita somufananidzo wake uye tichimudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa?” **20** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vase, varume navakadzi, vakanga vachimupindura, **21** “Ko, Jehovha haana kurangarira here uye akafunga pamusoro pezvinonhuhwira zvaiapisa mumaguta ejudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema

**45** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo wejudha, shure kwokunyora kwaBharuki rugwaro rwamashoko ajeremia aakanga achimudaidzira, achiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kuneve Bharuki: **3** Iwe wakati, ‘Ndine nhamo! Jehovha apamhidzira kusuwa pakurwadiwa kwangu; ndaneta nokugomera uye ndashayiwa zororo.’ **4** Jehovha akati, “Uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichakoromora zvandakavaka uye ndichadzura zvandakasima panyika yose. **5** Iwe ungaqvitsvakira zvinhu zvikeru here? Usazvitsvaka. Nokuti ndichauysa njodzi pamusoro pavanh vase, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, asi ndichaita kuti utize noupenyu hwako kwose kwaunoenda.”

**46** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakaya kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro penduzi: **2** Pamusoro

peljipiti: Iri ndiro shoko pamusoro pehondo yaFaro Neko inotiza pakuuya nechisimba kwomuvengi; vachauya mambo weljipiti, yakakundwa paKariKemishi, paRwizi kuzorwa nayo namatemo, savarume vanotema miti. Yufuratesi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi 23 Vachatemera sango raro pasi,” ndizvo zvinotaura mugore rechina Rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia Jehovha, “kunyangе risingapindiki zvaro. Vakawanda mambo weJudha: 3 “Gadzirai nhoo dzenyu, dzose kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. 24 Mwanasikana huru neduku, mubude kundorwa! 4 Sungai mabhiza, weljipiti achanyadziswa, achaiswa mamaoko avanhu sungirirai zvigar! Mirai panzvimbо yenu makafeka vokumusoro.” 25 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari nguwanil Rodzai mapfumo enyu, pfekai nguo dzenyu dzokurwa! 5 Ndinooneiko? Vavhundutswa, vari kudzokera shure, mhare dzavo dzakundwa. Vari kutiza nokukurumidza vasingacheuki, uye pano kutyu kumativi ose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 6 Vanogona kumhanya havangatizi, uye vakasimba havangapunyuki. Nechokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi vanogumburwa vagowa. 7 Ndianiko uyu anozara serwizi Nairi, senzizi dzamapopopo emvura? 8 Ijipiti yazara seNairi, senzizi dzamapopopo. Inoti, “Ndichazara ndigofukidza nyika; ndichaparadza maguta navantu vawo.” 9 Virimai, imi mabhiza! Chairai nehasha, imi vatasvi vengoro! Fambirai mberi, imi mhare, varume veEtiopia nePuti vanoitakura nhoo, varume veRidhia vanowembura uta. 10 Asi zuva iro nderaShe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iro zuva rokutsiva, rokutsiva vavengi vase. Munondo uchadya kusvikira waquta, kusvikira wapodza nyota yawa neropa. Nokuti Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achabayira chibayiro kunyika yokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi. 11 “Kwidza kuGireadhi undotora bharimu, iwe Mwanasikana Mhandara yeljipiti. Asi unongowanza mishonga pasina; kuporeswa kwako hapana. 12 Ndudzi dzichanzwa nezvokunyadziswa kwako; kuchema kwako kuchazadza nyika. Mhare ichabondera pane imwe mhare; vachawira pasi pamwe chete.” 13 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa najehovha kuna Jeremia muprofita, pamusoro pokuyya kwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kuzorwa neljipiti achiti: 14 “Zivisai izvi muljipiti, mugozviparida paMigidhori; zviparidzeiwo paNofi neTapanesi muchiti: ‘Torai nzvimbo yenu uye muzigadzirire, nokuti munondo unodya vakakupoteredzai.’ 15 Ko, mhare dzenyu dzingadzikisirwei? Havangagoni kumira, nokuti Jehovha achavadzikisa pasi. 16 Vacharamba vachingogumburwa; vachawa mumwe nomumwe pamusoro pomumwe. Vachati, ‘Simukai, ngatidzokerei kuvarhu vokwedu nokunyika yedu, kure nomunondo womumanikdzi wedu.’ 17 Ikoko vachadanidzira vachiti, ‘Faro mambo weljipiti anongova ruzha chete; akatadza kushandisa mukana wake.’ 18 ‘Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rionzonji Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “pano mumwe achauya akaita seTabhori pakati pamakomo, seKarimeri pagungwa. 19 Rongedzai zvinhu zvenyu, nokuti muchaenda kuutapwa, imi munogara muljipiti, nokuti Nofi richaitwa dongo, uye richava dongo risina anogaramo. 20 “Jipiti itsiru rakaivonaka, asi vuvo riri kuuya kuzorwisa richibva kumusoro. 21 Varwi vanorwa kuti varipirwe mari chete vari mairi, vakaita semhuru dzakakodzwa. Naivowo vachatendeuka uye vachatiza pamwe chete, havangamiri panzvimbо yavo, nokuti zuva renjodzi riri kuuya pamusoro pavo, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. 22 Ijipiti ichashinyira senyoka

inotiza pakuuya nechisimba kwomuvengi; vachauya kuzorwa nayo namatemo, savarume vanotema miti. 23 Vachatemera sango raro pasi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kunyangе risingapindiki zvaro. Vakawanda kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. 24 Mwanasikana mambo weJudha: 3 “Gadzirai nhoo dzenyu, dzose kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. 24 Mwanasikana huru neduku, mubude kundorwa! 4 Sungai mabhiza, weljipiti achanyadziswa, achaiswa mamaoko avanhu sungirirai zvigar! Mirai panzvimbо yenu makafeka vokumusoro.” 25 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, “Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa shamhu pamusoro paAmoni mwari weTebhesi, napamusoro paFaro, neljipiti navamwari vayo namadzimambo ayo, napamusoro peavo vanovimba naFaro. 26 Ndichavaisa mamaoko eavo vanotsvaka kuvauryaya, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi namachinda ake. Shure kwaizvozo, Ijipiti ichagarwa sepamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 27 “Usaty, iwe muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri. Jakobho muranda wangu; nokuti ndinew,” ndizvo zvinotaura Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa uri kunzvimbо iri kure, Jehovah. “Kunyangе ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose andakuparadzirai pakati pawo, handizokuparadzei imi zvachose. Ndichakurangai, asi chete nokururamisira; handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose.” 28 Usaty, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu, nokuti ndinew,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Kunyangе ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose andakuparadzirai pakati pawo, handizokuparadzei imi zvachose. Ndichakurangai, asi chete nokururamisira; handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose.” 29 Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Jeremia pamusoro pavaFristia, Faro asati arwisa Gaza: 2 Zvanzi najehovha: “Onai kukwira kunoita mvura zhinji yokumusoro; ivo vachava rwizi runofashukira nesimba. Vachafukidza nyika nezvose zviri mairi, maguta navose vanogaramo. Vanhu vachachema; vose vanogara munyika vachaunguda 3 pavachanzwa mutsindo wemahwanda emabhiza, kutinhira kwengoro dzavavengi, nokurira kwemavhiri adzo. Madzibaba haangadzoki kuzobatsira vana vavo; maoko avo acharembera seakaremara. 4 Nokuti zuva rasvika rokuparadza vaFristia vose, uye nokuuraya vose vakasara vaigona kubatsira Tire neSidhoni. Jehovah ava pedyo nokuparadza vaFristia, vaya vakasara vanobva kumahombekombe eKaftori. 5 Gaza richaveura musoro waro mukuchema; Ashikeroni richati mwiro. Haiwa, imi vakasara vari pabani, muchapedza nguva yakadiiko muchizivicheka? 6 “Muchachema muchiti, ‘Maiwe, munundo wajehovha, uchapedza nguva yakadiiko usati wzorora? Dzokera mumuhara wako; mira, unyarare.’ 7 Asi ungazorora sei, Jehovha akaurayira, sezvo akaurayira kuti urwise Ashikeroni namahombekombe?” 30 Pamusoro peMoabhu: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: “Ine nhamo Nebho, nokuti ichaparadzwa. Kiriataimi ichanyadziswa uye ichakundwa; nhare dzichanyadziswa uye dzichaparadzwa. 2 Moabhu haichazorumbidzwizve; muHeshibroni varume vacharangana nezvokuwa kwaro, vachiti: ‘Uyai, tiparadze rudzi urwo.’ Newewo, iwe Madhimeni uchati mwiro; munondo uchakteverea. 3 Inzwayi kuchema kunobva kuHoronaimi, kuchema kwokukoromorwa nokuparadzwa kukuru. 4 Moabhu ichaputswa; vana vadiki varo vacharidza mhore. 5 Vachakwira nomukwidza weRuhiti, vachichema zvikuru

pakuenda kwavo; pamateru enzira yokuHoronaimi kuzvikudza kwavo nokuzvitutumadza namanyawi kuchema kwokurwadziwa pamusoro pokuparadza emwoyo wayo. **30** Ndinoziva kusindimara kwayo asi kunonzwika. **6** Tizai! Mhanyai muponese upenyu hakuna maturo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye hwenuy; mufanane negwenzi riri mugwenga. **7** Sezvo kuzvikudza kwake kuzhinji hakuna zvakunoreva. muchivimba namabasa uye nepfuma yenyu, nemivo **31** Naizvozvo ndinoungudza pamusoro peMoabhu, muchatapwa, uye Kemoshii ichaenda kuutapwa, pamwe nokuda kweMoabhu yose ndinodanidzira, ndinocHEMA chete navaprista namachinda ayo. **8** Muparadzi acharwa varume veKiri Hareseti. **32** Ndinokuchema sokuchema namaguta ose ose, uye hapana guta richapunyuka. kunoita Jazeri, haiwa imi mazambiringa eGibhima. Mupata uchaparadzwa, uye mutunhu wakakwirira Matavi enyu akatandavara kudosvika kugungwa; uchaparadzwa nokuti Jehovha avitaura. **9** Isai munyu akandosvika kugungwa rejazeri. Muparadzi awira pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuti ichaparadzwa; maguta ayo pamichero yako yaiba namazambiringa. **33** Mufaro achava matongo, asina achazogaramo. **10** “Ngaatukwe nokufarisisa zvaenda, zvabva muminda yemichero uyo anobata basa rajehovha asina hanya! Ngaatukwe nomuminda yeMoabhu. Ndagumisa kuyerera kwewaini uyo anodzora munondo wake pakuteura ropa! **11** inobva pazvisviniro; hakuna achazvitsika achidanidzira “Moabhu anga ane zororo kubvira pauduku hwake, nomufaro. Kunyange pano kudanidzira, hakusi sewaini yasarira mumasese, isina kudirwa kubva muno kudanidzira kwomufaro. **34** “Inzwi rokuchema kwavo mumwe mudziyo ichiiswa muno mumwe, haana kuenda rinckwira richibva kuHeshibhoni kusvikira kuErieri kuutapwa. Saka anongotapira sezvaakanga ari, uye neJahazi, kubva kuZoari kusvikira kuHoronaimi kunhuhwira kwake hakuna kushanduka. **12** Asi mazuva neEgirati Sherishiya, nokuti kunyange nemvura anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichatuma dzeNimirimi dzapwa. **35** Ndichaisa magumo muMoabhu, varume vanodurura zvinobva mumudziyo, uye kuna avo vanopa zvipiriso panzvimbio dzakakwirira, vachadururira pasi; vachasiya midziyo isina chinhu uye vanopisira zvinonuhuwira kuna vamwari vavo,” uye vagoputsa midziyo yake. **13** Ipapo Moabhu ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **36** “Saka mwyo wangu achanyadziswa neKemoshi, sokunyadziswa kwakaitwa unorir senyere pamusoro peMoabhu; unorira imba yalsraeri pavakavimba neBheteri. **14** “Ungatura senyere pamusoro pavarume veKiri Hareseti. Pfuma sei, uchiti, ‘Tiri mhare, varume vakatsunga muhondo?’ yavakawana yaper. **37** Musoro mumwe nomumwe **15** Moabhu ichaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo acharwiswa; wakaveurwa, uye ndebvu dzose dzakaguriwa; ruoko majaya ake akaisvonaka achaburukira kundourayiwa,” rumwe norumwe rwakaguruwa, uye zvino zvose ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rintonzi Jehovha zvakafukidza namasaga. **38** Pamusoro pamatenga Wamasimba Ose. **16** “Kuwa kweMoabhu kwava pedyo; ose eMoabhu napazvivara hakuna chiriko kunze njodzi yayo ichasvika nokukurumidza. **17** Ichemei, kwokuchema, nokuti ndaputsa Moabhu sedende risina imi mose mugere makaipoteredza, vose vanoziva anorida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** “Akoromorwa mukurumbira wayo; muti, ‘Yavhunika seiko tsvimbo sei! Vaungudza sei! Hoyo Moabhu afuratira nokuda yakasimba, wavhunika seiko mudonizvo wakaisvonaka!’ kwokunyadziswal! Moabhu yava chinhu chinosekwa, **18** “Burukai pakukudza kwenyu mugare pavhu chinhu chinonyangadza kuna vose vakaipoteredza.” **40** rakaoma, imi vagari voMwasasikana weDhibhoni, Zvanzi naJehovha: “Tarirai achabururuka segundo, nokuti iye anoparadza Moabhu achauya kuzokurwisa, rakatambanudzira mapapiro aro pamusoro peMoabhu. uye agoparadza maguta enyu akakomberedzwa. **19** **41** Kerioti ichatapwa uye nhare dzichatorwa. Pazvu iro Mirai panzira mutarire, imi vagari vemuAroeri. Bvunzai mwyo yemhare dzeMoabhu ichafanana nomwoyo murume ari kutiza nomukadzi apunyuka, muvabunze wonukadzi ari kurwadzwa. **42** Moabhu ichaparadzwa kuti, ‘Chii chaitika?’ **20** Moabhu yanyadziswa, serudzi nokuti yakazvidza Jehovha. **43** Kutyu negomba nokuti yaparadzwa. Ungudzai uye muridze mhere! nomusungo zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu veMoabhu,” Zvizivisei paAarinoni kuti Moabhu yaparadzwa. **21** ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **44** “Ani naani achatiza njodzi Kutonga kwasvika kumutunhu wakakwirira, kuHoroni, iyi achawira mugomba, ani naani achakwira achibuda Jahaza neMefati, **22** kuDhibhoni, Nebho neBheti mugomba, achabatwa mumusungo; nokuti ndichauyisa Dhibhirataimu, **23** kuKiriataimu, neBheti Gamuri pamusoro peMoabhu gore rrokurangwa kwake,” ndizvo neBheti Meoni, **24** kuKerioti neBhözira, nokumaguta zvinotaura Jehovha. **45** “Mumumvuri weHeshibhoni ose eMoabhu ari kure neari pedyo. **25** Runyanga vatizi vanomirapo vasina simba, nokuti moto wabuda rweMoabhu rwagurwa; ruoko rwake rwavhunika,” uchibva kuHeshibhoni, murazvo pakati peSihoni; ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **26** “Itai kuti adhakwe, unopisa huma dzaMoabhu, misoro yavanzovikudza nokuti iye azvidza Jehovha. Regai Moabhu aumburuke vemheremhere. **46** Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu! Vanhu mumarutsi ake; ngaave chinhu chinosekwa. **27** veKemoshi vaparara; vanakomana vako vakaendeswa Ko, Israeri haana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nemu kuutapwa navanasikana vako muutapwa. **47** “Kunyange here? Ko, akabatwa ari pakati pembavha here, zvakadaro ndichadzosazve pfuma yeMoabhu pamazuvu zvamunodzungudza musoro wenyu muchimushora anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Pano ndipo pose pamunotaura nezvake? **28** Siyai maguta enyu pangumira kutongwa kweMoabhu.

mundogara pakati pamatombo, imi mugere muMoabhu.

Itai senjiva inovaka dendere rayo pamuromo webako.

**29** “Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kweMoabhu, manyawi nokudada kwavo kukuru uye kuzvikudza kwakanyanya,

**49** Pamusoro paAmoni: Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ko, Israeri haana mwanakomana here? Haana vadyi venhaka here? Ko, zvino Moreki atorerei nhaka yaGadhi?

Nemhaka yeiko vanhu vake vachigara mumaguta ndichadzinga Edhomu kubva munyika yake pakarepo. ayo? 2 Asi mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Ndianiko akasarudzwa wandichagadza kuti aite izvi? Jehovah, "andicharidza mhore yehondo pamusoro peRabha ravaAmoni; richaitwa murwi wamatongo, uye misha yakaripoteredza ichapiswa nomoto. Ipapo Israeri achadzinga vaya vakanga vamudzinga," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 3 "Ungudza, iwe Heshibhoni, nokuti Ai raparadzwa! Ridzai mhore, imi vanogara muRabha! Pfeikai masaga mucheme, mhanyan pano nekoko pakati porusvingo, nokuti Moreki achaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista vake namachinda ake. 4 Unozi кудзиреiko nemipata yako, kuzvikudza ndokudzika nesimba, rakatambanudza mapapiro nemipata inobereka kwazvo? Haiwa mwanasikana aro pamusoro peBhozira. Pazuva iro mwoyo wokusatendeka, unovimba nepfuma yako uchiti, "Ndiani yemhare dzeEdhomu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi acharwa nenii?" 5 Ndichauyisa kutya pamusoro pako orwadziwa. 6 Pamusoro peDhamasiko: "Hamati kunobia kuna avo vakakupoteredza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzingirwa kure, uye hakuna achaunganidza vatizi. 7 "Asi shure kwaizvovo, ndichadzosazve kuti ritize, kuvhunduka kukaribata; kugomera pfuma yavaAmoni," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 8 Dzokai uye mutize, muwande mwiro pazuva iroro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah mumapako akadzika, imi munogara muDhedhani, Wamasimba Ose. 9 Kana vanononga mazambiringa Hadhadhi." 10 Pamusoro peKedhari noumambo vakasvika kwauri, havangasiyi mazambiringa mashoma hweHazori, hwakarwiswa naNebukadhinezari mambo here? Kana mbavha dzikasvika usiku, havangabi zvananoda chete here? 11 Siya nherera dzako; ini ndicharfura Esau; ndichazarura nzvimbo dzake dzokuvanda, kuitira kuti Mano atsakatika here kuna vakangwara? Ko, uchenjeri aro achawa mumigwagua; varwi varo vose vachati hwavo hwaora here? 12 Zvanzi najehovah: "Kana avo vakanga imi vagari vomuHazari," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. vasingafaniri kunwa pamukcombe vakodzera kuunwa, "Nebukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi aita zvakipa iwe ucharegareiko kurangwa? Haungaregi kurangwa, pamusoro penyu; aronga zano pamusoro penyu. 13 asi unofanira kunwa pamukcombe wacho. 14 Ndinopika "Simukai mundorwisa rudzi rwakazvigarira zvarwo, neni ndimene," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "kuti rugere zvarwo rusina hanya," ndizvo zvinotaura Bhozira richava dongo nechinhu chinonyangadza, Jehovah, "irwo rudzi rusina masu kana mazariro; nechinhu chinotyisa, chinozvidza nechinotukwa; vanhu varwo vanogara voga zvavo. 15 "Zvino pavo kubva kumativi ose," ndizvo zvinotaura ndichakuita muduku pakati pendudzi, anozvidza Jehovah. 16 Kutyisa kwaunoita, nokuzvikudza nokusingaperi." dzavo dzichapambwa, uye mombe dzavo dzakawanda 17 Edhomu richava chinhlu Ose: "Tarinai, ndichavhuna uta hweEramu, iwo chinotyisa, vose vachapfuura napo vachashamiswa, musimbotti wesimba ravo. 18 Sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora, pamwe zvinotaura Jehovah, "saka hakuna munhu achazogarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri." 19 "Seshumba inobuda pamberi paivo vanotsvaka kuvaurya; ndichauyisa mumatenhere ejorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, njodzi pamusoro pavo, iko kutsamwa kwangu

kunotyisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichavatevera nomunondo kusvikira ndavapedza. **38** Ndichaisa chigaro changu choushe muEramu uye ndichaparadza mambo wayo namachinda ayo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** "Asi ndichadzosa nhaka yeEramu mumazuva okupedzisira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**50** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa najehovha kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia pamusoro peBhabhironi nenyika yavaBhabhironi: **2** "Zivisai, uye paridzai pakati pendudzi, simudzai mureza uye paridzai; musasiya kana chinhu, asi muti, 'Bhabhironi richakundwa; Bheri richanyadziswa, Merodhaki richazara nokutya. Zvifanandidzo zvaro zvichanyadziswa uye zvifanandidzo zvaro zvichazara nokutya.' **3** Rudzi runobva kumusoro rucharirwisa, uye ruchaparadza nyika yaro. Hakuna munhu achagaramo; zvose vanhu nezvifupwo zvichatizira kure. **4** "Mumazuva iwayo, nenguva iyoyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "vanhu velsraeri navanhu vejudha pamwe chete vachaenda kundotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo vachichema. **5** Vachabvunza nzira inoenda kuZioni, vagotendeutsira zviso zvavo kwairi. Vachauya vagozvisunga kuna Jehovha, nesungano isingaperi isingakanganwiki. **6** "Vanhu vangu vanga vari makwai akarasika; vafudzi vavo vakavatsausa, uye vakavaita kuti vadzungaire pamusoro pamakomo. Vadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo nezvikomo, ndokukanganwa nzvimbo yavo yokuzorora. **7** Ani naani akavawana akavadya; wavengi vavo vakati, 'Isu hatina mhosva, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha, iye mafuro avo echokwadi, iye Jehovha, tariro yamadzibaba avo.' **8** "Tizai mubude muBhabhironi; siyai nyika yavaBhabhironi, mugoitia sembudi inotungamirira makwai. **9** Nokuti ndichamutsa Bhabhironi uye ndichaisa pamusoro paro ndudzi huru dzakabatana dzinobva kumusoro. Vachazvigadzirira kurwa naro, uye richakundwa kubva nechokumusoro. Miseve yavo ichava semhare pakurwa, dzisingadzoki dzisina chadzakabata. **10** Naizvozvo Bhabhironi richapambwa; vose vanoripamba vachawana mugove wavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** "Nokuda kwokuti munofara nokufarisisa, iyemi munopamba nhaka yangu, nokuti munokwakuka setsiru rinpura zviyo, muchirira samabhiza, **12** mai venyu vachanyadziswa kwazvo; ivo vakakuberekai vachanyadziswa. Vachava mudiki pandudzi, renje, nenyika yakaonia, uye gwenga. **13** Nokuda kwokutsamwa kwajehovha hamungagarwi, asi richava dongo chose. Vose vanopfuura pedyo neBhabhironi vachatyiswa, uye vacharidza muridzo nokuda kwamavanga ake ose. **14** "Mirai panzvimbio dzenyu makakomba Bhabhironi, imi mose munowembura uta. Ripfureil Musasiye kana museve nokuti rakatadzira Jehovha. **15** Pururudzai pamusoro pake kumativi ose! Rakanda mapfumo pasi, shongwe dzaro dzawa, masvingo aro akoromoka. Sezvo kuri kutsiva kwajehovha, tsivai pariri; riitirei sezvarakaitira vamwe. **16** Bvisai mudiyari muBhabhironi, nomucheki nejeko rake pakukohwa. Nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi mumwe nomumwe ngaadzokere kuvanhu vase, mumwe nomumwe ngaatizire kuniyika yake. **17** "Israeri makwai

akapararira akadzingirwa kure neshumba. Akatanga kumudya akanga ari mambo weAsiria; akapedzisira kupwanya mapfupa ake ndiNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi." **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: "Ndicharanga mambo weBhabhironi nenyika yake, sokuranga kwandakaita mambo weAsiria. **19** Asi ndichadzoseri Israeri kumafuro ake, uye achafurpaKarimeri nepaBhashani; achadya akaguta pazvikomo zveEfuremu neGireadhi. **20** Mumazuva iwayo, pangua iyoyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mhaka yalsraeri ichatsvakwa, asi pachange pasina mhosva, uye zvivi zvejudha zvichatsvakwa, asi hapana chichawanikwa, nokuti ndichakanganwira vakasara vandakasiya. **21** "Rwisai nyika yeMarataimi neavo vagere muPekodhi. Dzingirirai, urayai uye muvaparadze zvachose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Muite zvose zvandakurayirai. **22** Mheremhere yehondo iri munyika, mheremhere yokuparadza kukuru! **23** Yavhunika nokupwanyika seiko nyundo yenyika yose! Bhabhironi rava dongo seiko pakati pendudzi! **24** Ndakakuisira musungo, iwe Bhabhironi, uye wakabatwa usati wazviziva; wakawanikwa ukapambwa nokuti wakapikisana najehovha, **25** Jehovha akazarura dura rezombo ndokubudisa zvombo zvehasha dzake, nokuti Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane basa rokuita munyika yavaBhabhironi. **26** Uyai murwe naro muchibva kure. Zarurai matura aro; muriunganidze semirwi yezviyo. Riparadzei zvachose, parege kuva navanosara. **27** Muuraye hondo diki dzaro dzose; ngadjiedeswe kundobayiwa! Vane nhamo! Nokuti zuva ravo rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. **28** Inzswai vanotiza navapoteri vanobva kuBhabhironi, vanoparidza muZioni kuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akatsiva sei, kutsivira temberi yake. **29** "Kokerai vapfuri verniseve varve neBhabhironi, vose vanowembura uta. Rikombei rose; ngakurege kuva nounopukunyuka. Riripirei nokuda kwamabasa avo; riitireiwo sezvarakaitira. Nokuti vakamhura Jehovha, iye Mutsvene welsraeri. **30** Naizvozvo majaya aro achawira mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose vachanyarara kuti mwiro pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **31** "Tirira, ndinorwa newe, iwe wokuzvikudza," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "nokuti zuva rako rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwako. **32** Anozvikudza achagumburwa agowa, uye hapana achamusimudza; ndichatungidza moto mumaguta ake uchapisa vose vakamupotereda." **33** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vanhu velsraeri vakamanikidza, navanhu vejudha vakamanikidzwavo, vapambi vavo vose vakavabata, zvakasimba, vanoramba kuvaregedza kuti vaende. **34** Asi imudzakinuri wavo ane simba; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. Achavareverera nhaka yavo nesimba kuti azordze nyika yavo, asi achashayisa zororo kuna avo vanogara muBhabhironi. **35** "Munondo pamusoro pavaBhabhironi!" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "pamusoro peavo vagere muBhabhironi, napamusoro pamachinda aro navakacherjera varo! **36** Munondo pamusoro pavaprofita varo venhemal! Vachava mapenzi. Munondo pamusoro pemhare dzaro! Vachazadzwa nokutya. **37** Munondo pamusoro pamabhiza nengoro dzaro, napamusoro pavatorwa vose vari pazvigaro

zvaro! Vachava vakadzi. Munondo pamusoro pepfuma zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wedu.’ **11** “Rodzai miseve, yaro! Ichapambwa. **38** Mvura yaro zhinji ngaipwe! torai nhoo! Jehovah akamutsa madzimambo avaMedhia, Ichaoma. Nokuti inyika yezvifananidzo, zvifananidzo zvichapenga nokutya. **39** “Saka mhuka dzomugwenga namapere zvichagarako, uye zizi richagara imomo. Haichazogarwizve, tye hapana achagaramo kusvikira kumarudzi namarudzi. **40** Sokukoromorwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora naMwari pamwe chete namaguta akavakidzana nawo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “saizvovo hakuna achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara mairi. **41** “Tarirai! Hondo inoba nechokumusoro; ruzdi rukuru namadzimambo mazhinji ari kumutswa kubva kumagumo enyika. **42** Vakapakata uta namapfumo; vano utsinye uye havana tsitsi. Vanotinhira segungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vanouya vakaita savarume vakagadzirira kurwa, kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weBhabhironi. **43** Mambo weBhabhironi akanza guhu pamusoro pavo, maoko ake akapera simba. Kutya kwakamubata, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi wosununguka. **44** Seshumba inouya ichibva mudondo rejorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzinga Bhabhironi kubva munyiko yayo pakarepo. Ndianiko akatsaurwa wandichagadza pane izvi? Ndiani akaita seni uye ndiani achamisidzana nenii? Uye ndoupi mufudzi angandidzivisa?” **45** Naizvozo, inzwi zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvaakaronga pamusoro penyika yavaBhabhironi: Makwayana emapoka avo achakwekweredzerwa kure; achaparadza mafuro awo zvachose nokuda kwavo. **46** Pachanzwikwa kutinhira kwokukundwa kweBhabhironi, nyika ichadedera; kuchema kwayo kuchanzwikwa pakati pamarudzi.

**51** Zvanzi najehovha: “Tarirai, ndichamutsa mwoyo womuparadzi pamusoro peBhabhironi navanhu veRebhi Kamai. **2** Ndichatumbira vatorwa kuBhabhironi kundorirurudza nokuparadza nyika yaro; vacharirwisa kumativi ose, pazuva rokuparara kwaro. **3** Musarega mupfuri achiwembura uta hwake, kana kumurega achipfeka nhumbi dzake dzokurwa. Regai kunzwira majaya aro tsitsi; paratzai hondo yaro zvachose. **4** Vachawira pasi vaurayiwa muBhabhironi, vachakuvadzwa mumigwagwa zvokuti havazorarami. **5** Nokuti Israeri neJudha havana kuraswa naMwari wavo, iye Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, kunyange nyika yavo yakazara nemhaka pamberi poMutsvene walsraeri. **6** “Tizai mbuve muBhabhironi! Mhanyai muponesi upenyu hwenyu! Regai kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvaro. Inguva yokutsiva kwajehovha; iye achariripira zvarinokodzera. **7** Bhabhironi rakanga riri mukombe wegordhe muruoko rwajehovha; rakadhakisa nyika yose. Ndudzi dzakanwa waini yaro; naizvozo dzava kupenga. **8** Bhabhironi richawa pakarepo rigoondomoka. Ungudzai pamusoro paro! Torai muti webharisamu murape kurwadziwa kwaro; zvime ringaporeswa. **9** “Taida kuporesa Bhabhironi, asi haringaporeswi; ngatirisiyei mumwe nomumwe aende kunyika yake, nokuti kutongwa kwaro kunosvika kumatenga, kunokwira kusvikira kumakore.” **10** “Jehovah akati hatina mhosva; uyai, tiparidze muZioni

zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wedu.’ **11** “Rodzai miseve, pamusoro zvamavhu veBhabhironi. **12** Simudzai mureza isai nharirire panzvimbos dzavo, gadzirirai vanovandira. Jehovah achaitsa zvaakaronga, zvaakatem pamusoro pavanhu veBhabhironi. **13** Imi mugere pedyo nemvura zhinji uye makapfuma kwazvo, magumo enyu asvika, nguva yokuti muparadzwe. **14** Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akapika naiye amene achiti: Zvirokawzo ndichakuzadza navarume, sezvinoitwa nechimokoto chemhashu, uye vachapembera nokuti vanenge vakukundai. **15** “Akaita nyika nesimba rake; akateya nhoyo dzenyika nouchenjeri hwake, akatatumura matenga nokunzwisa kwake. **16** Paanotinhira, mvura yomumatenga inotinhira; anokwidza makore kubva kumigumo yenika. Anotuma mheni pamwe chete nemvura, uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. **17** “Munhu mumwe nomumwe haana pfungwa uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wesimbi anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhem; hazvina mweya mazviri. **18** Hazvina maturo, zvlinhu zvinosekwa; kana kutongwa rwenhaka yake, Jehovah Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **20** “Ndiwe tsvimbo yangu yehondo, chombo changu chokurwa, newe ndinoparadza ndudzi, newe ndinoparadza umambo, **21** newe ndinoparadza bhiza nomutasvi, newe ndinoparadza ngoro nomuchairi, **22** newe ndinoparadza murume nomukadzi, newe ndinoparadza mutana nejaya, newe ndinoparadza jaya nomurandakadzi, **23** newe ndinoparadza mufudzi neboka, newe ndinoparadza murimi nenzombe, newe ndinoparadza vatomgi namachinda. **24** “Ndicharipira Bhabhironi navose vagere muBhabhironi pamberi pako, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita muZioni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **25** “Ndine mhosva newe, iye gomo rinoparadza, iwe unoparadza nyika yose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise, ndigokungurusira kumawere, ndigokuita gomo rakatsva. **26** Hapana dombo richabviswa kwauri kuti riitwe dombo rekona, kana dombo remhepo, nokuti uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **27** “Simudzai mureza munyika! Ridzai hwamanda pakati pendudzil Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye; kokai ushe uhu kuzorwa naye: Ararati, Mini neAshikenazi. Gadzai mukuru wehondo kuti arwe naye; tumirai mabhiza akaita sechimokoto chemhashu. **28** Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye, madzimambo avaMedhia, vabati vavo namachinda avo ose, nenika dzose dzavanotonga. **29** Nyika inodedera uye yomonyoroka, nokuti zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi hazvingatongokoni, zvokuparadza nyika yeBhabhironi kuti pasava normunhu achagaramo. **30** Mhare dzeBhabhironi dzarega kurwa; vakarambiria munhare dzavo. Simba ravo rapera; vaita savakadzi. Ugaro

hwake hwakapiswa nomoto; mazariro amasuo ake anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andichatonga avhunika. **31** Anotumwa namagwaro achatevera zvifananidzo zvaro, uye munyika yake yose mumwe, uye nhume ichatevera nhume, kundozivisa vakakuvara vachagomera. **53** Kunyange dai Bhabhironi mambo weBhabhironi kuti guta rake rose rapambwa, **32** rikasvika kudenga, uye rikasimbisa nhare yaro mazambuko abatwa, mapani apiswa nomoto, uye varwi yakareba, ndichatumira vaparadzi kuzorirwisa," ndizvo vavhundutswa." **33** Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose, zvinotaura Jehovha. **54** "Inzwi rokuchema rinobva Mwari walsraeri: "Mwanasikana weBhabhironi afanana kuBhabhironi, inzwi rokuparadza kukuru rinobva neburiro panguva yokupura; nguva yokumukohwa kunyika yavaBhabhironi. **55** Jehovha achaparadza ichasvika zvino zvino." **34** "Nebhukadhinezari Bhabhironi; achanyaradza ruzha rwokunyongana kwaro. mambo weBhabhironi akatida, akatinyonganisa, Mafungu avavengi achaomba semvura zhinji; kutinhira akatita chirongo chisina chinhu. Akatimedza senyoka, kwamanzwi awo kuchanzikwa. **56** Muparadzi achauya uye akazadza dumbu rake nezvinonaka zvedu, kuzorwisa Bhabhironi; varwi varo vachabatwa, uye mushure maizvozvo akatisvipa. **35** Zvechisimba uta hwavo huchavhunwa. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari zvakaitwa panyama yedu ngazvive pamusoro wokutsiva; achatsiva zvizere. **57** Ndichaite kuti machinda peBhabhironi," ndizvo zvinotaura vanhu vomuZioni. ake navakachenjera vake vad hakwe, vabati, namachinda Jerusarema rinoti: "Ropa redu ngarive pamusoro uye navarwi vake; vachavata nokusingaperi uye peavo vanogara muBhabhironi." **36** Naizvozvo, havangamuki," ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita zvanzi najehovah: "Tarirai, ndichakurevererai mhaka rionzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **58** Zvanzi najehovah yenu uye ndichakutsivirai; ndichapwisa gungwa Wamasimba Ose: "Masvingo makobvu eBhabhironi raro, ndichapwisa matsime aro. **37** Bhabhironi achaparadza, uye masuo aro akakwirira achapiswa; richava murwi wamatombo, ugaro hwamakava, vanhu vanongozvinetsa pasina, mabasa endudzi ihuni chinhu chinotyisa nechinosekesa, nzvimbo isina dzomurazvo bedzi." **59** Iri ndiro shoko rakapiwa anogaramo. **38** Vanhu vase vaneoomba seshumba naJeremia kumuchinda Seraya mwanakomana waNeria, diki, vanobhon'a sembwana dzeshumba. **39** mwanakomana waMaseya, paakaenda kuBhabhironi Asi kana vamutswa, ndichavagadzirira mutambo naZedhekia mambo weJudha mugore rechina rokutonga ndigovadzhakisa, kuitira kuti varidze mhere yokuseka, kwake. **60** Jeremia akanga anyora murugwaro pamusoro vagovata nokusingaperi uye varege kumuka," ndizvo penjodzi dzose dzaizouya pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvinotaura Jehovha. **40** "Ndichavaburutsa pasi vzose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro peBhabhironi. semakwayana ari kundourayiwa, semakondobwe **61** Akati kuna Seraya, "Paunosvika kuBhabhironi, uone nembutdzi. **41** "Haiwa, Sheshaki richakundwa sei, kuti waverenga mashoko ose aya uchidanidzirisa. kuzvirumbidza kwenyika yose kwabatwa! Bhabhironi **62** Ipapo uti, 'Haiwa Jehovha, makati muchaparadza rava dongo sei pakati pendudzi! **42** Gungwa richakwira pamusoro peBhabhironi; mafungu aro anovirima zvingagaramo; ichaparadza nokusingaperi." **63** acharifukidza. **43** Maguta aro achaparadza, achava Paunopeda kuverenga rugwaro urwu, sungira ibwe nyika yakaoma negwenga, nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, parwuri ugorukanda muna Yufuratesi. **64** Ipapo uti, isina angapfuura nemairi. **44** Ndicharanga Bheri 'Saizvozvo Bhabhironi richanyura rikasazomukazve muBhabhironi ndigomuita kuti asvipe zvaamedza. **65** Ndudzi hadzichazomhanyiri kwari. Uye rusvingo rweBhabhironi ruchawa. **45** "Budai mariri, imi vanhu vangu! Tizai kuti muponesey upenuy hwenyu! Tizai mubve pakutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovah. **46** Regai kuora mwoyo kana kutya panotekeshera, runyerekupe munyika; rumwe runyerekupe runonzwiwa gore rino, rumwe gore rinouya, runyerekupe rwokurwisana munyika uye rwomutongi achirwa nomumwe mutongi. **47** Nokuti zvirokawazo nguva ichasvika yandichatonga zvifananidzo zveBhabhironi; nyika yaro yose ichanyadziswa, uye vakaurayiwa varo vachawira pasi vase mukati maro. **48** Ipapo denga nenyika nezvose zviri mazviri zvichapembera nomufaro pamusoro peBhabhironi, nokuti vachabva nechokumusoro vaparadzi vacharirwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **49** "Bhabhironi rinofanira kuwa nokuda kwavakaurayiwa valsraeri, sezvakaita vakaurayiwa venyika yose vakawa nokuda kweBhabhironi. **50** Imi makapunyaika pamunondo, endai uye musamira-mira! Murangarire Jehovah munyika iri kure, uye murangarire Jerusarema." **51** "Takanyadziswa, nokuti takatukwa uye nyadzi dzinofukidza zviso zvedu, nokuti vatorwa vakapinda munzvimbo tsvene dzeimba yaJehovah." **52** "Asi mazuva

**52** Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe paakatanga kuva mambo, uye akatonga muljerusarema kwemakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzii Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; aviba kuRibhina. **2** Akaita zvakaipta pamberi pajehovah, sezvakangoitwa najehoyakimi. **3** Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema nefjudha nokuda kwehasha dzajehovah, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi. **4** Naizvozvo mugore rechipfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika muljerusarema nehondo yake yose. Vakadzika misasa yavo kunze kweguta ndokuvaka nhare dzairipoteredza. **5** Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe ramambo Zedhekia. **6** Pazuva rechipfumbamwe romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musinisa chokudya chokuti vanhu vadye. **7** Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza. Vakabuda muguta usiku napasuo

raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu mukuru wavarwi, uye vapi vamazano vanomwe. ramambo, kunyange zvazvo vaBhabhironi vakanga Akatorawo munyori uyo akanga ari mubati mukuru vakakomberedza guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, aiva nebasis rokunyora mazita avanhu venyika uye **8** asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakatevera Mambo navamwe varume makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa Zedhekia vakamubata mumapani ejeriko. Varwi muguta. **26** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye ndokupararira, akavatora vose akavauyisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi **9** iye akabatwa. Vakamutora vakaenda naye kuna paRibhira. **27** Ipapo paRibhira, munyika yeHamati, mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati, mambo akaita kuti vaurayiwe. Saka vajudha vakaenda iye akamutongerapo. **10** Mambo weBhabhironi kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo. **28** Uhu ndihwo uwandu akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia paRibhira ipapo, iye hwavanhu vakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari achienda achiziviona; akaurayirwa machinda ose ejudha. **11** Ipapo navo kuutapwa: mugore rechinomwe, zviuru zvitatu akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga namatare zvina makumi maviri navatatu, zvavajudha; **29** akamuendesa kuBhabhironi, uko kwaakamuisa mugore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari, mazana mutorongo kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake. **12** masere namakumi matatu navaviri avanhu vaibva Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechishanu, mugore kuJerusarema; **30** mugore rake ramakumi maviri regumi namapfumbawme raNebhukadhinezari mambo namataatu, vajudha mazana manomwe namakumi mana weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi navashanu vakaendeswa kuutapwa naNebhuzaradhani vamambo, uyo akashandira mambo weBhabhironi, mukuru wavarindi vamambo. Vose vaiva zviuru akauya kuJerusarema. **13** Akapiswa temberi yaJehovha, zvina namazana matanhatu pamwe chete. **31** nomuzinda warnambo nedzimba dzose dzejerusarema. Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa Dzimba dzose dzaikosha akadzipisa. **14** Hondo kwajehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakava yose yavaBhabhironi yaiva pasi pemukuru wavarindi Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi, akasunungura vamambo yakaputsira pasi masvingo ose aikomberedza Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, uye akamusunungura Jerusarema. **15** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi kubva mutorongo pazuva ramakumi maviri namashanu akaendesa kuutapwa vamwe vakanga vari varombo romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. **32** Akataura zvakana ka chaivo navaya vakasara muguta, pamwe chete kwaari uye akamupa chigaro chaikudzwa kupfuwa noruzhinji rwemhizha navaya vakanga vazvipira zvigarao zvamammwe madzimambo vaakanga anavo kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **16** Asi Nebhuzaradhani muBhabhironi. **33** Saka Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake akasiya ruzhinji rwavarombo chaivo venyika iyo kuti dzousungwa akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva, vashande muminda yemizambiringa uye nemimwewo mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **34** Zuva nezuva mambo minda. **17** VaBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, nezvingoro zvinofamba neGungwa renderira zvakanga nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kusvikira pazuva zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira rokufa kwake.

yose vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **18** Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nembato dzemwerje, nomukcombe namadhishi nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa pabasa romutemberi. **19** Mukuru wavarindi vamambo akatukarawo mbiya, nezvaenga, nemikombe nehari, nezvigadzikzo zvemwerje, namadhishi nemikombe yaishandiswa pazvipiriso zvokunwa, zvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe yakanatswa kana sirivha. **20** Ndarira yaibva pambiru mbiri, neGungwa, nehando dzendarira gumi nembiri dzaiva pasi pacho, nezvingoro zvakanga zvaitirwa temberi yaJehovha namambo Soromoni, zvakanga zvisingagoni kuyerwa. **21** Mbiru imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti gumi namasere pakureba uye makubhiti gumi namaviri pakupoterera; paukobvu imwe neimwe yaivika minwe mina uye yaiva nemhango. **22** Musoro wendarira waiva pane imwe mbiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti anosvika mashanu uye wakashongedzwa nezvakarukwa namatamba endarira zvaipteredza. Imwe mbiru yakanga yakafanana nayo namatamba ayowo. **23** Pakanga pane matamba makumi mapfumbbamwe namatanhatu kumativi; uwandu hwamatamba aiva pamusoro pezvakarukwa zvakanga zvakapoteredza hwaiva zana. **24** Mukuru wavarindi akatora vasungwa vaiti, Seraya muprista mukuru, naZefania muprista aimutevera pachigaro uye navarindi vokumukova vatatu. **25** Kuna avo vaiva muguta akatora muchinda

# Kuungudza kwaJeremia

**1** Ko, muguta zvamusisina vanhu, iro rakanga rizere navanhu! Zvarangova sechirikadzi, iro rakanga riri guru pakati pendudzi! Iro rakanga riri mambokadzi pakati penyika, zvino rava nhapwa. **2** Rinochema zvikuru usiku, misodzi iri pamatama aro. Pakati pavadiwa varo vose hakuna anorirvara idza. Shamwari dzaro dzose dzarimukira; dzava vavengi varo. **3** kutambudzika kwangu. Majaya angu navarandakadzi Shure kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakamarara, Judha akaenda kuutapwa. Anogara pakati pendudzi; dzangu asi vakandipandukira. Vaprista vangu navakuru haawani nzvimbo yokuzorora. Vose vaimudzinganisa vakamubata ari pakati pokutambudzika kwake. **4** Nzira dzinoenda kuZioni dzinochema, nokuti hakuna anouya kumitambo yaro yakatarwa. Masuo aro ose haasisina vanhu, vaprista varo vanogomera, varandakadzi varo vanochema, uye iro riri pakurwadziwa kukuru. **5** Vavengi varo ndivo vava vatongi varo; vavengi varo vagere zvakanaaka, Jehovah akarivigira kutambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvaro zvizhini. Vana varo vakaenda kuutapwa, vava nhapwa pamberi pavavengi. **6** Kuyovedza kwose kwabva paMwanasikana weZioni. Machinda aro aita senondo dzashayiwa mafuro. Mukushayiwa simba vakaniza pamberi peanovadzinganisa. **7** Mumazuva okutambudzika nokudzungaira kwaro, Jerusarema rinorangarira pfuma yose yakanga iri yaro pamazuva akare. Pakawira vanhu varo mumaoko omuvengi, rakashaya anoribatsira. Vavengi varo vakaritarisa, vakariseka pakuparadzwa kwaro. **8** Jerusarema rakanadza zvikuru kwazvo, naizvovo rasvibisa. Vose vairikudza vorizvidza, nokuti vakaona kushama kwaro; iro pacharo rinogomera, richidzokera shure. **9** Tsvina yaro yakanamatira panguo dzaro, harina kurangarira ramangwana raro. Kuwa kwaro kwakashamisa; hakuna akarinyaradza. "Haiwa Jehovah, tarirai kurwadziwa kwangu, nokuti muvengi akunda." **10** Muvengi akatora pfuma yaro yose; rakaona ndudzi dzechihedheni dzichipinda panzimbo yaro tsvene, avo vamakanga madzivisa kupinda paungano yenu. **11** Vanhu varo vose vanogomera pavanotsvaka chingwa; vanotsinhanisa pfuma yavo nezvokudy ka kutambudzika kwangu here, kwakaiswa pamusoro pangu, kwakauyiswa najehovah pamusoro pangu pazvu rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa? **12** "Hamuna hanya here, imi mose munopfuura? Tarirai pose pose muone. Pano kutambudzika sokutambudzika kwangu here, kwakaiswa pamusoro pangu, kwakauyiswa najehovah pamusoro pangu pazvu rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa?" **13** "Akatumwa moto kubva kumusoro-soro, akautumira mumapfupa angu. Akateya makumbo angu nomumbure uye akandidzosera shure. Akandisiya ndisina chinhu, ndikaperia simba zuva rose." **14** "Zvivi zvangu zvasungwa zvikaitwa joko; namaoko ake zvakarukirwa pamwe chete, zvauya pamutsipa wangu uye Ishe apedza simba rangu. Akandiisa mumaoko avanhu vandisingagoni kukunda. **15** "Ishe akaramba mhare dzose dziri pakati pangu; akakokera hondo kuzondirwisa kuzopwanya majaya angu. Ishe akatsika-

tsika Mhandara Mwanasikana waJudha muchisviniro chake chewaini. **16** "Ndokusaka ndichichema uye maziso angu achierera misodzi. Hapana ari pedyo kuti andinyaradze, hakuna anovandudza mweya wangu. Vana vangu vari kutambudzika nokuti muvengi akunda."

**17** Zioni rinotambanudza maoko aro, asi hakuna munhu anorinyaradza. Jehovah akaisa chirevo pamusoro paJakobho, kuti vavakidzani vake vave vavengi vake; Jerusarema rava chinhu chisina kunatswa pakati pavo. **18** "Jehovah akarurama, asi ini ndakamukira murayiro wake. Inzwai, imi vanhu mose; onai dzaro dzose dzarimukira; dzava vavengi varo. **19** kutambudzika kwangu. Majaya angu navarandakadzi Shure kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakamarara, vangu vakaenda kuutapwa. **20** "Ndakadana kushamwari kutambudzika kwangu! Ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, uye ndakanganisika mumwoyo mangu, nokuti ndakumukirai zvikuru. Kunze, munondo unondiurayira hama; mukati, munongova norufu. **21** "Vanhu vakanzwa kugomera kwangu, asi hakuna anondinyaradza. Vavengi vangu vose vakanzwa kutambura kwangu; vanofara nezvamakaita. Dai mayutu senyu zuva ramakazivisa kuti vagofanana nemi. **22** "Zvakaipa zvavo zvose ngazviuye pamberi penyu; muvitire sezvamakaita kwandiri nokuda kwezvivi zvangu zvose. Kugomera kwangu kwawanda, uye mwoyo wangu wapera simba."

**2** Ishe akafukidza sei Mwanasikana weZioni negore rokutsamwa kwake! Akapotsera pasi kubwinya kweIsraeri, kubva kudenga kusvika panyika; haana kurangarira chitsiko chetsoka dzake muzuva rokutsamwa kwake. **2** Ishe akamedza ugaro hwose hwajakobho akasavanzwira tsitsi; mukutsamwa kwake akakoromorer pasi nhare dzomwanasikana wejudha. Akawisira pasi umumbo hwake namachinda ahwo mukunyadziswa. **3** Mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa akagura nyanga dzose dzalsraeri. Akadzosa ruoko rwake rworudyi pakasvika muvengi. Akapisa muna Jakobho somurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose zviri kumativi ose. **4** Akawembura uta hwake somuvengi; ruoko rwake rworudyi rwagadzirira. Somuvengi akauraya vose vaifadza kuona; akadurura hasha dzake semoto patende roMwanasikana weZioni. **5** Ishe akafanana nomuvengi; akamedza Israeri. Akamedza mizinda yake yose uye akaparadza mhare dzake. Akawedzera kuungudza nokuchema kwoMwanasikana wejudha. **6** Akaparadza ugaro hwake sebindu; akaparadza nzvimbo yake yokusanganira. Jehovah akaita kuti Zioni rikanganwe mitambo yaro yakatarwa namaSabata aro; mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa, akaramba vose mambo nomuprista. **7** Ishe akaramba aritari yake uye akasiya nzvimbo yake tsvene. Akaisa mumaoko omuvengi masvingo emizinda yake; vakaita ruzha mumba majehovah sapazuva romutambo wakatarwa. **8** Jehovah akafunga kuparadza rusvingo rwakakombereda Mwanasikana weZioni. Akatambanudza rwodzi rwokuyera uye haana kudzosa ruoko rwake pakuparadza. Akaita kuti mirwi namasvingo zviungudze; zvose zvakaparara

pamwe chete. **9** Masuo aro anyura muvhу, zvirokwazvo, akashandura ruoko rwake kuti runderwise akavhuna mazariro aro ndokuaparadza. Mambo nguva nenguva, zuva rose. **4** Akasakadza ganda waro namachinda aro vakaenda kuutapwa pakati rangu nenyama yangu uye akavhuna mapfupa pendudzi, murayiro hapachina, uye vaprofita angu. **5** Akandikomba akandipoteredza neshungu varo havachawanzive zviratidzo zvinobva kuna nokurwadzisva. **6** Akandigarisa murima savantu Jehovha. **10** Vakuru voMwanasikana weZioni vagere vakafa kare kare. **7** Akandipfigira kuti ndisapunya, pasi vanyerer; vamwaya guruva pamisoro yavo akandiremedza nengetani. **8** Kunyange ndikadana ndokupfeka masaga. Vakadzi vechidiki veJerusarema kana kuridza mhore kuti ndibatsirwe, anopfigira vakotamisa misoro yavo pasi. **11** Meso angu munyengetero wangu kunze. **9** Akadzivira nzira aneta nokuchema, ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, yangu namatombo; akaminamisa nzira dzangu. mwoyo wangu wadururirwa pasi nokuti vanhu **10** Sebere rakavandira, seshumba yakavanda, **11** vangu vaporadzwa, nokuti vana navacheche voziya akandikwekweredza kubva munzira uye akandibvarura-munzira dzomuguta. **12** Vanoti kuna vanamai vavo, bvarura akandisiya ndisina mubatsiri. **12** Akawembura "Zvokudya newaini zviripiko?" pavanoziya somurume uta hwake akandiita chinhu chinonangwa nemiseve akuvadzwa munzira dzomuguta, panodururwa upenyu yake. **13** Akabaya mwoyo wangu nemiseve yaibva hwavo. Mumaoko avanamai vavo. **13** Ndingareveiko mugoba rake. **14** Ndakava chiseko chavanhу vangu vose; pamusoro pako? Ndingakuenzanisa neiko, iwe vakandihomera nenziyo pazvu rose. **15** Akandigutsa Mwanasikana weJerusarema? Ndingakufananidze nemiriwo inovava, uye akandinwisa nduru. **16** Akagura neiko, kuti zvimwe ndikunyaradze, iwe Mhandara mazino angu nerukangarabwe; akanditsokodzera Mwanasikana weZioni? Vanga rako rakadzika segungwa. muguruva. **17** Ndakatorerwa rugare; ndakakanwanwa Ndianiko achakuporesa? **14** Zviratidzo zvavaprofita vako kuti kubudirira chii. **18** Naizvozvo ndinoti, "Kubwinya zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvisina maturo; havana kwangu kwaenda, uye nezvose zvandanga ndakatarisira kubudisa zviri zvako pachena kuti vabvise kutapwa kuna Jehovha." **19** Ndinorangarira kutambudzika kwako, zvirevo zvavakakupa zvakanga zviri zvenhema kwangu nokudzungaira kwangu, kurwadziwa uye uye zvaitausa. **15** Vose vanopfuura nepauri vacharova nenduru. **20** Ndinovirangarira kwazvo, uye mweya maoko vachikuseka; vanoseka uye vanodzungudza wangu wasuruvra mukati mangu. **21** Asi izvi misoro yavo pamusoro peMhandara yeJerusarema ndinovirangarira mupfungwa uye naizvozvo ndine vachiti: "Ko, ndiro here guta rainzi kukwana kworunako, tariro: **22** Nokuda kwerudo rukuru rwaJehovah, mufaro wenyika yose?" **16** Vavengi vako vose hatina kuparadzwa, nokuti tsitsi dzake hadzitongoperi. vanoshama miromo yavo pamusoro pako; vanoseka **23** Itsva mangwanani oga oga, kutendeka kwenu uye vanorumanya meno avo vachiti, "Tarimedza. kukuru. **24** Ndinoti kumwoyo wangu, "Jehovha ndiye Iri ndiro zuva ratanga takamirira; takararama kuti mugove wangu; naizvozvo ndichamumirira." **25** tirione." **17** Jehovha aita zvaakaronga; azadzisa shoko Jehovha akanaka kuna avo vanovimba naye, kumunhu rake, raakatema kare. Akakukoromora asina tsitsi, anomutsvaka; **26** chinhu chakanaka kumirira ruponeso akarega muvungi achifara pamusoro pako, akasimudza rwaJehovah unyerere. **27** Chinhu chakanaka kuti runyanga rwavavengi vako. **18** Mwoyo yavanhu inodana munhu atakure joko achiri mudiki. **28** Ngaagare kuna She. Iwe rusvingo rwoMwanasikana weZioni, ari oga anyerere, nokuti Jehovha ndiye kariturika rega misodzi akyo iyerere sorwizi masikati nousiku; paari. **29** Ngaavige chiso chake muguruva, zvime weusatzipa zororo, meso ako asazorora. **19** Simuka, tariro ichiripo. **30** Ngaape dama rake kumunhu danidzira usiku, panotanga varindzi vousiku; durura anomurova, uye ngazadzwe nenyadzi. **31** Nokuti vanhu mwoyo wako semvura pamberi paShe. Simudzira havangarawsi nalshe nokusingaperi. **32** Kunyange maoko aka kwaari nokuda kwopenyu hwavana achiuyisa kusuwa, achanzwira hake tsitsi, rukuru sei vako, vanoziya nenzara pamavambo enzira dzose. rudo rwake rusingaperi. **33** Nokuti haafariri kuuyisa **20** "Tarirai, imi Jehovha, murangarire kuti: Ndiani kurwadziwa kana kusuwa kuvana vavanhu. **34** Kutsikira wamakamboitira zvakadai? Ko, vakadzi vanofanira pasi petsoka vasungwa vose venyika, **35** kurambira kudya vana vavo, ivo vana vavakarera here? Ko, vaprista munhu kodzero yake pamberi peWokumusoro-soro, **36** navaprofita vangaurayirwa munzvimbо tsvene yaShe kutadzisa munhu kuwana kururamisirwa kwake ko, Ishe here? **21** "Majaya navatana vavata pamwe chete haangaoni zvinhu zvakadai here? **37** Ndiani angataura muguruva romunzira; majaya angu navarandakadzi akaita kuti zviitike kana Ishe asina kuzvirayira? **38** vangu vaurayiwa nomunondo. Makavauraya pazvu Ko, hazvibvi mumuromo weWokumusoro-soro here rokutsamwa kwenu; makavabaya musina tsitsi. zvose zvakaipa nezvinhu zvakakanan zvinouya? **39** **22** "Sokukokera kwamunoita zuva romutambo, Ko, munhu mupenyu anonyunyutirei kana arangwa saizvozvo makandikokera kutyisa kumativi ose. Pazvu nokuda kwezvivi zvake? **40** Ngatinzverei nzira rokutsamwa kwajehovah hakuna akapunya kana dzedu uye ngatidziedzei, uyewo ngatidzokerei kuna kurarama; vaya vandakachengeta uye ndikarera, Jehovah. **41** Ngatisimudzei mwoyo yedu namaoko edu kuna Mwari ari kudenga, tigoti: **42** "Takatadza uye takakumukirai uye imi hamuna kukanganwira. **43** "Makazvifukidza nokutsamwa mukatidzingirira; makauraya musinganzwiri ngoni. **44** Makazvifukidza negore kuti kurege kuva nomunyengetero ungasvikako.

**3** Ndini munhu akaona kutambudzika neshamhu yehasha dzake. **2** Akandidzingira kure akaita kuti ndifambe murima panzvimbо yomuchiedza; **3**

**45** Makatiita marara netsvina pakati pendudzi. **46** zvokudya zvavo, pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu. **11** "Vavengi vedu vose vakashama miromo yavo kwazvo Jehovha akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose; akadurura kuti vatituke. **47** Takawirwa nokutya uye takateyiwa hasha dzake dzinotyisa. Akabatidza moto paZioni nehunza, kuperara nokuparadzwa kukuru." **48** akapisa nheyo dzaro. **12** Madzimambo enyika haana Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera kubva mumaziso angu, kutenda, kunyange navanhu vose vagere panyika, nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa. **49** Meso angu kuti vavengi vangapinda pamasuo ejerusarema. **13** acharamba achiyererera misodzi, pasina zvinoyamura, Zvakaitika nokuda kwezzivi zvavaprofita varo uye **50** kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi kubva kudenga nokuda kwezzvakaipa zvavaprista varo, vakateura akaona. **51** Zvandinoona zvinochemedza mweya ropa ravalakarurama mukati maro. **14** Vanodzungaira wangu, nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu. **52** munzira dzaro savarume mapofu. Vakasvibiswa neropa Avo vakanga vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero zvokuti hapana angada kubata nguo dzavo. **15** vakandivhima seshiri. **53** Vakaedza kundiuraya Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti, "Ibhai! Hamuna mugomba uye vakapotsera matombo kwandiri; **54** mvura kuchena! Ibhai! Ibhai! Musatibatal!" Panguva yokutiza zhiniyi yakufukidza musoro wangu, uye ndakafunga nokudzungaira kwavo, vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti, kuti ndava pedyo nokufa. **55** Ndakadana zita "Havangarambi vachigara pano." **16** Kutsamwa renyu, imi Jehovha, ndiri mugomba rakadzika. **56** kwajehovah kwavaparadzira; haachavachengetedza. Makanzwa kukumbira kwangu: "Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro." **57** Makaswedera vaku. **17** Meso edu oonera madzerere, tichitarisira pedyo pandakakudanai, mukati, "Usatya." **58** Haiwa rubatsiro rusingayi; tiri pashongwe dzedu takatarisira Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu; makadzinura ruzdi rwaizotiponesa. **18** Vanhu vakanitevera kwose upenyu hwangu. **59** Makaona imi Jehovha, zvakaitika kwatakaenda, zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira zvandakaitirwa. Nditongerei mhaka yangu! **60** Makaona dzedu chaidzo. Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, udzamu hwokutsva kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu. **61** Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu, **62** dzinozevezelerwa nokungurumwa navavengi vangu pamusoro pangu zuva rose. **63** Tarirai kwavaril Vakagara kana kumira, vanondituka nenzio dzavo. **64** Varipidzirei zvakavafanira, imi Jehovha, zvakaitwa namaoko avo. **65** Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo, uye kutuka kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo! **66** Vadzinganisei makatsamwa muvaparadze, vabve pasi pamatenga ajehovha.

**4** Haiwa, goridhe rasviba sei, goridhe rakaisvonaka harichabwinyi sei! Matombo matsvene aparadzirwa kumusoro kwenzira imwe neimwe. **2** Haiwa vanakomana vanokosha veZioni, kare vaimbokodzera chiero chavo chegoridhe, zvino voonekwa sehari dzevhu, iro basa ramaoko omuumbi wehari! **3** Kunyange makava anopa mazamu awo kuti anwise vana vavo, asi vanhu vangu vava vasina hanya seshiri dzembou dziri mugwenga. **4** Nokuda kwenyota rurimi rwomwana mucheche runonamira mumukanwa make; vana vanopemha chingwa, asi hakuna anovapa. **5** Avo vaisidya zvinonaka vava vapemhi mumugwagwa. Avo vakarerwa vachifisha nguo dzepupero zvino vava kuvata pamaduruhuru edota. **6** Kurangwa kwavanhnu vangu kukuru kupinda kweSodhomu, rakaparadzwa pakarepo pasina ruoko rwakadzoka kuzoribatsira. **7** Machinda avo aipenya kupfuura chando, uye akanga akachena kupfuura mukaka, miviri yavo yakanga yakatsvuka kupfuura matombo anokosha amarubhi, kuratidzika kwavo kwakaita sokwesafiri. **8** Asi zvino vasviba kupfuura chin'ai; hapana angavaziva mumigwagwa. Ganda ravo ranamira pamapfupa avo; raoma zvokufanana nedanda. **9** Avo vakaurayiwa nonumondo vari nani pane avo vanourayiwa nenzara; vabayiwa nenzara, vaonda kwazvo nokuda kwokushayiwa zvokudya zvinobva muminda. **10** Namaoko avo vakadzi vaiva nomwoyo munyoro vakabika vana vavo, vakava

zvokudya zvavo, pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu. **11** Jehovha akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose; akadurura kuti vatituke. **47** Takawirwa nokutya uye takateyiwa hasha dzake dzinotyisa. Akabatidza moto paZioni nehunza, kuperara nokuparadzwa kukuru." **48** akapisa nheyo dzaro. **12** Madzimambo enyika haana Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera kubva mumaziso angu, kutenda, kunyange navanhu vose vagere panyika, nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa. **49** Meso angu kuti vavengi vangapinda pamasuo ejerusarema. **13** acharamba achiyererera misodzi, pasina zvinoyamura, Zvakaitika nokuda kwezzivi zvavaprofita varo uye **50** kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi kubva kudenga nokuda kwezzvakaipa zvavaprista varo, vakateura akaona. **51** Zvandinoona zvinochemedza mweya ropa ravalakarurama mukati maro. **14** Vanodzungaira wangu, nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu. **52** munzira dzaro savarume mapofu. Vakasvibiswa neropa Avo vakanga vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero zvokuti hapana angada kubata nguo dzavo. **15** vakandivhima seshiri. **53** Vakaedza kundiuraya Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti, "Ibhai! Hamuna mugomba uye vakapotsera matombo kwandiri; **54** mvura kuchena! Ibhai! Ibhai! Musatibatal!" Panguva yokutiza zhiniyi yakufukidza musoro wangu, uye ndakafunga nokudzungaira kwavo, vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti, kuti ndava pedyo nokufa. **55** Ndakadana zita "Havangarambi vachigara pano." **16** Kutsamwa renyu, imi Jehovha, ndiri mugomba rakadzika. **56** kwajehovah kwavaparadzira; haachavachengetedza. Makanzwa kukumbira kwangu: "Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro." **57** Makaswedera vaku. **17** Meso edu oonera madzerere, tichitarisira pedyo pandakakudanai, mukati, "Usatya." **58** Haiwa rubatsiro rusingayi; tiri pashongwe dzedu takatarisira Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu; makadzinura ruzdi rwaizotiponesa. **18** Vanhu vakanitevera kwose upenyu hwangu. **59** Makaona imi Jehovha, zvakaitika kwatakaenda, zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira zvandakaitirwa. Nditongerei mhaka yangu! **60** Makaona dzedu chaidzo. Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, udzamu hwokutsva kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu. **61** Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu, **62** dzinozevezelerwa nokungurumwa navavengi vangu pamusoro pangu zuva rose. **63** Tarirai kwavaril Vakagara kana kumira, vanondituka nenzio dzavo. **64** Varipidzirei zvakavafanira, imi Jehovha, zvakaitwa namaoko avo. **65** Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo, uye kutuka kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo! **66** Vadzinganisei makatsamwa muvaparadze, vabve pasi pamatenga ajehovha.

**5** Rangarirai Jehovha, zvakatiwiwa; tarirai, mugoona kunyadziswa kwedu. **2** Nhaka yedu yakapiwa kuvatorwa, misha yedu kumabvakure. **3** Tava nherera, hatina vaberekii, vanamai vedu sechirikadzi. **4** Tinofanira kutenga mvura yatinonwa; huni dzedu dzinongowanika chete nomutengo. **5** Avo vanotidzinganisa vari pedyo pedyo; taneta uye hatina zororo. **6** Takazviisa pasi peljipiti neAsiria, kuti tiwane chingwa chakakwana. **7** Madzibaba edu akatadza uye vakafa, uye tava kurangwa nokuda kwavo. **8** Varanda vanotitonga, uye hapana angatisunungura kubva pamaoko avo. **9** Tinowana chingwa chedu nokuisa upenyu hwedu munjodzi, nokuda kwomunondo murenje. **10** Ganda redu rava kupisa sechoto, nokuda kwokupisa kwenzara. **11** Vakachinya vakadzi muZioni, mhandara, mumaguta ejudha. **12** Machinda akasungirirwa namaoko avo; vakuru havakudzw. **13** Majaya anoshanda paguyo; vakomana vanotatarika vakatakura mitoro yehuni. **14** Vakuru vakabva pasuo reguta; majaya akarega kuimba kwavo. **15** Mufaro mumwoyo medu waguma; kutamba kwedu kwapinduka kukava kuchema. **16** Korona yawa kubva pamusoro wedu. Tine nhamo isu, nokuti takatadza! **17** Nokuda kwaizvozi mwoyo yedu papera simba, nokuda

kwezvinhu izvi meso edu otadza kuona, **18** nokuti Gomo reZioni rava dongo, makava ofambamo. **19** Imi Jehovha, munotonga nokusingaperi; chigaro chenyu choushe chiripo kuzvizvarwa zvose. **20** Sei muchigara muchitikanganwa? Sei muchitikanganwa kwenguva yakareba kudai? **21** Tidzoserei kwamuri, Jehovha, kuti tigdzoka; vandudzai mazuva edu senguva yekare, **22** kana musina kutiramba zvachose kana kutitsamwira zvikuru kwazvo.

# Ezekieri

**1** Mugore ramakumi matatu, nomwedzi wechina pazuva rechishanu, ndiri pakati pavakatapwa, paRwizi rweKebhari, matenga akazarurwa, ndikaona zviratidzo zvaMwari. **2** Pazuva rechishanu romwedzi, riri gore rechishanu rokutapwa kwaMambo Jehoyakini, **3** shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Ezekieri muprista, mwanakomana waBhuzi paRwizi rweKebhari munyika yavaBhabhironi. Ipapo, ruoko rwajelehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **4** Ndakatarira, ndikaona dutu remhepo richibva nechokumusoro, gore guru rine mheni yaipenya uye rakakomberedza nechiedza chaibwinya. Pakati pomoto paitarisika sedare rinopfuta, **5** uye mumoto makanga mune zvakanga zvakaita sezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Pakuonekwa kwazvo, chimiro chazvo chakanga chiru chomunhu, **6** asi chimwe nechimwe chazvo chakanga chine zviso zvina namapapiro mana. **7** Makumbo azvo akanga akarurama; tsoka dzazvo dzakanga dzakaita sedzemhuru uye dzichipenya sendarira yakabwinyisa. **8** Zvakanga zvina maoko omunhu pasi pamapapiro azvo pamativi azvo mana. Zvose zviri zvina zvaiva nezvizo namapapiro, **9** uye mapapiro azvo aigunzvana. Chimwe nechimwe chazvo chairenda mberi chakarurama; zvakanga zvingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **10** Zviso zvazvo zvairatidzika sezvizvi: chimwe nechimwe pauna hwazvo chaiva nechiso chomunhu, uye kurudyi, chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso cheshumba, uye kuruboshwe, chiso chenzome; chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso chegondo. **11** Ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita zviso zvazvo. Mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro; chimwe nechimwe chakanga china mapapiro maviri rimwe richigunza bapiro rechimwe chisikwa kumativi ose, uye mapapiro maviri akafukidza muviri wacho. **12** Chimwe nechimwe chainanga mberi chakarurama. Kwose kwaienda mweya, ndiko kwazvaienda, zvingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **13** Kuonekwa kwezvisikwa zvipenyu izvi kwakanga kwakaita samazimbe omoto anopfuta, kana somwenje. Moto waienda mberi uchidzoka pakati pezvisikwa; wakanga uchipenya, uye mheni yaipenya mauri. **14** Zvisikwa zvaimhanya zvichienda mberi zvichidzoka semheni inopenya. **15** Ndakati ndichitarira kuzvisikwa zvipenyu, ndakaona vhiri riri pasi porutivi rwechisikwa chimwe nechimwe nezvizo zvachoz zvina. **16** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuratidzika namagadziriro amavhiri acho: Akanga achivaima sebwe rekristaro, uye zvose zviri zvina zvakanga zvakafanana pakuonekwa kwazvo. Pakuonekwa kwavo napamagadziriro awo akanga akaita sevhiri rimwe riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **17** Pakufamba kwazvo, zvaigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina dzakanga dzakatarisa nezvisikwa zvina; mavhiri akanga asingatsauki zvisikwa pazvaifamba. **18** Marimu acho akanga akawirira uye aishamisa, uye marimu ose ari mana akanga azere nameso kwose kwose. **19** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvaiti kana zvofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi ofambawo; uye kana zvisikwa zvipenyu zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aismukawo. **20**

Kwose kwaienda mweya, zvaiendawo, uye mavhiri aismuka pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **21** Zvisikwa pazvaifamba, iwo aifambawo; paimira zvisikwa, naiwo aimirawo; uye paingosimuka zvisikwa kubva pasi, mavhiri aismukawo pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **22** Kumusoro kwemisoro yezvisikwa zvipenyu kwakanga kwakawaridza chinhu chakanga chakaita sedenga, chaivaima sechando uye chaishamisa. **23** Pasi pedenga mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzwa, bapiro rechimwe chisikwa richinosangana nebapiro rechimwe chisikwa, uye chimwe nechimwe chaiva namapapiro maviri akanga akafukidza muviri wacho. **24** Zvisikwa zvaiti zvofamba, ndainzwa kuunga kwamapapiro azvo, zvichitinhira semvura zhinji, senzwi roWamasimba Ose, sebole ravarwi. Zvaiti zvikamira zvaideredza mapapiro azvo. **25** Ipapo inzwi rakasvika richibva kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pazvo, pazvakanga zvakamira zvakaderedza mapapiro azvo. **26** Kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pemisoro yazzo, kwakanga kune chinhu chairatidzika sechigaro choushe chakanga chakaita sebwe resafuri uye pamusoro-soro pechigaro choushe pakanga pano mufananidzo wakanga wakaita sewomunhu. **27** Ndakaona kuti pane zvairatidzika sechiuon chake zvichikwira kumusoro, akanga akaita sedare romoto unopenya, sokunge akazara nomoto, uye kubva ipapo zvichienda pasi, airatidzika somoto; uye chiedza chaipenya kwazvo chakanga chakamukomberedza. **28** Sezvakaita muraravungu uri mumakore pazuva rokunaya kwemvura, izvozvo, ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kubwinya kwakanga kwakamukomberedza. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwajehovha. Pandakazviona izvozvo, ndakawira pasi nechiso changu, ndikanza inzwi romumwe akanga achitaura.

**2** Akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, simuka netsoka dzako nditaure newe." **2** Akati achitaura, Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu, ndikamunzwa achitaura neni. **3** Akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndiri kukutuma kuvalusraeri, kurudzi runomukira irwo rwakandimukira; ivo namadzibaba avo vanga vachingondipandukira kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **4** Vanhu vandinokutuma kwavari, vakavangarara uye vakasindimara. Utu kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha.' **5** Uye kunyange vakanzwa kana kuti vakaramba kunzwa, nokuti ivo imba inomukira, vachaziva kuti muprofitia akanga ari pakati pavo. **6** Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, usavataya kana mashoko avo. Usatya, kunyange wakakombwa neminzwa norukato uye ugere pakati pezvinyavada. Usatya zvavanotaura kana kuvhundutswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira. **7** Unofanira kutaura mashoko angu kwavari kunyange vakateerera kana kuti vakaramba kuteerera, nokuti ivo vanondimukira. **8** Asi iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, teerera zvandinokuudza. Usandimukira sezvinoita imba iyo inondimukira; shama muromo wako udye zvandinokupa." **9** Ipapo zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aismukawo. **20** ndakatarira, ndikaona ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa

kwandiri. Marwuri makanga mune gwaro, **10** zvakaipa, ini ndikaisa chigumbuso pamberi pake, achafa. rakapetenurwa pamberi pangu. Rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi aro ose mashoko okuchema nokuungudza nenhamo.

**3** Akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu, zvino ugoenda undotaura neimba yalsraeri." **2** Saka ndakashama muromo wangu, iye akandipa rugwaro kuti ndidye. **3** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu rwandinokupa uzadze dumbu rako narwo." Saka ndakarudy, uye rwaitapira souchi mumukanwa mangu. **4** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, chienda zvino kuimba yalsraeri undotaura mashoko angu kwavari. **5** Hausi kutumwa kuvanhu vane mutauro usinganzwisisiki uye norurimi runogozha, asi kuimba yalsraeri, **6** kwete kumarudzi mazhinji vane mitauro usinganzwisisiki norurimi rwakagozha, vana mashoko ausingagoni kunzwisa. Zvirokwazo dai ndakanga ndakutuma kwavari, vangadai vakakunzwa. **7** Asi imba yalsraeri haidi kukuteerera nokuti haidi kunditeerera, nokuti imba yose yalsraeri yakaomeswa mwoyo uye yakavangarara. **8** Tarira ndichaomesa chiso chako sezvakaita zviso zvavo. **9** Ndichaomesa huma yako sebwe rakaomesesa, rakaoma kupfuura romusarasara. Usavatyka kana kuvhunduswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira." **10** Zvino akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, nditeererese uye uise mashoko ose andinotaura mumwoyo mako. **11** Chienda zvino kuvanhu venyika yako vari muutapwa undotaura kwavari. Utu kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha,' kunyange vakateerera kana vakaramba kuteerera." **12** Ipapo mwuya wakandisimudza, ndikanzwa shure kwangu inzwi rokuunga kukuru richiti, "Kubwinya kwajehovha ngakurumbidze munzvimbo yaanogara!" **13** Uye ndakanza mubvumo wamapapiro ezvisikwa zvipenyu aigunzvana uye nomubvumo wamavhiri parutivi rwazvo, achirira zvikuru. **14** Ipapo Mwuya wakandisimudza ukandierdesa kure uye ndakaenda ndine shungu ndakatsamwa pamweya wangu, uye ruoko rune simba rwajehovha rwuri pamusoro pangu. **15** Ndakasvika kuna vakatapwa vaigara kuTera Abhibhi pedyo noRwizi rweKebhari. Zvino ipapo pavaigara, ndakagara pakati pavo kwamazava manomwe, ndichishayiwa mashoko. **16** Shure kwokupera kwamazava manomwe, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yalsraeri; saka chinzwashoko randinotaura uye uvayambire neyambiro inoba kwandiri. **18** Kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, 'Uchafa zvirokwazvo,' iwe ukasamuyambira kana kutaura uchimunyevera panzira dzake dzakaipa kuti uponese mwuya wake, munhu uye akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza pamusoro pako. **19** Asi kana iwe ukamuyambira asi iye akaramba kutendeuka pazvakaipa zvake kana panzira dzake dzakaipa, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe uchange wazviponesa. **20** "Zvakare, kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita Sezvo usina kumuyambira, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake. Zvakarurama zvaakaita hazvazorangarirwi, uye iwe uchava nemhosva yeropa rake. **21** Asi kana ukanyevera munhu akarurama uyu kuti arege kutadza uye akarega kutadza zvirokwazvo achararama nokuti akanzwa kunyeverwa, iwe uchange wazviponesa." **22** Ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu ipapo, uye akati kwandiri, "Simuka uende kubani uye ndichataura newe ikoko." **23** Saka ndakasimuka ndikaenda kubani. Uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakanga kumire ipapo, kwakaita sokubwinya kwandakamboona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **24** Ipapo Mwuya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu. Akataura kwandiri akati, "Enda undozipfigira mumba mako. **25** Zvino iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vachakusunga netambo; uchasungwa zvokuti haungabudi uchienda kuvanhu. **26** Ndichaita kuti rurimi rwako runamire kumusoro kwomuromo wako kuitira kuti unyarare ukonewe kuvatsiura, kunyange vari imba yokumukira. **27** Asi pandinotaura newe, ndichazarura muromo wako uye uchati kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha.' Ani naani anonzwa ngaanzwe, uye ani naami anoramba ngaarambe hake; nokuti ivo imba yokumukira.

**4** "Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora chidhina chevhу, uchiise pamberi pako ugodhirowa Jerusaremara pamusoro pacho. **2** Ipapo ugorikomba: Umise nhare dzokurwa naro, uvake dhundur revhu rokusvitsa pariri, udzike misasa ugorikomberedza nezvokuparadza nazvo masvingo. **3** Ipapo utore pani yesimbi, ugoimisa sorusvingo rjesimbi pakati pako iwe neguta ugorinzira chiso chako kwariri. Richakombwa, uye iwe ucharikomba. Ichi chichava chiratidzo kuimba yalsraeri. **4** "Ipapo iwe ugovata norutivi rwako rworuboshwe ugoisa chivi cheimba yalsraeri pamusoro pako. Iwe unofanira kutakura chivi chavo kwamazuva aunovata norutivi rwako. **5** Ndakakutarira mazuva mamwe chetewo zvakaenzana namakore echivi chavo. Saka uchatakura chivi cheimba yalsraeri kwamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **6** "Kana uchinge wapedza izvi, uvatezve pasi, panguva ino, norutivi rwako rworudy, ugotakura chivi cheimba yajudha. Ndakakutarira mazuva makumi mana, zuva rimwe pagore roga roga. **7** Urinzie chiso chako wakatarira kukombwa kwejerusaremara uye noruoko rwako rwakashama uprofile pamusoro paro. **8** Ndichakusunga netambo kuitira kuti ukonewe kutendeukira kune rumwe rutivi uchibva kune rumwe kusvikira wapedza mazuva okukomba kwako. **9** "Utore gorosi nebhari, bhinzi nenyemba, mapfundie nesipereti; uziyiise mumudziyo wokuchenegetera uzvibikire chingwa. Unofanira kuchidya pamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe wakavata norutivi. **10** Uyere mashekeri makumi maviri ezvokudya kuti udye zuva rimwe nerimwe uye udye nenguva dzakatarwa. **11** Uyezve, uyere chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu chehini yemvura ugoinwa nenguva dzakatarwa. **12** Udye chokudya chakaita

sekeke rebhari sapaunoda; uvibike pamberi pavanhu, muzvitatu chichawa nokuda kwomunondo kunze uchishandisa ndove yavanhu sehuni dzokubikisa.” kwamasvingo ako; uye chimwe chikamu chimwe **13** Jehovha akati, “Nenzira iyi, vanhu velsraeri vachadya zvokudya zvakasvibisva pakati pendudzi uko kwandichavatzingira.” **14** Ipapo ndakati, “Kwete, Ishe Jehovha! Handina kumbozvisvibisa. Kubva pauduku dzichabva pamusoro pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye hwangu kusvikira zvino handina kumboda chinhu chipi zvacho chakawanika chakafa kana chakabvamburwa nezvikara. Hapana nyama yakasvibisva yakamnopinda mumukwanwa mangu.” **15** Iye akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichakutendera kuti ubike chingwa chako nendove yemombe pachinzwimbo chetsvina yavanhu.” **16** Zvino akazoti kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, dzakakupoteredza pandinokuranga mukutsamwa ndichamisa kupiwa kwezvokudya muJerusalem. Nehasha dzangu uye nechituko chinobaya. Ini Jehovha Vanhu vachadya zvokudya zvakayerwa vachifunganya uye vachanwa mvura yakayerwa vapererwa, **17** nokuti zvokudya nemvura zvichashayikwa. Mumwe achavhunduka achiona mumwe uye vachaonda nokuda kwechivi chavo.

**5** “Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora munondo unopinza ugoushandisa sechisvo chomugeri kuti uveure musoro wako nendebvu dzako. Ipapo utore zviyero zviviri ugokamura bvudzi. **2** Panopera mazuva okukomba kwako, upise nomoto chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chebvudzi uri mukati meguta. Ugotora chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu uchiteme nomunondo uchipoteredza guta. Ugoparadzira chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu kumhepo. Nokuti ini ndichavatzingirira nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **3** Asi utore rimwe bvudzi shoma shoma uriise pamipendero yenguo dzako. **4** Uyezve, utore rimwe shoma racho urikande mumoto ugoripisa. Moto uchapararira kubva ipapo uchienda kuimba yose yalsraeri. **5** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Iri ndiro Jerusarema, randakaisa pakati pendudzi, nenika dzakaripoteredza. **6** Asi pakuipta kwaro rakamukira mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu kupfuura ndudzi nenika dzakaripoteredza. Rakaramba mirayiro yangu uye harina kutevera mitemo yangu. **7** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Wanga usingavzidzori kupfuura ndudzi dzakakupoteredza uye hauna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Hauna kana kumbotevedzera tsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredza. **8** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndinokurwisa iwe Jerusarema, uye ndichakuranga pamberi pedzimwe ndudzi. **9** Nokuda kwezvifanandzo zvako zvinonyangadza, ndichakuitira zvandisina kumboita kare uye handichazozviiituze. **10** Naizvozvo pakati pako madzibaba vachadya vana vavo, uye vana vachadya madzibaba avo. Ndichakuranga uye ndichakupoteredza vakasara vako vose kumhepo zhinji. **11** Naizvozvo noupenyu hwangu zvirokawazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuti wakasvibisva nzvimbo yangu tsvene nezvakaumbwa zvako zvinonyangadza uye namaitiro ako anosesesa, ini ndimene ndichabvisa nyasha dzangu kwauri handichakutarisi netsitsi kana kukuponesa. **12** Chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavanhу vako vachafa nehosha kana kufa nenzara mukati mako; chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva

chete kubva muzvitatu ndichachiparadzira kumhepo zhinji ndigochitevera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **13** Ipapo kutsamwa kwangu kuchaperwa uye hasha dzangu dzichabva pamusoro pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye hasha dzangu pdzichange dzapera pamusoro pavo, vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndazvitraura nokushingaira kwangu. **14** “Ndichakuita dongo nechinhu chinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzakakupoteredza, pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **15** Uchava chinhu chinoshorwa nechiseko, yambiro nechinhu chinotyisa kundudzi Zvino akazoti kwandiri, dzakakupoteredza pandinokuranga mukutsamwa ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro pako uye ndichamisa kupiwa kwako zvokudya. **16** Pandinokupfura nemiseve yangu yenzara, inouraya uye inoparadza, ndichafura kuti ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro pako. Ini Jehovha ndataura.”

**6** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira meso ako kumakomo elrsaeri; uprofite pamusoro pavo **3** uchiti, ‘Imi makomo elrsaeri, inzwi shoko ratshe Jehovha. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kumakomo nezvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa munondo kuti uzokurwisai, uye ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira. **4** Aritari dzenyu dzichaondomorwa uye aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dzichapotswa; uye ndichauraya vanhu venyu pamberi pezvifanandzo zvenyu. **5** Ndicharadzika zvitunha zvalsaera pamberi pezvifanandzo zvavo, uye ndichaparadzira mapfupa enyu pamativi ose earitari dzenyu. **6** Pose pamunogara, maguta achaparadzwa uye nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzichakoromorwa, kuitira kuti aritari dzenyu dziparadzwe ave matongo, zvifanandzo zvenyu zvipwanyiwe uye zviparadzwe, aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dziputsirwe pasi, uye zvamakaita zvipedzwe chose. **7** Vanhu venyu vachawira pasi ivo vaurayiwa pakati penyu, uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** “Asi ndichasiya vamwe, nokuti vamwe venyu vachapunyuka pamunondo pamuchaparadzira pakati penyika nendudzi. **9** Ipapo vakapunyuka vachandirangarira vari pakati pendudzi kwavakaendesa kuutapwa, kuti ndakashungurudzwa sei nemwoyo yavo youfeve, iyo yakatsauka kubva kwandiri, uye nameso avo, akachiva zvifanandzo zvavo. Vachaviseima pachavo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita nezvinyangadzo zvavo zvose. **10** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; handina kutaura pasina kuti ndichauyisa njodzi iyi pamusoro pavo. **11** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Rovai maoko enyu pamwe chete uye mudzane-dzane netsoka dzenyu mudanidzire muchiti, “Maiwei!” nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose nezvinyangadza zveimba yalsraeri, nokuti vachaurayiwa nomunondo, nzara nedenda. **12** Ari kure achaurayiwa nedenda, uye ari pedyo achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye uyo achapona

akararama, achafa nenzara. Saka ndichapedzera hasha ichaveurwa. **19** Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzangu pamusoro pavo. **13** Uye vachaziva kuti dzomumisha, uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu chisina ndini Jehovha, kana vanhu vavo vakaurayiwa vari pakati pezvifananidzo zvavo zvakapoteredza aritari dzavo, napazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napamusoro pamakomo ose, napasi pemiti yakpfumvutira nemiti yomuouki yose ina mashizha panzvimbos dzavaipira zvinohuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvavo zvose. **14** Uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango kuti ndivarwise ndigoparadza nyika ndigoiti dongo kubva kugwenga kusvikira kuDhibhira, kwose kwose kwavanogara. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**7** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **2**

“Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kunyika yelsraeri; Kuguma! Kuguma kwasvika kumativi mana enyika. **3** Kuguma kwava pamusoro pako zvino uye ndichatumwa kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako. Ndichakutonga zvakafanira tsika dzako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvose. **4** Handizokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; zvirokawazv ndichakutsiva zvakafanira tsika dzako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **5** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Njodzi! Njodzi isina kumbonzikwa nezvayo iri kuuya! **6** Kuguma kwasvika! Kuguma kwasvika! Kwamuka kuti kuzokurwisai. Kwauya! **7** Kuparadzwa kwauya pamusoro pako, iwe ugure panyika. Nguva yasvika, zuva rava pedyo; pava nokutya, kwete mufaro, pamusoro pamakomo. **8** Ndava pedyo nokudurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako; ndichakutonga zvakafanira mafamiro ako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvose. **9** Handizombokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; ndichakutsiva zvakafanira mafamiro ako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndiri kukurova. **10** “Zuva rasvika! Rauya! Kuparadzwa kwabuda, shamhu yabukira, kuzvikudza kwatumbuka! **11** Kuita nechisimba kwakura kukava shamhu yokuranga zvakaipa; hakuna mumwe wawanhu ava achasara, hakuna pavazhinji vavo ivavo, kana pfuma kana chinokosha. **12** Nguva yanya, zuva rasvika. Mutengi ngaarege kufara uye mutengesi ngaarege kusuwa, nokuti hasha dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **13** Mutengesi haangadzorerwi nyika yaakanga atengesa kana vose vari vaviri vachiri vapenya, nokuti chiratidzo chakaonekwa pamusoro pavazhinji vose chichazozadziswa. Nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, hakuna kana mumwe wavo achachengeteda upenyu hwake. **14** Kunyange vakaridza hwamanda uye vakagadzirira zvose, hapana achaenda kuhondo, nokuti hasha dzangu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **15** “Kunze kuno munondo, mukati mune denda nenzara; vaya vari musango vachafa nomunondo, uye vari muguta vachapedzwa nenzara nedenda. **16** Vose vanorarama vachapunya vachange vari mumakomo, vachirira senjiva dzomumipata, mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwezvivi zvake. **17** akaenda neni kumukova wokuruuvazhe. Ndakatarisa Ruoko rumwe norumwe ruchaperwa simba uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura. **18** Vachafuka nguo dzamasaga uye vachafukidza nokutya. Zviso zvavo zvichafukidza nenyadzi uye misoro yavo

ichaveurwa. **19** Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzumumisha, uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu chisina kuchena. Sirivha yavo negoridhe ravo hazvingavaponesi pazvuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha. Hazvingapedzi nzara yavo kana kugutsa matumbu avo nazvo, nokuti ndizvo zvakavagumbusa vakapinda muchivi. **20** Vakanga vachizvikudza nokuda kwoukomba hwavo hwakanaka uye vachihushandisa kuita zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza nezviumbwa zvakaipisia. Naizvozvo ndichashandura izvi, zvikava chinhu chine tsvina kwavari. **21** Ndichazvipa zvose kuvatorwa sezvina zvakapambwa uye sepftuma ingapambwa navakaipa venyika, uye vachazzvisvibisa. **22** Ndichavafutirira uye vachasvibisa nzvimbos yangu inokosha; mbavha dzichapinda mairi dzigoisvibisa. **23** “Gadzirai getani, nokuti nyika izere nokuteura ropa uye guta rizere nokuita nechisimba. **24** Ndichauyisa vanhu vakaipisia vendudzi kuti vavatorere dzimba dzavo; ndichaita kuti kuzvikudza kwavane simba kugume, uye nzvimbos dzavo tsvene dzichasvibisa. **25** Kana kutya kwauya, vachatsvaka rugare asi havangaruwani. **26** Kuchauya njodzi pamusoro perjodzi uye guhu pamusoro peguhu. Vachaedza kutsvaka chiratidzo kumuprofita; kudzidiswa murayiro nomuprista kuchashayikwa, namazano anobva kuvakuruwo ahashayikwa. **27** Mambo achachema, muchinda achafulkidza nokuora mwoyo, uye maoko avanhu vomunyika achadedera. Ndichavaitira zvakafanira mafambiro avo, uye ndichavatonga nemitemo yavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**8** Mugore rechitanhatu, mumwedzi wechitanhatu pazvuva reshanu, pandakanga ndirere mumba mangu uye vakuru veJudha vagere pamberi pangu,

ruoko rwalshe Jehovha rwakauya pamusoro pangu ipapo. **2** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chimiro chakaita sechomunhu. Kubva ipapo zvichikwira kumusoro, kuratidzika kwake kwainge kuchibwinya sedare rinopisa. **3** Akatambanudza chakanga chakaita soruoko akandibata nebvudzi romusoro wangu. Mweya akandisimudza pakati penyika nedenga uye muzviratidzo zvaMwari akanditora akandiendesa kujerusarema, kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro roruvazhe rwomukati, pakanga pamire chifananidzo chinomutsa godo. **4** Uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane kubwinya kwaMwari walusraeri, sapachiratidzo chandakanga ndaona mubani. **5** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira kumusoro.”

Naizvozvo ndakatarisa, uye pamukova wokumusoro kwesuo rearitari ndakaona chifananidzo ichi chegodo. **6** Uye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona zvavari kuita here, izvo zvinhu zvinonyangadza chose zvinoitwa neimba yalsraeri pano, zvinhu zvichandiisa kure neimba yangu tsvene? Asika, uchaona

zvimiwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza kwazvo.” **7** Ipapo ndikaona buri pamadziro. **8** Iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, chichera zvino mumadziro.” Saka ndakachera mumadziro ndikaona mukova imomo. **9** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Pinda mukati undoona

zvinhu zvakaipa uye zvinonyangadza zvavanoita "Svibisai temberi muzadze mavazhe navakaurayiwa. pano." 10 Saka ndakapinda mukati ndikatarisa, Endai!" Naizvozvo vakaenda vakananga kuuraya muguta ndikaona mifananidzo pamadziro ose yezvinhu rose. 8 Pavakanga vachiuraya, uye ini ndasara ndoga, zvose zvinokambaira uye nemhuka dzinonyangadza ndakawira pasi nechiso, ndichidanidzira, ndichiti, nezvifananidzo zvose zveimba yalsraeri. 11 Pamberi "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovah! Muchaparadza vakasara vose pazvo pakanga pamire vakuru makumi manomwe valsraeri pakudururwa kwehasha dzenuy pamusoro veimba yalsraeri, uye Jaazania mwana komana waShafani pejerusarema here?" 9 Akandipindura achiti, "Chivi akanga akamira pakati pavo. Mumwe nomumwe akanga cheimba yaIsraeri nejudha chakura kwazvo; nyika yazara akabata hadyana yezvinonuhwira muruoko rwake, uye nokuteura ropa uye guta razara nokusuraramisira. Ivo munhu wegore rezvinonuhwira wakanga uchienda vanoti, 'Jehovah akaramba nyika; Jehovah haoni.' 10 kumusoro. 12 Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana Saka handingambovanzwira tsitsi kana kuvalponesa, womunhu, waona here zvinoitwa navakuru veimba asi ndichauisa pamisoro yavo zvavakaita." 11 Ipapo yalsraeri murima, mumwe nomumwe pashongwe murume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka yechifananidzo chake? Vanoti, 'Jehovah haationi, ane zvokunyoresa parutivi pake akadzoka neshoko, Jehovah akaramba nyika.'" 13 Akatizve, "Uchavaona achiti, "Ndaita sezvamakaryira."

vachiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura izvi." 14

Ipapo akaenda nenii kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro weimba yajehovah, ndikaona vakadzi vagerepo, vachichema Tamuzi. 15 Akati kwandiri, "Unoona here izvi, mwana komana womunhu? Uchaona zvinhu zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura izvi." 16 Zvino akaenda nenii kuruvazhe rwomukati meimba yajehovah, uye ipapo pamukova wetemberi, pakati pebiravira nearitari, pakanga pana varume vaikarosvika makumi maviri navashanu. Vakafuratira temberi yajehovah uye zviso zvavo zvakatarisa kumabvazuva, vakanga vachipfugamira zuva kurutivi rwamabvazuva. 17 Akati kwandiri, "Wazviona here izvi, iwe mwana komana womunhu? Chinhu chiduku here kuimba yajudha kuti vaite zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvavari kuita pano? Vanofanira here kuzadzazve nyika nechisimba uye nokuramba vachinditsamwisa? Vatarise vachiisa davi kumhuno dzavo. 18 Naizvozvo ndichavaranga nehasha; handingavanzwiri tsitsi kana kuvalponesa. Kunyange vakaridza mhere munzeve dzangu, handingavanzwi."

9 Ipapo ndakamunzwa achidanidzira nenzwi guru

achiti, "Uya navarindi veguta pano, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo muruoko rwake." 2 Ipapo ndakaona varume vatanhatu vachiuya vachibva nokurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro, rakatarisa kumusoro, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo unopinza kwazvo muruoko rwake. Pakati pavo pakanga pano murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvinyoresa parutivi rwake. Ivo vakapinda vakamira parutivi rwearitari yendarira. 3 Zvino kubwinya kwaMwari kwawo, mana acho akanga akafanana; rimwe nerimwe walisaeri kwakakwira kuchibva pamusoro pamakerubhi, rakanga rakaita sevhiri riri mukati merimwe vhiri. pakwakanga kuri, ndokuswedera kuchikumbaridzo 11 Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina chetemberi. Ipapo Jehovah akadana murume akanga kwakanga kwakatarisa makerubhi; mavhiri haana akapfeka mucheka uya akanga ane zvinyoresa parutivi kutsauka pakufamba kwaaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi rwake 4 akati kwaari, "Pfutura nomuguta rose akaenda munzira ipi zvayo kwakanga kwakatarira rejerusarema uye uise munembo pahuma dzavaya musoro, asingatsauki pakufamba kwawo. 12 Miviri vanotsutsumwa navanochemia pamusoro pezvinhu yawo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yawo, maoko zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa mariri." 5 Ndichakateerera, awo namapapiro awo, zvakanga zvakazara nameso, iye akati kuna vamwe, "Muteverei nomukati meguta, zvakanga zvakadarowo namavhiri awo ari mana. muuraye, musingambonzwiri ngoni kana tsitsi. 6 Urayai 13 Ndakanzwa mavhiri achitumidzwa zita rokuti vatana, majaya navarandakadzi, madzimai navana, "mavhiri okumonereka." 14 Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe asi musabata ani zvake ano munembo. Mutangire rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga paimba tsvene yangu." Saka vakananga navakuru chiri chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso vakanga vari mberi kwetemberi. 7 Ipapo akati kwavari, chomunhu, chiso chechitatu chakanga chiri cheshumba,

10 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chinhu chakafanana nechigaro choushes chesafire pamusoro pedenga raiva pamusoro pemisoro yamakerubhi. 2 Jehovah akati kumurume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, "Enda pakati pamavhiri ari munyasi mamakerubhi. Uzadze maoko ari namazimbe anopisa anobva pamakerubhi ugoaparadzira pamusoro peguta." Iye akapinda ini ndakatarira. 3 Zvino makerubhi akanga akamira parutivi rwezasi kwetemberi murume paakapinda, uye gore rakazadza ruvazhe rwomukati. 4 Ipapo kubwinya kwaJehovah kwakakwira pamusoro pamakerubhi kukaswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Gore rakazadza temberi, uye ruvazhe rukazadzwa nokupenya kwokubwinya kwaJehovah. 5 Mubvumo wamapapiro amakerubhi wainzwika kusvikira kuruvazhe rwokunze, senzwi raMwari Wamasimba Ose kana achitaura. 6 Jehovah akati arayira murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, achiti, "Tora moto pakati pamavhiri, kubva pamakerubhi," murume akapinda mukati akamira parutivi rwevhari. 7 Ipapo rimwe ramakerubhi rakatambanudzira ruoko rwaro kumoto wakanga uri pakati pavo. Akatora mumwe moto ndokuuisa mumaoko omurume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, iye ndokuutora ndokuenda nawo panze. 8 (Pasi pampapapiro amakerubhi paioneckwa chinhu chainge maoko omunhu.) 9 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona parutivi rwamakerubhi mavhiri mana, rimwe vhiri parutivi rwekerubhi rimwe nerimwe, mavhiri acho aiavima kunge ibwe rekrisorite. 10 Pakuonekwa rwearitari yendarira. 11 Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina chetemberi. Ipapo Jehovah akadana murume akanga kwakanga kwakatarisa makerubhi; mavhiri haana akapfeka mucheka uya akanga ane zvinyoresa parutivi kutsauka pakufamba kwaaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi rwake 12 Miviri vanotsutsumwa navanochemia pamusoro pezvinhu yawo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yawo, maoko zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa mariri." 13 Ndakanzwa mavhiri achitumidzwa zita rokuti vatana, majaya navarandakadzi, madzimai navana, "mavhiri okumonereka." 14 Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe asi musabata ani zvake ano munembo. Mutangire rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga paimba tsvene yangu." Saka vakananga navakuru chiri chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso vakanga vari mberi kwetemberi. 7 Ipapo akati kwavari, chomunhu, chiso chechitatu chakanga chiri cheshumba,

chiso chechina chakanga chiri chegondo. **15** Ipapo ndichiti, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha! Ko, muchaparadza chose makerubhi akabbururuka achikwira kumusoro. Izvi vakasara valsraeri here?" **14** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakaona ndiri paRwizi kwandiri, richiti, **15** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rweKebhari. **16** Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri hama dzako, hama dzako dzeropa neimba yose aiva parutivi rwavo ofambawo; makerubhi aiti yalsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu vejerusarema, 'Vari akatambanudza mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva kure kwazvo najehovha; nyika ino takaipiwa kuti ive pasi, mavhiri akanga asingabvi parutivi rwavo. **17** yedu.' **16** "Naizvozvo uti, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo aimirawo; uye makerubhi Kunyangé ndakavaendesa kure pakati pendudzi uye akabbururuka, iwo aismukwa pamwe chete nawo, nokuti ndikavaparadzira pakati penyika, asi kwechinguva mwuya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri maari. **18** chiduuk ndakanga ndiri nzvimbo yavo tsvene munyika Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakabva pamusoro Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi ndigokudzosai pamakerubhi. **19** Ndichakatarisa izvi, makerubhi kubva kuniya dzamakanga makaparadzirwa uye akatambanudza mapapiro awo ndokubbururuka ndichakupaizve nyika yalsraeri.' **18** "Vachadzokera kubva pasi, uye paaienda, mavhiri aiendawo nawo. kwairi vagobvisa zvifananidzo zvayo zvose zvakaipisia Akandomira pamukova wesuo rokumabvazuva kweimba yaJehovha, uye kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pavo. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga ndaona pasi paMwari walsraeri paRwizi rweKebhari, uye ndikaziva kuti akanga ari makerubhi. **21** Rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pamapapiro awo pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu. **22** Zviso zvavo zvakanja zvichiratidzika sezviya zvandakanga ndamboona paRwizi rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe chaifamba chakananga mberi.

**11** Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni pasuo reimba yajehovha rakatarira kumabvazuva. Pamukova wesuo ipapo, pakanga pane varume makumi maviri navashanu, uye ndakaona pakati pavo Jaazania mwanakomana waAzuri naPeratia mwanakomana waBhenaya, vatungamiri vavanhu. **2** Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ava ndivo varume vanorangana zvakaipa nokupa mano akaipa muguta rino. **3** Vanoti, 'Ko, nguva haisati yasvika here yokuvaka dzimba? Guta rino ihari yokubikira, uye isu tisu nyama.' **4** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro pavo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu." **5** Ipapo Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pangu, iye akanditaurira kuti nditi: "Zvanzi najehovha: Ndizvo zvamunotaura, imi imba yalsraeri, asi ndinoziva zvamunofunga mundangariro dzenu. **6** Makauraya vanhu vazhinji muguta rino uye mukazadza nzira dzaro nevakafa. **7** "Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Zvitunha zvamakandamo ndiyo nyama uye guta rino ndiyo hari, asi ini ndichakubidisai mariri. **8** Munotaya munondo, zvino munondo ndiwo wandichauyisa kuzokurwisai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ndichakubidisai kunze kweguta ndigokuisai mumaoko avatorwa uye ndichakurangai. **10** Muchaurayiwa nomunondo, uye ini ndichakutongai pamiganhu yalsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **11** Guta rino haringavi hari kwamuri, nemi hamungavi nyama mariri; ndichakutongai ini pamiganhu yelsraeri. **12** Uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, nokuti hamuna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu asi makafamba nietsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredzai." **13** Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, Peratia mwanakomana waBhenaya akafa. Ipapo ndakawira pasi nechiso ndikachema zvikuru

ndichiti, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha! Ko, muchaparadza chose makerubhi akabbururuka achikwira kumusoro. Izvi vakasara valsraeri here?" **14** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **15** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rweKebhari. **16** Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri hama dzako, hama dzako dzeropa neimba yose aiva parutivi rwavo ofambawo; makerubhi aiti yalsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu vejerusarema, 'Vari akatambanudza mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva kure kwazvo najehovha; nyika ino takaipiwa kuti ive pasi, mavhiri akanga asingabvi parutivi rwavo. **17** yedu.' **16** "Naizvozvo uti, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo aimirawo; uye makerubhi Kunyangé ndakavaendesa kure pakati pendudzi uye akabbururuka, iwo aismukwa pamwe chete nawo, nokuti ndikavaparadzira pakati penyika, asi kwechinguva mwuya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri maari. **18** chiduuk ndakanga ndiri nzvimbo yavo tsvene munyika Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakabva pamusoro Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi ndigokudzosai pamakerubhi. **19** Ndichakatarisa izvi, makerubhi kubva kuniya dzamakanga makaparadzirwa uye akatambanudza mapapiro awo ndokubbururuka ndichakupaizve nyika yalsraeri.' **18** "Vachadzokera kubva pasi, uye paaienda, mavhiri aiendawo nawo. kwairi vagobvisa zvifananidzo zvayo zvose zvakaipisia Akandomira pamukova wesuo rokumabvazuva kweimba yaJehovha, uye kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pavo. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga ndaona pasi paMwari walsraeri paRwizi rweKebhari, uye ndikaziva kuti akanga ari makerubhi. **21** Rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pamapapiro awo pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu. **22** Zviso zvavo zvakanja zvichiratidzika sezviya zvandakanga ndamboona paRwizi rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe chaifamba chakananga mberi.

**12** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, iwe ugere pakati pavanhu vanondimukira. Vane meso okuona asi havaoni, vane nzeve dzokunzwasi asi havanzwi, nokuti vanhu vokumukira. **3** "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, rongedza midziyo yako utame uye utame masikati, vakakutarira, ubude ubve panzvimbó yauri uende kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvime vachanzwisisa, kunyange vari imba inondimukira. **4** Masikati chaiwo, vakatarira, iwe budisa nhumbi dzako dzakarongedzerwa kutama. Ipapo pangava yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita vaya vanoenda muutapawa. **5** Uboore masvingo vakatarira ugotoru ughoza dzako dzakarongedzerwa kutama. Ipapo pangava yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita vaya vanoenda muutapawa. **6** Udziire papfudzi rako ivo vakangotarisu ugobuda nadzo kwasviba. Ufukidze chiso chako kuti urege kuona nyika, nokuti ndakuita chiratidzo kuimba yalsraeri." **7** Saka ndakaita sezvandakarayirwa. Pangava yamasikati ndakabudisa zvihnu zvangu zvarongedzerwa kutama. Zvino pangava yamadekwana ndakaboora masvingo namaoko angu. Ndakabudisa nhumbi dzangu kwasviba, ndakazvitakura pampafudzi angu ivo vakangotarisu. **8** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri pangava yamangwanani richiti, **9** "Mwanakomana womunhu, imba iyo yokundimukira

yalsraeri haina kukubvunza here kuti, 'Uri kuiteiko?' vasina chavakaona! **4** Vaprofita venyu, imi yalsraeri,  
**10** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Chirevo vakafanana namakava ari pakati pamatongo. **5** Hamuna  
ichi chinoreva muchinda wejerusarema neimba yose kukwira pakakoromoka porusvingo kuti mupagadzirire  
yalsraeri iripo.' **11** Uti kwavari, 'Ini ndiri chiratidzo imba yalsraeri, kuti igomira yakasimba pahondo pazuva  
kwamuri.' "Sezvandakaita, ndizvo zvavachairwawo. rajehovha. **6** Zviratidzo zvavo ndezvenhemha uye  
Vachaenda kuutapwa senhapwa. **12** "Muchinda ari kuvuka kwavo inhema. Ivo vanoti, "Jehovha anoti,"  
pakati pavo achaisa zvinhu zvake papfudzi kwasviba asi Jehovha asina kuvatum; asi vanotarisira kuti  
agoenda, uye achaboorerwa buri rokubuda naro mashoko avo azadziske. **7** Hauna kuona zviratidzo  
parusvingo. Achafukidza chiso chake kuitira kuti zvenhemha here uye mukataura nhema pakuvuka  
arege kuona nyika. **13** Ndichamutambanudzira pamainge muchiti, "Jehovha anoti," kunyang'e zvangu  
mumbure wangu, uye achabatwa mumusungo wangu; ndisina kutaura? **8** "Naizvozvo, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha:  
ndichamuendesa kuBhabhironi, nyika yavaKaradhea, Nokuda kwamashoko enyu enhema nezviratidzo  
asi haasi kuzoiona, uye ikoko ndiko kwaachafira. **14** zvenhemha ndinokupai mhosva, ndizvo zvinotaura  
Ndichaparatzira kumhepo vose vakamupoteredza, Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ruoko rwangu rucharwa navaprofita  
vashandiri vake namauto ake, uye ndichavateverera vanoona zviratidzo zvenhemha uye vanotaura kuvuka  
nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **15** "Vachaziva kuti kwenhemha. Havangavi pakati pamakurukota avantu  
ndini Jehovha, pandichavaparatzira pakati pendudzi vangu kana kunyorka muzvinyorwa zveimba yalsraeri,  
ndigovaparatzira kuniyka dzose. **16** Asi ndichasiya uye havangapindi munyika yalsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva  
vashoma vavo pamunondo, napanzara nedenda, kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **10** "Nokuda kwokuti  
kuitira kuti pakati pendudzi kwavachaenda zvime vanotsausa vanhu vangu, vachiti, "Rugare," ipo pasina  
vangerangarira zvinyangadzo zvavo zvavakaita zvose. rugare, uye nokuti pavanovaka rusvingo rwakatetepa  
Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." **17** Shoko vanorupenda nependi chena. **11** Naizvozvo udza ivavo  
rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** "Mwanakomana vanorupenda kuti ruchawa. Mvura ichanaya yakawanda,  
womunhu, udedere paunenge uchidya zvokudya uye ndichatumwa chimvuramabwe chicharova pasi,  
zvako, uye udedere uye utye paunonwa mvura yako. uye mhupo dzine simba dzichavhuvhuta. **12**  
**19** Uti kuvanhу venyika, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha Pamondomoka rusvingo vanhu havazokubvunzi here  
pamusoro pavanogara mujerusarema uye nomunyika vachiti, "Iripiko pend chena yamakarupenda nayo?"  
yalsraeri: Vachadya zvokudya zvavo nokufunganya **13** "Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muhasha dzangu  
uye vachanwa mvura yavo vaora mwoyo, nokuti nyika ndichasunungura mhupo ine simba, uye pakutsamwa  
yavo ichatorerwa zviri mairi nokuda kwechisimba kwangu chimvuramabwe nemvura zhinji zvichanaya  
chaavo vose vanogaramo. **20** Maguta anogarwa nokuparadza kunotyisa. **14** Ndichaparatzira rusvingo  
navanhу achava matongo uye nyika ichaparatzwa. rawakapenda nependi chena uye ndicharukoromora  
Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." **21** Shoko ndigorusiya rwati ware ware pasi zvokuti nhoyo  
rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **22** "Mwanakomana dzarwo dzichasara dzava pachena. Paruchakoromoka,  
womunhu, chirevo ichi chamunacho munyika yalsraeri nemu muchaparatzwa murimo; uye muchaziva kuti  
ndecheiko chinoti, 'Mazuva ari kungopera uye zviratidzo ndini Jehovha. **15** Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu  
zvose zvinongova pasina?" **23** Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi parusvingo napamusoro pavaya vairupenda nependi  
nalshe Jehovha: Ndichaita kuti chirevo ichi chigume, chena. Ndichati kwamuri, "Rusvingo rwaparara uye  
uye havachazochitauri mulusraeri.' Uti kwavari, 'Mazuva naivovo vakarupenda nependi chena, **16** vaya  
aswedera okuti zviratidzo zvose zvividziswe. **24** vaprofita valsraeri vakaprofita pamusoro pejerusarema  
Nokuti hakuchazovavze nezviratidzo zvenhemha kana uye vakaona zviratidzo zvorugare rwaro nyamba  
kuvuka kunobata kumeso pakati pavanhu valsraeri. kwakanga kusina rugare, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe  
**25** Asi ini Jehovha ndichatura zvandichatura, uye Jehovha." **17** "Zvino, iwe mwanakomana womunhu,  
zvichazadzisika zvisinganonoki. Nokuti pamazuvu rinzira chiso chakko pamusoro pavanaskana vavanhu  
enyu, imi imba yokumukira, ndichazadzisa zvose vako vanoprofita zvinobva mundangariro dzavo.  
zvandinotaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha." Profita pamusoro pavo, **18** uti, 'Zvanzi nalshe  
**26** Shoko rajehovha rakuya kwandiri richiti, **27** Jehovha: Vane nhamo vakadzi vanosonera mazango  
"Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yalsraeri iri kuti, pamaoko avo uye vanoita zvifukidzo zvemisoro yavo  
'Chiratidzo chaanoona ndechamakore mazhinji kubva zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana pakureba vachiitira  
iye zvino, uye anoprofita zvenguva inouya zviri kure.' **28** kuti vateye vanhu nazvo. Ko, imi muchateya upenyu  
"Naizvozvo uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Hakuna shoko rangu richanonokazve; zvose zvandinoreva  
zvichazadzisika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.'" **19** Makandisvibisa pakati pavanhu vangu nokuda  
kwezviyero zvishoma zvebhari namafufu echingwa. Pamakareva nhema kuvanhу vangu, vanoteerera nhema,  
makauraya vaya vakanga vasingafaniri kufa, mukasiya vakanga vasingafaniri kurarama. **20** "Naizvozvo,  
zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndinovenga mazango enyu amunoteya nawo vanhu kunge munoteya shiri, zvino  
ndichaadambura pamaoko enyu; ndichasunungura vanhu vamunoteya seshiri. **21** Ndichabvarura

**13** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro  
pavaprofita valsraeri vari kukuprofitrai zvino. Uti kuna avo vanoprofita zvinobva pamurangariro wavo, 'Inzwi  
shoko rajehovha! **3** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vaprofita mapenzi vanotevera mweya yavo pachavo ivo

mayhoiri enyu ndigoponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu, uye havachazovi nyama mumaoko enyu, uye havachazobatwizve nesimba renyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **22** Nokuti makaodza mwoyo yavakurrama nenhemu dzenyu, vandakanga ndisina kuchemedza ini, uye nokuti makakurudzira vakaipa kuti varege kutendeuka panzira dzavo dzakaipa nokudaro vaponeise mweya yavo, **23** naizvozvo hamuchazoonizve zviratidzo zvenhemu kana kuita zvokuvuka. Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu. Ipapo zvino muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**14** Vamwe vavakuru velsraeri vakuya kwandiri vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava vanhu vakaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo yavo vakaisa zvigumbuso zvakaipa pamberi pavo. Ndingavatendera kuti vatombondibvunza here? **4** Naizvozvo taura navo ugovaudza kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kana mulusraeri upi zvake akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu zvinoenderana nokunamata kwake zvifananidzo zvake zvikuru. **5** Ndichaita izvi kuti ndibatezve mwoyo yavanhu velsraeri, ivo vakandisa voise kuti vatevere zvifananidzo zvavo.’ **6** “Naizvozvo uti kuimba yelsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Tendeukai! Dzokai mufuratire zvifananidzo zvenyu musiye mabasa enyu ose anonyangadza! **7** “Kana mulusraeri upi zvake, kana mutorwa agere mulusraeri, akazvitsaura kubva pandiri akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita kunobunza nezungu, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu. **8** Ndicharinzira chiso changu pamusoro pomunhu uyo kuti ndimirwise uye ndichamuita muenzaniso netsumo. Ndichamubvisa pakati pavanh vangu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **9** “Uye kana muprofita akanyengerwa kuti ataure chiprofita, ini Jehovha ndini ndamunyengera, uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango pamusoro pake ndigomuparadza pakati pavanh velsraeri. **10** Vachatakura mhosva yavo ivo, muprofita achava nemhosva zvakangoenanza naiye auya kuzomubunza. **11** Ipapo vanhu velsraeri havangazotsaukizve vachibya kwandiri kana kuzvisvibisazve nezzivi zvavo zvose. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **12** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **13** “Mwanakomana womunhu, kana nyika ikanditadzira nokusatendeka kwayo uye ini ndikatambanudza ruoko rwango pamusoro payo kuti ndiparadze kugoverwa kwayo zvokudya nokutumira nzara pamusoro payo nokuuraya vanhu yavo nezviprofuvo zvayo, **14** kunyange dai varume vatatu ava, Noa, Dhanieri njobho, vaiva mairi vaingogona kuzviponesa ivo pachavo nokuda kwokururrama kwavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** “Kana dai ndikatumira zvikara munyika imomo, izvo zvikaisiya isina kana mwana uye ikazoparadzwa zvokuti pashayikwe anopfuura nomo nokuda kwezvikara, **16** zvirokawazvo,

noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai varume vatatu ava vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo chete ndivo vaingopona, asi nyika yaizoparadzwa. **17** “Kana dai ndaiuyisa munondo kuzorwisa nyika iyo ndikati, ‘Munondo ngaupfuure nomunyika yose,’ uye ndikauraya vanhu yavo nezviprofuvo zvavo, **18** zvirokawazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai varume ava vatatu vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo voga ndivo vaizponeswa. **19** “Kana dai ndikatumua denda munyika ndikadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro payo nokuteura ropa, ndichaurya vanhu yavo nezviprofuvo zvavo, **20** zvirokawazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai Noa, naDhanieri njobho vaivamo, havaigona kuponesa mwanakomana kana mwasanikana. Vaingozvipeswa ivo chete nokuda kwokururrama kwavo. **21** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvichaipisisa sei kana ndikatumua pamusoro pejerusarema zvinotyisa zvina zvandakatonga, zvinoti munondo, nzara, zvikara nedenda, kuzouraya vanhu varo nezviprofuvo zvaro! **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo pachava navanosara, vanakomana navanasikana vachabudiswa mairi. Vachauya kwamuri, uye pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, muchanyaradzwa pamusoro penjodzi yandakauyisa pamusoro pejerusarema, njodzi dzose dzdakauyisa pairi. **23** Muchanyaradzwa pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, nokuti muchaziva kuti hapana chandakaita mariri pasina chikonzero, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, muti womuzambiringa uri nani kupfuura davi romuti zvavo musango neiko? **3** Ko, pane danda rakambotorwa pauri here kuti rigadziriswe chimwe chinhu chine basa? Ko, vanhu vangaita hoko nawo kuti vanhu vaturike zvinhu ipapo here? **4** Uye shure kwokunge wakandwa mumoto sehuni uye moto ndokuupisa mativi ose ari maviri uye ndokusviba pakati, zvino uchabatsira chinhu here? **5** Kana wanga usingabatsiri chinhu uchirii wakakwana, uchagobatsireko kana moto waupisa uye wasviba? **6** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Sezvo ndakaisa miti yemizambiringa pakati pemiti yesango sehuni dzomoto, ndizvo zvandichaita kuvanhu vagere mujerusarema. **7** Ndicharinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarwise. Kunyange zvavo vakabuda mumoto, moto uchavaparadza. Uye pandinorinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarwise muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** Ndichaparadza nyika nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**16** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tsira Jerusarema pamwe chete nezvinyangadzo zvaro **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kuJerusarema: Madzitateguru ako nokwaakaberekerwa ndiko kunyika yeKenani; baba vako vakanga vari muAmori uye mai vako vakanga vari muHiti. **4** Pazuva rawakaberekwa rukuvhute rwako haruna kugurwa, uye hauna kushambidzwa nemvura

kuti uchene, uye hauna kutongokwizwa nomunyu kana pokumwe kuipa kwako kwose, **24** wakazvivakira kuputirwa mumucheka. **5** Hakuna munhu akakunzwira nzvimboyakawirira ukazviitira shongwe refu pazvivara tsitsi kana kuva nengoni newe kuti akuitire chinhuzvose zvomusha. **25** Wakavaka shongwe dzako refu chimwe chezvinhu izvi. Asi, wakarasirwa kusango, panotangira nzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuderedza nokuti musi wawakaberekwa iwe wakashorwa. **6** “Ipapo runako rwako, uchipira muviri wako nokuwanza kupata ndakapfuura napo ndikakuona uchipfakanyika urikwako kuna ani zvake aipfuura napauri. **26** Wakaita ufeve muropa rako, uye pawakanga uvete ipapo uri muropa navaljipita, vawakavakidzana navo ivo vazere noruchiva, rako, ndakati kwauri, “Rarama!” **7** Ndakakuita kuti ukure ukamutsa kutsamwa kwangu, nokuwanda kwokupata somuti wesango. Wakakura ukanyatsoumbika ukava kwako. **27** Saka ndakatambanudza ruoko rwango kuti ukomba hwakaisvonaka. Mazamu ako akakura nevbdzini kurwise ndikatapudza nyika yako; ndikakuisa pasi rako rikakura, iyewe wakanga wakashama usina pokukara kwavavengi vako, vanasikana vavaFiristia, chinhuzvose. **8** “Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakapfuura nepauri, ivo vakavhundutusa namafambiro aka. **28** Wakaitazve uye pandakatarira pauri ndakaona kuti wakanga ufeve navaAsiria, nokuti wakanga usingagoni kuguta; wakura pane zvorudo, ndikawarira rutivi rwenguo kunyange shure kwaizvozvo hauna kumbogutsikana yangu pamusoro pako ndokukufukidza pakushama nazvo. **29** Ipapo wakawanza kupata kwako kuti kwako. Ndakakupikira ndikaita sungano newe, ndizvo kubatanidzire Bhabhironi, nyika yavashambadziri, zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iwe ukava wangu. **9** asi kunyange naizvozvi hauna kugutsikana. **30** “Ndakushambidza nemvura uye ndikakugeza kubvisa “Unoshayiwa simba sei, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ropa rako, ndokukuzodza mafuta. **10** Ndakufukidza paunoita zvinhu izvi zvose, zvinoita nechifeve nezvakarukwa zvakanaaka ndikakupfekedza shangu chisinganyari. **31** Pawakavaka nzvimbodzakakwirira dzamatehwe. **11** Ndakufukidza nomucheka pamavambo enzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuzviiitira wakaisvonaka ndikakufukidza mucheka uno murango shongwe refu pazvivara zvose, wakanga usingaiti unokosha. Ndakushongedza noukomba: ndikaisa sechifeve, nokuti wakashora muripo. **32** “Iwe chifeve zvishongo zvomumaoko nouketani pamutsipa wako, **12** chomukadzi! Unoshuva vatorwa kupinda murume uye ndikaisa mhete pamphuno yako, nemhete panzeve wako! **33** Chifeve chimwe nechimwe chinogamuchira dzako uye nekorona yakanaka pamusoro wako. **13** muripo, asi iwe unopa zvipo kuvaldiwa vako vose, Saka wakashongedza negoridhe nesirivha; nguo nokuvafufura kuti vauye kwauri vachibva kwose dzako dzaiva dzomucheka wakaisvonaka uye mucheka kwose nokuda kwokupata kwako kusina unhu. **34** womutengo mukuru nomucheka wakarukwa. Zvokudya Saka iwe wakasiyana navamwe pakufeva kwako; zvako zvaiva zvoupfu hwakatsetseka, nouchi namafuta hakuna anokumhanyira nokuda kwokupata kwako. omuorivhi. Wakabva wanaka chose ukasimukira Iwe wakasiyana chose, nokuti ndiwe unopa muripo kusvikira wava mambokadzi. **14** Mukurumbira uye iwe hauna chaunopiwa. **35** “Naizvozvo, iwe wokunaka kwako wakapararira pakati pendudzi, nokuti chifeve, chiniza shoko rajehovha! **36** Vanzinaihshe kubwinya kwandakaisa pamusoro pako kwakaifa kuti Jehovah: Nokuda kwokuti wakadurura pfuma yako kunaka kwako kuve kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe nokufukura kusasimira kwako mukupata kwako Jehovah. **15** “Asi iwe wakavimba norunako rwako navadiwa vako, uye nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako ukashandisa mbiri yako kuti uve chifeve. Wakazadza zvose zvinonyangadza, uye nokuda kwokuti wakavapa munhu wose akapfuura napauri noufeve uye nokuda ropa ravana vako, **37** Naizvozvo ndichaunganidza kworunako rwako ukava wake. **16** Wakatora dzimwe vadiwa vako vose, wawaifara navo, vaya vawaida nhumbi dzako ukashongedza nzvimbodzakakwirira, navaya vawaivenga. Ndichaunganidza kubva kwose kwakakaramba uchitira ufeve hwako. Zvinhu zvakadaro kwose kuti vakurwise uye ndichakufukura pamberi hazvifaniri kuitika uye hazvifaniri kutomboitwa. **17** pavo uye vachaona kusasimira kwako kwose. **38** Wakatorazve ukomba hwevishongo zvakaisvonaka Ndichakutonga nomutongo wavakadzi vanoita ufeve zvandakakupa, ukomba hwakaitwa negoridhe nesirivha, navanoteura ropa; ndichauyisa pamusoro pako ropa uye ukazviitira zvifananidzo zvechirume ndokuita rokutsiva kwehasha dzangu negodo rokutsamwa ufeve nazvo. **18** Uye wakatora nguo dzako dzakarukwa kwangu. **39** Ipapo ndichakuisa mamaoko avadiwa kuti ufukidze zvifananidzo, uye ukapira mafuta vako, uye vachakoromora nzvimbodzako dzakakwirira angu ezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. **19** Uyeze vagoparadza shongwe dzako refu. Vachakubvisa nguo zvokudya zvandakakupa, upfu hwakatsetseka, mafuta dzako vagotora ukomba hwako hwakanaka vagokusya omuorivhi nouchi zvandakakupa kuti udye, wakazipriwa usina kupfeka wakashama. **40** Vachauya niemhomho sezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. Izvozvo ndizvo yavanhu kuti izokurwisa, vachakutema namabwe zvakaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** “Uye nokukubvamburanyi neminondo yavo. **41** Vachapisa wakatora vanakomana navanasikana wawakaberekera dzimba dzako nokukuranga pamberi pavakadzi vahzinji. ini ukavabayira sezvokudya kuzvifananidzo. Ko, ufeve Ndichagumisa ufeve hwako, uye hauchazoripirizve hwako hwakanga husina kuringana here? **21** Wakaurya vadiwa vako. **42** Ipapo hasha dzangu pamusoro pako vana vangu ukavabayira kuzvifananidzo. **22** Mumabasa dzichaserera uye godo rokutsamwa kwangu richabva ako ose anonyangadza hauna kurangarira mazuva kwauri; ndichadzikama uye handingatsamwizve. **43** ouduku hwako, pawakanga usina kupfeka usina chinhuzvose. **23** “Nhamo! Une wakanditsamwisa nezvinhu zvose izvi, zvirokwazvo nhamo iwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Pamusoro ndichauyisa pamusoro pako zvawakaita, ndizvo

zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Ko, hauna kuwedzera unzenza pane mamwe mabasa ako ose anonyangadza here? **44** “Munhu wose achataura tsumo achareva tsumo iyi pamusoro pako: “Sezvakaita mai ndizvo zvakaita mwanasikana.” **45** Iwe uri mwanasikana chaise wamai vako, vakashora murume wavo navana vavo; uye uri munun’una chaise wamadzikoma ako, akashora varume vavo navana vavo. Mai vako vakana vari muHiti uye baba vako vari muAmori. **46** Mukoma wako akanga ari Samaria, akanga achigara kumusoro kwako navanasikana vake; uye munun’una wako, akanga achigara kurutivi rwezasi kwako navanasikana vake, akanga ari Sodhomu. **47** Hauna kungofamba nenzira dzavo chete nokutevedzera zvinonyangadza zvavo, asi iwe munzira dzako dzose wakakurumidza kuva wakashata chose kupfuura ivo. **48** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munun’una wako Sodhomu navanasikana vake havana kumboita zvawakaita iwe nezvakaitwa navanasikana vako. **49** “Zvino ichi ndicho chaiva chivi chomunun’una wako Sodhomu: Iye navanasikana vake, vaizvikudza vaidyisa uye vaiva vasina hanyu; havana kubatsira varombo navanoshayiwa. **50** Vakanga vana manyawi uye vaiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza pamberi pangu. Naizvozvo ndakavararea sezvamunoona. **51** Samaria harina kuita hafu yezvivi zvawakaita iwe. Iwe wakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura zvavakaita ivo, uye wakaita kuti vanun’una vako vange vakarurama nokuda kwezvinhu izvi zvawakaita iwe. **52** Takura kunyadziswa kwako iwe, nokuti wakavigira munun’una wako kururamisirwa. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvakanga zvichinyadzisa chose kupinda zvavo, ivo vanoratidzika kunge vakarurama kupfuura iwe. Saka zvino, chinyara uye zvitakurire nyadzi dzako, nokuti wakaita kuti munun’una wako ave akarurama. **53** “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yeSodhomu navanasikana varo neyeSamaria navanasikana varo, uye pfuma yako pamwe chete navo, **54** kuitira kuti ugotakura nyadzi dzako ugonyara pane zvose zvawakaita uchivanyaradza. **55** Uye vanun’una vako, ivo Sodhomu navanasikana vake neSamaria navanasikana vake, uye iwe navanasikana vako muchadzokera pane zvavaiva kare. **56** Haungazomborevi nezvomunun’una wako Sodhomu pazvu rokuzvikudza kwako, **57** kuipa kwako kusati kwafukurwa. Kunyange zvino, uri kusekwa izvozvi navanasikana veEdhomu navavakidzani varo vose, uye vanasikana veFiristia, navose vakakupotereda vanokushora. **58** Uchazvitakurira zviberekro zvounzenza hwako namabasa ako anonyangadza, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **59** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichakuitira zvakufanira, nokuti wakazvidza mhiko dzangu nokuputsa sungano yangu. **60** Asi hazvo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita newe pamazuva ouduku hwako, ndigosimbisa sungano isingaperi newe. **61** Ipapo ucharangarira nzira dzako ugonyora paunogamuchira vanun’una vako, vose vakuru kwauri uye navaduku kwauriwo. Ndichavapa kwauri savanasikana, asi kwete nokuda kwasungano yangu newe. **62** Saka ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchaziva kuti indini Jehovha. **63** Ipapo, kana ndayananana newe pane zvose zvawakaita,

ucharangarira ugonyara uye ugozorega kushamisa muromo wako nokuda kwokuninipiswa kwako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**17** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, misa chinofananidzira utaurire imba yalsraeri mufananidzo. **3** Utii kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Gondo guru rina mapapiro aine simba, rina manhenga marefu uye rizere namambava ana mavara mavara rakasvika kuRebhanoni. Rakabata musoro womusidhari, **4** rikagura davi rokumusorosoro rikaenda naro kure kuniyika yavashambadziri, rikandorisima muguta ravatengesi. **5** “Rakatora dzimwe mbeu dzenyika yenyu rikadzikavira muvhу rakaorera. Rakadzisima somuti womukonachando parutivi rwemvura zhini, **6** ikatungira ikava muzambiringa mupfupi unotandira. Matavi awo akadzokaakananga kwariri, asi midzi yawo yakaramba iri pasi pavo. Saka wakabva wava muzambiringa ukabudisa matavi uye ukatungira mashizha pamatavi. **7** “Asi kwakanga kune rimwe gondo guru rakanga rina mapapiro aine simba guru uye rizere namambava. Zvino muzambiringa wakatandavadza midzi yawo yakananga kwariri kubva pamunda pawakanga wasimwa ukatambanudza matavi awo kwariri kuti uwane mvura. **8** Wakanga wasimwa pavhu rakaorera pedyo nemvura zhini kuti ubudise matavi, ubereke michero, ugova muzambiringa unoyevedza.’ **9** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muti uyu uchakura here? Hauchazodzurwi ukadimurirwa muchero waho kuti ume here? Mashizha awo matsva ose achangobukira achaoma. Hakuzombotsvakwi ruoko rune simba kana vanhu vazhini kuti udzurwe nemidi yawo. **10** Kunyange dai ukasimwazve, uchararama here? Haungazoomi chose here kana mhepo yokumabvazuva ikaurova, ukaoma mumunda mawakamera?” **11** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **12** “Uti kuimba iyi inondimukira, ‘Hamuzivi here kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei?’ Utii kwavari, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kujerusarema akandotorako mambo waro namakurukota aro, akadzokera navo kuBhabhironi. **13** Ipapo akatora mumwe weimba youmambo ndokuita chibvumirano naye, akamuisa pasi pemhiko. Akatorawo varume vaitungamirira nyika iyo, **14** kuitira kuti umambo huderere, husingazogoni kumukazve, huchingovapo chete nokuchengeta chibvumirano chake. **15** Asi mambo akamupandukira nokutuma nhume dzake kuljipiti kundotorako mabhiza nehondo huru. Achabudirira here? Ko, iye anoitia zvinhu zvakadaro angapunyuka here? Achaputsa chibvumirano akazopunyuka here? **16** “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iye acha fira muBhabhironi, munyika yamambo akamugadza pachigaro choushe, aine mhiko yaakazvidza uye aine chibvumirano chaakaputsa. **17** Faro nehondo yake ine simba neboka rake guru hazvingazombombatsiri muhondo, kana vakavaka mirwi kana nhare dzokuparadza vanhu vazhini. **18** Akashora mhiko nokuputsa kwaakaita sungano. Nokuti akanga aisa ruoko rwake pakupika uku

ndokuzoita zvinhu zvose izvi, haangapunyuki. **19** kwokuti akaita zvinhu izvi zvinonyangadza, achafa, “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo zvirokwazvo, uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. **14** noupenyu hwangu, ndichauyisa pamusoro pake mhiko “Asi ngatimboti, mwanakomana uyu ane mwanakomana yangu yaakazvidza uye nesungano yangu yaakaputsa. anoona zvivi zvose zvinoitwa nababa vake, uye **20** Ndichamuteya nomumbure wangu, uye achabatwa kunyange achivaona, haaiti zvinhu zvakadai: **15** “Haadyi nomusungo wangu. Ndichamuuyisa kuBhabhironi pashongwe dzamakomo kana kutarisira kuzvifananidzo ndigomutongerako nokuti akanga asina kutendeka zveimba yalsraeri. Haachinyi mukadzi womuvakidzani kwandiri. **21** Mauto aka ose anotiza achaurayiwa wake. **16** Haamanikidzi munhu upi zvake kana nomunondo, uye vakasara vavo vachaparadzirwa kureva rubatso pachikwereti. Haaiti ugororo, asi kunobva mhepo dzose. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini anopa zvokudya zvake kuna vaya vane nzara, uye Jehovha ndazvitura. **22** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: anopfekeda vanoshaya zvipfeko. **17** Anodzivisa ruoko Ini iyenii ndichatora bukira rinooba pamusoro chaipo rwake kutadza uye haarevi chimbazdo kana mhindu pomusidhari ndigorisima; ndichavhuna davi nyoro yakakura. Anochengeta mirayiro yangu nokutevera kubva pubukira rapamusoro-soro ndigorisima pamusoro mitemo yangu. Haangafi nokuda kwechivi chababa pegomo refu rakawirira. **23** Pamusoro-soro pamakomo vake; zvirokwazvo achararama. **18** Asi baba vake vachafa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vaiita zvinhu nokumanikidza, vakapamba munun’una wavo uye vakaipa zvakaipa pakati pavantu vavo. **19** “Kunyange zvakadaro munobvunza muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana **24** Miti yose yomusango ichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinodzikisa miti yakareba uye ndinoita kuti miti uye nokururama uye kuti akanga akangwaririra kuchengeta mitemo yangu, iye achararama zvirokwazvo. uye ndichazviita.”

**18** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Munoreveiko vanhu imi zvamunodzokorora tsumo iyi pamusoro penyika yelsraeri, muchiti, “Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, meno avana akaita ugugu”? **3** “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, hamuchazodzokororizve tsumo iyi mulusra. **4** Nokuti mweya mupenye mumwe nomumwe ndowangu, baba pamwe chete nomwanakomana vose saizvozvo ndevangu. Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. **5** “Ngatiti pane munhu akarurama anoita zvinhu nokururamisira uye nokururama. **6** Haadyiri pashongwe dzevifananidzo mumakomo kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yalsraeri. Haasvibisi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake, kana kuvata nomukadzi ari kumwedzi. **7** Haamanikidzi mumwe munhu, asi anodzorera rubatso rwaakatora pachikwereti. Haaiti zvougororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kune vane nzara uye anopfekeda vakashama. **8** Haarevi chimbazdo paanokweretesu kana kutora mhindu yakakurisa. Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita zvakaipa, uye anotonga zvkarurama pakati pomunhu nomunhu. **9** Anotevera mitemo yangu, uye akatendeka pakuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Munhu uyo akarurama; zvirokwazvo achararama, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** “Ngatiti ane mwanakomana anoita zvechisimba, anoteura ropa kana chimwe chezvinhu izvi **11** (kunyange baba vake vasina kumboita chimwe chazvo): “Anodya pashongwe dzevifananidzo mumakomo. Anochinya mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **12** Anomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa. Anoita zvougororo. Haadzoreri zvaakakwereta. Anotarisira kuzvifananidzo. Anoita zvinonyangadza. **13** Anokweretesu achireva chimbazdo uye anotora mhindu yakakura. Munhu akadaro achararama here? Kwete, haangarami! Nokuda

20 Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. Mwanakomana haangagovani nababa vake pamhosva yavo, uye baba havangagovani mhosva yavo nomwanakomana. Kururama kwowakarurama kuchava pamusoro pake, uye kuipa kwowakaipa kuchava pamusoro powakaipa. **21** “Asi kana akaipa akatendeka kubva pazvivi zvaakaita uye akachengeta mitemo yangu, akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi zvirokwazvo. **22** Kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita hakungarangariwi. Nokuda kwezvihu zvkarurama zvaakaita, iye achararama. **23** Ko, ndingafarira rufu rwowakaipa here? Ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Asi handifari here pavanoitendeuka kubva panzira dzavo kuti vararame? **24** “Asi kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita chivi uye akaitayo zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa nomunhu akaipa, angararama here? Zvkarurama zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi. Nokuda kwemhosva yokusatendeka kwaanako uye nokuda kwezvihu zvaakaita, iye achafa zvirokwazvo. **25** “Asi munoti, ‘Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.’ Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri: Nzira yangu haina kururama here? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu imi dzisakururama here? **26** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka akaita chivi, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake; nokuda kwechivi chaakaita achafa. **27** Asi kana munhu akaipa akadzoka pane zvakaipa zvake zvaakaita akaita zvkarurama nokururamisira, achaponesa mweya wake. **28** Nokuti anorangarira kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita uye anotendeuka kubva panzira dzake, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi. **29** Asi imba yalsraeri inoti, ‘Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.’ Nzira dzangu hadzina kururama here, imi imba yalsraeri? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu dzisakururama here? **30** “Naizvozvo, imi imba yalsraeri, ndichakutongai, mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira nzira dzake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai! Dzokai pakudarika kwenyu kwose; ipapo chivi hachingakuwisire pasi. **31** Rasai kudarika kwenyu

kwamakaita, mufuke mwoyo mutsva nomweya mutsva. Ko, muchafirei, imi imba yalsraeri? **32** Nokuti handifariri rufu rwomunhu upi zvake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai murame!

**19** “Chema pamusoro pamachinda elsraeri **2** uti: “Mai vako vaiva shumbakadzi yakadii pakati peshumba! Yaivata pasi pakati peshumba duku uye yairera vana vayo. **3** Yakarera mumwe mwana wayo, ikava shumba yakasimba. Yakadzidza kubvambura nyama, uye yaidya vanhu. **4** Ndudzi dzakananza nezvayo, dzikaibata muhunza yadzo. Vakaenda nayo nezvikokovono kunyika yeljipiti. **5** “Yakati ichiona kuti tariro yayo haina kuzadziswa, yarasikirwa nezvayakanga yakatarisira, yakatora mumwe wevana vayo ndokumuita shumba yakasimba. **6** Yakafamba ichinyahwaira pakati peshumba, nokuti yakanga yava shumba ine simba zvino. Yakadzidza kubvambura chayabata uye yaidya vanhu. **7** Yakakoromora nhare dzavo uye ikaparadza maguta avo. Nyika navose vaivamo vakavhundutswa nokuomba kwayo. **8** Ipapo ndudzi dzakarwisanwa nayo, vaya vaibva kumatunhu akapoteredza. Vakaikandira mambure, iyo ndokubatwa muhunza yavo. **9** Vakaipinza muchizarira nezvikokovono vakandoisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi. Vakaiisa mutorongo, saka kuomba kwayo hakuna kuzonzikwazve pamakomo alsraeri. **10** “Mai vako vakanga vakaita somuzambiringa mumunda wako wemizambiringa, wakasimwa pane mvura; wakanga une zvibereko uye uzere namatavi nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **11** Matavi awo akanga akasimba, akanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi. Wakanga wakareba kwazvo pamusoro pamatawi makobvu akapfumvutira, waionekera kumusoro-soro nokuda kwourefu hwavo, uye nokuda kwamatavi awo mazhinji. **12** Asi wakadzurwa nehasha ndokukandwa pasi. Mhepo yokumabavazuva yakaumesa, ukazunzwa michero yawo; matavi awo akasimba akaoma, uye moto ukaapisa. **13** Zvino wakasimwa mugwenga, munyika yakaoma ine nyota. **14** Moto wakapambilira uchibva kune rimwe davi rawo guru ndokupisa michero yawo. Hapana davi rakasimba rakasara pauri rakanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.’ Uku kuchema uye kunofanira kushandiswa pakuchema.”

**20** Mugore rechinomwe, nomwedzi wechishanu pazuva regumi, vamwe vavakuru valvusraeri vakauya kuzobvunza Jehovha, vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvakuru velsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mauya kuzondibunza ini here? Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, handisi kuzobvuma kuti mundibvunze imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ **4** “Ungavatonga here? Ungavatonga here, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Zvino chivazivisa mabasa anonyangadza amadzibaba avo, **5** uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pazuva randakasarudza Israeri, ndakapika ndakasimudzira ruoko kuzvizvarwa zveimba yajakobho ndikazviratidza kwavari muljipiti. Ndakasimudza ruoko rwango, ndikati kwavari, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’ **6** Pazuva iro ndakapika kwavari kuti ndichavabudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti ndigovapinza munyika yandakavatsvakira,

nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose. **7** Uye ndakati kwavari, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarase zviumbwa zvenyu zvinonyangadza zvamakaringira kwazviri, uye murege kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zveljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **8** “Asi vakandimukira vakasada kunditeerer; havana kuda kurasa zvifananidzo zvavairingira kwazviri nameso avo, kana kusiya zvifananidzo zveljipiti. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo muljipiti. **9** Asi nokuda kwezita rangu, ndakaita zvaichengeteda zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzamaigara pakati padzo uye avo vandakanga ndazviratidza pamberi pavo kuvalsraeri nokuvabudisa kubva muljipiti. **10** Naizvozvo ndakavabudisa kubva muljipiti ndikaenda navo kugwenga. **11** Ndakavapa mitemo yangu ndikavazivisa mirayiro yangu, nokuti munhu achaiteerera achararama nayo. **12** Uyeze ndakavapa maSabata angu sechiratidzo pakati pedu, kuti vagoziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndakavaita vatsvene. **13** “Asi vanhu velsraeri vakandimukira mugwenga. Havana kutevera mitemo yangu asi vakaramba mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakazividza chose maSabata angu. Saka ndakati kwavari ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza mugwenga. **14** Asi nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichengeteda zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzandakavabudisa kubva madziri pamberi padzo. **15** Uyeze ndakavapikira mugwenga noruoko rwakasimudzwa ndichiti handizovaisi munyika yandakavapa, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose, **16** nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu uye havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Nokuti mwoyo yavo yakanga yakazvipira kuzvifananidzo zvavo. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndakavatarisa ndikavanzwira tsitsi ndikasavaparadza kana kuvapedza chose mugwenga. **18** Ndakati kuvana vavo mugwenga, “Regai kutevera mitemo yamadzibaba enyu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yavo kana kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo. **19** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu; teverai mitemo yangu uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **20** Chengetai maSabata angu ave matsvene, kuti ave chiratidzo pakati pedu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **21** “Asi vana vakandimukira: havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakanga vasina kuchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo uye ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo mugwenga. **22** Asi ndakadzora ruoko rwango, uye nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichengeteda kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi dzandakavabudisa pamberi padzo. **23** Uyeze, ndikasimudza ruoko, ndikapika mugwenga kuti ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi uye ndigovadzingira kune dzimwe nyika, **24** nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera mirayiro yangu asi vakanga varamba mitemo yangu

uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu, uye meso avo akachiva nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga zvifananidzo zvamadzibaba avo. **25** Ndakavapawo makaparadzirwa kwadziri uye ndichazviratidza mitemo yakanga isina kunaka uye nemirayiro kuti ndiri mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi. yavakanga vasingagoni kurarama nayo, **26** ndakaita **42** Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, kana kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo zvavo, zvibayiro zvamatangwe ndakuisai munyika yelsraeri, nyika yandakapikira ose, kuti ndivazadze nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva kupa madzibaba enyu noruoko rwakasimudzwa. kuti ndini Jehovah.’ **27** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana **43** Mucharangarira mafambiro enyu ikoko nezviito womunhu, taura kuvanhu velsrueri uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi zvose zvamakazvisvibisa nazvo uye muchazvisema nalshe Jehovah: Muna izvozviwo madzibaba enyu pachenyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvamakaita. akandimhura nokundisiya: **28** Pandakavauyisa munyika **44** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, pandichakuitirai yandakanga ndapika kuti ndichavapa uye vakaona izvozvo nokuda kwezita rangu kwete nokuda kwenzira chikomo chipi zvacho chakakwirira kana muti upi dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvamakaita imi imba zvavo una mashizha, vakabayira zvibayiro zvavo yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.’’ **45** ipapo, vakapa zvipiriso zvakanditsamwisa, vachipa Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **46** zvinonuhhwira zvavo uye vakadurura zvipiriso zvavo “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi zvinonwiwa ipapo. **29** Ipapo ndakati kwavari: Ko, rwezasi; uparidze pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye nzvimbo iyi yakakwirira yamunoenda kwairi ndeyei?” uprofite pamusoro pesango renyika yezasi. **47** Uti (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama kusvikira zuva ranhasi.) kusango rezasi, ‘Inzwa shoko rajehovha. Zvanzi nalshe **30** ‘Naizvozvo uti kuimba yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndava pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye Jehovah: Muchazvisvibisa sezvakaora madzibaba enyu uchapharadza miti yako yose, zvose minyoro neyakaoma. here nokuchiva zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza? Kuririma kwomurazvo hakungadzimwi, uye zvizo zvose **31** Pamunopa zvipo zvenyu, zvibayiro zvavanakomana kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro venyu mumoto, munoramba muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini ndingatenda kubvunzwu nemi here imi imba yalsraeri? Zvirokawazo kubvunzwu nemi here imi imba yalsraeri? Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze. **32** “Imi munoti, ‘Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika, vanoshumira matanda namatombo.’ Asi zviri mundangariro dzenyu hazvimbotti. **33** Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, ndichakutongai nechanza chine simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **34** Ndichakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri, nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **35** Ndichakuyisai kurenje renduzi ndigokutongai ikoko takatarasana chiso nechiso. **36** Sokutonga kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeljipiti, saizvozvo ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. **37** Ndichakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbio yangu, uye ndichakuisai muchisungo chesungano. **38** Ndichakubvisa pakati penyu vaya vanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira. Kunyange hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi havangapindi munyika yelsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **39** “Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yalsraeri, zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Endai mundoshumira zvifananidzo zvenyu, mumwe nomumwe weniyi! Asi shure kwaizvozvo zvirokawazo muchanditeerera uye hamungazovisivize zita rangu dzvene nezvipo zvenyu nezvifananidzo zvenyu. **40** Nokuti pagomo rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu ralsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, munyika imomo imba yose yalsraeri ichashumira ipapo, uye ndichavagamuchira ipapo. Ndipo pandichada zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo zvenyu zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe chete nezvibayiro zvenyu zvitsvene. **41** Ndichakugamuchirai somunhuwi unionuhhwira pandichakubidisai kubva kundudzi nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga zvifananidzo zvamadzibaba avo. **25** Ndakavapawo makaparadzirwa kwadziri uye ndichazviratidza mitemo yakanga isina kunaka uye nemirayiro kuti ndiri mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi. yavakanga vasingagoni kurarama nayo, **26** ndakaita **42** Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, kana kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo zvavo, zvibayiro zvamatangwe ndakuisai munyika yelsraeri, nyika yandakapikira ose, kuti ndivazadze nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva kupa madzibaba enyu noruoko rwakasimudzwa. kuti ndini Jehovah.’ **27** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana **43** Mucharangarira mafambiro enyu ikoko nezviito womunhu, taura kuvanhu velsrueri uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi zvose zvamakazvisvibisa nazvo uye muchazvisema nalshe Jehovah: Muna izvozviwo madzibaba enyu pachenyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvamakaita. akandimhura nokundisiya: **28** Pandakavauyisa munyika **44** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, pandichakuitirai yandakanga ndapika kuti ndichavapa uye vakaona izvozvo nokuda kwezita rangu kwete nokuda kwenzira chikomo chipi zvacho chakakwirira kana muti upi dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvamakaita imi imba zvavo una mashizha, vakabayira zvibayiro zvavo yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.’’ **45** ipapo, vakapa zvipiriso zvakanditsamwisa, vachipa Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **46** zvinonuhhwira zvavo uye vakadurura zvipiriso zvavo “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi zvinonwiwa ipapo. **29** Ipapo ndakati kwavari: Ko, rwezasi; uparidze pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye nzvimbo iyi yakakwirira yamunoenda kwairi ndeyei?” uprofite pamusoro pesango renyika yezasi. **47** Uti (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama kusvikira zuva ranhasi.) kusango rezasi, ‘Inzwa shoko rajehovha. Zvanzi nalshe **30** ‘Naizvozvo uti kuimba yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndava pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye Jehovah: Muchazvisvibisa sezvakaora madzibaba enyu uchapharadza miti yako yose, zvose minyoro neyakaoma. here nokuchiva zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza? Kuririma kwomurazvo hakungadzimwi, uye zvizo zvose **31** Pamunopa zvipo zvenyu, zvibayiro zvavanakomana kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro venyu mumoto, munoramba muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini ndingatenda kubvunzwu nemi here imi imba yalsraeri? Zvirokawazo kubvunzwu nemi here imi imba yalsraeri? Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze. **32** “Imi munoti, ‘Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika, vanoshumira matanda namatombo.’ Asi zviri mundangariro dzenyu hazvimbotti. **33** Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, ndichakutongai nechanza chine simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **34** Ndichakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri, nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **35** Ndichakuyisai kurenje renduzi ndigokutongai ikoko takatarasana chiso nechiso. **36** Sokutonga kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeljipiti, saizvozvo ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. **37** Ndichakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbio yangu, uye ndichakuisai muchisungo chesungano. **38** Ndichakubvisa pakati penyu vaya vanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira. Kunyange hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi havangapindi munyika yelsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **39** “Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yalsraeri, zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Endai mundoshumira zvifananidzo zvenyu, mumwe nomumwe weniyi! Asi shure kwaizvozvo zvirokawazo muchanditeerera uye hamungazovisivize zita rangu dzvene nezvipo zvenyu nezvifananidzo zvenyu. **40** Nokuti pagomo rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu ralsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, munyika imomo imba yose yalsraeri ichashumira ipapo, uye ndichavagamuchira ipapo. Ndipo pandichada zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo zvenyu zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe chete nezvibayiro zvenyu zvitsvene. **41** Ndichakugamuchirai somunhuwi unionuhhwira pandichakubidisai kubva kundudzi **21** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kujerusalem uparidze pamusoro pensvimbivo tsvene. Profita pamusoro penyika yelsraeri, **3** uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiri kuzokurwisa. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo ndigouraya pakati penyu vose vakarurama nevakaipa. **4** Nokuti ndichaparadza vakarurama nevakaipa, munondo wangu uchabuda mumuhara kundorwa navose kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro. **5** Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovah ndavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo; hauchazodzokerimoze.’ **6** “Naizvozvo, gomera, mwanakomana womunhu! Gomera pamberi pavo nomwoyo wakapwanyika uye nokuchema neshungu. **7** Zvino pavanokubvunze vachiti, ‘Unogomereiko?’ iwe uchati kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yamashoko ari kuuya. Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe uchanyauka uye ruoko rumwe norumwe rucharemara, mweya mumwe nomumwe uchaziya uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura.’ Zviri kuuya! Zvirokawazo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” **8** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: “‘Munondo, munondo, wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, **10** wakarodzerwa kuuraya, wakapukutirwa kuti upenye semheni! “Tichazofara here netsvimbio youshe yomwanakomana wangu Judha? Munondo unoziwidza zvimiti zvose zvakadai. **11** “‘Munondo wakagadzirira kuti upukutwe, kuti ubatwe noruoko; wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, wakagadzirira kuiswa muruko rwomuurayi. **12** Chema uungudze, mwanakomana womunhu, nokuti unorwa navanhu vangu; unorwa namachinda ose alsraeri.

Vakakandwa kumunondo, pamwe chete navanhu vangu. Naizvozvo uvzirove chipfuva. **13** “Kuedzwa kuchauya zvirokawazvo. Ko, kana tsvimbo youshe yajudha, iyo inozvidzwa nomunondo, ikasaenderera mberi chii chinoitika? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **14** “Saka zvino, mwanakomana womunhu, profitu uye urovanise maoko ako pamwe chete. Rega munondo ubaye kaviri, kunyange katatu. Ndiwo munondo wokuuraya, iwo munondo wokuuraya kukuru, uri kuuya kwavari kubva kumativi ose. **15** Kuti mwoyo inyungudike uye vanowa wawande, munondo ndakauyisa pamasuo avo ose kuti uuraye. Haiwa, wakagadzirirwa kuti upenye semheni, wakabatwa kuti uuraye. **16** Haiwa, iwe munondo, cheka kurudyi, ugochekawo kuruboshwe, kwose kunorerekera munondo wako. **17** Neniwo ndicharova maoko angu pamwe chete, uye hasha dzangu dzichaserera. Ini Jehovha ndazvitura.” **18** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **19** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tara migwagua miviri yomunondo wamambo weBhabhironi yaachafamba nayo, yose iri miviri ichitangira munyika imwe chete. Uite chikwangwari panoparadzana mugwagua uchipinda muguta. **20** Utare mugwagua mumwe chete womunondo unouya kuzorwa neRabha ravaAmoni uye mumwe uchizorwa nejudha nejerusarema rakakomberedza. **21** Nokuti mambo weBhabhironi achamira pamharadzano dzemugwagua, pamharadzano dzemigwagua miviri, kuti aite zvokuvuka: Achakanda mijenya nemiseve, achabvunza zvifananidzo zvake, achaongorora chiropa. **22** Muruoko rwake rworudyi muchava nomujenya weJerusarema, paachamisa zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo, kuti arayire zvokuvuka, adanidzire zvehondo, amise zvokuparadza nazvo masuo, vavake mirwi yokurwsa nokukomba guta. **23** Zvichange zvakaita sokuvuka kuna vaya vapikira kumuteerera, asi iye achavarangaridza nezvemhosva yavo agovatora kuti avaitre nhapwa. **24** “Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti imi vanhu makandiyechidza mhosva yenu nokundimukira pachena, muchiratidza pachena zvivi zvenyu pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita, nokuda kwokuti makaifa izvi, muchaitwa nhapwa. **25** “Haiwa, iwe muchinda walsraeri akaipa uye anozvidza, ane zuva rasvika, ane nguva yokurangwa kwake yasvika pakupedzisira, **26** zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Bvisai nguwani youprista, bvisai korona. Hazvichazorambi zviri sezvazvaiva: vanozvidzwa vachasinidzirwa uye vanokudzwa vachasinipiswa. **27** Dongo! Dongo! Ndichariita dongo! Harichazovandudzwazve kusvikira mwene waro auya; ndye wandichapa.” **28** “Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, profitu uti, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha pamusoro pavaAmoni nokutuka kwavo: ‘‘Munondo, munondo, wavhomorwa kuti uuraye, wapukutwa kuti uparadze uye kuti upenye semheni! **29** Kunyange vakaona zviratidzo zvenhemu pamusoro pako, vakavuka zvenhemu pamusoro pako, zvichaiswa pamitsipa yavakaipa vachazourayiwa, vane zuva ravo rasvika, ivo vane nguva yokurangwa yasvika pokupedzisira. **30** Chidzosera munondo mumuhara wawo. Panzvimbio yawakasikwa uri, munyika yamadzitateguru ako, ndipo pandichakutongera. **31**

Ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako, uye ndigofemera kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa pamusoro pako; ndichakuisa kuvanhu vane utsinye, vanhu vanoziva kuparadza. **32** Uchava huni dzomoto, ropa rako richateurwa munyika yako, hauchazorangarirwazve; nokuti ini Jehovha ndazvitura.”

**22** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ucharitonga here? Ucharitonga here guta iri rokuteura ropa? Ipapo urizivise mabasa aro ose anonyangadza **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Haiwa iwe guta rinozvitsvakira kuparadzwa nokuda kwokuteura ropa pakati paro, nokuzvisvibisa nokuita zvifananidzo, **4** wava nemhosva nokuda kweropa rawakateura uye wakasvibisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvawakaita. Wakasvitsa mazuva ako pamagumo, uye magumo amakore ako asvika. Naizvozvo ndichakuuta chinhu chinoshorwa nenduzi nechinosekwa nenyika dzose. **5** Vari pedyo newe navari kure vachakuseka, iwe guta rinonyadza, rizere nebole. **6** “Tarira uone muchinda mumwe nomumwe walsraeri ari pakati pako mateuriro aanoita ropa achishandisa simba rake. **7** Vakazvidza baba namai vari mauri; vakamanikidza mutorwa uye nherera nechirikadzi dziri mukati mako havana kudzibata zvakanaka. **8** Iwe wakashora zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene uye wakasvibisa maSabata angu. **9** Mukati mako mune vanhu vane makuhwa, vanofarira kuteura ropa; mukati mako muna vanhu vanodyira kushongwe dzevzifananidzo kumakomo uye vanoita mabasa eunzenza. **10** Mukati mako muna vanhu vasingakudzi nhoo dzamadzbiba avo, mukati mako muna vanhu vanochinya vakadzi panguva yavanenge vari kumwedzi, pavanenge vasina kuchena. **11** Mukati mako mune mumwe munhu aanoita zvinonyangadza nomukadzi womuwakidzani wake, mumwe anochinya mukadzi womwana wake zvinonyadzisa, uye mumwe anochinya hanzadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake chaivo. **12** Mukati mako muna varume vanogamuchira fufuro kuti vateure ropa; unotoria mhindu inopfura mwero, uchizviwanira pfuma yokubiridzira kubva kuvavakidzani vako. Uye wakandikanganwa ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** “Zvirokawazvo ndicharovanisa maoko angu pamwe chete pamusoro pepfuma isakarurama yawakaita uye neropa rawakateura pakati pako. **14** Ko, kushinga kwako kucharamba kuripo here kana kusimba kwamaoko ako pazuva randichakutonga? Ini Jehovha ndakazvitura, uye ndichazvita. **15** Ndichakuparadzira pakati penduzi, ndichakuparadzira kunyika dzakasiyana-siyana; uye ndichagumisa kusachena kwako. **16** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pamuchasvibisa pamberi penduzi.” **17** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yalsraeri yaita samarara kwandiri; vose indarira, netini, nesimbi nedare romutobu rakasarira muvira romoto. Vakaita samarara esirivha. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naishe Jehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti mose mava marara, ndichakuunganidzai mujerusarema. **20** Sezvinoitwa navarume vanounganidza sirivha, ndarira, simbi,

mutobvu netini muvira romoto kuti zvinyungudiswe vaakanga achichiva. **10** Vakamubvisa nguo akasara nokupiswa nezherje, saizvozvo ndichakuunganidzai asina, ashama, vakatora vanakomana vake navanasikana pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu ndigokuisi mukati meguta ndigokunyungudisai. **21** pakati pavakadzi uye akarangwa. **11** “Munun’una wake Ndichakuunganidzai ndigokufuridzai nokupisa kwehasha dzangu uye muchanyungudika mukati maro. **22** Sokunyungudika kwsirivha iri muvira mukoma wake. **12** Akachivawo vaAsiria, vatongi romoto, saizvozvo muchanyungudika mukati maro, uye navatungamiri vehondo, varwi vakapfeka zvakakwana, muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndadurura hasha dzangu vatasvi vaifamba namabhiza, namajaya akanaka ose. pamusoro penyu.” **23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvikazve **13** Ndakaona kuti naiyewo akazvisvibisa; vose vari kwandiri richiti, **24** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti vaviri yakafamba nenzira imwe cheteyo. **14** “Asi kunyika, ‘Iwe uri nyika isina kuwana mvura kana akaenderera mberi noufeve hwake. Akaona mifananidzo guti pazuva rehasha dzangu.’ **25** Pane rangano yavarume pamadziro, mifananidzo yavaKaradhea yamachinda vari pakati payo vanoomba seshumba mitsvuku, **15** vana mabhandi akamonera muzviuno iri kubvamburanya chayabata; vanodya vanhu, zvavo nenguwani dzemicheka dzairembera pamisoro vanotora pfuma nezvinhu zvinokosha uye vanoita kuti yavo; vakaita samachinda engoro dzeBhabhironi, chirikadzi dziwande mukati mayo. **26** Vaprista vayo vagari veKaradhea. **16** Paakangovaona, akabva vanoputsa mirayiro yangu uye vanosvibisa zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene; havaoni mutsauko pakati pechinhu **17** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vakuya kwaari, kunhoo chitsvene nechinhluwo zvacho; vanodzidzisa kuti yorudo, mukuchiva kwavo, vakamusvibisa. Shure hapana mutsauko pakati pezvisakachena nezvakachena; kwokusvibisa kwake navo, akavafuratira kwazvo. uye vanotsinzina meso avo kuti varege kuchengeta **18** Paakaenderera mberi noufeve hwake pachena maSabata angu, saka ini ndakasvibisa pakati pavo. uye akaratidza kushama kwake, ndakamufuratira **27** Machinda ari mukati maro aksita sampumhi zvandisembura, sokufuratira kwandakanga ndaita ari kubvamburanya chaabata; vanoteura ropa uye mukoma wake. **19** Asi akaramba achiwedzera unzenza vanoura vanhu kuti vawane pfuma yokusurarama. **28** hwake achirangarira mazuvu ouduku hwake, paakanga Vaprofita vayo vanofukidza mabasa avo aya nezviratidzo ari chifeve muljipiti. **20** Akachiva zvikomba zvake zvenhema nokuvuka. Vanoti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha,’ ikoko, vane mitezo yakaita sembongoro uye zvinobuda izvo Jehovha haana kutaura. **29** Vanhu vomunyika vanotora mari nokumanikidzira uye vanoita ugororo; vanomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa uye vanoitira vatorwa zvakaipa, vachiramba kuvaruramisira. **30** “Ndakatsvaka munhu pakati pavo angavaka rusvingo uye agomira pamberi pangu, pakakoromoka, achimirira nyika kuti ndirege kuparadza, asi ndakashayiwa kana mumwe. **31** Saka ndichadurura kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza nokutsamwa kwangu, ndichiburutsira pamisoro yavo zvavakaita zvose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, kwakanga kuna vakadzi vaviri, vanasikana vamai vamwe chete. **3** Vakava zvifeve muljipiti, vakaita ufeve vachiri vadiki. Munyika imomo, mazamu oumhandara hwavo akabatwa-batwa uye zvipfuva zvavo zvakabatwa-batwa. **4** Zita romukoma rainzi Ohora, uye munun’una wake ainzi Ohoribha. Ivo vakanga vari vangu uye vakabereka vanakomana navanasikana. Ohora ndiye Samaria uye Ohoribha ndiye Jerusarema. **5** “Ohora aksita ufeve iye achiri wangu; akachiva zvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, varwi **6** vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzebhuruu, vabati navatungamiri vehondo, vakanga vari majaya akanaka chose, uye vari vatasvi vamabhiza. **7** Aksita ufeve navapamusoro-vose veAsiria uye akazvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvose zvavose vaachiva. **8** Haana kurega ufeve hwaakatangira kujipiti, paakavata navarume achiri muduku, vakabata-bata chipfuva choumhandara hwake uye vakadurura ruchiva rwavo pamusoro pake. **9** “Naizvozvo ndakamuisa kuzvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, mavari zvakaita sezvamabhiza. **21** Saka wakapanga unzenza hwouduku hwako, pawaiva muljipiti chipfuva chako chakabatwa-batwa uye mazamu ouduku hwako akabatwa-batwa. **22** “Naizvozvo, Ohoribha, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichakumutsira zvikomba zvako kuti zvikurwise, ivo wawakasemburwa navo ukavafuratira, ndichavayisa kuzorwa newe vachibva kumativi ose, **23** vaBhabhironi navaKaradhea vose, varume vePekodhi neveshowa neKowa, uye vaAsiria vose pamwe chete navo, majaya akanaka, vose vari vabati nevatungamiri vamauto, namachinda engoro navarume vezvigaro zvapamusoro, vose vakatasva mabhiza. **24** Vachauya kuzorwa newe vainje zvombo, nengoro uye neboka ravanhu vazhinji, vachagadzirira kuti varwe newe kumativi ose nenhhoo huru neduku uye nenguwani dzokurwa nadzo. Ndichakudzorera kwavari kuti urangwe, uye vachakuranga sezvakafanira mitemo yavo. **25** Ndichamutsa godo rangu kuti ndirwe newe, uye ivo vachakurwisa nezherje. Vachagura mhino yako nenzeve dzako, uye vakasara venyu vachaurayiwa nomunondo. Vachakutorerai vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, uye vachasara venyu vachaparadza nomoto. **26** Vachakubvisai nguo dzenuy uye vachakutorerai ukomba hwenyu hwakaisvonaka. **27** Saka ndichagumisa unzenza hwenyu noufeve hwamakatangira muljipiti. Hanuchazotariri zvinhu izvi muchizvishuva kana kuzorangarira ljjipiti zvakare. **28** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava kuzokuisa mumaoko avanhu vaunovenga, kuna avo wawakafuratira wasemburwa navo. **29** Ivo vachakuitira ruvengo vagokutorera zvinhu zvose zvawakashandira. Vachakusiya usina kupfeka wakashama, uye kunyadzisa kwoufeve hwako

kuchaiswa pachena. Unzenza hwako nokupata kwako weBhabhironi akomba Jerusarema pazuva irori. 30 Zvakaisa izvi pamusoro pako, nokuti iwe wakachiva Taurira imba yokumukira iyi mufananidzo, uti kwavari, ndudzi ndokuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvadzo. 31 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: "Gadza hadyana; igadze ugodira Wakafamba nenzira yomunun'una wako; saka ndichaisa mvura mairi. 4 Uise mairi nhindi dzenyama, nhindi mukombe wake muruoko rwako. 32 "Zvanzi nalshe dzakanaka, gumbo nebandauko. Uizadze namapfupa Jehovha: "Uchanwa mukombe womukoma wako, akaisvonaka aya; 5 utore gwai rakasanangurwa. Uise mukombe mukuru wakadzika; uchakuvigira kusekwa huni pasi payo kuitira mapfupa; uvirise ugobika nokumhurwa, nokuti une zvakawanda. 33 Uchazadzvwa mapfupa imomo. 6 "Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: nokudhakwa nokusuwa, mukombe wokuparadza "Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa, nehadyana ine nokuputsa, mukombe womukoma wako Samaria. 34 ngura, mukati mayo, ine ngura isingabvi. Budisai Uchanwa zvokupedza kuti tsvali; uchauputsa ukava nhindi imwe neimwe musingakandi mijenya nokuda zvaenga uye uchacheke mazamu ako. Ndini ndazvitura, kwadzo. 7 "Nokuti ropa rarakateura riri pakati ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 35 "Naizvozvo paro: Rakaridururira paruware pasina chinhu; harina zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Sezvo wakandikanganwa kuriteurira pavhu, paringafukidza neguruva. 8 Kuti ukandirasira shure kwako, unofanira kuzvitakurira ndimutse hasha dzangu ndigotsiva ndakaisa ropa raro matambudzikouenza hwako noufeve hwako." 36 paruware pasina chinhu kuti rirege kufukidza. 9 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu "Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: "Rine nhamo unganditongerewo Ohora naOhoribha here? Ipapo guta rinoteura ropa! Neniwo, ndichaunganidza huni uvazivise zvinonyangadza zvavanota, 37 nokuti vakaita dzakawanda. 10 Saka tutira huni ugobatidza moto. Ubike ufeve uye ropa riri mumaoko ayo. Vakaita ufeve nyama zvakanaka, uchisanganisa nezvinonuhuwira; nezvifananidzo zvavo; vakasvika pakubayira vana uye urege mapfupa atsve. 11 Ipapo ugoisa hadyana vovo, vavakandiberekera ini, kuti zvive zvokudya isina chinhu pamazimbe kusvikira yapisa ndarira yayo zvavo. 38 Vakaitawo izvi kwandiri: Panguva imwe yan'aima kuti kusachena kwayo kunyauke uye tsvina cheteyo vakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa yayo itsve yose. 12 Zvakunda kushingaira kwangu maSabata angu. 39 Pazvuva ravalabayira vana vavo, kwose; tsvina yayo zhinji haina kubviswa, kunyange kuzvifananidzo zvavo, vakapinda munzvimbio yangu nomoto chaiwo. 13 "Zvino kusachena kwako ndihwo tsvene vakaisvibisa. Ndizvo zvavakaita mumba mangu. unzenza hwako. Nokuti ndakaedza kukanatsa asi hauna 40 "Vakatuma kunyange nenhume kundodana varume kunatswa pakusachena kwako, hauchazonatszwive uye pavakasvika iwe wakazvishambidza nokuda kwavo, kusvikira hasha dzangu dzabva pamusoro pako. 14 ukazodza meso ako ndokuzvishongedza noukomba. 41 "Ini Jehovha ndakazvitura. Nguva yangu yokuzviita Wakagara panhoo yakaisvonaka ine tafura yakagadzika anofadza meso ako kamwe chete. Asi usachema pamberi payo pawakanga wakaisa zvinonuhuwira kana kuungudza kana kubudisa misodzi. 15 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 16 VaSabheea vakaunzwa kubva kugwenga pamwe chete navarume vaibva pamhomho yavanhu vezhovezhwe, uye vakashongedza mabhenguro mumaoko omukadzi anofadza meso ako kamwe chete. Asi usachema nomunun'una wake nekorona dzakaisvonaka pamisoro yavo. 43 Ipapo ndakatisi pamusoro paise akanga apera yako zvakasimba uye neshangu dziri mumakumbo yayo. 44 Ipapo vakavata naye. Sokuvata kunoita ndakataura kuvanhu, uye mukadzi wangu akafa varume nechifeve, saizvozvo vakavata navakadzi nzenza, ivo vanaOhora naOhoribha. 45 Asi vanhu vakarurama vachavatonga nechirango chinopiwa vakadzi vanoita uye vavonevye, 'Zvino ngavamushandise sechifeve, nokuti ndizvo zvaari.' 44 Ipapo vakavata naye. Sokuvata kunoita vachauraya vanakomana vavo ndakataura kuvanhu, uye mukadzi wangu akafa madekwana. Fume mangwana, ndakaita zvandakanga navanasikana vavo vagopisa dzimba dzavo. 48 "Saka ndichagumisa unzenza panyika, kuti vakadzi vose vayambirwe vagorega kutevedzera. 49 Ucharangwa nokuda kwounzenza hwako uye uchatakura mubayiro wezvivi zvokufefa kwako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini "Haungatidzi kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei kwaitiri here?" 20 Saka ndakatisi kwavari, "Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 21 Utu kuimba yalsraeri, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokusvibisa nzvimbio yangu tsvene, iyo nhare yamuonozvirumbidza nayo, iwo mufaro wamaziso enyu, nechiinhu chamunoda. Vanakomana navanasikana vamakasiyia vachauraya nomunondo. 22 Uye imi muchaita sezvandakaita. Hamungazofumbiri zasi kwezvizo zvenyu kana kudyu zvokudya zvavanochemu. 23 Mucharega nguwani dzenyu dziri mumisoro yenu neshangu dziri mumakumbo enyu. Hamungaungudzi kana kuchema asi muchaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchagomera pakati penyu. 24 Ezekieri achava chiratidzo kwamuri; muchaita sezvaakaita. Panoitika izvi, imi muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha." 25 "Uye iwe, mwanakomana

**24** Mugore rechipfumbamwe, nomwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, nyora zita rezuba iri, zuva iro rino chairo, nokuti mambo

womunhu, pazuva randichavatorera nhare dzavo ndichavaranga muhasha dzangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti mufaro wavo nokukudza kwavo, mufaro wamaziso ndini Jehovha, pandichatsiva pamusoro pavo.”  
avo, chishubo chemwoyo yavo, uye vanakomana navanasikana vavowo, **26** pazuva iro mutizi achauya kuzokuudza zvinenge zvaitika. **27** Panguva iyoyo muromo wako uchazaruka; uchataura naye uye hauchazonyararize. Saka iwe uchava chiratidzo kwavari, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**25** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ringira chiso chako pamusoro pavaAmoni uprofite pamusoro pavo. **3** Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko ralshe Jehovha. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti imi makati, “Toko waro!” pamusoro penzvimbo yangu tsvene panguva yayakasibiswa napamusoro penyika yelsraeri vachadysa yehove kugungwa ikoko, nokuti ndakazvitra, ndizvo payakaparadzwa, napamusoro pavanhу veJudha zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Richava chinhу chinopambwa pavakaenda kuutapwa, **4** naizvozvo ndichakuaisa chendudzi, **6** uye ugaro hwaro hwokumaruwa kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti muve vavo. Vachadzika huchaparadzwa nomunondo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini misasa yavo uye vachamisa matende avo pakati penyu; Jehovha. **7** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichauysisira vachadysa michero yenu uye vachanwa mukaka wenyu. Tire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, mambo **5** Ndichashandura Rabha rikava mafuro engamera uye wamadzimambo, achibva nechokumusoro, ana mabhiza Amoni kuti ive nzvimbo inozororera makwai. Ipapo nengoro, navatasvi vamabhiza nehondo huru. **8** muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **6** Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Achaparadza ugaro hwamaruwa aka nomunondo, Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti makauchira maoko enyu achakuvakira nhare dzokurwa newe, uye achavaka mukadzana-dzana netsoka dzenyu muchifara noruvengo mirwi yokurwa pamasvingo ako agosimudza nhoo rwose rwemwoyo yenu rwamunovenga narwo nyika dzokukurwisa nadzo. **9** Achatuma zvokuparadza yelsraeri, **7** naizvozvo ndichatambanudza ruoko nazvo masvingo ako agokoromora shongwe dzako rwango pamusoro penyu ndigokupai kuti mupambwe nezombo zvake. **10** Mabhiza aka achawanda kwazvo nendudzi. Ndichakubvisai chose kubva kundudzi uye zvokuti muchafukidza neguruva rawo. Masvingo ndigokupedzai munyika dzose. Ndichakuparadzai; uye ako achadengenyeka nomubvumo wamabhiza ehondo, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **8** “Zvanzi nalshe nengoro dzamavhiri mana nengoro dzamavhiri Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Moabhu neSeiri vakati, maviri paanenge achipinda pamasuo aka somunhu “Tarirai, imba yaJudha yafanana nedzimwe ndudzi,”’ anopinda muguta rina masvingo akaondomoka. **11** **9** naizvozvo ndichaisa pachenra rutivи rwaMoabhu, Mahwanda amabhiza aka achatsika-tsika nzira dzako kutangira pamavambo maguta okumuganu anoti Bheti dzomumisha dzose; achauraya vanhu vako nomunondo, Jeshimoti, Bhaari Meoni neKiriataimi iko kukudza uye mbiru dzako dzakasimba dzichawira pasi. **12** kwenyika iyoyo. **10** Ndichapa Moabhu pamwe chete Vachapamba pfuma yako uye vachaba zvaunotengesa: navaAmoni kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti vave vavo, vachakoromorerera pasi masvingo aka uye vachaputsa kuti vaAmoni varege kuzorangarirwa pakati pendudzi; dzimba dzako dzakaisvonaka uye vacharasa matombo **11** uye ndicharanga Moabhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini ako nematanda namarara aka mukati megungwa. Jehovha.” **12** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti **13** Ndichagumisa mheremhere yenzio dzako, uye Edhomu akatsiva pamusoro peimba yaJudha vakava kurira kwembira dzako hakuchazonzwikwazve. **14** nemhosva huru pakuita izvozvo, **13** naizvozvo zvanzi Ndichakuita dombo risina chinhу, uye uchava nzvimbo nalshe Jehovha: Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango yokuyanika mimbure yehove. Hauchazovakwizve, nokuti pamusoro peEdhomu ndigouraya vanhu vose varo ini Jehovha ndakazvitra, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe nezvifwu zvavo. Ndichaparadza uye kubva kuTemani **15** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kuTire: Ko, kusvika kuDhedhani vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **14** zvihi hazvichadengenyeki here pakunzwa mubvumo Ndichatsiva Edhomu noruko rwavanu vangu, uye wokwua kwako, vakavukadzwa pavanenye vachigomera vachaitira Edhomu zvakafanira kutsamwa kwangu uye kuuraya kuchiitika mauri? **16** Ipapo machinda nehasha dzangу; vachaziva kutsiva kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **15** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaFirstia vakazvitsivira vakatsiva **17** noruvengo mumwoyo yavo, uye noruvengo rwamakore namakore vakatsvaka kuparadza Judha, **16** naizvozvo ‘Wakaparadzwa sei, iwe guta romukurumbira, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokutambanudza wakanga uzere navanhu vomugungwa! Wakanga ruoko rwango pamusoro pavaFirstia, uye ndichauraya uri simba pamusoro pamakungwa, iwe navanhu vaKereti ndigoparadza vaya vakasara pamphenderekedzo. vako; wakaisa kutya kwako pamusoro pavo vose **17** Ndichatsiva nokutsiva kukuru pamusoro pavo uye vaigara ikoko. **18** Zvino zvihi zvinodengenyeka pazuva rokuwa kwako; zvihi zviri mugungwa

zvavhundutswa nokuwa kwako.” **19** “Zvanzi naishe nokuda kwezigadzirwa zvako zvizhinji nepfuma Jehovha: Pandichaita kuti guta rako rive dongo, yenhumbi newaini yaibva kuHeribhoni newuru samamwe maguta asingachagarwi uye pandinouyisa kudzika kwegungwa pamusoro pako uye mvura zhinji dzaro dzikakufukidza, **20** ipapo ndichakuburutsa pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba, kuvanhu vakarekare. **21** Ndichakusvitsa kumagumo anotyisa uye hauchazovapozve. Uchatsvakwa, asi haungawanikwizwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.”

**27** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chema pamusoro peTire. **3** Uti kuTire, riri pasuo rokugungwa, mushambadziri wavanhu vamarudzi ose pazviwi zvizhinji, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovah: “‘Unoti, iwe Tire, “Ini ndakakwana parunako.” **4** Simba rako rakanga riri pamakungwa makuru; vavaki vako vakaита kuti runako rwako rusvike pakukwana. **5** Vakaita mapuranga ako ose emiti yemipaini inobva kuSeniri; vakatora musidhari waibva kuRebhanoni, kuti vakuítire danda rokutisigira maseiri muchikepe. **6** Vakaita matanda okukwaswa nawo omouuki aibva kuBhashani; namapuranga omusipuresi aibva kuzivi zveSaipurasa vakaita uriri lwako namapuranga, ane nyanga dzenzou mukati. **7** Maseiri ako akanga ari omucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka waibva kuljipiti, uye wakashandisa somureza wako; zvifukidzo zvako zvamatende zvakanga zviri bhuruu nepepuru, zvaibva kumahombekombe aErisha. **8** Varume veSindhoni neArivhadhi ndivo vakanga vari vakwasvi vako; mhizha dzako, iwe Tire dzakanga dzirimo savafambisi vako vechikepe. **9** Mhare dzoumhizha dzeGebhari vakanga varimo, savavaki vechikepe kuti vaname maburi emaseiri ako. Zvikepe zvose zviegungwa navafambisi vazvo vakauya kuzotengeserana newe zvawakagadzira. **10** “Varume vokuPezhia, neRidha nePuti vakashanda savarvar muhondo yako. Vakarembeda nhoo dzavo nenguwanı pamasvingo ako, vachikuvigira mbiri. **11** Varume vokuArivhadhi nevokuHereki vakakomba masvingo ako kumativi ose; varume vokuGamadhi vakanga vari mushongwe dzako. Vakaturika nhoo dzavo pamasvingo ako; vakaita kuti runako rwako rukwane. **12** “Tashishi yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwepfuma yako huru yenhumbi; vakatsinhanisa sirivha, nesimbi, netini nedare zvokushambadzira zvako. **13** “Giris, Tubhari neMesheki dzakatengeserana newe; vakatsinhanisa nhapwa nezvinhu zvendarira zvezvigadzirwa zvako. **14** “Varume veBheti Togarima vakatsinhanisa mabhiza ebasa namabhiza ehondo mananyurusu kuti uzhishambadzire. **15** “Varume vokuRodhe vakatengeserana newe, uye zviwi zvizhinji zvakanga zviri nzvimbo dzako dzokutengesera; vaikuripira nenyanga dzenzou nomuti womuvanga. **16** “Aramu yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezbiverekro zvako zvizhinji; vakatsinhanisa matombo eturikoise nemicheka yepepuru, nezvakarukwa, nemicheka yakaisvonaka, nekorari namatombo amarubhi zvokutengesa zvako. **17** “Judha nelsraeri vakatengeserana newe, vakatsinhanisa gorosi neMiniti nezvinotapira, uchi, mafuta nebharami nezvigadzirwa zvako. **18** “Dhamasiko, rakatengeserana newe

**28** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kumubati weTire, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovah: “‘Mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako iwe unoti, “Ini ndiri mwari; ndinogara pachigaro choushe chamwari, pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.” Asi uri munhu zvako uye hauzi mwari, kunyangé uchifunga kuti wakachenjera samwari. **3** Wakachenjera kukunda

Dhanieri here? Hauna chakavanzika chausingazivi here? 4 Wakazviwanira pfuma nouchenjeri hwako nokunzwisa kwako, uye wakazvunganidzira goridhe nesirivha muzvivigiro zvepfuma yako. 5 Wakawanza pfuma yako nouchenjeri hwako hwokutengesa, uye nokuda kwepfuma yako mwoyo wako wakazvikudza. 6 vachagara munyika yavo pachavo, yandakapa muranda “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Nokuti unofunga kuti wakangwara, sokungwara kwamwari, 7 ndava kuzouysa vatorwa kuti vazokurwisa, ruzdi rwakaipisisa pakati pendudzi dzose, vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise kunaka nokuchenjeri kwako, vagosvibisa kopenyu kwokubwinya kwako. 8 Vachakuburutsira kugomba, uye uchafa rufu runorwadza pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa. 9 Ipapo uchati here, “Ndiri mwari,” pamberi pavanokuuraya? Uchava munhu chete, kwete mwari, mumaoko aivo vanokuuraya. 10 Uchafa rufu rwomunhu asina kudzingiswa pamaoko avatorwa. Ndazvitura, ndiziv zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” 11 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: 12 “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera mambo weTire ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Wakanga uri muenzaniso wokukwana, uzere nouchenjeri wakakwana parunako. 13 Wakanga uri muEdheni, bindu raMwari; wakashongedza namatombo ose anomosha anoti: rubhi, tapazi neemeradhi, krisorite, onikisi, jasipa, safuri, turikoise nebeririri. Urongwa nezvitsigiro zvako zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe; zvakagadzirwa pazuvu rokusikwa kwako. 14 Wakazodzwa sekerbhui rinorinda, nokuti ndiko kugadza kwandakakuita. Wakanga uri pamusoro pegomo dzvene raMwari; wakanga uchifamba pakati pamabwe omoto. 15 Wakanga usina chaungapomerwa panzira dzako, kubva pazuvu rawakasikwa kusvikira kuipa pakwazowanikwa mauri. 16 Nokuwanda kwokushambadzira kwako wakabwa wzaza nechisimba, ndokubva watadza. Saka ndakakudzinga mukunyadziswa kubva pagomo raMwari, uye ndakakudzinga, iwe kerubhi rorurinda, kuti ubve pakati pamabwe omoto. 17 Mwoyo wako wakazvikudza nokuda kworunako rwako, uye wakaodza uchenjeri hwako nokuda kwokubwinya kwako. Saka ndakakukanda panyika; ndakakuita chinhu chinosekwa pamberi pamadzimambo. 18 Nokuda kwokuwanda kwezzvivi zvako, uye nokubirdzira kwako mukushambadzira, wakazvidza nzvimbo dzako tsvene. Saka ndakaita kuti moto ubude kubva mauri, ukakuparadza, uye ndakakupisa kusvikira wava madota panyika, pamberi pavose vaikuona. 19 Ndudzi dzose dzaiakuvisva dzinoshamiswa newe; wasvika pamagumo akaipisisa uye hauchazovapozve.” 20 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: 21 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peSidhoni; uprofite pamusoro paro, 22 uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Sidhoni, uye ndichazviwanira kukudzwa mukati mako. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichariranga ndigozviratidza mariri kuti ndiri mutsvene. 23 Ndichatumwa denda pamusoro paro ndigoita kuti ropa riyerere munzira dzaro. Vakaurayiwa vachawa mariri, nomunondo uchirirwisa kumativi ose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 24 “Vanhu velsraeri havachazovizve navavakidzani vanovagodora vachivarwadzisa sorukato runopinza. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. 25 “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pandinounganidza vanhu velsraeri kubva kundudzi kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa, ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene pakati pavo pamberi pendudzi. Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo pachavo, yandakapa muranda wangu Jakobho. 26 Vachagaramo norugare uye vachavaka dzimba nokusima minda yemizambiringa; vachagara norugare pandicharanga vavakidzani vavo voze vanovagodora. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.”

**29** Mugore regumi, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi namaviri, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro paFaro mambo weljipiti. 3 Taura kwaari kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Faro mambo weljipiti, iyewe shato huru uvete pakati pehova dzako. Iwe unoti, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndakazvigadzirira pachangu.” 4 Asi ndichaisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako, uye ndichaita kuti hove dzomuhova dzako dzinamatire pamakwati ako. Ndichakukwevera kunze ubve pakati pehova dzako, nehove dzose dzakanamatira pamakwati ako. 5 Ndichakusya mugwenga, iwe nehove dzose dzomuhova dzako. Uchawira pasi pabani pachena zvapo, uye haungaunganidzwi kana kunongwa. Ndichakupa sechokudya kuzvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. 6 Ipapo voze vagere muljipiti vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “Wakanga uri tsvimbo yorutsanga kuimba yalsraeri. 7 Vakati vachikubata namaoko avo, iwe ukatsemuka, ukabvarura mapfudzi avo; pavakasendamira pauri, wakavhunika misana yavo ndokuminama. 8 “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichauysa munondo kuzokurwisa nokuuraya vanhu vako nezvifupu zvavo. 9 Ijipiti ichava dongo rakaparadzwa. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “Nokuti iwe wakati, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndini ndakaruita,” 10 naizvozvo ndine mhaka newe nehova dzako, uye ndichaita kuti nyika yeljipiti iparadzwe ive dongo kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, kudosvika kumuganhу weEtiopia. 11 Hakuna rutsoka kana rwemhuka ruchapfuura nomo; hakuna achagaramo kwamakore makumi mana. 12 Nyika yeljipiti ndichaiita dongo pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo achava matongo kwamakore makumi mana pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo. Uye ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi, ndichavadzingira kunyika zhini. 13 “Asi zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mushure mamakore makumi mana ndichaunganidza valjipita kubva kundudzi dzandakanga ndavadzingira. 14 Ndichavadzosa kubva kuutapwa ndigovadzosera kunyika yePatirosi, nyika yamadzitateguru avo. Vachava ushe hwakazvidzwa ikoko. 15 Huchava ushe hwakazvidzika chose uye hahuchazovisimudzirizve pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi. 16 Ijipiti haichazombovizve chivimbo chavanhу velsraeri asi ichava chirangaridzo chechivi chavo chokuchekira kwairi kuti vabatsirwe. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.” 17 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe, nomwedzi wokutanga

pazuva rokutanga, shoko rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** Zuva iroro richava rerima paTapanhesi, pandichavhuna "Mwanakomana womunhu, Nebhukadhinezari mambo joko reljipiti; kuzvikudza kwesimba raro kuchapera weBhabhironi akabatisa hondo yake basa guru rokurwa neTire; musoro mumwe nomumwe wakasvuurwa uye pfudzi rimwe nerimwe rakasvotorwa. Kunyange zvakadaro iye nehondo yake havana kuwana mubayiro pamusoro pebasa ravakaita achirwa naro. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndiri kuzopa nyika yeljipiti kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye iye achatapa pfuma yayo. Achapamba nokutora nyika somuripo wehondo yake. **20** Ndakamupa Ijipiti somubayiro wokushingaira kwake nokuti iye nehondo yake vakandibatira ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** "Pazuva iro ndichameresa runyanga rweimba yalsraeri, uye ndichazarura muromo wako pakati pavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah."

**30** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: "Ungudza uti, "Haiwa, zuva iro!" **3** Nokuti zuva rava pedyo, zuva rajehovha rava pedyo, zuva ramakore, nguva yokuparadza kwendudzi. **4** Munondo uchauya pamusoro peljipiti, uye kurwadziwa kuchauya pamusoro paEtiopia. Vakaurayiwa pavachawa muljipiti, pfuma yake ichatakurwa ichienda kure uye nhoyo dzayo dzichakoromorwa. **5** Etiopia nePuti, Ridhia neArabbia yose, Ribhiya navanhu venyika yesungano vachaurayiwa nomunondo pamwe chete neljipiti. **6** "Zvanzi najehovha: "Vanotsigira Ijipiti vachawa uye simba rainozvikudza naro richapera. Kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, vachaurayiwa nomunondo mukati pake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. **7** Vachaparadza pakati penyika dzakaparadza, uye maguta avo achava pakati pamaguta akitwa matongo. **8** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, pandichatungidza moto kuljipiti uye vabatsiri vayo vose vachaparadza. **9** "Pazuva iro, nhume dzichabva kwandiri dziri muzvikepe kuti dzindotyisidzira Etiopia kuti abve pakuvairwa kwake. Ucharwadziwa pazuva rokuparadza kweljipiti, nokuti zvirokzwavo rinouya. **10** "Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: "Ndichagumisa vanhu vose veljipiti noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **11** Iye nehondo yake, ruzdi rwakaipisia pakati pendudzi, achauiyswa kuti azoparadza nyika. Vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise Ijipiti, uye vachazadza nyika navakaurayiwa. **12** Ndichaomesa hova dzeNairi, uye ndichatengesa nyika kuvananu vakaipa; namaoko avatorwa ndichaparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi. Ini Jehovah ndazvitaura. **13** "Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: "Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo uye ndichagumisa mifananidzo yeMemufisi. Muljipiti hamuchazovizwe nomuchinda, uye ndichaparadza kutya munyika yose. **14** Ndichaita kuti Patirosi ive dongo, ndichapisa Zoani, uye ndicharanga Tebhesi. **15** Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pamusoro pePerusami, iyo nhare yeljipiti, uye ndichaparadza vanhu vose veTebhesi. **16** Ndichapisa Ijipiti; Perusami ichazvonyongoka nokurwadziwa. Tebhesi richakukurwa nedutu; Memufisi ichagara iri munhamo. **17** Majaya okuHerioporisi neokuBhubhastisi achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye maguta achatapwa. **18**

Zuva iroro richava rerima paTapanhesi, pandichavhuna ipapo. Richafukidza namakore, uye misha yaro ichatapwa. **19** Saka ndicharanga Ijipiti, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah." **20** Mugore regumi nerimwe, munwedzi wokutanga pazuva rechinomwe shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndavhuna ruoko rwaFaro mambo weljipiti. Haruna kusungwa kuti rupore kana kuiswa chiseketo kuti ruve nesimba rokubata munondo. **22** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndine mhaka naFaro mambo weljipiti. Ndichavhuna maoko ake ose ari maviri, ruoko rwakanaka norwakavhuni, ndigoita kuti munondo uwe kubva muruoko rwake. **23** Ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.

**24** Ndichasimbisa ruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi uye ndichaisa munondo wangu muruoko rwake, asi ndichavhuna maoko aFaro, uye achagomera pamberi pake somunhu akuvadzwa zvokuti achafa. **25** Ndichasimbisa maoko amambo weBhabhironi, asi maoko aFaro acharembera pasi. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, pandichaisa munondo muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi agouvheyesa kuti arwise Ijipiti. **26** Ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah."

**31** Mugore regumi nerimwe, munwedzi wechitatu pazuva rokutanga, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuna Faro mambo weljipiti navanhu vake vose: "Ndianiko angaenzanisa nemi pauses? **3** Rangarirai Asiria, yaimbova musidhari muRebhanoni, wakanga una matavi akaivonaka akanga akafukidzira dondo; wakanga wakareba kwazvo, manhengenya awo ari pamusoro pamashizha akafumvutira. **4** Mvura zhinji yakaupa zvokudya, zvitubu zvakadzika zvakaita kuti urebe; hova dzacho dzakayerera dzichipotereda hunde, uye dzakatumira mironga yadzo kumiti yose yesango. **5** Saka wakareba kwazvo kupfuura miti yose yesango, mativi awo akawanda uye matavi awo akareba, achitandavara nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **6** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakavakira matendere adzo pamatavi awo, mhuka dzose deszango dzakaberekera pasi pamatavi awo; ndudzi dzose huru dzakagara pamumvuri wavo. **7** Wakanga uchiyedza parunako, namatavi awo akatandavara, nokuti midzi yawo yaidzika pasi kune mvura zhinji. **8** Misidhari yomubindu raMwari yakanga isingagoni kuukunda, uye miti yomupaini yakanga isingenzani namatavi awo, uye miti yemipurani hayaienzaniswa namatavi awo, hakuna muti mubindu raMwari waienzana nawo pakunaka. **9** Ndakauita muti unoyevedza una matavi akawanda, muti waiyemurwa nemiti yose yomuEdheni mubindu raMwari. **10** "Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Nemhaka yokuti wakanga wakareba kwazvo, uchisimudzira manhengenya awo pamatavi akafumvutira, uye nemhaka yokuti wakazvikudza nokuda kwokureba kwavo, **11** ndakauisa kumutongi wendudzi, kuti vanuitire zvakafanira kuipa kwavo.

Ndakaukanda padivi, **12** uye rudzi rwakaipisia kundudzi dzavatorwa rwakautemera pasi ndokusuuya. Matavi awo akawira pamakomo nomumipata yose; matavi awo ose akavhunikira muhova dzose dzenyika. Ndudzi dzose dzomunyika dzakabva pasi pomumvuri wavo dzikausiya. **13** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakamhara pamuti wakawa, uye mhuka dzose dzenyika dzakanga dziri pakati pamatavi awo. **14** Naizvozvo hakuna mimwe miti iri pamvura zhinji ichareba kwazvo ichizvikudza, ichizvisimudzira manhengenya ayo pamusoro pamatavi akapfumvutira. Hakuna mimwe miti inowana mvura yakadai ichazombosvika paurefu hwakadai; yose ichafa, nokuti nyika iri pasi, pakati pavanhua vanofa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **15** “Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Pazuva rawakaburutsirwa muguva ndakafukidza matsime akadzika kuti aungudze nokuda kwavo ndikamisa hova dzawo, uye mvura yavo zhinji yakadziviswa. Nemhaka yavo ndakafukidza Rebhanoni nokusuwa, uye miti yose yesango yakasava. (*Sheol h7585*) **16** Ndakaita kuti ndudzi dzidedere padzakanza kuwa kwako pandakuburusira muguva navaya vanoenda mugomba nawo. Ipapo miti yose yomuEdheni, yakasarudzika uye neyakanakisa muRebhanoni, miti yose yakanga ichiwana mvura yakakwana, yakanyardzwa panyika pasi. (*Sheol h7585*) **17** Vaya vaigara mumumvuri wavo, navaya vavaibatana navo pakati pendudzi, vakanga vaburukirawo muguva nawo, vachiva pamwe navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. (*Sheol h7585*) **18** “Ndeipiko miti yeEdheni ingaenzaniswa newe pakubwinya noushe? Kunyange zvakadaro, newewo, uchaburutswa pamwe chete nemiti yeEdheni panyika pasi; ucharara pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. “Ndiye Faro navanhu vake zvinzhinji, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.””

**32** Mugore regumi namaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri pazuva rokutanga, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera Faro mambo weljipiti uti kwaari: “Iwe wakafanana neshumba pakati pendudzi; wakaita sechikara mukati mamakungwa uchibvongodzabvongoda mukati mehova dzako, uchibvongodza mvura netsoka dzako uye uchiita kuti hova dzive namatope. **3** “Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: “Neboka ravanhu zvinzhinji ndichakanda mambure angu pamusoro pako, uye vachakukwea mumumbure wangu. **4** Ndichakukanda panyika ndichakurasira pamphene. Ndichamharisa shiri dzose dzedenga pamusoro pako, uye zvikara zvose zvomunyika zvichagutswa newe. **5** Ndichayanika nyama yako pamakomo, ndigozadza mipata nezvitunha zvako. **6** Ndichadiridza nyika neropa rako rinenge richiyerera kusvikira kumakomo, uye nzizi dzichazadzwa nenyama yako. **7** Pandichakudzima, ndichafukidza matenga uye ndichasvibisa nyeredzi; ndichafukidza zuva mugore, uye mwedzi haungabudisi chiedza chawo. **8** Zviedza zvose zvinopenya zvedenga ndichazvidzima pamusoro pako; ndichauyisa rima pamusoro penyika yako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ndichatambudza mwoyo yavanhu zvinzhinji, pandichauyisa kuparadzwa kwako pakati pendudzi, pakati penyika dzausina kumboziva. **10**

Ndichaita kuti marudzi mazhinji ashamsike pamusoro pako, uye madzimambo avo achadedera nokutya nokuda kwako, pandichavheyesa munondo wangu pamberi pavo. Pazuva rokuwa kwako mumwe nomumwe wavo achadedera nguva dzose, nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **11** “Nokuti zvanzi naishe Jehovha: “Munondo wamambo weBhabhironi uchanya kuzokurwisa. **12** Ndichaita kuti vanhu vako vazhinji vawe nokuda kweminondo yavane simba, vanhu vakaipisia pandudzi dzose. Vachaparadza kuzvikudza kweljipiti, uye vanhu vayo vazhinji vachakundwa. **13** Ndichaparadza mombe dzayo dzose dziri panhvi dzemvura zhinji, hakuchazova norutsoka rwomunhu ruchaibvongodza, kana namahwanda emombe achaibvongodza. **14** Ipapo ndichaita kuti mvura yavo igadzikane, uye ndichaita kuti hova dzayo dziyererem samafuta, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** Pandichaita Ijipiti kuti ive dongo uye pandichabvisa zvose zviri mairi, pandichauraya vose vanogaramo, ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ **16** “Aya ndiwo mashoko okuchema avachaiimbira. Vanasikana vendudzi vachaimba; nokuda kweljipiti navanhu vayo vose vazhinji vachaimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **17** Mugore regumi namaviri, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ungudza nokuda kwavanhua vazhinji veljipiti uye uvawisire pasi zvose iyo nyika navanasikana vendudzi dzine simba, pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **19** Utikwavar, ‘Ko, imi munonyanya kudikanwa kupfuura vamwe here? Burukai munoradzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.’ **20** Vachava pakati pavakaurayiwa nomunondo. Munondo wavhomorwa; ngaakweverwe kunze pamwe chete navanhu vake zvinzhinji. **21** Vatungamiri vane simba vari mukati meguba, vachati pamusoro peljipiti navabatsiri vayo, ‘Vaburukira kuno uye vavete pamwe chete navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.’ (*Sheol h7585*) **22** “Asiria iriko nehondo yayo yose; yakakomberedza namakuva avakaurayiwa vayo vose, vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **23** Makuvu ayo ari pasi pasi mugomba uye fondo yayo ivete yakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose vakanga vaparadzira kutya munyika yavapenyu vakaurayiwa vakafa nomunondo. **24** “Eramu iriko, pamwe chete navanhu vayo vazhinji vose vakapoteredza rinda rayo. Vose vakaurayiwa, vakafa nomunondo. Vose vakanga vatyisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu vakaburukira panyika pasi vasina kudzingiswa. Vakatakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **25** Yakawaridzirwa mubhedha pakati pavakaurayiwa, nevanhu vayo vazhinji vakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Nemhaka yokuti kutyisidzira kwavo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu, vanotakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba, vakaradzikwa pakati pavakaurayiwa. **26** “Mesheki neTubhari dziripo, navanhu vadzo zvinzhinji vakakomba marinda adzo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo nokuti vatyisidzira vanhu munyika yavapenyu. **27** Ko, havana kuvata navamwe varwi vasina kudzingiswa here,

ivo vakafa, vakaburukira muguba vane zvombo zvavo zvehondo, uye minondo yavo yakaiswa pasi pemisoro yavo? Kurangwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo kuri pamusoro pamapfupa avo, kunyange kutyisidzira kwavanhu ava kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu. (**Sheol h7585**) 28 "Newewo, iwe Faro, uchavhunwa uye uchavata pakati pavasina kudzingiswa. 29 "Edhomu iriko namadzimambo ayo namachinda ayo ose; kunyange ane simba, vakaradzikwa navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. 30 "Machinda ose okumusoro navaSidhoni variko; vakadzika navakaurayiwa mukunyadziswa kunyange simba ravo raityisa. Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa pamwe chete navakaurayiwa nomunondo vakatakura kunyadziswa kwavo pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. 31 "Faro, iye nehondo yake, achavaona agonyaradzwa nokuda kwavanhu vake vazhinji vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 32 Kunyange ndakamurega achityisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu, Faro navanhu vake vazhinji vacharadzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

**33** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,  
2 "Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu venyika yako uti kwavari: 'Kana ndikauyisa munondo pamusoro penyika, uye vanhu venyika iyo vakasarudza mumwe wavo vakamuita nharirire yavo, 3 uye iye akaona munondo uchiuya kuzorwa penyika akaridza hwamanda kuti anyevere vanhu, 4 ipapo ani naani kana akanzwa hwamanda asi akasava nehanya nenyevero uye munondo ukasvika ukamuuraya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. 5 Sezvo akanzwa kurira kwehwamanda asi akashaya hanya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. Dai akateereru kunyeverwa, angadai akaponesa upenyu hwake. 6 Asi kana nharirire ikaona munondo uchiuya uye ikasaridza hwamanda kuti iyambire vanhu uye munondo ukasvika ukabvisa upenyu hwomumwe wavo, munhu uyo achabviswa hake nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ndichabvunza ropa rake kunharirire.' 7 "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yalsraeri; saka inzwa shoko randinotaura ugovaudza yambiro inoba kwandiri. 8 Kana ndikati kuno akaipa, 'Iwe munhu wakaipa, uchafa zvirokwazvo,' uye iwe ukasamautaurira kuti umnyevere panzira dzake, munhu uyo akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza kwaauri. 9 Asi iwe kana ukanyevera munhu wakaipa uyu kuti adzoke kubva panzira dzake, iye akasaita izvovo, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe unenge waponesa upenyu hwako. 10 "Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuimba yalsraeri, 'Izvi ndizvo zvamunoreva muchiti, 'Kutadza kwedu nevvivi zvedu zvinotiremera, uye tapera nokuda kwazvo. Zvino tingararama seiko?'" 11 Utu kwavari, 'Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handitongofariri rufu rwoawakaipa, asi kuti valendeuke kubva panzira dzavo vagorarama. Tendeukai! Tendeukai pazvakaipa zvenyu! Muchafireiko, imi imba yalsraeri?' 12 "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuvanhu

venyika yako, 'Kururama kwowakarurama hakugoni kumuponesa kana asingateereru, uye kuipa kwomunhu akaipa hakungamuiti kuti awe kana akatendeuka kubva pakuri. Munhu akarurama, kana akatadza, haagatenderwi kuti ararame nokuda kwokururama kwaiva nako kare.' 13 Kana ndikaudza munhu akarurama kuti achafa zvirokwazvo, asi zvino iye ovimba nokururama kwake, ndokuita zvakaipa, hakuna zvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita kare zvicharangarirwa; achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaita. 14 Uye kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, 'Iwe uchafa zvirokwazvo,' asi zvino iye akatendeuka pachivi chake uye akaita zvakakanza nezvakarurama, 15 kana akadzorera zvaakatora norubatso sechikwereti, akadzosa zvakaipa, akatevera mitemo youpenyu, akasaita zvakaipa, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi. 16 Hakuna zvivi zvaakaita zvicharangarirwa pamusoro pake. Akaita zvakakanza uye zvakarurama; achararama zvirokwazvo. 17 "Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu venyika yako vanoti, 'Nzira yaShe haina kururama.' Asi nzira yavo ndiyo isina kururama. 18 Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake, akaita zvakaipa, achafa nokuda kwazvo. 19 Uye munhu akaipa akatendeuka pazvakaipa zvake akaita zvakakanza uye zvakarurama, achararama nazvo. 20 Kunyange zvakadaro, imi imba yalsraeri, munoti, 'Nzira yaShe haina kururama.' Asi ndichatonga mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvakafanira nzira dzake." 21 Mugore regumi namaviri rokutapwa kwedu, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva reshanu, munhu akanga apunyuka pajerusarema akasvika kwandiri achiti, "Guta rawa!" 22 Zvino madekwana munhu uya asati asvika, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akashamisa muromo wangu munhu uya asati asvika kwandiri mangwanani. Saka muromo wangu wakazarurwa ndikasazonyararazve. 23 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 24 "Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu vanogara mumatongo ayo munyika yalsraeri vari kuti, 'Abhurahama akanga ari munhu mumwe chete, asi akatora nyika. Asi isu tiri vazhinji; zvirokwazvo nyika yakapiwa kwtirini senhaka yedu.' 25 Naizvozvo uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Sezvo muchidya nyama neropa rayo uye muchitarira kuzvifananidzo zvenyu uye muchiteura ropa, zvino mungatora nyika here?' 26 Imi munovimba nomunondo wenyu, muchiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu achisvibisa mukadzi wehama yake. Zvino mungatora nyika here?" 27 "Taura kwavari kuti, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, vaya vakasara mumatongo vachaurayiwa nomunondo, vaya vari kumamisha, ndichavapa kuzvikara zvesango kuti zvivadye, uye vaya vari munhare nomumapako vachafa nehosha. 28 Nyika ndichaiita dongo rakaparadzwa, uye simba rokuzvikudza kwayo richasvika kumagumo, uye makomo alsraeri achaparadzwa zvokuti hakuna achaadarika. 29 Ipapo vachaviza kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichashandura nyika ikava dongo rakaparadzwa nokuda kwezvinonyangadza zvavakaita.' 30 "Asi kana uriwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu venyika yako vanotaurirana pamwe chete pamusoro pako masvingo uye napamikova

yedzimba, vachiti kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, 'Uyai pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye pakati pamakondobwe munzwe shoko rabva kuna Jehovha.' **31** Vanhu vangu nembudzi. **18** Ko, hazvina kuringana kwamuri here vanouya kwauri, sezvavanoosiita, ndokugara pamberi kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka? Zvakafanira here pako kuti vateerere kumashoko aka, asi havaaiti. kuti mutsike netsoka dzenyu mafuro enyu akasara? Vanondirumbidza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti munwe mvura inokarira pfuma yokusarurama. **32** Zvirokwazvo, iwe yakachena? Ko, zvakafanira here kuti musvibise mvura wakaita somunhu anoimba rwiyo rworudo kwavari nezvi rakaisvonaka uye achiridza chiridza zvakanaka, nokuti vanonزوا mashoko aka asi havaaiti. **33** "Panoitika izvi zvose, uye zvichaitika zvirokwazvo, ipapo vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo."

### **34** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

"Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavafudzi valsraeri; profita uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vafudzi valsraeri vanongova nehanya yokuzvifudza pachavo! Ko, vafudzi havafaniri kufudza makwai here?' **3** Munodya ruomba, munozvifukidza namakushe muchiuraya makwai akakora, asi hamuna hanya namakwai. **4** Hamuna kusimbisa asina simba kana kurapa anorwara kana kusunga akakuvara. Hamuna kutsvaka akarasika kana kudzosa akadzingwa. Makaabata nehasha uye noutsinye. **5** Saka akapararira nokuti kwakanga kusina mufudzi, uye paakapararira akava zvokudya zvezvikara zvesango. **6** Makwai angu akadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo napazvikomo zvose. Akaparadzirwa panyika yose, uye hakuna akaaronda kana kuatsvaka. **7** "Naizvozvo, imi vafudzi, inzwi shoko rajehovha: **8** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuda kwokuti makwai angu ashayiwa mufudzi, nokudaro akapambwa akava zvokudya zvemhuka dzose dzesango, uye nemhaka yokuti vafudzi vangu havana kuatsvaka asi kuti vakazvifudza vamene pachinzvimbo chamakwai angu, **9** naizvozvo imi vafudzi, inzwi shoko rajehovha: **10** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka navafudzi uye vachazvidavirira pamusoro pamakwai angu. Ndichavabvisa pakufudza makwai angu kuitira kuti vafudzi varege kuzovzifudza pachavo. Ndicharwira makwai angu pamiromo yavo, uye haachazovi chokudya chavo. **11** "Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini pachangu ndichazvitsvakira makwai angu ndigoafudza.

**12** Somufudzi anofudza makwai ake akapararira paanenge anawo, saizvozvo nenii ndichafudza makwai angu. Ndichaarwira kubva panzvimbo dzose dzaanga akapararira pauza ramakore nerima. **13** Ndichaabudisa kubva kundudzi ndigoaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose, uye ndigoauyisa munyika yavo. Ndichaafudzira pamakomo alsraeri, muhova, nomunzvimbo dzokugara dzose dzenyika. **14** Ndichaafudzira mumafuro akanaka, uye pamusoro pamakomo alsraeri ndipo paachafura. Acharara pasi pamafuro akanaka ikoko, uye achafura pabumhudza rakanaka ikoko kumakomo eisraeri. **15** Ini pachangu ndichafudza makwai angu nokuuatista pasi, ndizo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ndichatsvaka akarasika ndigodzosa akatetereka. Ndichasunga akakuvara ndigosimbisa asina simba, asi akakora neane simba ndichaaparadza. Ndichafudza boka nokururamisira. **17** "Asi kana murimi, boka rangu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichatonga pakati

pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye pakati pamakondobwe kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka? Zvakafanira here yakasara namakumbo enyu? **18** Ko, makwai angu angafanira nokudya kana kunwa zvamakabvongodza netsoka dzenyu here? **20** "Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kwavari: Tarira, ini ndimene ndichatonga pakati peakakora nemakwai akaonda. **21** Nokuda kwokuti munosunda norutivi nepfudzi, muchitunga makwai asina simba nenyanga dzenyu kusvikira maadzingira kure, **22** ini ndicharwira makwai angu, uye haangazopambwizve. Ndichatonga pakati pehwai neimwe hwai. **23** Ndichaista pamusoro pawo mufudzi mumwe chete, muranda wangu Dhavhidhi uye achaafudza; iye achaafudza agova mufudzi wavo. **24** Ini Jehovha ndichava Mwari wavo, uye muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava muchinda pakati pawo. Ini Jehovha ndazvitura. **25** "Ndichaista sungano yorugare navo uye ndichadzinga zvikara panyika kuti vagogara mugwenga vagovata zvakanaka musango. **26** Ndicharopafadza nenzvimbo dzakapoteredza chikomo changu. Ndichanayisa mvura nenguva yayo; pachava nemibvumbi yamaropafadzo. **27** Miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo uye ivhu richabereka zviberekro zvaro; vanhu vachagara zvakanaka panyika yavo. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavhuna mazariro amajoko avo ndigovanunura kubva mamaoko aavo vanovaita nhapwa. **28** Havachazopambwizve nendudzi, uye zvikara zvesango hazingavadyizve. Vachagara zvakanaka, uye hakuna angavatyisa. **29** Ndichavapa nyika ine mukurumbira nokuda kwezvibereko zvayo, uye havangazovi nedambudzikoi renzara munyika kana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nendudzi. **30** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wavo, ndinavo uye kuti ivo, imba yalsraeri, ndivo vanhu vangu, ndizo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **31** Imi makwai angu, makwai amafuro angu, muri vanhu, uye ini ndiri Mwari wenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

### **35** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

"Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peGomo reSeiri; uprofite pamusoro paro, **3** uti, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe iwe Gomo reSeiri, uye ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuzorwa newe ndigokuita dongo raparadzwa. **4** Ndichashandura maguta aka akava matongo uye iwe uchapharadzwa. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **5** "Nemhaka yokuti wakafundira ruvengo rwako rwakare ukaisa valsraeri kumunondo panguva yenjodzi yavo, panguva iyo kurangwa kwavo kwakanga kwasvika pamusoro-soro, **6** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuisa kukuteura ropa uye richakuteverera. Sezvo usina kuvenga kuteura ropa, kuteura ropa kuchakuteverera. **7** Ndichaista kuti Gomo reSeiri rive dongo uye ndichaparadza vose vanopinda napo uye nevanobuda napo. **8** Ndichazadza

makomo ako navakaurayiwa; vaya vakauryiwa uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana nomunondo vachawira pazvikomo nomumipata yenu vavo. **13** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Nokuti vanhu uye nomunzizi dzenyu dzose. **9** Ndichakuparadza vanoti kwauri, “Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorer nokusingaperi, maguta ako haachazogarwi. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **10** “Nemhaka yokuti iwe kana kushayisa rudzi rwako vana, ndizvo zvinotaura wakati, “Ndudzi mbiri idzi nenyika idzi dzichava dzedu Ishe Jehovah. **15** Handichazoiti kuti unzwe kutuka uye tichadzitora,” kunyange dai ini Jehovah ndaivapo, kwendudzi, hauchazoshorwi navanhu uye handichazoiti **11** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokawazvo, ndizvo kuti rudzi rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” **17** zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, ndichakuitira zvakafanira **16** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** kutsamwa negodo rawakaratidza mukuvavenga “Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu valsraeri pavaigara kwako uye ndichaitya kuti vandizive pakati pavo munyika yavo chaiyo, vakaivibisa namaitiro avo uye pandichakutonga. **12** Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini Jehovah namabasa avo. Maitiro avo akanga akaita sokusachena ndakanzwa zvose zvinonyadza zwakataura zvinorwisa kwomukadzi ari kumwedzi pamberi pangu. **18** Saka makomo elsraeri. Iwe wakati, “Akaparadza uye akapiwa ndakadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo nokuti kwaitiri kuti tiadye.” **13** Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro vakanga vateura ropa munyika uye nokuti vakanga pangu uye wakataura zvakaiipa pamusoro pangu usingazvidzori, uye ini ndakazvinzwa. **14** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Panguva inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuitira dongo. **15** Nokuti iwe wakafara panguva yakaparadza nhaka yeimba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo reSeiri, iwe neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.”

**36** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pamakomo elsraeri uti, ‘Imi makomo elsraeri, inzwai shoko rajehovha. **2** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Muvengi akati kwauri, “Toko waro! Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzekare dzava dzedu.” **3** Naizvozvo profita uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Nemhaka yokuti vakakuparadzai uye vakakudzingirai kumativi ose kusvikira mava vanhu vendudzi dzose uye nechinhu chinoshorwa navanhu, nechinorehwa, **4** naizvozvo, imi makomo elsraeri, inzwai shoko rajehovha: Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata, kumatongo akaparadzwa okumaguta akasiyiwa akanga apambwa uye akasekwa nendudzi dzose dzakakupoteredzi, **5** zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Mumoto wokushingairwa kwangu, ndakataura pamusoro pendudzi dzakasara, uye pamusoro peEdhomu yose, nokuti nomufaro uye negodo remwoyo yavo vakaitya nyika yangu nhaka yavo kuitira kuti vapambe mafuro avo.’ **6** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro penyika yelsraeri uti kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndinopika noruko rwakasimudzwu kuti ndudzi dzakakupotereda naidzo dzichashorwawo. **8** “Asi imi, iyemi makomo elsraeri, muchabudisa matavi nemichero yavanhu vangu ivo Israeri, nokuti vachakurumidza kudzokera kumusha. **9** Ndine hanya newe uye ndichakutarira neziso rine tsitsi; ucharimwa ugodyarwa, **10** uye ndichawanza vanhu pamusoro pako, kunyange iyo imba yose yalsraeri. Maguta achagarwa uye matongo achavakwazve. **11** Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavanhu nezvifuwu pamusoro pako uye vachava nezviberekro vagowanda kwazvo. Ndichagarisa vanhu mauri sezvazvakanga zvakaita kare uye ndichaitya kuti mubudirire kupfuura pakutanga. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **12** Ndichaitya kuti vanhu, ivo vanhu vangu Israeri, vafambe pamusoro pako. Vachakutora

uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana vanoti kwauri, “Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorer Rudzi rwako vana,” **14** naizvozvo hauchazodyi vanhu Ishe Jehovah. **15** Handichazoiti kuti unzwe kutuka uye tichadzitora,” kunyange dai ini Jehovah ndaivapo, kwendudzi, hauchazoshorwi navanhu uye handichazoiti **11** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokawazvo, ndizvo kuti rudzi rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” **17** zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, ndichakuitira zvakafanira **16** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** kutsamwa negodo rawakaratidza mukuvavenga “Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu valsraeri pavaigara kwako uye ndichaitya kuti vandizive pakati pavo munyika yavo chaiyo, vakaivibisa namaitiro avo uye pandichakutonga. **12** Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini Jehovah namabasa avo. Maitiro avo akanga akaita sokusachena ndakadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo nokuti kwaitiri kuti tiadye.” **13** Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro vakanga vateura ropa munyika uye nokuti vakanga pangu uye wakataura zvakaiipa pamusoro pangu usingazvidzori, uye ini ndakazvinzwa. **14** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Panguva inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuitira dongo. **15** Nokuti iwe wakafara panguva yakaparadza nhaka yeimba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo reSeiri, iwe neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.” **19** Ndakavaparadzira pakati pendudzi, uye vakadzingirwa kunyika dzose; ndakavatonga zvakafanira mufambiro wavo namabasa avo. **20** Uye kwose kwose kwavakaenda pakati pendudzi, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene, nokuti zvakanzipamusoro pavo, ‘Ava ndivo vanhu vajehovha, asi vakatoni vabve munyika yake.’ **21** Ndakanga ndine hanya nezita rangu dzvene, rakanga rasvibisa neimba yalsraeri pakati pendudzi kwavakaenda vaenda. **22** “Naizvozvo uti kuimba yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Hakusi kuda kwenu, imi imba yalsraeri, kuti ndite zvinhu izvi, asi imhaka yezita dzvene, ramakasvibisa pakati pendudzi kwamakaenda. **23** Ndicharatidza utsvene hwezita rangu guru, rakanga rasvibisa pakati pendudzi, iro zita ramakasvibisa pakati pavo. Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, panguva yandinoratida utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **24** “Nokuti ndichakubudisa pakati pendudzi; ndichakuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzose ndigokudzoserai munyika yangu chaiyo. **25** Ndichasasa mvura yakachena pamusoro penyu, uye muchava vakachena, ndichakunatsai patsvina yenu yose napazvifananidzo zvenyu. **26** Ndichakupai mwoyo mutsva nokuisa mweya mutsva mukati menu, ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mamuri ndigoisa mwoyo wenyama mukati menu. **27** Uye ndichaisa Mweya wangu mukati menu uye ndichakuitai kuti mutevere mitemo yangu mugochengerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **28** Muchagara munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu; imi muchava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wenyu. **29** Ndichakuponesai kubva pakusachena kwenu kwose. Ndichadana zviyo ndigoziwanza uye handingauyisi nzara pamusoro penyu. **30** Ndichawanza zviberekro zvemiti uye nezvirimwa zveminda, kuitira kuti murege kuzoshorwazve pakati pendudzi nokuda kwenzara. **31** Ipapo mucharangarira nzira dzenyu dzakaipta namabasa enyu akaipa, uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu namabasa enyu anonyangadza. **32** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti handisi kuita izvi nokuda kwenu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. Nyaraiwo uye munyadziswe nokuda kwamaitiro enyu, imi, imba yalsraeri! **33** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Pazuva randinokunatsai pazvivi zvose, ndichagarisa vanhu mumaguta

enuy uye matongo achavakwazve. **34** Nyika yakanga parwuri kuti, 'Zvajudha nezvalsraeri shamwari dzake.' yava dongo icharimwazve pachinzimbo chokugara iri Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro dongo pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **35** Vachati, parwo kuti, 'Rutanda rwaEfuremu, norwajosefa neimba "Nyika iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebindu yose yalsraeri neshamwari dzake.' **17** Uzvibatanidze reEdheni; maguta akanga ava matongo aparadzwa, pamwe chete zvive rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvive zvino akomberedzwa uye ogarwa." **36** Ipapo ndudzi rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwako. **18** "Kana vanhu dzakasara, dzakakupoteredzai dzichaziva kuti ini venyika yako vakakubunza vachiti, 'Haungatiudziwo Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa uye zvaunoreva nechinhu ichi here?' **19** uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi ndakayarazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa. Ini Jehovha najehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwaJosefa, rwuri ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.' **37** "Zvanzi nalshe muruoko rwaEfuremu, nerwalsraeri shamwari dzake, Jehovha: Ndichagamuchirazve chikumbiro cheimba ndigorubatanidza nerwajudha, ndichiaita rutanda yalsraeri ndigovaitira izvi: Ndichawanza kwazvo vanhu vavo sokuwanda kwamakwai, **38** sokuwanda kwakaita mapoka ezvipiriso paJerusarema panguva yemitambo yaro yakatarwa. Saka maguta akaparadzwa achazadzwa namapoka avanhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

**37** Ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akandibudisa noMweya wajehovha akandisa pakati pomupata; wakanga uzere namafupa. **2** Akanditungamirira kuno nokoko pakati pawo, uye ndakaona mapfupa mazhinji zhinji pamusoro pomupata; mapfupa akanga akaoma kwazvo. **3** Akandibunza akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya angararama here?" Ini ndakati, "Imi Ishe Jehovha, iyemi mogu munoziva." **4** Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, "Profita kumafupa aya uti kwaari, 'Imi mapfupa akaoma, inzwi shoko rajehovha: **5** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kumafupa aya: Ndichaisa mwuya mukati menuy mugorarama. **6** Ndichaisa marunda pamuri ndigoita kuti muve nenyama pamusoro penyu uye ndichakufukidzai neganda; ndichaisa mwuya mukati menuy uye muchava vapenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." **7** Saka ndakaprofita sezvandakaryirwa. Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, kwakava nomumvumo, nokurira kwaiti kweche kweche, uye mapfupa akaswedezana, bvupa nebvpua. **8** Ndakatarira, ndikaona marunda nenyama zvavapo uye zvakafukidzwa neganda, asi makanga musina mwuya mukati mazvo. **9** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Profita kumhepo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kwairi, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Uya uchibva kumhepo ina, iwe mwuya, ufmere mukati maava vakaurayiwa, kuti vararame.'" **10** Saka ndakaprofita sezvaakandirayira, mwuya ukapinda mukati mavo; vakararama vakamira netsoka dzavo, iri hondo huru kwazvo. **11** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya ndiyo imba yose yalsraeri. Ivo vanoti, 'Mapfupa edu aoma uye hatisisina tariro; taparadzwa hedu.' **12** Naizvovzo profita uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Haiwa vanhu vangu, ndiri kuzozarura marinda enyu ndigokubudisai maari; ndichakudzosaeraizve kunyika yalsraeri. **13** Ipapo imi, vanhu vangu, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichazarura marinda enyu ndichikubudisai maari. **14** Ndichaisa mwuya wangu mukati menuy mugorarama, uye ndichakugarisai munyika yenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaura, uye ndakaziita, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha." **15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **16** kwamazuva mazhinji iwe uchadanidzira hondo. "Mwanakomana womunhu, tora rutanda unyore Pamakore anotevera, iwe uchakomba nyika yakabva

parwuri kuti, 'Zvajudha nezvalsraeri shamwari dzake.' Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro parwuri kuti, 'Rutanda rwaEfuremu, norwajosefa neimba "Nyika iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebindu yose yalsraeri neshamwari dzake.' **17** Uzvibatanidze reEdheni; maguta akanga ava matongo aparadzwa, pamwe chete zvive rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvive zvino akomberedzwa uye ogarwa." **36** Ipapo ndudzi rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwako. **18** "Kana vanhu dzakasara, dzakakupoteredzai dzichaziva kuti ini venyika yako vakakubunza vachiti, 'Haungatiudziwo Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa uye zvaunoreva nechinhu ichi here?' **19** uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi ndakayarazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa. Ini Jehovha najehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwaJosefa, rwuri ndazvitaura, uye ndichazviita.' **37** "Zvanzi nalshe muruoko rwaEfuremu, nerwalsraeri shamwari dzake, Jehovha: Kubva munyika dzose kwavakanga vaenda ndichadzosera valsraeri munyika yavo. **22** Ndichavaita rudzi rumwe chete munyika iyo, pamakomo elsraeri. Pachava namambo mumwe chete pamusoro pavo vose uye havachazovazve marudzi maviri kana kupatsanurwa kuti vave umambo huviru. **23** Havachazozvisvisbzisive nezvifananidzo zvavo kana nezvinonyangadza zvavo kana kudarika kuipa kwavo, nokuti ini ndichavapenesa pazivivi zvavo zvokudzokera shure, uye ndichavanatsa. Vachava vanhu vangu iye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **24** "Miranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava mambo pamusoro pavo, uye vose vachava nomufudzi mumwe chete. Vachatevera mirayiro yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yangu. **25** Vachagara munyika yandakapa kumuranda wangu Jakobho, iyo nyika yaigara madzibaba avo. Vachagaramo nokusingaperi ivo navana vavo navana vavana vavo uye Dhavhidhi muranda wangu achava muchinda wavo nokusingaperi. **26** Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo; ichava sungano isingaperi. Ndichavasimbisa, ndichawanza uye ndichaisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **27** Ugaro hwangu huchava pakati pavo, ini ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. **28** Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinoita Israeri kuti ave mutsvene, kana nzvimbo yangu tsvene ikagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi."

**38** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** "Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuna Gogi, venyika yeMagogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari; uprofite pamusoro pake **3** uti, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. **4** Ndichakutendeutsa, ndigoisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako ndigokubudisa iwe nehondo yako yose, mabhiza ako, vatasvi vambabiza vakashonga nguo dzezhondo, uye navanhu vazhinji vane nhoo huru neduku, vose vachivheyesa minondo yavo. **5** Pezhia neEtiopia neRibhiya dzinenge dziripowo, vose vaine nhoo nenguwanu dzokurwa, **6** Gomeriwo namauto ayo ose, neBheti Togarima ichibva kumusoro chaiko namauto ayo ose, ndudzi zhinji dzinewe. **7** "Gadzirira; iva wakagadzirira, iwe pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji vakaungana pauri, iwe uve mukuru wavo. **8** Shure kwamazuva mazhinji iwe uchadanidzira hondo. Pamakore anotevera, iwe uchakomba nyika yakabva

muhondo, ina vanhu vakaunganidza kubva kundudzi pamakomo elIsraeri. **3** Ipapo ndicharova museve wako zhinji kumakomo alrsaeri, akanga ava dongo kwenguva nechokuruboshwe rwako ndigowisira miseve yako huru. Vakabudiswa kubva kundudzi, zvino vose pasi ichibva muruoko rwako rworudyi. **4** Uchawa vachagara zvakakanaka. **9** Iwe namauto ako ose pamakomo alrsaeri, iwe namauto ako ose uye nendudzi nendudzi zhinji dzinewe muchakwira, muchienda dzaunadzo. Ndichakupa iwe sechokudya chemhando sedutu; muchaita segore rinofukidza nyika. **10** dzose dzeshiri dzinodya nyama uye nokumhuka “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pazuva iro, mwoyo wako dzesango. **5** Uchawira pamphene, nokuti ndazvitaura, uchapindwa nepfungwa dzakaipa, uchafunga zano ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** Ndichatuma rakaipa. **11** Iwe uchati, “Ndichakomba misha isina moto pamusoro paMagogi uye napamusoro pavagere masvingo; ndicharwisa vanhu vasingafungiri vagere zvakakanaka muzivi, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. zvavo zvakakanaka, vose vanogara vasina masvingo uye **7** “Ndichazivisa zita rangu dzvene pakati pavanhu vasina masuo namazariro. **12** Ndichapamba ndigotoru vangu valsraeri. Handichazobvumiri kuti zita rangu nechisimba, ndichasimudza ruoko rwango kuti ndirwise dzvene risvibiswe, uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini matongo ogarwa navanhu uye vanhu vakaungana Jehovha ndini mutsvene woga walsraeri. **8** Zviri kubva kundudzi vakapfuma pazvipfuwo nenhumbi, kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura vagere pakati penyika.” **13** Shebha neDhedhani Ishe Jehovha. Iri ndiro zuva randakareva. **9** “Ipapo navashambadziri vokuTashishi nemisha yaro yose vaya vanogara mumaguta alrsaeri vachabuda kunze vachati kwauri, “Wauya kuzopamba here? Waunganidza vagoshandisa zvombo sehuni vagozvipisa, senhoo duku vanhu kuti vatore zvipfuwo nenhumbi uye kuti nehuru, uta nemiseve, tsvimbo dzhondzo namapfumo. utore zvakapambwa zvihinji here?” **14** “Naizvozo, Vachavishandisa sehuni kwamakore manomwe. mwanakomana womunhu, profitu uti kuna Gogi, “Zvanzi 10 Havachazouganidzi huni kubva musango kana nalshe Jehovha: pazuva iro, vanhu vangu valsraeri vava kudzitema kumatondo, nokuti vachashandisa zvombo kugara zvakakanaka, haungazvioni here? **15** Uchauya 11 Uchauya sehuni. Uye vachapamba vaya vakambovapamora uchibya kunzvimbio yako iri kumusoro chaiko, iwe uye vachatorera nechisimba vaya vakambovatorera nendudzi zhinji dzinewe, vose vakatasva mabhiza, vanhu nechisimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **11** vazhini, hondo ine simba. **16** Uchauya kuzorwa navanhu **12** “Pazuva iro, ndichapa Gogi nzvimbio yamakuva vangu valsraeri segore rinfukidza nyika. Mumazuva mulusraeri, mumupata wawaya vanoshanya vachienda anouya, iwe Gogi, ndichakuyuuya kuzorwa nenyika kumabvazuva vakananga kugungwa. Ichadzivirira nzira yangu, kuitira kuti ndudzi dzigondiziva pandinoratidza yavashanyi, nokuti Gogi navanhu vake vachavigwapo. utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **17** Saka ichatumidzwa kunzi Mupata waHamoni Gogi. “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ko, hauziwe wandakataura **13** Vanhu vose valsraeri here? Panguva iyoyo vakaprofita kwamakore 12 “Imba yalsraeri ichapedza mwedzi minomwe nezvako pamazuva ekare navaranda vangu ivo vaprofita ichivaviga kuitira kuti nyika inatswe. **14** Vachapamba vamunyika vachavaviga, uye zuva rokukudza kwangu kuti ini ndichakuuya kuzovarwisa. **15** Izvi ndizvo richava zuva ravacharangari, ndizvo zvinotaura zvichaitika pazuva iroro: Nyika yalsraeri painorwiswa Ishe Jehovha. **16** “Vachapa vanhu basa rokuchenesa naGogi, hasha dzangu huru dzichamuka, ndizvo nyika nguva dzose. Vamwe vachapota nenyika yose zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **17** Pakushingaira kwangu uye 13 Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika.’ **18** Mwanakomana nomoto wehasha dzangu, ndinozivisa kuti panguva uye, kubatanidza naivavo vamwe vachaviga vaya iyoyo pachava nokudengenyeka kukuru munyika vachazotanga kutsvaga. **19** Pavachange vachipota yalsraeri. **20** Hove dzeugwuga, shiri dzedenga, mhuka nenyika, kana mumwe akaona bvupa romunhu, dzesango, nezvoze zvinokambahira panyika, navanhu achaisapo chiratidzo parutivi rwaro kusvikira vacheri vose vari pamusoro penyika vachadedera pamberi vamarinda variviga muMupata waHamoni Gogi. **21** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika.’ **22** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **23** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **24** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **25** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **26** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **27** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **28** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **29** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **30** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **31** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **32** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **33** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **34** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **35** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **36** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **37** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **38** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **39** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **40** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **41** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **42** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **43** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **44** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **45** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **46** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **47** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **48** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **49** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **50** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **51** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **52** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **53** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **54** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **55** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **56** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **57** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **58** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **59** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **60** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **61** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **62** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **63** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **64** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **65** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **66** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **67** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **68** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **69** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **70** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **71** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **72** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **73** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **74** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **75** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **76** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **77** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **78** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **79** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **80** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **81** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **82** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **83** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **84** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **85** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **86** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **87** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **88** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **89** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **90** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **91** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **92** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **93** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **94** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **95** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **96** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **97** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **98** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **99** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **100** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **101** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **102** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **103** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **104** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **105** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **106** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **107** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **108** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **109** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **110** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **111** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **112** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **113** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **114** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **115** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **116** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **117** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **118** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **119** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **120** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **121** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **122** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **123** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **124** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **125** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **126** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **127** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **128** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **129** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **130** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **131** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **132** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **133** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **134** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **135** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **136** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **137** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **138** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **139** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **140** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **141** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **142** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **143** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **144** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **145** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **146** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **147** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **148** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **149** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **150** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **151** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **152** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **153** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **154** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **155** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **156** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **157** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **158** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **159** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **160** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **161** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **162** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **163** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **164** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **165** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **166** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **167** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **168** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **169** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **170** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **171** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **172** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **173** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **174** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **175** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **176** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **177** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **178** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **179** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **180** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **181** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **182** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **183** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **184** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **185** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **186** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **187** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **188** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **189** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **190** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **191** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **192** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **193** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **194** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **195** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **196** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **197** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **198** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **199** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **200** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **201** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **202** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **203** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **204** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **205** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **206** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **207** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **208** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **209** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **210** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **211** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **212** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **213** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **214** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **215** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **216** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **217** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **218** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **219** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **220** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **221** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **222** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **223** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **224** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **225** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **226** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **227** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **228** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **229** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **230** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **231** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **232** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **233** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **234** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **235** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **236** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **237** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **238** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **239** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **240** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **241** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **242** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **243** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **244** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **245** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **246** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **247** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **248** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **249** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **250** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **251** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **252** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **253** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **254** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **255** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **256** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **257** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **258** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **259** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **260** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **261** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **262** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **263** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **264** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **265** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **266** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **267** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **268** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **269** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **270** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **271** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **272** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **273** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **274** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **275** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **276** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **277** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **278** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **279** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **280** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **281** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **282** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **283** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **284** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **285** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **286** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **287** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **288** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **289** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **290** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **291** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **292** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **293** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **294** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **295** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **296** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **297** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **298** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **299** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **300** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **301** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **302** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **303** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **304** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **305** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **306** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **307** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **308** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **309** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **310** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **311** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **312** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **313** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **314** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **315** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **316** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **317** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **318** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **319** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **320** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **321** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **322** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **323** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **324** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **325** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **326** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **327** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **328** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **329** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **330** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **331** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **332** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **333** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **334** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **335** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **336** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **337** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **338** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **339** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **340** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **341** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **342** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **343** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **344** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **345** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **346** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **347** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **348** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **349** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **350** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **351** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **352** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **353** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **354** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **355** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **356** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **357** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **358** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **359** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **360** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **361** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **362** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **363** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **364** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **365** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **366** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **367** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **368** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **369** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **370** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **371** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **372** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **373** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **374** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **375** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **376** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **377** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **378** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **379** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **380** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **381** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **382** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **383** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **384** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **385** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **386** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **387** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **388** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **389** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **390** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **391** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **392** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **393** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **394** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **395** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **396** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **397** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **398** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **399** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **400** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **401** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **402** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **403** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **404** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **405** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **406** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **407** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **408** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **409** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **410** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **411** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **412** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **413** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **414** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **415** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **416** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **417** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **418** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **419** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **420** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **421** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **422** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **423** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **424** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **425** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **426** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **427** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **428** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **429** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **430** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **431** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **432** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **433** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **434** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **435** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **436** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **437** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **438** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **439** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **440** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **441** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **442** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **443** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **444** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **445** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **446** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **447** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **448** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **449** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **450** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **451** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **452** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **453** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **454** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **455** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **456** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **457** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **458** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **459** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **460** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **461** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **462** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **463** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **464** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **465** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **466** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **467** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **468** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **469** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **470** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **471** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **472** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **473** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **474** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **475** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **476** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **477** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **478** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **479** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **480** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **481** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **482** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **483** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **484** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **485** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **486** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **487** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **488** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **489** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **490** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **491** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **492** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **493** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **494** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **495** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **496** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **497** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **498** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **499** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **500** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **501** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **502** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **503** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **504** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **505** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **506** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **507** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **508** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **509** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **510** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **511** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **512** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **513** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **514** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **515** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **516** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **517** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **518** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **519** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **520** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **521** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **522** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **523** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **524** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **525** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika. **526** Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika

kuranga kwandinoita noruoko rwandinoisa pamusoro mbiru dzacho makubhiti maviri paukobvu. Biravira pavo. **22** Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, imba resuo rakanga rakanangana netemberi. **10** Mukati yalsraeri ichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **23** Uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti vanhu valsraeri vakaenda kuutapwa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri. Saka ndakavanzira chiso changu ndikavaisa mumaoako avavengi vavo, uye urefu hwacho hwaisvika makubhiti gumi namatatu. uye vose vakauryiya nomunondo. **24** Ndakavaitira zvakafanira kusachena kwavo nokudarika kwavo, madziro akareba kubhiti rimwe chete, uye makamuri uye ndakavanzira chiso changu. **25** "Naizvozvo, akanga ana makubhiti matanhatau akaenzana. **13** Ipapo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvino ndichabvisa Jakobho akayera musuo kubva nechokumusoro kwamadziro kubva mukutapwa uye ndichanzira tsitsi vanhu vose kumashure kwerimwe ramakamuri nechokumusoro velsraeri, uye ndichashingairira zita rangu dzvene. **26** Pandichavadvosa kubva kundudzi uye ndikavaunganidza vachibva kunyika dzavavengi vavo, ndicharatidza utsvene hwango kubudikida navo pamberi pendudzi zvakanaka munyika yavo pasina aivavhundusa. **27** Vachakanganwa kunyadziswa kwavo nokusatendeka pakatidza kwandiri pavakagara kwavo kwose kwavakaratidza makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva pasina wandinosiya. **29** Handingazovavanzirizve chiso changu, nokuti ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro peimba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha."

**40** Mugore ramakumi maviri namashanu rokutapwa kwedu, pakutanga kwegore, pazuva regumi romwedzi, mugore regumi namana, mushure kwokukundwa kweguta, pazuva racho iroro ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu uye akandiendesako. **2** Pane zvandakaratidza naMwari akanditora akandiendesa kunyika yelsraeri akandimisa pagomo refu refu, zasi kwaro kwakanga kune dzimba dzakanga dzichiratidzika seguta. **3** Akandiendesa ikoko, ndikaona munhu akanga achiratidzika sendarira; akanga akamira pasuo ane tambo yomucheka netsvimbo yokueresa muruoko rwake. **4** Murume uyu akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira nameso ako unzwe nenzeve dzako uye uongorore zvose zvandichakuratidza, nokuti wakasvitswa pano kuti ndikuratidze izvovi. Utaurire imba yalsraeri zvose zvaunoona." **5** Ndakaona rusvingo rwakanga rwakapotereda nzvimbo yose yetemberi. Urefu hwetsvimbo yokuera yakanga iri muruoko rwomurume uyu hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatau, rimwe nerimwe richiita kubhiti rimwe chete noupamhi hwechanza. Akayera rusvingo; ukobvu hworusvingo hwakanga huchiita tsvimbo yokuyera imwe chete, uye urefu huchiita tsvimbo imwe chete. **6** Ipapo akaenda kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Akakwira nezvirkwiriso zvaro ndokuyera chikumbardzo chesuo; chakanga chichiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **7** Makamuri avarindi akanga akaenzana netsvimbo imwe chete yokuyera paurefu uye tsvimbo imwe chete paupamhi, uye masvingo apakati pamakamuri akanga ari makubhiti mashanu paukobvu. Uye chikumbardzo chesuo rakanga riri parutivi rwebiravira rakatarisana netemberi chaita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **8** Ipapo akayera biravira resuo; **9** rakanga rakadzika kwamakubhiti masere uye mbiru dzacho makubhiti maviri paukobvu. Biravira mesuo rokumabvazuva makanga muna makamuri matatu parutivi rumwe norumwe; ose ari matatu akanga ane chiyero chakaenzana. **11** Ipapo akayera upamhi hwomukova wokusuo; wakanga una makubhiti gumi namatatu. **12** Pamberi pekamuri rimwe nerimwe pakanga pane makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva kwakatarisana nerimwe; nhambwe dzakanga dzichisvika makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva kwakatarisana nawo. **14** Akayera pakatarisana namasvingo aionekwa achipoteredza nechomukati mesuo, makubhiti makumi matanhatau. Akayera kusvika dzaiba pamukova wesuo kusvikira kwokupedzisira kwebiravira dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi mashanu. **16** Makamuri namasvingo aionekwa omukati mesuo akanga akavharirwa nechidziro namawindo maduku akapotereda, sevzanga zvakaita pabiravira; napamawindo akapotereda akatarisa nechomukati; mberi kwamasvingo kwakanga kwakashongedza nemiti yemichindwe. **17** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwokunze. Ndakaona dzimba ikoko uye nzira dzakanga dzakavakirwa dzakakomberedza ruvazhe; makanga muna makamuri makumi matatu aiva mujinga menzira yakavakirwa. **18** Yakanga yakaganhurana norutivi rwamasuo uye yakaenzana paupamhi sokureba kwadzakanga dzakaita; ndiyo yakanga iri nzira yakavakirwa yenysi. **19** Ipapo akayera nhambwe kubva nechomukati kwerutivi rwsuo rezasi kusvikira kunze koruvavazhe rwomukati; rwakanga runa makubhiti zana nechokumabvazuva, uye nechokumusoro. **20** Ipapo akayera urefu noupamhi hwesuo rakatarisana nechokumusoro raienda kuruvazhe rwokunze. **21** Makamuri aro, matatu kurutivi rumwe norumwe, masvingo aro aionekera nebiravira raro zvakanga zvakaenzana nezviya zvesuo rokutanga. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rina makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **22** Mawindo aro, mabiravira aro uye miti yokushongedza yemichindwe, zvakanga zvakangoenzana nezviya zvesuo rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaivisvita ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho. **23** Pakanga pane suo rinopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rakanga rakanangana nesuo rokumusoro, sevzavakanga zvakaitawo nechokumabvazuva. Akayera kubva pane rimwe suo kusvikira pane rakanangana naro; aiva makubhiti zana. **24** Ipapo akanditungamirira kurutivi rwezasi ndikaona suo rakatarisa zasi. Akayera mbiru dzaro namabiravira aro, uye akanga akangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **25** Suo nebiravira raro zvaiva namawindo maduku aipotereda, samawindo amamwe. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rine upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **26** Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo

zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho; rakanga rine miti yokushongedza yemichindwe pamadziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **27** Ruvalzhe rwomukati nairwovo rwakanga rune suo rakatarisa zasi, uye akayera kubva pasuo iri kusvika kusuo rokunze kurutivi rwezas; aiwa makubhiti zana. **28** Ipapo akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati achipindu napasuo rezasi, uye akayera suo rezasi; rakanga rakaenzana namamwe pakuyera. **29** Makamuri aro, namadziro anoonekera uye namabiravira aro, akanga akaenzana namamwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo akazvipoteredza. Akanga akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu noupamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **30** Mabiravira emasuo akanga akapoteredza ruvazhe rwomukati akanga ane upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu uye makubhiti mashanu pakudzika. **31** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru dzaro, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **32** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwomukati nechokumabvazua, iye ndokuyera suo; rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **33** Makamuri aro namadziro aro aionekera nebiravira racho zvakanga zvakaenzana nezvime pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo kumativi ose. Zvakanga zvakebea makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **34** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **35** Ipapo akaenda neni kusuo rokumusoro ndokuriyera. Rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera, **36** sezvakanga zvakaitawo makamuri aro, namadziro aro aionekera uye biravira racho, uye rakanga rina mawindo kumativi ose. Rakanga akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **37** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **38** Kamuri rino mukova rakanga riri pabiravira pasuo rimwe nerimwe rechomukati, kwaisukirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa. **39** Mubiravira rapasuo makanga muna matafura maviri pamativi ose, paiurayirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa, zvezvini nezvemhosva. **40** Kurutivi rwokunze rworusvingo rwebiravira repasuo, pedyo nezvikwiriso zvapamukova nechokumusoro kwsuo rokumusoro kwakanga kune matafura maviri, uye kuno rumwe rutivi rwezikwiriso kwaivawo namatafura maviri. **41** Saka kwakanga kuna matafura mana parutivi rwsuo uye mamwezve mana kuno rumwe rutivi, matafura masere munzvimbo dzose, pakanga pachiyayirwa zvibayiro. **42** Kwakanga kuna mamwezve matafura mana amabwe akashongedzwa ezvibayiro zvinopiswa, rimwe nerimwe rine kubhiti rimwe nehafu paurefu, kubhiti nehafu paupamhi uye kubhiti rimwe chete pakukwirira. Pamusoro pawo pakanga pakaiswa midziyo yavaibayira nayo zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvime wewo zvibayiro. **43** Uye zvikokovono zvaiva nemhanda mbiri, chimwe nechimwe chakanga chine upamhi hwechanza chomunhu pakureba, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa pamadziro ose. Matafura akanga ari enyama yezvipiriso. **44** Kunze kwsuo romukati, nechromukati moruvazhe rwomukati, makanga muna makamuri maviri, rimwe kurutivi rwsuo rokumusoro uye rakatarisa kumusoro. **45** Iye akati kwandiri, "Kamuri rakatarisa zasi, nderavaprista vanochengeta temberi, **46** Uye kamuri rakatarisa kumusoro nderavaprista vanochengeta aritari. Ava ndivo vana vaZadholi, vanova ndivo vaRevhi chete vangaswedera pedyo najehovha kuti vashumire pamberi pake." **47** Ipapo akayera ruvazhe: Rwakanga rwakaenzana mativi ose, makubhiti zana pakureba, uye makubhiti zana paupamhi. Uye aritari yakanga iri pamberi petemberi. **48** Akandiendesa kubiravira retemberi ndokuyera mbiru dzebiravira, dzakanga dzina makubhiti mashanu kumativi ose. Upamhi hwesuo hwaiva makubhiti gumi namana uye madziro acho aionekera akanga ana makubhiti matatu paupamhi kumativi ose. **49** Biravira rakanga rina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi, uye makubhiti gumi namaviri kubva mberi kusvika shure. Ikoko kwaisvikwa nezvikwiriso, uye kwakanga kune mbiru parutivi rumwe norumwe rwedzimwe mbiru.

**41** Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kunzvimbo tsvene yokunze akayera mbiru, upamhi hwembiru hwaivika makubhiti matanhato rumwe norumwe. **2** Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti gumi paupamhi, uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paupamhi. Akayerawo nzvimbo tsvene yokunze; yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi. **3** Ipapo akapinda munzvimbo tsvene yomukati ndokuyera mbiru dzomukova; imwe neimine yakanga ina makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti matanhato paupamhi uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo aiva makubhiti manomwe paupamhi. **4** Akayera urefu hwenzvimbo tsvene yomukati; yakanga ina makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri zvichiyambukira kumagumo okunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. Akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene." **5** Ipapo akayera madziro etemberi; akanga ari makubhiti matanhato paukovbu, uye rutivi rumwe norumwe rwekamuri rwaipoteredza temberi rwakanga runo upamhi hwaivika makubhiti mana. **6** Makamuri omumativi akanga ane miturikidza mitatu, mumwe pamusoro pomumwe, makamuri makumi matatu pamuturikidza mumwe nomumwe. Makanga munaasherufu matetetete aipoteredza madziro etemberi aibatsira kutsigira makamuri omumativi, saka zvitsigiro zvakanga zvisina kuvakirwa mumadziro etemberi. **7** Makamuri omumativi akanga akapoteredza temberi akanga akapamhamma zvokuti riri pasi raipfuurwa neriri pamusoro zvichingodaro. Chidziro chaipoteredza temberi chakavakwa chichikwira nokukwirira, zvokuti kamuri dzaiapamhamha munhu paakwirira kumusoro. Zvikwiriso zvaibva pasi zvichisvika kumuturikidza wapamusoro. **8** Ndakaona kuti temberi yakanga

ina pakakwirira kumativi ayo ose, panova ndipo aitenderera maviri pamukova mumwe nomumwe. **25** paiva nheyo yamakamuri omumativi. Yaiva nourefu Uye pamakonhi enzvimbos tsvene yokunze pakanga hwakaenzana netsvimbos yokuyera yakareba makubhiti matanhatu. **9** Madziro okunze emakamuri okumativi aiva noukobvu hwaivika makubhiti mashanu. Nzvimbos yakashama iri pakati pamakamuri okumativi etemberi. **10** Uye makamuri avaprista aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi achipoteredza temberi kumativi ose. **11** Kwakanga kune mikova yaipinda kumakamuri okumativi uchibva nokunzvimbos yakashama, mumwe nechokumusoro, mumwe nechenyasi; uye hwaro hwaibatanidza nzvimbos yakasara hwaivika makubhiti mashanu paupamhi kumativi ose. **12** Imba yakatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi nechokumavirira yaisvika makubhiti makumi manomwe paupamhi. Madziro eimba akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paukobvu kumativi ose, uye urefu hwawo hwaivika makubhiti makumi mapfumbamwe. **13** Ipapo akayera temberi; yakanga ina makubhiti zana pakureba, uye ruvazhe rwetemberi neimba namadziro ayo yaivawo namakubhiti zana pakureba. **14** Upamhi hworuvaizhe rwetemberi nechokumabvazuva, zvichibatana nemberi kwetemberi, hwaivika makubhiti zana. **15** Ipapo akayera urefu hweimba yakatarisana noruvazhe necheshure kwetemberi, pamwe chete nedzimba dzokuratidzira dzacho kurutivi rumwe norumwe; zvakaita makubhiti zana. Nzvimbos tsvene yokunze, nenzzvimbos tsvene yomukati uye biravira rakatarisana noruvazhe, **16** pamwe chetewo napazvikumbaridzo uye napamawindo maduku napadzimba dzokuratidzira zvose zviri zvitatu, zvinhu zvose zvaiva seri nechikumbaridzow, zvakanga zvakafukidzwa namapuranga. Uriri, madziro kusvika pamawindo, namawindo zvakanga zvakafukidzwa. **17** Panzvimbos yakanga iri pamusoro nechokunze kwomukova wokupinda munzvimbos tsvene napamadziro, nechijero chakafanara pakati pazvo zvakapoteredza nzvimbos tsvene yomukati neyokunze, **18** paiva namakerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe. Pakati pamakerubhi paiva nemiti yemichindwe. Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zvizo zviviri: **19** chiso chomunhu chakatarisana nomuti womuchindwe kuno rumwe rutivi uye kuno rumwe rutivi chiso cheshumba chakananganawo nomuti womuchindwe uri kuno rumwe rutivi. Zvakanga zvakavezwa pamativi ose etemberi. **20** Kubva pauriri kusvikira kunzvimbos yaiva pamusoro pomukova, makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe zvakanga zvakavezwa pamadziro enzvimbos tsvene yokunze. **21** Nzvimbos tsvene yokunze yakanga ine magwatidziro omukova ana mativi mana akaenzana, uye duku racho ndiro rakanga riri mberi kweNzvimbos Tsvene-tsvene. **22** Pakanga pane aritari yakavezwa namatanda yaisvika makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo uye yakaenzana urefu noupamhi makubhiti maviri; makona ayo, pasi payo namativi ayo, akanga ari matanda. Murume uya akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo tafura iri pamberi pajehovha." **23** Nzvimbos tsvene yokunze neNzvimbos Tsvene-tsvene dzakanga dzina makonhi maviri maviri dzose. **24** Mukova mumwe nomumwe wakanga una masasa maviri, masasa pane makerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe yakaita seiya yakavezera pamadziro, uye pakanga pane chikumbaridzo chakavezwa pamberi pebiravira. **26** Parutivi rwamadziro ebiravira pakanga pane mawindo maduku ane miti yemichindwe yakavezwa pamativi ose. Makamuri okumativi etemberi naiwowo aiva nezikumbaridzo.

**42** Ipapo murume uya akanditungamirira nechokumusoro nechomukati moruvazhe rwokunze ndokundiendesa kumakamuri akanga akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi uye pakatarisana namadziro okunze kurutivi rwokumusoro. **2** Imba yakanga ino mukova wakatarisa kumusoro yakanga yakareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi. **3** Pakatarisana namakubhiti makumi maviri oruvazhe rwomukati, uye pakatarisana nenzeria yakanga yakavakirwa yoruvazhe rwokunze kwakanga kuna mabiravira akatarisana, akaturikidzwa ari matatu. **4** Pamberi pamakamuri pakanga pane nzvimbos yokufamba yakanga ine upamhi makubhiti gumi uye makubhiti zana pakureba. Makonhi ayo akanga ari nechokumusoro. **5** Zvino makamuri apamusoro akanga ari maduku, nokuti nzvimbos dzokuratidzira dzakanga dzatorera nzvimbos yakawanda kubva paari kupfuura makamuri apasi namakamuri apakati peimba. **6** Makamuri omuturikidzwa wechitatu akanga asina mbiru, sezvakanga zvakaita ruvazhe; saka akanga ari maduku panzvimbos youriri pane aya akanga ari pasi uye nechapakati. **7** Pakanga pane madziro aitevedzana namakamuri uye noruvazhe rwokunze. **8** Mutsara wamakamuri kurutivi runotevedzana noruvazhe rwokunze wakanga uri makubhiti makumi mashanu pakureba, mutsara waparutivi rwaiva pedyo pedyo nenzzvimbos tsvene wakanga una makubhiti zana pakureba kwavo. **9** Makamuri apasi akanga ano mukova kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kana munhu achipinda kwaari achibva nechokuruvaizhe rwokunze. **10** Parutivi rwezasi zvichitevedzana nokureba kworusvingo rweruvaizhe rwokunze, pedyo noruvazhe rwetemberi uye kwakatarisana norusvingo rwokunze, pakanga pane makamuri **11** nenzzvimbos yokufamba nayo nechemberi kwavo. Aya akanga akafanana namakamuri okumusoro; akanga akaenzana pakureba noupamhi, akanga akafanara pokubuda napo uye nokuyerwa kwavo. Sezvakanga zvakaita makonhi okumusoro **12** ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita mikova yamakamuri ezasi. Pakanga pane mukova paitangira nzvimbos yokufamba nayo pakanga pakangoenzana namadziro akanangana nawo zvichipfuurira zvakananga kumabvazuva, kana munhu achipinda mumakamuri. **13** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Makamuri okumusoro neezasi iwo akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi ndeevaprista, ndipo panodyirwa zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene navaprista vanoswedera pana Jehovha. Vachaisa ipapo zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvechivi, uye zvemhosva, nokuti nzvimbos yacho itsvene. **14** Kana vaprista vakangopinda panzvimbos tsvene, havachafaniri

kubudira kuruuvazhe rwokunze kusvikira vasiya nguo Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza dziri pamusoro pegomo dzavanga vachishandisa pakushumira, nokuti idzo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo murayiro wetemberi itsvne. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguo vasati iwoyu. **13** “Izvi ndizvo zviyero zwearitari mumakubhiti vasvika pedyo nenzvimbio dzavanhu.” **15** Akati marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti noupamhi hwechanza: apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati metemberi, Chigadzikayo chakadzika kubhiti rimwe chete akandibudisa kunze nechokusuo rokumabvazuva nekubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, nomuromo uno ndokubva ayera nzvimbio yacho yose. **16** Akayero rutivi rwokumabvazuva netsvimbio yokuyeresa; yakanga ina makubhiti mazana mashanu. **17** Akayerawo rutivi rwokumusoro; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbio. **18** Akayerawo rutivi rwezasi; rwakanga runa makubhiti mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbio. **19** Ipapo akatendeukira kurutivi rwokumavirira ndokuyera; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbio. **20** Saka akayera nzvimbio kumativi mana ose. Yakanga ino rusvingo rwakaipoteredza, mazana mashanu amakubhiti pakureba uye mazana mashanu paupamhi, kuti zviparadzanise zvitsvne nezvisati zviri zvitsvne.

**43** Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva, **2** uye ndakaona kubwinya kwaMwari walsrueri kuchibva kumabvazuva. Inzwi rake rakanga rakaona somubvumo wemvura zhinji, uye pasi pakapenya nokubwinya kwake. **3** Chiratidzo chandacona chakanga chakaita sechiratidzo chandakanga ndamboona paakaya kuzoparadza guta uye nechiratidzo chandacona paRWizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **4** Kubwinya kwajehovha kwakapinda mutemberi napasuo rakanangana nokumabvazuva. **5** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza ukandiisa muruvazhe rwomukati, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi. **6** Murume uya achakamira pandiri, ndakanza mumwe achiti kwandiri ari mukati metemberi. Akati kwandiri, **7** “Mwanakomana womunhu, iyti ndiyo nzvimbio yechigaro changu choushe nenzvimbio yechitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ndipo pandichagara ndiri pakati pavalsraeri nokusingaperi. Imba yalsraeri haichazosvibisive zita rangu dzvne kunyanje ivo kana madzimambo avo, noufeve hwavo uye zvifananidzo zvamadzimambo avo, zvisina upenyu panzvimbio dzavo dzakakwirira. **8** Pavakaisa chikumbaridzo mujinga mechikumbaridzo changu namagwatidziro pajinga pegwatidziro rangu pachingova norusvingo pakati pangu naivo, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvne nezvinonyangadza zvavakaita. Saka ndakavaparadza mukutsamwa kwangu. **9** Zvino ngavarashire ufeve hwavo kure nezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina upenyu zvamadzimambo avo, ipapo ndichagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **10** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ronderdzerza nezvetemberi kuwanhu velsraeri, kuti vanyare pamusoro pezzvivi zvavo. Ngavarangarie urongwa hwayo, **11** uye kana vachinyara pamusoro pezzvavakaita zvose, uavavivise magadzirirwo etemberi, nourongwa hwayo, panobudiwa napo napanopindwa napo, mamiriro ayo ose nemitemo yayo yose uye mirayiro yayo. Unyore izvi pamberi pavo kuti vagova vakatendeka kumagadzirirwo ayo vagotevera mitemo yayo yose. **12** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro wetemberi: Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza dziri pamusoro pegomo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo murayiro wetemberi itsvne. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguo vasati iwoyu. **13** “Izvi ndizvo zviyero zwearitari mumakubhiti vasvika pedyo nenzvimbio dzavanhu.” **15** Akati marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti noupamhi hwechanza: apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati metemberi, Chigadzikayo chakadzika kubhiti rimwe chete akandibudisa kunze nechokusuo rokumabvazuva nekubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, nomuromo uno upamhi hwechanza pamusoro. Uku ndiko kukwirira kwearitari: **14** Kubva pachigadzikyo chapasi kusvikira pamupanda wenyas yakakwirira namakubhiti maviri uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubva pamupanda muduku kusvikira pamupanda mukuru kumusoro kubva pachoto. **16** Choto clearitari chakakwirira mativi akaenzana, makubhiti gumi namaviri paurefu uye makubhiti gumi namaviri paupamhi. **17** Mupanda wokumusoro naiwowo una mativi akaenzana, wakareba makubhiti gumi namana uye makubhiti gumi namana paupamhi, nomuromo une hafu yekubhiti nechigadzikyo chekubhiti rimwe chete pakutenderera kwaro. Zvitsiko zwearitari zvakatarisa kumabvazuva.” **18** Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Iyi ndiyo ichava mitemo yokubayira zvibayiro zvinopiswa nokusasa ropa pamusoro pearitari painenge yavakwa: **19** Unofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chechivi kuvalrista, vanova ndivo vaRevhi, vemhuri yaZadhoki, vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** Unofanira kutora rimwe reropa ugoriga panyanga ina dzearitari uye napamakona mana pamupanda wapamusoro napamuromu wose, nokudaro unatse aritari ugoiyananisira. **21** Unofanira kutora hando yechipiriso chechivi ugopisa panzvimbio yakatsaurwa yetemberi iri kunze kwenzvimbio tsvne. **22** “Pazuva rechipiriso unofanira kubayira nhongo isina chainopomerwa chive chibayiro chechivi, uye aritari inofanira kunatswa sokinatswa kwayakaitwa nehando. **23** Kana mapedza kuinatsa, unofanira kubayira hando duku uye negondobwe rinovala pamakwai, zvose zvisina chazvinopomerwa. **24** Unofanira kuzvabayira pamberi paJehovah, uye vaprista vanofanira kususa munyu pamusoro pazvo vagozbabayira sezvibayiro zvinopisirwa Jehovha. **25** “Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuuya nenhongo zuva rimwe nerimwe chive chibayiro chechivi; uye unofanirawo kuuya nehando negondobwe rinotorwa kumakwai, parege kuva nezvazvinopomerwa zvose. **26** Vanofanira kuyananisira aritari nokuinatsa kwamazuva manomwe vagoinatsa; naizvozo vagoikumikidza. **27** Shure kwamazuva iwayo, kubva paziva rorusere, vaprista vanofanira kuuya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana paaritari. Ipapo ndichakugamuchirai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**44** Ipapo murume uyu akandidzosera kusuo rukunze renzvimbio tsvne rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva, uye rakanga rakapfigwa. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Suo iri rinovala kugara rakapfigwa. Harifaniri kuzarurwa; hakuna munhu angapinda

naro. Rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa nokuti Jehovha, mukati metemberi. **18** Vanofanira kupfeka nguwanu Mwari walsraeri, akapinda napariri: **3** Muchinda dzomucheka pamsoro yavo uye nguo dzomukati pachake ndiye chete angagara mukati mesuo kuti adye dzomucheka muzviuno zvavo. Havafaniri kufuka ari pamberi pajehovha. Anofanira kupinda nenzira chinhu chinovaitisa ziya. **19** Pavanobuda vachipinda yapabiravira resuo agobuda nenzira imwe cheteyo.” muruvazhe rwokunze kunova ndiko kuna vanhu, **4** Ipapo murume uyu akandiyisa nenzira yesuo vanofanira kubvisa nguo dzavanga vachishumira nadzo rokumusoro nechemberi kwetemberi. Ndakatarisa vagodzisia mumakamuri matsvene, vagopfeka dzimwe ndikaona kubwinya kwaJehovha kuchizadza temberi nguo, kuti varege kunatsa vanhu nenguo dzavo. **20** yajehovha, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **5** Jehovha “Havafaniri kuveura misoro yavo kana kurega bvudzi akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womanhu, cherechedza ravo richireba, asi vanofanira kugara vakachekerera zukanaka, nyatsotereru uye unzwisise zvinhu zvose bvudzi remisoro yavo. **21** Muprista haafaniri kunwa zvandinokuudza maererano nemitemo yose yetemberi waini pangvu yaanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati. **22** yajehovha. Ucherechedze panopindwa napo mutemberi Havafaniri kuwana chirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwua, uye napanobudiwa napo panzvimbo tsvene. **6** Utu vanofanira kuwana mhandara dzorudzi rwalsraeri kuimba inondimukira yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: kana chirikadzi dzavaprista. **23** Vanofanira kudzidzisa Nhai imba yalsraeri, chigutsikanai nezvinonyangadza vanhu vangu mutsauko wezvitsvene nezvinhu zvisati zvamunoita! **7** Pamusoro pezvinonyangadza zvamakaita, zviri zvitsvene nokuvaratidza kusiyana kuri pakati makapinza vatorwa vasina kudzingiswa pamwoyo pechisakachena nechakachena. **24** “Vaprista vanofanira napanyma munzvimbo yangu tsvene, muchizvidza kushanda savatongi, pagakava ripi zvaro, uye vanofanira temberi yangu muchindipa zvokudya, mafuta neropa, kutonga zviri pamitimo yangu. Vanofanira kuchengeta uye makaputusa sungano yangu. **8** Pachinzvimbo mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu pamitambo yose chokuita mabasa enyu akafanira zvinhu zvangu yakatarwa uye vanofanira kuchengetedza maSabata zvitsvene, makagadza vamwe vanhu kuti vave angu ave matsvene. **25** “Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa vatariri venzvimbio yangu tsvene. **9** Zvanzi nalshe nokuswedera pachitunha chomunhu akafa; kunyange Jehovha: Hakuna mutorwa asina kudzingiswa pamwoyo zvakadaro hazvo, kana munhu akafa ari baba vake kana napanyma angapinde munzvimbo yangu tsvene, mai vake, mwankomana wake kana mwanasikana, kunyange vatorwa zvavo vagere pakati pavalsraeri. mukoma nomunun’una kana hanzvadzi yanga isina **10** “VaRevhi vakaenda kure neni pangvu yakatsauka kuwanikwa, ipapo angazvisvibisa hake. **26** Shure Israeri uye vakadzungaira vachibva kwandiri vachitevera kwokunatswa kwake, anofanira kumirira kwamazuva zvifanapidzo zvavo vanofanira kuzvitakurira zviberekro manomwe. **27** Pazuva raanopinda muruvazhe zvechivi chavo. **11** Vangashumira havo munzvimbo rwomukati rwenzvimbio tsvene kuti anoshumira yangu tsvene, vari vatariri vamasuo etemberi uye munzvimbo tsvene, anofanira kupa chipiriso chake vachishanda mairi; vangabayira havo zvibayiro chechivi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **28** “Ndini zvinopisa vagobayira zvibayiro zvavanhу, vagomira chete ndichava nhaka yavaprista. Haufaniri kuwapa pamberi pavanhu vagovashumira. **12** Asi nemhaka mugove pakati palsraeri; ini ndichavapa mugove wavo. yokuti vakavashumira pamberi pezvifanapidzo zvavo **29** Vachadya zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvechivi vakaita kuti imba yalsraeri iwire muchivi, naizvovoze nezvifiriso zvemhosva; uye zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa ndakapika ruoko rwangu rwakasimudzwa kuti Jehovha pakati palsraeri zvichava zvavo. **30** vanofanira kutakura vamene zviberekro zvechivi Zvakanakisira, zvezviberekro zvenyu zvokutanga nezvipo chavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** zvenyu zvose zvakatsaurwa zvichava zvavaprista. Havafaniri kuswedera kuti vandishumire savaprista Munofanira kuwapa mugove wokutanga woupfu kana kuswedera pane chinhu chipi nechipi chezvinhu zvangu zvitsvene kana pazvifiriso zvangu zvitsvene-tsvene; vanofanira kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa zvitsvene; vanofanira kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa kwezvinyangadzo zvavakaita. **14** Asi hazvo ndichavaita vatariri vamabasa omutemberi nebasis rose rinofanira kuitwamo. **15** “Asi vaprista, ivo vaRevhi nezvizarwa zvaZadhoki, vakaita mabasa avo omunzvimbo yangu tsvene nokutendeka pangvu yakatsauka valsraeri kubva kwandiri, ndivo vanofanira kuswedera kwandiri kuti vashumire pamberi pangu; vanofanira kumira pamberi pangu kuti vabayire zvibayiro zvamafuta neropa, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ivo chete ndivo vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene; ndivo chete vanofanira kuswedera patafura yangu kuti vashumire pamberi pangu vagoita basa rangu. **17** “Pavanopinda pamasuo omuruvazhe rwomukati, vanofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, havafaniri kupfeka nguo dzamakushe pavanege vachishumira pamasuo oruvazhe rwomukati kana

**45** “Pamunogovera nyika senhaka, munofanira kutsaurira Jehovha mugove wenika sedunhu dzvene, rakareba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu rine upamhi hwezvihu makumi maviri amakubhiti; nzvimbio yose iyoyo ichava tsvene. **2** Panzvimbio iyoyi, chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbio yakaipoteredza inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbio inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu. **3** Mudunhu dzvene, unofanira kuyera chikamu chinosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi. Imomo ndimo muchava nenzvimbio tsvene, iyo

Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **4** Ichava chikamu chitsvene duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene. **19** chenyika yavaprista, vanoshumira munzvimbos tsvene Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa rechipiriso vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi paJehovha. Ichava nzvimbo yedzimba dzavo uyewo nenzvimbos tsvene chechivi agoriisa pamagwatidziro emikova yetemberi, **5** Nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti pamakona mana omusara wapamusoro wearitari uye zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi ichava yavaRevhi, vanoshumira mutemberi, senhaka yavo pavangavaka maguta avanogara. **6** “Munofanira kupa guta somugove waro nzvimbo ino upamhi hinosvika makubhiti zviuru zvishanu nourefu hinosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, parutivi pechikamu chitsvene; inofanira kuva yeimba yose yalsraeri. **7** “Muchinda achapiwa nyika inoganhurana nedunhu dzvene kuno rumwe rutivi uye inoganhurana nomugove weguta. Kurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda kumavirazuva, nokurutivi rwokumabvazuva zvichienda kumabvazuva, pakureba inofanira kuenzana nomugove mumwe chete kubva kumuganhu wokumavirazuva kusvika kumuganhu wokumbavazuva, zvichiederana nomumwe wemigove yedzimba. **8** Nyika iyi ichava yake pakati palsraeri. Uye machinda angu haachazomanikidzive vanhu vangu asi vachatendera imba yalsraeri kuti vatore nyika zvinoenderana namarudzi avo. **9** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Makabvira kure kwazvo, imi imba yalsraeri! Siyai kuita nechisimba kwenyu nokumanikidza kwenyu mugoitia zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Regai kutorera vanhu vangu zvinhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** Munofanira kushandisa zviyero zvakarurama, efa yakarurama uye bhati rakarurama. **11** Efa nebhati zvinofanira kuenzana, bhati rine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri neefa ine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri; homeri ndicho chinofanira kuva chiyero chazvo zvose. **12** Shekeri rinofanira kuva namagera makumi maviri. Mashekeri makumi maviri kusanganisa namashekeri makumi maviri namashanu, kusanganisa namashekeri gumi namashanu zvinokwana mina rimwe chete. **13** “Ichi ndicho chipo chakatsaurwa chaunofanira kupa: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitanhantu cheefa chichibva pahomeri imwe neimwe yebhari. **14** Nechiyero chakatarwa chamafuta, chakayerwa nebhati, ndicho chegumi chebhati kubva pakori rimwe nerimwe (rina mabhati gumi kana homeri imwe chete, pamabhati gumi anoenzana nehomeri imwe chete). **15** Uyewo gwai rimwe chete rinofanira kutorwa kubva paboka rimwe nerimwe ramazana maviri achibva kumafuro akawana mvura yakakwana elsaeri. Izvi zvichashandisa pazvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti zviyananisire vanhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Vanhu vase venyika vachabatirana pachipo ichi chakatsaurwa kushandisa nomuchinda mulusraeri. **17** Richava basa romuchinda kuti auye nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvezviyo nezvokunwa pamitambo yakatarwa, pakugara kwomwedzi napamaSabata, napamitambo yose yakatarwa yeimba yalsraeri. Achauya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti ayananisire imba yalsraeri. **18** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga unofanira kutora hando duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene. **19** Munofanira kuita zvime chetezvo pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi kuna ani zvake asina kutadza nobwonni kana nokusaziva; saka munofanira kuyananisira temberi. **20** **21** “Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva regumi namana munofanira kucherechedza Pasika, mutambo unopenda mazvu manomwe, munofanira kudy chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva iwayo. **22** Pazuva iro, muchinda anofanira kuuya nehando sechipiriso chechivi chake iye nechavanhu vase venyika. **23** Zuva rimwe nerimwe pamazuva manomwe aya oMutambo, anofanira kuuya nehando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe asina chaanopomerwa sechibayiro chinopiswa kuna Jehovah, nenhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi. **24** Anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo paefaa imwe chete pahando imwe neimwe, uyewo efa pagondobwe rimwe nerimwe, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefaa imwe neimwe. **25** “Pamazuva manomwe oMutambo, unotanga nomwedzi wechinomwe pazuva regumi namashanu, anofanira kuramba achiuya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezviyo namafuta.

**46** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Suo roruvazhe rwomukati rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kugara rakafigwa mazvu matanhato anobatwa nawo basa, asi pazuva reSabata uye pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi rinofanira kuzarurwa. **2** Muchinda anoba kunze anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapasuo agomira pambiru dzapasuo. Vaprista vanofanira kubayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana. Anofanira kunamata ari pachikumaridzo chepasuo ipapo agobuda kunze, asi harifaniri kuzopfigwa kusvikira madekwana. **3** Vanhu venyika vanofanira kunamata pamberi paJehovha vari pamukova wesuo pamaSabata napaKugara kwoMwedzi. **4** Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuvigirwa Jehovha nomuchinda nomusi weSabata, chinofanira kuva chamakwayana matanhato makono negondobwe, ose asina kuremara. **5** Chipiriso chezviyo chinopiswa pamwe chete negondobwe chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete, uye chipiriso chezviyo nemakwayana chinofanira kuva sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefaa imwe neimwe. **6** Pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi anofanira kupa hando duku, makwayana matanhato negondobwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **7** Anofanira kupa sechipiriso chezviyo efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana paanoda kupa napo, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefaa imwe neimwe. **8** Panopinda muchinda, anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapanzira yesuo, uye anofanira kubuda nenzira imwe cheteyo. **9** “Vanhu venyika pavanouya pamberi paJehovha panguvu yemitambo yakatarwa, ani naani anopinda napasuo rokumusoro kundonamata anofanira kubuda nokusuo rezasi; uye ani naani anopinda nesuo rezasi anofanira kubuda nesuo rokumusoro. Hakuna munhu anotenderwa kudzoka

**47** Murume uyu akandidzosa pamukova wetemberi,

anofanira kubuda neimwe nzira. **10** Muchinda anofanira kuva pakati pavo, pavanopinda anofanira kupinda navo, chetemberi kwakatarisa kumabvazuva, nokuti temberi napavanobuda anofanira kubuda navo. **11** “Pamitambo yakanga yakatarira kumabvazuva. Mvura yakanga napamitambo yakatarwa, chipiriso chezviyo chinofanira ichiyerera napasi nechezasi kwetemberi, nyasi kuita efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete kwearitari. **2** Ipapo akandibudisa nokusuo rokumusoro negondobwe, uye namakwayana sezvaanoda, pamwe akanditungamirira pakupoterera nechokunze kwesuo chete nehini yamafuta paefia imwe neimwe. **12** Kana rokunze rakatarisana nokumabvazuva, uye mvura muchinda achipa chipiriso chokungopa kuna Jehovha, yaiyerera ichibva kurutivi rwezasi. **3** Murume uyu chingava chipiriso chinopiswa kana chokuwadzana, akati achifamba akananga kurutivi rwokumabvazuva suo rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinfanira kumuzarurirwa ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake, akayera iye. Achapa chipiriso chake chinopiswa kana chipiriso makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete ndokubva ipapo chokuwadzana sezvaanoita nomusi weSabata. Ipapo andiyambutsa nomumvura yakanga yakadzika kusvika anofanira kuzobuda kunze, uye shure kwokubuda muzviziso zvamakumbo. **4** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru kwake, suo richapfigwa. **13** “Zuva rimwe nerimwe chamakubhiti akandifambisa nomumvura yaisvika unofanira kupa gwayana rine gore rimwe chete mumabvi. Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete risina kuremara kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna akandiyambutsa nomumvura yaisvika muchiuno. **5** Jehovha; mangwanani oga oga unofanira kuuya Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete, asi iye naro. **14** Unofanira kuuyawo nechipiriso chezviyo zvino rwakanga rwava rwizi rwandakanga ndisingagoni chinokwana chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhato kuyambuka, nokuti mvura yakanga yawanda uye cheefa, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu yakanga yadzika zvokuti munhu angashambira mairi, chehini yamafuta okunyorovesa upfu, mangwanani oga rwizi rwakanga rusina munhu angaruyambuka. **6** oga. Kupiwa kwechipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha, mutemo Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona unogara nokusagingperi. **15** Saka gwayana nechipiriso izvi here?” Ipapo akadzokera nenii kumahombekombe chezviyo namafuta zvichafanira kuuyiwa nazvo orwizi. **7** Ndakati ndasvikako ndakaona miti mizhinji mangwanani oga oga kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa kurutivi rumwe norumwe rworwizi. **8** Iye akati nguva dzose. **16** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kana kwandiri, “Mvura iyi inoyerera yakananga kunya muchinda achipa chipo chinobva panhaka yake kuno yokumabvazuva ichiburukira kuArabha kwainodira mumwe wavanakomana vake, chichavawo chezvizvarwa mugungwa. Painongodira mugungwa, mvura yomo zvake zvinotevera, chichava chavo chenhaka. **17** inobva yanaka. **9** Zvose zvipenyu zvinokambahira Kunyange zvakadaro, kana akapa chipo kubva panhaka zvichagara kwose nokunoyerera rwizi. Pachava nehove yake kuno mumwe wavaranda vake, muranda uyu zhinji zhinji, nokuti mvura iyi inoyereramo ichiita angachichengeta hake kusvikira pagore rokusununguka; kuti mvura yomunu inatswe; saka kwose kunoyerera ipapo chichadzoserwa kumuchinda. Nhaka yake rwizi zvinhu zvose zvinorarama. **10** Varedzi vehove ndeyavanakomana vake chete; ndeyavo. **18** Muchinda vachamira vakatevedza mahombekombe; kubvira kuEni haafaniri kutora nhaka ipi zvayo yavanhua, achividzinga Gedhi kusvikira kuEni Egiraimu kuchava nenzvimbio pazvinhu zvavo. Anofanira kupa vanakomana vake dzokuteya mumbure. Pachava nemhando zhinji dzhove, nhaka yavo inobva pane zvake, kuitira kuti vanhu vangu kufanana nehove dzeGungwa Guru. **11** Asi matoro varege kuparadzanisa nezvinhu zvavo.” **19** Ipapo namachakwi haangavi nemvura yakanaka; zvicasarira murume uyu akandipinza napamukova uri parutivi munyu. **12** Miti yemichero yemarudzi ose ichamera pesuo rinoenda kumakamuri matsvene akatarisa kumativi ose emahombekombe orwizi. Mashizha ayo kumusoro, akanga ari avaprista akandiratidza nzvimbio haangasvavi, uye haingashayi michero. Ichabereka yakanga iri nechokumagumo kworutivi rwokumavirira. zvibereko mwedzi woga woga, nokuti mvura inobva **20** Akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbio ichabikirwa panzvimbio tsvene inoyerera madziri. Michero yayo navaprista, chipiriso chemhosva nechipiriso chechivi ichava zvokudya zvavanhu uye mashizha ayo achaporesa nokubika chipiriso chezviyo, kuti varege kuzviyisa vanhu.” **13** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Iyi ndiyo miganhу kuruvazhe rwokunze zvaizoita kuti vanhu vanatswe.” yaunofanira kuganhura nyika kuti ive nhaka pakati **21** Ipapo akandibudisa kuruvezhe rwokunze uye pamarudzi gumi namaviri alsraeri, nemigove miviri akanditungamirira tichitenderera makona arwo mana, yajosefa. **14** Unofanira kuiganhura zvakaenzana pakati uye akaona pakona imwe neimwe rumwe ruvazhe. **22** pavo. Nokuti indakipa noruoko rwakasimudza kuti Mukati mamakona mana oruvazhe rwokunze makanga ndichaipa kumadzitateguru enyu, nyika iyi ichava muna mavazhe akakomberedza, akareba makubhiti nhaka yenuy. **15** “Iyi ndiyo inofanira kuva miganhu makumi mana noupamhi hwaiva namakubhiti makumi yenya: “Kurutivi rwokumusoro uchabvira kuGungwa matatu; ruvazhe rumwe norumwe mumakona mana Guru nenzira yeHetironi uchipfuura nepaRebho Hamati aya rwakanga rwakaenzana. **23** Kupoteredza mukati kusvikira kuZedhadhi, **16** Bherota neSibhiraimu merimwe nerimwe ramavazhe mana aya makanga mune (iri pamuganhu weDhamasiko neHamati), kusvika chidziro chamabwe, nenzvimbio dzechoto dzakavakwa kuHazeri Hatikoni riri pamuganhu weHaurani. **17** dzakakomberedza pasi pechidziro. **24** Iye akati kwandiri, Muganhu uchaenda uchibva kugungwa uchindosvika “Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzokubikira dzichabikirwa zvibayiro kuHazari Enani, uchitevedza muganhu nokumusoro zvinoitirwa vanhu navaya vanoshumira mutemberi.” kweDhamasiko, nomuganhu weHamati kumusoro.

Ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumusoro. **18** Kurutivi rwezasi. Pakati payo pachava nenzvimbо tsvene rwokumabvazuva muganhу uchava pakati peHaurani yajehovha. **11** Iyi ichava yavaprista vakaitwa vatsvene, neDhamasiko, uchitevedza Jorodhani pakati peGireadhi nenika yelsraeri, kusvikira kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye uchindosvika kuTamari. Ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumabvazuva. **19** Kurutivi rwezasi, uchabvira paTamaru uchindosvika kumvura yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wogotevedza Rukova rweiJipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhу wezasi. **20** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, Gungwa Guru richava muganhу kusvikira pakatarisana neRebho Hamati. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumavirira. **21** “Munofanira kugovana nyika iyi pakati penyu zvakaenziranana namarudzi alsraeri. **22** Munofanira kugovana senhaka yenu uye mugogoverawo vatorwa vagere pakati penyu vane vana. Munofanira kuvarangarira savalsraeri vakaberekwa munyika ino; vanofanira kugoverwa nhaka pamwe chete nemи pakati pamarudzi alsraeri. **23** Murudzi rupi norupi mugere mutorwa, munofanira kumupa nhaka yake imomo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

**48** “Aya ndiwo marudzi akanyorwa, namazita awo: “kurutivi rwokumuganhу wokumusoro, Dhani achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchange uchitevedza mugwagwa weHetironi kusvika kuRebho Hamati; Hazari Enani nomuganhу wokumusoro kweDhamasiko, pedyo neHamati, zvichava chikamu chomuganhу wavo unobva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kusvikira kurutivi rwokumavirira. **2** Asheri achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenika yaDhani kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **3** Nafutari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenika yaAsheri kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **4** Manase achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenika yaNafutari kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **5** Efuremu achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenika yaManase kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **6** Rubheni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenika yaEfuremu kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **7** Judha achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenika yaRubheni kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **8** “Kubva pamuganhу wenika yajudha zvichibvira kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira, uchava mugove wamuchapa sechipo chakatsaurwa. Uchava namakubhiti zviur makumi maviri nezvishanu paupamhi uye kureba kwavo kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira kuchaenzana nomugove worudzi rumwe, nzvimbо tsvene ichava pakati payo. **9** “Mugove wakatsaurwa wamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovah unofanira kureba makubhiti zviur makumi maviri nezvishanu, nezvishanu gumi paupamhi. **10** Uyu ndiwo uchava mugove mutsvene wavaprista. Uchareba makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu eziuru nechokurutivi rwokumusoro, nezvishanu gumi zvamakubhiti paupamhi kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviur gumi paupamhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nezvishanu makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti pakureba kurutivi kwavari kubva pamugove wakatsaurwa wenika, iwo mugove mutsvene-tsvene, unoganhу nyika yavaRevhi. **13** “VaRevhi vachava nomugove wamakubhiti akareba makumi maviri namashanu eziuru nezvishanu gumi paupamhi, zvchienderana nenika yavaprista. Kureba kwayo kunofanira kuita makubhiti zviur gumi. **14** ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumavirira. **15** “Nzvimbо dzakasara, dzina makubhiti zviur zvishanu paupamhi namakubhiti zviur makumi maviri namashanu pakureba, dzichashandisa neguta, sepokugara namafuro. Guta richava pakati pazvo **16** uye richava nezviero izvi: kurutivi rwokumusoro makubhiti zviur zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwezasi makubhiti zviur zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, makubhiti zviur zvina namazana mashanu, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviur zvina namazana mashanu. **17** Nzvimbо yamafuro yeguta ichange ina makubhiti mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumusoro, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwezasi, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumavirira. **18** Nzvimbо inosara, inoganhurana nenzvimbо yomugove mutsvene ichitevedza kureba kwayo, ichava namakubhiti zviur gumi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namakubhiti zviur gumi kurutivi rwokumavirira. Zviberekо zvayo zvichapiwa kuti zvive zvokudya zvavashandi vomuguta. **19** Vashandi vanoba muguta vanoirima vachava kumarudzi ose elsraeri. **20** Mugove wacho wose uchava wakaenzana kumativi ose, makubhiti zviur makumi maviri nezvishanu kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwamativi ose ari mana. Sechipo chakasarudzika, muchatsaurira parutivi mugove mutsvene, pamwe chete nenzvimbо yeguta. **21** “Zvinosara kumativi maviri enzvimbо echikamu chitsvene, uye enzvimbо yeguta, zvichava zvomuchinda. Zvichaenda nechokumabvazuva zvichibva pazviur makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti zvomugove mutsvene kundosvika kumuganhу wokurutivi rwokumabvazuva, uye nokurutivi rwokumavirira kubva pamakubhiti zviur makumi maviri nezvishanu kusvikira kumuganhу wokumavirira. Nzvimbо idzi dziri mbiri dzakaenzana nemigove yamarudzi pakureba dzichava dzomuchinda, uye mugove mutsvene nenzvimbо tsvene yetemberi zvichava pakati pazvo. **22** Saka nzvimbо yavaRevhi nenzvimbо yeguta zvichange zviri pakati penzvimbо yomuchinda. Nzvimbо yomuchinda ichange iri pakati pomuganhу weJudha nomuganhу waBhenjamini. **23** “Kana ari mamwe marudzi asara: “Bhenjamini achava nomugove mumwe chete: Uchabva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva uchindosvika kurutivi rwokumavirira. **24** Simeoni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana

nenyika yaBhenjamini kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **25** Isakari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaSimeoni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **26** Zebhuruni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yalsakari kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **27** Gadhi achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaZebhuruni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **28** Muganhu worutivi rwezasi waGadhi uchananga kurutivi rwezasi uchibva kuTamari kusvikira kumvura zhinji yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wozotevedza Rukova rwejipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. **29** “Iyi ndiyo nyika yaunofanira kugovera senhaka kumarudzi alsraeri, uye iyi ndiyo ichava migove yavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **30** “Aya achava masuo okubuda nawo eguta: “Kutangira kurutivi rwokumusoro, kureba kwacho kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu, **31** masuo eguta achatumidzwia mazita amarudzi alsraeri. Masuo matatu ari kurutivi rwokumusoro achava suo raRubheni, suo rajudha nesuo raRevhi. **32** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo rajosefa, suo raBhenjamini nesuo raDhani. **33** Kurutivi rwezasi, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raSimeoni, suo ralsakari nesuo raZebhuruni. **34** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raGadhi, suo raAsheri nesuo raNafutari. **35** “Kutenderera nzvimbo yacho kuchaita nhambwe zviuru gumi nezvisere. “Uye zita reguta kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi richanzi: Jehovha aripo.”

# Dhanieri

**1** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mambo wejudha, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika kuJerusarema ndokurikomba. **2** Uye Ishe akaisa Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha muruoko rwake, pamwe chete nemimwe midziyo yaibva mutemberi yaMwari. Akatakura izvi akaenda nazvo kutemberi yamwari wake kuBhabhironi ndokuzviisa muimba yepfuma yamwari wake. **3** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ashipenazi, mukuru wavatariri veruvazhe, kuti apinze vamwe valvaera cubva mumhuri youshe nemhuri yemakurukota, **4** majaya asina chinongo pamiviri yavo, vakana, vanoratidza njere padzidzo yose, vanokurumidza kunzwisia, uye vakakodzera kushumira, mumuzinda wamambo. Aizovadzidzisa mutauro namagwaro avaBhabhironi. **5** Mambo akarayira kuti vapiwe zvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe newaini yaibva patafura yamambo. Vaifanira kudzidzisa kwamakore matatu, uye shure kwaizvozo vaizopinda paushumiri hwamambo. **6** Pakati pavo paiva navamwe vaibva kujudha vaiti: Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **7** Vakuru vamachinda vakavatumidza mazita matsva sezinotevera: Dhanieri vakamupa zita rokuti Bheriteshazar; Hanania akanzi Shadhireki; Mishaeri akanzi Meshaki; uye Azaria akanzi Abhedhinego. **8** Asi Dhanieri akazvisunga mumwoyo make kuti arege kuzvisvibisa nezvokudya zvamambo newaini yake, uye akakumbira mukuru wamachinda mvumo yokuti arege kuzvisvibisa nenzira iyi. **9** Zvino Mwari akanga aita kuti muchinda atire Dhanieri nyasha nengoni, **10** asi muchinda akaudza Dhanieri kuti, "Ndinotya ishe wangu mambo, anova ndiye akarayira zvamunofanira kudyu nokunwa. Achaonereiko zviso zvenyu zvakaonda kupfuura zvamamwe majaya ezera renyu? Mambo achaita kuti musoro wangu udimirwe nokuda kwenyu." **11** Ipapo Dhanieri akati kumurindi akanga anzi nomubati mukuru achengete Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria, **12** "Ndapota edzai henyu varanda venyu kwamazuva gumi. Regai henyu kutipa chimwe chinhu asi tipei muriwo tidy'e uye nemvura yokunwa chete. **13** Ipapo mugoenzanisa zviso zvedu nezvamajaya anodya zvokudya zvamambo mugobata varanda venyu samaonero enyu." **14** Saka akatenda hake pane izvozi ndokuvaeza kwamazuva gumi. **15** Mazuva gumi akati apera, ivo vakaratidza kuva noutano hwakagwinya uye nemiviri yakanaka kupiduna majaya akadya zvokudya zvamambo. **16** Saka murindzi akabvisa zvokudya zvakasarudzika newaini yavaifanira kunwa ndokuvapa muriwo pacchinzimbo chazvo. **17** Mwari akapa majaya mana aya ruzivo nokunzwisia kwemhando dzose dzamagwaro nedzidzo. Uye Dhanieri ainzwisia zviratidzo nezviroto zvemhando dzose. **18** Mazuva akatarwa namambo kuti vapinde akati apera, mukuru wamachinda akavaisa kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **19** Mambo akataura navo, uye akasawana mumwe zvake akanga akaenzana navanaDhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria; saka vakapinda kuti vandoshandira mambo. **20** Pazvinhu zvose zvouchenjeri nokunzwisia pamusoro

pezvoze zvaibvunzwa namambo, akavawana vachipfuura kagumi n'anga dzose navanhu vose muumambo hwose.

**21** Uye Dhanieri akagaramo kusvikira gore rokutonga raMambo Sirasi.

**2** Mugore rechipiri rokutonga kwake, Nebhukadhinezari akarota hope; pfungwa dzake dzikashushikana uye akashaya hope. **2** Saka mambo akarayira n'anga, navanofarira mazango, navaroyi, navafemberi vezvenyeredzi kuti vamuudze zvaakanga arota. Vakati vapinda vakamira pamberi pamambo, **3** iye akati kwavari, "Ndakarota hope dzinonditambudza zvino ndinoda kuziva zvadzinoreva." **4** Ipapo vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo norurimi rwavaAramu vachiti, "Haiwa mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Udzai varanda venyu kurota kwenyu, isu tigodudzira." **5** Mambo akapindura vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvandafunga chaizvoizvo: Kana imi mukasandiuza kuti kurota kwangu kwaiva kupyi uye mukadzidzira, ndichaita kuti mugurwe-gurwe uye dzimba dzenu dziiwtwe mirwi yamarara. **6** Asi kana mukandiuza zvandakarota mukazvidzira, muchagamuchira zvipo nemibayiro nokukudzwa kukuru zvinobva kwandiri. Saka ndiudezi chiroto mugochidudzira kwandiri." **7** Ivo vakapindurazve vachiti, "Mambo ngaaudze varanda vake chiroto, uye isu tichachidudzira." **8** Ipapo mambo akapindura akati, "Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti imi munongoda kuwedzera nguva, nokuti munoziva kuti izvi ndizvo zvandatem: **9** Kana musingandiudzi zvandarota, panongova nechirango chimwe chete. Imi makarangana kundiudza zvinhu zvinonyengera uye zvakaipa, muchifunga kuti zvinhu zvichashanduka. Saka zvino, ndiudezi zvandakarota, ndigoziva kuti muchagona kundiduzira chiroto." **10** Vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo vachiti, "Hakuna munhu panyika angagona kuita zvinodiwa namambo! Hakuna mambo, kunyaange mukuru kana ane simba, akambotsvaka chinhu chakadai kun'anga ipi zvayo kana vaya vanoita zvamazango kana vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi. **11** Zvinhu zvinodikanwa namambo zvakaoma kwazvo. Hakuna munhu angazvizivisa kuna mambo izvozo kunze kwavamwari, uye vasingagari pakati pavantu." **12** Izvi zvakaita kuti mama ashatirwe zvikuru uye akava nehasha zvokuti akarayira kuti vakachenjera vose veBhabhironi vaurayiwe. **13** Saka chirevo chakapiwa kuti vachenjeri vaurayiwe, uye varume vakanumwa kundotsvaka Dhanieri neshamwari dzake kuti vaurayiwewo. **14** Arioki, mukuru wavarindi vamambo, akati abudisa kundouraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi, Dhanieri akataura kwaari nouchenjeri uye nokungwara. **15** Akabvunza muchinda wamambo achiti, "Seiko mambo akatema chirevo chakadai?" Arioki akatsanangurira Dhanieri nyaya yacho. **16** Nokudaro, Dhanieri akapinda kuna mambo akandokumbira nguva kwaari, kuitira kuti agomududzira chiroto chiya. **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akadzokera kumba kwake akandotsanangurira nyaya yacho kushamwari dzake vanaHanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **18** Akavakurudzira kuti vakumbire

nyasha kubva kuna Mwari wokudenga pamusoro nesimba noukuru nokubwinya, **38** akaisa marudzi pechakavanzika ichi, kuitira kuti iye neshamwari avanhu mamaoko enyu nezvika zvenyika neshiri dzake varege kuurayiwa pamwe chete navakachenjera dzedenga. Akakuitai mutongi pamusoro pazvo, pose veBhabhironi. **19** Chakavanzika ichi chakazoratidza pazvinogara. Ndimi musoro uya wegordidhe. **39** "Shure kuna Dhanieri usiku muchiratidzo. Ipapo Dhanieri kwenyu, humwe umambo huchamuka, hudiki kuno akarumbida Mwari wokudenga **20** akati: "Zita raMwari hwenu. Umambo hwechitatu huchatevera, umambo ngarirumbidze nokusingaperi-peri; uchenjeri nesimba hwendarira, huchatonga pamusoro penyika yose. **40** ndezvake. **21** Anoshandura nguva nemwaka; ndiye Pakupedzisira kuchava noushe hwechina, hwakasimba anogadza madzimambo uye ndiye anoabvisa. Anopa sesimbi, nokuti simbi inopwanya uye inoputsanya uchenjeri kuna vakachenjera nezivo kuna vanonzvera. zvinhu zvose, uye sokuputsanya kunoita simbi zvinhu, **22** Anozarura zvakadzika nezvakavanzika; anoziva saizvozvo huchapwanya uye hugoputsanya humwe zviri murima, uye chiedza chinogara maari. **23** hwose. **41** Sezvamakaona kuti tsoka nezviguwe Ndinokuvongai uye ndinokurumbidzai, imi Mwari zvakanga zvakavhenganiwa ivhu nesimbi, saizvozvo wamadzibaba angu: Makandipa uchenjeri nesimba, umambo uhu huchava hwakaganhurwa, asi huchava makandizivisa zvatatakumbira kwamuri, makazivisa nerimwe simba resimbi mahuri, sezvamakaona kwatiri kurota kwamambo." **24** Ipapo Dhanieri akaenda simbi yakavhenganiwa nevhу, saizvozvo akaenda naDhanieri kuna mambo nokukurumidza uye vanhu vachavhengana uye havangarambi vakabatana, akati kwaari, "Ndawana munhu pakati pavakatapa sezinoino ivhu nesimbi zvakavhengana. **44** "Mumazuva vokwajudha anogona kuudza mambo zvinoreva amadzimambo ayo, Mwari wokudenga achagadza ushe chiroti chavo." **26** Mambo akabvunza Dhanieri (iye husingazoparadzvi, uye hahungazombosiwyi vamwe ainziwo Bheriteshazari), "Iwe unogona here kundiudza vanhu. Huchapwanya ushe hwose hugohugumisa, zvandacona pakurota uye ugozvidudzira?" **27** Dhanieri asi ihwo huchagara nokusingaperi. **45** Izvi ndizvo akapindura akati, "Hakuna munhu akachenjera, zvinoreva chiratidzo chedombo rakavezwa pagomo, kana wamazango, kana n'anga kana mufemberi asi kwete namaoko omunhu, dombo rakaputsa simbi, angagona kurondedzera kuna mambo chakavanzika ndarira, ivhu, sirivha negoridhe zvikati mwarara. chaanobunza pamusoro pacho **28** asi kudenga "Mwari mukuru akaratidza mambo zvichaitika kuna Mwari anozivisa zvakavanzika. Iye akaratidza pamazuva anouya. Kurota uku ndokwechokwadi Mambo Nebukadhinezari zvichaitika mumazuva uye nedudziro yacho ndeyechokwadi." **46** Ipapo anouya. Kurota kwenyu nezviratidzo zvakarafidza mambo Nebukadhinezari akawira pasi nechiso chake mundangariro dzenyu muvete pamubhedha ndezvizi: pamberi paDhanieri akamuremekedza akarayira kuti **29** "Pamakanga muvete ipapo, imi mambo, pfungwa apive chipo nezvinonuhwira. **47** Mambo akati dzenyu dzakaenda kuzvinhu zvichauya, uye muzivisi kuna Dhanieri, "Zvirokawzo Mwari wako ndiMwari wezvakavanzika akuratidzai zvichaitika. **30** Asi ini wavamwari natshe wamadzimambo uye nomuzivisi chakavanzika ichi chakazivisa kwandiri, kwete nokuda wezvakavanzika, nokuti iwe wakagona kuzivisa kwokuti ndine njere huru kupfuura vamwe vanhu chakavanzika ichi." **48** Ipapo mambo akaisa Dhanieri vanorarama asi kuti imi mambo, mugoziva dudziro uye pachinzvimbo chakakwirira akapa zvipo zvihinji kuti mugonzvisisa zvakapinda mundangariro dzenyu. kwaari. Akamuita mutongi pamusoro penyika yose **31** "Imi mambo, makatarira, uye ipapo pamberi penyu yeBhabhironi akamuita mukuru wavachenjeri vose. **49** pakanga pamire chifananidzo, chakakura kwazvo, Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhanieri akakumbira mambo kuti chaibwinya, chaityisa pakuonekwa kwacho. **32** Musoro agadze vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego kuti wechifananidzo ichi wakanga wakaitwa negoridhe vave vatariri vamatunhu eBhabhironi, iye Dhanieri rakanatswa, chipfuva chacho namaoko zvakanga zviri pachake achiramba ari paruvazhe rwamambo. zvesirivha; dumbu racho nezvidyiro zvaiva zvendarira, **33** makumbo acho akanga ari esimbi, tsoka dzacho dzaiti pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu. **34** Muchakatarisa, makaona ibwe richivezwa, asi kwete namaoko omunhu. Rakarova chifananidzo patsoka dzacho dzesimbi nevhу ndokuzvipwanya. **35** Ipapo simbi, ivhu, ndarira, sirivha, negoridhe zvakaputsanyiwa nenguva imwe cheteyo zvikaita sehundi iri paburiro panguva yechirimo. Mhepo yakazvikukura pakasava nechinhlu chakasara. Asi ibwe riya rakarova chifananidzo rakazova gomo guru rikazadza nyika yose. **36** "Uku ndiko kwaiva kurota kwenyu, uye zvino tichakududzira kwamuri mambo. **37** Imi mambo, muri mambo wamadzimambo. Mwari wokudenga akakupai ushe

**3** Mambo Nebukadhinezari akaita chifananidzo chegoridhe, chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi matanhutu uye makubhiti matanhutu paupamhi, akachimisa pubani reDhura munyika yeBhabhironi. **2** Ipapo akadana machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi vedzimhosva vakuru, vatongi vedzimhosva vadiki navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu kuti vauye kuzokumikidza chifananidzo chaakanga amisa. **3** Saka machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi, navatongi vedzimhosva navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu vakaungana kuti vakumikidze chifananidzo chakanga chamiswa

naMambo Nebhukadhinezari, vakamira pamberi pacho. 4 Ipapo mushamarari akadanidzira zviku achiti, "Izvi ndizvo zvamunorayirwa kuti muite, imi vanhu, nemi ndudzi nemi vanhu vemitauro yose: 5 Pamunongonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridza, uye varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba, munofanira kuwira pasi mugonamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakamisa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari.

6 Ani naani asingawiri pasi achinamata achakandwa mviru romoto pakarepo." 7 Naizvozvo, pavakangonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridza, vanhu akati, "Tari! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifambavose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye vakawira pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wawamwari." chakanga charnisa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari.

8 Pangwa iyi vamwe voruzivo nezvenyeredzi vakauya pamberi vakanuka vaJudha. 9 Vakati kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! 10 Makatema chirevo imi mambo, kuti ani naani anonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nenyere, nomutopota, norudimbwa, nembita namabhosvo uye nemhando dzose dzezviridza, anofanira kuwira pasi anamate chifananidzo chegoridhe, 11 uye kuti ani naani asingawiri pasi akanamata achakandwa mviru romoto. 12 Asi pane vamwe vaJudha vamakagadza pamusoro pamabasa enyika yeBhabhironi, Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, vasingatomboteereri imi mambo. Havamboshumiri vamwari venyu kana varanda vake! Ivo vakavimba naye vakazvidza murayiro kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa."

13 Nebhukadhinezari azere nehasha, akarayira kuti Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vauye. Saka varume ava vakanuya pamberi pamambo, 14 kuti vanhu vorudzi rupi kana mutauro upi zwavo Nebhukadhinezari akati kwavari, "Ichokwadi here, imi vanashadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, kuti hamusi kushumira vamwari vangu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chandakamisa? 15 Zvino pamunonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridza, kana mukagadzirira kuwira pasi, mukanamata chifananidzo chandakaita, zvakanaka hazvo. Asi kana musingachinamati, muchakandwa mumoto pakarepo. Zvino mwari achakurwirai muruoko rwangu ndoupiko?" 16 Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakapindura mambo vakati, "Imi Nebhukadhinezari, isu hatifaniri kuzvirwira pamberi penyu pamusoro penyaya iyi. 17 Kana tikakandwa mumoto unopfuta, Mwari watinoshumira anogona kutiponesa pauri, uye achatirwira paruoko rwenyu, imi mambo. 18 Asi kunyange dai akasatirwira, tinoda kuti muzive, imi mambo, kuti hatizoshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa." 19 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akashatirwa nokuda kwaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, chiso chake chikavashandukira. Akarayira kuti vira romoto riveserwe moto unopisa kwazvo kukunda unosiveserwamo kanomwe. 20 Uye akarayira vamwe vavarwi vehondo yake vakasimba kwazvo kuti vasunge Shadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vavakande mumoto uyu waipfuta kwazvo. 21 Saka varume ava, vakapfeka nguo dzavo, namabhurugwa avo, nenguwani dzavo nedzimwe hembe, vakasungwa ndokukandwa mumoto waipfuta kwazvo. 22 Kurayira kwamambo kwakava nechimbi chimbi kwazvo uye choto chaipisa kwazvo zvokuti moto wakauraya varwi kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, vakakanda Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, 23 mbira, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridza, uye varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba, vakawira mumoto unopfuta kwazvo. 24 Ipapo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akasvetuka achishamisika kwazvo ndokubunza vanamupamazano vake achiti, "Ko, havasi varume vatatu vatasunga tikakanda mumoto here?"

Vakamupindura vachiti, "Ndizvozvo mambo." 25 Iye mbira nemhando dzose dzezviridza, vanhu akati, "Tari! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifambavose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye vakawira pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wawamwari." 26 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akaswedera kumuromo wechoto chomoto waipfuta kwazvo akadanidzira akati, "Shadhireki, newe Meshaki naAbhedhinego, imi varanda vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, budai. Uyai pano!" Saka Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakabuda mumoto, 27 uye machinda, varayiri, vabati navanamupamazano vamambo vakavaunganira. Vakaona kuti moto wakanga usina kumbokuvadza miviri yavo, uye nebvudzi remisoro yavo harina kumbotsva; uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva, uye pakanga pasina romoto. 28 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akati, "Mwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego Vana kutsva, uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva, uye pakanga pasina kunuhuwa kwomoto pavari. 29 Naizvozvo ndinotema ngarumbidzwe, iye akatuma mutumwa wake kuzorwira amarara, nokuti hakuna mumwe mwari angaponesa nenzia iyi." 30 Ipapo mambo akasimudzira Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego munyika yeBhabhironi.

**4** Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Kuvanhu, nokundudzi navanhu vemitauro yose, vagere munyika yose: Budirrai zviku! 2 Ndafara kwazvo kuti ndikuzivisei zviratidzo nezvinoshamisa zvandakaitirwa naMwari Wokumusoro-soro. 3 Zviratidzo zvake zviku sei, 4 Ini Nebhukadhinezari ndakanga ndiri mumba mumzinda wangu, ndakanyatsogsutsikana uye ndichinyatsobudirira. 5 Ndakarota hope dzakandityisa. Pandakanga ndivete pamubheda wangu, zvifanidanidzo nezviratidzo zvakapinda mupfungwa dzangu zvakandivhundutsa. 6 Saka ndakarayira kuti varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi vauyiswe pamberi pangu kuti vazondidudzira kurota uku. 7 N'anga, navaya vanofarira mazango, navazivi vezvenyeredzi nafavemberi vakati vauya, ndakavaudza kurota kwangu, asi havana kugona kundidudzira. 8 Pakupedzisira, Dhanieri akaya pamberi pangu ndikamuudza kurota kwangu. (Ndiye anonzi Bheriteshazari, akapiwa zita ramwari wangu, uye mweya wawamwari vatsvene uru maari.) 9 Ndakati, "Bheriteshazari, iwe mukuru wen'anga, ndinoziva kuti mweya wawamwari vatsvene

uri mauri, uye hakuna chakavanzika chinokuomera. pakati pavanhu uye muchagara nemhuka dzesango; Hezvino zvandakarota; chindidudzira. **10** Hezvino muchadya bundo semombe uye muchanyoroveswa zvandakaratidzwa, zvandakaona ndivete pamubhedha nedova redenga. Nguva nomwe dzichakupfuurai wangu: Ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pamire kusvikira maziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe muti, uri pakati penyika. Kureba kwavo kwakanga pamusoro pouches hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani kuri kukuru kwazvo. **11** Muti wakakura ukasimba uye zvake waanenge ada. **26** Zvakarayirwa kuti hunde manhengenya awo aivsika kudenga; wakanga uchioneka yomuti nemidzi yawo zvirambe zviripo zvinoreva kuti kusvika kumigumo yenika. **12** Mashizha awo akanga umambo hwenuy huchavandudzwa pamuchayeu ka kuti akanaka, uye michero yawo yakawanda chose, uye denga rinotonga. **27** Naizvozvo, imi mambo, farirai pamusoro pawo pakanga pane zvokudya zvazvose. kugamuchira zvandinokurayirai: Siyai zvivi zvenyu Mhuka dzesango dzakawana mumvuri pasi pawo, uye nokuitira shiri dzedenga dzaimhara pamatavi awo; zvipenyu zvose zvakanaka vanomanikidzwa. Zvimwe zvingaitika kuti zvaidya pauri. **13** "Ndakaona muzviratido, ndakavata pamubhedha wangu, ndikatarisa, ipapo pamberi pangu Zvose izvi zvakaitika kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. pakanga pano mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka **29** Shure kwemwedzi gumi nemiviri, mambo paakanga kubva kudenga. **14** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, achifamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda wamambo 'Temai muti uyu mugokwanhura matavi awo; pururai weBhabhironi, **30** akati, "Ko, iri harizi Bhabhironi guru mashizha awo mugoparadzira michero yawo. Mhuka randakavaka sougaro hwoushe, nesimba rangu guru ngadzitite pasi pawo, neshiri ngadzibve pamatavi uye nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu here?" **31** awo. **15** Asi hunde nemidzi yawo, yacho zvakasungwa Mashoko akanga achiri mumuromo make pakauya inzwi nesimbi nendarira, ngazvisare muvhlu, muuswa richibva kudenga richiti, "Hezvino zvawatermerwa, iwe hwesango. "Ngaanyoroveswe nedova rokudenga, uye Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Simba roumambo hwako ngaagare nemhuka pakati pemiti yenika. **16** Pfungwa rabviswa kwauri. **32** Uchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye dzake ngadzishandurub kubva pane dzomunhu uye uchagara nemhuka dzesango; uchadya uswa semombe, ngaapipe pfungwa dzemhuka, kusvikira nguva nomwe Nguva nomwe dzichakuperera kusvikira waziva kuti dzamuperera. **17** "Kutonga uku kwazivisva navatumwa, Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Ishe pamusoro pouches vatsvene ndivo vareva zvakatongwa, kuitira kuti hwavanhu uye kuti anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge vapenuy vagoziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe ada." **33** Pakarepo, zvakanga zvarehwa pamusoro pamusoro pouches hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani paNebhukadhinezari zvakazadzisika. Akadzingwa naani waanoda anogadza pamusoro pavo munhu pakati pavanhu akafura uswa semombe. Muviri wake wapasisipi." **18** "Ndiko kurota kwandakaita, ini Mambo wakanyoroveswa nedova redenga kusvikira bvudzi Nebhukadhinezari. Zvino chindiudza zvazvinoreva, iwe, rake rareba seminhenga yegondo uye nzara dzake Bheriteshazari, nokuti hakuna varume vakachenjera dzafanana nedzeshiri. **34** Nguva iyoyo yakati yaperu, muushe hwangu vangagona kundidudzira. Asi iwe ini, Nebhukadhinezari, ndakasimudzira meso angu unogona, nokuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri kudenga, uye pfungwa dzangu dzakadzoredzera. Ipapo mauri." **19** Ipapo Dhanieri (ndiyewo Bheriteshazari) ndakarumbida Wokumusoro-soro; ndakamuremekeda akakatyamara zvikuru kwechinguva uye pfungwa uye ndikamukudza iye anogara nokusingaperi. dzake dzakamuvhundutsa. Saka mambo akati kwaari, **35** Vanhu vose venyika **36** Panguva yacho iyoyo "Bheriteshazari, kurota uku kana zvakunoreva yakavandudza pfungwa dzangu, kukudzwa ngakurege kukuvhundutsa." Bheriteshazari akapindura kwangu nokubwinya kwangu kwakadzorerter achiti, "Ishe wangu, dai chete kurota uku kwareva kwandiri nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu. vavengi venyu nedudziro yacho vadzivisi venyu! Vanamupamazano vangu namakurukota vakanditsvaka, **20** Muti wamakaona, wakakura uye ukasimba, una uye ndakadzorerwazve pachigaro changu choushe manhengenya awo anosvika kudenga, unoonekwa ndikava mukuru kunyange kupfuura kare. **37** Zvino ini pasi pose, **21** una mashizha akanaka nemichero Nebhukadhinezari, ndinorumbidza, ndinosimudzira uye mizhinji, uchipa zvokudya kuna vose, uchipa mumvuri kumhuka dzesango, uye nenzvimbos dzamatendere Nebhukadhinezari, ndinokudza Mambo wokudenga, nokuti zvose zvaanoita zvakarurama uye nzira dzake dzose dzakarurama. Uye eshiri dzedenga pamatavi awo, **22** imi, iyemi mambo, iye anogona kuniripisa vaya vanofamba mukuzvikudza. ndimi muti wachol! Mava mukuru uye mune simba; ukuru hwenuy hwakakura kusvika kudenga, uye ushe hwenuy hunosvika kumagumo enyika. **23** "Imi, iyemi mambo, makaona mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga achiti, 'Temai muti uyo muuparadze, asi musiye hunde, yaksungwa nesimbi nendarira, mukati mebundo resango, asi midzi yawo iri muvhlu. Ngaanyoroveswe nedova redenga; ngaararame semhuka dzesango, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera." **24** "Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo, imi mambo, ichi ndicho chirevo cheWokumusoro-soro chapiwa pamusoro penyu, ishe wangu mambo: **25** Muchadzingwa

**5** Mambo Bherishazari akaitira makurukota chiuru mabiko makuru akanwa waini pamwe chete navo.

**2** Bherishazari achiri kunwa waini yake, akarayira kuti vauyise midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha iya yakanga yatorwa nababa vake Nebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi yokujerusalem, kuitira kuti mambo namakurukota ake, navakadzi vake uye navarongo vake vanwiremo. **3** Saka vakauyisa midziyo yegoridhe yakanga yatorwa mutemberi yaMwari mujerusarema, uye mambo namakurukota ake, vakadzi vake navarongo vake vakanwira mairi.

**4** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, vakarumbidza vamwari aiuraya, avo vaaida kuraramisa, airaramisa; avo vaaida vegoridhe, vesirivha, vendorira, vesimbi, vamatanda kusimudzira, aisimudzira; uye avo vaaida kunimipisa, nevamabwe. **5** Pakarepo minwe yoruoko rwomunhu aininipisa. **20** Asi mwoyo wake wakati wazvikudza uye yakaonekwa ikanyora pamadziroakanamwa, pedyo waomeswa nokuzvikudza, akabviswa pachigaro chake napachigadziko chomwenje mumuzinda wamambo. choushe vakamutorera kukudzwa kwake. **21** Akadzingwa Mambo akatarisa chanza pachakanga chichinyora. pakati pavanhu akapiwa pfungwa yemhuka; akagara **6** Chiso chake chakashanduka akatsvukuru uye pakati pembizi akadya uswa semombe; uye muviri akavhunduka zviku, mabvi ake akadedera uye wake ukanyoroveswa nedova rokudenga, kusvikira aziva makumbo ake akarukutika. **7** Mambo akadana kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro vaya vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki pouhes hwawanhu uye kuti anogadza pamusoro pavo kuti vaunzwedzokutuvarame ava vakachenjera ani zvake waanoda. **22** “Asi imi mwanakomana wake, veBhabhironi, “Ani naani anoverenga runyoro urwo imi Bherishazari, hamuna kuzvininipisa, kunyangem dzepetupu uye nouketani hwegoridhe mumutsipa maiziva henyu chinhu ichi. **23** Pamusoro pezvo imi wake, uye achaitswa mutongi wapamusoro-soro masarudza kurwa nalshe wokudenga. Maita kuti midziyo wechitatu muumambo.” **8** Ipapo vakachenjera vose yegoridhe iuyiswe kwamuri ichibva kutemberi, uye imi vamambo vakapinda, asi havana kugona kuverenga namakurukota enyu, vakadzi venyu navarongo venyu runyoro kana kutaurira mambo zvarwaireva. **9** Saka Mambo Bherishazari akanyanya kutya uye uso hamuna kukudza Mwari akabata muruoko rwake upenya vamambo hukanyanya kutsvukuru. Makurukota ake akakanganisika. **10** Mambokadzi akati achinzwa hwenyu nenzira dzenu dzose. **24** Naizvozo akatumira inzwi ramambo namakurukota ake, akauya muimba ruoko rwakanyora zvakanyorwa. **25** “Izvi ndizvo yaiitirwa mabiko, akati, “Imi mambo, raramai zvakanyorwa: mene, mene, tekere, ufasini. **26** “Hezvino nokusingaperi! Musatay! Regai kutsvukuru kuuso zvinoreva mashoko aya: “Mene: Mwari akaverenga kwenuy! **11** Muumambo hwenyu muno murume ano mazvua okutonga kwenuy akaagumisa. **27** Tekere: mwuya wavamwari vatsvene maari. Panguvaya yababa venyu iye akawanikwa achigona zviri mberi nezivo Makayerwa pachiyero mukawaniwa makareruka. **28** nouchenjeri hwakafanana nohwavamwari. Mambo Peresi: Umambo hwenyu hwakakamuraniswa hukapiwa Nebhukadhinezari baba venyu, ndati baba venyu imi Dhanieri ashongedzwe nguo dzepetupu, ketani mambo, vakamugadza kuti ave mukuru wen’anga, yegoridhe ikaiswa pamutsipa wake, zvukaziviswa nowevamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki. **12** kuti akanga ava mutongi wapamusoro wechitatu Murume uyu Dhanieri, iye akatumidzwa zita rokuti muumambo. **30** Usiku ihwohwo Bherishazari, mambo Bheriteshazari namambo, akawanikwa aine pfungwa dzine shungu nezivo uye ano kunzwisia, kugona akatora umambo ane makore makumi matanhantu kududzira kurota, nokutsanangura zvirahwe uye namaviri.

nokupedza matambudziko akaoma. Daidzai Dhanieri, uye iyeye achakuudzai zvinoreva runyoro.” **13** Saka Dhanieri akauiwsa pamberi pamambo, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiye Dhanieri mumwe wavakatapwa nababa vangu mambo kubva kujudha here? **14** Ndanzwa kuti mwuya wavamwari uri mauri uye kuti unoona zviri mberi, une zivo nouchenjeri hwapamusoro. **15** Vachenjeri nevamazango vakuysiwa pamberi pangutu vazoverenga runyoro urwu uye vagondiudza zvarunoreva, asi havana kugona kunditsanangurira. **16** Zvino ndanzwa kuti unogona kupa dudziro uye unopedza matambudziko akaoma. Kana ukagona kuverenga runyoro uye ukanditaurira zvarunoreva, uchapfekedza nguo yepepuru, uchaiswa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa wako, uye achaitswa mutongi wechitatu wapamusoro-soro muumambo.” **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvichengeterei henyu zvipo zvenyu uye mugopa mibayiro yenyu kuno mumwe. Kunyangem zvakadaro, ndichaverengera mambo runyoro ndigomuudza zvarunoreva.” **18** “Haiwa mambo, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro akapa baba venyu Nebhukadhinezari ushe, ukuru, kukudzwa nokubwinya. **19** Nokuda kwechinzzimbo chakakwirira chaakamupa, vanhu vose nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakadedera uye vakamutya. Avo vaaida kuuraya,

**6** Zvakafadza Dhariasi kugadza machinda zana namakumi maviri kuti vatonge muushe hwose, **2** navakuru vatatu vaiva pamusoro pavo, mumwe wavo akanga ari Dhanieri. Machinda aitsanangura zvose pamusoro pemabasa avo kwavari kuti mambo arege kurasikirwa. **3** Zvino Dhanieri akagona akakunda vakuru namachinda mumaitiro ake aishamisa zvokuti mambo akaronga kumugadza kuti ave pamusoro poumambo hwose. **4** Ipapo, vakuru namachinda vakaedza kutsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Dhanieri pamusoro pokufambisa kwake mabasa ehirumende, asi havana chavakagona kuwana. Havana kuwana uori maari, nokuti akanga akatendeka uye pasina uori kana kushaya hanya maari. **5** Pakupedzisira varume ava vakati, “Hatingambowani hwaro hwokupomera Dhanieri mhosva kunze kwechinhu chine chokuita nezvomurayiro waMwari wake.” **6** Saka vakuru namachinda vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakandoti, “Haiwa Mambo Dhariasi, raramai nokusingaperi! **7** Vakuru voushe vatariri, machinda, navapangi vamazano uye vabati vakanterenderana vose kuti mambo ngaateme chirevo nokusimbisa chirevo kuti ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari upi zvake kana munhu pakati pamazuva makumi matatu, kunze kwokwamuri

imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba. **8** Zvino, dzikapwanya mapfupa avo ose. **25** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi imi mambo isai chirevo uye muchinyyore kuitira chirege akanyorera vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu kushandurwa zvincoenderana nemirayiro yavaMedhia vemitauro yose panyika yose achiti: "Mubudire zvikuru navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa." **9** Saka Mambo Dhariasi akanyora chirevo. **10** Zvino Dhanieri akati anza kuti chirevo chakanga chaziviswa, akaenda muimba yake yapamusoro yaiva namawindo akanga akatarira kuJerusarema. Akapfugama namabvi aka akanyengetera katatu pazuva, achivonga kuna Mwari wake, sezvaaisiita. **11** Ipapo varume ava vakaenda vose pamwe chete vakawana Dhanieri achinyengetera, achikumbira kubatsirwa naMwari. **12** Saka vakaenda kuna mambo vakataura naye pamusoro pechirevo chake choushe vachiti, "Ko, hamuna kuzivisa here chirevo chokuti pakati pamazuva makumi matatu anotevera, ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari kana munhu upi kunze kwokwamuri, imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba?" Mambo akapindura akati, "Chirevo chakadaro chiripo, chinoenderana nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa." **13** Ipapo vakati kuna mambo, "Dhanieri, mumwe wavakatapwa vakabva Judha, haakuteererei, imi mambo, kana kuchirevo chamakatema norunyoro rwenyu. Achiri kuniyengetera katatu pazuva." **14** Mambo akati anza izvi, akatambudzika zvikuru; akanga achida kurwira Dhanieri uye akaedza nzira dzose dzukumuponesa kusvikira kwadoka. **15** Ipapo varume vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakati kwaari, "Rangarirai imi mambo, kuti maererano nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, hakuna chirevo kana mutemo unopiwa namambo unogona kushandurwa." **16** Saka mambo akarayira, akauyisa Dhanieri ndokumukanda mugomba reshumba. Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, "Mwari wako, waunoramba uchishumira, ngaakurwire!" **17** Vakauyiwa ibwe vakariisa pamusoro pomuromo wegomba, mambo ndokurisimbisa nechisimbiso chake uye nezvisimbiso zvamakurukota ake, kuitira kuti mamiriro aDhanieri arege kushandurwa. **18** Ipapo mambo akadzokera kumuzinda wake akavata usiku hwose asina kudy uye hakuna chinhu chipi chaivaraidza chakauyiswa kwaari. Uye akashayiya hope. **19** Pangwa dzamambakwedza, mambo akamuka akamhanyira kugomba reshumba. **20** Akati aswedera pagomba, akadanidzira kuna Dhanieri nenzwi rokuchema achiti, "Dhanieri, iwe muranda waMwari mupenyu, Mwari wako, iye waunoshumira nguva dzose, agona kukurwira pamuromo weshumba here?" **21** Dhanieri akapindura akati, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **22** Mwari wangu akatuma mutumwa wake, akadzivira miromo yeshumba. Hadzina kundikuvadza, nokuti ndakawanikwa ndisina mhosva pamberi pake. Uye handina kumboita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, imi mambo." **23** Mambo akafara zvikuru akarayira kuti Dhanieri abidiswe mugomba. Uye Dhanieri akati abidiswe mugomba, hakuna vanga rakawanikwa paari, nokuti akanga avimba naMwari wake. **24** Mambo akarayira kuti varume vakanga vapomera Dhanieri varwiswe, uye kuti vakandwe mugomba reshumba, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vavo. Uye vasati vasvika pasi pegomba, shumba dzakavakurira dzikapwanya mapfupa avo ose. **25** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi kwazvo! **26** "Ndinotema chirevo chokuti munzvimbos dzose dzoumambo hwangu vanhu vanofanira kutya Mwari waDhanieri uye vamuremekedze. "Nokuti ndiye Mwari mupenyu, anogara nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungaparadzwi, ushe hwake hahutongogumi. **27** Anorwira uye anoponesa; anoita zviratidzo nevizhamiso mudenga napamusoro penyika. Akarwira Dhanieri pasimba reshumba." **28** Saka Dhanieri akabudirira pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi nokutonga kwaSirasi muPezhia.

**7** Mugore rotutanga ramambo Bherishazari, mambo weBhabhironi, Dhanieri akarota hope, uye akaona zviratidzo mumusoro make paakanga avete pamubhedha wake. Akanyora zvose zvaakarota. **2** Dhanieri akati, "Muchiratidzo changu usiku, ndakatarira, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhepo ina dzokudenga dzaibvongodza gungwa guru. **3** Mhuka huru ina, dzisina kufanana dzakabuda kubva mugungwa. **4** "Yokutanga yakanga yakaita seshumba, uye yakanga ina mapapiro egondo. Ndakatarisa kusvikira mapapiro ayo abviswa uye ikasimudza kubva pasi zvokuti yakamira namakumbo maviri somunhu, uye yakapiwa mwoyo womunhu. **5** "Uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechipiri, yakanga yakafanana nebore. Yakanga yakasimudza kuno rumwe rutivi rwayo, uye yakanga yakaruma mbabvu nhatu mumuromayo. Yakanzi, 'Simuka udye nyama yako ugute!' **6** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane imwe mhuka, yakanga yakafanana neingwe. Uye yakanga ina mapapiro mana akaita seeshiri kumusana kwayo. Mhuka iyi yakanga ine misoro mina, uye yakapiwa simba rotutonga. **7** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa muchiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechina, yaityisa uye yaivhundutsa, uye ine simba guru. Yakanga ina meno makuru esimbi; yakapwanya ikadya nyama yayo uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. Yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe mhuka dzose dzakare, uye yakanga ine nyanga gumi. **8** "Ndichiri kufunga pamusoro penyangwa, hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pava norumwe runyanga, ruduku rwakabuda pakati padzo; uye dzimwe nyanga nhatu dzokutanga dzakadzurwa pamberi parwo. Runyanga urwu rwakanga runa meso akafanana nameso omunhu uye nomuromo waitaura zvokuzvikudza. **9** "Ndichakatarisa, "zvigaro zvoushe zvakagadzikwa, uye Iye Wamazuva Akare akagara pachigaro chake. Nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando; bvudzi romusoro wake rakanga rakachena sewuru. Chigaro chake chainganduma nomoto, uye mavhiri acho ose aipftuta. **10** Rwizi rwomoto rwanierera, ruchibuda pamberi pake. Zviuru nezviuru zvakanga zvichimushandira; zviuru gumi zvakapetwa kanokwana gumi zvakamira pamberi pake. Dare rakagara pasi, mahhuku ndokuzarurwa. **11** "Ipapo ndakaramba ndakatarira nokuda kwamashoko okuzvikudza akanga

achitaurwa norunyanga. Ndakaramba ndakatarira **8** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaMambo kusvikira mhuka iyi yaurayiwa uye muviri wayo Bherishazari, ini, Dhanieri, ndakaona nechiratidzo, waparadzwa ikakandwa mumoto waipfuta. **12** Kana shure kwechimwe chandakanga ndamboona kare. **2** dziri dzimwe mhuka dzakanga dzatorerwa simba Muchiratidzo changu, ndakazviona ndiri munhare radzo, asi dzakatenderwa kurarama kwechinguva. yeshushani munyika yeEramu, muchiratidzo imomo, **13** “Ndakatarisa pachiratidzo changu usiku, uye ndakanga ndiri parutivi rwoMugero weUrai. **3** hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mumwe akaita Ndakatarisa kumusoro, ndokuona hapo pamberi somwanakomana womunhu, akanga achiuya namakore pangu pakanga pane gondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri, okudenga. Akaenda kuna Wamazuva Akare akasvitwa rakamira parutivi rwomugero, uye nyanga dzacho pamberi pake. **14** Akapiwa simba, kubwinya nesimba dzakanga dzakareba. Rumwe runyanga rwakanga roushe; vanhu vase, ndudzi dzose uye vanhu rwakareba kupfuura rumwe asi ndirivo rwakamera vemitaura yose vakamunamata. Ushe hwake hunogara mumashure. **4** Ndakatarira gondobwe parakanga nokusingaperi husingatongopfuu, uye umambo hwake richitunga rakananga kumavirira nokumusoro nezasi. ndihwo husingazomboparadzw. **15** “Ini Dhanieri Hakuna mhuka yaigona kumisidzana naro, uye hakuna ndakatambudzika mumweya wangu, uye zviratidzo aigona kununura kubva pasimba raro. Raiita zvaraida zvakasvika mumusoro mangu zvakanditambudza. **16** uye rikava guru. **5** Ndakati ndichifunga pamusoro Ndakaenda kuno mumwe wavakanga vakamirapo peizvi, pakarepo nhongo yakanga ine runyanga rukuru ndikamubvunza chaizvo zvaireva izvi zvose. “Saka pakati pameso ayo yakabva kumavirira, ichidarika akandiudza ndokundiduzira zvinhu izvi, achihi, **17** napaniyika yose isingatsiki pasi. **6** Yakauya yakananga ‘Mhuka huru ina ndidzo umambo huna huchamuka kugondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri randakanga ndaona panyika. **18** Asi vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro vachapiwa rimire parutivi rwomugero ndokuritunga zvine hasha umambo uhu uye huchava hwavo nokusingaperi, hongu kwazvo. **7** Ndakaiona ichirwisa gondobwe nehasha nokusingaperi-peri.’ **19** “Ipapo ndakada kuziva chokwadi kwazvo, ikaritunga ndokuvhuna nyanga dzaro mbiri. chezvinoreva mhuka yechina, yakanga yakasiyana Gondobwe rakanga risina simba rockurwisanaya; nedzimwe dzose uye yaityisa kwazvo, namazino ayo nhongo yakariwisa pasi ikaritsika-tsika, uye hakuna esimbi nenzara dzendarira, mhuka yakapwanya ikady akagona kununura gondobwe pasimba rayo. **8** Nhongo nyama uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose yakava huru kwazvo, asi yakati yasimba kwazvo, zvakanga zvasara. **20** Ndakadawo kuziva pamusoro runyanga rwayo rukuru rwakavhunika, uye panzvimbo penyanga gumi dzakanga dziri pamusoro wayo uye yarwo pakamera dzimwe nyanga ina dzakasimba napamusoro porumwe runyanga rwuya rwakabuda, dzakananga kumhepo ina dzokudenga. **9** Pano rumwe dzimwe dzacho nhatu dzikawa pamberi payo, runyanga pakabuda rumwe runyanga, rwakatanga runyanga rwuya rwainyanya kuva nomukundo kupfuura rwuri ruduku asi rwakakura musimba kurutivi rwezasi dzimwe, uye rwakanga runa meso uye nomuromo uye nechokumabvazuva uye rwakananga kuNyika waitaura mashoko okuzvikudza. **21** Ndichakatarisa, Yakaivsonaka. **10** Rwakakura kusvikira rwasvika runyanga urwu rwakanga ruchirwa hondo navatsvene kuhondo dzokudenga, uye rukakanda dzimwe nyeredzi ruchivakunda, **22** kusvikira Iye Wamazuva Akare panyika pasi ndokudzitsika-tsika. **11** Rwakazvikudza asvika akaruramisira vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro, kuti rukure soMuchiinda wehondo, rwakabvisa zvibayiro uye nguva ikasvika yavakatora umambo. **23** zvezuva nezuva kubva kwaari, uye nzvimbvo yeimba “Akandipa tsananguro iyi achihi, ‘Mhuka yechina ndiyo yake tsvene ikaputisira pasi. **12** Nokuda kwokumukira, umambo hwechina huchaonekwa panyika. Huchasiyana hondo yavatsvene uye chibayiro chamazuva ose nohumwe umambo uye huchaparadza nyika yose, zvakapiwa kwarwuri. Rwakabudirira pane zvose huchiitsika-tsika huchiiparadza. **24** Nyanga gumi zvarwaiita, uye chokwadi chikakandirwa pasi. **13** ndidzo madzimambo gumi achabva kuumambo uhu. Ipapo ndakanzwa mumwe mutsvene achitaura, uye Shure kwavo kuchamuka mumwe mambo, akasiyana mumwe mutsvene akati kwaari, “Zvichatora nguva navaya vokutanga; achakunda madzimambo matatu. yakadini kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, chiratidzo **25** Achataura zvinorwisana neWokumusoro-soro pamusoro pechibayiro chamazuva ose, kumukira achimanikidza vatsvene vake, uye achaedza kushandura kunokonzerza kuperadzwa, uye kusiyiwa kwenzvimbvo nguva dzakatarwa nemirayiro. Vatsvene vachaiswa tsvene nehonda zvichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka?” **14** kwaari kwechinguva, nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Akati kwandiri, “Zvichatora madekwana namanganwanani **26** “Asi dare richagara, uye simba rake richatorwa ane zviiru zviviri zvina mazana matatu; ipapo rigoparadzwa zvachose nokusingaperi. **27** Ipapo simba nzvimbvo tsvene ichanatswazve.” **15** Ini, Dhanieri, roumambo, simba noukuru hwoumambo pasi pedenga pandakanga ndichakatarira chiratidzo ndichiedza rose richapiwa kuvatsvene, ivo vanhu veWokumusoro-soro. Umambo hwake huchava hwokusingaperi, akanga achiratidzika somunhu. **16** Uye ndakanzwa vatongi vose vachamunamata uye vachamuteererwa. **28** “Aya ndiwo magumo enyaya. Ini, Dhanieri, ndakatambudzika zvikuru nepfungwa dzangu, uye uso hwangu hwakatsvukuruka, asi ndakachengeta nyaya iyi mumwoyo mangu.” **17** Paakaswedera panzvimbo yandakanga ndimire, ndakaty ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. Iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, nzwisia kuti chiratidzo ichi ndechenguva yokupedzisira.” **18**

Paakanga achataura nenii, ndakabatwa nehope kuchengeta mirayiro yaakatipa kubudikidza navaranda huru kwazvo, chiso changu chakatarira pasi. Ipapo vake vaprofita. **11** Valsraeri vose vakadarika akandibata akandisimudza ndikamira netsoka dzangu. murayiro wenyu ndokutsauka, vachiramba kukuteerera **19** Akati, "Ndichakuzivisa zvichaitika pakupedzisira imi. "Naizvozvo kutukwa nokutonga kwaakapika munguva yehasha, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva kwakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, muranda yekatarwa yokupedzisira. **20** Gondobwe rine nyanga waMwari, zvakadurirwa pamusoro pedu, nokuti rawakaona rinnomirira madzimambo eMedhia nePezhia. takakutadzirai imi. **12** Makazadzisa mashoko akataurwa **21** Nhongo ine mvere dzakamvirimvinyika ndiyo pamusoro pedu napamusoro pamadzishe edu nokuuyisa mambo weGiris, uye runyanga rukuru rwuri pakati pamusoro pedu njodzi huru. Hakuna kumbova nechinhu pameso ndirwo mambo wokutanga. **22** Nyanga ina chakaitwa pasi pedeng rose chakafanana nezvakaitwa dzakatsiva ruya rwakavhuniaka dzinomirira ushe una pajerusarema. **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro huchabuda murudzi rwake asi hahuzovi nesimba waMozisi, njodzi iyi yose yakawira pamusoro pedu, rakaenzana. **23** "Panguva yokupedzisira yokutonga kwavo, vapanduki pavachanyanya kuipa, mambo Mwari wedu nokutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvedu ane chiso chakaomarara, mukuru wouipi, acharuka. tchiteerera chokwadi chenyu. **14** Jehovha haana **24** Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri simba rake kunonoka kuuysa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti chairo. Achakonzerza kuperadzwa kunoshamisa uye Jehovha Mwari wedu akarurama pazvinhu zvose achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza zvaanoita; asi hatina kumuteerera. **15** "Zvino, imi Ishe varume vane simba navanhu vatsvene. **25** Achaitsa Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu venyu kubva muljipiti kuti kunyengera kubudire, uye achazviona somunhu noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira zita rinoara wapamusoro. Achaparadza vazhinji pavanofunga kuti kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa. **16** vagari uye acharukirawo Muchinda wamachinda. Asi zvazvo achazoparadzwa, asi kwete nesimba romunhu. **26** "Chiratidzo chamekwanwa nechamagwanani chitsvene, nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akurarama. chakapiwa kwauri ndechechokwadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho, nokuti ndechenguva inouya." **27** Ini, kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive chinhu chinosekwa Dhanieri, ndakaperwa simba ndikarwara kwamazuva neavo vose vakatipotereda. **17** "Zvino, imi Mwari mazhinji. Ipapo ndakamuka hangu ndikandobata wedu, inzwai minyengetero nemikumbiro yomuranda basa ramambo. Ndakatyiswa nechiratidzo; chakanga chisinganzwisisike.

**9** Mugore rokutanga raDhariasi mwanakomana waAhasuerasi (chizvarwa cheMedhia), uyo akitwa mutongi pamusoro poumambo hwavaBhabhironi, **2** mugore rokutanga rokutonga kwake, ini Dhanieri, ndakanzwisisa kubva muMagwaro, sezvakatura shoko rajehovha rakapiwa kuna Jeremia muprofita, kuti Jerusarema richagara riri dongo kwamakore makumi manomwe. **3** Saka ndakatendekira kuna Ishe Mwari ndikamukumbira mukunyengetera nokuteterera, ndichitsanya, uye ndikafuka nguo dzamasaga namadota. **4** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu ndikareurura ndichiti: "Haiwa Ishe, Mwari mukuru anotyisa, iye anochengeta sungano yake yorudo navose vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **5** takatadza tikaiza zvakaipa. Takaiza zvinihu zvakaipa uye takakumukirai; takatsauka tikava kure nemitemo nemirayiro yenu. **6** Hatina kuteerera varanda venyu vaprofita, vakataura muzita renyu kumadzimambo, machinda edu namadzbaba edu, uye nokuvanhu vose venyika. **7** "Ishe, imi makarurama, asi nhasi takafukidza nenyadzi, vanhu vejudha navanhu vejerusarema navalsraeri vose, vari pedyo navose vari kure, munyika dzose kwamakatiparadzira nokuda kwokusatendeka kwedu kwamuri. **8** Haiwa Jehovha, isu namadzimambo edu, machinda edu namadzbaba edu takafukidza nenyadzi nokuti takakutadzirai. **9** Ishe Mwari wedu ndiye ane ngoni uye anokanganwira, kunyange dai takamumukira. **10** Hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu kana

kunyange zvakadaro hatina kutsvaka nyasha dzajehovha Mwari wedu nokutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvedu tchiteerera chokwadi chenyu. **14** Jehovha haana **24** Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri simba rake kunonoka kuuysa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti chairo. Achakonzerza kuperadzwa kunoshamisa uye Jehovha Mwari wedu akarurama pazvinhu zvose achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza zvaanoita; asi hatina kumuteerera. **15** "Zvino, imi Ishe varume vane simba navanhu vatsvene. **25** Achaitsa Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu venyu kubva muljipiti kuti kunyengera kubudire, uye achazviona somunhu noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira zita rinoara wapamusoro. Achaparadza vazhinji pavanofunga kuti kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa. **16** Haiwa Ishe, dzorai kutsawa kwenyasha nehasha dzenyu kubva pajerusarema, guta renyu nechikomo chenyu chitsvene, nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akurarama. chakapiwa kwauri ndechechokwadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho, nokuti ndechenguva inouya." **27** Ini, kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive chinhu chinosekwa Dhanieri, ndakaperwa simba ndikarwara kwamazuva neavo vose vakatipotereda. **17** "Zvino, imi Mwari mazhinji. Ipapo ndakamuka hangu ndikandobata wedu, inzwai minyengetero nemikumbiro yomuranda wenyu. Haiwa Ishe, nokuda kwenyu, mutarire nenyasha pamusoro petemberi yenu yakaparara. **18** Rerekai nzeve yenu imi Mwari, uye munzwe; zarurai meso enyu muone kuparadza kweguta rakatumidza Zita renyu. Hatikumbiri kwamuri nokuda kwokuti takarurama, asi nokuda kwenyasha dzenyu huru. **19** Haiwa Ishe, inzwai! Haiwa Ishe kanganwirai! Haiwa Ishe, inzwai muite! Haiwa Mwari wangu, nokuda kwenyu musanonoka, nokuti vanhu venyu neguta renyu vakatumidza Zita renyu." **20** Pandakanga ndichitaura uye ndichinyengetera, ndichireurura chivi changu nechivi chavanhu vangu valsreriai ndichiisa chikumbiro changu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu nokuda kwechikomo chake chitsvene, **21** ndichiri pakunyengetera, Gabhurieri, murume wandakanga ndaona muchiratidzo changu chokutanga, akasvika pandiri achihibururuka kwazvo nenguva inenge yechibayiro chamekwanwa. **22** Akandirayira uye akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, ndauya zvino kuzokupa njere nokunzwisia. **23** Pawakangotanga kunyengetera, mhinduro yakabva yapiwa, ndiyo yandauya kuzokuudza, nokuti iwe unokudzwa kwazvo. Naizvozvo rangarira shoko iri uye unzwisishe chiratidzo: **24** "Vhiki makumi manomwe dzakatemewa vanhu vako uye neguta rako dzvene kuti vapedze kudarika kwavo, varege kutadza, kana kuyanana nezvakaipta, vauye nokururama kusingaperi, kusimbisa chiratidzo nechiprofita nokuzodza iye mutsvene-tsvene. **25** "Uzive uye unzwisishe izvi: Kubva pakupiwa kwechirevo chokuvandudza nokuvaka Jerusarema kusvikira Muzodziwa, iye mutongi, auya, kuchava nevhiki nomwe uye vhiki makumi matanhatu nembir. Richavakwa rine migwagwa

uye nomugero, asi munguva dzokutambudzika. "Ini ndabatwa nokurwadziwa nokuda kwechiratidzo, **26** Shure kwevhiki makumi matanhatu nembir, ishe wangu, uye ndapererwa. **17** Ndingataura sei Muzodziwa achagurwa uye ahashaya chinh. Vanhu vomutongi vachasvika vagoparadza guta nenzimbo tsvene. Kuguma kuchauya sokudira kwemvura. Hondo icharamba iripo kusvikira kumagumo, uye kuparadzw kwakatemwa kare. **27** Achasimbisa sungano navazhinji kwevhiki imwe. Pakati pevhiki achagumisa chibayiro nechipiriso. Uye pano rumwe rutivi rwetemberi achaisa chinyangadzo chinokonzerza kuparadzw, kusvikira kuguma kwakatemwa kwadururirwa pamusoro pake."

**10** Mugore rechitatu ramambo Sirasi wePezhia, Dhanieri (iye ainzi Bheriteshazari) akazarurirwa. Shoko racho rakanga riri rechokwadi uye raireva kurwa kukuru. Akanzwisia shoko iri nechiratidzo. **2** Pangua iyo, ini, Dhanieri ndakachema kwevhiki nhatu. **3** Handina kudy zaokuda zvakakan; kunyange nyama kana waini havzina kusvikira pamuromo wangu; uye handina kana kuzora mafuta kusvikira vhiki nhatu dzapera. **4** Pazuvu ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wokutanga, pandava ndimire pamphenderekedzo yorwizi rukuru, irwo Tigiris, **5** ndakatarisa kumusoro uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane murumie akanga akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka, nebhánhire regoridhe rakanatswa muchiuno chake. **6** Muviri wake wakanga wakaita sekirisoreti, chiso chake chichipenya semheni, meso ake aipfuta somwenje, maoko ake namakumbo ake zvichivaima sendarira yakaweshwa, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakafanana nokutinhira wavazhinji. **7** Ini, Dhanieri, ndini ndoga chete ndakaona chiratidzo; varume vakanga vaneni havana kuchiona, asi kutyusa kwakadai kwakavahundutsa zvokuti vakaniza vakandovanda. **8** Saka ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, ndakatarira kuchiratidzo ichi chikuru; ndakanga ndisisina simba, chiso changu chakashanduka chikatsvukuruka uye ndakanga ndapererwa. **9** Ipapo ndakamunzw achiatura, uye pandakanga ndakateerera kwaari, ndakabatwa nehope huru, ndikatsiksira pasi. **10** Ruoko rwakandibata rukandiita kuti ndidedere pamaoko angu namabvi. **11** Iye akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, iwe unokudza zviku, chichengeta zviku mashoko andava kutaura kwaari, uye usimuke, nokuti zvino ndatunwa kwaari." Zvino paakareva izvi kwandiri, ndakasimuka ndichideder. **12** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, "Usatya, Dhanieri. Kubva pazuvu rawakafunga kuwana kunzwisia nokuzvininipisa pamberi paMwari wako, mashoko ako akanzwika, uye ini ndauya nemhinduro. **13** Asi muchinda woumambo hwavaPezhia akandidzivisa mazuva makumi maviri nerimwe apfuura. Ipapo Mikaeri, mumwe mukuru wamachinda, akauya kuzondibatsira, nokuti ndakanga ndakavharidzirwa ikoko namambo wavaPezhia. **14** Zvino ndauya kuzokutsanangurira zvchaitika kuvanhu vako pamazuva anouya, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva ichauya." **15** Achiri kutaura izvi kwandiri, ndakakotama ndakatsiksira pasi ndikashaya chokutaura. **16** Ipapo mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akabata muromo wangu, ini ndikashamisa muromo wangu ndokutanga kutaura. Ndakati kune akanga amire pamberi pangu,

mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akandibata akandipa simba. **19** Akati, "Usatya, iwe munhu anokudza zviku. Rugare! Iva nesimba zvino, simba." Paakataura nen, ndakabva ndasimba ndikati, "Taurai Ishe wangu, sezo mandipa simba." **20** Saka akati, "Unoziwa here zvandavinga kwauri? Ndichadzokera nokukurumida kundorwa nomuchinda wePezhia, uye kana ndaenda, muchinda weGirisi achauya; **21** asi chokutanga ndichakuudza zvakanyorwa muBhuku reZvokwadi. Hakuna anonditsigira kundorwa navo kunze kwaMikaeri, muchinda wako.

**11** Uye mugore rokutanga raDhariasi muMedhia, ini ndakasimuka kuti ndimutsigire uye ndimudzivire. **2** "Zvino ipapo, ndinokuudza chokwadi: Mamweve madzimambo matatu achamuka muPezhia, uye ipapozve mumwe wechina, achava akapfuma kupfuura vamwe vose. Paachava nesimba nokuda kwepfuma yake, achamutsa vamwe vose kuzorwa noumambo hweGirisi. **3** Ipapo mambo ane simba achamuka, uyo achatonga nesimba guru nokuita sezvaanoda. **4** Shure kwokuonekwa kwake, ushe hwake huchatsemuka hugogoverwa kumhupo ina dzedenga. **5** "Mambo weZasi achava neimba, asi mumwe wavakuru vake vehondo achava nesimba kupfuura iye uye achatonga muumambo hwake amene nesimba guru. **6** Shure kwamamwe makore, vachazobatana. Mwanasikanwa wamambo weZasi achaenda kuna mambo woKumusoro kuti anoitia sungano, asi mwanasikanwa uyu haangarambi ake simba rake, uye iye mambo nesimba rake zvichaguma. Mumazuva iwayo mwanasikanwa acharaswa, pamwe chete navanomurinda nababa vake uye naiye anomutsigira. **7** "Mumwe anobva mumhuri yake achamuka kuti atore nzvimbo yake. Acharwisa mauto amambo woKumusoro agopinda munhare yake; iye acharwa navo agovakunda. **8** Achatapawo vamwari vavo, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesimbi nezvinhu zvavo zvinokosha zvesirivha negoridhe agozvitakura achienda nazvo kuljipiti. Achazosiya mambo woKumusoro ari oga kwamakore. **9** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro acharwisa umambo hwamambo weZasi asi achizodzokera hake kunyika yake. **10** Vanakomana vake vachagadzirira kurwa uye vachautaniganidza hondo huru, ichakukura samafashamu emvura ake simba vagonwa kusvikira kunhare yake. **11** "Ipapo mambo weZasi achafora akatsawa kwazvo kuti azorwisa mambo woKumusoro, uyo achamutsa hondo huru, asi ichizokundwa. **12** Kana varwi vaendwa navo, weZasi achazara nokuzvikudza uye achaurya zviuru zvihinji, asi zvazvo haazorambi achikunda. **13** Nokuti mambo woKumusoro achaumba imwe hondo, yakura kupfuura yokutanga; uye shure kwamakore mazhinji, achaenda kundorwa ake hondo huru huru yakashongedzwa zvakakwana. **14** "Munguva idzodzo vazhinji vachamukira mambo weZasi. Varume vechisimba pakati pavarhu vokwako vachakumukira kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, asi havangakundi. **15** Ipapo

mambo woKumusoro achauya agovaka mirwi yokurwisa kunyaange kwechinguva vachazourayiwa nomunondo uye achapamba guta rakakomberedza, Mauto eZasi kana kupiswa kana kutapwa kana kupambwa. **34** ahashaya simba rokuzvidzivirira; kunyange mapoka Pavachawa vachagamuchira rubatsiro rushoma shoma, emhare dzavo ahashaya simba rokumira. **16** Mupambi uye vazhinji vasiri muchokwadi vachabatana navo. achaita zvaanoda; hakuna achagona kumisidzana naye. **35** Vamwe vakachenjera vachagumburwa, kuitira Achazvisimbisa muNyika Yakaivsonaka uye achava kuti vagonatswa, nokucheneswa uye vave vasina nesimba rokuiparadza. **17** Achashingaira kuti auye gwapa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira, nokuti navane simba vounambo hwake hwose uye achabatana zvichazongoitika panguva yakatarwa. **36** “Mambo uyu namambo weZasi. Uye achamupa mwanasikana wake achaita sezvaanoda. Achazvisimudzira uye achazvikudza kuti amuwane kuitira kuti aparadze umambo, asi pamusoro pavamwari vose uye achataura zvinhu urongwa hwake hahuzobudiriri kana kumubatsira. **18** zvisina kumbonzwika pamusoro paMwari wavamwari. Ipapo acharinzira chiso chake kuzivi agotora zvihinji Achabudirira kusvikira nguva yokutsamwa yaperia, zvacho, asi mukuru wamauto achagumisa kuzvidza nokuti zvakatemwa zvinofanira kuitika. **37** Haazovi kwake uye agodzorera kuzvidza kwake kwaari nehanya navamwari vamadzibaba ake kana nouyo amene. **19** Shure kwaizvozvo, achadzokeraakananga anodikanwa navakadzi, uye haangavi nehanya namwari kunhare dzenyika yake asi achagumburwa ndokuwa, upi zvake, asi achazvikudza pamusoro pavo vose. **38** akasazoonekwazve. **20** “Anomitevera achatumira Pachinzvimbo chazvo, achakudza mwari wenhare; muteresi kuti achengetedze mbiri youmambo. Zvisinei achakudza negoridhe nesirivha namatombo anokosha, hazvo, shure kwamakore mashoma, iye achaparadza, nezvipo zvomutengo wapamusoro, mwari akanga zvingaitwi mukutsamwa kana muhondo. **21** asingazivikanwi namadzibaba ake. **39** Acharwisa nhare “Achatsiviwa nomunhu anozvidzwa asina kumbopiwia dzakasimbisia achibatsirwa namwari wavatorwa uye rukudzo rwoumambo. Iye achapamba umambo panguva achakudza zvikuru vaya vanomugamuchira. Achavaita iyo vanhu vanenge vakadekara, uye achahubvuta vabati pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji uye achagovera nenzira yokubata kumeso. **22** Ipapo hondo huru nyika nomutengo. **40** “Panguva yokupedzisira mambo ichakukurwa pamberi pake; zvose iye nomuchinda weZasi acharwisanaya, uye mambo woKumusoro wesungano zvichaparadzwa. **23** Shure kwokuita achamukirana naye nengoro neboka ravarwi nezvikepe chibvumirano naye, achaita zvinhu zvounyengeri, uye zvihinji. Acharwisa nyika zhinji agopfuura nomadziri navantu vashoma chete achatora chigaro chokutonga. samafashamu envura. **41** Acharwisawo Nyika **24** Matunhu akapfuma paanenge adekara, acharwisa Yakaivsonaka. Nyika zhinji dzichawa, asi Edhomu, uye achakwanisa kuita zvisina kumboitwa namadzibaba Moabhu, navatungamiri veAmoni vachawira muruoko ake kana madzitateguru ake. Achagovera zvaakapamba, rwake. **42** Achaita kuti simba rake risvike pamusoro zvaakatora nebipitira nepfuma, pakati pavanhu vase. **43** Achava Achaita rangano yokuparadza nhare, asi kwechinguva nesimba pamusoro pepfuma yegoridhe nesirivha chete. **25** “Nehondo huru achamutsa simba rake uye pfuma yose yeljipiti, uye vaRibhiya navaNubhia nokushinga kwake kuti arwise mambo weZasi. Mambo vachazviisa pasi pake. **44** Asi mashoko anobva weZasi acharwa naye nehondo huru kwazvo uye hondo kumabvazuva nokumusoro achamuvhundutsa, ipapo ine simba kwazvo, asi haazogoni kumira nokuda achabuda nehasla zhinji kundoparadza nokupedzisira kwamano aakarongerwa. **26** Vaya vanodya zvokudya vazhinji. **45** Achadzika matende ake oushe pakati zvamambo vachaedza kumuparadza; hondo yake pamakungwa pagomo dzvene rakaisvonaka. Asi ichakukurwa, uye vazhinji vachafa muhondo. **27** achasvika kumagumo ake, uye hakuna achamubatsira. Madzimambo maviri, vane mwoyo yavo yakakombamira pane zvakaipa, vachagara patafura imwe chete vachireverana nhema, asi pasina zvazvinobatsira, nokuti kuguma kuchasvika zvakadaro panguva yakatarwa. **28** Mambo woKumusoro achadzokera kunyika yokwake nepfuma zhinji, asi mwoyo wake uchavenga sungano tsvene. Acharwisa agodzokera kunyika yokwake. **29** “Panguva yakatarwa acharwisa yeZasi zvakare, asi panguva ino zvichaitika zvichasiyana napakutanga. **30** Zvikepe zvokuzivi zvokumavirira zvichamupikisa, uye iye achaora mwoyo. Ipapo achadzokera kwaabva agondopederera shungu dzake pamusoro pesungano tsvene. Achadzokera agondofarira vaya vanorasa sungano tsvene. **31** “Mauto ake akapakata zvombo achasimuka kuti asvibise nhare yetemberi uye achadzivisa chibayiro chamazuva ose. Ipapo vachamisa chinonyangadza chinokonzerza kuparadzwa. **32** Nokubata kumeso achatsausa avo vakaputsa sungano asi vanhu vanoziva Mwari wavo vachamudzivisa kwazvo. **33** “Vakachenjera vachadzidzisa vazhinji, yorwizi, “Kusvikira riniko zvinhu zvinoshamisa izvi

**12** “Panguva iyoyo Mikaeri, muchinda mukuru anodzivirira vanhu vako, achasimuka. Pachava nenguva yenhamo isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwendudzi kusvikira zvino. Asi panguva iyoyo vanhu vako, ani naani ane zita rakanyorwa mubhuku, acharwirwa. **2** Vazhinji vanovata muguruva renyika vachamuka: vamwe kuupenyu husingaperi, vamwe kukunyadziswa nokuzvidzwa kusingaperi. **3** Avo vakachenjera vachapenya sokupenya kwokudenga, uye vanodzorera vazhinji kukururama, vachapenya senyeredzi nokusingaperi-peri. **4** Asi iwe, Dhanieri, vhara uye uname mashoko orugwaro kusvikira pamazova okupedzisira. Vazhinji vachaenda kwose kwose kuti vawedzere zivo.” **5** Ipapo ini, Dhanieri, ndakatarisa uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pamire vamwe vaviri, mumwe kumhenderekedzo. **6** Mumwe wavo akati kumurume akanga akafeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji kwazvo.

zvisati zvazadziswa?” **7** Murume akanga akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, akasimudza ruoko rwake rworudyi noruoko rwake rworuboshwe kudenga, ndikamunzwu achipika naiye anorarama nokusingaperi, achiti, “Zvichava kwechinguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Kana simba ravanhu vatsvene rikanger raputsanya, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapedziswa.” **8** Ndakanizwa, asi handina kunzwisisa. Saka ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ishe wangu, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichaguma seiko?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Chienda hako, Dhanieri, nokuti mashoko aya akavharwa nokunamwa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira. **10** Vazhinji vachacheneswa, vasina gwapa, uye vachanatswa, asi vakaipa vacharamba vakaipa. Hakuna achanzwisisa. **11** “Kubva panguva ichadziviswa chibayiro chamazuva ose nokumiswa kwechinhu chinonyangadza chinouyisa kuparadzwa, pachava namazuva chiuru chine zana namakumi mapfumbbamwe. **12** Akaropafadzwa uyo achamirira nokusvika kumagumo amazuva chiuru china mazana matatu namakumi matantu namashanu. **13** “Asi kana uriwe, enda hako kusvikira kumagumo. Uchazorora, uye ipapo pamagumo amazuva, iwe uchasimuka kuti ugamuchire mugove wenhaka yako.”

# Hosea

**1** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Hosea mwanakomana waBheeri pangua yokutonga kwaUzia, Jotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo ejudha, napangua yokutonga kwaJerothroamo mwanakomana wajevoashi mambo welsraeri: **2** Jehovha paakatanga kutaura kubudikidza naHosea, akati kwaari, "Enda, unozvitorera mukadzi woufeve navana vroufeve nokuti nyika ine mhosva yokuita ufeve hwakaipisisa nokuti yakabva kuna Jehovha." **3** Naizvozvo akawana Gomeri mwanasikana waDibhiraimu, uye akabata pamuviri akamuberekera mwanakomana. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Jezireeri, nokuti ndava kuda kuranga imba yajehu zvino nokuda kwavanhu vakaurayiwa pajezireeri, uye ndichagumisa umambo hwalsrueri. **5** Pazvu iro ndichavhuna uta hwalsrueri mumupata weJezireeri." **6** Gomeri akabatazve pamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana. Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ruhama, nokuti handichazoratidzive rudo kuimba yalsraeri, kuti nditombovaregerera. **7** Asi ndicharatidza rudo kuimba yajudha; uye ndichavaponesa, kwete nouta, munondo kana kurwa, kana namabhiza kana navatasvi vamabhiza, asi naJehovha Mwari wavo." **8** Mushure mokurumura Ro-Ruhama, Gomeri akaberekazve mumwe mwanakomana. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ami, nokuti imi hamusi vanhu vangu, uye ini handisi Mwari wenuy. **10** "Kunyange zvakadaro valsraeri vachava sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa, risingabviri kuyerwa kana kuverengwa. Paya pakanga panzi kwavari, 'Hamuzi vanhu vangu,' vachanzi 'vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.' **11** Vanhu vejudha navanhu velsraeri vachabatanazve, uye vachasurudza mutungamiri mumwe chete uye vachasimukira panyika, nokuti zuva rajezireeri richava zuva guru.

**2** "Uti kuvanun'una vako, 'Vanhu vangu,' nokuhanzvdzi dzako 'vadikanwa vangu.'" **2** "Tsiuri mai venyu, vatsuirei, nokuti havasi mukadzi wangu, uye handisi murume wavo. Ngavabvise kuonekwa kwoufeve pachiso chavo nokusatendeka pakati pamazamu avo. **3** Kana zvikasadaro, ndichavabvisa nguo dzose vagosara vakashama sezvakangva vakaitsa musi wavakaberekwa. Ndichavaita segwenga ndigovashandura vave nyika yakaoma uye ndichavauraya nenyota. **4** Handizoratidzi vana vavo rudo, nokuti vana vroufeve. **5** Mai vavo vakanga vasina kutendeka uye vakavaberekera mune zvinonyadzisa. Vakati, 'Ndichateverazve vadiwa vangu, vanondipa zvokudya zvangu nemvura yangu, makushe angu nomucheka wangu, mafuta angu nezvokunwa zvangu.' **6** Naizvozvo ndichasosera nzira yavo namasanzu eminzwa; ndichavapfigira mukati morusvingo zvokuti havangawani nzira yavo. **7** Vachadzinganisa vadiwa vavo asi havangavabati; vachavatsvaka, asi havangavawani. Ipapo vachati, 'Ndichadzokera kumurume wangu sapakutanga nokuti

ipapo ndaiva nani kupfuura pari zvino.' **8** Havana kuzvibvuma kuti ndini ndaivapa zviyo, newaini itsva namafuta, ndini ndakavapa sirivha negoridhe rakawanda izvo zvakakashandira Bhaari nazvo. **9** "Naizvozvo ndichavatorera zviyo zvangu kana zvaibva, newaini yangu itsva nenguva yayo. Ndichatora makushe angu nomucheka wangu zvafanira kufukidza kushama kwavo. **10** Saka zvino ndichabudisa pachenka unzenza hwavo pamberi pavadiwa vavo; hapana achazovatora kubva mumao angu. **11** Ndichagumisa kupembera kwavo kwose: mitambo yavo yose yegore negore, nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata avo nemitambo yavo yose yakatarwa. **12** Ndichaparadza mizambiringa yavo nemiti yavo yemionde yakanga iri muripo waiba kuvadiwa vavo. Ndichazviita dondo, uye mhuka dzesango dzichazvidya. **13** Ndichavaranga nokuda kwamazuva avakapisira zvinonuhwira kuna Bhaari; vakavishonga nemhete nezvishongo, vakatevera vadiwa vavo, asi ini vakandikanganwa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** "Naizvozvo zvino ndichazovakweza; ndichavatungamirira kurenje ndigotaura zvinyoronyoro kwavari. **15** Ikoko ndichavatzosera minda yavo yemizambiringa uye ndichaita kuti mupata weAkori uve musuo wetariro. Ikoko vachaimba sapamazuva oumhandara hwavo, sapamazuva avakabuda kubva muljipiti. **16** "Pazvu iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "Uchanditi 'murume wangu;' hauchazonditi 'tenzi wangu.' **17** Ndichabvisa mazita avanaBhaari pamiromo yavo; havangazodani kumazita avozve. **18** Pazvu iro ndichavaitira sungano nemhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga uye nezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Uta nomunondo nehondo, ndichazvibvisa panyika kuti zvose zvivate pasi zvakachengetedzeka. **19** Ndichatsidza kukuwana uve wangu nokusingaperi; ndichatsidza kukuwana mururumara uye nomukururamisira, murudo netsitsi. **20** Ndichatsidza kukuwana mukutendeka, uye uchabvuma kuti ndini Jehovha. **21** "Pazvu iro ndichadavira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichadavira kumatenga ivo vachadavira kunyika; **22** nenika ichadavira kuzviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye izvo zvichadavira kuna Jezireeri. **23** Ndichamusima panyika nokuda kwangu; ndicharatidza rudo kuno uyo wandakati 'Haasiye wandinoda.' Ndichati kuna avo vanonzi 'Havasi vanhu vangu,' 'Muri vanhu vangu,' uye ivo vachati, 'Muri Mwari wangu.'"

**3** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Enda, unodazve mukadzi wako, kunyange achidiwa nomumwe uye ari chifeve. Umude sokuda kunoita Jehovha valsraeri, kunyange vachitendeukira kuna vamwe vamwari vachida makeke akaereswa ane marezini." **2** Saka ndakamatenga namashkeri gumi namashanu esirivha neinenge homeri nereteki rebhari. **3** Ipapo ndakati kwaari, "Unofanira kugara nenii kwamazuva akawanda; haufaniri kuva chifeve kana kudanana nomumwe murume, uye ndichagara newe." **4** Nokuti valsraeri vachagara mazuba mazhinji vasina mambo kana muchinda, vasina chibayiro, vasina shongwe, efodhi kana chifananidzo. **5** Mushure maizvozvo valsraeri vachadzoka vagotsvaka

Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi mambo wavo. Vachaya vachidedera kuna Jehovha nokumaropafadzo ake mumazuva okupedzisira.

**4** Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi valsraeri, nokuti

Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa kwamuri imi vagere munyika: "Hapana akatendeka, hapano ane rudo, hapano anoziva Mwari munyika. **2** Mune kutuka chete, kunyengera nokuurraya, kuba noupombwe; vanoparadza zvose zvinovadzivisa, uye kudeuka kweropa kunotevera kudeuka kweropa. **3** Nokuda kwaizvozi nyika inochema, navose vanogara mairi vanoperezeka. Mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa zviri kufa. **4** "Asi ngapasava nomunhu anopa mhosva, ngapasava nomunhu anopomera mumwe nokuti vanhu venyu vakafanana neavo vanopomera muprista mhaka. **5** Imi munogumburwa masikati nousiku, uye vaprofita vanogumburwawo pamwe chete nemu. Saka ndichaparadza mai venyu. **6** Vanhu vangu vanoparadza nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. "Sezvo maramba zivo, ini ndinokurambaiwo savaprista vangu; nokuti makashayira hanya murayiro waMwari wenyu, ini ndichashayirawo hanya vana venyu. **7** Vaprista vaktati vachiwanda, kunditadzira kwavo kukawandawo; vaksinhanisa kukudzwa nechimwe chinhu chinonyadzisa. **8** Vanodya zvivi zvavanhu vangu uye vachifarira zvakaipa zvavo. **9** Uye zvichaitika kuti: Zvakaita vanhu, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista. Ndicharanga vose, nokuda kwenzira dzavo uye ndichavapa mubayiro wamabasa avo. **10** "Vachadya asi havangaguti; vacaita ufeve asi havangawandi, nokuti vakaniza Jehovha kuti vazvipire **11** kuufeve, newaini yakare neitsva, zvinobvisa kunzwisia **12** kwavanhu vangu. Vanobvunza chifananidzo chedanda uye vanopindurwa netsvimbo yomuti. Mweya woufeve unovatangamirira mukurasika, havana kutendeka kuna Mwari wavo. **13** Vanobvira pamusoro pamakomo uye vanopisira zvinonuhuwira pazvikomo, pasi pemiuiki, mipopura nemiterebbini, pane mimvuri yakanaka. Naizvozvo vanasikana venyu vanotendeukira kuufeve navaroora venyu kuupombwe. **14** "Handizorangi vanasikana venyu pavanotendeukira kuufeve, kana varoora venyu pavanoita upombwe, nokuti varume pachavo vanoenda kuzvifeve uye vanobvira pamwe chete nezvifeve zvepashongwe, vanhu vasinganzwisisi vachasvika pakuparadza. **15** "Kunyange uchiita upombwe, iwe Israeri, usaita kuti Judha ave nemhosva. "Usaenda kuGirigari; usakwidza uchienda kuBheti Avheni. Uye usapika uchiiti, "Zvirokawazo najehovha mupenyal!" **16** Valsraeri vakasindimara, setsiru rakasindimara. Zvino Jehovha achavafudza sei samakwayana pamafur? **17** Efuremu akabatana nezvifananidzo; musiyei ari oga! **18** Kunyange zvokunwa zvavo pazvinenge zvapera, vanorambo vachiita ufeve hwavo; vatongi vavo vanoda kwazvo nzira dzinonyadzisa. **19** Chamupupuri chichavatsvairira kure, uye zvibayiro zvavo zvichavaunzira kunyadzisira.

**5** "Inzwai izvi, imi vapristal! Teerera, imi valsraeri! Teerera, iwe imba youmambo! Ndiwe uri

kutongwa: Wakanga uri musungo paMizipa, mumbure wakatambanudzwa paTabhori. **2** Vapanduki vari mushishi rokuurraya. Ndichavaranga vose. **3** Ndinoziva zvose zviri pamusoro paEfuremu; Israeri haina kuvanzika kwandiri. Efuremu, watendekira zvino kuufeve; Israeri aora. **4** "Zviito zvavo hazvivatenderi kudzokera kuna Mwari wavo. Mweya woufeve uri mumwoyo yavo; havazivi Jehovha. **5** Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunovapa mhosva; valsraeri, kunyange Efuremu, vanogumburwa muchivi chavo; Judha anogumburwawo pamwe chete navo. **6** Pavachaenda namakwai nemombe dzavo kundotsvaka Jehovha, havazomuwani; azvibvisa kwavari. **7** Havana kutendeka kuna Jehovha; vanoberekava vana voupombwe. Zvino mitambo yavo yoKugara kwoMwedzi ichavadya pamwe chete neminda yavo. **8** "Ridzai hwamanda paGibhea, norunyanga paRama. Ridzai mhore yehondo paBheti Avheni; tungamira pamberi, iwe Bhenjamini. **9** Efuremu achaparadza pazvuva rotutongwa. Pakati pamarudzi alsraeri ndinozivisa zvinhu zvechokwadi. **10** Vatungamiri vajudha vakafanana neavo vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu. Ndichadurura hasha dzangu pavari samafashamu emvura. **11** Efuremu adzvinyirirwa atsikwa-tsikwa mukutongwa, nokuti akada kutevera zvifananidzo. **12** Ndakafanana nechipfukuto kuna Efuremu, sokuora kuvanhu vejudha. **13** "Efuremu paakaona kurwara kwake, najudha maronda ake, Efuremu ndipo paakatendekira kuAsiria, akatuma nhume kuna mambo mukuru kundotsvaka rubatsiro. Asi haagoni kukurapa, haagoni kuporesa mavanga ako. **14** Nokuti ndichava seshumba kuna Efuremu, seshumba huru kuna Judha. Ndichavabvambura kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu ndigoenda; ndichaenda navo pagoshaya anovarwira. **15** Mushure mairovzvo ndichadzokera kunzvimbwo yangu, kusvikira vabvuma mhosva yavo. Uye vachatsvaka chiso changu; pakutambudzika kwavo vachanditsvaka nomwoyo wose."

**6** "Uyay tidzokere kuna Jehovha. Akatibvambura kutiita zvidimbu zvidimbu, asi achatiporesa; akatikuvadza, asi achasungazve mavanga edu. **2** Mushure mamaziva maviri achatimutsiridza; pazvuva rechitatu achatidzorazve, kuti tirarame pamberi pake.

**3** Ngatimuzive iye Jehovha; ngatishingairirei kumuziva. Zvirokawazo sokubuda kwezuva, achaonekwa; achauya kwatiri semvura yomuchando, semvura yebumharutsva inodiridza nyika." **4** "Ndichaiteko newe, Efuremu? Ndichaiteko newe, Judha? Rudo rwenyu rwakafanana nemhute yamangwanani, sedova ramangwanani rinopera. **5** Naizvozvo ndinokugurai ndichikuitai zvidimbu zvidimbu navaprofita vangu, ndakakuurrayai namashoko omuromo wangu, kutonga kwangu kwakapenya semheni kwamuri. **6** Nokuti ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro, nokuziva Mwari kupfuura zvpiriso zvinopisa. **7** SaAdhamu, vakaputsa sungano, vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri ipapo. **8** Gireadhi iguta ravarume vakaipa, rakasvibiswa norunyoro rwetsoka dzeropa. **9** Samakororo anovandira munhu, ndizvo zvinoina boka ravaprista. Vanouraya vanhu panzira inoenda kuShekemu, vachipara mhosva dzinonyadzisa.

**10** Ndakaona chinhu chakaipa kwazvo muimba yalsraeri. zvinobva kulsraeri! Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa Imomo Efuremu anoita ufeve uye Israeri anosvibiswa. nomupfuri, hachisi Mwari. Chichaputsika kuita zvimedu

**11** "Nokwauriwo iwe, Judha, kukohwa kwatarwa. "Pose pandichadzorera maropafadzo avanhu vangu.

**7** Pose pandinoda kuporesa Israeri, zvivi zvaEfuremu zvinoiswa pachena uye mhosva dzeSamaria dzinobudiswa pachena. Vanoita zvounyengeri,

mbavha dzinopaza dzimba, uye makororo anotorera vanhu zvinhu munzira; **2** asi havazivi kuti ndinorangarira zvakaipa zvose zvavanoita. Zvivi zvavo zvinovakomberedza; zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu nguva dzose. **3** "Vanofadza mambo nezvakaipa zvavo, machinda nenhemu dzavo. **4** Vose imhombwe, vanopisa sechoto, moto wacho usingadi mukanyi wechingwa kukuchidzira, kubva pakukanya kwebundu rechingwa kusvikira chafuta. **5** Pazuva romutambo wamambo wedu machinda anorwara nokuda kwewaini, uye iye akabatana navaseki. **6** Mwoyo yavo yakafanana nechoto; vanouya kwaari nounyengeri, ruchiva rravo runonyeketa somoto usiku hwose; mangwanani ruchizopfuta serimi romoto. **7** Vose zvavo vanopisa sechoto; vanoparadza vatongi vavo. Madzimambo avo ose anowira pasi, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo anodana kwandiri. **8** "Efuremu anovhengana namarudzi; Efuremu chingwa chitete chisina kushandurwa. **9** Vatorwa vakamusveta simba rake, asi iye haazvizivi. Bvdzi rake rava kuchena, asi iye haazvicherechedzi. **10** Kuzvikudza kwalusraeri kunomupupurira zvakaipa, asi kunyaange zvakadaro haadzoki kuna Jehovah Mwari wake kana kumutsvaka.

**11** "Efuremu akaita senjiva, inonyengerekva zviri nyore uye isina njere, zvino anodana kuljipiti, mushure anoenda kuAsiria. **12** Pavachaenda, ndichakandira mumbure pamusoro pavo; ndichavakewera pasi seshiri dzedenga. Pandichavananza vachibhururuka pamwe chete, ndichavabata. **13** Vane nhamo, nokuti vakarasika vachibva kwandiri! Ngavaparadzw, nokuti vakandipandukira! Ndinoshuva kuvadzinura, asi vanondirevera nhema. **14** Havachemi kwandiri zvinobva pamwoyo yavo, asi vanoungudza vari panhoo dzavo. Vanounganira zviyo newaini itsva asi vanondifuratira. **15** Ndakavadzidzisa ndikavasimbisa, asi vanoranganana kundiitira zvakaipa. **16** Havadzokeri kuna iye Wokumusoro-soro; vakafanana nouta hunonyengeri. Vatungamiri vavo vachaparadza nomunondo, nokuda kwamashoko avo ounhubu. Nokuda kwaizvozi vachasekwa munyika yeljipiti.

**8** "Isa hwamanda pamuromo wako! Gondo riri pamusoro pemba yajehovah nokuti vanhu vakaputsa sungano yangu uye vakapandukira murayiro wangu. **2** Valsraeri vanodana kwandiri vachiti, 'Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinokuzivai!' **3** Asi Israeri akaramba zvakanaka; muvengi achamutevera. **4** Vanogadza madzimambo vasina kutenderwa neni; vanosarudza machinda pasina mvumo yangu. Vanozvigadzirira zvifananidzo nesirivha negoridhe ravo kuti vagoparadza. **5** Rasira kunze chifananidzo chako chemhuru, iwe Samaria! Kutsamwa kwangu kunopisa somoto pamusoro pavo. Vachasvika kupiko vasingagoni kuzvichenesa? **6** Izvi

zvinobva kulsraeri! Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa nomupfuri, hachisi Mwari. Chichaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu, icho chimhuru cheSamaria. **7** "Vanodyara mhepo vachikohwa chamupupuri. Dzinde harina kubereka; haringabudisi upfu. Dai raizobereka zviyo, vatorwa vaizvimedza. **8** Israeri yamedzwa; zvino yava pakati pendudzi sechinhu chisina maturo. **9** Nokuti vakaenda kuAsiria sembizi inongombeya yoga. Efuremu akazvitengesa kuvadiwa. **10** Kunyange zvavo vakazvitengesa pakati pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza zvino pamwe chete. Vachatanga kupererezza pasi poudzvinyiriri hwamambo ane simba guru. **11**

"Kunyange Efuremu akavaka aritari zhini dzezipiriso zvezhivi, idzi dzava aritari dzokuitira zvivi. **12** Ndakavanyorera zvinhu zvakawanda zvomurayiro wangu, asi vakazvitora sezvinhu zvisinei navo. **13** Vanopa zvibayiro kwandiri uye vodya nyama yacho, asi Jehovah haafadzwi navo. Zvino acharangarira uipi hwavo uye acharanga zvivi zvavo: Vachadzokera kuljipiti. **14** Israeri akakanganwa Musiki wake ndokuvaka mizinda; Judha akomberedza maguta mazhinji namasvingo. Asi ndichatumira moto pamaguta avo uchaparadza masvingo avo."

**9** Rega kufara, iwe Israeri; rega kupembera sezvinoita dzimwe ndudzi. Nokuti hauna kunge wakatendeka kuna Mwari wako; unofarira mubayiro wechifeve, pamapuro ose. **2** Mapuriro nezvisviniro zvwaini hazvingagutsi vanhu. Waini itsva ichavanyengera. **3** Havangarambi vari munyika yajehovah; Efuremu achadzokera kuljipiti agodya zvokudya zvakasibiswa muAsiria. **4** Havangadiri zvipiriso zvwaini kuna Jehovah, uye zvibayiro zvavo hazvingamufadzi. Zvibayiro zvakadai zvichava kwavari sechingwa chavanochema; vose vanozvidya vachava vakasvibiswa. Zvokudya izvi zvichava zvavo; hazvingauzwi mutemberi yajehovah. **5** Muchaiteko pazvu rakatarwa remitambo yenu, pamazuva emitambo yaJehovah? **6**

Kunyange dai vakapunyuka kubva pakuparadzw, Ijipiti ichavaunganidza, uye Memufisi ichavaviga. Matura avo esirivha achafukidza norukato, uye minzwa ichamera mumatende avo. **7** Mazuva okurangwa ari kuuya, mazuva okutsiva ava pedyo. Israeri ngaaazvive izvi. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvihinji kwazvo uye ukasha hwako hwakakura kwazvo. Muprofita anonekwa seberizi, nomurume ano mweya somunhu anopenga. **8** Muprofita, pamwe chete naMwari wangu, ndiye nharirire yaEfuremu, azi zvakadaro misungo yakamumirira panzira dzake dzose, uye ruvengo muimba yaMwari wake. **9** Vanyura kwazvo kwazvo muhuori, sapamazuva eGibhea. Mwari acharangarira uipi hwavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **10** "Pandakawana Israeri, zvakanga zvakafanana nokuwana mazambiringa murenje; pandakaona madzibaba enyu, zvakanga zvakaipa sokuona zvibereko zvokutanga pamuti womuonde. Asi pavakaya kuBhaari Peori, vakavzitsaura kuti vazviise kuchiumbwa ichocco chinonyadzisa, vakava vasina maturo uye vakafanana nechinhu chavakada. **11** Kukudzwa kwaEfuremu kuchabhururuka seshiri, pasina kubereka, pasina

pamuviri, pasina kubata pamuviri. **12** Kunyange zvavo vakarerera vana, ndichavauraya vose mumwe nomumwe. Vachava nenhamo pandichavafuratira! **13** Ndakaona Efuremu, seTire, akasimwa panzvimbo yakanaka. Asi Efuremu achabudisa vana vake kumuurayi.” **14** Vapei, imi Jehovha, zvino muchavapeiko? Vapei zvibereko zvinopfupfudzika namazamu akaoma. **15** “Nokuda kwouipi hwavo hwose muGirigari, ndakavavengva ikoko. Nokuda kwamabasa avo akaipa, ndichavadzinga kubva mumba mangu. Handichazovadzave; vatungamiri vavo vose vakapanduka. **16** Efuremu arohwa, mudzi wavo waswava, havaberekvi chiberekvi. Kunyange vakabereka vana, ndichaauraya vana vavo ivava vavanodisa.” **17** Mwari wangu achavaramba nokuti havana kumuteerera; vachava vadzungairi pakati pendudzi.

**10** Israeri akanga ari muzambiringa unotanda; akazviberekvi zviberekvi. Zviberekvi zvake pazvakawanda, akavakawo aritari dzakawanda; nyika yake payakabudirira, akashongedzawo matombo ake anoera. **2** Mwoyo wavo unonyengeri, uye zvino vanofanira kutakura mhosva yavo. Jehovha achaputsa aritari dzavo uye achaparadza matombo avo akeareswa. **3** Ipapo vachati, “Hatina mambo nokuti hatina kukudza Jehovha. Asi kunyange taiva namambo, angadai akatiitireiko?” **4** Vanovimbisa zvakawanda, vanoita mhiko dzenhemba uye vanoita zvibumirano; naizvozvo mhosva dzinoendeswa kudare dzinomera sebise rinouraya mumunda wakarimwa. **5** Vanhu vanogara muSamaria vanotyira chifananidzo chemhuru chaBheti Avheni. Vanhu vacho vachachichema, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista vanonamata chifananidzo chachovo; ivavo vakaferira kukudzwa kwacho, nokuti vachachitorerwa chigoendeswa kuAsiria somutero kuna mambo mukuru. Efuremu achanyadzisva; Israeri achanyararo nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvakavezwa. **7** Samaria namambo wayo ichaeredzwa sechimuti pamusoro pemvura. **8** Nzvimbos dzakakwirira dzouipi dzichaparadza, ichi ndicho chivi chaisraeri. Minzwa norukato zvichamera zvifogukidza aritari dzavo. Ipapo vachati kumakomo, “Tifukidzei!” nokuzvikomo, “Wirai pamusoro pedu!” **9** “Kubva pamazuva eGibhea, wakatadza, iwe Israeri, uye ukarambilapo. Hondo haina kukunda vaiti vezvakaipa paGibhea here? **10** Nenguva yandinoda ndichavaranga; ndudzi dzichaungana kuti dzivarwise dzivaise muusungwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zviviri. **11** Efuremu itsiru rakapingudzwa rinoferira kupura; saka ndichaisa joko pamutsipa waro wakanaka. Ndichatinha Efuremu, Judha anofanira kurima, uye Jakobho anofanira kuputsa mavhinga acho. **12** Zvidyarirei kururama, kohwai chiberekvi chorudo rusingaperi, mugorima gombo renyu; nokuti inguva yokutsvaka Jehovha, kusvikira auya kuzonayisa utsvene pamusoro penyu. **13** Asi makarima uiipi, mukacheka zvakaipa, makadya zviberekvi zvounyengeri, nokuti makavimba nesimba renyu uye navarwi venyu vakawanda, **14** kuomba kwehondo kuchamukira vanhu venyu, zvokuti masvingo enyu ose achaparadza, sokuparadza kwakaitwa Bheti Aribheri neSharimani

pazuva rokurwa, vanamai pavakapanhirwa pasi pamwe chete navana vavo. **15** Ndizvo zvichaitika kwauri, iwe Bheteri, nokuti uiipi hwako hukuru. Kana zuva iroro wedera, mambo welsraeri achaparadza zvachose.

**11** “Israeri paakanga achiri muduku, ndaimuda, uye ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuljipiti. **2** Asi pandakanyanya kuvadana, vakatonyanya kunditiza. Vakabayira kuna vanaBhaari uye vakapisira zvinonuhuhwira kuzvifananidzo. **3** Ndini ndakadzidzisa Efuremu kufamba, ndichivasesedza namaoko avo; asi havana kuzvicherechedza kuti ndini ndakavarapa. **4** Ndakavatungamirira nerwodzi rwounyoro hwomunhu, nezvisungo zvorudo; ndakasimudza joko kubva pamutsipa wavo ndikakotama kuti ndivape zvokudya:

**5** “Havangadzokerizve kuljipiti uye vaAsiria havangavatongi here nokuti vakaramba kutendeuka?

**6** Minondo ichapenya mumaguta avo, ichaparadza mazariro pamasuo aye ichagumisa zvirongwa zvavo.

**7** Vanhu vangu vazvipira kutsauka vachibva kwandiri. Kunyange dai vakadana kuna Iye Wokumusoroso, haagatonggovasimudziri kunyange nenzira ipi zvayo. **8** “Ndingakuregedza seiko, Efuremu? Ndingakuendesa seiko, Israeri? Ndingakuitireko saAdhima? Ndingakuenzanisa sei naZebhoimi? Mwoyo wangu washanduka mukati mangu; tsitsi dzangu dzose dzamutswa.

**9** Handingazadzisi kutsamwa kwangu kukuru kana kutendeuka kuti ndiparadze Efuremu. Nokuti ndiri Mwari, kwete munhu, Mutsvene pakati penyu. Handingayi ndakatsamwa. **10** Vachatevera Jehovha; achaomba seshumba. Paachaomba, vana vake vachaya vachidederwa vachibva kumadokero.

**11** Vachaya vachidederwa seshiri vachibva kuljipiti, senjiva vachibva kuAsiria. Ndichavagarisa mudzimba dzavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** Efuremu andikombereda nenhema, imba yalsraeri nounyengeri. Uye Judha akasindimara pamberi paMwari, kunyange pamberi paIye Mutsvene Akatendeka.

**12** Efuremu anodya mheto; anodzingana nemheto yokumabvazuva zuva rose uye anowedzera nhema pamwe chete nechisimba. Anoita sungano neAsiria, uye anowendesa mafuta omuorivhi kuljipiti.

**2** Jehovha ane mhaka yaanopa Judha; acharanga Jakobho maererano nenzira dzake uye achamupa mubayiro maererano namabasa ake. **3** Muchizvaro akabata chitsitsinho chomukoma wake; somunhu akaita mutsimba naMwari. **4** Akaita mutsimba nomutumwa akamukurira; akachema akakumbira kuti anzwirwe nyasha naye. Akamuwanwa paBheti akataura naye ipapo, **5** Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Jehovha ndiro zita rake raane mukurumbira naro! **6** Asi unofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari wako; chengetedza rudo nokururamisira, uye umirire Mwari wako nguva dzose. **7** Mutengesi anoshandisa chiero chinonyengeri; anofarira kubirdzira. **8** Efuremu anozvukudza achiti, “Ndakapfuma kwazvo; ndazova mupfumi chaiye. Noupfumi hwangu hwose havangawani mandiri chakaipa chipi zvachoko chivi mukati mangu.” **9** “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti; ndichakugarisazive

mumatende, sapamazuva emitambo yakatarwa. **10** Ndakaura kuaprofita, ndikavapa zviratidzo zvizhinji uye ndikataura mifananidzo kubudikidza navo.” **11** Ko, kwako! **2** Endai namashoko uye mudzokere kuna Gireadhi yakaipa here? Vanhu vayo havana maturo! Jehovha. Muti kwaari: “Regererai zvivi zvedu zvose Vanobayira nzombe here paGirigari? Aritari dzavo mutigamuchire nenyasha, kuti tigopa zviberekro dzichava semirwi yamatombo mumunda wakarimwa. **12** zvemiromo yedu. **3** Asiria haingatiponesi; hatingatasvi Jakobho akatizira kunyika yeAramu; Israeri akashandira mabhiza ehondo. Hativombotizve, ‘Vamwari vedu’ kuti awane mukadzi, uye kuti amuwane akafudza kune zvakagadzirwa namaoko edu chaiwo, nokuti makwai. **13** Jehovha akashandisa muprofita kuti abudise nherera dzinowana tsitsi mamuri.” **4** “Ndichaporesa Israeri kubva muljipi, nomuprofita akavachenga. kusateerera kwavo uye ndichangovada hangu, nokuti **14** Asi Efuremu akamutsamwisa zvikuru kusvikira hasha dzangu dzabva kwavari. **5** Ndichaya sedova ashatirwa; Ishe wake achaisa paari mhosva dzake kuna Israeri; achatunga seruva remahapa. Somusidhari dzokudeura ropa uye achamupa mubayiro wokuzvidza weRebhanoni achadzikisa midzi yake; **6** mabukira ake achakura. Kunaka kwake kuchafanana nekwomutu womuorivhi, kunhuhwira kwake sekwomusidhari weRebhanoni. **7** Vanhu vachagarazve mumumvuri wake. Achabudirira sezviyo. Achatunga maruva somuzambiringa, uye mbiri yake ichafanana newaini yeRebhanoni. **8** Nhai Efuremu, ndichineiko chokuita nezvifananidzo? Ndichamupindura uye ndichamuchengeta. Ndakafanana nomuti womupaini wakasvibira; kubereka kwako kunoba kwandiri.” **9** Ndiani akachenjera? Achacherechedza zvinhu izvi. Ndiani anonzvera? Achazvinzwisisa. Nzira dzaJehovha dzakarurama; vakarurama vanofamba madziri, asi vatadzi vanogumburwa madziri.

**13** Efuremu akati ataura, vanhu vakadedera; iye akakudza mulusraeri. Asi akava nemhosva yokunamata Bhaari uye akafa. **2** Zvino vanoramva vachingotadza; vanozvitiira zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nesirivha yavo, zviri zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nenjere dzavo, zvose ari mabasa emhizha. Pamusoro pavantu ava zvinonzi, “Vanobayira zvibayiro zvezvanhu uye vanotsvoda zviumba zvemhuru.” **3** Naizvovo vachava semhute yamangwanani, sedova rinkurumidza kupera, sehundi inopeperetwa kubva paburiro, soutsi hunobuda napawindo. **4** “Asi ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipi. Haungazovi nomumwe Mwari kunze kwangu; kana mumwe Muponesi kunze kwangu. **5** Ndakakuchengeta murenje, munyika inopisa kwazvo. **6** Pandakavapa zvokudya, vakaguta; vakati vaguta, vakazvikudza ipapo vakandikanganwa. **7** Saka ndichauya kwavari seshumba, ndichavagarira panzira sembada, **8** Sebere ratorerwa vana varo, ndichavarwa ndigovabvarura. Seshumba ndichavaparadza; chikara chesango chichavabvambura. **9** “Waparadza iwe Israeri, nokuti unondirwisa, uchirwisa mubatsiri wako. **10** Mambo wako aripiko, kuti zvimwe angakuponesa? Vatongi vako varipiko mumaguta ako ose, avo wawakati, ‘Ndipei mambo namachinda?’ **11** Saka mukutsamwa kwangu ndakakupa mambo, uye muhasha dzangu ndakamubvisa. **12** Mhosva dzaEfuremu dzakaunganidza pamwe chete, zvivi zvake zvakanchengetedza muzvinyorwa. **13** Kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka kunosvika kwaari, asi uyu mwana asina uchenjeri; kana nguva dzasvika, haauyi kumusuo wechizvaro. **14** “Ndichavadzikanura kubva pasimba reguva; ndichavadzikanura kubva parufu. Dziripiko hosha dzako, nhai rufu? Kuripiko kuperadza kwako, nhai guva? “Handingazovi netsitsi, (**Sheol h7585**) **15** kunyange akabudirira pakati pamadzikoma ake. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yajehovha ichauya, ichivhuvhuta ichibva kurenje; chitibu chake chichapwa uye tsime rake richaoma. Dura rake richapambwa zvose zvinokosha zviri mariri. **16** Vanhu veSamaria vanofanira kutakura mhaka yavo, nokuti vakamukira Mwari wavo. Vachaparadza nomunondo; vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi. Vakadzi vavo vane mimba vachatumburwa.”

# Joere

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Joere mwanakomana waPetueri. **2** Inzwai izvi, imi vakuru; teerera iimi mose vagere munyika. Ko, zvakadai zvakamboitika here pamaziva enyu, kana pamaziva amadzitateguru enyu? **3** Zvinhu izvi zviudezi vana venyu, uye vana venyu ngavaudzewo vana vavo, vana vavovo vaudze chizvarwa chinotevera. **4** Zvakasiyiwa nefararira remhashu zvakadyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta; zvakasiyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta zvakadyiwa negwatagwata; zvakasiyiwa negwatagwata zvakadyiwa nedzimwewo mhashu. **5** Mukai imi zvidhakwa, chemai! Ungudzai imi vanwi vewaini; ungudzai nokuda kwewaini itsva, nokuti yabvutwa pamiromo yenu. **6** Rudzi rwarwisa nyika yangu, rune simba uye haruverengeki; rune meno eshumba nameno makuru eshumbakadzi. **7** Rwkaparadza mizambiringa yangu yose, rukaparadza mionde yangu yose. Rwkasuura makwati ose emiti, rukaarasira kure, ndokusiya mapazi awo achenia kuti mbe-e. **8** Chemai semhandara yakapfeka masaga inochema murume wouduku hwayo. **9** Zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa hazvichawanikwi muimba yaJehovha. Vaprista vari kuungudza, vaya vanoshumira pamberi pajehovha. **10** Minda yaparadza, pasi paoma; zviyo zvaparadza, waini itsva yaper, mafuta hakuchina. **11** Pererwai nezano, imi varimi, ungudzai, imi varimi vemizambiringa, chemerai gorosi nebhari, nokuti mukohwo weminda waparadza. **12** Muzambiringa waoma, uye muonde wasvava; mutamba, muchindwi nomuti womuapuro, miti yose yesango, yaoma. Zvirokwazvo, mufaro wavanhu wasvava. **13** Pfekai masaga mucheme, imi vaprista; ungudzai, imi munoshanda paaritari. Uyai muvate usiku hwose makapfeka masaga, imi munoshumira pamberi paMwari wangu; nokuti zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvokunwa zvadziviswa muimba yaMwari wenyu. **14** Tsaurai nguva yokutsanya kutsvene; danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. Kokai vakuru navose vanogara munyika kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, mugodana kuna Jehovha. **15** Rinotyisa sei zuva iro! Nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo; richauya sokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **16** Ko, zvokudyha hazvina kubviswa here pamberi pedu chaipo, mufaro nokufarisisa kubva mumba maMwari wedu? **17** Mbeu dzinopetana dzisati dzamera pasi pevhу, matura aparara, tsapi dzaputswa nokuti hapachina zviyo. **18** Mombe dzinogomera sei! Matanga emombe odzungaira nokuda kwokushayiwa mafuro. Kunyange mapoka amakwai ari kutambudzika. **19** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti moto wapisa mafuro, uye mirazvo yemoto yapisa miti yose musango. **20** Kunyange mhuka dzesango dzinochema kwamuri; nokuti hova dzesango dzapwa uye moto waparadza mafuro ose.

**2** Ridzai hwamanda muZioni; ridzai hwamanda yokuyambira vanhu muri pagomo rangu dzvene. Vanhu vose vagere munyika ngavadedere nokuti zuva

rajehovha riri kuuya. Rava pedyo, **2** zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nokusviba. Samambakwedza anoonekwa pamusoro pamakomo, hondo huru ine simba guru iri kuuya; zvakadai hazvina kutombopavo munguva yakare, uye hazvichazoonekwive munguva ichatevera. **3** Moto unoparadza pamberi padzo, marimi omoto ari kupisa shure kwadzo. Pamberi padzo, nyika yakafanana nebindu reEdheni, shure kwadzo kwangova gwenga risina basa, hapano chinopunyuka. **4** Pakuonekwa kwadzo dzakaita samabhiza; dzinomhanya samabhiza ehondo. **5** Nokutinhira sokwengoro dzinokwakuka pamusoro pamakomo dzichidya mashanga semoto unopisa uswa hwakaoma, sehondo ine simba yabuda kundorwa. **6** Pakungodziona chete, ndudzi dzose dzinoty; vose vanocheneruka kumeso. **7** Dzinorwisa samauto; dzinokwira madziro savarwi. Dzinofamba dzakateverana dzisingatsauki padzakananga napo. **8** Hadzikwikidzani pakufamba, imwe neimwe inofamba yakananga mberi. Dzinopwanya nzvimbo dzakadzivirira sei, pasina chinodzikanganisa pakurongana kwadzo. **9** Dzinobhururuka dzakananga muguta; dzinomhanya pamusoro porusvingo. Dzinokwira dzichipinda mudzimba; dzinopinda napamawindo sembahva. **10** Pamberi padzo, pasi panzunguzika, denga rinodedera, zuva nomwedzi zvinosviba uye nyeredzi dzinodzima. **11** Jehovha anoomba, ari pamberi pehondo yake; mauto ake haaverengeki, uye vane simba ndivo vanoteerera kurayira kwake. Zuva rajehovha iguru; rinotyisa kwazvo. Ndiani angamira musi waro? **12** Jehovha anoti, “Kunyange zvino, tendeukirai kwandiri nemwoyo yenu yose muchitsanya, muchichema uye muchiungudza.” **13** Bvarurai mwoyo yenu, kwete nguo dzenu. Dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye ane rudo rukuru; anozvidzora pakutumira vanhu njodzi. **14** Ndiani anoziva? Anogona kupirinduka agonzwa tsitsi, uye agokusiyirai mukomborero wezvpiriso zvezviyo nezvpiriso zvokunwa zvinoitirwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **15** Ridzai hwamanda muZioni. Sarudzai zuva rokutsanya kutsvene, danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. **16** Uganaidzai vanhu, munatse ungano iyi, unganidzai pamwe chete vakuru, unganidzai vana, vachiri kuyamwa. Vachangowanana, murume ngaabude muimba yake nomwenga muimba yake. **17** Vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pajehovha ngavacheme vari pakati pebiravira retemberi nearitari. Ngavati, “Musaparadza vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha. Musaita kuti nhaka yenu iye chinhu chinosekwa, chirevo pakati pendudzi. Vachatauirei pakati pamarudzi vachiti, ‘Mwari wavo aripiko?’” **18** Ipapo Jehovha achava negodo pamusoro penyika yake, uye achanzvira vanhu vake tsitsi. **19** Jehovha achavapindura achiti, “Ndava kukutumirai zviyo, waini itsva namafuta, zvakawanda zvokuti muchaguta kwazvo, handichazokuitai zvakare chiseko chendudzi. **20** “Ndichadzingira kure nemi hondo yokumusoro, ndichaidzingira kunyika yakaoma isina chibereko, dzya dziri mberi dzichawira mugungwa rokumabvazuva, uye dziri shure dzichawira mugungwa rokumadokero. Uye kunhuhwa kwadzo kuchawkira; kunhuhwa kwadzo

kukuru kuchakwira." Zvirokwazvo akaita zvinhu hondo! Mutsai varwi! Varwi vose ngavaswedere zviku. **21** Usatya iwe nyika; fara zvako upembere. pedyo varwise. **10** Pfurai mapadza enyu muiaite Zvirokwazvo Jehovah aita zvinhu zviku. **22** Musatya, minondo, uye mapanga okuchekerera miti muiaite imi mhuka dzesango, nokuti mafuro ava kusvibira. Miti mapfumo. Asina simba ngaati, "Ndine simbal!" **11** Uyayava kuberekamichero yayo; mionde nemizambiringa nokukurumidza, imi ndudzi dzose, kubva kumativi zvichabereka kwazvo. **23** Farai imi vanhu veZioni, ose mugoungana ipapo. Haiwa Jehovah, burutsai farai munja Jehovah Mwari wenu, nokuti akakupai varwi venyu. **12** "Ndudzi dzose ngadzimutswe; mvura yokupedzisira mukururama. Anokupai mvura ngadziente kuMupata waJehoshafati, nokuti ipapo yakawanda, yokupedzisira neyebumharutsva sakare. ndipo pandichagara pasi kuti nditonje ndudzi dzose **24** Mapuriro enyu achazara nezviyo, uye zvisviro kumativi ose enyika. **13** Shandisai jeko, nokuti zvenyu zvichazara newaini itsva namafuta. **25** gohwo raiba. Uyai musvine mazambiringa netsoka "Ndichakuripirai makore ose amakadyirwa nemhashu: dzenyu, nokuti chisviniro chazara, uye zvirongo mhashu dzemagutaguta nedzegwatakwa, dzimwe zvopfachukira, uku ndiko kukura kwakaita kuipa mhashu nefararira remhashu; hondo yangu huru kwavo." **14** Vazhinji zhinji, vazhinji zhinji, vari yandinotuma pakati penyu. **26** Muchava nezvokudya mumupata wokutonga. Nokuti zuva rajehovah rava zvakawanda kusvikira maguta, ipapo mucharumbidza pedyo mumupata wokutonga. **15** Zuva nomwedzi zita rajehovah Mwari wenu, uyo akakuitirai zvishamiso; zvichasviba uye nyeredzi dzichadzima. **16** Jehovah vanhu vangu havachazonyadzisi zvakare. **27** Ipapo achaomba paZioni, uye achatinhira ari mujerusalem; muchazoziva kuti ndirimo mulusraeri, uye kuti ndini denga nenyika zvichadedera. Asi Jehovah achava Jehovah Mwari wenu, uyewo kuti hakuna mumwe; utiziro hwavanhu vake, nhare yavanhu velsraeri. **17** vanhu vangu havachazonyadzisi zvakare. **28** "Uye Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovah Mwari wenu, mushure maizvozvo, ndichaduririra Mweya wangu ndinogara muZioni, gomo rangu dzvene. Jerusarema pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana richava dzvene; vatorwa havachazorirwisazve. **18** venyu vachaprofita, vatana venyu vacharota hope, "Pazuva iroro makomo achachuruka waini itsva, uye majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo. **29** Kunyange zvikomo zvichaerera mukaka; hova dzose dzomujudha pamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, dzichaerera mvura. Chitibu chichaerera chichibua ndichaduririra Mweya wangu mumazuvu iwayo. **30** muimba yajehovah, uye chichadiridzira mupata wemiti Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga napanyika, ropa yemiunga. **19** Asi Ijipiti ichava dongo, Edhomu nomoto neshongwe dzoutsi. **31** Zuva richashanduka ichava gwenga risina basa, nokuda kwokurwiswa rigova rima, uye mwedzi uchava ropa, zuva guru kwakaitwa vanhu vejudha, vakateura ropa risina rajehovah rinotyisa risati rasvika. **32** Uye ani mhosva munyika yavo. **20** Mujudha muchagara naani anodana kuzita rajehovah achaponeswa; nokuti vanhu nokusingaperi, uye nomujerusalem kusvikira paGomo reZioni nomujerusalem muchava noruponeso, kuzvizvarwa zvose. **21** Mhosva yavo yeropa yandisina sevkataurwa najehovah, pakati pavanopunyika, avo kuregerera, ndichairegerera, vachadanwa najehovah.

**3** "Mumazuva iwayo, napanguva iyoyo, kana ndichinge  
ndadzosa pfuma yejudha neyejerusalem, **2**  
ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose ndigoenda nadzo  
kuMupata waJehoshafati. Ipapo ndichavatonga nokuda  
kwenhaka yangu, vanhu vangu valsraeri, nokuti  
vakaparadzira vanhu vangu pakati pendudzi, uye  
vakagovana nyika yangu. **3** Vakakanda mijenya  
pamusoro pavanhu vangu, vakatsinhanisa vakomana  
nezvifeve; vakanengesa vanasikana kuti vagotenga  
waini yokuti vanwe. **4** "Zvino ndakakutadzirai  
chiiko, imi Tire neSidoni, nemu matunhu ose  
eFiristia? Muri kundiripira chimwe chinhu chandakaita  
here? Zvino kana muchindiripira, ini ndichadzosera  
zvamakaita pamisoro yenu chaiyo nokukurumidza  
chaizvo. **5** Nokuti makatora sirivha negoridhe  
rangu, mukatakurawo midziyo yangu yakanakisisa  
mukandoisa kutemberi dzenyu. **6** Makatengesa  
vanhu vejudha neyejerusalem kuvaGiriki kuti  
muvaendese kure. **7** "Tarirai, ini ndichavamutsa kubva  
kunzvimbo dzamakavatengesera, uye ndichadzosera  
pamisoro yenu chaiyo zvamakaita. **8** Ndichatengesa  
vanakomana navanasikana venyu kuvanhu vejudha, uye  
vachavatengesa kuvaShebha, rudzi rwuri kure." Jehovah  
ataura. **9** Paridzirai izvi kundudzi dzose: Gadzirirai

# Amosi

**1** Mashoko aAmosi mumwe wavafudzi veTekoa, zvaakaona pamusoro peIsraeri makore maviri kudengenyeka kwenyika kusati kwaitika, Uzia paakanga ari mambo wejudha uye Jerobhoamu mwakanomana wajoashi ari mambo welsraeri. **2** Akati: "Jehovah anoomba ari paZioni uye anotinhira ari pajerusarema; mafuro avafudzi anooma, pamusoro peKarimeri panosvava." **3** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveDhamasiko, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakapura Gireadhi nemipuro ina meno amatare, **4** ndichatuma moto paimba yaHazaeri uchaparadza nhare dzaBheni Hadhadhi. **5** Ndichavhuna suo reDhamasiko; ndichaparadza mambo agere mumupata weAvheni uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muBheti Edheni. Vanhu veAramu vachaenda muutapwa kuKiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **6** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveGaza, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakatapa rudzi rwose uye vakavatengesa kuEdhomu, **7** ndichatuma moto pamusoro pamasvingo eGaza uchaparadza nhare dzake. **8** Ndichaparadza mambo weAshidhodhi uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muAshikeroni. Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Ekiromi kusvikira vaFiristia vose vapera kufa," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. **9** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveTire, kunyange zvina handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akatengesera Edhomu rudzi rwose savatapwa, akasacherechedza sungano youkama, **10** ndichatuma moto pamasvingo eTire, uchaparadza nhare dzake." **11** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaEdhomu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akadzinganisa munun'una wake nomunondo, akaramba kumunzwira tsitsi, nokuti kutsamwa kwake kwakaramba kwakangodaro, uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta, hadzina akadzimisa, **12** ndichatuma moto pamusoro peTemani uchaparadza nhare dzeBhozira." **13** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaAmomi, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akatumbara vakadzi vane mimba veGireadhi, kuti awedzere miganhu yake, **14** ndichatungidza moto pamasvingo eRabha uchaparadza nhare dzaro, pakati pemheremhere yehondo pazuva rokurwa, pakati pemhepo huru nezuva redutu. **15** Mambo wake achaenda kuutapwa, iye namakurukota ake pamwe chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

**2** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaMoabhu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akapisa, kuita madota, mapfupa amambo weEdhomu. **2** Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMoabhu uchaparadza nhare dzeKerioti. Moabhu achawira pasi mubope guru pakati pemheremhere yehondo, nokurira kwehwamanda. **3** Ndichaparadza mutongi wake uye ndichauraya makurukota ake pamwe chete naye," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **4** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu kuita zvakarurama," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "ivo

zvajudha, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakaramba murayiro wajehovha uye havana kuchengeta mitemo yake, nokuti vakatsauswa mukurasika navamwari venhemu, vamwari vakteverwa namadzitateguru avo, **5** ndichatuma moto pamusoro peJudha, uchaparadza nhare dzeJerusarema." **6** Zvanzi najehovha: "Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvalsraeri, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Vanotengesa vakarurama kuti vawane sirivha, navanoshayiwa kuti vawane shangu. **7** Vanotsitsika pamisoro yavarombo savanotsika pagurusa, uye vanoshayisa vakadzvinyirirwa kururamisirwa. Baba nomwanakomana vanorara nomusikana mumwe chete, nokudaro vanosvibisa zita rangu dzvene. **8** Vanovata pasi parutivi pearitari imwe neimwe panguo dzakatorwa norubatso. Mumba yamwari wavo vanonwa waini yakatorwa somuripo. **9** "Ndakaparadza Amori pamberi pavo, kunyange akanga akareba somusidhari uye akasimba somouuki. Ndakaparadza zviberekro zvake kumusoro nemidzi yake pasi. **10** "Ndakakubudisa kubva muljipiti, ndikakutungamirira kwamakore makumi mana murenje, kuti ndikupe nyika yavaAmori. **11** Ndakamutsawo vaprofita kubva pakati pavanakomana venyu, navaNaziri kubva pakati pamajaya enyu. Ichi hachisi chokwadi here, nhai vanhu velsraeri?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **12** "Asi makaita kuti vaNaziri vanwe waini uye mukarayira vaprofita kuti varege kuprofita. **13** "Zvino ipapo ndichakupwanyai sokupwanya kunoita ngoro izere nezviyo. **14** Vanomhanya kwazvo havangapunyuki, vakasimba havangazovi nesimba ravo, uye murwi haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **15** Anopfura nemiseve haangazoramba amire, murwi anogona kumhanya haangapunyuki, uye mutasvi webhiza haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **16** Kunyange mhare dzakashinga dzichitza dzisina nguo pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

**3** Inzwi shoko iri rakataurwa najehovha pamusoro penyu, imi vanhu velsraeri, pamusoro pemhuri yose yandakabudisa kubva muljipiti: **2** "Ndimi moga vandakasarudza pamhuri dzose dzapaniyika; naizvozvo ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu zvose." **3** Ko, vaviri vangafamba pamwe chete vasina kunge vatenderana here? **4** Ko, shumba ingaomba mudondo isina chayaruma here? Ko, ingarira mubako rayo isina chayabata here? **5** Ko, shiri ingawira pasi mumusungo pasina kuteyiwa rugombe here? Ko, musungo ungaurukira kumusoro pasina chawabata here? **6** Hwamanda ingarira muguta, vanhu vakasatyta here? Njodzi painowira guta, ko, haazi Jehovah anenge aziwita here? **7** Zvirokwazvo, Ishe Jehovah haaiti chinhu asina kuzivisa varanda vake, vaprofita, zvakavanzika zvake. **8** Shumba yaomba, ndiani angarega kutyta? Ishe Jehovah ataura, ndiani angarega kuprofita? **9** Paridzirai nhare dzeAshidhodhi nenhare dzeljipiti muchiti: "Unganai pamakomo eSamaria; onai kusagadzikana kukuru kuri mukati maro, noudzvinyiriri huri pakati pavanhу varо." **10** "Havazivi

vanouunganidza zvakapambwa nezvakabiwa munhare dzaro.” **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha, “Muvengi achatora nyika; achawisira pasi nzvimbo dzako uye achapamba nhare dzako.” **12** Zvanzi najehovha: “Mufudzi sezvaanobvuta pamuromo weshumba wako, iwe Israeri.” **13** Iye anoita makomo, ndiyen anosika mapfupa maviri amakumbo chete kana chipandi chenzeve, valsraeri vachaponeswa saizvozvovo, avo vanogara muSamaria pamicheto yemibhedha yavo, nomuDhamasiko pazvigaro zvavo.” **14** “Inzwai izvi, mugopupura pamusoro peimba yajakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **15** “Pazvu randicharanga Israeri nokuda kwezzivi zvayo, ndichaparadza aritari dzeBheteri; nyanga dzeearitari dzichaparadza uye dzichawira pasi. **16** Ndichaparadza imba yengua yechando, pamwe chete neimba yengua yechirimo; dzimba dzakashongedza nenyanga dzenzou dzichaparadza uye dzimba huru dzichaparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**4** Inzwai shoko iri, imi mhou dzeBhashani paGomo reSamaria, imi vakadzi vanodzvinyirira varombo uye vanopwanya vanoshayiwa muchiti kuvarume venyu, “Tiunzirei zvokunwa.” **2** Ishe Jehovha apika noutsvene hwake achiti, “Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yamuchatorwa nezvikokovono, vokupedzisira pakati penyu nezviredzo. **3** Muchabuda pakarepo mumwe nomumwe, napakakoromoka masvingo, uye mucharasirwa kunze makananga kuHamoni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** “Endai kuBheteri mundotadza; endai kuGirigari mundowedzera kutadza kwenyu. Uyai nezvibayiro zvenyu mangwanani namangwanani, zvegumi zvenyu mushure mamakore matatu. **5** Pisai chingwa chine mbiriso sechibayiro chokuvonga muzvirumbidze pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvokupa nokuvisarudzira, zvirumbidzei nazvo, imi valsraeri, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamunofarira kuita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** “Ndakakupai matumbu asina chinhu mumaguta makuru ose uye ndikakushayisai chingwa mumaguta maduku ose, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** “Ndakamisawo mvura kuti isanaya kwasara mwodzi mitatu kuti mukohwe. Ndakatumira mvura kuguta rimwe chete ndikasanayisa kune rimwe. Mumwe munda wakawana mvura mumwe wakashayiwa uye ukaoma. **8** Vanhu vakadzedzereka vachibva kune rimwe guta vachienda kune rimwe kundotsvaka mvura, asi havana kuwana yaivaringana kuti vanwe, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Kakawanda kwazvo ndakarova mapindu neminda yenu yemizambiringa, ndakairova nechirwre nokuvhuvha. Mhashu dzakaparadza mionde nemiti yenu yemiorivhi, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** “Ndakatumira hossa pakati penyu sezvandakaita kutijipi. Ndakauraya majaya enyu nomunondo, pamwe chete namabhiza enyu akapambwa. Ndakazadza mhino dzenyu nokunuhuwa kwemisasa yenu, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** “Ndakaparadza vamwe yenu sokuparadza kwandakaita Sodhomu neGomora. Makanga makaita sorukuni

runotsva, rwabviswa mumoto, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Naizvozvo ndichaita izvi kwauri, Israeri, uye nokuti mhepo, ndiyevze anozivisa pfungwa dzake kumunhu, Iye anoshandura mangwanani akava rima, anotsika panzvimbio dzakakwirira dzenyika, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

**5** Inzwai shoko iri, imi imba yalsraeri, kuchema uku kwandinoita pamusoro penyu: **2** “Yawira pasi Mhandara Israeri, haingazosimukizve, akasiyiwa ari oga munyika yake, pasina angamusimudza.” **3** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Guta richaendesa varwi chiuru vakasimba pakati pelsraeri richasarirwa nezana chete; guta richaendesa varwi zana vakasimba richasarirwa negumi chete.” **4** Zvanzi najehovha kuimba yalsraeri: “Nditsvakei murarame; **5** musatsvaka Bheteri, musaenda kuGirigari, musaita rwendo rwokwenda kuBheerishebha. Nokuti zvirokwazvo Girigari ichaendesa kuutapwa, uye Bheteri richava sapasina chinhu.” **6** Tsvakai Jehovha mugorarama, mukasadaro achatsvaira imba yajosefa sezvinoita moto; uchaparadza, uye Bheteri richashaya anoudzima. **7** Imi vanoshandura kururamisira muchikuita gavakava uye muchikandira kururama pasi **8** (Iye akaita nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu neOrioni, anoshandura rima richiva mambakwedza, uye anoita kuti zuva risvibe huve usiku, anodana mvura zhinji yegungwa achiidururira panyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, **9** anoparadza nhare pakarepo uye anoita kuti guta rina masvingo rive dongo), **10** munovenga anorayira padare uye munozvidza anotaura chokwadi. **11** Munotsika pamusoro pomurombo muchimumanikida kuti akupei zviyo. Naizvozvo, kunyange makavaka dzimba huru dzamabwe, hamungagari madziri; kunyange makasima minda yakasvibira yemizambiringa, hamunganwi waini yayo. **12** Nokuti ndinoviza kuwanda kwemhosva dzenyu nokukura kwakaita zvivi zvenyu. Munodzvinyirira vakarurama uye munotora fufuro, uye munoshayisa varombo kururamisira pamatare. **13** Naizvozvo munhu akangwara anonyarara pangova dzakadai, nokuti inguva dzakaipa. **14** Tsvakai zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa, kuti murarame. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achava nemi, sezvamunoti ndizvo zvaari. **15** Vengai zvakaipa, mude zvakanaka; chengetedzai kururamisira mumatare. Zvichida Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achanzwira tsitsi vakasara vajosefa. **16** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, “Muchava nokuchema mumigwagwa yose nemhere yokurwadziwa pazvivara zvose. Varimi vachadanwa kuti vazochema uye vanochema vazoungudza. **17** Kuchava nokuuungudza muminda yose yemizambiringa, nokuti ndichapfuura napakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Mune nhamo imi munoshuva zuva rajehovah! Sei muchishuva zuva rajehovah? Zuva iro richava rima kwete chiedza. **19** Zvichaita somunhu akatiza shumba achiba asangana nebire, sokunge akapinda mumba make ndokubata madziro noruko

rwake achibva arumwa nenyoka. **20** Ko, zuva rajehovha mushure mokukohwewa kwomugove wamambo uye haringavi rima here, kwete chiedza, rima guru, mumera wechipiri uchangobuda. **2** Dzakati dzapedza risina kana bwerazuva? **21** “Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza zvose zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira ndichiti, mitambo yenu yechinamato; handifadzwi neungano “Ishe Jehovha chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho dzenyu. **22** Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!” **3** Nokudaro zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri. Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Jehovha akati, “Izvi Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvakaisvonaka zvokuwadzana, handingavi nehanya nazvo. **23** Ibvai pamberi pangu noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu! Handidi kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa gungwa kunzwa kurira kwembira dzenyu. **24** Asi kururamisira ngakuyere sorwizi, kururama sorukova rusingapwi! **25** “Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvpiriso makore makumi mana muri murenje here, nhai imba yalsraeri? **26** kwazvol!” **6** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Makasimudzira temberi yamambo wenu, chitsiko chezvifananidzo zvenyu, nyeredzi yamwari wenu, wamakazvigadzirira. **27** Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai muende mberi kweDhamasiko,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha ane zita rionronzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

**6** Mune nhamo imi makavarairwa muZioni, nemi munofunga kuti mugere pakasimba paGomo reSamaria, imi varume vanozivikanwa vorudzi rukuru, kunoenda vanhu veIsraeril! **2** Endai kuKarine mundoritarisa; muchibvapo moenda kuHamati guta guru, uye mozodzika kuGati muFirstia. Vari nani kupfuura umambo hwenyu huviri here? **3** Munoti zuva rakaipa ngarirege kusvika muchiswededa pedyo utongi hwokuhundutsira. **4** Munovata pamibheda yenyanga dzenzou, muchizorora pazvigarao zvenyu. Munodya makwayana akaisvonaka nemhuru dzakakodzwa. **5** Munoridza zvenyu mbira dzenyu saDhavhidhi, uye munozvigadzirira zviridzwa. **6** Munowna waini yakawanda, muchizora mafuta akaisvonaka, asi hamuchemi nokuda kwamatongo ajosefa. **7** Naizvozvo muchava pakati pevachatanga kuenda kuutapwa; mabiko enyu nokuzorora kwenyu zvichaper. **8** Ishe Jehovha akapika naiye pachake, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Ndinosema kuzvikudza kwajakobho, uye ndinovenga nhare dzake; ndichaisa guta kuvavengi nezvose zviri mariri.” **9** Kana varume gumi vakasiyiwa muimba imwe chete naivovo vachafa. **10** Uye kana hama inofanira kupisa mitumbi ikauya kuzovabudisa mumba, uye ikabvunza munhu achakahwanda imomo ichiti, “Pane mumwe waunaye here?” uye akati, “Kwete,” ipapo iye achati, “Nyarara! Hatifaniru kuti titaire zita rajehovha.” **11** Nokuti Jehovha akarayira, uye achaparadza imba huru igoita murwi, nemba duku igoti mwarara. **12** Ko, mabhiza angamhanya paruware here? Ko, pane angaparima ipapo nemombe here? Asi makashandura kururamisira mukakuita muchetura, nechiberekoo chokururama mukachiita gavakava, **13** imi munopembera pakukundwa kweRo Dhibhari uye munoti, “Hatina kuzvitorera Karinaini nesimba redu here?” **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Ndichakumutsirai rumwe rudzi kuti rukumukirei, imi imba yalsraeri, ruchakutambudzai panzira yenu yose, kubva kuRebho Hamati kusvikira kumupata weArabha.”

**7** Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidza naishe Jehovha: Akanga achigadzirira chimokoto chemhashu

mushure mokukohwewa kwomugove wamambo uye haringavi rima here, kwete chiedza, rima guru, mumera wechipiri uchangobuda. **2** Dzakati dzapedza risina kana bwerazuva? **21** “Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza zvose zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira ndichiti, mitambo yenu yechinamato; handifadzwi neungano “Ishe Jehovha chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho dzenyu. **22** Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!” **3** Nokudaro zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri. Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Jehovha akati, “Izvi Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvakaisvonaka zvokuwadzana, handingavi nehanya nazvo. **23** Ibvai naishe Jehovha: Ishe Jehovha akanga achididanidzira pamberi pangu noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu! Handidi kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa gungwa kunzwa kurira kwembira dzenyu. **24** Asi kururamisira ngakuyere sorwizi, kururama sorukova rusingapwi! **25** “Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvpiriso makore makumi mana muri murenje here, nhai imba yalsraeri? **26** kwazvol!” **6** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Makasimudzira temberi yamambo wenu, chitsiko chezvifananidzo zvenyu, nyeredzi yamwari wenu, wamakazvigadzirira. **27** Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai muende mberi kweDhamasiko,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha ane zita rionronzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

Ndakapindura ndikati, “Rwodzi rwokuyeresa.” Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Tirira, ndichaisa rwodzi rwokuyeresa pakati pavanhu vangu valsraeri, handichavapesazve. **9** “Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaisaka dzichaparadzwa, uye nzvimbo tsvene dzaisraeri dzichaitwa matongo; ndichamukira imba yaJeroboamu nomunondo wangu.” **10** Ipapo Amazia muprista weBheteri akatumira shoko kuna Jeroboamu mambo welsraeri achiti, “Amosi akaita rangano yokukumukirai pakati chaipo pemwoyo welsraeri. Nyika haigoni kugamuchira mashoko ake ose. **11** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zviri kutaurwa naAmosi: “Jeroboamu achafa nomunondo, uye Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, zvirokawzvo kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.” **12** Ipapo Amazia akati kuna Amosi, “Ibva muno, iwe muoni! Dzokera kuniyika yejudha. Uzwiwanire zvokudya zvako ikoko, uchiprofita ikoko. **13** Usaprofitazve paBheteri, nokuti iyi ndio nzvimbo tsvene yamambo uye netemperi youmambo.” **14** Amosi akapindura Amazia achiti, “Ndakanga ndisiri muprofita, kana mwanakomana womuprofita, asi ndaiva mufudzi nomutariri wemionde yemiskamo. **15** Asi Jehovha akanditora kubva paufudzi hwamakwai akati kwandiri, ‘Enda uprofite kuvanhu vangu Israeri.’ **16** Zvino, chinzwa shoko rajehovha. Iwe unoti, “Usaprofita pamusoro paIsraeri, uye rega kuparidza pamusoro peimba yalsaka.” **17** “Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: “Mukadzi wako achava chifeve muguta, uye vanakomana nevanasikana vako vachaparadzwa nomunondo. Nyika yako ichayerwa igoganhurwa, uyeze iwe pachako uchafira munyika yewedzimwe ndudzi, Uye zvirokawzvo Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.”

**8** Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidza naishe Jehovha: tswanda ine michero yakaibva. **2** Akabvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?” Ndakapindura ndichiti, “Tswanda ine michero yakaibva.” Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Nguba yakwana kuvanhu vangu Israeri; handingavararamisive. **3** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “nziyo dzomutemberi dzichashanduka dzigova kuchema. Mitumbi yevakafa ichava mizhinji. Munzvimbo dzose icharaswa vanhu

vanyerere.” **4** Inzwai izvi imi munotsika-tsika Israeri kubva kuljipiti here, vaFiristia kubva kuKafitor vanoshayiwa uye muchiparadza varombo venyika, navaAramu kubva kuKiri? **8** “Zvirokwazvo meso atshe **5** muchiti, “Kugara kwoMwedzi kuchapfuura riniko Jehovha ari paumambo hunotadza. Ndichahuparadza kuti tigotengesa zviyo, uye kupera kweSabata kubva pamusoro penyika, asi handingaparadzi zvachose kuti tigotengesa gorosi?” muchitapudza chiero, imba yajakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** muchikwidza mitengo uye muchibirdzira nezvikero “Nokuti ndicharayira, uye ndichazunguza imba yalsraeri zvinonyengerera, **6** muchitenga varombo nesirivha pakati penduzi dzose, sokuzunguzwa kunoitwa zviyo uye vanoshayiwa neshangu, muchitengesa kunyange murusero, uye hapana kana tsanga imwe chete ichawira makoto pamwe chete negorosi. **7** Jehovha apika pasi. **10** Vatadzi vose pakati pavanhu vangu vachafa noKuzvikudza kwajakobho achiti, “Handizokanganwi nomunondo, vose vanoti, ‘Njodzi haingatiwiri kana chinhu chipi nechipei zvacho chavakaita. **8** Ko, nyika kusangana nesu.’ **11** “Pazuva iro ndichamisazve haingadederi nokuda kwaizvozi here uye vose vanogara tende raDhavhidhi rakawa. Ndichavakazve nzvimbo mairi havangachemi? Nyika yose ichadira seNairi, dzaro dzakaputsika, ndigovakazve matongo aro, uye ichabvongodza uye igoderera sorwizi rweiJipiti. **9** ndicharivaka sezvarakanga rakaita, **12** kuti vazvitorere “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “ndicha kuta zvakasara zvaEdhomu nendudzi dzose dzine zita rangu,” kuti zuva rivire masikati makuru uye ndichauyisa ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iye achaita zvinhu izvi. rima panyika masikati machena. **10** Ndichashandura **13** “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mitambo yenyu yechinamato ive kuchema, nokuimba “muchekei paachapfuurwa nomurimi, uye mudyari kwose kuti kuve mhore. Ndicha kuta mose mupfeke paachapfuurwa neanosvina mazambiringa. Waini itsva masaga uye mugoveura misoro yenyu. Ndicha kuta ichadonha kubva kumakomo, uye ichayerera kubva nguva iyi ive samariro omwanakomana akaberekwa pazvikomo zvose. **14** Ndichadzosazve vanhu vangu ari mumwe oga, uye magumo acho ave sezvu vakatapwa, ivo valsraeri; vachavakazve maguta akaitswa rakaipa kwazvo. **11** “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo matongo uye vachagara maari. Vachasima minda zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “andichatumira nzara panyika yemizambiringa wagonwa waini yayo. Vacharima yose, kwete nzara yezvokudya kana nyota yemvura, mapindu uye vachadya zvibereko zwavo. **15** Ndichasima asi nzara yokunzwa mashoko ajehovha. **12** Vanhu Israeri munyika yavo voga, havangazodzurwizve kubva vachadzedzereka vachibva kugungwa vachienda kune panyika yandakavapa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha rimwe gungwa, uye vachadzungairira vachibva kumusoro Mwari wako.

vachienda kumabvazuva, vachitsvaka shoko rajehovha, asi havangariwani. **13** “Pazuva iro, “mhandara dzkaisvonaka namajaya akasimba vachaziya nenyota. **14** Avo vanopika nokunyadzisa kweSamaria, kana vanoti, ‘Namwari wako mupenu, iwe Dhani,’ kana kuti, ‘Namwari waBheerishebha mupenu,’ vachawa, vasingazomukazve.”

**9** Ndakaona Jehovha amire parutivi rwearitari, uye akati, “Rova misoro yembiru kuti zvikumbaridzo zvizunguzike. Zviputsire pasi pamisoro yevanhu vose; avo vachasara ndichavaauraya nomunondo. Hapana kana mumwe chete achatiza, hapana achapunyuka. **2** Kunyange vakachera kusvikira panoperera guva, kubva imomo ruoko rwangu ruchavatora. Kunyange vakakkwira kumatenga, kubva ikoko ndichavadzikisa pasi. (**Sheol h7585**) **3** Kunyange vakazvivanza pamusoro peKarimeri, ipapo ndichavavhima ndigovabata. Kunyange vakahlwanda kubva kwandiri pasi pegungwa, ipapo ndicharayira nyoka kuti ivarume. **4** Kunyange vakaendeswa kuutapwa navavengi vavo, ikoko ndicharayira munondo kuti uvaparadze. Ndichanan’anidza meso angu pavari kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa, kwete zvakanaka.” **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye anobata nyika igonyungudika, navose vagere mairi vagochema, nyika yose inozara seNairi, uye igoderera serwizi rweiJipiti, **6** iye anovaka muzinda wake kumatenga agomisa hwaro hwawo panyika, anodana mvura dzegungwa agodzidururira pamusoro penyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **7** “Nhai imi valsraeri, ko, hamusi kwandiri vamwe chete savetiopia here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Handina kubudisa

# Obhadhia

**1** Zvakaratidza Obhadhia. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha pamusoro peEdhomu: Takanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kuti indotaura ichiti, "Simukai, tiende tindorwa hondo naye." **2** "Tarirai, ndichakukupaisai pakati pendudzi; muchamhurwa zvachose. **3** Kuzvikudza kwemwoyo yenu kwakakunyengerai, iyemi mugere mumikaha yamatombo muchiita kwakakwirira misha yenu, imi munoti mumwoyo yenu, 'Ndianiko angandiburutsira pasi?' **4** Kunyange mukabbururuka segondo mukaruka dendere renyu pakati penyeredzi, kubva ipapo ndichakukandai pasi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** "Kana mbavha dzikauya kwamuri, kana makororo usiku, haiwa, muchaparadzwa zvakadinik? Havazoba kusvikira pavanoda here? Dai vatanhi vamazambiringa vaiuya kwamuri, ko, havaizosiya mazambiringa mashoma here? **6** Asi Esau achasiyiwa seiko asina chinhu, pfuma yake yakavigwa ichatorwa! **7** Vose vaiva nesungano newe vachakumanikidza kusvikira kumuganhu; shamwari dzako dzichakunyengera dzigokukunda; vanodya zvokudya zvako vachakuisira musungo, asi haungavivizi. **8** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handingazoparadzi vachenjeri veEdhomu, varume vazere nokunzwisia pakati pamakomo eEdhomu here? **9** Mhare dzako, iwe Temani, dzichavhunduka, uye vose vari mumakomo aEsau vachaparara pakuu rayiwa ikoko. **10** Nokuda kwokuti wakarwisa munun'una wako Jakobho, uchafukidza nenjadzi; uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **11** Zuva iro rawakamira kure, vatorwa pavakatakura pfuma yake vakaenda nayo, uye vabvakure vakapinda mumasuo ake, vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pejerusarema, iwe wakaita somumwe wavo. **12** Haufaniri kutarisira munun'una wako pasi, pazuva rokushayiwa kwake, kana kufara pamusoro pavanhu veJudha, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwavo, kana kuzvikudza zvakanyanya pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **13** Hamufaniri kufamba napamasuo avanhu vangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatarisira pasi vava munjodzi, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatorera pfuma yavo pazuva renhamo yavo. **14** Hamufaniri kumira pamharadzano denziria, kuti muuraye vanotiza vavo, kana kuisa vakasara vavo kuavengi vavo, pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **15** "Zuva rajehovha rava pedyo kundudzi dzose. Sezvamakaita, ndizvo zvichaitwawo kwamuri; mabasa enyu achadzokera pamisoro yenu chaiyo. **16** Sezvamanakanwa pagomo rangu dzvene, saizvozvovo ndudzi dzose dzicharamba dzichingonwa; dzichanwa nokunwa dzikaita sedzisina kumbovapo. **17** Asi paGomo reZioni pachava nokununurwa; richava dzvene, uye imba yaJakobho ichadzoserwa nhaka yayo. **18** Imba yaJakobho ichava moto, uye imba yajosefa murazvo womoto; imba yaEsau ichava mashanga, uye vachaipisa nomoto vagoipedza. Hakuzovi navanopona muimba yaEsau." Jehovha ataura izvozvo. **19** Vanhu vanobva kuNegevhi vachagara mumakomo aEsau, uye vanhu vanobva mujinga mezvikomo vachatora nyika yavaFiristia kuti

ive yavo. Vachatora minda yaEfuremu pamwe chete neSamaria, kuti zvive zvavo, uye Bhenjamini achatora Gireadhi kuti ive yake. **20** Ungano iyi yavalsraeri vakadzingwa vagere muKenani ichatora nyika kusvikira kuZarefati; vakadzingwa kubva mujerusarema vagere muSefaradhi vachatora maguta eNegevhi. **21** Vaponesi vachakwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni, kuti vandotonga makomo aEsau. Uye ushe huchava hwajeovah.

# Jona

**1** Shoko rajehovah rakasvika kuna Jona mwankomana waAmitai, richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta guru reNineve undoriparidzira, nokuti kuipa kwaro kwasvika pamberi pangu.” **3** Asi Jona akatiza kubva pamberi pajehovah akananga kuTashishi. Akaburuka akaenda kuJopa, kwaakawana chikepe chairenda ikoko. Mushure mokubvisa mari yokufambisa, akakwidza ndokuenda kuTashishi kuti atize kubva kuna Jehovha. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma mhepo huru pagungwa, uye dutu raipenga kwazvo rikamuka zvokuti chikepe chakada kutsemuka-tsemuka. **5** Vafambisi vose vechikepe vakaty uye mumwe nomumwe akachema kuna mwari wake. Vakakanda nhumbi mugungwa kuti chikepe chireruke. Asi Jona akanga aenda pasi mukati mechikepe maakasvikata uye akakotsira hope huru. **6** Mukuru wavachairi akaenda kwaari akati, “Ungarare sei iwe? Muka udane kuna mwari wako! Zvimiwe angatirangarira tikasaparara.” **7** Ipapo vafambisi vechikepe vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe, “Uyai, tikande mijenya kuti tione kuti ndiani aita kuti tiwirwe nenjodzi iyi.” Vakakanda mijenya, mijenya ikawira pana Jona. **8** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Tiudze, ndiani aita kuti matambudziko ose aya atiwire? Unoita basa reiko? Unobvepiko? Nyika yako inonzi ani? Uri worudzi rupi?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri muHebheru, uye ndinonamata Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akaita gungwa nenyika.” **10** Izvi zvakavatyisa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Watadzeiko?” (Vaiziva kuti aitiza kubva pamberi pajehovah, nokuti akanga atovaudza kudaro.) **11** Gungwa rakanga rotonyanya kupenga. Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, tinofanira kuitei kwauri kuti gungwa ritidzikamire?” **12** Akapindura achiti, “Ndisimudzea mundikande mugungwa, ipapo richanyara. Ndinoziva kuti mhosva yangu ndiyo yaita kuti dutu guru iri rikuwirei.” **13** Pachinzimbo chaizvozo varume vakaedza napavaigona napo kuti vadzokere kunyika. Asi vakakoniwa, nokuti gungwa rakatonyanyisa kupenga kupfuura zvapakutanga. **14** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Haiwa Jehovha, tapota musatiuraya nemhaka youpenyu hwomunhu uyu. Musatipa mhosva yokuuraya munhu asina mhaka, nokuti, iyemi Jehovha maita sokuda kwenu.” **15** Ipapo vakatora Jona vakamukanda mugungwa, uye gungwa rikanyarara pakupenga kwaro. **16** Nokuda kwaizvozi vakaty Jehovah kwazvo, uye vakabayira Jehovah chibayiro vakaita mhiko kwaari. **17** Asi Jehovah akatuma hove huru kuti izomedza Jona, uye Jona akava mudumbu mehove kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu.

**2** Kubva mudumbu rehove Jona akanyengetera kuna Jehovah Mwari wake. **2** Akati: “Mudambudziko rangu ndakadanana kuna Jehovah, iye akandipindura. Kubva mukati megava ndakadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, uye imi makanzwa kuchema kwangu. (**Sheol h7585**) **3** Makandikandira makadzika, mumwoyo chaimo megungwa, uye mvura zhinji ikandikomberedza; mafungu enyu ose namapopoma enyu ose

zvakapfuura napamusoro pangu. **4** Ndakati, ‘Ndaraswa kubva pamberi penyu, asi ndichatarirazve ndakaringa kutemberi yenu tsvene.’ **5** Mvura zhinji dzandikomberedza dzikandityisa; pakadzikadzika pakandikomberedza; sora regungwa rakamonera musoro wangu. **6** Kumidzi yamakomo ndakanyura; nyika yapasi yakandipfigiramo nokusingaperi. Asi makaburitsa upenyu hwangu kubva mugomba, imi Jehovah Mwari wangu. **7** “Upenyu hwangu pahwakanga hwotiza, ndakurangarirai, imi Jehovah, uye munyengetero wangu wakauya kwamuri, kutemberi yenu tsvene. **8** “Vaya vanobatirira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, vanorasa nyasha dzingadai dziri dzavo. **9** Asi ini, norwiyo rwokuvonga, ndichabayira kwamuri. Zvandakapika ndichazvazidzisa. Ruponeso runova kuna Jehovah.” **10** Uye Jehovah akarayira hove, ikandorutsira Jona panyika yakaoma.

**3** Ipapo shoko rajehovah rakasvika kuna Jona kechipiri richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta reNineve undoriparidzira shoko randinokupa.” **3** Jona akateerera shoko rajehovah akaenda kuNineve. Zvino Nineve raiva guta guru kwazvo, rwendo rwamazuva matatu. **4** Pazvu rokutanga Jona akapinda muguta. Akaparidza achiti, “Kwasara mazuva makumi mana, mushure maizvovo Nineve richaparadzwa.” **5** Vanhu veNineve vakanenda kuna Mwari. Vakatara nguva yokutsanya, uye vose zvavo, kubva kumukuru mukuru kusvikira kumuduku duku vakapfeka masaga. **6** Nhau idzi padzakasvika kuna mambo weNineve, akasimuka kubva pachigaro chake, akabvisa nguo dzake dzounambo, akazvifukidza namasaga akagara mumadota. **7** Ipapo akazivisa chirevo muNineve, achiti: “Chirevo chamambo namachinda ake: “Musarega munhu kana mhuka, chipfuwo kana gwai, zvichiravira chinhu; musazvirega zvichidya kana kunwa.” **8** Asi vanhu nemhuka ngavafuke masaga. Munhu wose ngaadane kuna Mwari iye zvino. Ngavasiye nzira dzavo dzakaipa nokuita kwavo nechisimba. **9** Ndiani anoziva? Zvichida Mwari angazvidemba uye netsitsi dzake akazvidzora kubva pakutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kuti tirege kuparara.” **10** Mwari akati aona zvavakaita uye kutendeuka kwavakaita kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, akavanzira tsitsi akasauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo sezvaaida kuvaitira.

**4** Asi Jona haana kufadzwa nazvo uye akatsamwa. **2** Akanyengetera kuna Jehovah akati, “Imi Jehovah, izvi hazvisivo here zvandakataura ndiri kunyika yangu? Ndokusaka ndakurumidza kutiza ndichienda kuTashishi? Ndaiziva kuti muri Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo, Mwari anozvidzora pakutumira zvakaipa. **3** Zvino, imi Jehovah, torai zvenyu upenyu hwangu, nokuti zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama.” **4** Asi Jehovah akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe?” **5** Jona akabuda akaenda akandogara pasi kunze kweguta nechokumabvazava. Ikoko akazvivakira dumba, akagara mumumvuri waro ndokumirira kuti aone zvaozitika kuguta. **6** Ipapo Jehovah Mwari akameresa muti womuzambiringa, akauita kuti ukure kumusoro kwajona kuti uite mumvuri pamusoro

pake, kuti shungu dzake dzidzikire, uye Jona akafara kwazvo nokuda kwomuzambiringa. **7** Asi chifumi chezuva rakatevera Mwari akatuma gonye rikadya muzambiringa uyu zvokuti wakasvava. **8** Zuva rakati richibuda, Mwari akatuma mhepo yokumabvazuva yaipisa kwazvo, uye zuva rikabaya pamusoro pajona zvokuti akaziya. Akademba kufa, uye akati, “Zvingava nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama.” **9** Asi Mwari akati kuna Jona, “Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe nokuda kwomuzambiringa uyu?” Iye akati, “Hongu, ndakatsamwa zvokuti ndife.” **10** Asi Jehovha akati, “Iwe wanga une hanya nomuzambiringa uyu, kunyange zvazvo usina kuuchengeta kana kuukudza. Wakabuda nousiku humwe uye ukaparara nousiku humwe. **11** Asi Ninevhe rine vanhu vanopfuura zviuru zana namakumi maviri avanhu vasingazivi kuti ruoko rwavo rworudyi ndorupi kana rworuboshwe ndorupi, uye nemombe zhinjiwo. Handingavi nehanya here neguta iro guru?”

# Mika

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Mika weMoresheti panguva yokutonga kwajotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo ajudha, chiratidzo chaakaona pamusoro pesamaria nejerusarema. **2** Inzwai, imi marudzi avanhu, imi mose, teerera, iwe nyika navose vari mauri, kuti Ishe Jehovah achakupai mhosva, Jehovah ari mutemberi yake tsvene. **3** Tarirai! Jehovah ari kubuda panzvimbvo yaanogara: anoburuka pasi agotsika panzvimbvo dzakakwirira dzenyika. **4** Makomo achanyongodeka pasi pake uye mipata ichapamuka, senamo pamoto, semvura inoyerera pamawere. **5** Zvose izvi zvakaitika nokuda kwokudarika kwajakobho, nokuda kwezvivi zveimba yalsraeri. Kudarika kwajakobho ndokweiko? Hakuzi Samaria here? Nzvimbvo yakakwirira yaJudha ndeipiko? Haizi Jerusarema here? **6** “Naizvozvo ndichaita Samaria murwi wamabwe, nzvimbvo yokusima minda yemizambiringa. **7** Zvose zvifanaridzo zvaro zvichaputswa kuita zvimedu; zvose zvipo zvaro zvomutemberi zvichapisia nomoto; ndichaparadza zvifanaridzo zvaro zvose. Sezvo akaunganidza zvipo zvake kubva pamibayiro yezvifeve, semibayiro yezvifeve zvichazoshandisa zvakare.” **8** Nokuda kwaizvovo ndichachema uye ndigoungudza; ndichafamba ndisina shangu mutsoka uye ndisina kupfeka. Ndichaungudza segava uye ndichachema sezizi. **9** Nokuti ronda rake harirapiki; rasvika kuna Judha. Rasvika pasuo ravanhu vangu chaipo, kunyange kujerusarema chaiko. **10** Musazvireva paGati; musambochema. MuBheti Ofira umburukai muguruba. **11** Pfuarai muende musina kupfeka mukunyara, imi munogara muShafiri. Avo vanogara muZaanani havangabudi kunze. Bheti Ezeri riri mukuchema; kudzivirirwa kwaro kwabviswa kubva kwarir. **12** Avo vanogara muMaroti mukurwadziwa kukuru vakamirira kudzikinurwa, nokuti njodzi yasvika ichibva kuna Jehovah, kunyange pasuo rejerusarema. **13** Imi vanogara muRakishi, sungai mabhiza enyu pangoro. Ndimi makava mavambo echivi kuMwanasikana weZioni, Nokuti kudarika kwaIsraeri kwakawanikwa mamuri. **14** Naizvozvo uchapa zvipo zvokuonekedzana kuna Moresheti Gati. Guta reAkizibhi richaratidza unyengeri kumadzimambo alsraeri. **15** Ndichauyisa mukundi kwauri iwe unogara muMaresha. Iye anova kubwinja kwaIsraeri achauya kuAdhuramu. **16** Veurai misoro yenu mukuchema nokuda kwavana vamunofarira; zviitei musvuu sowegora, nokuti vachabva kwamuri vachienda kuutapwa.

**2** Vane nhamo avo vanoronga zvakaipa, avo vanoronga zvakaipa pamibheda yavo! Pakuedza kwamangwanani vanozviita nokuti zviri musimba ravo kuzviita. **2** Vanochiva minda vagoipamba, nedzimba, uye vagodzitora. Vanobira munhu imba yake, nomuvakidzani nhaka yake. **3** Naizvozvo Jehovah anoti, “Ndiri kuronga njodzi yokurwisa nayo vanhu ava, zvamusizingagoni kuzvidzivirira kwazviri. Hamuchazofambizive muchizvikudza, nokuti ichava voti, “Ko, Jehovah haasi pakati pedu here? Hapana nguva yedambudziko. **4** Pazuva iro vanhu vachakutukai; njodzi ingatiwira.” **12** Naizvozvo nokuda kwenyu,

vachakudenhai norwiyo urwu rwokuchema: ‘Taitwa dongo chose; pfuma yavanhu vangu yagovaniswa. Anonditorera! Anopa minda yedu kuna vanotimukira?’”

**5** Naizvozvo muchashayiwa munhu kana mumwe, muungano yajehovha, kuti agove nyika nemijenya. **6** Vaprofita vavo vanoti, “Musaprofita, musaprofita pamusoro pezvinhu izvi; kunyadziswa hakungatibati.” **7** Zvingataurwe here, nhai imi imba yajakobho, kuti: “Ko, mweya wajehovha watsamwa here? Iye anota zvihu zvakadaro here?” Ko, mashoko angu haaati zvakanaka here kuno uyo ane nzira dzake dzakarurama? **8** Asi mazuva ano vanhu vangu vakandimukira somuvengi. Munobvisa majasi anokosha pane avo vanopfuura musina kana hanya, savarume vodzoka kubva kuhondo. **9** Munodzinga madzimai avanhu vangu kubva mudzimba dzavo dzakanaka. Munotora ropafadzo yangu kubva kuvana vavo nokusingaperi. **10** Simukai, ibvai pano! Nokuti ino haisi nzvimbvo yenu yokuzororer, nokuti yakasvibisa, yakaparadza zvisingagadziriki. **11** Kana munyepi nomunyengeri akaya oti, ‘Ndichakuprofitirai waini zhinji nedoro,’ iyeu achava muprofita wavanhu aval **12** “Zvirokwazvo ndichakuunganidza imi mose, iwe Jakobho; zvirokwazvo ndichaunganidza pamwe chete vakasara valsraeri. Ndichaavanaughganza pamwe chete samakwai muchirugu, seboka pamafuro aro; nzvimbvo yacho ichazara navanhu. **13** Uyo achaparurua nzira achaenda pamberi pavo; vachapwanya napasu vagobuda panze. Mambo wava achapfuura ari pamberi pavo, iye Jehovah achivatungamirira.”

**3** Ipapo ndakati, “Teerera imi vatungamiri vajakobho, imi vatongi veimba yalsraeri. Hamufaniri kuziva kururamisira here, **2** imi munovenga zvakanaka muchida zvakaipa; munofunira ganda pamafupa; **3** munodya nyama yavanhu vangu, munobvisa ganda ravo, muchivhuna mapfupa avo kuita zvidimbu; munovatemata tema senyama yokuisa mupani, senyama yomuhari?” **4** Ipapo vachadana kuna Jehovah, asi haangavadaviri. Panguva iyoyo achavanza chiso chake kwavari nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. **5** Zvanzi najehovha: “Kana vari vaprofita vanotsausa vanhu vangu, kana mumwe akavapa zvokudya, vanodanidzira kuti ‘Rugare’; kana akasavapa, vanogadzirira kumurwisa. **6** Naizvozvo usiku huchauya pamusoro pako, pasina zviratidzo, nerima, pasina kuvuka. Zuva richavirira vaprofita, uye masikati achavasvibira. **7** Vaoni vachanyadziswa uye vavuki vachanyadziswa. Vachafukidza zvizo zvavo nokuti hakuna mhinduro inobva kuna Jehovah.” **8** Asi kana ndirini, ndizere nesimba, noMweya wajehovha, uye nokururamisira nesimba, kuti ndizivise Jakobho kudarika kwake nalsraeri chivi chake. **9** Inzwai izvi, imi vatungamiri veimba yajakobho, imi vatongi veimba yalsraeri, munozvidza kururamisira uye munominamisa zvose zvakanaka; **10** munovaka Zioni nokudeura ropa, uye Jerusarema nouipi. **11** Vatungamiri varo vanotongera fufuro, vaprista varo vanodzidzisa kuti vapiwe mubayiro, uye vaprofita varo vanoprofita kuti vapiwe mubayiro. Asi vanozendama pana Jehovah

Zioni richarimwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, pachikomo pamire temberi, pachava dondo.

**4** Mumazuba okupedzisira gomo retemberi yajehovha richasimbiswa segomo guru pakati pamakomo; richasimudzwa pamusoro pezviko, uye marudzi achaenda kwariri. **2** Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, "Uyai, handei kugomo rajehovha, kuimba yaMwari wajakobho. Achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuti tigofamba munzira dzake." Murayiro uchabuda kubva paZioni, shoko rajehovha kubva pajerusarema. **3** Achatonga pakati pamarudzi mazhinji uye achapedza gakava pakati pendudzi dzine simba dziri kure kure. Vachapfura minondo yavo vagoita mapadza, namapfumo vachaita mapanga okuchekerera miti. Rudzi harungasimudziri rumwe rudzi munondo, havangazodzidzirizwe kurwa. **4** Mumwe nomumwe achagara pasi pomuzambiringa wake, napasi pomuonde wake, uye hapana anozovaita kuti vatyte, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ataura. **5** Ndudzi dzose dzingafamba muzita ravamwari vadzo; isu tichafamba muzita rajehovha Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. **6** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "Ndichaunganidza vakaremaria; ndichaunganidza vakadzingwa neavo vandakatambudza. **7** Ndicharemada vakaSara, vaya vakadzingwa, ivo rudzi rwakasimba. Jehovha achavatonga paGomo reZioni kubva pazuva iroro nokusingaperi. **8** Kana uri iwe, chirindo cheboka iwe nhare yoMwanasikana weZioni, ushe hwakare huchadzoswa kwauri; umambo huchauya kuMwanasikana weJerusarema." **9** Sei muchiridza mhere iye zvino, hamuna mambo here? Gota renyu raparara here zvokuti kurwada kwakubatai sekwomukadzi anosununguka? **10** Tambura ugomere, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, somukadzi ari pakusununguka, nokuti zvino unofanira kubuda muguta unogara kusango. Uchaenda kuBhabhironi; ikoko uchandonunurwa. Ikoko Jehovha achakudzikingura kubva paruoko rwavavengi vako. **11** Asi zvino ndudzi zhinji dzakaunganira kuzokurwisa. Vanoti, "Ngaasvibiswe, maziso edu ngaatarise Zioni!" **12** Asi havazivi pfungwa dzajehovha; havanzwisisi kuronga kwake, iye anovaunganidza sezvisote paburiro. **13** "Simuka upure, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, nokuti ndichakupa nyanga dzesimbi; ndichakupa mahwanda endarirai uye uchapwanya kuita zvidimbu ndudzi zhinji." Uchatsaurira kuna Jehovha zvakazviwanira nenzira dzavo, upfumi hwavo kuna Ishe wenyika yose.

**5** Unganidza mauto ako, iwe guta ramauto, nokuti takombwa nomuvengi. Vacharova mutongi walsraeri netsvimbo padama. **2** "Asi iwe, Bheterhema Efurata, kunyange uri muduku pakati pamarudzi ajudha, kwauri kuchandibudira mumwe achava mutongi pamusoro pelsraeri, mavambo ake ndeakare kare, kubva pamazava akare kare." **3** Naizvozvo Israeri achasiyiwa kusvikira pangua iyo, iye anorwadziwa azvara uye hama dzake dzose dzadzoka kuzobatana navalraeri. **4** Achamira agofudza boka rake musimba rajehovha, muukuru hwezita rajehovha Mwari wake. Uye vachagara norugare, nokuti ipapo kukura kwake

kuchasvika kumagumo enyika. **5** Uye iye achava rugare rwavo. MuAsiria paacharwisa nyika yedu agofamba achipfuura nomunhare dzedu, tichamumutsira vafudzi vanomwe kuti vamurwise kunyange vatungamiri vasere vavanhu. **6** Vachatonga nyika yeAsiria nomunondo, nyika yaNimurodhni nomunondo wakahomorwa. Achatirwira kubva kumuAsiria paachapinda munyika yedu nokupinda pamiganhu yedu. **7** Vakasarva vajakobho vachava pakati pamarudzi akawanda, sedova rinova kuna Jehovha, sokinaya kwemvura pauswa, zvisingamiriri munhu kana kugaririra vanhu. **8** Vakasara vajakobho vachava pakati pendudzi, pakati poruzhinji rwamarudzi, seshumba pakati pezvika zvesango, seshumba duku pakati pamapoka amakwai, inotsika uye inobvambura ichienda, pasina anogona kununura. **9** Ruoko rwenyu ruchasimudzwa mukukunda uye vadzivisi venyu vose vachaparadza. **10** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndichaparadza mabhiza enyu pakati penyu uye ndichapwanya ngoro dzenu. **11** Ndichaparadza maguta enyika yenu uye ndichaputsa nhare dzenu dzose. **12** Ndichaparadza uroyi hwako uye hauchazovizwe navavuki. **13** Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakavezwa neshongwe dzenyu pakati penyu; hamuchazokotamiri kubasa ramaoko enyu. **14** Ndichadzura kubva pakati penyu matanda aAshera uye ndichaparadza maguta enyu. **15** Ndichatsiva nokutsawa nehasha kundudzi dzisina kunditeerera."

**6** Teerera zvinotaurwa najehovha: "Simukai, taurai nyaya yenu pamberi pamakomo; zvikomo ngazvinzwe zvamunoda kutaura. **2** Chinzwai imi makomo, kupomera kwajehovha; teerera, imi hwaro hwenyika hunogara nokusingaperi. Nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa vanhu vase; anopa Israeri mhosva. **3** "Vanhu vangu, chiiko chandakakuitirai? Ndakuremedzai neiko? Ndipindurei. **4** Ndakakubudisai kubva muljipiti uye akakudzikingura kubva munyika youranda. Ndakatuma Mozisi kuti azokutungamirirai, naAroniwo naMiriamu. **5** Vanhu vangu, rangerirai zvakaranganwa naBharaki mambo weMoabhu nezvakapindurwa naBhamaru mwanakomana waBheori. Rangerirai rwendo rwenyu kubva kuShitim kusvika kuGirigari, kuti mugoziva mabasa akarurama ajehovha." **6** Ndichauya neiko pamberi paJehovha. Uye ndigokotama sei pamberi paMwari anokudzwa? Ndingayne pamberi pake nezbibayiro zvinopiswa nemhuru dzine gore rimwe here? **7** Ko, Jehovha angafadzwa nezviuru zvamakondobwe, uye nezviuru gumi zvenzizi dzamafuta here? Ndingapa dangwe rangu nokuda kwokudarika kwangu, icho chiberekohomuviri wangum pamusoro pokutadza kwomweya wangu here? **8** Akakuratidza, iwe munhu, kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi. Uye ndezvipi zvinodiwa najehovha kubva kwauri? Kuita zvakarurama uye kufarira kunzwira ngoni, nokufamba naMwari wako wakazvininipisa. **9** Teerera! Jehovha anodanidzira kuguta, uye kutya zita renyu ndihwo uchenjeri: "Chenjerera shamhu nalye akituma. **10** Ndichazokanganwa here, iwe imba yakaipa, upfumi hwako hwakawanikwa nenzira dzakaipa,

nechiero cheefa chakatapudzwa, chakatukwa? **11** kwamabasa avo. **14** Fudza vanhu vako nomudonzvo Ndingaregerera munhu ane chiero chinonyengera wako, boka renhaka yako, rinogara roga musango, nesaga rezviero zvenhema here? **12** Vapfumi vake mumafuro akanaka. Rega afure muBhashani reGireadhi vanoita nechisimba; vanhu vake varevi venhema, uye samazuva ekare. **15** "Sapamazuva amakabuda kubva miromo yavo inotaura nokunyengera. **13** Naizvozvo, muljipiti, ndichavaratidza zvishamiso zvangu." **16** ndatotanga kukuparadzai, kuitai dongo nokuda Ndudzi dzichazviona uye dzichanyadzisa, dzisisina kwezvivi zvenyu. **14** Muchadya asi hamungaguti: simba radzo rose. Vachabata miromo yavo uye nzeve dumbu renyu richaramba risina chinhu. Muchaisa dzavo dzichadzivira. **17** Vachananzva guruva senyoka, mudura asi mugoshaya zvamachengeta, nokuti sezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Vachabuda vachidedera zvamunounganidza ndichazviparadza nomunondo. kubva munzvimbo dzavo dzokuvanda; vachadzoka **15** Muchadyara asi hamungakohwi; muchasvina vachitya kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye vachakutayi. maorivhi asi hamungazori mafuta acho, muchasvina **18** Ndiani Mwari akaita semi, anoregerera chivi uye mazambiringa asi hamunganwi waini yacho. **16** anokanganwira kudarika kwavakasara venhaka yake? Makachengeta zvirevo zvaOmuri uye namabasa Hamugari makatsamwa nokusingaperi, asi munofarira ose eimba yaAhabhu, uye makatevera tsika dzavo. kunzwira ngoni. **19** Muchava nenyasha kwatiri zvakare; muchatsikira zvivi zvedu pasi petsoka uye muchakanda kuipa kwedu kwose pakadzikadzika mugungwa. **20** Muchava makatendeka kuna Jakobho, mucharatidza nyasha kuna Abhurahama, sezvamakapika mhiko kumadzibaba edu mumazuva akare.

**7** Inhamoi yandinayo! Ndafanana nouya anounganidza michero yezhizha inosara mumunda wemizambiringa pakukohwa; hapana sumbu ramazambiringa rokudy, kana maonde okutanga andinopanga. **2** Vanhu vano umwari vabviswa panyika; hapana mumwe akarurama asara. Vanhu vose vanovandira kuti vateure ropa; mumwe nomumwe anovhima hama yake nomumbure. **3** Maoko ose ari maviri ane unyanzvi pakuita zvakaipa; mubati anomanikidzira vanhu kuti vanupe zvipo, mutongi anotambira fufuro, vane simba vanomanikidzira zvido zvavo; vose vanozvironga pamwe chete. **4** Akanaka kupfuura vose akangoita sorukato, vakarurama kupfuura vose vakaipa kupfuura ruzhowa rweminzwa. Zuva renharirire dzenyu rasvika, zuva rokushanyirwa kwenyu naMwari. Zvino ino ndiyo nguva yokukanganiswa kwavo. **5** Rega kuvimba nomuvakidzani wako; usavimba neshamwari yako. Kunyange nomukadzi wawakagumbatira, uchenjerere mashoko ako. **6** Nokuti mwanakomana anozvidza baba vake, mwanasikana anomukira mai vake, muroora anomukira vamwene vake; vavengi vomunhu ndivo vanhu vemhuri yake. **7** Asi kana ndirini, ndinomirira netariro kuna Jehovha, ndinomirira Mwari Muponesi wangu; Mwari wangu achandinzwa. **8** Usafara pamusoro pangu, iwe muvengi wangu! Kunyange ndakawira pasi, ndichasimuka. Kunyange ndigere murima, Jehovha achava chiedza changu. **9** Nokuti ndakamatadzira, ndichatakura kutsamwa kwajehovha, kusvikira andireverera mhosva yangu uye asimbisa kodzero yangu. Achandibusisira kuchiedza, ndichaona kururama kwake. **10** Ipapo muvengi wangu achazviona uye achafukidzwa, iye akati kwandiri, "Aripiko Jehovha Mwari wako?" Meso angu achaona kuwa kwake; kunyange iye zvino achatsikwa pasi petsoka sematope mumigwawa. **11** Zuva rokuvaka masvingo enyu richasvika, zuva rokuwedzerwa kwemiganhu yenu. **12** Pazuva iro vanhu vachauya kwauri vachibva kuAsiria namaguta eljipiti, kunyange kubva kuljipiti kusvikira kuYufuratesi, uye kubva kugungwa kusvika kune rimwe gungwa, nokubva kugomo kusvika kune rimwe gomo. **13** Nyika ichava dongo nokuda kwavagari vayo, nokuda

# Nahumi

**1** Chirevo pamusoro peNinevhe. Bhuku rezvakaonekwa naNahumi muErikoshi. **2** Jehovha ane godo uye ndiMwari anotsiva; Jehovha anotsiva uye azere nehasha. Jehovha anotsiva kuvavengi vake uye anochengetera vavengi vake hasha dzake. **3** Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa uye ane simba guru; Jehovha haangasiye ane mhosva asina kurangwa. Nzira yake iri muchamupupuri nedutu, uye makore ndiwo guruva retsoka dzake. **4** Anotuka gungwa agoriomesa; anoitka kuti nzizi dzose dziome. Bhashani neKarimeri zvasvava uye kutumbuka kweRebhanoni kwapera. **5** Makomo anodengenyeka pamberi pake uye zvikomo zvinonyungudika. Nyika inodedera pamberi pake, nyika uye navose vanogara mairi. **6** Ndiani angadzivisa hasha dzake? Ndiani angashingiringre pahasha dzake dzinotyisa? Hasha dzake dzadururwa somoto; matombo apwanyika pamberi pake. **7** Jehovha akanaka, utiziro panguva dzokutambudzika. Anochengeta avo vanovimba naye, **8** asi namafashamu ane simba guru, achaparadza Ninevhe; achateverera vavengi vake kusvikira murima. **9** Zvose zvavakaronga pamusoro pajehovha iye achazviparadza; dambudzikoh haringayui kechipiri. **10** Vachakorokodza pakati peminzwa uye vachadhakwa newaini yavo; vachaparadza samashanga akaoma. **11** Kubva mauri, iwe Ninevhe, pane mumwe akabuda anoronga zvakaipa pamusoro pajehovha uye anopa zano rakaipa. **12** Zvanzi najehovha: "Kunyange vane vabatsiri uye vakawanda, vachaurayiwa vakasazovapozve. Kunyange ndakakutambudza, iwe Judha, handichazokutambudzave. **13** Zvino ndichavhuna joko ravo kubva pamutsipa wako uye ndichadambura ngetani dzako." **14** Jehovha arayira shoko pamusoro pako, iwe Ninevhe, rotuki, "Hauchazovi nevizvarwa zvinopiba zita rako. Ndichaparadza zvifanandidzo zvakavezwa nezvifanandidzo zvakaumbwa, zviri mutemberi yavamwari vako. Ndichachera guva rako, nokuti iwe wakaipa kwazvo." **15** Tarira, pamakomo apo, tsoka dzouyo anouya namashoko akanaka, anoparidza rugare! Pemberera mitambo yako, iwe Judha, uye uzadzise mhiko dzako. Vakaipa havachakurwisazve; vachaparadza vachose.

**2** Murwisi anouya kuzokurwisa iwe, Ninevhe; rindai nhare, tarirai kunzira, sungai zviuno zvenyu, unganidzai simba renyu rose! **2** Jehovha achadzosa kurumbidza kwajakobho sokurumbidza kwalraeri, kunyange vaparadzi vakavaparadza uye vakaparadza mizambiringa yavo. **3** Nhoo dzavarwi vake dzatsvuka; mhare dzokurwa dzapfeka nguo tsvuku. Matare engoro ovaima pazuva rokugadzirirwa kwadzo; mapfumo omupaini anovheyeswa-vheyeswa. **4** Ngoro dzovirima mumigwaga, dzinomhanya dzichienda nokudzoka muchivara. Dzinota samazhenje omoto; dzinomhanya-mhanya semheni. **5** Anodana mauto ake akasarudzw, asi vanogumburwa panzira yavo. Vanomhanya ira kurusvingo rweguta; nhoo yokuzvidzivirira yaiswa panzvimbo payo. **6** Masuo enzizi azarurwa uye muzinda

wamambo wakoromoka. **7** Shoko ratemwa rotuki guta ritapwe, uye riendeswe kure. Varandakadzi varo vanochema senjiva uye vanorova zvipfuva zvavo. **8** Ninevhe rakafanana nedziva, uye mvura yaro iri kuerer ichipera. Vanochema vachiti, "Mirai! Mirai!" asi hapana anocheuka. **9** Pambai sirivha! Pambai goridhel Kuwanda kwazvo hakuperi, ihwo upfumi hunobva pamhando dzose dzepfuma yaro! **10** Rabirwa, rapambwa, ratorerwa zvose! Mwoyo yanyungudika, mabvi odedera, miviri yobvunda, zviso zvose zvachenuruka. **11** Riripiko bako reshumba, nzvimbvo yadzaipira vana vadzo zvokudya, kwaienda shumba nehadzi yayo, uye navana, pasina chokuty. **12** Shumba yaiuraya zvaikwanira vana vayo uye yakadzipira hadzi yayo nyama, ichizadz mapako ayo nezvayakauraya uye mapako ayo nenyama. **13** "Ndine mhaka newe," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Ndichapisa ngoro dzenyu dzive utsi, uye munondo uchaparadza shumba dzenyu duku. Ndichakusiyai musina nyama panyika. Mazwi enhume dzako haangazonzwikazve."

**3** Rine nhamo guta reropa, rizere nenhemha, rizere nezvakapambwa, harigari risina varinotambudza! **2** Kurira kwetyava, utsvikitsviki hwamavhiri, mutsindo wamabhiza nomubvumo wokutinhira kwengoro! **3** Kumhanya kwavatasvi vamabhiza, kupena kwemindondo namapfumo anovaima! Vazhinji vakaurayiwa, mirwi yevakafa, mitumbi isingaverengeki, vanhu vachigumburwa nezvitunha. **4** Zvose ivi nokuda kwokuchiva kuzhinji kwechifeve, chinokwezvera, mukuru wouroyi, akatapa ndudzi noufeve hwake namarudzi anvahu nouroyi hwake. **5** "Ndine mhaka newe," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ndichafukura nguo yako ifukidze chiso chako "Ndicharatida ndudzi kushama kwako namadzimambo kunyadziswa kwako. **6** Ndichakukandidzira tsvina, ndichakuita akazvidzika uye ndichakuita chiseko. **7** Vose vachakuona vachakutiza uye vachati, "Ninevhe raparara, ndiani acharichema?" Ndingawana kipi munhu angakunyadaradza?" **8** Uri nani kupfuura Tebhesi here, rakavakwa paNairi, rakakomberedzw nemvura? Rwizi ndirwo rwairidzivirira, mvura iri rusvingo rwaro. **9** Etiopia neljipiti ndizvo zvava simba rayo guru; Puti neRibhiya dzaiva pakati pavabatsiri vayo. **10** Kunyange zvakadaro yakatapwa ikaendeswa kuutapwa. Vacheche varo vakaputsanyiwa kumavambo kwemigwagwa yose. Mijenyia yakakandwa pamusoro pemachinda avo, uye vakuru vavo vakasungwa negetani. **11** Newewo uchadhakwa; uchavanda ugotsvaka utiziro kubva kumuvengi wako. **12** Nhare dzako dzose dzafanana nemiti yemionde ine michero yokutanga yaibva; paanozunza, maonde anodonhera mumuromo momudyi. **13** Tarira mauto ako, vose vakadzi! Masuo enyika yako akazarurirwa kuvavengi vako; moto waparadza mazariro awo. **14** Cherai mvura kuitira kukombwa, simbisai nhare dzenyu! Gadzirai ivhu, kanyai dhaka, mugadzire zvidhina zvenyu! **15** Moto uchakuparadzai imomo; munondo uchakuurayi, uye uchakuparadzai semhashu. Berekanai semhashu, muberekane sehwiza! **16** Makawedzera uwandu

hwavatengesi venyu kusvikira vapfuura nyeredzi dzedenga kuwanda. Asi sehwiza, vanoparadza nyika vobhururuka vachienda. **17** Varindi venyu vakaita sehwiza, machinda enyu segundamusaira rehwiza dzinomhara pamadziro musi wakunotonhora, asi kana zuva rabuda dzinobhururuka dzichienda, uye hapana anoziva kuti kupi. **18** Iwe mambwe Asiria, vafudzi vako vanotsumwaira; machinda aka anorara pasi kuti azorore. Vanhu vako vakapararira pamusoro pamakomo pasina angavaunganidza. **19** Hapana chingarapa ronda rako; kukuvara kwako kuchakuaraya. Mumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezveguhu rako anorova maoko ake pakuwa kwako, nokuti ndianiko asina kunzwa utsinye hwako husina magumo?

# Habhakuki

**1** Chirevo chakaratidza muprofita Habhakuki. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, ndicharamba ndichidanidzira, ndichitsvaka rubatsiro kusvikira riniko, asi musingandinzwi? Kana kudana kwamuri ndichiti, "Ndorwiswa!" asi hamundiponesi? **3** Sei muchiita kuti ndione kusururamisira? Sei muchirega zvakaipa zvichingoitwa? Kuparadza nokuita nechisimba zviri pamberi pangū; pano kukakavara, uye kurwa kuri kuwanda. **4** Naizvozvo murayiro hauchisina simba, uye kutonga kwakarurama hakuchaonekwi. Vakaipa vanokomba vakarurama, zvokuti kururamisira kunominamisira. **5** "Tarisa ndudzi dzavanhу, ucherechedze, ugoshamiswa zvirokwazvo. Nokuti ndichaita chimwe chinhу pamazua ako chawanga usingazobvumi, kunyange dai waichiudzwa. **6** Ndiri kumutsa vaBhabhironi ruya rudzi rune utsinye, rune hasha, runopararira pasi pose kuti rubvute nzvimbo dzokugara dzisiri dzavo. **7** Vanhu vanotyisa uye vanovhundukwa; vasina murayiro unovatonga uye vanongozvitsvakira kukudzwa. **8** Mabhzia avo anomhanya kukunda ingwe, anotyisa kukunda mhumhi mumadekwana. Mauto avo amabhiza anomhanya asingadzoki; vatasvi vamabhiza vanobva kure kure. Vanobhururuka segora rinotsvaka kuparadza; **9** vanouya vose kuzoita zvechisimba. Mapoka avo ehondo anouya semhepo inovhuvhuta mugwenga vachiunganidza nhapwa sejecha. **10** Vanozvidza madzimambu uye vanomhura vatongi. Vanoseka maguta ose akasimbisia; vanovaka zvikomo zvevhу voatapa. **11** Ipapo vanopfuura semhepo, vanopfura vasingamiri, varume vane mhosva, simba ravo ndiye mwari wavo." **12** Haiwa Jehovha, ko hamugari nokusingaperi here? Mwari wangu, mutsvene wangu, hatingatongofi. Haiwa Jehovha, makavagadza kuti vatore; imi Dombo, makavagadza kuti varange. **13** Meso enyu akachena zvokuti haangatarisi zvakaipa; hamungatenderi zvakaipa. Sei zvino muchitendera vanyengeri? Ko, munonyararei kana vakaipa vachimedza vanopfura mukururama? **14** Sei makaita kuti vanhu vave sehove dzegungwa, sezvisikwa zvegungwa zvisina mutongi. **15** Muvengi anovaredza vose nezviredzo, anovabata mumumbure wake, achivakokorodza murutava rwake; naizvozvo anopembera nomufaro. **16** Naizvozvo anopisira zvibayiro kumumbure wake, uye anopisira zvinonuhhwira kumumbure wake, nokuti anogarika nokuda kwomumbure wake, anodya zvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **17** Ko, acharamba achingodurura zviri mumumbure wake, achingoparadza ndudzi asina tsitsi here?

**2** Ndichandomira panzvimbо yangu yokurinda ndichazviisa panzvimbо yakakwirira; ndichatarisa ndione zvaachareva kwandri uye zvandingapindura pamusoro pokuchema uku. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akapindura achiti: "Nyora chiratidzo ichi, uite kuti chionekwe kwazvo pamahwendefা kuti anoverenga agoverenga achimhanya. **3** Nokuti chiratidzo ichi chakamirira

nguva yakatarwa; chinotaura nezvamagumo uye hachingarevi nhema. Kunyange dai chikanonoka, chimirire; zvirokwazvo chichauya, hachizononoki. **4** "Tirira, ana manyawi; zvido zvake hazvina kururama, asi akarurama achararama nokutenda kwake. **5** Zvirokwazvo, waini inomupandukira; anozvikudza uye haazombozorori. Nokuti anokara sezvinoita guva uye sorufu haaguti, anozviunganidzira ndudzi dzose uye anotapa marudzi ose avanhu. (**Sheol h755**) **6** "Ko, vakanatpwa vose havangazomuseki here nezvirahwe zvokumushora vachiti, "Ane nhamo anozviunganidzira zvakabiwa anozvipfumisa nepfuma yakapambwa! Zvicharamba zvakadai kusvikira riniko?" **7** Ko, vamakakwereta havangazosimuki pakarepo here? Havangazomuki vakakuvhundutsai here? Ipapo ndimi muchava yakapambwa. **8** Nokuti makapamba ndudzi zhinji, vakasara vachakupambai, nokuda kweropa ravanhu ramakateura; makaparadza nyika namaguta pamwe chete navageremo. **9** "Ane nhamo anovaka umambo hwake nepfuma yakabiwa, achivaka dendere rake pakakwirira, kuti anzvenge kuparadzwa! **10** Makarangana kuparadza ndudzi dzakawanda, muchinyadzisa imba yenu, uye muchiparadza upenyu hwenu. **11** Mabwe ari murusvingo achadanidzira, ipapo matanda edenga remba achadairira namaungira. **12** "Ane nhamo anovaka guta nokudeura ropa uye anosimbisa guta nezvakaipa. **13** Tarirai, hazvina kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose here kuti vanhu vanoshandira zvinoparadzwa nomoto, uye kuti marudzi avanhu anongozvinetesa nezvisina maturo? **14** Nokuti nyika yose ichazadzwa nokuziva kubwina kujehovha, sezvakaita mvura kuzadza kwayakaita gungwa. **15** "Ane nhamo anopa vavakidzani vake zvinodhaka, achizvidurura kubva mumatende ewaini kusvikira vadhwaka, kuti aone kushama kwavo. **16** Muchazadza nenyadzi pachinzvimbо chokukudzwa. Nhasi ndimiwo! Chinwai kuti mudzedzere! Mukombe unobva kuruoko rwajehovha rworudyi uri kuuya kwamuri, kyunyadzisva kuchafukidza kukudzwa kwenu. **17** Nokuti kuita nechisimba kwamakaitira Rebhanoni kuchakukundai, uye kuparadza kwamakaita mhuka kuchakutyisai. Nokuti makateura ropa ravanhu; makaparadza nyika namaguta navose vakanga vageremo! **18** "Chifananidzo chakavezwa chinobatsireiko, zvachakangogadzira nomuvezi? Kana chifananidzo chakaumbwa, chinodzidzisa nhema? Nokuti uyo anochiita anovimba nechaakazvimbira; anota zvifananidzo zvisingagoni kutaura. **19** Ane nhamo anoti kudanda, 'Raramal!' Kana kubwe risingagoni kutaura, 'Muka!' Ko, zvingadzidzisa here? Tirira, chakafukidza negoridhe nesirivha; hachina mweya mukati macho napaduku. **20** Asi Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene; nyika yose ngairambe inyerere pamberi pake."

**3** Munyengetero wamuprofita Habhakuki unoimbwa neshigionoti. **2** Jehovha, ndakanzwa zvomukurumbira wenyu; haiwa Jehovha, ndinomira ndichitya mabasa enyu. Avandudzei pamazua edu, pangova yedu ngaaziviswe; pakutsamwa kwenyu

rangarirai tsitsi. **3** Mwari akabva kuTemani, iye Mutsvene akabva kuGomo reParani. Sera Umambo hwake hwakazadza matenga uye mbiri yake yakazadza nyika. **4** Kubwinya kwake kwakaita sokubuda kwezuva; bwerazuva hwakapenya huchibva muruoko rwake, makanga makaviga simba rake. **5** Hosha yakaenda ichibva pamberi pake; denda rilatevera nhambwe dzake. **6** Akamira, akazungunusa nyika; akatarisa, akabvundisa ndudzi dzavanhu. Makomo akare kare akakoromoka uye zvikomo zvakare zvakawira pasi. Nzira dzake dzinogara nokusingaperi. **7** Ndakaona matende eKushani ari panhamo, nzvimbo dzokugara dzeMidhiani dziri pakutambudzika. **8** Ko, makanga matsamwira nzizi here, nhai Jehovha? Makanga matsamwira zvikova here, nhai Jehovha? Makatsamwira gungwa here pamakafambisa mabhiza enyu nengoro dzenyu dzokukunda? **9** Makabudisa pachena uta hwenyu, mukadaidzira miseve mizhinji. Sera Makatsemura nyika nenzi; **10** makomo akakuonai akadedera. Mvura zhinji yakapfuura; kwakadzika kwakatinhira kukasimudza mafungu pamusoro. **11** Zuva nomwedzi zvakambomira kumatenga zvichiona kuvalima kwemiseve yenyu yaipfuura, zvichiona kupenyu kwepfumo renyu rinobwinya. **12** Mukutsamwa kwenyu makapfuura napanyika uye mukushatirwa kwenyu makarasa ndudzi. **13** Makauya kuzonunura vanhu venyu, kuzoponesa muzodziwa wenyu. Makaparadza mutungamiri wenyika yavakaipa, mukamufukura kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka. Sera **14** Nepfumo rake chairo makabaya musoro wake, pakauya varwi vake sechampupuri kuzotiparadzira, vachifara savanoda kuparadza vanotambudzika vakanga vakavanda. **15** Makatsikatsika gungwa namabhiza enyu, mukabvongodza mvura zhinji. **16** Ndakazvinzwa, hana yangu ikarova, miromo yangu yakadedera pandakanzwa maungira; kuora kwakapinda mumapfupa angu, makumbo angu akadedera. Asi ndichamirira hangu zuva renjodzi kuti riuye pamusoro porudzi ruchatirwisa. **17** Kunyange dai muonde ukasatunga maruva, uye mizambiringa ikashayiwa zviberekro, kunyange kubereka kwomuorivhi kukakona, uye minda ikasabereka zvokudy, kunyange dai kukasava namakwai muchirugu uye mombe dzikashayikwa mumatanga, **18** kunyange zvakadaro, ndichafara muna Jehovha, ndichava nomufaro muna Mwari Muponesi wangu. **19** Ishe Jehovha ndiyе simba rangu; anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dziite setsoka dzenondo, anondifambisa patunhu akakwirira. Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nemitengeranwa yangu.

# Zefania

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Zefania, mwanakomana waKushi, mwanakomana waGedharia, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waHezekia, pamazuva okutonga kwajosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha richiti: **2** “Ndichatsvaira zvose kubva pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **3** “Ndichatsvaira zvose vanhu nemhuka; ndichatsvaira shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa. Vakaipa vachasara nemirwi yamarara chete, kana ndabvisa munhu pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **4** Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango kuti ndirwise Judha uye ndicharwisa vose vanogara mujerusalem. Ndichaparadza kubva panzimbo ino vose vakasara vaBhaari, mazita avaprista vechihedheni vanonamata zifananidzo, **5** vaya vanopfugama pamusoro pedzimba kuti vanamate nyeredzi dzedenga, vaya vanopfugama vachipika naJehovah uye vanopikawo naMoreki, **6** vaya vanotsauka kubva pakutevera Jehovah uye vasingatsvaki Jehovah kana kubvunza kwaia. **7** Nyararai pamberi palshe Jehovah, nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo. Jehovah agadzirira chibayiro; akavaita vatsvene, vaya vaakakoka. **8** Pazvuva rechibayiro chaJehovah, ndicharova machinda navanakomana vamambo, navaya vose vakapfeka nguo dzavatorwa. **9** Pazvuva iro ndicharanga vose vanonyenyeredza kuti vasatsika puburiro, vanozadza temberi yavamwari vavo nechisimba nounyengeri. **10** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “kuchema kuchanzikwa kubva kuSue reHove, kuungudza kubva kuRutivi Rutsva rweguta, nokukoromoka kukuru kubva kuzvikomo. **11** Ungudzai imi munogara munharauda yomusika, vashambadzi venyu vose vachaparadza, vose vanotengesa nesirivha vachaparadza. **12** Pangvuva iyoyo ndichanzvera Jerusarema nomenje; uye ndicharanga vaya vagere zvavo, vakaita sewaini yakasiyiwa mumasese ayo, vanofunga kuti, ‘Jehovah hapana zvaangaita, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.’ **13** Upfumi hwavo huchapambwa, dzimba dzavo dzichaputswa, vachavaka dzimba, asi havangagari madziri; vachasima minda yemizambiringa, asi havanganwi waini yacho. **14** “Zuva guru rajehovha rava pedyo, pedyo, uye riri kuuya nokukurumidza. Teererai! Kuchema pazvuva rajehovha kucharwadza, kuchema kwemhere ipapo. **15** Zuva iro richava rokutsamwa, zuva rokudzungaira nokumanikidza, zuva rokutambudzia nokuparadza, zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nezarima. **16** Zuva rehwamanda nemhere yehondo yokurwisa maguta akakomberedza namasvingo, nokurwisa shongwe dzomumakona. **17** Ndichauyisa kudzungaira pavanh uye vachafamba samapofu, nokuti vakanatdzira Jehovah. Ropa ravo richadurwa seguruva, uye nyama yavo sendove. **18** Sirivha yavo kana goridhe ravo hazvingagoni kuwaponesa, pazvuva rokutsamwa kwajehovah. Mumoto wegodo rake nyika yose ichaparadza, nokuti achauyisa magumo pakarepo kuna vose vanogara panyika.”

**2** Unganai pamwe chete, unganai pamwe chete, imi rudzi runonyadzisa, **2** nguva dzakatarwa dzisati dzasvika uye zuva iroro risati rapfuura sehundi, kutsamwa kukuru kwajehovah kusati kwauya pamusoro penyu, zuva rehasha dzajehovah risati rauya pamusoro penyu. **3** Tsvakai Jehovah, imi mose vanyoro vapanyika, imi mose munoita zvaakarayira. Tsvakai kururama, tsvakai unyoro; zvimwe mungadzivirirwa pazvuva rokutsamwa kwajehovah. **4** Gaza richasiyiwa uye Ashikeroni richasiyiwa rava dongo. Pamasikati makuru Ashidhodhi richasiyiwa risisina chinhu uye Ekironi radzurwa. **5** Mune nhamo imi munogara pedyo negungwa, imi vanhu veKereti; shoko rajehovha rinokurwisa, iwe Kenani nyika yavaFiristia. “Ndichakuparadza, uye hapana achasara.” **6** Nyika iri pedyo negungwa, panogara vaKereti, ichava nzvimbo yavafudzi namatanga ewhai. **7** Ichava yavakasara veimba yavajudha; vachawana mafiro ikoko. Mumadekwana vachavata pasi mudzimba dzaAshikeroni. Jehovah Mwari wavo achavachengeta; Achavadvorera pfuma yavo. **8** “Ndakanzwa kutuka kwaMoabhu nokuzvidza kwavaAmoni, avo vakanuka vanhu vangu uye vakatyisidzira nyika yavo. **9** Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walIsraeri, “zvirokwazvo Moabhu achaita seSodhomu, vaAmoni seGomora, nzvimbo yesora namakomba emunu, matongo nokusinaperi. Vakasara vavanhu vangu vachavapamba; vachararama vorudzi rwango vachagara nhaka yenika yavo.” **10** Izvi ndizvo zvavachawana nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavo, nokuti vakanuka uye vakadadira vanhu vajehovah Wamasimba Ose. **11** Jehovah achava anotysa kwavari paachaparadza vamwari vose menyika. Ndudzi pamahombekombe ose dzichamunamata, rudzi rumwe norumwe munyika yarwo. **12** “Nemiwo, imi vaEtiopea, muchaparadza nomunondo wangu.” **13** Achatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise nyika yokumusoro agoparadza Asiria, achasiya Nineve rava dongo zvachose uye raoma segwenga. **14** Mapoka amakwai nemombe zvichavata pasi imomo, nezvipuka zvamarudzi ose. Zizi romurenje nezizi romurwizi zvichavata pamusoro pembiru dzavo. Kudana kwazvo kuchaungira nomumawindo, marara achava pamisuo yavo, mapango omusidhari achasiyiwa pachena. **15** Iri ndiro guta risina hanya raigara vakachengetedzeka. Rakati mumwoyo maro, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” Razova dongo rakadii, nzvimbo inovata mhuka dzesango! Vose vanopfuiura napariri vanoseka Uye vanokunga zvibhakera zvavo.

**16** Rine nhamo guta ravamanikidzi, rakapanduka uye rikasvibiswala! **2** Harina warinoteererera, harigamuchiri kudzorwa. Harivimbi naJehovah, hariswederi pedyo naMwari waro. **3** Machinda aro ishumba dzinoomba, vatongi varo mapere amadekwana, vasingasiyi chinhu chamangwanani. **4** Vaprofita vavo vanozvikudza; vanhu vanonyengera. Vaprista varo vanozvidza nzvimbo tsverne uye vanoputsa murayiro. **5** Jehovah ari mariri mutsvene; haaiti zvakaipa. Mangwanani oga oga anotonga nokururamisira kwake, zuva rimwe nerimwe

idzva anoriuyisa, asi vasakarurama havanyari. **6**  
“Ndakaparadza ndudzi; shongwe dzavo dzakaparara.  
Ndakasiya nzira dzavo dzisisafambwi, hapasisina  
anopfuura nomo. Maguta avo akaparadzw; hapana  
achasiyiwa, kana mumwe zvake. **7** Ndakati kuguta,  
‘Zvirokwazvo uchanditya ugogamuchira kudzorwa!’  
Ipapo vagari varo havangaparadzwi, kana kuranga  
kwangu kwose hakungayi pariri. Asi vakanga vachine  
shungu dzokuita uori pakuita kwavo kwose. **8**  
Naizvozvo ndimirirei,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha,  
“zuva randicasimuka kuti ndigopupura. Ndafunga  
kuunganidza ndudzi, kuunganidza ushe hwose uye  
nokudurura hasha dzangu pavari, kutsamwa kukuru  
kwangu kwose. Nyika yose ichaparadzw nomoto  
wegodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **9** “Ipapo ndichachenesa  
miromo yavanhu, kuti vose zvavo vadane kuzita  
rajehovha uye vamushumire nomwoyo mumwe. **10**  
Kubva mhiri kwenzizi dzeEtiopia vanamati vangu,  
vanhu vangu vakapararira, vachandiunzira zvipiriso.  
**11** Pazuva iro hamungaiswi pakunyadziswa nokuda  
kwezvakaipa zvamakandiitira, nokuti ndichabvisa  
kubva muguta rino vaya vanofara mukuzvikudza  
kwavo. Hamungazovizve namanyawi pagomo rangu  
dzvene. **12** Asi ndichasiya pakati penyu vanyoro  
vanozvininipisa, vanovimba nezita rajehovha. **13**  
Vakasara valsraeri havangaiti zvakaipa; havangarevi  
nhema, uye kunyengera hakuzowanikwi mumiromo  
yavo. Vachadya uye vagorara pasi, uye hapana  
angavatyisa.” **14** Imba, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni,  
danidzira, iwe Israeri! Fara ugofarisisa nomwoyo wako  
wose, iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema! **15** Jehovha  
abvisa kurangwa kwako kwose, adzinga muvengi wako.  
Jehovha, Mambo walsraeri, anewe; hauzotyzve kuti  
ungakuvidzwa nechinhu chipi zvacho. **16** Pazuva iro  
vachati kuJerusarema, “Usatya, iwe Zioni; usarega  
maoko ako achishayiwa simba. **17** Jehovha Mwari  
wako anewe, ndiye ane simba rokusponesa. Achafadzwa  
zvikuru newe, achakunyaradza norudo rwake, achafara  
nokuda kwako nokuimba.” **18** “Matambudziko  
emitambo yakatarwa ndichaabvisa kwauri; iwo mutoro  
nokuzvidzwa kwauri. **19** Panguva iyoyo ndichatonga  
vose vakakumanikidza; ndichanunura vakaremara uye  
ndichaunganidza vaya vakaparadzirwa. Ndichavapa  
rumbidzo norukudzo munyika dzose dzavakaiswa  
pakunyadziswa. **20** Panguva iyoyo ndichakuuyisai kumusha. Ndichakupai  
rukudzo nerumbidzo pakati pavanhu vose vapanyika,  
pandichadzora pfuma yenu muchizviona nameso  
enyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# Hagai

**1** Mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechitanhatu, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kubidakidza nomuprofita Hagai richienda kuna Zerubhabheri mwanakomana washearitieri, mubati wejudha, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, richiti: **2** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vanhu ava vanoti, 'Nguvu haisati yasvika yokuti imba yaJehovha ivakwe.'" **3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika nokumuprofita Hagai richiti, **4** "Ko, inguva here yokuti imi pachenyu mugare mudzimba dzenyu dzakashongedzwa namapuranga, asi imba ino ichiramba iri dongo?" **5** Zvino zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **6** Makakusha zvishinji, asi mukacheka zvishoma. Munodya, asi hamuguti. Munonwa, asi hamugundwi. Munopfeka nhumbi, asi hamudziyirwi. Munoshandira mubayiro, kuti muuisse chete muhomwe ina maburi." **7** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **8** Kwirai kumakomo, mundoya namatanda muvake imba, kuti ini ndiifarie ndigokudza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **9** "Makatarisira kuwana zvishinji, asi tarirai, zvakazova zvishoma. Zvamakauya nazvo kumusha, ndakazvifuridzira kure. Nemhaka yeiko?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. "Nemhaka yeimba yangu, yaramba ichingova dongo, asi mumwe nomumwe wenuy achishingairira imba yake. **10** Naizvozvo, nokuda kwenuy matenga aramba nedova uye nyika yaramba nezviberekvo zvayo. **11** Ndakadana kuoma kuti kuuye paminda napamakomo, napazviyo, napawaini itsva, napamafuta, napazvose zvinoberekwa nevhу, napavanhу, napazvipfuwo, uye napamabasa amaoko enyu." **12** Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, najoshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, navanhu vose vakanga vasara vakateerer inzwi rajehovha Mwari wavo uye shoko romuprofita Hagai, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wavo akanga amutuma. Uye vanhu vakaty Jehovah. **13** Ipapo Hagai, nhume yaJehovha, akasvitsa shoko iri rajehovha kuvanhu achiti, "Ndinemi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovah akamutsa mweya waZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati wejudha, uye nomweya waJoshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, uye nomweya wawanhu vose vakanga vasara. Vakauya vakatanga kushanda paimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wavo, **15** pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechitanhatu mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi.

**2** Pazuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe romwedzi wechinomwe, shoko rajehovha rakasvika nokuna muprofita Hagai richiti, **2** "Taura naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati wejudha, kuna Joshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki muprista mukuru, nokuvanhu vakasara. Uvabvunze kuti, **3** "Ndiani pakati penyu vakasara akaona imba ino pakubwinya kwayo kwokutanga? Munoionawo sei zvino? Pakuona

kwenuy haina kuita sapasina here? **4** Asi zvino chiva nesimba, iwe Zerubhabheri,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 'Iva nesimba, iwe Joshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru. Imai nesimba, imi mose vanhu venyika,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, 'uye mushande. Nokuti ndinemi,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **5** 'Ndire shoko resungano yandakaita nemi, nguva yamakabuda kubvira muljipiti. Uye Mweya wangu uchagara pakati penyu. Musatya.' **6** "Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: 'Munguva shoma shoma, ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika, negungwa nenyika yakaoma. **7** Ndichazungunusa ndudzzi dzose, uye zvinodikanwa nendudzi dzose zvichaya, uye ndichazadza imba ino nokubwinya,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **8** 'Sirivha ndeyangu negoridhe nderangu,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **9** 'Kubwinya kweimba iripo nhasi kuchapfuura kubwinya kweyokutanga,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. 'Uye panzvimbо ino ndichauyisa rugare,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose." **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechipfumbamwe, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Hagai, richiti, **11** "Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: 'Bvunza vaprista kuti murayiro unorevi: **12** Kana munhu akatatura nyama tsvene mumupendero wenguo yake, uye mupendero ukagunza chingwa kana nyama yakabikwa, kana waini, kana mafuta kana zvime zvokudya, zvichava zvitsvene here?" Vaprista vakapindura vakati, "Kwete." **13** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, "Kana munhu asvibiswa nokubata kwaaita chitunha, akabata chimwe chaizvozi, ko, chingasvibiswa here?" Vaprista vakapindura vakati, "Hongu chinosvibiswa." **14** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, "'Ndizvo zvakaita vanhu ava norudzi urwu pamberi pangу,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 'Zvose zvavanoita uye zvose zvavanopa sechibayiro ipapo zvakasvibiswa. **15** "Zvino fungisisai, kubvira pazuva ranhasi, muchidzokera shure, chimbofungai zvazvakanga zvakaita ibwe rimwe richigere kuiswa pamusoro perimwe ibwe mutemberi yaJehovah. **16** Munhu aiti kana achinge asvika pamurwi wezyiyero makumi maviri, paingova negumi chete. Munhu aiti kana asvika pachisviniro chewaini achida kuchera zvyiero makumi mashanu, kwaingova nezviyero makumi maviri chete. **17** Ndakarova mabasa ose amaoko enyu nenyunje, nokuvuhvha nechimvuramabwe, asi hamuna kutendeukira kwandiri,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **18** Kubvira pazuva ranhasi zvichienda mberi, kubvira pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wepfumbamwe, fungisisai zuva riya rakateyiwa nhoyo dzetemberi yaJehovah. Fungisisai izvozvo: **19** Ko, muchine mbeu yakasara mudura here? Kusvikira zvino, muzambiringa nomuonde, mutamba nomuorivhi hazvina kubereka michero. "Kubvira pazuva ranhasi ndichakuprafadzai." **20** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Hagai kechipiri pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi richiti, **21** "Udza Zerubhabheri mubati weJudha kuti ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika. **22** Ndichawisira pasi zvigarо zvoushe uye ndichaparadza simba roushe hwavatorwa. Ndichawisira pasi ngoro

navafambisi vadzo; mabhiza navatasvi vavo zvichawira pasi, mumwe nomumwe nomunondo wehamā yake. **23**  
“Pazuva iroro,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘ndichakutora iwe, muranda wangu, Zerubhabheri mwankomana waShearitieri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichakuita sechisimbiso changu, nokuti ndakakusarudza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

# Zekaria

**1** “Mumwedzi worusere wegore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waIdho richiti: **2** ‘Jehovha akatsamwira madzibaba enyu zviku. **3** Naizvozvo udza vanhu kuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Dzokerai kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** Musaita samadzibaba enyu, avo vakaudzwa navaprofita vokutanga kuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Dzokai kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepazvakaipa zvamunoita.’ Asi havana kunzia kana kuteerera kwandiri, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** Aripiko madzibaba enyu zvino? Uye vaprofita vacho, vanorarama zvandakarayira nokusingaperi here? **6** Asi mashoko angu nemitemo yangu, zvandakarayira varanda vangu ivo vaprofita, hazvina kurarama kupfuura madzibaba enyu here? ‘Ipapo vakatendeuka ndokuti, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatitira zvakafanira mabasa edu nenzira dzedu, sezvaakafunga kuita.’” **7** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, mwedzi weShebhati, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waIdho. **8** Pangva dzousiku ndakaona chiratidzo, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume akanga akatasva bhiza dzvuku! Akanga akamira pakati pemiti yaiva mumupata. Shure kwake kwaiva namabhiza matsvuku, mashava uye namachena. **9** Ipapo ndikati, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?” Mutumwa akanga achitura nenii akapindura akati, “Ndichakuratidza kuti zvii.” **10** Ipapo murume akanga amire pakati pemiti yemitemire akatsanangura achiti, “Ava ndivo vakatumwa najehovha kuti vaende munyika yose.” **11** Uye vakapindura mutumwa wajehovha akanga akamira pakati pemiti yemitemire vachiti, “Taenda munyika yose tikaona nyika yose yakazorora uye ino runyararo.” **12** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akati, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose muchasvika rinhiko musinganzwiri Jerusarema namaguta ejudha tsitsi amakatsamwira kwamakore makumi manomwe aya?” **13** Saka Jehovha akataura mashoko akanaka anonyaradza kumutumwa akataura nenii. **14** Ipapo mutumwa aitaura nenii akati, “Danidzira shoko iri rokuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro pejerusarema neZioni, **15** asi ndakatsamwira zviku ndudzi dzinoti dzakagarika. Ndakanga ndakatsamwa zvishoma, asi ivo vakawedzera padambudziko iri.’” **16** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha: ‘Ndichadzokera kuJerusarema ndine tsitsi, uye ipapo imba yangu ichavakwazve. Uye rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatambanudzwa pamusoro pejerusarema,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **17** ‘Danidzirazve uti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Maguta angu achafashukirazve noupfumi, uye Jehovha achanyaradzave Zioni uye agosarudza Jerusarema.’” **18** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nenyanga ina!

**19** Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura nenii ndikati, “Zviiko izvi?” Akandipindura achiti, “Idzi inyangadzakaparadzira Judha, Israeri neJerusarema.” **20** Ipapo Jehovha akandiratidza mhizha ina. **21** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ko, ava vari kuuya kuzoitei?” Akapindura akati, “Idzi ndidzo nyanga dzakaparadzira Judha kuti pashayikwe kana mumwe angasimudza musoro wake, asi mihizha dzauya kuzodzityisa uye kuti dzigokanda pasi nyanga idzi dzendudzi dzakasimudza nyanga dzadzo kuti dzirwise nyika yeJudha kuti dziparadzire vanhu vayo.”

**2** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume aiva nerwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwakel. **2** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Uri kuendepiko?” Akandipindura achiti, “Kunoyerera Jerusarema, kuti ndione kufara kwaro nokureba kwaro.” **3** Ipapo mutumwa aitaura nenii akaenda, uye mumwe mutumwa akauya kuzosangana naye **4** uye akati kwaari: “Mhanya undoudza jaya iro kuti, ‘Jerusarema richava guta risina masvingo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu nezvifupwo zviri mariri. **5** Uye ini pachangu ndichava rusvingo rwomoto rwakarikombereda,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichava kubwinya kwaro mukati maro.’ **6** ‘Uyai! Uyai! Tizai kubva kunyika yokumusoro,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndakakuparadzirai kumhepo ina dzedenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** “Uya, iwe Zioni! Tiza, iwe unogara muMwanasikana weBhabhironi!” **8** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Mushure mokunge andikudza uye andituma kundorwisa ndudzi dzakakupambai, nokuti ani naani anokubatai anobata mboni yeziso rake, **9** zvirokawazo ndichasimudza ruoko rwango kuti ndiviarwise kuitira kuti nhapwa dzavo dzigopambwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma. **10** “Pembera uye ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni. Nokuti ndiri kuuya, uye ndichagara pakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** “Ndudzi zhinji dzichabatana najehovha pazuva iro uye vachava vanhu vangu. Ndichagara pakati penyu uye muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwamuri. **12** Judha ichava nhaka yajehovha somugove wake munyika tsvene uye achasarudzavze Jerusarema. **13** Nyararai pamberi pajehovha, vanhu vose, nokuti asimuka kubva panzvimbio yake tsvene yaanogara.”

**3** Ipapo akandiratidza Joshua muprista mukuru amire pamberi pomutumwa wajehovha, uye Satani amire kurudyi rwake kuti amupomere. **2** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Jehovha ngaakutuke iwe, Satani! Jehovha, iye akasarudza Jerusarema, ngaakutuke! Ko, murume uyu haazi rukuni runobvira rwabvutwa mumoto here?” **3** Zvino Joshua akanga akapfeka nguo dzine tsrina amire pamberi pomutumwa. **4** Mutumwa akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pamberi pake, “Mubvisei nguo dzake dzine tsrina.” Ipapo akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira ndabvisa chivi chako, uye ndichakupfekeda nguo dzinokosha.” **5** Ipapo ndikati, “Isai nguwanu yakachena pamusoro wake.” Nokudaro vakamupfekeda nguwanu yakachena pamusoro wake uye vakamupfekeda nguo, mutumwa

wajehovha amirepo. **6** Mutumwa wajehovha akarayira “Uku ndiko kutuka kunobuda pamusoro penyika yose; Joshua achiti, **7** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: nokuti sezvazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi, mbavha ‘Kana ukafamba nenzira dzangu uye ukachengeta imwe neimwe ichaparadzwa, uye sezvazvakanyorwa mirayiro yangu, ipapo uchatonga imba yangu uye kune rimwe divi racho, mumwe nomumwe anopika uchachengetawo mavazhe angu, uye ndichakupa zvenhemba achaparadzwa. **4** Zvanzi najehovha nzvimbo pakati paava vakamira pano. **8** “Teerera, Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichabudisa kutuka, uye kuchapinda iwe Joshua muprista mukuru navanobata pamwe muimba yembavha nomumba mouyo anopika nhema chete newe vagere pamberi pako, varume ava vanova nezita rangu. Kucharamba kuri mumba make uye chiratidzo chezvinouya: Ndichauysa muranda wangu, kuchaparadza zvose mapango namabwe ayo.” **5** Davi. **9** Tarirai ibwe randaisa pamberi pajoshua! Ipapo mutumwa akanga achitaura nenii akaswedera Pane maziso manomwe pabwe rimwe chete iroro, kwandiri akati, “Simudza meso ako uone kuti ichi chii uye ndichatemta chinyorwa pariri,” ndizvo zvinotaura chiri kubuda apo.” **6** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Chiiko?” Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, ‘uye ndichabvisva chivi Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresa.” Uye akatizve, chenyika ino nezuvu rimwe chete. **10** “Pazuva iro “Ichi ndicho chitadzo chavanh vari munyika yose.” mumwe nomumwe wenyu achakoka muvakidzani wake, **7** Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye kuzogara pasi pomuzambiringa napasi pumuonde wake,’ mukadzi akanga akagara mudengu imomo! **8** Mutumwa ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. “Ipapo mutumwa akataura nenii akaswedera zvakare mudengu uye ndokuzarira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu. **9** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva navakadzi vaviri, mhepo iri mumapapiro avo! Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambiramurove, uye vakasimudza dengu vakaenda naro mudenga pakati pedenga menyika.

**4** Ipapo mutumwa akataura nenii akasuyazve kwandiri akandimutsa, somunhu anomutswa pahope dzake. **2** Akandibvunza achiti, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona chigadzikio chomwenje chegoridhe rizere, chine mbiya pamusoro pacho nemwenje minomwe pamusoro pacho, mwjenje mumwe nomumwe une mbombi nomwe. **3** Uyezve pane miti miviri yemiorivhi parutivi pacho, mumwe kurutivi rworudyi rwembiya nomumwe kurutivi rworuboshwe kwayo.” **4** Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura ndichiti, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?” **5** Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndakapindura ndichiti, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” **6** Saka akati kwandiri, “Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha kuna Zerubhabheri: ‘Hazviitwi nehondo kana nesimba, asi nomweya wangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **7** ‘Uri chiiko, iwe gomo guru?’ Pamberi paZerubhabheri uchaitwa bani. Ipapo iye achabudisa ibwe rokumusoro vanhu vachidanidzira vachiti, ‘Mwari ngaariropafadze! Mwari ngaariropafadze!’ **8** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Maoko aZerubhabheri akateya nhayo dzetemberi ino; maoko ake achaipedzisazve. Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwauri. **10** “Ndiani anoshora zuva rezvinhu zviduku? Vanhu vachafara pavachaona rwodzi rwokuyera mruuoeko rwaZerubhabheri. ‘(Zvinomwe izvi ndizvo maziso ajehovha, anoona nyika yose.)’ **11** Ipapo ndakabvunza mutumwa ndichiti, “Ko, miti yemiorivhi miviri iy iyi iri kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwechigadzikio chomwenje ndeyei?” **12** Uyezve ndakabvunza kuti, “Ko, matavi aya maviri omuorivhi parutivi pembombi mbiri dzegoridhe dzinodurura mafuta egoridhe ndeei?” **13** Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndikati, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” **14** Saka akati, “Ava ndivo vaviri vakazodzwa kuti vashumire Ishe wenyika yose.”

**5** Ndakatarisazve ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva norugwaro rwakapetwa rwaibhururuka! **2** Akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona rugwaro rwakapetwa rwuri kubhururuka, rwakareba makubhiti makumi maviri nokufara makubhiti gumi.” **3** Uye iye akati kwandiri,

“Simudza meso ako uone kuti ichi chii chiri kubuda apo.” **6** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Chiiko?” Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresa.” Uye akatizve, “Ichi ndicho chitadzo chavanh vari munyika yose.” **7** Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye mukadzi akanga akagara mudengu imomo! **8** Mutumwa akati, “Uyu ndiye zvakaipa,” achibva amusundidzira zvakare mudengu uye ndokuzarira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu. **9** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva navakadzi vaviri, mhepo iri mumapapiro avo! Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambiramurove, uye vakasimudza dengu vakaenda naro mudenga pakati pedenga menyika. **10** Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura nenii ndikati, “Vari kuriendesa kupiko, dengu?” **11** Akapindura akati, “Kunyika yeBhabhironi kundorivakira imba. Kana yapera, dengu richaiswa imomo panzvimbio yaro.”

**6** Ndakasimudzave meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nengoro ina dzaibuda kubva pakati pamakomo maviri, makomo endarira! **2** Ngoro yokutanga yakanga ine mabhiza matsvuku, yechipiri ine matema, **3** yechitatu ine machena uye yechina ine mapfumbu, ose aiva nesimba. **4** Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura nenii ndikati, “Zviiko izvi, ishe wangu?” **5** Mutumwa akandipindura akati, “Iyi ndiyo mwuya mina yokudenga, inobuda payakanga imire pamberi palshe wenyika yose. **6** Ine mabhiza matema iri kuenda kunyika yokumusoro, ine mabhiza machena iri kuenda kumadoker, uye ine mabhiza mapfumbu iri kuenda kunyika yezasi.” **7** Mabhiza ane simba paakabuda akanga achitsvaka kuti aende nomunyika yose. Uye iye akati, “Endai munyika yose!” Saka akaenda nomunyika yose. **8** Ipapo akadanidzira kwandiri achiti, “Tarira, ayo anoenda kunyika yokumusoro, apa Mweya wangu zororo munyika yokumusoro.” **9** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **10** “Tora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvatapwa vanoti Heridhai, naTobhiya uye najedhay, vasvika vachibva kuBhabhironi. Enda, zuva rimwe chetero, kuimba yajosia mwankomana waZefania. **11** Tora sirivha negoridhe ugadzire korona, uye ugoidzika pamusoro womuprista mukuru, Joshua mwankomana wajehozadhaki. **12** Muudze kuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Houno murume anonzi Davi, achakura panzvimbio yake uye achavaka temberi yaJehovha. **13** Ndiye achavaka temberi yaJehovha, uye achapfekedza ukuru agogara achitonga pachigaro chake. Uye achava muprista pachigaro chake. Uye pachava norugare pakati pezviviri izvi.’ **14** Korona ichapiwa kuna Heridhai, naTobhiya, najedhaya uye naHeni mwankomana

waZefania sechiyeuchidzo mutemberi yaJehovah. **15** Avo vari kure vachaya kuzobatsira kuvaka temberi yaJehovah, uye iwe uchaziva kuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose andituma kwauri. Izvi zvichaitika kana ukateerera zvakanaka Jehovah Mwari wako.”

**7** Mugore rechina raMambo Dhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Zekaria pazuva rechina romwedzi wepfumbamwe, mumwedzi weKisirevhi. **2** Vanhu veBhetieri vakanga vatumma Sharezeri naRegem-Mereki, pamwe chete navanhu vavo, kuti vaende kuna Jehovah **3** kundokumbira kuvarista veimba yaJehovah Wamasimba Ose nokuvaprofita vachiti, “Ndochema nokutsanya nomwedzi wechishanu here, sezvandakaita kwamakore mazhinji aya?” **4** Ipapo shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **5** “Bvuriza vanhu vose venyika uye navaprista kuti, ‘Pamakatsanya uye mukachema mumwedzi wechishanu nowechinomwe kwamakore makumi manomwe akapfuura, makatsanyira ini zvechokwadi here?’ **6** Uye pamaida nokunwa, makanga musingangozvifadzi here? **7** Aya haasiwo here mashoko ajehovha akaparidza kubudikidza navaprofita vekare, Jerusrema namaguta aro akaripoteredza parakanga riri parugare uye richibudirira, uye nyika yeNegevhi nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira muchakagarwa navanhu?” **8** Uye shoko rajehovha rakasvikazve kuna Zekaria richiti, **9** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Tongai nokururamisira kwezvokwadi; mutirane tsitsi nenyasha. **10** Musamanikidza chirikadzi kana nherera, mutorwa kana murombo. Musafungirana zvakaipa mumwoyo menyu.’ **11** ‘Asi vakaramba kuteerera; mukuzvikudza vakafuratira uye vakadzivira nzeve dzavo. **12** Vakaomesa mwoyo yavo sedombo romusarasara uye vakasateererera kumurayiro kana kumashoko ajehovha Wamasimba Ose aakanga atuma noMweya wake kubudikidza navaprofita vekare. Saka Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akatsamwa zvirkuru. **13** ‘Pandakadana, havana kuteerera; saka pavakadana, handina kuvateererera,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **14** ‘Ndakavaparadzira nechamupupuri pakati pendudzi dzose, uko kwavakava vatorwa. Nyika yakava dongo shure kwavo zvokuti hapana aizogona kupinda kana kubadamo. Izvi ndizvo zvavakaita kuniyika yaifadza, ikava dongo.’”

**8** Shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **2** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peZioni; ndiri kutsva negodo pamusoro paro.” **3** Zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichadzokeru kuzioni uye ndichagara muljerusarema. Ipapo Jerusarema richanzi Gutu reZvokwadi, uye gomo rajehovha Wamasimba Ose richanzi Gomo Dzvene.” **4** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Varume navakadzi vakwegura vachagarazve mumigwaga yeJerusarema, mumwe nomumwe aine mudonزو muruoko nokuda kwokukwegura kwake. **5** Migwagwa yeguta ichazara navakomana navasikanava vanotambamo.” **6** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Zvingaita sezvinoshamisa kuna vakasara vavanhu ava pangava iyoyo, asi zvichaita sezvinoshamisa here kwandiri?” ndizvo

zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **7** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu kubva kunyika dzokumabvazuva nedzokumavirira.

**8** Ndichavadzosazve kuti vazogara muljerusarema; vachava vanhu vangu, uye ndichava akatendeka uye akarurama kwavari saMwari wavo.” **9** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Imi munonzwa mashoko aya iye zvino, akatauruva navaprofita vaivapo nhoyo dzemba yaJehovah Wamasimba Ose padzakateyiwa, maoko enyu ngasimbe kuti temberi igovakwa. **10** Ngua iyoyo isati yasvika kwakanga kusina munhu aishandira mubayiro kana chipfuwo. Hapana aienda kundoita basa rake norugare nokuda kwomuvengi wake, nokuti ndakanga ndarwisanisa munhu wose nomuvakidzani wake. **11** Asi zvino handichazoitiri vanhu ava vakasara sezvandakaita pamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **12** “Mbeu ichakura zvakanaka, muzambiringa uchabereka zvibereko zvawo, nyika ichabereka zvirimwa zvayo, uye matenga achaburutsa dova rawo. Ndichapa zvinhu zvose izvi senhaka kuna vakasara vavanhu ava. **13** Sezvamaiva chinhu chakatukwa pakati pendudzi, imi Judha neIsraeri, saizvozvo ndichakuponesai, uye muchava chinhu chinoropafada. Musatya, asi itai kuti maoko enyu asimbe.” **14** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Sezvandakanga ndafunga kuyuya njodzi pamusoro penyu, uye ndikasaitira madzibaba enyu tsitsi paakanditsamwsa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, **15** “saka zvino ndafunga kuita zvakanakazve kuJerusarema neJudha. Musatya. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamunofanira kuita: Tauriranai chokwadi, uye tongai nezvokwadi uye nokururamisira mumatare enyu **17** usarongera muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, uye usafarira kupika nhema. Ndinovenga zvose izvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **18** Shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **19** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Kutsanya kwomwedzi wechina, wechishanu, wechinomwe nowegumi kuchava nguva dzomufaro nokupembera, nemitambo yomufaro kuna Judha. Naizvozvo mude zvokwadi norugare.” **20** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu vazhinji navagari vomumaguta mazhinji vachauyave, **21** uye vagari vomune rimwe guta vachaenda kune rimwe vachinoti, ‘Ngatiendei nokuchimbidza kundokumbira nyasha kuna Jehovah, nokutsvaka Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. Ini pachangu ndiri kuenda.’ **22** Uye vanhu vazhinji nendudzi dzine simba vachaya kuJerusarema kuzotsvaka Jehovah Wamasimba Ose nokukumbira nyasha kwaari.” **23** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Mumazuva iwayo varume gumi kubva kundimi dzose nendudzi dzose vachabatirira kwazvo pamupendero wenguo yomujudha vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei tose, nokuti takanzwa kuti Mwari anewe.’”

**9** Shoko rajehovha rinorwisanazve nenyika yeHadhiraki uye richagara pamusoro peDhamasiko, nokuti meso avanhu naamarudzi ose elsaeri ari pana Jehovah, **2** uye napamusoro peHamatiwo, rakaganhurana naro, uye napamusoro peTire neSidhoni, kunyang zvavoz vane unyanzvi kwazvo. **3** Tire yakazvivakira nhare;

yakaunganidza sirivha seguruva uye goridhe samarara vachava savarume voumhare vanotsika migwagwa ina omumugwagwa. **4** Asi Ishe achatora upfumi hwayo uye matope pakurwa. Nokuti Jehovha anavo, vacharwa achaparadzira simba rayo pagungwa, uye ichaparadzwa vachakunda vatasvi vamabhiza. **6** “Ndichasimbisa nomoto. **5** Ashikeroni richazviona, rigotya; Gaza imba yajudha uye ndichaponesa imba yajosefa. richatambura mukurwadziwa, neEkironiwo, nokuti Ndichavadvosa nokuti ndinovanzwira tsitsi. Vachava tariro yaro ichaper. Gaza richarasikirwa namambo savanhu vandakanga ndisina kuramba, nokuti waro uye Ashikeroni haringavi navanhu. **6** Vatorwa ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo uye ndichavapindura. vachagara paAshidhodhi, uye ndichaparadza kuzvikudza **7** VaEfuremu vachava semhare, uye mwoyo yavo kwavaFiristia. **7** Ndichabvisa ropa pamiromo yavo, ichafara sevakabatwa newaini. Vana vavo vachazviona kudy kusingabvumirwi pakati pamazino avo. Vaya uye vachapembera; Mwoyo yavo ichafara muna vakasara vachava vanhu aMwari wedu uye vachava Jehovha. **8** Ndichaninira kwavari ndigovaunganidza. vatungamiri mujudha, uye Ekironi achava savajebhusi. Zvirokawazo ndichavadzikanura, vachava vakawanda **8** Asi ndichadzivirira imba yangu pavarwi vanoirwsa. sakare. **9** Kunyange ndikavaparadzira pakati pamarudzi. Hapachazovazve nomumanikidzi angakunda vanhu kunyange zvakadaro vachandirangarira vari kunyika vangu, nokuti zvino ndiri kugara ndakatarira. **9** dziri kure. Ivo navana vavo vacharama, uye Fara kwazvo, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni! Danidzira, vachadzoka. **10** Ndichavauyisa kubva kuJipiti uye Mwanasikana weJerusarema! Tarira, mambo wako ndichavaunganidza kubva kuAsiria. Ndichavauyisa anouya kwauri, iye akarurama uye ano ruponeso, kuGireadhi nokuRebhanoni, uye hakungazovi anozvininipisa akatasva mbongoro, iyo mhuru, mwana nenzimbo yavanokwana. **11** Vachapfuura napagungwa wembongoro. **10** Ndichabvisa ngoro kuna Efuremu, rokutambudzika; mafungi egungwa achaderedza uye namabhiza ehondo kuJerusarema, uye uta hwehondo pakadzika pose muna Nairi pachapwa. Kuzvikudza huchavhunwa. Achaparidzira ndudzi rugare. Ushe kweAsiria kuchaparadza uye tsvimbo yoush yeJipiti hwake huchabva kugungwa huchisvika kugungwa, ichabviswa. **12** Ndichavasimbisa muna Jehovha uye uye kubva kuRwizi kusvika kumigumo yeniyika. **11** muzita rake vachafamba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana uriwe, nokuda kweropa resungano yangu newe, ndichasunungura vasungwa vako kubva pagomba risina mvura. **12** Dzokerai kunhare yenu, imi vasungwa vetariro; kunyange iye zvino ndichazivisa kuti ndichadzorera kwamuri zvakapetwa kaviri. **13** Ndichakunga Judha sendinokunga uta hwangu, uye ndichaizadza naEfuremu. Ndichamutsa vanakomana vako, iwe Zioni, kuti varwise vanakomana vako, iwe Girisi; uye ndichakuwa somunondo wemhare. **14** Ipapo Jehovha achaonekwa pamusoro pavo; museve wake uchapenya semheni. Ishe Jehovha acharidza hwamanda; achafamba mudutu rezasi. **15** Uye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavadzivirira. Vachaparadza uye vachakunda nezvimiriri. Vachanwa vagoomba sevanwa waini; vachazara sembiya dzinoshandiswa pakusasa makona earitari. **16** Jehovha Mwari wavo achavaponesa pazuva iroro seboka ravarhu vake, Vachavaima munyika yake samabwe anokosha ari mukorona. **17** Kuyeveda kwavo nokunaka kwavo kuchava kukuru sei! Zviyo zvichaita kuti majaya abudirire, uye waini itsva kumhandara.

**10** Kumbirai kuna Jehovha mvura yomunakamwe; Jehovha ndiye anogadzira makore edutu. Anonayisa mvura kuvanhu, uye anopa zvirimwa zveminda kuno mumwe nomumwe. **2** Zvifananidzo zvinotaura zvounyengeri, vavuki vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema; vanotaura zviroto zvenhema, vanopa varaidzo pasina. Nokudaro vanhu vanodzungaira samakwai anomanikidzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa mufudzi. **3** “Kutsamwa kwangu kunomukira vafudzi, uye ndicharova vatungamiri, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava nehanya namakwai ake, imba yajudha, ndipei muripo wangu, asi kana zvisina, uchengetei.” uye achavaita sebhiza rinodadisa pakurwa. **4** Muna Nokudaro vakandipa mubayiro wangu wamakumi Judha muchabva ibwe rapakona, kubva maari matatu esirivha. **13** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Ikande mbambo yetende, kubva maari uta hwehondo, kumuumbi wehari, muripo wakanaka wavakanditenga kubva maari vatungamiri vose. **5** Pamwe chete nawo!” Saka ndakatora makumi matatu esirivhaaya

ndikaakanda muimba yaJehovah kumuumbi wehari. **14** Ipapo ndakavhuna tsvimbo yangu yechipiri inonzi Kubatana ndichiputsa ukama hwakanga huripo pakati pejudah nelIsraeri. **15** Ipapo Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Torazve nhumbi dzomufudzi benzi. **16** Nokuti ndichamutsa mufudzi panyika asingazovi nehanya neakarasiska, kana kutsvaka makwayana, kana kurapa akakuvaldzwa, kana kufudza akasimba, asi achadya nyama yamakwai akakora uye achabvambura mahwanda awo. **17** “Ane nhamo mufudzi asina maturo anosiya makwai! Munondo ngaubaye ruoko rwake uye neziso rake rokurudy! Ruoko rwake ngaruome zvachose, ziso rake rokurudy ripofumadzwe zvachose!”

## **12** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovah pamusoro peIsraeri.

Jehovah, iye anotatamura matenga, anoteya nhayo dzenyika, uye anouamba mweya womunhu uri mukati make, anoti: **2** “Ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive mukcombe uchadzedzeresa ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza. Judha ichakombwa pamwe chete neJerusarema. **3** Pazuva iro, ndudzi dzose dzenyika padzichaungana kuti dzirirwise, ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive ibwe risingazungunuswi kundudzi dzose. Vose vachaedza kurizungunusa vachazvikuvadza. **4** Pazuva iro ndicharova bhiza rimwe nerimwe nokutya uye mutasvi waro nokupenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Ndicharamba ndakatarira paimba yaJudha, asi ndichapofumadza mabhiza ose endudzi. **5** Ipapo vatungamiri vejudha vachati mumwoyo yavo, ‘Vanhu vejerusarema vakasimba, nokuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari wavo.’ **6** “Pazuva iro ndichaita kuti vatungamiri vejudha vaite segango pakati pehuni, uye sezenje romoto pakati pezvisote. Vachaparadza kurudyi nokuruboshwe ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza, asi Jerusarema richaramba riri panzvimbo paro. **7** “Jehovah achaponesa mishya yeJudha kutanga, kuitira kuti kukudzwa kweimba yaDhavidhi uye nokwagari vomuJerusarema kurege kupfutura kweJudha. **8** Pazuva iroro Jehovah achadzivirira vaya vagere mujerusarema, zvokuti anoshayiwa simba pakati pavo achava saDhavidhi, uye imba yaDhavidhi ichava saMwari, soMutumwa wajeJehovah anoenda pamberi pavo. **9** Pazuva iroro ndichaenda kundoparadza ndudzi dzose dzinorwisa Jerusarema. **10** “Uye ndichadurura mweya wenyasha newokunyengetera paimba yaDhavidhi uye napavagari veJerusarema. Vachatarisa kwandiri, iye wavakabaya, uye vachamuchema souya anochema mwana wake mumwe oga, uye vachachema kwazvo souya anochema mwanakomana wedangwe. **11** Pazuva iro muJerusarema muchava nokuchema kukuru sokuchema kweHadhadhi Rimoni mubani reMegidho. **12** Nyika ichachema, mhuri imwe neimwe iri yoga, nevakadzi vavo vari voga: **13** mhuri yeimba yaRevhi navakadzi vavo, mhuri yaShimei navakadzi vavo, **14** uye nedzimwe mhuri dzose navakadzi vavo.

## **13** “Pazuva iro imba yaDhavidhi navagari vomuJerusarema, vachadzivirira chitibusi kuti vanatswe kubva pachivi nokusachena. **2** “Pazuva iro, ndichabvisa mazita ezvifananidzo panyika, uye

haangazorangarirwizve,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose! “Ndichabvisa zvose vaprofita nemweya wokusachena panyika. **3** Uye kana pana ani vake acharamba achiprofita, baba vake namai kufa, nokuti wakareva nhema muzita rajehovah.” Paachaprofita, vaberekvi vake vachamubaya. **4** “Pazuva iro muprofita mumwe nomumwe achanyara nokuda kwechiratidzo chechiprofita chake. Haangazopeki nguo yemvere yomuprofita kuti anyengere. **5** Achati, ‘Handisi muprofita. Ndiri murimi; ivhu ndiwo upenyu hwangu kubva pauduku hwangu.’ **6** Kana mumwe munhu akamubunza achiti, ‘Maronda aya ari pamuviri wako ndeeiko?’ achapindura achiti, ‘Maronda andakakuvadza paimba yeshamwari dzangu.’ **7** “Muka, iwe munondo, urwise mufudzi, urwise munhu ari pedyo nen!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. “Rova mufudzi, makwai agopararira, uye ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti rurwise madiki acho. **8** Munyika yose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “zvikamu zviviri muzvitatu zvichaurayiwa zvigoparara; asi chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu ndicho chichasaramo. **9** Chikamu chimwe chete ichochi muzvitatu ndichachiisa mumoto; ndichavanatsa sesirivha uye ndichavaedza segoridhe. Vachadana kuzita rangu uye ndichavapindura; ndichati, ‘Ndivo vanhu vangu.’ Uye ivo vachati, ‘Jehovah ndiye Mwari wedu.’”

## **14** Zuva rajehovah richauya zvawakapamba pazvichagoverwa pakati penyu. **2**

Ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose kujerusarema kuti dzirwise; guta richatorwa, dzimba dzigopambwa, uye vakadzi vachachinyiwa. Hafu yeguta ichatapwa, asi vamwe vanhu vose havazobviswi muguta. **3** Ipapo Jehovah achabuda kuti andorwisa ndudzi idzodzo, sokurwa kwaanoita pazuva rehondzo. **4** Pazuva iroro tsoka dzake dzichamira paGomo reMiorivhi, kumabvazuvu kwejerusarema, uye Gomo reMiorivhi richapamuka napakati kubva kumabvazuvu kusvikira kumadokero, pagoita mupata mukuru kwazvo, imwe hafu yegomo ichatsedukira kurutivi rwokumusoro uye imwe hafu ichatsedukira zasi. **5** Muchatiza nomumupata wegomo rangu, nokuti uchasvika kuAzeri. Muchatiza sokutiza kwamakaita pakudengenyeka kwenyika pamazuvu aUzia mambo wejudha. Ipapo Jehovah Mwari wangu achauya, uye navatsvene vose pamwe chete naye. **6** Pazuva iroro hakuzovi nechiedza, kutonhora kana chando. **7** Richava zuva rakasiyana namamwe, risina nguva dzousiku kana nguva dzamasikati, zuva rinozivikanwa najehovah. Kana madekwana asvika, chiedza chichavapo. **8** Pazuva iroro mvura mhenyu ichayerera ichibuda muJerusarema, hafu kugungwa rokumabvazuvu uye imwe hafu kugungwa rokumadokero, muzhizha nomuchando. **9** Jehovah achava mambo panyika yose. Pazuva iroro pachava najehovah mumwe chete, uye zita rake rigova zita rimwe chete roga. **10** Nyika yose kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuRimoni, nechezasi kwejerusarema, ichava seArabha. Asi Jerusarema richasimudzirwa rigogara panzvimbo paro, kubva

kuSuo raBhenjaminsi kusvikira kuSuo Rokutanga, kusvikirawo kuSuo Repakona, uye kubva kuShongwe yaHanani kusvikira kuzvisviniro zvewaini zvamambo.

**11** Ichagarwa; haichazoparadzwizve. Jerusarema richachenetedzeka. **12** Iri ndiro denda Jehovha raacharova naro ndudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema: Nyama yavo ichaora vachakamira namakumbo avo, maziso avo achaorera mumakomba awo, uye rurimi rwomumwe nomumwe wavo ruchaorera mumukanwa make. **13** Pazuva iroro varume vacharohwa najehovha nokutya kukuru. Murume mumwe nomumwe achabata ruoko rwomumwe wake, vagorwisana. **14** Judhawo icharwa pajerusarema. Upfumi hwendudzi dzose dzakakomberedza Jerusarema huchatorwa, goridhe rakawanda, sirivha yakawanda nenguo zhinji. **15** Denda rakafanana nairori richarova mabhiza namanyurus, ngameri nembongoro, uye nezvipfuwo zvose zviri mumisasa iyoyo. **16** Ipapo vachararama kubva kundudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema vachaenda gore negore kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye nokundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **17** Kana marudzi ose avanhu vapanyika akasaenda kuJerusarema kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, mvura hainganayi munyika dzavo. **18** Kana valjipita vakasaenda uye vakasandonamatawo, mvura hainganayi munyika yavo. Jehovha achauyisa denda pamusoro pavo, denda raanorova naro ndudzi dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **19** Ichi ndicho chichava chirango chejjipiti uye nechirango chendudzi dzose dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **20** Pazuva iroro pamabhero amabhiza pachanyorwa kuti, utsene kuna jehovha, uye hari dzokubikira dziri mumba majehovha dzichafanana nembiya tsvene dziri pamberi pearitari. **21** Hari imwe neimwe iri muJerusarema nomujudha ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vose vachauya kuzobayira vachatora dzimwe hari vagodzibikira. Uye pazuva iro hakuchazovazve nomuKenani muimba yajehovha Wamasimba Ose.

# Maraki

**1** Chirevo: Shoko rajehovha kuna Israeri kubudikidza naMaraki. **2** Jehovha anoti, "Ndakakudai." Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, "Makatida seiko?" Jehovha anoti, "Ko, Esau akanga asiri mukoma wajakobho here? **3** Asi Esau ndakamuvenga, uye ndakashandura makomo ake akava matongo ndikapa nhaka yake kumakava murenje." **4** Edhomu angati, "Kunyange takaparadza hedu, tichavakazve matongo." Asi zvanzı najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vangavaka havo, asi ndichakoromora. Vachanzi Nyika Yakaipa, vanhu vachagara vakatsamvirwa najehovha. **5** Muchazvionera nameso enyu mugoti, 'Jehovha mukuru zvokutopfura migantu yelsraeri!'" **6** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Mwanakomana anokudza baba vase, uye muranda anokudza tenzi wake. Kana ndiri baba, kukudzwa kwangu kuripiko? Kana ndiri tenzi, kuremekedza kwangu kuripiko? Ndimi, iyemi vaprista, munozvidza zita rangu. "Asi munobvunza muchiti, 'Takazvidza zita renyu seiko?'" **7** "Munondivigira zvokudya zvakasvibiswa paaritari yangu. "Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, 'Takakusvibisai neiko?'" Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Pakutura kwenyu muchiti tafura yajehovha inozvidzika. **8** Pamunouya nezvifubo zvakapofumara kuti zvibayirwe, hazvina kuipa here? Pamunobayira zvifubo zvakaremara kana zvinorwara, hazvina kuipa here? Chimboedzai kuzvivigira mubati wenyu! Angafadzwa nemi here? Angakugamuchirai here?" **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Zvino kumbirai Mwari kuti atiitire nyasha. Nezvipo zvakadai zvinobva mumaoko enyu, angakugamuchirai here?" **10** "Haiwa, dai mumwe wenyu aipfiga mikova yetemberi, kuitiru kuti murege kubatidza moto isina maturo paaritari yangu! Handifadzwi nemi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "uye handingagamuchiri zvipiriso zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **11** Zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi, kubva kumabvazava kusvikira kumavirira. Zvinonuhwira nezvipiriso zvitsvene zvichauyiswa kuzita rangu munzvimbos dzose, nokuti zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** "Asi munoizvidza pamunoti, 'Tafura yajehovha yakasvibiswa, uye zvokudya zvayo zvakashoreka.' **13** Uye munoti, 'Zvinorema sei!' uye munofembedza muchiiividza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Pamunouya zvifubo zvakakuvara, zvakaremara kana zvinorwara kuzovvipa sezbibayiro, ndingazvigamuchira kubva pamaoko enyu here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** "Ngaatukwe munyengeri ane gondobwe rakanaka pakati pamakwai ake, anopika kuti acharipa, asi agobayira chipfuwo chine chakaipa pachiri kuna Ishe. Nokuti ndiri mambo mukuru," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "uye zita rangu rinofanira kutyiwa pakati pendudzi.

**2** "Zvino yambiro iyi ndeyenu, imi vaprista. **2** Kana imi musingateereri, uye kana musingakudzi zita rangu nomwoyo wenyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "ndichatuma kutukwa pamusoro penyu, uye ndichatuka ropafadzo dzenyu.

Hongu, ndakadzituka kare, nokuti hamuna kuzvipira nemwoyo yenu kuti mundikudze. **3** "Nokuda kwenyu ndichabvisa zvizvarwa zvenyu; ndichadzura zvizo zvenyu nendove inobva pazvibayiro zvemitambo yenu, uye muchatakurwa pamwe chete nayo. **4** Uye muchaziva kuti ndakakutumirai yambiro iyi kuitira kuti sungano yangu naRevhi irambe iripo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** "Ndakaita sungano yangu naye, sungano youpenyu norugare, uye ndakapa izvi kwaari; zvakandivigira kukudzwa uye akandikudza, akamira achitya zita rangu. **6** Kurayira kwechokwadi kwakanga kuri mumuromo wake, uye chisakarurama hachaiwanikwa pamiromo yake. Akafamba nenii murugare nomukururama, uye akadzora vazhinji pazvivi. **7** "Nokuti muromo womuprista unofanira kuchengeta zivo, uye vanhu vanofanira kutsvaka dzidziso kubva pamuromo wake, nokuti ndiye nhume yajehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** Asi imi makatsauka panzira uye neddzidziso yenu makagumbusa vazhinji; makaputsa sungano naRevhi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **9** "Nokudaro ndakaita kuti muzvidzwe uye munyadziswe pamberi pavanhu vose, nokuti hamuna kuchengeta nzira dzangu asi maitaka rusrura pakutonga kwenyu." **10** Ko, isu tose hatina baba vamwe here? Haasi Mwari mumwe akatisika here? Sei tichisvibisa sungano yamadzibaba edu nokusatendeka mumwe kuno mumwe? **11** Judha aputsa chitenderano. Chinhu chinonyangadza chaitwa mulusraeri nomujerusarema: Judha asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yajehovha, nokuwana mwanasikanwa wamwari wavatorwa. **12** Kumunhu anoita izvi, angava ani zvake, Jehovha ngaamubvise pamatende ajakobho, kunyange achiuya nezvipo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Chimwe chinhu chaunoita: Unoazadza aritari yajehovha nemisodzi. Unochema uye unoungudza nokuti haacharangari zvipiriso zvako kana kuzvigamuchira nomufaro kubva pamaoko ako. **14** Unobvunza uchiti, "Seiko?" Nokuda kwokuti Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako nomukadzi woujaya hwako nokuti wakaputsa sungano naye, kunyange ari mumwe wako, mukadzi wawakaita sungano yewaniso naye. **15** Jehovha haana kuwaita mumwe here? Panyama nomweya ndevake. Uye nemhaka yei mumwe? Nokuti aitsvaka rudzi rune umwari. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya wako, uye usaputsa sungano nomukadzi woujaya hwako. **16** "Ndinovenga kurambana," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari weisraeri, "uye ndinovenga murume anofukidza nguo yake nokumanikidza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya uye usaputsa chitenderano. **17** Makanetesha Jehovha namashoko enyu. Munoti, "Takamunetesha neiko?" Pamunoti, "Vose vanoita zvakaipta vakanaka pamberi pajehovha, uye anofadzwa navo" kana pamunoti, "Aripiko Mwari wokururamisira?"

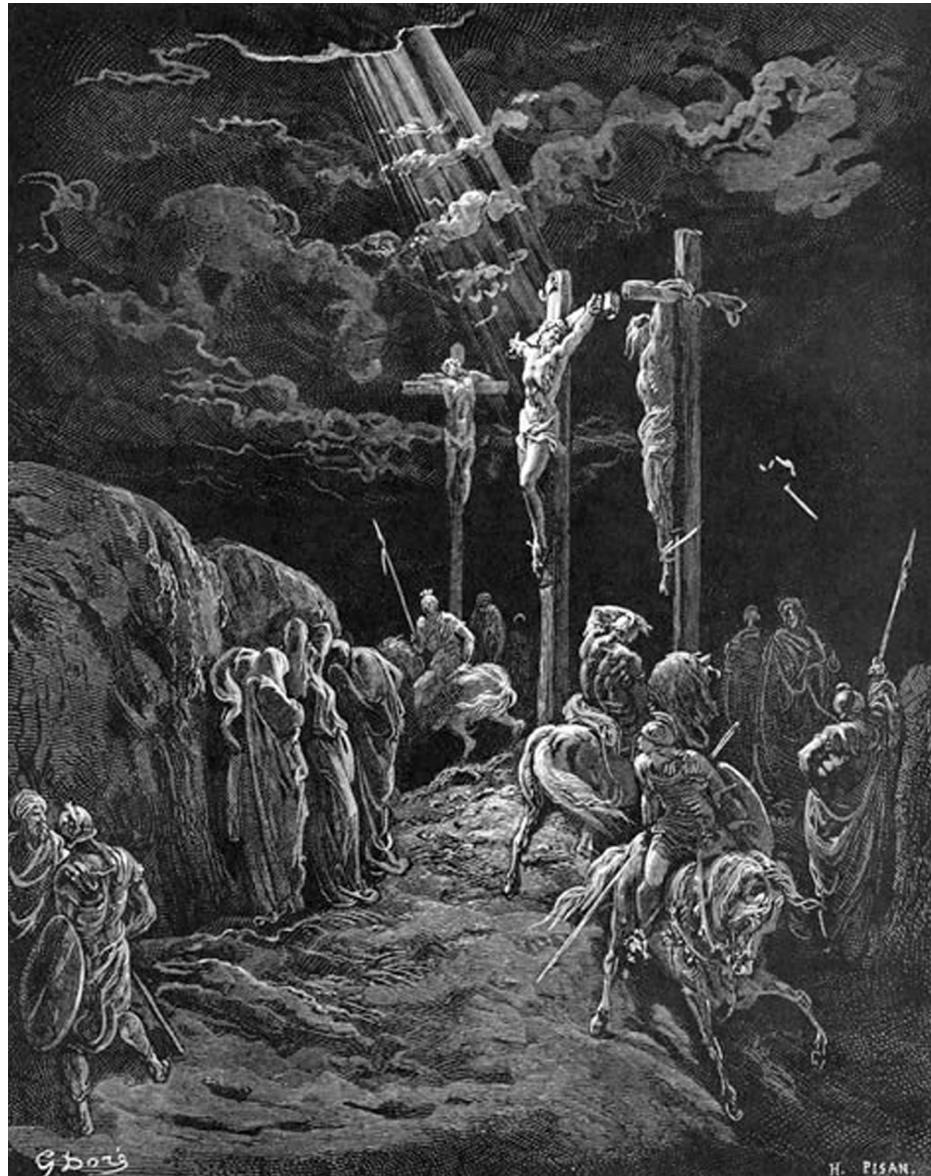
**3** "Tarirai, ndichatuma nhume yangu, uyo achagadzira nzira pamberi pangu. Ipapo Ishe wamunotsvaka, achasvika pakarepo patemberi yake; mutumwa wesungano, wamunoshuva, achauya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **2** Asi ndianii angatsunga

pazuva rokuuya kwake? Ndiani angamira paanoonekwa? rokururama richabuda rino kuporesa mumapapiro aro. Nokuti achava somoto womunatsi kana sipo Uye muchabuda muchisvetuka semhuru dzabudiswa yomusuki. **3** Iye achagara sumunatsi nomuchenesi muchirugu. **3** Ipapo muchatsikira pasi vakaipa; vachava wesirivha; achachenesa vaRevhi uye achavanatsa madota pasi petsoka dzenyu pazuva iro pandichaita segordihne nesirivha. Ipapo Jehovha achava navanhu zvinhu izvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba vachamuvigira zvipiriso mukururama, **4** uye zvipiriso Ose. **4** “Rangarirai murayiro womuranda wangu Mozisi, zveJudha nejerusarema zvichagamuchirwa najehovha, mitemo nemirayiro yandakamupa paHorebhii kuti ipiwe sapamazuva akapfutura, sapamakore akare. **5** “Saka valsraeri vose. **5** “Tarirai, ndichakutumirai muprofita ndichaswedera kwamuri kuzotonga. Ndichakurumidza Eria, zuva iro guru rajehovha, uye rinotysa risati kupupura ndichipikisa varoyi, mhombwe uye rasvika. **6** Iye achadzosera mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana navanopika nhema, navaya vanobiridzira vashandi vavo, nemwoyo yavana kumadzibaba avo; kana kuti migove yavo, vanodzvinyirira chirikadzi nenhhera uye ndichauya ndigorova nyika nechituko.”

vasingaruramisiri vatorwa, uye vasingandityi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **6** “Ini Jehovha handishanduki. Saka imi, rudzi rwajakobho, hamuna kuparadzwa. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu makatsauka pamitemo yangu uye hamuna kuichengeta. Dzokerai kwandiri, uye nenidichadzokera kwamuri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tichadzoka pazvinhu zvipiko?’ **8** “Ko, munhu angabire Mwari here? Kunyange zvakadaro munondibira. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tinokubirai pane zvipi?’ “Pazvegumi nezviperiso. **9** Makatukwa, rudzi rwenyu rwose, nokuti muri kundibira. **10** Uyai nezvegumi zvose kudura, kuti mumba mangu mugova nezvokudya. Ndiedzei muna izvozvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “muone kana ndisingakuzarurei mawindo okudenga, uye ndigokudururai maropafadzo mazhinji zvokuti muchashayiwa pokuaisa. **11** Ndichadzivisa udyi pakuparadza zvirimwa zvenyu, uye mizambiringa yeminda yenu haingadonhedzi zvibereko zvayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** “Ipapo ndudzi dzose dzichati makaropafadzwa, nokuti nyika yenu ichava inofadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Jehovah anoti, “Makataura zvinhu zvikukutu pamusoro pangu.” Kunyange zvakadaro munoti, ‘Takataureiko pamusoro penyu?’ **14** “Imi makati, ‘Hazvina maturo kushumira Mwari. Takawaneiko nokuifa zvaakarayira uye zvatifikamba savachemi pamberi pajehovha Wamasimba Ose? **15** Asi zvino tinoti vanozvikudza vakaropafadzwa. Zvirokzwavo vaiti vezvakaipa vanobudirira uye naivo vaya vanoedza Mwari vanopunyuka.” **16** Ipapo vaya vaitya Jehovha vakatauriran, uye Jehovha akateerera akanzwa. Bhuku rechirangaridzo rakanyorwa pamberi pake pamusoro pavanotya Jehovha uye nevanoremekedza zita rake. **17** “Vachava vangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “pazuva randichaunganidza pfuma yangu inokosha. Ndichavanzwira tsitsi, somunhu anonzwira tsitsi mwanakomana wake anomushandira. **18** Uye muchaonazve musiyano pakati pavakarurama navakaipa, pakati pavaya vanoshumira Mwari navaya vasingamushumiri.

**4** “Zvirokzwavo zuva rinouya; richapisa sechoto. Vose vanozvikudza navaiti vezvakaipa vachava mashanga, uye zuva iro rinouya richavapis,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Hapana mudzi kana davi zvichasara. **2** Asi kunemi munotya zita rangu, zuva

Testamende Itsva



Jesu akati, "Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita."

Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya.

Ruka 23:34

# Mateo

**1** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yamadzitateguru ajesu Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mwanakomana waAbhurahama: **2** Abhurahama aiva baba valsaka, Isaka baba vajakobho, Jakobho baba vajudha namadzikoma ake, navanun'una vake, **3** Judha baba vaPerez naZera, mai vavo vaiva Tamari, Perez baba vaHezironi, Hezironi baba vaRamu, **4** Ramu baba vaAminadhabhu, Aminadhabhu baba vaNashoni, Nashoni baba vaSarimoni, **5** Sarimoni baba vaBhoazi, mai vake vari Rahabhi, Bhoazi baba vaObhedhi, mai vake vari Rute, Obhedhi baba vajese, **6** najese baba vamambo Dhavhidhi. Dhavhidhi aiva baba vaSoromoni, mai vake ndivo vaimbova mukadzi waUria, **7** Soromoni baba vaRehobhoamu, Rehobhoamu baba vaAbhija, Abhija baba vaAsa, **8** Asa baba vajehoshafati, Jehoshafati baba vajoram, Joram baba vaUzia, **9** Uzia baba vajotamu, Jotamu baba vaAhazi, Ahazi baba vaHezekia. **10** Hezekia baba vaManase, Manase baba vaAmoni, Amoni baba vajosia, **11** Njosia baba vajekonia navanun'una vake pangiva yavaiva kuutapwa muBhabhironi. **12** Vabva kuutapwa kuBhabhironi: Jekonia aiva baba vaShearitieri, Shearitieri baba vaZerubhabheri, **13** Zerubhabheri baba vaAbhiudhi, Abhiudhi baba vaEriakimu, Eriakimu baba vaAzori. **14** Azori baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAkimu, Akimu baba vaEriudhi, **15** Eriudhi baba vaEreazari, Ereazari baba vaMatani, Matani baba vajakobho. **16** Jakobho baba vajosefa, uyo aiva murume waMaria, uyo akabereka Jesu, anonzi Kristu. **17** Nokudaro kwaiva nevizvarwa gumi nezvina pamwe chete kubvira pana Abhurahama kusvika pana Dhavhidhi, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pana Dhavhidhi kusvika pakutapwa kwavo vachiedwa navo kuBhabhironi, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pakudzoka kwavo kuutapwa kusvika pangiva yaKristu. **18** Uku ndiko kuberekwa kwakaitwa Jesu Kristu Maria, mai vake vaininge vatsidzirwa kuroorwa naJosefa, asi vasati vagara vose, achiri mhandara, akaonekwa ava napamuviri nokuda kwaMweya Mutsvene. **19** Asi nokuda kwokuti Josefa akanga ari munhu akarurama akafunga zvokumuramba chinyararire, asingamunyadzisi pavazhinji. **20** Asi achiri kufunga nezvenyaya iyi, mutumwa walshe akauya kwaari mukurota akasvikoti, "Josefa, mwana waDhavhidhi, usatya kutora Maria somukadzi wako nokuti pamuviri paava napo akapabata nokuda kwesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **21** Achava nomwana mukomana wauchazotumidza zita rokuti Jesu nokuti ndiye achaponesa vanhu vake kubva muzvivi zvavo." **22** Izvi zvose zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakanga zvataurwa naishe kubudikidza nomuprofita wake zvokuti: **23** "Mhandara ichava napamuviri, igozvara mwana mukomana, uye vachamutumidza zita rokuti Emanueri, zvichireva kuti, 'Mwari anesu.'" **24** Josefa paakapepuka, akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa nomutumwa walshe, uye akatora Maria somukadzi wake, **25** asi haana kusangana naye kusvikira azvara mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Jesu.

**2** Mushure mokuberekwa kwaJesu muBheterehema reJudhea munguva yaMambo Herodhi, vachenjeri vaibva kumabvazuva vakasvika mujerusarema, **2** uye vakabvunza vakati, "Aripiko uyo achangoberekwa anova mambo wavaJudha? Takaona nyeredzi yake kumabvazuva, uye tauya kuzomunamata." **3** Mambo Herodhi akati achinanza izvi, akatambudzika kwazvo pamwe chete neJerusarema rose. **4** Kuzoti akokera pamwe chete vaprista navadzidzisvomutemo, akavabvunza kwaizoberekera Kristu. **5** Vakapindura vachiti, "MuBheterehema rejudhea nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanyorva nomuprofita achiti: **6** 'Asi iwe Bheterehema, munyika yejudhea hausi muduku pamadzimambo ose aJudha, nokuti mauri muchabuda mutongi uyo achava mufudzi wavanhu vangu valsraeri.' **7** Ipapo Herodhi akadana Vachenjeri pakavanda akavabvunzisisa nguva chaiyo yainge yaonekwa nyeredzi. **8** Akavatuma kuBheterehema akati, "Endai mundotsvakisia mwana uyu. Kana muchinge mamuwana, mugondizivisawo kuifira kuti nenivo ndigoenda kundomunamata." **9** Mushure mokunge vanzwa zvainge zvataurwa naMambo, vakapfuurira mberi norwendo rwavo, uye nyeredzi yavakanga vaona kumabvazuva yakavatungamirira kusvikira yandomira panzvimbo paiva nomwana. **10** Pavakaona nyeredzi, yakafara kwazvo. **11** Vakati vasvika pamba apa, vakaona mwana namai vake Maria, uye vakakotamira pasi vakamunamata. Vakasunungura pfuma yavo vakapa zvipo zvegoridhe, nezinonuhhwira nemura. **12** Uye vakati vayambirwa mukurota kuti vasadzokera nokuna Herodhi, vakadzokera kwavo neimwe nzira. **13** Zvino kuzoti vaenda, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa mukurota, akati, "Kurumidza kutora mwana namai vake mutizire kuljipiti. Mugareko kusvikira ndakuudzai, nokuti Herodhi achatsvaka mwana uyu kuti amuuraye." **14** Saka akabva amuka ndokutora mwana namai vake usiku akatizira kuljipiti, **15** kwaakandogara kusvikira Herodhi afa. Saizvozvo zvakazadzisva zvakanga zvataurwa naShe kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti, "Ndakadana mwanakomana wangui kubva kuljipiti." **16** Kuzoti Herodhi aziva kuti vachenjeri vaya vaininge vanunzvenga, akashatirwa kwazvo, ndokubva arayira kuti vana vechikomana vose vaiva muBheterehema nomunzvimbwa yakapotereda vaiva namakore maviri zvichidzika vaurayiwe, maererano nenguva yaakanga audzwa naVachenjeri. **17** Ipapo zvakarehwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia zvakazadzisva, zvintoti: **18** "Inzwi rakanzwikwa muRama rokuchema nokuungudza kukuru, Rakera achichema vana vake, uye achiramba kunyaradzwa nokuti havachipo." **19** Mushure mokufa kwaHerodhi, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa mulijipiti mukurota **20** akati, "Tora mwana namai vake mudzokere kuniyika yelsraeri nokuti vaya vaida kuuraya mwana vakafa." **21** Saka akasimuka akatora mwana namai vake akaenda kuniyika yeIsraeri. **22** Asi paakanzwa kuti Akerasi akanga otonga mujudhea panzvimbo yababa vake Herodhi, akaty kaendako. Akati ayambirwa mukurota, akabva aenda kudunhu reGarirea, **23** uye akaenda akandogara muguta rainzi Nazarea.

Izvi zvakabva zvazadzisa zvakarehwa kubudikidza 'Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.' **8** Dhiabbori akamutorazve akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu kwazvo uye akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya kwahwo, **9** akati, 'Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira uye ukandinamata.' **10** Jesu akati kwaari, 'Ibva pandiri Satani! Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Namata Ishe Mwari wako uye umushumire iye oga.' **11** Ipapo dhiabbori akamusiya, uye vatumwa vakaya vakanushandira. **12** Jesu akati anzia kuti Johani akanga aisia wasiwa mutorongo, akadzokera kuGarirea. **13** Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda akandogara kuCapenauma, guta raiva pamahombekombe egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni neNafutari, **14** kuti azadzise zvakarehwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **15** 'Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, nzira inoenda kugungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani, Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, **16** vanhu vaigara murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; kune avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chavhenekera.' **17** Kubva panguva iyoye zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuparidza achiti, 'Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.'

**18** Jesu paakanga achifamba pedyo negungwa reGarirea, akaona varume vaviri, Simoni ainzi Petro nomunun'una wake Andirea. Vakanga vachikanda mambure avo mugungwa nokuti vaiva vabati vehove. **19** Jesu akati kwaari, 'Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu.' **20** Pakarepo vakabva vasiya mambure avo, vakamutevera. **21** Achibva ipapo, akaonazve vamwe varume vaviri vaiva mukoma nomunun'una, Jakobho mwankomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani. Vakanga vari mugwa nababa vavo Zebhedhi vachigadzira mambure avo. Jesu akavadana, **22** uye pakarepo vakasiya igwa nababa vavo vakamutevera. **23** Jesu akapota neGarirea rose achididzisa mumasingagoge avo, achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa hosha dzose nourwere hwose pakati pavanhu. **24** Mukurumbira wake wakapararira muSiria yose, uye vanhu vakuaya kwaari navose vairwara nezvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana, avo vaitambudzwa namarwadzo akanyanya, vakanga vakabwata namadhimoni, vaiva nezvipusha, nevakanga vakafa mitezo, uye akavaporesa. **25** Vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva kuGarirea, Dhekapor, Jerusarema, Judhea nedunhu riri mhiri kweJorodhani vakamutevera.

**4** Ipapo Jesu akatungamirirwa naMweya Mutsvene kurenje kuti andoedzwa nadhiabbori. **2** Mushure mokunge atsanya kwamazuvu makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, akanzwa nzara. **3** Muedzi akauya kwaari akasvikoti, 'Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, rayira mabwe aya kuti ave chingwa.' **4** Jesu akapindura akati, 'Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Munhu hararame nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo waMwari.' **5** Ipapo dhiabbori akamutora akaenda naye muguta dzvene uye akandomuita kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi, akati, **6** 'Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zwiwisire pasi, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: 'Acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako uye vachakusimudza namaoko avo kuti urege kugumburisa rutsoka rwako nebwe.' **7** Jesu akamupindura akati, 'Kwakanyorwawo kuchinzi,

**5** 'Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.' **8** Dhiabbori akamutorazve akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu kwazvo uye akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya kwahwo, **9** akati, 'Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira uye ukandinamata.' **10** Jesu akati kwaari, 'Ibva pandiri Satani! Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Namata Ishe Mwari wako uye umushumire iye oga.' **11** Ipapo dhiabbori akamusiya, uye vatumwa vakaya vakanushandira. **12** Jesu akati anzia kuti Johani akanga aisia wasiwa mutorongo, akadzokera kuGarirea. **13** Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda akandogara kuCapenauma, guta raiva pamahombekombe egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni neNafutari, **14** kuti azadzise zvakarehwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **15** 'Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, nzira inoenda kugungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani, Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, **16** vanhu vaigara murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; kune avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chavhenekera.' **17** Kubva panguva iyoye zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuparidza achiti, 'Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.'

vachikutambudzai uye vachikupomerai zvakaipa zvose nokuda kwangu. **12** Farai mufarisise kwazvo nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga, nokuti nenzira chenyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanziki. **13** “Imi muri munyu wenyika. Asi kana munyu usisavavi uangavaviswe nei? Hauchabatsiri chinhu, kunze kwokuti chenyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanziki.

**15** Uye vanhu havangatungidzi mwenye vagouisa pasi pedengu. Asi kutoti vanouisa pachigadzikou kuti uvhenekere vose vari mumba. **16** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, chiedza chenyu ngachivhenekere pamberi pavanhu venyu vari kudenga. **17** “Musafunga kuti ndakanya kuzoparadza Murayiro kana Vaprofita; handina kuuya kuzozviparadza asi kuzovvazidzisa. **18** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti kusvikira denga nenyika zvapfuura, hakuna vara duku sei kana chimwe chinhu chiduku sei chichabviswa paMurayiro, kusvikira zvose zvazadzisa. **19** Asi ani naani anotyora mumwe chete vemirayiro miduku iyi uye achizodzidzisawo vamwe kuita zvime chetezvo achanzi muduku muumambo hwokudenga. Asi ani naani anochengeta uye anodzidzisa mirayiro iyi, achanzi mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. **20** Nokuti ndinokuudzai zvirokawzvo kuti kana kururama kwenuyukasapfuura kwavaFarisi nokwavadzidzisi vemirayiro, zvirokawzvo hamungapindi muumambo hwokudenga. **21** “Makanzwa zvakataura kune vanhu vekare zvichinzi, ‘Usauraya uye ani naani anouraya achatongwa.’ **22** Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anotsamwira hama yake achatongwa. Uyezve ani naani anoti, ‘Raka’ kuhamma yake achamiswa pamberi pedare ravatongi. Asizve ani naani anoti kuhamma yake, ‘Iwe benzil’ achapara mhosva yokuti atongerwe moto wegeheha. (**Geenna g1067**) **23** “Naizvozvo kana wada kupa chipo chako paaritari, ukayeuka pakarepo kuti wakatadzira hama yako, **24** siya chipo chako ipapo pamberi pearitari. Tanga waenda undoyanana nehamu yako, wozouya wopa chipo chako. **25** “Kurumidza kutenderana nomudzivisi wako uyo ari kukuendesa kudare. Ita izvi uchiri munzira naye, kana kuti angangokuisa kumutongi uye mutongi agokuisa kumutariri, uye ugokandwa mutorongo. **26** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haungabudimo kusvikira waripa kamari kokupedzisira. **27** “Makanzwa zvichinzi, ‘Usaita upombwe.’ **28** Asi ini ndinotu kwamuri ani naani anotarisa mukadzi neziso roruchiwa atoita upombwe naye mumwoyo make. **29** Kana ziso rako rorudyi richikuuta kuti utadze, ribvise urirse. Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako pano kuti muviru wako wose ukandwe mugehena. (**Geenna g1067**) **30** Uye kana ruoko rwako rworudyi ruchikuita kuti utadze, ruchekue ururase. Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako, pano kuti muviru wako wose uende kugehena. (**Geenna g1067**) **31** “Zvakanzi, ‘Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake anofanira kumupa gwaro rokurambana.’ **32** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake kunze kwemhosva yokusatendeka muwaniso anomuitisa upombwe, uye ani naani anowana mukadzi akarambwa anoita upombwe.

**33** “Makanzwa zvakare zvichitaurwa kuvanhu vekare kare zvichinzi, ‘Usatyora mhiko dzako, asi zadzisa mhiko dzose dzaunenge waita kuna Ishe.’ **34** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musatongopika: kunyaange nedenga nokuti ndiro chigaro chaMwari choumambo; **35** kana nenyika nokuti ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzake; kana uraswe ugotsikwa zvawo navanhu. **36** “Imi muri chiedza nejerusarema nokuti ndiro guta raMambo Mukuru. Uye usapika nomusoro wako nokuti haugoni kuita kuti bvudzi rimwe chete rive jena kana dema. **37** Hongu yako ngaingova ‘Hongu’, ne‘Kwete’ yako ive ‘Kwete’; zvime zvinopfuura izvi zvinobva kuno wakaipa. **38** “Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, uye zino rinotsiviwa nezino.’ **39** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musadzivisa munhu akaipa. Kana munhu akakurova padama rorudyi, murinzire roruboshwewo. **40** Kana munhu akakukwirira kumatare achida kukutororera nguo yako, rega atorewo nejasি rako. **41** Kana munhu akakumanikidza kufamba mutunhu mumwe chete, famba naye miviri. **42** Kana munhu akakukumbira chinhu, mupe, uye usafuratira munhu anoda kukwereta chinhu. **43** “Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ida wokwako, uvenge muvengi wako.’ **44** Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti, Idai wavengi venyu, mugonyengeterera avo vanokutambudzai, **45** kuitira kuti mugova vana vaBaba venyu vari kudenga. Ivo vanoita kuti zuva ravo ribude pane vakaipa nevakanaka uye vanonayisa mvura yavo pane vakarurama nevasakarurama. **46** Kana mukangoda avo vanokudai, muchawana mubayiro wei? Vateresi havaiti zvime chetezvo here? **47** Kana muchingokwazisana nehamu dzenyu bedzi, mungakunda vamwe pakudii? Ko, vasingatendi havaiti zvime chetezvo here? **48** Naizvozvo, ivai vakakwana, sezvo Baba venyu vari kudenga vari vakakwana.

**6** “Chenjerai kuti murege kuita ‘mabasa enyu okururama’ pamberi pavanhu kuti muonekwe navo. Kana mukaita saizvozvo, hamuzovi nomubayiro kuna Baba venyu vari kudenga. **2** “Saka kana mopa kuna vanoshaya, musaridza hwamanda sezvinoitwa navanyengeri mumasinagoge nomumigwaga kuti vakudzwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. **3** Asi kana wopa kuna vanoshaya ruoko rwako rworuboshwe ngarurege kuziva zviri kuitwa noruoko rwako rworudyi, **4** kuitira kuti kupa kwako kuve pakavanda. Ipapo Baba vako, vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. **5** “Uye pamunonyengetera, musava savanyengeri nokuti vanofarira kunyaengerera vamire mumasinagoge napamharadzano dzenzira kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. **6** Asi paunonyengetera, pinda mumba mako, ugopfiga musiwo uye ugonyengetera kuna Baba vako avo vasingaonekwi. Ipapo Baba vako avo vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. **7** Uye pamunonyengetera, musangoramba muchidzokorora zvime chetezvo sezvinoitwa navasingatendi nokuti vanofunga kuti vachanzwikwa nokuda kwamashoko avo mazhinji. **8** Musafanana navo nokuti Baba venyu vanoziva zvamunoshayiwa musati mavakumbira. **9** “Zvino aya ndiwo manyengeterero amunofanira kuita:

“Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe, zvawo. Zuva rimwe nerimwe rine nhamo dzaro 10 umambo hwenyu ngahuuye, kuda kwenyu dzakarikwanira.

ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. 11 Tipei nhasi chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva. 12 Tiregererei zvatinkutadzirai, sezvatinoregererawo vanotitadzira isu. 13 Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa, uye mutinunure kubva kuno wakaipa.’ 14 Nokuti kana mukaregerer vanokutadzirai, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachakuregereraiwo. 15 Asi kana musingaregereri vamwe zvitadzo zvavo, Baba venyu havazokuregererai zvitadzo zvenyu. 16 “Pamunotsanya, musaunyanisa zviso sezvinoita vanyengeri nokuti vanounyanisa zviso zvavo kuti vaonekwe navanhu kuti vari kutsanya. Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. 17 Asi pamunotsanya, zorai mafuta mumisoro yenyu uye mugogeza kumeso kwenyu, 18 kuitira kuti zvirege kuonekwa navanhu kuti muri kutsanya, asi zvizivikanwe chete naBaba venyu avo vasingaonekw. Uye Baba venyu vanoona pakavandika, vachakupai mubayiro. 19 “Musazviunganidzira pfuma panyika, pane zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye pane mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. 20 Asi zviumanidzirei pfuma kudenga uko kusina zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye kusina mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. 21 Nokuti apo pane pfuma yako ndipo pane mwoyo wakowo. 22 “Ziso ndiwo mwenje womuviri. Kana maziso akoakanaka, muviru wako wose uchava nechiedza. 23 Asi kana maziso akoakaipa muviru wako wose uchange uzere nerima. Zvino kana chiedza chirimauri riri rima, richange riri rima rakakura zvakadi! 24 “Hapana angakwanise kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Achavenga mumwe uye agoda mumwe, kana kuti achazvipira kushandira mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Haungashandire zvose Mwari neMari. 25 “Naizvozvo ndinokutaurirai kuti, musafunganya nezvoupenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadeyi kana kuti muchanwei, kana nezvemiviri kuti muchapfekei. Ko, upenyu hahusi hwakakosha here kudarika zvokudya, nomuviri kudarika nguo? 26 Tarirai shiri dzinobhururuka, hadzidzary kana kukohwa kana kuisa zvokudya murumatura, asi Baba venyu vari kudenga vanodzipa zvokudya. Imi hamuna kukosha kudzipfuura nokure kwazvo here? 27 Ndiani pakati penyu angawedzera awa imwe chete paupenyu hwake nokuda kwokufunganya? 28 “Ko, munofunganyirei pamusoro pezvokupfeka? Tarirai kuti maruva esango anokura sei? Haashandi kana kuruka. 29 Asi ndinokudzai kuti kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake kwose, haana kumboshonga serimwe ramaruvaya. 30 Zvino kana Mwari achishongedza saizvozvo uswa hwesango huripo nhasi uye mangwana huchizokandwa mumoto, haangakushongedzei kupfuura izvi here, imi vokutenda kuduku? 31 Naizvozvo musafunganya muchiti, ‘Tichadyei?’ kana kuti, ‘Tichanwei?’ kana ‘Tichapfekei?’ 32 Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nevedzimwe ndudzi, nokuti Baba venyu vari kudenga vanoziva kuti munoda zvinhu izvi. 33 Asi tangai kutsvaka umambo hwake nokururama kwake, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwaho kwamuri. 34 Naizvozvo musafunganya nezvamangwana nokuti mangwana achazvifunganya

7 “Usatonga kuti newewo urege kutongwa. 2 Nokuti nzira yaunotonga nayo vamwe ndiyo yauchatongwa nayo, uye chiero chaunoshanda ndicho chichashandisa kwauri. 3 “Unotarisirei kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako, asi usina hanya nepuranga riri muziso rako? 4 Ungati sei kuhama yako, ‘Rega ndibvisve kabanzu kari muziso rako,’ asi iwe nguva dzose uine puranga riri muziso rako? 5 Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa puranga riri muziso rako, ipapo unozoona zvakanaka kuti ukwanise kubvisa kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako. 6 “Musapa imbwa zvinhu zvitsvene, uye musakanda maparera enyu kunguruve. Kana mukadaro, dzinogona kuatsikatsika pasi petsoka, uye ipapo dzikazokutendeukirai dzokubvambura-bvamburai. 7 “Kumbirai mugopiwa, tsvakai mugowana, gogodzai mugozarurirwa. 8 Nokuti munhu wose anokumbira anopiwa, anotsvaka anowana; uye anogogodza anozarurirwa musiwo. 9 “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana wake akamukumbira chingwa, omupa ibwe? 10 Kana kuti akakumbira hove iye omupa nyoka? 11 Zvino imi, kunyange zvenyu makaipa, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvipo zvakanaka sei kuna avo vanokumbira! 12 Saka muzvinhu zvose itirai vamwe zvamunoda kuti vakuitirei imi, nokuti izvi ndizvo Murayiro naVaprofita. 13 “Pindai napasuon rakamanikana nokuti suo rakafara nenzira yakapamhama zvinotungamirira kukuparadza, uye vazhinji vanopinda naro. 14 Asi suo duku nenzira yakamanikana ndizvo zvinotungamirira kuupenyu, uye vashoma chete, ndivo vanozviwana. 15 “Chenjererai vaprofita venhemba, vanouya kwamuri vakapfeka matehwe emakwai asi mukati mavo vari mapere anoparadza. 16 Muchavaziva nemichero yavo. Vanhu vanganhonga mazambiringa pamutitemi weminza here, kana maonde parukato? 17 Saizvozvo muti wose wakanaka unobereka michero yakanaka, muti wakaipa unobereka michero yakaipa. 18 Muti wakanaka haungabereki michero yakaipa, nemutu wakaipa haungabereki michero yakanaka. 19 Muti wose usingabereki michero yakanaka unotemwa uye ugokandwa mumoto. 20 Naizvozvo muchavaziva nemichero yavo. 21 “Havasi vose vanoti kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe’ vachapinda muushe hwokudenga, asi uyo chete anoitia kuda kwaBaba kwangu vari kudenga. 22 Vazhinji pazuva iro vachati kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe, ko, hatina kuprofita muzita renyuwo here, uye muzita renyu tikadzinga madhimoni, tikaita zvishamiso?’ 23 Ipapo ndichavaudza pachena kuti, ‘Handina kutombokuzivai. Ibvi zvenyu pandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa!’ 24 “Naizvozvo munhu anonzwazhoko angu aya, uye akaaita, akafanana nemurume akachenjera uyo akavaka imba yake paruware. 25 Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya, asi haina kuputsika, nokuti hwaro hwayo hwaiva paruware. 26 Asi munhu wose anonzwazhoko angu aya akasaaita, akafanana nemurume benzi akavakira imba yake

mujecha. **27** Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya ikawa nokuwa kukuru.” **28** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi vazhinji vaivapo vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, **29** nokuti akadzidzisa somurume aiva nesimba kwete samadzidzisiro aiitia navadzidzisi vavo vomurayiro.

**8** Akati aburuka kubva mugomo, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera. **2** Mumwe murume aiva namaperembudzi akauya akasvikopfugama paari akati, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **3** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!” Pakarepo akabva aporeswa maperembudzi ake. **4** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Ona kuti hapano waunotaurira uye ugopa chipo chakarayirwa naMozi sechapupu kwavari.” **5** Jesu akati apinda muKapenaume, mukuru wezana akauya kwaari achikumbira rubatsiro. **6** Akasvikoti, “Ishe, muranda wangu arere kumba, akafa mitezo, uye ari kurwadziwa zvikuru.” **7** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndichauya kuzomuporesa.” **8** Mukuru wezana akapindura akati, “Ishe, handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. Asi ingotaurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **9** Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri munhu anorayirwa, ndine varwi pasi pangu. Ndinoudza uyu kuti, ‘Enda,’ achienda; neuyo ndichimuti, ‘Uya,’ achiuya. Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita izvi,’ achizviita.” **10** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa akati kuna avo vaimutevera, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handisati ndaona munhu ane rutendo rwakadai mulusraeri. **11** Ndinoti kwamuri, vazhinji vachabva kumavazuva nokumadokero uye vachagara panzvimbo dzavo pamutambo pamwe chete naAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho muumambo hwokudenga. **12** Asi vadyi venhaka youshe vachakandwa kunze, kurima uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kumukuru wezana, “Enda! Zvichaitika sokutenda kwawaita.” Muranda wake akabva apora pangvu iyoyo. **14** Jesu akati apinda mumba maPetro, akasvikowana mai vomukadzi waPetro varere vachirwara nefivha. **15** Akabata ruoko rwavo fivha ndokubva yaperia, uye vakasimuka ndokubva vatanga kumushandira. **16** Ava madekwana, vazhinji vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vakauyiwa kwaari, uye akadzinga mweya iyoyo neshoko akaporesa vose vairwara. **17** Izvi zvaiadzisa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: “Akatakura utera hwedu hwose uye akatakura zvirwere zvedu zvose.” **18** Jesu akati aona vanhu vazhinji vakamukomberedza akarayira kuti vayambuke vaende kune rimwe divi regungwa. **19** Ipapo mumwe mudzidzisi womurayiro akauya kwaari akati, “Mudzidzisi, ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda.” **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Makava ane mwena yaho, shiri dzina matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake.” **21** Mumwewo mudzidzi akati, “Ishe chimboregai nditange ndambonoviga baba vangu.” **22** Asi Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere, rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo.” **23** Ipapo akapinda muigwa

uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **24** Pakarepo, dutu guru rakamuka pagungwa zvokuti mafungu egungwa akafachukira pamusoro peigwa. Asi Jesu akanga avete. **25** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Ishe, tiponesei! Tava kunyural!” **26** Akavapindura achiti, “Imi vorutendo ruduku, munotyireiko kudai?” Ipapo akasimuka akatsiura mheto namafungu uye kukadzikama kwazvo. **27** Varume ava vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vachiti, “Munhu akaita seiko uyu? Kunyange mheto namafungu zvinomuteerera!” **28** Akati asvika mhiri kunyika yavaGadhara, akasangana navarume vaviri vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. Varume ava vaiva nehasha zvokuti hapana munhu aigona kupfuura naikoko. **29** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munodeiko kwatiri, Mwanakomana waMwari? Mauya kuzotirwadzisa here iyo nguva yakatarwa isati yasvika?” **30** Nechokure navo, kwakanga kune boka guru renguruve rakanga richifura. **31** Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu achiti, “Kana mukatidzinga, titumirei muboka renguruve.” **32** Akati kwaari, “Endai!” Ipapo akabuda akandopinda munguruve, uye boka rose rakamhanya richidzika kumawere amahombekombe rikasvikowira mugungwa dzichibva dzafira mumvura. **33** Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakamhanya vakandopinda muguta vakandoutara zvose izvi, kusanganisira nezvakanga zvaitika kuvarume vaya vakanga vane madhimoni. **34** Ipapo guta rose rakabuda rikandosangana najesu. Uye vakati vanuona, vakamukumbirisa kuti abve munyika yavo.

**9** Jesu akapinda mugwa akayambuka ndokusvika kuguta rokwake. **2** Vamwe varume vakuya nomunhu akanga akafa mitezo, avete pabonde. Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo akati kumunhu uya akafa mitezo, “Tsunga mwoyo, mwana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **3** Vachinzwa izvi, vamwe vadzidzisi vemirayiro vakati mumwoyo, “Munhu uyu ari kumhura Mwari!” **4** Achiziva pfungwa dzavo Jesu akati, “Sei muchifunga zvakaipa mumwoyo yenu? **5** Ndezvipi zvakareruka, kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako waregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe?’ **6** Asi kuti mugoziva kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Ipapo akati kumunhu uya akanga akafa mitezo, “Simuka, tora bonde rako uende kumba.” **7** Uye murume uya akasimuka akaenda kumba kwake. **8** Vanhu vazhinji pavakazviona, vakazadza nokutyu uye vakarumbidza Mwari uyo akanga apa simba rakada kuvanhu. **9** Jesu akati achipfuirira mberi achibva ikoko, akaona mumwe murume ainzi Mateo agere pahofisi yomuteresi. Akati kwaari, “Nditevere,” uye Mateo akasimuka akamutevera. **10** Jesu akati agere mumba maMateo vachidya kudya kwamanheru, vateresi vazhinji navatadzi vakaya vakadya naye navadzidzi vake. **11** VaFarisi vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vachiti, “Sei mudzidzisi wenyu achidya navateresi navatadzi?” **12** Achinzwa izvi, Jesu akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvagi chiremba, asi vanorwara. **13** Asi endai munodzidza kuti izvi zvinorevei zvinoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni, kwete chibayiro.’ Nokuti handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi.” **14** Vadzidzi

vaJohani vakauya kuzomubvunza vachiti, "Ko, sei isu navaFarisi tichitsanya asi vadzidzi venyu vasingatsanyi." **10** Akadana vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri akavapa simba rokudzinga mweya yakaipa nokuporesa marudzi ose ezvirwre namarudzi ose ehosha. **2** shamwari dzechikomba dzicheme iye achiinavo? Zvino aya ndiwo mazita avapostori gumi navaviri: Nguva ichasvika iyo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari, wokutanga ndiSimoni ainzi Petro nomunun'una ipapo vachatsanya. **16** "Hapana munhu anosonera wake Andirea; Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru, nokuti chigamba nomunun'una wake Johani; **3** Firipi naBhatormeo; chichabvarura nguo iya, buri racho richizobva ranyanya. Tomasi naMateo muteresi; Jakobho mwanakomana **17** Uye vanhu havangadiri waini itsva muhombodo waArifeasi naTadheo; **4** Simoni muZiroti najudhasi tsar. Kana vakadaro, hombodo dzichaputika, waini Iskarioti uyo akazomupandukira. **5** Jesu akatuma gumi ichateuka uye hombodo dzichaparara. Kwete, vanodira navaviri ava, akavarayira achiti, "Musaenda munzira waini itsva muhombodo itsva uye zvose zviri zviviri yeveDzimwe Ndudzi kana kupinda muguta ripi zvaro zvinochengetedzeka." **18** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, ravaSamaria. **6** Asi endai kumakwai akarasika eimba mumwe mutongi akauya akasvikomupfugamira uye yalsraeri. **7** Pamunoenda, muparidze muchiti, 'Uumbo akati, "Mwasasikana wangu afa izvozvi. Asi uyai hwokudenga hwaswedera.' **8** Poresai vanorwara, muzoisa ruoko rwenyu paari agorarama." **19** Jesu mutsai vakafa, natsai vaya vana maperembudzi, akasimuka akaenda naye pamwe chete navadzidzi dzingai madhimoni. Makagamuchira pasina muripo, vake. **20** Pakarepo mumwewo mudzimai aitambudzwa chingopaiwo pasina muripo. **9** Musatakura goridhe, nechirwre chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri kana sirivha kana ndarira, muzvikwama zvenyu; **10** akauya shure kwake akasvikobata mupendero wenguo musatakura hombodo yorwendo kana dzimwe nguo, yake. **21** Akati nechomumwoyo, "Ndikangobata chete shangu kana tsvimbo nokuti mushandi anofanira nguo yake, ndichaporeswa." **22** Jesu akatendeuka kurarama nomubayiro webasa rake. **11** "Muguta ripi akamuona ndokubva ati kwaari, "Tsunga mwoyo neripi nomusha upi noupi wamunenge mapinda, mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." Mudzimai tsvakai munhu akakodzera uye mugogara mumba uyu akabva aporeswa pakarepo. **23** Jesu akati apinda make kusvikira mabvamo. **12** Pamunopinda mumusha, mumba momutongi uya, akawana varidzi venyere kwazisai vanengete varimo. **13** Kana musha uyu navazhinji vaiita mheremhere **24** akati, "Budai wakakodzera, rugare rwenyu ngaruuye pauri asi kana panze. Mwasasikana uyu haana kufa asi avete." Asi usina kukodzera, rugare rwenyu ngarudzokere kwamuri. vakamuseka. **25** Mushure mokunge vanhu vazhinji ava **14** Kana ani naani zvake akasakugamuchirai, kana vabudiswa panze, akapinda akasvikobata mwasasikana kuteerera mashoko enyu, gumai guruva retsoka dzenyu uya ruoko achibva amuka. **26** Nhau dzezvakaitika izvi, pamunenge mobva pamusha ipapo kana muguta dzakapararira nedunhu rose. **27** Jesu akati achibvapo, imomo. **15** Ndinhokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvichava akateverva navarume vaviri vakanga vari mapofu, nani kuSodhomu neGomora pazvu rokutongwa pane vaishevedzera vachiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, zvichaiftwa kuguta iroro. **16** Ndiri kukutumai samakwai tinzwireiwo ngoni!" **28** Akati apinda mumba, mapofu pakati pamapere. Naizvozvo chenjerai senyoka uye aya akauya kwaari, uye Jesu akavabvunza achiti, mugova vasina mhosva senjiva. **17** "Chenjerai kuti vanhu "Munotenda here kuti ndinogona kukuittirai izvi?" vachakuusai kumatare uye vagokurovai mumasinagoge Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu, Ishe." **29** Ipapo akabata avo. **18** Nokuda kwangu, vachakuundesai pamberi meso avo uye akati, "Maererano nokutenda kwenyu, pavabati namadzishe kuti muve zvapupu zvangu kwavarai ngazviitwe kwamuri." **30** Uye meso avo akabva nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **19** Asi kana vakusungai, asvinudzwa. Jesu akavayambira chaizvo achiti, "Onai musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchataurei kana kuti hapana achazviziva izvi." **31** Asi ivo vakaenda kuti muchataura sei. Panguva iyoyo muchapiwa vakataura nezvake mudunhu rose iri. **32** Vakati zvokautura, **20** nokuti munenge musiri imi munotaura, vachibuda, mumwe murume akanga ari mbeveve uye asi Mweya waBaba venyu uchataura nomamuri. akabatwa nedhimoni akauyiswa kuna Jesu. **33** Dhimon **21** "Mukoma achauryisa munun'una wake, nababa rakati radzingwa, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve mwana wavo, vana vachapandukira vaberekvi vavo akataura. Vanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa uye vakati, uye vachavaurayisa. **22** Vanhu vose vachakuengai "Zvakadai hazvisati zvamboonekwa mulusraeri." **34** nokuda kwangu, asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira Asi vaFarisi vakati, "Anodzinga madhimoni nomukuru kumagumo achaponeswa. **23** Kana mukatambudza wamadhimoni." **35** Jesu akafamba nomumaguta mune rimwe guta, tizirai kune rimwe. Ndinhokuudzai ose nemisha yose, achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo chokwadi kuti hamungatiriza kumaguta ose omulsraeri achiparidza nhau dzakanana dzoumambo uye achiporesa Mwanakomana woMunhu asati adzoka. **24** "Mudzidzi zviriwre zvose nehosha dzose. **36** Akati achiona vanhu haasi mukuru kumudzidzisi wake, kana muranda vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi nokuti vaishushwa uye kuna ishe wake. **25** Zvakakwana kuti mudzidzi ave vakanga vasina simba, vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. somudzidzisi wake nomurandawo sashe wake. Zvino **37** Ipapo akati kuvaldzidi vase, "Kukohwa kukuru asi vashandi vashoma. **38** Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna Ishe wokukohwa kuti atumire vashandi mukukohwa kwake." kana mukuru weimba akanzi ndiBheerizebhubbhi, vachadaro zviku sei kune veimba yake! **26** "Naizvozvo musavaty. Hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena kana chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi. **27** Zvandinokuudzai murima muzvitaure muchiedza;

zvinozevezewa munzeve dzenyu, muzviparidze muri pamusoro pedzimba. **28** Musatya avo vanouraya muvirasi vasingagoni kuuraya mweya. Asi ityai uyo anogona kuperadza zvose muvirnomweya mugehena. (**Geenna g1067**) **29** Ko, shiri duku mbiri hadzitengeswi nesendi here? Kunyange zvakadaro hapania imwe chete yadzo inowira pasi kunze kwokunge Baba venyu vazvibvumira. **30** Uye kunyange nebvudzi riri mumusoro yenuy rakaverengwa. **31** Naizvozvo musatya nokuti munokosha kupfuura shiri duku zhinji. **32** “Ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavantu neniwo ndichamupupura pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **33** Asi ani naani anondiramba pamberi pavantu, neni ndichamurambawo pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **34** “Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzouyisa rugare panyika. Handina kuuya kuzouyisa rugare asi munondo. **35** Ndakauya kuti: “mwanakomana apesane nababa vake, mwanasikana apesane namai vake, muroora apesane navamwene vake, **36** wavengi vomunhu vachava hama dzake dzomumba.” **37** “Ani naani anoda baba vake kana mai vake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu; uye ani naani anoda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **38** Uye uyo asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake akanditevera haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **39** Ani naani anowana upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi uyo acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **40** “Anokugamuchirai anogamuchira ini, uye anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma. **41** Ani naani anogamuchira muprofita nokuti muprofita achagamuchira mubayiro womuprofita, uye ani naani anogamuchira munhu akurarama nokuda kwokuti akurarama, achagamuchira mubayiro womunhu akurarama. **42** Uye kana munhu akapa mukcombe wemvura inotonhorera kuno mumwe wavaduku ava nokuda kwokuti iye mudzidzi wangu, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake.”

**11** Jesu akati apedza kurayira vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri, akavapo akandodzidza nokuparidza mumaguta omuGarirea. **2** Zvino Johani ari mutorongo, paakaniza nezvamabasa ajesu, akabva atuma vadzidzi vake **3** kundobvunza vachiti, “Ko, ndimi iye akanzi achauya here, kana kuti totarisira mumwe?” **4** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Dzokerai mundoudza Johani zvamuri kunzwa nezvamuri kuona: **5** Mapofu ava kuona, zvirema zvava kufamba, vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsu dzonza, vakafa vari kumutswa, uye kuti nhau dzakanaka dziri kuperidzirwa varombo. **6** Akaropafadza munhu asingagumburwi nokuda kwangu.” **7** Vadzidzi vajohani pavakanga voenda, Jesu akatanga kuudza vanhu vazhinji nezvajohani achiti, “Makaenda kurenje kundoonei? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here? **8** Kana zvisivzo, makabuda kundoonei? Maindoona murume akanga akapfeka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, avo vanopfeka nguo dzakanaka vari mumizinda yamadzimambo. **9** Zvino makabuda kundooneko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri anopfuura muprofita. **10** Iyeyu ndiye akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: “Ndinotuma nhume yangu mberi kwako uye achakugadzirira nzira yako mberi kwako.” **11** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti: Pavantu vose vakaberekwa navakadzi, hapania mukuru kuna Johani Muhbabhatidzi. Asi mudukusa muushe hwokudenga mukuru kwaari. **12** Kubva pamaziva ajojani Muhbabhatidzi kusvikira zvino, umambo hwokudenga hwanga huchifuirira mberi nechisimba, uye varume vechisimba vanohutora. **13** Nokuti Vaprofita vose neMirayiro vakaprofita kusvikira pana Johani. **14** Kana muchida kuzvigamuchira, ndiye Eria akanga achizouya. **15** Uyo ane neze dzokunwa ngaanzwe. **16** “Rudzi urwu ndingaruenzanisa nei? Vakafanana navana vari mumisika vari kudanidzira kuna vamwe vachiti: **17** “Takakuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.’ **18** Nokuti Johani akanga asingadyi kana kunwa asi vakti, ‘Ane dhimon.’ **19** Mwanakomana woMunhu akanga achidya uye achinwa, zvino vanoti, ‘Houno wamakaro nomunwi, shamwari yavateresi na “vatadzi”’. Asi uchenjeri hunozviratidza kuti hwakarurama namabasa ahwo.” **20** Ipapo Jesu akatanga kutuka maguta akanga aitwa zvishamiso zvake zvihinji, nokuti akanga asina kutendeuka. **21** “Une nhamo iwe Korazini! Une nhamo iwe Bhetisaidha! Kudai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muTire neSidhoni vagadai vakatendeuka kare vakapfeka masaga uye vakaviziora dota. **22** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura imi. **23** Uye iwe Kapenaume, uchaisimdzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, asi uchaiswa pakadzikadzika. Dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muSodhomu, ringadai richiripo nanhasi. (**Hadēs g86**) **24** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti guta reSodhomu richarerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura iwe.” **25** Pangova iyoyo Jesu akati, “Ndinokurumbidzai Baba, Ishe wedenga nenyyi, nokuti makavanza zvinhu izvi kuna vakacherjera navakadzidza, uye mukazvizaririra kuvana vaduku. **26** Hongu, Baba nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakafadzai. **27** Zvinhu zvose zvakapiwa kwandiri naBaba vangu. Hakuna anoziva Mwanakomana kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna anoziva Baba kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo chete Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuti avazarurire. **28** “Uyai kwandiri, imi mose makaneta makaremerwa, uye ndichakupai zororo. **29** Takurai joko rangu, mudzidze kwandiri, nokuti ndiri munyoro uye ndine mwoyo unoziwinipisa, uye muchawana zororo remweya yenuy. **30** Nokuti joko rangu hariremi uye mutoro wangu wakareruka.”

**12** Pangova iyoyo Jesu akapfuura nomuminda yaiva nezviyo uri musi weSabata. Vadzidzi vake vakanga vava nenzara ndokubva vatanga kuperura hura hweziyo zvya vachidya. **2** VaFarisi pavakazviona, vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, vadzidzi venyu vari kuita zvisingabvumirwi nomusi weSabata.” **3** Akati kwavari, “Ko, hamuna kuverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vava nenzara? **4** Akapinda muimba yaMwari iye nevamwe vake vakadya chingwa chitsvene chavaisabvumirwa kudya, asi chaingodyiya

navaprista chete. **5** Kana kuti hamuna kuverenga here muMurayiro kuti nomusi weSabata vaprista mutemberi vanosvibisa zuva iri asi vasingapiwi mhosva? **6** Ndinokuudzai kuti mukuru kupfuura temberi ari pano. **7** Dai maiziva zvinorehwa namashoko anoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,’ hamaizopa mhosva vasina mhosva. **8** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu panzvimbo iyoyo, akapinda musinagoge ravo, **10** uye makanga muno murume akanga ano ruoko rwakanga wake, uye munhu akaipa anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara rwakakokonyara. Vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Zviri pamutemo here kuporesa kuti vanhu vachazvidavirira pamus wokutongwa nomusi weSabata?” **11** Akati kwavari, “Kana mumwe pamusoro peshoko rimwe nerimwe ravakataura risina wenyu aine gwai, rikawira mugomba nomusi weSabata, maturo. **12** Nokuti namashoko ako ucharuramisirwa, uye haangatambanudzi ruoko rwake akaribudisa here? namashoko ako uchawanikwa une mhosva.” **13** Ipapo Ko, zvino munhu anokosha zvakadini pane gwai! **14** Asi vaFarisi vakabuda kundorangana kuti vangamuuraya sei. **15** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyi. Vazhinji vakamutevera, apakoresa vavwere vavo vose. **16** Akavayambira kuti vasafamba vachitaura kuti iye ndiye ani. **17** Izvi zvakanga zvichizadzisa zvaininge zvataurwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **18** “Houno muranda wangu wandakasarudza, wandinoda, anondifadza; ndichaisa Mweya wangu paari, iye achazivisa nyika kutonga kwakarurama. **19** HaaZokakavari kana kuridza mhhere; hakuna anozonzwa inzwi rake mumigwagwa. **20** Rutsanga zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamisa uye ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamisa uye vakati, “Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavidhi here?” **24** Asi vaFarisi pavakanza izvi, vakati, “NdiBheerizebhuhbi chete, muchinda wamadhimoni, waanodzinga naye madhimoni.” **25** Zvino kana ini ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhuhbi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? **28** Asi kana ndichibudisa madhimoni noMweya waMwari zvinoreva kuti umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **29** “Uyezve, munhu angapinda sei mumba momunhu aine simba agoenda nezvinhu zvake asina kutanga asunga munhu uyu aine simba? Ipapo anogona kuzopamba imba yake. **30** “Uyo asineni anopesana neni, nouyo asingaunganidzi neni anoparadza. **31** Uye naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti, vanhu vacharegererwa zvivi zvose nokumhura kwose asi kumhura Mweya hakuzoregererwi. **32** Ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu acharegererwa, asi ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMweya

Mutsvene haazoregererwi, kunyange panguva ino kana inouya. (aiōn g165) **33** “Itai kuti muti uve wakanaka uye michero yaho ichava yakanaka kana kuti itai kuti muti uve wakaipa, uye michero yaho ichava yakaipa, nokuti muti uchazivikanwa nemichero yaho. **34** Imi vana menyoka, zvingaitike here kuti imi makaja kaudai mutaure chipi zvachu chakanaka? Nokuti ndiye Ishe weSabata.” **9** Achipfuirira mberi kubva muromo unotaura zviri mumwoyo. **35** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvakanaka zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo makanga muno murume akanga ano ruoko rwakanga wake, uye munhu akaipa anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara rwakakokonyara. Vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu zviri mudura romwoyo wake. **36** Asi ndinokuudzai vamwe vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati kwaari, Naizvozvo zviri pamutemo kuita zvakanaka nomusi “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuona chiratidzo chechishamiso weSabata.” **13** Akati kumurume uya, “Tambanudza kubva kwamuri.” **39** Akavapindura akati, “Rudzi ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza rukapora rukava rwakaipa nerwouombwe runokumbira chiratidzo sorumwe. **40** Nokuti vamwe vaFarisi chete kwechiratidzo chomuprofita Jona. **41** Vanhu vaneNinevhe vachamira Asi hapana chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze chete kwechiratidzo pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye vacharupwa matatu nousiku hutatu. **42** Mamkopadzi **43** Jona sezvaakaita mazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **44** Vanhu veNinevhe vachamira achiti: **18** “Houno muranda wangu wandakasarudza, pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye vacharupwa matatu nousiku hutatu. **41** Vanhu vaneNinevhe vachamira **45** Ipapo unobva famba nomunzvimbio dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi urwu uye acharupa mhosva, nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuti azoteerera kuuchenjeri hwaSoromoni, uye zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **46** kutonga kwakarurama mukukunda. **21** Marudzi ose **46** Kana mweya wakaipa wabva pano munhu, unofamba-achaisa tariro yaho muzita rake.” **22** Ipapo vakauya famba nomunzvimbio dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi kwaari nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni ari bofu uye ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamisa uye vakati, “Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavidhi here?” **24** Asi vaFarisi pavakanza isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa zvachachena uye nokuntsorongedzwa zvakanaka. **45** Ipapo unobva isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa zvachachena uye nokuntsorongedzwa zvakanaka. **46** Nokuti ani naani anoitia kuda kwaBaba vangu naianu’una vamire panze, vari kuda kutaura nemi.” **48** Akamupindura akati, “Ko, mai vangu ndiani, naBheerizebhuhbi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naanu’una vangu ndivanaan?” **49** Achinongedzera vadezidzis vake akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu naianu’una vangu. **50** Nokuti ani naani anoitia kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga ndiye munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi yangu, namai vangu.”

**13** Musi mumwe chetewo, Jesu akabuda mumba akandogara nechokugungwa. **2** Vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira zvokuti akapinda mugwa akagaramo, vanhu vose vakamira kumahombekombe. **3** Ipapo akavaudza zvinhu zvihinji nemifananidzo, achiti, “Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu dzake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira,

shiri dzikauya dzikadzida. 5 Dzimwe dzakawira parukangarahwe, padzakashaya ivhu rakakwana. Dzakamera nokukurumidza nokuti ivhu rakanga risina kudzika. 6 Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakatsva dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. 7 Dzimwe mbeu dzakawira muminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikadzivhunga. 8 Dzimwewo mbeu dzakawira pavhu rakanaka, dzikabereka zvakapetwa kazana, kana zvakapetwa makumi matanhutu kana makumi matatu pane dzainge dzakushwa. 9 Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” 10 Vadzidzi vakuaya kwaari vakasvikumbunza vachiti, “Ko, munotaurirei kuvanhu nemifananidzo?” 11 Akapindura achiti, “Ruzivo rwezvakavanzika zvoumambo hwokudenga rwakapiwa kwamuri imi, asi kwete kwavari. 12 Kune anazvo achapiwazve zvimwe, uye achava nezvakawanda. Asi ani naami asina kunyange nezhishoma zvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. 13 Ndokusaka ndichitaura kwavari nemifananidzo: “Kunyange vachiona asi havaoni, kunyange vachinzwa asi havanzwi kana kunzwisia. 14 Mavari munozadzisa chiprofita chalsaya chinoti: “Muchangoramba muchinzwisa asi musinganzwisisi; muchangoramba muchiona asi musingaonesesi. 15 Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava mikukutu, havatombonzwi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzin meso avo. Zvichida vangaona nameso avo, vakanzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisia nemwoyo yavo, vakapinduka, uye ndikavaporesa.” 16 Asi akaropafadzwa meso enyu nokuti anoona nenzeve dzenyu nokuti dzinonza. 17 Nokuti, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vaprofita vazhinji navanhu vakarurama vaida kuona zvinhu zvamuri kuona asi havana kuzviona, nokunzwa zvamuri kunzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa. 18 “Teererai zvino munzwe zvinorehwa nomufananidzo womukushi: 19 Kana munhu akanzwa shoko roumambo, akasarinzwisia, akaipa anouya osvikobvuta zviya zvanga zvadyarwa mumwoyo make. Iyi ndiyo mbeu yakakushwa munzira. 20 Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira parukangarahwe, ndiye munhu anonzwa shoko, pakarepo origamuchira norufaro. 21 Asi nokuti haana mudzi, anongorarama naro kwechinguva chipfupi. Kana nhamo kana kutambudza zvauya nokuda kweshoko, anokurumidza kugumburwa. 22 Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira muminzwa, munhu anonzwa shoko asi kufunganya kwenyika nokunyengera kwepfuma zvinorivhunga robva rashaya zviberekro. (aiōn g165) 23 Asi uyo anogamuchira shoko rakawira muvhu rakanaka ndiye munhu anonzwa shoko orinzwisia. Ndiye anobereka mbeu inoburitsa zana, kana makumi matanhutu kana makumi matatu ezkakushwa.” 24 Jesu rimwe rawo rinokosha akaenda akandotengesa akavaudza mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo zvose zvakananga anazvo uye akaritenga. 47 hwokudenga hunofananidza nomurhu akakusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda make. 25 Asi munhu wose avete, muvengi wake akauya akakusha sawi pakati pegerosi, ndokubva aenda. 26 Asi kuzotzi gorosi rameri rikatumbuka, ipapo sawi rakaonekwavo. 27 “Varanda vomuridzi womunda vakuaya kwaari vakasvikoti, ‘Ishe, hamuna kukusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda menu here? Ko, zvino sawi rakazobvepi?’ 28 “Akavapindura achiti, ‘Muvengi ndiye akaita izvi.’

“Varanda vakamubvunza vakati, ‘Munoda kuti tiende kunoridzura here?’ 29 “Akapindura akati, ‘Kwete, nokuti paya pamunodzura sawi, mungazodzura pamwe chete nezyiyo. 30 Regai zvukurirane pamwe chete, tozoviona pakukohwa. Panguva iyoyo ndinozoudza muzvisote zvichazopisa. Mushure mozounganidza gorosi mugoriisa mudura rangu.’” 31 Akavaudzave mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembeu yemasitadhi iyo yakatorwa nomunhu akaidarya mumunda make. 32 Kunyange zvazvo iri iyo mbeu dukusa pambeu dzenyu, asi painokura ndiyo huru kwazvo pambeu dzose dzomubindu uye inova muti wokuti shiri dzedenga dzinoya dzichimhara pamapazi awo.” 33 Akavaudzave mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembiriso, iyo inotorwa nomunhukadzi oisanganisa nefurawa yakawanda, kusvikira yapinda muchikanyiwa chose.” 34 Jesu akataura zvinhu izvi zvose kuvanhu nemifananidzo. Haana chaakataura kwavari asingashandisi mifananidzo. 35 Saizvozvo zvakazadzisva zvakanga zvataurwa kubudzikda nomuprofita zvichinzi: “Ndichataura nemifananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.” 36 Ipapo akasiya vanhu vazhinji akapinda mumba. Vadzidzi vake vakuaya kwaari vakasvikoti, “Titsanangurirei zvinorehwa nomufananidzo wamasawi mumunda.” 37 Akapindura akati, “Uyo akadarya mbeu yakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. 38 Munda ndiyo nyika, uye mbeu yakanaka inomirira vanakomana voomambo. Masawi ndiwo vanakomana vowakaipa, 39 muvengi anoadyara ndiye dhiabhor. Kukohwa ndiko kuguma kwenyika, uye vakohwi ndivo vatumwa. (aiōn g165) 40 “Sokudzurwa kunoitwa masawi achipisa mumoto, ndizvo zvazzvichaite pakuguma kwenyika. (aiōn g165) 41 Mwanakomana woMunhu achatuma vatumwa vake uye vachadzura kubva muumambo hwake zvose zvinokonzerza chivi navose vanoita zvakaipa. 42 Vachavakanda muvira romoto umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno. 43 Ipapo vakarurama vachapenya sezuva vari muumambo hwaBaba vavo. Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. 44 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nepfuma yakavigwa mumunda. Mumwe murume akati aiwana, akaivigazve, uye ipapo mukufara kwake, akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaiva nazvo ndokutenga munda iwoyo. 45 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana zvemutengesi wezvinhu anotsvaka maparerwa akaisvonaka. 46 Akati awana zvakananga anazvo uye akaritenga. 47 Zvakare umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nousvasvi hwakakandwa mugungwa uye hukabata marudzi ose ehove. 48 Pahwakanga hwazara vabati vevhove vakahukwevera kunze kumahombekombe. Ipapo vakagara pasi vakasarudza hove dzakanaka vakadziisa mumidziyo, asi dzakalipa vakadzirasa. 49 Izvi ndizvo zvazzvichaite pakuguma kwenyika. Vatumwa vachauya vagotsaura vakaipa kubva kune vakarurama, (aiōn g165) 50 uye vagovakanda muvira romoto, kuchava

nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.” **51** Jesu vakapa vanhu. **20** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye akabvunza akati, “Manzwisisa zvinhu izvi zvose here?” vadzidzi vakaunganidza zvimeodu zvasara Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu.” **52** Akati kwavari, zvikazadza matengu gumi namaviri. **21** Vanhu vakadya “Naizvozo mudzidzisi mumwe nomumwe womurayiro vaisviska varume zviuru zvishanu pasingaverengwi akadzidziswa nezvoumambo hwokudenga akafanana vakadzi navana. **22** Pakarepo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi nomuridzi weimba anoburitsa pfuma itsva netsaru vake kuti vapinde mugwa vafanotungamira kuenda muimba yake yokuchengetera zvinhu.” **53** Jesu akati kune rimwe divi, iye ndokusara achiendesa vanhu apedza mifananidzo iyi, akabvapo. **54** Akapinda muguta vazhinji ava. **23** Mushure mokuendesa vanhu vazhinji rokwake akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu musinagoge ravo, ava, akawira mugomo ari oga kundonyengetera. uye vakashamisa nazvo. Vakabvunza vachiti, “Murume Madekwana akasvika iye achingovako ari oga, **24** asi uyu akawanepi uchenjeri uhu namasimba ezvishamiso igwa rakanga rava chinhambwe chikuru kwazvo kubva aya? **55** Ko, haasi mwanakomana womuvezi here? kunyika asi richitambudzwa namasaisai nokuti mhepo Mai vake havasi Maria here, navanun’una vake havasi yairwiana naro. **25** Pangvu yechina yousiku Jesu Jakobho, Josefa, Simoni najudhasi? **56** Uye hanzvadzi akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. **26** dzake hadzisi pakati pedu dzose here? Ko, zvino murume Vadzidzi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa yuvu akawanepi zvinhu zvose izvi?” **57** Vakagumburwa vakatyka kwazvo. Vakaridza mhere nokutya vakati, “Hero dzangaradzimul!” **27** Asi pakarepo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya, ndini!” **28** Petro akapindura akati, “Ishe, kana haana kuzoita zvishamiso zvishinji imomo nokuda murimi ndirayirei kuti ndiuye kwamuri ndichifamba kwokusatenda kwavo.

**14** Pangvu iyoyo mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvajesu **2** uye akati kuvaranda vake, “Uyu ndijohani Mubhabhatidzi; amuka kubva kuvakafal Ndokusaka masimba ezvishamiso achishanda maari.” **3** Zvino Herodhi ainge abata Johani akamusunga achibva amuisa mutorongo nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mudzimai waFiripi, munun’una wake, **4** sezvo Johani ainge ati kwaari, “Hautenderwi kutora mukadzi tyu.” **5** Herodhi aida kuuraya Johani asi aitya vanhu nokuti vaimuona somuprofita. **6** Asi zuva rokupemberera kuberekwa kwaHerodhi rakati rasvika, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akatamba pamberi pavo uye zvikafadza Herodhi kwazvo, **7** zvokuti akamuimbisa nemhiko kuti aizomupa chipi nechipyi chaaizokumbira. **8** Arayirwa namai vake mwanasikana akati, “Ndipei pano musoro wajohani Mubhabhatidzi uri mundiro.” **9** Mambo akasuviswa nazvo, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye navaainge agere navo pakudy, akarayira kuti upiwe kwaari, **10** ndokutuma vanhu kundogura musoro wajohani mutorongo. **11** Uye musoro wake wakauyiwa nawo uri mundiro ukapiwa kumusikana, iye akaenda nawo kuna mai vake. **12** Vadzidzi vajohani vakuaya vakatora mutumbi wake vakandouviga. Vakaoenda vakandoudza Jesu. **13** Jesu paakanza zvakanga zvaitika, akabvapo negwa zvingazivikanwi nevazhinji akaenda kurenje. Vachinzwu izvi, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera netsoka vachibva kumaguta. **14** Paakabuda mugwa, Jesu akaona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi uye akaporesa varwere vavo. **15** Zvino ava madekwana, vadzidzi vake vakuaya kwaari vakati, “Tiri musango, uye kwava kusviba. Endesai vanhu ava, kuti vaende mumisha vandozitengera zvokudya.” **16** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Havafaniri kuenda. Imi vapei chavangadye.” **17** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Pano tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri.” **18** Akati, “Uyai nazvo kuno kwandiri.” **19** Uye akarayira kuti vanhu vagare pasi pauswa. Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove diazy mbiri akatarira kudenga akavonga, akazviropafadza uye akazvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi, vadzidzi

pamusoro pemvura.” **29** Iye akati, “Uya.” Ipapo Petro akabuda mugwa akafamba pamusoro pemvura akananga kuna Jesu. **30** Asi akati achiona mhepo ine simba, akaty, ndokubva atanga kunyura, achibva adamidzira achiti, “Ishe, ndiponesei!” **31** Pakarepo Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akamubata, uye akati kwaari, “Iwe wokutenda kuduku, sei wakahadzika?” **32** Uye pavakapinda mugwa, mhepo yakanyarara. **33** Ipapo vaya vaiva mugwa vakamunamata vachiti, “Chokwadi muri Mwanakomana waMwari.” **34** Kuzoti vayambukira mhiru, vakaburukira paGenesareti. **35** Uye varume venzvimbio iyoyo vakati vamuziva, vakatumira shoko mudunhu rose rakapoteredza. Vanhu vakuaya navarwere vavo vose kwaari **36** vakamukumbira zvikuru kuti abvumire varwere kuti vangobata muupendero wenguo yake uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

**15** Ipapo vanyori navaFarisi vakuaya kuna Jesu vachibva kuJerusarema uye vakamubunza vachiti, **2** “Sei vadzidzi venu vachityora tsika dzvakuru? Havashambi maoko avo vasati vadya!” **3** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Ko, imi munotyorei murayiro waMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu? **4** Nokuti Mwari akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako’ uye, Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.’ **5** Asi imi munoti kana munhu akati kuna baba vake kana mai vake, ‘Chinhu chipi nechipyi chamaiti munozgamuchira kubva kwandiri, chava chipo chakakumikidzwa kuna Mwari’, **6** haachafaniri ‘kukudza baba vake’ nacho? Saizvozo munoshayisa shoko raMwari simba nokuda kwetsika dzenyu. **7** Imi vanyengeri! Isaya akaprofita kwazvo pamusoro penyu achiti: **8** ““Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemirromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure nenii. **9** Vanondinamata pasina; vachidzidzisa dzidziso nemirayiro yavanhu.”” **10** Jesu akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari akati, “Teerera, munzwisise. **11** Ichochinopinda mumuromo momunhu ‘hachimusvibisi’, asi chinobuda mumuromo make ndicho ‘chinomusvibisa’.” **12** Ipapo vadzidzi vakuaya kwaari vakamubunza vachiti, “Munoziva here kuti vaFarisi vagumburwa pavanzwa shoko iri?” **13** Akapindura akati, “Muti mumwe

nomumwe usina kusimwa naBaba vangu vokudenga uchadzurwa. **14** Vasiyei vakadaro, vatungamiriri vamapofu. Kana bofu rikatungamirira rimwe bofu, vose vachawira mugomba.” **15** Petro akati, “Titsanangurirei mufananidzo uyu.” **16** Jesu akavabyunza akati, “Nemiwo hamusati mava kunzwisia? **17** Hamuoniwo here kuti chose chinopinda mumuromo chinopindza mudumbu chichizobuda kunze! **18** Asi zvinhu zvinobuda mumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo, izvozi ndizvo zvinosvibisa munhu. **19** Nokuti mumwoyo munobuda pfungwa dzakaipa, umhondi, upombwe, unzenza, umbavha, uchapupu hwenhemu nokureva chajona.” Ipapo Jesu akavasiya, akaenda kumwe. nhema pamusoro pavamwe vanhu. **20** Izvi ndizvo ‘zvinosvibisa’ munhu, asi kudy asina kushamba vakakanganwa kutakura chingwa. **21** Jesu akabvapo akaenda kwavari, “Chenjerai mungware mbiriso yavaFarisi kudunhu reTire neSidhoni. **22** Mumwe mukadzi muKenani womunzvimbio iyi akauya achidanidzira ‘Mudzingei’ nokuti ari kuramba achidanidzira kwatiri.” **23** Akati kwavari, “Ndakatumwa kumakwai akarasika elsaerai chete.” **24** Akati kwavari, “Ndkatumwa kumakwai akarasika elsaerai chete.” **25** Mukadzi uya akausikopfugama pamberi pake akati, “Ishe, ndibatsireiwo!” **26** Akapindura akati, “Hazvina kunka kutora chingwa chavana muchichikandira imbwa.” **27** Mukadzi uya akati, “Hongu Ishe, kunya nembwa dzinodyawo zvimeodu zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo.” **28** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Mai, mune kutenda kukuru! Chikumbiro chenyu chanzwikwa.” **29** Jesu akabvapo akatedvedza gungwa woMunhu ndianini?” **30** Vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani reGarirea. Ipapo akawkira mugomo akagara pasi. **31** Muhabhatidzi, vamwewo vanoti Eria, vamwewo vachiti Uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari navakaremara, Jeremia kana mumwe wavaprofita.” **32** Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake akati kwavari, “Ndiri kunzwa tsitsi pamusoro pavanhu ava; vanga vachingova nenii kwamazuvu matatu uye havachina chokudya. Handidi kuti ndivaendese vainve nzara nokuti vangaziya nenzara munzira.” **33** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vachiti, “Ndokupi kwatingawana chingwa chinokwana vanhu vose ava muno musango makadai?” **34** Jesu akabvunza akati, “Mune zvingwa zvingani?” Ivo vakati, “Tine zvinomwe notuhove tushoma shoma.” **35** Akarayira kuti vanhu vose vagare pasi. **36** Ipapo akatora zvingwa zvinomwe zviya nehove dziya, akavonga, akazimedura ndokuzvipa kuvaldzidzi, ivovo ndokupa vanhu vose. **37** Vose vakadya vakaguta. Mushure, vadzidzi vakanhangera zvimedu zvakanga zvasara zvikazadza matengu manomwe. **38** Vanhu vakadya vaiva varume zviuru zvina, vakadzi navana vasingaverengerwi. **39** Mushure mokunge Jesu aendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akapinda mugwa ndokubva aenda kudunhu reMagadhani.

**16** VaFarisi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Jesu vakanuedza nokumukumbira kuti avaratidze chiratidzo chinobva kudenga. **2** Akavapindura achiti, “Panosvika nguva yamadekwana munoti, ‘Mamiriro okunze achange akanaka nokuti denga rakatsvuka.’ **3** Uye mangwanani munoti, ‘Nhasi kuchanaya mvura ine dutu nokuti denga rakatsvuka uye kwakakwidibira.’ **4** Rudzi Munoziva kududzira zvinoonekwa mudenga, asi hamugoni kududzira zviratidzo zvenguva. **5** Pavakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa, vadzidzi ‘zvinosvibisa’ munhu, asi kudy asina kushamba vakakanganwa kutakura chingwa. **6** Jesu akati maoko ‘hazvimusvibisi.’ **7** Vakakurukura nezvenyaya iyi pakati pavo vakati, “Anodaro nokuti hatina kuuya nechingwa.” **8** Achiziva izvi Jesu akabvunza akati, “Imi vokutenda kuduku, ko, muri kutauriranei pakati nedhimoni rakamubata.” **9** Hamusati mava penyu nezvokusava nechingwa? **10** Kana kuti kudunhu reTire neSidhoni. **11** Makazadza matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza? **12** Ipapo vakanzwisia kuti ainge zvimeodu zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo.” **13** Jesu akati asvika kudunhu reKesaria Firipi, akabvunza Mwanasikana wake akabva aporeswa kubva panguva vadzidzi vake akati, “Vanhu vanoti Mwanakomana iyoyo. **14** Vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani reGarirea. Ipapo akawkira mugomo akagara pasi. **15** Akabvunza kutendo kukuru! Chikumbiro chenyu chanzwikwa.” **16** Simoni vakasikovaisa patsoka dzake uye akavopresa. **17** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana Vanhu vakashamiswa kuona mbeveve dzichitaura, mhetamakumbo dzichitwasanudzwa, vakaremara vachifamba namapofu achiona. Vakarumbidza Mwari welrsaeri. **18** Ndinoti kwauri, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe Simoni mwanakomana wajona, iwe ndiwe Petro, paruware urwu ndichavaka kerekere yangu, kunya nembwa dzoumambo hwokudenga; **19** Ndichakupa kiyi dzoumambo hwokudenga; chose chaunosunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, uye chose chaunosunungura pano pasi nokudenga chichasunungurwa.” **20** Ipapo akayambira vadzidzi vake kuti vasaudze ani zvake kuti iye ndiye Kristu. **21** Kubva panguva iyoyo Jesu akatanga kutsanangurira vadzidzi vake kuti anofanira kuenda kujerusarema kundotambudzwa kwazvo pamaoko avakuru navaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vemirayiro uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa nokumutswazwe pazuva retatu. **22** Petro akamutora padivi akatanga kumutsiura achiti, “Hazvitiki, Ishe. Izvi hazvisi kuzoitika kwamuri!” **23** Jesu akatendeukira kwaari akati, “Enda shure kwangu Satani Uri chigumbuso kwandiri nokuti hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako asi zvavanh.” **24** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kana paine anoda kunditevera, ngaazvirambe, atakure muchinjikwa

wake, anditevere. **25** Nokuti ani naani anoda nokutsanya.” **22** Vakati vaungana muGarirea Jesu kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu mumaoko avanhu. **23** Vachamuuraya asi pazuva retatu achahuwana. **26** Ko, munhu achabatsirwa nei kana akawana nyika yose, asi achirasikirwa noupenyu hwake? Kana kuti munhu acharipeiko kuti adzinkinure upenyu mukubwina kwaBaba vake aine vatumnwa vake, ipapo achapa mubayiro kuno mumwe nomumwe maereran, namabasa ake. **28** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vamwe vamire pano havazozi vasati vaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya muumambo hwake.”

**17** Mushure memazuva matanhatu Jesu akatora Petro najakobho naJohani munun’una wajakobho akakwira navo mugomo refu vari voga. **2** Ipapo akashanduka pamberi pavo. Chiso chake chakapenyu sezova uye nguo dzake dzikachena sechidza. **3**

Pakarepo Mozisi naEria vakangorekana voonekwa vamire vachitaura najesu. **4** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe zvakatifikira kuva pano. Kana muchida ndingavaka matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi nerimwe raEria.” **5** Achiri kutaura kudaro, gore raipenya rakabva ravakwidibira, uye inzwi rikabuda mugore richiti, “Uyu ndiyе Mwanakomana wangu wandinodisa, anondifadza. Munzwei!” **6** Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakawira pasi nezvizo zvavo vachitya kwazvo. **7** Asi Jesu akauya akavabata. Akati, “Mukai. Musatya.” **8** Pavakasimudza misoro vachitarisa vakazongoona Jesu ava oga. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka kubva mugomo, Jesu akavarayira achiti, “Musamboudza anि zvake zvamaona izvi kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amutswa kubva kuvakafa.” **10** Vadzidzi vakamubunza vakati, “Ko, sei vadzidzisi vemirayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ichokwadi kuti Eria achauya agovandudza zvinhu zvose. **12** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Eria akatouya kare asi havana kumuziva, uye vakaita kwaari zvavaida. Saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achatambudzwa pamaoko avo.” **13** Ipapo vadzidzi vakanzwisa kuti aitaura kwavari nezvajohani Muhhabhatidzi. **14** Vakati vasvika kuvanhu vazhini, mumwe murume akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi pajesu akati, **15** “Ishe, donzwiraiwo mwanakomana wangu tsitsi. Ane zvипusha uye ari kutambudzika kwazvo. Kazhinji zvinomuwisira mumoto kana mumvura. **16** Ndawaye naye kuvadzidi venyu asi havana kugona kumuporesa.” **17** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa, imi rudzi rusingatendi uye rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira rinhiko? Uyai nomukomana uyu kwandiri.” **18** Jesu akatuka dhimonni rikabva rabuda mumukomana uya achibva apora kubva panguva iyoyo. **19** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vari voga vakamubunza vachiti, “Ko, takundikana sei kuridzinga?” **20** Akavapindura achiti, “Nokuda kwokuti mune kutenda kudiki. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti dai maiva nokutenda kudiki hako semhdzzi yemasitadhi maigona kuti kugomo iri, ‘Ibva apa uende uko,’ zvichiitika. Hapana chamunozokundikana kuita. **21** Asi rudzi urwu rwomweya runongobviswa chete nokunyengetera

“Ko, mudzidzisi wenyu haaripi mutero womutemberi here?” **25** Akapindura akati, “Hongu, anoripa.” Petro paapkinda mumba, Jesu ndiyе akatanga kutaura achiti, “Unofungei, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika anotora mutero kuvana vavo here kana kuti kuna vamwe?”

**26** Petro akapindura akati, “Kuna vamwe.” Jesu akati, “Saka vana vakasununguka. **27** Asi kuti tisavagumbura enda kugungwa unokanda chiredzo chako mumvura. Tora hove yaunotanga kubata, wovhura muromo wayo, uchawana muine mari inokwana mutero wangu newako, uvape.”

**18** Pangwa iyoyo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu uye vakamubunza vachiti, “Ndianiko mukuru pane vose muumambo hwokudenga?” **2** Akadana mwana muduku ndokumunisa pakati pavo. **3** Uye akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musina kushanduka mukava savana vaduku, hamungatongopindi muumambo hwokudenga. **4** Naizvozvo ani naani anozvininipisa somwana uyu ndiyе achava mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. **5** “Uye ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku souyu muzita rangu anogamuchira ini. **6** Asi anि naami anoitia kuti mumwe wavaduku vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zviava nani kwaari kuti asungirirwe guyo guru muhuro make agonyudzwa mugungwa makadzika. **7** “Ine nhamo nyika nokuda kwezvinhu zvinota kuti vanhu vatadze! Zvinhu izvozvo zvinofanira kuuya asi ane nhamo munhu anoitia kuti zviiitike. **8** Kana ruoko rwako kana kuti rutsoka rwako zvichikuita kuti utadze, zvidimure uzvirasire kure. Zviri nani kupinda muupenyu wakaremara kana kuti uchikamhina, pano kupinda mumoto usingadzimi uine maoko maviri namakumbo maviri. (**aiōnios g166**) **9** Kana ziso rako richikuita kuti utadze ribvise urirasire kure. Zviri nani kuti upinde muupenyu uine ziso rimwe chete pane kunge uine maziso maviri asi ugokandwa mumoto wegeheha. (**Geenna g1067**) **10** “Onai kuti hamuzvidze mumwe wavaduku ava. Ndinokuudzai kuti vatumwa vavo kudenga vanogaroona chiso chaBaba vangu vari kudenga. **11** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzoponesha chakarasika. **12** “Imi munofungei? Kana munhu ane makwai zana, rimwe chete rawo rikarasika, haangasiye makumi mapfumbamwe nepfumbamwe mumakomo achinotsvaka rakarasika here? **13** Uye kana akariwana, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti anorifarira kukunda makumi mapfumbamwe nemafumbamwe asina kurasika. **14** Nenzira imwe cheteyo Baba venyu vari kudenga havafariri kuti mumwe wavaduku ava arasike. **15** “Kana hama yako yakutadzira enda umuudze mhosva yake, muri vaviri chete. Kana akakunzwu wadzora hama yako. **16** Asi akaramba kuteerera, enda nomumwe kana vaviri kuitira kuti ‘nyaya imwe neimwe isimbiswe

nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.' **17** Kana akaramba vake agobatanidza nomukadzi wake, vaviri ava kuteerera, uudze kereke, kana akaramba kuteerera vachava nyama imwe chete?" **6** Saka havachisiri kunyange kereke, umutore zvako somuhedheni kana muteresi. **18** "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti chose Chamuchasunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, nechamunosunungura pano pasi chichasunungurwa kudenga. **19** "Ndinokuudzai zvakare kuti kana vaviri venyu mukabvumirana pane chamunokumbira kuna Baba vangu vari kudenga, muchachiitirwa. **20** Nokuti panoungana vaviri kana vatatu muzita rangu, nen i ndiripo pakati pavo." **21** Ipapo Petro akaya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, "Ishe, kanganiko kandingaregerera hama yangu kana achinditadzira? Kanomwe here?" **22** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwete kanomwe chete, asi kakapetwa makumi manomwe ane nomwe. **23** "Naizvozvo, umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo aida kuripirwa zvikwereti zvake navaranda vake. **24** Paakatanga kuzviongorora, murume ainge aine chikwereti chamatarenda zviuru gumi akauiyisa kwaari. **25** Sezvo ainge asingakwanisi kuripa chikwereti ichi, tenzi wake akaronga kuti iye nomudzimai wake, navana vake nezvose zvaaiava nazvo zvitengeswe kuti zviripe chikwereti. **26** "Muranda uya akazwiisira pamberi patenzi wake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, 'Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndicharipa hangu zvose.' **27** Tenzi womuranda uya akamunzwira tsitsi, ndokubva adzima chikwereti chiya chose, uye akamuregedza achienda zvake. **28** "Asi muranda uya paakabuda, akasangana nomumwewo muranda saiye ainge aine chikwereti chake chamadhenari zana. Akamubata ndokutanga kumudzipa. Akati, 'Ndipe chikwereti changu!' **29** "Muranda uya sayewo muranda akapfugama ndokumukumbira zvikuru achiti, 'Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndichakupa chikwereti chako.' **30** "Asi akaramba. Pamusoro pezvo akamusungisa uye akaita kuti aiswe mutorongo kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose. **31** Vamwe varanda vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, zvakavatambudza zvikuru ndokubva vanoudza tenzi wavo zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **32** "Tenzi akadana muranda uya akati, 'Iwe muranda akaipa. Ndakadzima chikwereti changu chawaiva nacho nokuti wakandikumbira zvikuru. **33** Saka hawaifanira here kuva netsitsi kuno mumwe wako sezvandakakuitira iwe?' **34** Nehasha tenzi wake akamuise kune vejeri kuti arangwe zvinorwadza kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose chaiva nacho. **35** "Izvi ndizvo zvichaitirwa mumwe nomumwe wenyu naBaba vangu vari kudenga kana musingaregerer hama yenu nomwoyo wose."

**19** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, akabva kwaGarirea akaenda kudunhu reJudhea mhiri kwaJorodhani. **2** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera uye akavaporesa ikoko. **3** Vamwe vaFarisi vakuya kwaari kuzomuedza. Vakamubvunza vachiti, "Zviri pamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi wake nokuda kwechikonzero chipi nechipi zvacho?" **4** Akapindura achiti, "Hamuna kuverenga here kuti kubva pakutanga Musiki akavaita munhurume nomunhukadzi, **5** akati, "Nokuda kwaizvozvo murume achasiya baba namai

vana kana minda nokuda kwangu vachagamuchira zvakapetwa kazana, uye vachagara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **30** Asi vazhinji vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira uye navazhinji vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.

**20** “Nokuti umambo hwukudenga hwakafanana nomuridzi womunda akabuda mangwanani ngwanani kundotsvaka vanhu vokuti vazoshanda mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **2** Akabvumirana navo kuti aizovapa dhinari pazuva, ndokubva avaendesa mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **3** “Nenguva inenge yechitatu akabuda ndokuona vamwe vamire pamusika vasina chavaiita. **4** Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa, ndichakupai zvakakodzera. **5** Saka vakaenda. ‘Akabudazve nenguva dzinenge dzechitanhatu nedzepfumbamwe akaita zvimwe chetezvo. **6** Nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe akabuda akawanazve vamwe vamire. Akabvunza achiti, ‘Seiko, maswera makangomira pano zuva rose musina chamuri kuita?’ **7** “Vakapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti hapana munhu atipa basa.’ Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa.’ **8** ‘Akati ava madekwana, muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati kumutariri wake, ‘Dana vashandi ugopava mubayiro wavo, uchitanga navapedzisira kupiwa basa kusvikira kune vokutanga.’ **9** “Vashandi vange vaenda kundoshanda nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe vakauya uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akagamuchira dhinari. **10** Saka pakasvika vaya vakanga vatanga kushanda, vakatarisira kupiwa zvakawanda. Asi mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa dhinari. **11** Vakati vagamuchira mari iyi vakatanga kutsutsumwira muridzi womunda. **12** Vakati, ‘Varume ava vapedzisira vangoshanda awa imwe chete, asi mavaeanzisa nesu tatakura mutoro webasa uye tikapiswa nezuva.’ **13** “Asi akapindura mumwe wavo achiti, ‘Shamwari, handina chandakanganisira. Ko, hauna kutenderana neni kushandira dhinari here? **14** Tora mubayiro wako uende. Ndinoda kupa munhu ashanda kwokupedzisira zvakafanana nezvandakupa. **15** Ko, handina kodzero here yokuita zvandinoda nemari yangu? Kana kuti iwe une godo nokuda kwokupa kwangu zvakawanda.’ **16** “Saka vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga uye vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira.” **17** Zvino Jesu paakanga achikwira kuenda kujerusarema, akatora vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri parutivi akati kwavari, **18** “Tiri kukwira kuenda kujerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa kuvalprista vakuru navadzidzisi

“Hamuzivi zvamuri kukumbira. Mungagona kunwa mukombe wandichazonwa here?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Tinogona.” **23** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo muchanwa mumukombe wangu, asi zvokuti mugare kurudyi kana kuruboshwe rwangu, handisini ndinopa. Nzvimbo idzi nddedzaavo vakadzigadzirira naBaba vangu.” **24** Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi vakatsamwira mukoma nomunun’una ava. **25** Jesu akavadana pamwe chete uye akati, “Munoziva kuti vatongi veveDzimwe Ndudzi vanobata ushe pamusoro pavo uye machinda avo makuru anoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. **26** Ngazvirege kudaro kwamuri. Asi ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu, **27** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yenu, **28** sezvazvakangoita kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshandira asi kuzoshandira, nokupa upenyu hwake sorudzikinguro rwavazhinji.” **29** Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakabva kujeriko, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakamutevera. **30** Varume vaviri vaiva mapofu vakanga vagere parutivi rwenzira, pavakanza kuti Jesu ainge opfuura nepo vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” **32** Jesu akamira akavadana, akabvunza achiti, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **33** Vakapindura vachiti, “Ishe, tinoda kuona.” **34** Jesu akavanzwira tsitsi uye akabata meso avo. Pakarepo vakabva vaona uye vakamutevera.

**21** Vakati voswedera kujerusarema uye vasvika muBhetifage pagomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vadzidzi vaviri, **2** achiti kwavari, “Endai kumusha wamakatarisana nawo uye imomo muchaona mbongoro yakasungirirwa pamwe chete nomwana wayo. Mudzisungure muuye nadzo kwandiri. **3** Kana pano munhu anotaura chinhu kwamuri, mumuudze kuti, Ishe anodzida uye achadzidzosa nokukurumidza.” **4** Izvi zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti: **5** “Muti kuMwanasikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Mambo wako anouya kwauri, ari munyoro, akatasva mbongoro, ari pamusoro pomwana wembongoro.’” **6** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandoita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJesu. **7** Vakauya nembongoro nomwana wayo, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro padzo, uye Jesu akagara pamusoro padzo. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakawarira nguo dzavo mumugwagwa, vamwewo vakatema mapazi emiti vakaawarira mumugwagwa. **9** Vazhinji vakanga vakatungamira mberi navaya vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu **19** uye vagomuisa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti asekwe agorohwa uye arorerewe pamuchinjikwa. Pazuva retatu achamutswa kuti ave mupenyal!” **20** Ipapo mai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi vakauya kuna Jesu navanakomana vavo, rakazungunuswa, vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu?” vakafugama pamberi pake vase chikumbiro. **21** **11** Vazhinji vakati, “Uyu ndiye Jesu, muprofita anobva Akabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “Itaiwo kuNazareta kuGarirea.” **12** Jesu akapinda munzvimbio kuti mumwe wavanakomana vangu vaviri ava agare yetemberi akadzinga vose vaitenga nokutengesa. kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe Akapidigura tafura dzavaitsinhanha mari nezvigaro rwenyu muumambo hwenyu.” **22** Jesu akati, kwavari, zvavaitengesa njiva. **13** Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa

kuchinzi, 'Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera,' chewaini uye akavaka shongwe. Ipapo akasiya asi imi mava kuiita 'bako ramakororo.'<sup>14</sup> 15 munda womuzambiringa kuvarimi vaimupa mari Mapofu navakaremara vakauya kwaari kutemberi, ndokuenda parwendo rurefu. 34 Nguva yokukohwa uye akavaporesa. 15 Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro pavakaona zvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakaita, vaya cuti vandotora zviberekro zvake. 35 "Varimi uye vana vachidanidzira mutemberi vachiti, 'Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi,' vakatsama. 16 mumwe, uye vakataka wechitatu namabwe. 36 Ipapo Vakamubvunza vachiti, "Uri kunzwu zviru kurehwa akatumazve vamwe varanda kwavarai, vakawanda navana ava here?" Jesu akapindura achiti, kupfuura vokutanga, varimi vakavaitira zvime "Hongu, hamuna kurava here panoti: "Pamiromo chetezvo. 37 Pakupedzisira akatuma mwankomana yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo?" 17 Uye akavasiya akabuda muguta umu akaenda kuBhetani kwaakandovata. 18 Mangwanani-ngwanani, paakanga ari munzira achidzokera kuguta, akanzwa nzara. 19 Akati aona muonde pedyo nomugwagwa, akatsaukira pauri asi haana kuwana chinhu pauri kunze kwamashizha. Ipapo akati kwauri, "Ngakurege kuva nemicheroze pauri!" Pakarepo muti uya wakabva wasvava. (**aiōn g165**) 20 Vadzidzi vakati vazviona, vakakatyamara, vakati, "Ko, muonde uyu wabva wasvava pakarepo sei?" 21 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kana mune kutenda uye musingakahadziki, hamungutu zvaitwa kumuonde uyu chete, asi munogonawu kuti kugomo iri, 'Enda undozikanda mugungwa' uye zvichaitika. 22 Kana muchitenda, muchagamuchira zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera." 23 Jesu akapinda muruvazhe rwetemberi, uye paakanga achidzidzisa, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakauya kwaari. Vakamubvunza vakati, "Muri kuita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Uye ndiani akupai simba irori?" 24 Jesu akapindura akati, "Nemivo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Kana mukandipindura ndichakuudzaiwo simba randiri kuita naro zvinhu izvi. 25 Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani rwakabvepi? Rwakabva kudenga here kana kuvanhu?" Vakataurirana pakati pavo vachiti, "Kana tikati, 'Rwakabva kudenga' achazobvunza kuti, 'Zvino makaregerei kumutenda?' 26 Asi kana tikati, 'Rwakabva kuvanhu,' tinota vanhu, nokuti vose vanotenda kuti Johani aiva muprofita." 27 Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, "Hatzivi." Ipapo iye akati, "Neni handingakuudzeiwo simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi." 28 "Monufungei nazvo? Paiva nomurume aiva navanakomana vaviri. Akaenda kuno wokutanga akati, 'Mwanangu, enda nhasi unoshanda mumunda wemizambiringa.' 29 "Akapindura achiti, 'Handidi,' asi pashure akazvidembwa uye akazoenda hake. 30 "Ipapo baba vaya vakaenda kuno mumwe mwankomana vakasvikomuudza zvime chetezvo. Iye akapindura achiti, 'Ndichaenda, baba' asi haana kuenda. 31 "Ndoupiko pavaviri ava akaita zvaidiwa nababa vase?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Wokutanga." Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, vateresi nezvifeve vari kukutangirai kupinda muumambo hwaMwari. 32 Nokuti Johani akauya kwamuri kuti azokuratidzai nzira yokururama, mukasamutenda, asi vateresi nezvifeve vakanenda. Uye kunyaange mushure mokunge maona izvi hamuna kutendeuka mukamutenda. 33 "Inzwi mumwe mufananidzo. Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume akanga arima munda wake wemizambiringa. Akaukombereda noruzhowa, akacherera chisviniro

**22** Jesu akataurazve kwavari nemifananidzo achiti, 2 "Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo akagadzirira mwankomana wake mutambo wesvitsa. 3 Akatuma varanda vase kuna avo vainge vakakokwa kumutambo kuti vachiya, asi vakaramba kuuya. 4 "Ipapo akatuma vamwe varanda achiti, 'Taurirai vose vakakokwa kuti ndagadzirira mabiko: Ndabayu nzombe nemombe dzakakodzwa uye zvose zvagadzirirwa. Uyai kumutambo wesvitsa.' 5 "Asi hapana akateerera uye vakaenda mumwe kumunda wake, mumwewo kune rimwe basa rake. 6 Vamwe vavo vakabata varanda vase vakavaitira zvakaipta uye vakavauraya. 7 Mambo akatsama kwavvo. Akatuma hondo yake kundoparadza vaurayi vase uye akapisa guta ravo. 8 "Ipapo akati kuvaranda vase, 'Mutambo wesvitsa wagadzirirwa asi vase vandakakoka vakanga vasingakodzeri kuti vavye. 9 Endai kumharadzano dzenzira mundokoka kumutambo ani zvake wamuchawana.' 10 Saka varanda vakaenda mumigwagwa vakandokorodza vose vavakagona kuwana, vose vakanaka nevakaipa, uye imba yesvitsa ikazara navakanga vakokwa. 11 "Asi mambo akati apinda kuzoona vakanga vakokwa, akaona munhu imomo akanga asina nguo yesvitsa. 12 Akamubvunza akati, 'Shamwari, wapinda seiko muno usina nguo yesvitsa?' Munhu uya akashaya chokureva. 13 "Ipapo mambo akaudza varanda vase akati, 'Musungei

maoko namakumbo mumukande panze, murima, umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.' **14** "Nokuti vazhinji vakakokwa asi vakasarudzwa vashoma." **15** Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakandoronga kuti vamubate namashoko ake. **16** Vakatumwa vadzidzi vavo kwaari pamwe chete navaHerodhi. Vakati, "Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama uye kuti munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maereranu nechokwadi. Hamutsauswi navanhu nokuti hamutarisi kuti ndivanaani. **17** Tiudzei zvino kuti imi, munoti kudini? Zvakakanaka here kutera mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti hazvina?" **18** Asi Jesu, achiziva kuipa kwavo, akati, "Imi vanyengeri munondiedzereko?" **19** Ndiratidzei mari inoshandiswa pakutera mutero.," Vakamuvigira dhenari **20** uye akavabvunza akati, "Ko, mufananidzo uyu ndowaani uye runyoro urwu ndorwaani?" **21** Vakapindura vakati, "NdezvaKesari." Ipapo akati kwavari, "Ipai kuna Kesari zvaKesari, uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari." **22** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa. Saka vakamusiya vakaenda. **23** Pazuva rimwe chetero vaSadhusi, avo vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. **24** Vakati, "Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatiuda kuti murume akafa asina vana munun'uwa wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi agomuberekera vana. **25** Zvino pakati pedu paiva navanakomana vomunhu mumwe vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi ndokubva iye afa, uye sezvo akanga asina vana, akasiyira munun'uwa wake mukadzi. **26** Zvime chetezvo zvakaitika kuno wechipiri nowechitatu kusvikira kuno wechinomwe. **27** Pakapedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. **28** Zvino pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waaniko pavanomwe vaya sezvo vose vaiva varume vake?" **29** Jesu akavapindura akati, "Ndipo pamunorasika ipapo nokuti hamuzivi Magwaro kana simba raMwari. **30** Pakumuka kwavakafa vanhu havawani kana kuwanikwa, vachange vakaita savatumwa kudenga. **31** Asi pane zvokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here zvakarehwa naMwari kwamuri, achiti, **32** 'Ndini Mwari waAburahama naMwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho?' Haasi Mwari wavakafa asi wavapenyu." **33** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake. **34** Vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga akunda vaSadhusi, vaFarisi vakaungana pamwe chete. **35** Mumwe wavo aiwa nyanzvi pane zvemirayiro akamuuedza nomubvunzo achiti, **36** "Mudzidzisi, ndoupi murayiro mukuru muMurayiro?" **37** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose." **38** Uyu ndiwo murayiro mukuru uye wokutanga. **39** Wechipiri wakafanana nawo unoti, 'Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunoziita iwe.' **40** Murayiro wose naVaprofta zvakabatanidza pamirayiro iyi miyiri." **41** VaFarisi pavakanga vachakaungana pamwe chete, Jesu akavabvunza akati, **42** "Munofungei nezvaKristu? Mwana waani?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi." **43** Akati kwavari, "Ko, zvino sei Dhavhidhi achitaura noMweya akamuti, 'Ishe?' Nokuti anoti, **44** "'Ishe akati kuna Ishe wangu: Gara kurouko rwango rworudyi, kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako.' **45** Zvino kana Dhavhidhi achimuti, 'Ishe' angagova mwanakomana wake sei?" **46** Hapana akagona kutaura shoko rimwe, uye kubva pazuva iroro zvchienda mberi hapana akazoshinga kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo.

**23** Ipapo Jesu akataura kuvanhu vazhinji nokuvadzidzi vake achiti, **2** "Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vagere pachigaro chaMozisi. **3** Saka munofanira kuvateererera muite zvinhu zvoso zvavanokuudzai. Asi musaita zvavanoita, nokuti havaiti zvavanoparidza. **4** Vanosunga mitoro inorema voitakudza pamafadzisi avanhu, asi ivo pachavo havadi kusimudza munwe kuti vaibvise. **5** "Vanoita zvinhu zvose kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanotambanudza mafirakiteri avo uye vanorebesa pfunha dzenguo dzavo. **6** Vanoda zvigaro zvapamberi pamitambo nezvigarov zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge. **7** Vanofanira kukwaziswa pamisika uye kuti vanzi 'Rabbi' navanhu. **8** "Asi imi hamufaniri kunzi 'Rabbi' nokuti munongova naTenzi mumwe chete uye mose muri hama. **9** Musadana ani zvake ari panyika muchiti, 'Baba' nokuti munongova naBaba vamwe chete uye vari kudenga. **10** Uye musadaidzwa muchinzi 'mudzidzisi' nokuti muno Mudzidzisi mumwe chete iye Kristu. **11** Mukuru pakati penyu ndiye achava muranda wenyu. **12** Nokuti ani naani anozvikudza achaninipisa uye ani naani anozvininipisa achakudzwa. **13** "Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Nokuti munopfigira vanhu umambo hwedenga vachizviona. Imi pachenu hamupindi, uye vaya vanoedza kupinda hamuvatenderi. **14** Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi, uye munota minyengereto mirefu kuti muonekwe. Naizvozvo muchatongwa zvakaoemesa. **15** "Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munofamba panyika napamakungwa kuti mutendeuse munhu mumwe chete. Kana atendeuka munomuita mwanakomana wegeheha kakapetwa kaviri panemi. (**Geenna g1067**) **16** "Mune nhamo imi vatungamiri mapofu! Imi munoti, 'Kana munhu akapika netemberi, hazvina hazvo mhosva, asi kana munhu akapika negoridhe romutemberi anosungwa nemhiko yake.' **17** Imi mapenzi amapofu! Chikuru chii: Goridhe netemberi inoita kuti goridhe rive dzvene? **18** Uyezev imi munoti, 'Kana munhu upi zvake akapika nearitari hazvirevi chinhu, asi kana munhu upi zvake akapika nechipo chiri pairi, asunwa nemhiko yake.' **19** Imi mapofu! Chikuru chii: Chipo kana kuti aritari inoita kuti chipo chive chitsvene? **20** Naizvozvo, uyo anopika nearitari anopika nayo nezvose zviri pari. **21** Uye uyo anopika netemberi anopika nayo uye naiye anogara mairi. **22** Uye uyo anopika nedenga anopika nechigaro choushe chaMwari uye naiye anogara pachiri. **23** "Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munopa chegumi chevzose zvinonuhuhwira zvinoti: mindi, anisi nekumini. Asi munoshaya hanya nezvihu zvinokosha zvomurayiro zvinoti: kuraramisira, ngoni nokutendeka. Maifanira kuita izvivo musingakanganwi zvokutanga. **24** Imi vatungamiri mapofu, munomimina

nyunyu asi muchimedza ngamera. **25** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munosuka mikombe nendiro kunze asi mukati menuy Kunze anoratidzika kuva akanaka kunze asi mukati muzere namakaro nokusazvidzora. **26** Iwe bofu mapfupa avanhu vakafa nezvinhu zvose zvina. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, munoonekwa navanhu kunze semakarurama asi mukati menuy muzere nounyengeri uye nohuipi. **29** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munovaka makava avaprofita nokushongedza makava kubatsirana navo pakuteura ropa ravaprofita.” **31** Saka muri kuzvipupurira pachenyu kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaivavo vakaponda vaprofita. **32** Zvino chizadzisa chiyero chechivi chamadzitateguru enyu! **33** “Imi nyoka! Imi vana venyoka! Muchatiza seiko kutongwa kunokuendesai kugehena? (**Geenna g1067**) **34** Naizvozvo ndiri kukutumirai vaprofita navachenjeri navadzidzisi. Vamwe vavo muchavauraya uye muchavaroverera pamuchinjikwa; vanme muchavarova mumasinagoge enyu uye muchavadzingirira kubva kune rimwe guta kusvikira kune rimwe guta. **35** Uye nokudaro, ropa ravakurarama vose rakateurwa panyika richaya pamusoro penyu kubvira paropa raAbheri akanga akarurama kusvikira paropa raZekaria mwanakomana waBhereria uyo wamakauraya pakati petemberi nearitari. **36** Ndinokuuudzai chokwadi kuti zvose izvi zvichava pamusoro porudzi urwu. **37** “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema! Iwe unouraya vaprofita nokutaka namabwe avo vanotumirwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidsa kuunganidza vana vako sezvinoita nhunzvi yehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo.

**38** Tarirai, wasiyirwa imba yako yangova dongo. **39** Ndinokuuudza kuti, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, ‘Akaropafadzwa anouya muzita ralshe.’

**24** Jesu akabuda mutemberi, uye paakanga achifamba kudaro, vadzidzi vake vakaswedera kwaari vakamuratidza dzimba dzetemberi. **2** lye akati kwavari, “Muri kuona zvinhu izvi zvose here? Ndinokuuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna ibwe richasara pano riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.” **3** Jesu akati agarra paGomo reMiorivhi, vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vari voga vakati, “Tiudzei kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini, uye kuti chiratidzo chokuya kwenyu nokuguma kwenyika chichava chei?” (**aiōn g165**) **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa nomunhu. **5** Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu vachiti, ‘Ndini Kristu,’ uye vachinyengera vazhinji. **6** Muchanzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, asi chenjerai kuti murege kuvhundutswa nazvo. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika asi kuguma kunenge kusati kwasvika. **7** Nokuti rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi noumambo huchamukira

humwe umambo. Kuchava nenzara nokudengenyeka izvi mavambo okurwadziwa pakuberekwa. **9** “Ipapo muchaiswa kuna vanokutambudzai mugourayiwa, uye muchavengwa nendudzi dzose nokuda kwangu. **10** Pangua iyoyo vazhinji vachadzokerka shure kubva “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, pakutenda uye vachamukirana vagovengana, **11** imi vanyengeri! Makafanana namakuva akachesenesu uye vaprofita vazhinji venhema vachamuka uye vachanyengera vanhu vazhinji. **12** Nokuda kwokuwanda kwokusarurama, rudo rwavazhinji ruchatonhora. **13** Asi uyo achtusungirira kusvikira kumagumo, achaponesewa. **14** Uye vhangeri iri roumambo richaparidzwa munyika yose souchapupu kumarudzi ose, ipapo kuguma kuchasvika. **15** “Saka pamunoona ‘nyangadzi panzvimbos tsvene, anoverenga ngaanzwisis, **16** ipapo vari mujudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. **17** Uyo ari padenga reimba yake ngaarege kuburuka kuti andotora chinhu chipi zvacho chiru mumba make. **18** Ari mumunda ngaarege kudzokerka kundotorwa nguo yake. **19** Zvichaoma sei mumazuva iwayo kuvakadzi vane mimba navaya vanoyamwisa! **20** Nyengeterai kuti kutiza kwenyiso kurege kuitika pangva yechando kana nomusi weSabata. **21** Nokuti ipapo pachava nenhama huru isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwenyika kusvikira zvino uye haizombavapozve. **22** Dai mazuva iwayo asina kutapudzwa, hapana munhu airarama, asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, mazuva iwayo achatapudzwa. **23** Pangua iyoyo, mukanzwa munhu anoti kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, hoyu Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Hoyu Kristu,’ musazvitenda. **24** Nokuti kuchamuka vanakristu venhema navaprofita venhema avo vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vanyengere kunyangenevasanangurwa kana zvichigoneka. **25** Tarirai, ndafanokuudzai zvisati zvaitika. **26** “Saka kana munhu upi zvake akakuudzai kuti, ‘Tarirai uyo ari kurenje,’ musabuda kuti muendeko kana kuti akati, ‘Tarirai, ari mudzimba dzomukati,’ musazvitenda. **27** Sezvinoita mheni inopenya kumabvavuza ichionekwawo kumavirira, ndizvo zvichaita kuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **28** Pose pano mutumbi ndipo pachaungana magora. **29** “Pakarepo shure kwokutambudzika kwamazuva iwayo, “zuva richasviba, uye mwedzi hauzoveneksi; nyeredzi dzichawa kubva kudenga, namasimba omuchadenga achazungunuswa.” **30** “Ipapo chiratidzo choMwanakomana woMunhu chichaonekwa kudenga, uye ndudzi dzose dzenyika dzichachema. Vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore okudenga nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **31** Uye achatuma vatumbwa vake nokurira kwehwamanda kukuru uye vachauyanidza vasanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo ina dzenyika, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. **32** “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamunde: Panopfava matavi awo uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. **33** Saizvozvovo, nemivo pamunoona zvinhu zvose izvi muzive kuti nguva yangu yava pedyo, yava pamusiwo. **34** Ndinokuuudzai chokwadi kuti rudzi urwu harungatongopfuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. **35** Denga nenzyika

zvichapfuura asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **36** rwendo, akadana varanda vake akavachegetesa pfuma "Hapana anoziva musi kana nguva kunyange vatumwa yake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu vokudenga kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaite pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe zvazvichaite pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **38** maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda vaidya uye vachinwa, vawana nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muureka, **39** uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaite murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya achasiyiwa. **42** "Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemivo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** "Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya pangvu yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwaterenzi wake. **47** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti acharnugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yose. **48** Asi ngatimbotti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, "Tenzi wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu," **49** uye ipapo otanga kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa panzvimbio imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

**25** "Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo vakabuda kundochingamida chikomba. **2** Vashanu vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera. **3** Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo. **5** Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata. **6** "Pava pakati pouisku vakanzwa mheremhere: 'Chikomba chayai! Budai mumuchingamidze!' **7** "Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziriza mwenje yavo. **8** Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, 'Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.' **9** "Vakapindura vakati, 'Kwete, zvime haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa mafuta mugondoztitengera mamwe.' **10** "Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitisa uye musuo ukapfigwa. **11** "Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati, 'Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!' **12** "Asi akavapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.' **13** "Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva. **14** "Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe rwendo, akadana varanda vake akavachegetesa pfuma "Hapana anoziva musi kana nguva kunyange vatumwa yake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu vokudenga kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaite pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe zvazvichaite pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **38** maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda vaidya uye vachinwa, vawana nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muureka, **39** uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaite murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya achasiyiwa. **42** "Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemivo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** "Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya pangvu yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwaterenzi wake. **47** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti acharnugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yose. **48** Asi ngatimbotti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, "Tenzi wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu," **49** uye ipapo otanga kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa panzvimbio imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

**25** "Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo vakabuda kundochingamida chikomba. **2** Vashanu vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera. **3** Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo. **5** Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata. **6** "Pava pakati pouisku vakanzwa mheremhere: 'Chikomba chayai! Budai mumuchingamidze!' **7** "Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziriza mwenje yavo. **8** Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, 'Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.' **9** "Vakapindura vakati, 'Kwete, zvime haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa mafuta mugondoztitengera mamwe.' **10** "Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitisa uye musuo ukapfigwa. **11** "Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati, 'Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!' **12** "Asi akavapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.' **13** "Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva. **14** "Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe mafashamu asati auya, vanhu parwendo rwake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu vokudenga kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaite pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe zvazvichaite pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **38** maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda vaidya uye vachinwa, vawana nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muureka, **39** uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaite murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya achasiyiwa. **42** "Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemivo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** "Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya pangvu yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwaterenzi wake. **47** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti acharnugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yose. **48** Asi ngatimbotti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, "Tenzi wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu," **49** uye ipapo otanga kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa panzvimbio imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

**25** "Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo vakabuda kundochingamida chikomba. **2** Vashanu vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera. **3** Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo. **5** Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata. **6** "Pava pakati pouisku vakanzwa mheremhere: 'Chikomba chayai! Budai mumuchingamidze!' **7** "Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziriza mwenje yavo. **8** Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, 'Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.' **9** "Vakapindura vakati, 'Kwete, zvime haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa mafuta mugondoztitengera mamwe.' **10** "Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitisa uye musuo ukapfigwa. **11** "Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati, 'Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!' **12** "Asi akavapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.' **13** "Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva. **14** "Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe mafashamu asati auya, vanhu parwendo rwake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu vokudenga kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaite pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe zvazvichaite pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **38** maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda vaidya uye vachinwa, vawana nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muureka, **39** uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndizvo zvazvichaite murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda pakuuva kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya achasiyiwa. **42** "Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemivo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** "Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya pangvu yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwaterenzi wake. **47** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti acharnugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yose. **48** Asi ngatimbotti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, "Tenzi wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu," **49** uye ipapo otanga kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa panzvimbio imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

takakuonai riniko mune nzara tikakupai chokunwa? muguta kuno mumwe murume munosvikomuudza 38 Takakuonai riniko muri mweni tikakupinzai kuti, ‘Mudzidzisi anoti: Nguvu yangu yakatarwa mumba, kana musina zvokupfeka tikakupfekedzai? 39 yava pedyo. Ndichapemberera Pasika navadzidzi vangu mumba mako.’” 19 Saka vadzidzi vakaita tikakushanyirai?” 40 “Mambo achapindura achiti, sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa najesu vakandogadzira ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, chose chamakaitira Pasika. 20 Ava madekwana Jesu akagara patafura mumwe wavaduku vehama dzangu idzi, makachitira ini.’ 41 “Ipapo achati kune avo vari kuruboshwe rwake, ‘Ibva kwandiri imi makatukwa mupinde mumoto usingadzimi wakagadzirirwa dhiabioru navatumwa vake. (aōnios g166) 42 Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukasandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukasandipa chokunwa, 43 ndakanga ndiri mwensi mukasandipinza mumba, ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukasandipfekeda, ndakanga ndichirwara uye ndiri mutorongo mukasandishanyira.’ 44 “Naizvozvo vachapindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara kana mune nyota kana muri mwensi kana musina zvokupfeka kana muchirwara kana muri mutorongo tikasakubatsirai?’ 45 “Achapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, zvose zvamusina kuitira mumwe wavaduku ava, hamuna kuzviitira ini.’ 46 “Ipapo vachaenda mukurangwa kusingaperi, asi vakarurama vachipinda muupenyu husingaperi.” (aōnios g166)

**26** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu zvose izvi, akati kuvadzidzi vake, 2 “Sezvamunoziva, Pasika yasarirwa namazuvu maviri kuti isvike, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaendesa kuti andorovererwa pamuchinjikwa.” 3 Ipapo vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakandoungana mumuzinda womuprista mukuru ainzi Kayafasi, 4 uye vakarangana kuti vasunge Jesu namano vagomuuraya. 5 Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo nokuti pangaita bope pakati pavanhу.” 6 Jesu paakanga ari muBhetani mumba momurume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, 7 mumwe mukadzi akauya kwaari nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira, omutengo mukuru, akasvikoadururira pamusoro wake, agere patafura. 8 Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvi, vakatsawa uye vakati, “Kuparadza kwakadai kwaitirweiko? 9 Mafuta anonhuhwira aya angadai atengeswa nomutengo mukuru kwazvo uye mari yacho yapiwa varombo.” 10 Achiziva izvi, Jesu akati kwavari, “Munotambudzireko mukadzi uyu? Andiitira chinhu chakanaka kwazvo. 11 Varombo munavo nguva dzose, asi ini hamuchava nenii nguva dzose. 12 Paadira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu, azviti kuti agadzire kuvigwa kwango. 13 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kwose kwose kuchaparidza vhangeri iri muniyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvichange zvichitaurawo kuti vamurangarire nazvo.” 14 Ipapo mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, ainzi Judhasi Iskarioti, akaenda kuvarista vakuru 15 akandobvunza achiti, “Muchandipei kana ndikamuuyisa kwamuri?” Saka vakamuverengera makumi matatu esirivha. 16 Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi Judhasi akamirira mukana wokuti amuise kwavari. 17 Pazuvu rokutanga roMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ndokupi kwamunoda kuti tindokugadzirirai kuti mugodyira Pasika?” 18 Akavapindura akati, “Endai

26 Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu aisa ruoko neni mundiro, ndiye achandipandukira. 24 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa nezvake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvingadai zvaiva nani kwaari dai asina kuberekwa.” 25 Zvino Judhasi uyo aizomupandukira akati, “Chokwadi, ndini here, Rabhi?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiwe.” 26 Vachiri kudy, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akapa vadzidzi vake, achiti, “Torai mudye; uyu ndiwo muviri wangu.” 27 Ipapo akatora mukcombe, akavonga uye akavapa achiti, “Inwai mose. 28 Iri iropa rangu resungano itsva rinodururirwa vazhinji kuti vagoregererwa zvivi zvavo. 29 Ndinokuudzai kuti, handichazonwi zvibereko zvomuzambiringa kubvira zvino kusvikira zuva iro randichazvinwa patsva nemi muumambo hwaBaba vangu.” 30 Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. 31 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Usiku huno imi mose muchatiza nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndicharova mufudzi, boka ramakwai rigopararira.” 32 Asi mushure mokunge ndamuka, ndichafanotungamira kuGarirea.” 33 Petro akapindura akati, “Kunyange vamwe vose vakatiza nokuda kwenu, ini handizoiti izvovzo.” 34 Jesu akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti usiku huno chaihwо, jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu.” 35 Asi Petro akati kwaari, “Kunyange ndichifanira kufa nemi, handingatongokurambai.” Vamwe vadzidzi vose vakadarowo. 36 Ipapo Jesu akaenda navadzidzi vake kunzvimbio ionzni Getsemani, uye akati kwavari, “Garai pano ini ndichienda apo kundonyengetera.” 37 Akatora Petro navanakomana vaZebhedhi vaviri akaenda navo, uye akatanga kusuwa, uye akatambudzika. 38 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mweya wangu uri kushungurudzika kwazvo kusvika pakufa. Garai pano uye murinde pamwe chete neni.” 39 Akaenda mberi zvishoma, akawira pasi nechiso chake akanyengetera achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvichibvira mukcombe uyu ngaubviswe kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu asi kuda kwenu.” 40 Ipapo akadzokera kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavata. Akabvunza Petro achiti, “Varume, matadza kurinda nenii kweawa imwe chete? 41 Rindai uye munyengetera kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa. Mweya unoda, asi muviri wakaneta.” 42 Akaendazve kechipiri akanyengetera achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvisingagoni kuti mukcombe uyu ubviswe kwandiri kunze kwokutenge ndaunwa, kuda kwenu ngakuitwe.” 43 Paakadzoka, akavawanazve vavata nokuti meso avo akanga azere nehope. 44 Saka akavasiya akaendazve uye akanyengetera kechitatu, achitaura

zvime chetezevo. **45** Ipapo akadzokazve kuvaldzidzi muruvazhe, uye mumwe muranda wechisikana akaya akati kwavari, "Muchakavata uye muchakazorora here? kwaari akati, "Newewo wakanga una Jesu weGarirea." Tarirai, nguva yava pedyo, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu **70** Asi akaramba pamberi pavo vose achiti, "Handizivi ari kupandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avatadzi. **46** zvauri kutaura nevvazvo." **71** Ipapo akabuda akandomira Simukai, ngatichienda! Anondipandukira uya ouyal" pasuo apo paakaonekwa nomumwe musikana uyo **47** Paakanga achiri kutaura kudaro, Judhasi, mumwe akati kuvanhu vose vaivapo, "Murume uyu akanga ari wevane gumi navaviri akasvika. Akaya navanhu pamwe chete najesu weNazareta." **72** Akarambazve, vazhinji vakanga vakabata minondo netsvimbo, vakanga akapika achiti, "Murume uyu handimuzivil" **73** Mashure vatumuva navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu. **48** mechinguva, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakaenda kuna Zvino uya akamupandukira ainge avaudza chiratidzo Petro vakasvikoti, "Zvechokwadi uri mumwe wavo achiti, "Uyo wandinotsvoda ndiye; mumusunge." **49** nokuda kwamatauriro ako." **74** Ipapo akatanga kuzvituka Judhasi akena pakarepo kuna Jesu akati, "Kwaziwi, uye akapika kwavaril achiti, "Murume uyu handimuzivil" Rabhi!" uye akamutsvoda. **50** Jesu akamupindura achiti, Pakarepo jongwe rakanira. **75** Ipapo Petro akarangarira "Shamwari, ita zvawavinga." Ipapo varume vakaswedera shoko rakanga rataurwa najesu rokuti: "Jongwe risati pedyo vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga. **51** Ipapo mumwe rarira uchandiramba katatu." Ipapo akabuda kunze waavo vaiva najesu akavhomora munondo wake ndokugura nzeve yomuranda womuprista mukuru. **52** Zvino Jesu akati kwaari, "Dzorera munondo wako mumuhara mawo, nokuti vose vanovhomora munondo vachafa nomunondo. **53** Unofunga kuti handigoni here kukumbira kuna Baba vangu, vakandipa iye zvino, vatumwa vanopfuura mapoka makuru gumi namaviri? **54** Asi Magwaro angagozadziswa sei anoti zvinofanira kuitika saizvovo?" **55** Pangua iyoyo Jesu akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaivapo, "Ko, ndinotungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuzondibata? Mazuva ose ndaigara mutemberi ndichidzidzisa uye hamuna kundisunga. **56** Asi izvi zvose zvaitika kuti zvakanyorwa navaprofita vzividziswe." Ipapo vadzidzi vose vakamusiya uye vakanatiza. **57** Vaya vakanga vasunga Jesu vakaenda naye kuna Kayafasi, muprista mukuru, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vadzidzisi vomurayiro navamwe vakuru. **58** Asi Petro akamutevera ari chinhambe kusvikira paruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akapinda akagara pasi pamwe chete navarindi kuti aone maperero azvo. **59** Vaprista vakuru nedare rose ramakurukota vakanga vachitsvaka zvapupu zvenhemha kuti zvipomere Jesu mhosva kuti vamuuraye. **60** Asi havana zvavakawana, kunyange zvazvo zvapupu zvenhemha zvakauya pamberi. Pakupedzisira, vaviri vakauya **61** vakanati, "Munhu uyu akati, 'Ndinogona kuputsa temberi yaMwari ndigoivakazve namazuva matatu.'" **62** Ipapo muprista mukuru akasimuka akati kuna Jesu, "Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu uhu hunorehwa navarume ava pamusoro pako ndohwei?" **63** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere. Muprista mukuru akati kwaari, "Ndinokurayira, seزو wapika naMwari mupenyu, kuti, 'Tiudze kana uri iwe Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.'" **64** Jesi akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura. Asi ndinoti kwamuri mose: Munguva inouya muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kurudyi rwaSamasimba uye achiuya ari mumakore okudenga." **65** Ipapo muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake akati, "Ataura zvinomhura. Tichagodrei zvime zvapupu? Tarirai, zvino manzwa kumhura kwake. **66** Munofungei nazvo?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Anofanira kufal!" **67** Ipapo vakamusvipira mate kumeso uye vakamurova netsiva. Vamwe vakamurova nembama **68** uye vakanati, "Profita kwatiri, Kristu. Ndiani akurova?" **69** Zvino Petro akanga agere panze **27** Mangwanani-ngwanani vaprista vose vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakavumirana kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **2** Vakamusunga, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa kuna Pirato uyo aiva mubati. **3** Judhasi uya akanga amupandukira akati aona kuti Jesu atongerwa rufu, akazvidemba kwazvo ndokubva adzosera makumi matatu esirivha aya kuvaprista vakuru navakuru. **4** Akasvikoti, "Ndatadza, nokuti ndapandukira ropa risina mhosva." Vakamupindura vachiti, "Zvinei nesu? Ndezzako izvo." **5** Saka Judhasi akakanda mari iya mutemberi akabva akaenda akandozvisungirira. **6** Vaprista vakuru vakanhonga mari iya vakanati, "Hazvitenderwi nomurayiro kuti tiise mari iyi mudura remari, seزو iri mari yeropa." **7** Saka vakazotenderana kuti vaishandise kutenga munda womuumbi wehari kuti ugova nzvimbvo yokuviga vatorwa. **8** Naizvozvo wakanzi Munda Weropa kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **9** Ipapo zvakabva zvazadziswa zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia zvinoti, "Vakatora makumi matatu esirivha, mutengo waakatengeswa nawo navanhu veIsraeri, **10** uye vakaashandisa kutenga nawo munda womuumbi wehari, sokurayirwa kwandakaitwa nalshe." **11** Pangua iyoyo Jesu akamira pamberi pomubati, uye mubati akamubvunza achiti, "Ndiwe mambo wavadjudha here?" Jesu akapindura achiti, "Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura." **12** Paakapomerwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu, haana chaakapindura. **13** Ipapo Pirato akamubvunza achiti, "Iwe haunzwi here uchapupu hwezvavari kukupomera izvi?" **14** Asi, Jesu akaramba anyerere, akasapindura kunyange chimwe zvacho, mubati akashamiswa kwazvo. **15** Zvino yaiva tsika yomubati pamutambo kusunungura musungwa mumwe chete anenge asarudzwa navanhu vazhinji. **16** Pangua iyoyo vaiva nomusungwa ainge anetsa kwazvo ainzi Bharabhasi. **17** Saka vanhu vazhinji vakati vaungana, Pirato akavabvunza akati, "Ndoupi wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei: Bharabhasi kana kuti Jesu anonzii Kristu?" **18** Nokuti aiziva kuti vakanga vamuisa kwaari nokuda kwegodo. **19** Pirato akati agere pachigaro chokutonga mukadzi wake akamutumira shoko iri rokuti: "Usawana chaunoita nomurume uyo asina mhosva, nokuti hope dzandarota nezvake

usiku hwanhasi dzanditambudza kwazvo." 20 Asi vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakakurudzira vanhu vazhinji kuti vakumbire Bharabhasi uye kuti Jesu aurayiwe. 21 Mubati akabvunza akati, "Ndoupi pavaviri ava wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurei?" Vakapindura vakati, "Bharabhasi!" 22 Pirato akabvunza akati, "Zvino ndichaiteiko najesu anonzi Kristu?" Vakapindura vakati, "Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!" 23 Pirato akabvunzave achiti, "Nemhaka yei? Mhosva yake ndeyei?" Vanhu vazhinji vaya vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, "Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!" 24 Pirato akati aona kuti hapana kwaaisvika, asi kuti bope rakanga rotanga, akatora mvura akashamba maoko ake pamberi pavanhu akati, "Handina mhosva yero pa romunhu uyu. Zvionerei." 25 Vanhu vose vakapindura vachiti, "Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro pedu napamusoro pevana vedu." 26 Ipapo akavasunungurira Bharabhasi, asi akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamupa kwavarai kuti arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. 27 Ipapo varwi vomubati vakatora Jesu vakaenda naye mumuzinda womubati uye vakaunganidza hondo yose paari. 28 Vakamubvisa nguo dzake vakamupfekedza nguo tsvuku. 29 Vakaruka korona yeminzwu vakaissa pamusoro wake. Vakamubatisa mudonzvo muruoko rwake rworudyi vakapfugama pamberi pake uye vakamuseka vachiti, "Kwaziwai, Mambo wavajudha!" 30 Vakamusvipira mate vakamutorera tsvimbo iya uye vakamurova nayo mumusoro kakawanda. 31 Shure kwokumuseka, vakamupfekedza nguo dzake chaidzo ndokuenda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. 32 Vakati vobuda, vakasangana nomurume aibva kuSairini ainzi Simoni, uye vakamumanikida kuti atakure muchinjikwa. 33 Vakasvika panzvimbio inonzi Gorogota, (zvinoreva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). 34 Ipapo vakapa Jesu waini yakasanganiswa nenduru, kuti anwe, asi akati airavira akaramba kuinwa. 35 Vakati vamuoverera pamuchinjikwa, vakagovanu nguo dzake vachiita zvokukanda mijenya. 36 Uye vakagara pasi, vakamurinda. 37 Pamusoro pake vakaissa rugwaro rwemhosva yake rwaiti: "uyu ndijesu, mambo wavajudha." 38 Makororo maviri akarovererwaho pamwe chete naye, mumwe kurudyi mumwe kuruboshwe. 39 Vaya vaipfuura napo, vakamutuka vachidzungudza misoro yavo 40 uye vachiti, "Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi uchizoivakazve mumazuvu matatu, chizviponesa! Buruka pamuchinjikwa kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari!" 41 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vaprista vakuru, navadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakamuseka vachiti, 42 "Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesa! Ndiye Mambo welsraeri! Ngaaburuke zvino pamuchinjikwa tigotenda kwaari. 43 Anovimba naMwari saka ngaachimununura iye zvino kana achimuda, nokuti akati, "Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari." 44 Nenzira imwe cheteyo makororo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naye akamutukawo. 45 Kubva pangua yechitanhatu kusvika pangua yepfumbamwe rima rakavapo panyika yose. 46 Nenguva inenge yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitan!" zvichireva kuti, "Mwari wangu! Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?" 47 Vamwe vakanga vamirepo vakati vanzwa izvovoz, vakati, "Ari kudana Eria." 48 Pakarepo mumwe wavo akamhanya akatora chipanje. Akachizadza newaini yevhiniga ndokuchiisa pachimuti, achibva apa Jesu kuti anwe. 49 Vamwe vakati, "Zvino musiyei ari oga. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuponesa." 50 Uye Jesu akati adanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. 51 Pangwa iyoyo chidzitiro chomutemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. Nyika yakadengenyeka, uye mabwe akatsemuka. 52 Makuvu akazaruka, mitumbi yavatsvene vazhinji vakanga vakafa ikamutusa kuupenyu. 53 Vakabuda mumukava, uye shure kwokumuka kwajesu vakapinda muguta dzvene uye vakaonekwa navanhu vazhinji. 54 Mukuru wezana navaya vaikanga anavo vakarinda Jesu, pavakaona kudengenyeka kwenyika nezvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatyat kwazvo, uye vakati, "Zvechokwadi, anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!" 55 Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga varipo, vachitarira vari kure. Vakanga vatevera Jesu kubva kuGarirea kuti vamuriritire pane zvaaida. 56 Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharen, Maria mai vajakobho najosefa, namai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi. 57 Kwakati kwovira, kwakauya mumwe murume mupfumi aibva kuArimatea, ainzi Josefa, akanga awavo mudzidzi wajesu. 58 Akaenda kuna Pirato akandokumbira mutumbi wajesu, uye Pirato akarayira kuti aupiwe. 59 Josefa akatora mutumbi akaupitira nomucheka wakachena, 60 akauisa muguva rake idzva raakanga achera padombo. Akakungurutsira ibwe guru pamuromo weguvu ndokubva aenda. 61 Maria Magadharen nomumwe Maria vakanga varipo vagere pakatarisana neguva. 62 Mangwana acho, iro rakatevera Zuva roKugadzirira, vaprista vakuru navafarisi vakaenda kuna Pirato. 63 Vakasvikoti, "Ishe, tinorangarira kuti achiri mupenyu, munyengeri uya akati, "Mushure mamazuva matatu, ndichamukazve." 64 Saka rayirai kuti guva rake richengetedzwe kwazvo kusvika pazvu retatu. Zvime vadzidzi vase ganguye vakaba mutumbi wake vakaudza vanhu kuti akamutswa kubva kuvakafa. Kunyengera kwokupedzisira uku kuchaipa kukunda kwokutanga." 65 Pirato akapindura akati, "Torai, varindi. Endai, mundochengetedza guva iororo semaziviro enyu." 66 Saka vakaenda vakandoita kuti richengetedzwe nokuisa chisimbiso pabwe, uye nokuisa varindi.

kuti, ‘Amuka kubva kuvakafa uye kuti afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchanomuona ikoko.’ Zvino ndakuudzai.”

**8** Saka vakadzi ava vakakurumidza kubva paguva vachitya asi vakazadzwa nomufaro, uye vakamhanya kundoudza vadzidzi vake. **9** Pakarepo Jesu akasangana navo, akati, “Kwaziwal.” Vakauya kwaari vakabata tsoka dzake uye vakamunamata. **10** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya. Endai mundoudza hama dzangu kuti vaende kuGarirea; ikoko ndiko kwavachanondiona.” **11** Vakadzi vaya vachiri munzira, vamwe vevarindi vakaenda muguta vakandtaurira vaprista vakuru zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **12** Vaprista vakuru vakati vasangana navakuru, uye vafunga zano, vakapa varwi mari zhinji **13** vakati kwavari, “Imi munofanira kutaura muchiti, ‘Vadzidzi vake vakauya usiku vakamuba isu tivete.’ **14** Kana mashoko aya akasvika munzeve dzomubati, isu tichaita kuti agutsikane uye imi musawira mudambudziko.” **15** Saka varwi vakatora mari iya vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa. Uye shoko iri rakaparadzirwa kwazvo pakati pavajudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **16** Ipapo vadzidzi gumi nomumwe vakaenda kuGarirea, kugomo ravainge vaudzwa naJesu kuti vaende. **17** Vakati vamuona, vakamunamata, asi vamwe vakakahadzika. **18** Ipapo Jesu akasvika pavari akati, “Simba rose kudenga napanyika rakapiwa kwandiri. **19** Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, **20** uye muchivadzidzisa kuti vachengete zvose zvandakakurayirai. Uye zvechokwadi dinemini kusvikira pakuguma kwenyika.” (**aiōn g165**)

# Mako

**1** Kutanga kwevhangeri rajesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari. **2** Kwakanyorwa muna Isaya muprofita kuchinzi: "Ndichatumu nhume yangu mberi kwako, uyo achagadzira nzira yako," **3** "inzwi roundana murenje, richiti, 'Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.'" **4** Uye saizvozvo Johani akauya, achibhabhatidza murenje uye achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti varegerereru zvivi. **5** Nyika yose yejudhea navanhu vose veJerusarema vakaenda kwaari. Vachireurura zvivi zvavo, vakabhabhatidza naye muRwizi rweJorodhani. **6** Johani aipfeka nguo dzamakushe engamera, nebhánhire reganda muchiuno chake, uye aidya mhashu nouchi hwesango. **7** Uye iyi ndiyo yakanga iri mharidzo yake: "Shure kwangu kuchanya mumwe aye simba kupfureni wandisina kufanira kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake. **8** Ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura, asi iye achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene." **9** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akauya achibva kuNazareta muGarirea uye akabhabhatidza naJohani mujorodhani. **10** Jesu paakanga ava kubuda mumvura, akaona denga richizarurwa uye Mweya achiburukira pamusoro pake senjiva. **11** Uye inzwi rakaya richibva kudenga richiti, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda, wandinofarira kwazvo." **12** Pakarepo Mweya akamutumira kurenje, **13** uye akanga ari murenje kwamazuva makumi mana, achiedzwa naSatani. Akanga ari pamwe chete nemhuka dzesango uye vatumbwa vakamushandira. **14** Mushure mokunge Johani aiswa mutorongo, Jesu akaenda kuGarirea, achiparidza vhangeri raMwari. **15** Akati, "Nguna yasvika. Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera. Tendeukai mutende vhangeri!" **16** Jesu paakanga achifamba pamahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea, akaona Simoni nomunun'una wake Andirea vachikanda usvasvi mugungwa, nokuti vakanga vari vabati vehove. **17** Jesu akati, "Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu." **18** Pakarepo vakasiya usvasvi hwavo vakamutevera. **19** Akati afamba chinhambwae zvishoma, akaona Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani vari mugwa, vachigadzira usvasvi hwavo. **20** Haana kunonoka, akavadana, uye vakasiya baba vavo, Zebhedhi, mugwa vaine vashandi vavo, vakamutevera. **21** Vakaenda kuKapenaume, uye nomusi weSabata, Jesu akapinda musinagoge akatanga kudzidzisa. **22** Vanhu vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti akavadzidzisa somunhu ane simba, asingaiti savadzidzisi vomurayiro. **23** Pakarepo mumwe murume akanga ari musinagoge ravo akanga akabatwa nomweya wakaipa akadanidzira achiti, **24** "Munodeiko kwatiri, imi Jesu weNazareta? Mauya kuzotiparadza here? Ndinoziva kuti ndimi ani, imi Mutsvene waMwari!" **25** Jesu akarayira akati, "Nyarara! Buda maari!" **26** Mweya wakaipa wakamuzunza-zunza ndokubva wabuda maari nenzwi guru. **27** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa kwazvo zvokuti vakavunzana vachiti, "Chiiko ichi? Idzidziso itsva ine simba! Anorayira kunyangwe mweya yakaipa, uye ichimuteerera." **28** Mukurumbira

wake wakapararira munyika yose yeGarirea. **29** Vakati vachangobva musinagoge, vakaenda najakobho naJohani kumba kwaSimoni naAndirea. **30** Ambuya vaSimoni vakanga vavete pamubheda vachirwara nefivha, uye vakaudu Jesu nezvavo. **31** Saka akaenda kwavari, akabata ruoko rwavo akavabatsira kusimuka. Fivha yakabva mavari vakananga kuvashandira. **32** Manheru acho iwayo zuva ravira, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vairwara navakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. **33** Guta rose rakaungana pamukova, **34** uye Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwre zvakasiyana-siyana. Akadzingawo madhimoni mazhinji, asi akanga asingatenderi madhimoni kuti ataire nokuti akanga achiziva kuti iye ndiani. **35** Mangwanani ngwanani, kuchakasviba, Jesu akamuka akabuda mumba akaenda kunzvimbio yaakanga ari oga, ikoko akandonyengetera. **36** Simoni navamwe vake vakaenda kundomutsvaka, **37** uye vakati vamuwana, vakati, "Vanhu vose vanokutsvakai!" **38** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ngatiendei kune imwe nzvimbo, kumisha iri pedyo, kuti ndinoparidzawo ikoko. Ndizvo zvandakauyira." **39** Saka akafamba nomuGarirea yose, achiparidza mumasinagoge avo uye achidzinga madhimoni. **40** Mumwe murume akanga ana maperembudzi akauya kwaari akapfugama, akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, "Kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa." **41** Jesu akamunzwira ngoni, akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya. Akati, "Ndinoda. Chinatswa!" **42** Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari uye akaporeswa. **43** Jesu akamuendesa pakarepo akamuyambira zvikuru achiti, **44** "Chenjera kuti urege kuudza mumwe munhu. Asi enda, undozviratidza kumuprista ugodayira chiripiso chakarayirwa naMozisi chokuporeswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavarai." **45** Asi iye akabuda akatanga kutaura akasununguka, achiparadzira shoko iro. Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jesu haana kuzogona kupinda muguta zviri pachena asi akagara kuruze, kunzvimbio dzakanayara. Kunyange zvakadaro vanhu vakaramba vachiyu kwaari vachibva kumativi ose.

**2** Shure kwamazuva mashoma shoma, Jesu akati apindazve muKapenaume, vanhu vakanzwa kuti akanga auya kumusha. **2** Saka vazhinji vakaungana zvokuti mumba makasara musisina nzvimbo kunyange kunze kwomukova, uye akaparidza shoko kwavari. **3** Vanwe varume vakasvika, vakauya kwaari nomunhu akanga akafa mutezo, akatukurwa navarume vana. **4** Sezvo vakanga vasingagoni kusvika naye kuna Jesu nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakazarura denga reimba pamusoro pajesu uye, vakati variputsa, vakaburutsa nhoo pakanga pavete uya munhu akanga akafa mutezo. **5** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati kuno uya akanga akafa mutezo, "Mwanakomana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa." **6** Zvino vanwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vagere ipapo, vakafunga mumwoyo yavo vachiti, **7** "Munhu uyu anotaura sei achidaro? Ari kumhura Mwari? Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi asi Mwari oga?" **8** Pakarepo Jesu akaziviziva mumweya wake kuti ndizvo zvavakanga vachifunga mumwoyo yavo, uye akati kwavari, "Seiko

**3** Pane imwe nguva akapinda musinagogue, uye imomo makanga mune murume akanga ane ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **2** Vamwe vavo vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizomuporesa nomusi weSabata. **3** Jesu

4

vakaya. Vakatuma munhu kundomudana ivo vamire hapana chakavigwa chisingazooneswi, uye hapana panze. **32** Vazhinji vakanga vagere vakamukombereda, chakavanzika chisingazobudi pachena. **23** Munhu ane uye vakati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vari kukutsvakai panze.” **33** Iye akati, “Vanamai achiti, “Chenjererai kwazvo zvamunonzwa. Chiyero vangu navanun’una vangu ndivanaaniko?” **34** Ipapo akatarisa kuna avo vakanga vagere vakaita denderedza, chamunoshandisa, ndicho chamuchayerwaho nacho vakamupotereda akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu! **35** Ani naani anoita kuda kwaMwari kunyange zvakapfurisa. **25** Ani naani anazvo achapiwa ndiye munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi, uye namai zvime; anि naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezaanazvo.” **26** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakafanana nomunhu anokusha mbeu muvhу. **27** Usiku namasikati, kunyange akavata kana akamuka, mbeu inomera igokura, kunyange zvazo asingazivi kuti zvinoitika sei. **28** Ivhu riri roga rinobereka zviyo, kutanga chipande, kwozoti huru, kwozoitawo tsanga dzakakora muhura. **29** Panongoibva zviyo, anozvicheka nejeko, nokuti kukohwa kwasvika.” **30** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari tingahufananidza neiko kana kuti tingaita mufananidzo upiko kuti tihutsanangure? **31** Hwakafanana netsanga yemasitadhi, inova tsanga duku duku yaunodyara muvhу. **32** Asi kana yadyarwa, inokura igova muti mukuru kupfuura miti yose yomubindu, una matavi makuru zvokuti shiri dzedenga dzinogona kugara mumumvuri wawо.” **33** Nemimwe mifananidzo yakadai, Jesu akataura shoko kwavari, zvose sezzavaigona kunzwisia. **34** Haana kutaura chinhу chimwe kwavari asingashandisi mufananidzo. Asi paaringe ari oga navadzidzi vake, aivatsanangurira zvose. **35** Zuva iroro ava madekwana, akati kuvaldzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei kuno rumwe rutivi.” **36** Vakasiya vanhu vazhinji, vakaenda naye mugwa, sezaakanga ari. Pakanga pane mamwewo magwa aaiva nawo. **37** Dutu rinotyisa rakauya, uye mafungu akarova igwa, zvokuti rakanga rava pedyo nokunyura. **38** Jesu akanga ari mushure megwa, avete pamutsago. Vadzidzi vake vakamumutsa vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, hamuna hanya here kana tikanyura?” **39** Akamuka, akarayira mheto uye akati kumafungu, “Nyarara! Dzikama!” Ipapo mhepo yakapera uye kukadzikama zvirkuru. **40** Akati kuvaldzidzi vake, “Munotyreiko zvakadai? Hamusati mava nokutenda here?” **41** Vakatyа uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Kunyange mheto namafungu zvinomuteereral”

**4** Jesu akatanga kudzidzisazve ari pagungwa. Vanhu vakanga vakaungana vakamukombereda vari vazhinji zhinji zvokuti akabva apinda mugwa akagara mariri ari mugungwa, asi vanhu vose vari kumahombekombe. **2** Akavadzidzisa zvinhu zvzhinji nemifananidzo, uye mukudzidzisa kwake akati, **3** “Teererai! Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, uye shiri dzakasvika dzikadzidya. **5** Dzimwe dzakawira murukangarabwe, madzisina kuwanwa ivhu rakawanda. Dzakakurumidza kumera, nokuti ivhu rakanga riri shoma. **6** Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakapiswa nezuva, uye dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. **7** Dzimwe dzakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikavhunga mbeu, nokudaro hadzina kuberekа zvibereko. **8** Uye dzimwe dzakawira pavhu rakanaka. Dzakamera dzikakura uye dzikabereka kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhaku, kana kunyange zana.” **9** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanizwe.” **10** Paakanga ava oga, vane gumi navaviri uye navamwe vakanga vakamukombereda vakamubvnza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **11** Akati kwavari, “Chakavanzika choumambo hwaMwari chakapiwa kwamuri. Asi kuna avo vari kunze, zvinhu zvose zvinotaurwa nemifananidzo. **12** Kuitira kuti, “Zvime vangaramba vachiona, asi varege kuunesesa; uye vachinzwa, asi varege kunzvisisa; kana kuti vangatendeuka uye vakaregererwal!” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisia mufananidzo uyu here? Munganzwisia seiko mufananidzo upi zvawо? **14** Murimi anokusha shoko. **15** Vamwe vanhu vakaita setsanga yakawira munzira, munokushwa shoko. Pavanongorinzwa, Satani anouya otora shoko rakushwa mukati mavo. **16** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira parukangarahwe, vanonzwa shoko uye nokukurumidza vorigamuchira nomufaro. **17** Asi sezvo vasina midzi, vanongotsungirira kwenguva pfupi. Panongsivika nhamo kana kutambudza nokuda kweshoko, vanokurumidza kuwa. **18** Uye vamwe, setsanga yakawira pakati peminzwa, vanonzwa shoko; **19** asi kufunganya nezvoupenyu huno, kunyengera kwoupfumi uye zvishubo zvezvimwe zvinhu zvinopinda zvigovhunga shoko, zvichirishayisa zvibereko. (**aión g165**) **20** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira pavhu rakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorigamuchira, uye vobereka zvibereko, kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhaku kana kunyange zana pane zvinenge zvakushwa.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Munouya nomwerenje kuzouisa pasi pedengu here kana pasi pomubhedha? Handiti munouisa pachigadzikо chawо here? **22** Nokuti yakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa kunyika yavaGerase. **2** Jesu akati abuda mugwa, mumwe murume akanga ano mweya wakaipa akauya achiba kumakuva kuti azosangana naye. **3** Murume uyu aigara kumakuva, uye kwakanga kusisina munhu aigona kumusungazve, kunyange kana nenetani. **4** Nokuti kazhinji aisungwa maoko namakumbo, asi aidambura netani napakati uye achivhuna simbi dzavia pamakumbo ake. Hakuna munhu aiva nesimba rokumukunda. **5** Usiku namasikati aingochema uye achizvicheka-cheka namabwe ari pakati pamakuva uye nomuzvikomo. **6** Akati aona Jesu achiri chinhimbwe, akamhanya akandowira namabvi ake mberi kwake. **7** Akadanidzira nenzwi riri pamusoro achiti, “Munodeki kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Pikai kuna Mwari kuti hamuzonditambudzi!” **8** Nokuti Jesu akanga ati kwaari, “Buda mumunhu uyu, iwe mweya wakaipa!” **9** Ipapo Jesu akamubvnza akati,

"Zita rako ndiwe ani?" Akapindura akati, "Zita rangu kutaura, vamwe varume vakaya vachibva kumba ndiRegioni, nokuti tiri vazhinji." **10** Uye akakumbira kwajairosi, mukuru wesinagoge. Vakati, "Mwanasikana akumbirazve kuna Jesu kuti arege kuidzinga kubva wenyu afa. Muchanetsereiko mudzidzisi?" **36** Asina munyika iyo. **11** Boka guru renguruve raifura riri hanyar nezvavakanga vataura, Jesu akati kumukuru pazvikomo zavaiva pedyo nenzvimbvo iyi. **12** Madhimoni wesinagoge, "Usatya; tenda bedzi." **37** Haana kutendera akakumbirisa kuna Jesu akati, "Titumei henyu pakati mumwe munhu kuti amutevere kunze kwaPetro, penguruve, titenderei henyu kuti tinopinda madziri." Jakobho naJohani munun'una waJakobho. **38** Vakati **13** Akaatendera, uye mweya yakaipa yakabuda ikaenda vasvika pamba pomukuru wesinagoge, Jesu akanzwa ikandopinda munguruve. Boka rinenge zviuru zviviri mheremhere, vanhu vachichema nokuungudza zvikuru. pakuwanda, rakamhanya richiburukira kumawere **39** Akapinda akati kwavari, "Ko, mheremhere ndeyeiko rikapinda mugungwa uye rikanyuramo. **14** Vaya nokuungudza uku? Mwana haana kufa asi avete." vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakaniza vakanodzivisa **40** Asi vakamuseka. Mushure mokunge abudisa izvi muguta nomumaruwa, uye vanhu vakabuda vose panze, akatora baba namai vomwana navadzidzi kuti vandoona zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vakati vasvika vaakanga anavo, akapinda makanga muno mwana. kuna Jesu, vakaona murume uya akanga akabatwa **41** Akamubata noruoko akati kwaari, "Tarita kumi!" neRegioni ramadhimoni, agere ipapo, akapfeka uye (zvichireva kuti, "Musikana, ndinoti kwauri, muka!") **42** ava munhu kwaye; uye vakaty. **16** Vaya vakanga Pakarepo musikana akasimuka akafamba-famba (akanga vazviona vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitika kumunhu ana makore gumi namaviri okuberekwa). Nokuda akanga ambobatwa namadhimoni, uye vakataura kwaizvovzi, vakashamiswa zvikuru. **43** Akarayira nezvenguruvewo. **17** Ipapo vanhu vakananga kukumbira nokurayira kukuru kuti parege kuva nomunhu anoziva Jesu kuti abve munyika yavo. **18** Jesu paakanga nezvazvo, uye akavaudza kuti vamupe zvokudya. opinda mugwa, munhu akanga akabatwa namadhimoni akakumbirazve kuti aende naye. **19** Jesu haana kumutendera, asi akati kwaari, "Chienda kumba kumhuri yako undovaudza zvawaitirwa naShe, uye kuti akunzwira ngoni sei." **20** Saka murume uyu akabva akaenda uye akatanga kutaura muDhekapori zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu. Uye vanhu vose vakashamiswa. **21** Jesu akati ayambukazve mhiri negwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwegungwa, vazhinji zhinji vakaungana vakamukombereda paakanga ari pagungwa. **22** Ipapo mumwe wavabati vomusinagoge, ainzi Jairosi, akasvikapo. Paakaona Jesu akawira patsoka dzake **23** uye akamukumbirisa zvikuru achiti, "Mwanasikana wangu mudiki ava kufa. Ndapota uya muise maoko enyu pamusoro pake kuti agoporeswa uye ararame." **24** Saka Jesu akaenda naye. Vazhinji zhinji vakatevera vachimanikidzirana. **25** Uye pakanga pano mukadzi aiva nechirwre chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri. **26** Akanga atambudzika zvikuru uye achirapwa navanachiremba vazhinji uye akanga apedza zvose zvaaiwa nazvo, asi pachinzvimbvo chokuba nani akatonyanyisa kurwara. **27** Akati anzwa nezvajesu, akauya mushure make mukati mavazhinji uye akabata nguo yake, **28** nokuti akati mumwoyo make, "Kana ndikangobata nguo dzake, ndichaporeswa." **29** Pakarepo tsime reropa rake rakapwa uye akanzwa mumuviri wake kuti akanga asunungurwa kubva pakutambudzika kwake. **30** Pakarepo Jesu akanzwa kuti simba rakanga rabuda maari. Akatendeukira kuruzhinji rwavanhu akabvunhu achiti, "Ndianiko abata nguo dzangu?" **31** Vadzidzi vase vakati, "Muri kuona vanhu vachikutsimbirirai, zvino moti, 'Ndianiko andibata?'" **32** Asi Jesu akaramba achitarisa-tarisa kuti aone kuti ndian akanga aita izvozo. **33** Ipapo mukadzi, achiziva zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, akauya akawira patsoka dzake, uye achidedera nokutya, akamuudza chokwadi chose. **34** Iye akati kwaari, "Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare uye usunungurwe pakutambudzika kwako." **35** Jesu achiri **6** Jesu akabva ipapo akaenda kuguta rokwake, vadzidzi vake vachimutevera. **2** Sabata rakti rasvika, akatanga kudzidzisa musinagoge, uye vazhinji vakamunzwa vakashamiswa. Vakabvunza vachiti, "Murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu izvi? Uchenjeri hupi uhu hwaakapiwa hwokuti anotoita zvishamiso?" **3** Ko, haasiye muvezi here? Ko, haasiye mwanakomana waMaria here nomukoma waJakobho, Josefa, Judhasi naSimoni? Ko, hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pano nesu here?" Uye vakagumburwa naye. **4** Jesu akati kwavari, "Muprofita haakudzwi muguta romunyika yokwake, pakati pehama dzake, nomumba make chete." **5** Haana kugona kuita zvishamiso zvipi zvazvo imomo, kunze kwokuisa maoko ake pamusoro pavanh vashoma vairwara uye nokuvaporesa. **6** Akashamiswa nokusatenda kwavo. Ipapo Jesu akapota nemisha achidzidzisa. **7** Akadana kwaari vane gumi navaviri akavatuma vari vaviri vaviri uye akavapa simba pamusoro pemweya yakaipa. **8** Akavarayira achiti, "Musatora chinhu parwendo kunze kwetsvimbvo; musatora chingwa, kana hombodo, kana mari muzvikwama zvenyu. **9** Mupfeke shangu asi kwete nguo yechipiri. **10** Pose pamunopinda mumba, garai imomo kusvikira mbava muguta iroro. **11** Uye kana pane nzvimbvo icharamba kukugamuchirai kana kukuteerai, muzunze guruva retsosha dzenyu pamunenge mobva, chive chapupi pamusoro pavo." **12** Vakabuda vakaenda kundoparidza kuti vanhu vatendeuke. **13** Vakadzinga madhimoni mazhinji uye vakazodza mafuta vanhu vazhinji vairwara uye vakavaporesa. **14** Mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvazvo, nokuti zita rajesu rakanga rozivikanwa kwazvo. Vamwe vakanga vachiti, "Johani Muhbabhatidzi akamutswa kubva kuvakafa; uye ndokusaka zviratidzo zvesimba zvichiitika." **15** Vamwe vakati, "NdiEria." Uye vamwezve vakati, "Ndiye muprofita, akaita somumwe wavaprofita vekare." **16** Asi Herodhi akati anzwa izvozo, akati, "Johani, murume wandakagura musoro, akamutswa kubva kuvakafa!"

17 Nokuti Herodhi pachake akanga arayira kuti Johani mumapoka ane zana uye neane makumi mashanu. **41** asungwe, uye akaita kuti asungwe nenetanu uye Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri uye akatarisa aiswe mutorongo. Akaita izvi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi kudenga, akavonga akamedura chingwa. Ipapo akazvipa mukadzi womunun'una wake Firipi waakanga awana. **18** kuvadzidzi vake kuti vazvigadzike pamberi pavanhu. Nokuti Johani akanga ati kuna Herodhi, "Hazvitenderwi Akagoverawo hove mbiri diazi pakati pavo vose. **42** Vose kuti utore mukadzi womunun'una wako." **19** Saka vakadya vakaguta, **43** uye vadzidzi vakanonga zvimedu Herodhiasi akachingeta ruvengo mumwoyo make zvezvingwa nehove zvikaZara matengu gumi namaviri. pamusoro pajohani uye akada kumuuraya. Asi akanga **44** Varume vakanga vadya vaisvika zviiuru zvishanu. asingakwanisi kuita izvozo, **20** nokuti Herodhi aitya **45** Pakarepo Jesu akaita kuti vadzidzi vake vakwire Johani uye akamudzivirira, achimuziva somunhu akanga mugwa uye kuti vafanotungamira kuBhetisaidha, iye akarurama uye ari mutsvene. Herodhi akati anza archi kuendesa vanhu vazhinji. **46** Akati onekana Johani, akanganisika zvikeru; asi akanga achifirira navo, akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **47** Ava kumuteerera. **21** Pakupedzisira mukana wakazovapo. madekwana, igwa rakanga rava pakati pegungwa, uye iye Pazvu rokuberekwa kwake, Herodhi akaitira vabati aiva oga kunyika. **48** Akaona vadzidzi vachitambudzika vake vakuru, navakuru vamauto uye navarume pakukwasva, nokuti mhepo yaivarova. Nenguva inenge vaitungamirira muGarirea mabiko. **22** Mwanasikana yechina yousiku akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro waHerodhiasi akati apinda akatamba, akafadza Herodhi pegungwa. Akanga oda kuvapfuura, **49** asi pavakamuona navakanga vakokwa kuzodya. Mambo akati kumusikana, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa, vakafunga kuti "Ndikumbire chipi zvacho chaunoda, uye ndichakupa aiva dzangaradzimu. Vakadanidzira, **50** nokuti vose chinhu ichoho." **23** Uye akamuvimbisa nemhiko achiti, "Chose chauchakumbira ndichakupa chinhu ichoho, "Tsungai mwoyo! Ndini. Musatya." **51** Ipapo akakwira kusvikira pahafu youmambo hwangu." **24** Akabuda, kunze akandoti kuna mai vake, "Ndichakumbireiko?" zvikeru, **52** nokuti vakanga vasati vanzwisisa Ivo vakati, "Musoro wajohani Mubhabhatidzi." **25** nevezvingwa, mwoyo yavo yakanga iri mikutuku. Pakarepo musikana akamhanya akapinda kuna mambo **53** Vakati vayambuka mhire, vakasvika paGenesareti nechikumbiro akati, "Ndinoda kuti mundipe iye zvino mugwa navo, uye mhepo ikadzikama. Vakakatyamara musoro wajohani Mubhabhatidzi mundiro umu." **26** Mambo akatambudzika zvikeru, asi nokuda kwemhiko yose vakatakura vanorwara pamaponde vachienda yake uye nokuda kwevaakanga achidya navo, haana navo kwavakanga vanzwa kuti ndiko kwaari. **54** Uye kumusikana, uye musikana akaupa kuna mai vake. **29** Vadzidzi vajohani vakati vanzwa izvi vakauya vakatora vamwe vavadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga mutumbi wake vakuaviga mubwiro. **30** Vapostori vuya kujerusarema vakaungana pana Jesu **2** vakaona vamwe vavadzidzisi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko vakaungana pana Jesu vakamuidza zvose zvavakanga vaita nezvavakanga vadzidzisa. **31** Zvino nokuda kwokuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachingouya nokuenda zvokuti havana kugona kuwana kunyange mukana wokudya, akati kwavari, "Handei tose, imi neni chete, kunzvimbo yakanyarara kuti mumbondozorora." **32** Saka vakaenda voga mugwa kunzvimbo yakanyarara. **33** Asi vazhinji vamwe vavadzidzisi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko vakavaona vakavaziva uye vakamhanya netsoka vachibva kumaguta ose vakavatangira kusvikako. **34** Jesu akati aburuka uye achiona vanhu vazhinji zhinji, vamboshamba maoko avo, vachichengeta tsika dzavakuru. **4** Pavanege vadzoka kumusika, havadyi akavanzwira tsitsi, nokuti vakanga vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. Saka akatanga kuvadzidzisa zvihu zvihinji. **35** Zvino zuva rava kuvira, vadzidzi vake vakuuya kwaari, vakati, "Nzvimbio ino irenje, uye kwava kudoka. **36** Itai kuti vanhu vaende kumaruwa nemisha yakapoteredza kuti vandozvitengera zvokudya." **37** Asi iye akapindura akati, "Imi vapei zvokudya." Vakati Makasiya mirayiro yaMwari mukachenetedza tsika dzavanhnu." **9** Uye akati kwavari, "Mune nzira chaiyo misere! Ko, tingashandisa mari yakawanda kudaro kutenga chingwa kuti tigovapa kuti vadye here?" **38** yovo iri kure neni. **7** Vanondinamata pasina, dzidziso Asi iye akapindura akati, "Mune zvingwa zvinganiko? Endai mundotarasa." dzavo dzinongova mirayiro inodzidziswa navanhu." **8** Vakati vazviona, vakati, "Zvishanu, nehove mbiri." **39** Makasiya mirayiro yaMwari kuitira kuti mucherechedze tsika dzenyuwo! **10** Nokuti Mozisi akati, Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vagarise vanhu vose nisi 'Kudza baba vako namai vako,' uye 'Munhu upi zvake mumapoka pauswa hunyoro. **40** Saka vakagara nisi achatuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.' **11** Asi imi munoti, kana munhu akati kuna baba

kana mai vake, ‘Rubatsiro rupi zvarwo rwamungadaro makagamuchira kubva kwandiri iKobhani’ (ndiko kuti, chipo chakapirwa kuna Mwari), **12** ipapo hamuchamuregi achiitira baba kana mai vake chinhu chipi vzacho. **13** Nokudaro munoparadza shoko raMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzamakachengeta kusvika zvino. Uye munzoita zvinhu zvazhinji zvakadaro.” **14** Jesu akadanazve kwaari vanhu vazhinji akati kwavari, “Nditeererei, imi mose, uye munzwisise izvi. **15** Hakuna chinhu chinobva kunze ‘chinosvibisa’ munhu nokupinda maari. Asi icho chinobuda mumunhu ndicho chinoita kuti ‘asvibe.’ **16** Kana munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” **17** Zvino akati abva pavanhу vazhinji uye apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **18** Akati, “Hamunzwisisi seiko? Hamuoni kuti hakuna chinhu chinopinda mumunhu chichibva kunze chinogona ‘kumusvibisa’? **19** Nokuti hazvipindi mumwoyo make asi mudumbu make, uyeze zvichizobuda mumuviri wake.” Nokutura uku, Jesu akati zvokudya zvose zvakanaka. **20** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Zvinobuda mumunhu ndizvo zvinomusvibisa. **21** Nokuti kubva mukati, kubva mumwoyo yavarhu ndimo munobuda mirangariro yakaipa, upombwe, kuba, kuuraya, ufeve, **22** ruchiwa, nouipi, kunyenger, utere, godo, kureva, manyawi noupenzi. **23** Zvakaipa izvozi zvose zvinobuda kubva mukati uye ‘zvinosvibisa munhu.’” **24** Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyo akaenda pedyo neTire. Akapinda mumba akasada kuzivikanwa nomunhu; asi akanga asingagoni kuzvivanza. **25** Zvakaitika ndezvokuti, paakangonzwa nezvake, mukadzi aiva nomwanasikana akanga akabatwa nomweya wetsvina akuya akawira patsoka dzake. **26** Mukadzi uyu aiva muGiriki, akaberekera muFonishia yomuSiria. Akakumbirisa Jesu kuti adzinge dhimoni mumwanasikana wake. **27** Jesu akati kwaari, “Vana vanofanira kutanga kudya zvananoda, nokuti hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana chichikandira kumbwa dzavo.” **28** Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu Ishe, asi kunyange imbwu dziri pasi petafura dzinodya zvimedzvezvokudya zvanava wani.” **29** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwemhinduro yakadai, enda hako; dhimoni rabva pamwanasikana wako.” **30** Akadzokera kumba kwake akawana mwana wake avete pamubhedha, uye dhimoni raenda. **31** Ipapo Jesu akabva kunzvimbo yeTire akaenda nokuSidhoni, akaburukira kuGungwa reGarirea uye nokudunhu reDhekapiro. **32** Ikoko vamwe vanhu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga ari matsu uye asingagoni kunyatsotaura, uye vakamukumbira kwazvo kuti aise ruoko rwake pamusoro pomurume uyu. **33** Akati aenda naye parutivi, kure noruzhinji, Jesu akaisa minwe yake munzeve dzake. Ipapo akapifira mate akabata rurimi rwomurume uyu. **34** Akatarisa kudenga uye nokugomera kukuru akati kwaari, “Efata!” (kureva kuti, “Dziuka!”) **35** Pakarepo, nzeve dzomurume uyu dzakadziuka, rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa uye akatanga kutaura zvakanaka. **36** Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu. Asi paakanyanya kuita izvozo, ndipo pavakanyanya kutaura nezvazvo. **37** Vanhu vakashamiswa zvikuru kwazvo. Vakati, “Akaita

zvinhu zvose nenzira yakanaka. Anoita kuti kunyange matsu dzinzwe uye nembeveve dzitaire.”

**8** Mumazuva iwayo vamwe vanhu vazhinji zhini vakaunganazve. Sezvo vakanja vasina zvokudya, Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari akati, **2** “Ndine urombo kwazvo vananhu ava; atova mazuva matatu vaneni uye havana chokudya. **3** Kana ndikavaendesa vane nzara kumisha yavo, vachaziya vakawira pasi nenzara munzira, nokuti vamwe vavo vakabva kure.” **4** Vadzidzi vake vakati, “Asi munhu angawanepiko murenje muno zvingwa zvavangapiwa vakaguta?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?” Vakati, “Zvinomwe.” **6** Akaudza vanhu vazhinji ava kuti vagare pasi. Akati atora zvingwa zvinomwe uye akavonga, akazvimedura akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vaise pamberi pavanhу, uye vakaita saizvozo. **7** Vakanga vane hove duku shoma shoma szvare; uye akavongaze akaudza vadzidzi kuti vadzigovere kuanhu. **8** Vanhu vakadya uye vakaguta. Shure kwaizvozo vadzidzi vakanonga matengu manomwe azere ezmivedu. **9** Pakanga pane varume vangangosvika zviuru zvina. Uye akati avaendesa, **10** akapinda mugwa navadzidzi vake akaenda kudunhu reDharimanuta. **11** VaFarisi vakasvika ndokutanga kubvunza Jesu. Kutu vamuedze, vakamukumbira chiratidzo chaibva kudenga. **12** Akagomera zvikuru akati, “Seiko rudzi urwu ruchikumbira chiratidzo? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri.” **13** Ipapo akavasiya, akadzokera mugwa akayambukira kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Vadzidzi vakanga vakanganwa kuuya nechingwa, kunze kwechimwe chete chavakanga vanacho mugwa. **15** Jesu akavayambira achiti, “Chenjerai. Ngwarirai mbiriso yavaFarisi neyaHerodhi.” **16** Vakataurirana vachiti, “Imhaka yokuti hatina chingwa.” **17** Achiziva zvavaitaurirana, Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Seiko muchitura pamusoro pokuti hamuna chingwa? Heya, muchigere kuona kana kunzwisia nhai? Mwoyo yenu ichiri mikukutu nhai? **18** Heya, mune meso asi hamuoni, uye mune nzeve asi hamugoni kunzwa nhai? Uye hamurangariri here? **19** Pandakamedurira zviuru zvishanu zvavanhu zvingwa zvishanu, makazadza matengu mangani ezmivedu zvakasara?” Vakati, “Gumi namaviri.” **20** “Uye pandakamedurira zviuru zvina zvavanhu zvingwa zvinomwe, makazadza matengu mangani ezmivedu?” Vakapindura vakati, “Manomwe.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi nazvino here?” **22** Vakasvika kuBhetisaidha, uye vamwe vanhu vakauya nomurume akanga ari bofu uye vakakumbira zvikuru kuti Jesu amabute. **23** Akabata murume akanga ari bofu noruoko akamutungamirira kunze kwomusha. Akati apfira mate pamaziso ake Jesu akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake, akamubunza akati, “Pane zvauri kuona here?” **24** Iye akatarisa kumusoro akati, “Ndinoona vanhu; vanotarisika semiti inofamba-famba.” **25** Jesu akaizazve maoko ake pameso omurume uyu. Ipapo meso ake akasvinudza, akadzororwa kuona kwake, uye akaona zvinhu zvose zvakanaka. **26** Jesu akamuendesa kumba achiti, “Usapinda mumusha.” **27** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakapfuurira kumisha yakapoteredza Kesaria

Firipi. Vari munzira akavabvunza achiti, "Vanhu vanoti ndini aniko?" **28** Vakapindura vakanzi, "Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi; vamwe vanoti Eria; vamwe vanoti mumwe wavaprofita." **29** Iye akati, "Asi imi munoti kudini? Munoti ndini aniko?" Petro akapindura akati, "Ndimi Kristu." **30** Jesu akavayambira kuti vakaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakavakomberedza vasaudza munhu nezvake. **31** Akatanga kuvaldzidzisa kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu zvazhinji uye agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa, uye shure kwamazuva matatu agomukazve. **32** Akataura pachena pamusoro pazvo, uye Petro akaenda naye parutivi akatanga kumutsiura. **33** nomweya wakampuma umbeve. **34** Ipapo akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari pamwe chete navadzidzisi vake akati, "Kana munhu upi zvake achida kunditevera, anofanira kuviramba, atakure muchinjikwa wake agonditevera. **35** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri achauponesa. **36** Munhu achabatsirweiko kana akawana nyika yose, asi akarasikirwa noupenyu hwake? **37** Kana kuti munhu angaripeko kuti adzinkinure upenyu hwake? **38** Kana munhu achinyadzisawa nenii uye namashoko angu murudzi urwu rwoufeve uye runotadza, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyadzisawa naye paanouya mukubwinya kwaBaba nokwavatumwa vatsvene."

**9** Uye akati kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazoraviri rufu vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari huchisvika nesimba." **2** Shure kwamazuva matanhatu, Jesu akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani akavatungamirira kugomo refu, kwavakanga vari yoga. Akashanduka ikoko pamberi pavo. **3** Nguo dzake dzakapenya, dzikachena kupfuura zvingacheneswa nomunhu upi zvake munyika muno. **4** Uye ipapo pakaonekwa pamberi pavo Eria naMozisi, uye vakanga vachitaurirana najesu. **5** Petro akati kuna Jesu, "Rabhi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matumu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria." **6** Akashaya zvokautaura, nokuti vakanga votya zviku. **7** Ipapo gore rakaonekwa rikavafukidza, uye inzwi rakabuda mugore rikati, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda. Munzei!" **8** Pakarepo, vakatarisa kwose kwose, uye havana kuzoona munhu aripo navo kunze kwavjesu. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka mugomo, Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu upi zvake zvavakanga vaona kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amuka kubva kuvakafa. **10** Vakachengeta shoko iri pakati pavo, vachikurukurirana pamusoro pokuti, "kumuka kwavakafa" kunorevei. **11** Uye vakamubvunza vakanzi, "Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?" **12** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kutaura chokwadi, Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya, uye agovandudza zvinhu zvose. Zvino kwakanyorerwei kuchinzi Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika zviku uye agorambwa? **13** Asi ndinoti kwamuri, Eria akauya, uye vakaona kwaari zvinhu zvose zvavaida, sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake." **14** Vakanzi vasvika kuna vamwe vadzidzi, pakati pavanhу vazhinji akapindura akati, "Mudzidzisi, ndauya kwamuri nomwanakomana wangu, akabatwa aoma. Ndakumbira vadzidzisi venyu kuti vaudzinge asi havana kugona kuzviita." **19** Jesu akati, "Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko? Ndichakuitirai mwoyo murefu kusvikira riniko? Uyai nomukomana kwandiri." **20** Saka vakanzi naye, Mweya wakati uchiona Jesu, pakarepo wakawisira mukomana pasi ukarubvundisa. Akawira pasi akaumburaka, achipupuma furo pamuromo. **21** Jesu akabvunza baba vomukomana akati, "Ane nguva yakadii achita izvi?" Vakapindura vakanzi, "Kubva paduku hwake. **22** Kazhinji unosimuwisira mumoto kana mumvura kuti umuureye. Asi kana muchigona kuita chinhu, tinzwirei tsitsi mutibatsire." **23** Jesu akati, "Kana muchigona? Zvihu zvose zvinogoneka kune anotenda." **24** Pakarepo baba vomukomana vakadanidzira vachiti, "Ndinotenda; ndibatsire pakusatenda kwangul!" **25** Jesu akati aona kuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vomhanyira panzvimbio iyo, akarayira mweya wakaipa akati, "Iwe mweya woumatsi nomweya woumbeveve, ndinokurayira, buda maari, uye usazopindave maari." **26** Mweya wakadanidzira, ukamubvundisa zviku uye ukabuda. Mukomana akaita sokunge chitunhu zvokuti vazhinji vakanzi, "Afa." **27** Asi Jesu akamubata noruoko akamumisa netsoka dzake, uye akakwanisa kumira. **28** Mashure mokunge Jesu apinda mumba, vadzidzisi vake vakamubvunza vari yoga vachiti, "Seiko isu takakundikiana kuudzinga?" **29** Akapindura achiti, "Rudzi urwu runongoba chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya." **30** Vakabva panzvimbio iyoyo vakapfuura nomuGarirea. Jesu akanga asingadi kuti zvizivikanwe nomunhu kuti vaiva kupi, **31** nokuti akanga achidzidzisa vadzidzisi vake. Akati kwavari, "Mwanakomana woMunhu achazopandukirwa achiwa mumaoko avantu. Vachamurayira, uye shure kwamazuva matatu achamuka." **32** Asi havana kunzwisia zvaakanga achireva uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **33** Vakasvika kuKapenaume. Paakanga ari mumba, akavabvunza akati, "Manga muchikakavadzana pamusoro peiko munzira?" **34** Asi vakanyarara nokuti vakanga vakakavadzana vari munzira pamusoro pokuti mukuru ndiani. **35** Agara pasi, Jesu akadana vane gumi navaviri akati, "Kana munhu achida kuva wokutanga, anofanira kuva iye wokupedzisira, uye muranda wavose." **36** Akatora mwana muduku akamumisa pakati pavo. Akamubata mumaoko ake, akati kwavari, **37** "Ani naani

anogamuchira mumwe wavaduku ava muzita rangu anogamuchira ini; uye ani naani anondigamuchira haagamuchiri ini asi iye akandituma.” **38** Johani akati, “Mudzidzisi, taona munhu achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu tikamudzivisa, nokuti anga asiri mumwe wedu.” **39** Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa. Hakuna munhu anoita chishamiso muzita rangu angazotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu mushure maizvozvo, **40** nokuti ani naani asingarwisanis nesu ndowedu. **41** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani anokupai mukombe wemvura muzita rangu nokuda kwokuti muri vaKristu zvirokwazvo haangazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake. **42** “Uye kana ani naani akaita kuti mumwe wavaduku ava vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvingava nani kwaari kuti akandwe mugungwa akasungirirwa guyo guru mumutsipa make. **43** Kana ruoko rwako ruchikuita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde muupenyu uri chirema pano kuti upinde mugehena namaoko maviri, uko kune moto usingadzimwi, (**Geenna g1067**) **44** umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi.

**45** Uye kana rutsoka rwako ruchiita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kupinda muupenyu uri chirema pano kupinda mugehena namakumbo maviri, (**Geenna g1067**) **46** umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **47** Uye kana ziso rako richiita kuti utadze, ribvise. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde muumambo hwaMwari neziso rimwe chete pano kuti uve namaziso maviri uye ugokanda kugehena, (**Geenna g1067**) **48** uko “kusingafi honye dzavo uye moto wacho usingadzimwi.” **49** Munhu wose acharungwa nomoto. **50** “Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasa kuvava kwavo, mungauita kuti urungezve here? Ibai nomunyu mukati menuy, uye muve norugare pakati penyu.”

**10** Uye Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyoyo akaenda manyika yejudhea uye akayambuka mhiri kwejorodhani. Vanhu vazhinji vakauyazve kwaari, uye sezvakanganga iri tsika yake, akavadzidzisa. **2** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya vakamuedza nokumubvunza vachiti, “Zvinotenderwa here kuti munhu arambe mukadzi wake?” **3** Iye akati, “Mozisi akakurayirai kuti kudiniko?” **4** Ivo vakanzi, “Mozisi akatendera murume kuti anyore tsamba yokurambana uye agomuendesa.” **5** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nokuti mwoyo yenu yakanga iri mikukutu, Mozisi akakunyorerai murayiro uyu. **6** Asi kubvira kumavambo okusikwa kwevezvihu, Mwari ‘akavaita murume nomukadzi.’ **7** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba vase namai vase uye agonomatira kumukadzi wake, **8** uye vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe. Saka havachisiri vaviri, asi nyama imwe. **9** Naizvozvo izvo zvabatanidzwa naMwari, munhu ngaarege kuzviparadzanisa.” **10** Vakanzi vapindazve mumba, vadzidzi vakavunza Jesu pamusoro paizvozvi. **11** Akapindura akati, “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake uye akawana mumwe mukadzi, ava kuita upombwe naye. **12** Uye kana iye akarambawo murume wake uye akawanikwa nomumwe murume, anoita upombwe naye.” **13** Vanhu vachanga vachiya navana vaduku kuna Jesu kuti avabate, asi vadzidzi vakavatsiura. **14** Jesu paakavziona,

akatsamwa. Akati kwavari, “Regai vana vaduku vavye kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwakadai. **15** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.” **16** Ipapo akatora vana akavafungatira mumaoko ake, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaropafada. **17** Jesu akati achifamba munzira, mumwe murume akamhanyira kwaari akawira pasi namabvi ake pamberi pake. Akabvunza akati, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndigare nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” (**aiōnios g166**) **18** Jesu akapindura akati, “Unondiidzireiko akanaka? Hakuna munhu akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. **19** Mirayiro unoiviza here inoti: ‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema, usanyengera, kudza baba vako namai vako.’” **20** Iye akati, “Mudzidzisi, izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubvira ndichiri mukomana.” **21** Jesu akamutarira uye akamuda, akati kwaari, “Unoshayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Enda undotengesa zvinhu zvose zvaunazvo upe kuvarombo, ugovu nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya, unditevere.” **22** Anzwa izvi akasuwa kwazvo. Akaenda akasuwa, nokuti akanga ane pfuma zhinji. **23** Jesu akatarira-tarira ndokuti kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvakaoma sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari!” **24** Vadzidzi vakashamiswa namashoko ake. Asi Jesu akatizive, “Vana, zvakaoma sei kupinda muumambo hwaMwari! **25** Zviri nyore kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **26** Vadzidzi vakanyanya kushamiswa, uye vakati pakati pavo, “Zvino ndianiko angaponeswa?” **27** Jesu akatarisa kwavari akati, “Kumunhu hazvigoneki, asi kwete naMwari; zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.” **28** Petro akati kwaari, “Isu takasiya zvinhu zvose kuti tikutevereil!” **29** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna munhu akasiya musha, kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana mai kana baba kana vana kana minda nokuda kwango uye nokuda kwevhangeri. **30** achakundikanu kugamuchira zvakawanda kakapetwa kazana munguva ino (misha, vanun’una, hanzvadzi, vanamai, vana neminda, uye pamwe chete naizvozvo, kutambudzika) uye pangova inouya, upenypu husingaperi. (**aiōn g165, aiōnios g166**) **31** Asi vazhinji vanova vokutanga ndivo vachava vokupedzisira, uye vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.” **32** Vakanga vari munzira vachikwidza kuenda kujerusarema, Jesu achivatungamirira, uye vadzidzi vakakatyamara, asi vaya vakanga vachitevera vakanga vachitya. Akatorazve vane gumi navaviri vari voga uye akavaudza zvaizoitika kwaari. **33** Akati, “Tiri kuenda kujerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achapandukirwa agoiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu uye vachamuiseka uye vagomupfira mate, vachamurova uye vagomuurya. Shure kwamazuva matatu, achamuka.” **35** Ipapo Jakobho naJohani vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vakauya kwaari, vakanzi, “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuti mutiitire zvose zvose zvatinokumbira.” **36** Akavabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **37** Vakapindura vakanzi, “Titenderei kuti mumwe

wedu agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe vachiti: "Hosana!" "Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita kuruboshwe rwenyu mukubwinya kwenyu." **38** Jesu raShe!" **10** "Hwakaropafadzwa umambo hunouya, akati, "Hamuzivi zvamunokumbira. Mungagona here kunwa mukombe wandinonwa kana kubhabhatidza norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidza narwo?" **39** Vakapindura vakati, "Tinogona." Jesu akati, "Muchanwa mukombe wandinonwa uye muchabhabhatidza norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidza narwo, **40** asi zvokugara kuruoko rwango rworudyi kana kuruboshwe handisini ndinozvipo. Nzvimbo idzi ndedzavaya vakadzigadzirwa." **41** Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakatsamwira Jakobho naJohani. **42** Jesu akavadana pamwe chete akati, "Munoziva kuti vaya vanonzi vatongi nevezimwe Ndudzi vanotonga pamusoro pavo, uye vabati vavo vakuru vanoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. **43** Hazvina kudaro pakati penyu. Pachinzimvo chaizvovo, ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu, **44** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yavose. **45** Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunu haana kuuya kuzoshumira, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve ruzdinikuru yokenyengetera yendudzi dzose? Asi imi maiita rwavazhinji." **46** Ipapo vakasvika kuJeriko. Jesu navadzidzi vase, pamwe chete vananhu vazhinji, vakati vobuda muguta, Bhatimeo, murume akanga ari bofu, (ndiyi mwanakomana waTimeo), akanga agere parutivi penzira achipemha. **47** Paakanza kuti akanga ari Jesu weNazarea, akatanga kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavidhi, ndinzwirei ngnon!" **48** Vazhinji vakamutsiura uye vakamutaurira kuti anyarare, asi akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavidhi, ndinzwirei ngnon!" **49** Jesu akamira akati, "Mudanei." Saka vakadana murume uya bofu vakati, "Tsunga mwoyol! Simuka! Anokudana." **50** Akakanda jasi rake parutivi, akakwakuka akanya kuna Jesu. **51** Jesu akamubvnza akati, "Unoda kuti ndikuitirei?" Murume uya bofu akati, "Rabhi, ndinoda kuona." **52** Jesu akati, "Enda hako, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." Pakarepo meso ake akasvinudzwa uye akatevera Jesu munzira.

**11** Pavakanga vava kusvika kuJerusarema uye vasvika kuBhetifage neBhetari paGomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vaviri vavadzidzi vase, **2** achiti kwavari, "Endai mumusha wakatarisana nemi. Pamunogopinda mauri, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu, akasungirirwa ipapo. Mumusunungure mugouya naye pano. **3** Kana mukabvunza nomunhu kuti, 'Seiko muchiita izvi?' muti kwaari, 'Ishe anomuda uye achamudzosa pano nokukurumidza.' **4** Vakaenda vakandowana mwana wembongoro ari kunze munzira yomumusha, akasungirirwa pamukova. Pavakamusunungura, **5** vamwe vanhu vakanga vamirepo vakabvunza vakati, "Muri kuitei, muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyo?" **6** Vakapindura sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu, uye vanhu vakavarega vachienda. **7** Vakauya nembongoro iyi kuna Jesu vakakanda majasi avo pamusoro payo, iye akagara pairi. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakawaridza majasi avo mumigwagwa, vamwe vakawaridza matavi avakanga vatema musango. **9** Vakanga vari mberi navaya vaitevera vakadanidzira

vachiti: "Hosana!" "Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita hwababa vedu Dhavidhi!" "Hosana kumusoro-soro!" **11** Jesu akapinda muJerusarema uye akaenda kutemberi. Akatarisa-tarisa zvinhu zvose, asi sezvo kwakanga kwadoka, akabuda akaenda kuBhetani navane gumi navaviri. **12** Fume mangwana pavakanga vobva kuBhetani, Jesu akanza nzara. **13** Akaona muonde uri kure una mashizha, akaenda kundoona kana wakanga une muchero. Akati asvika pauri, haana chaakawana asi mashizha bedzi, nokuti yakanga isiri nguva yamaonde. **14** Ipapo akati kumuti, "Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anodya muchero paurizve." Vadzidzi vase vakamunzwa achidaro. (**aīōn g165**) **15** Paakasvika muJerusarema, Jesu akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzingira kunze vaya vakanga vachitenga nokutengesana imomo. Akapidigura tafura dzevaitshinha mari nezvigaro zvevaitengesa njiva, **16** uye haana kutendera munhu kutakura zvaitengeswa achipinda nomuchivanze chete mberi. **17** Uye akavadzidzisa achiti, "Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here kuti: "Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokenyengetera yendudzi dzose?" Asi imi maiita 'bako ramakororo.'" **18** Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakavanzvwa ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka nzira yokumuuraya nayo, nokuti vaimutya, nokuti vanhu vazhinji vose vaishamisva nedzidziso yake. **19** Madekwana akati asvika, vakaenda kunze kweguta. **20** Mangwanani, pavakanga vachifamba, vakaona muonde wakaoma kubva kumidzi. **21** Petro akarangarira akati kuna Jesu, "Rabhi, tarirai! Muonde wamakatuka waoma!" **22** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ivai nokutenda muna Mwari. **23** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akati kugomo iri, 'Enda, uzvikande mugungwa,' uye asingakahadziki nazvo mumwoyo make, asi achitenda kuti zvaareva zvichaitika, achazvitirwa. **24** Naizvovo ndinotni kwamuri, zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera, tendai kuti mazvigamuchira, uye zvichava zvenyu. **25** Uye paunomira uchinyengetera, kana mumwe munhu akatadzira, muregerere, kuitira kuti Baba vako vari kudenga vagokuregerera zvivu zvako. **26** Asi kana usingaregereri, Baba vako vari kudenga havazoregereri zvivu zvako." **27** Vakasvika zvive muJerusarema, uye Jesu paafamba mutemberi, vaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakauya kwaari. **28** Vakati, "Unoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripiko? Uye ndiani akakupa simba rokuita izvi?" **29** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndichakubvnzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Ndipindurei, ndigokuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi. **30** Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani, rwakabva kudenga kana kuti kuvanhu? Ndiudzei!" **31** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, "Kana tikati, 'Kudenga,' achati, 'Zvino makaregereko kumutenda?' **32** Asi kana tikati kuvanhu..." (Vakanga vachitya vanhu, nokuti vanhu vose vaitenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita zvechokwadi.) **33** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, "Hativivi." Jesu akati, "Neniwo handikuudzei simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi."

**12** Zvino akatanga kutaura navo nemifananidzo achiti, "Mumwe murume akasima munda

wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, vachaita savatumwa vokudenga. **26** Zvino pamusoro akachera gomba rechisviro chewaini uye akavaka pokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here shongwe yokurinda. Ipapo akauchengetesa kuvarimi mubhuku raMozisi, panhoroondo dzegwenzi raipfuta, akaenda parwendo. **2** Pakukohwa akatuma muranda kuti Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama, kumuchengeti womunda kuti andotora kwavari Mwari walsaka, naMwari waJakobho?’ **27** Haazi Mwari mimwe michero yomunda wemizambiringa. **3** wavakafa, asi wavapenyu. Makarasika kwazvo!” **28** Asi vakamubata, vakamurova vakamudzosa asina Mumwe wavadzidzisi vomurayiro akauya akavanwa chinhu. **4** Ipapo akatuma mumwe muranda; vakarova vachitaurirana. Akaona kuti Jesu akanga avapa murume uyu mumusoro vakamunyadzisa zvikuru. **5** mhinduro yakanaka, akamubvunza akati, ‘Pamirayiro Akapamhazve kutuma mumwe, uye uyo vakamuuraya. yose, ndoupiko unonyanya kukosha?’ **29** Jesu Akatuma vamwe vazhinji; vamwe vavo vakavarova, akapindura akati, ‘Unonyanya kukosha, ndouyu: vamwe vakavauraya. **6** ‘Akanga asara nomumwe ‘Inzwa, iwe Israeri, Ishe Mwari wedu, ndiye Ishe chete wokutuma, mwanakomana, waaida kwazvo. mumwe chete. **30** Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo Akamutuma kwokupedzisira achiti, ‘Vacharemekeda wako wose uye nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako mwanakomana wangu.’ **7** ‘Asi vachengeti vakataurirana kwose uye nesimba rako rose.’ **31** Wechipiri ndouyu: vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai, ngatimuuraye, ‘Ida wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.’ Hakuna murayiro nhaka igova yedu.’ **8** Saka vakamutora vakamuuraya, mukuru kupfuura iyi.’ **32** Murume akapindura akati, vakamurasira kunze kwomunda wemizambiringa. **9** “Mapindura zvakakanaka, mudzidzisi. Mataura chokwadi “Zvino muridzi womunda wemizambiringa achaiteiko? pamataura kuti Mwari ndiye mumwe chete uye Achauya agouraya vachengeti vaya vomunda agopa hakuna mumwe kunze kwake. **33** Kumuda nomwoyo munda wemizambiringa kuna vamwe. **10** Ko, hamuna wako wose, nokunzwisika kwako kwose uye nesimba kuverenga here rugwaro urwu runoti: “Dombo rako rose, uye kuda wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe rakarambwu navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona; ndizvo zvinonyanya kukosha kupfuura zvipiriso **11** Ishe akati izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi zvose zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro.” **34** Jesu akati aona pedu?” **12** Ipapo vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga kuti akanga apindura nokuchenjera, akati kwaari, nayo nokuti vakaviza kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo “Hausi kure noumambo hwaMwari.” Uye kubvira uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu ipapo hakuna munhu akazotsunga kumubvunza vazhinji; saka vakamusiya vakaenda. **13** Shure mimwezve mibvunzo. **35** Jesu paakanga achidzidzisa kwaizvozvo vakatuma vamwe vavaFarisi navaHerodhi ari mutemberi, akabvunza akati, “Seiko vadzidzisi kuna Jesu kuti vandomubata namashoko ake. **14** vomurayiro vachiti Kristu mwanakomana waDhavidhi? Vakauya kwaari vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri **36** Dhavidhi pachake achitaura noMweya Mutsvene, munhu akarurama. Imi hamutsauswi navanhu, nokuti akati: “Ishe akati kuna She wangu: “Gara kuruoko hamuteereri kuti ndivanaani, asi munodzidzisa nzira rwangu rworudyi kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Zvakanaka petsoka dzako.” **37** Dhavidhi pachake anomutu here kuripa mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete? **15** ‘Ishe.’ Zvino anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” Tinofanira kuripa here kana kuti tinofanira kuregera?” Vanhu vazhinji vakateereru kwaari nomufaro. **38** Asi Jesu achiziva kuryengera kwavo, akati, “Seiko Pakudzidzisa kwake, Jesu akati, “Chenjererai vadzidzisi muchiedza kunditeya? Ndipei kuno dhenari ndirione.” vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakafeka nguo **16** Vakauya nemari yacho, iye akavabvunza akati, refu uye vachikwaziswa mumisika, **39** uye kuti vave “Mufananidzo uyu ndowani? Uye runyoro urwu nezvigarov zvakakwirira kwazvo mumasinagoge uye ndorwani?” Vakapindura vakati, “NdezaKesari.” **17** nenzyimbo dzinokudza pamabiko. **40** Vanoparadza Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” Uye vakashamiswa naye. kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa **18** Ipapo vaSadhusi, vaya vanoti hakuna kumuka zvikuru kwazvo.” **41** Jesu akagara pasi akatarisana kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. **19** Vakati, nenzyimbo yaiiswa zvipo uye akatarisisa vanhu “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyoreru kuti kana mukoma vazhinji vachiisa mari yavo muchivigiro chemari womurume akafa uye akasiya mukadzi asina vana, mutemberi. Vapfumi vazhinji vaikandamo mari zhinji. munun’una wake anofanira kuvana chirikadzi iyi kuti **42** Asi chirikadzi yakasvika ikaismo tumari tuviri amutsire mukoma wake vana. **20** Zvino kwakanga tutuku. **43** Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, kuna vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete vanomwe. **21** mari zhinji muchivigiro kupfuura vamwe vose. **44** Vose Wechipiri akatora chirikadzi iya, asi naiyewo akafa, vapa kubva paupfumi hwavo; asi chirikadzi iyi yapa, akasasiya vana. Ndzivo zvakaitikowu kuno wechitatu, ichitora pakushiywa kwayo, yaisa zvose zvayanga **22** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna pavanomwe ava akasiya ichifanira kurarama nazvo.”  
**23** Pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waani, sezvo akanga akawanikwa navanomwe ava?” **24** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamuna kurasika here nokuda kwokusaziva Magwaro kana simba raMwari? **25** mari zhinji muchivigiro kupfuura vamwe vose. **45** Vakafa pavanomuka, havazowani uye havazowaniswi;

**13** Paakanga ava kubuda mutemberi, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati, “Mudzidzisi, tarirai kukura kwakaita matombi! Iko kunaka kwedzimba!” **2** Jesu akapindura akati, “Uri kuona dzimba huru dzose idzi? Hapano ibwe pano richasiyiwa riri pamusoro

perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.” **3** Jesu paakanga manyoro uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti agere paGomo reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, zhizha rava pedyo. **29** Naizvozvo kana moona zvinhu Petro, Jakobho, Johani naAndirea vakamubvunza vari voga vakati, **4** “Tiudzei, kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini? Uye chii chichava chiratidzo chokuti zvose zvava pedyo nokuzozadziswa?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari, “Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutsausai. **6** Vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye vachatsausa vazhinji. **7** Pamunonzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, musavhunduka. Zvinhu zvakadaro Rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi, uye ushe huchamukira humwe ushe. Pachava nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye nenzara. Izvi ndizvo zvichava kutanga kwamarwadzo okusununguka. **9** “Munofanira kugara makarinda. Muchaendeswa kumatare mugorohwa mumasinagoge avo. Muchamira pamberi pavabati napamberi pamadzimambo nokuda kwangu, sezvapupu kwavari. **10** Uye vhangeri rinofanira kuparidzwa kundudzi dzose. **11** Pose pamunenge masungwa uye mamiswa pakutongwa, musatanga kufunganya pamusoro pezvamuchataura. Taurai zvose zvose zvamunenge mapiwa pangova iyoyo, nokuti hamusimi munotaura, asi Mweya Mutsvene. **12** “Mukoma achaurayisa munun’una, uye baba vachadarowo mwana wavo. Vana vachamukira vaberekvi vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **13** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo anotsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponesewa. **14** “Pamunenge moona nyangadzi yokuparadza yamira paisingafaniri, anoverenga ngaanzwisis, ipapo vari mujudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. **15** Ari pamusoro pedenga reimba ngaarege kuburuka kana kupinda mumba kuti abudise chinhlu chipi zvacho chiri mumba. **16** Munhu ari kumunda ngaarege kudzokeru kumba kuti andotoro jasi rake. **17** Zvichava zvinotyisa zvakadiniko kuvakadzi vane imiba navanoyamwiswa mumazuva iwayo! **18** Nyengetera kuti izvi zvireye kuitika munguva yechando, **19** nokuti ayo achava mazuva okutambudzika asina kumbovapo kubva pakutanga, Mwari paakasika nyika, kusvikira zvino, uye haachazombovapozvo. **20** Dai Ishe akanga asina kutapudza mazuva iwayo, hakuna munhu airarama. Asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, avo vaakasarudza, akaatapudza hake. **21** Pangova iyo kana munhu akati kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, houno Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Tarirai, uyo ari apo!’ musazvitenda. **22** Nokuti vanaKristu venhema navaprofitu venhema vachaonekwa uye vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vatsause vatsvene, kana zvaigoneka. **23** Saka mugare makarinda; ndagara ndakudzai zvinhu zvose zvisati zvaitika. **24** “Asi mumazuva iwayo, shure kwokutambudzika ikoko, “zuva richasvibiswa, uye mwedzi hauchazovhenekeri; **25** nyeredzi dzichawa kudenga, uye masimba okudenga achadengenyeka.” **26** ‘Pangova iyoyo vanhu vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore nesimba guru uye nokubwinya. **27** Uye achatuma vatumbwa vake, vagounganidza vasanangurwa kubva kumhepo ina, kubva kumagumo enyika kusvikira kumigumo yamatenga. **28** “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Paunongotanga kuva namatavi

manyoro uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti agere paGomo reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, zhizha rava pedyo. **29** Naizvozvo kana moona zvinhu izvi zvitoika, zivai kuti ava pedyo, atova pamukova. **30** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvirokzwazvrudzi urwu harungapfuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. **31** Denga nenika zvichapfura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuri. **32** “Hakuna munhu anoziva nevezuva iro kana nguva iyo, kunyangе vatumbwa kudenga, kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba voga. **33** Rindai! Svinurai! Hamuzivi kuti nguva iyo inosvika unouya muridzi weimba, zvime madekwana, kana usiku, kana pakurira kwejengwe, kana mambakwedza. **34** Zvakaita somunhu anoenda kure: Anosiya imba yake akaichengetesa varanda vake, mumwe nomumwe papasa rake, uye agoudza ari pamukova kuti agare akarinda. **35** “Naizvozvo rindai nokuti hamuzivi musi unouya muridzi weimba, zvime madekwana, kana usiku, kana pakurira kwejengwe, kana mambakwedza. **36** Kana akakurumidza kuuya, musamurega achikuwanai muvete. **37** Zvandinotaura kwamuri, ndinozvaitura kuvanhu vose ndichiti, ‘Rindai!’”

**14** Zvino kwakanga kwangosara mazuva maviri kuti Pasika noMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso zviitwe, uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yokuti vasunge Jesu nayo uye vanuuraye. **2** Vakati, “Asi kwete pangova yoMutambo, nokuti vanhu vangangoita bope.” **3** Uye paakanga ari muBhetani, agere pakudya mumba momumwe murume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, mumwe mukadzi akanya nechinu chamafuta clearabhasita, mafuta anokosha kzwazvo, akanga akaitwa nenanridhi yakaisvonaka. Akazarura chinu akadururira mafuta mumusoro wake. **4** Vamwe vakanga varipo pakati pavo vakatsawma vakanati, “Seiko vachitambisa mafuta aya kudai? **5** Angadai atengeswa nomutengo uno mubayiro unopfuura wegore rose, uye mari yacho yapiwa kuvarombo.” Uye vakatsiura mukadzi uyu nehasha. **6** Jesu akati kwavari, “Musiyei akadaro. Munomunetsereiko? Aita chinhlu chakanaka kwandiri. **7** Varombo munavo nguva dzose, uye munogona kuvabatsira pangova ipi zvayo yamunoda. Asi hamuzogari muneni nguva dzose. **8** Aita zvaanogona. Adururira mafuta anonuhuwira pamuviri wangu nguva isati yasvika, kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. **9** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kwose kunozoparidzwa vhangeri panyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvicharehwawo, vanhu vachimirangaria nazvo.” **10** Ipapo Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru kuti andotengesa Jesu kwavari. **11** Vakafara kunzwa izvi uye vakavimbisa kumupa mari. Saka akamirira mukana wokumuisa kwavari. **12** Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, zvayakanga iri tsika yavo yokubayira gwayana rePasika, vadzidzi vajesu vakamubvunza vakanati, “Munoda kuti tiende kipi kwatingandokugadzirairai Pasika kuti mudye?” **13** Saka akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri akati kwavari, “Endai muguta, uye muchasangana nomurume akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere. **14** Muti kumwene weimba yaanopinda mairi, ‘Mudzidzisi anobvunza kuti: Imba yangu yavaeni, mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu ndeipiko?’ **15** Achakuratidzai imba

huru yapamusoro, yakatorongedza uye yakagadzirwa. Akanga ana vanhu vazhinji vakapakata minondo Mutigadzirire imomo.” **16** Vadzidzi vakabva, vakapinda netsvimbvo, vatumwa navaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi muguta vakawana zvinhu zkaita sezvavakanga vomurayiro, uye navakuru. **44** Zvino mutengesi akanga vaudzwa najesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika. **17** Ava aronga navo chiratidzo achiti, “Munhu wandichatsvoda madekwana, Jesu akasvika navane gumi navaviri. **18** ndiye wacho; mumusunge muendo naye navarindi.” Vakati vagere pakudy, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, **45** Paakangosvika, Judhasi akaenda kuna Jesu, akati, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira, mumwe ari kudya “Rabbii” ndokumutsvoda. **46** Vanhu vakabata Jesu neni.” **19** Vakasuwiswa nazvo, mumwe nomumwe akati vakamusunga. **47** Ipapo mumwe akanga amire kwaari, “Zvirokawazvo, kwete ini?” **20** Iye akapindura pedyo akavhomora munondo wake akatema muranda akati, “Ndomumwe wavane gumi navaviri, iye anoseva womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake. **48** Jesu akati, chingwa chake mundiro neni. **21** Mwanakomana “Ko, ndiri kutungamirira vapanduki here zvamaya woMunhu achaenda hake sezvavakanyorwa pamusoro neminondo netsvimbvo kuti muzondibata? **49** Mazuva pake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira ose ndaiva nemi, ndichidzidza mutemberi, uye hamuna Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zviaiva nani kwaari dai kundisunga. Asi Magwaro anofanira kuzadziswa.” **50** akanga asina kuzvarwa.” **22** Vakati vari pakudy, Ipapo vose vakamusiya vakaniza. **51** Rimwe jaya, rakanga Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga uye akachimedura, rakapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, rakanga richitevera akapa vadzidzi vake achiti, “Torai mudye, uyu Jesu. Vakati varibata, **52** rakaniza risina kupfeka, ndiwo muviri wangu.” **23** Ipapo akatora mukombe, rikasiya nguo yaro mumashure. **53** Vakaenda najesu akavonga akaupa kwavari, uye vose vakanwa pauri. kumuprista mukuru, uye vamwe vaprista vose vakuru **24** Akati kwavari, “Iri ndiro ropa rangu resungano, navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakaungana pamwe chete. **54** rinodururirwa vazhinji. **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi Petro akamutevera ari nechokure, kusvikira apinda kuti handichazonwizve chiberekro chomuzambiringa muruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akagara navarindi kusvikira pazuva randichazochinwa zvava zvitsva achidziya moto. **55** Vaprista vakuru namakurukota muumambo hwaMwari.” **26** Vakati vaimba rwiyo, ose vakanga vachitsvaka chavangapa Jesu mhosva vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **27** Jesu nacho kuitira kuti vagomuuraya, asi havana kuwana akati kwavari, “Imi mose muchapararira, nokuti chinhu. **56** Vazhinji vakamupupurira nhema, asi kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndicharova mufudzi, makwai uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **57** Ipapo agopararira.’ **28** Asi mushure mokumuka kwangu, vamwe vakasimuka vakapa uchapupu hwenhemehu uhu ndichatungamira kuGarirea imi mozeteveera.” **29** Petro pamusoro pake vachiti, **58** “Takamunzwa achiti, akati, “Kunyange dai vose vakakurambai, ini kwete.” ‘Ndichaparadza temberi iyi yakavakwa navanhu uye **30** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, shure kwamazuva matatu ndichavaka imwe, isina nhasi, manheru ano chaiwo, jongwe risati rarira kuitwa navanhu.” **59** Kunyange ipapozve uchapupu kaviri, iwe pachako uchandiramba katatu.” **31** Asi hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **60** Ipapo muprista mukuru Petro akaramba akasimbisia achiti, “Kunyange dai akamira pamberi pavo akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ko, ndichifanira kufa nemi, handizombokurambai.” Uye haupinduri here? Uchapupu hwaunopomerwa navanhu vamwe vose vakadarowo. **32** Vakaenda kunzvimbivo inonzi ava ndohweiko?” **61** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere Getsemani, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Garai pano, ini akasapindura. Muprista mukuru akamubvunzazve ndichambondonyengetera.” **33** Akatora Petro, Jakobho achiti, “Ndiwe Kristu here, Mwanakomana walye najohani pamwe chete naye, akatanga kushungurudzika Akaropafadzwa?” **62** Jesu akati, “Ndini. Uye muchaona zvikuva uye akatambudzika. **34** Akati, “Mweya wangu Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kuruoko rworudyi wazara neshungu kwazvo kusvikira pakufa. Garai rwalye Wamasimba achiuya ari pamakore okudenga.” pano uye murambe makarinda.” **35** Akati aenda **63** Muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake, akati, chinhambwae zvishoma, akawira pasi akanyengetera kuti “Tichatsvakireiko zvime zvapupu? **64** Manzwa kana zvichivira nguva iyi ipfuure, ibve kwaari. **36** Akati, kumhura kwake. Munofungeiko?” Vose vakamutonga “Abha, Baba, zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kwamuri. Bvisai vachiti aifanira kufa. **65** Ipapo vamwe vakananga mukombe uyu kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu, asi kumupfira mate; vakamusunga kumeso, vakamurova kuda kwenyu.” **37** Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi vake nezvibhakera, vachiti, “Proftal!” Uye varindi vakamutora akavawana wavete. Akati kuna Petro, “Simoni, wavata vakamurova. **66** Petro paakanga achiri muruvazhe, here? Hauna kugona kurinda kweawa imwe chete here? mumwe musikana, murandakadzi womuprista mukuru **38** Rindai munyengetera kuti murege kuwira mumuedzo. akasvikapo. **67** Akati aona Petro achidziya moto Mweya unoda havo, asi muviri hauna simba.” **39** akamucherechedza. Akati kwaari, “Newewo wakanga Akaendazve kundonyengetera zvime chetezvo. **40** una Jesu, weNazareta.” **68** Asi iye akaramba akati, Paakadzoka, akawananaze wavete, nokuti meso avo “Handizivi kana kunzwisisa zvaunoreva.” Akabuda akanga aremerwa nehope. Havana kuziva chokutaura akandomira pamukova wokupinda nawo. **69** Akati kwaari. **41** Achidzokerazve kechitatu akati kwavari, aonekwazve normusikana uyu aiva murandakadzi, “Muchakavata uye muchiri kuzorora here? Zvaringana! musikana akatizve kuna avo vakanga vamirepo, “Munhu Nguva yasvika. Tarirai, Mwanakomana woMunhu oiswa uyu ndomumwe wavo.” **70** Iye akarambazve izvozvo. mumaoko avatadzi. **42** Simukai! Ngatiendei! Hoyo Mushure mengua pfupi, vaya vakanga vamirepo mutengesi wangu ouya!” **43** Achiri kutaura, Judhasi vakati kuna Petro, “Chokwadi, iwe uri mumwe wavo, Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaonekwa. nokuti uri muGarirea.” **71** Akatanga kutuka nokupika

achiti, "Handizivi munhu uyu wamunotaura nezvake." **72** Pakarepo jongwe raka rira kechipiri. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rajesu raakanga ataura kwaari achiti, "Jongwe risati rarira kaviri uchandiramba katatu." Akawira pasi uye akachema.

**15** Mangwanani-ngwanani, vaprista vakuru navakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro uye neDare Guru rose, vaka ita sarudzo. Vakasunga Jesu, vaka enda naye vakandomuisa mumaoko aPirato. **2** Pirato akamubvunza akati, "Ndwe mambo wavajudha here?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndizvo sokutura kwamaita." **3** Vaprista vakuru vakamupomera zvinhu zvihinji kwazvo. **4** Saka Pirato akabvunzave akati, "Ko, haupinduri here? Tarira kuwanda kwezvinhu zvavanokopomera." **5** Asi Jesu haana kupindura, uye Pirato akashamisa nazvo. **6** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yapaMutambo kuti asunungure musungwa anenge akumbirwa navanhu. **7** Murume ainzi Bharabhasi akanga ari mutorongo pamwe chete navamwe vakanga vamutsa bope vakauraya munhu. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakauya vakakumbira Pirato kuti avaitire zvaaisiita. **9** Pirato akabvunza akati, "Munoda kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo wavajudha here?" **10** achiziva kuti zvaingova zvegodo ravaprista vakuru kuti vaka isai Jesu mumaoko ake. **11** Asi vaprista vakuru vakamutsa mwoyo yavazhinji kuti vaite kuti Pirato asunungure Bharabhasi pachinzvimbo chaJesu. **12** Pirato akabvunza akati, "Ndicheiteko, zvino, nouyo wamunoti mambo wavajudha?" **13** Vakananidzira vachiti, "Muroverere pamuchinjikwa!" **14** Pirato akabvunza akati, "Nemhaka yeiko? Akapara mhosva yeiko?" Asi vakananya kudanidzira vachiti, "Muroverere pamuchinjikwa!" **15** Achida kufadza vanhu, Pirato akasunungura Bharabhasi. Aka ita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamuendesa kuti andorovererwa. **16** Varwi vakatora Jesu vakapinda naye mumuzinda, Piritoriamu, uye vakaunganidza pamwe chete boka rose ravarwi. **17** Vakamupfekeda nguo dzepepuru, ipapo vakamurukira korona yeminzwu vakaigadzika pamusoro wake. **18** Uye vaka tanga kudanidzira kwaari vachiti, "Kwaziwaika, mambo wavajudha!" **19** Vakaramba vachingomurova mumusoro netsvimbio uye vachimupfira mate. Vachipfugama namabvi avo, vaka ita savanomunamata. **20** Uye vaka ita vamudadiru, vakabvisa nguo yepupuru vakamupfekeda dzake. Ipapo vakabvisa naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **21** Mumwe murume aibva kuKurini, Simoni baba vaArekizanda naRufasi, akanga achipfuura achibva kumarawa, vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa. **22** Vaka enda najesu kunzvimbo yainzi Gorogota (kureva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). **23** Ipapo vakamupa waini yakavhenganiswa nemura, asi haana kuinwa. **24** Uye vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa. Vakagovana nguo dzake, vakakanda mijenya kuti vaone kuti mumwe nomumwe angawanei. **25** Yakanga iri nguva yechitatu pavakamuroverera. **26** Zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake zvaiti: mambo wavajudha. **27** Vakamuroverera pamwe chete namakororo maviri, mumwe kurudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe. **28** Uye rugwaro rwakazadzisa

runoti, "Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki." **29** Vaya vakanga vachipfuura vaimutuka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, "Saka! Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi nokuivaka mumazuva matatu, **30** chiburuka pamuchinjikwa uziponese!" **31** Nenzira imwe cheteyo vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakamuseka pakati pavo, vakanit, "Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuziponese! **32** Kristu uyu, Mambo wavalsrueri uyu, ngaaburuke iye zvino pamuchinjikwa, kuti tione tigotenda." Navaya vakanga vakarovererwa pamwe chete naye vakamutukawo. **33** Nenguva yechitanhatu rimu rakauya pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe. **34** Uye panguva yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?" zvinoreva kuti "Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?" **35** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo vakanit vanzwa izvi, vakanit, "Inzwi, ari kudana Eria." **36** Mumwe murume akamhanya, akazadza chipanje newaini yaivava, akachiisa parutanda, akachiipa kuna Jesu kuti anwe, akati "Zvino musiyei akadaro. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuburutsa." **37** Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **38** Chidzitiro chapatemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvikira pasi. **39** Uye mukuru wezana, akanga amirepo, pamberi pajesu, akati ananza kudanidzira kwake uye aona mafiro aakaita, akati, "Zvirokawzvo murume uyu anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!" **40** Vamwe vakadzi vakanga vachitarira vari kure. Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vajakobho, munun'una wajosesi, naSarome. **41** Vakadzi ava vomuGarirea ndivo vaimutevera uye vachimushandira. Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga vauya naye kujerusarema vakanga varipowo. **42** Rakanga riri Zuva roKugadzirira (ndiro rinotangira Sabata.) Saka kwovira, **43** Josefa weArimatea, nhengo yeDare Guru yaiva nomukurumbira, uyo akanga akamiriarwo umambo hwaMwari, akatsunga kuenda kuna Pirato kundokumbira mutumbi wajesu. **44** Pirato akashamisa kunzwa kuti akanga atofa. Akatuma mukuru wezana, akamubvunza kana Jesu akanga afa. **45** Akati ananza kubva kumukuru wezana, kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, akapa mutumbi kuna Josefa. **46** Saka aakuya nemimwe micheka, akaburutsa mutumbi, akauputira nomucheka, aakuisa muguba rakanga rakacherwa paruware. Ipapo akakungurutsira ibwe pamuromo weguba. **47** Maria Magadharena naMaria mai vajosesi vakaona paakavigwa.

**16** Sabata rakati rapfuura, Maria Magadharena, Maria mai vajakobho, naSarome vakanenga zvinonuhwira kuti vagondozoda mutumbi wajesu. **2** Mangwanani-ngwanani pazuvu rokutanga revhiki, zuva risati rabuda, vakanga vapinda munzira, **3** uye vakabvunzana vachiti, "Ndianiko achatikungurutsira ibwe pamukova weguba?" **4** Asi vakanit vatarira, vakaona kuti ibwe rakanga rakungurutswa. **5** Pavakapinda muguba, vakaona jaya rakapfeka nguo chena rakagara kuruoko rworudyi, uye vakavhunduka. **6** Iye akati, "Musavhunduka. Muri kutsvaka Jesu weNazarea, uya akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. Amuka!

Haapo pano. Tarisai pavakanga vamuisa. **7** Asi chiendai mundoudza vadzidzi vake naPetro, kuti, ‘Afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchandomuona ikoko sezvaakakuudzai.’’ **8** Vachibvunda uye vachishamiswa, vakabuda vakinata kubva muguva. Havana chavakataura kuno munhu, nokuti vakanga vachitya. **9** (note:

**The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.**) Jesu akati amuka mangwanani nezuva rokutanga revhiki, akatanga kuzviratidza kuna Maria Magadharena, uya waakanga abudisa kubva maari mweya yakaipa minomwe. **10** Akaenda akandoudza vaya vaimbova naye, vakanga vachiungudza uye vachichema. **11** Vakati vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari mupenyu, uye kuti Maria akanga amuona, havana kuzvitenda. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akaonekwazve neimwe nzira navaviri vavo pavakanga vachifamba kuruwa. **13** Ava vakadzoka vakandozivisa vakasara; asi naivovo havana kuvatenda. **14** Mushure maizvozvo Jesu akazviratidza kuna vane gumi nomumwe pavakanga vachidya; akavatsiura pamusoro pokusatenda kwavo uyeokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo pakuramba kutenda vaya vakanga vanuona mushure mokumuka kwake. **15** Akati kwavari, “Endai munyika yose muparidze vhangeri kuzvisikwa zvose. **16** Ani naani anotenda uye akabhabhatidzwa achaponeswa, asi asingatendi achatongwa. **17** Uye zviratidzo izvi zvichatevera vanotenda: Vachadzinga mweya yakaipa muzita rangu, vachataura nendimi itsva; **18** vachabata nyoka namaoko avo, uye kunyange vakanwa muchetura unouraya haungavakuvadzi napaduku; vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavarwere, uye vachapora.” **19** Mushure mokunge Ishe Jesu ataura kwavari, akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga uye akandogara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **20** Ipapo vadzidzi vakabuda vakandoparidza kwose kwose, uye Ishe akashanda navo, akasimbisa shoko rake nezviratidzo zvakatevera.

# Ruka

**1** Vazhinji vakaedza kurondedzera nhorondo dzevinhu zvakaitika pakati pedu, **2** sokuturirwa kwazvakinwa kwatiri neavo vakavziona kubva pakutanga naivozve vari varanda veshoko. **3** Naizvozvo, sezvo nenivo ndakanyatsoongorora zvose kubva pakutanga, ndakati zvakakanawo kuti ndikunyorerei imi Tiofiro mune mukurumbira, nhorondo ndichinyatsotevedzanisa, **4** kuitira kuti mugoziva chokwadi chezvinhu zvamakadzidziswa. **5** Panguva yaHerodhi mambo weJudhea kwakanga kuno muprista ainzi Zekaria, akanga ari weboka rouprista hwaAbhija; mukadzi wake Erizabheti akanga ari chizvarwa chaAroni. **6** Vose vakanga vakarurama pamberi paMwari, vachichengeta mirayiro yaShe yose nezaakatemwa, vasina zvavangapomerwa. **7** Asi vakanga vasina vana, nokuti Erizabheti akanga asingabereki; uye vose vari vaviri vakanga vachembera kwazvo. **8** Mumwe musi Zekaria akati ari pabasa reboka rake achibata somuprista pamberi paMwari, **9** akasarudzwa nomujenza, maererano netsika youprista, kuti aende andopisa zvinonuhhwira mutemberi yaShe. **10** Uye nguva yokupisa zvinonuhhwira yakati yasvika, vanamati vose vakaungana panze vachinyengetera. **11** Ipapo mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwaari, akamira kurutivi rworudyi rwearitari yezvinonuhhwira. **12** Zekaria akati achimuona, akavhunduka uye akabatwa nokuty. **13** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usaty, Zekaria; munyenetero wako wanzwikwa. Mukadzi wako Erizabheti achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye unofanira kumutumidza zita rotuki Johani. **14** Achava mufaro nokufarisisa kwamuri, uye vazhinji vachafara nokuda kwokuberekwa kwake, **15** nokuti achava mukuru pamberi paShe. Haafaniri kutonganwa waini kana zvinoniwiwa zvose zvakaviriswa, uye achazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene kunyanghe kubva pakuberekwa kwake. **16** Achadzorera vanhu vazhinji valsraeri kuna She Mwari wavo. **17** Uye achafamba pamberi pashe, mumweya nomusimba raEria, kuti adzorere mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo uye kuti vasingateereri vadzokere kuuchenjeri hwavakarurama, kuti agadzirire vanhu vakagadzirirwa kugamuchira Ishe.” **18** Zekaria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ndichavziviza seiko izvi? Ini ndava murume mutana uye mukadzi wangu achembera kwazvo.” **19** Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Ndini Gabhurieri. Ndinomira pamberi paMwari, uye ndatumwa kuti ndizotaura newe, ndizokuuздa nhau dzakanaka idzi. **20** Uye iye zvino uchava chimumumu uye uchatadza kutaura kusvikira pazuva razvichaitika, nokuti hauna kutenda mashoko angu, iwo achaitika nenguva yawo.” **21** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vakanga vakamirira Zekaria vakashamiswa kuti akanga atora nguva yakareba kudai seiko ari mutemberi. **22** Akati abuda, akasagona kutaura navo. Vakavziona kuti akanga aona chiratidzo mutemberi, nokuti akaramba achitaura navo namaoko, uye akaramba ari chimumumu asingagoni kutaura. **23** Nguva yokushumira kwake yakati yapera, akadzokera

kumba kwake. **24** Shure kwaizvozvo, mukadzi wake Erizabheti akava nemimba uye akazvivanza kwemwedzi mishanu. **25** Akati mumwoyo make, “Ishe andiitira izvi. Mumazuva ano akaratidza nyasha dzake uye akabvisa kunyadziswa kwangu pakati pavanhу.” **26** Mumwedzi wechitanhatu, Mwari akatuma mutumwa Gabhurieri kuNazarea, guta riri muGarirea, **27** kumhandara yakanga yatsidzirwa kuwanikwa nomurume ainzi Josefa, chizvarwa chaDhavhidhi. Zita remhandara iyi rainzi Maria. **28** Mutumwa avasika kwaari akati, “Kwaziwa, iwe wakanzwirwa nyasha zviku! Ishe anewe.” **29** Maria akatambudzika zviku namashoko ake uye akashamiswa kuti kukwazisa kwakadai ndekworudzii. **30** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usaty, Maria, iwe wanzwirwa nyasha naMwari. **31** Uchava nomwana uye uchazvara mwanakomana, ugomutumidza zita rotuki Jesu. **32** Achava mukuru uye achanzi Mwanakomana weWokumusoro-soro. Ishe Mwari achamupa chigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, **33** uye achatonga pamusoro peimba yajakobho nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungatongogumi.” (aiōn g165) **34** Maria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Kо, izvi zvichaitika seiko sezvo ini ndiri mhandara?” **35** Mutumwa akapindura achiti, “Mweya Mutsvene achaya pamusoro pako, uye simba reWokumusoro-soro richakufukidza. Saka mutsvene achazvarwa achanzi Mwanakomana waMwari. **36** Kunyanghe hama yako Erizabheti achava nomwana pamazova okukwegura kwake, uye mwedzi uno ndowechitanhatu kuna iye ainzi asingabereki. **37** Nokuti hakuna chinhу chisingagonekwi naMwari.” **38** Maria akati, “Ini ndiri muranda waShe. Ngazviitike hazvo kwandiri sezvamareva.” Ipapo mutumwa akabva paari. **39** Panguva iyoyo Maria akagadzirira ndokukurumidza kuenda kune rimwe guta romunyika yezvikomo yejudhea, **40** uko kwaakasvikopinda mumba maZekaria akakwazisa Erizabheti. **41** Erizabheti akati anzu kukwazisa kwaMaria, mwana akawakuka mudumbu make, ipapo Erizabheti akazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene. **42** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe pakati pavakadzi, uye akaropafadzwa mwana wauchazvara! **43** Asi ini ndanzwirwavo nyasha seiko, zvokuti mai vaShe wangu vavye kwandiri? **44** Pangosvika inzwi rokukwazisa kwenyu munzeve dzangu mwana ari mudumbu mangu abva akwakuka nomufaro. **45** Akaropafadzwa iye akatenda kuti zvakataurus kwaari naShe zvichaitikal!” **46** Maria akati: “Mwoyo wangu unokudza Ishe **47** uye mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari. Muponesi wangu, **48** nokuti akanga ane hanya nokuninipisa kwomurandakadzi wake. Kubva zvino marudzi ose achanditi ndakaropafadzwa, **49** nokuti iye Wamasimba andiitira zvihu zviku, zita rake idzvene. **50** Ngoni dzake dzinosvika kuna avo vanomutya, kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa. **51** Iye akaita mabasa esimba noruoko rwake; akaparadzira avo vanozvikudza mundangariro dzemwoyo yavo. **52** Akabvisa vatongi pazvigarao zvavo, asi akasimudzira vanozvininipisa. **53** Akagutsa vane nzara nezvinhu zvakakanaka, asi akadzinga vapfumi vasina chinhу. **54** Akabatsira muranda wake Israeri, achirangarira kuva nengoni, **55**

kuna Abhurahama nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi, mwanakomana. Akamuputira nemicheka akamuisa kunyange sezvaakareva kumadzibaba edu.” (**aion g165**) muchidyiro chezipfuwo, nokuti muimba yavaeni **56** Maria akagara naErizabheti kwemwedzi inenge makanga musisina nzvimbo yavo. **8** Uye kwakanga mitatu uye mushure maizvozvo akazodzokera zvake kuna vafudzi vakanga vachigara kumafuro aiva pedyo kumusha. **57** Nguva yakti yasvika yokuti Erizabheti naikoko, vachichengeta makwai avo usiku. **9** Mutumwa ave nomwana, akazvara mwana mukomana. **58** waShe akazviratidza kwavari, uye kubwinya kwajehovha Vavakidzani vake nehamu dzake vakanizwa kuti Ishe kwakavakomberedza, uye vakatyva kwazvo. **10** Asi akanga amunzwira ngoni huru, vakafara pamwe chete mutumwa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Ndauya nenhai naye. **59** Pazvu rorusere vacakaya kuzodzingisa mwana, dzakanaka dzomufaro mukuru uchava wavanhu vose. uye vakanga vachizomutumidza zita rababa vake **11** Nhasi muguta raDhavidhidhi mazvarwa Muponesi; Zekaria, **60** asi mai vake vakti, “Kwete! Anofanira kunzi ndiye Kristu Ishe. **12** Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo Johani.” **61** Ivo vakti kwaari, “Pakati pehama dzenyu kwamuri: Muchawana mwana akaputirwa nemicheka hapana munhu ane zita iroro.” **62** Ipapo vakaninira uye avete muchidyiro chezipfuwo.” **13** Pakarepo namaoko kuna baba vake, kuti vazive zita raaida kupa hondo huru yokudenga yakaonekwa pamwe chete mwana. **63** Akavakumbira pokunyorerera, akanya nomutumwa vachirumbidza Mwari vachiti: **14** “Mwari kuti “Zita rake ndiJohani” uye vose vakashamisa ngaarumbidzwe kumusoro-soro, uye rugare panyika nazvo. **64** Pakarepo muromo wake wakazarurwa uye nokuvanhu vaanofarira.” **15** Vatumwa vakti vabva rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa, akatanga kutaura, kwavari uye vaenda kudenga, vafudzi vakataurirana achirumbidza Mwari. **65** Vavakidzani vose vakazadza vachiti, “Handei kuBheteremha tindoona chinhu nokuty, nomunyika yose yezvikomo yejudhea vanhu chaitika ichi, chataudzwa nezvacho naShe.” **16** Saka vakataura pamusoro pezvinhu izvi vzose. **66** Vanhu vakakurumidza kusimuka vakaenda vakandowana vose vakavinzwa vakashamisa nazvo, vakti, “Mwana Maria najosefa, nomwana, akanga avete muchidyiro uyu achava akadiniiko?” Nokuti ruoko rwaShe rwaiva chezipfuwo. **17** Vakti vanuona, vakaparadzira naye. **67** Zekaria baba vake vakazadza noMweya shoko maererano nezvakanga zvataurwa pamusoro Mutsvene uye vakaprofita vachiti: **68** “Ishe, Mwari pomwana uyu, **18** uye vose vakavinzwa vakashamisa walsraeri ngaakudzwe, nokuti akauya akadzikinura nezvakataurirwa navafudzi. **19** Asi Maria akachengeta vanhu vake. **69** Akatisimudzira runyanga rworuponeso zvinhu vzose izvi akazvifungisisa mumwoyo make. muimba yomuranda wake Dhavidhidhi, **70** sezvaakataura **20** Vafudzi vakadzokera vachikudza nokurumbidza kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene vekare, (**aion g165**) Mwari pamusoro pezvinhu vzose zvavakanga vanzwa **71** iko kuponeswa kubva kuvavengi vedu naparuoko uye zvavakaona, zvavanga zvankangoita sezvavakanga rwavose vanotivenga, **72** kunzwira madzibaba edu vataurirwa. **21** Pazvu rorusere, nguva yokudzingisa ngoni nokurangarira sungano yake tsvene, **73** mhiko kwake yasvika, akatumidzwa zita rokuti Jesu, yaakapikira baba vedu Abhurahama: **74** kutinunura zita raakanga apiwa nomutumwa asati aumbwa kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu, uye kutigonesa kuti mudumbu. **22** Nguva yokuzvinatsa kwavo maererano timushumire tisingatyi, **75** muutsvene nokururama noMurayiro waMozisi yakati ykwana, Josefa naMaria pamberi pake maziva edu ose. **76** “Uye iwe, mwana vakaenda naye kuJerusarema kundomukumikidza kuna wangu, uchanzi muprofita weWokumusoro-soro; nokuti She **23** sezvavakanyorwa muMurayiro waShe, kuti uchatungamira pamberi paShe kuti umugadzirire nzira, “Mwanakomana wose wedangwe anofanira kutsaurirwa **77** kuti ape vanhu vake ruzivo rworuponeso kubudikidza Ishe,” **24** uye kuti vabayire chibayiro maererano nokuregererwa kwezvivi zvavo, **78** nokuda kwomwoy nezvinorehwa muMurayiro waShe zvichinizi: “njiva munyoro waMwari wedu, naye zuva richatibudira mbiri kana hangaiwa duku mbiri.” **25** Zvino kwakanga richibva kudenga, **79** kuti rivhenekere pamusoro kuno murume aiva muJerusarema ainzi Simeoni, paavo vagere murima nomumumvuri worufu, uye akanga akarurama uye aida Mwari. Akanga akamirira kuti usesedze tsoka dzedu munzira yorugare.” **80** Uye kunyaradzwa kwavalIsraeri, uye Mweya Mutsvene mwana akakura akava nesimba mumweya; uye akagara waiva pamusoro pake. **26** Zvakanga zvaratidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti haazifosa asati aona Muzodziwa waShe. **27** Akapinda mutemberi achisundwa noMweya Mutsvene. Vaberekvi vakti vauya nomwana Jesu kuti vaozita kwaari tsika yaidiwa noMurayiro, **28** Simeoni akambabata mamaoko ake akarumbidza Mwari achiti: **29** “Ishe Tenzi, sezvavakavimbisa, zvino chiendesai henyu muranda wenyu norugare. **30** Nokuti meso angu aona ruponeso rwenyu, **31** rwamakagadzirira pamberi pavanhuvose, **32** chiedza chinovhenekera veDzimwe Ndudzi uye nokukudzwa kwavanhu venyu Israeri.” **33** Baba namai vomwana vakashamisa nezvakataurwa pamusoro pake. **34** Ipapo Simeoni akavaropafadza akati kuna Maria, mai vake, “Mwana uyu achaita kuti kuve nokuwa nokumutswa kwavazhinji mulusraeri, uye achava chiratidzo chicharambwa,

**35** kuitira kuti ndangariro dzemwoyo mizhinji akuyambirai kuti mutize kutsawa kuchauya? **8** dzigoratidza. Uye munondo uchabayawo mwoyo Chiberekai zvibereko zvinoenderana nokutendeuka. wako pachako.” **36** Kwaivawo nomuprofitakadzi, Uye musatanga kuti mumwoyo menuy, ‘Abhurahama Ana, mwanasikana waFanueri, worudzi rwaAsheri. ndiye baba vedu.’ Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Mwari Akanga akwegura kwazvo; akanga ambogara makore anogona kumutsira Abhurahama vana pamabwe manomwe nomurume wake shure kwokuwaniwa aya. **9** Demo ratoisa pamidzi yemiti, uye muti kwake, **37** ipapo akazova chirikadzi kusvikira ava namakore makumi masere namana. Haana kumbobva mutemberi asi akanamata usiku namasikati, achitsanya nokunyengetera. **38** Akasvika pavari pangvu iyoyo, akavonga Mwari uye akatura pamusoro pomwana kuna vose vakanga vakamirira kudzikinurwa kwejerusarema. vakauyawo kuzobhabhatidza. Vakamubvnza **39** Josefa naMaria vakati vaita zvose zvaidikanwa vakati, “Mudzidzisi, toita seiko?” **13** Akati kwavari, noMurayiro waShe, vakadzokera kuGarirea kuguta “Musatora mari inopfuura mwero wamunofanira ravo reNazareta. **40** Uye mwana akakura akasimba; kutora.” **14** Ipapo vamwe varwi vakamubvnza vakati, akanga azere nouchenjeri, uye nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva pamusoro pake. **41** Gore negore vabereki vake vaienda kujerusarema kuMutambo wePasika. **42** Akati ava namakore gumi namaviri, vakakwidza naye kuMutambo, maererano netsika yavo. **43** Mutambo wakati wapera, vabereki vake pavakanga vodzokera kumusha, mukomana Jesu akasara muJerusarema, asi ivo vakanga vasingazvizivi. **44** Vakafamba kwezuva rose vachifunga kuti akanga ari pakati pavo. Ipapo vakantha kumutsvaka pakati pehama neshamwari dzavo. **45** Vakati vanushayiwa, vakadzokera kujerusarema kundomutsvaka. **46** Mushure mamazuva matatu vakamuwana ari mutemberi, akagara pakati pavadzidzisi activateerera uye achivabvunza mibvunzo. **47** Mumwe nomumwe akamunzwaka akashamiswa nokunzwisa kwake uye nemhinduro dzake. **48** Vabereki vake vakati vanmuwana, vakashamiswa kwazvo. Mai vake vakati kwaari, “Mwana, waitireko zvakadai kвати? Baba vako neni tanga tichikutsvaka kwazvo.” **49** Iye akati, “Manga muchinditsvakireiko? Manga musingazivi here kuti ndaifanira kunge ndiri mumba mababa vangu?” **50** Asi havana kunzwisiza zvaaireva kwavari. **51** Ipapo akaburuka navo kuNazareta uye akavateerera. Asi omo vake vakachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi mumwoyo mayo. **52** Uye Jesu akakura muuchenjeri nomumhu, achidiwa naMwari uye navanhu.

**3** Mugore regumi nemashanu rokutonga kwaTibheriasi Kesari, Pondio Pirato paakanga ari mubati weJudhea, Herodhi ari mubati weGarirea, munun’una wake Firipi ari mubati welturea neTirakoniti, uye Risania ari mubati weAbhurini, **2** pangvu yourprista hwaAnasi naKefasi, shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Johani mwanakomana waZekaria mugwenga. **3** Akaenda munyika yose yakapoteredza Jorodhani, achipardza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti vanhu varegererwe zvivi. **4** Sezavzakanyorwa mubhuku ramashoko alsaya muprofita zvichinzi: “Inzwi roundana murenje richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake. **5** Mipata yose ichafushirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaderedza. Migwagwa yakombama ichatwasanudzwa, pasakaenzana pachaenzaniswa. **6** Uye marudzi ose avanhu achaona ruponeso rwaMwari.” **7** Johani akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaiuya kuzobhabhatidza naye, “Imi vana menyoka! Ndianiko

mwanakomana waJudha, mwanakomana waJosefa, ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti mwanakomana waJonami, mwanakomana waEriakimi, ndiparidze rusununguko kuna vakasungwa uye kuti **31** mwanakomana waMerea, mwanakomana waMena, vasingaoni vaone, kuti ndisunungure vakamanikidza, mwanakomana waMatata, mwanakomana waNatani, **19** kuti ndiparidze gore rakanaka raShe.” **20** Ipapo mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, **32** mwanakomana akapeta rugwaro, akarudzosera kumubati akagara pasi. wajese, mwanakomana waObhedhi, mwanakomana Meso avanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge akanga waBhoazi, mwanakomana waSarimoni, mwanakomana akati nde-e kwaari, **21** uye akatanga nokuti kwavari, waNahashoni, **33** mwanakomana waAminadhabbi, “Nhasi rugwaro urwu rwazadziswa munzeve dzenyu.” mwanakomana waRami, mwanakomana waHezironi, **22** Vose vakataura zvakana pamusoro pake uye mwanakomana waPerezi, mwanakomana waJudha, **34** vakashamisa namashoko akanaka akanga achibuda mwanakomana wajakobho, mwanakomana walsaka, munuromo make. Vakati, “Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana mwanakomana waAbhurahama, mwanakomana wajosefa here?” **23** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokzwavo waTera, mwanakomana waNahori, **35** mwanakomana muchataura tsumo iyi kwandiri muchiti: ‘Murapi, waSerugi, mwanakomana waReu, mwanakomana chizvirapa! Itawo muguta rako rino zvatakanzwa waPeregi, mwanakomana waElba, mwanakomana kuti wakaita muKapenaume.’” **24** Akaenderera mberi waShera, **36** mwanakomana waKainani, mwanakomana achiti, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna muprofita waArifasadhi, mwanakomana waShamu, mwanakomana anogamuchirwa muguta rake. **25** Ndinokuudzai waNoa, mwanakomana waRameki, **37** mwanakomana chokwadi kuti kwakanga kune chirikadzi zhinji waMetusera, mwanakomana waEnoki, mwanakomana mulsraeri pangua yaEria, pangua yakadzivirwa denga wajaredhi, mwanakomana waMahararer, kwamakore matatu nehafu uye nzara huru ikavapo mwanakomana waKenani, **38** mwanakomana waEnoshi, muryika yose. **26** Asi Eria haana kutumwa kuno mumwe mwanakomana waSeti, mwanakomana waAdhamu, wavo, asi kuchirakadi yeZerafati muryika yeSidhoni. **27** mwanakomana waMwari.

**4** Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva pajorodhani akatungamirira noMweya mugwenga, **2** umo maakaedza naSatani kwamazuva makumi mana. Haana chaakadya pamazuva iwayo, uye pakupera kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara. **3** Satani akati kwaari, “Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari, rayira dombo iri kuti rive chingwa.” **4** Jesu akapindura akati, ‘Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haarami nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda munuromo maMwari.’” **5** Satani akamutungamirira kunzvimbo yakawirira uye akamuratidza munguva diki diki umumbo hwose hwenyika. **6** Akati kwaari, “Ndichakupa simba rahwo rose nokubwinya kwahwo, nokuti ndakahupiwa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa kuna ani zvake wandinoda. **7** Saka kana ukandinamata, huchava hwako hwose.” **8** Jesu akapindura akati, ‘Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari wako umushumire iye oga.’” **9** Satani akamutungamirira kujerusarema akamuuta kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi. Akati kwaari, “Kana uri mwanakomana waMwari, zwiwisire pasi uchibwa pano. **10** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Acharayira vatummwa vase pamusoro pakso kuti vakuchengegete kwavzo; **11** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.” **12** Jesu akati, ‘Zvinonzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” **13** Satani akati apedza kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva paari kusvikira pane imwe nguva. **14** Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake rakapararira kumativi ose enyika. **15** Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, uye munhu wose akamurumbidza. **16** Akaenda kuNazareta, kwaakanga arerwa, uye nomusi weSabata akapinda musinagoge, setsika yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge. **17** Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwalsaya rwakapiwa kwaari. Pakurubhedhenura, akawana pakanga pakanyorwa kuti: **18** “Mweya waShe uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti akandizodza kuti Meso avanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge akanga waBhoazi, mwanakomana akati nde-e kwaari, **21** uye akatanga nokuti kwavari, waNahashoni, **33** mwanakomana waAminadhabbi, “Nhasi rugwaro urwu rwazadziswa munzeve dzenyu.” mwanakomana waRami, mwanakomana waHezironi, **22** Vose vakataura zvakana pamusoro pake uye mwanakomana waPerezi, mwanakomana waJudha, **34** vakashamisa namashoko akanaka akanga achibuda mwanakomana wajakobho, mwanakomana walsaka, munuromo make. Vakati, “Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana mwanakomana waAbhurahama, mwanakomana wajosefa here?” **23** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokzwavo waTera, mwanakomana waNahori, **35** mwanakomana muchataura tsumo iyi kwandiri muchiti: ‘Murapi, waSerugi, mwanakomana waReu, mwanakomana chizvirapa! Itawo muguta rako rino zvatakanzwa waPeregi, mwanakomana waElba, mwanakomana kuti kwakanga kune chirikadzi zhinji waMetusera, mwanakomana waEnoki, mwanakomana mulsraeri pangua yaEria, pangua yakadzivirwa denga wajaredhi, mwanakomana waMahararer, kwamakore matatu nehafu uye nzara huru ikavapo mwanakomana waKenani, **38** mwanakomana waEnoshi, muryika yose. **26** Asi Eria haana kutumwa kuno mumwe mwanakomana waSeti, mwanakomana waAdhamu, wavo, asi kuchirakadi yeZerafati muryika yeSidhoni. **27** mwanakomana waMwari.

**4** Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva pajorodhani akatungamirira noMweya mugwenga, **2** umo maakaedza naSatani kwamazuva makumi mana. Haana chaakadya pamazuva iwayo, uye pakupera kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara. **3** Satani akati kwaari, “Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari, rayira dombo iri kuti rive chingwa.” **4** Jesu akapindura akati, ‘Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haarami nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda munuromo maMwari.’” **5** Satani akamutungamirira kunzvimbo yakawirira uye akamuratidza munguva diki diki umumbo hwose hwenyika. **6** Akati kwaari, “Ndichakupa simba rahwo rose nokubwinya kwahwo, nokuti ndakahupiwa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa kuna ani zvake wandinoda. **7** Saka kana ukandinamata, huchava hwako hwose.” **8** Jesu akapindura akati, ‘Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari wako umushumire iye oga.’” **9** Satani akamutungamirira kujerusarema akamuuta kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi. Akati kwaari, “Kana uri mwanakomana waMwari, zwiwisire pasi uchibwa pano. **10** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Acharayira vatummwa vase pamusoro pakso kuti vakuchengegete kwavzo; **11** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.” **12** Jesu akati, ‘Zvinonzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” **13** Satani akati apedza kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva paari kusvikira pane imwe nguva. **14** Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake rakapararira kumativi ose enyika. **15** Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, uye munhu wose akamurumbidza. **16** Akaenda kuNazareta, kwaakanga arerwa, uye nomusi weSabata akapinda musinagoge, setsika yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge. **17** Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwalsaya rwakapiwa kwaari. Pakurubhedhenura, akawana pakanga pakanyorwa kuti: **18** “Mweya waShe uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti akandizodza kuti

**33** Musinagoge makanga muno murume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni, mweya wakaipa, uye akadanidzira nerzwi guru achiti, **34** “A! Munodeiko kwatiri imi Jesu weNazareta? Ko, mauya kuzotiparadza kanhi? Ndinoziva kuti muri ani, muri Mutsvene waMwari!” **35** Jesu akaurayira achiti, “Nyarara! Buda maari!” Ipapo dhimoni rakaputrisa murume uyu pasi pamberi pavo vose rikabuda risina kumukuvadza. **36** Vanhu vose vakashamisa vakatauriranava chititi, “Kudzidzisa uku ndokupi? Anorayira mweya yakaipa nechikuriri uye nesimba, ichibva yabuda!” **37** Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munzvimbo dzose dzakapotereda. **38** Jesu akabva pasinagoge akaenda kumba kwaSimoni. Zvino mai vomukadzi waSimoni vairwara nefivha, uye vakakumbira Jesu kuti avabatsire. **39** Saka akakotamira kwavari akarayira fivha, ikabva pavari. Akasimuka pakarepo vakananga kuvashandira. **40** Zuva rakati rodoka, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vakanga vana marudzi akasiyana-siyana ezvirwre, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pomunwe nomumwe wavo akavaporesa. **41** Pamusoro paizvozvo, madhimoni akabuda muvanhu vazhinji, achidanidzira achiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari!” Asi iye akaatsiura akasaatendera kuti ataure, nokuti iwo aiziva kuti ndiye Kristu. **42** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akaenda kunzvimbo yakanyarara ari oga. Vanhu vakanga vachimutsvaka uye vakati vanuwana

paakanga ari, vakaedza kumudzivisa kuti asabva kwavari. **43** Asi iye akati, “Ndinofanira kuperidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari kuna mammewo maguta, nokuti ndizvo zvandakatumirwa.” **44** Uye akaramba achiparidza mumasinagoge ejudhea.

**5** Rimwe zuva Jesu zvaakanga amire paGungwa reGenesareti, vanhu vakaungana vakamukomberedza vachiteerera kushoko raMwari, **2** uye akaona magwa maviri kumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, akanga asiyiwapo navabati vehove, vakanga vachisuka mambure avo. **3** Akawira mune rimwe ramagwa acho, rakanga riri raSimoni, akamukumbira kuti arisweddedza zvishoma kumahombekombe. Ipapo akagara pasi akadzidzisa vanhu ari mugwa. **4** Akati apeda kutaura, akati kuna Simoni, “Chirisweddedza kwakadzika ugokanda usvasvi ubate hove.” **5** Simoni akapindura akati, “Tenzi, takashanda zvakaoma usiku hwose uye hatina kubata chinhu. Asi sezvamadaro imi, ndichakanda hangu mambure.” **6** Vakati vaita saizvozvo, vakabata hove zhinji kwazvo uye mambure avo akatanga kubvaruka. **7** Saka vakaninira vamwe vavo vakanga vari mune rimwe igwa kuti vauye vazovabatsira, ivo vakauya vakazadza magwa ose ari maviri; akazara zvokuti akatanga kunyura. **8** Simoni Petro akati achiona izvi, akawira pamabvi ajesu akati, “Ibvi kwandiri, Ishe; ndiri mutadzi!” **9** Nokuti iye neshamwari dzake vakashama kwazvo nokuda kwehove dzavakanga babata, **10** uye vanajakobho naJohani, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vamwe vaSimoni, vakashamawo. Ipapo Jesu akati kuna Simoni, “Usaty; kubva zvino uchava mubati wavanhu.” **11** Saka vakawevera magwa aku kumahombekombe, vakasiya zvose uye vakamutevera. **12** Jesu paakanga achiri mune rimwe ramaguta, mumwe murume akanga azere namaperembudzi akauya. Akati achiona Jesu, akawira pasi nechiso chake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **13** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uyu akati, “Ndinoda, chinatswal” Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari. **14** Ipapo Jesu akamurayira akati, “Usaudza munhu, asi enda undozviratidza kumuprista ugopa zvibayiro zvakarayirwa naMozisi zvokunatswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavari.” **15** Asi mukurumbira wake wakapararira kwazvo, zvokuti vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kuzomunzwa uye kuti vaporeswe zvirwere zvavo. **16** Asi, kazhinji Jesu aizvitsaura achienda kusina vanhu kuti andonyengetera. **17** Rimwe zuva paaidzidzisa, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vabva mumisha yose yeGarirea nejudhea uye nejerusarema, vakanga vagerepo. Uye simba raShe rakanga riripo kuti aporese vanorwara. **18** Vamwe varume vakasvika vakatakura murume akanga akaoma mutezo parukukwe vakaedza kuti vamupinze mumba kuti vandomuradzika pamberi pajesu. **19** Vakati vashayiwa nzira yokupinda nayo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanihu, vakawira pamusoro pedenga vakamburutsa ari parukukwe rwake nepamafiriro, pakati pavanhу, pamberi pajesu chaipo. **20** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati, “Shamwari, zvivi zvako

zvaregererwa.” **21** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kufunga vachiti, “Ndianiko munhu uyu anotaura achimhura Mwari. Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi kunze kwaMwari chete?” **22** Jesu aiziva zvavafunga uye akabvunza achiti, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi mumwoyo yenyu? **23** Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe?’ **24** Asi kuti muzie kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati kumurume akanga akaoma mutezo, “Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora rukukwe rwako uende kumba.” **25** Pakarepo akasimuka pamberi pavo, akatora rukukwe rwaakanga avete parwuri akaenda kumba achirumbidza Mwari. **26** Munhu wose akashamiswa nazvo akarumbidza Mwari. Vakazadzwa nokutya vakan, “Taona zvinhu zvinoshamisa nhasi.” **27** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akabuda akaona muteresi ainzi Revhi akagara paimba yake yokuteresa. Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **28** Revhi akasimuka, akasiya zvinhu zvose akamutevera. **29** Ipapo Revhi akaitira Jesu mabiko makuru pamba pake, uye vateresi vazhinji kwazvo navamwedo vakadya navo. **30** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vari veboka ravo vakagunun’una vakan kuvadzidzi vase, “Seiko muchidya navateresi navatadzi?” **31** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara. **32** Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurrama, asi vatadzi kuti vatenduke.” **33** Ivo vakan kwaari, “Vadzidzi vaJohani vanotsanya kazhinji uye vachinyengetera, uye vadzidzi vavaFarisi vanodarowo, asi venyu vanoramba vachidya nokunwa.” **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Mungaite here kuti shamwari dzechikomba dzitsanye iye achinavo? **35** Asi nguva ichauya apo chikomba chichabviswa kwavarri; mumazuva iwayo vachatsanya.” **36** Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Hakuna munhu anobvarura chigamba kubva panguo itsva achichisonera panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, anenge abvarura nguo itsva, uye chigamba chinobva panguo itsva hachibatsiri panguo tsaru. **37** Uye hakuna anodira waini itsva mumaguchu amatehwе matsaru. Kana akadaro, waini itsva ichatsemura matehwе, waini itsva ichateuka uye maguchu ewaini achaparadza. **38** Kwete, waini itsva inofanira kudirwa mumaguchu amatehwе matsva. **39** Uye hakuna munhu anoti ambonwa waini tsaru ozoda waini itsva, nokuti anoti, ‘Tsaru iri nani.’”

**6** Rimwe Sabata Jesu akanga achifamba nomuminda yeziyo, uye vadzidzi vase vakatanga kunonga hura dzezviyo, vachidzipukuta mumaoko avo vachidya tsanga dzacho. **2** Vamwe vavaFarisi vakan, “Seiko muchiita zvingatenderwi nomusi weSabata?” **3** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi paakanga ava nenzara, iye neshamwari dzake? **4** Akapinda mumba maMwari, akatora chingwa chakatsaurwa, akadya zvingobvumirwa kudywa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo chimwe kushamwari dzake.” **5** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata.” **6** Rimweze Sabata akapinda musinagoge uye aidzidzisa, zvino pakanga pano murume akanga

ano ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **32** “Kana uchida vaya vanokuda, mubayiro wako  
7 VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka uchagova weiko? Kunyange navatadzi vanoda avo  
mhosva yokupomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vanovada. **33** Uye kana uchiita zvakanaka kuna vaya  
vaone kana aizoporesa nomusi weSabata. **8** Asi vakanaka kwauri, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko?  
Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akati kumurume akanga Kunyange vatadzi vanoita izvozvo. **34** Uye kana  
ano ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi uchikweretesu kuna vaya vaunotarisira kuti vagodzora,  
pavanhu vose.” Saka iye akasimuka akamira ipapo. mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi  
**9** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokubvunzaivo kuti vanokweretesu kuvatadzi, vachitarisira kuzodzoserwa  
chiiko chinobvumirwa kuitwa nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakawka. **35** Asi idai wavengi venyu, muite zvakanaka  
zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa upenyu kana kwavari, uye muvakweretesu musingatarisira kuwana  
kuhuparadza?” **10** Akatarisa kwavari vose, ndokuti kana chinhuzve. Ipapo mubayiro wenyu uchava  
kumunhu uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Iye akaita mukuru, uye muchava vanakomana veWokumusoro-  
saizvozvo, uye ruoko rwake rukatwasanuka. **11** Asi ivo soro, nokuti iye ano mwoyo munyoro kuna vasingavongi  
vakatsamwa kwazvo vakantha kutaurirana zvavangaita navakaipa. **36** Ibai netsitsi sababa venyu vane  
kuna Jesu. **12** Nerimwe ramazuva iwayo, Jesu akabuda tsitsi. **37** “Musatonga, uye nemi hamuzotongwi.  
akaenda kugomo kuti andonyengetera, uye akapedza Musapa mhosva, uye nemi hamuzopiwi mhosva.  
usiku hwose achinyengetera kuna Mwari. **13** Fume Regererai, uye nemi muchazoregererwawo. **38** Imai,  
mangwana, akadana vadzidzi vake akasarudza gumi uye nemi muchapiwa. Muchapiwa mumaocho enyu  
navaviri pakati pavo, avo vaakatumidza kuti vapostori: chiyero chakanaka, chakatsindirwa, chakazunguzirwa  
**14** Simoni (uyo waakatumidza kuti Petro), munun’una uye chinopfachukira. Nokuti nechiyero chamunoyera  
wake Andirea, Jakobho, Johani, Firipi, Bhatoromeo, nacho, muchayererewaho nacho.” **39** Akavaudzawo  
**15** Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, mufananidzo uyu: “Bofu ringatungamirira bofu here?  
Simoni ainzi muZerot, **16** Judhasi mwanakomana Havangawiri mugomba vose vari vaviri here? **40**  
wajakobho, najudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akazova mupanduki. Mudzidzi haapfutu mudzidzisi wake, asi munhu  
**17** Akaburuka navo akandomira panzvimbio yakanga wose anenge adzidziswa zvakakwana ndiye achaita  
yakaenzana. Ungano huru yavadzidzi vake yakanga somudzidzisi wake. **41** “Seiko uchitarisa rubanzu  
iripo uye navanhu vazhinji vaibva mujudhea yose, rwuri muziso rehamo yako, asi usingatariri danda riri  
vaibva kuJerusarema, uye navaiba kumuganhwe weTire muziso rako pachako? **42** Ungareva seiko kuhamo yako  
neSidhoni, **18** vakanga vauya kuzomunzwa uyewo uchiti, ‘Hama, rega ndikubvise rubanzu rwuri muziso  
kuti vazoporeswa pazvirwre zvavo. Vaya vakanga rako, asi, iwe pachako uchitadza kuona danda riri  
vachimanikidza nemweya yakaipa vakaporeswa, **19** muziso rako?’ Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa danda  
uye vanhu vose vakaedza kumubata, nokuti simba muziso rako, ipapo uchaonesesa kuti ubvise rubanzu  
rakanga richibuda maari richivaporesa vose. **20** muziso rehamo yako. **43** “Hakuna muti wakanaka  
Akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akati: “Makaropafadzwu unobereka muchero wakaipa, uye muti wakaipa  
imi varombo, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwenyi. haungabereki muchero wakanaka. **44** Muti mumwe  
**21** Makaropafadzwu imi vane nzara zvino, nokuti nomumwe unoziikanwa nomuchero wawo. Vanhu  
muchaguta. Makaropafadzwu imi munochema zvino, havangatanhi maonde kubva mumakwenzi eminzwa,  
nokuti muchaseka. **22** Makaropafadzwu imi kana kana kutanha mazambiringa kubva parukato. **45** Munhu  
vanhu vachikuvengai, vachikutsauri uye vachikutukai, akanaka anobudisa zvinhu zvakanaka zvakachengetwa  
vachiramba zita renyu vachiti rakaipa, nokuda mumwoyo make. **46** “Sei muchiti, ‘Ishe, Ishe,’ kwandiri  
kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **23** “Farai pazuva iro asi musingaiti zvandinoreva? **47** Ndichakuratidzai  
uye mupembere nomufaro, nokuti mubayiro wenyu zvakaita munhu anouya kwandiri anonzwa mashoko  
mukuru kudenga. Ndiwo matambudzirwo akaitwa angu uye achiaita. **48** Akaita somunhu anovaka  
vaprofita namadzibaba avo. **24** “Asi mune nhamo imi imba, akachera zvakadzika akavaka hwaro paruware.  
vapfumi, nokuti makatowana kunyaradzwa kwenyu Mafashamu akati asvika, mafungu akarova imba iyo  
kare. **25** Mune nhamo imi makaguta zvino, nokuti angu akasaaifa, akafanana nomunhu akavaka imba  
nokuti muchaungudza uye muchachema. **26** Mune angu akasaaifa, akafanana nomunhu akavaka imba  
nhamo imi kana vanhu vose vachitaura zvakanaka pavhu asina kuchera hwaro. Mafungu paakangorova  
pamusoro penyu, nokuti madzibaba avo akaitwa imba iyo, yakakoromoka uye kuparara kwayo kwakava  
vaprofita venhema zvakadaro. **27** “Asi ndinokuuudzai  
imi munondinzwu kuti: Idai wavengi venyu, itai  
zvakanaka kuna avo vanokuvengai, **28** ropafadzai  
vanokutukai, nyengetererai vaya vanokunetsai. **29**  
Kana mumwe akakurova rimwe dama, mupeze  
rimwe racho. Kana mumwe akakutorera nguo yako  
yokunze, usamudzivisa kutorawo nguo yomukati.  
**30** Upe vose vanokukumbira, uye kana ani zvake  
akatora chinhu chako, usagomedzera kuti chidzoke.  
**31** Itira vamwe zvaunoda kuti vakuitirewo iwe.

**7** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvose izvi vanhu  
vachizvinzwa, akapinda muKapenaume. **2** Imomo  
maiva nomuranda womukuru wezana, aidiwa chose  
natzeni wake, akanga achirwara uye ava kuda kufa.  
**3** Mukuru wezana akanzwa nevajesu uye akatuma  
vamwe vakuru vavaJudha kwaari, achimukumbira kuti  
aye kuzoporesa muranda wake. **4** Vakati vasvika  
kuna Jesu, vakamukumbira zvikuru vachiti, “Murume

uyu akafanira kuti mumuitire izvi, **5** nokuti anoda “Ndichatuma nhume yangu pamberi pako, uyo rudzi rwedu uye ndiye akavaka sinagoge redu.” **6** achakugadzirira nzira yako pamberi pako.’ **28** Naizvozvo Jesu akaenda navo. Akanga asiri kure nomusha pakatumwa shamwari nomukuru wezana kuti dzinoti kwaari, “Ishe, musazvinetsa zvenyu, muumambo hwaMwari mukuru kwaari.” **29** Vanhu nokuti handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba vose, kunyange navateresi, vakati vanzwa mashoko mangu. **7** Ndokusaka ndisina kumbofunga kuti imi ndive nekodzero yokuuya kwamuri. Asi, taurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **8** Nokuti ini pachangu, ndiri munhu ari pasi pavamwe, uye ndine varwi vari pasi pangu. Ndinoti kuno uyu, ‘Enda,’ uye anoenda, kuno mumwe, ‘Uya’ uye anouya. Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita ichi,’ uye anochitita.” **9** Jesu akati aniza izvi, akashamiswa kwazvo naye, akatendeukira kuwanhu vazhinji vaimutevera akati, “Ndinoti kwamuri, handina kumboona kutenda kwakadai kunyange mulsraeri.” **10** Ipapo varume vaya vakanga vatumwa vakadzokera kumba vakawana muranda uya apora. **11** Pasina kupera nguva refu, Jesu akaenda kuguta rainzi Naini, vadzidzi vase navanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakaendawo naye. **12** Kuzoti ave kuswedera pasuo reguta, munhu akafa akanga akatakurwa achiburitswa kunze, aingova mwanakomana mumwe chete wamai vase, uye vakanga vari chirikadzi. Uye vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva muguta vaiva navo. **13** Ishe akati achivaona, mwoyo wake wakavanzwira tsitsi, akati kwavari, “Musachema.” **14** Ipapo akaswedera pedyo akabata hwanyanza, uye vaya vakanga vakamutakura vakamira. Akati, “Jaya, ndinoti kwauri, muka!” **15** Munhu uya akanga afa akamuka akagara akatanga kutaura, uye Jesu akamupa kuna mai vase. **16** Vose vakazadza nokutyu vakarumbidza Mwari. Vakati, “Muprofita mukuru amuka pakati pedu. Mwari auya kuzobatsira vanhu vase.” **17** Shoko iri pamusoro pajesu rakapararira mujudhea yose nenyika dzose dzakapotereda. **18** Vadzidzi vajohani vakamuudza pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. Akadana vaviri vavo, **19** akavatumwa kuna She kuti vandobunza kuti, “Ndimi here iye aifanira kuuya kana kuti tomirira mumwewo?” **20** Varume ava vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakati, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akatituma kwamuri kuti tizobunza kuti, ‘Ndimi here mainzi muchauya, kana kuti timirire mumwewo?’” **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere, matenda nemweya yakaipa uye akasvinudza vazhinji vakanga vari mapofu. **22** Saka akapindura nhume achiti, “Dzokerai munoudza Johani zvamaona nezvamanzwa zvokuti: Mapofu anosvinudza, zvirema zvinofamba, vaya vana maperembudi vanoporeswa, matisi dzinonzwa, vakafa vanomutswa uye vhangeri riri kuparidza kuvarombo. **23** Akaropafadza munhu asingagumbuswa nokuda kwangu.” **24** Shure kwokubva kwenhume dzajohani, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuwanhu vazhinji pamusoro pajohani achiti, “Makabuda mukaenda kurenje kundooneiko? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhupo here?” **25** Kana zvisivo, makabuda kundooneiko? Munhu akanga akafuka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, vaya vanopfeka nguo dzomutengo mukuru uye vanogara zvakanaka ndivo vari mumizinda. **26** Asi makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinokuudzai, uyewo anokunda **27** Ndiye uya akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: Ndinokuudzai kuti, pakati paavo vose vakaberekwa navakadzi hakuna mukuru kuna Johani; asi muduku kwaMwari pamusoro pavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kubhabhatidza naJohani. **31** “Zvino, ndingafananidza ruzidzi rwakadai neiko? Vakafanana neiko?” **32** Vakata savana vagere pamusika vachidanidzira kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo vachiti: “Takakuridzrai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.” **33** Nokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya asingadyi chingwa uye asinganwi waini, imi mukati, ‘Ane dhimon.’ **34** Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya achidya uye achinwa, imi mukati, ‘Houno munhu wanadyo uye chidhakwa, shamwari yavateresi na “vatadzi”’ **35** Asi uchenjeri hunoratidza navana vahwo vose.” **36** Zvino mumwe wavaFarisi akakoka Jesu kuti azodya naye, saka akaenda kumba kwomuFarisi uyu akandogara kuti adye. **37** Mumwe mukadzi womuguta umu akanga achirarama muzvivi akati anza kuti Jesu akanga agere pakudyu mumba momuFarisi, akauya nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira chearabhasta, **38** akamira shure kwake akatanga kuchema, uye akanyorovesa tsoka dzake nemisodzi yake. Ipapo akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzitsvoda uye akadzizodza mafuta anonhuhwira. **39** Zvino muFarisi uya akanga amukoka akati achiona izvi, akati mumwoyo make, “Dai munhu uyu anga ari muprofita, angadai aziva kuti mukadzi uyu amubata akaita sei, kuti mutadzi.” **40** Jesu akamupindura akati, “Simoni, ndine chinhu chandinoda kukturaurira.” Iye akati, “Ndiudezi henyu mudzidzisi.” **41** “Vamwe varume vaviri vakanga vane chikwereti kumunhu mumwe chete. Mumwe akanga ane chikwereti chamadhenari mazana mashanu, uye munwe madhenari makumi mashanu. **42** Hakuna akanga ane mari yokuripa chikwereti pavari vose vari vaviri, saka nyakukweretesu akadzima zvikwereti zvavo vose. Zvino ndoupiko pauviri hwavo achanyanya kumuda?” **43** Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinofunga kuti ndouya akadzimirwa chikwereti chikuru.” Jesu akati, “Wataura zvakanaka.” **44** Ipapo akatendeukira kumukadzi ndokuti kuna Simoni, “Unoona here mukadzi uyu? Ndapinda mumba mako; hauna kundipa kana mvura yokugeza tsoka dzangu, asi uyu anyorovesa tsoka dzangu nemisodzi yake uye akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake. **45** Iwe hauna kunditsvoda, asi mukadzi uyu, kubvira panguva yandapinda, haana kurega kutsvoda tsoka dzangu. **46** Iwe hauna kuzodza musoro wangu namafuta, asi iye adira zvinonhuhwira patsoka dzangu. **47** Naizvozvo, ndinokuudza kuti zvivi zvake zvihinji zvaregererwa nokuti iye ada zvikuru. Asi uya akaregererwa zvishoma, anodawo zvishoma.” **48** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **49** Vamwe vakanga vakokwa vakatanga kutaura pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu anoti kunyange nezvivi

anokanganwira?" 50 Jesu akati kumukadzi, "Kutenda kwako kwakuponesa; chienda norugare."

**8** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha, achiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari. Vane gumi navaviri vakanga vanaye, 2 uye vamwewo vakadzi vakanga vaporesswa pazvirewe nemweya yakaipa vaiti: Maria (ainzi Magadharena) uya akanga abudiswa mweya yakaipa minomwe maari, 3 Joana mukadzi waKuza, mutariri weimba yaHerodhi, Suzana, navamwe vazhinji. Vakadzi ava vaivabatsira nokuvatsigira nezvavaiva nazvo. 4 Ungano huru yakati yavapo, vanhu vachibva kumaguta namaguta vachiuya kuna Jesu, akavataurira mufananidzo uyu: 5 "Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. Paakanga achikusha mbeu, imwe yakawira munzira, ikatsikwatsikwa uye shiri dzedenga dzikaidya. 6 Imwe yakawira parukangarahwe, uye payakameria, yakaSavaa nokuti pakanga pasina unyoro. 7 Imwe mbeu yakawira pakati pemirizwa, mirizwa ikakura pamwe chete nayo ikaivhunga. 8 Asi imwe mbeu yakawira pavhu rakanaka. Yakameria ikabereka zvibereko, zvakapetwa kazana pane zvakanga zvadyarwa." Akati ataura izvi, akadanidzira akati, "Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe." 9 Vadzidzi vake vakamubvnza kuti mufananidzo uyu wairevei. 10 Iye akati, "Kuziva zvakavanzika zvoumambo hwaMwari kwakapiwa kwamuri, asi kuna vamwe, ndinotaura nomufananidzo kuitira kuti, "kunyange vachitarira, varege kuonesesa; kunyange vachinzwa, varege kunzwisa." 11 "Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva mufananidzo: Mbeu ndiro shoko raMwari. 12 Dziya dzakawira munzira ndivo vaya vanonzwa, ipapo dhiabhoi anouya uye agovatorera shoko pamwoyo yavo, kuitira kuti varege kutenda vagoponeswa. 13 Dziya dzakawira parukangarahwe, ndivo vaya vanogamuchira shoko nomufaro kana varinzwa, asi havana mudzi. Vanongotenda kwechinguva, asi munguva dzokuedza vanowira pasi. 14 Mbeu yakawira muminzwa yakamirira vaya vanonzwa asi pakufamba kwavo vanohungwa nokufunganya kwopenyu, upfumi namafaro, havazosviki pakubereka zvibereko. 15 Asi mbeu yapavhu rakanaka inomirira vaya vane mwoyo yakanendeka uye yakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorichengeta, uye nokuda kwokutsungirira kwavo vanobereka zvibereko. 16 "Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwjenje obva auvanzia pasi pedengu kana kuuisa pasi pomubhedha. Asi, anouisa pamusoro pechigadzik, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda vavhenekerwe. 17 Nokuti hakuna chakavanzika chisingazobudisi pachena, uye hakuna chakavanzika chisingazovizikanwi kana kuisia pachena. 18 Naizvozvo nyatsofungisai kuti munonzwa sei. Ani naani anazvo achapiwa zvakawanda, ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanofunga kuti anazvo." 19 Zvino mai vajesu navanun'una vake vakauya kuzomuona, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuswedera pedyo naye nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. 20 Mumwe akati kwaari, "Mai venyu navanun'una venyu vamire kunze, vanoda kukuonai." 21 Akapindura akati, "Mai vangu navanun'una vangu ndivo avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari vachiriita." 22 Rimwe zuva Jesu akati kuvadzidzi

vake, "Ngatiyambukirei mhiri kwegungwa." Naizvozvo vakapinda mugwa vakantha kufamba. 23 Pavakanga vachifamba, akavata. Dutu guru rakauya mugungwa, zvokuti igwa rakanga rava kunyura, uye vakanga vava munjodzi huru. 24 Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, "Tenzi, Tenzi, tava kunyural!" Ipapo akamuka akarayira mhepo namafungu emvura zhinji, dutu rikaserera, uye kukadzikama kwazvo. 25 Akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, "Kutenda kwenyu kuripiko?" Mukutya kwavo nokushamiswa kwavo, vakabvunza pakati pavo vachiti, "Ndianiko uyu? Anorayira kunyange mhepo nemvura zvichimuteerera." 26 Vakasvika kunyika yavaGerase, iri mhiri kwegungwa reGarirea. 27 Jesu akati ayambuka gungwa, akasangana nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni achibva muguta. Murume uyu akanga asingapfeki nguo kwenguva refu kana kugara mumba, asi aigara kumakuva. 28 Akati aona Jesu, akadanidzira akawira pamakumbo ake, akati nenzwi guru, "Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Ndinokukumbirisai, regai kuditambudza!" 29 Nokuti Jesu akanga arayira mweya wakaipa kuti ubude maari. Kazhinji waimubata, uye kunyange akange akasungwa netgetani mamaoko nomumakumbo uye akarindwa, aidambura ngetani obva aendeswa nedhimoni kurenje. 30 Jesu akamubvnza akati, "Zita rako ndiwe anii?" Akapindura akati, "Regioni," nokuti madhimoni mazhinji akanga apinda maari. 31 Uye akaramba achimunyengeteda kuti arege kuarayira kuti aende kugomba rakadzika. (**Abyssos g12**) 32 Pakanga pane boka guru renguruve raifura mujinga mechikomo. Madhimoni akakumbirisai Jesu kuti aabvumire kupinda madziri, aakaatendera. 33 Madhimoni akati abuda mumunhu uyo akandopinda munguruve, uye boka renguruve rakamhanyira kumawere kugungwa rikanyuramo. 34 Vaifudza nguruve vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakaniza vakandozivisa izvi muguta nomurawa, 35 uye vanhu vakabuda kunoona zvakanga zvaitika. Vakanizvika kuna Jesu vakawana murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari, agere patsoka dzajesu, apfeka uye ava munhu kwaye, vakaniza. 36 Vaya vakanga vazviona vakaudza vanhu kuti murume akanga ane dhimoni ainge aporeswa sei. 37 Ipapo vanhu vose vomunyika yeGerase vakakumbira Jesu kuti abve kwavari, nokuti vakanga vabatwa nokutya. Saka akapinda mugwa akaenda. 38 Murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari akamukumbirisai kuti aende naye, asi Jesu akamuendesa achiti, 39 "Dzokera kumba kwako undotaura kuti Mwari akuitira zvinhu zvakaita sei." Saka murume uyu akaenda akandotaura muguta rose zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa najesu. 40 Zvino Jesu akati adzoka, akagamuchirwa navanhu vazhinji, nokuti vakanga vakamutarisira. 41 Ipapo murume ainzi Jairosi, mubati wesinagoge, aakuya akawira patsoka dzajesu, akamukumbirisai kuti auye kumba kwake 42 nokuti mwanasikana wake akanga achingova mumwe oga, musikana aiva namakore anenge gumi namaviri, akanga ava kufa. Jesu akati achiendako, vanhu vazhinji vakange vachamutsikirira. 43 Uye paiva nomumwe mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi kusina munhu aigona

kumuporesa. **44** Akaya neshure kwajesu akabata zvokudya." Ivo vakati, "Tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu mupendero wenguo yake, pakarepo kubuda kweropa nehove mbiri, kunze kwokunge tandoenga zvokudya kukabva kwaguma. **45** Jesu akati, "Ndianiko andibata?" zvavanhu vazhinji vose ava." **14** Pakanga pane varume Vose vakati varamba kubvuma, Petro akati, "Tenzi, vanhu vari kukumomoterai nokukutsimbirirai." **46** Asi vake, "Vagarisei pasi vari mumapoka avanhu vangasvika Jesu akati, "Pane mumwe andibata; ndinoziva nokuti makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe." **15** Vadzidzi simba rabuda mandiri." **47** Ipapo mukadzi akati aona vakaia saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi. **16** kuti haangavandi, akaya achidederu akasvikowira patsoka dzake. Pamberi pavanhu vose akamuudza kuti sei akanga amubata, uye kuti akanga apora sei pakarepo. **48** Ipapo akati kwaari, "Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare." **49** Jesu achiri kutaura, mumwe aibva kumba kwajairosi, mubati wesenagogue, akasvika akati, "Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Chiregai henuy kuramba muchinetra mudzidzisi." **50** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jairosi, "Usatya; tenda chete, achaporeswa." **51** Akati asvika kumba kwajairosi, haana kutendera ani zvake kuti apinde naye kunze kwaPetro, Johani najakobho, uye nababa namai vomwana. **52** Pangvu iyi, vanhu vose vainge vachiungudza uye vachimuchema. Jesu akati, "Nyarakai kuchema. Haana kufa asi avete." **53** Vakamuseka, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga afa. **54** Asi akamubata ruoko akati, "Mwanangu, muka!" **55** Mweya wake wakadzokera maari, pakarepo akasimuka. Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vamupe zvokudya. **56** Vabereki vake vakashamisa, asi akavarayira kuti vasaudze munhu zvakanga zvaitika.

**9** Jesu akati aunganidza vane Gumi naNavirai vake pamwe chete, akavapa simba nechikuriri kuti vadzinge madhimoni uye vaporese vakanga vane zvirwere, **2** akavatuma kuti vandoparidza umambo hwaMwari uye vandoporesa vairwara. **3** Akavarayira achiti, "Musatakura chinhu parwendo, mudonzvo, kana hombodo, kana chingwa, kana mari, kana imwe nguo. **4** Muimba ipi neipi yamunopinda, mugaremo kusvikira mabva muguta imomo. **5** Kana vanhu vasingakugamuchiriyi, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mabuda muguta ravo, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo." **6** Saka vakasimuka vakabuda vakaenda kumusha nomusha, vachiparidza vhangeri nokuporesa vanhu kwose kwose. **7** Zvino Herodhi mubati akanza pamusoro pezvose zvakanga zvchiitika. Akakananisika, nokuti vamwe vakanga vachiti Johani akanga amutswa kubva kuvakafa, **8** vamwe vachiti Eria akanga aonekwa, uyezve vamwe vachiti mumwe wavaprofita vakare akanga amuka. **9** Asi Herodhi akati, "Johani ndakamugura musoro. Zvino, ndianiko uyu wandinonza zvinhu zkavakada pamusoro pake?" Akeeda kuti amuone. **10** Vapostori vakiati vadzoka, vakarondedzera kuna Jesu zvakavanga vaita. Ipapo akavatora vakabva muchivande vakaenda kuguta rainzi Bhetisaidha, **11** asi vazhinji vakazviziva vakamutevera. Akavagamuchira akatura kwavari nezvoumambo hwaMwari, akaporesa avo vakanga vachida kuporessa. **12** Zuva rovira, vane Gumi Navaviri vakauya kwaari vakati, "Endesai vanhu vazhinji ava kuitira kuti vaende kumisha nokumaruwa akapotereda kuti vandozvitsvakira zvokudya nepokurara, nokuti tiri musango muno." **13** Akavapindura akati, "Vapei imi zvokudya." Ivo vakati, "Tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, kunze kwokunge tandoenga zvokudya zvavanhu vazhinji vose ava." **14** Pakanga pane varume vake, "Vagarisei pasi vari mumapoka avanhu vangasvika makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe." **15** Vadzidzi vakaia saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi. **16** Akati atora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri akatarisa kudenga, akavonga ndokuzvimedura. Ipapo akazvipe kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu. **17** Vose vachiti Eria, uye vamwevez vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa." **20** Akati kwavari, Rimwe zuva Jesu akati achinyengetera ari oga uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vanaye, akavabvunza akati, "Vanhu vazhinji vanoti ndini aniko?" **19** Vakapindura vachiti, "Vamwe vanoti Johani Muhhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria, uye vamwevez vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa." **20** Akati kwavari, "Asi, ko, imi munoti ndini anii?" Petro akapindura vachiti, "Ndimi Kristu waMwari." **21** Jesu akavayambira vachiti, "Vamwe vanoti Johani Muhhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria, uye vamwevez vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa." **22** Akatizve, "Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu vazhinji agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye anofanira kuurayiwa agomuka pazuva retatu." **23** Ipapo akati kwavari vose, "Kana munhu achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba atore muchinjikwa wake zuva rimwe nerimwe agonditevera. **24** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuponesa. **25** Ko, munhu achabatsirwei kana akawana nyika yose, asi agorasikirwa noupenyu hwake. **26** Kana munhu akanyara pamusoro pangu namashoko angu, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyarawo pamusoro pake paanonuya mukubwinya nomukubwinya kwaBaba nokuvatunwa vatsvene. **27** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari." **28** Mazuva angasvika masere akati apera, shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvozvo, akatora Petro najohani najakobho pamwe chete naye akawira mugomo kundonyengetera. **29** Akati achinyengetera, kuonekwa kwechiso chake kwakashanduka, nguo dzake dzikachena dzikapenya sokupenya kwemheni. **30** Varume vaviri, Mozisi naEria, **31** vakaonekwa vari mukubwinya, vachitaura naJesu. Vakataura pamusoro pokuzoenda kwake, kwaakanga ondozadzisa pajerusarema. **32** Petro navaaiva navo vakanga vava kubatwa nehope, asi vakati vanyatsomuka, vakaona kubwinya kwake uye varume vaviri vamire naye. **33** Varume ava vakati vobva pana Jesu, Petro akati kwaari, "Tenzi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Negativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria." Akanga asingavigizi zvaaireva. **34** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, gore rakasvika rikavafukidza, uye vakatya pavakapinda mugore. **35** Inzwi rakabva mugore, rikati, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, musanangurwa wangu; muteererei." **36** Inzwi rakati rataura izvozvo, vakaona Jesu ava oga. Vadzidzi vakanyarara, vakasaudza munhu zvakanga vaona pangvu iyoyo. **37** Fume mangwana, pavakaburuka

mugomo, vazhinji zhinji vakasangana naye. **38** Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi Mumwe murume akanga ari pakati pavanhu vazhinji manomwe akavatuma achiita vaviri vaviri akadanidzira achiti, "Mudzidzisi, ndinokukumbirai kuti pamberi pake kumaguta nokunzvimbos dzose kwaakanga muonewo mwanakomana wangu, nokuti ndiyi oga achizoenda. **2** Akati kwavari, "Kukohwa kukuru, asi mwana wangu. **39** Mweya wakaipa unomubata pakarepo vashandi vashoma. Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna She oridza mhere; wobva womubvundisa achipupuma furo wokukohwa, kuti atume vashandi mumunda wake pamuromo. Haudi kumuregedza uye unomuparadza. wokukohwa. **3** Endai! Ndiri kukutumai samakwayana **40** Ndakakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge, pakati pamapere. **4** Musatora chikwama, kana hombodo, asi vakasagona." **41** Jesu akapindura akati, "Haiwa kana shangu; uye musakwazisa munhu panzira. **5** rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi "Pamunopinda mumba, mutange namashoko okuti, kusvikira riniko ndichikuitirai mwoyo murefu? Uyai 'Rugare ngarave muimba ino.' **6** Kana munhu worugare pano nomwanakomana wenyu." **42** Kunyange pakanga arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora pamusoro pake; pachiyu mukomana, dhimoni rakamuvisira pasi kana zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri. **7** Garai rikamubvundisa. Asi akarayira mweya wakaipa, muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvananokupai akaporesa mukomana ndokubva amudzosera kuna nokuti mubati akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapatababa vake. **43** Uye vose vakashamisa noukuru pota nedzimba. **8** "Pamunopinda muguta uye hwaMwari. Vanhu vose pavakanga vachakashamisa vakakugamuchirai, mudy'e zvose zvinoiswa pamberi nezvose zvakanga zvaitwa najesu, akati kuvadzidzi penyu. **9** Poresai vanorwara varimo mugovaudza vake, **44** "Teereresai kune zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: kuti, 'Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.' **10** Asi Mwanakomana woMunhu ava kuizopandukirwa agoiswa pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende mumako avanhu." **45** Asi havana kunzwisia kuti munzira dzaro mugoti, **11** 'Kunyange neguruba zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari, naizvozvo reguta renyu rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga vachityi kumubvnza nokuda kwenyu. Asi muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari pamusoro pazvo. **46** Nharo dzakatana pakati pavadzidzi hwaswedera.' **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti paziva iro, dzokuti mukuru ndiani. **47** Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura guta iroro. **13** akatora mwana muduku ndokumumisa parutivi rwake. "Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo iwe, Bhetisaidhal! **48** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Ani naani anogamuchira mwana Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvakanga muduku uyu muzita rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira, anogamuchira uyo akandituma. kare, vakagara mumadota vakafuka masaga. **14** Asi Nokuti muduku pakati penyu mose ndiyi mukuru." **49** Johani akati, "Tenzi, takaona mumwe murume achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu uye tikaedza kumudzivisa, nokuti haazi mumwe wedu." **50** Jesu akati, "Anokunzwai imi, anondinzwa ini; uyo anokurambai imi, "Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani asingapesani nemi anondirambawo ini; asy uyo anondiramba, anoramby iye ndownenyu." **51** Ngura yakati yasvika yokuti akwidzwe akandituma." **17** Vana makumi manomwe vakadzoka kudenga, Jesu akafunga zvokuenta kuJerusarema. nomufaro vakati, "Ishe, kunyange madhimoni anozviisa **52** Uye akatuma nlhume pamberi pake, dzikapinda pasi pedu muzita renyu." **18** Akati kwavari, "Ndakaona mumushwa weSamaria kundofanomugadzirira zvinhu; Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni. **19** Ndakupai **53** asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira, nokuti simba rokuti mutsike pamusoro penyoka nezvinyavada akanga ava kuenda kuJerusarema. **54** Vadzidzi Jakobho uye kuti mukunde simba rose romuvengi; hakuna najohani vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati, "Ishe, chichakukuvadzai. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, munoda here kuti tidane moto uburuke kubva kudenga musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa pasi penyu, kuti uvaparadze?" **55** Asi Jesu akatendeuka akavatsiura, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga." **21** **56** uye akabva akaenda kuno mumwe musha. **57** Pangova iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe murume akati, "Ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda." **58** Jesu wokudenga nepasi, nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera akapindura akati, "Makava ane mwena yayo uye shiri navakadzidza zvinhu izvi, mukazizarurira kuvacheche. dzedenga dzine matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakakufadzai. **22** "Zvinhu woMunhu haana paangatsamida musoro wake." **59** zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu Akati kuno mumwe murume, "Nritevere." Asi murume anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kunze kwaBaba, uyu akapindura akati, "Ishe, nditendere kuti ndinoviga uye hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Baba ndiani kunze baba vangu." **60** Jesu akati kwaari, "Rega vakafa kwoMwanakomana naavo Mwanakomana vaanenge vavige vakafa vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza umumbo asarudza kuvazarurira." **23** Ipapo akatendeukira hwaMwari." **61** Mumwevezie akati, "Ndichakuteverai, kuvadzidzi vake vari yoga akati, "Akaropafadzwa Ishe; asi kutanga regai ndimbondoonekana nemhuri yangu." **62** Jesu akapindura akati, "Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa ruoko rwake pagejo akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira muumambo hwaMwari."

Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi manomwe akavatuma achiita vaviri vaviri pamberi pake kumaguta nokunzvimbos dzose kwaakanga achizoenda. **2** Akati kwavari, "Kukohwa kukuru, asi vashandi vashoma. Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna She wokukohwa, kuti atume vashandi mumunda wake pamuromo. Haudi kumuregedza uye unomuparadza. wokukohwa. **3** Endai! Ndiri kukutumai samakwayana **40** Ndakakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge, pakati pamapere. **4** Musatora chikwama, kana hombodo, asi vakasagona." **41** Jesu akapindura akati, "Haiwa kana shangu; uye musakwazisa munhu panzira. **5** rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi "Pamunopinda mumba, mutange namashoko okuti, kusvikira riniko ndichikuitirai mwoyo murefu? Uyai 'Rugare ngarave muimba ino.' **6** Kana munhu worugare pano nomwanakomana wenyu." **42** Kunyange pakanga arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora pamusoro pake; pachiyu mukomana, dhimoni rakamuvisira pasi kana zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri. **7** Garai rikamubvundisa. Asi akarayira mweya wakaipa, muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvananokupai akaporesa mukomana ndokubva amudzosera kuna nokuti mubati akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapatababa vake. **43** Uye vose vakashamisa noukuru pota nedzimba. **8** "Pamunopinda muguta uye hwaMwari. Vanhu vose pavakanga vachakashamisa vakakugamuchirai, mudy'e zvose zvinoiswa pamberi nezvose zvakanga zvaitwa najesu, akati kuvadzidzi penyu. **9** Poresai vanorwara varimo mugovaudza vake, **44** "Teereresai kune zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: kuti, 'Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.' **10** Asi Mwanakomana woMunhu ava kuizopandukirwa agoiswa pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende mumako avanhu." **45** Asi havana kunzwisia kuti munzira dzaro mugoti, **11** 'Kunyange neguruba zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari, naizvozvo reguta renyu rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga vachityi kumubvnza nokuda kwenyu. Asi muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari pamusoro pazvo. **46** Nharo dzakatana pakati pavadzidzi hwaswedera.' **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti paziva iro, dzokuti mukuru ndiani. **47** Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura guta iroro. **13** akatora mwana muduku ndokumumisa parutivi rwake. "Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo iwe, Bhetisaidhal! **48** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Ani naani anogamuchira mwana Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvakanga muduku uyu muzita rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira, anogamuchira uyo akandituma. kare, vakagara mumadota vakafuka masaga. **14** Asi Nokuti muduku pakati penyu mose ndiyi mukuru." **49** Johani akati, "Tenzi, takaona mumwe murume achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu uye tikaedza kumudzivisa, nokuti haazi mumwe wedu." **50** Jesu akati, "Anokunzwai imi, anondinzwa ini; uyo anokurambai imi, "Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani asingapesani nemi anondirambawo ini; asy uyo anondiramba, anoramby iye ndownenyu." **51** Ngura yakati yasvika yokuti akwidzwe akandituma." **17** Vana makumi manomwe vakadzoka kudenga, Jesu akafunga zvokuenta kuJerusarema. nomufaro vakati, "Ishe, kunyange madhimoni anozviisa **52** Uye akatuma nlhume pamberi pake, dzikapinda pasi pedu muzita renyu." **18** Akati kwavari, "Ndakaona mumushwa weSamaria kundofanomugadzirira zvinhu; Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni. **19** Ndakupai **53** asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira, nokuti simba rokuti mutsike pamusoro penyoka nezvinyavada akanga ava kuenda kuJerusarema. **54** Vadzidzi Jakobho uye kuti mukunde simba rose romuvengi; hakuna najohani vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati, "Ishe, chichakukuvadzai. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, munoda here kuti tidane moto uburuke kubva kudenga musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa pasi penyu, kuti uvaparadze?" **55** Asi Jesu akatendeuka akavatsiura, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga." **21** **56** uye akabva akaenda kuno mumwe musha. **57** Pangova iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe murume akati, "Ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda." **58** Jesu wokudenga nepasi, nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera akapindura akati, "Makava ane mwena yayo uye shiri navakadzidza zvinhu izvi, mukazizarurira kuvacheche. dzedenga dzine matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakakufadzai. **22** "Zvinhu woMunhu haana paangatsamida musoro wake." **59** zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu Akati kuno mumwe murume, "Nritevere." Asi murume anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kunze kwaBaba, uyu akapindura akati, "Ishe, nditendere kuti ndinoviga uye hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Baba ndiani kunze baba vangu." **60** Jesu akati kwaari, "Rega vakafa kwoMwanakomana naavo Mwanakomana vaanenge vavige vakafa vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza umumbo asarudza kuvazarurira." **23** Ipapo akatendeukira hwaMwari." **61** Mumwevezie akati, "Ndichakuteverai, kuvadzidzi vake vari yoga akati, "Akaropafadzwa Ishe; asi kutanga regai ndimbondoonekana nemhuri yangu." **62** Jesu akapindura akati, "Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa ruoko rwake pagejo akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira muumambo hwaMwari."

ndiwanne nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?" (**aiōnios g166**) yasvika kwangu, uye ini handina chandingamupa.' 26 Iye akapindura akati, "Mumurayiro makanyorweiko? 7 "Ipapo uya ari mukati akati, 'Rega kundinetsa. Unouverenga seiko?" 27 Akapindura akati, "Ida Ishe Mukova wangu watopfigwa, uye vana vangu nenitavata. Handikwanisi kumuka kuti ndikupe kana wako wose, uye nesimba rako rose nokufunga chinhu.' 8 Ndinokuudzai, kuti kunyange asingazomuki kwako kwose,' uye 'ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kuti amupe chingwa nokuda kwokuti ishamwari kwaunzoviita iwe.'" 28 Jesu akapindura akati, yake, asi nokuda kwokushingirira kwomunhu uyu, "Wapindura zvakanaka. Ita izvozvo ugorarama." 29 achamuka agomupa zvose zvaanoda. 9 "Saka ndinoti Asi iye akanga achida kuzviruramisa, saka akabvunza kwamuri: Kumbirai, muchapiwa, tsvakai, muchawana; Jesu akati, "Muvakidzani wangu ndianiko?" 30 Jesu gogodzai, muchazarurirwa mukova. 10 Nokuti ani akapindura akati, "Mumwe murume aiburuka achibva naani anokumbira achapiwa; anotsvaka achawana; kujerusarema achienda kujeriko, paakawira mumaoko anogogodza, achazarurirwa mukova. 11 "Ndiani amakororo. Vakambubvisa nguo dzake, vakamurova pakati penyu vanababa, angati, kana mwakanomana ndokuenda zvavo, vachimusya oda kufa. 31 Zvakaitika wake amukumbira hove, omupa nyoka pachinzvimbo kuti mumwe muprista akafambawo nenzira iyoyo, chehove? 12 Kana kuti akakumbira zai, angamupa uye akati achiona murume uyo, akamunyenyeredza. 32 Saizvozvovo, muRevhi akasvika panzvimbio iyoyo zvenyu, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, akamuona, akamunyenyeredzawo. 33 Asi muSamaria, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvikuru sei Mweya aiva parwendo, akasvika pakanga pano murume uya; uye Mutsvene kuna vanomukumbiral" 14 Jesu akanga akati achimuona, akamunzwira tsitsi. 34 Akaenda paari achidzinga dhimonni raiva mbeveve. Dhimonni rakati akamusunga maronda ake, akaadira mafuta newaini. rabva, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura, Ipapo akamutora akamukwidza pambongoro yake, uye vazhinji vakashamisva nazvo. 15 Asi vamwe akamuendesa kuimba yavaenii, akamuchengeta. 35 Fume vovo vakanati, "Anodzinga dhimonni naBheerizebhubbhi, mangwana akatora mari yesirivha akaipa kumuchengeti muchinda mukuru wamadhimoni." 16 Vamwe weimba yavaenii. Akati kwaari, "Muchengetei uye vakamuedza nokumukumbira chiratidzo. 17 Jesu pandinodzoka, ndichakuripirai zvose zvamunenge akaziva ndangariro dzavo akati kwavari, "Umumbo hupi mawedzera pane zvandakupai." 36 "Ndianiko pavanhу vatatu ava waunofunga kuti akanga ari muvakidzani kuna iye akawira mumaoko amakororo?" 37 Mududziri womurayiro akati, "Uyo akamunzwira tsitsi." Jesu akati kwaari, "Enda unoita saizvozvo." 38 Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakanga vachifamba, vakasvika pano mumwe musha; mumwe mukadzi ainzi Marita akamugamuchira mumba make. 39 Akanga ano munun'una wake ainzi Maria, uyo akagara patsoka dzaShe achiteerera kune zvaakanga achitaura. 40 Asi Marita akatadzisva kuteerera nokuda kwokugadzirira kwose kwaifanira kuitwa. Akaya kwaari akati, "Ishe hamuna hanya here kuti munun'una wangu andisya ndichingoshanda ndoga? Muudzeti kuti andibatsirewo!" 41 Ishe akapindura akati, "Marita, Marita, uri kufunganya nokugumburwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvihinji, 42 asi pane chinhu chimwe chete chinodikanwa. Maria asarudza chinhu chiru nani, uye haazochitorerwi."

**11** Mumwe musi Jesu akanga achinyengetera ari pane imwe nzvimbio. Akati apedza, mumwe wavaddidzi vake akati kwaari, "Ishe, tidzidzisei kunyengetera, saJohani akadzidzisa vadzidzi vake." 2 Iye akati kwavari, "Kana muchinyengetera, muti: "Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe noutsvane. Umumbo hwenuy ngahuuyi. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. 3 Tipei zuva nezuva chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva. 4 Uye mutiregerere zvivi zvedu; nokuti nesuwo tinoregerera vose vanotitdzira. Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa; uye mutinunure pane zvakaipa." 5 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Kana mumwe wenyu aine shamwari, uye akaenda kwaari pakati poulsku akati, 'Shamwari, ndikweretesewo zwingwa zvitatu, 6 nokuti shamwari yangu iri parwendo

weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa navarume vorudzi urwu agovapa mhosva; nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **32** Varume veNinevhe vachasimuka pakutongwa norudzi urwu vagorupa mhosva; nokuti ivo vakantereuka pakuparidza kwajona, zvino mukuru kuna Jona ari pano. **33** “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje agouisa panzvimbio yakavanda, kana pasi pedengu. Asi anouisa pachigadzik, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda mumba vaone chiedza. **34** Ziso rako ndiwo mwenje womuviri wako. Kana meso ako akanaka, muviru wako wosewo uzere nechiedza. Asi kana akaipa, muviru wakowo uzere nerima. **35** Cherjererai kuti chiedza chiru mamuri chirege kuva rima. **36** Naizvozvo kana muviru wako wose uzere nechiedza, uye pasina chikamu chawo chine rima, uchavhenekerwa zvakakwana, sezvinoita chiedza chomwenje pachinovhenekera pauri.” **37** Jesu akati apedza kutaura, mumwe muFarisi akamukoka kuti azodya naye; saka akaenda, akapinda akagara naye pakudyia. **38** Asi muFarisi akaona kuti Jesu akanga asina kutanga ageza asati adya, zvikamushamisa. **39** Ipapo Ishe akati kwaari, “Zvino, imi vaFarisi munosuka kunze kwomukcombe nendiro, asi mukati menyu muzere nokukara nokuipa. **40** Imi mapenzi avanhu! Ko, akaita kunze haaziye akaitawo nomukati here? **41** Asi ipai zviri mukati mendiro sezvipo kuvarombo, uye ipapo zvose zvichava zvakachena kwamuri. **42** “Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munopa kuna Mwari chegumi chemindi, nerui nezvimwe zvirimwa zvomubindu romuriro, asi muchiregia kururamisira, norudo rwaMwari. Maifanira kuzviita izvi musingasiyi zvokutanga zvisati zvaitwa. **43** “Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munoda zvigaro zvapamusoro mumasinagoge nokukwaziswa pamisika.” **44** “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti makaita samakuva asina mucherechedzo, vanhu vanofamba napamusoro pawo vasingavizivi.” **45** Mumwe wavadudziri vomurayiro akamupindura akati, “Mudzidzisi, kana muchiturau izvi, munotuka neswu.” **46** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mune nhamo nemivo vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti munoremedza vanhu nemitoro yavasingagoni kutakura, asi imi pachenyu hamutongosimudzi munwe wenyu kuti muvabatsire. **47** “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti munovaka marinda avaprofita, uye madzitateguru enyu ariwo akavauraya. **48** Saka muri kupupura kuti munotenderana nezvakaitwa namadzitateguru enyu; vakauraya vaprofita uye imi munovaka marinda avo. **49** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari muuchengeri hwake akati, ‘Ndichatumira vaprofita navapostori, vamwe vavo vachavauraya uye vachatambuda vamwe.’ **50** Naizvozvo rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yeropa ravaprofita vose, rakadeurwa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika, **51** kubva paropa raAbheri kusvikira kuropa raZekaria, uyo akaurayiwa pakati pearitari neimba tsvene. Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yezvinhu izvi zvose. **52** “Mune nhamo imi, vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti makabvisa kiyi yokuziva. Imi pachenyu hamuna kupinda, uye makadzivisa vaya vakanga vachipinda.” **53** Jesu akati abva ipapo, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanteria kumupikisa zvikuru nokumubvunzo mibvunzo yakawanda, **54** vachimirira kuti vamubate pane zvaazotaura.

**12** Zvichakadaro, zviuru neziuru zvakati zvaungana, zvokuti vakanga vava kutsikirirana, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvadzidzi vake achiti, “Chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi, kunyengera. **2** Hakuna chinhu chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, kana chakavigwa chisingazovikani. **3** Zvamakataura murima zvichanzwika masikati machena, uye zvamakazevezera munzeve mudzimba dzomukati zvichadanidzirwa pamusoro pamatenga edzimba. **4** “Ndinokuudzai, shamwari dzangu, musatya vaya vanouraya muviru mushure mezvo vasingazogoni kuita chimwe chinhu. **5** Asi ndichakuratidzai wamunofanira kutya: Itayi uyo, anoti mushure mokunge auraya muviru, ane simbawo rokuukanda mugehena. Hongu, ndinoti, mutye iyeye. (**Geenna g1067**) **6** Ko, shiri shanu duku hadzitengesi namasendi maviri here? Asi hakuna imwe yadzo inokanganwiwa naMwari. **7** Zvirokzwavo, bvudzi chairo romumusoro menyu rakaverengwa. Musatya, imi munopfuura shiri duku zhinji. **8** “Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanh, Mwanakomana woMunhu achamupupurawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **9** Asi uyo anondiramba pamberi pavanh acharambawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **10** Uye mumwe nomumwe anotaura shoko rakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu, acharegererwa, asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazombokanganvirwi. **11** “Mukange mamiswa pamberi pesinagoge, vatongi navane simba, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchapindura sei kana kuti muchazvidzivirira sei, **12** nokuti panguya iyoyo Mweya Mutsvene achakudzidzisai zvamunofanira kutaura.” **13** Mumwe pakati pavazhinji akati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, udzai mukoma wangu kuti agovane nhaka neni.” **14** Jesu akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, ndianiko akandigadza kuti ndive mutongi kana mugoveri pakati penyu?” **15** Ipapo akati kwavarai, “Chenjerer! Muchenjerere marudzi ose okuchiva; upenyu hwomunhu hahuzi pazvazhinji zhinji zvaanazvo.” **16** Uye akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Ivhu romumwe mupfumi rakabereka zvibereko zvakanaka. **17** Akafunga mumwoyo make akati, ‘Ndichaite seiko? Handina nzvimbio yokuchengetera zvijo zvangu.’ **18** “Ipapo akati, ‘Hezvino zvandichaita. Ndichaputsa matura angu ndigovaka makuru, uye imomo ndimo mandichaunganidza zvijo zvangu nezvinhu zvangu. **19** Uye ndichati kumweya wangu, ‘Iwe une zvinhu zvakawanda zvakanaka zvawakaunganidzirwa makore mazhinji. Zorora, udye, unwe uye ufare.’” **20** “Asi Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Iwe benzi, usiku huno chaihwo upenyu hwako huchatorwa kubva kwauri. Zvino ndianiko achatora zvawanga wazvigadzirira?’ **21** “Ndizvo zvichaitika kuna ani zvake anozviunganidzira pfuma asi asina kupfuma kuna Mwari.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, musafunganya pamusoro poupenyu hwenuy, kuti muchadyei, kana pamusoro pomuviri wenyu, kuti

muchapfekei. **23** Upenyu hunopfuura zvokudya, uye asingazivi uye akaita zvinhu zvakafanira kurohwa, muviri unopfuura zvokufuka. **24** Fungai nezvamakunguo acharohwa shamhu shoma. Ani naani akapiwa zvihinji, nokuti haadyari kana kucheka, haana tsapi kana dura, zvihinji zvichatsvakwa kwaari; uye kuno uya akapiwa asi Mwari anoapa zvokudya. Uye imi munopfuura zvihinji, zvihinji kwazvo zvicharehwawo kubva shiri sei! **25** Ndianiko kwamuri angawedzera awa kwaari. **49** “Ndakauya kuzobatidza moto panyika, imwe chete kuupenyu hwake nokufunganya? **26** uye ndinoshuva sei kuti dai wakabatidza kare! **50** Sezvo musingagoni kuita chinhu chiduku ichi, seiko Asi ndino rubhabhatidzo rwandichapinda marwuri, muchifunganya pamusoro pezivimwe? **27** “Fungai uye ndinoshungurudza sei kusvikira ruchiitika! **51** maruva kuti anomera sei. Haabati kana kuruka, asi Munofunga kuti ndakauya kuzoisa rugare panyika here? ndinoti kwamuri, kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya Ndinoti kwamuri kwete, asi kuzopesanisa. **52** Kubva kwake kwose haana kuzvipfekeda serimwe raaya. zvino vanhu vashanu mumhuri imwe vachapesana, **28** Kana ariwo mashongedzero anoita Mwari uswa vatatu vachirwa navaviri uye vaviri vachirwa navatatu. **53** Vachaparadzana, baba vachirwa nomwanakomanu hwesango, huripo nhasi, uye mangwana huchikandwa uye mwanakomanu achipesana nababa, mai vachipesana mumoto, achakupfekedzai zvikuru sei, imi vokutenda nomuroora, muroora achipesana navamwene.” **54** kuduku! **29** Musaisa mwoyo yenu pane zvamuchadya Akati kuvanhu zvihinji, “Pamunoona gore richikwira kana kunwa; musafunganya pamusoro pazvo. **30** Nokuti vedzimwe ndudzi vanomhanyira zvinhu zvose kumavirira, pakarepo munoti, ‘Kuchanaya,’ zvigoita zvakadaro, uye Baba venyu vanoziva kuti munoshayiwa saizvozo. **55** Uye kana mhepo yezasi ichivhuvhuta, izvozvo. **31** Asi tsvakai umambo hwavo, uye zvinhu imi munoti, ‘Kuchapisa,’ zvoita saizvozo. **56** zvose izvi zvichapiwaho kwamuri. **32** “Musatya henyu, Vanyengeri! Munoziva kududzira zvamunoona zvenyika imi kaboka kaduku, nokuti Baba venyu vakafadzwa nezvedenga. Munotadza sei kududzira nguva ino? nokukupai umambo. **33** Tengesai zvamunazvo mugopa **57** “Munoregereiko kuzvitongera zvakarurama? **58** varombo. Zvitirei zvirkwama zvingasakari, nepfuma Paunoenda nomudzivisi wako kumutongi wedzimhosva, isingaperi kudenga, kusina mbavha inoswederda pedyo edza zvakanyanya kuti myuanane muchiri munzira, kuti uye kusina zvipfukuto zvinoparadza. **34** Nokuti pane arege kukukwekeredzera kumutongi, uye mutongi pfuma yako, ndipo pachava nomwoyo wakovo. **35** agokuisa kumpurisa, mupurisa agokuisa mujeri. **59** “Zvishongedzei mugadzirire kushanda uye mwenze Ndinoti kwauri, haungabudimo usati waripa sendi yenu igare ichipfuta, **36** savanhu vakarindira kudzoka rokupedzisira.”  
**13** Kwatenzi wavo kubva kumuchato, kuitira kuti paanouya Zvino pangova iyoyo vamwe vaivapo vakaudza akagogodza, vagone kukurumidza kumuzarurira Jesu nezvavaGarirea vakanga vavhanganisirwa mukova. **37** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda avo ropa ravo nezvibayiro zvavo naPirato. **2** Jesu vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakarindira paanodzoka. akapindura akati, “Munofunga kuti vaGarirea ava Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achazzvhongedza iye vakanga vari vatadzi zvakanyanya kupfura vose pachake kuti ashande, achaita kuti vagare patafura here zvavakatambudzika nenzira iyi? **3** Ndinokuudzai agouya avashandire. **38** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemivo avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakagadzirira, edza zvakanyanya kuti myuanane muchiri munzira, kuti kunyange dai akauta nenguva yokurindira yechipiri kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemivo mose mucharaswa mose. **4** Kana vaya gumi navasere vakafa kana yechitatu yousiku. **39** Asi nzwisisai izvi: pavakawirwa neshongwe yesiroami, munofunga kuti kuti dai mwene weimba aiziva nuguva inosvika vakanga vane mhosa kukunda vamwe vose vaigara mbavha, haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **5** Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemivo mose muchaparara.” **40** Nemivo munofanira kugara makazvigadzirira, **6** Ipapo akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Mumwe nokuti Mwanakomanu woMunhu achauya nenguva murume akanga ane muti wake womuonde wakanga yamusingamutarisiri.” **41** Petro akati, “Ishe, munotaura wakasimwa mumunda wake wemizambiringa, akaenda mufananidzo uyu kwtiri here kana kuna vose?” **42** Ishe akapindura akati, “Ndoupiko mutariri akachenjera, achindotsvaka muchero kwauri, asi haana chaakawana uye akatendeka,anoiswa natenzi wake pamusoro pauri. **7** Saka akati kumurume akanga achichengeta pavashandi kuti avape mugove wezvokudya zvavo munda wemizambiringa, ‘Zvino ava makore matatu nenguva yakafanira? **43** Zvichava zvakanaka kumuranda andanga ndichiuya kuzotsvaka muchero pamuonde uyo uye handisati ndambowana chinhu. Utetere uyo pasi! Seiko uchishandisa ivhu pasina?” **8** “Akapindura ngatimbotti muranda oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi akati, ‘Ishe, chimbouregai henyu kwerimwezwe gore, wangu anonoka kuuya,’ ipapo obva atanga kurova ini ndigoutimbira nokuuyisa mupfudze. **9** Kana varandarume navarandakadzi, agotanga kudyu nokunwa uye agodhakwa. **44** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti, ukazoberekwa muchero gore rinouya, zvakanaka! Kana achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **45** Kana usina, ipapo mungauteema henyu.” **10** Jesu akanga Asi ngatimbotti muranda oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi uye ipapo pakanga pano mukadzi aiva akaremazdza wangu anonoka kuuya,’ ipapo obva atanga kurova wakakokonyara uye akanga asingagoni varandarume navarandakadzi, agotanga kudyu nokunwa zvachose kutwasuka. **11** uye ipapo pakanga pano mukadzi aiva akaremazdza uye agodhakwa. **46** Tenzi womuranda uye achauya nomweya wakaipa kwamakore gumi namasere. Musana zvachose kutwasuka. **12** Jesu akati amuona, akamudana wake uye asingagadziriri kana kuita zvinodiwa natenzi kuti auye mberi akati kwaari, “Mai, masunungurwa wake acharohwa shamhu zhinji. **48** Asi munhu anenge

pachirwere chenyu.” **13** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro wake, pakarepo musana wake ukatwasanuka akarumbidza Mwari. **14** Mukuru wesinagoge akatsamwa nokuti Jesu akanga aporesa mukadzi uyu nomusi weSabata, akati kuvanhу, “Pane mazuva matanhatu okushanda. Saka munofanira kuuya kuzoporeswa pamazuva iwayo, kwete nomusi weSabata.” **15** Ishe akamupindura achiti, “Imi vanyengeri! Ko, handiti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anosunungura nzombe kana mbongoro yake kubva mudanga, oenda nazvo kundonwa mvura nomusi weSabata here?” **16** Zvino mukadzi uyu, mwanasikana waAbhurahama, akanga akasungwa naSatani kwamakore gumi namasere, haaifanira kusunungurwa kubva pane zvakamusunga nomusi weSabata here?” **17** Akati ataura izvozo, vose vakanga vachipikisana naye vakanyadzisa, asi vanhu vakafadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakanga achiita. **18** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakaita seiko? Ndingahuenzanisa neiko?” **19** Hwakaita setsanga yemasitadhi, yakatorwa nomunhu akandoisima mubindu rake. Yakakura ikava muti mukuru, uye shiri dzedenga dzakaya dzikamhara mumatavi awo.” **20** Akabvunzavze akati, “Umambo hwaMwari ndingahufanidza neiko?” **21** Hwakafanana nembiriso yakatorwa nomukadzi akaivhenganisa noufpu hwefurau hwakawanda kusvikira yafutisa ganyiwa.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha achiidzidzisa paakanga achienda kuJerusarema. **23** Mumwe akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, vanhu vashoma chete ndivo vachaponeswa here?” Iye akati kwavari, **24** “Rwisai chaizvo kuti mupinde napasuo rakamanikana, nokuti ndinoti vazhinji vachaedza kupinda asi havangagoni. **25** Muridzi wemba akangodzimara asimuka akapfiga mukova, imi muchamira kunze muchigogodza uye muchiteterera, muchiti, ‘Ishe, tizarurireiwo mukova.’ ‘Asi achapindura achiti, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.’” **26** “Ipapo muchati, ‘Taidya uye tainwa pamwe chete nemi, uye maidzidzisa munzira dzomumishya yedu.’” **27** “Asi iye achati, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva. Ibvai kwandiri, imi mose vaiti vezvakajipa!” **28** “Ipapo pachava nokuchema, nokurumanya kwameno, pamunoona Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho navaprofito vose vari muumambo hwaMwari, asi imi pachenya marasirwa kunze. **29** Vanhu vachabva kumavazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi, uye vachagara pazvigaro zvavo pamabiko muumambo hwaMwari. **30** Zvirokwazvo, varipo vaya vokupedzisira vachazova vokutanga, uye vokutanga vachazova vokupedzisira.” **31** Pangua iyoyo vanwe vaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vakati kwaari, “Ibvai pano muende kumwewo. Herodhi anoda kukuurayai.” **32** Akapindura akati, “Endai munoudza gava iro kuti, ‘Ndichadzinga madhimoni nokuporesa vanhu nhasi namangwana, uye pazuva retatu ndichapedzisa basa rangu.’” **33** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinofanira kuramba ndichishanda mangwana nezvua rinotevera, nokuti zvirokwazvo hakuna muprofita angafira kunze kweJerusarema! **34** “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwe unouraya vaprofita uye uchitaka namabwe avo vakatumwa kwaari, kazhinji sei

kandaidisa kuanganidza vana vako pamwe chete, sehuku inouganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo, asi ukaramba! **35** Tarira, imba yako yasiyiwa yava dongo. Ndinoti kwaari, hauchazondionizve kusvikira watı, ‘Akaropafadzwa iye anouya muzita raShe.’”

**14** Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achicherechedza kwazvo paakanga aenda kundodya mumba momumwe muFarisi akanga achikudzwa kwazvo. **2** Pamberi pake ipapo pakanga pane munhu akanga ane chirwere chorukandwe. **3** Jesu akabvunza vaFarisi navadudziri vomurayiro achiti, “Zvinotenderwa here nomurayiro kuporesa nomusi weSabata, kana kuti kwete?” **4** Asi vakaramba vanyerere. Naizvozvo akabata ruoko rwomunhu uya, akamuporesa ndokubva amuti aende. **5** Ipapo akabvunza akati, “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwananomana, kana mombe yake ikawira mutsime nomusi weSabata, angarega kuibudisa pakarepo?” **6** Ipapo vakashayiwa chokureva. **7** Akati achiiona kuti vakakokwa vaisarudza sei zvigarо zvapamberi patafura, akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati kwavari, **8** “Kana mumwe akakukoka kumuchato, usazvisarudzira nzvimbo yapamberi, nokuti mumwe munhu anokudzwa kupfuura iwe angadaro akakokwa. **9** Kana zvakadaro, munhu akakukokai imi vaviri achauya agoti kwaari, ‘Ibva ipapo iwe, munhu uyu agare.’ Ipapo, nenjadzi, uchatora chigaro cheshire chokupedzisira. **10** Asi kana wakokwa, utore chigaro cheshire, kuitira kuti kana akukoka ouya, azoti kwaari, ‘Shamwari, simuka uende kundogara panzvimbo iri nani.’ Ipapo ucharemedzwa pamberi pavose wakakokwa pamwe chete navo. **11** Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa.” **12** Ipapo Jesu akati kuna iye akanga amukoka, “Kana wagadzira kudyu kwamasikati kana chirariro, urege kukoka shamwari dzako, vanun’una vako kana hama dzako, kana vapfumi wakavakakidzana navo; kana ukadaro vangazokukawo uye ukabva waripirwa. **13** Asi kana ukagadzira mabiko, ukoke varombo, zvirema, vanokamhina, namapofu, **14** ipapo ucharopafadzwa. Kunyange vasina zvavanokupa, iwe ucharipirwa pakumuka kwavakarurama.” **15** Mumwe wavaye vakanga vagere pakudyu naye akati anza izvi, akati kuna Jesu, ‘Akaropafadzwa munhu achagara zvake pamabiko muuMambo hwaMwari.’ **16** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume akanga achigadzira mabiko makuru akakoka vanhu vazhinji. **17** Pangua yamabiko, akatuma varanda vake kuti vandoudza vaya vakanga vakokwa kuti, ‘Uyai, nokuti zvose zvagadzirwa.’” **18** “Asi vose vakananga zvimiwe chetezvo kupa zvikonzero. Wokutanga akati, ‘Ndichangotenga munda izvozvi, uye ndinofanira kundouona. Ndapota hangu, ndiregererei.’” **19** “Mumwe akati, ‘Ndichangotenga nzombe dzamajoko mashanu izvozvi, uye ndiri kuenda kumbondodzedza. Ndapota ndiregererei.’” **20** “Mumwezve akati, ‘Ndichangowana mukadzi izvozvi, saka handingayi.’” **21** “Muranda akadzoka akandozivisa izvi kuna tenzi wake. Ipapo muridzi wemba akatsamwa kwazvo akarayira muranda wake achiti, ‘Buda uende nokukurumidza munzira

dzomumisha nedzomuguta unouya navarombo, akaenderera mberi akati: "Pakanga pano mumwe zvirema, mapofu navanokamhina." 22 "Muranda akati, murume akanga ane vanakomana vake vaviri." 12 'Ishe, zvamandirayira zvaitwa, asi nzvimbo ichiripo.' 23 "Ipapo tenzi akaudza muranda wake akati, 'Buda uende kumigwagwa nokunzira dzomumaruwa undovakoka kuti vapinde, kuitira kuti imba yangu izare." 24 Ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna kana mumwe chete wavyava vakanga vakokwa acharavira mabiko angu." 25 Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vachifamba najesu, uye akatendekura kwavari akati, 26 "Kana munhu upi zvake achiyuva kwandiri uye asingavengi baba vake namai vake, mukadzi wake navana vake, vanun'una vake nehanzvadzi dzake, hongu, kunyange noupenyu hwake, haangavi mudzidzi wake achiinditevera haangavi mudzidzi wangu." 28 Uye ani naani asingatakuri muchinjikwa "Tomboti mumwe wenyu anoda kuvaka shongwe. Haatangi agaras pasi agoongorora mutengo kuti aone kana ane mari inokwana kuipedza here?" 29 Nokuti kana akavaka hwaro akasagona kuipedza, munhu wose anomouna achamuseka, 30 achiti, "Munhu uyu akatanga kuvaka asi akasagona kупедза." 31 "Kana kuti tomboti mambo ava kuda kuenda kuhondo kundorwa nomumwe mambo. Haatangi kugara pasi here kuti aone kana angagona kundorwa navanhu zviuru gumi, achipikisana nouyo ari kuuya kuzorwa naye ane vanhu zviuru makumi maviri?" 32 Kana asingagoni, achatuma nhume mumwe wacho achiri kure uye okumbira mashoko orugare kwaari. 33 Saizvozwovo, ani naani wenyu asingasiyi zvose zvaanazvo haangavi mudzidzi wangu. 34 "Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasikirwa nokuvara kwavo, ucharungwa neiko?" 35 Hauchabatsiri muvhku kana padutu romupfudze; unorasirwa kunze. "Ane neze dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe."

**15** Zvino vateresi na "vatadzi" vakanga vakaungana vose, vakamukberedza kuti vamunzwe. 2 Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakagunun'una vachiti, "Uyu munhu anogamuchira vatadzi uye anodya navo." 3 Ipapo Jesu akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, 4 "Ndianiko pakati penyu kana ane makwai zana, rimwe racho kana rikarasika, asingasiyi makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe kumafuro achindotsvaka gwai rakarasika kusvikira ariwana? 5 Uye kana ariwana, anoritakura pamapfudzi ake nomufaro 6 agoenda kumba. Ipapo anodana shamwari dzake navavakidzani pamwe chete agoti kwavari, 'Farai pamwe chete neni nokuti ndawana gwai rangu rakanga rarasika.' 7 Ndinoti kwamuri, saizvozo mufaro mukuru uchava kudenga pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anenge atendeka, kupfuura pamusoro pavakarurama makumi mapfumbamwe navpfumbamwe vasingatsvaki kutendeka. 8 "Ndoupiko mukadzi ane mari yamasirivha anokwana gumi uye akarasikirwa neimwe chete angarega kubatidza mwenje, agotsvaira imba uye agotsvakisa kusvikira aiwana?" 9 Uye paanenge aiwana, achadana shamwari dzake navavakidzani agoti kwavari, 'Farai pamwe chete neni, ndawana mari yangu yakanga yarasika.' 10 Saizvozvo, ndinoti kwamuri, pano mufaro pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anotendeuka." 11 Jesu

Muduku wacho akati kuna baba vake, 'Baba, ndipei mugove wenhaka yangu.' Saka baba vakakamura pfuma yavo vakavagovanisa pakati pavo. 13 "Mazuva mashoma asati apera, mwanakomana muduku akaunganidza zvose zaakanga anazvo, akasimuka akaenda kunyika iri kure akandoparadza pfuma yake ikoko namararamiro akaipa. 14 Shure kwokunge apedza zvose, kwakawa nenzara hulu munyika yose iyoyo, uye akatanga kushayiwa. 15 Saka akaenda akandozvitsvakira basa kuno mumwe dumbu rake namateko aidiywa nenguruve, asi hapana munhu akamupa kana chinhu. 17 "Akati apengenua mupfungwa dzake, akati, 'Varanda vababa vangu vazhinji seiko uye vane zvokudya zvananongosiya, uye zvino ini pano ndoziya zvokusvika pakufa!' 18 Ndichasimuka ndiende kuna baba vangu ndinoti kwavari: Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyu. 19 Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu, ndiitei henyu somumwe wavaranda venyu." 20 Saka akasimuka akaenda kuna baba vake. "Asi akati achiri kure, baba vake vakamuona uye vakamunzwira tsitsi; vakamhanyira kumwanakomana wavo, vakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. 21 "Mwanakomana akati kuna baba vake, 'Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyu. Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu.' 22 "Asi baba vakati kuvaranda vavo, 'Kurumidzai! Uyai nenguo dzakaisvonaka mumupfekdedz. Muise mhete pamunwe wake neshangu mutsoka dzake. 23 Muuye nemhuru yakakodzwa muibaye. Ngatidyei tipembere. 24 Nokuti mwanakomana wangu uyu akanga afa, zvino araramazve; akanga arasika, zvino awanikwa." Saka vakananga kupembera. 25 "Zvichakadaro, mwanakomana mukuru akanga ari kumunda akati aswedera pedyo nemba, akanzwa nziyo nokutamba. 26 Saka akadana mumwe wavaranda akamubvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika. 27 Muranda akapindura akati, 'Munun'una wenyu auya uye baba venyu vamubayira mihuru yakakodzwa nokuti adzoka ari mupenye uye akasimba.' 28 "Mukoma mukuru akatsamwa akaramba kupinda. Saka baba vake vakabuda vakamunyengeteda. 29 Asi akapindura baba vake akati, 'Tarirai! Makore ose aya ndanga ndichikushandirai uye handina kusamboteerera mirayiro yenyu. Asi hamuna kutongondipa chimbusdanza kuti ndipemberewo neshamwari dzangu. 30 Asi pangouya mwanakomana wenyu uyu, akaparadza pfuma yenyu nezvifeve, mamubayira mihuru yakakodzwa!" 31 "Baba vakati, 'Mwanangu, iwe uneni nguva dzose, uye zvose zvandinazvo ndezvako. 32 Asi taifanira kupembera uye tifare, nokuti munun'una wako uyu akanga afa asi zvino araramazve; akanga arasika asi awanikwa."

**16** Jesu akatiwo kuvadzidzi vake, "Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume mupfumi aiva nomutariri akanga achipomerwa mhosva yokuparadza pfuma yake. 2 Saka akamudana akamubvunza achiti, 'Zviiko izvi zvandiri kunzwa pamusoro pako? Zvidavirire

pamusoro poutariri hwako, nokuti haungarambi uri mutariri.’ **3** ‘Mutariri akafunga nechomumwoyo make akati, ‘Zvino ndichaiteiko? Tenzi wangu ava kunditorera basa rangu. Handina simba rokurima, uye ndinonyara kupemha; **4** ndinoziva zvandichaita kuitira kuti, ndikange ndarasikirwa nebasu rangu pano, vanhu vagondigamuchira mudzimba dzavo.’ **5** ‘Saka akadanu mumwe nomumwe akanga ane chikwereti natenzi wake. Akabvunza wokutanga akati, ‘Une chikwereti chakaita sei iwe kuna tenzi wangu?’ **6** ‘Akapindura achiti, ‘Zviero zana zvamafuta omuorivhi.’ ‘Mutariri akati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako, ugare pasi nokukurumidza, unyore makumi mashanu.’ **7** ‘Ipapo akabvunza wechipiri akati, ‘Iwe une chikwereti chakadinko?’ ‘Akapindura akati, ‘Zviero zana zvegorosi.’ ‘Akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora tsamba yako unyore makumi masere.’ **8** ‘Tenzi womuranda uyu akarumbidza mutariri asakurarama uyu nokuti akanga aita nokuchenjera. Nokuti vanhu venyika ino vakachenjera kwazvo pakuita kwavo kukunda vana vechiedza. (**a10n g165**) **9** Ndinoti kwamuri, ‘Shandsai pfuma yenika kuti muzviwanire shamwari, kuitira kuti painopera, mugozogamuchirwa mudzimba dzisingaperi.’ (**a10nios g166**) **10** ‘Ani naani anogona kutendeka pane zvinhu zviduku anogonawo kutendeka pane zvakawanda, uye ani naani asina kutendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku achavawo asina kutendeka pane zvakawanda. **11** Saka kana manga musina kutendeka paupfumi hwenyika, ndianiko achavimba nemi paupfumi hwechokwadi? **12** Uye kana wanga usina kutendeka pazvinhu zvomumwe, ndianiko achakupa zvinhu zvako iwe? **13** ‘Hakuna muranda angagona kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Nokuti achavenga mumwe agoda mumwe, kana kuti achanamatira kuno mumwe uye agozividza mumwe. Hazvigoni kuti ushandire Mwari nepfuma.’ **14** VaFarisi, avo vaida mari vakanzwa zvose izvi vakanuka Jesu uye vakamuseka. **15** Iye akati kwavari, ‘Imi munozvirumisira pamberi pavanhу, asi Mwari anoziva mwoyo yenyu. Zvinhu zvinokudzwa pakati pavanhу zvinonyangadza pamberi paMwari. **16** ‘Murayiro navaprofita zvakaparidzwza kusvikira pana Johani. Kubvira panguva iyojo, vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari riri kuparidzwza, uye mumwe nomumwe anozvimanikidzira kupinda mahuri. **17** Zviri nyore kuti denga nenyika zvipfure pano kuti kavara kaduku koMurayiro kabviswe. **18** ‘Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake akawana mumwe mukadzi anoita upombwe, uye murume anowana mukadzi akarambwа anoita upombwe. **19** ‘Paiva nomumwe murume mupfumi aipfeka nguo dzepepuru nomucheka wakaisvonaka uye aigara upenyu hwakaisvonaka mazuva ose. **20** Pasuo rake paigara mupemhi ainzi Razaro, akanga azere namaronda **21** uye achipanga hake kudyu zvimedu zvaiwa patafura yomupfumi. Kunyange imbwu dzaiuya dzichinanrzva maronda ake. **22** ‘Nguba yokufa kwomupemhi yakati yasvika vatiumwa vakamutora vakamuendesa pachipfura chaAbhurahama. Mupfumi akafawo akavigwa. **23** Ari mugehena, umo maairwadziwa, akatarisa kumusoro akaona Abhurahama ari kure, naRazaro ari pachipfura chake. (**Hades g86**) **24** Saka akadanidzira kwaari achiti, ‘Baba Abhurahama, ndinzwirei ngoni mugotuma Razaro kuti anyike muromo womunwe wake mumvura atonhodze rurimi rwangu, nokuti ndiri kurwadziwa kwazvo mumoto muno.’ **25** ‘Asi Abhurahama akapindura akati, ‘Mwanakomana, rangerira kuti pamazuva oupenyu hwako wakagamuchira zvinhu zvako zvakana, panguva iyoy Razaro akagamuchira zvinhu zvakipa, asi zvino ari kunyaradzwa pano, uye iwe uri kurwadziwa. **26** Uye pamusoro paizvozvo zvose, pano mukaha mukuru wakaiswa pakati pedu newe, kuitira kuti vanoda kubva kuno kuti vauye ikoko vakonewe, uye hakuna munhu angayambuka achibva ikoko achiyu kwatiri.’ **27** ‘Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Zvino ndinokukumbirai, baba, tumai Razaro kumba kwababa vangu, **28** nokuti ndina vanun’una vashanu. Ngaaende anovayambira, kuitira kuti naivovo varege kuuya kunzvimbо ino yokurwadziwa.’ **29** ‘Abhurahama akati, ‘Mozisi navaprofita vanavo; ngavavanzwe.’ **30** ‘Iye akati, ‘Kwete, baba Abhurahama, asi kana mumwe akabva kuna vakafa akaenda kwavar, vangatendeuka.’ **31** ‘Iye akati kwaari, ‘Kana vasinganzwi Mozisi navaprofita, havangatendi kunyangе dai mumwe akamuka kubva kuvakafa.’”

**17** Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze zvinototi zviuye, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anouya nazvo. **2** Zvaiva nani kwaari kuti guyo risungirirwe pamutsipa wake agokandwa mugungwa pano kuti atatzise mumwe wavaduku ava. **3** Saka zvingwarirei. “Kana hama yako ichitadza, itsiure, uye kana akatendeuka, umuregerere. **4** Kana akatukadzira kanomwe pazvu, uye akadzoka kwauri kanomwe achiti, ‘Ndatendeuka,’ muregerere.” **5** Vapostori vakati kuna She, ‘Twedzereiwo kutenda kwedui!’ **6** Iye akati, “Kana muno kutenda kuduku duku setsanga yemasitadhi, munogona kuti kumuti womuonde uyu, ‘Dzurwa usimwe mugungwa,’ uye uchakuteererai. **7** ‘Ngatitii mumwe wenyu anga aine muranda anorima kana kuti anofudza makwai. Angati here kumuranda paanopinda achibva kumunda, ‘Uya pano iye zvino ugare pasi udye?’ **8** Ko, haangati here, ‘Ndigadzirire chokudya changu, uzvigadzirire iwe ugondimirira pandinenge ndichidya nokunwa; shure kwaizvovo iwe ungazodya hako nokunwa?’ **9** Ko, angavonga muranda nokuda kwokuti akaita zvaakaudzwa here? **10** Saka nemivo, pamunenge maita zvose zvamakaudzwa kuti muite, munofanira kuti, ‘Tiri varanda vasina maturo; tangota zvatanga tichifanira kuita.’” **11** Zvino ari munzira achienda kujerusarena, Jesu akafamba achitevedza muganhu waiva pakati peSamaria neGarirexa. **12** Paakanga opinda mumusha, varume gumi vaiva namaperembudzi vakasangana naye. Vakamira vari nechokure **13** uye vakadanidzira nenzi guru vachiti, ‘Jesu, Tenzi, tinzwireiwo ngonil!’ **14** Akati achivaona, akati kwavari, ‘Endai munozviratidza kuvaprista.’ Uye pavaienda, vakabva vanatswa. **15** Mumwe wavo akati aona kuti akanga aporeswa, akadzoka achirumbidza Mwari nenzi guru. **16** Akaziviwisira patsoka dzajesu akamuvonga. Uye akanga ari muSamaria. **17** Jesu akati, ‘Ko, havasi vose gumi

vakaporeswa here? Ko, vamwe vapfumbamwe varipi? here? **8** Ndinoti kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, **18** Kwashayikwa mumwe woga adzoka akazorumbidza uye nokukurumidza. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Mwari kunze kwouyu mutorwa here?" **19** Ipapo akati kana Mwanakomana woMunhu achisvika, achawana kwaari, "Simuka uende; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." **20** Akati abvunzwava navaFarisi kuti umambo hwaMwari uyu, kuna vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama hwaizosvika riini, Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo kwavo uye vaizvidza vamwe akati, **10** "Varume hwaMwari hahuuyi nokunyatsocherechedza kwenyu, vaviri vakakkwira kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe **21** uye vanhu havangati, "Hohuno pano" kana kuti "Uho akanga ari muFarisi uye mumwe ari muteresi. uko," nokuti umambo hwaMwari huri mamuri." **22** Ipapo akatia kuvadzidzi vase, "Nguva iri kuuya yamuchashuva 'Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti handina kufanana kuona rimwe ramazuvu oMwanakomana woMunhu, asi kana kunyange muteresi uyu. **12** Ndinozvinyima hamuzorioni. **23** Vanhu vachati kwamuri, "Hoyo uko!" kana kuti "Houno pano!" Musamhanya muchivatevera. **24** Nokuti semheni inopenya ichihenekera muchadenga ichibva kuno rumwe rutivi ichienda kuno rumwe rutivi, asingadi kunyange kutarira kudenga, asi akazvirova ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu pazvu rake. **25** Asi anofanira kutanga kumbotambudzika zvikuru uye achingadi kwanza kudenga, asi akazvirova pamazuvu aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaitawo mumazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu. **27** Vanhu vaidya, vachinwa, uye uyo anozvinipisa achakudza." **15** Vanhu vachiwana nokuwanisa kusvikira zuva rakapinda Noa vakauyawo navacheche kuna Jesu kuti avanyengetere. muareka. Ipapo masashamu akasvika akavaparadza vase. **28** "Zvakanga zvakadarowu pamazuvu aRoti. Vanhu Vazidzidzis vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura. **16** Asi Jesu akadana vana kwaari achiti, "Regai vana vachanga vachidya nokunwa, vachitonga nokutongesa, vachidzidzis vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura. **17** Zvirokawazo vachidzidzis vachidya nokuvaka. **29** Asi pazvu rakabuda Roti muSodhomu, moto nesuriferi zvakanaya, zvichibva kudenga zvikavaparadza vase. **30** "Zvichaita saizvozvo pazvu iro Mwanakomana woMunhu acharatidza. **31** Pazvu iro hakuna munhu ari pamusoro pedenga remba, ane nhumbi dzake mukati memba, anofanira kuburuka kuti andodzitora. Saizvozvovo, hakuna munhu ari kumunda achadzokera chinhu chero chipi zvacho. **32** Rangarirai mukadzi waRoti! **33** Ani naani anoedza kuchenegeteda upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, uye an naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake acharuponesa. **34** Ndinoti kwamuri, pazvu iro vanhu vaviri vachange vari pamubhedha mumwe; mumwe achatorwa mumwe achisiyiwa. **35** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya zviyo pamwe chete; mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **36** Varume vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa." **37** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Kupiko Ishe?" Akapindura akati, "Pano mutumbi, ndipo panoungana magora."

**18** Ipapo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vase mufananidzo wokuvaratidza kuti vaifanira kunyengetera nguva dzose vasingaori mwoyo. **2** Akati, "Mune rimwe guta maiva nomutongi akanga asingatyi Mwari uye asina hanya navanhu. **3** Uye muguta imomo maiva nechirikadzi yakaramba ichiuya kwaari nechikumbiro ichiti, 'Ndiruramisireiwo kumuengi wangu.' **4** "Kwechinguva akamboramba. Asi pakupedzisira akati mumwo make, 'Kunyange dai ndisingatyi Mwari uye ndisina hanya navanhu, **5** asi nokuda kwokuti chirikadzi iyi inoramba ichindinetsa, ndinofanira kuiruramisira, kuitira kuti arege kuzoramba achindinetsa nokuuya kwake!'" **6** Zvino Ishe akati, "Inzwai zvinotaurwa nomutongi asakururama. **7** Ko, zvino Mwari haanguramisiri vasanangurwa vase, vanodanidzira kwaari masikati nousiku here? Acharamba achividzosa

kana Mwanakomana woMunhu achisvika, achawana kwaari, "Simuka uende; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." **8** Ndinoti kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, **9** Jesu akataura mufananidzo kutenda panyika here?" **10** "Varume hwaMwari hahuuyi nokunyatsocherechedza kwenyu, vaviri vakakkwira kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe uyu, kuna vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama hwaizosvika riini, Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo kwavo uye vaizvidza vamwe akati, **11** MuFarisi akasimuka akazvinyengeterera achiti, akati kuvadzidzi vase, "Nguva iri kuuya yamuchashuva 'Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti handina kufanana kuona rimwe ramazuvu oMwanakomana woMunhu, asi kana kunyange muteresi uyu. **12** Ndinozvinyima navamwe vanhu, makororo, vaiti vezvakaipa, mhombwe, kana kunyange muteresi uyu. **13** "Asi muteresi akamira ari nechokure, chipfuva akati, 'Mwari, ndinzwirei tsitsi, ini mutadzi.' **14** "Ndinokuuudzai kuti munhu uyu, akadzokera kumba kwake aruramiswa pamberi paMwari kupinda muFarisi. Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipisa, **15** Vanhu vachiwana nokuwanisa kusvikira zuva rakapinda Noa vakauyawo navacheche kuna Jesu kuti avanyengetere. muareka. Ipapo masashamu akasvika akavaparadza vase. **16** Vazidzidzis vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura. **17** Zvirokawazo vachidzidzis vachidya nokuvaka. **18** Ndinoti kwamuri, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri." **19** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Seiko uchinditi ndakanaka? Hakuna akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. **20** Iwe unoziwa mirayiro inoti: 'Usaita upombwe, usauraya, usapupura nhema, kudza baba vako namai vako.'" **21** Lye akati, "Izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubva paudiki hwangu." **22** Jesu akati achinzwu izvi, akati kwaari, "Uchiri kushayiwa chinhu chiimwe chete. Tengesa zvose zvuanazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudengi. Ipapo, ugouya unditevere." **23** Akati anzwa izvozvo, akasuwa zvikuva, nokuti akanga ari murume akapfuma zvikuva. **24** Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, "Zvikuку sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari! **25** Zvirokawazo, zviri nyore kwazvo kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari." **26** Vaya vakuvinzwa izvozvo vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndianiko zvino angaponeswa?" **27** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Zvisingagoneki kuvanhu zvinogoneka kuna Mwari." **28** Petro akati kwaari, "Takasiya zvose zvataiva nazvo kuti tikuteverei!" **29** Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokawazo ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna munhu akasya musha, kana mukadzi, kana munun'una, kana vabereki, kana vana nokuda kwoumambo hwaMwari, **30** asingazogamuchiri zvakapetwa kakawanda munguva ino, uye openyu husingaperi munguva inouya." (**aiōnios g166**) **31** Jesu akatsaura parutivi vane gumi navaviri akavadza kuti, "Tiri kuenda kuJerusarem, uye zvose zvakanyorwa navaprofita pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu zvichazadziswa. **32** Achaiswa mumaoko evedzimwe ndudzi. Vachamuseka, vachamutuka, nokumupfira mate, vachamurova uye vachamuuraya.

33 Pazuva rechitatu achamukazve." 34 Vadzidzi chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimiri gumi.' 17 "Tenzi wake akati, 'Zvakakanaka, muranda wangu akanaka! Nokuti wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku, uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta gumi.' Jesu akati aswedera pedyo nejeriko, mumwe murume akanya ari bofu akanga agere parutivi pomugwaga chamadhora chakabereka zvimiri zvishanu.' achipemha. 36 Akati achinzwu vanhu vazhinji 18 "Wechipiri akasvika akati, 'Ishe, chiuru chenyu vakanga vachipfuura, akabvunza kuti chii chakanga muranda akasvika akati, 'Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu chichiitika. 37 Vakamuudza kuti, "Jesu weNazareta murumha akasvika akati, 'Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu ari kupfuura napano." 38 Iye akadanidzira achiti, "Jesu, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirewo chamadhora; ndakachichengeta ndakachisungirira ngnoni!" 39 Vaya vakanga vachitungamira vakamutsiura munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma. Munotora zvamusina vakamuudza kuti anyarare, asi iye akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, kuisapo nokukohwa zvamusina kudyara." 22 "Tenzi ndinzwirewo ngnoni!" 40 Jesu akamira ndokurayira kuti wake akapindura akati, 'Ndichakutonga namashoko murume ytu atyiswe kwaari. Akati aswedera pedyo, Jesu munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma, ndinotora zvandisina akamubvunza akati, 41 "Unoda kuti ndikuitireiko?" Iye kuisapo, nokukohwa zvandisina kudyara? 23 Seiko akapindura akati, "Ishe, ndinoda kuti ndione." 42 Jesu zvino usina kuisa mari yangu mubhangi, kuitira kuti akati kwaari, "Chiona; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." 43 pakudzoka kwangu ndizitora yawanda?" 24 "Ipapo Pakarepo akaona akatevera Jesu, achirombidza Mwari. akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pedyo, 'Mutorerei chiuru Vanhu vasekati vachizviona, naivomo vakarumbidza chake chamadhora muchipre kuno uyo ane zvimiru gumi.' Mwari.

25 "Vakati, 'Ishe anotova nezvimiru gumi zvamadhora

**19** Jesu akapinda muJeriko uye akanga achipfuura nomo. **2** Maiva nomurume ainzi Zakeo; akanga ari mukuru wavateresi uye akanga akapfuma kwavzo. **3** Akauya achida kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi nokuda kwokuti akanga ari munhu mupfupi, akatadza kuona nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. **4** Nokudaro akamhanyira mberi akandokwira mumuti womuonde kuti amuone, sezvo Jesu akanga achienda naipapo. **5** Jesu akati asvika panzvimbio iyoyo, akatarisa kumusoro ndokutu kwaari, "Zakeo, buruka nokukurumidza. Ndinofanira kunogara mumba mako nhasi." **6** Saka akakurumidza kuburuka akamugamuchira nomufaro. **7** Vanhu vose vakaona izvi vakatanga kugunun'una vachiti, "Aenda kunova mueni wo'mutadzi." **8** Asi Zakeo akasimuka akamira pamberi paShe akati, "Tarirai, Ishe! Pano, uye iye zvino, ndinopa hafu yepfuma yangu kuvarombo, uye kana ndakanyengera ani zvake pachinhu chipi zvacho, ndichadzosa zvava zvina." **9** Jesu akati kwaari, "Nhasi ruponeso rwasvika mumba muno, nokuti murume uyu mwanakomanawo waAbhurahama. **10** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzotsvaka nokuponesa chakarasika." **11** Pavakanga vachiri kuteerera izvovzo, akaenderera mberi achivaudza mufananidzo, nokuti akanga ava pedyo neJerusarema uye vanhu vakafunga kuti umumbo hwaMwari hwaizokurumidza kuonekwa pakarepo. **12** Akati, "Mumwe murume weimba huru, akaenda kunyika iri kure kuti andogadzwa kuti ave mambo uye agodzoka. **13** Saka akadana varanda vase gumi akavapa zviuru gumi zvamadhora. Akati, 'Shandsai mari iyi kusvikira ndadzoka.' **14** 'Asi varanda vase vaimuvenga vakatuma nhume dzikamutevera kuti dzinoti, 'Munhu uyu hatidi kuti ave mambo wedu.' **15** 'Akandogadzwa kuti ave mambo, kunyang'e zvakadaro, akadzoka kumusha. Ipapo akatuma shoko kuvaranda vaakanga apa mari, achida kuziva zvavakanga vawana nayo. **16** 'Wokutanga akasvika akati, 'Ishe chiuru

25 "Vakati, 'Ishe anotova neziuru gumi zvamadhora nechakare!' 26 "Iye akapindura akati, 'Ndinoti kwamuri, mumwe nomumwe anazvo, achapiwa zvimwe, asi uyo asina, achatorerwa kunyange nechaanacho. 27 Asi vaya vavengi vangu vakanga vasingadi kuti ndive mambo wavo, uyai navo pano muvaureye pamberi pangu." 28 Shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvi, akapfuurira mberi, akawidza kuJerusarea. 29 Akati asvika kuBhetifage nebhetaria paGomo reMiorivhi, akatuma vadzidzi vase vaviri achiti, 30 "Endai kumusha wakatarisana nemi, uye pamunongopindamo, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbatasvwa nomunhu akasungirirwamo. Muisunungure mugouya nayo pano. 31 Kana pane munhu anokubvunzai achiti, "Seiko muchiisunungura" muvaudze kuti, 'Ishe anoida.'" 32 Vaya vakanga vatumwa mberi vakaenda vakandowana zvakaita sezvaakanga avaudza chaizvo. 33 Pavakanga vachisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu, muridzi wacho akavabvunza akati, "Seiko muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu?" 34 Ivo vakamupindura vakati, "Ishe anoida." 35 Vakauya nayo kuna Jesu, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro pomwana wembongoro ndokubva vkwidza Jesu pairi. 36 Paakanga achifamba, vanhu vakawaridzira nguo dzavo mumigwawa. 37 Akati asvika pedyo nenzivimbo ine nizra yaitenukira paGomo reMiorivhi, vazhinji vose vavadzidzi vakananga kupembera vachirumbidza Mwari namanzwi makuru nokuda kwezviratidzo zvose zvavakanga vaona, vachiti: 38 "Akaropafadzwamambo anouya muzita raShe!" "Rugare ngaruve kudenga, nokubwinya kumusorosorol!" 39 Vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vari pakati pavanhuzvazhinji vakati kuna Jesu, "Mudzidzisi, tsuirai vadzidzi venyu!" 40 Akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai kuti, kana vakanyarara, matombo achadanidzira." 41 Akati aswedera kulerusarema uye achiona guta, akachema pamusoro paro 42 akati, "Dai iwe, kunyange iyewe, waiziva chete pazuva rino zvinhu zvaizokupa rugare, asi zvino zvakavanzwa pameso ako. 43 Mazuva achasvika pamusoro pako ayo vavengi vako vachakuvakira

muchinjiziri vagokukomberedza uye vagokumanikidza kumativi ose. **44** Vachakupwanyira pasi, iwe navana vari mukati mamasvingo ako. Havazongosiyi ibwe pamusoro perimwe nokuti hauna kuziva nguva yokushanyirwa kwako naMwari.” **45** Ipapo akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzinga vaya vakanga vachitengesa. **46** Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichava yokunyengeterera’, asi mava kuitia ‘bako ramakororo.’” **47** Aidzidzisa zuva rimwe nerimwe mutemberi. Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro uye navatungamiri pakati pavanhу vakan vachitedza kumuuraya. **48** Asi vakanga vasingawani nzira yokuita izvozvo, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vakanamatira pamashoko ake.

**20** Nerimwe ramazuva paakanga achidzidzisa vanhu mutemberi uye achiparidza vhangeri, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, pamwe chete navakuru, vakasvika kwaari. **2** Vakati kwaari, “Tiudezi kuti munota zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Ndiani akupai simba iri?” **3** Akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndichakubunzai mubvunzo. Ndiudezi, **4** ‘Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani rwakabva kudenga here kana kuti kuvanhu?’” **5** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga,’ iye achatati, ‘Seiko musina kumutenda?’ **6** Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ vanhu vose vachatitaka namabwe, nokuti vanotenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita.” **7** Saka ivo vakazoti, “Hativizi kuti rwakabvepi.” **8** Jesu akati, “Neniwo handichakuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.” **9** Akaenderera mberi akaudza vanhu mufananidzo uyu akati, Mumwe murume akadyara munda wake wemizambiringa, akaupa kuna vamwe varimi kwechinguva achibva aenda kure kune imwe nyika kwenguva refu. **10** Pangvu yokukohwa, akatuma muranda kvarimbi kuti vamupe zvime zvezviberekro zvemizambiringa. Asi varimi vakamurova vakamuendesa asina chinhу. **11** Akatumazve mumwe muranda, asi naiyewo vakamurova uye vakamuitira zvinonyadzisa ndokumudzosazve asina chinhу. **12** Akatumazve mumwe wechitatu, uyu vakamukuvadza ndokumukanda kunze. **13** “Ipapo muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati, ‘Ndichaite seiko? Ndichatuma mwanakomana wangu, iye wandinoda; zvime vachamuremekedza.’” **14** “Asi varimi vakati vachimuona, vakataurirana pachavo vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Ngatimuureyai nhaka igova yedu.’” **15** Saka vakamubudisa mumunda wemizambiringa ndokubva vamuuraya. “Zvino muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaitei kwavari?” **16** Achauya agouraya varimi avo agopa vamwe varimi munda womuzambiringa.” Vanhu vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Dai zvakadai zvikasatomboitika!” **17** Jesu akavatarasisa uye akavabvunza akati, “Zvino zvakanyorwa zvinoreveiko zvinoti: “Ibwe rakarambwа navavaki ndiro razova musoro wekona?” **18** Mumwe nomumwe anowira padombo iroro achavhunikavhunika asi uyo warinowira achapwanyiwa.” **19** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaprista vakuru vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga pakarepo, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga

vachitya vanhu. **20** Vakaramba vachimucherechedza, vakatuma vasori, vakanga vachinyepedzera kuva vakatendeka. Vakanga vane tariro yokuti vamubate iye Jesu pachinhу chaanenge ataura kuitira kuti vagomuisa kusimba noutongi hwomubati. **21** Saka vasori vakamubvunza vachiti, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti munotaura uye munodzidzisa zvakarurama, uye kuti hamusi mutsauri wavanhu asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nezvokwadi. **22** Ko, zvakakanaka here kuti tiripe muteru kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete?” **23** Akaona kunyengera kwavo akati kwavari, **24** “Ndiratidzei dhenari. Ko, mufananidzo norunyoro zviripo ndezvani?” **25** Vakapindura vakanati, “NdezaKesari.” iye akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye mugopa Mwari zvaMwari.” **26** Vakanga vasingagoni kumuteya nezvaakanga ataura ipapo pane vanhu. Vakashamisва nokupindura kwake, vakanyarara. **27** Vamwe vaSadhusi, vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya nomubvunzo kuna Jesu. **28** Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi, akatinyorerera kuti kana mukoma womunhu akafa akasiya mukadzi asina vana, murume anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyo amutsire mukoma wake vana. **29** Zvino pakanga pane vanakomana vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi, akafa asina mwana. **30** Wechipiri akamuwana uye akafa asina mwana. **31** Uye wechitatu akamuwana, uye nenzira imwe cheteyo, vose vari vanomwe vakafa, vachisya pasina vana. **32** Pakupedzisira, mukadzi akafawo. **33** Zvino mukadzi uyu achava waaniko pakumuka kwavakafa sezvo akanga ari mukadzi kwavari vose vari vanomwe?” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Vanhу venyika ino vanowana nokuwanikwa. (aiōn g165) **35** Asi vaya vanoonekwa kuti vakakodzera kurarama munyika iyo nomukumuka kwavakafa, havazowani kana kuwanikwa, (aiōn g165) **36** uye havazofizive; nokuti vafanana navatumwa. Vana vaMwari, sezvo vari vana vokumuka kwavakafa. **37** Asi panhorooondo yegwenzi, kunyainge naMozisi akaratida kuti vakafa vanomutswa, nokuti anoti, Ishe ndiye ‘Mwari waAbhurahama, naMwari walsaka, uye naMwari wajakobho.’ **38** Haasi Mwari wavakafa, asi vapavenu, nokuti kwaari vose vapenu.” **39** Vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati, “Mataura zvakakanaka, mudzidzisi!” **40** Uye hakuna akazoda kumubvunzave mimwe mibvunzo. **41** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Seiko vachiti Kristu Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? **42** Dhavhidhi pachake anotaura mubhuku raMapisarema achiti: “Ishe akati kuna She wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangу rworudyi **43** kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako.” **44** Dhavhidhi anomuti, ‘Ishe.’ Anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” **45** Vanhu vose vachakateerera, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vase, **46** “Chenjerera vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu, uye vachifarira kukwazisa pamisika, nokuva nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbо dzinokudzwa pamabiko. **47** Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu, kuti vaonekwe. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvakaomarara kwazvo.”

**21** Akati achitarira, Jesu akaona vapfumi vachisa zvipo zvavo muchivigiro chepfuma achiuya mugore nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **28** chomutemberi. **2** Akaonawo chirikadzi murombo Panotanga kuitika zvinhu izvi, mumire mugsimudza ichiisa tumari tuviri tuduku twendarira. **3** Akati misoro yenu, nokuti dzikinuro yenu yoswedera.” kwavari, “Zvirokawazo ndinoti kwamuri, chirikadzi iyi **29** Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Tarirai muti murombo yaisa mari zhinji kupfuura vamwe vose. **4** womuonde nemiti yose. **30** Painenge ichitungira Vanhu vose ava vapa zvipo zvavo zvichibva papfuma mashizha, munogona kuona pachenya nokuziva kuti yavo zhinji; asi yyu, nourombo hwake aisa zvose zhizha rava pedyo. **31** Nokudarowo, pamunoona zvinhu zvaanga achararama nazvo.” **5** Vamwe vadzidzi vase zhizha rava pedyo. **32** “Zvirokawazo ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu vakanga vachitaura pamusoro pamashongedzerwo akanga akaita temberi namatombo akanaka uye harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu izvi zvaitika. nezvipo zvakanga zvakumikidza kuna Mwari. Asi **33** Denga nenika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu Jesu akati, **6** “Zvamuona pano izvi, nguva ichasvika haangatongopfuuri. **34** “Chenjerai, kuti mwoyo yenu yokuti ibwe rimwe haringaregwri riri pamusoro irege kuremedza nokudyisa, kudhakwa nokufunganya perimwe; rimwe nerimwe rawo richakandwa pasi.” **7** Vakamubunza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, zvinhu izvi kwopenyu, kuti zuva iro rirege kukuwirai seriva zvchaitaita rinhiko? Uye chiratidzo chichava chipi musina kuzvitarisira. **35** Nokuti richasvika pamusoro chokuti izvozvo zvava kuzoitika?” **8** Akapindura pavose vagere pamusoro penyika yose. **36** Garai akati, “Chenjererai kuti murege kunyengerwa. makagadzirira, uye munyengetere kuti mugogona kupunya ka pazvose izvo zvava kuda kuitika, uye Nokuti vazhinji vachaya muzita rangu, vachiti ivo, kuti mugogona kumira pamberi poMwanakomana ‘Ndini iye,’ uye ‘Nguva yava pedyo.’ Musavatevera. woMunhu.” **37** Zuva rimwe nerimwe Jesu aidzidzisa **9** Kana mukanzwa zvehondo uye nokumukirana, patemberi, uye madekwana oga oga achindopedza musavhundutswa. Zvinhu izvozvi zvinofanira kutanga kuitika, asi kuguma hakuzosvi pakarepo.” **10** usiku hwose ari muGomo reMiorivhi, **38** uye vanhu vose vaiuya patemberi mangwanani-ngwanani kuti Ipapo akati kwavari, “Rudzi ruchamukira rudzi, uye vazomunzwa.

**22** Zvino Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, unonzi Pasika, wakanga woswederi, **2** uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yavangabata nayo Jesu, nokuti vakanga vachitya vanhu. **3** Ipapo Satani akapinda muna Judhasi, ainzi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri. **4** Uye Judhasi akaenda kuaprista vakuru navakuru vavarindi veterembi akandorangana navo kuti angapandukira Jesu sei. **5** Vakafara uye vakanterendera kuti vaizomupi mari. **6** Akatenda, akatsvaka mukana wokuti aise Jesu kwavari pasina vanhu vazhinji. **7** Ipapo zuva reZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso rakasvika, iro raifanira kubayirwa gwayana rePasika. **8** Jesu akatuma Petro najohani, achiti, “Endai munotigadzirira Pasika tidy.” **9** Vakati, “Munoda kuti tikugadzirire kupiko?” **10** Iye akapindura akati, “Pamunopinda muguta, muchasangana nomurume akatatura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere iyeye kuimba yaanosvikopinda, **11** mugoti kumuridzi wemba, “Mudzidzisi ari kubunza kuti: Imba yavaeni iripiko, umo mandingadzyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu?” **12** Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakarongedzwa zvose. Mugadzire imomo.” **13** Vakaenda vakandowana zvinhu zvakangoita sezvavakanga vaudzwa najesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika imomo. **14** Nguva yakan yasvika, Jesu navapostori vake vakagara patafura. **15** Uye akati kwavari, “Ndanga ndichidisa kwazvo kuti ndidye Pasika iyi nemi ndisati ndatambudzika. **16** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazoidiyuze kusvikira yazadzisika muumambo hwaMwari.” **17** Akati atora mukombe, akavonga akati, “Torai mukombe uyu mugovane pakati penyu. **18** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazonwizve chiberekoo chomuzambiringa kusvikira umambo hwaMwari hwasvika.” **19** Uye akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akavapa, achiti, “Uyu

ndiwo muviri wangu wakapiwa kwamuri; itai izvi vakasvika, uye uya ainzi Judhasi, mumwe wavane muchindirangarira.” **20** Saizvozvo, vakati vapedza Gumi naVaviri, akanga achivatungamirira. Akaswedera chirariro akatora mukombe, akati, “Mukombe uyu ndiyo sungano itsva muropa rangu, rinodururirwa imi. **21** Asi ruoko rwiaye achanzipandukira runeni patafura. **22** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda sezvazvakatemwa, Vakatanga kubvunzana pakati pavo kuti angava ani pakati pavo aizoita chinhu ichi. **24** Uyewo nharo dzakamuka pakati pavo dzokuti ndiani wavo aifungidzirwa kuti angava mukuru wavose. **25** Jesu akati kwavari, “Madzimambo evedzimwe ndudzi ane simba pamusoro pavo; uye vaya vanobata nesimba pamusoro pavo vanozviti vabatsiri. **26** Asi imi hamufanira kuita saizvozvo. Asi, mukuru pakati penyu mose anofanira kuva somuduku kuna vose, uye uyo anotonga ngaait souya anoshanda. **27** Nokuti ndianiko mukuru kuno mumwe, uyo agere patafura kana kuti uya anoshanda? Ko, haazi iye agere patafura here? Asi ini ndiri pakati penyu saiye anoshanda. **28** Imi ndimi vaya vakamira nenipamiedzo yangu. **29** Uye ndinokupai umambo, sababa vangu vakandipa umambo, **30** kuitira kuti mugodya nokunwa patafura yangu muumambo hwangu, mugogara pazvigarao zvoushe, muchitonga marudzi gumi navaviri evalsraeri. **31** “Simoni, Simoni, Satani akumbira kuti akuzungure segorosi. **32** Asi ndakunyengererera, uri mumwe wavo.” Petro akapindura akati, “Iwe Simoni, kuti kutenda kwako kurege kuperia. Uye paunenge watendeuka, usimbise hama dzako.” **33** Asi iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakagadzirira kuenda nemi mutorongo uye kufa nemi.” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Petro, ndinoti kwauri, jongwe risati rarira nhasi, ucharamba iwe katatu, kuti unondiziva.” **35** Ipapo Jesu akabvunza akati, “Pandakakutumai musina chikwama, hombodo kana shangu pane chinhu chamakashayiwa here?” Ivo vakati, “Hapano.” **36** katatu. Akati kwavari, “Asi iye zvino kana une chikwama, tengesa nguo yako ugoutenga. **37** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki’ uye ndinoti kwamuri, izvi zvinofanira kuzadziswa mandiri. Hongu, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu zvava kusvika pakuzadziswa.” **38** Vadzidzi vakati, “Tarirai, Ishe, heyi minondo miviri.” Akapindura akati, “Zvaringana.” **39** Jesu akabvunza sezvaa siita mazuva ose akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi, uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **40** Akati asvika panzvimbio iyo, akati kwavari, “Nyengeterai kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa.” **41** Akabvunza pavarai akaenda mberi kwavo chinhambwe chingsvika dombo rapotserwa, akafugama ndokunyengerera achiti, **42** “Baba, kana muchida, bvisai mukombe uyu pandiri; asi ngakurege kuva kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu kuitwe.” **43** Mutumwa akabvunza kudenga akazviratidza kwaari uye akamusimbisa. **44** Uye ari pakutambudzika, akanyengetera zvikuru, uye ziya rake rakanga rakaita samadonhwre europa anodonhera pasi. **45** Akati achisimuka kubva pakunyengetera, akadzokera kuvadzidzi, akasvivawana vavata, vaneteswa nokusuwa. **46** Akasvivavunza achiti, “Seiko mavata? Mukai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mukuedzwa.” **47** Achiri kutaura, vanhu vazhinji

kuna Jesu kuti amutsvode, **48** asi Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Judhasi, uri kupandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu nokutsvoda here?” **49** Vateveri vajesu vakati vaona zvakanga zvoda kuitika vakati, “Ishe, tivabayememinondo yedu here?” **50** Uye mumwe wavo akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. **51** Asi Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvaringana!” Uye akabvunza nzeve yomurume uya akamuporesa. **52** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvaprista vakuru navabati vaichengeta temberi, navakuru vakanga vamusinga, “Ko, ini ndiri mupanduki mukuru here, zvamauya neminondo netsvimbio?” **53** Mazuva ose ndakanga ndinemi mutemberi, uye hamuna kundibata. Asi ino ndiyo nguva yenyu, yokutonga kwerima.” **54** Ipapo vakamubata, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumba momuprista mukuru. Petro akamutevera ari nechokure. **55** Asi vakati vabatidza moto pakati poruvazhe uye vagara pasi pamwe chete, Petro akagara pakati pavo. **56** Musikana akanga ari mushandi akamuona agerepo muchiedza chomoto. Akamanun’ainidza akati, “Murume uyu aivavo najesu.” **57** Asi iye akaramba izvozvo akati, “Iwe mukadzi, handimuzivi ini.” **58** Kwapera chinguvana, mumwezve akamuona akati, “Newewe kuti akuzungure segorosi. **59** Shure kweawa imwe chete mumwezve akauya akati, “Zvirokzwavo munhu uyu akanga anaye, nokuti muGarirea.” **60** Petro akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, handitombozivi zvauri kutaura nezvazvol” Achiri kutaura, jongwe rakabva rarira. **61** Ishe akatendeuka akatarisa akanyatsonanga Petro. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga ratauruswa kwaari naShe rokuti, “Nhasi jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba chamakashayiwa here?” Ivo vakati, “Hapano.” **62** Ipapo akabvunza kunze akandochema zvikuru. **63** Varume vakanga vachirinda Jesu vakinanga kumuseka chitore, uyweno nehombodo; uye kana usina munondo, uye vakamurova. **64** Vakamusunga kumeso vakati, tengesa nguo yako ugoutenga. **65** uye vakataura zvime kuchinzi, ‘Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki’ uye zvinhu zvihinji kwaari vachimutuka. **66** Kuzotwa kwaedza, dare ravakuru vavanhu, vose vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakasangana pamwe chete, Jesu akamiswa pamberi pavo. **67** Vakati, “Kana uri Kristu, tiudze.” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikakuudzai, hamunganditendi, **68** uye kana ndikakubvunzai, hamungandipinduri. **69** Asi kubva zvino, Mwanakomana woMunhu achagara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari ane simba.” **70** Vose vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, zvino iwe ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari here?” Ivo akapindura akati, “Mareva zvakanaka, zvamati ndini iye.” **71** Ipapo vakati, “Tichadazve humwe uchaphupu here? Tazvinzwa zvabva mumuromo make.”

**23** Ipapo ungano yose yakasimuka ikaenda naye kuna Pirato. **2** Uye vakinanga kumupomera mhosva, vachiti, “Takawana murume uyu achitsausa rudzi rwedu. Haabvumirani nokuripa mutero kuna Kesari uye anozviti ndiye Kristu, mambo.” **3** Saka Pirato akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ndiye mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamareva.” **4** Ipapo Pirato akati kuvaprista vakuru navanhu vazhinji,

"Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva inopomerwa murume yainzi Dehenya, vakamuroverera ipapo, pamwe chete uyu." **5** Asi ivo vakaramba vachiti, "Anomutsa vanhu nembahva, mumwe kurudyi rwake, mumwe kuruboshwe nedzidziso yake mujudhea rose. Akatanga kuGarirea rwake. **34** Jesu akati, "Baba, varegererei, nokuti uye atosvika kwose kuno uku." **6** Anzwa izvi, Pirato akabvunza kuti murume uyu akanga ari muGarirea vachikanda mijenyia. **35** Vanhu vakamira vakatarira, here. **7** Akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari pasi poutongi uye kunyange vatongi vakamuseka. Vakati, "Akaponesa hwaHerodhi, akabva amutumira kuna Herodhi, uyo vamwe; ngaazviponese iye pachake kana ari Kristu aivavo muJerusarema pangvu iyoyo. **8** Herodhi waMwari, iye Musanangurwa." **36** Varwi vakasvikawo akati achiona Jesu, akafara zvkuru, nokuti akanga vakamuseka. Vakamupa waini yevhiniga **37** vakati, achishuva kumuona kwenguva refu. Kubva pane "Kana uri mambo wavajudha, chizviponese." **38** zvaakanga ambonzwa nezvake, ainge achitarisira kuti Pamusoro pake pakanga pane chiziviso chakanga amuone achiita zvishamiso. **9** Akamubvunza mibvunzo chakanyorwa kuti: uyu ndiye mambo wavajudha. **39** mizhinji, asi Jesu haana kumupindura. **10** Vaprista Mumwe wembavha dzakanga dzakarembera pamwe vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vamire chete naye akamutuka achiti, "Ko, ndiye Kristu here? ipapo, vachinyanya kumupomera mhosva. **11** Ipapo Zviponese ugoponese nesuwol!" **40** Asi imwe mbavha Herodhi navarwi vake vakamuzvidza uye vakamuseka. yakamutsiura ikati, "Hautyi Mwari here iwe, sezvo uri Vakamupfekeda nguo youmambo, vakamudzosera pakutongwa kumwe cheteko? **41** Isu tiri kutongwa kuna Pirato. **12** Musi uyo, Herodhi naPirato vakava zvakarura, nokuti tiri kupiwa zvakafanira mabasa shamwari, kare kwavo, vakanga vachimboengana. **13** edu. Asi munhu uyu haana chakaipa chaakaita." **42** Pirato akaunganidza vaprista vakuru, vatongi, navanhu, Ipapo akati, "Jesu, mundirangarirewo pamunenge **14** akati kwavari, "Mauyisa munhu uyu kwandiri masvika muumambo hwenyu." **43** Jesu akamupindura somunhu anomutsa vanhu kuti vamukire hurumende. akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwauri, nhasi uchava Ndanyatsomuongorora pamberi penyu uye ndashaya nenii muparadhisu." **44** Zvino yakanga yava nguva hwaro hwemhosva yamunomupomera. **15** Kunyange inenge yechitanhatu, rima rikava pamusoro penyika naHerodhi, nokuti amudzosa kwatari; sezvamuona, yose kusvikira pangvu yepfumbamwe, **45** nokuti haana kuita chinhu chingafanira kutongerwa rufu. **16** zuva rakamira kuvhenekera. Uye chidzitiro chetemberi Naizvozvo, ndichamurova ndigomuregedza." **17** (Nokuti chakabvarurwa napakati. **46** Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi aifanira kuvasunungurira mumwe munhu pamutambo.) guru achiti, "Baba, ndinoisa mwuya wangu mumaoko **18** Vose pamwe chete vakadanidzira vachiti, "Murume enyu." Akati ataura izvi, akabudisa mwuya wake. **47** uyu ngaafe! Tisunungurirei Bharabhasi!" **19** (Bharabhasi Mukuru wezana, akati achiona zvakanga zvaitika, akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope raakanga amutsa paari yokuti atongerwe rufu. Naizvozvo, ndichaita vaktarisa zvinhu zvose izvi. **50** Zvino kwakanga kuti arohwe ndigomusunungura." **23** Asi vakaramba kuno mumwe murume ainzi Josefa, nhengo yedare vachidanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti aifanira kurovererwa ramakurukota, munhu akanga akanaka uye akarurama, pamuchinjikwa, uye kudanidzira kwavo kukakunda. **51** uyo akanga asina kubvumirana navo pakuronga **24** Saka Pirato akatonga kuti zvavakakumbira zviitwe. kwavo uye nokuita kwavo. Aibva kuguta ravaludha **25** Akasunungura murume akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope uye nokuuraya, uyo wavakanga vakumbira, ndokubva avapa Jesu kuti vaite zvavanoda naye. **26** Vakati voenda naye, vakabata murume ainzi Simoni weKurini, uyo akanga achibva muruwa, vakamatudza muchinjikwa ari mushure majesu. **27** uye Sabata rakanga rava kuda kutanga. **55** Vakadzi vaya Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera, pamwe chete vakanga vauya najesu vachibva kuGarirea vaktevera navakadzi vakanja vachichema uye vachiungudza. Josefa vakaona guva uye kuti mutumbi wake wakanga **28** Jesu akatendeuka akati kwavari, "Vanasiakana vejerusarema, musandichema ini; zvichemei imi navana venyu. **29** Nokuti nguva ichasvika iyo yamuchati, "Vakaropafadzwa vakadzi vasingaberek, izvo zvizvaro zvisina kumbobereka, namazamu asina kumboyamwisa!" **30** Ipapo "vachati kumakomo, 'Wirai pamusoro pedul' nokuuzvikomo, 'Tifukidzei!' **31** Nokuti kana vanhu vachiita zvinhu izvi pamuti munyoro, chiiko chichaitika kune wakaoma?" **32** Vamwezve varume vaviri, vose vakanga vari mbavha, vakatorwaho pamwe chete naye kuti vandourayiwa. **33** Vakati vasvika panzvimbos reArimatea uye akanga akamirira umambo hwaMwari. **52** Asvika kuna Pirato, akakumbira mutumbi wajesu. **53** Ipapo akauburutsa, akauputira nomucheka akauisa muguba rakanga racherwa paruware, rakanga risina **24** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, mambakwedza, vagadzira vakaenda kuguva. **2** Vakawana ibwe rakunguritswa kubva paguva, **3** asi vakati vapinda, vakashayiwa mutumbi walshe Jesu. **4** Pavakanga vachiri kushamisika nazvo, pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena dzaipenya semheni

vakamira parutivi pavo. **5** Mukutya kwavo, vakadzi yanga isingapisi neiko mukati medu zvaanga achitaura vaya vakakotamisa pasi zviso zvavo, asi varume nesu mumugwagwa uye achitizaririra magwaro?" **33** ava vakati kwavari, "Seiko muchitsvaka mupenyu Vakasimuka panguva iyoyo vakadzokera kuJerusarema. pakati pavakafa? **6** Haapo pano; amuka! Rangarirai Ikoko, vakandowana vane Gumi noMumwe navamwe zvaakuudzai, paakanga achinemi muGarirea kuti: **7** vavaiva navo, vakaungana pamwe chete **34** vachiti, "Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kuiswa mumaoko "Ichokwadi! Ishe amuka uye azviratidza kuna Simoni." avatadzi, arovererwe pamuchinjikwa agomukazve **35** Ipapo vaviri ava vakataura zvakanga zvaitika pazuva rechitatu." **8** Ipapo vakarangarira mashoko munzira, uye kuti vakaziva sei Jesu paakamedura ake. **9** Vakati vadzoka kubva kuguva, vakataurira chingwa. **36** Pavakanga vachiri kutaura pamusoro vane gumi nomumwe zvinhu zvose izvi, uye nokuna pazvo, Jesu pachake akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, vamwe vose. **10** VanaMaria Magadharena, naJohana, "Rugare ngaruve nemi." **37** Vakahunduka uye vakyatya, Maria mai vajakobho, uye navamwe vavaiva navo ndivo vachifunga kuti vaona mweya. **38** Iye akati kwavari, vakandoudza vapostori izvovo. **11** Asi havana kutenda "Munotambudzika neiko, uye seiko kukahadzika vakadzi ava, nokuti mashoko avo ainge upenzi kwavari. **12** Zvisinei hazvo, Petro, akasimuka, akamhanyira kuchimuka mupfungwa dzenyu? **39** Tarisai maoko kuguva. Akakotama, akaona micheka iri yoga, ndokubva angu netsoka dzangu. Ndini iye! Ndbatei muone; adzokera kumba, achishamisika mumwoyo make ndinavzo ini." **40** Akati areva izvi, akavaratidza maoko nezvakanga zvaitika. **13** Zvino musi mumwe chete ake netsoka dzake. **41** Uye pavakanga vachigere iwoyo, varume vaviri vakanga vachienda kumusha kutenda nokuda kwomufaro uye vachishamiswa, wainzi Emausi, makiromita anenge gumi nerimwe akavabvunza akati, "Mune chokudya here pano?" **42** chete kubva kuJerusarema. **14** Vakanga vachitauirana pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vachiri kutaura nokukurukurirana pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, Jesu pachake akabva asvika uye akafamba navo; **16** "Izvi ndizvo zvandaikuudzai ndichinemti kuti: Zvinhu Vakamupa chimedu chehove yakagochwa, **43** uye peiko, zvamuri kufamba kudai?" Vakamira vakanyarara, kuti vanzwisise Magwaro. **44** Akati kwavari, "Izvi waMozisi, naVaprofita nomuMapisarema zvinofanira kuzadziswa." **45** Ipapo akazarura ndangariro dzavo peiko, kuzadziswa. **17** Akavabvunza akati, "Muri kukurukurirana pamusoro kuzadziswa." **46** Akati kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu muMurayiro imi muri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. **47** Ndhachakutumirai agomuka kubva kuvakafa pazuva rechitatu, **48** uye kuti asingazivi zvinhu zvakaitikamo mumazuva ano aya here?" **19** Jesu akati, "Zveiko?" Vakapindura tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzikinu valusraeri. Pamusoro paizvozvo, ratova zuva rechitatu kubvira pazvakaitika. **20** Uyezve vamwe vakadzi vokwedu vatishamisa. Vaenda kuguva nhasi mambakweda chipikirwa chakavimbisa naBaba; asi imi garai muguta akati kwaari, "Ndiwe woga mushanyi muJerusarema kusvikira mafukidzwa nesimba rinoval kumusoro." **50** vedu vakamuendesa kuti andotongera rufu, saka vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa; **21** asi isu takanga tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzikinu valusraeri. **22** Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu izvi agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?" **23** Ipapo akatanga naMozisi navaprofita vose, akavatsanangurira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake mumagwaro. **24** Kuzoti vava kusvika mumusha mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita sokunge oda kupfuurira. **25** Asi vakamugombedzera zvikuru vachiti, "Garai nesu, nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva rava kuvira." Saka akapinda kuti andogara navo. **26** Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu izvi agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?" **27** Ipapo akatanga naMozisi navaprofita vose, akavatsanangurira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake mumagwaro. **28** Kuzoti vava kusvika mumusha mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita sokunge oda kupfuurira. **29** Asi vakamugombedzera zvikuru vachiti, "Garai nesu, nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva rava kuvira." Saka akapinda kuti andogara navo. **30** Akati agara navo patafura, akatora chingwa, akavonga, akachimedura akatanga kuvapa. **31** Ipapo meso avo akasvinudzwa vakamuziva, akabva anyangarika pamberi pavo. **32** Vakabvunzana vachiti, "Ko, mwoyo yedu

# Johani

**1** Pakutanga pakanga pane Shoko, uye Shoko rakanga riri kuna Mwari, uye Shoko rakanga riri Mwari. **2** Iye aiya kuna Mwari kubva pakutanga. **3** Zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa kubudikidza naye; kunze kwake hakuna kana chinhu chakaitwa pane izvo zvakaitwa. **4** Maari maiva noupenyu, uye upenyu ihwohwo hwaiva chiedza chavanhu. **5** Chiedza chinovhenekera murima, asi rima harina kuchikunda. **6** Pakanga pano murume akatumwa achibva kuna Mwari; zita rake rainzi Johani. **7** Iye akauya sechapupu kuzopupurira chiedza chiya, kuitira kuti vanhu vatende kubudikidza naye. **8** Akanga asiri iye chiedza pachake; akauya chete ari sechapupu kuchiedza. **9** Chiedza chezvokwadi chinovhenekera vanhu vose chainge chichizouya munyika. **10** Akanga ari munyika, uye kunyanganyika yakaitwa kubudikidza naye, nyika haina kumuziva. **11** Akauya kuna avo vakanga vari vake, asi vokwake havana kumugamuchira. **12** Asi kuna vose vakamugamuchira, kuna avo vakatenda muzita rake, akavapa simba rokuti vave vane vaMwari, **13** vana vasina kuberekwa neropa kana nokufunga kwomunhu kana nokuda kwomurume, asi vakaberekwa naMwari. **14** Shoko rakava nyama uye rakagara pakati pedu. Takaona kubwinya kwake, kubwinya kwalye Mumwe Oga, akabva kuna Baba, azere nenyasha uye nechokwadi. **15** Johani anopupura nezvake. Anodanidzira achiti, "Uyu ndiye uya wandakati, 'Anouya mumashure mangu anondipfura ini nokuti akanditangira.'" **16** Kubva pakuzara kwake takagamuchira nyasha pamusoro penyasha. **17** Nokuti murayiro wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi; nyasha nezvokwadi zvakauya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **18** Hakuna akamboona Mwari, asi Mwanakomana Iye Mumwe Oga, ari pachipfura chaBaba, akaita kuti azivikanwe. **19** Zvino uku ndiko kwaiva kupupura kwajohani vajudha vejerusarema pavakatuma vaprista navaRevhi kuti vanomubvunza kuti iye aimbova ani. **20** Haana kurega kupupura, asi akanyatsopupura pachena achiti, "Handisini Kristu." **21** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Zvino ndiwe aniko? Ndiwe Eria here?" Iye akati, "Handizi iye." "Uri muprofita here?" Akapindura akati, "Kwete." **22** Pakapedzisira vakati, "Ndiwe aniko? Tipindure tigondotaurira vatituma. Unozivitii aniko?" **23** Johani akapindura namashoko omuprofita Isaya achiti, "Ndini inzwi reanodana murenje, richiti, 'Ruramaisi nzira yaShe.'" **24** Zvino vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vatumwa **25** vakamubvunza vachiti, "Seiko zvino uchibhabhatidza kana usiri Kristu, kana Eria kana Muprofita?" **26** Johani akapindura akati, "Ini ndinobhabhatidza nemvura, asi pakati penyu pamire mumwe wamusingazivi. **27** Ndiye anouya shure kwangu, handikodzeri kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake." **28** Izvi zvose zvakaitika paBhetani mhiri kwajorodhani, uko kwaibhabhatidzira Johani. **29** Chifume chamangwana Johani akaona Jesu achiuya kwaari akati, "Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari, rinobvisa chivi chenyika! **30** Ndiye wandaireva pandakati, 'Murume anouya shure kwangu akandipfura nokuti akanditangira.' **31** Ini

pachangu ndakanga ndisingamuzivi, asi zvandakauyira ndichibhabhatidza nemvura ndezvokuti iye aratidzwe kulusraeri." **32** Ipapo Johani akapupura uchapupu uhu achiti, "Ndakaona mweya achiburuka kubva kudenga akaita senjiva akamhara pamusoro pake. **33** Ndingadai ndisina kumuziva, asi uya akandituma kuti ndizobhabhatidza nemvura ndiye akandidzwa achiti, 'Murume uyo waunoona Mweya achiburuka achigara paari, ndiye achazovabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.' **34** Ndazviona uye ndinopupura kuti uyu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari." **35** Chifume chamangwana Johani akanga aripozve navadzidzi vake vaviri. **36** Akati achiona Jesu achipfura akati, "Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari!" **37** Vadzidzi vaviri vakati vachimunzwala achitaura izvi, vakatevera Jesu. **38** Jesu akatendeuka akaona vachitevera akavabvunza akati, "Munodeiko?" Ivo vakati, "Rabhi" (ndiko kuti Mudzidzisi), munogarepiko?" **39** Akapindura akati, "Uyai muzokuona." Saka vakaenda vakandoona paaigara, vakaswera naye kwezuva rimwe chete. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yegumi. **40** Andirea munun'una waPetro, ndiye mumwe wavaviri vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvarehwa najohani uye vakanga vatevera Jesu. **41** Chinhu chokutanga chakaitwa naAndirea ndechokuti akatsvaka Simoni mukoma wake akati kwaari, "Tamuwana Mesiya" (ndiko kuti Kristu). **42** Uye akauya naye kuna Jesu. Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, "Ndiwe Simoni mwanakomana wajohani. Iwe uchanzi Kefasi" (ndiko kuti, kana zvichishandurwa, Petro). **43** Zuva rakatevera Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuGarirea. Akati awana Firipi akati kwaari, "Nditevere." **44** Firipi, aibawo kuguta reBhetisaidha saAndirea naPetro, **45** Firipi akawana Natanieri akati kwaari, "Tamuwana uya akanyorwa nezvake naMozisi muMurayiro, uyewo akanyorwa nezvake navaprofita, Jesu weNazareta, mwanakomana wajosefa." **46** Natanieri akati, "Nazareta! Pane chinhu chakanaka chingabva kuNazareta here?" Firipi akati, "Uya uone." **47** Jesu akati achiona Natanieri achiuya, akati kwaari, "Houno mulusraeri wechokwadi, asina kunyengera maari." **48** Natanieri akamubvunza akati, "Mandiziva seiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndukuona pawanga uri pasi pomuonde Firipi asati akudana." **49** Ipapo Natanieri akati, "Rabhi, ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari; ndimi Mambo weIsraeri." **50** Jesu akati, "Unotenda nokuti ndakuudza kuti ndakuona uri pasi pomuonde. Uchaona zvinhu zvikuru kupinda izvovo." **51** Ipapo akatizve, "Ndinokuuudzai chokwadi, muchaona denga richizaruka, uye vatumwa vaMwari vachikwira nokuburuka pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu."

**2** Pazuva rechitatu muchato wakaitwa paKana yomuGarirea. Mai vaJesu vaivapo, **2** uye Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vakokwawo kumuchato uyu. **3** Waini yakati yapera, mai vajesu vakati kwaari, "Havachina waini." **4** Jesu akapindura akati, "Nhai mai, munondipinzireiko mune izvi? Nguva yangu haisati yakwana." **5** Mai vake vakati kuvaranda, "Itai zvose zvaankuuudzai." **6** Pakare ipapo pakanga pane makate amabwe matanhatsu, anoshandiswa navajudha patsika dzavo dzokushamba, rimwe nerimwe

raizara namarita ari pakati pamakumi mapfumbamwe 5 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nezana namakumi mana. 7 Jesu akati kuvaranda, hakuna munhu angapinda muumambo hwaMwari "Zadzai makate nemvura." Saka vakaazadza kusvikira kana asina kuberekwa nemvura uye noMweya. 6 pamuromo. 8 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Chicherai imwe Nyama inobereka nyama, asi Mweya anobereka zvino mugoipa kumukuru womutambo." Vakaita Mweya. 7 Haufaniri kushamiswa nezvandareva saizvozo. 9 Uye mukuru womutambo akaravira ndichiti, 'Unofanira kuberekwa patsva.' 8 Mhepo mvura yakanga yashanduruya ika waini, Haana kuziva inovhuvhuta ichienda kwainoda. Unonzwa inzwi rayo, kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo varanda vakanga asi haugoni kuziva kwainobva kana kwainoenda. vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana chikomba Ndizvo zvakaitava vose vakaberekwa noMweya." parutivi 10 akati, "Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa 9 Nikodhimasi akati, "Zvingaitika seiko izvi?" 10 waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu Jesu akati, "Iwe uri mudzidzis wavalsrueri, asi vakakokwa vanwa zvakanyanya, ipapo anozobudisa haunzwisisi zvinhu izvi? 11 Ndinokuudza chokwadi, isinganaki; asi iwe wachengeta yakaisvonaka kusvikira tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye timopupura zvatakaona, zvino." 11 Jesu akaita chiratidzo ichi chokutanga asi hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro akaratidza kubwinya hwedu. 12 Ndataura kwauri pamusoro pezvinhu kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakanenda kwaari. 12 Shure zvapanyika uye hautendi; zvino ungtenda sei kana kwaizvozo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume namai ndikataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvokudenga? 13 vake, navanun'una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara ikoko kwamazuva mashoma. 13 Pasika yavadzuda akabva kudenga, iye Mwanakomana woMunhu. 14 yakati yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kujerusarema. 14 Muzvianze zvetemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesa mombe, makwai nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana mari. 15 Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva panzvimbio yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigura tafura dzavo. 15 kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 16 "Nokuti Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa Mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari arege kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 17 Nokuti Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti atonge nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikida naye. 18 Ani naani anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani 17 Vadzidzi vake vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kushingairira imba yenyu kuchandipedza." 18 Ipapo vajudha vakati kwaari, "Ungatipa chiratidzo Kutongwa ndokuku: Chiedza chakasvika munyika, chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unoita zvinhu izvi asi vanhu vakada rima panzvimbio yechiedza nokuti zvose nesimba ripi?" 19 Jesu akavapindura akati, mabasa avo akanga akaipa. 20 Mumwe nomumwe "Paradzai temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakaze mumazuva matatu." 20 Vajudha vakapindura vakati, "Zvakatora makore makumi mana namatanhatu kuti temberi iyi ivakwe, uye iwe uchaimutsa mumazuva matatu?" 21 Asi temberi yaaireva waiva muviru wake. 22 Shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi vake vakarangarira zvaakanga ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda Magwaro namashoko akanga ataurwa najesu. 23 Zvino paakanga ari muJerusarema paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji vakaona zviratidzo zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake. 24 Asi Jesu haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose. 25 Akanga asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu nokuti akanga achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

**3** Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weboka ravaFarisi ainzi Nikodhimasi, nhengo yedare ravajudha raitonga. 2 Akaya kuna Jesu usiku akati, "Rabhi, tinoziva kuti muri mudzidzisi akabva kuna Mwari. Nokuti hakuna munhu angagona kuita zviratidzo zvamunoita kana Mwari asinaye." 3 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angaona umambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa patsva." 4 Nikodhimasi akabvunza akati, "Munhu angaberekwa seiko iye ava mukuru? Zvirokawzo haangagoni kupinda mudumbu ramai vake kechipiri kuti aberekwe patsva!" 5 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nezana namakumi mana. 7 Jesu akati kuvaranda, hakuna munhu angapinda muumambo hwaMwari "Zadzai makate nemvura." Saka vakaazadza kusvikira kana asina kuberekwa nemvura uye noMweya. 6 pamuromo. 8 Ipapo akati kwavari, "Chicherai imwe Nyama inobereka nyama, asi Mweya anobereka zvino mugoipa kumukuru womutambo." Vakaita Mweya. 7 Haufaniri kushamiswa nezvandareva saizvozo. 9 Uye mukuru womutambo akaravira ndichiti, 'Unofanira kuberekwa patsva.' 8 Mhepo mvura yakanga yashanduruya ika waini, Haana kuziva inovhuvhuta ichienda kwainoda. Unonzwa inzwi rayo, kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo varanda vakanga asi haugoni kuziva kwainobva kana kwainoenda. vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana chikomba Ndizvo zvakaitava vose vakaberekwa noMweya." parutivi 10 akati, "Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa 9 Nikodhimasi akati, "Zvingaitika seiko izvi?" 10 waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu Jesu akati, "Iwe uri mudzidzis wavalsrueri, asi vakakokwa vanwa zvakanyanya, ipapo anozobudisa haunzwisisi zvinhu izvi? 11 Ndinokuudza chokwadi, isinganaki; asi iwe wachengeta yakaisvonaka kusvikira tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye timopupura zvatakaona, zvino." 11 Jesu akaita chiratidzo ichi chokutanga asi hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro akaratidza kubwinya hwedu. 12 Ndataura kwauri pamusoro pezvinhu kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakanenda kwaari. 12 Shure zvapanyika uye hautendi; zvino ungtenda sei kana kwaizvozo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume namai ndikataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvokudenga? 13 vake, navanun'una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara ikoko kwamazuva mashoma. 13 Pasika yavadzuda akabva kudenga, iye Mwanakomana woMunhu. 14 yakati yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kujerusarema. 14 Muzvianze zvetemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesa mombe, makwai nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana mari. 15 Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva panzvimbio yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigura tafura dzavo. 15 kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 16 "Nokuti Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa Mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari arege kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 17 Nokuti Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti atonge nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikida naye. 18 Ani naani anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani 17 Vadzidzi vake vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kushingairira imba yenyu kuchandipedza." 18 Ipapo vajudha vakati kwaari, "Ungatipa chiratidzo Kutongwa ndokuku: Chiedza chakasvika munyika, chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unoita zvinhu izvi asi vanhu vakada rima panzvimbio yechiedza nokuti zvose nesimba ripi?" 19 Jesu akavapindura akati, mabasa avo akanga akaipa. 20 Mumwe nomumwe "Paradzai temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakaze mumazuva matatu." 20 Vajudha vakapindura vakati, "Zvakatora makore makumi mana namatanhatu kuti temberi iyi ivakwe, uye iwe uchaimutsa mumazuva matatu?" 21 Asi temberi yaaireva waiva muviru wake. 22 Shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi vake vakarangarira zvaakanga ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda Magwaro namashoko akanga ataurwa najesu. 23 Zvino paakanga ari muJerusarema paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji vakaona zviratidzo zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake. 24 Asi Jesu haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose. 25 Akanga asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu nokuti akanga achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

ndinofanira kudukupiswa. **31** "Uyo anobva kumusoro mujerusalem." **21** Jesu akati, "Mai, nditendei, nguva ndiye ari pamusoro pavose; uyo anobva panyika inouya yamuchanamata Baba musiri pagomo rino ndoweniyika, uye anotaura somunhu anobva panyika. kana mujerusalem. **22** Imla vaSamaria munonamata Uyo anobva kudenga ndiye ari pamusoro pavose. chamusingazivi; isu tinonamata chatinoziva, nokuti **32** Iye anopupura zvaakaona nezvaakanza, asi ruponeso runobva kuvaljudha. **23** Asi nguva inouya uye hakuna munhu anogamuchira uchapupu hwake. **33** yatouya zvino apo vanamati vechokwadi vachanamata Munhu anohugamuchira, anopupura kuti Mwari ndowechokwadi. **34** Nokuti uyo akatumwa naMwari anotaura mashoko aMwari, nokuti Mwari anopa Mweya asingayeri. **35** Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vakaisa zvose mamaoko ake. **36** Ani naani anotenda muMwanakomana ano upenyu husingaperi, asi ani naani anoramba Mwanakomana haangaoni upenyu, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunogara pamusoro pake."

(aiōnios g166)

**4** VaFarisi vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga achiteverwa navanhu vazhinji uye achibhabhatidza vadzidzi vakawanda kupfuura Johani, **2** kunyaange zvake akanga asiri Jesu aibhabhatidza, asi vadzidzi vase. **3** Ishe akati anzwa izvi, akabva kujudhea akadzokera kuGarirea zvakare. **4** Zvino akanga achifanira kupfuura nomuSamaria. **5** Saka akasvika paguta romuSamaria rainzi Saika, pedyo nomunda wakanga wapiwa kuna Josefa nababa vase Jakobho. **6** Tsime rajakobho raiva ipapo, uye Jesu, aneta sezvo akanga achibva parwendo, akagara pasi patsime ipapo. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yechitanhatu. **7** Mukadzi muSamaria akati auya kuzochera mvura, Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndipewo mvura yokunwa?" **8** (Vadzidzi vase vakanga vapinda muguta kuti vandotenga zvokudya.) **9** Mukadzi muSamaria akati kwaari, "Iwe uri mujudha uye ini ndiri muSamaria. Seiko uchikumbira kwandiri mvura yokunwa?" (Nokuti vajudha havadyidzani navaSamaria.) **10** Jesu akamupindura akati, "Dai waiziva chipo chaMwari uye kuti ndiani anokumbira mvura kwauri, ungadai wakumbira kwaari uye angadai akupa mvura mhenyu." **11** Mukadzi akati, "Ishe, hamuna chamungacheresa nacho uye tsime rakadzika. Ko, mvura mhenyu mungaiwanepi? **12** Ko, imi muri mukuru here, kuna baba vedu Jakobho, avo vakanipa tsime uye vakanwa pariri ivo pachavo, sezvakaitawo vanakomana vavo namakwai avo nemombe?" **13** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ani naani anonwa mvura iyi achava nenytazve, **14** asi anि naani anonwa mvura yandichamupa haangatongovi nenytota. Zvirokwazvo, mvura yandichamupa ini ichava maari chitibusi chemvura inoerera kuupenyu husingaperi." (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **15** Mukadzi akati kwaari, "Ishe, ndipei mvura iyi kuitira kuti ndirege kuzova nenytazve uye ndirege kuramba ndichingouya kuzochera mvura pano." **16** Iye akati, "Enda, undodana murume wako ugodoxoka pano." **17** Akapindura akati, "Handina murume." Jesu akati kwaari, "Wareva zvakanaaka pawati hauna murume. **18** Chokwadi ndeichi, wakava navarume vashanu, uye murume waunaye zvino haazi murume wako. Zvwabva mukutura ndicho chokwadi." **19** Mukadzi akati, "Ishe, ndinoona kuti muri muprofita. **20** Madzibaba edu ainamata pagomo iri, asi imi vajudha munoti, nzvimbo yatinofanira kunamata tiri ndimo Baba mumweya nomuzvokwadi, nokuti ndivo vanamati vanotsvakwa naBaba kuti vamunamate. **24** Mwari mweya, uye vanomunamata vanofanira kumunamata mumweya nomuzvokwadi." **25** Mukadzi akati, "Ndinoziva kuti Mesiya, anonzi Kristu, ari kuuya. Paanouya, acharondedzera zvinhu zvose kwatirai." **26** Ipapo Jesu akatura akati, "Ini ndiri kutaura newe ndini iye." **27** Pakarepo vadzidzi vase vakadzokera kwaari uye vakashamiswa vachiona achitura nomukadzi. Asi hapana akamubvunza kuti, "Unodei?" kana kuti "Munotaurireko naye?" **28** Ipapo, asiya chirongo chake, mukadzi akadzokera kuguta akandoti kuvanhu, **29** "Uyai, muone murume anditaurira zvinhu zvose zvandakaita. Kuti uyu angava iye Kristu here?" **30** Vakabuda muguta vakapinda munzira yavo vakananga kwaari. **31** Vanhu vasati vasvika, vadzidzi vase vakafanomukurudzira vachiti, "Rabhi, imbowanai chamungadya." **32** Asi iye akati kwavari, "Ndine chokudya chandinodya chamusingazivi." **33** Ipapo vadzidzi vase vakan kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, "Asi pano munhu amuvigira zvokudya kanhi?" **34** Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvokudya zvangu ndiko kuita kuda kwowakandituma uye nokupedza basa rake. **35** Ko, imi hamuti here, 'Kwasara mwedzi mina ipapo kucheka kwobva kwasvika?' Ndinoti kwamuri, svinurai meso enyu uye mutarise kuminda! Yatoibva kuti ikohwewe. **36** Kunyange iye zvino mukohwi anopiwa mubayiro wake, kunyange izvozvi anokohwa zvibereko zvopenyu husingaperi, kuitira kuti mukushi nomukohwi vagofara pamwe chete. (aiōnios g166) **37** Nokuti tsumo inoti, 'Mumwe anokusha uye mumwe anokohwa ndeyezvokwadi.' **38** Ndakakutumai kunokohwa zvamusina kushandira. Vamwe vakaiba basa rakaoma, uye imi makakohwa mubayiro wokubata kwavo." **39** VaSamaria vazhinji vaibva muguta iro vakanenda kwaari nokuda kwouchapupu hwomukadzi hwokuti, "Akanditaurira zvose zvandakaita." **40** Saka vaSamaria vakasvika kwaari, vakamukumbira kuti agare navo, nokudaro akagarapo kwamazuva maviri. **41** Uye nokuda kwamashoko ake vamwezve vazhinji vakava vatendi. **42** Vakati kumukadzi uya, "Hatichatongotendi nokuda kwezwawataura chete; zvino tazvinzwira pachedu, uye timoziva kuti murume uyu chokwadi ndiye Muponesi weniyika." **43** Mazuva maviri akati apfutura, akabva akaenda kuGarirea. **44** Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ambopupura kuti muprofita haakudziwii munyika yokwake. **45** Akati asvika muGarirea, vaGarirea vakamugamuchira. Vakanga vaona zvose zvaakanga aita mujerusalemate pamutambo wePasika, nokuti naivowo vaivapo. **46** Akashanyirazve Kana yomuGarirea, uko kwaakanga ashandura mvura ikava waini. Uye ikoko kwakanga kuno mumwe mutariri wamambo akanga ane mwanakomana wake akanga avete achirwara paCapenaume. **47** Murume uyu akati anzwa kuti Jesu asvika muGarirea achibva kujudhea, akaenda kwaari

akandomukumbira kuti auye azoporesa mwanakomana wake, uyo akanga ava pedyo nokufa. **48** Jesu akati kwaari, “Kana imi vanhu musina kuona zviratidzo nezvishamiso hamungatongotendi.” **49** Mutariri wamambo akati, “Ishe, burukai muuye mwana wangu asati afa.” **50** Jesu akapindura akati, “Enda hako. Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Murume uyu akagamuchira shoko rajesu akaenda. **51** Achiri munzira varanda vake vakasangana naye namashoko okuti mukomana akanga apora. **52** Akati abvunza nguva yakatanga mwana kunzwu zviri nani, ivo vakanzi kwaari, “Fivha yakabva paari nezuro panguva dzechinomwe.” **53** Ipapo baba vaya vakayeu ka kuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva chaiyo paakanzi najesu, “Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Saka iye neimba yake yose vakanenda. **54** Ichi ndichio chakanga chiru chiratidzo chechipiri chakaitwa najesu, abva kujudhea ava kuGarirea.

**5** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akakwira kujerusarema kumutambo wavajudha. **2** Zvino mujerusarema mune dziva riri pedyo neSuo raMakwai, rironzi Bhetesdha nechiHebheru, uye rakapoteredza namabiravira mashanu. **3** Imomo vanhu vazhinji vakaremara vaisivatamo, mapofu, zvirema navakafa mitezo. **4** Nguva nenguva mutumwa waShe aiburukiramo achibvongodza mvura. Munhu aitanga kupinda mudziva shure kwenguva ipi zvayo yainge yabvongodzwa mvura aiporeswa pachirwre chipi zvacho chainge anacho. **5** Mumwe murume akanga arimo akanga arwara kwamakore makumi matatu namasere. **6** Jesu akati amuona avete imomo, uye aiziva kuti akanga aita mararamiro iwayo kwenguva refu, akamubvnza akati, “Unoda kuporeswa here?” **7** Murwre akati, “Ishe, handina munhu anondibatsira kuti ndipinde mudziva mvura painenge yabvongodzwa. Ndichiri kuedza kupinda, mumwe anonditangira.” **8** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Simuka! Tora rukukwe rwako ufambe.” **9** Pakarepo murume uyu akaporeswa; akatora rukukwe rwake akafamba. Zuva rakaitika izvi raiva reSabata. **10** Naizvozvo vajudha vakanzi kumurume uya akanga aporeswa, “Nhasi isabata; murayiro unokurambidza kuti utakure rukukwe rwako.” **11** Asi iye akapindura akati, “Murume andiporesa ati kwandiri, ‘Takura rukukwe rwako ufambe.’” **12** Saka vakamubvnza vakati, “Ndianiko murume uyu akutaurira kuti urutakure ufambe?” **13** Murume uya akanga aporeswa akanga asingazivi kuti ainge ari ani, nokuti Jesu akanga apinda mukati meungano yakanga iripo. **14** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akamuwanu ari mutemberi uye akati kwaari, “Tarira, vapora. Usatadzazve kuti urege kuwirwa nechimwe chinhu chakaipisisa.” **15** Murume akabva akaenda akandoudza vajudha kuti ndiJesu akanga amuporesa. **16** Saka nokuda kwokuti Jesu akanga achiita zvinhu izvi nomusi weSabata, vajudha vakamutambudza. **17** Jesu akati kwavarri, “Baba vangu vanoramba vari pabasa ravo kusvikira nhasi chaiye, uye nenivo, ndiri kushanda.” **18** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vajudha vakaedza zvakanyanya kwazvo kuti vamuuraye; nokuti akanga asingaputsi Sabata chete, asi akanga achitiwo Mwari ndiBaba vake, achizvienzanisa naMwari. **19** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Mwanakomana haagoni kuita chinhu ari oga; anongogona kuita zvaanoona Mwanakomana anozviitawo. **20** Nokuti Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vanomuratidza zvose zvavanoita ivo. Hongu, kuti imi mushamiswe, vachamuratidza kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kwazvo kupfuura izvi. **21** Nokuti sezvo Baba vachimutsa vakanza uye vachivapa upenyu, saizvozvo Mwanakomana anopa upenyu kuno uyo waanofarira kuti ape. **22** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Baba havatongi munhu, asi vakapa Mwanakomana kutonga kwose, **23** kuti vose vakudze Mwanakomana sokukudza kwavanoita Baba. Uyo asingakudzi Mwanakomana, haakudzi Baba vakamutuma. **24** “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anonzwa shoko rangu uye achitenda uyo akandituma, ano upenyu husingaperi uye haachazotongwi, abva murufu uye aenda kuupenyu. (**aiōnios g166**) **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, nguva inouya uye yatosvika zvino yokuti vakanza vachanzwa inzwi roMwanakomana waMwari uye avo vanonzwa vacharama. **26** Nokuti sezvo Baba vano upenyu mavari, saizvozvo vakapa Mwanakomana kuti ave noupenyu maari. **27** Uye vakamupa simba rokuti atonge nokuti ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. **28** “Musashamiswa pane izvi, kuti nguva inouya yokuti vose vari mumakuva avo vachanzwa inzwi rake **29** uye vachamuka; vose vakanita zvakanaka vachamuka vachienda kuupenyu, uye avo vakanita zvakanaka vachamuka vachienda kukutongwa. **30** Ini ndoga handigoni kuita chinhu; ndinongotonga sezvandinenge ndanzwa, uye kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handitsvaki kuzvifadza asi iye akandituma. **31** “Kana ndichizvipupurira, uchapupu hwangu hahuna maturo. **32** Pano mumwe anondipupurira, uye ndinoziva kuti uchapupu hwake pamusoro pangu ndohwechokwadi. **33** “Makatumu nhume kuna Johani naiye akapupurira chokwadi. **34** Hazvirevi kuti ndinogamuchira kupupura kwavanhu; asi ndareva izvi kuti muponesu. **35** Johani akanga ari mwerje waipfuta uye uchivhenekera, uye imi makasarudza kufara kwenguva duku muchiedza chake. **36** “Ndino uchapupu hukuru kupfuura hwajohani. Nokuti iro basa chairo randakapiwa naBaba kuti ndiripedze, uye randiri kuita, rinondipupurira kuti Baba vakandituma. **37** Uye ivo Baba vakandituma vakapupura pachavo pamusoro pangu. Hamuna kutombonza inzwi ravo kana kuona chimiro chavo, **38** uye shoko ravo harigari mukati menyu, nokuti hamitendi iye waakatuma. **39** Munoshingaira kunzvera magwaro nokuti munofunga kuti maari mune upenyu husingaperi. Magwaro iwaya anopupura pamusoro pangu, (**aiōnios g166**) **40** asi imi munoramba kuuya kwandiri kuti muve noupenyu. **41** “Handigamuchiri kurumbidza kunobva kuvanhu, **42** asi ndinokuzvai. Ndinoziva kuti hamuna rudo rwaMwari mumwoyo yenyu. **43** Ndakauya muzita raBaba vangu, asi hamundigamuchiri; asi kana mumwewo zvake akauya muzita rake, muchamugamuchira. **44** Mungatenda seiko kana muchikudzana pachenyu asi musingashingairi kuwana kurumbidza kunobva kuna Mwarioga? **45**

"Asi musafunga kuti ndichakupomerai mhosva pamberi paBaba. Mupomeri wenyu ndiMozisi, wamunoisa tariro yenyu maari. **46** Dai maitenda Mozisi, mungadai maitendawo ini, nokuti akanyora nezvangu. **47** Asi sezvo musingatendi zvaakanyora, muchatenda seiko zvandinoreva?"

**6** Shure kwaizvozvi, Jesu akayambuka akaenda mhiri kumahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea (ndiro Gungwa reTibheriasi), **2** uye vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera nokuti vakanga vaona zviratidzo zvaakanga aita pavarwere. **3** Ipapo Jesu akawkira pagomo akagara pasi navadzidzi vake. **4** Mutambo wavajudha wePasika wakanga wava pedyo. **5** Jesu akati asimudza meso ake akaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vachiyuwa kwaari, akati kuna Firipi, "Tichatenga chingwa kupiko chokuti vanhu ava vadye?" **6** Akabvunza izvi achida chete kumuedza, nokuti akanga atoziva kare mupfungwa dzake zvaakanga achizoita. **7** Firipi akamupindura akati, "Mubayiro unoshandiru kwemwedzi misere haugoni kutenga chingwa chinokwana mumwe nomumwe hake, kuti awane chimedu!" **8** Mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Andirea, munun'una waPetro, akati, **9** "Houno mukomana ane zvingwa zviduku zvebhari nehove mbiri, asi zvingasikepiko pakati pavanhu vakawanda zvakadai?" **10** Jesu akati, "Itai kuti vanhu vagare pasi." Panzvimbio iyo pakanga pano uswa huzhinji kwazvo, uye varume vakagarasi pasi vakanga vachikarosvika zviuru zvishanu. **11** Ipapo Jesu akatora zvingwa zviya, akavonga, uye akazvigovera kuna vaya vakanga vagara pasi mumwe nomumwe paaida napo. Akaita zvime chetezvo nehove. **12** Vakati vadya vose, akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Unganidzai zvimedu zvose zvasara. Musarega zvichiraswa." **13** Saka vakazviunganidza zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri nezvimedu zvezvingwa zvebhari zvishanu, zvakanga zvasiyiwa navaya vakanga vadya. **14** Vanhu vakati vaona chiratidzo chakanga chaitwa najesu, vakananga kuti, "Zvirokawazo yuu ndiye muprofita aifanira kuuya panyika." **15** Jesu, akaziva kuti vaida kumumanikidza kuti vamuite mambo, akabvazve, akaenda kugomo ari oga. **16** Nguva yamadekwana yakati yasvika, vadzidzi vake vakaburuka vakaenda kugungwa, **17** uko kwakakandopinda mugwa vakasimuka vakayambuka vakaenda mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuKapenaume. Zvino kwakanga kwasviba, uye Jesu akanga asati ava pavari. **18** Mhepo ine simba yakanga ichivuhvhuta uye kukava namafungu ane hasha. **19** Vakati vakwaswa igwa kwamakiromita angaita mashanu kana matanhatu, vakaona Jesu achiuya kuigwa, achifamba pamusoro pemvura; uye vakaty zvikuru. **20** Asi iye akati kwavari, "Ndini; musatya." **21** Ipapo vakafara kumugamuchira mugwa; pakarepo igwa rakasvika kumahombekombe kwavakanga vakananga. **22** Fume mangwana, vanhu vazhinji vakanga vasara mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuona kuti pakanga pachingova neigwa rimwe chete ipapo, uye kuti Jesu haana kunge apinda mariri kuti aende navadzidzi vake, asi kuti vakanga vaenda vari vogu. **23** Ipapo mamwe magwa aibva kuTibheriasi akasvika pedyo nenzvimb

yakanga yadyirwa chingwa navanhu shure kwokuvonga kwaShe. **24** Vazhinji vakati vaona kuti Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vasisipo, vakapinda mumagwa ndokuenda kuKapenaume vachitsvaka Jesu. **25** Vakati vanuwana ari mhiri kwegungwa vakamubvunza vakati, "Rabhi, makaya kuno riniko?" **26** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muri kunditsvaka, kwete nokuda kwokuti makaona zviratidzo, asi nokuda kwokuti makadya zwingwa uye mukaguta. **27** Musashandira zvokudya zvinopera, asi shandirai zvokudya zvinogara kuupenyu husingaperi zvamuchapiwa noMwanakomana woMunhu. Mwari Baba vakaiza chisimbiso chavo paari." (aiōnios g166) **28** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, "Tinofanira kuita seiko kuti tiite mabasa anodikanwa naMwari?" **29** Jesu akapindura akati, "Basa raMwari nderiri: kuti mutende kuna iye waakatumwa." **30** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, "Muchatiratidza chiratidzo cheiko chatingaona kuti tigokutendai? Muchaitiko? **31** Madzibaba edu akadya mana murenje; sevazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: 'Akavapa chingwa chakabva kudenga kuti vadye.'" **32** Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokawazo ndinoti kwamuri, haasi Mozisi akupai chingwa chakabva kudenga, asi kuti ndiBaba vangu vanokupai chingwa chezvokwadi chinobva kudenga. **33** Nokuti chingwa chaMwari ndiye anoburuka achibva kudenga uye anopa upenyu kunyika." **34** Ivo vakati, "Ishe, kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, tipei chingwa ichi." **35** Ipapo Jesu akataura achiti, "Ndini chingwa choupenyu. Ani naani anouya kwandiri haangatongovi nenzara, uye ani naani anotenda kwandiri haangatongovi nenjota. **36** Asi sevzandakakuudzai, makandiona uye hamutendi nazvino. **37** Zvose zvandinopiwa naBaba zvichauya kwandiri, uye ani naani anouya kwandiri handingatongomurasiri kure. **38** Nokuti handina kuburuka kubva kudenga kuti ndizoita kuda kwangu asi kuti ndizoita kuda kwaiae akandituma. **39** Uye uku ndiko kuda kwaiae akandituma, kuti ndirege kurakisikirwa navose vaakandipa, asi kuti ndivamutse pazvu rokupedzisira. **40** Nokuti kuda kwaBaba vangu ndiko kuti ani naani anotarira kuMwanakomana agotenda kwaari achava noupenyu husingaperi, uye ndichamumutsa pazvu rokupedzisira." (aiōnios g166) **41** Ipapo, vajudha vakananga kugunun'una pamusoro pake nokuti akati, "Ndini chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga." **42** Vakati, "Ko, uyu haasi Jesu, mwanakomana wajJosefa here, watinoziva baba vake namai vake? Zvino anotaura sei achiti, 'Ndakaburuka kubva kudenga?'" **43** Jesu akapindura akati, "Regai kugunun'una pakati penyu. **44** Hakuna munhu angaya kwandiri kunze kwokunge Baba vakanidituma vanukweva, uye ndichamumutsa pazvu rokupedzisira. **45** Muvaprofita makanyorwa muchinzi: 'Vose vachadzidziswa naMwari.' Ani naani anoteerera kuna Baba uye anodzidza kubva kwavarai anouya kwandiri. **46** Hakuna munhu aksaona Baba kunze kwouyo anobva kuna Mwari; ndiye chete akaona Baba. **47** Zvirokawazo ndinoti kwamuri, uyo anotenda ndiye ano upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **48** Ndini chingwa choupenyu. **49** Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana mugwenga, asi vakafa. **50** Asi hechino chingwa chinobva kudenga, chinoti kana munhu akadya

haangafi. **51** Ndini chingwa chipenyu chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chingwa ichi, achararama nokusingaperi. Chingwa ichi inyama yangu, yandichapa nokuda kwopenyu hwenyika.” (**aiōn g165**) **52** Ipapo vajudha vakananga kukakavadvaza zvikuru pakati pavo vachiti, “Munhu uyu angatipa nyama yake kuti tiidye seiko?” **53** Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musingadi nyama yoMwanakomana woMunhu nokunwa ropa rake, hamuna upenyu mamuri. **54** Ani naani anodya nyama yangu nokunwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, uye ini maari. (**aiōnios g166**) **55** Nokuti nyama yangu uye anonwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, nenii maari. **57** Sezvo Baba vapenyu vakandituma uye ndichirarama nokuda kwaBaba, saizvozvo uyo anodya pandiri achararama nokuda kwangu. **58** Ichi ndicho chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana uye akafa, asi ani naani anodya chingwa ichi achararama nokusingaperi.” (**aiōn g165**) **59** Akatura izvi paakanga achidzidzisa ari musinagoge muKapenaume. **60** Pavakanzwa izvi, vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakati, “Kudzidzisa uku kwakaoma. Ndianiko angakugamuchira?” **61** Achiziva zvake kuti vadzidzi vake vakanga vachigunun’una pamusoro paizvozvi, Jesu akati kwavari, “Izvi zvinokugumburai here? **62** Muchaita sei kana mukaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achikwira achienda kwaaimbova kare! **63** Mweya ndiye anopa upenyu, nyama haina chainobatsira. Mashoko andataura kwamuri ndiwo mweya, uye ane upenyu. **64** Asi vamwe venyu varipo vasingatendi.” Nokuti Jesu akanga achiziva kubva pakutanga kuti ndivanaani pakati pavo vakanga vasingatendi uye kuti ndiani aizomupandukira. **65** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Ndokusaka ndakuudzai kuti hakuna munhu angaya kwandiri kunze kwokunge azvipiwa naBaba.” **66** Kubva pangvu iyi vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakadzokera shure uye vakasazomutevera. **67** Jesu akabvunza vane gumi navaviri akati, “Nemwihamusika kuda kuenda here?” **68** Simoni akati, “Ishe, tichaenda kuna aniko? Imi mune mashoko oupenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **69** Tinotenda uye tinoziva kuti ndimi Mutsvene waMwari.” **70** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Handina kukusarudzai, imi vanie gumi navaviri here? Asi mumwe wenyu ndidhiabhor!” **71** Akanga achireva Judhasi, mwanakomana waSimoni Iskaroti, uyo, kunyanje akanga ari mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, aizomupandukira.

**7** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba muGarirea, asingadi kuenda kujudhea nokuti vajudha vaikoko vakanga vachitsvaka kumuuraya. **2** Asi Mutambo waMatumba wavajudha wakati wava pedyo, **3** vanun’una vakesu vakati kwaari, “Munofanira kubva pano muende kujudhea, kuitira kuti vadzidzi venyu vagoona zvishamiso zvamunoita. **4** Hakuna munhu anoda kuva nomukurumbira anota zvinhu zvake muchivande. Sezvo muchiita zvinhu izvi, chizviratidzai imi kunyika.” **5** Nokuti kunyanje vanun’una vake chaivo vakanga vasingatendi kwaari. **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akati kwavari, “Nguva yangu yakanaka haisati

yasvika; asi kwamuri, nguva ipi zvayo yakangonaka. **7** Nyika haigoni kukuvengai, asi ini inondivenga nokuti ndinopupura kuti zvainoita zvakaipa. **8** Endai henyu imi kuMutambo. Ini handisati ndoenda kuMutambo uyu, nokuti nguva yakanaka kwandiri haisati yasvika.” **9** Akati areva izvi, akagara muGarirea. **10** Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwokuenta kwavanun’una vake kuMutambo, iye akazoendawo, kwete pachena, asi muchivande. **11** Zvino vajudha vakamutsvaka uye vakabvunza paMutambo kuti, “Murume uya aripiko?” **12** Vanhu vazhinji vaingozeriana nezvake kwose kwose. Vamwe vaiti, “Munhu akanaka,” vamwe vachiti, “Kwete, anonyengera vanhu.” **13** Asi kwakanga kusina munhu aitura izvozvo pachena nokuda kwokutya vajudha. **14** Mutambo wakati wava pakati, Jesu ndipo paakazokwidza kutemberi uye akatanga kudzidzisa. **15** Vajudha vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vakanati, “Murume uyu akawana ruzivo rwakadai seiko iye asina kudzidza?” **16** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kudzidzisa kwangu hakuzi kwangu pachangu. Kunovba kuna iye akandituma. **17** Kana munhu akasarudza kuita kuda kwaMwari, achazoona kuti kudzidzisa kwangu kunovba kuna Mwari kana kuti ndinongotaura ndoga. **18** Uyo anotaura zvake anota izvozo kuti aziwaniire kukudzwa, asi uyo anoshandira kukudzwa kwaiae akamutuma ndiye munhu wechokwadi; hapana zvokunyengera paari. **19** Ko, Mozisi haana kukupai murayiro here? Asi hapana kana mumwe wenyu anochengeta murayiro. Seiko muchiedza kundiuraya?” **20** Vanhu vazhinji vakapindura vakanati, “Une dhimoni iwe. Ndianiko anoda kukuuraya?” **21** Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakaita chishamiso chimwe chete, asi imi mose muri kushamiswa nazvo. **22** Asi nokuda kwokuti Mozisi akakupai kudzingiswa (kunyanje zvavzo kusina kubva kuna Mozisi, asi kumadzibaba enyu), imi munodzingisa mwana nomusi weSabata. **23** Zvino kana mwana achigona kudzingiswa nomusi weSabata kuti murayiro waMozisi urege kuputswa, seiko muchinditsamwira nokuda kwokutu ndaporesa munhu nomusi weSabata? **24** Regai kutonga nezvinoonekwa zvomunhu, asi tongai zvakarurama.” **25** Pangvu iyoyo vamwe vanhu vejerusarema vakananga kubvunzana vachiti, “Ko, uyu haasiye murume uya wavarai kuedza kuuraya here? **26** Hoyu ari pano, ari kutaura zvake pachena, uye havatauri kana shoko kwaari. Ko, vakuru vatenderana kanhi kuti ndiye Kristu? **27** Asi tinoziva kunovba murume uyu; Kristu paanouya, hakuna munhu achaziva kwaanovba.” **28** Ipapo Jesu, achiri kudzidzisa ari mutemberi, akadanidzira achiti, “Hongu, munondiziva, uye munoziva kwandinovba. Handisi pano nokuda kwangu, asi uyo akandituma ndiye wechokwadi. Imi hamumuzivi, **29** asi ini ndinomuziva nokuti ndinovba kwaari, uye ndiye akandituma.” **30** Ipapo vakaedza kumubata, asi hapana munhu akaisa ruoko paari, nokuti nguva yake yakanga ichigere kusvika. **31** Kunyanje zvakadaro, vazhinji pakati pavanhu vakanenda kwaari. Vakanati, “Kristu paanouya, achaita zviratidzo zvihinji kupfuura murume uyu here?” **32** VaFarisi vakanza vanhu vazhinji vachita zevezeve rezvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake. Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakanuma varindi

vomutemberi kuti vandomusunga. **33** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinongova nemi kwechinguva chiduku, uye mushure maizvozvo ndichazoenda kuna iye akandituma. **34** Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani; uye pandinenge ndiri, hamugoni kusvikapo." **35** Vajudha vakatauriranava chiti, "Munhu uyu ari kuda kuenda kupiko kwatisingazomuwani? Achaenda here kuvanhu vedu vakapararira pakati pavaGiriki, agondodzidzisa vaGiriki? **36** Anga achireveiko paati, 'Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani,' uye 'Pandinenge ndiri, imi hamugoni kusvikapo?' **37** Pazuva rokupedzisira uye zuva guru roMutumbo, Jesu akasimuka akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Kana pane munhu ane nyota, ngaayue kwandiri azonwa. **38** Ani naani anotenda kwandiri, sevazvakarehwa muRugwaro, hova dzemvura mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva mukati make." **39** Nokutaura uku, akanga achireva zvoMweya Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya vanotenda kwaari. Nokuti Mweya wakanga usati wapiwa, sezvo Jesu akanga asati apinda mukubwinya kwake. **40** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, vamwe vanhu vakati, "Zvirokawazo murume uyu muprofita." **41** Vamwe vakati, "Ndye Kristu." Asi vamwe vakati, "Kristu angabva seiko kuGarirea? **42** Rugwaro harutauri here kuti Kristu achabva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi uye nokuBheteremba, guta raigara Dhavhidhi?" **43** Nokudaro vanhu vakapesana nokuda kwajesu. **44** Vamwe vakada kumubata, asi hapanakaaisa ruoko paari. **45** Pakupedzisira varindi vetemberi vakadzokera kuvalprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi, "Seiko musina kuuya naye kuno?" **46** Varindi vakati kwavari, "Hakuna munhu akatombotaura nenzira inoitwa nomurume uyu." **47** VaFarisi vakati, "Munoreva kuti atokunyengerai nemivo? **48** Pane mumwe wavatongi kana wavaFarisi ava kutenda kwaari here? **49** Kwete! Asi vanhu vazhinji ava vasingatongozivi murayiro, vakatukwa ava." **50** Nikodhimesi, uya akanga amboenda kuna Jesu uye akanga ari mumwe wavo, akati, **51** "Ko, murayiro wedu unopomera munhu mhosva asina kutanga ambonzikwa kuti zvionekwe kuti ari kuitei here?" **52** Vakapindura vakati, "Newewo uri weGarirea? Nzvera, uye uchaona kuti hakuna muprofita anoba kuGarirea." **53** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake.

**8** Asi Jesu akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **2** Panguvu dzamambakwedza akazviratidzavze mutemberi, vanhu vakanmuunganira, uye akagara pasi kuti avadzidzise. **3** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navafarisi vakapinda nomukadzi akanga abatwa achiita upombwe. Vakanuita kuti amire pamberi peboka **4** uye vakati kuna Jesu, "Mudzidzisi, mukadzi uyu abatwa achiita upombwe. **5** MuMurayiro Mozisi akatirayira kuti titake namabwe vakadzi vakadai. Zvino imi munoti kudii?" **6** Vakanga vachishandisa mubvunzo uyu kuti vamuteye, wawane hwaro hwokumupa mhosva. Asi Jesu akakotama akatanga konyora pasi nomunwe wake. **7** Vakati varamba vachimubvunza, akatwasuka kuti kwavari, "Kana pane asina chivi pakati penyu, ngaave iye wokutanga kopotsera dombo kwaari."

**8** Akakotamazve akanyora pasi. **9** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vose vakananga kubva vachita mumwe mumwe, kutanga vakuru, kusvikira Jesu asara oga, uye mukadzi achakangomirapo. **10** Jesu akatwasuka kuti kwaari, "Mai, varipiko vaya vanga vachikupomera mhosva? Hapano akutonga here?" **11** Iye akati, "Hapano, Ishe." Jesu akati, "Neniwo handikupi mhosva. Zvino chienda, uye usiye upenyu hwako hwetchivi." **12** Jesu achitaurazve navanhu, akati, "Ndini chiedza chemyika. Ari naani anonditevera haangatongofambi murima, asi achava nechidza choupenyu." **13** VaFarisi vakamupikisa vachiti, "Hezvo, uri kuratidza wani kuti unozivipupurira pachako; uchapupu hwako hahuna maturo." **14** Jesu ngaaaye kwandiri azonwa. **15** Ani naani anotenda kwandiri, sevazvakarehwa muRugwaro, hova dzemvura mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva mukati make." **16** Nokutaura uku, akanga achireva zvoMweya Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya vanotenda kwaari. Nokuti Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi munhu. **17** Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura uyu muprofita." **18** Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu, uchapupu hwangu ndohwechokwadi, nokuti ndinoziva kwandakabva uye nokwandoenda. Asi imi hamuzivi kwandinobva kana kwandinoenda. **19** Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi munhu. **20** Asi kana ndikatonga, kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handisi ndoga. Ndinotonga naBaba, vakandituma. **21** Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura kwavanhu vaviri ndokwechokwadi. **22** Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu; mumwe anondipupurira ndiBaba, vakandituma." **23** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, "Baba vako varipiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Hamundizivi ini kana Baba vangu. Dai maindiziva mungadai maizivawo Baba vangu." **24** Akatatura mashoko aya paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi pedyo nenzyimbo yaifisa zvipo. Asi hapano munhu vakavabvunza vakati, "Seiko musina kuuya naye akamubata, nokuti nguva yake yakanga isati yasvika. **25** Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Ndire kuenda, uye imi muchanditsvaka, uye muchafira muzvivi zvenyu. Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko." **26** Izvi zvakaita kuti vajudha vabvunzane vachiti, "Achaziuraya here? Ndizvo zvaanoreva here zvaanoti, 'Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko?'" **27** Asi akaenderera mberi achiti, "Imi muri vapasi; ini ndinobva kumusoro. Muri venyika ino; ini handisi wenyika ino. **28** Ndakuudzai kuti muchafira muzvivi zvenyu; kana musingatendi kuti ndini iye, zvirokawazo muchafira muzvivi zvenyu." **29** Vakati kwaari, "Ndwe aniko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Izvozvo zvandanguri ndataura kare kuti ndini iye. **30** Ndinovizhinji zvandinoda kutonga pamusoro penyu. Asi uyo akandituma akavimbika, uye zvandakananza kwaari ndizvo zvandinoudza nyika." **31** Havana kunzwisa kuti akanga achivaudza nezvaBaba. **32** Saka Jesu akati kwavari, "Pamuchasimudza Mwanakomana woMunhu, ipapo ndipo pamuchaziva kuti ndini iye, uye kuti handina chinhu chandinoita ndoga asi ndinotaura zvandakadzidzisva naBaba zvoga. **33** Uyo akandituma aneni; haana kundisiva ndiri ndoga, nokuti ndinogara ndichita zvinomufadza." **34** Kunnyange panguvu yaakanga achitaura, vazhinji vakanenda kwaari. **35** Jesu akati kuvaljuda vakanga vatenda kwaari, "Kana muchiramba muri mudzidziso yangu, muri vadzidzi vangu zvirokawazo. **36** Ipapo muchaziva zvokwadi, uye zvokwadi ichakusunungurai." **37** Ivo vakamupindura vachiti, "Isu tiri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama uye hatina kumbova varanda vomumwe munhu. Ungareva sei kuti tichasunungurwa?" **38** Jesu akapindura akati,

"Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, mumwe nomumwe anotadza ndiye muranda wechivi. **35** Zvino muranda haagari mumhuri nokusingaperi, asi mwanakomana ndiye anogaramo nokusingaperi. (**aiōn g165**) **36** Saka kana Mwanakomana achikusunungurai, muchava vakasununguka kwazvo. **37** Ndinoziva kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. Asi munotsvaka kundiuraya, nokuti shoko rangu harina nzvimbo mamuri. **38** Ndiri kukuudzai zvandakaona pamberi paBaba vangu, uye imi munoita zvamakanza kuna baba venyu." **39** Ivo vakanati, "Abhurahama ndivo baba vedu." Jesu akati, "Dai maiva vana vaAbhurahama, maidai muchiita zvinhu zvakanga zvichitwa naAbhurahama. **40** Izvozvi muri kutsvaka kundiuraya, munhu akuudzai chokwadi chandakanzwa kuna Mwari. Abhurahama haana kuita zvinhu zvakadai. **41** Muri kuita zvinhu zvinoitwa nababa venyu." Vakapindura vakanati, "Isu hatisi vana vakaberekwa muupombwe. Baba vatinavo isu ndiye Mwari bedzi." **42** Jesu akati kwavari, "Dai Mwari aiva Baba venyu, mungadai maindida, nokuti ndakabva kuna Mwari uye iye zvino ndiri pano. Handina kungouya pachangu; asi ndivo vakandituma. **43** Seiko musinganzwisisi kutaura kwangu? Nokuti hamugoni kunzwva zvandinotaura. **44** Imi muri babava venyu, dhiabhoru, uye munoda kuita kuda kwababa venyu. Akanga ari muurayi kubva pakutanga, haamiri muzvokwadi, nokuti maari hamuna zvokwadi. Kana achireva nhema, ndiwo mutauro wokwake iwoyo, nokuti ndiye murevi wenhemu uye Baba vadzo. **45** Asi nokuda kwokuti ndinotaura chokwadi, imi hamutendi kwandiri! **46** Ndiani pakati penyu angaratidza kukanganisa kwangu? Kana ndichitaura chokwadi, seiko musinganditendi? **47** Uyo ari waMwari anonzwva zvinorehwa naMwari. Chinoita kuti murege kunzwva ndechokuti imi hamusi vaMwari." **48** Vajudha vakamupindura vakanati, "Hatina kutaura chokwadi here patakati uri muSamaria uye kuti une dhimoni?" **49** Jesu akati, "Handina kubatwa nedhimoni ini, asi ndinokudza Baba vangu uye imi munondizvidza. **50** Handizvitsvakiru kukudzwa; asi aripo mumwe anotsvaka kukudzwa, uye ndiye mutongi. **51** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akachengeta shoko rangu, haangatongooni rufu." (**aiōn g165**) **52** Ipapo vaJudha vakanati kwaari, "Tinoziva zvino kuti une dhimoni iwe! Abhurahama akafa navaprofita vakafawo, asi iwe unoti kana munhu akachengeta shoko rako, haangatongoraviri rufu. (**aiōn g165**) **53** Ko, iwe uri mukuru kuna baba vedu Abhurahama here? Ivo vakaifa, uye vaprofita vakafawo. Unofunga kuti iwe ndiye ani?" **54** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ini ndichizvirumbidza, kuzvikudza kwangu hakuna maturo. Baba vangu, avo vamunoti ndivo Mwari wenyu, ndivo vanondikudza. **55** Kunyange musingavavizi, ini ndinovaziva. Dai ndanga ndati handivavizi, ndingadai ndava murevi wenhemu semi, asi ndinovaziva uye ndinochengeta shoko ravo. **56** Baba venyu Abhurahama vakafara pavakafunga kuti vachaona zuva rangu; vakariona uye vakafara." **57** Vajudha vakanati, "Iwe hausati watombova namakore makumi mashanu okuzvarwa, asi unoti iwe wakaona Abhurahama!" **58** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Abhurahama asati azvarwa ini ndiripo!" **59**

Ipapo, vakanonga matombo kuti vamutake, asi Jesu akazvivanza, akabuda mutemberi.

**9** Akati achifamba, akaona murume akanga aberekwa ari bofu. **2** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Rabhi, ndianiko akatadza, murume uyu kana kuti vaberekvi vake, zvaakaberekwa ari bofu?" **3** Jesu akapindura akati, "Hakusii kutadza kwomurume uyu kana kwavaberekvi vake kwakaita kuti zvidai, asi izvi zvakaitika kuti basa raMwari riratidzwe muupenyu hwake. **4** Kana achiri masikati kudai, tinofanira kubata basa raiye akandituma. Usiku huri kuuya, husina munhu angagona kushanda basa nahwo. **5** Ndichiri munyika, ndiri chiedza chenyika." **6** Akati ataura izvozvo, akapfira mate pasi, akakanya dope namate, uye akariisa pameso omurume uya. **7** Akati kwaari, "Enda undoshamba mudziva reSiroami" (shoko iri rinoreva kuti Kutumwa). Saka murume uya akaenda akandoshamba, akadzoka ava kuona. **8** Vavakidzani vake navaya vakanga vambomuona achipemha vakanati, "Ko, uyu haasi iye murume uya aisimbogara achipemha here?" **9** Vamwe vakanati, "Ndiye." Vamwe vakanati, "Kwete, anenge akangofanana naye chete." Asi iye pachake akaramba achiti, "Ndini iye." **10** Vakamubvunza vakanati, "Meso ako akasvinudzwa sei?" **11** Akapindura akati, "Murume anonzi Jesu akakanya dope akarizora pameso angu. Akandiudza kuti ndiende kuSiroami ndinoshamba. Saka ndakaenda ndikandoshamba, uye ipapo ndakagona kuona." **12** Vakamubvunza vakanati, "Aripiko murume wacho?" iye akati, "Handizivi." **13** Vakauyisa murume uya aimbova bofu kuvaFarisi. **14** Zvino zuva iro rakakanyiwa dope rikazorwa pameso omurume uya najesu, raiva zuva reSabata. **15** Naizvozvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzawo kuti akasvinudzwa sei. Murume uya akapindura akati, "Azora dope pameso angu uye ndikandoshamba, zvino ndava kuona." **16** Vamwe vaFarisi vakanati, "Murume uyu haabvi kuna Mwari, nokuti haachengeti Sabata." Asi vamwe vakanati, "Ko, mutadzi angaita zviratidzo zvakadai seiko?" Nokudaro vakabva vapesana. **17** Pakupedzisira vakadzokeraze kumurume uya akaberekwa ari bofu vakanati, "Ko, iwe unoti kudini naye, sezvo akasvinudza meso ako." Murume uya akapindura akati, "Muprofita." **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vajudha havana kubvuma kuti akanga ari bofu uye kuti akanga asvinudzwa meso ake, kusvikira vadana vaberekvi vake. **19** Vakanati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wenyu here uyu? Ndiye here wamunoti akaberekwa ari bofu? Seiko ava kuona iye zvino?" **20** Vabereki vake vakanati, "Tinoziva kuti ndiye mwanakomana wedu, uye tinoziva kuti akaberekwa ari bofu. **21** Asi kuti ari kuona sei nhasi kana kuti ndiani asvinudza meso ake, isu hatizivi. Mubvunzei. Akura; achazividavirira oga." **22** Vabereki vake vakataura izvi nokuti vaitya vajudha, nokuti vajudha vakanga vatotenderana kuti ani naani anenge angopupura kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu aizofanira kubudiswa musinagogue. **23** Ndokusaka vaberekvi vake vakanati, "Akura mubvunzei iye." **24** Vakadanazve murume uya akambenge ari bofu kechipiri. Vakanati kwaari, "Ipa mbiri kuna Mwari. Isu tinoziva kuti murume uyu mutadzi." **25** Akapindura akati, "Kana

ari mutadzi kana asiri, ini handizvizivi. Ndinoziva chinhu chimwe chete. Ndakanga ndiri bofu asi zvino ndoono!" **26** Ipapo vakamubunza vakati, "Akaiteiko kwauri? Akasvinudza meso ako seiko?" **27** Akapindura akati, "Ndanguri ndakuudzai, asi hamuna kuteerera. Munodireiko kuzvinzwazwe? Munoda kuva vadzidzi vakewo here?" **28** Ipapo vakamutuka vakati, "Iwe hako ndiye mudzidzi wake munhu uyu! Isu tiri vadzidzi vaMozisil" **29** Tinoziva kuti Mwari akataura naMozisi, asi kana ari munhu uyu, hatimbozivi kwaanobva." **30** Murume uya akapindura akati, "Zvino, izvi zvinoshamisa chose! Hamuzivi kwaanoba, asi iye akasvinudza meso angu." **31** Tinoziva kuti Mwari haanzwi vatadzi. Anonzwa munhu anomutu uye anoita kuda kwake. **32** Hakuna munhu akatombonzwa nezvokusvinudzwa kwameso omunhu akaberekwa ari bofu. (**aiōn g165**) **33** Dai murume uyu asina kubva kuna Mwari, haaigna kuita chinhu." **34** Ipapo vakapindura vakati, "Iwe wakaberekerwa muchivi; unoda seiko kutidzidzisa!" Ipapo vakamubudisa kunze. **35** Jesu akanzwa kuti vakanga vamudgingira kunze, uye akati amuwana, akati kwaari, "Unotenda here kuMwanakomana woMunhu?" **36** Murume uya akapindura akati, "Iye ndianiko nhai, Ishe? Ndiudzei kuti ndigotenda kwaari." **37** Jesu akati, "Wamuona zvino; uye ndiye ari kutaura newe." **38** Ipapo murume uya akati, "Ishe, ndinotenda," akabva amunamata. **39** Jesu akati, "Kutonga ndiko kwandakavinga munyika ino, kuitira kuti mapofu aone uye avo vanoona vave mapofu." **40** Vamwe vaFarisi vaiva naye vakamunzwa achitaura izvi vakati, "Watii? Nesuwo tiri mapofu here?" **41** Jesu akati, "Dai maiva mapofu, mungadai musina mhosva yechivi; asi zvino zvamunoti munoon, mhosva yenuy inoramba iripo."

namakwai. **14** "Ndini mufudzi wamakwai; ndinoziva makwai angu uye makwai angu anondiziva, **15** Baba sezvavanondiziva uye nenii ndichiziva Baba, uye ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu. **16** Ndina mamwe makwai asati ari edanga rino. Naiwo ndinofanira kuauyisawo. Naiwowo achanzwa inzwi rangu, uye achava boka rimwe nomufudzi mumwe chete. **17** Chinoita kuti Baba vandise ndechokuti ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu, uye ndichahutorazve. **18** Hakuna munhu angahutora kwandiri, asi ndinohupa pachangu. Ndine simba rokuhurstura uye ndine simba rokuhutorazve. Uyu murayiro ndakaupiwa naBaba." **19** Ipapo vaJudha vakapesanazve nokuda kwamashoko aya. **20** Vazhinji vavo vakati, "Akabatwa nedhimoni uye anopenga. Seiko muchimuteerera?" **21** Asi vamwe vakati, "Aya haangavi mashoko omunhu ane dhimon. Ko, dhimon ringasvinudza meso ousingaoni here?" **22** Ipapo Mutambo woKukumikidzwa kweTemberi pajerusarema wakasvika. Yainge iri nguva yechando, **23** uye Jesu akanga ari mutemberi achifamba mubiravira raSoromoni. **24** VaJudha vakanga vakamukomba, vakati, "Ucharamba uchitinetsa kusvikira riniko? Kana uri Kristu, tiudze pachena." **25** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndakakuudzai, asi hamutendi. Zvishamiso zvandinoita muzita raBaba vangu zvinondipupurira, **26** asi hamutendi nokuti hamusi makwai angu. **27** Makwai angu anonzwa inzwi rangu; ini ndinoaziva, uye anonditevera. **28** Ndinoapa upenyu husingaperi, uye haatongofi; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruko rwangw. (**aiōn g165**, **aiōnios g166**) **29** Baba vangu, ivo vakaapa kwandiri, vakuru kuna vose; hakuna munhu angaabvuta murouko rwaBaba vangu. **30** Ini naBaba tiri vamwe." **31** VaJudha vakanongazve matombo kuti

**10** "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti munhu asingapindi mudanga ramakwai napamukova, asi anokwira kuti apinde naparutivi, imbabha uye igororo. **2** Munhu anopinda napamukova ndiye mufudzi wamakwai. **3** Murindi anomuzarurira musuo, uye makwai anonzwa inzwi rake. Anodana makwai ake nezita agoatungamirira kunze. **4** Kana achinge abudisa makwai ake ose, anofamba ari mberi kwavo, uye makwai ake anomutevera nokuti anoziva inzwi rake. **5** Asi haatongoteveri mutorwa; asi anotomutiza nokuti haazivi inzwi romweni." **6** Jesu akatura mufananidzo uyu kwavari, asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achivaudza. **7** Naizvozvo Jesu akativze kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ndini mukova wamakwai. **8** Vose vakanditangira vaiva mbavha namakororo, asi makwai haana kuvanzwa. **9** Ndini mukova; ani naani anopinda napandiri achaponeswa. Achapinda agobuda, uye achawana mafuro. **10** Mbavha inongouya kuzoba nokuuraya nokuparadza; ini ndakaya kuti ave noupenyu, uye ave nohwakazara. **11** "Ndini mufudzi akanaka. Mufudzi akanaka anorasisa makwai ake upenyu hwake. **12** Mushandi haasi iye mufudzi nomwene wamakwai. Saka paanoona bere richiuya, anosiya makwai obva atiza. Ipapo bere rinobata boka ramakwai uye roaparadzira. **13** Munhu uyu anotiza nokuti mushandi zvake uye haana hanyava vanitutake, **32** asi jesu akati kwavarai, "Ndakatutuzi mabasa esimba mazhinji kubva kuna Baba. Nderipiko basa ipapa ramunoda kunditakira namabwe?" **33** Vakamupindura vachiti, "Hatusi kukutakira basa ripi zvaro ipapa, asi nokuda kwokumhura Mwari, nokuti iwe, munhuwo zvake, unoqviti uri Mwari." **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, "Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here muMurayiro wenyu, kuti 'Ndakati muri vamwari'?" **35** Kana akavaidza 'vamwari', avo shoko raMwari raskasvika kwavari, uye Rugwaro harungaputswi, **36** zvakadii kuno uyo akatsaurwa naBaba sainye wavo chaiye uye wavakatumwa panyika? Seiko muchindipomera mhosva yokumhura, zvandaita, 'Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari?' **37** Musanditenda kana ndisinsa kuita zvinoitwa naBaba vangu. **38** Asi kana ndichizviita, kunyang'e dai musinganditendi, tendai mabasa esimba, kuti mugoziva uye mugonzwisia kuti Baba vari mandiri, uye ini ndiri muna Baba." **39** Vakaedzazve kumubata, asi akavapunyuka. **40** Ipapo Jesu akayambuka Jorodhani kunzvimbio yakanga ichibhabhatidzira Johani pamaziva okutanga. Akagara ikoko **41** uye vanhu vazhinji vakavya kwaari. Vakati, "Kunyange zvake Johani asina kumboita mabasa esimba, zvose zvakataurwa najohani pamusoro pomurume uyu zvaiwa zvezchokwadi." **42** Uye panzvimbio iyo, vazhinji vakatenda kuna Jesu.

**11** Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Razaro akanga kusimuka achibuda kunze, vakamutevera, vachifunga achirwara. Aibva kuBhetani, musha waMaria kuti zvimiwe akanga oenda kuguva kuti andochema naMarita mukoma wake. **2** Maria uyu, ane hanzvdazi ikoko. **32** Maria akati asvika panzvimbo pakanga yake Razaro akanga avete achirwara, ndiyе uya pana Jesu uye akamuona, akawira patsoka dzake akati, akadururira mafuta anonuhuwira pana Ishe uye “Ishe, dai manga muri pano, hanzvdzi yangu ingadai akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake. **3** Saka isina kufa.” **33** Jesu akati achimuona achichema, hanzvdazi dzake dzakatuma shoko kuna Jesu, dzikati, uye vajudha vakanga vauya naye vachichemawo, “Ishe, uya wamunoda ari kurwara.” **4** Akati anzwa akabatwa neshungu kwazvo mumweya make uye izvozvo, Jesu akati, “Kurwara uku hakumusvitsi kurupo. **34** Akavabvunza akati, “Mamuradzika Kwete, kune chokuita nokukudzwa kwaMwari kuitira kupiko?” Vakati kwaari, “Uyai muone, Ishe.” **35** Jesu kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akudzwe kubudzikida akachema. **36** Ipapo vajudha vakati, “Onai kuti aimuda naizvozvo.” **5** Jesu aida Marita, nomunun’una wake sei!” **37** Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Ko, uyu akasvinudza uye naRazaro. **6** Asi paakaniza kuti Razaro akanga bofu akanga asingagoni here kuita kuti munhu uyu achirwara, akagara paakanga ari kwamamwe mazuva arege kufa?” **38** Jesu, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo, maviri. **7** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatidzokerei akasvika paguva. Rakanga riri bako rine dombo rakanga kujudhea.” **8** Vakati kwaari, “Asika Rabhi, nguva pfupi rakaradzikwa rakachinjika mukova waro. **39** Akati, ichangopfuura, vajudha vakanga vachiedza kukutakai “Bvisai ibwe.” Marita, hanzvdazi yomurume akanga afa namabwe, zvino munoda kudzokerazve ikoko here?” akati, “Asika, Ishe, pari zvino ava kunuhwu, nokuti **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ko, nguva hadzizi gumi atova mazuva mana arimo.” **40** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ko, nembiri pazuva here? Munhu anofamba masikati handina kukuudza here kuti kana ukatenda, uchaona haagumburwi, nokuti anoona nechiedza chenyika ino. kubwirya kwaMwari?” **41** Saka vakabvisa ibwe. Ipapo **10** Anogumburwa paanenge achifamba usiku, nokuti Jesu akatarisa kudenga akati, “Baba, ndinokuvongai haana chiedza.” **11** Akati ataura izvi, akaenderera mberi achiti kwavarri, “Shamwari yedu Razaro avata; asi ndiri kuenda ikoko kunomumutsa.” **12** Vatzidzidzi vake vakapindura vakati, “Ishe, kana akavata, achaita zviri nani.” **13** Jesu akanga achitaura nezvorufu rwake, asi vadzidzidzi vake vakafunga kuti akanga achireva kuvata hope chaidzo. **14** Saka ipapo akavataurira uye chiso chake chakafukidza nomucheka. Jesu pachena akati, “Razaro afa, **15** uye nokuda kwenyu, akati kwavarri, “Mubvisei nguo dzomuguva mumurege ndinofara nokuti ndakanga ndisiko, kuitira kuti imi aende.” **42** Ndinoziviziva kuti munogara muchhindinzw, asi ndareva izvi nokuda kwavanhu vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti imi makandituma.” **43** vake vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti imi makandituma.” **44** Murume akanga afa uya akabuda, Akati areva izvozvo, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwii guru akati, “Razaro, budai!” **45** Naizvozvo vazhinji vavajudha vakanga vauya kuzoshanyira Maria, uye vaona zvakanga zvaitwa maoko ake namakumbo zvakapombwa nemicheka, Dhidhimo akati kuvadzidzi vose, “Ngatiendei, kuti najesu, vakanenda kwaari. **46** Asi vamwe vavo vakaenda tinofawo naye.” **17** Jesu paakasvika akawana Razaro kuvaFarisi vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitwa najesu. **47** anguva ava muguva kwamazuva mana. **18** Bhetani yaiva Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakadana musanganu makiromita angangosvika matatu kubva mujerusalem, weDare Guru ravaJudha. Vakati, “Tiri kuiteko? Hounoka **19** uye vajudha vazhinji vakanga vauya kuna Marita naMaria kuti vazovanyaradza pakurasikirwa kwavo murume ari kuita zviratidzo zvesimba zvihinji. **48** Kana tikamurega achienderera mberi saizvozvi, munhu wose nehanzvdazi yavo. **20** Marita akati anzwa kuti Jesu achatendera kwaari, uye vaRoma vachauya vakanitorera auya, akabuda kundomuchingamidza, asi Maria akasara zvose nzvimbvo yedu nenzyika yedu.” **49** Ipapo mumwe mumba. **21** Marita akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe, dai maiva wovo ainzi Kayafasi, akanga ari muprista mukuru wegore iroro akataura achiti, “Hamuna zvamunoziva imi! **50** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndini kumuka noupenyu. Uyo anotenda kwandiri achararama, kunyangе dai akafa; **26** uye ani naani anorarama uye anotenda mandiri haangatongofi. Unotenda here izvi?” [aiōn g165] **27** Iye akati, “Hongu, Ishe, ndinotenda kuti ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uyo akanzi achauya panyika.” **28** Akati ataura izvozvo, akadzokera akandodana parutivi munun’una wake Maria. Akati, “Mudzidzisi ari pano, uye ari kukubvunza.” **29** Maria akati anzwa izvozvo, akasimuka nokukurumidza akaenda kwaari. **30** Zvino Jesu akanga asati apinda mumusha, asi akanga achiri panzvimbo paya paakanga asangana naMarita. **31** Vajudha vakanga vari mumba naMarita, vachimunyayradza, vakati vachiona kuti akurumidza sei

vakanga varayira kuti kana paine anenge aziva kuna Jesu, aifanira kuvalivisa kuitira kuti vagomusunga.

## 12 Kwakati kwasara mazuva matanhatu kuti Pasika isvike, Jesu akasvika paBhetani, kuya kwaigara

Razaro, uyo akanga amutswa najesu kubva kuvakafa.

2 Ipapo vakamubikira kudya kwamanheru. Marita akavashandira uye Razaro akanga ari pakati pavanhу vakanga vari patafura naye. 3 Ipapo Maria akatora chinu chamafuta anonuhuwira enaridho, omutengen unokosha kwavzo; akaadururira patsoka dzajesu akapukuta tsoka dzake nebuluzi rake. Uye imba yakazadzwа nokunuhuwira kwamafuta. 4 Asi mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Judhasi Iskarioti, uyo akanga achizomupandukira, akazviramba izvozvo akati, 5 "Seiko mafuta aya asina kutengeswa uye mari yacho ikapiwa kuvarombo? Anga achikwana mubayiro wegore rose." 6 Haana kureva izvi nokuda kwokuti aiva nehanya navarombo, asi nokuti aiva mbavha; sezvo akanga ari mubati wehomwe, aimboba zvaiinge zvaisewa muhomwe yacho.

7 Jesu akapindura akati, "Muregei akadaro. Zvakanga zvakagadzirira kuti iye achengetere mafuta aya zuva rokuwigva kwangu. 8 Varombo munavo nguva dzose pakati penyu, asi ini hamuzorambi muneni." 9 Zvichakadaro, vazhinji zhinji vechijudha vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga aripo vachibva vaya, kwete nokuda kwake bedzi asi kuti vazoonawo Razaro, waakanga amutsa kubva kuvakafa. 10 Saka vaprista vakuru vakaronga kuurayawo naRazaro, 11 nokuti nokuda kwake, vajudha vazhinji vakanga vava kubva kwavari vachiisa kutenda kwavo kuna Jesu. 12 Zuva rakatevera ungano huru yavanhu vakanga vaya kuMutambo yakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari munziria achiuya kuJerusarema. 13 Vakatora mapazi emichindwe vakaenda kundosangana naye, vachidanidzira vachiti: "Hosana! "Akaropafadzwа uyo anouya muzita raShe! "Akaropafadzwа Mambo welsraeril" 14 Jesu akati awana mhuru yembongoro, akagara pamusoro payo, sezzavakanyorwa zvichinzi: 15 "Usaty iwe Mwanasikana weZioni; tarira, mambu wako ari kuuya, akagara pamusoro pemhuru yembongoro."

16 Vadzidzi vake havana kuzvinzwisasa pakutanga. Vakazoyeuka shure kwokunge Jesu apinda mukubwinya kwake, kuti zvinhu izvi zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, uye kuti vakanga vaita izvozvo kwaari. 17 Zvino vanhu vazhinji vakanga vanaye paakadana Razaro kubva muguva uye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa vakaramba vachiparadzira shoko iri. 18 Vanhu vazhinji vakabuda kundosangana naye nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti akanga aita chiratidzo ichi. 19 Saka vaFarisi vakaturiranra vakanati, "Onai, hakuna kwatinosvika nazvo izvi. Tarirai kuti nyika inomutevera sei!" 20 Zvino kwakanga kuna vamwe vaGiriki pakati paavo vakanga vakwidza kuMutambo kundonamata. 21 Vakauya kuna Firipi, uyo akanga achibva kuBhetisaidha muGarirea, vaine chickumbiro. Vakati, "Ishe, tinoda kuona Jesu." 22 Firipi akaenda kundoudza Andirea; Andirea naFiripi vakazoudzawo Jesu. 23 Jesu akapindura akati, "Nguna yasvika yokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwe. 24 Ndinkuudzai chokwadi, kana tsanga yegorosi ikasawira muvhukifa, inongoramba ichingova

yoga. Asi kana ikafa, inobereka mbeu dzakawanda. 25 Munhu anoda upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi munhu anovenga upenyu hwake munyika ino achahuchengetera upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 26

Ani naani anondishandira anofanira kunditevera; uye pandinenge ndiri, muranda wangu achavapow ipapo. Baba vangu vachakudza munhu uyo anondishandira. 27 "Zvino mwoyo wangu uri kurwadziwa, uye ndichati kudiniko? 'Baba, ndiponesei kubva panguva ino?' Kwete, ndizvo zvandakayira panguva ino. 28 Baba, kudzai zita renuly!" Ipapo inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, "Ndatorikudza, uye ndicharikudzazve." 29 Vanhu vazhinji vaivapo uye vakarinzwа vakati kwatinhira; vamwe vakati mutumwa ataura kwaari. 30 Jesu akati, "Inzwi iri harina kuuya nokuda kwangu, asi nokuda kwenyu. 31 Zvino ndiyo nguva yokutongwa kwenyika ino; zvino muchinda wenyika ino achadzingwa. 32 Asi ini, pandinenge ndasimudzwа kubva panyika ino, ndichakwevera vanhu vose kwandiri." 33 Akareva izvi kuti aratidze mafiro aaizoita. 34 Vanhu vazhinji vakati, "Isu takanzwa kubva paMurayiro kuti Kristu achagara nokusingaperi, saka sei muchiti, 'Mwanakomana anofanira kusimudzw'a? Ndianiko uyu 'Mwanakomana woMunhu?'" (aiōn g165) 35 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Muchava nechiedza kwechinguva chiduku. Fambai muchine chiedza, rima risati rasvika. Munhu anofamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda. 36 Vimba nechiedza muchinacho, kuti mugova vanakomana vechiedza." Akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, Jesu akabvapo akazvivanza kwavari. 37 Kunyange zvazvo Jesu akaita zviratidzo zvose izvi pamberi pavo, havana kutongomutenda. 38 Uku kwaiva kuzadziswa kweshoko ralsaya muprofita raakareva achiti: "Ishe, ndianiko akatenda shoko redu, uye ruoko rwaShe rwakaratidzwа kuna aniko?" 39 Nokuda kwaizvozvo havana kugona kutenda nokuti, pane imwe nzvimbo, Isaya anoti: 40 "Akafopumadza meso avu uye akaomesa mwoyo yavo, kuti varege kuona nameso avo, varege kunzwisia nemwyo yavo, varege kudzoka ndigovaporesa." 41 Isaya akataura izvi nokuti akaona kubwinya kwajesu uye akataura nezvake. 42 Asi nenguva imwe cheteyo kunyange vazhinji pakati pavatungamiri vakamutenda. Asi nokuda kwavaFarisi, havana kupupura kutenda kwavo nokuti vaitya kudzingwa musinagog; 43 nokuti vaida kukudzwа kunovba kuvanhu kupfuura kukudzwа kunovba kuna Mwari. 44 Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira akati, "Munhu anenge achitenda kwandiri, haatendi kwandiri bedzi, asivo nokuna iye akandituma. 45 Paanoniditarisa, anooa iye akandituma. 46 Ndakauya panyika sechidza, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anotenda mandiri angagara murima. 47 "Kana pane munhu zvake anonzwa mashoko angu, asi akasaachengeta, ini handimutongi. Nokuti handina kuuya kuzotonga nyika, asi kuzoiponesa. 48 Pano mutongi achatonga munhu anondiramba uye asingagamuchiri mashoko angu; shoko riya chairo randakataura ndiro richamutonga pazuva rukopedzisira. 49 Nokuti handina kungozvipupurira pachangu, asi Baba vakandituma ndivo vakandirayira zvokautaura namatauriro acho. 50 Ndinoziva kuti murayiro wavo unotungamirira kuupenyu husingaperi. Saka zvose

zvandinoreva ndizvo chaizvo zvandakanzi nditaure naBaba.” (aiōnios g166)

**13** Mutambo wePasika wakanga uchigere kusvika. Jesu akanga achiziva kuti nguva yakanga yasvika yokuti iye abve panyika uye kuti aende kuna Baba. Sezvo akanga achida vake avo vakanga vari munyika, akavaratidza zvino kuzara kworudo rwake. **2** Kudya kwamadekwana kwakanga kwava kugoverwa, uye dhiabbori akanga aisa mumwoyo majudhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni, pfungwa yokuti apandukire Jesu. **3** Jesu akanga achiziva kuti Baba vakanga vaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, uye kuti akanga abva kuna Mwari uye kuti aidzokerazve kuna Mwari, **4** saka akasimuka pakudya, akabvisa nguo yake yokunze, uye akamonera tauro muchiuno chake. **5** Shure kwaizvozo, akadira mvura mudhishi akatanga kushambidza tsoka dzavadzidzi vake, achidiomesa netauro rakanga rakamonerwa muchiuno chake. **6** Akasvika pana Simoni Petro, iye akati kwaari, “Ishe muri kuda kushambidza tsoka dzangu here?” **7** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Iwe hausi kuziva zvandiri kuita iye zvino, asi uchazvinzwisia pashure.” **8** Simoni Petro akati, “Kwete, imi hamungatongoshambidzi tsoka dzangu.” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikasakushambidza, hauna mugove neni.” (aiōn g165) **9** Ipapo Simoni Petro akati, “Ishe, ngadzirege kuva tsoka dzangu bedzi asi maoko angu nomusoro wanguwo!” **10** Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu anenge amboshamba muviru wose, anongoda bedzi kushamba tsoka dzake, muviru wake wose wakachena. Imi makachena, kunyangе zvazvo musiri mose vakachena.” **11** Nokuti aiziva kuti ndiani aizomupandukira, ndokusaka akati, havasi vase vakanga vakachena. **12** Akati apedza kushambidza tsoka dzavo, akapfeka nguo dzake akadzokera panzvimbo yake. Akavabvuna akati, “Munonzwisia here zvandaita kwamuri? **13** Munondidaidza kuti ‘Mudzidzisi’ uye ndizvozo chaizvo, nokuti ndizvo zvandiri. **14** Zvino kana ini, Ishe wenyu noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashambidza tsoka dzenyu, nemivo munofanira kushambidzana tsoka dzenyu. **15** Ndinopai muenzaniso kuti muite sezvandakuitirai imi. **16** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muranda haasi mukuru kuna tenzi wake, uye atumwa haasi mukuru kupfuura amutuma. **17** Zvino zvamava kuziva zvinhu izvi, mucharopafadza kana mukazviita. **18** “Handirevi izvi kwamuri mose; ini ndinodiza avo vandakasarudza. Asi uku ndiko kuzadzisa Rugwaro runoti, ‘Uyo anogovana nenii chingwa andisimudzira chitsitsinho chake kuti azorwa nenii.’ **19** “Ndiri kukuudzai iye zvino zvisati zvaitika, kuitira kuti pazvinoitika mugozotenda kuti ndini iye. **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma.” **21** Shure kwokutaura izvozo, Jesu akatambudzika mumweya uye akapupura achiti, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.” **22** Vadzidzi vake vaktarisana vachida kuziva kuti ndiani airehwa pakati pavo. **23** Mumwe wavo, mudzidzi aidikanwa najesu, akanga akasendamira paari. **24** Simoni Petro akariinira kumudzidzi uyu akati, “Vabvunzei kuti vanoreva ani.” **25**

Akasendamirazve pana Jesu, akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, ndianiko?” **26** Jesu akati, “Ndiye wandichapa chimedu chechingwa kana ndachiseva mundiro.” Ipapo, akaseva chimedu chechingwa, akachipa kuna Judhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni. **27** Judhasi achangodya chingwa ichi, Satani akabva apinda maari. Jesu akati kuna Judhasi, “Zvaunoda kuita, ita nokukurumidza,” **28** asi hapana munhu akanga ari pakudya akanzwisia kuti sei Jesu akanga ataura izvozo kwaari. **29** Sezvo Judhasi aiva mubati memari, vamwe vakafunga kuti Jesu aimuidza kuti andotenga zvime zvaidikanwa pamutambo, kana kupa varombo chimwe chinhu. **30** Judhasi akati achangodya chingwa, akabuda panze. Uye hwaiva usiku. **31** Akati aenda, Jesu akati, “Zvino Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwa uye Mwari akudzwa maari. **32** Kana Mwari akudzwa maari, Mwari achakudza Mwanakomana maari uye achamukudza pakarepo. **33** “Vana vangu, ndichava nemi kwechinguva chiduku chete. Muchanditsvaka, uye sezvandaudza vajudha, saizvozo ndinokuudzai zvino kuti: Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kuyyako. **34** “Ndinokupai murayiro mutsva wokuti: Dananai. Sezvo ndakakudai, saizvozo munofanira kudanana. **35** Nokuda kwaizvozo, vanhu vase vachaziva kuti muri vadzidzi vangu kana mune rudo pakati penyu.” **36** Simoni Petro akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, muri kuendepiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kutevera, asi muchazotevera pashure.” **37** Petro akati, “Ishe seiko ndisingakwanisi kukeverai iye zvino? Ndichakufirai inii.” **38** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Uchandifira here? Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu!”

**14** “Mwoyo yenu ngairege kutambudzika. Tendai kuna Mwari; mutendewo kwandiri. **2** Mumba maBaba vangu mune nzvimbo zhinji dzokugara; dai zvava zvisizvo, ndingadai ndakuudzai. Ndiri kuenda ikoko kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo. **3** Uye kana ndikaenda kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo, ndichadzoka ndozokutorai kuti muve nenii, kuti nemivo mugova kwandinenge ndiri. **4** Imi munoziva nzira yokuenta nayo kunzvimbo yandiri kuenda.” **5** Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe hatizivi kwamuri kuenda, saka nzira yacho tingeaviza seiko?” **6** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndini nzira nechokwadi uye noupenyu. Hakuna munhu angaya kuna Baba kana asina kupfuura napandiri. **7** Dai maindiziva chaizvo mungadai maizovawo Baba vangu. Kubvira zvino, munovaziva uye makavaona.” **8** Firipi akati, “Ishe, tiratidzei Baba kuti zvigitiringana.” **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Firipi, haundizivi iwe here, kunyangе ndanga ndiri pakati penyu kwenguva refu yakadai? Ani naani aona ini aona Baba. Unoreva seiko zvaunoti, ‘Tiratidzei Baba’ **10** Hamutendi here kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye Baba vari mandiri? Mashoko andinotaura kwamuri haasi angu ndoga. Asi, ndeaBaba, vanogara mandiri, avo vari kuita basa ravo. **11** Nditendei pandinenge ndichiti, ini ndiri muna Baba uye Baba vari mandiri; kana kuti mutende zviratidzo zvamunoona. **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anotenda kwandiri achaita zvandanga ndichiita. Achaita kunyangе zvinhu

zvikuru kupfuura izvi, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba. Baba vangu vanokudzwa naizvozvo kuti mubereke **13** Uye ndichaita zvose zvamunokumbira muzita rangu, zvibereko zvakawanda, muchizviratidza kuti muri kuitira kuti Mwanakomana avigire Baba kukudzwa. **14** vadzidzi vangu. **9** "Sezvo Baba vakandida, nenivo Kana mukakumbira chinhu chipi zvachoz muzita rangu, ndakakudai, zvino, chigarai murudo rwangu. **10** Kana ndichachiita. **15** "Kana muchindida, muchateerera muchiteerera mirayiro yangu, muchagara murudo zvandinokurayirai. **16** Uye ini ndichakumbira Baba, rwangu, sezvandakateerera mirayiro yaBaba vangu uye vagokupai mumwe Mwanyaradzi kuti agare nemi ndikagara murudo rwavo. **11** Ndakuudzai izvi kuitira nokusingaperi, (**aiōn g165**) **17** iye Mweya wechokwadi. kuti mufaro wangu uve mamuri uye kuti mufaro wenyu Nyika haigoni kumugamuchira, nokuti haimuoni uye uve wakakwana. **12** Murayiro wangu ndouyu: Dananai, haimuzivi. Asi imi munomuziva, nokuti agere nemi sezvo ini ndakakudai. **13** Hakuna munhu ano rudo uye achava mukati menuy. **18** Handingakusieyi muri rukuru kuno urwu, kuti munhu ape upenyu hwake nherera; ndichaya kwamuri. **19** Chinguva chiduku nokuda kweshamwari dzake. **14** Muri shamwari dzangu nyika haichazondionize, asi imi muchandiona. Nokuti kana muchiita zvandinokurayirai. **15** Handichakuidzii ndiri mupenyu, nemiwo muchava vapenyu. **20** Pazuvu varanda, nokuti muranda haazivi zvinoitwa natenzi iro muchaziva kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye imi wake. Asi ndinokuidzai shamwari, nokuti zvose muri mandiri, uye ini ndiri mamuri. **21** Ani naani zvandakadzidza kubva kuna Baba vangu ndakuzivisai. ane mirayiro yangu uye anoiteerera, ndiye anondida **16** Imi hamuna kundisarudza, asi ndakakusarudzai uye iyeye. Uyo anondida achadikanwa naBaba vangu, ndikakugadzai kuti muende mugondobereka zvibereko, nenivo ndichamuda uye ndichazviratidza kwaari." **22** izvo zvibereko zvinogara. Ipapo Baba vachakupai Ipapo Judhasi, kwete Judhasi Iskarioti, akati, "Asi Ishe, zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu. **17** Uyu ndiwo seiko muchida kuzviratidza kwaitiri, musingaviratidzi murayiro wangu: Dananai. **18** "Kana nyika ichikuvengai, kunya?" **23** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana munhu muyeuke kuti yakatanga kuvenga ini. **19** Dai manga achindida, achateerera kudzidzisa kwangu. Baba vangu muri venyika, ingadai ichikudai sezvainoda vayo. vachamuda, uye tichaya kwaari toita ugaro hwedu **20** Rangarirai mashoko andakataura kwamuri anoti, naye. **24** Uyo asingandidi haateererai kudzidzisa kwangu. Mashoko amunonza aya haasi angu; ndeaBaba vakandituma. **25** "Zvose izvi ndazvitura ndichinem. 'Hakuna muranda angava mukuru kuna tenzi wake.' **26** Asi Mwanyaradzi, Mweya Mutsvene, uyo achatatumwa naBaba muzita rangu, achakudzidzisai zvinhu zvose uye achakuyechidzai zvinhu zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. **27** Ndinokusiyirai rugare; ndinokupai rugare rwangu. Handikupei sokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo yenyu ngairege 'Ndiri kuenda uye ndichadzokazve.' Dai maindida maifura kuti ndindoena kuna Baba, nokuti Baba vakuru kupfura ini. **29** Ndagara ndakuudzai zvichigere kuitira, kuitira kuti pazvinjenge zvoitika mugozotenda. **30** vangada vasina mhosva yechivi ichi. Zvino, kunyaange zvakadaro, Handichazotauri nemi kwenguva refu, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino ari kuuya. Haana chinhu pandiri, **31** asi nyika inofanira kudzidza kuti ndinoda Baba uye kuti ndinoita chaizvo zvandinenge ndarayirwa naBaba vangu. "Uyai zvino; ngatibvei pano.

**15** "Ndini muzambiringa wechokwadi, uye Baba vangu murimi. **2** Davi rimwe nerimwe riri mandiri risingaberek vanoritema, asi dav'i rimwe nerimwe rinoberere michero vanorichekerera kuitira kuti rigozoberek michero yakawanda. **3** Imi matonatswa nokuda kweshoko randataura kwamuri. **4** Garai mandiri, uye ini ndichagara mamuri. Hakuna dav'i rinoberere michero riri roga; rinofanira kugara mumuzambiringa. Nemi hamungaberek zvibereko kunze kwokunge magara mandiri. **5** "Ini ndiri muzambiringa; imi muri matavi. Kana munhu akagara mandiri uye nen'i maari, achabereka zvibereko zvakawanda; kunze kwangu hamugoni kuita chinhu. **6** Kana munhu asingagari mandiri, akaita sedavi rakarasirwa kure rikaoma; matavi akadaro anotorwa, okandwa mumoto agopiswa. **7** Kana muchigara mandiri uye mashoko angu achigara mamuri, kumbirai zvose zvamunoda, uye muchazvipiwa. **8**

Kutsauka. **2** Vachakubudisai musinagoge; chokwadi ndechokutu, nguva iri kuuya yokuti munhu anokuurayai achafunga kuti ari kushandira Mwari. **3** Vachaita zvinhu zvakadai nokuti havana kuziva Baba kana ini. **4** Ndakuudzai izvi, kuitira kuti kana nguva yacho yasvika, imi mucharangarira kuti ndakakuyambirai. Handina kukutaurirai izvi pakutanga nokuti ndakanga ndinemi. **5** "Zvino ndava kuenda kune akandituma, asi hakuna mumwe wenyu anondibvunza kuti, 'Muri kuendepiko?' **6** Nokuti ndataura zvinhu izvi, mwoyo yenyu yazara neshungu. **7** Asi ndiri kukutaurirai chokwadi kuti: Zvakakunakirai kuti ini ndiende. Kana ndikasaenda,

Munyaradzi haangauyi kwamuri; asi kana ndikaenda, ndichamutumira kwamuri. **8** Kana asvika achapa nyika mhosva pamusoro pechivi napamusoro pokururama nokutongwa: **9** pamusoro pechivi, nokuti vanhu havatendi kwandiri; **10** pamusoro pokururama, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba, kwamusingazondionize; **11** uye pamusoro pokutongwa, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino atotongwa. **12** “Ndine zvihinji zvokutaura kwamuri, zvakawanda zvokuti hamungagoni kuzvitakura iye zvino. **13** Asi kana iye, Mweya wechokwadi, auya, achakutungimirai muzvokwadi yose. Haangazotauri zvake; achataura zvaanenge anzwa chete, uye achakudzai zvichauna. **14** Achauysa kukudzwa kwandiri nokutora pane zvangu achizvizivisa kwamuri. **15** Zvose zvaBaba ndezvangu. Ndokusaka ndakati Mweya achatora zvangu agozvizivisa kwamuri. **16** “Muchinguva chiduku, hamuchazondionize, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona.” **17** Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakataurirana vachiti, “Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondioni, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona,’ uye ‘Nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba?’” **18** Vakaramba vachingobvunzana vachiti, “Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Chinguva chiduku?’ Hatinzwisisi zvaanoreva isu.” **19** Jesu akaona kuti vaida kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo, saka akati kwavari, “Ko, muri kubvunzana pamusoro pezvandanga ndichireva here pandati, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondionize, uye shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona?’” **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchachema uye mugoungudza asi nyika ichifara. Muchaswa, uye kusuwa kwenyu kuchashanduka kukava mufaro. **21** Mukadzi anopona mwana anorwadziwa nokuti nguva yake yasvika; asi kana mwana wake azvarwa, anokanganwa kurwadziwa kuya nokuda kwomufaro wokuti mwana azvarwa munyika. **22** Naizvozvo nemiwo zvino inguva yenyu yokusuwa, asi ndichakuonai zvakare uye muchafara, uye hakuna achakutorerai mufaro wenyu. **23** Pazuva iro hamuzondibvunzive kana chinhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Baba vangu vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu. **24** Kusvikira zvino hamusati matombokumbira kana chinhu muzita rangu. Kumbirai uye muchapiwa, uye mufaro wenyu uchava wakazara. **25** “Kunyangé ndanga ndichitaura nomufananidzo, nguva inouya yandisingazotauri nemifananidzo, asi ndichakuudzai pachena pamusoro paBaba vangu. **26** Pazuva iro, muchakumbira muzita rangu. Handisi kuti ndichakumbira Baba panzimbo yenyu. **27** Kwete, Baba pachavo vanokudai nokuti makandida, uye makatenda kuti ndakabva kuna Mwari. **28** Ndakabva kuna Baba ndikapinda munyika; zvino ndava kusiya nyika ndichidzokera kuna Baba.” **29** Ipapo vadzidzi vaJesu vakati, “Zvino mava kutaura pachena musingaiti nemifananidzo. **30** Zvino tava kuona kuti munoziva zvihu zvose uye kuti hapana achafanira kuti akubunzei mibvunzo. Izvi zvinoita kuti titende kuti makabva kuna Mwari.” **31** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mava kutenda here zvino? **32** Asi nguva iri kuuya, uye yatosvika, yamuchaparadzirwa, mumwe nomumwe achienda kumusha kwake. Muchandisiya

ndiri ndoga. Asi handisi ndoga, nokuti Baba vangu vaneni. **33** “Ndakuudzai zvihu izvi, kuitira kuti muve norugare mandiri. Panyika muchatambudzika. Asi tsungai mwoyo! Ini ndakakunda nyika.”

**17** Jesu akati ataura izvi, akatarira kudenga akanyengetera achiti: “Baba, nguva yasvika. Kudzai Mwanakomana wenyu, kuti Mwanakomana wenyu akukudzei. **2** Nokuti makamupa simba pamusoro pavanhу vose kuti ape upenyu husingaperi kuna vose vamakamupa. (**aiōnios g166**) **3** Zvino uhu ndihwo upenyu husingaperi: kuti vakuzivei imi, Mwari oga wechokwadi, najesu Kristu wamakatuma. (**aiōnios g166**) **4** Ndakayisa kukudzwa kwamuri panyika nokuti ndakapedza basa ramakandipa kuti ndiite. **5** Zvino, Baba, ndikudzei pamberi penyu nokukudzwa kwandaiva nako ndinemi nyika isati yavambwa. **6** “Ndakaratidza zita renyu kuna apo vamakandipa panyika. Vakanga vari venyu; mukavapa kwandiri uye vakateera shoko renyu. **7** Zvino vanoziva kuti zvihu zvose zvamakandipa zvinobva kwamuri. **8** Nokuti ndakavapa mashoko amakandipa uye vakaagamuchira. Vakaziva zvechokwadi kuti ndakabva kwamuri, uye vakatenda kuti makandituma. **9** Ndinovanyengetererera. Handisi kunyaengetererera nyika, asi avo vamakandipa nokuti ndevenyu. **10** Zvose zvandinazvo ndezvenyu, uye zvose zvamunazvo ndezvangu. Uye kukudzwa kwakauya kwandiri kubudikidza navo. **11** Ini handichagarizive munyika, asi ivo vachiri munyika, uye ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri. Baba Vatsvene, vadzivirirei nesimba rezita renyu, zita ramakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe. **12** Pandainge ndiinavo, ndakavadzivirira uye ndikavachengeta zvakana nezita ramakandipa. Hakuna akarasika kunze kwouyo akatongera kuparadzva kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe. **13** “Zvino ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri, asi ndiri kutaura zvihu izvi ndichiri munyika, kuitira kuti vave nomufaro wangu wakazara mukati mavo. **14** Ndakavapa shoko renyu uye nyika yakavavenga, nokuti havachisiri venyika sezvandisiri wenyika. **15** Munyengetero wangu hausi wokuti muvabvise panyika asi kuti muvadzivirire pane akaipa. **16** Havasi venyika, seni ndisiri wenyika. **17** Vaitei vatsvene nechokwadi chenyu; shoko renyu ndiro chokwadi. **18** Sezvamakandituma munyika, nenivo ndakavatuma munyika. **19** Nokuda kava ndinoviiita mutsvene, kuti naivovo vaitwe vatsvene muzvokwadi. **20** “Munyengetero wangu hausi waava yoga. Ndinonyengetererawo avo vachazotenda kwandiri kubudikidza nemharidzo yavo, **21** kuti vose vave vamwe, Baba, sezvo imi muri mandiri uye ini ndiri mamuri. Naivovo ngavave matiri kuitira kuti nyika igotenda kuti makandituma. **22** Ndakavapa kubwinya kuya kwamakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe: **23** imi mavari uye imi mandiri. Ngavakaniswe muhumwe kuti nyika izive kuti makandituma uye makavada kunyangé sezvamakandida ini. **24** “Baba, ndinoda kuti vaya vamakandipa vave nenii pandinenge ndiri, uye kuti vaone kubwinya kwangu, iko kubwinya kwamakandipa nokuti makandida nyika isati yasikwa. **25** “Baba vakururama, kunyangé nyika isingakuziviyi, ini ndinokuzivai, uye ivo

vanoziva kuti makandituma. **26** Ndakakuzivisai kwavari, uye ndicharamba ndichiita kuti vakuzivei kuitira kuti rudo rwamakandida narwo rruwe mavari uye kuti ini pachangu ndive mavari."

**18** Akati apedza kunyengetera, Jesu akabva navadzidzi vake akayambuka Mupata weKidhironi. Parutivi penzvimbio iyi paiva nebindu remiorivhi, uye iye navadzidzi vake vakapindamo. **2** Zvino Judhasi uyo akamupandukira, aiziva nzvimbio yacho, nokuti Jesu aichimbosanganamo navadzidzi vake. **3** Saka Judhasi akasvika kubindu, achitungamirira boka ravarwi navamwe vatariri vaibva kuvarista vakuru nokuvaFarisi. Vakanga vane mwenze namarambi uye nezvombo. **4** Jesu, achiziva zvose zvakanga zvichizoitika kwaari, akabuda akaenda kwavari akati, "Munotsvaka ani?" **5** Vakapindura vakati, "Jesu weNazareta." Jesu akati, "Ndini iye." (Uye Judhasi mupanduki uya akanga amire navo ipapo.) **6** Jesu paakati, "Ndini iye," vakasudurukira shure vakawira pasi. **7** Akapamhazve kuvabvunza achiti, "Ndianiko wamunoda?" Uye ivo vakati, "Jesu weNazareta." **8** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndakuudza kuti ndini iye. Kana muchitsvaka ini, zvino chiregai varume ava vaende." **9** Izvi zvakaitika kuti mashoko aakanga ataura azadziswe, okuti: "Handina kurasi kirwa nomumwe weava vamakandipa." **10** Ipapo Simoni, uyo akanga ano munondo, akauvhomora akacheka muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura neze yake yokurudyi. (Zita romuranda uyo rainzi Marikusi.) **11** Jesu akaryira Petro achiti, "Isa munondo wako mumuhara! Ko, ndicharegwa kunwa mukombe wandapiwa naBaba here?" **12** Ipapo boka ravarwi navatariri vavajudha vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **13** Uye vakanteria kuenda naye kuna Anasi, uyo akanga ari tezvara waKayafasi, iye aiva muprista mukuru gore iroro. **14** Kayafasi uyu ndiye uya akapa vajudha zano rokuti zvainge zvakanaka kuti munhu mumwe chete afire vanhu. **15** Simoni Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vaise vachitevera Jesu. Nemhaka yokuti mudzidzi uyu aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru uyu, akapinda naJesu mudare redzimhosva romuprista mukuru, **16** asi Petro akasara kunze ari pamukova. Mumwe mudzidzi, aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru, akadzoka akandotaura nomusikana aichengeta pamusuo ndokupinza Petro mukati. **17** Musikana akanga ari pamukova akabvunza Petro akati, "Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Handisi." **18** Kwaitonhora, saka varanda neveratariri vakamira vakadziza moto wavakanga vavesa kuti vadziryire. Petro akanga amirewo navo, achidziyawo moto. **19** Panguva iyoyo, muprista mukuru akabvunza Jesu pamusoro pavadzidzi vake uye nezvedzidziso yake. **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Ndakataura pachena kunya. Ndaigara ndichidzidza mumasinago kana patemberi, apo paiungana vajudha vose pamwe chete. Handina kutaura chinhu muchivande. **21** Munondibvunzireiko? Bvunzai avo vakandinzwa. Zvirokzwvo vanoziva zvandakareva." **22** Jesu akati ataura izvi, mumwe wavatariri vakanga vari pedyo naye akamurova kumeso. Akati, "Ndiyo nzira yaunopindura nayo muprista

mukuru here?" **23** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ndataura chimwe chinhu chakaipa, taura kuti chakaipa ndechipi. Asi kana ndataura chokwadi, seiko wandirova?" **24** Ipapo Anasi akamuendesa, akasungwa kuna Kayafasi muprista mukuru. **25** Simoni Petro achakamira achidziza moto, akabvunzwaze kuti, "Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?" Akazviramba izvozvo, achiti, "Handizi." **26** Mumwe wavaranda vomuprista mukuru, hama youya akanga agurwa nzeve yake naPetro, akamupikisa akati "Ko, handina kukuona unaye mubindu here?" **27** Petro akazvirambazve izvozvo, uye panguva iyoyo jongwe rakatanga kurira. **28** Ipapo vajudha vakanteria Jesu kubva kuna Kayafasi vakaenda naye kumuzinda womubati weRoma. Zvino akanga achiri mangwanani, uye kuti varege kusvibiswa, vajudha vakarega kupinda mumuzinda; vaida kuti vakanise kuzodya Pasika. **29** Saka Pirato akabuda kwavari akavabvunza achiti, "Mhosva yomurume uyu ndeyeiko?" **30** Vakapindura vachiti, "Dai anga asiri mutadzi, tingadai tisina kuuya naye kwamuri." **31** Pirato akati, "Mutorei imi mumutonge nomurayiro wenyu." Vajudha vakaramba vachiti, "Asika, isu hatina mvumo yokurura munhu." **32** Izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti mashoko akanga ataura najesu achiratidza mafiro aaizoita azadziswe. **33** Ipapo Pirato akadzokerazve mumuzinda, akadana Jesu akamubvunza achiti, "Ndiwe mambo wavajudha here?" **34** Jesu akati, "Kufunga kwako woga here kana kuti vamwe vataura newe pamusoro pangu?" **35** Pirato akapindura achiti, "Ndiri mujudha here ini?" Vanhu vako navaprista vako vakuru vauya newe kwandiri. Wakaiteko?" **36** Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo hwangu hahusi hwenyika ino. Dai zvanga zvakadaro, varanda vangu vaizorwa kuti ndirege kusungwa navajudha. Asi zvino umambo hwangu hunobva kune imwe nzvimbvo." **37** Pirato akati, "Saka uri mambok!" Jesu akapindura akati, "Wataura zvakakanwa pawati ndiri mambok. Chokwadi ndechokuti, ndizvo zvandakazvarirwa, uye nokuda kwaizvovzo ndakauya munyika, kuti ndizopupurira chokwadi. Ani naani anoda chokwadi anonditeerera." **38** Pirato akamubvunza akati, "Chokwadi chiiko?" Akati ataura izvozvo akabudave kunze kuvaludha akati, "Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva yomurume uyu. **39** Asi itsika yenu imi kuti ini ndikusunungurirei musungwa panguva yePasika. Munoda here kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo wavajudha?" **40** Vakadanidzira vachiti, "Kwete, uyu! Tipei Bharabhasi!" Zvino Bharabhasi akanga ari gororo.

**19** Ipapo Pirato akatora Jesu akaita kuti arohwe. **2** Varwi vakaenda korona yeminza vakaizidika pamusoro wake. Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru **3** vakaenda kwaari vaendazole vachiti, "Kwaziwai, mambo wavaJudha!" Uye vakamurova kumeso. **4** Pirato akabuda akatizve kuvaludha, "Tarirai, ndava kumuisa kwamuri kuti muzive kuti ndashaya mhosva paari." **5** Jesu akati abuda kunze akapfeka korona yeminza uye nenguo yepепuru, Pirato akati kwavari, "Hoyo munhil!" **6** Vaprista vakuru navatariri vavo vakati vachimuona, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Ngaarovererwel Ngaarovererwe!" Asi Pirato akapindura achiti, "Mutorei

imi mumuroverere. Kana ndirini, handiwani mhosva navo kumba kwake. **28** Shure kwaizvozvo, achiziva kuti paari.” **7** Vajudha vakasimbirira vachiti, “Isu tino zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti Rugwaro murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira kufa, nokuti ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, “Ndava nenyota.” **29** Pakanga anozviti Mwanakomana waMwari.” **8** Pirato akati pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga ipapo, saka vakanyika anzwa izvi akanyanyisa kutya, **9** uye akadzokerazve chipanje imomo, vakaifa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, mumuzinda. Akasvikobunza Jesu achiti, “Unobvepiko vakachisimudzira kumuromo wajesu. **30** Akati anwa iwe?” Asi Jesu haana kupindura. **10** Pirato akati, “Haudi Jesu akati, “Zvapera.” Nokudaro, akakotamisa musoro kutaura nenii here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine simba wake uye akabudisa mweya wake. **31** Zvino rakanga rokukusunungura kana kukooverera pamuchinjikwa?” riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye mangwana acho, rakanga **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haungatongovi nesimba riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda kwokuti pamusoro pangu kana usina kuripiwa richibva vafudha vakanaga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe iri kumusoro. Naizvozvo uyo andiisa kwauri ane mhosva pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato yechivi chikuru.” **12** Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi vajudha vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Kana ukasunungura murume uyu, zvoreva kuti hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari.” **13** Pirato akati anzwa izvozvo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro chokutonga panzvimbo inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa Mabwe (nechiHebheru pachinzi Gabhata). **14** Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu. Pirato akati kuvajudha, “Hoyu mambo wenyu.” **15** Asi vakanadzidzira vachiti, “Endai nayel! Endai nayel! Muroverere!” Pirato akati, “Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?” Vaprista vakuru vakapindura vachiti, “Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari.” **16** Pakupedzisira Pirato akamuusa mumako avo kuti arovererewe. Saka varwi vakatora Jesu. **17** Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda kunzvimbo yeDehenya (zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru). **18** Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe vaviri, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati. **19** Pirato akanyaora chiziviso akachiisa pamuchinjikwa. Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti: jesu wenazareta, mambo wavajudha. **20** Vajudha vazhinji yakaverenga zvakanga zvakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi, nokuti nzvimbo yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga iri pedyo neguta, uye chikwangwani ichi chaiva chakanyorwa nechiHebheru, chiRatini uye nechiGiriki. **21** Vaprista vakuru vavajudha vakati kuna Pirato, “Musanyora kuti, ‘Mambo wavaJudha,’ asi kuti, ‘Munhu uyu akazviti mambo wavaJudha.’” **22** Pirato akapindura akati, “Zvandanyora, ndanyora.” **23** Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa, vakabvisa nguo dzake, vakadziita migove mina, mumwe chete kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguo yomukati iriyo yakasara. Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. **24** Vakataurirana vakati, “Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti ndiani achaitora.” Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Vakagovana nguo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pechifeko changu.” Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi. **25** Pedyo nomuchinjikwa wajesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munuri’una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena. **26** Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, “Mai, hoyu mwanakomana wenyu,” **27** uye kumudzidzi akati, “Ava mai vako.” Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu akavatora akaenda

navo kumba kwake. **28** Shure kwaizvozvo, achiziva kuti paari.” **7** Vajudha vakasimbirira vachiti, “Isu tino zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti Rugwaro murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira kufa, nokuti ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, “Ndava nenyota.” **29** Pakanga anozviti Mwanakomana waMwari.” **8** Pirato akati pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga ipapo, saka vakanyika anzwa izvi akanyanyisa kutya, **9** uye akadzokerazve chipanje imomo, vakaifa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, mumuzinda. Akasvikobunza Jesu achiti, “Unobvepiko vakachisimudzira kumuromo wajesu. **30** Akati anwa iwe?” Asi Jesu haana kupindura. **10** Pirato akati, “Haudi Jesu akati, “Zvapera.” Nokudaro, akakotamisa musoro kutaura nenii here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine simba wake uye akabudisa mweya wake. **31** Zvino rakanga rokugadzirira, uye mangwana acho, rakanga **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haungatongovi nesimba riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda kwokuti pamusoro pangu kana usina kuripiwa richibva vafudha vakanaga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe iri kumusoro. Naizvozvo uyo andiisa kwauri ane mhosva pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato yechivi chikuru.” **12** Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi vajudha vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Kana ukasunungura murume uyu, zvoreva kuti hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari.” **13** Pirato akati anzwa izvozvo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro chokutonga panzvimbo inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa Mabwe (nechiHebheru pachinzi Gabhata). **14** Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu. Pirato akati kuvajudha, “Hoyu mambo wenyu.” **15** Asi vakanadzidzira vachiti, “Endai nayel! Endai nayel! Muroverere!” Pirato akati, “Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?” Vaprista vakuru vakapindura vachiti, “Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari.” **16** Pakupedzisira Pirato akamuusa mumako avo kuti arovererewe. Saka varwi vakatora Jesu. **17** Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda kunzvimbo yeDehenya (zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru). **18** Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe vaviri, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati. **19** Pirato akanyaora chiziviso akachiisa pamuchinjikwa. Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti: jesu wenazareta, mambo wavaJudha. **20** Vajudha vazhinji yakaverenga zvakanga zvakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi, nokuti nzvimbo yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. **21** Vakataurirana vakati, “Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti ndiani achaitora.” Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Vakagovana nguo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pechifeko changu.” Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi. **22** Pedyo nomuchinjikwa wajesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munuri’una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena. **23** Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa, vakabvisa nguo dzake, vakadziita migove mina, mumwe chete kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguo yomukati iriyo yakasara. Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. **24** Vakataurirana vakati, “Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti ndiani achaitora.” Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Vakagovana nguo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pechifeko changu.” Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi. **25** Pedyo nomuchinjikwa wajesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munuri’una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena. **26** Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, “Mai, hoyu mwanakomana wenyu,” **27** uye kumudzidzi akati, “Ava mai vako.” Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu akavatora akaenda

chete najesu, uye vakazovhuna omumwe wacho. **33** Asi vakati vasvika pana Jesu, uye vachiona kuti atofa, havana kuvhuna makumbo ake. **34** Asi, mumwe murwi akanubaya nepfumo parutivi, pakarepo ropa nemvura zvikabuda. **35** Murume akazviona ndiye akapa umboo, uye uchapupu hwake ndohwechokwadi. Anoziva kuti ari kutaura chokwadi, uye anopupura kuitira kuti nemivo mutende. **36** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Hakuna kana bvupa rake rimwe richavhunwa,” **37** uye sezinoreva rumwe Rugwaro runoti, “Vachatarisa iye wvakabaya.” **38** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa weArimatea akakumbira Pirato kuti apiwe mutumbi wajesu. Zvino Josefa akanga ari mudzidzi wajesu, asi muchivande nokuti aitya vajudha. Akati abvumirwa naPirato, akauya akatora mutumbi wajesu. **39** Akanga achiperekedzwa naNikodhimi, murume uya akashanyira Jesu usiku. Nikodhimi akauya nezvakavhenganiwa zvemura negavakava, zvinenge makirogriramu makumi matatu namana. **40** Vakatora mutumbi wajesu, vakauputira vari vaviri nomucheka pamwe chete nezvinonuhhwira. Izvi zaifambiranu netsika dzokutiva dzavajudha. **41** Panzvimbo iyo pakarovererwa Jesu pamuchinjikwa, paiva nebindu, uye mubindu imomo, maiva neguva idza, rakanga risina munhu akamboradzikwamo. **42** Nokuti rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira ravaljudha, uye sezvo guva raiva pedyo, vakaradzika Jesu imomo.

**20** Mangwanani, pazuva rokutanga revhiki, kuchakasviba, Maria Magadharena akaenda kuguva akaona kuti ibwe rakanga rabviswa pamukova. **2** Saka akauya achimhanya kuna Simoni Petro nokuno mumwe mudzidzi, uya aidikwanwa najesu, akati, “Vabudisa Ishe muguva, uye hatizivi pavamuia!” **3** Saka Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vakabuda vakaenda kuguva. **4** Vose vari vaviri vaimhanya, asi mumwe mudzidzi akamhanya kukunda Petro akatanga kusvika paguva. **5** Akakotama akatarira mukati pamicheka yakanga iri pasi asi haana kupinda. **6** Ipapo Simoni Petro, uyo akanga ari shure kwake, akasvikopinda muguva. Akaona micheka iri pasi, **7** pamwe chete nomucheka wokuvigwa nawo wakanga uri mumusoro wajesu. Mucheka uyu wakanga wakapetwa uri woga, wakaparadzaniswa nomumwe mucheka. **8** Pakupedzisira mumwe mudzidzi, uya akanga atanga kusvika paguva akapindawo.

Akaona akatenda. **9** (Vakanga vasati vanzwisia kubva muRugwaro kuti Jesu aifanira kumuka kubva kuvakafa.) Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), Natanieri aibva kuKana **10** Ipapo vadzidzi vakadzokera kumusha kwavo, **11** asi yeGarirea, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, pamwe chete Maria akaramba amire kunze kweguva achichema. navamwe vadzidzi vaviri. **3** Petro akati kwavari, "Ndava Achiri kuchema kudai, akakotama kuti atarire muguva kuenda kundoredza," uye ivo vakati, "Nesuwo tichaenda **12** akaona vatumwa vaviri vane nguo chena, vagere newe." Vakabuda vakapinda mugwa, asi usiku ihwohwo pakambenge pane mutumbi wajesu, mumwe kumusoro havana chavakabata. **4** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu uye mumwe kumakumbo. **13** Vakamubvunza vakati, akamira pamahombekombe, asi vadzidzi havana kuziva "Mai, munochemeiko?" Akati, "Vabvisa Ishe wangu, kuti akanga ari Jesu. **5** Akadanidzira kwavari akati, uye handizivi kuti vanuisepi." **14** Ipapo akatendeuka "Vana mune hove here?" Vakapindura vakati, "Kwete." akatarira shure akaona Jesu amirepo, asi haana kuziva **6** Akati kwavari, "Kandai mambure enyu kurutivi kuti akanga ari Jesu. **15** Akati, "Mai, munochemeiko? rworudyi rwegwa mugobata." Vakati vaita izvozvo, Munotsvaka aniko?" Maria achifunga kuti aiva vakasagona kukweva mambure nokuda kwokuwanda muchengeti webindu, akati, "Ishe, kana mamutora, kwehove. **7** Ipapo mudzidzi aidikanwa najesu akati ndiudzei henyu kwamamuisa ndigomutora." **16** kuna Petro, "NdiShe!" Simoni Petro paakangonzwa Jesu akati kwaari, "Maria." Akatendeukira kwaari kuti, "NdiShe," akazvimonera nguo yake yokunze akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, "Rabhi!" (kureva (nokuti akanga aibvisa) akabva asvetukira mumvura. **8** kuti Mudzidzisi). **17** Jesu akati kwaari, "Usandibata, Vamwe vadzidzi vaktevera vari mugwa, vachikweva nokuti handisati ndadzokera kuna Baba. Asi enda mambure akanga azara nehove, nokuti vakanga kuhamma dzangu undovaudza kuti, "Ndiri kudzokera vasiri kure namahombekombe, asi makuhhitit anenge kuna Baba vangu naBaba venyu, kuna Mwari wangu, mazana maviri. **9** Vakati vasvi ka Kumahombekombe, naMwari wenyu." **18** Maria Magadharena akaenda vakaona moto warnazimbe uchipfuta une hove kuvadzidzi akandovaudza kuti, "Ndaona Ishe!" Uye pamusoro pavo, uye nechingwa. **10** Jesu akati kwavari, akavaudza kuti Jesu akanga areva zvinhu izvi kwaari. "Uyai nedzimwe hove dzamuchangoba kubata." **11** **19** Madekwana ezvu rokutanga revhiki, vadzidzi Simoni Petro akawira mugwa akakwevera mambure pavakanga vari pamwe chete, mikova yakazarirwa Kumahombekombe. Akanga azere nehove huru, zana nokuda kwokutya vajudha, Jesu akaya akasvikomira namakumi mashanu nenhantu, asi kunyange zvazvo pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!" **20** Shure dzakanga dzakawanda, mambure haana kubvaruka. kwokutura izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake naparutivi **12** Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai mudye." Hapana kana pake. Vadzidzi vakafara zvikuru pavakaona Ishe. **21** mudzidzi mumwe chete akabvunza kuti, "Ndimi Jesu akativwe kwavari, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri! aniko?" Vakaziva kuti ainge ari Ishe. **13** Jesu akaya, Sezvo Baba vakandituma, ndiri kukutumaiwo." **22** akatora chingwa akavapa, akaita saizvozvo nehovewo. Uye adaro akavafemera akati, "Gamuchirai Mweya **14** Uku kwakava kuzviratidza kwajesu kuvadzidzi Mutsvene. **23** Kana muchiregerera ani zvake zvive vake kwechitatu shure kwokumuka kwake kubva zvake, zvicharegererwa; kana musingavaregererwa, kuvakafa. **15** Vakati vapedza kudya, Jesu akati kuna havaregererwi." **24** Zvino Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), Simoni Petro, "Simoni mwanakomana wajohani, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akanga asiri pamwe unondida zvechokwadi kupfuura ava here?" Akati, chete navamwe vadzidzi, Jesu paakuya. **25** Saka vamwe "Hongu, Ishe, munoziviza kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, vadzidzi vakamuudza kuti, "Taona Ishe!" Isa iye akati "Fudza makwayana angu." **16** Jesu akativwe, "Simoni, kwavari, "Kunze kwokunge ndaona mavanga ezvipikiri mwankomana wajohani unondida zvechokwadi mumaoko ake uye ndikaisa munwe wangu pakanga here?" Akapindura akati, "Hongu, Ishe, munoziva kuti pane zvipikiri, uye ndikaisa ruoko rwangu parutivi ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Chengeta makwai angu." **17** rwake, handingatendi." **26** Vhiki yakati yapera, vadzidzi Akativwe kwaari kechitatu, "Simoni mwanakomana vake vakanga vari mumba zvakare, uye Tomasi akanga wajohani, unondida here?" Petro akarwadziwa nokuti anavo. Kunyange zvazvo mikova yakanga yakapfigwa, Jesu akanga amubvunza kechitatu achiti, "Unondida Jesu akaya akamira pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve here?" Akati, "Ishe, imi munoziva zvinhu zvose; kwamuri!" **27** Ipapo akati kuna Tomasi, "Isa munwe munoziva kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Fudza makwai wako pano; ona maoko angu. Tambarudza ruoko rwako angu. **18** Ndinokudza chokwadi kuti, zvawakanga uise parutivi rwangu. Rega kukahadzika uye utende." uchiri muduku waizvipfekeda uye uchienda kwaunoda; **28** Tomasi akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu naMwari wangu!" asi kana wakura, uchatambanudza maoko ako, uye **29** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Nokuda kwokuti wandiona, mumwe zvake achakufukidza agokutungamirira zvino watenda; vakaropafadza avo vasina kuona asi kwausingadi kuenda." **19** Jesu akatura izvi achiratidza vakatenda." **30** Jesu akaita zvime zviratidzo zvihinji mafiro aizoita Petro achikudza Mwari. Ipapo akati pamberi pavadzidzi vake, zvisina kunyorwa mubhuku kwaari, "Nditevere!" **20** Petro akacheuka akaona iri. **31** Asi izvi zvakanyorwa kuti mugotenda kuti Jesu mudzidzi uya aidikanwa najesu achivatevera. (Ndiye uya ndiye Kristu, Mwanakomana wajohani, uye kuti kana akanga akasendamira pana Jesu panguva yechirariro uye akanga ati, "Ishe ndianiko achakupandukirai?") **21** Petro akati achimuona, akabvunza akati, "Ishe, ko, uyuwo?" **22** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kana ndichida kuti arambe ari mupenu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei

nazvo iwe? Unofanira kunditevera iwe.” **23** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, shoko rakapararira pakati pehama kuti mudzidzi uyu haaizofa. Asi Jesu haana kureva izvozvo kuti haaizofa; akangoti, “Kana ndichida hangu kuti arambe ari mupenuy kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?” **24** Ndiyeyu mudzidzi anopupura zvinhu izvi, uye akazvinyora. Tinoziva kuti kupupura kwake ndokwechokwadi. **25** Jesu akaitawo zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji. Dai zvose zvainyorwa, ndinoti kunyange nyika yose hayaizova nenzvimbo yaikwana mabhuku aizonyorwa.

# Mabasa

**1** Mubhuku rangu rokutanga, Teofirasi, ndakanyora pamusoro pezvose zvakatanga kuitwa uye nokudzidziswa najesu **2** kusvikira pazuva raakakwidzwa kudenga, shure kwokunge arayira, kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, vapostori vaakanga asarudza.

**3** Mushure mokutambudzika kwake, akazviratidza kuvarume ava uye akaratidza zviratidzo zvakasimba zvizhinji zvokuti akanga ari mupenu. Akaonekwa navo mazuva anopfuura makumi mana uye akatura nezvoumambo hwaMwari. **4** Pane imwe nguva, paakanga achidya navo, akavarayira achiti, “Musabva mujerusalem, asi mumirire chipo chakavimbisa naBaba vangu, icho chamakandinzwa ndichitaura pamusoro pacho. **5** Nokuti Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi mushure mamazuva mashoma muchabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.” **6** Saka, vakati vaungana pamwe chete, vakamuvunza vakati, “Ishe, mava kuzodzoser ushe kuvalusraeri panguva ino here?” **7** Akati kwavari, “Hazvisi kwamuri kuti muzive nguva kana musi wakatarwa naBaba nesimba ravo pachavo. **8** Asi muchagamuchira simba kana Mweya Mutsvene auya pamusoro penyu; uye muchava zvapupu zvangu mujerusalem, nomujudhea mose, nomuSamaria, kusvikira kumigumo yenyika.” **9** Mushure mokunge ataura izvi, akawidzwa kudenga pamberi pameso avo chaipo, uye gore rikamufukidza vakasamuona. **10** Vakanga vakatarisa paakanga achienda, uye pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena vakamira pavari. **11** Vakati kwavari, “Varume veGarirea, makamirireko pano makatarisa kudenga? Iyeju Jesu abviswa kwamuri achienda kudenga, achadzokazwe sezzvamamuona achienda kudenga.” **12** Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusalem vachibva kugomo rionzi reMiorivhi, rwendo rwezuva reSabata uchibva kuguta. **13** Vakati vasvika, vakakwira kuimba yapamusoro kukamuri ravaigara. Vakanga varipo vaiti: Petro, Johani, Jakobho naAndirea; Firipi naTomasi; Bhatoromeo naMateo; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naSimoni muZeroti, uye Mumazuva iwayo, Petro akasimuka pakati pavatendi (ungano yaida kusvika zana namakumi maviri) **16** akati, “Hama, Rugwaro rwaifanira kuzadziswa rwakataurwa noMweya Mutsvene nomuromo waDhavhidhi pamusoro pajudhasi, uyo akabatsira kuttingamirira vaya vaksunga Jesu, **17** akanga ari mumwe wedu uye akanga ano mugove muushumiri uhu.” **18** (Nomubayiro waakawana nokuda kwokuipa kwake, Judhasi akatenga munda; imomo ndimo maakawira pasi nomusoro, muviri wake ukaputika, ura hwake hukabuda. **19** Munhu wose akanzwa nevvazvo mujerusalem, saka vakatumidza munda uya nomutauro wavo kuti Akeridhama, ndiko kuti, Munda weRopa.) **20** Petro akati, “Nokuti kwakanyorwa mubhuku raMapisarema kuti, “Musha kumusoro, nezviratidzo panyika pasi, ropa nomoto wake ngauve dongo; ngakurege kuva nomunhu uye nemhute youtsi.

anogaramo,’ uye kuti, “‘Mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo yake youtungamiri.’ **21** Naizvozvo zvakafanira kuti kusarudzwe mumwe murume akanga anesu nguva yose Ishe Jesu paaipinda nokubuda pakati pedu, **22** kutanga parubhabhatidzo rwajohani kusvikira panguva yakabviswa Jesu kwatiri. Nokuti mumwe waava anofanira kuva chapupu chokumuka kwake, pamwe chete nesu.” **23** Saka vakasarudza varume vaviri vaiti: Josefa ainzi Bhanabhasi (aizivikanawo sokunzi Jastasi) naMatias. **24** Ipapo vakanyengetera vachiti, “Ishe, munoziva mwoyo vanuhu vose. Tiratidzei pakati pavaviri ava wamasarudza **25** kuti atore basa iri roupostori, rakasiyiwa najudhasi achienda kunzvimbio yake.” **26** Ipapo vakakanda mijenya, uye mujenya ukawira kuna Matias; saka akawedzerwa kuvapostori vane gumi nomumwe.

**2** Zuva rePendekosti rakati rasvika, vakanga vakaungana vose panzvimbio imwe chete. **2** Pakarepo kutinhira sokwemhepo inovhuvhuta nesimba kwakabva kudenga kukazadza imba yose yavakanga vagere. **3** Vakaona zvakanga zvakaita sendimi dzomoto dzakaparadzana uye dzakamhara pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo. **4** Vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakanatanga kutaura nedzimwe ndimi sokupiwa kwavakaitwa noMweya. **5** Zvino mujerusalem maigara vajudha vaitya Mwari vaibva kundudzi dzose pasi pedenga. **6** Vakati vanzwa kutinhira uyu, vazhinji vakaungana pamwe chete vachishamisa, nokuti mumwe nomumwe akavaniza vachitaura norurimi rwake chairwo. **7** Vakashamisa kwazvo, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, vanhu ava vose havasi vaGarirea here vari kutaura? **8** Zvino seiko mumwe nomumwe wedu achivanzwa nomutauro waakaberekwa nawo? **9** VaPatio, vaMedhia navaEramu; navanogara kuMesopotamia, Judhea neKapadzhokia, Pondasi neEzhia, **10** Firigia nePamufiria, jjipiti namativi eRibhia pedyo neKuren; reSabata uchibva kuguta. **13** Vakati vasvika, vakakwira vaeni vanova kuRoma **11** (zvose vajudha navakatendeukira kuchiJudha); vaKirete navaArabhu, tinovanzwa vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari nendimi dzedu chaidzo!” **12** Vakakatyamara uye vakakanganiska, vachibva kugomo rionzi reMiorivhi, rwendo rwezuva reSabata uchibva kuguta. **13** Vakati vasvika, vakakwira vaeni vanova kuRoma **11** (zvose vajudha navakatendeukira kuchiJudha); vaKirete navaArabhu, tinovanzwa vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari nendimi dzedu chaidzo!” **12** Vakakatyamara uye vakakanganiska, Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vakavaseka vakanati, “Vanwa chete navane gumi nomumwe, akadanidzira kuvanhu vazhinji achiti, “Hama imi vajudha nemi mose mugere mujerusalem, regai ndikutsanangurirei chinhu ichi; nyatsoteererai mashoko angu. **15** Vanhu ava havana kudhakwa sezvamunofungidzira zvaichiri nguva yepfumbambe mangwanani kudai! **16** Kwete, izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofito Joere achiti, **17** “Mumazuva okupedzisira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari, ‘ndichadurura Mwya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana veryu vachaprofito, majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo, vatana veryu vacharota hope. **18** Kunyange napamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, ndichadurura Mwya wangu mumazuva iwayo, uye vachaprofito. **19** Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga kwakanyorwa mubhuku raMapisarema kuti, “Musha kumusoro, nezviratidzo panyika pasi, ropa nomoto wake ngauve dongo; ngakurege kuva nomunhu uye nemhute youtsi. **20** Zuva richashanduka rikava

rima, uye mwedzi uchashanduka ukava ropa, zuva guru raShe uye rinobwinya risati rasvika. **21** Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.' **22** "Imi valsraeri, teerera izvi: Jesu weNazareta akanga ari murume akaratidza kwamuri naMwari namabasa esimba, nezvishamiso uye nezviratidzo, zvakaitwa naMwari pakati penyu kubudikidza naye, sezvamunoziva imi pachenyu. **23** Murume uyu akaiswa mumaoko enyu nourongwa uye nokuziva zviri mberi kwaMwari; uye imi, mukamuroverera pamuchinjika muchibatsirwa navanhu vakaipa. **24** Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akamusungura kubva pakurwadza kworufu, nokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuti rufu rumubate. **25** Dhavhidhi akataura nezvake achiti: "'Ndakaona Ishe mberi kwangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, handingatongozungunuswi. **26** Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofera uye rurimi rwangu runofarisisa; uyezve muviri wangu uchararama netariro, **27** nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, uye hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora. (**Hades g86**) **28** Makandizivisa nzira dzoupenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro pamberi penyu." **29** "Hama, ndingakuudzai ndiine chokwadi kuti tateguru wedu Dhavhidhi akafa akavigwa, uye guva rake richiri pano kusvikira nhasi. **30** Asi akanga ari miprofita uye aiziva kuti Mwari akanga amuvimbisa nemhiko kuti aizogadza mumwe wezvizarvarwa zvake pachigaro choushe. **31** Achiona zviri mberi, akataura nezvolumuka kwaKristu, kuti akanga asina kusiyiwa muguva, uye muviri wake hauna kuona kuora. (**Hades g86**) **32** Mwari akamutsa Jesu uyu kubva kuvakafa, uye isu tose tiri zvapupu zvacho. **33** Akasimudzirwa kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, akagamuchira kubva kuna Baba chipikirwa choMweya Mutsvene uye akadurura izvi zvamuri kuona nokunzwu iye zvino. **34** Nokuti Dhavhidhi haana kukwira kudenga, asi iye akati: "'Ishe akati kuna She wangu: "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi **35** kusvikira ndaita kuti vavengi vako vave chitsiko chetsoka dzako." **36** "Naizvozvo valsraeri vose ngavazive izvi: Jesu uyu, wamakaroverera pamuchinjika, Mwari akamuita Ishe naKristu." **37** Vanhu vakanati vachinzwa izvozvo, vakabayiwa pamwoyo vakanati kuna Petro navamwe vaporsti, "Hama, tichaiteko?" **38** Petro akapindura akati, "Tendeukai mubhabhatidzwe, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, muzita rajesu Kristu kuti muregererwe zvivi zvenyu, uye mugogamuchira chipo choMweya Mutsvene. **39** Chipikirwa ndechenyu navana venyu navose vari kure, navose vachazodanwa naShe Mwari wedu." **40** Akavayambira namamwe mashoko mazhinji; uye akavakumbirisa achiti, "Muzviponese parudzi urwu rwakaora." **41** Avo vakagamuchira shoko rake vakabhabhatidzwa, uye pazvu iro, vanhu vanenje zviuru zvitatu vakawedzerwa pauwandu hwavo. **42** Vakazvipira pakudzidzisa kwavapostori napakuwadzana, pakumedura chingwa uye napakunyengereta. **43** Vanhu vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zvishamiso zvishinji nezviratidzo zvakaitwa navapostori. **44** Vatendi vose vaiva pamwe chete uye vakagoverana zvinhu zvose. **45** Vachitengesa zvavaiva nazvo nenhumbi dzavo, vakapa kuna ani naani aishayiwa. **46** Mazuva ose vairamba vachiungana pamwe chete mutemberi. Vaimedura

chingwa mudzimba dzavo uye vachidya pamwe chete nomufaro uye nomwoyo wakanaka, **47** vachirumbidza Mwari uye vachidikanwa navanhu vose. Uye Ishe akawedzera pauwandu hwavo zuva rimwe nerimwe avo vakanga vachiponeswa.

**3** Rimwe zuva Petro naJohani vakanga vachikwidza kuenda kutemberi nenguva yokunyengereta, pangva yechitatu yamasikati. **2** Zvino mumwe murume akanga aberekwa ari chirema, aitakurwa achiedeswa pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye aiiswa ipapo mazuva ose kuti apemhe kuna avo vaipinda mutemberi. **3** Akati aona Petro najohani voda kupinda, akavakumbira mari. **4** Petro akamutarisisa, Johani akadarowo. Ipapo Petro akati kwaari, "Titarise!" **5** Saka murume akavatarira, achifunga kuti achapiwa chinhu navo. **6** Ipapo Petro akati, "Sirivha negoridhe handina, asi chandinacho ndinokupa. Muzita rajesu Kristu weNazareta, simuka ufambe." **7** Akamubata noruoko rworudyi, akamubitsira kuti asimuke, pakarepo tsoka dzomurume uyu nezvizio zvetsoka dzake zvukasimba. **8** Akakwakuka, akamira, uye akatanga kufamba. Ipapo akapinda navo mutemberi, achifamba uye achisvetuka-svetuka, achirumbidza Mwari. **9** Vanhu vose vakanati vachimuona achifamba achirumbidza Mwari, **10** vakamuziva kuti ndiye murume uya aisigara achipemha ari pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye vakakatyamara vakashamisa kwazvo nezvakanza zvaitika kwaari. **11** Mupemhi akati achakabatirira pana Petro naJohani, vanhu vose vakashamisa vakanya kwavari vachimhanya kunzimbo yainzi Biravira raSoromoni. **12** Petro akati aona izvi, akati kwavarai, "Imi varume velsraeri, seiko izvi zvichikushamisai? Munotarisireiko kwatiri sokunge taita kuti murume uyu afambe nokuda kwsimba redu kana nokuda kwokururama kwedu? **13** Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, akudza muranda wake Jesu. Makamuendesa kundourayiwa, uye imi makamuramba pamberi paPirato, kunyangé akanga afunga kumuregedza hake. **14** Makaramba iye Mutsvene naiye Akarurama Oga uye mukakumbira kuti mhondi isunungurwe. **15** Makauraya muvambi woupenyu, asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. **16** Nokutenda muzita rajesu, munhu uyu wamunoona uye wamunoziva, asimbisia. Izita rajesu uye nokutenda kunouya kubudikidza naye kwauiyisa kuporeswa uku kwaari, sezvamunoona imi mose. **17** "Zvino, hama dzangu, ndinoziva kuti makaita nokusaziva sezvakangoitawo vatungamiri venyu. **18** Asi ndiwo mazadzisiro akaita Mwari zvaakataura kare kubudikidza navaprofita vose, achitaura kuti Kristu wake aizotambudzika. **19** Naizvozvo, tendeukai zvino, mudzokere kuna Mwari, kuitira kuti zvivi zvenyu zvidzimwe, kuti nguva dzokuvandudza dzinovba kuna She dzisvike **20** uye kuti atume Kristu, iye akagadzwa nokuda kweryu, iye Jesu. **21** Anofanira kumboramba ari kudenga kusvikira nguva yokuti Mwari avandudze zvinhu zvose yasvika, sezvakavimbisa kare kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene. (**ain g165**) **22** Nokuti Mozisi akati, 'Ishe Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai

muprofita akafanana neni kubva pakati pavanhu venyu kutaura pamusoro pezvatakaona nezvatakanza." chaivo; munofanira kuteerera zvose zvaanokuudzai. **21** Shure kwokuvayambirazve vakavarega vakaenda. **23** Ani naani zvake asingamuteereri achaparadzwava kugona kufunga kuti vangavaranga sei, nokuti kwazvo pakati pavanhu vokwake.' **24** "Zvirokawzvo, vanhu vase vakanga vachirumbidza Mwari pamusoro vaprofita vase kubva kuna Samueri zvichienda mberi, pezvakanga zvaitika. **22** Nokuti murume akanga vazhinji vavo vakataura, vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano. aporeswa nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika **25** Imi muri vadyi venhaka yavaprofita neyesungano makumi mana. **23** Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro najohani yakaitwa naMwari namadzibaba enyu. Akati kuna vakadzokeria kuvanhu vokwavo vakandovaudza zvose Abhurahama, 'Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadzwava zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista vakuru navakuru. **24** kubudikidza navana vako.' **26** Mwari akati amutsa Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi pamwe chete muranda wake, akatanga kumutuma kwamuri kuti kuna Mwari vakanyengetera vachiti, "Ishe Mwari, imi akuropafadzei nokukutendentsai mumwe nomumwe wenyu kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa."

**4** Vaprista nomukuru wavarindi veteremberi navasadhusi vakauya kuna Petro najohani pavakanga vachiri kutaura navanhu. **2** Vakakananisika zvikuvi nokuti vapostori vakanga vachidzidzisa vanhu uye vachiparidza kumuka kwakafaka muna Jesu. **3** Vakabata Petro najohani, uye nokuda kwokuti aiva manheru, vakavaisa mujeri kusvikira zuva raitevera. **4** Asi vazhinji vakanzwa shoko vakanenda, uye varume vakasvika zviuru zvinenge zvishamu pauwandu. **5** Fume mangwana, vabati, vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakasangana mujerusarema. **6** Anasi muprista mukuru aivapo, uye Kayafasi Johani, Arekizanda navamwe varume vemhuri yomuprista mukuru vaivapowo. **7** Vakaita kuti Petro najohani vayuiswe pamberi pavo vakananga kuvabvunza vachiti, "Makaita izvi nesimba raani kana kuti nezita raani?" **8** Ipapo Petro azere noMweya Mutsvene, akati kwavari, "Imi vabati nemi vakuru vavanhu, **9** kana tadanwa nhasi nokuda kwebasa rakanaka rakaitwa kuchirema uye tichibvunzwa kuti akaporeswa sei, **10** zvino muzive izvi, imi navanhu vase velsrueri kuti: Zvakaitwa nezita rajesu Kristu weNazareta, iye wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, ndiye aita kuti murume uyu amire pamberi penyu apora kudai. **11** Ndiye "ibwe ramakaramba imi vavaki, rakazova musoro wekona." **12** Ruponeso haruwanikwi kuna ani zvake, nokuti hakuna rimwe zita pasi pedenga rakapiwa kuvanhu ratingaponeswa naro." **13** Vakati vachiona kusatya kwaPetro najohani uye vachiziva kuti vakanga vasina kudzidza, vachingova vanhuwo zvavo, vakakatyamara uye vakarangarira kuti varume ava vaiva naJesu. **14** Asi vachiona murume akanga aporeswa amire navo ipapo, havana chavakagona kutaura. **15** Saka vakavarayira kuti vabve paDare Guru, uye ivo vakasara vachitauriran. **16** Vakati, "Tichaita seiko navarume ava? Munhu wose anogara mujerusarema anoziva kuti vaka chishamiso chikuru uye isu hatigoni kuzviramba. **17** Asi kuti chinhu ichi chirege kuramba chichipararira pakati pavanhu, tinofanira kuyambira varume ava kuti varege kutaura kuna ani zvake muzita iri." **18** Ipapo vakavadanazve kuti vapinde ndokuvarayira kuti varege kutaura kana kutongodzidzisa muzita rajesu. **19** Asi Petro najohani vakapindura vakati, "Tongai henuy imi kana zvakarurama pamberi paMwari kuti titeerere imi kupfuura Mwari. **20** Nokuti isu hatigoni kurega

kutaura pamusoro pezvatakaona nezvatakanza." Havana kugona kufunga kuti vangavaranga sei, nokuti kwazvo pakati pavanhu vokwake.' **24** Nokuti murume akanga vazhinji vavo vakataura, vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano. aporeswa nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika **25** Imi muri vadyi venhaka yavaprofita neyesungano makumi mana. **23** Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro najohani yakaitwa naMwari namadzibaba enyu. Akati kuna vakadzokeria kuvanhu vokwavo vakandovaudza zvose Abhurahama, 'Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadzwava zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista vakuru navakuru. **24** kubudikidza navana vako.' **26** Mwari akati amutsa Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi pamwe chete kuna Mwari vakanyengetera vachiti, "Ishe Mwari, imi makaita denga nenika negungwa, nezvose zvrimo. **25** Makataura noMweya Mutsvene kubudikidza nomuromo womuranda wenyu, baba vedu Dhavhidhi, muchiti: "Ndudzi dzinoitireko hasha uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo? **26** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuzorwa nalshe uye noMuzodziwa Wake." **27** Zvirokawzvo Herodhi naPondiasi Pirato vakaungana pamwe chete nevezDzimwe Ndudzi uye navanhu velsrueri muguta rino kuzorangana kurwisa Jesu muranda wenyu mutsvene, iye warnakazodza. **28** Vakaita zvakanga zvatongwa nesimba renyu uye nokuda kwenyu kuti zvichaitika. **29** Zvino, Ishe, tarirai kutyisidzira kwavo mugobatsira varanda wenyu kuti vataura shoko renyu nokushinga kukuru. **30** Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kuti muporese uye muite zviratidzo nezvishamiso kubudikidza nezita rajesu muranda wenyu mutsvene." **31** Shure kwokunge vanyengetera, nzvimbo yavakanga vakaungana pairi yakazungunuswa. Uye vase vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakaatura shoko raMwari vasingatyi. **32** Vatendi vase vakanga vano mwoyo mumwe nendangariro imwe. Hakuna aiti chimwe chezvaaiva nazvo ndechake oga, asi vakagovana zvose zvakanga vanazvo. **33** Vapostori vakaramba vachipupura nesimba kumuka kwaLshe Jesu, uye nyasha huru dzaida pamusoro pavo. **34** Pakanga pasina vanoshayiwa pakati pavo. Nokuti nguva nenguva uya vakanga vane minda kana dzimba vakavitengesa, vakauyisa mari yezvavakatengesa **35** vakaviiisa patsoka dzavapostori, uye yakagoverwa kuna ani zvake sokushayiwa kwake. **36** Josefa, muRevhi aibva kuSaipurasi, uyo akatumidzwa navapostori kunzi Bhanabhasi (kureva kuti Mwanakomana woKukurudzira), **37** akatengesa munda wake akauya nemari akaiisa pamberi pavapostori.

**5** Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Ananiasi, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake Safira, akatengesawo chikamu chepfuma yake. **2** Mukadzi wake achinyatsovizivawo, akazvikamurira chimwe chikamu chemari, asi yakasara akauya nayo akaiisa pamberi pavapostori. **3** Ipapo Petro akati, "Ananiasi, Satani azazdzieko mwoyo wako kudai, kuti usvike pakureva nhema kuMweya Mutsvene uye wazvikamurira imwe mari yawawana pakutengesa munda? **4** Ko, wakanga usiri wako here usati watengeswa? Uye shure kwokunge wautengesa, mari yakanga isiri yako here? Chiiko chakaita kuti ufunge kuita chinhu chakadai? Hauna kureva nhema kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari." **5** Ananiasi akati anzwa

izvi, akawira pasi akabva afu. Uye kutya kukuru vakapindura vachiti, "Tinofanira kuteererera Mwari kwakabata vose vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvaitika. kukunda vanhu! **30** Mwari wamadzibaba edu akamutsa **6** Ipapo majaya akaswedera, akaputira muviru wake, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze vakandomuviga. **7** Shure kwamaawa anenge matatu mukadzi wake akasvikopinda, asingazivi zvakanga zvaitika. **8** Petro akamubvunza akati, "Ndiudze, yuu ndiwo here mutengo wamakawana, iwe naAnaniasi, pamunda?" Iye akati, "Hongu, ndiwoyu mutengo." **9** Petro akati kwaari, "Matenderana seiko kuti muedze Mweya waShe?" Tariral Tsoka dzamajaya aviga murume wako dziri pamukova, uye vachakutakura newewo." **10** Pakarepo akapinda uye akamuwanza afu, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze akandomuviga parutivi pomurume wake. **11** Kutya kukuru kwakabata kereke yose navose vakanza zvinhu izvi. **12** Vapostori vakaita zviratidzo zvishinji nezvishamiso pakati pavanhu. Uye vatendi vose vaiwanzosangana pamwe chete muBiravira raSoromoni. **13** Hakuna munhu akatsunga kubatana navo kunyange zvazvo vakanga vachikudza zvikuru navanhu. **14** Zvisinei zvazvo, varume vazhinji navakadzi vakatenda kuna She uye vakawedzera uwando. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozo, vanhu vakauya navairwara munzira dzomumisha vakavaradzika pamibhedha napahukwe vachitira kuti mumvuri waPetro uwire pane vamwe vavo paainge ava kupfuura napavari. **16** Mwari, hamungagoni ukunesa vanhu ava; muchazoona Vanhu vazhinji zhini vaiba mumaguta akapotereda Jerusarema vakaunganawo, vakauya navarwere vavo navaya vaitambudza nemweya yakaipa, uye vose vakaporeswa. **17** Ipapo muprista mukuru navamwe vose vaaiava navo, avo vakanga vari nhengo dzebato ravaSadhusi, vakazadza negodo. **18** Vakasunga vapostori vakavaisa mujeri. **19** Asi mutumwa waShe akauya usiku akazarura mukova wejeri akavabudisa, **20** akati, "Endai, mundomira muzvivanze zvetemberi, mugoudza vanhu mashoko ose oupenyu hutvs uhu." **21** Vakapinda mutemberi mangwanani, sezvavakanga vaudzwa, vakantha kudzidza vanhu. Muprista mukuru navamwe vake vakati vasvika, vakaunganidza Dare Guru ramakurukota, ungano yose yavakuru, vakatumira vanhu kuti vandotora vapostori kujeri. **22** Asi vabati vakati vasvika pajeri, vakawana vasimo. Saka vakadzokera vakasvikoti, **23** "Tawana jeri rakanyatsozarirwa, navarindi vamire pamikova; asi patazarura, hatina kuwana munhu mukati." **24** Vakati vanzwa chiziviso ichi, mukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaprista vakuru vakkanganisika, vachishaya kuti chii chaizoitika. **25** Ipapo mumwe akasvika akati, "Tariral! Varume vamakaisa mujeri vamire mutemberi vachidzidza vanhu." **26** Paakazvinza, mukuru wavarindi akabva aenda navabati vake akandouya navapostori. Havana kuzviita nokumanikidza, nokuti vaitya kuti vanhu vangavatake namabwe. **27** Vakati vauya navapostori, vakavamisa pamberi peDare Guru kuti vabvunzwe nomuprista mukuru. **28** Akati, "Takakurayirai zvakasimba kuti murege kudzidza muzita iri. Asi mazadza Jerusarema rose nedzidziso yenu uye munoda kuti tive nemhosva yeropa romurume uyu." **29** Petro navamwe vapostori Jesu kubva kuvakafa uyo wamakaita kuti aurayiwe nokumuturika pamuti. **31** Mwari akamusimudzira kuruoko rwake rworudyi soMuchinda noMuponesi kuti ape kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kualsraeri. **32** Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi, uyewo noMweya Mutsvene wakapiwa naMwari kuna avo vanomuteerera." **33** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa uye vakada kuvaraya. **34** Asi mumwe muFarisi ainzi Gamarier, mudzidzisi womurayiro, uyo aikudza navanhu vose, akasimuka pakati pedare akarayira kuti vanhu vambobudisa panze kwechinguvana. **35** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Imi varume velsraeri, nyatsofungai pamusoro pezvamuri kuda kuita kuvanhu ava. **36** Mungu yakapfuura, kwakambova naTudhasi aizviti iye munhu mukuru, uye varume vanenge mazana mana vakamutevera. Akaurayiwa, vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa, uye zvikaguma zvava pasina. **37** Shure kwake, Judhasi weGarirea akambovapowo pamazuva okuerengwa kwavanhu akatungamirira boka ravanhu mune zvokupanduka. Naiyewo akaurayiwa, uye vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa. **38** Naizvozvo, panyaya iyi ndinokurayirai kuti: Regai vanhu ava vakadaro! Regai vaende! Nokuti kana kufunga kwavo kuri kwomunhu, kuchaguma. **39** Asi kana kuchibva kuna kuti muri kurwa naMwari." **40** Kutura kwake kwakavadzikamisa. Vakadana vapostori kuti vapidne vakaite kuti varohwe. Ipapo vakavarayira kuti varege kutaura muzita rajesu, uye vakavaregedza. **41** Vapostori vakabva paDare Guru, vachifara nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzi vakafanira kutambudza nokunyadzisva nokuda kweZita iri. **42** Zuva rimwe nerimwe havana kumborega kudzidzisa nokuparidza shoko rakanaka vari mutemberi nomudzimba nedzimba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

**6** Mumazuva iwayo vadzidzi zvavakanga vachiwedzerwa pauwandu, vajudha vaitaura chiGiriki vaiva pakati pavo vakagunun'una pamusoro pavajudha vaitaura chiHebheru nokuti chirikadzi dzavo dzaidarikwa pakugoverwa kwezvokudya zvemisi yose. **2** Saka vane gumi navaviri vakaunganidza vadzidzi vose pamwe chete vakati, "Hazvingavi zvakakanaka kwatiri kuti tireg ushumiri hweshoko raMwari kuti tishande pamatafura. **3** Hama, sarudzai varume vanomwe pakati penyu vanozivikanwa kuti vakazadza noMweya nouchenjeri. Isu tichaisa basa iri kwavari, **4** uye ticharamba tiri pakunyengetera napaushumiri hweshoko." **5** Shoko iri rakafadza boka rose. Vakasarudza Sitefani, murume akanga azere nokutenda uye noMweya Mutsvene; uyezve Firipi, Pirokorasi, Nikano, Timoni, Pamenesi, naNikorasi aiiba kuAndioki, akanga akatendeukira kuchitendero chechijudha. **6** Vakaisa varume ava kuvapostori, iyo vakavanyengeterera vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo. **7** Saka shoko raMwari rakapararira. Vadzidzi vakawanda kwazvo pajerusarema, uye boka guru ravaprista rakagamuchira kutenda. **8** Zvino Sitefani,

murume akanga azere nenyasha dzaMwari nesimba, yaJosefa. **14** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa akatuma shoko akaita zvishamiso zvikuru nezviratidzo pakati pavantu. kuti baba vake Jakobho, nemhuri yavo yose, vanhu **9** Kusapindirana kwakamuka, kuchibva kunhengo makumi manomwe navashanu pamwe chete, vauye. dzeSinagoge reVokusununguka (ndiro raiva zita ravo), **15** Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka akaenda kuljipiti, uko vajudha vokuSairini nevokuArekizandiria pamwe chete kwaakandofira iye namadzibaba edu. **16** Mitumbi namatunhu eKirikia nefZhia. Varume ava vakananga yavo yakatakurwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu vakavigwa kukakavazdza naSitefani, **10** asi havana kugona muguba rakanga ratengwa naAbhurahama kubva kukunda uchenjeri hwake kana Mweya waaitaura nawo. kuvanakomana vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo **11** Ipapo vakakurudzira vamwe varume muchivande kuti wemari yakati kuti. **17** ‘Nguvu yakati yaswedera yokuti vati, “Tanzwa Sitefani achitaura mashoko okumhura Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna Abhurahama, Mozisi naMwari.” **12** Nokudaro vakamutsa mwoyo uwandu hwavanhu vedu muljipiti hwakawedzerwa yavanhu navakuru uye navadzidzisi vomurayiro. **13** Vakabata Sitefani vakamuuya pamberi peDare Guru. **18** Ipapo mumwe mambo, akanga asingazivi Vakabuda zvapupu zvenhema, zvikati, “Munhu uyu nezvajosefa, akava mutongi weljipiti. **19** Akabata haamboregi kutaura zvakaipa pamusoro penzvimbos tsene ino uye napamusoro pomurayiro. **20** “Panguva iyoyo Mozisi takamunzwu achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbo ino uye agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi.” **15** Vose vakanga vagere muDare Guru vanhu vedu zvakaipa akadzvinyirira madzitateguru edu vakatarisisa Sitefani vakaona kuti chiso chake chakanga kuitira kuti vagofa. **21** Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro chaita sechiso chomutumwa.

**7** Ipapo muprista mukuru akamubyunza akati, “Izvi zvauri kupomerwa ndezvezchokwadi here?” **2** Iye akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu nemi madzibaba, ndteerere! Mwari wokubwinya akazviratidza kuna baba vedu Abhurahama paakanga achiri kuMesopotamia, asati agaru muHarani. **3** Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ibva munyika yako nokuhama dzako, uende kunyika yandichakuratidza.’ **4** “Saka akabva munyika yavaKaradhea akandogara muHarani. Shure kwokufa kwababa vake, Mwari akamutuma munyika ino yamugere zvino. **5** Haana kumupa nhaka imomo, kunyangue paangatsika norutsoka rwake. Asi Mwari akamuvimbisa kuti iye nezvizvarwa zvake zvaimutevera vaizotora nyika ino, kunyangue pangova iyoyo Abhurahama akanga asina mwana. **6** Mwari akatura naye achiti, ‘Zvizarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isiri yavo, uye vachaitwa varanda vagotambudzwa kwamakore mazana mana. **7** Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa,’ ndizvo zvakataurwa naMwari, ‘uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda munyika iyoyo vagondishumira panzvimbino.’ **8** Ipapo akapa Abhurahama sungano yokudzingiswa. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka akamudzingisa zuva rorusere shure kwokuberekwa kwake. Shure kwaizvozvo Isaka akabereka Jakobho, uye Jakobho akabereka madzitateguru ane gumi navaviri. **9** ‘Nokuti madzitateguru akaitira godo Josefa, vakamutengesa senhapwa kuljipiti. Asi Mwari akanga anaye **10** akamununura kubva pamatambudziko ake ose. Akapa Josefa uchenjeri uye akaita kuti adikanwe naFaru mambo weljipiti; saka akamuita mutongi weljipiti nomuzinda wake wose. **11** “Zvino nzara yakasvika muljipiti yose neKenani, kukava nokutambudzika kukuru, uye madzibaba edu akashayiwa zvokudya. **12** Jakobho akati anzia kuti kuljipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akatuma madzibaba edu parwendo rwavo rwokutanga. **13** Parwendo rwavo rwechipiri, Josefa akaudza madzikoma ake kuti iye aiva ani uye Faro akanzwa nezvemhuri

makumi manomwe navashanu pamwe chete, vauye. **15** Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka akaenda kuljipiti, uko kwaakandofira iye namadzibaba edu. **16** Mitumbi namatunhu eKirikia nefZhia. Varume ava vakananga yavo yakatakurwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu vakavigwa kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo **17** ‘Nguvu yakati yaswedera yokuti vati, “Tanzwa Sitefani achitaura mashoko okumhura Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna Abhurahama, Mozisi naMwari.” **18** Ipapo mumwe mambo, akanga asingazivi nezvajosefa, akava mutongi weljipiti. **19** Akabata haamboregi kutaura zvakaipa akadzvinyirira madzitateguru edu achivananikidza kuti varase vana vachangoberekwa **20** “Panguva iyoyo Mozisi takamunzwu achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbo ino uye agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi.” **21** Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro akamutora akamurera somwanakomana wake. **22** Mozisi akadzidziswa uchenjeri hwose hweljipiti uye aigona kwazvo kutaura nokuita zvinhu. **23** ‘Mozisi paakanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akafunga zvokundoshanyira hama dzake ivo valsraeri. **24** Akaona mumwe wavo achitambudzwa nomuljipita, saka akasvika akamurwira akatsiva nokuiuraya muljipita uya. **25** Mozisi akafunga kuti vanhu vake vachaziva kuti Mwari ainge achimushandisa kuti avanunure, asi ivo havana kuzviviza. **26** Fume mangwana Mozisi akasvikowana valsraeri vaviri vachirwa. Akaedza kuvayanamisa achiti, ‘Varume, muri hama imi; munodireiko kukuadvazda?’ **27** ‘Asi murume uya akanga achitambudza mumwe akasundidzira Mozisi padivi akati, ‘Ndianiko akakuuta mubati nomutongi wedu? **28** Unoda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muljipita nezuro?’ **29** Mozisi paakanzwa izvozvo, akatiza akaenda kuMidhiani, uko kwaakandogara ari mutorwa uye akabereka vanakomana vaviri. **30** ‘Makore makumi mana akati apfuira, mutumwa akazviratidza kuna Mozisi ari mururazvo womoto mugwenzi, mugwenga raiva pedyo neGomo reSinai. **31** Paakaona chinhu ichi, akashamiswa nezvaakaona. Akati achiswederu kuti anyatsoona, akanzwa inzwi ralshe richiti, **32** ‘Ndini Mwari wamadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho.’ Mozisi akadedera nokutya akatadza kana kutarisa. **33** ‘Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, ‘Bvisa shangu dzakor; nokuti nzvimbo yaumire pairi itsvene. **34** Zvirokawazvo ndaona kudzvinyirwa kwavanhu vangu muljipiti. Ndanzwa kugomera kwavo, saka ndaburuka kuti ndizovasunungura. Zvino uya, ndinoda kukutuma udzokere kuljipiti.’ **35** ‘Ndiye Mozisi uya wakanga varamba namashoko okuti, ‘Ndianiko akakuuta mubati nomutongi wedu?’ Ndiye akatumwa naMwari pachake kuti ave mubati nomusununguri wavo, kubudikidza nomutumwa akazviratidza kwaari mugwenzi. **36** Ndiye akavabudisa muljipiti uye akaita zvishamiso nezviratidzo muljipiti, paGungwa Dzvuku uye kwamakore makumi mana murenje. **37** ‘Ndiye Mozisi uya akaudza valsraeri kuti, ‘Mwari achakutumirai muprofita akaita seni anovba muvanhu venyu chaivo.’

**38** Akanga ari muungano yaiva murenje, pamwe musavapa mhosva yechivi ichi.” Akati ataura izvi, chete nomutumwa akatura kwaari paGomo reSinai, akavata.

uye namadzbaba edu; uye akagamuchira mashoko mapenyu kuti azoasvitsa kwatiri. **39** “Asi madzibaba edu akaramba kumuteerera. Vakamuramba uye mumwoyo yavo vakadzokeraze kuljipiti. **40** Vakati kuna Aroni, ‘Tiftire vamwari vachitungamirira. Kana ari Mozisi uyu akatibusida muljipiti, hatizivi zvakamuwira! **41** Ndiyo nguva yavakaumba chifananidzo chakaita semhuru. Vakayaunywa nezvibayiro chakachipemberera vachikudza chinhu chakaitwa namaoko avo. **42** Asi Mwari akavafuratira akavasiya kuti vanamate hondo dzokudenga, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ravaprofita zvichinzi: “Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipo makore makumi mana murenje here, imi imba yalsraeri? **43** Makatakura tabhenakeri yaMoreki nenyeredzi yamwari wenyu Refani, zvifanandidzo zvamakaita kuti muzvinamate. Naizvozo ndichakuendesai kuutapwa’ mberi kweBhabhironi. **44** “Madzitateguru edu akanga ane tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro pakati pavo murenje. Yakanga yakagadzirwa sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naMwari, maererano nomufananidzo waakanga aona. **45** Vakagamuchira tabhenakeri, vachitungamirirwa najoshua, madzibaba edu akauya pamwe chete nayo paya pavakatora nyika kubva kundudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naMwari. Tabhenakeri yakagara munyika iyo kusvikira panguva yaDhavidhi, **46** uyo akaitirwa zvakanaka naMwari uye akakumbira kuti avakire Mwari wajakobho nzvimbo yokugara. **47** Asi Soromoni ndiye akazomuvakira imba. **48** “Kunyange zvakadaro, Wokumusoro-soro haagari mudzimba dzakavakwa navantu. Sezvinorehwa nomuprofito achiti: **49** “Denga ndicho chigaro changu choushe uye nyika ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, muchandivakira imba yakaita sei? ndizvo zvintautara Ishe. Kana kuti nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **50** Ko, ruoko rwango haruna kuita izvozi zvose here?” **51** “Imi vanhu vemitsipa mikukutu, vane mwoyo nenzeve dzisina kudzingiswa! Makangoita samadzbaba enyu: Munogara muchidzivisa Mweya Mutsvene! **52** Kwakambova nomuprofito asina kutambudzwa namadzbaba enyu here? Vakauraya kunyange vaya vakaprofita kuuya kwalye Oga Akarurama. Uye zvino makamupandukira mukamuuraya, **53** iyemi makagamuchira murayiro wamakapiwa kubudikidza navatumwa, asi mukasauteerera.” **54** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa zvikuva uye vakamurumanyira meno avo. **55** Asi Sifefani, azere noMwya Mutsvene, akatarisa kudenga akaona kubwinya kwaMwari, uye Jesu amira kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **56** Akati, “Tarirai, ndinoona denga razaruka uye Mwanakomana woMunhu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.” **57** Pavakanza izvi vakadzivira nzeve dzavo vakamhanyira kwaari vose, vachidanidzira namanzwi ari pamusoro-soro, **58** vakamuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta vakantha kumutaka namabwe. Uye, vaya vaiva zvapupu vakandoisa nguo dzavo patsoka dzejaya rainzi Sauro. **59** Vachiri kumutaka namabwe, Sifefani akanyengetera, akati, “Ishe Jesu, gamuchirai mweya wangu.” **60** Ipapo akafugama namabvi ake akadanidzira achiti, “Ishe,

**8** Uye Sauro akanga aripo achibvumirana nokufa kwake. Nomusi uyo kutambudzwa kukuru kwakatanga pakereke yepajerusarema, uye vose vakaparadzirwa mujudhea rose nomuSamaria, kukasara vapostori chete. **2** Varume vaitya Mwari vakaviga Sitefani uye vakamuchema zvikuva. **3** Asi Sauro akatanga kuparadza kereke. Achipinda muimba neimba, akazvuzvurudza varume navakadzi achivaisa mutorongo. **4** Vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa vakaparidza shoko kwose kwavaienda. **5** Firipi akaburuka akaenda kuguta raiva muSamaria akaparidza Kristu ikoko. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa Firipi uye vakaona zviratidzo zvaakaita, vose vakanyatsoteerera kune zvaaitaura. **7** Nokuti mwuya yetsvina yakabuda muvanhu ichidanidzira nenzwi guru, uye vazhinji vakanga vakaoma mitezo navakanga vakaremara vakaporeswa. **8** Nokudaro kwakava nomufaro mukuru muguta iro. **9** Zvino kwechinguva mumwe murume ainzi Simoni akanga aita un’anga muguta uye akashamisa vanhu vose veSamaria. Aizvirumbidza achiti iye akanga ari munhu mukuru, **10** uye vanhu vose kubva kuna vakakwirira kusvikira kuna vari pasi pasi, vaimuteerera vachiti, “Munhu uyu ndiye simba guru raMwari.” **11** Vaimutevera nokuti akanga avashamisa kwenguva refu namashiripiti ake. **12** Asi vakati vatenda Firipi sezvo aiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari nezita rajesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, vose varume navakadzi. **13** Simoni pachake akatenda uye akabhabhatidzwa. Uye akatevera Firipi kwose kwose, achikatyamadzwa nezviratidzo zvikuva zvaakaona. **14** Vapostori vaiva mujerusarema vakati vanzwa kuti vaSamaria vagamuchira shoko raMwari, vakatumira Petro naJohani kwavari. **15** Vakati vasvika, vakavanyengeterera kuti vagamuchire Mwuya Mutsvene, **16** nokuti Mwuya Mutsvene akanga asati auya pamusoro paani zvake wavo; vakanga vangobhabhatidzwa muzita ralshe Jesu. **17** Ipapo Petro naJohani vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo, vakagamuchira Mwuya Mutsvene. **18** Simoni akati aona kuti Mwuya Mutsvene waipiwa nokuiswa kwamaoko avapostori, akavapa mari **19** akati, “Ndipeiwo simba iri kuti munhu wose wandichaisa maoko pamusoro agamuchire Mwuya Mutsvene.” **20** Petro akapindura akati, “Mari yako ngaiparare pamwe chete newe, nokuti wafunga kuti ungatenga chipo chaMwari nemari!” **21** Iwe hauna chikamu kana mugove muushumiri uhu, nokuti mwoyo wako hauna kunaka pamberi paMwari. **22** Tendeuka ubve pakuipta uku uye unyengetere kuna She. Zvimwe achakukanganwira pakuba nepfungwa yakadai mumwoyo mako. **23** Nokuti ndinoona kuti iwe uzere nduru inovava uye wakasungwa nechivi.” **24** Ipapo Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinyengeterere kuna She kuti zvose zvamautara zvirege kuitika kwandiri.” **25** Vakati vapupura uye vakaparidza shoko raShe, Petro naJohani vakadzokerka kuJerusarema, vachiparidza vhangeri mumisha yakawanda yomuSamaria. **26** Zvino mutumwa waShe akati kuna Firipi, “Buruka uende

zasi kumugwagwa, wokugwenga, unoburuka uchibva kunwa kana chinhu. **10** MuDhamasiko makanga muno kujerusarema uchienda kuGaza.” **27** Saka akasimuka mudzidzi ainzi Ananiasi. Ishe akati kwaari muchiratidzo, akapinda munzira uye akasangana nomuyunaki “Ananias!” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano Ishe.” **11** wechiEtiopia, muchinda mukuru aichengeta pfuma Ishe akati kwaari, “Enda kumba kwajudhasi panzira yaKandase, mambokadzi weEtiopia. Murume uyu inonzi Nzira Yakurarama undobvunza murume anonzi akanga aenda kundonamata kujerusarema, **28** uye Sauro anovba kuTasasi, nokuti ari kuryengetera. pakudzoka kwake kumusha akanga agere mungoro achiverenga bhuku ralsaya muprofita. **29** Mweya achiuya kwaari akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake Mutsvene akati kuna Firipi, “Enda kungoro iyo, uswedere kuti aonezve.” **13** Ananiasi akapindura akati, “Ishe, pedyo nayo.” **30** Ipapo Firipi akamhanya achienda ndakanzwa mashoko akawanda pamusoro pomurume kungoro akanzwa murume uya achiherenga kubva kuna uyu, uye nezvakipa zvose zvaakaitira vatsvane venyu Isaya muprofita. Firipi akati kwaari, “Uri kunzwisisa mujerusarema. **14** Uye akauya kuno nemvumo yakabva zvauri kuverenga here?” **31** Iye akati, “Ndinganzwisia kuwaprista vakuru yokuti asunge vose vanodana kuzita seiko kana pasina munhu anonditsanangurira?” Saka renyu.” **15** Asi Ishe akati kuna Ananiasi, “Enda! Murume akadana Firipi kuti akwire mungoro agare nayemo. **32** uyu mudziyo wangu wandakasanangura kuti aende Muyunaki uyu aiverenga chitsauko ichi choRugwaro: nezita rangu pamberi pevedzimwe ndudzi napamberi “Akatumgimirwa segwai raindobiya, uye segwayana pamadzimambo avo uye napamberi palsraeri. **16** rinyerere pamberi pomuveuri, saka haana kushamisa Ndichamuratidza kuti anofamira kutambudzika sei muromo wake. **33** Mukuninipiswa kwake akashayiya nokuda kwezita rangu.” **17** Ipapo Ananiasi akaenda kururamisirwa. Ndianiko angataura nezvezvizvarwa kuimba iyi akasvikopindamo. Akaisa maoko ake zvake? Nokuti upenyu hwake hwakabviswa panyika.” pamusoro paSauro akati, “Muzvarwa Sauro, Ishe Jesu, **34** Muyunaki uyu akabvunza Firipi akati, “Ndapota, uyo akazviratidza kwauri pamugwagwa pawakanga ndiude, muprofita ari kutaura pamusoro paaniko, uchiuya kuno, andituma kuti iwe uonezve uye uzadzwe anozvireva iye kana mumwe munhuwo?” **35** Ipapo noMweya Mutsvene.” **18** Pakarepo, zvinhu zvakaita Firipi akatanga nechitsauko ichoho choRugwaro samakwati zvakabva pameso aSauro, akagona kuonazve. akamuparidzira vhangeri rajesu. **36** Zvavakanga Akasimuka akabhabhatidzwa, **19** uye shure kwokunge vachifamba nomugwagwa, vakasvika pakanga pane adya zvokudy, akavavze nesimba. Sauro akagara mvura saka muyunaki akati, “Tarirai, heino mvura. navadzidzi paDhamasiko kwamazuva mazhinji. **20** Chingandikonesia kubhabhatidza chiiko?” **37** Uye Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu Firipi akati, “Kana uchitenda nomwoyo wako wose, ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **21** Vose vakamunzwa zvinogoneka.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndinotenda vakakatyamara vakati, “Ko, haazi iye here akamutsa kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **22** Asi Sauro iri? Uye haana kuuya kuno kuzovabata savasungwa kuti avaendese kuwaprista vakuru here?” **23** Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu Firipi akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu Kristu, ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **24** Vose vakamunzwa akanyanya kuva nesimba akakunda vaJudha vaigara muDhamasiko achivaratidza kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **25** Mazuva mazhinji akati apera, vaJudha vakarangana kumuuraya, **26** asi Sauro akanzwa nezverangano yavo. Vakarinda masuo eguta masikati nousiku vachitira kuti vagomuuraya. **27** Asi vateveri vake vakamutora usiku vakamuburutsa ari mudengu napakanga pakashama murusvingo. **28** Saka Sauro akanga aona Ishe sei ari parwendo rwake uye kuti muDhamasiko Ishe akanga ataura kwaari, uyewo kuti akaparidza sei muzita rajesu asingatyi. **29** Akatura uye akapikisana navajudha vaitaura chiGiriki, asi vakaedza kumuuraya. **30** Zvino hama dzakati dzazvinzwa izvi, dzakamutora dzikaburuka naye kuKesaria ndokumiundesa kuTasasi. **31** Ipapo kereke yakava norugare mujudhea mose, nomuGarirea neSamaria. Kereke yakasimbisia; uye yakakurudzirwa naMweya Mutsvene, ikakura pauwandu, ichirarama mukutya Ishe. **32** Petro paakanga achifamba achipota nenyika, akashanyira vatsvane muRidha. **33** Ikoko, akawana mumwe murume ainzi Eniasi akanga

**9** Zvichakadaro Sauro akanga ari mubishi rokutaura zvokuuraya vadzidzi vaShe. Akaenda kumuprista mukuru **2** akandomukumbira matsamba kuti agoenda nawo kumasinagoge okuDhamasiko, kuti kana akawana ani zvake ari weNzira iyo, vangava varume kana vakadzi, aizovabata savasungwa agoenda navo kujerusarema. **3** Akati oswedera kuDhamasiko ari parwendo rwake, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikamupenyera kumativi ose. **4** Akawira pasi akanzwa inzwi richiti kwaari, “Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko?” **5** Sauro akabvunza akati, “Ndimi aniko, Ishe?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini Jesu wauri kutambudza. **6** Zvino simuka uende muguta, uchandoudzwa zvaunofanira kuita.” **7** Varume vaifamba naSauro vakamira vakashaya chokutaura; vakanzwa inzwi asi havana kuona kana munhu. **8** Sauro akasimuka, asi akati achisvinudza meso ake haana kugona kuona chinhu. Saka vakamubata ruoko vakamutungamirira kupinda muDhamasiko. **9** Akava bofu kwamazuva matatu, uye akanga asingadyi kana

akaoma mutezo uye akanga achigara avete panhoo chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina.” **15** Inzwi kwamakore masere. **34** Petro akati kwaari, “Eniasi, rakataurazve kwaari kechipiri richiti, “Usati chinhu Jesu Kristu anokuporesa. Simuka uzvitakurire nhoo chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari chine tsvina.” **16** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, pakarepo jira rikadzoserwa yako.” Pakarepo Eniasi akasimuka. **35** Vose vaigara muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona vakanendeukira kudenga. **17** Petro achiri kushamiswa nezvaireva kuna She. **36** Mujopa maiva nomudzidzi ainzi Tabhita chiratidzo, varume vakanga vatumwa naKoniriasi (kana zvichishandurwa, Dhokasi), aita zvakanaka nguva vakawana pakanga pane imba yaSimoni uye vakamira dzose uye achibatsira varombo. **37** Pangvu inenge pasu. **18** Vakadanidzira vachibvunza kana pakanga iyoyo akatanga kurwara ndokubva afa, mutumbi wake pari ipo paigara Simoni ainziwo Petro. **19** Petro achiri ukashambidza uye ukaiswa muimba yapamusoro. **38** kufunga pamusoro pechiratidzo, Mweya akati kwaari, Ridha yakanga iri pedyo nejopa; saka vadzidzi vakanava kwaari kuti vandomukumbira vachiti, “Simoni, pane varume vatatu vari kukutsvaka. **20** vanzwu kuti Petro akanga ari muRidha, vakanuma Saka simuka uburuke uende pasi. Usatya kuenda navo, varume vaviri kwaari kuti vandomukumbira vachiti, nokuti indini ndavatumwa.” **21** Petro akaburuka akandoti “Tapota, uyai nokukurumidza!” **39** Petro akaenda kuvarume ava, “Ndini wamuri kutsvaka. Mavingeiko?” navo, uye akati asvika, vakamutora vakaenda naye muimba yapamusoro. Chirikadzi dzose dzakamira **22** Varume vaya vakamupindura vakanava, “Tabva kuna dzakamupoteredza, dzichichema dzichimuratidza majasi nedzimwe nguo dzakanga dzaitswa naDhokasi panguva yaakanga achinavo. **40** Petro akavabudisa vose Petro akakoka varume ava kuti vapinde mumba mumba; ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera. Akatendeukira kumukadzi akanga afa akati, “Tabhita, vave vaeni vase. Fume mangwana Petro akasimuka muka.” Iye akasvinura meso ake, uye akati aona Petro, pamwe chete navo, uye dzimwe hama dzokuJopa akamuka agakara. **41** Akamubata noruoko akamubatsira dzakaendawo naye. **24** Zuva rakatevera akasvika kuti amire netsoka dzake. Ipapo akadana vatedni Kesaria. Koniriasi akanga akavamirira uye akanga akoka nechirikadzi ndokubva amupa kwavari ari mupenyu. **42** hama dzake neshamwari dzapedyo. **25** Petro akati Izvi zvakazivikanwa mujopa yose, uye vanhu vazhinji apinda mumba, Koniriasi akamugamuchira uye akawira vakanenda kuna She. **43** Petro akambogara mujopa patsoka dzake achimuremekedza. **26** Asi Petro akaita kwechinguva nomusuki wamatehwe ainzi Simoni. kuti asimuke akati, “Simuka, ndinongova munhuwo zvangu.” **27** Petro achitaura naye, akapinda mumba akawana vanhu vazhinji vakaungana. **28** Akati kwavari, “Imi munozviziva kuti hazvibvumirwi nomurayiro wedu kuti mujudha adyidzane nomuhedheni kana kumushanyira. Asi Mwari andiratidza kuti handifaniri kuti nditi munhu haana kunaka kana kuti ane tsvina. **29** Nokudaro pandakadanwa, ndakabva ndauya ndisingarambi. Regai ndichibvunza hangu kwamuri kuti mandidamirei?” **30** Koniriasi akapindura akati, “Mazuva mana apfuura ndakanga ndiri mumba mangu ndichinyengetera senguva ino, nenguva yechitatu yamasikati. Pakarepo munhu akanga akapfeka nguo dzinopenya akamira pamberi pangu **31** akati, ‘Koniriasi, Mwari anzwa minyengetero yako uye arangarira zvipo zvako kuvarombo. **32** Tumira vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. Mueni mumba maSimoni musuki wamatehwe, anogara pedyo negungwa.’ **33** Saka ndakabva ndatumira vanhu kwamuri pakarepo, uye maita zvakanaka zvamauya. Zvino isu tose tiri pano pamberi paMwari kuti tinzwе kwamuri zvose zvamarayirwa naShe kuti muzotaurira.” **34** Ipapo Petro akatanga kutaura achiti, “Zvino ndava kuziva kuti zvirokwazvo Mwari haazi mutsauri wavanhu **35** asi anogamuchira vanhu vanobva kundudzi dzose, ivo valomutu uye vanoita zvakarurama. **36** Imi munoziva shoko rakatumwa naMwari kuvanhu velsraeri, achivaudza mashoko akanaka orugare kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, anova Ishe wavose. **37** Munoziva zvakaitika muJudhea yose, kutanga kuGarirea shure kworubhabhatidzo rwakaparidzwa najohani, **38** zvokuti Mwari akazodza sei Jesu Kristu weNazareta noMweya Mutsvene nesimba, uye kuti akapota sei nenyika achiita

**10** PaKesaria pakanga pano mumwe murume ainzi Koniriasi, mukuru wezana weHondo yavalataria. **2** Iye nemhuri yake vakanga vakazvipira uye vaitya Mwari; aipta kwazvo kuna vanoshayiwa uye ainyengetera kuna Mwari nguva dzose. **3** Mumwe musi panguva inenge yechitatu masikati akaona chiratidzo. Akanyatsoona mutumwa waMwari, uyo akauya kwaari akati, “Koniriasi!” **4** Koniriasi akatarisa kwaari achitya, akati, “Chinyiko, Ishe?” Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Minyengetero yako nezvipo zvako kuvarombo zvakwira kudenga sechipiriso chechirangaridzo pamberi paMwari. **5** Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa vandodana murume anonzi Simoni, achinziwo Petro. **6** Ari kugara naSimoni musuki wamatehwe, ane imba iri pedyo negungwa.” **7** Mutumwa waakanga achitaura naye akati aenda, Koniriasi akadana varanda vake vaviri nomumwe murwi akatendeka uyo aiva mumwe wavachengeti vase. **8** Akavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitika ndokuvatumwa kuJopa. **9** Nenguva dzinzenge dzamasikati dzezuva raitevera, vachiri parwendo rwavo, uye voswedera pedyo neguta, Petro akakwira pamusoro pedenga reimba kundonyengetera. **10** Akanzwa nzara uye akada zvokudya, uye zvokudya zvakati zvichigadzirwa, akaona chiratidzo. **11** Akaona denga razarurwa uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru chichiburutswa pasi chakasungwa makona acho mana. **12** Chakanga chine mhando dzose dzemhuka dzina makumbo mana, pamwe chete nezvinokambaira zvenyika, neshiri dzedenga. **13** Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, “Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.” **14** Petro akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Handina kutongodya

zvakanaka achiporesa vose vakanga vari pasi pesimba samauyiro aakaita kwatiri pakutanga. **16** Ipapo radhiabbori, nokuti Mwari aiva naye. **39** “Isu tiri ndakarangarira zvakanga zvarehwa naShe achiti, ‘Johani zvapupu zvezvinhu zvose zvaakaita munyika yavaJudha nomujerusalem. Vakamuuraya nokumuturika pamuti, noMweya Mutsvene.’ **17** Saka kana Mwari akavapa **40** asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa nezuva retatu chipo chimwe chetecho chaakatipa isu, vakatenda aakaita kuti aonekwe. **41** Haana kuonekwa navanhu muna Ishe Jesu Kristu, ko, ini ndaigova ani zvangu vose, asi nezvapupu zvakanga zvagara zvasarudza kuti ndipikisane naMwari?” **18** Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, naMwari nesu takadya uye tikanira naye shure vakashayiwa zvime zvokureva uye vakarumbidza kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. **42** Akatirayira kuti Mwari vachiti, “Saka zvino Mwari akawapo vedzimwe tiparidze kuvanhu uye tipupure kuti ndiye akagadzwu ndudzi kutendeuka kunotungamirira kuupenyu.” **19** naMwari kuti ave mutongi wavapenyu navakafa. **43** Zvino vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa namatambudzikovaprofita vose vanopupura nezvake kuti ani naani nokuda kwaSitefani vakafamba vakandosvika kuFonisiasipurasi neAndioki, vachitaura shoko kuvaJudha kubudikidza nezita rake.” **44** Petro achiri kutaura bedzi. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume vaibva mashoko aya, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro kuSaipurasi nokuKurini, vakaenda kuAndioki vakanatanga pavose vakanzwa shoko. **45** Vatendi vakadzingiswa kutaura kuvaGirikiwo, vachivataurira mashoko akanaka ezvalshe. **21** Ruoko rwaShe rwakanga rwuri pamusoro **46** Nokuti She. **22** Mukurumbira wazvo wakasvika munzeve dzekereke yapajerusarema, ndokubva vatumava pavose vakanzwa vachitaura nendimi vachirumbidza Mwari. **47** “Pano munhu angadzivisa Bhanabhasi kuAndioki. **23** Akati asvika, akaona umbo vanhu ava kuti vabhabhatidze nemvura here? Vaganuchira Mweya Mutsvene seztakangoitawo isu.” **48** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti vabhabhatidze muzita yavo yose. **24** Iye akanga ari munhu akanaka, azere rajesu Kristu. Ipapo vakakumbira Petro kuti ambogara navo kwamazuva mashoma.

**11** Vapostori nehama dzomujudhea yose vakanzwa kuti vedzimwe ndudzi vakanga vagamuchirawo shoko raMwari. **2** Saka Petro akati aenda kujerusarema, vatendi vokudzingiswa vakamutisoropodza **3** vachiti, “Iwe wakapinda mumba yavanhu vasina kudzingiswa ukandoda navo.” **4** Petro akatanga kurondedzera zvihuzvare kwaita achiti, **5** “Ndakanga ndiri muguta reJopa ndichinyengetera, ndikabatwa nomweya ndikaona chiratidzo. Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru, chichiburutswa kubva kudenga namakona acho mana, uye chakaburuka chikasvika pandaiva. **6** Ndakatarira mukati macho ndikaona mhuka dzenyika dzina makumbo mana, zvikara zvesango, nezvinokambaira uye neshiri dzedenga. **7** “Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.’ **8** “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Hakuna chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsrina chakatombinda mumuro mangu.’ **9** “Inzwi rakataurazve kechipiri richibva kudenga richiti, ‘Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari hachina kunaka.’ **10** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, uye ipapo jira nezvose zvikadzoserwazve kudenga. **11** “Pakarepo varume vatatu vakanga vatumwa kwandiri vachibva kuKesaria vakamira pamba pandaigara. **12** Mweya Mutsvene akandiudza kuti ndirege kunonoka kuenda navo. Hama nhanhatu idzi dzakaendawo nenii, uye takasvikopinda mumba momurume uya. **13** Akatirondedzera maonero aakanga aita mutumwa mumba make, uyo akati, ‘Tuma vanhu kujopra kuna Simoni anonzii Petro. **14** Iye achakuvigrai shoko richaponesa iwe neveimba yako vose.’ **15** “Pandakatanga kutaura, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavo

**12** Yakanga iri nguva inenge imwe cheteyo Mambo Herodhi paakasunga vamwe vaiva nhengo dzekereke, achida kuvatambudza. **2** Akanga aita kuti Jakobho mukoma wajohani aurayiwe nomunondo. **3** Paakaona kuti izvozvo zvakafadza vajudha, akafuurira mberi akandosungawo Petro. Izvi zvakaitika panguva yoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. **4** Mushure mokumusunga, akamuisa mutorongo, akaita kuti arindwe namapoka mana avarwi, boka rimwe nerimwe riina varwi vana. Herodhi akanga achida kumumisa padare rokutongwa shure kwePasika. **5** Saka Petro akachengetwa mutorongo, asi kereke yakanga ichimunyaengererera zvikuru kuna Mwari. **6** Usiku hwaifanira kumiswa pamberi pedare naHerodhi husati hwavika, Petro akanga avete pakati pavarwi vaviri, akasungwa nengetani mbiri, uye varindi vakanga vakamira vakarinda vari pamukova. **7** Pakarepo mutumwa waShe akaonekwa uye chiedza chakavhenekera muchitokisi. Akarova Petro parutivi

ndokumumutsa achiti, "Kurumidza mukal!" Ipapo ngetani dzakawa pamaoko aPetro. **8** Mutumwa akati kwaari, "Pfeka nguo dzako neshangu dzako." Uye Petro akaita saizvozvo. Mutumwa akati kwaari, "Monera jasi rako ubve wanditevera." **9** Petro akamutevera achibuda mutorongo, asi akanga asingazivi kuti zvaijita nomutumwa zvakanga zvichitoitika; akafunga kuti aiona chiratidzo. **10** Vakapfuura napavarindi vokutanga nevezchipiri ndokusvika pasuo resimbi rakanga rakatarira kuguta. Rakangovazarukira roga, vakapinda nepariri. Vakati vafamba kusvika kumagumo kweimwe nzira, pakarepo mutumwa akamusiya. **11** Ipapo Petro akapengenuka akati, "Zvino ndava kuziva ndisingatongokahadziki kuti Ishe atuma mutumwa wake uye andinunura pamaoko aHerodhi napazvinhu zvose zvanga zvakatarisirwa navanhu vechijudha." **12** Izvi zvakati zvajeka kwaari, akaenda kumba kwaMaria mai vajohani, ainziwo Mako, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji vachinyengetera. **13** Petro akagogodza pamukova wokunze, musikana ainzi Rodha akauya kuzodaira kugogodza uku. **14** Akati anzwa kuti inzwi raPetro, akafara zvikuru akadzokera achimhanya asati atongozarura musuo akavaudza akati, "Petro ari pamukovalo!" **15** Vakati kwaari, "Wava kupenga." Paakaramba achisimbisa kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, iyo vakati, "Anofanira kunge ari mutumwa wake." **16** Asi Petro akaramba achigogodza, uye vakati vazarura mukova, vakamuona vakashamiswa. **17** Petro akaniniira maoko ake kwavari kuti vanyarare ndokurondedzera kuti Ishe akanga amubudisa sei mutorongo. Akati, "Muudze Jakobho nehama pamusoro paizvozvi." Ipapo akabva akaenda kune imwe nzvimbo. **18** Mangwanani acho, kwakava nebole guru pakati pavarwi vachida kuziva kuti chii chakanga chaitika kuna Petro. **19** Mushure mokunge Herodhi amutsvakisisa kwazvo uye asina kumuwanra, akanyatsobvunzisisa varindi ndokubva arayira kuti vaurayiwe. Ipapo Herodhi akabva kujudhea akaenda kuKesaria akandogarako kwechinguvu. **20** Akanga atsawirana navanhu veTire neSidhoni, ndokubva vabatana pamwe chete vakaya kwaari kuti vataure naye. Vakati vawana rutsigiro rwaBhurasto, muranda akatendeka wamambo, vakakumbira runyararo, nokuti vaipona nenyika yamambo, nokuti ndiko kwavaiwana zvokudya. **21** Pazuva rakanga ratarwa, Herodhi akapfeka nguo dzake dzoushe, akagara pachigaro chake choushe akataura kuvanhu. **22** Vakadanidzira vachiti, "Iri inzwi ramwari, kwete romunhu." **23** Pakarepo, nokuti Herodhi haana kurumbidza Mwari, mutumwa waShe akamurova, akadyiwa nehonye uye akafa. **24** Uye shoko raMwari rakaramba richikura uye richipararira. **25** Bhanabhasi naSauro vakati vapedza basa ravo, vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vakatorawo Johani, ainzi Mako.

"Ndtisaurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate basa randakavadanira." **3** Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya nokunyengetera, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo vakavatumwa. **4** Ava vaviri vakati vatumwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo rwavo, vakaburuka vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipuras. **5** Vakati vasvika paSaramisi, vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravaJudha. Johani akanga achivabatsira. **6** Vakafamba nomuchiwi chose kudzamara vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe n'anga yechijudha ikoko, uye akanga ari muprofita wenhemba ainzi Bhari Jesu, **7** akanga ari muchengeti womubati wenyiwa ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati akanga ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro nokuti aida kunzwa shoko raMwari. **8** Asi Erimasi n'anga (nokuti ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza kutsausa mubati uyu pakutenda. **9** Ipapo Sauro akanga achiniwo Pauro, azere noMweya Mutsvene akatarisisa Erimasi akati, **10** "Iwe uri mwana wadhiabhoru nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere nokunyengetera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here kumonyorotsa nzira dzakarurama dzaShe? **11** Zvino ruoko rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatazdza kuona chiedza chezuva kwechinguvu." Pakarepo mhute nerima zvakaya pamusoro pake, akadzivairai pose pose achitsvaka mumwe munhu angamutungamirira. **12** Mubati akati aona zvakanga zvaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso yezaShe. **13** Vachibva paPafosi, Pauro navanhu vaaifamba navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda kuPega muPamufiria, uye vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema. **14** Vachibva kuPega vakapfuurira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi weSabata vakapinda musinagoge vakasvikogara pasi. **15** Mushure mokouverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofita, vabati vomusinagoge vakatumwa shoko kwavari vachiti, "Hama, kana mune shoko rokukuridzira vanhu, tapota taurai henyu." **16** Ipapo Pauro akasimuka, akaminira noruko rwake akati, "Varume velsraeri nemi mose vedzimwe ndudzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei! **17** Mwari wavanhu velsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita kuti vanhu vabudirire pangua yavaigaru muljipiti, akavabudisa munyika iyo nesimba guru, **18** akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga, **19** akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu vake kuti ive nhaka yavo. **20** Izvi zvakatora makore anenge mazana mana namakumi mashanu. "Shure kwaizvozvi, Mwari akavapa vatongi kusvikira pangua yaSamueri muprofita. **21** Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa Sauro mwanakomana waKishi, worudzi rwaBhenjamin, uyo akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **22** Shure kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza Dhayhidhi kuti ave mambo wavo. Iye

**13** Mukereke yapa Andioki maiva navaprofita navadzidzisi vaiti: Bhanabhasi, Simeoni ainzi Nigeri, Rusiasi woku Sairini, Manaeni (akanga arerwa na Herodhi mubati) na Sauro. **2** Pavakanga vachinamatia Ishe uye vachitsanya, Mweya Mutsvene akati,

"Nditsaurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate basa randakavadanira." **3** Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya nokunyengetera, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo vakavatuma. **4** Ava vaviri vakati vatumwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo rwavo, vakaburuka vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipurasi. **5** Vakati vasvika paSaramisi, vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravajudha. Johani akanga achivabatsira. **6** Vakafamba nomuchiwi chose kudzamara vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe n'anga yechijudha ikoko, uye akanga ari muprofit wenhemba ainzi Bhari Jesu, **7** akanga ari muchengeti womubati wenyika ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati akanga ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro nokuti aida kunzwa shoko raMwari. **8** Asi Erimasi n'anga (nokuti ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza kutsausa mubati uyu pakutenda. **9** Ipapo Sauro akanga achinziwo Pauro, azere noMweya Mutsvene akatarisisa Erimasi akati, **10** "Iwe uri mwana wadihabori nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere nokunyengera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here kumonyorotsa nzira dzakarurama dzaShe? **11** Zvino ruoko rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatazdza kuona chiedza chezuva kwechinguva." Pakarepo mhute nerima zvakaya pamusoro pake, akadzivaira pose pose achitsvaka mumwe munhu angamutungamirira. **12** Mubati akati aona zvakanga zvaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso yezaShe. **13** Vachibva paPafosi, Pauro navanhu vaaifamba navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda kuPega muPamufiria, uye vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema. **14** Vachibva kuPega vakapfuirira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi weSabata vakapinda musinagoge vakasvikogara pasi. **15** Mushure mokouverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofit, vabati vomusinagoge vakatuma shoko kwavari vachiti, "Hama, kana mune shoko rokukuridzira vanhu, tapota taurai henyu." **16** Ipapo Pauro akasimuka, akaninira noruoko rwake akati, "Varume velsraeri nemi mose vedzimwe ndudzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei! **17** Mwari wavanhu velsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita kuti vanhu vabudirire pangvu yavaigara muljipiti, akavabudisa munyika iyo nesimba guru, **18** akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga, **19** akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu vake kuti ive nhaka yavo. **20** Izvi zvakatora makore anenge mazana mana namakumi mashanu. "Shure kwaizvozvi, Mwari akavapa vatongi kusvikira pangvu yaSamueri muprofita. **21** Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa Sauro mwanakomana waKishi, woruzi rwabherjamini, uyo akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **22** Shure kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wavo. Iye akapupura pamusoro pake achiti, 'Ndawana Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wajese murume wapamwoyo pangu; iye achaita zvihnu zvose zvandinoda kuti aite.' **23** "Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvomurume uyu Mwari akavigira valsraeri Muponesi Jesu, sezvaakanga avimbisa. **24** Jesu asati auya, Johani akaparidza kutendeuka

norubhabhatidzo kuvanhu vose veIsraeri. **25** Johani paakanga ava kупедзиса basa rake, akati, ‘Munofunga kuti ndini ani? Handizi iye uya. Kwete, asi iye ari kuuya shure kwangu, ndiyе wandisingakodzeri kusunungura shangu dzake.’ **26** “Hama dzangu, vana vaAbhurahama nemi vedzimwe ndudzi vanotya Mwari, shoko iri roruponeso rakanumirwa kватири. **27** Vanhu veJerusarema navatongi vavo havana kuziva Jesu, asi pakumupa mhaka kwavo vakazadzisa mashoko avaprofita anoverengwa Sabata rimwe nerimwe. **28** Kunyange vasina kuwanu hwaro chailwo hwokuti atongerwe rufu, vakakumbira Pirato kuti amuuraye. **29** Vakati vapedza zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, vakamuburutsa pamuti vakanurudzika muguva. **30** Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **31** uye akaonekwa mazuva mazhinji naavo vakafamba naye kubva kuGarirea kusvikira kuJerusarema. Ndivo zvapupu zvake zvino kuvanhu vokwedu. **32** “Tiri kukuudzai nhau dzakanaka kuti: Zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari, **33** akazvizadzisa kwatfiri isu, vana vavo, nokumutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa. Sezvazvakanyorwa muPisarema rechipiri zvichinzi: “Ndive Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako.” **34** Chokwadi chokuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akasazomboora, chinotaurwa mumashoko aya anoti: “Ndichakupa maropafadzo matsvene, uye echokwadi akavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.” **35** Nokudaro zvinotaurwa pane rimwe pisarema kuti: “Hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.” **36** “Nokuti Dhavhidhi akati aita kuda kwaMwari pamazuvu ake, akavata; akavigwa namadzibaba ake uye muviru wake wakaora. **37** Asi uyo akamutswa naMwari haana kuona kuora. **38** “Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ndinoda kuti muzive kuti kubudikidza najesu, kukanganwirwa kwezvivi kunoparidzwa kwamuri. **39** Kubudikidza naye munhu wose anotenda anoruramiswa pazvinhu zvose zvamanga musingagoni kururamiswa pazviri nomurayiro waMozisi. **40** Chenjerai kuti zvakataurwa navaprofita zvirege kuitika kwamuri, zvinoti: **41** “Tarirai imi vaseki, mushamiswe uye muparare, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chimwe chinhu pamazuvu enyu chamusingazombotendi, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akakuudzai.” **42** Pauro naBhanabhasi vava kubuda musinagoge, vanhu vakavakoka kuti vazotaurazve pamusoro pezvinhu izvi paSabata raizotevera. **43** Gungano rakati rapararira, vazhinji vavajudha navamwe vakanga vatendeukira kuchijudha vaktevera Pauro naBhanabhasi, ivo vakataura navo uye vakavakurudzira kuti varambe vari munyasha dzaMwari. **44** PaSabata rakatevera rinenge guta rose rakaungana kuzonzuwa shoko raShe. **45** Vajudha vakati vaona vanhu vazhinji, vakazadzwa negodo vakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pezvakangwa zvichitaurwa naPauro. **46** Ipapo Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavapindura vasingatyi vakati, “Zvanga zvakafanira kuti titaire shoko raMwari kwamuri imi kutanga. Sezvo mariramba uye mukasazviona savanhu vakafanira upenyu husingaperi, tava kuenda zvino kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **(aiōnios g166)** **47** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa kwatfiri naShe achiti: “Ndakakuitai chiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuti muvigire migumo

yenika ruponeso.” **48** VeDzimwe Ndudzi vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakafara uye vakakudza shoko raShe; uye vose vakanga vakatarirwa upenyu husingaperi vakatenda. **(aiōnios g166)** **49** Shoko raShe rakapararira mudunhu rose. **50** Asi vajudha vakakurudzira vakadzi vaitya Mwari uye vaikudzikana navarume vairemekedza veguta, vakamutsira Pauro naBhanabhasi kutambudzwa, uye vakavadzinga mudunhu ravo. **51** Saka vakazunza guruva patsoka dzavo vachiratidza kusafara pamusoro pavo ndokubva vaenda kulkoniamu. **52** Uye vadzidzi vakazadzwa nomufaro uye noMweya Mutsvene.

**14** Palkoniamu Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavikopinda musinagoge ravajudha sezvavaisiita nguva dzose. Imomo vakataura zvinobata mwoyo kwazvo zvokuti vajudha vazhinji nevezDzimwe Ndudzi vakatenda. **2** Asi vajudha vakaramba kutenda vakamutsa mwoyo yeveDzimwe Ndudzi uye vakavakanganisa pfungwa dzavo kuti vavenge hama. **3** Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakapedza nguva refu varipo, vachitaura zvalshe vasingatyi, iye akasimbisa shoko renyasha dzake nokuvagonesa kuita zviratidzo nezvishamiso. **4** Vanhu vomuguta vakapesana; vamwe vakatsigira vajudha, vamwewo vakatsigira vaporsti. **5** VeDzimwe Ndudzi navajudha, pamwe chete navatungamiri vavo vakarangana kuvaitira zvakaipa nokuvataka namabwe. **6** Asi vakyaviziva vakabva vatisira kuRistira neDhebbe maguta avaRikonia nokudunhu rose rakanga rakapoteredza, **7** uko kwavakaramba vachiparidza vhangeri. **8** MuRistira maigara mumwe murume akanga ari mhetamakumbo, akanga ari chirema kubva pakuberekwa kweake uye akanga asina kumbofamba. **9** Akateererera Pauro paakanga achitaura. Pauro akamutarisisa, akaona kuti akanga ano kutenda kuti angaporeswa **10** akadanidzira akati, “Simuka netsoka dzakol!” Ipapo, murume akakwakuka akatanga kufamba. **11** Vazhinji vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naPauro, vakadanidzira norurimi rwechiRikonia vachiti, “Vamvari vaburuka kwatfiri muchimiro chavanhu!” **12** Bhanabhasi vakamutumidza kuti Zeusi, uye Pauro vakamutumidza kuti Herimesi nokuti ndiyе aiva mutauri mukuru. **13** Muprista waZeusi aiva netemberi yake yakanga iri kunze kweguta, akaya nehando namaruva kumasuo eguta nokuti iye navanhu vazhinji vaida kupa zvibayiro kwavari. **14** Asi vaporsti Bhanabhasi naPauro vakati vazvinzuwa, vakabvarura nguo dzavo vakamhanyira mukati moruzhinji, vakadanidzira vachiti, **15** “Varume, munoitireiko izvi? Isuwo tiri vanhu semi, vanhuwo zvavo semi. Tinokuparidzirai mashoko akanaka, tichikuudzai kuti mubve pazvinhu izvi zvisina maturo mudzokere kuna Mwari mupenyu, akaita denga nenika negungwa nezvivhu zvose zviri mukati mazvo. **16** Pangwa dzakapfuura, akarega hake ndudzi dzose dzichifamba nenzira dzadzo. **17** Asi haana kusiya pasina zvingamupupurira: Akakuitirai tsitsi nokukupai mvura inovba kudenga nezvirimwa nenguva yazvo; akakupai zvokudya zvakawanda uye akazadzwa mwoyo yenu nomufaro.” **18** Kunyange namashoko iwaya, zvakanga zvakaoma chose kuti vadzivise vanhu vazhinji ava kuti varege kuvabayira. **19**

Ipapo vamwe vajudha vaibva kuAndioki nokukoniamu takaponeswa kubudikidza nenyasha dzaShe wedu Jesu vakauya vakasvikopindura mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji sezvavakangoitwawo.” 12 Sangano rose rakanyarara ava. Vakataka Pauro namabwe ndokumuzvuzvurudzira pavakanga vakateerera kuna Bhanabhasi naPauro kunze kweguta, vachifunga kuti afa. 20 Asi shure vachirondedzera pamusoro pezviratidzo nevishamiso kwokunge vadzidzi vaungana vakamukombwa, akamuka zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi akadzokera muguta zvakare. Zuva rakatevera akaenda kubudikidza navo. 13 Vakati vapedza, Jakobho naBhanabhasi kuDhebbe. 21 Vakaparidza mashoko akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu, nditeererei. 14 akanaka muguta iroro vakawana vadzidzi vazhinji Simoni arondedzera kwatiri kuti pakutanga Mwari kwazvo. Ipapo vakadzokera kuRistira, Ikoniamu akaratidza nyasha dzake sei paakazitorera vanhu vake nokuAndioki, 22 vachisimbisa vadzidzi nokuvakurudzira kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 15 Mashoko avaprofita kuti varambe vari pakutenda. Vakati, “Tinofanira anotenderana naizvozi, sezvavakanyorwa zvichini: kutambudzika kuti tipinde muumambo hwaMwari.” 23 16 “Shure kwaizvozo ndichadzoka ndigozvakazwe Pauro naBhanabhasi vakagadza vatungamiri mukereke imwe neimwe uye nokunyengetera nokutsanya, tende yaDhavhidihi yakawa. Ndichavakazwe matongo vakavakumikidza kuna She, uyo wavaivimba naye. 24 vatsvake Ishe, uye neveDzimwe Ndudzi vose vanodanwa Shure kwokupinda kwavo nomuPisidhia, vakasvika muPamufiria, 25 uye vakati vaparidza shoko muPega, tsambe tichivataurira kuti varege kudy zavakasvibisva vakadzika vakaenda kuAtaria. 26 Kubva paAtaria nezita rangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, anoita zvinhu izvi,” 18 zvakangova zvazivikanwa kubva kare. (aiōn g165) 19 “Naizvozvo, kufunga kwangu ini ndinoti vakawakira chikepe vakadzokera kuAndioki, kuya hatifaniri kuomesera veDzimwe Ndudzi ava vari kwavakanga vakumikidza kunyasha dzaMwari pabasa rvakanga vapedza zvino. 27 Vakati vasvika ikoko, tsambe tichivataurira kuti varege kudy zavakasvibisva vakaunganidza kerekere pamwe chete vakavarondedzera nezvifananidzo, vabve paupombwe, nokudya nyama zvokanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo uye yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye neropa. 21 Nokuti kubva kare Mozisi akanga achiparidzwa muguta rimwe kutendekira kuna Mwari. 20 Asi ngativanyorei nerimwe uye anoverengwa musinagoge paSabata rimwe nezvifananidzo, vabve paupombwe, nokudya nyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye neropa. 22 Ipapo vapestori navakuru, nekereke yose, vakafunga kusarudza vamwe varume pakati pavo kuti vagovatuma kuAndioki pamwe chete naPauro naBhanabhasi. Vakasarudza Judhasi (ainzi Bhanabhasi) naSirasi, varume vaviri ava vakanga vari vatungamiri pakati pehama. 23 Vakatumira tsamba yaiti: Vapestori navakuru, idzo hama dzenyu, kuvatendi nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi vari muAndioki, Siria nomuSirisia: Kwaziwai. 24 Takanzwa kuti vamwe vakabva kwatiri vasina mvumo yedu vakakanganisa pfungwa dzenyu nezvavakataura. 25 Saka tose takatenderana kuti tsarurde varume pakati pedu tigovatuma kwamuri pamwe chete neshamwari dzedu dzinodikanwa ivo Bhanabhasi naPauro, 26 varume vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwezita raishe wedu Jesu Kristu. 27 Naizvozvo tiri kutumira Judhasi naSirasi kuti vagotsigira namashoko omuromo wavo pane zvatanyora. 28 Zvinenge zvakanaka kuMweya Mutsvene nesu kuti tirege kukuremedzai nomutoro upi zvawo unopfuura zvinodikanwa izvi: 29 Munofanira kurega zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, neropa, nenymaya yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye noupombwe. Muchaita zvakanaka kuti murege izvi. Chisarai. 30 Varume ava vakaenda ndokubva vaburuka vakaenda kuAndioki, kwavakandounganidza kerekere pamwe chete ndokubva vavapa tsamba. 31 Vanhu vakaiverenga vafakara kwazvo nokuda kweshoko rayo rokukurudzira. 32 Judhasi naSirasi avo vakanga vari vaprofita, vakaatura zvakawanda zvokukurudzira nokusimbisa hama. 33 Shure kwokunge vambogara kwechinguva ikoko, vakaperekedzwa nehamma namaropafadzo orugare kuti vachidzokera havo kuna avo vakanga vavatuma. 34 Kunyangye zvakadaro, Sirasi akasarudza kusarapo. 35 Asi Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasara muAndioki, uko ivo navamwe vazhinji vakadzidzisa uye vakaparidza

**15** Vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kujudhea vakaenda kuAndioki, uye vakanga vachidzidzisa hama vachiti: “Kunze kwokunge madzingiswa, maererano netsika yakadzidziswa naMozisi, hamungaponeswi.” 2 Izvi zvakasvitsa Pauro naBhanabhasi pakupesana navo zvikeri uye nokukavavazdanza navo. Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasarudza kuti vaenda kuJerusarema pamwe chete navamwe vatendi, kuti vandoona vapestori navakuru pamusoro peshoko iri. 3 Kerekere yakavatuma parwendu rwavo, uye pavakafamba vachipinda nomuFonisias nomuSamaria, vakarondedzera kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vainege vachitendeuka sei. Shoko iri rakafadza hama dzose zvikeri. 4 Vakati vasvika kuJerusarema, vakagamuchirwa nekerekere navapestori uye navakuru, vakarondedzera kwavari zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo. 5 Ipapo vamwe vatendi vakanga vari vebato ravaFarisi vakasimuka vakati, “VeDzimwe Ndudzi ava vanofanira kudzingiswa uye vanosungirwa kuti vateerere murayiro waMozisi.” 6 Vapestori navakuru vakasangana kuti vaongorore nyaya iyi. 7 Shure kweherukuro huru, Petro akasimuka akati, “Hama dzangu, munoziva imi kuti nguva dzakare Mwari akandisarudza pakati penyu kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vanzwe shoko revhangeri rinovba pamiromo yangu vagotenda. 8 Mwari, iye anoziva mwoyo yavanhu akaratidza kuti anovagamuchirwa nokupapa Mweya Mutsvene, sezvavakangoitawo kwatiri. 9 Haana kuisa mutsauko pakati pedu navo, nokuti akanatswa mwoyo yavo nokutenda. 10 Naizvozvo zvino, munodireiko kuedza Mwari nokuisa pamitsipa yavadzidzi joko risina kugona kutakurwa nesu kana namadzibaba edu? 11 Kwete! Isu tinotenda kuti

shoko raShe. **36** Mushure mechinguva Pauro akati kuna Bhanabhasi, "Ngatimbotzokera timbondoshanyira hama kuna mamwe maguta atakaparidza shoko tinoona kuti vakadii zvavo." **37** Bhanabhasi akanga achida kutora Johani, ainziwo Mako, kuti vaeaende pamwe chete naye, **38** asi Pauro haana kuona zvakakanaka kuti vaende naye, nokuti akanga ambovasiya paPamufiria uye haana kuramba ainavo pabasa. **39** Vakava nokupesana kukuru zvokuti vakaparatzana. Bhanabhasi akatora Mako akawira chikepe vakaenda kuSaipurasi, **40** asi Pauro akasarudza Sirasi akaenda akumukidza kunyasha dzaShe nehamu. **41** Akapinda nomuSiria nokuSirisia, achisimbisa kereke.

**16** Akasvika kuDhebbe ndokuzoenda kuRistira, kwaigara mudzidzi ainzi Timoti, uye mai vake vakanga vari muJudha, vari mutendi, asi baba vake vakanga vari muGiriki. **2** Hama dzapaRistira nelkoniamu dzakanga dzichimupupurira zvakakanaka. **3** Pauro akada kumutora kuti aende naye parwendo, saka akamudzingisa nokuda kwavajudha vaigara munzvimbo iyoyo, nokuti vose vaiziva kuti baba vake vaiva muGiriki. **4** Pavakafamba muguta neguta, vakasvitsa mashoko akanga ataurwa navapostori navakuru vomujerusalem kutsira kuti vanhu vaateerere. **5** Nokudaro kerekere dzakasimbiswa mukutenda uye dzakawedzerwa zuva rimwe nerimwe pauwandu. **6** Pauro nevaaiava navo vakafamba nomumatumhu eFirigia neGaratia, vamborambidza naMweya Mutsvene kuparidza shoko mudunhu reEzhia. **7** Vakati vasvika pamuganhу weMisia, vakaedza kupindu muBhitinia, asi Mweya wajesu hauna kuvabvumira. **8** Saka vakapfuura napaMisia vakadzika kuTroasi. **9** Pangwa dzousiku, Pauro akaona chiratidzo chomurume weMasedhonria amire achimukumbira achiti, "Yambukirai kuno kuMasedhonria muzotibatsira." **10** Shure kwokunge Pauro aona chiratidzo, takagadzirira pakarepo kuti tibve tiende kuMasedhonria, tagutsikana kuti Mwari akanga atidana kuti tindovaparidzira vhangeri. **11** Tichibva paTroasi takananga kugungwa tikakwira chikepe ndokunanga kuSamotirasu, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paNeaporisi. **12** Kubva ipapo takaenda kuFiripi, nyika yaitongwa navaRoma uye guta guru redunhu reMasedhonria. Uye takagara mazuvu mazhinji ipapo. **13** Nomusi weSabata takabuda kunze kthesuo reguta kurwizi, kwataitarisira kuwana nzvimbo yokunyengetereru. Takasvikogara pasi ndokubva tatanga kutaura kumadzimai akanga akaungana ipapo. **14** Mumwe waavo vakanga vakateerera aiva mudzimai ainzi Ridhia, aiva nebasu rokutengesa nguo dzomucheka wepepuru dzaibva kuguta reTiatiira, ainamata Mwari. Ishe akazarura mwoyo wake kuti agamuchire mashoko aPauro. **15** Akati abhabhatidza iye neveimba yake, vakinikoka kumba kwake akati, "Kana muchiona kuti ndiri mutendi muna She, uyaiwo mugare kumba kwangu." Akatikumbirisa titakenda. **16** Nerimwe zuva patakanga tichienda kunzvimbo yokunyengetereru, takasangana nomusikana akanga ari nhapwa akanga ane mweya wokuvuka. Aiwanira vatenzi vake mari zhinji nokuvuka kwake. **17** Musikana uyu aitevera Pauro nesu, achidanidzira achiti, "Varume ava varanda

vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, vari kukuudzai nzira yoruponeso." **18** Akaramba achiita izvi kwamazuva mazhinji. Pakupedzisira Pauro akashushikana zvikuru Kristu ndinokurayira kuti ubude maari!" Nenguva vomausicana akanga ari nhapwa vakaona kuti tariro naSirasi vakavavzvurudzira pachivara pamberi pavo. **19** Vakavamisa pamberi pavatongi vakati, "Varume ava vajudha, uye vamutsa bopo muguta redu **21** vachidzidzisa tsika dzisingabvumirwi nesu vaRoma kuti tidzgamuchire kana kudziita." **22** Ungano yakabatana pakurwisa Pauro naSirasi, uye vatongi vakarayira kuti nguo dzavo dzibvarurwe uye kuti varohwe. **23** Shure kwokurohwu zvikuru, vakaiswa mutorongo, uye muchengeti weterongo akarayirwa kuti avachengetedze kwazvo. **24** Akati agamuchira kurayira uku, akavaisa muchitokisi chomukati akasungirira tsoka dzavo pamatanda. **25** Panenge pakati pousiku, Pauro naSirasi vakanga vachinyengetera uye vachiimba nziyo kuna Mwari, uye vamwe vasungwa vakanga vakavateerera. **26** Pakarepo pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru zvokuti nhayo dzetorongo dzakazungunuka. Kamwe kamwe masuo etorongo akazaruka, uye ngetani dzavanhu vose dzakasununguka. **27** Muchengeti weterongo akamuka, uye paakaona masuo etorongo azaruka akavhomora munondo wake akada kuzviuraya nokuti akafunga kuti vasungwa vakanga vapunyuka. **28** Asi Pauro akadanidzira achiti, "Usazvikuadza! Tiri muno tosel!" **29** Muchengeti weterongo akadanidzira kuti mwenje itungidzwe, akapinda achimhanya ndokusvikowira pamberi paPauro naSirasi achidedera. **30** Ipapo akavabudisa kunze akati kwavarai, "Vakuru, dingaita sei kuti ndiponeswe?" **31** Vakapindura vakati, "Tenda kuna She Jesu ugoponeswa, iwe neimba yako." **32** Ipapo vakataura shoko raShe kwaari nokuna vose vakanga vari mumba. **33** Nenguva yousiku iyoyo, muchengeti weterongo akavatora akashambidza maronda avo; uye pakarepo, akabhabhatidza iye nemhuri yake. **34** Muchengeti weterongo akaenda navo kumba kwake akavagadzirira zvokudy; akazadzwa nomufaro nokuti akanga atenda kuna Mwari, iye nemhuri yake. **35** Kwakati kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma vabati vavo kumuchengeti weterongo neshoko rotuki: "Sunungura varume vaya." **36** Muchengeti weterongo akati kuna Pauro, "Vatongi varayira kuti iwe naSirasi musunungurwe. Zvino mungaenda henuy. Endai norugare." **37** Asi Pauro akati kumubati, "Vakatirova pachena tisina kutongwa, kunyang'e zvedu tiri vaRoma, uye vakinisa mutorongo. Uye zvino vava kuda kutiregedza chinyararire here? Kwete! Ngavauye ivo vagotibudisa." **38** Vabati vakandozivisa vatongi izvozo, uye ivo vakin vanzwa kuti Pauro naSirasi vakanga vari vaRoma, vakanaya kwazvo. **39** Vakauya kuzovanyengeteda ndokuvabudisa mutorongo, vachivakumbira kuti vabve muguta. **40** Shure kwokubuda kwaPauro naSirasi mutorongo, vakaenda kumba kwaRidhia, kwavakandosangana nehamu uye vakavakurudzira. Ipapo vakaenda havo.

**17** Vakati vapfuura nomuAmufipori neAporonia, vakasvika muTesaronika umo makanga munے sinagogue ravajudha. **2** Setsika yake Pauro akapinda musinagogue, akataurirana navo zvaibva muMagwaro, kwamaSabata matatu, **3** achitsanangura nokuvatridza kuti Kristu aifanira kutambudzika uye agomuka kubva kuvakafa. Akati, "Jesu yuu wandinokuparidzirai ndiye Kristu." **4** Vamwe vajudha vakanenda ndokubva vabatana naPauro naSirasi, sezvakaitawo navazhinji zhinji vavaGiriki vaitya Mwari uye navakadzi vazhinji vaikudzwa. **5** Asi vajudha vakanita godo; saka vakakorodza vanhu vakanga vakaipa kubva pamusika, vakaunganidza mhomho yavanhу kuti vandotanga bope muguta. Vakamhanyira kumba kwajasoni kundotsvaka Pauro naSirasi vachida kuti vavabudise vavaendese kuvanhу vazhinji. **6** Asi vakati vavashayiwa, vakakatira Jasoni nedzimwe hama pamberi pavabati veguta, vachidanidzira vachiti, "Vanhu vaya vakauyisa kusagadzikana panyika yose vasvikawo kuno zvino, **7** uye Jasoni akavagamuchira mumba make. Vose vari kumhura zvirevo zvaKesari, vachiti pano mumwe mambo, anonzи Jesu." **8** Vakati vanzwa izvozo, ungano uye navabati veguta vakashushikana. **9** Ipapo vakanita kuti Jasoni navamwe varipe rubatto ndokubva vavaregedza. **10** Kuchangosviba, hama dzakaendesa Pauro naSirasi kuBheria. Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakapinda musinagogue ravajudha. **11** Zvino vaBheria vakanga vane tsika dzakanaka kupfuura vaTesaronika, nokuti vakaGamuchira shoko nemwoyo inodisisa uye vachinzvera Magwaro zuva rimwe nerimwe kuti vaone kana zvarehwa naPauro zvaaiva izvo. **12** Vajudha vazhinji vakanenda, sezvakaitawo navakadzi vaikudzwa vechiGiriki navarume vazhinji vechiGiriki. **13** Vajudha vokuTesaronika vakanita vanzwa kuti Pauro akanga achiparidza shoko raMwari paBheria, vakaendazve ikoko, vakakurudzira uye vakakuchidzira bope pakati pavanhu vazhinji. **14** Ipapo hama dzakaendesa Pauro kugungwa, asi Sirasi naTimoti vakasara paBheria. **15** Varume vakaperekedza Pauro, vakasvika naye paAtene vachibva vadzokera vaine shoko rotuki Sirasi naTimoti vamutevere nokukurumidza. **16** Pauro achakavamirira paAtene, akatambudzika zvikuachiota kuti guta rakanga rizere nezvifanidzo. **17** Saka akataurirana navajudha navaGiriki vaitya Mwari musinagogue, uyewo napamusika zuva rimwe nerimwe naavo vaininge varipo. **18** Boka ravakachenjera ravaEpikuro navaStoiki rakaita nharo naye. Vamwe vavo vakabvunza vakanita, "Ko, yuu mutauri wezvisina maturo ari kuedza kuti kudii?" Vamwe vakanita, "Anenge ari kudzidzisa nezvavamwari vokumwe," Vakareva izvi nokuti Pauro akanga achiparidza mashoko akanaka ezvafjesu uye nezvokumuka kwavakafa. **19** Ipapo vakamutora vakaenda naye kumusango weAreopagasi, vakanita kwaari, "Tinoda kuziva kuti dzidziso itsva iyi yauri kudzidzisa ndeyei? **20** Uri kuunza pfungwa itsva kunze dzedu, uye tinoda kuziva kuti dzinorevei." **21** (VaAtene vose navatorwa vaigara ipapo vaipedza nguva yavo vasina chimwe chavanoita kunze kwokungotaura nokuteerera pfungwa itsva). **22** Ipapo Pauro akasimuka mumusangano weAreopagasi akati, "Varume veAtene! Ndinoona kuti panzira dzose muri vanhu vechitendero zviku. **23** Nokuti ndakati ndichifamba-famba uye ndikanyatsotarisisa zvinhu zvamunonamata, ndakaonawo aritari yakanyorwa kunzi: KUNA MWARI ASINGAZIVIKANWI. Zvino chamunonamata sechinhu chisingazivikanwi ndicho chandinkuparidzirai. **24** "Mwari akasika nyika nezvihu zvose zviri mairi ndiye Ishe wedenga napasi uye haagari mutemberi dzakavakwa namaoko. **25** Iye haashumirwi namaoko avanhu, sokunge anoshayiwa chinhу, nokuti iye amene anopa vanhu vose upenyu nokufema, nezvimbewo zvihu. **26** Kubva pamunhu mumwe chete akaita ndudzi dzose dzavanhu, kuti vagare panyika yose; uye akavatarira nguva nenzvimbio dzavo chaidzo dzavangagara. **27** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti vanhu vagomutsvaka kuti zvime vangamuwanu, kunyange zvake asiri kure nomumwe nomumwe wedu. **28** 'Nokuti maari ndimo matinorarama nomatinofamba, uye ndimo matigere.' Sezvakarehwa navamwe vadetembi vokwenyu vachiti, 'Tiri chiberekochake.' **29** "Naizvozvo sezvo tiri chiberekochamwari, hatifaniri kufunga kuti umwari hwakaita segoridhe kana sirivha kana ibwe, chifanandzo chakavezwa noumhizha hwomunhu. **30** Mwari akarega hake kurangarira nguva dzakare dzokusaziva kwakadai, asi zvino anorayira vanhu vose kwose kwose kuti vatemende. **31** Nokuti akatarra zuva raachatonga nyika nokururamisira nomurume waakagadza. Akaratidza izvi kuvanhу vose nokumumutsa kubva kuvakafa." **32** Vakati vanzwa nezvokumuka kwavakafa, vamwe vakaseka, asi vamwe vakanita, "Tinoda kuzokunzwazwe pamusoro peshoko iri." **33** Nokudaro, Pauro akabva paungano iyi. **34** Varume vashoma vakanita vateveri vaPauro uye vakanenda. Pakati pavo paiva naDhionisisi, nhengo yeAreopagasi nomukadzi ainzi Dhamarisi, uye navamwewo.

**8** Shure kwaizvovo, Pauro akabva paAtene akaenda kuKorinde. **2** Ikoko akandosangana nomuJudha zi Akwira chizvarwa chePondasi, akanga achangobva tari nomukadzi wake Pirisira, nokuti Kiraudhiyo nga arayira kuti vajudha vose vabve muRoma. **3** Pauro akaenda kundomuona, **3** uye sezvo akanga ari gadziri wamatende saivo, akagara navo achishanda mwe chete navo. **4** Sabata rimwe nerimwe nanga achitaurirana navo musinagoge, achiedza zombedzera vajudha navaGiriki. **5** Sirasi naTimoti sati vasvika vachibya kuMasedhonja, Pauro akazvipira i aparidze chete, achipupura kuvajudha kuti jesu ye Kristu. **6** Asi vajudha vakati vapikisana naPauro vachimutuka, akazunza nguo dzake asingafari akati savari, "Ropa renyu ngarive pamisoro yenyu! Ini ukakachena pabasa rangu. Kubva zvino ndichaenda ne veDzimwe Ndudzi." **7** Ipapo Pauro akabuda sinagoge akaenda kumba kwaTitiasi Jastasi munhu amata Mwari. **8** Krispasi mukuru wesinagoge, neimba ye yose vakanatda kuna She; uye vazhinji vavaKorinde amunzwa vakanenda uye vakabbhatidzvo. **9** mwe usiku Ishe akataura naPauro muchiratidzo ti, "Usatu; ramba uchingotaura, usanyarara. **10**

Nokuti ndinewe, uye hakuna munhu achakurwisa "Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani rwaiva rubhabhatidzo akakukuvadza, nokuti ndina vanhu vazhinji muguta rwokutendeuka. Akaudza vanhu kuti vatende kuna iye rino." **11** Saka Pauro akagaramo kwegore nemwedzi aizouya mumashure make, iye Jesu." **5** Vakati vanzwa mitanhatu, achividzisa shoko raMwari. **12** Pangua izvi, vakabhabhatidza muzita ralshe Jesu. **6** Pauro iyo Gario akanga ari mubati weAkaya, vaJudha akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, Mweya Mutsvene vakabatana mukurwisa Pauro uye vakauya naye wakauya pamusoro pavo, uye vakataura nendimi kudare redzimhosva. **13** Vakati, "Munhu uyu, ari vakaprofita. **7** Vakanga vari varume vanenge gumi kugomedzera vanhu kuti vanamate Mwari nenzira navaviri vose. **8** Pauro akapinda musinagoge akataura inopesana nomurayiro." **14** Pauro akati oda kutaura, asingatyi imomo kwemwedzi mitatu, achikakavazdanza Gario akati kuvaJudha, "Kana imi vaJudha manga navo zvinyoronyoro pamusoro poumambo hwaMwari. muchinyunyuta pamusoro pemhosva yevisakararama **9** Asi vamwe vavo vakaomesa mwoyo yavo; vakaramba kana kutadza kwakaipisisa, zvange zviri nyore kwandiri kutenda uye vakatsoropodza Nzira iyo pamberi pavanhu. kuti ndikuteererei. **15** Asi sezvo ichingova mibvunzo Saka Pauro akabva pavari. Akatora vadzidzi akaenda pamusoro pamashoko namazita uye nezvomurayiro navo akandoita hurukuro navo zuva nezuva pachikoro wenyu, gadzirisanai pachenu. Ini handidi kutonga chaTirano. **10** Izvi zvakaramba zvichiipta kwamakore nyaya dzakadai." **16** Saka akaita kuti vadzingwe kubva maviri, zvokuti vaJudha vose navaGiriki vaigara munyika mudare remhosva. **17** Ipapo vose vakatendeukira yeEzhia vakanzwa shoko raShe. **11** Mwari akaita kuna Sosteni mukuru wesinagoge vakamurova pamberi mabasa anoshamisa kubudikidza naPauro, **12** zvokuti pedare. Asi Gario haana kumbova nehanya nazvo. **18** kunyange nehangacheppu namaapuroni akanga ari Pauro akaramba ari muKorinde kwamazuva mazhinji. pamuviri wake zvakaendeswa kuvarwere, zvirlwere Ipapo akabva pahama ndokuenda nechikepe kuSiria, zvavo zvikaporeswa uye mwuya yakaipa ikabva pavari. achiperekedza naPirisira naAkwira. Asati akwira **13** Vamwe vaJudha vaifamba vachidzinga mwuya chikepe, akaveura bvudzi rake paKenikireya nokuda yakaipa vakaedza kudana zita rajesu pamusoro paavo kwemhiko yaakanga aita. **19** Vakasvika paEfeso, vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vachiti, "Muzita Pauro akasiya Pirisira naAkwira ipapo. Iye pachake rajesu, anoparidzwa naPauro, ndinokurayira kuti akapinda musinagoge akataurirana navajudha. **20** ubude." **14** Vanakomana vanomwe vaSikevha muprista Vakati vamukumbira kuti agare navo nguva refu, mukuru wavaJudha, vakanga vachiita izvozo. **15** iye akaramba. **21** Asi paakabva, akavimbisa achiti, Rimwe zuva mwuya wakaipa wakavapindura ukati, "Ndichadzokazve kana Mwari achida." Ipapo akawira "Jesu ndinomuziva, uye ndinoviza nezvPauro, asi chikepe kubva kuEfeso. **22** Akati aburuka paKesaria, imi ndimi vanaaniko?" **16** Ipapo murume akanga akakwidza akandokwazisa kereke ipapo ndokubva ane mwuya wakaipa akasvetukira pavari akavakurira aburuka oenda kuAndioki. **23** Shure kwokunge vose. Akavarova zvokuti vakamhanya vachibuda ambogara muAndioki kwechinguva, Pauro akabvapo mumba vasina kupfeka uye vachibuda ropa. **17** Izvi akaenda achishanya munzvimbosha nenzvimbosha, akapinda zvakati zvazivikanwa navajudha navaGiriki vaigara nomumutunhu eGaratia neFirigia, achisimbisa vadzidzi muEfeso, vose vakabatwa nokutyu, uye zita ralshe Jesu vose. **24** Zvichakadaro, mumwe muJudha ainzi Aporosi, rakakudza nokukudza kukuru. **18** Zvino vazhinji chizvarwa cheArekizandiria, akasvika kuEfeso. Akanga vavakanga vaterda vakauya vakareurura pachena ari murume akadzidza, aino ruzivo rwaMagwaro chaizvo. mabasa avo akanga akaipa. **19** Vazhinji vakanga vachiita **25** Akanga akadzidzisva nzira yaShe, uye aitaura zvoun'anga vakaunganidza mabhuku avo pamwe chete nesimba guru achinhyatsodzidzisa nevzjesu, kunyange vakaapisva pamberi pavanhu. Vakati vaverenga mutengo zvake aingoza nezvorubhabhatidzo rwaJohani. **26** wamabhuku acho, mari ikasvika madhirakema zviuru Akatanga kutaura musinagoge asingatyi. Pirisira makumi mashanu. **20** Nenzira iyi shoko raMwari naAkwira vakati vamunzwu, vakamukoka kumba kwavo rakapararira kwazvo uye rikakura musimba. **21** Shure vakamutsanangurira nzira yaMwari zvizere. **27** Aporosi akati oda kuenda kuAkaya, hama dzakamukurudzira kwokunge zvose izvi zvaitika, Pauro akafunga zvokuenda akapikisa vaJudha zvine simba pamberi pavanhu, mabasa akadaro, akati kwavari, "Varume, imi munoviza kuJerusarema achipfuura nokuMasedhonria, nokuAkaya achiti, "Kana ndambosvika ikoko, ndinofanira kushanyirawo Roma." **22** Akatuma vabatsiri vake vaviri, Timoti naErastasi, kuMasedhonria, iye achimbosara saiyoye bope guru rakamuka pamusoro peNzira iyi. **24** Mumwe mupfuri wesirivha ainzi Dhemetiri akanga achigadzira zvitemberi zvesirivha zvaAritemisi, zvakanga zvichipfumisa zvikuru mhizha dzavo. **25** Akavaunganidza vose, pamwe chete navabati vaishanda mabasa akadaro, akati kwavari, "Varume, imi munoviza kuti takanga tichiwana pfuma yakanaka nebasira iri. **26** Zvino munovzionawo nokuzvinzwira kuti murume uyu Pauro akadzidzisa uye akatsausa vanhu vazhinji muno muEfeso, uye zviri pachena kuti nomunyika yose yeEzhia zvayo, anoti vamwari vakaitwa navanhu havasi

vamwari chaivo. **27** Zvino njodzi iripo ndeyokuti harizi kwamazuva mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, basa redu bedzi richarasikirwa nembiru yaro, asiwapo patakazogara kwamazuva manomwe. **7** Nomusi temberi yamwari wedu mukuru, Aritemisi, ichazvidza wokutanga wevhiki takaungana pamwe chete kuti uye iye mwarikadzi pachake, anova ndiye ari kunamatwa timedure chingwa. Pauro akatura kuvanh uye, nokuda munyika yose yeEzhia uye neniyika yose, achatorerwa kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva raitevera, ukuru hwake.” **28** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pouisku. **8** vakananga kudanidzira vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi Makanga mune mwenne miizhinji muimba yapamusoro wavaEfeso!” **29** Pakarepo guta rose rakanyonganiswato. **30** Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi, shamwari dzaPauro jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo akanga abatwane nehope dzaafamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonja, vakamhanya chaizvo sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba achitaura. navo nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare. **31** Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope akawaka pasi achibva Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho, paimbaba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa. **10** asi vadzidzi vakamudzivisa. **32** Kunyange vamwe Pauro akaburuka akasvikozwiwisra pamusoro pejaya vakuru veEzhia, shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira akamugumbatira mamaoko ake. Akati, “Musatya, shoko vachimukumbirisa kuti arege kuedza kupinda mupenyal” **11** Ipapo akakwirazve paimba yapamusoro munhandare. **33** Ungano yakanga yanyonganiswato. **34** Kunyange vamwe vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe chimwe. **35** Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake. **12** Vanhu vakatora Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyal uye vakanga varipo. **36** Vajudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo chikepe. mberi, uye vamwe vazhinji vaidandzira vachimurayira zvokuita. Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira Akanga aronga izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko kuti agone kuzvidavirira pamberi pavanhu. **37** Asi netsoka. **14** Paakangasana nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza pavakaona kuti iye aiva mujudha, vose vakadanidzira tikapfuurira kuMitirene. **15** Fume mangwana pamwe chete kwengua dzinenge maawa maviri vachiti, takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatirisa “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” **38** Munyori weguta neKiyosi. Zuva rakatevera ororo takayambuka tikasvika akanyaradza vanhu akati, “Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika kuSamosi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paMiretasi. **16** yose haizivi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta Pauro akanga afunga zvokupfuura napaEfeso nechikepe temberi yaAritemisi mukuru nomufananidzo wake, uyo achiitira kuti vasapedza nguva vari munyika yeEzhia wakawa uchibva kudenga? **39** Naizvozvo, sezvo izvi nokutvininipisa zvikuru uye nemisodzi, kunyange zvisingagoni kurambika, munofanira kuti munyarare yose yandaiva nemi, kubvira pazuva rokutanga murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu. **40** Mauya navarume mhosva naani zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa Kana pane chimwe chinhu zvake chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Kana pane chimwe chinhu zvake chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Kana pane chimwe chinhu zvake chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Akati ataura izvi, akarayira kuti ungano iparare.

**20** Bope rakati rapera, Pauro akadana vadzidzi, uye shure kwokuvakurudzira, akaonekama navo akasimuka akaenda kuMasedhonja. **2** Akafamba nomumatunhu ayo, achitaura mashoko mazhinji okukurudzira vanhu, uye pakupedzisira akazosvika kuGiris, **3** uko kwaakandogara kwemwedzi mitatu. Nokuda kwokuti vajudha vakanga vaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake paakanga oda kukwira chikepe kuti aende kuSiria, akafunga kudzokerazve nokuMasedhonja. **4** Akaperekedzwa naSopata mwakanomana waPirasi wokuBheria, navanaAristakusi naSekundo, vaibva kuTesaronika, naGayu wokuDhebhe, naTimotiwo uye Tikikasi naTirofimasi vaibva mudunhu reEzhia. **5** Varume ava vakanatungamira vakandotimirira paTroasi. **6** Asi takazokwira chikepe kubva kuFiripi shure kwoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, uye shure

kwamazuva mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, kuanh uye, nokuda munyika yose yeEzhia uye neniyika yose, achatorerwa kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva raitevera, ukuru hwake.” **28** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pouisku. **8** vakananga kudanidzira vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi Makanga mune mwenne miizhinji muimba yapamusoro wavaEfeso!” **29** Pakarepo guta rose rakanyonganiswato. **30** Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi, shamwari dzaPauro jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo akanga abatwane nehope dzaafamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonja, vakamhanya chaizvo sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba achitaura. navo nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare. **31** Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope akawaka pasi achibva Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho, paimbaba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa. **10** asi vadzidzi vakamudzivisa. **32** Kunyange vamwe Pauro akaburuka akasvikozwiwisra pamusoro pejaya vakuru veEzhia, shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira akamugumbatira mamaoko ake. Akati, “Musatya, shoko vachimukumbirisa kuti arege kuedza kupinda mupenyal” **11** Ipapo akakwirazve paimba yapamusoro munhandare. **33** Ungano yakanga yanyonganiswato. **34** Kunyange vamwe vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe chimwe. **35** Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake. **12** Vanhu vakatora Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyal uye vakanga varipo. **36** Vajudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo chikepe. zvokuita. Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira Akanga aronga izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko kuti agone kuzvidavirira pamberi pavanhu. **37** Asi netsoka. **14** Paakangasana nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza pavakaona kuti iye aiva mujudha, vose vakadanidzira tikapfuurira kuMitirene. **15** Fume mangwana pamwe chete kwengua dzinenge maawa maviri vachiti, takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatirisa “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” **38** Munyori weguta neKiyosi. Zuva rakatevera ororo takayambuka tikasvika akanyaradza vanhu akati, “Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika kuSamosi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paMiretasi. **16** yose haizivi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta Pauro akanga afunga zvokupfuura napaEfeso nechikepe temberi yaAritemisi mukuru nomufananidzo wake, uyo achiitira kuti vasapedza nguva vari munyika yeEzhia wakawa uchibva kudenga? **39** Naizvozvo, sezvo izvi nokutvininipisa zvikuru uye nemisodzi, kunyange zvisingagoni kurambika, munofanira kuti munyarare yose yandaiva nemi, kubvira pazuva rokutanga murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu. **40** Mauya navarume mhosva naani zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa Kana pane chimwe chinhu zvake chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Kana pane chimwe chinhu zvake chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Akati ataura izvi, akarayira kuti ungano iparare.

**22** “Zvino ndamanikidzwa noMweya, ndiri kuenda kujerusarema, ndisingavizi hangu zvichaitika kwandiri. **23** Chandinongoziva ndechokuti muguta rimwe nerimwe Mweya Mutsvene anondiyambira kuti kusungwa nokutambudzika zvakandirindira. **24** Zvisinei hazvo, ini handioni upenyu hwangu sechinhu chinokosha, dai bedzi ndapedza nhangemutange yangu uye ndapedzisa basa randakapiwa naishe Jesu, basa rokupupura vhangeri renyasha dzaMwari. **25** “Zvino ndinoziva kuti hakuna pakati penyu imi vandakafamba navo ndichiparidza vhangeri roushe achazondionave. **26** Naizvozvo ndinotaura kwamuri nhiasi kuti handina mhosva yeropa ravanhu vose. **27** Nokuti handina kuzeza kukuparidzirai kuda kwose kwaMwari. **28** Zvichenjerere imi pachenyu neboka rose ramakaitwa vatariri varo naMweya Mutsvene. Fudzai kereke yaMwari, yaakatenga neropa rake pachake. **29** Ndinoziva kuti kana ndabva, mapere achapinda pakati penyu asingaregi boka.

**30** Kunyange pakati penyu iyemi vanhu vachamuka kwaizvozvo takagadzirira tikakwidza kuJerusarema. vachiminamisa chokwadi vachiitira kuti vatape vadzidzi **16** Vamwe vadzidzi vokuKesaria vakaniperekedza kuti vavatevere. **31** Saka rindai! Rangarirai kuti makore vakanisvitsa kuimba yaMunasoni, uko kwatafanira matatu handina kumborega kukuyambirai mumwe kundogara. Akanga ari murume aibva kuSaipurasi uye nomumwe wenu, usiku namasikati nemisodzi. **32** ari mumwe wavazidzi vokutanga. **17** Takati tasvika “Zvino ndinokuisai kuna Mwari nokushoko renyasha pajerusarema, hama dzakatigamuchira nomufaro. **18** dzake, iro ringonoga kukuvakai uye richikupai nhaka Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesi tose takaenda kundoona pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene. **33** Handina kumbochiva Jakobho, uye vakuru vose vaivapo. **19** Pauro sirivha yomunhu kana goridhe kana nguo yomunhu. akavkwazisa uye akanyatsovarondedzera zvakanga **34** Imi munoziva pachenyu kuti maoko angu aya zvaitwa naMwari pakati pavaHedheni kubudikidza akabatira kushayiwa kwangu nokushayiwa kwavandaiva noushumiri hwake. **20** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakarumbidza navo. **35** Mune zvose zvandakaita, ndakuratidzai Mwari. Ipapo vakan kuna Pauro, “Unoona, hama, kune kuti namabatiro akaoma aya, tinofanira kubatsira zviuri nezviuri zvavajudha vakanenda, uye vose zvavo vasina simba, tichirangerira mashoko aShe Jesu vanoshingairira murayiro. **21** Vakaudzwa kuti iwe pachake paakati, ‘Kupa kwakaropafadza kupfuura unodzidzisa vajudha vose vagere pakati peveDzimwe kugamuchira.’” **36** Akati ataura izvi, akapfugama pamwe chete navo vose uye vakanyengetera. **37** Vose vakanchema pavakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. **38** Zvakanyanya kuvarwadza mashoko aakataura achiti havaizoona chiso chakeze. Ipapo vakamuperekedza kuchikepe.

**21** Shure kwokuparadzana kwedu navo, takaenda kugungwa tikandokwira chikepe tikananga kuKosi. Zuva rakatevera takaenda kuRhodzi uye tichibva ikoko takaenda kuPatara. **2** Takawana chikepe chayiambuka chichienda kuFonisia, tikakwira machiri tikaenda. **3** Takati taona Saipurasi takoipfuura nechezasi kwayo, takaenda kuSiria. Takandoburuka chikepe paTire, paiburutsa chikepe chedu nhumbi dzacho. **4** Takati tawana vadzidzi ipapo, takagara navo kwamazuva manomwe. Vakakumbirisa Pauro kubudikidza noMweya kuti arege kuenda kuJerusarema. **5** Asi nguva yedu yakati yapera, takabvapo tikaenderera mberi norwendo rwedu. Vadzidzi vose pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vakaniperekedza vakanisiza tava kunze kweguta, uye pamahombekcombe ipapo takapfugama tikanyengetera. **6** Shure kwokuonekana kwedu, takabva taenda kundokwira chikepe, ivo vakadzokera kumusha kwavo. **7** Takapfuirira mberi norwendo rwedu tichibva kuTire tikandoburuka chikepe paToremai, patakakwazisana nehamta tikagara zuva rimwe chete navo. **8** Zuva rakatevera takabvapo, tikandosvika kuKesaria tikandogara pamba pomuvhangeri Firipi, mumwe wavaya vanomwe. **9** Akanga ana vanasikana vana vakanga vasati wawanika vaiprofita. **10** Shure kwokugara kwedu ipapo kwamazuva akati kuti, muprofita ainzi Agabhusi akasvika achibva kujudhea. **11** Asvika kwatiri, akatora bhanhire raPauro, akabva azvisunga makumbo namaoko ake naro akati, “Mweya Mutsvene anoti, ‘Nenzira imwe chete iyoyi, vajudha vokujerusarema vachasunga muridzi webhanhire vagomuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi.’” **12** Takati tanzwa izvi, isu navanhu voko takakumbirisa Pauro kuti arege kukwidza kuJerusarema. **13** Ipapo Pauro akapindura akati, “Seiko muchichema uye muchirwadzisa mwoyo wangu? Ini indakagadzirira kwete kusungwa kwoga, asi kufawo muJerusarema nokuda kwezita ralshe Jesu.” **14** Paakaramba kudziviswa, isu takamurega titiki, “Kuda kwaShe ngakuitwe.” **15** Shure

Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesi tose takaenda kundoona kuti varege kudzingisa vana vavo kana kuchengeta tsika dzedu. **22** Zvino toita seiko? Vachanzwa zvirokzwavo kuti wauya, **23** saka iwe chiita zvatinokuudza zvino. Tina varume vana pano vakaifa mhiko. **24** Tora varume ava, ubatane navo pakuzvinatsa kwavo, uye iwe ugoveripira kuti vaveurwe misoro yavo. Ipapo munhu wose achaziva kuti hapana chokwadi pane zviri kurehwa pamusoro pako, asi kuti iwe pachako unoteerera murayiro. **25** Kana vari vatendi vokune veDzimwe Ndudzi, takavanyorera pane zvatakatemwa kuti varege kudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye ropa, nenyma yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye varege upombwe.” **26** Zuva rakatevera Pauro akatora varume vaya uye akazvinatsa pamwe chete navo. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi kundozivisa kupera kwamazuva okuzvinatsa uye kuti chipiriso chaizoitirwa mumwe nomumwe wavo rinthi. **27** Mazuva manomwe akati oda kupera, vamwe vajudha vaibva kuEzhia vakaona Pauro patemberi. Vakanutsa vanhu vazhinji uye vakanubata, **28** vachishevendzera vachiti, “Varume velsraeri, tibatsirei! Uyu ndiye murume anodzidzisa vanhu kwose kwose zvinopesana navanhu vokwedu, murayiro wedu uye nenzimbo ino. Zvisati zviri izvozvo zvoga, akapinza vaGiriki muruvanze rwetemberi akasvibisa nzvimbio iyi tsvene.” **29** (Nokuti vakananga vamboona Tirofimasi muEfeso ari muguta pamwe chete naPauro vakafunga kuti Pauro akanga apinda naye mutemberi.) **30** Guta rose rakamutswa, uye vanhu vakauya vachimhanya vachibva kumativi ose. Vakabata Pauro, vakamukwevera kunze kwetemberi, pakarepo masuo akazarirwa. **31** Pavakanga vachiedza kumuuraya, shoko rakasvika kumukuru wehondo yeuto ravaRoma richiti guta rose reJerusarema rakanga raita bope. **32** Pakarepo akatora mamiwe machinda navarwi akamhanyira kuvanhu. Vaiti vebongozozo vakan vachiona mukuru wamauto ana varwi vase, vakabva varega kurova Pauro. **33** Mukuru wamauto akaya akasunga Pauro uye akarayira kuti asungwe nenetani mbiri. Ipapo akamubunza kuti akanga ari ani uye kuti akanga aitei. **34** Vamwe vaiva pakati pavanhuzhinji ava vakadanidzira, mumwe ichi, mumwe icho, uye sezvo mukuru wamauto akanga asingagoni kusvika pachokwadi chenyaya nokuda kwebope, akarayira kuti Pauro aiswe kudzimba dzavarwi. **35** Pauro

akati asvika pamatanho, bongozozo ravanhu rakanga rakurisa zvokuti akaita zvokutotakurwa navarwi. **36** Vanhu vazhinji vaimutevera vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaaurayiwe!” **37** Varwi pavakanga vava kuda kupinza Pauro mudzimba dzavarwi, akakumbira mukuru wavarwi akati, “Ndingataurawo nemi here?” Iye akati, “Unotaura chiGiriki here? **38** Ko, hauzi uya muljipita akamutsa bope, akatungamirira zviuru zvina zvavapanduki mugwenga nguva dzakapfuura here?” **39** Pauro akapindura akati, “Ini ndiri mujudha anobva kuTasasi kuSirisia, munhu weguta rakakurumbira. Ndapotra regai nditaura kuvanhu.” **40** Akati apiwa mvumo nomukuru wavarwi, Pauro akamira pamatanho akaninira vanhu noruoko rwake. Uye vakati vanyarara vose, akati kwavari nechiHebheru:

**22** “Hama nemi madzibaba, teerera kuzvidavirira kwangu zvino.” **2** Pavakanza achitaura kwavari nechiHebheru, vakanyanya kunyarara. Ipapo Pauro akati, **3** “Ini ndiri mujudha, akaberekerwa kuTasasi yeSirisia, asi ndakarerwa muguta rino. Pasi paGamarieri ndakanyatsodzidziswa mutembo wamadzibaba edu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira Mwari sezvamunoita imi nhasi. **4** Ndakatambudza vateveri veNzira iyi kusvikira pakufa kwavo, ndichisunga zvose varume navakadzi ndichivaisa mutorongo, **5** sezvandingapupurirwaho nomuprista mukuru namakurukota ose. Ndakapiwa matsamba aibva kwavari okuenda nawo kuhamma dzavo dzaiva muDhamasiko, ndikaenda ikoko kuti ndinouya navanhu ava kuJerusarema savasungwa kuti vazorangwa. **6** “Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati pandakanga ndoswedera pedyo neDhamasiko, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikandipenyera kumativi ose. **7** Ndakawira pasi ndikanza inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Sauro! Sauro! Unonditambudzireko?’ **8** “Ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’ Iye akati, ‘Ndini Jesu weNazareta, wauri kutambudza.’ **9** Shamwari dzangu dzakaona chiedza, asi hadzina kunzwia inzwi raiye akanga achitaura nenii. **10** “Ndakabvunza ndikati, ‘Munoda kuti ndiiteiko Ishe?’ ‘Ishe akati, ‘Simuka, upinde muDhamasiko. Imomo ndimo mauchandoudzwa zvose zwakatarirwa kuti uite.’ **11** Shamwari dzangu dzakandiseseda pakupinda kwangu muDhamasiko, nokuti kuvalima kwechiedza kwakanga kwandipofumadza. **12** “Murume ainzi Ananiasi akaya kuZondiona. Akanga akazvipira pakunamata Mwari nokucherechedza murayiro uye aikudzwa zvikuru navajudha vose vaigaramo. **13** Akamira nenii akati, ‘Hama Pauro, chiona!’ uye nenguva yakare iyoyo ndakakwanisa kumuona. **14** “Ipapo akati, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba edu akusarudza iwe kuti uzive kuda kwake uone Iye Akarurama uye unzwe mashoko anobva mumuromo make. **15** Uchava chapupu chake kuvanhu vose, chezwawakaona nezwakanzwa. **16** Saka zvino wakamirireiko? Simuka ubhabhatidzwe usukwe zvivi zvako, udane kuzita rake.” **17** “Pandakadzokera kuJerusarema, uye ndichinyengetera ndiri mutemberi, ndakabatwa nomweya **18** ndikaona Ishe achitaura kwandiri achiti, ‘Kurumidza kubva mujerusarema hwako.’ **19** “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Ishe, vanhu ava kwamuri. **20** Uye pavakateura ropa raSitefani chapupu chenyu, ndakanga ndimirepo ndichitenderana nazvo uye ndakachengeta rhumbi dzaivo vaimuuraya.’ **21** Ipapo Ishe akati kwandiri, ‘Enda, nokuti ndichakutuma kure kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.’ **22** Vanhu vakamuteererera kusvikira ataura izvi. Ipapo vakadanidzira vachiti, ‘Mubvisei panyika! Haafaniri kurarama!’ **23** Pavakanga vachiti mheremhere vachikanda nguo dzavo pasi, uye vachikushira ivhu mudenga, **24** mukuru wavarwi akarayira kuti Pauro aendeswe kudzimba dzavarwi. Akarayira kuti arohwe uye abvunze kuitira kuti vazive kuti nemhaka yei vanhu vakanga vachimupopoteria kudai. **25** Pavakamusunga kuti vamurove, Pauro akati kumukuru wezana akanga amirepo, “Munotenderwa here nomutemo kuti murove muRoma, asina kana kutombowanikwa ane mhosva?” **26** Mukuru wezana akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kumukuru wavarwi akandomuzivisa izvozvo, akati, “Muchaita seiko zvino? Munhu uyu muRoma.” **27** Mukuru wavarwi akaenda kuna Pauro akati, “Nditaurire, uri muRoma here iwe?” Akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiri muRoma.” **28** Mukuru wehondo akati, “Ini ndakaita zvokutore nomutengo mukuru kuti ndive muRoma.” Pauro akati, “Ini ndakaberekwa ndiri muRoma.” **29** Vaya vakanga voda kumubvunza vakabva varega pakarepo. Mukuru wamauto pachake akatyaa paakaona kuti akanga asunga Pauro, muRoma, nenetani. **30** Zuva rakatevera, sezvo mukuru wavarwi aida kuziva chaizvoizvo kuti sei Pauro akanga achipomerwa mhosva navajudha, akamusunungura akarayira kuti vaprista vakuru neDare Guru ravajudha vaungane. Ipapo akatora Pauro akamumisa pamberi pavo.

**23** Pauro akatarisisa kuDare Guru ravajudha akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, ini ndakaita basa rangu kuna Mwari nehana yakanaka kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **2** Ipapo muprista mukuru ainzi Ananiasi akarayira vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naye kuti vamurove pamuromo. **3** Ipapo Pauro akati kwaari, “Mwari achakurova, iwe chidziro chakacheneswa nependi! Ugere ipapo kuti unditonje maererano nomurayiro, asi iwe pachako unodarika murayiro nokurayira kuti ndirohwe!” **4** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naPauro vakti, “Iwe uri kutotuka muprista mukuru waMwari nhai?” **5** Pauro akapindura akati, “Hama dzangu, ndanga ndisingazivi kuti ndive muprista mukuru; nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinizi: ‘Usataura zvakaipa pamusoro pomubati wavanhu vako.’” **6** Ipapo Pauro, achiziva kuti vamwe vovo vakanga vari vaSadhusi uye kuti vamwe vakanga vari vaFarisi, akadanidzira kuDare Guru akati, “Hama dzangu, ini ndiri muFarisi, mwakanomana womuFarisi. Ndimire pano ndichitongwa nokuda kwetariro yangu yokumuka kwavakafa.” **7** Akati ataura izvozvo, nharo dzakamuka pakati pavaFarisi navaSadhusi, nokudaro ungano yakapesana. **8** VaSadhusi vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, uye kuti hakuna mutumwa kana mwuya, asi vaFarisi vanotenda izvozvo zvose. **9** Pakava nebope guru,

uye vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vainege vari vaFarisi vapomeri vake kuti vazosvitsa kwamuri mhosva vakasimuka vakaita nharo zvikuru. Vakati, "Hatina yavanomupomera. **31** Saka varwi vakaite sezvavakanga chakaipa chatinoona pamunhu uyu. Ko, kana ari mweya kana mutumwa akataura kwaari?" **10** Kupesana kwakava nemhirizhonga zvokuti mukuru wamauto akatyka kuti Pauro angangobvamburwa-bvamburwa navo. Akarayira varwi kuti vaburuke vandomutora vamuubvise kwavarai nechisimba vagomuendesa kudzimba dzavarwi. **11** Usiku hwakatevera, Ishe akamira pedyo naPauro akati kwaari, "Tsunga mwoyo! Sezvawapupura pamusoro pangu mujerusalem, saizvozo unofanira kundopupurawo muRoma." **12** Fume mangwana, vajudha vakaita rangano vakazvisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudy kana kunwa kusvikira vauraya Pauro. **13** Varume vaipfuura makumi mana ndivo vakaita rangano iyi. **14** Vakaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vakati, "Isu tazvisunga nemhiko kuti tirege kudy kana chinhu kusvikira tauraya Pauro. **15** Zvino imi neDare Guru ravaJudha kumbirai mukuru wavarwi kuti amuuuyise pamberi penyu muchiita somunoda kubvunzisa pamusoro penyaya iyi. Isu takagadzirira kumuuraya asati asvika kuno." **16** Asi, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yaPauro akati anzaa rangano iyi, akapinda mudzimba dzavarwi akandoudza Pauro. **17** Ipapo Pauro akadana mumwe wavakuru vezana akati kwaari, "Tora jaya iri uende naro kumukuru wavarwi; ane zvaari kuda kumutaurira." **18** Saka akaenda naye kumukuru wavarwi. Mukuru wezana akati, "Pauro, musungwa uya, andidaidza akandikumbira kuti ndiuye nejaya iri, kwamuri nokuti rine zvarinoda kukuudzai." **19** Mukuru wavarwi akabata ruoko rwejaya, akaenda naye padivi akamubvunza akati, "Chii chauri kuda kundiudza?" **20** Iye akati, "Vajudha vakanatenderana kukukumbirai kuti muuyise Pauro pamberi peDare Guru ravaJudha mangwana vachii sevanoda kunyatsobvunzisa pamusoro pake. **21** Musavanzwa, nokuti pane vamwe vavo vanopfuura makumi mana vakanuvandira. Vakatozisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudy kana kunwa kusvikira vamuuraya. Vakatogadzirira izvozi, vakamirira kubvuma kwenuy chikumbiro chavo." **22** Mukuru wavarwi akaita kuti jaya iri riende uye akamuyambira achiti, "Usaudza munhu kuti wataura izvi kwandiri." **23** Ipapo akadana vakuru vezana vaviri akavarayira achiti, "Gadzirirai mazana maviri avarwi, navanotasva mabhiza makumi manomwe uye mazana maviri avarume vane mapfumo kuti vaende kuKesaria nenguva dzefumbbamwe manheru. **24** Mutsvakirewo Pauro bhiza rokutasva kuitira kuti andosvika zvakanaka kuMubati Ferikisi." **25** Akanyora tsamba yaiti: **26** Kiraudhiyo Risiasi, kuna Changamire, Mubati Ferikisi: Kwaziwai. **27** Murume uyu akabatwa navajudha uye vakanga voda kumuuraya, asi ini ndakabva ndasvika navarwi vangu ndikamununura, nokuti ndakanga ndanzwa kuti muRoma. **28** Ndakada kuziva kuti sei vakanga vachimupomera mhosva, saka ndikamuendesa kuDare ravo Guru. **29** Ndakaona kuti aipomerwa mhosva pamusoro pamashoko omurayiro wavo, asi pakanga pasina mhosva ingafanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo. **30** Pandakanyeverwa pamusoro perangano yaakanga arongerwa, ndakabva ndamutumira kwamuri pakarepo. Ndakazivisawo

vakati vasvika kuKesaria, vakapa tsamba kumubati ndokubva vaisa Pauro mamaoko ake. **34** Mubati akatira, Ishe akamira pedyo naPauro akati kwaari, akaverenga tsamba akamubvunza kuti akanga achibva "Ndichazonzwa nyaya yako kana vanokupomera vasvika." Ipapo akarayira kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi vomumuzinda waHerodhi.

**24** Mazuva mashanu akati apfuura, Ananiasi muprista mukuru akaburuka kuKesaria navamwe vakuru nerimwe gweta rainzi Teturo, vakataura mhosva dzavo pamusoro paPauro pamberi pomubati. **2** Pauro akati adaidzwa kuti apinde, Teturo akasvitsa nyaya yake kuna Ferikisi achiti, "Isu takafadzwa nenguva refu yorugare pasi poutongi hwenyu, uye kunzwisia kwakashandura rudzi urwu. **3** Changamire Ferikisi, izvi tinozigamuchira nomufaro mukuru uye nemitoo yose kwose kwose. **4** Asi kuti tisakunetsaizve, ndinokumbira hangu kuti mutinzwire ngoni mungotinzwa henyu kwenguva duku. **5** "Takaona kuti murume uyu akaipta, anomutsa bope pakati pavajudha munyika yose. Ndiye mutungamiri weboka ravaNazarea **6** uye akaedza kunganye kushatisa temberi; ndokusaka takamubata. **7** Asi Risiasi mukuru wavarwi akauya akamatukanura mumaoko edu nechisimba. **8** Mukamubvunzisa imi pachenyu muchakwanisa kuziva chokwadi chemhosva dzatiria kumupomera." **9** Vajudha vakavumirana nezaakanga achipomerwa, vachisimbisa kuti zvinhu izvi zvaiva zvechokwadi. **10** Mubati akati amuninira kuti ataure, Pauro akapindura, akati, "Ndinoziva kuti manga muri mutongi worudzi urwu kwamakore mazhinji; saka ndinofara kuti ndizvidavirire. **11** Imi munogona kuziva nyore nyore kuti mazuva gumi namaviri haasati atombopera kubva pandakaenda kundonamata kujerusalem. **12** Vapomeri vangu havana kundiwana ndichiita nharo naani zvake mutemberi, kana kumutsa bope musinagoge kana papi zvapo muguta. **13** Uye havagoni kukubudisirai chokwadi chemhosva yavanondikwirira. **14** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinobvuma kuti ndinonamata Mwari wamadzibaba edu somuteveri weNzira, yavanoti yakatsauka. Ini ndinotenda zvinhu zvose zvinobvumirana nomutemo uye nezvakanyorwa muVaprofita, **15** uye ndine tariro imwe cheteyo muna Mwari savarume ava, kuti kuchava nokumuka kwavakafa vose zvavo vakarurama navakaipa. **16** Saka ndinoshingairira nguva dzose kuti hana yangu ive yakachena pamberi paMwari navanhu. **17** "Shure kwamakore mazhinji ndisipo, ndakanya kujerusalem kuti ndizopa vanhu vokwangu zvipo zvavarombo uye kuti ndizopa zvipiriso zvangu. **18** Ndakanga ndakazvinatsa pavakandiwana ndiri mutemberi ndichiita izvi. Pakanga pasina vanhu vazhinji vaiva neni, uye handina kumboita nyonganyonga. **19** Asi pane vajudha vanobva kuEzhia, vaifanira kunge

vari pano pamberi penyu, ndivo vaifanira kundipa kwavari. Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!” **12** Shure kwokunge mhosva kana vaine vane mhosva ipi zvayo nen. Fesitasi ataurirana namakurukota ake, akati, “Wazviisa **20** Kana ivava vari pano vanofanira kutaura mhaka yavakawana mandiri pandakamira pamberi peDare Guru ravajudha, **21** kunze kwechinhlu chimwe chete ichi chandakadanidzira pandakanga ndimire pamberi pavo kuti, ‘Ndiri kutongwa maererano nokumuka kwavakafa; ndizvo zvaita kuti ndive pamberi penyu nhasi.’” **22** yaPauro namambo. Akati, “Pane murume ari pano Ipapo Ferikisi uyo akanga achizivisia nezvezira iyo, akasununguka uye shamwari dzake dzibvumirwe kuti dzimuvigire zvaanoda. **24** Mushure mamazuva mazhinji, Ferikisi akaya nomukadzi wake Dhurusira, uyo akanga akati, “Zvakwana kwazvino! Ungaenda hako. Ndikange ndawana mukana, ndichazokudana.” **26** Pangvu yacho iyoyo aifunga kuti Pauro achamupa fufuro, saka aidana Pauro nguva nenguva achitaura naye. **27** Makore maviri akati apfutura, Poshiiasi Fesitasi akatora nzvimbo yaFerikisi, asi nokuda kwokuti Ferikisi aida kufadza vajudha, akasiya Pauro ari mutorongo.

**25** Kwakati kwaperera mazuva matatu mushure mokusvika kwake munyika iyo, Fesitasi akakwira kubva kuKesaria akaenda kuJerusarema, **2** vaprista vakuru navakuru vavajudha vakamira pamberi pake vakapira mhosva yaPauro kwaari. **3** Vakakumbira zvikuru kuna Fesitasi, sechinhu chinofadza kwavari, kuti Pauro aendeswe kuJerusarema, nokuti vakanga vachigadzirira kumuvandira kuti vagomuuraya munzira imomo. **4** Fesitasi akapindura akati, “Pauro akachengetwa paKesaria, uye ini pachangu ndichaendako nokukurumidza. **5** Vamwe vavakuru venyu ngavaende neni vagondokwirira munhu uyu ikoko, kana akaita chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa.” **6** Akati apedza mazuva masere kana gumi navo, akaburuka akaenda kuKesaria, uye zuva rakatevera akaunganidza vedare akarayira kuti Pauro auyiswe pamberi pake. **7** Pauro akati asvika, vajudha vakanga vabva kuJerusarema vakamira vakamukomberda, vachimupomera mhosva dzakaipisia, dzavakanga vasingakanisi kusimbisa. **8** Ipapo Pauro akazvidavirira achiti, “Ini handina kuita chinhu chakaipa pamusoro pomurayiro wavajudha kana temberi kana Kesari.” **9** Fesitasi achida kufadza vajudha, akati kuna Pauro, “Unoda here kuenda kuJerusarema kuti undomira pamberi pangu uchitongwa neni ikoko pamusoro pemhosva dzaunopomerwa idzi?” **10** Pauro akapindura akati, “Iye zvino ndimire pamberi pedare raKesari, munova ndimo mandinofanira kutongwa. Handina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvaJudha, sezmanunyatzoviza imi pachenyu. **11** Kunyangze zvakadaro hazvo, kana ndine mhosva yokuita chinhu chipi zvacho chinokodzera rufu, handingarambi kufa. Asi kana mhosva dzandinopomerwa navajudha dzisina chokwadi, hakuna munhu ane mvumo yokundiisa

kwavari. Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!” **12** Shure kwokunge mhosva kana vaine vane mhosva ipi zvayo nen. Fesitasi ataurirana namakurukota ake, akati, “Wazviisa kuna Kesari. Kuna Kesari uchaenda!” **13** Shure kwamazuva mashoma, Mambo Agiripa naBhenisi vakasvika paKesaria kuti vandopa ruremekedzo rwavo kuna Fesitasi. **14** Sezvo vakanga vachipedza mazuva mazhinji ikoko, Fesitasi akakurukura nyaya yaPauro namambo. Akati, “Pane murume ari pano akasijiywa ari musungwa naFerikisi. **15** Pandakaenda kuJerusarema, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavajudha auya, ndichatonga mhosva yenuy.” **23** Akarayira vakanya vachimupomera mhosva vakakumbira kuti mukuru wezana kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi asi ave atongwe. **16** “Ndakavaudza kuti haisi tsika yavaRoma, yokuendesa munhu upi zvake kuti andofa asati asangana dzimuvigire zvaanoda. **24** Mushure mamazuva mazhinji, navapomeri vake, uye apiwa mukana wokuzvidavirira pamusoro pemhosva yavanomupomera. **17** Pavakaya pano nen, handina kunonotsa nyaya iyi, asi ndakadana dare pazuva rakatevera ndikaryira kuti munhu uyu apinzwe mudare. **18** Vaimupomera vakati vasimuka kuti vataure, havana kumupomera mhosva ipi zvayo yandaitarisira. **19** Asi, vainingova namashoko okukakavadzana naye pamusoro pechitendero chavo uye napamusoro pomurume akafa anonzis Jesu, uyo anonzis naPauro mupenya. **20** Ndakashaya ruzivo rwokuferefeta nyaya dzakadai; saka ndakabvunza kana aida hake kuenda kuJerusarema kuti andotongwa ikoko pamusoro pemhosva idzi. **21** Pauro akati azvisarudzira kuti achengetwe kuti azotongwa pamberi paMambo Kesari, ndikaryira kuti achengetwe kusvikira ndazomutumira kuna Kesari.” **22** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Ndingada kunzwu munhu uyu pachangu.” Akapindura akati, “Muchamunzwu mangwana.” **23** Zuva rakatevera, Agiripa naBhenisi vakanya nokukudzwa kukuru vakapinda mumba maitambirwa mhaka vane machinda ezvigaro zvapamusoro uye navarume vaitungamirira guta. Varayirwa naFesitasi, Pauro akapinzwa mukati. **24** Fesitasi akati, “Mambo Agiripa nemi mose muri pano nesu, muri kuona murume uyu! Ungano yose vavajudha yakandikumbira pamusoro pake muJerusarema uye nomuno muKesaria, vachidanidzira vachiti haafaniri kutongoramba ari mupenya. **25** Ini ndakawanasa kuita chinhu chingafanira rufu, asi nokuda kwokuti akazviisa kuna Kesari, ndakafunga kumutumira kuRoma. **26** Asi handina chinhu chandinganyatsorondedzera chokuti ndinyorere kuna Changamire pamusoro pake. Naizvozvo ndamuuyisa pamberi penyu iyemi mose, kunyanya pamberi penyu, Mambo Agiripa, kuitira kuti zvichabuda pakuferefeta uku zvigiondiwanisa zvokunyora. **27** Nokuti ndinofunga kuti hazvina ungwari kutumira musungwa pasina ronderzero chaiyo yemhosva yake.”

**26** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unotenderwa kuzvidavirira.” Saka Pauro akaninira noruko rwake akatanga kuzvidavirira achiti, **2** “Mambo Agiripa, ndinoona kuti ndine rombo rakanaka kuti ndimire pamberi penyu nhasi ndichizvidavirira pamusoro pezvoze zvandinopomerwa navajudha, **3** uye zviku nukuti imi munonyatzoviza tsika dzavajudha uye namakakatanwa avo. Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai kuti munditeerere nomwoyo murefu chaizvo. **4**

"Vajudha vose zvavo vanoziva nzira yandakararama nayo kubvira pandakanga ndiri mwana, kubva pakutanga kwopenyu hwangu munyika yokwangu, nomujerusarema. **5** Vakandidiva kwenguva refu uye vanogona kupupura, kana vachida zvavo, kuti maererano nedzidziso yakasimba yechitendero chedu, ndakagara ini ndiri muFarisi. **6** Uye zvino ndiri kutongwa pano nhasi nokuda kwetariro yangu mune zvakavimbisia madzibaba edu naMwari. **7** Iyi ndiyo vimbiso yakamirira namarudzi edu gumi namaviri kuti isvike sezvavanoshumira Mwari kwazvo masikati nousiku. Imi mambo, vajudha vari kundipa mhosva nokuda kwetariro iyi. **8** Seiko zvingagoni kutendwa pakati penyu kuti Mwari anomutsa vakafa? **9** "Neniwo ndakanga ndichigutsikana ndichitoti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvandaigona kuti ndipikise zita rajesu weNazarea. **10** Uye ndizvo chaizvo zvandakaite mujerusarema. Nemvumo yandakanga ndapiwa navaprsta vakuru, ndakaisa vazhinji vavatsvne mutorongo, uye pavainege vachiyariwa, ndaitenderana nazvo. **11** Nguva zhinji ndaiba kune rimwe sinagoge ndichienda kune rimwe ndichiita kuti varangwe, uye ndakaedza kuvamanikidza kuti vamhure Mwari. Noruvengo rwandaiva narwo pamusoro pavo, ndakaenda kunyang kuna mamwe maguta avatorwa kundovatambudza. **12** "Pane imwe yenzendo idzi ndakanga ndichienda kuDhamasiko ndine mvumo uye ndatumwa navaprsta vakuru. **13** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati, mambo, ndiri mumugwagwa, ndakaona chiedza chakabva kudenga, chaipenya kupfuura zuva, chikavaima chakandipoteredza ini navandaiva navo. **14** Tose takawira pasi, uye ndakanza inzwi richiti kwandiri norurimi rwechiHebheru, 'Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko? Zvakakuomera iwe kuti ukave zvibayiso.' **15** "Ipapo ndakati, 'Ndini aniko, Ishe?' "Ishe akapindura akati, 'Ndini Jesu waunotambudza. **16** Zvino chisimuka umire netsoka dzako. Ndazviratidza kwauri kuti ndikugadze somuranda uye sechapupu chezwawaona kwandiri uye nezvandichakuratidza. **17** Ndichakununura kubva kuvanhu vokwako uye kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Ndiri kukutuma kwavari **18** kuti usvinudze meso avo nokuvadzora kubva kurima kuti vauye kuchiedza, nokubva musimba raSatani kuti vauye kuna Mwari, kuti vagamuchire kanganwiro yezvivi uye wawane nzvimbo pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvne nokutenda kwandiri.' **19** "Saka ipapo, Mambo Agiripa, handina kuramba kuteerera kuchiratidzo chakabva kudenga. **20** Ndakatanga kuparidza kuna avo vaiva muDhamasiko, nokuna avo vaiva mujerusarema nomujudhea yose, uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudziwo kuti vatemdeuke vadzokere kuna Mwari vagoratidza kutendeuka kwavo namabasa avo. **21** Ndizvo zvakaita kuti vajudha vandibate mutemberi uye vaedze kundiuraya. **22** Asi ndakabatsirwa naMwari kusvikira nhasi uno, uye ndimire pano kuti ndipupure kuvaduku nokuvakuru zvime chetezvo. Handina kutaura zvinopfuura zvakataurwa navaprofita uye naMozisi kuti zvichaitika, **23** kuti Kristu achatambudzika, uye, saiye wokutanga kumuka kubva kuvakafa achaparidza chiedza kuvanhu vake uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi." **24** Ipapo Fesitasi akati kuna Pauro nenzwi guru, "Pauro, wava kupenga! Kudzidza kwoko kukuru kwava kukupengesa." **25** Pauro akapindura akati, "Handisi kupenga, changamire Fesitasi. Zvandiri kutaura ichokwadi uye zvinotendeka. **26** Mambo vanoziva zvinhu izvi, uye ndinogona kutaura ndakasununguka kwavari. Ndinogutsikana kuti hapana chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichavapunyuka, nokuti hazvina kuitwa pakavanda. **27** Mambo Agiripa munotenda vaprofita here? Ndinoziva kuti munotenda." **28** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, "Unene unoda kundiita muKristu nenguva duku." **29** Pauro akapindura akati, "Nguva pfupi kana refu, ndinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuva imi bedzi asi vose ava vakteerera kwandiri nhasi kuti akasimuka, pamwe chete nomubati naBhenisi uye navose vaakanga agere navo. **30** Vakabuda mumba, uye pavaitauriana, vakati, "Munhu uyu haasi kuita chinhu chinofanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo." **31** Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, "Munhu uyu angadai asunungwua dai akanga asina kuzviisa kuna Kesari."

**27** Kwakati kwarongwa kuti tiende nechikepe kultari, Pauro navamwe vasungwa vakaiswa mumaoko omukuru wezana ainzi Juriasi akanga ari wehondo yaAgasito. **2** Takakwira chikepe chaibva kuAdhiramitami chakanga chava kuenda nomunzvimbo dzaiva kumahombekombe enyika yeEzhia, ndokuba taenda kugungwa. Takanga tiina Aristakusi, muMasedhonia aliba kuTesaronika, pamwe chete nesu. **3** Zuva rakatevera takasvika paSidhoni; uye Juriasi akanzwira Pauro tsitsi akamatendera kuti aende kushamwari dzake kuti zvime vangamupa zvaishayiwa. **4** Tichibva ipapo takaendazve kugungwa tikafuura nezasi kweSaipurasi, nokuti mheto yakanga ichitidzivisa. **5** Takati tayambuka gungwa reSirisia nePamufiria, takandomira paMira muRisia. **6** Mukuru wezana akawana chikepe cheArekizandiria ipapo chairenda kultari akatikwidzamo. **7** Takafamba zvishoma zvishoma mazuva mazhinji uye zvakanga zvakatiomera kusvikira paNidhasi. Sezvo mheto yakanga ichitidzivisa kuti tifambe mugwara redu, takabva taenda nezasi kweKirete, kwakatarisana neSarimone. **8** Takafamba nokumahombekombe tichitambudzika tikasvika panzvimbo yainzi Zororo Rakanaka, pedyo neguta reRasea. **9** Takarasikirwa nenguva yakawanda kwazvo, uye kufambisa chikepe kwakanga kwava nenjodzi nokuti zvino Nguva Yokutsanya yakanga yatopfuura. Saka Pauro akavayambira akati, **10** "Varume, ndinoona kuti rwendo rwedu ruchava nenjodzi uye ruchauyisa kurasikirwa kukuru kuchikepe nokunhumbi, uyewo nokuopenyu hwedu chaihwo." **11** Asi mukuru wezana, pachinzvimbo chokuti ateerere kune zvakanga zvataurwa naPauro, akatevera zano romuchairi wechikepe uye neromuridzi wechikepe. **12** Sezvo panomira chikepe pakanga pasina kunaka kuti vanhu vagarepo mungu yechando, voruzhinji vakasarudza kuti tirambe tichifamba, vachitarisira kusvika kuFonisita tigogarako panguva yechando. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yomukirete yaimirira chikepe, yakatarisira kwose zasi kwakadziva kumavirira nokumusoro

kwakadziva kumavirira. **13** Mhepo yakadzikama chinhu. **34** Zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mudye. yaibva zasi yakati yotanga kuvhuvhuta, vakafunga Munofanira kudyu kuti murarame. Hakuna mumwe kuti wawana zvavaida; saka vakakanga chimiso mumvura tikafamba takatevedza mahombekombe eKirete. **14** Kusati kwambopera nguva huru, mhepo huru ine simba, yainzi "Yurakuro," yakavhuvhuta ichiba nokuchitsuwa. **15** Chikepe chakabatwa nedutu chikatadza kupinda nomumhepo; saka takarega zvakadaro uye tikaramba tichingosairirwa. **16** Takati tapfuura nezasi kwechitsuwa chiduku chainzi Kaudha, takanga tisisagoni kuchengeteda igwa rokununura upenyu. **17** Varume vakanati varikwidza pamusoro pechikepe, vakapinza tambo napasi pechikepe kuti zvibate zvakasimba. Vachitya kuti vangasairirwa kujecha rokuSiritisi, vakadereda zvimiwo zvomugungwa ndokubva varega chikepe chichisairirwa. **18** Takanga tava kuvhungwa-vhungwa nedutu raiva nesimba zvokuti mangwana acho vakananga kubudisa nhumbi muchikepe vachidzikanda mugungwa. **19** Pazvuva retatu, kwazvo uye ukasagona kubvapo, nokudaro shure vakakanda mimwe midziyo yaishandiswa muchikepe mugungwa namaoko avo. **20** Zuva kana nyeredzi pazvisina kuonekwa kwamazuva mazhinji, uye dutu parakaramba richipenga, takagumisira tarasikirwa netariyo yose yokuneswa kwedu. **21** Shure kwokunge vanhu vagara nguva refu vasina zvokudya, Pauro akamira pamberi pavo akati, "Varume, maifanira kunge makateerera zano rangu rokuti murege kubva paKirete; ipapo mungadai makazivponesa pakuparadza nokurasikirwa uku. **22** Asi zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mutsunge, nokuti hakuna mumwe wenyu acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake; asi chikepe ichi bedzi ndicho chichaparadzwa. **23** Madeko mutumwa waMwari uyo wandiri wake uye wandinoshumira akamira nenii **24** akati kwandiri, 'Usatya, Pauro. Unofanira kutongwa pamberi paKesari; uye nenyasha Mwari akupa upenyu hwavose vanofamba newe muchikepe.' **25** Saka tsungai mwoyo, varume, nokuti ndino kutenda muna Mwari kuti zvchaitika sezvaakandiudza. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro tichandokanda hedu pane chimwe chitsuwa." **27** Nousiku hwegumi nechina, takanga tichiri kungosundwa nemhepo tichiyambuka Gungwa reAdhiria, panenge pakati pousiku vafambisi vechikepe vakaona kuti vakanga voswedera kunyika. **28** Vakashandisa zvokuyiera kudzika kwemvura vakaona kuti pakanga pakadzika mamita makumi mana. Shure kwenguva pfupi, vakayerazve vakawana kuti pakanga padzika namamita makumi matatu. **29** Vachitya kuti vangabondera pamatombo, vakadzikisa zvimiwo zvina shure, ndokuryengetera kuti dai kwaedza. **30** Vachida kuedza kutiza kubva muchikepe, vafambisi vechikepe vakaburutsa igwa rokununura upenyu ndokurikanda mugungwa, vachiita sokunge vaizodzikisa zvimiwo mberi kwechikepe. **31** Ipapo Pauro akati kumukuru wezana nokuvarwi, "Kana vanhu ava vakasagara muchikepe, hamungararami." **32** Saka varwi vakadambura tambo dzakanga dzakabata igwa rokununura upenyu vakarirega richiwira mumvura. **33** Kwava kuda kuedza, Pauro akavakurudzira kuti vadye achiti, "Mazuva gumi namana apfuura, manga makangogara musingadyi, hamuna kutongodya kana pakati penyu acharasikirwa nebvdzi romusoro wake." **35** Shure kwokutura kwake izvozvo, akatora chingwa akavonga kuna Mwari pamberi pavo vose. Ipapo akachimedura akatanga kudyu. **36** Vose vakakurudzirwa uye vakadya zvokudya. **37** Tose takanga tiri mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatanhatu. **38** Vakanati vadya pavaida napo, vakarerutsa chikepe nokukanda gorosi mugungwa. **39** Kunze kwakati kwaedza, havana kuziva nyika iyo, asi vakaona nzvimbo yaiva nejecha, apo pavakarudza kuti vamise chikepe kana zvaigona. **40** Vakadambura zvimiwo, vakazvisiya tambo dzakanga dzakasunga zvokudzoresa chikepe. Ipapo vakasimudza sairi rechikepe kumhepo kuti risairirwe panodira makungwa maviri. **41** Asi chikepe chakarovera pajecha. Muromo wacho wakabatirira wezana akanga achida kuponesa Pauro, akavadzivisa kuita zvakangwa varonga. Akarayira vaya vaigona kushambira kuti vashambre havo vatange kubuda muchikepe vaende kumahombekombe. **44** Vakasara vovo vainge vachizoyambutswa vari pamapuranga kana pazvidimbu zvechikepe. Nenzira iyi, mumwe nomumwe akasvika pavhu rakaoma zvakanaka.

**28** Takati tasvika zvakana kumahombekombe, takazoziva kuti chitsuwa ichi chainzi Marita.

2 Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi vakanitira tsitsi dzinoshamisa. Vakavesa moto vakanigamuchira tose nokuti kwakanga kuchinaya uye kuchitonhora. 3 Pauro akaunganidza svinka retutsotso. Paakanga ava kutuisa mumoto, nyoka, yanzwa kupisa kwomoto, yakanamatira paruoko rwake. 4 Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi pavakaona nyoka yakarembora paruoko rwake, vakanaurirana pakati pavo vakanati, "Munhu uyu anofanira kuva mhondi; nokuti kunyange apunyuka hake mugungwa, kururamisira hakuna kumubvumira kuti ararame." 5 Asi Pauro akazunzira nyoka mumoto uye haana kurwara. 6 Vanhu vakananga vakanarisira kuti achazvimbwa kana kuwira pasi pakarepo ofa, asi vakanati varindira kwenguva refu uye vakasana chakaitika kwaari, vakashanduka vakanati aiva mwari. 7 Pakanga pano munda waiva pedyo ipapo wakanga uri waPabhuriosi, muchinda mukuru wechitsuwa icho. Akatigamuchira kumba kwake akatichengeta zvakana kumamazuva matatu. 8 Baba vake vakananga vachirwara vavete pamubhedha, vachirwadiwa nefivha uye vane manyoka aibudisa ropa. Pauro akapinda kuti andovaona, uye shure kwokuryengetera, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaporesa. 9 Izvi zvakati zvaitika, vairwara vose vomuchitsuwa vakauya vakaporeswa. 10 Vakatikudza nenzira zhini uye patakanga tagadzirira kukwira chikepe, vakanipa zvinhu zvataida. 11 Mwedzi mitatu yakati yapfuura,

takaenda kugungwa tikakwira muchikepe chakanga hwaMwari asingatyi, asingadziviswi uye akadzidzisa chapedza mwaka wechando chiri pachitsuwa apa. nezvalshe Jesu Kristu.

Chakanga chiri chikepe chokuArekizandiria chakanga chine misoro miviri yavamwari mapaty, ivo Kasitori naPorukisi. **12** Takaenda paSirakuse tikandogarapo kwamazuva matatu. **13** Takabvapo tikakwira chikepe tikandosvika kuRegiamu. Zuva rakatevera, mhepo yaibva zasi yakananga kuvhuvhuta, uye pazuva recipiri takazosvika paPuteori. **14** Ipapo takawana hama uye dzakatikoka kuti tipedze vhiki imwe tinavo. Tichibva ipapo takaenda kuRoma. **15** Hama dzaikoko dzakanga dzanza kuti takanga tichiuya, naizvozvo vakafamba kusvikira kuMusika weApio napaMahotera Matatu kuti vazosangana nesu. Pauro, paakaona varume ava, akavonga Mwari uye akakurudzirwa. **16** Takati tasvika kuRoma, Pauro akatenderwa kuti agare oga, ane murwi aimuchengeta. **17** Mazuva matatu akati apfuura, akakoka vatungamiri vavajudha. Vakati vaungana, Pauro akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, kunyange ndisina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvanhu vokwedu kana pamusoro petsika dzamadzitateguru edu, ndakasungwa mujerusarema ndikaiswa mamaoko avaRoma. **18** Vakandibvunzisia uye vakada kundisunungura, nokuti ndakanga ndisina mhosva ipi zvayo yaikodzera rufu. **19** Asi vaJudha vakati varamba ndakazvipira kuti ndizviise kuna Kesari, kwete kuti ndakanga ndine mhosva ipi zvayo nehamu dzangu. **20** Nokudaro ndakumbira hangu kuti ndikuonei uye nditaure nemi. Nokuda kwetariro yaIsraeri ndakasungwa negetani iyi.” **21** Ivo vakati, “Hatina kumbogamuchira kana tsamba zvadzo dzichibva kujudhea maererano newe, uye hakuna mumwe wehama dzakabvako akatizivisa kana kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa pamusoro pako. **22** Asi tinoda kunzwa kuti pfungwa dzako ndedzei, nokuti tinoziva kuti kwose kwose vanhu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro peboka iri.” **23** Vakaronga kuzosanganazve naPauro pane rimwe zuva, uye vakauya kwaakanga ari vari vazhinji kwazvo. Kubvira mangwanani kusvikira madekwana akavatsanangurira uye akavapupurira zvoumambo hwaMwari, uye achiedza kwazvo kuti vatende nezvajesu kutanga paMurayiro waMozisi kusvikira kuaprofita. **24** Vamwe vakanadeswa nevaaireva, asi vamwe havana kutenda. **25** Havana kutenderana pakati pavo ndokubva vatanga kuenda, shure kwokunge Pauro ataura mashoko okupedzisira okuti: “Mweya Mutsvene akataura chokwadi kumadzitateguru enyu paakataura nomuromo walsaya muprofita achiti: **26** “Enda kuvanhu ava uti, “Mucharamba muchinzwa asi musingatongonzwisisi; mucharamba muchiona asi musingaonesesi.” **27** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava yava mikukutu; havanzwisisi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvimwe vangaona nameso avo, vanganzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vagotendeuka, ndigovaporesa.’ **28** ‘Naizvozvo ndinoda kuti muuive kuti ruponesi rwaMwari rwatumirwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye vachanzwa!” **29** Shure kwokunge ataura izvi, vaJudha vakabva, vachikakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo. **30** Pauro akagara ikoko kwamakore maviri ose ari muimba yake yaairipira uye aigamuchira vose vaiuya kuzomuona. **31** Akaparidza zvoumambo

# VaRoma

**1** Pauro, muranda wajesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, **2** vhangeri raakavimbisa kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake muMagwaro Matsvene **3** pamusoro poMwanakomana wake, uyo pakuberekwa kwake somunhu akanga ari chizvarwa chaDhavkhidi, **4** uye akaratidzwa nesimba kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, nokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa: Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu. **5** Kubudikidza naye uye nokuda kwezita rake, takagamuchira nyasha noupostori, kuti tidane vanhu kubva pakati pavaHedheni vose kuti vave nokuteererera kunobva pakutenda. **6** Uye nemivo muri pakati paavo vakadanwa kuti muve vajesu Kristu. **7** Kuna vose vari muRoma vanodiwa naMwari uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsveme: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemu zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu, nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **8** Pakutanga, ndinovonga Mwari wangu munu Jesu Kristu pamusoro penyu mose, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kunoparidzwanya panyika yose. **9** Mwari, wandinoshumira nomwoyo wangu wose mukuparidza vhangeri roMwanakomana wake, ndiye chapupu changu kuti ndinorambe sei ndichikurangarairai **10** muminyengetero yangu nguva dzose; uye ndinonyengeterera kuti zvino pakupedzisira nokuda kwaMwari ndizarurirwe mukana wokuti ndiye kwamuri. **11** Ndinoshuva zvikuru kuti ndikuonei kuti ndigokupai chipo chomweya kuti mugova makasimbisia, **12** ndiko kuti, imi nenitikurudzirwe pamwe chete nokutenda kwomumwe nomumwe wedu. **13** Handidi kuti musaziva, hama, kuti ndakaronga kazhinji kuti ndiye kwamuri (asi ndakatadziswa kuita saizvozvo kusvikira zvino) kuti ndive nezviberekro pakati penyu, sezvandakaita pakati pavamwe veDzimwe Ndudzi. **14** Ndine mungava kuna vose vaGiriki navasiri vaGiriki, vose vakachenjera navasina kuchenjera. **15** Ndokusaka ndichida zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kwamuriwo imi vari kuRoma. **16** Handina nyadzi pamusoro pevhangeri, nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa munhu wose anotenda: Kutanga kumuJudha, zvichizotevera weDzimwe Ndudzi. **17** Nokuti muvhangeri, kururama kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva pakutenda kuchienda kukutenda, sezvavzanyorwa zvichinzi: "Akarurama achararama nokutenda." **18** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva kudenga pamusoro pokusada Mwari kwose nokusarurama kwose kwavanhu vanodzivisa chokwadi nokusarurama kwavo. **19** Nokuti izvo zvose zvingazivikanwa pamusoro paMwari zviri pachena kwavarai, nokuti Mwari akazviisa pachena kwavarai. **20** Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika izvo zvingaonekwi zvaMwari, iro simba rake rinogara nokusingaperi nouMwari hwake, zvakanyatsoonekwa kwazvo, zvichizivikanwa kubva pazvinhu zvakaitwa, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kuva nepembedzo. (**aīdios g126**) **21** Nokuti kunyange zvavo vaiziva Mwari, havana kumukudza saMwari kana kumuvonga, asi kufunga kwavo kwakava kusina

matureo uye mwoyo yavo, isima zivo, yakasvibiswa. **22** Kunyange zvavo vachizviti vakachenjera, vakava mapenzi **23** uye vakashandura kubwinya kwaMwari asingafi vakakuita mifananidzo yakaitwa somunhu anofa, shiri, mhuka nezvinokambaira. **24** Naizvozvo Mwari akavaisa kuzvishuvu zvakaipta zvemwoyo yavo, zvokuzvisvibisa noupombwe kuti vazvidze miviri yavo pakati pavo. **25** Vakatsinhanisa zvokwadi yaMwari nenhemha, vakanamata uye vakashumira zvisikwa panzvimbio yoMusiki, iye anokudzwa nokusingaperi. Ameni. (**aīōn g165**) **26** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari akavaisa pakuchiva kwavo kunonyadzisa. Kunyange navakadzi vavo vakashandura zvavakasikirwa kuti vaite, vakaita zvavasina kusikirwa. **27** Navarume vavo vakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo vakasiya zvavakasikirwa paukama hwavo navakadzi uye vakatsva noruchiva mumwe kuno mumwe murume. Varume vakaita zvisikafanira navamwe varume, uye vakazviwanira mukati mavo mubayiro wakafanira kurasika kwavo. **28** Pamusoro pezvo, sezvavasina kufunga kuti zvakakodzera kuva noruzivo rwaMwari, akavaisa kumurangariro wokurasika, kuti vaite zvisikafanira. **29** Vakazadzwana nokusarurama kworudzi rwose, kuipa, makaro nokurasika. Vakazara negodo, umhondi, nokukakavara, unyengeri nokuvenga. Vane makuhwa, **30** vanochera vamwe, vanovenga Mwari, vanodada, vanozvukidza uye vanozvirumbidza; vanovamba nzira dzokuita zvakaipta; havateererai vabereki vavo; **31** havafungi, havana kutenda, vane mwoyo wakaipa, havana tsitsi. **32** Kunyange zvavo vachiziva mutemo wakarurama waMwari kuti avo vanoita zvakadai vakafanirwa norufu, havarambi vachiita zvinhu izvi bedzi, asi kuti vanotenderanawo navanozviita.

**2** Naizvozvo, iwe unotonga mumwe munhu hauna pembedzo, nokuti pachinhu chipi nechipi chaunotonga mumwe nacho, unozipta mhosva iwe, nokuti iwe unotonga, unoita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo. **2** Zvino tinoziva kuti kutonga kwaMwari ndokwezovkadi kuna vanoita zvinhu zvakadai. **3** Saka kana iwe munhuwo zvake uchitonga vamwe asi uchiita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo, unofunga kuti ungapunya kutonga kwaMwari here? **4** Kana kuti unoziwidza pfuma younyoro hwake, mwoyo munyoro wake, nomwoyo murefu wake, usingazivi kuti unyoro hwaMwari hunokuisa pakutendeuka? **5** Asi nokuda kwouukukutu hwako uye nomwoyo wako usingadi kutendeuka, uri kuzviunganidzira kutsamwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaMwari, pacharatidzwa kutonga kwake kwakarurama. **6** Mwari "achapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezaakaita." **7** Kuna avo vakatsungirira kuita zvakanaka vachitsvaka kubwinya nokukudzwu uye nokusafa, achavapa upenyu husingaperi. (**aīōnios g166**) **8** Asi kuna avo vanotsvaka zvavo uye vanorambo chokwadi uye vachitevera zvakaipa, kuchavapo kutsamwa nehasha. **9** Kuchavapo kutambudzika nokudzungairakumunhu mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa: kutanga kumuJudha, tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi; **10** asi kubwinya, nokukudzwu uye norugare kuna vose vanoita zvakanaka: kutanga kumuJudha tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi. **11** Nokuti

Mwari haasi mutsauri wavanhu. **12** Vose vakanadza pedu? (Ndiri kutaura namatauriro avantu). **6** Kwete vasina murayiro vachaparadzwano vasina murayiro, kwete! Dai zvanga zviri izvo, Mwari aizotonga uye vose vakanadza vano murayiro vachatongwa nyika seiko? **7** Mumwe anogona kuti, "Zvino kana nomurayiro. **13** Nokuti havasi vaya vanonzwa murayiro nhema dzangu dzichiita kuti chokwadi chaMwari vakanurama pamberi paMwari, asi vaya vanota chionekwe uye zvichizowedzera kukudzwa kwake, ko, murayiro ndivo vachanzi vakanurama. **14** Zvirokawzo, sei ndichizotongwa somutadzi?" **8** Ticharegerereko kana veDzimwe Ndudzi, vasina murayiro vachitika kutaura sezvatinopomerwa, uye sezvinoreva vamwe sokuberekwa kwavo zvinu zvinodiwa nomurayiro, vachiti tinoti, "Ngatiitei zvakaipa kuti zvakanaka wava murayiro wavo pachavo kunyange zvazvo vasina zvibudepo"? Kutongwa kwavo kwakavafanira. **9** Zvino murayiro. **15** Sezvo vachiratidza kuti zvinodiwa tichatiiko? Tinovapfuura here? Kwete napaduku pose! nomurayiro zvakanyorwa pamwoyo yavo, hana dzavo Nokuti tambopa vose mhosva, vaJudha nevezDzimwe dzchipuriranawo nazvo, nezvavanofunga pakati Ndudzi, yokuva pasi pechivi. **10** Sezvazvakanyorwa pavo zvichivapa mhosva kana kuvapembeda. **16** zvichinzi: "Hakuna akarurama, kunyange nomumwe; Izvi zvichaitika pazvuva ororo, Mwari raachazotonga **11** hakuna anonzwisisa, hakuna anotsvaka Mwari. **12** zvakavanzika zvanhu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, Vose vakanatsuka, vose pamwe chete vakava vasina sezvinoreva vhangeri rangu. **17** Zvino iwe, kana uchiti uri mujudha; kana uchivimba nomurayiro uye uchizvirumbidza pamusoro poukama hwako naMwari; **18** kana uchiziva kuda kwake uye uchiziva kuti uchiti uri mutungamiri wamapofu, chiedza chaavo vari murima, **20** murairidzi wamapenzi, mudzidzisi **17** Uye nzira yorugare havaizivi." **18** "Kutya Mwari wavacheche, nokuti zvauine, murayiro, mufananidzo **19** Zvino tinoziva kuti zvose woruzivo nechokwadi, **21** zvino iwe, unodzidzisa zvinorehwa nomurayiro, unoziptaura kuna avo vari vamwe, hauzvidzidzisewo here? Iwe unoparidza kuti pasi pomurayiro, kuitira kuti miromo yose ishayiswe vanhu vasaba, unoba here? **22** Iwe unoti vanhu chokutaura uye kuti nyika yose ive nemhosva pamberi havafaniri kuita upombwe, unoita upombwe here? paMwari. **20** Naizvozvo hapana achanzi akarurama Iwe unosema zvifananidzo, unoba mutemberi dzavo pamberi pake nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro; asi here? **23** Iwe unozivirumbidza pamusoro pomurayiro, kuti, kubudikidza nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu asi kana uchidarika murayiro, wakangoita sousina kuna vose vanotenda. Hapana musiyano, **23** nokuti kudzingiswa. **26** Kana vaya vasina kudzingiswa vose vakanadza uye vakasavika pakubwina kwaMwari, vakachengeta zvinodiwa nomurayiro, havangaonekwu **24** uye vanoruramisira nenyasha dzake kubudikidza savakadzingiswa here? **27** Uyo asina kudzingiswa nokudzikinu kuri muna Kristu Jesu. **25** Mwari panyama asi achichengeta murayiro achakutonga **24** uye vanoruramisira nenyasha dzake kubudikidza iwe, kunyange zvako une murayiro wakanyorwa nokutenda muropa rake. Akaita izvi kuti aratidze uye wakadzingiswa, asi uchidarika murayiro. **28** kururamisira kwake, nokuti mukuita mwoyo murefu Munhu haasi mujudha kana ari mujudha anoonekwa kwake akaregerera hake zvivi zvakaitwa kare. **26** kunze chete, uye kudzingiswa hakuzi kwokunze kana Akaziita kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake panguva kwapanyama chete. **29** Kwete, munhu anova mujudha ino, kuitira kuti ave akarurama uye anoruramisira vaya kana ari mujudha mukati, uye kudzingiswa kwomwoyo, vanotenda muna Jesu. **27** Zvino kuzvikudza kuripiko? nomweya, kwete kwezvakanyorwa. Kurumbidza Kwabviswa. Nomurayiro upiko? Wokuchengetedza kwomunhu akadaro hakubvi kuwanhu, asi kunobva murayiro here? Kwete, asi nomurayiro wokutenda. kuna Mwari.

**3** Ko, mujudha anopfuura vamwe pakudii, uye kudzingiswa kunobatsireko? **2** Zvizhinji nemitooyose! Pakutanga, ndivo vakapiwa mashoko aMwari chaiwo. **3** Ko, kana vamwe vasina kutenda? Kusatenda kwavo kungakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari here? **4** Kwete, kwete! Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu vose vave venhema. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Kuitira kuti munzi makarurama pamunota, uye mukunde pakutonga kwenyu." **5** Asi kana kusururama kwedu kuchiratidza kururama kwaMwari zvinonyatsoonekwa, tichatiiko? Kuti Mwari haana kururama here kana achiisa hasha dzake pamusoro

28 Naizvozvo tinomira pakuti munhu anoruramisira nokutenda kwete nokuchengeta murayiro. **29** Ko, Mwari ndiMwari wavaJudha voga here? Ko, haazi Mwari weveDzimwe Ndudziwo here? Hongu ndoweveDzimwe Ndudziwo, **30** sezvo kuna Mwari mumwe chete uyo acharuramisira vakadzingiswa nokutenda uye vasina kudzingiswa kubudikidza nokutenda kumwe cheteko. **31** Zvino tinobvisa murayiro nokutenda uku here? Kwete napaduku! Asi, tinosimbisa murayiro.

**4** Zvino tichati Abhurahama, tateguru wedu, panyama akawaneiko pazviri? **2** Nokuti dai Abhurahama akaruramisira namabasa, angadai aine chinhu chokuzvirumbidza nacho, asi kwete pamberi paMwari.

3 Ko, Rugwaro runutu kudiniko? "Abhurahama akatenda Mwari, uye kukanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." **4** Zvino kana munhu achiita basa, mubayiro wake hautorwi sechipo chokungopiwa, asi somubayiro wakamufanira. **5** Asi kumunhu asingashandi, asi achitenda Mwari uyo anoruramisira munhu akaipa, kutenda kwake kuchanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **6** Dhavhidhi anotaura pamusoro pechinhu chimwe chete ichi paanotaura zvokuropafadzwa kwomunhu anonzii naMwari akarurama kunze kwamabasa, achiti: **7** "Vakaropafadzwa avo vakaregererwa zvakaipa zvavo, vakafulidzirwa zvivi zvavo. **8** Akaropafadzwa munhu ane chivi chisingazombobvunzi nalshe pamusoro pake." **9** Ko, kuropafadzwa uku ndokwvakadzingiswa chete here? Kana kuti navasina kudzingiswalo? Nokuti tati kuna Abhurahama kutenda kwake kwakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **10** Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko? Akanga adzingiswa here, kana kuti asati? Haana kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi kuti asati adzingiswa! **11** Uye akagamuchira chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, sechisimbiso chokururama kwaakawana nokutenda asati adzingiswa. Saka naizvozvo ndiye baba wavose vanotenda, asi vasina kudzingiswa, kuitira kuti kururama kugopovi kwavarai. **12** Uye ndiyewo baba wavakadzingiswa, avo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi vanofambwo mumakwara okutenda kwakanga kuna baba vedu Abhurahama vasati vadzingiswa. **13** Nokuti Abhurahama, nevizvarwa zvake, haana kupiwa chipikirwa chokuti achava mugari wenhaka yenyika, kubudikidza nomurayiro, asi kubudikidza nokururama kunobva pakutenda. **14** Nokuti dai vaya vanorarama nomurayiro vari ivo vadyi venhaka, kutenda hakuna maturo uye nechipikirwa chinokoneswa, **15** nokuti murayiro unouyisa kutsamwa. Uye pasina murayiro hapanawo kudarika. **16** Naizvozvo chipikirwa chinouya nokutenda, kuitira kuti zvive zvenyasha uye kuti chisimbiswe kuzvizvarwa zvose zvaAbhurahama, kwete avo vari vomurayiro yoga, asi nokuna avo vari vokutenda kwaAbhurahama. Ndiye baba vedu tote. **17** Sezvazvakanjyora zvichini: "Ndakakuita baba vendudzi zhinji." Ndiye baba vedu pamberi paMwari, uyo waakatenda kwaari, iye Mwari anopwa upenyu kuvakafa uye anodana zvisipo sokunge zviripo. **18** Pasina kana tariro, Abhurahama netariro akatenda uye akava baba vendudzi zhinji, sezvazvakanja zvarehwa kwaari zvichini, "Zvizvarwa zvako zvichadarowo." **19** Haana kushayiwa simba mukutenda kwake, paakaona kuti muviri wake wakanga watofa hawo, sezzo akanga ava namakore anenje zana okuzvarwa, uye kuti chizvaro chaSara chakanga chafawo. **20** Asi haana kukahadzika nokuda kwokusatenda pamusoro pechipikirwa chaMwari, asi akasimbiswe mukutenda kwake uye akakudza Mwari, **21** achiinyatsogutsikana kuti Mwari ane simba rokuita zvaakanga avimbiwa. **22** Ndokusaka "zvakanz kwaari ndiko kururama." **23** Mashoko okuti, "zvakanz kwaari," haana kunyorerwa iye oga, **24** asi kwtatirwo, kuna avo vachanzi naMwari vakururama, kunesu vanotenda kwaari iye akamutsa Jesu Ishe wedu kubva kuvakafa. **25** Akaiswa kurufu nokuda kwezvivi zvedu uye akamutswa kuvapenuy nokuda kwokururamisira kwedu.

**5** Naizvozvo, zvatinoruramisirwa nokutenda, tino rugare naMwari kubudikidza nalshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **2** watakawana naye mapindiro, nokutenda, munyasha idzi dzatakamira madziri zvino. Uye tinofara mutariro yokubwinya kwaMwari. **3** Kwete izvozvo bedzi, asi tinofarawo mumatambudziko edu, nokuti tinoziva kuti kutambudzika kunouyisa kutsungirira, **4** kutsungirira kunouyisa unhu uye unhu hunouyisa tariro. **5** Uye tariro hainyadzisi nokuti Mwari akadurura rudo rwake mumyedo uye kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene, uyo waakatipa. **6** Munoono, pangvu chaiyo yakafanira, patakanga tisina simba, Kristu akafira vasingadi Mwari. **7** Hazviwanzoitika kuti munhu afire akarurama, kunyange zvazvo munhu angaenza kufira munhu akanaka. **8** Asi Mwari anoratidza rudo rwake kwtatiru pakuti: Tichiri vatadzi, Kristu akatifira. **9** Zvino sezzo takaruramisirwa neropa rake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei naye kubva pakutsamwa kwaMwari! **10** Nokuti kana, patakanga tiri vavengi vaMwari, takayananiswa naye kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza noupenyu hwake, kana tayananiswa! **11** Nokuti hazviszivo bedzi, asi kuti tinofarawo muna Mwari nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye kuyananiswa. **12** Naizvozvo, chivi sezvachakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe, norufu rukapinda nechivi, uye nenzira iyi rufu rwakauya kuvanhu vose, nokuti vose vakatadza, **13** nokuti murayiro usati wapiwa, chivi chakanga chava munyika. Asi chivi hachiverengwi kana pasina murayiro. **14** Asi rufu rwakabata ushe kubva pangvu yaAdhamu kusvikira pangvu yaMozisi, kunyange pamusoro paavo vasina kutadza nokudarika murayiro, sezvakaitwa naAdhamu, akanga ari mufananidzo wouyo akanga achazouya. **15** Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika. Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, zvikuru sei nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakaya nenyasha dzominhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, dzakadururiwa kuvazhinji! **16** Uye chipo chaMwari hachina kufanana nomubayiro wechivi chomunhu mumwe akatadza: Nokuti kutongwa kwakauya nechivi chomunhu mumwe kuti vave nemhosva, asi chipo chokungopiwa chakatevera kudarika kuzhinji uye chikauyisa kururamisirwa. **17** Nokuti, kana nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, rufu rwakabata ushe kubudikidza nomunhu iyeye, ko, kuzoti vaya vakagamuchira nyasha zhinji dzaMwari uye nechipo chokungopiwa chokururama, vachabata ushe zvikuru sei muupenyu kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, iye Jesu Kristu. **18** Naizvozvo, nokuda kwokudarika kwomunhu mumwe mhosva yakapiwa kuvanhu vose, saka naizvozvovo nokuda kwechiiro chimwe chokururama, kururamisirwa kunouyisa upenyu kwakavapo kuvanhu vose. **19** Nokuti vazhinji sezvakaitwa vatadzi kubudikidza nokusateererwa kwomunhu mumwe, saka naizvozvovo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama kubudikidza nokuteererwa kwomunhu mumwe. **20** Murayiro wakaiswawo kuti kudarika kuwande. Asi panowanda chivi, nyasha dzinowanda zvikuru nokupfuurisa, **21** kuitira kuti

sokubata ushe kwakaita chivi murufu, naizvozvovo nyasha dzibate ushe kubudikidza nokururama, kuti dziuyise upenyu husingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, Ishe wedu. (aiōnios g166)

**6** Zvino tichatiiko? Toramba tichiita zvivi here kuti nyasha diziwande? **2** Kwete napaduku pose! Takafa kuzvivi; tingarama sei mazviri zvakare? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti isu tose veya vakabhabhatidza muna Kristu Jesu takabhabhatidza murufu rwake? **4** Naizvozvo takaviga naye kubudikidza nokubhabhatidza murufu kuitira kuti, sokumutswa kwakaitwa Kristu kubva kuvakafa nokubwinya kwaBaba, nesuwo tirarame upenyu hutsva. **5** Nokuti kana takabatanidzwa naye zvakadai murufu rwake, zvirokawazo tichabatanawo naye mukumuka kwake. **6** Nokuti tinoziva kuti munhu akawanika nomumwe murume. **7** Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vanoziva murayiro, kuti murayiro une simba pamusoro pomunhu panguvu yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete? **2** Somuenzaniso, mukadzi akawanika akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake panguvu yose iyo murume wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi kana murume wake afa, anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro wewaniso. **3** Saka zvino, kana akawanika nomumwe murume, murume wake achiri mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva pamurayiro, uye haazi chifeve, kunyange zvake naye mukumuka kwake. **4** Saka, hama dzangu, wedu wakare akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamwe nemivo makafa kumurayiro kubudikidza nomuviri chete naye kuti muviru wechivi ushayiswe simba, waKristu, kuti muve vomumwe, kuna iye akamutswa kuti tirege kuvalye varanda vechivi, **7** nokuti uyo kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti tigobereka chibereko anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi. **8** Zvino kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti pangvu yataitongwa nenya, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutswa nomurayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke chibereko chorufu. **6** Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga zvakatisunga, takasunungurwa kubva pamurayiro kuitira kuti tishumire nenzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete nenzira yakanyorwa yekare. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro chivi here? Kwete! Zvirokawazo ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga usipo. Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti kuchiva chii kudai murayiro usina kuti, "Usachiva." **8** Asi chivi, chakawana mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri mitoo yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi chakafa. **9** Ndavia mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro; asi pakauya mutemo, chivi chakava noupenyu uye ini ndikafa. **10** Ndakaona kuti iwo mutemo waifanira kundipa upenyu, wakatouzuya rufu. **11** Nokuti chivi chichitora mukana wachakawanisa nomutemo, chakandinyengera, uye kubudikidza nomutemo chikandiuraya. **12** Saka naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye mutemo mutsvene, wakarurama uye wakanaka. **13** Ko, zvino chakanaka chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu kubudikidza nechakanaka, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nomutemo chivi chive chakaipa kwazvo. **14** Tinoziva kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi ini handisi woMweya, ndakatengeswa senhapwa kuchivi. **15** Handinzvisi zvandinoita. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti, asi zvandinovenga ndizvo zvandinoita. **16** Uye kana ndikaita zvadisingadi kuita, ndinobvuma kuti murayiro wakanaka. **17** Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinorarama mandiri. **18** Ndinoziva kuti hapana chakanaka chinogara mandiri, imo munyama yangu. Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka, asi handigoni kuzvita. **19** Nokuti zvandinoita hazvisi zvakanaka zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa zvadisingadi kuita izvo ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita. **20** Zvino kana ndichitta zvadisingadi kuita, handisini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinogara mandiri ndicho chinozviita. **21** Saka ndinoona murayiro uyu uchishanda: Kana ndichida kuita zvakanaka,

wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi chipo chaMwari chokungopiwa ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. (aiōnios g166)

**7** Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vanoziva murayiro, kuti murayiro une simba pamusoro pomunhu panguvu yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete? **2** Somuenzaniso, mukadzi akawanika akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake panguvu yose iyo murume wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi kana murume wake afa, anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro wewaniso. **3** Saka zvino, kana akawanika nomumwe murume, murume wake achiri mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva pamurayiro, uye haazi chifeve, kunyange zvake naye mukumuka kwake. **4** Saka, hama dzangu, wedu wakare akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamwe nemivo makafa kumurayiro kubudikidza nomuviri chete naye kuti muviru wechivi ushayiswe simba, waKristu, kuti muve vomumwe, kuna iye akamutswa kuti tirege kuvalye varanda vechivi, **7** nokuti uyo kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti tigobereka chibereko anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi. **8** Zvino kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti pangvu yataitongwa nenya, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutswa nomurayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke chibereko chorufu. **6** Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga zvakatisunga, takasunungurwa kubva pamurayiro kuitira kuti tishumire nenzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete nenzira yakanyorwa yekare. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro chivi here? Kwete! Zvirokawazo ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga usipo. Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti kuchiva chii kudai murayiro usina kuti, "Usachiva." **8** Asi chivi, chakawana mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri mitoo yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi chakafa. **9** Ndavia mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro; asi pakauya mutemo, chivi chakava noupenyu uye ini ndikafa. **10** Ndakaona kuti iwo mutemo waifanira kundipa upenyu, wakatouzuya rufu. **11** Nokuti chivi chichitora mukana wachakawanisa nomutemo, chakandinyengera, uye kubudikidza nomutemo chikandiuraya. **12** Saka naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye mutemo mutsvene, wakarurama uye wakanaka. **13** Ko, zvino chakanaka chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu kubudikidza nechakanaka, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nomutemo chivi chive chakaipa kwazvo. **14** Tinoziva kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi ini handisi woMweya, ndakatengeswa senhapwa kuchivi. **15** Handinzvisi zvandinoita. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti, asi zvandinovenga ndizvo zvandinoita. **16** Uye kana ndikaita zvadisingadi kuita, ndinobvuma kuti murayiro wakanaka. **17** Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinorarama mandiri. **18** Ndinoziva kuti hapana chakanaka chinogara mandiri, imo munyama yangu. Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka, asi handigoni kuzvita. **19** Nokuti zvandinoita hazvisi zvakanaka zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa zvadisingadi kuita izvo ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita. **20** Zvino kana ndichitta zvadisingadi kuita, handisini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinogara mandiri ndicho chinozviita. **21** Saka ndinoona murayiro uyu uchishanda: Kana ndichida kuita zvakanaka,

zvakaipa zviripo pandiri. **22** Nokuti mukatikati mangu ndinofarira murayiro waMwari; **23** asi ndinoona mumwe murayiro uchishanda mumitezo yomuviri wangu, uchirwisana nomurayiro wepfungwa dzangu uye uchindii ta musungwa womurayiro wechivi uri kushanda mumitezo yangu. **24** Ndiri munhu ari pakutambudzika kwakadii! Ndiani achandinunura kubva mumuviru uno worufu? **25** Mwari ngaavongwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Ishe wedu! Saka naizvozvo, ini pachangu, mupfungwa dzangu, ndiri muranda kumurayiro waMwari, asi panyama muranda kumurayiro wechivi.

**8** Naizvozvo zvino, hakuchina kupiwa mhosva kuna vari muna Kristu Jesu, **2** nokuti kubudikidza naKristu Jesu murayiro woMweya woupenyu wakandisunungura kubva pamurayiro wechivi norufu. **3** Nokuti zvakanga zvisingakwanisi kuitwa nomurayiro pakushayiswa simba kwavo nomunhu wechivi, Mwari akaziita nokutuma Mwanakomana wake mumufanandidzo wemunhu wechivi kuti ave chipiriso chechivi. Uye akapa mhosva kuchivi chiru mumunhu wechivi, **4** kuitira kuti kururama kunodiwa nomurayiro kuzadziswe matiri, isu tisingafambi maererano nenyama asi maererano noMweya. **5** Nokuti vaya vanorarama namararamiro enyama, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinodiwa nenyama; asi vaya vanorarama namararamiro oMweya, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvoMweya. **6** Nokuti kufunga kwomunhu wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi kufunga kunotongwa noMweya ndihwo upenyu norugare; **7** nokuti kufunga kwenyama kunovenga Mwari. Hakuzviisi pasi pomurayiro waMwari, uye hakugoni kuzviita. **8** Avo vanotongwa nenyama havagoni kufadza Mwari. **9** Asi imi hamutongwi nenyama asi noMweya, kana Mweya waMwari achigara mamuri. Uye kana munhu asina Mweya waKristu, haazi waKristu, **10** Asi kana Kristu ari mamuri, muviru wenyu wakafa nokuda kwechivi, asi Mweya wenyu mupenyu nokuda kwokururama. **11** Uye kana Mweya waiye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa uchigara mamuri, iye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa achapawo upenyu kumiviri yenyu inofa kubudikidza noMweya wake unogara mamuri. **12** Naizvozvo, hama, tine mungava, asi kwete wenyama, kuti tirarame maererano nezvainoda. **13** Nokuti kana muchirarama maererano nezvinodiwa nenyama, muchafa, asi kana muchirarama noMweya munouraya mabasa akaipa omuviri, uye muchararama, **14** nokuti vaya vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari ndivo vana vaMwari. **15** Nokuti hamuna kugamuchira mweya wouranda kuti multvezwe varanda vokutya, asi makagamuchira Mweya wokuitwa vana, uya watinodana naye tichiti, “Abha, Baba.” **16** Mweya amene anopupurirana noMweya wedu kuti tiri vana vaMwari. **17** Zvino kana tiri vana, naizvozvo tiri vadyi venhaka pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwavo pamwe chete naKristu, kana zvirokzwavo tichitambudzika pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwavo pamwe chete naye. **18** Nokuti ndinoti matambudziko atinawo nguva ino haana kufanira kuenzanisiwa nokubwinya kuchazoratidza kwatiri. **19** Nokuti zvisikwa zvinotarisira zvikuru

zvichimirira kuratidzwa kwavanakomana vaMwari. **20** Nokuti zvisikwa zvakaiswa pasi pokudzungaira kukuru, zvisingadi hazvo, asi nokuda kwaiye akaziisa pasi pokudzungaira, mutariro **21** yokuti zvisikwa pachazvo zvichazosunungurwa kubva pauranda hwokuora uye zvigoiswa pakusunungurwa kwokubwinya kwavana vaMwari. **22** Tinoziva kuti zvisikwa zvose zvinogomera sokurwadza kwokuzvara mwana kusvikira pangova ino. **23** Kwete izvozvo chete, asi nesuwo, vane zvibereko zvokutanga zvoMweya, tinogomera mukati medu tichimirira zvikuru kuitwa kwedu vana, iko kudzikinurwa kwemiviri yedu. **24** Nokuti mutariro iyi takaponeswa. Asi tariro inoonekwa haizi tariro zvachose. Ndiani anotarisira chaanacho kare? **25** Asi kana tine tariro yechinhu chatisina, tinochimirira nokutsungirira. **26** Saizvozvovo, Mweya anotibatsira mukusava nesimba kwedu. Nokuti hatizivi zvatinofanira kunyengetererera, asi Mweya amene anotinyengetererera nokugomera kusingatsananguriki namashoko. **27** Uye iy eanonzerwa mwoyo yedu anoziva kufunga kwaMweya, nokuti Mweya anonyengetererera vatsvene maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **28** Uye tinoziva kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari anoita kuti zvitiire zvakanaka kuna avo vanomuda, vaya vakadanwa sezvaakafunga. **29** Nokuti avo Mwari vaakaziva kare, ndivo vaakatemerawo kare, kuti vafanane nomufanandidzo woMwanakomana wake, kuti agova dangwe pakati pehamha dzake zhinji. **30** Uye vaya vaakatemerwa kare, ndivo vaakadanawo; vaya vaakadana, ndivo vaakaruramisirawo; vaya vaakaruramisira, ndivo vaakakudzawo. **31** Zvino tichatiiko pazvinhu izvi? Kana Mwari ari kurutivi rwedu, ndiani angatirwisa? **32** Iye asina kuramba noMwanakomana wake, asi akamupa chose nokuda kwedu tose, angarega seiko kutipawo zvose, pamwe chete naye? **33** Ndianiko achapa mhosva avo vakasarudzwa naMwari? Mwari ndiye anoruramisira. **34** Ndianiko achavapa mhosva? Kristu Jesu, ndiye akafa pamusoro pezzo, ndiye akamutswa akava mupenyu, ari kurudzy rwaMwari, uye anotinyengetererawo. **35** Ndianiko achatiparadzanisa norudo rwaKristu? Kutambudzika here, kana nhamo, kana kutambudzwa, kana nzara, kana kushayiwa zvokupfeka, kana njodzi, kana munondo? **36** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Nokuda kwenyu tinotarisana norufu zuva rose; tinoitwa samakwai anofanira kubayiwa.” **37** Kwete, pazvinhu zvose izvi tiri vakundi nokupfuurisa kubudikidza naiye akatida. **38** Nokuti ndinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyang rufu, kana upenyu, kana vatumwa, kana madhimoni, kana zvazvino, kana zvichauya, kana masimba api zvawo, **39** kana kwakakwirira, kana kwakadzika, kana chimwe chinhwu zvacho pazvisikwa zvose, hazvingagoni kutiparadzanisa norudo rwaMwari, rwuri muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.

**9** Ndinotaura chokwadi muna Kristu, handirevi nhema, hana yangu inondipupurira muMweya Mutsvene **2** ndino kusuwa kukuru kwazvo neshungu dzisingaperi mumwoyo mangu. **3** Nokuti ndinoshuva kuti dai ini pachangu ndaiva munhu akatukwa uye ndakaparadzanisa naKristu nokuda kwehama dzangu,

ivo vorudzi rwangu, **4** ivo vanhu velsraeri. Kuva uye achaupedzisa.” **29** Zvakaita sezvakarehwa kare vana ndokwavo; nokubwinya ndokwavo, nesungano, nalsaya achiti: “Dai asiri Jehovha Wamasimba Ose nokupiwa kwomurayiro, nokunamata Mwari mutemberi uye zvipikirwa ndezvavo. **5** Madzibaba ndeavo, uye naKristu akabya kwavari panyama, ari Mwari pamusoro pazvoze, anokudzwa nokusingaperi! Ameri. (**aīōn g165**) **6** Hazvirevi kuti shoko raMwari rakakundikana. Nokuti havasi vose vari zvizvarwa zvalsraeri vanova valsraeri. **7** Uye nokuti zvavari vorudzi rwake, vose vana vaAbhurahama. Asi zvinonzi, “Kuna Isaka ndiko kuchatumidza rudzi rwako.” **8** Namamwe mashoko, havasi vana panyama vanova vana vaMwari, asi vana vechipikirwa ndivo vanonzi vana vaAbhurahama. **9** Nokuti aya ndiwo mashoko echipikirwa: “Panguva yakatarwa ndichauya, uye Sara achava nomwanakomana.” **10** Kwete izvozvo zvoga, asi kuti naRabhekawo akava navana vomunhu mumwe uye baba vamwe, baba vedu Isaka. **11** Asi mapatya asati azvarwa, vasati vaita chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti kuda kwaMwari pakusarudza kwake kusimbiswe, **12** kwete nokuda kwamabasa asi nokuda kwake iye anodana, akaudzwa kuti, “Mukuru achava muranda womuduku.” **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau ndakamuvenga.” **14** Zvino tichatiiko? Mwari haarumisiri here? Kwete napaduku! **15** Nokuti anoti kuna Mozisi: “Ndichanzwira ngoni wandichanzwira ngoni, uye ndichaitira tsitsi wandichaitira tsitsi.” **16** Naizvozvo, hazvibi pashungu kana pamabasa omunhu, asi patsitsi dzaMwari. **17** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti kuna Faro, “Ndakakumutsira chikonzero ichochi, kuti ndiratidze simba rangu mauri uye kuti zita rangu rigoparidza panyika yose.” **18** Naizvozvo Mwari anonzwira ngoni waanoda kunzwira ngoni, uye anoomesa mwoyo wouyo waanoda kuomesa. **19** Mumwe wenyu angati kwandiri, “Zvino sei Mwari achiramba achitipa mhosva? Nokuti ndianiko acharamba kuda kwake?” **20** Zvino iwe munhu, ndiwe aniko, kuti upindure Mwari? “Chakaumbwa chingati kune akachiumba, ‘Wakandiitirei zvakadai?’” **21** Muumbi wehari haana simba pamusoro pevhу here, kuti nebundu rimwe chetero aite mimwe midziyo inokudzwa nemimwe midziyo isingakudzwi? **22** Ko, kana Mwari akasarudza kuratidza kutsamwa kwake, uye kuti azivise simba rake, aksita nomwoyo murefu zvikuru pamusoro pemidziyo yokutsamwira kwake, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa? **23** Kana aksita izvi kuti azivise kupfuma kwokubwinya kwake kumidziyo yengoni, avo vaakagadzirira kare kubwinya, **24** kunyange isu, vaya vaakadana, kwete kubva kuvaljudha chete asi nokubva kune veDzimwe Ndudziwo? **25** Sezvaanotaura mubhuku raHosea achiti: “Ndichavati ‘vanhu vangu’ vaya vakanga vasiri vanhu vangu; uye ndichamuti, ‘mudikanwi wangu’ iye akanga asiri mudikanwi wangu.” **26** uye, Zvichaitika kuti paya painzi kwavari, “Hamusi vanhu vangu; vachanza ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenya.’” **27** Uye Isaya anodanidzira pamusoro peIsraeri, achiti: “Kunyange kuwanda kwavalsraeri kwakaita sejecha regungwa, vakasara chete ndivo vachaponeswa. **28** Nokuti Isaya achaisa mutongo wake panyika nokukurumidza vakeatevera murayiro wokurarama, havana kukuwana. **29** Seiko zvakadaro? Nokuti havana kuutevera nokutenda asi sokunge namabasa avo. Vakagumburwa neibwe vose vanova vaAbhurahama. **30** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Tarira, ndinoisa paZioni ibwe ringogumba kuvanhu, nedombo rinovapinganidza kuti vawe, uye uyo anotenda kwaari haazonyadziswi.”

**10** Hama, kuda kwomwoyo wangu nokunyengetera kwangu kuna Mwari pamusoro pavalsraeri ndekwokuti vaponeswe. **2** Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi kushingairira kwavo havakuiti nokuziva. **3** Nokuti, sezvo vakanga vasingazivi kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye vakatsvaka kumisa kururama kwavo pachavo, havana kuzuisa pasi pokururama kwaMwari. **4** Nokuti Kristu ndiye mugumo womurayiro, kuitira kuti mumwe nomumwe anotenda aruramiswe. **5** Mozisi anonyora pamusoro pokururama kwomurayiro, achiti, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararamiswa nazvo.” **6** Asi kururama kunobva pakutenda kunoreva kudai, “Usati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko achakwira kudenga’ (ndiko kuburutsa Kristu) **7** kana, kuti, ‘Ndianiko achaburukira kwakadzika?’ (ndiko, kubudisa Kristu kubva kuvakafa).” (**Abyssos g12**) **8** Asi iwo unoti chiiko? “Shoko riri pedyo newe, mumuromo mako uye nomumwoyo mako,” ndiro shoko rokutenda ratinoparidza: **9** Kuti kana ukapurura nomuromo wako kuti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe” uye ukatenda mumwoyo mako kuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, uchaponeswa. **10** Nokuti unotenda nomwoyo wako ugoruramisirwa, uye unopupura nomuromo wako ugoponeswa. **11** Sezinorehwa noRugwaro ruchiti: “Ani naani anotenda kwaari haanganyadziswi.” **12** Nokuti hapana musiyano pakati pomujudha noweDzimwe Ndudzi, nokuti Ishe mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose uye anovaropafadza kwavzo vose vanodana kwaari, **13** nokuti “Ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.” **14** Zvino, vachagodana seiko kuna iye wavinasu kutenda kwaari? Uye vangatenda sei kuna iye wavinasina kumbonza? Vanganzwa seiko kana kusina anovaparidzira? **15** Uye vangaparidza seiko kana vasina kutumwa? Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzavanuya namashoko akanaka!” **16** Asi havasi valsraeri vose vakagamuchira mashoko akanaka. Nokuti Isaya anoti, “Ishe, ndianiko akatenda zvatakparidza?” **17** Naizvozvo, kutenda kunoya nokunzw, uye kunzw neshoko raKristu. **18** Asi ndinovbunza kuti: Havana kunzw here? Zvirokzwavo vakanzwa, nokuti: “Inzwi ravo rakasvika kunyika yose, namashoko avo kumigumo yenyika.” **19** Ndinovbunzave kuti: Israeri haina kunzw here? Pakutanga Mozisi anoti, “Ndichamutsa godo renyu norudzi rusati rwuri rudzi; ndichamutsa kutsamwa kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwisisi.” **20** Uye Isaya, asingatyi anoti, “Ndakawanikwa navasina

kunditsvaka; ndakazviratidza kuna vaya vasina kunditsvaka.” **21** Asi pamusoro pelsraeri anoti, “Zuva rose ndakatambanudza maoko angu kuvanhу vasingateerer, uye vanokakavara.”

**11** Zvino ndinobunza ndichiti: Mwari akarasa vanhu vase here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri mulusraeri, chizvarwa chaAbhurahama, ndiri worudzi rwaBhenjamini. **2** Mwari haana kurasa vanhu vase, avo vaakaziva pakutanga. Hamuzivi here zvinorehwa noRugwaro pandima inotaura nezvaEria, kuti akakumbira sei kuna Mwari pamusoro pelsraeri achiti, **3** “Ishe vakauraya vaprofita venyu uye vakaputsa aritari dzenuy; ndini ndoga ndasar, uye vari kuedza kundiuraya”? **4** Uye Mwari akamupindura achiti kudiniko? “Ndakazvichengetera varume zvиру zvinomwe vasina kupfugamira Bhaari.” **5** Saizvozvovo, pangova ino varipo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nenyasha. **6** Uye kana zvava zwenyasha, saka hazvichisiri zvamabasa; kana dai zvaiva zvakadarо, nyasha hadzaizova nyasha. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Zvakatsvaka navalsraeri nokushingaira havana kuzviwana, asi vasanangurwa ndivo vakaziviana. Vamwe vakaomeswa mwoyo, **8** sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Mwari akavapa mweya wehope, meso kuti vasaona, nzeve kuitira kuti vasanza, kusvikira nanhasi uno.” **9** Uye Dhavhidhi anoti: “Tafura yavo ngaive musungo neriva, nechigumbuso uye nechinotsiva kwavari. **10** Meso avo ngaasvibirwe kuti vasaona; uye mukotamise misana yavo nokusingaperi.” **11** Zvakare ndinobunza ndichiti: Ko, vakagumbuswa vakawa zvokusazomukazive here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti nokuda kwavo ruponeso rwakayu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti Israeri iye negodo. **12** Zvino kana kudarika kwavo kuchipumisa nyika, uye kurasikirwa kwavo kuchireva pfuma kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuzara kwavo kuchauyisa pfuma yakakura zvakadi! **13** Ndiri kutaura kwamuri imi veDzimwe Ndudzi. Sezvandiri mupostori weveDzimwe Ndudzi, ndinokudza ushumiri hwangu **14** netariro yokuti zvimiwe ndingamutsa godo kuvanhу vangu uye ndiponese vamwe vavo. **15** Nokuti kana kuraswa kwavo kuri kuyananiswa kwenyika, ko, kugamuchirwa kwavo kuchagoveiko, asi upenyu kubva kurufu? **16** Zvino kana chikamu chechikaniwa chakapiwa sechiberekero chokutanga chiru chitsvene, saka chikaniwa chose chitsvene; kana mudzi uri mutsvene namatavi acho akadarowo. **17** Kana mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, uye imi, kunyange muri muorivhi wokudondo, wakabatanidza pakati pamamwe, zvino mava nomugove pamwe chete nawo kubva pamudzi womuorivhi, **18** musazvikudza pamusoro pamatavi ayo. Kana muchizvikudza murangarire izvi: Hamuzimi makatakura mudzi, asi kuti mudzi ndiwo wakakutakurai. **19** Zvino iwe uchati, “Matavi akavhuniwa kuti ini ndibatanidze.” **20** Ndizvozvo. Asi akavhuniwa nokuda kwokusatenda, uye iwe unomira nokutenda kwako. Usazvikudza, asi uve nokutya. **21** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kurega matavi okutanga, haangakuregi newewo. **22** Naizvozvo nyatsofunga pamusoro pounyoro nokukasharara kwaMwari; kukasharara kuna vakawa, asi unyoro kwauri, kana ukaramba uchifamba muunyoro hwake. Kana zvikasadarо newewo uchatemwa. **23** Uye kana vakasarambirira pakusatenda, vachabatanidza, nokuti Mwari anogona kuvabatanidza zvakare. **24** Nokuti, kana iwe wakatemwa kubva pamuorivhi womumunda pakusikwa kwavo, uye ukabatanidza pamuorivhi womumunda zvichipesana namasiskirwo azvo, ko, kuzoti ayo agar ari epo achazofara sei kuti abatanidzweze mumuti wawo womuorivhi? **25** Hama dzangu, handidi kuti musativa, chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege kuva namanyawi: valsraeri vakaomeswa mwoyo kusvikira veDzimwe Ndudzi vakakwana vapinda. **26** Naizvozvo Israeri yose ichaponeswa, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “PaZioni pachabuda musununguri; achabvisa kusada Mwari kuna Jakobho. **27** Uye iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo kana ndabvisa zvivi zvavo.” **28** Kana zviri zvezhangeri, ivo vavengi nokuda kwenyu; asi kana kuri kusanangurwa, vadikanwi nokuda kwamadzibaba, **29** nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi. **30** Nokuti sezvo imi makanga musingateerer Mwari pane imwe nguva magamuchira ngoni zvino nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo, **31** saizvozvo naivovo zvino havachateerer kuitira kuti vagamuchire ngoni nokuda kwengoni dzaMwari kwamuri. **32** Nokuti Mwari akapfigira vanhu vase pakusatererera kwavo, kuti avanzwire ngoni vase. (**ele~~es~~ g1653**) **33** Haiwa, udzamu hwokupfuma kwouchenjeri noruzivo rwaMwari! Kutonga kwake hakunganzverwi, uye makwara ake haangarondi! **34** “Ndianiko akaziva pfungwa dzaShe? Kana akava mupi wake wamazano?” **35** “Ndianiko akambopa kuna Mwari kuti Mwari angamuripirazve?” **36** Nokuti zvose zvinobva kwaari uye zviripo kubudikidza naye uye zvose ndezvake. Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi! Ameni. (**aiōn g165**)

**12** Naizvozvo, ndinokumbira zviku kwamuri, hama dzangu, netsitsi dzaMwari, kuti mupe miviri yenu sechibayiro chipenyu, chitsvene uye chinofadza Mwari, uku ndiko kunamata kwenyu kwomweya. **2** Musaramba muchizvienzanisa namaitiro enyika ino, asi mushandurwe nokuvandudza kwepfungwa dzenuy. Ipapo muchakwanisa kuti muedze uye mugoziva kuti kuda kwaMwari ndokupi, kuda kwake kwakanaka, kunomufadza uye kwakakwana. (**aiōn g165**) **3** Nokuti nenyasha dzandakapiwa ndinoti kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu: Usazviisa pamusoro kupfuura paunofanira kunge uri, asi ufunge nokufunga kwakachenjera, maererano nechiyero chokutenda chawakapiwa naMwari. **4** Nokuti sezvatinio muviri mumwe une mitezo mizhinji, uye mitezo iyi yose haina basa rimwe chete, **5** saizvozovo munu Kristu isu tiri vazhinji, tinoumba muviru mumwe chete, uye mitezo mumwe nomumwe mitezo wavamwe. **6** Tine zvipo zvakasiyana-siyana, maererano nepatakapiwa napo nyasha. Kana chipo chomunhu kuri kuprofita, ngaachishandise maererano nokutenda kwake. **7** Kana kuri kushumira ngaashumire; kana kuri kudzidzisa, ngaadzidzise; **8** kana kuri kukurudzira, ngaakurudzire; kana kuri kupa kuna vanoshayiwa, ngaape nomwoyo wose; kana kuri kutungamirira, ngaabate nokushingaira;

kana kuri kunzwira ngoni, ngaaite nomufaro. **9** Rudo **13** Ngatiraramei zvakafanira mararamiro apamasikati, ngaruve rwechokwadi. Vengai zvakipa; namatirai tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa uye nokudhakwa, kana pane zvakanaka. **10** Imai norudo rukuru mumwe upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo. **14** Asi kuno mumwe savadikani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama ngaakudze mumwe kupfuura kuzvikudza kwaanozviita pakuchiva kwayo.

aye. **11** Musatomborega kushingaira, asi pisai pamweya, muchishumira Ishe. **12** Farai mutariro, tsungirirai pakutambudzika, rambai muchinyengetera. **13** Goveranai navanhu vaMwari vanoshayiwa. Itirai vaeni rudo. **14** Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai musatukai. **15** Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema. **16** Garai zvakanaka mumwe nomumwe. Musazvikudza, asi muve nechido chokufambidzana navanhu vapasi pasi. Musazviita vakachenjera. **17** Musatsiva munhu chakaipa nechakaipa. Chenjerera kuti muite zvakanaka pamberi pavanhу vose. **18** Kana zvichivira, napamunogona napo, ivai norugare navanhu vose. **19** Musatsiva, vadikanu vangu, asi siyirai kutsawma kwaMwari mukana, nokuti kwanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **20** Asi: "Kana muvengi wako ane nzara mupe zvokudy, kane ane nyota mupe chokunwa. Mukuita izvi, uchatutira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake." **21** Usakundwa nezvakaipa, asi ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka.

**13** Munhu wose anofanira kuzviisa pasi pavatungamiri venyika, nokuti hakuna simba risina kubva kuna Mwari. Vane simba rokutonga vakaaiswapo naMwari. **2** Saka naizvozvo, anoramba kuteerera vari kutonga, ari kumukira zvakaaiswapo naMwari, uye vanoita izvi vanozvitsvagira kutongwa. **3** **10** Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko hama yako mhosva? Nokuti vatongi havatyisi veya vanoita zvakanaka, asi vanotyisa veya vanoita zvakaipa. Unoda kusunungurwa here kuti usatya ane simba rokutonga? Ipapo ita zvakanaka uye achakurumbidza. **4** Nokuti iye muranda waMwari, anofanira kuti akuitire zvakanaka. Asi kana ukaita zvakaipa, itya, nokuti iye haabati munondo pasina. Nokuti iye ndiye muranda waMwari, mutumwa wokutsamwa, anoranga vaiti vezvakaipa. **5** Naizvozvo, zvinokosha kuzviisa pasi pavabati, kwete nokuti tinota kurangwa chete, asi nokuda kwehanawo. **6** chipinganidzo munzira yehama yake. **14** Somunhu Ndokusaka muchiripawo mitero, nokuti vabati varanda vanopa nguva yavo yose pakutonga. **7** chokudya chine tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati Ripirai vose vanumofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, ripai mutero; kana iri miripo, ngairipwe, kana kuri kutya, kuna vanofanira kutyiwa, kana rwuri rukudzo, kuna vanofanira kukudzwa. **8** Musava nechikwereti kumunhu, kunze kwechikwereti chourdo mumwe kuno mumwe, nokuti anoda mumwe azadzisa murayiro. **9** Nokuti mirayiro inoti, "Usaita upombwe," "Usauraya," "Usaba", "Usachiva," uye kana mumwe murayiro upi noupi zvavo ungavako, zvakaunganidzwa pamutemo unoti, "Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe." **10** Rudo haruitiri muvakidzani zvakaipa. Naizvozvo rudo runozadzisa murayiro. **11** Uye itai izvi, muchinzwisa Zvokudya zvose zvakachenja, asi hazvina kunaka kuti kuhope, nokuti ruponeso rwedu rwava pedyo zvino kupfuura zuva ratakatanga kutenda. **12** Usiku hwava Zvokudya zvose zvakachenja, asi hazvina kunaka kuti kutopfuura; kwava kutoedza. Saka ngatirasei mabasa munhu adye chinhu chipi zwacho chingagumbusa edu erima uye tipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzechiedza. kuti hama yako iwe. **13** Ngatiraramei zvakafanira mararamiro apamasikati, tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa uye nokudhakwa, kana upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo. **14** Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo.

**14** Mugamuchire uyo asina kusimba pakutenda kwake, musingamutongi kana kuita gakava naye pamusoro penaya dzisingapindirani. **2** Kutenda kwomumwe kunomutendera kudy za vose, asi mumwe munhu ano kutenda kusina kusimba, anodya muriwo bedzi. **3** Munhu anodya za vose ngaarege kuzvidza asingadyi, uye munhu asingadyi za vose ngaarege kupa mhosva munhu anodya, nokuti Mwari akamugamuchira. **4** Iwe ndiye aniko unopa muranda womumwe mhosva? Iye anomira kana kuti anowa pamberi patenzi wake. Uye achamira, nokuti Ishe anokwanisa kuita kuti amire. **5** Mumwe munhu anokoshesa rimwe zuva kupfuura rimwe: mumwe munhu anoti mazuva ose akafanana. Mumwe nomumwe ngaaazvivire kwazvo mumwoyo make. **6** Uyo anokoshesa zuva rimwe, anozvittira Ishe. Uyo anodya nyama, anodya nokuda kwaShe, nokuti anovonga Mwari; uye naiye anorega kudy, anorega nokuda kwaShe, uye anovonga Mwari. **7** Nokuti hakuna mumwe wedu anozviraramira pachake, uye hakuna mumwe wedu anozvifira iye pachake. **8** Kana tichirarama, tinoraramira Ishe; uye kana tichifa tinfira Ishe. Saka, kana tichirarama kana kufa tiri vaShe. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Kristu akafa uye akamuka kuti ave Ishe wavose vakafa navapenyu. **10** Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko hama yako mhosva? Kana newewo unoziwidzireko hama yako? Nokuti tose tichamira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaMwari. **11** "Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, 'ibvi rimwe nerimwe richapfugama pamberi pangu; rurimi rumwe norumwe ruchareurura kuna Mwari." **12** Saka, **13** Naizvozvo ngatiregei kuramba tichipana mhosva. Asi munhu ngaarege kuisa chigumbuso kana tinota kurangwa chete, asi nokuda kwehanawo. **14** Somunhu ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna ari muna Ishe Jesu, ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna vaMwari, vanopa nguva yavo yose pakutonga. **15** chokudya chine tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati Ripirai vose vanumofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, chakasvibisva, naizvozvo hachina kuchena kwaari. **16** Kana hama yako ichikanganisa nokuda kwezaunodya, iwe hauchafambi murudo. Usaparadza hama yako, iyo yakafirwa naKristu, nokuda kwezvokudya. **17** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi zvokudya kana Usatendera kuti zvaunoti zvakanaka zvinzi zvakaipa. **18** nokuti ani naani anoshumira Kristu nenzira iyi anofadza Mwari, uye anotendwa navanhu. **19** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kutsvaga izvo zvinouyisa rugare uye zvatingasimbisana nazvo. **20** Musaparadza basa raMwari nokuda kwezvokudya. **21** Zviri nani kusadya nyama kana kusarwa waini kana kusaita chimwe chinhu chinoita

pamusoro pezvinhu izvi ngazvive pakati pako naMwari. Akaropafadzwa munhu asingazvipi mhosva pazvinhu zvaanotenda. **23** Asi munhu anonyunyuta ava nemhosva kana akadya nokuti kudya kwake hakusi kwokutenda; uye zvinhu zvose zvisingabvi pakutenda chivi.

**15** Isu tine simba tinofanira kutakura kukundikana kwavasina simba uye tisingazvifadzi. **2** Mumwe nomumwe wedu anofanira kufadza muvakidzani wake pane zvakanaka, zvinomuvaka. **3** Nokuti kunyange Kristu haana kuzvifadza asi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Kutuka kwaavo vakakutuka kwakawira pamusoro pangu.” **4** Nokuti zvose zvakanyorwa kare zvakanyorerwa kuti zvidzidzise isu, kuitira kuti, kubudikidza nokutsungirira nokukurudzira kwamagwaro, tive netariro. **5** Mwari anopa kutsungirira nokukurudzira ngaakupei mweya wokuva nomwoyo mumwe pakati penyu pamunenge muchitevera Kristu Jesu, **6** kuti mukudze Mwari naBaba walshe wedu Jesu Kristu nomwoyo mumwe uye nomiromo mumwe. **7** Naizvozvo, gamuchiranai, sezvamakagamuchirwa naKristu, kuti Mwari arumbidzwe. **8** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Kristu akava muranda wavadzira akamirira zvokwadi yaMwari, kuti asimbise zvakapikirwa madzibaba **9** kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vakudze Mwari nokuda kwengoni dzake, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo.” **10** Uyezve zvinonzi, “Farai imi veDzimwe Ndudzi, pamwe chete navanu vake.” **11** Uyezve, “Rumbidzai Ishe, imi mose veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidz, imi marudzi ose.” **12** Uyezve, Isaya anoti, “Mudzi wajese uchatunga, iye achamuka kuzotonga pamusoro pendudz dzose; veDzimwe Ndudzi vachava netariro maari.” **13** Mwari wetariro ngaakuzadzei nomufaro wose norugare pamunovimba naye, kuti muve netariro izere, nesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **14** Ini pachangu ndinoziva kwazvo, hama dzangu, kuti imi pachenyu muzere nokunaka, makakwana muruzivo uye munogona kudzidzisana. **15** Ndakunyorerai nokushinga kwazvo pamusoro pezvimiwe zvinhu, sendinokuyeuchidzai zvakare, nokuda kwenyasha dzandakipi naMwari **16** kuti ndive mushumiri waKristu Jesu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ane basa rourprista rokuparidza vhangeri raMwari, kuitira kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vagova chipiriso chinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari, chakanatswa naMweya Mutsvene. **17** Naizvozvo ndinozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu muushumiri hwangu kuna Mwari. **18** Nokuti handingatauri zvimiwe zvinhu kunze kwezvinhu zvakaitwa naKristu kubudikidza neni mukutungamirira veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vateerere Mwari nokuda kwezvandakataura uye ndikaita, **19** nesimba rezviratidzo nezvishamiso, kubudikidza nesimba roMweya. Saka kubva kuJerusarema kusvika kwose kunyika yakapoteredza, kusvikira kulrikumi, ndakaparidza kwazvo vhangeri raKristu. **20** Chagara chiri chishwu changu kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kunzvimbo dzisati dzaziva Kristu, kuti ndisavaka pamusoro penheyu dzomumwe munhu. **21** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Avo, vakanga vasina

kuudzwa nezvake vachaona, uye naivo vasina kunzwa vachanzwisa.” **22** Ndokusaka ndakadziviswa kazhinji kuuya kwamuri. **23** Asi zvino hapasisinazve imwe nzvimbio yandingashanda mumatunhu aya, uye sezvo pava namakore mazhinji ndichida kuuya kwamuri, **24** ndine urongwa hwokuita izvi pandichaenda kuSipeini. Ndinovimba kuti ndichakushanyirai pandichapfuura noko uye kuti muzondibatsira parwendo rwango ikoko, mushure mokunge ndambofadzwa nokova nemi kwechinguva. **25** Asi, zvino ndiri parwendo rwango rwokuenda kuJerusarema kundoshumira vatsvene variko. **26** Nokuti veMasedhonja neveAkaya vakafadzwa kuti vagovane navarombo pakati pavatsvene vari muJerusarema. **27** Nokuti vakaona zvakanaka kuti vaite izvi, uye zvirokwazvo vane ngava kuti vavaitire izvi. Nokuti kana veDzimwe Ndudzi vakagovanawo pazvinhu zvoMweya zvavajudha, vane ngavawo kuvaJudha kuti vagoverane navo pazvinhu zvavo zvenyika ino. **28** Saka mushure mokunge ndapedza kuita basa iri uye ndaona kuti vagamuchira chiberekochi, ndichaenda kuSipeini uye ndichakushanyirai parwendo rwango. **29** Ndinoziva kuti pandichayua kwamuri, ndichauya nokupropafadza kwakazara kwaKristu. **30** Ndinokukumbirai zviku, hama dzangu, naShe wedu Jesu Kristu uye norudo rwoMweya, kuti murwe pamwe chete neni nokundinyengeterera kuna Mwari. **31** Nyengeterai kuti ndinunurwe kune vasingatendi vari muJudea uye kuti ushumiri hwangu muJerusarema hugamuchirwe navatsvene variko, **32** kuti ndiuye kwamuri nomufaro nokuda kwaMwari uye kuti ndimutsiridzwe pamwe chete nemi. **33** Mwari worugare ngaave nemi mose. Ameni.

**16** Ndinoreverera kwamuri hanzvadzi yedu Febhi, muranda wekerere iri paSeniseria. **2** Ndinokukumbirai kuti mumugamuchire muna She sezinofanira vatsvene uye mumubatsire pazvinhu zvose zvaangashayiwa, nokuti akabatsira zviku vanhu vazhinji, kusanganisira nenivo. **3** Kwazisai Pirisira naAkwira, vanobata neni muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwangu. Kwete ini ndoga asi kuti nekereke dzose dzavaHedheri dzinovatenda zviku. **5** Kwazisai kereke inosangana mumba mavo. Kwazisai Epenetasi mudikan wangu, ndiye akava chiberekochang chokutanga muna Kristu munyika yeEzhia. **6** Kwazisai Maria, akakushandirai kwazvo. **7** Kwazisai Adhironikasi najuniiasi, hama dzangu vakanga vari mutorongo pamwe chete neni. Vakakurumbira pakati pavapostori, uye vakanditangirawo kuva muna Kristu. **8** Kwazisai Amupiratasi, uyo wandinoda muna She. **9** Kwazisai Urihanusi, anobata nesu muna Kristu, uye naSitakisi mudikan wangu. **10** Kwazisai Aperesi, akaedzwa uye akaonekwa akakwana muna Kristu. Kwazisai vemhuri yokwaAristobhurus. **11** Kwazisai Herodhoni, hama yangu. Kwazisai vari mumhuri yokwaNakisasi vari muna She. **12** Kwazisai Tirifena naTirifosa, vakadzi vanobata nesimba muna She. Kwazisai mudikan wangu wepamwoyo Perisisi, mumwe mukadzi anobata nesimba muna She. **13** Kwazisai Rufusi, akasanangurwa

muna She uye namai vake, vakanga vari mai vanguwo.

**14** Kwazisai Asingiritasi, naFeregoni, naHerimesi, naPatirobhisi, naHerimasi, uye nehama dzavanadzo.

**15** Kwazisai Firorogasi najuria, naNerea nehanzvadzi yake naOrimbasi uye navatsvene vose vavanavo. **16** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. Kereke dzose dzaKristu dzinokukwazisai. **17** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, kuti muchenjerere vaya vanopesanisa uye vanoisa zvigumbuso pamberi penyu vanopikisana nedzidziso yamakadzidza imi. Muve kure navo. **18** Nokuti vanhu vakadaro havasi kushumira Ishe wedu Kristu, asi dumbu ravo. Nokutaura kwakanaka uye nokubata kumeso, vanonyengera vanhu vane pfungwa dzisina uchenjeri. **19** Vanhu vakanzwa zvokuteerera kwenyu, naizvozvo ndine mufaro mukuru pamusoro penyu; asi ndinoda kuti muve vakachenjera pane zvakanaka, uye muve vasina chavanopomerwa pane zvakaipa. **20** Mwari worugare achakurumidza kupwanya Satani pasi petsoka dzenyu. Nyasha dzalshe wedu Jesu ngadzive nemi. **21** Timoti, anobata nenii, anokukwazisai, sezvinoita Rusiasi najasoni naSosipata, hama dzangu.

**22** Ini Teritiasi, ndanyora tsamba iyi ndinokukwazisai muna She. **23** Gayasi, uyo akandigamuchira ini nekereke yose iri kuno, anokukwazisai. Erastasi mubati wehomwe yemari yeguta nehama yedu Kwatosi vanokukwazisai. **24** Nyasha dzalshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose. Ameni. **25** Zvino kuna iye anogona kukuimbisai nevhangeri rangu, uye nokuparidza kwajesu Kristu, maererano nokuzarurwa kwechakanga chakavanzika kwamakore namakore akapfuura, (*aiōnios g166*) **26** asi zvino chakaratidza uye chikazivisa kubudikidza nezvinyorwa zvavaprofita nokurayira kwaMwari anogara nokusingaperi, kuti ndudzi dzose dzigomuteerera uye dzimutende, (*aiōnios g166*) **27** kuna iye oga Mwari akachenjera ngakuve nokubwinya nokusingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Ameni. (*aiōn g165*)

# 1 VaKorinde

**1** Pauro, akadanwa nokuda kwaMwari, kuti ave mupostori waKristu Jesu, naSositeni hama yedu, **2** kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, kuna vaya vakaitwa vatsvene muna Kristu Jesu uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene pamwe chete navose vari kwose kwose vanodana kuzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Ishe wavo nowedu: **3** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naShe Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinogara ndichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyasha dzake pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu. **5** Nokuti maari makapfumiswa pazvinhu zvose, mukutaura kwenyu kwose uye nomuruzivo rwenyu rwose, **6** nokuti uchapupu hwedu pamusoro paKristu hwakasimbiwa mamuri. **7** Naizvozvo hapana kana chipo chomweya chamunoshayiwa pamunomirira nomwoyo wose kuratidza kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **8** Achakusimbaisai kusvikira kumagumo, kuti murege kuva nechamungapomerwa pazuva ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Mwari, iye akudanai kuti muwadzane noMwanakomanana wake Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, akatendeka. **10** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama, muzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti imi mose mutaure chinhu chimwe, kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nokupesana uye kuti mubatanidzwе zvakanaka pamurangariro mumwe nomukufunga. **11** Hama dzangu, vamwe venyu vokwaKirowe vakandiudza kuti pane gakava pakati penyu. **12** Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti: Mumwe wenyu anoti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe oti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” mumwewo oti, “Ini ndiri waKefasi,” mumwe zvakare oti, “Ini ndiri waKristu.” **13** Kristu akaparadzanisa here? Pauro akarovererwa pamuchinjika nokuda kwenyu here? Makabhabhatidza muzita raPauro here? **14** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti handina kubhabhatidza kana mumwe wenyu, kunze kwaKrispo naGayо, **15** kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu anoti akabhabhatidza muzita rangu. **16** Hongu, ndakabhabhatidzo veimba yaStefanasi; kunze kwaivavo, handiranganari kana ndakabhabhatidzave mumwe munhu. **17** Nokuti Kristu haana kundituma kuti ndinobhabhatidza asi kuti ndinoparidza vhangeri, kwete namashoko ouchenjeri hwavanhu, kuti muchinjika waKristu urege kупедза simba rawo. **18** Nokuti shoko romuchinjika upenzi kuna vari kuperara, asi kwatiri isu vanoponeswa isimba raMwari. **19** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndichaparadza ouchenjeri hwakachenjeri; ndichakonesa kuziva kwavanoziva.” **20** Akachenjeri aripiko? Akadidza aripiko? Muiti wenharo wenguva ino aripiko? Ko, Mwari haana kuita ouchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi here? (**aīōn g165**) **21** Nokuti muuchenjeri hwaMwari, nyika kubudikidza ouchenjeri hwayo, haina kumuziva, Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti vanotenda avaponese kubudikidza noupenzi hwezvaparidza. **22** Vajudha vanoda zviratidzo uye vaGiriki vanotsvaka ouchenjeri, **23** asi isu tinoparidza Kristu akarovererwa pamuchinjika, chigumboso kuvaJudha noupenzi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **24** Asi

kuna avo vakadanwa naMwari, zvose vaJudha navaGiriki, Kristu isimba raMwari ouchenjeri hwaMwari. **25** Nokuti upenzi hwaMwari hwakachenjera kupfuura ouchenjeri hwomunhu, uye utera hwaMwari hwakasimba kupfuura simba romunhu. **26** Hama dzangu, rangerirai zvamakanga muri pamakadanwa. Havazi vazhinji venyu vaiva namasimba; havasi vazhinji vaikudzwa pakuzvarwa kwavo. **27** Asi Mwari akasarudza zvinhu zvoupenzi zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vakachenjeri; Mwari akasarudza zvisina simba zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vane simba. **28** Akasarudza zvinhu zvepasi pasi zvenyika ino uye zvakazvidza, nezvinhu zvisipo, kuti ashayise simba zvinhu zviripo, **29** kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angazvikudza pamberi pake. **30** Nokuda kwake, imi muri muna Kristu Jesu, uyo akava kвати ouchenjeri hunobva kuna Mwari, iko kurrama, noutsene uye norudzkinuro rwedu. **31** Naizvozvo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Anozvikudza ngaazvikudze muna She.”

**2** Pandakauya kwamuri, hama, handina kuuya nokugona kutaura kana ouchenjeri hwapamusoro, pandakaparidza kwamuri uchapupu hwezvaMwari. **2** Nokuti ndakati handidi kuziva chinhu pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu, asi Jesu Kristu, uye akarovererwa pamuchinjika. **3** Ndakauya kwamuri muutera nokuty uye nokudedera kukuru. **4** Shoko rangu nokuparidza kwangu zvakanaka zvisina mashoko okugombedzera ouchenjeri, asi nokuratidza kwestimba raMweya, **5** kuti kutenda kwenyu kurege kuva kwouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi kuve kwestimba raMwari. **6** Zvisinei, tinotaura mashoko ouchenjeri pakati pavanhу vakura, asi kwete ouchenjeri hwenyika ino, kana hwavabati venyika ino vachashayiwa simba. (**aīōn g165**) **7** Kwete, tinotaura ouchenjeri hwaMwari hwakavanzika, ouchenjeri hwakanga hwakafukidza uye hwakatemerwa kubwinya kwedu naMwari nyika isati yavapo. (**aīōn g165**) **8** Hakuna kana nomumwe wavabati venyika ino akahunzwisa, nokuti dai vakahunzwisa vangadai vasina kuroverera Ishe wokubwinya pamuchinjika. (**aīōn g165**) **9** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna ziso rakaona, hakuna neze yakanzwa; hakuna zvakapinda murumangariro womunhu, zvakagadzirirwa naMwari vaya vanomuda.” **10** Asi Mwari akazviratidza kwatiri isu noMweya wake. Mweya anonzvera zvinhu zvose, kunyange nezvakadzika zvaMwari. **11** Nokuti indianiko pakati pavanhу anoziva ndangariro dzomunhu kunze kwomweya womunhu uri mukati make? Saizvozvovo hakuna munhu anoziva ndangariro dzaMwari kunze kwoMweya waMwari. **12** Hatina kugamuchira mweya venyika ino asi Mweya unobva kuna Mwari; kuti tinzwisise zvatakapiwa naMwari pachena. **13** Izvi ndizvo zvatotaura, tisingatauri namashoko atinodzidziswa naMweya, tichiduzira zvokwadi zvomweya namashoko omweya. **14** Munhu asina Mweya haangagamuchiri zvinhu zvinobva kuMweya waMwari, nokuti zvinonzwisisika nomwuya. **15** Munhu ari muMweya anonzwisia zvinhu zvose, asi iye pachake haanganzwisiswi nomunhu: **16** “Nokuti,

ndianiko akaziva murangariro waShe kuti amudzidzise?"  
Asi isu tino murangariro waKristu.

**3** Hama, ndakanga ndisingagoni kutaura nemi savanhu vomweya asi savanhu venyama, vacheche zvavo muna Kristu. **2** Ndakakupai mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu, nokuti makanga musingagoni kudy. Zvirokwazvo, hamusati mava kugona kudy nazvino. **3** Nokuti muchiri venyama. Nokuti sezvo pakati penyu pachine godo negakava, ko, hamusi venyika here? Ko, hamusi kufamba savanhuwo zvavo here? **4** Nokuti kana mumwe achiti, "Ini ndiri waPauro," mumwe achiti, "Ini ndiri waAporosi," ko, hamusi vanhuwo zvavo here? **5** Aporosi chiiko? Uye Pauro chiiko? Varanda bedzi; vamakatenda kubudikidza navo mumwe nomumwe sezvaakapiwa naShe. **6** Ini ndakasima, Aporosi akadiridza, asi Mwari ndiye akameresa. **7** Saka naizvozvo anosima kana anodiridza haazi chinhu, asi Mwari chete, iye anomeresa zvinhu. **8** Munhu anosima nomurhu anodiridza vane chinangwa chimwe, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo achapiwa mubayiro maererano nezvaakabata pabasa rake. **9** Nokuti tiri vabati pamwe chete naMwari; muri munda waMwari, muri imba yaMwari. **10** Nenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari, ndakaronga nheyo somuvaki akachenjera, uye mumwewo ari kuvaka pamusoro payo. Asi mumwe nomumwe ngaachenjere kuti anovaka sei pamusoro payo. **11** Nokuti hakuna mumwe angaronga dzimwe nheyo kunze kwaiyo yakarongwa kare, inova ndiyo Jesu Kristu. **12** Zvino kana munhu achivaka panheyo iyi achishandisa goridhe, kana sirivha kana mabwe anokosha, kana matanda, kana uswa, kana mashanga, **13** basa rake richaonekwa kuti rakaitwa nei, nokuti Zuva iro richazvibudisa pachena. Richaratidzwa nomoto, uye moto uchaedza basa romumwe nomumwe. **14** Kana zvaakavaka zvikagara, iye achagamuchira mubayiro wake. **15** Kana zvikapiswa, iye acharasikirwa: asi iye pachake achaponeswa: asi souya abuda mumoto. **16** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muri temberi yaMwari uye kuti Mweya waMwari anogara mamuri? **17** Kana munhu achiparadza temberi yaMwari, Mwari achamuparadza; nokuti temberi yaMwari itsvene, ndimi temberi yacho. **18** Musazvinyengera. Kana mumwe wenyu achizviti akachenjera namaonero enyika ino, ngaave "benzi" kuti ave akachenjera. (*aión g165*) **19** Nokuti uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi pamberi paMwari. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Anobata vakachenjera pamano avo," **20** uye zvakare, "Ishe anoziva kuti mifungo yavakachenjera haina maturo." **21** Naizvozvo ngakurege kua nomunhu anozvukudza pamusoro pavanhui Zvinhu zvose ndezvenyu, **22** angava Pauro kana Aporosi, kana Kefasi, kana nyika, kana upenu, kana rufu, kana zvazvino, kana zvinouya, zvose ndezvenyu, **23** uye muri vanhu vaKristu, uye Kristu ndewaMwari.

**4** Saka naizvozvo, vanhu vanofanira kutiona savaranda vaKristu uye savaya vakaitwa vachengeti vezvakanzika zvaMwari. **2** Zvino zvakafanira kuti haya vakapiwa utariri vaye vakanendeka. **3** Chinhu chiduku duku kwandiri kana ndichitongwa nemi kana dare ripi zvaro romunhu; zvirokwazvo handizvitongi

pachangu. **4** Hana yangu yakachena, asi izvi hazviiti kuti ndive munhu akarurama. Ishe ndiye anonditonga.

**5** Naizvozvo, regai kutonga chinhu nguva isati yasvika; chimbomirai kusvikira Ishe auya. Achaisa pachena zvakavanzwa murima uye acharatidza mifungo yemwoyo yavanhu. Panguva iyoyo mumwe nomumwe acharumbidzwa naMwari. **6** Zvino, hama dzang, ndakaita zvinhu izvi kuupenyu hwangu uye nokuna Aporosi nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti mudzidze kubva kwatiri zvinoreva chirevo chokuti, "Usaita zvinopfuura zvakanyorwa." Ipapo hamungazvikudzi pamusoro pomumwe munhu muchimuenzanisa nomumwe. **7** Nokuti ndianiko akakutsaura iwe kubva kuno mumwe? Chiiko chaunacho chausina kupiwa? Zvino kana wakapiwa, seiko uchizvikudza sousina kupiwa? **8** Matova nezvose zvamunoda kare! Makatopfumiswa kare! Mava madzimambo, uye isu tisipo! Ndinoshuva sei kuti dai makava madzimambo kuitira kuti tigova madzimambo pamwe chete nemi! **9** Nokuti ini ndinoona kuti Mwari akatigadza kuti tive vapostori vanoonekwa pakupedzisira, savanhu vakatongerwa rufu. Takaitwa chiseko kunyika yose, kuvatumwa uyewo nokuvanhu. **10** Tiri mapenzi nokuda kwaKristu, asi imi makachenjera kwavu muna Kristu! Isu tinoshayiwa simba, asi imi mune simba! Munokudzwa, isu tinovzidzwa!

**11** Kusvikira panguva ino isu tine nzara, uye tine nyota, takapfeka mamvemve, tinorohwa zvakaoma kwavu, hatina pokugara. **12** Tinoshanda nesimba namaoko edu. Kana tikatukwa tinoropafadza; kana tichitambudzwa, tinotsungirira; **13** kana tichipomerwa mhosva, tinopindura zvinyoronyoro. Kusvikira panguva ino takaitwa setsvina yenika, marara enyika. **14** Handisi kukunyorerai izvi kuti ndikunyadzisei, asi kuti ndikuyambirei, savana vangu vandinoda. **15** Kunyang zvavu mune vachengeti vanosvika zviuru gumi muna Kristu, hamuna madzibaba mazhinji, nokuti muna Kristu Jesu ndakava baba venyu kubudikidza nevhangeri. **16** Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti muve vateveri vangu. **17** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndatuma Timoti kwamuri, mwana wangu wandinoda, akatendeka muna She. Achakuyeuchidzai mararamiro angu muna Kristu Jesu, zvinoenderana nezvandinodzidzisa kwose kwose mukereke dzose. **18** Vamwe venyu vava kuzvikudza, sokunonzi handisi kuzouya kwamuri. **19** Asi ndichauya kwamuri nokukurumidza, kana Ishe achida, uye handizotsvaki chete kuti vanhu ava vanozvikudza vari kutaura sei, asi kutiwo vane simba rakadi. **20** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi pakutura bedzi asi pasimba. **21** Munodeiko? Ndiye kwamuri neshamhu here, kana norudo uye nomweya wounyoro?

**5** Zvinonzi pakati penyu pane upombwe, uye upombwe hwarudzi rusakambonzikwa kunyange pakati pavahedheni: Munhu anorara nomukadzi wababa vake. **2** Uye munozvikudza! Mungadai musingachemi here uye makatodzinga munhu anoita zvakadai kuti musayana naye? **3** Kunyang zvangu ndisiri pakati penyu panyama, ndinemi mumwesa. Uye ndatotonga kare pamusoro pomunhu akaita izvi, sokunonzi ndiripo.

**4** Pamunoungana pamwe chete muzita ralshe Jesu,

ndinemi mumweya, uye simba ralshe Jesu riripo, **5** isai munhu uyu kuna Satani, kuti nyama iparadzwe uye mweya wake ugoponeswa pazuva raShe. **6** Kuzvikudza kwenuy hakuna kunaka. Hamuzivi here kuti mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose? **7** Bvisai mbiriso yakare kuti mugova chikanyiwa chitsva chisina mbiriso, sezvamuri chaizvo. Nokuti Kristu, gwayana redu rePasika, akabayirwa. **8** Naizvozvo ngatiitei mutambo, tisingaiti nembiriso yakafa, mbiriso yoruvengo nokuipa, asi nechingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokururama nezvokwadi. **9** Ndkunyorerai mutsamba yangu kuti murege kufambidzana nemhombwe, **10** handisi kureva vanhu venyika ino vanoita upombwe, kwete, kana vano ruchiva namakororo, kana vanonamata zvifananidzo.

Nokuti kana zvadaro mungatobva panyika ino. **11**

Asi zvino ndinonyora kwamuri kuti musafambidzana naani zvake anozviti ihama asi ari mhombwe, kana kuti ano ruchiva, anonamata zvifananidzo, kana kuti chidhakwa kana gororo. Munhu akadaro musatombodya naye. **12** Nokuti ibasa rangu here kuti nditonje avo vari kunze kwekereke? Hamufaniri kutonga avo vari mukereke here? **13** Mwari ndiye achatonga avo vari kunze. "Dzingai munhu akaipa uyu abve pakati penyu."

**6** Kana mumwe wenyu ane mhosva nomumwe, angatsunga here kumukwirira kumatare avasakurarama pano kumukwirira kuvatsvene? **2** Hamuzivi here kuti vatsvene vachatonga nyika? Zvino kana muchazotonga nyika, ko, hamungagoni kutonga mhosva duku duku here? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muchatonga vatunwa? Ko, kuzoti zvinhu zvoupenyu huno! **4** Naizvozvo, kana mukapokana pamusoro pezvinihу zvakadai, gadzai savatongi kunyahe vanhu vano kutenda kuduku vari mukereke. **5** Ndinodaro kuti munyadziswe. Ko, pangashayikwa munhu akachenjera pakati penyu here anogona kutonga mhosva pakati pavatendi? **6** Asi panzvimbо yokuti mudaro, hama inokwirira hama kumatare avasingatendil! **7** Izvi zvokuti makatokwidzana kumatare pakati penyu zvinoreva kuti makatokundwa kare. Munoregereiko kubvuma kukanganisirwa? Munoregereiko kubvuma kubirwa? **8** Asi imi, pachenyu munoba uye munota zvisakurarama, muchizvittira kuhama dzenuy. **9** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti vasakurarama havagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari? Musanyengerwa: Nokuti mhombwe kana vanonamata zvifananidzo, kana zvifeve, kana varume vanoita zvoufeve, kana varume vanodanana navamwe varume, **10** kana mbavha, kana vana madyo, kana zvidhakwa, kana vanochera vanwe, kana makororo, havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. **11** Uye izvozvo ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita vanwe wenyu. Asi makashambidzwa, mukaitwa vatsvene, mukaruramisirwa muzita ralshe Jesu Kristu, uye noMweya waMwari. **12** Ndinotenderwa zvinhu zvose, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Kwandiri zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi handidi kutongwa kana nechimwe. **13** Zvokudya ndezvedumbu uye dumbu nderezvokudya, asi Mwari achaparadza zvose zviri zviviri. Muviri hauzi woupombwe, asi ndowaShe, uye naShe ndewomuviri. **14** Mwari akamutsa Ishe kubva kuvakafa nesimba rake uye achatimutsawo. **15**

Hamuzivi here kuti miviri yenyu mitezo yaKristu? Zvino ndingatora here mitezo yaKristu ndigoita mitezo youtpombwe? Kwete napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti uyo anosangana nechifeve naiye ava muviru mumwe naye? Nokuti zvinonzi, "Vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe." **17** Asi uyo akasanganiswa naShe ava mumwe naye mumweya. **18** Tizai upombwe. Zvimwe zvivi zvose zvingaitwa nomunhu zviri kunze kwomuviri wake, asi uyo anoita chivi choupombwe anotadzira muviri wake. **19** Hamuzivi here kuti muviri wenyu itemberi yaMweya Mutsvene, ari mamuri, uyo wamakagamuchira kubva kuna Mwari? Hamuzi wenyu; **20** makatengwa nomutengo. Naizvozvo kudzai Mwari nomuviri wenyu.

**7** Zvino pamusoro pezvinihу zvamakandinyorer, ndinoti: Zvakakanaka kuti munhu arege kuwana mukadzi. **2** Asi nokuda kwoupombwe, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomukadzi wake, nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomurume wake. **3** Murume ngaape mukadzi wake zvakafanira, uye nomukadzi adarwo kumurume wake. **4** Muviri womukadzi hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomurume wakewo. Zvimwe chetezvo, muviri womurume hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomukadzi wakewo. **5** Musanyimana, kunze kwokunge matenderana uye kwenguva duku, kuti mumbova nenguva yokunyengetera. Mushure mezvo mosanganazve kuitira kuti Satani arege kukuedzai pakusazvidzora kwenyu. **6** Ndinotaura izvi ndichikutenderai, kwete somurayiro. **7** Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vose vakaita seni. Asi munhu mumwe nomumwe ane chipo chake chaakapiwa naMwari; mumwe ane chipo ichi mumwe ane icho. **8** Zvino kune vasina kuwana nechirikadzi ndinoti: Zvakakanaka kwavarai kuti vasawana, sezvandiri. **9** Asi kana vasingagoni kuzvidzora, vanofanira kuwana, nokuti zviri nani kuwana pane kutsva. **10** Kuna vakawana ndinopa murayiro uyu (kwete ini, asi Ishe): Mukadzi ngaarege kuparadzana nomurume wake. **11** Asi kana akabva, ngaarege kuzowanikwazve, kana kuti ngaayanane nomurume wake. Uye murume haafaniri kuramba mukadzi wake. **12** Kuna vamwe vose ndinoti (ini kwete Ishe): Kana hama ino mukadzi asingatendi uye mukadzi achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **13** Uye kana mukadzi ane murume asingatendi uye murume achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **14** Nokuti murume asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene nokuda kwomukadzi wake, uye mukadzi asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene kubudikidza nomurume wake anotenda. Vana wenyu vaizova netsvina, asi zvino vava vatsvene. **15** Asi kana asingatendi akaenda, murege aende hake. Murume kana mukadzi anotenda haana kusungwa pakadai; Mwari akatidana kuti tigare murugare. **16** Nokuti iwe mukadzi unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa murume wako? Kana, kuti iwe murume unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa mukadzi wako? **17** Zvisinei hazvo, mumwe nomumwe ngaararame upenyu hwaakagoverwa nalshe uye hwaakadanira naMwari. Izvi ndizvo zvandinorayira mukereke yose. **18** Ko, murume akadanwa atodzingiswa kare here? Ngaarege kuitwa asina kudzingiswa. Ko,

murume akadanwa asina kudzingiswa here? Ngaarege Ruzivo runouyisa kuzvikudza, asi rudo runovaka. **2** kudzingiswa. **19** Kudzingiswa hakuzi chinhu uye Munhu anofunga kuti anoziva chinhu achigere kuziva kusadzingiswa hakuzi chinhu. Asi kuchengeta mirayiro zvaanofanira kuziva. **3** Asi munhu anoda Mwari yaMwari ndiko kunokosha. **20** Mumwe nomumwe anozivikanwa naMwari. **4** Saka naizvozvo, pamusoro ngaagare ari zvaakanga ari paakadanwa naMwari. **21** pokudya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Wakanga uri muranda here pawakadanwa? Ngazvireg Tinoziva kuti chifananidzo hachizi chinhu zvachose kukudya mwoyo; kunyahe zvakadaro, kana uchigona panyika uye kuti hakuna Mwari, asi iye mumwe chete. **5** kuva wakasununguka, ita saizvozvo. **22** Nokuti uyo Nokuti kunyange dai varipo vanonzi vamwari, kungava akadanwa naShe ari muranda, ava akasununguka muna kudenga kana panyika (sezavaripo zvirokawzvo She; zvimwe chetezvo, uyo akanga akasununguka "vamwari" vazhinji uye na"madzishe" mazhinji), **6** paakadanwa ava muranda waKristu. **23** Makatengwa asi isu tina Mwari mumwe chete, ivo Baba, zvinhu nomutengo; musava varanda vavanhu. **24** Hama, mumwe vزوze zvakabva kwavari uye ndivo vatinoraramira; nomumwe, ngaarambe ari paakadanwa naMwari ari. **25** Zvino pamusoro pemhandara: Handina murayiro vvakavapo kubudikidza naye, uye nesu tinorarama unoba kuna Ishe, asi ndinokuudzai somunhu akapiwa kubudikidza naye. **7** Asi havasi vose vanoziva izvi. ngoni naShe kuti ave akatendeka. **26** Nokuda kwenhamo Vamwe vanhu vachakabatwa nezvifananidzo zvokuti yazvino, ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti munhu agare kana vachidya zvakadai vanodya vachiti zvakabayirwa akadaro. **27** Wakawana here? Usatsvaka kurambana. kuzvifananidzo, uye sezvo hana yavo isati yasimba, Hauna kuwana here? Usatsvaka mukadzi. **28** Asi kana inoshatiswa. **8** Asi, zvokudya hazvingatisvitsi pedyo ukawana, hauna kutadza; asi kana mhandara ikawanika naMwari; hatina kuipa kana tisina kudy uye hatinatswi haina kutadza. Asi vaya vachawana vachasangana kana tadya. **9** Asi chenjerai, kuti simba renyu iri namatambudzikio mazhinji muupenyu uye ini handidi rirege kuva chigumbuso kuna vasina simba. **10** Nokuti kuti musangane nawo. **29** Nzandinoreva hama dzangu, kana mumwe asina simba achiwuona iwe uno ruzivo ndezvokuti nguva ipfupi. Kubva zvino zvichienda urwu uchidya uri mutemberi yechifananidzo, ko, hana mberi vana vadziki ngavararame savasina; **30** vaya yaaye asina simba haingatsungiswi kuti adye izvo vanochema, savasingachemi; vanofara savasingafari; vanotenga chinhu, sokunonzi hachizi chavo; **31** zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo here? **11** Naizvozvo, hama navaya vane zvinhu zvenyika ino, savasingabatiriri nokuziva kwako. **12** Kana mukatadzira hama dzenyu pazviri. Nokuti nyika ino sezvairi nhasi ichapfuura. **32** Ndinoda kuti murege kuva nokufunganya. Murume zvakadai uye muchikuvadza hana dzavo dzisina simba, asina kuwana anofunga zvaShe, kuti angafadza Ishe munotadzira Kristu. **13** Naizvozvo, kana zvandinodya sei. **33** Asi murume akawana anofunga pamusoro zvichigumbusa hama yangu handichazodyizve nyama, pezvinhu zvenyika ino, kuti angafadza mukadzi wake kuti ndirege kuzomugumbusa. (aiōn g165)

**9** Handina kusununguka here? Handizi mupostori here? Handina kuona Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu here? Imi hamusi chiberekro chebasa rangu muna She here? **2** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri mupostori kuna vamwe, zvirokawzvo ndiri mupostori kwamuri! Nokuti imi ndimi chisimbiso choupostori hwangu muna She. **3** Uku ndiko kuzvidavirira kwangu kuna avo vanondigarira matare. **4** Hatina kodzero yokuva nezvokudya nezvokunwa here? **5** Hatina kodzero yokufamba nomukadzi mutendi here sezvinoita vamwe vapestori navanun'una vaShe naKefasi? **6** Kana kuti ini ndoga naBhanhabasi ndisu tinofanira kushanda kuti tirarame? **7** Ndianiko angandorwa muhondo achizviripira mubayiro? Ndianiko angasima munda wanazambiringa uye akasadya mazambiringa acho? Ndianiko angafudza makwai uye akasanwa mukaka wawo? **8** Ko, ndinotaura izvo nokutaura kwavanhu here? Ko, murayiro haurevi zvimwe chetezvo here? **9** Nokuti zvakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, zvichinzi, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo." Ko, Mwari ane hanya nenjombe here? **10** Zvirokawzvo anotaura izvi kwatiriri, hazvisizvo here? Hongu, zvakanyorwerwa isu, nokuti kana murimi achirima, nomupuri achipura, anofanira kuita izvi netariro yokuti achagoverwaho gohwo. **11** Kana isu takadyara zvinhu zvomweya pakati penyu, chingava chinhu chikuru here kana tikakohwa zvinhu zvenyu zvenyama? **12**

**8** Zvino, pamusoro pezvokudya zvakabayirwa zvomweya kuti tose tino ruzivo. **1** VaKorinde

Kana vamwe vane kodzero iyi yokuwana rubatsiro kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakaipa kubva kwamuri, hatifaniri kutowana zvikuru here? sezvakaita. **7** Musanamata zvifananidzo, sezvakaita Asi hatina kushandisa kodzero iyi. Asi tinotambudzika pane zvose kuitira kuti tirege kukanganisa vhangeri raKristu. **13** Hamuzivi here kuti haya vanoshumira mutemberi vanowana zvokudya zvavo mutemberi, uye vanoshumira paaritari vanodya zvearitar? **14** Saizvozvovo, Ishe akarayira kuti vanoparidza vhangeri vanofanira kuwana zvinovaramisira kubva pavhangeri. **15** Asi handina kushandisa kana imwe yekodzero idzi. Uye handisi kunyora izvi ndine tariro yokuti muchanditira zvinhu zvakadai. Zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kuti mumwe munhu anditorere chinhu ichi chandinozvirumbidza nacho. **16** Asi kana ndichiparidza vhangeri, handingazvirumbidzi, nokuti ndinosungirwa kuti ndiparidze. Ndine nhamo, kana ndisingaparidzi vhangeri! **17** Kana ndichiparidza nokuda kwangu, ndino mubayiro; kana ndichiita ndisingadi, ndiri kungoita chete izvo zvandakapiwa kuti ndite. **18** kana muchiedzwa, iye achakupai nzira yokubuda Zvino mubayiro wangu ndoweiko? Ndiwo uyu, kuti mukuparidza vhangeri ndizviite pasina muripo, uye ndisingashandisi kodzero dzangu mukuriparidza. **19** Kunyange zvangu ndakasununguka uye ndisiri muranda womunhu, ndakazvitwa muranda wavose, kuti ndiwanе vazhinji kwazvo. **20** Kuvajudha ndakava somujudha, kuti ndiwanе vajudha. Kuna vari pasi pomurayiro ndakava somunhu ari pasi pomurayiro (kunyange ini ndisiri pasi pomurayiro), kuti ndiwanе vari pasi pomurayiro. **21** Kuna vasina murayiro, ndakava somunhu asina murayiro (kunyange zvangu ndisina kusununguka kubva pamurayiro waMwari, ndiri pasi pomurayiro waKristu), kuti ndiwanе vaya vasina murayiro. **22** Kuna vasina simba ndakava sendisina simba, kuti ndiwanе vaya vasina simba. Ndakava zvose kuvanhu kumadhimoni kwete kuna Mwari, uye ini handidi vose kuitira kuti ndiponese vamwe nemitooyose kuti mugovane namadhimoni. **23** Ndinoita zvose izvi nokuda kwevhangeri, mukombe waShe uye nomukombe wamadhimoniyo; kuti ndigovere maropafadzo aro. **24** Hamuzivi here kuti panhangemutange vanhu vose vanomhanya, asi mumwe chete ndiye anopiwa mubayiro? Mhanyai zvokuti mugowana mubayiro. **25** Vanhu vose vanopinda mumutambo vanozvirovedza zvakaoma. Vanoita izvi kuti wawane korona isingagari; asi isu tinozvita kuti tiwane korona inogara nokusingaperi. **26** Naizvozvo handimhanyi somunhu asina chinangwa; handirwi somunhu anorova mhepo. **27** Kwete, ndinorovedzera muviru wangu uye ndinouita muranda wangu kuitira kuti mushure mokunge ndapedza kuperadzira vamwe, ini pachangu ndirege kushayiwa mubayiro.

**10** Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti murege kuziva kuti madzibaba edu ose akanga ari pasi pegore uye kuti vose vakayambuka gungwa. **2** Vose vakabhabhatidza muna Mozisi mugore nomugungwa. **3** Vose vakadya zvokudya zvime chete zvoMweya **4** uye vose vakanwa zvokunwa zvime chete zvomweya; nokuti vakanwa kubva padombo romweya rakafamba navo, uye dombo iri raiva Kristu. **5** Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari haana kufadzwa navazhinji vavo; mitumbi yavo yakaparadzirwa murenje. **6** Zvino, zvinhu izvi zvakanga zviri semienzaniso kватiri,

kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakaipa vamwe vavo; sezvakavanyorwa zvichinzi: "Vanhu vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa, uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe." **8** Hatifaniri kuita upombwe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakafa zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu muzuva rimwe chete. **9** Hatifaniri kuedza Ishe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakaurayiwenyoka. **10** Uye murege kugunun'una sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakazourayiwenyoka nomutumwa wokuparadza. **11** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kwavari semienzaniso kватiri uye zvikanayorwa kuti zvive yambiro kватiri, yesu takasvirkira nokuzadziswa kwokuguma kwenyika. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Saka, kana uchifunga kuti wakamira zvakasimba, chenjera kuti urege kuwal **13** Hakuna muedzo wakakuwirai imi, kunze kwaiwo unowira munhu wose. Uye Mwari akatendeka, haangatenderi kuti muedzwe kupfuura pamunogona napo. Asi nayo kuti mugone kutsunga pairi. **14** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodikanwa, tizai kunamata zvifananidzo. **15** Ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vakachenura; zvitongerei pachenyu pane zvandinotaura. **16** Ko, mukombe wukuvonga watinovonga, hakuzi kusangana neropa raKristu here? Uye chingwa chatinomedura, hakuzi kusangana nomuviri waKristu here? **17** Nokuti pane chingwa chimwe chete, isu vazhinji tiri muviru mumwe, nokuti tinogovana tose pachingwa chimwe. **18** Cherechedzai vanhu veIsraeri: Ko, avo vanodya zvibayiro havagovani nearitari here? **19** Ko, ndinoreva kuti chibayiro chinobayirwa chifananidzo chinhu here, kana kuti chifananidzo chinhu here? **20** Kwete, asi zvibayiro zvavahedheni zvinopipa hamungavi nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura yamadhimoni. **21** Hamunganwi hamungavi nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura here? Takasimba kupfuura iye here? **22** Tiri kuedza kumutsa godo raShe zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinovaka. **23** Munhu ngaarege kutsvaka zvakamunakira iye, asi zvakakanira vamwe. **25** Idyai zvose zvinotengeswa pamusika wenyama musingabvunzi chinhu nokuda kwehana, **26** nokuti, "Nyika ndeyaShe, nokuzara kwayo." **27** Kana mumwe asingatendi akakukoka kuzodya, uye kana uchida kuenda, uye zvose zvinenge zvaiswa pamberi pako usingabvunzi mubvunzo nokuda kwehana. **28** Asi kana mumwe akati kwauri, "Ichi chiperiso chakabayirwa," rega kudy, nokuda kwaiye akuratidza, uye nokuda kwehana, **29** ndinoreva hana yomumwe, kwete yako. Nokuti kusununguka kwangu kungatongerweiko nehana yomumwe? **30** Kana ini ndichidya ndavonga, ndingagotukirweiko nokuda kwechinhu chandavonga Mwari pamusoro pacho? **31** Naizvozvo, kunyange muchidya kana kunwa, chinhu chipi nechipi chamungaita, itai zvose kuti Mwari agokudzwa. **32** Musagumbusa munhu upi noupi zvake, angava mujudha, kana muGiriki kana kereke yaMwari, **33** kunyange sezvandinoedzawo kufadza munhu wose

pazvinhu zvose. Nokuti handitsvaki zvakandinakira ini asi zvakakanakira vazhinji, kuitira kuti vagoponeswa.

**11** Teverai muenzaniso wangu, sezvandinotevera muenzaniso waKristu. **2** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti munondirangarira pazvinhu zvose, uye muchichengeta dzidziso, sezvandakakudzidzisai. **3** Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive kuti musoro womurume wose ndiKristu, uye musoro womukadzi murume, uye musoro waKristu ndiye Mwari. **4** Murume mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake wakafukidza, anoninipisa musoro wake. **5** Uye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake usina kufukidza, anoninipisa musoro wake, zvakangofanana nokuva nomusoro wakaveurwa. **6** Kana mukadzi asingafukidzi musoro wake, anofanira kugera bvudzi rake; asi kana zvichinyadzisa mukadzi kuti agerwe bvudzi rake, anofanira kufukidza musoro wake. **7** Murume haafaniri kufukidza musoro wake, sezo ari mufananidzo nokubwinya kwaMwari; asi mukadzi kubwinya kwomurume. **8** Nokuti murume haana kubva pamakadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akabva pamurume; **9** uye murume haana kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akasikirwa murume. **10** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, uye nokuda kwavatumwa, mukadzi anofanira kuva nechiratidzo chesimba pamusoro wake. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, muna She mukadzi haazi kunze kwomurume, nomurume haazi kunze kwomukadzi. **12** Nokuti mukadzi sezvaakabva pamurume, saizvozvovo murume anozvarwa nomukadzi asi zvose zvinobva kuna Mwari. **13** Tongai imi pachenyu kuti: Zvakafanira here kuti mukadzi anyengetere kuna Mwari asina kufukidza musoro wake? **14** Ko, hamudidziswi namasikirwo ezvinhu kuti kana murume aye bvudzi refu, anonyadziswa nazvo here, **15** asi kuti kana mukadzi aye bvudzi refu, ndiko kubwinya kwake? Nokuti bvudzi refu rakapiwa kwaari kuti rive chifukidzo. **16** Zvino kana pane anoda kuita gakava pazviri, hatina tsika dzakadaro kunyange kerekere dzaMwari. **17** Pane zvakarayirwa zvinotevera handikurumbidzei, nokuti hamunganiri zvakakanaka asi zvakaipa. **18** Chokutanga, ndakanzwa kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete sekereke, pane kuperesa pakati penyu, uye ndingangozitenda. **19** Nokuti dzidziso dzakatsaukana dzinofanira kuva pakati penyu, kuti zvionekwe kuti vakatendeka kuna Mwari ndavapi. **20** Pamunoungana, hachisi chirariro chaShe chamunodya, **21** nokuti kana modya, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anongotanga kudya asingamiriri vamwe. Mumwe anosara aye nzara, mumweano anodhawka. **22** Ko, hamuna dzimba kwamungadyira nokunwira here? Kana kuti munozvidza kerekere yaMwari nokunyadzisa vasina chinhu here? Zvino ndichatikio kwamuri? Ndingakurumbidzai nokuda kwaizvozi here? Zvirokawazo kwete! **23** Nokuti ndakagamuchira kubva kuna She icho chandakakupai kuti Ishe Jesu, usiku hwaakapandukirwa, akatora chingwa, **24** uye mushure mokunge avonga, akachimedura akati, "Uyu ndiwo muviru wangu, unomedurirwa imi; itai izvi muchindirangarira." **25** Saizvozvovo, mushure mechirario akatora mukombe, achiti, "Mukombe yu

ndiwo sungano itsva muropa rangu; itai izvi nguva dzose kana muchiunwa, muchindirangarira." **26** Nokuti nguva dzose kana muchidya chingwa ichi nokunwa mukombe yu, munoparidza rufu rwaShe kusvikira achidzoka. **27** Naizvozvo ani naani anodya chingwa nokunwa mukombe waShe nomutoo usina kufanira achabatwa nemhsva yokutadzira muviri neropa rashe. **28** Munhu anofanira kuti azviedze asati adya chingwa nokunwa mukombe. **29** Nokuti ani naani anodya nokunwa asingacherechedzi muviri waShe anozvidyira nokuzvinwira kutongwa kwake. **30** Ndokusaka vazhinji pakati penyu vasina simba uye vachirwara, uye vamwe venyu vavete. **31** Asi kana tikazviedza pachedu, hatingazotongwi. **32** Kana tikatongwa naShe, tiri kurangwa kuitira kuti tirege kuzoraswa pamwe chete nenzyika. **33** Saka naizvozvo, hama dzangu, kana muchiungana pakudy, miriranai. **34** Kana mumwe aine nzara, anofanira kudya kumba kwake, kuitira kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete murege kutongwa. Uye kana ndichinge ndasvika ndichakudzidzisai zvime.

**12** Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvoMweya, hama, handidi kuti muve musingazivi. **2** Munoziva kuti pamakanga muri vahedheni, makanga muchitungamirirwa uye nokutsauswa muchiiwa kuzivfananidzo zvingagoni kutaura. **3** Naizvozvo ndinokuuza kuti hakuna munhu anotaura noMweya ndiMwari anoti, "Jesu ngaatukwe." Uye hakuna munhu anoti, "Jesu ndiye Ishe," asi naMweya Mutsvene. **4** Kuna marudzi akasiyana ezvipo, asi Mweya ndomumwe. **5** Kuna marudzi akasiyana oushumiri, asi Ishe mumwe. **6** Kuna marudzi akasiyana amabasa, asi Mwari mumwe ndiye anoita zvose muvanhu vose. **7** Zvino mumwe nomumwe anopiwa kuratidza kwoMweya kuti vose vabatsirwe. **8** Nokuti mumwe anopiwa noMweya shoko rouchenjeri, mumwe shoko rokuziva noMweya mumwe chete, **9** mumwe kutenda noMweya mumwe chete, mumwe zvipo zvokuporesa noMweya mumwe chete, **10** mumwe mabasa esimba, mumwe kuprofita, mumwe kuzivisisa mweya, mumwe kutaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana, uyezve mumwe kududzirwa kwendimi. **11** Zvose ibasa raMweya mumwe chete uye anopa mumwe nomumwe, sezvaanoda. **12** Muviri chinhu chimwe chete, kunyange une mitezo mizhinji; uye kunyange mitezo yawo iri mizhinji, inoumba muviru mumwe chete. Ndizvovo zvakaita Kristu. **13** Nokuti tose takabhabhatidza noMweya mumwe mumuviri mumwe, vangava vaJudha kana vaGiriki, varanda kana vakasununguka, uye tose tikapiwa kuti tinwe Mweya mumwe. **14** Zvino muviru hauna kuumbwa nomutezo mumwe, asi mizhinji. **15** Kana rutsoka rukati, "Nokuti handisi ruoko, saka handisi womuviri," harungaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocco. **16** Uye kana nenzeve ikati, "Nokuti handisi ziso, saka handisi chikamu chomuviri," haringaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocco. **17** Kana kuti dai muviru wose waiva ziso, kunzwa kwaizovepiko? Kana kuti dai muviru wose waive nzeve, ko, kunhuhwidza kwaizovepiko? **18** Asi zvino Mwari akaisa mitezo

pamuviri, mumwe nomumwe wayo, sezvaakada kuti ive. **19** Kana dai yose waiva mitezo mumwe, ko, muviri waizovepiko? **20** Sezvazviri, kune mitezo mizhinji asi muviri mumwe. **21** Ziso haringati kuruoko, "Handinei newel!" Uye musoro haungati kurutsoka, "Handinei newel!" **22** Asi kutoti mitezo yomuviri inenge isina simba, ndiyo inodikanwa, **23** uye mitezo yatinofunga kuti haikudzw i ndiyo yatinokudza kwazvo, **24** asi mitezo yakanaka haidi kushongedzwa. Asi Mwari akabatanidza mitezo yomuviri uye akapa kukudzwa kukuru kumitezvo iya isingakudzw, **25** kuitira kuti parege kuva nokupesana pamuviri, asi kuti mitezo ichengetane zvakaenzana. **26** Kana mumwe mitezo uchitambudzika, mitezo yose inotambudzika pamwe chete nawo; kana mitezo mumwe ukakudzwa, mitezo yose inofara pamwe chete nawo. **27** Zvino imi muri muviri waKristu, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu mitezo wawo. **28** Uye mukereke, Mwari akagadza pakutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofita, vechitatu vadzidzisi, tevere vaiti vezvishamiso, uye navane zvipo zvokuporesa, navanobatsira vamwe, vaya vane zvipo zvokufambisa basa, uye navaya vanotaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana. **29** Vose vapostori here? Vose vaprofita here? Vose vadzidzisi here? Vose vanoita zvishamiso here? **30** Vose vane zvipo zvokuporesa here? Vose vanotaura nendimi here? Vose vanodudzira here? **31** Asi shuvai kwazvo zvipo zvikuru. Uye zvino ndichakuratidzai nzira yakanaka kupfuura dzose.

**13** Kunyange ndikatura nendimi dzavanhу nedzavatumwa, asi ndisina rudo, ndakaita sedare rinorira kana ndarira dzinongoti ngwerengwere. **2** Kana ndine chipo chokuprofita uye ndichinzwisa zvakavanzika zvose noruzivo rwose, uye kana ndino kutenda kunofambisa makomo, asi ndisina rudo, handisi chinhu. **3** Kana ndikagovera zvose zvandinazvo kuvarombo uye kana ndikaisa muviri wangu kuti upiswe, asi kana ndisina rudo, hazvindibatsiri chinhu. **4** Rudo runo mwoyo murefu, rudo runo mwoyo munyoro. Haruna godo, haruna manyawi haruzvikudzi. **5** Haruiti zvokuvirimira vamwe, harutsvaki zvarwo, harukurumidzi kutsamwa, haruna pfundi pfundi. **6** Rudo harufariri zvakaipa, asi runofarira chokwadi. **7** Runodzivirira nguva dzose, runovimba nguva dzose, rune tariro nguva dzose, runotsungirira nguva dzose. **8** Rudo harutongoperi. Zvino kana kuri kuprofita, kuchapera; kana dziri ndimi, dzichagumiswa; kana rwuri ruzivo, ruchapfuura. **9** Nokuti tinoziva zvisakakwana uye tinoprofita zvisakakwana, **10** asi kana zvakakwana zvasvika, zvisakakwana zvichabviswa. **11** Pandaiava mwana ndaitaura somwana, ndaifaunga somwana, ndairangarira somwana. Zvino zvandava murume, ndakabvisa zvinhu zvoumwana. **12** Nokuti zvino tinoona asi hationi zvakanaka somuchionioni; asi nenguva iyo tichaonana chiso nechiso. Iye zvino ndinoziva zvisakakwana; asi ndichaziva zvizere, kunyange sezvandinozivikanwa zvizere. **13** Uye zvinhu zvitatu izvi ndizvo zvinogara, zvinoti kutenda, tariro norudo. Asi chikuru pakati peizvi ndirwo rudo.

**14** Teverai nzira yorudo uye mushuve kwazvo zvipo zvomweya, zvikuru sei chipo chokuprofita. **2** Nokuti ani naani anotaura nendimi haatauri kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari. Zvirokwazvo, hapana anomunzwu; anotaura zvakavanzika mumweya wake. **3** Asi anoprofita anotaura kuvanhu kuti vasimbiswe, vakurudzirwe uye kuti vanyaradzwe. **4** Uyo anotaura nendimi anozvisimbisa iye asi anoprofita anosimbisa kereke. **5** Ndinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ataire nendimi, asi zvikuru kuti muprofite. Anoprofita mukuru kuna anotaura nendimi, asi kunze kwokunge achidudzira, kuti kereke igosimbisa. **6** Zvino hama, kana ndikauya kwamuri ndichitaura nendimi, ndingakubatsirai seiko, asi kuti kana ndichitaura nokuzarurira kana ruzivo kana chiprofita kana shoko rokurayira? **7** Kunyange zvinhu zvisina upenyu zvinorirawo wani, zvakaitsa senyere kana rudimbwa, munhu achaziva seiko kana zvisingsayani pakurira kwazvo? **8** Uyezve kana hwamanda isingariri kwazvo, ndianiko angagadzirira kundorwa? **9** Zvakadarao nemi. Kana musingatauri mashoko nendimi dzinonyatsozivikanwa, ko, pane anganza here zvamunotaura? Nokuti muchangotaure henyu mumhepo. **10** Zvirokwazvo panyika pane mitauro mizhinji yakasiyana-siyana, asi hakuna kana mumwe usina zvauenoreva. **11** Zvino kana ndisinganzwisi zvinotaura nomunhu, ndiri mutorwa kumtauri, uye naiyewo mutorwa kwandiri. **12** Zvakadarowu nemi. Sezvo muchishuva zvipo zvoMweya, edzai zvikuru kushingairira zvipo zvinovaka kereke. **13** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, ani naani anotaura nendimi anofanira kunyengetera kuti adudzirewo zvaanotaura. **14** Nokuti kana ndichinyengetera nendimi, mweya wangu ndiwo unonyengetera, asi kufunga kwangu hakuna zviberekro. **15** Zvino ndichaitteiko? Ndichanyengetera nomweya wangu, ndichanyengeterawo nokufunga kwangu; ndichaimba nomweya wangu, asi ndichaimbawo nokufunga kwangu. **16** Kana uchirumbidza Mwari nomweya wako, ko, uyo agere pakati pavasingazivi achatyi, "Ameni" seiko, pakuvonga kwako, sezvo asinganzwisi zvauri kutaura? **17** Unogona kunge uchivonga zvako zvakanaka, asi mumwe munhu haasimbisi. **18** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti ndinotaura nendimi zhinji kupfuura imi mose. **19** Asi mukereke ndingada zvangu kutaura mashoko mashanu nokufunga kwangu kuti ndidzidzise vamwe pano kutaura mashoko zviuru gumi norumwe rurimi. **20** Hama, regai kufunga savana. Pazvinhu zvakaipa ivai savacheche, asi pakufunga kwenyu muve savanhu vakuru. **21** MuMurayiro makanyorwa muchinzi: "Kubudikidza navanhu vedzimwe ndimi uye kubudikidza nemiromo yavatorwa, ndichataura kuvanhu ava, asi kunyange zvakadarao havanganditeereru," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **22** Naizvozvo, ndimi hadzizi chiratidzo kuvatendi asi kuna vasingatendi; asiwo chiprofita ndechavatendi, kwete vasingatendi. **23** Saka kana kereke yose yaungana pamwe chete uye vose vakataura nendimi, uye vamwe vasinganzwisi kana vasingatendi vakapinda, havangati mava kupenga here? **24** Asi kana asingatendi kana mumwe munhu asinganzwisi akapinda vanhu vose vachiprofita, achabatwa nazvo

akaziva kuti iye mutadzi uye kuti achatongwa nazvo, **12** Asi kana kuchiparidzwa kuchinzi Kristu akamutswa **25** uye zvakavanzika zvomweya wake zvinoratidzwa. kubva kuvakafa, ko, vamwe venyu vangareva sei kuti Naizvozvo achawira pasi nechiso chake agonamata Mwari, uye agopupura kuti Mwari ari pakati penyu zvirokwazvo. **26** Zvino tichatiiko, hama? Kana muchiungana, mumwe nomumwe ane rwiyo, kana shoko hakuna kumutswa kwavakafa? **13** Kana kusina kumutswa kwavakafa, saka naizvozvovo Kristu haana kumutswa. rokuryiraya, chaakazarurirwa, ndimi kana kududzira. **14** Zvino kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo, saizvozvovo nokutenda kwenuy. **15** Pamusoro pezvo, tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari Zvose izvi ngazviitwe kuti zvisimbise kereke. **27** Kana zvenhemra, nokuti takapupura kuti Mwari akamutsa mumwe achitaura nendimi, vaviri, kana vatowanda, Kristu kubva kuvakafa. Asi haana kumumutsa kana vatatu, ngavataure mumwe mushure momumwe, uye zvirokwazvo vakafa vasingamutswi. **16** Nokuti kana mumwe ngaadudzire. **28** Kana pasina anodudzira, ari vakafa vasingamutswi, saizvozvovo Kristu haana kutaura ngaanyarare mukereke uye ngaazvitaurire kumutswa kuvakafa. **17** Uye kana Kristu asina kumutswa, pachake uye nokuna Mwari. **29** Vaprofita vaviri kana kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu. **18** vataatu ngavataure uye vamwe ngavanyatsoongorora Naizvozvovo vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo. zvaataura. **30** Uye kana kuzarurirwa kwasvika kuno **19** Kana tine tariro muna Kristu nokuda kwoupenyu mumwe munhu agere pasi, mutauri wokutanga huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo kupfuura vanhu vose. ngaanyarare. **31** Nokuti mose munogona kuprofita **20** Asi, zvirokwazvo Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, muchitevedzana mumwe mushure momumwe, kuitira akava chiberekochokutanga chavavete. **21** Nokuti sezvo kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe. **32** Mweya rufu rwakaya kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, kumuka yavaprofita inozviisa pasi pavaprofita. **33** Nokuti kuvakafa kwakauyayo kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe. Mwari haasi Mwari wenyonganyonga asi worugare. **22** Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu, Sezvinoitwa mune dzimwe kereke dzose dzavatsvene, **34** naizvozvovo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **23** vakadzi ngavanyarare mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura Asi mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chiberekosi asi ngavazviise pasi sezvinoreva murayiro. **35** Kana vachida kubvunza chimwe chinhu, ngavabvunze varume **24** Ipapo magumo achasvika, panguva yaachazopa vavo kumba; nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti mukadzi umumbo kuna Mwari Baba mushure mokunge aparadza ataaure mukereke. **36** Ko, shoko raMwari rakananga nemi ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba rose. **25** Nokuti here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri mogu here? **37** anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisza vavengi vake Kana munhu achifunga kuti muprofita kana kuti ane chipo chomweya, ngaatende kuti zvandinokunyorerai vose pasi petsoka dzake. **26** Muvengi wokupedzisira murayiro waShe. **38** Kana akasatenda izvi, iye pachake achaparadza ndirwo rufu. **27** Nokuti akaisa zvinhu vose naizvozvovo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **39** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ivai nechido **28** Kana achinge aita chokuprofita, uye musadzivisa kutaura nendimi. **40** Asi zvinhu vose ngazviitwe nomutoo wakafanira uye zvichitevedza mutemo.

**15** Zvino hama, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai vhangeri randakakuparidzirai, iro ramakagamuchira uye ramakamira mariri. **2** Nevhangeri irori munoponeswa, kana mukabatirira kwazvo pashoko randakakuparidzirai. Zvimwe makatenda pasina. **3** Nokuti zvandakagamuchira sezinokosha pakutanga ndizvo zvandakupaiwo: kuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvedu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **4** kuti akavigwa, akamutswa pazuva rechitatu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **5** uye kuti akazviratidza kuna Petro, tevere kuna vane gumi navaviri. **6** Mushure mezvo akazviratidza kuhama dzaipfuura mazana mashanu panguva imwe chete, vazhinji vavo vachiri vapenyu, kunyange zvazvo vamwe vavete. **7** Ipapo akazoviratidza kuna Jakobho, mushure mezvo kuvapostori, **8** uye pakupedzisira akazoviratidza kwandiriwo, sokuna akazvarwa nguva isati yasvika. **9** Nokuti ndiri muduku kuvapostori vose, uye handikodzeri kunzi mupostori, nokuti ndakatambudza kereke yaMwari. **10** Asi nokuda kwenyasha dzaMwari ndiri zvandiri uye nyasha dzake kwandiri hadzina kuva pasina. Kwete, ndakashanda kupfuura vose, asi ndisiri ini, asi nyasha dzaMwari dziva neni. **11** Ipapo kunyange dai ndiri ini kana ivo, izvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza, uye izvi ndizvo zvamakatenda.

**12** Asi kana kuchiparidzwa kuchinzi Kristu akamutswa hakuna kumutswa kwavakafa? **13** Kana kusina kumutswa kwavakafa, saka naizvozvovo Kristu haana kumutswa. **14** Zvino kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo, saizvozvovo nokutenda kwenuy. **15** Pamusoro pezvo, tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari Zvose izvi ngazviitwe kuti zvisimbise kereke. **16** Nokuti kana mumwe ngaadudzire. **17** Uye kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu. **18** Naizvozvovo vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo. **19** Kana tine tariro muna Kristu nokuda kwoupenyu mumwe munhu agere pasi, mutauri wokutanga huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo kupfuura vanhu vose. **20** Asi, zvirokwazvo Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, muchitevedzana mumwe mushure momumwe, kuitira akava chiberekochokutanga chavavete. **21** Nokuti sezvo kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe. **22** Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu, naizvozvovo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **23** vakadzi ngavanyarare mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura Asi mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chiberekosi asi ngavazviise pasi sezvinoreva murayiro. **24** Ipapo magumo achasvika, panguva yaachazopa vavo kumba; nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti mukadzi umumbo kuna Mwari Baba mushure mokunge aparadza ataaure mukereke. **25** Ko, shoko raMwari rakananga nemi ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba rose. **26** Nokuti here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri mogu here? **27** anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisza vavengi vake vose naizvozvovo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **28** Kana achinge aita chokuprofita, uye musadzivisa kutaura nendimi. **29** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ivai nechido **30** Asi zvinhu vose ngazviitwe nomutoo wakafanira uye zvichitevedza mutemo. **31** Ndinofa zuva nezuva, ndinorevesa hama dzangu, zvirokwazvo sezvandinovirumbidza pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **32** Kana ndakarwa nezvikara paEfeso nokuda kwezvikonzero zvapananya, zvakandibatsireko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa.” **33** Musanyengerwa: “Ushamwari hwakaipa hunoodza tsika dzakanaka.” **34** Dzokai pandangariro dzenyu sezvamakafanira, uye murege kutadza; nokuti kuna vamwe vasingazivi Mwari. Ndinotaura izvi kuti munyadziswe. **35** Asi mumwe angabvunza achiti, “Ko, vakafa vanomutswa sei? Vachauya nomuviri wakaita seiko?” **36** Upenzi hwakadi! Chaunodyara hachingameri kana chisina kufa. **37** Kana ukadyara haudyari muviru uchazovapo, asi tsanga bedzi, ingava yegorosi kana chimwe chinhu zvacho. **38** Asi Mwari anoipa muviru sezaanoda, uye kumbeu imwe neimwe muviru wayo. **39** Nyama yose haina kufanana: Vanhu vane rumwe rudzi rwenyama, mhuka dzinewo rumwe rudzi, shiri rumwewo, uye nehove dzinewo rumwe. **40** Kunewo

miviri yokudenga, nemiviri yenyika; asi kubwinya rwangu, kwose kwandinoenda. **7** Nokuti handidi kwemiviri yokudenga ndokumwe kubwinya, kwemiviri kukuonai zvino nokukushanyirai ndichingopfuura yapanyika ndokumwe. **41** Zuva rino kubwinya kwaro, bedzi; ndine tariro yokuva nemi kwechinguvana, kana mwedzi unewo kumwe, nenyeredzi dzinewo kumwe; Ishe akatendera. **8** Asi ndichati garei paEfeso kusvikira uye nyeredzi haifanani neimwe nyeredzi pakubwinya. paPendekosti, **9** nokuti ndazarurira musuo mukuru **42** Ndizvo vzavvichazova pakumuka kwavakafa. Muviri wokuita basa guru, uyewo kune vazhinji vanondipikisa. unodyarwa uri unoparara, unomutswa usisaparari; **43** **10** Kana Timoti akauya, chenjerai kuti agare nemi unodyarwa pakuzvidzwa, unomutswa mukubwinya; asina chaangatyia ari pakati penyu nokuti anobata unodyarwa muutera, unomutswa musimba; **44** basa raShe, sezvandinoita nenivo. **11** Naizvozvo, unodyarwa uri muviria wenyama, unomutswa uri ngakurege kuva nomumwe anoramba kumugamuchira. muviria womweya. Kana kune muviria wenyama, kune Muperekedzei parwendo rwake norugare kuti akwanise muviria womwewayo. **45** Naizvozvo kwakanyorwa kuuya kwandiri. Ndiri kumutarisira pamwe chete kuchinzi: "Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu, akava munhu nehamna. **12** Zvino pamusoro pehama yedu Aporosi: mupenyu;" Adhamu wokupedzisira akava mweya Ndakamukurudzira kwazvo kuti auye kwamuri pamwe unopa upenyu. **46** Mweya hauna kuuya pakutanga, chete nedzimwe hama. Akanga asingadi kuuya iye asi nyama, uye mushure mezvo mweya. **47** Munhu zvino, asi achauya kana awana mukana. **13** Rindai; wokutanga akanga ari guruva renyika, munhu wechipiri mirai nesimba mukutenda; ivai varume vakashinga; akanga achibva kudenga. **48** Sezvakanga zvakaita ivai nesimba. **14** Itai zvinhu zvose murudo. **15** munhu wapanyika, ndizvovo zvakaita vaya vari Munoziva kuti mhuri yaStefanasi ndivo vakava vatendi venyika; uyewo sezvakaita munhu akabva kudenga, vokutanga muAkaya, uye vakazvipira kushumira ndizvo zvakaitawo vaya vari vokudenga. **49** Uye vatsvene. Ndinokukurudzirai hama, **16** kuti muzviise sezvakatanga tine mufananidzo womunhu wapanyika, pasi pevakadai seava nepasi pavose vanobatana nesu saizvozvovo tichava nomufananidzo womunhu akabva papasa, uye nevanoshingaira pariri. **17** Ndakafara kudenga. **50** Zvino, hama, ndinotri kwamuri nyama pakasvika Stefanasi, naFochunatusi naAkayikas, nokuti neropa hazvingagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari, uye vakandiitira zvakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi. zvinoparara hazvingagari nhaka yezvisingaparari. **51** **18** Nokuti vakazorodza mweya wangu neyenyuwo. Teerera, ndinokutaurirai chakavanzika: Hatingafi tose, Varume vakadai vanofanira kukudzwa. **19** Kereke dziri asi tose tichashandurwa, **52** pakarepo, sokubwaira mudunhu reEzhia dzinokukwazisai. Akwira naPirisira kweziso, pahwamanda yokupedzisira. Nokuti hwamanda vanokukwazisai zvikuru muna She, uyewo nekereke icharira, vakafa vachamutswa mukusaparara, uye inoungana mumba mavo. **20** Hama dzose dziri kuno tichashandurwa. **53** Nokuti chinoparara chinofanira dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisanai nokutsoda kutsvene. **21** kufuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chinofanira kufuka Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu. **22** kusafa. **54** Kana chinoparara chikafuka kusaparara, Kana mumwe munhu asingadi Ishe, kutukwa ngakuve uye chinofa chikafuka kusafa, ipapo tsumo yakanyorwa pamusoro pake. Uyai, imi Ishe! **23** Nyasha dzalshe Jesu ichazadziswa yokuti: "Rufu rwakamedzwa nokukunda." ngadzive nemi. **24** Rudo rwangu ngaruve nemi mose **55** "Kuripiko kukunda kwako iwe rufu? Rwruripiko muna Kristu Jesu. Ameni. rumborera rwako, iwe rufu?" (**Hadees g86**) **56** Rumborera rwerufu ndicho chivi, uye simba rechivi ndiwo murayiro. **57** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe! Anotipa kukunda kubudikidza nalshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **58** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, mirai makasimba. Pashayiwe chinhua chingakuzungunusai. Muchishandira Ishe zvikuru nguva dzose, nokuti munoziva kuti kubata basa kwenyu muna She hakungavi pasina.

**16** Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu vaMwari: Itaiwo sezvandakarayira kereke dzavaGaratia kuti dziite. **2** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakamure mari kubva pamari yake zvchienderana napaanowana napo, muiunganidze pamwe chete, kuitira kuti pandinouya kurege kuzounganidzwa zvipo. **3** Zvino, kana ndasvika, ndichazopa matsamba okuzivisa kuvarume vamunenge masarudza uye ndichavatuma nechipo chenyu kujerusarema. **4** Kana zvakafanira kuti ndiendewo, vachaenda neni. **5** Mushure mokupfuura nokuMasedhonja, ndichauya kwamuri, nokuti ndichapfuura nokuMasedhonja. **6** Zvimwe ndichagara nemi kwechinguvu, kana kutopedza nguva yechando, kuitira kuti mugondibatsirawo parwendo

## 2 VaKorinde

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu, kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, pamwe chete navatsvene vose vari muAkaya yose: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazvive kwamuri zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nalshe Jesu Kristu. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari naBaba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ivo Baba vengoni naMwari wokunyaradza kwose, **4** ivo vanotinyaradza pamatambudzikou edu ose, kuti tigone kunyaradza avo vari mumatambudzikou nokunyaradza kwatakawana isu kubva kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti sokuwanda kunoita matambudzikou aKristu muupenyu hwedu, ndiko kuwandawo kunoita kunyaradzwakwedu naKristu. **6** Kana tichitambudzikou, zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwakwenyu noruponeso rwenyu, kana tichinayaradzwakwenyu, zvinoitirwa kunyaradzwakwenyu, kunobereka mamuri kutsungirira pamatambudzikou iwayo atinotambudzikou nawo. **7** Uye tariro yedu kwamuri yakasimba, nokuti tinoziva kuti sezvamunogoverana nesu mumatambudzikou edu, saizvozvovo muchagoverana nesu mukunyaradzwakwedu. **8** Hatidi kuti murege kuziva, hama, pamusoro pamatambudzikou akatiwira tiri mudunhu reEzhia. Takaremewa kwazvo, kupfuura zvatakagona kutsungirira, zvokuti takati takanga tofa. **9** Zvirokawazvo mumwoyo medu takanzwa kuti takanga tatongerwa rufu. Asi izvi zvakinika kuti tirege kuvimba nesimba redu asi naMwari, anomutsa vakafa. **10** Akatidzikanura padambudzikou guru rorufu rakadai, uye achatidzikanura. Paari ndipo pane tariro yedu kuti acharamba achitidzikanura, **11** imi muchitibatsirawo neminyengetero yenu. Ipapo vazhinji vachavonga pamusoro pedu nokuda kwenyasha zhinji dzatichapwika pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yavazhinji. **12** Zvino uku ndiko kuzvirumbidzakwedu: Hana dzedu dzinotipupurira: kuti takazvibata nokutendeka kunobva kuna Mwari, munyika uye kunyanya paukama hwedu nemi. Hatina kuita izvi nouchenjeri hwenyama, asi maererano nenyasha dzaMwari. **13** Nokuti hatikunyorerei zvihu zvamusinagoni kuverenga kana kunzwisa. Uye ndinovimba kuti, **14** sezvamakatinzwisa pane zwimwe, muchazosvika pakunyatsotinzwisa zvakazara zvokuti matiri sezvatichazvirumbidza. **15** Nokuti ndaiziva chinhu ichi, ndakaronga kuti nditange kuuya kwamuri kuti mugoropafadzwa kaviri. **16** Ndakaronga kukushanyirai ndiri parwendo rwango rwokwenda kuMasedhonia, uye ndaizodzokazave nokwamuri kana ndobova kuMasedhonia, uye kuti muzondiendesa parwendo rwango kujudhea. **17** Pandakaronga izvi, ndakazviita ndisingarevesi here? Kana kuti ndinoita urongwa hwangu nenzira yenyma here, zvokuti ndingati nenzira imwe cheteyo, "Hongu, hongu" uye "Kwete, kwete." **18** Asi zvirokawazvo naMwari akatendeka, shoko redu kwamuri harizi "Hongu" kana "Kwete." **19** Nokuti Mwanakomana waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uyo akaparidzwa pakati penyu nenii naSirasi uye

naTimoti, akanga asiri, "Hongu" kana "Kwete", asi maari zvakagara zviri "Hongu." **20** Nokuti hazvinei kuti Mwari akativimbisa zvinhu zvihinji zvakadii, zvose i "Hongu" muna Kristu. Uye kubudikidza naiye tinoti "Ameni" kuti Mwari akudzwe. **21** Zvino ndiMwari anoita kuti tose imi nesu timire takasimba muna Kristu. Akatizodza, **22** akaisawo chisimbiso patiri chokuti tava vake, uye akaisa Mweya wake mumwoyo medu kuti ave rubatso, achipa chisimbiso chezvichayua. **23** Ndinodana Mwari kuti ave chapupu changu kuti handina kuzouya kuKorinde nokuti ndakakunzwirai tsitsi. **24** Kwete nokuti tinoda kuremedza kutenda kwenyu, asi kuti tinobatsirana nemi kuti muve nomufaro, nokuti makamira zvakasimba nokuda kwokutenda.

**2** Saka ndakati mumwoyo mangu handingaitizve rumwe rwendo kwamuri runokutambudzai. **2** Nokuti kana ndichikuchemedzai, ndianiko achasara kuti andifadze kunze kwenyu imi vandinochemedza? **3** Ndkanyora nenzira iyi kuitira kuti kana ndasvika ndirege kutsamwiswa navaya vaifanira kundifadza. Ndakanga ndine tariro mamuri mose, kuti muchagoverana neni mumufaro wangu. **4** Nokuti ndakunyorerai ndino kusuwa kukuru, nokurwadziwa mumwoyo uye nemisodzi mizhiriji, kwete kuti ndikuchemedzei asi kuti ndikuzivisei udzamu hworudo rwango kwamuri. **5** Kana mumwe akauyisa kuchema, haana kuchemedza ini sokuchemedza kwaakaita imi mose, ndisingatauri mashoko akawanda. **6** Kurangwa kwaakaitwa navanhu vazhinji kwakamuringana. **7** Asi zvino, munofanira kumuregerera nokumunyaradza, dzakanyanya. **8** Ndinokukurudzirai, naizvozvo, kuti mumutsiridze rudo rwenyu kwaari. **9** Chikonzero chakaita kuti ndikunyorerei chaiva chokuti ndione kana makanga muchigona kumira nokuteerera muzvinhu zvose. **10** Kana muchiregerera munhu upi zvake nenivo dzakanyanya. **11** Kuitira kuti Satani arege kutinyengera. Nokuti mano ake tinoaziva. **12** Zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza vhangeri zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza vhangeri raKristu uye ndikaona kuti Ishe akanga andizarurira musuo, **13** ndakanga ndisina rugare mumwoyo mangu, nokuti handina kuwanako Tito hama yangu. Saka muchazvirumbidza ndakaonekana navo ndikaenda kuMasedhonia. **14** mamuri, pazuva ralshe Jesu. **15** Nokuti ndaiziva Asi Mwari ngaavongwe, anotikundisa nguva dzose chinhu ichi, ndakaronga kuti nditange kuuya pakufamba kwedu muna Kristu uye kubudikidza nesu kwamuri kuti mugoropafadzwa kaviri. **16** Ndakaronga anoratidza kwose kwose kunhuhwirira kworuzivo rwake. **15** Nokuti isu tiri kunhuhwirira kwaKristu kuna Mwari pakati peavo vari kuponeswa nevari kuperara. **16** Kuno mumwe tiri munhuwi worufu; kuno mumwewo tiri kunhuhwirira kwopenyu. Zvino ndianiko angakwanisa basa rakadai? **17** Nokuti hatina kufanana navazhinji vanokanganisa shoko raMwari vachida kuwana mugove kubva pariri. Asi, tinota muna Kristu nokutendeka pamberi paMwari, savanhu vakatumwa naMwari.

**3** Tava kutangazve kuzvirumbidza here? Kana kuti tinotsvaka here, savamwe, tsamba dzinoenda

kwamuri kana dzinobva kwamuri dzinotirumbidza? **2** yevhu kuratidza kuti simba iri rinopfuura zvose Imi pachenyu ndimi tsamba yedu, yakanyora pamwoyo rinobva kuna Mwari kwete kватiri. **8** Tinomanikidza yedu, inozivikanwa uye inoverengwa navanhu vose. **3** kumativi ose, asi hatipwanyi; tinokanganiswa, asi Munoonekwa kuti muri tsamba yakabva kuna Kristu, hatina kuora mwoyo; **9** tinotambudzwa, asi hatina basa roushumiri hwedu, yakanyorwa, kwete neingi, asi kusiyiwa; takawisirwa pasi, asi hatina kuparadzwa. **10** noMweya waMwari mupenyu, kwete pamahwendefaa Tinoramba tichitakura nguva dzose mumuviri wedu amabwe, asi pamahwendefaa emwoyo yavarhu. **4** kufa kwajesu, kuti upenyu hwajesu huratidzwewo Kutenda kwakadai souku tinako kubudikidza naKristu mumuviri wedu. **11** Nokuti isu vapenyu tinoramba pamberi paMwari. **5** Kwete nokuti tinogona isu pachedu, tichiiwa kurufo nokuda kwajesu, kuti upenyu hwake zvokuti titi chakati ndechedu, asi kugona kwedu huratidzwe mumuviri wedu unoifa. **12** Saka naizvozvo kunobva kuna Mwari. **6** Akitigonesa savashumiri kufa kunobata matiri, asi upenyu hunobata mamuri. vesungano itsva, kwete yakanyorwa asi yoMweya; nokuti **13** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ndakatenda; naizvozvo tsamba inouraya, asi Mweya anopa upenyu. **7** Zvino kana kushumira kwakauyisa rufu, kwakanga kwakatemwa takatendawo uye naizvozvo tinotaura, **14** nokuti namavara pamabwe, kwakauya nokubwinya zvokuti tinoziva kuti iye akamutsa Ishe wedu Jesu kubva valsraeri vakanga vasingagoni kuramba vakatarisa kuvakafa achazotimutsawo pamwe chete najesu uye pachiso chaMozisi nokuda kwokubwinya kwacho, kunyange kwakanga kuchipfuura hako, **8** ko, kushumira agotisvitsa pamberi pake pamwe chete nemi. **15** Izvi kwaMweya hakungavi nokubwinya kukuru here? **9** Kana dziri kusvikira vanhu vazhinji dziwanze kuvonga zvokuti kushumira kwakauyisa kutongwa kuvanhu kuchibwinya, kuti Mwari akudzwe. **16** Naizvozvo hatiori mwoyo. ko, kuzoti kushumira kunouyisa kururama kunobwinya Kunyange zvazvo kunze tichiparara, asi mukati tiri zviku sei! **10** Nokuti chaibwinya hachisisina kuvandudza zuva nezuva. **17** Nokuti chiedza chedua kubwinya zvino kana tichichienzanisa nokubwinya nokochipfuura. **11** Uye kana chakanga chichizopfuura kuvakafa kudingaperi, kukuru kupfuura zvose. **12** Naizvozvo, zvatine tariro chakauya nokubwinya, ko, kuzoti chinogara chichava (aiōnios g166) **18** Naizvozvo hatitarisi zvinoonekwa, asi nokubwinya kukuru sei! **12** Naizvozvo, zvatine tariro zvisigaonekwi. Nokuti zvinoonekwa zvinopfuura, asi yakada, takashinga zviku sei! **13** Hatina kufanana zvisigaonekwi zvinogara nokusingaperi. (aiōnios g166) naMozisi aiisa chifukidziro pachiso chake kuti valsraeri varege kuchitarisa kupenya pakwainge kwava kuperia. **14** Asi ndangariro dzavo dzakapofumadzwa, nokuti chifukidziro chimwe chetecho chichiripo kana sungano yakare ichiverengwa. Hachina kubviswa, nokuti chinonganobviswa chete muna Kristu. **15** Kunyange kusvikira zuva ranhasi kana Mozisi achiverengwa, chifukidziro chinfukidza mwoyo yavo. **16** Asi kana munhu akatendeukira kuna She chete, chifukidziro chinobviswa. **17** Zvino Ishe ndiye Mweya, uye pane Mweya waShe, pano kusununguka. **18** Zvino isu, vane zvizo zvisina kufukidza tose tinoratidza kubwinya kwashe, tiri kushandurwa kuti tifanane naye nokubwinya kunoramba kuchiwedzerwa, kunobva kuna Ishe, anova iye Mweya.

**4** Naizvozvo, sezvo tine ushumiri uhu kubudikidza netsitsi dzaMwari, hatiori mwoyo. **2** Asi takaramba zvinhu zvakavanzika uye nenzira dzinonyadzisa; hatishandisi unyengeri, uye hatiminamis shoko raMwari. Asi pakuratidza kwedu zvokwadi, tinovireverera muhana yomunhu wose pamberi paMwari. **3** Uye kunyange zvazvo vhangeri redu rakafukidza, rakafukidza kuna avo vari kuparara. **4** Vasingatendi vakapofumadzwa ndangariro dzavo namwari wenyika ino, kuti varege kuona chiedza chevhangeri rokubwinya kwaKristu, anova mufananidzo waMwari. (aiōn g165) **5** Nokuti hatizviparidzi isu, asi Jesu Kristu saShe, uye isu savaranda venyu nokuda kwajesu. **6** Nokuti Mwari akati, "Chiedza ngachipenyemurima," akaita kuti chiedza chake chipenyemumwoyo yedu kuti tiwane chiedza choruzivo rwokubwinya kwaMwari muchiso chaKristu. **7** Asi pfuma iyi tinayo mumidziyo

nokuti tinoziva kuti mumwe chete akafira vose, uye naizvozvo vose vakafa. **15** Uye iye akafira vose, kuitira kuti vose vasazviraramira asi vararamire iye akavafira akamutswazve kubva kuvakafa. **16** Saka kubva zvino hatitongozivi munhu namaziviro enyika. Kunyange zvedu takaziva Kristu kare nenzira iyi, hatichamuziva saizvozvo. **17** Naizvozvo kana munhu ava muna Kristu, ava chisikwa chitsva; zvakare zvapfuura, zvinhu zvose zvava zvitsva! **18** Zvose izvi zvakabva kuna Mwari, akatiyananisa naye kubudikidza naKristu uye akatipa ushumiri hwokuyanana: **19** ndiko kuti Mwari akanga achiyananisa nyika kwaari muna Kristu, asingaverengeri vanhu zvivi zvavo. Uye akatipa shoko rokuyanana. **20** Naizvozvo tiri vamiririra vaKristu, sokunge Mwari ari kusvitsa chikumbiro chake kubudikidza nesu. Tinokukumbirai nokuda kwaKristu tichiti: Yananiswai naMwari. **21** Mwari akaita kuti uyo akanga asina chivi ave chivi nokuda kwedu, kuitira kuti maari tive kururama kwaMwari.

**6** Savashandi pamwe chete naMwari tinokukurdzirai kuti murege kugamuchira nyasha dzaMwari pasina. **2** Nokuti iye anoti, “Ndakunzwu panguva yenyasha dzangu, uye pazuva roruponeso ndakakubatsira.” Ndinkuudzai, zvino ndiyo nguva yenyasha dzaMwari, zvino ndiyo nguva yoruponeso. **3** Hatiisi chigumbuso munzira yomunhu, kuti ushumiri hwedu hurege kuzvidzwa. **4** Asi savaranda vaMwari tinozvirumbidza pane zvakanaka munzira dzose: mukutsungirira kukuru, mumatambudzik, mukuomerwa, uye nemunhamo; **5** mukurohwa, kusungwa nomubope; mukushanda zvakaoma, mukusavata nokushayiya zvokudya; **6** mukuchena, kunzwisia, mwoyo murefu nengoni muMweya Mutsvene uye nomurudo rwechokwadi; **7** mushoko rechokwadi nomusimba raMwari; nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzokururama kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe, **8** mukukudzwa nomukusakudzwa, muguhu rakaipa neguhu rakanaka; tiri vechokwadi, asi tichionekwa savanyengeri; **9** tinozivikanwa tichionekwa setisingazivikanwi; tinofa, asi tichiramba tichirarama, tinorohwa asi hatifi; **10** savanochema, asi tichigara tichifara; savarombo, asi tichipfumisa vazhinji; setisina chinhu, asi tinazvo zvose. **11** Takataura kwamuri pachena, imi vaKorinde, uye takazarura mwoyo yedu kwamuri. **12** Hatisi kukunyimai rudo rwedu, asi imi munotinyima rwenyu. **13** Sokutsinhana kwakanaka, ndinotaura sokuvana vangu, zaruraiwo mwoyo yenu. **14** Musasungwa zvisina kufanira pajoko rimwe chete navasingatendi. Nokuti kururama kungava noukama hweiko nokusarurama? Kana kuti chiedza chingawadzana seiko nerima? **15** Ko, Kristu anganzwanana seiko naBheriari? Ko, mutendi angava nomugove weiko neasingatendi? **16** Ko, temberi yaMwari ingatenderana seiko nezvifananidzo? Nokuti tiri temberi yaMwari mupenyu. Sezvakarehwa naMwari, achiti, “Ndichagara pakati pavo ndigofamba navo, uye ndichava Mwari wavo, ivo vagova vanhu vangu.” **17** “Saka budai mubve pakati pavo uye muzvitsaure,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. ‘Musabata chinhu chine tsvina, ini ndigokugamuchirai.’” **18** “Ndichava baba venyu,

uye imi muchava vanakomana vangu navanasikana vangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Wamasimba Ose.”

**7** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo tine zvipikirwa izvi, ngatizvinatsei kubva pazvinhu zvinosvibisa muviru nomweya, tichikwanisa utsvene pakutu Mwari. **2** Tigadzirireiwo nzvimbo mumwoyo yenu. Hatina munhu watakatadzira, hatina munhu watakanyengera, hatina munhu watakaitira zvisakurarama. **3** Handitauri izvi kuti ndikupei mhosva; ndakambotaura kare kuti imi muri mumwoyo yedu zvokuti tingagona kurarama kana kufa pamwe chete nemi. **4** Ndinovimba nemi zvikuru; ndinozvirumbidza zvikuru nokuda kwenu. Ndinkurudzirwa zvikuru; mumatambudzik edu ose mufaro wangu hauna magumo. **5** Nokuti patakasvika kuMasedhonja, muviru wedu uyu hauna kuwana zororo, asi takatambudzwa kumativi ose, zwaiti kakavara kunze, nokuta nechomukati. **6** Asi Mwari anonyaradza vakaora mwoyo, akatinyaradza pakauya Tito, **7** kwete nokuda kwokutuya kwake bedzi, asiwo nokuda kwokunyaradza kwamakamupa. Akatiudza nezvokundishuwa kwenu, kusuwa kwenu kukuru, nokuta nehanya kwenu pamusoro pangu, saka mufaro wangu wakava mukuru kwazvo. **8** Kunyange zvazvo ndakakuchemedzai netsamba yangu, handividembi nokuda kwaizvozvo. Kunyange zvangu ndakazvidemba, ndinoona kuti tsamba yangu yakakurwadzai, asi kwenguva duku chete, **9** asi zvino ndinofara, kwete nokuti makachema, asi nokuti kusuwa kwenu kwakaita kuti mutendeuke. Nokuti makava nokusuwa kukuru sezvaidiwa naMwari uye nokudaro hamuna kukuvaldza nesu nenzira ipi zvayo. **10** Nokuti kusuwa kwouwmwari kunouyisa kutendeuka uko kunotungamirira kuruponeso uye hakuuyisi kudemba, asi kusuwa kwenyika kunouyisa rufu. **11** Tarirai zwaita mamuri nokusuwa uku kwouwmwari; kushinga kukuru kwakadii, ishungu dzakadii kuti muzvichenes, kutsamwa kwakadii nokuta kwakadii nechishihucho chakadii, nehanya yakadii, nokuda kuona kururamisira kuchiitwa kwakadii. Pazvinhu zvose mazviratidza kuti hamuna mhosva panyaya iyi. **12** Saka kunyange zvangu ndakunyorerai, ndakanga ndisingazviiti nokuda kwaive akaita zvakaipa, kana nokuda kwaive akaitirwa zvakaipa, asi kuti pamberi paMwari mugone kuzvionera kuti makazvpira sei kватiri. **13** Naizvozvi zvose tinokurudzirwa. Pamusoro pokukurudzirwa kwedu, takanyanya kufadzwa zvikuru nokuona mufaro wakanga una Tito, nokuti mweya wake wakasimbisa nemi mose. **14** Nokuti ndakanga ndazvirumbidza kwaari pamusoro penyu, uye hamuna kundinyadzisa. Asi sezvo zvatakataura pamusoro penyu zvaiva chokwadi, saka kuzvirumbidza kwedu kuna Tito pamusoro penyu kwakaratidza kuti ndokwechokwadi. **15** Uye rudo rwake kwamuri rukuru kwazvo paanorangarira kuti mose makanga muchiteerera, pamakamugamuchira nokuta nokudedera. **16** Ndinofara kuti ndinogona kuvimba nemi zvizere.

**8** Uye zvino, hama, tinoda kuti muzive pamusoro penyasha dzakapiwa naMwari kukereke

dzeMasedhonia. **2** Pakati pokuedzwa kukuru, mufaro wavo mukuru nokushayiwa kwavo kukuru zvakaita kuti vape vzizhinji. **3** Nokuti ndinopupura kuti vakapa napavaigona napo, uye kunyange kutopfuura pavaigona napo. Vakaita zvose izvi nokuda kwavo, **4** vakakumbirisa kwazvo kватiri kuti vawane mukana wokugoverana nesu muushumiri uhu kuvalsvene. **5** Uye havana kuita sezvataifunga bedzi, asi kuti vakazvipa ivo pachavo kutanga kuna Ishe mushure mezvo vakazvipa kwatiri maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **6** Saka takakumbira zvikuru Tito, kuti sezvaakanga atanga, apedzisewo basa iri renyasha kwmuri. **7** Asi sezvamakagonesesa pazvinhu zvose, pakutenda, pakutura, pakuziva, napakushingaira kwose uye nomurudo rwenyu, onaiwo kuti mugenesese munyasha idzi dzokupa. **8** Handisi kukurayirai, asi kuti ndinoda kuedza kutendeka kwerudo rwenyu nokukuenzanisa nokushingaira kwavamwe. **9** Nokuti munoziva nyasha dzalshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti kunyange zvake akanga ari mupfumi, asi nokuda kwenyu akava muroombo, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nourombo hwake imi mugopfumiwa. **10** Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani naani anodyara zvishoma Uye herino zano rangu pane zvichakubatsirai pachinhu ichi: Gore rakaperia makava vokutanga kwete pakupa chete aswi pakava nechishuvu chokuzviita. **11** Zvino pedzisai basa, kuitira kuti shungu dzenyu dzokuda kuita izvi, dzienzaniswe nokuzvizadzisa kwenyu, maererano nepamunogona napo. **12** Nokuti kana chido chiripo, chipo chinogamuchirwa, maererano nezvine munhu, kwetemaeerano nezvaasina. **13** Chishuvu chedu hachisi chokuti vamwe varerukirwe asi imi muchiremerwa, asi kuti pave nokuenzana. **14** Pangova ino kuwana kwenyu kuchawanisa zvavanoshayiwa, kuitirawo kuti kuwana kwavo kugokuwanisaiwo zvamunoshayiwa. **15** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akaunganidza zvakawanda haana kuva nezvakawandisa, tye akaunganidza zvishoma haana kuvu nezvishoma shoma.” **16** Ndinovonga Mwari, akaisa mumwoyo maTito hanya seyandinayo kwamuri. **17** Nokuti Tito haana kugamuchira chikumbiro chedu bedzi, asi kuti ari kuuyawo kwamuri nokushingaira kukuru uye nokuda kwake hake. **18** Uye tiri kumutumira kwamuri pamwe chete nehamu inorumbidza nekereke dzose paushumiri hwewhangeri. **19** Hazvisizvo zvoga, akasarudzwalo nekereke kuti atiperekedze pakutakura chipo chatiri kundopa, kuti tikudze Ishe pachake uye kuti tiratidze shungu dzedu dzokuda kubatsira. **20** Tinoda kuchenjerera kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angatipa mhosva pamusoro pamabatiro atichaita chipo ichi chikuru. **21** Nokuti tiri kuedza kwazvo kuita zvakakanaka, kwete pamberi paShe chete aswi pamberi penyu. **22** Pamusoro pezvo, tiri kutuma hama yedu pamwe chete navo uyo akaratidza kwatirai nenzira dzakawanda kuti anoshingairai, uye kunyanya iye zvino nokuda kwokuvimba kwake kukuru nemi. **23** Kana ari Tito, ndiyem shamwari yangu nomubati pamwe chete neni pakati penyu; kana dziri hama dzedu, ndivo vamiririri vekereke uye kukudzwa kwaKristu. **24** Naizvozvo ratidzai varume ava chiratidzo chorudo rwenyu uye chikonzero chokuzvirumbidza kwenyu, kuitira kuti kereke dzigogona kuzviona.

**9** Handifaniri kunge ndichikunyorerai pamusoro poushumiri kuvaltsvene. **2** Nokuti ndinoziva kuda kwamunako kuti mubatsire, uye ndakanga ndichizvirumbidza nokuda kwaizvozvo kuna veMasedhonia, ndichivaudza kuti kubvira gore rakaperia, imi vari muAkaya makanga matogadzirira kupu; uye kushingaira kwenyu kwakamutsa vazhinji vavo kuti vapewo. **3** Asi ndiri kutumira hama kuitira kuti kuzvirumbidza kwedu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwenyaya iye kurege kuratidzwa pasina chinhu, asi kuti muve makagadzirira sezvandakatura kuti muite. **4** Nokuti zvime kana vamwe veMasedhonia vakuaya neni uye vakakuwanai musina kugadzirira, isu tisingarevi chimwe chinhu pamusoro penyu, tichanyadziswa nokuda kwokuti takanga tichivimba nemi. **5** Saka ndakaona zvakafanira kuti ndikurudzire hama kuti dzikushanyirei pachine nguva uye kuti mugopedzisa kugadzirira nezvechipo chikuru chamakavimbisa. Ipapo chichava chipo chakagadzirirwa chakapiwa nomufaro, kwete sechipo chokumanikidzirwa. **6** Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani naani anodyara zvishoma achakohhwawo zvishoma, uye ani naani anodyara zvizhinji achakohhwawo zvizhinji. **7** Munhu mumwe nomumwe ngaape sezvaakafunga mumwoyo make kuita ape, kwete kupa achitsutsumwa kana kuti achimanikidzwa, nokuti Mwari anoda munhu anopu nomufaro. **8** Uye Mwari anogona kuita kuti nyasha pangova dzose, muine zvose zvamunoda, muchakwanisa kuita mabasa ose akanaka. **9** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo; kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi.” (alön g165)

**10** Zvino iye anopa mbeu kumudyari nechingwa chokudyachakupaiwo uye achakupaiwo mbeu zhinji mudura renyu uye agokupaiwo kukohwa kukuru kwokururama kwenyu. **11** Muchapfumisawa pane zvose kuti mugogona kupa pangova dzose, uye kubudikidza nesu kupa kwenyu kuchaita kuti Mwari avongwe. **12** Ushumiri uhu hwamunoita, hahusi hwokungopa vanhu vaMwari zvavanoshayiwa bedzi, asi kuti huri kufashukirawo mukuvonga kuzhinji kuna Mwari. **13** Nokuda kwoushumiri uhwo hwamakazviratida nahwo, vanhu vacharumbidza Mwari nokuda kwokuteerera kwenyu kunoenderana nokupupura kwenyu vhangeri raKristu, uye nokuda kwokugoverana kwenyu navo zvizhinji uye navamwe vose. **14** Uye muminyengetero yavo pamusoro penyu mwoyo yavo ichakushuvai, nokuda kwenyasha huru kwazvo dzamakapiwa naMwari. **15** Mwari ngaavongwe nokuda kwechipo chake chisingagoni kurondedzerwa!

**16** Nounyoro nokuzvidzora kwaKristu, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, ini Pauro, “ndinotya” zvikuru kana ndichitarisana nemu chiso nechiso asi, “handityi” kana ndisipol. **2** Ndinokumbirisai zvikuru kuti kana ndichinge ndasvika kwamuri ndirege kuzova nokushinga kwandinofanira kuva nako kuna vanhu avo vanofunga kuti tinorarama namararamiro enyika ino. **3** Nokuti kunyange dai tichigara zvedu munyika, hatirwi hondo sezvinoita nyika ino. **4** Nhumbi dzatinorwa

nadzo hadzizi nhumbi dzenyika ino. Asi dzine simba kwamuri pachena pasina mutengo? **8** Ndakatorera raMwari rokuputsa nhare. **5** Tinoputsa kukakvara dzimwe kereke pandakagamuchira rubatsiro kubva nokunyengera kwose kunozvikudza kuchipikisa kuziva kwavari kuitira kuti ndigone kukushumirai. **9** Uye Mwari, uye tinotapa mifungo yose kuti iteerere pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu ndichishayiya chimwe Kristu. **6** Uye tichange takagadzirira kuranga chinhu, handina kuva mutoro kuna ani zvake, kuita kwose kwokusateerera, kana kuteerera kwenyu nokuti hama dzakabva kuMasedhonja dzakandipa kuchinge kwazadziswa. **7** Imi muri kungoona zvandaishayiya. Handina kuda kuva mutoro nenzira ipi zvinhu pamusoro bedzi. Kana munhu achivimba kuti zvayo pakati penyu, uye ndicharamba ndichidaro. **10** iye ndowaKristu, ngaarangariro zvakare kuti isu Zvirokawazo sezvo chokwadi chaKristu chiru mandiri, tiri vaKristu sezvaakaitawo iye. **8** Nokuti kunyange hakuna munhu mudunhu reAkaya achandidzivisa dai ndichizvirumbida pachena pamusoro pesimba pakuzvirumbidza uku. **11** Seiko? Nokuti handukidei ratakapiwa nalshe rokukuvakai kwete rokukuputsira here? Mwari anoziva kuti ndinokuda! **12** Uye pasi, handinganyadzisi nazvo. **9** Handidi kuedza ndicharamba ndichiita zvandiri kuita kuti ndishayise kuita sendinokutyisidzirai netsamba dzangu. **10** Nokuti nzira kuna avo vanotsvaka mukana wokuti vaenzaniswe vamwe vanoti, “Tsvamba dzake dzina mashoko makukutu nesu pazvinhu zvavanzvirumbidza nazvo. **13** Nokuti uye dzine chisimba, asi iye pachake haatyisi uye kutaura vanhu vakadai ndivo vapostori venhema, varume kwake hakuna maturo.” **11** Vanhu vakadai vanofanira vanonyengera, vanozvishandura vachizviita vapostori kuziva kuti zvatiri mumatsamba edu kana tisipo, ndizvo vaKristu. **14** Uye naizvozvo hazvishamisi, nokuti zvatichava pakuita kwedu kana tavapo. **12** Hatidi Satani pachake anozvishandura achizviita mutumwa kuedza kuzvienzanisa kana kuzvifananidza navamwe wechiedza. **15** Naizvozwozvo hazvishamisi, kana varanda vanozvirumbidza. Pavanozviera vachizvienzanisa naivo vake vachizvishandura vachizviita varanda vokurarama. pachavo, havana kuchenjera. **13** Zvisinei, isu Magumo avo achava sezvakafanira maitiro avo. **16** hatingazvirumbidzi kupfuura mwero wakafanira, asi Ndinopamhidza kuti: Ngakurege kuva nomunhu tinogumisa mwero wokuzvirumbidza kwedu papabasa anonditi ndiri benzi. Asi kana muchidaro, naizvozvo ratakapiwa naMwari, basa rinosvika kunyange kwamuri. **14** Hatizi kupfurikidza mwero pakuzvirumbidza kwedu, zvishoma. **17** Mukuzvirumbidza pachangu, handisi sezvazaizova kana dai takanga tisina kuuya kwamuri, kutaura sezvinobva kuna She, asi sebenzi. **18** Sezvo nokuti takasvika kwamuri nevhangeri raKristu. **15** vazhinji vachizvirumbidza nenzira inoitwa nenyika, Uyevez hatipfuri miganhу yedu nokuzvirumbidza nenivo ndichazvirumbidza. **19** Nokuti makava nomwoyo pamusoro pebasa rakaitwa navamwe. Tariro yedu murefu nomufaro kumapenzi sezvo makachenjera! **20** ndeyokuti, pamunoramba muchikura pakutenda nokuti munoitira mwoyo murefu kunyange munhu wose kwenu, mashandiro edu pakati penyu achakurawo anokuitai varanda kana anokubirai kana anokutapai kwazzo, **16** kuitira kuti tigoparidza vhangeri kumatunhu kana anokuzvidzai kana anokurovai kumeso. **21** ari mberi kwenu. Nokuti hatidi kuzvirumbidza nebasza Ndichizvishora ndinobvuma kuti takanga tisina simba rakaitwa kare munzvimbio dzavamwe vanhu. **17** Asi, rotuki tiite izvozvo. Zvinotsunga vamwe vose kuti “Anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze muna She.” **18** vazvirumbidze pamusoro pazvo, ndinotaura sebenzi, Nokuti haasi uyo anozvirumbidza achanzi akatendeka, ini ndinotsungawo kuzvirumbidza pamusoro pazvo. **22** asi uyo anorumbidzwa naShe. Ivo vaHebheru here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo valsraeri here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo zvizvarva zvaAbhurahama here? Neniwo ndiri. **23** Ivo varanda vaKristu here? Ndava kupenga, kana ndichitura zvakadai. Ini ndiri muranda wake zviku. Ndakashanda zvokuvapfuura, ndakaiswa mutorongo kakawanda kuvalpfuura, ndakarohwa zviku kwavazo, uye ndakatarisana norufu kazhinji. **24** Kanosvika kashanu ndakarohwa navajudha shamhu makumi matatu nepfumbamwe. **25** Katatu ndakarohwa netsvimbio, kamwe chete ndakatakwa namabwe, katatu ndakaita tsaona nechikepe, ndakapedza usiku humwe namasikati ndiri pagungwa, **26** ndakanga ndiri parwendo nguva zhinji. Ndakava panjodzi dzenzizi, panjodzi dzamakororo, panjodzi dzeverudzi rwokwango, panjodzi dzavaHedheni, panjodzi muguta, napanjodzi murenje, panjodzi mugungwa, napanjodzi pakati pehama dzenhema. **27** Ndakabata basa nokutambura uye nguva zhinji ndichishayiya hope; ndinoziva nzara nenyota uye kushayiya zvokudya nguva zhinji; chando nokushayiya chokupfeka. **28** Kunze kwaizvozvi zvose, ndinoremedzwa zuva rimwe nerimwe nokurangarira kereke dzose. **29** Ndianiko anoshayiya simba uye ndikasanzwa kushayiya simba? Ndianiko

**11** Ndinovimba kuti muchava nomwoyo murefu zvishoma nokuda kwopenzi hwangu; asi mava kutozvita kare. **2** Ndine godo pamusoro penyu negodo raMwari. Ndakakuitai vakavimbika kumurume mumwe chete, kuna Kristu, kuitira kuti ndigozogona kukusvitsai kwaari semhandara yakachena. **3** Asi ndinotya kuti sokunyengera kwakaitwa Evha nenyoka nemano ayo, ndangariro dzenyu dzingangotsauswa kubva pakurarama nokuchena kwomwoyo, pakuzvipinga kuna Kristu. **4** Nokuti kana mumwe akauya kwamuri achiparidza mumwe Jesu kunze kwaJesu watakparidza, kana kuti mukagamuchira mumwe mweya wakasiyana nouyo wamakagamuchira, kana rimwe vhangeri rakasiyana neramakagamuchira, munogona kuzvigmuchira zviri nyore kwavzo. **5** Asi handifungi kuti ndiri muduku napaduku pose ku“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose.” **6** Ndingava zvangu ndisinganatsi pakutura, asi ndine ruzivo. Takanyatsojekesa izvi kwamuri nenzira dzose. **7** Ndakatadza here zvandakazvinipisa kuitira kuti imi mugokudzwa nokuparidzwa kwevhangeri raMwari

anotungamirirwa muchivi uye ndikasarwadziwa mukati mangu? **30** Kana ndichifanira kuzvirumbidza, ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pezvihu zvinoratidza utera hwangu. **31** Mwari naBaba valshe Jesu, uyo anofanira kurumbidza nokusingaperi, anoziva kuti handirevi nhema. (**aiōn g165**) **32** MuDhamasiko mubati pasi pamambo Aretasi akaita kuti guta ravaDhamasiko ririndwe achida kuti andisunge. **33** Asi ndakaburutswa ndiri mudengu napawindo parusvingo uye ndikapunya pamaoko ake.

**12** Ndinofanira kuramba ndichazvirumbidza. Kunyange zvisina zvazvinobatsira, ndichapfuura mberi ndigotaura pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvakazarurwa zvaShe. **2** Ndinoziva mumwe munhu ari muna Kristu, uyo makore gumi namana akapfuura akakwidzwa kudenga rechitatu. Kana zvakaitwa mumuviri kana kunze kwomuviri handizivi, Mwari ndiye anoziva. **3** Uye ndinoziva kuti munhu uyu, kana akanga ari mumuviri kana kuti akanga asiri mumuviri handizivi, asi Mwari ndiye anoziva, **4** akakwidzwa kuparadhiso. Akanzwa zvinhu, zvinhu zvisingatsananguriki namashoko, zvinhu zvisingabvumirwi kuti munhu ataure. **5** Ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pomunhu akadai, asi handingazvirumbidzi pachangu, kunze kwoutera hwangu. **6** Kunyange dai ndikasarudza kuzvirumbidza, handingavi benzi nokuti ndinenge ndichitaura chokwadi. Asi ndinorega zvangu, kuitira kuti pashayikwe munhu angafunga kuti ndiri mukuru kupfuura zvandinoita kana zvandinotaura. **7** Kutি ndirege kunyanya kuzvikudza nokuda kwoukuuru kwazvo hwezvandakazarurirwa, ndakapiwa munzwu munyanya yangu, mutumwa waSatani, kuti unditambudze. **8** Katatu ndakakumbira kuna Ishe kuti avubive pandiri. **9** Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Nyasha dzangu dzakakukwanira, nokuti simba rangu rinozadziswa muutera.” Naizvozvo ndichanyanya kuzvirumbidza pamusoro poutera hwangu, kuitira kuti simba raKristu rigova pamusoro pang. **10** Ndokusaka, nokuda kwaKristu ndichifara muutera, mukutukwa, mumatambudziko, munhamo, nomukuomerwa. Nokuti kana ndine utera, ipapo ndipo pandine simba. **11** Ndakaziita benzi, asi imi ndimi makandsundira ikoko. Ndaifanira kunge ndichirumbidza nemi, nokuti handisi muduku duku pakati pa“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vase,” kunyange zvangu ndisiri chinh. **12** Zvinhu zvinoratidza upostori, zviratidzo, zvishamiso namabasa esimba, zvakaitwa pakati penyu nokutsungirira kukuru. **13** Ko, imi makanga muri vaduku sei kune dzimwe kereke, kunze kwokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu? Ndiregererei pakutadza ukul! **14** Zvino ndagadzirira kukushanyirai kechitatu, uye handichazovi mutoro kwamuri, nokuti zvandinoda kwamuri haisi pfuma yenyu asi imi. Pamusoro pezvo vana havafaniri kuchengetera vaberek, asi vaberek ndivo vanofanira kuchengetera vana. **15** Saka naizvozvo ndichafara zvikuuru kuti ndipedze zvose zvandinazvo nokuzvipedzawo ini pachangu nokuda kwenyu. Kana ndichikudai zvakanyanya, mungandida zvishoma here? **16** Ngazvive saizvozvo, nokuti ndakanga ndisiri

mutoro pakati penyu. Asi zvandakanga ndine njere, ndakakubatai namano! **17** Ndakakutorerai chinh here kubudikidza navarume vandakatuma kwamuri? **18** Ndakurudzira Tito kuti auye kwamuri uye ndatumira hama yedu pamwe chete naye. Tito haana kukutorerai chinh, akakutorerai here? Hatina kufamba nomweya mumwe chete here uye tikatevera nzira imwe chete? **19** Makanga muchizvifunga here nguva yose iyi kuti takanga tichizvidavirira? Takanga tichitaura pamberi paMwari savaya vari muna Kristu; uye zvose zvatinoita, vadikini, tinozvita kuti musimbiswe. **20** Nokuti ndinotya kuti pandichauya kwamuri handingakuwe ni muri zvandinoda kuti muve, uye mungandiwa ndisiri zvamunonditarisira kuti ndive. Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvime ndingawana pakati penyu paine gakava, godo, kutsawa kukuru, kuplesana, kucherana, makuhwa, manyawi nenyonganiso. **21** Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvare, Mwari wangu achandininipisa pamberi penyu, uye ndicharwadziwa nokuda kwavazhinji vakaite zvivi kare uye vasina kutendeuka kubva pakusachena kwavo, chivichoupombwe noutera hwavakaita.

**13** Uku ndiko kuchava kushanya kwangu kwechitatu kwamuri. Nyaya yose inofanira kusimbisa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **2** Ndakakupai yambiro kare pandakanga ndinemi kechipiri. Zvino ndava kuzvipamhazve ndisipo: Pakuuya kwangu handizoregi vaya vakatadza pakutanga kana vamwe vase, **3** sezvo muchitsvaka chiratidzo chokuti Kristu ndiye anotaura kubudikidza neni. Haana utera pakubata kwake pakati penyu, asi ane simba kwazvo pakati penyu. **4** Nokuti kuti muve nechokwadi, akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa muutera, asi anorarama nesimba raMwari. Zvime chetezevo neswu tinorarama muutera maari, asi nesimba raMwari tiri vasepenyu pamwe chete naye kuti tikushumirei. **5** Zviedzei imi pachenyu muone kana muri pakutenda; zviedzei pachenyu. Munoziva here kuti Jesu ari mukati menyu, kunze kwokutoti makakundikana? **6** Uye ndinovimba kuti muchaona kuti hatina kukundikana. **7** Zvino tinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuita chinh chimeka. Kwete kuti vanhu vaone kuti isu takakunda, asi kuti imi muite zvakarurama kunyange zvedu isu tichita setakakundikana. **8** Nokuti hatigoni kuita chinh chinopiksana nechokwadi, asi chinobatsira chokwadi chete. **9** Nokuti tinofara kana isu tichishayiwa simba asi imi muine simba; uye munyengetero wedu ndewokuti imi mukwaniswe. **10** Ndokusaka ndichinyora zvinhu izvi ndisipo, kuti kana ndauya ndirege kuzoita nehasha pakushandisa simba rang, simba randakapiwa nalshe kuti ndikuvakei naro, kwete kukuparadzai. **11** Pakupedzisira, hama, chisarai. Shingairai kuti mukwaniswe, teererai kuchikumbiro changu, ivai nomufungo mumwe, garai murugare. Uye Mwari worudo norugare achava nem. **12** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. **13** Vatsvene vase vanokukwazisai. **14** Nyasha dzaishe Jesu Kristu, norudo rwaMwari, nokuwadzana kwoMweya Mutsvene ngazvive nemi mose.

# VaGaratia

**1** Pauro mupostori, asina kutumwa zvichibva kuvanhu kana kumunhu, asi naJesu Kristu naMwari Baba, iye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **2** nehamu dzose dzineni, kukere dziri muGaratia; **3** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemu zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu, **4** akazvipa nokuda kwezvivi zvedu kuti atisunungure kubva munyika yakaipa yazvino, maererano nokuda kwaMwari Baba vedu, (**aiōn g165**)

**5** ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Ameni. (**aiōn g165**) **6** Ndinoshamiswa kuti munokurumidza kusiya uyo akakudanai nenyasha dzaKristu muchitsaukira kune rimwe vhangeri, **7** risati riri vhangeri chairo kana napaduku. Zviri pachena kuti vamwe vanhu vanoda kukukanganaisai vachiedza kushandura vhangeri raKristu. **8** Asi kunyange isu kana mutumwa anobva kudenga akaparidza vhangeri risati riri ratatakuparidzirai, ngaatukwe nokusingaperi! **9** Sezvatakamboreva, tinodarozve zvino tichiti: Kana kuno munhu upi zvake ari kuperidza kwamuri vhangeri kunze kweramakagamuchira, ngaave akatukwa nokusingaperi!

**10** Ko, ndiri kuedza kuzviratidza kuvanhu here kana kuti kuna Mwari? Kana kuti ndiri kuedza kufadza vanhu here? Dai ndakanga ndichiri kuedza kufadza vanhu, ndingadai ndisiri muranda waKristu. **11** Ndinoda kuti muzive, hama, kuti vhangeri randakaparidza harisi chimwe chinhu chakangomuka mumunhu. **12** Handina kurigamuchira kubva kumunhu upi zvake uye handina kuridzidzisa, asi ndakarigamuchira nokuzarurirwa kunobva kuna Jesu Kristu. **13** Nokuti makanzwa zvamararamiro angu akare muchijudha, kuti ndakatambudza zvikuru sei kerekere yaMwari uye ndikaeda kuiparadza. **14** Ndakanga ndichishingairira kwazvo muchijudha ndichipfuuva vajudha vazhinji vezera rangu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira tsika dzamadzibaba angu. **15** Asi Mwari akanditsaura kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu uye akandidana nenyasha dzake, paakafadza nazvo **16** kuti aratidze Mwanakomana wake mandiri kuti ndimuparidze pakati pavaHedheni, handina kutongobvunza munhu, **17** uye handina kuenda kujerusarema kuti ndinoona vaya vakanga vari vapostori vakanditangira, asi nokukurumidza ndakaenda kuArablia ndikazodzokazve kuDhamasiko pashure. **18** Ippo shure kwamakore matatu, ndakakwira kujerusarema kuti ndinozivana naPetro uye ndikandogara naye kwamazuva gumi namashanu. **19** Handina kuona vamwe wavapostori, kunze kwajakobho munun'una waShe. **20** Ndinotaura chokwadi pamberi paMwari kuti zvandinokunyorera izvi hadzisi nhema. **21** Pashure ndakaenda kuSiria nokuSirisia. **22** Ndakanga ndisingazivikanwi pachiso kukereke dzeJudhea dziri muna Kristu. **23** Vakangonzwa zvakaziviswa bedzi zvokuti, "Munhu uya aititambudza kare ava kuperidza zvino kutenda kuya kwaakanga achiedza kuparadza." **24** Uye vakarumbidza Mwari nokuda kwangu.

**2** Mushure mamakore gumi namana ndakakwirazve kujerusarema, panguva iyi ndakanga ndina

Bhanabhasi. Ndakaenda naTito. **2** Ndakaenda nokuda kwokuzarurirwa uye ndikarondedzera pamberi pavo vhangeri randakaparidza pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi ndakaita izvi kuna avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vari yoga, nokuti ndaitya kuti ndakanga ndichimhanya kana kuti ndatomhanya nhangemutange yangu pasina. **3** Asi kunyange naTito, akanga aneni, haaria kumanikidzwa kuti adzingiswe, kunyange zvazvo akanga ari muGiriki. **4** Nyaya iyi yakamutswa nokuda kwedzimwe hama dzenhemza dzakanga dzapinda munzvimbio dzedu kuti vazosora rusununguko rwatinarwo muna Kristu Jesu uye kuti vagotiita nhapwa. **5** Hatina kuvapa mukana napaduku, kuitira kuti chokwadi chevhangeri chigare mamuri. **6** Kana vari vaya vanonzi vanoremekedza, havvinei kuti vakanga vakadii, kwandiri havzina mutsauko; Mwari haatongi nezvinoonekwa zvokunze, varume ivavo havana chavakawedzera pashoko rangu. **7** Zvisinei havzo, vakaona kuti ndakapiwa basa rokuparidza vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, sezvakaitwawo Petro kuvajudha. **8** Nokuti Mwari, iye akanga achishanda mushumiri hwaPetro somupostori kuvajudha, akanga achishandawo muushumiri hwangu somupostori kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **9** Jakobho, Petro, najohani, ivo vainzi mbiru, vakandimbunda ini naBhanabhasi noruoko rworudy rwokuwadzana pavakaona nyasha dzandakanga ndapiwa. Vakabvuma kuti tifofanira kuenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye ivo vaende kuvajudha. **10** Zvakangokumbira zvakanga zviri zvokuti isu tirambe tichirangarira varombo, chinova ndicho chinhu chandaidsa kuita. **11** Petro akati asvika kuAndioki, ndakamutsoropodza pachena, nokuti akanga akanganisa zviri pachena. **12** Vamwe varume vakabva kuna Jakobho vasati vasvika, akanga achimbodya neveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi pavakasvika, akatanga kusuduruka uye akazvitsaura kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi nokuti akanga achitya vaya vakanga vari veboka rokudzingiswa. **13** Vamwe vajudha vakabatana naye pakunyengera kwake, zvokuti nokunyengera kwavo, naBhanabhasi akanga atsauswawo. **14** Ndakati ndaona kuti vakanga vasingafambi muchokwadi chevhangeri, ndakati kuna Petro pamberi pavo vose, "Iwe uri mujudha, asi unoda kurarama somuHedheni, kwete somuJudha. Seiko, zvino, uchimanikidza veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatevere tsika dzechijudha?" **15** "Isu tiri vajudha pakuzvarwa uye hatisi vatadzi ve'Dzimwe Ndudzi" **16** uye tinoziva kuti munhu haaruramisirwi nokuchengeta murayiro, asi nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu. Saka nesuwo, takaisa kutenda kwedu muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiruramisirwe nokutenda muna Kristu, uye kwete nokuchengeta murayiro, nokuti hakuna munhu acharuramisirwa nokuchengeta murayiro. **17** "Kana tichitsvaka kuti kururamisirwa muna Kristu, zvikazoonekwa kuti isu pachedu tiri vatadzi, zvinoreva here kuti Kristu anosimudzira chivi? Kwete napaduku!" **18** Kana ndikavakazve chandakamboputsa, ndinoratidza kuti ndiri mudariki womurayiro. **19** Nokuti kubudikidza nomurayiro ndakafa kumurayiro kuitira kuti ndiraramire Mwari. **20** Ndakarovererwa pamwe chete naKristu uye handichisiri ini ndinorarama,

asi Kristu anorarama mandiri. Kurarama kwandinako cheiko? Wakawedzerwa nokuda kwokudarika kusvikira munyama, ndinorarama nokutenda muMwanakomana Mwana akanga achirehwa nechivimbiso asvika. waMwari, akandida uye akazvipa nokuda kwangu. **21** Handikonesi nyasha dzaMwari, nokuti kana kururama kuchigona kuwanikwa nomurayiro, Kristu akafira murevereri, haamiririri munhu mumwe chete; asi pasina!"

**3** Imi vaGaratia vokusufunga! Ndianiko akakuroyai?

Jesu akaratidzwa pachena akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamberi penyu chaipo. **2** Ndinoda kuziva chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwamuri kuti: Makagamuchira Mweya nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro here, kana nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanza? **3** Muri vokusufunga zvakadai seiko? Mushure mokunge mambotanga muMweya, zvino moda kuedza kупедзіса chinangwa chenyu nesimba ravanhu here? **4** Makatambudzika zvakadai pasina here, kana zvechokwadi zvakanga zviri pasina? **5** Ko, Mwari anokupai Mweya wake uye achiita zvishamiso pakati penyu nokuda kwokuti munochengeta murayiro here, kana kuti nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanza? **6** Fungai Abhurahama kuti, "Akatenda Mwari, uye zvikanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." **7** Nzewisai zvino, kuti avo vanotenda ndivo vana vaAbhurahama. **8** Rugwaro rwakaona zviri mberi kuti Mwari aizoruramisa veDzimwe Ndudzi nokutenda, uye rukazivisa zvezhangeri kare kuna Abhurahama kuti, "Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe." **9** Saka avo vanokutenda ndivo vakaropafadzwa pamwe chete naAbhurahama, murume wokutenda. **10** Vose vanovimba nokuchengeta murayiro vakatukwa, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Vakatukwa vose vasingarambirri pakuita zvinhu zvose zvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro." **11** Zviri pachena kuti hapano munhu anoruramisira nomurayiro pamberi paMwari, nokuti, "Vakarurama vachararama nokutenda." **12** Murayiro hauna kuvakwa pakutenda; asi hazvo, "Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararama nazvo." **13** Kristu akatidzinura kubva pakutukwa kwomurayiro paakava chakatukwa iye nokuda kwedu, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Vakatukwa vose vanoturikwa pamuti." **14** Akatidzinura kuitira kuti keuropafadzwa kwakapiwa Abhurahama kugosvika kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza naKristu Jesu, kuitira kuti nokutenda tigogamuchira chipikirwa choMweya. **15** Hama dzangu, regai ndipe muenzaniso woupenyu hwamazvu ose. Sezvo pasina munhu angakonesa kana kuwedzera kusungano yakaitwa navanhu kana yakatosimbisa, zvakadarowo pane izvozvi. **16** Zvipikirwa zvakatauruwa kuna Abhurahama uye nokumwana wake. Rugwaro harutauri ruchiti "uye kuvana," zvichireva vanhu vazhinji, asi "uye kumwana wako," kureva munhu mumwe, anova ndiye Kristu. **17** Zvandinoreva ndezvizvi: Murayiro, wakaziviswa mushure mamakore mazana mana ana makumi matatu, haungakonesi sungano yakasimbisa kare naMwari uye nokudaro uchibvisa chipikirwa. **18** Nokuti kana nhaka ichiwanikwa nokuda kwomurayiro, naizvozvo haichawanikwi nokuda kwechipikirwa; asi Mwari nenyasha dzake akaipa kuna Abhurahama kubudikidza nechipikirwa. **19** Zvino, chinangwa chomurayiro chakanga chiru

Murayiro wakashanda kubudikidza navatumwa uye nomurevereri. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, murevereri, haamiririri munhu mumwe chete; asi Mwari indomumwe. **21** Naizvozvo, murayiro unopikisana nechipikirwa chaMwari here? Kwete napadukul Nokuti kana murayiro wakipiwa wakanga uchigona kupa upenyu, ipapo zvirokzwavo kururama kwaizouyawo nomurayiro. **22** Asi Rugwaro runotaura kuti nyika yose yakapfigirwa nechivi, kuitira kuti chiya chakavimbisa, chiru chakapiwa kubudikidza nokutenda kuna Jesu Kristu, chipiwe kuna avo vanotenda. **23** Kutenda uku kusati kwasvika, takanga tiri vasungwa vomurayiro, takapfigirwa kusvikira kutenda kuchizoratidzwa. **24** Saka murayiro wakaiswa kuti utitungamirire kuna Kristu kuitira kuti tigoruramisira nokutenda. **25** Zvino kutenda zvakasvika, hatichisiri pasi pomurayiro. **26** Imi mose muri vanakomana vaMwari kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. **27** nokuti imi mose makabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu makapfeka Kristu. **28** Hakuchina mujudha kana muGiriki, mutapwa kana akasununguka, murume kana mukadzi, nokuti imi mose muri vamwe muna Kristu Jesu. **29** Kana muri vaKristu, ipapo muri vana vaAbhurahama, uye vadyi venhaka maererano nechipikirwa.

**4** Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti kana mudyi wenhaka achiri mwana, haana kusiyana nenhawpa, kunyange hazvo ari muridzi wezvihu zvose. **2** Ari pasi pavatari ri navachengeti kusvikira panguva yakatarwa nababa vake. **3** Saizvozvovo, patakanga tiri vana, takanga tiri muutapwa pasi pezvokuvamba zvenyika. **4** Asi nguva yakati yakwana, Mwari akatuma Mwanakomana wake, akaberekwa nomukadzi, akaberekwa pasi pomurayiro,

**5** kuti adzinkure avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuti tigamuchire kodzero yakazara yavanakomana. **6** Nokuda kwokuti muri vanakomana, Mwari akatuma Mweya woMwanakomana wake mumwoyo yedu, Mweya anodana achiti, "Abha, Baba." **7** Saka hamuchisiri nhawpa, asi vanakomana; uye sezvo muri vanakomana, Mwari akakuitaiwo vadyi venhaka. **8** Kare, pamakanga musingazivi Mwari, makanga muri nhawpa kuna avo vakanga vasiri vamwari chaivo. **9** Asi zvino zvamava kuziva Mwari, kana kuti munozivikanwa naMwari, seiko mava kudzokera kune zvokuvamba zvisina simba uye

zvinonzwiwa urombo? Munodave kuitwa nhawpa nazvo here? **10** Muri kucherechedza mazvu akasarudzika uye mwedzi nemwaka namakore! **11** Ndinokutiryai kuti zvichida ndakatambisa simba rangu pamusoro penyu. **12** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama, kuti muve seni, nokuti ini ndakaita semi. Hamuna kunditadzira. **13** Sezvamunoziva imi, kuti nokuda kwourwre ndakatanga kuparidza vhangeri kwamuri.

**14** Kunyange zvazvo kurwara kwangu kwaiva muedzo kwamuri, hamuna kundisema kana kundimhura. **15** Asi, makandigamuchira sokunge ndaiva mutumwa waMwari, sokunge ndakanga ndiri Jesu Kristu chaire.

**16** Ko, chii chakaitika kumufaro wenyu wose uya? **17** Ndinogona kupupura kuti dai zvaibvira, mungadai

makatumbura meso enyu makaapa kwandiri. **16** Zvino chikanyiwa chose chakakanyiwa. **10** Ndinovimba muna ndava muvengi wenyu zvandakuudzai chokwadi here? She kuti hamuchazogamuchiri dzimwe pfungwa. Iyeye **17** Vanhu ivavo vanoshingaira kuti vakubatei, asi pazvinhu zvisina kunaka. Zvavanoda ndezvokukutsausai anokunyonganaisi achazviripira mhaka yake, angava kubva kwatiri, kuitiri kuti imi mugovashingairira. **18** nezvokudzingiswa, ko, ndichiri kutambudzirwei hangu? Zvakanaka kwazo kushingaira, kana chinangwa chacho Naizvozvo kugumbusa kwomuchinjikwa kwabviswa. chakanaka, uye kuti muite izvozo nguva dzose kwete **12** Kana vari vaya vanokukuchidzirai, ndaida hangu kana ndinimi bedzi. **19** Vana vangu vanodikanwa, kuti vazvigure zvinhu zvavo. **13** Imi, hama dzangu, vandinotamburirazve pakubereka kusvikira Kristu makadanwa kuti muve vakasununguka. Asi regai aumbwa mamuri, **20** ndaida sei kuti ndive nemi kushandisa rusununguko rwenyu munyama; asi zvino uye ndishandure matauriro angu, nokuti ndiri shandiranai murudo. **14** Murayiro wose unobatanidza kukanganisika nokuda kwenyu. **21** Ndiudezi, imi mumurayiro mumwe chete unoti: "Ude wokwako munoda kuva pasi pomurayiro, hamuzivi here zvinoreva sezaunozvida iwe." **15** Kana muchiramba muchirumana murayiro? **22** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuti Abhurahama uye nokudyana, chenjerera kuti murege kuparadzana akanga ana vanakomana vaviri, mumwe nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe wenyu. **16** Saka ndinoti, raramai woutapwa uye mumwe nomukadzi akasununguka. **23** noMweya, uye hamungazofadzi nyama nokuchiva Mwanakomana wake womukadzi mutapwa akaberekwa kwayo. **17** Nokuti nyama inoshuva zvinopesana nenzira yenyma; asi mwanakomana wake womukadzi noMweya, uye Mweya anopesanawo nezvinoshuviwa akasununguka akaberekwa nokuda kwechipikirwa. nenyma. Izvi zvinorwisana pachazvo, kuti murege **24** Zvinhu izvi zvinofananidzira, nokuti vakadzi ava kuita zvamunoda. **18** Asi kana muchitungamirirwa vanomirira sungano mbiri. Imwe sungano inoba noMweya, hamusi pasi pomurayiro. **19** Mabasa paGomo reSinai uye inoberekwa vana vanofanira kuva enyama ndivo aya: upombwe, tsvina, utere; **20** nhapwa: Ndiye Hagari. **25** Zvino Hagari anomirira kunamata zvifanandidzo, uroyi, rvengvo, gakava, Gomo reSinai muArabbia uye rakaenzana neguta godo, kutsamwa, kuzvikudza, kuparadzana, dzidziso rejerusarema razvino, nokuti riri pautapwa navana dzakatsauka **21** nokugodorana; kudhakwa, kutumba varo. **26** Asi Jerusarema riri kumusoro rakasununguka, kwakaipa, nezvime swvakadaro. Ndinokuyambirai, uye ndivo mai vedu. **27** Nokuti kwakanyorwa sezvandakamboita kare kuti avo vana mararamiro kuchinizi: "Fara iwe mukadzi asingaberekwi, asingaberekwi iwaya havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. **22** Asi vana; pembera udanidzire, iwe usingarwadziwni chibereko choMweya ndirwo rudo, mufaro, rugare, nokuberekwi; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa mwoyo murefu, unyoro, kunaka, kutendeka, **23** kupfava vazhinji kupfuura vouyo ano murume." **28** Zvino imi uye kuzvidzora. Hakuna murayiro unopesana nezvizvi. hama, muri vana vechipikirwa salsaka. **29** Pangova **24** Avo vari vaKristu Jesu vakaroverera pamuchinjikwa iyoyo mwanakomana akazvarwa nenzira yenyma nyama nokuchiva kwayo uye nezvainoshuva. **25** Sezvo akatambudza mwanakomana akaberekwa nesimba tichirarama noMweya, ngatifambe noMweya. **26** roMweya. Zvakadaro nanhasi. **30** Asi Rugwaro runoti Ngatiregei kuzvikudza, tichitsamwisana kana kuchiva kudiniko? "Dzinga murandakadzi nomwanakomana zvezamwe.

**5** Kristu akatisunungura kuti tive vakasununguka. Zvino, mirai nesimba, murege kuviremedza zvakare nejoko routapwa. **2** Batai mashoko angu! Ini, Pauro, ndinokuudzai kuti kana muchidzingiswa, Kristu haachakosheswi kwamuri napaduku. **3** Uyezve, ndinotaura kumunhu wose anoda kudzingiswa kuti anofanira kuteerera murayiro wose. **4** Imi munoedza kururamisirwa nomurayiro makaparadzanswa naKristu; makabva panyasha. **5** Asi nokutenda tinoshinga kwazvo kumirira kururama, kunova ndiko kwatine tariro nako kubudikidza noMweya. **6** Nokuti muna Kristu Jesu kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvina maturo. Chinhu chinokosha chete ndiko kutenda kunozviratidza kubudikidza norudo. **7** tichakohwa kana tisingaori mwoyo. **10** Naizvozvo, Makanga muchimhanya nhagemutange yakanaka. **8** Kugomedzera ikoko hakuna kubva Tarirai kukura kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo kuna iye anokudanai. **9** Mbiriso shoma inovirisa ndichikunyorerai imi noruoko rwango!

**6** Hama dzangu, kana mumwe akabatwa ari muchivi, imi vari mumwe munofanira kumudzora nounyoro. Asi muzvingwarire pachenya, kuti murege kuedzwawo. **2** Takuriranai mitoro yenyu, uye nokudaro muchazadzisa murayiro waKristu. **3** Kana munhu achifunga kuti iye chinhu iye asiri chinhu, anozvinyengera. **4** Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuedza mabasa ake. Ipapo angazvikudza hake, asingazvienzanise nomumwe munhuwo, **5** nokuti mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutakura mutoro wake. **6** Ani naani anogamuchira dzidziso mushoko anofanira kugovana nounomudzidzisa pazvinhu zvose zvakanaka. **7** Musanyengerwa: Mwari haasekwii. Munhu anokohwa zvaandoyara. **8** Andoyarira nyama yake, achakohwa kuparadzwa kunobva panyama iyoyo; uyo andoyarira mwuya, achakohwa upenyu husingaperi hunobva paMweya iwoyo. (**aiōnios g166**) **9** Ngatiregei kuneta pakuita zvakanaka, nokuti nenguva yakafanira zvatine mukana, ngatiitei zvakanaka kuvanhu vose, **11** chokwadi? **8** Kugomedzera ikoko hakuna kubva Tarirai kukura kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo kuna iye anokudanai. **9** Mbiriso shoma inovirisa ndichikunyorerai imi noruoko rwango! **12** Avo vanoda

kuzviratidza kuti vananaka nechokunze vanoedza kukumanikidzai kuti mudzingiswe. Vanongoita izvi kuti varege kutambudzwa nokuda kwomuchinjikwa waKristu. **13** Kunyange naivo vakadzingiswa havateereri murayiro, asi vanoda kuti imi mudzingiswe, kuti vagozvikudza pamusoro penyama yenu. **14** Ini ngandirege kutongozvikudza kunze kwomumuchinjikwa walshe wedu Jesu Kristu, uyo kubudikidza nawo nyika yakarovererwa kwandiri, uye ini kunyika. **15** Kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvirevi chinhu; chinokosha ndiko kuva chisikwa chitsva. **16** Rugare nengoni kuna avo vanotevera murayiro uyu, kunyange kulsraeri yaMwari. **17** Pakupedzisira, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditambudza, nokuti ndakatakura mumuviru wangu mavanga aJesu. **18** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu, hama dzangu. Ameni.

# VaEfeso

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, kuvatsvene vari muEfeso, vakatendeka muna Kristu Jesu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari Baba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, iye akatiropafadza muchadenga nokuropafadza kwose kwomweya muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Nokuti akatisarudza maari nyika isati yasikwa kuti tive vatsvene vasina chavanopomerwa pamberi pake. Murudo **5** akatirongera kare kuti tigoitwa vana vake kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, maererano nomufaro wake uye nokuda kwake, **6** kuti kunakisia kwenyasha dzake dzaakangotipa hake muna Iye waanoda kurumbidzwe. **7** Iye watine dzikunuro maari kubudikidza neropa rake, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi, zviri maererano nokupfuma kwenyasha dzaMwari **8** dzaakawanza pamusoro pedu nouchenjeri hwose uye nokunzwisa kwose. **9** Uye akazivisa kwatiri chakavanzika chokuda kwake, maererano nomufaro wake wakanaka, waakafunga muna Kristu, kuti chiiwtie pakukwana kwenguva, **10** auyise pamwe chete zvinhu zvose zviri kudenga nezviri panyika pasi pomusoro mumwe, anova Kristu. **11** Iye watakasarudzwavo maari, tarongerwa kare nhaka maererano nokuronga kwaaye anoita zvose mukusimbisa vavariro yokuda kwake, **12** kuitira kuti isu, vakatanga kuva netariro muna Kristu, tive rumbidzo yokubwinya kwake. **13** Nemi makaiswawo muna Kristu pamakanza shoko rechokwadi, iro vhangeri rokuponeswa kwenyu. Makati matenda, makaiswa rupau maari nechisimbiso, icho chivimbiso choMweya Mutsvene, **14** anova ndiye rubatso runotitsidzira nhaka yedu kusvikira ruzikinuro rwaavo vari vaMwari chaivo rwaratidzwa, kuti kubwinya kwake kurumbidzwe. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozi, pandakanza nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Ishe Jesu uye rudo rwenyu kuvatsvene vose, **16** handina kurega kuvonga nokuda kwenyu, ndichikurangarai muminyengetero yangu. **17** Ndinoramba ndichikumbira kuti Mwari walshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba vokubwinya,akupei mwuya wouchenjeri nokuzarurirwa, kuitira kuti mumuzive zviri nani. **18** Ndinonyengeterawo kuti meso emwoyo wenyu avhenekerwe kuitira kuti mugoziva pfuma yenhaka yake yokubwinya muvatsvene, **19** uye nesimba rake guru risingagoni kuenzanisa kwatiri isu vanotenda. Iroro simba rakaita sokubata kwesimba rake guru, **20** raakaita muna Kristu paakamumutsa kubva kuvakafa akamugarisa kuruoku rwake rworudyi mudeng, **21** pamusoro poutongi hwose noukuru, nesimba nounshe, uye namazita ose angagona kurehwa, kwete panyika yazvino chete asivo pane ichauya. (aiōn g165) **22** Uye Mwari akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake akamugadza kuti ave musoro wezvinhu zvose nokuda kwekerere, **23** iwo muviru wake, kuzara kwaiye anozadza zvinhu zvose munzira dzose.

**2** Kana muri imi, makanga makafa mukudarika kwenyu nomuzvivi, **2** izvo zvamaigara mazviri pamaitevera nzira dzenyika ino uye nedzomutongi woushe hwomuchadenga, iwo mwuya unoshanda zvino muna avo vasingateereri. (aiōn g165) **3** Isu tose taigara pakati pavo pane imwe nguva, tichikudza kuchiva kwenyama yedu yezzvivi uye tichitevera zvedu nezvataifunga. Sezvakangoita vamwe vose, pakuzvarwa kwedu takanga tiri vana vokutsamwirwa. **4** Asi nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru kwatiri, Mwari, iye akapfuma pangoni, **5** akatiita vapenyu muna Kristu kunyange zvedu takanga takafa mukudarika kwedu, makaponeswa nenyasha. **6** Uye Mwari akatimutsa pamwe chete naKristu akatigarisu kudenga muna Kristu Jesu, **7** kuitira kuti munguva dzinouya aratidze pfuma yake huru yenyasha dzake, zvichiratidzwa muunyoro hwake kwatiri muna Kristu Jesu. (aiōn g165) **8** Nokuti makaponeswa nenyasha, kubudikidza nokutenda, uye izvi hazvibvi kwamuri, chipo chaMwari, **9** kwete namabasa, kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza. **10** Nokuti tiri basa raMwari, rakasikwa muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiite mabasa akanaka, akagadzirwa naMwari kare kuti tiaite. **11** Naizvozvo, rangarirai kuti kare imi veDzimwe Ndudzi pakuzvarwa uye muchinzi "vasina kudzingiswa" naavo vaizviti "vakadzingiswa" (uko kunoitwa pamuviri namaoko avanh), **12** rangarirai kuti panguva iyoyo makanga makaparadzanisa naKristu, musingaverengwi muvizvarwa zvelsraeri uye muri vatorwa musungano dzechipikirwa, musina tariro uye musina Mwari muanya. **13** Asi zvino muna Kristu Jesu, imi makanga muri kure kare, makasweddedza pedyo kubudikidza neropa raKristu. **14** Nokuti iye pachake ndiye rugare rwedu, akaita kuti vaviri vave chinhu chimwe uye akaparadza mukaha, irwo rusvingo rwokuvengana rwaivaparadzanisa, **15** nokuparadza munyama yake murayiro, mitemo yacho pamwe chete uye nezvakatemwa. Vavariro yake yakanga iri yokusika maari munhu mumwe chete mutsva kubva pavaviri, naizvozvo aite rugare, **16** uye mumuviri mumwe chete uyu ayananise vaviri ava kuna Mwari kubudikidza nomuchinjikwa, wakaparadza kuvengana kwavo. **17** Akaita akaparidza rugare kwamuri imi makanga muri kure uye rugare kuna avo vakanga vari pedyo. **18** Nokuti kubudikidza naye isu tose tinosvika kuna Baba noMweya mumwe chete. **19** Saka, hamuchisir vatorwa kana vaeni, asi vagari pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari uye mava veimba yaMwari, **20** makavakwa panheyo dzavapostori navaprofita, naKristu Jesu pachake iye dombo rapakona. **21** Maari imba yose yakabatanidza pamwe chete uye inokura kuti ive temberi tsvene muna She. **22** Uye maari nemiwo makavakwa pamwe chete kuti muve ugaro hwaMwari muMweya.

**3** Nokuda kwaizvozi, ini Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu nokuda kwenyu imi veDzimwe Ndudzi: **2** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvokugoverwa kwenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri nokuda kwenyu, **3** kuti chakavanzika chakaziviswa kwandiri nokuzarurirwa, sezvandakatoryora muchidimbu. **4** Mukuverenga izvi, ipapo muchagona kunzwisa maonero andinoita chakavanzika chaKristu, **5** chisina kuziviswa kuvanhu kana mamwe marudzi sezvachakaratidzwa zvino noMweya kuvapostori navaprofita vatsvene vaMwari. **6**

Chakavanzika ichi ndechokuti, kubudikidza nevhangeri, chaise akakwira kumusoro-soro kupfuura kudenga veDzimwe Ndudzi vava vadyi venhaka pamwe chete denga, kuitira kuti azadze pasi pose.) **11** Ndiye akapa navalsraeri uye vava nhengo pamwe chete dzomuviri mumwe chete, vagovani pamwe chete muchivimbiso chiri muna Kristu Jesu. **7** Ndakava muranda wevhangeri iri nechipo chenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri kubudikidza nokushanda kwesimba rake. **8** Kunyange ndiri muduku pavanhu vase vaMwari, idzi nyasha dzakapiwa kwandiri: kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi pfuma yaKristu isinganzwisisiki; **9** uye kuti ndiratidze pachena kuvanhu vase kugoverwa kwetchavanzika ichi, icho pangvu yakare chakanga chakavigwa muna Mwari, iye akasika zvinhu zvose. **(aiōn g165)** **10** Zvaaida zvino ndezvokuti, kubudikidza nekereke, uchenjeri hwaMwari hukuru huziviswe kuvatongi navane simba vari muchadenga, **11** maererano nevaraviro yake isingaperi yaakakwanisa muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **(aiōn g165)** **12** Maari, uye kubudikidza nokutenda kwaari tinogona kusvika kuna Mwari takasununguka uye tisingatyi. **13** Naizvozo, ndinokukumbirai, kuti murege kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamatambudziko angu nokuda kwenyu, anova kukudzwa kwenyu. **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinopfugama pamberi paBaba, **15** nokuti mhuri yavo yose iri kudenga napanyika inowana zita rayo kubva kwavari. **16** Ndinonyengetera kuti kubva papfuma yokubwinya kwavo vakusimbisei nesimba noMweya wavo mumunhu womukati, **17** kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo yenu nokutenda. Uye ndinonyengetera kuti imi, muve nemidzi uye musimbiswe murudo, **18** muve nesimba, pamwe chete navatsvene vase, kuti mubate kuti kupamhamha, nokureba uye kukwirira, nokudzika kworudo rwaKristu kwakadii, **19** uye muvizie rudo urwu runopfuura ruzivo, kuti muzadzwе kusvikira pachiyero chokuzara kwose kwaMwari. **20** Zvino iye anogona kuita zvirkuru zvisingagoni kuyerwa kupfuura zvose zvatingakumbira kana kufunga, maererano nesimba rake riri kushanda mukati medu, **21** ngaave nokubwinya mukereke uye nomuna Kristu Jesu kumarudzi namarudzi, nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni. **(aiōn g165)**

**4** Sezvo ndiri musungwa waShe, zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti murarame upenyu hwakafanira kudanwa kwamagamuchira. **2** Muzvininipise zvachose uye mupfave; muite mwoyo murefu, muchiitiranu mwoyo murefu murudo. **3** Mushingaire kuchengeta humwe hwoMweya kubudikidza nechisungo chorugare. **4** Pano muviru mumwe chete noMweya mumwe chete, sezvo makadanirwa kutariro imwe chete pamakadanwa, **5** Ishe mumwe, kutenda kumwe, rubhabhatidzo rumwe; **6** Mwari mumwe naBaba vavose, ari pamusoro pavose, uye kubudikidza navose, uye muna vase. **7** Asi kuno mumwe nomumwe wedu kwakapiwa nyasha sokugoverwa kwadzakaitwa naKristu. **8** Ndokusaka zvichinzi: "Paakkwira kudenga, akatungamirira dungwe renhapwa uye akapa zvipo kuvanhu vake." **9** (Zvinorevei kuti "akakwira" asi kuti akaburukawo kumativi ari pasi penyika?) **10** Iye akaburuka ndiye

vamwe kuti vave vapostori, vamwe kuti vave vaprofita, vamwe kuti vave vavhangeri, uye vamwe kuti vave vaduzi, **12** kuti vagadzirire vanhu vaMwari pabasa rokushumira, kuitira kuti muviri waKristu uvakwe **13** kudzamara isu tose tasvika pahumwe mukutenda uye nomukuziva Mwanakomana waMwari napamunhu akura, asvika pachiyero chose chokuzara kwaKristu. **14** Ipapo hatingazorambi tiri vacheche, vanosundirwa shure nemberi vachipeperetwa kuno nouko nemhepo ipi zvayo yedzidziso, uye nokunyengera nousvinu hwavanhu mukutsausa kwokunyengera kwavo. **15** Asi, tichitaura chokwadi murudo, tichakura pazvinhu zvose maari iye musoro, iye Kristu. **16** Kubva maari muviri wose, wakasanganiswa uye wakabatanidza pamwe chete nenhengo dzose dzichiusimbisa, unokura uye unoziwivaka murudo, sezvo mutezo mumwe nomumwe uchiita basa rawo. **17** Saka ndinokuuudzai izvi, uye murambire pazviri muna She, kuti hamufaniri kuramba muchirarama savaHedheni, muupenzi hwendangariro dzavo. **18** Vakasvibiswa mukunzwisa kwavo uye vakaparadzanisa noupenyu hwaMwari nokuda kwokusaziva kuri mavari nokuda kwokukutu hwemwoyo yavo. **19** Vasisina hanya, vakasvika kuutera kuitira kuti vagoita mabasa ose etsvina, nokuchiva zvakawanda. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi hamuna kuziva Kristu saizvozo. **21** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa nezvake uye makadzidziswa **22** maari maererano nechokwadi chiri muna Jesu. **23** Makadzidziswa, maererano namafambiro enyu ekare, kuti mubvise munhu wenyu wekare, anoodzwa nokuchiva kwokunyengera; **24** uye mufuke mukufunga kwendangariro dzencyu; **25** uye mufuke munhu mutsva, akasikwa kuti afanane naMwari mukurarama kwechokwadi notusvene. **26** Naizvozo mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kubvisa nhema uye ataire chokwadi kuno muvakidzani wake, nokuti isu tose tiri nhengo dzomuviri mumwe. **27** "Mukutsamwa kwenyu, musatadza." Musarega zuva richivira muchakangotsamwa, **28** uye musapa dhiabhoru mukana. **29** Uyo akanga achimboba ngaarege kuzobazve, asi anofanira kushanda, achiita zvinhu zvinobatsira namaoko ake, kuti ave nechaangagovera avo vanoshayiwa. **30** Uye musachemedza Mweya Mutsvene waMwari, uyo wakaitwa chisimbiso chenyu pazvua rokudzikanurwa. **31** Bvisai shungu dzose, hasha nokutsamwa, kupopota namakuhwa pamwe chete nokuvenga kwose. **32** Muitirane mwoyo munyoro uye munzwirane tsitsi, muchikanganwira munyoro uye munzwirane tsitsi, sezvamakanganwirwa naMwari muna Kristu.

**5** Naizvozo, ivai vateveri vaMwari, savana vanodikanwa **2** uye murarame upenyu hworudo, sezvatakadikanwa naKristu akazvipa nokuda kwedu sechipiriso chinonhuhwira uye sechibayiro kuna Mwari.

**3** Asi pakati penyu hapafaniri kutaurwa kunyange zvoupombwe, kana tsvina yemhando ipi zvayo, kana kukara, nokuti izvi havzina kunaka kuvanhu vatsvene vaMwari. **4** Uye hapafaniri kuva nokufunga kusina maturo, kutaura kwopenzi kana kunemera, izvo zvisina kufanira, asi zviri nani kuvonga. **5** Nokuti naizvozvi munogona kuva nechokwadi kuti: Hakuna mhombwe, kana munhu ane tsvina kana ane nhafu, munhu akadaro ndiye anonamata zvifananidzo, anowana nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari. **6** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko asina maturo, nokuti nokuda kwezvinhu zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaMwari kunouya pamusoro peavo vasingateerer. **7** Naizvozvo musashamwardzana navo. **8** Nokuti kare maiva rima, asi zvino mava chiedza muna She. Garai savana vechiedza **9** (nokuti chiberekochiedza chino kunaka kwose, kururama nechokwadi) **10** uye muzive zvinofadza Ishe. **11** Musayanana namabasa erima, asi zviri nani kuafumura. **12** Nokuti zvinonyadza kureva zvinoitwa muchivande navana vasingateerer. **13** Asi zvinhu zvose zvinoratidzwu pachena nechiedza zvinobva zvaonekwa, **14** nokuti chiedza ndicho chinoratidza zvinhu zvose. Ndokusaka zvichinzi: "Muka, iwe muvati, muka kubva kuvakafa, Kristu achavhenekera pauri." **15** Zvino, muchenjere kuti munorarama sei, kwete savasina kuchenjera asi savakachenjera, **16** muchishandisa mikana yose, nokuti mazuva akaipa. **17** Naizvozvo musava mapenzi, asi munzwisise kuti kuda kwaShe ndokupi. **18** Musadhakwa newaini, nokuti ndipo pano kusazvidzora. Asi, muzadzwe noMweya. **19** Mutaure kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu namapisarema, nedzimbo uye nenziyo dzomweya. Muimbe uye muridzire Ishe mimhanzi mumwoyo yenu, **20** muchivonga Mwari Baba pazvinhu zvose, muzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **21** Muzviise pasi pomumwe nomumwe wenyu muchitya Kristu. **22** Vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume wenyu sezvamunoita kuna She. **23** Nokuti murume musoro womukadzi saKristu ari musoro wekereke, iwo muviri wake, iyo yaari muponesi wayo. **24** Zvino sezvo kereke ichizviisa pasi paKristu, saizvozvovo vakadzi vanofanira kuzuviisa pasi pavarume vavo pazvinhu zvose. **25** Varume, idai vakadzi wenyu, saKristu akada kereke uye akazvipa nokuda kwayo **26** kuti aiite tsvene, akaishambidza nokushambidza kwemvura neshoko, **27** uye kuti ayiuyise kwaari sekereke inobwinya, isina gwapa kana kuunyana kana chipi zvacho chainopomerwa. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, varume vanofanira kuda vakadzi vavo semiviri yavo chaiyo. Uyo anoda mukadzi wake anozvida iye pachake. **29** Pana izvozvo zvose, hakuna munhu angavenga muviri wake, asi anoupa zvokudya uye anouchengeta, sezvinoita Kristu kukereke, **30** nokuti tiri nhengo dzomuviri wake. **31** "Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba namai vake uye asanganiswe nomukadzi, uye vaviri vachava nyama imwe chete." **32** Ichi ndicho chakavanzika chakadzika, asi ndiri kutaura pamusoro paKristu nekereke. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwe nomumwe wenyuwo anofanira kuda mukadzi wake sezvaanozvida iye, uye mukadzi anofanira kuremekedza murume wake.

**6** Vana, teerera vabereki venyu muna She, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka. **2** "Kudza baba namai vako," ndiwo murayiro wokutanga une chipikirwa, **3** "kuti uitirwe zvakanaka uye kuti ugare upenyu hurefu panyika." **4** Vanababa, regai kutsamwisa vana venyu; asi, muvarer e mukurovedza nokurayira kwaShe. **5** Varanda, teerera vatenzi venyu vapanyika noruremekedzo uye nokutyu, uye nomwoyo wakatendeka, sokuteerera kwamunoita Kristu. **6** Musangovateereru kuti vakufarieirei pavanenge vachikuonai chete, asi savaranda vaKristu, vanoita kuda kwaMwari zvichibva pamwoyo yavo. **7** Mushande nomwoyo wose, sokunge munoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **8** nokuti munoziva kuti Ishe achapa mubayiro mumwe nomumwe pane zvose zvakanaka zvaanoita, angava muranda kana akasununguka. **9** Uye imi vatenzi, mubate varanda venyu nenzira imwe cheteyo. Musavatyisa, sezvo muchiziva kuti Tenzi wavo nowenyu ari kudenga, uye haana rusaruro maari. **10** Pakupedzisira, ivai nesimba muna She nomusimba rake guru. **11** Shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari kuti mugogona kumira muchirwa namano adhiabhor. **12** Nokuti hatirwi nenyma neropa, asi navabati, navanesimba, namasimba enyika ino yerima uye namasimba emweya yakaipa ari muchadenga. (**aīōn g165**) **13** Naizvozvo shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari, kuti panosvika zuva rakaipa, mugokwanisa kumira, uye mushure mokunge maita zvinhu zvose, kuti mumire. **14** Zvino mirai nesimba, makasunga bhanhire rechokwadi muchiuno chenyu, nechidzitiro chechipuva chokurarama, **15** uye tsoka dzenyu dzakashongedza negadziriro inobva pavhangeri rorugare. **16** Pamusoro paizvozvi zvose, torai nhoo yokutenda, iyo yamunogona kudzima nayo miseve inopfuta yowakaipa. **17** Torai ngiuwani yoruponeso nomenundo womweya, iro shoko raMwari. **18** Uye munyengetere muMweya nguva dzose nemhando dzose dzeminyengetero nemikumbiro. Muine izvi mupfungwa dzenyu, murinde uye murambe muchinyengeterera vatsvene. **19** Munyengeterere nenivo, kuti pose pandinoshama muromo wangu, ndipiwe mashoko kuitira kuti ndigozivisa chakavanzika chevhangeri ndisingatyi, **20** iro randiri nhume yakasungwa ngengetani. Nyengeterai kuti ndiritaure ndisingatyi, sezvandinofanira. **21** Tikikasi, hama inodikanwa nomuranda akatendeka muna She, achakuudzai zvinhu zvose, kuitira kuti nemivo muzive zvandiri nezvandinoita. **22** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti muzive zvatiri, uye kuti akukurudzirei. **23** Rugare kuhama, norudo nokutenda zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nalshe Jesu Kristu. **24** Nyasha kuna vose vanoda Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu norudo rusingaperi.

# VaFiripi

**1** Pauro naTimoti, varanda vaKristu Jesu, kuvatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu vari paFiripi, pamwe chete navatariri navadhikoni vekereke: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarairai. **4** Muminyengetero yangu yose nokuda kwenyu mose, ndinogara ndichinyengetera nomufaro **5** nokuda kwokubata pamwe kwenyu muvhangeri kubvira pazuva rokutanga kusvikira zvino, **6** ndichiziva izvi, kuti iye akatanga basa rakanaka mamuri acharipedzisa kusvikira pazuva raKristu Jesu. **7** Zvakana kwandiri kuti ndifunge saizvozvo pamusoro penyu mose, sezvo ndinemi mumwoyo; nokuti kunyange ndakasungwa nenetani kana kuti ndichidzivirira nokusimbisa vhangeri, imi mose munogovana nenii munyasha dzaMwari. **8** Mwari anogona kupupura kuti ndinokufungai sei imi mose norudo rwaKristu Jesu. **9** Uye uyu ndiwo munyengetero wangu: kuti rudo rwenyu ruwande uye muwanze kuziva nokunzwisa, **10** kuitira kuti mugogona kunzwisa kuti zvakaisvonaka ndezvipi uye muve vakachena uye mushayiwe chamungapomerwa kusvikira pazuva raKristu, **11** muzere nechiberekoo chokururama chinouya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, kuti kubwinya nokurumbidza zvive kuna Mwari. **12** Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive, hama dzangu, kuti zvakaitika kwandiri zvakabatsira zvikeru kufambisa vhangeri. **13** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, zava pachena kuvarindi vomuzinda wamambo nokuna vose kuti ndiri mungetani nokuda kwaKristu. **14** Nokuda kwengetani dzangu, hama zhinji muna She dzakakurudzirwa kuti vataure shoko raMwari vakashinga zvikeru uye vasingatyi. **15** Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vanoparidza Kristu negodo uye negakava, asi vamwe nenzira yakanagan. **16** Vamwe vanoita izvozvo murudo, vachiziva kuti ndakaiswa muno nokuda kwokudzivirira vhangeri. **17** Vamwe vaiparidza Kristu nomwoyo woruchiva, vasina kutendeka, vachifungidzira kuti vangandimutsira dambudziko ndichiri mungetani. **18** Asi zvisinei hazvo, chinhu chinokosha ndechokuti munzira dzose, dzingava ndangariro dzenhemba kana dzechokwadi, Kristu ari kuperidzwa hake. Uye nokuda kwaizvozvi ndinofara. Hongu, uye ndicharamba ndichifara, **19** nokuti ndinoziva kuti kubudikidza neminyengetero yenyu uye norubatsiro runopiwa noMweya wajesu Kristu, zvakaitika kwandiri zvichashanduka zvikava kusunungurwa kwangu. **20** Ndinoshuva zvikeru nokutarira kuti handingazonyadzisi, asi ndichava nokushinga kwakakwana kuitira kuti zvino senguva dzose Kristu achakudza mumuviri wangu, muupenyu kana murufu. **21** Nokuti kwandiri, kurarama ndiKristu uye kufa kufuma. **22** Kana ndikaramba ndichirarama mumuviri, izvi zvichareva kubata kune zvibereko kwandiri. Asi ndicasarudzeiko? Handizivi! **23** Ndiri pakati pezvinhu zviziri zvinoti: Ndinoda kuenda kuti ndive naKristu, zvinova ndizvo zviri nani nokupfuiridza; **24** asi zvinokoshawo zvikeru kwamuri

kuti ndirambe ndiri mumuviri uyu. **25** Ndichitenda chinhu ichi, ndinoziva kuti ndichagara, uye ndicharamba ndinemii mose kuti mupfuirire mberi uye mufare mukutenda kwenyu, **26** kuitira kuti ndichinge ndadzoka kwamuri zvakare, mufaro wenyu muna Kristu Jesu ugozadziswa nokuda kwangu. **27** Zvisinei kuti chii chaitika kwandiri, murambe muchifamba nenzira yakafanira vhangeri raKristu. Ipapo, kunyange ndikauya kuzokuonai kana kunzwa nezvenyu ndisipo hangu, ndichaziva kuti mumire nesimba mumweya mumwe, muchirwa somunhu mumwe nokuda kwokutenda kwevhangeri, **28** musingatysi nenzira ipi zvayo neavo vanopikisana nemii. Ichi ndicho chiratidzo kwavari kuti vachaparadza, uye kuti imi muchaponeswa naMwari. **29** Nokuti makapiwa imi, nokuda kwaKristu, kuti musangotenda kwaari bedzi, asi kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwake, **30** sezvo muri mukurwa kumwe chete uku kwamakandiona ndinako, uye kwamunoziva zvino kuti ndichinako.

**2** Kana muine kurudziro inovba pakubatana naKristu, kana paine kunyayadza kunobva parudo rwake, kana pano kuwadzana noMweya, kana paino unyoro netsitsi, **2** ipapo itai kuti mufaro wangu uzare nokuta nomurangariro wakadaro, muine rudo rumwe chete, muri vamwe mumweya nechinangwa. **3** Musaita chinhu nomwoyo wokuchiva kana kuzvikudza, asi mukuzvininipisa muchionawo vamwe kuti vari nani kufuura imi. **4** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarege kungotsvaka zvake chete, asi zvavamwewo. **5** Kufunga kwenyu ngakuve sokwaKristu Jesu: **6** Uyo, kunyange aiva Mwari chaise, haana kufunga kuti kuenzana naMwari chinhu chingabatisiswa, **7** asi akazvita chinhu pasina, akatora chimiro chomuranda chaise, akaitwa somunhu. **8** Uye akati awanikwa ane chimiro chomunhu, akazvininipisa uye akateerera kusvikira pakufa, kunyange rufu pamuchinjikwa. **9** Naizvozvo Mwari akamukudza panzvimbio yapamusoro-soro, uye akamupa zita riri pamusoro pamazita ose, **10** kuti muzita rajesu mabvi ose apfugame, mudenga napanyika uye napasi penyika, **11** uye ndimi dzose dzipupure kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Ishe, kuti Mwari Baba vakudzwe. **12** Naizvozvo, shamvari dzangu dzinodiwa, sezvamunogara muchiteererera, kwete ndiripo bedzi, asi zvino zvikeru ndisipo, rambai muchishandira ruponeso rwenyu nokuty nokudedera, **13** nokuti ndiMwari anoshanda mukati menyu kuti mude uye muite maerano nokuda kwake kwakanaka. **14** Itai zvose musinganyunyuti kana kukakavara, **15** kuitira kuti mugova vasina chavangapomerwa uye vakachena, vana vaMwari vasina mhosva murudzi urwu rwakakombama uye rwakatsauka, rwamunovhenekera senyeredzi munyika **16** sezvamunobatirira pashoko roupenyu, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbida pazuva raKristu uye kuti handina kumhanya kana kushanda pasina. **17** Asi kunyange dai ndadururwa hangu sechipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro pechibayiro noushumiri hunobva pakutenda kwenyu, ndinofara uye ndinofarisisa nemii mose. **18** Saka nemivo munofanira kufara nokufarisisa neni. **19** Ndine tariro muna Ishe Jesu kuti nditume Timoti kwamuri

nokukurumidza, kuti nenivo ndifare pandichanzwa mashoko pamusoro penyu. **20** Handina mumwe akaita saye, ane hanya kwazvo nokugara kwenyu kwakanaka. **21** Nokuti munhu wose anozvitsvakira zvake, zvisati zviri zaJesu Kristu. **22** Asi munoziva kuti Timoti akaratidza kutendeka kwake, nokuti somwanakomana ana baba vake akashanda neni mubasa revhangeri. **23** Naizvozvo, ndine tariro yokuti ndimutume nokukurumidza kana ndaona kuti zvinhu zvinondifambira sei. **24** Ndinovimba She kuti ini pachangu ndichaya nokukurumidza. **25** Asi ndinofunga kuti zvakafanira kuti nditumirezve kwamuri Epafroditasi, hama yangu, mubati pamwe chete neni uye murwi pamwe chete neni, iye nhume yenyuwo, wamakatuma kuti azondibatsira pane zvandaishayiwa. **26** Nokuti anokushuvai mose uye ari kutambudzika nokuti makanza kuti akanga achirwara. **27** Zvechokwadi akanga achirwara, uye akapotsa afa. Asi Mwari akava nengoni naye, uye kwete kwaari oga asi kwandiriro, kuti ndirege kuva nokusuwa pamusoro pokusuwa. **28** Naizvozvo ndinoshinga kwazvo kuti ndimutume, kuti pamunomonazve mugofara uye ini ndive nokufunganya kushoma. **29** Mugamuchire muna She nomufaro mukuru, uye mukudze munhu akaita saiye, **30** nokuti akapotsa afa nokuda kwebasa raKristu, akaisa upenyu hwake panjodzi kuti akwanise kubatsira kwamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.

**3** Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, farai muna She! Harisi dambudzikzo kwandiri kuti ndinyore zvinhu zvimiwe chetezvo zvakare kwamuri, uye zvinokuchengetedza imi. **2** Chenjererai imbwia dziya, vanhu vanoita zvakaipa, vaya vanoremadza nyama nokucheka. **3** Nokuti tisu yokudingiswa, tisu tinonamatia noMweya waMwari, vanozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu, uye vasingavimbi nenyama, **4** kunyaange zvangu ini ndine chikonzero chokuvimba kwakadaro. Kana pano munhu zvake anofunga kuti ane chikonzero chokuvimba nenyama, ini ndinazvo zvakawanda: **5** ndakadzingiswa pazuva rorusere, ndiri mumwe wavanhu velsraeri, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, muHebheru wawaHebheru; pamurayiro, ndiri muFarisi; **6** kana kuri kushingaira, ndichitambudza kerekere; kana kuri kuchengetedza murayiro, handina mhosva. **7** Asi zvose zvakanga zviri pfuma kwandiri, ndakaona kuri kurasisikirwa nokuda kwaKristu. **8** Chimwezve ndakati zvinhu zvose kurasisikirwa hako kana zvichienzanisa noukuru hunopfurikidza hwokuziva Kristu Jesu, Ishe wangu, nokuti nokuda kwake ndakarasikirwa nezvinhu zvose. Ndakaziita marara, kuti ndiwane Kristu. **9** Uye kuti ndiwanikwe maari, ndisina kururama kwangu kunobva pamurayiro, asi uko kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda kuri muna Kristu, iko kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye kuri kwokutenda. **10** Ndinoda kuziva Kristu nesimba rokumuka kwake uye nokuwadzana kwokugovana naye mumatambudziko ake, ndifanane naye pakufa kwake, **11** uye kuti, zvimiwe, ndiwanie kumuka kubva kuvakafa. **12** Kwete kuti ndatowanu zvose izvi kare, kana kuti ndatokwana pakururama, asi ndinoshingairu kuti ndichibate icho chandakabatirwa naKristu Jesu. **13** Hama dzangu, handisi kuti ndatochibata. Asi ndinoita chinhu

chimwe: Ndinokanganwa zviri shure ndichivavarira zviri mberi, **14** ndinoshingairu kuchinangwa chokupedzisira kuti ndiwane mubayiro wandakadanirwa naMwari **15** Isu tose takura kudenga muna Kristu Jesu. **16** Ngatiraramei kudenga kuva nepfungwa iyoyo. Uye kana pane dzinwe nguva imi muchifunga zvakasiyana, izvozvovo Mwari achazvijekesa kwamuri. **16** Ngatiraramei bedzi zvinopindirana nezvatakawana. **17** Batanai navamwe mukutevera muenzaniso wangu, hama, uye mucherechedze avo vanorarama zviri maererano netsika dzatakakudzidzisai. **18** Nokuti, sezvandaimbokuudzai Mwari wavo idumbu ravo, uye kuzvirumbidza kwavo ndiko kunyaadziswa kwavo. Pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinhu zvenyika. **20** Asi nyika yedu iri kudenga. Uye tinomirira Muponesi anobva ikoko, iye Ishe Jesu Kristu, **21** uyo ane simba rinomugonesa kuti auyise zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, achavandudza miviri yedu yakazvidzika kuti ifanane nomuviri wake wokubwinya.

**4** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, iyemi vandinoda uye vandinoshuva, muvaro wangu nekorona yangu, ndiko kuti mumire nesimba muna She, hama dzinodiwa! **2** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kuna Yudhia uyewo ndinokumbira zvikuru Sindike kuti vatenderane muna She. **3** Hongu, uye ndinokumbira iwe wakatendeka, musungwa pamwe chete neni pajoko, batsira vakadzi ava vakarwa pamwe chete neni mubasa revhangeri, pamwe chete naKiremenzi uye navamwe vose vakabata basa pamwe chete neni, mazita avo ari mubhuku roupenyu. **4** Farai muna She nguva dzose. Ndichapamhidzavze: Farai! **5** Unyoro hwenuy ngahuonekwe kuna vose. Ishe ava pedyo. **6** Musafunganya pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, asi muvinhu zvose, kumbirai Mwari neminyengetero, nemikumbiro uye nokuvonga. **7** Uye rugare rwaMwari, runopfuura kunzwisia kwose, rucharinda mwovo yenu nemifungo yenu muna Kristu Jesu. **8** Pakupedzisira hama, ndinoti kwamuri: fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose zvechokwadi, zvose zvinokudzwa, zvose zvakarurama, zvose zvakachenka, zvose zvinodikanwa, zvose zvinoyevedza, kana paine chinhu chakaisvonaka kana chinorumbidzwa, fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvakadai. **9** Zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvamakadzidza kana zvamakagamuchira kana zvamakanza kubva kwandiri, kana zvamakaona mandiri, itai izvozvo. Uye Mwari worugare ngaave nemu. **10** Ndinofara zvikuru muna She kuti pakupedzisira makavandudza hanyu yenu nokuda kwangu. Zvirokwazvo, makanga mune hanya henyu, asi makanga musina mukana wokuti muzviratidze. **11** Handirevi izvi nokuda kwokuti ndinoshayiwa, nokuti ndakadzidza kugutsikana nezvinenge zviripo. **12** Ndinoziva kuti kushayiwa chii, uye ndinoziva kuva nezvakawanda. Ndakadzidza chakavanzika chokugutsikana mune zvipi zvazvo uye mumamiriro ose zvavo, kungava kuguta kana kunzwa nzara, kana kuva nezvakawanda kana kushayiwa. **13** Ndinogona kuita zvinhu zvose kubudikidza naiye anondipa simba. **14** Asi makaita zvakakanaka

cuti makagovana nenii mumatambudziko angu. **15**  
Pamusoro paizvozvo, sezvamunoziva imi vaFiripi,  
pamazuva enyu okutanga kundiziva nevhangeri,  
pandakasimuka kubva kuMasedhonnia, hakuna kereke  
yakagovana nenii panyaya yokupa nokugamuchira,  
kunze kwenyu chete; **16** nokuti kunyange pandakanga  
ndiri muTesaronika, makanditumira rubatsirozve  
uye mukapamha pandainge ndiri pakushayiwa. **17**  
Handirevi cuti ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka  
izvo zvamungazopfumiswa nazvo. **18** Ndakagamuchira  
mabayiro uzere uye kunyange zvizhinji; ndava  
nezhvakakwana, zvino zvandagamuchira kubva kuna  
Epafroditasi zvipo zvamakanditumira. Zvakaita  
sechipiriso chinonhuhwira, chibayiro chakafanira,  
chinofadza Mwari. **19** Uye Mwari wangu achazzadzisa  
zvamunoshayiwa zvose maererano nokubwinya  
kwepfuma yake muna Kristu Jesu. **20** Mwari naBaba  
vedu ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni.  
**(aiōn g165) 21** Kwazisai vatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu.  
Hama dzandinadzo dzinokukwazisai. **22** Vatsvene vose  
vanokukwazisai, kunyanya avo veimba yaKesari. **23**  
Nyasha dzalshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu.  
Ameni.

# VaKorose

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu, **2** kuhamta tsvene uye dzakatendeka dziri muna Kristu paKorose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba ngazvive nemi. **3** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari, Baba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, patinokunyengetererai, **4** nokuti takanzwa nezvokutenda kwenuy muna Kristu Jesu uye nezvorudo rwamunarwo kuvatsvene vose, **5** kutenda norudo zvinobva patariro yamakachengeterwa kudenga uye iyo yamakatonzwa nezvayo mushoko rezvokwadi, iyo vhangeri **6** rakasvika kwamuri. Munyika yose vhangeri iri riri kubereka zvibereko uye richikura sezvarakanga richita pakati penyu kubvira pazuva ramakarinzwia uye mukanzwisia nyasha dzaMwari muzvokwadi yose. **7** Makazvidzidza kubva kuna Epafroditasi, muranda pamwe chete nesu anodikanwa, mushumuri akatendeka waKristu nokuda kwedu, **8** uye akatiudzawo nezvorudo rwenyu muMweya. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kubvira pazuva ratakanzwa nezvenyu, hatina kurega kukanyengetererai tichikumbira Mwari kuti akuzadzei nokuziva kuda kwake kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwose hwomweya, uye nokunzwisia. **10** Uye tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti mugare upenyu hwakafanira uye kuti mumufadze iye mune zvose: muchibereka zvibereko mumabasa ose akanaka, muchikura mukuziva Mwari, **11** muchisimbisa nesimba rose maererano nokubwinya kwsimba rake kuti muve nokutsunga kukuru uye nomwoyo murefu, muchifara kwavzo **12** muchivonga ivo Baba, vakaita kuti mukodzere kugovana nhaka yavatsvene muumambo hwechiedza. **13** Nokuti akatinunura kubva pasimba rerima akatiuyisa kuumambo hwoMwanakomana waanoda, **14** watine dzikinuru maari, iko kuregererwa kwezzvii. **15** Ndiye mufananidzo waMwari asingaonekwi, dangwe rezvisikwa zvose. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye: zviri kudenga nezviri panyika, zvinoonekwa nezvisingaonekwi, zvigarozvoushe kana masimba kana vatongi kana vane simba; zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye uye zvakasikira iye. **17** Iye anotangira zvose, uye zvinhu zvose zvinobatana maari. **18** Ndiye musoro womuviri, iyo kereke; ndiye wokutanga uye ndiye dangwe ravakamuka kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti pazvinhu zvose iye ave mukuru. **19** Nokuti Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti kuzara kwake kwose kugare maari, **20** uye kubudikidza naye ayananise kwaari zvinhu zvose, zvingava zvinhu zviri panyika kana zvinhu zviri kudenga, nokuita rugare kubudikidza neropa rake, rakateurwa pamuchinjikwa. **21** Kare makanga muri vatorwa kuna Mwari uye maiva wavengi mupfungwa dzenuy nokuda kwetsika dzenuy dzakaipa. **22** Asi zvino akakuyananisai nomuviri waKristu kubudikidza norufu kuti akuissei pamberi pake muri vatsvene, vasina chavanopomerwa uye makasunungurwa kubva pakupomerwa **23** kana muchirambira mukutenda kwenuy, makasimbisa uye makasimba, musingazungunuswi kubva patariro iri muvhangeri. Ndiro vhangeri ramakanzwa uye rakaparidzirwa kuzvisikwa zvose pasi pedenga, uye

iro ini, Pauro, ndakaitwa muranda nokuda kwaro. **24** Zvino ndinofara mune zvamakatamburirwa imi, uye ndinozadzisa munyama yangu izvo zvichiri kushayikwa maererano nokutambudzika kwaKristu, nokuda kwomuviri wake, iyo kereke. **25** Ini ndava muranda wayo nokutumwa kwandakaitwa naMwari kuti ndiise kwamuri shoko raMwari nokuzara kwaro, **26** chakavanzika chakanga chakavigwa kubvira kare uye kumarudzi namarudzi, asi zvino zvakazarurirwa vatsvene. (**aiōn g165**) **27** Kwavarri, Mwari akasarudza kuti azivise pakati pavaHedheni, pfuma inobwinya yechakavanzika ichi, iye Kristu mamuri, tariro yokubwinya. **28** Tinomuparidza, tichirayira uye tichidzidzisa munhu wose nouchenjeri hwose, kuitira kuti tisvitse munhu wose akakwana muna Kristu. **29** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinoshanda nesimba, ndichirwisa nesimba rake rose, rinoshanda zvikuru mandiri.

**2** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ndiri kurwa sei pamusoro penyu nepaavo vari paRaodhikea, navose vasina kuonana neni pachangu. **2** Vavariro yangu ndeyokuti vakurudzirwe mumwoyo uye vabatane murudo, kuitira kuti vave nepfuma izere yokunzwisia kwakakwana, kuti vagoziva chakavanzika chaMwari, iye Kristu, **3** maari ndimo makachengetwa pfuma yose youchenjeri nokuziva. **4** Ndinokuudzai izvi kuitira kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengeterai namashoko anobata kumeso. **5** Nokuti kunyange ndisipo pamuri panyama, mumweya ndinemni uye ndinofara ndichiona kuti mugere zvakanaka sei uye kuti makasimba sei mukutenda kwenyu muna Kristu. **6** Saka zvino, sezvamakagamuchira Kristu Jesu saShe, rambai muchifamba maari, 7mune midzi uye makavakwa maari, makasimbisa mukutenda sezvamakadzidziswa, uye muzere nokusvonga. **8** Muone kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokutapai nokutura kusina maturo kunonyengeri, kunosendamira patsika dzavanhу nezvokuvamba kwenyika ino, asingateveri Kristu. **9** Nokuti muna Kristu kuzara kwouMwari kunogara maari pamuviri, **10** nemiwo makapiwa kuzara uku muna Kristu, iye ari pamusoro pouhes hwose nesimba. **11** Nemiwo makadzingiswa maari, mukubviswa kwomunhu wezvivi, kwete nokudzingiswa kunoitwa namaoko avanhu, asi nokudzingiswa kunoitwa naKristu, **12** makavigwa pamwe chete mukubhabhatidza uye mukamatwsa pamwe chete naye nokutenda kwenyu musimba raMwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. **13** Pamakanga makafa muzvivi zvenyu uye nokusadzingiswa kwomunhu wenyu wekare, Mwari akakuitaipungu muna Kristu. Akatikanganwira zvivi zvedu zvose, **14** akadzima mutemo wakanyorwa, nezvirevo zvawo, uyo wakanga uchirwa nesu uye waimira uchipikisana nesu; akaubvisa, achiuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **15** Uye akati abvisa ushe namasimba, akazvibudisa pachena, akazvikunda nomuchinjikwa. **16** Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokutongai pamusoro pezvamunodya kana kunwa, kana nezvemitambo yechitendero, kupemberera Kugara kwoMwedzi kana zuva reSabata. **17** Izvi mumvuri wezvinhu zvaizouya, kunyange zvakadaro, chokwadi chinowanikwa muna

Kristu. **18** Musarega munhu upi zvake anofarira kuzvininipisa kwenhema uye kunamata vatumwa achikutorerai mubayiro wenyu. Munhu akadaro anorondedzera zvikuru pamusoro pezvaakaona, uye nokufunga kwake kwenyama anozvikudza pasina. **19** Akarasika kubva paMusoro, uyo kubva pauri muviru wose, wakasimbwa uye wakabatanidza pamwe chete nemitezo yawo namarunda, unokura sezvinoda Mwari. **20** Sezvo makafa pamwe chete naKristu kune mitemo yenyika ino, seiko muchiita kunge muchiri vayo, muchiziisa pasi pemitemo yayo inoti: **21** "Usabata! Usaraviral Usagunval?" **22** Izvi zvose zvichaparatzwa nokubata kwazvo, nokuti zvakavakwa pamirayiro yavanhu nokudzidza kwavanhu. **23** Zvirokwazvo mitemo yakadai inoita seino uchenjeri, nokunamata kwavo kwokuzvipa, kuzvininipisa kwavo kwenhema uye nokurwadzisa kwavo muviru, asi zvisingagoni kudzivisa kuchiva kwomuviri.

**3** Sezvo, zvino, makamutswa pamwe chete naKristu, isai mwoyo yenu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, uko kugere Kristu kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **2** Isai pfungwa dzenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, kwete pazvinhu zvenyika. **3** Nokuti makafa, uye upenyu hwenyu hwakavigwa zvino naKristu muna Mwari. **4** Panoonekwa Kristu, iye upenyu hwenyu, ipapo nemivo muchaonekwa pamwe chete naye mukubwinya. **5** Naizvozvo, urayai zvose zvenyu zvenyika zvinoti: upombwe, netsvina, nokusachena, nokuchiwa, nokuda zvakaipa uye kukara, ndiko kunamata zvifananidzo. **6** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kutsamwa kwaMwari kuri kuuya. **7** Imi maimbofamba mazviri, muupenyu hwaimborarama. **8** Asi zvino munofanira kuzvidzora pane zvose zvakadai sezvizvi zvinoti: kutsamwa, hasha, ruvengo, makuhwa, nokutaura zvakaora zvichibva pamiromo yenu. **9** Musareverana nhema, sezvo makabvisa munhu wenyu wekare namabasa ake **10** mukafuka munhu mutsva, ari kuvandudza mukuziva, mumufananidzo woMusiki wake. **11** Apa hapachina muGiriki kana mujudha, kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa, mutorwa kana muSitia, nhapwa kana akasununguka, asi Kristu ndiyе zvose, uye ari mune zvose. **12** Naizvozvo savasanangurwa vaMwari, vatsvene uye vanodikanwa kwazvo, zvifikidei netsitsi, nounyoro, nokuzvininipisa, nokupfava uye nomwoyo murefu. **13** Munzwirane tsitsi uye mukanganwirane pamhosva ipi zvayo yamunenge matadzirana. Mukanganwire sezvamakanganwirwa naShe. **14** Uye pazvinhu zvose izvi fukai rudo, runokusunganidzai pamwe chete muhumwe hwakakwana. **15** Rugare rwaKristu ngarutonge mumwoyo yenu, sezvo senhengo dzomuviri mumwe makadanirwa kurugare. Uye munofanira kuvonga. **16** Shoko raKristu ngarigare zvakakwana mamuri pamunenge muchidzidziana muchirayiranu nocheneri hwose, uye muchiimba mapisarema, dzimbo nenziyo dzomweya muchivonga Mwari mumwoyo yenu. **17** Uye zvose zvamunoita, mushoko kana mumabasa, itai zvose muzita ralshe Jesu, muchivonga Mwari ivo Baba kubudikidza naye. **18** Vakadzi, zviisei pasi pavarume venyu, sezvazvakafanira muna She. **19** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu musingavabati nehasha. **20** Vana, teererai vaberekii venyu pazvinhu zvose, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Ishe. **21** Madzibaba, musanetsa vana venyu, nokuti vanozoora mwoyo. **22** Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika muzvinhu zvose; uye muzvitie, kwete kuti vakuonei chete uye kuti mudikanwe navo, asi nokutendeka kwomwoyo uye nokuty Ishe. **23** Zvose zvamunoita, itai zvose nomwoyo wose, savanhu vanoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **24** sezvo muchiziva kuti muchagamuchira nhaka kubva kuna She somubayiro. Ndilishe Kristu wamunoshumira. **25** Ani naani anoita zvakaipa achatsiviwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake, uye hapana kutsaura vanhu.

**4** Vatenzi, ipai varanda venyu zvinhu zvakanaka uye zvakaenzana, nokuti munozviviza kuti nemivo muna vaTenzi kudenga. **2** Muzvipire pakunyengetera, makanyatsorinda uye muchivonga. **3** Uye mutinyengeterewo kuti Mwari azarure mukova weshoko redu, kuitira kuti tigoparidza chakavanzika chaKristu, icho chandakasingirwa. **4** Nyengeterai kuti ndigone kuparidza zvakajeka, sezvandinofanira. **5** Muve vakachenjera pamafambiro enyu kuna vari kunze; mungwarire nguva yenu. **6** Kutaura kwenyu ngakugare kwakazara nenyasha nguva dzose, kwakarungwa nomunyu, kuitira kuti muhive mapinduriro amunoita vanhu vose. **7** Tikitasi achakuudzai mashoko ose pamusoro pangu. Iye ihama inodikanwa kwazvo, mushumiri akatendeka nomushandi pamwe chete neni muna She. **8** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nechinangwa ichi kuti muhive zvatiri uye kuti akurudzire mwoyo yenu. **9** Ari kuuya pamwe chete naOnesimasi, hama yedu yakatendeka uye inodikanwa, anova mumwe wenyu. Vachakuudzai zvose zviri kuitika kuno. **10** Musungwa pamwe chete neni Aristakusi anokukwazisai, naMako, hama yaBhanabhasi anokukwazisaiwo. (Makarayirwa zvokuita naye; kana asvika kwamuri, mumugamuchire.) **11** Jesu anonzi Jastasi, anokukwazisaiwo. Ava ndivo vajudha bedzi pakati pavamwe vandinoshanda navo muumambo hwaMwari, uye vanondinyaradza. **12** Epafurasi, mumwe wenyu nomuranda waKristu Jesu, anokukwazisai. Anogara achiirwa muminyengetero nokuda kwenyu, kuti mumire makasimba mukuda kwose kwaMwari, makura uye muzere nokuziva. **13** Ndinomupupurira kuti anokushandirai nesimba pamwe chete naavo vari paRaodhikea, napaHirapori. **14** Shamwari yedu inodikanwa Ruka, chiremba, naDhemasi vanokukwazisai. **15** Ndikwazisire hama dziri paRaodhikea, naNimufa nekereke iri mumba make. **16** Mushure mokuverengwa kwetsamba kwamuri, muone kuti yaverengwaho mukereke yeRaodhikea uye kuti nemivo muverenge tsamba inovba kuRaodhikea. **17** Muudze Akipasi kuti, "Ona kuti wapedza basa rawakagamuchira muna She." **18** Ini, Pauro ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu pachangu. Rangarirai getani dzangu. Nyasha ngadzive nemi.

# 1 VaTesaronika

**1** Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba nalshe Jesu Kristu: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi. **2** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari nokuda kwenyu mose, tichikutaurai muminyengetero yedu. **3** Tinoramba tichirangarira pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, basa renyu rinovba pakutenda, nokushanda kwenyu kunovba parudo, uye nokutsungirira kwenyu kunovba patariro iri muna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **4** Nokuti tinoziva, hama dzinodikanwa naMwari, kuti akakusarudzai, **5** nokuti vhangeri redu harina kuuya kwamuri namashoko bedzi, asi nesimbawo, noMweya Mutsvene uye nokuziva kwakadzama. Munoziva kuti takagara sei pakati penyu nokuda kwenyu. **6** Makava vateveri vedu uye nevalshe; pakati pokutambudzika kukuru, makagamuchira shoko nomufaro unopiba naMweya Mutsvene. **7** Nokudaro makava muenzaniso kuvatendi vose vari muMasedhonha neAkaya. **8** Shoko raShe rakanzwika kubva kwamuri kwete muMasedhonha neAkaya bedzi, kutenda kwenyu muna Mwari kwakazivikanwa kwose kwose. Naizvozo hatifaniri kutaura chinhu pamusoro pazvo, **9** nokuti ivo pachavo vanozivisa kuti takagamuchirwa sei navo. Vanotaura kuti makadzokera sei kuna Mwari muchibva kuzvifananidzo kuti mushumire Mwari mupenyu uye wechokwadi, **10** uye kuti mumirire Mwanakomana wake anovba kudenga, uyo waakamutsa kubva kuvakafa, Jesu, anotinunura kubva pakutsamwa kuchauya.

**2** Munoziva, hama, kuti kushanya kwedu kwamuri hakuna kuva pasina. **2** Takanga tambotambudzika uye tikatukwa muFiripi, sezvamunoziva, asi norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu hatina kurega kukuparidzirai vhangeri rake pakati pokupikiswa kukuru. **3** Nokuti chikumbiro chatinoita hachibvi pakukanganisa kana pamufungo usina kunaka, uye hatisi kuedza kukunyengerai. **4** Asi, tinotaura savanhu vakanterewa naMwari kuti tipiwe vhangeri. Hatisi kuedza kufadza vanhu asi Mwari, uye anoedza mwoyo yedu. **5** Munozviziva kuti isu hatibati kumeso, uye hatina kuisa chifukidzo chokufukidza kukarira pfuma, Mwari ndiyе chapupu chedu. **6** Takanga tisingatsvaki kurumbidzwa kunovba kuvanhu, kwete kunobva kwamuri kana anि zvake. Savapostori vaKristu tingadai takava mutoro kwamuri, **7** asi takanga tiri vanyoro pakati penyu, samai vanochengeta vana vavo vaduku. **8** Taikudai zvikuru zvokuti takafara kuti tigoverane nemi, kwete vhangeri raMwari bedzi, asi noupenyu hweduwo, nokuti makanga madikanwa nesu kwavzo. **9** Zvirokawavzo munorangarira, hama, kutambudzika kwedu nokuomerwa kwedu; takashanda usiku namasikati kuti tirege kuremedza munhu upi zvake patakanga tichiparidza vhangeri raMwari kwamuri. **10** Imi muri zvapupu, uye naMwariwo, kuti takanga tiri vatsvene sei, vakarurama uye vasina chavangapomerwa pakati penyu imi vanotenda. **11** Nokuti munoziva kuti takabata mumwe nomumwe wenyu sababa vanobata vana vavo, **12** tichikukurudzirai tichikunyaradzai uye tichikukurudzirai kuti murarame

zvakafanira kuna Mwari, iye anokudanai kuumambo hwake nokukubwinya kwake. **13** Nesuwo tinotenda Mwari nguva dzose, nokuti pamakagamuchira shoko raMwari, ramakanzwa kватiri, makarigamuchira, kwete seshoko ravanhu, asi sezvariri, iro shoko raMwari, riri kubata mamuri imi vanotenda. **14** Nokuti imi, hama, makava vateveri vekereke dzaMwari dziri mujudhea, dziri muna Kristu Jesu: Makatambudzwa navanhu vomunyika menyu, saizvozo kereke idzodzo dzakatambudzwavo navajudha, **15** ivo vakaurya Ishe Jesu uye navaprofita uye vakatidzinga nesuwo. Havana kufadza Mwari uye vanorwa navanhu vose **16** mukushinga kwavo kutidzivisa kuti titaire kuvhahdeni kuti vaponeswe. Nenzira iyi vanoramba vachiunganidza zvivi zvavo kusvikira kumagumo. Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwazosvika pamusoro pavo pakupedzisira. **17** Asi, hama, patakanga taparadzaniswa nemi kwechinguva chiduku (pakuonekwa, kwete mupfungwa), mukushuva kwedu kukuru takaedza chose kkuonai. **18** Nokuti takanga tichida kuuya kwamuri, chokwadi, ini Pauro, ndakada kuita izvozvo, nguva nenguva, asi Satani akatidzivisa. **19** Nokuti tariro yedu ndeipiko, mufaro wedu kana korona yatichazvirumbidza nayo pamberi palshe wedu Jesu paanouya? Ko, hamusimi here? **20** Zvirokawavzo ndimi kubwinya kwedu nomufaro wedu.

**3** Saka patakanga tisingagoni kuramba takatsunga, takafunga kuti zvaiva nani kuti tisare toga paAtene. **2** Takatuma Timoti, anova ndiyе hama yedu nomushandi waMwari pamwe chete nesu pakuparadzira vhangeri raKristu, kuti akusimbisei nokukukurudzirai mukutenda kwenyu, **3** kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozungunutswa nemedzo iyi. Munozviziva chose kuti takanga takanangana nayo. **4** Chokwadi ndechokuti, pataiva nemi, takaramba tichikuudzai kuti tichatambudzwa. Uye zvakabva zvaita saizvozvo, sezvamunoziva kwavzo. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, pandakanga ndisisagoni kutsunga, ndakatuma shoko kuti ndizive nezvokutenda kwenyu. Ndakatya kuti zvimwe muedzi angadaro akakuedzai uye kubata kwedu kukava pasina. **6** Asi Timoti achangosvika kwatiri zvino achibva kwamuri uye akaya namashoko akanaka ezvokutenda kwenyu norudo rwenyu. Akatiudza kuti munogara muchifunga zvakakanra nezvedu uye kuti munoshuva kutiona, sezvatinoshuva nesuwo kkuonai. **7** Naizvozvo, hama, mukusuwa kwedu kwose uye nokutambudzwa kwedu, takakurudzirwa pamusoro penyu nokuda kwokutenda kwenyu. **8** Nokuti zvino tiri vapenu chose, sezvo imi mumire nesimba muna She. **9** Tichavonga Mwari zvizere sei nokuda kwenyu kuti tidzorere mufaro wose watinawo pamberi paMwari wedu nokuda kwenyu? **10** Usiku namasikati tinonyengetera zvikuru kuti tikuoneizve uye kuti tizadzise zvamusina pakutenda kwenyu. **11** Zvino Mwari wedu, Baba pachavo nalshe wedu Jesu ngavatizarurire nzira kuti tiuye kwamuri. **12** Ishe ngaakurise rudo rwenyu uye rupfachukire kuno mumwe nomumwe nokuvanhu vose, sezvinoita rwedu kwamuri. **13** Ngaasimbise mwoyo yenu kuitira kuti mushayiwe chamunopomerwa uye muve vatsvene

pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, pakuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu navatsvene vake vose.

**4** Pakupedzisira, hama, takakurayirai kuti munofanira kurarama sei kuitira kuti mugofadza Mwari, sezvamuri kurarama. Zvino tinokukumbirai uye tinokukurudzirai muta She Jesu kuti murambe muchita izvi uye muchiwedzera. **2** Nokuti munoziva zvatakakurayirai nesimba ralshe Jesu. **3** Kuda kwaMwari kuti muiitwe vatsvene: **4** kuti murege upombwe; kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzidze kudzora muviru wake nenzira tsvene uye inokudzwa, **5** asingaiti mukuchiva sezvinoitwa navahedheni, vasingazivi Mwari; **6** uye kuti pane izvozvi parege kuva nomunhu anotadzira hama yake kana kumutorera chinhu. Ishe acharanga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvakadaro zvose, sezvatakakudzai kare uye tikakuyambirai. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutidanira kutsvina, asi kuti tirarame upenyu hutsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, uyo anoramba kurayira uku haasi kuramba munhu asi Mwari, iye anokupai Mweya wake Mutsvene. **9** Zvino kana rwuri rudo kuhama, hatitsvaki kukunyorerai, nokuti imi pachenyu makadzidziswa naMwari kuti mudanane. **10** Uyezeve, munoda hama dzose muMasedhonja yose. Asi tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muite izvozvo uye muchiwedzera. **11** Shingairirai kuti mugare upenyu hworunyararo, muchibata basa renyu namaoko enyu, sezvatakakuudzai, **12** kuitira kuti upenyu hwamazuva ose huwane kukudzwa navari kunze uye kuitira kuti murege kusendamira kuno mumwe munhu. **13** Hama, hatidi kuti muve vasingazivi pamusoro paavo vavete, kana kuchema savamwe vavo, vasina tariro. **14** Isu tinotenda kuti Jesu akafa uye akamukazve, nokudaro isu tinotenda kuti Mwari achauyisa pamwe chete naJesus avo vakavata maari. **15** Samashoko aShe pachake, tinokuudzai kuti isu vachiri vapenyu, vachasara kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe, zvirokawazo hatizotangiri avo vakavata. **16** Nokuti Ishe pachake achaburuka achibva kudenga, nokurayira kukuru, nenzwi romutumwa mukuru uye nokurira kwehwamanda yaMwari, uye vakafa muna Kristu vachatanga kumuka. **17** Shure kwaizvozvo, isu vachiri vapenyu uye vakasara, tichatorwa pamwe chete navo mumakore kuti tsangane naShe mudenga. Nokudaro tichava naShe nokusingaperi. **18** Naizvozvo kurudziranai namashoko ayia.

**5** Zvino, hama, kana dziri nguva kana misi hatifaniri kuti tikunyorerere, **2** nokuti imi munoziva kwazvo kuti zuva raShe richauya sembahva usiku. **3** Vanhu pavanenge vachiti, "Rugare norunyararo," kuparadzwa kuchasvika pamusoro pavo nokukurumidza, somukadzi ane mimba worwadziwa, uye havangapunyuki. **4** Asi imi, hama, hamusi murima zvokuti zuva iri rikusvikirei sembahva. **5** Imi mose muri vanakomana vechiedza navanakomana vamasikati. Hatizi vousiku kana verima. **6** Saka zvino, ngatiregei kuita savamwe vavete, asi ngatisvinurei uye tive vanozvidzora. **7** Nokuti avo vanovata, vanovata usiku, uye avo vanodhakwa, vanodhakwa usiku. **8** Asi sezvo tiri vamasikati, ngatizividzorei, takapfeka kutenda norudo sechidzitiro

chechipfuva, netariro yoruponeso senguwani. **9** Nokuti Mwari haana kutisarudza kuti tive vokutsamwirwa asi kuti tigamuchire ruponeso kubudikidza naishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **10** Akatifira isu kuitira kuti, kunyange takasvinura kana tivete, tigare pamwe chete naye. **11** Naizvozvo kurudziranai uye muvakane, sezvamunoita zvino. **12** Zvino tinokukumbirai, hama, kuti muremekedze avo vanoshanda nesimba pakati penyu, vari pamusoro penyu muna She uye vanokurayirai. **13** Muvakudze zviku murudo nokuda kwebasa ravo. Garai murunyararo nomumwe nomumwe wenyu. **14** Uye tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti tuyambire avo vano usimbe, mukurudzire vanotya, batsirai vasina simba, muite mwoyo murefu kuvanhu vose. **15** Muve nechokwadi kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anodzorera chakaipa nechakaipa, asi edzai kuva nomwoyo munyoro kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu uye nokuna vose. **16** Farai nguva dzose; **17** rambai muchinyengetera; **18** vongai pazvihu zvose, nokuti ndiko kuda kwaMwari kwamuri muna Kristu Jesu. **19** Musadzima moto woMweya; **20** musazvidza zviprofita. **21** Edzai zvinih zvose. Batirirai kune zvakanaka. **22** Regai zvakaipa zvose. **23** Mwari pachake, iye Mwari worugare, ngaakuuitei vatsvene kwazvo kwazvo. Mweya wenyu wose, nomwoyo uye nomuviri zvichengetwe zvisina mhosva pakuuya kwalshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **24** Iye anokudanai akatendeka uye achazviita. **25** Hama, tinyengeterereiwo. **26** Kwazisai hama dzose nokutsvoda kutsvene. **27** Ndinokurayirai pamberi paishe kuti tsamba iyi iverengerewe hama dzose. **28** Nyasha dzalshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi.

## 2 VaTesaronika

**1** Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba vedu naishe Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari ivo Baba nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **3** Tinofanira kuramba tichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama, uye zvakanaka izvozvo, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kuri kukura zvakanyanya, uye rudo rwamunarwo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu rwuri kukura. **4** Naizvozvo, pakati pekereke dzaMwari tinozvirumbidza pamusoro pokutsungirira kwenyu uye nokutenda kwenyu nomukutambudzika kwose nokuedzwia kwamunotsunga makuri. **5** Zvose izvi ndizvo zvinoratidza kuti kutonga kwaMwari kwakarurama, uye nokuda kwaizvozvi muchanzi makafanirwa noumambo hwaMwari, ihwo hwamunotamburira. **6** Mwari anoruramisira: Achatsiva nokutambudza avo vanokutambudzai, **7** uye agozorodza imi vari kutambudzika, uye neswu. Izvi zvichaitika Ishe Jesu paacharatidzwa kubva kudenga mumurazvo womoto unopfuta ane vatunuma vake vane simba. **8** Acharanga vaya vasingazivi Mwari uye vasingateererer vihangeri ralshe wedu Jesu. **9** Vacharangwa nokuparadzwa kusingaperi, uye vachapfigirwa kunze pamberi palshe, uye napaukuru hwesimba rake, (**aiōnios g166**) **10** pazuva raanouya kuzokudzwa muvanhu vake vatsvene uye sechishamiso pakati paavo vose vakatenda. Izvi zvinosanganisira imi, nokuti makatenda uchapupu hwedu kwamuri. **11** Nomurangariro uyu, isu tinorambo tichikunyengetererai, kuti Mwari wedu ati makafanira kudana kwake, uye kuti nesimba rake azadzise zvinangwa zvenyu zvose zvakanaka nebara rose rakamutswa nokutenda kwenyu. **12** Tinonyengetererera izvi kuitira kuti zita ralshe wedu Jesu rikudzwe mamuri, uye imi maari, maererano nenyasha dzaMwari wedu naishe Jesu Kristu.

**2** Pamusoro pezvokuuya kwalshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nokuungana kwedu kwaari, tinokukumbirai, hama, **2** kuti murege kuzungunuswa kana kuvhundutswa nechimwe chiprofita, chiziviso kana tsamba inonzi yakabva kwatiri, ichiti zuva raShe ratosvika. **3** Musarega munhu upi zvake achikunyengerai nenzira ipi zvayo, nokuti zuva iro harisviki kusvikira kumukira kwaitika uye munhu wokutsauka aratidzwa, iye munhu akatongerwa kuparadzwa. **4** Achapikisa uye achavzismudzira pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonzi Mwari kana zvinonamatwa, nokudaro anozvigadza mutemberi yaMwari achizviita Mwari. **5** Hamurangariri here kuti pandaiva nemi ndaisikuudzai zvinhu izvi? **6** Uye iye zvino munoziva chinomudzivisa, kuti aratidzwe nenguva yakafanira. **7** Nokuti chakavanzika chesimba rokutsauka chotoshanda basa; asi uyo anomudzivisa zvino acharamba achiita izvozvo kusvikira iye abviswa. **8** Uye ipapo munhu wokutsauka achazoratidzwa, uyo achaparadzwa naishe Jesu nokufema kwomuromo wake, achimuparadza nokubwinya kwokuuya kwake. **9** Kuuya kwomunhu wokutsauka kuchaitika sebas

raSatani kuchiratidza nemhando dzose dzevishamiso zvenhema, zviratidzo neminana, **10** uye nokuipa kwose kunonyengera avo vanoparara. Vanoparara nokuti vakaramba kuda chokwadi uti vagoponeswa. **11** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, Mwari anovatumira mweya une simba wokunyengera kuti vatende nhema **12** uye kuti vose vagotongwa, avo vasina kutenda chokwadi, asi vakafarira zvakaipa. **13** Asi tinofanira kuvonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama dzinodiwa naishe, nokuti kubva pakutanga Mwari akakusarudzai kuti muponeswe nebasa rokuchenesa roMweya uye nokutenda chokwadi. **14** Akakudanirai izvi nevhangeri redu, kuti mugovane mukubwinya kwalshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Saka zvino, hama mirai nesimba uye mubatirire kudzidziso dzatakakudzidzisai, neshoko romuromo kana netsamba. **16** Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu pachake uye Mwari Baba vedu, iye akatida uye nenyasha dzake akatipa upenyu husingaperi, kurudziro netariro yakakanaka, (**aiōnios g166**) **17** ngaakurudzire mwoyo yenyu uye akusimbisei mumabasa nomumashoko ose akanaka.

**3** Pakupedzisira, hama, mutinyengetererewo kuti shoko raShe rikurumidze kuparadzirwa uye kuti rikudzwe, sevvazvakanga zvakaipa kwamuri. **2** Uye munyengetere kuti tirwirwe kubva kune akaipa, nokuti havasi vose vanotenda. **3** Asi Ishe akatendeka, uye achakusimbaisi nokukudzivirai kubva kune akaipa. **4** Tinotenda muna She kuti muri kuita uye mucharamba muchiita zvinhu zvatinokurayirai. **5** Mwari ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenyu murudo rwaMwari uye nomukutsungirira kwaKristu. **6** Muzita ralshe Jesu Kristu, tinokurayirai hama, kuti mubve pahama imwe neimwe inoita zvousimbe uye isingararami maererano nedzidziso yamakagamuchira kubva kwatiri. **7** Nokuti imi pachenyu munoziva kuti munofanira kutevera sei muenzaniso wedu. Takanga tisiri simbe patakanga tinemi, **8** uye hatina kudya chokudya chomunhu tisingaripi. Asi, takashanda usiku namasikati, tichishanda zvikuru uye tichitambudzika kuitira kuti tirege kuva mutoro kwamuri. **9** Takaita izvi, kwete nokuda kwokuti hatina kodzero yokuti tibatsirwe pakadaro, asi kuitira kuti tive muenzaniso kwamuri wokuti mutevere. **10** Nokuti kunyange pataiva nemi, takakupai murayiro uyu wokuti: "Kana munhu asingashandi, ngaarege kudya." **11** Tinonzwa kuti vamwe pakati penyu vane usimbe, Havashandi; havaregi zvavamwe. **12** Vanhu vakadaro tinovarayira uye tinovakurudzira muna Ishe Jesu Kristu kuti vashande chinyararire vagodya chingwa chavanoshandira. **13** Uye kana murimi, hama, musaneta pakuita zvakanaka. **14** Kana pano munhu asingateererer kurayira kwedu mutsamba iyi, mumungwarire. Musafambidzana naye, kuitira kuti anyare. **15** Asi musamutora somuvengi, asi mumuyambire sehama. **16** Zvino Ishe worugare ngaakupei rugare nguva dzose nomunzira dzose. **17** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu, chinova ndicho chiratidzo mutsamba dzangu dzose. **18** Nyasha dzalshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose.

# 1 Timoti

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, naKristu Jesu, tariro yedu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanaKomana wangu chaiye pakutenda: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **3** Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwauri pandakaenda kuMasedhonria, gara paEfeso kuitira kuti ugoryayira vamwe varume kuti varege kudzidzisa dzidziso dzenhemra, **4** kana kuzvipira kungano nokunhorondo dzamazita amadzitateguru dzisingaperi. Izvi zvinongomutsa nharo panzvimbo yebasa raMwari rinoitwa nokutenda. **5** Chinovavarirwa nomurayiro uyu ndirwo rudo runobva pamwoyo wakachena, hana yakanaka nokutenda kwechokwadi. **6** Vamwe vakarasika kubva pazvinhu izvi uye vakatsaukira mukutaura kusina maturo. **7** Vanoda kuva vadzidzisi vomurayiro, asi havazivi zvaravi kutaura pamusoro pavo kana izvo zvaravi kushingira kusimbisa. **8** Tinoziva kuti murayiro wakanaka kana munhu achiushandisa zvakankaka. **9** Tinozivawo kuti murayiro hauna kuitirwa vakarurama asi vanodarika murayiro navanomukira, vasina umwari navatadzi, vasiri vatsvene navasina chinamato; vaya vanouraya vanababa vavo kana vanamai vavo, vanouraya vanhu, **10** mhombwe navanopomba navamwe varume, navanotengesa vanhu kuti vave varanda, varevi venhema, navanopika nhema, uye kana chimwe chipi zvacho chinopesana nedzidziso yechokwadi **11** inosimbisa vhangeri rokubwinya, raMwari akaropafadza, iro raakapa kwandiri. **12** Ndinovonga Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu, akandipa simba, akati ndakatende, akandiisa pabasa rake. **13** Kunyange zvazvo ndaimbomhura Mwari ndiri mutambudzi nomunhu wokumanikida, ndakaitirwa ngoni nokuti ndakaziita mukusaziva uye nomukusatenda. **14** Nyasha zhinji dzaishe wedu dzakadururwa pamusoro pangu, pamwe chete nokutenda norudo zviri muna Kristu Jesu. **15** Herino shoko rezvokwadi rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo: Kristu Jesu akauya munyika kuti aponese vatadzi, ini ndiri mukuru wavo. **16** Asi nokuda kwechikonzero ichochi ndakaitirwa ngoni kuitira kuti mandiri ini mutadzi mukuru, Kristu Jesu aratidze mwoyo murefu wake usingaperi kuti ndive muenzaniso kuna avo vachatenda kwaari uye vagowana upenyu husingaperi. (*aiōnios g166*) **17** Zvino iye Ishe asingaperi, asingafi, asingaonekwi, iye Mwari oga, ngaave nokukudza nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. (*aiōn g165*) **18** Timoti, mwanaKomana wangu, ndinokupura murayiro uyu maererano nezvakaprofitwa kare pamusoro pako, kuti kana ukautevera ucharwa kurwa kwakanaka, **19** wakabata kutenda uye nehana yakanaka. Vamwe vakaramba mirayiro iyi vakarasikirwa nokutenda kwavo. **20** Vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizanda, avo vandakaisa kuna Satani kuti vadzidziswe kuti varege kumhura Mwari.

**2** Naizvozvo, pakutanga kwevzose, ndinokurayirai kuti vanhu vose vakumbirirwe, vanyengeterewe,

varevererewe, vavongerwe, **2** madzimambo navose vari kutonga, kuti tigare norugare uye norunyararo pakurarama muumwari hwose nomuutsvene. **3** Izvi zvakanaka uye zvinofadza Mwari muponesi wedu. **4** Anoda kuti vanhu vose vaponeswe uye kuti vazive chokwadi. **5** Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, nomurevereri mumwe chete pakati paMwari navanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu Jesu. **6** Uyo akazvipa sorudzikinuro kuvanhu vose, uchapupu hwakapiwa panguva yakafanira. **7** Uye nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndakaitwa muparidzi nomupostori, ndinouvdzai chokwadi, handisi kureva nhema, uye ndiri mudzidzisi wokutenda kwechokwadi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **8** Ndinoda kuti varume kwose kwose vasimudze maoko matsvene pakunyengetera, vasina kutsamwa kana nharo. **9** Ndinodawo kuti vakadzi vafefe zvakafanira, zvakankaka zvino kuzvidzora, kwete nebvudzi rakarukwa kana negoridhe kana namaperera kana nguo dzemari zhinji, **10** asi ngavave namabasa akanaka, sezvakafanira vakadzi vanoti vanonamata Mwari. **11** Mukadzi ngaadzidze akanyarara uye nokuzuvi pasi kwose. **12** Handitenderi kuti mukadzi adzidzise kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomurume; anofanira kunyarara. **13** Nokuti Adhamu ndiye akatanga kuumbwa, tevere Evha. **14** Uye Adhamu haasi iye akanyengerwa; mukadzi ndiye akanyengerwa akava mutadzi. **15** Asi vakadzi vachaponeswa nokubereka vana kana vachirambira mukutenda, murudo noutsvene, uye nokuzvidzora.

**3** Herino shoko rechokwadi: kana munhu achitsvaka basa romutariri, anoda basa rinokudzika. **2** Zvino mutariri anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, anozvidzora, anokudza, anoitira vaeni rudo, anoziva kudzidzisa, **3** asingadhakwi, asingarwi uye ano unyoro, asina gakava, asingakariri mari. **4** Anofanira kubata imba yake zvakankaka nokuona kuti vana vake vanomuteerera uye vachimukudza zvakankaka. **5** (Kana munhu asingazivi kubata imba yake zvakankaka, angachengeta seiko kerekere *yaMwari?*) **6** Asava mutendi mutsva, nokuti angazozvikudza akazotongwa zvime chetezvo sadhiabbori. **7** Anofanirawo kupupurirwa zvakankaka navari kunze, kuitira kuti arege kuzvidzwa, uye agowira mumusungo wadhiabbori. **8** Saizvozvovo, madhikoni ngavave vanhu vanokudza, vanorevesa, vasinganwi vaini zhinji, uye vasingatsvaki pfuma yakaipa. **9** Vanofanira kuchengetedza zvakadzikadzika zvokutenda nehana yakanaka. **10** Vanofanira kutanga vaedzwa, uye kana pasina chavangapomerwa, ngavashumire samadhikoni. **11** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vakadzi vavo ngavave vanokudza, vasingacheri vamwe asi vanozvidzora, vakanenda pazvinhu zvose. **12** Mudhikoni anofanira kuva murume ano mukadzi mumwe chete uye anofanira kugona kubata vana vake nemba yake zvakankaka. **13** Vaya vakashumira zvakankaka vanozviwanira zita rakanaka uye nokusimbisa kukuru pakutenda kwavo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Kunyange zvazvo ndine tariro yokuuya kwauri nokukurumidza, ndinokunyorerera dzidziso idzi kuitira kuti, **15** kana ndikanonoka, uchaziva kuti vanhu vanofanira

kuzvibata sei mumba maMwari, inova kereke yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nenheyo yechokwadi. **16** Pasina kana mubvunzo, chakavanzika choumwari chikuru kwazvo: Iye akaratidza panyama, akaruramiswa nomweya, akaonekwa navatumwa, akaparidza pakati pendudzi panyika vakanenda kwaari, akawidzwa mukubwinya.

**4** Mweya anotaura pachena kuti panguva dzinouya vamwe vachatsauka kubva pakutenda vagotevera mweya inonyengera nedzidziso dzamadhimoni. **2** Dzidziso dzakadai dzinouya navaya vanoreva nhema, vane hana dzakapiswa sokunge nesimbi inopisa. **3** Vanodzivisa vanhu kuwanana uye vachivarayira kuti varege kudya zvime zvokudy, izvo zvakasikwa naMwari kuti zvigamuchirwe nokuvonga naavo vanotenda uye vanoziva chokwadi. **4** Nokuti chose chakasikwa naMwari chakanaka, uye hapana chinofanira kuraswa kana chichigamuchirwa nokuvonga, **5** nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko raMwari nokunyengereta. **6** Kana ukadidzisa hama zvinhu izvi, uchava mushumiri akanaka waKristu Jesu, akarerwa muzvokwadi yokutenda uye nedzidziso yakanaka yawakatevera. **7** Siyana nengano dzisina umwari uye nengano dzechembere; asi uzvirovedzere paumwari. **8** Nokuti kurovedza muviri kunobatsira zvishoma hako asi umwari hunokosha pazvinhu vzose, hune vimbiso kune vzose muupenyu huno uye nomuupenyu hunouya. **9** Iri ishoko rechokwadi rinofanira kutendwa zvizere **10** uye nokuda kwaizvozi tinoshingaira nokurwa, nokuti takaisa tariro yedu muna Mwari mupenyu, anova ndiye muponesi wavanhu vose uye zvikuru sei vaya vanotenda. **11** Rayira uye udzidzise zvinhu izvi. **12** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza nokuda kwouduku hwako, asi uve muenzaniso kuvatendi mukutura, muupenyu, murudo, mukutenda uye napakuchena kwomwoyo. **13** Kusvikira ndauya, shingaira pakuverenga Rugwaro kukereke, kuparidza nokudidzisa. **14** Usarega kushandisa chipo chako, chakapiwa kwauri kubudikidza neshoko rechiprofita pawakaiswa maoko pamusoro navakuru. **15** Shingaira pazvinhu izvi, uziuite nomwoyo wako wose, kuitira kuti munhu wose aone kupfuurira mberi kwako. **16** Uzvichengete kwazvo iwe nedzidziso yako. Utsungirire pazviri, nokuti kana ukazviita, uchazviponesa iwe navanokunzwa.

**5** Usatsiura murume mukuru nehasha, asi utaure naye sounotaura nababa vako. Vaduku uvabate savanun'una vako. **2** Vakadzi vakuru savanamai, uye vakadzi vaduku sehanzvadzi, nokuchena kwose kwomwoyo. **3** Ipa rukudzo rwakafanira kuchirikadzi dziri chirikadzi chaidzo. **4** Asi kana chirikadzi ina vana kana vazukuru, ava ngavatange ivo iku dzidza kurarama chinamato chavo kumhuri dzavo uye vadzosere zvakafanira kuvalbereki vavo uye navakwegura, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Mwari. **5** Chirikadzi iri chirikadzi chaiyo uye yakasara ichingova yoga inoisa tariro yayo kuna Mwari uye inogara ichinyengereta nokukumbira kuna Mwari usiku namasikati. **6** Asi chirikadzi inoraramira kuzvifadza yakafa ichiri mhenyu. **7** Rayirawo vanhu zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angapomerwa. **8** Kana munhu asingachengeti hama

dzake, uye zvikuru sei veimba yake, arasa kutenda, uye akaipa kukunda asingatendi. **9** Hakuna chirikadzi inganyowra pamazita echirikadzi kana isina makore anopfuura makumi matanhatu, yakanga yakanenda kumurume wayo, **10** uye ichinyatsozivikanwa pamabasa ayo akanaka, acafanana nokurera vana, nokubata vaenii zvakanaka, kushambidza tsoka dzavatsvene, kubatsira vaya vari mumatambudzik, uye yakazvipira kuita pamabasa ose akanaka. **11** Asi kana dziri chirikadzi duku usadzinyora pamazita aya. Nokuti kana nyama yadzo yakunda kuzvipira kwadzo kuna Kristu, dzichazotsvaka kuwanikwa. **12** Naizvozvo dzichazvivigira kutongwa, nokuti dzinenge dzaputsa kutenda kwadzo kwokutanga. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, dzinoina tsika dzokova nousimbe uye dzichipota nedzimba. Uye hadzizi simbe bedzi, asi vaitiwo vamakuhwa, uye vasina basa ravanoita, vachitaura zvisakafanira. **14** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuchirikadzi duku ngadziwanikwe, kuti dzibereke vana, dzichengete dzimba dzadzo uye kuti dzisapa muvengi mukana wokupomera nawo. **15** Vamwe vakanotsauka kare vachitevera Satani. **16** Kana mukadzi upi zvake mutendi aine chirikadzi mumhuri yake, anofanira kudzibatsira uye arege kuita kuti kereke iremedzwe nadzo, kuitira kuti kereke igone kubatsira chirikadzi dziri kushayiwa zvechokwadi. **17** Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaka vakafanira kukudzwa zvakapetwa kaviri, zvikuru sei vaya vanoita basa rokuparidza nokudidzisa. **18** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo," uye "Musandi akafanirwa nomubayiro wake." **19** Usagamuchira mhaka inopomerwa mukuru kunze kwokunge yauyiwa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **20** Avo vanotadza vanofanira kutsiurwa pamberi pavanhu, kuitira kuti vamwe vagoyambirwa. **21** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu uye napamberi pavatumwa vakasanangurwa, kuti uchengete mirayiro iyi zvakanaka, uye usingaiti uchitsaura vanhu. **22** Usakurumidza kuisa maoko pamusoro pomunhu, uye usabatana nezvivi zvavamwe. Zvichengete kuti uve wakachena. **23** Rega kuwina mvura yoga, uye unwe waini shoma nokuda kwomudumbu mako uye nokurwara-rwara kwako. **24** Zvivi zvavamwe vanhu zvinoonekwa pachena, zvichivatangira kusvika panzvimbos yokutongwa; zvivi zvavamwe zvinotevera mushure mavo. **25** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mabasa akanaka anoonekwaho pachena, uye kunyange naasina kudaro haangavanziki.

**6** Vose varanda vari pasi pejoko rouranda vanofanira kukudza vatenzi vavo zvizere, kuitira kuti zita raMwari nedzidziso yedu zvirege kumhurwa. **2** Avo vana vatenzi vanotenda ngavarege kuvazvidza nokuda kwokuti ihama. Asi kutoti vanofanira kuwashumira zviri nani, nokuti vaya vanobatsirwa nebara ravo vatendi, uye vadikanwi kwavari. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kuvaldzidzisa uye nokuvaryira. **3** Kana munhu achidzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema uye asingabvumi dzidziso yakanaka yalshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nedzidziso youmwari, **4** anongozvikudza uye haazivi chinhu. Anongofarira nharo nokukakavara

pamusoro pamashoko asingabatsiri, anongomutsa godo, gakava, kutukana nokufungirana zvakaipa, **5** uye nokupesana kusingaperi pakati pavanhu vane murangariro wakaora, vakabirwa zvokwadi uye vanofunga kuti umwari inzira yokuwana nayo mari. **6** Asi umwari nokugutsikana nezvatinazvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo. **7** Nokuti hatina kuuya nechinhu panyika, uye hatigonivo kubuda nechinhu kubva mairi. **8** Asi kana tine zvokudya nezvokupfuma, tichagutsikana nazvo. **9** Vanhu vanotsvaka kupfuma vanowira mukuedzwa nomumusungo uye nomukuchiva kwoupenzi kuzhinji kunokuvadza uye kunoisa vanhu mukuparadzwa nokuraswa. **10** Nokuti kuda mari ndiwo mudzi wezvakaipta zvose. Vamwe vanhu vanoda mari zvikuru, vakatsauka kubva pakutenda uye vakazvibaya neshungu zhinji. **11** Asi iwe, munhu waMwari, tiza kubva pane izvi zvose, uye utevere kururama, umwari, kutenda, rudo, kutsungirira nounyoro. **12** Irwa kurwa kwakanaka kwokutenda. Ubatisise upenuy husingaperi hwawakadanirwa kwahuri pawakapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji. (**aiōnios g166**)  
**13** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari, anopa upenuy kuzvinhu zvose, napamberi paKristu Jesu akapupura zvakanaka paakapa uchapupu pamberi paPondio Pirato, **14** kuti uchengete murayiro uyu, usina chinongo kana chaungapomerwa kusvikira pakuonekwa kwalshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **15** uyo achazoratidzwa naMwari panguva yake iye Mwari, iye oga Mutongi akaropafadzwa, Mambo wamadzimambo naifshe wamadzishe. **16** Iye oga ndiyе asingafi uye agere pachiedza chisina angaswedera pachiri, uyo asina akambomuona kana angamuona. Kukudzwa nesimba ngazvive kwaari nokusingaperi. Ameni. (**aiōnios g166**) **17** Rayira vapfumi panyika ino kuti varege kuzvikudza kana kuisa tariro yavo mupfuma, isingagari, asi kuti vaise tariro yavo kuna Mwari, anotipa zvose zvizhinji kuti tifare nazvo. (**aiōn g165**) **18** Varayire kuti vaite zvakanaka, uye kuti vafafire kupa vamwe uye nokugoverana. **19** Vachazviunganidzira pfuma senheyo yakasimba kunguva dzinouya, kuti vagobatisa upenuy hunova upenuy kwechokwadi. **20** Timoti, chengeta icho chawakapiwa. Furatira zvokutaura mashoko asina umwari nepfungwa dzinopikisa, dzezinonzi pakutura kwenhema zivo, **21** idzo dzakapupura navamwe uye nokudaro vakatsauka kubva pakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

## 2 Timoti

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, maererano nechipikirwa choupenyu huri muna Kristu Jesu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu ngazvive newe. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari, wandinoshumira sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru angu, nehana yakachena, sezvo ndichikurangarira muminyengetero yangu usiku namasikati. **4** Ndichirangarira misodzi yako, ndinoshuva kukuona, kuti ndigozadza nomufaro. **5** Ndinoyechidza kutenda kwako kusinganyengeri, kwakanga kuri muna mbuya vako Roisi uye nomuna mai vako Yunisi pakutanga, uye zvino ndinoziva kuti kunogarawo mauri. **6** Nokudaro ndinokuyechidza kuti ukuchidzire chipo chaMwari chiru mauri nokuiswa kwamaoko angu pamusoro wako. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutipa mweya wokutya, asi mweya wesimba, neworudo newokuzvidzora. **8** Saka usanyadziswa nokupupura Ishe wedu, kana kunyadziswa neni musungwa wake. Asi utambudzike pamwe chete nenii nokuda kwevhangeri, nesimba raMwari, **9** akatiponesa uye akatidanira kuopenyu hutsvene, kwete nokuda kwechinhu chatakaita asi kuti nokuda kwake iye, uye menyasha. Nyasha idzi takadzipiwa muna Kristu Jesu nguva dzisati dzavapo, (**aiōnios g166**) **10** asi zvino dzakaratiidza nokuonekwa kwoMuponesi wedu Kristu Jesu, akaparadza rufu uye akabudisa pachena upenyu nokusafa kubudikidza nevhangeri. **11** Uye ndakaitwa muparidzi, mupostori nomudzidzisi wevhangeri iri. **12** Ndokusaka ndichitambudzika sezvandiri kuita. Asi handinyadziswi, nokuti ndinoziva wandalatenda, uye ndinoziva kwazvo kuti anogona kuchengeta chandakamupa kusvikira zuva irolo. **13** Zvawakanza kubva kwandiri, zvichengete sedzidziso yechokwadi, nokutenda norudo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Chengegetedza chakanaka chiru mauri chawakapiwa, chichengetedze uchibatsirwa naMweya Mutsvene anogara matiri. **15** Unoziva kuti vose vari mudunhu reEzhia vakandisiya, kusanganisirawo naFigerasi naHerimogenesi. **16** Ishe ngaaitire imba yaOnesiferasi ngoni, nokuti kazhinji anondisimbisa uye haana kunyadziswa nengetani dzangu. **17** Asi kutoti, paakanga ari muRoma, akanditsvaga kwazvo kusvikira andiiana. **18** Ishe ngaamautire chinhu ichi kuti awane ngoni kubva kuna Ishe pazvuva iro! Iwe unoziva kwazvo kuti akandibatsira zvikuru sei muEfeso.

**2** Zvino iwe mwanakomana wangu, iva nesimba munyasha dziri muna Kristu Jesu. **2** Uye zvihu zvawakanza ndichitura pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji zvipe kuvanhu vakanenda avo vachazozvidzidzisawo vamwe. **3** Tsungirira pamwe chete nesu somurwi akanaka waKristu Jesu. **4** Hakuna munhu anoshanda somurwi anozviisa pazvihu zvoupenyu hwavasiri varwi, nokuti anoda kufadza mukuru wake wehondo. **5** Zvimwe chetezvo, kana munhu achikwikwidza somumhanyi, haagoni kuwana korona yokukunda kunze

kwokunge apedza nhangemutange sezvakarayirwa. **6** Murimi anoshanda nesimba ndiye anofanira kutanga kudyu zviberekro. **7** Funga pamusoro pezvandinoreva, nokuti Ishe achakupa kunzwisia pane izvi zvose. **8** Rangarirai Jesu Kristu, akamuka kubva kuvakafa, woruzdi rwaDhavidhi, Iri ndiro vhangeri rangu, **9** randinotambudzikira kunyange kusvikira pakusungwa segororo. Asi shoko raMwari harina kusungwa. **10** Naizvozvo ndinotsungirira pazvihu zvose nokuda kwavasanangurwa, kuti naivovo wawane ruponeso rwuri muna Kristu Jesu, nokubwinya kusinaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **11** Herino shoko rechokwadi: Kana takafa pamwe chete naye, tichararamawo pamwe chete naye; **12** kana tikatsungirira, tichabata ushe pamwe chete naye. Kana tikamuramba, iye achatirambawo; **13** kana tikasava nokutenda, iye anoramba akatendeka, nokuti haangazvirambi. **14** Ramba uchivayechidza zvihu izvi. Uvayambire pamberi paMwari kuti varege kuita nharo pamusoro pamashoko; hazvina maturo, zvinongoparadza chete vaya vanoteerera. **15** Shingaira kuti uzviratidze pamberi paMwari, somunhu anogamuchirwa, mushandi asingafaniri kunyadziswa uye anonyatSORAMISA shoko rechokwadi. **16** Nzvenga kutaura kusinei naMwari, nokuti vaya vanhu vanodaro vacharamba vachirasikirwa noumwari. **17** Dzidziso yavo ichanyenga seronda. Pakati pavo pana Himenayasi naFiretasi, **18** vakatsauka kubva pazvokwadi. Vanoti kumuka kwavakafa kwakatopfuura, uye vanoparadza kutenda kwavamwe. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, nheyo dzakasimba dzaMwari dzinomira, dzine chisimbiso ichi chinoti: “Ishe anoziva vanhu vake,” uye, “Ani naani anopupura zita raShe anofanira kubva pane zvakaipa.” **20** Muimba huru mune midziyo kwete yegoridhe kana yesirivha chete, asiwo yamatanda, neyevhu; mimwe inokudzuwa, mimwe isingakudzwi. **21** Kana munhu achizvinatsa kwazvo pazvihu izvi, achava mudziyo unokudzuwa, wakaitwa mutsvene, wakawarirwa basa naTenzi uye wagagadzirirwa basa rose rakanaka. **22** Tiza kuchiva kwose kwoujaya, uye utevere kururama, kutenda, rudo norugare navose vanodana kuna Ishe nomwoyo wakachena. **23** Usava nechokuita nemibvunzo youpenzi isina maturo, nokuti unoziva kuti inongomutsa kukakvara. **24** Zvino muranda waIshe haafaniri kukakvara; asi anofanira kuva munyoro kumunhu wose, achigona kudzidzisa, asingatsamwi. **25** Vaya vanomupikisa anofanira kuvadzidzisa nounyoro, aine tariro yokuti Mwari achavapa kutendeuka vagoziva chokwadi, **26** uye kuti vachapengenuka vagopunyuka kubva mumusungo wadhiabhoi, akavaita nhapwa kuti vaite kuda kwake.

**3** Asi uzive chinhu ichi: Kuchava nenguva dzokutambudzika pamazuva okupedzisira. **2** Vanhu vachava vanozvida, vanoda mari, vanozvirumbidza, vanozvikudza, vanotuka, vasingateereri vabereki, vasingatendi, vasina utsvene, **3** vasina rudo, vasingaregereri, vanochera vamwe, vasingazvidzori, vane utsinye, vasingadi zvihu zvakanaka, **4** vanomukira, vanoita manyawi, vanonyengeri, vanoda kuzvifadza nezvenyika kupfuura Mwari; **5** vane

mufananidzo bedzi wokunamata Mwari asi vachiramba **14** Arekizanda, mupfuri wendarira, akandiitira zvakaipa simba racho. Siyana navanhu ivavo. **6** Nokuti ndivo zvizhinji. Ishe achamutsiva pane zvaakaita. **15** vara vanoverevedza vachipinda mudzimba vachitapa vakadzi vasingazvibati vakaremedzwa nevvivi zvizhinji, mashoko edu. **16** Pakuzvidavirira kwangu kwokutanga, **7** vanogara vachidzidza asi vasingatongosviki pakuziva hapana munhu akandibatsira, asi vose vakandisiya. chokwadi. **8** Sezvakaita Janesi najambiresi vakadzivisa Ngavarege kupiwa mhosva nokuda kwaizvozo. **17** Mozisi, varume awovo vanodzivisa zvokwadi, vanhu Asi Ishe akamira nenii uye akandipa simba, kuti vane ndangariro dzakaora, kana pari pazvinhu kubudikidza nenii shoko riparidzwe zvakakwana uye zvokutenda, vakarasika. **9** Asi havangasviki kure, kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vose varinze. Uye ndakarwirwa nokuti upenzi hwavo huchaonekwa navanhu vose. **10** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, iwe unoziwa kudzidzisa kubva pamuromo weshumba. **18** Ishe achandirwira kwangu kwose, mararamiro angu, chinangwa changu, kutenda kwangu, mwoyo murefu wangu, norudo, nokutsungirira, **11** matambudziko, nhamo, nezvinhu zvose zvakaitika kwandiri muAndioki, Ikoniamu nomuRistra, nokutambudzwa kwose kwandakasangana nako. Asi Ishe akandinunura kubva pazviri zvose. **12** Zvirokawazvo munhu wose anoda kurarama upenyu hwoumvari muna Kristu Jesu achatambudzwa, **13** asi vanhu vakajpa navanonyengera vachanyanya kuipa, ngadzive newe. vachinyengera nokunyengera. **14** Asi iwe, rambira pazvinhu zwakadzidza uye ukatenda mazviri, nokuti unoziwa kuti wakazvidzidza kubva kuna ani, **15** uye kuti kubva pauduku wakaziva Magwaro matsvene, anogona kukupa uchenjeri hunosvitsa kukuponeswa kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. **16** Rugwaro rwose rwakafemewra naMwari uye runobatsira pakudzidzisa, kurayira, kutsiura nokurayiridza mukurarama, **17** kuti munhu waMwari akwaniswe kwazvo, agadzirirwa mabasa oseakanaka.

**4** Ndinokurayira pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu, achatonga vapenyu navakafa uye pamusoro pokuonekwa kwake noushe hwake kuti: **2** Paridza shoko; ugare wakagadzirira panguva yakafanira kunyange isakafanira; rayira, tsiura, uye ukurudzire nomwoyo murefu zvikuru uye nokudzidzisa zvakanaka. **3** Nokuti nguva ichasvika vanhu pavacharamba kuteerera dzidziso yakurarama. Asi vachida zvinovafadza ivo, vachazviunganidzira vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vadzidzise zvinodiwa nenzeve dzavo. **4** Vachafuratidza nzeve dzavo kuchokwadi uye vachatsaukira kungano. **5** Asi iwe, usvinure pazvinhu zvose, tsungirira pamatambudziko, uite basa romuvhangeri, uite mabasa ose oushumiri hwako. **6** Nokuti ini ndava kutodururwa sechipiriso chirionwiwa, uye nguva yangu yokuenda yasvika. **7** Ndarwa kurwa kwakanaka, ndapedza nhangemutange yangu, ndachengeta kutenda kwangu. **8** Zvino ndakachengeterwa korona yangu yokurarama, yandichapiwa, nalshe, mutongi akarurama pazvuva iro, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo nokuna vose vanoshuva kuonekwa kwake. **9** Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti ukurumidze kuuya kwandiri, **10** nokuti Dhemasi akada nyika yazvino, akandisiya akaenda kuTesaronika. Kiresenzi akaenda kuGaratia, uye Tito akaenda kuDharimatis. (**aiōn g165**) **11** Ruka oga ndiye aneni. Tora Mako uuye naye, nokuti arondibatsira kwazvo paushumiri hwangu. **12** Ndakatuma Tikikasi kuEfeso. **13** Paunouya, uuye nejasi randakasiya naKapasi paTiroasi, uye uuye nebhuku rangu, zvikuru magwaro amatehwe.

# Tito

**1** Pauro, muranda waMwari nomupostori wajesu Kristu nokuda kwokutenda kwavasanangurwa vaMwari nokuziva chokwadi chinotungamirira kuumwari, **2** kutenda nokuziva kunobva patariro youpenyu husingaperi, hwakapikirwa naMwari, iye asingatongonyepi, akavimbisa idzo nguva dzisati dzavapo, (**aiōnios g166**) **3** panguba yake yakatarwa akazivisa shoko rake nokuparidza kwandakapiwa nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **4** kuna Tito, mwankomana wangu chaiye pakutenda kwedu tose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Muponesi wedu. **5** Ndakakusiya paKirete kuti upedzise zvakasara zvisina kupera uye kuti ugadze vakuru mumaguta ose, sezvandakakurayira. **6** Mukuru anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, munhu ane vana vanotenda uye vasingapiwi mhosva yokuti havazvidzori kana kuti havateerer. **7** Sezvo mutariri akapiwa basa raMwari, anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadhakwi, asingarwi, asingafariri pfuma yakaipa. **8** Asi anoitira vaeni rudo, munhu anoda zvakanaka, anozvidzora, akarurama, mutsvene uye anozvibata. **9** Anofanira kubatisisa shoko rechokwadi sezvarakadzidzisa, kuitira kuti agokurudzira vamwe nedzidziso yakurarama uye agodzivisa vaya vanoipikisa. **10** Nokuti kune vazhinji vasingateereri vanongotaura zvisina maturo uye vanyengeri, zvikuru sei vaya veboka rokudzingiswa. **11** Vanofanira kunyaradzwa miromo yavo, nokuti vari kuperadza mhuri dzidzere vachidzidzisa zvinhu zvavasingafaniri kudzidzisa, uye vachizviita kuti vawane pfuma yakaipa. **12** Kunyange mumwe wavaprofita wavo akati, "VaKirete vanogara vachireva nhema, zvikara zvakaipa, simbe dzinokara." **13** Uchapupu uhu ndohwechokwadi. Naizvozvo vatsiure zvikuru, kuti varurame pakutenda **14** uye kuti varege kuteerera ngano dzavajudha, kana kurayira kwavanhu vakaramba chokwadi. **15** Kune vakachena, zvinhu zvose zvakachena, asi kuna avo vakaora uye vasingatendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena. Asi kutoti zvose pfungwa dzavo nehana dzavo zvakaora. **16** Vanoti vanoziva Mwari, asi vanomuramba namabasa avo. Vanonyangadza, havateereri uye havana kufanirwa nokuita chinhu chakanaka.

**2** Unofanira kudzidzisa zviri maererano nedzidziso yakurarama. **2** Dzidzisa varume vakuru kuti vave vanozvibata, vakafanira kukudzwa, vanozvidzora, uye vakurarama mukutenda, murudo nomukutsungirira. **3** Saizvozvovo, dzidzisa vakadzi vakuru kuti vave nomufambiro wakafanira, vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zhinji, asi kuti vadzidzise zvakanaka. **4** Uye kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vaduku kuti vade varume vavo navana vavo, **5** kuti vave vanozvidzora uye vakachena, vanoshanda kumba, vave vanyoro uye kuti vazviise pasi pavarume vavo, kuitira kuti pashayikwe angazvidza shoko raMwari. **6** Zvimwe chetezvo,

kurudzira majaya kuti azvidzore. **7** Pazvinhu zvose iwe uvaratidze somuenzaniso nokuita zvakana. Pakudzidzisa kwako udzidzise zvakakwana, uchirevesa **8** uye nokutaura kwakarurama kusingagoni kushorwa, kuitira kuti vaya vanokupikisa vanyadziswe nokuti havana chinhu chavangareva pamusoro pedu. **9** Udzidzise varanda kuti vazviise pasi pavaravatenzi vavo pazvinhu zvose kuti vavafadze, varege kupindurana navo, **10** uye kuti varege kuvabira, asi kuti varatidze kuti vakanenda zvikuru kwavzo, kuitira kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari Muponesi wedu pazvinhu zvose. **11** Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzinouyisa ruponeso dzakaratidzwa kuvanhu vose. **12** Dzinotidzidzisa kuti tirambe zvinhu zvisina umwari nokuchiva kwenyika, uye tirarame upenyu hwokuzvidzora, hwokururama uye hwoumwari munguva ino, (**aiōn g165**) **13** takamirira tariro yakaropafadzwa, kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaMwari wedu mukuru noMuponesi, Jesu Kristu, **14** akazvipa nokuda kwedu kuti atidzikinure kubva pakupia kwose, nokuzvinatsira vanhu vari vake chaivo, vanoshingaira kuita zvinhu zvakana. **15** Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunoferira kudzidzisa. Kurudzira uye utsiure nesimba rose. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza.

**3** Uyeuchidz vanhu kuti vazviise pasi pavatongi navane simba, kuti vave vanoteerera, kuti vave vanhu vakagadzirira kuita zvose zvakana, **2** kuti varege kuchera vamwe, vagare murunyararo, vaitire vamwe zvakana, uye kuti varatidze kuzvininipisa kwechokwadi kuvanhu vose. **3** Pane imwe nguva nesuwo takanga tiri mapenzi, tisingateereri, takanyengerwa, takatapwa nokuchiva kwose uye nezvinofadza. Taigara muruvengo negodo, tichivengwa nokuvengana. **4** Asi pakaratidzwu ngoni norudo rwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **5** akatiponesa, kwete nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvatataita, asi nokuda kwetsitsi dzake. Akatiponesa kubudikidza nokuberekwa patsva nokuvandudzwa noMweya Mutsvene, **6** uyo waakadurura wakawanda kwavzo pamusoro pedu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Muponesi wedu, **7** kuitira kuti mushure mokunge taruramisirwa nenyasha dzake, tive vadyi venhaka tine tariro youpenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **8** Iri ishoko rezvokwadi. Uye ndinoda kuti usimbise kwavzo zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti vaya vakanenda Mwari vachenjere kuti varambe vachita mabasa akanaka. Zvinhu izvi zvakana uye zvinobatsira munhu wose. **9** Asi unzvenge mibvunzo youpenzi nenhorondo dzamazita amadzidzeguru, negakava nokukavara pamusoro pomurayıro, nokuti izvi hazvina maturo uye hazvibatsiri. **10** Yambira munhu anotsausa kokutanga uye ugomuyambirazve kechipiri. Mushure mezvo usava nechokuita naye. **11** Uve nechokwadi chokuti munhu akadaro akatsauka uye mutadzi; akazvirasa iye amene. **12** Pandichatuma Atema kana Tikikasi kwauri, edza napaunogona napo pose kuti uiye kwandiri paNikopori, nokuti ndichagarako panguva yechando. **13** Ita zvose zvaungagona kuti ubatsire Zenasi mududziri womurayıro naAporosi parwendo rwavo uye uite kuti varege kushayiwa chinhu. **14** Vanhu vedu vanofanira kudzidza kuzvipira kuita zvakana, kuitira kuti vagone

kutibatsira pazvinhu zvinodiwa mazuva ose uye kuti vasararama upenyu husina zvibereko. **15** Vose vari kwandiri vanokukwazisa. Ukwazise vose vanotida mukutenda. Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

# Firimoni

**1** Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimoti hama yedu, kuna Firimoni shamwari yedu inodikanwa uye nomushandi pamwe chete nesu, **2** kuna Afia hanzvadzi yedu, kuna Akipo murwi pamwe chete nesu uye nokukereke inosangana mumba mako: **3** Nyasha ngadzive nemu norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nalshe Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarira muminyengetero yangu, **5** nokuti ndinonzwa nezvokutenda kwako muna Ishe Jesu uye norudo rwako kuvatsvene vose. **6** Ndinokunyengetererera kuti ugovanwe navamwe nesimba, kuitira kuti uve noruzivo rwakazara pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvatinavzo muna Kristu. **7** Rudo rwako rwakandipa mufaro mukuru nokukurudzirwa, nokuti iwe, hama yangu, wakazorodza mwoyo yavatsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, kunyange zvazvo ndisingatyi, muna Kristu, kuti ndikurayire zvaunofanira kuita, **9** asi ndinokukumbira nokuda kworudo. Saka ini, saPauro mutana uye zvino musungwa waKristu Jesu **10** ndinokumbira kwauri pamusoro pomwanakomana wangu Onesimasi, akava mwanakomana wangu pakusungwa kwangu. **11** Akanga asingabatsiri kwauri kare, asi zvino ava kubatsira kwatiri tose iwe nenii. **12** Ndiri kumudzosera kwauri, iye mwoyo wangu chaiwo. **13** Ndaida kuti iye agare neni kuti agotora nzvimbo yako pakundibatsira zvandiri muusungwa nokuda kweVhangeri. **14** Asi handina kuda kuita chinhu iwe usina kuchitendera, kuitira kuti zvose zvakanaka zvauchaita zvirege kuva zvokurovedzerwa asi nokuda kwako. **15** Nokuti zvimwe wakaparadzanisa naye kwechinguva kuti ugozova naye nokusingaperi, (**aiōnios g166**) **16** asisiri somuranda, asi ava nani kupfuura muranda, sehama inodikanwa. Munhu anodikanwa kwandiri, asi kutonyanya kwauri, zvose somunhu uye sehama muna She. **17** Saka kana uchindiona somumwe wako, mugamuchire sokugamuchira kwaungandiita. **18** Kana ane zvaakakutadzira kana kuti ane mungava newe, uvzireve kwandiri. **19** Ini, Pauro, ndanyora izvi noruoko rwangu. Ndichazviripira, ndisingarevi kuti iwe pachako uri mungava kwandiri. **20** Hama, ndinoshuva, kuti ndiwane rubatsiro kubva kwauri muna She; zorodza mwoyo wangu muna Kristu. **21** Ndanyora kwauri ndichivimba nokuteerera kwako, ndichiziva kuti uchaita kunyange kupfuura zvandakukumbira. **22** Uye chimwe chinhuzve: Ndigidzirirewo pokugara, nokuti ndinotarira kuti ndichapiwa kwamuri pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yenyu. **23** Epafurasi, musungwa pamwe chete neni muna Kristu Jesu, anokukwazisai, **24** uyewo Mako, Aristakusi, Dhemasi, naRuka, vashandi pamwe chete neni. **25** Nyasha dzalshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wako.

# VaHebheru

**1** Kare, Mwari akataura kumadzitateguru edu kubudikidza navaprofita pangua zhinji, uye nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana, **2** asi mumazuva ano okupedzisira akataura kwatiri nomuMwanakomana wake, waakaita mudyi wenhaka yezvinhu zvose, uye naiyewo waakaita naye nyika. (*aiōn g165*) **3** Mwanakomana ndiye chadzera chokubwinya kwaMwari uye ndiye mufananidzo wake chaiwo, anochengeta zvinhu zvose neshoko rake rine simba. Mushure mokunge apedza kunatswa kwezvivi, akagara kurudyi rwamambo kudenga. **4** Saka akava mukuru kupfuura vatumwa sezvo zita raakapiwa nhaka yaro rakanyanya kunaka kupfuura ravo. **5** Nokuti ndoupi pakati pavatumwa, Mwari waakamboti kwaari: “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako?” kana kutizve, “Ndichava Baba vake, naiye achava Mwanakomana wangu?” **6** Uyezve, Mwari paanoutuya dangwe rake munyika, anoti: “Vatumwa vose vaMwari ngavamunamatte.” **7** Achitaura pamusoro pavatumwa anoti, “Anota vatumwa vake mheto, varanda vake mirazvo yomoto.” **8** Asi pamusoro poMwanakomana anoti, “Chigaro chenyu choushe, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri, uye kururama kuchava tsvimbo youshe hwenyu. (*aiōn g165*) **9** Makada kururama uye mukavenga kusurarama; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshawari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta okufara.” **10** Anotizve, “Pakutanga, imi Ishe, makateya nhoyo dzenyika, uye matenga ndiwo basa ramaoko enyu. **11** Zvichaparara, asi imi mucharamba muripo; zvichasakara zvose senguo. **12** Muchazvipeta sejasi; senguo zvichashandurwa. Asi imi munoramba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatozogumi.” **13** Ndoupi pakati pavatumwa akambonzi naMwari: “Gara kurudyi rwango kusvikira ndaita wavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako?” **14** Ko, vatumwa vose havasi inweya inoshumira yakatumwa kuzobatsira vaya vachadya nhaka yoruponeso here?

**2** Saka tinofanira kuteerera zvikuru, izvo zvatakanzwa, kuitira kuti tirege kutsauka. **2** Nokuti kana shoko rakataura navatumwa rakanga rakasimba, uye kana kudarika nokusateerera kwose kwakapiwa chirango chakafanira, **3** ko, isu tichapunyuka sei kana tisina hanya noruponeso rwakakura zvakadai? Ruponeso urwu rwakatanga kuziviswa nalshe, rwakasimbisa kwatiri naavo vakamunzw. **4** Mwariwo akarupupurira nezviratidzo, zvishamiso, mabasa esimba akasiyana-siyana, uye nezvipo zvoMweya Mutsvene nokuda kwake. **5** Hapazi pasi pavatumwa pakaiswa nyika inouya, yatiri kutaura nezvayo. **6** Asi mumwe akapupura kwazvo pane imwe nzvimbo achiti: “Ko, munhu chii zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **7** Makamuita muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa; makamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa **8** uye mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake.” Pakuisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake, Mwari haana kusiya chinhu chimwe chete chisina kuiswa pasi pake. Asi pangua ino hationi zvinhu zvose

zvakaiswa pasi pake. **9** Asi tinoona Jesu, akaitwa muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa, zvino ashongedzwa korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa nokuti akatambudzika murufu, kuitira kuti nenyasha dzaMwari anzwe rufu nokuda kwavose. **10** Mukuuyisa vanakomana vazhinji pakubwinya, zvakanga zvakafanira kuti Mwari iye akitirira zvinhu zvose uye akaita kuti zvinhu zvose zvivepo, aite muvambi woruponeso rwazvo rwakakwana nenzira yokutambudzika. **11** Vose, iye anoita kuti vanhu vave vatsvene uye avo vanoitwa vatsvene ndnevemhuri imwe chete. Saka Jesu haana nyadzi kuti avaidze hama. **12** Anoti, “Ndichaparida zita renyu kuhamu dzang; pamberi peungano ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai.” **13** Uyezve anoti, “Ndichavimba naye.” Uyezve anoti, “Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naMwari.” **14** Sezvo vana vane ropa nenyama, naiyewo akagovana navo pakuvu nyama kwavo, kuitira kuti rufu rwake ruparadze iye ane simba rorufu, iye dhaibhoru **15** uye agosunungura vaya vakanga vakasungwa muuranda upenyu hwavo hwose nokutya kwavo rufu. **16** Nokuti zvirokawazo havasi vatumwa vaakabatsira, asi zvizvarwa zvaAburahama. **17** Nokuda kwemhaka iyi aifanira kuitwa sehamha dzake munzira yose, kuitira kuti agova muprista mukuru ane tsitsi uye akatendeka muushumiri kuna Mwari, uye kuti ayananise vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **18** Nokuti iye amene akatambudzika paakaedzwa, anokwanisa kubatsira vanoedzwa.

**3** Naizvozvo, hama tsvene, vagovani nenii pakudanwa kunobva kudenga, isai pfungwa dzenyu pana Jesu, Mupostori nomuprista mukuru uyo watinopupura nezvake. **2** Akanga akatendeka kuna iye akamugadza, saMozisi akanga akatendeka muimba yose yaMwari. **3** Jesu akaonekwa kuti akafanira kukudzwa kupfuura Mozisi, somuvaki weimba anokudzwa kupfuura imba yacho. **4** Nokuti imba imwe neimwe inovakwa nomunhu, asi Mwari ndiye muvaki wezvinhu zvose. **5** Mozisi akanga akatendeka somuranda muimba yose yaMwari, achipupura pamusoro pezvazotaurwa munguva yaizotevera. **6** Asi Kristu akatendeka somwanakomana pamusoro peimba yaMwari. Uye isu tiri imba yake, kana tikabatisa pakushinga kwedu netariro yatinozvirumbidza pamusoro payo. **7** Naizvozvo, sezinotaura Mweya Mutsvene achiti: “Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenu sezymakaita pangua dzokumukira, pangua yokuedzwa murenje, **9** mandakaedza namadzbaba enyu uye kwamakore makumi mana vakaona zvandakaita. **10** Ndokusaka ndakatsamwira rudzi irworwo, uye ndikati, ‘Mwoyo yavo inogara ichitsauka, havana kuziva nzira dzang.’ **11** ‘Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati, ‘Havangazopindi pazororo rangu.’” **12** Hama dzang, chenjererai kuti pakati penyu pasava nomunhu ano mwoyo usingatendi, une zvivi, unotsauka kubva kuna Mwari mupenyu. **13** Asi simbianai zuva rimwe nerimwe, kana kuchinzi Nhasi, kuitira kuti kusava nomumwe wenyu anoomeswa nokunyengera kwezvivi. **14** Takaya kuzogovana muna Kristu kana tichibatisa kuvamba kwokutenda kwedu kusvikira pakuguma. **15**

Sezvazvakataurwa zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa tsitsi vara vasingazivi uye navaya vari kutsauka, inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenu sezwamakaita seزو iye pachake ari pasi poutera. **3** Ndokusaka panguva dzokumukira." **16** Ndivanaaniko vakanzwa uye achifanira kupa zvibayiro zvezvivi zvake, pamwe vakamukira? Havazivo here vara vose vakatungamirirwa chete nezvezvivi zvavanhу. **4** Hapana munhu naMozisi pakubuda muljipiti? **17** Uye ndivanaaniko vaakatsamwira kwamakore makumi mana? Havazivo sezwakaitwa Aroni. **5** Saizvozvovo Kristu haana kuzvitorera iye kubwinya kwokuba muprista mukuru. Asi Mwari akati kwari, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako." **6** Uye akati, pane imwe nzimbo, "Ndiwe muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." (**aiōn g165**) **7** Pamazava oupenyu hwajesu panyika, akaya kuna iye akanga achigona kumurwira parufu neminyengetero nemikumbiro, achichema nokuchema kukuru nemisodzi, uye akanzwika nokuda kwokutya kwake Mwari. **8** Kunyange zvake akanga ari mwanakomana, akadzidza kuteerera kubva pakutambudzika kwake **9** uye akati akwaniswa, akazova muvambi wokuponeswa kusingaperi kuna vose vanomuteerera (**aiōnios g166**) **10** uye akanzi naMwari ave muprista mukuru worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. **11** Tine zvizhinji zvokutaura pamusoro peizvi, asi zvinorema kuzvitsanangura kwamuri nokuti munononoka kunzwisia. **12** Nokuti, kunyange maifanira kuva vadzidzisi pari zvino munotoda mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei zvakare zvokwadi yezvokuvamba zveshoko raMwari. Muchiri kuda mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoraramiswa nomukaka, achiri mucheche, haasati anzwisia dzidziso pamusoro pokururama. **14** Asi zvokudya zvikukutu ndezvavakuru, avo vakazvidzidzisa nokuramba vachizviita, kutsaura zvakanaka kubva kune zvakaipa.

**4** Naizvozvo, seزو chipikirwa chokupinda muzororo rake chichiripo, ngatichenjere kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenuy angatadza kusvikako. **2** Nokuti nesuwo takanzwa vhangeri richiparidza kwatiri, saivo; asi shoko ravakanzwa harina kuvalbatsira, nokuti ivo vakarinzwa havana kuribatanidza nokutenda. **3** Zvino isu tinotenda tinopinda muzororo iroro, sezwakareva Mwari achiti, "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko mukutsamwa kwangu, kuti, 'Havazopindi muzororo rangu.'" Uye kunyange zvakadaro basa rake akapedza kubva pakusikwa kwenyiaka. **4** Nokuti pane imwe nzimbo akatura mashoko aya pamusoro pezuva rechinomwe. "Zvino pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akazorora kubva pabasa rake rose." **5** Uyezve mundima iri pamusoro anoti, "Havazopindi muzororo rangu." **6** Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vachapinda muzororo iroro, uye vara vakatanga kuperidzirwa vhangeri kare havana kupinda, nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo. **7** Naizvozvo Mwari akaisazve rimwe zuva rinonzi Nhasi, paakataura kare kubudikidza naDhavhidhi, sezwazvakataurwa pakutanga zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenu." **8** Nokuti dai Joshua Akanga avapa zororo, Mwari angadai asina kuzotaurazve nezverimwe zuva. **9** Naizvozvo richiripo, zororo rešabata ravanhu vaMwari; **10** nokuti ani naani anopinda muzororo raMwari anozororawo pabasa rake, sezwakaita Mwari pane rake. **11** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kuti tipinde muzororo iro, kuitira kuti pashayikwe achawa nokuda kwokutevera muenzaniso wavo wokusateerera. **12** Nokuti shoko raMwari ibenyu uye rine simba. Rinopinza kukunda munondo unochecka kumativi maviri, rinobaya kunyange kusvikira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya, namafundo nomongo; rinotonga mifungo nendangario dzomwoyo. **13** Hakuna chisikwa chakavanzika pamberi paMwari. Zvihu zvose zviri pachena uye zvakafukurwa pameso aye watinofanira kuzvidavirira kwaari. **14** Naizvozvo, zvatino muprista mukuru kwazvo, akapinda napakati patmatenga, Jesu Mwanakomana waMwari, ngatibatisisei kutenda kwatinopupura. **15** Nokuti hatina muprista mukuru asingagoni kutinzwira tsitsi pautera hwedu, asi tinaye akaedzwa pazvinhu zvose, sesu, asi asina chivi. **16** Ngatiswederei tisingatyi pachigaro choushe chenyasha, kuitira kuti tigogamuchira ngoni uye tigowana nyasha, tibatsirwe panguva yokushayiwa.

**5** Muprista mukuru mumwe nomumwe anosarudzwa kubva pakati pavanhu uye anogadzwa kuti avamiririre pazvinhu zvaMwari, kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro pamusoro pezvivi. **2** Anogona kunzwira

kumwe cheteko kusvikira kumagumo, kuitira kuti muve nechokwadi chetariro yenyu. **12** Hatidi kuti muve simbe, asi kuti muve vateveri vaavo vanodya nhaka sezvo kwakanga kusina mumwe mukuru kwaari wokuti angapika naye, akapika naiye amene, **14** achiti, "Zvirokawzvo ndichakuropfadza uye ndichakupura zvizvarwa zvizhinji." **15** Uye mushure mokumirira nomwoyo murefu, Abhurahama akagamuchira chipikirwa. **16** Vanhu vanopika nomukuru kwavari, uye mhiko ndiyo inosimbisa zvinenge zvataurwa, uye inopedza gakava rose. **17** Nokuti Mwari aida kuti aratidze pachena kusashanduka kwechido chake kuvadyi venhaka yakapirkira, akakusimbisa nemhiko. **18** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti, nezvinhu zviziri zvisingashanduki, zvokuti Mwari haagoni kureva nhema, isu vakatiza tikandobatisa tariro yatakapiwa, tichasimbisa zvikuru. **19** Tine tariro iyi sechibatiso choMweya, chakasimba chisingazungunuswi. Inopinda mukati mechidzitiro chomutemberi, **20** makapinda Jesu akatitangira isu, akapinda akatimiririra. Akava muprista mukuru nokusingaperi worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. (aiōn g165)

**7** Merikizedheki uyu aiva mambo weSaremu, uye aiva muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro. Akasangana naAbhurahama pakudzoka kwake achiba kundokunda madzimambo, akamuropafadza, **2** uye Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chevzinhu zvose. Kutanga zita rake rinoreva kuti, "mambo wokururama"; uyezve, "mambo weSaremu" zvinoreva kuti, "mambo woRugare." **3** Asina baba kana mai, asina madzitateguru, asina mavambo amazuva kana magumo oupenyu, soMwanakomana waMwari anoramba ari muprista nokusingaperi. **4** Chingofungi kuti akanga ari mukuru sei. Kunyange natateguru Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chevzaakanga apamba! **5** Zvino murayiro unoti avo vari zvizvarwa zvaRevhi vakava vaprista kuti vatore chegumi kuwanhu, idzo hama dzavo, kunyange zvazvo hama dzavo dziri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. **6** Murume uyu, kunyange zvakadaro, akanga asina rudzi runovba pazvizvarwa zvaRevhi, asi akatora chegumi kubva kuna Abhurahama uye akaropafadza iye akanga ane zvipirkira. **7** Uye hapano kukahadzika kuti mudiki anoropafadza neakamupfuura paukuru. **8** Panyaya iyi yokutanga, chegumi chinotorwa navanhu vanofa; asi pane imwe nyaya iyi chinotorwa naiye anonzi mupenyu. **9** Mumwe angati Revhi, anotora chegumi, akapawo chegumi kubudikidza naAbhurahama, **10** nokuti Merikizedheki paakasangana naAbhurahama, Revhi akanga achiri muchiuno chatateguru vake. **11** Kana kukwaniswa kwaigona kuvapo nenzira youprista hwaRevhi (nokuti vanhu vakapiwa murayiro nokuda kwahwo), ko, mumwe muprista aifanira kuizomuka sei, iye ari worudzi rwaMerikizedheki, asiri worudzi rwaAroni? **12** Nokuti kana uprista huchishandurwa, kunofanirawo kushandurwa murayiro. **13** Iye anorehwa zvinhu izvi pamusoro pake ndeworumwe rudzi, uye hakuna

mumwe worudzi urwu akamboshumira paaritari. **14** Nokuti zviri pachena kuti Ishe wedu akabva kurudzi kumbotaura zvavaprsta. **15** Uye zvatataura zvinotova saMerikizedheki achionekwa, **16** uye muprista kwete nokuda kwomurayiro wenhoroono yamadzitateguru ake asi nokuda kwsimba roupenyu husingaparadziki. **17** Nokuti zvakataurwa zvizhinji: "Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." (aiōn g165) **18** Mwau wokutanga wakaiswa padivi nokuti wakanga une utera uye usina maturo **19** (nokuti murayiro hauna chinhu chawakaita kuti chive chakakkwana), uye tariro iri nani inoziviswa, yatinoswedzedza nayo pedyo naMwari. **20** Uye hazvina kuitwa pasina mhiko! Vamwe vakava vaprista pasina kana mhiko zvayo, **21** asi iye akava muprista ari mhiko, Mwari paakati kwaari: "Ishe akapika uye haangashanduri murangariro wake: 'Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi.'" (aiōn g165) **22** Nokuda kwemhiko yake, Jesu akava rubatso rwesungano inopfuura nokunaka. **23** Zvino kwakava navazhinji vavaprsta, nokuti rufu rwakavatadzia kupfuurira mberi paushumiri; **24** asi Jesu, nokuti anogara nokusingaperi, ano uprista huchavapo nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **25** Naizvozvo anogona kuponesa zvizere vaya vanouyu kuna Mwari kubudikidza naye, nokuti anorarama nokusingaperi achivanyengeterera. **26** Muprista mukuru akadai anotipa zvatinoshiyawi, iye mutsvene, asina chaangapomerwa, asina kusvibiswa, akatsaurwa kubva kuvatadzi, akasimudzirwa pamusoro pamatenga. **27** Asingafanani navaya vaprista, haafaniri kubayira zvipiriso zuva rimwe nerimwe, kutanga pamusoro pezzivi zvake, pashure pamusoro pezzivi zvavanhu. Akabayira zvivi zvavo kamwe chete zvikerpa paakazvipa iye. **28** Nokuti murayiro unogadza vanhu vano utera savaprsta vakuru; asi mhiko yakauya shure kwomurayiro, yakagadza Mwanakomana, uyo akakwaniswa nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165)

**8** Shoko guru pane izvozvi zvatiri kutaura ndiro iri rokuti: Tino muprista mukuru akadai, akagara kurudyi rwechigaro chalshe kudenga, **2** uye anoshumira muimba tsvene, iyo tabhenakeri chaiyo yakamiswa nalshe, kwete nomunhu. **3** Muprista mukuru, mumwe nomumwe, akagadzwa kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro kuna Mwari, naizvozvo zvakanga zvakafanira kuti uyu ave nechokubayirawo. **4** Dai akanga ari panyika, angadai asina kuva muprista, nokuti vaprista vakanga varipo kare vaibayira zvipo sezvakarehwa nomurayiro. **5** Vaishumira panzvimbio tsvene inova mufananidzo nomumvuri wezviri kudenga. Nokuda kweizvi Mozisi akayambirwa paakanga ava kuvala tabhenakeri: "Uve nechokwadi kuti waita zvose maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo." **6** Asi ushumiri hwakapiwa Jesu hwakapfuura hwavo pakunaka sezvo ari murevereri wesungano inopfuura nokunaka pane sungano yakare, **7** uye yakasimbisa nezvipirkira zviri nani. **8** Nokuti dai pakanga pasina chakaipa nesungano yokutanga pangadai pasina kuwanikwa mukana weimwe sungano. **9** Asi Mwari akaona kukanganisa kwavanhu

ava akati: "Nguva inouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yalsraeri, uye neimba yajudha, **9** Haichazovi sesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo, pandakavabata noruoko kuti ndivabudise kubva muljipiti, nokuti havana kuramba vakanetdeka kusungano yangu, nenivo ndakavasiya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita neimba yalsraeri, mushure mengua iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mundangario dzavo, uye ndichainyora pamwoyo yavo. Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye vachava vanhu vangu. **11** Hakuna munhu achazodzidzisa muvakidzani wake, kana munhu kudzidzisa hama yake, achiti, 'Ziva Ishe,' nokuti vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru pakati pavo. **12** Nokuti ndichavaregerera zvakaipa zvavo uye handizorangaririze zvivi zvavo." **13** Nokuti akati sungano iyi "itsva," ipapo akashayisa basa yokutanga; zvino chinhu chisisina basa uye chava chekare chichaparara nokukurumidza.

**9** Zvino sungano yokutanga yakanga ine mirayiro yokunamat Mwari uye neyeimba tsvene yapanyika.

**2** Tabhenakeri yakamiswa. Mukamuri rayo rokutanga makanga mune chigadzikomuwenje, netafura uye nezvingwa zvitsvene; iyi ndiyo yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene.

**3** Mberi kwechidzitiro chechipiri kwakanga kune kamuri yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, **4** yakanga ine ndiro yegoridhe yezvinonuhwira uye neareka yesungano yakanga yakafukidzirwa negoridhe. Muareka iyi ndimo makanga mune hari yegoridhe yakanga ine mana, netsvimbo yaAroni yakanga yatungira, uye namahwndefa esungano. **5** Pamusoro peareka pakanga paina makerubhi okubwinya, aidzikatidza chifunhiro chengoni. Asi hatingatauri nezvezvinhu zvose izvi zvizerre iye zvino. **6** Zvihu zvose zvakati zvagadzirwa saizvozvi, vaprista vaizopinda mukamuri yokutanga nguva dzose vachiita ushumiri hwavo. **7** Asi muprista mukuru oga ndiye aipinda mukamuri yomukati, kamwe chete pagore, uye asingatongopindi asina ropa, raaizvibayira iye pachake nezvivi zvavanhu zvavakanga vaita mukusaziva. **8** Mweya Mutsvene ariatidza nechinhu ichi, kuti nzira inoenda kunzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene yakanga isati yaratidzwa sezvo tabhenakeri yakanga ichimire. **9** Uyu mufananidzo wenguva ino, zvichireva kuti zvipo nezvibayiro zvabayirwa zvakanaga kuchenesa hana yaiye ainamata. **10** Zvinongova zvokudya nezvokunwa uye nokushamba kuzhinji zvapanyama, zvavakatemerwa kusvikira panguvu yokuvandudza. **11** Kristu paakaya somuprista mukuru wezvinhu zvakanaka zvatova pano kare, akapinda nomutabenakeri yakapfuura pakukura uye napakukwana isina kugadzirwa nomunhu, zvichireva kuti yakanga isiri chikamu chokusikwa kuno. **12** Haana kupinda nokuda kweropa rembudzi neremhuru; asi akapinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neropa rake chairo akatiwanira rudzkinu rusingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **13** Ropa rembudzi nerenzombe namadota etsiru zvaisaswa pamusoro paavo vakanga vakasvibiswa, zvaiita kuti vatsvene vanatswe panyama. **14** Ko,

kuzoti zvino iro ropa raKristu, uyo kubudikidza noMweya unogara nokusingaperi, akazvipa, asina chaangapomerwa kuna Mwari, akachenesa hana dzedu kubva pamabasa ose anotungamirira kurufu, kuitira kuti tigoshumira Mwari Mupenu! (**aiōnios g166**) **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi Kristu ndiye murevereri wesungano itsva, kuitira kuti haya vakanawu vagogamuchira chipikirwa chenhaka isingaperi zvino, sezvo akafa sedzikenuro kuti avasunungure kubva pazvivi zvavakaita vari pasi pesungano yokutanga. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Nokuti kana iri nhaka yakanyorwa, panofanira kuvapowo nechokwadi chorufu rwaiye akaita, **17** nokuti nhaka yakanyorwa ine simba chete kana munhu afa; haina simba kana akaiita achiri mupenu. **18** Ndokusaka sungano yokutanga isina kushanda pasina ropa. **19** Mozisi paakaparidza mirayiro yose kuvanhu vose, akatora ropa remhuru, pamwe chete nemvura, neshinda tsvuku uye namapazi ehisopi, akasasa pabhuku rakapetwa uye napavanhу.

**20** Akati, "Iri iropa resungano, yamakarayirwa naMwari kuti muchengete." **21** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, akasasa neropa tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvaishandisa pakushumira mairi. **22** Zvirokwazvo, murayiro unoda kuti zvihu zvinengye zvose zvinatswe neropa, uye pasina kuteurwa kweropa hapanha kuregererwa. **23** Naizvozvo zvaifanira kuti mifananidzo yezvinhu zvokudenga inatswe nezvibayiro izvi, asi zvihu zvokudenga zvacho zvaifanira kunatswa nechibayiro chinopfuura izvi. **24** Nokuti Kristu haana kupinda panzvimbo tsvene yakagadzirwa nomunhu yakanga ichingova mufananidzo waiyo yechokwadi chaiyo; akapinda kudenga chaiko, kuti atimiririre pamberi paMwari. **25** Uye haana kupinda kudenga kuti azviite chibayiro kakawanda, somuprista mukuru anopinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, gore negore, neropa risiri rake. **26**

Zvino Kristu angadai akazotambudzika kakawanda kubva pakuvambwa kwenyika. Asi zvino akonekwa kamwe chete pamagumo enguva kuti aparadze chivi nokuzviita chibayiro iye pachake. (**aiōn g165**) **27** Sezvo munhu akatemerwa kufa kamwe chete uye shure kwaizvozvo agotongwa, **28** saizvozvovo Kristu akabayirwa kamwe chete kuti atakure zvivi zvavanhu vazhinji; uye achazoonekwa kechipiri, asingatakuri zvivi, asi kuti auyise ruponeso kuna avo vakamumirirwa.

**10** Murayiro unongova mumvuri chete wezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya, kwete izvo chaizvo. Nokuda kwaizvozvo haungagoni kuita kuti avo vanoswedera, kuti vanamate gore rimwe nerimwe, naizvo zvibayiro zvime chetezvo zvavanoramba vachibayira kuna Mwari, vakwaniswe. **2** Dai zvaigona kudaro, zvingadai zvisina kupera kubayirwa here? **3** Nokuti vanonamata vangadai vakanatswa kamwe chete zviperera, uye vangadai vasina kuzonzwazve mhosva yezvivi zvavo gore roga roga, **4** nokuti hazvigoni kuti ropa renzombe nerembudzi ribvise zvivi. **5** Naizvozvo Kristu, paakaya munyika muno, akati: "Chibayiro nechipo hamuna kuzifarira, asi muviria wamakandidzirira; **6** zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvezvivi hamuna kufadzwa nazvo. **7** Ipapo ini ndakati, 'Ndiri pano, mubhuku rakapetwa makanyorwa nezvango, ndauya kuti ndiite

kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari.” **8** Pakutanga akati, “Zvibayiro nezvipiriso, zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvida, kana kufadzwa nazvo (kunyange zvazvo murayiro waida kuti zviitwe).” **9** Ipapo iye akati, “Ndiri pano, ndauya kuzoita kuda kwenyu.” Akabvisa chokutanga kuti aise chechipiri. **10** Uye nokuda kwenyu ikoku, tichaitwa vatsvene kubudikidza nechibayiro chomuviri wajeSku Kristu chakabayirwa kamwe chete zvikaper. **11** Zuva nezuva muprista mumwe nomumwe aimira achiita ushumiri hwake nokuramba achibayira zvibayiro zvime chetezvo, zvisingatongogoni kubvisa zvivi. **12** Asi muprista uyu akati abayira chibayiro chimwe chete chenguva dzose, akagara kurudyi rwaMwari. **13** Kubva pangova iyoyo anomirira kusvikira muvengi wake aitwa chitsiko chetsoka dzake, **14** nokuti nechibayiro chimwe chete akaita kuti vaya vari kuitwa vatsvene vakwaniswe nokusingaperi. **15** Mweya Mutsvene anotipupurirawo pamusoro peizvi. Kutanga anoti: **16** “Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaита navo mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mumwoyo yavo, uye ndichainyora mundangariro dzavo.” **17** Ipapo anotizive: “Zvivi zvavo nokudarika kwavo handizozvirangarirezve.” **18** Zvino kana izvi zvaregererwa, hakuchisina chimwezwe chibayiro chezvivi. **19** Naizvozvo, hama, zvatintosunga kuti tipinde paNzimbo Tsvene neropa rajesu, **20** nenzira itsva uye ino openyu yatakarurirwa kubudikidza nechidzitiro chinova muviru wake, **21** uye sezvo tino muprista mukuru pamusoro pemba yaMwari, **22** ngatiswederei kuna Mwari nomwoyo wechokwadi nokutendeka kwakasimba kwazvo, nemwoyo yakasawa kuti tinatswe kubva pahana yakaipa uye miviri yedu yakashambwa nemvura yakachena. **23** Ngatibatisisei tariro yatinopupura, tisingazungunuswi, nokuti iye akapikira akatende. **24** Uye ngatirangarirei kuti tingakurudzirana sei kuti tive norudo namabasa akanaka. **25** Tisarega kuungana sezvinoita vamwe, asi tikurudzirane, zvikuru sei sezvamunoona kuti Zuva rosvedera. **26** Nokuti kana tikaramba tichitadza tichida, kana takambogamuchira ruzivo rwetchokwadi, hakuchisinzave chimwe chibayiro chezvivi, **27** asi kungomirira tichitya kutongwa nokutsamwa kunopfuta somoto, kuchapedza vavengi vaMwari. **28** Munhu wose akaramba murayiro waMozisi akafa asinganzwirwi tsitsi pamberi pezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **29** Ko, munofunga kuti munhu, akatsika pasi petsoka dzake Mwanakomana waMwari uye akatora ropa resungano iri rakamuita mutsvene sechinhu chisiri chitsvene uye akatuka Mweya wenyasha, anofanira kurangwa zvirkuru sei? **30** Nokuti tinomuziva iye akati, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” iyezeve, “Ishe achatonga vanhu vase.” **31** Chinhu chinotyisa kuwira mumaoko aMwari mupenyu. **32** Rangarirai mazuva okutanga mushure mukugamuchira chiedza, amakatsunga pakurwa kukuru mukutambudzika. **33** Pane dzimwe nguva makatukwa uye mukatambudzwa pachena; pane dzimwe nguva makagovana navo vakaitirwawo izvovo. **34** Makanzwira tsitsi avo vakanga vari mutorongo mukagamuchira nomufaro kupambwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti maiziva kuti imi pachenyu

makanga mune pfuma yakapfuura nokunaka uye inogara. **35** Naizvozvo regai kurasa kusatya kwenyu, kuno mubayiro mukuru. **36** Munofanira kutsungirira kuitira kuti kana maita kuda kwaMwari mugogamuchira zvaakavimbisa. **37** Nokuti kanguva kaduku duku kasara, “Iye anouya, achauya, asinganonoki. **38** Asi akarurama wangu achararama nokutenda. Uye kana akadzokera shure, handizofadzwi naye.” **39** Asi isu hatisi ivo vokudzokera shure, vanoparadzwa, asi tiri vokutenda vanoponeswa.

**11** Zvino kutenda ndiko kuva nechokwadi nezvinhu zvatinotarisira, nechiratidzo chezvinhu zvatisingaoni. **2** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakaita kuti vanhu vekare vapupurirwe zvakanaka. **3** Nokutenda tinonzwisia kuti nyika yakaita nokurayira kwaMwari, zvokuti zvihu zvinoonekwa zvakaitwa kubva pane zvihu zvisingaonekwi. (**aión g165**) **4** Nokutenda Abheri akapa Mwari chibayiro chiru nani pane chaKaini. Nokutenda akapupurirwa kuti akanga ari munhu akarurama, Mwari paakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pezvipo zvake. Uye nokutenda achiri kutaura nazvino kunyange zvake akafa. **5** Nokutenda Enoki akatorwa kubva paupenyu huno, zvokuti haana kuona rufu; akasaonekwa, nokuti Mwari akanga amutora; nokuti asati atorwa, akanga achipupurirwa somunhu aifadza Mwari. **6** Uye pasina kutenda hazvibviri kufadza Mwari, nokuti ani naani anouya kwaari anofanira kutenda kuti ariko uye kuti anopa vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wose mubayiro wavo. **7** Nokutenda Noa, akati anyeverwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvakanga zvichigere kuonekwa, akavaka areka nokutya Mwari kuti aponese mhuri yake. Nokutenda kwake akapa nyika mhosva uye akava mugari wenhaka yokurarama kunouya nokutenda. **8** Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzimbo iyo yaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateererakaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaienda. **9** Nokutenda akandogara somutorwa munyika yechipikirwa, saanogara munyika yavamwe; akagara mumatende, sezvakaita Isaka najakobho, vakanga vari vadyi venhaka yechipikirwa pamwe chete naye. **10** Nokuti akanga achitarisira guta rine nheyo, Mwari ari mhizha nomuvaki waro. **11** Nokutenda Abhurahama, kunyange zvake akanga apfuura zera, uye Sara pachake akanga asingaberek, akapiwa simba rokuva baba, nokuti akati iye akamupikira akatende. **12** Uye nokudaro kubva pamunhu mumwe, akanga oita seafa, kwakava nevizvarwa zvakawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga, zvisingaverengeki sejecha pamahombekombe egungwa. **13** Vanhu ava vose vakanga vachirarama nokutenda kusvikira pangova yokufa. Havana kuwana zvihu zvakanavimbisa; vakangozviona chete vakazvigamuchira zviri kure. Uye vakabvuma kuti ivo vakanga vari vaeni navatorwa panyika. **14** Vanhu vanotaura zvihu zvakadai vanoratidza kuti vari kutsvaka nyika yavo chaiyo. **15** Dai vakanga vachifunga nyika yavakabva kwairi vangadai vakawana mukana wokudzokera. **16** Asi vakanga vachishuva nyika yakana, iyo yokudenga. Naizvozvo Mwari haana nyadzi pamusoro pavo kuti

anzi Mwari wavo, nokuti akavagadzirira guta. **17** atigadzirira chimwe chinhu chiru nani pakunaka, kuitira Nokutenda Abhurahama, paakaedza naMwari, akapa Isaka sechibayiro. Iye akanga agamuchira zvipikirwa akanga obayira mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, **18** kunyange zvazvo Mwari akanga akati kwaari, "Nokuna Isaka zvizvarwa zvako zvichazovapo." **19** Abhurahama akafunga akati Mwari aigona kumutsa vakafa, uye tichitaura nomufananidzo, akagamuchira Isaka kubva kuvakafa. **20** Nokutenda Isaka akaropafadza Jakobho naEsau pamusoro pezvaizoitika. **21** Nokutenda Jakobho, paakanga ava kufa akaropafadza mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe wajosefa, uye akanamata akazendamira pamusoro pomudonzo wake. **22** Nokutenda, Josefa, magumo ake ava pedyo, akataura zvokubuda kwavaIsraeri kubva muljipiti uye akaryira pamusoro pampfupa ake. **23** Nokutenda Mozisi paakaberekwa, vabereki vake vakamuviga kwemwedzi mitatu, nokuti vakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka uye havana kutya murayiro wamambo. **24** Nokutenda Mozisi akati akura, akaramba kunzi mwanakomana womwanasikana waFaro. **25** Akasarudza kutambudzwa pamwe chete vanhuru vaMwari pano kufadzwa kwenguva duku namafaro ezzvivi. **26** Akati kuzvidzwa nokuda kwaKristu ipfuma huru kupfura kupfuma kwose kweljipiti, nokuti akanga achitarira mberi kumubayiro. **27** Nokutenda akabva muljipiti asingatyi kutsamwa kwamambo; akatsungirira nokuti akanga aona iye asingonekwi. **28** Nokutenda akavamba Pasika nokusasa ropa, kuitira kuti muurayi wamatangwe arege kuuraya matangwe elIsraeri. **29** Nokutenda vanhu vakayambuka Gungwa Dzvuku, sapanyika yakaoma; asi valjipiti pavakaedza kuzviita vakanyura. **30** Nokutenda masvingo ejeriko akawira pasi, mushure mokunge vanhu vafamba vachiaioteredza kwamazuva manomwe. **31** Nokutenda Rahabhi chifeve, haana kufa pamwe chete navasina kuteerer, nokuti akanga agamuchira vasori norugare. **32** Uye ndichataureiko zvimwe? Handichina nguva yokutaura pamusoro paGidheoni, Bharaki, Samusoni, Jefuta, Dhavhidhi, Samueri, navaprofita, **33** vakakunda ushe nokutenda, vakatonga nokururamisira, uye vakawana zvakanga zvavimbiswa; vakadzivira miromo yeshumba, **34** vakadzima simba romoto, uye vakapunya kubva pamunondo unopinza, utera hwavo hwakashandurwa hukava simba uye vakava nesimba guru pakurwa vakakunda hondo dzamamwe marudzi. **35** Vakadzi vakagamuchirave vakanga vafa vavo vamutswa kuti vave vapenyu zvakare. Vamwe vakatambudzwa vakaramba kusunungurwa, kuitira kuti vagozopiza kumuka kuri nani pakunaka. **36** Vamwe vakasekwa uye vakarohwa, uyeze vamwe vakasungwa vakaiswa mutorongo. **37** Vakatakwa namabwe; vamwe vakaitwa zvidimbu zviviri; vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakafamba vakapfeka matehwe amakwai namatehwe embudzi, vasina chinhu, vakatambudzwa uye vakaitwira zvakaipa, **38** nyika yakanga isina kufanirwa navo. Vaidzungaira murenje nomumakomo, mumapako nomumakomba enyika. **39** Vose ava vakapupurirwa kutenda kwavo, asi hapana kana mumwe wavo akagamuchira zvakanga zvavimbiswa. **40** Mwari akanga **12** Naizvozvo nesuwo, zvatakakomberedza negore rezvapupu rakakura rikadai, ngatibvisei zvose zvinoremrema, nechivi chinongotinamatira nyore, uye ngatimhanyei nokutsungirira, nhangemutange yatakaisirwa. **2** Tichitarira kuna Jesu muvambi nomukwanisi wokutenda kwedu; iye akatsunga pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwomufaro wakaiswa pamberi pake, akashora kunyadziswa kwawo, uye akandogara kurudyi rwechigaro choushe chaMwari. **3** Cherechedzai iye akatsunga pakupikisa kwakadai navatadzi, kuti imi murege kuneta nokupera simba mumwoyo menuy. **4** Mukurwa kwenyu nechivi, hamusati madzivisa kusvikira pakubuda ropa. **5** Uye makanganwa shoko rokukurudzira rinotaura kwamuri savanakomana richiti: "Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwaShe, uye usaora mwoyo kana uchirangwa naye, **6** nokuti Ishe anoranga uyo waanoda, uye anorova munhu wose waanogamuchira somwanakomana." **7** Tsungai pamatambudzikio sokurangwa; Mwari anokubatai imi savanakomana. Nokuti ndoupiko mwanakomana asingarangwi nababa vake? **8** Kana musingarangwi (varnwe vose vachirangwa), naizvozvo muri vana vasiri chaivo uye hamusi vanakomana vechokwadi. **9** Uyezve, isu tose tina madzibaba edu epanyama anotiranga uye tinovakudza nokuda kwaizvozvo. Ko, tingaziisa zvikuru sei pasi paBaba vemweya yedu tigorarama! **10** Madzibaba edu aitiranga kwenguva duku sezvavaifunga kuti zvakafanira; asi Mwari anotiranga kuti zvitibatsire, kuti tigoverwa utsvene hwake. **11** Hakuna kurangwa kunofadza pangva yacho, asi kuti kunorwadza. Asi, zvisinei, pashure kunobereka gohwo rokururama norugare kuna avo vakadzidziswa nako. **12** Naizvozvo, simbisai maoko akaneta namabvi anoshayiya simba. **13** "Gadzirirai tsoka dzenuy nzira dzakarurarama," kuitira kuti anokamhina arege kuva akaremara, asi kuti aporeswe. **14** Itai zvose zvamungagona kuti muve vatsvene; pasina utsvene hapana munhu achaona Ishe. **15** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anorasikira nenyasha dzaMwari kuitira kuti mudzi wokuvava urege kumera kuti ugotambudza uye ugosvibisa vazhinji. **16** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nevanoita upombwe, kana nousina umwari saEsau, uyo akatengesa nhaka youdangwe hwake nokuda kwokudya kamwe chete. **17** Nokuti sezvamunoziva kuti pashure akati oda kugamuchira nhaka yokuropafadzwa, akaramba. Nokuti haana kutendeuka, kunyange zvake akatsvaka mukomborero uyo nemisodzi. **18** Hamuna kumboswedera kugomo ringabatwa namaoko uye rinopfuta nomoto; kurima, kukusviba uye nokudutu guru; **19** kukurira kwehwamanda kana inzwi rinotaura mashoko zvokuti vaya vakarinzwu vakakumbirisa kuti varege kuudzwazve rimwe shoko, **20** nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kutakura zvakanga zvarayirwa sokuti: "Kunyange kana mhuka ipi zvayo ikabata gomo, inofirira kutakwa namabwe." **21** Chakaonekwa chaityisa zvokuti Mozisi akati, "Ndiri kudedera nokutya." **22** Asi mayua kuGomo reZioni, kuJerusarema rokudenga,

guta raMwari mupenyu. Mauya kuzviuru nezviuru kuitira kuti basa ravo rive mufaro, kwete mutoro, zvavatumwa vari paungano yomufaro, **23** kukereke nokuti izvozvo hazvingakubatsirei chinhu. **18** yamatangwe, vane mazita akanyorwa kudenga. Mauya kuna Mwari, mutongi wavanhu vose, kumweya yavanhu vakarurama vakawaniwa, **24** kuna Jesu murevereri wesungano itsva, uye kuropa rakasaswa rinotaura zviri nani pane raAbheri. **25** Cherjerai kuti murege kuramba iye anotaura. Kana ivo vasina kupunyuka pavakaramba iye akavayambira panyika, ko, kuzoti isu kana tikatsauka kubva kwaari anotiyambira kubva kudenga? **26** Pangva iyo inzwi rake rakazungunusa nyika, asi zvino akativimbisa, achiti, “Ndichazungunusazve kamwe chete, kwete nyika chete, asi nedengawo.” **27** Mashoko okuti, “Kamwe chetezve” anoratidza kubviswa kwezvinhu zvinogona kuzungunuswa, izvo zvinhu zvakasikwa, kuitira kuti zvisingagoni kuzungunuswa zvirambe zviripo. **28** Naizvozvo, zvatinogamuchira ushe husingagoni kuzungunuswa, ngativongei, uye tinamate Mwari zvinogamuchirika, tichimukudza uye tichimutuya, **29** nokuti “Mwari wedu moto unoparadza.”

Tinyengeterereiwo. Tine chokwadi chokuti tine hana yakanaka uye tinoda kufamba zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose. **19** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti munyengetere, kuti ndigokurumidza kudzoserwa kwamuri. **20** Mwari worugare, akadzosa kubva kuvakafa Ishe wedu Jesu iye mufudzi mukuru wamakwai, kubudikidza neropa resungano isingaperi, (**aiōnios g166**) **21** ngaakukwanisei nezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kuti muite kuda kwake, uye ngaite mukati medu zvinhu zvinomufadza, nokuna Kristu Jesu, ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. **22** Ameni. (**aiōn g165**) **23** Hama dzangu ndinokurayirai kuti mutende shoko rangu rokurayira, nokuti ndakunyorerai tsamba duku. **24** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti hama yedu Timoti akasunungurwa. Kana akakurumidza kusvika, ndichauya naye kuzokuonai. **25** Kwazisai vatungamiri venyu vose uye navanhu vose vaMwari. Vokultaria vanokukwazisai. **26** Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

**13** Rambai mune rudo pakati penyu sehama. **2** Musakanganwa kuitira vaeni rudo, nokuti vamwe mukuita izvi vakashumira vatumwa vasingavizivi. **3** Rangarirai vaya vari mutorongo somunenje makasungwa pamwe chete navo, uye navaya vanoitirwa zvakaipa sokunge imi pachenuy ndimi muri kutambudzwa. **4** Kuwanana ngakukudzwe navose, uye nhoo yewanano ngairege kusvibwa, nokuti Mwari achatonga mhombwe navose vanofeva. **5** Musakarira mari pamagariro enyu uye mugutsikane nezvamunazvo, nokuti Mwari akati: “Handingatongokusie; handingatongokurasei.” **6** Saka tinotsunga mwoyo, tichiti: “Ishe ndiye mubatsiri wangu, handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteko?” **7** Rangarirai vatungamiri venyu vakakuparidzirai shoko raMwari. Cherechedzai kuguma kwokufamba kwavo muopenyu mugotevera kutenda kwavo. **8** Jesu Kristu anogara akadaro zuro nanhasi nokusingaperi. (**aiōn g165**) **9** Musatorwa nedzidziso dzimwe dzose dzose dzisingazivikanwi. Zvakanaka kuti mwoyo yedu isimbiswe nenyasha, kwete nezvokudya zvemitambo, zvisina kubatsira vaya vakazvidya. **10** Tine aritari isingatenderwi vanoshumira patabhenakeri kuti vadyepo. **11** Muprista mukuru anopinda neropa remhuka muNzvimbio Tsvene-tsvene sechipiriso chechivi, asi mitumbi yacho inopisirwa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Uye naizvozvo Jesu akatambudzikawo ari kunze kwesuo reguta kuti aite kuti vanhu vave vatsvene kubudikidza neropa rake. **13** Naizvozvo, ngatiendei kwaari kunze kwomusasa, titakure kunyadziswa kwake. **14** Nokuti pano hatina guta ratichagara, asi isu tinotsvaka richauya. **15** Naizvozvo, kubudikidza najesu ngatirambei tichipa kuna Mwari chibayiro chokumurumbidza, ndicho chibayiro chemiromo inopupura zita rake. **16** Uye musakanganwa kuita zvakanaka nokugoverana navamwe, nokuti Mwari anofadzwa nezvibayiro zvakadai. **17** Teererai vatungamiri venyu, muzviise pasi pavo nokuti vanochengeta mweya yenyu, savanhu vachazobvunzwu pamusoro penyu. Vateererei

# Jakobho

**1** Jakobho, muranda waMwari nowaishe Jesu Kristu, kumarudzi gumi namaviri akapararira pakati pendudzi: Kwaziwai. **2** Hama dzangu, muti mufaro chaiwo, pose pamunosangana nemiedzo mizhinji yemhando dzose, **3** nokuti munoziva kuti kuedzwa kwokutenda kwenyu kunobereka kutsungirira. **4**

Kutsungirira kunofanira kупедза basa rako kuitira kuti imi mukure uye muve vakakwana, musingashayiwi chinhu. **5** Kana mumwe wenyu achishayiwa uchenjeri, ngaakumbire kuna Mwari, anopa zvakawanda kuna vose asingatsvaki mhosva, uye achapiwa hake. **6** Asi paanokumbira, anofanira kutenda asinganyunyuti, nokuti uyo anonyunyuta akaita sefungu regungwa, rinosundwa uye rinomutswa-mutswa nemhepo. **7**

Munhu uyu ngaarege kufunga kuti achagamuchira chinhu chipi zvacho kubva kuna She; **8** munhu ane mwoyo miviri, anongoshanduka-shanduka mune zvose zvaanoita. **9** Hama iri panzvimbio yokuninipiswa ngaifare muchinzimbo chayoh chokukudzwa. **10** Asi mupfumi anofanira kufara muchinzimbo chokuderedzwa kwake, nokuti achapfuura seruva romusango. **11** Nokuti zuva

rinobuda nokupisa kwakanyanya rigoomesa uswa; ruva rahwo rinodonha uye kunaka kwaro kwoparadzwa. Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mupfumi achasvava kunyange achiri kuita basa rake. **12** Akaropafadza munhu anotsunga pakuedzwa, nokuti paanokunda, achapiwa korona youpenyu yakavimbisa naMwari kuna avo vanomuda. **13** Pamunenge muchiedzwa, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoti, "Mwari ari kundaienza." Nokuti Mwari

haagori kuedza nechakaipa, uye haedzi munhu; **14** asi mumwe nomumwe anoedza paanenge achikwevewa nokuchiva kwake kwaikaipa uye achinyengerwa. **15** Ipapo kuchiva kugange kwaumbwa kunobereka chivi; uye chivi, chikange chakura kwazvo, chinobereka rufu. **16**

Musanyengerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa. **17** Chipo chose chakanaka uye chakakkwana chinobva kumusoro kudenga, chinoburuka chichibva kuna Baba wezviedza zkukudenga, asingashanduki semimvuri inopinduka.

**18** Akasarudza kutibereka kubudikidza neshoko rechokwadi, kuti tive mhando yechiberekoh chokutanga chezvisikwa zvake. **19** Hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, here? **20** Nokuti kutsamwa, **21** upenyu hwakarurama hunodikanwa naMwari. **22** Musangova vanzwi veshoko bedzi, uye nokudaro muchizvinyengera. Itai zvarinoreva. **23** Ani naani anoteerera kushoko asi asingaiti zvarinoreva akaita somunhu anotarira chiso

chake muchionioni **24** uye, mushure mokuzvitarira, anoenda uye nokukurumidza anokanganwa kuti anoratidzika sei. **25** Asi munhu anonyatsotarisa mumurayiro wakawana uyo unopa rusununguko, uye achiramba achiita izvozvo, asingakanganwi zvaanzwa, mwanakomana wake Isaka paaritari? **22** Unoona kuti asi achizviita, acharopafadza pane zvaanoita.

**26** Kana munhu upi zvake achizviti akarurama uye asingachengeti rurimi rwake zvakasimba, anozvinyengera uye chinamato chake hachina maturo.

**27** Kunamata kunodikanwa naMwari Baba vedu kwakachena, uye kusina chakungapomerwa ndokuku: kuchengeta nherera nechirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo uye nokuzvichengeta kuti urege kusvibisa nenika.

**2** Hama dzangu, savatendi muna Ishe wedu wokubwina iye Jesu Kristu, musava vatsauri vavanhu. **2** Kana mumwe munhu akauya akapinda

mumusangano wenyu akapfeka mhete yegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka, uye murombo akapfeka mamvemve akapindawo, **3** kana mukaremekedza munhu akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka muchiti, "Hechi chigaro chenyu chakanaka," asi kumirombo mukati,

"Iwe mira apo," kana kuti "Gara pasi, patsoka dzangu," **4** hamuna kutsaura here pakati penyu uye mukava vatorgi vanie ndangariro dzakaipa? **5** Inzwai, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa: Ko, Mwari haana kusarudza varombo venyika ino kuti vave vapfumi mukutenda

uye kuti vagare nhaka youmambo hwaakavimbisa avo vanomuda here? **6** Asi imi makazvidza varombo. Ko, havasi vapfumi vanokubirai here? Havazi ivo vanokuendesai kumatare edzimhosva here? **7** Havazi ivo vanomhura zita rinokudzwa raiye wamuri vake here? **8**

Kana muchichengeta muchokwadi murayiro woushe unowanika muRugwaro, unoti: "Ida muvakidzani wako sezvanozvida iwe," munoita zvakanaka. **9** Asi kana

muchitsaura vanhu, muri kutadza uye munotongwa nomurayiro savadariki vomurayiro. **10** Nokuti ani naani anochengeta murayiro wose asi achigumburwa pachinhu chimwe chete aye mhosva yokuputsa murayiro wose. **11** Nokuti iye akati, "Usaita upombwe," ndiyewo akati, "Usauraya." Kana usingaiti upombwe

asi uchiuraya, wawa mudariki womurayiro. **12** Taurai uye muchiiita saavo vachazotongwa nomurayiro unopa rusununguko, **13** nokuti kutonga kusinganzwiri ngoni kucharatidzwa kumunhu upi zvake akanga asinganzwiri ngoni. Ngoni dzinokunda kutonga! **14** Zvinobatsirei,

hama dzangu, kana munhu achiti ano kutenda asi asina mabasa? Kutenda kwakadaro kungamuponesa

here? **15** Kana hama kana hanzvadzi ikashayiwa zkukufuka nezvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe, **16** kukurumidza kunzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka uye mumwe wenyu akati, "Endai henu, mufambe kutsamwa, **17** nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

mumwe, ringona kukuponesai. **22** Musangova vanzwi kwako kusina basa, kwakafa. **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvokufuka nezvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe, **16** kukurumidza kunzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka uye mumwe wenyu akati, "Endai henu, mufambe kutsamwa, **17** nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvozvo? **18** Asi mumwe achiati, "Iwe

zvakakan; mudziyirwe uye mugute," asi asina chinhu Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuiwa kwakawanda, here izvoz

chete, uye kutenda kwake kukazadziswa nezvaakaita. here? **2** Munoda chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. **23** Uye Rugwaro rwakazadziswa runotu, "Abhurahama Munouraya uye munochiva, asi hamugoni kuwana akatenda Mwari zvikerengerwa kwaari kuti ndiko kururama," uye akanzi shamwari yaMwari. **24** Unoona kuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokuda kwezvaanoita, kwete nokutenda bedzi. **25** Saizvozvovo, Rahabhi chifeve haana kunzi akarurama nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa vasori imba uye akazovaendesa neimwe nzira here? **26** Sezvo muviru usina mweya wakafa, saizvozvo kutenda kusina mabasa kwakafa.

**3** Vazhinji venyu havafaniri kuva vadzidzisi, hama dzangu, nokuti munoziva kuti isu tinodzidzisa tichatongwa zvikuru. **2** Tose tinogumbuswa munzira dzakawanda. Kana pano munhu asingatongokanganisi pakutaura kwake, iye munhu akakwana, anogona kudzora muviru wake wose. **3** Patinoisa matomu mumiromo yamabhiza tichiaita kuti atiteerere, tinogona kudzora muviru wose wechipfuwo. **4** Kana kuti ngatitorei zvikepe somuenzaniso. Kunyange zvakakura sei uye zvichisundwa nemhepo ine simba, zvinofambiswo nechifambiso chiduku duku kwose kwose kunodiwa kuendwa nomuchairi. **5** Saizvozvo, rurimi mutezo muduku womuviri, asi runozvikudza zvikuru. Cherechedzai kukura kwesango rinopiswa nebari duku romoto. **6** Rurimi motowo, inyika yezvakaipa pakati pemitezoyomuviri. Runoodza muviru wose, runotungidza nzira yose youpenyu hwomunhu nomoto, uye irwo pacharwo runotungidza neGehena. (**Geenna g1067**) **7** Marudzi ose emhuka, eshiru, ezzinokambaira neezvisikwa zvomugungwa zvinopingudza uye zvakambopingudza navanhu, **8** asi hakuna munhu anogona kupingudza rurimi. Ndirwo chinhu chakaipa chisingazorori, chizere nomuchetura unouraya. **9** Narwo tinorumbidza Ishe wedu naBaba vedu, uye narwo tinotuka vanhu, vakaitwa nomufananidzo waMwari. **10** Mumuromo mumwe chete imomo munobuda kurumbidza nokutuka. Hama dzangu, hazvifaniri kudaro. **11** Ko, mvura yakanaka neinovava ingabuda mutsime rimwe chete here? **12** Hama dzangu, muonde ungabereka maorivhi kana muzambiringa maonde here? Kunyange tsime rinovala haringabudisi mvura yakanaka. **13** Ndiani akachenjeru uye anonzwisia pakati penyu? Ngaazviratidez noupenyu hwake hwakanaka, namabasa anoitwa nokuzvininipisa kunobva pauchenerji. **14** Asi kana muchipfimbika godo rinovala norukave mumwoyo penyu, musazvikudza pamusoro pazzo kana muchiramba chokwadi. **15** "Kuchenjera" kwakadaro hakuburuki kuchibva kudenga asi ndokwenyika, hakuzi kwomweya, ndokwadhiabrori. **16** Nokuti pane godo norukave, ndipo pamunowana nyonganiso namabasa ose akaipa. **17** Asi uchenjeru hunobva kudenga pakutanga kwezvose, hwakachena; uye hunofarira rugare, hune hanya, hunozviisa pasi, huzere nengoni uye hune zviberekro zvakakanaka, hahutsauri vamwe uye hwakatendeka. **18** Vayananisi vanodyara murugare vanowana gohwo rokururama.

**4** Kurwa nokukakavara pakati penyu kunobvepiko? Hakubvi pakuchiva kwenya kunorwa mukati menyu

here? **2** Munoda chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. **23** Uye Rugwaro rwakazadziswa runotu, "Abhurahama Munouraya uye munochiva, asi hamugoni kuwana zvamunoda. Munokakavazana uye munorwa. Hamuna chinhu, nokuti hamukumbiri Mwari. **3** Pamunokumbira, hamugamuchiri, nokuti munokumbira zvakaipa, kuti mugoshandisa zvamunowana pamafaro enyu. **4** Imi vanhu voupombwe, hamuzivi kuti ushamwari nenyika hunovengana naMwari here? Ani naani anosarudza kushmaridzana nenyika anova muvengi waMwari.

**5** Munofunga kuti Rugwaro runotaura pasina here kuti mweya waakita kuti ugare matiri unotishuva negodo guru? **6** Asi anotipa nyasha zhinji. Ndokusaka Rugwaro ruchiti: "Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza, asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa." **7** Zviisei zvino, pasi paMwari. Dzivisai dhiabbori, uye achatiza kwamuri. **8** Swederai kuna Mwari uye iye achaswedera kwamuri. Shambai maoko enyu, imi vatadzi, uye munatse mwoyo yenu, imi vane mwoyo miviri. **9** Chemai, murire uye muungudze. Shandurai kuseka kwenyi kuve kuchema uye muafaro wenyu uve kusuwa. **10** Zvininipisei pamberi palshe, agokusimudzirai. **11** Hama dzangu, musarevana. Ani naani anoreva hama yake kana kumutonga anotaura achirwa nomurayiro uye achiutonga. Kana uchitonga murayiro, iwe hauzi kuuchengeta, asi ugere uchitonga uri pauri. **12** Panongova noMupi woMurayiro noMutongi mumwe chete, iye anokwanisa kuponesa kana kuperadzwa. Asi iwe, ndiwe aniko kuti utonge muvakidzani wako? **13** Zvino teerera, imi munoti, "Nhasi kana mangwana tichaenda kuguta iri kana iro, tinopedza gore tiriko, tichiita basa uye tichiwana mari." **14** Asi, imi hamutongozivi zvichaitika mangwana. Upenyu hwenyu chiiko? Muri mhute inoonekwa nguva duku uye ipapo yonyangarika. **15** Asi, munofanira kuti, "Kana Ishe achida, ticharama tigoita ichi nechocho." **16** Asi zvino munozvikudza uye mune manyawi. Kuzvikudza kwakadaro kwakaipa. **17** Ani naani, zvino, anoziva zvakakanaka zvaanofanira kuita akasazviita, ari kutadza.

**5** Zvino inzwai, imi vapfumi, chemai muungudze nokuda kwerjodzi iri kuuya pamusoro penyu. **2** Upfumi hwenyu hwaora, uye nguo dzenu dzakadyiwa nezviusundudzi. **3** Goridhe renyu nesirivha zvava nengura. Ngura yazvo ichakupupurirai zvakaipa uye zvichapedza nyama yenu somoto. Makazvichengetera upfumi mumazava okupedzisira. **4** Tarirai milbayiro yamatatzada kupa vashandi venyu vaicheka muminda yenu iri kudanidzira pamusoro penyu. Kuchema kwachekwi kwasvika munzeve dzalshe Wamasimba Ose. **5** Makararama mumafaro panyika uye muchizvikudza. Makakodza mwoyo yenu pazuva rokuzvibaya. **6** Makatonga uye mukaponda vanhu vasina mhosva, vakanga vasingapikansi nemi. **7** Zvino, hama dzangu, ivai nomwoyo murefu, kusvikira pakuuva kwaShe. Tarirai mamiriro anoita murimi kuti aone chiberekro chinokosha chenyika uye kuti anoita mwoyo murefu sei pakumirira kwake mvura yomunakamwe nemvura yamasutso. **8** Nemivo, ivai nomwoyo murefu uye mumire nesimba, nokuti kuuya kwashe kwava pedyo. **9** Musanyunyutirana, hama dzangu,

kuti murege kutongwa. Mutongi amire pamusuo! **10** Hama dzangu, somuenzaniso womwoyo murefu pakutambudzika, tarirai vaprofita vakataura muzita raShe. **11** Sezvamunoziva, tinoti vakaropafadzwa avo vakatsungirira. Makanzwa zvokutsungirira kwaJobho uye makaona zvakaitwa nalshe pakupedzisira. Ishe azere netsitsi nengoni. **12** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, hama dzangu, musapika, nedenga kana nenyika kana nechimwe chinhu zvacho. "Hongu" yenu ngaive hongu, uye "Kwete" yenu ngaive kwete, kuti murege kutongwa. **13** Kuno mumwe wenuy anotambudzika here? Ngaanyengetere. Kuno mumwe anofara here? Ngaaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza. **14** Kuno mumwe wenuy anorwara here? Ngaadane vakuru vekereke kuti vazomunyengeterera uye vagomuzodza mafuta muzita ratshe. **15** Uye munyengetero unoitwa mukutenda uchaita kuti munhu anorwara apore; Ishe achamumutsa. Kana akatadza, acharegererwa. **16** Naizvozvo reururai zvivi zvenyu mumwe kuno mumwe uye munyengeterane kuti mugoporeswa. Munyengetero womunhu akarurama une simba uye unoshanda. **17** Eria akanga ari munhu sesu. Akanyengetera zvine simba kuti kurege kunaya, uye hakuna kunaya panyika kwamakore matatu nehafu. **18** Uyezve, akanyengetera, denga rikanayisa mvura, nyika ikabereka zviberekro zvayo. **19** Hama dzangu, kana mumwe wenuy akatsauka kubva pachokwadi uye mumwe akamudzora, **20** murangarire izvi kuti: Ani naani anodzora mutadzi kubva panzira yokudarika kwake, achamuponesa kubva parufu uye achafukidza zvivi zvihinji.

# 1 Petro

**1** Petro, mupostori waJesu Kristu, kuvasanangurwa vaMwari, vatorwa munyika, vakapararira muPondasi yose, neGaratia, neKapadhokia, Ezhia neBhitinia, **2** vakasarudza maererano nokuziva zviri mberi kunoita Mwari Baba, kubudikidza nebasra roMweya rokuwaita vatsvene, kuti vateerere kuna Jesu Kristu nokusawas neropa rake: Nyasha norugare ngazviwande kwamuri. **3** Mwari, Baba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ngaarumbidzwe! Nengoni dzake huru, akatiberekwa patsva akatipinza mutariro mhenyu nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu kubva kuvakafa, **4** akatiisa munhaka isingagoni kuperara, isingaori kana kusvava, yamakachengeterwa kudenga, **5** imi munodzivirirwa nesimba raMwari nokutenda kusvikira ruponeso rwauya rwakagadzirirwa kuti ruratidzwe munguva dzokupedzisira. **6** Mune izvi munofara zvikuru kunyange zvino, kana zvichifanira, muchitambudzika kwechinguva chiduku nenziра dzose dzemiedzo. **7** Izvi zvakaya kuitira kuti kutenda kwenyu, kunokosha kupfuura goridhe, rinoparara kunyange zvaro rakanatswa nomoto, kuwanikwe kwakakwana uye kuve kunorumbidzwa, kunobwinya uye kunokudzwa pakuratidzwa kwaJesu Kristu. **8** Kunyange musina kumuona, munomuda; kunyange zvazvo musingamuoni zvino, munotenda kwaari uye muzere nomufaro usingagoni kurondedzerwa, **9** nokuti muri kugamuchira chinovavarirwa nokutenda kwenyu, irwo ruponeso rwemweya yenu. **10** Nezvoruponeso urwu, vaprofita vakataura nezvenyasha dzaizouya kwamuri, vakanzvera zvikuru uye vakabvunza zvikuru, **11** vachiedza kunzvera kuti vaone nguva nezvinhu zvairatidzwa noMweya wakanga uri mukati mavo pawakaprofita nezvokutambudzika kwaKristu, uye nezvokubwinya kwaizotvera. **12** Zvakaratidzwa kwavari kuti vakanga vasingazvishumiri ivo, asi imi, pavakataura nezvezvinhu zvakataurwa kwamuri zvino naavo vakaparidza vhangeri kwamuri noMweya Mutsvene wakatumwa uchibva kudenga. Kunyange vatnumwa vanoshuva kuona zvinhu izvozvi. **13** Naizvozvo, pfungwa dzenu ngadzigidzire kushanda, muzvidzore; muise, zvizere, tariro yenu panyasha dzamuchapiwa pakuonekwa kwaJesu Kristu. **14** Savana vanoteererera, musaenzaniswa nezvido zvakaipa zvamaiva nazvo pamairarama mukusaziva. **15** Asi saiye akakudanai mutsvene, ivai vatsvene pane zvose zvamunoita; **16** nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ivai vatsvene, nokuti ini ndiri mutsvene." **17** Sezvo muchidana kuna Baba vanotonga basa romunhu mumwe nomumwe vasingtsauri, mugare upenyu hwenyu pano savatorwa muchitya. **18** Nokuti munoziva kuti hamuna kudzikinurwa nezvinhu zvinoora, zvakadai sesirivha kana goridhe, kubva paupenyu hwenyu husina maturo, hwamakagamuchira kubva kumadzitateguru enyu, **19** asi neropa rinokosha raKristu, iro gwayana risina charingapomerwa uye risina kuremara. **20** Akasanangurwa kare nyika isati yavapo, asi akaratidzwa kwamuri mumazuva ano okupedzisira nokuda kwenyu. **21** Kubudikidza naye munotenda kuna Mwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa

uye akamukudza, kuti kutenda kwenyu netariro yenu zvive muna Mwari. **22** Zvino zvamakanatsa mwoyo yenu nokuteererera chokwadi kuitira kuti mude hama muzvokwadi, munofanira kudanana zvikuru, zvichibva pamwoyo. **23** Nokuti makaberekwa patsva, kwete nembeu inoora, asi isingaori, neshoko raMwari benyu uye rinogara nokusingaperi. (**aiōn g165**) **24** Nokuti, "Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kuyovedza kwavo kwakaita samaruva ouswa; uswa hunosava uye maruva anowira pasi, **25** asi shoko raShe rinogara nokusingaperi." Uye iri ndiro shoko ramakaparidzirwa. (**aiōn g165**)

**2** Naizvozvo, muzvidzore pane zvakaipa zvose namanomano ose, nokunyengerwa, negodo, nokureva kwose. **2** Savacheche vachangoberekwa, pangai mukaka wakachena womweya, kuti mugokurisa nawo muruponeso rwenyu, **3** sezvo makaravira zvino kuti Ishe akanaka. **4** Sezvamunouya kwaari, iye Ibwe Benyu, rakarambwa navanhu asi rakasarudzwa naMwari uye rinokosha kwaari, **5** nemivo, samabwe mapenyu, muri kuvakwa muimba yomweya kuti muve uprista hutsvene muchipha zvibayiro zvomweya zvinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **6** Nokuti muRugwaro zvinonzi: "Tarirai, ndakaisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakasanangurwa, rinokosha, uye munhu anovimba naye haatongonyadzisi." **7** Zvino kunemi vanotenda, iri ibwe rinokosha. Asi kuna avo vasingatendi, "Ibwe rakaraswa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona," **8** uye, "Ibwe rinogumbusa vanhu nedombo rinoita kuti vawe." Vanogumburwa nokuti havateerererera shoko, zvinova ndizvo zvavakatemerewaho. **9** Asi imi muri vanhu vakasanangurwa, uprista hwamambo, rudzi rutsvene, vanhu vaMwari chaivo, vaakadana kuti muparidze kunaka kwaiye akakudanai kuti muuve murima, muuye muchiedza chake chinoshamisa. **10** Kare makanga musiri vanhu, asi zvino mava vanhu vaMwari; kare makanga musinganzirwi ngoni, asi zvino makagamuchira ngori. **11** Vadikani, ndinokukurudzirai, savatorwa navaeni munyika, kuti muzvidzore pakuchiva kwenyama, kunorwa nomweya wenyu. **12** Mugare upenyu hwakanaka pakati pavaledheni kuti, kunyange vachikupomerai mhosva, vaone mabasa enyu akanaka vagokudza Mwari pazvu raanotishanyira. **13** Muzviise pasi pamasimba ose akagadzwa pakati penyu navanhu nokuda kwalshie: angava mambo, saiye mutongi mukuru, **14** kana vabati, vakatumwa naye kuti vazoranga vaya vanoita zvakaipa uye kuti varumbidze vaya vanoita zvakanaka. **15** Nokuti kuda kwaMwari kuti, nokuita zvakanaka, muchanyaradza kusaziva kwamapenzi. **16** Garai savanhu vakasununguka, asi musingaiti kuti kusununguka kwenyu kuve chifukidzo chezvakaipa; garai savaranda vaMwari. **17** Kudzai vanhu vose norukudzo chairwo: Idai hama dzose, ityai Mwari, kudzai mambo. **18** Varanda, zvisei pasi pavatenzi venyu nokukudza kwose, kwete kuna avo vakanaka navane hanya bedzi, asi nokuna vayawo vane hasha. **19** Nokuti zvinorumbidzwa kana munhu achitsungirira ari pasi pokurwadziwa nokutambudzika kusakafanira nokuti anoziva kuti Mwari ariko. **20**

Asi mungarumbidza sei kana muchirohwa nokuda kwokuta zvakaipa uye muchitsunga mazviri? Asi kana muchitambudzika nokuda kwokuti munota zvakanaka uye muchitsunga mazviri, izvozvo zvinorumbidza pamberi paMwari. **21** Makadanirwa izvozvi, nokuti Kristu akatambudzika nokuda kwenyu, akakusiyirai muenzaniso, kuti mutevere makwara ake. **22** “Haana kutadza, uye kunyengera hakuna kuwanika mumuromo make.” **23** Pavakamutuka, haana kudzorera; paakatambudzika, haana kutyisidzira. Asi, akaziisa kuna iye anotonga nokururama. **24** Iye pachake akatatura zvivi zvedu mumuviri wake pamuti, bedzi, ivo vasere, vakaponeswa nemvura, **25** Nokuti imi namavanga ake imi makaporeswa. **26** Nokuti imi madzokera kuMufudzi noMutariri wemweya yenyu.

**3** Saizvozvo nemiwo vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu kuitira kuti, kana vanwe vavo vasingatendi shoko, vangadzorwa namafambiro avakadzi vavo pasina shoko rarehwa, **2** 2 pavanoona kuchena nokuremekedza kwoupenyu hwenuy. **3** Runako rwenyu ngarurege kubva pakushonga kwokunze, kwakadai sebvudzi rakarukwa uye nokushonga zvishongo zvegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka. **4** Asi, runofanira kuva rwomunhu womukati, iko kunaka kusingaori kwounyoro nekwomweya wakapfava, kunova ndiko kunokosha pamberi paMwari. **5** Nokuti vaizvishongedza saizvozvi vakadzi vatsvene vakare avo vaiisa tariro yavo muna Mwari. Vakanga vachizviisa pasi pavarume vavo chaivo, **6** saSara, akateerera Abhurahama akamuti ishe wake. Muri vanasikana vase kana muchiita zvakanaka uye musingapi kutya nzimbo. **7** Saizvozvo, varume, garai zvakanaka navakadzi venyu, uye muvabate norukudzo somudziyo usina simba uye savadyi venhaka pamwe chete nemi, yechipo chinokosha choupenyu, kuti parege kuva nechinodzivisa miyengetero yenyu. **8** Pakupedzisira, imi mose, mugare norugare mumwe nomumwe wenyu; munzwirane ngoni, mudanane sehami, munzwirane tsitsi uye muzvininipise. **9** Regai kudzorera chakaipa nechakaipa kana kutuka nokutuka, asi namaropafadzo, nokuti ndizvo zvamakadanirwa izvozvo kuitira kuti mugare nhaka yokuprafadza. **10** Nokuti, “Uyo anoda upenyu kuti agoona mazuva akanaka anofanira kudzora rurimi rwake pane zvakaipa, nemiromo yake pakutura zvinonyengera. **11** Anofanira kudzoka pane zvakaipa agoita zvakanaka; anofanira kutsvaka rugare agotorvera. **12** Nokuti meso aShe ari pamusoro pavakarurama, uye neze dzake dzakateerera kumunyagetero wavo, asi chiso chaShe chakanangana navaya vanoita zvakaipa.” **13** Ndianiko achakuitira zvakaipa kana muchishingairira kuita zvakanaka? **14** Asi kunyange dai mungatambudzika nokuda kwezvakanaka, makaropafadzwa imi. “Murege kutya zvavanotya ivo; musavhundutswa.” **15** Asi mumwoyo menuy tsaurai Kristu salshe. Mugare makazvigadzirira nguva dzose kupindura vose vanokubvunzai pamusoro petariro yamunayo. Asi muite izvozvo nounyoro uye nokukudza, **16** muchicheneta hana yakachena, kuitira kuti vaya vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pamafambiro

enyu akanaka muna Kristu vanyadziswe pakureva kwavo. **17** Zviri nani, kana kuri kuda kwaMwari, kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuta zvakanaka pano kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuta zvakaipa. **18** Nokuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvavose kamwe chete; akarurama nokuda kwavasakurarama, kuti akuuyisei kuna Mwari. Akaurayiwi mumuviri asi akararamiswa noMweya, **19** nawo akaendawo akandoparidza kumweya yakanga iri mutorongo **20** yakaramba kuteerera kare Mwari paakanga akamirira nomwoyo murefu mumazuva aNoa, areka payakanga ichiri kuvakwa. Mairi, vanhu vashoma kuitira kuti isu tife kuzvivi tigorarama zvakanurama; **21** uye mvura iyi inofananidzira rubhabhatidzo runokuponesai nockumuka kwaJesu Kristu, **22** iye akapinda mudenga uye ari kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, vatumwa namasimba noushe zviri pasi pake.

**4** Naizvozvo, sezvo Kristu akatambudzika mumuviri wake, nemiwo muvishongedze nomurangariro iwoyo, nokuti uyo akatambudzika mumuviri wake akarega chivi. **2** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, haagari upenyu hwake hwose hwapanika pakuchiwa kwavanhu kwakaipa, asi mukuda kwaMwari. **3** Nokuti nguva yakapfuura yakaringana kare yamakapedza muchiita kuda kwavahedheni yamairarama muutere, kuchiva, kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, kuraradza nokunamata zvifanqidzo zvinonyangadza. **4** Vanofunga kuti zvinoshamisa kuti imi hamuchapindi pamwe chete nave mukurarama kwokusazvidzora kwavo kuzhinji, uye vanokutukai kwazvo. **5** Asi vachazvidavirira kuna iye akazvigadzirira kutonga vapenyu navakafa. **6** Nokuti nokuda kwaizvozvi vhangeri rakaparidzwa kunyange nokuna vakafa, kuitira kuti vagotongwa nomutoo wavanhu nokuda kwenyama, asi vigorarama nomutoo waMwari nokuda kwomweya. **7** Kuguma kwezvihu zvose kwava pedyo. Naizvozvo ndangariro dzenyu ngadzichene uye muzvidzore kuti mugogona kunyungegetera. **8** Pamusoro paizvozvo zvose dananai norudo rukuru, nokuti rudo runofukidza zvivi zvihinji. **9** Muitiranre rudo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu musinganyunyuti. **10** Mumwe nomumwe ngaashandise chipo chaanacho kuti ashandire vamwe, akatendeka muutariri hwennyasha dzaMwari mukuwanda kwadzo. **11** Kana munhu achitura, ngadarao somunhu anotaura mashoko chaiwo aMwari. Kana munhu achishumira, ngaadziite nesimba raanopiwa naMwari, kuitira kuti muvinhu zvose Mwari arumbidzwe kubudikidza najesu Kristu. Iye ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperiperi. Ameni. (**aiōn g165**) **12** Vadikani, musashamiswa nokurwadza kwokutambudzika nemiedzo, sokunge chinhu chisingazivikanwi chaitika kwamuri. **13** Asi farai kuti munogovana naKristu mumatambudziko, kuitira kuti mufare kwazvo pakuonekwa kwokubwinya kwake. **14** Kana muchitukwa nokuda kwezita raKristu, makaropafadzwa, nokuti mweya wokubwinya nowaMwari unogara pamuri. **15** Ngakurege kuva nomumwe wenyu achatambudzika, nemhaka yokuti imhondi, kana mbavha, kana kuti anoitia

zvimwe zvakaipa zvemhando ipi zvayo, kana kusarega zvavamwe. **16** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana muchitambudzika somuKristu, musanyadziswa, asi rumbidzai Mwari nokuti mune zita iroro. **17** Nokuti inguva yokuti kutonga kutange mumba maMwari; uye kana kuchitanga nesu, zvichazoveiko kuna vaya vasingateereri vhangeri raMwari? **18** Uye, “Kana zvichiremera akarurama kuti aponeswe, ko, asingazivi Mwari nomutadzi vachazovei?” **19** Saka zvino, vaya vanotambudzika nokuda kwaMwari vanofanira kuzviisa kuMusiki wavo akatendeka uye vagoramba vachiita zvakanaka.

**5** Kuvakuru vari pakati penyu, ndinokumbira hangu somukuru pamwe chete nemi, nechapupu chamatambudzikzo aKristu, uye somumwewo achazogovana navo mukubwinya kuchazoratidzwa ndichiti: **2** Ivai vafudzi veboka raMwari riri pasi penyu, muchibata savatariri, musingazviti nokuroveredzwa, asi nokuda kwokuti munoda, sezvinodikanwa naMwari kuti muve; musingakariri mari, asi muchishingaira pakushanda; **3** musingaremedzi vaya vakaiswa kwamuri, asi muve muenzaniso kuboka. **4** Uye mufudzi mukuru paachaonekwa, muchapiwa korona yokubwinya isingaori. **5** Saizvozvo, imi majaya, muzviise pasi pavaya vari vakuru. Imi mose, pfekai kuzvininipisa kuno mumwe nomumwe, nokuti, “Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa.” **6** Naizvozvo, muzvininipise, pasi poruoko rune simba rwaMwari, kuti agokusimudzirai munguva yakafanira. **7** Kandai paari kufunganya kwenuy kwose nokuti anokuchengetai. **8** Muzvidzore uye musvinure, Muvengi wenyu dhiabhorri anofambafamba achiomba seshumba inotsvaka waingadya. **9** Mumudzivise, mumire makasimba mukutenda, nokuti munoziva kuti hama dzenyu muryika yose dziri kutambudzika saizvozvo. **10** Uye Mwari wenyasha dzose, akakudanirai kukubwinya kwake kusingaperi muna Kristu, mushure mokumbotambudzika kwechinguva chiduku, achakuponesai uye achakusimbisai, agokumisai zvakasimba uye agokutsigisai. (*aiōnios g166*) **11** Ngaave nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. (*aiōn g165*) **12** Ndakakunyorerai muchidimbu ndichibatsirwa naSirasi hama yangu yakatendeka, ndichikukurudzirai uye ndichipupura kuti idzi ndidzo nyasha dzaMwari dzechokwadi. Mirai makasimba madziri. **13** Kereke iri muBhabhironi, yakasanangurwa pamwe chete nemi, inokukwazisai, uye mwanakomana wangu Mako anokukwazisaiwo. **14** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kworudo. Rugare kwamuri mose muri muna Kristu.

## 2 Petro

**1** Simoni Petro, muranda nomupostori wajesu Kristu, kuna haya vakagamuchira kutenda kunokosha sokwedu, kubudikidza nokururama kwaMwari wedu noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazive nemu, zwiwande kubudikidza nokuziva kwaMwari nokwajesu Ishe wedu. **3** Simba rake dzvene rakanipa zvinhu zvose zvatinoda zvopenyu uye noumwari kubudikidza nokumuziva kwedu iye akatidana nokubwinya nokunaka kwake chaiko. **4** Kubudikidza naizvozvo, akatipa zvipikirwa zvake zvikuru kwazvo zvinokosha kuti nazvo, mugone kugoverwa umwari uye mugotiza kuora kwomunyika kunouyiwa nokuchiva. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, shingairai kuti muwedzere kunaka pakutenda kwenu; uye pakunaka, muwedzere kuziva; **6** napakuziva muwedzere kuzvidzora; napakuzvidzora, muwedzere kutsungirira; napakutsungirira, muwedzere umwari; **7** napaumwari muwedzere kuda vatendi; napakuda vatendi, muwedzere rudo. **8** Nokuti kana mune zvinhu izvi, zvichiramba zvichiwanda, zvichakuitai kuti musava nousimbe uye musashayiwa zviberekro mukuziva kwenu Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Asi kana munhu asina zvinhu izvi, anoona zviri pedyo uye ibofu, uye akanganwa kuti iye akanatswa pazvivi zvake zvakare. **10** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, shingairai kwazvo kuti muite kuti kudanwa kwenu nokusanangurwa kwenyu kusimbe. Nokuti kana muchiita zvinhu izvi, hamungatongogumburwi, **11** nokuti muchagamuchirwa nomufaro mukuru muumambo husingaperi hwalshe noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu. (**aiōnios g16**) **12** Saka ndicharamba ndichikuyechidzai zvinhu izvi, kunyange zvazvo muchizviziva uye makanyatsosimba muchokwadi chamunacho zvino. **13** Ndinfungwa kuti zvakanaka kuti ndimute ndangario dzenyu ndichiri mutende romuviri uno, **14** nokuti ndinoziva kuti ndichakurumidza kubvisa, sezwandakaratidza pachena naishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Uye ndichashingaira kuti ndione kuti shure kwokuenda kwangu mucharamba muchirangarira zvinhu izvi. **16** Nokuti hatina kutevera ngano dzakarukwa nouchenjeri patakakuudzai nezvesimba uye nokuuya kwalsho wedu Jesu Kristu, asi takanga tiri zvapupu zvakaona kubwinya kwake. **17** Nokuti akagamuchira kukudzwa nokubwinya kwakabva kuna Mwari Baba pakauya inzwi kwaari richibva kudenga mukubwinya kukuru richiti, "Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; wandinofarira kwavoz." **18** Isu pachedu takanzwa inzwi iri rakabva kudenga patakanga tinaye mugomo dzvene. **19** Uye tine shoko ravaprofita rakasimba kwavoz, uye muchaita zvakanaka kuti muriteerere, rakaita sechiedza chinovhenekera murima, kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka uye nyamasase ichibuda mumwoyo yenu. **20** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, munofanira kunzvisisa kuti hakuna chiprofita choRugwaro chakaya nokungodudzira kwomuprofita pachake oga. **21** Nokuti hakuna chiprofita chakatongoua nokuda kwomunhu, asi vanhu vakataura zvaiba kuna Mwari vachisundwa noMweya Mutsvene.

**2** Asi kwakanga kuna vaprofita venhema pakati pavanhu, sezvavachavapowo vadzidzisi venhema pakati penyu. Vachazivisa pakavanda dzidziso dzinoparadza, vachiramba kunyange naiye Ishe tenzi akavatenga, vachiyisa pamusoro pavo kuparadzwa kunokurumidza. **2** Vazhinji vachatevera nzira dzavo dzinonyadzisa uye nzira yezvokwadi ichazividzwa. **3** Mukukara kwavo, vadzidzisi ava vachakunyengerai namashoko amanomano. Kutongwa kwavo kwakanguva kwavamirira, uye kuparadzwa kwavo hakukotsiri. **4** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kuregerera vatumbu pavakatadza, asi akavatumira kugehena, achivaisa mugomba rerima kuti vachengeterwe kutongwa; (**Tartaroō g5020**) **5** kana asina kuregerera nyika yakare paakauyisa mafashamu pavanhu vayo vakanga vasingatyi Mwari, asi akadzivirira Noa, muparidzi wokurrama, navamwewo vanomwe; **6** kana akatonga maguta eSodhomu neGomora nokuapisa nomoto kusvikira ava dota, uye akaaita muenzaniso wezvichaiftika kuna vasingadi Mwari; **7** uye kana akanunura Roti, murume akarurama, akatambudzika nokuda kwoupenyu hwetsvina hwavanu vakanga vakatsauka **8** (nokuti murume uyu akarurama, agere pakati pavo zuva nezuva, akatambudzwa mumwoyo wake wakarurama nezviito zvavasakurama zvaakaona nezaakanzwa), **9** kana zvakadaro, ipapo Ishe anoziva kuti anonunura sei vanhu vake vanotya Mwari kubva pamiedzo uye kuti anobata sei vasakururama kuti varangwe kusvikira pazvuva rokutongwa. **10** Izvozvo zvinoitwa navaya vanotevera kuchiva kwakaora kwomunhu wenyama uye vachizvidza vakuru. Vanhu ava havatyi kutuka zvisikwa zvokudenga, vakashinga uye vanozvikudza; **11** asi kunyange vatumbwa, kunyange zvazvo vakasimba kwazvo uye vane simba guru, havauyi pamberi palshe vachituka nokupomera mhosva zvakadai kuzvisikwa izvi. **12** Asi vanhu ava vanongomhura panyaya dzavasinganzwisasi. Vakaita semhuka dzisina murangariro, zvisikwa zvingashanduki papfungwa, zvakangoberekwerwa kubatwa nokuparadzwa, uye semhuka idzodzo naivovo vachaparara. **13** Vacharipirwa nokurwadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Mukufunga kwavo vanoti kutamba masikati ndizvo zvinofadza. Ivo ndivo makwapa namavara, vanofara mune zvinovagutsa pavanenge vachidya nemu. **14** Vane meso azere upombwe, havatongoregi kutadza; vanonyengera vasina mano; uye inyanzi pakukura, rudzi rwakatukwa! **15** Vakasiya nzira yakarurama vakatsauka kuti vatevere nzira yaBhamaru mwanakomana waBheori, akada mubayiro wokusururama. **16** Asi akatsiurwa nembongoro nokuda kwokuita kwake zvakaipa, mhuka isina mutauro yakataura nenzwi romunhu uye ikadzivisa kupenga kwomuprofita. **17** Ava vanhu matsime asina mvura uye imhute inosundwa nemhepo. Vakachingeterwa rima guru. **18** Nokuti vanotaura zvisina maturo, mashoko okuzvikudza, uye nokuchiva kwenyama yavo, vanobata kumeso vanhu vaya vari kutiza kubva kuna vanogara mukutsauka. **19** Vanovavimbisa kusununguka, asi ivo pachavo vari varanda vokuora, nokuti munhu anoitwa muranda nechinhu chipi zvacho chinenge

chamukunda. **20** Kana vakaniza kuora kwenyika ino zvinhu izvi, garai makarindira kuti murege kutsauswa nokuda kwokuziva Ishe wedu noMuponesi Jesu Kristu nokudarika kwavasina murayiro uye mukawa kubva uye vakasungwazve mazviri uye vakundwa nazvo, vaipa pakusimba kwenyu. **18** Asi kurai munyasha nomukuziva pakupedzisira kupfuura zvavakanga vari pakutanga. Ishe noMuponesi wedu, Jesu Kristu. Ngaave nokubwinya **21** Zvaiva nani kwavarai kuti dai vasina kumboziva zvino nokusingaperi. Ameni. (**aīōn g165**)  
havo nzira yokururama, pano kuti vaizive, ipapo vagozofuratira murayiro mutsvene wakanga wapiwa kwavarai. **22** Tsumo iyi ndeyechokwadi kwavarai inoti, “Imbwa yakadzokera kumarutsi ayo,” uye “Nguruve yakanga yashambidzwa yadzokerazve kunoumburuka mumatope.”

**3** Vadikani, zvino iyi ndiyo tsamba yangu yechipiri. Ndakanyora dzose dziri mbiri sechiyeuchidzo, kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu pakufunga kutsvene. **2** Ndinoda kuti murangarire mashoko aktaurwa kare navaprofita vatsvene uye nomurayiro wakapiwa naIshe noMuponesi wedu kubudikidza navapostori venyu. **3** Chokutanga, munofanira kunzwisia kuti mumazuva okupedzisira vaseki vachauya vachiseka, vachitevera kuchiva kwenyama yavo. **4** Vachati, “Kuripiko ‘kuuya’ kwaakavimbisa? Kubvira pakufa kwakaita madzibaba edu, zvinhu zvose zvinoramba zvakaita sezvazvakanga zvakaita kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.” **5** Asi vanokanganwa nobwoni kuti kare neshoko raMwari denga rakavapo uye nyika ikaumbwa ichibva mumvura uye ikaitwa nemvura. **6** Nemvura zhinji iyoyi, nyika yenguva iyoyo yakamedzwa uye ikaparadzwa. **7** Neshoko rimwe chete irori denga riripo zvino nenyika zvakachengeterwa moto, zvakachengeterwa zuva rokutongwa nerokuparadzwa kwavanhu vasingadi Mwari. **8** Asi musakanganwa chinhu chimwe chete ichi, vadikani, kuti: Kuna Ishe zuva rimwe chete rakaita sechiuru chamakore, uye chiuru chamakore chakaita sezuva rimwe chete. **9** Ishe haanonoki kuita zvaakavimbisa, sokunonoka kunonzwisiswa navamwe. Ane mwoyo murefu nemi, haadi kuti ani zvake arasike, asi kuti vose vatendeuke. **10** Asi zuva ralshe richauya sembavha. Matenga achapfuura nokutinhira; zvirimo zvichaparadzwa nomoto, uye nyika nezvose zviri mairi zvichabudiswa pachena. **11** Sezvo zvinhu zvose zvichizoparadzwa nenzira iyi, imi munofanira kuva vanhu vakadini? Munofanira kurarama muutsvene uye nomukutya Mwari, **12** muchitarisira zuva raMwari uye makarindira kusvika kwaro. Zuva iro richauya kuperadzwa kwedenga nomoto, uye zvirimo zvichanyauka nokupisa. **13** Asi sezvaakavimbisa, isu tinotarisira denga idzva nenyika itsva, iwo musha wavakurarama. **14** Saka zvino, vadikani, sezvo muchitarisira zvinhu izvi, shingairai kuti muwanikwe musina gwapa, musina chamunopomerwa uye muno rugare naye. **15** Muzive izvi kuti mwoyo murefu walshe wedu unoreva ruponeso, sokunyorerwa kwamakaitwa naPauro hama yedu, nouchenjeri hwaakapiwa naMwari. **16** Anonyora zvimwe chetezvo mutsamba dzake dzose, achitaura nyaya idzodzi. Tsamba dzake dzine zvime zvikukutu kuti zvinzwisiswe, zvinominamiswa navasingazivi uye vanhu vasina simba, sezvavanoita mamwe Magwaro, kusvikira vaparadzwa. **17** Naizvovzo vadikani, sezvo mava kuziva

# 1 Johani

**1** Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubva pakutanga, izvo zvatakanzwa, zvatakaona nameso edu, zvatakatarira uye zvatakabata namaoko, izvozvi ndizvo zvatinoParidza zveShoko roupenyu. **2** Upenyu hwakaonekwa; takahuona uye tikapupura nezvahwo, uye tinoparidza kwamuri upenyu husingaperi, hwakanga huri kuna Baba uye hwakaratidza kватiri. (aiōnios g166)

**3** Tinoparidza kwamuri zvatakaona nezvatakanzwa, kuti nemivo mugowadzana nesu. Uye tinowadzana naBaba noMwanakomana wavo, Jesu Kristu. **4** Tiri kunyora izvi kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **5** Iyi ndiyo mharidzo yatakanzwa kwaari uye yatinoparidza kwamuri kuti: Mwari ndiye chiedza; maari hamuna rima zvachose. **6** Kana tichiti tinowadzana naye asi tichifamba murima, tinoreva nhema uye hatigari muchokwadi. **7** Asi kana tichifamba muchiedza, sainye ari muchiedza, tinowadzana nomumwe nomumwe wedu, uye ropa rajesu, Mwanakomana wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zvose. **8** Kana tichiti hatina chivi, tinozvinyengera uye chokwadi hachizi matiri. **9** Kana tichireurura zvivi zvedu, iye akatendeka uye akarurama, uye achatikanganwira zvivi zvedu agotinatsa pakusarurama kwose. **10** Kana tichiti hatina kutadza, tinomuita murevi wenhemu uye shoko rake harizi matiri.

**2** Vana vangu vandinoda, ndinonyora izvi kwamuri kuti murege kutadza. Asi kana munhu akatadza, tine murevereri kuna Baba, Jesu Kristu, Iye Akarurama. **2** Ndiye chibayiro chinoyananisira zvivi zvedu, uye kwete zvivi zvedu bedzi, asi wezzivi zvenyika yose. **3** Tinoziva kuti isu tinomuziva kana tichiteerera mirayiro yake. **4** Munhu anoti, "Ndinomuziva," asi asingaiti zvaanorayira, iyeye murevi wenhemu, uye chokwadi hachizi maari. **5** Asi kana munhu achiteerera shoko rake, zvirokzwavo rudo rwaMwari runokwaniswa maari. Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tiri maari: **6** Ani naani anozviti anogara maari anofanira kufamba sokufamba kwakaita Jesu. **7** Vadikani, handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi wakare, wamakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Iwouy murayiro wekare ndiyo mharidzo yamakanzwa. **8** Asi ndiri kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva; chokwadi chawo chinoonekwa maari uye nomamuri, nokuti rima riri kupfuura uye chiedza chechokwadi chava kutovhenekera. **9** Ani naani anoti ari muchiedza asi achivenga hama yake achiri murima. **10** Ani naani anoda hama yake anogara muchiedza, uye maari hamuna chinhu chingamugumbusa. **11** Asi an naani anovenga hama yake ndiye ari murima uye anofamba murima; haazivi kwaanoenda, nokuti rima rakamupofumadza. **12** Ndinokunyorerai, vana vangu vandinoda, nokuti zvivi zvenyku zvakaregererwa nokuda kwezita rake. **13** Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya, nokuti makakunda iye akaipa. Ndinokunyorerai, vana vanodikanwa, nokuti makaziva Baba. **14** Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi

majaya, nokuti mune simba, shoko raMwari rinogara mamuri, uye makakunda iye akaipa. **15** Musada nyika kana zvinhu zviri mairi. Kana munhu achida nyika, rudo rwaBaba haruzi maari. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zviri munyika zvinoti kuchiva kwemunhu, kuchiva kwameso uye kuzvikudza kwemunhu nokuda kwezaanazvo nezaanoita, hazvibvi kuna Baba asi zvinova kuniyika. **17** Nyika nokuchiwa kwayo inopfuura, asi munhu anota kuda kwaMwari anorarama nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **18** Vana vanodikanwa, ino ndiyo nguva yokupedzisira; uye sezvamakanzwa kuti andikristu ari kuuya, kunyange izvozvi vanaandikristu vazhinji vakatouya. Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti ava mazuva okupedzisira. **19** Vakabva kwatiri, asi vakanga vasiri vedu chaivo. Nokuti dai vakanga vari vedu chaivo, vangadai vakagara nesu; asi kuenda kwavo kwakaratidza kuti hapana mumwe wavo akanga ari wedu. **20** Asi imi muno kuzodzwa kunobva kuna Iye Mutsvene, uye imi mose munoziva chokwadi. **21** Handina kukunyorerai nokuda kwokuti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuda kwokuti munochiziva uye nokuti hakuna nhema dzinobva muchokwadi. **22** Ndianiko murevi wenhemu? Ndiye munhu anoramba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. Munhu akadaro ndiye andikristu, anoramba Baba noMwanakomana. **23** Hakuna munhu anoramba Mwanakomana angava naBaba; ani naani anopupura Mwanakomana ndiye ana Babawo. **24** Onai kuti zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga zvagara mamuri. Kana zvikadaro, nemivo muchagara muMwanakomana nomuna Baba. **25** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaaktivimbisa, ihwo upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **26** Ndiri kunyora zvinhu izvi kwamuri pamusoro pavaya vanoedza kukutsausai. **27** Kana murimi, kuzodzwa kwamakagamuchira kubva kwaari kunogara mamuri, uye hamutsvaki mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei. Asi sezvo kuzodza kwake kuchukudzidzisai pamusoro pezvinhu zvose uye sezvo kuzodza ikoko kuri kwechokwadi, kwete kwenhemu, sezvakwakakudzidzisai, garai maari. **28** Uye zvino, vana vanodika, rambai muri maari, kuitira kuti paanoonekwa tive nokushinga uye tisinganyadziswi pamberi pake pakuyua kwake. **29** Kana muchiziva kuti iye akarurama, munoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakarurama akaberekwa naye.

**3** Tarirai kukura kworudo rwatakaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi vana vaMwari! Uye ndizvo zvatiril! Chinoita kuti nyika itadze kutiziva ndechokuti haina kumuziva iye. **2** Vadikani, zvino tiri vana vaMwari, uye zvatichazova zvichigere kuzivikanwa. Asi tinoziva kuti paachaonekwa, isu tichafanana naye, nokuti tichamuona sezvaari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe ane tariro iyi maari anozvichenesa, sezvo iye akachena. **4** Munhu wose anotadza anodarika murayiro, zvechokwadi, chivi ndiko kudarika murayiro. **5** Asi munoziva kuti iye akaonekwa kuitira kuti abvise zvivi zvedu. Uye maari hamuna chivi. **6** Hakuna munhu anogara maari anoramba achingotadza. Hakuna munhu anoramba achitadza, kana akamuona kana kuti akamuziva. **7** Vana vanodika, musarega munhu upi zvake achikutsausai. Uyo anoita zvakanaka, akarurama, saiye akarurama. **8**

Uyo anoita zvakaipa ndowadhiabgori, nokuti dhiabgori akanga achingotadza kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana waMwari akaonekwa nokuda kwaizvozvi kuti aparadze basa radhiabgori. **9** Hakuna munhu akaberekwa naMwari anoramba achiita chivi, nokuti mbeu yaMwari inogara maari; haangarambi achingotadza, nokuti akaberekwa naMwari. **10** Ndiwo maziviro edu kuti vana vaMwari ndevapi uye kuti vana vadhiabgori ndevapi: Ani naani asingaiti zvakurarama haasi mwana waMwari uyewo uyo asingadi hama yake. **11** Iri ndiro shoko ramakanza kubva pakutanga: Tinofanira kudanana. **12** Musaita saKaini, akanga ari wowakaipa uye akaponda munun'una wake. Uye akamuurayireiko? Nokuti mabasa ake akanga akaipa uye omunun'una wake akanga akarurama. **13** Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika ichikuvengai. **14** Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu tikaenda muupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama dzedu. Ani naani asingadi anogara murufu. **15** Ani naani anovenga hama yake imhondi, uye munoziva kuti hakuna mhondi ino upenyu husingaperi mairi. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Aya ndiwo maziviro edu kuti rudo rwakadini: Jesu Kristu akapa upenyu hwake nokuda kwedu. Uye isu tinofanira kupa upenyu hwedu nokuda kwehama dzedu. **17** Kana munhu ane pfuma uye akaona hama yake ichishiywa, asi akasainzwira tsitsi, rudo rwaMwari rungagara maari seiko? **18** Vana vanodikanwa, ngatiregerei kuda namashoko kana norurimi, asi namabasa uye nechokwadi. **19** Zvino, ndiwo maziviro edu kuti tiri vechokwadi, uye kuti mwoyo yedu inozorora sei pamberi pake **20** pose patinopiwa mhosva nemwoyo yedu. Nokuti Mwari mukuru kupfura mwoyo yedu, uye anoziva zvinhu zvose. **21** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kana mwoyo yedu isingatipi mhosva, tinako kuvimba pamberi paMwari **22** uye tinogamuchira kubva kwaari zvose zvatinokumbira, nokuti tinoteerera mirayiro yake uye tinoita zvinomufadza. **23** Uye uyu ndiwo murayiro wake: kutenda muzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu Kristu, uye nokuda mumwe nomumwe wedu sezvaakatirayira. **24** Avo vanoteerera mirayiro yake vanogara maari, naiye mavari. Uye izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive kuti iye anogara matiri: Tinoziviziva noMweya waakatipa.

**4** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, musatenda mweya yose yose, asi edzai mweya kuti muone kana ichibva kuna Mwari, nokuti vaprofta vazhinji venhema vakapinda munyika. **2** Aya ndiwo maziviro amungaita Mweya waMwari: mweya mumwe nomumwe unopupura kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama unobva kuna Mwari, **3** asi mweya wose usingapupuri Jesu haubvi kuna Mwari. Ndiwo mweya waandikristu, wamakanza kuti uri kuuya uye kunyange iye zvino watova munyika. **4** Imi, vana vanodikanwa, munobva kuna Mwari uye makavakunda, nokuti ari mamuri mukuru kuna iye ari munyika. **5** Ivo ndevenyika, naizvozvo vanotaura sevnyika, uye nyika inovananzwa. **6** Isu tinobva kuna Mwari, uye ani naani anoziva Mwari anotinzwa; asi ani naani asingabvi kuna Mwari haatinzwi. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive mweya wechokwadi nomweya wenhemba. **7** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, ngatidananei, nokuti rudo runobva kuna

Mwari. Mumwe nomumwe anoda akaberekwa naMwari akanga achingotadza kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana uye anoziva Mwari. **8** Ani naani asingadi haazivi waMwari, nokuti Mwari rudo. **9** Mwari akaratidza rudo rwake pakati pedu sezvizvi: Akatuma Mwanakomana wake mumwe woga munyika kuti tive noupenyu kubudikidza naye. **10** Urwu ndiro rudo: kwete kuti akaberekwa naMwari. **11** Iri ndiro shoko ramakanza kubva pakutanga: Tinofanira kudanana. **12** Hakuna munhu akatongoona Mwari; asi kana tichidanana, Mwanakomana wake kuti ave chibayiro chinoyananisa zvivi zvedu. **13** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo Mwari akatida zvakadai, usu tinofanirawo kudanana. **12** Hakuna munhu anogara matiri, uye rudo rwake runokwanisva matiri. **13** Tinoziva kuti tinogara maari uye iye matiri, nokuti akatipa zvoMweya wake. **14** Uye takiona uye tikapupura kuti Baba vakatuma Mwanakomana wavo kuti ave Muponesi wenyika. **15** Kana munhu akapupura kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari anogara maari uye iye muna Mwari. **16** Nokudaro tinoziva uye tinovimba norudo rwaMwari kватiri. Mwari rudo. Ani naani anogara murudo anogara muna Mwari, uye Mwari maari. **17** Naizvozvo, rudo runokwanisva pakati pedu kuitira kuti tigova nokuvimba pazuva rukutongwa, nokuti munyika ino takafanana naye. **18** Murudo hamuna kutyta. Asi rudo rwakakwana runodzinga kutyta, nokuti kutyta kune chokuita nokurangwa. Munhu anotyhaana kukwanisva murudo. **19** Tinomuda nokuti iye akatanga kutida. **20** Kana munhu achiti, "Ndinoda Mwari," asingadi hama yake, murevi wenhemba. Nokuti ani naani asingadi hama yake yaakaona, haagoni kuda Mwari, waasina kumboona. **21** Uye akatipa murayiro uyu: Ani naani anoda Mwari anofanirawo kuda hama yake.

**5** Mumwe nomumwe anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, akaberekwa naMwari, uye mumwe nomumwe anoda baba anodawo mwana wavo. **2** Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tinoda vana vaMwari: kana tichida Mwari uye tichiita mirayiro yake. **3** Uku ndiko kuda Mwari: kuteererera mirayiro yake. Uye mirayiro yake hairemi, **4** nokuti vase vakaberekwa naMwari vanokunda nyika. Uku ndiko kukunda kwakakunda nyika, iko kutenda kwedu. **5** Ndianiko anokunda nyika? Ndiye chete anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **6** Uyu ndiye akauya nemvura neropa, Jesu Kristu. Haana kuuya nemvura bedzi, asi nemvura neropa. Uye Mweya ndiye anopupura, nokuti Mweya ndiye chokwadi. **7** Nokuti kune zvitatu zvinopupura zvinoti: **8** Mweya, mvura, neropa; uye zvitatu izvi zvinotenderana. **9** Tinogamuchira uchapupu hwavanhu, asi uchapupu hwaMwari hukuru nokuti ndihwo uchapupu hwaMwari, hwaakapa pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. **10** Munhu mumwe nomumwe anotenda muMwanakomana waMwari ano uchapupu uhu mumwoyo make. Munhu mumwe nomumwe asingatendi Mwari, akava amuita murevi wenhemba, nokuti haana kutenda kupupura kwaMwari kwaakaita pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. **11** Uye uku ndiko kupupura kuti: Mwari akatipa upenyu husingaperi, uye upenyu uhu huri muMwanakomana wake. (**aiōnios g166**) **12** Uyo ano Mwanakomana ano upenyu; uyo asina Mwanakomana waMwari haana

upenyu. **13** Ndanyora izvi kwamuri imi munotenda muzita roMwanakomana waMwari kuitira kuti muzive kuti mune upenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **14** Ndiko kusatywa kwatinako mukuswedera kwedu kuna Mwari: kuti kana tichikumbira chinhu chipi nechipi nokuda kwake, anotinzwa. **15** Uye kana tichiziva kuti anotinzwa pazvose zvatinokumbira, tinoziva kuti tava nazvo zvatakumbira kwaari. **16** Kana munhu akaona hama yake ichiita chivi chisingaurayisi, anofanira kunyengetera uye Mwari achamupa upenyu. Ndinoreva vaya vane chivi chisingaurayisi. Pane chivi chinourayisa. Handirevi kuti anyengetera pamusoro pacho. **17** Kuita chakaipa kwose chivi, uye pane chivi chisingaurayisi. **18** Tinoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe akaberekwa naMwari haarambi achiita chivi; uyo akaberekwa naMwari anomuchengeta zvakanaka, uye akaipa haagoni kumukuvadza. **19** Tinoziva kuti tiri vana vaMwari, uye kuti nyika yose iri pasi powakaipa. **20** Tinozivawo kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akauya akatipa kunzwisia, kuitira kuti timuzive iye wechokwadi. Uye tiri maari iye wechokwadi, kunyange muMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari wechokwadi noupenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**)  
**21** Vana vanodikanwa, ibvai pazvifananidzo.

## 2 Johani

**1** Mukuru, kumudzimai akasanangurwa navana vake, vandinoda muchokwadi, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo navose vanoziva chokwadi, **2** nokuda kwechokwadi chinogara matiri uye chichava nesu nokusingaperi; (**aiōn g165**) **3** Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Jesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waBaba, zvichava nesu muchokwadi nomurudo. **4** Zvakandifadza zvikuru kuwana vamwe vana venyu vachifamba muchokwadi, sezvatakarayirwa naBaba. **5** Uye zvino, mai, handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi iwo watakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Ndinokumbira kuti tidanane. **6** Uye urwu ndirwo rudo: kuti tifambe mukuteerera mirayiro yake. Sezvamakanza kubva pakutanga, murayiro wake ndewokuti mufambe murudo. **7** Vanyengeri vazhinji, vasingapupuri kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama, vakapinda munyika. Munhu akadaro ndiyе munyengeri naandikristu. **8** Muchenjere kuti murege kurasikirwa nezvamakashandira, asi kuti mugopipa mubayiro wakakwana. **9** Mumwe nomumwe anomhanya mberi asingarambiru mudzidziso yaKristu haana Mwari; ani naani anorambira mukudzidzisa kwaKristu ana Baba noMwanakomana. **10** Kana munhu akauya kwamuri uye asingauyi nedzidziso iyi, musamupinza mumba menuy kana kumugamuchira. **11** Ani naani anomugamuchira anogovana naye mubasa rake rakaipa. **12** Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorerai, asi handidi kushandisa pepa neingi. Asi, ndine tariro yokukushanyirai ndigotaura nemi chiso nechiso, kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **13** Vana vomunun'una wenyu akasanangurwa vanokukwazisai.

### 3 Johani

**1** Mukuru, kushamwari yangu inodikanwa Gayo, wandinoda muchokwadi. **2** Mudikani, ndinonyengetera kuti uve noutano hwakanaka uye kuti zvose zvikunakire kunyange sokufara kwomweya wako. **3** Ndakafara kwazvo dzimwe hama padzakauya dzikandiudza nezvokutendeka kwako pachokwadi uye kuti unoramba uchifamba sei muchokwadi. **4** Hapana chimwe chinhu chinondifadza kupfuura kunzwa kuti vana vangu vari kufamba muchokwadi. **5** Mudikani, wakatendeka pane zvaunoita kuhamma, kunyange vasiri vanhu vaunoziva. **6** Vakataurira kereke nezvorudo rwako. Uchaita zvakanaka kana ukavadzosazve nenzira yakafanira pamberi paMwari. **7** Nokuda kweZita iri vakabuda, vasingagamuchiri rubatsiro kubva kuvahedheni. **8** Naizvozvo tinofanira kugamuchira vanhu vakadai kuti tishande pamwe chete muchokwadi. **9** Ndakanyorera kukereke, asi Dhiotirefesi, iye anoda kuva mukuru, akati haagamuchiri zvatinotaura. **10** Saka kana ndauya, ndichamuyeuchidza mabasa ake aanoita, okunyeya, nokuitira godo. Kwete izvozvo zvoga, anorambwao kugamuchira hama. Anodzivisawo vaya vanoda havo kuita izvozvo uye achivabudisa mukereke. **11** Mudikani, usatevedzera zvakaipa asi zvakanaka. Ani naani anoita zvakanaka ndiye anobva kuna Mwari. Ani naani anoita zvakaipa haana kuona Mwari. **12** Dhemetriasi anopupurirwa zvakanaka navose, uye kunyange nechokwadi chaicho. Nesuwo tinotaura zvakanaka nezvake, uye munoziva kuti uchapupu hwedu ndohwechokwadi. **13** Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorera, asi handidi kuita izvozvi nechinyoreso neingi. **14** Ndinovimba kuti ndichakuonai nokukurumidza, uye tichazotaurirana chiso nechiso. Rugare kwamuri. Shamwari dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisai shamwari dziri ikoko namazita avo.

# Judha

**1** Judha, muranda waJesu Kristu nomunun'una waJakobho, kuna vaya vakadanwa, vanodikanwa naMwari Baba, vanochengetwa najesu Kristu: **2** Ngoni, rugare norudo ngaziwande kwamuri. **3** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kunyange ndakanga ndichishingairira kuti ndinyore kwamuri pamusoro poruponeso rwatinogovana, ndakafunga kuti ndinofanira kunyora ndichikukurudzirai kuti murwire kutenda kwakapiwa vatsvene kamwe. **4** Nokuti vamwe varume vane kutongwa kwavo kwakanyorwa nezvako kare, vakapinda muchivande pakati penyu. Ivo vanhu vasina umwari, vanoshandura nyasha dzaMwari wedu vachidzitora semvumo yokuita upombwe, uye vachiramba Jesu Kristu, Ishe naTenzi wedu mumwe oga. **5** Kunyange maizviziva henyu kare, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai kuti Ishe akasunungura vanhu vake kubva muljipiti, asi pashure akaparadza vaya vakanga vasingatendi. **6** Uye vatumbu vasina kuchengeta nzungimo youkuru hwavo asi vakasiya musha wavo, ivava akavachengeta murima, vakasungwa nenetgeti dzokusingaperi vakamirira kutongwa pazuva guru. (**aiōnios g126**) **7** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, Sodhomu neGomora uye namaguta akanga akapoteredza akazvipa kuupombwe nokutsauka, akava muenzaniso wavaya vari pakurangwa nomoto usingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **8** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, ava varoti vanosvibisa miviri yavo, vachiramba vakuru uye vachituka zvisikwa zvokudenga. **9** Asi kunyange Mikaeri mutumwa mukuru, paakanga achirwa nadhiabbori pamusoro pomuviri waMozisi, haana kutsunga kutaura mashoko okutuka nokumupomera mhosva, asi akati, "Ishe ngaakutuke!" **10** Asi vanhu ava vanotaura zvisina maturo pamusoro pezvinhu zvavasinganzwisisi; uye kunyange nezvinhu zvananonzwisia kubva pakuberekwa kwavo, semhuka dzisingafungi, zvinhu izvozvi ndizvo chaizvo zvinovaparadza. **11** Vane nhamo! Vakasarudza nzira yaKaini; vakamhanyira mubayiro wokutsauka kwaBharamu; vakaparadza mukupanduka kwaKora. **12** Vanhu ava makwapa pamitambo yenyu yorudo, vanodya nemi vasingatyi napaduku, vanongozvipa zvokudy iwo chete. Makore asina mvura, anotinhwa nemhepo; miti yenguva yamasutso, isina michero uye yakadzurwa, yakafa zvakapetwa kaviri. **13** Mafungu egungwa anopenga, anopupuma nyadzi dzawo; nyeredzi dzinodzungaira, ivava vakachengeterwa rima guru nokusingaperi. (**aiōn g165**) **14** Enoki, wechinomwe kubva kuna Adhamu, akaprofita pamusoro pavanhу ava achiti, "Tarirai, Ishe ari kuuya nezviuru nezviuru zvavatsvene vake **15** kuti azotonga vanhu vose, uye abate nemhosva vose vasina umwari pamusoro pamabasa ose asina umwari avakaita nenzira isina umwari, uye namashoko okutuka akataurwa navanhu vasina umwari pamusoro pake." **16** Vanhu ava vanyunyuti uye vapomeri; vanotevera kuchiva kwavo vamene; vanozvirumbidza pachavo uye vanobata vamwe kumeso kuti zvivanakire iwo. **17** Asi, vadikani, rangarirai zvakataurwa navapostori valshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **18** Vakati kwamuri, "Munguva yokupedzisira kuchava

navaseki vachatevera kuchiva kwavo." **19** Ava ndivo vanhu vanokuparadzanaisi, vanotevera nyama yavo uye vasina Mweya. **20** Asi imi, vadikani, zvavakei mukutenda kwenyu kutsvene uye munyengetere muMweya Mutsvene. **21** Zvichengetei murudo rwaMwari pamunenge muchimirira ngoni dzalshe wedu Jesu Kristu kuti dzikuuyisei kuupenu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **22** Itirai ngoni avo vanokahadzika; **23** bvtuai vamwe kubva mumoto mugovaponesa; vamwe muvanzwire ngoni dzakasanganiswa nokutya, muchivenga kunyange nenguo dzakasvibisa nenyama. **24** Kuna iye anogona kukuchengetai kuti murege kugumburwa uye anokuisai pamberi pokubwinya kwake musina chamunopomerwa, uye nomufaro mukuru, **25** kuna iye Mwari oga muponesi wedu, ngakuve nokubwinya, umambo, simba noukuru, nokuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, nguva isati yavapo, zvino nokusingaperi! Ameni. (**aiōn g165**)

# Zvakazarurwa

**1** Zvakazarurwa zvajesu Kristu, zvaakapiwa naMwari kuti aratidze varanda vake zvinofanira kuitika nokurumidza. Akazvizivisa nokutumira kwaakaita mutumwa wake kumuranda wake Johani, **2** iye anopupura zvose zvaakaona, iro shoko raMwari uye nochapupu hwajesu Kristu. **3** Akaropafadzwa uyo anoverenga mashoko ouprofita uhu, uye vakaropafadzwa avo vanohunzwu uye vagochengeta pamwoyo yavo zvakanyorwa imomo, nokuti nguva yava pedyo. **4** Johani, kukereke nomwe dziri mudunhu reEzhia: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna iye aripo, uye akanga aripo, naiye achazouya, nokumweya minomwe iri pamberi pechigaro chake choushe, **5** nokuna Jesu Kristu, iye chapupu chakatendeka, dangwe kubva kuvakafa, nomutongi wamadzimbo enyika. Kuna iye anotida uye akatisunungura kubva kuzvivi zvedu neropa rake, **6** iye akatiita ushe nouprista kuti tishumire Mwari naBaba vake, ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperiperil Ameni. (**aiōn g165**) **7** Tarirai, ari kuuya namakore, uye meso ose achaamuona, kunyaange naivo vakamubaya; uye marudzi ose enyika achachema nokuda kwake. **8** “Ndini Arifa naOmega,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Mwari, “iye aripo, akanga aripo, uye achazouya, Wamasimba Ose.” **9** Ini Johani, hamayenyu nomufambidzani wenyu mumatambudzik, muumambo, nomukutsungirira nomwoyo murefu wedu muna Jesu, ndakanga ndiri pachitsuwa chePatimosi nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nochapupu hwajesu. **10** Pazvu raShe, ndakanga ndiri muMweya, uye ndikanzwa mushure mangu inzwi guru rinenge rehwamanda, **11** richiti, “Nyora mubhuku rakapeta zvaunoona ugozvitumira kukereke nomwe: dzokuEfeso, Simina, Pegamo, Tiatira, Sadhisi, Firadherifia neRaodhike.” **12** Ndakatendeka ndikatarisa kuti ndione inzwi rakanga richitaura kwandiri. Uye ndakatendeka ndikaona zvigadzikzo zvemwenje, **13** uye pakati pezigadzikzo zvemwenje pakanga pano mumwe akanga “akaita somwanakomana womunhu,” akafuka nguo yaisvika kutsoka dzake uye ane bhanhire regoridhe pachipfuva chake. **14** Musoro wake nebyvdzi rake zvakanga zvakachena samakushe, zvakachena sechando, uye meso ake akanga akaita somurazvo womoto. **15** Tsoka dzake dzakanga dzakaita sendarira inopenya muviru romoto, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhini. **16** Akanga akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruko rwake rworudy, uye mumuromo make makabuda munondo unopinza, unocheka mativi ose. Chiso chake chakanga chakaita seziva rinopenya nokupenya kwaro kwose. **17** Pandakamuona, ndakawira patsoka dzake kunge ndafa. Ipapo akaisa ruoko rwake rworudy pamusoro pangu akati, “Usatya. Ndini Wokutanga neWokupedzisira. **18** Ndini iye Mupenyu; ndakanga ndafa, uye tarira, ndiri mupenyu nokusingaperiperil. Uye ndakabata kiyi dzorufu neHadhesi. (**aiōn g165, Hades g86**) **19** “Naizvozvo, nyora zvawaona, zviripo zvino nezvichazoitika shure kwaizvozvi. **20** Chakavanzika

chenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona muruoko rwangu rworudy nechezvigadzikzo zvinomwe zvemwenje ndechichi: Nyeredzi nomwe ndivo vatumwa vekereke nomwe, uye zvigadzikzo zvinomwe zvemwenje ndidzo kereke nomwe.

**2** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muEfeso nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudy anofamba pakati pezigadzikzo zvinomwe zvemwenje. **3** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kubata kwako nesimba uye nokutsungirira kwako. Ndinoziva kuti haudi kuonana navanhu vakaipa, uye kuti wakaedza avo vanozviti vaporsti asi vasiri ivo, uye ukawawana vari venhema. **3** Wakatsungirira ukava nomwoyo murefu pakutambudzika nokuda kwezita rangu, uye ukasaneta. **4** Asi ndine mhosva iyi newe: Wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga. **5** Rangarira pawakawa! Tendeuka uite zvinhu zvawakanga uchiita pakutanga. Kana usingatendeuki, ndichauya kwauri ndigobvisa chigadzikzo chako chomwenje panzvimbio yacho. **6** Asi chinhu ichi unacho: Unovenga mabasa avaNikoraiti, andinovenga nenivo. **7** Ane nzeve dzokunzwu ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti adye zvinobva pamuti woupenyu, uri muparadhiso yaMwari. **8** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSimina nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Wokutanga neWokupedzisira, akafa uye akaramazve. **9** Ndinoziva kutambudzika kwako nourombo hwako, asi uri mupfumi! Ndinoziva kutuka kwaavo vanozviti vaJudha uye vasiri ivo, asi vari vesinagoge raSatani. **10** Usatya izvo zvava kuda kuzokutambudza. Ndinoti kwauri, dhiabhoru achaisa vamwe venyu mutorongo kuti akuedzei, uye muchatambudzwa kwamazuva gumi. Ibai vakanatendeka, kunyaange kusvika pakufa, uye ini ndichakupai korona youpenyu. **11** Ane nzeve dzokunzwu, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Anokunda haazokuvadzwu norufu rwechipiri. **12** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muPegamo nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye ano munondo unopinza, unocheka kumativi ose. **13** Ndinoziva paunogara, pachigaro choushe chaSatani. Asi wakaramba wakatendeka kuzita rangu. Hauna kuramba kutenda kwako kwandiri, kunyaange mumazuva aAndipasi, chapupu changu chakatendeka, uyo akauriyawa muguta renyu, munogara Satani. **14** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine zvinhu zvishoma zvandinovenga pauri: Una vanhu ipapo vanobatisisa dzidziso yaBharamu, uyo akadzidzisa Bharaki kuti anyengere valsraeri kuti vatadze vachidya zvokudya zvakabayarwa kuzvifananidzo uye nokuita upombwe. **15** Saizvozvovo, una vamwe vanobatirira kudzidziso yavaNikoraiti. **16** Naizvozvo, tendeuka! Zvikasadarao, ndichakurumidza kuuya kuzovarwisa nomunondo womuromo wangu. **17** Ane nzeve dzokunzwu, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamupa imwe mana yakavanzika. Ndichamupawo ibwe jena rine zita idzva rakanyorwa pariri, rinongozivikanwa naiye anorigamuchira. **18** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muTiatira nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko oMwanakomana waMwari, aye meso anenge murazvo womoto uye aye tsoka

dzinopenya sendarira. **19** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, yose kuzoedza avo vanogara panyika. **11** Ndiri rudo rwako nokutenda kwako, kushumira kwako uye kururumidza kuuya. Batisisa icho chaunacho, kuti nokutsungirira kwako, uye kuti iye zvino uri kuita kurege kuva nomunhu anokutorera korona yako. zvinopfuura zwawakaita pakutanga. **20** Kunyange **12** Uyo anokunda ndichamuita mbiru mutemberi zwakadaro, ndine mhosva iyi newe: Uri kutendera yaMwari wangu. Haazombobudimo. Ndichanya paari mukadzi uya Jezebheri, anozviti muprofitakadzi. zita raMwari wangu nezita reguta raMwari wangu, Nokudzidza kwake anotsausa varanda vangu kuti vaite Jerusarema idzva, riri kuburuka richibva kudenga kuna upombwe uye kuti vadye zvakabayirwa kuzvifanidzo. Mwari; uye ndichanyorawo paari zita rangu idzva. **13** **21** Ndakamupa nguva yokutendeuka paupombwe Ane nzeve dzokunzwagaanzaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya hwake, asi haana kutendeuka. **22** Saka ndichamuisa panhoo yokutambudzika, uye ndichaite kuti vaya nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Ameni, chapupu vaiita upombwe naye vatambudzike zvikuru, kana chakatendeuka uye chechokwadi, mutongi wezvisikwa vakasatendeuka munzira dzavo. **23** Ndicharovava zvaMwari. **15** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kuti hautonhori vake norufu Ipapo kereke dzose dzichaziva kuti ndini kana kupisa. Ndaida kuti uve chimwe chaizvozi! **16** iye anonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, uye ndichatsiva Saka nokuda kwokuti unodziya zvishoma, haupisi kana mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvinoenderana namabasa kutonhora, ndava kuda kukuvipa kubva mumuromo ake. **24** Zvino ndinoti kwamuri mose imi muri mangu. **17** Unoti, 'Ndakapfuma; ndakawana pfuma paTiatira, kunemi vasingabatiriri padzidziso yake uye handina chandinoshayiwa.' Asi hauzivi kuti une uye vasina kudzidza zvinonzi zvakavanzika zvaSatani nhamo, unonzwsa urombo, uri murombo, uri bofu (handichazoisi mimwe mitoro pamusoro penyu): **25** uye hauna kusimira. **18** Ndinokupa zano kuti utenge Batisaisai chete icho chamunacho kusvikira ndaya. **26** kwandiri goridhe rakanatswa nomoto, kuti upfume; uye Kuno uya anokunda uye achiita kuda kwangu kusvikira uye nenguo chena dzokupfeka, kuitira kuti ufukidze pakuguma, ndichamupa simba pamusoro pendudzi: **27** nyadzi dzokusasimira kwako; nechizoro chokuisa 'Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; achavaputsa-putsa sezaenga zvehari', sokugamuchira kwandakaita simba kubva kuna Baba vangu. **28** Ndichamupawo nyeredzi mumeso ako, kuitira kuti ugone kuona. **19** Avo yamangwanani. **29** Ane nzeve dzokunzwagaanzaanzwe, vandinoda ndinovatsiura uye ndinovaranga. Saka shingaira, utenduke. **20** Ndiri pano! Ndinire pamusuo ndichigogodza. Kana munhu akanzwa inzwi rangu akazarura musuo, ndichapinda ndigodya naye, uye iye nenii. **21** Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti agare neni pachigaro changu choushe, sezvandakakunda uye ndikagara naBaba vangu pachigaro chavo choushe. **22** Ane nzeve dzokunzwagaanzaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

**3** "Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSadhisi nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata mweya minomwe yaMwari nenyeredzi nomwe. Ndinoziva mabasa ako; unionzi uri mupenyu, asi wakafa. **2** Muka! Simbisa zvakasara zvoda kufa, nokuti handina kuwana mabasa ako akawana pamberi paMwari wangu. **3** Naizvozo, rangerira zwawakagamuchira nezwawakananza; uzviteerere, uye utenduke. Asi kana usingapepuki, ndichauya sembahva, uye haungazivi nguva yandichauya nayo kwauri. **4** Asi una vanhu vashoma muSadhisi vasina kusvibisa nguo dzavo. Vachafamba nenii, vakapfeka nguo chena, nokuti ndivo vakafanira. **5** Anokunda achaita saivo, ahashongedza nguo chena. Handingazodzimi zita rake kubva mubhuku roupenu, asi ndichapupura zita rake pamberi paBaba vangu navatumwa vavo. **6** Ane nzeve dzokunzwagaanzaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **7** "Kumutumwa wekereke iri muFiraderherifa nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye mutsvene wechokwadi, iye akabata kiyi yaDhavhidhi. Chaanozarura hakuna munhu anopfiga, chaanopfiga hakuna munhu anochizarura. **8** Ndinoziva mabasa ako. Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako mukova wakazarura usingagoni kupfigwa nomunhu. Ndinoziva kuti une simba shoma, asi wakachengeta shoko rangu uye hauna kuramba zita rangu. **9** Ndichaita kuti avo vari vesinagoge raSatani, vanozviti vajudha kunyange vasiri ivo, asi varevi venhema, ndichaita kuti vauye uye vawire pasi petsoka dzako uye vagoziva kuti ndakakuda. **10** Sezvo wakachengeta murayiro wangu kuti utsunge nomwoyo murefu, ndichakuchengetawo panguva yokuedzwa iri kusvika pamusoro penyu

**4** Shure kwaizvozi ndakatarisa, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mukova wakanga wakazarura kudenga. Uye inzwi randakanza richitaura kwandiri rakanga rakaita sehwamanda, rakati, "Kwira kuno, ndigokuratidza zvinofanira kuitika shure kwaizvozi." **2** Pakarepo ndakava muMweya, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakava nechigaro choushe kudenga, nomumwe akanga agere pamusoro pacho. **3** Uye akanga agerepo akanga akaita sedombo rejasipa nekarineri. Muraravungu, wakanga wakafanana nedombo reemaradhi, wakanga wakakomberedza chigaro choushe. **4** Zvime zvigarozvoushe makumi maviri nezvina zvakanga zvakakomberedza chigaro choushe, uye vakanga vagere pamusoro pazvo vakanga vari vakuru makumi maviri navana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vane korona dzegoridhe mumisoro yavo. **5** Pachigaro choushe pakabuda kupenya kwemheni, kudengenye uye namaungira okutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro choushe, pakanga pane mwenje minomwe yaipfuta. Iyi ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari. **6** Pamberi pechigaro choushe paivawo nezvitarisika segungwa regirazi, rakachena sedombo rekristaro. Pakati, paipoteredza chigaro choushe, pakanga pane zvisikwa zvina, uye zvakanga zvakafukidza nameso, mberi neshure. **7** Chisikwa chipenyu chokutanga chakanga chakaita seshumba, chechipiri chakanga chakaita senzombe,

chechitatu chakanga chine chiso sechomunhu, chechina chakanga chakaita segondo rinobururuka. **8** Chimwe nechimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakanga china mapapiro matanhatu uye chakanga chakafukidzwu nameso kumativi ose, kunyange pasi pamapapiro acho. Masikati nousiku hazvina kumborega kuti: **9** Pose paipa zvisikwa zvipenyu mbiri, kukudzwa nokuvonga kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, (**aiōn g165**) **10** vakuru makumi maviri navana vawiwa pasi pamberi pake iye anogara pachigaro choushe, uye vaimunamata iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. Vaikanda korona dzavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vachiti: (**aiōn g165**) **11** “Makafanira, Ishe naMwari wedu, kugamuchira kubwinya nokukudzwa, uye nesimba, nokuti makasika zvinhu zvose, nokuda kwenyu zvakasikwa, uye zviripo nokuda kwenyu.”

**5** Ipapo ndakaona muruoko rworudyi rwiaye akanga agere pachigaro choushe bhuku rakanga rakapetwa, rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi ose uye rakanamwa nezvisimbiso zvinomwe. **2** Uye ndakaona mutumwa ane simba achidanidzira nenzwii guru achiti, “Ndiani akafanira kusunungura chisimbiso nokuzarura bhuku rakapetwa?” **3** Asi hakuna munhu kudenga kana panyika kana pasi penyika aigona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kunyange kutarira mukati maro. **4** Ndakachema nokuchema kukuru nokuti hakuna munhu akawanikwa akanga akafanira kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kutarira mukati maro. **5** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akati kwandiri, “Usachemal Tarira, Shumba yordzi rwajudha, Mudzi waDhavidhi, akakunda. Iye anogona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa nezvisimbiso zvaro zvinomwe.” **6** Ipapo ndakaona pakati pechigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina napakati pavakuru, Gwayana rakanga rimire uye rakaita serabaiwa, rine nyanga nomwe nameso manomwe, inova ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari yakatumwa munyika yose. **7** Rakaya rikatora bhuku rakapetwa muruoko rworudyi rwiaye akanga agere pachigaro choushe. **8** Uye rakati raritora, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina navakuru makumi mana navana vakawira pasi pamberi peGwayana. Mumwe nomumwe akanga ano rudimbwa uye vakanga vakabata ndiro dzegoridhe dzakanga dzizere nezvinonhuwira, inova ndiyo minyengetero yavatsve. **9** Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva runoti: “Ndini makafanira kutora bhuku rakapetwa kuti muzarure zvisimbiso zvaro, nokuti ndimi makaurayiwa, uye neropa renyu makatengera Mwari vanhu kubva kumarudzi ose uye nedimenti dzose, navanhu nendudzi. **10** Makavaita ushe navaprista kuti vashumire Mwari wedu, uye vachatonga panyika.” **11** Ipapo ndakatarira uye ndikanza inzwi ravatumwa vazhinji, zviuru nezviuru negumi rezviuru zvamazana. Vakakombereda chigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu uye navakuru. **12** Vakaimba nenzwii guru vachiti: “Gwayana ndiro rakafanira, iro rakanga raurayiwa, kuti rigamuchire simba nepfuma nouchenjeri nesimba nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nokurumbidzwa!” **13** Ipapo ndakanza zvisikwa zvose kudenga napanyika napasi penyika uye napamusoro pegungwa, nezvose zviri mazviri,

zvichiimba zvichiti: “Kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe uye nokuGwayana ngakuve nokurumbidzwa nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nesimba, nokusingaperi-peri!” (**aiōn g165**) **14** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina zvakati, “Ameni,” uye vakuru vakawira pasi vakanamata.

**6** Ndakatarisa Gwayana paraizarura chimwe chezvisimbiso zvinomwe. Ipapo ndakanza chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chichiti nenzwii rainge rotutinhira, “Uyal!” **2** Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena! Akanga akaritasva akanga akabata uta, uye akapiwa korona, akawira akabuda somukundi kuti andokunda. **3** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechipiri, ndakanza chisikwa chipenyu chechipiri chichiti, “Uyal!” **4** Ipapo rimwe bhiza rakabuda, riri dzvuku kwazvo. Mutasvi waro akapiwa simba rokubvisa rugare panyika nokuita kuti vanhu vaurayane. Munondo mukuru wakapiwa kwaari. **5** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechitatu, ndakanza chisikwa chipenyu chechitatu chichiti, “Uya!” Ndakatarira, uye pamberi pangu ipapo pakanga pane bhiza dema! Mutasvi waro akanga akabata zviyero zviviri muruoko rwake. **6** Ipapo ndakanza kurira kwainge inzwi pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina richiti, “Chiyero chegorosi ndicho mubayiro webasa rezuba rimwe chete, uye zviyero zvitatu zvebhari ndizvo mubayiro webasa rezuba rimwe chete, uye musakanganisa mafuta newaini!” **7** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechina, ndakanza inzwi rechisikwa chipenyu chechina richiti, “Uyal!” **8** Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza rakanga rakacheneruka! Mutasvi waro ainzi Rufu, uye Hadhesi rakanga richimutevera riri pedyo mumashure make. Vakanga vapiwa simba pamusoro pechikamu chechina chenyika kuti vauraye nonunondo, nenzara nedenda, uye nezvikara zvenyika. (**Hadēs g86**) **9** Akati azarura chisimbiso chechishanu, ndakaona pasi pearitari mweya yaavo vakanga vaurayiwa nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nokuda kwokupupura kwavakanga vaita. **10** Vakadanidzira nenzwii guru vachiti, “Ishe Tenzi, mutsvene wezvokwadi, mucharega kutonga vanogara panyika nokutsiva ropa redu kusvikira riniko?” **11** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa nguo chena, uye vakuadzwa kuti vamirire kwechinguva chiduku, kusvikira kuwanda, kwavamwe varanda pamwe chete navo nehamma dzavo avo vaifanira kuarayiwa saivo, kwakwana. **12** Ndakatarira paaziarura chisimbiso chechitanhatu. Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Zuva rakasviba rikaita senguo dzamasaga dzakaitwa namakushe embudzi, mwedzi wose ukashanduka ukatsvuka seropa, **13** uye nyeredzi dzomudenga dzakawira panyika, samaonde eshure azuka kubva muuonde paunenge wazungunuswa nemhepo ine simba. **14** Denga rakabva sebhuku rinopetwa, uye makomo ose nezvitsuwa zvakabviswa panzvimbos dzavvo. **15** Ipapo madzimambo enyika, machinda, vatungamiri, vapfumi, vane simba, navaranda vose uye navanhu vakasununguka vakavanda mumapako napakati pamabwe amakomo. **16** Vakadanidzira

kumakomo nokumabwe vachiti, "Wirai pamusoro pedu uye mutivige kubva kuchiso chaiye anogara pachigaro choushe nepahaha dzeGwayana! **17** Nokuti zuva guru rehasha dzavo rasvika, uye ndianiko anogona kumira?"

**7** Shure kwaizvozi, ndakaona vatumwa vana vamire pamakona mana enyika, vakabata mhepo ina dzenyika kuti vadzivise mhepo ipi zvayo kuvhuvhuta panyika kana pamusoro pegungwa kana pamuti upi zvawo. **2** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibva kumabvazuva, ane chisimbiso chaMwari mupenyu. Akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuvatumwa vana vakanga vapiwa simba rokuti vatadzire nyika negungwa akati: **3** "Musatadzira nyika kana gungwa kana miti kusvikira taisa chisimbiso pahuma dzavaranda vaMwari." **4** Ipapo ndakaniza kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vaiswa chisimbiso: zviuru zana namakumi mana nezvina, kubva kumarudzi ose evalsraeri. **5** Kubva kurudzi rwajudha, zviuru gumi nezziviri vakaiswa chisimbiso, kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, zviuru gumi nezziviri, **6** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwaManase, zviuru gumi nezziviri, **7** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwaRevhi, zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwalsakari, zviuru gumi nezziviri, **8** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwaJosefa zviuru gumi nezziviri, kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjaminsi zviuru gumi nezziviri. **9** Shure kwaizvozi ndakatarira uye ndikaona ipapo pamberi pangu vazhinji zhinji vakanga vasingagoni kuperengwa, vaibva kundudzi dzose, nokumarudzi ose, navanhu vemitauro yose, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi peGwayana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vakabata matavi emichindwe mumaoko avo. **10** Uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti: "Ruponeso ndorwaMwari wedu, anogara pachigaro choushe, uye ndorweGwayana." **11** Vatumwa vose vakanga vamire vakakombereda chigaro choushe uye vakakombereda vakuru nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vakanamata Mwari, **12** vachiti: "Amenil Kurumbidzwa nokubwinya nouchenjeri nokuvonga nokukudzwa noushe nesimba ngazvive kuna Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. Amen!" (*aiōn g165*) **13** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akandibvunza akati, "Ava vakapfeka nguo chena, ndivanaaniko, uye vakabvepi?" **14** Ndakapindura ndikati, "Ishe, imi munoziva." Uye iye akati, "Ava ndivo vaya vakabuda mukutambudzika kukuru; vakasuka nguo dzavo vakadzichenesa muropa reGwayana. **15** Naizvozvo, "vari pamberi pechigaro chaMwari uye vanomushumira masikati nousiku mutemberi yake; uye iye anogara pachigaro choushe achatambanudza tende rake pamusoro pavo. **16** Havachazoyi nenzara zvakare; havachazonzwu nyota zvakare. Havachazopiswi nezuva, kana nokupisa kupi zvako. **17** Nokuti Gwayana riri pakati pechigaro choushe richava mufudzi wavo; richavatungamirira kumatsimwe

envura mhenyu. Uye Mwari achapukuta misodzi yose pameso avo."

**8** Akati azarura chisimbiso chechinomwe, kwakava nokunyarara kudenga kwengua inenge hafu yeawa.

**2** Uye ndakaona vatumwa vanomwe vanomira pamberi paMwari, uye vakapiwa hwamanda nomwe. **3** Mumutumwa, akanga ano mudziyo wezvinonuhhwira wegoridhe, akauya akamira paaritari. Akapiwa zvinonuhhwira zvizhinji zvokuzopa, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene vose, paaritari yegoridhe pamberi pechigaro choushe. **4** Utsi hwezvinonuhhwira, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene, zvakakwira pamberi paMwari kubva muruoko rwomutumwa. **5** Ipapo mutumwa akatora mudziyo wezvinonuhhwira, akauzadza nomoto waibva paaritari, akaukanda panyika; uye ipapo kwakaita mabhanan'a, maungira okutinhira, kupenya kwemheni nokudengenye kaunya. **6** Ipapo vatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane hwamanda nomwe vakagadzirira kudzirida. **7** Mutumwa wokutanga akaridza hwamanda yake, ipapo kukauya chimviramabwe nomoto zvakavhenganisa neropa, uye zvikakandwa pamusoro penyika. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyika chakapiswa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemiti chikapiswa, uye uswa hwose hunyoro hukapiswa. **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akaridza hwamanda yake uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita segomo guru, raipputa rose, chikakandwa mugungwa. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chegungwa chakashanduka chikava ropa, **9** chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvisikwa zvipenyu zviri mugungwa chikafa, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvikepe chikaparadza. **10** Mutumwa wechitatu akaridza hwamanda yake, uye nyeredzi huru, yakanga ichiputa somwenje, yakawa kubva kudenga pamusoro pechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenzizi nezvitibus zvemvura, **11** zita renyeredzi rainzi Chinovava. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemvura zhinji chakavava, uye vanhu vazhinji vakafa nokuda kwemvura yakanga yovava. **12** Mutumwa wechina akaridza hwamanda yake, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuba chikarohwa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chomwedzi, nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi, zvokuti chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chazvo chakashanduka chikasviba. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuba iro chakanga chisina chiedza, uyewo nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chousiku uhwo. **13** Pandakatarira, ndakanza gondo rakanga richibhururuka pakati pomuchadenga richirira nenzwi guru richiti, "Nhamo! Nhamo! Nhamo kuna vanogara panyika, nokuda kwehwamanda dzava kuda kuzoridza navamwe vatumwa vatatu!"

**9** Mutumwa wechishanu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikaona nyeredzi yakanga yawira panyika ichibva kudenga. Nyeredzi yakapiwa kiyi yegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. (*Abyssos g12*) **2** Akati azarura gomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, utsi hwakabudu mariri soutsi hunovba muvira guru romoto. Zuva nomwedzi zvakasvibiswa noutsi hwaibva mugomba

rakadzika zvisina mugumo. (*Abyssos g12*) **3** Uye muutsi mugore, nomuraravungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake makabuda mhashu dzikaya panyika uye dzikapiwa chakanga chakaita sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga simba rakaita serevinyavada zvenyika. **4** Dzakaudza akaita sembiru dzomoto. **2** Akanga akabata bhuku duku kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika kana zvirimwa, rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka muruoko rwake. Akaisa kana miti ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vaya chete vakanga rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa uye rworuboshwe vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo. **5** Hadzina rwakatsika panyika, **3** uye akadanidzira nenzwi kupiwa simba rokuvaauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi chete kwemwedzi mishanu. Uye kurwadziva kwavo rotutinhira kunomwe rakataura. **4** Uye kutinhira kwakanga kwakaita sokworumborerwa rwechinyavada kunomwe kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda pachinorumu munhu. **6** Mumazuva iwayo vanhu kunyora; asi ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga vachatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani; vachashuva richiti, "Namira zvarehwa nokutinhira kunomwe uye kufa asi kufa kuchavanzvenga. **7** Mhashu dzakanga dzakaita samabhiza agadzirirwa kundorwa. Pamisoro yadzo dzakanga dzakapfeka zvinhu zvinenge korona yegoridhe, uye zvizo zvadzo zvakaita sezvavanhu. **8** Dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfuva zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye mubvumo wamapapiro wakanga wakaita sokutinhira kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji ari kumhanyira kundorwa. **10** Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborerwa sorwezvinyavada, uye muniswe yadzo dzakanga dzine simba rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu. **11** Dzakanga dzino mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samabmo wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbhadhonu, uye muchiGiriki, ndiAporioni. (*Abyssos g12*) **12** Nhamo yokutunga yapfuura; dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera. **13** Nhamo yochi iyoyo, zuva iroro, mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu. **16** Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamirionyi mazana maviri. Ndakanzwa kuwanda kwavo. **17** Mabhiza navatasvi vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzitiro zvavo zvechipfuva zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye zviri yero sesafuri. Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana nemisoro yeshumba, uye mumuromo mazvo maibuda moto, noutsi nesafuri. **18** Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu chakauriywa namatambudziko matatu omoto, utsi nesafuri zvakabuda mumiromo yawo. **19** Simba ramabhiza rakanga riri mumiromo yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo. **20** Vakasara vavanhу vasina kuuraywa namatambudziko aya havana kutendeuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamatadzhimoni, nokunamatadzhifananidzo zvegordhidhe, sirivha, nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvifananidzo zvingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba. **21** Uye havana kutendeuka muumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana kuba kwavo.

**10** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa ane simba achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga akaufukidzwa

mugore, nomuraravungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake makabuda mhashu dzikaya panyika uye dzikapiwa chakanga chakaita sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga simba rakaita serevinyavada zvenyika. **4** Dzakaudza akaita sembiru dzomoto. **2** Akanga akabata bhuku duku kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika kana zvirimwa, rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka muruoko rwake. Akaisa kana miti ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vaya chete vakanga rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa uye rworuboshwe vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo. **5** Hadzina rwakatsika panyika, **3** uye akadanidzira nenzwi kupiwa simba rokuvaauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi chete kwemwedzi mishanu. Uye kurwadziva kwavo rotutinhira kunomwe rakataura. **4** Uye kutinhira kwakanga kwakaita sokworumborerwa rwechinyavada kunomwe kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda pachinorumu munhu. **6** Mumazuva iwayo vanhu kunyora; asi ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga vachatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani; vachashuva richiti, "Namira zvarehwa nokutinhira kunomwe uye kufa asi kufa kuchavanzvenga. **7** Mhashu dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfuva zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye mubvumo wamapapiro wakanga wakaita sokutinhira kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji ari kumhanyira kundorwa. **10** Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborerwa sorwezvinyavada, uye muniswe yadzo dzakanga dzine simba rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu. **11** Dzakanga dzino mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samabmo wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbhadhonu, uye muchiGiriki, ndiAporioni. (*Abyssos g12*) **12** Nhamo yokutunga yapfuura; dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera. **13** Nhamo yochi iyoyo, zuva iroro, mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu. **16** Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamirionyi mazana maviri. Ndakanzwa kuwanda kwavo. **17** Mabhiza navatasvi vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzitiro zvavo zvechipfuva zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye zviri yero sesafuri. Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana nemisoro yeshumba, uye mumuromo mazvo maibuda moto, noutsi nesafuri. **18** Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu chakauriywa namatambudziko matatu omoto, utsi nesafuri zvakabuda mumiromo yawo. **19** Simba ramabhiza rakanga riri mumiromo yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo. **20** Vakasara vavanhу vasina kuuraywa namatambudziko aya havana kutendeuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamatadzhimoni, nokunamatadzhifananidzo zvegordhidhe, sirivha, nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvifananidzo zvingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba. **21** Uye havana kutendeuka muumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana kuba kwavo.

**11** Ndakapiwa rutsanga rwakaita setsvimbo yokuyera ndikaudzwa kuti, "Enda undoyerera temberi yaMwari nearitari, ugoverenga vanamati vari imomo. **2** Asi usiye ruvazhe rwokunze; usaruyera, nokuti rwakapiwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Vachafambafamba muguta dzvene kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. **3** Uye ndichapa simba kuzvapupu zvangu zviviri, uye vachaprofita kwamazuva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi matanhatus, vakapfeka nguo dzamasaga." **4** Ava ndivo miti miviri yomuorivhi nezvigadziko zviviri zvemwenje zvimir pamberi paishe wenyika. **5** Kana munhu upi zvake akaeda kuvakuvadza, moto unobuda mumiromo yavo ugoparadza wavengi vavo. Aya ndiwo mafiro achaita ani zvake anoda kuvakuvadza. **6** Varume ava vane simba rokuzarira denga kuti mvura irege kunaya pangava yavanenge vachiprofita; uye vane simba rokushandura mvura kuti ive ropa nokurova nyika namatenda amarudzi ose sapavanodira zvavo. **7** Zvino pavanenge vapedza kupupura kwavo, chikara chinobva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo chichavarwisa, chigovakunda uye chichavauraya. (*Abyssos g12*) **8** Mitumbi yavo icharaswa munzira yomuguta guru, rinonzi kana richifananidzirwa, Sodhomu neljipiti, uko kwakarovererewavo Ishe wavo. **9** Kwamazuva matatu

nehafu, vanhu vanobva kuvanhu vose, kumarudzi yakanga isina simba rakakwana, uye nzvimbo yavo ose, kundimi dzose, nokundudzi dzose vacharamba yakashayikwa kudenga. **9** Shato huru yakakandwa vakatarira mitumbi yavo uye vachadzivisa kuvigwa pasi, iyo nyoka yekare inonzi dhiabbori, kana kuti kwayo. **10** Vanogara panyika vachafara pamusoro Satani, anotsausa nyika yose. Akakandwa panyika pavo uye vachapembera vagotumirana zvipo, nokuti pamwe chete navatumwa vake. **10** Ipapo ndakananza vaprofita vaviri ava vakatambudza avo vanogara inzwi guru kudenga richiti: "Zvino ruponeso nesimba panyika. **11** Asi mushure mamazuva matatu nehafu, noumambo hwaMwari wedu zvasvika, uye nesimba mwuya woupenyu wakabva kuna Mwari wakapinda raKristu wake. Nokuti mupomeri wehama dzedu, mavari, vakamira netsoka dzavo, kutya kukabata iye anovapomera pamberi paMwari wedu masikati avo vakavaona. **12** Ipapo vakanzwa inzwi guru nousiku, akandwa panyika. **11** Vakamukunda neropa richibva kudenga richiti, "Kwirai kuno." Uye vakakwira reGwayana uye neshoko rokupupura kwavo; havana kudenga vari mugore, wavengi vavo vachizviona. **13** kuda upenyu hwavo zvakanyanya zvokuti vangatya Panguva yacho iyoyo kwakava nokudengenyeka kukuru kwenyika uye chegumi cheguta chikaondomoka. Zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu zvakaurayiwa mukudengenyeka kufa. **12** Naizvozvo farai, imi matenga nemu munogara kwenyika ikoko, uye vakasara vakavhundutswa nazvo vakarumbidza Mwari wokudenga. **14** Nhamo yechipiri yapfuur; nhamo yechitatu iri kuuya nokukurumidza. maari! Asi mune nhamo imi nyika negungwa, nokuti **15** Mutumwa wechinomwe akaridza hwamanda yake, kudenga kukava namanzwi makuru aiti: "Umambo hwenyika hwava umambo walshe wedu naKristu wake, uye achatonga nokusingaperi-peri." (**aión g165**) **16** Uye vakuru makumi maviri navana, vakanga vagere pazvigarao zvavo zvoushe pamberi paMwari, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakanamata Mwari, **17** vachiti: "Tinokuvongai imi, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Iye aripo uye akanga aripo, nokuti matora simba renyu guru uye matanga kutonga. **18** Ndudzi dzakatsamwa; uye hasha dzenuy dzauya. Nguva yokutonga vakafa yasvika, neyokupa varanda venyu vaprofita mubayiro, zvose vaduku navakuru, uye neyokuparadza avo vanoparadza nyika." **19** Ipapo temberi yaMwari iri kudenga yakazarurwa, uye mukati metemberi yake makaonekwa areka yake yesungano. Uye ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, muroromero, maungira okutinhiria, kudengenyeka nemvura yechimvuramabwe yakawanda.

**12** Chiratidzo chikuru uye chinoshamisa chakaonekwa kudenga: mukadzi akanga akapfeka zuva, mwedzi uri pasi petsoka dzake, nekorona ine nyeredzi gumi nembiru pamusoro wake. **2** Akanga ane mimba uye akadanidzira mukurwadziwa sezvo akanga ava kupona. **3** Ipapo chimwe chiratidzo chakaonekwa kudenga: shato huru tsvuku ine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi nekorona nomwe mumisoro yayo. **4** Muswe wayo wakatsvaira chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi kubva kudenga ukadzikanda pasi. Shato yakamira pamberi pomukadzi akanga ava kuzvara, kuitira kuti iparadze mwana wake kana angozvarwa. **5** Akazvara mwanakomana, munjurume, achazotonga ndudzi dzose netsvimbo yesimbi. Uye mwana wake akatorwa akaendeswa kuna Mwari nokuchigaro chake choushe. **6** Mukadzi akatizira kugwenga kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa naMwari, kwaiazochengetwa kwamazuva chiuru namazana maviri namakumi matanhutu. **7** Uye kudenga kwakava nehondo. Mikaeri navatumwa vake vakarwa neshato, uye shato navatumwa vayo ikadzorerawo. **8** Asi **10** Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa,

**13** Uye shato yakamira pamahombekombe egungwa. Uye ndakaona chikara chichibuda mugungwa. Chakanga chine nyanga gumi nemisoro minomwe, nekorona gumi panyanga dzacho, uye pamusoro mumwe nomumwe paiva nezita rokumhura. **2** Chikara chandakaona chakanga chakaita sembada, asi chakanga china makumbo akaita seebere uye muromo wakaita soweshumba. Shato yakapa chikara simba rayo nechigaro chayo choushe nesimba rayo guru. **3** Mumwe wemisoro yechikara wakaita sowakuvaldzwa kusvikira parufu, asi vanga raifanira kuchiuraya rakanga rapora. Nyika yose yakashamiswa uye ikatevera chikara. **4** Vanhu vakanamata shato nokuti yakanga vachiti, "Ndianiko akaita sechikara? Ndianiko angarwa nacho?" **5** Chikara chakapiwa muromu wokutaura mashoko okuzvikudza neokumhura nokushandisa simba racho kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. **6** Chakashamisa muromu wacho kuti chimhure Mwari, uye kuti chituke zita rake nenzvimbo yake yokugara, neyavao vanogara kudenga. **7** Chakapiwa simba kuti chirwe navatsvene uye kuti chivakunde. Uye chakapiwa simba pamusoro pamarudzi ose, navanhu vose, nendimi dzose uye nendudzi dzose. **8** Vose vanogara kwyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana rakabayiwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **9** Ane nzeve, ngaanzwe, kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **10** Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa,

muutapwa achapinda hake. Kana munhu achifanira kuurayiwa nomunondo, nomunondo achaurayiwa hake. Apa ndipo panodikanwa kutsungirira nokutendeka kwavatsvene. **11** Ipapo ndakaona chimwe chickara, chichibva munyika. Chakanga chine nyanga mbiri segwayana, asi chaitaura seshato. **12** Chakashandisa simba rose rechikara chokutanga pachinzimbo chacho, uye chakaita kuti nyika navageremo vanamate chickara chokutanga, chiya chakanga chapora vanga racho raifanira kuchiuraya. **13** Uye chakaita zviratidzo nevishamiso zviku, kunyange kuita kuti moto uburuke kubva kudenga uchiuya panyika vanhu vachimiyatsoona. **14** Nokuda kwesimba rachakapiwa kuti chiite pachinzimbo chechikara chokutanga, chakanyengera vanogara panyika. Chakavarayira kuti vamise chifananidzo chokuremekedza chickara chiya chakanga chakuvadzwa nomunondo asi chickarama. **15** Chakapiwa simba rokupa upenyu kuchifananidzo chechikara chokutanga, kuti chigone kutaura uye chigoita kuti vose vanoramba kunamata chifananidzo vaurayiwe. **16** Chakamanikidza munhu wose, muduku nomukuru, mupfumi nomurombo, akasununguca nomutapwa, kuti vapiwe mucherechedzo paruoko rwavo rworudy kana pahuma yavo, **17** kuititra kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angagona kutenga kana kutengesa kunze kwokunge ano mucherechedzo, unova ndiwo zita rechikara kana chiverengo chezita racho. **18** rako ugokohwa, nokuti nguva yokukohwa yasvika, Izvi zvinoda uchenjeri. Kana pano munhu anoziva, chiverengo chechikara, nokuti ndicho chiverengo chomunhu. Chiverengo chacho ndichochi: Mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu nenhanhatu.

**14** Ipapo ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangapakanga pane Gwayana, rimire paGomo reZioni, uye rakanga rina vanhu zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vakanyorwa zita raro nezita raBaba varo pahuma dzavo. **2** Uye ndakanza inzwi richibva kudenga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji uye samaungira okutinhira. Inzwi randakanza rakanga rakaita seravaridzi vorudimbwa vanoridza rudimbwa rwavo. **3** Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinu uye napamberi pavakuru. Hakuna munhu aigona kudzidza rwiyo urwo kunze kwaava zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vadzikingurwa kubva panyika. **4** Ava ndivo vaya vasina kuzvisvibisa navakadzi, nokuti vakazvichenesa. Vanotevera Gwayana kwose kwarinoenda. Vakatengwa pakati pavanhu vakapiwa kuti vave sezvipiriso zvezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Mwari nokuGwayana. **5** Nhema hadzina kuwanikwa mumiromo yavo; havana chavanopomerwa. **6** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibhururuka pakati pechadenga, uye akanga ane vhangeri risingaperi kuti aparidzire avo vanogara panyika, kundudzi dzose, namarudzi ose, nendimi dzose uye navanhu vose. **(aiōnios g166)** **7** Akati nenzwi guru, "Ityai Mwari uye mumupre mbiri, nokuti nguva yokutonga kwake yasvika. Namatai iye akaita matenga, nyika, gungwa namatsime emvura." **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akatevera akati, "Rawal! Rawal Bhabhironi Guta Guru, rakaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzinwe

waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro." **9** Mutumwa wechitatu akavatevera uye akati nenzwi guru: "Kana munhu achinamata chickara nechifananidzo chacho pamaoko, **10** naiyewo achanwa waini yokutsamwa kwaMwari, yakadirwa sezwairi mumukcombe wehasha dzaMwari. Achatambudza nesafuri inopfuta pamberi pavatumwa vatsvene napamberi peGwayana. **11** Uye utsi hwokutambudzika kwavo hunokwira nokusingaperi. Hapana zororo masikati kana usiku kuna avo vanonamata chickara nechifananidzo chacho, kana kuna ani zvake anogamuchira mucherechedzo wezita racho." **(aiōn g165)** **12** Izvi zvinoda kutsungirira kwavatsvene vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanoramba vakatendeka kuna Jesu. **13** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, "Nyora uti: Vakaropafadzwa vakafa vanofira muna She kubva zvino." "Hongu," ndizvo zvinoreva Mweya, "vachazorora pakubata kwavo kukuru, nokuti mabasa avo achavatevera." **14** Ndakatarira, ipapo pamberi pangupakanga pane gore jena, uye akanga agere pagore akanga ari mumwe "akaita somwanakomana womunhu" ane korona yegoridhe pamusoro wake uye ane jeko rinopinza muruuko rwake. **15** Ipapo mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga agere pagore akati, "Tora jeko rako rinopinza ugounganida masumbu amazambiringa anoba pamuzambiringa wenyika, nokuti mazambiringa awo aibva." **19** Mutumwa akavheyesa jeko rako panyika, akaunganidza mazambiringa awo akaakanda muchisviniro chikuru chewaini chehasha dzaMwari. **20** Akatsika muchisviniro, kunze kweguta, uye ropa rikayerera richibuda muchisviniro rikakwira kusvikira pamatomu amabhiiza kwechinhambe chinoita makiromita mazana matatu.

**15** Ndakaona kudenga chimwe chiratidzo chikuru chinoshamisa ichi: vatumbwa vanomwe namatambudzikio manomwe okupedzisira, nokuti nawo hasha dzaMwari dzakaperi. **2** Uye ndakaona chairatidzika segungwa regirazi rakavhenganisawa nomoto uye parutivi rwegungwa pakanga pamire, uye vakanga vakunda chickara nomufananidzo wacho nechiverengo chezita racho. Vakabata madimbwa avakanga vapiwa naMwari **3** uye vakaimba rwiyo rwaMozisi muranda waMwari norwiyo rweGwayana, vachiti: "Mabasa enyu makuru uye anoshamisa, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose. Nzira dzenyu dzakarurama uye ndedzechokwadi, imi Mambo warnakore. **4** Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Ishe, kana kukudza zita renyu? Nokuti ndimi moga mutsvene. Ndudzi dzose dzichauya dzigonamata pamberi penyu, nokuti

mabasa enyu akururama akaratidzwa.” 5 Shure 17 Mutumwa wechinomwe akadurura ndiro yake kwaizvozi ndakatarira kudenga, uye temberi, iyo mudenga, mutemberi mukabuda inzwi guru richibva tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, yakanga yakazaruka. 6 Mutemberi makabuda vatumwa vanomwe vana matambudzikom manomwe. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzomucheka wakachena, unopenya uye vakamoneria mabhanhire egoridhe pazviflu zvavo. 7 Ipapo chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakapa kuvatumwa vanomwe ndiro nomwe dzizere nehasha dzaMwari, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) 8 Uye temberi yakazadzu noutsi hunoba pakubwinya kwaMwari napasimba rake, uye hakuna munhu aigona kupinda mutemberi kusvikira matambudzikom manomwe avatumwa vanomwe apera.

**16** Ipapo ndakananza inzwi guru richibva mutemberi richiti: kuvatumwa vanomwe, “Endai, mundodurura ndiro nomwe dzehasha dzaMwari panyika.” 2 Mutumwa wokutanga akaenda akandodurura ndiro yake panyika, maronda akaipa, anorwadza akabuda muvanhu vakanga vano mucherechedzo wechikara uye vachinamata mufanandidzo wacho. 3 Mutumwa wechipiri akadurura ndiro yake pagungwa, rikashanduka rikava ropa seromunhu akafa, uye zvipenyu zvose zvomugungwa zvikafa. 4 Mutumwa wechitatu akadurura ndiro yake panzizi nomumatsime emvura, zvikava ropa. 5 Ipapo ndakananza mutumwa aichengeta mvura achiti: “Imi makarurama mukutonga uku, imi muripo uye makanga muripo, Mutsvene Oga, nokuti makatonga saizvozo; 6 nokuti vakateura ropa ravatsvene venyu navaprofita, uye mavapa ropa kuti vanwe sezvavakafanirwa nazvo.” 7 Uye ndakananza aritari ichipindura ichiti: “Hongu, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose kutonga kwenyi kwakarurama uye ndokwechokwadi.” 8 Mutumwa wechina akadurura ndiro yake pazuva, zuva rikapiwa simba rokupisa vanhu nomoto. 9 Vakapiswa nokupisa kukuru vakatuka zita raMwari, iye akanga ane simba pamusoro pamatambudzikayo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka kuti vamukudze. 10 Mutumwa wechishanu akadurura ndiro yake pamusoro pechigaro choushe chechikara, umumbo hwacho hukakandwa murima. Vanhu vakatsenga rurimi mukurwadziwa 11 vakatuka Mwari wokudenga nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwavo namaronda avo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka pane zvavakanga vaita. 12 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akadurura ndiro yake parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi, mvura yarwo ikapwa kuti nzira yamadzimambo okumabvazova ivepo. 13 Ipapo ndakaona mweya yakaipa mitatu yakanga yakaita samatifa; yakabuda mumuromo meshato, mumuromo mechikara nomumuromo momuprofita wenhemba. 14 Iyi ndiyo mweya yamadhimoni inoita zvishamiso nezviratidzo, uye inobuda ichienda kumadzimambo enyika yose, kundovaunganidza kuti vandorwa pazuva guru raMwari Wamasimba Ose. 15 “Tarirai ndinouya sembahva? Akaropafadza uyo anogara akasvinura uye anochengeta nguo dzake, kuti arege kufamba akashama achinyadzisva nokusapfeka nguo.” 16 Ipapo vakaunganidza madzimambo pamwe chete panzvimbino inonzi nechiHebheru Arimedghoni.

17 Mutumwa wechinomwe akadurura ndiro yake pachigaro choushe, richiti, “Zvaitwa!” 18 Ipapo kwakava nokupenza kwemheni, maungira okutinhira mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhira, nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Hakuna kumbova nokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakadaro kubva pakutanga kwavanhu kugara panyika; kwaiva kudengenyeka kukuru kwazvo. 19 Guta guru rakatsemuka rikaita mapandi matatu uye magatua endudzi akakoromoka. Mwari akarangaria Bhabhironi guta guru akaripa mukcombe uzere newaini yokutsawma kwehasha dzake. 20 Zvitsuwa zvose zvakatiza uye makomo haana kugona kuwanikwa. 21 Kudenga kwakabva chimvuramabwe chikuru chaiva neibwe rairema tarenda uye ibwe rimwe nerimwe rakawira pavanhu. Uye vakatuka Mwari nokuda kwedambudzikio rechimvuramabwe, nokuti dambudzikio iri rakanga rakaipa kwazvo.

**17** Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane ndiro nomwe akaya kwandiri akati, “Uya ndizokuratidza kurangwa kwechifeve chikuru, chinogara pamusoro pemvura zhini. 2 Naye, madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe uye vanogara panyika vakadhakwa newaini youpombwe hwake.” 3 Ipapo mutumwa akanditakura ndiri muMweya akaenda neni kugwenga. Ikoko ndakaona mukadzi agere pamusoro pechikara chitsvuku chakanga chakafukidza namazita okumhura uye chakanga chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. 4 Mukadzi uyu akanga akapfeka nguo yepepuru nezvitsvuku uye aitaima negoridhe, mabwe anokosha namaparerera. Akanga akabata mukcombe wegordhe muruoko rwake, uzere nezinonyangadza uye netsvina youpombwe hwake. 5 Zita iri rakanga rakanyorwa pahuma yake: chakavanzika bhabhironi guta guru mai vemhombwe nezinonyangadza zvenyika 6 Ndakaona kuti mukadzi uyu akanga araradza neropa ravatsvene, ropa ravaya vanopupura Jesu. Pandakamuona, ndakakatyamara zvikuru. 7 Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Seiko wakatyamara? Ndichakutsanangurira chakavanzika chomukadzi uye nechechikara chaanotasa, chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. 8 Chikara, chawaona, chaivapo kare, zvino hachisisipo, uye chichabuda mugomba rakadzika chigoenda kundoparadzwala. Vanogara panyika vane mazita asina kunyowra mubhuku roupenyu kubva pakusikwa kwenyika, vachakatyamara pavachaona chikara, nokuti chakanga chiripo, asi zvino hachisisipo, asi chichauya. (Abyssos g12) 9 “Izvi zvava kuda pfungwa dzine uchenjeri. Misoro minomwe ndiyo zvikomo zvinomwe zvinogarwa nomukadzi uyu. 10 Pane madzimambo manomwewo. Vashanu vakawa, mumwe chete aripo, mumwe wacho haasati auya; asi paanouya, anofanira kugara kwechinguva chiduku. 11 Chikara chiya chaivapo, uye chisisipo zvino, ndiye mambo worusere. Ndiye mumwe vanomwe uye ari kuzoparadzwala. 12 “Nyanga gumi dzawaona ndiyo madzimambo gumi vasati vagamuchira umambo, asi paawa imwe chete vachagamuchira simba samadzimambo pamwe chete nechikara. 13

Vane chinangwa chimwe chete uye vachapa umambo hwavo nesimba ravo kuchikara. **14** Vachaita hondo wabviswa kwauri. Upfumi hwako hwose nezvinobwinya neGwayana, asi Gwayana richavakunda nokuti ndiye Ishe wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo, uye Vashambadziri vakanengesa zvihu izvi uye vakawana vakadanwa varo ndivo vachava naro, vakasanangurwa pfuma yavo kwariri vachamira kure, vachityiswa uye vateveri vakanendeka.” **15** Ipapo mutumwa akati “Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve, ndiwo marudzi, navazhinji zhinji, nendudzi nemitauro mizhinji. **16** Chikara nenyanga gumi dzawaona zvichavengva chifeve. Zvichachiparadza zvigochisya chisina kupfeka; zvichadya nyama yacho zvigochipisa nomoto. **17** Nokuti Mwari akazviisa mumwoyo yavo kuti apedze zvaafunga nokubvuma kupa chikara simba rokutonga, kusvikira mashoko aMwari azadziswa. **18** Mukadzi wawaona ndiro guta guru rinotonga pamusoro padzimambo enyika.”

**18** Shure kwaizvozvi ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga ane simba guru, uye nyika yakavhenekerwa nokubwinya kwake. **2** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti: “Rawal! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru! Rava musha wamadzimoni nougaro hwemweye yose yakaipa, ugaro hweshiri dzose dzine tsvina nedzinonyangadza. **3** Nokuti ndudzi dzose dzakanwa waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro. Madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe naro, uye vashambadziri venyika vakapfuma kubva pazvinofadza zvaro zvihinji.” **4** Ipapo ndakanzwa rimwe inzwi kudenga richiti: “Budai mariri, vanhu vangu, kuti murege kugovana naro muzvivi zvaro, kuti murege kugamuchira matambudzikzo aro api zvawo; **5** nokuti zvivi zvaro zvaita murwi unosvika kudenga, uye Mwari arangarira mhosva dzaro. **6** Ritsivei semabasa arakaita; ritsivei kaviri pane zvarakaita. Murivhenganisire migove mirivi mumukombe waro. **7** Rirwadzisei zvikuру uye murichemedze sokuzvipa mbiri nomufaro kwarakaita. Rinozvikudza mumwoyo maro richiti, ‘Ndigere samambokadzi; handisi chirikadzi, uye handingatongochemi.’ **8** Naizvozvo, nezuva rimwe chete matambudzikzo ake achamukunda anoti: rufu, kuchema, nenzara. Achaparadzwa nomoto, nokuti Ishe Mwari anomutonga mukuru. **9** “Madzimambo enyika, akaita upombwe naro uye akagovana naro pamufaro waro achatati achiona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, achachema uye achaungudza pamusoro paro. **10** Vachityi kurwadziwa kwaro, vachamira kure vagochema vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, iwe Bhabhironi, guta resimba! Kuparara kwako kwasvika muawa imwe chete!” **11** “Vashambadziri venyika vachachema uye vachaungudza pamusoro paro nokuti hakuna munhu achatenga nhumbi dzavozve, **12** nhumbi dzegoridhe, sirivha, mabwe anokosha namaparera; micheka yakanaka, yepepuru, sirika nemicheka mitsvuku; mhando dzose dzemiti inonuhuhwira nezvinhu zvemhando dzose zvakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou, namatanda ano mutengo unokosha, ndarira, simbi namabwe akaurungana; **13** nhumbi dzesinamoni nezvinonuhuhwira, mura nezvizoro zvinonuhuhwira, uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanan’ana, richiti: waini namafuta omuorivhi, upfu hwakatsseteka wakachena, wakanaka uye unopenya kuti aufefe.” negorosi; mombe namakwai; mabhiza nengoro; nemiviri (Mucheka wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama

nemweya yavanhu. **14** “Vachati, ‘Muchero wawaipanga zwako zvose zvapera, hazvichazowanikwizve.’ **15** Ishe wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo, uye Vashambadziri vakanengesa zvihu izvi uye vakawana nokurwadziwa kwaro. Vachachema uye vachaungudza kwandiri, “Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve, 16 uye vachadanidzira vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, wakapfeka mucheka wakanaka, nowepepuru, nomutsvuku, uye unotaima negoridhe, namatombo anokosha namaparera! **17** Muawa imwe chete upfumi hwakakura kudai hwaparara!” “Vafambisi vose vezikepe mugungwa, navose vanofamba nezvikepe, vashandi vomuzvikepe navose vanorarama nezvinoba mugungwa, vachamira kure. **18** Pavachaona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, vachati, ‘Pakambova neguta rakaita seguta guru iri here?’ **19** Vachakanda guruva pamisoro yavo, uye nokuchema nokuungudza vachadanidzira vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iro guta guru, vose vaiva nezvikepe pagungwa vakapfuma noupfumi hwaro! Muawa imwe chete, raparara! **20** Farai pamusoro paro, imi dengal Farai, vatsvene navapostori navaprofit! Mwari aritonga nokuda kwamabatiro arakakuitai.” **21** Ipapo mutumwa ane simba akasimudza dombo rakaenzana neguyo guru akarikanda mugungwa, akati: “Nechisimba chakadai guta guru reBhabhironi richakandwa pasi, risingazombowanikwazve. **22** Kuimba kwavaridz i vorudimbwa navaimbi, navaridzI venyere navaridzI vewhamanda, hakuchazonzwikwazve mauri. Hakuna munhu webasa ripi zvaro achazowanikwazve mauri. Inzwi reguyo harichazonzwikwazve mauri. **23** Chiedza chomwenje hachichazovhenekerize mauri. Inzwi rechikomba neromwenga hazvichazonzwikwazve mauri. Vashambadziri vako vakanga vari vakuru venyika. Nouroyi hwako ndudzi dzose dzakatsauswa. **24** Mariri makawanikwa ropa ravaprofita neravatsvene, neravose vakuauriyi panyika.”

**19** Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakanzwa inzwi kudenga rakaita sokutinhira wavazhinji zhinji richiti: “Hareruya! Ruponeso nokubwinya nesimba ndokwechokwadi uye kunoruramisira. Akatonga chifeve chikuru chakaodza nyika noupombwe hwacho. Akatsiva paari ropa ravaranda vase.” **3** Uyeze vakanidzira vachiti: “Hareruya! Utsi hunobuda maari hunokwira nokusingsaperi-peri.” (**aiōn g165**) **4** Vakuru makumi maviri navana nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina vakawira pasi vakananata Mwari, akanga agere pachigaro choushe. Uye vakanidzira vachiti: “Ameni, Hareruya!” **5** Ipapo inzwi rakabva pachigaro choushe, richiti: “Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi varanda vake mose, imi munomutya, mose vaduku navakuru!” **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa zvakanga zvichiita savazhinji zhinji, somumvumo wemvura zhinji uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanan’ana, richiti: “Hareruya! Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu Wamasimba Ose anotonga. **7** Ngatifarei uye tifarise uye timurumbidzel Nokuti mutambo wokuwana weGwayana wasvika, uye mwenga waro azvigadzirira. **8** Akapiwa mucheka (Mucheka wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama

avatsvene.) **9** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Nyora vasina kunamata chikara kana mufananidzo wacho uti: 'Vakaropafadzwa avo vakakokwa kuchirariro uye vakanga vasina kugamuchira mucherechedzo chokuwana cheGwayana!" Uye akatizve, "Aya mashoko echokwadi aMwari." **10** Pakarepo ndakawira patsoka dzake kuti ndimunamate. Asi iye akati kwandiri, "Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehamma dzako dzinobatirira pakupupura Jesu. Namata Mwari! Nokuti uchapupu hwajesu ndiwo mweya wouprofita." **11** Ndakaona denga razaruka uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena, mutasvi waro anonzi Akatendeka uye Chokwadi. Nokururamisira anotonga uye anorwa hondo. **12** Meso ake akaita somurazvo womoto, uye pamusoro wake pane korona zhinji. Ane zita rakanyorwa paari risingazivikanwi nomunhu asi naiye oga. **13** Akapfeka nguo dzakanyikwa muropa, uye zita rake ndiye Shoko raMwari. **14** Hondo dzokudenga dzakanga dzichimutevera, akatasva bhiza jena uye akapfeka mucheka wakanaka, wakachena uye usina tsvina. **15** Mumuromo make munobuda munondo unopinza waanouraya nawo ndudzi. "Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi." Anotsika chisviniro chewaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzaMwari Wamasimba Ose. **16** Panguo yake napachidhye chake ane zita iri rakanyorwa: mambo wamadzimambo naishé wamadzishe. **17** Uye ndakaona mutumwa amire muzuva, akadanidzira nenzwi guru kushiri dzose dzinobhururuka muchadenga achiti, "Uyai, unganai pamwe chete pachirariro chaMwari, **18** kuti muzodya nyama yamadzimambo, yavakuru vehondo, yavarume vane simba, yamabhiha neyavatasvi vavo, nenyama yavanhu vose, vakasununguka nenhapwa, vaduku navakuru." **19** Ipapo ndakaona chikara namadzimambo enyika uye nhendo dzavo dzakaungana pamwe chete kuti dzindorwa nomutasvi akanga ari pabhiza uye nhendo yake. **20** Asi chikara chakabatwa, pamwe chete nomuprofita wenhemha akanga aita zviratidzo pachinzivimbo chacho. Nezviratidzo izvi akanga atsausa avo vakanga vagamuchira mucherechedzo wechikara uye vanamata mufananidzo wacho. Vaviri ava vakakandwa mudziva romoto unopfuta nesafuri vari vapenyu. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **21** Vakasarava vovo vakaurayiwa nomunondo wakabuda mumuromo wouyo akanga akatasva bhiza, uye shiri dzose dzakagutswa nenyama yavo.

**20** Uye ndakaona mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga, ane kiyi dzokugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo uye akanga akabata ngetani huru muruoko rwake. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Akabata shato, iyo nyoka yakare, anova ndiye dhiabhor, kana kuti Satani, uye akamusunga kwamakore chiuru. **3** Akamukanda mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, akarikiya, akaisa chisimbiso pamusoro pake, kuti amudzivise kuzonyengerazve ndudzi kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kusunungurwa kwechinguva chiduku. (**Abyssos g12**) **4** Ndakaona zvigarozvoushe zvakanga zvakagarwa navaya vakanga vapiwa simba rokutonga. Uye ndakaona mweya yavaya vakanga vagurwa misoro nokuda kwokupupura kwavo nezvajesu uye nokuda kweshoko raMwari. Vakanga

pahuma dzavo kana pamaoko avo. Vakararama vakatonga pamwe chete najesu kwamakore chiuru. **5** Vamwe vakafa havana kurarama kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Uku ndiko kumuka kwokutanga. **6** Vakaropafadzwa uye vatsvene, avo vano mugove pakumuka kwokutanga. Rufu rwechipiri haruna simba pamusoro pavo, asi vachava vaprista vaMwari nevaKristu uye vachatonga pamwe chete naye kwamakore chiuru. **7** Makore chiuru paanopera, Satani achasunungurwa kubva mutorongo rake **8** uye achabuda kundonyengera ndudzi dziri kumativi mana enyika, Gogi naMagogi, kuti avaunganidzire kundorwa. Vakawanda sejecha rokumahombekombe egungwa. **9** Vakafamba vachidimbura napaupamhi hwenyika vakakomba misasa yavanhu vaMwari, iro guta raanoda. Asi moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukavaparadza. **10** Uye dhiabhor, uyo akavanyengera, akandwa mudziva rinopfuta nesafuri, makanga makandwa chikara nonumoprofita wenhemha. Vacharwadziwa masikati nousiku nokusingaperi-peri. (**aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **11** Ipapo ndakaona chigoro chikuru chichena naiye akanga agere pachiri. Nyika nedenga zvakatiza pamberi pake, zvikashayirwa nzvimbo. **12** Uye ndakaona vakafa, vakuru navaduku, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe, uye mabhuku akazarurwa. Rimwe bhuku rakazarurwa, iro bhuku roupenyu. Vakafa vakatongwa maererano nezvavangana vaita sevazvankanga zvakanyorwa mumabhuku. **13** Gungwa rakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mariri, uye rufu neHadhesi zvakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mazviru, uye munhu mumwe nomumwe akatongwa sezaakabata. (**Hadēs g86**) **14** Ipapo rufu neHadhesi zvakakandwa mudziva romoto. Dziva romoto ndirwo rufu rwechipiri. (**Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **15** Kana munhu akawarikwa zita rake risina kuryorwa mubhuku roupenyu, akandwa mudziva romoto. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**)

**21** Ipapo ndakaona denga idza nenyika itsva, nokuti dengan rokutanga nenyika yokutanga zvakanga zvapfuura, uye pakanga pasisina gungwa. **2** Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idza, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. **3** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhу, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo. **4** Achapukuta misodzi yavo yose pameso avo. Hapachazovazve norufu, kana kuungudza, kana kuchema, kana kurwadziwa, nokuti zvinhu zvokutanga zvapfuura." **5** Akanga agere pachigaro choushe akati, "Ndiri kuita kuti zvinhu zvose zvive zvitsval!" Ipapo akati, "Nyora izvi, nokuti mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi." **6** Akati kwandiri, "Zvaitwa. Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira. Kuna iye aye nyota ndichamupa kuti anwe, asingaripi, kubva mutsime remvura youpenyu. **7** Anokunda achapiwa nhaka iyi yose, uye

ndichava Mwari wake, uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. **8** Asi vanotya, vasingatendi, navanonyangadza, mhondi, nemhombwe, navanoita zvouroyi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navanoreva nhema, nzvimbo yavo ichava mudziva romoto rinopfuta nesafuri. Urwu ndirwo rufu rwechipiri.” (**Linnē Pyr g3041 g4442**)

**9** Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe akanga ane ndiro nomwe dzizere namatambudzikom manomwe okupedzisira akauya kwandiri akati, “Uya, ndizokuratidza mwenga, mukadzi weGwayana.” **10** Uye akandiedesa muMweya kugomo guru refu, akandiratidza Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema, richiburuka richibva kuna Mwari. **11** Raipenya nokubwinya kwaMwari, uye kuvalima kwaro kwakanga kwakaita sebwe rinokosha kwazvo, sebwe rejasipa, rinoonekera sekristaro. **12** Rakanga rina masvingo makuru, marefu kwazvo ana masuo gumi namaviri navatumwa gumi navaviri pamasuo. Pamasuo pakanga pakanyorwa mazita amarudzi gumi namaviri avalsraeri.

**13** Kumabvazuva kwakanga kune masuo matatu, matatu kumusoro, matatu nechezasi namatatu kumavirira.

**14** Masvingo eguta akanga ane nhoyo gumi nembiri, uye padziri pakanga pane mazita avapostori gumi navaviri veGwayana. **15** Mutumwa akataura nenipasi kuti ndinamate ndiri patsoka dzomutumwa

akanga ane tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera guta, masuo namasvingo aro. **16** Guta rakanga rakavakwa zvokuti mativi aro mana akanga akaenzanza pakureba napaupamhi. Akaera guta netsvimbo uye ebbuku iri. Namata Mwari!”

**17** Akaera rusvingo rwaro uye rwaiva rukobvu makubhiti zana namakumi mana namana nokuyera kwavanhu, kwaishandiswa nomutumwa. **18** Rusvingo rwakavakwa nejasipa, uye guta rakanga negoridhe rakaisvonaka rinoonekera kunge girazi.

**19** Nhoyo dzamasvingo eguta dzakanga dzakashongedza nemhando dzose dzamatombo anokosha. Nhoyo yokutanga yakanga iri yejasiri, yetatu yekasidhonni, yechina yechipiri yaiva yesafiri, yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti,

yorusere yaiva yebheriri, yepfumbamwe yaiva yetopazi, yegumi yaiva yekrisoprasa, yegumi neimwe yaiva yemadradhi; **20** yeshanu yesadhonikisi, yechitanhatu yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti,

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe, yomuguta yakanga iri yegoridhe rakaisvonaka segirazi rinoonekera. **22** Handina kuona temberi muguta, temberi yaro. **23** Guta haritsvaki zuva kana mwedzi kuti zvivhenekere pamusoro paro, nokuti kubwinya kwaMwari ndikoko kunovhenekera, uye Gwayana ndiro mwenje waro. **24** Ndudzi dzichafamba nechidza charo,

uyemadzimbambo enyika achausisa kubwinya kwawo mazitudo, uye kana chine tsvina chichazopinda imomo, uye kana

reGwayana. **25** Hapana zuva richatongozariwa masuo nokukudzwa kwendudzi kuchauyiwa mariri. **27** Hakuna chinhu chine tsvina chichazopinda imomo, uye kana

avocatoe chete vanoita mazita akanyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana.

**22** Ipapo mutumwa akandiratidza rwizi rwemvura youpenyu, inoonekera sekristaro, ruchiyerera kubva pachigaro chaMwari necheGwayana **2** pakati penzira huru yeguta. Parutivi rumwe norumwe rwerwizi pakanga pano muti woupenyu, waibereka mhando gumi nembiri dzomuchero, ichiberekamichero

chiso chake, uye zita rake richava pahuma dzavo. **5** Usiku hahuchazovapozve. Havachazotsvaki chiedza chomwenje kana chiedza chezuva, nokuti Ishe Mwari achavapa chiedza. Uye vachatonga nokusingaperi-peri. (**aiōn g165**)

**6** Mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi. Ishe, Mwari wemweya yavaprofita, akatuma mutumwa wake kuzoratidza varanda vake zvinhu zvinofanira kukurumidza kuitika.”

**7** “Tarirai, ndinokurumidza kuuya! Akaropafadza uyo anochegeta mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri.”

**8** Ini Johani, ndini ndakananza uye ndikaona zvinhu izvi. Uye ndakati ndazvinza uye ndazviona, ndakawira

akanga ane tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera nguo dzavo, kuti vave nesimba rokuuya kumutsevane. **12** “Tarirai, ndiri kukurumidza kuuya! Kubayiro wangu ndinawo, uye ndichapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezaakaita.

**13** Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira, kutanga nokuguma. **14** “Vakaropafadza uvo vanosuka

yechipiri yaiva yesafiri, yetatu yekasidhonni, yechina woupenyu uye vagopinda muguta napasuo. **15** Kunze

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu

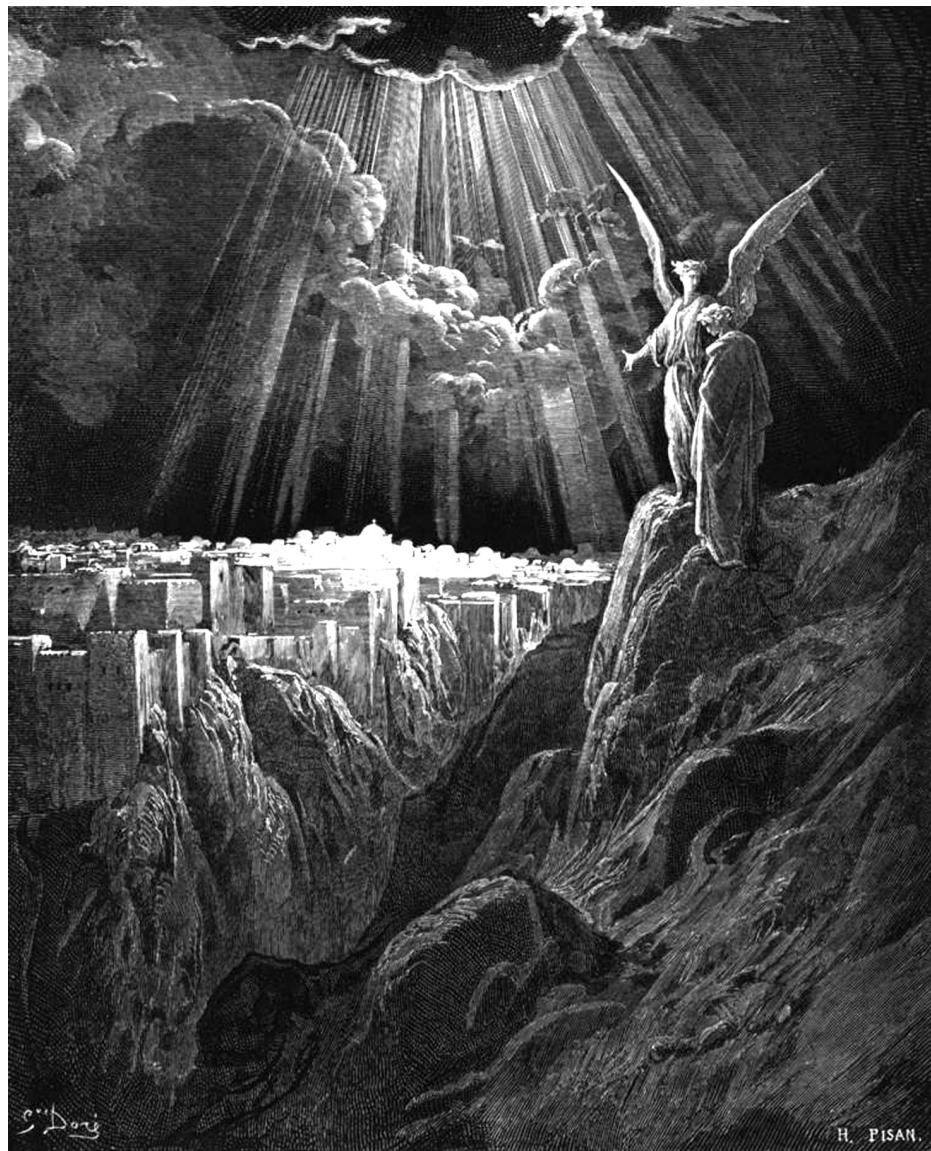
riko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, mhandi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda

ngati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye

ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu





Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari,  
rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. Uye ndakanzwa inzwi  
guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhу, uye achagara  
navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo.

Zvakazarurwa 21:2-3

# Chinyorwa Chevaverengi

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide](http://AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide)

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, "*As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him.*" Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, "*And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned.*" So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, "*Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth.*" 2 Timothy 2:15. "*God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,*" 2 Peter 1:4-8.

# Glossary

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Glossary](http://AionianBible.org/Glossary)

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

## **Abyssos** g12

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

## **aīdios** g126

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

*Meaning:*

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

## **aiōn** g165

*Greek:* noun

*Usage:* 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

*Meaning:*

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **aiōnios** g166

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

*Meaning:*

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **eleēsē** g1653

*Greek:* verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

*Usage:* 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

*Meaning:*

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See [ntgreek.org](http://ntgreek.org).

**Geenna** g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

**Hades** g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

**Limnē Pyr** g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

**Sheol** h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

**Tartaroō** g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

# Glossary +

[AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted](http://AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted)

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. \* The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

## **Abyssos**

Ruka 8:31  
VaRoma 10:7  
Zvakazarurwa 9:1  
Zvakazarurwa 9:2  
Zvakazarurwa 9:11  
Zvakazarurwa 11:7  
Zvakazarurwa 17:8  
Zvakazarurwa 20:1  
Zvakazarurwa 20:3

Mabasa 3:21  
Mabasa 15:18  
VaRoma 1:25  
VaRoma 9:5  
VaRoma 11:36  
VaRoma 12:2  
VaRoma 16:27  
1 VaKorinde 1:20  
1 VaKorinde 2:6  
1 VaKorinde 2:7  
1 VaKorinde 2:8  
1 VaKorinde 3:18  
1 VaKorinde 8:13  
1 VaKorinde 10:11  
2 VaKorinde 4:4  
2 VaKorinde 9:9  
2 VaKorinde 11:31  
VaGaratia 1:4  
VaGaratia 1:5  
VaEfeso 1:21  
VaEfeso 2:2  
VaEfeso 2:7  
VaEfeso 3:9  
VaEfeso 3:11  
VaEfeso 3:21  
VaEfeso 6:12  
VaFiripi 4:20  
VaKorose 1:26  
1 Timoti 1:17  
1 Timoti 6:17  
2 Timoti 4:10  
2 Timoti 4:18  
Tito 2:12  
VaHebheru 1:2  
VaHebheru 1:8  
VaHebheru 5:6  
VaHebheru 6:5  
VaHebheru 6:20  
VaHebheru 7:17  
VaHebheru 7:21  
VaHebheru 7:24  
VaHebheru 7:28  
VaHebheru 9:26  
VaHebheru 11:3  
VaHebheru 13:8  
VaHebheru 13:21  
1 Petro 1:23

1 Petro 1:25  
1 Petro 4:11  
1 Petro 5:11  
2 Petro 3:18  
1 Johani 2:17  
2 Johani 1:2  
Judha 1:13  
Judha 1:25  
Zvakazarurwa 1:6  
Zvakazarurwa 1:18  
Zvakazarurwa 4:9  
Zvakazarurwa 4:10  
Zvakazarurwa 5:13  
Zvakazarurwa 7:12  
Zvakazarurwa 10:6  
Zvakazarurwa 11:15  
Zvakazarurwa 14:11  
Zvakazarurwa 15:7  
Zvakazarurwa 19:3  
Zvakazarurwa 20:10  
Zvakazarurwa 22:5

## **aïdios**

VaRoma 1:20  
Judha 1:6

1 VaKorinde 3:18  
1 VaKorinde 8:13  
1 VaKorinde 10:11  
2 VaKorinde 4:4

Zvakazarurwa 1:6  
Zvakazarurwa 1:18  
Zvakazarurwa 4:9  
Zvakazarurwa 4:10  
Zvakazarurwa 5:13  
Zvakazarurwa 7:12  
Zvakazarurwa 10:6  
Zvakazarurwa 11:15  
Zvakazarurwa 14:11  
Zvakazarurwa 15:7  
Zvakazarurwa 19:3  
Zvakazarurwa 20:10  
Zvakazarurwa 22:5

## **aiōn**

Mateo 12:32  
Mateo 13:22  
Mateo 13:39  
Mateo 13:40  
Mateo 13:49  
Mateo 21:19  
Mateo 24:3  
Mateo 28:20  
Mako 3:29  
Mako 4:19  
Mako 10:30  
Mako 11:14  
Ruka 1:33  
Ruka 1:55  
Ruka 1:70  
Ruka 16:8  
Ruka 18:30  
Ruka 20:34  
Ruka 20:35  
Johani 4:14  
Johani 6:51  
Johani 6:58  
Johani 8:35  
Johani 8:51  
Johani 8:52  
Johani 9:32  
Johani 10:28  
Johani 11:26  
Johani 12:34  
Johani 13:8  
Johani 14:16

2 VaKorinde 9:9  
2 VaKorinde 11:31  
VaGaratia 1:4  
VaGaratia 1:5  
VaEfeso 1:21  
VaEfeso 2:2  
VaEfeso 2:7  
VaEfeso 3:9  
VaEfeso 3:11  
VaEfeso 3:21  
VaEfeso 6:12  
VaFiripi 4:20  
VaKorose 1:26  
1 Timoti 1:17  
1 Timoti 6:17  
2 Timoti 4:10  
2 Timoti 4:18  
Tito 2:12  
VaHebheru 1:2  
VaHebheru 1:8  
VaHebheru 5:6  
VaHebheru 6:5  
VaHebheru 6:20  
VaHebheru 7:17  
VaHebheru 7:21  
VaHebheru 7:24  
VaHebheru 7:28  
VaHebheru 9:26  
VaHebheru 11:3  
VaHebheru 13:8  
VaHebheru 13:21  
1 Petro 1:23

## **aiōnios**

Mateo 18:8  
Mateo 19:16  
Mateo 19:29  
Mateo 25:41  
Mateo 25:46  
Mako 3:29  
Mako 10:17  
Mako 10:30  
Ruka 10:25  
Ruka 16:9  
Ruka 18:18  
Ruka 18:30  
Johani 3:15  
Johani 3:16  
Johani 3:36  
Johani 4:14  
Johani 4:36  
Johani 5:24  
Johani 5:39  
Johani 6:27  
Johani 6:40  
Johani 6:47  
Johani 6:54  
Johani 6:68

Johani 10:28	Mako 9:45	Mapisarema 116:3
Johani 12:25	Mako 9:47	Mapisarema 139:8
Johani 12:50	Ruka 12:5	Mapisarema 141:7
Johani 17:2	Jakobho 3:6	Zvirevo 1:12
Johani 17:3	<b>Hadēs</b>	Zvirevo 5:5
Mabasa 13:46	Mateo 11:23	Zvirevo 7:27
Mabasa 13:48	Mateo 16:18	Zvirevo 9:18
VaRoma 2:7	Ruka 10:15	Zvirevo 15:11
VaRoma 5:21	Ruka 16:23	Zvirevo 15:24
VaRoma 6:22	Mabasa 2:27	Zvirevo 23:14
VaRoma 6:23	Mabasa 2:31	Zvirevo 27:20
VaRoma 16:25	1 VaKorinde 15:55	Zvirevo 30:16
VaRoma 16:26	Zvakazarurwa 1:18	Muparidzi 9:10
2 VaKorinde 4:17	Zvakazarurwa 6:8	Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni 8:6
2 VaKorinde 4:18	Zvakazarurwa 20:13	Isaya 5:14
2 VaKorinde 5:1	Zvakazarurwa 20:14	Isaya 7:11
VaGaratia 6:8	<b>Limnē Pyr</b>	Isaya 14:9
2 VaTesaronika 1:9	Zvakazarurwa 19:20	Isaya 14:11
2 VaTesaronika 2:16	Zvakazarurwa 20:10	Isaya 14:15
1 Timoti 1:16	Zvakazarurwa 20:14	Isaya 28:15
1 Timoti 6:12	Zvakazarurwa 20:15	Isaya 28:18
1 Timoti 6:16	Zvakazarurwa 21:8	Isaya 38:10
2 Timoti 1:9	<b>Sheol</b>	Isaya 38:18
2 Timoti 2:10	Genesisi 37:35	Isaya 57:9
Tito 1:2	Genesisi 42:38	Ezekieri 31:15
Tito 3:7	Genesisi 44:29	Ezekieri 31:16
Firimoni 1:15	Genesisi 44:31	Ezekieri 31:17
VaHebheru 5:9	Numeri 16:30	Ezekieri 32:21
VaHebheru 6:2	Numeri 16:33	Ezekieri 32:27
VaHebheru 9:12	Dhuteronomi 32:22	Hosea 13:14
VaHebheru 9:14	1 Samueri 2:6	Amosi 9:2
VaHebheru 9:15	2 Samueri 22:6	Jona 2:2
VaHebheru 13:20	1 Madzimambo 2:6	Habhabuki 2:5
1 Petro 5:10	1 Madzimambo 2:9	<b>Tartaroō</b>
2 Petro 1:11	Jobho 7:9	2 Petro 2:4
1 Johani 1:2	Jobho 11:8	<b>Questioned</b>
1 Johani 2:25	Jobho 14:13	None yet noted
1 Johani 3:15	Jobho 17:13	
1 Johani 5:11	Jobho 17:16	
1 Johani 5:13	Jobho 21:13	
1 Johani 5:20	Jobho 24:19	
Judha 1:7	Jobho 26:6	
Judha 1:21	Mapisarema 6:5	
Zvakazarurwa 14:6	Mapisarema 9:17	
<b>eleēsē</b>	Mapisarema 16:10	
VaRoma 11:32	Mapisarema 18:5	
<b>Geenna</b>	Mapisarema 30:3	
Mateo 5:22	Mapisarema 31:17	
Mateo 5:29	Mapisarema 49:14	
Mateo 5:30	Mapisarema 49:15	
Mateo 10:28	Mapisarema 55:15	
Mateo 18:9	Mapisarema 86:13	
Mateo 23:15	Mapisarema 88:3	
Mateo 23:33	Mapisarema 89:48	
Mako 9:43		



Mesopotamia

Haran

Mediterranean  
Sea

Damascus

Salem

Babylon

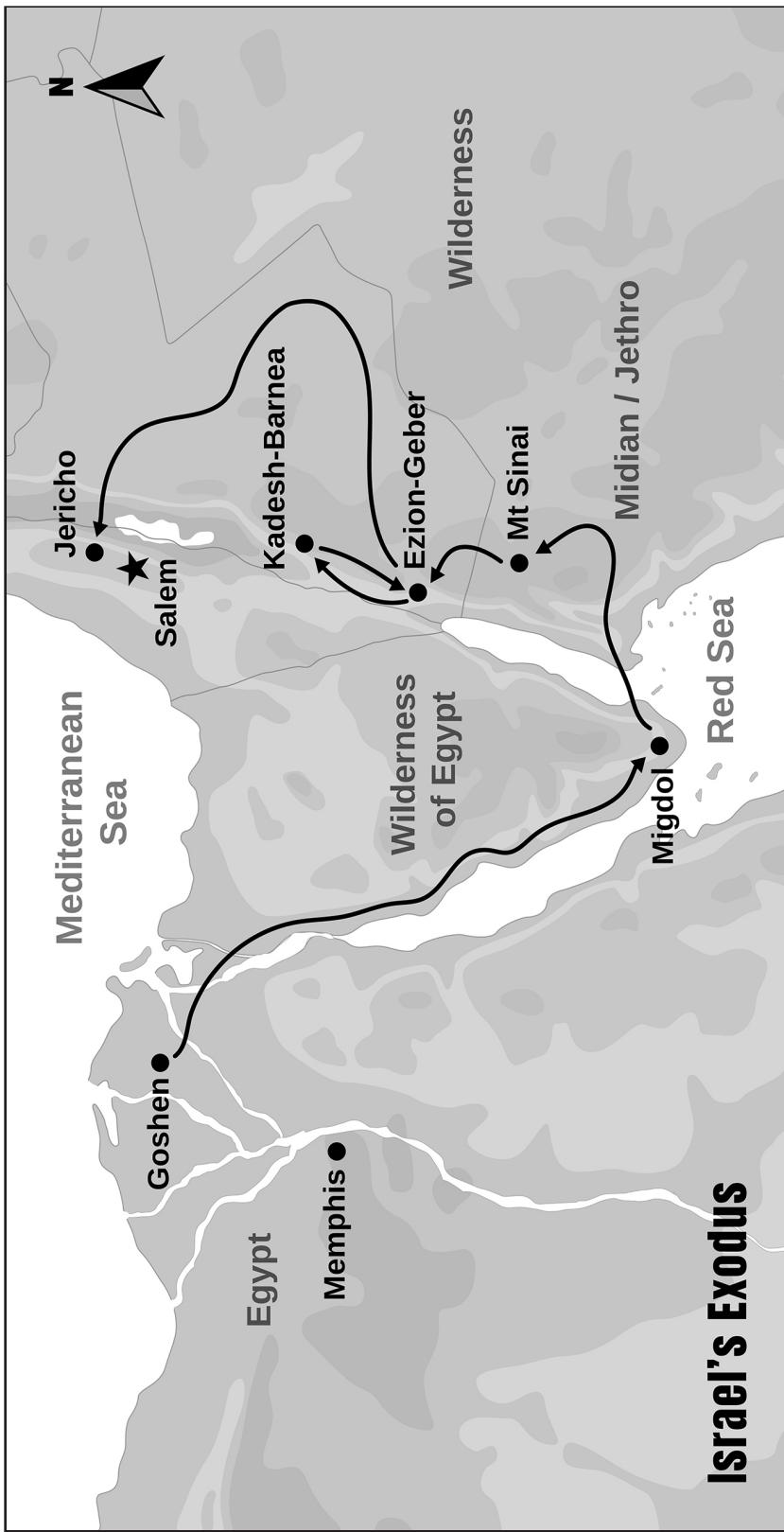
Egypt

Persian  
Gulf

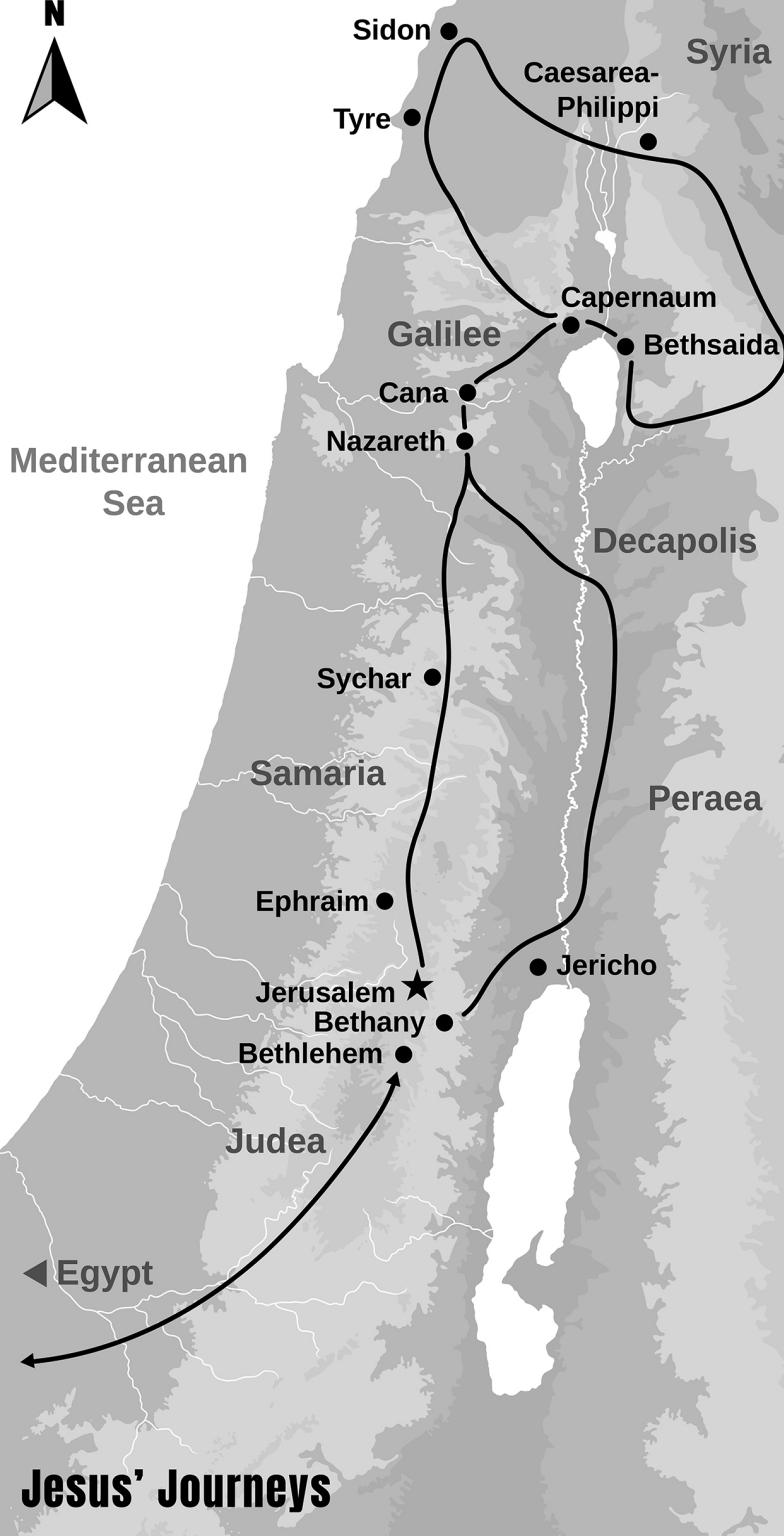
## Abraham's Journey

Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyaage zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaiienda. -

VaHeheru 11.8

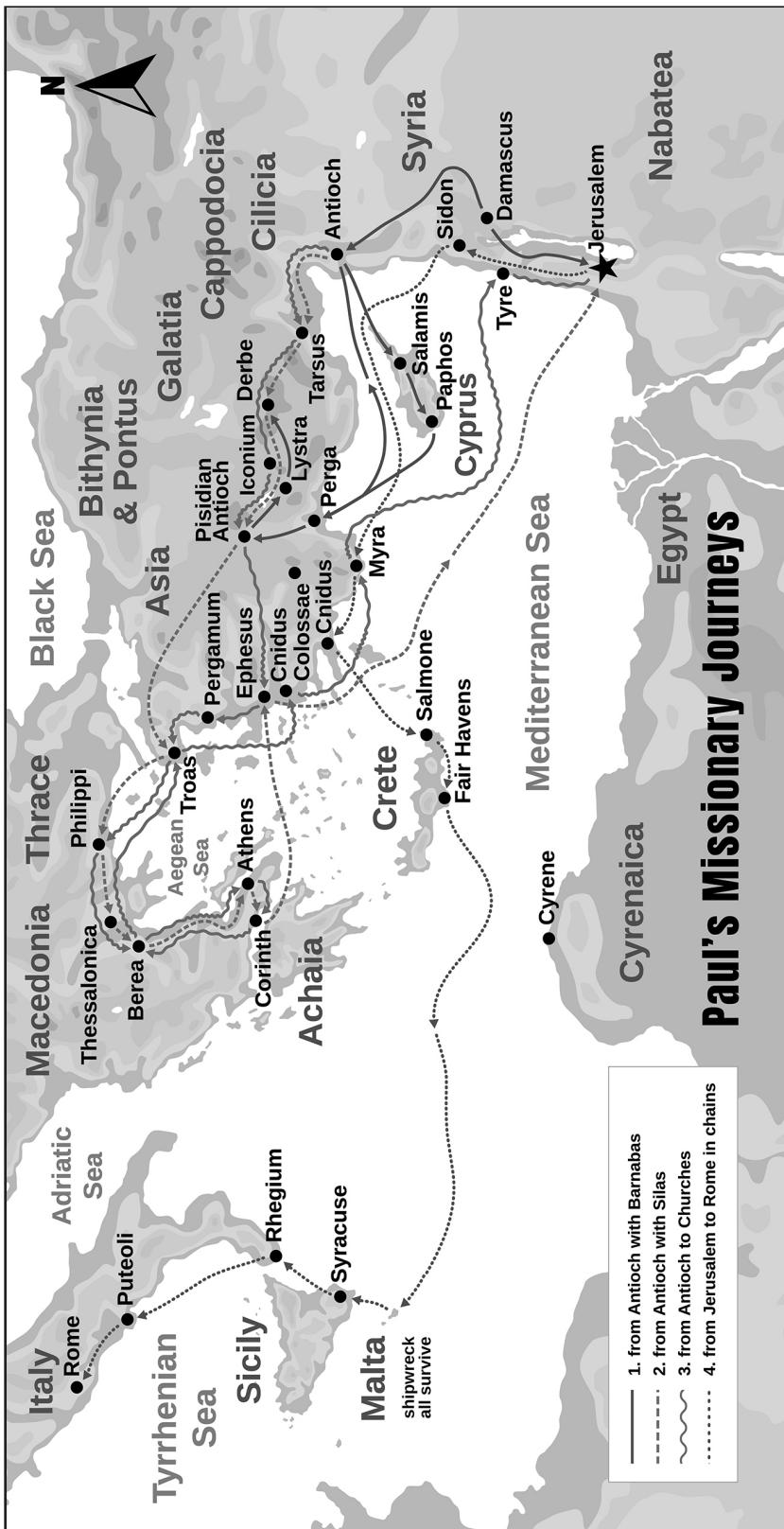


Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuватангамиря nenzia yaipinda nomunyika yavaFirsta, kunya же zwazio yakanga iri pfupi.  
Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kujipiti." - Ekiyodho 13:17



Nokuti kinyange Mwanakomana wominhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hivake kuti huve rudiwiniro mwazhinji. - Makoto 10:45

# Paul's Missionary Journeys



Pauro, muranda wajesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurinwa vhangeri ralMwari, - VaRoma 1:1

# **Creation 4004 B.C.**

<b>Adam and Eve created</b>	<b>4004</b>
<b>Tubal-cain forges metal</b>	<b>3300</b>
<b>Enoch walks with God</b>	<b>3017</b>
<b>Methuselah dies at age 969</b>	<b>2349</b>
<b>God floods the Earth</b>	<b>2349</b>
<b>Tower of Babel thwarted</b>	<b>2247</b>
<b>Abraham sojourns to Canaan</b>	<b>1922</b>
<b>Jacob moves to Egypt</b>	<b>1706</b>
<b>Moses leads Exodus from Egypt</b>	<b>1491</b>
<b>Gideon judges Israel</b>	<b>1245</b>
<b>Ruth embraces the God of Israel</b>	<b>1168</b>
<b>David installed as King</b>	<b>1055</b>
<b>King Solomon builds the Temple</b>	<b>1018</b>
<b>Elijah defeats Baal's prophets</b>	<b>896</b>
<b>Jonah preaches to Nineveh</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>Assyrians conquer Israelites</b>	<b>721</b>
<b>King Josiah reforms Judah</b>	<b>630</b>
<b>Babylonians capture Judah</b>	<b>605</b>
<b>Persians conquer Babylonians</b>	<b>539</b>
<b>Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple</b>	<b>537</b>
<b>Nehemiah rebuilds the wall</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>Malachi prophesies the Messiah</b>	<b>416</b>
<b>Greeks conquer Persians</b>	<b>331</b>
<b>Seleucids conquer Greeks</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Hebrew Bible translated to Greek</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Maccabees defeat Seleucids</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Romans subject Judea</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Herod the Great rules Judea</b>	<b>37</b>

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)



# **Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.**

# New Heavens and Earth



- Christ returns for his people
- 1956 Jim Elliot martyred in Ecuador
- 1830 John Williams reaches Polynesia
- 1731 Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
- 1614 Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
- 1572 Jesuits reach Mexico
- 1517 Martin Luther leads Reformation
- 1455 Gutenberg prints first Bible
- 1323 Franciscans reach Sumatra
- 1276 Ramon Llull trains missionaries
- 1100 Crusades tarnish the church
- 1054 The Great Schism
- 997 Adalbert martyred in Prussia
- 864 Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
- 716 Boniface reaches Germany
- 635 Alopen reaches China
- 569 Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
- 432 Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
- 397 Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
- 341 Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
- 325 Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
- 250 Denis reaches Paris, France
- 197 Tertullian writes Christian literature
- 70 Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
- 61 Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
- 52 Thomas reaches Malabar, India
- 39 Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
- 33 Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

## Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we? ►			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3	
How are we sinful? ►			Romans 5:12-19	
Where are we?			Innocence	
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.
► Who are we?	God	Father	John 10:30  God's perfect fellowship	Genesis 1:31  God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden
		Son		
		Holy Spirit		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1  No Creation No people	Genesis 1:31  No Fall No unholy Angels
		Deceased believing		
		Deceased unbelieving		
	Angels	Holy		
		Imprisoned		
		Fugitive		
		First Beast		
		False Prophet		
		Satan		
Why are we? ►			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7	

Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us

Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin

## When are we?



Fallen				Glory
Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth
1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light				Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3
John 8:58 Pre-incarnate	John 1:14 Incarnate	Luke 23:43 Paradise		
Psalm 139:7 Everywhere	John 14:17 Living in believers			
Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth				God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City
Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise				
Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				
Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command				
2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10
1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10 Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind				Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels
		Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa		
		Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire		
		Revelation 20:2 Abyss		

For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all

# Destiny

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Destiny](http://AionianBible.org/Destiny)

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, "*the gates of Hades will not prevail*," Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, "*Hades where is your victory?*" 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, "*Hades gives up*," Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, "*Do not be afraid*," because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our Good News sounds like a warning to "*be afraid*" because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, "*out of the frying pan, into the fire?*" Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, "*Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'*" Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. "*If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump*," Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.

# Disciple All Nations



Naiزوزو endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhatidza muzita raBaba, neromwanakomana neromweya Mutsvene, - Mateo 28:19

